Holy Bible

Aionian **Edition**®

Bhaibheri MuChiShona Chanhasi
Shona Free Holy Bible

AionianBible.org
Iro rekutanga dzvene bhaibheri dzosera rakashandurwa
100% yakasununguku kutevedzera uye kudhinda
inozivikanwawo se “ Bhaibheri Repepuru ”

Holy Bible Aionian Edition ®
Bhaibheri MuChiShona Chanhasi
Shona Free Holy Bible

CC Attribution ShareAlike 4.0, 2018-2024
Source text: eBible.org
Source version: 7/13/2024
Source copyright: CC Attribution ShareAlike 4.0, International
Biblica, Inc., 2005, 2018
Original work available for free at www.biblica.com and open.bible

Formatted by Speedata Publisher 4.19.18 (Pro) on 7/19/2024
100% Free to Copy and Print
TOR Anonymously
https://AionianBible.org

Published by Nainoia Inc
https://Nainoia-Inc.signedon.net

We pray for a modern public domain translation in every language
Report content and format concerns to Nainoia Inc
Volunteer help is welcome and appreciated!

Celebrate Jesus Christ's victory of grace!

Sumo

chiShona at AionianBible.org/Preface

The *Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ® is the world's first Bible *un-translation*! What is an *un-translation*? Bibles are translated into each of our languages from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Koine Greek. Occasionally, the best word translation cannot be found and these words are transliterated letter by letter. Four well known transliterations are *Christ*, *baptism*, *angel*, and *apostle*. The meaning is then preserved more accurately through context and a dictionary. The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven additional Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

The first three words are *aiōn*, *aiōnios*, and *aïdios*, typically translated as *eternal* and also *world* or *eon*. The Aionian Bible is named after an alternative spelling of *aiōnios*. Consider that researchers question if *aiōn* and *aiōnios* actually mean *eternal*. Translating *aiōn* as *eternal* in Matthew 28:20 makes no sense, as all agree. The Greek word for *eternal* is *aïdios*, used in Romans 1:20 about God and in Jude 6 about demon imprisonment. Yet what about *aiōnios* in John 3:16? Certainly we do not question whether salvation is eternal! However, *aiōnios* means something much more wonderful than infinite time! Ancient Greeks used *aiōn* to mean *eon* or *age*. They also used the adjective *aiōnios* to mean *entirety*, such as *complete* or even *consummate*, but never infinite time. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs. So *aiōnios* is the perfect description of God's Word which has *everything* we need for life and godliness! And the *aiōnios* life promised in John 3:16 is not simply a ticket to eternal life in the future, but the invitation through faith to the *consummate* life beginning now!

The next seven words are *Sheol*, *Hadēs*, *Geenna*, *Tartaroō*, *Abyssos*, and *Limnē Pyr*. These words are often translated as *Hell*, the place of eternal punishment. However, *Hell* is ill-defined when compared with the Hebrew and Greek. For example, *Sheol* is the abode of deceased believers and unbelievers and should never be translated as *Hell*. *Hadēs* is a temporary place of punishment, Revelation 20:13-14. *Geenna* is the Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's refuse dump, a temporal judgment for sin. *Tartaroō* is a prison for demons, mentioned once in 2 Peter 2:4. *Abyssos* is a temporary prison for the Beast and Satan. Translators are also inconsistent because *Hell* is used by the King James Version 54 times, the New International Version 14 times, and the World English Bible zero times. Finally, *Limnē Pyr* is the Lake of Fire, yet Matthew 25:41 explains that these fires are prepared for the Devil and his angels. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The eleventh word, *eleēsē*, reveals the grand conclusion of grace in Romans 11:32. Take the time to understand these eleven words. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. To help parallel study and Strong's Concordance use, apocryphal text is removed and most variant verse numbering is mapped to the English standard. We thank our sources at eBible.org, Crosswire.org, unbound.Biola.edu, Bible4u.net, and NHEB.net. The Aionian Bible is copyrighted with creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nd/4.0, allowing 100% freedom to copy and print, if respecting source copyrights. Check the Reader's Guide and read online at AionianBible.org, with Android, and TOR network. Why purple? King Jesus' Word is royal… and purple is the color of royalty!

History

chiShona at AionianBible.org/History

04/15/85 - Aionian Bible conceived as B. and J. pray.
12/18/13 - Aionian Bible announced as J. and J. pray.
06/21/15 - Aionian Bible birthed as G. and J. pray.
01/11/16 - AionianBible.org domain registered.
06/21/16 - 30 translations available in 12 languages.
12/07/16 - Nainoia Inc established as non-profit corporation.
01/01/17 - Creative Commons Attribution No Derivatives 4.0 license added.
01/16/17 - Aionian Bible Google Play Store App published.
07/01/17 - 'The Purple Bible' nickname begins.
07/30/17 - 42 translations now available in 22 languages.
02/01/18 - Holy Bible Aionian Edition® trademark registered.
03/06/18 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Amazon.com.
10/20/18 - 70 translations now available in 33 languages.
11/17/18 - 104 translations now available in 57 languages.
03/24/19 - 135 translations now available in 67 languages.
10/28/19 - Aionian Bible nursed as J. and J. pray.
10/31/19 - 174 translations now available in 74 languages.
02/22/20 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Lulu.com.
05/25/20 - Illustrations by Gustave Doré, La Grande Bible de Tours, Felix Just.
08/29/20 - Aionian Bibles now available in ePub format.
12/01/20 - Right to left and Hindic languages now available in PDF format.
03/31/21 - 214 translations now available in 99 languages.
11/17/21 - Aionian Bible Branded Leather Bible Covers now available.
12/20/21 - Social media presence on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, YouTube, etc.
01/01/22 - 216 translations now available in 99 languages.
01/09/22 - StudyPack resources for Bible translation study.
02/14/22 - Strong's Concordance from Open Scriptures and STEPBible.
02/14/23 - Aionian Bible published on the TOR Network.
12/04/23 - Eleēsē added to the Aionian Glossary.
02/04/24 - 352 translations now available in 135 languages.
05/01/24 - 371 translations now available in 151 languages.

Tafura Yezvinyorwa

Testamende Yekare

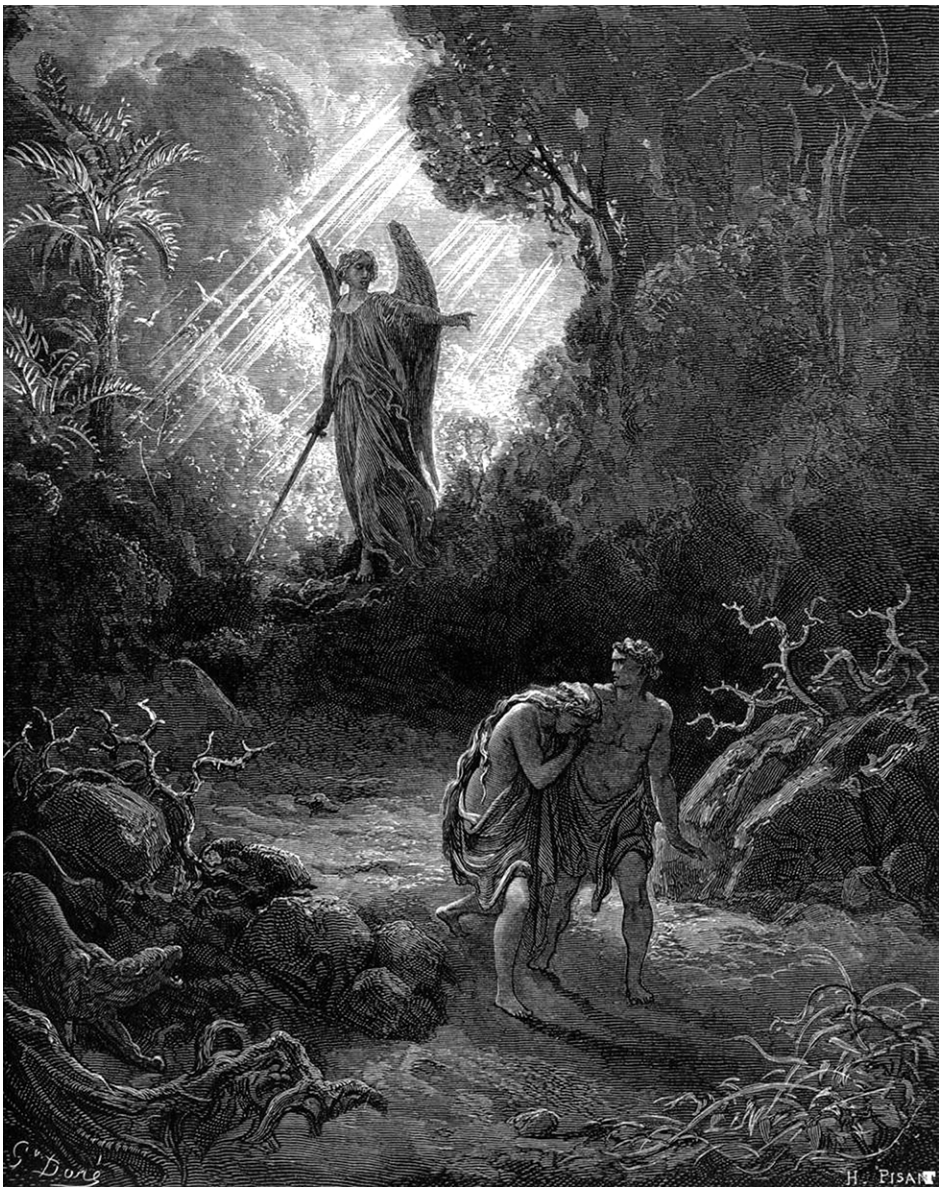
Genesisi 11
Ekisodho 145
Revhitiko 254
Numeri 333
Dhuteronomi 448
Joshua 540
Vatongi 601
Rute 664
1 Samueri 673
2 Samueri 757
1 Madzimambo 829
2 Madzimambo 915
1 Makoronike 996
2 Makoronike 1074
Ezira 1166
Nehemia 1194
Esteri 1233
Jobho 1253
Mapisarema 1320
Zvirevo 1481
Muparidzi 1538
Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni . 1558
Isaya 1569
Jeremia 1698
Kuungudza kwaJeremia 1843
Ezekieri 1855
Dhanieri 1991
Hosea 2032
Joere 2051
Amosi 2058
Obhadhia 2073
Jona 2076
Mika 2081
Nahumi 2092
Habhakuki 2097
Zefania 2103
Hagai 2109
Zekaria 2114
Maraki 2135

Testamende Itsva

Mateo 2145
Mako 2229
Ruka 2282
Johani 2373
Mabasa 2441
VaRoma 2531
1 VaKorinde 2568
2 VaKorinde 2603
VaGaratia 2627
VaEfeso 2640
VaFiripi 2652
VaKorose 2661
1 VaTesaronika 2669
2 VaTesaronika 2676
1 Timoti 2680
2 Timoti 2690
Tito 2697
Firimoni 2701
VaHebheru 2703
Jakobho 2730
1 Petro 2739
2 Petro 2749
1 Johani 2756
2 Johani 2765
3 Johani 2767
Judha 2769
Zvakazarurwa 2772

Mashoko Okuwedzera
Chinyorwa Chevaverengi
Glossary
Mamepu
Destiny
Mifananidzo, Doré

Testamende Yekare



Mushure mokunge adzinga munhu, akaisa makerubhi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweBindu
reEdheni nomunondo unopfuta uye uchivheyeswa mberi neshure
kuti urinde nzira inoenda kumuti woupenyu.
Genesisi 3:24

Genesisi

1 Pakutanga Mwari akasika matenga nenyika. **2** Zvino
nyika yakanga isina kugadzirwa uye isina chinhu,
rima rakanga riri pamusoro pemvura yakadzika, uye
Mweya waMwari wakanga uchigara pamusoro pemvura.
3 Uye Mwari akati, "Chiedza ngachivepo," chiedza
chikavapo. **4** Mwari akaona kuti chiedza chakanga
chakanaka, uye akaparadzanisa chiedza nerima. **5**
Mwari akatumidza chiedza kuti "masikati," uye rima
akaritumidza kuti "usiku." Uye madekwana akavapo,
namangwanani akavapo, zuva rokutanga. **6** Uye
Mwari akati, "Ngapave nenzvimbo pakati pemvura kuti
iparadzanise mvura nemvura." **7** Saka Mwari akaita
nzvimbo uye akaparadzanisa mvura yakanga iri pasi
penzvimbo iyi kubva pamvura yakanga iri pamusoro payo.
Uye zvakaita saizvozvo. **8** Mwari akatumidza nzvimbo iyi
kuti "denga." Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani
akavapo, zuva rechipiri. **9** Uye Mwari akati, "Mvura iri
pasi pedenga ngaiungane panzvimbo imwe chete, uye
pasi pakaoma ngapaonekwe." Uye zvakaita saizvozvo.
10 Mwari akatumidza pasi pakaoma kuti, "nyika," uye
mvura yakaungana akaiti "makungwa." Uye Mwari
akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. **11** Ipapo Mwari akati,
"Nyika ngaimerese uswa: miriwo inobereka mbeu nemiti
panyika inobereka michero ine mhodzi mukati mayo,
maererano nemhando dzayo dzakasiyana-siyana." Uye
zvakaita saizvozvo. **12** Nyika yakameresa uswa: miriwo
inobereka mbeu maererano nemhando dzayo nemiti
inobereka michero ine mhodzi mukati mayo, maererano

nemhando dzayo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. **13** Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechitatu. **14** Uye Mwari akati, "Ngakuve nezviedza munzvimbo yedenga kuti zviparadzanise masikati kubva pausiku, uye ngazvishande sezviratidzo zvokucherechedza mwaka namazuva namakore, **15** uye ngazvive zviedza munzvimbo yedenga kuti zvivhenekere panyika." Uye zvakaita saizvozvo. **16** Mwari akaita zviedza zvikuru zviviri, chiedza chikuru kuti chibate ushe masikati uye chiedza chiduku kuti chibate ushe usiku. Akaitawo nyeredzi. **17** Mwari akazviisa munzvimbo yedenga kuti zvivhenekere panyika, **18** kuti zvibate ushe masikati nousiku, uye kuti zviparadzanise chiedza kubva parima. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. **19** Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechina. **20** Uye Mwari akati, "Mvura ngaive nezvisikwa zvipenyu, uye shiri ngadzibhururuke pamusoro penyika munzvimbo yedenga." **21** Saka Mwari akasika zvisikwa zvikuru zvegungwa nezvipenyu zvose zvinokambaira zvinogara mumvura, maererano namarudzi azvo, uye neshiri dzina mapapiro, maererano namarudzi adzo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. **22** Mwari akazviropafadza akati, "Berekanai muwande muzadze mvura iri mumakungwa, uye shiri ngadziwande panyika." **23** Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechishanu. **24** Uye Mwari akati, "Nyika ngaibereke zvisikwa zvipenyu maererano namarudzi azvo: zvipfuwo, zvisikwa zvinokambaira panyika, nezvikara zvesango, chimwe nechimwe nemhando yacho." Uye zvakaita

saizvozvo. **25** Mwari akaita mhuka dzesango maererano
namarudzi adzo, zvipfuwo namarudzi azvo, nezvisikwa
zvose zvinokambaira panyika maererano namarudzi azvo.
Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. **26** Ipapo
Mwari akati, "Ngatiitei munhu nomufananidzo wedu,
akafanana nesu, uye ngavave nesimba pamusoro pehove
dzegungwa napamusoro peshiri dzedenga, napamusoro
pemombe, napamusoro penyika yose, uye napamusoro
pezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika." **27** Saka
Mwari akasika munhu nomufananidzo wake, akamusika
mumufananidzo waMwari; akavasika murume nomukadzi.
28 Mwari akavaropafadza akati kwavari, "Berekanai
muwande; zadzai nyika uye mubate ushe pamusoro
payo. Muve nesimba pamusoro pehove dzegungwa
napamusoro peshiri dzedenga napamusoro pezvisikwa
zvipenyu zvinokambaira panyika." **29** Ipapo Mwari akati,
"Ndinokupai miriwo yose inobereka iri pamusoro penyika
yose nemiti yose ine michero, ine mhodzi mukati mayo.
Zvichava zvokudya zvenyu. **30** Uye kumhuka dzose
dzapanyika neshiri dzose dzedenga nokuzvisikwa zvose
zvinokambaira panyika, zvose zvinofema, ndinozvipa
miriwo minyoro kuti zvive zvokudya zvazvo." Uye zvakaita
saizvozvo. **31** Mwari akaona zvose zvaakanga aita, kuti
zvakanga zvakanaka kwazvo. Uye madekwana akavapo,
namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechitanhatu.

2 Naizvozvo matenga nenyika zvakapera
mukushongedzwa kukuru kwazvo kwose. **2** Pazuva
rechinomwe Mwari akanga apedza basa raakanga
achiita; saka pazuva rechinomwe akazorora pamabasa

ake ose. **3** Uye Mwari akaropafadza zuva rechinomwe
akariita dzvene nokuti pazuva iro akazorora pabasa
rose rokusika raakanga aita. **4** Iyi ndiyo rondedzero
yamatenga nenyika pazvakasikwa. Jehovha Mwari
paakaita nyika namatenga, **5** uye kwakanga kusati
kwava namakwenzi esango panyika, uye miriwo yesango
yakanga isati yamera, nokuti Jehovha Mwari akanga asati
anayisa mvura panyika uye kwakanga kusina munhu
wokuzorima panyika, **6** asi hova dzaibuda dzichibva
pasi uye dzichinyorovesa pasi pose, **7** Jehovha Mwari
akaumba munhu kubva paguruva revhu uye akafemera
mweya woupenyu mumhino dzake, uye munhu akava
mupenyu. **8** Zvino Jehovha Mwari akanga adyara
bindu kumabvazuva, muEdheni; uye akaisa munhu
waakanga aumba imomo. **9** Uye Jehovha Mwari akaita
mhando dzose dzemiti kuti dzimere kubva muvhu,
miti yaifadza meso uye yakanga yakanaka pakudya.
Pakati pebindu pakanga pano muti woupenyu nomuti
wokuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa. **10** Rwizi rwaidiridza
bindu rwaiyerera ruchibva muEdheni; kubva imomo
rwakaparadzana rukava hova ina. **11** Zita rerwokutanga
ndiPishoni; runopoterera nomunyika yose yeHavhira,
imomo mune goridhe. **12** (Goridhe romunyika iyoyo
rakanaka; uyewo dheriamu nebwe reonikisi zvirimo.)
13 Zita rorwizi rwechipiri ndiGihoni; runopoterera
nomunyika yose yeEtiopia. **14** Zita rorwizi rwechitatu
ndiTigirisi; runoyerera ruchitevedza rutivi rwamabvazuva
eAshuri. Uye rwizi rwechina ndiYufuratesi. **15** Jehovha
Mwari akatora munhu akamuisa mubindu reEdheni

kuti aririme nokurichengeta. **16** Uye Jehovha Mwari akarayira munhu achiti, “Wakasununguka kuti udye zvinobva pamuti upi zvawo uri mubindu; **17** asi haufaniri kudya zvinobva pamuti wokuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa, nokuti pauchaudya uchafa zvirokwazvo.” **18** Jehovha Mwari akati, “Hazvina kunaka kuti munhu agare ari oga. Ndichamuitira mubatsiri akamukwanira.” **19** Zvino Jehovha Mwari akanga aumba kubva muvhu, mhuka dzose dzesango neshiri dzose dzedenga. Akazviuyisa kumunhu kuti aone kuti achazvitumidza mazita api, uye chisikwa chipenyu chimwe nechimwe sezvachakatumidzwa nomunhu, ndiro rakava zita racho. **20** Saka munhu akatumidza mazita kuzvipfuwo zvose, nokushiri dzose dzedenga nemhuka dzose dzesango. Asi kuna Adhamu kwakanga kusina kuwanikwa mubatsiri akamukwanira. **21** Saka Jehovha Mwari akaita kuti munhu avate hope huru; uye paakanga achakavata, akatora rumwe rumbabvu rwomunhu akavhara nenyama nzvimbo yaakarubvisa. **22** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akaita mukadzi kubva parumbabvu rwaakanga abvisa pamunhu, uye akamuuyisa kumurume. **23** Murume akati, “Zvino uyu ibvupa ramapfupa angu nenyama yenyama yangu; achanzi ‘mukadzi’, nokuti akatorwa kubva pamurume.” **24** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, murume achasiya baba namai vake agonamatira kumukadzi wake, uye vachava nyama imwe. **25** Murume nomukadzi wake vakanga vasina kusimira vose, uye havana kutongonyara.

3 Zvino nyoka yakanga ina manomano kupfuura mhuka dzose dzakasikwa naJehovha Mwari. Yakati kumukadzi,

“Ko, chaizvoizvo Mwari akati, ‘Hamufaniri kudya muti
upi zvawo uri mubindu here’?” **2** Mukadzi akati
kunyoka, “Tingadya hedu michero inobva mumiti iri
mubindu, **3** asi Mwari akati, ‘Hamufaniri kudya muchero
unobva pamuti uri pakati pebindu, uye musaubata kuti
murege kufa.’” **4** Nyoka yakati kumukadzi, “Hamungafi
zvirokwazvo. **5** Nokuti Mwari anoziva kuti mukaudya
meso enyu achasvinudzwa, uye muchaita saMwari
mugoziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa.” **6** Mukadzi akati
aona kuti muchero womuti wakanga wakanaka kuudya
uye kuti waifadza meso, uye kuti waidikanwa kuti
munhu ave nouchenjeri, akatora mumwe akadya.
Akapawo mumwe kumurume wake, uyo akanga anaye,
naiye akaudya. **7** Ipapo meso avo vose vari vaviri
akasvinudzwa, uye vakaziva kuti vakanga vasina kusimira;
saka vakasonanidza mashizha omuonde pamwe chete
ndokuzvigadzirira nguo. **8** Ipapo murume nomukadzi
wake vakanzwa inzwi raJehovha Mwari paakanga
achifamba mubindu kwotonhorera, vakavanda pamberi
paJehovha Mwari, pakati pemiti yomubindu. **9** Asi
Jehovha Mwari akadana murume akati, “Uripiko?” **10**
Akapindura akati, “Ndanzwa inzwi renyu mubindu,
uye ndatya nokuti ndanga ndisina kusimira; saka
ndavanda.” **11** Uye iye akati, “Ndiani akuudza kuti hauna
kusimira? Wadya kanhi muti wandakakurayira kuti urege
kudya?” **12** Murume akati, “Mukadzi wamakandipa
kuno kuti ave neni, ndiye andipa mumwe muchero
womuti, uye ini ndikadya.” **13** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari
akati kumukadzi, “Chiiko ichi chawaita?” Mukadzi akati,

“Nyoka yandinyengera, ndikadya.” **14** Saka Jehovha Mwari
akati kunyoka, “Nokuti waita izvi, “Watukwa kupfuura
zvipfuwo zvose, kupfuura mhuka dzose dzesango!
Uchafamba nedumbu rako uye uchadya guruva mazuva
ose oupenyu hwako. **15** Uye ndichaisa ruvengo pakati pako
nomukadzi, uye pakati porudzi rwako nerwomukadzi;
achapwanya musoro wako, uye iwe ucharuma chitsitsinho
chake.” **16** Kumukadzi akati, “Ndichawedzera kwazvo
kurwadziwa kwako mukubereka vana; uchabereka vana
mukurwadziwa. Kuda kwako kuchava kumurume wako,
uye achava nesimba pamusoro pako.” **17** Kuna Adhamu
akati, “Nokuti wakateerera kumukadzi wako uye ukadya
zvakabva pamuti wandakakurayira ndichiti, ‘Haufaniri
kuudya,’ “Ivhu ratukwa nokuda kwako; mukushanda
kunorwadza, uchadya zvibereko zvaro mazuva ose
oupenyu hwako. **18** Richakuberekera minzwa norukato,
uye uchadya miriwo yomusango. **19** Neziya rechiso chako
uchadya zvokudya zvako kusvikira wadzokera kuguruva,
sezvo wakatorwa kwariri; nokuti uri guruva, kuguruva
uchadzokera.” **20** Uye Adhamu akatumidza mukadzi
wake kuti Evha, nokuti aizova mai vavapenyu vose. **21**
Jehovha Mwari akaitira Adhamu nomukadzi wake nguo
dzamatehwe uye akavafukidza. **22** Uye Jehovha Mwari
akati, “Munhu ava somumwe wedu, anoziva zvakanaka
nezvakaipa. Haafaniri kutenderwa kutambanudza ruoko
rwake kuti atorewo zvinobva pamuti woupenyu uye kuti
azvidye, akazorarama nokusingaperi.” **23** Saka Jehovha
Mwari akamudzinga mubindu reEdheni kuti arime ivhu
raakatorwa kwariri. **24** Mushure mokunge adzinga munhu,

akaisa makerubhi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweBindu reEdheni nomunondo unopfuta uye uchivheyeswa mberi neshure kuti urinde nzira inoenda kumuti woupenyu.

4 Adhamu akarara nomukadzi wake Evha, uye akava nemimba akabereka Kaini. Akati, "Norubatsiro rwaJehovha, ndabereka murume." **2** Mushure akabereka munun'una wake Abheri. Zvino Abheri aiva mufudzi wamakwai, uye Kaini aiva murimi wevhu. **3** Mukufamba kwenguva, Kaini akauya nezvimwe zvezvibereko zvevhu sechipiriso kuna Jehovha. **4** Asi Abheri akauya nomugove wamafuta aibva mumhongora dzamakwai. Jehovha akagamuchira Abheri nechipiriso chake, **5** asi Kaini nechipiriso chake haana kumugamuchira. Saka Kaini akatsamwa zvikuru, uye chiso chake chikaunyana. **6** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Kaini, "Wakatsamweiko? Seiko chiso chako chakaunyana? **7** Kana ukaita zvakanaka, haungagamuchirwi here? Asi kana usingaiti zvakanaka, chivi chakakuvandira pamukova wako; chinoda kukubata, asi iwe unofanira kuchikunda." **8** Zvino Kaini akati kumunun'una wake, "Ngatimbobuda tiende kumunda." Uye vakati vari mumunda Kaini akarwisa munun'una wake Abheri akamuuraya. **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Kaini, "Aripiko munun'una wako Abheri?" Iye akati, "Handizivi. Ko, ndini muchengeti womunun'una wangu here?" **10** Jehovha akati, "Waiteiko? Inzwa! Ropa romunun'una wako riri kudanidzira kwandiri richibva muvhu. **11** Zvino watukwa uye wadzingwa panyika yazarura muromo wayo kuti imedze ropa romunun'una wako kubva paruoko rwako. **12** Paunorima ivhu, harichazombokuberekeri

zvibereko zvaro. Uchava mudzungairi asingatongozororo panyika." **13** Kaini akati kuna Jehovha, "Kurangwa kwangu kunopfuura zvandinokwanisa kutakura. **14** Nhasi muri kundidzinga kubva panyika, uye ndichavanzwa pamberi penyu; ndichava mudzungairi asina zororo panyika, uye ani naani achandiwana achandiuraya." **15** Asi Jehovha akati kwaari, "Kwete hazvingadaro; kana munhu upi zvake akauraya Kaini, achatsiviwa kanomwe." Ipapo Jehovha akaisa rupau pana Kaini kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anenge amuwana angazomuuraya. **16** Saka Kaini akabva pamberi paJehovha akandogara munyika yeNodhi, kumabvazuva kweEdheni. **17** Kaini akarara nomukadzi wake, akava nemimba akamuberekera Enoki. Ipapo Kaini akanga achivaka guta, uye akaritumidza zita romwanakomana wake Enoki. **18** Enoki akaberekerwa Iradhi, uye Iradhi akanga ari baba vaMehujaeri, uye Mehujaeri akanga ari baba vaMetushaeri, uye Metushaeri akanga ari baba vaRameki. **19** Rameki akawana vakadzi vaviri, mumwe ainzi Adha uye mumwe ainzi Zira. **20** Adha akabereka Jabhari, ndiye akanga ari baba vavaya vanogara mumatende vaichengeta zvipfuwo. **21** Zita romunun'una wake rainzi Jubhari; akanga ari baba wavose vanoridza rudimbwa nenyere. **22** Zira akanga ane mwanakomana, Tubhari-Kaini, aigadzira nhumbi dzemhando dzose dzendarira nedzesimbi. Hanzvadzi yaTubhari-Kaini yainzi Naama. **23** Rameki akati kuvakadzi vake, "Adha naZira, nditeererei; imi vakadzi vaRameki, inzwai mashoko angu. Ndauraya munhu nokuti andikuvadza, nejaya nokuti randipwanya. **24** Kana Kaini achitsiviwa

kanomwe, naizvozvo Rameki kana makumi manomwe namanomwe.” **25** Adhamu akararazve nomukadzi wake, akabereka mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Seti, achiti, “Mwari andipa mumwe mwana panzvimbo yaAbheri, sezvo Kaini akamuuraya.” **26** Setiwo akava nomwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Enoshi. Panguva iyo vanhu vakatanga kudana kuzita raJehovha.

5 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yakanyorwa yorudzi rwaAdhamu. Mwari paakasika munhu akamuita nomufananidzo waMwari. **2** Akavasika murume nomukadzi uye akavaropafadza. Uye vakati vasikwa, akavatumidza kuti “munhu.” **3** Adhamu akati agara makore zana namakumi matatu, akabereka mwanakomana akafanana naye, akanga akamutodza; akamutumidza zita rokuti Seti. **4** Shure kwokuberekwa kwaSeti, Adhamu akararama kwamakore mazana masere uye akaberekazve vamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **5** Pamwe chete, Adhamu akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi matatu, uye ipapo akafa. **6** Seti akati agara makore zana namashanu, akabereka Enoshi. **7** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Enoshi, Seti akararama kwamakore mazana masere namanomwe uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **8** Pamwe chete, Seti akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe negumi namaviri, uye ipapo akafa. **9** Enoshi akati ararama kwamakore makumi mapfumbamwe, akabereka Kenani. **10** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Kenani, Enoshi akararama kwamakore mazana masere ane gumi namashanu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana

navanasikana. **11** Pamwe chete, Enoshi akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namashanu, uye ipapo akafa. **12** Kenani akati ararama kwamakore makumi manomwe, akabereka Maharareri. **13** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Maharareri, Kenani akagara kwamakore mazana masere namakumi mana uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **14** Pamwe chete, Kenani akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe negumi, uye ipapo akafa. **15** Maharareri akati agara kwamakore makumi matanhatu namashanu, akabereka Jaredhi. **16** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Jaredhi, Maharareri akararama kwamakore mazana masere namakumi matatu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **17** Pamwe chete, Maharareri akararama kwamakore mazana masere namakumi mapfumbamwe namashanu, uye ipapo akafa. **18** Jaredhi akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi matanhatu namaviri, akabereka Enoki. **19** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Enoki, Jaredhi akararama kwamakore mazana masere akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **20** Pamwe chete, Jaredhi akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi matanhatu namaviri, uye ipapo akafa. **21** Enoki akati ararama kwamakore makumi matanhatu namashanu, akabereka Metusera. **22** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Metusera, Enoki akafamba naMwari kwamakore mazana matatu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **23** Pamwe chete, Enoki akararama kwamakore mazana matatu namakumi matanhatu namashanu. **24** Enoki

akafamba naMwari; ipapo akasazovapo, nokuti Mwari akamutora. **25** Metusera akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere namanomwe, akabereka Rameki. **26** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Rameki, Metusera akararama kwamakore mazana manomwe namakumi masere namaviri uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **27** Pamwe chete, Metusera akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi matanhatu namapfumbamwe, uye ipapo akafa. **28** Rameki akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere namaviri, akabereka mwanakomana. **29** Akamutumidza zita rokuti Noa uye akati, "Achativaraidza pabasa uye napakurwadziwa kwokubata kwamaoko edu zvinobva pavhu rakatukwa naJehovha." **30** Mushure mokuberekwa kwaNoa, Rameki akararama kwamakore mazana mashanu namakumi mapfumbamwe namashanu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **31** Pamwe chete, Rameki akararama kwamakore mazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namanomwe, uye ipapo akafa. **32** Mushure mokunge Noa ava namakore okuberekwa mazana mashanu, akabereka Shemu, Hamu naJafeti.

6 Vanhu vakati vatanga kuwanda panyika uye vanasikana vakaberekwa kwavari, **2** vanakomana vaMwari vakaona kuti vanasikana vavanhu vakanga vakanaka, uye vakazviwanira upi zvake wavakasarudza. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Mweya wangu haungarambi uchigara mumunhu nokusingaperi, nokuti inyama; mazuva ake achava makore zana namakumi maviri." **4** VaNefirimu vakanga vari panyika mumazuva iwayo, uyewo mushure maizvozvo,

vanakomana vaMwari vakapinda kuvasikana vavanhu vakaita vana navo. Vakanga vari mhare dzakare, vanhu vaiva nomukurumbira. **5** Jehovha akaona kuti kuipa kwomunhu panyika kwakanga kuri kukuru sei, uye kuti ndangariro dzomwoyo wake dzakanga dzakaipa bedzi nguva dzose. **6** Jehovha akazvidemba kuti akanga aita munhu panyika, uye mwoyo wake wakazara nokurwadziwa. **7** Saka Jehovha akati, "Ndichabvisa vanhu pamusoro penyika ivo vanhu vandakaisa, vanhu nemhuka, nezvisikwa zvinokambaira pamusoro pevhu, neshiri dzedenga, nokuti ndinozvidemba kuti ndakazviita." **8** Asi Noa akawana nyasha pamberi paJehovha. **9** Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yezvaNoa. Noa akanga ari munhu akarurama, asina chaanopomerwa pakati pavanhu venguva yake, uye akafamba naMwari. **10** Noa akanga ana vanakomana vatatu vaiti: Shemu, Hamu naJafeti. **11** Zvino nyika yakanga yaora pamberi paMwari uye yakanga yazara nokurwisana. **12** Mwari akaona kuti nyika yakanga yaora sei, nokuti vanhu vose panyika vakanga vaodza nzira dzavo. **13** Saka Mwari akati kuna Noa, "Ndava kuzoisa magumo kuvanhu vose, nokuti nyika yazara nokurwisana nokuda kwavo. Zvirokwazvo ndiri kuzovaparadza vose pamwe chete nenyika. **14** Saka iwe zviitire areka yomuti womusipuresi; uite makamuri mukati mayo uye uiname nenamo mukati nokunze. **15** Uku ndiko kuvaka kwaunofanira kuiita: Areka inofanira kureba makubhiti mazana matatu, upamhi hwayo huve makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi matatu pakukwirira kwayo. **16** Uite windo uchipoteredza areka ugosiya kubhiti

rimwe chete kumusoro. Uise mukova parutivi rweareka uye uite muturikidzwa wapasi, wapakati nowapamusoro.
17 Ndichauyisa mvura yamafashamu pamusoro penyika kuti iparadze zvipenyu zvose pasi pedenga, zvisikwa zvose zvino upenyu mazviri. Zvinhu zvose zviri panyika zvichaparara. **18** Asi ndichasimbisa sungano yangu newe, uye uchapinda muareka, iwe navanakomana vako uye nomukadzi wako uye navakadzi vavanakomana vako vari pauri. **19** Unofanira kuisa muareka zviviri zviviri pazvisikwa zvipenyu zvose, chikono nechikadzi, kuti zvirarame pamwe chete newe. **20** Zviviri zviviri kubva kumhando dzose dzeshiri, nokubva kumhando dzose dzemhuka nokuzvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, zvichauya kwauri kuti zvichengetwe zviri zvipenyu. **21** Unofanira kutora zvokudya zvamarudzi ose zvinofanira kudyiwa ugozvichengeta kuti zvigova zvokudya zvako nezvazvo." **22** Noa akaita zvose sezvaakanga arayirwa naMwari.

7 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Noa, "Pindai muareka iwe nemhuri yako yose nokuti ndakuona iwe kuti wakarurama murudzi urwu. **2** Utore mhando dzemhuka dzose dzakanaka nomwe nomwe, mukono nehadzi yayo uye mbiri mbiri pamhando dzose dzemhuka dzisina kunaka, mukono nehadzi yayo, **3** uyewo nomwe nomwe pamhando dzose dzeshiri, mukono nehadzi, kuti uraramise marudzi azvo akasiyana-siyana munyika yose. **4** Mazuva manomwe kubva zvino ndichanayisa mvura panyika kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana, uye ndichabvisa pamusoro penyika zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvandakaita."

5 Uye Noa akaita zvose zvaakarayirwa naJehovha. **6** Noa
akanga ava namakore mazana matanhatu okuberekwa
panguva yakanaya mvura yamafashamu panyika. **7** Uye
Noa navanakomana vake nomukadzi wake navakadzi
vavanakomana vake vakapinda muareka kuti vapunyuke
pamvura yamafashamu. **8** Zviviri zviviri zvemhuka
dzakanaka nedzisina kunaka, zviviri zviviri zveshiri
nezvezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, **9** mukono
nehadzi, zvakauya kuna Noa ndokupinda muareka,
sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMwari kuna Noa. **10** Uye shure
kwamazuva manomwe mvura yamafashamu yakasvika
panyika. **11** Mugore ramazana matanhatu roupenyu
hwaNoa, pazuva regumi namanomwe romwedzi wechipiri,
pazuva iro zvitubu zvose zvapakadzika zvakatubuka,
uye masuo amafashamu okudenga akazarurwa. **12** Uye
mvura yakanaya panyika kwamazuva makumi mana
nousiku makumi mana. **13** Pazuva racho iroro, Noa
navanakomana vake, Shemu, Hamu naJafeti, pamwe
chete nomukadzi wake navakadzi vavanakomana vake
vatatu, vakapinda muareka. **14** Vakanga vane mhuka
dzose dzesango namarudzi adzo, nezvipfuwo zvose
namarudzi azvo neshiri dzose namarudzi adzo, nezvose
zvina mapapiro. **15** Zviviri zviviri pazvisikwa zvose
zvino upenyu mazviri zvakauya kuna Noa zvikapinda
muareka. **16** Mhuka dzaipinda dzaiva mukono nehadzi
pazvipenyu zvose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Noa naMwari.
Ipapo Jehovha akamupfigira mukati. **17** Mafashamu
akaramba achingouya panyika kwamazuva makumi mana,
uye mvura sezvayakaramba ichiwanda yakasimudza areka

pamusoro-soro penyika. **18** Mvura zhinji yakasimuka
uye ikawanda zvikuru panyika, uye areka ikayangarara
pamusoro pemvura. **19** Yakakwira kwazvo pamusoro
penyika, uye makomo ose marefu ari pasi pedenga
akafukidzwa. **20** Mvura zhinji yakasimuka ikafukidza
makomo kusvikira pamakubhiti gumi namashanu
kudzika kubva pamusoro pawo. **21** Zvipenyu zvose
zvinokambaira panyika zvakaparara, shiri, zvipfuwo,
mhuka dzesango, zvisikwa zvose zvakafararira pamusoro
penyika, namarudzi ose avanhu. **22** Zvinhu zvose zvakanga
zvino kufema kwoupenyu mumhino dzazvo panyika
zvakafa. **23** Zvinhu zvose zvipenyu zvaiva pamusoro
penyika zvakaparadzwa, vanhu nemhuka, nezvisikwa
zvinokambaira panyika neshiri dzedenga zvakaparadzwa
kubva panyika. Noa bedzi ndiye akasiyiwa navaya vaiva
naye muareka. **24** Mvura zhinji yakafukidza nyika
kwamazuva makumi mashanu.

8 Asi Mwari akarangarira Noa nemhuka dzose
dzesango nezvipfuwo zvakanga zvinaye muareka,
uye akatuma mhepo pamusoro penyika, uye mvura
zhinji ikaserera. **2** Zvino zvitubu zvepakadzika uye
masuo amafashamu okudenga zvakanga zvazarirwa,
uye mvura yakanga yaguma kunaya kubva kudenga. **3**
Mvura yakaserera zvishoma nezvishoma kubva panyika.
Pakupera kwamazuva zana namakumi mashanu mvura
yakanga yadzika, **4** uye pazuva regumi namanomwe
romwedzi wechinomwe, areka yakagara pamakomo
eArarati. **5** Mvura yakaramba ichiserera kusvikira
pamwedzi wegumi, uye pazuva rokutanga romwedzi

wegumi misoro yamakomo yakatanga kuonekwa. **6** Shure kwamazuva makumi mana, Noa akazarura windo raakanga aita muareka, **7** uye akatuma gunguo, uye rakaramba richibhururuka kuno nokoko kusvikira mvura yapwa panyika. **8** Ipapo akatuma njiva kuti aone kana mvura yakanga yaserera kubva pamusoro penyika. **9** Asi njiva haina kuwana nzvimbo yokumhara nokuti mvura yakanga iri pose pose; saka yakadzokera kuna Noa muareka. Akatambanudza ruoko rwake akadzorera njiva muareka maaiva. **10** Akarindira kwamamwezve mazuva manomwe uye akabudisazve njiva muareka. **11** Njiva yakati yadzokera kwaari panguva yamanheru, onei heyo mumuromo mayo yakaruma shizha nyoro rakatanhwa pamuorivhi! Ipapo Noa akaziva kuti mvura yakanga yaserera panyika. **12** Akamirirazve kwamamwe mazuva manomwe uye akabudisazve njiva, asi panguva iyi haina kuzodzoka kwaari. **13** Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga wegore ramazana matanhatu nerimwe aNoa, mvura yakanga yapwa panyika. Ipapo Noa akabvisa chifukidziro cheareka akaona kuti pamusoro penyika pakanga paoma. **14** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namanomwe romwedzi wechipiri nyika yakanga yaoma kwazvo. **15** Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Noa, **16** "Budai muareka, iwe nomukadzi wako navanakomana vako navakadzi vavo. **17** Budisa mhando dzose dzezvisikwa zvipenyu zvaunazvo, shiri, mhuka nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, kuitira kuti zvibereke uye zvive zvizhinji pamusoro payo." **18** Saka Noa akabuda, pamwe chete navanakomana vake nomukadzi wake uye navakadzi vavanakomana

vake. **19** Mhuka dzose nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira
panyika neshiri dzose, zvinhu zvose zvinofamba panyika,
zvakabuda muareka, rudzi ruchitevera rumwe. **20**
Ipapo Noa akavakira Jehovha aritari, uye akatora
dzimwe dzemhuka dzose dzakanaka neshiri dzakanaka,
akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa pamusoro payo. **21**
Jehovha akanzwa kunhuhwira kwakanaka akati mumwoyo
make, "Handichazotukazve nyika nokuda kwomunhu,
kunyange hazvo kufunga kwomwoyo wake kwakaipa
kubva pakuberekwa kwake. Uye handichazoparadzazve
zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose, sezvandakaita. **22** "Kana
nyika ichingovapo, nguva dzokudyara nedzokukohwa,
kutonhora nokupisa, zhizha nechando, masikati nousiku
hazvingatongogumi."

9 Ipapo Mwari akaropafadza Noa navanakomana
vake, akati kwavari, "Berekanai muwande uye
muzadze nyika. **2** Mhuka dzose dzenyika neshiri
dzose dzedenga dzichakutyai uye dzichakuvhundukai;
zvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, nehove dzose
dzegungwa, zvakapiwa mumaoko enyu. **3** Zvinhu
zvose zvinorarama nezvinokambaira zvichava zvokudya
zvenyu. Sezvandakakupai muriwo munyoro, ndiri kukupai
zvino zvinhu zvose. **4** "Asi hamufaniri kudya nyama,
ropa rayo roupenyu richiri mairi. **5** Uye zvirokwazvo
ndichatsvaka kuti muzvidavirire nokuda kweropa
roupenyu hwenyu. Ndichatsvaka kuti muzvidavirire
pamhuka dzose. Uye kubvawo pamunhu mumwe
nomumwe, ndichatsvaka kuti azvidavirire nokuda
kwoupenyu hwomunhu wokwake. **6** "Ani naani anoteura

ropa romunhu, ropa rake richateurwawo nomunhu;
nokuti nomufananidzo waMwari, Mwari akaita munhu. **7**
Kana murimi, berekanai muwande; muwande panyika uye
muwande kwazvo pamusoro payo." **8** Ipapo Mwari akati
kuna Noa navanakomana vaaiva navo, **9** "Zvino ndava
kusimbisa sungano yangu newe uye nezvizvarwa zvako
zvinotevera, **10** uye nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvakanga
zvinewe, shiri, zvipfuwo nemhuka dzose dzesango, dzose
dziya dzakabuda newe muareka, zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose
zviri panyika. **11** Ndiri kusimbisa sungano yangu newe:
Zvipenyu zvose hazvichatongoparadzwizve nemvura
yamafashamu; hakuchatongovizve namafashamu okuti
aparadze nyika." **12** Uye Mwari akati, "Ichi ndicho
chiratidzo chesungano yandiri kuita pakati pangu
nemi nezvisikwa zvose zvipenyu zvinemi, sungano
yamarudzi ose ari kuzouya: **13** Ndaisa muraravungu wangu
mumakore, uye uchava chiratidzo chesungano pakati
pangu nenyika. **14** Pose pandinouyisa makore pamusoro
penyika, uye muraravungu ukaonekwa mumakore, **15**
ndicharangarira sungano yangu pakati pangu nemi
nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvamarudzi ose. Mvura
haingatongoitizve mafashamu kuti iparadze zvipenyu
zvose. **16** Pose panoonekwa muraravungu mumakore,
ndichaona ndigorangarira sungano yangu isingaperi
pakati paMwari nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvemhando
dzose panyika." **17** Saka Mwari akati kuna Noa, "Ichi
ndicho chiratidzo chesungano yandakasimbisa pakati
pangu nezvipenyu zvose zviri panyika." **18** Vanakomana
vaNoa vakabuda muareka vaiva Shemu, Hamu naJafeti.

(Hamu akanga ari baba vaKenani.) **19** Ava ndivo vakanga
vari vanakomana vatatu vaNoa, uye kwavari ndiko
kwakabva vanhu vakapararira pamusoro penyika. **20**
Noa akava murimi, akarima munda wamazambiringa. **21**
Akati anwa imwe yewaini yawo, akadhakwa uye akavata
akashama mutende rake. **22** Hamu, baba vaKenani,
akaona kusasimira kwababa vake akaudza mukoma wake
nomunun'una vake vaiva panze. **23** Asi Shemu naJafeti
vakatora nguo vakayiisa pamapfudzi avo; ipapo vakafamba
nenhendashure vakafukidza baba vavo pakusasimira
kwavo. Zviso zvavo zvakanga zvakatarisa parutivi kuitira
kuti varege kuona kusasimira kwababa vavo. **24** Noa akati
amuka kubva pawaini yake uye akaziva zvakanga zvaitwa
kwaari nomwanakomana wake muduku, **25** akati, "Kenani
ngaatukwe! Achava muranda wavaranda kuvakuru vake."
26 Akatiwo, "Ngaakudzwe Jehovha, Mwari waShemu!
Kenani ngaave muranda waShemu. **27** Mwari ngaakurise
nyika yaJafeti; Jafeti ngaagare mumatende aShemu, uye
Kenani ngaave muranda wake." **28** Shure kwamafashamu,
Noa akararama kwamakore mazana matatu namakumi
mashanu. **29** Pamwe chete, Noa akararama kwamakore
mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mashanu, uye akafa.

10 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yamarudzi aShemu, Hamu
naJafeti, vana vaNoa, avo vakaitawo vanakomana mushure
mamafashamu. **2** Vanakomana vaJafeti vanoti: Gomeri,
Magogi, Madhai, Javhani, Jubhari, Mesheki naTirasi.
3 Vanakomana vaGomeri vanoti: Ashikenazi, Rifati
naTogarima. **4** Vanakomana vaJavhani vanoti: Erisha,
Tashishi, Kitimi naRodhanimi. **5** (Kubva kwavari ivava

vanhu vomumahombekombe egungwa vakapararira munyika dzavo, nedzimba dzavo pakati pendudzi dzavo, rudzi rumwe norumwe nomutauro warwo.) **6** Vanakomana vaHamu vanoti: Kushi, Miziraimi, Puti naKenani. **7** Vanakomana vaKushi vanoti: Sebha, Havhira, Sabhata, Rama naSabhiteka. Vanakomana vaRaama vanoti: Shebha naDhedhani. **8** Kushi akanga ari baba vaNimurodhi, uyo akanga ari murwi ane simba panyika. **9** Akanga ari muvhimi mukuru pamberi paJehovha; ndokusaka zvichinzi, "SaNimirodhi, muvhimi mukuru pamberi paJehovha." **10** Maguta okutanga oumambo hwake akanga ari Bhabhironi, Ereki, Akadhi neKarine, munyika yeShinari. **11** Achibva munyika iyoyo akaenda kuAsiria, uko kwaakandovaka Ninevhe, Rehobhoti Iri, neKara **12** neReseni, riri pakati peNinevhe neKara; rinova ndiro guta guru. **13** Miziraimi akanga ari baba veava: vaRudhi, vaAnami, vaRehabhi, vaNafutuhi, **14** vaPaturusi, vaKasiruhi (kunova ndiko kwakabva vaFiristia) navaKafitori. **15** Kenani akanga ari baba veava: Sidhoni dangwe rake, navaHiti, **16** vaJebhusi, vaAmori, vaGirigashi, **17** vaHivhi, vaAriki, vaSini, **18** vaAvhadhi, vaZemari navaHamati. (Shure kwaizvozvo dzimba dzavaKenani dzakapararira, **19** uye miganhu yavaKenani yakasvika kuSidhoni yakananga kuGerari kusvikira kuGaza, uyezve yakananga kuSodhomu, Gomora, Adhima neZebhoimi, kusvikira kuRasha.) **20** Ava ndivo vanakomana vaHamu nedzimba dzavo uye nemitauro yavo, munyika dzavo nendudzi dzavo. **21** Shemu akaberekerwawo vanakomana, mukoma wake akanga

ari Jafeti; Shemu akanga ari tateguru wavanakomana vose vaEbheri. **22** Vanakomana vaShemu vaiti: Eramu, Ashuri, Afakisadhi, Rudhi naAramu. **23** Vanakomana vaAramu vaiti: Uzi, Huri, Geteri naMesheki. **24** Afakisadhi akanga ari baba vaShera, uye Shera ari baba vaEbheri. **25** Ebheri akaberekerwa vanakomana vaviri: Mumwe ainzi Peregi, nokuti pamazuva ake nyika yakakamurwa; zita romunun'una wake rainzi Jokitani. **26** Jokitani akanga ari baba veava vanoti: Arimodhadhi, Sherefi, Hazamavheti, Jera, **27** Hadhoramu, Uzari, Dhikira, **28** Obhari, Abhimaeri, Shebha, **29** Ofiri, Havhira naJobhabhi. Vose ava vakanga vari vanakomana vaJokitani. **30** (Dunhu ravaigara raibvira kuMesha rakananga kuSefari, kunyika yezvikomo yokumabvazuva.) **31** Ava ndivo vanakomana vaShemu nedzimba dzavo uye nemitauro yavo, munyika dzavo nendudzi dzavo. **32** Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzavanakomana vaNoa maererano nezvizvarwa zvavo, pakati pendudzi dzavo. Kubva kuna ava ndudzi dzakapararira pamusoro penyika shure kwamafashamu.

11 Zvino nyika yose yakanga ino rurimi rumwe chete nokutaura kwakafanana. **2** Vanhu vakati vachitamira kumabvazuva, vakawana bani romuShinari vakagaramo. **3** Vakataurirana vakati, "Uyai, ngatiitei zvidhina tigozvipisa kwazvo." Vakashandisa zvidhina pachinzvimbo chamabwe, uye bhitumini ikava dhaka ravo. **4** Ipapo vakati, "Uyai, ngatizvivakirei guta neshongwe inosvika kudengadenga, kuti tizviitire mukurumbira uye kuti tirege kupararira panyika yose." **5** Asi Jehovha akaburuka pasi kuti azoona guta neshongwe yakanga

ichivakwa navanhu. **6** Jehovha akati, “Kana vanhu
ava vava somunhu mumwe, vachitaura rurimi rumwe
chete, vakatanga kuita izvi, zvino hapana chinhu
chavanoronga kuti vachiite chichavaomera. **7** Uyai,
ngatiburukei tindovapesanisa mutauro wavo kuti varege
kunzwisisana.” **8** Saka Jehovha akavaparadzira pamusoro
penyika yose ipapo, uye vakarega kuvaka guta. **9**
Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bhabheri, nokuti ipapo
Jehovha akapesanisa mutauro wenyika yose. Kubva ipapo
Jehovha akavaparadzira pamusoro penyika yose. **10** Iyi
ndiyo rondedzero yamarudzi aShemu. Makore maviri
shure kwamafashamu, Shemu paakanga ava namakore
zana okuberekwa, akabereka Afakisadhi. **11** Uye shure
kwokubereka Afakisadhi, Shemu akararama kwamakore
mazana mashanu uye akava navamwe vanakomana
navanasikana. **12** Afakisadhi akati ava namakore makumi
matatu namashanu okuberekwa, akabereka Shera. **13** Uye
shure kwokubereka kwake Shera, Afakisadhi akararama
kwamakore mazana mana namatatu uye akazova navamwe
vanakomana navanasikana. **14** Shera akati ava namakore
makumi matatu okuberekwa, akabereka Ebheri. **15** Uye
shure kwokubereka kwake Ebheri, Shera akararama
kwamakore mazana mana namatatu uye akazova navamwe
vanakomana navanasikana. **16** Ebheri akati ava namakore
makumi matatu namana okuberekwa, akabereka Peregi. **17**
Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Peregi, Ebheri akararama
kwamakore mazana mana namakumi matatu uye akazova
navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **18** Peregi akati
ava namakore makumi matatu, okuberekwa akabereka

Reu. **19** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Reu, Peregi
akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namapfumbamwe
uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **20**
Reu akati ava namakore makumi matatu namaviri
okuberekwa, akabereka Serugi. **21** Uye shure kwokubereka
kwake Serugi, Reu akararama kwamakore mazana
maviri namanomwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana
navanasikana. **22** Serugi akati ava namakore makumi
matatu okuberekwa, akabereka Nahori. **23** Uye shure
kwokubereka kwake Nahori, Serugi akararama kwamakore
mazana maviri uye akazova navamwe vanakomana
navanasikana. **24** Nahori akati ava namakore makumi
maviri namapfumbamwe okuberekwa, akabereka Tera. **25**
Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Tera, Nahori akazorarama
kwamakore zana negumi namapfumbamwe uye akazova
navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **26** Shure kwokunge
Nahori ava namakore makumi manomwe okuberekwa,
akabereka Abhurama, Nahori naHarani. **27** Iyi ndiyo
rondedzero yavana vaTera. Tera akabereka Abhurama,
Nahori naHarani. Uye Harani akabereka Roti. **28** Baba vake
Tera vachiri vapenyu Harani akafira muUri ravaKaradhea,
munyika yaakaberekerwa, **29** vose vari vaviri Abhurama
naNahori vakawana. Zita romukadzi waAbhurama rainzi
Sarai, uye zita romukadzi waNahori rainzi Mirika; akanga
ari mwanasikana waHarani, baba vaMirika naIsika. **30**
Zvino Sarai akanga asingabereki; akanga asina vana. **31**
Tera akatora mwanakomana wake Abhurama, muzukuru
wake Roti, mwanakomana waHarani, nomuroora wake
Sarai, mukadzi womwanakomana wake Abhurama, uye

vakaenda kuUri yavaKaradhea pamwe chete kuti vaende kuKenani. Asi vakati vasvika paHarani, vakagara ipapo. **32** Tera akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namashanu, uye akafira paHarani.

12 Jehovha akanga ati kuna Abhurama, "Siya nyika yako, vanhu vako neimba yababa vako uye uende kunyika yandichakuratidza. **2** "Ndichakuita rudzi rukuru uye ndichakuropafadza; ndichaita kuti zita rako rive guru, uye iwe uchava ropafadzo. **3** Ndicharopafadza vaya vanokuropafadza, uye ani naani anokutuka ndichamutuka; uye marudzi ose ari panyika acharopafadzwa kubudikidza newe." **4** Saka Abhurama akabva, sezvaakanga audzwa naJehovha; uye Roti akaenda naye. Abhurama akanga ava namakore makumi manomwe namashanu okuberekwa paakasimuka kubva paHarani. **5** Akatora mukadzi wake Sarai, mwanakomana womunun'una wake Roti, pfuma yose yavakanga vava nayo, navanhu vavakanga vawana muHarani, uye vakasimuka vakaenda kunyika yeKenani, uye vakasvika ikoko. **6** Abhurama akafamba nomunyika kusvikira panzvimbo yomuti mukuru weMore paShekemu. Panguva iyoyo vaKenani vakanga vari munyika. **7** Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhurama akati, "Ndichapa nyika iyi kuvana vako." Saka akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo, iye akanga azviratidza kwaari. **8** Kubva ipapo akaenda mberi akananga kuzvikomo zviri kumabvazuva kweBheteri uye akadzika tende rake ikoko, Bheteri riri kumavirira uye Ai riri kumabvazuva. Akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo uye akadana kuzita raJehovha. **9** Uye Abhurama akasimuka akaenda mberi akananga

kuNegevhi. **10** Zvino nzara yakanga iripo panyika, uye
Abhurama akaburuka akaenda kuIjipiti kuti andogara
ikoko kwechinguva nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru kwazvo.
11 Paakanga oda kupinda muIjipiti, akati kumukadzi
wake, Sarai, "Ndinoziva kuti uri mukadzi akanakisa. **12**
Pauchaonekwa navaIjipita, vachati, 'Uyu ndiye mukadzi
wake.' Ipapo vachandiuraya asi iwe vachakurega uri
mupenyu. **13** Saka uti uri hanzvadzi yangu, kuti
ndigobatwa zvakanaka nokuda kwako uye upenyu
hwangu hucharwirwa nokuda kwako." **14** Abhurama
akati asvika kuIjipiti, vaIjipita vakaona kuti akanga ane
mukadzi akanaka kwazvo. **15** Uye machinda aFaro vakati
vamuona, vakandomurumbidza kuna Faro, uye vakabva
vamutora vakamupinza mumuzinda wake. **16** Akabata
Abhurama zvakanaka nokuda kwake, uye Abhurama akava
namakwai nemombe, makono embongoro namakadzi,
varandarume navarandakadzi uye nengamera. **17** Asi
Jehovha akatambudza Faro neveimba yake nehosha
yakaipisisa nokuda kwaSarai mukadzi waAbhurama. **18**
Saka Faro akadana Abhurama akati, "Waiteiko kwandiri?
Wakaregereiko kundiudza kuti uyu mukadzi wako? **19**
Seiko wakati, 'Ihanzvadzi yangu,' nokudaro ndakamutora
kuti ave mukadzi wangu? Naizvozvo zvino, hoyu mukadzi
wako. Mutore uende!" **20** Ipapo Faro akarayira varanda
vake pamusoro paAbhurama, vakamurega achienda
nomukadzi wake uye nezvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo.

13 Saka Abhurama akakwidza achibva kuIjipiti akaenda
kuNegevhi, nomukadzi wake uye nezvinhu zvose
zvaakanga anazvo, uye Roti akaenda naye. **2** Abhurama

akanga apfuma kwazvo pamombe nesirivha uye negoridhe. **3** Kubva kuNegevhi akafamba nzvimbo nenzvimbo kudzamara asvika kuBheteri, kunzvimbo iri pakati peBheteri neAi kwaimbova netende rake kare **4** uye kwaakanga atanga kuvaka aritari. Abhurama akadana kuzita raJehovha ikoko. **5** Zvino Roti, uyo akanga achifamba naAbhurama, akanga ana makwai nemombewo namatende. **6** Asi nyika haina kugona kuvaringana kuti vagare pamwe chete, nokuti pfuma yavo yakanga yakawanda kwazvo zvokuti vakanga vasisakwanisi kugara pamwe chete. **7** Uye gakava rakamuka pakati pavafudzi vaAbhurama navafudzi vaRoti. VaKenani navaPerizi vakanga vachigarawo munyika panguva iyoyo. **8** Saka Abhurama akati kuna Roti, "Ngaparege kuva negakava pakati pako neni, kana pakati pavafudzi vako nevangu, nokuti tiri hama. **9** Ko, nyika yose iyi haisi pamberi pako here? Ngatiparadzane. Kana ukaenda kuruboshwe, ini ndichaenda kurudyi; kana ukaenda kurudyi, ini ndichaenda kuruboshwe." **10** Roti akatarira kumusoro akaona bani rose reJorodhani kuti rakanga rakanyatsonyorova, sebindu raJehovha, kufanana nenyika yeIjipiti, kwakanangana neZoari. (Panguva iyi Jehovha akanga achigere kuparadza Sodhomu neGomora.) **11** Saka Roti akazvisarudzira bani rose reJorodhani uye akasimuka akananga kumabvazuva. Varume vaviri ava vakaparadzana: **12** Abhurama akagara munyika yeKenani, Roti akagara pakati pamaguta omumapani uye akadzika matende ake pedyo neSodhomu. **13** Zvino varume veSodhomu vakanga vakaipa uye vaitadzira

Jehovha kwazvo. **14** Jehovha akati kuna Abhurama shure kwokubva kwaRoti, “Simudza meso ako uri pauri ipapo uye utarire kumusoro nezasi, kumabvazuva nokumavirira. **15** Nyika yose yauri kuona ndichakupa iwe navana vako nokusingaperi. **16** Ndichaita kuti vana vako vave seguruva renyika, zvokuti kana pano munhu angagona kuverenga guruva, naizvozvo vana vako vachagona kuverengwawo. **17** Enda, famba munyika, muurefu nomuupamhi hwayo, nokuti ndichaipa kwauri.” **18** Saka Abhurama akabvisa matende ake uye akandogara pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMamure paHebhuroni, uye akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo.

14 Panguva iyoyo Amuraferi mambo weShinari, Arioki mambo weErasa, Kedhoraomeri mambo weEramu naTidhari mambo weGoyimi **2** vakaenda kundorwa naBhera mambo weSodhomu, Bhirisha mambo weGomora, Shinabhi mambo weAdhima, Shemebheri mambo weZebhoimi, uye namambo weBhera (ndiro Zoari). **3** Madzimambo ose aya akabatana pakurwa muMupata weSidhimi (ndiro Gungwa roMunyu). **4** Vakanga vari varanda vaKedhoraomeri kwamakore gumi namaviri, asi vakamumukira mugore regumi namatatu. **5** Mugore regumi namana, Kedhoraomeri namadzimambo ainzwanana naye vakabuda vakandokunda vaRefaiti muAshiteroti Kanaimi, ivo vaZuzi muHamu, vaEmi muShavhe Kiriataimi **6** navaHori munyika yezvikomo yeSeiri, kusvikira kuEri Parani pedyo negwenga. **7** Ipapo vakadzokera vakaenda kuEni Mishipati (ndiro Kadheshi), uye vakakunda nyika yose yavaAmareki,

pamwe chete navaAmori vakanga vachigara muHazazoni Tamari. **8** Ipapo mambo weSodhomu, mambo weGomora, mambo weAdhima, mambo weZebhoimi namambo weBhera (ndiro, Saori) vakabuda vakamira panzvimbo yavo yehondo muMupata weSidhimi **9** kuti varwe naKedhoraomeri mambo weEramu, Tidhari mambo weGoyimi, Amuraferi mambo weShinari naArioki mambo weErasa, madzimambo mana achirwa namadzimambo mashanu. **10** Zvino mupata weSidhimi wakanga uzere namakomba etara, uye madzimambo eSodhomu neGomora paakatiza, vamwe varume vakawira maari uye vakasara vakatizira kuzvikomo. **11** Madzimambo mana aya akatora pfuma yose yeSodhomu neGomora nezvokudya zvavo zvose vakaenda. **12** Vakatorawo Roti mwanakomana womunun'una waAbhurama nepfuma yake, sezvo akanga achigara muSodhomu. **13** Mumwe akapunyuka akauya akasvikoudza Abhurama muHebheru. Zvino Abhurama akanga achigara pedyo nemiti mikuru yaMamure muAmori, munun'una waEshikori naAneri, avo vose vainzwanana naAbhurama. **14** Abhurama akati anzwa kuti hama yake yakanga yatapwa, akadana varume vakanga vadzidziswa kurwa mazana matatu negumi navasere vakaberekerwa mumba make vakavatevera kusvikira paDhani. **15** Abhurama akapatsanura vanhu vake panguva dzousiku kuti vandovarwisa, uye vakavakunda, vakavatevera kusvikira paHobhabhi, kumusoro kweDhamasiko. **16** Akadzosa zvinhu zvose uye akadzosawo hama yake Roti nepfuma yake, pamwe chete navakadzi navamwe

vanhu. **17** Shure kwokudzoka kwaAbhurama akunda
Kedhoraomeri namadzimambo akanga abatana naye,
mambo weSodhomu akabuda kuti azosangana naye
muMupata weShavhe (ndiwo Mupata waMambo). **18** Ipapo
Merikizedheki mambo weSaremu akamuvigira chingwa
newaini. Akanga ari muprista waMwari Wokumusoro-
soro, **19** uye akaropafadza Abhurama, achiti, "Abhurama
ngaaropafadzwe naMwari Wokumusoro-soro, Musiki
wedenga napasi. **20** Uye Mwari Wokumusoro-soro
ngaakudzwe, akaisa vavengi vako muruoko rwako."
Ipapo Abhurama akamupa chegumi chezvinhu zvose.
21 Mambo weSodhomu akati kuna Abhurama, "Ndipe
vanhu uzvichengetere hako pfuma." **22** Asi Abhurama
akati kuna mambo weSodhomu, "Ndakasimudzira
ruoko rwangu kuna Jehovha, Mwari Wokumusoro-soro,
Musiki wedenga napasi, uye ndakaita mhiko **23** kuti
handizogamuchiri chinhu chako, kunyange rushinda kana
rukanda rweshangu, kuti urege kuzoti, 'Ndakapfumisa
Abhurama.' **24** Handina chinhu chandinogamuchira kunze
kwezvakadyiwa navanhu vangu uye mugove wavanhu
vakaenda neni, Aneri, Shikori naMamure. Ngavatore
mugove wavo ivavo."

15 Shure kwaizvozvo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna
Abhurama muchiratidzo richiti: "Usatya, Abhurama.
Ndiri nhoo yako, mubayiro wako mukuru chaizvo." **2** Asi
Abhurama akati, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, muchandipeiko
sezvo ndisina mwana uye Eriezeri weDhamasiko ndiye
achava mudyi wenhaka yangu here?" **3** Uye Abhurama
akati, "Hamuna kundipa vana; saka muranda ari mumba

mangu ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yangu.” **4** Ipapo
shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwaari richiti, “Murume uyu
haangavi mudyi wenhaka yako, asi mwanakomana anobva
mumuviri wako ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yako.” **5**
Akamutora akamubudisa panze akati, “Tarisa kumusoro
kumatenga uye uverenge nyeredzi uone zvirokwazvo
kana ukakwanisa kudziverenga.” Ipapo akati kwaari,
“Ndizvo zvichaita vana vako.” **6** Abhurama akatenda
Jehovha, uye iye akamuti ndiko kururama kwake. **7**
Akatiwo kwaari, “Ndini Jehovha, akakubudisa munyika
yeUri yavaKaradhea kuti ndikupe nyika iyi kuti uitore
ive yako.” **8** Asi Abhurama akati, “Haiwa Ishe Jehovha,
ndingaziva seiko kuti ndichaitora?” **9** Saka Jehovha
akati kwaari, “Ndivigire tsiru, mbudzi negondobwe,
chimwe nechimwe chazvo china makore matatu pamwe
chete nenjiva uye nehangaiwa.” **10** Abhurama akauyisa
zvose izvi kwaari, akazvigura napakati uye akaronga
hafu dzacho dzakatarisana; asi shiri haana kudzipamura
napakati. **11** Ipapo shiri dzinodya nyama dzakaburukira
panyama, asi Abhurama akadzidzinga. **12** Zuva parakanga
rovira, Abhurama akabatwa nehope huru, uye rima guru
rinotyisa rakauya pamusoro pake. **13** Ipapo Jehovha akati
kwaari, “Uzive zvirokwazvo kuti zvizvarwa zvako zvichava
vatorwa munyika isati iri yavo, uye vachabatwa senhapwa
uye vachibatwa zvakaipa kwamakore mazana mana. **14**
Asi ndicharanga rudzi rwavachashandira senhapwa, uye
shure kwaizvozvo vachabuda vaine pfuma zhinji kwazvo.
15 Kunyange zvakadaro, iwe uchaenda kumadzibaba ako
norugare uye uchavigwa wakwegura kwazvo. **16** Parudzi

rwechina, zvizvarwa zvako zvichadzoka pano, nokuti chivi
chavaAmori hachisati chasvika pakuzara kwacho." **17** Zuva
rakati ravira, uye kwasviba, choto chinopfungaira utsi
uye nomwenje unopfuta zvakaonekwa uye zvikapfuura
napakati penhindi. **18** Pazuva iro, Jehovha akaita sungano
naAbhurama akati, "Nyika iyi ndinoipa kuzvizvarwa
zvako, kubva kurwizi rweIjipiti kusvikira kurwizi rukuru,
Yufuratesi, **19** nyika yavaKeni, navaKenazi, vaKadhimoni,
20 vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaRefaimi, **21** vaAmori, vaKenani,
vaGirigashi navaJebhusi."

16 Zvino Sarai, mukadzi waAbhurama, akanga asina
kumuberekera vana. Asi iye akanga ano murandakadzi
wechiIjipita ainzi Hagari; **2** saka akati kuna Abhurama,
"Jehovha akandikonesa kubereka vana. Enda hako
undovata nomurandakadzi wangu; zvimwe ndingaita
mhuri kubudikidza naye." Abhurama akabvuma zvakanga
zvataurwa naSarai. **3** Saka shure kwokugara kwaAbhurama
kwamakore gumi muKenani, Sarai mukadzi wake
akatora Hagari murandakadzi wake wechiIjipita akamupa
kumurume wake kuti ave mukadzi wake. **4** Akavata
naHagari uye Hagari akabata pamuviri. Paakaziva kuti
akanga ava napamuviri, akatanga kuzvidza tenzikadzi
wake. **5** Ipapo Sarai akati kuna Abhurama, "Ndiwe
waita kuti nditambudzike. Ndakaisa murandakadzi
wangu mumaoko ako, uye zvino zvaava kuziva kuti
ava napamuviri, ava kundizvidza. Mwari ngaatonge
pakati pangu newe." **6** Abhurama akati, "Murandakadzi
wako ari mumaoko ako. Ita naye zvaunofunga kuti
zvakaisvonaka." Ipapo Sarai akabata Hagari zvakaipa;

saka akatiza. **7** Mutumwa waJehovha akawana Hagari
ari pedyo netsime raiva murenje; rakanga riri
tsime rakanga riri parutivi pomugwagwa unoenda
kuShuri. **8** Uye akati, "Hagari, murandakadzi waSarai,
wabvepiko, uye uri kuendepiko?" Iye akati, "Ndiri
kutiza kubva kuna tenzikadzi wangu Sarai." **9** Ipapo
mutumwa waJehovha akati kwaari, "Dzokera kuna
tenzikadzi wako undozvininipisa pasi pake." **10**
Mutumwa akatizve, "Ndichawandisa zvizvarwa zvako
zvokuti havangaverengeki." **11** Mutumwa waJehovha
akatiwo kwaari: "Iye zvino wava nemimba uye uchava
nomwanakomana. Uchamutumidza zita rokuti Ishumaeri,
nokuti Jehovha anzwa nezvokutambura kwako. **12** Achava
mbongoro yomusango: ruoko rwake rucharwa navanhu
vose uye ruoko rwavanhu vose rucharwa naye, uye
achararama mukupesana nehama dzake dzose." **13** Hagari
akapa zita iri kuna Jehovha akataura naye akati: "Ndimi
Jehovha anondiona," nokuti akati, "Zvino ndaona Iye
anondiona." **14** Ndokusaka tsime rakanzi Bheeri Rahai Roi;
richiripo, pakati peKadheshi neBheredhi. **15** Saka Hagari
akaberekera Abhurama mwanakomana, uye Abhurama
akapa zita rokuti Ishumaeri kumwanakomana waakanga
abereka. **16** Abhurama akanga ava namakore makumi
masere namatanhatu okuberekwa paakaberekerwa
mwanakomana naHagari.

17 Abhurama akati ava namakore makumi
mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe okuberekwa, Jehovha
akazviratidza kwaari akati, "Ndini Mwari Wamasimba
Ose; famba pamberi pangu uye uve wakarurama. **2**

Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu pakati pangu newe
uye ndichakukurisa kwazvo." **3** Abhurama akawira
pasi nechiso chake, uye Mwari akati kwaari, **4** "Kana
ndirini, iyi ndiyo sungano yangu newe: Uchava baba
vendudzi zhinji. **5** Hauchazonzi Abhurama; zita rako
richanzi Abhurahama nokuti ndakuita baba vendudzi
zhinji. **6** Ndichakuita kuti uve navana vazhinji; ndichaita
ndudzi kubva mauri, uye madzimambo achabva pauri.
7 Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu sesungano isingaperi
pakati pangu newe uye nezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera
kumarudzi achauya, kuti ndive Mwari wako naMwari
wezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera. **8** Nyika yose yeKenani,
mauri mutorwa zvino, ndichaipa kwauri nokusingaperi
kuti ive yako nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera; uye
ini ndichava Mwari wavo." **9** Ipapo Mwari akati kuna
Abhurahama, "Kana uriwe, unofanira kuchengeta
sungano yangu, iwe nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera
kumarudzi achauya. **10** Iyi ndiyo sungano yangu newe
nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera, sungano yaunofanira
kuchengeta: Munhurume wose ari pakati penyu anofanira
kudzingiswa. **11** Munofanira kudzingiswa, uye ichi
chichava chiratidzo chesungano pakati pangu newe.
12 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, mwanakomana
mumwe nomumwe ari pakati penyu ava namazuva
masere okuberekwa anofanira kudzingiswa, kusanganisa
navaya vakaberekerwa mumba mako kana vakatengwa
nemari kumutorwa, vaya vasiri vana vako. **13** Angava
akaberekerwa mumba mako kana akatengwa nemari
yako, vanofanira kudzingiswa. Sungano yangu panyama

yenyu inofanira kuva sungano isingaperi. **14** Munhurume
upi zvake, asina kudzingiswa panyama, achabviswa
pavanhu vokwake; aputsa sungano yangu." **15** Mwari
akatiwo kuna Abhurahama, "Kana ari Sarai mukadzi
wako, hauchazomutizve Sarai; zita rake richanzi Sara.
16 Ndichamuropafadza uye zvirokwazvo ndichakupa
mwanakomana naye. Ndichamuropafadza kuitira kuti
agozova mai vendudzi; madzimambo amarudzi achabva
kwaari." **17** Abhurahama akawira pasi nechiso chake,
akaseka uye akati mumwoyo make, "Ko, mwanakomana
angaberekwa nomunhu ava namakore zana okuberekwa
here? Ko, Sara angabereka mwana iye ava namakore
makumi mapfumbamwe here?" **18** Uye Abhurahama
akati kuna Mwari, "Dai hazvo Ishumaeri agara hake
pamaropafadzo enyu!" **19** Ipapo Mwari akati, "Hongu,
asi mukadzi wako Sara achakuberekera mwanakomana,
uye uchamutumidza kuti Isaka. Ndichasimbisa sungano
yangu sesungano isingaperi yezvizvarwa zvake
zvinomutevera. **20** Uye kana ari Ishumaeri, ndakanzwa:
Ndichamuropafadza zvirokwazvo, ndichamuita kuti ave
navana vazhinji uye ndichaita kuti vawande kwazvo.
Achava baba wavatongi gumi navaviri, uye ndichamuita
rudzi rukuru. **21** Asi ndichasimbisa sungano yangu
naIsaka, uyo achaberekerwa iwe naSara nenguva ino
gore rinouya." **22** Akati apedza kutaura naAbhurahama,
Mwari akakwira kumusoro achibva paari. **23** Pazuva
racho iroro Abhurahama akatora mwanakomana wake
Ishumaeri navose vakaberekwa mumba make kana
vakanga vatengwa nemari, vanhurume vose vaiva

mumba make, akavadzingisa, sezvaakanga audzwa naMwari. **24** Abhurahama akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe okuberekwa paakadzingiswa, **25** uye Ishumaeri mwanakomana wake akanga ava namakore gumi namatatu okuberekwa; **26** Abhurahama naIshumaeri mwanakomana wake vakadzingiswa vose zuva rimwe chete iroro. **27** Uye munhurume wose aiva mumba maAbhurahama, kusanganisa vaya vakaberekerwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa kubva kuvatorwa, vakadzingiswa pamwe chete naye.

18 Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhurahama pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMamure panguva yaakanga agere pamukova wokupinda patende rake masikati zuva richipisa. **2** Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake ndokuona varume vatatu vamire naye. Akati avaona, akamhanya achibva pamukova wetende rake kuti andosangana navo uye akakotamira pasi. **3** Akati, "Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu, musapfuura henyu muranda wenyu. **4** Regai muvigirwe mvura shoma, mugoshamba tsoka dzenyu mose uye mugozorora pasi pomuti uyu. **5** Regai ndikutorerei zvokudya kuti mudye, kuitira kuti musimbiswe ipapo mugoenderera henyu mberi norwendo rwenyu, sezvo zvino masvika pamuranda wenyu." Vakapindura vakati, "Zvakanaka, ita hako sezvawareva." **6** Saka Abhurahama akakurumidza kuenda kutende kuna Sara. Akati kwaari, "Kurumidza, tora zviero zvitatu zvoupfu hwakatsetseka uhukanye ugobika chingwa." **7** Ipapo iye akamhanyira kumombe akandosarudza mhuru

yakaisvonaka, akaipa kumuranda, uyo akakurumidza kuigadzira. **8** Ipapo akauyisa ruomba nomukaka uye nemhuru yakanga yagadzirwa, akazvigadzika pamberi pavo. Pavakanga vachidya, akamira pedyo navo pasi pomuti. **9** Vakamubvunza vakati, "Mukadzi wako Sara aripiko?" Iye akati, "Ari mutende umo." **10** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndichadzokazve gore rinouya nenguva inenge seino, uye Sara mukadzi wako achava nomwanakomana." Zvino Sara akanga achiteerera ari pamukova wetende wakanga uri shure kwake. **11** Abhurahama naSara vakanga vakwegura uye vava namakore mazhinji, uye Sara akanga atopfuura zera rokubereka vana. **12** Saka Sara akaseka mumwoyo make paakafunga achiti, "Ndichazovawo nomufaro uyu here zvino shure kwokuchembera kwangu, vatenzi vangu vakwegura?" **13** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Abhurahama, "Seiko Sara aseka achiti, 'Ndichava nomwana zvechokwadi here, sezvo zvino ndakwegura?' **14** Pane chinhu chakaoma kuna Jehovha here? Ndichadzokazve kwauri gore rinouya senguva dzakatarwa uye Sara achava nomwanakomana." **15** Sara akatya, saka akareva nhema akati, "Handina kuseka." Asi iye akati, "Hongu, waseka." **16** Varume vakati vasimuka kuti vaende, vakatarisa vakananga zasi kuSodhomu, uye Abhurahama akafamba navo achivaperekedza. **17** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Ko, ndichavanzira Abhurahama zvandiri kuda kuita here. **18** Zvirokwazvo Abhurahama achava rudzi rukuru rune simba, uye ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza naye. **19** Nokuti ndakamusarudza kuti

agotungamirira vana vake neveimba yake kuti vachengete nzira yaJehovha nokuita zvakanaka nezvakarurama, kuitira kuti Jehovha agouyisa pamusoro paAbhurahama zvaakamuvimbisa." **20** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Kuchema pamusoro peSodhomu neGomora kukuru kwazvo uye chivi chavo chaipisisa **21** zvokuti ndichaburuka kuti ndinoona kana zvavakaita zvakanyanya kuipa sokuchema kwakasvika kwandiri. Kana zvisina kudaro, ndichazviziva." **22** Vanhu vaya vakabvapo uye vakaenda vakananga kuSodhomu, asi Abhurahama akaramba amire pamberi paJehovha. **23** Ipapo Abhurahama akaswedera kwaari akati, "Ko, muchaparadza vakarurama pamwe chete navakaipa here? **24** Ko, kana muguta mune vanhu makumi mashanu vakarurama? Muchariparadza zvechokwadi here mukasasiya nzvimbo iyo nokuda kwavanhu makumi mashanu varimo? **25** Zvakadaro ngazvive kure nemi kuti muite chinhu chakadai, kuti muuraye vakarurama pamwe chete navatadzi, muchiitira vakarurama zvakafanana navatadzi. Zvakadaro ngazvive kure nemi! Ko, mutongi wenyika yose haangaiti zvakarurama here?" **26** Jehovha akati, "Kana ndikawana vanhu vakarurama makumi mashanu vari muguta reSodhomu, ndichaponesa nzvimbo yose nokuda kwavo." **27** Ipapo Abhurahama akataurazve akati, "Zvino zvandatanga kudai kuti nditaure kuna Ishe, kunyange hazvo ndisiri chinhu asi guruva namadota, **28** ko, kana kukashayikwa vashanu kune vakarurama vana makumi mashanu? Muchaparadza guta rose nokuda kwavashanu ava here?" Akati, "Kana ndikawana makumi mana navashanu imomo, handingariparadzi." **29**

Zvakarezve akataura kwaari akati, “Ko, kana kukawanikwa makumi mana chete?” Iye akati, “Nokuda kwamakumi mana iwayo, handingaiti izvozvo.” **30** Ipapo akati, “Ishe ngaarege kunditsamwira, asi regai nditaure hangu. Ko, kana makumi matatu chete vakawanikwamo?” Iye akapindura akati, “Handingaiti izvozvo kana ndikawana makumi matatu chete.” **31** Abhurahama akati, “Zvino zvandatsunga hangu kudai kuti nditaure kuna Ishe, ko, kana makumi maviri akawanikwamo?” Iye akati, “Nokuda kwamakumi maviri iwayo, handingariparadzi.” **32** Ipapo akati, “Ishe ngaarege kunditsamwira, asi regai hangu nditaurezve kamwe chete. Ko, kana gumi chete vakawanikwamo?” Iye akapindura akati, “Nokuda kwaivavo gumi, handingariparadzi.” **33** Jehovha akati apedza kutaura naAbhurahama, akabva, uye Abhurahama akadzoka kumba kwake.

19 Vatumwa vaviri vakasvika muSodhomu madekwana, uye Roti akanga agere pasuo reguta. Akati achivaona, akasimuka kuti andosangana navo uye akakotamisa uso hwake pasi. **2** Akati, “Madzishe angu, ndapota hangu tsaukirai henyu kumba kwomuranda wenyu. Mushambidze henyu tsoka dzenyu uye mugovata usiku huno, ipapo mugoenda henyu mangwana mangwanani.” Ivo vakati, “Kwete, tichavata hedu pachivara usiku huno.” **3** Asi akavakumbirisa zvokuti vakatenda kuenda naye uye vakapinda mumba make. Akavagadzirira zvokudya, akabika chingwa chisina mbiriso, uye vakadya. **4** Vasati vaenda kundovata, varume vose vaibva kumativi ose eguta reSodhomu, vose vaduku navakuru, vakakomba imba. **5**

Vakadana Roti vachiti, “Varipiko varume vapinda mumba
mako usiku huno? Vaburitse kuno kwatiri kuti tivate
navo.” **6** Roti akabuda kunze kuti andosangana navo uye
akapfiga mukova shure kwake, **7** akati, “Kwete, shamwari
dzangu. Regai kuita chinhu ichi chakaipa. **8** Tarirai,
ndina vanasikana vaviri vasina kutongovata nomurume.
Regai ndivabudisire kwamuri uye mungagona kuita
zvamunoda navo. Asi musaita kana chinhu kuvarume
ava, nokuti vakavanda pasi pedenga rangu.” **9** Ivo vakati,
“Suduruka!” Uye vakati, “Munhu uyu akauya pano ari
mutorwa, asi zvino ava kuda kutitonga! Tichakuitira
zvakaipa iwe kupfuura ivo.” Vakaramba vachimanikidza
Roti uye vakaswedera mberi kuti vapaze gonhi. **10**
Asi varume vaiva mukati vakatambanudza maoko avo
vakakwevera Roti mumba uye vakapfiga mukova. **11**
Ipapo vakapofumadza varume vakanga vari pamukova
wemba, vaduku navakuru, zvokuti havana kuzogona
kuona mukova. **12** Varume vaviri vakati kuna Roti,
“Una vamwe vanhu pano here, vakuwasha, vanakomana
kana vanasikana, kana mumwe wako zvake ari muguta?
Vabudise muno, **13** nokuti tiri kuzoparadza nzvimbo ino.
Kuchema kuna Jehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava kwakura
zvokuti atituma kuzoriparadza.” **14** Saka Roti akabuda
akandotaura kuvakuwasha vake, vakanga vatsidza kuti
vachawana vanasikana vake, akati, “Kurumidzai kubva
panzvimbo ino, nokuti Jehovha ava kuda kuparadza
guta!” Asi vakuwasha vake vakafunga kuti aiita zveje-e
navo. **15** Mambakwedza, vatumwa vakakurudzira Roti
vachiti, “Kurumidza! Tora mukadzi wako navanasikana

vako vaviri vaunavo, kuti murege kuparadzwa kana guta roparadzwa.” **16** Akati achinonoka, varume vakabata ruoko rwake uye namaoko omukadzi wake neavanasikana vake vaviri vakavabudisa zvakanaka kunze kweguta, nokuti Jehovha akavanzwira tsitsi. **17** Vakati vachangovabudisa kunze, mumwe wavo akati, “Tizai nokuda kwoupenyu hwenyu! Musacheuka, uye musamira papi zvapo mubani! Tizirai kumakomo kuti murege kuparadzwa!” **18** Asi Roti akati kwavari, “Kwete, madzibaba angu, ndapota! **19** Muranda wenyu awana nyasha pamberi penyu, uye maratidza unyoro hukuru kwandiri zvamarwira upenyu hwangu. Asi handigoni kutizira kumakomo; njodzi iyi ingazondibata, uye ndingazofa. **20** Tarirai, herino guta riri pedyo randingatizira kwariri, uye iduku zvaro. Regai nditizire kwariri, iduku kwazvo, handizvo here? Ipapo upenyu hwangu hucharwirwa.” **21** Akati kwaari, “Zvakanaka, ndichaitawo zvawakumbira; handisi kuzoparadza guta rauri kureva. **22** Asi chitizirai ikoko nokukurumidza, nokuti handigoni kuita chinhu chipi zvacho kusvikira masvika kwariri.” (Ndokusaka guta iro richinzi Zoari.) **23** Kusvika kwakaita Roti paZoari, zuva rakanga rakwira pamusoro penyika. **24** Ipapo Jehovha akanayisa safuri inopfuta pamusoro peSodhomu neGomora, zvichibva kudenga kuna Jehovha. **25** Naizvozvo akaparadza maguta ayo uye nebani rose, navose vakanga vagere mumaguta uyewo nezvose zvakanga zvamera munyika. **26** Asi mukadzi waRoti akacheuka, akava shongwe yomunyu. **27** Fume mangwana mangwanani Abhurahama akamuka akadzokera kunzvimbo yaakanga

amira pamberi paJehovha. **28** Akatarisa zasi kwakanangana
nokuSodhomu neGomora, kwakatarisana nokunyika yose
yebani, akaona utsi hwakawanda huchisimuka kubva
panyika, kufanana noutsi hunobva pachoto. **29** Saka
Mwari paakaparadza maguta omubani, akarangarira
Abhurahama, uye akabudisa Roti kubva panjodzi
yakaparadza maguta makanga muchigara Roti. **30** Roti
navanasikana vake vaviri vakabva paZoari vakandogara
mumakomo, nokuti akanga achitya kugara muZoari. Iye
navanasikana vake vakagara mubako. **31** Rimwe zuva
mwanasikana wake mukuru akati kumuduku wake, "Baba
vedu vakwegura, uye pano hapana varume vokuti vavate
nesu, setsika yenyika yose. **32** Ngatinwisei baba vedu waini
tigorara navo kuti tichengetedze rudzi rwedu kubudikidza
nababa vedu." **33** Usiku ihwohwo vakanwisa baba vavo
waini, uye mwanasikana mukuru akapinda akavata navo.
Ivo havana kuziva kuvata kwake pasi kana kumuka
kwake. **34** Pazuva rakatevera mwanasikana mukuru
akati kumuduku wake, "Madeko ndakavata nababa
vangu. Ngativanwiseizve waini usiku huno, iwe ugopinda
undovata navo kuitira kuti tichengete rudzi rwedu
kubudikidza nababa vedu." **35** Saka vakaita kuti baba vavo
vanwezve waini usiku ihwohwo uye mwanasikana muduku
akapinda akandovata navo. Ivo havana kuziva kuvata
kwake pasi kana kumuka kwake. **36** Saka vanasikana vose
vaRoti vakava nemimba nababa vavo. **37** Mwanasikana
mukuru akava nomwanakomana, akamutumidza zita
rokuti Moabhu; ndiye baba wavaMoabhu vanhasi.
38 Mwanasikana muduku akavawo nomwanakomana,

uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Bheni-Ami; ndiye baba wavaAmoni vanhasi.

20 Zvino Abhurahama akabvapo akapinda mudunhu rokuNegevhi akandogara pakati peKadheshi neShuri. Akagara muGerari kwechinguva, **2** uye ikoko Abhurahama akati nezvomukadzi wake Sara, “Ihanzvadzi yangu.” Ipapo Abhimereki mambo weGerari akatuma vanhu kuti vandotora Sara. **3** Asi Mwari akauya kuna Abhimereki usiku mukurota uye akati kwaari, “Wakangoita somunhu akafa nokuda kwomukadzi wawatora; mukadzi womunhu.” **4** Zvino Abhimereki akanga asati aswedera kwaari, saka akati, “Ishe, muchaparadza rudzi rusina mhosva here? **5** Ko, iye haana kuti kwandiri, ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu’ here, naiyewo mukadzi haana kuti kwandiri ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu’ here? Ndakaita izvi nehana yakachena uye namaoko akachena.” **6** Ipapo Mwari akati kwaari mukurota, “Hongu, ndinozviziva kuti wakaita izvi nehana yakachena, nokudaro ndakukonesa kuti unditadzire. Ndokusaka ndisina kukutendera kuti umubate. **7** Zvino chidzosera mukadzi womurume uyu, nokuti muprofita, uye achakunyengeterera urarame. Asi kana usina kumudzosa, uzive kuti iwe navose vari vako muchafa.” **8** Mangwanani akatevera Abhimereki akadana varanda vake vose, uye paakavaudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika, vakatya kwazvo. **9** Ipapo Abhimereki akadana Abhurahama kuti apinde akati, “Waiteiko kwatiri? Ndakakutadzira zvakaita seiko zvawauyisa mhosva huru yakadai pamusoro pangu napamusoro poumambo hwangu? Wandiitira zvinhu zvisingafaniri kuitwa.” **10** Uye Abhimereki

akabvunza Abhurahama akati, “Wakaoneiko chakaita kuti uite izvi?” **11** Abhurahama akapindura akati, “Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, ‘Zvirokwazvo munzvimbo ino hamuna kutya Mwari, uye vachandiuraya nokuda kwomukadzi wangu.’ **12** Zvisinei hazvo, zvirokwazvo ihanzvadzi yangu, mwanasikana wababa vangu kunyange hazvo asina kuberekwa namai vangu; uye akazova hake mukadzi wangu. **13** Uye Mwari paakandiita kuti ndifambe kubva paimba yababa vangu, ndakati kwaari, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvaungandiratidza nazvo madiro aunondiita: Kwose kwatinoenda, utaure pamusoro pangu uchiti, “Ihanzvadzi yangu.”’” **14** Ipapo Abhimereki akauya namakwai nemombe uye navarandarume navarandakadzi akavapa kuna Abhurahama, uye akadzosa Sara mukadzi wake. **15** Uye Abhimereki akati, “Nyika yangu iri pamberi pako; gara paunoda.” **16** Kuna Sara akati, “Ndiri kupa hanzvadzi yako mashekeri chiuru esirivha. Ichi ndicho chichava chifukidzo pamusoro pemhosva yandakaita kwauri pamberi pavose vaunavo; waruramiswa kwazvo.” **17** Ipapo Abhurahama akanyengetera kuna Mwari, uye Mwari akaporesa Abhimereki, mukadzi wake uye navarandakadzi vake kuti vakwanise kuita vana zvakare, **18** nokuti Jehovha akanga azarira zvizvaro zvavo zvose muimba yaAbhimereki nokuda kwaSara mukadzi waAbhurahama.

21 Zvino Jehovha akaitira Sara nyasha sezvaakanga areva, uye Jehovha akaitira Sara zvaakanga avimbisa. **2** Sara akava nemimba uye akaberekera Abhurahama mwanakomana munguva yokukwegura kwake, panguva

chaiyo yakanga yavimbiswa naMwari. **3** Abhurahama
akatumidza mwanakomana waakaberekerwa naSara zita
rokuti Isaka. **4** Mwanakomana wake Isaka paakanga
ava namazuva masere okuberekwa, Abhurahama
akamudzingisa, sezvaakanga arayirwa naMwari. **5**
Abhurahama akanga ava namakore okuberekwa zana
paakaberekerwa mwanakomana wake Isaka. **6** Sara
akati, "Mwari andivigira kuseka, uye vose vachanzwa
nezvazvo vachaseka neni." **7** Uye akatizve, "Ndianiko
aizoti kuna Abhurahama, Sara achazorera vana? Asi
ndamuberekera mwanakomana panguva yokukwegura
kwake." **8** Mwana akakura uye akarumurwa, uye
pazuva rakarumurwa Isaka, Abhurahama akaita mutambo
mukuru. **9** Asi Sara akaona mwanakomana akanga
aberekerwa Abhurahama naHagari muIjipita achiseka,
10 ndokubva ati kuna Abhurahama, "Dzinga mukadzi
murandakadzi uyo nomwanakomana wake, nokuti
mwanakomana womurandakadzi uyo haangatongogovani
nhaka nomwanakomana wangu Isaka." **11** Nyaya iyi
yakatambudza Abhurahama zvikuru kwazvo nokuti
yaiva nechokuita nomwanakomana wake. **12** Asi Mwari
akati kwaari, "Usanyanya kutambudzika hako pamusoro
pomukomana uye napamusoro pomurandakadzi wako.
Teerera zvaunoudzwa naSara, nokuti muna Isaka ndimo
muchaverengerwa vana vako. **13** Ndichaitawo rudzi
kubudikidza nomwanakomana womurandakadzi, nokuti
naiyewo mwana wako." **14** Mangwanani akatevera,
Abhurahama akatora zvokudya neguchu redehwe rine
mvura akazvipa kuna Hagari. Akazviisa pamapfudzi ake

ipapo akamuendesa pamwe chete nomukomana. Akaenda uye akadzungaira ari mugwenga reBheerishebha. **15** Mvura yaiva muguchu redehwe yakati yapera, akaisa mukomana pasi pegwenzi. **16** Ipapo akabvapo akandogara pedyo naipapo, nhambwe inenge ingasvika museve, nokuti akafunga mumwoyo make akati, "Handingatariri mukomana achifa." Uye agere pedyo ipapo akatanga kuchema. **17** Mwari akanzwa mukomana achichema, uye mutumwa waMwari akadana Hagari kubva kudenga akati kwaari, "Zvaita seiko Hagari? Usatya; Mwari anzwa kuchema kwomukomana paakavata apo. **18** Simudza mukomana umubate noruoko, nokuti ndichamuita rudzi rukuru." **19** Ipapo Mwari akasvinudza meso ake uye akaona tsime remvura. Saka akaenda akandozadza guchu nemvura ndokubva apa mukomana kuti anwe. **20** Mwari akava nomukomana pakukura kwake. Akagara mugwenga akazova munhu aipfura nouta. **21** Paakanga achigara mugwenga reParani, mai vake vakamutsvakira mukadzi aibva kuIjipiti. **22** Panguva iyoyo Abhimereki naPikori mukuru wamauto ake, akati kuna Abhurahama, "Mwari anewe pazvinhu zvose zvaunoita. **23** Zvino ndipikire pano pamberi paMwari kuti hauzondinyengeri ini, kana vana vangu kana zvizvarwa zvangu. Ndiitirei tsitsi ini nenyika yaugere mairi somutorwa, kuti sezvandakakuitira tsitsi uchaita zvimwe chetezvo newewo." **24** Abhurahama akati, "Ndinopika." **25** Ipapo Abhurahama akamhan'ara kuna Abhimereki pamusoro petsime remvura rakanga ratorwa navaranda vaAbhimereki. **26** Asi Abhimereki akati, "Handizivi akaita izvozvo. Iwe hauna kundiudza, uye

ndatozvinzwa izvozvo nhasi chaiye.” **27** Saka Abhurahama akauya namakwai nemombe akazvipa kuna Abhimereki, uye varume vaviri ava vakaita sungano. **28** Abhurahama akatsaura sheche nomwe dzamakwayana kubva kuboka, **29** uye Abhimereki akabvunza Abhurahama akati, “Sheche dzamakwai idzi dzawatsaura dzinoreveiko?” **30** Akapindura achiti, “Gamuchira makwayana manomwe aya kubva muruoko rwangu sechapupu chokuti ndini ndakachera tsime iri.” **31** Saka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bheerishebha, nokuti varume vaviri ava vakapika mhiko ipapo. **32** Mushure mokuitwa kwesungano paBheerishebha, Abhimereki naPikori mukuru wamauto ake vakadzokera kunyika yavaFiristia. **33** Abhurahama akadyara muti womutamarisiki muBheerishebha, uye ipapo akadana kuzita raJehovha, Mwari Wokusingaperi. **34** Uye Abhurahama akagara munyika yavaFiristia kwenguva refu.

22 Shure kwaizvozvo, Mwari akaedza Abhurahama. Akati kwaari, “Abhurahama!” Iye akati, “Ndiri pano hangu.” **2** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Tora mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe oga, Isaka, iye waunoda, uende kunyika yeMoria. Umubayire ikoko sechipiriso chinopiswa pane rimwe gomo randichakuudza.” **3** Mangwanani akatevera, Abhurahama akamuka akasunga mbongoro yake. Akatora varanda vake vaviri nomwanakomana wake Isaka. Akati atema huni dzechipiriso chinopiswa dzakakwana, akasimuka akaenda kunzvimbo yaakanga audzwa nezvayo naMwari. **4** Pazuva rechitatu, Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake akaona

nzvimbo yacho ichiri kure. **5** Akati kuvaranda vake,
“Sarai henyu pano nembongoro iyi, ini nomukomana
timboyambukira uko. Tichandonamata tigodzoka hedu
kwamuri.” **6** Abhurahama akatora huni dzechipiriso
chinopiswa akadziisa pana Isaka mwanakomana wake,
uye iye pachake akatakura moto nebanga. Pavakanga
vachifamba pamwe chete vari vaviri, **7** Isaka akataura
nababa vake Abhurahama akati, “Baba!” Abhurahama
akati, “Chiiko mwanangu?” Isaka akati, “Moto nehuni
zviri pano, asi gwayana rechipiriso chinopiswa riripiko?”
8 Abhurahama akapindura akati, “Mwari pachake ndiye
achapa gwayana rechipiriso chinopiswa, mwanakomana
wangu.” **9** Vakati vasvika panzvimbo yaakanga ataurirwa
nezvayo naMwari, Abhurahama akavaka aritari ipapo uye
akaisa huni pamusoro payo. Akasunga mwanakomana
wake Isaka akamuradzika paaritari, pamusoro pehuni. **10**
Ipapo akatambanudza ruoko rwake akatora banga kuti
auraye mwanakomana wake. **11** Asi mutumwa waJehovha
akadanidzira kwaari kubva kudenga akati, “Abhurahama!
Abhurahama!” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano hangu.”
12 Akati, “Usaisa ruoko rwako pamukomana. Usamboita
chimwe chinhu kwaari. Zvino ndava kuziva kuti unotya
Mwari, nokuti hauna kundinyima mwanakomana wako,
mwanakomana wako mumwe woga.” **13** Abhurahama
akasimudza meso ake uye ipapo padenhere akaona
gondobwe rakabatwa nenyanga dzaro. Akaendapo
akatora gondobwe akaribayira sechipiriso chinopiswa.
14 Saka Abhurahama akatumidza nzvimbo iyo kuti,
“Jehovha Achapa.” Uye nanhasi zvinonzi, “Pagomo

raJehovha ndipo pazvichapiwa." **15** Mutumwa waJehovha akadana kuna Abhurahama kubva kudenga kechipiri **16** akati, "Ndinopika neni pachangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, kuti nokuda kwokuti waita izvi uye kuti hauna kundinyima mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe oga, **17** zvirokwazvo ndichakuropafadza uye ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvako zviwande senyeredzi dzokudenga uye sejecha riri pamahombekombe egungwa. Zvizvarwa zvako zvichatora maguta avavengi vavo, **18** uye kubudikidza navana vako ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzicharopafadzwa, nokuti wakanditeerera." **19** Ipapo Abhurahama akadzokera kuvaranda vake, vakasimuka vose pamwe chete vakaenda kuBheerishebha. **20** Shure kwaizvozvo, Abhurahama akaudzwa kuti, "Mirika ava maiwo; akaberekera munun'una wako Nahori vanakomana vanoti: **21** Uzi dangwe, Bhuzi munun'una wake, Kemueri (baba vaAramu), **22** Kesedhi, Hazo, Piridhashi, Jidhirafi naBhetueri." **23** Bhetueri akabereka Rabheka. Mirika akaberekera Nahori munun'una waAbhurahama vanakomana vasere ava. **24** Murongo wake ainzi Reuma, naiyewo akava navanakomana vaiti: Tebha, Gahamu, Tahashi naMaaka.

23 Sara akararama akasvika makore zana namakumi maviri namanomwe okuberekwa. **2** Akafira paKiriati Abha (ndiro Hebhuroni) munyika yeKenani, uye Abhurahama akandochema Sara akaungudza pamusoro pake. **3** Ipapo Abhurahama akasimuka kubva parutivi pomukadzi wake akanga afa akandotaura navaHiti, akati, **4** "Ndiri mutorwa nomueni pakati penyu. Nditengesereiwo nzvimbo pano

yokuviga kuti ndigogona kuviga vakafa vangu.” **5** VaHiti vakapindura Abhurahama vakati, **6** “Ishe, tinzwei. Imi muri muchinda mukuru pakati pedu. Vigai henyu akafa wenyu muguva rakaisvonaka pakati pamakuva edu. Hakuna munhu pakati pedu angakunyimai guva rake kuti muvige akafa wenyu.” **7** Ipapo Abhurahama akasimuka akakotamira pasi pamberi pavanhu venyika, ivo vaHiti. **8** Akati kwavari, “Kana muchida kuti ndivige akafa wangu, zvino chindinzwai uye mundikumbirire kuna Efuroni mwanakomana waZohari pachinzvimbo changu, **9** kuti anditengesere bako raMakapera, raanaro uye riri kumucheto womunda wake. Mukumbirei kuti anditengesere nomutengo uzere ive nzvimbo yangu yokuviga vakafa pakati penyu.” **10** Efuroni muHiti akanga agere pakati pavanhu vake akapindura Abhurahama, vaHiti vose vakanga vauya pasuo reguta vachizvinzwa, **11** akati, “Kwete, ishe wangu. Inzwai; ndinokupai munda, uye ndinokupai bako riri mauri. Ndinoupa kwamuri pamberi pavanhu vangu. Vigai henyu akafa wenyu.” **12** Zvakare Abhurahama akakotamira pasi pamberi pavanhu venyika **13** akati kuna Efuroni vachizvinzwa, “Nditeerere, kana uchida. Ndicharipa mutengo womunda. Ugamuchire hako kubva kwandiri kuti ndigoviga vakafa vangu imomo.” **14** Efuroni akapindura Abhurahama akati, **15** “Nditeererei, ishe wangu, mutengo wenyika unoita mashekeri mazana mana esirivha, asi chingava chiiko pakati pangu nemi? Vigai henyu akafa venyu.” **16** Abhurahama akabvumirana nomutengo waEfuroni akamuyerera mutengo waakanga areva vaHiti vachizvinzwa; mazana

mana amashekeri esirivha, maererano nomutengo waivapo pakati pavatengesi. **17** Saka munda waEfuroni muMakapera pedyo neMamure, zvose munda nebako zvaive mauri, nemiti yose yaiva pakati pomuganhu womunda, zvakapiwa **18** kuna Abhurahama zvikava zvake pamberi pavaHiti vakanga vauya pasuo reguta. **19** Shure kwaizvozvo Abhurahama akaviga mukadzi wake Sara mubako mumunda weMakapera pedyo neMamure (iro Hebhuroni) munyika yeKenani. **20** Saka munda nebako raiva mauri zvakapiwa kuna Abhurahama navaHiti senzvimbo yamakuva.

24 Zvino Abhurahama akanga akwegura ava namakore mazhinji, uye Jehovha akanga amuropafadza pazvinhu zvose. **2** Akati kumuranda wake mukuru womumba make, iye akanga ari mutariri wezvose zvaakanga anazvo, "Isa ruoko rwako pasi pechidya changu. **3** Ndinoda kuti upike naJehovha, Mwari wokudenga uye Mwari wenyika, kuti haungatoreri mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana vavaKenani, avo vandigere pakati pavo, **4** asi uchaenda kunyika yangu nokuhama dzangu ugondotorera mwanakomana wangu Isaka mukadzi." **5** Muranda akabvunza akati, "Ko, kana mukadzi asingadi kuuya neni kunyika ino? Ndichazoenda here nomwanakomana wenyu kunyika yamakabva?" **6** Abhurahama akati, "Chenjera kuti urege kudzokera nomwanakomana wangu ikoko. **7** Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, akandibudisa muimba yababa vangu nomunyika yokuzvarwa kwangu uye iye akataura kwandiri akandivimbisa nemhiko achiti, 'Ndichapa nyika iyi kuvana vako,' achatuma

mutumwa pamberi pako kuitira kuti ugogona kuwanira mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva ikoko. **8** Kana mukadzi asingadi kuuya newe, iwe uchasunungurwa pamhiko yangu iyi. Usadzokera chete nomwanakomana wangu ikoko." **9** Saka muranda akaisa ruoko rwake pasi pechidya chatenzi wake Abhurahama akapika mhiko kwaari maererano neshoko iri. **10** Ipapo muranda akatora ngamera dzatenzi wake gumi akaenda, akatora mhando dzezvinhu zvose zvakanaka kubva kuna tenzi wake. Akasimuka akaenda kuAramu Naharaimu akananga kuguta reNahori. **11** Akaita kuti ngamera dzipfugame pasi pedyo netsime raiva kunze kweguta; kwakanga kwava kudoka, nguva yaibuda vakadzi kundochera mvura. **12** Akanyengetera akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, itai kuti ndibudirire nhasi, muitire tenzi wangu Abhurahama zvakanaka. **13** Onai, ndimire parutivi petsime rino, uye vanasikana vavanhu vomuguta rino vari kubuda vachiuya kuzochera mvura. **14** Ngazviitike kuti pandinoti kumusikana, 'Ndapota, tura chirongo chako kuti ndinwewo mvura,' uye iye akati, 'Inwai henyu uye ndichanwisawo ngamera dzenyu' ngaave iye wamasarudzira muranda wenyu Isaka. Naizvozvo ndichaziva kuti maitira tenzi wangu zvakanaka." **15** Asati apedza kunyengetera, Rabheka akasvika nechirongo chake papfudzi rake. Akanga ari mwanasikana waBhetueri mwanakomana waMirika, mukadzi waNahori munun'una waAbhurahama. **16** Musikana akanga akanaka kwazvo, ari mhandara; hakuna murume akanga ambovata naye. Akaenda kutsime, akazadza chirongo chake akadzokazve.

17 Muranda akamhanya akandosangana naye akati,
“Ndapota, ndipewo mvura shoma shoma yokunwa
kubva muchirongo chako.” **18** Iye akati, “Inwai henyu,
ishe wangu,” akakurumidza kutura chirongo mumaoko
ake uye akamupa kuti anwe. **19** Shure kwokumupa
mvura kuti anwe, akati, “Ndichachererawo ngamera
dzenyu mvura, kusvikira dzapedza kunwa.” **20** Saka
akakurumidza kudururira mvura yaiva muchirongo
chake muchinwiro, akamhanyira kutsime zvakare
kundochera imwe mvura zhinji, akachera yakakwanira
ngamera dzake. **21** Asina chaakataura, murume uyu
akamutarisisa kuti azive kuti Jehovha akanga aita
kuti rwendo rwake rubudirire here kana kuti kwete.
22 Ngamera dzakati dzapedza kunwa, murume uya
akatora mhete yegoridhe yapamhino yairema hafu
yeshekeri nezvishongo zviviri zvamaoko zvairema
mashekeri gumi. **23** Ipapo akamubvunza akati, “Uri
mwanasikana waaniko? Ndapota, dondiudzawo, kumba
kwababa vako kungaita nzvimbo yedu yokuvata here?”
24 Akamupindura akati, “Ndiri mwanasikana waBhetueri,
mwanakomana waMirika akaberekera Nahori.” **25** Uye
akatizve, “Tine uswa hwakawanda namashanga, uyewo
nenzvimbo yenyu yokuvata.” **26** Ipapo murume uya
akakotamira pasi akanamata Jehovha, **27** akati, “Jehovha
ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, iye
asina kurega kuita zvakanaka nokutendeka kwake kuna
tenzi wangu. Kana ndirini, Jehovha akanditungamirira
parwendo rwangu akandisvitsa kumba kwehama dzatenzi
wangu.” **28** Musikana akamhanya akandoudza veimba

yamai vake pamusoro pezvinhu zvose izvi. **29** Zvino Rabheka akanga ane hanzvadzi yainzi Rabhani, uye iye akakurumidza kubuda akaenda kumurume uya kutsime. **30** Akati achingoona mhete yemhino nezvishongo mumaoko ehanzvadzi yake, uye anzwa Rabheka achitaura zvakanga zvarehwa nomurume uyu kwaari, akabuda akaenda kumurume akamuwana amire pangamera pedyo netsime. **31** Akati, "Uya iwe wakaropafadzwa naJehovha. Wakamirireiko pano? Ndatogadzira imba nenzvimbo yengamera." **32** Saka murume uya akaenda kumba, uye ngamera dzakaturwa. Uswa namashanga zvakavigirwa ngamera, uye iye navanhu vake vakavigirwa mvura kuti vashambe tsoka dzavo. **33** Zvokudya zvakaiswa pamberi pake, asi iye akati, "Handingatongodyi kusvikira ndakuudzai zvandinoda kureva." Rabhani akati, "Tiudze hako zvino." **34** Saka iye akati, "Ndiri muranda waAbhurahama. **35** Jehovha akaropafadza tenzi wangu kwazvo, uye ava mupfumi. Akamupa makwai nemombe, sirivha negoridhe, varandarume navarandakadzi, ngamera nembongoro. **36** Sara mukadzi watenzi wangu akamuberekera mwanakomana panguva yokukwegura kwake, uye akamupa zvinhu zvose zvaanazvo. **37** Uye tenzi wangu akaita kuti ndipike mhiko, uye akati, 'Haufaniri kutorera mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana vavaKenani, munyika yandigere, **38** asi enda kumhuri yababa vangu uye nokuimba yangu, undotorera mwanakomana wangu mukadzi ikoko.' **39** "Ipapo ndakabvunza tenzi wangu ndikati, 'Ko, kana mukadzi akasauya neni?'

40 “Akapindura akati, ‘Jehovha, iye wandinofamba
pamberi pake, achatuma mutumwa wake newe uye
achaita kuti rwendo rwenyu rubudirire, kuti uwanire
mwanakomana wangu mukadzi, paunoenda kuimba
yokwangu, kumhuri yababa vangu. **41** Zvino, kana
wasvika kuimba yokwangu, iwe uchasunungurwa pamhiko
kunyange vakaramba kumupa kwauri, uchasunungurwa
pamhiko yangu.’ **42** “Pandasvika patsime nhasi, ndati,
‘Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama,
kana muchida, ndapota ndipeiwo kubudirira parwendo
rwandafamba. **43** Tarirai, ndimire parutivi petsime iri;
kana musikana akabuda kuzochera mvura uye ndikati
kwaari, “Ndapota rega ndinwe mvura shoma shoma
kubva muchirongo chako,” **44** uye kana iye akati
kwandiri, “Inwai henyu, uye ndichachererawo ngamera
dzenyu,” ngaave iye asarudzirwa mwanakomana watenzi
wangu naJehovha.’ **45** “Ndisati ndapedza kunyengetera
mumwoyo mangu, Rabheka auya, ane chirongo chake
papfudzi rake. Aenda kutsime uye akachera mvura, uye
ini ndikati kwaari, ‘Ndapota ndipewo mvura ndinwe.’ **46**
“Akurumidza kutura chirongo chake papfudzi rake akati,
‘Inwai henyu, uye ndichanwisa ngamera dzenyuwo.’
Saka ndanwa mvura, uye anwisawo ngamera. **47**
“Ndamubvunza ndikati, ‘Uri mwanasikana waaniko?’
“Iye ati, ‘Ndiri mwanasikana waBhetueri mwanakomana
waNahori, waakaberekerwa naMirika.’ “Ipapo ndaisa
mhete pamhino yake nezvishongo mumaoko ake, **48**
uye ndakotama pasi ndikanamata Jehovha. Ndarumbidza
Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, uyo

akanditungamirira munzira yakarurama kuti ndiwane muzukuru womunun'una watenzi wangu kuti ave mukadzi womwanakomana wake. **49** Zvino kana muchaitira zvakanaka nokutendeka kuna tenzi wangu, ndiudzei; uye kana zvisizvo, ndiudzei, kuti ndigoziva kwokuenda." **50** Rabhani naBhetueri vakapindura vakati, "Izvi zvinobva kuna Jehovha; isu hatina chinhu chatingataura kwauri, chakaipa kana chakanaka. **51** Hoyu Rabheka; mutore uende, uye ngaave mukadzi womwanakomana watenzi wako, sokutungamirirwa kwawaitwa naJehovha." **52** Muranda waAbhurahama akati anzwa zvavakataura, akakotama pasi pamberi paJehovha. **53** Ipapo muranda akabudisa goridhe nezvishongo zvesirivha nenguo dzokufuka akazvipa kuna Rabheka; uye akapawo zvipo zvomutengo mukuru kuhanzvadzi yake nokuna mai vake. **54** Ipapo iye navarume vakanga vanaye vakadya vakanwa, uye vakararapo usiku uho. Akati amuka mangwanani, akati, "Ndiregei hangu ndichienda kuna tenzi wangu." **55** Asi hanzvadzi yake namai vake vakapindura vakati, "Regai musikana agare nesu mazuva angaita kana gumi; ipapo mungazoenda henyu." **56** Asi akati kwavari, "Musandirambidza, sezvo zvino Jehovha akandipa kubudirira parwendo rwangu. Ndiregei hangu ndiende kuna tenzi wangu." **57** Ipapo vakati, "Regai tidane musikana timubvunze nezvazvo." **58** Saka vakadana Rabheka vakamubvunza vakati, "Uchaenda here nomurume uyu?" Iye akati, "Ndichaenda." **59** Saka vakaendesa hanzvadzi yavo Rabheka, pamwe chete nomureri wake nomuranda

waAbhurahama navanhu vake. **60** Uye vakaropafadza Rabheka vakati, “Iwe hanzvadzi yedu, uve mai wavazhinji vave zviuru nezviuru; vana vako ngavatore masuo avavengi vavo.” **61** Ipapo Rabheka navasikana vake vakagadzirira vakatasva ngamera dzavo vakaenda nomurume uya. Saka muranda akatora Rabheka akabva aenda. **62** Zvino Isaka akanga achibva kuBheeri Rahai Roi, nokuti akanga achigara kuNegevhi. **63** Humwe usiku akabuda akaenda musango kuti ambondorangarira, uye paakasimudza meso ake, akaona ngamera dzichiswedera, **64** naRabhekawo akasimudza meso ake akaona Isaka. Akaburuka kubva pangamera yake **65** uye akabvunza muranda akati, “Ndianiko murume ari musango uyo ari kuuya kuzosangana nesu?” Muranda akapindura akati, “Nditenzi wangu.” Saka akatora chifukidzo akazvifukidza. **66** Ipapo muranda akaudza Isaka zvose zvaakanga aita. **67** Isaka akamupinza mutende ramai vake Sara, uye akawana Rabheka. Saka akava mukadzi wake, uye akamuda; naizvozvo Isaka akanyaradzwa shure kwokufa kwamai vake.

25 Abhurahama akawana mumwe mukadzi, zita rake ainzi Ketura. **2** Akamuberekera Zimurami, Jokishani, Medhani, Midhiani, Ishibhaki naShua. **3** Jokishani akabereka Shebha naDhedhani; zvizvarwa zvaDhedhani zvakanga zviri vaAshuri, vaRetushi navaReumi. **4** Vanakomana vaMidhiani vakanga vari Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha naEridha. Vose ava vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvaKetura. **5** Abhurahama akasiya zvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo kuna Isaka. **6** Asi paakanga achiri

mupenyu akapa zvipo kuvanakomana vavarongo vake uye akavabvisa pamwanakomana wake Isaka akavaendesa kumabvazuva. **7** Pamwe chete, Abhurahama akararama makore zana namakumi manomwe namashanu. **8** Ipapo Abhurahama akabudisa mweya wake akafa akwegura kwazvo, ava mutana uye ava namakore mazhinji; uye akasanganiswa navanhu vake. **9** Vanakomana vake Isaka naIshumaeri vakamuviga mubako reMakapera pedyo neMamure, mumunda waEfuroni mwanakomana waZofa muHiti, **10** munda wakanga watengwa naAbhurahama kubva kumuHiti. Ndimo makavigwa Abhurahama nomukadzi wake Sara. **11** Shure kwokufa kwaAbhurahama, Mwari akaropafadza mwanakomana wake Isaka, uyo akagara pedyo neBheeri Rahai Roi. **12** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yomwanakomana waAbhurahama, iye Ishumaeri, akaberekerwa Abhurahama naHagari muIjipita, murandakadzi waSara. **13** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaIshumaeri, akanyorwa muurongwa hwamaberekerwo avo: Nebhayoti dangwe raIshumaeri, Kedhari, Adhibheeri, Mibhisami, **14** Mishima, Dhuma, Masa, **15** Hadhadhi, Tema, Jeturi, Nafishi naKedhema. **16** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaIshumaeri, uye aya ndiwo mazita avatongi gumi navaviri vamarudzi maererano namagariro avo nemisasa yavo. **17** Pamwe chete, Ishumaeri akararama makore zana namakumi matatu namakore manomwe. Akabudisa mweya wake akafa, akasanganiswa navanhu vake. **18** Zvizvarwa zvake zvakandogara munzvimbo yaibva kuHavhira kusvikira kuShuri, pedyo nomuganhu weIjipiti, kana munhu

achienda akananga kuAshuri. Uye vakagara vachipesana
nehama dzavo. **19** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yomwanakomana
waAbhurahama, Isaka. Abhurahama akabereka Isaka, **20**
uye Isaka akanga ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa
paakawana Rabheka mwanasikana waBhetueri muAramu,
aibva kuPadhani Aramu uye ari hanzvadzi yaRabhani
muAramu. **21** Isaka akanyengeterera mukadzi wake
kuna Jehovha, nokuti akanga asingabereki. Jehovha
akapindura munyengetero wake, uye mukadzi wake
Rabheka akava nemimba. **22** Vana vakanga vachisundana
mukati make, iye akati, "Seiko izvi zvichiitika kwandiri?"
Saka akaenda kundobvunza Jehovha. **23** Jehovha akati
kwaari, "Ndudzi mbiri dziri muchizvaro chako, uye
marudzi maviri achabuda mauri achaparadzana; rumwe
rudzi ruchava nesimba kupfuura rumwe, uye mukuru
achashumira muduku." **24** Nguva yokubereka kwake
yakati yasvika, onei makanga muna vakomana vaviri
muchizvaro chake. **25** Akatanga kubuda akanga ari
mutsvuku, uye muviri wake wose wakanga wakaita senguo
ine mvere; saka vakamutumidza zita rokuti Esau. **26** Shure
kwaizvozvo, munun'una wake akabuda, ruoko rwake
rwakabata chitsitsinho chaEsau; saka akatumidzwa zita
rokuti Jakobho. Isaka akanga ava namakore okuberekwa
makumi matanhatu Rabheka paakavabereka. **27** Vakomana
vakakura, uye Esau akava mudzimba akachenjera,
murume wesango, asi Jakobho akanga ari murume
akanyarara, achigara pakati pamatende. **28** Sezvo Isaka
aifarira nyama yemhuka, aida Esau, asi Rabheka aida
Jakobho. **29** Rimwe zuva Jakobho paakanga achibika

zvokudya, Esau akasvikopinda achibva kusango, aziya nenzara! **30** Akati kuna Jakobho, “Dokurumidzawozve, undipewo zvimwe zvokudya zvakatsvukira izvo ndidye! Ndava kuziya nenzara!” (Ndokusaka akatumidzwawo zita rokuti Edhomu). **31** Jakobho akapindura akati, “Tanga wanditengesera udangwe hwako.” **32** Esau akati, “Tarira, ndava kuda kufa ini. Ko, udangwe huchandibatsirei?” **33** Asi Jakobho akati, “Tanga wandipikira.” Saka akapika mhiko kwaari, achitengesa udangwe hwake kuna Jakobho. **34** Ipapo Jakobho akapa Esau chingwa nenyemba. Akadya uye akanwa, ipapo akasimuka akaenda. Saka Esau akazvidza udangwe hwake.

26 Zvino munyika makanga mune nzara, isati iri nzara iya yakatanga kuvapo panguva yaAbhurahama, uye Isaka akaenda kuna Abhimereki mambo wavaFiristia muGerari. **2** Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Isaka akati, “Usaburuka kuIjipiti; gara munyika yandinokuudza kuti ugare. **3** Gara hako munyika ino kwechinguva, uye ndichava newe uye ndichakuropafadza. Nokuti kwauri nokuzvizvarwa zvako ndichapa nyika iyi yose uye ndichasimbisa mhiko yandakapika kuna baba vako Abhurahama. **4** Ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvako zviwande senyeredzi dzokudenga uye ndichavapa nyika dzose idzi, uye kubudikidza navana vako ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzicharopafadzwa, **5** nokuti Abhurahama akanditeerera uye akachengeta zvaidikanwa neni, nemitemo yangu, zvirevo zvangu uye nemirayiro yangu.” **6** Saka Isaka akagara muGerari. **7** Vanhu venyika iyo pavakamubvunza pamusoro pomukadzi wake, akati, “Ihanzvadzi yangu,” nokuti akanga achitya

kuti, “Mukadzi wangu.” Akafunga mumwoyo make achiti, “Vanhu vomunyika muno vangandiuraye nokuda kwaRabheka, nokuti akanaka kwazvo.” **8** Isaka akati agara ikoko kwenguva refu, Abhimereki mambo wavaFiristia akatarira pasi napawindo akaona Isaka achitamba nomukadzi wake Rabheka. **9** Saka Abhimereki akadana Isaka akati, “Mukadzi wako chaiye uyu! Seiko wakati, ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu’?” Isaka akapindura akati, “Nokuti ndakafunga kuti ndingafa nokuda kwake.” **10** Ipapo Abhimereki akati, “Chiiko ichi chawakaita kwatiri? Mumwe wavarume aigona kunge akavata nomukadzi wako, uye ungadai wakazouyisa mhosva pamusoro pedu.” **11** Saka Abhimereki akarayira vanhu vake vose achiti, “Ani naani anobata murume uyu kana mukadzi wake achaurayiwa zvirokwazvo.” **12** Isaka akadyara zviyo munyika uye mugore racho iroro akakohwa zvakapetwa kazana, nokuti Jehovha akamuropafadza. **13** Murume uyu akava mupfumi, uye pfuma yake yakaramba ichiwanda kusvikira apfuma kwazvo. **14** Akanga ana makwai mazhinji nemombe dzakawanda navaranda vakawanda zvokuti vaFiristia vakamuitira godo. **15** Saka matsime ose akanga acherwa navaranda vababa vake panguva yababa vake Abhurahama, vaFiristia vakaadzivira, vachiazadza nevhu. **16** Ipapo Abhimereki akati kuna Isaka, “Ibva uende kure nesu; wanyanya kuva nesimba zvokutipfuura.” **17** Saka Isaka akabvapo akandodzika musasa muMupata weGera akagara ikoko. **18** Isaka akacherazve matsime akanga acherwa panguva yababa vake Abhurahama, iwo akanga adzivirwa navaFiristia shure kwokufa kwaAbhurahama,

uye akaapa mazita mamwe chetewo aakanga atumidzwa
nababa vake. **19** Varanda vaIsaka vakachera muMupata
vakawanamo tsime remvura yakanaka. **20** Asi vafudzi
veGerari vakakakavadzana navafudzi vaIsaka vachiti,
“Mvura iyi ndeyedu!” Saka akatumidza tsime iro zita
rokuti Eseki, nokuda kwokuti vakapesana naye. **21**
Ipapo vakacherazve rimwe tsime, asi vakakakavadzana
pamusoro parowo; saka akaritumidza zita rokuti Sitima.
22 Akaenderera mberi kubva ipapo akachera rimwe tsime,
uye hapana munhu akazokakavadzana naye pamusoro
paro. Akaritumidza zita rokuti Rehobhoti, achiti, “Zvino
Jehovha azotipa nzvimbo uye tichawanda munyika.”
23 Kubva ipapo akaenda kuBheerishebha. **24** Usiku
ihwohwo Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari akati, “Ndini
Mwari wababa vako Abhurahama. Usatya, nokuti ndinewe.
Ndichakuropafadza uye ndichakurisa zvizvarwa zvako
nokuda kwomuranda wangu Abhurahama.” **25** Isaka
akavaka aritari ipapo akadana kuzita raJehovha. Akadzika
tende rake ipapo uye pakare ipapo varanda vake vakachera
tsime. **26** Zvichakadaro, Abhimereki akanga asvika kwaari
achibva kuGerari, aina Ahuzati aiva mupamazano wake
naPikori mukuru wavarwi vake. **27** Isaka akavabvunza
akati, “Mavingeiko kwandiri, sezvo makanga muri
mhandu dzangu uye mukandidzinga?” **28** Vakamupindura
vakati, “Takaona pachena kuti Jehovha akanga anewe;
saka takati, ‘Panofanira kuva nechitenderano chemhiko
pakati pedu,’ pakati pedu newe. Ngatiite sungano newe
29 yokuti iwe hauzotiitiri zvakaipa, sezvo isu tisina
kukubata zvakaipa asi takaramba tichikuitira zvakanaka

uye tikakuendesa norugare. Uye zvino waropafadzwa naJehovha.” **30** Ipapo Isaka akavaitira mutambo, vakadya, vakanwa. **31** Mangwanani akatevera varume ava vakapikirana. Ipapo Isaka akavaendesa parwendo rwavo, vakamusiya murugare. **32** Musi iwoyo varanda vaIsaka vakauya vakamuudza nezvetsime ravakanga vachera. Vakati, “Tawana mvura!” **33** Akaritumidza zita rokuti Shibha, uye kusvikira nhasi zita reguta richiri kunzi Bheerishebha. **34** Esau akati ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa, akawana Judhisi mwanasikana waBheeri muHiti, uyewo Bhasemati mwanasikana waEroni muHiti. **35** Ivava vakarwadzisa Isaka naRabheka.

27 Isaka akati akwegura uye meso ake akanga aneta zvokuti akanga asisaoni, akadana Esau mwanakomana wake mukuru akati kwaari, “Mwanakomana wangu.” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano.” **2** Isaka akati, “Zvino ndava murume mutana uye handizivi zuva rokufa kwangu. **3** Naizvozvo zvino tora zvombo zvako, goba rako nouta ugoenda kusango kuti unondivhimirawo mhuka. **4** Undigadzirire zvokudya zvinondinakira ugondivigira kuti ndidye, kuitira kuti ndikupe maropafadzo angu ndisati ndafa.” **5** Zvino Rabheka akanga akateerera Isaka paakanga achitaura nomwanakomana wake Esau. Esau akati aenda kusango kuti andovhima mhuka kuti agouya nayo, **6** Rabheka akati kumwanakomana wake Jakobho, “Tarira, ndanzwa baba vako vachiti kumukoma wako Esau, **7** ‘Ndivigirewo mhuka ugondigadzirira nyama inonaka kuti ndidye kuitira kuti ndigokupa maropafadzo angu ndisati ndafa.’ **8** Zvino, chinzwa mwanakomana

wangu, nyatsoteerera uye uite zvandinokuudza. **9** Enda
kuzvipfuwo unondivigira mbudzana mbiri dzakaisvonaka,
kuti ndigogadzirira baba vako nyama inonaka nenzira
chaiyo yavanoda. **10** Ipapo ugoitora uende nayo kuna
baba vako kuti vadye, kuitira kuti vagokupa maropafadzo
avo vasati vafa." **11** Jakobho akati kuna Rabheka mai
vake, "Asi mukoma wangu Esau munhu ane mvere,
uye ini ndiri munhu ane ganda risina mvere. **12** Ko,
kana baba vangu vakandibata? Ndichava somunhu
anovanyengera uye ndikazouyisa kutukwa pamusoro
pangu pachinzvimbo chokuropafadzwa." **13** Mai vake
vakati kwaari, "Mwanakomana wangu, rega kutukwa
kuuye pamusoro pangu. Iwe ita zvandinoreva; enda
unonditorera idzo." **14** Saka akaenda akandodzitora
akauya nadzo kuna mai vake, uye vakagadzira nyama
inonaka, nenzira chaiyo yaidikanwa nababa vake. **15**
Ipapo Rabheka akatora nguo dzakaisvonaka dzaEsau
mwanakomana wake mukuru, dzaakanga anadzo mumba,
akadzipfekedza mwanakomana wake muduku iye Jakobho.
16 Akafukidzawo namatehwe embudzi, maoko ake uye
nenzvimbo dzomutsipa wake dzakanga dzisina mvere.
17 Ipapo akapa kumwanakomana wake Jakobho nyama
inonaka nechingwa chaakanga abika. **18** Akaenda kuna
baba vake akati, "Baba vangu." Vakapindura vakati,
"Ndiri pano mwana wangu. Ndianiko?" **19** Jakobho akati
kuna baba vake, "Ndini Esau dangwe renyu. Ndaita
sezvamandiudza. Ndapota, mukai mudye nyama yemhuka
yangu kuitira kuti mundipe maropafadzo enyu." **20**
Isaka akabvunza mwanakomana wake akati, "Waiwana

seiko nokukurumidza zvakadai, mwanakomana wangu?”
Iye akapindura akati, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu aita kuti
ndibudirire.” **21** Ipapo Isaka akati kuna Jakobho, “Swedera
pedyo kuti ndikubate, mwana wangu, kuti ndizive kana
uri Esau mwanakomana wangu chaiye kana kwete.” **22**
Jakobho akaswedera kuna baba vake Isaka, iye akamubata
akati, “Inzwi, inzwi raJakobho, asi maoko maoko aEsau.” **23**
Haana kugona kumuziva, nokuti maoko ake aiva nemvere
dzakaita sedzomukoma wake Esau; saka akamuropafadza.
24 Akati, “Ndiwe mwanakomana wangu Esau chaiye here?”
Akapindura akati, “Ndini.” **25** Ipapo akati, “Mwanakomana
wangu, ndipe nyama yako yemhuka ndidye, kuitira kuti
ndikupe maropafadzo angu.” Jakobho akaiisa kwaari
akadya; uye akauya newaini akanwa. **26** Ipapo baba
vake Isaka vakati kwaari, “Uya pano mwanakomana
wangu unditsvode.” **27** Saka akaenda kwaari iye
akamutsvoda. Isaka akati anzwa kunhuhwira kwenguo
dzake akamuropafadza achiti, “Haiwa kunhuhwira
kwomwanakomana wangu kwakaita sokunhuhwira
kwesango raropafadzwa naJehovha. **28** Mwari ngaakupe
dova rokudenga noupfumi hwenyika, zviyo zvakawanda
newaini itsva. **29** Ndudzi ngadzikushumire uye marudzi
akupfugamire. Uve ishe wehama dzako, uye vanakomana
vamai vako vakupfugamire. Vaya vanokutuka ngavatukwe
uye vaya vanokuropfadza ngavaropafadzwe.” **30** Shure
kwokunge Isaka apedza kumuropafadza uye Jakobho
achangobva pamberi pababa vake, mukoma wake Esau
akasvika achibva kundovhima. **31** Naiyewo akagadzira
nyama inonaka akauya nayo kuna baba vake. Ipapo

akati kwavari, “Baba vangu, mukai mudye nyama yangu
yemhuka, kuti mugondipa maropafadzo.” **32** Baba vake
Isaka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ndiwe aniko?” Akapindura
akati, “Ndini Esau mwanakomana wenyu wedangwe.”
33 Isaka akadedera nehasha akati, “Ndianiko zvino,
avhima mhuka akauya nayo kwandiri? Ndaidya iwe
uchigere kusvika uye ndamuropafadza, uye zvirokwazvo
acharopafadzwa!” **34** Esau akati anzwa mashoko ababa
vake akaridza mhere nokuchema kukuru neshungu uye
akati kuna baba vake, “Ndiropafadzei neniwo, baba
vangu!” **35** Asi ivo vakati, “Munun’una wako auya
nokunyengera akatora maropafadzo ako.” **36** Esau akati,
“Haana kutumidzwa zita chairo here rokuti Jakobho?
Akandinyengera kaviri kose: Akatora udangwe hwangu,
uye zvino atora maropafadzo angu!” Ipapo akabvunza
akati, “Ko, hamuna kundichengeterawo kana ropafadzo
here?” **37** Isaka akapindura Esau akati, “Ndamuita ishe
wako uye ndakaita hama dzake dzose varanda vake,
uye ndamusimbisa nezviyo newaini itsva. Saka chiiko
chandichagona kukuitira mwana wangu?” **38** Esau akati
kuna baba vake, “Munongova neropafadzo imwe chete
here, baba vangu? Ndiropafadzeiwo, baba vangu!” Ipapo
Esau akachema achiridza mhere. **39** Baba vake Isaka
vakamupindura vakati, “Ugaro hwako huchava kure
nepfuma yenyika, kure nedova rokudenga kumusoro.
40 Iwe uchararama nomunondo uye uchashumira
munun’una wako. Asi paunenge woshaya zororo uchabvisa
joko rake kubva pamutsipa wako.” **41** Esau akavenga
Jakobho nokuda kwokuropafadzwa kwaakapiwa nababa

vake. Akati mumwoyo make, “Mazuva okuchema
baba vangu ava pedyo; ipapo ndichauraya munun’una
wangu Jakobho.” **42** Rabheka akati audzwa zvakanga
zvataurwa nomwanakomana wake mukuru Esau, akatuma
munhu kuna Jakobho mwanakomana wake muduku
akati kwaari, “Mukoma wako Esau ari kuzvinyaradza
nepfungwa dzokuda kukuuraya. **43** Naizvozvo zvino,
mwanakomana wangu, chiita zvandinokuudza: Tiza
izvozvi uende kuhanzvadzi yangu Rabhani kuHarani. **44**
Ugare naye kwechinguva kusvikira shungu dzomukoma
wako dzaserera. **45** Mukoma wako paachazenge asisina
kukutsamwira uye akanganwa zvawakamuitira, ini
ndichatuma shoko kwauri rokuti uchidzoka kubva ikoko.
Ndorasikirwa nemi seiko muri vaviri zuva rimwe chete?”
46 Ipapo Rabheka akati kuna Isaka, “Ndinosemburwa
noupenyu nokuda kwavakadzi vechiHiti ava. Kana Jakobho
akatora mukadzi anobva pakati pavakadzi vechiHiti
vakaita savava, kurarama kwangu hakungavi namaturo.”

28 Saka Isaka akadana Jakobho akamuropafadza uye
akamurayira achiti, “Usawana mukadzi muKenani. **2**
Kurumidza uende kuPadhani Aramu kuimba yaBhetueri
baba vamai vako. Uzvitorere mukadzi ikoko, kubva
pakati pavanasikana vaRabhani, hanzvadzi yamai vako. **3**
Mwari Wamasimba Ose ngaakuropafadze uye aite kuti
ubereke uye akuitei vazhinji kusvikira mava marudzi
mazhinji. **4** Ngaakupe iwe nezvizvarwa zvako maropafadzo
akapiwa kuna Abhurahama, kuitira kuti utore nyika
yaugere zvino somutorwa, nyika yakapiwa Abhurahama
naMwari.” **5** Ipapo Isaka akaendesa Jakobho, uye

akaenda kuPadhani Aramu, kuna Rabhani mwanakomana waBhetueri muAramu, hanzvadzi yaRabheka, akanga ari mai vaJakobho naEsau. **6** Zvino Esau akaziva kuti Isaka akanga aropafadza Jakobho uye kuti akanga amuendesa kuPadhani Aramu kuti andotora mukadzi ikoko, uye kuti paakamuropafadza akamurayira achiti, "Usawana mukadzi muKenani," **7** uye kuti Jakobho akateerera baba namai vake akaenda kuPadhani Aramu. **8** Ipapo Esau akaziva kuti vakadzi veKenani vakanga vasingafadzi sei Isaka baba vake; **9** saka akaenda kuna Ishumaeri akandowana Maharati, hanzvadzi yaNebhayoti mwanasikana waIshumaeri mwanakomana waAbhurahama, kuwedzera pavakadzi vaakanga atova navo kare. **10** Jakobho akabva paBheerishebha akaenda kuHarani. **11** Akati asvika pane imwe nzvimbo, akavata ipapo usiku nokuti zuva rakanga ravira. Akatora rimwe ramatombo ipapo, akaritsamira akavata. **12** Akarota achiona manera amire panyika, uye musoro wawo uchisvika kudenga, uye vatumwa vaMwari vaikwidza nokudzika nawo. **13** Pamusoro pawo ipapo pakanga pamire Jehovha, uye akati, "Ndini Jehovha, Mwari wababa vako Abhurahama naMwari waIsaka. Ndichakupa iwe nezvizvarwa zvako nyika yauvete pairi. **14** Zvizvarwa zvako zvichaita seguruva renyika, uye muchapararira kubva kumavirira kusvikira kumabvazuva, kumusoro nezasi. Marudzi ose apanyika acharopafadzwa kubudikidza navana vako. **15** Ndinewe uye ndichakuchengeta kwose kwaunoenda, uye ndichakudzosazve munyika ino. Handingakusiyi kusvikira ndaita zvandakavimbisa."

16 Jakobho akati apepuka pahope, akafunga akati,
“Zvirokwazvo Jehovha ari panzvimbo ino, uye ndanga
ndisingazvizivi.” **17** Akanga achitya uye akati, “Nzvimbo
ino inotyisa sei! Iyi imba chaiyo yaMwari; iri ndiro
suo rokudenga.” **18** Mangwanani akatevera Jakobho
akatora dombo raakanga akatsamira akarimisa sembiru
akadururira mafuta pamusoro paro. **19** Akatumidza
nzvimbo iyi zita rokuti Bheteri, kunyange zvazvo guta iro
raimbonzi Ruzi. **20** Ipapo Jakobho akaita mhiko, akati,
“Kana Mwari akava neni uye akandichengeta parwendo
urwu rwandiri kufamba uye akandipa zvokudya kuti
ndidye nenguo dzokupfeka **21** uye ndikadzoka zvakanaka
kuimba yababa vangu, ipapo Jehovha achava Mwari
wangu, **22** uye dombo iri randamisa sembiru richava imba
yaMwari, uye pane zvose zvamuchandipa ndichakupai
chegumi.”

29 Ipapo Jakobho akapfuurira mberi norwendo rwake
akasvika kunyika yavanhu vokumabvazuva. **2** Ikoko
akaona tsime musango, namapoka matatu amakwai
avete pedyo naro nokuti makwai ainwiswa patsime
iroro. Ibwe rakanga riri pamuromo wetsime rakanga
riri guru. **3** Mapoka ose aiti aungana ipapo, vafudzi
vaikungurutsa ibwe kubva pamuromo wetsime vachinwisa
makwai avo. Ipapo vaizodzorera ibwe panzvimbo yaro,
ipo pamuromo wetsime. **4** Jakobho akabvunza vafudzi
akati, “Mabvepiko, hama dzangu?” Ivo vakapindura
vakati, “Tabva kuHarani.” **5** Iye akati kwavari, “Munoziva
Rabhani, muzukuru waNahori here?” Vakapindura vakati,
“Hongu, tinomuziva.” **6** Ipapo Jakobho akavabvunza

akati, “Anofara here?” Ivo vakati, “Hongu, anofara uye hoyo mwanasikana wake Rakeri ari kuuya namakwai.” **7** Iye akati, “Tarirai, achiri masikati haisati yava nguva yokuti makwai aunganidzwe. Nwisai makwai mugoadzosera kumafuro.” **8** Vakapindura vakati, “Hatigoni kudaro kusvikira mapoka ose aunganidzwa uye ibwe rakungurutswa kubva pamuromo wetsime. Ipapo ndipo patinozonwisa makwai.” **9** Paakanga achiri kutaura navo, Rakeri akasvika namakwai ababa vake, nokuti akanga ari mufudzikadzi. **10** Jakobho akati achiona Rakeri mwanasikana waRabhani, hanzvadzi yamai vake, uye namakwai aRabhani, akaendapo akandokungurutsa ibwe kubva pamuromo wetsime ndokubva anwisa makwai asekuru vake. **11** Ipapo Jakobho akatsvoda Rakeri akachema zvikuru. **12** Uye akaudza Rakeri kuti iye akanga ari hama yababa vake uye ari mwanakomana waRabheka. Saka Rakeri akamhanya akandoudza baba vake. **13** Rabhani akati angoudzwa mashoko pamusoro paJakobho, mwanakomana wehanzvadzi yake, akakurumidza kundosangana naye. Akamumbundikira, akamutsvoda akamuuyisa kumba kwake, uye ipapo Jakobho akamuudza zvose izvi. **14** Ipapo akati kwaari, “Iwe uri nyama yangu neropa rangu.” Shure kwokugara kwake naye mwedzi wose, **15** Rabhani akati kwaari, “Ungandishandira usingapuwi mubayiro nokuda kwokuti uri hama yangu here? Ndiudze kuti mubayiro wako unofanira kuva chii?” **16** Zvino Rabhani akanga ana vanasikana vaviri; zita romukuru rainzi Rea uye zita romuduku rainzi Rakeri. **17** Rea akanga ana meso

akaneta, asi Rakeri akanga ane chimiro chinoyevedza
uye akanaka kwazvo. **18** Jakobho aida Rakeri uye akati,
“Ndichakushandirai kwamakore manomwe mugondipa
Rakeri mwanasikana wenyu muduku.” **19** Rabhani akati,
“Zviri nani kuti ndimupe kwauri pano kumupa kuno
mumwewo murume. Chigara hako pano neni.” **20** Saka
Jakobho akashanda kwamakore manomwe kuti awane
Rakeri, asi akaita samazuva mashoma chete kwaari
nokuda kworudo rwake kwaari. **21** Ipapo Jakobho akati
kuna Rabhani, “Ndipei mukadzi wangu. Nguva yangu
yakwana uye ndinoda kuvata naye.” **22** Saka Rabhani
akaunganidza pamwe chete vanhu vose venzvimbo iyo
akaita mutambo. **23** Asi akati ava madekwana, akatora
mwanasikana wake Rea akamupa kuna Jakobho, Jakobho
akavata naye. **24** Uye Rabhani akapa Ziripa murandakadzi
wake kumwanasikana wake kuti ave mushandi wake.
25 Kwakati kwaedza mangwanani wanei ndiRea! Saka
Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, “Chiiko ichi chamaita
kwandiri? Ndakashandira Rakeri, hazvisirizvo here?
Seiko mandinyengera?” **26** Rabhani akapindura akati,
“Haisi tsika yedu kuno kuti mwanasikana muduku
atange kuwanikwa mukuru achigere kuwanikwa. **27**
Pedzisa vhiki youmwenga yomwanasikana uyu; ipapo
tichazokupawo muduku shure kwokushandira mamwe
makore manomwe.” **28** Uye Jakobho akaita saizvozvo.
Akapedza vhiki naRea, uye ipapo Rabhani akamupa
mwanasikana wake Rakeri kuti ave mukadzi wake. **29**
Rabhani akapa murandakadzi wake Bhiriha kuna Rakeri
kuti ave mushandi wake. **30** Jakobho akavatawo naRakeri

uye aida Rakeri kupfuura Rea. Uye akashandira Rabhani kwamamwe makore manomwe. **31** Jehovha akati aona kuti Rea akanga asingadikanwi, akazarura chizvaro chake, asi Rakeri akanga asingabereki. **32** Rea akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Rubheni, nokuti akati, "Jehovha akaona kutambudzika kwangu. Zvirokwazvo murume wangu achandida zvino." **33** Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri, uye akati abereka mwanakomana, akati, "Nokuti Jehovha akanzwa kuti handidikanwi, akandipa uyuzve." Saka akamutumidza kuti Simeoni. **34** Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri uye akati abereka mwanakomana, akati, "Zvino pakupedzisira murume wangu achabatanidzwa neni, nokuti, ndamuberekera vanakomana vatatu." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Revhi. **35** Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri uye paakabereka mwanakomana, akati, "Nguva ino ndicharumbidza Jehovha." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Judha. Ipapo akaguma kubereka vana.

30 Rakeri akati aona kuti akanga asingaberekeri Jakobho vana, akaitira mukoma wake godo. Saka akati kuna Jakobho, "Ndipe vana, kana zvikasadaro ndichafa!" **2** Jakobho akamutsamwira akati, "Ko, ini ndiri panzvimbo yaMwari here akakuita kuti urege kuva nevana?" **3** Ipapo akati, "Hoyu Bhiriha, murandakadzi wangu. Vata naye kuitira kuti andiberekere vana uye kuti kubudikidza naye neni ndigovawo nemhuri." **4** Saka akamupa murandakadzi wake Bhiriha kuti ave mukadzi wake. Jakobho akavata naye, **5** akava nemimba akamuberekera mwanakomana. **6** Ipapo Rakeri akati, "Mwari andiruramisira; iye akanzwa

mukumbiro wangu uye akandipa mwanakomana.”
Nokuda kwaizvozvo akamutumidza zita rokuti Dhani.
7 Bhiriha murandakadzi waRakeri akavazve nemimba
uye akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechipiri. **8**
Ipapo Rakeri akati, “Ndakava nokurwa kukuru nomukoma
wangu, ndikakunda.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti
Nafutari. **9** Rea akati aona kuti aguma kubereka vana,
akatora murandakadzi wake Ziripa akamupa kuna
Jakobho somukadzi wake. **10** Ziripa murandakadzi waRea
akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana. **11** Ipapo Rea akati,
“Makorokoto! Zvaita zvakanaka.” Saka akamutumidza
zita rokuti Gadhi. **12** Ziripa murandakadzi waRea
akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechipiri. **13** Ipapo
Rea akati, “Mufaroi wandinawo! Vakadzi vachati mufaro
kwandiri.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Asheri. **14**
Panguva yokuchekwa kwegorosi, Rubheni akabuda
akaenda musango akandowana mamandiraki, akauya
nawo kuna mai vake Rea, Rakeri akati kuna Rea, “Ndapota
dondipawo mamwe mamandiraki omwanakomana wako.”
15 Asi iye akati kwaari, “Ko, hazvina kuringana here
kuti wakanditorera murume wangu? Uchada kutorazve
mamandiraki omwanakomana wangu here?” Rakeri
akati, “Zvakanaka, ngaavate newe usiku huno nokuda
kwamamandiraki omwanakomana wako.” **16** Saka
Jakobho akati achisvika kubva kusango manheru iwayo,
Rea akabuda kundomuchingamidza. Akati kwaari,
“Unofanira kuvata neni iwe. Ndakutenga nemamandiraki
omwanakomana wangu.” Saka akavata naye usiku
ihwohwo. **17** Mwari akanzwa Rea, uye akava nemimba

akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechishanu. **18** Ipapo Rea akati, “Mwari akandipa mubayiro nokuda kwokupa murandakadzi wangu kumurume wangu.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Isakari. **19** Rea akabatazve pamuviri uye akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechitanhatu. **20** Ipapo Rea akati, “Mwari andipa chipo chinokosha. Nguva ino murume wangu achandikudza, nokuti ndamuberekera vanakomana vatanhatu.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Zebhuruni. **21** Shure kwaizvozvo akazobereka mwanasikana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Dhaina. **22** Ipapo Mwari akarangarira Rakeri; akamunzwa uye akazarura chizvaro chake. **23** Akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana uye akati, “Mwari abvisa kunyadziswa kwangu.” **24** Akamutumidza zita rokuti Josefa, uye akati, “Mwari ngaandiwedzere mumwe mwanakomana.” **25** Shure kwokuberekwa kwaJosefa naRakeri, Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, “Ndiregei ndiende kunyika yokwangu. **26** Ndipei vakadzi vangu navana, avo vandakakushandirai kuti ndigowana, uye ndigoenda. Munoziva kuti ndakakushandirai sei.” **27** Asi Rabhani akati kwaari, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi pako, ndapota hangu imbogara. Ndakaona nokuvuka kuti Jehovha akandiropafadza nokuda kwako.” **28** Akatizve, “Reva muripo wako, uye ndichakuripa.” **29** Jakobho akati kwaari, “Munoziva kuti ndakakushandirai sei uye kuti zvipfuwo zvenyu ndakazvichengeta sei. **30** Zvishoma zvamaiva nazvo kare ndisati ndauya zvawanda, uye Jehovha akakuropafadzai kwose kwandakanga ndiri. Asi zvino, ndichaitirawo mhuri yangu chinhu riniko?”

31 Akamubvunza akati, “Ndokupeiko?” Jakobho akati,
“Musandipa chinhu. Asi kana mukandiitira chinhu
chimwe chete ichi, ndicharamba ndichifudza makwai
enyu uye ndichaachengeta: **32** Regai ndifambe pakati
pezvipfuwo zvenyu zvose nhasi nditsaure pakati pazvo
zvose zvina mavara namakwai ana makwapa, gwayana
dema rimwe nerimwe nembudzi imwe neimwe ina
mavara kana ina makwapa. Ndizvo zvichava mubayiro
wangu. **33** Uye kutendeka kwangu kuchandipupurira
pane ramangwana rangu, pose pamunenge muchizoona
mubayiro wangu wamakandipa. Mbudzi ipi zvayo
yandinayo inenge isina mavara kana gwapa, kana
gwayana ripi zvaro rinenge risina kusviba, zvichanzi
zvakabiwa.” **34** Rabhani akati, “Ndizvozvo. Ngazvive
sezvawataura.” **35** Musi wacho iwoyo akatsaura nhongo
dzose dzembudzi dzakanga dzine mitsetse kana dzaiva
namakwapa, nenhunzvi dzose dzembudzi (dzose dzakanga
dzine zvichena padziri) namakwayana matema ose,
akazvichengetesa navanakomana vake. **36** Ipapo akaisa
nhambwe yorwendo rwamazuva matatu pakati pake
naJakobho, asi Jakobho akaramba achifudza makwai
akanga asara aRabhani. **37** Kunyange zvakadaro,
Jakobho akatora matavi akatemwa kubva pamupopura,
muarimondi nomuti womupureni uye akasvuura mitsetse
michena pairi achibvisa gwati kuti kuchena kwedanda
kwomukati kuonekwe. **38** Ipapo akaisa matanda ose
akasvuurwa muzvinwiro zvose, kuitira kuti ave mberi
kwezvipfuwo pazvainge zvauya kuzonwa. Zvipfuwo
zvapfumvura zvaiti pazvinenge zvauya kuzonwa mvura,

39 zvaisangana pamberi pamatanda. Uye zvaibereka vana
vane mitsetse kana vane mavara kana makwapa. **40**
Jakobho aitsaura mbudzana kana makwayana oga, asi
aiita kuti akasara atarisane nezvipfuwo zvine mitsetse
nezvipfuwo zvitema zvakanga zviri zvaRabhani. Nokudaro
akaparadzanisa zvipfuwo zvake nezvaRabhani. **41** Pose
painge nhunzvi dzezvipfuwo zvine simba zvapfumvura,
Jakobho aiisa matanda muzvinwiro pamberi pezvipfuwo
kuitira kuti zvisangane pedyo namatanda, **42** asi kana
zvipfuwo zvisina simba, aisaisa matanda ipapo. Saka
zvipfuwo zvisina simba zvakaenda kuna Rabhani uye
zvine simba zvikaenda kuna Jakobho. **43** Nenzira iyi
murume uyu akapfuma kwazvo uye akava namapoka
akawanda amakwai, navarandakadzi navarandarume, uye
ngamera nembongoro.

31 Jakobho akanzwa kuti vanakomana vaRabhani
vakanga vachiti, "Jakobho atora zvose zvaiva zvababa
vedu uye awana upfumi hwose uhu kubva kune zvaiva
zvababa vedu." **2** Uye Jakobho akaona kuti ndangariro
dzaRabhani kwaari dzakanga dzisisina kuita sapakutanga.
3 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Jakobho, "Dzokera kunyika
yamadzibaba ako nokuhama dzako, uye ndichava newe."
4 Saka Jakobho akatuma shoko kuna Rakeri naRea
kuti vauye kusango kwakanga kuna makwai ake. **5**
Akati kwavari, "Ndinoona kuti ndangariro dzababa
venyu kwandiri hadzisisina kuita sezvadzakanga dzakaita
kare, asi Mwari wababa vangu aneni. **6** Munoziva kuti
ndakashandira baba venyu nesimba rangu rose, **7** asi
baba venyu vakandinyengera nokushandura-shandura

mubayiro wangu kagumi kose. Kunyange zvakadaro
hazvo, Mwari haana kuvatendera kuti vandikuvadze. **8**
Pavakati, ‘Zvina mavara zvichava mubayiro wako,’ ipapo
zvipfuwo zvose zvakabereka zvina mavara, uye pavakati,
‘Zvine mitsetse zvichava mubayiro wako,’ ipapo zvipfuwo
zvose zvakaberekwa zvine mitsetse. **9** Saka Mwari akatora
zvipfuwo zvababa venyu akazvipa kwandiri. **10** “Panguva
yokubereka kwezvipfuwo, ndakarota dzimwe hope
dzokuti ndakatarira ndikaona kuti nhongo dzembudzi
dzaisangana nezvipfuwo dzakanga dzine mitsetse, dzina
mavara kana kuti dzina makwapa. **11** Mutumwa waMwari
akati kwandiri mukurota, ‘Jakobho,’ ini ndikapindura
ndikati, ‘Ndiri pano.’ **12** Uye akati, ‘Tarira uone kuti nhongo
dzose dzembudzi dzinosangana nezvipfuwo zvose dzine
mitsetse, mavara kana makwapa, nokuti ndaona zvose
zvakanga zvichiitwa naRabhani kwauri. **13** Ndini Mwari
weBheteri, kuya kwawakazodza mbiru uye kwawakaita
mhiko neni. Zvino kurumidza ubve munyika ino udzokere
kunyika kwawakazvarirwa.’” **14** Ipapo Rakeri naRea vakati,
“Ko, tichine mugove munhaka yababa vedu here? **15** Ko,
havationi savatorwa here? Havana kungotitengesa chete,
asi vakashandisa mutengo wedu wose. **16** Zvirokwazvo
pfuma yose yakatorwa naMwari kubva kuna baba vedu
ndeyedu nevana vedu. Saka ita zvose zvaunoudzwa
naMwari.” **17** Ipapo Jakobho akaisa vana vake navakadzi
vake pangamera, **18** uye akatinha zvipfuwo zvose pamwe
chete nepfuma yose yaakanga aunganidza muPadhani
Aramu, kuti aende kuna baba vake Isaka kunyika yeKenani.
19 Rabhani akati aenda kundoveura makwai ake, Rakeri

akaba vamwari vomumba mababa vake. **20** Pamusoro
paizvozvo, Jakobho akanyengera Rabhani muAramu
nokusamuudza kuti ava kuenda. **21** Saka akatiza nezvose
zvaakanga anazvo, akayambuka Rwizi akananga kunyika
yezvikomo yeGireadhi. **22** Pazuva rechitatu Rabhani
akazoudzwa kuti Jakobho akanga atiza. **23** Akatora
hama dzake, akatevera Jakobho kwamazuva manomwe
uye vakamubatira munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi.
24 Ipapo Mwari akasvika kuna Rabhani muAramu
mukurota usiku uye akati kwaari, "Chenjera kuti
urege kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho kuna Jakobho,
chakanaka kana chakaipa." **25** Jakobho akanga adzika
tende rake munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi paakabatwa
naRabhani, uye Rabhani nehama dzake vakadzikawo
musasa ipapo. **26** Ipapo Rabhani akati kuna Jakobho,
"Waiteiko? Wandinyengera, uye watakura vanasikana
vangu senhapwa muhondo. **27** Ko, watizirei muchivande
uye ukandinyengera? Seiko usina kundiudza, kuitira
kuti ndaidai ndakuendesa nomufaro uye kuchiimbwa
nziyo nokuridzwa matambureni norudimbwa? **28** Hauna
kunditendera kutsvoda vazukuru vangu kana kuonekana
navanasikana vangu. Waita zvoupenzi. **29** Ndine simba
rokukukuvadza; asi usiku Mwari wababa vako ati kwandiri,
'Chenjera kuti urege kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho kuna
Jakobho, chakanaka kana chakaipa.' **30** Zvino wakada
kuenda nokuda kwokushuva kudzokera kuimba yababa
vako. Asi wakabireiko vamwari vangu?" **31** Jakobho
akapindura Rabhani akati, "Ndakanga ndichitya, nokuti
ndakafunga kuti maizonditorera vanasikana venyu

nechisimba. **32** Asi kana mukawana munhu upi zvake
anenge ana vamwari venyu, iyeye haafaniri kurarama.
Pamberi pehama dzedu zvionerei pachenyu kana pane
chinhu chenyu pano neni; uye kana zvakadaro, muchitore
henyu." Zvino Jakobho akanga asingazivi kuti Rakeri
akanga aba vamwari vacho. **33** Saka Rabhani akapinda
mutende raJakobho nomutende raRea uye nomumatende
maviri avarandakadzi, asi haana kuwana chinhu. Mushure
mokubuda kwake mutende raRea, akapinda mutende
raRakeri. **34** Zvino Rakeri akanga atora vamwari vomuimba
yababa vake akavaisa pasi pechigaro chengamera yake
uye akanga agere pamusoro pazvo. Rabhani akatsvaka
pakati pezvinhu zvose mutende asi haana kuwana
chinhu. **35** Rakeri akati kuna baba vake, "Regai henyu
kutsamwa, ishe wangu, kuti handigoni kusimuka pamberi
penyu; ndiri pamutowo wavakadzi." Saka akatsvaka
asi haana kuwana vamwari veimba yake. **36** Jakobho
akatsamwa uye akapopotera Rabhani akati, "Mhaka yangu
ndeyeiko? Chivi chandakaita ndecheiko zvamandivhima
mukadai? **37** Zvino zvamatsvaka pakati penhumbi
dzangu dzose, chiiko chamawana chokumba kwenyu?
Chiisei pano pamberi pehama dzenyu, uye ngavatonge
pakati pedu isu vaviri. **38** "Ndakanga ndinemi makore
makumi maviri aya. Makwai enyu nembudzi dzenyu
hazvina kusvodza, uye handina kudya makondobwe
amakwai enyu. **39** Handina kuuya kwamuri nezvipfuwo
zvakabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango; ndakatakura
mutoro wacho pachangu. Uye makareva muripo kubva
kwandiri pane zvose zvakabiwa masikati kana usiku. **40** Aya

ndiwo aiva magariro angu: Ndakapiswa nezuva masikati uye nechando usiku, uye hope dzakatiza mumaziso angu. **41** Zvakanga zvakaita saizvozvi kwamakore gumi namana nokuda kwavanasikana venyu vaviri ava nemakore matanhatu nokuda kwezvipfuwo zvenyu, uye makashandura mubayiro wangu kagumi. **42** Dai Mwari wababa vangu, iye Mwari waAbhurahama uye aityiwa naIsaka, akanga asineni, zvirokwazvo mungadai makandiendesa ndisina chinhu. Asi Mwari akaona kutambudzika kwangu nokubata kwamaoko angu, uye usiku akakutsiurai." **43** Rabhani akapindura Jakobho akati, "Madzimai aya vanasikana vangu, uye vana ava vana vangu, uye zvipfuwo izvi ndezvangu. Zvose zvaunoona ndezvangu. Asi ndichaiteiko nhasi pamusoro pavanasikana vangu ava, kana pamusoro pavana vavakabereka? **44** Uya zvino, ngatiite sungano, iwe neni, uye ngaive chapupu pakati pedu." **45** Saka Jakobho akatora ibwe akarimisa sembiru. **46** Akati kuhama dzake, "Unganidzai mamwe mabwe." Saka vakatora mabwe vakaaunganidza vakaita murwi, uye vakadya ipapo pamurwi. **47** Rabhani akautumidza zita rokuti Jegari Sahadhuta, uye Jakobho akautumidza kuti Gareedhi. **48** Rabhani akati, "Murwi uyu ndiwo uchapupu pakati pangu newe nhasi." Ndokusaka wakanzi Gareedhi. **49** Wakanga uchinziwo Mizipa, nokuti akati, "Jehovha ngaachengete iwe neni patinenge tiri kure nokure. **50** Kana ukabata vanasikana vangu zvakaipa kana kutora vamwe vakadzi kunze kwevanasikana vangu, kunyange dai mumwe munhu akasava nesu, rangarira kuti Mwari ndiye

chapupu pakati pako neni.” **51** Rabhani akatiwo kuna
Jakobho, “Hoyu murwi uyu, uye heyi mbiru yandamisa
iyi pakati pako neni. **52** Murwi uyu ndiwo chapupu uye
mbiru iyi ndiyo chapupu, kuti handizopfuuri murwi
uno ndichiuya kwauri kuti ndizokukuvadza uye kuti
iwe hauzopfuuri murwi uno nembiru uchiuya kurutivi
rwangu kuti uzondikuvadza. **53** Mwari waAbhurahama
naMwari waNahori, iye Mwari wababa vavo, ngaatonge
pakati pedu.” Saka Jakobho akaita mhiko muzita raiye
aityiwa nababa vake Isaka. **54** Akapa chibayiro imomo
munyika yezvikomo uye akakoka hama dzake kuti
dzizodya. Mushure mokudya vakavatapo usiku ihwohwo.
55 Mangwanani akatevera Rabhani akatsvoda vazukuru
vake navanasikana vake uye akavaropafadza. Ipapo akabva
akadzokera kumusha kwake.

32 Jakobho akaendawo nenzira yake, uye vatumwa
vaMwari vakasangana naye. **2** Jakobho akati achivaona,
akati, “Uyu ndiwo musasa waMwari!” Saka akatumidza
nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Mahanaimi. **3** Jakobho akatuma
nhume mberi kwake kumukoma wake Esau munyika
yeSeiri, iyo nyika yeEdhomu. **4** Akavarayira akati, “Izvi
ndizvo zvamunofanira kutaura kuna tenzi wangu Esau
kuti: ‘Zvanzi nomuranda wenyu Jakobho, Ndakanga
ndichigara naRabhani uye ndakagarako kusvikira zvino.
5 Ndine mombe nembongoro, makwai nembudzi,
varandarume navarandakadzi. Zvino ndiri kutuma shoko
iri kuna she wangu, kuti ndiwane nyasha pamberi
penyu.’” **6** Nhume dzakati dzadzoka kuna Jakobho, dzakati
kwaari, “Takaenda kumukoma wenyu Esau, uye ari kuuya

zvino kuzosangana nemi, uye ana varume mazana mana.”
7 Ipapo Jakobho akatya zvikuru uye akatambudzika,
akaparadzanisa vanhu vaakanga anavo mumapoka maviri,
uye makwai nemombe nengamerawo. **8** Akafunga akati,
“Kana Esau akasvika akaparadza rimwe boka, boka rasara
ringapunyuka.” **9** Ipapo Jakobho akanyengetera akati,
“Haiwa Mwari wababa vangu Abhurahama, Mwari wababa
vangu Isaka, imi Jehovha makati kwandiri, ‘Dzokera
kunyika yokwako nokuhama dzako, uye ndichaita kuti
ubudirire,’ **10** ini handina kufanirwa nenyasha dzenyu
dzose idzi uye nokutendeka kwamakaratidza muranda
wenyu. Ndakanga ndichingova netsvimbo yangu bedzi
pandakayambuka Jorodhani urwu, asi zvino ndava
mapoka maviri. **11** Ndinokumbira kuti mundiponese kubva
muruoko rwomukoma wangu Esau, nokuti ndinotya kuti
achasvika akandiuraya, uyewo madzimai aya navana vavo.
12 Asi imi makati, ‘Zvirokwazvo ndichaita kuti ubudirire
uye kuti zvizvarwa zvako zvive sejecha regungwa,
risingagoni kuverengwa.’” **13** Akapedza usiku hwose ipapo,
uye pane zvaakanga anazvo, akatsaurira mukoma wake
Esau chipo chaiti: **14** mazana maviri enhunzvi dzemakwai
namakumi maviri enhongo dzembudzi, mazana maviri
amatunzvi amakwai namakondobwe makumi maviri, **15**
ngamera hadzi, makumi matatu navana vadzo, mhou
dzemombe makumi mana nehando gumi, mbongoro
hadzi makumi maviri uye nehono gumi. **16** Akaita kuti
zvichengetwe navaranda vake, boka rimwe nerimwe
riri roga, uye akati kuvaranda vake, “Tungamirai mberi
kwangu, uye musiye nzvimbo pakati pamapoka.” **17**

Akarayira uya akanga achitungamirira akati, “Mukoma wangu Esau paanosangana nemi uye akakubvunza achiti, ‘Uri waaniko iwe, uye uri kuendepi, uye pfuma yose iri mberi kwako ndeyani?’ **18** ipapo iwe unofanira kupindura uchiti, ‘Ndezvomuranda wenyu Jakobho. Izvi zvipo zvatumirwa kuna she wangu Esau, uye iye ari kutevera mumashure medu.’” **19** Akarayirawo wechipiri, wechitatu uye navamwe vose vaitevera mapoka achiti, “Munofanira kutaura chinhu chimwe chete kuna Esau pamunosangana naye. **20** Uye murangarire kuti, ‘Muranda wenyu Jakobho ari kuuya mumashure medu.’” Nokuti akafunga akati, “Ndamunyaradza nezvipo zvandiri kumutumira mberi; pandinozomuona, zvichida achandigamuchira.” **21** Saka chipo chaJakobho chakatungamira mberi kwake, asi iye pachake akavata mumusasa. Nokuti akafunga akati, “Ndichamunyaradza nezvipo zvandiri kutumira mberi; pandinozomuona, zvichida achandigamuchira.” **22** Usiku ihwohwo Jakobho akamuka akatora vakadzi vake vaviri, varandakadzi vake navanakomana vake gumi nomumwe vakayambuka pazambuko reJabhoki. **23** Shure kwokuvayambutsa rukova, akayambutsawo zvose zvaakanga anazvo. **24** Saka Jakobho akasara ari oga, uye mumwe murume akaita mutsimba naye kusvikira utonga hwatsvuka. **25** Murume uye paakaona kuti akanga asingagoni kumukunda, akabata pahudyu yaJakobho zvokuti hudyu yakashodogoka paakanga achiita mutsimba nomunhu uyu. **26** Ipapo murume uya akati, “Ndirege ndiende, nokuti utonga hwatsvuka.” Asi Jakobho akapindura akati, “Handingatongokuregei

muchienda kusvikira mandiropafadza.” **27** Murume uya akamubvunza akati, “Zita rako ndianiko?” Jakobho akapindura akati, “Jakobho.” **28** Ipapo murume uya akati, “Zita rako harichazonzi Jakobho, asi Israeri, nokuti wakarwa naMwari uye nomunhu ukakunda.” **29** Jakobho akati, “Ndapota hangu, ndiudzei zita renyu.” Asi iye akapindura akati, “Seiko uchibvunza zita rangu?” Ipapo akamuropafadza. **30** Saka Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Penieri, akati, “Nokuti ndaona Mwari chiso nechiso, asi handina kufa.” **31** Zuva rakakwira pamusoro pake, paakanga opfuura Penieri, uye akanga achikamhina nokuda kwehudyu yake. **32** Naizvozvo kusvikira zuva ranhasi vaIsraeri havadyi runda rakabatanidzwa nehudyu, nokuti hudyu yaJakobho yakanga yakuvadzwa pedyo nerunda.

33 Jakobho akasimudza meso ake ndokuona hoyo Esau, achiuya ana varume mazana mana; saka akaparadzanisa vana pakati paRea naRakeri navarandakadzi vaviri. **2** Akaisa varandakadzi navana vavo pamberi, Rea navana vake vachitevera, uye Rakeri naJosefa mumashure. **3** Iye pachake akatungamira mberi akakotamira pasi kanomwe paakanga oswedera kumukoma wake. **4** Asi Esau akamhanya kundosangana naye akamumbundikira mumutsipa namaoko ake uye akamutsvoda. Uye vakachema. **5** Ipapo Esau akasimudza meso ake akaona madzimai navana. Akamubvunza akati, “Ndivanaaniko ava vaunavo?” Jakobho akapindura akati, “Ndivo vana vakapiwa muranda wenyu naMwari.” **6** Ipapo varandakadzi navana vavo vakaswedera uye vakakotama

pasi. **7** Zvimwe chetezvo, Rea navana vake vakasvika uye
vakakotama pasi. Mushure mavo vose Josefa naRakeri,
naivowo vakakotama pasi. **8** Esau akati, “Ko, unorevei
namapoka ose andasangana nawo aya?” Iye akati,
“Kuti ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu.”
9 Asi Esau akati, “Ndatova nezvizhinji, munun’una
wangu. Chizvichengetera iwe zvaunazvo.” **10** Jakobho
akati, “Kwete ndapota! Kana ndawana nyasha kwamuri
gamuchirai henyu chipo ichi kubva kwandiri. Nokuti
kuona chiso chenyu kunenge kuona chiso chaMwari,
sezvo zvino mandigamuchira zvakanaka kudai. **11**
Ndapota, gamuchirai chipo chandakuvigirai, nokuti Mwari
akandiitira nyasha uye ndine zvose zvandinoda.” Uye
nokuda kwokuti Jakobho akaramba achimugombedzera,
Esau akazochigamuchira. **12** Ipapo Esau akati, “Ngatiendei
zvedu; ndichakuperekedzai.” **13** Asi Jakobho akati kwaari,
“Ishe wangu anoziva kuti vana vachiri vaduku uye
kuti ndinofanira kuchengetedza makwai nemombe dziri
kunwisa. Kana zvikanyanya kutinhwa nezuva rimwe chete,
zvingazofa. **14** Saka ishe wangu ngaatungamire hake mberi
kwomuranda wake, ini ndichifamba hangu zvishoma
zvishoma nenhambwe dzinoenderana nezvipfuwo zviri
mberi kwangu, uyewo zvinoenderana navana, kudzamara
ndasvika kuna she wangu kuSeiri.” **15** Esau akati, “Zvino
chirega ndisiye vamwe vanhu vangu newe.” Jakobho
akabvunza akati, “Asi mungaitireiko izvozvo? Regai
ndiwane nyasha pamberi pashe wangu bedzi.” **16** Saka
pazuva iroro, Esau akapinda munzira yake akadzokera
kuSeiri. **17** Zvisinei hazvo, Jakobho akaenda kuSukoti,

kwaakazvivakira imba yake uye akaitirawo zvipfuwo zvake matanga. Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo ichinzi Sukoti. **18** Shure kwokubva kwaJakobho kuPadhani Aramu, akasvika zvakanaka kuguta reShekemu muKenani uye akadzika musasa wake pakatarisana neguta. **19** Akatenga nzvimbo yaakadzika matende ake kubva kuvanakomana vaHamori, baba vaShekemu nezana resirivha. **20** Akavaka aritari ipapo uye akaitumidza zita rokuti Eri Erohe Israeri.

34 Zvino Dhaina, mwanasikana akaberekerwa Jakobho naRea, akabuda kundoshanyira madzimai enyika iyo. **2** Shekemu mwanakomana waHamori muHivhi, mutongi wenzvimbo iyo, akati amuona, akamumanikidza akavata naye, uye akamunyadza. **3** Mwoyo wake wakadokwairira Dhaina mwanasikana waJakobho, uye aida musikana uyu, uye akataura naye zvinyoronyoro. **4** Saka Shekemu akati kuna Hamori baba vake, "Nditorerei musikana uyu kuti ave mukadzi wangu." **5** Jakobho paakanzwa kuti mwanasikana wake Dhaina akanga asvibiswa, vanakomana vake vakanga vari kusango nezvipfuwo zvake; saka akanyarara pamusoro pazvo kusvikira vauya kumba. **6** Ipapo Hamori baba vaShekemu vakabuda kundotaura naJakobho. **7** Zvino vanakomana vaJakobho vakauya vachibva kusango, pavakangonzwa zvakanga zvaitika. Vakanga vane shungu uye vakatsamwa, nokuti Shekemu akanga aita chinhu chinonyadza kwazvo kuna Israeri, chokuvata nomwanasikana waJakobho, chinhu chisingafaniri kuitwa. **8** Asi Hamori akati kwavari, "Mwanakomana wangu Shekemu anodokwairira mwanasikana wenyu. Ndapota mupei henyu iye kuti ave mukadzi wake. **9** Ngatiwaniranei;

tipei vanasikana venyu uye imiwo mutore vanasikana vedu. **10** Munogona henyu kugara pakati pedu; nyika iri pamberi penyu. Garaimo, tengesaimo, uye muve nepfuma murimo." **11** Ipapo Shekemu akati kuna baba vaDhaina nokuhanzvadzi dzake, "Regai ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu, uye ndichakupai zvose zvamunoda. **12** Revai henyu roora romwenga uye ndichakupai chipo chikuru sezvamunoda, uye zvose zvamuchareva kwandiri ndicharipa hangu. Ndipei bedzi musikana ave mukadzi wangu." **13** Nokuda kwokuti hanzvadzi yavo Dhaina yakanga yasvibiswa vanakomana vaJakobho vakapindura nokunyengera pakutaura kwavo kuna Shekemu nababa vake Hamori. **14** Vakati kwaari, "Hatingaiti chinhu chakadaro; hatigoni kupa hanzvadzi yedu kumurume asina kudzingiswa. Chingava chinyadziso kwatiri ichocho. **15** Tingangotenderana kana maita chinhu chimwe chete: kuti imi muve sesu nokudzingisa varume vose. **16** Ipapo tichakupai vanasikana vedu uye tigozvitorerawo vanasikana venyu. Tichagara pakati penyu tigova vanhu vamwe nemi. **17** Asi kana musingadi kudzingiswa, isu tichatora hanzvadzi yedu tigoenda." **18** Kutaura kwavo kwainge kwakanaka kuna Hamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu. **19** Jaya iri raikudzwa zvikuru pakati pemhuri yose yababa varo, harina kunonoka kuita zvavakareva, nokuti akanga achifadzwa nomwanasikana waJakobho. **20** Saka Hamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu vakaenda kusuo reguta ravo kuti vandotaura navamwe varume vomuguta ravo. **21** Vakati, "Vanhu ava vakanaka kwazvo kwatiri. Ngavagare munyika yedu uye

vashambadzire mairi; nyika yakakura kwazvo kwavari. Tinogona kuwana vanasikana vavo uye ivo vanogona kuwana veduwo. **22** Asi varume vachatenderana nesu kuti tive savanhu vamwe nechinhu chimwe bedzi, chokuti vanhurume vedu vadzingiswe, sezvavari ivo. **23** Ko, mombe dzavo, pfuma yavo nezvimwe zvipfuwo zvavo hazvingavi zvedu here? Saka ngatitenderanei navo, vagogara pakati pedu." **24** Varume vose vakabuda kusuo reguta vakabvumirana naHamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu, uye vanhurume vose vomuguta vakadzingiswa. **25** Shure kwamazuva matatu, vose vachiri kurwadziwa, vanakomana vaviri vaJakobho, Simeoni naRevhi, hanzvadzi dzaDhaina, vakatora minondo yavo vakarwisa guta rakanga risina chifungidziro, vakauraya munhurume wose. **26** Vakauraya Hamori nomwanakomana wake nomunondo uye vakatora hanzvadzi yavo Dhaina kubva mumba maShekemu vakaenda. **27** Vanakomana vaJakobho vakasvika kuzvitunha vakapamba guta iro makanga masvibiswa hanzvadzi yavo. **28** Vakatora makwai avo nemombe dzavo, mbongoro dzavo nezvose zvakanga zviri zvavo muguta uye nezvaiva musango. **29** Vakatakura pfuma yavo navakadzi vavo vose navana, vakapamba zvinhu zvose zvaiva mudzimba. **30** Ipapo Jakobho akati kuna Simeoni naRevhi, "Mandiparira dambudziko mukandiita chinhu chinonhuhwa kuvaKenani navaPerizi, vanhu vagere munyika muno. Tiri vashoma isu, uye kana vakandikomberana uye vakarwa neni, ini nemhuri yangu tichaparadzwa." **31** Asi ivo vakapindura vakati, "Zvakanaka here kuti vabate hanzvadzi yedu sechifeve?"

35 Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Jakobho, “Kwira uende
kuBheteri undogara ikoko, uye uvake aritari yaMwari
ikoko, iye akazviratidza kwauri pawakanga uchitiza
mukoma wako Esau.” **2** Saka Jakobho akati kune veimba
yake nokuna vose vakanga vanaye, “Bvisai vamwari
vavatorwa vamunavo, muzvinatse uye mupfeke dzimwe
nguo dzenyu. **3** Ipapo mugouya tiende kuBheteri, uko
kwandichandovaka aritari yaMwari, iye akandipindura
pazuva rokutambudzika kwangu uye iye akanga aneni
kwose kwandakaenda.” **4** Saka vakapa Jakobho vamwari
vavatorwa vose vavaiva navo nemhete dzaiva munzeve
dzavo, uye Jakobho akazvifushira pasi pomuouki
weShekemu. **5** Ipapo vakasimuka, kutya Mwari kukawira
pamusoro pamaguta ose akavapoteredza zvokuti hakuna
munhu akavatevera. **6** Jakobho navanhu vose vaaiva navo
vakasvika kuRuzi (ndirowo Bheteri) munyika yeKenani. **7**
Akavaka aritari ipapo, akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti
Eri Bheteri, nokuti Mwari akazviratidza kwaari ipapo
paakanga achitiza mukoma wake. **8** Zvino Dhibhora,
mureri waRabheka, akafa akavigwa pasi pomuouki
mujinga meBheteri. Saka pakatumidzwa zita rokuti
Aroni Bhakuti. **9** Shure kwokudzokera kwaJakobho
kuPadhani Aramu, Mwari akazviratidza zvakare uye
akamuropafadza. **10** Mwari akati kwaari, “Zita rako
ndiJakobho, asi hauchanzi Jakobho, zita rako richanzi
Israeri.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Israeri. **11** Uye
Mwari akati kwaari, “Ndini Mwari Wamasimba Ose;
berekanai muwande. Rudzi neboka rendudzi zvichabva
kwauri, uye madzimambo achabuda kubva mauri. **12** Nyika

yandakapa Abhurahama naIsaka ndinoipawo kwauri, uye ndichapa nyika ino kuzvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera.”
13 Ipapo Mwari akakwira kudenga akabva panzvimbo yaakanga ataura naye. **14** Jakobho akamisa mbiru yebwe panzvimbo iyo Mwari akanga ataura naye, uye akadururira chipiriso chinonwiwa pariri; akadirawo mafuta pariri.
15 Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyo Mwari akanga ataura naye kuti Bheteri. **16** Ipapo vakapfuurira mberi kubva kuBheteri. Vachiri chinhambwe neEfurati, Rakeri akatanga kurwadziwa uye akatambudzika zvikuru. **17** Uye paakanga achitambudzika zvikuru pakupona mwana, mbuya vaimuchengeta vakati kwaari, “Usatya, nokuti uno mumwe mwanakomana.” **18** Paakabudisa mweya wake, nokuti akanga ofa, akatumidza mwanakomana wake zita rokuti Bheni-Oni. Asi baba vake vakamutumidza zita rokuti Bhenjamini. **19** Saka Rakeri akafa akavigwa munzira yaienda kuEfurati (ndiro Bheterehema). **20** Pamusoro peguva rake Jakobho akaisa mbiru, uye kusvikira zuva ranhasi mbiru iyi inoratidza guva raRakeri. **21** Israeri akapfuurira mberi zvakare akandodzika tende rake seri kweMigidhari Edheri. **22** Israeri achiri kugara munyika iyo, Rubheni akapinda akandovata nomurongo wababa vake Bhiriha, uye Israeri akanzwa nezvazvo. Jakobho akanga ana vanakomana gumi navaviri: **23** Vanakomana vaRea vaiti: Rubheni dangwe raJakobho, Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari naZebhuruni. **24** Vanakomana vaRakeri vaiva: Josefa naBhenjamini. **25** Vanakomana vaBhiriha murandakadzi waRakeri vaiva: Dhani naNafutari. **26** Vanakomana vaZiripa murandakadzi waRea vaiva: Gadhi

naAsheri. Ava ndivo vanakomana vaJakobho, vaakabereka muPadhani Aramu. **27** Jakobho akasvika kumusha kuna baba vake Isaka paMamure, pedyo neKiriati Abha (ndiro Hebhuroni), uko kwakambogara Abhurahama naIsaka. **28** Isaka akararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere. **29** Ipapo akabudisa mweya wake akafa akasanganiswa navanhu vake, akwegura kwazvo. Uye vanakomana vake Esau naJakobho vakamuviga.

36 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yaEsau (ndiye Edhomu). **2** Esau akatora mukadzi wake kubva kuvakadzi veKenani: Adha mwanasikana waEroni muHiti, naOhoribhama mwanasikana waAna, muzukuru waZibheoni muHivhi, **3** uyewo Bhasemati mwanasikana waIshumaeri, hanzvadzi yaNebhayoti. **4** Adha akaberekera Esau Erifazi, Bhasemati akabereka Reueri, **5** uye Ohoribhama akabereka Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. Ndivo vana vaEsau vaakaberekerwa muKenani. **6** Esau akatora vakadzi vake navanakomana vake uye vanasikana vake navamwe vose veimba yake, pamwe chete nemombe dzake nezvimwe zvipfuwo zvake nepfuma yake yose yaakanga awana muKenani, akaenda kunyika yakanga iri kure nomunun'una wake Jakobho. **7** Pfuma yakanga yawanda kwazvo kuti vagare pamwe chete; nyika yavaigara yakanga isisavaringani vose nokuda kwezvipfuwo zvavo. **8** Saka Esau (ndiye Edhomu) akandogara kunyika yezvikomo yeSeiri. **9** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yaEsau baba vavaEdhomu munyika yezvikomo yeSeiri. **10** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaEsau: Erifazi, mwanakomana womukadzi waEsau, Adha, Reueri, mwanakomana waBhasemati, mukadzi

waEsau. **11** Vanakomana vaErifazi vaiva: Temani, Omari,
Zefo, Gatami naKenazi. **12** Mwanakomana waEsau,
Erifazi naiyewo akanga ano murongo ainzi Timina,
uyo akamuberekera Amareki. Ava ndivo vaiva vazukuru
vaAdha, mukadzi waEsau. **13** Vanakomana vaReueri
vaiva: Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. Ava ndivo vaiva
vazukuru vaBhasemati mukadzi waEsau. **14** Vanakomana
vaOhoribhama, mukadzi waEsau, mwanasikana waAna,
muzukuru waZibheoni, vaakaberekera Esau, vaiva: Jeushi,
Jaramu naKora. **15** Aya ndiwo aiva madzishe pakati
pezvizvarwa zvaEsau: Vanakomana vaErifazi, dangwe
raEsau, vaiva: madzishe Temani, Omari, Sefo, Kenazi, **16**
Kora, Gatami naAmareki. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva
kuna Erifazi muEdhomu; vaiva vazukuru vaAdha. **17**
Vanakomana vaReueri, mwanakomana waEsau, vaiva
madzishe Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. Aya ndiwo
madzishe akabva kuna Reueri muEdhomu; vakanga vari
vazukuru vaBhasemati, mukadzi waEsau. **18** Vanakomana
vaOhoribhama, mukadzi waEsau, vaiva: madzishe Jeushi,
Jaramu naKora. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna
Ohoribhama mukadzi waEsau mwanasikana waAna. **19**
Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaEsau (ndiye Edhomu)
uye aya ndiwo madzishe avo. **20** Ava ndivo vakanga vari
vanakomana vaSeiri muHori, vakanga vachigara mudunhu
iroro: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, **21** Dhishoni,
Ezeri naDhishani. Vanakomana ava vaSeiri muEdhomu
vakanga vari madzishe avaHori. **22** Vanakomana vaRotani
vaiva: Hori naHomami. Timina akanga ari hanzvadzi
yaRotani. **23** Vanakomana vaShobhari vaiva: Arivhani,

Manahati, Ebhari, Shefo naOnami. **24** Vanakomana
vaZibheoni vaiva: Ayia naAna. Uyu ndiye uya Ana akawana
matsime emvura inopisa mugwenga paakanga achifudza
mbongoro dzababa vake Zibheoni. **25** Vanakomana
vaAna vaiva: Dishoni naOhoribhama, mwanakomana
waAna. **26** Vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva: Hemidhani,
Eshibhani, Itirani naKerani. **27** Vanakomana vaEzeri
vaiva: Bhirihani, Zaavhani naAkani. **28** Vanakomana
vaDhishani vaiva: Uzi naArani. **29** Aya ndiwo akanga
ari madzishe avaHori: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni,
Ana, **30** Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. Aya ndiwo akanga
ari madzishe avaHori zvichienderana namarudzi avo,
munyika yaSeiri. **31** Aya ndiwo madzimambo akatonga
muEdhomu pasati pambova namambo upi zvake akatonga
muIsraeri: **32** Bhera, mwanakomana waBheori, akava
mambo weEdhomu. Guta rake rakatumidzwa zita
rokuti Dhinihabha. **33** Bhera akati afa, Jobhabhi,
mwanakomana waZera, aibva kuBhozira akamutevera
paumambo. **34** Jobhabhi akati afa, Hushami aibva
kunyika yavaTemani akamutevera paumambo. **35** Hushani
akati afa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi, uya
akakunda Midhiani munyika yeMoabhu, akamutevera
paumambo. Guta rake rakatumidzwa zita rokuti Avhiti.
36 Hadhadhi akati afa, Samura aibva kuMasireka
akamutevera paumambo. **37** Samura akati afa, Shauri
aibva kuRehobhoti paRwizi akamutevera paumambo.
38 Shauri akati afa, Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana
waAkibhori akamutevera paumambo. **39** Bhaari-
Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akati afa, Hadhadhi

akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rakatumidzwa zita rokuti Pua, uye zita romukadzi wake rainzi Mehetabheri mwanasikana waMatiredhi, mwanasikana waMe-Zahabhi.
40 Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Esau, namazita avo, maererano nedzimba dzavo namatunhu avo: Timina, Arivha, Jeteti, **41** Ohoribhama, Era, Pinoni, **42** Kenazi, Temani, Mibhiza, **43** Magidhieri naIrami. Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe eEdhomu, maererano namagariro avo munyika yavakatora. Uyu ndiye Esau baba wevaEdhomu.

37 Jakobho akagara munyika yakanga yambogarwa nababa vake, iyo nyika yeKenani. **2** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yaJakobho. Josefa jaya ramakore gumi namanomwe, akanga achifudza makwai pamwe chete namadzikoma ake, vanakomana vaBhiriha navanakomana vaZiripa, vakadzi vababa vake, uye akauya namashoko akaipa kuna baba vavo pamusoro pavo. **3** Zvino Israeri akanga achida Josefa kupfuura vamwe vavanakomana vake, nokuti akanga aberekwa panguva youtana hwake; uye akamuitira nguo yakaisvonaka. **4** Madzikoma ake akati aona kuti baba vavo vaimuda kupfuura ani zvake pakati pavo, vakamuvenga uye vakasagona kutaura naye mashoko akanaka. **5** Josefa akarota hope, uye paakaudza madzikoma ake izvozvo, vakanyanya kumuvenga. **6** Akati kwavari, "Inzwai hope dzandakarota idzi: **7** Takanga tichisunga zvisote zvezviyo kumunda onei pakarepo chisote changu chakasimuka chikamira chakati twi, asi zvisote zvenyu zvakaungana zvakapoteredza changu uye zvikakotama kwachiri." **8** Madzikoma ake akati kwaari, "Ko, iwe unoda kutitonga here? Ko, zvirokwazvo uchatitonga here iwe?" Uye

vakanyanyisa kumuvenga nokuda kwokurota kwake uye
nokuda kwezvaakanga ataura. **9** Ipapo akarotazve dzimwe
hope, uye akadzitaura kumadzikoma ake. Akati, “Inzwai,
ndarota dzimwe hope, uye panguva iyi zuva nomwedzi
nenyeredzi gumi neimwe zvanga zvichindipfugamira.” **10**
Paakaudza baba vake pamwe chete namadzikoma ake,
baba vake vakamutsiura vakati, “Kurotai kwawakaita
uku? Ko, mai vako neni namadzikoma ako tichauya
kuzokupfugamira here iwe zvirokwazvo?” **11** Madzikoma
ake akamuitira godo, asi baba vake vakazvichengeta
mumwoyo mavo. **12** Zvino madzikoma ake akanga abuda
kundofudza makwai ababa vavo pedyo neShekemu, **13** uye
Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Sezvaunoziva, madzikoma ako
ari kufudza makwai pedyo neShekemu. Uya, ndikutume
kwavari.” Iye akati, “Zvakanaka.” **14** Saka akati kwaari,
“Enda undoona kana zvinhu zvakanaka kumadzikoma
ako nezvipfuwo, ugodzoka kwandiri neshoko.” Ipapo
akamutuma achibva napaMupata weHebhuroni. Josefa
akati asvika kuShekemu, **15** mumwe murume akamuwana
achidzungaira musango akamubvunza akati, “Uri
kutsvakeiko?” **16** Akapindura akati, “Ndiri kutsvaka
madzikoma angu. Mungandiudzawo kwavanofudzira
makwai avo here?” **17** Murume uya akati, “Vabva
pano, ndavanzwa vachiti, ‘Ngatiendei kuDhotani.’” Saka
Josefa akatevera madzikoma ake akandovawana pedyo
neDhotani. **18** Asi vakamuona achiri kure, asati asvika
kwavari, vakarangana kumuuraya. **19** Vakataurirana
vachiti, “Hoyo muroti uya ouya! **20** Uyai zvino timuuraye
tigomukanda mune rimwe ramatsime aya tigoti akadyiwa

nechikara. Ipapo tichazoona zvinobva pakurota kwake."
21 Rubheni akati anzwa izvi, akaedza kumununura
kubva mumaoko avo. Akati, "Ngatiregei kumuuraya.
22 Regai kuteura ropa. Mukandei mutsime iri muno
mugwenga, asi regai kutambanudza maoko enyu paari."
Rubheni akareva izvozvi kuti amununure kwavari uye
kuti agomudzosera kuna baba vake. **23** Saka Josefa akati
asvika kumadzikoma ake, vakamubvisa nguo yake, iyo
nguo iya yakanga yakaisvonaka, yaiva nemavara-mavara
yaakanga akapfeka, **24** uye vakamutora vakamukanda
mutsime. Zvino tsime rakanga rapwa risina mvura. **25**
Pavakagara kuti vadye zvokudya zvavo, vakasimudza meso
avo vakaona ngoro dzavaIshumaeri dzichibva kuGireadhi.
Ngamera dzavo dzakanga dzakatakura zvinonhuhwira,
bharimu nemura, uye vakanga vachienda nazvo kuIjipiti.
26 Judha akati kuhama dzake, "Tichawaneiko kana
tikauraya munun'una wedu tikafushira ropa rake?
27 Uyai, ngatimutengesei kuvaIshumaeri ava tirege
kutambanudza maoko edu paari; pamusoro pezvo iye
munun'una wedu, nyama yedu neropa redu." Madzikoma
ake akatenderana. **28** Saka vashambadziri veMidhiani
vakati vasvika, madzikoma ake akabudisa Josefa kubva
mutsime vakamutengesa kuvaIshumaeri namashekeri
makumi maviri esirivha, ivo vakaenda naye kuIjipiti.
29 Rubheni paakadzokera kutsime uye akawana Josefa
asisimo akabvarura nguo dzake. **30** Akadzokerazve
kuvanun'una vake akati, "Mukomana haasisimo! Zvino
ndichaendepiko?" **31** Ipapo vakatora nguo yaJosefa,
vakauraya mbudzi ndokunyika nguo iya muropa. **32**

Vakatora nguo iya yakaisvonaka vakaenda nayo kuna baba vavo vakati, “Takanonga ichi. Cherechedzai muone kana ingava nguo yomwanakomana wenyu here.” **33** Akaiziva akati, “Inguo yomwanakomana wangu! Zvimwe zvikara zvesango zvamudya. Zvirokwazvo Josefa akabvamburwa-bvamburwa.” **34** Ipapo Jakobho akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka nguo dzamasaga akachema mwanakomana wake kwamazuva mazhinji. **35** Vanakomana vake navanasikana vake vose vakauya kuzomunyaradza, asi akaramba kunyaradzwa. Akati, “Kwete, ndichaburuka kuguva ndichichema mwanakomana wangu.” Saka baba vake vakamuchema. **(Sheol h7585)** **36** Zvichakadaro, vaMidhiani vakatengesa Josefa muIjipiti kuna Potifa mumwe wavabati vaFaro, mukuru wavarindi.

38 Panguva iyoyo, Judha akabva kuhama dzake akaburuka akandogara nomurume wokuAdhurama ainzi Hira. **2** Ikoko Judha akasangana nomwanasikana womumwe murume muKenani ainzi Shua. Akamuwana uye akavata naye; **3** akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana, zita rake rainzi Eri. **4** Akaitazve imwe mimba akabereka mwanakomana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Onani. **5** Akabereka mumwezve mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Shera. Akamuberekera kuKezibhi. **6** Judha akatorera dangwe rake Eri mukadzi, uye zita rake ainzi Tamari. **7** Asi Eri, dangwe raJudha, akanga akaipa pamberi paJehovha, saka Jehovha akamuuraya. **8** Ipapo Judha akati kuna Onani, “Vata nomukadzi womukoma wako uye umuitire zvawakafanira kuita kwaari somunun’una, kuti uberekere mukoma wako

vana.” **9** Asi Onani akaziva kuti vana havaizova vake; saka
pose paaivata nomukadzi womukoma wake, aiteurira
mbeu pasi kuti arege kuberekera mukoma wake vana. **10**
Zvaakaita zvakanga zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha; saka
akamuurayawo. **11** Ipapo Judha akati kuna Tamari mukadzi
womwana wake, “Gara hako uri chirikadzi mumba
mababa vako kusvikira mwanakomana wangu Shera
akura.” Nokuti akafunga kuti, “Naiye angafawo, sezvakaita
madzikoma ake.” Saka Tamari akaenda akandogara
mumba mababa vake. **12** Shure kwenguva refu mukadzi
waJudha, mwanasikana waShua, akafa. Judha akati
anyaradzwa kubva pakuchema kwake, akakwidza akaenda
kuTimina kuvarume vakanga vachiveura makwai, uye
shamwari yake Hira muAdhuramu akaenda naye. **13**
Tamari akati audzwa kuti, “Vatezvara vako vari kuenda
kuTimina kuti vandoveura makwai avo,” **14** akabvisa nguo
dzechirikadzi, akazvifukidza nechifukidzo chokumeso
kuti azvivanze, uye ipapo akagara pasi pasuo rinopinda
kuEnaimi, uri munzira inoenda kuTimina. Nokuti akaona
kuti kunyange zvazvo Shera akanga akura, haana kunge
apiwa kwaari kuti ave mukadzi wake. **15** Judha akati
amuona, akafunga kuti chifeve, nokuti akanga akafukidza
uso hwake. **16** Asingazivi kuti akanga ari muroora
wake, akaenda kwaari parutivi rwenzira akati, “Uya
zvino, rega ndivate newe.” Iye akati, “Unozondipei kuti
ndivate newe?” **17** Iye akati, “Ndingakupa mbudzana
kubva muboka rangu rembudzi.” Iye akati, “Ungandipa
chimwe chinhu here kuti chive chitsidzo kusvikira
wazonditumira?” **18** Iye akati, “Ndingakupa chitsidzo

cheiko?" Akapindura akati, "Mhete yako yechisimbiso norutambo rwayo, netsvimbo iri muruoko rwako." Saka akamupa izvozvo uye akavata naye, uye akava nemimba naye. **19** Shure kwokubva kwake ipapo akabvisa chifukidzo ndokubva apfekazve nguo dzake dzechirikadzi. **20** Zvichakadaro, Judha akatuma shamwari yake muAdhuramu nembudzana iya kuitira kuti chitsidzo chake chidzoswe kwaari kubva kumukadzi uya, asi haana kumuwana. **21** Akabvunza varume vaigara ikoko akati, "Chiripiko chifeve chaigara parutivi rwenzira yeEnaimi?" Ivo vakati, "Hapana kumbova nechifeve pano." **22** Saka iye akadzokerazve kuna Judha akandoti, "Handina kumuwana. Pamusoro paizvozvo, vanhu vanogara ikoko vakati, 'Hakuna kumbova nechifeve kuno.'" **23** Ipapo Judha akati, "Regai achengete zvaanazvo, kuti arege kuzova chiseko. Zvakadaro ndanga ndamutumira mbudzana iyi, asi hauna kugona kumuwana." **24** Shure kwemwedzi inenge mitatu, Judha akaudzwa kuti, "Muroora wako Tamari ane mhosva youfeve, uye nokuda kwaizvozvo ava nemimba." Judha akati, "Mubudisei apiswe afe!" **25** Zvino paakanga achibudiswa, akatumira shoko kuna vatezvara vake akati, "Ndine mimba yomuridzi wezvinhu izvi." Uye akatizve, "Onai kana mungaziva mwene wemhete yechisimbiso iyi norutambo rwayo, netsvimbo iyi." **26** Judha akazviziva uye akati, "Iye akarurama kupfuura ini, sezvo ndanga ndisingadi kumupa kumwanakomana wangu Shera." Uye haana kuzovata naye zvakare. **27** Nguva yake yokupona yakati yasvika, mudumbu make makanga muna vanakomana vaviri. **28** Paakanga achipona,

mumwe wavo akabudisa ruoko rwake; saka vanyamukuta vakatora rushinda rutsvuku vakamusunga paruoko rwake uye vakati, “Uyu ndiye atanga kubuda.” **29** Asi akati adzosera ruoko rwake mukati, munun’una wake akabuda, uye vakati, “Saka ndiwo mabudiro awaita nhai!” Uye akatumidzwa zita rokuti Perezi. **30** Ipapo mukoma wake akanga ano rushinda rutsvuku paruoko rwake, akabuda uye akatumidzwa zita rokuti Zera.

39 Zvino Josefa akanga atorwa akaendeswa kuIjipiti. Potifa muIjipita uyo akanga ari mumwe wamachinda aFaro ari mukuru wavarindi, akamutenga kuvaIshumaeri avo vakanga vamuendesa ikoko. **2** Jehovha akanga ana Josefa uye akaita kuti abudirire, uye aigara mumba momuIjipita, tenzi wake. **3** Tenzi wake akati achiona kuti Jehovha akanga anaye uye kuti Jehovha akamuita kuti abudirire muzvinhu zvose zvaakanga achiita, **4** Josefa akawana nyasha pamberi pake uye akava mubatiri wake. Potifa akamuita kuti ave mutariri weimba yake, uye akamuita muchengeti wezvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri zvake. **5** Kubvira panguva yaakamuisa kuti ave mutariri weimba yake nowezvinhu zvose zvaaiva nazvo, Jehovha akaropafadza imba yomuIjipita nokuda kwaJosefa. Maropafadzo aJehovha akanga ari pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri zvaPotifa, zvose mumba nomumunda. **6** Saka akaisa mumaoko aJosefa zvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo; Josefa ari mutariri, iye haana kumbova nehanya nezvimwe zvinhu kunze kwezvokudya zvaaidya bedzi. Zvino Josefa akanga akanyatsoumbwa, akanaka, **7** uye shure kwechinguva mukadzi watenzi wake

akatarira Josefa ndokubva ati kwaari, “Uya uzovata neni!”
8 Asi akaramba. Akati kwaari, “Ini somutariri, tenzi wangu
haana kuva nehanya nezvinhu zvose zviri mumba make;
zvose zvaanazvo, akazviisa mumaoko angu. **9** Hamuna
munhu mukuru muno mumba kupfuura ini. Tenzi wangu
havana kundinyima kana chinhu chimwe zvacho kunze
kwenyu, nokuti imi muri mukadzi wavo. Zvino ndingaitirei
chinhu chakaipa kudai uye ndichitadzira Mwari?” **10**
Uye kunyange zvake aitaura naJosefa zuva nezuva,
iye akaramba kuenda panhoo naye, kana kutombova
naye. **11** Rimwe zuva akapinda mumba kuti andoita
mabasa ake, uye kwakanga kusina mumwe wavashandi
vomumba aivamo. **12** Akamubata nejasi rake uye akati,
“Uya kumubhedha uzovata neni!” Asi akasiya jasi rake
muruoko rwake akamhanya ndokubuda kunze kwemba.
13 Akati aona kuti asiya jasi rake muruoko rwake uye kuti
akanga abuda kunze kwemba, **14** akadanidzira kuvashandi,
akati, “Tarirai, muHebheru uyu akauyiswa kwatiri kuti
azotidadira! Apinda muno kuti azovata neni, asi ndaridza
mhere. **15** Paanzwa ndoridza mhere kuti ndibatsirwe,
abva asiya jasi rake pandiri ndokutizira kunze kwemba.”
16 Akachengeta jasi rake parutivi pake kusvikira tenzi
wake auya kumba. **17** Ipapo akamutaurira nyaya iyi
akati, “Uya muranda wechiHebheru wamakauyisa kwatiri
akauya kwandiri kuti azondidadira. **18** Asi pandangoridza
mhere kuti ndibatsirwe, akabva asiya jasi rake pandiri
ndokutizira kunze kwemba.” **19** Tenzi wake akati anzwa
nyaya yaakaudzwa nomukadzi wake achiti, “Izvi ndizvo
zvandakaitirwa nomuranda wako,” akavira nehasha.

20 Tenzi waJosefa akamutora akamuisa mutorongo,
nzvimbo yaichengeterwa vasungwa vamambo; saka akava
mutorongo. **21** Jehovha akava naJosefa; akamunzwira tsitsi
akamuitira nyasha pamberi pomutariri womutorongo.
22 Saka mutariri womutorongo akaita kuti Josefa ave
mutariri wavose vaiva vakabatwa mutorongo, uye ndiye
aiona nezvose zvaiitwa imomo. **23** Mutariri wetorongo
akanga asina hanya nechinhu chipi zvacho chaiva pasi
paJosefa, nokuti Jehovha akanga ana Josefa uye akaita
kuti abudirire pane zvose zvaaiita.

40 Shure kwaizvozvo, mudiri nomubiki wamambo
weIjipiti vakatadzira tenzi wavo, mambo weIjipiti. **2**
Faro akatsamwira varanda vake vaviri, mudiri mukuru
nomubiki mukuru, **3** akaita kuti vachengetwe mumba
yomukuru wavarindi, mutorongo rimwe chetero makanga
makapfigirwa Josefa. **4** Mukuru wavarindi akavatumira
kuna Josefa, akavachengeta uye vakava muchitokisi
kwechinguva. **5** Vose vari vaviri vakarota hope, mudiri
nomubiki wamambo weIjipiti, avo vakanga vakabatwa vari
mutorongo, vakarota usiku humwe chetehwo, uye kurota
kumwe nokumwe kwakanga kune zvakunoreva. **6** Josefa
akati auya kwavari mangwanani akatevera, akaona kuti
vakanga vakasurukirwa. **7** Saka akabvunza varanda vaFaro
vakanga vari muchitokisi naye mumba matenzi wake
akati, "Seiko nhasi zviso zvenyu zvichipunyaira kudai?"
8 Vakapindura vakati, "Tose tiri vaviri tarota hope,
asi hakuna munhu angadzidudzira." Ipapo Josefa akati
kwavari, "Ko, kududzira hakuzi kwaMwari here? Ndiudzei
kurota kwenyu." **9** Saka mudiri mukuru akataurira Josefa

kurota kwake. Akati kwaari, “Mukurota kwangu ndaona
muzambiringa pamberi pangu, **10** uye mumuzambiringa
manga mune matavi matatu. Wati uchangobuka, waita
maruva, uye masumbu awo aibva akava mazambiringa.
11 Mukombe waFaro wanga uri muruoko rwangu, uye
ndatora mazambiringa, ndikaasvinira mumukombe
waFaro uye ndikaisa mukombe muruoko rwake.” **12**
Josefa akati kwavari, “Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwadzo.
Matavi matatu ndiwo mazuva matatu. **13** Mukati
mamazuva matatu, Faro achasimudza musoro wako
agokudzosera pabasa rako, uye uchaisa mukombe waFaro
muruoko rwake, sezvawaisimboita pawakanga uri mudiri
wake. **14** Asi pazvinenge zvakunakira iwe, undirangarire
uye undiitirewo ngoni; undireverere kuna Faro kuti
ndigobudiswa mutorongo rino. **15** Nokuti ndakatorwa
nokumanikidzwa kubva kunyika yavaHebheru, kunyange
pano handina kuita chinhu chakafanira kuti ndipinzwe
mugomba rino.” **16** Mubiki mukuru akati aona kuti
Josefa akanga apa dudziro yakanaka, akati kuna Josefa,
“Neniwo ndarota hope. Pamusoro pangu panga pane
matengu matatu echingwa. **17** Mudengu rapamusoro
manga mune mhando dzose dzezvinhu zvakabikwa
zvaFaro, asi shiri dzanga dzichidya kubva mudengu
ranga riri pamusoro pangu.” **18** Josefa akati, “Uku ndiko
kududzirwa kwazvo. Matengu matatu ndiwo mazuva
matatu. **19** Mukati mamazuva matatu, Faro achasimudza
musoro wako kubva pauri agokuturika pamuti. Uye shiri
dzichadya nyama yako.” **20** Zvino zuva rechitatu rakanga
riri zuva rokuzvarwa kwaFaro, uye akaitira varanda

vake vose mutambo. Akasimudza misoro yavaranda vake vaiti mudiri mukuru nomubiki mukuru pamberi pavaranda vake. **21** Akadzosera mudiri mukuru pabasa rake, zvokuti akaisazve mukombe muruoko rwaFaro, **22** asi akaturika mubiki mukuru pamuti, sezvazvakanga zvataurwa naJosefa kwavari mukududzira kwake. **23** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, mudiri mukuru haana kurangarira Josefa; akamukanganwa.

41 Makore maviri azere akati apfuura, Faro akarota hope: Akanga amire paRwizi Nairi. **2** Uye mhou nomwe dzakanga dzakanaka, dzakakora, dzakabuda murwizi dzikafura pakati petsanga. **3** Shure kwadzo, dzimwe mhou nomwe, dzakanga dzakashata uye dzakaonda, dzakabuda muna Nairi, dzikamira parutivi rwedziya dzaiva kumahombekombe orwizi. **4** Uye mhou dziya dzakanga dzakashata, dzakaonda, dzakadya mhou dziya dzakanga dzakanaka uye dzakakora. Ipapo Faro akapepuka. **5** Akavatazve hope uye akarota kechipiri: Hura dzezviyo nomwe dzakanga dzakakora uye dzakanaka, dzakanga dzichikura padzinde rimwe. **6** Shure kwadzo, dzimwe hura nomwe dzezviyo dzakabuda, dzakatetepa uye dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. **7** Hura dzezviyo dzakatetepa dzakamedza dziya nomwe dzakanga dzakakora, hura dzakanga dzizere. Ipapo akapepuka, onei kwakanga kuri kurota. **8** Mangwanani pfungwa dzake dzakatambudzika, saka akatuma shoko kun'anga dzose navachenjeri veIjipiti. Faro akavaudza kurota kwake, asi hakuna munhu akagona kuzvidudzira kwaari. **9** Ipapo mudiri mukuru akati kuna Faro, "Nhasi ndinorangarira kutadza kwangu. **10**

Pane imwe nguva Faro akatsamwira varanda vake, uye akandipfigira ini nomubiki mukuru mumba momukuru wavarindi. **11** Mumwe nomumwe wedu akarota hope usiku humwe chetehwo, uye kurota kumwe nokumwe kwaiva nedudziro yako. **12** Zvino jaya rechiHebheru rakanga rinesu, iye muranda womukuru wavarindi, takamuudza kurota kwedu, iye akakududzira kwatiri, achipa murume mumwe nomumwe dudziro yehope dzake. **13** Uye zvinhu zvakaitika chaizvo sezvaakadudzira kwatiri: Ini ndakadzoserwa pabasa rangu, uye mumwe murume uye akasungirirwa." **14** Saka Faro akatuma vanhu kuna Josefa, uye akakurumidza kubudiswa mugomba. Akati aveurwa musoro uye apfeka dzimwe nguo, akauya pamberi paFaro. **15** Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Ndakarota hope, uye hakuna munhu akagona kudzidudzira. Asi ndanzwa zvarehwa nezvako kuti paunonzwa kurota uku, unogona kukududzira." **16** Josefa akapindura Faro akati, "Ini handigoni kuzviita, asi Mwari achapa Faro mhinduro yaanoda." **17** Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Mukurota kwangu, ndakanga ndimire pamahombekombe aNairi, **18** ipapo ndikaona mhou nomwe dzichibuda murwizi, dzakakora uye dzakanaka, uye dzikafura pakati petsanga. **19** Shure kwadzo, dzimwe mhou nomwe dzakabuda, dzine nzara uye dzakashata uye dzakaonda. Handisati ndamboona mhou dzakaipa kudai munyika yose yeIjipiti. **20** Mhou dzakaonda uye dzakashata dzakadya mhou nomwe dziya dzakakora dzakanga dzatanga kuuya. **21** Asi kunyange zvazvo dzakadzidya, hakuna munhu aigona kuona kuti dzakanga dzaita izvozvo;

dzaingoratidzika kushata sezvadzakanga dzakaita kare.
Ipapo ndakapepuka. **22** "Mukurota kwangu, ndakaonawo
hura nomwe dzezviyo, dzizere uye dzakanaka, dzichikura
padzinde rimwe chete. **23** Shure kwadzo dzimwe
hura nomwe dzakamera, dzakasvava, dzakaonda uye
dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. **24** Hura dziya
dzakaonda dzakamedza dziya hura nomwe dzakanga
dzakanaka. Ndakaudza n'anga izvi, asi hakuna akagona
kunditsananguriraa." **25** Ipapo Josefa akati kuna Faro,
"Kurota kwaFaro ndokumwe uye kwakafanana. Mwari
akaratidza kuna Faro zvinhu zvaava kuda kuita. **26** Mhou
nomwe dzakanaka ndiwo makore manomwe, uye hura
nomwe dzakanaka dzezviyo ndiwo makore manomwe
amaguta; kurota uku kumwe chete uye kwakafanana.
27 Mhou nomwe dzakaonda uye dzakashata dzakakwira
pashure, ndiwo makore manomwe, ndizvowo nehura
nomwe dzezviyo dzisingabatsiri dzakapiswa nemhepo
yokumabvazuva; ndiwo makore manomwe enzara. **28**
"Zvakangoita sezvandataura kuna Faro ndichiti: Mwari
aratidza Faro zvaava kuda kuita. **29** Makore manomwe
amaguta makuru ari kuuya munyika yose yeIjipiti, **30** asi
makore manomwe enzara achaatevera. Ipapo maguta
ose omuIjipiti achakanganwikwa, uye nzara ichaparadza
nyika. **31** Maguta omunyika haachazorangarirwi, nokuti
nzara inoatevera ichava huru kwazvo. **32** Kurota
uku kwapiwa kuna Faro nenzira mbiri nokuti nyaya
iyi yarongwa zvizere naMwari, uye Mwari achazviita
nokukurumidza. **33** "Zvino Faro ngaatsvake munhu
anonzwisisa uye akachenjera amugadze kuti ave

mutariri wenyika yeIjipiti. **34** Faro ngaagadze vatariri
pamusoro penyika kuti vaunganidze chikamu chimwe
chete muzvishanu chezvichakohwewa muIjipiti mukati
mamakore manomwe aya amaguta. **35** Vanofanira
kuunganidza zvokudya zvose zvamakore aya akanaka
ari kuuya uye vagochengeta zviyo pasi pesimba raFaro,
zvinofanira kuchengetwa kuti zvizove zvokudya. **36**
Zvokudya izvi zvinofanira kuchengeterwa nyika, kuti
zvigozoshandiswa panguva yamakore manomwe enzara
achauya pamusoro peIjipiti, kuitira kuti nyika irege
kuparadzwa nenzara." **37** Urongwa uhu hwakaratidza
kuva hwakanaka kuna Faro nokuvaranda vake vose. **38**
Saka Faro akavabvunza akati, "Tingawana here munhu
akaita somurume uyu, munhu ane mweya waMwari
maari?" **39** Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Sezvo Mwari
aita kuti izvi zvose zvizivikanwe newe, hakuna munhu
anoziva uye akachenjera sewe. **40** Iwe uchava mutariri
womuzinda wangu, navanhu vangu vose, uye vanhu
vangu vose vanofanira kuzviisa pasi pezvaunovarayira.
Ndichava mukuru kwauri pachigaro choushe chete."
41 Saka Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Ndakugadza kuti uve
mutariri wenyika yose yeIjipiti." **42** Ipapo Faro akabvisa
mhete yake pamunwe wake akaiisa pamunwe waJosefa.
Akamupfekedza nguo dzakaisvonaka uye akaisa uketani
hwegoridhe pamutsipa wake. **43** Akamuita kuti akwire
pangoro yake ari wechipiri pakutungamirira, uye vanhu
vakadanidzira pamberi pake vachiti, "Dziurai nzira!"
Nokudaro akamuita mutariri weIjipiti yose. **44** Ipapo
Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Ndini Faro, asi pasina shoko

rawataura iwe hakuna munhu achasimudza ruoko rwake kana rutsoka rwake munyika yose yeIjipiti.” **45** Faro akatumidza Josefa zita rokuti Zafenati-Panea uye akamupa Asenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni, kuti ave mukadzi wake. Uye Josefa akafamba munyika yose yeIjipiti. **46** Josefa akanga ava namakore makumi matatu okuberekwa paakapinda pabasa raFaro mambo weIjipiti. Uye Josefa akabuda kubva pamberi paFaro akafamba munyika yose yeIjipiti. **47** Panguva yamakore manomwe amaguta, nyika yakabereka zvizhinji kwazvo. **48** Josefa akaunganidza zvokudya zvose zvakawanikwa mumakore manomwe aya amaguta muIjipiti akazviunganidza mumaguta. Muguta rimwe nerimwe akaisa zvokudya zvaibva muminda yakapoteredza. **49** Josefa akaunganidza zviyo zvakawanda kwazvo, sejecha regungwa; zvakanga zvakawanda zvokuti haana kuzokwanisa kuzvinyora nokuti zvakanga zvisisagoni kuyerwa. **50** Makore enzara asati asvika, Josefa akanga aberekerwa vanakomana vaviri naAsenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni. **51** Josefa akatumidza dangwe rake zita rokuti Manase akati, “Nokuti Mwari akaita kuti ndikanganwe kutambudzika kwangu kwose navose veimba yababa vangu.” **52** Mwanakomana wake wechipiri akamutumidza zita rokuti Efuremu akati, “Nokuti Mwari akaita kuti ndive nezvibereko munyika yokutambudzika kwangu.” **53** Makore manomwe amaguta muIjipiti akasvika pakupera, **54** uye makore manomwe enzara akatanga, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa naJosefa. Kwakava nenzara mune dzimwe nyika dzose, asi munyika yose yeIjipiti maiva nezvokudya.

55 Ijipiti yose payakatanga kunzwa nzara, vanhu
vakatanga kuchemera zvokudya kuna Faro. Ipapo Faro
akaudza vaIjipita vose akati, "Endai kuna Josefa muite
zvaanokuudzai." **56** Nzara yakati yapararira munyika yose,
Josefa akazarura matura akatengesa zviyo kuvaIjipita,
nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru munyika yose yeIjipiti. **57**
Uye nyika dzose dzakauya kuzotenga zviyo kuIjipiti kubva
kuna Josefa, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru munyika
dzose.

42 Jakobho akati anzwa kuti kuIjipiti kwaiva
nezviyo, akati kuvanakomana vake, "Seiko muchiramba
makangotarisana?" **2** Akaenderera mberi akati, "Ndanzwa
kuti kuIjipiti kune zviyo. Burukai muende ikoko
mundotitengera zviyo, kuitira kuti tirarame tirege
kufa." **3** Ipapo madzikoma aJosefa gumi vakaburuka
vakaenda kundotenga zviyo kuIjipiti. **4** Asi Jakobho
haana kuendesa Bhenjamini, munun'una waJosefa,
pamwe chete navamwe, nokuti akanga achitya kuti
zvakaipa zvaizomuwira. **5** Saka vanakomana vaIsraeri
vakanga vari pakati pavaya vakaenda kundotenga zviyo,
nokuti nzara yakanga iri munyika yeKenaniwo. **6** Zvino
Josefa akanga ari mubati wenyika; ndiye aitengesa
zviyo kuvanhu vayo vose. Saka madzikoma aJosefa
akati asvika, vakakotamira pasi kwaari nezviso zvavo.
7 Josefa achingoona madzikoma ake, akavaziva, asi
akaita seasingavazivi uye akataura navo nehasha. Akati,
"Munobvepi imi?" Ivo vakati, "Tinobva kunyika yeKenani,
tauya kuzotenga zvokudya." **8** Kunyange zvazvo Josefa
akaziva madzikoma ake, ivo havana kumuziva. **9** Ipapo

akarangarira kurota kwake pamusoro pavo akati kwavari,
“Muri vasori imi. Mauya kuzoona nyika yedu paisina
kudzivirirwa.” **10** Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Kwete, ishe
wedu. Varanda venyu vauya kuzotenga zvokudya. **11** Isu
tose tiri vanakomana vomunhu mumwe. Varanda venyu
vakatendeka, havasi vasori.” **12** Iye akati kwavari, “Kwete,
mauya kuzoona nyika yedu paisina kudzivirirwa.” **13**
Asi vakapindura vakati, “Varanda venyu vaiva gumi
navaviri, vari vanakomana vomunhu mumwe, anogara
munyika yeKenani. Gotwe ndiye ari kuna baba vedu iye
zvino, uye mumwe haachisipo.” **14** Josefa akati kwavari,
“Ndizvo chaizvo zvandataura kwamuri ndichiti: Muri
vasori imi! **15** Uye aya ndiwo maedzerwo amuchaitwa:
Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwaFaro, hamuchabvi panzvimbo
ino kunze kwokunge munun’una wenyu gotwe auya pano.
16 Tumai mumwe wenyu kuti andotora munun’una wenyu
gotwe; vamwe vose vachachengetwa mutorongo, kuti
mashoko enyu aedzwe kuti zvionekwe kana muchitaura
chokwadi. Kana zvisina kudaro, ipapo zvirokwazvo
naFaro mupenyu, muri vasori!” **17** Uye akavaisa vose
mutorongo kwamazuva matatu. **18** Pazuva rechitatu,
Josefa akati kwavari, “Itai izvi kuti mugorarama, nokuti
ndinotya Mwari. **19** Kana muri vanhu vakatendeka,
regai mumwe wenyu agare muno mutorongo, asi vamwe
venyu vaende nezviyo kumhuri dzenyu dziri kuziya.
20 Asi munofanira kuuya nomunun’una wenyu gotwe
kwandiri, kuitira kuti mashoko enyu asimbiswe uye kuti
murege kufa.” Izvi vakazviita. **21** Vakataurirana vachiti,
“Zvirokwazvo tava kurangwa nokuda kwomunun’una

wedu. Takaona kutambudzika kwaakaita paakatikumbira
kuti tirege kumuuraya, asi isu hatina kumuteerera;
ndokusaka nhamo iyi yauya pamusoro pedu." **22**
Rubheni akapindura akati, "Ko, handina kukuudzai here
kuti murege kutadzira mukomana? Asi hamuna kuda
kunditeerera! Zvino tinofanira kuzvidavirira nokuda
kweropa rake." **23** Havana kuziva kuti Josefa aigona
kuvanzwisisa, sezvo akanga achishandisa mududziri. **24**
Akabva pavari akatanga kuchema, asi pakarepo akadzoka
kwavari akatauriranazve navo. Akaita kuti Simeoni atorwe
kubva pakati pavo uye kuti asungwe vakatarisa. **25** Josefa
akarayira kuti masaga avo azadzwe nezviyo, vaise mari
yomumwe nomumwe musaga rake, uye kuti vapiwe
mbuva yorwendo rwavo. Shure kwokuitirwa kwavo izvi,
26 vakatakudza mbongoro dzavo zviyo vakaenda. **27**
Panzvimbo yavakavata usiku, mumwe wavo akazarura
saga rake kuti atorere mbongoro yake zvokudya, akaona
mari yake pamuromo wesaga rake. **28** Akati kuna vamwe
vake, "Mari yangu yadzoserwa. Heyi iri musaga rangu."
Mwoyo yavo yakati rukutu vakatarisana vachidedera, uye
vakati, "Chiiko ichi chataitirwa naMwari?" **29** Pavakasvika
kuna baba vavo Jakobho munyika yeKenani, vakamuudza
zvakanga zvaitika kwavari. Vakati, **30** "Murume anova
ndiye ishe pamusoro penyika iyo akataura nesu nehasha
uye akatiita sokunge taiva vasori munyika. **31** Asi takati
kwaari, 'Tiri vanhu vakatendeka; hatisi vasori. **32** Takanga
tiri vanakomana gumi navaviri vababa vamwe chete.
Mumwe haachipo, uye gotwe ndiye ana baba vedu zvino
kuKenani.'" **33** "Ipapo murume anova ndiye ishe panyika

iyo akati kwatiri, ‘Hechi chinhu chichandizivisa kana muri vanhu vakatendeka: Siyai mumwe wenyu neni pano, mugotakura zvokudya zvemhuri dzenyu dziri kuziya muende. **34** Asi muuye nomunun’una wenyu gotwe kwandiri kuitira kuti ndigoziva kuti hamusi vasori, asi kuti muri vanhu vakatendeka. Ipapo ndichadzosera mumwe wenyu kwamuri, uye mungazotenga henyu muno munyika.’” **35** Pavakanga vachidurura masaga avo, wanei musaga romumwe nomumwe wavo makanga mune homwe yake yesirivha! Ivo nababa vavo pavakaona mari muhomwe, vakatya. **36** Baba vavo Jakobho vakati, “Mandipedzera vana vangu. Josefa haasisipo naSimeoni haasisipo, uye zvino munoda kutora Bhenjamini. Zvinhu zvose zviri kundimukira!” **37** Ipapo Rubheni akati kuna baba vake, “Mungauraya henyu vanakomana vangu vaviri ava kana ndisina kudzoka naye kwamuri. Muisei mumaoko angu, ndichadzoka naye.” **38** Asi Jakobho akati, “Mwanakomana wangu haangaburuki nemi kuti aende ikoko; mukoma wake akafa uye ndiye chete asara. Kana zvakaipa zvikamuwira parwendo rwamuri kufamba, muchaburutsira musoro wangu wachena muguva mukusuwa.” **(Sheol h7585)**

43 Zvino nzara yakanga ichakanyanya munyika. **2** Saka vakati vadya zviyo zvose zvavakanga vabva nazvo kuIjipiti, baba vavo vakati kwavari, “Dzokerai mundotitengera zvimwe zvokudya.” **3** Asi Judha akati kwavari, “Murume uya akatiyambira kwazvo akati, ‘Hamungazooni chiso changuzve kunze kwokunge munun’una wenyu auya nemi.’ **4** Kana mukaendesa munun’una wedu nesu,

tichaenda kundokutengerai zvokudya. **5** Asi kana mukasamuendesa, hatingatongoendi, nokuti murume uya akati, 'Hamungazooni chiso changuzve kunze kwokunge munun'una wenyu auya nemi.'" **6** Israeri akabvunza akati, "Seiko makauyisa dambudziko iri pamusoro pangu zvamakaudza murume uyu kuti muno mumwe munun'una?" **7** Ivo vakapindura vakati, "Murume uyu akatibvunzisisa kwazvo nezvedu uye nezvemhuri yedu. Akati, 'Baba venyu vachiri vapenyu here? Muno mumwe munun'una here?' Takangopindura mubvunzo wake zvakanaka. Ko, taiziva sei kuti aizoti, 'Uyai nomunun'una wenyu kuno?'" **8** Ipapo Judha akati kuna Israeri baba vake, "Tumai mukomana pamwe chete neni tibve taenda izvozvi, kuitira kuti isu nemi navana vedu tirarame uye tirege kufa. **9** Ini pachangu ndichava rubatso rwokuchengetedzeka kwake; musiyei muruoko rwangu pachangu. Kana ndikasadzoka naye kwamuri ndikamumisa pamberi penyu, ini ndichava nemhosva pamberi penyu muupenyu hwangu hwose. **10** Izvozvi dai tisina kunonoka, tingadai takatoenda uye takatodzoka kaviri kwose." **11** Ipapo baba vavo Israeri vakati kwavari, "Kana zvakadaro, itai izvi zvino: Isai zvimwe zvibereko zvemichero yenyika ino zvakaisvonaka mumasaga enyu uye mugoenda nazvo sezvipo kumurume uyo, bharimu shoma shoma, nouchi hushoma shoma, zvinonhuhwira nemura, nzungu dzomupistakio namaarimondi. **12** Mutakure mari yakapetwa kaviri, nokuti munofanira kudzorera mari yakanga yadzoserwa pamiromo yamasaga enyu. Zvichida kwaiva kukanganisa. **13** Toraiwo

munun'una wenyu mudzokere izvozvi kumunhu uyo.
14 Uye Mwari Wamasimba Ose ngaakunzwirei ngoni
pamberi pomunhu uyo kuitira kuti asunungure mumwe
munun'una wenyu naBhenjamini uye vagodzokazve
nemi. Kana ndirini, kana ndafirwa navana vangu,
ndafirwa hangu." **15** Saka varume vakatora zvipo nemari
yakapetwa kaviri, naBhenjaminiwo. Vakakurumidza
kuburuka kuIjipiti vakandozviratidza kuna Josefa. **16**
Josefa akati achiona Bhenjamini anavo, akati kuvatariri
veimba yake, "Torai varume ava muende navo kumba
kwangu, muuraye chipfuwo mugogadzira zvokudya;
vanofanira kudya neni masikati ano." **17** Varume vakaita
sezvavakanga vaudzwa naJosefa vakabva vatora varume
vaya vakaenda navo kumba kwaJosefa. **18** Zvino varume
vaya vakatya pavakatorwa vakaendwa navo kumba kwake.
Vakafunga vakati, "Tauyiswa muno nokuda kwemari
iya yakadzoserwa mumasaga edu panguva yokutanga.
Anoda kutirwisa, agotikunda, agotisunga senhapwa uye
agotora mbongoro dzedu." **19** Saka vakaenda kumutariri
waJosefa vakandotaura naye pamukova wokupinda
mumba make. **20** Vakati kwaari, "Tapota ishe, takauya
kuno panguva yokutanga kuti tizotenga zvokudya. **21**
Asi patakamira pane imwe nzvimbo usiku, takazarura
masaga edu uye mumwe nomumwe wedu akawana mari
yake iri pamuromo wesaga, iyo mari yacho yose zvayo.
Saka tadzoka nayo. **22** Tauyawo neimwe mari yokuti
tizotenga zvokudya. Hatizivi akaisa mari yedu mumasaga
edu." **23** Iye akati, "Zvakanakai. Musatya henyu Mwari
wenyu, iye Mwari wababa venyu, ndiye akakupai pfuma

mumasaga enyu, ini ndakagamuchira mari yenyu." Ipapo akabudisa Simeoni akamuuyisa kwavari. **24** Mutariri uya akauyisa varume vaya mumba maJosefa, akavapa mvura kuti vashambe tsoka dzavo uye akapa mbongoro dzavo zvokudya. **25** Vakagadzira zvipo zvokupa Josefa pakusvika kwake masikati, nokuti vakanga vanzwa kuti vachandodya ikoko. **26** Josefa akati auya kumba, ivo vakamupa zvipo zvavakanga vapinda nazvo mumba, uye vakakotamira pasi kwaari. **27** Akavabvunza mufaro, uye akati, "Vakadii baba venyu, mutana, vamakandiudza nezvavo? Vachiri vapenyu here?" **28** Vakapindura vakati, "Muranda wenyu, ivo baba vedu vachiri vapenyu uye vanofara." Uye vakakotama pasi kuti vamuremekedze. **29** Paakatarisa-tarisa akaona munun'una wake Bhenjamini, mwanakomana wamai vake chaiye, akabvunza akati, "Uyu ndiye munun'una wenyu gotwe, wamakandiudza nezvake here?" Uye akati, "Mwari akuitire nyasha, mwanakomana wangu." **30** Adumbirwa pakuona kwake munun'una wake, Josefa akakurumidza kubuda uye akatsvaka nzvimbo paangachema ari. Akapinda muimba yake yomukati akandochema ari imomo. **31** Shure kwokushamba uso hwake, akabuda uye akazvidzora, akati "Pakurai zvokudya." **32** Vakamupakurira ari oga, madzikoma vari voga, uye vaIjipita vaidya naye vari voga, nokuti vaIjipita vakanga vasingagoni kudya pamwe chete navaHebheru, nokuti zvinonyangadza kuvaIjipita. **33** Varume vakanga vakagariswa pamberi pake zvaienderana namazera avo, kubva kudangwe kusvikira kugotwe; uye vakatarisana zvikavakatyamadza. **34** Pavakagoverwa

migove kubva patafura yaJosefa, mugove waBhenjamini wakanga wakawanda kashanu kupinda ani zvake pakati pavo. Saka vakadya nokunwa naye vakasununguka.

44 Zvino Josefa akarayira mutariri weimba yake achiti, “Zadza masaga avarume ava nezvokudya zvakawanda zvavanokwanisa kutakura, uye uise mari yomumwe nomumwe mumuromo wesaga. **2** Ipapo ugoisa mukombe wangu, iwo wesirivha, mumuromo wesaga remuduku kuna vose, pamwe chete nemari yezviyo zvake.” Uye akaita sezvaakanga audzwa naJosefa. **3** Kwakati kuchiedza, varume vaya vakaendeswa panzira yavo pamwe chete nembongoro dzavo. **4** Vakanga vasati vava kure neguta Josefa paakati kumutariri wake, “Tevera varume vaya izvozvi, uye paunovabata, uti kwavari, ‘Seiko matsiva chakanaka nechakaipa? **5** Ko, uyu hauzi mukombe unonwira tenzi wangu uye wavanoshandisa pakuvuka here? Chinhu chamaita ichi chakaipa.’” **6** Paakavabata, akadzokorora mashoko aya kwavari. **7** Asi ivo vakati kwaari, “Seiko ishe wangu achitaura zvinhu zvakadai? Ngazvive kure navaranda venyu kuti vaite chinhu chakadaro! **8** Takadzoka kwamuri kubva kunyika yeKenani kunyange nemari yatakawana mumiromo yamasaga edu. Saka taizobireiko sirivha kana goridhe mumba matenzi wenyu? **9** Kana mumwe upi zvake wavaranda venyu akawanikwa anayo, ngaafe; uye isu tose tichava nhapwa dzashe wangu.” **10** Iye akati, “Zvakanaka chaizvo, ngazvive sezvamataura. Ani naani anowanikwa anayo achava nhapwa yangu; vamwe mose hamungapiwi mhosva.” **11** Mumwe nomumwe wavo akakurumidza kuburutsa

saga rake pasi uye akarizarura. **12** Ipapo mutariri
akatanga kutsvaka, akatanga kumukuru akapedzisira
kumuduku wavose. Uye mukombe wakawanikwa musaga
raBhenjamini. **13** Ipapo, vakabvarura nguo dzavo.
Ipapo vakatakudza mbongoro dzavo uye vakadzokera
kuguta. **14** Josefa akanga achiri mumba pakapinda Judha
navanun'una vake, uye vakazviwisira pasi pamberi pake.
15 Josefa akati kwavari, "Chiiko ichi chamaita? Hamuzivi
kuti munhu akaita seni anogona kuziva zvinhu nokuvuka
here?" **16** Judha akapindura akati, "Chiiko chatingataura
kuna ishe wangu? Tingataureiko? Tingazvipembedza
seiko? Mwari afukura mhosva yavaranda venyu. Zvino
tava nhapwa dzashe wedu, isu pachedu naiye awanikwa
ano mukombe." **17** Asi Josefa akati, "Ngazvive kure
neni kuti ndiite chinhu chakadai! Munhu awanikwa ano
mukombe wangu chete ndiye achava nhapwa yangu.
Imi mose, dzokerai kuna baba venyu norugare." **18**
Ipapo Judha akaenda kwaari akati, "Ndapota, ishe
wangu, regai muranda wenyu ataure shoko rimwe
kuna she wangu. Regai kutsamwira muranda wenyu,
kunyange hazvo makaenzana naFaro pachake. **19** Ishe
wangu akabvunza varanda vake akati, 'Muna baba
kana munun'una here?' **20** Uye isu takapindura tikati,
'Tina baba vava vatana, uye pano mukomana muduku
akaberekwa pautana hwavo. Mukoma wake akafa, uye
ndiye oga asara mwanakomana wamai vake, uye baba
vake vanomuda.' **21** "Ipapo imi makati kuvaranda venyu,
'Uyai naye kuno kwandiri kuti ndimuone, ini pachangu.'
22 Uye isu takati kuna she wangu, 'Mukomana haangasiye

baba vake; kana akavasiya, baba vake vangafa.' **23** Asi imi makati kuvaranda venyu, 'Kunze kwokunge mauya nomunun'una wenyu gotwe, hamungazooni chiso changu.' **24** Patakadzokera kumuranda wenyu, baba vangu, takavaudza zvakanga zvarehwa naishe wangu. **25** "Ipapo baba vedu vakati, 'Dzokerai mundotengazve zvimwe zvokudya zvishoma.' **26** Asi isu takati, 'Hatigoni kuenda. Tichaenda bedzi kana munun'una wedu anesu. Hatigoni kuona chiso chomurume uyo kunze kwokunge munun'una wedu gotwe aenda nesu.' **27** "Muranda wenyu baba vangu vakati kwatiri, 'Imi munoziva kuti mukadzi wangu akandiberekera vanakomana vaviri. **28** Mumwe wavo akabva kwandiri, uye ndikati, "Zvirokwazvo akabvamburwa-bvamburwa." Uye handina kuzomuona kubvira ipapo. **29** Kana mukanditorera iyeyuwo uye kana zvakaipa zvikamuwira, muchaendesa musoro wangu wachena kuguva mukusuwa.' **(Sheol h7585)** **30** "Saka zvino, kana mukomana akasava nesu pandinodzokera kumuranda wenyu, baba vangu, uye kana baba vangu, avo vakasunganidza upenyu hwavo kuupenyu hwomukomana, **31** vakaona kuti mukomana haapo, vachafa. Muranda wenyu achaendesa musoro wachena wababa vedu kuguva mukusuwa. **(Sheol h7585)** **32** Muranda wenyu akapa rubatso rwokuchengetedzeka kwomukomana kuna baba vangu. Ndakati, 'Kana ndikasadzoka naye kwamuri, ndini ndichava nemhosva pamberi penyu, baba vangu, upenyu hwangu hwose!' **33** "Zvino, ndapota, regai henyu muranda wenyu asare kuno senhapwa yashe wangu pachinzvimbo chomukomana, uye murege mukomana

adzokere namadzikoma ake. **34** Ndingadzokera sei
kuna baba vangu kana mukomana ndisinaye? Kwete!
Musandirega ndichiona njodzi ichiuya pamusoro pababa
vangu."

45 Ipapo Josefa akanga asisagoni kuzvidzora pamberi
pavashandiri vake vose, uye akadanidzira akati, "Munhu
wose ngaabve pamberi pangu!" Saka pakanga pasisina
mumwe munhu pana Josefa paakazvizivisa kuhama
dzake. **2** Uye akachema zvikuru kwazvo zvokuti vaIjipita
vakamunzwa, uye veimba yaFaro vakanzwa nezvazvo.
3 Josefa akati kuhama dzake, "Ndini Josefa! Ko, baba
vangu vachiri vapenyu here?" Asi hama dzake hadzina
kugona kumupindura, nokuti vakanga vachitya pamberi
pake. **4** Ipapo Josefa akati kuhama dzake, "Swederai
henyu kwandiri." Vakati vaita izvozvo, akati, "Ndini
Josefa hama yenyu, wamakatengesa kuIjipiti! **5** Uye
zvino, musatambudzika uye musazvitsamwira nokuda
kwokuti makanditengesa kuno, nokuti Mwari akandituma
mberi kwenyu kuti ndigoponesa upenyu hwavanhu.
6 Nokuti pava namakore maviri zvino nzara yava
munyika, uye makore mashanu ari kutevera kuchange
kusingarimwi kana kukohwewa. **7** Asi Mwari akandituma
mberi kwenyu kuti ndikuchengeterei vanosara panyika
uye kuti ndiponese upenyu hwenyu nokusunungurwa
kukuru. **8** "Saka zvino, hamusimi makandituma kuno,
asi Mwari. Akandiita baba kuna Faro, ishe weimba yake
yose nomutongi weIjipiti yose. **9** Zvino kurumidzai
mudzokere kuna baba vangu mundoti kwavari, 'Zvanzi
nomwanakomana wenyu Josefa: Mwari akandiita ishe

weIjipiti yose. Burukai muuye kwandiri; musanonoka.
10 Muchandogara munyika yeGosheni muve pedyo
neni, imi, vana venyu navazukuru venyu, zvipfuwo
zvenyu nemombe dzenyu nezvose zvamunazvo. **11**
Ndichakuriritirai ikoko, nokuti mamwe makore mashanu
enzara ari kuuya. Kana zvikasadaro imi neveimba
yenyu navose vamunavo mungazova varombo.' **12** "Muri
kuzvionera pachenyu, uye kana munun'una wangu uyu
Bhenjamini, kuti ndini chaiye ari kutaura nemi. **13** Muudze
baba vangu pamusoro pokukudzwa kwangu muIjipiti
uye napamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvamaona. Uye muuye
nababa vangu kuno nokukurumidza." **14** Ipapo akawira
pamutsipa womunun'una wake Bhenjamini akachema,
uye Bhenjamini akamumbundikirawo achichema. **15** Uye
akatsvoda madzikoma ake ose uye akachema pamusoro
pavo. Shure kwaizvozvo, madzikoma ake akataura naye. **16**
Shoko rakati rasvika kumuzinda waFaro kuti madzikoma
aJosefa akanga auya, Faro namachinda ake ose vakafara.
17 Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Taurira hama dzako uti,
'Itai izvi: Takudzai zvipfuwo zvenyu mudzokere kunyika
yeKenani, **18** mundouya nababa venyu uye nemhuri kuno
kwandiri. Ndichakupai nyika yakaisvonaka yeIjipiti uye
mugofara nezvakakora zvenyika.' **19** "Iwe unorayirwawo
kuti uvaudze kuti, 'Itai izvi: Torerai vana navakadzi venyu
dzimwe ngoro dzinobva muIjipiti uye mundotora baba
venyu mugodzoka. **20** Musafunganya henyu nezvenhumbi
dzenyu, nokuti zvakaisvonaka zvose zveIjipiti zvichava
zvenyu.'" **21** Saka vanakomana vaIsraeri vakaita saizvozvo.
Josefa akavapa ngoro, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naFaro, uye

akavapawo mbuva yorwendo rwavo. **22** Akapa mumwe
nomumwe wavo nguo itsva, asi akapa Bhenjamini mazana
matatu amashekeri esirivha nenguo shanu dzokupfeka. **23**
Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakatumira kuna baba vake: Mbongoro
hono gumi dzakanga dzakatakura zvinhu zvakaisvonaka
zveIjipiti, nembongoro hadzi gumi dzakanga dzakatakura
zviyo nechingwa nezvimwe zvembuva yorwendo. **24**
Ipapo akaendesa hama dzake uye pavakanga voenda
akati kwavari, "Musakakavadzana munzira!" **25** Saka
vakabuda muIjipiti uye vakaenda vakandosvika kuna
baba vavo Jakobho kunyika yeKenani. **26** Uye vakati
kwavari, "Josefa mupenyu! Uye ndiye mutongi weIjipiti
yose." Jakobho akati rukutu; haana kuvatenda. **27**
Asi pavakavaudza zvose zvakanga zvarehwa naJosefa
kwavari, uye paakaona ngoro dzakanga dzatumirwa
kwavari naJosefa kuti dzizovatakura, mweya wababa
wavo Jakobho wakamutsiridzwa. **28** Uye Israeri akati,
"Ndagutsikana! Mwana wangu Josefa achiri mupenyu.
Ndichaenda kundomuona ndisati ndafa."

46 Saka Israeri akasimuka nezvose zvakanga zviri zvake,
uye akati asvika kuBheerishebha, akapa zvibayiro kuna
Mwari wababa vake Isaka. **2** Uye Mwari akataura kuna
Israeri muchiratidzo usiku akati, "Jakobho! Jakobho!"
Iye akati, "Ndiri pano." **3** Mwari akati, "Ndini Mwari,
iye Mwari wababa vako. Usatya kuenda kuIjipiti, nokuti
ndichakuita rudzi rukuru ikoko. **4** Ndichaburuka kuIjipiti
pamwe chete newe, uye zvirokwazvo ndichakudzosazve.
Uye ruoko rwaJosefa chairwo ndirwo ruchazarira meso
ako." **5** Ipapo Jakobho akabva paBheerishebha, uye

vanakomana vaIsraeri vakatora baba vavo Jakobho navana vavo navakadzi vavo vakavakwidza mungoro dzakanga dzatumirwa naFaro kuti dzivatakure. **6** Vakaendawo nezvipfuwo zvavo nepfuma yose yavakanga vawana muKenani, uye Jakobho navana vake vose vakaenda kuIjipiti. **7** Akaenda pamwe chete navanakomana vake, navazukuru vake navanasikana vake navanasikana vavo, vana vake vose. **8** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri (Jakobho nezvizvarwa zvake) vakaenda kuIjipiti: Rubheni dangwe raJakobho. **9** Vanakomana vaRubheni vaiva: Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi naKami. **10** Vanakomana vaSimeoni vaiva: Jemueri, Jamini, Ohadhi, Jakini, Zohari naShauri, mwanakomana womukadzi muKenani. **11** Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **12** Vanakomana vaJudha vaiva: Eri, Onani, Shera, Perezi naZera (asi Eri naOnani vakanga vafira munyika yeKenani). Vanakomana vaPerezi: Hezironi naHamuri. **13** Vanakomana vaIsakari vaiva: Tora, Pua, Jashubhi naShimironi. **14** Vanakomana vaZebhuruni vaiva: Seredhi, Eroni naJareri. **15** Ava ndivo vanakomana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naRea muPadhani Aramu, kunze kwaDhaina mwanasikana wake. Vanakomana navanasikana vake ava vakanga vari makumi matatu navatatu pamwe chete. **16** Vanakomana vaGadhi vaiva: Zefoni, Hagi, Shuni, Ezibhoni, Eri, Arodhi naAreri. **17** Vanakomana vaAsheri vaiva: Imina, Ishivha, Ishivhi naBheria. Hanzvadzi yavo yakanga iri Sera. Vanakomana vaBheria vaiva: Hebheri naMarikieri. **18** Ava ndivo vana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naZiripa, uyo akanga apiwa naRabhani kuna Rea mwanasikana

wake, gumi navatanhatu pamwe chete. **19** Vanakomana
vaRakeri mukadzi waJakobho vaiva: Josefa naBhenjamini.
20 MuIjipiti, Manase naEfuremu vakaberekerwa Josefa
naAsenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni.
21 Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vaiva: Bhera, Bhekeri,
Gera, Naamani, Ehi, Roshi, Mupimi, Hupimi naAridhi. **22**
Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vaRakeri vakanga
vaberekerwa Jakobho, gumi navana pamwe chete. **23**
Mwanakomana waDhani aiva: Hushimi. **24** Vanakomana
vaNafutari vaiva: Jazieri, Guni, Jezeri naShiremi. **25** Ava
ndivo vanakomana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naBhiriha,
uya akapiwa naRabhani kuna Rakeri mwanasikana
wake, vanomwe pamwe chete. **26** Vose vakaenda
naJakobho kuIjipiti, vaya vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvake
chaizvo, tisingaverengi vakadzi vavanakomana vake, vaiva
vanhu makumi matanhatu navatanhatu pakuwanda.
27 Pamwe chete navanakomana vaviri vakaberekerwa
Josefa muIjipiti, vose vemhuri yaJakobho, avo vakaenda
kuIjipiti, vakanga vari makumi manomwe pamwe chete.
28 Zvino Jakobho akatuma Judha pamberi pake kuna Josefa
kuti aratidzwe nzira yokuenda nayo kuGosheni. Vakati
vasvika mudunhu reGosheni, **29** Josefa akaita kuti ngoro
yake igadzirirwe uye akaenda kuGosheni kundosangana
nababa vake Israeri. Josefa paakangosvika pamberi pavo,
akambundikira baba vake uye akachema kwenguva refu. **30**
Israeri akati kuna Josefa, "Zvino ndagadzirira kufa, sezvo
ndazvionera pachangu kuti uchiri mupenyu." **31** Ipapo
Josefa akati kuhama dzake nokune veimba yababa vake,
"Ini ndichaenda kuti ndinotaura naFaro uye ndichandoti

kwaari, ‘Madzikoma angu neveimba yababa vangu, vakanga vachigara kunyika yeKenani, vauya kwandiri. **32** Vanhu ava vafudzi; vanochengeta zvipfuwo, uye vauya namakwai avo nemombe dzavo nezvose zvavanazvo.’ **33** Pamunodanwa naFaro uye akakubvunzai achiti, ‘Basa renyu ndereiko?’ **34** imi munofanira kupindura muchiti, ‘Varanda venyu vaiva vachengeti vezvipfuwo kubvira pauduku hwavo, sezvakanga zvichiitawo madzibaba edu.’ Ipapo muchatenderwa kugara munyika yeGosheni, nokuti vafudzi vose vanonyangadza kuvaIjipita.”

47 Josefa akaenda akandoudza Faro akati, “Baba vangu namadzikoma angu, pamwe chete nezvipfuwo zvavo uye nemombe dzavo nezvavo zvose, vauya vachibva kunyika yeKenani uye vava muGosheni zvino.” **2** Akasarudza vashanu pamadzikoma ake akavaendesa pamberi paFaro. **3** Faro akabvunza madzikoma aJosefa akati, “Basa renyu ndereiko?” Ivo vakapindura Faro vakati, “Varanda venyu vafudzi, sezvakanga zvakangoita madzibaba edu.” **4** Vakatizve kwaari, “Tauya kuzogara kuno kwechinguva, nokuti nzara yakanyanya muKenani uye zvipfuwo zvavaranda venyu hazvisisina mafuro. Saka zvino, tapota regai varanda venyu vagare muGosheni.” **5** Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Baba vako namadzikoma ako vauya kwauri, **6** uye nyika yeIjipiti iri pamberi pako; garisa baba vako namadzikoma ako panzvimbo yakanakisisa munyika ino. Ngavagare muGosheni. Uye kana uchiziva kuti pakati pavo pane vamwe vane zvavanokwanisa kuita, uvaite kuti vave vatariri vezvipfuwo zvangu.” **7** Ipapo akapinza baba vake Jakobho akavaendesa pamberi

paFaro. Shure kwokuropafadzwa kwaFaro naJakobho, **8** Faro akavabvunza akati, “Mava namakore manganiko?” **9** Uye Jakobho akati kuna Faro, “Makore okufamba kwangu panyika izana namakumi matatu. Makore angu akanga ari mashoma uye akaoma, uye haaenzani namakore okufamba kwamadzibaba angu.” **10** Ipapo Jakobho akaropafadza Faro akabva pamberi pake. **11** Saka Josefa akagarisa baba vake namadzikoma ake munyika yeIjipiti uye akavapa nzvimbo mudunhu rakanakisisa munyika, dunhu reRamasesi, sokurayira kwaFaro. **12** Josefa akapa baba vake namadzikoma ake navose veimba yababa vake zvokudya, zvakaenzana nouwandu hwavana vavo. **13** Kunyange zvakadaro, kwakanga kusina zvokudya munyika yose nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru, nyika yeIjipiti nenyika yeKenani dzakaziya nokuda kwenzara. **14** Josefa akaunganidza mari yose yaiwanikwa muIjipiti neKenani yomuripo wezviyo zvavaitenga, uye akaenda nayo kumuzinda waFaro. **15** Mari yavanhu veIjipiti nevokuKenani yakati yapera, vanhu veIjipiti yose vakauya kuna Josefa vakati, “Tipei zvokudya. Tofireiko pamberi penyu? Mari yedu yapera.” **16** Ipapo Josefa akati, “Uyai nezvipfuwo zvenyu. Ndichakutengeserai zvokudya ndichitsinhanisa nezvipfuwo zvenyu, sezvo mari yenyu yapera.” **17** Saka vakauya nezvipfuwo zvavo kuna Josefa, uye akavapa zvokudya achitsinhanisa namabhiza avo, makwai nembudzi dzavo, mombe nembongoro dzavo. Uye akavabudisa mugore iro nezvokudya zvokutsinhana nezvipfuwo zvavo zvose. **18** Gore iroro rakati rapera, vakauya kwaari mugore

rakatevera vakati, “Hatingavanziri ishe wedu chokwadi chokuti sezvo mari yedu yakapera uye zvipfuwo zvedu zvava zvenyu, hapasisina chasara chatingapa ishe wedu kunze kwemiviri yedu nenyika yedu. **19** Tichafireiko pamberi penyu, isu nenyika yeduwo? Titengei isu nenyika yedu titsinhane nezvokudya, uye isu nenyika yedu tichava varanda vaFaro. Tipeiwo mbeu kuitira kuti tirarame uye tirege kufa, uye kuti nyika irege kuparara.” **20** Saka Josefa akatengera Faro nyika yose iri muIjipiti. VaIjipita vakatengesa, mumwe nomumwe munda wake, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru kwazvo. Nyika yakava yaFaro, **21** uye Josefa akaita kuti vanhu vave varanda kubva kuna mamwe magumo eIjipiti kusvikira kuna mamwe. **22** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, haana kutenga nyika yavaprista, nokuti ivo vaigamuchira migove nguva dzose kubva kuna Faro uye vakanga vane zvokudya zvakakwana kubva pamugove wavaipiwa naFaro. Ndokusaka vasina kutengesa nyika yavo. **23** Josefa akati kuvanhu, “Zvino zvandakutengai nhasi imi nenyika yenyu kuti muve vaFaro, heyi mbeu yokuti mudyare muminda. **24** Asi pamunokohwa, mupe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu chazvo kuna Faro. Zvimwe zvikamu zvina kubva muzvishanu mungazvichengeta henyu sembeu dzomuminda nezvokudya zvenyu navari mudzimba dzenyu navana venyu.” **25** Ivo vakati, “Makaponesa upenyu hwedu. Ngatiwanei hedu nyasha pamberi penyu ishe wedu; tichava varanda kuna Faro.” **26** Saka Josefa akasimbisa izvi somurayiro pamusoro penyika muIjipiti, murayiro uyu uchiri kushanda nanhasi, kuti

chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu chezvibereko ndechaFaro. Nyika yavaprista bedzi ndiyo yakanga isiri yaFaro. **27** Zvino vaIsraeri vakagara muIjipiti mudunhu reGosheni. Vakawana pfuma ikoko, vakabereka vana uye vakawanda zvikuru. **28** Jakobho akagara muIjipiti kwamakore gumi namanomwe, uye akararama kwamakore zana namakumi mana namanomwe. **29** Nguva yokufa kwaIsraeri yakati yaswedera, akadana mwanakomana wake Josefa uye akati kwaari, "Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi pako, isa ruoko rwako pasi pechidya changu uye ugovimbisa kuti uchandinzwira ngoni uye uchava wakatendeka. Usandiviga muIjipiti, **30** asi pandinozorora namadzibaba angu, mundibudise muIjipiti munondiviga pavakavigwa." Iye akati, "Ndichaita sezvamareva." **31** Ivo vakati, "Ndipikire." Ipapo Josefa akapika kwaari, uye Israeri akanamata akasendamira pamusoro wetsvimbo yake.

48 Shure kwaizvozvo Josefa akaudzwa kuti, "Baba vako vanorwara." Saka akatora vanakomana vake vaviri Manase naEfuremu pamwe chete naye. **2** Jakobho akati audzwa kuti, "Mwanakomana wako Josefa auya," Israeri akazvisimbaradza uye akagara panhoo. **3** Jakobho akati kuna Josefa, "Mwari Wamasimba Ose akazviratidza kwandiri paRuzi munyika yeKenani, uye akandiropafadza ipapo, **4** uye akati kwandiri, 'Ndichakuita kuti ubereke vana uye ndichaita kuti muwande. Ndichakuita vanhu vazhinji, uye ndichakupa nyika ino kuti ive yako nokuzvizvarwa zvako nokusingaperi.' **5** "Ipapo zvino, vanakomana vako vaviri vawakaberekerwa

muIjipiti ndisati ndasvika kwauri kuno vachanzi ndevangu; Efuremu naManase vachava vangu, saRubheni naSimeoni vari vangu. **6** Vana vose vawakaberekerwa mumashure mavo vachava vako; munyika yavo yenhaka vachazivikanwa pasi pamazita amadzikoma avo. **7** Pandakanga ndichibva kuPadhani, ndakasuwa nokuti Rakeri akafira munyika yeKenani patakanga tichiri munzira, nhambwe pfupi kubva kuEfurati. Saka ndakamuviga ipapo parutivi rwomugwagwa unoenda kuEfurati" (ndiro Bheterehema). **8** Israeri akati aona vanakomana vaJosefa, akabvunza akati, "Ndivanaani ava?" **9** Josefa akati kuna baba vake, "Ndivo vanakomana vandakapiwa kuno naMwari." Ipapo Israeri akati, "Uya navo pano ndivaropafadze." **10** Zvino meso aIsraeri akanga aneta nokuda kwokukwegura, uye akanga asisagoni kuona zvakanaka. Saka Josefa akauya navanakomana vake pedyo naye, baba vake vakavatsvoda uye vakavambundikira. **11** Israeri akati kuna Josefa, "Handina kumbofunga kuti ndichaona chiso chakozve, uye zvino Mwari anditendera kuti ndione vana vakowo." **12** Ipapo Josefa akavabvisa pamabvi aIsraeri akakotama pasi nechiso chake. **13** Uye Josefa akavatora vose vari vaviri, Efuremu kurudyi kwake akatarira kuruoko rworuboshwe rwaIsraeri, uye Manase kuruboshwe, akatarira kuruoko rworudyi rwaIsraeri, uye akavaswededza pedyo navo. **14** Asi Israeri akatambanudza ruoko rwake rworudyi akaruisa pamusoro waEfuremu, kunyange zvake akanga ari muduku, uye akachinjika maoko ake, akaisa ruoko rwake rworuboshwe pamusoro waManase, kunyange hazvo Manase akanga

ari iye dangwe. **15** Ipapo akaropafadza Josefa akati,
“Mwari uyo madzibaba angu, ivo Abhurahama naIsaka,
vakafamba pamberi pake, iye Mwari akanga ari mufudzi
wangu upenyu hwangu hwose kusvikira nhasi, **16**
Mutumwa akandisunungura kubva pane zvakaipa zvose,
ngaaropafadze vakomana ava. Ngavadanwe nezita rangu
uye namazita amadzibaba angu Abhurahama naIsaka,
uye ngavawande zvikuru pamusoro penyika.” **17** Josefa
paakaona baba vake vachiisa ruoko rwavo rworudyi
pamusoro waEfuremu haana kufadzwa nazvo; saka
akabata ruoko rwababa vake kuti arubvise pamusoro
waEfuremu aruise pamusoro waManase. **18** Josefa akati
kwavari, “Kwete, baba vangu, uyu ndiye dangwe; isai ruoko
rwenyu rworudyi pamusoro wake.” **19** Asi baba vakaramba
vakati, “Ndinozviziva, mwana wangu, ndinozviziva.
Naiyewo achava rudzi, uye naiyewo achava mukuru.
Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo muduku achava mukuru
kupfuura iye, uye zvizvarwa zvake zvichava boka rendudzi
zhinji.” **20** Akavaropafadza pazuva iro akati, “Muzita rako,
Israeri achataura ropafadzo iyi achiti: ‘Mwari ngaakuite
saEfuremu naManase.’” Saka akaisa Efuremu pamberi
paManase. **21** Ipapo Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Ndava
pedyo nokufa, asi Mwari achava newe uye achakudzoserai
kunyika yamadzibaba enyu. **22** Uye kwauri, sezvo uri
munhu ari pamusoro pamadzikoma ako, ndinokupa
mugove wenyika yandakatorera vaAmori nomunondo
wangu uye nouta hwangu.”

49 Ipapo Jakobho akadana vanakomana vake akati,
“Unganai kuti ndikuudzei zvichaitika kwamuri pamazuva

anouya. **2** "Unganai muteerere, imi vanakomana
vaJakobho; teererai kuna baba venyu Israeri. **3**
"Rubheni, iwe uri dangwe rangu, simba rangu, chiratidzo
chokutanga chesimba rangu, unokunda mukukudzwa,
unokunda musimba. **4** Unozunguzika semvura zhinji,
hauchazokundizve, nokuti wakakwira panhoo yababa
vako, panhoo yangu uye ukaisvibisa. **5** "Simeoni naRevhi
mukoma nomunun'una, minondo yavo zvombo zvokurwa.
6 Ngandirege kupinda parangano yavo, ngandirege kuva
paungano yavo, nokuti vakauraya vanhu mukutsamwa
kwavo uye vakagura marunda enzombe sezvavaida. **7**
Kutsamwa kwavo ngakutukwe, kunotyisa zvakadai, uye
hasha dzavo, dzaiva noutsinye kudai! Ndichavaparadzira
muna Jakobho uye ndigovatsaura muna Israeri. **8** "Judha,
hama dzako dzichakurumbidza; ruoko rwako ruchava
pamitsipa yavavengi vako; vanakomana vababa vako
vachakotama kwauri. **9** Uri mwana weshumba, iwe Judha;
unodzoka kubva kune zvaunouraya, mwana wangu.
Seshumba anonyangira uye anovata pasi, seshumbakadzi,
ndiani anotsunga kumumutsa? **10** Tsvimbo youshe
haingabvi kuna Judha, uye mudonzvo womutongi pakati
pamakumbo ake, kusvikira asvika kumuridzi wawo,
uye kuteerera kwendudzi ndokwake. **11** Achasungirira
mbongoro yake pamuzambiringa, nomwana wayo padavi
rakaisvonaka; achasuka nguo dzake muwaini, zvokufuka
zvake muropa ramazambiringa. **12** Meso ake achasviba
kupfuura waini, meno ake achachena kupfuura mukaka.
13 "Zebhuruni achagara kumahombekombe egungwa
uye achava zororo rezvikepe; muganhu wake uchasvika

paSidhoni. **14** "Isakari imbongoro ine simba, ivete pasi
pakati pamatanga amakwai. **15** Paanoona nzvimbo
yake yokuzorora kuti yanaka sei uye kuti nyika yake
inofadza sei, acharerekera pfudzi rake kumutoro uye
achava mubatiri wechibharo. **16** "Dhani acharuramisira
vanhu vake somumwe wamarudzi aIsraeri. **17** Dhani
achava nyoka iri parutivi pomugwagwa, semhakure iri
munzira, inoruma chitsitsinho chebhiza kuitira kuti
mutasvi waro awire pasi neshure. **18** "Ndakamirira
rusununguko rwenyu, imi Jehovha. **19** "Gadhi acharohwa
neboka ravapambi, asi achavarova pazvitsitsinho zvavo.
20 "Zvokudya zvaAsheri zvichava zvakakora; achauya
nezvinonaka zvakafanira madzimambo. **21** "Nafutari
isheche yemhembwe yakasunungurwa, inobereka tsvana
dzakaisvonaka. **22** "Josefa muzambiringa unobereka
mazambiringa, unobereka uri pedyo netsime, matavi awo
anokwira pamadziro. **23** Neshungu vapfuri vanomurwisa;
vanomupfura noruvengo. **24** Asi uta hwake hwakaramba
hwakasimba, maoko ake akasimba, akagwinya, nokuda
kworuoko rwaIye Anesimba waJakobho, nokuda
kwoMufudzi, iye Dombo raIsraeri, **25** nokuda kwaMwari
wababa vako anokubatsira, nokuda kwoWamasimba Ose
anokuropafadza namaropafadzo okumatenga kumusoro,
maropafadzo okwakadzika kuri pasi, maropafadzo
amazamu neechizvaro. **26** Maropafadzo ababa vako
makuru kupfuura maropafadzo amakomo ekare, kupfuura
zvakawanda zvezvikomo zvamakore ekare. Zvose izvi
ngazvigare pamusoro waJosefa, pamusoro womuchinda
ari pakati pehama dzake. **27** "Bhenjamini ibere

rinoparadza; mangwanani anodya nyama, madekwana anogovera zvaapamba.” **28** Ava vose ndiwo marudzi gumi namaviri aIsraeri, uye izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nababa vavo kwavari pavakavaropafadza, vachipa mumwe nomumwe kuropafadzwa kwakamufanira. **29** Ipapo akavarayira akati, “Ini ndava kuzosanganiswa navanhu vokwangu. Mundivige namadzibaba angu mubako mumunda waEfuroni muHiti, **30** bako riri mumunda weMakapera, pedyo neMamure muKenani, rakatengwa kubva kuna Efuroni naAbhurahama senzvimbo yokuviga pamwe chete nomunda. **31** Ndipo pakavigwa Abhurahama nomukadzi wake Sara, ndipozve pakavigwa Isaka nomukadzi wake Rabheka, uye Rea akavigwa ipapo. **32** Munda nebako riri mauri zvakatengwa kubva kuvaHiti.” **33** Jakobho akati apedza kurayira vanakomana vake, akadzora tsoka dzake mumubhedha, akabudisa mweya wake akasanganiswa navanhu vokwake.

50 Josefa akazviwisira pamusoro pababa vake akachema pamusoro pavo uye akavatsvoda. **2** Ipapo Josefa akarayira varapi vaimushandira kuti vasasike baba vake Israeri. Saka varapi vakamusasika, **3** vakapedza mazuva makumi mana azere, nokuti ndiyo yakanga iri nguva yaidikanwa yokusasika mutumbi. Uye vaIjipiti vakamuchema kwamazuva makumi manomwe. **4** Mazuva okuchema akati apera, Josefa akati kune veimba yaFaro, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, nditaurireiwo kuna Faro. Mumuudze kuti, **5** ‘Baba vangu vakaita kuti ndipike mhiko uye vakati, “Ini ndava kufa; mundivige muguva randakazvicherera munyika yeKenani.” Zvino

regai hangu ndikwidze ndinoviga baba vangu; ipapo
ndigozodzoka hangu.'" **6** Faro akati, "Kwira hako undoviga
baba vako, sezvo vakaita kuti upikire kuita izvozvo." **7**
Saka Josefa akakwidza kundoviga baba vake. Varanda
vose vaFaro vakamuperekedza, vanokudzwa vomumba
make navose vanokudzwa vomuIjipiti, **8** tisingaverengi
vose vomumhuri yaJosefa namadzikoma ake uye navose
veimba yababa vake. Vana vavo chete namakwai avo
nemombe dzavo, ndivo vakasiyiwa muGosheni. **9** Ngoro
navatasvi vamabhiza vakaendawo naye. Rakanga riri boka
guru kwazvo. **10** Vakati vasvika paburiro raAtadhi, pedyo
neJorodhani, vakachema zvikuru neshungu; uye ipapo
Josefa akatara mazuva manomwe okuchema baba vake.
11 VaKenani vaigara ikoko vakati vachiona kuchema ikoko
paburiro raAtadhi, vakati, "VaIjipita vari pakuchema
kukuru." Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo iri pedyo neJorodhani
yakatumidzwa zita rokuti Abheri Miziraimi. **12** Saka
vanakomana vaJakobho vakaita sezvaakavarayira: **13**
Vakamutakura vakaenda naye kunyika yeKenani uye
vakamuviga mubako mumunda weMakapera, pedyo
neMamure, rakatengwa naAbhurahama senzvimbo
yokuviga kubva kuna Efuroni muHiti, pamwe chete
nomunda wacho. **14** Shure kwokuvigwa kwababa vake,
Josefa akadzokera kuIjipiti, pamwe chete namadzikoma
ake navamwe vose vakanga vaenda naye kundoviga baba
vake. **15** Madzikoma aJosefa akati aona kuti baba vavo
vakanga vafa, vakati, "Zvimwe Josefa angadaro achiri
kutivenga uye akatitsiva pane zvakaipa zvose zvatakaita
kwaari?" **16** Saka vakatuma shoko kwaari vakati, "Baba

vako vakasiya varayira vasati vafa vachiti: **17** 'Izvi ndizvo
zvamunofanira kutaura kuna Josefa: Ndinokumbira kuti
ukanganwire madzikoma ako zvivi zvavo nezvitadzo
zvavakaita pavakakuitira zvakaipa kwazvo. Zvino ndapota
kanganwira hako zvivi zvavaranda vaMwari wababa
vako.'" Pakasvika shoko ravo kwaari, Josefa akachema. **18**
Ipapo madzikoma ake akauya akazviwisira pasi pamberi
pake. Vakati, "Tiri varanda venyu." **19** Asi Josefa
akati kwavari, "Musatya. Ko, ini ndiri pachinzvimbo
chaMwari here? **20** Imi makafunga kundiitira zvakaipa,
asi Mwari akafunga kuita zvakanaka kuti apedzise
zviri kuitwa iye zvino, iko kuponeswa kwemweya
mizhinji. **21** Naizvozvo zvino, musatya. Ndichakuriritirai
imi navana venyu." Akavasimbaradza uye akataura
nounyoro kwavari. **22** Josefa akagara muIjipiti pamwe
chete nemhuri yose yababa vake. Akararama kwamakore
zana negumi, **23** uye akaona vana vaEfuremu vorudzi
rwechitatu. Uyewo vana vaMakiri mwanakomana
waManase vakaiswa pamakumbo aJosefa pavakaberekwa.
24 Ipapo Josefa akati kumadzikoma ake, "Ini ndava kuzofa.
Asi zvirokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai nokukubudisai
munyika muno achikuendesai kunyika yakavimbiswa
nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho." **25** Uye
Josefa akaita kuti vanakomana vaIsraeri vapike mhiko
uye akati, "Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai, uye ipapo
munofanira kutakura mapfupa angu kubva munzvimbo
ino." **26** Saka Josefa akafa ava namakore zana negumi.
Uye shure kwokumusasika, akaiswa mubhokisi muIjipiti.

Ekisodho

1 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri vakaenda
naJakobho kuIjipiti, mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake: **2**
Rubheni, Simeoni, Revhi naJudha; **3** Isakari, Zebhuruni
naBhenjamini; **4** Dhani naNafutari; Gadhi naAsheri. **5**
Zvizvarwa zvose zvaJakobho zvakanga zviri makumi
manomwe pakuwanda; Josefa akanga atova muIjipiti. **6**
Zvino Josefa nehama dzake dzose navose vezera iroro
vakafa, **7** asi vaIsraeri vakaberekana vakawanda zvikuru
uye vakava vazhinji kwazvo, zvokuti nyika yakanga
yazara navo. **8** Ipapo mambo mutsva, akanga asingazivi
nezvaJosefa, akatanga kutonga muIjipiti. **9** Akati kuvanhu
vake, "Tarirai, vaIsraeri vanyanya kuwanda kwazvo. **10**
Uyai tivafungire zano nokuti vangazonyanya kuwanda
uye kana hondo ikamuka, vangazobatana navavengi vedu,
vakarwa nesu vakazobva munyika." **11** Saka vakagadza
vatariri vebasa pamusoro pavo kuti vavadzvinyirire
nebasa rechibharo, uye vakavaka Pitomu neRamesesi
kuti ave maguta amatura aFaro. **12** Asi pavakanyanya
kudzvinyirirwa ndipo pavakanyanya kuwanda uye
nokupararira; saka vaIjipita vakasvika pakutya vaIsraeri
13 uye vakavashandisa zvino utsinye. **14** Vakashungurudza
upenyu hwavo nebasa rakaoma rezvidhina nedhaka
uye nemhando dzose dzebasa romuminda; vaIjipita
vakavashandisa noutsinye mubasa rakaoma. **15** Mambo
weIjipiti akati kuna vananyamukuta vechiHebheru
vainzi Shifura naPua, **16** "Pamunobatsira vakadzi
vechiHebheru pakusununguka uye mukavacherechedza
vachisununguka, kana ari mukomana, mumuuraye;

kana ari musikana murege ari mupenyu.” **17** Asi, vananyamukuta vakanga vachitya Mwari, uye havana kuita zvavakanga varayirwa namambo weIjipiti kuti vaite; vakarega vanakomana vari vapenyu. **18** Ipapo mambo weIjipiti akadana vananyamukuta akavabvunza achiti, “Seiko maita izvi? Seiko marega vana vechikomana vari vapenyu?” **19** Vananyamukuta vakapindura Faro vachiti, “Vakadzi vechiHebheru havana kufanana navakadzi veIjipiti; vane simba uye vanosununguka vananyamukuta vasati vasvika.” **20** Saka Mwari akaitira vananyamukuta zvakanaka uye vanhu vakawedzerwa vakava vazhinji kwazvo. **21** Uye nokuda kwokuti vananyamukuta vaitya Mwari, iye akavapa mhuri dzavo pachavo. **22** Ipapo Faro akarayira vanhu vose kuti, “Vanakomana vose vanoberekwa munofanira kuvakanda murwizi Nairi, asi murege vanasikana vose vari vapenyu.”

2 Zvino mumwe murume weimba yaRevhi akawana mukadzi, **2** uye mukadzi uyu akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana. Paakaona kuti akanga ari mwana akanaka, akamuvanza kwemwedzi mitatu. **3** Asi akati asisagoni kumuvanza, akamutorera tswanda yenhokwe akainama netara nenamo. Ipapo akaisa mwana imomo ndokuiisa pakati petsanga dzaiva mumahombekombe aNairi. **4** Hanzvadzi yake yakamira iri chinhambwe kuti ione kuti chii chaizoitika kwaari. **5** Ipapo mwanasikana waFaro akaburuka akaenda kurwizi Nairi kuti andoshamba, uye varandakadzi vake vakanga vachifamba vachitevedza mahombekombe. Akaona tswanda pakati petsanga ndokubva atuma murandakadzi

wake kuti andoitora. **6** Akaizarura akaona mwana.
Akanga achichema, uye akamunzwira tsitsi. Akati,
“Uyu ndomumwe wavana vavaHebheru.” **7** Ipapo
hanzvadzi yake yakakumbira mwanasikana waFaro
ikati, “Ndingaenda here ndikandokutorerai mumwe
wavakadzi vechiHebheru kuti azokurererai mwana?” **8**
Uye mwanasikana waFaro akapindura akati, “Hongu.”
Uye musikana akaenda akandotora mai vomwana. **9**
Mwanasikana waFaro akati kwavari, “Tora mwana uyu
unondirererawo, uye ini ndichakupa muripo wako.”
Saka mukadzi akatora mwana akamurera. **10** Mwana
akati akura, akamutora akaenda naye kumwanasikana
waFaro akava mwanakomana wake. Akamutumidza zita
rokuti Mozisi, achiti, “Ndakamutora mumvura.” **11**
Rimwe zuva Mozisi akura, akaenda kwakanga kuna vanhu
vokwake uye akavatarira vari pabasa ravo rakaoma.
Akaona muIjipita achirova muHebheru, mumwe wavanhu
vokwake. **12** Akaringa-ringa ndokuona kusina munhu
achibva auraya muIjipita, ndokumuviga mujecha. **13** Zuva
rakatevera, akabuda akaona vaHebheru vaviri vachirwa.
Akabvunza uya akanga akanganisa akati, “Seiko uchirova
mumwe wako muHebheru?” **14** Murume uya akati,
“Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi pamusoro pedu?
Uri kuda kundiuraya sokuuraya kwawakaita muIjipita
nhai?” Ipapo Mozisi akatya akafunga akati, “Zvandakaita
zvinofanira kuva zvava kuzivikanwa.” **15** Faro akati anzwa
izvi, akaedza kuuraya Mozisi, asi Mozisi akatiza Faro
akaenda kundogara kuMidhiani, uye akagara patsime.
16 Zvino muprista weMidhiani akanga ana vanasikana

vanomwe uye vakauya kuzochera mvura yokuti vazadze midziyo yainwira zvipfuwo zvababa vavo. **17** Vamwe vafudzi vakasvika vakavadzinga, asi Mozisi akasimuka akavanunura uye akanwisa zvipfuwo zvavo. **18** Vasikana pavakadzokera kuna Reueri baba vavo, akavabvunza akati, "Makurumidza seiko kudzoka nhasi?" **19** Vakapindura vakati, "Tanunurwa nomuIjipita kubva kuvafudzi. Abva aticherera mvura uye akanwisa zvipfuwo." **20** Akabvunza vanasikana vake akati, "Aripiko? Mamusiyirei? Mudanei, auye azodya." **21** Mozisi akabvuma kugara nomurume uyu, uyo akazopa mwanasikana wake Zipora kuna Mozisi kuti ave mukadzi wake. **22** Zipora akabereka mwanakomana, uye Mozisi akamutumidza zita rokuti Gerishomi, achiti, "Ndava mueni munyika yavatorwa." **23** Zvino makore mazhinji akati apfuura, mambo weIjipiti akafa. VaIsraeri vakagomera muutapwa hwavo uye vakachema, kuchemera rubatsiro rwavo nokuda kwoutapwa hwavo kukakwira kuna Mwari. **24** Mwari akanzwa kugomera kwavo uye akarangarira sungano yake naAbhurahama, naIsaka uye naJakobho. **25** Saka Mwari akatarisa pamusoro pavaIsraeri akava nehanya navo.

3 Zvino Mozisi akanga achifudza makwai aJeturo tezvara wake, muprista weMidhiani, uye akatungamirira makwai kurutivi rwuri kure mugwenga akasvika kuHorebhi, gomo raMwari. **2** Ikoko, mutumwa waJehovha akazviratidza kwaari mumarimi omoto aiva mugwenzi. Mozisi akaona kuti kunyange zvazvo gwenzi rakanga richipfuta, rakanga risingatsvi. **3** Saka Mozisi akafunga akati, "Ndichaenda apo ndinoona chishamiso ichi, kuti seiko gwenzi risingatsvi."

4 Jehovha akati aona kuti akanga aendako kuti andoona,
Mwari akadana kwaari kubva mugwenzi akati, “Mozisi!
Mozisi!” Uye Mozisi akati, “Ndiri pano hangu.” **5** Mwari
akati, “Usaswedera pedyo. Bvisa shangu dzako nokuti
nzvimbo yaumire itsvene.” **6** Ipapo akati, “Ndini Mwari
wababa vako, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka
naMwari waJakobho.” Uye Mozisi akafukidza chiso chake,
nokuti akanga achitya kutarisa Mwari. **7** Jehovha akati,
“Zvirokwazvo ndaona kutambudzika kwavanhu vangu
muIjipiti. Ndanzwa kuchema kwavo nokuda kwavatariri
vavo vamabasa, uye ndinoziva kutambudzika kwavo.
8 Saka ndaburuka kuti ndivanunure vabve muruoko
rwavaIjipita uye kuti ndivabudise munyika iyo ndivaise
kunyika yakanaka uye yakakura, nyika inoyerera mukaka
nouchi, nzvimbo yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi,
vaHivhi navaJebhusi. **9** Uye zvino kuchema kwavaIsraeri
kwasvika kwandiri, uye ndaona nzira yavanotambudzwa
nayo navaIjipita. **10** Saka chienda, zvino, ndiri kukutuma
kuna Faro kuti undobudisa vanhu vangu vaIsraeri kubva
muIjipiti.” **11** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Mwari, “Ndini
aniko ini kuti ndiende kuna Faro kuti ndinobudisa
vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti?” **12** Uye Mwari akati, “Ndichava
newe. Uye ichi chichava chiratidzo kwauri chokuti ndini
ndakutuma: Paunenge wabudisa vanhu kubva muIjipiti,
muchanamata Mwari pagomo rino.” **13** Mozisi akati kuna
Mwari, “Ko, kana ndikaenda kuvaIsraeri uye ndikanoti
kwavari, ‘Mwari wamadzibaba enyu andituma kwamuri,’
uye ivo vakandibvunza kuti, ‘Zita rake ndiani?’ ipapo
ndichavaudzeiko?” **14** Mwari akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndiri

Wandiri. Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kutaura kuvaIsraeri:
‘Ndiri’ andituma kwamuri.” **15** Mwari akatiwo kuna
Mozisi, “Uti kuvaIsraeri, ‘Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba
enyu, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka naMwari
waJakobho andituma kwamuri.’ Iri ndiro zita rangu
nokusingaperi, zita randinofanira kurangarirwa naro
kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **16** “Enda undounganidza
vakuru vavaIsraeri ugoti kwavari, ‘Jehovha, Mwari
wamadzibaba enyu, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari
waIsaka, naMwari waJakobho, akazviratidza kwandiri
uye akati, “Ndakatarira pamusoro penyu uye ndikaona
zvakanga zvichiitwa kwamuri muIjipiti. **17** Uye
ndakavimbisa kukubudisai mukutambudzika kwenyu
muIjipiti ndikuisei kunyika yavaKenani, navaHiti,
vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi, nyika inoyerera
mukaka nouchi.”’ **18** “Vakuru vavaIsraeri vachakuteerera.
Ipapo iwe navakuru vavaIsraeri munofanira kuenda
kuna mambo weIjipiti munoti kwaari, ‘Jehovha Mwari
wavaHebheru akasangana nesu. Regai tifambe rwendo
rwamazuva matatu tiende kurenje kuti tindobayira
kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.’ **19** Asi ndinoziva
kuti mambo weIjipiti haasi kuzokutenderai kunze
kwokunge ruoko rune simba rwamumanikidza. **20** Saka
ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu ndigorova vaIjipiti
nezvishamiso zvose zvandichaita pakati pavo. Shure
kwaizvozvo achakutenderai kuenda. **21** “Uye ndichaita kuti
vaIjipita vaitire vanhu ava nyasha, zvokuti pamunoenda
hamuendi musina chinhu. **22** Mukadzi mumwe nomumwe
anofanira kukumbira muvakidzani wake nomukadzi upi

zvake waagere naye mumba make, zvishongo zvesirivha nezvegoridhe uye nguo dzamuchapfekedza vanakomana venyu nevanasikana venyu. Uye saizvozvo muchapamba vaIjipita."

4 Mozisi akapindura akati, "Ko, kana vakasanditenda kana kunditeerera uye vakati, 'Jehovha haana kuzviratidza kwauri'?" **2** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, "Chiiko icho chiri muruoko rwako?" Akapindura akati, "Itsvimbo." **3** Jehovha akati, "Ikande pasi." Mozisi akaikanda pasi ikava nyoka, uye akaitiza. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, "Tambanudza ruoko ugoibata nokumuswe." Saka Mozisi akatambanudza ruoko ndokubata nyoka uye ikadzokera pakare pakuva tsvimbo muruoko rwake. **5** Jehovha akati, "Izvi ndezvokuti vagotenda kuti Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka, naMwari waJakobho, azviratidza kwauri." **6** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Isa ruoko rwako muchipfuva chako." Saka Mozisi akaisa ruoko rwake muchipfuva chake, uye paakarubudisa, rwakanga rwachena maperembudzi, sechando. **7** Iye akati, "Zvino chirudzorerazve muchipfuva chako," uye paakarubudisa, rwakanga rwavandudzwa, rwaita somuviri wake wose. **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Kana vasingakutendi kana kuteerera kuchiratidzo chokutanga, vangangotendawo chechipiri. **9** Asi kana vasingatendi zviratidzo zviviri izvi kana kukuteerera, utore mvura kubva muna Nairi ugoidira pasi. Mvura yaunotora kubva murwizi ichava ropa pamusoro pevhu." **10** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, "Haiwa Jehovha, handina kumbogona kutaura, kunyange nakare, kana kubva pamataura nomuranda wenyu.

Ndinokakama pakutaura uye rurimi rwangu runononoka.”
11 Jehovha akati kwaari, “Ndianiko akapa munhu
muromo? Ndianiko anomuita matsi kana mbeveve? Ndiani
anomusvinudza kana kumuita bofu? Handisini here,
Jehovha? **12** Zvino chienda, ini ndichakubatsira kutaura
uye ndichakudzidzisa zvokutaura.” **13** Asi Mozisi akati,
“Haiwa Jehovha, ndapota hangu, tumai henyu mumwe
kuti aite izvozvo.” **14** Ipapo kutsamwa kwaJehovha
kwakapisa pamusoro paMozisi uye akati, “Ko, mukoma
wako, Aroni muRevhi? Ndinoziva kuti anogona kutaura
zvakanaka. Ari munzira kuzokuchingamidza izvozvi, uye
mwoyo wake uchafara paachakuona. **15** Uchataura naye
ugoisa mashoko mumuromo make; ndichakubatsirai mose
uye ndichakudzidzisai zvokuita. **16** Uye achataura kuvanhu
panzvimbo yako, uye zvichaita sokunge iye ndiye muromo
wako uye sokunge iwe ndiwe Mwari kwaari. **17** Asi takura
tsvimbo iyi muruoko rwako yauchaita zviratidzo nayo.”
18 Ipapo Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jeturo tezvara wake akati
kwaari, “Regai ndidzokere kuvanhu vokwangu kuIjipiti
kuti ndinoona kana vachiri vapenyu.” Jeturo akati, “Enda
hako, ufambe zvakanaka.” **19** Zvino Jehovha akanga ati
kuna Mozisi ari muMidhiani, “Dzokera kuIjipiti, nokuti
vanhu vose vaida kukuuraya vakafa.” **20** Saka Mozisi
akatora mukadzi wake navanakomana vake akavakwidza
pambongoro akasimuka akadzokera kuIjipiti. Uye
akatakura tsvimbo yaMwari muruoko rwake. **21** Jehovha
akati kuna Mozisi, “Paunodzokera kuIjipiti, uone kuti
waita zvishamiso zvose pamberi paFaro, ndakupa simba
rokuita izvozvo. Asi ndichaomesa mwoyo wake zvokuti

haazotenderi vanhu kuenda. **22** Ipapo uti kuna Faro,
‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Israeri ndiye mwanakomana wangu
wedangwe, **23** uye ndinoti kwauri, “Rega mwanakomana
wangu aende, kuti anondinamata.” Asi kana ukaramba
kumutendera kuti aende, ndichauraya mwanakomana
wako wedangwe.’” **24** Ari paimba yavaeni pavakavata,
Jehovha akasangana naMozisi uye akada kumuuraya. **25**
Asi Zipora akatora banga rebwe romusarasara akacheka
chikanda chapamberi chomwanakomana wake uye
akabata tsoka dzaMozisi nacho. Akati, “Zvirokwazvo uri
murume weropa kwandiri.” **26** Saka Jehovha akamurega.
Panguva iyoyo Zipora akati kwaari, “Murume weropa,”
achireva nezvokudzingiswa. **27** Jehovha akati kuna
Aroni, “Enda kurenje undosangana naMozisi.” Saka
akasangana naMozisi pagomo raMwari uye akamutsvoda.
28 Ipapo Mozisi akaudza Aroni zvinhu zvose zvaakanga
atumwa naJehovha kuti azozvitaura, uyewo pamusoro
pezvishamiso zvose zvaakanga amurayira kuti aite.
29 Mozisi naAroni vakaunganidza vakuru vose vavana
vaIsraeri, **30** uye Aroni akavaudza zvinhu zvose zvakanga
zvaudzwa Mozisi naJehovha. Akaitawo zviratidzo pamberi
pavanhu, **31** vakatenda. Uye pavakanzwa kuti Jehovha
akanga ane hanya navo, uye kuti akanga aona
kutambudzika kwavo, vakakotama pasi vakanamata.

5 Shure kwaizvozvo Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro
vakati, “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: ‘Rega vanhu
vangu vaende, kuti vanondiitira mutambo kurenje.’” **2**
Faro akati, “Jehovha ndianiko, kuti ndigomuteerera uye
ndigorega vaIsraeri vachienda? Handimuzivi Jehovha

iyeye uye handidi kurega vaIsraeri vachienda.” **3** Ipapo vakati, “Mwari wavaHebheru akasangana nesu. Zvino tiregei tifambe rwendo rwamazuva matatu kurenje kuti tinobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuti arege kutirova namatambudziko kana nomunondo.” **4** Asi mambo weIjipiti akati, “Mozisi naAroni, munobvisireiko vanhu pabasa ravo? Dzokerai kubasa renyu!” **5** Ipapo Faro akati, “Tarirai, vanhu vawanda zvino munyika, uye muri kuvakonesa kushanda.” **6** Musi mumwe chetewo Faro akarayira vatariri vebasa navakuru vakuru vavanhu achiti, **7** “Imi hamuchazovigiri vanhu uswa hwokuita zvidhina; varegei vandozviunganidzira uswa pachavo. **8** Asi vanofanira kuita zvidhina zvakaenzana pakuwanda nezvavaisimboita kare; musazvitapudza. Isimbe; ndokusaka vachichema vachiti, ‘Tiregei tiende kundobayira kuna Mwari wedu.’ **9** Itai kuti basa rinyanye kuomera vanhu kuitira kuti varambe vachishanda uye varege kuteerera kunhema.” **10** Ipapo vatariri vebasa navakuru vakuru vakabuda vakandoti kuvanhu, “Zvanzi naFaro, ‘Handichazokupaizve uswa. **11** Endai mundozvitsvakira uswa kana kupi zvako kwamungahuwana, asi basa renyu haritapudzwi kana napaduku.’” **12** Saka vanhu vakapararira muIjipiti yose kundounganidza mashanga kuti vaashandise pachinzvimbo chouswa. **13** Vatariri vebasa vakaramba vachivamanikidza vachiti, “Pedzai basa ramakatarirwa pazuva rimwe nerimwe, sezvamaiita pamaiwana uswa.” **14** Vakuru vakuru vavaIsraeri vakanga vagadzwa navatariri vebasa vaFaro vakarohwa uye vakabvunzwa kuti, “Seiko

musina kupedza basa renyu rezvidhina zvanezuro nezvanhasi, sezvamaichiita kare pamaipuwa uswa.” **15** Ipapo vakuru vakuru vavaIsraeri vakaenda nechichemo kuna Faro vakati, “Seiko muchibata varanda venyu nenzira yakadai? **16** Varanda venyu havapiwi uswa, asi tinonzi, ‘Itai zvidhina!’ Varanda venyu vari kurohwa, asi mhosva ndeyavanhu venyu.” **17** Faro akati, “Simbe, ndizvo zvamuri imi, muri simbe! Ndokusaka muchingoramba muchiti, ‘Tiregei tindobayira kuna Jehovha.’ **18** Zvino chiendai kubasa. Hamuzombopiwi kana uswa, asi munofanira kuita basa renyu rezvidhina zvakakwana.” **19** Vakuru vakuru vavaIsraeri vakaona kuti vapinda mudambudziko pavakaudzwa kuti, “Hamufaniri kutapudza uwandu hwezvidhina zvamakatarirwa pazuva rimwe.” **20** Pavakabva pana Faro, vakawana Mozisi naAroni vakavamirira, **21** uye vakati, “Jehovha ngaakutarirei uye akutongei! Matiita chinhu chinonhuhwa kuna Faro namachinda ake uye maisa munondo muruoko rwavo kuti vatiuraye.” **22** Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, mauyisireiko dambudziko pamusoro pavanhu ava? Ndizvo zvamakanditumira here? **23** Kubva pandakaenda kuna Faro kuti ndinotaura muzita renyu, iye akauyisa dambudziko pamusoro pavanhu ava, uye imi hamuna kutongonunura vanhu venyu napaduku.”

6 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Zvino uchaona zvandichaita kuna Faro. Nokuda kworuoko rwangu rune simba achavaregera kuti vaende; nokuda kworuoko rwangu rune simba achavadzinga munyika make.” **2** Mwari akatiwo kuna Mozisi, “Ndini Jehovha. **3**

Ndakazviratidza kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka, nokuna Jakobho saMwari Wamasimba Ose, asi nezita rangu, Jehovha, handina kuzvizivisa kwavari. **4** Ndakasimbisawo sungano yangu navo kuti ndivape nyika yeKenani, nyika yavakagara savatorwa. **5** Pamusoro paizvozvo, ndanzwa kugomera kwavaIsraeri, vakabatwa muutapwa navaIjipita, uye ndarangarira sungano yangu. **6** "Naizvozvo, uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Ndini Jehovha, uye ndichakubudisai kubva pasi pejoko ravaIjipita. Ndichakusunungurai kuti musava nhapwa kwavari, uye ndichakudzikinurai noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nokutonga kwamabasa makuru. **7** Ndichakutorai savanhu vangu, uye ndichava Mwari wenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubvisai pasi pejoko ravaIjipita. **8** Uye ndichakuuyisai kunyika yandakapika ndakasimudza ruoko kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka nokuna Jakobho. Ndichaipa kwamuri senhaka yenyu. Ndini Jehovha.'" **9** Mozisi akazivisa izvi kuvaIsraeri, asi havana kumuteerera nokuda kwokuora mwoyo kwavo uye nousungwa hune utsinye. **10** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **11** "Enda undotaurira Faro mambo weIjipiti kuti arege vaIsraeri vabude munyika yake." **12** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, "Kana vaIsraeri vasinganditeereri, Faro anganditeerera seiko, sezvo ndichitaura nemiromo inokakama?" **13** Zvino Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi naAroni pamusoro pavaIsraeri napamusoro paFaro mambo weIjipiti, uye akavarayira kuti vabudise vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti. **14** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzavo: Vanakomana vaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe waIsraeri vaiva

Hanoki naParu, Hezironi naKami. Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri dzimba dzaRubheni. **15** Vanakomana vaSimeoni vaiva Jemueri, Jamini, Ohadhi, Jakini, Zohari naShauri mwanakomana womukadzi muKenani. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzaSimeoni. **16** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaRevhi maererano nokunyorwa kwawo: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. (Revhi akararama makore zana namakumi matatu namanomwe.) **17** Vanakomana vaGerishoni, nedzimba dzavo, vaiva Ribhini naShimei. **18** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva Amurami, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri. Kohati akararama kwamakore zana namakumi matatu namatatu. **19** Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva Mari naMushi. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzaRevhi sokunyorwa kwadzo. **20** Amurami akawana hanzvadzi yababa vake Jokebhedhi, uyo akamuberekera Aroni naMozisi. (Amurami akararama kwamakore zana namakumi matatu namanomwe.) **21** Vanakomana vaIzhari vaiva Kora, Nefegi naZikiri. **22** Vanakomana vaUzieri vaiva Mishaeri, Erizafani naSitiri. **23** Aroni akawana Erishebha mwanasikana waAminadhabhi nehanzvadzi yaNashoni, uye akamuberekera Nadhabhi naAbhihu, Ereazari naItamari. **24** Vanakomana vaKora vaiva Asiri, Erikana naAbhiasafu. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaKora. **25** Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni akawana mumwe wavanasikana vaPutieri, uye akamuberekera Finehazi. Ava ndivo vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, mhuri nemhuri. **26** Ndivo vaya vanaAroni naMozisi vakanzi naJehovha, “Budisai vaIsraeri muIjipiti namapoka avo.” **27** Ndivo vakataura kuna Faro mambo weIjipiti pamusoro

pokubudisa vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti. Ndivo vamwe chetevo Mozisi naAroni. **28** Zvino Jehovha paakataura naMozisi muIjipiti, **29** akati kwaari, "Ndini Jehovha. Taurira Faro mambo weIjipiti zvose zvandinokuudza." **30** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, "Sezvo ndichitaura nemiromo inokakama, Faro angateerera kwandiri seiko?"

7 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi. "Tarira, ndakuita saMwari kuna Faro, uye mukoma wako Aroni achava muprofita wako. **2** Unofanira kutaura zvinhu zvose zvandinokurayira, uye mukoma wako Aroni anofanira kuudza Faro kuti arege vaIsraeri vabude munyika yake. **3** Asi ndichaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye kunyange ndikawanza zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvangu muIjipiti, **4** haazombokuteereri. Ipapo ndichaisa ruoko rwangu pamusoro peIjipiti uye namabasa okutonga kukuru ndichabudisa hondo dzangu, ivo vanhu vangu vaIsraeri. **5** Uye vaIjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha pandichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro peIjipiti uye ndichabudisa vaIsraeri kubva mairi." **6** Mozisi naAroni vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa naJehovha. **7** Mozisi akanga ana makore makumi masere uye Aroni makumi masere namatatu pavakataura kuna Faro. **8** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **9** "Faro paanoti kwamuri, 'Itai chiratidzo,' ipapo uti kuna Aroni, 'Tora tsvimbo yako uikande pasi pamberi paFaro,' uye ichava nyoka." **10** Saka Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakandoita sezvavakarayirwa naJehovha. Aroni akakanda tsvimbo yake pasi pamberi paFaro namachinda ake, uye ikava nyoka. **11** Ipapo Faro akadana varume vakachenjera

navaroyi, uye n'anga dzeIjipiti dzakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo. **12** Mumwe nomumwe akakanda tsvimbo yake pasi uye ikava nyoka. Asi tsvimbo yaAroni yakamedza tsvimbo dzavo. **13** Asi mwoyo waFaro wakava wakaoma uye haana kuvateerera, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. **14** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Mwoyo waFaro mukukutu; haabvumi kuti vanhu vaende. **15** Enda kuna Faro mangwanani paanenge achienda kumvura. Umire pamahombekombe aNairi kuti ugosangana naye, uye ubate muruoko rwako tsvimbo iya yakashandurwa ikava nyoka. **16** Ipapo uti kwaari, 'Jehovha, Mwari wavaHebheru, andituma kuti ndizoti kwauri: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuitira kuti vanondinamata murenje. Asi kusvikira zvino hauna kunditeerera.' **17** Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha nechinhu ichi: Ndicharova mvura yeNairi netsvimbo iri muruoko rwangu uye ichashanduka ikava ropa. **18** Hove dziri muna Nairi dzichafa, uye rwizi ruchanhuhwa; vaIjipita havazokwanisi kunwa mvura yarwo.'" **19** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tora tsvimbo yako uye utambanudze ruoko rwako pamusoro pemvura yeIjipiti, pamusoro pehova pamusoro pemigero, pamusoro pamadziva uye napamusoro pamagawa,' uye zvichashanduka zvikava ropa. Ropa richava pose pose muIjipiti, kunyange mukati memidziyo yemiti neyamabwe." **20** Mozisi naAroni vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naJehovha. Akasimudza tsvimbo yake pamberi paFaro namachinda ake akarova mvura yeNairi, mvura yose ikashanduka ikava ropa. **21** Hove dzaiva muna Nairi dzakafa, uye rwizi rwakanhuhwa zvakaipa kwazvo

zvokuti vaIjipita havana kugona kunwa mvura yarwo. Ropa rakanga riri pose pose muIjipiti. **22** Asi n'anga dzavaIjipita dzakaita zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo, mwoyo waFaro ukava mukukutu; haana kuda kuteerera Mozisi naAroni, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. **23** Asi akadzokera mumuzinda wake, uye haana kunyange kuzviisa mumwoyo make. **24** Uye vaIjipita vose vakachera mujinga maNairi kuti vawane mvura yokunwa, nokuti vakanga vasingagoni kunwa mvura yomurwizi. **25** Mazuva manomwe akapfuura mushure mokunge Jehovha arova Nairi.

8 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Enda kuna Faro undoti kwaari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata. **2** Kana ukaramba kuti vaende, ndichatambudza nyika yako yose namatatya. **3** Nairi ruchazara namatatya. Achakwira agopinda mumuzinda wako nomuimba yako yokuvata uye napamubhedha wako, nomudzimba dzamachinda ako uye napavanhu vako uye nomuzvoto zvako nepokukanyira chingwa. **4** Matatya achakwira pamusoro pako napamusoro pavanhu vako napamusoro pamachinda ako ose.'" **5** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tambanudza ruoko rwako pamwe chete netsvimbo yako pamusoro pehova napamusoro pemigero napamadziva, uye uite kuti matatya auye pamusoro penyika yeIjipiti.'" **6** Saka Aroni akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pemvura yeIjipiti, matatya akauya akafukidza nyika. **7** Asi n'anga dzakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo; vakaitawo matatya kuti auye

pamusoro penyika yeIjipiti. **8** Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Nyengeterai kuna Jehovha kuti abvise matatya aya kwandiri uye nokuvanhu vangu, uye ini ndichatendera vanhu venyu kuti vaende kundobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha.” **9** Mozisi akati kuna Faro, “Ndinopa ruremekedzo kwamuri kuti mureve nguva yokuti ndikunyengeterererei imi navaranda venyu uye navanhu venyu kuti imi nedzimba dzenyu mubvisirwe matatya, kuti asare muna Nairi chete.” **10** Faro akati, “Mangwana.” Mozisi akapindura akati, “Zvichaitika sezvamareva, kuitira kuti mugoziva kuti hakuna mumwe akaita saJehovha Mwari wedu. **11** Matatya achabva kwamuri nomudzimba dzenyu, kumachinda enyu nokuvanhu venyu; achasara muna Nairi chete.” **12** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakabva pana Faro, Mozisi akadana kuna Jehovha pamusoro pamatatya aakanga auyisa kuna Faro. **13** Uye Jehovha akaita zvakanga zvakumbirwa naMozisi. Matatya akafa mudzimba, nomuruvazhe uye nomuminda. **14** Akaunganidzwa akaita mirwi uye nyika yakanhuhwa nokuda kwawo. **15** Asi Faro akati aona kuti rusununguko rwakanga rwavapo, akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akasada kuteerera Mozisi naAroni, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. **16** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Taurira Aroni uti, ‘Tambanudza tsvimbo yako ugorova guruva revhu,’ uye munyika yose yeIjipiti, guruva richava umhutu.” **17** Vakaita izvozvo uye Aroni akati atambanudza ruoko rwaiva netsvimbo akarova guruva umhutu hukauya pamusoro pavanhu nezvipfuwo. Guruva rose munyika yose yeIjipiti rakava

umhutu. **18** Asi n'anga dzakakundikana, padzakaedza
nouroyi hwadzo kubudisa umhutu. **19** N'anga dzakati
kuna Faro, "Uyu munwe waMwari." Asi mwoyo waFaro
wakava mukukutu uye haana kuda kuteerera, sezvakanga
zvarehwa naJehovha. **20** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, "Muka mangwanani-ngwanani undosangana
naFaro paanenge achienda kumvura ugoti kwaari,
'Zvanzi naJehovha: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti
vanondinamata. **21** Kana usingatenderi vanhu vangu
kuti vaende, ndichatumira bute renhunzi pamusoro pako
napamusoro pamachinda ako, napamusoro pavanhu vako
uye nomudzimba dzenyu. Dzimba dzavaIjipita dzichazara
nenhunzi, uye kunyange pavhu pavamire. **22** "'Asi
pazuva iroro ndichatsaura nyika yeGosheni uko kunogara
vanhu vangu; hakuna bute renhunzi richawanikwa ikoko
kuitira kuti ugoziva kuti ini, Jehovha, ndiri munyika
muno. **23** Ndichaita mutsauko pakati pavanhu vangu
navanhu vako. Chiratidzo ichi chichaitika mangwana.'"
24 Uye Jehovha akaita izvozvo. Mabute enhunzi akapinda
mumuzinda maFaro uye nomudzimba dzamachinda
ake, uye muIjipiti yose, nyika yakaparadzwa namabute
enhunzi. **25** Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati,
"Endai mundobayira kuna Mwari wenyu munyika muno."
26 Asi Mozisi akati, "Hazvina kunaka kuita saizvozvo.
Zvipiriso zvatinoda kubayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu
zvingazonyangadza vaIjipita. Uye kana tikapa zvibayiro
zvinonyangadza pamberi pavo, havangazotitaki namabwe
here? **27** Tinofanira kufamba rwendo rwamazuva matatu
kuti tinobayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu murenje,

sezvaakatirayira.” **28** Faro akati, “Ndichakutenderai kuenda kunobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu murenje, asi hamufaniri kuenda kure kure. Zvino chindinyengetererai.” **29** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Ndichangobva pauri, ndichanonyengetera kuna Jehovha, uye mangwana nhunzi dzichabva pana Faro namachinda ake uye napavanhu vake. Ivai nechokwadi chete kuti Faro haazonyengerizve achirambidza vanhu kuenda kundopa zvibayiro kuna Jehovha.” **30** Ipapo akabva pana Faro akandonyengetera kuna Jehovha, **31** uye Jehovha akaita zvaakakumbirwa naMozisi. Nhunzi dzakabva pana Faro nokumachinda ake uye nokuvanhu vake; hakuna nhunzi yakasara. **32** Asi panguva inozve, Faro akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akaramba kutendera vanhu kuti vaende.

9 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda kuna Faro undoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari wavaHebheru: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata. **2** Kana uchiramba kuti vaende uye ukaramba uchivadzivisa, **3** ruoko rwaJehovha ruchauyisa hosha yakaipa pakati pezvipfuwo zvako zviri muminda napamusoro pamabhiza ako nembongoro dzako nengamera napamusoro pemombe dzako uye napamusoro pamakwai nembudzi. **4** Asi Jehovha achaisa mutsauko pakati pezvipfuwo zveIsraeri nezveIjipiti, kuitira kuti parege kuva nezvipfuwo zvavaIsraeri zvichafa.’” **5** Jehovha akatsaura nguva uye akati, “Mangwana Jehovha achaita izvi munyika.” **6** Uye chifumi chamangwana Jehovha akazviita: Zvipfuwo zvose zvavaIjipita zvakafa, asi hapana kana chipfuwo chimwe chete chavaIsraeri chakafa. **7** Faro

akatuma vanhu kundoferefeta uye akawana kuti pakanga pasina kunyange chipfuwo chimwe chete chavaIsraeri chakanga chafa. Asi mwoyo wake wakanga uri mukukutu saka haana kutendera vanhu kuenda. **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, "Torai tsama dzamadota kubva pachoto mugoita kuti Mozisi aakushe mumhepo pamberi paFaro. **9** Richava guruva rakatsetseka pamusoro penyika yose yeIjipiti, uye mamota anoputika achamera pavanhu napazvipfuwo munyika yose." **10** Saka vakatora madota pachoto vakandomira pamberi paFaro. Mozisi akaakusha mumhepo, mamota anoputika akamera pamusoro pavanhu napamusoro pezvipfuwo. **11** N'anga hadzina kugona kumira pamberi paMozisi nokuda kwamamota akanga ari pavari uye napavaIjipita vose. **12** Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye haana kuda kuteerera kuna Mozisi naAroni, zvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi. **13** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Muka mangwanani-ngwanani undosangana naFaro ugoti kwaari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari wavaHebheru: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata, **14** kana zvikasadaro nenguva ino ndichatuma matambudziko angu ose pamusoro pako napamusoro pavaranda vako uye napamusoro pavanhu vako, kuti ugoziva kuti hakuna mumwe akafanana neni munyika yose. **15** Nokuti iye zvino ndingadai ndakatambanudza ruoko rwangu ndikakurova iwe navanhu vako nehosha yaigona kukuparadzai panyika. **16** Asi ndakakumutsa nokuda kwechinangwa ichi, kuti ndikuratidze simba rangu uye kuti zita rangu riparidzwe munyika yose. **17** Iwe

wakazvigadzirira kurwa navanhu vangu uye haudi kuvatendera kuti vaende. **18** Naizvozvo, nenguva ino mangwana ndichatuma chimvuramabwe chakaipisisa kwazvo chisina kumbovapo pamusoro peIjipiti, kubva pazuva rayakavambwa kusvikira zvino. **19** Chirayira izvozvi kuti zvipfuwo zvako nezvose zviri musango zvipinde mumatanga, nokuti chimvuramabwe chichawira pamusoro pomunhu wose napamusoro pezvipfuwo zvisina kupfigirwa zvichiri musango, uye zvichafa.'" **20** Machinda aFaro ayo akanga achitya shoko raJehovha akakurumidza kupinza vatapwa vavo nezvipfuwo zvavo mukati. **21** Asi vaya vakazvidza shoko raJehovha vakarega vatapwa vavo nezvipfuwo zviri musango. **22** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tambanudzira ruoko rwako kudenga kuti chimvuramabwe chiwire pamusoro peIjipiti yose, pamusoro pavanhu napamusoro pezvipfuwo napamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvinomera muminda yeIjipiti." **23** Mozisi akati atambanudzira tsvimbo yake kudenga, Jehovha akatuma kutinhira nechimvuramabwe, uye mheni yakapenya yakananga pasi. Saka Jehovha akanayisa chimvuramabwe pamusoro penyika yeIjipiti; **24** chimvuramabwe chakawa uye mheni yakapenya mberi neshure. Ndiro rakava dutu rakaipisisa kwazvo munyika yose yeIjipiti, kubva panguva yavakatanga kuva rudzi. **25** Munyika yose yeIjipiti, chimvuramabwe chakarova zvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri musango, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo; chakarovera pasi zvose zvaimera musango ndokuparadza miti yose. **26** Nzvimbo yachisina kunaya chete inyika yeGosheni, uko kwaiva navaIsraeri. **27** Ipapo

Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Nguva ino ndatadza.
Jehovha ndiye akarurama asi ini navanhu vangu hatina
kururama. **28** Nyengeterai kuna Jehovha, nokuti kutinhira
nechimvuramabwe zvanyanya. Ndichakutenderai kuti
muende; hamuchafaniri kuramba mugerezve muno.”
29 Mozisi akapindura akati, “Pandichabuda muguta,
ndichatambanudza maoko angu ndichinyengetera kuna
Jehovha. Mutinhiro uchapera uye hakuchazovazve
nechimvuramabwe, kuti ugoziva kuti nyika ndeyaJehovha.
30 Asi ndinoziva kuti iwe namachinda ako hamutyi
Jehovha Mwari nazvino.” **31** (Miti yeshinda nebhari
zvakanga zvaparadzwa, sezvo bhari rakanga rava nehura
uye miti yava namaruva. **32** Kunyange zvakadaro gorosi
nesipereti, hazvina kuparadzwa, nokuti zvakanga zvisati
zvaibva.) **33** Ipapo Mozisi akabva pana Faro akabuda
muguta. Akatambanudzira maoko ake kuna Jehovha;
kutinhira nechimvuramabwe zvakamira, uye mvura haina
kuzonayazve panyika. **34** Faro akati aona kuti mvura
nechimvuramabwe uye nokutinhira zvapera, akatadzazve:
Iye namachinda ake vakaomesa mwoyo yavo. **35** Saka
mwoyo waFaro wakaoma uye akasada kutendera vaIsraeri
kuenda, sokutaura kwakanga kwaita Jehovha kubudikidza
naMozisi.

10 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda kuna
Faro nokuti ndaomesa mwoyo wake uye nemwoyo
yamachinda ake kuitira kuti ndiite zviratidzo zvangu izvi
pakati pavo, **2** kuti mugoudza vana venyu navazukuru
venyu marangiro akaoma andakaita vaIjipita uye kuti
ndakaita zviratidzo zvangu sei pakati pavo, uye kuti

imi mugoziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **3** Saka Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakandoti kwaari, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari wavaHebheru, ‘Uchasvika riniko uchiramba kuzvininipisa pamberi pangu? Rega vanhu vangu vaende kuti vanondinamata. **4** Kana uchiramba kuvatendera kuenda, ini ndichauyisa mhashu munyika yako mangwana. **5** Dzichafukidza nyika yose zvokuti pasi hapangaonekwi. Dzichadya zvishoma zvawakanga wasiyirwa shure kwechimvuramabwe, pamwe chete nemiti yose iri kumera muminda yako. **6** Dzichazadza dzimba dzako nedzamachinda ako nedzavaIjipita vose, chinhu chisina kumboonekwa namadzibaba ako kana madzitateguru ako kubva pazuva ravakagara munyika ino kusvika zvino.’” Ipapo Mozisi akatendeuka akabva pana Faro. **7** Machinda aFaro akati kwaari, “Munhu uyu acharamba ari musungo kwatiri kusvikira riniko? Regai vanhu vaende, kuti vagonamata Jehovha Mwari wavo. Ko, hamusi kuzviona here nazvino kuti Ijipiti yaparara?” **8** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakadzoswazve kuna Faro. Iye akati, “Endai mundonamata Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Asi vachaenda ndivanaaniko?” **9** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Tichaenda navaduku vedu uye navakuru, pamwe chete navanakomana vedu navanasikana vedu, uye namakwai edu nemombe dzedu, nokuti tinofanira kuita mutambo wokupemberera Jehovha.” **10** Faro akati, “Jehovha ngaave nemi, kana ndikakutenderai kuenda, pamwe chete navakadzi navana venyu! Zviri pachena kuti imi muri kuda kuita zvakaipa. **11** Kwete! Varume chete ngavaende; vandonamata Jehovha, sezvo zviri

izvo zvamanga muchikumbira." Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakadzingwa pamberi paFaro. **12** Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tambanudza ruoko rwako pamusoro peIjipiti kuitira kuti mhashu dzigoita bute pamusoro dzigodya zvose zvinomera muminda, zvose zvakasiyiwa nechimvuramabwe." **13** Saka Mozisi akatambanudza tsvimbo yake pamusoro peIjipiti, uye Jehovha akaita kuti mhepo yokumabvazuva ivhuvhute munyika zuva rose nousiku hwose. Mangwanani, mhepo yakanga yauyisa mhashu; **14** dzakazadza Ijipiti yose uye dzikamhara munzvimbo dzose dzenyika dzakawanda zvikuru. Hakuna kutongova nedambudziko remhashu rakadai, uye harichazombovapozve. **15** Dzakafukidza pasi pose kusvikira pasviba kuti svi-i. Dzakadya zvose zvakanga zvasara shure kwechimvuramabwe, zvinhu zvose zvaimera muminda uye michero yaiva pamiti. Hakuna chakasvibirira chakasara mumiti kana zvirimwa zvomunyika yose yeIjipiti. **16** Faro akakurumidza kudana Mozisi naAroni akati, "Ndatadzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye nemi. **17** Zvino ndiregerereizve chivi changu uye munyengetere kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti abvise kwandiri dambudziko rinouraya iri." **18** Ipapo Mozisi akabva pana Faro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. **19** Uye Jehovha akashandura mhepo ikava mhepo ine simba yokumavirira ikasimudza mhashu ikadzikanda muGungwa Dzvuku. Hapana mhashu yakasara papi zvapo muIjipiti. **20** Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro, uye akasatendera vaIsraeri kuti vaende. **21** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tambanudzira ruoko rwako kudenga kuti

rima ripararire pamusoro peIjipiti, rima rinonzwikwa.”
22 Saka Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake kudenga,
rima guru rikafukidza Ijipiti yose kwamazuva matatu.
23 Hapana aigona kuona mumwe munhu papi zvapo
kana kubva panzvimbo yake kwamazuva matatu. Asi
vaIsraeri vainge vane chiedza munzvimbo dzavaigara. **24**
Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi akati, “Endai mundonamata
Jehovha. Kunyange vakadzi venyu navana vangaenda
havo nemi; musiye chete makwai enyu nemombe.”
25 Asi Mozisi akati, “Munofanira kutitendera kuti tive
nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso zvinopiswa kuti tipe kuna
Jehovha Mwari wedu. **26** Zvipfuwo zvedu zvinofanira
kuendawo nesu; hapana hwanda rinofanira kusara.
Tinofanira kuzvishandisa zvimwe zvacho mukunamata
Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye kusvikira tasvikako hatingazivi
zvatingashandisa kuti tinamate Jehovha.” **27** Asi Jehovha
akaomesa mwoyo waFaro, saka haana kuda kuvatendera
kuti vaende. **28** Faro akati kuna Mozisi, “Ibvai pano!
Chenjerai kuti murege kuzoonekwazve pamberi pangu!
Musi wamuchaona chiso changu muchafa.” **29** Mozisi
akapindura akati, “Sezvamareva, handichazoonekwazve
pamberi penyu.”

11 Zvino Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, “Ndichauyisa
rimwezve dambudziko pamusoro paFaro napamusoro
peIjipiti. Shure kwaizvozvo, achakutenderai kubva muno,
uye paanozviita, achakudzingirai kunze zvachose. **2**
Udza vanhu kuti varume navakadzi, pamwe chete,
vakumbire vavakidzani vavo zvishongo zvesirivha
nezvegoridhe.” **3** Jehovha akaita kuti vanhu vawanirwe

nyasha navaIjipita, uye Mozisi pachake akanga achikudzwa zvikuru muIjipiti namachinda aFaro uye navanhu. **4** Saka Mozisi akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Pakati pousiku ndichafamba napakati peIjipiti. **5** Mwanakomana wose wedangwe ari muIjipiti achafa, kubva pamwanakomana wedangwe waFaro, iye agere pachigaro choushe, kusvikira kumwanakomana wedangwe womurandakadzi, ari paguyo rake, namatangwe ose emombewo. **6** Pachava nokuchema kukuru muIjipiti yose, kwakadaro hakuna kumbovapo uye hakungavepozve. **7** Asi pakati pavaIsraeri hapana kana imbwa ichahukura munhu zvake kana chipfuwo.' Ipapo uchaziva kuti Jehovha anoita mutsauko pakati peIjipiti neIsraeri. **8** Machinda ako ose aya achauya kwandiri, vachipfugama pamberi pangu vachiti, 'Chiendai, imi navanhu vose vanokuteverai!' Shure kwaizvozvo ndichaenda." Ipapo Mozisi, atsamwa kwazvo, akabva pana Faro. **9** Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, "Faro acharamba kukuteerera, kuitira kuti zvishamiso zvangu zviwande muIjipiti." **10** Mozisi naAroni vakaita zvishamiso zvose izvi pamberi paFaro, asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye haana kuda kutendera vaIsraeri kuti vabude munyika yake.

12 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni vari muIjipiti, **2** "Mwedzi uno unofanira kuva mwedzi wokutanga kwamuri, mwedzi wokutanga wegore renyu. **3** Udzai ungano yose yeIsraeri kuti pazuva regumi romwedzi uno, murume mumwe nomumwe anofanira kutorera mhuri yake gwayana, rimwe chete paimba imwe neimwe. **4** Kana imba ipi zvayo iri duku kwazvo pagwayana rose,

vanofanira kugovana rimwe chete nomuvakidzani ari pedyo zvichienderana nouwandu hwavanhu varipo. Munofanira kuona mugove unodikanwa maererano nezvingadyiwa nomunhu mumwe nomumwe. **5** Zvipfuwo zvamunosarudza zvinofanira kuva mikono yegore rimwe chete isina chainopomerwa, uye munogona kuzvitora kubva kumakwai kana kumbudzi. **6** Muzvichengete kusvikira pazuva regumi namana romwedzi, ipapo ungano yose yeIsraeri inofanira kuzviuraya panguva yamadekwana. **7** Ipapo vanofanira kutora rimwe ropa vagoriisa pamagwatidziro maviri egonhi napazvivivo zvedzimba dzavanodyira makwayana vari. **8** Usiku ihwohwo vanofanira kudya nyama yakagochwa pamoto, pamwe chete nemiriwo inovava, nechingwa chisina mbiriso. **9** Musadya nyama iri mbishi kana yakabikwa mumvura, asi mugoche pamoto, musoro, makumbo uye nezvomukati. **10** Musasiya kana chimwe charo kusvikira mangwanani; kana zvimwe zvikasara kusvikira mangwanani, munofanira kuzvipisa. **11** Aya ndiwo madyiro amunoriita: Majasi akasungwa nebhanhire, makapfeka shangu mutsoka dzenyu, uye tsvimbo dzenyu dziri mumaoko enyu. Muridye nokukurumidza; ndiyo Pasika yaJehovha. **12** "Nousiku ihwohwo ndichapfuura napakati peIjipiti ndigorova matangwe ose, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo, uye ndichatonga vamwari vose veIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha. **13** Ropa richava chiratidzo kwamuri mudzimba dzamunogara; uye ndikaona ropa, ndichapfuura pamuri. Hapana hosha inoparadza ichakubatai pandicharova Ijipiti. **14** "Iri ndiro zuva

ramunofanira kurangarira; kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera mucharipemberera somutambo kuna Jehovha, mutemo wokusingaperi. **15** Kwamazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso. Pazuva rokutanga mubvise mbiriso mudzimba dzenyu, nokuti ani naani anodya chinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso mukati macho kubva pazuva rokutanga kusvikira pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kubviswa pakati pavaIsraeri. **16** Pazuva rokutanga muite ungano tsvene, uye mugoitazve imwe ungano pazuva rechinomwe. Musatomboshanda pamazuva iwayo, kunze bedzi kwokugadzira zvokudya zvokuti munhu wose adye, ndizvo chete zvamungaita. **17** "Mupemberere Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, nokuti pazuva irori ndipo pandakabudisa mapoka enyu kubva muIjipiti. Mupemberere zuva irori uve mutemo wokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **18** Mumwedzi wokutanga munofanira kudya chingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, kubva pamadekwana ezuva regumi namana kusvikira madekwana ezuva ramakumi maviri nerimwe. **19** Kwamazuva manomwe, mbiriso ngairege kuwanikwa mudzimba dzenyu. Uye ani naani anodya chinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso anofanira kubviswa pakati peungano yaIsraeri, angava mutorwa kana akaberekerwa munyika imomo. **20** Musadya chinhu chakabikwa nembiriso. Pose pamunogara, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso." **21** Ipapo Mozisi akadana vakuru vose veIsraeri akati kwavari, "Endai izvozvi mundosarudza zvipfuwo zvemhuri dzenyu mugouraya gwayana rePasika. **22** Mutore sumbu

rehisopi, murinyike muropa riri mumudziyo uye mugoisa rimwe ropa nechapamusoro pechivivo uye napamativi maviri amagwatidziro egonhi. Parege kuva nomumwe wenyu anobuda pamukova weimba yake kusvikira mangwanani. **23** Jehovha paanopinda napakati penyika kuti arove vaIjipita, achaona ropa pamusoro pechivivo nomumativi amagwatidziro egonhi uye achapfuura pamikova yenyu, uye haangatenderi muparadzi kuti apinde mudzimba dzenyu kuti akurovei. **24** "Muteerere mirayiro iyi ive mitemo kwamuri nokuzvizvarwa zvenyu nokusingaperi. **25** Pamunopinda munyika yamuchapiwa naJehovha sezvaakavimbisa, mucherechedze chirevo ichi. **26** Uye pamuchabvunzwa navana venyu vachiti, 'Zvinoreveiko izvi kwamuri?' **27** Ipapo muvaudze kuti, 'Ndicho chibayiro chePasika yaJehovha, uyo akapfuura napadzimba dzavaIsraeri muIjipiti akaponesa dzimba dzedu paakarova vaIjipita.'" Ipapo vanhu vakapfugama vakanamata. **28** VaIsraeri vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi naAroni. **29** Pakati pousiku Jehovha akarova matangwe ose omuIjipiti, kubva padangwe raFaro, iye aizogara pachigaro choushe, kusvika kudangwe romusungwa, akanga ari mutorongo, nedangwe rezvipfuwo zvosewo. **30** Faro namachinda ake ose uye navaIjipita vose vakamuka usiku, uye kwakava nokuungudza kukuru muIjipiti, nokuti kwakanga kusina imba isina munhu akanga afa. **31** Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni usiku akati, "Simukai, mubve pakati pavanhu vangu, imi navaIsraeri! Endai, mundonamata Jehovha sezvamakakumbira. **32** Mutore makwai enyu nemombe,

sezvamakareva, mugoenda. Uyewo mundiropafadze.”
33 VaIjipita vakakurudzira vanhu kuti vakurumidze
kubva munyika. Nokuti vakati, “Zvimwe tingafa
tose!” **34** Saka vanhu vakatora mukanyiwa wavo
usati waiswa mbiriso, vakatakura pamapfudzi avo
mumidziyo yokukanyira vakazviputira mumicheka. **35**
VaIsraeri vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi vakakumbira
zvishongo zvesirivha, negoridhe uye nezvokupfeka. **36**
Jehovha akapa vanhu nyasha pamberi pavaIjipita, uye
vakavapa zvavakakumbira; saka vakapamba vaIjipita.
37 VaIsraeri vakafamba kubva paRamesesi kusvikira
kuSukoti. Kwakanga kuna varume mazana matanhatu
ezviuru vaifamba netsoka, pasingaverengwi vakadzi
navana. **38** Vamwe vanhu vazhinji vakaendawo navo,
pamwe chete namapoka makuru ezvipfuwo, zvose makwai
nemombe. **39** Vakabika makeke ezvingwa zvisina mbiriso
nomukanyiwa wavakabva nawo kuIjipiti. Mukanyiwa uyu
wakanga usina mbiriso nokuti vakanga vadzingwa kubva
muIjipiti uye havana kuwana nguva yokuti vazvigadzirire
zvokudya. **40** Zvino nguva yakagara vanhu veIsraeri
muIjipiti yakanga iri makore mazana mana namakumi
matatu. **41** Pakupera kwamakore mazana mana namakumi
matatu, kusvikira pazuva racho iroro, ungano yose
yavanhu vaJehovha yakabva muIjipiti. **42** Usiku uhwo
hunofanira kurangarirwa Jehovha, nokuti akavabudisa
muIjipiti nahwo. Ndihwo usiku hwaJehovha, hunofanira
kurangarirwa kwazvo navana vaIsraeri vose namarudzi
avo ose. **43** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, “Iyi ndiyo
mitemo yePasika: “Mutorwa haafaniri kuidya. **44** Nhapwa

ipi zvayo yawakatenga ingadya hayo mushure mokunge wamudzingisa, **45** asi mueni uye nomunhu anoshandira mari haafaniri kuidya. **46** “Inofanira kudyirwa muimba imwe chete; musabuda neimwe nyama kunze kwemba. Musavhuna kana bvupa. **47** Ungano yose yeIsraeri inofanira kuipemberera. **48** “Mutorwa wose agere pakati penyu anoda kupemberera Pasika yaJehovha anofanira kudzingisa varume vose vari mumba make; ipapo achadya hake somunhu akaberekerwa munyika imomo. Murume asina kudzingiswa haafaniri kuidya. **49** Murayiro mumwe chete iwoyo unobata kuna vose vakaberekerwa munyika imomo nokumutorwa agere pakati penyu.” **50** VaIsraeri vose vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi naAroni. **51** Uye pazuva racho iroro Jehovha akabudisa vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti namapoka avo.

13 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Nditsaurire matangwe echirume ose. Chibereko chokutanga chechizvaro pakati pavaIsraeri ndechangu, chingava chomunhu kana chechipfuwo.” **3** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Rangarirai zuva iri, iro zuva ramakabuda muIjipiti, munyika youtapwa, nokuti Jehovha akakubudisai mairi noruoko rune simba. Musadya chinhu chine mbiriso. **4** Nhasi, mumwedzi waAbhibhi muri kubuda. **5** Pamunosvitswa naJehovha munyika yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaHivhi, navaJebhusi, iyo nyika yaakapikira madzibaba enyu kuti vazokupai iyo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, munofanira kucherechedza chirevo ichi mumwedzi uno. **6** Kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kuitira Jehovha mutambo. **7** Mudye chingwa chisina mbiriso pamazuva

manomwe iwayo; chinhu chine mbiriso hachifaniri kuonekwa pakati penyu, uye mbiriso zvayo haifaniri kuonekwa panzvimbo ipi zvayo pakati pemiganhu yenyu. **8** Pazuva iroro uudze mwanakomana wako kuti, ‘Ndinoita izvi nokuda kwezvandakaitirwa naJehovha pandakabuda muIjipiti.’ **9** Mucherechedzo uyu uchava kwauri sechiratidzo paruoko rwako uye sechirangaridzo pahuma yako chokuti murayiro waJehovha unofanira kuva pamiromo yako. Nokuti Jehovha akakubudisa muIjipiti noruoko rwake rune simba. **10** Unofanira kuchengeta mutemo uyu panguva dzakatarwa gore negore. **11** “Shure kwokunge Jehovha akusvitsa munyika yavaKenani uye aipa kwauri, sezvaakavimbisa nemhiko kwauri nokumadzitateguru ako, **12** unofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chibereko chokutanga chezvizvaro zvose. Zvikono zvezvipfuwo zvako zvose zvinotanga kuzarura chibereko ndezvaJehovha. **13** Udzikinure negwayana mwana wose wokutanga wembongoro, asi kana usingaudzikinuri, uvhune mutsipa wawo. Udzikinure matangwe ose pakati pavanakomana vako. **14** “Mumazuva anouya, paunenge uchibvunzwa nomwanakomana wako kuti, ‘Zvinoreveiko izvi?’ uti kwaari, ‘Noruoko rune simba Jehovha akatibudisa muIjipiti, munyika youtapwa. **15** Faro paakasindimara achiramba kuti tiende, Jehovha akauraya matangwe ose omuIjipiti, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo. Ndokusaka ndichibayira kuna Jehovha mukono wokutanga wechibereko chechizvaro chose uye ndichidzikinura dangwe rimwe nerimwe ravanakomana vangu.’ **16** Uye chichava chiratidzo

paruoko rwako nerundanyara pahuma yako kuti Jehovha akatibudisa kubva muIjipiti noruoko rune simba.” **17** Faro akati atendera vanhu kuti vaende, Mwari haana kuvatungamirira nenzira yaipinda nomunyika yavaFiristia, kunyange zvazvo yakanga iri pfupi. Nokuti Mwari akati, “Kana vakasangana nehondo, vangashandura pfungwa dzavo vakadzokera kuIjipiti.” **18** Saka Mwari akatungamirira vanhu vachipoterera nomumugwagwa womurenje vakananga kuGungwa Dzvuku. VaIsraeri vakabuda kubva muIjipiti vakapakata nhumbi dzehondo. **19** Mozisi akatora mapfupa aJosefa nokuti Josefa akanga aita kuti vanakomana vaIsraeri vapike mhiko. Akanga ati, “Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai, uye ipapo munofanira kutakura mapfupa angu kubva panzvimbo ino.” **20** Vakati vabva paSukoti vakadzika musasa paEtamu pamucheto werenje. **21** Masikati Jehovha aivatungamirira neshongwe yegore kuti avatungamirire munzira yavo uye usiku aivatungamirira neshongwe yomoto kuti vavhenekerwe, kuti vafambe masikati kana usiku. **22** Shongwe yegore masikati kana shongwe yemoto usiku hazvina kubva panzvimbo yazvo pamberi pavanhu.

14 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taurira vaIsraeri kuti vadzoke vagondodzika musasa pedyo nePi Hahiroti, pakati peMigidhori negungwa. Vanofanira kudzika misasa pedyo nepagungwa, pakatarisana neBhaari Zefoni. **3** Faro achafunga kuti, ‘VaIsraeri vari kungodzungaira nenyika vakanganisika, vadzimira murenje.’ **4** Uye ndichaomesa mwoyo waFaro, agovatevera. Asi ini ndichazviwanira kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro nehondo yake yose, uye

vaIjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” Saka vaIsraeri vakaita izvozvo. **5** Mambo weIjipiti akati audzwa kuti vanhu vatiza, Faro namachinda ake vakapindura pfungwa dzavo pamusoro pavo vakati, “Ko, taitei? Tarega vaIsraeri vachienda uye havachatishandiri!” **6** Saka akaita kuti ngoro dzake dzigadzirwe uye akatora hondo yake akaenda nayo. **7** Akatora ngoro dzakanakisisa dzaisvika mazana matanhatu, pamwe chete nedzimwe ngoro dzeIjipiti dzina vatariri vadzo dzose. **8** Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro mambo weIjipiti, kuti atevere vaIsraeri, avo vakanga vachifamba vakashinga kwazvo. **9** VaIjipita, mabhiza ose aFaro nengoro dzake, vatasvi vamabhiza namauto, vakatevera vaIsraeri vakavabata pavakanga vadzika musasa pagungwa pedyo nePi Hahiroti, pakatarisana neBhaari Zefoni. **10** Faro paakanga osvika, vaIsraeri vakasimudza meso avo, uye vakaona vaIjipita vachifamba vachivatevera. Vakavhunduka uye vakachema kuna Jehovha. **11** Vakati kuna Mozisi, “Zvinoreva kuti muIjipiti makanga musina makuva here zvawatiuyisa kurenje kuti tife? Chiiko chawaita kwatiri zvawatibudisa muIjipiti? **12** Ko, tiri muIjipiti hatina kuti, ‘Tisiye takadaro; rega tishandire vaIjipita here’? Zvaiva nani kwatiri kuti tishandire vaIjipita pano kuti tifire murenje!” **13** Mozisi akapindura vanhu akati, “Musatya. Mirai nesimba uye muchaona kusunungura kwaJehovha kwaachakuitirai nhasi. VaIjipita vamunoona nhasi hamuchazovaonizve. **14** Jehovha achakurwirai; imi ingonyararai bedzi.” **15** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Seiko uchidanidzira kwandiri? Taurira vaIsraeri kuti vapfuurire mberi. **16** Simudza

tsvimbo yako ugotambanudzira ruoko rwako pamusoro pegungwa kuti mvura iparadzane kuitira kuti vaIsraeri vapinde mugungwa napavhu rakaoma. **17** Ndichaomesa mwoyo yavaIjipita zvokuti vachapinda vachivatevera. Uye ndichawana kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro nehondo yake yose, nengoro dzake uye navatasvi vake vamabhiza. **18** VaIjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha pandichawana kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro, ngoro dzake navatasvi vake vamabhiza." **19** Ipapo mutumwa waMwari, uyo akanga achifamba ari mberi kwehondo yavaIsraeri, akadzokera shure kwavo. Shongwe yegore yakabvawo mberi kwavo ikandomira shure kwavo, **20** iri pakati pehondo dzeIjipiti nedzeIsraeri. Usiku hwose gore rakauyisa rima kuno rumwe rutivi uye chiedza kuno rumwe rutivi; saka hakuna akaswedera kuno mumwe usiku hwose. **21** Ipapo Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye usiku hwose ihwohwo Jehovha akasunda gungwa nemhepo ine simba yokumabvazuva rikashanduka pakava nenyika yakaoma. Mvura yakakamurana, **22** uye vaIsraeri vakapinda nomugungwa napavhu rakaoma uye madziro emvura ari kuruoko rworudyi nokuruboshwe kwavo. **23** VaIjipita vakavatevera, uye mabhiza ose aFaro nengoro dzake navatasvi vamabhiza vakatevera mugungwa. **24** Panguva yamangwanani Jehovha akatarira pasi nomushongwe yomoto uye nomugore raiva kurutivi rwehondo yavaIjipita, akainyonganisa. **25** Akaita kuti mavhiri engoro dzavo abve zvokuti zvakanga zvaoma kudzifambisa. Uye vaIjipita vakati, "Ngatitizei kubva kuvaIsraeri. Jehovha ari kuvarwira achirwa navaIjipita."

26 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudzira ruoko rwako pamusoro pegungwa kuitira kuti mvura iyerere napamusoro pavaIjipita napamusoro pengoro dzavo napamusoro pavatasvi vavo vamabhiza.” **27** Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye kwaedza, gungwa rakadzokera panzvimbo yaro. VaIjipita vakanga vachitizira kwariri, uye Jehovha akavakukurira mugungwa. **28** Mvura yakadzokera pakare ikafukidza ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza, hondo yose yaFaro yakanga yatevera vaIsraeri ikanyura mugungwa. Hapana kana mumwe wavo akararama. **29** Asi vaIsraeri vakapinda nomugungwa napavhu rakaoma uye madziro emvura ari kuruoko rwavo rworudyi nokuruboshwe. **30** Zuva iroro Jehovha akaponesa vaIsraeri kubva mumaoko avaIjipita, uye vaIsraeri vakaona vaIjipita vakanga vafa pamahombekombe. **31** Uye vaIsraeri pavakaona simba guru raJehovha richiratidzwa pamusoro pavaIjipita, vanhu vakatya Jehovha uye vakatenda kwaari naMozisi muranda wake.

15 Ipapo Mozisi navaIsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu kuna Jehovha: “Ndichaimbira Jehovha, nokuti iye anokudzwa zvikurukuru. Bhiza nomutasvi waro akazvikanda mugungwa. **2** “Jehovha ndiye simba rangu norwiyo rwangu; iye ava ruponeso rwangu. Ndiye Mwari wangu, uye ndichamurumbidza, Mwari wababa vangu, uye ndichamukudza. **3** Jehovha imhare; Jehovha ndiro zita rake. **4** Ngoro dzaFaro nehondo yake akazvikanda mugungwa. Machinda aFaro akanakisisa akanyudzwa muGungwa Dzvuku. **5** Mvura yakadzika

yakavafukidza; vakanyura kwakadzika sedombo. **6** "Ruoko
rwenyu rworudyi, imi Jehovha, rwakakudzwa nesimba.
Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, imi Jehovha, rwakaparadza
muvengi. **7** "Muukuru hwoumambo hwenyu makakanda
pasi vaya vaikupikisai. Makasunungura kutsamwa
kwenyu kunopisa, kukavapisa sehundi. **8** Nokufema
kwemhino dzenyu mvura zhinji yakaita murwi. Mvura
yamasaisai yakamira yakasimba semadziro; mvura
yakadzika yakaungana mukati megungwa. **9** "Muvengi
akazvikudza achiti, 'Ndichavatevera, ndichavabata.
Ndichagova zvakapambwa; ndichazvimbirwa navo.
Ndichavhomora munondo wangu uye ruoko rwangu
ruchavaparadza.' **10** Asi makafuridza nokufema
kwenyu, gungwa rikavafukidza. Vakanyura somutobvu
mukati memvura ine simba. **11** "Ndianiko pakati
pavamwari akaita semi, imi Jehovha? Ndiani akaita
semi, paumambo noutsvene, mukubwinya kunotyisa,
anoita zvishamiso? **12** Makatambanudza ruoko rwenyu
rworudyi, nyika ikavamedza. **13** "Murudo rwenyu
rusingaperi muchatungamirira vanhu vamakadzikinura.
Musimba renyu imi muchavatungamirira kuugaro
hwenyu hutsvene. **14** Ndudzi dzichazvinzwa uye
dzichadedera; kurwadziwa kuchabata vanhu vokuFiristia.
15 Madzishe eEdhomu achavhundutswa, vatungamiri
veMoabhu vachabatwa nokudedera, vanhu veKenani
vachanyunguduka; **16** kutya nokuvhunduka zvichavawira.
Nesimba roruoko rwenyu vachanyarara kunge dombo,
kusvikira vanhu venyu vapfuura, imi Jehovha, kusvikira
vanhu vamakatenga vapfuura. **17** Muchaenda navomo

uye mugovasima pagomo renhaka yenyu, nzvimbo tsvene yakasimbiswa namaoko enyu, imi Jehovha. **18** "Jehovha achatonga nokusingaperi-peri." **19** Mabhiza aFaro, ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza vakapinda mugungwa, Jehovha akauyisa mvura yomugungwa pamusoro pavo, asi vaIsraeri vakafamba napakati pegungwa pavhu rakaoma. **20** Ipapo Miriamu muprofitakadzi, hanzvadzi yaAroni, akatora tambureni muruoko rwake, uye vakadzi vose vakamutevera, vana matambureni uye vachitamba. **21** Miriamu akavaimbira akati: "Imbirai Jehovha, nokuti anokudzwa zvikuru kuru. Bhiza nomutasvi waro akazvikanda mugungwa." **22** Ipapo Mozisi akatungamirira vaIsraeri kubva paGungwa Dzvuku uye vakapinda murenje reShuri. Vakafamba kwamazuva matatu murenje vachishayiwa mvura. **23** Vakati vasvika paMara, havana kugona kunwa mvura yacho nokuti yaivava. (Ndokusaka nzvimbo yacho ichinzi Mara.) **24** Saka vanhu vakapopotera Mozisi vachiti, "Tonweiko?" **25** Ipapo Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akamuratidza chimuti. Akachikanda mumvura, mvura ikanaka. Jehovha akavaitirapo mutemo nomurayiro, uye akavaedza ipapo. **26** Akati, "Kana mukanyatsoteerera inzwi raJehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukaita zvakarurama pamberi pake, kana mukarerekera nzeve dzenyu kumirayiro yake uye mukachengeta mitemo yose, haangauyisi pamusoro penyu zvirwere zvose zvandakauyisa pamusoro pavaIjipita, nokuti ndini Jehovha anokuporesai." **27** Ipapo vakasvika paErimu, paiva namatsime gumi namaviri uye nemiti

yemichindwe makumi manomwe, uye vakadzika misasa ipapo pedyo nemvura.

16 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakasimuka kubva paErimu vakasvika kuRenje reSini, riri pakati peErimu neSinai, pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavo muIjipiti. **2** Murenje imomo ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. **3** VaIsraeri vakati kwavari, “Dai takafa zvedu noruoko rwaJehovha tiri muIjipiti! Uko kwataikomba makate enyama uye tichidya zvokudya zvose zvataida, asi makatibudisa kurenje kuno kuti ungano ino yose iziye nenzara kusvikira pakufa.” **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndichakunayisirai chingwa chichabva kudenga. Vanhu vanofanira kubuda zuva rimwe nerimwe vagounganidza zvinoringana nezuva iroro. Nenzira iyoyi ndichavaedza ndigoona kana vachitevera zvandinovarayira. **5** Pazuva rechitanhatu vanofanira kugadzira zvavanouya nazvo, uye zvinofanira kuva zviyero zviviri kupfuura zvavanosiunganidza pane mamwe mazuva.” **6** Saka Mozisi naAroni vakati kuvaIsraeri vose, “Madekwana muchaziva kuti akanga ari Jehovha akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti, **7** uye mangwanani muchaona kubwinya kwaJehovha, nokuti akanzwa kugunun’una kwenyu pamusoro pake. Tisu vanaaniko, zvamunotipopotera?” **8** Mozisi akatiwo, “Muchaziva kuti akanga ari Jehovha paachakupai nyama kuti mudye madekwana uye zvokudya zvose zvamunoda mangwanani nokuti akanzwa kugunun’una kwenyu pamusoro pake. Tisu vanaaniko? Hamusi kupopotera isu, asi Jehovha.” **9** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Udza ungano yose

yaIsraeri kuti, ‘Uyai pamberi paJehovha, nokuti anzwa kupopota kwenyu.’” **10** Aroni achiri kutaura neungano yose yavaIsraeri vakatarisa kurenje vakaona kubwinya kwaJehovha kuchiratidzwa mugore. **11** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **12** “Ndanzwa kupopota kwavaIsraeri. Vaudze kuti, ‘Panguva yorubvunzavaeni muchadya nyama, uye mangwanani muchaguta nechingwa. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.’” **13** Madekwana iwayo zvihuta zvakauya zvikafukidza musasa, uye mangwanani pakanga pane dova rakapoteredza musasa. **14** Dova rakati rapera, mahwendefa matete akanga akaita samazaya echando akaonekwa pasi murenje. **15** VaIsraeri vakati vazviona, vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, “Chiiko ichi?” Nokuti vakanga vasingazivi kuti chaiva chii. Mozisi akati kwavari, “Ndicho chingwa chamapiwa naJehovha kuti mudye. **16** Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha achiti, ‘Mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuunganidza zvinomukwanira. Utorere munhu mumwe nomumwe waunaye mutende rako omeri rimwe chete.’” **17** VaIsraeri vakaita sezvavakaudzwa; vamwe vakaunganidza zvakawanda, vamwe zvishoma. **18** Uye pavakayera neomeri, uya akaunganidza zvizhinji haana kusara nezvakawanda, uye uya akaunganidza zvishoma haana kusara nezvishoma. Mumwe nomumwe akaunganidza zvaimukwanira. **19** Ipapo Mozisi akati kwavari, “Hakuna munhu anofanira kusara nezvimwe kusvikira mangwanani.” **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe vavo havana kuteerera kuna Mozisi, vakachengeta zvimwe zvacho kusvikira mangwanani,

asi zvakanga zvazara nehonye uye zvatanga kunhuhwa.
Saka Mozisi akavatsamwira. **21** Mangwanani oga oga
munhu mumwe nomumwe akaunganidza zvaimukwanira,
uye zuva parakanga ropisa, zvakanyungudika. **22**
Pazuva rechitanhatu, vakaunganidza zviyero zviviri,
maomeri maviri pamunhu mumwe nomumwe, uye
vatungamiri veungano vakauya vakazivisa izvi kuna
Mozisi. **23** Iye akati kwavari, "Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa
naJehovha: 'Mangwana izuva rokuzorora, Sabata
dzvene kuna Jehovha. Saka bikai zvamunofanira
kubika uye muvidze zvamunofanira kuvidza. Chengetai
zvose zvinenge zvasara, mugozvichengeta kusvikira
mangwanani.'" **24** Saka vakazvichengeta kusvikira
mangwanani, sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi, uye hazvina
kunhuhwa kana kuva namakonye mazviri. **25** Mozisi
akati, "Muzvidye iye nhasi, nokuti nhasi iSabata kuna
Jehovha. Hamuzombowani chimwe chazvo pasi iye
nhasi. **26** Muzviunganidze kwamazuva matanhatu, asi
pazuva rechinomwe, iSabata, hakuzombovi nechinhu."
27 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, vamwe vanhu vakabuda
kundounganidza nezuva rechinomwe, asi havana
chavakawana. **28** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
"Muchasvika riniko muchiramba kuchengeta mirayiro
yangu nezvandakakurayirai? **29** Rangarirai kuti Jehovha
akakupai Sabata; ndokusaka pazuva rechitanhatu
achikupai chingwa chamazuva maviri. Munhu mumwe
nomumwe anofanira kuramba agere paari ipapo
pazuva rechinomwe; hakuna anobuda kunze." **30**
Saka vanhu vakazorora pazuva rechinomwe. **31**

Vanhu veIsraeri vakatumidza chingwa icho kuti mana. Chakanga chakachena semhodzi yekorianda uye chainaka sechingwa chine uchi. **32** Mozisi akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha, ‘Mutore omeri yemana mugoichengetera zvizvarwa zvinotevera, kuti vagoona chingwa chandakakupai kuti mudye muri murenje pandakakubudisai kubva munyika yeIjipiti.’” **33** Saka Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Tora mudziyo ugoisa omeri yemana imomo. Ipapo ugozviisa pamberi paJehovha kuti zvichengeterwe zvizvarwa zvinotevera.” **34** Sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi, Aroni akaisa mana pamberi peChipupuriro, kuti ichengetwepo. **35** VaIsraeri vakadya mana kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira vasvika kunyika yaiva navanhu; vakadya mana kusvikira vasvika pamuganhu weKenani. **36** (Omeri ndiro chegumi cheefa.)

17 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakasimuka kubva paRenje reSini, vachifamba nzvimbo nenzvimbo sokurayira kwaJehovha. Vakadzika musasa paRefidhimu, asi pakanga pasina mvura yokuti vanhu vanwe. **2** Saka vanhu vakakakavadzana naMozisi uye vakati, “Tipe mvura tinwe.” Mozisi akapindura akati, “Seiko muchikakavadzana neni? Seiko muchiedza Jehovha?” **3** Asi vanhu vakanga vane nyota yemvura ipapo, saka vakapopotedzana naMozisi. Vakati, “Seiko wakatibudisa muIjipiti kuti isu navana vedu nezvipfuwo zvedu tife nenyota?” **4** Ipapo Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha akati, “Ndoiteiko navanhu ava? Votoda kunditaka namabwe.” **5** Jehovha akapindura Mozisi akati, “Famba pamberi pavanhu. Tora vamwe vavakuru vavaIsraeri uye ubate

muruoko rwako tsvimbo yawakarova nayo mvura yeNairi,
ugoenda. **6** Ndichamira ipapo pamberi pako padombo riri
paHorebhi. Urove dombo, uye mvura ichabuda pariri,
kuti vanhu vanwe." Saka Mozisi akaita izvi pamberi
pavakuru vavaIsraeri. **7** Uye akatumidza nzvimbo iyi
kuti Masa neMeribha nokuti vaIsraeri vakakavadzana
naye uye nokuti vakaedza Jehovha vachiti, "Ko, Jehovha
ari pakati pedu here kana kuti kwete?" **8** VaAmareki
vakauya vakarwa navaIsraeri paRefidhimu. **9** Mozisi akati
kuna Joshua, "Sarudza vamwe varume vokwedu ugobuda
kundorwa navaAmareki. Mangwana ndichandomira
pamusoro pechikomo ndine tsvimbo yaMwari mumaoko
angu." **10** Saka Joshua akarwa navaAmareki sokurayirwa
kwaakaitwa naMozisi, uye Mozisi, Aroni naHuri vakakwira
pamusoro pechikomo. **11** Mozisi paainge akasimudza
maoko ake, vaIsraeri vaikunda, asi paaingoderedza
maoko ake, vaAmareki vaikunda. **12** Maoko aMozisi
akati aneta, vakatora dombo ndokuriisa pasi pake
iye akagara pamusoro paro. Aroni naHuri vakabata
maoko ake vakamutsigira, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi,
mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, kuitira kuti maoko ake
arambe akatsiga kusvikira madekwana. **13** Saka Joshua
akakunda hondo yavaAmareki nomunondo. **14** Ipapo
Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Nyora izvi mubhuku chive
chinhu chicharangarirwa uye uve nechokwadi kuti
Joshua azvinzwa, nokuti ndichabvisa chirangaridzo chose
cheAmareki pasi pedenga." **15** Mozisi akavaka aritari
akaitumidza kuti "Jehovha ndiye Mureza wangu." **16**
Akati, "Nokuti maoko akasimudzirwa kumusoro kuchigaro

choushe chaJehovha. Jehovha acharwa neAmareki kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune nechimwe chizvarwa.”

18 Zvino Jeturo, muprista weMidhiani uye ari tezvara waMozisi, akanzwa zvinhu zvose zvakaitirwa Mozisi naMwari uye nokuvanhu vake vaIsraeri, uye kuti Jehovha akanga abudisa vaIsraeri sei kubva muIjipiti. **2** Shure kwokunge Mozisi adzosera Zipora mukadzi wake, tezvara wake Jeturo akagamuchira Zipora **3** navanakomana vake vaviri. Mumwe mwanakomana akatumidzwa kunzi Gerishomi nokuti akati, “Ndava mutorwa munyika yavamwe;” **4** uye mumwe akatumidzwa kunzi Eriezeri, nokuti akati, “Mwari wababa vangu akanga ari mubatsiri wangu; akandiponesa kubva pamunondo waFaro.” **5** Jeturo, tezvara waMozisi, pamwe chete navanakomana vaMozisi nomukadzi wake, vakauya kwaari kurenje, kwaakanga akadzika musasa pedyo negomo raMwari. **6** Jeturo akanga atumira shoko kwaari achiti, “Ini, tezvara wako Jeturo, ndiri kuuya kwauri nomukadzi wako navanakomana vako vaviri.” **7** Saka Mozisi akabuda kundochingamidza tezvara vake uye akakotama pasi akamutsvoda. Vakakwazisana ndokubva vapinda mutende. **8** Mozisi akataurira tezvara wake zvinhu zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha kuna Faro nokuvaIjipita nokuda kwavaIsraeri, uyewo nokutambudzika kwavakasangana nako munzira, uye kuti Jehovha akavaponesa sei. **9** Jeturo akafara kunzwa nezvezvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvakaitirwa vaIsraeri naJehovha, mukuvanunura kubva muruoko rwavaIjipita. **10** Akati, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye

akakununura kubva muruoko rwavaIjipita norwaFaro,
uye iye akanunura vanhu kubva muruoko rwavaIjipita.
11 Zvino ndava kuziva kuti Jehovha mukuru kupfuura
vamwe vamwari vose, nokuti akaita izvi kuna avo
vakabata vaIsraeri nokuzvikudza." **12** Ipapo Jeturo, tezvara
waMozisi, akauya nechipiriso chinopiswa nezvimwewo
zvibayiro kuna Mwari, uye Aroni akauya navakuru vose
veIsraeri kuti vazodya chingwa pamwe chete natezvara
waMozisi pamberi paMwari. **13** Fume mangwana,
Mozisi akagara pachigaro chake kuti ashande somutongi
wavanhu, uye ivo vakamira vakamupoteredza kubva
mangwanani kusvikira madekwana. **14** Tezvara wake akati
aona zvose zvakanga zvichiitwa naMozisi kuvanhu, akati,
"Chiiko ichi chauri kuitira vanhu? Seiko iwe uchitonga
uri woga, asi vanhu vose ava vamire vakakupoteredza
kubva mangwanani kusvikira madekwana?" **15** Mozisi
akamupindura akati, "Nokuti vanhu vanouya kwandiri
kuzotsvaka kuda kwaMwari. **16** Pose pavanouya negakava
vanouya kwandiri, uye ini ndotonga pakati pavo uye
ndovazivisa mitemo nemirayiro yaMwari." **17** Tezvara
waMozisi akapindura akati, "Zvauri kuita hazvina kunaka.
18 Iwe navanhu ava vanouya kwauri muchangozvinetesa
chete. Basa iri rinorema kwazvo kwauri; haungagoni
kuriita uri woga. **19** Nditeerere iye zvino ndigokupa zano,
uye Mwari ngaave newe. Unofanira kuva mumiririri
wavanhu pamberi paMwari uye ugouyisa magakava avo
kwaari. **20** Uvadzidzise mitemo nemirayiro, ugovaratidza
nzira yokurarama namabasa avanofanira kuita. **21** Asi
sarudza varume vanokwanisa kubva pakati pavanhu vose,

varume vanotya Mwari, varume vakatendeka vanovenga fufuro, ugovagadza samachinda pamusoro pezviuru, pamusoro pamazana, pamusoro pamakumi mashanu napamusoro pegumi. **22** Uvaite kuti vashande savatongi vavanhu panguva dzose, asi uvaite kuti vauye kwauri nenyaya dzose dzakaoma; nyaya dzakareruka ngavatonge ivo pachavo. Izvozvo zvicharerutsa mutoro wako, nokuti vanenge vachigovana newe. **23** Kana uchiita izvi uye Mwari achikurayira, uchagona kutakura mutoro uyu, uye vanhu vose ava vachaenda kudzimba vagutsikana." **24** Mozisi akateerera tezvara wake akaita zvinhu zvose zvaakareva. **25** Akasarudza varume vaikwanisa kubva pakati pavaIsraeri vose akavaita vatungamiriri vavanhu, akavaita vabati vezviuru, vabati vamazana, vabati vamakumi mashanu, navabati vegumi. **26** Vakashanda savatongi vavanhu nguva dzose. Mhaka dzakaoma ndidzo dzavakauya nadzo kuna Mozisi, asi dzakareruka ndivo vaitonga ivo pachavo. **27** Ipapo Mozisi akatendera tezvara vake kuti vaende havo, uye Jeturo akadzokera kunyika yake.

19 Mumwedzi wechitatu shure kwokunge vaIsraeri vabva kuIjipiti, pazuva racho iroro, vakasvika kuRenje reSinai. **2** Shure kwokusimuka kwavo kubva paRefidhimu, vakapinda muRenje reSinai, uye vaIsraeri vakadzika misasa imomo murenje pamberi pegomo. **3** Ipapo Mozisi akakwira kuna Mwari, uye Jehovha akadana kwaari ari mugomo akati, "Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kutaura kuimba yaJakobho uye zvaunofanira kuudza vanhu veIsraeri: **4** 'Iwe pachako wakaona zvandakaita kuIjipiti, uye kuti ndakakutakurai sei pamapapiro egondo

ndikakusvitsai kwandiri. **5** Zvino kana muchinditeerera nomwoyo wose uye mukachengeta sungano yangu, ipapo muchava pfuma yangu chaiyo pakati pendudzi dzose. Kunyange hazvo nyika yose iri yangu, **6** muchava kwandiri umambo hwavaprista uye rudzi rutsvene.' Aya ndiwo mashoko aunofanira kutaura kuvaIsraeri." **7** Saka Mozisi akadzokera akadana vakuru vavanhu akaisa pamberi pavo mashoko ose aakanga arayirwa naJehovha kuti ataure. **8** Vanhu vose vakapindura pamwe chete vachiti, "Tichaita zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha." Saka Mozisi akadzosera mhinduro yavo kuna Jehovha. **9** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Ndiri kuzouya kwauri ndiri mugore gobvu, kuitira kuti vanhu vagondinzwa ndichitaura newe vagoramba vachivimba newe." Ipapo Mozisi akaudza Jehovha zvakanga zvarehwa navanhu. **10** Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Enda kuvanhu undovanatsa nhasi namangwana. Uite kuti vawache nguo dzavo **11** uye vange vagadzirira nezuva rechitatu, nokuti pazuva iroro Jehovha achaburuka paGomo reSinai pamberi pavanhu vose. **12** Uisire vanhu miganhu yakapoteredza gomo ugovaudza kuti, 'Chenjerai kuti murege kukwira mugomo kana kubata mujinga maro. Ani naani achabata gomo achaurayiwa, zvirokwazvo. **13** Zvirokwazvo achatakwa namabwe kana kubayiwa nemiseve; hakuna ruoko ruchamubata. Angava munhu kana chipfuwo, haangatenderwi kurarama.' Vangakwira havo kugomo kana bedzi hwamanda yorunyanga rwegondobwe yaramba ichirira." **14** Shure kwokuburuka kwaMozisi mugomo achienda kuvanhu, akavanatsa, uye ivo vakashambidza nguo

dzavo. **15** Ipapo akati kuvanhu, “Zvigadzirirei nezvezuva
rechitatu. Murege kurara navakadzi venyu.” **16** Panguva
yamangwanani yezuva rechitatu pakava nokutinhira uye
nemheni, negore gobvu rakafukidza gomo, uye kurira
kukuru kwehwamanda. Munhu wose aiva mumisasa
akadedera. **17** Ipapo Mozisi akatungamirira vanhu
vachibuda mumisasa kuti vandosangana naMwari, uye
vakandomira mujinga megomo. **18** Gomo reSinai rakanga
rakafukidzwa noutsi, nokuti Jehovha akanga aburukira
pamusoro paro ari mumoto. Utsi hwakapfungaira
huchikwira kumusoro soutsi hwakanga huchibva pavira
romoto, gomo rose rakazungunuka nesimba guru, **19**
uye inzwi rehwamanda rakanyanya kurira nokurira
kukuru. Ipapo Mozisi akataura uye inzwi raMwari
rikamupindura. **20** Jehovha akaburukira pamusoro
peGomo reSinai uye akadana Mozisi kuti auye pamusoro
pegomo. Saka Mozisi akakwirako **21** uye Jehovha
akati kwaari, “Buruka unoyambira vanhu kuti varege
kumanikidzira kupinda kuti vandoona Jehovha vazhinji
vavo vakazofa. **22** Kunyange vaprista, vanoswedera kuna
Jehovha, vanofanira kuzvinatsa, kuti Jehovha arege
kuvaparadza.” **23** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Vanhu
havangakwiri muGomo reSinai, nokuti imi pachenyu
makatiyambira mukati, ‘Isai miganhu yakapoteredza
gomo uye muritsaure kuti rive dzvene.’” **24** Jehovha
akapindura akati, “Buruka undotora Aroni ukwire naye
kuno. Asi vaprista navanhu havafaniri kumanikidzira
kusvika kuno kuna Jehovha, nokuti angavaparadza.” **25**
Saka Mozisi akaburuka akaenda kuvanhu akandovaudza.

20 Uye Mwari akataura mashoko aya ose akati: **2** “Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muIjipiti, munyika youranda. **3** “Usava navamwe vamwari kunze kwangu. **4** Usazviitira mufananidzo wechinhu chipi zvacho chiri kudenga kumusoro kana wechiri panyika pasi kana wechiri mumvura. **5** Usazvipfugamira kana kuzvinamata, nokuti ini Jehovha Mwari wako, ndiri Mwari ane godo, ndinoranga vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitatu nechechina cheavo vanondivenga, **6** asi ndicharatidza rudo kuzvizvarwa zvine chiuru, avo vanondida uye vanochengeta mirayiro yangu. **7** Usareva zita raJehovha Mwari wako pasina nokuti Jehovha haazoregi kupa mhosva munhu upi zvake anoreva zita rake pasina. **8** Rangarira zuva reSabata kuti urichengete riri dzvene. **9** Uchashanda mazuva matanhatu nokuita basa rako rose, **10** asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Pazuva iroro hamufaniri kuita basa ripi zvaro, iwe kana mwanakomana wako, kana mwanasikana wako, murandarume wako kana murandakadzi wako, uye zvipfuwo zvako kana mutorwa ari mukati mamasuo ako. **11** Nokuti mumazuva matanhatu Jehovha akaita matenga nenyika, gungwa, nezvose zviri mariri, asi akazorora nomusi wechinomwe. Naizvozvo Jehovha akaropafadza zuva reSabata akariita dzvene. **12** Kudza baba vako namai vako, kuti ugorarama mazuva mazhinji munyika yaunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **13** Usauraya. **14** Usaita upombwe. **15** Usaba. **16** Usapupurira muvakidzani wako nhema. **17** Usachiva imba yomuvakidzani wako. Usachiva mukadzi womuvakidzani

wako, kana murandarume wake, kana murandakadzi wake, kana nzombe yake, kana mbongoro yake, kana chinhu chipi zvacho chomuvakidzani wako.” **18** Vanhu vakati vaona mheni nokutinhira uye vanzwa hwamanda, uye vaona gomo richipfungaira utsi, vakadedera nokutya. Vakagara vari chinhambwe **19** vakati kuna Mozisi, “Taura iwe kwatiri uye tichakuteerera. Asi usarega Mwari achitaura nesu, kuti tirege kufa.” **20** Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Musatya. Mwari auya kuzokuedzai, kuitira kuti kutya Mwari kugova nemi, kuti murege kutadza.” **21** Vanhu vakaramba vari chinhambwe, Mozisi paakanga achiswedera kurima gobvu kwakanga kuna Mwari. **22** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Taurira vaIsraeri kuti, ‘Mazvionera pachenyu kuti ndataura kwamuri ndiri kudenga ndikati: **23** Musaita vamwari vapi zvavo kunze kwangu; musazviitira vamwari vesirivha kana vamwari vegoridhe. **24** “‘Mundiitire aritari yevhu mugobayira pamusoro payo zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye zvipiriso zvokuwadzana, makwai enyu, mbudzi dzenyu nemombe dzenyu. Pose pandichaita kuti zita rangu rikudzwe, ndichauya kwamuri ndigokuropafadzai. **25** Kana muchindiitira aritari yamabwe, musaivaka namabwe akavezwa, nokuti mungazoisvibisa kana mukashandisa mbezo pairi. **26** Uye musakwira kuaritari yangu namatanho, kuti kusasimira kwenyu kurege kuonekwa muri pairi.’

21 “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yaunofanira kumisa pamberi pavo: **2** “Kana ukatenga muranda wechiHebheru, anofanira kukushandira kwamakore matanhatu. Asi

mugore rechinomwe, anofanira kusunungurwa aende,
asina chinhu chaanoripa. **3** Kana akauya ari oga,
anofanira kusunungurwa aende ari oga; asi kana ano
mukadzi pakuuya kwake, anofanira kuenda nomukadzi
wake. **4** Kana tenzi wake akamupa mukadzi uye
akamuberekera vanakomana kana vanasikana, mukadzi
navana vake vachava vatenzi wake, uye murume chete
ndiye achasunungurwa kuti aende hake. **5** "Asi muranda
akati, 'Ndinoda tenzi wangu, mukadzi wangu navana
vangu asi handisi kuda kusunungurwa,' **6** ipapo tenzi wake
anofanira kuenda naye pamberi pavatongi. Achaenda
naye pamukova kana pagwatidziro romukova agomuboora
nzeve yake norunji. Ipapo achava muranda wake
kwoupenyu hwake hwose. **7** "Kana munhu akatengesa
mwanasikana wake kuti ave murandakadzi, iyeye haafaniri
kusunungurwa kuti aende sezvinoita varandarume. **8**
Kana asingafadzi tenzi akamusarudza kuti ave wake,
anofanira kumurega kuti adzikinurwe. Haana mvumo
yokumutengesa kuvatorwa, nokuti aputsa chitenderano
naye. **9** Kana akamusarudzira mwanakomana wake,
anofanira kumupa kodzero dzomwanasikana. **10**
Kana akawana mumwe mukadzi, haafaniri kunyima
mukadzi wokutanga zvokudya, nguo kana kodzero dzake
dzokuwanikwa. **11** Kana asingamupi zvinhu zvitatu
izvi, anofanira kuenda akasununguka pasina kana mari
yaanoripa. **12** "Ani naani anorova munhu uye akamuuraya,
zvirokwazvo naiye achaurayiwa. **13** Kunyange zvakadaro
hazvo, kana asingazviiti nobwoni, asi Mwari atendera kuti
zviitike, iye anofanira kutizira kunzvimbo yandichatsaura.

14 Asi kana munhu akaronga uye akauraya mumwe munhu
nobwoni, mumubvise paaritari yangu uye mumuuraye.
15 "Ani naani anorova baba vake kana mai vake anofanira
kuurayiwa. **16** "Ani naani anoba mumwe munhu uye
akamutengesa kana kuti akawanikwa achinaye paanenge
abatwa, anofanira kuurayiwa. **17** "Ani naani anotuka
baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa. **18**
"Kana vanhu vakakakavadzana uye mumwe akarova
mumwe nebwe kana nechibhakera chake uye akasafa asi
akavata panhoo, **19** munhu arova haazobatwi nemhosva
kana mumwe wacho akamuka akafamba-famba kunze
nomudonzvo wake; kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, anofanira
kuripa munhu akakuvara nokuda kwokurasikirwa kwake
nenguva yake uye aone kuti apora zvachose. **20** "Kana
munhu akarova murandarume wake kana murandakadzi
netsvimbo uye muranda akafa nokuda kwokurohwa,
anofanira kurangwa, **21** asi haafaniri kurangwa kana
muranda akamuka shure kwezuva rimwe chete kana
maviri, sezvo muranda ari mudziyo wake. **22** "Kana
varume vachirwa vakarova mukadzi ane mimba uye
akabereka gavamwedzi asi asina kukuvara zvakanyanya,
nyakupara mhosva anofanira kuripiswa zvose zvazvo
zvinodiwa nomurume wacho uye zvinobvumirwa nedare
remhosva. **23** Asi kana pane kukuvara kwakaipisisa,
unofanira kutora upenyu noupenyu, **24** ziso neziso,
zino nezino, ruoko noruoko, tsoka netsoka, **25** kutsva
nokutsva, ronda neronda, vanga nevanga. **26** "Kana
munhu akarova murandarume kana murandakadzi paziso
uye akariparadza, anofanira kurega muranda achienda

akasununguka kuti atsive ziso rake. **27** Uye kana akabvisa zino romurandarume kana romurandakadzi, anofanira kurega muranda aende akasununguka kuti atsive zino rake. **28** "Kana hando ikatunga murume kana mukadzi akafa, hando iyoyo inofanira kutakwa namabwe kusvika yafa, uye nyama yayo haifaniri kudyiwa. **29** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana hando yanga ine tsika yokutunga uye muridzi wayo akamboyambirwa hake asi akasaipfigira mudanga uye ikauraya murume kana mukadzi, hando iyo inofanira kutakwa namabwe uyewo muridzi wayo anofanira kuurayiwa. **30** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana pachidikanwa muripo unobva kwaari angadzikinura hake upenyu hwake nokuripa zvose zvazvo zvinodikanwa. **31** Murayiro uyu unobatawo kana hando iyi yatunga mwanakomana kana mwanasikana. **32** Kana hando ikatunga murandarume kana murandakadzi, muridzi wayo anofanira kuripa mashekeri esirivha makumi matatu kuna tenzi womuranda, uye hando inofanira kutakwa namabwe. **33** "Kana munhu akafukunura gomba kana kuchera rimwe gomba uye akarega kurifushira uye nzombe kana mbongoro ikawira mariri, **34** muridzi wegomba anofanira kuripa kurasikirwa uku; anofanira kuripira muridzi wayo, uye chipfuwo chafa chichava chake. **35** "Kana hando yomumwe munhu ikakuvadza hando yomumwe uye ikafa, vanofanira kutengesa mhenyu yacho vagogovana zvakaenzana mari yacho vari vaviri, uye nemombe yakafawo. **36** Kunyange zvakadaro, kana zvakanga zvichizivikanwa kuti hando iyi yagara ine tsika yokutunga, asi muridzi akasaipfigira mudanga, muridzi

anofanira kuripa chipfuwo nechipfuwo, uye chipfuwo chafa chichava chake.

22 "Kana munhu akaba nzombe kana gwai uye akauraya kana kutengesa anofanira kuripa mombe shanu nokuda kwenzombe uye makwai mana pagwai rimwe chete. **2** "Kana mbavha ikabatwa ichipaza uye ikarohwa ikafa, nyakudzivirira haana mhosva yokuteura ropa; **3** asi kana zvikaitika shure kwokubuda kwezuva, anenge ane mhosva yokuteura ropa. "Mbavha inofanira kudzora zvayaba, asi kana isina chinhu, inofanira kutongeswa kuti iripe umbavha hwayo. **4** "Kana chipfuwo chakabiwa chikawanikwa chichiri chipenyu muruoko rwake, ingava nzombe kana mbongoro kana gwai, iye anofanira kuripa zvava zviviri. **5** "Kana munhu akafudza zvipfuwo zvake mumunda kana mumunda womuzambiringa uye akarega zvipfuwo zvake zvichidya mumunda womunhu, anofanira kudzorera zvakaisvonaka zvinobva mumunda wake kana mumunda wake womuzambiringa. **6** "Kana moto ukapfuta uye ukapararira muzvikwenzi zveminzwa zvokuti unopisa mirwi yezviyo kana zviyo zvimire, kana munda wose, munhu abatidza moto anofanira kudzorera nomuripo. **7** "Kana munhu akapa muvakidzani wake sirivha kana zvinhu kuti achengete zvichibva zvabiwa kubva mumba momuvakidzani, mbavha yacho, kana ikabatwa, inofanira kuripa zvakapetwa kaviri. **8** Asi kana mbavha isina kuwanikwa, muridzi wemba anofanira kumira pamberi pavatongi kuti zvionekwe kana akaisa ruoko rwake pazvinhu zvomumwe munhu. **9** Panyaya dzose dzokuchengeta zvisiri pamutemo, nzombe,

mbongoro, gwai, nguo kana chimwewo zvacho chakarasika chinonzi nomumwe munhu, 'Ndechangu ichi', vaviri ava vanofanira kuuya nenyaya dzavo pamberi pavatongi. Munhu uyo achanzi ane mhosva navatongi anofanira kuripira muvakidzani wake zvakapetwa kaviri. **10** "Kana munhu akapa mbongoro, nzombe, gwai kana chipfuwo chipi zvacho kumuvakidzani wake kuti achengete chichibva chafa kana kukuvara kana kutorwa pasina anozviona, **11** nyaya iri pakati pavo inofanira kugadziriswa nokuita mhiko pamberi paJehovha yokuti muvakidzani haana kuisa maoko ake pazvinhu zvomumwe munhu. Muridzi anofanira kugamuchira izvi, uye hapana muripo unodikanwa apa. **12** Asi kana chipfuwo chakabiwa kubva kumuvakidzani, iye anofanira kudzorera kumuridzi nomuripo. **13** Kana chakabvarurwa-bvarurwa nechikara chesango, iye achauyisa zvakasara zvacho zvive umboo uye haazosungirwi kuripa chipfuwo chakabvamburwa. **14** "Kana munhu akakwereta chipfuwo kubva kumuvakidzani wake uye chikakuvara kana kufa, muridzi wacho asipo, anofanira kuripa. **15** Asi kana muridzi ane chipfuwo chacho, akwereta haafaniri kuzoripa. Kana chipfuwo ichi changa chichiripirwa mari yokuchishandisa, mari yakaripwa yacho ndiyo inozozadzisa kurasikirwa kwake. **16** "Kana murume akanyengera musikana anenge ari mhandara asina kutsidzira kuti awanikwe uye akavata naye, iye anofanira kubvisa roora, uye achava mukadzi wake. **17** Kana baba vake vasingadi zvachose kuti vamupe kwaari, anofanira bedzi kubvisa roora rinobvisirwa mhandara. **18** "Usatendera muroyikadzi kuti ararame. **19**

“Ani naani anoita chipfuwo mukadzi anofanira kuurayiwa.
20 “Ani naani anobayira kuna mwari upi zvake kunze
kwangu anofanira kuparadzwa. **21** “Usabata mutorwa
zvakaipa kana kumudzvinyirira, nokuti imi makanga
muri vatorwa muIjipiti. **22** “Musaitira zvakaipa chirikadzi
nenherera. **23** Kana mukaita izvozvo uye ivo vakachema
kwandiri, zvirokwazvo ndichanzwa kuchema kwavo.
24 Kutsamwa kwangu kuchamuka, uye ndichakuurayai
nomunondo; vakadzi venyu vachava chirikadzi uye
vana venyu vachava nherera. **25** “Kana mukakweretesa
mari kuno mumwe wavanhu vangu vari pakati penyu
vanoshaya, musaita somunhu webasa rokukweretesa;
musamuripisa yava nemhindu. **26** Kana ukatora jasi
romuvakidzani wako sechitsidzo, uridzorere kwaari
zuva rodoka, **27** nokuti jasi rake ndicho chifukidzo
bedzi chaanacho chomuviri wake. Achavata akafukeiko?
Paanochema kwandiri, ini ndichanzwa, nokuti ndine
tsitsi. **28** “Usamhura Mwari kana kutuka mutongi wavanhu
vako. **29** “Usarega kupa zvipiriso zvinobva mumatura ako
kana muzvisviniro zvako. “Unofanira kundipa dangwe
ravanakomana vako. **30** Muite zvimwe chetezvo kumombe
dzenyu nokumakwai enyu. Murege zvigare mazuva
manomwe navanamai vazvo, asi muzvipe kwandiri pazuva
rorusere. **31** “Munofanira kuva vanhu vangu vatsvene.
Saka musadya nyama yechipfuwo chakabvamburwa
nezvikara zvesango, muikandire kumbwa.

23 “Usaparadzira mashoko enhema. Usabatsira munhu
akaipa nokuva chapupu chakaipa. **2** “Usatevedzera vanhu
vazhinji pakuita zvakaipa. Paunopa umboo mudare

redzimhosva, usaminamisa kururamisira uchienda kurutivi rworuzhinji, **3** uye usatsaura munhu murombo uchienda kudivi rake pamhaka yake. **4** "Kana ukaona nzombe yomuvengi wako kana mbongoro yake yarasika, ona kuti waidzosera kwaari. **5** Kana ukaona mbongoro yomunhu anokuvenga yawira pasi nokuda kwokuremerwa, usaisiya ipapo; iva nechokwadi kuti wamubatsira pairi. **6** "Usaramba kururamisira varombo vavanhu vokwako pamatare edzimhosva. **7** Usava nechokuita nokupomerwa kwemhosva yenhema uye usatongera rufu munhu asina mhosva, kana munhu akatendeka, nokuti ini handizopembedzi munhu ane mhosva. **8** "Usagamuchira fufuro, nokuti fufuro inopofumadza vaya vanoona uye inomonyorora mashoko owakarurama. **9** "Musadzvinyirira mutorwa; imi pachenyu munoziva kuti zvakaita sei kuva mutorwa, nokuti makanga muri vatorwa muIjipiti. **10** "Makore matanhatu munofanira kudyara minda yenyu mugokohwa zvirimwa, **11** asi pagore rechinomwe nyika ngairege kurimwa kana kushandiswa. Ipapo varombo vari pakati pavanhu venyu vangawanawo zvokudya kubva mairi, uye zvikara zvesango zvigodya zvavanenge vasiya. Muitewo zvimwe chetezvo kuminda yenyu yemizambiringa neyemiorivhi. **12** "Muite basa renyu mazuva matanhatu, asi pazuva rechinomwe musashanda, kuitira kuti nzombe yako nembongoro yako zvizorore uye nhapwa yakaberekerwa mumba mako, nomutorwa, vazororewo. **13** "Muchenjerere kuti muite zvose zvandakareva kwamuri. Musareva mazita avamwe vamwari; ngaarege kunzwikwa pamiromo yenyu.

14 “Katatu pagore munofanira kupemberera mutambo
kwandiri. **15** “Mupemberere Mutambo weChingwa Chisina
Mbiriso; mazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa
chisina mbiriso, sezvandakakurayirai. Muite izvi panguva
dzakatarwa mumwedzi waAbhibhi, nokuti mumwedzi
iwoyo ndipo pamakabuda kubva muIjipiti. “Hakuna
munhu anofanira kumira pamberi pangu asina chinhu.
16 “Mupemberere Mutambo woKukohwa nezvibereko
zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvamakadyara muminda yenyu.
“Mupemberere Mutambo woKuunganidza pakupera
kwegore, pamunounganidza zvirimwa zvenyu kubva
mumunda. **17** “Varume vose vanofanira kumira pamberi
paIshe Jehovha katatu pagore. **18** “Musapa ropa
rechibayiro kwandiri pamwe chete nechinhu chipi
zvacho chine mbiriso. “Mafuta ezvipiriso zvangu
zvomutambo haafaniri kuchengetwa kusvikira mangwana
mangwanani. **19** “Muuye nezvakanakisisa zvezvibereko
zvokutanga zvevhu renyu kuimba yaJehovha Mwari
wenyu. “Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo. **20**
“Tarirai, ndiri kutumira mutumwa pamberi penyu kuti
akuchengetei munzira uye kuti akusvitsei kunzvimbo
yandakakugadzirirai. **21** Murerekere nzeve dzenyu
kwaari mugoteerera zvaanoreva. Musamumukira; iye
haangazoregereri kumukira kwenyu, sezvo Zita rangu
riri maari. **22** Kana mukanyatsoteerera kune zvaanoreva
nokuita zvose zvandinoreva, ini ndichava muvengi
kuvavengi venyu uye ndichapikisa avo vanokupikisai. **23**
Mutumwa wangu achakutungamirirai uye achakupinzai
munyika yavaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerezi, vaKenani, vaHivhi

navaJebhusi, uye ndichavapedza chose. **24** Musapfugamira vamwari vavo kana kuvanamata kana kuwadzana namabasa avo. Munofanira kuvaparadza uye mugoputsa matombo avo anoyera. **25** Namatai Jehovha Mwari wenyu, uye ipapo maropafadzo ake achava pane zvokudya zvenyu nemvura yenyu. Ndichabvisa urwere kubva pakati penyu, **26** uye hakuna achabva pamuviri kana asingabereki munyika yenyu. Ndichakupai upenyu huzere.
27 "Ndichatuma kuvhundutsa kwangu pamberi penyu uye ndichauyisa nyonganiso pamusoro pendudzi dzose dzamunosangana nadzo. Ndichaita kuti vavengi venyu vose vatendeuke vagotiza. **28** Ndichatuma mago pamberi penyu kuti adzinge vaHivhi, vaKenani navaHiti kuti vabve munzira yenyu. **29** Asi handizovadzingi mugore rimwe chete, nokuti nyika ingazoita sango uye mhuka dzesango dzikakuwandirai. **30** Ndichavabvisa pamberi penyu zvishoma zvishoma, kusvikira manyatsowanda kuti mutore nyika. **31** "Ndichasimbisa miganhu yenyu kubva kuGungwa Dzvuku kusvikira kuGungwa ravaFiristia, uye kubva kuRenje kusvikira kuRwizi. Ndichaisa mumaoko enyu vanhu vagere munyika iyi uye imi muchavadzinga pamberi penyu. **32** Musaita sungano navo kana navamwari vavo. **33** Musavatendera kuti vagare munyika yenyu kuti varege kukuitai kuti munditadzire, nokuti kunamata vamwari vavo kuchava musungo kwamuri zvirokwazvo."

24 Ipapo akati kuna Mozisi, "Kwira kuna Jehovha, iwe naAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihu, navakuru vavaIsraeri makumi manomwe. Munamate muri chinhambwe, **2** asi Mozisi oga ndiye anofanira kuswedera kuna

Jehovha; vamwe havafaniri kuswedera pedyo. Uye vanhu
havangakwiri naye.” **3** Mozisi akati aenda kundoudza
vanhu mashoko ose nemirayiro yose yaJehovha, ivo vakati
nenzwi rimwe chete, “Tichaita zvinhu zvose zvakarehwa
naJehovha.” **4** Ipapo Mozisi akanyora zvinhu zvose
zvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. Akamuka mangwana
acho mangwanani akavaka aritari mujinga megomo uye
akamisa mbiru dzamabwe gumi nembiri dzichimirira
marudzi gumi namaviri avaIsraeri. **5** Ipapo akatuma
majaya avaIsraeri, uye vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye
vakabayira hando duku sezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuna
Jehovha. **6** Mozisi akatora hafu yeropa akariisa mumidziyo,
uye imwe hafu akaisasa paaritari. **7** Ipapo akatora Bhuku
reSungano akariverengera vanhu. Ivo vakati, “Tichaita
zvinhu zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha; tichazviteerera.” **8**
Ipapo Mozisi akatora ropa, akarisasa pamusoro pavanhu
uye akati, “Iri iropa resungano yaitwa naJehovha nemi
maererano namashoko aya ose.” **9** Mozisi naAroni,
Nadhabhi naAbhihu uye navakuru makumi manomwe
vavaIsraeri vakakwira **10** uye vakaona Mwari waIsraeri.
Pasi petsoka dzake pakanga pane chimwe chinhu
chakaita sechivakwa chesafire, chakanga chichionekwa
sedenga pacharo. **11** Asi Mwari haana kusimudza ruoko
rwake pamusoro pavatungamiri vavaIsraeri ava; vakaona
Mwari, uye vakadya vakanwa. **12** Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, “Kwira kuno kwandiri pamusoro pegomo ugare
pano, ndigokupa mahwendefa amabwe, ane mirayiro
nemitemo zvandanyora kuti varayirwe.” **13** Ipapo
Mozisi akasimuka naJoshua mubatsiri wake, uye Mozisi

akakwira mugomo raMwari. **14** Akati kuvakuru, “Timirirei
pano kusvikira tadzoka kwamuri. Aroni naHuri vanemi,
uye ani naani zvake anopesana nomumwe anogona
kuenda kwavari.” **15** Mozisi akati akwira mugomo, gore
rakarifukidza, **16** uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakagara
pamusoro peGomo reSinai. Gore rakafukidza gomo iro
kwamazuva matanhatu, uye pazuva rechinomwe, Jehovha
akadana Mozisi ari mukati megore. **17** KuvaIsraeri,
kubwinya kwaJehovha kwairatidzika somoto unoparadza
uri pamusoro pegomo. **18** Ipapo akapinda mugore
paakanga achikwira mugomo. Uye akagara mugomo
kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana.

25 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taurira vaIsraeri
kuti vandivigire chipiriso. Unofanira kugamuchira
chipiriso changu kubva kumunhu upi noupi anosundwa
nomwoyo wake kuti ape. **3** “Izvi ndizvo zvipiriso
zvaunofanira kugamuchira kubva kwavari: “goridhe,
sirivha, ndarira; **4** wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku
uye nemicheka yakaisvonaka; makushe embudzi;
5 matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku
namatehwe emombe dzomugungwa; matanda omuunga;
6 mafuta omuorivhi emwenje; zvinonhuhwira zvemafuta
okuzodza anonhuhwira uye nezvimwe zvinonhuhwira;
7 mabwe eonikisi nezvimwe zvinokosha zvinofanira
kuiswa paefodhi napachidzitiro chechipfuva. **8** “Ipapo
uite kuti vaite nzvimbo yangu tsvene, uye ini ndichagara
pakati pavo. **9** Muite tabhenakeri iyi nemidziyo yayo
yose nomufananidzo wandichakuratidza. **10** “Uite
kuti vaite bhokisi ramatanda omuunga, rakareba

makubhiti maviri nehafu, upamhi kubhiti nehafu, uye kubhiti nehafu pakukwira. **11** Murifukidze negoridhe rakaisvonaka, mukati nokunze, uye muite hata yegoridhe yakaripoteredza. **12** Muiumbire mhete ina dzegoridhe mugodzisungira pamakumbo aro mana, nemhete mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye mhete mbiri kuno rumwe rutivi. **13** Ipapo mugoita matanda omuunga uye negoridhe. **14** Muise matanda aya mukati memhete dziri parutivi rwebhokisi kuti mutakure bhokisi nawo. **15** Matanda anofanira kugara ari mumhete dzebhokisi iri; haafaniri kubviswa. **16** Ipapo mugoisa muareka chipupuriro, chandichakupai. **17** "Muite chifunhiro chokuyananisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, makubhiti maviri nehafu pakureba uye kubhiti nehafu paupamhi. **18** Uye muite makerubhi maviri egoridhe rakapambadzirwa kumacheto echifunhiro. **19** Muite kerubhi rimwe chete kuno rumwe rutivi uye kerubhi rechipiri kuno rumwe rutivi; muite bandi rimwe chete rekerubhi nechifukidzo, pamativi maviri. **20** Mapapiro amakerubhi anofanira kutambanudzirwa kumusoro, akafukidzira chifunhiro. Makerubhi anofanira kutarisana, akatarira kuchifunhiro. **21** Muise chifunhiro pamusoro peareka uye mugoisa muareka, Chipupuriro chandichakupai. **22** Ipapo, pamusoro pechifunhiro chiri pakati pamakerubhi maviri ari pamusoro peareka yeChipupuriro, ndichasangana newe ndigokupa mirayiro yangu yose yavaIsraeri. **23** "Uite tafura namatanda omuunga yakareba makubhiti maviri, kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi uye kubhiti nehafu pakukwirira. **24** Muifukidzire negoridhe rakaisvonaka uye

mugoipoteredza nezvakaumbwa zvegoridhe. **25** Uyewo uite vhiri rinoipoteredza rino upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruoko ugoisa goridhe rakaumbwa pamusoro pevhiri. **26** Uite mhete ina dzegoridhe dzetafura ugodzisungira kumakona mana, pane makumbo ayo. **27** Mhete idzi dzinofanira kuva pedyo nevhiri kuti dzibate matanda anoshandiswa kutakura tafura. **28** Uite matanda omuunga, uafukidze negoridhe uye mugotakura tafura nawo. **29** Uye uite ndiro dzayo namadhishi negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uyewo namatende ayo nembiya dzokudirisa zvipiriso. **30** Uise chingwa choKuratidza patafura iyi kuti chive pamberi pangu nguva dzose. **31** "Uite chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye ugoipambadzira pasi payo pamwe chete nerwiriko rwayo; mbiya dzayo, mabukira namaruva acho zvichava chinhu chimwe chete nacho. **32** Matavi matanhatu anofanira kutambarara achibva mumativi echigadziko chomwenje, matatu kuno rumwe rutivi uye matatu kuno rumwezve. **33** Mikombe mitatu yakaumbwa samaruva omuarimondi namabukira uye namaruva zvinofanira kuva padavi rimwe chete, matatu kune rimwe davi, uye zvimwe chetezvo kumativi matanhatu ose anotambarara kubva pachigadziko chomwenje. **34** Uye pachigadziko chomwenje panofanira kuva nemikombe mina yakaumbwa samaruva omuarimondi ane mabukira namaruva. **35** Bukira rimwe chete richava pasi pamatavi maviri okutanga anotambarara kubva pachigadziko chomwenje, bukira rechipiri riri pasi pamamwe matavi maviri, uye bukira rechitatu riri pasi pamamwezve pamatavi maviri, mativi

ose ari matanhatu. **36** Mabukira namatavi achava ebandi rimwe chete nechigadziko chomwenje, negoridhe rakaisvonaka rakapambadzirwa. **37** “Ipapo ugoita mwenje yacho minomwe uye ugoigadzika pamusoro pacho kuitira kuti zvigovhenekera nzvimbo iri mberi kwacho. **38** Mbato dzacho nendiro dzacho zvinofanira kuva zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka. **39** Tarenda regoridhe rakaisvonaka rinofanira kushandiswa pachigadziko chomwenje nemimwe midziyo yose iyi. **40** Uone kuti wazviita zvichienderana nomufananidzo wawakaratidzwa pagomo.

26 “Uite tabhenakeri nezvidzitiro gumi zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, nowebhuruu, pepuru nomutsvuku, namakerubhi akasonerwa mairi nemhizha dzamabasa amaoko. **2** Zvidzitiro zvose zvinofanira kuva zvakaenzana, zvakareba makubhiti makumi maviri namasere uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **3** Ubatanidze zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete, ugoita zvimwe chetezvo nezvimwe zvishanu. **4** Uite zvishwe zvomucheka webhuruu kurutivi rwokumucheto wechidzitiro zvakabatanidzwa pamwe chete, uye ugoita zvimwe chete nechidzitiro chokumucheto mune zvimwe zvakabatanidzwa. **5** Uite zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chimwe chete uye makumi mashanu ezvishwe pamucheto wechidzitiro chezvimwe zvakabatanidzwa, zvishwe zvitarisane chimwe nechimwe. **6** Ipapo ugoita zvikoreko zvegoridhe makumi mashanu uye uzvishandise kubatanidza zvidzitiro pamwe chete kuitira kuti tabhenakeri ive chinhu chimwe. **7** “Uite

zvidzitiro zvamakushe embudzi zvetende riri pamusoro petabhenakeri, zvose zvive gumi nerimwe pamwe chete. **8** Zvidzitiro zvose zviri gumi nerimwe zvinofanira kuenzana, makubhiti makumi matatu pakureba uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **9** Ubatanidze zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete zviite chinhu chimwe chete uye zvimwe zvitanhatu zvivewo chinhu chimwe chete. Upete chidzitiro chechitanhatu kaviri pamberi petende. **10** Uite zvishwe makumi mashanu pamupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto zvakabatanidzwa uyewo pamupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto kwezvimwe zvakabatanidzwa. **11** Ipapo ugoita zvikorekedzo zvendarira makumi mashanu ugozviisa muzvishwe kuti zvibatanidze tende pamwe chete chigova chinhu chimwe chete. **12** Kana zviri zvokuwedzera urefu hwezvidzitiro zvetende, hafu yechidzitiro inenge yasara inofanira kurembera necheshure kwetabhenakeri. **13** Zvidzitiro zvetende zvinofanira kurebesa nekubhiti rimwe chete pamativi ose ari maviri; zvinenge zvasara zvinofanira kurembera pamativi etabhenakeri kuti zvigoifukidza. **14** Uite chifukidzo chetende chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa nezvitsvuku, uye pamusoro paizvozvo chifukidzo chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa. **15** “Uitire tabhenakeri mapuranga akati twi amatanda omuunga. **16** Puranga rimwe nerimwe rinofanira kureba makubhiti gumi uye kubhiti nehafu paupamhi, **17** nembambo mbiri dzakamiswa dzakatarisana. Uite mapuranga ose etabhenakeri nenzira iyoyi. **18** Uite mapuranga makumi maviri okurutivi rwezasi

rwetabhenakeri **19** uye uite zvigadziko zvesirivha
makumi mana kuti zvive pasi pawo, zvigadziko zviviri
papuranga rimwe nerimwe, chimwe chete pasi pembambo
imwe neimwe. **20** Kuno rumwe rutivi, rwokumusoro
kwetabhenakeri, uite mapuranga makumi maviri, **21** uye
zvigadziko zvesirivha makumi mana. Zviviri zviri pasi
pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **22** Uite mapuranga matanhatu
kurutivi rwokumucheto cheto, ndiko kumavirira
etabhenakeri, **23** uye uite mapuranga maviri amakona
okumucheto cheto. **24** Pamakona maviri aya, anofanira
kuva maviri maviri kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro, uye
agadzikwe mumhete imwe chete; ose ari maviri ngaave
saizvozvo. **25** Saka pachava namapuranga masere uye
zvigadziko zvesirivha gumi nezvitanhatu, zviviri pasi
pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **26** "Uyewo uite mbariro
dzamatanda omuunga: shanu dzamapuranga okuno
rumwe rutivi rwetabhenakeri, **27** shanu dzaaya ari pano
rumwe rutivi, uye shanu dzamapuranga okumavirira,
kumucheto cheto kwetabhenakeri. **28** Mbariro yapakati
inofanira kutandavara kubva kumucheto kusvikira kuno
mumwe mucheto napakati pamapuranga. **29** Ufukidze
mapuranga negoridhe uye ugoita mhete dzegoridhe kuti
dzigobata mbariro. Uyewo ufukidze mbariro negoridhe.
30 "Umise tabhenakeri maererano nomufananidzo
wawakaratidzwa mugomo. **31** "Uite chidzitiro chebhuruu,
nechepepuru nechitsvuku chomucheka wakarukwa
zvakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwapo nenyanzvi
yokusona. **32** Urirembedze nezvikorekedzo zvegoridhe
pamatanda mana omuunga akafukidzwa negoridhe

uye amire pamusoro pezvigadziko zvina zvesirivha.
33 Urembedze chidzitiro pazvikorekedzo uye ugoisa
areka yeChipupuriro shure kwechidzitiro. Chidzitiro ichi
chichaparadzanisa nzvimbo tsvene nevnzvimbo tsvene-
tsvene. **34** Uise chifukidziro chokuyananisa pamusoro
peareka yeChipupuriro iri munzvimbo tsvene-tsvene.
35 Uise tafura kunze kwechidzitiro nechokumusoro
kwetabhenakeri ugogadzika chigadziko chomwenje
chakatarisana nayo nechezasi. **36** "Pamukova wokupinda
mutende uite chidzitiro chewuru yebhuruu, pepuru
netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka,
basa romusoni anogona. **37** Uite zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe
zvechidzitiro ichi uye matanda mashanu omuunga
akafukidzwa negoridhe. Uye uaumbire zvigadziko
zvishanu zvendarira.

27 "Uvake aritari yamatanda omuunga, makubhiti
matatu pakukwirira kwayo; inofanira kuva namativi
mana akaenzana, kureba kwayo makubhiti mashanu uye
upamhi hwayo makubhiti mashanu. **2** Uite runyanga
pamakona ayo mana, kuti nyanga nearitari zvive chinhu
chimwe, uye ufukidze aritari nendarira. **3** Uite midziyo
yayo yose nendarira, hari dzayo dzokubvisisa madota,
uye foshoro dzayo, mbiya dzokusasa nadzo, zvibayiso
zvenyama nemakango apamoto. **4** Uyiitire chiparo, sefa
yendarira, uye ugoita mhete yendarira pakona imwe
neimwe yesefa. **5** Uchiise pasi pechitsiko chearitari
kuitira kuti chive pakati nepakati pearitari. **6** Uitire
aritari matanda omuunga uye ugoafukidza nendarira.
7 Matanda aya anofanira kupinzwa mukati memhete

kuti agova kumativi maviri earitari painenge yotakurwa.
8 Uite aritari namapuranga, isina chinhu mukati
mayo. Inofanira kugadzirwa sokuratidzwa kwawakaitwa
pagomo. **9** "Uitire tabhenakeri ruvazhe. Rutivi rwezasi
runofanira kureba makubhiti zana uye runofanira kuva
nezvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa zvomucheka wakarukwa
zvakaisvonaka, **10** namatanda makumi maviri uye
zvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri uye zvikorekedzo
zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda. **11** Rutivi rwokumusoro
rucharebawo makubhiti zana uye runofanira kuva
nezvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa, namatanda makumi
maviri, nezvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, uye
zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda. **12**
"Kumucheto kworuvazhe, nechokumavirira, kunofanira
kuva noupamhi hwamakubhiti makumi mashanu uye
zvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa, namatanda gumi uye
zvigadziko gumi. **13** Kumucheto nechokumabvazuva
kwakatarisana nokunobuda nezuva, upamhi hworuvazhe
hunofanira kuva makubhiti makumi mashanu. **14**
Zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu
zvinofanira kuva kuno rumwe rutivi rwomukova,
namatanda matatu nezvigadziko zvitatu, **15** uye
zvimwe zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu
ngazvivewo kuno rumwe rutivi, namatanda matatu
nezvigadziko zvitatuwo. **16** "Pamukova wokupinda
muruvazhe, uise chidzitiro chakareba makubhiti makumi
maviri, chewuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku uye
nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romusoni
anogona, namatanda mana uyewo zvigadziko zvina.

17 Matanda ose akapoteredza ruvazhe anofanira
kuva nezvisungiso zvesirivha nezvikorekedzo, uye
zvigadziko zvendarira. **18** Ruvazhe ruchareba makubhiti
zana uye makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi,
nezvidzitiro zvemicheka yakarukwa zvakaisvonaka
yakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye nezvigadziko
zvendarira. **19** Mimwe midziyo inoshandiswa paushumiri
hwetabhenakeri, ringava basa ripi zvaro, kusanganisira
mbambo dzose dzetende neiya yomuruvazhe, inofanira
kuva yendarira. **20** "Urayire vaIsraeri kuti vakuvigire
mafuta omuorivhi akachena, akasvinwa omwenje, kuitira
kuti mwenje irambe ichipfuta. **21** MuTende Rokusangana,
kunze kwechidzitiro chiri pamberi peChipupuriro, Aroni
navanakomana vake vanofanira kurega mwenje ichiramba
ichipfuta pamberi paJehovha, kubva madekwana kusvikira
mangwanani. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo usingaperi
pakati pavaIsraeri nokuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.

28 "Uite kuti Aroni mukoma wako pamwe chete
navanakomana vake vanoti Nadhabhi naAbhihu, Ereazari
naItamari vauyiswe kwandiri kubva pakati pavaIsraeri
kuti vandishumire savaprista. **2** Uitire mukoma wako
nguo tsvene, kuti apiwe ruremekedzo uye kukudzwa. **3**
Utaurire varume voumhizha vose vandakapa uchenjeri
hwokuita zvakadaro kuti vanofanira kusonera Aroni nguo,
dzokutsaurwa kwake, kuti agondishumira somuprista.
4 Idzi ndidzo nguo dzavanofanira kuita: chidzitiro
chapachipfuva, efodhi, jasi, nenguo yakarukwa, nguwani
nendaza. Vanofanira kuitira mukoma wako Aroni
navanakomana vake, nguo tsvene idzi. **5** Uvaite kuti

vashandise wuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye mucheka wakaisvonaka. **6** “Vaite efodhi yewuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romunhu ano umhizha. **7** Ngaive namapenga maviri apamapfudzi akabatanidzwa pamakona ayo maviri, kuitira kuti igogona kubatanidzwa. **8** Bhanhire rayo rakarukwa noumhizha rinofanira kufanana nayo, rive rebenga rimwe chete neefodhi uye rakagadzirwa newuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **9** “Utore mabwe maviri eonikisi ugonyora runyoro rwakatemwa pamusoro pawo mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri **10** zvichienderana nokuberekwa kwavo, mazita matanhatu padombo rimwe chete uye mamwe matanhatu asara anyorwe pane rimwe dombo. **11** Nyora mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri pamatombo maviri nenzira inoitwa nomuvezi wamatombo achitema runyoro pachisimbiso. Ipapo ugoamisa muzvirukwa zvegoridhe **12** uye ugoasungirira pamapenga apapfudzi eefodhi ave matombo echirangaridzo kuvana vaIsraeri. Aroni anofanira kutakura mazita aya pamapfudzi ake chive chirangaridzo pamberi paJehovha. **13** Uite zvirukwa zvegoridhe **14** uye nengetani mbiri dzakarukwa setambo negoridhe rakaisvonaka, ugobatanidza ngetani nezvirukwa. **15** “Uite chidzitiro chapachipfuva chokutanga, basa romunhu woumhizha. Uchiite chifanane neefodhi yewuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye mucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **16** Ngachienzane mativi ose ari mana, kureba kwacho sechanza choruoko

uye upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruoko, uye chipetwe kaviri. **17** Ipapo uronge mitsara mina yamatombo anokosha pamusoro pacho. Mumutsara wokutanga muchava nerubhi, netopazi uye bheriri; **18** mumutsara wechipiri muchava neturikoisi, safire neemaradhi; **19** mumutsara wechitatu muchava nejasindi, agati neametisiti; **20** mumutsara wechina muchava nekirisoriti, onekisi uye nejasipa. Uaise muzvirukwa zvegoridhe. **21** Panofanira kuva namatombo gumi namaviri, rimwe chete richimirira zita rimwe nerimwe ravanakomana vaIsraeri, rimwe nerimwe rakatemwa runyoro padombo sezvinoita chisimbiso chezita romumwe wavamarudzi gumi namaviri. **22** "Uite ngetani dzechidzitiro chapachipfuva dzakarukwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uzvimone setambo. **23** Uite mhete mbiri dzegoridhe ugodzisungirira pamakona maviri echidzitiro chapachipfuva. **24** Usungirire ngetani mbiri dzegoridhe pamhete dziri pamakona echidzitiro chapachipfuva, **25** nemimwe micheto yengetani inoenda kuzvirukwa zviviri uchizvibatanidza, kuzvipenga zvapamapfudzi zveefodhi nechokumberi. **26** Uite mhete mbiri dzegoridhe ugodzibatanidza kuna mamwe makona echidzitiro chapachipfuva pamupendero wechomukati kunotevererana neefodhi. **27** Uitezve dzimwe mhete dzegoridhe ugodzibatanidza pasi pemapenga apamapfudzi nechokumberi kweefodhi, pedyo nomusono uri nechapamusoro pebhanhire romuchiuno reefodhi. **28** Mhete dzepachidzitiro chechipfuva dzinofanira kusungirirwa pamhete dzeefodhi netambo yebhuruu, dzichibatanidzwa nebhanhire

romuchiuno, kuitira kuti chidzitiro chapachipfuva chirege kubva paefodhi. **29** "Nguva dzose Aroni paanenge achipinda muNzvimbo Tsvene, achange akatakura mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri pamwoyo wake pachidzitiro chechipfuva chokutonga sechirangaridzo chenguva dzose pamberi paJehovha. **30** Uyezve uise Urimi neTumimi muchidzitiro chechipfuva, kuitira kuti vagare vari pamwoyo waAroni pose paanenge achipinda pamberi paJehovha. Nokudaro Aroni acharamba akatakura zvinhu zvokutonga nazvo vaIsraeri pamwoyo wake pamberi paJehovha. **31** "Uite jasi rose zvaro reefodhi nomucheka webhuruu, **32** neburi romusoro pakati paro. Panofanira kuzova nomupendero wakarukwa wakaita sekora unopoteredza buri iri, kuitira kuti rirege kubvaruka. **33** Uite matamba ewuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku akapoteredza mupendero wejasi, namatare egoridhe pakati pawo. **34** Matare egoridhe namatamba zvinofanira kukayana zvichipoteredza mupendero wejasi. **35** Aroni anofanira kuripfeka paanenge achishumira. Kurira kwamatare kuchanzwikwa paanenge achipinda muNzvimbo Tsvene pamberi paJehovha uye nepaanenge achibuda, kuitira kuti arege kufa. **36** "Uite ndiro yegoridhe ugotema runyoro pairi sezvinoitwa pachisimbiso kuti: MUTSVENE KUNA JEHOVHA. **37** Usungire tambo yebhuruu pairi kuti ibatanidzwe nenguwani; inofanira kuva mberi kwenguwani. **38** Ichava pahuma yaAroni, uye iye achatakura mhosva dzingava pazvipo zvitsvene zvinotsaurwa navaIsraeri, zvingava zvipo zvipi hazvo. Zvichava pahuma yaAroni nguva dzose kuitira kuti

zvigamuchirwe naJehovha. **39** “Uruke jasi romucheka
wakaisvonaka ugoita nguwani yomucheka wakaisvonaka.
Ndaza inofanira kuva basa romuruki. **40** Uite majasi, ndaza
namabhanhire omumusoro avanakomana vaAroni, kuti
vapiwe ruremekedzo nokukudzwa. **41** Shure kwokunge
wapfekedza mukoma wako Aroni navanakomana vake,
uvazodze uye ugovagadza. Uvatsaure kuti vagondishumira
savaprista. **42** “Uite nguo dzapasi dzomucheka dzive
chifukidzo chomuviri, dzinobva muchiuno kusvikira
kumabvi. **43** Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira
kudzipfeka pose pavanenge vachipinda muTende
roKusangana kana kuswedera paaritari kuti vashumire
vari muNzvimbo Tsvene, kuitira kuti varege kuva
nemhosva vakafa. “Uchava mutemo wokusingaperi kuna
Aroni nezvizvarwa zvake.

29 “Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kuita kuti uvanatse,
kuti vandishumire savaprista: Utore hando duku
namakondobwe maviri asina chinongo. **2** Uye ubike
chingwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwegorosi, husina
mbiriso, uye ubike makeke akavhenganiswa namafuta,
nezvingwa zvitete zvakazorwa mafuta. **3** Uzviise
mudengu uye ugozvikumikidza zviri imomo, pamwe
chete nehando uye makondobwe maviri. **4** Ipapo ugouya
naAroni navanakomana vake kumukova wokupinda nawo
kuTende Rokusangana ugovashambidza nemvura. **5** Tora
hanzu ugopfekedza Aroni jasi, nguo yeefodhi neefodhi
pachayo uye nechidzitiro chapachipfuva. Usungire efodhi
paari nebhanhire romuchiuno rakarukwa nounyanzvi.
6 Uise nguwani pamusoro wake uye ugoibatanidza

nekorona tsvene. **7** Utore mafuta okuzodza ugomuzodza
uchiita zvokuadira pamusoro pake. **8** Uye vanakomana
vake ugovapfekedza majasi **9** uye ugoisa mabhanhire
omumusoro pamusoro pavo. Ipapo ugosungira ndaza
pana Aroni navanakomana vake. Uprista ndohwavo
nomutemo usingaperi. Nenzira iyi uchagadza Aroni
navanakomana vake. **10** "Uuye nehando pamberi peTende
Rokusangana, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vachaisa
maoko avo pamusoro payo. **11** Uiuraye pamberi pomukova
wokupinda kuTende Rokusangana. **12** Utore rimwe reropa
rehando ugoriisa panyanga dzearitari nomunwe wako,
uye ugodira rasara racho pahwaro hwearitari. **13** Ipapo
ugotora mafuta ose akapoteredza zvomukati, zvinoti
chiropa, neitsvo dziri mbiri namafuta ari pamusoro padzo,
ugoapisa pamusoro pearitari. **14** Asi upise nyama yehando
nedehwe rayo namazvizvi ayo kunze kwomusasa. Ndicho
chipiriso chechivi. **15** "Utore rimwe regondobwe, uye
Aroni navanakomana vake vagoisa maoko avo pamusoro
paro. **16** Uriuraye ugotora ropa raro urisase pamativi ose
earitari. **17** Ucheke gondobwe kuita muzvidimbu zvidimbu
uye ugosuka zvomukati, uye makumbo, uchiaisa pamwe
chete nomusoro nezvimwe zvidimbu. **18** Ipapo ugopisa
gondobwe rose paaritari. Ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa
kuna Jehovha, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso
chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **19** "Utore rimwe gondobwe,
uye Aroni navanakomana vake vachaisa maoko avo
pamusoro waro. **20** Uriuraye, utore rimwe ropa raro
ugoriisa pamucheto wenzeve dzorudyi dzavanakomana
vaAroni, napazvigunwe zvikuru zvamaoko avo orudyi,

nokuzvigunwe zvikuru zvokutsoka dzavo dzorudyi. Ipapo
ugosasa ropa pamativi ose earitari. **21** Uye ugotora
rimwe ropa riri paaritari namamwe mafuta okuzodza
usase pana Aroni napanguo dzake uye napavanakomana
vake napanguo dzavo. Ipapo iye navanakomana vake
nenguo dzavo vachanatswa. **22** "Utore pagondobwe
iri mafuta, mafuta apamuswe, mafuta akapoteredza
zvomukati, akafukidza chiropa, itsvo dzose dziri mbiri
namafuta ari padziri, uye nechidya chokurudyi. (Iri
ndiro gondobwe rokugadzwa.) **23** Kubva padengu
rechingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, chiri pamberi
paJehovha, utore chimwe chete, nekeke rakavhenganiswa
namafuta, uye nechingwa chitete. **24** Uise izvi zvose
mumaoko aAroni navanakomana vake ugozvininira
pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **25** Ipapo
uzvitore kubva mumaoko avo ugozvipisa paaritari pamwe
chete nechipiriso chinopiswa chinonhuhwira zvinofadza
kuna Jehovha, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **26**
Shure kwokunge watora chityu chegondobwe rokugadzwa
kwaAroni, uchininire pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso
chokuninira uye chichava mugove wako. **27** "Unatse
mitezo iyo yegondobwe rokugadza raAroni navanakomana
vake: chityu chakaninirwa uye chakakumikidzwa. **28**
Uyu unofanira kuva mugove wenguva dzose unobva
kuvaIsraeri, waAroni navanakomana vake. Uyu ndiwo
mugove unofanira kupiwa navaIsraeri kuna Jehovha
kubva pazvipiriso zvavo zvokuwadzana. **29** "Nguo
tsvene dzaAroni dzichava dzezvizvarwa zvake kuitira
kuti vazodzwe uye vagogadzwa vakadzipfeka. **30**

Mwanakomana wake achamutevera pauprista uye anouya kuTende Rokusangana kuti azoshumira ari muNzvimbo Tsvene, anofanira kudzipfeka kwamazuva manomwe. **31** "Utore gondobwe rokugadzwa ugobika nyama yaro munzvimbo tsvene. **32** Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kudya nyama yegondobwe uye nechingwa chiri mudengu vari pamukova wokupinda paTende Rokusangana. **33** Vanofanira kudya zvipiriso izvi zvavakaitirwa yananiso yokugadzwa kwavo uye nokunatswa kwavo nazvo. Asi hakuna mumwe munhu anofanira kuzvidya nokuti zvitsvene. **34** Uye kana pakava nenyama yegondobwe rokugadzwa inosara kana chingwa chipi zvacho chinosara kusvikira mangwana mangwanani, muzvipise. Hazvifaniri kudyiwa, nokuti zvitsvene. **35** "Uitire Aroni navanakomana vake zvinhu zvose zvandakakurayira, uchitora mazuva manomwe okuvagadza. **36** Ubayire hando zuva rimwe nerimwe sechipiriso chechivi chive chokuyananisa. Unatse aritari nokuiitira yananiso, uye ugoizodza kuti uiite tsvene. **37** Mazuva manomwe uyananisire aritari uye uinatse. Ipapo aritari ichava tsvene-tsvene, uye chose chichaigunzva chichava chitsvene. **38** "Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kupa paaritari nguva dzose zuva rimwe nerimwe: makwayana maviri egore rimwe chete. **39** Ubayire rimwe chete mangwanani uye nerimwe chete madekwana. **40** Negwayana rokutanga ubayire nechegumi cheefa choupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvina chehini chamafuta akabva mumaorivhi akasvinwa, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva

muzvina chehini yewaini chive chipiriso chinonwiwa. **41** Ubayire rimwe gwayana zuva richangovira pamwe chete nechipiriso chimwe chetecho chezviyo nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa sechamangwanani, chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chakaitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **42** “Chipiriso chinopiswa ichi chinofanira kuitwa nguva dzose pamukova weTende Rokusangana pamberi paJehovha kuzvizvarwa zvose. **43** Ipapo ndipo pandichasangana newe uye ndigotaura kwauri, ndipozve pandichasangana navaIsraeri, uye nzvimbo iyi ichatsaurwa nokubwinya kwangu. **44** “Saka ndichatsaura Tende Rokusangana nearitari uye ndichatsaura Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vandishumire savaprista. **45** Ipapo ndichagara pakati pavaIsraeri uye ndigova Mwari wavo. **46** Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo, akavabudisa kubva muIjipiti kuitira kuti ndigogara pakati pavo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo.

30 “Uite aritari yokupisira zvinonhuhwira namatanda omuunga. **2** Inofanira kuenzana mativi ayo ose ari mana, yakareba kubhiti rimwe chete uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kukwirira kwayo makubhiti maviri, nyanga dzayo dzive chinhu chimwe chete nayo. **3** Ufukidze pamusoro payo namativi ose uye nenyanga dzayo negoridhe rakaisvonaka, **4** uye uite hata mbiri kumativi akatarisana. Kuti dzibate mapango anoshandiswa kuitakura. **5** Uite mapango aya nomuti womuunga uye uafukidze negoridhe. **6** Uise aritari mberi kwechidzitiro chiri pamberi peareka yeChipupuriro, pamberi pechifunhiro chokuyananisa chiri pamusoro

peChipupuriro, pandichasangana newe. **7** “Aroni anofanira kupisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro pearitari mangwanani oga oga paanogadzira mwenje. **8** Anofanira kupisazve zvinonhuhwira paanenge achitungidza mwenje zuva richangovira saka zvinonhuhwira zvinofanira kupiswa nguva dzose pamberi paJehovha kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **9** Musapisira pamusoro pearitari iyi zvimwewo zvazvo zvinonhuhwira kana zvipiriso zvipi zvazvo zvinopiswa kana zvipiriso zvezviyo, uye musadururire chipiriso chinonwiwa pamusoro payo. **10** Aroni achaita yananiso panyanga idzi kamwe chete pagore. Yananiso yapagore iyi inofanira kuitwa neropa rokuyananisa rechipiriso chechivi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Chitsvene-tsvene kuna Jehovha.” **11** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **12** “Paunoverenga vaIsraeri kuti uvanyore, mumwe nomumwe anofanira kupa Jehovha rudzikinuro rwoupenyu hwake panguva yaanoverengwa. Ipapo hapana denda richazouya pamusoro pavo paunovaverenga. **13** Mumwe nomumwe anoyambukira kuna avo vatoverengwa anofanira kupa hafu yeshekeri, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, rinorema magera makumi maviri. Hafu yeshekeri iyi chipiriso kuna Jehovha. **14** Vose vanoyambuka, vaya vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura iwayo, vanofanira kupa chipiriso kuna Jehovha. **15** Vapfumi havafaniri kupa zvinopfuura hafu yeshekeri uye varombo havafaniri kupa zvishoma pamunoita chipiriso kuna Jehovha kuti muyananiswe upenyu hwenyu. **16** Ugamuchire mari yeyananiso kubva kuvaIsraeri

ugoishandisa paushumiri hweTende Rokusangana. Chichava chirangaridzo kuvaIsraeri pamberi paJehovha, muchiyananisira upenyu hwenyu.” **17** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **18** “Uite mudziyo wokushambira wendarira, nechigadziko chawo chendarira. Ugouisa pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari uye ugoisa mvura mauri. **19** Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kushamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo nemvura. **20** Pose pavachapinda muTende Rokusangana vachashamba kuitira kuti varege kufa. Uyezve, pavanoswedera paaritari kuti vazoshumira nokupa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, **21** vachashamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo kuitira kuti varege kufa. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo usingaperi waAroni nezvizvarwa zvake kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.” **22** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **23** “Tora zvinonhuhwira zvinotevera izvi: mazana mashanu amashekeri emura inoerera, hafu yakadaro (ndiwo mazana maviri namakumi mashanu amashekeri) ezvinonhuhwira zvesinamoni, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu enzimbe, **24** mashekeri omuunga mazana mashanu, zvose zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, nehini yamafuta omuorivhi. **25** Vhenganisa izvi kuti zvive mafuta matsvene okuzodza, anonhuhwira akavhenganiswa, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira. Achava mafuta matsvene okuzodza. **26** Ipapo ugoashandisa kuzodza Tende Rokusangana, neareka yeChipupuriro, **27** tafura nemidziyo yayo yose, chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho dzose, aritari yezvinonhuhwira, **28** aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo, uye mudziyo wokushambira nechigadziko

chawo. **29** Unofanira kuzvitsaura kuti zvigova zvitsvene-tsvene, uye zvose zvichazvigunzva zvichava zvitsvene. **30** “Uzodze Aroni navanakomana vake uye uvatsaure kuitira kuti vagondishandira savaprista. **31** Uti kuvaIsraeri, ‘Aya achava mafuta angu matsvene okuzodza kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **32** Musaadira pamiviri yavanhu uye musaita mafuta api zvawo nenzira imwe cheteyo. Matsvene, uye munofanira kuaita matsvene. **33** Ani naani anoita mafuta anonhuhwira akafanana nawo uye ani naani anoaisa pamunhu upi zvake kunze kwomuprista anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.’” **34** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tora zvinonhuhwira zvinoti sitaketi, onika negaribhanamu, uye zvinonhuhwira zvakaisvonaka, zvose zvakaenzana, **35** uye ugoita zvinonhuhwira zvakavhenganiswa, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira. Zvinofanira kurungwa nomunyu, uye zvitsvene. **36** Ukuye zvimwe zvacho zvive upfu ugozviisa pamberi peChipupuriro chiri muTende Rokusangana, umo mandichasangana newe. Zvichava zvitsvene-tsvene kwauri. **37** Usazviitira zvinonhuhwira zvipi zvazvo nenzira imwe cheteyo; uzvicherechedze kuti zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. **38** Ani naani achaita chipi zvacho chakafanana nacho kuti afadzwe nokunhuhwira kwacho, anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.”

31 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Tarira ndasarudza Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwaJudha, **3** uye ndamuzadza noMweya waMwari, nouchenjeri, nokugona nokuziva mhando dzose dzoumhizha, **4** kuita unyanzvi hwebasa regoridhe,

sirivha nendarira, **5** kuveza nokuronga mabwe, kushanda
pabasa rokuveza matanda, nokubata mumhando dzose
dzoumhizha. **6** Pamusoro paizvozvo ndakagadza
Ohoriabhi mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi
rwaDhani, kuti amubatsire. "Uyezve ndapa unyanzvi
kumhizha kuti vaite zvinhu zvose zvandakakurayira
zvinoti: **7** "Tende Rokusangana, areka yeChipupuriro
ine chifukidzo chokuyananisa pamusoro payo,
nenhumbi dzose dzetende, **8** tafura nemidziyo
yayo, chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka
nenhumbi dzacho dzose, aritari yezvinonhuhwira, **9**
aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo dzose,
mudziyo wokushambira nechigadziko chawo, **10** uyewo
nguo yakarukwa, dzose nguo tsvene dzaAroni muprista
uye nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira
savaprista, **11** namafuta okuzodza uye nezvinonhuhwira
kwazvo zveNzvimbo Tsvene. "Vanofanira kudzigadzira
sezvandakakurayira iwe." **12** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, **13** "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Munofanira kucherechedza
Sabata rangu. Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo pakati
pangu nemi kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, kuti mugoziva kuti
ndini Jehovha, anokuitai vatsvene. **14** "'Cherechedzai
Sabata, nokuti idzvene kwamuri. Munhu upi zvake
anorizvidza anofanira kuurayiwa; ani naani anobata basa
ripi zvaro pazuva iroro anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu
vokwake. **15** Kwamazuva matanhatu, basa rinofanira
kuitwa, asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata rokuzorora, idzvene
kuna Jehovha. Ani naani anoita basa ripi zvaro nomusi
weSabata anofanira kuurayiwa. **16** VaIsraeri vanofanira

kucherechedza Sabata, vachiripemberera kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera sesungano isingaperi. **17** Richava chiratidzo pakati pangu navaIsraeri nokusingaperi, nokuti mukati mamazuva matanhatu Jehovha akasika denga nenyika, uye nomusi wechinomwe akarega kushanda uye akazorora.'" **18** Jehovha akati apedza kutaura naMozisi paGomo reSinai, akamupa mahwendefa maviri eChipupuriro, mahwendefa amabwe akanyorwa nomunwe waMwari.

32 Vanhu vakati vaona kuti Mozisi akanga anonoka kwazvo kuburuka kubva mugomo, vakaungana pana Aroni vakati, "Uya, tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana ari munhu uyu Mozisi akatibudisa muIjipiti, hatizivi zvakaitika kwaari." **2** Aroni akavapindura akati, "Bvisai mhete dzegoridhe dzakapfekwa navakadzi venyu, vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu mugouya nadzo kwandiri." **3** Saka vanhu vose vakabvisa mhete dzavo vakauya nadzo kuna Aroni. **4** Akatora zvavakamupa akaita nazvo chifananidzo chakaumbwa muchimiro chemhuru, achichiveza nembezo. Ipapo vakati, "Ava ndivo vamwari venyu, imi Israeri, vakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti." **5** Aroni akati aona izvi, akavaka aritari pamberi pemhuru iya akazivisa vanhu kuti, "Mangwana kuchava nomutambo kuna Jehovha." **6** Saka zuva rakatevera vanhu vakamuka mangwanani vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakapa zvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Shure kwaizvozvo vakagara pasi vakadya, vakanwa uye vakasimuka kuti vatambe. **7** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Buruka, nokuti vanhu vako, vawakabudisa muIjipiti, vaora. **8** Vakurumidza kutsauka

pane zvandakavarayira uye vakazviitira chifananidzo chakavezwa muchimiro chemhuru. Vapfugamira pachiri uye vakabayira kwachiri uye vakati, ‘Ava ndivo vamwari venyu, imi vaIsraeri, vakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti.’” **9** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndaona vanhu ava, uye vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu. **10** Zvino ndirege hangu kuti kutsamwa kwangu kupfute pamusoro pavo ndivaparadze. Ipapo iwe ndichakuita rudzi rukuru.” **11** Asi Mozisi akatsvaka nyasha dzaJehovha Mwari wake, akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, kutsamwa kwenyu kungapfuta seiko pamusoro pavanhu venyu, vamakabudisa kubva muIjipiti nesimba guru uye noruoko rune simba? **12** VaIjipita vachataurireiko vachiti, ‘Akavabudisa muIjipiti nomurangariro wakaipa, kuti avauraye mumakomo uye nokuvaparadza panyika’? Dzokai henyu pakutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa; dzokai murege kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro pavanhu venyu. **13** Rangarirai varanda venyu vanaAbhurahama, Isaka naIsraeri, vamakapika kwavari nemi pachenyu muchiti, ‘Ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zviwande senyeredzi dzokudenga, uye ndichapa zvizvarwa zvenyu nyika iyi yose yandakavavimbisa, uye ichava nhaka yavo nokusingaperi.’” **14** Ipapo Jehovha akazvidemba uye akarega kuuyisa njodzi yaakanga oda kuisa pamusoro pavanhu vake. **15** Mozisi akadzoka akaburuka mugomo ane mahwendefa maviri eChipupuriro mumaoko ake. Akanga akanyorwa kumativi ose ari maviri, mberi neshure. **16** Mahwendefa aya rakanga riri basa raMwari; runyoro rwakanga rwuri runyoro rwaMwari, rwakatemwa pamahwendefa. **17** Joshua akati anzwa mheremhere

yavanhu vaidanidzira, akati kuna Mozisi, “Mune ruzha
rwehondo mumusasa.” **18** Mozisi akapindura akati,
“Harusi ruzha rwokukunda, harusi ruzha rwokukundwa;
ruzha rwokuimba rwandinonzwa.” **19** Mozisi akati
aswedera pamusasa akaona mhuru uye nokutamba,
kutsamwa kwake kukavira uye akakanda mahwendefa
achibva mumaoko ake, akaaputsa kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu
pajinga regomo. **20** Uye akatora mhuru yavakanga
vagadzira ndokuipisa nomoto; ipapo akaikuya kuita
upfu, akahuparadzira pamusoro pemvura uye akaita
kuti vaIsraeri vainwe. **21** Akati kuna Aroni, “Ko
vanhu ava vakaiteiko kwauri, zvawakavatungamirira
muchivi chikuru zvakadai?” **22** Aroni akapindura
akati, “Regai kutsamwa, ishe wangu. Munoziva kuti
vanhu ava vanorerekera sei pakutadza. **23** Vakati
kwandiri, ‘Tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana
ari munhu uyu Mozisi akatibudisa kubva muIjipiti,
hatizivi zvakaitika kwaari.’ **24** Saka ndakati kwavari,
‘Ani naani ane zvishongo zvegoridhe, ngaabvise.’ Ipapo
vakandipa goridhe ndikarikanda mumoto, uye ndipo
pakabuda mhuru iyi!” **25** Mozisi akaona kuti vanhu
vakanga vatopenga zvavo uye kuti Aroni akanga avarega
vasisazvidzori uye kuti vakanga vava chiseko kuvavengi
vavo. **26** Saka akamira pamukova wokupinda nawo
mumusasa akati, “Ani naani ari kurutivi rwaJehovha,
ngaauye kwandiri.” Uye vaRevhi vose vakaenda kwaari. **27**
Ipapo akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri,
‘Murume mumwe nomumwe ngaapakate munondo
parutivi rwake. Mufambe mumusasa kubva kuno rumwe

rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe, mumwe nomumwe achiuraya
hama yake neshamwari yake nomuvakidzani wake.'"
28 VaRevhi vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi, uye
nomusi uyo vanhu zviuru zvitatu vakafa. **29** Ipapo Mozisi
akati, "Imi matsaurirwa Jehovha nhasi, nokuti makanga
muchirwa navanakomana venyu uye nehama dzenyu, uye
akuropafadzai nhasi." **30** Fume mangwana Mozisi akati
kuvanhu, "Maita chitadzo chikuru. Asi zvino ndichaenda
kuna Jehovha; zvimwe ndingagona kukuitirai yananiso
nokuda kwechivi chenyu." **31** Saka Mozisi akadzokera
kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa vanhu ava vaita chivi chikuru
sei! Vazviitira vamwari vegoridhe. **32** Asi zvino, ndapota
hangu varegererei chivi chavo, asi kana zvisina kudaro,
ipapo ndidzimei henyu mubhuku ramakanyora." **33**
Jehovha akapindura Mozisi akati, "Ani naani anenge
atadzirana neni ndichamudzima mubhuku rangu. **34** Zvino
chienda, tungamirira vanhu kunzvimbo yandakataura
nezvayo, uye mutumwa wangu achakutungamirirai.
Kunyange zvakadaro, nguva yokuti ndirange painosvika,
ndichavaranga nokuda kwechivi chavo." **35** Uye Jehovha
akarova vanhu nedenda nokuda kwezvavakaita nemhuru
yakaitwa naAroni.

33 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Ibva panzvimbo
ino, iwe navanhu vawakabudisa kubva muIjipiti
uye ukwidze kunyika yandakavimbisa nemhiko kuna
Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho ndichiti, 'Ndichaipa
kuzvizvarwa zvako.' **2** Ndichatuma mutumwa pamberi
pako agodzinga vaKenani, vaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerezi,
vaHivhi navaJebhusi. **3** Kwidzai kunyika inoyerera mukaka

nouchi. Asi ini handiendi nemi, nokuti muri vanhu vane
mitsipa mikukutu uye ndingazokuparadzai munzira."
4 Vanhu vakati vachinzwa mashoko anotambudza aya,
vakatanga kuchema uye hapana munhu akashonga
zvinoyevedza. **5** Nokuti Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi,
"Taurira vaIsraeri uti, 'Muri vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu.
Kana dai ndingaende nemi kunyange kwenguva duku,
ndingakuparadzai. Zvino bvisai zvishongo zvenyu uye
ini ndichafunga zvokuita nemi.'" **6** Saka vaIsraeri
vakabvisa zvishongo zvavo pagomo reHorebhi. **7** Zvino
Mozisi aisitora tende achiridzika kunze kwomusasa
kachinhambwe, achiti ndiro "tende rokusangana." Munhu
upi zvake ainge ane chaanoda kubvunza kuna Jehovha
aienda kuTende Rokusangana kunze kwomusasa. **8** Uye
pose paibuda Mozisi achienda kutende, vanhu vose
vaisimuka vachibva vamira pamikova yamatende avo,
vakatarira Mozisi kusvikira apinda mutende. **9** Kana
Mozisi apinda mutende, shongwe yegore yaiburuka
yobva yamira pamukova, Jehovha achitaura naMozisi.
10 Vanhu vaiti vangoona shongwe yegore pamukova
wokupinda mutende, vose vaimira vobva vanamata,
mumwe nomumwe pamukova wetende rake. **11** Jehovha
aizotaura naMozisi uso nouso, somunhu anotaura
neshamwari yake. Ipapo Mozisi aizodzokera kumusasa,
asi mubatsiri wake Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akanga
asingabudi mutende. **12** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, "Imi
manga muchiti kwandiri, 'Tungamirira vanhu ava,' asi
hamusati mandizivisa wamuchandituma naye. Manga
muchingoti, 'Ndinokuziva nezita rako uye wawana nyasha

kwandiri.’ **13** Kana muchifadzwa neni, ndidzidzisei
nzira dzenyu kuitira kuti ndigokuzivai uye ndirambe
ndichiwana nyasha kwamuri. Rangarirai kuti rudzi urwu
vanhu venyu.” **14** Jehovha akapindura akati, “Kuvapo
kwangu kuchaenda newe, uye ndichakupa zororo.”
15 Ipapo Mozisi akati kwaari, “Kana Kuvapo kwenyu
kusingaendi nesu, musatibvisa pano. **16** Vanhu vachaziva
sei kuti munofadzwa neni uye navanhu venyu kana
musina kuenda nesu? Chiizve chicharatidza mutsauko
pakati pangu navanhu venyu navamwe vanhu vose
vari pamusoro penyika?” **17** Uye Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, “Ndichaita chinhu ichocho chawakumbira, nokuti
ndinofadzwa newe uye ndinokuziva nezita.” **18** Ipapo
Mozisi akati, “Zvino ndiratidzei kubwinya kwenyu.”
19 Uye Jehovha akati, “Ndichaita kuti kunaka kwangu
kupfuure napamberi pako, uye ndichaparidza zita rangu,
iro Jehovha, pamberi pako. Ndichanzwira nyasha iye
wandichanzwira nyasha, uye ndichanzwira tsitsi uyo
wandichanzwira tsitsi.” **20** Akati, “Asi haugoni kuona
chiso changu, nokuti hapana munhu angandiona uye
akararama.” **21** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Pane nzvimbo
iri pedyo neni paungamira padombo. **22** Panopfuura
kubwinya kwangu, ndichakuisa mumukaha wedombo uye
ndichakufukidza noruoko rwangu kusvikira ndapfuura.
23 Ipapo ndichabvisa ruoko rwangu uye uchaona shure
kwangu; asi chiso changu hachifaniri kuonekwa.”

34 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Veza matombo maviri
amahwendefa akaita seokutanga, uye ndichanyora
paari mashoko akanga ari pamahwendefa okutanga,

awakaputsa. **2** Ugadzirire mangwanani, uye ipapo ugouya
pamusoro peGomo reSinai. Uzviise kwandiri iwe ipapo
pamusoro pegomo. **3** Hapana munhu anofanira kuuya
newe kana kuonekwa papi zvapo pamusoro peGomo;
kunyange makwai kana mombe zvinopfuura pamberi
pegomo." **4** Saka Mozisi akaveza mahwendefa maviri
amabwe akaita seokutanga uye akakwira pamusoro
pegomo reSinai mangwanani-ngwanani, sezvaakanga
arayirwa naJehovha; uye akatakura mahwendefa maviri
amabwe mumaoko ake. **5** Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka kwaari
ari mugore akamira naye ipapo uye akazivisa zita rake,
Jehovha. **6** Uye akapfuura napamberi paMozisi, achizivisa
achiti, "Jehovha, Jehovha, Mwari ane tsitsi nenyasha,
anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo uye akatendeka, **7**
anoitira rudo kuzviuru zvamazana, uye achikanganwira
zvakaipa, kumukira nechivi. Asi haaregi ane mhosva
asingarangwi; anoranga vana navana vavo nokuda
kwechivi chamadzibaba avo kusvikira kuchizvarwa
chechitatu nechechina." **8** Mozisi akakotamira pasi
akanamata. **9** Akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, kana ndawana
nyasha pamberi penyu, ipapo Jehovha ngaaende nesu.
Kunyange vanhu ava vane mitsipa mikukutu, regererai
henyu kuipa kwedu nechivi chedu, uye mutitore senhaka
yenyu." **10** Ipapo akati, "Ndava kuita sungano newe.
Ndichaita zvishamiso pamberi pavanhu vako zvisina
kumboitwa kare mundudzi dzipi zvadzo munyika yose.
Vanhu vaunogara pakati pavo vachaona kuti basa
randichakuitira ini, Jehovha rinotyisa sei. **11** Uteerere
zvandinokurayira nhasi. Ndichadzinga pamberi pako

vaAmori, vaKenani, vaHiti, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi.
12 Uchenjerere kuti urege kuita sungano naavo vagere
munyika yamunoenda kuti varege kuva musungo pakati
penyu. **13** Putsirai aritari dzavo pasi, pwanyai matombo
avo anoyera uye muteme matanda avo aAshera. **14**
Musanamata vamwe vamwari vapi zvavo, nokuti Jehovha,
iye ane zita rinonzi Godo, ndiye Mwari ane godo. **15**
“Uchenjerere kuti urege kuita sungano naavo vanogara
munyika; nokuti pavanenge voita ufeve hwavo kuna
vamwari vavo uye vakabayira kwavari, vachakukokai
uye muchadya zvibayiro zvavo. **16** Uye pamunosarudza
vamwe vanasikana vavo kuti vave vakadzi vavanakomana
venyu uye vanasikana avo vakaita ufeve navamwari
vavo, vachatungamirira vanakomana venyu kuita zvimwe
chetezvo. **17** “Musaita zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa. **18**
“Mupemberere Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso.
Mudye chingwa chisina mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe,
sezvandakurayirai. Muite izvi panguva yakatarwa
mumwedzi waAbhibhi, nokuti mumwedzi iwoyo
makabuda muIjipiti. **19** “Chibereko chose chinotanga
kuzarura chizvaro ndechangu, kusanganisira matangwe
ose makono ezvipfuwo zvako, dzingava mombe kana
makwai. **20** Udzikinure dangwe rembongoro negwayana,
asi kana usingaridzikinuri, urivhune mutsipa waro.
Udzikinure matangwe ose kuvanakomana venyu. “Hapana
munhu anofanira kumira pamberi pangu asina chinhu. **21**
“Mubate basa mazuva matanhatu, asi nezuva rechinomwe
munofanira kuzorora; kunyange munguva dzokurima
nedzokukohwa munofanira kuzorora. **22** “Mupemberere

Mutambo weMavhiki nezvibereko zvokutanga zvegorosi yakohwewa, uye Mutambo woKuunganidza pakupera kwegore. **23** Katatu pagore, varume vose vanofanira kumira pamberi paIshe Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. **24** Ndichadzinga ndudzi pamberi penyu uye ndichakurisa nyika yenyu, uye hakuna munhu achachiva nyika yenyu pamunokwidzako katatu gore rimwe nerimwe, kuti mumire pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu. **25** "Musapa kwandiri ropa rezvibayiro pamwe chete nechinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso, uye musarega chimwe chezvibayiro zvoMutambo wePasika chichisara kusvikira mangwanani. **26** "Muuyise zvakaisvonaka zvezvibereko zvevhu renyu zvokutanga kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wenyu. "Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo." **27** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Nyora mashoko aya, nokuti maererano namashoko aya ndaita sungano newe uye neIsraeri." **28** Mozisi akanga ariko kuna Jehovha kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana, asingadyi chingwa kana kunwa mvura. Uye akanyora pamahwendefa mashoko esungano, iyo Mirayiro Gumi. **29** Mozisi akati aburuka muGomo reSinai aine mahwendefa maviri eChipupuriro mumaoko ake, akanga asingazivi kuti chiso chake chaibwinya nokuti akanga ataura naJehovha. **30** Aroni navaIsraeri vose pavakaona Mozisi, chiso chake chakanga chichibwinya, uye vakatya kuswedera pedyo naye. **31** Asi Mozisi akavadana; uye Aroni navatungamiri vose vavanhu vakadzokera kwaari, uye akataura navo. **32** Shure kwaizvozvo vaIsraeri vose vakaswedera pedyo naye akavapa mirayiro yose yaakanga

apiwa naJehovha muGomo reSinai. **33** Mozisi akati apedza kutaura navo, akaisa chifukidzo pachiso chake. **34** Asi pose paaipinda paKuvapo kwaJehovha kuti ataure naye, aibvisa chifukidzo kusvikira abuda kunze. Uye aiti paaibuda achiudza vaIsraeri zvaainge arayirwa, **35** vaiona kuti chiso chake chakanga chichibwinya. Ipapo Mozisi aizoisazve chifukidzo pachiso chake kusvikira apinda kundotaura naJehovha.

35 Mozisi akaunganidza ungano yose yavaIsraeri akati kwavari, "Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvamakarayirwa naJehovha kuti muite: **2** Mubate basa, mazuva matanhatu, asi zuva rechinomwe richava zuva dzvene kwamuri, Sabata rokuzorora kuna Jehovha. Ani naani anoita basa ripi zvaro pazuva iro anofanira kuurayiwa. **3** Musabatidze moto panzvimbo ipi zvayo yamugere pazuva reSabata." **4** Mozisi akati kuungano yose yavaIsraeri, "Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha: **5** Kubva pane zvamunazvo, mutore chipiriso chaJehovha. Ani naani anoda ngaauyise kuna Jehovha chipiriso: "chegoridhe, sirivha uye nendarira; **6** wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakaisvonaka; mvere dzembudzi; **7** matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku namatehwe emombe dzomugungwa; matanda omuunga; **8** mafuta omuorivhi emwenje; zvinonhuhwira zvamafuta okuzodza uye namafuta anonhuhwira kwazvo; **9** mabwe eonikisi namamwe mabwe anokosha okuisa paefodhi nechidzitiro chechipfuva. **10** "Vose vane umhizha pakati penyu ngavauye vazogadzira zvinhu zvose zvakarayirwa naJehovha: **11** "tabhenakeri netende rayo uye nechifukidzo

chayo, zvikorekedzo, mapuranga, mbariro, mapango nezvigadziko; **12** areka namapango ayo, chifunhiro chokuyananisa uye nechidzitiro chinochidzivirira; **13** tafura namapango ayo uye midziyo yayo yose uye nechingwa choKuratidza; **14** chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho, mwenje namafuta omwenje; **15** aritari yezvinonhuhwira namapango ayo, mafuta okuzodza uye nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo; chidzitiro chapamukova wokupinda kutabhenakeri; **16** aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pamwe chete nechiparo chacho chendarira, mapango ayo nemidziyo yayo yose; mudziyo wokushambira wendarira nechigadziko chawo; **17** zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe namatanda azvo nezvigadziko, uye chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda paruvazhe; **18** hoko dzetende retabhenakeri uye dzeparuvazhe, netambo dzacho; **19** nguo dzakarukwa dzinopfekwa pakushumira munzvimbo tsvene, zvose nguo tsvene yaAroni muprista nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista.”
20 Ipapo ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakabva pamberi paMozisi, **21** uye munhu wose aida uye akasundwa nomwoyo wake akauya nechipiriso kuna Jehovha chebasa rapaTende Rokusangana, noushumiri hwayo hwose, nezvenguo tsvene. **22** Vose vakanga vachida, zvose varume navakadzi, vakauya nezvishongo zvegoridhe zvemhando dzose zvaiti: zvikorekedzo, mhete dzenzeve, mhete uye nezvishongo zvoukomba. Vose vakapa goridhe ravo sechipiriso chokuninira kuna Jehovha. **23** Munhu wose akanga aine wuru yebhuruu, pepuru kana tsvuku kana mucheka wakaisvonaka, kana mvere dzembudzi,

matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku kana matehwe emombe dzomugungwa, vakauya nazvo. **24** Vaya vaipa chipiriso chesirivha kana ndarira vakauya nazvo sechipiriso kuna Jehovha, uye vose vaiva namatanda omuunga echikamu chipi zvacho chebasa vakauya nawo. **25** Mukadzi wose aigona kuruka akaruka namaoko ake uye akauyisa zvaakanga aruka, wuru yebhuruu, pepuru kana tsvuku kana mucheka wakaisvonaka. **26** Uye vakadzi vose vaida zvavo uye vaiva nounyanzvi hwokuruka, vakaruka mvere dzembudzi. **27** Vatungamiriri vakauya namabwe eonikisi namamwewo mabwe kuti azoiswa paefodhi napachidzitiro chechipfuva. **28** Vakauyawo nezvinonhuhwira namafuta omuorivhi emwenje uye namafuta okuzodza namafuta anonhuhwira kwazvo. **29** VaIsraeri vose, varume navakadzi vakanga vachida havo, vakavigira Jehovha zvipiriso zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira zvebasa rose rakanga rarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha kuti vaite. **30** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuvaIsraeri, "Tarirai, Jehovha asarudza Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwaJudha, **31** uye amuzadza noMweya waMwari, nenjere, nokugona uye noruzivo rwemhando dzose dzoumhizha, **32** kuti aite zvinhu zvinoyevedza zvebasa regoridhe, sirivha nendarira, **33** kuveza nokuronga mabwe, kushanda mukuveza matanda uye nokuita mhando dzose dzoumhizha. **34** Uye apa vose vari vaviri iye naOhoriabhu mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani kugona kudzidzisa vamwe. **35** Avazadza nenjere dzokuita mhando dzose dzebasa semhizha, vasoni, navasuki vewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku

uye nomucheka wakaisvonaka, vose zvavo imhizha huru navasoni.”

36 “Saka Bhezareri, Ohoriabhu uye nomunhu wose wounyanzvi apiwa unyanzvi naJehovha uye kugona kuziva maitirwo ebasa rokuvaka imba tsvene ngavaite basa sezvakarayirwa naJehovha.” **2** Ipapo Mozisi akadana Bhezareri naOhoriabhu uye nomunhu wose wounyanzvi uyo akapiwa kugona naJehovha uye akanga achida hake kuuya kuzoshanda basa. **3** Vakagamuchira kubva kuna Mozisi zvipo zvose zvakanga zvauya navaIsraeri kuti zvishandiswe pabasa rokuvaka imba tsvene. Uye vanhu vakaramba vachiuyisa zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira mangwanani oga oga. **4** Saka varume vose voumhizha vakanga vachiita basa rose rapaimba tsvene vakasiya basa ravo **5** vakati kuna Mozisi, “Vanhu vari kuuya nezvakawandisa zvokuitisa basa rakarayirwa naJehovha kuti riitwe.” **6** Ipapo Mozisi akarayira uye vakatuma shoko iri pakati pomusasa wose vachiti, “Ngakurege kuva nomurume kana mukadzi achaitazve chimwe chinhu sechipo chenzvimbo tsvene.” Nokudaro vanhu vakadziviswa kuuyisa zvimwe, **7** nokuti zvavakanga vatova nazvo zvakanga zvatowandisa pane zvaidiwa kuita basa rose. **8** Varume vose vounyanzvi vakaita tabhenakeri nezvidzitiro gumi zvemicheka yakarukwa zvakaisvonaka newuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, namakerubhi akasonerwa mazviri nemhizha ino unyanzvi. **9** Zvidzitiro zvose zvakanga zvakaenzana, zvakareba makubhiti makumi maviri namasere uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **10** Vakabatanidza zvimwe

zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete uye vakaita zvimwe chetezvo pane zvimwe zvishanu. **11** Ipapo vakaita zvishwe zvomucheka webhuruu zvichitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto mumubatanidzwa mumwe chete, zvimwe chetezvo zvikaitwawo kune chimwe chidzitiro chokumucheto. **12** Vakaitawo zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chimwe chete uye zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chokupedzisira chezvimwe zvakabatanidzwa nezvishwe zvakanga zvakatarisana. **13** Ipapo vakaita zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe makumi mashanu ndokuzvishandisa kusonanidza zvibatanidzwa zviviri zvezvidzitiro pamwe chete kuitira kuti tabhenakeri ive chinhu chimwe chete. **14** Vakaita zvidzitiro zvemvere dzembudzi zvetende rapamusoro petabhenakeri, gumi nechimwe pamwe chete. **15** Zvidzitiro zvose zviri gumi nechimwe zvakanga zvakaenzana, makubhiti makumi matatu pakureba uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **16** Vakabatanidza zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete kuti zvive mubatanidzwa mumwe chete, uye zvimwe zvitanhatu kuti zvive pamwe chete. **17** Ipapo vakaita zvishwe makumi mashanu zvaitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokupedzisira muchibatanidzwa chimwe chete uyewo zvichitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokupedzisira muno mumwe mubatanidzwa. **18** Vakaita zvikorekedzo zvendarira makumi mashanu kuti zvisunganidze tende pamwe chete zvive sechinhu chimwe chete. **19** Ipapo vakagadzirira tende chifukidzo chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku, uye pamusoro pacho chifunhiro chamatehwe emombe

dzomugungwa. **20** Vakaita mapuranga akamiswa amatanda omuunga etabhenakeri. **21** Puranga rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakareba makubhiti gumi uye kubhiti rimwe nehafu paupamhi, **22** nembambo mbiri dzakamiswa dzakatarisana. Vakaita mapuranga ose etabhenakeri nenzira iyi. **23** Vakaita mapuranga makumi maviri kurutivi rwezasi kwetabhenakeri **24** uye vakaita makumi mana ezvigadziko zvesirivha kuti zviende pasi pazvo, zvigadziko zviviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe, chimwe chete pasi pembato imwe neimwe. **25** Kuno rumwe rutivi, rutivi rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri, vakaita mapuranga makumi maviri **26** uye makumi mana ezvigadziko zvesirivha, zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **27** Vakaita mapuranga matanhatu okumucheto cheto, iko kumavirira kwetabhenakeri, **28** uye mapuranga maviri akanga akagadzirirwa makona etabhenakeri nechokumucheto cheto. **29** Pamakona maviri aya mapuranga aiva maviri kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro uye akaiswa mumhete imwe chete; ose akanga akagadzirwa zvakafanana. **30** Saka pakanga pana mapuranga masere uye zvigadziko gumi nezvitanhatu zvesirivha, zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **31** Vakaitawo mbariro dzomuti womuunga: shanu dzamapuranga aiva pano rumwe rutivi rwetabhenakeri, **32** shanu dzaaya aiva kuno rumwe rutivi, uye shanu dzamapuranga aiva kumavirira, pamucheto cheto kwetabhenakeri. **33** Vakaita mbariro yapakati kuitira kuti ichinjike kubva kumucheto kusvikira kumucheto pakati pamapuranga. **34** Vakafukidza mapuranga negoridhe uye vakaita mhete dzegoridhe kuti

dzibate mbariro. Vakafukidzawo mbariro negoridhe. **35** Vakaita zvidzitiro zvewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwa pauri nemhizha ino unyanzvi. **36** Vakaita matanda mana omuti womuunga vakaafukidza negoridhe. Vakaaitira zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe uye vakaumba zvigadziko zvawo zvina zvesirivha. **37** Vakaita chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda mutende chewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye mucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romuruki; **38** uye vakaita matanda mashanu nezvikorekedzo zvawo. Vakafukidza misoro yamatanda nehata dzawo negoridhe uye vakaita zvigadziko zvawo zvishanu zvendarira.

37 Bhezareri akaita areka yamatanda omuunga, yakareba makubhiti maviri nehafu, kubhiti rimwe nehafu paupamhi, uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu pakukwirira. **2** Akaifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka, zvose mukati nokunze, uye akaita hata yegoridhe yakaipoteredza. **3** Akaiumbira mhete dzegoridhe ina akadziisa pamakumbo ayo mana, nemhete mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye dzimwe mbiri kuno rumwezve rutivi. **4** Ipapo akaita mapango omuti womuunga uye akaafukidza negoridhe. **5** Uye akapinza mapango mukati memhete parutivi rweareka okuitakura nawo. **6** Akagadzira chifunhiro chokuyananisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, makubhiti maviri nehafu pakureba uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu paupamhi. **7** Ipapo akaita makerubhi maviri negoridhe rakapambadzirwa kumacheto echifunhiro. **8** Akaita kerubhi rimwe chete

kurutivi rumwe chete rwokumucheto uye kerubhi rechipiri kuno rumwezve rutivi, mativi okumucheto ari maviri akaaita chinhu chimwe chete nechifunhiro. **9** Mapapiro amakerubhi akanga akatambanudzirwa kumusoro, achifukidza chifunhiro nomumvuri wawo. Makerubhi akanga akatarisana, akatarisa kuchifunhiro. **10** Vakagadzira tafura namatanda omuunga, yakareba makubhiti maviri, uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu pakukwirira. **11** Ipapo vakaifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakagadzira hata yegoridhe yakaipoteredza. **12** Vakaiitirawo mukombero wakaipoteredza une upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruoko ndokuisa hata yegoridhe pamukombero. **13** Vakaumba mhete ina dzegoridhe dzetafura uye vakadzisungirira pamakona mana, paya pakanga pana makumbo. **14** Mhete dzakaiswa pedyo nomukombero kuti dzibate mapango aishandiswa pakutakura tafura. **15** Mapango okutakura tafura akagadzirwa namatanda omuunga uye akanga akafukidzwa negoridhe. **16** Uye vakaita nhumbi dzetafura negoridhe rakaisvonaka, ndiro dzayo, madhishi nemikombe uye nezvirongo zvayo zvokudururira zvipiriso zvinonwiwa. **17** Vakagadzira chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakaripambadzira, chigadziko nerwiriko; mikombe inenge maruva, mabukira namaruva zvaiva chinhu chimwe chete nacho. **18** Mapazi matanhatu akaiswa kubva kumativi echigadziko chomwenje, matatu kurutivi rumwe chete uye mamwe matatu kuno rumwe rutivi. **19** Mikombe mitatu yakanga

yakaumbwa seruva remuarimondi namabukira namaruva makuru zvakanga zviri pane rimwe davi, matatu padavi raitevera uye zvakanga zvakaita saizvozvo pamatavi ose ari matanhatu aibva pachigadziko chomwenje. **20** Uye pamusoro pechigadziko chomwenje paiva nemikombe mina yakanga yakaumbwa seruva romuarimondi namabukira uye namaruva makuru. **21** Bukira rimwe chete rakanga riri pasi pamatavi maviri okutanga aibva pachigadziko chomwenje, bukira rechipiri rakanga riri pasi pamatavi maviri aitevera, uye bukira rechitatu rakanga riri pasi pamatavi mamwezve maviri, ose ari matanhatu pamwe chete. **22** Mabukira namatavi zvaiva chinhu chimwe chete nechigadziko chomwenje, chegoridhe rakaisvonaka rakapambadzirwa. **23** Vakaita mwenje yacho minomwe, pamwe chete nembato dzacho uye nendiro dzacho, dzegoridhe rakaisvonaka. **24** Vakaita chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho dzose kubva patarenda rimwe chete regoridhe rakaisvonaka. **25** Vakaita aritari yezvinonhuhwira namatanda omuunga. Yakanga yakaenzana mativi ose ari mana, yakareba kubhiti rimwe chete uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye makubhiti maviri pakukwirira kwayo, nyanga dzayo dziri chinhu chimwe chete nayo. **26** Vakafukidza pamusoro payo nokumativi ose uye nenyanga, negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye vakagadzira hata yakaipoteredza. **27** Vakaita mhete dzegoridhe mbiri pasi pehata, mbiri kuno rumwe rutivi, kuti dzibate mapango aishandiswa pakuitakura. **28** Vakagadzira mapango omuti womuunga uye vakaafukidza negoridhe. **29** Vakagadzirawo mafuta matsvene okuzodza

uye nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo zvakaisvonaka, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira.

38 Vakavaka aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa yamatanda omuunga, yakakwirira makubhiti matatu; yakanga yakaenzana mativi ayo mana ina makubhiti mashanu pakureba uye namakubhiti mashanu paupamhi hwayo.
2 Vakagadzira runyanga pamakona mana ose zvokuti nyanga nearitari zvakanga zvava chinhu chimwe chete, uye vakafukidza aritari nendarira. **3** Vakaita midziyo yayo yose nendarira, hari dzayo, foshoro dzayo, midziyo yokusasa zvibayiso zvenyama uye namakango apamoto.
4 Vakaitira aritari chiparo, mumbure wendarira, kuti chive pasi pechitsiko chayo, pakati napakati pokukwirira kwearitari. **5** Vakaumba mhete dzendarira kuti dzibate mapango amakona mana echiparo chendarira. **6** Vakaita mapango omuti womuunga vakaafukidza nendarira.
7 Vakapinza mapango mukati memhete kuitira kuti agova pamativi earitari, kuti vaitakure nawo. Vakaiita namapuranga, isina chinhu mukati. **8** Vakagadzira mudziyo wokushambira wendarira uye nezvigadziko zvawo zvendarira kubva pazvionioni zvamadzimai aishumira pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana.
9 Pashure vakaita ruvazhe. Rutivi rwezasi rwakanga rwakareba makubhiti zana uye rwaiva nezvidzitiro zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, **10** namatanda makumi maviri uye nezvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, nezvikorekedzo zvesirivha uye nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **11** Rutivi rwokumusorowo rwakanga runa makubhiti zana pakureba uye rwakanga

rune matanda makumi maviri nezvigadziko zvendarira, ine zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **12** Mucheto wokumavirira wakanga una makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi, uye kwaiva nezvidzitiro, namatanda gumi uye nezvigadziko gumi, nezvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **13** Kumucheto wokumabvazuva, wakananga kunobuda nezuva, kwaivawo noupamhi hwamakubhiti makumi mashanu. **14** Zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu zvaiva kurutivi rumwe chete rwomukova, namatanda matatu ezvigadziko zvitatu, **15** uye zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu zvaiva kuno rumwe rutivi rwokupinda muruvazhe, namatanda matatu uye nezvigadziko zvitatu. **16** Zvidzitiro zvose zvaipoteredza ruvazhe zvaiva zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **17** Zvigadziko zvamatanda zvakanga zviri zvendarira. Zvikorekedzo nezvisungo zvaiva pamatanda zvaiva zvesirivha, uye misoro yawo yakanga yakafukidzwa nesirivha; saka matanda ose oruvazhe akanga ane zvisungo zvesirivha. **18** Chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda muruvazhe chaiva chewuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romuruki. Chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, chakaita sechidzitiro chaparuvazhe, makubhiti mashanu kukwirira kwacho, **19** namatanda mana uye nezvigadziko zvendarira zvina. Zvikorekedzo zvazvo nezvisungo zvazvo zvaiva zvesirivha, uye misoro yacho yakanga yakafukidzwa nesirivha. **20** Mbambo dzose dzetende retabhenakeri nezvaipoteredza ruvazhe zvaiva zvendarira. **21** Uku ndiko

kuwanda kwezvinhu zvakashandiswa patabhenakeri, iyo tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, zvakanyorwa pakurayira kwaMozisi navaRevhi vari pasi paItamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista. **22** Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwaJudha, akagadzira zvose zvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha; **23** aiva naDhoriabhu mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani, mhizha nomusoni, uye musoni wewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakaisvonaka. **24** Kuwanda kwegoridhe rose rakabva kuzvipiriso zvokuninira rakashandiswa pabasa rose rapaimba tsvene kwaiva matarenda makumi maviri namapfumbamwe namashekeri mazana manomwe ana makumi matatu, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene. **25** Sirivha yakawanikwa yakabva kuna avo veungano vakaverengwa pakunyorwa, yaiva matarenda zana, uye chiuru chimwe namazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namashanu amashekeri, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, **26** bheka rimwe chete pamunhu, ndiyo hafu yeshekeri, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, kubva kumunhu wose akanga ayambukira kuna avo vakanga vatoverengwa, vana makore makumi maviri kana kupfuura, varume vakanga vari zviuru mazana matanhatu navatatu namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu. **27** Matarenda zana esirivha akashandiswa kugadzira zvigadziko zvenzvimbo tsvene pachidzitiro, zvigadziko zana zvaibva pamatarenda zana, tarenda rimwe chete pachigadziko chimwe nechimwe. **28** Vakashandisa mashekeri chiuru chimwe chete namazana manomwe

namakumi manomwe namashanu uye kuti vagadzire zvikorekedzo zvamatanda, kufukidza misoro yamatanda, uye vagadzire zvisungo zvawo. **29** Ndarira yakabva kuzvipiriso zvokuninira yaiva matarenda makumi manomwe namashekeri zviuru zviviri namazana mana. **30** Vakaishandisa kugadzira nheyo dzomukova weTende Rokusangana, aritari yendarira, chiparo chayo chendarira nemidziyo yayo yose, **31** nheyo dzepakapoteredza ruvazhe nedzomukova warwo nembambo dzose dzetende retabhenakeri uye nezvose zvakapoteredza ruvazhe.

39 Kubva pawuru yebhuruu nepepuru netsvuku, vakaita nguo dzakarukwa dzoushumiri munzvimbo tsvene. Vakaitawo nguo tsvene dzaAroni, sokurayira kwakaita Jehovha kuna Mozisi. **2** Vakaita efodhi yegoridhe, wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **3** Vakapambadzira goridhe rikava marata matete uye vakagura tuwaya kuti tupfekerwe muwuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku uye mumucheka wakaisvonaka, basa remhizha ino unyanzvi. **4** Vakaita zvipenga zvapapfudzi zveefodhi, zvaibatanidzwa pana mamwe makona ayo maviri, kuti isimbiswe. **5** Bhanhire rayo romuchiuno rakarukwa nounyanzvi rakanga rakafanana nayo, zvaive chinhu chimwe neefodhi uye zvakagadzirwa negoridhe, newuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa Mozisi naJehovha. **6** Vakagadzira matombo eonikisi vakaanyudza mukati mamaruva egoridhe uye vakanyora norunyoro rwokutema padombo sezvinoitwa padombo rechisimbiso ramazita

avanakomana vaIsraeri. **7** Ipapo vakaisa pamapenga
apamapfudzi eefodhi matombo echirangaridzo chavana
vaIsraeri sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi. **8**
Vakaita chidzitiro chechipfuva, basa remhizha ino
unyanzvi. Vakachiita seefodhi: negoridhe, uye wuru
yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa
zvakaisvonaka. **9** Chakanga chakaenzana mativi acho
ose ari mana, chakaenzana nechanza paurefu uye
chakaenzana nechanza paupamhi uye chakapetwa kaviri.
10 Ipapo vakagadzira mitsara mina yamatombo anokosha
pamusoro pacho. Mumutsara wokutanga makanga mune
ibwe rerubhi, topazi nebheriri; **11** mumutsara wechipiri
maiva netekoisi, nesafire uye neemaradhi; **12** mumutsara
wechitatu maiva nejasindi, neagati uye neametisiti;
13 mumutsara wechina maiva nekirisoriti, neonikisi
uye nejasipa. Akanga akagadzirwa mukati mamaruva
egoridhe. **14** Paiva namatombo gumi namaviri, rimwe
richimirira rimwe ramazita avanakomana vaIsraeri,
rimwe nerimwe rakanyorwa, sorunyoro rwakatemwa
padombo sechisimbiso, chine rimwe ramazita amarudzi
gumi namaviri. **15** Chidzitiro chechipfuva vakachiitirawo
uketani hwakarukwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka, rwakaita
setambo. **16** Vakaita maruva maviri egoridhe nemhete
mbiri dzegoridhe, uye vakasungirira mhete idzi pana
mamwe amakona maviri echidzitiro chechipfuva. **17**
Vakasungirira humwe uketani huviri hwegoridhe
pamhete dzapamakona echidzitiro chechipfuva, **18**
uye mimwe miromo youketani pamaruva maviri,
zvichibatanidzwa pazvipenga zvapamapfudzi eefodhi

nechemberi. **19** Vakagadzira mhete dzegoridhe
mbiri vakadzibatanidza namamwe makona maviri
echidzitiro chechipfuva pamupendero nechomukati
pedyo neefodhi. **20** Ipapo vakagadzira dzimwezve
mhete mbiri dzegoridhe uye vakadzibatanidza nechepasi
pezvipenga zvamapfudzi pamberi peefodhi, pedyo
nemusono uri nechapamusoro pebhanhire romuchiuno
refodhi. **21** Vakasungirira mhete dzapachidzitiro
chapachipfuva pamhete dzapaefodhi netambo yebhuruu,
ichiibatanidza nebhanhire romuchiuno kuitira kuti
chidzitiro chechipfuva chirege kubva paefodhi, sokurayira
kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi. **22** Vakaita jasi reefodhi
nomucheka webhuruu yoga, basa romuruki, **23**
rakazaruka pakati pejasi sokuzaruka kwekora, uye
mupendero wakapoteredza buri iri, kuitira kuti
rirege kubvaruka. **24** Vakaita matamba ewuru
yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakarukwa
zvakaisvonaka wakapoteredza mupendero wejasi. **25** Uye
vakaita matare egoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakaabatanidza
achipoteredza mupendero pakati pamatamba. **26**
Matare namatamba akanga achipesana akapoteredza
mupendero wejasi rinofanira kupfekwa pakushumira,
sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi. **27** Vakaitira Aroni
navanakomana vake, majasi omucheka wakaisvonaka,
basa romuruki, **28** uye nguwani yomucheka wakaisvonaka,
bhanhire romucheka romumusoro uye nenguo dzapasi
dzomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **29** Ndaza
yacho yakanga iri yomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka
wewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, basa romuruki,

sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi. **30** Vakagadzira ndiro, korona tsvene, yegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye yakanyorwa pairi, sorunyoro rwapachisimbiso, kuti: mutsvene kuna jehovha. **31** Ipapo vakasungirira tambo yebhuruu pairi kuti ibatanidzwe nenguwani, sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi. **32** Saka basa rose patabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, rakapera. VaIsraeri vakaita zvinhu zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi. **33** Ipapo vakauya netabhenakeri kuna Mozisi: tende nenhumbi dzaro dzose, zvikorekedzo zvayo, mapuranga, mbariro, matanda nezvigadziko; **34** chifukidzo chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku, chifukidzo chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa nezvidzitiro zvokudzivirira; **35** areka yeChipupuriro namapango ayo nechifunhiro chokuyananisa; **36** tafura nemidziyo yayo dzose nechingwa choKuratidza; **37** zvigadziko zvomwenje zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka nemitsara yacho yemwenje, nhumbi dzayo dzose, namafuta omwenje; **38** aritari yegoridhe, mafuta okuzodza, zvinonhuhwira kwazvo nechidzitiro chapamukova wetende; **39** aritari yendarira, chiparo chayo chendarira, mapango ayo nemidziyo yayo yose; dhishi nechigadziko charo; **40** zvidzitiro zvoruvazhe namatanda nezvigadziko zvarwo, uye chidzitiro chapamukova woruvazhe; tambo nembambo dzetende dzaparuvazhe; midziyo yose yetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana; **41** uye jasi rakarukwa rinopfekwa pakushumira munzvimbo tsvene, zvose nguo tsvene dzaAroni muprista nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista. **42** VaIsraeri vakanga

vaita basa rose sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi.
43 Mozisi akaongorora basa uye akaona kuti vakanga
variita sokurayira kwakanga kwaita Jehovha. Saka Mozisi
akavaropafadza.

40 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Dzika
tabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, pazuva rokutanga
romwedzi wokutanga. **3** Uise areka yeChipupuriro mairi
uye ugofukidza areka nechidzitiro. **4** Upinze tafura ugoisa
zvinhu zvayo pairi. Ipapo ugopinza chigadziko chomwenje
ugomisa mwenje yacho. **5** Uise aritari yezvinonhuhwira
yegoridhe pamberi peareka yechipupuriro uye ugoisa
chidzitiro pamukova wokupinda mutabhenakeri. **6**
"Uise aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pamberi pomukova
wokupinda kutabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana; **7** uise
dhishi pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari ugoisa
mvura mariri. **8** Ugadzire ruvazhe rwakaipoteredza
uye ugoisa chidzitiro pamukova woruvazhe. **9** "Utore
mafuta okuzodza ugozodza tabhenakeri nezvinhu zvose
zvirimo; uinatse nemidziyo yayo yose, uye ichava
tsvene. **10** Ipapo ugozodza aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa
nemidziyo yayo yose; unatse aritari, uye ichava tsvene-
tsvene. **11** Uzodze dhishi nechigadziko charo ugozvinatsa.
12 "Uuye naAroni navanakomana vake kumukova
weTende Rokusangana ugovashambidza nemvura. **13**
Ipapo ugopfekedza Aroni nguo tsvene, umuzodze uye
ugomunatsa kuti agondishumira somuprista. **14** Uuyise
vanakomana vake ugovapfekedza majasi. **15** Uvazodze
sokuzodza kwawaita baba vavo, kuti vagondishumira
savaprista. Kuzodzwa kwavo kuchava kwouprista

hucharamba huripo kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.” **16** Mozisi akaita zvose sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha. **17** Saka tabhenakeri yakamiswa pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga mugore rechipiri. **18** Mozisi akati amisa tabhenakeri, akaisa zvigadziko panzvimbo yazvo, akadzika mapuranga, akapinza mbariro uye akamisa matanda. **19** Ipapo akatambanudza tende akariisa pamusoro petabhenakeri ndokuisa chifukidzo pamusoro petende, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. **20** Akatora Chipupuriro akachiisa muareka, akabatanidza mapango paareka uye akaisa chifunhiro chokuyananisa pamusoro payo. **21** Ipapo akauyisa areka mutabhenakeri ndokuturika chidzitiro chokufukidzira akafukidza areka yeChipupuriro, sokurayira kwakaita Jehovha. **22** Mozisi akaisa tafura muTende Rokusangana nechokurutivi rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri kunze kwechidzitiro **23** uye akaisa chingwa pamusoro payo pamberi paJehovha, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. **24** Akaisa chigadziko chomwenje muTende Rokusangana chakatarisana netafura nechokurutivi rwezasi rwetabhenakeri **25** uye akamisa mwenje pamberi paJehovha, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. **26** Mozisi akaisa aritari yegoridhe muTende Rokusangana pamberi pechidzitiro, **27** uye akapisa zvinonhuhwira pairi, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. **28** Ipapo akaisa chidzitiro pamukova wetabhenakeri. **29** Akamisa aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pedyo nomukova wetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, akapa pairi zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. **30** Akaisa dhishi

pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari uye akaisa mvura yokushamba mariri, **31** uye Mozisi naAroni navanakomana vake vakaishandisa kushamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo. **32** Vaishamba pose pavaipinda muTende Rokusangana kana kuswedera paaritari, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa Mozisi naJehovha. **33** Ipapo Mozisi akaita ruvazhe rwakapoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari uye akaturika chidzitiro pamukova wokupinda muruvazhe. Nokudaro Mozisi akapedza basa. **34** Ipapo gore rakafukidza Tende Rokusangana, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza tabhenakeri. **35** Mozisi haana kugona kupinda muTende Rokusangana nokuti gore rakanga ragara pariri, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza tabhenakeri. **36** Mukufamba kwose kwavaIsraeri, pose paisimuka gore kubva pamusoro petabhenakeri, ivo vaisimuka vachienda; **37** asi kana gore risina kubva, vakanga vasingafambi, kusvikira pazuva rarinosimuka. **38** Saka gore raJehovha raiva pamusoro petabhenakeri masikati; uye moto wakanga uri mugore usiku, pamberi peimba yose yaIsraeri panguva yokufamba kwavo kwose.

Revhitiko

1 Jehovha akadana Mozisi akataura naye ari muTende
Rokusangana akati, **2** "Taura kuvana vaIsraeri uti kwavari,
'Kana munhu upi zvake pakati penyu achiuya nechipiriso
kuna Jehovha ngaauye nechipiriso chezvipfuwo,
zvemombe kana zvamakwai. **3** "'Kana chipiriso chake chiri
chinopiswa chinobva mudanga remombe, ngaape chikono
chisina kuremara. Ngaachibayire pamusuo weTende
Rokusangana kuti chigamuchirwe pamberi paJehovha.
4 Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro
chinopiswa uye chichagamuchirwa chakamumirira iye
kuti chimuyananisire. **5** Ngaabaye hando diki pamberi
paJehovha uye ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista
vachauya neropa vagorisasa paaritari kumativi ose
pamusuo wokupinda nawo muTende Rokusangana. **6**
Anofanira kuvhiya chipiriso chinopiswa agochicheka kuita
zvidimbu zvidimbu. **7** Vanakomana vaAroni, muprista,
vanofanira kuisa moto paaritari vagoronga huni pamoto. **8**
Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vacharonga zvidimbu
zvenyama, zvichisanganisira musoro namafuta pamusoro
pehuni dzinenge dzichipfuta paaritari. **9** Anofanira kusuka
nyama yomukati namakumbo nemvura, uye muprista
agopisa zvose paaritari. Chipiriso chinopiswa, chipiriso
chinogadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna
Jehovha. **10** "'Kana chipiriso chiri chinopiswa, chinobva
muzvipfuwo, chiri chegwai kana chembudzi, anofanira
kupa chikono chisina kuremara. **11** Ngaachibayire
parutivi rwearitari nechokumusoro pamberi paJehovha,
vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vagosasa ropa kumativi ose

earitari. **12** Anofanira kucheka nyama muzvidimbu uye muprista achaironga pamwe chete nomusoro namafuta pamusoro pehuni dzinenge dzichipfuta paaritari. **13** Anofanira kusuka nyama yomukati namakumbo nemvura, uye muprista anofanira kuuyisa zvose agozvipisa pamusoro pearitari. Chibayiro chinopiswa, chibayiro chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **14** "'Kana chipiriso chake kuna Jehovha chiri chipiriso chinopiswa cheshiri, ngaape njiva kana hangaiwa ichiri diki. **15** Muprista achaiisa paaritari agodambura musoro, oipisa paaritari; ropa rayo richaerera parutivi pearitari. **16** Ngaabvise chihururu neminhenga agozvikanda kumabvazuva kwearitari kunenge kune madota. **17** Achaibvambura namapapiro ayo asingaiparadzanisi zvachose, muprista agoipisa pahuni dziri pamoto uri paaritari. Chipiriso chinopiswa, chipiriso chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.

2 "'Kana munhu achiuya kuna Jehovha nechipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso chake chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka. Anofanira kudira mafuta pachiri agoisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro pacho, **2** agoenda nacho kuvanakomana vaAroni vaprista. Muprista achatora tsama youpfu hwakatsetseka namafuta, pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira, agozvipisa sechikamu chechirangaridzo paaritari. Chipiriso chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **3** Zvimwe zvose zvinosara pazvipiriso zvezviyo ndezvaAroni navanakomana vake, chikamu chitsvene-

tsvene chezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
4 "'Kana ukauya nechipiriso chezviyo zvakabikwa
muchitofu chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka:
makeke anenge aitwa asina mbiriso uye akasanganiswa
namafuta kana kuti makeke matete asina mbiriso
akazorwa mafuta. **5** Kana chipiriso chako chezviyo
chagadzirirwa mugango, chinofanira kugadzirwa noupfu
hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta pasina
mbiriso. **6** Unofanira kuchipfupfunyura ugodira mafuta
pachiri; ichi chipiriso chezviyo. **7** Kana chipiriso
chako chezviyo chakabikwa mugango chinofanira kuva
choupfu hwakatsetseka namafuta. **8** Uuye nechipiriso
chezviyo chakaitwa nezvinhu izvi kuna Jehovha, ugochipa
kumuprista achachiendesa kuaritari. **9** Muprista achatora
kubva muchipiriso chezviyo chikamu chechirangaridzo
agochipisa paaritari sechipiriso chinogadzirwa nomoto,
chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **10** Zvinosara
pazvipiriso zvezviyo ndezvaAroni navanakomana vake,
chikamu chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso zvinoitirwa
Jehovha nomoto. **11** "'Zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo
zvamunouya nazvo kuna Jehovha zvinofanira kugadzirwa
pasina mbiriso nokuti hamufaniri kupisa chero
mbiriso kana uchi muchipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha
nomoto. **12** Munokwanisa kuzviuyisa kuna Jehovha
sechipiriso chezvirimwa zvamunotanga kukohwa asi
hazvifaniri kuuyiswa paaritari somunhuwi unonhuhwira
zvinofadza. **13** Rungai zvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo
nomunyu. Musasiya munyu wesungano yaMwari wenyu
pazvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo; muise munyu

muzvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo. **14** "'Kana uchiuyisa chipiriso chezviyo zvokutanga kuna Jehovha upe hura dzezviyo zvitsva zvakakangwa pamoto uye zvakakuyiwa. **15** Uise mafuta nezvinonhuhwira pazviri, chipiriso chezviyo. **16** Muprista achapisa chikamu chechirangaridzo chezviyo zvakakuyiwa, namafuta, pamwe chete nezvose zvinonhuhwira, sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.

3 "'Kana chipiriso chomumwe chiri chokuwadzana, uye akapa chipfuwo, chichibva mudanga, chingava chikono kana chikadzi, anofanira kuuyisa pamberi paJehovha chipfuwo chisina kuremara. **2** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chake agochibayira pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vachasasa ropa kumativi ose earitari. **3** Kubva pachipiriso chokuwadzana anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto kuna Jehovha, mafuta ose anofukidza ura, kana akabatana nahwo, **4** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari pamusoro padzo, pedyo napachiuno, nezvinofukidza chiropa, zvaachabvisa pamwe chete neitsvo. **5** Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vanofanira kuzvipisa paaritari pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa chinenge chichitsva pamoto, sechibayiro chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **6** "'Kana achipa gwai sechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Mwari anofanira kupa gono kana gadzi risina kuremara. **7** Kana achipa gwayana, anofanira kuriuyisa pamberi paJehovha. **8** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chake agochiuraya pamberi peTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vachasasa ropa paaritari kumativi ose. **9** Kubva pachipiriso

chokuwadzana anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, mafuta acho, ose mafuta echimuswe chakakora chakadimurwa, nechapamusana, ose mafuta akafukidza ura neakabatana nahwo, **10** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno nezvakafukidza chiropa, achazvibvisa pamwe chete neitsvo. **11** Muprista achazvipisa paaritari sezvokudya, chipiriso chinoitwa kuna Mwari nomoto. **12** "'Kana chipiriso chake chiri mbudzi, anofanira kuipa kuna Jehovha. **13** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro payo agoibayira pamberi peTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vachasasa ropa rayo paaritari kumativi ose. **14** Kubva kune zvaanopa anofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso ichi chakaitwa nomoto, mafuta ose anofukidza zvose zvomukati kana zvakabatana nazvo, **15** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno neakafukidza chiropa, zvichabviswa pamwe chete neitsvo. **16** Vaprista vachazvipisa paaritari sezvokudya, chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza. Mafuta ose ndeaJehovha. **17** "'Uyu murayiro usingaperi kumarudzi achatevera, kwose kwamuchagara: Hamufaniri kudya mafuta kana ropa.'"

4 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Uti kuvana veIsraeri, 'Kana munhu upi zvake akatadza nokusaziva akaita zvisingabvumirwi pamurayiro upi zvawo waJehovha, **3** kana muprista akazodzwa, akatadza akauyisa mhosva pamusoro pavanhu, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovha nehando diki isina kuremara sechibayiro chechivi, nokuda kwechivi chaakaita. **4** Anofanira kupa hando diki pamusuo weTende Rokusangana pamberi paJehovha.

Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro payo agoibaya pamberi paJehovha. **5** Ipapo muprista akazodzwa achatora rimwe reropa rehando iyi agoritakura agopinda naro muTende Rokusangana. **6** Anofanira kunyika munwe muropa agosasa rimwe racho kanomwe pamberi paJehovha; pamberi pechidzitiro chenzvimbo tsvene. **7** Muprista achatora rimwe ropa agoisa panyanga dzearitari yezvinonhuhwira zviri pamberi paJehovha muTende Rokusangana. Rimwe ropa rose acharidira mujinga mearitari yezvibayiro zvinopiswa pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **8** Achabvisa mafuta anofukidza zvose zvomukati kana akabatana nazvo, **9** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno nezvakafukidza chiropa, achazvibvisa pamwe chete neitsvo, **10** sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pahando inopiwa sechibayiro chokuwadzana. Ipapo muprista achazvipisa paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa. **11** Asi dehwe rehando, nyama yose pamwe chete nomusoro namakumbo, ura zvomukati namazvizvi, **12** zvinoreva kuti zvose zvehando, anofanira kuzvibudisa kunze kwemisasa panzvimbo yakacheneswa, panorasirwa madota agozvipisa pamoto wehuni padurunhuru. **13** "'Kana ungano yose yaIsraeri ikatadza nokusaziva ikaita zvisingatenderwi pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovha, kunyange ungano isingazivi kuti chii chakaitika, vose vane mhosva. **14** Kana vakaziva chivi chavakaita, ungano ichapa hando diki sechipiriso chechivi vagouya nayo kuTende Rokusangana. **15** Vakuru veungano vanofanira kuisa maoko avo pamusoro wehando pamberi paJehovha uye hando ichabayiwa pamberi paJehovha. **16**

Ipapo muprista akazodzwa achatora rimwe ropa rehando agopinda naro muTende Rokusangana. **17** Achanyika munwe wake muropa agorisasa pamberi paJehovha kanomwe, pamberi pechidzitiro. **18** Anofanira kuisa rimwe ropa panyanga dzearitari iri pamberi paJehovha muTende Rokusangana. Rimwe ropa rose acharidururira mujinga mearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **19** Achabvisa mafuta ose pairi agoapisa paaritari **20** agoita nehando iyi zvaakaita nehando yechipiriso chezvivi. Nenzira iyi muprista anofanira kuvayananisira, uye vacharegererwa. **21** Ipapo achaenda nehando kunze kwomusasa agoipisa sokupisa kwaakaita hando yokutanga. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chezvivi cheungano yavanhu. **22** "'Kana mutungamiri akatadza nokusaziva, akaita zvinorambidzwa pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovha Mwari wake, ane mhosva. **23** Kana akaziviswa chivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chake chenhongo yembudzi isina kuremara. **24** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro wembudzi agoibayira panzvimbo panobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa pamberi paJehovha. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. **25** Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa rechibayiro chezvivi nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodururа rimwe rose mujinga mearitari. **26** Achapisa mafuta ose paaritari sokupisa kwaakaita mafuta echibayiro chokuwadzana. Nenzira iyi muprista achayananisira munhu pazvivi zvake uye acharegererwa. **27** "'Kana nhengo yeungano yavanhu ikatadza nokusaziva uye ikaita zvisingabvumirwi mumurayiro upi noupi waJehovha, ine

mhosva. **28** Kana akaziviswa chivi chaakaita, anofanira
kuuya nechibayiro chake chechivi chaakaita mbudzi
hadzi isina kuremara. **29** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake
pamusoro wechibayiro chechivi agochiuraya panzvimbo
yechipiriso chinopiswa. **30** Ipapo muprista achatora
rimwe ropa nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari
yechibayiro chinopiswa agodira rimwe ropa rose
mujinga mearitari. **31** Achabvisa mafuta ose sokubviswa
kunoitwa mafuta pachibayiro chokuwadzana uye muprista
achazvipisa paaritari sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna
Jehovha. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira uye
acharegererwa. **32** "'Kana akauya negwayana rechipiriso
chake chezvivi, anofanira kuuya nesheshe isina kuremara.
33 Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro waro agoribaya
sechibayiro chezvivi panzvimbo inobayirwa chipiriso
chinopiswa. **34** Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa
racho nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari
yechibayiro chinopiswa agodurura rimwe ropa rose
mujinga mearitari. **35** Achabvisa mafuta ose sokubviswa
kunoitwa mafuta pagwayana rechibayiro chokuwadzana,
uye muprista achazvipisa paaritari pamusoro pezvipiriso
zvinoitwa kuna Mwari nomoto. Nenzira iyi muprista
achamuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye acharegererwa.

5 "'Kana munhu akatadza nokuti aramba kupa uchapupu
iye achinzi ape uchapupu pamusoro pezvaakaona
kana zvaakanzwa, achava nemhosva. **2** "'Kana kuti
munhu akabata zvinhu zvipi zvazvo zvisina kuchena,
zvingava zvitunha zvemhuka dzesango dzisina kuchena,
kana mombe isina kuchena, kana zvipuka zvisina

kuchena zvinofamba pavhu, kunyange asingazvizivi, atova asina kuchena uye ane mhosva. **3** "'Kana kuti akabata zvisakachena zvavanhu, chinhu chipi zvacho chinoita kuti asava akachena, kunyange asingazvizivi, paanozozviziva, achava nemhosva. **4** "'Kana kuti munhu asina kunyatsofungisisa akaita mhiko yokuti achaita chimwe chinhu, chingava chakanaka kana chakaipa, panyaya ipi zvayo, munhu yaanenge apika pamusoro payo asina kufungisisa, kunyange zvazvo asingazvizivi, paanozozviziva achava nemhosva. **5** "'Kana munhu akava nemhosva pane chimwe chaizvozvi anofanira kureurura nzira yaakatadza nayo **6** uye somuripo wechivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovha negwayana sheshe kana mbudzana sechipiriso chechivi uye muprista achamuyananisira chivi chake. **7** "'Kana asingakwanisi kuuya negwayana anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri kuna Jehovha somuripo wechivi chake, imwe somuripo wechivi, imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. **8** Anofanira kudziuyisa kumuprista uyo achatanga kupa imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi. Anofanira kumonyorora mutsipa wayo asingabvisi musoro zvachose. **9** Achasasa rimwe ropa rechipiriso chezvivi kumativi earitari, rimwe ropa rose rinofanira kudururwa mujinga mearitari. Ichi chipiriso chechivi. **10** Ipapo muprista achapa chimwe chacho sechipiriso chinopiswa nenzira yakatarwa agomuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye acharegererwa. **11** "'Asi, kana asingakwanisi kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri, anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezvivi zvake chiri chegumi cheefa

youpfu hwakatsetseka sechipiriso chezvivi. Haafaniri
kuisa mafuta kana zvinonhuhwira pazviri nokuti chipiriso
chechivi. **12** Anofanira kuzviuyisa kumuprista uyo
achatora tsama sechikamu chechirangaridzo agozvipisa
paaritari pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha
nomoto. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. **13** Nenzira iyi
muprista achamuyananisira pazvivi zvose zvaakaita uye
acharegererwa. Zvimwe zvose zvezvipiriso zvinosara
zvichava zvomuprista, sezvinoitwa nezvipiriso zvezviyo.'"
14 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi: **15** "Kana munhu
akakanganisa chimwe chinhu uye akatadza nokusaziva
maererano nezvinhu zvose zvitsvene zvaJehovha,
anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovha nomuripo wegondobwe
risina kuremara, uye rine muripo unokwanirana nesirivha,
maererano neshekeri repanzvimbo tsvene. Ichi chipiriso
chezvivi. **16** Anofanira kuripira zvaakatadza kuita
maererano nezvinhu zvitsvene, agowedzera chikamu
chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu agopa zvose kumuprista,
achamuyananisira negondobwe sechipiriso chemhosva,
uye acharegererwa. **17** "Kana munhu akatadza uye
akaita zvisingabvumirwi pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovha,
kunyange asingazvizivi, ane mhosva uye achava nemhaka.
18 Anofanira kuuya kumuprista nechipiriso chemhosva
gondobwe risina kuremara uye rine muripo wakafanira.
Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pakukanganisa
kwaakaita nokusaziva, uye acharegererwa. **19** Ichi chipiriso
chezvivi, akabatwa nemhosva yaakapara kuna Jehovha."

6 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Kana mumwe
akatadza uye akasavimbika kuna Jehovha nokunyengedza

muvakidzani wake pazvinhu zvaakachengeteswa, kana zvaakabatiswa kana zvakabiwa, kana kuti akamubiridzira, **3** kana kuti akawana nhumbi dzakarasika akareva nhema pamusoro padzo, kana kuti akapika nhema kana kuti akaita chivi chipi zvacho chingaitwa navanhu, **4** kana akatadza kudaro akava nemhosva, anofanira kudzosa zvaakaba kana zvaakatora nokumanikidza, kana kuti zvaakachengeteswa kana kuti zvakarasika zvaakawana, **5** kana kuti chipi zvacho chaakapupura nhema pamusoro pacho. Anofanira kudzorera zvakazara owedzera chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu pazviri agopa zvose kumuridzi pazuva raanouya nechipiriso chemhosva. **6** Somuripo anofanira kuuyisa kumuprista, ndiko kuti kuna Jehovha, chipiriso chake chemhosva chegondobwe, kubva mumakwai, risina kuremara uye rine mutengo unokwanirana. **7** Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pamberi paJehovha uye acharegererwa pane zvose zvaakaita zvakamuita kuti ave nemhosva." **8** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **9** "Ipa Aroni navanakomana vake murayiro uyu uti, 'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chinopiswa: Chipiriso chinopiswa chinofanira kuramba chiri pachoto paaritari usiku hwose, kusvikira mangwanani, uye moto unofanira kuramba uchibvira paaritari. **10** Ipapo muprista achapfeka hanzu dzake dzomucheka, nebhurukwa rake romucheka pamuviri wake, uye achabvisa madota echipiriso chinopiswa nomoto paaritari agoaisa parutivi pearitari. **11** Ipapo anofanira kubvisa nguo idzi ogopfeka dzimwe, uye ogotakura madota aya agoenda nawo kunze kwomusasa kunzvimbo yakacheneswa. **12** Moto

uri paaritari unofanira kuramba uchibvira, haufaniri kudzima. Mangwanani oga oga muprista anofanira kuwedzera huni agoronga chipiriso chinopiswa pamoto, agopisa mafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pairi. **13** Moto unofanira kuramba uchibvira paaritari nguva dzose; uye haufaniri kudzima. **14** "'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chezviyo: Vanakomana vaAroni vanofanira kuuya nacho pamberi paJehovha, pamberi pearitari. **15** Muprista anofanira kutora tsama youpfu hwakatsetseka namafuta, pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira zvose pachipiriso chezviyo agopisa chikamu chechirangaridzo paaritari sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **16** Aroni navanakomana vake vachadya zvinosara zvacho, asi zvinofanira kudyiwa zvisina mbiriso panzvimbo tsvene, vanofanira kuzvidyira muchivanze cheTende Rokusangana. **17** Hazvifaniri kubikwa nembiriso, ndazvipa kwavari sechikamu chezvibayiro zvinoitwa kwandiri nomoto. Sechipiriso chezvivi nechipiriso chemhosva, zvitsvene-tsvene. **18** Munhurume wose wechizvarwa chaAroni anogona kuzvidya. Chikamu chake chaanofanira kugara achiwana pazvipiriso zvinopiwa kuna Jehovha nomoto kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera. Munhu wose achabata izvi achava mutsvene.'" **19** Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **20** "Ichi ndicho chibayiro chaAroni navanakomana vake chavanofanira kuuyisa kuna Jehovha pazuva raanozodzwa: chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka sechipiriso chezviyo chamazuva ose, hafu yacho mangwanani neimwe hafu manheru. **21** Zvibikei namafuta mugango. Muuye nazvo zvakasanganiswa zvakanaka,

mugouya nechipiriso chezviyo chakamedurwa-medurwa sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **22** Mwanakomana achamutevera somuprista akazodzwa achazvigadzira. Chikamu chamazuva ose chaJehovha uye chinofanira kupiswa chose. **23** Zvose zvipiriso zvezviyo zvomuprista zvichapiswa chose, hazvifaniri kudyiwa." **24** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **25** "Uti kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, 'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chechivi. Chipiriso chechivi chinofanira kubayiwa pamberi paJehovha panzvimbo inobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa; chitsvene-tsvene. **26** Muprista anopa izvozvo achazvidya; zvinofanira kudyirwa panzvimbo tsvene muchivanze cheTende Rokusangana. **27** Chose chinogunzva nyama chichava chitsvene, uye kana rimwe ropa rikawira panguo, unofanira kuisukira panzvimbo tsvene. **28** Hari yevhu inobikirwa nyama inofanira kuputswa; asi kana zvikabikwa mupoto yendarira, poto inofanira kukweshwa igosukurudzwa nemvura. **29** Murume wose ari mumhuri yomuprista anogona kuidya; itsvene-tsvene. **30** Asi chipiriso chechivi, chipi nechipi chine ropa richauyiswa muTende Rokusangana kuti rizoyananisira muNzvimbo Tsvene, hachifaniri kudyiwa; chinofanira kupiswa.

7 "'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chemhosva chitsvene-tsvene. **2** Chipiriso chemhosva chinofanira kubayirwa panzvimbo panobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa uye ropa racho rinofanira kusaswa paaritari kumativi ose. **3** Mafuta acho ose achapiswa sechipiriso, chimuswe chakakora namafuta akafukidza zvomukati, **4** itsvo

mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno, uye zvakafukidza chiropa, zvinofanira kubviswa pamwe chete neitsvo. **5** Muprista anofanira kuzvipisa paaritari sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Ichi chipiriso chemhosva. **6** Munhurume upi zvake weimba yomuprista angachidya, asi chinofanira kudyirwa munzvimbo tsvene; chitsvene-tsvene. **7** "'Chipiriso chemhosva chinofanira kuitwa sezvinoitwa nechipiriso chezvivi: ndechomuprista anoyananisira nazvo. **8** Muprista anopisa chipiriso chinopiswa chomunhu upi zvake anogona kuzvichengetera dehwe racho. **9** Zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvinobikwa muchitofu kana zvinobikwa mugango kana muhari ndezvomuprista anozvipa, **10** uye zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvingava zvakasangana namafuta kana zvakaoma, ndezvavanakomana vaAroni, mumwe nomumwe, zvakamuringana. **11** "'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chokuwadzana, chinogona kupiwa nomunhu kuna Jehovha. **12** "'Kana akachipa sechiratidzo chokuvonga ipapo pamwe chete nechipiriso chokuvonga ichi, anofanira kupa makeke echingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, chakaiswa mafuta, makeke matete akabikwa pasina mbiriso, akazorwa mafuta, namakeke oupfu hwakatsetseka akanyatsokanywa akaiswa mafuta. **13** Pamwe chete nechipiriso chake chokuwadzana chokuvonga anofanira kupa chipiriso chamakeke akabikwa nembiriso. **14** Anofanira kuuya nemhando imwe neimwe sechipiriso, chikamu chinopiwa kuna Jehovha; ndezvomuprista anosasa ropa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **15** Nyama yechipiriso chake chokuwadzana chokuvonga

inofanira kudyiwa musi wainopiwa. Haafaniri kusiya imwe kusvikira mangwanani. **16** "'Kana chipiriso chake chiri chemhiko kana kuti chiri chipiriso chokungopawo, chibayiro ichocho chichadyiwa musi wachinopiwa, asi chinhu chose chinosara chinogona kudyiwa musi unotevera. **17** Nyama yose yechibayiro inosara kusvikira zuva rechitatu inofanira kupiswa. **18** Kana nyama yechipiriso chokuwadzana ikadyiwa nomusi wechitatu haizogamuchirwi. Hazvigamuchirwi panzvimbo yomunhu anenge azvipa nokuti hazvina kuchena, munhu achadya chikamu chipi chazvo achava nemhosva yacho. **19** "'Nyama inogunzva chisina kucheneswa haifaniri kudyiwa, inofanira kupiswa. Kana iri imwe nyama, munhu wose akacheneswa anogona kuidya. **20** Asi kana munhu asina kuchena akadya nyama iyi yokuwadzana yaJehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **21** Kana munhu akabata chinhu chisina kuchena, kunyange kusachena kwavanhu, kana mhuka isina kuchena, kana chose chisina kuchena, chinhu chinonyangadza, uye akazodya nyama ipi yechipiriso chokuwadzana chaJehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.'" **22** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **23** "Uti kuvana veIsraeri, 'Musadya mafuta api zvawo emombe, makwai kana mbudzi. **24** Mafuta echipfuwo chinenge chawanikwa chakafa kana chabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango anogona kushandiswa pana mamwe mabasa asi hamufaniri kuadya. **25** Munhu wose anodya mafuta emhuka inoitwa nayo chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto anofanira

kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **26** Kwose kwose
kwamunogara hamufaniri kudya ropa reshiri kana
mhuka ipi zvayo. **27** Kana munhu upi zvake akadya
ropa, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu
vokwake.'" **28** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **29** "Uti
kuvana veIsraeri, 'Munhu wose anouya nechipiriso
chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha anofanira kuuya nechikamu
chacho sechibayiro kuna Jehovha. **30** Namaoko ake
anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto,
anofanira kuuya namafuta pamwe chete nechityu,
agoninira chityu kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira.
31 Muprista achapisa mafuta paaritari, asi chityu
ndechaAroni navanakomana vake. **32** Munofanira kupa
bandauko rorudyi pazvipiriso zvenyu zvokuwadzana
kumuprista somugove wakewo. **33** Mwanakomana
waAroni anopa ropa namafuta echipiriso chokuwadzana
achatora bandauko rokurudyi somugove wake. **34** Kubva
kuzvipiriso zvokuwadzana zvavana veIsraeri ndatora
chityu chinoninirwa nebandauko rinouyiswa ndikazvipa
kuna Aroni muprista navanakomana vake somugove wavo
wavanofanira kugara vachiwana kubva kuvaIsraeri.'" **35**
Uyu ndiwo mugove wezvibayiro zvinoitirwa Jehovha
nomoto zvakapiwa kuna Aroni navanakomana vake
pazuva ravakagadzwa kuti vashumire Jehovha savaprista.
36 Pazuva ravakazodzwa, Jehovha akarayira kuti vaIsraeri
vape izvi kwavari somugove wavanofanira kugara
vachiwana kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera. **37** Zvino iyi ndiyo
mirayiro yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, chipiriso chezviyo,
chipiriso chechivi, chipiriso chemhosva, chipiriso

chokugadzwa nechipiriso chokuwadzana, **38** zvakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha paGomo reSinai pazuva raakarayira vaIsraeri kuti vauye nezvipiriso kuna Jehovha muGwenga reSinai.

8 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Uya naAroni navanakomana vake, nguo dzavo, mafuta okuzodza nawo, hando yechipiriso chechivi, makondobwe maviri nedengu rine chingwa chisina mbiriso, **3** ugounganidza ungano yose pamusuo weTende Rokusangana." **4** Mozisi akaita sezvaakaudzwa naJehovha, uye ungano ikaungana pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **5** Mozisi akati kuungano, "Izvi ndizvo zvarayirwa naJehovha kuti zviitwe." **6** Ipapo Mozisi akauya naAroni navanakomana vake mberi akavashambidza nemvura. **7** Akapfekedza Aroni nguo akamusunga bhanhire, akamupfekedza jasi, uye akamupfekedza efodhi. Akasungirirawo efodhi paari nendaza yakanga yakasonwa nounyanzvi; saka yakasungirirwa paari. **8** Akaisa chidzitiro chepachipfuva paari uye akaisa Urimi neTumimi pachidzitiro chepachipfuva. **9** Ipapo akaisa nguwani pamusoro waAroni, nechemberi akaisa hwendefa regoridhe, iyo korona tsvene, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **10** Ipapo Mozisi akatora mafuta okuzodza akazodza tabhenakeri nezvose zvakanga zvirimo, naizvozvo akazvitsaura. **11** Akasasa mamwe mafuta paaritari kanomwe, achizodza aritari nemidziyo yayo yose nedhishi nechigadziko charo kuti azvitsaure. **12** Akadurura mamwe mafuta okuzodza pamusoro waAroni, akamuzodza achimutsaura. **13** Ipapo akauya navanakomana

vaAroni mberi, akavapfekedza nguo, akavasunga zviuno namabhanhire akavapfekedza nguwani mumusoro sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **14** Akazouya nehando yechipiriso chechivi, Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro wayo. **15** Mozisi akabaya hando akatora rimwe ropa rayo, akariisa panyanga dzose dzearitari kuti achenese aritari. Akadurura rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari. Naizvozvo akaitsaura kuti aiyananisire. **16** Mozisi akatora mafuta ose akanga akafukidza nhengo dzomukati, akanga akafukidza chiropa, neitsvo mbiri namafuta adzo, akazvipisa paaritari. **17** Asi hando nedehwe rayo nenyama nezvomukati akazvipisa kunze kwomusasa sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **18** Akauya zvino negondobwe sechipiriso chinopiswa, Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro. **19** Ipapo Mozisi akauraya gondobwe akasasa ropa raro paaritari kumativi ose. **20** Akacheka gondobwe kuita zvidimbu uye akapisa musoro, zvidimbu namafuta. **21** Akasuka ura namakumbo nemvura uye akapisa gondobwe rose paaritari sechipiriso chinopiswa, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **22** Akauya zvino nerimwe gondobwe, gondobwe rokugadza, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro. **23** Mozisi akauraya gondobwe akatora rimwe ropa raro akariisa pamucheto wenzeve yaAroni yokurudyi napamunwe wake woruoko rwokurudyi napagunwe guru retsoka yake yokurudyi. **24** Mozisi akauyawo navanakomana vaAroni mberi akaisa ropa

pamucheto wezasi wenzeve dzavo dzokurudyi, paminwe mikuru yamaoko avo okurudyi napazvigunwe zvikuru zvamakumbo avo okurudyi. Akasasa ropa paaritari kumativi ose. **25** Akatora mafuta, chimuswe chakakora, mafuta ose akafukidza ura, akafukidza chiropa, itsvo mbiri namafuta adzo nechidya chokurudyi. **26** Ipapo kubva mudengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso raiva pamberi paJehovha, akatora chingwa, keke rakabikwa namafuta nekeke dete, akaisa izvi panzvimbo dzina mafuta pamusoro pebandauko rokurudyi. **27** Akaisa zvose mumaoko aAroni neevanakomana vake uye vakazvininira kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **28** Ipapo Mozisi akazvitora kubva mumaoko avo akazvipisa paaritari pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa sechipiriso chokugadza, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **29** Akatorawo chityu, mugove waMozisi pagondobwe rokugadza, akazvininira kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **30** Ipapo Mozisi akatora mamwe mafuta okuzodza nerimwe ropa kubva paaritari akarisasa pana Aroni navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo. Saizvozvo, akatsaura Aroni nenguo dzake navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo. **31** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, "Bikai nyama pamusuo weTende Rokusangana mugoidyira ipapo nechingwa chomudengu rezvipiriso zvokugadzwa sezvandakarayira ndichiti, 'Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kuchidya.' **32** Ipapo mugopisa zvose zvasara panyama nechingwa. **33** Musabva pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kwamazuva manomwe kusvikira

mazuva okugadzwa kwenyu apera, nokuti kugadzwa kwenyu kuchapedza mazuva manomwe. **34** Zvaitwa nhasi zvakarayirwa naJehovha kuti akuyananisirei. **35** Munofanira kugara pamusuo weTende Rokusangana usiku namasikati kwamazuva manomwe mugoita zvinoda Jehovha kuti musafe nokuti ndizvo zvandarayirwa." **36** Saka Aroni navanakomana vake vakaita zvose zvakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

9 Pazuva rorusere Mozisi akadana Aroni navanakomana vake navakuru veIsraeri. **2** Akati kuna Aroni, "Tora hando diki yechipiriso chako chechivi negondobwe rechipiriso chako chinopiswa zvose zvisina kuremara ugouya nazvo kuna Jehovha. **3** Uti kuvana veIsraeri, 'Torai nhongo yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi, mhuru negwayana zvose zvine gore uye zvisina kuremara sechipiriso chinopiswa **4** nehando negondobwe zvechipiriso chokuwadzana kuti mubayire pamberi paJehovha, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo chakasanganiswa namafuta. Nokuti nhasi Jehovha achazviratidza kwamuri.'" **5** Vakatora zvinhu zvakarayirwa naMozisi vakaenda nazvo mberi kweTende Rokusangana uye ungano yose ikauya ikamira pamberi paJehovha. **6** Ipapo Mozisi akati, "Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha kuti muite kuti kubwinya kwaJehovha kugoratidzwa kwamuri." **7** Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, "Uya kuaritari ugobayira chipiriso chako chechivi nechipiriso chako chinopiswa ugozviyananisira iwe navanhu; bayira chipiriso chavanhu ugovayananisira sezvakarayirwa naJehovha." **8** Saka Aroni akauya kuaritari akabaya mhuru sechipiriso chechivi chake.

9 Vanakomana vake vakauya neropa kwaari akanyika
munwe wake muropa akariisa panyanga dzearitari.
Rimwe ropa rose akaridururira mujinga mearitari. **10**
Akapisa mafuta, itsvo namafuta akafukidza chiropa
kubva pachipiriso chechivi paaritari sezvakarayirwa
Mozisi naJehovha. **11** Nyama nedehwe akazvipisa kunze
kwomusasa. **12** Ipapo akabaya chipiriso chinopiswa,
uye vanakomana vake vakamutambidza ropa akarisasa
paaritari kumativi ose. **13** Vakamutambidza chipiriso
chinopiswa chidimbu nechidimbu zvichisanganisira
musoro akazvipisa paaritari. **14** Akasuka ura namakumbo
akazvipisa pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa paaritari.
15 Ipapo Aroni akauya nechipiriso chavanhu akatora
mbudzi yechipiriso chavanhu chechivi akaiuraya uye
akaipa sechipiriso chechivi sezvaakaita neyokutanga.
16 Akauya nechipiriso chinopiswa akachipa nenzira
yakatarwa. **17** Akauyawo nechipiriso chezviyo, akatora
tsama yacho akaipisa paaritari achiwedzera pachipiriso
chinopiswa mangwanani. **18** Akabaya hando negondobwe
sechipiriso chokuwadzana chavanhu. Vanakomana vake
vakamutambidza ropa akarisasa paaritari kumativi
ose. **19** Asi mafuta ehando neegondobwe, chimuswe
chakakora, fukidziro yamafuta, itsvo nezvinofukidza
chiropa, **20** izvi vakazviisa pazvityu. Aroni akapisa mafuta
paaritari. **21** Aroni akaninira zvityu nebandauko rokurudyi
pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira sokurayirwa
kwaMozisi. **22** Ipapo Aroni akasimudzira maoko ake
kuvanhu akavaropafadza. Apedza kubayira chipiriso
chechivi, chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chokuwadzana

akaburuka pasi. **23** Mozisi naAroni vakapinda muTende
Rokusangana. Pavakabuda vakaropafadza vanhu, uye
kubwinya kwaJehovha kukaonekwa navanhu vose. **24**
Moto wakabuda kubva pamberi paJehovha ukapisa
chipiriso chinopiswa namafuta paaritari. Vanhu vose
pavakazviona vakadanidzira nomufaro uye vakawira pasi
nezviso zvavo.

10 Zvino Nadhabhi naAbhihu, vanakomana vaAroni
vakatora, mumwe nomumwe, hadyana yake
yezvinonhuhwira, vakaisamo moto, vakaisawo
zvinonhuhwira, vakaisa moto usingabvumirwi pamberi
paJehovha zvaakanga asina kuvarayira. **2** Saka naizvozvo
moto wakabuda kubva pamberi paJehovha ukavapisa vose
ndokubva vafa pamberi paJehovha. **3** Ipapo Mozisi akati
kuna Aroni, "Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naJehovha paakati:
"'Pakati peavo vachaswedera kwandiri ndicharatidza
utsvene hwangu, pamberi pavanhu vose ndichakudzwa.'"
Aroni akaramba anyerere. **4** Mozisi akadana Mishaeri
naErizafani, vanakomana vaUzieri, babamunini vaAroni,
akati kwavari, "Uyai pano mutakure madzikoma
enyu muende navo kunze kwomusasa vabve pamberi
penzvimbo tsvene." **5** Saka vakauya vakavatakura
vachakapfeka hanzu dzavo vakaenda navo kunze
kwomusasa sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi. **6** Ipapo
Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, Ereazari
naItamari, "Musarega bvudzi renyu risina kukamwa
uye musabvarura nguo dzenyu nokuti mungafa, Mwari
akatsamwira ungano yose. Asi hama dzenyu, imba yose
yaIsraeri, vanogona kuchema avo vakaparadzwa nomoto

naJehovha. **7** Musabva pamusuo weTende Rokusangana
nokuti mungafa nokuti mafuta aJehovha okuzodza
ari pamuri." Saka vakaita sezvakataurwa naMozisi. **8**
Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, **9** "Iwe navanakomana
vako hamufaniri kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvinwiwa
zvakaviriswa pose pose pamunopinda muTende
Rokusangana nokuti mungafa. Uyu mutemo usingaperi
kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **10** Munofanira kuisa
mutsauko pakati pezvitsvene nezvisingakoshi, pakati
pezvakachena nezvisina kuchena. **11** Uye munofanira
kudzidzisa vaIsraeri mirayiro yose yavakapiwa naJehovha
kubudikidza naMozisi." **12** Mozisi akati kuna Aroni
navanakomana vake vakanga vasara, Ereazari naItamari,
"Torai chipiriso chezviyo kubva pazvipiriso zvakaitirwa
Jehovha nomoto, zvakagadzirwa pasina mbiriso
mugochiisa parutivi pearitari nokuti chitsvene-tsvene.
13 Zvidyei munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti mugove wenyu
nomugove wavanakomana venyu, wezvipiriso zvinoitirwa
Jehovha nomoto, nokuti ndakarayirwa saizvozvo.
14 Asi iwe navanakomana vako navanasikana vako,
munogona kudya chityu chakaninirwa nebandauko
rakakumikidzwa. Zvidyei munzvimbo yakacheneswa;
izvi zvakapiwa kwauri navana vako somugove wenyu
wezvipiriso zvokuwadzana zvavana vaIsraeri. **15** Bandauko
rakakumikidzwa nechityu chakaninirwa zvinofanirwa
kuuyiswa namafuta nezvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, kuti
zvininirwe pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira.
Uyu uchava mugove wamuchagara muchiwana navana
venyu sezvakarayirwa naJehovha." **16** Mozisi akati

abvunza nezvembudzi yechipiriso chechivi akawana yatopiswa, akatsamwira Ereazari naItamari vanakomana vaAroni vakanga vasara akabvunza akati, **17** "Sei musina kudyira chipiriso chechivi munzvimbo tsvene? Chitsvene-tsvene, chakapiwa kwamuri kuti chibvise mhosva yeungano nokuvayananisira pamberi paJehovha. **18** Sezvo ropa racho risina kuuyiswa kuNzvimbo Tsvene, maifanira kudyira mbudzi munharaunda yenzvimbo tsvene, sezvandakarayira." **19** Aroni akapindura Mozisi achiti, "Nhasi vabayira chipiriso chavo chechivi nechipiriso chavo chinopiswa pamberi paJehovha asi zvinhu zvakaita seizvi zvaitika kwandiri. Jehovha aidai afara here dai ndadya chipiriso chechivi nhasi?" **20** Mozisi paakanzwa izvi akagutsikana.

11 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** "Taurai kuvaIsraeri muti, 'Pamhuka dzose dzinofamba panyika, idzi ndidzo dzamunogona kudya: **3** Munogona kudya mhuka ipi zvayo ina mahwanda, akapararana zvachose, uye inozeya zvokudya. **4** "'Asi kune dzimwe dzinongozeya kudya chete, kana kuti dzimwe dzine mahwanda akaparadzana chete, idzi hamufaniri kudzidya. Ngamera, kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka; haina kuchena kwamuri. **5** Mbira kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka, haina kuchena kwamuri. **6** Tsuro kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka, haina kuchena kwamuri. **7** Nguruve kunyange ine mahwanda akanyatsopatsanuka, haizeyi zvokudya, haina kuchena kwamuri. **8** Hamufaniri kudya nyama yazvo kana kubata zvitunha zvazvo; hazvina

kuchena kwamuri. **9** "'Pazvisikwa zvose zvinogara mumvura yamakungwa nenzizi, munogona kudya dzose dzine zvimbi namakwati. **10** Asi zvipuka zvose zvomugungwa kana munzizi zvisina zvimbi namakwati, kunyange pakati pezvinouya samatutu kana pakati pezvose zvisikwa zvinorarama mumvura, zvinonyangadza kwamuri. **11** Uye sezvo zvichinyangadza kwamuri hamufaniri kudya nyama yazvo uye munofanira kusema zvitunha zvazvo. **12** Chose chinhu chinorarama mumvura chisina zvimbi namakwati chinonyangadza kwamuri. **13** "'Idzi ndidzo shiri dzamunofanira kusema, uye musadzidya nokuti dzinonyangadza kwamuri: gondo, gora, chapungu, **14** njerere, marudzi ose oruvangu rutema, **15** marudzi ose amakunguo, **16** marudzi ose amazizi, shiri yegungwa namarudzi ose oruvangu, **17** nezizi duku, nekanyururahove, nezizi guru, **18** nejichidza, nekondo, negora, **19** neshuramurove, namarudzi ose ekondo, nemhupupu nechiremwaremwa. **20** "'Zvose zvipukanana zvinobhururuka, zvinofamba namakumbo mana zvinonyangadza kwamuri. **21** Kunyange zvakadaro, kunewo zvimwe zvipuka zvine mapapiro zvinofamba namakumbo mana zvamunogona kudya, izvo zvine makumbo akabatanidzwa okukwakuka nawo. **22** Pakati pezvizvi munogona kudya marudzi ose emhashu, namarudzi ose amakurwe namarudzi ebambamukota. **23** Asi zvimwe zvose zvipukanana zvine mapapiro zvine makumbo mana munofanira kuzvisema. **24** "'Musazvisvibisa nezvizvi; ani naani anobata zvitunha zvazvo achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **25** Ani naani

achanhonga chimwe chezvitunha zvazvo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **26** "'Mhuka yose yose ina mahwanda akapararana asi asina kunyatsopararana, isingazeyi kudya, haina kuchena kwamuri; ani naani anobata chitunha chayo achava asina kuchena. **27** Pamhuka dzose dzinofamba namakumbo mana, idzo dzine tsoka dzakafara hadzina kuchena kwamuri; ani naani anobata chitunha chadzo achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **28** Ani naani achanhonga zvitunha zvadzo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. Hadzina kuchena kwamuri. **29** "'Pamhuka dzinokambaira panyika, idzi hadzina kuchena kwamuri: chidembo, gonzo, namarudzi ose egwavava, **30** chifurira, namarudzi ose amadzvinyu, dhambakura nerwaivhi. **31** Pane zvose zvinokambaira panyika, izvi hazvina kuchena kwamuri. Asi ani naani anozvibata kana zvafa achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **32** Kana chimwe chazvo chikafa, chikawira pamusoro pechimwe chinhu, chinhu ichocho hazvinei kuti chinoshandiswei, chinova chisina kuchena kunyange chakagadzirwa nomuti, mucheka, dehwe, kana saga. Chiisei mumvura; chichava chisina kuchena kusvikira manheru, uye ipapo chichava chakachena. **33** Kana chimwe chazvo chikawira muhari yevhu, zvose zviri mairi zvichava zvisina kuchena, uye munofanira kuputsa hari yacho. **34** Chokudya chipi zvacho chinogona kudyiwa, asi chine mvura pachiri, yabva muhari iyoyo chichava chisina kuchena uye kana chipi zvacho chinganwiwa kubva imomo hachina kuchena. **35** Chose chinhu

chinowirwa nechitunha chazvo chinova chisina kuchena; choto kana hari yokubikira zvinofanira kuputswa. Hazvina kuchena uye munofanira kuzvibata sezvisina kuchena. **36** Asi chitubu, kana tsime rokuchera mvura zvinoramba zvakachena, asi ani naani anobata chimwe chezvitunha izvi achava asina kuchena. **37** Kana chitunha chikawira pambeu ipi zvayo inofanira kudyarwa, inoramba yakachena. **38** Asi kana mvura yaiswa pambeu, uye chitunha chikawira pairi, inova isina kuchena kwamuri. **39** "'Kana mhuka yamunobvumirwa kudya ikafa yoga, munhu wose achabata mutumbi wayo achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **40** Munhu wose achadya imwe nyama yacho anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agova asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **41** "'Chisikwa chose chinokambaira panyika chinonyangadza, hachifaniri kudyiwa. **42** Hamufaniri kudya chisikwa chipi zvacho chinokambaira panyika, chingava chinofamba nedumbu kana chinofamba namakumbo mana kana namakumbo akawanda, chinonyangadza. **43** Musazvisvibisa nechimwe chezvisikwa izvi. Musazvisvibisa nazvo kana nokuda kwazvo. **44** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, zvitsaurei mugova vatsvene, nokuti ndiri mutsvene. Musazvisvibisa nechipuka chipi zvacho chinofamba-famba pasi. **45** Ndini Jehovha akakubudisai muIjipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu; saka ivai vatsvene nokuti ndiri mutsvene. **46** "'Ndiyo mitemo iri maererano nemhuka, shiri, zvipenyu zvose zvinofamba mumvura nezvipuka zvose zvinofamba panyika. **47** Munofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati pezvisina

kuchena nezvakachena, pakati pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvinogona kudyiwa nezvisingagoni kudyiwa.’”

12 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Uti kuvaIsraeri, ‘Mukadzi akava napamuviri akabereka mwanakomana, achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, sezvaanova asina kuchena paanoenda kumwedzi. **3** Pazuva rorusere mukomana uyo anofanira kudzingiswa. **4** Zvino mukadzi anofanira kumirira mazuva makumi matatu namatatu kuti acheneswe pakubuda ropa kwake. Haafaniri kubata chinhu chipi zvacho chitsvene kana kusvika kunzvimbo tsvene kusvikira mazuva okucheneswa kwake apera. **5** Kana akabereka mwanasikana, kwevhiki mbiri mukadzi achava asina kuchena sepaanoenda kumwedzi. Ipapo anofanira kumira mazuva makumi matanhatu namatanhatu kuti acheneswe kubva pakubuda ropa. **6** “‘Kana mazuva okucheneswa nokuda kwomwanakomana kana mwanasikana apera, anofanira kuuya kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana, negwayana rine gore rimwe chete sechipiriso chinopiswa nehangaiwa diki kana njiva yechipiriso chechivi. **7** Achazvibayira pamberi paJehovha kuti agomuyananisira, achava akacheneswa kubva pakubuda ropa kwake. “‘Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomukadzi anobatsirwa nomwanakomana kana mwanasikana. **8** Kana asingakwanisi kuuya negwayana, anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri, imwe yechipiriso chinopiswa imwe yechipiriso chechivi. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira uye achava akachena.’”

13 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** “Kana ani
naani ane pakazvimba kana kuti ane tumapundu kana
chivara chichena paganda rake chinogona kunge chiri
chirwere chinotapukira anofanira kuuyiswa kuna Aroni
muprista kana kuno mumwe wavanakomana vake
muprista. **3** Muprista achatarisa chironda chiri paganda
rake, uye kana bvudzi riri pachironda rachena uye
ronda roratidza kudzika kudarika paganda, chirwere
cheganda chinotapukira. Kana muprista akamuongorora
achamuzivisa kuvanhu somunhu asina kuchena. **4** Kana
gwapa riri paari riri jena asi risingaratidzi kudzika
kudarika paganda uye bvudzi risina kuchena, muprista
anofanira kugarisa munhu iyeye oga kwamazuva
manomwe. **5** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira
kumuongorora uye akaona kuti chironda hachina
kupinduka uye hachina kupararira muganda anofanira
kumuchengeta pake oga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe.
6 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora
zvakare, uye kana chironda chaserera uye chisina
kupararira neganda, muprista achamuzivisa somunhu
akachena, tunongova tumapundu. Munhu anofanira
kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akachena. **7** Asi
kana tumapundu tukapararira nomuviri wake shure
kwokunge azviratidza kumuprista kuti zviziviswe kuti
akachena, anofanira kuenda kumuprista zvakare. **8**
Muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana tumapundu
twapararira neganda, achazivisa kuti haana kuchena;
chirwere chinotapukira. **9** “Kana munhu upi zvake ane
chirwere chinotapukira, anofanira kuuyiswa kumuprista.

10 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana pane kuzvimba nokucheneruka paganda, uye zvapindura bvudzi kuti rive jena, uye kana pane nyama yakatsvuka, pakazvimba, **11** chirwere cheganda chava nenguva uye muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena. Haafaniri kumugarisa ari oga, nokuti atogara asina kuchena. **12** "Kana chirwere chikabuda paganda rake rose uye sokuona kwomuprista, chakafukidza ganda rose romunhu abatwa nehosha, kubva kumusoro kusvika kutsoka, **13** muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana chirwere chapararira nomuviri wake wose, achazivisa kuti munhu uyu akachena, sezvo zvose zvachenuruka, akachena. **14** Asi pose panoonekwa ronda paari, achava asina kuchena. **15** Muprista paachaona ronda, achazivisa kuti haana kuchena. Ronda harina kuchena ane chirwere chinotapukira. **16** Zvikaitika kuti ronda richeneruke, anofanira kuenda kumuprista. **17** Ipapo muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvironda zvachenuruka, muprista achazivisa kuti munhu ane hosha uyu akachena, ipapo achava akachena. **18** "Kana munhu akava nemota paganda rake rikapora, **19** uye panzvimbo panga pane mota pakazvimba pakacheneruka kana kuti pakatsvuka, anofanira kuzviratidza kumuprista. **20** Muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvikaratidza kudzika kudarika paganda uye bvudzi riri pachiri rikapinduka rikava jena, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena, chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda panga pane mota. **21** Asi kana muprista achiongorora, pasina bvudzi jena pachiri uye paserera, ipapo muprista

anofanira kumugarisa oga kwamazuva manomwe. **22** Kana zviri kuparariraa muganda, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena, zvinotapukira. **23** Asi kana gwapa risina kupinduka uye risina kuparariraa, rinongova vanga kubva pamota uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. **24** "Kana munhu akatsva paganda uye akabuda gwapa dzvuku kana rakacheneruka paronda rokutsva, **25** muprista anofanira kutarisa gwapa uye kana bvudzi riri pariri rapinduka rikava jena uye zvakadzika kudarika ganda, chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda pakatsva. **26** Asi kana muprista akachiongorora, pasina bvudzi jena pagwapa uye kana zvisina kudzika kudarika ganda uye zvaserera, ipapo muprista anofanira kumugarisa oga kwamazuva manomwe. **27** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvichipararira neganda, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena; chirwere chinotapukira cheganda. **28** Asi kana gwapa rikasapinduka uye risina kuparariraa neganda, asi raserera, kuzvimba kunobva pakutsva uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena, rinongova vanga rinobva pakutsva. **29** "Kana munhurume kana munhukadzi akava nechironda mumusoro kana pachirebvu, **30** muprista anofanira kuongorora chironda, uye kana chichiratidza kudzika kudarika ganda, uye bvudzi riri machiri riri renhundurwa uye riri dete, muprista achazivisa kuti munhu iyeye haana kuchena, kuvava, chirwere chinotapukira chomusoro kana chechirebvu. **31** Asi kana muprista akaongorora ronda iri uye kana risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika ganda uye pasina bvudzi dema pariri,

zvino muprista anofanira kuchengeta munhu ane hosha ari oga kwamazuva manomwe. **32** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kuongorora ronda, uye kana kuvava kusina kuparariraa uye pasina bvudzi renhundurwa uye risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika ganda, **33** anofanira kuveurwa bvudzi pachisiyiwa nzvimbo ine hosha, uye muprista anofanira kumuchengeta ari oga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. **34** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kuongorora panovava, uye kana pasina kuparariraa neganda zvichiratidza kuti hazvina kudzika kudarika ganda, muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. Anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agova akachena. **35** Asi kana kuvava kukaparira neganda iye aziviswa kuti akachena, **36** muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana kuvava kwaparariraa neganda, muprista haafaniri kutsvaga bvudzi renhundurwa, nokuti munhu iyeye haana kuchena. **37** Zvisinei hazvo, kana zvikaitika kuti sokuona kwake hazvina kupinduka, uye bvudzi dema ramera mazviri, kuvava kwaporeswa, achena uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. **38** "Kana munhurume kana munhukadzi ane makwapa machena paganda **39** muprista anofanira kuaongorora uye kana makwapa asina kunyanyochena, tumapundu tusingakuvadzi twabuda paganda, munhu iyeye akachena. **40** "Kana bvudzi romumwe rikabva akasara asisina bvudzi, ava nemhanza, akachena. **41** Kana akabva bvudzi pahuma uye akasara ava nemhanza, akachena. **42** Asi kana ane chironda chichena chakatsvukuruka pamhanza yake kana pahuma, chirwere chinotapukira chabuda

pamusoro pake kana pahuma. **43** Muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana kuzvimba kuri pamusoro pake kana pamhanza kwakatsvukuruka nokuchena sechirwere chinotapukira cheganda, **44** murume iyeye arwara uye haana kuchena. Muprista anofanira kuzivisa kuti haana kuchena nokuda kwechironda chiri pamusoro wake. **45** "Munhu ane chirwere chinotapukira ichi anofanira kupfeka nguo dzakabvaruka, osiya bvudzi rake risina kukamwa, ofukidza chikamu chepasi cheuso hwake, odanidzira achiti, 'Handina kuchena! Handina kuchena!' **46** Kana aramba ane chirwere ichocho anongoramba asina kuchena. Anofanira kugara oga; anofanira kugara kunze kwomusasa. **47** "Kana nguo ipi neipi yazadzwa maperembudzi, ingava nguo yeshinda, kana yewuru kana yomucheka, **48** ungava mucheka wakarukwa kana mucheka wewuru kana wedehwe kana chinhu chakagadzirwa nedehwe, **49** uye kana utachiona huri muchipfeko kana dehwe kana mucheka wakarukwa kana chinhu chedehwe, chiri choruvara rwezerere kana chakatsvukuruka, chirwere chinopararira chamaperembudzi uye chinofanira kuratidzwa kumuprista. **50** Muprista anofanira kuchiongorora agochengeta chinhu chacho pacho choga kwamazuva manomwe. **51** Pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kuchiongorora uye kana maperembudzi apararira muchipfeko kana nguo yakarukwa, zvisinei kuti chinoshandiswei, chirwere chinoparadza chamaperembudzi; chinhu ichocho hachina kuchena. **52** Anofanira kupisa nguo yacho,

kana mucheka wakarukwa wewuru kana mucheka weshinda, kana wedehwe une utachiona mauri, nokuti maperembudzi anoparadza, chinhu ichocho chinofanira kupiswa. **53** "Asi kana muprista akachiongorora, maperembudzi asina kupararira muchipfeko kana mucheka wakarukwa, kana chinhu chakagadzirwa nedehwe, **54** acharayira kuti chinhu chine utachiona chisukwe. Ipapo anofanira kuchigarisa choga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. **55** Mushure mokunge chinhu chine utachiona chasukwa, muprista anofanira kuchiongorora uye kana maperembudzi asina kuratidza kupinduka maonekero awo, kunyange zvisina kupararira, hachina kuchena. Pisai chinhu ichocho nomoto kunyange maperembudzi akanganisa divi rimwe chete. **56** Kana muprista akachiongorora, maperembudzi akange aumbuka mushure mokunge chinhu chasukwa, anofanira kubvarura chidimbu chapinda utachiona kubva panguo, kana padehwe kana pamucheka wakarukwa. **57** Asi kana zvikabuda zvakare pachipfeko, kana pamucheka wakarukwa, kana pachinhu chedehwe, zviri kupararira uye chose chine maperembudzi chinofanira kupiswa nomoto. **58** Nguo iyi, kana mucheka wakarukwa, kana chinhu chedehwe chasukwa uye chabviswa maperembudzi, chinofanira kusukwa zvakare uye chichava chakachena." **59** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro inoenderana nokuzadzwa namaperembudzi kwechipfeko chewuru kana chomucheka, mucheka wakarukwa kana chinhu chose chedehwe kuti zvigoziviswa kuti zvakachena kana kuti hazvina kuchena.

14 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi: **2** "Iyi ndiyo mirayiro
yomunhu ane chirwere panguva yake yokucheneswa
kana auyiswa kumuprista: **3** Muprista anofanira
kuenda kunze kwomusasa agonomuongorora. Kana
munhu aporeswa kubva kumaperembudzi, **4** muprista
acharayira kuti shiri mbiri mhenyu dzakachena,
nedanda romusidhari, nomucheka mutsvuku, nehisopi
zviuyiswe kuti acheneswe. **5** Ipapo muprista acharayirwa
kuti imwe yeshiri idzi iurayiwe pamusoro pemvura
yakachena muhari yevhu. **6** Anofanira zvino kutora shiri
mhenyu oinyika pamwe chete nedanda romusidhari,
mucheka mutsvuku nehisopi muropa reshiri yaurayiwa
pamusoro pemvura yakachena. **7** Achasasa uyo anofanira
kucheneswa kubva kuchirwere chamaperembudzi
kanomwe, agozivisa kuti akachena. Ipapo anofanira
kuregera shiri mhenyu ichienda musango. **8** "Munhu
anofanira kucheneswa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake
agoveura bvudzi rake rose agoshamba nemvura, ipapo
achava akacheneswa. Mushure maizvozvi anogona kuuya
mumusasa asi anofanira kugara kunze kwetende rake
kwamazuva manomwe. **9** Pazuva rechinomwe anofanira
kuveura bvudzi rake rose. Anofanira kuveura musoro
wake, ndebvu dzake, tsiye dzake, nerimwe bvudzi rake
rose. Anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agozvishambidza
nemvura uye achava akachena. **10** "Pazuva rorusere
anofanira kuuya namakwayana maviri amakondobwe
nesheshe imwe chete, dzose dzine gore dzisina kuremara,
pamwe chete nezvikamu zvitatu kubva mugumi zveefa
zvoupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta

sechipiriso chezviyo nerogi imwe chete yamafuta. **11** Muprista achazivisa kuti akachena, anofanira kuuya nouya anofanira kucheneswa nezvipiriso zvake pamberi paJehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **12** "Ipapo muprista anofanira kutora gwayana rimwe chete gono agoripa sechipiriso chemhosva pamwe chete nerogi ramafuta; achazvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **13** Anofanira kubaya gwayana panzvimbo tsvene apo panobayirwa chipiriso chezvivi nechipiriso chinopiswa. Sezvakaita chipiriso chezvivi, chipiriso chemhosva ndechomuprista, chitsvene-tsvene. **14** Muprista anofanira kutora rimwe ropa rechipiriso chemhosva agoriisa pamucheto wenzeve yokurudyi yomunhu anocheneswa, pamunwe wake mukuru wokuruoko rwokurudyi uye napachigunwe chikuru chetsoka yake yokurudyi. **15** Ipapo muprista achatora imwe rogi yamafuta agodira muchanza choruoko rwake rworuboshwe, **16** agonyika munwe wake wokutendeka nawo wokurudyi mumafuta ari muchanza choruoko rwake agosasa mamwe acho nomunwe kanomwe pamberi paJehovha. **17** Muprista achaisa mamwe mafuta anosara muchanza panzeve yokurudyi youyo anofanira kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwake rwokurudyi nepachigunwe chikuru chegumbo rake rokurudyi pamusoro peropa rechipiriso chemhosva. **18** Mamwe mafuta ose ari muchanza make muprista achaaisa pamusoro pouyo achada kucheneswa, agomuyananisira pamberi paJehovha. **19** "Ipapo muprista achabayira chipiriso chechivi agoyananisira uyo anofanira

kucheneswa kubva pakusachena kwake. Mushure maizvozvo muprista achabaya chipiriso chinopiswa **20** agochipa paaritari pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo, agomuyananisira, uye achava akachena. **21** "Asi kana ari murombo asingakwanisi kuuya naizvozvi, anofanira kutora gwayana gono sechipiriso chemhosva kuti aninire agomuyananisira pamwe chete nechikamu chimwe chete kubva mugumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakasangana namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, zvikamu zviviri kubva muzvitatu zverogi ramafuta, **22** njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa mbiri dzaanokwanisa kuuya nadzo, imwe yechipiriso chechivi neimwe yechipiriso chinopiswa. **23** "Pazuva rorusere anofanira kuzviuyisa kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana pamberi paJehovha, kuti acheneswe. **24** Muprista anofanira kutora gwayana rechipiriso chemhosva nerogi ramafuta agozvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **25** Achabaya gwayana rechipiriso chemhosva agotora rimwe ropa raro agoriisa panzeve yokurudyi yomunhu anoda kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwokurudyi napachigunwe chikuru chepagumbo rokurudyi. **26** Muprista achadira mamwe mafuta muchanza choruoko rwake rworuboshwe **27** uye nomunwe wake wokurudyi wokutendeka nawo agomwaya mamwe mafuta anobva muchanza chake kanomwe pamberi paJehovha. **28** Mamwe mafuta ari muchanza chake anofanira kuaisa munzvimbo dzimwe chetedzo dzaakaisa ropa rechipiriso chemhosva panzeve yokurudyi youyo anoda kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwake rwokurudyi napachigunwe chikuru

chegumbo rake rokurudyi. **29** Mamwe mafuta ose achasara muchanza muprista achaaisa mumusoro mouyo anofanira kucheneswa, kuti ayananisirwe pamberi paJehovha. **30** Ipapo achabayira njiva kana hangaiwa diki izvo zvaanogona kuwana, **31** imwe sechipiriso chechivi neimwe sechipiriso chinopiswa pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo. Nenzira iyi muprista achayananisira pamberi paJehovha, panzvimbo youya anofanira kucheneswa." **32** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro pamusoro pouyo ane chirwere chamaperembudzi uye asingakwanisi kuuya nezvipiriso zvinofanira kupiwa kuti acheneswe. **33** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **34** "Kana mapinda munyika yeKenani iyo yandiri kukupai senhaka, ndikaita chirwere chinopararira chamaperembudzi muimba iri munyika iyoyo, **35** muridzi weimba anofanira kuenda kundoudza muprista kuti, 'Ndaona chimwe chinhu chinenge maperembudzi mumba mangu.' **36** Ipapo muprista anofanira kurayira kuti vabudise zvose zviri mumba muprista asati apinda kundotarira hosha, kuti kurege kuva nechinhu chiri mumba chichanzi hachina kuchena. Mushure maizvozvo muprista anofanira kupinda agoongorora imba. **37** Anofanira kuongorora chakwindi chiri mumadziro eimba uye kana pane makomba makomba ane ruvara rwezerere kana akatsvukuruka, **38** muprista anofanira kubuda napamusuo wemba agoipfiga kwamazuva manomwe. **39** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista achadzoka kuzoongorora imba. Kana maperembudzi apararira pamadziro, **40** anofanira kurayira kuti matombo ane utachiona abviswe agorasirwa kunzvimbo isina kuchena kunze kweguta.

41 Ipapo ngaarayire kuti madziro ose omukati memba
aparwe uye zvaparwa zvigoraswa kunzvimbo isina
kuchena kunze kweguta. **42** Ipapo vanofanira kutora
mamwe matombo vagotsiva aya vagotora ivhu idzva
vakodzura imba. **43** "Kana chakwindi chikaonekwa zvakare
mumba mushure mokunge matombo abviswa imba
yaparwa uye yadzurwa, **44** muprista anofanira kuenda
kunozvinan'anidza. Kana maperembudzi apararira ihosha
inoparadza, imba haina kuchena. **45** Inofanira kupazwa,
matombo ayo, mapuranga nokudzura kwose, zvotorwa
zvoendeswa kunze kweguta kunzvimbo isina kuchena.
46 "Munhu upi noupi achapinda muimba iyi painenge
ichakapfigwa achava asina kuchena kusvika manheru.
47 Munhu wose achavata kana kuti achadya ari mumba
iyoyo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake. **48** "Asi kana muprista
akauya kuzoiongorora, akaona kuti maperembudzi haana
kupararira mumba mushure mokunge yadzurwa, achati
imba yakachena nokuti maperembudzi aenda. **49** Kuti
anatse imba, anofanira kutora shiri mbiri nedanda
romusidhari, mucheka mutsvuku nehisopi. **50** Achaurayira
imwe shiri pamusoro pemvura yakachena iri muhari
yevhu. **51** Ipapo anofanira kutora puranga romusidhari,
hisopi, mucheka mutsvuku, shinda neshiri mhenyu
ozvinyika muropa reshiri yafa nemvura yakachena,
uye agosasa mumba kanomwe. **52** Achanatsa imba
neropa reshiri, mvura yakachena, shiri mhenyu, danda
romusidhari, hisopi uye nomucheka mutsvuku. **53** Ipapo
anofanira kuregedza shiri mhenyu kuti iende hayo kunze
kweguta kusango. Nenzira iyi achayananisira imba uye

ichava yakachena.” **54** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechirwere chamaperembudzi, kuvava, **55** maperembudzi pamucheka kana mumba, **56** uye kuzvimba, kufunuka, kana gwapa rakacheneruka, **57** kuti mugoziva kuti chinhu chakachena kana kuti hachina kuchena. Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yezvirwere zvinotapuriranwa zvamaperembudzi.

15 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** “Taurai navaIsraeri muti kwavari, ‘Kana murume upi zvake ane zvimwe zvinoerera, zvinobuda pamuviri wake, uye achava asina kunaka nokuda kwokuerera uku. **3** Kunyange zvikaramba zvichibuda mumuviri wake kana kuti zvikamira zvichamuita kuti ave asina kuchena. Izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti kuerera uku kumuite kuti ave asina kuchena. **4** “‘Mubhedha upi zvawo unorarwa nomurume anobuda zvinoerera mumuviri wake uchava usina kuchena, uye chose chaachagara pachiri chichava chisina kuchena. **5** Ani naani anobata mubhedha wake anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **6** Ani naani achagara pachigaro chagarwa nomurume anobuda zvinoerera anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **7** “‘Ani naani achabata murume iyeye anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **8** “‘Kana murume ane zvinoerera akasvipira mumwe munhu akachena, munhu iyeye anofanira kushambidza nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **9** “‘Chinhu chose chichatasvwa nomurume iyeye chichava

chisina kuchena, **10** uye ani naani achabata zvinhu
zvanga zviri pasi pake achava asina kuchena kusvikira
manheru; ani naani anonhonga zvinhu izvozvo anofanira
kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina
kuchena kusvikira manheru. **11** "'Ani naani achabatwa
nomurume iyeye asina kushamba maoko ake anofanira
kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava
asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **12** "'Hari yevhu
ichabatwa nomurume iyeye inofanira kuputswa uye
mudziyo upi zvawo wakagadzirwa nomuti unofanira
kusukwa nemvura. **13** "'Kana murume acheneswa
kubva pakuerera kwake, anofanira kuverenga mazuva
manomwe okucheneswa kwake; anofanira kusuka nguo
dzake agoshamba nemvura yakachena, uye achava
akachena. **14** Pazuva rorusere anofanira kutora njiva
mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri agouya nadzo pamberi
paJehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana agodzipa
kumuprista. **15** Muprista anofanira kudzibayira, imwe
sechipiriso chechivi uye imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa.
Nenzira iyi achamuyananisira pamberi paJehovha nokuda
kwokuerera kwake. **16** "'Kana mbeu yomurume upi
noupi ikabuda kwaari, anofanira kushamba muviri wake
wose nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira
manheru. **17** Chipfeko chipi zvacho chake kana dehwe
rine mbeu pariri rinofanira kusukwa nemvura uye
richava risina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **18** Kana
murume akavata nomukadzi uye akabuda mbeu, vaviri
ava vanofanira kushamba nemvura uye vachava vasina
kuchena kusvikira manheru. **19** "'Kana mukadzi ari

kumwedzi, kusachena kwokuenda kumwedzi kwake kuchapera mushure mamazuva manomwe, uye ani naani achamubata achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **20** "'Chinhu chose chaachavata pachiri achiri kutevera chichava chisina kuchena uye chose chaachagara pachiri chichava chisina kuchena. **21** Ani naani achabata paanovata anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **22** Ani naani achabata chinhu chaachagara anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **23** Mubhedha kana chimwe chinhu chaanga akagara, kana munhu upi noupi akachibata achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **24** "'Kana murume akavata naye uye kuerera kwake kwomwedzi kukasangana naye, achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, kunyange mubhedha waanovata pauri uchava usina kuchena. **25** "'Kana mukadzi ano kuerera kweropa kwamazuva akawanda panguva isiri yokuva kwake kumwedzi, kana kuti akava nokuerera kunoenderera kupfuura nguva yake yokuva kumwedzi kwake, achava asina kuchena kwenguva yaanobuda ropa sapamazuva ake okuva kumwedzi. **26** Mubhedha upi zvawo waachavata pauri panguva yaanenge achiri kubuda ropa, uchava usina kuchena somubhedha wapakuva kwake kumwedzi, chose chaachagara chichava chisina kuchena sapanguva yokuva kwake kumwedzi. **27** Ani naani achazvibata achava asina kuchena; anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira

manheru. **28** "'Kana achinge acheneswa kubva pakuerera
kwake anofanira kuverenga mazuva manomwe, mushure
maizvozvo achava akachena. **29** Pazuva rorusere anofanira
kutora njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa mbiri diki agouya nadzo
kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **30** Muprista
anofanira kubayira imwe sechipiriso chechivi, uye imwe
sechipiriso chinopiswa. Nenzira iyi achamuyananisira
pamberi paJehovha pakusachena kwake kwokubuda ropa.
31 "'Munofanira kutsaura vaIsraeri kubva pazvinhu zvose
zvinoita kuti vave vasina kuchena, kuitira kuti vasafa
mukusachena kwavo nokuda kwokuti vasvibisa nzvimbo
yandinogara, iri pakati penyu.'" **32** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro
yomurume anenge ane zvinoerera, youpi noupi anenge
asvibiswa nokubuda kwezvinoerera, **33** yomukadzi anenge
ari kumwedzi, yomurume kana mukadzi anenge ane
zvinoerera, uye neyomurume anovata nomukadzi anenge
asina kuchena.

16 Jehovha akataura naMozisi mushure mokufa
kwavanakomana vaAroni vaviri avo vakafa pavakaswedera
kuna Jehovha. **2** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Udza
mukoma wako Aroni kuti asangopinda paanodira
muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kuseri kwechidzitiro pamberi
pechigaro chenyasha paareka, nokuti angangofa,
nokuti ndinozviratidza mugore pamusoro pechigaro
chenyasha. **3** "Aya ndiwo mapindiro anofanira kuita Aroni
munzvimbo tsvene: apinde nehando diki yechipiriso
chechivi uye negondobwe rechipiriso chinopiswa. **4**
Anofanira kupfeka nguo tsvene yomucheka, nguo
dzomukati dzomucheka pamuviri wake; anofanira

kusunga bhanhire romucheka muchiuno chake agopfeka nguwani yomucheka. Idzi ndidzo nguo tsvene, saka anofanira kushamba nemvura asati adzipfeka. **5** Kubva kuungano yavaIsraeri anofanira kutora nhongo mbiri dzechipiriso chechivi uye negondobwe rechipiriso chinopiswa. **6** “Aroni anofanira kupa hando yechipiriso chechivi chake kuti azviyananisire iye nemhuri yake. **7** Ipapo anofanira kutora mbudzi mbiri agouya nadzo pamberi paJehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **8** Anofanira kukanda mijenya pambudzi mbiri idzi, mumwe mujenya waJehovha nomumwe wembudzi yokutakudzwa. **9** Aroni anofanira kuuya nembudzi yakabatwa nomujenya waJehovha agoibayira sechipiriso chechivi. **10** Asi mbudzi inosarudzwa nomujenya sembudzi yokutakudzwa ichauyiswa iri mhenyu pamberi paJehovha igoshandiswa pakuyananisira, icharegedzwa ichienda kurenje sembudzi yokutakudzwa. **11** “Aroni anofanira kuuya nehando yake yechipiriso chake chechivi, kuti azviyananisire iye nemhuri yake, uye anofanira kubaya hando yechipiriso chake chechivi. **12** Anofanira kutora hadyana yakazara namazimbe ari kubvira kubva paaritari pamberi paJehovha nezvanza zviviri zvezvinonhuhwira zvakatsetseka agoenda nazvo seri kwechidzitiro. **13** Anofanira kuisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro pomoto pamberi paJehovha, uye utsi hwezvinonhuhwira huchafukidza chigaro chenyasha pamusoro peChipupuriro, kuti asafa. **14** Anofanira kutora rimwe ropa rehando uye nomunwe wake agorisasa pamberi pechigaro chenyasha. **15** “Ipapo

anofanira kubaya mbudzi yechipiriso chechivi chavanhu agotora agoenda neropa racho seri kwechidzitiro agoita naro sezvaakaita neropa rehando. Acharisasa pachigaro chenyasha napamberi pacho. **16** Nenzira iyi achayananisira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene nokuda kwokudarika uye nokumukira kwavaIsraeri, zvisinei kuti zvivi zvavo zvanga zviri zvipi. Anofanira kuitira Tende Rokusangana zvimwe chetezvo, iro riri pakati pavo, pakati pokusachena kwavo. **17** Hapana munhu anofanira kunge ari muTende Rokusangana panguva inopindwamo naAroni kunoyananisira muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kusvikira abuda, azviyananisira iye nemhuri yake uye neungano yose yavaIsraeri. **18** "Ipapo achabuda oenda kuaritari iri pamberi paJehovha agoiyananisira. Achatora rimwe ropa rehando nerembudzi agoriisa panyanga dzose dzearitari. **19** Achasasa rimwe ropa racho pairi nomunwe wake kanomwe kuti aichenese uye aitsaure kubva pakusachena kwavaIsraeri. **20** "Kana Aroni apedza kuyananisira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, Tende Rokusangana nearitari, achauya nembudzi mhenyu. **21** Anofanira kuisa maoko ake ose pamusoro wembudzi mhenyu agoreurura pamusoro payo kuipa nokumukira kwose kwavaIsraeri, zvivi zvavo zvose agozviisa pamusoro pembudzi. Acharega mbudzi ichienda kurenje nomunhu anenge apiwa basa iroro. **22** Mbudzi iyi ichatakura pairi zvivi zvavo zvose kunzvimbo isina vanhu, uye munhu uyu achairegedzera murenje. **23** "Ipapo Aroni achapinda muTende Rokusangana agobvisa nguo dzomucheka dzaapfeka asati apinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-

tsvene uye achadzisiya imomo. **24** Achashamba nemvura munzvimbo tsvene agopfeka nguo dzake dzamazuva ose. Ipapo achabuda agobayira chipiriso chake chinopiswa nechipiriso chinopiswa chavanhu, agozviyananisira iye navanhu. **25** Achapisawo mafuta echipiriso chechivi paaritari. **26** "Murume achandoregedzera mbudzi yokutakudzwa, anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura; mushure maizvozvo agozopinda mumusasa. **27** Hando yechipiriso chezvivi nembudzi yechipiriso chezvivi, zvine ropa rinenge rauyiswa muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kuti zviyananisire, zvinofanira kuendeswa kunze kwomusasa, matehwe acho, nyama namazvizvi zvinofanira kupiswa. **28** Munhu anozvipisa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura mushure maizvozvo agozopinda mumusasa. **29** "Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo unogara nokusingaperi kwamuri: Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kutsanya musingaiti kana basa, chingava chizvarwa chenyu kana mutorwa agere pakati penyu, **30** nokuti pazuva iri muchayananisirwa, kuti mucheneswe. Ipapo, pamberi paJehovha muchava vakachena pazvivi zvenyu zvose. **31** Isabata rokuzorora, uye munofanira kuzvinyima; uyu murayiro unogara nokusingaperi. **32** Muprista akazodzwa nokugadzwa kuti atevere baba vake somuprista mukuru anofanira kuyananisira. Anofanira kupfeka nguo dzomucheka, nguo tsvene **33** agoyananisira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene neTende Rokusangana, nearitari uye navaprista navamwe vanhu vose veungano. **34** "Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi

kwamuri: Kuyananisira uku kunofanira kuitwa kamwe chete pagore, nokuda kwezvivi zvose zvavaIsraeri." Uye zvakaitwa, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

17 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Taura kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvaIsraeri vose uti kwavari, 'Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha: **3** MuIsraeri upi zvake anobayira nzombe, gwayana kana mbudzi mumusasa kana kunze kwawo, **4** panzvimbo yokuuya nayo pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kuti aipe sechipiriso kuna Jehovha pamberi petabhenakeri yaJehovha, murume iyeye achanzi ane mhosva yokudeura ropa; adeura ropa saka anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **5** Izvi zvinoitirwa kuti vaIsraeri vauye nezvibayiro zvavo zvavanobayira kusango, kuna Jehovha. Vanofanira kuuya nazvo kumuprista, ndiko kuti, kuna Jehovha, pamusuo wokupinda muTende Rokusangana vagozvibayira sezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **6** Muprista achasasa ropa paaritari yaJehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana agopisa mafuta kuti ave chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **7** Havafanirizve kupa zvibayiro zvavo zvakare kuzvifananidzo zvembudzi izvo zvavanoita ufeve nazvo. Uyu uchava murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kwavari uye nokuzvizvarwa zvichatevera.' **8** "Uti kwavari: 'MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati pavo anopa chipiriso chinopiswa kana chibayiro **9** uye agorega kuuya nacho kumusuo weTende Rokusangana kuzochipa kuna Jehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **10** "'MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati pavo anodya ropa ripi zvaro ndichanangana

nomunhu iyeye anodya ropa uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **11** Nokuti upenyu hwenyama huri muropa uye ndaripa kwamuri kuti rikuyananisirei paaritari; ropa ndiro rinoyananisira upenyu hwomunhu. **12** Naizvozvo ndinoti kuvaIsraeri, "Hapana mumwe wenyu anofanira kudya ropa, uye hapana mutorwa agere pakati penyu anofanira kudya ropa." **13** "'MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati penyu anovhima mhuka ipi neipi ingadyiwa, anofanira kudurura ropa rayo agorifushira nevhu, **14** nokuti upenyu hwechisikwa chose iropa racho. Ndiko kusaka ndati kuvaIsraeri, "Hamufaniri kudya ropa rechisikwa chipi zvacho nokuti upenyu hwechisikwa huri muropa; ani naani anoridya anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake." **15** "'Ani naani, angava chizvarwa chenyu kana mutorwa, anodya chinhu chinowanikwa chakafa, kana kuti chinowanikwa chakabvarurwa nemhuka dzomusango, anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru; ipapo achava akachena. **16** Asi kana akarega kusuka nguo dzake akashamba iye, achapiwa mhosva.'"

18 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari, 'Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **3** Hamufaniri kuita sezvavanoita kuIjipiti, kwamaigara uye hamufaniri kuita sezvavanoita kuKenani, kwandiri kukuendesai. Musatevera zviito zvavo. **4** Munofanira kutevera mitemo yangu uye mugochenjerera kuti mutevere mirayiro yangu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **5** Chengetai mirayiro nemitemo yangu nokuti munhu anoiteerera

achararama nayo. Ndini Jehovha. **6** "'Hapana anofanira
kuswedera kuhama yepedyo kuti avate naye. Ndini
Jehovha. **7** "'Usazvidza baba vako nokusangana namai
vako. Ndimai vako usasangana navo. **8** "'Usasangana
nomukadzi wababa vako, izvi zvingazvidza baba vako.
9 "'Usasangana nehanzvadzi yako kana mwanasikana
wababa vako kana mwanasikana wamai vako, zvisinei
kuti akaberekwa mumba mumwe chete kana kumwewo.
10 "'Usasangana nomwanasikana womwanakomana
wako kana mwanasikana womwanasikana wako; izvi
zvingauyisa kuzvidzwa kwauri. **11** "'Usasangana
nomwanasikana womukadzi wababa vako akaberekwa
nababa vako, ihanzvadzi yako. **12** "'Usasangana
nehanzvadzi yababa vako, ihama yababa vako yepedyo.
13 "'Usasangana nomukoma kana munun'una wamai
vako nokuti ihama yamai vako yepedyo. **14**
"'Usazvidza munun'una kana mukoma wababa vako
nokuswedera kumukadzi wavo kuti uvate naye;
nokuti ndimaiguru kana mainini. **15** "'Usasangana
nomuroora wako, mukadzi womwanakomana wako;
usasangana naye. **16** "'Usasangana nomukadzi womukoma
kana munun'una wako; izvi zvingauyisa kuzvidzwa
kwomukoma kana munun'una wako. **17** "'Usasangana
nomukadzi pamwe chete nomwanasikana wake.
Usasangana nomwanasikana womwanakomana wake
kana mwanasikana womwanasikana wake; ihama
dzake dzepedyo. Zvakaipa izvozvo. **18** "'Usatora
munun'una womukadzi wako kuti ave mukadzinyina,
varwisane, ugosangana naye mukadzi wako achiri

mupenyu. **19** “‘Usaswedera kumukadzi kuti usangane
naye panguva yokusachena kwokuenda kumwedzi
kwake. **20** “‘Usasangana nomukadzi womuvakidzani
wako ugozvisvibisa naye. **21** “‘Usapa ani zvake
pakati pavana vako kuti vabayirwe kuna Moreki
nokuti haufaniri kumhura zita raJehovha. Ndini
Jehovha. **22** “‘Usavata nomurume somurume anovata
nomukadzi; zvinonyangadza. **23** “‘Usasangana nemhuka
uye ugozvisvibisa nayo. Mukadzi haafaniri kuzvipa
kumhuka kuti asangane nayo; uku kunyangadza
kukuru. **24** “‘Musazvisvibisa neimwe yenzira idzi nokuti
ndudzi dzandichadzinga pamberi penyu dzakazvisvibisa
naizvozvo. **25** Kunyange nyika yakasvibiswa; naizvozvo
ndakairanga nokuda kwezvakaipa zvayo uye nyika
yakarutsa vagari vayo. **26** Asi imi munofanira kuchengeta
mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu. Zvizvarwa zvenyu
navatorwa vagere pakati penyu havafaniri kuita kana
chimwe chezvinhu zvinonyangadza izvi, **27** nokuti
zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaitwa navanhu vaigara munyika
iyoyo musati mavamo, uye nyika ikasvibiswa. **28** Uye
kana mukasvibisa nyika, ichakurutsirai kunze sokurutsa
kwayakaita ndudzi dzaigaramo imi musati mavamo. **29**
“‘Ani naani anoita zvinonyangadza izvi, vanhu vakadaro
vanofanira kubviswa kubva pavanhu vokwavo. **30**
Chengetai zvandakakurayirai uye musatevedzera kana
imwe yetsika dzinonyangadza dzaiitwa musati mauya,
uye musazvisvibisa nadzo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.’”

19 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuungano yose
yeIsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Ivai vatsvene nokuti ini Jehovha

Mwari wenyu ndiri mutsvene. **3** "'Mumwe nomumwe
wenyu anofanira kuremekedza mai nababa vake uye
munofanira kuchengetedza maSabata angu. Ndini Jehovha
Mwari wenyu. **4** "'Musava nehanya nezvifananidzo
kana kuzviitira vamwari vesimbi dzakanyungudutswa.
Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **5** "'Kana uchipa Jehovha
chibayiro chechipiriso chokuwadzana, unofanira kuchipa
nenzira inoita kuti chigamuchirwe pachinzvimbo
chako. **6** Chichadyiwa nomusi waunochibayira kana
zuva rinotevera; chinhu chipi nechipi chinosiyiwa
kusvika pazuva rechitatu chinofanira kupiswa. **7**
Kana zvimwe zvacho zvikadyiwa pazuva rechitatu
hazvina kuchena uye hazvigamuchirwi. **8** Ani naani
anozvidya achapiwa mhosva nokuti asvibisa chitsvene
kuna Mwari; munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati
pavanhu vokwake. **9** "'Kana uchikohwa mumunda
wako usakohwa kusvika kumuchetocheto womunda
wako, kana kunhongera zvawira pasi pakukohwa. **10**
Musakohwa kechipiri mumunda wemizambiringa kana
kunhonga mazambiringa adonha. Zvisiyire varombo
kana vatorwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **11** "'Usaba.
"'Usareva nhema. "'Musanyengedzana. **12** "'Usapika
nhema nezita rangu ugozvidza zita raMwari wako.
Ndini Jehovha. **13** "'Usabiridzira muvakidzani wako
kana kumutorera chinhu nechisimba. "'Usachengeta
mubayiro womushandi kusvikira mangwana. **14** "'Usatuka
matsi kana kuisa chigumbuso mberi kwebofu, asi
itya Mwari wako. Ndini Jehovha. **15** "'Usaminamisa
kururamisira, usatsaura murombo uchifarira mupfumi,

asi tonga muvakidzani wako zvakakodzera. **16** “‘Usafamba uchiparadzira makuhwa pakati pavanhu vokwako. “‘Usaita chinhu chinoisa upenyu hwomuvakidzani wako panjodzi. Ndini Jehovha. **17** “‘Usavenga hama yako mumwoyo mako. Tsiura muvakidzani wako zviri pachena kuitira kuti usazova nomugove pamhosva yake. **18** “‘Usatsvaka kutsiva kana kugara nedaka nomumwe wavanhu vokwako, asi ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe. Ndini Jehovha. **19** “‘Chengeta mirayiro yangu. “‘Usaberekesa mhando dzemhuka dzakasiyana. “‘Usadyara mbeu mbiri dzakasiyana mumunda mako. “‘Usapfeka nguo yakarukwa nemicheka miviri yakasiyana. **20** “‘Kana murume akavata nomukadzi ari murandakadzi akavimbiswa kuno mumwe murume, asi mukadzi asina kudzikinurwa kana kupiwa rusununguko rwake, panofanira kuva nokurangwa kwakakodzera. Asi haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuti mukadzi uyu anga asati asunungurwa. **21** Zvisinei, murume uyu anofanira kuuya negondobwe kumusuo weTende Rokusangana rechipiriso chemhosva kuna Jehovha. **22** Negondobwe rechipiriso chemhosva muprista anofanira kumuyananisira pamberi paJehovha nokuda kwechivi chaakaita, uye chivi chake chicharegererwa. **23** “‘Kana mapinda munyika iyo mukadyara muchero upi noupi, torai michero yacho seisingabvumirwi. Kwamakore matatu munofanira kuitora seisingabvumirwi. Haifaniri kudyiwa. **24** Mugore rechina, michero yacho yose ichava mitsvene, chipiriso chokurumbidza kuna Jehovha. **25** Asi mugore rechishanu mungadya michero yacho. Nenzira iyi gohwo renyu richawedzerwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari

wenyu. **26** “‘Usadya nyama ipi neipi ichine ropa. “‘Usaita
zvokushopera kana zvouroyi. **27** “‘Musacheka bvudzi
renyu kumativi omusoro kana kudimurira ndebvu dzenyu.
28 “‘Musacheka miviri yenyu nokuda kwavakafa kana
kuzviisa nyora. Ndini Jehovha. **29** “‘Usaderedza unhu
hwomwanasikana wako nokumuita chifeve nokuti nyika
yose ichaita ufeve ikazara nouipi. **30** “‘Chengetedza
maSabata angu uye uremekedze nzvimbo yangu tsvene.
Ndini Jehovha. **31** “‘Usaenda kumasvikiro nokune
vezvemidzimu nokuti uchasvibiswa navo. Ndini Jehovha
Mwari wako. **32** “‘Unofanira kusimukira vachena bvudzi,
ratidza rukudzo kuna vakuru uye utye Mwari wako. Ndini
Jehovha. **33** “‘Kana mutorwa akagara nemi munyika,
musamubate zvakaipa. **34** Mutorwa anogara nemi
anofanira kubatwa sechizvarwa chenyu. Mudei sokuda
kwamunozviita imi nokuti maiva vatorwa muIjipiti.
Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **35** “‘Musashandise zviero
zvokubiridzira kana muchiera urefu, uremu kana uwandu.
36 Shandisai zviyero zvechokwadi efa rechokwadi nehini
yechokwadi. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai
muIjipiti. **37** “‘Chengetai mirayiro yangu yose nemitemo
yangu yose, mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha.’”

20 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Uti kuvaIsraeri,
‘MuIsraeri upi noupi kana mutorwa upi noupi agere
muIsraeri achapa vana vake kuna Moreki anofanira
kuurayiwa. Vanhu vomunyika yake vanofanira kumutaka
namabwe. **3** Ndichanangana nomunhu iyeye uye
ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake, nokuti, nokuda
kwokupa vana vake kuna Moreki, asvibisa nzvimbo

yangu tsvene uye amhura zita rangu dzvene. **4** Kana vanhu vomunyika yake vakashaya hanya kana munhu uyu achipa mumwe wavana vake kuna Moreki vakasamuuraya, **5** ndichanangana nomunhu uyo nemhuri yake, uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake, iye pamwe chete navose vanomutevera pakuita ufeve naMoreki. **6** "'Ndichanangana nomunhu uyo achaenda kumasvikiro, nokuvadzimu achiita ufeve nokuvatevera uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **7** "'Zvitsaurei mugove vatsvene nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **8** Chengetai mitemo yangu mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha anokuitai vatsvene. **9** "'Ani naani anotuka baba kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa. Atuka baba kana mai vake uye ropa rake richava pamusoro pake. **10** "'Kana mumwe akaita upombwe nomukadzi womumwe murume, kana nomukadzi womuvakidzani wake, vose murume mhombwe nomukadzi chifeve vanofanira kuurayiwa. **11** "'Kana murume akavata nomukadzi wababa vake azvidza baba vake. Vose murume nomukadzi vanofanira kuurayiwa. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. **12** "'Kana mumwe akavata nomuroora wake, vose vari vaviri vanofanira kuurayiwa, zvavaita kunyangadza kukuru; ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. **13** "'Kana mumwe akavata nomurume seanovata nomukadzi vose vari vaviri vaita zvinonyangadza. Vanofanira kuurayiwa. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. **14** "'Kana mumwe akawana mukadzi pamwe chete namai vake, zvakaipa. Vose iye naivo vanofanira kupiswa mumoto kuitira kuti pasawanikwe kuipa pakati penyu. **15** "'Kana

murume akavata nemhuka anofanira kuurayiwa uye munofanira kuuraya mhuka yacho. **16** "'Kana mukadzi akaswedera kumhuka kuti avate nayo, urayai zvose mukadzi nemhuka yacho. Vanofanira kuurayiwa; ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. **17** "'Kana murume akawana hanzvadzi yake mwanasikana wababa vake, kana kuti wamai vake, uye vakavata vose, ichi chinyadziso. Vanofanira kubviswa pamberi pameso avanhu vokwavo. Azvidza hanzvadzi yake uye achava nemhosva. **18** "'Kana murume akavata nomukadzi panguva yokuva kwake kumwedzi akasangana naye, afumura chaipo panobva kuyerera kwake, mukadziwo azvifumura. Vose vari vaviri vanofanira kubviswa pavanhu vokwavo. **19** "'Usavata namainini kana vatete vako nokuti uku kuzvidza hama yapedyo; mose muri vaviri muchava nemhosva. **20** "'Kana murume akavata nomukadzi wababamunini vake azvidza babamunini vake. Vachava nemhosva; vachafa vasina vana. **21** "'Kana murume akawana mukadzi womukoma kana womunun'una ichi chinhu chisina kunaka, azvidza mukoma kana munun'una wake. Vachashaya vana. **22** "'Chengetai mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu mugoitevera kuitira kuti nyika yandiri kukuendesai kwairi irege kukurutsirai kunze. **23** Hamufaniri kutevera tsika dzendudzi dzandichadzinga pamberi penyu. Nokuti dzakaita zvinhu zvose izvi, ndikadzisema. **24** Asi ndakati kwamuri, "Muchatora nyika yavo. Ndichaipa kwamuri senhaka, nyika inoerera mukaka nouchi." Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu uyo akakutsaurai kubva kune dzimwe ndudzi. **25** "'Naizvozvo unofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati

pemhuka dzakachena nedzisina kuchena uye pakati peshiri dzakachena nedzisina kuchena. Musazvisvibisa nemhuka ipi zvayo kana shiri kana chimwe chinhu chinofamba pavhu, idzo dzandakatsaura sedzisina kuchena kwamuri. **26** Munofanira kuva vatsvene kwandiri nokuti ini Jehovha ndiri mutsvene. Ndakakutsaurai kubva kundudzi kuti muve vangu ndoga. **27** "'Murume kana mukadzi svikiro kana anoita zvemidzimu pakati penyu anofanira kuurayiwa. Munofanira kuvataka namabwe. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo.'"

21 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taura kuvaprista vanakomana vaAroni uti kwavari: 'Muprista haafaniri kuzvisvibisa, achiitira kunyange ani zvake pakati pavanhu vake vanofa. **2** Kunze kwehama yepedyo yakaita samai kana baba vake, mwanakomana kana mwanasikana wake, mukoma kana munun'una wake, **3** kana hanzvadzi yake isina kuroorwa yaanochengeta sezvo asina murume nokuda kwaiyeyu angagona kuzvisvibisa. **4** Haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuda kwavanhu vano ukama naye hwokuwanana, akadaro azvisvibisa. **5** "'Vaprista havafaniri kuveurwa misoro kana kudimburira ndebvu dzavo kana kutema miviri yavo nyora. **6** Vanofanira kuva vatsvene kuna Mwari wavo uye havafaniri kumhura zita raMwari wavo. Nokuti vanouyisa kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, nezvokudya zvaMwari wavo; naizvozvo vanofanira kuva vatsvene. **7** "'Havafaniri kuwana vakadzi vakasvibiswa noufeve kana kuti vakarambwa navarume vavo nokuti muprista mutsvene kuna Mwari wake. **8** Mutsaurei somutsvene nokuti ndiye anouya nezvokudya

zvaMwari wenyu. Mutsaurei somutsvene nokuti ini Jehovha ndiri mutsvene, ini ndinokuitai vatsvene. **9** "'Kana mwanasikana womuprista akazvisvibisa nokuva chifeve, anonyadzisa baba vake; anofanira kupiswa mumoto. **10** "'Muprista mukuru, uyo ari pakati pamadzikoma ake navanun'una vake, akadirwa mafuta okuzodzwa pamusoro pake uye akagadzwa kuti apfeke nguo dzouprista, haafaniri kurega bvudzi rake risina kukamiwa, kana kubvarura nguo dzake. **11** Haafaniri kupinda munzvimbo ine chitunha. Haafaniri kuzvisvibisa kunyange nokuda kwababa vake kana mai vake, **12** kana kubva munzvimbo tsvene yaMwari kana kuisvibisa, nokuti akakumikidzwa namafuta okuzodza aMwari wake. Ndini Jehovha. **13** "'Mukadzi waanowana anofanira kunge ari mhandara izere. **14** Haafaniri kuwana chirikadzi, mukadzi akarambwa kana mukadzi akasvibiswa noufeve asi mhandara yakazara bedzi kubva kuvanhu vokwake, **15** kuitira kuti arege kuzosvibisa zvizvarwa zvake pakati pavanhu vokwake. Ndini Jehovha ndinomuita mutsvene.'" **16** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **17** "Uti kuna Aroni, 'Kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera hakuna mumwe wezvizvarwa zvako akaremara angaswedera pedyo kuzopa zvokudya zvaMwari wake. **18** Hapana munhu ano urema hupi zvahwo angaswedera pedyo: hakuna bofu kana anokamhina kana akaremara; **19** hakuna munhu ane gumbo rakaremara kana ruoko rwakaremara, **20** kana ane musana wakakombama, munhu akapfupikisa kana ano urema hwamaziso kana ane mamota kana ane mhezi, kana akakuvara manhu ake. **21** Hapana wechizvarwa chaAroni akaremara neipi

nzira angaswedera pedyo kuzopa zvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Ano urema; haafaniri kuswedera pedyo kuzopa zvokudya zvaMwari wake. **22** Angadya hake zvokudya zvitsvene-tsvene zvaMwari wake, pamwe chete nezvokudya zvitsvene; **23** asi nokuda kwourema hwake, haafaniri kusvika pedyo nechidzitiro kana kusvika paaritari, agosvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha ndinovaita vatsvene.'" **24** Saka Mozisi akataura izvi kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvaIsraeri vose.

22 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Udza Aroni navanakomana vake kuti varemekedze zvipiriso zvitsvene zvavaIsraeri zvavanditsaurira kuti varege kusvibisa zita rangu dzvene. Ndini Jehovha. **3** "Uti kwavari, 'Kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, kana mumwe wezvizvarwa zvenyu asina kuchena akaswedera pedyo nezvinhu zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha navaIsraeri, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pamberi pangu. Ndini Jehovha. **4** "'Kana chizvarwa chaAroni chikava nechirwere chamaperembudzi kana akava nezvinoyerera pamuviri wake, haangadyi zvipiriso zvitsvene kusvikira acheneswa. Achavawo asina kuchena kana akabata chimwe chinhu chakasvibiswa nechitunha kana nomumwe murume anobuda mbeu, **5** kana kuti akabata chose chinokambaira chingamusvibisa kana munhu upi zvake angamusvibisa, kungava kusachena kupi zvako. **6** Munhu uyo achabata kusachena uku achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. Haafaniri kudya zvipiriso zvipi zvazvo zvitsvene kusvikira ashamba nemvura. **7** Kana zuva rovira, achava akachena, uye mushure maizvozvo angadya zvipiriso zvitsvene, nokuti

ndizvo zvokudya zvake. **8** Haafaniri kudya chimwe
chinhu chinowanikwa chakafa kana kuti chabvamburwa
nemhuka dzesango, akazosvibiswa nayo. Ndini Jehovha.
9 "'Vaprista vanofanira kuchengeta zvandakarayira
kuitira kuti vasava nemhosva uye vakazofa nokuda
kwokuti vashora zvandakarayira. Ndini Jehovha anovaita
vatsvene. **10** "'Hakuna wokunze kwemhuri yomuprista
angadya chipiriso chitsvene, kana mueni womuprista
kana mushandi wake angachidya. **11** Asi kana muprista
akatenga nhapwa nemari, kana kuti nhapwa ikaberekerwa
mumba make, nhapwa iyoyo inogona kudya chokudya
chake. **12** Kana mwanasikana womuprista akawanikwa
nomumwe munhu asiri muprista haagoni kudya chipi
zvacho chezvitsvene zvinouyiswa kumuprista. **13** Asi
kana mwanasikana womuprista akava chirikadzi kana
kuti akarambwa, iye asina vana, akadzoka kuzogara
mumba mababa vake sapaudiki hwake, anogona kudya
chokudya chababa vake. Asi munhu asina kukodzera
haangadyi kudya uku. **14** "'Kana munhu upi zvake akadya
chipiriso chitsvene nokusaziva, anofanira kudzorera
kumuprista chipiriso ichi agowedzera chikamu chimwe
chete muzvishanu pamusoro. **15** Vaprista havafaniri
kusvibisa zvipiriso zvitsvene zvinopiwa navaIsraeri kuna
Jehovha, **16** nokuvabvumira kudya zvipiriso zvitsvene
nokudaro vakazviuyisira mhosva pamusoro pavo inoda
muripo. Ndini Jehovha, anovaita vatsvene.'" **17** Jehovha
akati kuna Mozisi, **18** "Taura kuna Aroni navanakomana
vake nokuvaIsraeri vose uti kwavari, 'Kana mumwe wenyu,
angava muIsraeri kana mutorwa, anogara muIsraeri,

akapa chipo kuti chive chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kungava kuzadzisa mhiko kana kungopawo chipo, **19** munofanira kupa mukono usina kuremara wemombe, kana gwai, kana mbudzi kuitira kuti zvigogamuchirwa panzvimbo yenyu. **20** Musauya nechinhu chipi zvacho chakaremara nokuti hachizogamuchirwi panzvimbo yenyu. **21** Kana munhu akauyisa kubva mudanga remombe kana ramakwai chipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha achizadzisa kupika kwake kana kuti sechipo chokungopawo, chinofanira kuva chisina kuremara kana chisina gwapa kuti chigamuchirwe. **22** Musapa kuna Jehovha zvakapofumara, zvakakuvara kana zvakaremara, kana chinhu chine mhezi kana chine maronda anopararira. Musaisa chipi zvacho chezvinhu izvi paaritari sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **23** Munogona kupa zvakadaro sechipo chokungopawo, nzombe kana gwai rakaremera kana zvine mitezo yakarebesa kana yakapfupikisa, asi hazvigamuchirwi pakuzadzisa mhiko. **24** Hamufaniri kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chemhuka ina manhu akakuvara, akatswanywa, akabvamburwa kana akachekwa. Hamufaniri kuita izvi munyika menyu. **25** Uye hamufaniri kugamuchira mhuka dzakadai kubva mumaoko omutorwa muchizodzipa sechokudya chaMwari wenyu. Hadzizogamuchirwi panzvimbo yenyu nokuti dzakaremara uye hadzina kukwana.'" **26** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **27** "Mhuru, kana gwai, kana mbudzi ikaberekwa, inofanira kugara namai vayo kwamazuva manomwe. Kubva pazuva rorusere zvichienda mberi, ichagamuchirwa sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.

28 Musauraya mombe nomwana wayo kana gwai nomwana
waro musi mumwe chete. **29** "Kana muchibayira Jehovha
chibayiro chokuvonga, chibayirei nenzira inoita kuti
chigogamuchirwa panzvimbo yenyu. **30** Chinofanira
kudyiwa musi iwoyo, musasiya zvimwe zvacho kusvikira
mangwana. Ndini Jehovha. **31** "Chengetai mirayiro yangu
mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha. **32** Musamhura zita rangu
dzvene. Ndinofanira kuzivikanwa somutsvene navaIsraeri.
Ndini Jehovha anokuitai vatsvene **33** uye akakubudisai
kubva muIjipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha."

23 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti
kwavari, 'Iyi ndiyo mitambo yangu yandakatara, mitambo
yakatarwa yaJehovha yamunofanira kudaidzira seungano
tsvene. **3** "'Pane mazuva matanhatu amunoshanda asi zuva
rechinomwe iSabata rokuzorora, zuva reungano tsvene.
Hamufaniri kuita basa ripi zvaro kwose kwamunogara,
iSabata kuna Jehovha. **4** "'Iyi ndiyo mitambo yakatarwa
yaJehovha, ungano tsvene dzamunodaidzira panguva
dzakatarwa. **5** Pasika yaJehovha inotanga madekwana
pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga. **6** Pazuva
regumi namashanu romwedzi iwoyo Mutambo waJehovha
weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso unotanga; kwamazuva
manomwe munofanira kudya chingwa chinobikwa chisina
mbiriso. **7** Pazuva rokutanga itai ungano tsvene uye
musaita mabasa amazuva ose. **8** Kwamazuva manomwe
mupe chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Uye pazuva
rechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano tsvene uye musaita
basa ramazuva ose.'" **9** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **10**
"Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari, 'Kana mapinda munyika

yandichakupai, mukakohwa gohwo rayo, uyai kumuprista nechisote chezviyo zvamunotanga kukohwa. **11** Anofanira kuninira chisote pamberi paJehovha kuti chigamuchirwe panzvimbo penyu. Muprista anofanira kuchininira pazuva rinotevera Sabata. **12** Pazuva ramunoninira chisote, munofanira kubayira sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, gwayana rine gore rimwe chete risina kuremara, **13** pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo chinokwana zvikamu zviviri kubva mugumi zveefa, zvoupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, nechipiriso chacho chokunwa chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvina zvehini rewaini. **14** Hamufaniri kudya chingwa chipi zvacho, kana zviyo zvakakangwa, kana zviyo zvitsva, kusvikira zuva chairo ramunouya nechipiriso ichi kuna Mwari wenyu. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, kwose kwamuchagara. **15** "'Kubva pazuva rinotevera Sabata, zuva ramakauya nechisote chechipiriso chokuninira, verengai mavhiki manomwe azere. **16** Verengai mazuva makumi mashanu kusvika pazuva rinotevera Sabata rechinomwe, ipapo mugopa chipiriso chezviyo zvitsva kuna Jehovha. **17** Kubva kupi kwose kwamunogara, uyai nezvingwa zviviri zvakaitwa nezvikamu zviviri kubva mugumi zveefa zvoupfu hwakatsetseka zvakabikwa nembiriso sechipiriso chokuninira chezvibereko zvokutanga kuna Jehovha. **18** Pamwe chete nechingwa ichi mupe makwayana manomwe asina kuremara egore rimwe nehando imwe

chete diki namakondobwe maviri. Zvichava zvipiriso zvinopisirwa Jehovha, pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa, chive chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **19** Ipapo bayirai nhongo imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi namakwayana maviri, ose egore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chokuwadzana. **20** Muprista anofanira kuninira makwayana maviri pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira pamwe chete nechingwa chegohwo rokutanga. Izvi zvipiriso zvitsvene kuna Jehovha zvomuprista. **21** Pazuva rimwe chetero munofanira kudaidzira ungano tsvene murege basa ramazuva ose. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichauya, kwose kwamuchagara. **22** "'Kana muchikohwa gohwo renyika yenyu musakohwa kusvikira kumucheto kwomunda wenyu, kana kunhongera zvinosara pakukohwa kwenyu. Zvisiyirei varanda navatorwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.'" **23** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **24** "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kuva nezuva rokuzorora, ungano tsvene inocherechedzwa nokuridza hwamanda. **25** Musaita basa ramazuva ose, asi mupe chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.'" **26** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **27** "Zuva regumi romwedzi iwoyo wechinomwe iZuva Rokuyananisa. Muite ungano tsvene uye muzvinyime zvokudya, mugopa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **28** Musashanda pazuva iroro, nokuti iZuva Rokuyananisira, pamunoyananisirwa pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu. **29** Munhu wose asingazvinyimi musi iwoyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.

30 Munhu upi noupi achaita basa ripi zvaro, nomusi
iwoyo, ndichamuparadza pakati pavanhu vokwake.
31 Hamufaniri kutomboita basa. Uyu unofanira kuva
murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kumarudzi ose achauya,
kwose kwamuchagara. **32** Iri iSabata renyu rokuzorora,
uye munofanira kuzvinyima. Kubva manheru ezuva
repfumbamwe romwedzi kusvikira manheru anotevera
munofanira kucherechedza Sabata." **33** Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, **34** "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Pazuva regumi neshanu
romwedzi wechinomwe Mutambo waJehovha waMatumba
unotanga, uye uchapedza mazuva manomwe. **35** Zuva
rokutanga iungano tsvene; musaita basa ramazuva ose.
36 Kwamazuva manomwe mupe kuna Jehovha zvipiriso
zvinoitwa nomoto uye pazuva iroro muite ungano tsvene
mugopa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Iyi ndiyo
ungano yokupedzisira; musaita basa ramazuva ose. **37**
"'Iyi ndiyo mitambo yaJehovha yakatarwa yamunofanira
kuparidzira ungano tsvene kuti dziuye nezvipiriso
zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa
uye nezvinopiswa zvezviyo, zvibayiro nezvipiriso
zvokunwa zvinodiwa mazuva ose. **38** Zvipiriso izvi
zvinowedzerwa pamusoro pezviya zvamaSabata aJehovha
uye pamusoro pezvipo zvenyu nezvose zvamakapikira
nezvipiriso zvose zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira zvamunopa
kuna Jehovha. **39** "'Zvino kutanga pazuva regumi
namashanu romwedzi wechinomwe, mushure mokunge
mapedza kukohwa zvirimwa zvenyika, muite mutambo
wokupemberera kuna Jehovha kwamazuva manomwe;
zuva rokutanga izuva rokuzorora, uye zuva rorusere izuva

rokuzororawo. **40** Pazuva rokutanga munofanira kutsara
michero yakanakisisa yemiti, nemichero yemichindwe,
namatavi ana mashizha akawanda, nemikonachando, uye
mugofara pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu kwamazuva
manomwe. **41** Munofanira kuitira Jehovha mutambo
uyu kwamazuva manomwe gore negore. Uyu unofanira
kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa
zvichauya; muupemberere mumwedzi wechinomwe. **42**
Garai mumatumba kwamazuva manomwe: Zvizvarwa
zvose zvavaIsraeri zvinofanira kugara mumatumba **43**
kuitira kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zvigoziva kuti ndakaita kuti
vaIsraeri vagare mumatumba pandakavabudisa kubva
muIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.'" **44** Saka Mozisi
akazivisa kuvaIsraeri mitambo yakatarwa yaJehovha.

24 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Rayira vaIsraeri
kuti vauye kwauri namafuta akaisvonaka amaorivhi
akasvinwa, omwenje, kuitira kuti mwenje irambe ichibvira
nguva dzose. **3** Kunze kwechidzitiro cheChipupuriro
muTende Rokusangana, Aroni anofanira kuchengetedza
mwenje iyi pamberi paJehovha kubva manheru kusvikira
kwaedza, nguva dzose. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro
unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichauya. **4** Mwenje
iri pachigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka
chiri pamberi paJehovha inofanira kuchengetedzwa
nguva dzose. **5** "Torai upfu hwakatsetseka mugobika
zvingwa gumi nezviviri muchishandisa zvikamu zviviri
kubva mugumi zveefa pachingwa chimwe nechimwe.
6 Zviisei mumitsara miviri, zvitanhatu mumutsara
mumwe nomumwe, patafura yegoridhe rakaisvonaka

pamberi paJehovha. **7** Pamutsetse mumwe nomumwe
isai zvinonhuhwira zvive chirangaridzo chinomirira
chingwa uye zvive chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
8 Chingwa ichi chinofanira kuiswa pamberi paJehovha
nguva nenguva, Sabata neSabata zvakamirira vaIsraeri
sesungano inogara nokusingaperi. **9** NdechaAroni
navanakomana vake, vanofanira kuchidyira munzvimbo
tsvene, nokuti ichi chikamu chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso
zvavo zvenguva nenguva zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto." **10**
Zvino mwanakomana wavamwe mai vechiIsraeri uye baba
vake vari vechiIjipita, akafamba pakati pavana vaIsraeri,
uye mwanakomana womukadzi muIsraeri akarwa
nomurume muIsraeri mumusasa. **11** Mwanakomana
womukadzi muIsraeri akatuka Zita raJehovha nechituko;
naizvozvo vakauya naye kuna Mozisi. (Zita ramai vake
rainzi Sheromiti, mwanasikana waDhibhiri worudzi
rwaDhani.) **12** Vakamuisa mutorongo kusvikira kuda
kwaJehovha kwaiswa pachena kwavari. **13** Ipapo Jehovha
akati kuna Mozisi, **14** "Tora mutuki uende naye kunze
kwomusasa. Vose vakamunzwa vanofanira kuisa maoko
avo pamusoro wake uye ungano yose inofanira kumutaka
namabwe. **15** Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Kana munhu upi zvake
akatuka Mwari wake achava nemhosva; **16** ani naani
anotuka zita raJehovha anofanira kuurayiwa. Ungano
yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe. Kunyange ari
mutorwa kana chizvarwa chenyu, akatuka Zita raJehovha
anofanira kuurayiwa. **17** "'Ani naani anouraya munhu,
anofanira kuurayiwa. **18** Munhu wose anouraya chipfuwo
chomumwe munhu anofanira kuripa, upenyu hunotsiviwa

noupenyu. **19** Kana munhu akakuvadza muvakidzani
wake, zvose zvaaita zvinofanira kuitwa kwaari. **20** Kutyora
kunotsiviwa nokutyora, ziso rinotsiviwa neziso, zino
rinotsiviwa nezino. Sezvaakuvadza mumwe saka naiye
anofanira kukuvadzwa. **21** Ani naani anouraya mhuka
anofanira kuripa asi ani naani anouraya munhu anofanira
kuurayiwa. **22** Munofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete
pamutorwa napachizvarwa chemo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari
wenyu.'" **23** Ipapo Mozisi akataura navaIsraeri, vakatora
mutuki vakaenda naye kunze kwomusasa, vakamutaka
namabwe akafa. VaIsraeri vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi
naJehovha.

25 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi pagomo reSinai, **2**
"Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kana mapinda munyika
yandichakupai, nyika pachayo inofanira kucherechedza
sabata kuna Jehovha. **3** Kwamakore matanhatu dyarai
minda yenyu, uye kwamakore matanhatu, dimurirai
mizambiringa yenyu mugounganidza michero yayo. **4**
Asi mugore rechinomwe, nyika inofanira kuva nesabata
rokuzorora, sabata kuna Jehovha. Musadyara minda yenyu
kana kudimurira mizambiringa yenyu. **5** Musakohwa
zvinomera zvoga kana kukohwa mazambiringa amagoko.
Nyika inofanira kuva negore rokuzorora. **6** Gohwo ripi
neripi renyika resabata richava zvokudya zvenyu, zvako
iwe, murandarume wako nomurandakadzi wako, uye
mushandi nomueni agere pakati penyu, **7** pamwe chete
nezvipfuwo zvenyu nemhuka dzesango dziri munyika
yenyu. Zvibereko zvose zvomunyika zvingadyiwa. **8**
"'Verengai maSabata manomwe amakore, makore

manomwe akapetwa kanomwe, kuitira kuti maSabata manomwe amakore akwane nguva inoita makore makumi mana namapfumbamwe. **9** Ipapo urayire kuti hwamanda iridzwe kwose pazuva regumi romwedzi wechinomwe; paZuva Rokuyananisira ridzai hwamanda munyika yenyu yose. **10** Tsaurai gore ramakumi mashanu mugoparidza rusununguko munyika yose kuvagari vayo vose. Richava Jubhiri kwamuri; mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kudzokera kune zvake, uye mumwe nomumwe kumhuri yake. **11** Gore ramakumi mashanu richava gore reJubhiri kwamuri. Musadyara uye musakohwa mazambiringa amagoko. **12** Nokuti iJubhiri uye rinofanira kuva dzvene kwamuri. Idyai chete zvinotorwa kubva muminda. **13** "'Mugore iri reJubhiri munhu wose anofanira kudzokera kune zvake. **14** "'Kana mukatengesa munda kuno mumwe womunyika menyu kana kutenga kwaari, musabiridzirana. **15** Munofanira kutenga kubva kuvagari venyika yenyu zvichienderana nouwandu hwamakore kubva pagore reJubhiri. Uye iye anofanira kutengesa zvichienderana nouwandu hwamakore asara okukohwa zvirimwa. **16** Kana makore awanda, munofanira kuwedzera mutengo, uye kana makore ari mashoma, munofanira kudzikisa mutengo, nokuti zvaari kukutengeserai ndizvo chaizvoizvo uwandu hwezvirimwa. **17** Musabiridzirana, asi ityai Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **18** "'Teverai mitemo yangu mugochenjerera kuti muteerere mirayiro yangu, ipapo muchagara makachengetedzeka munyika. **19** Ipapo nyika ichabereka zvibereko zvayo uye imi muchadya kusvikira

maguta, mugogara makachengetedzeka. **20** Mungabvunza muchiti, “Ko, tichadyei mugore rechinomwe kana tisingadyari kana kukohwa zvirimwa zvedu?” **21** Ndichakutumirai ropafadzo mugore rechitanhatu zvokuti nyika ichabereka zvinokwana makore matatu. **22** Pamunenge muchidyara mugore rorusere muchadya kubva kuzvirimwa zvakare, uye mucharamba muchidya kubva kwazviri kusvika gohwo regore rechipfumbamwe rasvika. **23** “‘Munda haufaniri kutengeswa nokusingaperi, nokuti nyika ndeyangu uye imi muri vatorwa navaeni kwandiri. **24** Munyika yose yamuchatora, munofanira kutendera kudzikinurwa kwenyika. **25** “‘Kana mumwe wavagari venyika yenyu akava murombo akatengesa zvimwe zvezvinhu zvake, hama yake yepedyo inofanira kuuya kuzodzikinura zvakatengeswa nehama yake. **26** Zvisinei, kana munhu ashaya angamudzikinurira zvinhu izvi, asi iye akazobudirira akawana nzira dzakakwana dzokuzvidzikinura, **27** anofanira kupima kukosha kwomutengo wazvo kubva pagore raakazvitengesa, agodzosera zvasara pamuripo wazvo, kumurume waakazvitengesera; ipapo angadzokera kune zvake. **28** Asi kana akashaya nzira dzokumudzorera nadzo, zvaakatengesa zvicharamba zviri mumaoko omutengi kusvikira gore reJubhiri. Zvichadzoserwa mugore reJubhiri uye iye achagona kudzokera kune zvake. **29** “‘Kana munhu akatengesa imba muguta rino rusvingo, anoramba aine mvumo yokuidzikinura kwegore rose shure kwokutengeswa kwayo. Munguva iyoyo anogona kuidzikinura. **30** Kana isina kudzikinurwa gore risati

rapfuura, imba iri muguta rino rusvingo ichava yowakatenga nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi. Haifaniri kudzorerwa paJubhiri. **31** Asi dzimba dziri mumisha isina kukomberedzwa namasvingo dzinofanira kuonekwa sesango. Dzinogona kudzikinurwa uye dzinofanira kudzoserwa muJubhiri. **32** "'VaRevhi vane mvumo nguva dzose yokudzikinura dzimba dzavo mumaguta avaRevhi, anova avo. **33** Naizvozvo zvinhu zvavaRevhi zvinogona kudzikinurwa, zvichireva kuti imba inotengeswa muguta ravo ripi neripi inofanira kudzoserwa muJubhiri, nokuti dzimba dziri mumaguta avaRevhi zvinhu zvavo pakati pavaIsraeri. **34** Asi mafuro amaguta avo haafaniri kutengeswa; inhaka yavo inogara nokusingaperi. **35** "'Kana mumwe wehama dzenyu akava murombo uye asisagoni kuzviriritira pakati penyu, mubatsirei sezvamunoita mutorwa kana mueni kuti arambe achigara pakati penyu. **36** Musatora mhindu yemhando ipi zvayo kubva kwaari, asi ityai Mwari wenyu kuitira kuti hama yenyu irambe ichigara pakati penyu. **37** Hamufaniri kumukweretesa mari muchiti ichazobereka mhindu kana kumutengesera zvokudya zvine mhindu. **38** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti kuti ndikupei nyika yeKenani uye kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. **39** "'Kana mumwe wehama dzenyu akava murombo pakati penyu akazvitengesa kwamuri, musamuita kuti ashande somuranda. **40** Anofanira kubatwa somushandi wamaricho kana kuti mushanyi ari pakati penyu; anofanira kukushandirai kusvikira Gore reJubhiri. **41** Ipapo iye navana vake

vanofanira kusunungurwa, uye achadzokera kurudzi rwake nokuzvinhu zvamadzitateguru ake. **42** Nokuti vaIsraeri varanda vangu vandakabudisa kubva muIjipiti, havafaniri kutengeswa senhapwa. **43** Musavatonga neutsinye, asi ityai Mwari wenyu. **44** "'Nhapwa dzenyu dzechirume nedzechikadzi dzinofanira kubva mundudzi dzakakukomberedzai; munogona kutenga nhapwa kubva kwavari. **45** Munogona kutengawo vatorwa vashanyi vagere pakati penyu nemhuri dzavo dzakaberekerwa munyika yenyu, uye vachava pfuma yenyu. **46** Munogona kuvaita nhaka yavana venyu uye kuvaita nhapwa kweupenyu hwavo hwose, asi hamufaniri kutonga vamwe vaIsraeri zvakaomarara. **47** "'Mutorwa kana mushanyi pakati penyu akava mupfumi, uye mumwe wavanhu venyika yenyu akava murombo akazvitengesa kumutorwa agere pakati penyu, kana kumhuri yomutorwa, **48** anoramba ane mvumo yokudzikinurwa mushure mokunge azvitengesa. Mumwe wehama dzake anogona kumudzikinura: **49** Babamunini vake kana mwanakomana wababamunini vake, kana hama yake yapedyo worudzi rwake angamudzikinura. **50** Iye neanomutenga vanofanira kuverenga nguva kubva pagore raakazvitengesa kusvikira paGore reJubhiri. Mutengo wokusunungurwa kwake unofanira kuenzaniswa nemari inoripwa mushandi wemaricho kwamakore iwayo. **51** Kana kuchine makore akawanda asara, anofanira kuripira rudzikinuro rwake, chikamu chikuru chemari yaakaripirwa. **52** Kana kwasara makore mashoma shoma Gore reJubhiri risati rasvika, anofanira kurangana naye

agodzosera mari yorudzikinuro rwake zvichienzaniswa namakore ake. **53** Anofanira kubatwa somushandi wemaricho gore rimwe nerimwe; munofanira kuona kuti tenzi wake haamutongi zvakaomarara. **54** "'Kunyange zvake asina kudzikinurwa neimwe yenzira idzi, iye navana vake vanofanira kusunungurwa mugore reJubhiri, **55** nokuti vaIsraeri ndevangu savaranda vangu. Varanda vangu vandakabudisa kubva muIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.

26 "'Musaita zvifananidzo kana kumisa chifananidzo kana ibwe rinoyera kwamuri, uye musaisa dombo rakavezwa munyika yenyu kuti mukotamire pamberi paro. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **2** "'Chengetai maSabata angu uye muremekedze nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha. **3** "'Kana mukatevera mitemo yangu uye mukachenjerera kuti muteerere mirayiro yangu, **4** ndichakutumirai mvura nenguva yayo, uye ivhu richabereka zvirimwa zvaro uye miti yesango ichabereka michero yayo. **5** Kupura kwenyu kuchasvika pakukohwa mazambiringa uye kukohwa mazambiringa kuchasvika pakudyara, uye muchadya zvose zvamunoda uye mugogara makachengetedzeka munyika menyu. **6** "'Ndichapa rugare panyika, uye muchavata pasi pasina achakuvhundutsai. Ndichabvisa zvikara zvesango panyika, uye munondo haungazopfuuri nomunyika yenyu. **7** Muchadzinganisa vavengi venyu, uye vachawa nomunondo pamberi penyu. **8** Vashanu venyu vachadzinganisa zana, uye zana renyu richadzinganisa zviuru gumi uye vavengi venyu vachawa nomunondo pamberi penyu.

9 “‘Ndichakutarisai nenyasha uye ndichaita kuti muve
nezvibereko uye muwande, uye ndichachengeta sungano
yangu nemi. **10** Muchange muchiri kudya gohwo
regore rakapera pamuchazobvisa kuti muise zvitsva.
11 Ndichadzika tabhenakeri yangu pakati penyu uye
handizokusemai. **12** Ndichafamba pakati penyu ndigova
Mwari wenyu, uye muchava vanhu vangu. **13** Ndini
Jehovha Mwari wenyu, ndakakubudisai kubva munyika
yeIjipiti kuti musazova varanda kuvaIjipita zvakare,
ndakatyora matanda ejoko renyu ndikakufambisai
makati twi. **14** “‘Asi kana mukasanditeerera uye
mukasaita zvose izvi zvandinorayira, **15** uye mukaramba
mitemo yangu, mukasema mirayiro yangu, mukatadza
kuzadzisa zvose zvandakarayira, saizvozvo mukaputsa
sungano yangu, **16** ipapo ndichaita izvi kwamuri:
Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyu zvinotyisa, zvirwere
zvinoparadza nedenda richaparadza meso enyu, uye
rigokusvetai upenyu hwenyu. Muchadyarira zviyo zvenyu
pasina nokuti vavengi venyu vachazvidya. **17** Chiso
changu chichanangana nemi zvokuti muchakundwa
navavengi venyu. Avo vanokuvengai vachakutongai,
uye muchatiza kunyange pasina anokudzinganisai. **18**
“‘Kana mukasanditeerera mushure maizvozvi zvose,
ndichakurangai kakapetwa kanomwe nokuda kwezvivi
zvenyu. **19** Ndichaputsa kuzvikudza kwenyu ndigoita
kuti denga renyu rive sesimbi, uye ivhu riri pasi penyu
sendarira. **20** Simba renyu richaperera pasina nokuti ivhu
renyu harizobereki zvibereko, kana miti yenyika yenyu,
michero yayo. **21** “‘Kana mukaramba muchirwisana

neni uye mukaramba kunditeerera, ndichawedzera matambudziko enyu zvakapetwa kanomwe, sezvakafanira zvivi zvenyu. **22** Ndichatuma zvikara zvesango kuti zvizokurwisai, uye zvichakutorerai vana venyu, zvigoparadza mombe dzenyu zvigokuitai vashoma zvokuti nzira dzenyu dzichasara dzisina vanhu. **23** "'Ipapo kana musingadi kudzorwa neni pazvinhu izvi, asi mukaramba muchirwisana neni, **24** ini pachangu ndicharwisana nemi, uye ndichakurangai kakapetwa kanomwe nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu. **25** Uye ndichauyisa munondo wehondo pamusoro penyu kuti unditsivire kuputswa kwesungano. Kana mukatizira mumaguta enyu ndichatumira denda pakati penyu, uye muchaiswa mumaoko avavengi. **26** Kana ndikamisa mugove wenyu wechingwa, vakadzi gumi vachagona kubika chingwa chenyu pachoto chimwe chete, uye vachakanya chingwa chenyu zviri pamwero. Muchadya, asi hamungaguti. **27** "'Mushure maizvozvi, mukaramba musinganditeereri asi mukaramba muchienderera mberi nokundirwisa, **28** ipapo mukutsamwa kwangu ndicharwisana nemi, uye ini pachangu ndichakurangai nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu kakapetwa kanomwe. **29** Muchadya nyama yavanakomana venyu nenyama yavanasikana venyu. **30** Ndichaparadza nzvimbo dzenyu dzakakwirira, ndigotemera pasi aritari dzenyu dzezvinonhuhwira uye ndigounganidza zvitunha zvenyu pamusoro pavamwari venyu vasina upenyu, uye ndichakusemai. **31** Ndichaita kuti maguta enyu ave matongo uye ndigoparadza nzvimbo dzenyu tsvene, uye handizofariri munhuwi unonhuhwira zvinofadza

wezvipiriso zvenyu. **32** Ndichaparadza nyika yenyu,
zvokuti vavengi venyu vanogaramo vachashamiswa. **33**
Ndichakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi uye ndichabudisa
munondo wangu ndigokudzingirirai. Nyika yenyu
ichaparara, uye maguta enyu achava matongo. **34**
Ipapo nyika ichafarira makore ayo esabata panguva
yose yokuparadzwa kwayo pamunenge muri munyika
yavavengi venyu; ipapo nyika ichazorora igofadzwa
namasabata ayo. **35** Panguva yose yokuparadzwa
kwayo nyika ichava nezororo rayakashayiwa pamasabata
panguva yamakararama mairi. **36** "'Kana vari vamwe
venyu vanosara, ndichaita kuti hana dzavo dzizare
nokutya munyika dzavavengi vavo zvokuti kurira
kweshizha rinopeperetswa nemhepo kuchaita kuti
vatize. Vachamhanya vachiwirana sokunge vari kutiza
munondo, vachawa kunyange pasina ari kuvadzinganisa.
37 Vachabonderana sokunge vanotiza munondo, kunyange
pasina anovadzinganisa. Saka hamuzogoni kumira
pamberi pavavengi venyu. **38** Muchaparara pakati
pendudzi; nyika yavavengi venyu ichakuparadzai. **39** Avo
pakati penyu vachasara, vachaonda munyika dzavavengi
vavo nokuda kwezvivi zvavo; uye vachaonda nokuda
kwezvivi zvamadzibaba avo. **40** "'Asi kana vakareurura
zvivi zvavo nezvivi zvamadzibaba avo, kundimukira kwavo
noruvengo rwavo kwandiri, **41** zvakaita kuti ndivarwise
kusvikira ndavaendesa kunyika yavavengi vavo, ipapo
kana mwoyo yavo isina kudzingiswa yaninipiswa,
varipira zvivi zvavo, **42** ndicharangarira sungano yangu
naJakobho nesungano yangu naIsaka uye nesungano

yangu naAbhurahama; uye ndicharangarira nyika iyi. **43** Nokuti nyika yavachasiya icharamba ichifarira masabata ayo kunyange yaparadzwa saizvozvo vasimo. Vacharipira zvivi zvavo nokuti vakaramba mirayiro yangu vakasema mitemo yangu. **44** Asi kunyange zvakadaro, kana vari munyika yavavengi vavo, handizovarambi kana kuvasema kuti ndivaparadze zvachose, ndichiputsa sungano yangu navo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo. **45** Asi nokuda kwavo ndicharangarira sungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo vandakabudisa kubva muIjipiti pamberi pendudzi dzose kuti ndive Mwari wavo. Ndini Jehovha.'" **46** Iyi ndiyo mitemo, mirayiro nezvakatemwa zvakamiswa naJehovha pagomo reSinai pakati pake navaIsraeri kubudikidza naMozisi.

27 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Taura navaIsraeri uti kwavari, 'Kana munhu akaita mhiko yakasarudzika yokuti akumikidze vanhu kuna Jehovha nokupa mutengo wakaenzanirana, **3** utare mutengo womunhurume ane makore ari pakati pamakumi maviri namakumi matanhatu pamashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha, zvichienzaniswa neshekeri rapanzvimbo tsvene; **4** uye kana ari munhukadzi, utare mutengo wake pamashekeri makumi matatu. **5** Kana ari munhu ana makore ari pakati pamashanu namakore makumi maviri, utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri makumi maviri, uye munhukadzi pamashekeri gumi. **6** Kana ari munhu ari pakati pomwedzi mumwe namakore mashanu, utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri mashanu esirivha uye utare pamunhukadzi

mashekeri matatu esirivha. **7** Kana munhu ane
makore makumi matanhatu kana anopfuura, utare
mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri gumi namashanu,
uye pamunhukadzi mashekeri gumi. **8** Kana munhu
wose anenge achiita mhiko ari murombo zvikuru
zvokutotadza kuripa muripo wakatarwa, anofanira kuuya
nomunhu uyu kumuprista, achatara mutengo wake
zvichienderana nezvinokwaniswa nomunhu ari kuita
mhiko. **9** "'Kana chaakapika chiri mhuka inogamuchirika
sechipiriso kuna Jehovha, mhuka yakadai inopiwa kuna
Jehovha ichava tsvene. **10** Haafaniri kuchitsinhanisa
kana kuisa chakanaka panzvimbo yechakaipa, kana
chakaipa panzvimbo yechakanaka; kana akaisa mhuka
pachinzvimbo cheimwe, dzose dziri mbiri neyatsinhanisa
dzichava tsvene. **11** Kana chaakapika chiri mhuka
isina kuchena, iyo isingagamuchiriki sechipiriso kuna
Jehovha, mhuka iyi inofanira kupiwa kumuprista, **12**
uyo achatara kukosha kwayo, kuti yakanaka kana kuti
yakaipa. Mutengo upi noupi uchatemwa nomuprista,
ndiwo uchave mutengo wayo. **13** Kana muridzi achida
kudzikinura mhuka iyi, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu
chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wayo. **14** "'Kana
munhu akakumikidza imba yake sechinhu chitsvene kuna
Jehovha, muprista achatara kukosha kwayo kuti yakanaka
here kana kuti yakaipa. Mutengo upi noupi uchatemwa
nomuprista, ndiwo ucharamba uripo. **15** Kana murume
anokumikidza imba yake akaidzikinura, anofanira
kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu
zvomutengo wayo. Uye imba ichava yake zvakare. **16**

“‘Kana munhu akakumikidza kuna Jehovha chikamu
chomunda wemhuri yake, mutengo wawo unofanira
kutarwa zvichienderana nouwandu hwezviyo zvinodiwa
ipapo, mashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha pahomeri
yezviyo yebhari. **17** Kana akakumikidza munda wake
mugore reJubhiri, mutengo wakatarwa unoramba uripo.
18 Asi kana akakumikidza munda wake mushure meJubhiri,
muprista achatara mutengo zvichienderana namakore
asara Jubhiri rinotevera risati rasvika, uye mutengo
wawo wakatarwa uchaderedzwa. **19** Kana murume
anokumikidza munda achida kuudzikinura, anofanira
kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu
pamutengo wacho, uye munda uchava wake zvakare.
20 Kunyange zvakadaro, kana asingadzikinuri munda
wake, kana akautengesera mumwe munhu, hauzogoni
kudzikinurwa. **21** Kana munda ukasunungurwa muJubhiri,
uchava mutsvene, somunda wakapiwa kuna Jehovha;
uchava munda wavaprista. **22** “‘Kana munhu akakumikidza
kuna Jehovha munda waakatenga, usiri chikamu
chomunda wemhuri yake, **23** muprista achatara mutengo
wawo kusvikira mugore reJubhiri, uye munhu uyu
anofanira kuripa mutengo wawo musi iwoyo sechinhu
chitsvene kuna Jehovha. **24** Mugore reJubhiri munda
uchadzokera kumunhu waakatengeserana naye uyo
aiva muridzi womunda. **25** Mutengo wose unofanira
kutarwa zvichienderana neshekeri repanzvimbo tsvene,
makumi maviri amagera pashekeri rimwe. **26** “‘Zvisinei
hazvo, hapana munhu angakumikidza dangwe remhuka,
sezvo dangwe ragara riri raJehovha kare; ingava mombe

kana gwai; ndezvaJehovha. **27** Kana iri imwe yemhuka
dzisina kuchena, anogona kuidzikinura nomutengo
wayo wakatarwa, achipamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete
muzvishanu pamutengo wayo. Kana isina kudzikinurwa,
inofanira kutengeswa nomutengo wayo wakatarwa. **28**
"'Asi hakuna chinhu chomunhu chinopiwa kuna Jehovha,
angava munhu kana mhuka kana munda wemhuri,
chinogona kutengeswa kana kudzikinurwa; chinhu chose
chinopiwa saizvozvo chinova chitsvene kwazvo kuna
Jehovha. **29** "'Hakuna munhu anopiwa kuti aparadzwe
angadzikinurwa; anofanira kuurayiwa. **30** "'Chegumi
chezvinhu zvose zvinobva mumunda, zvingava zviyo
zvinobva muvhu kana michero yemiti, ndezvaJehovha;
zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. **31** Kana munhu akadzikinura
chimwe chinhu pazvegumi zvake, anofanira kupamhidzira
chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wacho.
32 Chegumi chose chemombe namakwai, mhuka yose
yegumi inopfuura napasi petsvimbo yomufudzi, ichava
tsvene kuna Jehovha. **33** Haafaniri kusarudza zvakanaka
kubva mune zvakaipa kana kuzvitsinhanisa. Kana
akazvitsinhanisa, mhuka dzose dziri mbiri, yatsiviwa
neyatsiva, dzichava tsvene uye hadzigoni kudzikinurwa.'"
34 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yavaIsraeri yakapiwa Mozisi
naJehovha paGomo reSinai.

Numeri

1 Jehovha akataura naMozisi muTende Rokusangana, vari
murenje reSinai, nezuva rokutanga romwedzi wechipiri,
mugore rechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavaIsraeri muIjipiti,
achiti, **2** "Verenga ungano yose yavaIsraeri nedzimba
dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo, uchinyora murume wose wose
nezita rake, mumwe nomumwe. **3** Iwe naAroni munofanira
kuverenga varume vose vari muIsraeri namapoka avo
vane makore makumi maviri kana anodarika vanogona
kurwa muhondo. **4** Murume mumwe chete kubva
kurudzi rumwe norumwe, mumwe nomumwe ari mukuru
wemhuri yake achakubatsira. **5** "Aya ndiwo mazita
avarume vanofanira kukubatsira: "kubva kwaRubheni,
Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri; **6** kubva kwaSimeoni,
Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai; **7** kubva
kwaJudha, Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi; **8**
kubva kwaIsakari, Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari;
9 kubva kwaZebhuruni, Eriabhi mwanakomana
waHeroni; **10** kubva kuvanakomana vaJosefa: kubva
kuna Efuremu, Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi;
kubva kuna Manase, Gamarieri mwanakomana
waPedhazuri; **11** kubva kwaBhenjamini, Abhidhani
mwanakomana waGidheoni; **12** kubva kwaDhani,
Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai; **13** kubva
kwaAsheri, Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani; **14** kubva
kwaGadhi, Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri; **15**
kubva kwaNafutari, Ahira mwanakomana waEnani."
16 Ava ndivo varume vakatsaurwa kubva paungano,
vatungamiri vamarudzi amadzibaba avo. Ndivo vaiva

vakuru vedzimba dzavaIsraeri. **17** Mozisi naAroni
vakatora varume ava vane mazita avakanga vapiwa,
18 vakaunganidza ungano yose pamwe chete pazuva
rokutanga romwedzi wechipiri. Vanhu vakaratidza
madzitateguru avo, dzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo, uye
varume vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika
vakanyorwa mazita avo mumwe nomumwe, **19** sezvakanga
zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. Nokudaro akavaverenga
muRenje reSinai: **20** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaRubheni
mwanakomana wedangwe waIsraeri: Varume vose vaiva
namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa
muhondo vakaverengwa uye vakanyorwa mazita, mumwe
nomumwe, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo
nezvemhuri dzavo. **21** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi
rwaRubheni vaiva zviuru makumi mana nezvitanhatu,
namazana mashanu. **22** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaSimeoni:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana
anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakaverengwa uye
vakanyorwa mazita, mumwe nomumwe, maererano
nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **23**
Vakaverengwa vaibva kurudzi rwaSimeoni vaisvika zviuru
makumi mashanu nezvipfumbamwe, namazana matatu.
24 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaGadhi: Varume vose vaiva
namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika, vaigona kurwa
muhondo, vakanyorwa mazita maererano nezvinyorwa
zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **25** Vakaverengwa
kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi vaisvika zviuru makumi mana
nezvishanu, namazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu.
26 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaJudha: Varume vose vaiva

namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **27** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaJudha vaisvika zviuru makumi manomwe nezvina, namazana matanhatu. **28** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaIsakari: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **29** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvina, namazana mana. **30** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaZebhuruni: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **31** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana mana. **32** Kubva kuvanakomana vaJosefa: Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEfuremu: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **33** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu vaisvika zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **34** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaManase: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **35** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaManase vaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri, namazana maviri. **36** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini: Varume vose vaiva

namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba nezvemhuri dzavo. **37** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini vaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvishanu, namazana mana. **38** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaDhani: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika, vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **39** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaDhani vaisvika zviuru makumi matanhatu nezviviri, namazana manomwe. **40** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaAsheri: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo uye nezvemhuri dzavo. **41** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri vaisvika zviuru makumi mana nechimwe chete, namazana mashanu. **42** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaNafutari: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **43** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana mana. **44** Ava ndivo varume vakaverengwa naMozisi naAroni navatungamiri veIsraeri gumi nevaviri, mumwe nomumwe achimiriririra mhuri yake. **45** VaIsraeri vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo yeIsraeri vakaverengwa maererano nemhuri dzavo. **46** Vose vakaverengwa vakasvika zviuru mazana matanhatu nezvitatu, namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu.

47 Kunyange zvakadaro, mhuri dzavaRevhi hadzina
kuverengwa pamwe chete navamwe. **48** Jehovha
akanga ati kuna Mozisi: **49** "Haufaniri kuverenga rudzi
rwaRevhi kana kuvabatanidzira pakuverengwa kwavamwe
vaIsraeri. **50** Asi ugadze vaRevhi kuti vave vatariri
vetabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, napamusoro pemidziyo
yayo yose; vanofanira kutakura tabhenakeri nemidziyo
yayo yose; vanofanira kuichengeta nokuikomberedza
nemisasa yavo. **51** Panguva yose inobviswa tabhenakeri,
vaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuidzikisa pasi, uye panguva
yose yainomiswa, vaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuita
izvozvo. Ani zvake mumwewo anoswedera kwairi
achaurayiwa. **52** VaIsraeri vanofanira kudzika matende avo
namapoka avo, murume mumwe nomumwe mumusasa
wake pasi pomureza wokwake. **53** Zvakadaro hazvo,
vaRevhi, vanofanira kudzika matende avo vakapoteredza
tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro kuitira kuti hasha dzirege
kuwira pamusoro peungano yavaIsraeri. VaRevhi ndivo
vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro." **54**
VaIsraeri vakaita izvi zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi
naJehovha.

2 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni: **2** "VaIsraeri
vanofanira kuvaka musasa vakapoteredza Tende
Rokusangana nechokure, mumwe nomumwe
pasi pomureza wokwake nezviratidzo zvedzimba
dzamadzibaba ake." **3** Kumabvazuva, kwakanangana
nokunobuda nezuva, mapoka okwaJudha anofanira
kuvaka misasa yawo pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri
wavanhu vaJudha ndiNashani mwanakomana

waAminadhabhi. **4** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi manomwe nezvina, namazana matanhatu. **5** Rudzi rwaIsakari ruchavaka misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vaIsakari ndiNetaneri mwanakomana waZuari. **6** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvina, namazana mana. **7** Rudzi rwaZebhuruni ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vaZebhuruni ndiEriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni. **8** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana mana. **9** Varume vose vanodiwa kumusasa waJudha maererano namapoka avo, vanokwana zviuru zana namakumi masere nezvitanhatu, namazana mana. Ava ndivo vachatanga kusimuka. **10** Kurutivi rwezasi kuchava namapoka emisasa yaRubheni ichange iri pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaRubheni ndiErizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri. **11** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu. **12** Rudzi rwaSimeoni ruchavaka misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaSimeoni ndiSharumiri mwanakomana waZurishadhai. **13** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvipfumbamwe, namazana matatu. **14** Rudzi rwaGadhi ndirwo ruchatevera. Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri ndiye mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaGadhi. **15** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu. **16** Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waRubheni maererano namapoka avo, vaisvika zviuru zana namakumi mashanu

nerimwe chete, namazana mana namakumi mashanu.
Ndivo vachava vechipiri pakusimuka. **17** Ipapo Tende
Rokusangana nomusasa wavaRevhi zvichasimuka pakati
pemisasa. Vachasimuka zvimwe chetezvo zvavanoita
pakumisa misasa, mumwe nomumwe panzvimbo yake,
pasi pomureza wake. **18** Nechokumavirira kuchava
namapoka emisasa yaEfuremu ari pasi pemireza yawo.
Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaEfuremu ndiErishama
mwanakomana waAmihudhi. **19** Boka rake rina vanhu
vanosvika zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **20**
Rudzi rwaManase ndirwo ruchavatevera. Mutungamiri
wavanhu vokwaManase ndiGamarieri mwanakomana
waPedhazuri. **21** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru
makumi matatu nezviviri, namazana maviri. **22** Rudzi
rwaBhenjamini ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri
wavanhu vokwaBhenjamini ndiAbhidhani mwanakomana
waGidheoni. **23** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru
makumi matatu nezvishanu, namazana mana. **24** Varume
vose vakadanwa kumusasa waEfuremu, maererano
namapoka avo, vanosvika zviuru zana nezvisere,
nezana rimwe chete. Vachava vechitatu pakusimuka. **25**
Nechokumusoro kuchava namapoka emisasa yaDhani,
pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaDhani
ndiAhiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai. **26** Boka
rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matanhatu
nezviviri, namazana manomwe. **27** Rudzi rwaAsheri
ruchadzika misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu
vokwaAsheri ndiPagieri mwanakomana waOkerani.
28 Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi

mana nechimwe chete namazana mashanu. **29** Rudzi
rwaNafutari ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu
vokwaNafutari ndiAhira mwanakomana waEnani. **30**
Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu
nezvitatu, namazana mana. **31** Varume vose vakadanwa
kumusasa waDhani vanosvika zviuru zana namakumi
mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana matanhatu. Ndivo
vachava vokupedzisira pakusimuka, vari pasi pemireza
yavo. **32** Ava ndivo vaIsraeri vakaverengwa maererano
nemhuri dzavo. Vose vakanga vari mumisasa, namapoka
avo vanosvika zviuru mazana matanhatu nezvitatu,
namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu. **33** Kunyange
zvakadaro, vaRevhi havana kuverengwa pamwe chete
navamwe vaIsraeri, sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa
Mozisi naJehovha. **34** Saizvozvo vaIsraeri vakaita zvose
zvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha; ndiyo nzira yavakamisa
nayo misasa yavo pasi pemireza yavo, uye ndiyo nzira
yavakasimuka nayo, mumwe nomumwe neimba yake
nemhuri yake.

3 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yemhuri yaAroni naMozisi
panguva iyo Jehovha akataura naMozisi paGomo
reSinai. **2** Mazita avanakomana vaAroni aiva Nadhabhi
dangwe rake, naAbhihu, naEreazari naItamari. **3**
Ndiwo akanga ari mazita avanakomana vaAroni, ivo
vaprista vakazodzwa, vakanga vagadzwa kuti vashumire
savaprista. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, Nadhabhi naAbhihu,
vakafa pamberi paJehovha panguva yavakaita chipiriso
nomoto wakanga usingabvumirwi pamberi pake muRenje
reSinai. Vakanga vasina vanakomana; saka Ereazari

naItamari chete ndivo vakashumira sevaprista, Aroni
baba vavo vachiri vapenyu. **5** Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, **6** "Uyisa rudzi rwaRevhi ugovaisa pamberi
paAroni muprista kuti vagomubatsira. **7** Vanofanira kuita
mabasa ake uye vagoshandira ungano yose paTende
Rokusangana nokubata basa retabhenakeri. **8** Vanofanira
kuchengeta midziyo yose yeTende roKusangana, vazadzise
mabasa avaIsraeri pakuita kwavo basa retabhenakeri.
9 VaRevhi uvape kuna Aroni navanakomana vake;
ndivo vaIsraeri vanofanira kupiwa kwaari zvachose. **10**
Ugadze Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vagoshumira
savaprista; ani zvake mumwewo anoswedera panzvimbo
tsvene anofanira kuurayiwa." **11** Jehovha akatizve kuna
Mozisi, **12** "Ndakatora vaRevhi kubva pakati pavaIsraeri
pachinzvimbo chedangwe romukomana rinoberekwa
nomukadzi wose weIsraeri. VaRevhi ndevangu, **13**
nokuti matangwe ose ndeangu. Pandakauraya matangwe
muIjipiti, ndakazvitsaurira dangwe rimwe nerimwe
muIsraeri, angava munhu kana mhuka. Zvinofanira kuva
zvangu. Ndini Jehovha." **14** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi ari
murenje reSinai, **15** "Verenga vaRevhi nemhuri dzavo
uye nedzimba dzavo. Uverenge vanhurume vose vane
mwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa."
16 Saka Mozisi akavaverenga. Sezvaakanga arayirwa
neshoko raJehovha. **17** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana
vaRevhi: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **18** Aya ndiwo
aiva mazita edzimba dzavaGerishoni: Ribhini naShimei.
19 Dzimba dzavaKohati: Amurami, Izhari, Hebhuroni
naUzieri. **20** Dzimba dzavaMerari: Mari naMushi. Idzi

ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaRevhi maererano nemhuri dzavo. **21** Kuna Gerishoni ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaRibhini navaShimei; ndivo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaGerishoni. **22** Kuwanda kwavanhurume vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa kwaisvika zviuru zvinomwe, namazana mashanu. **23** Vedzimba dzavaGerishoni vaifanira kuvaka misasa nechokumavirira, shure kwetabhenakeri. **24** Mutungamiri wemhuri yavaGerishoni akanga ari Eriasafi mwanakomana waRaeri. **25** VaGerishoni ndivo vaifanira kuchengeta tabhenakeri netende, zvifukidzo zvaro, chidzitiro chapamukova wokuTende Rokusangana, **26** zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe, chidzitiro chapamukova wokupinda paruvazhe runopoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari, uye netambo, nezvinhu zvose zvaishandiswapo. **27** Kuna Kohati ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaAmiramu, vaIsraeri, vaHebhuroni navaIzhari; ava ndivo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaKohati. **28** Kuwanda kwavanhu vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa kwaisvika zviuru zvisere namazana matanhatu. VaKohati ndivo vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene. **29** VaKohati vaifanira kudzika matende avo nechezasi kwetabhenakeri. **30** Mutungamiri wemhuri yedzimba dzavaKohati akanga ari Erizafani mwanakomana waUzieri. **31** Ndivo vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta areka, tafura, chigadziko chomwenje, aritari, midziyo yomunzvimbo tsvene yaishandiswa pakushumira, chidzitiro, nezvose zvaidiwa pakuzvishandisa. **32** Mutungamiri mukuru wavaRevhi akanga ari Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni,

muprista. Ndiye akagadzwa kuti ave pamusoro paavo
vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene. **33** Kuna
Merari ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaMari navaMushi;
ava ndivo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaMerari. **34**
Kuwanda kwavanhurume vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe
chete, kana kupfuura, pakuberekwa avo vakaverengwa,
vakanga vachisvika zviuru zvitanhatu, namazana
maviri. **35** Mutungamiri wemhuri yedzimba dzavaMerari
akanga ari Zurieri mwanakomana waAbhihairi; uye
ndivo vaifanira kuvaka misasa yavo nechokumusoro
kwetabhenakeri. **36** VaMerari vakanga vagadzwa kuti
vave vachengeti vamatende etabhenakeri, mbariro dzayo,
mbiru, hwaro, nhumbi dzayo dzose, nezvinhu zvose
zvaishandiswa pamwe chete nazvo, **37** pamwe chete
nembiru dzinopoteredza ruvazhe nehwaro hwadzo,
mbambo dzetende netambo dzadzo. **38** Mozisi naAroni
navanakomana vake vaifanira kudzika misasa yavo
nechokumabvazuva kwetabhenakeri, kwakatarisana
nokumabudazuva, mberi kweTende Rokusangana.
Ndivo vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene
vakamirira vaIsraeri. Ani zvake mumwewo aiswedera
panzvimbo tsvene aifanira kuurayiwa. **39** Kuwanda
kwavaRevhi vakaverengwa pakurayira kwaJehovha
kubudikidza naMozisi naAroni maererano nedzimba
dzavo, zvichisanganisira vanhurume vose vaiva nomwedzi
mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa, kwaisvika
zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri. **40** Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, “Verenga matangwe ose avanhurume
avaIsraeri ano mwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura

pakuberekwa ugonyora mazita avo. **41** Unditorere
vaRevhi pachinzvimbo chamatangwe ose avaIsraeri,
uye nezvipfuwo zvavaRevhi pachinzvimbo chezvibereko
zvokutanga zvose zvezvipfuwo zvavana vavaIsraeri. Ndini
Jehovha." **42** Saka Mozisi akaverenga matangwe ose
avaIsraeri, sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha. **43** Kuwanda
kwamatangwe avanhurume vaiva nomwedzi mumwe
kana kupfuura pakuberekwa vakanyorwa mazita avo,
kwaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri, namazana
maviri namakumi manomwe navatatu. **44** Jehovha
akatizve kuna Mozisi, **45** "Tora vaRevhi pachinzvimbo
chamatangwe ose eIsraeri, uye zvipfuwo zvavaRevhi
pachinzvimbo chezvipfuwo zvavo. VaRevhi vanofanira
kuva vangu. Ndini Jehovha. **46** Kuti udzikinure mazana
maviri namakumi manomwe navatatu vamatangwe
avaIsraeri, **47** unofanira kutora mashekeri mashanu kubva
kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo maererano namashekeri
enzvimbo tsvene, anorema magera makumi maviri. **48** Upe
mari yokudzikinurwa kwavaIsraeri vanopfuura uwandu
hunodiwa kuna Aroni navanakomana vake." **49** Saka
Mozisi akatora mari yedzikinuro kubva kuna vakanga
vapfuurira uwandu hwavaya vakanga vadzikinurwa
navaRevhi. **50** Kubva kumatangwe eIsraeri akatora sirivha
yairema chiuru chimwe, namazana matatu namakumi
matanhatu namashanu amashekeri, maererano neshekeri
renzvimbo tsvene. **51** Mozisi akapa mari yedzikinuro
kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, sezvaakanga arayirwa
neshoko raJehovha.

4 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni: **2** "Verenga vaKohati
ivo bazi ravaRevhi nedzimba dzavo. **3**
Uverenge varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi
matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu
vanouya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana.
4 "Iri ndiro basa ravaKohati muTende Rokusangana:
kuchengetedza zvinhu zvitsvene-tsvene. **5** Kana ungano
yosimuka Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kupinda
vagobvisa chidzitiro vagofukidza areka yeChipupuriro
nacho. **6** Ipapo vanofanira kuchifukidza namatehwe
emhou dzomugungwa, vagowarira mucheka webhuruu
pamusoro pacho uye vagoisa matanda panzvimbo yawo.
7 "Pamusoro petafura yoKuvapo, vanofanira kuwarira
mucheka webhuruu vagoisa pamusoro pawo ndiro,
madhishi uye mbiya, nemikombe yezvipiriso zvinonwiwa;
chingwa chamazuva ose chinofanira kuramba chiri
pamusoro payo. **8** Pamusoro pezvinhu izvi, vanofanira
kuwarira mucheka mutsvuku, vagoifukidza namatehwe
emhou dzomugungwa, vagoisa matanda acho panzvimbo
yawo. **9** "Vanofanira kutora mucheka webhuruu
vagofukidza chigadziko chomwenje wokuvhenekesa,
pamwe chete nemwenje yacho netambo netireya
dzacho nemidziyo yacho yose yamafuta anoshandiswa
pakuvhenekesa. **10** Ipapo vanofanira kuchiputira pamwe
chete nezvimwe zvacho muchifukidzo chamatehwe
emhou dzomugungwa vagochiisa pamatanda okutakurisa
nawo. **11** "Pamusoro pearitari yegoridhe, vanofanira
kuwarira mucheka webhuruu vagoufukidza namatehwe
emhou dzomugungwa vagopinza matanda panzvimbo

yawo. **12** “Vanofanira kutora midziyo yose inoshandiswa
pakushumira munzvimbo tsvene, vagoiputira mumucheka
webhuruu, vagofukidza izvozvo namatehwe emhou
dzegungwa uye vagozviisa pamatanda okutakurisa nawo.
13 “Vanofanira kubvisa madota paaritari yendarira
vagowarira mucheka wepepuru pamusoro payo. **14**
Ipapo vanofanira kuisa pamusoro payo midziyo yose
inoshandiswa pakushumira paaritari kusanganisira
namakango, forogo dzenyama, foshoro nembiya
dzokusasa. Vanofanira kuwarira chifukidzo chamatehwe
emhou dzegungwa pamusoro payo, vagopinza matanda
ayo panzvimbo yawo. **15** “Mushure mokunge Aroni
navanakomana vake vapedza kufukidza midziyo yose
mitsvene, uye kana vava kusimuka, vaKohati ndivo
vanofanira kuuya kuzotakura. Asi havafaniri kubata
zvinhu zvitsvene, kuti varege kufa. VaKohati ndivo
vanofanira kutakura zvinhu zviri muTende Rokusangana.
16 “Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, anofanira
kuva mutariri wamafuta emwenje, zvinonhuhwira,
chipiriso chezviyo chamazuva ose uye namafuta
okuzodza. Anofanira kuva mutariri wetabhenakeri yose
nezvinhu zvose zviri mairi, kusanganisira nemidziyo
yayo mitsvene.” **17** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni,
18 “Uone kuti rudzi rwavaKohati haruna kuparadzwa
kubva pakati pavaRevhi. **19** Kuti vararame uye
varege kufa pavanoswedera pedyo nezvinhu zvitsvene,
uvaitire izvi: Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira
kupinda munzvimbo tsvene vagorayira murume mumwe
nomumwe basa rake nezvaanofanira kuita. **20** Asi vaKohati

havafaniri kupinda kundotarisa zvinhu zvitsvene, kana kwechinguva, kuti varege kufa.” **21** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **22** “Verengawo vaGerishoni nemhuri dzavo uye nedzimba dzavo. **23** Uverenge varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana. **24** “Ndiro basa redzimba dzavaGerishoni pavanoshanda vachitakura mitoro. **25** Vanofanira kutakura zvidzitiro zvetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, zvifukidzo zvaro uye zvifukidzo zvokunze zvamatehwe emhou dzegungwa, zvidzitiro zvapamukova wokupinda kuTende Rokusangana, **26** zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe runopoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari, chidzitiro chapamukova, tambo nemidziyo yose inoshandiswa pakushumira. VaGerishoni vanofanira kuita zvose zvinofanira kuitwa pakushandisa zvinhu izvi. **27** Mabasa avo ose kungava kutakura kana kuita rimwe basa, zvinofanira kuitwa nokurayira kwaAroni navanakomana vake. Muchavatuma sebasa ravo zvose zvavanofanira kutakura. **28** Ndiro basa redzimba dzavaGerishoni paTende Rokusangana. Vanofanira kurayirwa pamabasa avo naItamari mwanakomana waAroni muprista. **29** “Verenga vaMerari nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo. **30** Verenga varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa muTende Rokusangana. **31** Iri ndiro basa ravo pavanoshanda paTende Rokusangana: kutakura matanda etabhenakeri, mbariro dzayo, mbiru nehwaro, **32** pamwe chete nembiru dzinopoteredza ruvazhe nehwaro

hwadzo, mbambo dzetende, tambo, midziyo yavo yose uye nezvose zvinoshandiswa pamwe chete nazvo. Govera murume mumwe nomumwe zvinhu zvaanofanira kutakura. **33** Uhu ndihwo ushumiri hwedzimba dzavaMerari pakushanda kwavo paTende Rokusangana vachitungamirirwa naItamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista." **34** Mozisi, Aroni navatungamiri veungano vakaverenga vaKohati nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **35** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana, **36** vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zviviri, namazana manomwe namakumi mashanu. **37** Uku ndiko kwaiva kuwanda kwavose vedzimba dzavaKohati vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **38** VaGerishoni vakaverengwa nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo. **39** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu, vakauya kuzoshanda pabasa romuTende Rokusangana, **40** vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zviviri, namazana matanhatu namakumi matatu. **41** Ndiko kwakanga kuri kuwanda kwaavo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaGerishoni vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha. **42** VaMerari vakaverengwa nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **43** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu

vakauya kuzoshanda basa muTende Rokusangana,
44 vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo, vaisvika zviuru
zvitatu, namazana maviri. **45** Uku ndiko kwakanga
kuri kuwanda kwaavo vaiva mudzimba dzavaMerari.
Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira
kwaJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **46** Saka Mozisi,
Aroni navatungamiri veIsraeri vakaverenga vaRevhi vose
nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **47** Varume vose
kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira
pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda
basa uye vachitakura Tende Rokusangana, **48** vakasvika
zviuru zvisere, mazana mashanu namakumi masere.
49 Mumwe nomumwe akagoverwa basa rake akaudzwa
zvokuita sokurayira kwaJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.
Saizvozvo vakaverengwa, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa Mozisi
naJehovha.

5 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Rayira vaIsraeri kuti
vabudise mumusasa ani zvake ane chirwere cheganda
romuviri kana kuerera kupi zvako, kana akasvibiswa
nokuda kwechitunha. **3** Uvabudise vose varume navakadzi
zvimwe chetezvo; uvabudise kunze kwomusasa kuitira
kuti varege kusvibisa musasa wavo, wandigere pakati
pavo." **4** VaIsraeri vakaita saizvozvo, vakavabudisa kunze
kwomusasa. Vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
5 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **6** "Uti kuvaIsraeri: 'Kana
murume kana mukadzi akakanganisira mumwe nenzira
ipi zvayo uye saizvozvo akasava akatendeka kuna Jehovha,
munhu uyo ane mhosva, **7** uye anofanira kureurura
chivi chaakaita. Anofanira kuripira zvizere mhosva

yake, achiwedzera chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu chayo agozvipa zvose kumunhu waakatadzira. **8** Asi kana munhu uyo asina hama yepedyo uyo angapiwa zviri kuripirwa mhosva, muripo uyu ndowaJehovha uye unofanira kupiwa kumuprista, pamwe chete negondobwe rokumuyananisira. **9** Zvinotsaurwa zvose zvinopiwa navaIsraeri kumuprista zvichava zvake. **10** Zvipo zvakatsaurwa zvomunhu mumwe nomumwe ndezvake iye pachake, asi zvaanopa kumuprista zvichava zvomuprista.'" **11** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **12** "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kana mukadzi womunhu akatsauka, akasava akatendeka kwaari, **13** akavata nomumwe murume, uye izvi zvikavanzwa kumurume wake uye kusvibiswa kwake kusati kwabatwa (sezvo pasina chapupu pamusoro pake uye asati abatwa achiita izvozvo), **14** uye murume wake akava neshanje mukati make uye akafungira mukadzi wake, uye iye mukadzi achinge akasvibiswa, kana dai akava neshanje uye achimufungira kunyange zvake iye asina kusvibiswa, **15** ipapo anofanira kutora mukadzi wake agoenda naye kumuprista. Anofanira kuendawo nechipiriso chechegumi cheefa youpfu hwebhari pachinzvimbo chake. Haafaniri kudira mafuta pamusoro pacho kana zvinonhuhwira pachiri, nokuti chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, chipiriso chechiyeuchidzo chokurangaridza mhosva. **16** "'Muprista achamuuyisa agoita kuti amire pamberi paJehovha. **17** Ipapo anofanira kutora mvura tsvene mumudziyo wevhu agoisa guruva rinobva pauriri hwetabhenakeri mumvura. **18** Shure kwokunge muprista amisa mukadzi

uyu pamberi paJehovha, achasunungura vhudzi rake agoisa mumaoko ake chipiriso chokuyeuchidza, chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, muprista pachake akabata mvura inovava inouyisa chituko. **19** Ipapo muprista anofanira kuita kuti mukadzi uyu apike uye agoti kwaari, "Kana kusina mumwe murume akavata newe uye usina kumbotsauka ukava wakasvibiswa panguva yokuwanikwa kwako nomurume wako, mvura inovava iyi, iyo inouyisa kutukwa, ngairege kukukuvadza. **20** Asi kana wakatsauka iwe wakawanikwa nomurume wako uye ukazvisvibisa nokuvata nomumwe murume pachinzvimbo chomurume wako," **21** ipapo muprista anofanira kuisa mukadzi uyu pachituko ichi chemhiko achiti, "Jehovha ngaaite kuti vanhu vako vakutuke uye vakurambe paanoita kuti chidya chako chionde uye kuti dumbu rako rizvimbe. **22** Mvura iyi inouyisa kutuka ngaipinde mumuviri wako kuitira kuti dumbu rako rizvimbe uye chidya chako chionde." "'Ipapo mukadzi anofanira kuti, "Ameni. Ngazviite saizvozvo." **23** "'Muprista anofanira kunyora zvituko izvi papepa ipapo agozvisuka mumvura inovava. **24** Anofanira kunwisa mukadzi uyu mvura inovava, inouyisa kutukwa, uye mvura iyi ichapinda maari igouyisa kutambudzika nokuvaviwa. **25** Muprista anofanira kutora kubva mumaoko omukadzi chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, agochininira pamberi paJehovha nokuchiuyisa kuaritari. **26** Ipapo muprista anofanira kutora tsama yechipiriso chezviyo sechipiriso chokurangaridza agochipisa paaritari; shure kwaizvozvo, anofanira kunwisa mukadzi uyu mvura. **27** Kana akazvisvibisa uye anga asina kutendeka kumurume

wake, ipapo kana zvaitwa kuti anwe mvura inouyisa kutukwa, ichapinda maari igoita kuti arwadziwe zvikuru; dumbu rake richazvimba uye chidya chake chichaonda, uye achava akatukwa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **28** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana mukadzi uyo asina kuzvisvibisa uye akachena achasunungurwa pamhosva iyo uye achagona kubereka vana. **29** "'Uyu, zvino ndiwo murayiro weshanje kana mukadzi atsauka, akazvisvibisa iye ari mukadzi womunhu, **30** uye kana murume akava neshanje nokuda kwokufungira mukadzi wake. Muprista anofanira kumumisa pamberi paJehovha agotevedza murayiro uyu wose kwaari. **31** Murume achange asina mhosva pakukanganisa kupi zvako, asi mukadzi achava nemhosva yechivi chake.'"

6 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kana murume kana mukadzi akada kuita mhiko yakasarudzika, iyo mhiko yokuzvitsaurira kuna Jehovha somuNaziri, **3** anofanira kusanwa waini nezvimwe zvinodhaka uye haafaniri kunwa vhiniga yakaitwa newaini kana nezvimwe zvinonwiwa zvinodhaka. Haafaniri kunwa muto wamazambiringa, kana kudya mazambiringa, kana akaomeswa. **4** Panguva yose youNaziri hwake, haafaniri kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chinobva pamuti womuzambiringa, dzingava mhodzi kana mateko zvawo. **5** "'Mazuva ose okupika kwake kwokuzvitsaura hapana chisvo chichashandiswa kuveura musoro wake. Anofanira kuva mutsvene kusvikira nguva yokutsaurirwa kwake kuna Jehovha yapera; anofanira kurega bvudzi romusoro wake rirebe. **6** Haafaniri kuswedera pachitunha mazuva

ose aakazvitsaurira kuna Jehovha. **7** Kunyange kana baba vake chaivo, kana mai vake, kana munun'una kana hanzvadzi vafa, haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuda kwavo, nokuti chiratidzo chokuzvitsaurira kuna Mwari chiri pamusoro wake. **8** Mutsvene kuna Jehovha pamazuva ake ose aakazvitsaura. **9** "'Kana mumwe munhu akafa pakarepo iye ari ipapo, nokudaro akasvibisa bvudzi raakakumikidza, anofanira kuveura musoro wake nezuva rokunatswa kwake, iro zuva rechinomwe. **10** Ipapo nezuva rorusere anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana twana tuviri twenjiva kumuprista ari pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **11** Muprista anofanira kupa imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi uye imwe yacho sechipiriso chinopiswa kuti amuyananisire nokuti iye akatadza paakava pedyo nechitunha. Anofanira kunatsa musoro wake nezuva iroro. **12** Anofanira kuzvikumikidza kuna Jehovha panguva yokuzvitsaura kwake uye anofanira kuuya nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete sechipiriso chemhosva. **13** "'Zvino uyu ndiwo murayiro womuNaziri panopera nguva yokuzvitsaura kwake. Anofanira kuuyiswa kumusuo weTende Rokusangana. **14** Anofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chake ipapo: mukono wegore rimwe chete wegwayana risina charingapomerwa kuti rive chipiriso chinopiswa, sheshe yegwayana regore rimwe chete isina kuremara kuti chive chipiriso chokuwadzana, **15** pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chokunwa, uye dengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso, keke rakaitwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta, nezvingwa zvitete zvakazorwa mafuta. **16** "'Muprista anofanira

kuuya nazvo pamberi paJehovha agoita chipiriso chechivi
nechipiriso chinopiswa. **17** Anofanira kuuyisa dengu
rechingwa chisina mbiriso uye agobayira gondobwe
sechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha, pamwe chete
nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chinonwiwa. **18** "'Zvino
pamusuo weTende Rokusangana, muNaziri anofanira
kuveura bvudzi riya raakakumikidza. Anofanira kutora
bvudzi iro agoriisa mumoto uri pasi pechibayiro
chokuwadzana. **19** "'Shure kwokunge muNaziri aveura
bvudzi rokuzvikumikidza kwake, muprista anofanira
kuisa mumaoko ake bandauko rakabikwa regondobwe,
uye keke nechingwa chitete kubva mudengu, zvose
zvakabikwa zvisina mbiriso. **20** Ipapo muprista
achazvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira;
izvi zvitsvene uye ndezvomuprista, pamwe chete
nechipfuva chakaninirwa uye chidya chakakumikidzwa.
Shure kwaizvozvo, muNaziri anganwa hake waini. **21**
"'Uyu ndiwo murayiro womuNaziri anenge apikira
chipiriso kuna Jehovha maererano nokuzvitsaura kwake
pamusoro pezvimwe zvose zvaanenge achigona kupa.
Anofanira kuzadzisa mhiko yaakaita, zviri maererano
nomurayiro womuNaziri.'" **22** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
23 "Udza Aroni navanakomana vake uti, 'Munofanira
kuropafadza vaIsraeri nomutoo uyu. Muti kwavari: **24**
"'Jehovha akuropafadzei uye akuchengetei; **25** Jehovha
ngaapenyese chiso chake pamusoro penyu uye akunzwirei
tsitsi; **26** Jehovha ngaarinzire chiso chake kwamuri uye
akupei rugare.'" **27** "Saka vachaisa zita rangu pamusoro
pavaIsraeri, uye ndichavaropafadza."

7 Mozisi akati apedza kumisa tabhenakeri, akaizodza
akaitsaura pamwe chete nemidziyo yayo yose.
Akazodzawo nokutsaura aritari nemidziyo yayo yose.
2 Ipapo vatungamiri veIsraeri, vakuru vedzimba avo
vakanga vari vatungamiri vamarudzi vari vatariri
vavaya vakanga vaverengwa, vakapa zvipiriso. **3**
Vakauyisa sezvipiriso zvavo pamberi paJehovha, ngoro
nhanhatu dzakafukidzirwa nenzombe gumi nembiri,
nzombe kubva kumutungamiri mumwe nomumwe uye
ngoro kubva kuvaviri vaviri. Izvi zvakaiswa pamberi
petabhenakeri. **4** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **5**
"Gamuchira izvi kubva kwavari kuti zvigoshandiswa
mubasa paTende Rokusangana. Uzvipe kuvaRevhi
maererano nebasa romunhu mumwe nomumwe." **6** Saka
Mozisi akatora ngoro nenzombe akazvipa kuvaRevhi.
7 Akapa kuvaGerishoni ngoro mbiri nenzombe ina,
maererano nezvaidiwa pabasa ravo, **8** uye akapa ngoro
ina nenzombe tsere kuvaMerari, maererano nezvaidiwa
pabasa ravo. Vose vakanga vachirayirwa naItamari
mwanakomana waAroni, muprista. **9** Asi Mozisi haana
kupa chinhu kuvanakomana vaKohati, nokuti vaifanira
kutakura zvinhu zvitsvene pamapfudzi avo, iri ndiro
raiva basa ravo. **10** Aritari yakati yazodzwa, vatungamiri
vakauya nezvipiriso zvavo zvokukumikidzwa kwayo
vakazviisa pamberi pearitari. **11** Nokuti Jehovha akanga ati
kuna Mozisi, "Zuva rimwe nerimwe, mutungamiri mumwe
chete anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chake chokukumikidza
aritari." **12** Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi
worudzi rwaJudha, ndiye akauya nechipiriso chake pazuva

rokutanga. **13** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, rimwe nerimwe rizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **14** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **15** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete negwayana rimwe chete romukono wegore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **16** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; **17** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaNashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi. **18** Pazuva rechipiri, Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari, mutungamiri waIsakari, akauya nechipiriso chake. **19** Chipiriso chaakauya nacho chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema makumi manomwe amashekeri, zvose zviri zviviri zvaiva zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene; **20** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **21** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **22** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; **23**

uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaNetaneri mwanakomana waZuari. **24** Pazuva rechitatu, Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaZebhuruni, akauya nechipiriso chake. **25** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chechivi; **26** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **27** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **28** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; **29** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaEriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni. **30** Pazuva rechina, Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaRubheni, akauya nechipiriso chake. **31** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya imwe chete yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere

noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **32** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **33** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **34** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **35** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaErizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri. **36** Pazuva rechishanu, Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaSimeoni akauya nechipiriso chake. **37** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yakanga ichirema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **38** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **39** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono wegwayana mumwe chete wegore rimwe chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **40** nhongo imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **41** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaSherumieri mwanakomana

waZurishadhai. **42** Pazuva rechitanhatu, Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaGadhi, akauya nechipiriso chake. **43** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri ndiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **44** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **45** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **46** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; **47** nenzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaEriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri. **48** Pazuva rechinomwe, Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaEfuremu, akauya nechipiriso chake. **49** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, **50** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira;

51 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa; **52** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **53** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaErishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi. **54** Pazuva rorusere Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaManase akauya nechipiriso chake. **55** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **56** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **57** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; **58** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **59** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaGamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri. **60** Pazuva repfumbamwe, Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaBhenjamini,

akauya nechipiriso chake. **61** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye nembiya yesirivha yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo. **62** Ndiro yegoridhe imwe chete yairema mashekeri gumi, izere nezvinonhuhwira; **63** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; **64** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **65** uye nzombe mbiri makondobwe mashanu, nhongo dzembudzi shanu namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAbhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni. **66** Pazuva regumi, Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaDhani, akauya nechipiriso. **67** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **68** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **69** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono mumwe chete wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, sechipiriso

chinopiswa; **70** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **71** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAhiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai. **72** Pazuva regumi nerimwe, Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaAsheri, akauya nechipiriso chake. **73** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro imwe chete yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **74** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **75** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa; **76** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **77** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaPagieri mwanakomana waOkirani. **78** Pazuva regumi namaviri, Ahira mwanakomana waEnani, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaNafutari, akauya nechipiriso chake. **79** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro imwe chete yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi

matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe zvose zviri zviviri zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **80** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **81** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye nomukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa; **82** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **83** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAhira mwanakomana waEnani. **84** Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zviri zvipiriso zvavatungamiri veIsraeri pakukumikidzwa kwearitari payakazodzwa; ndiro dzesirivha gumi nembiri, mbiya dzesirivha dzokusasa gumi nembiri namadhishi egoridhe gumi namaviri. **85** Ndiro imwe neimwe yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu uye mbiya imwe neimwe yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe. Pamwe chete madhishi esirivha airema zviuru zviviri namazana mana amashekeri, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene. **86** Madhishi egoridhe gumi namaviri akanga azere nezvinonhuhwira airema mashekeri zana namakumi maviri. **87** Uwandu hwezvipfuwo zvechipiriso chinopiswa pamwe chete hwaiti hando duku gumi nembiri, makondobwe gumi namaviri namakondobwe maduku egore rimwe chete gumi namaviri, pamwe chete nechipiriso chadzo chezviyo. Nhongo dzembudzi

gumi nembiri dzakashandiswa pachipiriso chechivi.
88 Uwandu hwezvipfuwo zvechibayiro chokuwadzana
pamwe chete hwaiti nzombe makumi maviri neina,
makondobwe makumi matanhatu, nhongo dzembudzi
makumi matanhatu namakondobwe maduku egore
rimwe chete makumi matanhatu. Izvi ndizvo zvakanga
zviri zvipiriso zvokukumikidzwa kweariteri shure
kwokuzodzwa kwayo. **89** Mozisi akati apinda muTende
Rokusangana kundotaura naJehovha, akanzwa inzwi
richitaura naye richibva napakati pamakerubhi maviri
pamusoro pechifukidzo cheareka yeChipupuriro. Uye
akataura naye.

8 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Taura naAroni uti kwaari,
'Kana uchimisa mwenje minonwe, inofanira kuvhenekera
nzvimbo iri mberi kwechigadziko chomwenje.'" **3** Aroni
akaita saizvozvo; akamisa mwenje yakatarisa mberi
kuchigadziko chomwenje, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi
naJehovha. **4** Aya ndiwo magadzirirwo akanga akaitwa
chigadziko chomwenje: Chakanga chakaitwa negoridhe
rakapambadzirwa kubva pahwaro hwacho kusvikira
pamaruva acho. Chigadziko chomwenje chakanga
chakagadzirwa zvakanyatsofanana nomufananidzo
wakanga waratidzwa Mozisi naJehovha. **5** Jehovha
akati kuna Mozisi: **6** "Bvisa vaRevhi pakati pavamwe
vaIsraeri ugovanatsa. **7** Pakuvanatsa, unofanira kuita
izvi: Sasa pamusoro pavo mvura yokuvachenesa; ipapo
ugoita kuti vaveure miviri yavo yose vagosuka nguo
dzavo, kuitira kuti vazvinatse. **8** Uite kuti vatore
hando duku nechipiriso chayo chezviyo choupfu

hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta, ipapo munofanira kutorazve imwe hando duku yechipiriso chechivi. **9** Uuye navaRevhi mberi kweTende Rokusangana ugounganidza ungano yose yavaIsraeri. **10** Unofanira kuuya navaRevhi pamberi paJehovha, uye vaIsraeri vanofanira kuisa maoko avo pamusoro pavo. **11** Aroni anofanira kuisa vaRevhi pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira chinobva kuvaIsraeri, kuitira kuti vagadzirire kuita basa raJehovha. **12** "Mushure mokunge vaRevhi vaisa maoko avo pamisoro yehando, ushandise imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi kuna Jehovha uye imwe yacho sechipiriso chinopiswa, kuti uyananisire vaRevhi. **13** Uite kuti vaRevhi vamire pamberi paAroni navanakomana vake ipapo ugovakumikidza sechipiriso chokuninira kuna Jehovha. **14** Nenzira iyi unofanira kutsaura vaRevhi pakati pavamwe vaIsraeri, uye vaRevhi vachava vangu. **15** "Mushure mokunge wanatsa vaRevhi nokuvakumikidza sechipiriso chokuninira, vanofanira kuuya kuzoita basa ravo paTende Rokusangana. **16** Ivo ndivo vaIsraeri vachapiwa zvachose kwandiri. Ndakavatora kuti vave vangu pachinzvimbo chamatangwe, vanakomana vokutanga vomukadzi mumwe nomumwe womuIsraeri. **17** Chibereko chose chokutanga chechikono muIsraeri, angava munhu kana chipfuwo, ndechangu. Pandakauraya matangwe ose muIjipiti, ndakazvitsaurira ivo kwandiri. **18** Uye ndakatora vaRevhi panzvimbo yavanakomana veIsraeri vamatangwe. **19** PavaIsraeri vose, ndakapa vaRevhi sezvipo kuna Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vaite basa paTende Rokusangana vakamirira vaIsraeri

uye kuti vayananisire vaIsraeri kuti varege kuurayiwa nedenda pavanenge vaswedera kunzvimbo tsvene.” **20** Mozisi, Aroni neungano yose yeIsraeri vakaitira vaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **21** VaRevhi vakazvinatsa vakasuka nguo dzavo. Ipapo Aroni akavaisa pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira akavayananisira kuti vanatswe. **22** Shure kwaizvozvo, vaRevhi vakauya kuzoshanda basa ravo paTende Rokusangana vachitungamirirwa naAroni navanakomana vake. Vakaitira vaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **23** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **24** “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa navaRevhi: Vamwe vana makore makumi maviri namashanu kana anopfuura vachauya kuzoshanda basa paTende Rokusangana, **25** asi kana vasvika makore makumi mashanu, vanofanira kuregedza basa ravo uye varege kuzoshandazve. **26** Vangabatsira havo hama dzavo kuita mabasa apaTende Rokusangana, asi ivo pachavo havafaniri kushanda basa. Zvino, izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kurayira vaRevhi kuti vaite.”

9 Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi murenje reSinai mumwedzi wokutanga wegore rechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavo muIjipiti. Akati kwaari, **2** “Ita kuti vaIsraeri vapemberere Pasika panguva yakatarwa. **3** Muipemberere panguva yakatarwa, panguva yorubvunzavaeni pazuva regumi namana romwedzi, maererano nemitemo yayo nemirayiro yayo yose.” **4** Saka Mozisi akataurira vaIsraeri kuti vapemberere Pasika, **5** ivo vakaita saizvozvo murenje reSinai panguva yorubvunzavaeni nezuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga. VaIsraeri vakaita zvose

sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **6** Asi vamwe
vavo havana kupemberera Pasika nomusi iwoyo nokuti
vakanga vasina kuchena nokuda kwechitunha. Saka
vakauya kuna Mozisi naAroni musi iwoyo uye, **7**
vakati kuna Mozisi, "Isu tava vasina kuchena nokuda
kwechitunha, asi tinodzivisirweiko kuvigira Jehovha
chipiriso pamwe chete navamwe vaIsraeri panguva
yakatarwa?" **8** Mozisi akavapindura akati, "Mirai
kusvikira ndanzwa zvinorayirwa naJehovha pamusoro
penyu." **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **10**
"Taurira vaIsraeri kuti: 'Mumwe wenyu kana zvizvarwa
zvenyu kana vasvibiswa nokuda kwechitunha uye kana
kuti vari parwendo, naivowo vangapemberera Pasika
yaJehovha. **11** Vanofanira kuipemberera nezuva regumi
namana romwedzi wechipiri panguva dzorubvunzavaeni.
Vanofanira kudya gwayana, pamwe chete nechingwa
chisina mbiriso nomuriwo unovava. **12** Havafaniri kusiya
chinhu kusvikira mangwanani kana kuvhuna mapfupa
aro. Pavanopemberera Pasika, vanofanira kutevedza
mitemo yose. **13** Asi kana munhu akachena uye asiri
parwendo akakundikana kupemberera Pasika, munhu uyo
anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake nokuti haana
kuvigira Jehovha chipiriso panguva yakatarwa. Munhu
uyo achatakura zvivi zvake. **14** "'Mutorwa agere pakati
penyu anoda kupemberera Pasika yaJehovha anofanira
kuita izvozvo maererano nemitemo nemirayiro yayo.
Munofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete kumutorwa
nokuna akaberekerwa munyika.'" **15** Pazuva rakamiswa
tabhenakeri, iyo Tende yeChipupuriro, gore rakaifukidza.

Kubva panguva dzamadekwana kusvikira mangwanani, gore rakanga riri pamusoro petabhenakeri rakanga rakaita somoto. **16** Ndizvo zvarakaramba rakaita; gore rakaifukidza, uye usiku rairatidzika somoto. **17** Gore raiti kana rasimudzwa kubva pamusoro peTende, vaIsraeri vaifamba; pose paimira gore, vaIsraeri vaidzika musasa ipapo. **18** Pakurayira kwaJehovha, vaIsraeri vaifamba, uye pakurayira kwake, vaibva vadzika musasa. **19** Gore paraimira pamusoro petabhenakeri, ivo vairamba vakadzika musasa. **20** Dzimwe nguva gore raigara pamusoro petabhenakeri kwamazuva mashomanana chete; vaidzika musasa wavo sokurayira kwaJehovha uye pakurayira kwake, vaibva vafamba. **21** Dzimwe nguva gore raingogara kubva panguva dzamadekwana kusvikira mangwanani, uye paraingosimuka mangwanani vaibva vafamba. Paingosimuka gore, angava masikati kana usiku, vaibva vafamba. **22** Kana gore rikagara pamusoro petabhenakeri kwamazuva maviri kana mwedzi, kana gore rimwe chete, vaIsraeri vairamba vari mumusasa uye vasingafambi; asi kana rikasimuka ivo vaibva vafamba. **23** Sokurayira kwaJehovha, vaidzika musasa, uye sokurayira kwaJehovha, vaifamba. Vakateerera kurayira kwaJehovha, maererano nokurayira kwake kubudikidza naMozisi.

10 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Ita hwamanda mbiri dzesirivha yakapambadzirwa, ugodzishandisa kudana ungano pamwe chete uye kuti mapoka afambe. **3** Dzikaridzwa dzose dziri mbiri, ungano yose inofanira kuungana pamberi pako pamukova weTende Rokusangana. **4** Kana imwe chete ikaridzwa,

vatungamiri, vakuru vedzimba dzaIsraeri, vanofanira
kuungana pamberi pako. **5** Hwamanda yeyambiro
painoridzwa marudzi akavaka kumabvazuva anofanira
kutanga kufamba. **6** Paunoridza hwamanda yechipiri,
misasa yezasi inofanira kufamba. Kurira kwehwamanda
kuchava chiratidzo chokuti mufambe. **7** Kuti ungano
iungane, muridze hwamanda, asi kwete namaridziro
mamwe chetewo. **8** "Vanakomana vaAroni, vaprista
ndivo vanofanira kuridza hwamanda. Uyu unofanira
kuva mitemo usingaperi kwamuri nokuzvizvarwa
zvinotevera. **9** Kana muchindorwa munyika yenyu
nomuvengi anokumanikidzai, muridze hwamanda.
Ipapo mucharangarirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu
uye muchanunurwa kubva kuvavengi venyu. **10**
Uyezve, panguva dzenyu dzokufara, pamitambo yenyu
yakatarwa uye nemitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi,
munofanira kuridza hwamanda pamusoro pezvipiriso
zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana, uye
zvichava chirangaridzo kwamuri pamberi paMwari
wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu." **11** Pazuva
ramakumi maviri romwedzi wechipiri, wegore rechipiri,
gore rakasimuka kubva pamusoro petabhenakeri
yeChipupuriro. **12** Ipapo vaIsraeri vakasimuka kubva
murenje reSinai, vakafamba vachienda kunzvimbo
nenzvimbo kusvikira gore randomira murenje reParani.
13 Nguva ino, kwokutanga, vakafamba sezvavakanga
varayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **14** Mapoka
omusasa waJudha ndiwo akatanga kuenda, pasi pomureza
wavo. Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi akanga

achivatungamirira. **15** Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaIsakari. **16** Uye Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaZebhuruni. **17** Ipapo tabhenakeri yakabviswa, uye vaGerishoni navaMerari, vakanga vachiitakura, vakatanga kufamba. **18** Mapoka omusasa waRubheni akatevera, vari pasi pomureza wavo. Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri ndiye akanga achivatungamirira. **19** Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaSimeoni, **20** uye Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaGadhi. **21** Ipapo vaKohati vakasimuka, vakatakura zvinhu zvitsvene. Tabhenakeri yaifanira kumiswa vasati vasvika. **22** Mapoka omusasa waEfuremu akatevera; vari pasi pomureza wavo. Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi akanga achivatungamirira. **23** Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaManase. **24** Uye Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaBhenjamini. **25** Pakupedzisira, samapoka aichengetedza kumashure kwamapoka ose, mapoka omusasa waDhani akasimuka, ari pasi pomureza wavo. Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai ndiye akanga achivatungamirira. **26** Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaAsheri; **27** uye Ahira mwanakomana waEnani akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaNafutari. **28** Aya ndiwo akanga ari mafambiro amapoka avaIsraeri pakusimuka kwavo. **29** Zvino Mozisi akati kuna

Hobhabhi mwanakomana waReueri muMidhiani, tezvara waMozisi, “Tava kuenda kunzvimbo yatakanzi naJehovha, ‘Ndichakupai imi.’ Handei tose tigokuitirai zvakanaka, nokuti Jehovha avimbisa zvinhu zvakanaka kuna Israeri.”
30 Iye akapindura akati, “Kwete, handingaendi; ndiri kudzokera kunyika yangu nokuvanhu vokwangu.”
31 Asi Mozisi akati kwaari, “Ndapota hangu regai kutisiya. Munoziva patinofanira kuvaka musasa wedu murenje, uye imi mungava meso edu. **32** Kana mukaenda nesu, tichagovana nemi chinhu chipi nechipi chatichapiwa naJehovha.” **33** Saka vakasimuka kubva pagomo raJehovha vakafamba kwamazuva matatu. Areka yaJehovha yesungano yakavatungamirira pamazuva matatu iwayo kuti vatsvakirwe nzvimbo yokuzororera.
34 Gore raJehovha rakanga riri pamusoro pavo masikati pavakasimuka kubva pamusasa. **35** Paingosimuka areka, Mozisi aiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, simukai! Vavengi venyu ngavaparadzirwe, vavengi venyu ngavatize pamberi penyu.” **36** Payaigadzikwa pasi, iye aiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, dzokai kuzviuru nezviuru zvavaIsraeri.”

11 Zvino vanhu vakanyunyuta, Jehovha achizvinzwa, pamusoro pokuomerwa kwavo, uye paakavanzwa hasha dzake dzakamutswa. Ipapo moto wakabva kuna Jehovha ukapisa pakati pavo uye ukaparadza vamwe kumucheto womusasa. **2** Vanhu vakati vachema kuna Mozisi, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha moto ukadzima. **3** Saka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Tabhera, nokuti moto wakabva kuna Jehovha ukapisa pakati pavo. **4** Vatorwa vakanga vari pakati pavo vakatanga kupanga zvimwewo zvokudya,

uyezve vaIsraeri vakatanga kuungudza vachiti, “Ndianiko achatipa nyama kuti tidye? **5** Tinorangarira hove dzataidya muIjipiti tisingatengi; magaka, manwiwa, hanyanisi huru, hanyanisi diki nemhiripiri. **6** Asi zvino tafinhwa; hapana chimwe chinhu chatiri kuwana kunze kwemana iyi.” **7** Mana yakanga yakaita semhodzi yekorianda uye ichiratidzika samazambiringa akaoma. Vanhu vaitenderera vachiinhonga, uye, vaizoikuya paguyo kana kuidzvura muduri. **8** Vaiibika muhari kana kuita makeke. Uye yainaka kunge chinhu chakabikwa namafuta omuorivhi. **9** Dova raiti rawira pamusoro pomusasa usiku, mana yaiwawo. **10** Mozisi akanzwa vanhu vemhuri dzose vachiungudza, mumwe nomumwe pamukova wetende rake. Jehovha akatsamwa kwazvo, uye Mozisi akatambudzika. **11** Akabvunza Jehovha akati, “Seiko makauyisa dambudziko iri pamuranda wenyu? Chiiko chandakaita chisingakufadzei zvokuti makaisa mutoro wavanhu ava vose pamusoro pangu? **12** Ko, ndini ndakaita kuti vanhu vose ava vaumbwe here? Ko, ndini ndakavabereka here? Seiko muchindiita kuti ndivatakure mumaoko angu, somureri anotakura mwana mucheche kuti ndiende navo kunyika yamakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru avo? **13** Ndingawanepiko nyama yandingapa vanhu vose ava? Vanoramba vachingondichemera vachiti, ‘Tipe nyama yokudya.’ **14** Handingatakuri vanhu ava vose ndoga; mutoro unondiremera kwazvo. **15** Kana muchida kundiitira saizvozvo, ndiurayei henyu iye zvino, kana ndawana hangu nyasha pamberi penyu, uye musandirega ndichiona

kuparara kwangu.” **16** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, uya
navakuru vavaIsraeri makumi manomwe vaunoziva
savatungamiri namachinda pakati pavanhu. Uite kuti
vauye kuTende Rokusangana, kuti vamire newe ipapo.
17 Ini ndichaburuka ndigozotaura newe ipapo, uye
ndichatora Mweya uri pamusoro pako ndigoisa Mweya
iwoyo pamusoro pavo. Ivo vachakubatsira kutakura
mutoro wavanhu kuitira kuti iwe urege kuutakura
woga. **18** “Udza vanhu kuti: ‘Zvinatsei mugadzirire
zvamangwana, pamuchadya nyama. Jehovha akakunzwai
pamakaungudza muchiti, “Dai bedzi taiva nenyama
yokudya! Takanga tiri nani muIjipiti!” Zvino Jehovha
achakupai nyama, uye muchaidya. **19** Hamungaidyi
kwezuva rimwe chete, kana mazuva maviri kana mashanu,
gumi kana makumi maviri, **20** asi kwomwedzi wose,
kusvikira yabuda nomumhino dzenyu uye mukaisema,
nokuti makaramba Jehovha, ari pakati penyu, uye
maichema pamberi pake muchiti, “Takambobvireiko
kuIjipiti?”’” **21** Asi Mozisi akati, “Hezvi ndiri pakati
pavanhu mazana matanhatu ezviuru vanofamba netsoka,
zvino imi munoti, ‘Ini ndichavapa nyama kuti vadye
kwomwedzi wose!’ **22** Zvichavaringana here kana dai
vakaurayirwa makwai nemombe? Zvichavaringana here
kana dai vakabatirwa hove dzose dziri mugungwa?” **23**
Jehovha akapindura Mozisi achiti, “Ko, ruoko rwaJehovha
rwakapfupiswa here? Zvino uchaona kuti zvandinoreva
zvichaitika here kana kuti kwete.” **24** Saka Mozisi akabuda
akandoudza vanhu zvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha.
Akaunganidza vakuru vavo makumi manomwe akavaita

kuti vamire vakapoteredza Tende. **25** Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka ari mugore akataura navo uye akatora Mweya wakanga uri pamusoro pake akaisa Mweya uyu pamusoro pavakuru makumi manomwe. Mweya wakati wagara pamusoro pavo vakaprofita, asi havana kuzopamhazve. **26** Kunyange zvakadaro, varume vaviri, vainzi Eridhadhi naMedhadhi, vakanga vasara mumusasa. Ivo vakanga vaverengwa pakati pavakuru, asi havana kubuda kuti vaende kuTende. Asi Mweya wakagarawo pamusoro pavo uye, vakaprofita vari mumusasa. **27** Mumwe mujaya akamhanya akandoudza Mozisi akati, "Eridhadhi naMedhadhi vari kuprofita vari mumusasa." **28** Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, uyo akanga ari mubatsiri waMozisi kubva paujaya hwake, akataura nesimba akati, "Mozisi, ishe wangu, vadzivisei!" **29** Asi Mozisi akapindura akati, "Ko, iwe une godo nokuda kwangu here? Ndinoshuva kuti dai vanhu vaJehovha vose vava vaprofita uye kuti dai Jehovha aisa Mweya wake pamusoro pavo!" **30** Ipapo Mozisi navakuru vavaIsraeri vakadzokera kumusasa. **31** Zvino mhepo yakabuda ichibva kuna Jehovha ikasunda zvihuta zvichibva kugungwa. Yakazvikanda pasi kumativi ose omusasa zvikaita murwi ungada kuita makubhiti maviri kubva pasi, kusvika pangafambwa rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete kumativi ose. **32** Zuva rose iroro nousiku hwose uye nezuva rose rakatevera vanhu vakabuda kundounganidza zvihuta. Hakuna akaunganidza zvaiva pasi pamahomeri gumi. Ipapo vakazviyanika vakapoteredza musasa. **33** Asi nyama ichiri pakati pamazino avo uye isati yatsengwa,

kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavanhu,
akavarova nehosha yakaipisisa. **34** Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyo
yakatumidzwa kunzi Kibhuroti Hataavha, nokuti vakaviga
vanhu vakanga vakarira zvimwewo zvokudya. **35** Vanhu
vakabva paKibhuroti Hataavha vakaenda kuHazeroti
vakandogara ikoko.

12 Miriamu naAroni vakatanga kupopotera Mozisi
nokuda kwomukadzi wake aiva muEtiopia, nokuti
akanga awana muEtiopia. **2** "Ko, Jehovha akangotaura
naMozisi oga here? Ko, haana kutaura kubudikidza
nesuwo here?" Uye Jehovha akazvinzwa. **3** Zvino Mozisi
akanga ari munhu akazvininipisa kwazvo, akazvininipisa
kupfuura ani zvake pamusoro penyika. **4** Pakarepo
Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, Aroni naMiriamu, "Budai
muuye kuTende Rokusangana, mose muri vatatu." Saka
vakabuda ivo vari vatatu. **5** Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka
ari mushongwe yegore; akamira pamukova wokupinda
kuTende akadana Aroni naMiriamu. Vakati vachibuda vari
vaviri, **6** akati kwavari, "Teererai mashoko angu: "Kana
pano muprofita pakati penyu, ndinozviratidza kwaari
nezviratidzo, ndinotaura naye muzviratidzo, ndinotaura
naye muzviroto. **7** Asi hazvina kudaro kuna Mozisi
muranda wangu; iye akatendeka muimba yangu yose. **8**
Ndinotaura naye takatarisana, pachena kwete nezvirahwe;
iye anoona chimiro chaJehovha. Zvino makarega seiko
kutya kutaura muchipopotera muranda wangu Mozisi?"
9 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavo,
uye akavasiya. **10** Gore rakati rabva pamusoro peTende,
onei Miriamu amirepo ava namaperembudzi, akachena

sechando. Aroni akatendeukira kwaari akaona kuti akanga ava namaperembudzi. **11** Ipapo akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndapota, ishe wangu, regai kuisa pamusoro pedu chivi chataita noupenzi. **12** Musarega achifanana nomwana akazvarwa akafa mudumbu ramai vake hafu yenyama yake yakadyiwa.” **13** Saka Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Mwari, ndapota hangu muporesei!” **14** Jehovha akapindura Mozisi achiti, “Dai baba vake vanga vamupfira kumeso kwake, haazainyara kwamazuva manomwe here? Mubudise kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe; mugomudzosa henyu pashure.” **15** Saka Miriamu akabudiswa kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe, uye vanhu havana kupfuurira mberi kusvikira adzoswa. **16** Shure kwaizvozvo, vanhu vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika musasa muRenje reParani.

13 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Tuma vamwe varume kuti vandosora nyika yeKenani, yandiri kupa kuvaIsraeri. Tuma mutungamiri mumwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwamadzitateguru avo.” **3** Saka, sokurayira kwaJehovha, Mozisi akavatuma vachibva nokurenje reParani. Vose vakanga vari vatungamiri vavaIsraeri. **4** Haano mazita avo: kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, Shamua mwanakomana waZakuri; **5** kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, Shafati mwanakomana waHori; **6** kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune; **7** kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, Igari mwanakomana waJosefa; **8** kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu, Hoshea mwanakomana waNuni; **9** kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini, Pareti mwanakomana waRafu; **10** kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Gadhieri mwanakomana

waSodhi; **11** kubva kurudzi rwaManase (rudzi rwaJosefa),
Gadhi mwanakomana waSusi; **12** kubva kurudzi rwaDhani,
Amieri mwanakomana waGemari; **13** kubva kurudzi
rwaAsheri, Seturi mwanakomana waMikaeri; **14** kubva
kurudzi rwaNafutari, Nabhi mwanakomana waVhofisi;
15 kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, Generi mwanakomana
waMaki. **16** Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vakatumwa
naMozisi kundosora nyika. (Mozisi akatumidza Hoshea
mwanakomana waNuni zita rokuti Joshua). **17** Mozisi
akati avatuma kundosora nyika yeKenani, akati kwavari,
“Kwidzai mupinde nechokuNegevhi uye nomunyika
yamakomo. **18** Mundoona kuti nyika yakadini uye
kuti vanhu vanogarako vakasimba here kana kuti
havana, vashoma here kana kuti vazhinji. **19** Nyika
yavanogara yakadini? Yakanaka here kana kuti yakaipa?
Maguta avagere maari akadiniko? Haana masvingo
here kana kuti akakomberedzwa? **20** Ko, ivhu racho
rakadini? Rakaorera here kana kuti kwete? Mune miti
here kana kuti hamuna? Muedze kwazvo kuti muuye
nezvimwe zvezvibereko zvenyika iyo.” (Yakanga iri nguva
yokutanga kuibva kwamazambiringa). **21** Naizvozvo
vakakwidza vakandosora nyika kubva kurenje reZini
kusvikira kuRehobhi, kwakanangana neRebho Hamati.
22 Vakakwidza vachipinda nechokuNegevhi vakasvika
kuHebhuroni paigara Ahimeni, Sheshai naTarimai,
zvizvarwa zvaAnaki. (Hebhuroni rakanga ravakwa makore
manomwe Zoani risati ravakwa muIjipiti). **23** Vakati
vasvika paMupata weEshikori, vakatema davi rimwe
raiva nesumbu ramazambiringa. Vaviri vavo vakaritakura

nedanda pakati pavo pamwe chete namatamba uye namaonde. **24** Nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Mupata weEshikori nokuda kwesumbu ramazambiringa rakatemwa ipapo navaIsraeri. **25** Mazuva makumi mana akati apera, vakadzoka kubva kundosora nyika. **26** Vakadzokera kuna Mozisi naAroni nokuungano yose yavaIsraeri paKadheshi murenje reParani. Ipapo vakazivisa kwavari nokuungano yose uye vakavaratidza zvibereko zvenyika. **27** Vakapa nhoroondo iyi kuna Mozisi: "Takaenda kunyika yamakatituma, uye inoerera mukaka nouchi! Hezvi zvibereko zvayo. **28** Asi vanhu vanogarako vane simba kwazvo, uye maguta akakomberedzwa uye makuru kwazvo. Takaona kunyange zvizvarwa zvaAnaki ikoko. **29** VaAmareki vanogara nechokuNegevhi; vaHiti, vaJebhusi navaAmori vanogara munyika yamakomo; uye vaKenani vanogara pedyo negungwa uye nomunzvimbo inotevedza Jorodhani." **30** Ipapo Karebhu akanyaradza vanhu pamberi paMozisi akati, "Tinofanira kukwidza tindotora nyika nokuti zvirokwazvo tinogona kuitora." **31** Asi varume vakanga vaenda naye vakati, "Hatigoni kurwisa vanhu ava; vakasimba kutipfuura isu." **32** Saka vakaparadzira mashoko akaipa pakati pavaIsraeri pamusoro penyika yavakanga vandosora. Vakati, "Nyika yatakandosora inodya vaya vanogaramo. Vanhu vose vatakaona ikoko vakakura kwazvo. **33** Takaona vaNefirimi (izvo zvizvarwa zvavaAnaki vanobva kuvaNefirimi) ikoko. Isu tainge mhashu pakuona kwedu, uye tainge takadarowo pakuona kwavo."

14 Usiku ihwohwo vanhu vose veungano vakasimudza
manzwi avo vakachema zvikuru. **2** VaIsraeri vose
vakapopotera Mozisi naAroni uye ungano yose yakati
kwavari, “Dai bedzi takanga tafira muIjipiti! Kana murenje
rino! **3** Ko, Jehovha ari kuuyireiko nesu kunyika ino
zvoongotirega tichindourayiwa nomunondo? Vakadzi
navana vedu vachatorwa senhapwa. Hazvaiva nani
here kuti tidzokere kuIjipiti?” **4** Zvino vakataurirana
vachiti, “Tinofanira kusarudza mutungamiri tidzokere
kuIjipiti.” **5** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakawira pasi nezviso
zvavo pamberi peungano yose yavaIsraeri yakanga iri
ipapo. **6** Joshua mwanakomana waNuni naKarebhu
mwanakomana waJefune, avo vakanga vari pakati pavaya
vakanga vandosora nyika, vakabvarura nguo dzavo. **7**
Vakati kuungano yose yavaIsraeri, “Nyika yatakapfuura
napakati payo tikaisora yakanaka kwazvo. **8** Kana Jehovha
achifadzwa nesu, achatitungamirira kuti tipinde munyika
iyoyo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, agoipa kwatiri.
9 Chete imi regai kumukira Jehovha. Uye musatya
vanhu venyika iyo, nokuti tichavamedza. Kudzivirirwa
kwavo kwabviswa, asi Jehovha anesu. Musavatya.” **10**
Asi ungano yose yakataura nezvokuti vatakwe namabwe.
Ipapo kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakaonekwa paTende
Rokusangana navaIsraeri vose. **11** Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, “Vanhu ava vachasvika riniko vachingondizvidza?
Vacharamba kunditenda kusvikira riniko, kunyange
ndakaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvose pakati pavo?
12 Ndichavarova nedenda ndigovaparadza, asi iwe
ndichakuita rudzi rukuru kwazvo uye rwakasimba

kukunda ivo.” **13** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Ipapo
vaIjipita vachanzwa pamusoro pazvo! Kuti makabudisa
vanhu ava kubva pakati pavo nesimba renyu. **14** Uye
vachaudza vanhu vanogara munyika ino pamusoro
pazvo. Vakatozvinzwa kare kuti imi, Jehovha, mugere
navanhu ava uye kuti imi, Jehovha, makaonekwa chiso
nechiso, uye kuti gore renyu rinogara pamusoro pavo,
uye kuti munovatungamirira neshongwe yegore masikati
uye neshongwe yomoto usiku. **15** Kana mukauraya
vanhu vose ava panguva imwe chete, ndudzi dzakanzwa
mukurumbira uyu pamusoro penyu dzichati, **16** ‘Jehovha
akanga asingagoni kuisa vanhu ava kunyika yaakanga
avavimbisa nemhiko; saka akavauraya murenje.’ **17** “Zvino
simba raJehovha ngariratidzwe, sezvamakataura muchiti:
18 ‘Jehovha anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo uye
anoregerera zvivi nokumukira. Kunyange zvakadaro
haangaregi kuranga ane mhosva, anoranga vana nokuda
kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitatu
nechechina.’ **19** Zvichienderana norudo rwenyu rukuru,
regererai chivi chavanhu ava, sezvamakavaregerera kubva
panguva yavakabva kuIjipiti kusvikira zvino.” **20** Jehovha
akapindura akati, “Ndavaregerera sezvawakumbira iwe.
21 Asi hazvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, uye
zvirokwazvo sokuzara kunoita nyika yose nokubwinya
kwaJehovha, **22** hakuna mumwe wavarume vakaona
kubwinya kwangu nezvishamiso zvandakaita muIjipiti
nomurenje asi vakasanditeerera, uye vakandiedza
kanokwana kagumi, **23** hakuna mumwe wavo achazoona
nyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru avo nemhiko.

Hakuna kana mumwe akandizvidza achazofa akaona nyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru avo nemhiko. Hakuna kana mumwe akandizvidza achazofa akaiona. **24** Asi nokuda kwokuti muranda wangu Karebhu ano mweya wakasiyana navamwe uye anonditevera nomwoyo wose, ndichamupinza munyika yaakaenda kwairi, uye ichava nhaka yezvizvarwa zvake. **25** Sezvo vaAmareki navaKenani vachigara mumipata, dzokai mangwana mufambe makananga kurenje muchitevedza nzira inoenda nokuGungwa Dzvuku." **26** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **27** "Ungano iyi icharamba ichindipopotera kusvikira riniko? Ndanzwa kunyunyuta kwavaIsraeri vokungopopota havo ava. **28** Saka vaudze kuti, 'Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndichakuitirai zvinhu zvacho zvandakanzwa muchireva muchiti: **29** Zvitunha zvenyu zvichawira murenje rino, imi mose muna makore makumi maviri kana makumi maviri neanoraudza makaverengwa pakuverengwa uye mukandipopotera. **30** Hakuna mumwe wenyu achapinda munyika yandakakupikirai noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti uve musha wenyu, kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni. **31** Asi kana vari vana venyu vamakati vachatapwa, ndichavapinza kuti vafare munyika yamaramba imi. **32** Asi imi zvitunha zvenyu zvichawira murenje rino. **33** Vana venyu vachava vafudzi muno kwamakore makumi mana, vachitambudzika nokuda kwokusatendeka kwenyu, kusvikira chitunha chenyu chokupedzisira chavata murenje rino. **34**

Kwamakore makumi mana, gore richimirira zuva
rimwe nerimwe ramazuva makumi mana amakasora
nyika, muchatambudzika nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu uye
muchaziva kuti zvinoita sei kuti ini ndirwe nemi.’ **35**
Ini, Jehovha, ndazvitaura, uye zvirokwazvo ndichaita
zvinhu izvi kuungano yose iyi yakaipa, yakabatana
pamwe chete kuti indirwise. Vachaperera murenje
muno; vachafira muno.” **36** Saka varume vakanga
vatumwa naMozisi kundosora nyika, vaya vakadzoka
vakaita kuti ungano yose ipopotere Mozisi nemhaka
yokuparadzira mashoko akaipa pamusoro payo: **37** varume
ava vakanga vaparadzira mashoko akaipa pamusoro
penyika, vakarohwa vakaurayiwa nedenda pamberi
paJehovha. **38** Pavarume vakaenda kundosora nyika,
Joshua mwanakomana waNuni naKarebhu mwanakomana
waJefune ndivo bedzi vakararama. **39** Mozisi akati azivisa
izvi kuvaIsraeri vose, vakachema zvikuru. **40** Mangwana
acho mangwanani, vakakwidza vakananga kumusoro
kunyika yamakomo marefu. Vakati, “Takatadza hedu.
Tichakwidza tiende kunyika yatakavimbiswa naJehovha.”
41 Asi Mozisi akati kwavari, “Sei musingateereri kurayira
kwaJehovha? Izvi hazvibudiriri! **42** Musakwidza kumusoro
nokuti Jehovha haazi pakati penyu. Muchakundwa
navavengi venyu, **43** nokuti vaAmareki navaKenani
vachasangana nemi ikoko. Nokuti makafuratira Jehovha,
iye haangavi nemi uye muchaurayiwa nomunondo.”
44 Kunyange zvakadaro, nepfungwa dzavo, vakaenda
vakananga kunyika yamakomo marefu, kunyange Mozisi
asina kuenda uye areka yaJehovha yesungano isina

kubviswawo pamusasa. **45** Ipapo vaAmareki navaKenani
vaigara munyika yamakomo vakaburuka vakavarwisa
vakavadzingirira kusvikira kuHoma.

15 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Taura kuvaIsraeri
uti kwavari: 'Kana mapinda munyika yandinokupai
kuti mugare, **3** uye mukauya nezvipiriso zvinopiswa
kuna Jehovha, kubva kumombe kana makwai, kuti
muite zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza Jehovha, zvingava
zvinopiswa kana zvibayiro, zvemhiko dzakasarudzika
kana zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kana zvipiriso
zvemitambo, **4** ipapo munhu anouya nechipiriso chake
achapa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chezvipo chiri chegumi
cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa
nechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yamafuta.
5 Pagwayana rimwe nerimwe rechipiriso chinopiswa
kana rechibayiro, munofanira kugadzira chikamu chimwe
chete muzvina chehini yewaini chive chipiriso chokunwa.
6 "'Munofanira kugadzira negondobwe chipiriso chezviyo
chezvikamu zviviri mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka
hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete kubva
muzvitatu chehini yamafuta, **7** uye nechikamu
chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini yewaini
chive chipiriso chokunwa. Muchipe sechinonhuhwira
chinofadza kuna Jehovha. **8** "'Pamunogadzirira Jehovha
nzombe duku sechipiriso chinopiswa kana sechibayiro,
chemhiko yakasarudzika kana chipiriso chokuwadzana,
9 munofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu
zvitatu kubva mugumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka
hwakavhenganiswa nehafu yehini yamafuta pamwe

chete nehando. **10** Uyezve muuye nehafu yehini yewaini
sechipiriso chokunwa. Chichava chipiriso chinoitwa
nomoto, chinonhuhwira chinofadza Jehovha. **11** Hando
imwe neimwe kana gondobwe, gwayana rimwe nerimwe
kana mbudzana, zvinofanira kugadzirwa nenzira iyoyi. **12**
Munofanira kuita izvi pane chimwe nechimwe chazvo,
sokuwanda kwezvamunenge magadzira. **13** "'Munhu
wose anoberekwa munyika yenyu, anofanira kuita
zvinhu izvi nenzira iyi paanenge achiuya nechipiriso
chinoitwa nomoto, chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna
Jehovha. **14** Kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera kana mutorwa
kana mumwe munhuwo zvake agere pakati penyu
akapa chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira
zvinofadza Jehovha, anofanira kuita zvakangofanana
nezvamunoita imi. **15** Ungano inofanira kuva nomutemo
mumwe chete kumutorwa agere pakati penyu; uyu
murayiro usingaperi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.
Muchafanana pamberi paJehovha imi nomutorwa. **16**
Mirayiro mimwe cheteyo ichashanda kwamuri mose,
imi nomutorwa agere pakati penyu.'" **17** Jehovha
akati kuna Mozisi, **18** "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari:
'Kana mopinda munyika yandinokuendesai **19** uye
mukadya zvokudya zvenyika iyo, munofanira kupa
chikamu kuna Jehovha sechipiriso. **20** Munofanira kupa
keke rinoitwa noupfu hwenyu hwokutanga mugoripa
sechipiriso chinobva paburiro. **21** Kusvikira kuzvizvarwa
zvinotevera munofanira kupa chipiriso ichi kuna
Jehovha kubva paupfu hwenyu hwokutanga. **22** "'Zvino
kana musingatadzi nobwoni kuchengeta mirayiro iyi

yakapiwa kuna Mozisi naJehovha, **23** zvipi zvazvo
zvakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi, kubva
nezuva razvakapiwa naJehovha uye zvichienda mberi
kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, **24** uye kana izvi
zvikaitwa kwete nobwoni zvisina kuzivikanwa neungano,
ungano yose inofanira kupa hando duku sechipiriso
chinopiswa, sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha,
nenhongo yembudzi kuti ive chipiriso chechivi. **25**
Muprista anofanira kuyananisira ungano yose yavaIsraeri,
uye vachakanganwirwa, nokuti zvakanga zvisina kuitwa
nobwoni, uye, nokuda kwokukanganisa kwavo, vakavigira
Jehovha chipiriso chinopiswa uye nechipiriso chechivi.
26 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri navatorwa vagere pakati
pavo vachakanganwirwa, nokuti vanhu vose vakatadza
vasingazivi. **27** "'Asi kana munhu mumwe chete
akatadza nokusaziva, anofanira kuuya nembudzana hadzi
yegore rimwe chete kuti chive chipiriso chechivi. **28**
Muprista anofanira kuyananisira uyo akatadza pamberi
paJehovha nokutadza nokusaziva, uye kana ayananisirwa,
achakanganwirwa. **29** Murayiro mumwe chete iwoyu
unoshanda kuna vose vanotadza vasingazivi, angava
akaberekerwa muIsraeri kana mutorwa. **30** "'Asi ani
naani anotadza nokuzvikudza, angava akaberekwa
muIsraeri kana mutorwa, anomhura Jehovha, munhu
uyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **31**
Nokuti akazvidza shoko raJehovha uye akaputsa mirayiro
yake, munhu uyo anofanira kubviswa zvachose; mhosva
yake inogara pamusoro pake.'" **32** VaIsraeri vachiri
murenje, mumwe murume akawanikwa achiunganidza

huni nezuva reSabata. **33** Avo vakamuwana achiunganidza
huni vakauya naye kuna Mozisi naAroni nokuungano
yose, **34** uye vakamuchengeta mutorongo, nokuti
vakanga vasingazivi zvaifanira kuitwa kwaari. **35** Ipapo
Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Murume uyo anofanira
kufa. Ungano yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe
kunze kwomusasa." **36** Saka ungano yakamubudisa
kunze kwomusasa vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa,
sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **37** Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, **38** "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kusvikira
kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, munofanira kugadzira pfunha
pamakona enguo dzenyu, dzinenge dzine tambo yebhuruu
papfunha imwe neimwe. **39** Muchava nepfunha idzi kuti
mudzitarire uye naizvozvo mucharangarira zvakarayirwa
naJehovha zvose, kuti muzviteerere mugorega kuita
ufeve muchitevera kuchiva kwemwoyo yenyu nameso
enyu. **40** Ipapo mucharangarira kuteerera mirayiro yangu
yose uye muchazvitsaura kuti muve vanhu vaMwari
wenyu. **41** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubudisai
kubva muIjipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha
Mwari wenyu.'"

16 Kora mwanakomana waIzhari, mwanakomana
waKohati, mwanakomana waRevhi, navamwe vaRubheni,
Dhatani naAbhiramu, vanakomana vaEriabhi, naOni
mwanakomana waPoreti, vakazvikudza **2** uye vakamukira
Mozisi. Vakanga vane varume mazana maviri namakumi
mashanu avaIsraeri, vatungamiri vaizivikanwa kwazvo
muungano vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave nhengo
dzamakurukota. **3** Vakauya vari chikwata kuti vazopikisa

Mozisi naAroni vakati kwavari, “Mazonyanya zvino!
Ungano yose itsvene, mumwe nomumwe wavo zvake,
uye Jehovha ari pakati pavo. Zvino munozviisireiko
pamusoro peungano yaJehovha?” **4** Mozisi akati anzwa
izvozvo, akawira pasi nechiso. **5** Ipapo akati kuna Kora
navateveri vake vose, “Mangwanani Jehovha acharatidza
kuti vanhu vake ndavapi uye kuti mutsvene ndiani,
uye achaita kuti munhu uyo aswedere kwaari. Munhu
waachasarudza ndiye waachaswededza kwaari. **6** Iwe
Kora, navateveri vako vose munofanira kuita izvi:
Torai hadyana dzezvinonhuhwira **7** uye mangwana
muise moto nezvinonhuhwira madziri mugoenda nadzo
pamberi paJehovha. Munhu achasarudzwa naJehovha
ndiye achava mutsvene. Imi vaRevhi mazonyanya zvino!”
8 Mozisi akatizve kuna Kora, “Chinzwai zvino, imi
vaRevhi! **9** Ko, hazvina kukwana kwamuri here kuti Mwari
wavaIsraeri akakutsaurai pakati peungano yavaIsraeri
vose akakuswededzai pedyo naye kuti muite basa
patabhenakeri yaJehovha uye kuti mumire pamberi
peungano mugovashandira? **10** Akakuswededzai imi
nehama dzenyu ivo vaRevhi, asi zvino mava kuedza
kubvuta upristawo. **11** Uku kurwa naJehovha zvamadai
kusungana pamwe chete iyemi navose vanokuteverai.
Aroni ndianiko wamunopopotera?” **12** Ipapo Mozisi
akadana Dhatani naAbhiramu, vanakomana vaEriabhi.
Asi ivo vakati, “Hatiuyiko! **13** Hazvina kukwana here
kuti makatibudisa munyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi
kuti muzotiurayira murenje? Uye iye zvino munoda
kubata ushe pamusoro pedu here? **14** Pamusoro pezvo,

hamuna kutisvitsa kunyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi kana kutipa nhaka yeminda neminda yemizambiringa. Muchada kutumbura meso avanhu ava here? Haiwa, isu hatiuyiko!” **15** Ipapo Mozisi akatsamwa zvikuru akati kuna Jehovha, “Musagamuchira chipiriso chavo. Handina kutovatorera kana mbongoro, uye handina kutadzira kana mumwe wavo.” **16** Mozisi akati kuna Kora, “Iwe navose vanokutevera munofanira kumira pamberi paJehovha mangwana, iwe, naivo naAroni. **17** Murume mumwe nomumwe ngaatore hadyana yake aise zvinonhuhwira mairi, hadyana mazana maviri namakumi mashanu pamwe chete mugodziisa pamberi paJehovha. Iwe naAroni munofanira kuuyawo nehadyana dzenyu.” **18** Saka murume mumwe nomumwe akatora hadyana yake, akaisa moto nezvinonhuhwira mairi, uye vakamira naMozisi naAroni pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana. **19** Kora akati aunganidza vateveri vake vose vaipikisana navo pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana, kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakaonekwa neungano yose. **20** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **21** “Zvitsaurei imi paungano iyi kuitira kuti ndivaparadze izvozvi.” **22** Asi Mozisi naAroni vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vakadanidzira zvikuru vachiti, “Haiwa Mwari, Mwari wemweya yavanhu vose, mungatsamwira ungano yose here munhu mumwe chete angotadza?” **23** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **24** “Uti kuungano, ‘Sudurukai mubve pamatende aKora, Dhatani naAbhiramu.’” **25** Mozisi akasimuka akaenda kuna Dhatani naAbhiramu uye vakuru veIsraeri vakamutevera. **26** Akayambira ungano akati,

“Sudurukai mubve pamatende avanhu vakaipa ava! Musabata chinhu chipi zvacho chinenge chiri chavo, kuti murege kuparadzwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zvose.” **27** Saka vakasuduruka vakabva pamatende aKora, Dhatani naAbhiramu. Dhatani naAbhiramu vakanga vabuda kunze uye vakanga vakamira navakadzi vavo, vana navacheche vari pamukova pamatende avo. **28** Ipapo Mozisi akati, “Muchaziva nezvizvi kuti Jehovha akandituma kuti ndiite zvinhu izvi zvose uye kuti dzakanga dzisiri pfungwa dzangu: **29** Kana varume ava vakafa savamwe vanhu uye vakasangana nezvinongoitika kuvanhu vose, ipapo Jehovha anenge asina kundituma. **30** Asi kana Jehovha akauyisa chimwe chinhu chitsva, uye nyika ikashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza, nezvose zvavo, uye vakaburukira muguva vari vapenyu, ipapo muchaziva kuti varume ava vazvidza Jehovha.” **(Sheol h7585)** **31** Akati achangopedza kutaura zvose izvi, pasi pavo pakatsemuka **32** uye nyika ikashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza, nenhumbi dzavo navanhu vose vaKora nezvinhu zvavo zvose. **33** Vakaburukira muguva vari vapenyu, nezvinhu zvavo zvose; nyika ikavafukidza, vakaparara vakabva pakati peungano. **(Sheol h7585)** **34** Pavakachema, vaIsraeri vose vakanga vakavakomba vakatiza, vachidanidzira vachiti, “Nyika ichatimedza nesuwo!” **35** Ipapo moto wakabuda uchibva kuna Jehovha ukaparadza varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu vakanga vachipisira zvinonhuhwira. **36** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **37** “Taurira Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, kuti abvise hadyana parufuse agoparadzira mazimbe kure

nokuti hadyana itsvene, **38** idzo hadyana dzavarume vaye vakatadza vakaurayiwa. Pwanyai hadyana mugoita chifukidziro chearitari nadzo, nokuti dzakauyiswa pamberi paJehovha dzikava tsvene. Ngadzive chiratidzo kuvaIsraeri." **39** Saka Ereazari muprista akaunganidza hadyana dzendarira dzakauya navaya vakanga vapiswa, akaita kuti dzipwanyiwe kuti dzigova chifukidzo chearitari, **40** sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. Ichi chaiva chirangaridzo kuvaIsraeri chokuti hakuna munhu anofanira kupisira zvinonhuhwira pamberi paJehovha kunze kwechizvarwa chaAroni kuti aregere kuzofanana naKora navateveri vake. **41** Fume mangwana, ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. Vakati, "Imi makauraya vanhu vaJehovha." **42** Asi ungano yakati yaungana pamwe chete ichipikisana naMozisi naAroni vakatarira kuTende Rokusangana, pakarepo gore rikaifukidza uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kukaonekwa. **43** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakaenda mberi kweTende Rokusangana, **44** uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **45** "Ibva paungano iyi kuti ndivaparadze iye zvino." Ipapo vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo. **46** Zvino Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, "Tora hadyana yako ugoisa zvinonhuhwira mairi pamwe chete nomoto unobva paaritari, uchimbidze kuenda kuungano undovayananisira. Hasha dzabuda dzichibva kuna Jehovha; denda ratotanga." **47** Saka Aroni akaita sezvakarehwa naMozisi, akamhanyira pakati peungano. Denda rakanga ratotanga pakati pavanhu, asi Aroni akapisira zvinonhuhwira akavayananisira. **48** Akamira pakati pavapenyu navakafa, denda rikamirawo.

49 Asi vanhu zviuru gumi nezvina namazana manomwe
vakafa nedenda, vachiwedzera pane vaya vakanga vafa
nokuda kwaKora. **50** Ipapo Aroni akadzokera kuna Mozisi
pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana, nokuti
denda rakanga rapera.

17 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Taura kuvaIsraeri
utore tsvimbo gumi nembiri kubva kwavari, imwe
chete kubva kuno mumwe nomumwe wavatungamiri
vamarudzi amadzitateguru avo. Unyore zita romurume
mumwe nomumwe patsvimbo yake. **3** Patsvimbo
yaRevhi unyore zita raAroni, nokuti panofanira kuva
netsvimbo imwe chete yomukuru mumwe nomumwe
worudzi rwamadzitateguru avo. **4** Udziise muTende
Rokusangana pamberi peChipupuriro, pandinosangana
nemi. **5** Tsvimbo yomunhu wandichasarudza ichabukira
mashizha, uye ndichagumisa kupopota uku kwavaIsraeri
kuri kuramba kuripo pamusoro pako." **6** Saka Mozisi
akataura navaIsraeri, uye vatungamiri vavo vakamupa
tsvimbo gumi nembiri, imwe chete iri yomutungamiri
mumwe nomumwe wamarudzi amadzitateguru avo,
uye tsvimbo yaAroni yakanga iri pakati padzo. **7**
Mozisi akaisa tsvimbo idzi pamberi paJehovha muTende
reChipupuriro. **8** Fume mangwana Mozisi akapinda
muTende reChipupuriro uye akaona kuti tsvimbo yaAroni,
iyo yaiva yakamirira imba yaRevhi, yakanga isina
kungobukira bedzi asi yakanga yatungira, yava namaruva
uye yabereka maarimondi. **9** Ipapo Mozisi akatora
tsvimbo dzose kubva pamberi paJehovha akaenda nadzo
kuvaIsraeri vose. Vakadzitarisa, ipapo murume mumwe

nomumwe akatora tsvimbo yake. **10** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Dzorera tsvimbo yaAroni pamberi peTende reChipupuriro, kuti ichengetwe sechiratidzo kuvanhu vanondimukira. Izvozvi zvichagumisa kundipopotera kwavo, kuti varege kufa.” **11** Mozisi akaita sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha, izvozvo ndizvo zvaakaita. **12** VaIsraeri vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu tichafa hedu! Takarasika, takarasika isu tose! **13** Ani naani achaswedera patabhenakeri yaJehovha achafa. Ko, isu tose tichafa here?”

18 Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Iwe, navanakomana vako nemhuri yababa vako munofanira kuva nebasa rokutakura mhosva dzinotadzirwa nzvimbo tsvene, uye iwe navanakomana vako bedzi ndimi munofanira kuita basa rokutakura mhosva dzinotadzirwa basa rouprista. **2** Uya nehama dzako ivo vaRevhi vanobva kurudzi rwamadzitateguru ako kuti vazobatana newe uye vagokubatsira iwe navanakomana vako pamunoshumira pamberi peTende reChipupuriro. **3** Vanofanira kuva pasi pako uye vanofanira kuita mabasa ose eTende asi havafaniri kuswedera pedyo nemidziyo yenzvimbo tsvene kana aritari, kana kuti mose ivo newe muchafa. **4** Vanofanira kubatana newe vagoita basa rokuchengeta Tende Rokusangana, basa rose rapaTende uye hakuna mumwezve anofanira kuswedera pauri. **5** “Munofanira kuva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene nearitari, kuti hasha dzirege kuwira pavaIsraerizve. **6** Ini pachangu ndakasarudza hama dzako ivo vaRevhi pakati pavaIsraeri kuti vave sechipo kwauri, vakumikidzwe kuna Jehovha kuti vaite basa paTende Rokusangana. **7**

Asi iwe chete navanakomana vako ndimi mungashanda savaprista pazvinhu zvose zviri paaritari nezviri mukati mechifukidziro. Ndiri kukupai basa rouprista sechipo. Ani naani anoswedera panzvimbo tsvene anofanira kuurayiwa.” **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Ini ndimene ndakugadza kuti uve muchengeti wezvipiriso zvinopiwa kwandiri; zvipiriso zvose zvitsvene zvinopiwa kwandiri navaIsraeri ndinozvipa kwauri iwe navanakomana vako somugove wako uye ugova mugove wako wamazuva ose. **9** Iwe unofanira kuva nomugove wezvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene zvinosara pane zvinopiswa. Pazvipo zvose zvavanondivigira sezvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene, zvingava zvezviyo kana zvechivi kana chipiriso chemhosva, chikamu ichocho ndechako iwe navanakomana vako. **10** Muchidye sechinhu chitsvene-tsvene; murume wose achachidya. Chinofanira kuva chitsvene kwamuri. **11** “Izvi ndezvako zvakare: chimwe nechimwe chinotsaurwa kubva pazvipo zvose zvezvipiriso zvinoninirwa zvavaIsraeri. Ndinokupa izvi iwe navanakomana vako navanasikana vako somugove wako wamazuva ose. Munhu wose weimba yako anenge akachena angazvidya hake. **12** “Ndinokupa mafuta omuorivhi akaisvonaka uye waini yose yakaisvonaka nezviyo zvavanovigira Jehovha sezvibereko zvokutanga zvegohwo ravo. **13** Zvibereko zvose zvenyika zvavanovigira Jehovha zvichava zvako. Munhu wose weimba yako anenge akachena angazvidya. **14** “Zvinhu zvose zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha muIsraeri ndezvako. **15** Chibereko chinotanga kuzarura chizvaro, chingava

chomunhu kana chechipfuwo, chinopiwa kuna Jehovha, ndechako. Asi unofanira kudzikinura mwanakomana wose wedangwe uye dangwe rose remhuka dzisina kunaka. **16** Kana zvava nomwedzi mumwe chete, unofanira kuzvidzikinura nomutengo wedzikinuro wakatarwa wamashekeri mashanu esirivha, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, rinorema magera makumi maviri. **17** “Asi haufaniri kudzikinura mhuru nzombe yedangwe, gwai kana mbudzi, zvitsvene. Usase ropa razvo paaritari ugopisa mafuta azvo sechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **18** Nyama yazvo ichava yako, sezvakangoita chityu chechipiriso chokuninira nechidya chokurudyi zvagara zviri zvako. **19** Ndinokupa zvose zvipiriso zvitsvene zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha navaIsraeri, iwe navanakomana navanasikana vako somugove wako wenguva yose. Isungano yemunyu nokusingaperi pamberi paJehovha kwamuri mose iwe nezvizvarwa zvako.” **20** Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Iwe haungawani nhaka munyika mavo, uye haungavi nomugove nenhaka pakati pavaIsraeri. **21** “VaRevhi ndinovapa zvegumi zvose zvavaIsraeri senhaka yavo kutsiva basa ravanoita pavanenge vachishumira paTende Rokusangana. **22** Kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, vaIsraeri havafaniri kuswedera kuTende Rokusangana, kuti varege kuva nemhosva yezvivi zvavo vakazofa. **23** VaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuita basa paTende Rokusangana uye vagotakura zvakaipa zvavanhu. Uyu mutemo uchagara uripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Ivo havangawani nhaka pakati pavaIsraeri. **24** Pachinzvimbo

chaizvozvo ndinopa kuvaRevhi nhaka yezvegumi zvinopiwa kuna Jehovha navaIsraeri. Ndokusaka ndakati kwavari: ‘Havangavi nenhaka pakati pavaIsraeri.’” **25** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **26** “Taura kuvaRevhi uti kwavari: ‘Pamunogamuchira zvegumi kubva kuvaIsraeri zvandinokupai senhaka yenyu, munofanira kupa chegumi chezvegumi sechipiriso chaJehovha. **27** Chipiriso chako chichaverengwa kwauri sechezviyo zvinobva paburiro kana muto wewaini unobva pachisviniro chewaini. **28** Nenzira iyi nemiwo munofanira kupa chipiriso kuna Jehovha kubva pazvegumi zvose zvamunogamuchira kubva kuvaIsraeri. Kubva pazvegumi izvi, munofanira kupa mugove waJehovha kuna Aroni muprista. **29** Munofanira kupa somugove waJehovha chakanakisisa uye chikamu chitsvene chezvinhu zvose zvamunenge mapiwa.’ **30** “Uti kuvaRevhi: ‘Pamunouyisa chikamu chakanakisisa, chichagamuchirwa kubva kwamuri sechakabva paburiro kana pachisviniro chewaini, **31** iwe nemhuri yako mungadya henyu zvakasara zvose chero pamunenge muri, nokuti ndiwo mubayiro wenyu webasa renyu rapaTende Rokusangana. **32** Hamungazovi nemhosva pachinhu kana muchiuyisa chikamu chakanakisisa chacho; ipapo hamungazosvibisi zvitsvene zvavaIsraeri, uye hamuzofi.’”

19 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** “Izvi ndizvo zvinodikanwa pamurayiro wakarayirwa naJehovha. Udza vaIsraeri kuti vakuvigire tsiru dzvuku risina kuremara, kana charingapomerwa uye risina kumbosungwa pajoko. **3** Uripe kuna Ereazari muprista; rinofanira kubudiswa kunze kwomusasa rigourayiwa pamberi pake. **4** Ipapo

Ereazari muprista anofanira kutora rimwe reropa raro
nomunwe agorisasa kanomwe akananga mberi kweTende
Rokusangana. **5** Akatarisa, tsiru rinofanira kupiswa,
dehwe raro, nyama yaro namazvizvi aro. **6** Muprista
anofanira kutora huni dzomusidhari, hisopi newuru
tsvuku agozvikanda pamusoro petsiru riri kutsva. **7**
Shure kwaizvozvo, muprista anofanira kusuka nguo
dzake uye azvishambidze nemvura. Ipapo angachipinda
hake mumusasa, asi achange asina kunatswa kusvikira
madekwana. **8** Munhu acharipisa naiyewo anofanira
kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura uye
iyewo achava asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana.
9 "Munhu akachena achaunganidza madota etsiru
agoaisa panzvimbo yakanaka iri kunze kwomusasa.
Achachengetwa neungano yavaIsraeri kuti agoshandiswa
pamvura yokunatsa; ndeyokunatswa kubva pachivi.
10 Munhu anounganidza madota etsiru anofanirawo
kusuka nguo dzake, naiyewo achava asina kuchena
kusvikira madekwana. Mutemo uyu uchagara uripo
pakati pavaIsraeri navatorwa vagere pakati pavo. **11**
"Ani naani anobata chitunha chaani zvake achava asina
kuchena kwamazuva manomwe. **12** Anofanira kuzvinatsa
nemvura nezuva retatu uye nezuva rechinomwe; ipapo
achava akachena. **13** Ani naani anobata chitunha chaani
zvake akasazvinatsa anosvibisa tabhenakeri yaJehovha.
Munhu uyu anofanira kubviswa pakati pavaIsraeri. Nokuti
mvura yokunatsa haina kumbosaswa pamusoro pake,
haana kuchena; kusachena kwake kucharamba kuri paari.
14 "Uyu ndiwo murayiro unobata pamunhu anofira

mutende: Ani naani anopinda mutende uye ani zvake ari
mariri achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, **15**
uye midziyo yose yakazarurwa, isina kukwidibirwa, ichava
isina kuchena. **16** "Ani naani ari musango anobata munhu
akaurayiwa nomunondo kana mumwe munhu akangofawo
zvake, kana munhu anobata bvupa romunhu kana guva,
achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe. **17** "Kana
munhu asina kuchena, utore dota rinobva pachipiriso
chokunatsa chakapiswa ugoriisa muchirongo ugoridira
mvura yakachena. **18** Ipapo munhu akachena anofanira
kutora hisopi, ainyike mumvura agosasa tende nemidziyo
yose uye navanhu vanga varimo. Anofanira kusasawo
ani zvake akabata bvupa romunhu kana guva kana
mumwe munhu akaurayiwa kana munhu akangofawo
zvake. **19** Munhu akachena anofanira kusasa munhu asina
kuchena nezuva rechitatu uye nerechinomwe, uye pazuva
rechinomwe anofanira kumunatsa. Munhu ari kunatswa
anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agozvishambidza nemvura,
uye manheru iwayo anofanira kuva akachena. **20** Asi kana
munhu asina kuchena akasazvinatsa, anofanira kubviswa
paungano, nokuti iye asvibisa nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha.
Mvura yokunatsa haina kumbosaswa paari, nokudaro
haana kuchena. **21** Uyu mutemo uchagara uripo kwavari.
"Munhu anosasa mvura yokunatsa anofanirawo kusuka
nguo dzake, uye ani naani anobata mvura yokunatsa
achava asina kunaka kusvikira madekwana. **22** Chinhu
chose chinobatwa nomunhu asina kuchena chinova
chisina kuchena, uye ani naani anochibata anova asina
kuchena kusvikira madekwana."

20 Mumwedzi wokutanga, ungano yose yeIsraeri
yakasvika murenje reZini, uye vakandogara paKadheshi.
Ndipo pakafira Miriamu uye akavigwapo. **2** Zvino
pakanga pasisina mvura yeungano, uye vanhu vakaungana
vakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. **3** Vakapopotera Mozisi
vachiti, "Dai zvedu takafa pakafira hama dzedu pamberi
paJehovha! **4** Seiko wakauya neungano yaJehovha murenje
rino, kuti isu nezvipfuwo zvedu tifire muno. **5** Seiko
wakatibudisa muIjipiti uchitiuyisa munzvimbo yakaipa
kudai? Haina zviyo kana maonde, mazambiringa kana
matamba. Uye mvura yokunwa hapana!" **6** Mozisi
naAroni vakabva paungano vakaenda kumukova weTende
Rokusangana vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo, kubwinya
kwaJehovha kukaratidzwa kwavari. **7** Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, **8** "Tora tsvimbo uye iwe nomukoma
wako Aroni muunganidze ungano pamwe chete. Utaure
kudombo pamberi pavo rigobudisa mvura yaro. Iwe
uchabudisa mvura kubva mudombo kuti vanwe ivo
nezvipfuwo zvavo." **9** Saka Mozisi akatora tsvimbo
pamberi paJehovha, sezvaakanga amurayira. **10** Iye
naAroni vakaunganidza ungano pamwe chete pamberi
pedombo, Mozisi akati kwavari, "Teererai imi vokumukira,
tinofanira kukubudisirai mvura padombo iri here?"
11 Ipapo Mozisi akasimudza ruoko rwake akarova
dombo kaviri netsvimbo yake. Mvura yakabuda, ungano
nezvipfuwo zvikanwa. **12** Asi Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi
naAroni, "Nokuti hamuna kuvimba neni zvakakwana
kuti mundikudze somutsvene pamberi pavaIsraeri, imi
hamuchapinzi ungano iyi munyika yandakavapa." **13** Iyi

ndiyo mvura yeMeribha, apo vaIsraeri vakarwa naJehovha uye paakazviratidza kuti mutsvene pakati pavo. **14** Mozisi akatuma nhume ari kuKadheshi kuna mambo weEdhomu, achiti: “Zvanzi nomunun’una wako Israeri: Iwe unoziva matambudziko ose akatiwira. **15** Madzibaba edu akaburuka achienda kuIjipiti, tikandogarako kwamakore mazhinji. VaIjipita vakatibata zvakaipa isu namadzibaba edu, **16** asi takati tadana kuna Jehovha, akatinzwa akatuma mutumwa akatibudisa muIjipiti. “Zvino tiri pano paKadheshi, guta riri kumucheto wenyika yenyu. **17** Tapota titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu. Hatizopindi nomuminda ipi zvayo kana minda yemizambiringa kana kunwa zvako mvura mutsime ripi zvaro. Tichafamba hedu nomunzira huru yamambo uye hatingatsaukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe kusvikira tapfuura nomunyika yenyu.” **18** Asi Edhomu akapindura akati: “Hamupfuuri napano; kana mukaedza, tichabuda tigokurwisai nomunondo.” **19** VaIsraeri vakapindura vakati: “Tichaenda nenzira huru, uye kana isu kana zvipfuwo zvedu zvikanwa mvura yenyu, ticharipa. Tinongoda kupfuura tichifamba netsoka, hapanazve chimwe.” **20** Vakapindurazve vachiti: “Hamungapfuuri.” Ipapo Edhomu akauya kuzovarwisa nehondo huru uye ine simba. **21** Sezvo Edhomu akaramba kuvabvumira kupfuura nomunyika yavo, vaIsraeri vakatsauka havo kubva kwavari. **22** Ungano yose yeIsraeri yakasimuka kubva kuKadheshi uye vakasvika paGomo reHori. **23** PaGomo reHori, pedyo nomuganhu weEdhomu, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **24** “Aroni achachengetwa kuvanhu vokwake. Haangapindi

munyika yandakapa vaIsraeri, nokuti mose muri vaviri
makamukira murayiro wangu pamvura yepaMeribha.
25 Tora Aroni nomwanakomana wake Ereazari ukwire
navo muGomo reHori. 26 Ubvise nguo dzaAroni
udzipfekedze mwanakomana wake Ereazari nokuti Aroni
achasanganiswa navanhu vokwake; achafira ipapo." 27
Mozisi akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha: Vakakwira
muGomo reHori pamberi peungano yose. 28 Mozisi
akabvisa nguo dzaAroni akadzipfekedza mwanakomana
wake Ereazari. Uye Aroni akafira ipapo pamusoro pegomo.
Ipapo Mozisi naEreazari vakaburuka kubva mugomo. 29
Uye ungano yose yakati yazvinzwa kuti Aroni akanga afa,
imba yose yeIsraeri yakamuchema kwamazuva makumi
matatu.

21 Mambo weAradhi muKenani aigara kuNegevhi,
akati anzwa kuti vaIsraeri vakanga vachiuya nenzira
inoenda kuAtarimi, akarwisa vaIsraeri akatapa vamwe
vavo. 2 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakaita mhiko iyi kuna
Jehovha, vakati: "Kana mukaisa vanhu ava mumaoko
edu, tichaparadza maguta avo zvachose." 3 Jehovha
akateerera chikumbiro chavaIsraeri akapa vaKenani
kwavari. Vakavaparadza zvachose ivo namaguta avo;
naizvozvo nzvimbo iyo ikatumidzwa kunzi Homa. 4
Vakafamba vachibva nokuGomo reHori vachitevedza nzira
yaienda nokuGungwa Dzvuku, kuti vapoterere Edhomu.
Asi vanhu vakaora mwoyo panzira; 5 vakapopotera
Mwari naMozisi, vachiti, "Makatibudisireiko muIjipiti kuti
tizofira murenje? Chingwa hapana! Mvura hapana! Uye
hatidi zvokudya zvokungotamburira izvi!" 6 Ipapo Jehovha

akatuma nyoka dzino uturu pakati pavo, dzikaruma vanhu uye vaIsraeri vazhinji vakafa. **7** Vanhu vakauya kuna Mozisi vakati, “Takatadza, patakapopotera Jehovha nemi. Nyengeterai kuti Jehovha atibvisire nyoka idzi pakati pedu.” Saka Mozisi akanyengeterera vanhu. **8** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Gadzira nyoka ino uturu ugoiturika padanda; ani naani anorumwa, akatarira kwairi achararama.” **9** Saka Mozisi akagadzira nyoka yendarira akaiturika padanda. Ipapo vaiti kana ani naani akange arumwa nenyoka, akatarisa panyoka yendarira, airarama. **10** VaIsraeri vakaramba vachifamba vakandodzika musasa paObhoti. **11** Ipapo vakasimuka kubva paObhoti vakandodzika musasa paIye Abharimi, mugwenga rakatarisana neMoabhu kwakanangana nokumabudazuva. **12** Kubva ipapo vakaenderera mberi vakandodzika musasa muMupata weZeredhi. **13** Vakasimuka vakabvapo vakandodzika musasa mujinga meAnoni, riri murenje rinosvika kunyika yavaAmori. Anoni ndiwo muganhu weMoabhu, pakati peMoabhu navaAmori. **14** Ndokusaka Bhuku reHondo dzaJehovha richiti: “Wahebhi muSufa nehova, Anoni **15** nemateru ehova dzinonanga kunzvimbo yeAri uye dzinowanikwa pamuganhu weMoabhu.” **16** Kubva ipapo vakapfuurira mberi vachienda vakasvika kuBheeri, patsime apo pakanzi naJehovha kuna Mozisi, “Unganidza vanhu pamwe chete uye ini ndichavapa mvura.” **17** Ipapo vaIsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu: “Tubuka, iwe tsime! Imbai pamusoro paro, **18** pamusoro petsime rakacherwa namachinda, rakacherwa namakurukota avanhu, makurukota akanga ane tsvimbo

dzoushe nemidonzvo." Ipapo vakabva murenje vakaenda
kuMatana, **19** vachibva kuMatana vakaenda kuNaharieri,
vachibva kuNaharieri vakaenda kuBhamoti, **20** uye
vachibva kuBhamoti vakaenda kumupata uri muMoabhu
pamusoro pegomo rePisiga rinotarira pasi kurenje. **21**
VaIsraeri vakatuma nhume kundoti kuna Sihoni mambo
wavaAmori: **22** "Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika
yenyu. Hatingatsaukiri muminda yenyu kana minda
yemizambiringa, kana kunwa mvura kubva patsime ripi
zvaro. Tichangofamba hedu nomunzira huru yamambo
kusvikira tapfuura munyika yenyu." **23** Asi Sihoni
haana kutendera vaIsraeri kupfuura nomunyika yake.
Akaunganidza hondo yake yose vakafamba vachienda
kurenje kundorwisa vaIsraeri. Akati asvika paJahazi,
vakarwa navaIsraeri. **24** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaIsraeri
vakamukunda nomunondo vakamutorera nyika yake
kubva paAnoni kusvikira kuJabhoki, asi kusvikira
kuvaAmoni bedzi, nokuti muganhu wavo wakanga
wakasimba. **25** VaIsraeri vakatapa maguta ose avaAmori
vakagaramo, pamwe chete neHeshibhoni nenzvimbo
dzaro dzose dzokugara. **26** Heshibhoni rakanga riri guta
raSihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga arwa namambo
akanga ari weMoabhu kare akamutorera nyika yake yose
kundosvika kuAnoni. **27** Ndokusaka vadetembi vachiti:
"Uyai kuHeshibhoni uye ngarivakwezve; guta raSihoni
ngaridzorerwezve. **28** "Moto wakabuda muHeshibhoni,
iwo murazvo kubva muguta raSihoni. Wakaparadza Ari
reMoabhu, ivo vagari vokwakakwirira kweAnoni. **29** Une
nhamo, iwe Moabhu! Maparadzwa, imi vanhu veKemoshi!

Akapa vanakomana vake savatizi navanasikana vake senhapwa kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori. **30** "Asi takavakunda; Heshibhoni yakaparadzwa yose kusvikira kuDhibhoni. Takavaparadza kusvikira kuNofa, iyo inosvika kuMedhebha." **31** Saka vaIsraeri vakagara munyika yavaAmori. **32** Shure kwokunge Mozisi atuma vasori kuJazeri, vaIsraeri vakatapa nzvimbo dzaro dzakanga dzakaripoteredza uye vakadzinga vaAmori vakanga vageremo. **33** Ipapo vakadzoka vakakwidza nenzira inoenda nokuBhashani, uye Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo yake yose akabuda kuti andosangana navo kuti arwe navo paEdhirei. **34** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Usamutya, nokuti ndamupa kwauri, nehondo yake yose uye nenyika yake. Umuitire zvawakaitira Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, uyo aitonga muHeshibhoni." **35** Saka vakamuuraya, pamwe chete navanakomana vake nehondo yake yose, vakasiya pasina kana mupenyu. Uye vakatora nyika yake.

22 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakafamba vachienda kumapani eMoabhu vakadzika misasa yavo vakatevedza Jorodhani nechemhiri kweJeriko. **2** Zvino Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori akaona zvose zvakanga zvaitwa navaIsraeri kuvaAmori, **3** Moabhu akatya nokuti pakanga pane vanhu vazhinji. Zvirokwazvo, Moabhu yakazara nokudedera nokuda kwavaIsraeri. **4** VaMoabhu vakati kuvakuru veMidhiani, "Vanhu vazhinji ava vachananzva zvinhu zvose zvakatipoteredza, semombe inonanzva sora romusango." Saka Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, uyo akanga ari Mambo weMoabhu panguva iyoyo, **5**

akatuma nhume kundodana Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori, uyo akanga ari paPetori, pedyo noRwizi, munyika yaakaberekerwa. Bharaki akati: “Vanhu vakabva kuIjipiti, vakazadza nyika yose, uye vagara pedyo neni. **6** Zvino, uya utuke vanhu ava, nokuti simba ravo iguru kwazvo kwandiri. Zvichida ipapo ndingagona kuvakunda ndikavadzinga vabude munyika ino. Nokuti ndinoziva kuti avo vaunoropafadza vanoropafadzwa, uye vaunotuka vanotukwa.” **7** Vakuru veMoabhu neveMidhiani vakabva, vakatora mari yokuripa kuvuka. Vakati vasvika kuna Bharamu vakamuudza zvakanga zvarehwa naBharaki. **8** Bharamu akati kwavari, “Chivatai pano, ndichauya nemhinduro yandichapiwa naJehovha.” Saka machinda eMoabhu akagara naye. **9** Mwari akauya kuna Bharamu akamubvunza akati, “Vanhu vaunavo ndivanaaniko?” **10** Bharamu akati kuna Mwari, “Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, mambo weMoabhu, akanditumira nhume idzi achiti, ‘Vanhu vakabuda kubva kuIjipiti vakazadza nyika yose. **11** Zvino uya unditukire vanhu ava. Zvichida izvozvi ndingagona kurwa navo ndikavadzingira kure.’” **12** Asi Mwari akati kuna Bharamu, “Usaenda navo. Haufaniri kutuka vanhu avo, nokuti vakaropafadzwa.” **13** Fume mangwana, Bharamu akamuka akati kumachinda aBharaki, “Dzokerai kunyika yokwenyu, nokuti Jehovha aramba kuti ndiende nemi.” **14** Saka machinda eMoabhu akadzokera kuna Bharaki akati, “Bharamu akaramba kuuya nesu.” **15** Ipapo Bharaki akatumazve mamwe machinda, akawanda chose uye aikudzwa kupinda vokutanga. **16** Vakasvika kuna Bharamu

vakati: “Zvanzi naBharaki mwanakomana waZipori:
Usatendera chimwe chinhu kukukonesa kuuya kwandiri,
17 nokuti ndichakupa mubayiro wakanaka kwazvo uye
ndichaita zvose zvaunoreva. Uya unditukire vanhu ava.” **18**
Asi Bharamu akavapindura akati, “Kunyange dai Bharaki
akandipa muzinda wake uzere nesirivha negoridhe,
handingagoni kuita chimwe chinhu chikuru kana chiduku
kuti tiite zvinodarika murayiro waJehovha Mwari wangu.
19 Zvino chivatai pano manheru ano sezvakaita vamwe, ini
ndichanzwa kana Jehovha ane zvimwe zvaangandiudza.”
20 Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akauya kuna Bharamu akati
kwaari, “Sezvo vanhu ava vauya kuzokudana, enda hako
navo, asi uite chete zvandinokuudza.” **21** Bharamu
akamuka mangwanani, akaisa chigaro pambongoro
yake akaenda namachinda eMoabhu. **22** Asi Mwari
akamutsamwira zvikuru paakaenda, uye mutumwa
waJehovha akamira munzira kuti amukonese. Bharamu
akanga akatasva mbongoro yake, uye varanda vake
vaviri vaiva naye. **23** Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa
waJehovha amire munzira ane munondo wakavhomorwa
muruoko rwake, yakabuda munzira ikapinda mumunda.
Bharamu akairova kuti idzokere munzira. **24** Ipapo
mutumwa waJehovha akamira pakamanikana pakati
peminda miviri yemizambiringa, paiva namasvingo
kumativi ose. **25** Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa
waJehovha, yakazvimanikidzira kurusvingo ikatsimbirira
rutsoka rwaBharamu parwuri. Saka akapamhazve kuirova.
26 Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akapfuurira mberi
akandomira panzvimbo yakamanikana pakanga pasina

mukana wokutendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe.
27 Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa waJehovha,
yakavata pasi paBharamu, iye akatsamwa zvikuru
akairova netsvimbo yake. **28** Ipapo Jehovha akashamisa
muromo wembongoro, ikati kuna Bharamu, "Ndaiteiko
kwamuri zvaita kuti mundirove katatu kose aka?" **29**
Bharamu akapindura mbongoro akati, "Wandiita benzi
iwe! Dai ndanga ndiine munondo muruoko rwangu
ndingadai ndakuuraya izvozvi." **30** Mbongoro yakati kuna
Bharamu, "Ko, handisi mbongoro yenyu, yamunogara
muchitasva kusvikira zuva rino here? Ko, ndinogara
ndichikuitirai zvakadai here?" Iye akati, "Kwete." **31**
Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso aBharamu, iye akaona
mutumwa waJehovha amire munzira ane munondo wake
wakavhomorwa. Saka akakotama akawira pasi nechiso
chake. **32** Mutumwa waJehovha akamubvunza achiti,
"Warovereiko mbongoro yako rutatu rwose urwu? Ini
ndauya pano kuzokudzivisa nokuti nzira yako haina
kururama kwandiri. **33** Mbongoro yandiona ikatsauka
ichibva pandiri katatu aka kose. Dai isina kutsauka,
zvirokwazvo ndingadai ndakuuraya izvozvi, asi iyo
ndairaramisa." **34** Bharamu akati kumutumwa waJehovha,
"Ndatadza. Handina kuziva kuti manga mumire munzira
kuti mundidzivise. Zvino kana musingafari, ndodzokera
hangu." **35** Mutumwa waJehovha akati kuna Bharamu,
"Chienda hako navarume ava, asi utaure zvandinokuudza
zvoga." Saka Bharamu akaenda namachinda aBharaki.
36 Bharaki akati anzwa kuti Bharamu akanga achiuya,
akabuda kuti andosangana naye paguta ravaMoabhu

pamuganhu weAnoni, kumagumo kwenyika yake. **37** Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, “Handina kukudana nokukurumidza here? Seiko usina kuuya kwandiri? Ini handigoni kukupa mubayiro here?” **38** Bharamu akapindura akati, “Zvakanaka, zvino ndauya kwauri. Asi ndingataura zvose zvose here? Ndinofanira kungotaura chete zvinenge zvaiswa mumuromo mangu naMwari.” **39** Ipapo Bharamu akaenda naBharaki kuKiriati Huzoti. **40** Bharaki akabayira mombe namakwai, akapa zvimwe kuna Bharamu namachinda akanga anaye. **41** Fume mangwana, Bharaki akatora Bharamu akakwidza naye kuBhamoti Bhaari, uye ikoko akaona chikamu chavanhu.

23 Bharamu akati, “Ndivakirei aritari nomwe pano, mugondigadzirira hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe.” **2** Bharaki akaita sezvakataurwa naBharamu, uye vose vari vaviri vakabayira hando negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe. **3** Ipapo Bharamu akati kuna Bharaki, “Gara pano parutivi pechipiriso chako, ini ndimbotsaukira parutivi apa. Zvichida Jehovha angauya kuzosangana neni. Zvose zvaanondiratidza, ndichazokuudza.” Ipapo akabva akaenda pakakwirira, pakanga pasina chinhu. **4** Mwari akasangana naye, Bharamu akati, “Ndagadzira aritari nomwe uye paaritari imwe neimwe ndabayira hando negondobwe.” **5** Jehovha akaisa shoko mumuromo waBharamu akati, “Dzokera kuna Bharaki utaure kwaari shoko iri.” **6** Saka akadzokera kwaari akamuwana amire parutivi rwechipiriso chake, ana machinda ose eMoabhu. **7** Ipapo Bharamu akataura chirevo chake akati: “Bharaki akanditora kubva kuAramu,

iye mambo weMoabhu kubva kumakomo okumabvazuva.
Akati, ‘Uya unditukirewo Jakobho; uya, utsoropodze
Israeri.’ **8** Ndingatuka seiko avo vasina kutukwa naMwari?
Ndingatsoropodza seiko avo vasina kutsoropodzwa
naJehovha? **9** Ndiri pamusoro pamatombo, ndinovaona,
ndiri pakakwirira, ndinovaona. Ndinoona vanhu vanogara
vari voga uye havazviverengi pakati pendudzi. **10** Ndianiko
angaverenga guruva raJakobho kana kuverenga chikamu
chechina chaIsraeri? Regai ndife rufu rwowakarurama,
uye kuguma kwangu ngakuve sokwavo!” **11** Bharaki
akati kuna Bharamu, “Waiteiko kwandiri? Ndakakutora
kuti uzotuka vavengi vangu, asi hauna chinhu chawaita
asi kutovaropafadza!” **12** Iye akapindura akati, “Ko,
handifaniri kuti nditaure zvaiswa mumuromo mangu
naJehovha here?” **13** Ipapo Bharaki akati kwaari, “Uya
uende neni kune imwe nzvimbo yaunogona kuvaona;
uchangoona chikamu chavo asi kwete vose. Uye uri
ipapo ugonditukira vanhu ava.” **14** Saka akamutora
akaenda naye kumunda waZofimi pamusoro pePisiga,
uye akavaka aritari nomwe ipapo akabayira hando
negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe. **15** Bharamu akati
kuna Bharaki, “Gara pano iwe parutivi rwechipiriso
chako ini ndichindosangana naye uko.” **16** Jehovha
akasangana naBharamu akaisa shoko mumuromo make
akati, “Dzokera kuna Bharaki undotaura mashoko
aya.” **17** Saka akadzokera kwaari akamuwana amire
parutivi rwechipiriso chake, ana machinda eMoabhu.
Bharaki akamubvunza akati, “Jehovha ati kudiniko?” **18**
Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati: “Simuka, Bharaki,

uye uteerere; ndinzwe, iwe mwanakomana waZipori.
19 Mwari haasi munhu, kuti angareva nhema, uye
mwanakomana womunhu kuti ashandure pfungwa dzake.
Ko, anotaura akasazviita here? Anovimbisa akasazadzisa
here? **20** Ndakagamuchira murayiro wokuti ndiropafadze;
iye aropafadza, uye ini handigoni kuzvishandura.
21 "Haana kuona chakaipa kuna Jakobho, hapana
chakashata chakaonekwa muIsraeri. Jehovha Mwari wavo
anavo; kudanidzira kwaMambo kuri pakati pavo. **22**
Mwari akavabudisa muIjipiti; vane simba renyati. **23**
Hapana un'anga hungarwa naJakobho, hapana kuvuka
kunorwa naIsraeri. Zvino zvichanzi pamusoro paJakobho,
napamusoro paIsraeri, 'Tarirai zvaitwa naMwari!' **24**
Vanhu vanosimuka seshumba hadzi; vanozvisimudza
seshumba isingazororiri kusvikira yadya chayauraya uye
igonwa ropa rezvayabata." **25** Ipapo Bharaki akati
kuna Bharamu, "Usatombovatuka kana kuvaropafadza
napaduku!" **26** Asi Bharamu akapindura akati, "Handina
kukuudza here kuti ndinofanira kuita zvose zvinotaurwa
naJehovha?" **27** Ipapo Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu,
"Uya, ndiende newe kune imwe nzvimbo. Zvimwe
Mwari achafara nazvo kuti unditukire vanhu ava
ikoko." **28** Saka Bharaki akatora Bharamu akakwira naye
pamusoro pePeori pakatarisana nerenje. **29** Bharamu
akati, "Ndivakire aritari nomwe pano, ugogadzira hando
nomwe namakondobwe manomwe." **30** Bharaki akaita
sezvakanga zvataurwa naBharamu, akabayira hando
negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe.

24 Zvino Bharamu akati aona kuti zvinofadza Jehovha
kuti aropafadze Israeri, haana kuzoita zvouroyi sepane
dzimwe nguva, asi akaringisa chiso chake kurenje. **2**
Bharamu akati atarisa kunze akaona vaIsraeri vagere
pamusasa, rudzi norudzi, Mweya waMwari wakauya
pamusoro pake **3** uye akataura chirevo chake achiti:
"Chirevo chaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori, chirevo
chaiye ana meso anonyatsoona, **4** chirevo chaiye
anonzwa mashoko aMwari, anoona chiratidzo chinobva
kuna Wamasimba Ose, anowira pasi nedumbu rake,
uye ana meso akasvinura. **5** "Matende ako akanaka
seiko, iwe Jakobho, nougaro hwako, iwe Israeri! **6**
"Semipata, vakaita fararira, samapindu pedyo norwizi,
segavakava rakasimwa naJehovha, s semisidhari pedyo
nemvura. **7** Mvura ichayerera ichibva muzvirongo zvavo;
mbeu dzavo dzichawana mvura yakawanda. "Mambo
wavo achava mukuru kupinda Agagi; umambo hwavo
huchasimudzirwa. **8** "Mwari akavabudisa muIjipiti;
vane simba renyati. Vanomedza ndudzi dzine hasha
uye vanovhuna-vhuna mapfupa adzo; Vanovabaya
nemiseve yavo. **9** Seshumba vanoti vhumba vagovata
pasi, seshumbakadzi, ndianiko angashinga kuvamutsa?
"Vose vanokuropafadza, ngavaropafadzwe uye vose
vanokutuka, ngavatukwe!" **10** Ipapo kutsamwa kwaBharaki
kwakapfuta pamusoro paBharamu. Akarova maoko ake
pamwe chete akati kwaari, "Ndakakudanira kuzotuka
vavengi vangu, asi wavaropafadza katatu kose aka. **11**
Zvino chibva izvozvi uende kwako! Ndakati ndichakupa
mubayiro wakaisvonaka, asi Jehovha akudzivisa kuti

upiwe mubayiro." **12** Bharamu akapindura Bharaki akati,
"Ko, handina kutaurira nhume dzawakatuma kwandiri
here kuti, **13** 'Kunyange dai Bharaki andipa muzinda
wake wakazara nesirivha negoridhe, handaigona kuita
chinhu nokuda kwangu, chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuti
ndidarike murayiro waJehovha, uye kuti ndinofanira
kutaura chete zvinenge zvataurwa naJehovha here'?
14 Zvino ndava kudzokera kuvanhu vokwangu, asi uya
ndikuyambire zvichaitirwa vanhu vako navanhu ava
pamazuva anouya." **15** Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati:
"Chirevo chaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori, chirevo
chaiye anoona zvakajeka, **16** chirevo chaiye anonzwa
mashoko aMwari, ano ruzivo runobva kuno Wokumusoro-
soro, anoona chiratidzo chinobva kuna Wamasimba Ose,
anowira pasi nedumbu rake, uye ana meso akasvinura: **17**
"Ndiri kumuoona, asi kwete iye zvino; ndinomuona, asi
haasi pedyo. Nyeredzi ichabuda muna Jakobho; Tsvimbo
youshe ichamera kubva muna Israeri. Achapwanya huma
dzavaMoabhu, madehenya avanakomana vose vaSeti. **18**
Edhomu achakundwa; Seiri, muvengi wake, achakundwa,
asi Israeri achasimba. **19** Mutongi achabuda muna
Jakobho uye achaparadza vakasara veguta." **20** Ipapo
Bharamu akaona Amareki uye akataura chirevo chake
achiti: "Amareki akanga ari wokutanga pakati pendudzi,
asi pakupedzisira achaparadzwa." **21** Ipapo akaona
vaKeni uye akataura chirevo chake achiti: "Ugaro hwako
hwakachengetedzeka, dendere rako rakavakwa padombo;
22 asi imi vaKeni muchaparadzwa, Ashuri paachakutapai."
23 Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati: "Haiwa, ndianiko

angararama kana Mwari akaita izvi? **24** Zvikepe zvichauya
zvichibva kumahombekombe eKitimu; zvichakunda
Ashuri neEbheri, asi naizvowo zvichaparadzwa." **25**
Ipapo Bharamu akasimuka akadzokera kunyika yake, uye
Bharaki akaenda kwakewo.

25 Panguva yakanga igere Israeri paShitimu, varume
vakatanga kuita upombwe navakadzi vokuMoabhu, **2**
avo vakavakoka kuti vauye kuzvibayiro zvavamwari
vavo. Vanhu vakadya, vakapfugamira vamwari ava.
3 Saka Israeri akabatana navo pakunamata Bhaari
wePeori, uye kutsamwa kwaJehovha kukapfuta pamusoro
pavo. **4** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tora vatungamiri
vose vavanhu ava, uvauraye uvaise pachena masikati
machena pamberi paJehovha, kuti kutsamwa kunotyisa
kwaJehovha kudzorwe kubva pana Israeri." **5** Saka
Mozisi akati kuvatongi veIsraeri, "Mumwe nomumwe
wenyu anofanira kuuraya varume ava vari pakati
penyu, avo vakazvibatanidza pakunamata Bhaari
wePeori." **6** Ipapo mumwe murume muIsraeri akauyisa
kumhuri yake mukadzi womuMidhiani pamberi paMozisi
chaipo, ungano yose yaIsraeri pavakanga vachichema
vari pamukova weTende Rokusangana. **7** Finehasi
mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni,
muprista, akati achizviona, akabva paungano, akatora
pfumo muruoko rwake; **8** uye akatevera muIsraeri uyo
mutende. Akavabaya vose vari vaviri nepfumo kamwe
chete, rikabaya muIsraeri rikapfuurira kundobaya muviri
womuMidhiani. Ipapo denda rakanga riri pamusoro
pavaIsraeri rakaguma; **9** asi vose vakanga vafa nedenda

vakasvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **10** Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, **11** "Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari,
mwanakomana waAroni, muprista adzora kutsamwa
kwangu kubva pavaIsraeri; nokuti akanga ane shungu
sedzangu nokuda kwokusakudzwa kwangu pakati pavo,
saka handina kuzovaparadza neshungu dzangu. **12**
Naizvozvo umuudze kuti ndava kuita sungano yorugare
naye. **13** Iye nezvizvarwa zvake vachava nesungano
youprista husingaperi, nokuti akanga ane shungu
nokukudzwa kwaMwari wake, akayananisira vaIsraeri."
14 Zita romuIsraeri akaurayiwa pamwe chete nomukadzi
muMidhiani rainzi Zimuri mwanakomana waSaru,
mutungamiri weimwe mhuri yaSimeoni. **15** Uye zita
romukadzi muMidhiani akaurayiwa rakanga richinzi
Kozibhi, mwanasikana waZuri, mukuru weimwe mhuri
yavaMidhiani. **16** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **17** "Muone
vaMidhiani savavengi uye mugovauraya, **18** nokuti ivo
vakakuonai savavengi pavakakunyengerai paPeori uye
nehanzvadzi yavo Kozibhi, mwanasikana womutungamiri
wavaMidhiani, iye mukadzi akaurayiwa pakauya denda
nokuda kwePeori."

26 Shure kwedenda Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naEreazari
mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, **2** "Verengai ungano
yose yavaIsraeri nemhuri dzavo, vose vana makore
makumi maviri kana anodarika vanogona kurwa muhondo
yaIsraeri." **3** Saka Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakataura
navo pamapani eMoabhu paJorodhani nechokumhiri
kweJeriko vakati, **4** "Verengai varume vana makore
makumi maviri kana anodarika, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi

naJehovha." Ava ndivo vaIsraeri vakabuda kubva muIjipiti: **5** Zvizvarwa zvaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe waIsraeri zvaiva: Hanoki, kwakabva mhuri yaHanoki; Paru, kwakabva mhuri yaParu; **6** Hezironi, kwakabva mhuri yaHezironi; Kami, kwakabva mhuri yaKami. **7** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaRubheni; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvitatu, namazana manomwe ana makumi matatu. **8** Mwanakomana waParu akanga ari Eriabhi, **9** uye vanakomana vaEriabhi vakanga vari Nemueri, Dhatani naAbhiramu. Dhatani naAbhiramu ndivo vatungamiri veungano vaya vakamukira Mozisi naAroni uye vakanga vari pakati pavateveri vaKora pavakamukira Jehovha. **10** Nyika yakashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza pamwe chete naKora, boka iroro parakafa, moto pawakaparadza varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu. Uye ivo vakava chiratidzo cheyambiro. **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, rudzi rwaKora haruna kuparara. **12** Zvizvarwa zvaSimeoni nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Nemueri kwakabva mhuri yavaNemueri; Jamini, kwakabva mhuri yavaJamini; Jakini, kwakabva mhuri yavaJakini; **13** Zera, kwakabva mhuri yavaZera; Shauri kwakabva mhuri yavaShauri. **14** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaSimeoni; pakanga pane varume zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri namazana maviri. **15** Zvizvarwa zvaGadhi nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Zofani, kwakabva mhuri yavaZofani; Hagi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHagi; Shumi, kwakabva mhuri yavaShumi; **16** Ozini, kwakabva mhuri yavaOzini; Eri, kwakabva mhuri yavaEri; **17** Arodhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaArodhi; Areri

kwakabva mhuri yavaAreri. **18** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga
dziri mhuri dzaGadhi; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru
makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **19** Eri naOnani
vakanga vari vanakomana vaJudha, asi vakafira muKenani.
20 Zvizvarwa zvaJudha nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Shera,
kwakabva mhuri yavaSherani; Perezi, kwakabva mhuri
yavaPerezi; Zera, kwakabva mhuri yavaZera; **21** Zvizvarwa
zvaPerezi zvaiva: Hezironi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHezironi;
Hamuri, kwakabva mhuri yavaHamuri. **22** Idzi ndidzo
dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaJudha; vakaverengwa vakanga
vari zviuru makumi manomwe nezvitanhatu, namazana
mashanu. **23** Zvizvarwa zvaIsakari nemhuri dzavo zvaiva:
Tora, kwakabva mhuri yavaTora; Pua kwakabva mhuri
yavaPua; **24** Jashubhi kwakabva mhuri yavaJashubhi;
Shimironi kwakabva mhuri yavaShimironi. **25** Idzi ndidzo
dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaIsakari; vakaverengwa vakanga
vari zviuru makumi matanhatu nezvina, namazana
matatu. **26** Zvizvarwa zvaZebhuruni nemhuri dzavo zvaiva:
Seredhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaSeredhi; Eroni, kwakabva
mhuri yavaEroni; Jareeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJareeri.
27 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaZebhuruni;
vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatu,
namazana mashanu. **28** Zvizvarwa zvaJosefa nemhuri
dzavo kubudikidza naManase naEfuremu zvakanga
zvakadai: **29** Zvizvarwa zvaManase: Makiri kwakabva
mhuri yavaMakiri (Makiri akanga ari baba vaGireadhi);
Gireadhi kwakabva mhuri yavaGireadhi. **30** Izvi ndizvo
zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaGireadhi: Iezeri, kwakabva mhuri
yaIezeri; Hereki, kwakabva mhuri yavaHereki; **31** Asirieri,

kwakabva mhuri yavaAsirieri; Shekemu, kwakabva mhuri yavaShekemu; **32** Shemidha, kwakabva mhuri yavaShemidha; Heferi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHeferi. **33** (Zerofehadhi mwanakomana waHeferi akanga asina vanakomana; akanga achingova navanasikana bedzi, mazita avo aiva: Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika naTiriza.) **34** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaManase; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mashanu nezviviri, namazana manomwe. **35** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaEfuremu nemhuri dzavo: Shutera, kwakabva mhuri yaShutera; Bhekeri, kwakabva mhuri yaBhekeri; Tahani, kwakabva mhuri yaTahani. **36** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaShutera: Erani, kwakabva mhuri yaErani. **37** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaEfuremu; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri, namazana mashanu. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaJosefa nemhuri dzavo. **38** Zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Bhera, kwakabva mhuri yavaBhera; Ashibheri, kwakabva mhuri yavaAshibheri; Ahiramu, kwakabva mhuri yaAhiramu; **39** Shufami, kwakabva mhuri yavaShufami; Hufami, kwakabva mhuri yavaHufami. **40** Zvizvarwa zvaBhera kubudikidza naAradhi naNaamani zvaiva: Aradhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaAradhi; Naamani, kwakabva mhuri yavaNaamani. **41** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaBhenjamini; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatu. **42** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaDhani nemhuri dzavo: Shuhami, kwakabva mhuri yavaShuhami. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva mhuri dzaDhani: **43** Vose vakanga vari

vemhuri yaShuhami; uye vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatu nezvina, namazana mana. **44** Zvizvarwa zvaAsheri nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Imina, kwakabva mhuri yavaImina; Ishivhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaIshivhi; Bheria, kwakabva mhuri yavaBheria; **45** uye kubudikidza nezvizvarwa zvavaBheria: Hebheri, kwakabva mhuri yavaHebheri; Marikieri, kwakabva mhuri yavaMarikieri. **46** Asheri akanga ane mwanasikana ainzi Sera. **47** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaAsheri; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana mana. **48** Zvizvarwa zvaNafutari nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Jazeeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJazeeri; Guni, kwakabva mhuri yavaGuni; **49** Jezeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJezeri; Shiremi, kwakabva mhuri yavaShiremi. **50** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaNafutari; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana mana. **51** Uwandu hwavarume veIsraeri hwaisvika zviuru mazana matanhatu nechimwe, namazana manomwe ana makumi matatu. **52** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **53** "Nyika inofanira kugoverwa kwavari senhaka zvichienderana namazita akaverengwa. **54** Kuna vaya vanenge vakawanda, unofanira kuvapa nhaka huru, vashoma unovapa nhaka duku; mhuri imwe neimwe inofanira kupiwa zvakaenzana nouwandu hwokuverengwa kwavo. **55** Unofanira kuona kuti nyika yagoverwa nemijenya. Nhaka ichagoverwa mhuri imwe neimwe ichange iri maererano namazita orudzi rwamadzitateguru avo. **56** Nhaka imwe neimwe inofanira kugoverwa nemijenya

pakati pemhuri huru nemhuri duku.” **57** Ava ndivo
vaRevhi vakaverengwa nemhuri dzavo: Gerishoni,
kwakabva mhuri yavaGerishoni; Kohati, kwakabva
mhuri yavaKohati; Merari, kwakabva mhuri yavaMerari.
58 Ava ndivo vakanga vari mhuri dzaRevhi: mhuri
yavaRibhini, mhuri yavaHebhuroni, mhuri yavaMari,
mhuri yavaMushi, mhuri yavaKora. (Kohati akanga
ari baba vaAmurami; **59** zita romukadzi waAmurami
rainzi Jokebhedhi, chizvarwa chaRevhi, akaberekwa
kuvaRevhi muJjipiti. Akaberekera Amurami Aroni, Mozisi
nehanzvadzi yake Miriamu. **60** Aroni ndiye akanga
ari baba vaNadhabhi naAbhihu, Ereazari naItamari.
61 Asi Nadhabhi naAbhihu vakafa pavakaita chipiriso
nomoto usina kufanira pamberi paJehovha.) **62** Varume
vose pakati pavaRevhi, vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete
kana kupfuura pakuberekwa vaisvika zviuru makumi
maviri nezvitatu. Havana kuverengwa pamwe chete
navamwe vaIsraeri nokuti havana kupiwa nhaka pakati
pavo. **63** Ava ndivo vakaverengwa naMozisi naEreazari
muprista pavakaverenga vaIsraeri pamapani eMoabhu
paJorodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko. **64** Hapana kana
mumwe wavo akanga ari pakati pavaya vakaverengwa
naMozisi naAroni muprista, pavakaverenga vaIsraeri
murenje reSinai. **65** Nokuti Jehovha akanga audza vaIsraeri
avo kuti zvirokwazvo vaizofira murenje, uye hakuna kana
mumwe wavo akasara kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana
waJefune naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.

27 Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi, mwanakomana waHeferi,
mwanakomana waGireadhi, mwanakomana waMakiri,

mwanakomana waManase, vakanga vari vemhuri
dzaManase mwanakomana waJosefa. Mazita avanasikana
akanga ari: Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika naTiza. **2**
Vakasvika pamukova weTende Rokusangana vakamira
pamberi paMozisi, naEreazari muprista, vatungamiri,
neungano yose, vakati, **3** "Baba vedu vakafira murenje.
Vakanga vasiri pakati pavateveri vaKora, avo vakabatana
pamwe chete kuti vamukire Jehovha, asi vakafira
chivi chavowo vakasasiya vanakomana. **4** Ko, zita
rababa vedu ragoshayikwa seiko pamhuri yavo, nokuti
vakanga vasina mwanakomana here? Tipeiwo nhaka
pakati pehama dzababa vedu." **5** Saka Mozisi akasvitsa
nyaya yavo pamberi paJehovha **6** Uye Jehovha akati
kwaari, **7** "Zvinorehwa navanasikana vaZerofehadhi
ndezvechokwadi. Zvirokwazvo unofanira kuvapa nhaka
pakati pehama dzababa vavo ugodzorera nhaka yababa
vavo kwavari. **8** "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Kana murume akafa
akasasiya mwanakomana, munofanira kudzorera nhaka
yake kumwanasikana wake. **9** Kana asina mwanasikana,
mupe nhaka yake kumadzikoma ake kana vanun'una
vake. **10** Kana asina madzikoma kana vanun'una, mupe
nhaka yake kuvanun'una kana madzikoma ababa vake.
11 Kana baba vake vasina madzikoma kana vanun'una,
mupe nhaka yake kuhama yepedyo yomumhuri yake,
kuti ive yake. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo kuvaIsraeri,
sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.'" **12** Ipapo Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, "Kwira pamusoro pegomo iri romuAbharimi
ugoona nyika yandakapa vaIsraeri. **13** Mushure mokunge
waona, newewo uchasanganiswa navanhu vokwako,

sezvakaita Aroni mukoma wako, **14** nokuti ungano payakandimukira pamvura yomuRenje reZini, mose muri vaviri hamuna kuteerera murayiro wangu kuti mundiremekedze somutsvene pamberi pavo." (Iyi ndiyo mvura yapaMeribha Kadheshi, muRenje reZini.) **15** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, **16** "Jehovha, Mwari wemweya yamarudzi ose avanhu, ngaagadze murume pamusoro peungano iyi **17** kuti abude nokupinda pamberi pavo, uyo achavabudisa nokuvapinza, kuti vanhu vaJehovha varege kuva samakwai asina mufudzi." **18** Saka Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tora Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, murume ano mweya maari, ugoisa ruoko rwako pamusoro pake. **19** Unofanira kumumisa pamberi paEreazari muprista napamberi peungano yose ugomurayira pamberi pavo. **20** Umupe rimwe simba rako kuti ungano yose yavaIsraeri igomuteerera. **21** Anofanira kumira pamberi paEreazari muprista, uyo achamubvunzira pamberi paJehovha nokutonga kweUrimi. Pakurayira kwake, vanofanira kubuda iye neungano yose yavaIsraeri uye pakurayira kwake ivo vachapinda." **22** Mozisi akaita sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha. Akatora Joshua akamumisa pamberi paEreazari muprista napamberi peungano yose. **23** Ipapo akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake akamurayira, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

28 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Upe murayiro uyu kuvaIsraeri, uti kwavari, 'Onai kuti maisa pamberi pangu panguva yakatarwa, zvokudya zvangu zvezvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, sezvinonhuhwira zvinondifadza.' **3** Uti kwavari: 'Ichi ndicho chipiriso chakaitwa nomoto

chamunofanira kupa kuna Jehovha: makwayana maviri egore rimwe chete asina kuremara, sechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose, zuva rimwe nerimwe. **4** Ugadzire gwayana rimwe chete mangwanani uye rimwe racho panguva yamadekwana, **5** pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo, chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yamafuta omuorivhi akasvinwa. **6** Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose chakatarwa paGomo reSinai kuti chive munhuwi unonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **7** Panobayirwa gwayana rimwe nerimwe, chipiriso chokunwa chinopiwa panguva imwe cheteyo chinofanira kuva chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini, chezvinonhuhwira zvakaviriswa. Udurure chipiriso chinonwiwa kuna Jehovha panzvimbo tsvene. **8** Ugadzire gwayana rechipiri panguva dzamadekwana, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chinonwiwa, zvakafanana nezvamangwanani. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **9** "'Nomusi weSabata, muite chipiriso chamakwayana maviri egore rimwe chete asina kuremara, pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chokunwa, uye nechipiriso chezviyo chezvegumi zviviri zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta. **10** Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa cheSabata rimwe nerimwe, pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose uye nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa. **11** "'Nomusi wokutanga womwedzi woga woga, mupe kuna Jehovha chipiriso chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete

namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara. **12** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chezviyo chezvegumi zviviri zveefa yeupfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; **13** uye negwayana rimwe nerimwe, chipiriso chezviyo chechegumi cheefa yeupfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta. Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa pachipiriso chinopiswa, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **14** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chokunwa chehafu yehini yewaini; pamwe chete negondobwe, chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini; uye pamwe chete negwayana rimwe nerimwe, chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa chomwedzi mumwe nomumwe chinofanira kupiwa pakugara kwomwedzi mumwe nomumwe pagore. **15** Pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chokunwa, nhongo imwe chete inofanira kupiwa sechipiriso chechivi kuna Jehovha. **16** "'Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga munofanira kuita Pasika yaJehovha. **17** Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi uyu, munofanira kuita mutambo; kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso. **18** Pazuva rokutanga munofanira kuita ungano tsvene uye murege kuita mabasa amazuva ose. **19** Mupe kuna Jehovha chipiriso chakaitwa nomoto, chipiriso chinopiswa chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana makono manomwe ane gore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara. **20**

Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe mugadzire chipiriso chezviyo, chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa yeupfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; **21** uye pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi; **22** uisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi kuti iwe uzviyananisire. **23** Mugadzire izvi pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamangwanani zvamazuva ose. **24** Nenzira iyi mugadzire zvokudya zvezvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto mazuva ose kwamazuva manomwe sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha; zvinofanira kugadzirwa pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa. **25** Pazuva rechinomwe muite ungano tsvene uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose. **26** "'Pazuva rezvibereko zvokutanga, pamunopa zvipiriso zvenyu kuna Jehovha, zvezvitsva zvezviyo panguva yoMutambo weMavhiki, muite ungano tsvene uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose. **27** Mupe chipiriso chinopiswa chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana manomwe makono egore rimwe chete, chive chipiriso chinofadza kuna Jehovha. **28** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa yeupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; **29** uye nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **30** Muisewo nhongo imwe chete kuti muzviyananisire. **31** Mugadzire izvi pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvazvo

zvokunwa, pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamazuva ose uye nechipiriso chacho chezviyo. Munofanira kuva nechokwadi kuti zvipfuwo zvacho hazvina kuremara.

29 “‘Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe, muite ungano tsvene uye murege kubata basa ramazuva ose. Izuva rokuti muridze hwamanda. **2** Munofanira kugadzirira Jehovha chipiriso chinopiswa chehando imwe chete duku, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara, zvive zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza pamberi paJehovha. **3** Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando duku chipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa yeupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa pamwe chete namafuta, negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; **4** pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **5** Muisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi kuti muzviyananisire. **6** Izvi zviri kupamhidzirwa pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvomwedzi nomwedzi, nezvezuva nezuva uye nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa sokurongwa kwazvo. Ndizvo zvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza. **7** “‘Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano tsvene. Munofanira kuzviramba uye murege kubata basa. **8** Mupe chibayiro chinopiswa chehando duku yegore rimwe chete kuna Jehovha sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza: hando imwe chete negondobwe rimwe chete uye namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, zvisina kuremara. **9** Mugadzire pamwe chete

nehando, chipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; **10** uye parimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **11** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chechivi chokuyananisira uye nechibayiro chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo, uye nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa. **12** "'Pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechinomwe, muite ungano tsvene uye musaita basa ramazuva ose. Muite mutambo wokupemberera Jehovha kwamazuva manomwe. **13** Muuye nechibayiro chinopiswa kuti chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chibayiro chinopiswa chehando duku gumi nenhatu, makondobwe maviri namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara. **14** Mugadzire chipiriso chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta pamwe chete neimwe neimwe yehando duku gumi nenhatu; pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakondobwe maviri, zvikamu zviviri mugumi, **15** uye pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana gumi namana, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **16** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chacho chezviyo nechipiriso chokunwa. **17** "'Pazuva rechipiri mugadzire hando duku gumi nembiri, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe, zvose zvisina kuremara. **18**

Mugadzire nehando, namakondobwe uye namakwayana, zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **19** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho uye nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa. **20** "'Pazuva rechitatu, mugadzire hando gumi neimwe, makondobwe maviri uye namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **21** Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe, uye namakwayana, zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **22** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **23** "'Pazuva rechina, mugadzire hando gumi, makondobwe uye makwayana gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **24** Pamwe chete nehando, namakondobwe, namakwayana, mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **25** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo, uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **26** "'Pazuva rechishanu, mugadzire hando pfumbamwe, makondobwe maviri uye namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **27** Pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe namakwayana, mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa

maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **28** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **29** "'Pazuva rechitanhatu, mugadzire hando sere, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana makono egore rimwe chete, gumi namana, zvose zvisina kuremara. **30** Pamwe chete nehando, namakondobwe uye namakwayana mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **31** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **32** "'Pazuva rechinomwe, mugadzire hando nomwe, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **33** Pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe namakwayana mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **34** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye chipiriso chokunwa. **35** "'Pazuva rorusere, unganai uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose. **36** Mupe chibayiro chinopiswa nomoto chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chibayiro chinopiswa chehando imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **37** Mugadzire hando, gondobwe namakwayana, zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso

zvinonwiwa, maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **38** Muisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **39** "'Kupamhidzira pamusoro pezvamakapika uye zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira, mugadzirire Jehovha izvi pamitambo yenyu yakatarwa: zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvipiriso zvokunwa uye nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana.'" **40** Mozisi akataurira vaIsraeri zvose zvaakarayirwa naJehovha.

30 Mozisi akati kuvakuru vamarudzi avaIsraeri, "Izvi ndizvo zvarayirwa naJehovha: **2** Kana munhu akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha kana kuzvisunga nokupika, haafaniri kuputsa shoko rake asi anofanira kuita zvose zvaakareva. **3** "Kana musikana achiri kugara mumba mababa vake akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha kana kuti akazvisunga nokupika, **4** uye baba vake vakanzwa pamusoro pezvaapika, vakasataura chinhu kwaari, ipapo zvose zvaapika uye nezvose zvaazvisunga kupika zvichasimbiswa. **5** Asi kana baba vake vakamudzivisa pavanonzwa nezvazvo, zvaapika zvose nezvaazvisunga nazvo achipika hazvingavi nesimba; Jehovha achamusunungura nokuti baba vake vamudzivisa. **6** "Kana akawanikwa mushure mokunge aita mhiko, kana mushure mokunge muromo wake wakurumidza kutaura achivimbisa nokuzvisunga, **7** uye murume wake akazvinzwa asi akasataura chinhu kwaari, ipapo mhiko dzake kana zvaakazvisunga nazvo zvichasimbiswa. **8** Asi kana murume wake amudzivisa paanenge anzwa nezvazvo, anokonesa mhiko iya

inomusunga, kana vimbiso yaangazvisunga nayo, uye
ipapo Jehovha achamusunungura. 9 "Mhiko ipi zvayo kana
chisungo chaitwa nechirikadzi kana mukadzi akarambwa
chichava nesimba kwaari. 10 "Kana mukadzi agere
nomurume wake akaita mhiko kana kuti akazvisunga
nemhiko 11 uye murume wake akanzwa nezvazvo asi
akasataura chinhu kwaari uye asingamudzivisi, ipapo
mhiko dzake kana zvaakazvisunga pakupika zvichava
nesimba. 12 Asi kana murume wake akazvikonesa
paanenge anzwa nezvazvo, ipapo hapana chaakapika
kana zvaakazvisunga nazvo nemhiko nezvaakataura
nomuromo wake zvichava nesimba. Murume wake
azvikonesa, uye Jehovha achamusunungura. 13 Murume
wake anogona kutsigira kana kukonesa mhiko ipi
zvayo yaanopika kuti azvininipise nayo. 14 Asi kana
murume wake akashaya chaanotaura kwaari zuva
nezuva, ipapo ari kusimbisa mhiko dzake uye zvaakapika
zvinomusunga. Anozvisimbisa nokusataura kwake chinhu
kwaari paanenge anzwa nezvazvo. 15 Kana zvakadaro,
akazozvikonesa pane dzimwe nguva, mushure mokunge
azvinzwa, ipapo iye achatakura mhosva yomukadzi wake."
16 Iyi ndiyo mitemo yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha pamusoro
poukama pakati pomurume nomukadzi wake, uye pakati
pababa nomwanasikana wavo muduku agere mumba
mavo.

31 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Tsiva
kuvaMidhiani zvavakaitira vaIsraeri. Shure kwaizvozvo
uchandosanganiswa navanhu vako." 3 Saka Mozisi akati
kuvanhu, "Shongedzai vamwe varume vokwenyu nhumbi

dzokurwa kuti vaende kundorwa navaMidhiani kuti vazadzise kutsiva kwaJehovha pamusoro pavo. **4** Endesai kuhondo varume chiuru kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwavaIsraeri.” **5** Saka varume zviuru gumi nezviviri vakashongedzerwa kundorwa, chiuru chimwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, vakauyiswa vachibva kumhuri dzavaIsraeri. **6** Mozisi akavatuma kundorwa, chiuru kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, pamwe chete naFinehasi mwanakomana waEreazari muprista, uyo akatorawo nhumbi dzomunzvimbo tsvene nehwamanda dzokuridza pakutungamirira. **7** Vakarwisa vaMidhiani, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha, vakauraya varume vose. **8** Vakaurayiwa pakati pavo ndiEvhi, Rekemu, Zuri, Huri naRebha, madzimambo mashanu avaMidhiani. Vakaurayawo nomunondo Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori. **9** VaIsraeri vakatapa vakadzi vavaMidhiani navana vavo uye vakatora mombe dzose dzavaMidhiani, makwai nepfuma sezvinhu zvavakapamba. **10** Vakapisa maguta ose avaMidhiani, pamwe chete nemisasa yavo yose. **11** Vakatora zvose zvavakapamba, nepfuma, pamwe chete navanhu uye nezvipfuwo, **12** vakauya nenhapwa, nepfuma uye nezvavakapamba kuna Mozisi naEreazari muprista, uye vaIsraeri vakaungana pamisasa yavo pamapani eMoabhu, paJorodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko. **13** Mozisi, Ereazari navatungamiri vose veungano vakabuda kuti vandosangana navo kunze kwomusasa. **14** Mozisi akatsamwira machinda ehondo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, vakadzoka kuhondo. **15** Akavabvunza akati, “Ko, makatendera vakadzi vose

kuti vararame here? **16** Ndivo vakanga vachitevera
zano raBharamu uye ndivo vakatsausa vaIsraeri kubva
kuna Jehovha pane zvakaitika paPeori, naizvozvo
denda rikauya pamusoro pavanhu vaJehovha. **17** Zvino
chiurayai vakomana vose. Uye muuraye mukadzi mumwe
nomumwe akavata nomurume, **18** asi muzvisiyire
musikana mumwe nomumwe asina kuvata nomurume.
19 "Imi mose makauraya ani zvake kana kubata ani
zvake akaurayiwa, munofanira kugara kunze kwomusasa
kwamazuva manomwe. Pazuva rechitanhatu nezuva
rechinomwe, munofanira kuzvinatsa imi nenhapwa
dzenyu. **20** Munatse nguo imwe neimwe pamwe chete
nezvose zvakaitwa namatehwe, mvere dzembudzi kana
makushe ehwai." **21** Ipapo Ereazari muprista akati kuvarwi
vakanga vaenda kuhondo, "Hezvino zvinodikanwa
22 pamurayiro wakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha: goridhe,
sirivha, ndarira, simbi, tini, mutobvu **23** nezvimwewo
zvisingaparadzwi nomoto; zvinofanira kuiswa mumoto,
ipapo zvichava zvakanaka. Asi zvinofanirawo kucheneswa
nemvura yokunatsa. Uye zvose zvisingagoni kukunda
moto zvinofanira kupinzwa nomumvura imomo. **24**
Pazuva rechinomwe musuke nguo dzenyu, ipapo muchava
vakachena. Ipapo mungazochipinda henyu mumusasa."
25 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **26** "Iwe naEreazari muprista
navakuru vemhuri veungano munofanira kuverenga
vanhu vose nezvipfuwo zvakapambwa. **27** Mugovere
zvakapambwa pakati pavarwi vakaenda kuhondo uye
navakasara muungano. **28** Kubva kuvarwi vakanga
vandorwa kuhondo, utsaure somutero waJehovha chinhu

chimwe chete pazvinhu mazana mashanu, vangava vanhu, mombe, mbongoro, makwai kana mbudzi. **29** Utore mutero uyu kubva pahafu yavo yomugove wavo ugopa kuna Ereazari muprista somugove waJehovha. **30** Kubva kuhafu inova yavaIsraeri, utsaure chinhu chimwe chete kubva pamakumi mashanu oga oga, vangava vanhu, mombe, mbongoro, makwai, mbudzi kana zvimwe zvipfuwo. Uzvipe kuvaRevhi, ivo vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yaJehovha." **31** Saka Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **32** Zvakatapwa zvakasara pane zvavakapamba zvakanga zvatorwa navarwi zvaisvika zviuru mazana matanhatu namakumi manomwe nezvishanu zvamakwai, **33** mombe zviuru makumi manomwe nezviviri, **34** mbongoro zviuru makumi matanhatu nechiuru chimwe chete **35** uye vakadzi zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri vakanga vasina kumbovata navarume. **36** Hafu yomugove wavaya vakarwa muhondo yaiva: makwai zviuru mazana matatu namakumi matatu nezvinomwe, namazana mashanu, **37** mutero waJehovha paari wakanga uri makwai mazana matanhatu namakwai manomwe namashanu; **38** mombe dzaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvitanhatu, mutero waJehovha padziri waiva mombe makumi manomwe nembiri; **39** mbongoro dzaiva zviuru makumi matatu namazana mashanu, mutero waJehovha padziri wakanga uri mbongoro makumi matanhatu neimwe chete; **40** vanhu vaisvika zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu, mutero waJehovha pavari waiva vanhu makumi matatu navaviri. **41** Mozisi akapa mutero kuna Ereazari muprista somugove

waJehovha, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **42** Hafu
yakanga iri yavaIsraeri, yakatsaurwa naMozisi kubva
kuvarume vehondo, **43** hafu yeungano yaiva makwai
zviuru mazana matatu namakumi matatu namanomwe,
namazana mashanu, **44** mombe zviuru makumi matatu,
nezvitanhatu, **45** mbongoro dzaiva zviuru makumi matatu,
namazana mashanu **46** uye vanhu vaiva zviuru gumi
nezvitanhatu. **47** Kubva pahafu yaiva yavaIsraeri, Mozisi
akatsaura munhu mumwe chete kubva pavanhu makumi
mashanu, chipfuwo chimwe chete kubva pazvipfuwo
makumi mashanu, sezvakarayirwa naJehovha, akazvipa
kuvaRevhi, vakanga vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri
yaJehovha. **48** Ipapo machinda akanga ari vatariri
vamapoka ehondo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri
vamazana vakaenda kuna Mozisi **49** vakati kwaari,
"Varanda venyu vaverenga varwi vari pasi pedu, hapana
kana mumwe chete asipo. **50** Saka tauya nechipo
kuna Jehovha chezvishongo zvegoridhe zvakawanikwa
nomumwe nomumwe wedu, zvishongo zvegoridhe,
mhete dzomumaoko, mhete dzomunzeve nouketani
hwomumutsipa kuti tizviyananisire pamberi paJehovha."
51 Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakagamuchira kubva
kwavari goridhe, zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvakaitwa
noumhizha. **52** Goridhe rose rakabva kuvatungamiri
vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana rakapiwa kuna
Jehovha naMozisi naEreazari muprista rairema mashekeri
zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu, namazana manomwe
namakumi mashanu. **53** Murwi mumwe nomumwe
akanga azvitorera zvake zvakapambwa. **54** Mozisi

naEreazari muprista vakagamuchira goridhe rakabva kuvatungamiri vezviuru nokuvatungamiri vamazana vakariisa muTende Rokusangana kuti chive chirangaridzo chavaIsraeri pamberi paJehovha.

32 VaRubheni navaGadhi, vakanga vane mombe zhinji uye namakwai akawanda kwazvo, vakaona nyika yaJazeri neGireadhi kuti yakanga yakanakira zvipfuwo. **2** Saka vakauya kuna Mozisi naEreazari muprista nokuvatungamiri veungano, vakati, **3** "Ataroti, Dhibhoni, Jazeri, Nimira, Heshibhoni, Ereare, Sebhami, Nebho neBheoni, **4** nyika yakakundwa naJehovha pamberi pavanhu vaIsraeri, yakanakira zvipfuwo, uye varanda venyu vane zvipfuwo." **5** Vakati, "Kana tawana nyasha pamberi penyu, nyika iyi ngaipiwe kuvaranda venyu ive yedu. Musatiyambutsa Jorodhani." **6** Mozisi akati kuvaGadhi nokuvaRubheni, "Ko, vanhu venyika yokwenyu vangaenda kuhondo imi makagara henyu pano? **7** Ko, munoodzerei mwoyo yavaIsraeri kuti vasayambuka vachienda kunyika yavakapiwa naJehovha? **8** Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa namadzibaba enyu pandakavatuma kubva paKadheshi Bharinea kuti vandosora nyika. **9** Shure kwokukwira kwavo kuMupata weEshikori vakandoona nyika, vakaodza mwoyo yavaIsraeri kuti varege kupinda munyika yavakanga vapiwa naJehovha. **10** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakamutswa nomusi uyo uye akapika mhiko iyi: **11** 'Nokuda kwokuti havana kunditevera nomwoyo wose, hakuna mumwe wavo ane makore makumi maviri kana anodarika akabuda munyika yeIjipiti achaona nyika yandakanga ndavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama,

Isaka naJakobho, **12** hakuna mumwe wavo kunze
kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune muKenizi naJoshua
mwanakomana waNuni nokuti vakatevera Jehovha
nomwoyo wose.' **13** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta
pamusoro pavaIsraeri akavaita kuti vadzungaire murenje
kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira zera rose ravaya
vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pake rapera. **14** "Hezvino muri
pano, imi chibereko chavatadzi, mumire panzvimbo
yamadzibaba enyu muchiwedzera kutsamwa kwaJehovha
kukuru pamusoro pavaIsraeri. **15** Kana mukatsauka
pakumutevera, achasiyazve vanhu ava vose murenje,
uye imi ndimi muchauyisa kuparadzwa kwavo." **16**
Ipapo vakakwira kwaari vakati, "Tinoda kuvaka matanga
ezvipfuwo zvedu kuno namaguta avakadzi vedu navana.
17 Asi takagadzirira kurwa nokuenda mberi navaIsraeri
kusvikira tavasvitsa kunzvimbo yavo. Pari zvino vakadzi
vedu navana vedu vachagara mumaguta akakomberedzwa,
kuti vadzivirirwe pavagari venyika ino. **18** Hatizodzokeri
kumisha yedu kusvikira vaIsraeri vose vagamuchira
nhaka yavo. **19** Hatizogamuchiri nhaka ipi zvayo pamwe
chete navo mhiri kweJorodhani, nokuti nhaka yedu tava
nayo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani." **20** Ipapo Mozisi akati
kwavari, "Kana mukaita izvi, kana mukazvishongedza
nhumbi dzokurwa pamberi paJehovha kuti mundorwa,
21 uye kana imi mose mukaenda makashonga nhumbi
dzokurwa mhiri kwaJorodhani pamberi paJehovha
kusvikira adzinga vavengi vake pamberi pake, **22** ipapo
kana nyika ichinge yakundwa pamberi paJehovha,
mungadzokera henyu uye musununguke pabasa renyu

pamberi paJehovha napamberi pavaIsraeri. Uye nyika iyi ichava yenyu pamberi paJehovha. **23** "Asi kana mukakoniwa kuita izvi, muchange matadzira Jehovha; uye zvirokwazvo chivi chenyu chichakuwanai. **24** Vakai maguta avakadzi navana venyu, uye matanga amakwai enyu, asi muite zvamakavimbisa." **25** VaGadhi navaRubheni vakati kuna Mozisi, "Isu varanda venyu tichaita sezvarayirwa naishe wedu. **26** Vana vedu navakadzi vedu, makwai edu nemombe dzedu zvichasara kuno mumaguta eGireadhi. **27** Asi varanda venyu, varume vose vakazvigadzirira kundorwa, vachayambuka kundorwa pamberi paJehovha sezvataurwa naishe wedu." **28** Ipapo Mozisi akarayira pamusoro pavo kuna Ereazari muprista nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni nokuvakuru vemhuri dzamarudzi avaIsraeri. **29** Akati kwavari, "Kana vaGadhi navaRubheni, murume mumwe nomumwe akazvigadzirira kundorwa, vakayambuka Jorodhani nemi pamberi paJehovha, ipapo kana nyika ikakundwa pamberi pako, uvape nyika yeGireadhi ive yavo. **30** Asi kana vakasayambuka nemi vakashonga zvokurwa, vanofanira kupiwa nhaka yavo pamwe chete nemi muKenani." **31** VaGadhi navaRubheni vakapindura vakati, "Varanda venyu vachaita zvarehwa naJehovha. **32** Tichayambuka mhiri pamberi paJehovha tigopinda muKenani, takashonga nhumbi dzokurwa nadzo, asi nhaka yatichawana ichava kudivi rino reJorodhani." **33** Ipapo Mozisi akapa kuvaGadhi, navaRubheni nehafu yorudzi rwaManase, mwanakomana waJosefa, umambo hwaSihoni mambo wavaAmori noumambo hwaOgi mambo

weBhashani, nyika yose namaguta ayo uye nenyika dzose dzakavapoteredza. **34** VaGadhi vakavaka Dhibhoni, Ataroti, Aroeri, **35** Ataroti Shafani, Jazeri, Jogubheha, **36** Bheti Nimura neBheti Harani samaguta akakomberedzwa, uye vakavaka matanga amakwai avo. **37** Uye vaRubheni vakavakazve Heshibhoni, Ereare Kiriatihaimi, **38** pamwe chete neNebho neBhaari Meoni (mazita aya akashandurwa) neSibhima. Vakapa mazita kumaguta avakavaka. **39** Zvizvarwa zvaMakiri mwanakomana waManase zvakaenda kuGireadhi, zvikaritapa zvikadzinga vaAmori vakanga varimo. **40** Saka Mozisi akapa Gireadhi kuvaMakiri, zvizvarwa zvaManase, ivo vakagara ikoko. **41** Jairi, chizvarwa chaManase, akakunda misha yaro akaitumidza kuti Havhoti Jairi. **42** Uye Nobha akakunda Kenati nenzvimbo dzakaripoteredza akaritumidza kuti Nobha zita rake.

33 Hezvino zvinhanho zvorwendo rwavaIsraeri pavakabuda muIjipiti namapoka avo vachitungamirirwa naMozisi naAroni. **2** Mozisi akanyora zvinhanho zvorwendo rwavo. Urwu ndirwo rwendo rwavo nezvinhanho zvarwo: **3** VaIsraeri vakasimuka kubva paRamesesi nezuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wokutanga, zuva rakatevera Pasika. Vakafamba vakabuda vasingatyi pamberi pavaIjipita vose, **4** avo vakanga vachiviga matangwe avo ose, akanga aurayiwa naJehovha pakati pavo; nokuti Jehovha akanga atonga vamwari vavo. **5** VaIsraeri vakabva paRamesesi vakandodzika misasa yavo paSukoti. **6** Vakabva paSukoti vakandodzika misasa yavo paEtamu, mujinga megwenga. **7** Vakabva paEtamu,

vakadzokera shure kuPi Hahiroti, nechokumabvazuva kweBhaari Zefoni, vakandodzika misasa yavo pedyo neMigidhori. **8** Vakabva paPi Hahiroti vakapinda nomugungwa vakaenda murenje, uye vakati vafamba mazuva matatu murenje reEtami, vakadzika misasa paMara. **9** Vakabva paMara vakaenda kuErimu, pakanga pane matsime gumi namaviri nemiti yemichindwe makumi manomwe, uye vakadzika misasa ipapo. **10** Vakabva paErimu vakandodzika misasa paGungwa Dzvuku. **11** Vakabva paGungwa Dzvuku vakandodzika misasa muGwenga reSini. **12** Vakabva muGwenga reSini vakandodzika misasa paDhofika. **13** Vakabva paDhofika vakandodzika misasa paArushi. **14** Vakabva paArushi vakandodzika misasa paRefidhimu, apo pakanga pasina mvura yokuti vanhu vanwe. **15** Vakabva paRefidhimu vakandodzika misasa muGwenga reSinai. **16** Vakabva muGwenga reSinai vakandodzika misasa paKibhuroti Hataavha. **17** Vakabva paKibhuroti Hataavha vakandodzika misasa paHazeroti. **18** Vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika misasa paRitima. **19** Vakabva paRitima vakandodzika misasa paRimoni Perezi. **20** Vakabva paRimoni Perezi vakandodzika misasa paRibhina. **21** Vakabva paRibhina vakandodzika misasa paRisa. **22** Vakabva paRisa vakandodzika misasa paKeherata. **23** Vakabva paKeherata vakandodzika misasa paGomo reSheferi. **24** Vakabva paGomo reSheferi vakandodzika misasa paHaradha. **25** Vakabva paHaradha vakandodzika misasa paMakeroti. **26** Vakabva paMakeroti vakandodzika misasa paTahati. **27** Vakabva paTahati vakandodzika

misasa paTera. **28** Vakabva paTera vakandodzika misasa paMitika. **29** Vakabva paMitika vakandodzika misasa paHashimona. **30** Vakabva paHashimona vakandodzika misasa paMoseroti. **31** Vakabva paMoseroti vakandodzika misasa paBhene Jaakani. **32** Vakabva paBhene Jaakani vakandodzika misasa paHori Hagidhigadhi. **33** Vakabva paHori Hagidhigadhi vakandodzika misasa paJotibhata. **34** Vakabva paJotibhata vakandodzika misasa paAbhurona. **35** Vakabva paAbhurona vakandodzika misasa paEzioni Gebheri. **36** Vakabva paEzioni Gebheri vakandodzika misasa paKadheshi, murenje reZini. **37** Vakabva paKadheshi vakandodzika misasa paGomo reHori, kumuganhu weEdhomu. **38** Aroni muprista akakwira muGomo reHori sezvakarayirwa naJehovha, akandofira imomo pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechishanu wegore ramakumi mana shure kwokubuda kwavaIsraeri muIjipiti. **39** Aroni akanga ava namakore zana namakumi maviri namatatu pakufa kwake paGomo reHori. **40** Mambo weAradhi muKenani, aigara kuNegevhi kweKenani, akanzwa kuti vaIsraeri vari kuuya. **41** Vakabva kuGomo reHori vakandodzika misasa paZarimona. **42** Vakabva paZarimona vakandodzika misasa paPunoni. **43** Vakabva paPunoni vakandodzika misasa paObhoti. **44** Vakabva paObhoti vakandodzika misasa paIye Abharimi, pamuganhu weMoabhu. **45** Vakabva paIyimi vakandodzika misasa paDhibhoni Gadhi. **46** Vakabva paDhibhoni Gadhi vakandodzika misasa paArimoni Dhibhurataimi. **47** Vakabva paArimoni Dhibhurataimi vakandodzika misasa mumakomo eAbharimi, pedyo neNebho. **48** Vakabva

pamakomo eAbharimi vakandodzika misasa pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva kuJeriko. **49** Pamapani eMoabhu ipapo vakadzika misasa vakatevedza Jorodhani kubva kuBheti Jeshimoti kusvikira kuAbheri Shitimu. **50** Pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva kuJeriko, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **51** "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kana mayambuka Jorodhani mapinda muKenani, **52** mudzinge vose vanogara munyika imomo pamberi penyu. Muparadze zvifananidzo zvavo zvose zvakavezwa nezvifananidzo zvavo zvakaumbwa, uye muputse nzvimbo dzose dzakakwirira. **53** Mutore nyika iyo mugaremo, nokuti ndakupai nyika iyi kuti ive yenyu. **54** Mugovere nyika nomujenya, maererano nemhuri dzenyu. Mupe vakawanda nhaka huru, uye vashoma muvapewo nhaka duku. Zvose zvichawira kwavari nomujenya zvinofanira kuva zvavo. Muigove zviri maererano namarudzi amadzitateguru enyu. **55** "'Asi kana mukasadzinga vagere munyika iyi, vamunotendera kusara ivavo vachava rukato pamberi penyu neminzwa pamativi enyu. Vachakutambudzai munyika mamugere. **56** Ipapo ndichakuitirai imi zvandakaronga kuvaitira ivo.'"

34 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Rayira vaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kana mapinda muKenani, nyika ichagoverwa kwamuri senhaka, ichava nemiganhu iyi: **3** "'Rutivi rwenyu rwezasi ruchasanganisira chikamu cheGwenga reZini chinotevedzana nomuganhu weEdhomu. Muganhu wenyu wezasi, uchatangira kumagumo eGungwa roMunyu nechokumabvazuva, **4** uchiyambukira zasi kweAkirabhimu, uchipfuurira

nokuZini uye uchienda nezasi kweKadheshi Bharinea.
Ipapo uchazoenda nokuHazari Adhari uchindosvika
kuAzimoni, **5** kwaunondopota, wobatana noRukova
rweIjipiti uchindogumira paGungwa. **6** Muganhu wenyu
wokumavirira uchange uri mahombekombe eGungwa
Guru. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wenyu nechokumavirira.
7 Pamuganhu wenyu wokumusoro, munofanira kutara
mutaro unobva kuGungwa Guru uchisvika kuGomo reHori
8 uye kubva paGomo reHori uchisvika kuRebho Hamati.
Ipapo muganhu uchaenda kuZedhadhi, **9** wopfuurira
kuZifurani uchindogumira paHazari Enani. Ndiwo uchava
muganhu wenyu nechokumusoro. **10** Pamuganhu wenyu
wokumabvazuva, munofanira kutara mutaro unobva
kuHazari Enani uchisvika kuShefami. **11** Muganhu
uchadzika uchibva nokuShefami uchisvika kuRibhura
nechokumabvazuva kweZini ugopfuurira wakatevedza
materu ari kumabvazuva kweGungwa reKinereti. **12**
Ipapo muganhu uchadzika uchitevedza Jorodhani
uchindoguma paGungwa roMunyu. "'Iyi ndiyo ichava
nyika yenyu, nemiganhu yayo kumativi ose.'" **13** Mozisi
akarayira vaIsraeri akati, "Goverai nyika iyi nomujenya
wenhaka yenyu. Jehovha akarayira kuti ipiwe kumarudzi
mapfumbamwe nehafu, **14** nokuti mhuri dzorudzi
rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi uye nehafu yorudzi
rwaManase vakagamuchira nhaka yavo. **15** Marudzi maviri
aya nehafu vakagamuchira nhaka yavo kumabvazuva
kweJorodhani reJeriko, kwakatarisana nokumabudazuva."
16 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **17** "Aya ndiwo mazita
avarume vanofanira kukugoverai nyika senhaka yenyu:

Ereazari muprista naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.
18 Uye ugadze mutungamiri mumwe chete kubva
kurudzi rumwe norumwe kuti vabatsire pakugova nyika.
19 "Aya ndiwo mazita avo: "Karebhu mwanakomana
waJefune, kubva kurudzi rwaJudha; **20** Kubva kurudzi
rwaSimeoni, Shemueri mwanakomana waAmihudhi; **21**
Kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini, Eridhadhi mwanakomana
waKisironi; **22** Kubva kurudzi rwaDhani mutungamiri
Bhuki mwanakomana waJogiri; **23** Mutungamiri
kubva kurudzi rwaManase mwanakomana waJosefa,
Hanieri mwanakomana waEfodhi; **24** Mutungamiri
kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu mwanakomana waJosefa,
Kemueri mwanakomana waShifutani; **25** Mutungamiri
kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Erizafani mwanakomana
waParanaki; **26** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari,
Paritieri mwanakomana waAzani; **27** Mutungamiri kubva
kurudzi rwaAsheri, Ahihudhi mwanakomana waSheromi;
28 Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, Pedhaheri
mwanakomana waAmihudhi." **29** Ava ndivo varume
vakarayirwa naJehovha kuti vagovere nhaka kuvaIsraeri
munyika yeKenani.

35 Pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva
mhiri kuJeriko, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Rayira
vaIsraeri kuti vape vaRevhi maguta okuti vagare kubva
panhaka ichatorwa navaIsraeri. Uye muvape mafuro
akapoteredza maguta avo. **3** Ipapo vachava namaguta
okugara uye namafuro emombe dzavo, makwai nezvimwe
zvipfuwo zvavo zvose. **4** "Mafuro akapoteredza maguta
amunopa vaRevhi achasvitsa makubhiti chiuru chimwe

chete kubva pamasvingo eguta. **5** Uyere makubhiti zviuru
zviviri nechokunze kweguta, kurutivi rwokumabvazuva,
kurutivi rwezasi uyere makubhiti zviuru zviviri, uye
kurutivi rwokumavirira makubhiti zviuru zviviri, uye
nechokumusoro, makubhiti zviuru zviviri, guta riri
pakati. Nzvimbo iyi ichava mafuro amaguta. **6** "Maguta
matanhatu pane auchapa vaRevhi achava outiziro, kuti
munhu anenge auraya mumwe atizireko. Pamusoro
paiwayo, muvape mamwe maguta makumi mana
namaviri. **7** Maguta ose amunopa vaRevhi anofanira kuva
makumi mana namasere, pamwe chete namafuro avo.
8 Maguta amunopa vaRevhi kubva munyika inotorwa
navaIsraeri anofanira kupiwa zvakaenzanirana nenhaka
yorudzi rumwe norumwe: Utore maguta akawanda
kubva kurudzi rune akawanda, asi utore mashoma
kubva kurudzi rune mashoma." **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, **10** "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kana
mayambuka Jorodhani mapinda muKenani, **11** musarudze
mamwe maguta kuti ave outiziro, okuti munhu anenge
auraya mumwe asingaiti nobwoni atizireko. **12** Achava
nzvimbo dzoutiziro kubva kumutsivi, kuitira kuti munhu
anopomerwa mhosva youmhondi arege kufa asati
atongwa pamberi peungano. **13** Maguta matanhatu
amunopa aya achava maguta enyu outiziro. **14** Mupe
maguta matatu mhiri kwaJorodhani uye mamwe matatu
muKenani kuti ave maguta outiziro. **15** Maguta matanhatu
aya achava nzvimbo youtiziro yavaIsraeri, vatorwa
kana vamwe vanhu vagere pakati pavo, kuitira kuti
ani naani anenge auraya mumwe asingaiti nobwoni

atizireko. **16** "'Kana munhu akarova mumwe nesimbi
akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi ichafanira kuurayiwa. **17** Uye
kana ani naani aine dombo muruoko rwake rinogona
kuuraya, akarova mumwe munhu naro akafa, iye imhondi;
mhondi inofanira kuurayiwa. **18** Uye kana ani naani
akange ane danda muruoko rwake rinogona kuuraya,
uye akarova mumwe munhu akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi
ichaurayiwa. **19** Mutsivi weropa achauraya mhondi
iyo; paanosangana naye, achamuuraya. **20** Kana ani
zvake anga ane ruvengo kare akasundidzira mumwe
kana kupotsera chimwe chinhu kwaari nobwoni iye
akafa, **21** uye kana akamurova nechibhakera achimuvenga
munhu uyo akafa, munhu iyeye anofanira kuurayiwa;
munhu iyeye imhondi. Mutsivi weropa achauraya mhondi
iyo paanosangana naye. **22** "'Asi kana panga pasina
ruvengo mumwe akakaruka asundidzira mumwe kana
kupotsera chimwe chinhu kwaari asingaiti nobwoni,
23 kana anga asingamuoni, akapotsera dombo kwaari
rinogona kumuuraya, uye iye akafa, ipapo sezvo anga asiri
muvengi wake uye anga asingafungi kumukuvadza, **24**
ungano inofanira kutonga pakati pake nomutsivi weropa
maererano nemitemo iyi. **25** Ungano inofanira kudzivirira
munhu anopomerwa umhondi kubva pamutsivi weropa
uye vachamudzosera kuguta routiziro uko kwaakanga
atizira. Anofanira kugara ikoko kusvikira muprista
mukuru afa, uyo akanga akazodzwa namafuta matsvene.
26 "'Asi kana uyo anopomerwa akangobuda kunze
akadarika muganhu weguta routiziro, uko kwaakatizira,
27 uye mutsivi weropa akamuwana ari kunze kweguta,

mutsivi weropa achauraya muurayi uyu akasapiwa mhosva youmhondi. **28** Muurayi anofanira kugara muguta rake routiziro kusvikira pakufa kwomuprista mukuru; anofanira kudzokera chete kunzvimbo yake kana muprista mukuru afa. **29** "'Izvi zvinofanira kuva murayiro wokutonga nawo kusvikira kumarudzi enyu ose anotevera, kwose kwamunogara. **30** "'Ani naani anouraya munhu anofanira kuurayiwa semhondi kana chete pane zvapupu. Asi hapafaniri kuva nomunhu anourayiwa kana pachingova nechapupu chimwe chete. **31** "'Murege kugamuchira dzikinuro youpenyu hwemhondi, inofanira kufa. Anofanira kufa zvirokwazvo. **32** "'Murege kugamuchira dzikinuro yomunhu upi zvake akatiza kuguta routiziro nokudaro muchimutendera kudzokera kuti andogarazve munyika yake muprista mukuru asati afa. **33** "'Murege kusvibisa nyika yamunogara. Kuteura ropa kunosvibisa nyika, uye nyika haingayananisirwi pamusoro peropa rakateurirwamo, asi chete neropa romunhu akariteura. **34** Musasvibisa nyika yamugere uye yandinogara, nokuti ini Jehovha, ndigere pakati pavaIsraeri.'"

36 Vakuru vemhuri yeimba yaGireadhi mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, vaibva kudzimba dzezvizvarwa zvaJosefa, vakauya vakataura pamberi paMozisi navatungamiri, ivo vakuru vemhuri dzavaIsraeri. **2** Vakati, "Jehovha paakarayira ishe wangu kuti ape nyika kuvaIsraeri nomujenya ive nhaka yavo, akakurayirai kuti mupe nhaka yehama yedu Zerofehadhi kuvanasikana vake. **3** Zvino ivo kana vakawanikwa

navarume vanobva kuna mamwe marudzi aIsraeri, ipapo nhaka yavo ichabviswa panhaka yamadzitateguru edu ikawedzerwa kurudzi urwo rwavawanikwa narwo. Nokudaro chikamu chenhaka yakagoverwa kwatiri nemijenya chichabviswa. **4** Gore reJubhiri ravaIsraeri parinosvika, nhaka yavo ichawedzerwa kunhaka yorudzi urwo rwavakawanikwa kwarwuri, uye pfuma yavo ichatorwa kubva kunhaka yorudzi rwamadzibaba edu.” **5** Ipapo Mozisi akarayira murayiro uyu kuvaIsraeri sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha achiti, “Zvinotaurwa norudzi rwezvizvarwa zvaJosefa ndizvozvo. **6** Uku ndiko kurayira kwaJehovha kuvanasikana vaZerofehadhi: Vangawanikwa havo naani zvake anovafadza kana chete ari worudzi rweimba yamadzibaba avo. **7** Hakuna nhaka muvaIsraeri inofanira kubva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe rudzi, nokuti muIsraeri wose anofanira kuchengeta nyika yorudzi rwake iri nhaka inobva kumadzibaba avo. **8** Mwanasikana mumwe nomumwe anogara nhaka yenyika murudzi rupi zvarwo rwavaIsraeri anofanira kuwanikwa nomunhu anobva muimba yorudzi rwababa vake, kuitira kuti muIsraeri wose awane nhaka yamadzibaba ake. **9** Hakuna nhaka inobva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe rudzi, nokuti rudzi rwose rwavaIsraeri runofanira kuchengeta nyika yavakapiwa senhaka.” **10** Saka vanasikana vaZerofehadhi vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **11** Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi, Mara, Tiza, Hogira, Mirika naNoa vakawanikwa navanakomana vababamunini vavo. **12** Vakawanikwa mukati medzimba dzezvizvarwa zvaManase mwanakomana waJosefa, uye

nhaka yavo yakaramba iri mumba yorudzi rwababa vavo.
13 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro nemitemo yakapiwa kuvaIsraeri
naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi pamapani eMoabhu
pedyo neJorodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko.

Dhuteronomi

1 Aya ndiwo mashoko akataurwa naMozisi kuvaIsraeri
vose murenje kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, mumupata
weArabha wakatarisana neSufi, pakati peParani
neToferi, Rabhani, Hazeroti neDhizahabhi. **2** (Zvinotora
mazuva gumi nerimwe kubva paHorebhi kuenda
kuKadheshi Bharinea nenzira yokuGomo reSeiri.) **3**
Mugore ramakumi mana, nezuva rokutanga romwedzi
wegumi nomumwe, Mozisi akazivisa vaIsraeri zvose
izvo Jehovha akamurayira pamusoro pavo. **4** Izvi
zvakaitika mushure mokunge akunda Sihoni mambo
wavaAmori, akanga achitonga paHeshibhoni, uye
paEdhirei akanga akunda Ogi mambo weBhashani,
akanga achitonga muAshitaroti. **5** Mozisi akatanga
kududzira murayiro uyu, vari nechokumabvazuva
kweJorodhani munzvimbo yeMoabhu, achiti: **6** Jehovha
Mwari wedu akataura kwatiri paHorebhi akati, “Magara
nguva yakakwana pagomo rino. **7** Putsai musasa
mugoenda kunyika yezvikomo yavaAmori; muende
kumarudzi ose akavakidzana muArabha, mumakomo,
nemuzasi mezvikomo zvokumadokero, nomuNegevhi
uye kumahombekombe egungwa, nokunyika yavaKenani
uye nokuRebhanoni, kusvikira kurwizi rukuru, irwo
Yufuratesi. **8** Tarirai, ndakupai nyika iyi. Endaimo
mundotora nyika iyo Jehovha akapika kuti achaipa
kumadzibaba enyu, kuna Abhurahama, naIsaka,
naJakobho, uye nokuzvizvarwa zvavo zvaizovatevera.” **9**
Panguva iyoyo ndakati kwamuri, “Mava mutoro unorema
kwazvo kuti ndikutakurei ndiri ndoga. **10** Jehovha

Mwari wenyu akawedzera kuwanda kwenyu zvokuti nhasi mawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga. **11** Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, ngaakuwedzerei rune chiuru uye ngaakuropafadzei sezvaakavimbisa! **12** Asi ini ndingatakure seiko matambudziko enyu nemitoro yenyu uye nokupokana kwenyu ndiri ndoga? **13** Zvisarudzirei varume vakachenjera, vanonzwisisa uye vanokudzwa kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwamarudzi enyu, ndingovagadza pamusoro penyu." **14** Makandipindura muchiti, "Izvo zvamataura kuti zviitwe zvakanaka." **15** Saka ndakatora varume vaitungamirira marudzi enyu, varume vakachenjera uye vaikudzwa, ndikavagadza kuti vave vakuru pamusoro penyu, vave vakuru vezviuru, navakuru vamazana, navakuru vamakumi mashanu, navakuru vevane gumi uye navatariri vamarudzi. **16** Zvino panguva iyoyo ndakarayira vatongi venyu, ndikati: Inzwai kupokana kuri pakati pehama dzenyu mugovatonga zvakanaka, ingava mhaka iri pakati pavaIsraeri voga kana pakati pomumwe wavo nomutorwa. **17** Musaita rusarura pakutonga; inzwai vose muduku kana mukuru zvakaenzanirana. Musatya munhu upi zvake, nokuti kutonga ndokwaMwari. Uyisai kwandiri mhaka yakanyanya kukuomerai, ndigoinzwa. **18** Uye panguva iyoyo ndakakurayirai zvose zvamaifanira kuita. **19** Ipapo takasimuka kubva paHorebhi tikafamba takananga kunyika yamakomo yavaAmori tikapfuura nomurenje iro rose guru rinotyisa ramakaona, uye tikasvika paKadheshi Bharinea, sezvatakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wedu. **20** Ipapo ndakati kwamuri, "Masvika munyika

yamakomo yavaAmori, yatinopiwa naJehovha Mwari wedu. **21** Tarirai, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akupai nyika iyo. Kwirai munoitora, sezvamakaudzwa naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. Musatya; musaora mwoyo." **22** Ipapo imi mose makauya kwandiri mukati, "Ngatitumei varume vanofanotungamira kuti vatisorere nyika vagodzoka kuzotiudza pamusoro penzira yatingafamba nayo uye namaguta atichandosvika kwaari." **23** Pfungwa iyoyo yakanga yakandinakira; nokudaro ndakasarudza varume vane gumi navaviri pakati penyu, murume mumwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe. **24** Ivo vakabva vakaenda munyika yamakomo, vakasvika kumupata weEshikori vakaisora. **25** Vakatora mimwe yemichero yenyika iyoyo, vakauya nayo kwatiri, vakati, "Inyika yakanaka yatiri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wedu." **26** Asi makanga musingadi kuenda; mukamukira kurayira kwaJehovha Mwari wenyu. **27** Makanyunyuta muri mumatende enyu, mukati, "Jehovha anotivenga; naizvozvo akatibudisa muIjipiti kuti azotiisa mumaoko avaAmori kuti vatiparadze. **28** Tichaendepiko? Hama dzedu dzatiita kuti tiore mwoyo. Dzinoti, 'Vanhu vacho vanotikunda pasimba napakureba; maguta acho makuru uye ane masvingo akareba zvokusvika kudenga. Takaona kunyange navaAnaki ikoko.'" **29** Ipapo ini ndakati kwamuri, "Musavhunduka; musavatya. **30** Jehovha Mwari wenyu, iye anokutungamirirai, achakurwirai, sezvaakakuitirai muIjipiti, pamberi penyu chaipo, **31** uye nomurenje. Imomo makaona kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutakurai sei, sezvinoita baba kana vachitakura

mwanakomana wavo, nzira dzose dzamakafamba nadzo
kudzamara muchisvika panzvimbo ino.” **32** Kunyange
zvakadaro, hamuna kuvimba naJehovha Mwari wenyu,
33 iye akakutungamirirai parwendo rwenyu, mumoto
usiku nomugore pamasikati kuti akutsvagirei nzvimbo
dzokudzika matende enyu uye kuti akuratidzei nzira
yamunofanira kufamba nayo. **34** Jehovha paakanzwa
zvamakataura, akatsamwa akapika, achiti, **35** “Hakungavi
nomunhu mumwe wechizvarwa ichi achaona nyika
yakanaka yandakapika ndichiti ndichaipa kumadzibaba
enyu, **36** kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune
achaiona, uye ndichamupa iye nezvizvarwa zvake
nyika yaakatsika netsoka dzake nokuti akateerera
Jehovha nomwoyo wose.” **37** Nokuda kwenyu Jehovha
akanditsamwira neniwo, akati, “Newewo hauchazoipindi.
38 Asi mutevedzeri wako, Joshua, mwanakomana
waNuni, ndiye achapindamo. **39** Asi vaduku venyu
avo vamakati vachatapwa, vana venyu vasati vaziva
zvakanaka kubva pane zvakaipa ndivo vachapinda
munyika iyi. Ndichaipa kwavari uye vachaitora. **40**
Asi kana murimi, dzokai mufambe makananga kurenje
nenzira yokuGungwa Dzvuku.” **41** Ipapo imi makapindura
mukati, “Takatadzira Jehovha. Tichaenda tigondorwa,
sezvatakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wedu.” Nokudaro
makashonga mumwe nomumwe nhumbi dzokurwa,
muchifunga kuti zvaiva nyore kukwidza kunyika
yamakomo. **42** Asi Jehovha akataura kwandiri, akati,
“Vaudze kuti, ‘Musakwidza kundorwa, nokuti handiendi
nemi. Muchakundwa navavengi venyu.’” **43** Naizvozvo

ndakakutaurirai, asi imi hamuna kuda kuteerera. Makamukira murayiro waJehovha uye mukuzvikudza kwenyu makafamba mukapinda munyika yamakomo. **44** VaAmori vakanga vagere mumakomo iwayo vakauya kuzokurwisai; vakakudzinganisai sezvinoita nyuchi uye vakakurovai kubva paSeiri kusvikira paHoma. **45** Makadzoka mukachema pamberi paJehovha, asi iye haana kuteerera kuchema kwenyu uye haana kurerekera nzeve yake kwamuri. **46** Naizvozvo makagara paKadheshi mazuva mazhinji, nguva yose yamakagarapo.

2 Zvino takadzoka tikafamba takananga kurenje nenzira inoenda kuGungwa Dzvuku, sezvandakanga ndarayirwa naJehovha. Kwenguva yakareba takafamba nenzira yaipoterera nenyika yamakomo yeSeiri. **2** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, **3** "Mafamba nenzira yokupoterera nyika iyi yamakomo kwenguva yakakwana, zvino chidzokai muende nechokumusoro. **4** Rayira vanhu uti, 'Mava pedyo kuti mupfuure nomunyika yehama dzenyu zvizvarwa zvaEsau, vagere paSeiri. Ivo vachakutyai, asi muchenjere kwazvo. **5** Musavatanga kuti murwe, handingakupei chikamu chipi zvacho chenyika yavo, kunyange pangakwana kuisa rutsoka rwenyu. Ndakapa Esau nyika yamakomo yeSeiri kuti ive yake. **6** Munofanira kuvaripa nesirivha zvokudya zvamuchadya nemvura yamuchanwa.'" **7** Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakuropafadzai pamabasa ose amaoko enyu. Akakutarirai parwendo rwenyu murenje iri guru. Jehovha Mwari wenyu akava nemi, makore makumi mana aya, uye hapana chinhu chamakashayiwa. **8** Naizvozvo takapfuura hama dzedu

zvizvarwa zvaEsau, vanogara muSeiri. Takasiya nzira
inoenda kuArabha, yeArabha, inobva kuErati neEzioni
Gebheri, ndokufamba nenzira yomurenje reMoabhu. **9**
Ipapo Jehovha akataura kwandiri, akati, "Musafurusa
vaMoabhu kana kuvadenha, nokuti handizokupai chikamu
chipi zvacho chenyika yavo. Ndakapa Ari kuzvizvarwa
zvaRoti kuti ive yavo." **10** (VaEmi vaisigarako vaiva
vanhu vakasimba, vakawanda uye vakareba savaAnaki. **11**
SavaAnaki ivowo vaionekwa savaRefaimu, asi vaMoabhu
vaivadana nezita rokuti vaEmi. **12** VaHori vaimbogarawo
muSeiri, asi vana vaEsau vakavadzinga kubva imomo.
Vakaparadza vaHori vakanga varimo ivo vasati vavamo
vakagara munzvimbo yavo, sezvakangoitawo Israeri
munyika yavakapiwa naJehovha kuti ive yavo). **13**
Uye Jehovha akati, "Zvino chisimukai muyambuke
Mupata weZeredhi." Saka takayambuka mupata. **14**
Makore makumi matatu namasere akanga apfuura
kubva panguva yatakabva paKadheshi Bharinea kusvikira
patakazoyambuka Mupata weZeredhi. Panguva iyoyi
chizvarwa chose chavarume vezera rokurwa chakanga
chaparara kubva pamisasa, sezvakanga zvapikirwa
naJehovha kwavari. **15** Ruoko rwaJehovha rwakaramba
ruchivarwisa kusvikira rwavaparadza zvachose. **16** Zvino
wokupedzisira pakati pavarume ava vokurwa akati afa, **17**
Jehovha akati kwandiri, **18** "Nhasi unofanira kupfuura
nomunyika yeMoabhu, paAri. **19** Kana woswedera pedyo
navaAmoni, usavafurusa kana kuvadenha kuti murwisane,
nokuti handingakupei kuti mutore nyika ipi zvayo
yavaAmori. Ndakaipa kuti ive yezvizvarwa zvaRoti." **20**

(Naiyowo yainzi inyika yevaRafaimu, vaisimbogaramo; asi vaAmoni vaivadaidza kuti vaZamuzumi. **21** Vaiva vanhu vakasimba, vakawanda, uye vakareba savaAnaki. Jehovha akavaparadza pamberi pavaAmoni, avo vakavadzinga ndokugara munzvimbo yavo. **22** Jehovha akanga aitira zvimwe chetezvo kuzvizvarwa zvaEsau, vaigara muSeiri, paakaparadza vaHori pamberi pavo. Vakavadzinga ndokugara munzvimbo yavo kusvikira nhasi. **23** Uye kana vari vaAvhi vakanga vagere mumisha kusvikira kuGaza, vaKafitori vaibva Kafitori vakavaparadza ndokugara munzvimbo yavo.) **24** Budai zvino muende, muyambuke mupata weArinoni. Tarirai ndakaisa muruoko rwenyu Sihoni muAmori, mambo weHeshibhoni, nenyika yake. Tangai kuitora mugorwa naye. **25** Nhasi chaiye ndichatanga kuvhundutsa nokutyisa ndudzi dzose dziri pasi pedenga nokuda kwenyu. Ivo vachanzwa guhu pamusoro penyu vagodedera nokutya kwazvo pamusoro penyu. **26** Ndakatuma nhume kubva murenje reKedhemoti kuna Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni ndichikumbira rugare, uye ndikati, **27** “Titenderei kuti tipfuure nomunyika yenyu. Tichafamba nemugwagwa mukuru; hatizotsauki kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **28** Mutitengesere zvokudya nemvura yokunwa nomutengo wazvo wesirivha. Chingotitenderai henyu kuti tipfuure netsoka, **29** sezvatakaitirwa nezvizvarwa zvaEsau vagere muSeiri, nevaMoabhu vagere muAri. Kusvikira tayambuka Jorodhani tichipinda munyika iyo yatinopiwa naJehovha Mwari wedu.” **30** Asi Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni akaramba kutitendera kuti tipfuure nomo. Nokuti Jehovha

Mwari wenyu akanga aomesa mweya wake uye akanga
arambidza mwoyo wake, kuti agomuisa mumaoko enyu,
sezvaaita iye zvino. **31** Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Tarira
ndatanga kuisa Sihoni nenyika yake kwauri. Zvino
chitanga kuikunda ugotora nyika yake." **32** Sihoni nehondo
yake yose akati auya kuzorwa nesu paJahazi, **33** Jehovha
Mwari wedu akamuisa kwatiri uye takamuparadza, iye
pamwe chete navanakomana vake nehondo yake yose.
34 Panguva iyoyo takatora maguta ake ose tikaaparadza
chose, varume navakadzi uye navana. Hapana watakasiya
ari mupenyu. **35** Asi zvipfuwo nezvatakapamba kubva
mumaguta takazvitora kuti zvive zvedu. **36** Kubva paAroeri
pamahombekombe oMupata weArinoni, nokubva kuguta
rokumupata, kunyange kusvikira kuGireadhi, hakuna
kumbova kana neguta rimwe chete rakatikunda. Jehovha
Mwari wedu akatipa vose. **37** Asi maererano nokurayira
kwaJehovha Mwari wedu hamuna kuswedera kunyika
ipi zvayo yavaAmoni, kunyange kunyika iri kurutivi
rweJabhoki kana kunyika yakapoteredza maguta ari
mumakomo.

3 Mushure maizvozvo takadzoka tikakwidza nenzira
inoenda kuBhashani, uye Ogi mambo weBhashani
nehondo yake yose vakauya kuzorwa nesu paEdhirei.
2 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Usatya nokuda kwake,
nokuti ndakamuisa kwauri uye nenyika yake. Muitire
sezvamakaita kuna Sihani mambo wavaAmoni, akanga
achitonga muHeshibhoni." **3** Naizvozvo Jehovha Mwari
wedu akaisawo Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo yake
yose mumaoko edu. Takavaparadza tikasasiya kana

mumwe chete mupenyu. **4** Panguva iyoyo takatora maguta
ake ose. Hapana kana guta rimwe chete ratisina kuvatorera
pamaguta makumi matanhatu, nyika yose yeArigobhu,
noushe hwaOgi muBhashani. **5** Maguta ose iwaya akanga
akapoteredzwa namasvingo marefu namasuo namazariro,
uye kwakanga kunewo misha mizhinji kwazvo yakanga
isina kukomberedzwa namasvingo. **6** Takaaparadza
zvachose, sezvatakaitira Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni,
takaparadza guta rimwe nerimwe, varume, navakadzi
uye navana. **7** Asi zvipfuwo zvose nezvatakapamba
kubva mumaguta avo takazvitora zvikava zvedu. **8**
Saka nenguva iyoyo takatorera madzimambo maviri aya
avaAmoni nyika yokumabvazuva kweJorodhani, kubva
paMupata weArinoni kusvikira kuGomo reHerimoni. **9**
(Herimoni rinonzi Sirioni navaSidhoni; vaAmori vanoriti
Seniri). **10** Takatora maguta ose enzvimbo yakakwirira
neGireadhi yose, uye neBhashani yose kusvikira paSareka
neEdhirei, maguta oushe hwaOgi muBhashani. **11** (Ogi
mambo weBhashani ndiye chete akasara pane vakasara
vevaRefaiti. Mubhedha wake wakanga wakagadzirwa
nesimbi uye wakanga wakareba makubhiti mapfumbamwe
uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. Uchiriko muRabha
ravaAmoni.) **12** Panyika yatakatora panguva iyoyo,
ndakapa vaRubheni navaGadhi nyika yokumusoro
kweAroeri Mupata weArimoni, kusanganisira nehafu
yenyika yamakomo yeGireadhi, pamwe chete namaguta
ayo. **13** Imwe nyika yose yeGireadhi uyewo neBhashani
yose, muumambo hwaOgi ndakapa kuhafu yorudzi
rwaManase. (Nyika yose yeArigobhu muBhashani

yaimbozivikanwa senyika yavaRefaimu. **14** Jairi mwana waManase, akatora nyika yose yeArigobhu, kusvikira kumuganhu wavaGeshuri navaMaakati, akaitumidza zita rake zvokuti nanhasi Bhashani inonzi Havhoti Jairi.) **15** Uye ndakapa Gireadhi kuna Makiri. **16** Asi vaRubheni navaGadhi ndakavapa nyika inobva paGireadhi zvichidzika kusvikira paMupata weArinoni (pakati pemupata uriwo muganhu) uye kubuda kusvikira kuRwizi Jabhoki, unova ndiwo muganhu wavaAmoni. **17** Muganhu wayo wokumavirira waiva Jorodhani muArabha, kubva Kinereti kusvika kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu), mujinga mamawere ePisiga. **18** Panguva iyo ndakakurayirai, ndikati, "Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakupai nyika iyi kuti ive yenyu. Asi varume vose vakasimba vanofanira kuyambuka pamberi pehama dzenyu vaIsraeri, vakashonga nhumbi dzokurwa. **19** Asi, vakadzi venyu navana venyu uye nezvipfuwo zvenyu (ndinoziva kuti mune zvipfuwo zvakawanda) zvinosara mumaguta andakakupai, **20** kusvikira Jehovha apa hama dzenyu zororo sezvaakarayira kwamuri, uye naivowo vatora nyika yavanopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu mhiri kwaJorodhani. Shure kwaizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadzoka kunhaka yandakakupai." **21** Panguva iyo ndakarayira Joshua, ndikati, "Wakaona nameso ako zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wako kumadzimambo maviri aya. Jehovha achaita zvimwe chetezvo kuushe hwose mhiri uko kwamunoenda. **22** Usavatya; Jehovha Mwari wako pachake achakurwira." **23** Zvino ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha panguva iyo,

ndikati, **24** “Imi Ishe Jehovha, makatanga kuratidza
muranda wenyu ukuru hwenyu noruoko rwenyu rune
simba. Nokuti ndoupiko Mwari kudenga kana panyika
angaita zvakafanana namabasa enyu uye namabasa
makuru amunoita? **25** Nditenderei henyu kuti ndiyambuke
ndinoona nyika yakanaka iri mhiri kwaJorodhani, iyo
nyika yamakomo yakanaka neRebhanoni.” **26** Asi nokuda
kwenyu, Jehovha akanditsamwira akasandinzwa Jehovha
akati kwandiri, “Zvaringana. Usataurazve kwandiri
pamusoro peshoko iri. **27** Kwira pamusoro pegomo
rePisiga ugotarisa kumadokero nokumusoro nezasi
nokumabvazuva, uone nyika yacho nameso ako, sezvo
usingazoyambuki Jorodhani urwu. **28** Asi rayira Joshua,
ugomukurudzira nokumusimbisa nokuti achatungamirira
vanhu ava pakuyambuka uye achaita kuti vagare nhaka
yenyika yauchaona.” **29** Saka takagara mumupata uri
pedyo neBheti Peori.

4 Teererai zvino, imi vaIsraeri, mitemo nemirayiro
yandava kukudzidzisai. Muitevere kuti murarame uye
mugopinda mugotora nyika iyo munopiwa naJehovha,
Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **2** Musawedzera kana
kutapudza kubva pane zvandinokurayirai, asi chengetai
mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu yandinokupai. **3**
Makaona nameso enyu zvakaitwa naJehovha paBhaari
Peori, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaparadza mumwe
nomumwe pakati penyu aitevera Bhaari Peori. **4** Asi
imi mose makanamatira pana Jehovha Mwari wenyu
muchiri vapenyu nhasi. **5** Tarirai, ndakudzidzisai
mitemo nemirayiro sezvandakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari

wangu, kuti muitevere munyika yamuri kupinda kuti muitore ive yenyu. **6** Muichengete zvakanaka, nokuti izvi zvicharatidza uchenjeri nokunzwisisa kwenyu kundudzi dzichanzwa pamusoro pemitemo iyi yose uye vachati, “Zvirokwazvo rudzi urwu rukuru, vanhu vakachenjera uye vanonzwisisa.” **7** Ndorupi rumwe rudzi rukuru runa vamwari varwo vari pedyo navo saJehovha Mwari wedu ari pedyo nesu nguva ipi neipi zvayo yatinonyengetera kwaari? **8** Uye ndorupiko rudzi rukuru rune mitemo nemirayiro yakarurama semirayiro iyi yandiri kuisa pamberi penyu nhasi? **9** Asi zvichenjererei, mugonyatsozvichengetedza kuitira kuti murege kukanganwa zvinhu zvakaonekwa nameso enyu kana kuzvirega zvichibuda mumwoyo menyu mazuva ose oupenyu hwenyu. Muzvidzidzise nokuvana venyu. **10** Murangarire zuva ramakamira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu paHorebhi, paakati kwandiri, “Unganidza vanhu pamberi pangu kuti vanzwe mashoko angu vagodzidza kunditya mazuva ose avachagara panyika uye kuti vagozoadzidzisa kuvana vavo.” **11** Makaswedera mukamira pajinga pegomo, gomo paraipfuta nomoto waisvika kumatenga chaiko, pamwe chete nemakore matema nerima guru. **12** Ipapo Jehovha akataura kwamuri ari mukati memoto. Makanzwa inzwi chete asi hamuna kuona kuti ndiani; kwaingova nenzwi roga. **13** Akataura sungano yake kwamuri, Mirayiro Gumi, yaakakurayirai kuti muitevere uye ipapo akainyora pamahwendefa maviri amabwe. **14** Zvino Jehovha akanditungamirira panguva iyo kuti ndikudzidzisei mitemo nemirayiro yamunofanira

kundotevera munyika iyo yamunoyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenyu. **15** Nokuti hamuna kuona zvaakanga akaita nezuva iro Jehovha akataura kwamuri paHorebhi ari mumoto. Naizvozvo zvichenjererei zvikuru, **16** kuitira kuti murege kuzvisvibisa muchizvigadzirira chifananidzo, chifananidzo chechinhu chipi zvacho, chingava chakaitwa somurume kana somukadzi, **17** kana semhuka ipi zvayo panyika kana seshiri ipi zvayo inobhururuka mudenga, **18** kana sechisikwa chipi zvacho chinofamba pasi kana hove ipi zvayo iri pasi mumvura. **19** Uye kuti kana muchitarisa kudenga mukaona zuva, nomwedzi nenyeredzi, zvose zviri kudenga, musatsauswa kuti muzvipfugamire nokunamata zvinhu izvo Jehovha Mwari wenyu akagovera ndudzi dzose dziri pasi pedenga. **20** Asi kana muri imi, Jehovha akakutorai akakubudisai muchoto chamatare, akakubudisai muIjipiti, kuti muve vanhu venhaka yake, sezvamuri nhasi. **21** Jehovha akanditsamwira nokuda kwenyu, akapika kuti handingayambuki Jorodhani nokupinda munyika yakanaka iyo munopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive nhaka yenyu. **22** Ini ndichafira munyika ino; handichayambuki Jorodhani; asi imi mava kuzoyambuka nokutora nyika yakanaka. **23** Muzvichenjerere kuti murege kukanganwa sungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu yaakaita nemi; musazviitira chifananidzo chorudzi rwechinhu chipi zvakadziviswa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **24** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu moto unoparadza, ndiMwari ane godo. **25** Mushure mokunge mava navana navazukuru uye magara nguva refu munyika, kana mukazvishatisa

nokugadzira chifananidzo chorudzi rupi zvarwo, mukaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu muchimuita kuti atsamwe, **26** ndinodana denga napasi sezvapupu pamusoro penyu nhasi, kuti muchakurumidza kuparara kubva panyika yamuri kuyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenyu. Hamungagarimo nguva refu asi muchaparadzwa zvirokwazvo. **27** Jehovha achakuparadzirai pakati pamarudzi, uye vashoma venyu chete ndivo vachapona pakati pendudzi uko kwamuchadzingirwa naJehovha. **28** Ikoko muchanamata vamwari vakaitwa navanhu, vamatanda navamabwe, vasingagoni kana kunzwa kana kudya kana kunhuhwidza. **29** Asi kana mava ikoko mukatsvaka Jehovha Mwari wenyu, muchamuwana kana mukamutsvaka nomwoyo wenyu wose nomweya wenyu wose. **30** Kana muchinge matambudzika uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika kwamuri, ipapo pamazuva achatevera muchadzoka kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugomuteerera. **31** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari ane ngoni, haangakusiyei kana kukuparadzai, kana kukanganwa sungano yamadzibaba enyu, yaakasimbisa kwavari nemhiko. **32** Bvunzai zvino pamusoro pamazuva akapfuura kare imi musati mavapo, kubva nezuva iro Mwari akasika munhu panyika; bvunzai kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga kusvikira kuno rumwe. Kune chinhu chakamboitika chakakura seichi here, kana chimwe chakafanana nacho chakambonzwika? **33** Kune vamwe vanhu vakambonzwa inzwi raMwari achitaura ari mukati momoto here, sezvamakanzwa imi uye vakararama? **34** Kune mumwe mwari here akaedza kundozvitsaurira

rudzi pakati porumwe rudzi, nemiedzo, nezviratidzo, nezvishamiso, nehondo, noruoko rune simba, noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, kana namabasa makuru anotyisa, sezvinhu zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu pamberi penyu muIjipiti? **35** Makaratidzwa zvinhu zvose izvi kuti muzive kuti Jehovha ndiMwari; kunze kwake hakuna mumwe. **36** Kubva kudenga akaita kuti munzwe inzwi rake kuti akudzidzisei. Panyika akakuratidzai moto wake mukuru, uye makanzwa mashoko ake kubva mukati momoto. **37** Nokuti akada madzibaba enyu uye akazvitsaurira zvizvarwa zvavo zvakavatevera shure kwavo, akakubudisai muIjipiti noKuvapo kwake nesimba rake guru, **38** kuti adzinge pamberi penyu ndudzi dzinokupfuurai pakukura napasimba uye nokukuuyisai munyika yavo kuti aipe kwamuri senhaka sezvazviri nhasi. **39** Zvizivei nokuzvichengeta mumwoyo nhasi kuti Jehovha ndiMwari ari kudenga kumusoro uye napanyika pasi. Hakunazve mumwe. **40** Chengetai mitemo nemirayiro yake yandinokupai nhasi, kuitira kuti zvigokuitirai zvakanaka imi navana venyu vanokuteverai uye kuti mugogara mazuva mazhinji panyika yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu nokusingaperi. **41** Zvino Mozisi akatsaura maguta matatu kumabvazuva mhiri kwaJorodhani, **42** uko ani naani anenge auraya munhu aitizira kana achinge auraya muvakidzani wake asingaiti nobwoni uye asingazvifungiri. Aigona kutizira mune rimwe ramaguta aya kuti ararame. **43** Maguta aya aiti: Bhezeri mudunhu rakakwirira rokurenje raiva ravaRubheni; Ramoti paGireadhi, raiva ravaGadhi; neGorani paBhashani, raiva ravaManase.

44 Uyu ndiwo murayiro wakaiswa naMozisi pamberi
pavaIsraeri: **45** Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naMozisi, mitemo
nemirayiro yaakavapa pavakabuda kubva muIjipiti **46** uye
vari kumabvazuva kwaJorodhani mumupata uri pedyo
neBheti Peori, munyika yaSihoni mambo wavaAmori,
aitonga muHeshibhoni uyo akakundwa navaIsraeri
pavakabuda muIjipiti. **47** Vakatora nyika yake nenyika
yaOgi mambo weBhashani, madzimambo maviri avaAmori
aiva kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. **48** Nyika iyi yaibva
paAroeri pamahombekombe oMupata weArinoni kusvika
pagomo reSioni (ndiro Herimoni), **49** uye kusanganisira
Arabha yose kumabvazuva kwaJorodhani, kusvikira
kuGungwa reArabha, mujinga memateru ePisiga.

5 Mozisi akadana vaIsraeri vose, akati: Inzwai imi
vaIsraeri, mitemo nemirayiro yandinotaura muchinzwa
nhasi. Idzidzei muchenjerere kuti muiteerere **2** Jehovha
Mwari wedu akaita sungano nesu paHorebhi. **3** Jehovha
haana kuita sungano iyi namadzibaba edu, asi akaiita
nesu, nesu tose vapenyu nhasi pano. **4** Jehovha akataura
nemi chiso nechiso ari mukati memoto pagomo. **5**
Panguva iyo ndakanga ndimire pakati paJehovha nemi
kuti ndizivise kwamuri shoko raJehovha, nokuti makanga
muchitya moto mukasakwira mugomo. Uye iye akati: **6**
"Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako akakubudisa kubva munyika
yeIjipiti, munyika youranda. **7** "Usava navamwe vamwari
kunze kwangu. **8** Usazviitira mufananidzo wechinhu
chipi zvacho chiri kudenga kumusoro kana panyika
pasi kana pasi mumvura. **9** Usazvipfugamira kana
kuzvinamata; nokuti ini, Jehovha Mwari wako, ndiri

Mwari ane godo, ndinoranga vana nokuda kwechivi
chamadzibaba kusvikira kurudzi rwechitatu norwechina
rwaavo vanondivenga, **10** asi ndichiratidza rudo kune
chiuru chemarudzi avanondida, vanochengeta mirayiro
yangu. **11** Usareva zita raJehovha Mwari wako pasina,
nokuti Jehovha haangaregi kupa mhosva ani naani
anoreva zita rake pasina. **12** Chengeta zuva reSabata rive
dzvene, sezvawakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **13**
Ubate basa mazuva matanhatu, nokuita basa rako rose,
14 asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata kuna Jehovha Mwari
wako. Nomusi uyo usabata basa ripi zvaro, kunyange
iwe, kana mwanakomana wako, kana mwanasikana
wako, uye murandarume kana murandakadzi wako,
nenzombe yako kana mbongoro yako kana chimwe
chezvipfuwo zvako, nomutorwa ari mukati mamasuo
ako, kuitira kuti murandarume nomurandakadzi wako
azorore sewe. **15** Murangarire kuti imi maimbova
varanda munyika yeIjipiti uye kuti Jehovha Mwari
wenyu akakubudisai nechanza chine simba noruoko
rwakatambanudzwa. Naizvozvo Jehovha Mwari wako
anokurayira kuti uchengete zuva reSabata. **16** Kudza
baba vako namai vako, sezvawakarayirwa naJehovha
Mwari wako, kuti mazuva ako ave mazhinji uye kuti
zvigokuitira zvakanaka panyika yaunopiwa naJehovha
Mwari wako. **17** Usauraya. **18** Usaita upombwe. **19** Usaba.
20 Usapupura nhema pamusoro pomuvakidzani wako. **21**
Usachiva mudzimai womuvakidzani wako. Usachochora
imba kana munda womuvakidzani wako, muranda kana
murandakadzi wake, nzombe kana mbongoro kana

chimwe chinhu chomuvakidzani wako.” **22** Iyi ndiyo
mirayiro yakataurwa naJehovha nenzwi guru kuungano
yenyu yose pagomo paya ari mukati memoto, mugore
nerima guru, uye haana kuwedzera mamwe. Ipapo
akaanyora pamahwendefa maviri amabwe ndokuapa
kwandiri. **23** Pamakanzwa inzwi richibva mukati merima,
negomo richipfuta nomoto, varume vose vanotungamira
marudzi enyu, navakuru venyu vakauya kwandiri. **24** Uye
makati, “Jehovha Mwari wedu atiratidza kubwinya kwake
noukuru hwake, tikanzwa inzwi rake richibva mumoto.
Nhasi taona kuti munhu anogona kurarama kunyange
dai Mwari akataura naye. **25** Asi zvino, tingafireiko? Uyu
moto mukuru uchatiparadza, uye tichafa kana tikaramba
tichinzwa inzwi raJehovha Mwari wedu. **26** Nokuti
ndianiko munhu anofa akambonzwa inzwi raMwari
mupenyu achitaura ari mumoto, sesu, uye akararama? **27**
Swedera undonzwa zvose zvicharehwa naJehovha Mwari
wedu. Zvino iwe ugozotiudza zvose hazvo zvauchaudzwa
naJehovha Mwari wedu. Tichazvinzwa tigozviita.” **28**
Jehovha akakunzwai pamakataura kwandiri uye Jehovha
akati kwandiri, “Ndanzwa zvataurwa navanhu kwauri.
Zvose zvavataura zvakanaka. **29** Haiwa, dai mwoyo
yavo yainditya nokuchengeta zvose zvandakarayira
nguva dzose, kuti zvivaitire zvakanaka ivo navana vavo
nokusingaperi! **30** “Enda undovaudza kuti vadzokere
kumatende avo. **31** Asi iwe mira pano pandiri kuti ndikupe
zvandakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro yose yaunofanira
kuvadzidzisa kuti vazviite panyika yandinovapa kuti ive
yavo.” **32** Saka chenjerai kuti muite zvamakarayirwa

naJehovha Mwari wenyu; musatsauka kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **33** Mufambe nenzira yose yamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti murarame nokubudirira uye kuti mazuva enyu ave mazhinji panyika iyo ichava yenyu.

6 Iyi ndiyo mitemo, nemirayiro zvandakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ndikudzidzisei kuti muzviite munyika yamunoyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenyu, **2** kuitira kuti iwe, navana vako navana vavo vachavatevera mutye Jehovha Mwari wenyu pakurarama kwenyu nokuchengeta mitemo nemirayiro yake yose yandinokupai, uye kuitira kuti muve namazuva mazhinji okurarama. **3** Chinzwa, iwe Israeri, uchenjere kuti uzviite kuitira kuti zvikunakire uye kuti muwande kwazvo munyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, sezvamakavimbiswa naJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **4** Chinzwa iwe Israeri: Jehovha Mwari wedu, ndiJehovha mumwe chete. **5** Ida Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose uye nesimba rako rose. **6** Mirayiro iyi yandinokupai nhasi inofanira kuva mumwoyo yenyu. **7** Zvisimbisei kuvana venyu. Taurai pamusoro payo kana mugere mudzimba dzenyu uye kana muchifamba munzira, kana muchivata pasi uye kana muchimuka. **8** Isungirirei pamaoko enyu sechiratidzo mugoisungira pahuma dzenyu. **9** Muinyore pamagwatidziro emikova yedzimba dzenyu uye napamasuo enyu. **10** Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge akupinzai munyika yaakapikira kumadzibaba enyu, Abhurahama, naIsaka, naJakobho, kuti achakupai, nyika ina maguta makuru akanaka, amusina

kuvaka imi, **11** dzimba dzizere nezvinhu zvakanaka
zvamarudzi ose zvamusina kutsvaka imi, matsime amusina
kuchera, minda yemizambiringa namasango nemiti
yemiorivhi yamusina kusima, zvino kana muchinge madya
uye mukaguta, **12** muchenjerere kuti murege kukanganwa
Jehovha, akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti, kubva munyika
youranda. **13** Itya Jehovha Mwari wako, ushumire iye
oga ugoita mhiko dzako muzita rake. **14** Musatevera
vamwe vamwari, vamwari vendudzi dzakakupoteredzai;
15 nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ari pakati penyu
ndiMwari ane godo uye hasha dzake dzichapisa pamusoro
penyu, uye achakuparadzai kubva pamusoro penyika. **16**
Musaedza Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakaita paMasa.
17 Chenjererai kuchengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari
wenyu nezvaakatema nemitemo yaakakupai. **18** Itai
zvakarurama nezvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, kuitira
kuti zvigokunakirai, mugopinda mugotora nyika yakanaka
iyo Jehovha akavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru
enyu, **19** agoparadza vavengi venyu vose pamberi
penyu, sezvakataurwa naJehovha. **20** Panguva inotevera,
kana mwanakomana wako akakubvunza achiti, “Ko,
zvakatemwa izvi, mitemo nemirayiro yamakarayirwa
naJehovha Mwari wedu zvinorevei?” **21** Umuudze kuti,
“Takanga tiri varanda vaFaro muIjipiti, asi Jehovha
akatibudisa muIjipiti noruoko rune simba. **22** Jehovha
akatumira pamberi pedu zviratidzo nezvishamiso
zvinotyisa pamusoro peIjipiti naFaro neimba yake yose.
23 Asi akatibudisamo kuti atipinze nokutipa nyika
yaakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzibaba edu. **24** Jehovha

akatirayira kuti titeerere mitemo iyi yose nokutya Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuitira kuti tibudirire nguva dzose nokurarama sezvatakaita nhasi. **25** Uye kana tichichenjerera kuteerera murayiro uyu wose pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu, sezvaakatirayira, ndiko kuchava kururama kwedu."

7 Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akusvitsai munyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenyu akadzinga ndudzi zhinji pamberi penyu dzinoti: vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaAmori, vaKenani vaPerizi, vaHivhi, navaJebhusi, ndudzi nomwe dzakakura uye dzakasimba kukupfuurai, **2** uye kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavaisa mumaoko enyu akavakunda, ipapo munofanira kuvaparadza zvachose. Musaita chibvumirano navo, uye musavanzwira tsitsi. **3** Musaroorerana navo. Musapa vanasikana venyu kuvanakomana vavo kana kutorera vanakomana venyu vanasikana vavo, **4** nokuti vachatsausa vanakomana venyu kubva pakunditevera kuti vashumire vamwe vamwari, uye kutsamwa kwaJehovha kuchapisa pamusoro penyu uye achakuparadzai nokukurumidza. **5** Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuvaitira: Putsai aritari dzavo, pwanyai matombo avo anoera, temai mapango avo aAshera mugopisa zvifananidzo zvavo. **6** Nokuti muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutsaurai kubva kundudzi dzose dziri panyika kuti muve vanhu vake, pfuma yake inokosha. **7** Jehovha haana kukudai kana kukutsaurai nokuti makanga makawanda kupfuura dzimwe ndudzi nokuti imi makanga muri vashoma kwazvo pandudzi dzose. **8** Asi nokuda

kwokuti Jehovha anokudai uye akachengeta mhiko yaakaita kumadzitateguru enyu nokuda kwaizvozvo akakubudisai noruoko rune simba uye akakudzikinurai kubva munyika youranda, kubva pasimba raFaro mambo weIjipiti. **9** Naizvozvo zivai kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari; iye ndiMwari akatendeka anochengeta sungano yake yorudo kusvikira kumarudzi ane chiuru chamarudzi kuna avo vanomuda uye vanochengeta mirayiro yake. **10** Asi vaya vanomuvenga achatsiva pamberi pavo nokuparadza; haachazononoki kutsiva pamberi pavo ivo vaya vanomuvenga. **11** Naizvozvo, chenjerai kuti mutevere zvakarayirwa, mitemo nemirayiro yandinokupai nhasi. **12** Kana mukanyatsoteerera mirayiro iyi uye mukachenjerera kuti muitevere, ipapo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achachengeta sungano yake yorudo nemi, sezvaakapika kumadzitateguru enyu. **13** Achakudai uye achakuropafadzai uye achakuwedzerai uwandu hwenyu. Acharopafadza zvibereko zvomuviri wako, zvirimwa zvomunda wako, zviyo zvako, waini itsva namafuta, mhuru dzemombe uye makwayana amapoka ako munyika iyo yaakapikira madzitateguru enyu, kuti achakupai. **14** Mucharopafadzwa kupfuura mamwe marudzi ose, hapangavi nomurume kana mukadzi asingabereki, kana chipfuwo chipi zvacho chisingabereki. **15** Jehovha achakuchengetedzai kubva pahosha dzose. Haangaisi pamusoro penyu hosha dzakaipisa dzamaiziva muIjipiti, asi achadziisa pamusoro paavo vose vanokuvengai. **16** Munofanira kuparadza marudzi ose akaiswa mumaoko enyu naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Musavanzwira tsitsi uye

musashumira vamwari vavo nokuti izvozvo zvichava musungo kwamuri. **17** Mungati mumwoyo menyu, “Ndudzi idzi dzakasimba kutipfuura. Tingadzidzinga seiko?” **18** Hamufaniri kuvatya; nyatsorangarirai zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuna Faro neIjipiti yose. **19** Makazviona nameso enyu matambudziko makuru, zviratidzo nezvishamiso, ruoko rune simba uye rwakatambanudzwa urwo Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai narwo. Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaita zvimwe chetezvo kumarudzi aya ose amava kutya zvino. **20** Pamusoro pezvo Jehovha Mwari achatumira mago pakati pavo kusvikira kunyange nevachasara vari vapenyu vakavanda kubva kwamuri vaparadzwa. **21** Musatyiswa navo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu, ari pakati penyu ndiMwari mukuru anotyisa. **22** Jehovha Mwari wenyu achadzinga ndudzi idzi kubva pamberi penyu, zvishoma nezvishoma. Hamungatenderwi kuvaparadza vose kamwe chete, kuti zvikara zvesango zvirege kuwanda munzvimbo dzakakupoteredzai. **23** Asi Jehovha Mwari wenyu achavapa kwamuri, achivakanganisa zvikuru kusvikira vaparadzwa. **24** Achaisa madzimambo avo muruoko rwenyu, uye achabvisa mazita avo pasi pedenga. Hapana achagona kumira pamberi penyu; muchavaparadza. **25** Zvifananidzo zvavamwari vavo munofanira kuzvipisa. Musachiva sirivha kana negoridhe riri pazviri, uye musaritora kuti rive renyu, nokuti ringava musungo kwamuri, nokuti rinonyangadza kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **26** Usauyisa chinhu chinonyangadza mumba mako, kuti iwe,

saicho, urege kutsaurirwa kuparadzwa. Chiseme kwazvo ugochivenga, nokuti chinhu chakatsaurirwa kuparadzwa.

8 Muchenjerere kutevera murayiro mumwe nomumwe, wandinokupai nhasi, kuitira kuti mugorarama, mugowanda, mugopinda mugotora nyika iyo Jehovha akavimbisa madzitateguru enyu nemhiko. **2** Rangarirai matungamirirwo amakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu munzira yose yomurenje makore ose aya makumi mana, achikuninipisai uye achikuedzai kuti azive zvaiva mumwoyo menyu, kana makanga muchida kuchengeta mirayiro yake kana kuti kwete. **3** Akakuninipisai, akakuitai kuti muziye nenzara akakugutsai nemana, iyo yakanga isingazivikanwi nemi kunyange namadzibaba enyu, kuti akudzidzisei kuti munhu haararame nechingwa chete asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobva mumuromo maJehovha. **4** Nguo dzenyu hadzina kusakara uye tsoka dzenyu hadzina kuzvimba pamakore aya makumi mana. **5** Naizvozvo zvizive mumwoyo wako kuti Jehovha Mwari wako anokuranga, somunhu anoranga mwanakomana wake. **6** Chengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wako, ufambe munzira dzake uye umukudze. **7** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako ari kukuuyisa kunyika yakanaka, nyika ine hova dzemvura namatsime, nezvitubu zvinoerera mumupata nomumakomo; **8** nyika ine zviyo nebhari, mizambiringa nemiti yemionde, neyemitamba, namafuta emiorivhi nouchi; **9** nyika isingashayikwi chingwa uye hamuchazoshayiwi chinhu; nyika ine mabwe endarira uye uchachera mhangura mumakomo ayo. **10** Kana uchinge wadya waguta rumbidza Jehovha Mwari wako nokuda

kwenyika yakanaka yaakakupa, **11** chenjera kuti urege
kukanganwa Jehovha Mwari wako uchirega kuchengeta
zvaakarayira, mirayiro yake nemitemo yake yandinokupai
nhasi. **12** Nokuti zvichida kana wadya ukaguta, kana
ukavaka dzimba dzakanaka uye wagadzikana, **13**
uye kana mombe dzako namapoka amakwai ako
zvawanda, nesirivha negoridhe rako zvawanda uye
zvose zvaunazvo zvikawanda, **14** ipapo mwoyo wako
uchazvikudza zvino uchakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wako,
akakubudisa kubva kuIjipiti, kubva kunyika youranda.
15 Akakutungamirirai murenje guru rinotyisa, munyika
iyo yakaoma isina mvura, nenyoka dzayo nezvinyavada
zvine uturu. Akakubudisirai mvura kubva padombo
rakaoma. **16** Akakupai mana kuti mudye murenje, chinhu
chakanga chisingambozivikanwi namadzibaba enyu,
kuti akuninipisei nokukuedzai kuitira kuti zvikuitirei
zvakanaka pakupedzisira. **17** Ungati mumwoyo mako,
"Simba rangu nesimba ramaoko angu ndizvo zvakandiitira
upfumi uhu." **18** Asi urangarire Jehovha Mwari wako,
nokuti ndiye anokupa simba rokuita upfumi, naizvozvo
achisimbisa sungano yake, yaakapikira madzitateguru
enyu, sezvazviri nhasi. **19** Kana mukangokanganwa
Jehovha Mwari wenyu muchitevera vamwe vamwari
nokuvanamata uye nokuvapfugamira, ndinokupupurirai
nhasi kuti zvirokwazvo muchaparadzwa. **20** Imi
muchaparadzwa sendudzi dzakaparadzwa naJehovha
pamberi penyu, kana mukaramba kuteerera Jehovha
Mwari wenyu.

9 Inzwa, iwe Israeri. Wava kuda kuyambuka Jorodhani
zvino kuti upinde ugotorera ndudzi dzakakura
uye dzakasimba kukupfuura, dzina maguta makuru
ane masvingo akareba kwazvo. **2** Vanhu vacho
vakasimba uye varefu vaAnaki! Unoziva nezvavo uye
wakanzwa zvichinzi, “Ndiani angamira kuti arwise
vaAnaki?” **3** Asi nhasi uzive kuti Jehovha Mwari
wako ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi pako somoto
unoparadza. Achavaparadza; achavakunda pamberi
pako. Uye uchavadzinga ugovaparadza nokukurumidza
sezvawakavimbiswa naJehovha. **4** Shure kwokunge
Jehovha Mwari wako avadzinga pamberi pako, usataura
mumwoyo mako uchiti, “Jehovha akandiuyisa muno
kuti nditore nyika ino nokuda kwokururama kwangu.”
Kwete, Jehovha achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi pako
nokuda kwokuipa kwadzo. **5** Haupindi munyika yavo kuti
ive yako nokuda kwokururama kwako kana kururama
kwomwoyo wako; asi Jehovha Mwari wako achadzinga
ndudzi idzi pamberi pako, nokuda kwokuipa kwadzo, kuti
azadzise zvaakapika kumadzibaba ako, kuna Abhurahama,
kuna Isaka, nokuna Jakobho. **6** Naizvozvo nzwisisa kuti
Jehovha Mwari wako haakupi nyika iyi yakanaka kuti ive
yako nokuda kwokururama kwako, nokuti uri rudzi rune
mutsipa mukukutu. **7** Rangarirai izvi uye musakanganwa
kuti makatsamwisa Jehovha Mwari wenyu sei murenje.
Kubva nezuva ramakabuda muIjipiti kusvikira muchisvika
pano, makaramba muchimukira Jehovha. **8** PaHorebhi
makamutsa hasha dzaJehovha zvokuti akatsamwa zvokuda
kukuparadzai. **9** Pandakakwira pagomo kundogamuchira

mahwendefa amabwe, iwo mahwendefa esungano iyo yakanga yaitwa naJehovha nemi, ndakagara mugomo kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana; ndakanga ndisingadyi zvokudya kana kunwa mvura. **10** Jehovha akandipa mahwendefa maviri amabwe akanga akanyorwa nomunwe waMwari. Paari pakanga pakanyorwa mirayiro yose yakanga yataurwa kwamuri naJehovha pagomo ari mukati memoto, nezuva reungano. **11** Pakupera kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana Jehovha akandipa mahwendefa maviri amabwe, iwo mahwendefa esungano. **12** Ipapo Jehovha akandiudza kuti, "Buruka ubve pano iye zvino, nokuti vanhu vako vawakabudisa kubva muIjipiti vaita zvakaipa. Vatsauka nokukurumidza kubva pane zvandakavarayira uye vazviitira chifananidzo chakaumbwa." **13** Uye Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Ndaona rudzi urwu, uye rudzi rune mutsipa mukukutu kwazvo! **14** Rega ndivaparadze ndigodzima zita ravo pasi pedenga. Uye ndichakuita rudzi rwakasimba rwakawanda kupfuura zvavari." **15** Saka ndakadzoka ndikaburuka kubva pagomo richiri kupfuta nomoto. Uye ndakanga ndine mahwendefa maviri esungano mumaoko angu. **16** Pandakatarira, ndakaona kuti makanga matadzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu; makanga mazviitira chifananidzo chakaumbwa mumufananidzo wemhuru. Makanga matsauka nokukurumidza kubva panzira yamakanga marayirwa naJehovha. **17** Saka ndakatora mahwendefa maviri ndikaakanda pasi kubva mumaoko angu, akaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu muchizviona. **18** Ipapo zvakare ndakawira pasi nechiso

changu pamberi paJehovha kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana; handina kudya zvokudya kana kunwa mvura, nokuda kwechivi chose chamakanga maita, muchiita zvakanga zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha nokudaro mukamutsa hasha dzake. **19** Ndakatya hasha nokutsamwa kwaJehovha, nokuti akanga atsamwa zvokuti angakuparadzai. Asi Jehovha akandinzwa. **20** Uye Jehovha akatsamwira Aroni zvokuti akada kumuparadza, asi panguva iyoyo ndakanyengetererawo Aroni. **21** Uyezve ndakatora chitadzo chenyu, chimhuru chamakanga magadzira, ndikachipisa mumoto. Mushure maizvozvo ndakachiparadza ndikachikuya kusvikira chakuyika seguruva uye ndikakanda guruva racho murukova rwaiyerera kubva mugomo. **22** Makatsamwisazve Jehovha paTabhera, napaMasa uye napaKibhuroti Hataavha. **23** Zvino nenguva iyo makatumwa naJehovha kubva paKadheshi Bharinea, iye akati, "Endai mundotora nyika iyo yandakakupai." Asi imi makamukira murayiro waJehovha Mwari wenyu. Hamuna kuvimba naye kana kumuteerera. **24** Makagara muchimukira Jehovha kubvira pazuva randakatanga kukuzivai. **25** Ndakawira pasi nechiso changu pamberi paJehovha kwamazuva iwayo ane makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana nokuda kwokuti Jehovha akanga ati aizokuparadzai. **26** Ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha ndikati, "Nhai imi Ishe Jehovha, musaparadza vanhu venyu, nhaka yenyu yamakadzikinura nesimba renyu guru mukavabudisa kubva kuIjipiti noruoko rune simba. **27** Rangarirai varanda venyu Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho. Musatarira

kusindimara kworudzi urwu, uipi hwavo nechivi chavo. **28** Nokuti nyika yamakatibudisa kubva mairi ingazoti, 'Jehovha akavabudisa akavaurayira murenje, nokuti akanga asingagoni kuvapinza munyika yaakanga avapikira, uye nokuti akanga achivavenga.' **29** Asi ava vanhu venyu, nhaka yenyu yamakabudisa nesimba renyu guru noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa."

10 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Veza mahwendefa maviri amabwe akaita saaya okutanga ugouya kwandiri pagomo. Ugadzirewo zvakare areka yomuti. **2** Ndichanyora pamahwendefa mashoko akanga ari pamahwendefa okutanga awakaputsa. Zvino unofanira kuaisa muareka." **3** Saka ndakagadzira areka ndichishandisa muti womuunga uye ndikaveza mahwendefa maviri amabwe akanga akaita seokutanga, ndikakwira mugomo ndakabata mahwendefa maviri aya mumaoko angu. **4** Jehovha akanyora pamahwendefa aya zvakafanana nezvaakanga anyora pakutanga, Mirayiro Gumi yaakanga akuudzai pagomo, ari mumoto, pazuva reungano. Uye Jehovha akaipa kwandiri. **5** Ipapo ndakadzoka ndikaburuka pagomo ndikaisa mahwendefa muareka yandakanga ndagadzira, sezvandakanga ndarayirwa naJehovha, uye ndimo maari nazvino. **6** (VaIsraeri vakasimuka vakabva pamatsime avaJaakani vakaenda kuMosera. Ipapo ndipo pakafira Aroni akavigwa, uye Ereazari mwanakomana wake akatora chinzvimbo chake somuprista. **7** Vakasimukapo vakaenda kuGudhugodha vakapfuurira kuenda kuJotibhata, nyika ine hova dzemvura. **8**

Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akatsaura rudzi rwavaRevhi kuti
vatakure areka yesungano yaJehovha, kuti vamire pamberi
paJehovha vachishumira, uye kuti varopafadze vanhu
muzita raJehovha, sezvavanoita nanhasi. **9** Ndokusaka
vaRevhi vasina mugove wenhaka pakati pehama dzavo;
Jehovha ndiye nhaka yavo sezvavakaudzwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu.) **10** Zvino ini ndakanga ndagara pagomo
mazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana,
sezvandakaita pakutanga, uye Jehovha akandinzwa
panguva iyoyo zvakare. Kwakanga kusiri kuda kwake
kuti akuparadzei. **11** Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Enda,
utungamirire vanhu panzira yavo, kuitira kuti vapinde
uye vatore nyika yandakapikira madzibaba avo kuti
ndichavapa." **12** Zvino, iwe Israeri, Jehovha Mwari
wako anodeiko kwauri kunze kwokuti utye Jehovha
Mwari wako, ufambe munzira dzake dzose, umude,
uye ushumire Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako
wose nomweya wako wose, **13** uye uchengete mirayiro
yaJehovha nemitemo yake yandinokupai nhasi kuti
zvikunakire? **14** Denga, kunyange nedenga ramatenga,
nenyika nezvose zviri mairi ndezvaJehovha Mwari wako.
15 Kunyange zvakadaro Jehovha akafarira madzitateguru
enyu akavada uye akakutsaurai, imi zvizvarwa zvavo,
pamusoro pedzimwe ndudzi dzose sezvazviri nhasi. **16**
Naizvozvo, dzingisai mwoyo yenyu, uye murege kuva
nemitsipa mikukutu zvakare. **17** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari
wenyu ndiMwari wavamwari naIshe wamadzishe, Mwari
mukuru, ane simba guru uye anotyisa, asingatsauri vanhu
uye asingagamuchiri fufuro. **18** Anoruramisira nherera

nechirikadzi, uye anoda mutorwa, agomupa zvokudya nezvokupfeka. **19** Uye munofanira kuda vatorwa, nokuti imi maimbovawo vatorwa muIjipiti. **20** Ityai Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugomushumira. Batirirai paari uye muite mhiko dzenyu muzita rake. **21** Ndiye rumbidzo yenyu; ndiye Mwari wenyu, iye akakuitirai zvinhu zvikuru nezvishamiso zvinotyisa zviya zvamakaona nameso enyu. **22** Madzitateguru enyu akaenda kuIjipiti vari makumi manomwe pamwe chete, uye zvino Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaita kuti muwande senyeredzi dzokudenga.

11 Idai Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye muchengete zvaakatema, mitemo yake, nemirayiro yake uye nezvaakarayira, nguva dzose. **2** Murangarire nhasi kuti vana venyu havasivo vakaona uye vakaziva kuranga kwaJehovha Mwari wenyu: noukuru hwake, noruoko rwake rune simba, noruoko rwake rwakatambanudzwa; **3** nezviratidzo zvaakaita uye zvinhu zvaakaita pakati peIjipiti, nokuna Faro mambo weIjipiti uye nokunyika yake yose; **4** zvaakaita kuhondo yavaIjipita, nokumabhiza nengoro dzayo, mafukidzirwo avakaitwa nemvura yomuGungwa Dzvuku pavakanga vachikuteverai, uye kuuyisa kwakaita Jehovha kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo zvachose. **5** Havasi vana venyu vakaona zvaakakuitirai murenje kusvikira masvika panzvimbo ino, **6** uye nezvaakaita kuna Dhatani naAbhiramu vanakomana vaEriabhi muRubheni, apo nyika yakashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza ivo nevedzimba dzavo, namatende avo nezvipenyu zvose zvakanga zviri zvavo, pakati pavaIsraeri vose. **7** Asi aiva meso enyu akaona zvinhu

zvose izvi zvakaitwa naJehovha. **8** Naizvozvo chengetai
mirayiro yose yandinokupai nhasi, kuti muve nesimba
rokupinda nokutora nyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani
kuti mundoita yenyu, **9** uye kuti mazuva enyu ave mazhinji
munyika iyo Jehovha akapikira kumadzitateguru enyu
kuti achavapa ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo, nyika inoyerera
mukaka nouchi. **10** Nyika yamuri kupinda kundotora
haina kufanana nenyika yeIjipiti, uko kwamakabva,
uko kwamaidyara mbeu dzenyu muchidiridza netsoka
sezvinoitwa mubindu romuriwo. **11** Asi nyika yamuri
kuyambuka Jorodhani kundotora kuti ive yenyu inyika
yamakomo nemipata zvinonwa mvura kubva kudenga.
12 Inyika inochengetwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu; meso
aJehovha Mwari wenyu anoramba akaitarira kubva
pakutanga kwegore kusvikira pakupera kwegore. **13**
Saka kana mukateerera mirayiro yandinokupai nhasi
makatendeka, mukada Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye
mukamushumira nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya
wenyu wose, **14** ipapo ndichanayisa mvura panyika yenyu
nemwaka wayo, mvura yamasutso neyomunakamwe,
kuitira kuti mugone kukohwa zviyo zvenyu newaini itsva
namafuta. **15** Ndichameresa uswa hwemombe dzenyu
kumafuro uye muchadya muchiguta. **16** Chenjerai kuti
murege kunyengerwa mumwoyo yenyu kuti mutsauke
muchinamata vamwe vamwari uye nokuvapfugamira.
17 Ipapo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kuchapfuta pamusoro
penyu, uye achapfiga denga kuti mvura iregere kunaya
uye nyika icharega kubereka zvibereko zvayo, uye imi
muchakurumidza kuparara kubva panyika yakanaka

yamunopiwa naJehovha. **18** Isai mashoko angu aya
mumwoyo yenyu nepfungwa dzenyu; asungirei pamaoko
enyu sezviratidzo uye muasungire pahuma dzenyu.
19 Adzidzisei kuvana venyu, muchitaura pamusoro
pawo pamunogara pasi uye nepamunenge muchifamba
panzira, pamunorara pasi uye nepamunomuka. **20**
Anyorei pamagwatidziro emikova yedzimba dzenyu uye
napamasuo enyu, **21** kuitira kuti mazuva enyu namazuva
avana venyu awande panyika yakapikirwa madzitateguru
enyu naJehovha kuti achavapa, awande samazuva ayo
denga richava pamusoro penyika. **22** Kana mukachenjerera
kuchengeta mirayiro yangu iyi yandinokupai kuti
mutevere, kuti mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti
mufambe munzira dzake dzose nokubatirira paari, **23**
ipapo Jehovha achadzinga ndudzi dzose pamberi penyu,
uye muchatorera nyika ndudzi dzakakura uye dzine
simba kukupfuurai. **24** Nzvimbo ipi neipi yamuchatsika
netsoka dzenyu ichava yenyu: Nyika yenyu ichabva
kurenje ichisvika kuRebhanoni, uye ichabva kuRwizi
Yufuratesi ichisvika kugungwa rokumavirazuva. **25**
Hakuna munhu achagona kumira kuti akurwisei. Jehovha
Mwari wenyu sezvaakakuvimbisai, achaita kuti vanhu
vakutyei uye vagokuvhundukai munyika yose, kwose
kwose kwamunoenda. **26** Tarirai, nhasi ndiri kuisa pamberi
penyu kuropafadzwa nokutukwa, **27** kuropafadzwa
kana muchiteerera mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu
yandinokupai nhasi; **28** kutukwa kana mukasateerera
mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukatsauka
kubva panzira yandinokurayirai nhasi muchitevera

vamwe vamwari, avo vamusati maziva. **29** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuendesai munyika yamuri kupinda kuti muitore, munofanira kudaidzira kuropafadzwa kuzhinji paGomo reGerizimu, uye kutukwa kuzhinji paGomo reEbhari. **30** Sezvamunoziva, makomo aya ari mhiri kweJorodhani, nechokumavirira kwomugwagwa, makananga kumavirazuva, pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMore, munyika yavaKenani vagere muArabha pedyo neGirigari. **31** Mava kuda kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mupinde uye mutore nyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Kana muchinge maitora uye mava kugaramo, **32** chenjerai kuti muteerere mitemo nemirayiro yose yandiri kuisa pamberi penyu nhasi.

12 Iyi ndiyo mitemo nemirayiro yamunofanira kuchenjera kuti mutevere munyika iyo Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, akakupai kuti ive yenyu, mazuva ose amuchagara munyika iyi. **2** Paradzai chose nzvimbo dzose dziri pamakomo akakwirira nepazvikomo zvose uye napasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira apo ndudzi dzose dzamunotorera nyika dzinoshumira vamwari vadzo. **3** Putsai aritari dzavo, pwanyai matombo avo ose anoera uye mupise matanda avo aAshera; temai zvifananidzo zvavo nevamwari vavo uye mugodzima mazita avo panzvimbo idzodzo. **4** Hamufaniri kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nenzira yavo. **5** Asi munofanira kutsvaka nzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu pakati pamarudzi enyu ose kuti aise Zita rakepo agogarapo. Kunzvimbo iyoyo ndiko kwamunofanira kuenda; **6** ipapo ndipo panofanira kuuyiswa zvipiriso

zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvenyu, zvegumi zvenyu nezvipo zvamakatsaura, zvamakapikira kuti muchapa uye nezvipo zvokuda kwenyu, nezvibereko zvokutanga zvenzombe dzenyu uye nezvibereko zvokutanga zvamakwai enyu. **7** Ipapo pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu, imi nemhuri dzenyu muchadya mugopembera pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvamakabata namaoko enyu, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuropafadzai. **8** Hamufaniri kuita sezvatinoita pano nhasi, mumwe nomumwe achiita zvaanoona zvakakodzera kuita, **9** sezvo musati masvika panzvimbo yezororo nenhaka yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **10** Asi muchayambuka Jorodhani mugogara munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka, uye achakupai zororo kubva kuvavengi venyu vose vakakukomberedzai kuitira kuti mugare murugare. **11** Zvino kunzvimbo ichatsaurwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti Zita rake rigarepo, ipapo munofanira kuuyisa zvose zvandakakurayirai zvinoti: zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, zvegumi zvenyu nezvipo zvakatsaurwa, uye zvinhu zvose zvakaisvonaka zvamakapikira kuna Jehovha. **12** Zvino ipapo mugopembera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu, imi navanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu, varanda venyu navarandakadzi venyu, uye navaRevhi vari mumaguta enyu, avo vasina mugove kana nhaka yavo. **13** Muchenjerere kuti musabayira zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa pose pose pamunoda. **14** Muzvipe chete panzvimbo ichatsaurwa naJehovha mune rumwe rwamarudzi enyu, uye ipapo muchapa zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa uye muchaita zvose zvandinokurayirai. **15**

Zvisinei hazvo, mungabaya henyu zvipfuwo zvenyu mumaguta enyu uye mugodya nyama pamunodira, sokunge nyama yemhara kana yenondo maererano nokuropafadzwa kwamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangadya havo. **16** Asi hamufaniri kudya ropa; munofanira kuriteurira pasi semvura. **17** Hamufaniri kudyira mumaguta enyu chegumi chezviyo zvenyu nechewaini yenyu itsva nechamafuta, kana chezvibereko zvokutanga zvenzombe dzenyu namakwai enyu, kana chipi zvacho chamakapikira kupa, kana zvipo zvokuda kwenyu kana zvipo zvakatsaurwa. **18** Asi, munofanira kuti muzvidye muri pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbo iyo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achasarudza, imi, vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu, varandarume navarandakadzi venyu, navaRevhi vari mumaguta enyu uye munofanira kupembera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvamuchabata namaoko enyu. **19** Chenjerai kuti murege kukanganwa vaRevhi nguva yose yamuchagara munyika yenyu. **20** Kana Jehovha Mwari wako achinge akurisa nyika yako sezvaakakuvimbisa, uye iwe ukapanga nyama ukati, “Ndinoda nyama,” ipapo uchadya nyama yakawanda sezvaunoda. **21** Kana nzvimbo iyo inosarudzwa naJehovha Mwari wako kuti aise Zita rakepo iri kure newe zvikuru, ungabaya hako zvipfuwo kubva pamombe dzako namakwai ako zvawakapiwa naJehovha, sezvandakurayira, mumaguta ako ungadya nyama yakawanda sezvaunoda. **22** Uzvidye sounodya nyama yemhara kana yenondo. Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangadya havo. **23** Asi

uchenjere kuti urege kudya ropa, nokuti ropa ndihwo upenyu, naizvozvo haufaniri kudya upenyu pamwe chete nenyama. **24** Haufaniri kudya ropa, uriteurire pasi semvura. **25** Usaridya, kuti zvive zvakakunakira iwe navana vako vachakutevera, nokuti unenge uchiita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha. **26** Asi utore zvinhu zvako zvitsvene nazvose zvawakapika kuti uchazvipa, ugoenda nazvo kunzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha. **27** Uise zvipiriso zvako zvinopiswa paaritari yaJehovha Mwari wako, zvose zviri zviviri, nyama neropa. Ropa rezvibayiro zvako rinofanira kudururwa parutivi pearitari yaJehovha Mwari wako, asi ungadya zvako nyama yacho. **28** Uchenjerere kuteerera mitemo yose yandinokupa, kuti zvive zvakakunakira nguva dzose iwe navana vako vachatevera mushure mako, nokuti unenge uchiita zvakanaka nezvakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako. **29** Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaparadza kubva pamberi penyu ndudzi dzamava kuda kurwisa nokutorera nyika. Asi kana muchinge madzidzinga uye magara munyika yavo, **30** uye mushure mokunge vaparadzwa pamberi penyu, muchenjerere kuti murege kunyengerwa muchibvunza nezvavamwari vavo, muchiti, “Ko, ndudzi idzi dzinoshumira vamwari vadzo sei? Tichaitawo sezvavanoita.” **31** Hamufaniri kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nenzira yavo, nokuti mukushumira vamwari vavo, vanoita zvinhu zvose zvose zvinonyangadza zvinovengwa naJehovha. Vanopisa kunyange vanakomana navanasikana vavo mumoto sezvibayiro kuna vamwari

vavo. **32** Munofanira kuita zvose zvandakakurayirai;
musawedzera pazviri kana kubvisa kubva pazviri.

13 Kana muprofita, kana muvuki wezviroto, akasvika
pakati penyu uye akakuzivisai chishamiso kana
chiratidzo, **2** uye kana chiratidzo ichi kana chishamiso
chaataura nezvacho chikaitika, uye akati, "Ngatiteverei
vamwe vamwari" (vamwari vamusingazivi) "uye
ngativanamatei," **3** hamufaniri kuteerera mashoko
omuprofita kana muroti uyo. Jehovha Mwari wenyu ari
kukuedzai kuti aone kana muchimuda nomwoyo wenyu
wose uye nomweya wenyu wose. **4** NdiJehovha Mwari
wenyu wamunofanira kutevera, uye ndiye wamunofanira
kukudza. Chengetai mirayiro yake mugomuteerera;
mumushumire uye munamatire kwaari. **5** Muprofita
kana muroti uyo anofanira kuurayiwa, nokuti akaparidza
kumukira Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva
muIjipiti uye akakudzikinurai kubva munyika youranda;
akaedza kukutsausai kubva panzira yaJehovha Mwari
wenyu yamakarayirwa kuti muitevere. Munofanira
kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **6** Kana hama yako
chaiyo, kana mwanakomana wako kana mwanasikana
wako, kana mudzimai wako waunoda, kana shamwari
yako yepedyo ikauya kuzokutsausa muchivande, ichiti,
"Handei tindonamata vamwe vamwari," (vamwari vausina
kumboziva iwe kana madzibaba ako, **7** vamwari vendudzi
dzakakupoteredzai, kunyange vari pedyo kana vari
kure, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvika
kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika), **8** usatenda zvaanotaura
kana kumuteerera. Usamunzwira tsitsi. Usamurega ari

mupenyu kana kumudzivirira. **9** Unotofanira kumuuraya
zvirokwazvo. Ruoko rwako ndirwo runofanira kutanga
kumuuraya, zvino maoko avamwe vanhu ozotevera
pakumuuraya. **10** Mutake namabwe afe, nokuti akaedza
kukutsausa kubva kuna Jehovha Mwari wako, uyo
akakubudisa kubva kuIjipiti, kubva kunyika youranda.
11 Ipapo Israeri yose ichazvinzwa ikatya, uye hapana
kana mumwe pakati penyu achazoita chinhu chakaipa
kudaro zvakare. **12** Kana ukanzwa zvichitaurwa pamusoro
perimwe ramaguta amuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari
wenyu kuti mugaremo **13** kuti vanhu vakaipa vamuka
pakati penyu uye vatsausa vanhu vomuguta ravo,
vachiti, "Handei tindonamata vamwe vamwari," (vamwari
vausina kumboziva), **14** ipapo unofanira kubvunzisisa,
nokutsvakisisa uye nokuferefeta kwazvo. Zvino kana
zviri zvechokwadi uye zvanyatsoonekwa kuti ndizvo, kuti
chinhu ichi chinonyangadza chakaitwa pakati penyu, **15**
munofanira zvirokwazvo kuuraya nomunondo vanhu vose
varo nezvipfuwo zvaro. **16** Unganidzai zvose zvakapambwa
zveguta pakati poruvazhe mugopisa chose guta uye
nazvose zvakapambwa zvaro sechipiriso chinopiswa
kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Rinofanira kugara riri
dongo nokusingaperi, risingazovakwizve. **17** Ngapasava
nechimwe chezvinhu izvo zvakatongwa chinoonekwa
mumaoko enyu, kuti Jehovha adzore kutsamwa kwake
kukuru; achakunzwirai tsitsi, agokunzwirai ngoni uye
achakuwedzerai uwandu hwenyu, sezvaakakuvimbisai
nemhiko kumadzitateguru enyu, **18** nokuti munoteerera

Jehovha Mwari wenyu, muchichengeta mirayiro yandiri kukupai nhasi uye muchiita zvakanaka pamberi pake.

14 Imi muri vana vaJehovha Mwari wenyu. Musazvicheka kana kuzviveura pamberi pomusoro muchiitira vakafa, **2** nokuti muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Jehovha akakutsaurai kubva pakati pendudzi dzose dziri panyika kuti muve rudzi rwake runokosha. **3** Musadya chinhu chipi zvacho chinonyangadza. **4** Idzi ndidzo mhuka dzamungadya: mombe, hwai, mbudzi, **5** nondo, mhara, mhembwe, ngururu, mharapara, nyati nehwai yomugomo. **6** Mungadya henyu mhuka ipi neipi ina mahwanda akaparadzana kuita maviri uye inodzeya. **7** Zvisinei, pane idzo dzinodzeya kana dzina mahwanda akaparadzana, mahwanda akanyatsoparadzana, hamufaniri kudya ngamera, tsuro kana mbira. Kunyange zvazvo dzichidzeya hadzina mahwanda akaparadzana; hadzina kuchena kwamuri. **8** Nguruvewo haina kuchena; kunyange zvayo ina mahwanda akaparadzana, haidzeyi. Hamufaniri kudya nyama yadzo kana kubata zvitunha zvadzo. **9** Pazvipuka zvose zvinogara mumvura, mungadya henyu zvose zvine zvimbi namakwande. **10** Asi chipi nechipi zvacho chisina zvimbi namakwande hamufaniri kudya; nokuti hachina kuchena. **11** Mungadya henyu shiri ipi neipi yakachena. **12** Asi dzamusingafaniri kudya ndeidzi: gondo, gora, gora dema, **13** njerere tsvuku, njerere nhema, rukodzi namarudzi arwo, **14** gunguo namarudzi aro ose, **15** zizi renyanga, kazizimbori, shiri yegungwa, namarudzi ose eruvangu, **16** zizi duku, zizi guru, zizi jena, **17** zizi romurenje, hukurwizi nekanyururahove, **18**

neshuramurove namarudzi ose ekondo, nemhupupu uye
nechiremwaremwa. **19** Zvipuka zvose zvina mapapiro
zvinokambaira hazvina kuchena kwamuri; hamufaniri
kuzvidya. **20** Asi zvipuka zvose zvina mapapiro zvakachena
mungadya henyu. **21** Musadya chii zvacho chamunoona
chakafa. Mungapa zvenyu kumutorwa agere mune
rimwe ramaguta enyu, uye angadya zvake kana kuti
mungatengesera zvenyu kumutorwa. Asi imi muri
rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Musabika
mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo. **22** Chenjera kuti
utsaure chegumi chezvinhu zvose zvaunokohwa muminda
yako gore negore. **23** Udye chegumi chezviyo, newaini
itsva namafuta uye nezvibereko zvokutanga zvemombe
dzako nezvamakwai ako pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako
panzvimbo yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, kuitira
kuti udzidze kutya Jehovha Mwari wako nguva dzose.
24 Asi kana nzvimbo yacho iri kure uye waropafadzwa
naJehovha Mwari wako, uye usingagoni kutakura chegumi
chako (nokuti nzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha kuti Zita
rake rigarepo iri kure), **25** ipapo unofanira kutsinhanisa
chegumi chako nesirivha, ugotora sirivha ugoenda nayo
kunzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **26**
Shandisa sirivha yacho kutenga zvaungada, zvakadai
sezvizvi: mombe, makwai, waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa
zvinobata, kana chinhu chipi zvacho chaunoda. Ipapo iwe
neimba yako muchadya pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu
mugofara. **27** Uye musazokanganwa vaRevhi vagere
mumaguta enyu, nokuti havana mugove kana nhaka
yavowo. **28** Panopera makore matatu oga oga, munofanira

kuuya nezvegumi zvegore iroro uye mugozvichengetera mumaguta enyu, **29** kuitira kuti vaRevhi (avo vasina mugove kana nhaka yavowo) uye nomweni, nherera nechirikadzi vanogara mumaguta enyu, vauye vagodya vachiguta, uye kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuropafadzei pamabasa ose amaoko enyu.

15 Pakupera kwamakore manomwe oga oga munofanira kudzima zvikwereti. **2** Iyi ndiyo nzira yazvinofanira kuitwa nayo: Mumwe nomumwe akapa chikwereti anofanira kudzima icho chaakakweretesa hama yake muIsraeri. Haangarevi chikwereti kune wokwake muIsraeri, kana hama yake, nokuti nguva yaJehovha yokudzima zvikwereti yaparidzwa. **3** Ungareva hako chikwereti kubva kumutorwa, asi unofanira kudzima chikwereti chipi zvacho chakakweretwa nehama yako. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, hapafaniri kuva nomurombo pakati penyu, nokuti munyika iyo Jehovha Mwari wenyu yaari kukupai kuti ive yenyu senhaka, achakuropafadzai kwazvo, **5** kana chete mukanyatsoteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuchenjerera kutevera mirayiro yake yose yandiri kukupai nhasi. **6** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuropafadzai sezvaakavimbisa, uye imi muchapa zvikwereti kundudzi zhinji asi imi hamungakwereti kubva kurudzi rupi zvarwo. Muchatonga ndudzi zhinji asi hapana rudzi ruchakutongai. **7** Kana pane murombo pakati pehama dzenyu mune ripi zvaro guta renyika iyo Jehovha ari kukupai musaomesa mwoyo kana kupfumbatira ruoko kuhama yenyu inoshayiwa. **8** Asi munofanira kutambanudzira ruoko uye mugopa hama yenyu pachena

chipi nechipi chaanoshayiwa. **9** Muchenjerere kuti murege
kuva nomufungo wakaipa uyu wokuti: “Gore rechinomwe,
gore rokudzima zvikwereti, rava pedyo,” kuitira kuti
murege kuratidza mwoyo wakaipa kuhama yenyu
inoshayiwa nokurega kumupa chinhu. Iye achachema
kuna Jehovha pamusoro penyu, uye imi muchabatwa
nemhosva yokuita chivi. **10** Upe zvakawanda uye
urege kumupa nomwoyo unogunun’una; ipapo nokuda
kwechinhu ichi Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza
mumabasa ako ose uye pane chimwe nechimwe
chaunobata noruoko rwako. **11** Varombo vachagara varimo
munyika. Naizvozvo ndinokurayira kuti utambanudze
maoko kuhama dzako varombo navanoshayiwa munyika
yako. **12** Kana mumwe wako wechiHebheru, murume
kana mukadzi, achinge azvitengesa kwauri uye achinge
akushandira kwamakore matanhatu, mugore rechinomwe
unofanira kumusununungura umurege aende. **13** Zvino
kana uchinge wamusununungura usamusiya achienda asina
chinhu. **14** Mugovere zvakawanda kubva pamakwai ako,
napaburiro rako uye napachisviniro chako chewaini.
Mupe sokuropafadzwa kwawakaitwa naJehovha Mwari
wako. **15** Rangarirai kuti imi maimbova varanda
muIjipiti uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakudzikinurai.
Nokudaro ndinokupai murayiro uyu nhasi. **16** Asi
kana muranda wako akati kwauri, “Handidi kukusiyai,”
nokuti anokuda iwe nemhuri yako uye zvakamunakira
kuva newe, **17** ipapo utore runji ugourura nzeve
yake narwo pagonhi, uye achava muranda wako
nokusingaperi. Uite zvimwe chetezvo kumurandakadzi

wako. **18** Usachiona sechinhu chakaoma kusunungura muranda wako, nokuti kukushandira kwake pamakore matanhatu kwakapfuura kakapetwa kaviri kushanda kwouyo anoshandira mubayiro. Uye Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza mune zvose zvaunoita. **19** Tsaurira Jehovha Mwari wako chikono chose chokutanga chemombe dzako, makwai ako. Zvikono zvokutanga pakuberekwa zvemombe dzako hazvifaniri kuitiswa basa uye usaveura makushe amakwai ako akatanga kuberekwa. **20** Gore rimwe nerimwe iwe nemhuri yako munofanira kuzvidya muri pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbo yaachasarudza. **21** Kana chipfuwo chine chachinopomerwa, chakaremara kana kuti chiri bofu, kana kuti chine chimwe chinhu chakanyanyoipa pachiri, haufaniri kuchibayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. **22** Unofanira kuchidyira mumaguta ako. Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangazvidya havo sokunge vanodya mhara kana nondo. **23** Asi haufaniri kudya ropa; riteurire pasi semvura.

16 Rangarira mwedzi waAbhibhi upemberere Pasika yaJehovha Mwari wako, nokuti mumwedzi waAbhibhi akakubudisa kubva muIjipiti usiku. **2** Bayira Jehovha Mwari wako chipfuwo kubva pamakwai ako kana kubva pamombe dzako sePasika panzvimbo iyo Jehovha achasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo. **3** Usaidya nechingwa chine mbiriso, asi kwamazuva manomwe unofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso, chingwa chokutambudzika, nokuti makabuda muIjipiti muchikurumidza, kuitira kuti murangarire nguva

yamakabuda kubva muIjipiti. **4** Pamazuva manomwe
aya ngapasawanikwa mbiriso panyika yenyu yose.
Musarega nyama yamunobayira usiku hwezuva rokutanga
ichisara kusvikira mangwanani. **5** Hamufaniri kubayira
Pasika mune ripi zvaro ramaguta amunopiwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu, **6** kunze kwenzvimbo yaachasarudza
kuti Zita rake rigarepo. Ipapo ndipo pamunofanira
kubayira Pasika madekwana, kana zuva ravira, nezuva
rokurangarira kwamakaita kubva muIjipiti. **7** Igochei
mugoidyira panzvimbo yamuchasarudzirwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu kuti Zita rake rigarepo. Zvino kana ava
mangwanani mudzokere kumatende enyu. **8** Kwamazuva
matanhatu mudye chingwa chisina mbiriso uye pazuva
rechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano kuna Jehovha
Mwari wenyu uye murege kushanda. **9** Verengai
mavhiki manomwe kubva panguva yamunotanga kucheka
gorosi. **10** Ipapo upemberere Jehovha Mwari wako
Mutambo waMavhiki nokupa chipo chokuda kwako
maererano nokuropafadzwa kwawakaitwa naJehovha
Mwari wako. **11** Uye ufare pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako
panzvimbo yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, iwe,
navanakomana vako navanasikana vako, varandarume
vako navarandakadzi vako, navaRevhi vari mumaguta ako,
uye navatorwa, nenherera nechirikadzi dzigere pakati
penyu. **12** Rangarirai kuti maiva varanda muIjipiti, uye
muchenjerere kuchengeta mirayiro iyi. **13** Upemberere
Mutambo waMatumba mazuva manomwe mushure
mokunge wapedza kuunganidza zvawawana paburiro
rako napachisviniro chako. **14** Ufare kwazvo paMutambo

wako, iwe, navanakomana vako navanasikana vako, varandarume vako navarandakadzi vako, navaRevhi vari mumaguta ako, uye navatorwa, nenherera nechirikadzi dzigere mumaguta enyu. **15** Kwamazuva manomwe upemberere Mutambo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako panzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza mukukohwa kwako kwose nomubasa rako rose ramaoko ako, uye mufaro wako uchazadziswa. **16** Katatu pagore varume vose pakati penyu vanofanira kuuya pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbo iyo achasarudza: panguva yoMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, noMutambo waMavhiki uye noMutambo waMatumba. Hapana munhu anofanira kuuya asina chaakabata pamberi paJehovha: **17** Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kuuya nechipo chakaenzanirana nokuropafadzwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **18** Gadzai vatongi navakuru kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwenyu muguta rimwe nerimwe ramuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, uye vagotonga vanhu nokutonga kwakanaka. **19** Musatsauka pakururamisira uye musaita rusarura. Musagamuchira fufuro, nokuti fufuro rinopofumadza meso owakachenjera uye rinominamisa mashoko avakarurama. **20** Teverai kururamisira uye kururamisira chete, kuitira kuti mugorarama uye mugotora nyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **21** Musazvimisira matanda api zvawo aAshera parutivi pearitari yamunovakira Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **22** Uye musamisa dombo rinoera, nokuti izvi Jehovha Mwari wenyu anozvivenga.

17 Musabayira Jehovha Mwari wenyu mombe kana
gwai rine chakaipa pariri kana rakaremara, nokuti
izvozvo zvinomunyangadza. **2** Kana pakati penyu mune
rimwe ramaguta amuri kupiwa naJehovha pakawanikwa
murume kana mukadzi achiita zvakaipa pamberi
paJehovha Mwari wenyu, achiputsa sungano, **3** uye
akapesana nomurayiro wangu anamata vamwe vamwari,
achivapfugamira kana kupfugamira zuva kana mwedzi
kana nyeredzi dzokudenga, **4** uye izvi zvaziviswa kwamuri,
ipapo munofanira kunyatsozvibvunzisisa kwazvo. Kana
chiri chokwadi uye zvanyatsoonekwa kuti chinhu ichi
chinonyangadza chakaitwa muIsraeri, **5** torai murume
uyu kana mukadzi uyu akaita chinhu ichi chakaipa
muende naye kusuo reguta renyu mugomutaka namabwe
afe. **6** Nokupupura kwezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu
munhu achaurayiwa, asi hapana munhu anofanira
kuurayiwa nokupupura kwechapupu chimwe chete. **7**
Maoko ezvapupu ndiwo anofanira kutanga pakumuuraya,
zvino pashure maoko avanhu vose. Munofanira kubvisa
chakaipa pakati penyu. **8** Kana mhaka dzikauya kumatare
enyu dzakanyanya kukuomerai kuti mutonge, dzingava
dzokudeurwa kweropa, dzokuendesana kumatare kana
dzokurwa, endai nadzo kunzvimbo iyo Jehovha Mwari
wenyu achasarudza. **9** Endai kuvaprista, vanova
vaRevhi uye kuvatongi vanenge vachitonga panguva
iyoyo. Muvabvunze uye ivo vachakuudzai mutongo
wakafanira. **10** Muite sezvavanenge vakutongerai
panzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha. Muchenjerere
kuita zvose zvavanenge vakurayirai kuti muite. **11**

Muite maererano nomurayiro wavanokudzidzisai uye nokutonga kwavanokuudzai. Hamufaniri kutsauka kubva pane zvavanokuudzai, kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **12** Munhu anozvidza mutongi kana muprista anomira achishumira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu anofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa muIsraeri. **13** Vanhu vose vachazvinzwa uye vagotya, uye havazozvidzi zvakare. **14** Kana muchinge mapinda munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu uye kana muchinge maitora kuti ive yenyu, uye magara mairi, uye mukati, "Ngatizvigadzirei mambo sezvakaita ndudzi dzose dzakapoteredza," **15** chenjererai kuti mugadze mambo achasarudzwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Anofanira kubva pakati pehama dzenyu. Musazvigadzira mutorwa, uyo asiri hama yenyu muIsraeri. **16** Mambo haafaniri kuva namabhiza akawanda kana kuita kuti vanhu vadzokere kuIjipiti kundotora mamwe, nokuti Jehovha akutaurirai kuti, "Hamufaniri kudzoka nenzira iyoyo zvakare." **17** Haafaniri kutora madzimai akawanda, nokuti mwoyo wake ungazotsauswa. Haafaniri kuunganidza sirivha negoridhe zvakawanda. **18** Kana achinge agara pachigaro chake choushe, anofanira kuzvinyorera bhuku romurayiro uyu, achitora kubva mumirayiro yavaprista vanova vaRevhi. **19** Anofanira kugara naro uye anofanira kuriverenga mazuva ose oupenyu hwake kuitira kuti adzidze kutya Jehovha Mwari wake uye agochenjerera kutevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu nemitemo iyi. **20** Uye haafaniri kuzviona seari nani kupfuura hama dzake agotsauka kubva pamurayiro kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. Ipapo iye

nezvizvarwa zvake achagara nguva huru paushe hwake muIsraeri.

18 Vaprista vanova vaRevhi, zvirokwazvo rudzi rwose rwaRevhi, havafaniri kuva nomugove kana nhaka pamwe chete neIsraeri. Vachararama nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaJehovha, nokuti ndiyo nhaka yavo. **2** Havazovi nenhaka pakati pehama dzavo: Jehovha ndiye nhaka yavo sezvaakavavimbisa. **3** Uyu ndiwo mugove wakafanira vaprista kubva kuvanhu vanobayira nzombe kana gwai: bandauko neshaya dzacho uye nezvemukati. **4** Munofanira kuvapa zvibereko zvokutanga zvezviyo, waini itsva namafuta, uye namakushe okutanga amakwai ako, **5** nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavasarudza ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo, kubva pakati pamarudzi ose kuti vamire vachishumira muzita raJehovha nguva dzose. **6** Kana muRevhi akabva mune rimwe ramaguta enyu, kupi zvako muIsraeri kwaanenge achigara, uye akauya nomwoyo wake wose kunzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha, **7** anogona hake kushumira muzita raJehovha Mwari wake savamwe vake vose vaRevhi vanoshumira ipapo pamberi paJehovha. **8** Anofanira kuwana mugove wakaenzana newavo, kunyange zvake akawana mari paakatengesa nhaka yemhuri yake. **9** Kana muchinge mapinda munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, musadzidzira kutevedzera nzira dzinonyangadza dzendudzi dzirimo. **10** Ngapasava nomumwe pakati penyu anoita mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana wake chibayiro chinopiswa, kana anovuka kana anoita zvamazango kana anotenda zvamashura, kana kuita

zvouroyi, **11** kana anoita zvoun'anga, kana anotenda
zvamasvikiro kana anobvunza vakafa. **12** Ani naani anoita
zvinhu izvi anonyangadza pamberi paJehovha, uye nokuda
kwetsika idzi dzinonyangadza Jehovha Mwari wenyu
achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi penyu. **13** Unofanira kuva
wakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako. **14** Ndudzi
dzamunotorera nyika dzinoteerera kuna avo vanoita
zvamazango kana kuvuka. Asi kana muri imi Jehovha
Mwari wenyu haana kukutenderai kuti muite izvozvo.
15 Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakumutsirai muprofita
akaita seni kubva pakati pehama dzenyu. Munofanira
kumuteerera. **16** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvamakakumbira
Jehovha Mwari wenyu paHorebhi pazuva reungano apo
makati, "Hatidi kunzwa inzwi raJehovha Mwari wedu
kana kuona moto mukuru uyu zvakare, nokuti tingafa."
17 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Zvavataura zvakanaka. **18**
Ndichavamutsira muprofita anobva pakati pehama dzavo
akaita sewe; ndichaisa mashoko angu mumuromo wake,
uye achavaudza zvose zvandichamurayira. **19** Kana pane
munhu acharega kuteerera mashoko angu anotaurwa
nomuprofita muzita rangu, ini pachangu ndichamubvunza
pamusoro pazvo. **20** Asi muprofita achataura muzita rangu
mashoko api zvawo andisina kumurayira kuti ataure,
kana muprofita anotaura muzita ravamwe vamwari,
anofanira kuurayiwa." **21** Ungati zvako mumwoyo mako,
"Tingaziva seiko kuti shoko iri rataurwa naJehovha?"
22 Kana zvakataurwa nomuprofita muzita raJehovha
zvikasaitika kana zvikasava chokwadi, shoko iroro harina

kutaurwa naJehovha. Muprofita iyeye ataura zvomusoro wake. Musamutya.

19 Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu aparadza ndudzi dzaari
kukupai nyika yadzo, uye kana muchinge madzidzinga
mukagara mumaguta avo nedzimba dzavo, **2** ipapo
muzvitsaurire maguta matatu ari pakati penyika
yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive
yenyu. **3** Mugadzire migwagwa inoenda kwaari uye
mugoganhura, muzvikamu zvitatu nyika yamuri kupiwa
naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka, kuitira kuti ani
naani anenge auraya munhu agotizirako. **4** Uyu ndiwo
murayiro pamusoro pomunhu anenge auraya mumwe
munhu anotizirako kuti aponese upenyu hwake, munhu
anouraya muvakidzani wake asingazivi, asina kunge
amuvenga kare. **5** Somuenzaniso, munhu anogona
kupinda musango nomuvakidzani wake kundotema
huni, paanosimudza demo kuti ateme muti, demo
rovhomoka rotema muvakidzani wake ofa. Munhu
iyeye anogona kutizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya
agoponesa mweya wake. **6** Zvimwe, mutsivi weropa
angamutevera mukutsamwa, akamubata kana rwendo
rwuri rurefu kwazvo, akamuuraya kunyange zvake akanga
asingafaniri kufa, sezvo asina kuzviita kumuvakidzani
wake noruvengo. **7** Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti
muzvitsaurire maguta matatu. **8** Kana Jehovha Mwari
wenyu achinge azokurisa nyika yenyu, sezvaakavimbisa
madzitateguru enyu nemhiko, uye kana achinge akupai
nyika yose yaakavimbisa, **9** nokuti mukachenjerera
kutevera mirayiro iyi yose yandinokurayirai nhasi, kuti

mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye mufambe munzira dzake nguva dzose, ipapo munofanira kutsaura maguta matatu. **10** Muite izvi kuitira kuti ropa risina mhosva rirege kuteurwa munyika yenyu, yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive nhaka yenyu, uye kuti murege kuva nemhosva yokuteura ropa. **11** Asi kana munhu achivenga muvakidzani wake akamuvandira, akamurova uye akamuuraya, akatizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya, **12** vakuru veguta rake vanofanira kutuma munhu kuti andomutora kubva kuguta, uye vagomuisa mumaoko omutsivi weropa kuti afe. **13** Musamunzwira tsitsi. Munofanira kubvisa muIsraeri mhosva yokuteurwa kweropa risina mhaka, kuitira kuti zvigokunakirai. **14** Musabvisa dombo romuganhu nomuvakidzani wenyu, rakaiswa nevakakutangirai munhaka yamunogamuchira munyika yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenyu. **15** Chapupu chimwe chete hachifaniri kupupurira munhu kuti agobatwa nemhosva yokupupura mhaka, kunyange dai akapara mhaka. Nyaya inofanira kusimbiswa nouchapupu hwevaviri kana vatatu. **16** Kana chapupu chenhema chikapupurira munhu kuti ane mhaka, **17** varume ava vari vaviri vari kuitirana nharo vanofanira kumira pamberi paJehovha napamberi pavaprista navatongi vanenge vachitonga panguva iyoyo. **18** Vatongi vanofanira kunyatsoferefeta nyaya iyi, zvino kana chapupu ichi chikabatwa kuti chinoreva nhema, chichipa uchapupu hwenhema pamusoro pehama yake, **19** ipapo itai kwaari sezvaanga achida kuita kuhama yake. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **20** Vanhu

vose vachanzwa izvi vagotya uye chakaipa chakadai hachizoitwizve pakati penyu. **21** Musaratidza tsitsi, upenyu noupenyu, ziso neziso, zino nezino, ruoko noruoko, tsoka netsoka.

20 Kana muchienda kundorwa navavengi venyu uye mukaona mabhiza nengoro nehondo huru kupfuura yenyu, musavatya, nokuti Jehovha Mwari, uyo akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti, achava nemi. **2** Kana muchinge mava kuda kurwa, muprista anofanira kuuya kuzotaura kuvarwi. **3** Achati, "Inzwai, imi Israeri, nhasi muri kuenda kundorwa navavengi venyu. Mwoyo yenyu ngairege kupera simba kana kutya; regai kutyiswa kana kuvhundutswa pamberi pavo. **4** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiye anoenda nemi kundokurwirai kuvavengi venyu kuti akukundisei." **5** Vakuru vachatiwo kuvarwi, "Pane akavaka imba yake itsva here asati aikumikidza? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazoikumikidza. **6** Pane akarima munda womuzambiringa here uye asati atanga kudya michero yawo? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazodya michero yawo. **7** Pane akatsidzirana nomusikana here uye asati amuwana? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazomuwana." **8** Ipapo vakuru vachati zvakare, "Pane anotya here kana ane mwoyo unovhunduka? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake kuitira kuti hama dzake dzisazorwadziwawo mwoyo saiye." **9** Kana vakuru vachinge vapedza kutaura kuvarwi, vanofanira kugadza vatungamiri vehondo. **10** Pamunofamba

muchinorwisa guta, munofanira kuriparidzira rugare.
11 Kana varugamuchira vakazarura masuo avo, vanhu
vose vomo vanofanira kumanikidzwa kushanda uye
vanofanira kukushandirai. **12** Kana vakaramba rugare
uye vakarwa nemi, munofanira kukomba guta iroro. **13**
Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge ariisa mumaoko
enyu, muuraye varume vose vari mariri. **14** Asi kana
vari vakadzi, navana nezvipfuwo uye nezvimwe zvose
zviri muguta, munogona kuzvitora sezvakapambwa.
Uye mungashandisa zvenyu zvakapambwa izvi zvamuri
kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kubva kuvavengi
venyu. **15** Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita kumaguta
ose ari chinhambwe kubva kwamuri uye asiri maguta
endudzi dziri pedyo. **16** Asi, mumaguta endudzi
amuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka,
musasiya chinhu chipi zvacho chipenyu. **17** Vaparadzei
zvachose, ivo vaHiti, vaAmori, vaKenani, vaPerizi,
vaHivhi navaJebhusi, sezvamakarayirwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu. **18** Nokuti vangazokudzidzisai tsika
dzavo dzinonyangadza dzavanoita vachinamata vamwari
wavo, mugotadzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **19** Kana
mukakomba guta kwenguva refu, muchirirwisa kuti
muripambe, musaparadza miti yaro nokuitema nokuti
munogona kudya michero yayo. Musaitema. Ko, miti
yomusango vanhu here, zvokuti mungaikomba? **20**
Zvisinei, mungatema zvenyu miti yamunoziva kuti haisi
miti yemichero mugoshandisa pakukomba kusvikira
makunda guta ramuri kurwa naro.

21 Kana munhu akawanikwa akafa, akatandavara
musango munyika iyo Jehovha Mwari wako ari
kukupai kuti ive yenyu, uye musingazivi kuti ndiani
amuuraya, **2** vakuru venyu navatongi vachaenda kundoera
chinhambwe kubva pachitunha kusvika kumaguta
akakomberedza. **3** Ipapo vakuru veguta riri pedyo
nechitunha vanofanira kutora tsiru remombe risina
kumboshandiswa uye risina kumbokweva pajoko, **4**
vagoenda naro kumupata usina kumborimwa kana
kudyarwa uye pane rwizi runoerera. Imomo mumupata
vanofanira kuvhuna mutsipa wetsiru. **5** Vaprista,
vanakomana vaRevhi vanofanira kuuya pamberi, nokuti
Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavasarudza kuti vashumire
nokuropafadza muzita raJehovha uye vanofanira kutonga
pamhaka dzose dzegakava nedzokurwa. **6** Ipapo vakuru
vose veguta riri pedyo nechitunha vanofanira kushamba
maoko avo pamusoro petsiru rakavhunwa mutsipa
mumupata. **7** Ipapo vanofanira kuti, "Maoko edu haana
kudeura ropa iri, uye kana meso edu haana kuona
zvichiitwa. **8** Gamuchirai henyu yananiso yavanhu
venyu vaIsraeri, vamakadzikinura, imi Jehovha, uye
musabata vanhu venyu nemhosva yokuteura ropa
romunhu asina mhaka." Zvino kuteurwa kweropa
kuchayananisirwa. **9** Saka muchabvisa pakati penyu
mhosva yokuteurwa kweropa risina mhaka sezvo maita
chinhu chakanaka pamberi paJehovha. **10** Kana muchinge
maenda kundorwa navavengi venyu uye kana Jehovha
Mwari wenyu avaisa mumaoko enyu uye mavatapa,
11 kana ukaona pakati pavakatapwa mukadzi akanaka

ukamuda, unogona kumutora ave mukadzi wako. **12** Uya naye mumba mako ugomuveura musoro, ugogurira nzara dzake, **13** uye ugorasha nguo dzaakatapwa nadzo. Mushure mokunge agara mumba mako nokuchema baba namai vake kwomwedzi wose, ipapo ugopinda kwaari, uve murume wake naiye achava mukadzi wako. **14** Kana usina kufadzwa naye, murege aende chero kwaanoda. Haufaniri kumutengesa kana kumubata somuranda, sezvo uriwe wamunyadzisa. **15** Kana munhu aine vakadzi vaviri, uye achida mumwe asi asingadi mumwe, uye vose vakamuberekera vanakomana asi wedangwe ari mwanakomana womukadzi waasingadi, **16** kana ogova pfuma yake kuvanakomana vake, haafaniri kupa kodzero yedangwe kumwanakomana womukadzi waanoda pachinzvimbo chomwana wake wedangwe chaiye, mwanakomana womukadzi waasingadi. **17** Anofanira kugamuchira mwanakomana womukadzi wake waasingadi sedangwe nokumupa mugove wakapetwa kaviri wezvose zvaanazvo. Mwanakomana iyeye ndiye chiratidzo chokutanga chesimba rababa vake. Kodzero yomwana wedangwe ndeyake. **18** Kana munhu aine mwanakomana akasindimara asingateereri baba vake namai vake uye asingavateereri kana vachimuranga, **19** baba vake namai vake vanofanira kumubata vagoenda naye kuvakuru pasuo reguta. **20** Vachati kuvakuru, “Mwanakomana wedu uyu akasindimara uye anotimukira. Haatiteereri. Anoparadza pfuma uye chidhakwa.” **21** Ipapo varume vose vomuguta rake vachamutaka namabwe afe. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. Israeri

yose ichazvinzwa igotya. **22** Kana munhu achinge aine
mhosva yakafanira rufu, akaurayiwa uye chitunha chake
chikasungirirwa pamuti, **23** hamufaniri kusiya chitunha
chake chiri pamuti usiku hwose. Muone kuti mamuviga
zuva rimwe chetero, nokuti ani naani akasungirirwa
akatukwa naMwari. Hamufaniri kusvibisa nyika yamuri
kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka.

22 Kana ukaona nzombe yehama yako kana gwai rake
rarasika, usarishayira hanya asi uone kuti waridzorera
kwaari. **2** Kana hama iyi ichigara kure newe kana
kuti usingaizivi kuti ndiani, ritore uende naro kumba
undorichengeta kusvikira muridzi waro auya achiritsvaga.
Ipapo uridzosere kwaari. **3** Uite zvimwe chetezvo kana
uchinge waona mbongoro yehama yako kana nguo
yake kana chinhu chipi zvacho chaanenge arasikirwa
nacho. Usachisiya. **4** Kana ukaona mbongoro yehama
yako kana nzombe yake yakawa panzira, usairega.
Ibatsire kuti imire netsoka dzayo. **5** Mukadzi haafaniri
kupfeka nguo dzomurume, uye murume haafaniri
kupfeka nguo dzomukadzi, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu
anonyangadzwa nomunhu anoita izvi. **6** Kana ukaona
dendere reshiri panzira, ringava riri mumuti kana riri pasi,
uye mai vacho vachivhuvatira vana kana mazai, usatora
mai pamwe chete navana vacho. **7** Unogona kutora vana
vacho, asi unofanira kurega mai vacho vaende, kuitira kuti
zvikunakire, uye uchava namazuva mazhinji oupenyu.
8 Kana uchinge wavaka imba itsva, unofanira kuisa
rumhanda padenga remba yako kuitira kuti urege kuuyisa
mhosva yeropa pamusoro pemba yako kana mumwe

munhu azowa kubva padenga rayo. **9** Usadyara mbeu
dzamarudzi maviri mumunda wako wemizambiringa; kana
ukaita izvi hazvisi zvirimwa zvawadyara chete zvasvibiswa
asi kuti nezvibereko zvomunda wemizambiringa wako
zvakare. **10** Usarima nenzombe nembongoro zvakasungwa
pajoko rimwe chete. **11** Usapfeka nguo dzamakushe
nomucheka zvakarukwa pamwe chete. **12** Unofanira
kuzviitira pfunha pamakona mana enguo yaunopfeka. **13**
Kana munhu akawana mukadzi uye mushure mokuvata
naye, akasamufarira, **14** akamunyomba uye akamupa zita
rakaipa achiti, "Ndakawana mukadzi uyu, asi mushure
mokuva naye, ndakamuwana asiri mhandara," **15**
ipapo baba namai vomusikana uyu vanofanira kuuya
nechiratidzo chokuti aiva mhandara kuvakuru veguta
pasuo. **16** Baba vomusikana uyu vachati kuvakuru,
"Ndakapa mwanasikana wangu kuti awanikwe nomurume
uyu, asi haana kumufarira. **17** Zvino anomunyomba achiti,
'Handina kuwana mwanasikana wenyu ari mhandara.'
Asi hechi chiratidzo choumhandara hwomwanasikana
wangu." Ipapo vabereki vake vanofanira kuwarira nguo
pamberi pavakuru veguta, **18** uye vakuru vachatora
murume uyu vagomuranga. **19** Vachamuripisa mashekeri
esirivha anosvika zana vagopa kuna baba vomusikana,
nokuti murume uyu apa zita rakaipa kumhandara
yeIsraeri. Iye acharamba ari mukadzi wake; haafaniri
kumuramba upenyu hwake hwose. **20** Asi, kana mhaka
iyi iri yechokwadi uye pasina chiratidzo choumhandara
hwomusikana uyu, **21** anofanira kuuyiswa pamukova
wemba yababa vake uye ipapo varume veguta vagomutaka

namabwe afe. Akaita chinhu chinonyadzisa muIsraeri nokuda kwokupata kwake paaiva achiri mumba mababa vake. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **22** Kana murume akawanikwa akavata nomukadzi akawanikwa nomumwe murume, vose vari vaviri murume nomukadzi waakavata naye vanofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa muIsraeri. **23** Kana murume akasangana muguta nemhandara yakapiwa nduma kuti iwanikwe nomumwe murume uye akavata naye, **24** munofanira kutora vose vari vaviri mugoenda navo pasuo reguta mugovataka namabwe vafe, musikana nokuda kwokuti akanga ari muguta akasaridza mhere kuti anunurwe, uye murume uyu nokuda kwokuti akakanganisa mukadzi womumwe murume. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **25** Asi kana murume akasangana nomusikana kunze kusango akamumanikidza kuvata naye, uye achinge akapiwa nduma yokuzowanikwa, murume aita izvi ndiye anofanira kufa chete. **26** Musaita chinhu kumusikana wacho; haana kuita chivi chinofanira rufu. Mhaka iyi yakafanana neyomunhu anorwisa uye agouraya muvakidzani wake. **27** Nokuti murume uyu akawana musikana uyu kunze musango, uye kunyange musikana uyu akaita mhiko akaridza mhere, pakanga pasina aigona kumununura. **28** Kana murume akasangana nomusikana asina kupiwa nduma yokuwanikwa akamumanikidza kuvata naye uye vakawanikidzwa, **29** acharipa baba vomusikana uyu mashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha. Anofanira kuwana musikana wacho, nokuti amukanganisa. Haafaniri kumuramba mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **30** Murume

haafaniri kuwana mukadzi wababa vake; haafaniri kuzvidza nhoo yababa vake.

23 Hapana murume akakuvadzwa manhu ake kana kubviswa nhengo yake achapinda paungano yaJehovha.
2 Hapana munhu akaberekwa noupombwe, kana vana vake, anofanira kupinda paungano yaJehovha, kusvikira kuchizvarwa chegumi. **3** Hapana muAmoni kana muMoabhu, kana munhu upi worudzi rwake anofanira kupinda paungano yaJehovha, kusvikira kuchizvarwa chegumi. **4** Nokuti havana kuuya kuzokuchingamidzai nechingwa nemvura parwendo rwenyu pamakabuda kubva muIjipiti, uye vakaripa Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori wePetori muAramu Naharaimu kuti akutukei.
5 Asi, Jehovha Mwari wenyu haana kuteerera Bharamu asi akashandura kutuka akakuropafadzai, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu anokudai. **6** Usatsvaka rugare kana ushamwari navo mazuva ose oupenyu hwako! **7** Haufaniri kusema muEdhomu, nokuti ihama yako. Usasema muIjipita nokuti wakagara somutorwa munyika yake. **8** Rudzi rwechitatu rwavana vake runogona harwo kupinda paungano yaJehovha. **9** Kana muchinge maungana kuti murwe navavengi venyu, zvichengetedzei kubva pazvinhu zvose zvakaipa. **10** Kana mumwe wavarume venyu asina kuchena nokuda kwokuti akazvirotera usiku, anofanira kubuda kunze kwomusasa agareko. **11** Asi kana ava madekwana anofanira kuzvigeza, uye pakuvira kwezuva ngaapinde zvake mumusasa. **12** Munofanira kuva nenzvimbo kunze kwomusasa kwamunofanira kuenda muchinozvibatsira. **13** Sezvo panhumbi dzenyu

dzokurwa nadzo paine zvokucheresa, zvino kana uchinge wapedza kuzvibatsira, unofanira kufushira gomba rawazvibatsira. **14** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako anofamba-famba pamusasa wenyu achikuchengetedzai nokukurwirai kubva kuvavengi venyu. Musasa wenyu unofanira kuva mutsvene, kuitira kuti arege kuona zvisakarurama pakati penyu uye akazokufuratirai. **15** Kana muranda atizira kwauri, usamudzosera kuna tenzi wake. **16** Murege agare pakati penyu paanoda hake uye muguta ripi raachasarudza. Usamumanikidza. **17** Hakuna muIsraeri, murume kana mukadzi achava mhombwe. **18** Hamufaniri kuuya nomubayiro wechifeve kana wemhombwe mumba maJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti mupike nawo. Nokuti zvose izvi zviri zviviri zvinonyangadza Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **19** Usaripisa hama yako mhindu, ingava yemari kana zvokudya kana chinhu chipi zvacho chaungawane mhindu kubva pachiri. **20** Ungaripisa zvako mutorwa mhindu, asi kwete hama yako muIsraeri, kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wako akuropafadze pane zvose zvaungabate noruoko rwako munyika yauri kupinda kuti ive yenyu. **21** Kana ukaita mhiko pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako, usanonoka kuiripa, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako zvirokwazvo achaibvunza kwauri uye uchava nemhosva yechivi. **22** Asi kana ukarega kuita mhiko, haungavi nemhosva. **23** Uchenjerere kuti uite zvose zvaunotaura nomuromo wako, nokuti wakaita mhiko nokuda kwako kuna Jehovha Mwari wako nomuromo wako. **24** Kana ukapinda mumunda womuzambiringa womuvakidzani wako, ungadya mazambiringa ose aunoda asi haufaniri

kuisa mamwe mudengu rako. **25** Kana ukapinda mumunda
wezviyo womuvakidzani wako, ungavhuna hako hura
noruoko rwako, asi haufaniri kucheka zviyo zvake nejeko.
24 Kana murume akawana mukadzi akasafadzwa naye
nokuti awana chinhu chisina kufanira paari, akamupa
rugwaro rwokumuramba, uye akamudzinga kubva
mumba make, **2** uye kana mushure mokunge abva
mumba make akandowanikwa nomumwe murume, **3**
uye murume wake wechipiri akasamufarira, akamupa
rugwaro rwokumuramba, uye akamudzinga kubva mumba
make, kana kuti murume uyu akafa, **4** ipapo murume
wake wokutanga, akambomuramba, haabvumirwi
kumuwana zvakare mushure mokunge asvibiswa. Izvozvo
zvinonyangadza pamberi paJehovha. Musauyisa chivi
pamusoro penyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari
wenyu senhaka. **5** Kana murume achangobva kuwana,
haafaniri kuendeswa kuhondo kana kupiwa rimwe
basa zvaro rokuita. Kwegore rimwe chete anofanira
kusununguka kuti agare pamba agofadza mukadzi wake
waakawana. **6** Usatora guyo kana huyo sorubatso
rwechikwereti, nokuti unenge watora zvinoraramisa
munhu sorubatso. **7** Kana munhu akawanikwa achitapa
hama yake yomuIsraeri uye achimubata senhapwa
kana kumutengesa, nyakubata munhu anofanira kufa.
Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **8** Muchenjere
kwazvo pachirwere chamaperembudzi kuti muite
chaizvoizvo zvamakarayirwa navaprista vanova vaRevhi.
Munofanira kuchenjerera kutevera zvandakavarayira. **9**
Murangarire zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuna

Miriamu panzira mushure mokunge mabuda muIjipiti. **10** Kana ukakweretesa chinhu chipi zvacho kumuvakidzani wako, usapinda mumba momuvakidzani wako kundotora zvaari kukupa sorubatso. **11** Gara panze urege munhu wauri kupa chikwereti akuvigire rubatso. **12** Kana munhu uyu ari murombo, usaende kundovata une rubatso rwake. **13** Dzosera jasi rake kwaari pakuvira kwezuva kuti agovata mariri. Ipapo achakutenda, uye zvigoonekwa sokuita kwakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako. **14** Usamanikidza mushandi wako kana ari murombo kana munhu anoshayiwa, hazvinei kuti ihama yako muIsraeri kana kuti mutorwa anogara mune rimwe ramaguta enyu. **15** Mupe mubayiro wake zuva risati ravira, nokuti iye murombo akatotarirawo pamugove wake. Nokuti angazochema kuna Jehovha pamusoro pako, uye uchazova nemhosva yokutadza. **16** Madzibaba haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwevana vavo, kana vana kuurayiwa nokuda kwamadzibaba avo; mumwe nomumwe achafira chivi chake. **17** Usarega kururamisira mutorwa kana nherera, uye usatora nguo yechirikadzi sorubatso. **18** Murangarire kuti maimbova varanda muIjipiti uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakudzikinurai kubva ikoko. Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muite izvi. **19** Kana uchikohwa munda wako ukakanganwa chisote, usachidzokera kundochitora. Chisiyire mutorwa, nherera kana chirikadzi, kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wako agokuropafadza mumabasa ose amaoko ako. **20** Kana wazunza miti yako yamaorivhi, usandozunzazve rwechipiri. Siyira asara

kumutorwa, nherera nechirikadzi. **21** Kana uchikohwa
mazambiringa mumunda wako womuzambiringa,
usadzokorora kukohwa. Siyira zvinosara kumutorwa,
nherera nechirikadzi. **22** Murangarire kuti maiva varanda
muIjipiti. Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muite izvi.

25 Kana vanhu vane gakava, vanofanira kuenda kudare
uye vatongi vachatonga nyaya iyi, vachiruramisira asina
mhosva nokupa mhosva uyo akatadza. **2** Kana munhu ane
mhosva achifanira kurohwa, mutongi anofanira kumuti
arare pasi agoita kuti arohwe pamberi pake neshamhu
dzakafanira mhosva yake. **3** Asi haafaniri kupiwa
shamhu dzinodarika makumi mana. Kana akarohwa
zvakapfurikidza mwero, hama yako inenge yazvidzwa
pamberi pako. **4** Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana
ichipura zviyo. **5** Kana hama dzichigara pamwe chete
mumwe wavo akafa asina mwanakomana, chirikadzi yake
haifaniri kuwanikwa kunze kwemhuri. Hama yomurume
wake inofanira kumutora nokumuwana uye agoita
zvinofanira kuitwa nehama yomurume wake kwaari.
6 Mwanakomana wokutanga waachabereka anofanira
kutora zita rehama yake yakafa kuitira kuti zita rake
rirege kudzimwa muIsraeri. **7** Asi, kana munhu asingadi
kuwana mukadzi wehama yake, mukadzi achaenda
kuvakuru pasuo reguta agoti, “Hama yomurume wangu
yaramba kumutsa zita romukoma wake muIsraeri.
Haadi kuita zvinofanira kuitwa nehama yomurume
kwandiri.” **8** Ipapo vakuru veguta romurume uyu
vanofanira kumudana vataure naye. Kana akaramba
achiti, “Handidi zvangu kumuwana,” **9** chirikadzi

yehama yake inofanira kuenda kwaari pamberi pavakuru, agomubvisa imwe yeshangu dzake, uye agomusvipira mate kumeso achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa kumurume anoramba kuvaka imba yomukoma wake.” **10** Imba yomurume uyu ichazivikanwa muIsraeri nezita rokuti Imba yoMurume Akabviswa Shangu Yake. **11** Kana varume vaviri vachirwa ipapo mukadzi womumwe wavo akauya kuzonunura murume wake pane anomurwisa, uye akaswedera akabata murume uya nhengo dzake, **12** munofanira kugura ruoko rwake. Musamunzwira tsitsi. **13** Usava nezviyereso zviviri zvisina kuenzana muhomwe yako, chimwe chinorema, chimwe chakareruka. **14** Usava nezvipimiso zviviri zvakasiyana mumba mako, chimwe chikuru, chimwe chiduku. **15** Unofanira kuva nezviereso nezvipimiso zvakanaka uye zvechokwadi kuitira kuti ugorarama mazuva mazhinji munyika yauri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **16** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako anonyangadzwa nomunhu anoita zvinhu izvi, munhu upi zvake, anoita zvinhu nokusatendeka. **17** Murangarire zvamakaitirwa navaAmareki parwendo rwenyu pamakabuda kubva muIjipiti. **18** Pamakanga maziya uye maneta, vakasangana nemi parwendo rwenyu vakauraya vose vakanga vachisariririra shure; vakanga vasingatyi Mwari. **19** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akupai zvose kubva kuvavengi vakakupoteredzai munyika yaari kukupai kuti ive yenyu senhaka, munofanira kudzima kurangarirwa kwaAmareki kubva pasi pedenga. Musazokanganwa!

26 Kana uchinge wapinda munyika yauri kupiwa
naJehovha Mwari wako senhaka uye kana uchinge waitora
wava kugara mairi, **2** utore zvimwe zvezvibereko zvose
zvokutanga zvauchakohwa kubva pavhu renyika yauri
kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wako ugozviisa mudengu.
Ipapo ugoenda kunzvimbo iyo Jehovha Mwari wako
achasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, **3** uye ugoti
kumuprista ari kushumira panguva iyoyo, "Ndinozvireva
nhasi pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako kuti ndasvika
munyika yakapikirwa madzitateguru edu naJehovha kuti
achatipa." **4** Muprista anofanira kutora dengu kubva
mumaoko ako agoriisa pasi pamberi pearitari yaJehovha
Mwari wake. **5** Ipapo uchataura pamberi paJehovha
Mwari wako, uchiti, "Baba vangu vakanga vari muAramu
mufambi, vakadzika vakaenda kuIjipiti navanhu vashoma
uye vakagarako vakazova rudzi rukuru, rune simba uye
runa vanhu vazhinji. **6** Asi vaIjipita vakatiitira zvakaipa,
vakatitambudza, vachitibatisa basa rinorema. **7** Ipapo
takadana kuna Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba edu,
uye Jehovha akanzwa inzwi redu akaona kutambudzika
kwedu, kushandiswa nokumanikidzwa kwedu. **8** Saka
Jehovha akatibudisa muIjipiti nechanza chine simba uye
noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, nezvinotyisa, nezviratidzo
uye nezvishamiso. **9** Akatiuyisa panzvimbo ino akatipa
nyika ino, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. **10** Zvino
ndauya nezvibereko zvokutanga zvevhu ramakandipa
imi, iyemi Jehovha." Uise dengu pamberi paJehovha
Mwari wako uye ugopfugama pamberi pake. **11** Uye iwe
navaRevhi, navatorwa vari pakati penyu muchafara mune

zvose zvakanaka zvawakaitirwa naJehovha Mwari wako, iwe nemhuri yako. **12** Kana uchinge wapedza kutsaura chegumi chezvose zvawakawana mugore rechitatu, gore rechegumi, uchachipa kuvaRevhi, nokumutorwa, nokunherera uye nokuchirikadzi, kuitira kuti vagodya vachiguta mumaguta enyu. **13** Ipapo ugoti kuna Jehovha Mwari wako, “Ndabvisa mugove mutsvene paimba yangu uye ndaupa kumuRevhi, nokumutorwa, nokunherera uye nokuchirikadzi, maererano nezvose zvamakarayira. Handina kutsauka kubva pamirayiro yenyu kana kukanganwa kunyange mumwe chete zvawo. **14** Handina kudya kana chikamu zvacho chomugove mutsvene panguva yandaiva pakuchema, kana kubvisa chikamu chawo panguva yandaiva ndisina kunatswa, kana kupa chikamu chawo kuvakafa. Ndakateerera Jehovha Mwari wangu; ndaita zvose zvamakandirayira. **15** Tarirai muri kudenga, panzvimbo yougaro hwenyu tsvene, mugoropafadza vanhu venyu Israeri uye nenyika yamakatipa sezvamakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru edu, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi.” **16** Jehovha Mwari wenyu anokurayirai nhasi kuti muteerere mitemo nemirayiro iyi; muchenjerere kuichengeta nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose. **17** Mareva nhasi kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari wenyu uye kuti muchafamba munzira dzake, uye kuti muchamuteerera. **18** Uye Jehovha azvireva nhasi kuti imi muri vanhu vake, pfuma yake inokosha sezvaakavimbisa, uye kuti imi muchachengeta mirayiro yake. **19** Ati achakukurisai kwazvo kupfuura ndudzi dzose dzaakaita pakurumbidzwa,

napamukurumbira napakukudzwa kuti muve rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, sezvaakavimbisa.

27 Zvino Mozisi navakuru veIsraeri vakarayira vanhu vachiti, “Chengetai mirayiro iyi yose yandinokupai nhasi. **2** Kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani muchipinda munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, munofanira kumisa mabwe makuru mugoapenda nesuko. **3** Mugonyora pamusoro pawo mashoko ose nomurayiro uyu kana muchinge mayambuka mhiri kuti mupinde munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, sezvamakavimbiswa naJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **4** Zvino kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani, misai mabwe aya paGomo reEbhari, sezvandakurayirai nhasi, mugoapenda nesuko. **5** Muvake aritari yaJehovha Mwari wenyu ipapo, aritari yamabwe. Musashandisa simbi pakumisa mabwe aya. **6** Muvake aritari yaJehovha Mwari wenyu namabwe asina kuvezwa uye mugobayirapo kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **7** Mubayire zvipiriso zvokuwadzana ipapo, muzvidye muchipembera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu. **8** Uye munofanira kunyora mashoko aya ose omurayiro pamabwe amakamisa aya zvinonyatsoonekwa.” **9** Ipapo Mozisi navaprista vanova vaRevhi, vakataura kuvaIsraeri vose vakati, “Nyararai imi Israeri, uye muteerere! Iye zvino mava rudzi rwaJehovha Mwari wenyu. **10** Naizvozvo teererai Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye mugotevera mirayiro nemitemo yandinokupai nhasi.” **11** Pazuva rimwe chetero Mozisi akarayira vanhu achiti: **12** Kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani,

aya ndiwo marudzi anofanira kundomira pamusoro peGomo reGerizimu kuti varopafadze vanhu: Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari, Josefa naBhenjamini. **13** Uye marudzi aya ndiwo achamira paGomo reEbhari kuti vadanidzire kutuka: Rubheni, Gadhi, Asheri, Zebhuruni, Dhani, naNafutari. **14** VaRevhi vachataura kuvanhu vose veIsraeri nenzwi guru vachiti: **15** "Ngaatukwe munhu anoita chifananidzo chakavezwa kana chakaumbwa, chinhu chinonyangadza Jehovha, basa ramaoko emhizha, uye agochimisa pakavanzwa." **16** "Ngaatukwe munhu anozvidza baba kana mai vake." **17** "Ngaatukwe munhu anoshandura muganhu womuvakidzani wake." **18** "Ngaatukwe munhu anotsausa bofu panzira." **19** "Ngaatukwe munhu anorega kururamisira mutorwa, nherera kana chirikadzi." **20** "Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nomukadzi wababa vake, nokuti azvidza nhoo yababa vake." **21** "Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nemhuka ipi zvayo." **22** "Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nehanzvadzi yake, mwanasikana wababa vake, kana mwanasikana wamai vake." **23** "Ngaatukwe munhu anovata namai vomukadzi wake." **24** "Ngaatukwe munhu anouraya muvakidzani pakavanda." **25** "Ngaatukwe munhu anogamuchira fufuro kuti auraye munhu asina mhosva." **26** "Ngaatukwe munhu asingasimbisi mashoko omurayiro uyu nokuaita."

28 Kana muchiteerera zvakanaka Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuchenjerera kutevera mirayiro yake yose yandinokupai nhasi, Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuisai pamusoro-soro pendudzi dzose dzapanyika. **2** Maropafadzo aya ose achauya pamusoro penyu uye

achava nemi kana muchiteerera Jehovha Mwari: **3** Ucharopafadzwa muguta uye ucharopafadzwa mumunda. **4** Zvibereko zvomuviri wako zvicharopafadzwa, uye zvibereko zvevhu rako nezvibereko zvemombe dzako, mhuru dzemhou dzako uye namakwayana amakwai ako. **5** Dengu rako nomudziyo waunokanyira chingwa zvicharopafadzwa. **6** Ucharopafadzwa kana uchipinda uye ucharopafadzwa kana uchibuda. **7** Jehovha achaita kuti vavengi vako, vanokumukira kuti vakurwise, vakundwe pamberi pako. Vachauya kwauri nenzira imwe chete asi vagotiza vachibva kwauri nenzira nomwe. **8** Jehovha achakutumira kuropafadzwa pamatura ako uye nepane zvose zvauchabata namaoko ako. Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza munyika yaari kukupa. **9** Jehovha achakusimbisai sorudzi rwake rutsvene, sezvaakakuvimbisai nemhiko, kana mukachengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukafamba munzira dzake. **10** Ipapo marudzi ose ari panyika achazviona kuti munodanwa nezita raJehovha, uye vachakutyai. **11** Jehovha achakupa pfuma zhinji, muzvibereko zvomuviri wako, zvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvako uye nezvirimwa zvevhu rako, munyika yaakapikira kumadzitateguru ako kuti achakupa. **12** Jehovha achazarura matenga, matura ake epfuma zhinji, kuti atumire mvura panyika yako nenguva uye acharopafadza mabasa ose amaoko ako. Iwe uchakweretesa ndudzi zhinji asi iwe haungakwereti. **13** Jehovha achakuita musoro, kwete muswe. Kana ukanyatsoteerera kumirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wako yandinokupa nhasi uye

ukachenjerera kuitevera, ucharamba uri pamusoro chete, haungavi pasi. **14** Usatsauka kubva pane mumwe wemirayiro yandinokupa nhasi, kutsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, uchitevera vamwe vamwari kuti uvashumire. **15** Asi, kana usingateereri Jehovha Mwari wako uye usingachenjereri kutevera mirayiro yake yose nemitemo yandinokupa nhasi, kutukwa kwose uku kuchava pamusoro pako, uchakundwa nako: **16** Uchatukwa muguta uye uchatukwa mumunda. **17** Dengu rako nomudziyo wako wokukanyira chingwa zvichatukwa. **18** Chibereko chomuviri wako chichatukwa, uye zvirimwa zvevhu rako, nemhuru dzemhou dzako namakwayana amakwai ako. **19** Uchatukwa kana uchipinda uye uchatukwa kana uchibuda. **20** Jehovha achatuma kutukwa pamusoro pako, nokunyonganiswa uye nokurangwa pazvinhu zvose zvaunobata namaoko ako, kusvikira waparadzwa uye kusvikira waparara nokukurumidza nokuda kwezvakaipa zvawakaita zvokumuramba. **21** Jehovha achakurova nedenda nezvirwere kusvikira akuparadza kubva panyika yauri kupinda kuti uitore. **22** Jehovha achakurova nechirwere chinoondesa, nefivha nokupisa kwomuviri, nokupisa kukuru, nokusanaya kwemvura nenyunje, nokuvhuvha, uye zvichakutevera kusvikira waparara. **23** Denga riri pamusoro pako richaita sendarira, nenyika iri pasi pako sedare. **24** Jehovha achashandura mvura yenyika yako ikava guruva nemhukuta; richanaya kubva kudenga kusvikira waparadzwa. **25** Jehovha achaita kuti mukundwe navavengi venyu. Muchauya nenzira imwe chete kuzorwa navo asi mugotiza pamberi pavo nenzira nomwe, uye

muchava chinhu chinotyisa kumarudzi ose apanyika. **26** Zvitunha zvenyu zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika, uye hapana achazvidzinga. **27** Jehovha achakurovai namamota eIjipiti uye namaronda, nemhezi nokuswinya zvicharamba kupora. **28** Jehovha achakurovai nokupenga, upofu nokunyonganiswa kwepfungwa. **29** Panguva yamasikati uchatsvanzvadzira sebofu murima. Haungabudiriri pane zvose zvauchaita; zuva nezuva uchamanikidzwa uye uchabirwa pasina anokununura. **30** Uchatsidzirana nomukadzi kuti umuwane, asi mumwe murume achamuwana agovata naye. Uchavaka imba asi haungagarimo. Uchasima munda womuzambiringa asi haungatongotangi kana kudya michero yawo. **31** Nzombe yako ichaurayiwa pamberi pako, asi haungadyi nyama yacho. Mbongoro yako ichatorwa nechisimba kubva kwauri uye haizodzorerwi. Makwai ako achapiwa kuvavengi vako, uye hapana achaanunura. **32** Vanakomana vako navanasikana vako vachapiwa kuno rumwe rudzi, uye meso ako achaneta nokuvatsvaka zuva nezuva, usisina kana simba rokusimudza ruoko. **33** Rudzi rwausingazivi ruchadya zvibereko zvevhu rako nesimba rako, uye uchava nokumanikidzwa kuno utsinye mazuva ose. **34** Zvauchaona zvichakupengesa. **35** Jehovha achakurova mumabvi nomumakumbo namamota anorwadza asingarapiki, achibva pasi petsoka dzako kusvikira pamusoro pomusoro wako. **36** Jehovha achakudzingirai, imi namambo wamakagadza kuti akutongei, kunyika yamusingazivi imi kana madzibaba enyu, ikoko muchandonamata vamwe vamwari, vamwari

vamatanda namabwe. **37** Muchava chinhu chinotyisa, chinhu chinotukwa uye chinozvidzwa kundudzi dzose kwamuchadzingirwa naJehovha. **38** Uchadyara mbeu yakawanda mumunda mako asi uchakohwa zvishoma, nokuti zvichaparadzwa nemhashu. **39** Ucharima minda yemizambiringa ugoitimbira, asi haunganwi waini yacho kana kutanha mazambiringa acho, nokuti achadyiwa namakonye. **40** Muchava nemiti yemiorivhi munyika yenyu yose asi haungashandisi mafuta acho, nokuti miorivhi yako ichazuka. **41** Uchabereka vanakomana navanasikana asi haungavachengeti, nokuti vachaenda kuutapwa. **42** Miti yako yose nezvibereko zvevhu rako zvose zvichadyiwa nemhashu. **43** Mutorwa anogara pakati penyu acharamba achibudirira kupfuura iwe, asi iwe ucharamba uchidzikira pasi pasi. **44** Achakukweretesa, asi iwe haungamukweretesi. Achava musoro asi iwe uchava muswe. **45** Kutukwa kwose uku kuchauya pamusoro pako. Vachakutevera vagokubata kusvikira vakuparadza, nokuti hauna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wako nokuchengeta mirayiro nemitemo yake yaakakupa. **46** Ivo vachava chiratidzo nechishamiso kwamuri uye nokuzvizvarwa zvenyu nokusingaperi. **47** Nokuti hamuna kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nomufaro nokupembera panguva yokubudirira, **48** naizvozvo munzara nenyota, mukushama nomuurombo hwakaipisisa, muchashandira vavengi vakatumwa naJehovha kuzokurwisai. Achaisa joko resimbi pamutsipa wako kusvikira akuparadza. **49** Jehovha achauyisa rudzi kubva kure kuzokurwisai, kubva kumigumo yenyika, segondo rinobhururuka, rudzi rune

mutauro wamusinganzwisisi, **50** rudzi runotyisa kutarisa
rusingakudzi vatana kana kunzwira tsitsi vaduku. **51**
Vachaparadza zvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvenyu nezvirimwa
zveminda yenyu kusvikira maparadzwa. Havangakusiyirei
zviyo, waini itsva kana mafuta, kunyange mhuru dzemhou
dzenyu kana makwayana amakwai enyu kusvikira
maparadzwa. **52** Vachakomba maguta ose munyika
yenyu yose kusvikira masvingo marefu amunovimba
nawo awira pasi. Vachakomba maguta ose ari munyika
yenyu yose yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu.
53 Nokuda kwokutambudzwa nomuvengi panguva
yaachakukombai, muchadya zvibereko zvezvizvaro
zvenyu, nyama yavanakomana navanasikana vamakapiwa
naJehovha. **54** Kunyange munhu uya munyoro anonzwisisa
pakati penyu haazovi netsitsi kuhama yake chaiyo
kana kumukadzi wake waanoda kana kuvana vake
vaanoda vapenyu, **55** uye haangapi kune mumwe wavo
nyama yevana vake yaari kudya. Ndiyo yoga yaachange
asarirwa nayo nokuda kwokutambudzwa kwamuchaitwa
nomuvengi wenyu panguva yaachakomba maguta enyu
ose. **56** Mukadzi ane unyoro uye anonzwisisa pakati
penyu, ane unyoro nokunzwisisa zvokuti haangatsiki
pasi norutsoka rwake pakati penyu, achava nomufungo
wakaipa kumurume waanoda nokumwanakomana
kana mwanasikana wake **57** achangobva kuzvarwa
kubva muchizvaro chake uye nevana vaanobereka.
Nokuti anenge achida kuzovadya pakavanzika panguva
yokukombwa nokutambudzwa kwamuchaitwa nomuvengi
wenyu muri mumaguta enyu. **58** Kana mukasachenjerera

kutevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu, akanyorwa mubhuku iri, uye mukasatya zita iri rinobwinya uye rinotyisa, **59** Jehovha achatumira hosha dzinotyisa pamusoro penyu imi nezvizvarwa zvenyu, njodzi namatambudziko asingaperi, nezvirwere zvakaipisisa zvisingaperi. **60** Achauyisa hosha dzose dzokuIjipiti pamusoro penyu, idzo dzamunotya, uye dzichabatirira pamuri. **61** Jehovha achauyisawo pamusoro penyu zvirwere zvamarudzi ose nenjodzi dzisina kunyorwa muBhuku iri roMurayiro, kusvikira maparadzwa. **62** Imi maimbova makawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga muchasara mangova vashoma, nokuti hamuna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **63** Sezvazvakafadza Jehovha kuti imi mubudirire uye muwande, naizvozvo zvichamufadza kuti akuitirei zvakaipa uye akuparadzei. Muchadzurwa kubva munyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenyu. **64** Jehovha achakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvika kuno rumwe. Ikoko muchanamata vamwe vamwari, vamwari vamatanda namabwe, vamusina kumboziva imi kana madzibaba enyu. **65** Pakati pendudzi idzodzo haungawani zororo, kana nzvimbo yokuisa rutsoka rwako. Ikoko Jehovha achakupa kufunganya, meso akaneta nokutarisira uye nokuora mwoyo. **66** Uchararama upenyu hwako hwakarembera nguva dzose, wakazadzwa nokutya usiku namasikati, usina chokwadi pamusoro poupenyu hwako. **67** Mangwanani muchati, “Dai chete anga ari madekwana!” uye madekwana muchati, “Dai chete anga ari mangwanani!”—nokuda kwokutya kuchazadza mwoyo

yenyu nokuda kwezvinhu zvamuchaona nameso enyu.
68 Jehovha achakudzoserai kuIjipiti muri muzvikepe
parwendo rwandakati hamufaniri kuzoruonazve. Ikoko
muchada kuzvitengesa kuvavengi venyu savarandarume
kana varandakadzi, asi hapana angada kukutengai.

29 Aya ndiwo mashoko esungano akarayirwa Mozisi
naJehovha kuti aaite navana veIsraeri munyika yeMoabhu,
kupamhidzira pamusoro pesungano yaakaita navo
paHorebhi. **2** Mozisi akadana vaIsraeri vose akati kwavari:
Meso enyu akaona zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha muIjipiti
kuna Faro, namachinda ake ose uye nokunyika yake
yose. **3** Nameso enyu chaiwo makaona miedzo iya
mikuru, nezviratidzo nezvishamiso zviya zvikuru. **4**
Asi kusvikira nanhasi Jehovha haana kukupai pfungwa
dzokunzwisisa kana meso okuona kana nzeve dzokunzwa.
5 Pamakore makumi mana andakakutungamirirai
nomurenje, nguo dzenyu hadzina kusakara, kunyange
neshangu dzenyu dzamaiva makapfeka. **6** Hamuna kudya
chingwa kana kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvinodhaka.
Ndakaita izvi kuti muzive kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari
wenyu. **7** Pamakasvika panzvimbo ino, Sihoni mambo
weHeshibhoni naOgi mambo weBhashani vakauya
kuzotirwisa, asi takavakunda. **8** Takatora nyika yavo
tikaipa kuvaRubheni, navaGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi
rwaManase kuti ive nhaka yavo. **9** Chenjerai kuti
munyatsotevera mashoko esungano iyi kuitira kuti
muzobudirira pazvinhu zvose zvamunoita. **10** Imi mose
nhasi makamira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu,
vatungamiri venyu navarume vose veIsraeri, **11** pamwe

chete navana venyu navakadzi venyu, navatorwa vanogara pamisasa yenyu vanokutemerai huni dzenyu uye vanokukuchererai mvura. **12** Makamira pano kuti muite sungano naJehovha Mwari wenyu, sungano iyo Jehovha ari kuita nemi nhasi achiisimbisa nemhiko, **13** kuti akusimbisei nhasi savanhu vake, kuti ave Mwari wenyu sezvaakavimbisa uye sezvaakapika kumadzibaba enyu, Abhurahama, naIsaka, naJakobho. **14** Ndiri kuita sungano iyi, nemhiko yacho, kwete nemi chete, **15** imi makamira nesu pano nhasi uno pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu, asi navayawo vasiri pano nhasi. **16** Imi pachenyu munoziva magariro atakaita muIjipiti uye namapfuuriro atakaita nomunyika dzatakafamba nemadziri parwendo kusvikira tasvika pano. **17** Makaona pakati padzo zvifananidzo nezviumbwa zvinonyangadza zvamatanda namabwe, zvesirivha negoridhe. **18** Muchenjerere kuti parege kuva nomurume kana mukadzi, mhuri kana rudzi pakati penyu nhasi vano mwoyo unotsauka kubva kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti vaende vachindonamata vamwari vendudzi idzodzo; chenjererai kuti pakati penyu parege kuva nomudzi unobereka muchetura unovava kudaro. **19** Kana munhu akadaro akanzwa mashoko emhiko iyi, anozviropafadza uye naizvozvo agofunga kuti, "Ndichava norugare, kunyange ndikaramba ndichifamba nenzira yangu." Izvi zvichauyisa njodzi panyika nyoro uye napanyika yakaoma. **20** Jehovha haazombodi kumukanganwira; hasha dzake neshungu dzake zvichapisa pamusoro pomunhu uyo. Kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri kuchawira

pamusoro pake, uye Jehovha achadzima zita rake kubva pasi pedenga. **21** Jehovha achamutsaura iye ari oga kubva pamarudzi ose eIsraeri kuti amuise panjodzi, maererano nokutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri romurayiro. **22** Vana venyu, ivo zvizvarwa zvichazokuteverai uye navatorwa vachauya kubva kunyika dziri kure pavachazoona matambudziko achawira nyika uye nezvirwere zvaicharohwa nazvo naJehovha. **23** Nyika yose inenge ichitsva nokuparadzwa nomunyu nesafuri, pasina zvakadyarwa, pasina zvinomeramo, pasina uswa nemiti zvinokuramo. Zvichaita sokuparadzwa kweSodhomu neGomora kana kuparadzwa kweAdhama neZebhoimi, idzo Jehovha akaparadza mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa. **24** Ndudzi dzose dzichabvunza dzichiti, "Ko, sei Jehovha akaita izvi kunyika iyi. Sei akatsamwa zvinotyisa kudai?" **25** Zvino mhinduro yacho ichava yokuti, "Nemhaka yokuti vanhu vake vakasiya sungano yaJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba avo, sungano yaakaita navo paakavabudisa kubva muIjipiti. **26** Vakabva vakaenda vakandonamata vamwe vamwari uye vakavapfugamira, vamwari vavakanga vasingazivi, vamwari vaakanga asina kuvapa. **27** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapisa pamusoro penyika iyi, zvokuti akauyisa pamusoro payo kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri. **28** Mukutsamwa kunotyisa nehasha huru Jehovha akavadzura kubva munyika yavo akavarasira kune imwe nyika sezvazvakaita iye zvino." **29** Zvinhu zvakavanzika ndezvaJehovha Mwari wedu, asi zvinhu zvakaratidzwa

ndezvedu isu navana vedu nokusingaperi, kuti tigotevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu.

30 Kana kuropafadzwa nokutukwa uku kwose kwandaisa pamberi penyu kwakuwirai uye mazviisa pamwoyo kwose kwamunoparadzirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu pakati pendudzi, **2** uye kana iwe navana vako ukadzokera kuna Jehovha Mwari wako ukamutereera nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose maererano nezvose zvandakurayirai nhasi, **3** ipapo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakudzorerai pfuma yenyu agokunzwirai tsitsi nokukuunganidzai kubva kundudzi dzose kwaakakuparadzirai. **4** Kunyange dai manga makarasirwa kunyika iri kure kwazvo pasi pedenga, kubva ikoko Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuunganidzai uye agokudzosai. **5** Achakudzosai kunyika yamadzibaba enyu, uye muchaitora igova yenyu. Achakuitai kuti munyanyobudirira uye muwande kupfuura madzibaba enyu. **6** Jehovha Mwari wenyu achadzingisa mwoyo yenyu nemwoyo yezvizvarwa zvenyu, kuitira kuti mugomuda nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose, mugorarama. **7** Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaisa kutukwa uku kwose pamusoro pavavengi venyu vanokuvengai nokukutambudzai. **8** Muchateererazve Jehovha uye muchatevera mirayiro yake yose yandiri kukupai nhasi. **9** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari wako achakupfumisa zvikuru mumabasa ose amaoko ako nechibereko chomuviri wako, nezvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvako uye nezvibereko zvevhu rako. Jehovha achafadzwazve newe agokupfumisa, sokufadzwa kwaakaitwa namadzibaba ako, **10** kana ukateerera Jehovha Mwari wako uye ukachengeta

mirayiro yake nemitemo yake yakanyorwa mubhuku iri roMurayiro uye ukadzoka kuna Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose. **11** Zvino zvandiri kukurayirai nhasi hazvina kunyanya kukuomerai kana kuva kure nemi. **12** Hauzi kudenga, zvokuti mungabvunza muchiti, “Ndiani achatikwirira kudenga kundoutora agotiparidzira kuti tiuite?” **13** Kana kuti uri mhiri kwegungwa zvokuti mungabvunza muchiti, “Ndiani angatiyambukira mhiri kundotitorera kuti atiparidzire kuti tiuite.” **14** Kwete, shoko riri pedyo newe kwazvo; riri mumuromo mako nomumwoyo mako kuti uriite. **15** Tarira, ndaisa pamberi pako nhasi upenyu noupfumi, uye rufu nokuparadzwa. **16** Nokuti ndinokurayira kuti ude Jehovha Mwari wako nhasi, kuti ufambe munzira dzake nguva dzose uye uchengete zvaakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro yake; ipapo uchararama ugowanda, uye Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza munyika yauri kupinda kuti uitore. **17** Asi kana mwoyo wako ukatsauka uye kana usingateereri, uye kana ukakwezvwa kuti undopfugamira vamwe vamwari ugovanamata, **18** ndinokuudza nhasi kuti uchaparadzwa zvirokwazvo. Haungararami kwenguva refu munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mupinde mugoitora. **19** Nhasi uno ndinodana denga nenyika kuti zvikupupurirei kuti ndaisa pamberi penyu upenyu nerufu, maropafadzo nokutukwa. Zvino sarudza upenyu, kuitira kuti iwe navana vako mugorarama. **20** Uye ugoda Jehovha Mwari wako, uteerere inzwi rake, uye ugobatirira paari. Nokuti Jehovha ndiye upenyu hwako, uye achakupa makore mazhinji munyika yaakapika

kuti achaipa kumadzibaba enyu Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho.

31 Ipapo Mozisi akaenda akandotaura mashoko aya kuvaIsraeri vose achiti: **2** "Zvino ndava namakore zana namakumi maviri uye handichagoni kukutungamirirai. Jehovha akati kwandiri, 'Iwe haufaniri kuyambuka Jorodhani urwu.' **3** Jehovha Mwari wenyu pachake ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi penyu. Achaparadza ndudzi idzi dzose pamberi penyu, mugotora nyika yavo. Joshua ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi penyu, sezvakataurwa naJehovha. **4** Zvino Jehovha achavaitira ivo zvaakaitira Sihoni naOgi, madzimambo avaAmori, vaakaparadza pamwe chete nenyika yavo. **5** Jehovha achavaisa kwamuri, uye munofanira kuvaitira zvose zvandakakurayirai. **6** Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Musatya kana kuvhundutswa nokuda kwavo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaenda nemi; haangakusiyei kana kukurasai." **7** Ipapo Mozisi akadana Joshua akati kwaari, pamberi pavaIsraeri vose, "Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti unofanira kuenda navanhu ava munyika iyo Jehovha akapika kumadzitateguru avo kuti achavapa, uye unofanira kuigovera kwavari senhaka. **8** Jehovha pachake achakutungamirira uye achava newe; haangakusiyi kana kukurasa. Usatya kana kuora mwoyo." **9** Saka Mozisi akanyora murayiro uyu akaupa kuvaprista, vanakomana vaRevhi, vaitakura areka yesungano yaJehovha, uye nokuvakuru vose veIsraeri. **10** Ipapo Mozisi akavarayira, akati, "Panopera makore manomwe nguva dzose, mugore rokukanganwira zvikwereti, panguva

yoMutambo waMatumba, **11** vaIsraeri vose pavanouya kuzozviratidza pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbo yaachasarudza, muchaverenga murayiro uyu pamberi pavo vachinzwa. **12** Unganidzai vanhu, varume, vakadzi navana uye navatorwa vagere mumaguta enyu, kuti vanzwe uye vazive kutya Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokutevera zvakanaka mashoko ose omurayiro uyu. **13** Vana vavo, vasingazivi murayiro uyu, vanofanira kuunzwa uye vagodzidza kutya Jehovha Mwari wenyu panguva yose yamuchagara munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti muitore." **14** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Zvino zuva rokufa kwako rava pedyo. Dana Joshua mugondomira muTende Rokusangana kuti ndimurayire." Saka Mozisi naJoshua vakauya vakazviratidza paTende Rokusangana. **15** Ipapo Jehovha akazviratidza paTende mushongwe yegore, uye gore rikamira pamusuo weTende. **16** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Uchavata namadzibaba ako, uye vanhu ava, zvino zvino, vachaita ufeve navamwari vavatorwa venyika yavari kupinda. Vachandirasa uye vachaputsa sungano yandakaita navo. **17** Pazuva iroro ndichavatsamwira ndigovarasa: ndichavanza chiso changu kubva kwavari, uye vachaparadzwa. Njodzi namatambudziko mazhinji zvichavawira uye pazuva iro vachabvunza vachiti, 'Ko, hatina kuwirwa nenjodzi idzi nokuti Mwari wedu haasi pakati pedu here?' **18** Zvino ndichaviga chiso changu zvirokwazvo nezuva iro nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo zvose zvokutsaukira kuna vamwe vamwari. **19** "Zvino zvinyorerei rwiyo urwu mugorudzidzisa kuvaIsraeri uye mugovaita kuti

varuimbe, kuitira kuti chigova chapupu kwandiri pamusoro pavo. **20** Kana ndichinge ndavauyisa munyika inoerera mukaka nouchi, nyika iyo yandakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru avo, uye kana vachinge vadya vaguta uye vakora, vachatsaukira kuna vamwe vamwari vagovanamata, vachindiramba uye vachiputsa sungano yangu. **21** Zvino kana njodzi namatambudziko mazhinji zvavawira, rwiyo urwu ruchavapupurira pamusoro pavo, nokuti haruzombokanganwikwi nezvizvarwa zvavo. Ini ndinoziva zvavachazoita, kunyange ndisati ndavauyisa munyika yandakavavimbisa nemhiko." **22** Saka Mozisi akanyora rwiyo urwu nomusi uyu uye akarudzidzisa kuvaIsraeri. **23** Jehovha akapa murayiro uyu kuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akati, "Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti uchauyisa vaIsraeri munyika yandakavavimbisa nemhiko, uye ini pachangu ndichava newe." **24** Mushure mokunge Mozisi apedza kunyora mubhuku mashoko omurayiro uyu kubva pokutanga kusvikira pokupedzisira, **25** akapa murayiro uyu kuvaRevhi vaitakura areka yesungano yaJehovha achiti, **26** "Torai Bhuku iri roMurayiro muriise parutivi peareka yesungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu. Ipapo richagara sechapupu pamusoro penyu. **27** Nokuti ndinoziva kuti vanomukira sei uye kuti mitsipa yavo mikukutu sei. Kana maimukira Jehovha ndichiri mupenyu uye ndiri pakati penyu, ko, kuzoti ndikange ndafa muchamumukira zvakadii! **28** Ndiunganidzirei vakuru vose vamarudzi enyu namachinda enyu ose, kuti nditaure kwavari mashoko vachinzwa uye ndigodana denga nenyika zvivapupurire.

29 Nokuti ndinoziva kuti mushure mokunge ndafa
imi muchazvishatisa kwazvo uye muchatsauka kubva
panzira yandakakurayirai. Pamazuva anouya, njodzi
ichakuwirai nokuti muchaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha
muchimutsamwisa nokuda kwezvakaitwa namaoko enyu."
30 Zvino Mozisi akataura mashoko orwiyo urwu kubva
kumavambo kusvikira kumagumo, ungano yose yeIsraeri
ichinzwa:

32 Inzwai, imi matenga, zvino ndichataura; inzwa, iwe
nyika, mashoko omuromo wangu. **2** Regai dzidziso
yangu inaye semvura uye mashoko angu ayerere
sedova, sokupfunha pauswa hunyoro, semvura zhinji
papfumvudza nyoro. **3** Ndichaparidza zita raJehovha.
Haiwa, rumbidzai ukuru hwaMwari wedu! **4** Ndiye ibwe,
mabasa ake akakwana, uye nzira dzake dzakarurama.
Mwari akatendeka asina chaanotadza, akarurama
uye ndowezvokwadi. **5** Vakaita zvakaipa kwaari;
vakazvinyadzisa uye havasisiri vana vake, asi vava rudzi
rwakatsauka rwakakombama, **6** Ko, iyi ndiyo nzira
yamunoripira nayo Jehovha here, imi mapenzi navanhu
vasina kuchenjera? Ko, haazi iye Baba wenyu, noMusiki
wenyu here, akakuitai nokukuumbai? **7** Rangarira mazuva
akare; ufunge marudzi akare kare. Ubvunze baba vako,
uye vachakuudza, vakuru vako vachakutsanangurira.
8 Wokumusoro-soro paakapa ndudzi nhaka, nguva
yaakakamura marudzi ose, akaisira vanhu miganhu,
zvichienderana nouwandu hwavanakomana veIsraeri. **9**
Nokuti mugove waJehovha ndivo vanhu vake, Jakobho
ndiyo nhaka yake yaakayererwa. **10** Akamuwana

munyika yomurenje, musina chinhu, munotyisa. Akamudzivirira uye akamuchengeta; akamuchengetedza semboni yeziso rake, **11** segondo rinogadziridza dendere raro nokuengerera pamusoro pavana varo, rinotambanudza mapapiro aro kuti rivagamhe, rovabereka pamapapiro aro. **12** Jehovha oga ndiye akamutungamirira; kwakanga kusina mwari wokumwe akanga anaye. **13** Akamuita kuti atasve panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika uye akamupa zvibereko zveminda kuti adye. Akamusimbisa nouchi hwakabva padombo, uye namafuta akabva padombo romusarasara, **14** noruomba nomukaka kubva pamombe namakwai uye namakwayana nembudzi zvakakodzwa, namakondobwe akaisvonaka eBhashani, netsanga dzakanakisisa dzegorosi. Akanwa furo reropa ramazambiringa. **15** Jeshuruni akazokora uye akapfura; aguta nezvokudya, akava mukobvu uye akava namafuta. Akasiya Mwari akamuita uye akaramba Ibwe, Muponesi wake. **16** Vakamuita kuti ave negodo nokuda kwavamwari vokumwe uye vakamutsamwisa nezviumbwa zvinonyangadza. **17** Vakabayira kumadhimoni, asiri Mwari, vamwari vavakanga vasingazivi, vamwari vatsva vakanga vachangomuka, vamwari vakanga vasingazivikanwi namadzibaba enyu. **18** Wakasiya Ibwe rakakubereka; wakakanganwa Mwari akakubereka. **19** Jehovha akaona izvi akavaramba nokuti akanga atsamwiswa navakomana vake navanasikana vake. **20** “Ndichavanza chiso changu kubva kwavari,” iye akadaro, “tigoona kuti magumo avo achazodii; nokuti rudzi rwakatsauka, vana vasina kutendeka. **21** Vakamutsa

godo rangu nokuda kwechinhu chisati chiri Mwari,
vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwezviumbwa zvavo zvisina
maturo. Ndichaita kuti vagodorwe navaya vasati
vari vanhu; ndichavaita kuti vatsamwiswe norudzi
rusinganzwisisi. **22** Nokuti moto watungidzwa nehasha
dzangu, idzo dzinopisa kusvikira pasi pegomba rorufu.
Dzichaparadza nyika nezvibereko zvayo uye dzichapisa
nheyo dzamakomo. **(Sheol h7585)** **23** "Ndichatutira
njodzi pamusoro pavo uye ndichapedza miseve yangu
ndichivapfura. **24** Ndichatumira nzara inoondesa
pamusoro pavo, nokuparadza kunopisa zvikuru nedenda
rakaipisisa; ndichatumira meno ezvikara zvesango
kwavari, uturu hwenyoka dzomuguruva. **25** Munzira
munondo uchaparadza vana vavo vose; mudzimba
dzavo vachagara vachivhundutswa. Majaya nemhandara
vachaparadzwa, vacheche navatana vachaparadzwawo.
26 Ndakati ndichavaparadzira ndigodzima kurangarirwa
kwavo kubva pakati pamarudzi, **27** asi ndakazotya kutuka
kwomuvengi, kuti vavengi vavo vasazozvinzwisisa uye
vakazoti, 'Ruoko rwedu rwatikundisa; haazi Jehovha
akaita izvi zvose.'" **28** Nokuti ivo rudzi rusina mano,
havagoni kunzvera pakati pavo. **29** Dai chete vakanga
vakachenjera uye dai vaizonzwisisa izvi nokunzvera kuti
magumo avo achazova akaita sei! **30** Ko, munhu mumwe
chete angadzinga sei chiuru chavanhu, kana kuti vanhu
vaviri vangaita kuti vanhu zviuru gumi vatize sei, kunze
kwokunge Dombo ravo ravatengesa, kunze kwokunge
Jehovha ari iye avaisa mumaoko avo? **31** Nokuti dombo
ravo harina kufanana neDombo redu, sezvinofungwa

navavengi vedu. **32** Nokuti mazambiringa avo anobva
pamizambiringa yeSodhomu nokuminda yeGomora.
Mazambiringa avo azere nomuchetura, uye masumbu avo
azere nokuvava. **33** Waini yavo uturu hwenyoka, uturu
hwakaipisisa hwemhakure. **34** "Ko, handina kuchengeta
izvi here, uye ndikazvipfigira mumatura angu? **35**
Kutsiva ndokwangu; ndichatsiva. Nenguva yakafanira
tsoka dzavo dzichatedzemuka; zuva renjodzi yavo rava
pedyo uye kuparadzwa kwavo kunokurumidza kuuya
pamusoro pavo." **36** Jehovha achatonga vanhu vake
uye achanzwira tsitsi varanda vake, paanoona simba
ravo rapera uye pasina asara, akatapwa kana asina.
37 Achati, "Ko, zvino vamwari vavo varipiko, dombo
ravakahwanda mariri, **38** vamwari vakadya mafuta
ezvibayiro zvavo nokunwa waini yezvipiriso zvavo
zvinonwiwa? Ngavasimuke kuti vakubatsirei! Ngavakupei
pokuvanda! **39** "Chionai zvino kuti ini pachangu ndini
Iye! Hakuna mumwe Mwari kunze kwangu, ndinouraya
uye ndinopa upenyu, ndakakuvadza uye ndichaporesa,
uye hapana anogona kudzikinura muruoko rwangu.
40 Ndinosimudza ruoko rwangu kudenga ndichiti:
Zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu husingaperi, **41** kana
ndichirodza munondo wangu unopenya uye ruoko
rwangu rwaubata mukutonga, ndichatsiva kuvavengi
vangu uye ndigotsiva vaya vanondivenga. **42** Ndichaita
kuti miseve yangu idhakwe neropa ravo, uye munondo
wangu uchadya nyama: ropa revakaurayiwa nevatapwa,
nemisoro yavatungamiri vavavengi vangu." **43** Farai, imi
ndudzi, navanhu vake, nokuti achatsiva ropa ravaranda

vake; achatsiva kuvavengi vake agoyananisira nyika yake navanhu vake. **44** Mozisi akauya naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni uye akataura kwaari mashoko ose aya orwiyo urwu vanhu vachinzwa. **45** Mozisi akati apedza kutaura mashoko ose aya kuvaIsraeri vose, **46** akati kwavari, "Isai mumwoyo menyu mashoko ose andakupupurirai nhasi, kuitira kuti mugozorayira vana venyu kuti vachenjerere kuita mashoko ose omurayiro uyu. **47** Haasi mashoko asina maturo kwamuri, asi kuti ndihwo upenyu hwenyu. Namashoko aya muchararama mazuva mazhinji munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti muitore." **48** Pazuva rimwe chetero Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi akati, **49** "Kwira kumakomo eAbharimu uende mugomo reNebho muMoabhu, riri mhiri kweJeriko, ugoona nyika yeKenani, nyika yandiri kupa vaIsraeri kuti ive yavo. **50** Ipapo pagomo pauchakwira ndipo pauchafira uye ugova pamwe navanhu vako, sokufa kwakaita mukoma wako Aroni akafira paGomo reHori uye akava navanhu vake. **51** Izvi zvakaitika nokuti imi muri vaviri hamuna kutendeka kwandiri pamberi pavaIsraeri pamvura yeMeribha Kadheshi murenje reZini uye nokuti hamuna kusimudzira utsvene hwangu pakati pavaIsraeri. **52** Naizvozvo, uchaona nyika iyi uri chinhambwe; asi haungapindi munyika yandiri kupa kuvanhu veIsraeri."

33 Uku ndiko kuropafadza kwaMozisi munhu waMwari kwaakataura kuvaIsraeri asati afa. **2** Akati: "Jehovha akabva kuSinai akavabudira samambakwedza achibva kuSeiri; akapenya kubva paGomo reParani. Akauya nezviuru gumi zvavatsvene kubva rutivi rwezasi,

kubva kumawere amakomo ake. **3** Zvirokwazvo ndimi
makada vanhu; vatsvene vose vari muruoko rwenyu.
Patsoka dzenyu vose vanopfugama, uye kubva kwamuri
vanogamuchira kurayirwa, **4** murayiro watakapiwa
naMozisi, nhaka yeungano yaJakobho. **5** Akanga ari
mambo weJeshuruni vatungamiriri vavanhu pavakanga
vakaungana, pamwe chete namarudzi aIsraeri. **6** "Rubheni
ngaararame arege kufa, uye vanhu vake ngavarege kuva
vashoma." **7** Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakataura pamusoro
paJudha: "Inzwai, imi Jehovha, kuchema kwaJudha;
muuyisei kuvanhu vake. Namaoko ake acharwira
mhaka yake. Haiwa, ivai mubatsiri wake pavavengi
vake!" **8** Pamusoro paRevhi akati, "Tumimi yenyu
neUrimi yenyu ndezvomunhu wamunoda. Makamuedza
paMasa; makarwa naye pamvura dzeMeribha. **9** Akati
pamusoro pababa namai vake, 'Handivakudzi.' Haana
kurangarira hama dzake kana kuziva vana vake, asi
akava mutariri weshoko renyu akachengetedza sungano
yenyu. **10** Anodzidzisa mitemo yenyu kuna Jakobho
uye nemirayiro kuna Israeri. Achapa zvinonhuhwira
pamberi penyu nezvipiriso zvose zvinopiswa paaritari
yenyu. **11** Ropafadzai kubata kwake kwose, imi Jehovha,
mugofadzwa namabasa amaoko ake. Paradzai zviuno
zvaavo vanomumukira: rovai vavengi vake kusvikira
vasisamukizve." **12** Pamusoro paBhenjamini akati:
"Regai mudikanwa waJehovha agare norugare maari,
nokuti anomudzivirira zuva rose, uye regai uyo
anodikanwa naJehovha agare pakati pamapfudzi ake."
13 Pamusoro paJosefa akati: "Jehovha ngaaropafadze

nyika yake nedova rinokosha rokudenga kumusoro nemvura zhinji dzakadzika dziri pasi; **14** nezvakanakisisa zvinouyiswa nezuva uye zvakaisvonaka zvinopiwa nomwedzi; **15** nezvipo zvakanakisisa zvokumakomo ekare uye nezvibereko zvemakomo okusingaperi; **16** nezvipo zvakanakisisa zvenyika nokuzara kwayo uye nenyasha dzake iye anogara mugwenzi rinopfuta. Zvose ngazvigare pamusoro waJosefa, pahuma yomuchinda pakati pehama dzake. **17** Muumambo hwake anoita semhongora yenzombe; nyanga dzake dzakaita senyanga dzenyati. Nadzo achatunga ndudzi, kunyange vaya vari kumagumo enyika. Ava ndivo zviuru zvaManase." **18** Pamusoro paZebhuruni akati: "Fara, iwe Zebhuruni, pakubuda kwako, newe Isakari mumatende ako. **19** Vachadanira vanhu kumakomo uye ikoko vagopa zvibayiro zvokururama; vachaguta nezvizhinji zvamakungwa, nepfuma yakavigwa mujecha." **20** Pamusoro paGadhi akati: "Ngaaropafadzwe iye anokurisa nyika yaGadhi! Gadhi anogaramo seshumba, achibvambura ruoko kana musoro. **21** Akazvisarudzira nyika yakanakisisa; mugove womutungamiri waakachengeterwa iye. Vakuru vavanhu pavakaungana, iye akaita kuda kwaJehovha kwakarurama, uye nokutonga kwake pamusoro paIsraeri." **22** Pamusoro paDhani akati: "Dhani mwana weshumba, anokwakuka achibva muBhashani." **23** Pamusoro paNafutari akati: "Nafutari azere nenyasha dzaJehovha uye azere kuropafadza kwake: achatora nhaka nechezasi kugungwa." **24** Pamusoro paAsheri akati: "Akaropafadzwa kupfuura vanakomana vose ndiAsheri: ngaadikanwe

nehama dzake, uye ngaashambe tsoka dzake mumafuta.
25 Zvipfigiso zvemasuo ako zvichava zvesimbi nendarira,
uye simba rako richafanana namazuva ako. **26** "Hapana
akafanana naMwari waJeshuruni, iye anotasva denga
kuti akubatsire uye namakore muumambo hwake. **27**
Mwari anogara nokusingaperi ndiye utiziro hwako,
uye pasi pake pane maoko anogara nokusingaperi.
Achadzinga vavengi vako kubva pamberi pako, achiti,
'Muparadzei!' **28** Naizvozvo Israeri achagara murugare
oga; tsime raJakobho rakachengetedzeka munyika yezviyo
newaini itsva, ndiko kunodonhedzerwa dova nedenga. **29**
Wakaropafadzwa, iwe Israeri! Ndiani akafanana newe,
rudzi rwakaponeswa naJehovha? Ndiye nhoo nomubatsiri
wako uye nomunondo wako unobwinya. Vavengi vako
vachazviisa pasi pako, uye iwe uchatsika-tsika nzvimbo
dzavo dzakakwirira."

34 Ipapo Mozisi akakwira mugomo reNebho kubva
pamapani aMoabhu kusvika pamusoro pePisiga, mhiri
uchibva kuJeriko. Ipapo Jehovha akamuratidza nyika
yose, kubva kuGireadhi kusvika kuDhani. **2** Nafutari yose,
nenyika yaEfuremu naManase, nenyika yose yaJudha
zvichibva nechokugungwa rokumavirira, **3** Negevhi
uye dunhu rose zvichibvira kuMupata weJeriko. Neguta
remichindwe, kusvika kuZoari. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati
kwaari, "Iyi ndiyo nyika yandakavimbisa nemhiko kuna
Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho pandakati, 'Ndichaipa
kuzvizvarwa zvako.' Ndakuita kuti uione nameso
ako, asi haungayambuki mhiri kuti upinde mairi."
5 Zvino Mozisi muranda waJehovha akafira ipapo

munyika yaMoabhu, sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha. **6** Akamuviga muMoabhu, mumupata wakatarisana neBheti Peori, kusvikira nanhasi hapana anoziva pane guva rake. **7** Mozisi akanga ava namakore zana namakumi maviri panguva yaakafa, asi kunyange zvakadaro, meso ake akanga achigere kuonera madzerere uye simba rake rakanga richigere kuderera. **8** VaIsraeri vakachema Mozisi pamapani eMoabhu kwamazuva makumi matatu, kusvikira mazuva okuchema nokuungudza apera. **9** Zvino Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akanga azere nomweya wouchenjeri nokuti Mozisi akanga aisa maoko ake pamusoro pake. Saka naizvozvo vaIsraeri vakamuteerera uye vakaita zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **10** Kubva ipapo hakuna kuzomukazve muprofita muIsraeri akafanana naMozisi, uyo akazivana naJehovha chiso nechiso, **11** uyo akaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvaakatumwa naJehovha kuti aite muIjipiti, kuna Faro nokumachinda ake nokunyika yake yose. **12** Nokuti hapanazve mumwe akaratidza simba guru kana akaitazve mabasa anotyisa seayo akaitwa naMozisi pamberi pavaIsraeri vose.

Joshua

1 Zvino shure kwokufa kwaMozisi muranda waJehovha,
Jehovha akataura naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni,
muranda waMozisi achiti, **2** "Mozisi muranda wangu
afa. Zvino iwe navanhu ava chigadzirirai kuyambuka
rwizi rweJorodhani mupinde munyika yandava kupa vana
vaIsraeri. **3** Ndakupai nzvimbo yose yose yamuchatsika
netsoka dzenyu, sezvandakavimbisa Mozisi. **4** Nyika
yenyu ichabva kugwenga ichisvika kuRebhanoni, uye
ichabva kurwizi rukuru, Yufuratesi, nenyika yose
yavaHiti, ichisvika kuGungwa Guru riri kumavirazuva.
5 Hakuna achagona kurwisana newe kwamazuva ose
oupenyu hwako. Sezvandaiva naMozisi, ndichava newe;
handizokusiyi kana kukurasa. **6** "Simba utsunge mwoyo,
nokuti uchatungamirira vanhu ava kuti vatore nyika
yandakapikira madzitateguru avo kuti ndivape senhaka
yavo. **7** Simba ushinge kwazvo. Chenjerera kuti uteerere
mirayiro yose yawakapiwa naMozisi muranda wangu;
usatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, kuti ubudirire
kwose kwose kwaunoenda. **8** Bhuku iri romurayiro
harifaniri kubva pamuromo wako; fungisisa pamusoro
paro usiku namasikati, kuti uchenjerere kuita zvose
zvakanyorwa mariri uye ipapo uchabudirira kwazvo.
9 Handina kukurayira here? Simba utsunge mwoyo.
Usavhunduka; usaora mwoyo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari
wako achava newe kwose kwaunoenda." **10** Ipapo
Joshua akarayira vatungamiri vavanhu achiti, **11**
"Pindai mumusasa mutaurire vanhu kuti, 'Gadzirirai
mbuva yenyu. Mukati memazuva matatu muchayambuka

Jorodhani urwu kuti mupinde mutore nyika yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenyu.'" **12** Uye Joshua akati kurudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase, **13** "Rangarirai shoko ramakapiwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha achiti: 'Jehovha Mwari wenyu anokupai zororo uye akupai nyika iyi.' **14** Vakadzi venyu, vana venyu nezvipfuwo zvenyu zvichasara munyika yamakapiwa naMozisi kudivi rino reJorodhani, asi varume venyu vose vehondo, vakabata zvombo, vanofanira kuyambukira mhiri mberi kwehama dzenyu. Munofanira kubatsira hama dzenyu **15** kusvikira Jehovha avapa zororo, sezvaakakuitirai, uye kusvikira vatorawo nyika yavari kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wavo. Mushure maizvozvo, munogona kudzokera munogara munyika yenyu, yamakapiwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha iri kumabvazuva kweJorodhani." **16** Ipapo vakapindura Joshua vachiti, "Chipi nechipi chamuchatirayira tichaita, uye kwose kwose kwamuchatituma tichaenda. **17** Tichakuteererai zvizere sokuteerera kwatakaita Mozisi. Chete, Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaave nemi sezvaaiva naMozisi. **18** Ani naani achamukira shoko renyu uye asingateereri mashoko enyu, kana chipi nechipi chamungavarayira, achaurayiwa. Asi simbai mutsunge mwoyo!"

2 Zvino Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akatuma vasori vaviri muchivande kubva kuShitimu. Akati, "Endai munotarisa nyika, kunyanya Jeriko." Naizvozvo vakaenda vakandopinda mumba mechifeve chainzi Rahabhi vakagaramo. **2** Zvino mambo weJeriko akaudzwa kuti,

“Tarirai! Kune vamwe vaIsraeri vauya muno manheru
anhasi kuzosora nyika.” **3** Naizvozvo mambo weJeriko
akatumira shoko kuna Rahabhi achiti, “Budisa varume
vauya kwauri vakapinda mumba mako, nokuti vauya
kuzosora nyika yose.” **4** Asi mukadzi uyu akanga atora
varume vaviri vaya akavavanza. Iye ndokuti, “Ichokwadi,
varume ava vakauya kwandiri, asi handina kuziva kuti
vakanga vabvepi. **5** Zvino kwati zvarara yava nguva
yokupfiga suo reguta, varume ava vakaenda. Handizivi
kuti vakaenda vakanangepi. Vateverei nokukurumidza,
pamwe mungangovabata.” **6** (Asi iye akanga avatora
ndokuvaisa pamusoro pemba ndokuvavanza mumashanga
aakanga aunganidza pamusoro pemba.) **7** Naizvozvo
varume vakasimuka votevera vasori nenzira yainanga
kumazambuko eJorodhani, uye vaitevera vachangobuda,
suo rakabva rapfigwa. **8** Vasori vasati varara, iye akakwira
padenga remba, **9** ndokuti kwavari, “Ndinozviziva kuti
Jehovha akupai nyika ino, uye kuti kutyiwa kwenyu
kukuru kuri pamusoro pedu, zvokuti vose vanogara
munyika muno vari kubvunda nokutya nokuda kwenyu.
10 Takanzwa maomeserwo akaitwa mvura yeGungwa
Dzvuku naJehovha nokuda kwenyu pamakabuda muIjipiti,
uye zvamakaita kuna Sihoni naOgi, madzimambo
maviri avaAmori kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, avo
vamakaparadza zvachose. **11** Patakazvinzwa mwoyo
yedu yakarukutika, uye hapana akasara nokutsunga
maari nokuda kwenyu, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu
ndiMwari kumusoro kudenga napasi panyika. **12** Zvino
ndapota, pikai kwandiri naJehovha kuti muchaitira

mhuri yangu tsitsi, nokuti ini ndakuitiraiwo tsitsi.
Ndipei chiratidzo chechokwadi chakasimba **13** chokuti
muchararamisa baba vangu namai vangu, hanzvadzi
dzangu namadzikoma angu, nemhuri dzavo dzose, uye
kuti muchatiponesa kubva parufu." **14** Ipapo varume
vaya vakamuvimbisa vachiti, "Isu ngatife pachinzvimbo
chenyu. Kana ukasareva zvatiri kuita tichakubata
zvakanaka nokutendeka kana Jehovha atipa nyika ino." **15**
Saka akavadzikisa pasi netambo napawindo, nokuti imba
yaaigara yaiva mumasvingo eguta. **16** Zvino akati kwavari,
"Endai kumakomo kuitira kuti vateveri varege kukuwanai.
Muvande ikoko kwamazuva matatu kusvikira vadzoka,
mozoenda henyu nenzira yenyu." **17** Varume vaya ndokuti
kwaari, "Mhiko yawatipikisa iyi haizotisungi **18** kunze
kwokuti, patinopinda munyika, uchange wasungirira
tambo tsvuku iyi pawindo rawatidzikisa naro, uye kunze
kwokunge wapinza baba vako namai vako, hanzvadzi
dzako nemhuri yako yose mumba mako. **19** Ani naani
anobuda mumba mako achienda panze, ropa rake richava
pamusoro wake, isu hatizova nemhosva. Asi wose anenge
ari mumba pamwe chete newe, ropa rake richava
pamisoro yedu kana pakangowana anomubata chete. **20**
Asi ukangoreva zvatiri kuita, tichasunungurwa pamhiko
yawatipikisa." **21** Iye akapindura akati, "Ngazviitwe
sokutaura kwenyu." Naizvozvo akavati vaende ivo
ndokuenda. Ipapo akabva asungirira tambo tsvuku
pawindo. **22** Pavakabva, vakaenda mumakomo vakagaramo
kwamazuva matatu, kusvikira vateveri vatsvaka nzira
yose vakavashayiwa vakadzoka. **23** Ipapo varume

vaviri vaya vakatanga kudzokera. Vakadzika kubva muzvikomo ndokuyambuka rwizi vakasvika kuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni vakamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwavari. **24** Vakati kuna Joshua, "Zvirokwazvo Jehovha aisa nyika yose mumaoko edu; vanhu vose vari kugwagwadza nokutitya."

3 Mangwanani-ngwanani Joshua navaIsraeri vose vakasimuka kubva paShitimu vakaenda kuJorodhani, pavakavaka misasa vasati vayambukira mhiri. **2** Shure kwamazuva matatu vatungamiri vavanhu vakapinda mumisasa, **3** vachirayira vanhu vachiti, "Pamunoona areka yesungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu, navaprista, vaRevhi, voitakura, munofanira kubva panzvimbo dzenyu moitevera. **4** Ipapo muchaziva nzira yamunofanira kuenda nayo, nokuti hamusati mambofamba nenzira iyi. Asi munofanira kusiya nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti zviuru zviviri pakati penyu neareka. Regai kuswedera pedyo nayo." **5** Zvino Joshua akati kuvanhu, "Zvinatsei, nokuti mangwana Jehovha achaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa pakati penyu." **6** Joshua akati kuvaprista, "Simudzai areka yesungano mutungamirire vanhu." Naizvozvo vakaisimudza vakatungamirira vanhu. **7** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Nhasi ndichatanga kukusimudzira pamberi pavaIsraeri vose, kuitira kuti vazive kuti ndinewe sezvandaiva naMozisi. **8** Taurira vaprista vanotakura areka yesungano uti: 'Kana masvika panotangira mvura yeJorodhani, munofanira kupinda momira muJorodhani.'" **9** Joshua akati kuvaIsraeri, "Uyai pano muteerere mashoko aJehovha Mwari wenyu. **10** Ichi ndicho chinhu

chamuchaziva nacho kuti Mwari wenyu mupenyu ari pakati penyu uye kuti zvirokwazvo achadzinga vaKenani mberi kwenyu, navaHiti, navaPerizi, navaGirigashi, navaAmoni navaJebhusi. **11** Tarirai, areka yesungano yaShe wenyika yose ichakutungamirirai pakuyambuka Jorodhani. **12** Naizvozvo, sarudzai varume gumi navaviri kubva kumarudzi avaIsraeri, mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe. **13** Uye vaprista vanotakura areka yaJehovha, Ishe wenyika yose, pavanongotsika netsoka dzavo muJorodhani, mvura yarwo inoerera ichibva kumusoro ichamira yoita murwi." **14** Naizvozvo vanhu pavakasimuka kubva pamisasa kuti vayambuke Jorodhani, vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano vakavatungamirira. **15** Zvino Jorodhani runogara ruzere nguva yose yokukohwa. Asi vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka pavakangosvika paJorodhani tsoka dzavo dzichitsika kumucheto kwemvura, **16** mvura yaibva kumusoro yakabva yamira kuerera. Yakaungana ikaita murwi iri kure chaizvo, paguta rinonzi Adhama pedyo neZaretani, mvura yaiererawo ichidzika kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu) yakagurwa zvachose. Naizvozvo vanhu vakayambuka mhiri kwakatarisana neJeriko. **17** Vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano yaJehovha vakaramba vamire pavhu rakaoma pakati peJorodhani, vaIsraeri vose pavaipfuura, kusvikira rudzi rwose rwapedza kuyambuka napavhu rakaoma.

4 Rudzi rwose parwakapedza kuyambuka Jorodhani, Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, **2** "Sarudza varume gumi navaviri kubva pakati pavanhu, mumwe chete parudzi

rumwe norumwe, **3** Ugovaudza kuti vatore mabwe gumi
namaviri kubva pakati peJorodhani panga pakamira
vaprista chaipo, mugoatakura mugoaisa pamunorara
nhasi manheru." **4** Saka Joshua akadaidza varume
gumi navaviri vaakanga asarudza kubva kuvaIsraeri,
mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, **5** Akati
kwavari, "Endai pamberi peareka yaJehovha mupinde
pakati peJorodhani. Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira
kutakura dombo pafudzi pake zvichienderana nokuwanda
kwamarudzi avaIsraeri, **6** kuti ave chiratidzo pakati penyu.
Mumazuva anotevera kana vana venyu vobvunza vachiti,
'Ko, matombo aya anorevei?' **7** muvataurire kuti mvura
yeJorodhani yaiyerera yakaganhurwa pamberi peareka
yesungano yaJehovha. Pavakayambuka Jorodhani, mvura
yeJorodhani yakaganhurwa. Matombo aya anofanira kuva
chirangaridzo kuvanhu veIsraeri nokusingaperi." **8** Saka
vaIsraeri vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naJoshua. Vakatora
matombo gumi namaviri kubva pakati peJorodhani,
aienderana nokuwanda kwamarudzi avaIsraeri,
sezvakanga zvataurirwa Joshua naJehovha; vakaatakura
vakaenda nawo kumisasa yavo kwavakanoaisa pasi.
9 Joshua akamisa matombo gumi namaviri akanga
ari pakati peJorodhani pakanga pakamira vaprista
vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano. Uye achiripo
nanhasi uno. **10** Vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka
vakaramba vakamira pakati peJorodhani kusvikira
zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa Joshua naJehovha zvaitwa
navanhu, sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Joshua
naMozisi. Vanhu vakakurumidza kuyambuka **11** uye

vose vachangoyambuka, areka yaJehovha navaprista vakayambukawo vanhu vakavatarisa. **12** Varume vokwaRubheni nevokwaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakayambuka, vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo, pamberi pavaIsraeri, sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naMozisi. **13** Vanenge zviuru makumi mana vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo, vakayambukira mhiri pamberi paJehovha vakaenda kumapani eJeriko kundorwa. **14** Pazuva iroro Jehovha akasimudzira Joshua pamberi pavaIsraeri vose; vakamuremekedza mazuva ose oupenyu hwake sokuremekedza kwavakanga vaita Mozisi. **15** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, **16** "Rayira vaprista vakatakura areka yeChipupuriro kuti vabude kubva muJorodhani." **17** Saka Joshua akarayira vaprista achiti, "Budai muJorodhani." **18** Zvino vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano yaJehovha vachangobuda kubva pakati peJorodhani, tsoka dzavo dzichangotsika ivhu rakaoma, mvura yeJorodhani yakadzokera panzvimbo yayo ikazara kusvika nokumahombekombe ose. **19** Pazuva regumi romwedzi wokutanga, vanhu vakabuda kubva muJorodhani vakavaka misasa paGirigari pamuganhu wokumabvazuva eJeriko. **20** Zvino Joshua akamisa matombo gumi namaviri paGirigari avakanga vatora kubva muJorodhani. **21** Akati kuvaIsraeri, "Mumazuva anotevera kana vana venyu vobvunza madzibaba avo vachiti, 'Ko, matombo aya anorevei?' **22** muvataurire kuti, 'Israeri yakayambuka Jorodhani pavhu rakaoma.' **23** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaomesa Jorodhani pamberi penyu kusvikira

mayambuka. Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaita kuJorodhani sezvaakaita kuGungwa Dzvuku paakariomesa pamberi pedu kusvikira tayambuka. **24** Akaita izvi kuitira kuti ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzizive kuti ruoko rwaJehovha rune simba uye kuti vatye Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokusingaperi."

5 Zvino madzimambo ose avaAmoni aigara kumavirazuva eJorodhani namadzimambo ose avaKenani vaigara pedyo negungwa vakanzwa kuti Jehovha akanga aomesa Jorodhani pamberi pavaIsraeri kusvikira vayambuka, mwoyo yavo yakarukutika vakasazova nokushinga nokuda kwavaIsraeri. **2** Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akataura naJoshua akati, "Gadzira mapanga amatombo anopinza ugodzingisa vaIsraeri zvakare." **3** Naizvozvo Joshua akagadzira mapanga amatombo akadzingisa vaIsraeri paGibhea Hararoti (chikomo chezvikanda zvepamberi). **4** Joshua akavadzingisa nokuda kwechikonzero ichi: Varume vose vakabuda muIjipiti, varume vezera rehondo, vakafira munzira mugwenga mushure mokubuda muIjipiti. **5** Vanhu vose vakabuda vakanga vadzingiswa asi vose vakaberekerwa mugwenga vachibva kuIjipiti vakanga vasina. **6** VaIsraeri vakanga vafamba mugwenga kwamakore makumi mana kusvikira varume vose vaiva vezera rehondo pavakabuda muIjipiti vafa, nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera Jehovha. Nokuti Jehovha akanga apika kwavari kuti havaizoona nyika iyo yaakanga avimbisa madzitateguru avo kuti achatipa, nyika inoerera mukaka nouchi. **7** Zvino akasimudza vanakomana vavo pachinzvimbo chavo, uye ivava

ndivo vakanga vasati vadzingiswa naJoshua. Vakanga vasati vadzingiswa nokuti havana kunge vadzingiswa munzira. **8** Shure kwokunge rudzi rwose rwadzingiswa, vakagara pavakanga vari pamisasa kusvikira vapora. **9** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Nhasi ndabvisa kuzvidzwa kweIjipiti pamuri." Saka nzvimbo iyoyo yakanzi Girigari, kusvikira nanhasi. **10** Madekwana ezuva regumi namana romwedzi, vaIsraeri vari pamisasa paGirigari pamapani eJeriko, vakapemberera Pasika. **11** Zuva raitevera shure kwePasika, musi wacho chaiwo, vakadya zvimwe zvezvibereko zvenyika iyoyo: chingwa chisina mbiriso nezviyo zvakakangwa. **12** Mana yakabva yaguma musi wakatevera shure kwokudya zvokudya zvenyika iyoyo; vaIsraeri havana kuzova nemanazve, asi vakadya zvibereko zvenyika yeKenani gore iroro. **13** Zvino Joshua akati ava pedyo neJeriko, akasimudza meso ake akaona murume amire pamberi pake akabata munondo wakavhomorwa muruoko rwake. Joshua akaenda kwaari akabvunza achiti, "Uri mumwe wedu here kana wavavengi vedu?" **14** Iye akapindura achiti, "Kwete, asi ndauya ini mukuru wehondo yaJehovha." Ipapo Joshua akawira pasi nechiso chake akanamata, uye akamubvunza achiti, "Ishe wangu, mune shoko reiko kumuranda wenyu?" **15** Mukuru wehondo yaJehovha akapindura achiti, "Bvisa shangu dzako mutsoka dzako nokuti nzvimbo yaumire itsvene." Joshua akaita saizvozvo.

6 Zvino guta reJeriko rakanga rapfigwa zvakasimba kwazvo nokuda kwavaIsraeri. Hapana akabuda kunze uye hapana akapinda mukati. **2** Zvino Jehovha akati

kuna Joshua, “Tarira, ndaisa Jeriko mumaoko ako,
pamwe chete namambo waro navarume varo vehondo. **3**
Fambai mutenderere guta kamwe chete pamwe navarume
vose vehondo. Muite izvi kwamazuva matanhatu. **4**
Ngapave navaprista vanomwe vanotakura hwamanda
dzenyanga dzamakondobwe pamberi peareka. Pazuva
rechinomwe fambai muchitenderera guta kanomwe,
vaprista vachiridza hwamanda. **5** Kana mukazovanzwa
varidza hwamanda kwenguva refu, vanhu vose
vanofanira kudanidzira zvikuru; ipapo rusvingo rweguta
ruchakoromoka, vanhu vagopinda, mumwe nomumwe
pakanangana naye.” **6** Saka Joshua mwanakomana waNuni
akadana vaprista akati kwavari, “Takurai areka yesungano
yaJehovha uye vaprista vanomwe ngavatakure hwamanda
pamberi pavo.” **7** Akarayira vanhu akati, “Endai mberi!
Fambai muchipoterera guta, varume vakatakura zvombo
zvokurwa nazvo vaende mberi kweareka yaJehovha.” **8**
Joshua paakapedza kutaura navanhu, vaprista vanomwe
vakatakura hwamanda nomwe pamberi paJehovha
vakaenda pamberi, vachiridza hwamanda dzavo, areka
yesungano yaJehovha ikavatevera. **9** Vakanga vakatakura
zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakafamba mberi kwavaprista
vairidza hwamanda, navarindi veshure vakatevera
areka. Nguva yose iyi hwamanda dzairira. **10** Asi
Joshua akanga arayira vanhu achiti, “Musadanidzira,
musasimudzira manzwi enyu, musamboti bufu kusvikira
zuva randinokuudzai kuti mudanidzire, ipapo ndipo
pamunozodanidzira!” **11** Naizvozvo akarayira kuti areka
yaJehovha itakurwe ipoterere guta, iripoterere kamwe

chete. Ipapo vanhu vakadzokera kumisasa vakararako. **12** Joshua akamuka rungwanangwana zuva raitevera vaprista ndokutakura areka yaJehovha. **13** Vaprista vanomwe vakatakura hwamanda nomwe vakaenda pamberi, vakafamba pamberi peareka yaJehovha vachiridza hwamanda. Varume vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakavatungamirira uye varindi veshure vakatevera areka yaJehovha, hwamanda dzichingoridzwa. **14** Naizvozvo pazuva rechipiri vakafamba vachipoteredza guta kamwe chete vakadzokera kumisasa. Vakaita izvi kwamazuva matanhatu. **15** Pazuva rechinomwe, vakamuka mambakwedza vakafamba vachipoteredza guta kanomwe nenzira imwe chete, asi musi uyu vakapoterera guta kanomwe. **16** Panguva yechinomwe, vaprista pavakaridza hwamanda, Joshua akarayira vanhu achiti, "Danidzirai! Nokuti Jehovha akupai guta! **17** Guta nezvose zviri mariri rinofanira kupiwa kuna Jehovha. Asi Rahabhi chifeve bedzi navose vaainavo mumba make ndivo vachasiyiwa, nokuti akavanza vasori vatakatuma. **18** Asi imi musaswedera pazvinhu zvakatukwa, kuti murege kuzviunzira kuparara, nokutora kana chimwe chazvo. Dzimwe nguva mungaunza kuparara pamusasa weIsraeri mukaipinza padambudziko. **19** Sirivha yose negoridhe nemidziyo yendarira neyesimbi zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha uye zvinofanira kuiswa munochengeterwa pfuma yake." **20** Hwamanda padzakarira, vanhu vakadanidzira, uye pakurira kwehwamanda, vanhu pavakadanidzira zvikuru, rusvingo rwakakoromoka; naizvozvo murume mumwe nomumwe akamhanya achipinda napakanga pakanangana

naye, vachibva vatora guta. **21** Vakapa guta kuna Jehovha kuti riparadzwe nomunondo, chipi nechipi chairarama mariri, varume navakadzi, vaduku navakuru, mombe, makwai nembongoro. **22** Joshua akati kuvarume vaviri vakanga vasora nyika, "Pindai mumba mechifeve mumubudise iye navose vokwake, sezvamakapika kwaari." **23** Naizvozvo majaya akanga asora akapindamo akabudisa Rahabhi, baba vake namai vake nehanzvadzi dzake navose vokwake. Vakabudisa mhuri yose vakavaisa kunze kwomusasa weIsraeri. **24** Ipapo vakabva vapisa guta rose nazvose zvaiva mariri, asi vakaisa sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yendarira neyesimbi munochengeterwa pfuma yemba yaJehovha. **25** Asi Joshua akasiya Rahabhi chifeve, nemhuri yake navose vokwake, nokuti akanga avanza varume vakatumwa naJoshua savasori kuJeriko, uye agere pakati pavaIsraeri nanhasi uno. **26** Panguva iyoyo Joshua akareva mhiko iyi achiti, "Ngaatukwe pamberi paJehovha munhu achazoedza kuvakazve guta iri Jeriko: "Acharasikirwa nomwanakomana wake wedangwe paachaisa nheyo dzaro; acharasikirwa negotwe rake paachamisa masuo aro." **27** Naizvozvo Jehovha akava naJoshua, mbiri yake ikapararira nenyika yose.

7 Asi vaIsraeri vakaita zvisina kutendeka pamusoro pezvinhu zvakatukwa; Akani mwanakomana waKami, mwanakomana waZimiri, mwanakomana waZera, worudzi rwaJudha, akatora zvimwe zvezvinhu zvakatukwa. Naizvozvo hasha dzaJehovha dzakamukira vaIsraeri. **2** Zvino Joshua akatuma vanhu kubva kuJeriko kuenda kuAi, iri pedyo neBheti Avheni kumabudazuva kweBheteri,

akavaudza kuti, “Endai munosora nzvimbo iyi.” Naizvozvo varume vakaenda vakanosora Ai. **3** Pavakadzoka kuna Joshua, vakati, “Hazvifaniri kuti vanhu vose vaende kundorwa neAi. Tumirai varume zviuru zviviri kana zvitatu kuti vaitore, mugorega kunetsa vanhu vose ava, nokuti ikoko kuna vanhu vashomanana chete.” **4** Naizvozvo kwakaenda varume zviuru zvitatu; asi vakamhanyiswa zvakaipisisa navarume veAi, **5** avo vakauraya vaIsraeri makumi matatu navatanhatu vavo. Vakavadzinganisa kubva pasuo reguta kusvikira kuShebharimu vakavaurayira pamawere, ipapo mwoyo yavanhu yakanyongodeka ikaita semvura. **6** Zvino Joshua akabvarura nguo dzake akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi peareka yaJehovha akaramba aripo kusvikira madekwana. Vakuru vavaIsraeri vakaitawo saizvozvo, vakadira guruva pamisoro yavo. **7** Zvino Joshua akati, “Haiwa! Ishe Jehovha, makamboyambutsirei vanhu ava Jorodhani kuti mutiise mumaoko avaAmori kuti vatiparadze? Dai takangogutsikana hedu takagara mhiri kweJorodhani! **8** Haiwa Ishe, ndingatiiko zvino vaIsraeri zvavakundwa navavengi vavo? **9** VaKenani navamwe vanhu vari munyika muno vachazvinzwa vagotikomberedza nokubvisa zita redu pano pasi. Zvino muchagozoitei nezita renyu guru?” **10** Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Simuka! Wawireiko pasi nechiso chako? **11** VaIsraeri vatadza; vadarika sungano yangu, yandakavarayira kuti vaichengete. Vatora zvimwe zvezvinhu zvakatukwa; vaba, vanyepa, vazvivhenganisa nezvinhu zvavo. **12** Ndokusaka vaIsraeri vasingagoni

kumisidzana navavengi vavo; vanofuratira vachitiza nokuti vava vanhu vakatukwa. **13** "Enda unonatsa vanhu. Uvataurire kuti, 'Zvinatsei muchigadzirira zuva ramangwana; nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Chinhu chakatukwa chiri pakati penyu, imi vaIsraeri. Hamungagoni kumisidzana navavengi venyu kusvikira machibvisa. **14** "'Zvino mangwana mangwanani, munofanira kuzviratidza rudzi norudzi. Rudzi ruchabatwa naJehovha runofanira kuuya mberi imba neimba; imba ichabatwa naJehovha inofanira kuuya mberi, mhuri nemhuri; mhuri ichabatwa naJehovha inofanira kuuya mberi munhu nomunhu. **15** Uyo achawanikwa ane zvinhu zvakatukwa achaparadzwa nomoto, nazvose zvaanazvo. Akanganisa sungano yaJehovha uye aita chinhu chinonyadzisa muIsraeri!'" **16** Mangwana mangwanani Joshua akati vaIsraeri vauye rudzi norudzi; rudzi rwaJudha rukabatwa. **17** Dzimba dzokwaJudha dzakauya mberi imba yavaZera ikabatwa. Akauyisa imba yavaZera nemhuri dzayo, Zimiri akabatwa. **18** Joshua akauyisa mhuri yake munhu nomunhu, uye Akani mwanakomana waKami, mwanakomana waZimiri, mwanakomana waZera, worudzi rwaJudha, akabatwa. **19** Ipapo akati kuna Akani, "Mwanakomana wangu, ipa mbiri kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, ureurure kwaari. Ndiudze kuti chii chawaita; usandivanzira." **20** Akani akapindura achiti, "Ichokwadi! Ndakatadzira Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. Izvi ndizvo zvandakaita: **21** Pandakaona pakati pezvakapambwa nguo yakanaka yokuBhabhironi, mashekeri mazana maviri esirivha negoridhe rairema

mashekeri makumi mashanu, ndakazvichiva ndikazvitora. Zvakavigwa pasi mutende, sirivha iri pasi pazvo.” **22** Naizvozvo Joshua akatuma nhume, vakamhanyira kutende, vakanowana zviriko, zvakavigwa mutende rake, sirivha iri pasi. **23** Vakazvibvisa mutende, vakauya nazvo kuna Joshua nokuvaIsraeri vose, vakazviwadzira pamberi paJehovha. **24** Ipapo Joshua, pamwe chete navaIsraeri vose vakatora Akani mwanakomana waZera, nesirivha, nenguo, negoridhe, navanakomana navanasikana vake, mombe dzake, nembongoro dzake namakwai ake, netende rake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, vakaenda nazvo kuMupata weAkori. **25** Joshua akati, “Watipinzireiko mudambudziko iri? Jehovha achakupinza mudambudziko nhasi.” Ipapo vaIsraeri vose vakamutema namatombo, uye shure kwokuvatema vose, vakavapisa nomoto. **26** Vakaunganidza murwi wamatombo mukuru pamusoro paAkani, uchiripo nanhasi. Ipapo Jehovha akadzora kutsamwa kwake kukuru. Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyi yakanzi Mupata weAkori kubvira ipapo.

8 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Usatya kana kuvhundutswa. Tora varwi vose uende unorwisa Ai. Nokuti ndaisa mambo weAi, navanhu vake, neguta rake nenyika yake mumaoko ako. **2** Munofanira kuita kuAi namambo waro sezvamakaita kuJeriko namambo waro, kunze kwokuti apa munofanira kuzvitakurira zvamunotapa zvavo nezvipfuwo. Muise vangavandira guta necheseri kwaro.” **3** Naizvozvo Joshua akasimuka nehondo yose kuti andorwisa Ai. Akasarudza mhare dzokurwa dzinokwana zviuru makumi matatu akavatuma

usiku. **4** Akavarayira achiti, “Nyatsoteererai. Munofanira
kuvandira guta necheseri kwaro. Musaende kure naro.
Mose munofanira kugara makagadzirira. **5** Ini navanhu
vose vandinavo tichafamba takananga guta, zvino
kana varume vakauya kuti vazorwa nesu, sezvavakaita
pakutanga, tichavatiza. **6** Vachatidzinganisa kusvikira
tavakwezvera kure neguta, nokuti vachati, ‘Vari kutitiza
sezvavakamboita pakutanga.’ Naizvozvo kana tavatiza, **7**
imi munofanira kusimuka kubva pamunenge makavanda
motora guta. Jehovha Mwari wenyu acharipa mumaoko
enyu. **8** Kana matora guta, ripisei nomoto. Muite
zvamarayirwa naJehovha, tarirai, ndakurayirai.” **9** Ipapo
Joshua akavatuma, vakaenda kunzvimbo yokunovandira
vakagara pakati peBheteni neAi, kumavirazuva kweAi,
asi Joshua akarara kuvanhu usiku ihwohwo. **10**
Mangwana mangwanani Joshua akaronga vanhu, uye
iye navatungamiri veIsraeri vakafamba pamberi pavo
vachienda kuAi. **11** Hondo yose yaiva naye yakafamba
vakaswedera pedyo neguta vakasvika nechemberi
kwaro. Vakadzika musasa kumusoro kweAi, mupata uri
pakati pavo neguta. **12** Joshua akanga atora varume
vangasvika zviuru zvishanu akavarayira kuti vavandire
pakati peBheteri neAi, kumavirazuva kweguta. **13**
Vakarayira varwi kuti vatore nzvimbo dzavo, vose
vaiva mumusasa nechokumusoro kweguta navakanga
vakavandira kumavirazuva kwaro. Usiku ihwohwo Joshua
akapinda mumupata. **14** Zvino mambo weAi paakaona
izvi, iye navarume vose veguta vakakurumidza kubuda
mangwanani kuti vasangane navaIsraeri varwe panzvimbo

yakanga yakatarisana neArabha. Asi haana kuziva kuti
akanga avandirwa seri kweguta. **15** Joshua navaIsraeri
vose vakavarega vachivadzingirira vachidzokera shure,
vakatiza vakananga kugwenga. **16** Varume vose veAi
vakadaidzwa kuti vavadzingirire, uye vakadzingirira
Joshua vachibva vakwezvwa kubva kuguta. **17** Hapana
murume kana mumwe akasara muAi kana muBheteri
asina kudzingirira vaIsraeri. Vakasiya guta rakashama
vakadzingirira vaIsraeri. **18** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna
Joshua, "Simudza pfumo rawakabata muruoko rwako
urinongedzere kuAi, nokuti ndichaisa guta iri muruoko
rwako." Naizvozvo Joshua akanongedzera pfumo rake
kuAi. **19** Akati achangoita izvi varume vaiva vakavandira
vakasimuka kubva panzvimbo dzavo nokukurumidza
vakamhanya vachienda mberi. Vakapinda muguta
vakaripamba ndokukurumidza kuritungidza nomoto.
20 Varume veAi vakacheuka vakaona utsi hweguta
huchikwira kudenga, asi vakashayiwa pokupukunyuka
napo kumativi ose, nokuti vaIsraeri vakanga vachitizira
kugwenga vakatendeukira vaivatevera. **21** Joshua
navaIsraeri vose pavakaona kuti vavandiri vakanga vatora
guta uye utsi hwakanga huchikwira kubva muguta,
vakatendeuka vakarwisa varume veAi. **22** Varume
vakanga vakavandira vakabudawo muguta kuzorwa navo,
naizvozvo vakabva vaiswa pakati pavaIsraeri, vamwe
nechokuno, vamwe nechokoko. VaIsraeri vakavauraya
zvokusasiya kana mumwe chete wavo ari mupenyu
kana vakatiza. **23** Asi vakatora mambo weAi ari
mupenyu vakauya naye kuna Joshua. **24** VaIsraeri

pavakapedza kuuraya varume vose veAi nomunondo kusango nokurenje kwavakanga vavadzinganisira, uye mushure mokunge mumwe nomumwe wavo aurayiwa nomunondo, vose vakadzokera kuAi vakauraya vose vaivamo. **25** Zuva iroro kwakafa varume navakadzi vaisvika zviuru gumi nezviviri, vanhu vose veAi. **26** Nokuti Joshua haana kudzosa ruoko rwake rwakanga rwakasimudza pfumo kusvikira aparadza vose vaigara muAi. **27** Asi vaIsraeri vakazvitorera zvipfuwo nezvakapambwa muguta iri, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Joshua naJehovha. **28** Naizvozvo Joshua akapisa Ai akariita murwi, rikava dongo kusvika nanhasi. **29** Akasungirira mambo weAi mumuti akamusiya kusvikira manheru. Zuva rodoka, Joshua akavarayira kuti vaturure chitunha chake mumuti vachikande pasi pasuo reguta. Vakaitawo murwi mukuru wamatombo, uchiripo nanhasi. **30** Zvino Joshua akavakira Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, aritari pagomo reEbhari, **31** sezvakanga zvarayirwa vaIsraeri naMozisi muranda waJehovha. Akaivaka sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku roMurayiro waMozisi. Yakanga iri aritari yamabwe asina kuvezwa, hapana kumboshandiswa mudziyo wesimbi pairi. Vakapa kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakabayira zvipiriso zvokuwadzana pairi. **32** Zvino ipapo, pamberi pavaIsraeri, Joshua akanyorazve pamabwe murayiro waMozisi, waakanga ambonyora. **33** VaIsraeri vose navatorwa, navakuru vavo navatariri vavo, navatongi vavo, vakanga vakamira kumativi maviri eareka yesungano yaJehovha, vakatarisa avo vakanga vakaitakura, vaprista, vakanga vari vaRevhi. Imwe hafu

yavanhu yakanga yakamira pamberi pegomo reGerizimu uye imwe hafu yakamira pamberi pegomo reEbhari, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha pakutanga paakati vanhu veIsraeri varopafadzwe.
34 Mushure maizvozvo, Joshua akaverenga mashoko ose omurayiro, maropafadzo nezvituko sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa muBhuku roMurayiro. **35** Hapana shoko kana rimwe pane zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi, risina kuverengerwa ungano yose yavaIsraeri naJoshua, kusanganisira vakadzi navana, navatorwa vaigara pakati pavo.

9 Zvino madzimambo ose aigara kumavirira kweJorodhani navaiva munyika yamakomo, mujinga mamakomo kumadokero, mumahombekombe ose eGungwa Guru kusvikira kuRebhanoni (madzimambo avaHiti, navaAmori, navaKenani, navaPerizi, navaHivhi navaJebhusi) vakanzwa nezvazvo. **2** Vakaungana pamwe chete kuti varwisane naJoshua navaIsraeri. **3** Asi vanhu veGibheoni pavakanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa Jeriko neAi naJoshua, **4** vakafunga zano: Vakaenda senhume nembongoro dzavo dzakatakura masaga akasakara nehomwe dzewaini dzakasakara, dzakatsemuka dzikasonanidzwazve. **5** Varume vakapfeka shangu dzakasakara. Zvingwa zvose zvembuva yavo zvakanga zvakaoma nokuvhuvha. **6** Ipapo vakaenda kuna Joshua mumusasa paGirigari ndokubva vati kwaari nokuvarume veIsraeri, “Tabva kunyika iri kure; zvino itai sungano nesu.” **7** Zvino varume veIsraeri vakati kuvaHivhi, “Asi zvichida munogara pedyo nesu. Tingagoita

sungano nemi sei?” **8** Ivo ndokuti kuna Joshua,
“Tiri varanda venyu.” Asi Joshua akavabvunza achiti,
“Ndimi vanaani uye munobvepi?” **9** Ivo vakati kwaari,
“Varanda venyu vabva kunyika iri kure kure nokuda
kwomukurumbira waJehovha Mwari wenyu. Nokuti
takanzwa nezvake: zvose zvaakaita muIjipiti, **10** uye
nezvose zvaakaita kumadzimambo maviri avaAmoni
kumabvazuva eJorodhani nokuna Sihoni mambo
weHeshibhoni, naOgi mambo weBhashani, aitonga
muAshitaroti. **11** Zvino vakuru vedu navagari vose
vomunyika yedu vakati kwatiri, ‘Torai mbuva yerwendo
rwenyu; muende munosangana navo muti kwavari,
“Tiri varanda venyu; itai sungano nesu.”’ **12** Zvingwa
zvedu izvi zvakanga zvichidziya patakazvitora mudzimba
dzedu zuva ratakasimuka tichiuya kuno. Asi zvino
chionai kuoma nokuvhuvha kwazvaita. **13** Uye homwe
dzewaini idzi dzaiva itsva patakadzizadza, asi chionai
kubvaruka kwadzaita. Uye mbatya dzedu neshangu dzedu
zvasakara nokuda kworwendo rurefu refu.” **14** Varume
veIsraeri vakaravira mbuva yavo asi havana kubvunza
Jehovha. **15** Ipapo Joshua akaita sungano yorugare
navo kuti vavarege vari vapenyu, uye vakuru veungano
vakaisimbisa nemhiko. **16** Zvino mushure mamazuva
matatu vaita sungano navaGibheoni, vaIsraeri vakanzwa
kuti vakanga vari vavakidzani, vagere pedyo navo. **17**
Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vakasimuka vakasvika mumaguta
avo zuva rechitatu: aiti Gibheoni, neKefira, neBheroti,
neKiriati Jearimi. **18** Asi vaIsraeri havana kuvarwisa,
nokuti vakuru veungano vakanga vaita mhiko kwavari

naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. Ungano yose yakapopotera vatungamiri, **19** asi vatungamiri vose vakapindura vachiti, “Takapika kwavari naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, zvino hatigoni kuita chinhu kwavari. **20** Izvi ndizvo zvatichaita kwavari: Tichavarega vari vapenyu, kuitira kuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kurege kutiwira nokuda kwokuputsa mhiko yatakapika kwavari.” **21** Vakaenderera mberi vachiti, “Varegei vari vapenyu, asi ngavave vatemi vehuni navacheri vemvura veungano yose.” Naizvozvo zvakanga zvarehwa navatungamiri zvakaitwa. **22** Ipapo Joshua akadana vaGibheoni akati kwavari, “Sei makatinyengedza muchiti, ‘Tinogara kure kure nemi,’ asi imi muchigara pedyo nesu? **23** Naizvozvo mava vanhu vakatukwa: Hamuchazofi makarega kuva vatemi vehuni navacheri vemvura veimba yaMwari wangu.” **24** Ivo vakapindura Joshua vachiti, “Varanda venyu vakanga vaudzwa pachena kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akanga arayira Mozisi muranda wake sei kuti akupei nyika yose nokuparadza vose vageremo pamberi penyu. Naizvozvo taityira upenyu hwedu nokuda kwenyu, zvino ndicho chikonzero takaita izvi. **25** Zvino tava mumaoko enyu. Itai kwatiri chero zvamunoona zvakanaka uye zvakarurama.” **26** Naizvozvo Joshua akavaponesa kubva kuvaIsraeri, ivo vakasavauraya. **27** Zuva iroro Joshua akaita vaGibheoni vatemi vehuni navacheri vemvura yeungano neyearitari yaJehovha panzvimbo yaizosarudzwa naJehovha. Uye ndizvo zvavari kusvikira nanhasi.

10 Zvino Adhoni-Zedheki mambo weJerusarema akanzwa kuti Joshua akanga atora Ai akariparadza

zvachose, akaitira Ai namambo waro sezvaakanga aitira Jeriko namambo wayo, uye kuti vanhu veGibheoni vakanga vaita sungano yorugare navaIsraeri uye kuti vaigara pedyo navo. **2** Iye navanhu vake vakavhundutswa kwazvo nazvo, nokuti Gibheoni rakanga riri guta guru, rakaita serimwe ramaguta oumambo; rakanga riri guru kupfuura Ai, uye varume varo vose vaiva mhare pakurwa. **3** Naizvozvo Adhoni-Zedheki mambo weJerusarema akatuma nhume kuna Hohani mambo weHebhuroni, nokuna Piramu mambo weJarumuti, nokuna Jafia mambo weRakishi nokuna Dhebhiri mambo weEgironi. **4** Akati, "Uyai kuno mundibatsire kurwisa Gibheoni, nokuti vakaita sungano yorugare naJoshua navaIsraeri." **5** Ipapo madzimambo mashanu avaAmori, madzimambo eJerusarema, neHebhuroni, neJarumuti, neRakishi neEgironi, vakaunganidza varwi vavo. Vakaenda nehondo dzavo dzose vakavaka musasa pamberi peGibheoni, vakairwisa. **6** Zvino vaGibheoni vakatuma nhume kuna Joshua kumusasa waiva paGirigari, vachiti, "Musasiya henyu varanda venyu. Uyai kuno kwatiri nokukurumidza muzotiponesa! Tibatsirei, nokuti madzimambo ose avaAmori vanogara munyika yamakomo vaungana kuti vatirwise." **7** Naizvozvo Joshua akafamba achibva paGirigari, iye navarwi vose vaaiva navo, navarume vose vesimba noumhare. **8** Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Usavatya; ndavaisa mumaoko ako. Hapana kana mumwe wavo achagona kumira pamberi pako." **9** Naizvozvo Joshua akavarwisa vasingafungiri, shure kwokunge afamba achibva kuGirigari usiku hwose. **10** Zvino Jehovha akaita

kuti vavhunduke pamberi pavaIsraeri, avo vakavauraya nokuuraya kukuru paGibheoni, vakavadzingirira nenzira inoenda kuBheti Horoni, vakavaparadza kusvikira kuAzeka nokuMakedha. **11** Pavaitiza pamberi pavaIsraeri nenzira yaidzika kubva kuBheti Horoni ichienda kuAzeka, Jehovha akakanda pamusoro pavo matombo makuru akanga achibva kudenga, vazhinji vavo vakafa nechimvuramabwe kupfuura avo vakaurayiwa neminondo yavaIsraeri. **12** Pazuva iro Jehovha akapa vaAmori kuvaIsraeri, Joshua akati kuna Jehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri: "Iwe zuva, mira pamusoro peGibheoni, Iwe mwedzi, pamusoro pemupata weAijaroni." **13** Naizvozvo zuva rakamira, nomwedziwo ukamira, kusvikira rudzi rwatsiva vavengi varwo, sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku raJashari. Zuva rakamira pakati pedenga rikanonoka kuvira kwenguva ingaita zuva rose. **14** Hakuna kumboita zuva rakaita seiri nguva yakapfuura kana yakatevera, pazuva iri Jehovha akateerera munhu. Zvirokwazvo Jehovha akanga achirwira Israeri! **15** Ipapo Joshua akadzokera navaIsraeri vose kumusasa paGirigari. **16** Zvino madzimambo mashanu akanga atiza akandovanda mubako rokuMakedha. **17** Joshua paakaudzwa kuti madzimambo mashanu aya akanga awanikwa akavanda mubako paMakedha, **18** akati, "Kungurutsirai matombo makuru pamuromo webako, mugoisa vamwe varume ipapo kuti varichengete. **19** Asi musamira! Teverai vavengi venyu, muvarwise necheshure kwavo uye musavarega vachisvika kumaguta avo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu avapa mumaoko enyu." **20** Naizvozvo Joshua navaIsraeri

vakavaparadza zvachose, asi vashoma vavo vakasara vakasvika kumaguta avo akavakirwa masvingo. **21** Ipapo vanhu vose vakadzokera kuna Joshua kumusasa paMakedha norugare, uye hapana kana mumwe akataura shoko pamusoro pavaIsraeri. **22** Joshua akati, “Vhurai muromo webako mugondiigira madzimambo mashanu aya.” **23** Naizvozvo vakabudisa madzimambo mashanu aya mubako, mambo weJerusarema, noweHebhuroni, noweJarumuti, noweRakishi noweEgironi. **24** Pavakauya namadzimambo aya kuna Joshua, akadana varume vose veIsraeri akati kuvatungamiri vehondo vakanga vauya naye, “Uyai pano muise tsoka dzenyu pamitsipa yamadzimambo aya.” Naizvozvo vakaenda mberi vakaisa tsoka dzavo pamitsipa yavo. **25** Joshua akati kwavari, “Musatya; musaora mwoyo. Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa naJehovha kuvavengi venyu vose vamucharwa navo.” **26** Ipapo Joshua akavabaya akauraya madzimambo aya ndokuvasungirira pamiti mishanu, uye vakasiyiwa vakarembera pamiti kusvikira madekwana. **27** Zuva rava kuvira Joshua akarayira vanhu vakavaturura mumiti ndokuvakanda mubako mavakanga vambovanda. Vakaisa matombo makuru pamuromo webako, ayo achiripo nanhasi. **28** Musi iwoyo Joshua akatora Makedha. Akabayira guta namambo waro nomunondo akaparadza zvachose vanhu vose vakanga varimo. Haana kusiya vapenyu. Uye akaita kuna mambo weMakedha sezvaakaita kuna mambo weJeriko. **29** Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva kuMakedha vakaenda kuRibhina

ndokuirwisa. **30** Jehovha akapawo guta iroro namambo
waro muruoko rwaIsraeri. Joshua akaparadza guta navose
vaiva mariri nomunondo. Hapana waakasiya ari mupenyu.
Akaita kuna mambo waro zvaakanga aita kuna mambo
weJeriko. **31** Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri vose vaakanga
anavo vakabva kuRibhina vakaenda kuRakishi; vakavaka
misasa yavo pedyo naro vakarirwisa. **32** Jehovha akapa
Rakishi kuvaIsraeri, Joshua akaritora nezuva rechipiri.
Akaparadza guta navose vaiva mariri nomunondo,
sezvaakaita Ribhina. **33** Ipapo Horamu mambo weGezeri
akauya kuzobatsira Rakishi, asi Joshua akamukunda
pamwe chete nehondo yake, kusvikira pasisina mupenyu
akasara. **34** Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri vose vaakanga
anavo vakafamba kubva kuRakishi vakaenda kuEgironi,
vakavaka misasa pedyo naro vakarirwisa. **35** Vakaritora
musi iwoyo vakariparadza nomunondo zvachose navose
vaiva mariri, sezvavakaita kuRakishi. **36** Ipapo Joshua
navaIsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva
kuEgironi vakaenda kuHebhuroni vakarirwisa. **37**
Vakatora guta vakariparadza nomunondo, pamwe chete
namambo waro, namaguta aro, navanhu vose vaiva
mariri. Hapana wavakasiya ari mupenyu. Vakariparadza
zvachose navanhu vose vaiva mariri sezvavakaita
kuEgironi. **38** Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri vose vaakanga
anavo vakadzokera kuDhebhiri vakarirwisa. **39** Vakatora
guta, namambo waro nemisha yaro, vakazviparadza
nomunondo. Vakaparadza zvachose vose vaivamo.
Hapana wavakasiya ari mupenyu. Vakaita kuDhebhiri
nokuna mambo waro sezvavakanga vaita kuRibhina

nokuna mambo waro uye nokuHebhuroni. **40** Naizvozvo Joshua akaparadza nharaunda yose, zvichisanganisira nyika yamakomo, neNegevhi, neyemujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira nemitenusirwa yamakomo pamwe chete namadzimambo acho ose. Hapana waakasiya ari mupenyu. Akaparadza zvachose vose vaifema, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. **41** Joshua akavaparadza kubva kuKadheshi Bharinea kusvikira kuGaza uye nokubva kudunhu rose reGosheni kusvikira kuGibheoni. **42** Madzimambo aya ose nenyika dzawo akakundwa naJoshua panguva imwe chete, nokuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, akarwira Israeri. **43** Ipapo Joshua akadzokera navaIsraeri vose kumusasa kuGirigari.

11 Zvino Jabhini mambo weHazori akati anzwa pamusoro paizvozvi, akatumira shoko kuna Jobhabhi mambo weMadhoni, nokuna madzimambo eShimuroni neAkishafi, **2** uye nokumadzimambo okumusoro aigara mumakomo, muArabha zasi kweKinereti, kumadokero kwamajinga ezvikomo uye nokuzvikomo zveNafoti Dhori kumadokero; **3** NokuvaKenani kumabudazuva nokumadokero, nokuvaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerizi navaJebhusi munyika yamakomo; uye nokuvaHivhi muzasi meHemoni mudunhu reMizipa. **4** Vakauya nehondo dzavo dzose namabhiza nengoro zhinji zhinji, navanhu vazhinji kwazvo, vakanga vakawanda sejecha rapamahombekombe egungwa. **5** Madzimambo ose aya akaungana vakavaka musasa pamwe chete paMvura yeMeromi, kuti vazorwa navaIsraeri. **6** Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Usavatya nokuti mangwana nguva

ino ndichavaisa vose vakatofa mumaoko avaIsraeri. Munofanira kutema marunda amakumbo amabhiza avo nokupisa ngoro dzavo.” **7** Naizvozvo Joshua nehondo yake vakavavinga pakarepo paMvura yeMeromi vakavarwisa, **8** uye Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avaIsraeri. Vakavakunda vakavadzinganisa kusvikira kuGuta reSidhoni, nokuMisirefoti Maimi, nokuMupata weMizipa kumabvazuva, kusvikira pasisina mupenyu akasara. **9** Joshua akaita kwavari zvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha: Akatema marunda amabhiza akapisa ngoro dzavo. **10** Panguva iyoyo, Joshua akadzokera akatora Hazori ndokuuraya mambo waro. (Hazori waiva muzinda woumambo hwose uhu.) **11** Vakauraya nomunondo munhu wose aivamo. Vakavaparadza zvachose, vakasasiya chipi nechipi chaifema, uye akapisa Hazori pacharo nomoto. **12** Joshua akakunda maguta oumambo ose aya namadzimambo awo ndokuvauraya nomunondo. Akavaparadza zvachose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha. **13** Asi vaIsraeri havana kupisa kana rimwe ramaguta akanga akavakwa pazvikomo zvavo, kusara kweHazori chete, rakapiswa naJoshua. **14** VaIsraeri vakatakura zvose zvavakapamba nezvipfuwo zvamaguta iwaya, asi vakaparadza zvachose vanhu vose, vakasasiya kana mumwe aifema. **15** Sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi muranda wake naJehovha, saizvozvo Mozisi akarayira Joshua, uye Joshua akazviita; hapana chaakasiya chisina kuitwa pane zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **16** Naizvozvo Joshua akatora nyika yose iyi nyika yamakomo, neNegevhi, dunhu rose

reGosheni, majinga ezvikomo zvokumavirira, neArabha namakomo eIsraeri namajinga awo, **17** kubvira kuGomo reHaraki, rinokwidza rakananga kuSeiri, kuBhaari Gadhi muMupata weRebhanoni, zasi kweGomo reHemoni. Akabata madzimambo avo ose akavaparadza, akavauraya. **18** Joshua akarwa namadzimambo ose aya kwenguva refu. **19** Hakuna guta kana rimwe rakaita sungano yorugare navaIsraeri kunze kwavaHivhi vaigara muGibheoni, vavakatora vose pakurwa. **20** Nokuti Jehovha ndiye akaomesa mwoyo yavo kuti varwe navaIsraeri, kuti vavaparadze zvachose, vavaparadze pasina kunzwira tsitsi, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **21** Panguva iyoyo Joshua akaenda akandoparadza vaAnaki munyika yamakomo: kubva kuHebhuroni, nokuDhebhiri nokuAnabhi, nokubva munyika yose yamakomo yeJudha, uye nokubva munyika yose yamakomo yavaIsraeri. Joshua akavaparadza zvachose namaguta avo. **22** Hakuna vaAnaki vakasara munyika yeIsraeri: kusara kwomuGaza, nomuGati nomuAshidhodhi makasara vamwe. **23** Naizvozvo Joshua akatora nyika yose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha, uye akaipa kuvaIsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo zvichienderana namarudzi avo. Ipapo nyika yakazorora pakurwa.

12 Aya ndiwo madzimambo enyika iyoyo akakundwa navaIsraeri uye nenyika yavo yavakatora kumabvazuva eJorodhani, kubva kuMupata weAnoni kusvikira kuGomo reHemoni, zvichisanganisira divi rose rokumabvazuva eArabha: **2** Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni. Aitonga kubva kuAroeri kumucheto

woMupata weAnoni, kubva pakati pomupata, kusvikira kuRwizi rweJabhoki, unova muganhu wavaAmori. Izvi zvaisanganisira hafu yeGireadhi. **3** Akatongawo kumabvazuva eArabha kubva kuGungwa reKinereti kusvikira kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu), kusvikira kuBheti Jeshimoti, nokurutivi rwezasi nyasi kwemawere ePisiga. **4** Uyewo nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani, mumwe wevokupedzisira wavaRefi, akatonga muAshitaroti nomuEdhirei. **5** Akatonga Gomo reHemoni, neSareka, neBhashani yose kusvikira kumuganhu wavanhu veGesheri neMaaka, nehafu yeGireadhi kusvikira kumuganhu waSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni. **6** Mozisi, muranda waJehovha, navaIsraeri vakavakunda. Uye Mozisi muranda waJehovha akapa nyika yavo kurudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase kuti ive nhaka yavo. **7** Aya ndiwo madzimambo enyika iyoyo akakundwa naJoshua navaIsraeri kurutivi rwokumavirazuva eJorodhani, kubva paBhaari Gadhi muMupata weRebhanoni kusvikira kuGomo reHaraki, rinokwidza richienda kuSeiri (nyika dzavo Joshua akadzipa kumarudzi avaIsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo zvichienderana namarudzi avo, **8** nyika yamakomo, mujinga mamakomo kwakadziva kumavirazuva, Arabha, mawere amakomo, gwenga neNegevhi, inova nyika yavaHiti, vaAmori, vaKenani, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi): **9** mambo weJeriko mumwe chete namambo weAi (pedyo neBheteri) mumwe chete **10** mambo weJerusarema mumwe chete mambo weHebhuroni mumwe chete **11** mambo weJarumuti mumwe chete mambo weRakishi mumwe

chete **12** mambo weEgironi mumwe chete mambo weGezeri mumwe chete **13** mambo weDhebhiri mumwe chete mambo weGedheri mumwe chete **14** mambo weHoma mumwe chete mambo weAradhi mumwe chete **15** mambo weRibhina mumwe chete mambo weAdhuramu mumwe chete **16** mambo weMakedha mumwe chete mambo weBheteri mumwe chete **17** mambo weTapua mumwe chete mambo weHeferi mumwe chete **18** mambo weAfeki mumwe chete mambo weRasharoni mumwe chete **19** mambo weMadhoni mumwe chete mambo weHazori mumwe chete **20** mambo weShimuroni Meroni mumwe chete mambo weAkishafi mumwe chete **21** mambo weTaanaki mumwe chete mambo weMegidho mumwe chete **22** mambo weKadheshi mumwe chete mambo weJokineamu muKarimeri mumwe chete **23** mambo weDhori (muNafoti Dhori) mumwe chete mambo weGoyimi muGirigari mumwe chete **24** mambo weTiriza mumwe chete, madzimambo makumi matatu nomumwe pamwe chete.

13 Joshua akati akwegura ava namakore mazhinji kwazvo, Jehovha akati kwaari, "Wakwegura kwazvo, uye kuchine nzvimbo zhinji dzinofanira kutorwa. **2** "Iyi ndiyo nyika yasara: nyika dzose dzavaFiristia, navaGeshuri: **3** "Kubva kuRwizi rweShihori kumabvazuva kweIjipiti, kusvikira kudunhu reEkironi nechokumusoro, iyo yose yainzi ndeyavaKenani (matunhu amadzishe mashanu avaFiristia muGaza, Ashidhodhi, Ashikeroni, Gati, neEkironi yavaAvhiti); **4** kubva zasi nyika yose yavaKenani, kubva kuAra yevaSidhoni kusvikira kuAfeki, nyika

yavaAmori, **5** nenyika yavaGebhari, uye neRebhanoni yose
kumabvazuva, kubva paBhaari Gadhi muzasi meGomo
reHemoni, kusvikira paRebho Hamati. **6** "Kana vari
vanhu vose vanogara munyika dzamakomo kubva
kuRebhanoni kusvika kuMisirefoti Maimi, zvichireva
vaSidhoni vose, ini pachangu ndichavadzinga pamberi
pavana vaIsraeri. Unofanira kugovera nyika iyi kuvana
vaIsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo sezvandakurayira, **7** uye
ugoigovanisa senhaka pakati pamarudzi mapfumbamwe
nehafu yorudzi rwaManase." **8** Imwe hafu yaManase,
navaRubheni navaGadhi, vakanga vagamuchira nhaka
yavakanga vapiwa naMozisi kumabvazuva kweJorodhani,
sokuvagovera kwaakanga aita, iye muranda waJehovha. **9**
Yaibva kuAroeri nechokumusoro kwomupata weArinoni
ichibvawo kuguta riri pakati pomupata, zvichibatanidzira
bani rose reMedhebha kusvikira kuDhibhoni, **10**
uye maguta ose aSihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga
muHeshibhoni, kusvikira kumuganhu wavaAmoni. **11**
Yaibatanidzirawo Gireadhi, nenyika yavanhu veGeshuri
neMaaka neGomo rose reHemoni uye neBhashani
kusvikira kuSareka, **12** zvichireva umambo hwose
hwaOgi muBhashani, akanga akambotonga muAshitaroti
neEdhirei uye akanga apunyuka akava mumwe wavakanga
vasara pakati pavaRefaiti. Mozisi akanga avakunda
akavatorera nyika yavo. **13** Asi vaIsraeri havana kudzinga
vanhu veGeshuri neMaaka, naizvozvo vagere pakati
pavaIsraeri kusvikira nhasi. **14** Asi kurudzi rwaRevhi
haana kupa nhaka, sezvo zvipiriso zvaiitwa nomoto
kuna Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri, zviri izvo nhaka yavo,

sezvaakavavimbisa. **15** Iyi ndiyo nhaka yakanga yapiwa
rudzi rwaRubheni naMozisi, mhuri nemhuri: **16** Nyika yose
kubva kuAroeri, nechokumucheto kwoMupata weArinoni,
uye kubva muguta pakati pomupata, bani rose kupfuura
Medhebha **17** kusvikira kuHeshibhoni namaguta ose ari
mubani, kusanganisa Dhibhoni, Bhamoti Bhaari, Bheti
Bhaari Meoni, **18** Jahazi, Kedhemoti, Mefaati, **19** Kiriataimi,
Sibhima Zereti Shahari pachikomo chiri mumupata, **20**
Bheti-Peori, nemitenusirwa yePisiga, neBheti Jeshimoti,
21 anova maguta ebani, noushe hwose hwaSihoni, mambo
wavaAmori, uyo aitonga paHeshibhoni. Mozisi akanga
amukunda pamwe chete namadzishe eMidhiani vaiti
Evhi, Rekemu, Zuri, Huri, naRebha, machinda aibatsirana
naSihoni, akanga agere munyika iyoyo. **22** Kuchiverengwa
navaya vakanga vaurayiwa muhondo, vaIsraeri vakanga
vauraya nomunondo Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori
uyo aiita zvokuvuka. **23** Muganhu wavaRubheni wakanga
uri mahombekombe erwizi rweJorodhani. Maguta
aya nemisha yawo ndiwo aiva nhaka yavaRubheni
mhuri nemhuri. **24** Izvi ndizvo zvakapiwa rudzi
rwavaGadhi naMozisi, mhuri nemhuri: **25** Nyika yeJazeri,
namaguta ose eGireadhi, nehafu yenyika yavaAmoni,
kusvikira kuAroeri, pedyo neRabha; **26** nokubva
kuHeshibhoni, kusvikira kuRamati Mizipa neBhetonimu,
uye kubva kuMabhanaimu kusvika kunyika yeDhebhiri;
27 nomumupata, Bheti Haramu, Bheti Nimura, Sukoti
neZafoni nohumwe ushe hwakanga hwasara hwaSihoni
mambo weHeshibhoni, (kumabvazuva kweJorodhani
nenyika inosvika panogumira Gungwa reKinereti). **28**

Maguta aya nemisha yawo akanga ari nhaka yavaGadhi, mhuri nemhuri. **29** Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvapiwa hafu yorudzi rwaManase naMozisi, ndiko kuti, kuhafu yemhuri yezvizvarwa zvaManase, mhuri nemhuri: **30** Nyika yavo yaibva paMahanaimi, ichibatanidzira neBhashani yose, noushe hwose hwaOgi mambo weBhashani nemisha yose yeJairi, yaiva paBhashani, maguta makumi matanhatu; **31** hafu yeGireadhi, neAshitaroti neEdhirei, (maguta oushe hwaOgi muBhashani). Iyi ndiyo yaiva nhaka yezvizvarwa zvaMakiri mwanakomana waManase, zvehafu yavanakomana vaMakiri, mhuri nemhuri. **32** Ndiyo nhaka yakagoverwa naMozisi pamapani eMoabhu, mhiri kwaJorodhani, kumabvazuva kweJeriko. **33** Asi rudzi rwaRevhi haruna kupiwa nhaka naMozisi; Jehovha, Mwari wavaIsraeri, ndiye nhaka yavo, sezvaakavavimbisa.

14 Zvino idzi ndidzo nzvimbo dzakagamuchirwa navana vaIsraeri senhaka munyika yeKenani, dzavakagoverwa nomuprista Ereazari, naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, navakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba amarudzi avana vaIsraeri. **2** Nhaka yavo yakagoverwa nemijenya kumarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu yamarudzi, sezvakanga zvaraiyirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi. **3** Mozisi akanga apa marudzi maviri ane hafu nhaka yawo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani; asi vaRevhi haana kuvapa nhaka pakati pavo, **4** nokuti vana vaJosefa vakanga vava marudzi maviri, rwaManase norwaEfuremu. VaRevhi havana kuwana mugove wenyika asi maguta okugara, namafuro amakwai avo nemombe dzavo. **5** Naizvozvo vana vaIsraeri vakakamura-kamura nyika, sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa

Mozisi naJehovha. **6** Zvino vanhu veJudha vakaenda kuna
Joshua paGirigari, uye Karebhu, mwanakomana waJefune
muKenizi, akati kwaari, "Imi munoziva zvakataurwa
naJehovha kuna Mozisi munhu waMwari, pamusoro
pangu nemi, paKadheshi Bharinea. **7** Ndakanga ndava
namakore makumi mana pandakatumwa naMozisi
muranda waJehovha, paKadheshi Bharinea kundosora
nyika, uye ndakadzoka neshoko kwaari sezvandakafunga
ini, **8** asi hama dzangu dzakanga dzakwidza neni dzakaodza
mwoyo yavanhu, nokutya. Kunyange zvakadaro ini
ndakatevera Jehovha Mwari wangu nomwoyo wose. **9**
Saka pazuva iro Mozisi akapika kwandiri akati, 'Nyika yose
yauchafamba pairi netsoka dzako, ichava nhaka yako,
navana vako nokusingaperi, nokuti wakatevera Jehovha
Mwari wangu nomwoyo wako wose.' **10** "Zvino ipapo,
sokuvimbiswa kwakaitwa naJehovha, akandiraramisa
kwamakore makumi mana namashanu, kubva panguva
yaakataura izvi kuna Mozisi, vaIsraeri pavaidzungaira
murenje. Naizvozvo nhasi ndiri pano, ndava namakore
makumi masere namashanu! **11** Ndichakangosimba
nanhasi sezvandakanga ndakaita musi wandakatumwa
naMozisi; ndichine simba guru rokuti ndinokwanisa
kuenda kundorwa sezvandakanga ndakaita kare. **12**
Zvino chindipa nyika iyo yamakomo, yandakavimbiswa
naJehovha musi iwoyo. Iwe pachako wakanzwa kare
kuti vaAnaki vakanga varipo uye kuti maguta avo
akanga ari makuru uye akakomberedzwa, asi Jehovha
achindibatsira, ndichavadzinga sezvaakataura." **13**
Ipapo Joshua akaropafadza Karebhu, mwanakomana

waJefune akamupa Hebhuroni senhaka yake. **14** Naizvozvo
Hebhuroni yakava nhaka yaKarebhu mwanakomana
waJefune muKenizi kubvira ipapo, nokuti akatevera
Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, nomwoyo wake wose. **15**
(Hebhuroni yaimbonzi Kiriati Abha ichibva pana Abha
akanga ano mukurumbira pakati pavaAnaki vose.) Ipapo
nyika yakazorora pakurwa hondo.

15 Nzvimbo yakapiwa rudzi rwaJudha, mhuri nemhuri,
yaisvika kunyika yeEdhomu kuGwenga reZini zasi
kumagumo chaiko. **2** Muganhu wavo wezasi waitangira
pamuganhu weGungwa roMunyu, **3** uchiyambukira
zasi kwoMupata weChinyavada uchipfuurira kuenda
kuZini uchizopfuurira kuenda nechezasi kweKadheshi
Bharinea. Ipapo waienda uchipfuura nepaHezironi
kusvika kuAdhari uchikombamira kuKarika. **4**
Ipapo waipfuurira kuAzimoni uchindobatana neRwizi
rweIjipiti wogumira kugungwa. Uyu ndiwo muganhu
wavo wezasi. **5** Muganhu wokumabvazuva ndiwo
Gungwa roMunyu kusvikira kumuromo werwizi
rweJorodhani. Muganhu wokumusoro waitangira
kugungwa pamuromo weJorodhani, **6** uchienda kuBheti
Hogira, ndokupfuurira nokumusoro kweBheti Arabha
kusvika kubwe raBhohani mwanakomana waRubheni. **7**
Ipapo muganhu waizokwira kuDhebhiri uchibva paMupata
weAkori uye uchidzokera nechokumusoro wakananga
kuGirigari, pakatarisana noMupata weAdhumimi
nechezasi kwomupata. Waipfuurira napamvura yeEni
Shemeshi ndokuzobudira kuEri Rogeri. **8** Ipapo waikwira
napamupata waBheni waHinomi wakanga uri zasi

kwamateru eguta ravaJebhusi (rinova Jerusarema). Kubva ipapo waikwira kumusoro kwechikomo kumavirira kwomupata waHinomi nechokumusoro kwamagumo oMupata weRefaimi. **9** Kubva pamusoro pechikomo, muganhu wainanga kuchitubu chemvura zhinji yeNefutoa, uchibudira kumaguta eGomo reEfuroni ndokuzoburuka wakananga Bhaara iro Kiriati. **10** Ipapo waikombamira kumavirira uchibva paBhaara kusvika paGomo reSeiri uchienda nokumawere eGomo reJearimi (iro Kesaroni), ndokupfuurira pasi kuBheti Shemeshi uchizoyambukira kuTimina. **11** Waiendawo nokumawere echokumusoro kweEkironi, uchidzoka wakananga kuShikeroni, uchipfuura nokuGomo reBhaara uchisvika kuJabhuneeri. Muganhu waindogumira kugungwa. **12** Muganhu wokumavirira ndiwo mahombekombe eGungwa Guru. Iyi ndiyo miganhu yakapoteredza Judha zvichienderana nedzimba dzavo. **13** Joshua akapa Karebhu mwanakomana weJefune mugove pakati pavana vaJudha sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha, akamupa Kiriati Abha, iro Hebhuroni. (Abha akanga ari tateguru waAnaki.) **14** Karebhu akadzinga vanakomana vatatu vaAnaki vaiti Sheshai, Ahimani naTarimani zvizvarwa zvaAnaki kubva paHebhuroni. **15** Kubva ipapo akandorwa navanhu vaigara kuDhebhiri (yaimbonzi Kiriati Seferi). **16** Karebhu akati, “Munhu anorwa neKenati Seferi akarikunda ndichamupa mukunda wangu, Akisa ave mukadzi wake.” **17** Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi, munun’una waKarebhu akarikunda; saka Karebhu akamupa mwanasikana wake Akisa akava mukadzi wake. **18** Akisa akati achisvika kuna

Otinieri nerimwe zuva, akamukurudzira kuti akumbire
munda kubva kuna baba vake. Paakaburuka pambongoro
yake Karebhu akati kwaari, “Ndingakuitireiko?” **19** Iye
akati, “Ndiitirei nyasha. Zvamakandipa nyika yeNegevhi,
ndipeiwo zvakare matsime emvura.” Naizvozvo Karebhu
akamupa matsime okumusoro neezasi. **20** Iyi ndiyo nhaka
yorudzi rwaJudha, mhuri nemhuri: **21** Maguta ezasi zasi
erudzi rwaJudha kuNegevhi kwakanangana nomuganhu
weEdhomu aiva: Kabhizeeri, Edheri, Jaguri, **22** Kina,
Dhimona, Adhadha, **23** Kedheshi, Hazori, Itinani, **24** Zifi,
Teremi, Bhearoti, **25** Hazori Hadhata, Kerioti Hezironi (iro
Hazori), **26** Amami, Shema, Moradha, **27** Hazari Gadha,
Heshimoni, Bheti Pereti, **28** Hazari Shuari, Bheerishebha,
Bhiziotia, **29** Bhaara, Riyimi, Ezemi, **30** Eritoradhi, Kesiri,
Hurima, **31** Zikiragi, Madhimana, Sanisana, **32** Rebhaoti,
Shirimi, Aini, Rimoni, maguta anokwana makumi maviri
namapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **33**
Mujinga mamakomo okumavirira maiva ne: Eshitaori,
Zora neAshina, **34** Zanoa, Eni Ganimi, Tapuwa, Enami, **35**
Jarimuti, Adhuramu, Soko, Azeka, **36** Shaaraimi, Adhitaimi,
neGedhera (kana kuti Gedherotaimi) anova maguta gumi
namana pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **37** Zenani, Hadhasha,
Migidhari Gadhi, **38** Dhireani, Mizipa, Jokiteeri, **39** Rakishi,
Bhozikati, Egironi, **40** Kabhoni, Ramasi, Kitireishi, **41**
Gedheroti, Bheti Dhagoni, Naama, neMakedha anova
maguta gumi namatanhatu pamwe chete nemisha yawo.
42 Ribhina, Eteri, Ashani, **43** Ifita, Ashina, Nezibhi, **44**
Keira, Akizibhi, Maresha anova maguta mapfumbamwe
pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **45** Ekironi, nenzvimbo

dzakaripoteredza nemisha yaro; **46** uye nokumavirira
kweKironi namaguta ose akanga ari pedyo neAshidhodhi
pamwe chete nemisha yawo; **47** Ashidhodhi nemisha yaro
yakaripoteredza neGaza nemisha yaro kusvikira kurukova
rweIjipiti namahombekombe eGungwa Guru. **48** Munyika
yamakomo maiva ne: Shamiri, Jatiri, Soko, **49** Dhana,
Kiriati Sana (iro Dhebhiri), **50** Anabhi, Ashitemo, Animi,
51 Gosheni, Horoni, neGiro anova maguta gumi nerimwe
pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **52** Arabha, Dhuma, Eshani,
53 Janimi, Bheti Tapua, Afeka. **54** Humuta, Kiriati Abha,
(iro Hebhuroni) neZiori ndiwo maguta mapfumbamwe
pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **55** Maoni, Kameri, Zifi,
Juta, **56** Jezirieri, Jokidheami, Zanoa, **57** Kaini, Gibhea,
neTimuna, ndiwo maguta gumi nemisha yawo. **58** Hariuri,
Bheti Zuri, Gedhori, **59** Maarati, Bheti Anoti, neEritekoni
ndiwo maguta matanhatu pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **60**
Kiriati Bhaari (iro Kiriati Jearimi) neRabha ndiwo maguta
maviri nemisha yawo. **61** Murenje maiva ne: Bheti Arabha,
Midhini, Sekaka, **62** Nibhishani, Guta roMunyu, neEni
Gedhi ndiwo maguta matanhatu pamwe chete nemisha
yawo. **63** Judha haana kukwanisa kudzinga vaJebhusi
vakanga vachigara muJerusarema; nanhasi vaJebhusi
vageremo navanhu veJudha.

16 Mugove waJosefa waitangira paJorodhani paJeriko
kumabvazuva kwemvura zhinji yeJeriko, ndokukwidza
uchibva ikoko nomugwenga uchienda kunyika yezvikomo
yeBheteri. **2** Waienderera mberi uchibva paBheteri (iro
Ruzi), ndokuyambukira kunyika yavaAriki muAtaroti,
3 ndokuburukira kumabvazuva kunyika yavaJafereti

uchindosvika kunyika yeBheti Horoni reZasi nokuGezeri,
uchigumira pagungwa. **4** Saka Manase naEfuremu
zvizvarwa zvaJosefa, vakagamuchira nhaka yavo. **5** Iyi
ndiyo yaiva nyika yaEfuremu, mhuri nemhuri: Muganhu
wenhaka yavo waibvira paAtaroti Adhari kumabvazuva
uchisvika kuBheti Horoni yoKumusoro **6** uye uchindosvika
kugungwa, kubva kuMikimetati nechokumusoro
waikombamira kumabvazuva uchindosvika paTaanati
Shiro, ndokupfuura ipapo wakananga kuJanoa
nechokumabvazuva. **7** Ipapo wakadzika uchibva kuJanoa
uchienda kuAtaroti nokuNaara, ndokundobata Jeriko,
ndokubudira paJorodhani. **8** Kubva paTapuwa muganhu
waienda kumavirazuva kuRwizi rweKana uchindogumira
pagungwa. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nhaka yorudzi rwavaEfuremu
mhuri nemhuri. **9** Waisanganisirawo maguta ose nemisha
yawo yakanga yakatsaurirwa vaEfuremu pakati penhaka
yavaManase. **10** Havana kudzinga vaKenani vakanga
vagere muGezeri; nanhasi vaKenani vagere pakati
pavaEfuremu asi vanoshandiswa mabasa echibharo.

17 Uyu ndiwo mugove worudzi rwaManase sedangwe
raJosefa, ndiko kuti mugove waMakiri dangwe raManase.
Makiri ndiye akanga ari tateguru wavaGireadhi, uye
akanga apiwa Gireadhi neBhashani nokuti vaMakiri
vakanga vari varwi vakuru. **2** Saka mugove uyu wakanga
uri wavanhu vakasara vaManase dzimba dzaAbhiezeri,
Hereki, Asirieri, Shekemu, Hefa naShemidha. Izvi ndizvo
zvimwe zvizvarwa zvechirume zvaManase mwanakomana
waJosefa nedzimba dzavo. **3** Zvino Zerofehadhi
mwanakomana waHeferi, mwanakomana waGireadhi,

mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, akanga asina vanakomana asi vanasikana chete. Mazita avo aiti Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika, naTiriza. **4** Ivo vakaenda kuna Ereazari muprista nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, nokuvatungamiri vakandoti, “Jehovha akarayira Mozisi kuti atipe nhaka pakati pehama dzedu.” Naizvozvo Joshua akavapa nhaka pamwe chete navanun’una vababa vavo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha. **5** Mugove waManase waisanganisira matunhu gumi tisingaverengi Gireadhi neBhashani dzaiva kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, **6** nokuti vanasikana vorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa nhaka pakati pavanakomana. Nyika yeGireadhi yakanga iri yezvimwe zvizvarwa zvose zvaManase. **7** Nyika yaManase yaitangira kuAsheri ichindosvika kuMikimetati kumabvazuva kweShekemu. Muganhu wainanga nechezasi uchibva ikoko uye waisanganisira vanhu vakanga vagere muEni Tapua. **8** (Nyika yeTapua yakanga iri yaManase asi guta reTapua pacharo raiva pamuganhu waManase, rakanga riri ravaEfuremu.) **9** Zvino muganhu waipfuurira zasi kuRwizi rweKana. Kwakanga kuna maguta aiva aEfuremu akanga ari pakati pamaguta aManase, asi muganhu waManase wakanga uri nechokumusoro kworwizi uchindogumira pagungwa. **10** Nechezasi nyika iyi yakanga iri yaEfuremu uye kurutivi rwokumusoro yakanga iri yaManase. Nyika yaManase yaisvika kugungwa uye yaiganhurana naAsheri nechokumusoro uye naIsakari kumabvazuva. **11** Mukati meIsakari neAsheri, Manase akanga ainewo Bheti Shani, Ibhireami navanhu veDhori, Enidhori,

Tanaki neMegidho, pamwe chete nemisha yakapoteredza
(yechitatu pakuverengwa iNafoti). **12** Asi vana vaManase
havana kugona kugara mumaguta aya, nokuti vaKenani
vakashinga kugara munyika iyoyo. **13** Kunyange
zvakadaro hazvo, vaIsraeri vakati vava nesimba, vakaisa
vaKenani pasi pavo ndokuvashandisa chibharo, asi
havana kuvadzinga zvachose. **14** Vanhu vaJosefa vakati
kuna Joshua, "Makatipireiko mugove mumwe chete
nechikamu chimwe chete kuti ive nhaka yedu? Tiri
vanhu vazhinji uye Jehovha akatiropafadza zvikuru." **15**
Joshua akapindura achiti, "Kana muri vanhu vazhinji,
uye kana nyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu iri diki chaizvo
kwamuri, endai kudondo munozvitemera nzvimbo ikoko
kunyika yavaPerizi neyavaRefaiti." **16** Vanhu vaJosefa
vakati, "Nyika yamakomo haitikwaniri, uye vaKenani
vose vanogara mubani vane ngoro dzesimbi, ivo vose
vari muBheti Sheani nemisha yaro pamwe chete navari
muMupata weJezireeri." **17** Asi Joshua akati kuimba
yaJosefa, imba yaEfuremu naManase, "Imi muri vanhu
vazhinji uye mune simba guru. Hamungave nomugove
mumwe chete **18** asi nyika yamakomo ichava yenyu;
nokuti kunyange riri dondo, muchafanira kuritema
rigova renyu kusvikira kwarinoperera, nokuti munofanira
kudzinga vaKenani, kunyange vane ngoro dzesimbi uye
vane simba."

18 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakaungana paShiro
vakadzikapo Tende Rokusangana. Nyika yakanga yava
pasi pavo, **2** Asi kwakanga kwasara marudzi manomwe
avaIsraeri akanga asati agoverwa nhaka yawo. **3** Saka

Joshua akati kuvaIsraeri, “Muchamirira kusvika rinhiko
musati matora nyika yamakapiwa naJehovha Mwari
wamadzibaba enyu? **4** Zvitsaurirei varume vatatu
kurudzi rumwe norumwe. Ndichavatuma kuti vanosora
nyika uye kuti vagonyora vachirondedzera zvayakaita
maererano nenhaka imwe neimwe. Ipapo vachadzoka
kwandiri. **5** Munofanira kuganhura kuti iite zvikamu
zvinomwe. Judha anofanira kuramba ari munyika yezasi
uye imba yaJosefa munyika yokumusoro. **6** Mushure
mokunge manyora rondedzero yezvikamu zvinomwe
zvenyika, muuye nazvo kwandiri ndigokukandirai
mujenya pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu. **7** Kunyange
zvakadaro hazvo, vaRevhi havawani mugove pakati
penyu, nokuti uprista hwaJehovha ndihwo nhaka yavo.
Uye Gadhi, Rubheni nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa
kare nhaka yavo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. Mozisi
muranda waJehovha ndiye akavapa nhaka iyoyo.” **8**
Varume vakati vaenda kundotara muganhu wenyika,
Joshua akavarayira achiti, “Endai mundosora nyika
mugonyora rondedzero yayo. Ipapo mugodzoka kwandiri,
uye ndichakukandirai mujenya pano paShiro pamberi
paJehovha.” **9** Saka varume vakaenda, vakafamba
nenyika. Vakanyora rondedzero yayo mubhuku, guta
neguta, muzvikamu zvinomwe, ndokudzokera kuna
Joshua kumusasa paShiro. **10** Ipapo Joshua akavakandira
mujenya muShiro pamberi paJehovha, ndokugovera
vaIsraeri nyika ipapo maererano namarudzi avo. **11**
Rudzi rwaBhenjamini rwakapiwa mugove warwo, mhuri
nemhuri. Nyika yavakagoverwa yakanga iri pakati

pamarudzi aJudha neaJosefa: **12** Kumusoro muganhu
wavo waitangira paJorodhani, uchipfuura nokumusoro
kwamateru eJeriko ndokunanga kumavirira okunyika
yamakomo, uchindobuda kurenje reBheti Avheni. **13**
Kubva ikoko wakayambukira kumateru ezasi kweRuzi
(iro Bheteri) uchizoburukira kuAtaroti Adhari pagomo
riri zasi kweBheti Horoni yezasi. **14** Kubva pachikomo
chakatarisana neBheti Horoni nechokumusoro, muganhu
wakadzokera zasi kudivi rokumavirira ndokundobudira
paKiriati Bhaari (iro Kiriati Jearimi), guta ravanhu
veJudha. Iri ndiro raiva divi rokumavirira. **15** Rutivi
rwezasi rwakatangira panogumira Kiriati Jearimi
kumavirira, uye muganhu wakandobudira patsime
remvura zhinji reNefitoa. **16** Muganhu wakaburukira
mujinga megomo rakatarisana nomupata weBheni Hinomi
kumusoro kwomupata weRefaimi. Wakaramba uchidzika
nokuMupata weHinomi mujinga memateru echezasi
kweguta ravaJebhusi kusvikira kuEni Rogeri. **17** Ipapo
wakazokombamira kumusoro uchienda kuEni Shemeshi,
uchipfuurira mberi kuGeriroti yakatarisana noMupata
weAdhumimi, ndokuburikira kuDombo raBhohani
mwanakomana waRubheni. **18** Wakaramba uchienda
nokurutivi rwokumusoro kwamateru eBheti Arabha. **19**
Ipapo wakananga nechokumusoro kwamateru eBheti
Hogira ndokubudira kumusoro kweGungwa roMunyu,
pamuromo weJorodhani nechezasi. Uyu ndiwo wakanga
uri muganhu wezasi. **20** Jorodhani ndirwo rwakanga rwuri
muganhu kumabvazuva. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri miganhu
yairatidza nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini kumativi ose.

21 Rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, rwakanga runa
maguta anotevera anoti: Jeriko, Bheti Hogira, Emeki
Kezizi, **22** Bheti Arabha, Zamaraini, Bheteri, **23** Avhimi,
Para, Ofira, **24** Kefari Amoni, Ofini, neGebha, maguta gumi
namaviri pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **25** Ghibheoni,
Rama, Bheeroti, **26** Mizipa, Kefira, Moza, **27** Rekemu,
Iripeeri, Tarara, **28** Zera, Haerefi guta ravaJebhusi, (iro
Jerusarema) Gibhea neKiriati, maguta gumi namana
pamwe chete nemisha yawo. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka
yemhuri dzaBhenjamini.

19 Mugove wechipiri wakapiwa kuna Simeoni, mhuri
nemhuri. Nhaka yavo yakanga iri pakati penyika
yavaJudha. **2** Nhaka yavo yaisanganisira: Bheerishebha
(kana kuti Shebha), Moradha, **3** Hazari Shuari, Bhara,
Ezemi, **4** Eritoradhi, Bheturi, Homa, **5** Zikiragi, Bheti
Makabhoti, Hazari Susa, **6** Bheti Rebhaoti neShareheni,
maguta gumi namatatu nemisha yawo; **7** Aini, Rimoni,
Eteri neAshani, maguta mana nemisha yawo, **8** nemisha
yose yakanga yakapoteredza maguta ose aya kusvikira
kuBhaarati Bheeri (Rama muNegevhi). Iyi ndiyo yakanga
iri nhaka yorudzi rwavaSimeoni, mhuri nemhuri. **9**
Nhaka yavaSimeoni yakanga yatorwa pamugove waJudha,
nokuti mugove waJudha wakanga wakakura kupfuura
zvavaida. Saka vaSimeoni vakapiwa nhaka mukati
menyika yaJudha. **10** Mugove wechitatu wakapiwa kuna
Zebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri: Muganhu wenyika yavo
waisvika kuSaridhi. **11** Wainanga kumavirira uchisvika
kuMarara, ndokundobata Dhabhesheti, uye waitandavara
kusvika kurukova rwuri pedyo neJokineami. **12** Wakanga

uchidzokera kumabvazuva uchibva kuSaridhi wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda kunyika yeKisiroti Tabhori ndokupfuurira kuDhabherati uchindokwidza kuJafia. **13** Ipapo wakaramba wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda kuGati Hefa neEti Kazini; uchindobudira paRimoni ndokudzoka wakananga kuNea. **14** Ipapo muganhu wakapoterera nechokumusoro uchienda kuHanatoni ndokugumira paMupata weIfita Eri. **15** Waisanganisirawo Katati, Naharari, Shimironi, Idhara neBheterehema. Pakanga pane maguta gumi namaviri nemisha yawo. **16** Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yaZebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri. **17** Mugove wechina wakapiwa Isakari, mhuri nemhuri. **18** Nyika yavo yaisanganisira: Jezireeri, Kesuroti, Shunami, **19** Hafaraimi, Shioni, Anaharati, **20** Rabhiti, Kishioni, Ebhezi, **21** Remeti, Eni Ganimi, Eni Hadha, Bheti Pazezi. **22** Muganhu waindobatawo Tabhori, Shahazuma, neBheti Shameshi ndokuguma paJorodhani. Paiva namaguta gumi namatanhatu nemisha yawo. **23** Maguta aya nemisha yawo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaIsakari, mhuri nemhuri. **24** Mugove wechishanu wakapiwa rudzi rwavana vaAsheri, mhuri nemhuri. **25** Nyika yavo yaisanganisira: Herikati, Hari, Bheteni, Akishafi, **26** Aramereki, Amadhi, neMishari. Nechokumavirira, muganhu waibata Karimeri neShihori Ribhinati. **27** Ipapo waidzokera kumabvazuva wakananga kumusoro kuBheti Dhagoni, ugobata Zebhuruni noMupata weIfita Eri, uye ugonanga kumusoro kuBheti Emeki nokuNeyeri, uchipfuura Kabhuri iri nechokuruboshwe. **28** Wakananga kuAdhudhoni,

Rehobhu, Hamoni neKana, kusvikira kuSidhoni Huru.
29 Ipapo muganhu wakadzokera kumashure wakananga
kuRama ukaenda kuguta rakakomberedzwa reTire,
ndokudzokera kuHosa ukandobudira pagungwa riri
mudunhu reAkizibhi, **30** Uma, Afeki neRehobhi. Pakanga
pane maguta makumi maviri namaviri nemisha yawo.
31 Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari
nhaka yorudzi rwaAsheri, mhuri nemhuri. **32** Mugove
wechitanhatu wakapiwa kuna Nafutari, mhuri nemhuri:
33 Muganhu wavo wakatangira paHerefi napamuti
mukuru weZaananimi, uchipfuura napaAdhoni Nekebhi,
neJabhuneeri, kusvikira paRakumi uye uchigumira
paJorodhani. **34** Muganhu wakaenda kumavirira
ndokupfuura napaAzinoti Tabhori uye ukandobudira
paHukoki. Waindobata Zebhuruni nechezasi, Asheri
riri kumavirira neJorodhani rwuri kumabvazuva. **35**
Maguta akanga ane masvingo aiti Zidhimu, Zeri, Hamati,
Rakati, Kinereti, **36** Adhama, Rama, Hazori, **37** Kedheshi,
Edhirei, Eni Hazori, **38** Ironi, Migidhari Eri, Horemi,
Bheti Anati neBheti Shemeshi. Paiva namaguta gumi
namapfumbamwe nemisha yawo. **39** Maguta aya nemisha
yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaNafutari,
mhuri nemhuri. **40** Mugove wechinomwe wakapiwa
kurudzi rwaDhani, mhuri nemhuri. **41** Nyika yenhaka
yavo yaisanganisira: Zora, Eshitaori, Iri Shemeshi, **42**
Shaarabhini, Aijaroni, Itira, **43** Eroni, Timuna, Ekironi,
44 Eriteke, Gibhetoni, Bhaarati, **45** Jehudhi, Bhene
Bheraki, Gati Rimoni, **46** Me Jakironi, Rakoni nenyika
yakatarisana neJopa. **47** (Asi vana vaDhani vakaomerwa

nokutora nyika yavo, saka vakaenda vakandorwisa Reshemi, vakaitora, vakaibaya nomunondo, ndokugara mairi. Vakagara muReshemi ndokuitumidza kuti Dhani zita ratateguru wavo.) **48** Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaDhani, mhuri nemhuri. **49** Pavakapedza kugoverana nyika muzvikamu zvakafanira, vaIsraeri vakapa Joshua mwanakomana waNuni nhaka yake pakati pavo, **50** sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha. Vakamupa guta raakanga akumbira, Timunati Sera panyika yamakomo yaEfuremu. Uye akavaka guta iri akagaramo. **51** Idzi ndidzo nyika dzakagoverwa nemijenya paShiro pamberi paJehovha pamukova weTende Rokusangana, nomuprista Ereazari naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, navakuru vedzimba dzamarudzi avana vaIsraeri. Naizvozvo vakapedza kukamura-kamura nyika.

20 Ipapo Jehovha akataura naJoshua akati, **2** "Udza vana vaIsraeri kuti vatsaure maguta outiziro, sezvandakarayira kubudikidza naMozisi, **3** kuitira kuti ani naani anouraya munhu netsaona uye asina kuita namaune, agone kutizira ikoko uye adzivirirwe kumutsivi weropa. **4** "Kana atizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya, anofanira kumira pasuo reguta agorondedzera nyaya yake pamberi pavakuru veguta. Ipapo vanofanira kumupinza muguta ravo vagomupa nzvimbo yokugara. **5** Ipapo kana mutsivi weropa akamutevera, havafaniri kutendera muurayi kuti amubate nokuti akauraya wokwake asingaiti namaune uye asinazve kumuvenga kubva kare. **6** Iye anofanira kugara muguta iroro kusvikira amira pamberi

peungano uyezve kusvikira muprista ari kushumira panguva iyoyo afa. Ipapo angazodzokera kumusha kwake kwaakanga atiza." **7** Saka vakatsaura Kedheshi muGarirea munyika yamakomo yaNafutari, neShekemu munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, neKiriati Abha (iyo Hebhuroni) munyika yamakomo yaJudha. **8** Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweJorodhani reJeriko vakatsaura Bhezeri pamatunhu akakwirira omugwenga rokurudzi rwaGadhi, neGorani muBhashani murudzi rwaManase. **9** MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa aigona kutizira hake kumaguta akatsaurwa uye aisazourayiwa nomutsivi weropa asati ambomiswa pamberi peungano.

21 Zvino vakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba avaRevhi vakaenda kumuprista Ereazari, nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, nokuvakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba amarudzi avana vaIsraeri. **2** PaShiro panyika yeKenani vakati kwavari, "Jehovha akarayira kubudikidza naMozisi kuti utipe maguta atingagara namafuro emombe dzedu." **3** Saka sokurayira kwakanga kwaita Jehovha, vaIsraeri vakapa vaRevhi panhaka dzavo maguta anotevera namafuro kubva panhaka yavo: **4** Mugove wokutanga wakapiwa vaKohati, mhuri nemhuri. VaRevhi, avo vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvaAroni muprista, vakagoverwa nemijenya maguta gumi namatatu kubva kumarudzi aJudha, aSimeoni naBhenjamini, **5** Ruzhinji rwezvizvarwa zvaKohati vakagoverwa nemijenya maguta gumi pakati pemhuri dzamarudzi aEfuremu, aDhani nehafu yorudzi rwaManase. **6** Zvizvarwa zvaGerishoni zvakagoverwawo nemijenya maguta gumi namatatu

pamhuri dzorudzi rwaIsraeri, rwaAsheri, rwaNafutari, nehafu yorudzi rwaManase muBhashani. **7** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari zvakapiwa maguta gumi namaviri kumarudzi aRubheni, Gadhi naZebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri. **8** Saka vaIsraeri vakagovera maguta aya namafuro awo, nemijenya kuvaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **9** Kubva pamarudzi avaJudha navaSimeoni, vakavapa maguta akarehwa namazita awo pano **10** (maguta aya akapiwa kuzvizvarwa zvaAroni zvaibva kumhuri yaKohati vari vaRevhi, nokuti ndivo vakatanga kugoverwa nemijenya): **11** Vakavapa Kiriati Abha (iro Hebhuroni), namafuro akaripoteredza, munyika yamakomo yaJudha. (Abha ndiye akanga ari tateguru wavaAnaki.) **12** Asi minda nemisha yakapoteredza guta zvakanga zvapiwa kuna Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune. **13** Saka vakapa zvizvarwa zvomuprista Aroni Hebhuroni (guta routiziro kune anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu), Ribhina, **14** Jatiri, Eshitemoa, **15** Horoni, Dhebhiri, **16** Aini, Juta neBheti Shemeshi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mapfumbamwe kubva pamarudzi maviri aya. **17** Kubva parudzi rwaBhenjamini, vakavapa Gibheoni, Gebha, **18** Anatoti, neArimoni, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana. **19** Maguta ose avaprista, izvo zvizvarwa zvaAroni muprista akanga ari gumi namatatu, pamwe chete namafuro awo. **20** Vamwe vose vedzimba dzavaKohati, vorudzi rwaRevhi vakagoverwa maguta kurudzi rwaEfuremu: **21** Munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu vakapiwa Shekemu (guta routiziro rouya anopomerwa

mhosva yokuuraya munhu) neGezeri, **22** Kibhizaimi neBheti Horoni, pamwe namafuro awo, maguta mana. **23** Uyewo kubva parudzi rwaDhani vakapiwazve Eriteke, Gibheoni, **24** Aijaroni, neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana. **25** Pakati kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa Taanaki neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta maviri. **26** Maguta ose aya ari gumi pamwe chete namafuro aro akapiwa kuna vakasara vedzimba dzaKohati. **27** Dzimba dzavaRevhi dzokwaGerishoni dzakapiwa: kubva kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase, Gorani muBhashani (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu) neBhe Eshitara, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta maviri; **28** kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, Kishioni, Dhabherati, **29** Jarimuti neEni Ganimi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **30** Kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Mishari, Abhudhoni, **31** Herikati neRehobhi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **32** kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, Kedheshi muGarirea (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu), Hamoti Dhori neKaritani, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta matatu. **33** Maguta ose emhuri dzavaGerishoni akanga ari gumi namatatu pamwe chete namafuro awo. **34** Dzimba dzavaMerari (vakasara vavaRevhi) vakapiwa: kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Jokineami, Katira, **35** Dhimina neNaharari, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **36** kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, Bhezeri, Jahazi, **37** Kedhemoti neMefaati, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **38** kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, Ramoti

muGireadhi (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuuraya munhu), **39** Heshibhoni neJazeri, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana pamwe chete. **40** Maguta ose akanga agoverwa dzimba dzavaMerari, avo vakanga vari vaRevhi vakasara, akanga ari gumi namaviri. **41** Maguta avaRevhi munyika yaiva yavaIsraeri aiva makumi mana namasere pamwe chete namafuro awo. **42** Rimwe nerimwe ramaguta aya rakanga rakapoteredzwa namafuro; ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita maguta ose aya. **43** Saka Jehovha akapa vaIsraeri nyika yose yaakanga apika kuti achapa madzitateguru avo, ikava yavo vakagara mairi. **44** Jehovha akavapa zororo kumativi ose, sezvaakanga apikira madzitateguru avo. Hapana kana muvengi wavo mumwe chete akamira pamberi pavo; Jehovha akaisa vavengi vavo vose mumaoko mavo. **45** Hakuna kana chinhu chimwe chete zvacho chezvinhu zvakanaka zvakanga zvavimbiswa naJehovha kuimba yaIsraeri chakakona; zvose zvakazadziswa.

22 Zvino Joshua akadana vaRubheni navaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase **2** akati kwavari, "Makaita zvose zvamakarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha uye makateerera zvose zvandakakurayirai. **3** Kwenguva refu, kusvikira nhasi, hamuna kurasa hama dzenyu, asi makaita zvamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **4** Zvino Jehovha Mwari wenyu zvaakazorodza hama dzenyu sezvaakavimbisa, imi chidzokerai kumisha yenyu munyika yamakapiwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha mhiri kweJorodhani. **5** Asi muchenjerere kwazvo kuti muchengete murau nomurayiro wake, munamatire paari

uye mumushumire nemwoyo yenyu yose, uye nemweya yenyu yose.” **6** Ipapo Joshua akavaropafadza akati vaende havo, ivo vakaenda kumisha yavo. **7** (Rudzi rwehafu rwaManase, Mozisi akanga apa nyika yomuBhashani, uye imwe hafu yorudzi rwaManase yakapiwa nyika naJoshua kumavirazuva pamwe chete nehama dzavo.) Joshua akati avaendesa kumusha, akavaropafadza, **8** achiti, “Dzokerai kumisha yenyu nepfuma yenyu zhinji, nemombe dzakawanda, nesirivha, negoridhe, ndarira nesimbi, nenhumbi dzakawanda chose, mundogovana nehama dzenyu zvamakapamba kuvavengi venyu.” **9** Saka vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakasiya vaIsraeri paShiro munyika yeKenani vakadzokera kunyika yeGireadhi, nyika yavakanga vapiwa kuti ive yavo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **10** Vakati vasvika paGeriroti pedyo neJorodhani munyika yeKenani, vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakavaka aritari huru kwazvo ipapo paJorodhani. **11** Zvino vaIsraeri vakati vanzwa kuti vakanga vavaka aritari pamuganhu weKenani paGeriroti pedyo neJorodhani kudivi reIsraeri, **12** ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakaungana paShiro kuti vaende kundorwa navo. **13** Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vakatuma Finehasi mwanakomana womuprista Ereazari, kunyika yeGireadhi, kuna Rubheni, naGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase. **14** Akatumwa iye pamwe chete navakuru vamachinda gumi, mumwe chete akamirira rudzi rumwe chete rwavaIsraeri, mumwe nomumwe wavo ari mukuru weimba pakati pamarudzi aIsraeri. **15** Vakati vaenda kuGireadhi, kuna Rubheni,

Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase, vakati kwavari, **16** “Ungano yose yaJehovha inoti, ‘Makarasirei kutenda muna Mwari waIsraeri sezvizvi? Mungadzokera shure seiko muchibva kuna Jehovha mukazvivakira aritari muchimumukira zvino. **17** Ko, chivi chepaPeori chakanga chisina kutiringana here? Kusvikira pazuva ranhasi hatina kuzvichenesa pachivi ichocho kunyange zvazvo hasha dzakawira ungano yaJehovha! **18** Ko, zvino mava kutsauka kubva pana Jehovha here? “‘Kana mukamukira Jehovha nhasi, mangwana achatsamwira ungano yose yavaIsraeri. **19** Kana nyika yamunayo yakasvibiswa, yambukirai kuno kunyika yaJehovha, kwakamira tabhenakeri yaJehovha mugogovana nyika nesu. Asi regai kumukira Jehovha, kana kutimukira isu, pakuzvivakira imwe aritari parutivi rwearitari yaJehovha Mwari wedu. **20** Akani mwanakomana waZera paakadarika nokusatenda pachinhu chakatsaurwa naJehovha, kutsamwa hakuna kuwira ungano yose yaIsraeri here? Haasi iye oga akafira chivi chake.’” **21** Ipapo Rubheni, Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapindura vakuru vedzimba dzaIsraeri vakati, **22** “Iye Oga Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha! Iye Oga Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha! Anoziva! Uye Israeri ngaizive! Kana izvi kwanga kuri kumukira kana kusateerera Jehovha, musatiponesa nhasi. **23** Kana takazvivakira aritari yedu kuti tifuratire Jehovha uye kuti tipe zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, kana kuti tibayire zvibayiro zvokuwadzana pamusoro payo, Jehovha pachake ngaatitonge. **24** “Kwete! Takazviita tichitya kuti rimwe zuva zvizvarwa zvenyu zvichazoti

kuzvizvarwa zvedu, ‘Mune chii chokuita naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri? **25** Jehovha akaita kuti Jorodhani uve muganhu pakati pedu nemi, imi vaRubheni navaGadhi! Hamuna mugove muna Jehovha.’ Saka zvizvarwa zvenyu zvingangokonzera kuti zvizvarwa zvedu zvirege kutya Jehovha. **26** “Ndokusaka takati, ‘Ngatizvigadzirirei tivake aritari, asi isiri yezvipiriso zvinopiswa kana yezvibayiro.’ **27** Asi kuti ive chapupu pakati pedu nemi uye napakati pezvizvarwa zvedu zvinotevera, kuti tichanamata Jehovha panzvimbo yake tsvene, nezvipiriso zvedu zvinopiswa, nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo panguva inouya zvizvarwa zvenyu hazvingazoti kuzvizvarwa zvedu, ‘Hamuna mugove muna Jehovha.’ **28** “Uye isu tikati, ‘Kana vakazotaura izvo kwatiri, kana kuzvizvarwa zvedu, tichazopindura tichiti: Tarirai muone mufananidzo wearitari yaJehovha, wakaitwa namadzibaba edu; usiri wezvipiriso zvinopiswa kana wokubayira ipapo, asi sechapupu pakati pedu nemi.’ **29** “Ngazvirege kutomboitika kuti isu timukire Jehovha tichitsauka nhasi kubva kwaari nokuvaka aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvibayiro kunze kwearitari yaJehovha Mwari wedu, imire pamberi petabhenakeri yake.” **30** Finehasi muprista, navatungamiri veungano, vakuru vemhuri dzavaIsraeri, vakati vanzwa zvakanga zvataurwa naRubheni naGadhi naManase, vakafara. **31** Zvino Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, muprista, akati kuna Rubheni, Gadhi naManase, “Nhasi tinoziva kuti Jehovha ari pakati pedu, nokuti hamuna kutadzira Jehovha pachinhu ichi. Zvino madzikinura

vana vaIsraeri paruoko rwaJehovha.” **32** Ipapo Finehasi, mwanakomana waEreazari muprista, navatungamiri vakadzokera kuKenani, vachibva kumusangano wavo navaRubheni navaGadhi muGireadhi uye vakandozivisa vaIsraeri zvakanga zvaitika. **33** Vakafara kunzwa shoko iri vakarumbidza Mwari. Uye havana kuzotaurazve kuti vachandorwa navo, kuti vaparadze nyika yakanga igere vaRubheni navaGadhi. **34** Zvino vaRubheni navanakomana vaGadhi vakatumidza aritari iyi kuti: Aritari yeChapupu Pakati Pedu kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari.

23 Zvino mazuva mazhinji akati apfuura uye Jehovha akanga azorodza vaIsraeri pavavengi vavo vose vakanga vakavapoteredza, Joshua akanga akwegura kwazvo ava namakore mazhinji panguva iyoyo. **2** Akadana vaIsraeri vose, vakuru vavo, navatungamiri vavo, vatongi vavo, navatariri vavo, akati kwavari, “Ndakwegura uye ndava namakore mazhinji. **3** Imi pachenyu makaona zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kunyika idzi dzose nokuda kwenyu; ndiJehovha Mwari wenyu akakurwirai. **4** Rangarirai kuti ndakakugoverai kuti ive nhaka yamarudzi enyu, nyika yose yendudzi dzakasara, ndudzi dzandakakunda pakati peJorodhani neGungwa Guru kumavirazuva. **5** Jehovha Mwari pachake achavadzinga pamberi penyu. Achavabvisa pamberi penyu, uye imi muchatora nyika yavo ive yenyu, sezvamakavimbiswa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **6** “Simbai kwazvo; muchenjerere kuti muteerere zvose zvakanyorwa mubhuku romurayiro waMozisi, musingatsaukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **7** Musafambidzana nendudzi dzakasara

pakati penyu, kana kudana kumazita avamwari vavo, kana kupika navo. Hamufaniri kuvashumira, kana kuvapfugamira. **8** Asi namatirai pana Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakaita kusvikira nhasi. **9** “Jehovha akadzinga pamberi penyu ndudzi huru dzaiva nesimba, asi kana muri imi hakuna munhu akagona kumira pamberi penyu kusvikira nhasi. **10** Munhu mumwe chete kwamuri achadzinga vanhu vane chiuru, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiye anokurwirai sezvaakavimbisa. **11** Saka chenjererai kuti mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **12** “Asi kana mukangodzokera mukandobatana navakasara vendudzi idzi, dzigere pakati penyu uye kana mukawanana navo mukafambidzana navo, **13** ipapo zvirokwazvo Jehovha Mwari wenyu haangazodzingi ndudzi pamberi penyu. Asi vachava musungo neriva kwamuri, netyava kumisana yenyu neminzwa pameso enyu, kusvikira mapera panyika ino yakanaka, yamakapiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **14** “Zvino ini ndava kuenda nenzira yenyika yose. Imi munoziva mumwoyo yenyu yose nomumweya yenyu yose, kuti hapana chinhu chimwe pazvose zvakanaka zvakavimbiswa naJehovha Mwari wenyu chakakona. **15** Asi sezvo zvakanaka zvose zvakavimbiswa naJehovha Mwari wenyu zvakaitika, saizvozvo Jehovha achauyisa pamusoro penyu zvakaipa zvose zvaakareva kusvikira akuparadzai panyika iyi yakanaka, yaakakupai. **16** Kana mukaputsa sungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu, yaakakurayirai, mukandoshumira vamwe vamwari uye mukavapfugamira kutsamwa kwaJehovha kuchakumukirai, mukakurumidza kuparara panyika yakanaka yaakakupai.”

24 Ipapo Joshua akaunganidza marudzi ose aIsraeri
paShekemu. Akadana vakuru vavaIsraeri, vatungamiri,
vatongi, navatariri vavo vakazviisa pamberi paMwari. **2**
Joshua akati kuvanhu vose, "Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari
waIsraeri: 'Kare madzitateguru enyu pamwe chete
naTera, baba vaAbhurahama naNahori, vaigara mhiri
kwoRwizi vachishumira vamwe vamwari. **3** Asi ndakatora
baba wenyu Abhurahama kubva kunyika iri mhiri
kweRwizi ndikamufambisa munyika yose yeKenani
ndikamupa vana vazhinji. Ndakamupa Isaka, **4** uye kuna
Isaka ndakapa Jakobho naEsau. Ndakapa Esau nyika
yezvikomo yeSeiri, asi Jakobho navanakomana vake
vakaenda kuIjipiti. **5** "'Ipapo ndakatuma Mozisi naAroni
uye ndakatambudza vaIjipita nezvandakaita ikoko, uye
ndakakubudisai. **6** Pandakabudisa madzibaba enyu
muIjipiti, vakasvika pagungwa, vaIjipita vakavatevera
vaine ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza kusvikira paGungwa
Dzvuku. **7** Asi ivo vakachema kuna Jehovha, akaisa rima
pakati penyu navaIjipita; akauyisa gungwa pamusoro
pavo rikavafukidza. Makaona nameso enyu chaiwo
zvandakaita kuvaIjipita. Ipapo makagara murenje
kwenguva refu. **8** "'Ndakauya nemi kunyika yavaAmori
vaigara kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. Vakakurwisai
asi ndakavaisa mumaoko enyu. Ndakavaparadza
pamberi penyu, imi mukatora nyika yavo. **9**
Zvino Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori mambo
weMoabhu, akati agadzirira kundorwa naIsraeri,
akatuma nhume kundodana Bharamu mwanakomana
waBheori kuti akutukei. **10** Asi ini ndakaramba kunzwa

Bharamu, naizvozvo akaramba achingokuropafadzai, ini
ndikakurwirai paruoko rwake. **11** "'Ipapo makayambuka
Jorodhani, mukasvika paJeriko. Vanhu veJeriko vakarwa
nemi, sezvakaitawo vaAmori, vaPerizi, vaKenani,
vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi, asi ndakavaisa
mumaoko enyu. **12** Ndakatuma mago pamberi penyu,
iwo akavadzinga pamberi penyu, uyewo namadzimambo
maviri avaAmori. Hamuna kuzviita nomunondo wenyu
kana nouta hwenyu. **13** Saka ndakakupai nyika
yamusina kushandira namaguta amusina kuvaka;
uye mugere maari uye munodya zvinobva muminda
yemizambiringa nemiorivhi yamusina kusima.' **14**
"Zvino ityai Jehovha uye mumushumire nokutendeka
kwose. Rasai vamwari vainamatwa namadzitateguru
enyu mhiri kworwizi nokuIjipiti, uye mushumire
Jehovha. **15** Asi kana kushumira Jehovha kusingakufadzei,
zvino zvisarudzirei nhasi wamuchashumira, vamwari
vaishumirwa namadzitateguru enyu mhiri kwoRwizi
kana vamwari vavaAmori, munyika mamugere. Asi
kana ndirini neimba yangu tichashumira Jehovha." **16**
Ipapo vanhu vakapindura vachiti, "Ngazvive kure nesu
kuti tisiye Jehovha kuti tishumire vamwe vamwari! **17**
Jehovha Mwari wedu pachake, ndiye akatibudisa isu
namadzibaba edu kubva muIjipiti, nyika youranda, uye
akaita zviratidzo zvikuru zvatakaona. Akatidzivirira
parwendo rwedu rwose rwatakafamba pakati pendudzi
dzose dzatakapfuura nokwadziri. **18** Uye Jehovha
akadzinga pamberi pedu ndudzi dzose pamwe chete
navaAmori vakanga vagere munyika ino. Nesuwo

tichashumira Jehovha, nokuti ndiye Mwari wedu.”
19 Joshua akapindura vanhu achiti, “Hamungagoni
kushumira Jehovha. NdiMwari mutsvene; ndiMwari
ane godo. Haangakukanganwirei kumumukira kwenyu
nezvivi zvenyu. **20** Kana mukarasa Jehovha, mukashumira
vamwari vavatorwa, iye achakupindukirai agouyisa njodzi
pamusoro penyu agokuparadzai.” **21** Asi vanhu vakati
kuna Joshua, “Kwete! Isu tichashumira Jehovha.” **22**
Ipapo Joshua akati, “Ndimi zvapupu zvezvamaita kuti
masarudza kushumira Jehovha.” Ivo vakapindura vachiti:
“Hongu, tiri zvapupu.” **23** Joshua akati, “Naizvozvo
rasai vamwari vavatorwa vari pakati penyu murerekere
mwoyo yenyu kuna Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri.” **24**
Vanhu vakati kuna Joshua, “Tichashumira Jehovha
Mwari wedu, uye tichamuteerera.” **25** Pazuva iro Joshua
akaitira vanhu sungano, akavadzikira mitemo nemirayiro
ipapo paShekemu. **26** Joshua akanyora mashoko aya
mubhuku romurayiro waMwari. Ipapo akatora ibwe
guru akariisa pasi pomuouki, pedyo nenzvimbo tsvene
yaJehovha. **27** Akati kuvanhu vose, “Tarirai! Ibwe iri
richava chapupu pamusoro pedu. Ranzwa mashoko ose
ataurwa naJehovha kwatiri. Richava chapupu pamusoro
penyu kana musina kutendeka kuna Mwari wenyu.”
28 Ipapo Joshua akaendesa vanhu, mumwe nomumwe
kunhaka yake. **29** Mushure mezvinhu izvi Joshua
mwanakomana waNuni, muranda waJehovha, akafa ava
namakore zana negumi. **30** Uye vakamuviga munyika
yenhaka yake, paTimunati Sera, munyika yamakomo
yaEfuremu, nechokumusoro kweGomo reGaashi. **31**

VaIsraeri vakashumira Jehovha nguva dzose dzoupenyu hwaJoshua, uye napamazuva ose avakuru vakasara vari vapenyu Joshua afa, avo vakaona zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa Israeri naJehovha. **32** Mapfupa aJosefa, ayo akanga auyiwa nawo navana vaIsraeri kubva kuIjipiti, akavigwa paShekemu, munzvimbo yakanga yatengwa naJakobho kuvanakomana vaHamori, baba vaShekemu, nezana remari yesirivha. Iyi yakava nhaka yezvizvarwa zvaJosefa. **33** Uye Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni akafa, akavigwa paGibhea munzvimbo yakanga yapiwa mwanakomana wake Finehasi, munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu.

Vatongi

1 Mushure mokufa kwaJoshua, vaIsraeri vakabvunza
Jehovha vakati, “Ndiani pakati pedu achatanga kukwidza
kundorwa navaKenani?” **2** Jehovha akapindura akati,
“Judha ngaaende; ndapa nyika mumaoko ake.” **3**
Ipapo varume veJudha vakati kuvaSimeoni hama dzavo,
“Ngatiendei tose kunyika yatakagoverwa, kuti tindorwa
navaKenani. Nesuwo tichaenda nemi kumugove wenyu.”
Saka vaSimeoni vakaenda navo. **4** Judha paakarwisa,
Jehovha akaisa vaKenani navaPerizi mumaoko avo
uye vakauraya varume zviuru gumi paBhezeki. **5**
Ipapo ndipo pavakawana Adhoni Bhezeki vakarwa
naye. **6** Adhoni Bhezeki akatiza, asi vakamudzinganisa
vakamubata, vakagura zvigunwe zvake zvikuru
zvomumaoko nezvigunwe zvake zvikuru zvomumakumbo.
7 Ipapo Adhoni Bhezeki akati, “Madzimambo makumi
manomwe, vagurwa zvigunwe zvikuru zvomumaoko
nezvigunwe zvikuru zvokumakumbo, vakanonga zvimedu
zvezvokudya pasi petafura yangu. Zvino Mwari anditsiva
pane zvandakaita kwavari.” Vakaenda naye kuJerusarema
akandofira ikoko. **8** Varume veJudha vakarwisawo
Jerusarema vakaritora. Vakakunda guta nomunondo
uye vakaripisa. **9** Shure kwaizvozvo, varume veJudha
vakaburuka vakandorwa navaKenani vaigara munyika
yezvikomo, kuNegevhi uye nomujinga mezvikomo
zvokumavirira. **10** Vakaenda vakandorwa navaKenani
vaigara muHebhuroni (rainzi Kiriati Abha kare) vakakunda
Sheshai, Ahimani neTarimai. **11** Vachibva ipapo, vakaenda
vakandorwa navanhu vaigara muDhebhiri (rainzi

Kiriati Seferi kare.) **12** Uye Karebhu akati, “Ndichapa
mwanasikana wangu Akisa kuti ave mukadzi kumurume
acharwisa uye achatapa Kiriati Seferi.” **13** Otinieri
mwanakomana waKenazi, munun’una waKarebhu,
akarikunda, saka Karebhu akapa mwanasikana wake
Akisa kuti awanikwe naye. **14** Rimwe zuva akati achisvika
kuna Otinieri, akamukurudzira kuti akumbire munda
kuna baba vake. Akati aburuka pambongoro yake,
Karebhu akamubvunza akati, “Ndingakuitireiko?” **15** Iye
akapindura akati, “Ndiitirei zvakanaka. Sezvo makandipa
nyika kuNegevhi, ndipeiwo matsime emvura.” Ipapo
Karebhu akamupa matsime okumusoro neezasi. **16**
Zvizvarwa zvatezvara vaMozisi, vaKeni, vakakwidza
vachibva kuGuta reMichindwe vaine varume veJudha
kuti vandogara pakati pavanhu vokuGwenga reJudha
riri kuNegevhi pedyo neAradhi. **17** Ipapo varume
veJudha vakaenda navaSimeoni hama dzavo vakandorwisa
vaKenani vaigara muZefati, uye vakaparadza guta
iri zvachose. Naizvozvo rakatumidzwa kuti Horima.
18 Varume veJudha vakakundazve Gaza, Ashikeroni
neEkironi, guta rimwe nerimwe nenyika yaro. **19**
Jehovha akanga ana vanhu veJudha. Vakatora nyika
yezvikomo kuti ive yavo, asi havana kugona kudzinga
vanhu vaibva mumapani, nokuti vakanga vane ngoro
dzesimbi. **20** Sokuvimbisa kwaMozisi, Hebhuroni yakapiwa
kuna Karebhu, uyo akabudisa mairi vanakomana vatatu
vaAnaki. **21** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaBhenjamini vakatadza
kudzinga vaJebhusi, vaigara muJerusarema; kusvikira
nhasi vaJebhusi vageremo navaBhenjamini. **22** Zvino

veimba yaJosefa vakarwisa Bheteri, uye Jehovha aiva navo.
23 Vakati vatuma vanhu kundosora Bheteri (rainzi Ruzi
kare), **24** Vasori vakaona murume achibuda muguta vakati
kwaari, “Tiratidze kuti tingapinda sei muguta tigokuitira
zvakanaka.” **25** Saka akavaratidza, uye vakakunda guta
nomunondo asi vakaponesa murume uya nemhuri yake.
26 Ipapo akaenda kunyika yavaHiti, kwaakandovaka guta
akaritumidza kuti Ruzi, rinova ndiro zita raro nanhasi. **27**
Asi Manase haana kudzinga vanhu veBheti Shani kana
veTanaki kana veDhori kana veIbhireami kana veMegidho
uye nenzvimbo dzavo dzokugara dzakapoteredza, nokuti
vaKenani vakanga vazvipira kuti vagare munyika iyoyo.
28 VaIsraeri vakati vasimba vakamanikidza vaKenani kuti
vashande basa rechibharo asi havana kumbovadzinga
zvachose. **29** Uye Efuremu haana kudzingawo vaKenani
vaigara muGeeri, asi vaKenani vakaramba vagere pakati
pavo. **30** NaZebhuruniwo haana kudzinga vaKenani
vaigara muKitironi kana muNaharori, avo vakaramba
vagere pakati pavo; asi vakaita kuti vaite basa rechibharo.
31 Uye Asheri haanawo kudzinga vaya vaigara muAko
kana veSidhoni kana Ahirabhi kana Akizibhi kana Heribha
kana Afeki kana Rehobhi, **32** uye nokuda kwaizvozvo
vanhu veAsheri vakagara pakati pavaKenani avo vaigara
munyika. **33** Nafutari haana kudzinga avo vaigara
muBheti Shemeshi kana muBheti Anati; asi vaNafutari
vakagarawo pakati pavaKenani vaigara munyika, uye
vaya vaigara muBheti Shemeshi neBheti Anati vakava
vashandi vebasa rechibharo. **34** VaAmori vakasundira
vaDhani kunyika yezvikomo, vakasavatendera kuburuka

kuti vauye kumapani. **35** Uye vaAmori vakashingirira kuti
varambe vari muGomo reHeresi, Aijaroni neShaaribhimi,
asi simba reimba yaJosefa rakati richiwanda, naivowo
vakamanikidzwa kushanda basa rechibharo. **36** Muganhu
wavaAmori waibva paMupata weChinyavada uchisvika
kuSera uye uchipfuurira mberi.

2 Mutumwa waJehovha akakwidza achibva kuGirigari
akaenda kuBhokimi akati, "Ndakakubudisai kubva
muIjipiti uye ndikakutungamirirai munyika yandakapikira
madzitateguru enyu. Ndakati, 'Handichazomboputsi
sungano yangu nemi, **2** uye imi musazoita sungano
navanhu venyika ino, asi munofanira kuputsa aritari
dzavo.' Asi hamuna kunditeerera. Makaitireiko izvozvo?
3 Naizvozvo zvino ndinokuudzai kuti handichazovadzingi
pamberi penyu, vachava minzwa kumativi enyu uye
vamwe vavo vachava musungo kwamuri." **4** Mutumwa
waJehovha akati ataura zvinhu izvi kuvaIsraeri vose,
vanhu vakachema kwazvo, **5** uye vakatumidza nzvimbo iyo
kuti Bhokimi. Ipapo, vakabayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha.
6 Shure kwokunge Joshua ati vaIsraeri vaende, vakaenda
vakandotora nyika, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake. **7**
Vanhu vakashumira mazuva ose okurarama kwaJoshua
uye napamazuva avakuru vakasara vari vapenyu uye
vakanga vaona zvinhu zvikuru zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa
Israeri naJehovha. **8** Joshua mwanakomana waNuni,
muranda waJehovha, akafa ava namakore zana negumi
rimwe chete. **9** Uye vakamuviga munyika yenhaka
yake, paTiminati Heresi munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu,
kumusoro kweGomo reGaashi. **10** Mushure mokunge

chizvarwa chake chose chasanganiswa namadzibaba acho, chimwe chizvarwa chakanga chisingazivi Jehovha kana zvaakanga aitira Israeri chakamuka. **11** Ipapo vaIsraeri vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha uye vakashumira vanaBhaari. **12** Vakarasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akanga avabudisa kubva muIjipiti. Vakatevera uye vakanamata vamwari vakasiyana-siyana vendudzi dzakanga dzakavapoteredza. Vakatsamwisa Jehovha, **13** nokuti vakamurasa uye vakashumira Bhaari navaAshitoreti. **14** Mukutsamwira kwake vaIsraeri, Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avapambi avo vakazovapamba. Akavatengesa kuvavengi vavo vakanga vakavapoteredza, avo vavakanga vasisagoni kudzivisa. **15** Pose paienda Israeri kundorwa, ruoko rwaJehovha rwairwa navo kuti ruvakunde, sezvaakanga apika kwavari. Vakanga vari munhamo huru. **16** Ipapo Jehovha akavamutsira vatongi vakavaponesa kubva mumaoko avapambi ava. **17** Kunyange zvakadaro havana kuzoteerera kuvatongi vavo asi vakaita ufeve navamwe vamwari uye vakavanamata. Havana kuita samadzibaba avo, nokuti vakakurumidza kutsauka munzira yaifamba madzibaba avo, nzira yokuteerera kumirayiro yaJehovha. **18** Pose pavaimutsirwa mutongi naJehovha, iye aiva nomutongi uyo, uye aivaponesa kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo, mutongi paainge achiri mupenyu; nokuti Jehovha ainge avanzwira ngoni pavaigomera vari pasi pavaya vaivadzvinyirira uye vachivarwadzisa. **19** Asi mutongi paainge afa, vanhu vaidzokera kunzira dzakaipisisa kupinda dziya dzamadzibaba avo, vachitevera vamwe

vamwari, vachivashandira uye vachivanamata. Vakaramba
kusiya mabasa avo akaipa nokusindimara kwemwoyo
yavo. **20** Naizvozvo Jehovha akavatsamwira zvikuru akati,
“Nemhaka yokuti rudzi urwu rwakaputsa sungano yangu
yandakaita namadzitateguru avo uye vakasanditeerera,
21 handichadzingizve pamberi pavo rudzi rupi zvarwo
rwedzimwe ndudzi dzakasiyiwa naJoshua pakufa kwake.
22 Ndichavashandisa kuti vaedze vaIsraeri, kuti ndione
kuti vachachengeta here nzira yaJehovha vagofamba
mairi sezvakaitwa namadzitateguru avo.” **23** Jehovha
akatendera ndudzi idzo kuti dzisare; haana kudzidzinga
pakarepo uye haana kudziisa mumaoko aJoshua.

3 Idzi ndidzo ndudzi dzakasiyiwa naJehovha kuti aedze
vaIsraeri vaya vose vakanga vasina kumboziva kana
hondo ipi zvayo muKenani, **2** (akaita izvi bedzi
kuti adzidzise zvehondo kuzvizvarwa zvavaIsraeri izvo
zvakanga zvisina kumborwa hondo): **3** vatongi vashanu
vavaFiristia, vaKenani vose, vaSidhoni, uye vaHivhi
vaigara mumakomo eRebhanoni kubva paGomo reBhaari
Herimoni kusvikira kuRebho Hamati. **4** Vakasiyiwa kuti
vaedze vaIsraeri kuti aone kana vaizoteerera mirayiro
yaJehovha, yaakanga apa madzitateguru avo kubudikidza
naMozisi. **5** VaIsraeri vakagara pakati pavaKenani,
vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi. **6**
Vakatora vanasikana vavo kuti vave vakadzi vavo
uye vakapa vanasikana vavowo kuvanakomana vavo,
uye vakashumira vamwari vavo. **7** VaIsraeri vakaita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha; vakakanganwa Jehovha
Mwari wavo vakashumira vaBhaari navaAshera. **8**

Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapisa pamusoro paIsraeri
zvokuti akavatengesa mumaoko aKushani-Rishataimi
mambo weAramu Naharaimu, avo vakashandirwa
navaIsraeri kwamakore masere. **9** Asi vakati vachema
kuna Jehovha, akavamutsira musununguri, Otinieri
mwanakomana waKenazi, munun'una waKarebhu, uyo
akavaponesa. **10** Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro
pake kuti ave mutongi weIsraeri uye akaenda kuhondo.
Jehovha akaisa Kushani-Rishataimi mambo wavaAramu
mumaoko aOtinieri, akamukunda. **11** Saka nyika yakava
norugare kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira Otinieri
mwanakomana waKenazi afa. **12** VaIsraeri vakaitazve
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, uye nokuda kwokuti vakaita
zvakaipa izvi, Jehovha akapa simba kuna Egironi mambo
weMoabhu kuti akunde Israeri. **13** Egironi akatora
vaAmoni navaAmareki kuti vaende naye kundorwisa
Israeri, uye vakatora Guta reMichindwe kuti rive ravo. **14**
VaIsraeri vakava varanda vaEgironi mambo weMoabhu
kwamakore gumi namasere. **15** VaIsraeri vakachemazve
kuna Jehovha, iye akavapa musununguri, Ehudhi murume
aiva neziboshwe, mwanakomana waGera muBhenjamini.
VaIsraeri vakamutuma nomutero kuna Egironi mambo
weMoabhu. **16** Zvino Ehudhi akanga aita munondo
wakarodzwa kumativi ose uchikarosvika kubhiti rimwe
chete pakureba kwawo waakanga akasungira pasi penguo
dzake pachidya chake chokurudyi. **17** Akapa mutero kuna
Egironi mambo weMoabhu, murume akanga akafuta
kwazvo. **18** Mushure mokunge Ehudhi apa mutero, akati
vanhu vakanga vauya vakatakura mutero wacho vaende.

19 Pazvifananidzo zvaiva pedyo neGirigari iye pachake
akadzoka akati, “Ndine shoko renyu rakavanzika, imi
mambo.” Mambo akati, “Nyararai!” uye varanda vake
vose vakamusiya. **20** Ipapo Ehudhi akaswedera kwaari
iye agere ari oga muimba yake yapamusoro yomuzinda
wake wenguva yezhizha akati, “Ndine shoko renyu
rabva kuna Mwari,” Mambo akati achisimuka achibva
pachigaro chake, **21** Ehudhi akatambanudza ruoko rwake
rworuboshwe, akavhomora munondo kubva pachidya
chake chokurudyi akaunyudza mudumbu ramambo. **22**
Kunyange chibato chomunondo chakanyura chichitevera
chese, ukandobuda nokumusana kwake. Ehudhi haana
kuvhomora munondo, uye mafuta akaputira pamusoro
pawo. **23** Ipapo Ehudhi akabuda akaenda kubiravira;
akapfiga mikova yeimba yapamusoro shure kwake
akaikiya. **24** Mushure mokuenda kwake, varanda vakasvika
vakawana mikova yeimba yapamusoro yakiyiwa. Ivo
vakati, “Anofanira kunge achimbozvizorodza zvake ari
mukamuri romukati reimba.” **25** Vakarindira kusvikira
vanyadziswa nazvo asi paakarega kuzarura mikova
yekamuri, vakatora kiyi vakaikiyinura. Onei ipapo ishe
wavo akawira pasi, afa. **26** Vachakamirira, Ehudhi
akaenda. Akapfuura napazvifananidzo akapunyuka
akaenda kuSeira. **27** Akati asvika ikoko, akaridza
hwamanda ari munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu, uye
vaIsraeri vakaburuka naye vachibva kuzvikomo, iye
achivatungamirira. **28** Akati kwavari, “Nditeverei, nokuti
Jehovha aisa Moabhu muvengi wenyu, mumaoko enyu.”
Saka vakaburuka vakamutevera, uye vakatora mazambuko

eJorodhani okuenda kuMoabhu, vakasatendera munhu kuyambuka. **29** Panguva iyoyo vakauraya zviuru zvinenge gumi zvavaMoabhu, vose vakanga vakagwinya uye vane simba; hapana akapunyuka. **30** Zuva iroro Moabhu yakava pasi peIsraeri, uye nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi masere. **31** Shure kwaEhudhi kwakauya Shamuga mwanakomana waAnati, uyo akauraya vaFiristia mazana matanhatu norutanda rwokubaya narwo mombe. Naiyewo akaponesa Israeri.

4 Shure kwokufa kwaEhudhi, vaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. **2** Saka Jehovha akavatengesa mumaoko aJabhini, mambo weKenani, aitonga ari muHazori. Mukuru wehondo yake akanga ari Sisera, uyo aigara muHarosheti Hagoyimi. **3** Nokuda kwokuti akanga ane ngoro dzesimbi mazana mapfumbamwe uye akadzvinyirira vaIsraeri zvakaipisisa kwazvo kwamakore makumi maviri, vakachemera rubatsiro kuna Jehovha. **4** Dhibhora, muprofitakadzi, mukadzi waRapidhoti, akanga achitungamirira vaIsraeri panguva iyoyo. **5** Aitonga mhaka ari pasi poMuchindwe waDhibhora pakati peRama neBheteri munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu, uye vaIsraeri vaiuya kwaari kuzotongerwa mhosva dzavo. **6** Akatuma shoko kuna Bharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami aibva kuKadheshi muNafutari akati kwaari, "Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri anokurayira kuti, 'Enda undotora zviuru gumi zvavarume veNafutari neveZebhuruni ugovatungamirira kuGomo reTabhori. **7** Ndichakwezva Sisera, mukuru wehondo yaJabhini, nengoro dzake uye namauto ake kuRwizi rweKishoni ndigomuisa mumaoko ako.'" **8**

Bharaki akati kwaari, “Kana imi mukaenda neni,
ini ndichaenda; asi kana musingaendi neni, neni
handingaendi.” **9** Dhibhora akati, “Zvakanaka hazvo,
ndichaenda newe. Asi nokuda kwenzira yauri kuda
kuita nayo izvi, kukudzwa hakungavi kwako, nokuti
Jehovha achaisa Sisera muruoko rwomukadzi.” Saka
Dhibhora akaenda naBharaki kuKadheshi, **10** uko
kwaakandodana Zebhuruni naNafutari. Varume zviuru
gumi vakamutevera, naDhibhorawo akaenda navo. **11**
Zvino Hebheri muKeni akanga asiya vamwe vaKeni,
zvizvarwa zvaHobhabhi, hanzvadzi yomukadzi waMozisi
akandodzika tende rake pamuti mukuru muZaananimi
pedyo neKadheshi. **12** Vakati vaudza Sisera kuti Bharaki
mwanakomana waAbhinoami akanga akwidza kuGomo
reTabhori, **13** Sisera akaunganidza pamwe chete ngoro
dzesimbi mazana mapfumbamwe navarume vose vaaiva
navo, kubva kuHarosheti Hagoyimi kusvikira kuRwizi
rweKishoni. **14** Ipapo Dhibhora akati kuna Bharaki,
“Enda! Iri ndiro zuva rapiwa Sisera mumaoko ako
naJehovha. Ko, Jehovha haasi mberi kwako here?” Saka
Bharaki akaburuka muGomo reTabhori, achiteverwa
navarume zviuru gumi. **15** Pakungofamba kwaBharaki,
Jehovha akakunda nomunondo Sisera nengoro dzake
dzose nehondo yake, uye Sisera akasiya ngoro yake
akatiza netsoka. **16** Asi Bharati akatevera ngoro nehondo
yaSisera akandosvika kuHarosheti Hagoyimi. Mauto
ose aSisera akaurayiwa nomunondo; hapana munhu
akasara. **17** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Sisera akatiza
netsoka akaenda kutende raJaeri, mukadzi waHebheri

muKeni, nokuti pakati paJabhini mambo weHazori
nemhuri yaHebheri pakanga pane kunzwanana. 18 Jaeri
akabuda kuti andosangana naSisera akati kwaari, "Uyai
ishe wangu, pindai zvenyu mukati chaimo. Musatya."
Saka akapinda mutende rake, uye akaisa chifukidzo
pamusoro pake. 19 Akati, "Ndine nyota. Ndapota,
ndipeiwo mvura." Akadziura guchu romukaka, akamupa
kuti anwe, ndokubva amufukidza hake. 20 Akatizve
kwaari, "Mira pamukova wetende. Kana mumwe munhu
akauya pano akakubvunza achiti, 'Pano munhu here
pano?' uti, 'Kwete.'" 21 Asi Jaeri, mukadzi waHebheri,
akatora mbambo yetende nenyundo akaenda paari
chinyararire, iye akafa nehope, aneta. Akaroverera
mbambo napachavovo, ikanyura muvhu, akafa. 22
Bharaki akasvika achitevera Sisera, uye Jaeri akabuda
kundomuchingamidza, achiti, "Uyai, ndizokuratidzai
munhu wamuri kutsvaka." Saka akapinda naye mukati,
onei hoyo Sisera avete uye mbambo yetende iri
muchavovo chake, afa. 23 Pazuva iro, Mwari akakunda
Jabhini, mambo wavaKenani, pamberi pavaIsraeri. 24
Uye ruoko rwavaIsraeri rwakaramba ruchiwedzera
simba pakurwisa Jabhini, mambo wavaKenani kusvikira
vamuparadza.

5 Nomusi uyo Dhibhora naBharaki mwanakomana
waAbhinoami vakaimba rwiyo urwu runoti: 2
"Kana machinda aIsraeri achitungamirira, kana vanhu
vachizvipira pachavo Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe!" 3 "Inzwai
izvi, imi madzimambo! Teererai imi vatongi! Ndichaimbira
Jehovha, ini ndichaimba; ndichaimbira Jehovha, Mwari

waIsraeri. **4** “Haiwa Jehovha, pamakabuda kubva
muSeiri, pamakafamba muchibva munyika yeEdhomu,
Nyika yakadengenyeka, matenga akadururа, makore
akadururа mvura pasi. **5** Makomo akadengenyeka pamberi
paJehovha, Iye weSinai, pamberi paJehovha, Mwari
weIsraeri. **6** “Mumazuva aShamugari mwanakomana
waAnati, mumazuva aJaeri, migwagwa yakasiyiwa;
vafambi vakafamba nenzira dzinopoterera. **7** Upenyu
hwomumisha hwakapera, hwakapera kusvikira ini
Dhibhora, ndasimuka, ndasimuka ini mai muIsraeri. **8**
Pavakasarudza vamwari vatsva, hondo yakauya ichibva
nokumasuo eguta, uye hakuna nhoo kana pfumo
zvakaonekwa pakati pezviuru makumi mana muIsraeri.
9 Mwoyo wangu uri pamachinda eIsraeri, navaya
vanozvipira pakati pavanhu. Rumbidzai Jehovha! **10** “Imi
munotasva mbongoro chena, mugere pamachira ezvigaro
zvenyu, nemi munofamba munzira, cherechedzai **11** inzwi
ravaimbi panzvimbo dzemvura. Vanodetemba mabasa
akarurama aJehovha, Mabasa akarurama avarwi vake
muIsraeri. “Ipapo vanhu vaJehovha vakaburuka vakaenda
kusuo reguta. **12** ‘Muka, muka, Dhibhora! Muka, muka,
uimbe rwiyo! Simuka, Bharaki! Tapa vatapwa vako, iwe
mwanakomana waAbhinoami.’ **13** “Ipapo varume vakanga
vasara vakaburuka vakaenda kumakurukota; vanhu
vaJehovha vakauya kwandiri navane simba. **14** Vamwe
vakauya vachibva kwaEfuremu, midzi yavo yakanga iri
muna Amareki; Bhenjamini akanga ari pakati pavanhu
vakakutevera iwe. Kubva kuna Makiri vatungamiri
vakaburuka, kubva kuZebhuruni avo vanotakura tsvimbo

yomutungamiri wehondo. **15** Machinda aIsakari akanga
ana Dhibhora; hongu Isakari akanga ana Bharaki,
vachimhanyira kumupata vachimutevera. Mudunhu
raRubheni makanga muno kunzvera kwomwoyo kukuru.
16 Seiko wakagara pakati pezvoto kuti unzwe muridzo
unoridzirwa matanga emakwai? Mudunhu raRubheni
makanga muno kunzvera kwomwoyo kukuru. **17** Gireadhi
akagara mhiri kwaJorodhani. Uye Dhani akasarireiko
pazvikepe? Asha akasara zvake pamahombekombe Uye
akagara zvake panopinda mvura dzegungwa. **18** Vanhu
veZebhuruni vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi; neNafutari
yakadarowo panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzeminda. **19**
"Madzimambo akauya, akarwa; madzimambo eKenani
akarwa paTaanaki pamvura zhinji yeMegidho, asi havana
kudzoka vakatakura sirivha, kana zvakapambwa. **20** Kubva
kumatenga nyeredzi dzakarwa, dziri panzira dzadzo
dzakarwa naSisera. **21** Rwizi Kishoni rwakavakukura,
irwo rwizi rwakare, rwizi Kishoni. Pfuurira mberi, mweya
wangu, simba! **22** Ipapo mahwanda amabhiza akatinhira,
kumhanya, kumhanya kwoune simba. **23** Mutumwa
waJehovha akati, 'Tuka Merozi. Tuka vanhu varo zvikuru
kwazvo, nokuti havana kuuya kuzobatsira Jehovha,
kubatsira Jehovha kurwisa vane simba.' **24** "Jaeri ngaave
mukadzi akaropafadzwa zvikuru, iye mukadzi waHebheri
muKeni, akaropafadzwa kwazvo kupfuura vakadzi vagere
mutende. **25** Akakumbira mvura, iye akamupa mukaka;
akamuvigira mukaka wakakora mundiro yakafanira
makurukota. **26** Ruoko rwake rwakatambanudzirwa
pambambo yetende, ruoko rwake rworudyi kunyundo

yomuvezi. Akabaya Sisera, akapwanya musoro wake, akapwanya uye akabvoora zvavovo zvake. **27** Patsoka dzake, akanyura, akawa; hoyo akatandavarapo. Patsoka dzake akanyura, akawa; paakanyura, ndipo paakawira, akafa. **28** "Napawindo mai vaSisera vakadongorera; vari seri kworutanda, vakadanidzira vachiti, 'Seiko ngoro yake yanonoka kusvika? Seiko kurira kwengoro dzake kwanonoka?' **29** Vakadzi vokwake vakachenjera kukunda vose vanomupindura; zvirokwazvo, anoramba achiti, **30** 'Ko, havasi kuwana nokugoverana zvakapambwa here vachiti, musikana mumwe chete kana vaviri pamurume mumwe chete, nguo dzina mavara dzezvakapambwa zvaSisera, nguo dzina mavara dzakarukwa, nguo dzakanyatsorukwa dzomutsipa wangu, zvose izvi zviri zvakapambwa?' **31** "Saka vavengi venyu vose ngavaparare, imi Jehovha! Asi vanokudai ngavave sezuva parinobuda nesimba raro." Ipapo nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana.

6 VaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, uye akavaisa mumaoko avaMidhiani kwamakore manomwe. **2** Nokuda kwokuti ruoko rwavaMidhiani rwakavadzvinyirira kwazvo, vaIsraeri vakazvigadzirira nzvimbo dzokuvanda mumakomo, mumapako uye nenhare. **3** VaIsraeri vaingoti vakadyara mbeu dzavo, vaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu vokumabvazuva, vaiuya kuzorwisa nyika yavo. **4** Vakadzika misasa yavo munyika uye vakaparadza zvirimwa kubva kuGaza yose, uye havana kusiyira vaIsraeri chinhu, makwai, mombe kana mbongoro. **5** Vakauya nezvipfuwo zvavo namatende avo vakawanda

sechimokoto chemhashu. Zvakanga zvisingagoneki kuti uverenge vanhu nengamera dzavo; vakapinda munyika kuti vaiparadze. **6** VaMidhiani vakaita kuti vaIsraeri vave varombo zvokuti vakachema kuna Jehovha kuti avabatsire. **7** VaIsraeri vakati vachema kuna Jehovha nokuda kwavaMidhiani, **8** Akatuma muprofita, akati kwavari, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari waIsraeri: Ndakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti, munyika youtapwa. **9** Ndakakubvutai kubva musimba reIjipiti, nokubva muruoko rwavadzvinyiriri venyu vose. Ndakavadzinga pamberi penyu ndikakupai nyika yavo. **10** Ndakati kwamuri, 'Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, musanamata vamwari vavaAmori, vamugere munyika yavo.' Asi hamuna kunditeerera." **11** Mutumwa waJehovha akauya akagara pasi pomuouki muOfira raJoashi muAbhiezeri, paipurwa gorosi naGidheoni mwanakomana wake muchisviniro chewaini, kuti aivanze kubva kuvaMidhiani. **12** Mutumwa waJehovha akati azviratidza kuna Gidheoni, akati kwaari, "Jehovha anewe, iwe murume wesimba noumhare." **13** Gidheoni akapindura akati, "Asika, ishe wangu, kana Jehovha anesu, seiko izvi zvose zvakaitika kwatiri? Zvishamiso zvake zvose zviripiko zvatakaudzwa namadzibaba edu pavakati, 'Jehovha haana kutibudisa muIjipiti here?' Asi zvino Jehovha akatisiya uye akatiisa muruoko rwavaMidhiani." **14** Jehovha akatendeukira kwaari akati, "Enda nesimba raunaro uponese Israeri muruoko rwavaMidhiani. Handizini ndakutuma here?" **15** Gidheoni akabvunza akati, "Asika Ishe, ndingaponesa Israeri seiko? Imba yangu ndiyo dukusa maManase, uye ini

ndiri mudukusa mumhuri yangu.” **16** Jehovha akapindura akati, “Ndichava newe, uye iwe uchauraya vaMidhiani vose pamwe chete.” **17** Gidheoni akapindura akati, “Zvino kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ndipei chiratidzo kuti ndizive kuti ndimi munotaura neni. **18** Ndapota hangu, musabva pano kusvikira ndadzoka uye ndauya nechipiriso changu ndigochiisa pamberi penyu.” Uye Jehovha akati, “Ndichamira pano kusvikira wadzoka.” **19** Gidheoni akapinda, akandogadzira mbudzana, uye akaita chingwa chisina kuviriswa cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka. Akaisa nyama mudengu uye muto wayo akauisa muhari, akabuda nazvo akazvipa kwaari pasi pomuouki. **20** Mutumwa waMwari akati kwaari, “Tora nyama nechingwa chisina mbiriso, uzviise paruware urwu, uye ugodirapo muto wacho.” Uye Gidheoni akaita saizvozvo. **21** Mutumwa waJehovha akagunzva nyama nechingwa chisina mbiriso nomuromo wetsvimbo yaiva muruoko rwake. Moto wakabuda paruware, ukapisa nyama nechingwa. Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akanyangarika. **22** Gidheoni akati aziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa waJehovha, akadanidzira akati, “Maiwe, Ishe Jehovha! Ndaona mutumwa waJehovha chiso nechiso!” **23** Asi Jehovha akati kwaari, “Rugare! Usatya. Hausi kuzofa.” **24** Saka Gidheoni akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo akaitumidza kuti Jehovha Ndiye Rugare. Nanhasi ichakamirapo muOfira ravaAbhiezeri. **25** Usiku hwacho ihwohwo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Tora hando yechipiri kubva pamombe dzababa vako iyo ina makore manomwe. Uputsire pasi aritari yababa vako yaBhaari uye ugotema danda raAshera riri pairi. **26** Ipapo

ugovakira Jehovha Mwari wako aritari kwayo pamusoro penhare iyi. Utore hando yechipiri ugoibayira sechipiriso chinopiswa uchishandisa huni dzedanda raAshera rawakatema." **27** Saka Gidheoni akatora varanda vake gumi akaita sezvaakaudzwa naJehovha. Asi nokuda kwokuti akanga achitya vemhuri yake uye navanhu vomuguta, akaita izvi usiku pano kuzviita masikati. **28** Vanhu vomuguta vakati vachimuka mangwanani, vakaona heyo aritari yaBhaari yakaputswa, nedanda raAshera parutivi rwayo rakatemwa, uye hando yechipiri yakabayirwa paaritari itsva yakanga yavakwa! **29** Vakabvunzana vakati, "Ndianiko aita izvi?" Vakati vanyatsoferefeta, vakaudzwa kuti, "Gidheoni mwanakomana waJoashi ndiye aita izvi." **30** Vanhu vomuguta vakati kuna Joashi, "Budisa mwanakomana wako. Anofanira kufa, nokuti akaputsa aritari dzaBhaari uye akatema danda raAshera parutivi payo." **31** Asi Joashi akapindura ungano yakanga ine hasha kwazvo yakamukomberedza akati, "Ko, imi munoda kurwira Bhaari here? Muri kuda kuedza kumuponesa here? Ani naani achamurwira achaurayiwa mangwanani ano! Kana Bhaari ari mwari chaiye, anogona kuzvidzivirira kana mumwe munhu achiputsa aritari yake." **32** Saka pazuva iroro vakatumidza Gidheoni zita rokuti, "Jerubhi-Bhaari," vachiti, "Bhaari ngaarwe naye, nokuti akaputsa aritari yaBhaari." **33** Zvino vaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu vokumabvazuva vakabatana vakayambuka Jorodhani vakandodzika matende avo muMupata weJezireeri. **34** Ipapo mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro paGidheoni, uye akaridza hwamanda,

achidana vaAbhiezeri kuti vamutevere. **35** Akatuma nhume munyika yose yaManase, achivakoka kuhondo, uyewo muAsheri, Zebhuruni neNafutari, kuti naivowo vakwidze kundosangana navo. **36** Gidheoni akati kuna Mwari, “Kana muchizoponesa Israeri noruoko rwangu sezvamakavimbisa, **37** tarirai, ndichaisa chisumbu chewuru paburiro. Kana dova rikava pachisumbu chewuru chete uye pasi pose pakaoma, ipapo ndichaziva kuti muchaponesa Israeri noruoko rwangu, sezvamakareva.” **38** Uye izvi ndizvo zvakaitika. Gidheoni akamuka mangwanani ezuva rakatevera; akasvina chisumbu chewuru akabudisa dova, akazadza mbiya nemvura. **39** Ipapo Gidheoni akati kuna Mwari, “Musanditsamwira henyu. Regai ndiite hangu chimwezve chikumbiro. Nditenderei ndiedzezve nechisumbu chewuru. Panguva ino itai kuti chisumbu chewuru chiome asi pasi pose pafukidzwe nedova.” **40** Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akaita izvozvo. Wuru yakanga yakaoma; pasi pose pakanga pakafukidzwa nedova.

7 Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jerubhi-Bhaari (ndiye Gidheoni) navanhu vose vaiva naye vakadzika matende avo patsime raHarodhi. Musasa wavaMidhiani wakanga uri nechokumusoro kwavo mumupata waiva pedyo nechikomo cheMore. **2** Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, “Varume vaunavo vakawandisa kuti ini ndiise vaMidhiani mumaoko avo. Kuti vaIsraeri varege kuzvikudza pamberi pangu vachiti, simba ravo ndiro ravaponesa, **3** zivisa vanhu izvozvi kuti, ‘Ani naani ari kudedera nokutya ngaadzoke hake abve paGomo reGireadhi.’” Saka varume

vanosvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri vakabva, kukasara zviuru gumi. **4** Asi Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, “Vanhu vachakangowandisa. Enda navo kumvura, uye ini ndichavasananangurira ikoko. Kana ndikati, ‘Uyu achaenda newe,’ ndiye achaenda; asi kana ndikati, ‘Uyu haafaniri kuenda newe,’ iyeye haaendi.” **5** Saka Gidheoni akatora varume akaburuka navo kumvura. Jehovha akamuudza ikoko kuti, “Paradzanisa avo vanonwa mvura vachikapa norurimi rwavo sezvinoita imbwa kubva kuna avo vanonwa vakapfugama.” **6** Zvino uwandu hweavo vakanwa vachikapa, vachiisa maoko kumiromo yavo, hwakasvika mazana matatu. Vamwe vose vakanwa vakapfugama namabvi avo. **7** Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, “Namazana matatu avarume vanwa mvura vachikapa ava, ndichakuponesai uye ndichaisa vaMidhiani mumaoko enyu. Vamwe vanhu vose ngavaende zvavo, mumwe nomumwe kunzvimbo yake.” **8** Saka Gidheoni akaendesa vamwe vose vavaIsraeri kumatende avo asi akasara namazana matatu, avo vakazotora mbuva nehwamanda dzavaya vamwe. Zvino musasa wavaMidhiani wakanga uri nechezasi mumupata. **9** Usiku ihwohwo, Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, “Simuka, buruka uende kumusasa, nokuti ndiri kuzouisa mumaoko ako. **10** Asi kana uchitya kuenda, buruka uende kumusasa naPura muranda wako. **11** Uchanzwa zvavanotaura. Shure kwaizvozvo uchanzwa kukurudzirwa kuti urwise musasa.” Saka iye naPura muranda wake vakaburuka vakasvika kuvarindi vokunze kwomusasa. **12** VaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu vose vokumabvazuva vakanga

vagara mumupata, vakawanda semhashu. Ngamera dzavo dzakanga dzisingaverengeki, dzakawanda sejecha remahombekombe egungwa. **13** Gidheoni akasvika mumwe munhu achiri kurondedzera shamwari yake kurota kwake, achiti, "Ndarota chingwa chakaurungana chichikungurukira mumusasa wavaMidhiani. Charova tende nesimba guru zvokuti tende rakudubuka rikawa." **14** Shamwari yake yakapindura ikati, "Hachingavi chimwe chinhu kunze kwomunondo waGidheoni mwanakomana waJoashi, muIsraeri. Mwari aisa vaMidhiani nomusasa wose mumaoko ake." **15** Gidheoni akati anzwa kurota uku nokududzirwa kwokurota kwacho, akanamata Mwari. Akadzoka kumusasa wavaIsraeri akadanidzira achiti, "Simukai! Jehovha aisa musasa wavaMidhiani mumaoko enyu." **16** Akakamura varume mazana matatu akavaisa mumapoka matatu, akaisa hwamanda nezvirongo zvisina chinhu, asi mwenje mukati, mumaoko avo. **17** Akati kwavari, "Mutarise kwandiri uye mutevedzere zvandinoita. Pandinosvika kumucheto kwomusasa, mubve maita sezvandinoita. **18** Kana ini navose vandinavo tikaridza hwamanda dzedu, ipapo imi mose makapoteredza musasa muridzewo dzenyu mugodanidzira muchiti, 'Rwirai Jehovha naGidheoni!'" **19** Gidheoni navarume zana vaiva naye vakasvika kumucheto kwomusasa pakutanga kwenguva yapakati pousiku yokurinda, pachangoiswa mumwe murindi. Vakaridza hwamanda dzavo uye vakaputsa zvirongo zvaiva mumaoko avo. **20** Mapoka matatu akaridza hwamanda uye akaputsawo zvirongo. Vakabata mwenje

mumaoko avo oruboshwe uye vakabata noruoko rworudyi hwamanda dzavaizoridza, vakadanidzira vachiti, “Munondo waJehovha nowaGidheoni!” **21** Murume mumwe nomumwe akaramba ari panzvimbo yake vakapoteredza musasa, vaMidhiani vose vakamhanya vachiridza mhere, vachitiza. **22** Vane mazana matatu pavakaridza hwamanda, Jehovha akaita kuti varume vose mumusasa vapandukirane, vabayane neminondo yavo. Hondo yakatizira kuBheti Shita yakananga kuZerera kusvikira kumuganhu weAbheri Mehora pedyo neTabhati. **23** VaIsraeri vakadanwa kubva kuNafutari, Asheri neManase yose, uye vakatevera vaMidhiani. **24** Gidheoni akatuma nhume munyika yose yezvikomo yaEfuremu achiti, “Burukai tindorwa navaMidhiani titore mvura zhinji dzeJorodhani mberi kwavo kusvikira kuBheti Bhara.” Saka varume vose veEfuremu vakadanwa uye vakatora mvura zhinji dzeJorodhani kusvikira kuBheti Bhara. **25** Vakatapawo vatungamiri vaviri vavaMidhiani, Orebhi naZeebhi. Vakauraya Orebhi paruware rwaOrebhi, uye Zeebhi vakamuurayira pachisviniro chewaini chaZeebhi. Vakatevera vaMidhiani uye vakauya nemisoro yaOrebhi naZeebhi kuna Gidheoni, akanga ari paJorodhani.

8 Zvino vaEfuremu vakabvunza Gidheoni vakati, “Makatibatireiko zvakadai? Makaregerei kutidana pamakaenda kundorwa navaMidhiani?” Uye vakamutsoropodza zvikuru. **2** Asi akavapindura akati, “Ko, chii chandaita kuti ndizvienzanise nemi? Handiti zvakanongwa zvamazambiringa aEfuremu zviri nani

kupfuura mukohwo uzere wamazambiringa aAbhiezeri? **3** Mwari akaisa Orebhi naZeebhi, vatungamiri vavaMidhiani mumaoko enyu. Ko, ini ndaizokwanisa kuitei kuti ndienzaniswe nemi?" Ipapo, kutsamwa kwavo pamusoro pake kwakaserera. **4** Gidheoni navanhu vake mazana matatu, vakaramba vachingotevera, vakasvika kurwizi Jorodhani uye vakaruyambuka havo, asi vakanga vaneta kwazvo. **5** Akati kuvarume veSukoti, "Ipai henyu mauto angu chingwa; vaneta, uye ndichiri kutevera Zebha naZarumuna, madzimambo eMidhiani." **6** Asi machinda eSukoti akati, "Matova namaoko aZebha naZarumuna mumaoko enyu here? Ko, tingapirei chingwa kumauto enyu?" **7** Ipapo Gidheoni akapindura akati, "Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Jehovha paanongoisa Zebha naZarumuna muruoko rwangu, ini ndichabvambura nyama yenyu neminzwa yomurenje uye norukato." **8** Kubva ipapo akaenda kuPenieri vakaita chikumbiro chimwe chetecho, asi naivowo vakapindura sezvakaita varume veSukoti. **9** Saka iye akati kuvarume vePenieri, "Pandinodzoka ndakunda, ndichakoromora shongwe iyi." **10** Zvino Zebha naZarumuna vakanga vari muKarikori vaine hondo yavarume zviuru gumi nezvishanu, vose vakanga vasara pahondo yavanhu vokumabvazuva; varume vomunondo zviuru makumi maviri vakanga vafa. **11** Gidheoni akakwidza nenzira yavaigara mumatende kumabvazuva kweNobha neJogibheha vakandokunda hondo yakanga isina chayakatarisira. **12** Zebha naZarumuna, madzimambo maviri eMidhiani, vakatiza, asi akavatevera akavabata, akakunda hondo

yavo yose. **13** Gidheoni mwanakomana waJoashi
akadzoka kubva kuhondo napaMupata weHeresi. **14**
Akabata jaya rokuSukoti uye akaribvunza, uye jaya
rikanyora pasi mazita amachinda makumi manomwe
navanomwe vokuSukoti, vakuru veguta. **15** Ipapo
Gidheoni akasvika akati kuvarume veSukoti, "Havano
vanaZebha naZarumuna, vaya vamakandiseka muchiti,
'Ko, watova namaoko aZebha naZarumuna kare here?
Tinopireiko chingwa kuvanhu vako vaneta ava?'" **16**
Akatora vakuru veguta akadzidzisa varume veSukoti
chidzidzo nenzira yokuvaranga neminzwa yomurenje
uye norukato. **17** Akakoromorawo shongwe yePenieri
uye akauraya varume vomuguta. **18** Ipapo akabvunza
Zebha naZarumuna akati, "Varume vamakauraya
paTabhori vakanga vakadiniko?" Vakapindura vakati,
"Varume vakaita semi, mumwe nomumwe airatidzika
somwanakomana wamambo." **19** Gidheoni akati, "Ivavo
vakanga vari vanun'una vangu vanakomana vamai vangu
chaivo. Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, dai makanga
mavaponesa, ini handaizokuurayai." **20** Akatendeukira
kuna Jeta mwanakomana wake mukuru, akati, "Vauraye!"
Asi Jeta haana kuvhomora munondo wake, nokuti akanga
achiri mukomana uye aitya. **21** Zebha naZarumuna vakati,
"Uyai muzviite imi. 'Munhu sezvaari ndizvo zvakaita
simba rake.'" Saka Gidheoni akaswedera akavauraya,
uye akatora zvishongo kubva mumitsipa yengamera
dzavo. **22** VaIsraeri vakati kuna Gidheoni, "Titonge
iwe, mwanakomana wako nomuzukuru wako nokuti
wakatiponesa kubva muruoko rwavaMidhiani." **23**

Asi Gidheoni akati kwavari, “Ini handingakutongei, uye mwanakomana wangu haangakutongei. Jehovha ndiye achakutongai.” **24** Uye akati, “Ndine chikumbiro chimwe chete, chokuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu andipe mhete yomunzeve kubva pamugove wezvamakapamba.” (Yakanga iri tsika yavaIshumaeri yokushonga mhete dzegoridhe dzomunzeve.) **25** Vakapindura vakati, “Tichafara kudzipa kwamuri.” Saka vakawaridza nguo pasi, uye murume mumwe nomumwe akakanda mhete yezvaakapamba pamusoro payo. **26** Uremu hwemhete dzegoridhe dzaakakumbira hwakasvika mashekeri chiuru chimwe namazana manomwe, pasingaverengwi zvishongo, uketani, nguo dzepepuru dzaipfekwa namadzimambo eMidhiani kana uketani hwakanga huri pamitsipa yengamera dzavo. **27** Gidheoni akaita nazvo efodhi yegoridhe iyo yaakaisa muOfira, guta rake. VaIsraeri vose vakaita ufeve nokuinamata ipapo, uye yakava musungo kuna Gidheoni nokumhuri yake. **28** Naizvozvo vaMidhiani vakakundwa pamberi pavaIsraeri uye havana kuzosimudzazve musoro wavo. Pamazuva okurarama kwaGidheoni, nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana. **29** Jerubhi-Bhaari mwanakomana waJoashi akadzokerazve kundogara kumusha kwake. **30** Akanga ana vanakomana vake chaivo makumi manomwe, nokuti akanga ana vakadzi vazhinji. **31** Murongo wake, aigara muShekemu, akamuberekerawo mwanakomana, akamutumidza kuti Abhimereki. **32** Gidheoni mwanakomana waJoashi akafa akwegura zvikuru uye akavigwa muguva rababa vake Joashi

muOfira ravaAbhiezeri. **33** Gidheoni akati achangofa, vaIsraeri vakafevazve vakatevera vaBhaari. Vakamisa Bhaari Bheriti samwari wavo uye **34** havana kurangarira Jehovha Mwari wavo, akanga avanunura kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo kumativi ose. **35** Vakatadza kuitira mhuri yaJerubhi-Bhaari (iye Gidheoni) zvakanaka pazvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvaakanga avaitira.

9 Abhimereki mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhaari akaenda kuhanzvadzi dzamai vake vaiva muShekemu akati kwavari uye nokuna vose veimba yamai vake, **2** "Bvunzai vose vanogara muShekemu kuti, 'Zviri nani kwamuri ndezvipi: Kuti mutongwe navanakomana vose vaJerubhi-Bhaari vari makumi manomwe kana kungotongwa nomunhu mumwe chete?' Murangarire kuti ini ndiri nyama neropa renyu." **3** Hanzvadzi dzamai vake dzakarondedzerazve zvose izvi kuvagari veShekemu, vakada kutevera Abhimereki, nokuti vakati, "Ihama yedu." **4** Vakamupa mashekeri esirivha makumi manomwe aibva mutemberi yaBhaari-Bheriti, uye Abhimereki akaishandisa kutenga varume vakanga vakaipa uye vasina tsitsi, vakava vateveri vake. **5** Akaenda kuimba yababa vake muOfira uye akaponda paruware rumwe chete vanakomana vababa vake makumi manomwe, ivo vanakomana vaJerubhi-Bhaari. Asi Jotamu, muduku pane vose kuvanakomana vaJerubhi-Bhaari, akapunyuka nokuti akavanda. **6** Ipapo vagari vose vomuShekemu nokuBheti Miro vakaungana parutivi pomuti mukuru pambiru iri muShekemu kuti vagadze Abhimereki samambo. **7** Jotamu akati azvinzwa, akakwira pamusoro peGomo

reGerizimu akadanidzira kwavari akati, “Nditeererei imi
vagari veShekemu, kuti Mwari agoteerera kwamuri. **8**
Rimwe zuva miti yakabuda kundozodza mambo wayo.
Vakati kumuti womuOrivhi, ‘Iva mambo wedu.’ **9** “Asi
muti womuOrivhi wakapindura ukati, ‘Ko, ndingada
kusiya mafuta angu, anoremekedzwa nezvose, vamwari
navanhu, kuti ndinozengaira hangu pamusoro pemiti
here?’ **10** “Shure kwaizvozvo, miti yakati kumuonde,
‘Uya uzova mambo wedu.’ **11** “Asi muonde wakapindura
ukati, ‘Ndingada hangu kusiya muchero wangu, wakanaka
kudai uye unotapira, kuti ndinozengaira pamusoro pemiti
here?’ **12** “Ipapo miti ikati kumuzambiringa, ‘Uya uzova
mambo wedu.’ **13** “Asi muzambiringa wakapindura
ukati, ‘Ndingada hangu kusiya waini yangu inofadza
vose vamwari navanhu, kuti ndinozengaira pamusoro
pemiti here?’ **14** “Pakupedzisira, miti yose yakati
kurukato, ‘Uya uve mambo wedu.’ **15** “Rukato rukati
kumiti, ‘Kana muchida kundizodza kuti ndive mambo
wenyu zvirokwazvo, uyai muvande pamumvuri wangu;
asi kana zvisizvo, moto ngaubude murukato ugopisa
misidhari yeRebhanoni!’ **16** “Zvino kana imi makaita
zvinokudzwa uye zvakatendeka pamakaita Abhimereki
mambo, uye kana makaita zvakanaka kuna Jerubhi-Bhaari
nokumhuri yake, uye kana makamubata sezvaanofanira,
17 uye nokufunga kuti baba vangu vakakurwirai,
vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi kuti vakununurei kubva
muruoko rweMidhiani **18** (asi nhasi mapandukira
mhuri yababa vangu, mukaponda vanakomana vavo
makumi manomwe padombo rimwe chete, uye mukaisa

Abhimereki, mwanakomana womurandakadzi wavo kuti ave mambo pamusoro pavagere muShekemu nokuda kwokuti ihama yenyu), **19** kana zvino makaita norukudzo uye nokutenda kwakanaka kuna Jerubhi-Bhaari nemhuri yake, nhasi Abhimereki ngaave mufaro wenyu, nemiwo muve wakewo! **20** Asi kana musina kudaro, moto ngaubude kubva kuna Abhimereki, uye uparadze imi, vagari veShekemu neBheti Miro, uye moto ngaubude kwamuri, vagari veShekemu neBheti Miro, ugoparadza Abhimereki!" **21** Ipapo Jotamu akatiza, akapunyukira kuBheeri, uye akagara ikoko nokuti akanga achitya mukoma wake Abhimereki. **22** Shure kwamakore matatu aAbhimereki achitonga Israeri, **23** Mwari akatuma mweya wakaipa pakati paAbhimereki navagari vomuShekemu, ukanyengera Abhimereki. **24** Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti zvakaipa zvakaitirwa vanakomana makumi manomwe vaJerubhi-Bhaari, kuteurwa kweropa ravo, kutsiviwe pamusoro pomunun'una wavo Abhimereki uye napamusoro pavagari veShekemu, avo vakanga vamubatsira kuponda vanakomana vababa vake. **25** Mukumurwisa kwavo, vagari ava veShekemu vakaisa varume pamusoro pezvikomo kuti vavandire nokupamba mumwe nomumwe aipfuura, uye izvi zvakaziviswa kuna Abhimereki. **26** Zvino Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akaenda navanun'una vake kundogara muShekemu, uye vagari vomo vakavimba naye. **27** Vakaenda kuminda vakandounganidza mazambiringa vakaasvina uye vakaita mutambo. Vakapinda mutemberi yamwari wavo, vakadya vakanwa uye vakatuka Abhimereki. **28** Ipapo Gaari

mwanakomana waEbhedhi akati, “Abhimereki ndianiko uye Shekemu ndianiko, kuti tive varanda vake? Ko, haazi mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhaari, uye Zebhuri haazi mutevedzeri wake here? Shandirai vanhu vaHamori, baba vaShekemu! Seiko tichishandira Abhimereki? **29** Dai chete vanhu ava vanga vari pasi pangu! Ipapo ndaimubvisa. Ndaizoti kuna Abhimereki, ‘Dana hondo yako yose!’” **30** Zebhuri mubati weguta akati anzwa zvakataurwa naGaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi, akatsamwa zvikuru. **31** Akatuma nhume kuna Abhimereki muchivande achiti, “Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi uye navanun’una vake vakasvika kuShekemu uye vari kukuchidzira guta kuti rikurwisei. **32** Saka zvino, usiku, imi navanhu venyu munofanira kuzovandira muri muminda. **33** Panguva dzamangwanani, zuva robuda, mupinde murwise guta. Panouya Gaari navanhu vake kuti vabude kuzorwa nemi, muite zvose zvamunogona noruoko rwenyu.” **34** Saka Abhimereki namauto ake akasimuka usiku akaenda kunzvimbo dzakavanda pedyo neShekemu mumapoka mana. **35** Zvino Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akanga abuda uye akanga amire pamukova wamasuo eguta apo Abhimereki navarwi vake vakasimuka pavakanga vakavanda. **36** Gaari akati achivaona, akati kuna Zebhuri, “Tarira, vanhu vari kuburuka kubva pamusoro pamakomo!” Zebhuri akapindura akati, “Uri kuona mimvuri yamakomo savanhu iwe.” **37** Asi Gaari akadanidzirazve akati, “Tarira vanhu vari kuburuka kubva pakati penyika, rimwe boka riri kubva nenzira yomuti wavavuki.” **38** Ipapo Zebhuri akati kwaari,

“Kutaura kwako kukuru kuripiko zvino, iyewe waiti, ‘Abhimereki ndianiko kuti isu tive varanda kwaari?’ Handiti ava ndivo vanhu vawaizvidza here? Chibuda undorwa navo!” **39** Saka Gaari akabuda akatungamirira vanhu veShekemu akarwa naAbhimereki. **40** Abhimereki akamudzinganisa uye vazhinji vakafa vakuvadzwa mukutiza uku nzira yose kusvikira pamukova wokupinda pasuo reguta. **41** Abhimereki akagara muAruma, uye Zebhuri akadzinga Gaari navanun’una vake muShekemu. **42** Fume mangwana vanhu veShekemu vakabuda vakaenda kuminda, uye izvi zvakaziviswa kuna Abhimereki. **43** Saka akatora vanhu vake, akavakamura akavaisa mumapoka matatu akavandira musango. Akati achiona vanhu vachibuda muguta, akasimuka kuti avarwise. **44** Abhimereki namapoka aakanga anawo vakamhanyira pamukova wokupinda pasuo reguta. Ipapo mapoka maviri akamhanyira vaya vakanga vari kuminda vakavauraya. **45** Zuva rose iroro, Abhimereki akarwisa kwazvo guta kusvikira aritapa uye auraya vanhu varo. Ipapo akaparadza guta uye akakusha munyu pamusoro paro. **46** Vachinzwa izvi vagari vomushongwe yeShekemu, vakapinda munhare dzetemberi yaEri-Bheriti. **47** Abhimereki akati anzwa kuti vakanga vakaungana ipapo, **48** Iye navanhu vake vose vakakwira muGomo reZarimoni. Akatora demo akagura matavi, akaasimudza akaaisa pamapfudzi ake. Akarayira varume vaaiva navo akati, “Kurumidzai! Itai zvamandiona ndichiita!” **49** Saka varume vose vakagura matavi vakatevera Abhimereki. Vakaatutira pamusoro penhare ndokuitungidza nomoto vanhu vari mukati.

Saka vanhu vose vaiva mushongwe yeShekemu, varume navakadzi vanenge chiuru chimwe chete vakafawo. **50** Shure kwaizvozvo Abhimereki akaenda kuTebhezi akarikomba uye akaritapa. **51** Kunyange zvakadaro, mukati meguta makanga mune shongwe yakasimba, munova ndimo makatizira varume vose navakadzi, navanhu vose veguta. Vakazvikiyira mukati vakakwira padenga reshongwe. **52** Abhimereki akaenda kushongwe iyo uye akairwisa. Asi akati achiswedera pamukova weshongwe kuti aipise nomoto, **53** mukadzi akakanda guyo pamusoro pake rikatsemura dehenya rake. **54** Pakarepo akadana mutakuri wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akati, "Vhomora munondo wako undiuraye, kuti vasazoti, 'Akaurayiwa nomukadzi.'" Saka muranda wake akamubaya akafa. **55** VaIsraeri vakati vaona kuti Abhimereki afa, vakaenda kumusha. **56** Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsiva kuipa kwaAbhimereki kwaakaita kuna baba vake nokuponda vanakomana vababa vake makumi manomwe. **57** Mwari akaitawo kuti varume veShekemu varipe zvakaipa zvavo zvose. Kutuka kwaJotamu, mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhaari kwakauya pamusoro pavo.

10 Shure kwenguva yaAbhimereki murume weIsraeri, Tora mwanakomana waPua, mwanakomana waDhodho, akasimuka kuti aponese Israeri. Akanga achigara muShamiri munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu. **2** Akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi maviri namatatu, ipapo akafa, uye akavigwa muShamiri. **3** Akazoteverwa naJairi muGireadhi, uyo akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore makore makumi maviri. **4** Akanga

ana vanakomana makumi matatu, vaitasva mbongoro makumi matatu. Vaitonga maguta makumi matatu muGireadhi, ayo anodaidzwa nhasi kunzi Havhoti Jairi. **5** Jairi paakafa, akavigwa muKamoni. **6** VaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Vakashumira vanaBhaari, vanaAshitoreti, navamwari veAramu, vamwari veSidhoni, vamwari veMoabhu, vamwari vavaAmoni navamwari vavaFiristia. Uye nokuti vaIsraeri vakasiya Jehovha vakasazomushumirazve, **7** iye akavatsamwira. Akavatengesa mumaoko avaFiristia neavaAmoni, **8** avo vakavanetsa uye vakavapwanya mugore iroro. Vakadzvinyirira vaIsraeri vose vakanga vari nechokumabvazuva kweJorodhani muGireadhi, munyika yavaAmori, kwamakore gumi namasere. **9** VaAmoni vakayambukawo Jorodhani kuti vandorwa neJudha, Bhenjamini uye neimba yaEfuremu; uye vaIsraeri vakashushikana zvikuru. **10** Ipapo vaIsraeri vakachema kuna Jehovha vakati, "Takakutadzirai nokuti takarasa Mwari wedu uye tikashumira vaBhaari." **11** Jehovha akapindura akati, "Pamakadzvinyirirwa navaIjipita, vaAmori, vaAmoni, vaFiristia, **12** vaSidhoni, vaAmareki, navaMaoni uye mukachema kwandiri kuti ndikubatsirei, handina kukuponesai mumaoko avo here? **13** Asi imi makandirasa mukashumira vamwe vamwari, saka handichadi kukuponesaizve. **14** Endai mundochema kuna vamwari vamakasarudza. Ngavakuponesei pamunenge mava kutambudzika!" **15** Asi vaIsraeri vakati kuna Jehovha, "Takatadza hedu. Tiitirei zvose zvamunoona kuti zvakanaka kwamuri, asi tapota tinunurei henyu

nhasi.” **16** Ipapo vakarasa vamwari vatorwa pakati
pavo vakashumira Jehovha. Uye haana kuzotenderazve
kutambudzika kweIsraeri. **17** VaAmoni pavakadanwa
kuhondo uye vakadzika musasa muGireadhi, vaIsraeri
vakaungana vakadzika musasa paMizipa. **18** Vatungamiri
vavanhu veGireadhi vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe
wavo, “Ani naani achatanga kundorwa navaAmoni ndiye
achava mukuru wavose vanogara muGireadhi.”

11 Jefuta muGireadhi, akanga ari murwi ane simba. Baba
vake vainzi Gireadhi; mai vake vakanga vari chifeve. **2**
Mukadzi waGireadhi akamuberekerawo vanakomana,
uye vakati vakura, vakadzinga Jefuta. Vakati, “Iwe
hauna nhaka ipi zvayo yauchawana mumhuri yedu,
nokuti uri mwanakomana womumwe mukadzi.” **3** Saka
Jefuta akatiza kubva pavanun’una vake akandogara
munyika yeTobhi, uko kwaakandounganirwa navarume
vakaipa uye vakamutevera. **4** Mushure menguva
yakati kuti, vaAmoni vakarwa navaIsraeri, **5** Vakuru
veGireadhi vakaenda kundotora Jefuta kubva kunyika
yeTobhi. **6** Vakati, “Uya uzova mutungamiri wehondo,
kuti tigorwa navaAmoni.” **7** Jefuta akati kwavari,
“Hamuna kundivenga here mukandidzinga mumba
mababa vangu? Sei mava kuuya kwandiri zvino, imi
mava munhamo?” **8** Vakuru veGireadhi vakati kwaari,
“Zvisinei hazvo, isu hedu tiri kudzokera kwamuri iye
zvino; handei tose kundorwa navaAmoni, uye muchava
mukuru wedu pamusoro pavose vagere muGireadhi.” **9**
Jefuta akapindura akati, “Ngatimboti madzokera neni
kundorwa navaAmoni uye Jehovha akavapa kwandiri,

ndichava mukuru wenyu zvechokwadi here?” **10** Vakuru veGireadhi vakapindura vakati, “Jehovha ndiye chapupu chedu; zvirokwazvo tichaita sezvaunoreva.” **11** Saka Jefuta akaenda navakuru veGireadhi, vanhu vakamuita mukuru wavo uye nomutungamiri wehondo. Uye akadzokorora mashoko ake ose pamberi paJehovha muMizipa. **12** Ipapo Jefuta akatuma nhume kuna mambo wavaAmoni nomubvunzo wokuti, “Mhosva yamunayo nesu ndeyeiko zvamunorwisa nyika yedu?” **13** Mambo wavaAmoni akapindura nhume dzaJefuta achiti, “VaIsraeri pavakabuda muIjipiti, vakatora nyika yangu kubva kuArinoni kusvikira kuJabhoki, kwose nokuJorodhani. Zvino idzosei norugare.” **14** Jefuta akatumazve nhume kuna mambo wavaAmoni **15** achiti, “Zvanzi naJefuta: Israeri haina kutora nyika yeMoabhu kana nyika yavaAmoni. **16** Asi pavakabuda muIjipiti, Israeri yakaenda nomurenje kusvikira kuGungwa Dzvuku uye nokumusoro kuKadheshi. **17** Ipapo Israeri yakatuma nhume kuna mambo weEdhomu, ichiti, ‘Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu,’ asi mambo weEdhomu akaramba kunzwa. Vakatumawo nhume kuna mambo weMoabhu, naiyewo akaramba. Saka vakagara paKadheshi. **18** “Shure kwaizvozvo vakafamba nomurenje, vachitenderera nyika dzeEdhomu neMoabhu, vakandodzika musasa kuno rumwe rutivi rweArinoni. Havana kupinda munyika yeMoabhu, nokuti Arinoni waiva muganhu wayo. **19** “Ipapo vaIsraeri vakatuma nhume kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga achitonga muHeshibhoni, akati kwaari, ‘Titendereiwo kupfuura

nomunyika yenyu tichienda kunzvimbo yedu.’ **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, Sihoni haana kuvimba navaIsraeri kuti vapfuure nomunyika yake. Akaunganidza vanhu vake vose vakandodzika musasa paJahazi uye vakarwa navaIsraeri. **21** “Ipapo Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, akaisa Sihoni navanhu vake vose mumaoko avaIsraeri, uye vakavakunda. Israeri yakatora nyika yose yavaAmori vaigara munyika iyo, **22** vakaitapa yose kubva paArinoni kusvikira kuJabhoki uye kubva kurenje kusvikira kuJorodhani. **23** “Zvino sezvo Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri akadzinga vaAmori pamberi pavanhu vake Israeri, iwe une kodzero ipi yokuti uitore? **24** Ko, hautori here zvaunopiwa namwari wako Kemoshi? Naizvozvo zvose zvatinopiwa naJehovha Mwari wedu, ndizvo zvatichatora. **25** Ko, iwe uri nani kupfuura Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori mambo weMoabhu here? Akambopopotedzana navaIsraeri kana kurwa navo here? **26** Israeri yakagara muHeshibhoni, Aroeri, nemisha yakapoteredza uye namaguta ose akatarisana neArinoni. Wakaregereiko kuatora panguva iyoyo? **27** Ini handina kukutadzira asi iwe ndiwe wava kundikanganisira nokuda kurwa neni. Jehovha, iye mutongi ngaatonge, ngaatonge gakava iri nhasi riri pakati pavaIsraeri navaAmoni.” **28** Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo weAmoni, haana kuteerera nhume dzaJefuta dzaakatuma. **29** Ipapo Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro paJefuta. Akayambuka Gireadhi neManase, akapfuura napaMizipa yeGireadhi, uye kubva ipapo akafamba akandorwa navaAmoni. **30** Uye Jefuta akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha akati, “Kana mukaisa vaAmoni

mumaoko angu, **31** chose chichabuda napamukova weimba
yangu kuzosangana neni pakudzoka kwangu ndakunda
vaAmoni, chichava chaJehovha, uye ndichachibayira
sechipiriso chinopiswa.” **32** Ipapo Jefuta akabuda
kundorwa navaAmoni, uye Jehovha akavapa mumaoko
ake. **33** Akaparadza maguta makumi maviri kubva
kuAroeri kusvikira pedyo neMiniti, akandoguma kuAbheri
Keramimi. Nokudaro Israeri yakakunda Amoni. **34**
Jefuta akati odzokera kumusha kwake kuMizipa, ndiani
akazouya kuzomuchingamidza kunze kwomwanasikana
wake, achitamba, matambureni achiridzwa! Ndiye akanga
achingova mwana wake oga. Akanga asina mwanakomana
kana mwanasikana kunze kwake iye oga. **35** Akati
achimuona akabvarura nguo dzake uye akachema achiti,
“Haiwa mwanasikana wangu! Wandishungurudza nokuti
ndaita mhiko kuna Jehovha yandisingagoni kuputsa.”
36 Akapindura akati, “Baba vangu, mapa shoko renyu
kuna Jehovha. Ndiitirei henyu sezvamakavimbisa, sezvo
zvino Jehovha akatsivira vavengi venyu, ivo vaAmoni. **37**
Asi nditenderei henyu chikumbiro chimwe chete ichi.
Ndipei henyu mwedzi miviri kuti ndiende kuzvikomo
ndinochema pamwe chete neshamwari dzangu, nokuti
handichazowanikwi.” **38** Iye akati, “Ungaenda hako.”
Uye akamutendera kuti aende kwemwedzi miviri. Iye
navamwe vasikana vakaenda kuzvikomo vakandochema
nokuti akanga asingazombowanikwi. **39** Shure kwemwedzi
miviri akadzoka kuna baba vake uye vakaita kwaari
sezvavakanga vapika. Uye akanga ari mhandara. Ndipo
pakabva tsika yavaIsraeri **40** yokuti gore rimwe

nerimwe, vanasikana veIsraeri vanobuda kwamazuva mana kundoita chirangaridzo chomwanasikana waJefuta muGireadhi.

12 Varume veEfuremu vakadana varwi vavo, vakayambuka mhiri vakaenda kuZafani vakandoti kuna Jefuta, “Wakaendereiko kundorwa navaAmoni ukasatidana kuti tiende newe? Tichapisa imba yako iwe uri mukati.” **2** Jefuta akapindura akati, “Ini navanhu vangu takanga tiri pakurwisana kukuru navaAmoni, uye kunyange ndakadana, imi hamuna kundiponesa kubva mumaoko avo. **3** Pandakaona kuti hamusi kuda kubatsira, ndakaisa upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu ndikayambuka kundorwa navaAmoni, uye Jehovha akandipa kukunda pamusoro pavo. Zvino mauyireiko nhasi kuzorwa neni?” **4** Ipapo Jefuta akaunganidza varume veGireadhi akarwa neEfuremu. VaGireadhi vakavauraya nokuti vaEfuremu vakanga vati, “Imi vaGireadhi muri vanhu vakatiza kubva kuna Efuremu naManase.” **5** VaGireadhi vakatora mazambuko eJorodhani aienda kuEfuremu, uye upi noupi wavakasara veEfuremu aiti akati, “Regai hangu ndiyambukire mhiri,” varume veGireadhi vaimubvunza vachiti, “Uri muEfuremu here?” Kana akapindura achiti, “Kwete,” **6** vaiti, “Zvakanaka, iti, ‘Shibhoreti.’” Kana akati, “Sibhoreti” nokuda kwokuti akanga asingagoni kureva shoko iro zvakanaka, vaimubata vomuuraya pamazambuko eJorodhani. Zviuru makumi mana nezviviri zvavaEfuremu zvakaurayiwa panguva iyoyo. **7** Jefuta akatungamirira vaIsraeri kwamakore matanhatu. Ipapo Jefuta muGireadhi akafa, uye akavigwa

muguta riri muGireadhi. **8** Shure kwake, Ibhizani weBheterehema akatungamirira Israeri. **9** Akanga ana vanakomana makumi matatu uye vanasikana makumi matatu. Akawanisa vanasikana vake kuvanhu vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake, uye akavigira vanakomana vake vanasikana vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake makumi matatu kuti vave vakadzi vavo. Ibhizani akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore manomwe. **10** Ipapo Ibhizani akafa, uye akavigwa muBheterehema. **11** Shure kwake, Eroni muZebhuruni akatungamirira vaIsraeri kwamakore gumi. **12** Ipapo Eroni akafa, uye akavigwa muAijaroni munyika yaZebhuruni. **13** Shure kwake, Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHireri aibva kuPiratoni, akatungamirira Israeri. **14** Akanga ana vanakomana makumi mana uye vazukuru makumi matatu, vaitasva mbongoro makumi manomwe. Akatungamirira vaIsraeri kwamakore masere. **15** Ipapo Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHireri akafa, uye akavigwa paPiratoni muEfuremu, munyika yezvikomo yavaAmareki.

13 VaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, saka Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avaFiristia kwamakore makumi mana. **2** Mumwe murumwe weZora ainzi Manoa, aibva muimba yavaDhani, akanga ane mukadzi akanga asingabereki, asina mwana. **3** Mutumwa waJehovha akazviratidza kwaari uye akati, “Iwe haubereki uye hauna mwana, asi uchava nemimba uye ugova nomwanakomana. **4** Zvino uone kuti warega kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa uye kuti urege kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena, **5** nokuti uchava nemimba uye

uchabereka mwanakomana. Chisvo hachifaniri kuveura musoro wake, nokuti mukomana anofanira kuva muNaziri, akatsaurirwa kuna Mwari kubva pakuzvarwa kwake, uye ndiye achatanga kusunungura vaIsraeri kubva mumaoko avaFiristia." **6** Ipapo mukadzi akaenda kumurume wake akandomuudza akati, "Munhu waMwari asvika kwandiri. Anga achiratidzika somutumwa waMwari, anotyisa kwazvo. Handina kumubvunza kuti abva kupi, uye haana kundiudza zita rake. **7** Asi ati kwandiri, 'Uchava nemimba uye uchabereka mwanakomana. Zvino, chirega kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa uye usadya chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena, nokuti mukomana achava muNaziri waMwari kubva pakuzvarwa kwake kusvikira pazuva raanofa.'" **8** Ipapo Manoa akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, ndinokukumbirai, regai munhu waMwari wamakatuma kwatiri adzokezve kuti azotidzidzisa kurera kwatingaita mukomana achazozvarwa." **9** Mwari akanzwa Manoa, uye mutumwa waMwari akauyazve kumukadzi panguva yaakanga ari kumunda; asi murume wake Manoa akanga asipo paari. **10** Mukadzi akakurumidza kundoudza murume wake kuti, "Ari pano! Murume uya akazviratidza kwandiri zuva riya!" **11** Manoa akasimuka akatevera mukadzi wake. Akati asvika pamurume uya, akati, "Ndimi here makataura kumukadzi wangu?" Iye akati, "Ndini." **12** Saka Manoa akamubvunza akati, "Mashoko enyu paachazadziswa, mutemo unofanira kutevedzwa paupenyu hwomukomana napabasa rake ndoupi?" **13** Mutumwa waJehovha akapindura akati, "Mukadzi wako

anofanira kuita zvose zvandakamuudza. **14** Haafaniri
kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chinobva pamuzambiringa,
uye kunwa waini ipi zvayo kana zvimwe zvokunwa
zvakaviriswa kana kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chisina
kuchena. Anofanira kuita zvose zvandakamurayira." **15**
Manoa akati kumutumwa waJehovha, "Tingada kuti
mumbogara kusvikira takugadzirirai kambudzana." **16**
Mutumwa waJehovha akapindura akati, "Kunyange dai
mukandibata henyu, handingadyi chokudya chenyu chipi
zvacho. Asi kana muchigadzira chipiriso chinopiswa,
chipei kuna Jehovha." (Manoa haana kuziva kuti
akanga ari mutumwa Jehovha.) **17** Ipapo Manoa
akabvunza mutumwa waJehovha akati, "Zita renyu
ndianiko, kuitira kuti tigokukudzai pachazadziswa
shoko renyu?" **18** Akapindura akati, "Unobvunzireiko
zita rangu? Haringanzwisisiki." **19** Ipapo Manoa
akatora kambudzana, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo,
akazvibayira kuna Jehovha paruware. Uye Jehovha
akaita chinhu chinoshamisa, Manoa nomukadzi wake
vakatarisa: **20** Murazvo wemoto wakati uchikwira kubva
paaritari wakananga kudenga, mutumwa waJehovha
akakwira ari mumurazvo. Vakati vaona izvi, Manoa
nomukadzi wake vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo. **21** Asi
mutumwa waJehovha haana kuzozviratidzazve kuna
Manoa nomukadzi wake, ipapo Manoa akaziva kuti
akanga ari mutumwa waJehovha. **22** Akati, "Tichafa
zvirokwazvo! Taona Mwari!" **23** Asi mukadzi wake akati,
"Kana Jehovha anga achida kutiuraya, angadai asina
kugamuchira chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chezviyo

kubva mumaoko edu, uye angadai asina kutiratidza zvinhu zvose izvi kana kutiudza izvi zvino.” **24** Mukadzi akasununguka mwanakomana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Samusoni. Akakura uye Jehovha akamuropafadza, **25** uye Mweya waJehovha wakatanga kumumutsa paakanga ari paMahane Dhani, pakati peZora neEshitaori.

14 Samusoni akaburuka akaenda kuTimina akandoona ikoko mukadzi muduku wechiFiristia. **2** Akati adzoka, akasvikoti kuna baba namai vake, “Ndaona mukadzi wechiFiristia muTimina; zvino nditorerei kuti ave mukadzi wangu.” **3** Baba namai vake vakapindura vakati, “Hapana here mukadzi akakodzera pakati pehama dzako kana pakati pavanhu vokwedu vose? Ungaenda here kuvaFiristia vasina kudzingiswa kuti undotora mukadzi?” Asi Samusoni akati kuna baba vake, “Nditorerei iye. Ndiye akanaka kwandiri.” **4** (Vabereki vake vakanga vasingazivi kuti izvi zvakanga zvichibva kuna Jehovha, akanga achitsvaka mukana wokurwa navaFiristia; nokuti nenguva iyo ndivo vakanga vachitonga vaIsraeri.) **5** Samusoni akaburuka akaenda kuTimina pamwe chete nababa vake namai vake. Vakati vasvika kuminda yemizambiringa yeTimina, pakarepo shumba yakauya yakananga kwaari ichiomba. **6** Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba zvokuti akabvambura shumba napakati namaoko ake kunge anobvambura mbudzana. **7** Ipapo akaburuka akandotaura nomukadzi, uye aimuda. **8** Mushure menguva yakati kuti, paakadzokera kundomuroora, akatsauka kundoona mutumbi weshumba. Mukati macho makanga mava nebumha renyuchi nouchi, **9** akahubura

namaoko ake akadya achifamba. Akati asvika kuvabereki vake akavapa humwe vakadyawo naivo. Asi haana kuvaudza kuti akanga atora uchi mumutumbi weshumba. **10** Zvino baba vake vakaburuka kundoona mukadzi uya. Uye Samusoni akaita mutambo ikoko, setsika yaiitwa nezvikomba. **11** Paakasvika, akapiwa shamwari makumi matatu. **12** Samusoni akati kwavari, "Regai ndikutaurirei chirahwe. Kana mukagona kuchidudzira mukati mamazuva manomwe omutambo, ini ndichakupai nguo dzomucheka dzinosvika makumi matatu nehanzu makumi matatu. **13** Kana musingagoni kudzidudzira, imi munofanira kundipa nguo dzomucheka makumi matatu namakumi matatu ehanzu." Ivo vakati, "Tiudze chirahwe chako. Rega tichinzwe." **14** Akapindura akati, "Kumudyi kwakabuda chokudya; kubva kune chine simba kwakabuda zvinotapira." Havana kugona kupa mhinduro kwamazuva matatu. **15** Pazuva rechina, vakati kumukadzi waSamusoni, "Nyengetedza murume wako kuti atsanangure chirahwe kuti tiregere kukupisai mukafa iwe neveimba yababa vako. Munotikoka pano kuzotibira nhai?" **16** Ipapo mukadzi waSamusoni akazviwisira paari, achichema akati, "Unondivenga iwe! Haundidi chaizvo izvo. Wakapa vanhu vokwangu chirahwe, asi hauna kundiudza dudziro yacho." Akapindura akati, "Handina kutongochitsanangurira baba vangu kana mai vangu, saka ndingachitsanangura seiko kwauri?" **17** Akachema kwamazuva manomwe ose omutambo. Saka akapedzisira amuudza pazuva rechinomwe, nokuti akaramba achingomumanikidza. Iye akabva azotsanangurira vanhu vake chirahwe. **18**

Pazuva rechinomwe, zuva risati radoka, varume vomuguta vakati kwaari, “Chiiko chinotapira souchi? Chiiko chine simba seshumba?” Samusoni akati kwavari, “Dai manga musina kurima netsiru rangu, mungadai musina kugona kududzira chirahwe changu.” **19** Ipapo Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba. Akaburuka akaenda kuAshikeroni, akandouraya varume makumi matatu, akakutunura zvinhu zvavo akapa nguo dzavo kuna avo vakadudzira chirahwe. Akatsamwa kwazvo akaenda kumba kwababa vake. **20** Uye mukadzi waSamusoni akapiwa kushamwari yakanga yamuperekedza pasvitsa.

15 Mushure mechinguva, panguva yokukohwa gorosi, Samusoni akatora mbudzana akaenda kundoshanyira mukadzi wake. Akati, “Ndinoda kupinda mumba nomukadzi wangu.” Asi baba vomukadzi wake havana kumutendera kupinda. **2** Baba vomukadzi wake vakati, “Ndakanga ndine chokwadi chaizvo kuti unomuvenga kwazvo zvokuti ndakamupa kushamwari yako. Ko, munun’una wake haana kunaka kukunda iye here? Chimutora iye panzvimbo yake.” **3** Samusoni akati kwaari, “Panguva ino ndine mvumo yokuti nditsive kuvaFiristia; ndichavaitira zvakaipa chaizvo.” **4** Saka akabuda akandobata makava mazana matatu akaasunganidza miswe yawo achiita maviri maviri. Ipapo akaisa zhenje pakati pemiswe miviri miviri yacho. **5** Akatungidza mazhenje akaregedza makava akapinda muzviyo zvavaFiristia zvakanga zvimire. Akapisa zviyo zvakanga zvakohwewa nezvakanga zvimire mumunda, pamwe chete neminda yemizambiringa neyemiorivhi. **6** VaFiristia

pavakabvunza kuti, “Ndianiko aita izvi?” vakaudzwa kuti, “NdiSamusoni, mukuwasha womuTimina, nemhaka yokuti mukadzi wake akapiwa kushamwari yake.” Saka vaFiristia vakaenda vakandomupisa iye nababa vake vakafa. **7** Samusoni akati kwavari, “Sezvo maita kudai, ini handitombomiri kusvikira ndakutsivai.” **8** Akavarwisa zvakasimba uye akauraya vazhinji vavo. Ipapo akaburuka akandogara mubako redombo reEtami. **9** VaFiristia vakakwidza vakandodzika musasa wavo muJudha, vakapararira kusvika pedyo neRehi. **10** Varume veJudha vakavabvunza vakati, “Mauyireiko kuzorwa nesu?” Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Tauya kuzotora Samusoni kuti ave musungwa, uye kuti tiite kwaari zvaakatiitira isu.” **11** Ipapo varume zviuru zvitatu vaibva kuJudha vakaburuka kubako reEtami vakandoti kuna Samusoni, “Ko, haunzwi here kuti vaFiristia vanotitonga? Chiiko chawatiitira?” Akapindura akati, “Ndakangovaitira zvavakandiitira.” **12** Ivo vakati kwaari, “Tauya kuzokusunga kuti tikuise kuvaFiristia.” Samusoni akati, “Pikai kwandiri kuti imi hamundiurayi pachenyu.” **13** Ivo vakati, “Hongu, isu tichangokusunga bedzi tigokuisa mumaoko avo. Hatikuurayi isu.” Saka vakamusunga namabote matsva maviri vakamutungamirira kuruware. **14** Akati aswedera kuRehi, vaFiristia vakauya kwaari vachidanidzira. Mweya waJehovha wakauya paari nesimba. Mabote akanga ari mumaoko ake akaita sorushinda, uye zvisungo zvikadonha mumaoko ake. **15** Akawana rushaya rutsva rwembongoro, akarubata akauraya varume chiuru. **16** Ipapo Samusoni akati, “Norushaya rwembongoro ndavaita

mbongoro. Norushaya rwembongoro ndauraya varume chiuru.” **17** Akati apedza kutaura, akakanda rushaya kure; uye nzvimbo iyoyo ikanzi Ramati Rehi. **18** Nokuti akanga ava nenyota chaizvo, akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, “Mapa muranda wenyu kukunda kukuru. Zvino ndofira pano nenyota here ndigowira mumaoko avasina kudzingiswa?” **19** Ipapo Mwari akazarura mukaha muRehi, mvura ikabuda mauri. Samusoni akati anwa, simba rake rakadzoka maari uye akamutsiridzwazve. Saka tsime iro rakanzi Eni Hakore, uye richirimo muRehi. **20** Samusoni akatungamirira vaIsraeri kwamakore makumi maviri mumazuva avaFiristia.

16 Rimwe zuva Samusoni akaenda kuGaza, kwaakandoona chifeve. Akapinda usiku kuti andovata nacho. **2** Vanhu veGaza vakaudzwa kuti, “Samusoni ari pano!” Saka vakakomba nzvimbo iyo vakamuvandira usiku pasuo reguta. Havana kumbosuduruka panguva yousiku vachiti, “Tichamuuraya panguva yamambakwedza.” **3** Asi Samusoni akavatamo kusvikira pakati pousiku chete. Ipapo akamuka akabata masasa amasuo eguta, pamwe chete namagwatidziro acho maviri akaavhomora, mazariro nezvose. Akaasimudza pamapfudzi ake akaatakura akaenda nawo pamusoro pechikomo chakatarisana neHebhuroni. **4** Mushure menguva yakati kuti, akadanana nomukadzi aigara muMupata weSoreki; zita rake rainzi Dherira. **5** Vatongi vavaFiristia vakaenda kwaari vakati, “Uone kana ungagona kumunyengetedza kuti akuratidze chakavanzika chesimba rake guru, uye kuti tingamukunda sei kuitira kuti tigomusunga timupfavise.

Mumwe nomumwe wedu achakupa mashekeri esirivha mazana gumi nezana rimwe chete.” **6** Saka Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, “Ndiudzewoka chakavanzika chesimba rako guru uye kuti ungasungwa sei kuti ukundwe.” **7** Samusoni akamupindura akati, “Kana munhu upi zvake akandisunga netambo itsva nomwe dzisina kuomeswa, ndichava munhu asina simba, somumwewo munhu zvake.” **8** Ipapo vatongi vavaFiristia vakamuvigira tambo nomwe itsva dzisina kuomeswa, akamusunga nadzo. **9** Varume vakavanda mukamuri, akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!” Asi akadambura tambo zviri nyore sokudambuka kunoita shinda kana yaiswa pedyo nomurazvo womoto. Saka chakavanzika chesimba rake hachina kuzivikanwa. **10** Ipapo Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, “Wandiita benzi; wareva nhema kwandiri. Zvino chindiudza kuti ungasungwa sei?” **11** Iye akati, “Kana munhu akandisunga zvakasimba namabote matsva asati amboshandiswa, ndichava munhu asina simba somumwewo munhu zvake.” **12** Saka Dherira akatora mabote matsva akamusunga nawo. Ipapo, aiva navarume vakanga vakavanda mukamuri, uye akadanidzira kwaari achiti, “Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!” Asi akadambura mabote mumaoko ake kunge akanga ari shinda. **13** Ipapo Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, “Kusvikira zvino, wanga uchingondiita benzi uye uchireva nhema kwandiri. Ndiudze kuti ungasungwa sei.” Akapindura akati, “Kana ukarukira mhotsi dzangu nomwe dzebvudzi rangu mumucheka wakarukwa uye ukadzirovera pasi nembambo, ini ndichava munhu

asina simba somumwewo munhu zvake." Saka paakanga avata, Dherira akatora mhotsi nomwe dzebvudzi romusoro wake, akadzirukira mumucheka unorukwa, **14** akadzirovera pasi nembambo. Akadanidzira kwaari zvakare akati, "Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!" Akapepuka pahope dzake akavhomora mbambo nomucheka wakarukwa. **15** Ipapo akati kwaari, "Unoti 'Ndinokuda' sei iwe usingandiudzi zvakavanzika zvako? Aka kava ketatu uchingondiita benzi uye hauna kutongonditaurira chakavanzika chesimba rako guru." **16** Pakupedzisira mushure mokunge atambudzwa namashoko ake, zuva nezuva, achimugombedzera, akaneta zvokusvika parufu. **17** Saka akamuudza zvose. Akati, "Hapana chisvo chakatomboshandiswa kuveura musoro wangu, nokuti ndakaitwa muNaziri akatsaurirwa kuna Mwari kubva pakuberekwa kwangu. Kana musoro wangu ukaveurwa, simba rangu rinobva pandiri, uye ndinozova munhu asina simba, somumwewo munhu zvake." **18** Dherira paakaona kuti akanga amuudza zvose, akatuma shoko kuvatongi vavaFiristia achiti, "Dzokai, zvakare; andiudza zvose." Saka vatongi vavaFiristia vakadzoka vaine sirivha mumaoko avo. **19** Akati amurarisa pamakumbo ake, akadana munhu kuti azoveura mhotsi nomwe dzebvudzi rake, nokudaro akatanga kumukunda. Uye simba rake rakabva paari. **20** Ipapo akadana Samusoni akati, "Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!" Akapepuka pahope dzake akafunga akati, "Ndichabuda sezvandaiita kare uye ndichazvisunungura." Asi akanga asingazivi kuti Jehovha akanga abva paari. **21** Ipapo vaFiristia vakamubata

vakatumbura meso ake vakamuendesa kundokuya mutorongo. **22** Asi bvudzi romusoro wake rakatanga kukurazve shure kwokumboveurwa. **23** Zvino vatongi vavaFiristia vakaungana kuti vabayire chibayiro chikuru kuna Dhagoni mwari wavo uye kuti vapemberere vachiti, "Mwari wedu aisa Samusoni, muvengi wedu, mumaoko edu." **24** Vanhu vakati vamuona, vakarumbidza mwari wavo vachiti, "Mwari wedu aisa muvengi wedu mumaoko edu, iye akaparadza nyika yedu akawanza vakaurayiwa vedu." **25** Vari pakufara kukuru, vakadanidzira vachiti, "Budisai Samusoni kuti auye kuzotitandadza." Saka vakadana Samusoni kuti abude mutorongo, uye akatamba pamberi pavo. Vakati vamumisa pakati pembiru, **26** Samusoni akati kumuranda akanga akabata ruoko rwake, "Ndiise pandinogona kubata mbiru dzinotsigira temberi, kuitira kuti ndisendamire padziri." **27** Zvino temberi yakanga izere navarume navakadzi; vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakanga varimo uye padenga pakanga pane varume navakadzi vanenge zviuru zvitatu vakatarira Samusoni achitamba. **28** Ipapo Samusoni akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, ndirangarirei. Imi Mwari, ndapota hangu, ndisimbisei henyu nguva ino bedzi, uye nditenderei kamwe chete kuti nditsive vaFiristia nokuda kwameso angu maviri." **29** Ipapo Samusoni akabata mbiru mbiri dzapakati dzakanga dzakatsigira temberi paakanga amire. Akadzisunda, ruoko rwake rworudyi rwuri pane imwe uye rworuboshwe rwuri pane imwe yacho. **30** Samusoni akati, "Regai ndife hangu navaFiristia!" Ipapo akasunda nesimba rake rose,

temberi ikaondomokera pamusoro pavatongi vavaFiristia navanhu vose vaiva mairi. Naizvozvo akauraya vanhu vazhinji kwazvo pakufa kwake kupfuura paakanga ari mupenyu. **31** Ipapo vanun'una vake nemhuri yose yababa vake vakaburuka, vakandomutora. Vakadzoka naye vakandomuviga pakati peZora neEshitaori muhwiro raManoa baba vake. Akanga atungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi maviri.

17 Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Mika aibva kunyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu **2** akati kuna mai vake, "Mashekeri aya esirivha chiuru nezana rimwe chete akatorwa kubva kwamuri andakanzwa muchituka munhu wacho akatora, sirivha yacho ndini ndinayo; ndini ndakaitora." Ipapo mai vake vakati, "Jehovha ngaakuropafadze, mwanakomana wangu!" **3** Akati adzorera mashekeri esirivha chiuru nezana rimwe chete, kuna mai vake, ivo vakati, "Ndinotsaurira Jehovha sirivha yangu nomwoyo wose kuti mwanakomana wangu aite chifananidzo chakavezwa nomufananidzo wakaumbwa wesimbi. Ndichazoidzosera kwauri." **4** Saka akadzosera sirivha kuna mai vake, uye mai vake vakatora mazana maviri amashekeri esirivha vakaapa kumupfuri wesirivha, akaita nawo mufananidzo wakavezwa nomufananidzo wakaumbwa. Uye zvakaiswa mumba maMika. **5** Zvino murume uyu Mika, akanga ane imba yavamwari, uye akaita efodhi nezvimwe zvifananidzo uye akagadza mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti ave muprista wake. **6** Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo; mumwe nomumwe akaita zvaaiona zvakamunakira. **7** Zvino kwakanga kune jaya

muRevhi aibva kuBheterehema muJudha, aigara mukati morudzi rwaJudha, **8** akabva muguta iroro achindotsvaka imwe nzvimbo yokugara. Ari munzira yake akasvika napaimba yaMika munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu. **9** Mika akamubvunza akati, "Unobvepiko?" Iye akati, "Ndiri muRevhi anobva kuBheterehema muJudha, uye ndiri kutsvaka nzvimbo yokugara." **10** Ipapo Mika akati kwaari, "Gara hako neni ugova baba vangu nomuprista wangu, uye ndichakupa mashekeri esirivha gumi pagore, nguo dzako dzokupfeka uye nezvokudya zvako." **11** Saka muRevhi akabvuma kugara naye, uye jaya iri rakanga rakaita somumwe wavanakomana vake. **12** Ipapo Mika akagadza muRevhi, jaya rikava muprista wake akagara mumba make. **13** Uye Mika akati, "Zvino ndinoziva kuti Jehovha achandiitira zvakanaka, sezvo muRevhi uyu ava muprista wangu."

18 Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo. Uye mumazuva iwayo vorudzi rwavaDhani vakanga vachitsvaka nzvimbo yavo pachavo yavangagara, nokuti vakanga vasati vapiwa nhaka pakati pamarudzi eIsraeri. **2** Saka vaDhani vakatuma varwi vashanu vaibva kuZora neEshitaori kuti vandosora nyika uye vaitarisise. Varume ava vakanga vachimirira dzimba dzavo dzose. Vakavaudza kuti, "Endai munotarisisa nyika." Varume vakapinda munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu vakasvika paimba yaMika, vakavatapo. **3** Vakati vava pedyo nemba yaMika, vakaziva inzwi rejaya muRevhi; saka vakatsaukiramo vakamubvunza vachiti, "Ndianiko akakuuyisa kuno? Unobatei pano? Seiko uri pano?" **4** Akavataurira

zvaakanga aitirwa naMika, akati, “Akandipa basa
uye ndiri muprista wake.” **5** Ipapo vakati kwaari,
“Tapota, tibvunzire Mwari kuti tizive kana rwendo
rwedu ruchabudirira.” **6** Muprista akavapindura akati,
“Endai henyu norugare. Rwendo rwenyu rwatendwa
naJehovha.” **7** Saka varume vashanyi vaya vakabvapo
vakandosvika kuRaishi, uko kwavakandoona kuti vanhu
vakanga vagere zvakanaka, sezvakaita vaSidhoni, vasina
chavanofungidzira uye vagere zvakanaka. Uye sezvo nyika
yavo yakanga isingashayiwi chinhu, vakanga vakabudirira.
Uyezve, vakanga vagere kure nava Sidhoni uye vakanga
vasina ushamwari naani zvake. **8** Vakati vadzokera
kuZora neEshitaori, hama dzavo dzakavabvunza dzikati,
“Makazviona sei zvinhu imi?” **9** Vakapindura vakati, “Uyai,
tivarwise! Takaona kuti nyika yacho yakanaka kwazvo.
Hamungaiti chimwe chinhu here? Musanonoka kuendako
kundoitora. **10** Pamunosvikako muchawana mumaoko
enyu naMwari, nyika isina kana chainoshayiwa.” **11** Ipapo
mazana matanhatu avarume vaibva kumhuri yavaDhani
vakapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa, vakasimuka vachibva
kuZora neEshitaori. **12** Vari munzira yavo vakadzika
misasa pedyo neKiriati Jearimi muJudha. Ndokusaka
nzvimbo iri kumavirira eKiriati Jearimi ichinzi Mahane
Dhani kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **13** Kubva ipapo vakaenda
kunyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu uye vakasvika kumba
kwaMika. **14** Ipapo varume vashanu vakanga vandosora
nyika yeRaishi vakati kuhama dzavo, “Munoziva here
kuti imwe yedzimba idzi ine efodhi, vamwe vamwari,
chifananidzo chakavezwa nechifananidzo chakaumbwa?

Zvino imi munoziva zvokuita.” **15** Saka vakatsaukiramo
vakaenda kumba kwejaya muRevhi kumba kwaMika
vakandomukwazisa. **16** Mazana matanhatu avaDhani,
vakapakata zvombo zvokurwa, vakamira pamukova
wokupinda nawo pasuo. **17** Varume vashanu vakanga
vandosora nyika vakapinda mukati vakatora chifananidzo
chakavezwa, efodhi, vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo
chakaumbwa asi muprista namazana matanhatu avarume
vakanga vakapakata zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakamira
pamukova wesuo. **18** Varume ava vakati vapinda mumba
maMika, vakatora mufananidzo wakavezwa, efodhi,
vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo chakaumbwa, muprista
akati kwavari, “Muri kuiteiko?” **19** Vakamupindura vakati,
“Nyarara! Usambotaura shoko. Handei tose, ugova baba
vedu nomuprista wedu. Handiti zviri nani kushumira
rudzi neimba iri muIsraeri somuprista pachinzvimbo
cheimba yomunhu mumwe here?” **20** Ipapo muprista
akafara. Akatora efodhi, vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo
chakavezwa akaenda pamwe chete navanhu. **21** Vakaisa
vana vavo vaduku, zvipfuwo zvavo nenhumbi dzavo
pamberi pavo, vakasimuka vakaenda. **22** Vakati vafamba
chinhambwe kubva pamba yaMika varume vaigara pedyo
naMika vakadanwa pamwe chete vakatevera vaDhani
vakavabata. **23** Pavakadaidzira mushure mavo, vaDhani
vakatendeuka vakati kuna Mika, “Wakaita seiko iwe,
zvawadana vanhu vako kuti vazorwa?” **24** Akapindura
akati, “Makatora vamwari vandakaita, uye muprista
wangu mukaenda naye. Chii zvino chandasarirwa nacho?
Mungabvunza seiko muchiti, ‘Wakaita seiko iwe?’” **25**

VaDhani vakapindura vakati, “Usaita nharo nesu, kuti varume vane hasha varege kukurwisa, uye iwe nemhuri yako mukazorasikirwa noupenyu hwenyu.” **26** Saka vaDhani vakaenda zvavo, uye Mika, achiona kuti vakanga vaine simba kukunda iye, akadzoka akaenda kumusha kwake. **27** Ipapo vakatora zvakanga zvagadzirwa naMika, uye muprista wake, vakaenda kuRaishi, vakandorwa navanhu vakanga vasina chavanofungidzira vano rugare. Vakavauraya nomunondo vakavapisira maguta avo nomoto. **28** Pakanga pasina munhu anovanunura nokuti vaigara kure neSidhoni uye vasina ushamwari naani zvake. Guta rakanga riri mumupata waiva pedyo neBheti Rehobhi. VaDhani vakavakazve guta vakagaramo. **29** Vakaritumidza kuti Dhani zita ratateguru wavo Dhani, akanga aberekerwa Israeri, kunyange raimbonzi Raishi. **30** Ikoko vaDhani vakazvimisira chifananidzo, uye Jonatani mwanakomana waGerishomi, mwanakomana waMozisi, uye vanakomana vake vakava vaprista vorudzi rwaDhani kusvikira panguva youtapwa hwenyika. **31** Vakaramba vachishandisa zvifananidzo zvakaitwa naMika, nguva dzose imba yaMwari payakanga iri muShiro.

19 Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo. Zvino mumwe muRevhi akanga achigara munyika iri kure yezvikomo yeEfuremu akatora murongo aibva kuBheterehema muJudha. **2** Asi akanga asina kutendeka kwaari. Akamusiya akadzokerazve kumba kwababa vake kuBheterehema, Judha. Mushure mokunge agarako kwemwedzi mina, **3** murume wake akaenda kwaari kundomunyengetedza kuti adzoke. Akanga ane muranda

wake nembongoro mbiri. Akamupinza mumba mababa
vake, uye baba vake vakati vamuona, vakamugamuchira
nomufaro. **4** Tezvara vake, ivo baba vomusikana,
vakamugombedzera kuti agare; saka akagara naye
kwamazuva matatu, vachidya nokunwa uye achivatapo. **5**
Pazuva rechina vakamuka mangwanani vakagadzirira kuti
vaende, asi baba vomusikana vakati kumukuwasha wavo,
“Simbisa mwoyo wako nechokudya; ipapo mugoenda
henyu.” **6** Saka vose vari vaviri vakagara pasi kuti
vadye nokunwa pamwe chete. Mushure maizvozvo, baba
vomusikana vakati, “Ndapota chivata hako usiku uno uye
umbofara.” **7** Uye murume uyu akati asimuka kuti aende,
tezvara vake vakamunyengetedza, saka akavatapo usiku
uhwo. **8** Mangwanani ezuva reshanu, paakamuka kuti
aende, baba vomusikana vakati, “Simbisa mwoyo wako.
Gara kusvikira masikati!” Saka vose vari vaviri vakadya
pamwe chete. **9** Ipapo murume, murongo wake uye
nomuranda wake, vakati vasimuka kuti vaende, tezvara
wake, baba vomusikana vakati, “Zvino chiona kwava
kudoka. Chivata hako pano usiku huno; kwavira. Gara
ufadze mwoyo wako. Mangwana mangwanani, ungamuka
ugopinda hako munzira yako.” **10** Asi, nokusada kuvatazve
humwe usiku, murume uya akabuda akaenda akananga
kuJebhusi (ndiro Jerusarema), nembongoro dzake mbiri
dzakaiswa zvigaro, nomurongo wake. **11** Vakati vava
pedyo neJebhusi uye zuva rakanga rovira, muranda akati
kuna tenzi wake, “Uyai, titsaukire muguta iri ravaJebhusi
tindovatamo.” **12** Tenzi wake akapindura akati, “Kwete.
Hatingapindi muguta ravatorwa, vanhu varo zvavasiri

vaIsraeri. Tichapfuurira kuGibhea." **13** Akaenderera
mberi akati, "Uyai, tiedze kusvika kuGibhea kana
kuRama tigovata mune imwe yenzvimbo idzi." **14** Saka
vakapfuurira mberi, uye zuva rakavira pavakanga vasvika
muGibhea muBhenjamini. **15** Imomo, ndimo mavakamira
kuti vavate. Vakaenda vakandogara muchivara cheguta,
asi hapana munhu akavatora akavapinza mumba make
usiku. **16** Madekwana iwayo, imwe harahwa yaibva
munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu, yaigara muGibhea (vanhu
venzvimbo vaiva vaBhenjamini), yakasvika ichibva kubasa
rayo kumunda. **17** Yakati yatarira ikaona mufambi ari
muchivara cheguta, harahwa yakabvunza ikati, "Uri
kuendepiko? Wabvepiko?" **18** Akapindura akati, "Tiri
kubva kuBheterehema muJudha; tiri kuenda kure kunyika
yezvikomo yeEfuremu, ndiko kwandinogara. Ndakanga
ndiri kuBheterehema muJudha, asi iye zvino ndiri
kuenda kumba kwaJehovha. Hapana munhu anditora
akandipinza mumba make. **19** Tine zvose mashanga
nouswa hwembongoro dzedu uye chingwa chedu newaini
yedu, isu varanda venyu, ini, murandakadzi wenyu,
nejaya ratinaro. Hatina chinhu chatingada hedu." **20**
Harahwa yakati, "Munogona kuuya kumba kwangu.
Ndichakupai zvose zvamunoshayiwa. Asi bedzi usavata
pachivara." **21** Saka akamutora akamupinza mumba
make uye akapa mbongoro dzake zvokudya. Vakati
vashamba tsoka dzavo, vakadya zvokudya uye vakanwa.
22 Vachiri pakufara havo, vamwe vanhu vakaipa vomuguta
vakakomba imba. Vachigogodza pamukova, vakadanidzira
kuharahwa yakanga iri iyo muridzi weimba vachiti,

“Budisa murume uyo apinda mumba mako kuti tivate naye.” **23** Muridzi wemba akabuda panze akati kwavari, “Kwete, shamwari dzangu, regai kuita zvakaipa kudai. Sezvo murume uyu ari mueni wangu, regai kuita chinhu ichi chinonyadzisa kudai. **24** Tarirai, heyi mhandara mwanasikana wangu uyu, nemurongo wake. Ndichavabudisa kwamuri izvozvi, uye munogona kuvabata mugoita kwavari zvose zvamunoda. Asi kumurume uyu, regai kuita chinhu chinonyadzisa zvakadaro.” **25** Asi varume ava havana kuda kumuteerera. Saka murume uyu akatora murongo wake akamuendesa kunze kwavari, uye vakamubata chibharo vakamuchinya usiku hwose, uye panguva dzamambakwedza vakamuregedza kuti aende. **26** Kwaedza, mukadzi akadzokera kumba kwaigara tenzi wake, akawira pasi pamukova wemba uye akavatapo kusvikira kwaedza. **27** Tenzi wake akati achimuka mangwanani akazarura mukova wemba akabuda panze kuti afambire mberi norwendo rwake, onei hoyo murongo wake avete akawira pasi pamukova wemba, maoko ake ari pachikumbaridzo. **28** Iye akati kwaari, “Muka; handei.” Asi pakanga pasina mhinduro. Ipapo murume uya akamuisa pambongoro akasimuka akaenda kumusha. **29** Akati achisvika kumusha, akatora banga akagura-gura murongo wake, mutezo muzvidimbu gumi nezviviri akazvitumira munzvimbo dzose dzeIsraeri. **30** Mumwe nomumwe akazviona akati, “Chinhu chakadai hachina kutongoonekwa kana kuitwa, kubva pazuva rakabuda vaIsraeri muIjipiti. Fungai pamusoro pazvo! Zvicherechedzei! Tiudzei zvokuita!”

20 Ipapo vaIsraeri vose kubva kuDhani kusvikira
kuBheerishebha uye nokubva munyika yeGireadhi
vakabuda somunhu mumwe chete vakaungana pamberi
paJehovha muMizipa. **2** Vatungamiriri vavanhu vose
vamarudzi eIsraeri vakandomira panzvimbo dzavo
paungano yavanhu vaMwari, zviuru zvamazana mana
zvavarwi vakapakata minondo. **3** (VaBhenjamini vakanzwa
kuti vaIsraeri vakanga vakwidza kuMizipa.) Ipapo vakati,
"Dotiudzai kuti chinhu chakaipisisa kudai chakaitika sei?"
4 Saka muRevhi, murume womukadzi akapondwa akati,
"Ini nomurongo wangu takasvika paGibhea muBhenjamini
kuti tindovatamo. **5** Panguva dzousiku, varume veGibhea
vakauya kwandiri vakakomba imba vachida kundiuraya.
Vakabata murongo wangu chibharo, uye akafa. **6**
Ndakatora murongo wangu, ndikamugura-gura uye
ndikatumira chidimbu chimwe chete kunharaunda
imwe neimwe yenhaka yeIsraeri, nokuti ndivo vakaita
chinhu ichi chinonyangadza uye nokuita kunonyadzisa
muIsraeri. **7** Zvino, imi vaIsraeri mose, taurai uye mupe
mutongo wenyu." **8** Vanhu vose vakasimuka somunhu
mumwe chete vakati, "Hakuna mumwe wedu achaenda
kumba. Kwete, hakuna mumwe wedu achadzokera
kumba kwake. **9** Asi zvino izvi ndizvo zvatichaita
kuGibhea: Tichakwidza kundorwa nayo sokuratidza
kwomujenya. **10** Tichatora varume gumi kubva muzana
roga roga kubva kumarudzi ose eIsraeri, uye zana
kubva muchiuru, uye chiuru kubva mugumi rezviuru,
kuti vavigire varwi mbuva. Ipapo, hondo painosvika
paGibhea muBhenjamini, ichavapa zvakavafanira zvouipi

hwavo uhu hwakaitwa muIsraeri.” **11** Saka varume vose veIsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete somunhu mumwe chete kuti vandorwisa guta. **12** Marudzi aIsraeri akatuma varume kurudzi rwose rwaBhenjamini, vachiti, “Munoti kudiniko pamusoro pemhosva yakaipisisa yakaparwa pakati penyu? **13** Zvino tipei varume avo vakaipa veGibhea kuti tivauraye tigobvisa chakaipa muIsraeri.” Asi vaBhenjamini havana kuda kuteerera hama dzavo vaIsraeri. **14** Vakabva mumaguta avo vakaungana pamwe chete paGibhea kuti vazorwa navaIsraeri. **15** Pakarepo vaBhenjamini vakaunganidza varume veminondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvitanhatu kubva mumaguta avo, pamusoro pamazana manomwe akasarudzwa kubva kuna avo vaigara muGibhea. **16** Pakati pavarwi ava vose pakanga pane mazana manomwe avarume vakasarudzwa vakanga vane ziboshwe, mumwe nomumwe wavo aigona kupotsera ibwe kutsuro asingapotsi. **17** KuIsraeri, kunze kwaBhenjamini vakaverenga varume veminondo zviuru mazana mana, vose vakanga vari varwi. **18** VaIsraeri vakakwidza kuBheteri vakandobvunza Mwari. Vakati, “Ndiani wedu achatanga kundorwa navaBhenjamini?” Jehovha akapindura akati, “Judha ndiye achatanga kuenda.” **19** Fume mangwana, vaIsraeri vakamuka vakadzika misasa pedyo neGibhea. **20** Varume veIsraeri vakabuda kundorwa navaBhenjamini uye vakamira panzvimbo dzokurwa navo paGibhea. **21** VaBhenjamini vakabuda muGibhea vakauraya vaIsraeri zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri munhandare yehondo pazuva iroro. **22** Asi varume veIsraeri vakakurudzirana uyezve vakamira

panzvimbo dzavo dzavakanga vatora pazuva rokutanga.
23 VaIsraeri vakakwira vakandochema pamberi paJehovha
kusvikira madekwana, uye vakabvunza Jehovha. Vakati,
“Tichakwirazve kundorwa navaBhenjamini, idzo hama
dzedu here?” Jehovha akapindura akati, “Kwirai
mundorwa navo.” **24** Ipapo vaIsraeri vakaswedera pedyo
navaBhenjamini pazuva repiri. **25** Nguva iyi, vaBhenjamini
pavakabuda kubva muGibhea kuti vandovarwisa,
vakauraya vamwezve zviuru gumi nezvisere zvavaIsraeri,
vose vakanga vakapakata minondo. **26** Ipapo vaIsraeri,
vanhu vose vakakwira kuBheteri, uye ikoko vakandogara
pasi vachichema pamberi paJehovha. Vakatsanya pazuva
iro kusvikira madekwana uye vakapa kuna Jehovha
zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **27**
Uye vaIsraeri vakabvunza Jehovha. (Pamazuva iwayo,
areka yesungano yaMwari yakanga iripo, **28** Uye
Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana
waAroni, achishumira pamberi payo.) Vakabvunza vakati,
“Tichaendazve kundorwa naBhenjamini hama yedu
here kana kuti kwete?” Jehovha akati, “Endai, nokuti
mangwana ndichavaisa mumaoko enyu.” **29** Ipapo
vaIsraeri vakandovandira vakakomberedza Gibhea. **30**
Vakakwidza kundorwa navaBhenjamini pazuva retatu
uye vakamira panzvimbo dzavo dzehondo kuti varwe
neGibhea sezvavakamboita kare. **31** VaBhenjamini
vakabuda kuzosangana navo uye vakakwezverwa kure
neguta. Vakatanga kubaya vaIsraeri sapakutanga,
zvokuti varume vanenge makumi matatu vakafa
musango uye nomumigwagwa, inoti mumwe unoenda

kuBheteri nomumwe wacho kuGibhea. **32** VaBhenjamini pavaiti, “Tiri kuvakunda sapakutanga,” vaIsraeri vaiti, “Ngatidududzirei mumashure tivakwezvere kure neguta kumigwagwa.” **33** Varume vose veIsraeri vakafamba kubva panzvimbo dzavo uye vakandomira paBhaari Tamari, uye vaIsraeri vakanga vakavandira vakabuda munzvimbo dzavo pamavirira eGibhea. **34** Ipapo zviuru gumi zvavarume veIsraeri vakanga vakasarudzwa vakavarwisa nechemberi paGibhea. Kurwa kwakanga kwanyanya kwazvo zvokuti vaBhenjamini havana kuziva kuti njodzi yakanga yava pedyo zvakaita sei. **35** Jehovha akakunda Bhenjamini pamberi peIsraeri, uye pazuva iro vaIsraeri vakauraya vaBhenjamini, vose vakanga vakapakata minondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu nezana rimwe chete. **36** Ipapo vaBhenjamini vakaona kuti vakanga vakundwa. Zvino varume veIsraeri vakanga vachitiza pamberi pavaBhenjamini, nokuti vakanga vachisimba nokuvandira kwavakanga varonga pedyo neGibhea. **37** Varume vakanga vakavandira vakapinda muGibhea pakarepo, vakapararira uye vakaparadza guta rose nomunondo. **38** Varume veIsraeri vakanga varonga navakanga vakavandira kuti pavaizorwisa, vamwe vaifanira kubatidza moto unobuda utsi huzhinji muguta, **39** uye ipapo varume veIsraeri vaizovashandukira pakurwa. VaBhenjamini vakanga vatotanga kuuraya varume veIsraeri (vanenge makumi matatu), uye vakati, “Tiri kuvakunda sapahondo yokutanga.” **40** Asi utsi pahwakatanga kukwira kubva muguta, vaBhenjamini vakacheuka vakaona utsi hweguta rose huchikwira

kudenga. **41** Ipapo varume veIsraeri vakavadzokera, uye varume veBhenjamini vakavhundutswa, nokuti vakaziva kuti njodzi yakanga yavawira. **42** Saka vakatiza pamberi pavaIsraeri nenzira inoenda kurenje, asi havana kugona kupunyuka pahondo. Uye varume veIsraeri vakabuda kubva mumaguta vakavauraya ipapo. **43** Vakakomba vaBhenjamini, vakavadzinganisa vakavabata nyore nyore pedyo neGibhea nechokumabvazuva. **44** VaBhenjamini zviuru gumi nezvisere vakafa, vose vaiva varwi voumhare. **45** Vakati vadzoka vakatiza vakananga kurenje kuruware rwaRimoni, vaIsraeri vakauraya varume zviuru zvishanu (mumigwagwa). Vakaramba vachitevera vaBhenjamini kusvikira paGidhomi uye vakaurayazve vamwe zviuru zviviri. **46** Pazuva iroro, kwakafa varume vaBhenjamini veminondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, vose varwi voumhare. **47** Asi varume mazana matanhatu vakatendeuka vakatizira murenje kuruware rweRimoni, kwavakandogara kwemwedzi mina. **48** Varume veIsraeri vakadzokera kuBhenjamini uye vakaparadza maguta ose nomunondo, kusanganisira mhuka nezvimwe zvose zvavakawana. Maguta ose avakaona vakaapisa.

21 Varume veIsraeri vakanga vaita mhiko paMizipa vachiti: “Hapana mumwe wedu acharoodza mwanasikana wake kumuBhenjamini.” **2** Vanhu vakaenda kuBheteri, uko kwavakagara pamberi paMwari kusvikira madekwana, vachisimudza manzwi avo uye vachichema zvikuru. **3** Vakachema vachiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, seiko izvi zvakaitika kuIsraeri? Seiko rumwe rudzi rwashayikwa muIsraeri nhasi?” **4** Mangwanani

ezuva rakatevera, vanhu vakavaka aritari vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **5** Ipapo vaIsraeri vakabvunza vakati, “Ndianiko kubva kumarudzi ose aIsraeri akatadza kuungana navamwe pamberi paJehovha?” Nokuti vakanga vaita mhiko kuti ani zvake anotadza kuungana navamwe pamberi paJehovha paMizipa anofanira kuurayiwa zvirokwazvo. **6** Zvino vaIsraeri vakasuwa nokuda kwehama dzavo, vaBhenjamini. Vakati, “Nhasi rumwe rudzi rwabviswa pana Israeri. **7** Tichapa seiko vakadzi kuna avo vakasara, sezvo takapika kuna Jehovha kuti tirege kupa upi zvake wavanasikana vedu kuti awanikwe navo.” **8** Ipapo vakabvunza vakati, “Ndavapiko pamarudzi aIsraeri vakatadza kuungana navamwe pamberi paJehovha paMizipa?” Vakawana kuti kwakanga kusina munhu aibva kuJabheshi Gireadhi akanga auya kumusasa kuungano. **9** Nokuti vakati vaverenga vanhu, vakaona kuti kwakanga kusina munhu weJabheshi Gireadhi akanga aripo. **10** Saka ungano yakatuma varume vehondo zviuru gumi nezviviri vakavarayira kuti vaende kuJabheshi Gireadhi vandouraya nomunondo vanhu vaigarako, kusanganisira vakadzi navana. **11** Vakati, “Hezvi zvamunofanira kuita: Urayai murume mumwe nomumwe nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe asiri mhandara.” **12** Vakawana pakati pavanhu vaigara muJabheshi Gireadhi mhandara mazana mana vakanga vasina kumbovata navarume, vakaenda navo kumusasa paShiro muKenani. **13** Ipapo ungano yose yakatuma nhume neshoko rorugare kuvaBhenjamini paruware rweRimoni. **14** Saka vaBhenjamini vakadzoka

panguva iyoyo vakapiwa vakadzi veJabheshi Gireadhi vakanga vasara. Asi vakanga vasina kuvakwanira vose. **15** Vanhu vakasuwa nokuda kweBhenjamini, nokuti Jehovha akanga aisa mukaha mumarudzi avaIsraeri. **16** Uye vakuru veungano vakati, "Sezvo vakadzi veBhenjamini vakaparadzwa, tichawanira seiko varume vakasara vakadzi?" **17** Vakati, "VaBhenjamini vakasara vanofanira kuva navadyi venhaka kuitira kuti rudzi rwaIsraeri rurege kurova. **18** Hatigoni kuvapa vanasikana vedu kuti vave vakadzi vavo sezvo isu vaIsraeri takapika tichiti, 'Ngaatukwe munhu anopa mukadzi kumuBhenjamini.' **19** Asi tarirai, kune mutambo waJehovha wegore negore paShiro, nechokumusoro kweBheteri, kumabvazuva omugwagwa unobva kuBheteri uchienda kuShekemu, nezasi kweRebhona." **20** Saka vakarayira vaBhenjamini vakati, "Endai mundovanda muminda yemizambiringa **21** uye mutarire. Vasikana veShiro pavanobuda kuti vandotamba navamwe, ipapo mumhanye muchibva muminda yemizambiringa mumwe nomumwe wenyu azvitorere mukadzi kubva kuvasikana veShiro mugoenda henyu kunyika yavaBhenjamini. **22** Madzibaba avo kana hanzvadzi dzavo pavanouya kuzomhan'ara kwatiri, isu tichati kwavari, 'Tiitirei henyu zvakanaka nokuvabatsira, nokuti hatina kuvawanira vakadzi panguva yehondo, uye imi hamuna mhosva, sezvo musina kupa vanasikana venyu kwavari.'" **23** Saka ndizvo zvakaitwa navaBhenjamini. Vasikana vachiri kutamba, murume mumwe nomumwe akabata musikana ndokuenda naye kuti ave mukadzi wake. Ipapo vakadzokera kunhaka yavo uye vakavakazve

maguta vakagara maari. **24** Panguva iyoyo vaIsraeri
vakabva panzvimbo iyo vakaenda kumusha kumarudzi
avo nokudzimba dzavo, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake
pachake. **25** Mumazuva iwayo kwakanga kusina mambo
pakati paIsraeri; mumwe nomumwe aiita zvaaifunga kuti
zvakanaka.

Rute

1 Mumazuva okutonga kwavatongi munyika makaita
nzara, uye mumwe murume aibva kuBheterehema Judha,
pamwe chete nomukadzi wake navanakomana vake vaviri,
akaenda kundogara munyika yeMoabhu kwechinguva.
2 Murume uyu ainzi Erimereki, mukadzi wake achinzi
Naomi, uye mazita avanakomana vake vaviri aiva
Maroni naKirioni. Vaiva vaEfurata vaibva kuBheterehema
Judha. Uye vakaenda kuMoabhu vakagarako. **3** Zvino
Erimereki, murume waNaomi akafa, iye akasiyiwa
aine vanakomana vake vaviri. **4** Vakawana vakadzi
vechiMoabhu, zita romumwe rainzi Opa uye romumwe
rainzi Rute. Mushure mokunge vagarako kwamakore
anenge gumi, **5** vose vari vaviri, Maroni naKirioni
vakafawo, Naomi akasiyiwa asina vanakomana vake
vaviri nomurume wake. **6** Naomi paakanga achiri
muMoabhu, akanzwa kuti Jehovha akazoshanyira
vanhu vake akavapa zvokudya, iye navaroora vake
vakagadzirira kudzokera kumusha vachibva ikoko.
7 Akabva pamwe chete navaroora vake panzvimbo
yavaigara vakasimuka vakaenda nenzira yaizovasvitsa
kunyika yeJudha. **8** Zvino Naomi akati kuvaroora
vake vaviri, "Chidzokerai henyu, mumwe nomumwe
wenyu kuimba yamai vake. Jehovha ngaakuitirei tsitsi,
sezvamakaitirawo vakafa venyu nokwandiri. **9** Jehovha
ngaaite kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu awane zororo
mumba yomumwe murume." Ipapo akavatsvoda uye
vakachema zvikuru. **10** Zvino vakati kwaari, "Tichadzokera
nemi kuvanhu vokwenyu." **11** Asi Naomi akati kwavari,

“Dzokerai, vana vangu. Mungadireiko kuenda neni?
Ndichazova navamwe vanakomana, vangazova varume
venyu here? **12** Dzokerai, vanasikana vangu; ini
ndachembera kwazvo zvokuti handingavi nomumwe
murume. Kunyange dai ndaifunga kuti ndichine tariro,
kunyange ndaiva nomurume usiku huno ndikabereka
vanakomana, **13** maizovamirira kusvikira vakura here?
Mungazogara musina kuwanikwa nokuda kwavo here?
Kwete, vanasikana vangu. Izvi zvandishungurudza
kwazvo kupinda imi, nokuti ruoko rwaJehovha rwauya
kuzorwisana neni!” **14** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, vakachema
zvakare. Ipapo Opa akasvetana navamwene akaonekana
navo, asi Rute akanamatirana navo. **15** Naomi akati
kwaari, “Tarira, mukadzinyina wako adzokera kuvanhu
vokwake nokuvamwari vake. Chidzokera naye.” **16**
Asi Rute akapindura akati, “Musandigombedzera
kuti ndikusiyei kana kukufuratirai. Kwamunoenda
ndiko kwandichaendawo, uye pamunogara ndipo
pandichagarawo. Vanhu venyu vachava vanhu vangu
uye Mwari wenyu achava Mwari wangu. **17** Pamunofira
ndipo pandichafirawo, uye ndipo pandichavigwa.
Jehovha ngaandirange, zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana pakava
nechimwe chinhu chingatiparadzanisa kunze kworufu.”
18 Zvino Naomi akati aona kuti Rute akanga ashinga
kuenda naye, akarega kumugombedzera. **19** Saka vakadzi
vaviri ava vakaramba vachifamba kusvikira vasvika
kuBheterehema. Vakati vasvika muBheterehema, guta
rose rakazungunuswa nokuda kwavo, uye vakadzi
vakakatyamara vachiti, “Angava Naomi here uyu?” **20** Iye

akati kwavari, “Musandidaidza kuti Naomi. Ndidaidzei kuti
Mara, nokuti Wamasimba Ose akashungurudza upenyu
hwangu kwazvo. **21** Ndakaenda ndakazara, asi Jehovha
akandidzosa ndisina chinhu. Seiko muchinditi Naomi?
Jehovha akandirwadzisa; Wamasimba Ose akauyisa
rushambwa pamusoro pangu.” **22** Naizvozvo Naomi
akadzokera achibva kuMoabhu, naRute muMoabhu,
muroora wake, vakasvika muBheterehema nguva
yokukohwa bhari ichangotanga.

2 Zvino Naomi aiva nehama yokumurume wake,
aibva kuimba yaErimereki, murume akasimukira, zita
rake richinzi Bhoazi. **2** Zvino Rute muMoabhu akati
kuna Naomi, “Regai ndiende kuminda ndinonongera
zviyo zvinosara ndiri shure kwaani zvake achandiitira
nyasha.” Naomi akati kwaari, “Enda hako mwanasikana
wangu.” **3** Naizvozvo akaenda kuminda akatanga
kunongera ari muminda achitevera shure kwavacheki.
Zvakaitika ndezvokuti akabva angoenda kundoshanda
mumunda waBhoazi, uyo aibva kuimba yaErimereki. **4**
Panguva iyoyo Bhoazi akasvika achibva kuBheterehema
ndokukwazisa vacheki achiti, “Jehovha ave nemi!”
Ivo vakapindura vachiti, “Jehovha akuropafadzei!”
5 Bhoazi akabvunza mutariri wavacheki akati, “Ko,
mukadzi wechidiki uyo ndewani?” **6** Mutariri akapindura
akati, “Mukadzi wechiMoabhu akadzoka pamwe chete
naNaomi vachibva kuMoabhu. **7** Ati, ‘Ndapota nditenderei
kunongera ndichiunganidza pakati pezvisote ndiri
mushure mavacheki.’ Abva aenda mumunda akashanda
nesimba kubva mangwanani kusvikira zvino, kunze

kwenguva pfupi yaazorora ari mudumba iro.” **8** Saka
Bhoazi akati kuna Rute, “Chinzwa, mwanasikana wangu.
Usaenda kunonongera uri kuno mumwe munda uye
usaenda kure uchibva pano. Gara pano navashandi
vangu vechisikana ava. **9** Utarire munda uyo waunoona
varume vachicheka, ugotevera mushure mavasikana.
Ndarayira majaya kuti arege kukubata. Uye paunonzwira
nyota, uende kunonwa mvura mumidziyo iyo yazadzwa
namajaya.” **10** Ipapo, akawira pasi nechiso chake
akatsikitsira pasi. Akashamisika, akati, “Zvaita sei
kuti ndiwane nyasha dzakadai pamberi penyu kuti
mundione ini mutorwa?” **11** Bhoazi akapindura achiti,
“Ndakaudzwa pamusoro pezvose zvawakaitira vamwene
vako kubva pakufa kwomurume wako, uye kuti wakasiya
sei baba vako namai vako uye nenyika yokwako
ukauya kuzogara navanhu vawakanga usingazivi. **12**
Jehovha ngaakuripire pane zvawakaita. Jehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, ngaakupe mubayiro uzere, iye wawakauya
ukavanda pasi pamapapiro ake.” **13** Rute akati,
“Regai ndirambe ndichiwana nyasha pamberi penyu,
ishe wangu. Mandinyaradza uye mataura netsitsi
kumurandakadzi wenyu kunyange ndisina kufanana
navamwe varandakadzi venyu.” **14** Panguva yokudya,
Bhoazi akati kwaari, “Uya kuno. Tora chingwa udye
uchiseva muvhiniga iyi.” Akati agara pasi navacheki,
Bhoazi akamupa zviyo zvakakangwa. Akadya zvose zvaaida
zvimwe zvikasara. **15** Paakasimuka kuti anongere, Bhoazi
akarayira majaya ake achiti, “Kunyange akaunganidza
pakati pezvisote, musamudzivisa. **16** Asi, mumuvhomorere

dzimwe tsama, kubva pamasumbu enyu mumusiyire agononga, uye musamutsiura.” **17** Naizvozvo Rute akanongera ari mumunda kusvikira manheru. Ipapo akapura bhari raakanga aunganidza, rikasvika pachiero cheefa. **18** Akaritakura akaenda naro kuguta, vamwene vake vakaona kuti akanga aunganidza zvakadini. Rute akavigirawo vamwene vake zvaakanga asiya paakanga adya akaguta. **19** Vamwene vake vakamubvunza vakati, “Nhasi wanga uchinongera uri kupiko? Washandirepi? Ngaaropafadzwe murume uyo akuona.” Ipapo Rute akaudza vamwene vake pamusoro pomunhu akanga ari mwene wenzvimbo yaakanga achishandira. Akati kwaari, “Zita romurume wandashanda naye nhasi ndiBhoazi.” **20** Naomi akati kumuroora wake, “Jehovha ngaamuropafadze! Iye asina kurega kuratidza tsitsi kuvapenyu navakafa.” Akatizve, “Murume iyeye ihama yedu yapedyo; mumwe wavadzikinuri vedu.” **21** Ipapo Rute muMoabhu akati, “Abva ati kwandiri, ‘Gara navashandi vangu kusvikira vapedza kucheka zviyo zvangu zvose.’” **22** Naomi akati kuna Rute muroora wake, “Zvichava zvakanaka kwauri mwanangu, kuti uende navasikana vake, nokuti ukaenda mumunda womumwe ungazokanganiswa.” **23** Saka Rute akagara pedyo navasikana vaishandira Bhoazi achinongera kusvikira kuchekwa kwegorosi nebhari kwapera. Uye iye akagara navamwene vake.

3 Rimwe zuva Naomi, vamwene vake vakati kwaari, “Mwanasikana wangu, handingaedzi kukuwanira musha here, paungawana zvinokuriritira zvakakwana? **2** Ko,

Bhoazi ane vasikana vawanga uchishanda navo haasi
hama yedu yapedyo here? Achange ari paburiro achirudza
bhari nhasi manheru. **3** Shamba ugozora mafuta
anonhuhwira, ugopfeka nguo dzako dzakaisvonaka.
Ipapo ugodzika kuburiro, asi usaite kuti azive kuti iwe
uripo kusvikira apedza kudya nokunwa. **4** Kana orara,
ucherechedze nzvimbo yaanorara. Ipapo ugoenda ufukure
tsoka dzake ugorara pasi. Achakuudza zvaunofanira
kuita." **5** Rute akapindura akati, "Ndichaita zvose
zvamareva." **6** Naizvozvo akadzika kuburiro akaita
zvose zvaakataurirwa navamwene vake. **7** Bhoazi akati
apedza kudya nokunwa uye mwoyo wake wafara,
akaenda akandorara kumuchetocheto kwomurwi wezviyo.
Rute akaswedera kwaari chinyararire, akafukura tsoka
dzake akarara pasi. **8** Pakati pousiku chimwe chinhu
chakavhundutsa murume, akashanduka akaona mukadzi
akarara kumakumbo kwake. **9** Akamubvunza akati, "Ndiwe
aniko?" Iye akati, "Ndini murandakadzi wenyu Rute.
Tambanudzai chikamu chenguo yenyu muchiise pamusoro
pangu, sezvo muri hama yapedyo nomudzikinuri."
10 Akapindura akati kwaari, "Jehovha akuropafadze,
mwanasikana wangu. Tsitsi idzi dzakakura kupinda
zvawakaratidza pakutanga. Hauna kumhanyira majaya,
hazvinei kuti varombo kana vapfumi. **11** Naizvozvo
zvino, mwanasikana wangu, usatya. Ndichakuitira zvose
zvawakakumbira. Varume vose vagere neni muguta
vanoziva kuti uri mukadzi akatsiga. **12** Kunyange
zvazvo chiri chokwadi kuti ndiri hama yapedyo, pane
imwe hama yapedyo ari pedyo kupfuura ini. **13**

Chigara hako usiku huno, uye mangwanani kana achida kudzikinura, zvakanaka, ngaadzikinure hake. Asi kana asingadi, naJehovha mupenyu ini ndichazviita. Chivata pano kusvikira mangwanani." **14** Naizvozvo akarara kumakumbo ake kusvikira mangwanani, asi akamuka mambakwedza pasina aigona kuzivikanwa kuti ndiani; uye Bhoazi akati, "Usaita kuti zvizivikanwe kuti pane mukadzi akauya paburiro." **15** Akati kwaarizve, "Ndipe kuno mucheka wawakamonera ugoutambanudza." Akati aita izvozvo, Bhoazi akadururira zviyero zvebhari zvitanhatu mauri akamutakudza pamusoro. Ipapo akadzokera kuguta. **16** Zvino Rute akati asvika kuna vamwene vake, Naomi akamubvunza akati, "Zvaita mafambiroi mwanasikana wangu?" Ipapo iye akamuudza zvose zvaakanga aitirwa naBhoazi, **17** uye akatizve, "Andipa zviyero zvitanhatu izvi zvebhari, akati, 'Usadzokera kuna vamwene vako usina chinhu.'" **18** Ipapo Naomi akati, "Chimira, mwanasikana wangu, kusvikira waona zvinoitika. Nokuti murume uyu haangazorori kusvikira agadzirisa nyaya iyi nhasi."

4 Zvichakadaro, Bhoazi akakwira akaenda pasuo reguta akandogarapo. Hama yapedyo mudzikinuri uya waaireva akati asvika, Bhoazi akati kwaari, "Douya napano, shamwari yangu, ugogara pasi." Naizvozvo akaenda akandogara pasi. **2** Bhoazi akatora vakuru veguta gumi akati kwavari, "Garai pano apa," ivo vakaita saizvozvo. **3** Ipapo akati kuhama yapedyo, mudzikinuri, "Naomi uya akadzoka kumusha kubva kuMoabhu, ari kutengesa munda waiva waErimereki hama yedu. **4** Ndafunga kuti ndiise nyaya kwauri nokukupa zano rokuti utenge pamberi

paavo vagere pano uye napamberi pavakuru vavanhu vangu. Kana uchida kuudzikinura, ita hako izvozvo. Asi kana usingadi, ndiudze, kuti ndigoziva. Nokuti hapana mumwe ane mvumo yokuzviita kunze kwako, uye ini ndini ndinokutevera." Iye akati, "Ndichautenga." **5** Ipapo Bhoazi akati, "Pazuva raunotenga munda uyu kubva kuna Naomi naRute muMoabhu, unotorawo chirikadzi yomushakabvu, kuitira kuti mumutse zita romufi nenhaka yake." **6** Uye hama yapedyo, mudzikinuri akati, "Kana zvakadaro handingagoni kuudzikinura nokuti ndingazokanganisa nhaka yanguwo. Chiutenga iwe pachako. Ini handikwanisi kuzviita." **7** (Zvino pamazuva akare muIsraeri, pakutenga nokutsinhana midziyo uye kuti zvisimbiswe, mumwe aibvisa shangu yake oipa kuno mumwe. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nzira yokuita chibvumirano zviri pamutemo muIsraeri.) **8** Naizvozvo hama yapedyo, mudzikinuri akati kuna Bhoazi, "Chiutenga iwe." Uye akabvisa shangu yake. **9** Ipapo Bhoazi akazivisa vakuru navanhu vose akati, "Nhasi muri zvapupu zvokuti ndatenga kubva kuna Naomi zvake zvose nazvose zvaiva zvaErimereki, zvaKirioni nezvaMaroni. **10** Ndatorawo Rute muMoabhu, chirikadzi yaMaroni, kuti ave mukadzi wangu kuti ndimutse zita romushakabvu pamwe chete nenhaka yake, kuitira kuti zita rake rirege kurova mumhuri yake kana mumabhuku eguta. Nhasi ndimi zvapupu!" **11** Ipapo vakuru navose vaiva pasuo vakati, "Tiri zvapupu isu. Jehovha ngaaite kuti mukadzi ari kuuya mumusha mako ave saRakeri naRea, avo vakavaka pamwe chete imba yaIsraeri. Iwe dai ukasimudzirwa muEfurata uye ukava nomukurumbira muBheterehema.

12 Kubudikidza navana vaunopiwa naJehovha nomukadzi
wechidiki uyu, mhuri yako ngaive seyaPerezi, uyo
akaberekerwa Judha naTamari.” **13** Naizvozvo Bhoazi
akatora Rute akava mukadzi wake. Zvino akapinda kwaari
Jehovha akamuita kuti abate pamuviri, iye akabereka
mwanakomana. **14** Vakadzi vakati kuna Naomi, “Jehovha
ngaarumbidzwe, uyo asina kukusiya usina hama yapedyo,
mudzikinuri. Ngaave nomukurumbira pakati peIsraeri
yose! **15** Achavandudza upenyu hwako nokukuchengeta
pamazuva okuchembera kwako. Nokuti muroora wako,
uyo anokuda uye anokunda vanakomana vanomwe, ndiye
amubereka.” **16** Ipapo Naomi akatora mwana, akamuisa
pamakumbo ake akamurera. **17** Vakadzi vaigarako
vakati, “Naomi ava nomwana womukomana.” Zvino
vakamutumidza kuti Obhedhi. Ndiye aiva baba vaJese,
baba vaDhavhidhi. **18** Iyi ndiyo imba yaPerezi: Perezi
akabereka Hezironi, **19** Hezironi akabereka Ramu, Ramu
akabereka Aminadhabhi, **20** Aminadhabhi akabereka
Nashoni, Nashoni akabereka Sarimoni, **21** Sarimoni
akabereka Bhoazi, Bhoazi akabereka Obhedhi, **22** Obhedhi
akabereka Jese, uye Jese akabereka Dhavhidhi.

1 Samueri

1 Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume weRamataimu,
muZufi, wenyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, ainzi Erikana,
mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waErihu,
mwanakomana waTohu, mwanakomana waZufi
muEfuremu. **2** Aiva navakadzi vaviri; mumwe ainzi
Hana mumwe achinzi Penina. Penina akanga ana vana
asi Hana akanga asina. **3** Gore negore murume uyu
aibuda achibva muguta rake kuti andonamata nokubayira
zvibayiro kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose paShiro, Hofini
naFinehasi, vanakomana vaEri, vari vaprista vaJehovha.
4 Nguva dzose zuva rokuti Erikana abayire chibayiro
raiti kana rasvika, aipa migove yenyama kumukadzi
wake Penina nokuvanakomana vake navanasikana vake
vose. **5** Asi aipa Hana mugove wakapetwa kaviri nokuti
aimuda, uye Jehovha akanga azarira chibereko chake. **6**
Zvino nokuti Jehovha akanga azarira chibereko chake,
muvengi wake Penina akaramba achingomudenha kuti
amutsamwise. **7** Izvi zvakaitika gore negore. Nguva
dzose Hana paaienda kuimba yaJehovha, muvengi
wake aimudenha kusvikira achema obva atadza
kudya. **8** Murume wake Erikana aibva ati kwaari,
“Hana, uri kuchemei? Sei usingadyi? Wakasuwa neiko?
Handikoshi here kwauri kudarika vanakomana gumi?” **9**
Vakati vachangopedza kudya nokunwa muShiro, Hana
akasimuka. Zvino Eri muprista akanga akagara pachigaro
pamukova wetemberi yaJehovha. **10** Nokurwadziwa
kwomwoyo, Hana akachema zvikuru akanamata
kuna Jehovha. **11** Uye akaita mhiko achiti, “Jehovha

Wamasimba Ose, dai mukangotarira bedzi pamusoro pokutambura kwomuranda wenyu mugondirangarira, mugorega kukanganwa muranda wenyu asi mumupe mwanakomana, ipapo ndichamupa kuna Jehovha kwamazuva ose oupenyu hwake, uye hakuna chisvo chichashandiswa pamusoro wake." **12** Zvaakaramba achinamata kuna Jehovha, Eri akacherechedza muromo wake. **13** Hana akanga achinamata mumwoyo make uye miromo yake yakanga ichifamba asi inzwi rake rakanga risinganzwiki. Eri akafunga kuti akanga akadhakwa, **14** akati kwaari, "Ucharamba uchidhakwa kusvika riniko? Siyana newaini yako." **15** Hana akapindura akati, "Kwete, ishe wangu, ndiri mukadzi ane shungu pamweya. Ndanga ndisinganwi waini kana doro; ndanga ndichidurura mwoyo wangu kuna Jehovha. **16** Musatora muranda wenyu somukadzi akaipa; ndanga ndichinyengetera pano zvichibva mukushushikana nokutambudzika kwangu kukuru." **17** Eri akapindura achiti, "Enda norugare, uye Mwari waIsraeri ngaakupe zvawakumbira kwaari." **18** Akati, "Murandakadzi wenyu ngaawane nyasha pamberi penyu." Ipapo akaenda hake akandodya, uye uso hwake hahuna kuzoramba hwakasuruvara. **19** Mangwanani omusi waitevera vakamuka vakanamata pamberi paJehovha vakadzokera kumusha kwavo kuRama. Erikana akasangana naHana mukadzi wake, Jehovha akamurangarira. **20** Naizvozvo nokufamba kwenguva, Hana akabata pamuviri akabereka mwana mukomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Samueri, achiti, "Nokuti ndakamukumbira kuna Jehovha." **21** Zvino murume

uyu Erikana paakaenda nemhuri yake yose kundopa zvibayiro zvapagore kuna Jehovha nokundozadzisa mhiko yake, **22** Hana haana kuenda. Akati kumurume wake, "Mushure mokunge mukomana uyu ndamurumura, ndichamutora ndigomupa kuna Jehovha, uye achagara ikoko nguva dzose." **23** Erikana murume wake akati kwaari, "Ita zvaunoona zvakakunakira. Gara pano kusvikira wamurumura; dai Jehovha asimbisa shoko rake bedzi." Naizvozvo mukadzi uyu akagara kumba akarera mwanakomana wake kusvikira amurumura. **24** Mushure mokunge arumurwa, akatora mukomana uyu, ari mudiki sezvaaiva, pamwe chete nehando yamakore matatu neefa youpfu hwakatsetseka nedende rewaini, uye akaenda naye kuimba yaJehovha kuShiro. **25** Vakati vauraya hando, vakaenda nomukomana kuna Eri, **26** uye Hana akati kwaari, "Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwenyu ishe wangu, ndini mukadzi uya akamira parutivi penyu ndichinyengetera kuna Jehovha. **27** Ndakakumbira mwana uyu, uye Jehovha andipa zvandakamukumbira. **28** Saka iye zvino ndinomupa kuna Jehovha. Kwoupenyu hwake hwose achapiwa kuna Jehovha." Uye akanamata Jehovha ipapo.

2 Ipapo Hana akanyengetera achiti: "Mwoyo wangu unofara muna Jehovha; muna Jehovha runyanga rwangu rwasimudzirwa kumusoro. Muromo wangu unotaura usingatyi pamusoro pavavengi vangu, nokuti ndinofarira ruponeso rwenyu. **2** "Hakuna mutsvene akaita saJehovha; hakuna mumwe kunze kwenyu; hakuna Dombo rakaita saMwari wedu. **3** "Usaramba

uchitaura uchizvikudza uye manyawi ngaarege kubuda mumuromo mako, nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari anoziva, uye naye mabasa anoyerwa. **4** “Uta hwavarwi hwatyorwa, asi avo vakagumburwa vashongedzwa simba. **5** Avo vaiva vakaguta vakandoshandira zvokudya zvavo, asi avo vaiva nenzara havachanzwi nzara zvakare. Uyo aiva asingabereki abereka vana vanomwe, asi iye akanga ana vana vazhinji oshayiwa simba. **6** “Jehovha ndiye anouraya uye ndiye anoraramisa; anodzikisa kuguva uye anomutsawo. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** Jehovha ndiye anopa urombo uye noupfumi; uye anoninipisa uye anosimudzira. **8** Anosimudza varombo kubva paguruva uye anosimudza vanoshaya kubva padurunhuru ramadota; anovagarisa namachinda uye anovaita kuti vagare nhaka yechigaro choumambo chokukudzwa. “Nokuti nheyo dzenyika ndedzaJehovha, pamusoro padzo akamisa nyika. **9** Acharinda tsoka dzavatsvene vake, asi vakaipa vachanyaradzwa murima. “Nokuti hakuna munhu achakunda nesimba rake. **10** Avo vanopikisa Jehovha vachaparadzwa. Achavatinhirira ari kudenga; Jehovha achatonga magumo enyika. “Achapa simba kuna mambo wake, uye achasimudzira runyanga rwomuzodziwa wake.” **11** Zvino Erikana akaenda kumusha kwake kuRama, asi mukomana akashumira pamberi paJehovha ari pasi paEri muprista. **12** Vanakomana vaEri vakanga vari vanhu vakaipa; vakanga vasina hanya naJehovha. **13** Zvino yakanga iri tsika yavaprista kuvanhu kuti munhu paaibayira chibayiro uye nyama ichiri kubikwa, muranda womuprista aiuya neforogo ine zvibayiso zvitatu muruoko

rwake. **14** Aiinyudza mugango, kana muhadyana, kana
mugate kana mupoto, ipapo muprista ozvitorera chero
zvainge zvabudiswa neforogo. Aya ndiwo mabatiro avaiita
nawo vaIsraeri vose vaiuya kuShiro. **15** Asi, kunyange
mafuta asati atsva, muranda womuprista aiuya achiti
kumurume aibayira chibayiro, "Ipa muprista nyama
yokugocha; haasi kuzogamuchira nyama yakabikwa kubva
kwauri, asi mbishi chete." **16** Kana murume uya aiti kwaari,
"Rega mafuta ambotanga atsva uye iwe ugozotora chero
zvaunoda," muranda aibva apindura achiti, "Kwete, ndipe
kuno izvozvi; kana ukasandipa ndichaitora nechisimba."
17 Ichi chivi chamajaya aya chaiva chakakura kwazvo
pamberi paJehovha, nokuti vaizvidza chipo chaJehovha.
18 Asi Samueri aishumira pamberi paJehovha, mukomana
aive akapfeka efodhi yomucheka. **19** Gore rimwe nerimwe,
mai vake vaimuitira nguo diki uye vaienda nayo kwaari
pavaienda nomurume wavo kundopa chibayiro chegore.
20 Eri aibva aropafadza Erikana nomukadzi wake achiti,
"Jehovha ngaakupe vana nomukadzi uyu kuti vatore
nzvimbo youyo waakakumbira uye akamupa kuna
Jehovha." Ipapo vaibva vaenda kumusha kwavo. **21**
Zvino Jehovha akava nenyasha kuna Hana; akabata
pamuviri akabereka vanakomana vatatu navanasikana
vaviri. Zvichakadaro, mukomana uyu Samueri akakura ari
pamberi paJehovha. **22** Zvino Eri, uyo akanga akwegura
kwazvo, akanzwa zvose zvaiitwa navanakomana vake
kuvaIsraeri vose zvokuti vairara namadzimai aishumira
pasuo reTende Rokusangana. **23** Saka akati kwavari,
"Sei muchiita zvinhu zvakadai? Ndinonzwa navanhu

vose pamusoro pezviito zvenyu zvakaipa izvi. **24** Kwete, vana vangu; harisi shoko rakanaka randinonzwa richipararira pakati pavanhu vaJehovha. **25** Kana munhu akatadzira mumwe munhu, Mwari angamumiririre, asi kana munhu akatadzira Jehovha, ndiani angamumiririre?" Kunyange zvakadaro, vanakomana vake havana kuteerera kutsiura kwababa vavo, nokuti kwaiva kuda kwaJehovha kuti avauraye. **26** Zvino mukomana uyu Samueri akaramba achikura pamumhu uye napakudiwa naJehovha navanhu. **27** Zvino munhu waMwari akauya kuna Eri akati kwaari, "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Handina kuzviratidza pachena kuimba yababa vako here pavaiva muIjipiti pasi paFaro? **28** Ndakasarudza baba vako kubva kumarudzi ose aIsraeri kuti vave muprista wangu, kuti vakwire kuaritari yangu, kundopisa zvinonhuhwira, uye kuti vapfeke efodhi pamberi pangu. Ndakapawo imba yababa vako zvose zvipiriso zvaipiswa navaIsraeri. **29** Sei muchizvidza chibayiro changu nechipiriso changu, zvandakarayira mumba mangu? Sei muchikudza vanakomana venyu kudarika ini nokuzvikudza pachenyu nezvikamu zvakanakisisa zvezvipiriso zvose zvinopiwa navanhu vangu veIsraeri?' **30** "Naizvozvo Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, anoti, 'Ndakavimbisa kuti imba yako neimba yababa vako dzichashumira pamberi pangu nokusingaperi.' Asi zvino Jehovha anoti, 'Ngazvive kure neni! Avo vanondikudza ndichavakudza, asi avo vanondizvidza vachadzikisiswa. **31** Nguva iri kuuya yandichagura simba rako nesimba reimba yababa vako, zvokuti hakuchazova nomutana mumhuri yako **32**

uye uchaona kutambudzika muimba yangu. Kunyange
zvazvo zvakanaka zvichizoitirwa Israeri, mumhuri yako
hamuzofi makava nomutana. **33** Mumwe nomumwe
wenyu wandisingabvisi paaritari yangu achasiyiwa kuti
apofumadze meso enyu nemisodzi uye kuti arwadzise
mwoyo yenyu, uye zvizvarwa zvako zvose zvichafa
zvichine simba. **34** "'Uye zvichaitika kuvanakomana vako
vaviri, Hofini naFinehasi zvichava chiratidzo kwauri,
vachafa vose zuva rimwe chete. **35** Ndichazvimutsira
muprista akatendeka, achaita zvinoenderana nezviri
mumwoyo mangu nomundangariro dzangu. Ndichamisa
imba yake zvakasimba, uye achashumira pamberi
pomuzodziwa wangu nguva dzose. **36** Ipapo wose
achasara mumhuri yako achauya agokotama pamberi
pake kuti apiwe mari yesirivha nechimedu chechingwa
agokumbirisa achiti, "Dondipaiwo rimwe basa rouprista
kuti ndingowana zvokudya."""

3 Mukomana uyu Samueri aishumira pamberi paJehovha
ari pasi paEri. Mumazuva iwayo shoko raJehovha rakanga
risinganzwiki zvakanyanya, kwakanga kusina zviratidzo
zvizhinji. **2** Rimwe zuva usiku, Eri akanga akavata
panzvimbo yake yamazuva ose, uye meso ake akanga
oonera madzerere, asisagoni kuona zvakanaka. **3** Mwenje
waMwari wakanga usati wadzimwa, uye Samueri akanga
akarara pasi mutemberi yaJehovha, maiva neareka
yaMwari. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akadana Samueri. Samueri
akadavira achiti, "Ndiri pano." **5** Akamhanya kuna Eri
akasvikoti, "Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana." Eri akati,
"Handina kukudana; dzokera unorara." Saka akaenda

akanorara. **6** Jehovha akadana zvakare achiti, “Samueri!”
Uye Samueri akasimuka akaenda kuna Eri akati, “Ndiri
pano, nokuti mandidana.” Eri akati, “Mwanakomana
wangu, handina kukudana; dzokera unorara.” **7** Zvino
Samueri akanga asati aziva Jehovha. Shoko raJehovha
rakanga risati razarurirwa kwaari. **8** Jehovha akadana
Samueri kechitatu, Samueri akasimuka akaenda kuna
Eri akati, “Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana.” Ipapo Eri
akaona kuti Jehovha akanga achidana mukomana uyu. **9**
Saka Eri akaudza Samueri kuti, “Enda unorara pasi, kana
akakudana, uti, ‘Taurai Jehovha, nokuti muranda wenyu
akateerera.’” Saka Samueri akaenda akandorara pasi,
panzvimbo yake. **10** Jehovha akauya akamirapo, akadana
sapanguva dzimwe dzose achiti, “Samueri! Samueri!”
Ipapo Samueri akati, “Taurai, nokuti muranda wenyu
akateerera.” **11** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Samueri, “Tarira,
ndava kuda kuita chimwe chinhu muIsraeri chichaita kuti
nzeve dzavose vanochinzwa dziunge. **12** Panguva iyoyo
ndichaitira Eri zvose zvandakataura pamusoro peimba
yake kubva kumavambo kusvika kumagumo. **13** Nokuti
ndakamuudza kuti ndichatonga mhuri yake nokusingaperi
nokuda kwechivi chaaiziva pamusoro pacho, vanakomana
vake vakazvigadzirira kutukwa asi iye haana kuvadzora.
14 Naizvozvo ndakatsidza kuimba yaEri ndichiti, ‘Mhosva
yeimba yaEri haingayananisirwi nechibayiro kana
nechipo.’” **15** Samueri akarara kusvika mangwanani uye
akazozarura misuo yeimba yaJehovha. Akatya kuudza Eri
chiratidzo chake, **16** asi Eri akamudana akati, “Samueri,
mwanakomana wangu.” Samueri akapindura akati,

“Ndiri pano.” **17** Eri akabvunza akati, “Wakaudzweiko
naJehovha? Usandivanzira hako. Mwari ngaakurange
zvakanyanya kana ukandivanzira kana chinhu chimwe
zvacho chaakakuudza.” **18** Saka Samueri akamuudza zvose,
akasamuvanzira chinhu. Ipapo Eri akati, “NdiJehovha,
regai aite zvaanoona zvakanaka.” **19** Samueri akakura uye
Jehovha aiva naye; uye Jehovha haana kurega kunyange
shoko rake rimwe chete richiwira pasi. **20** Uye Israeri
yose kubva kuDhani kusvika kuBheerishebha vakaziva
kuti Samueri akanga asimbiswa somuprofita waJehovha.
21 Jehovha akaramba achionekwa paShiro, uye ipapo
akazviratidza kuna Samueri kubudikidza neshoko rake.

4 Uye shoko raSamueri rakasvika kuIsraeri yose. Zvino
vaIsraeri vakaenda kundorwa navaFiristia. VaIsraeri
vakaungana paEbhenezeri, vaFiristia vakavaka misasa
yavo paAfeki. **2** VaFiristia vakagadzirira varwi vavo
kuti vandosangana neIsraeri, uye hondo payakanga
yava kupararira, Israeri yakakundwa navaFiristia avo
vakauraya varume zviuru zvina zvavo pavairwira. **3** Varwi
pavakadzoka kumusasa, vakuru veIsraeri vakabvunza
vakati, “Sei Jehovha aita kuti tikundwe nhasi pamberi
pavaFiristia? Ngatitorei areka yesungano yaJehovha
kubva kuShiro, kuti igoenda nesu uye igotiponesa kubva
muruoko rwavavengi vedu.” **4** Naizvozvo vanhu vakatuma
varume kuShiro, uye vakadzosa areka yaJehovha
Wamasimba Ose uye agere pachigaro choushe pakati
pamakerubhi. Zvino vanakomana vaviri vaEri, Hofini
naFinehasi, vaivapo neareka yesungano yaMwari. **5**
Areka yesungano yaJehovha payakauya mumusasa,

Israeri yose yakapururudza uye vakaita ruzha rukuru zvokuti pasi pakatinhira. **6** Pavakanzwa mheremhere, vaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, “Mheremhere iri mumusasa wavaHebheru ndeyei?” Vakati vazvinzwa kuti areka yaJehovha yakanga yauya mumusasa, **7** vaFiristia vakatya. Vakati, “Mwari asvika mumusasa. Tava munhamo! Hapana chinhu chakadai seichi chati chamboitika. **8** Tine nhamo! Ndianiko achatirwira pamaoko avamwari ava vane simba? Ndivo vamwari vakarova vaIjipita namarudzi ose amatambudziko mugwenga. **9** Simbai vaFiristia! Ivai varume, mukasadaro muchava varanda vavaHebheru sezvavakanga vakaita kwamuri. Ivai varume, murwe!” **10** Saka vaFiristia vakarwa, vaIsraeri vakakundwa uye munhu wose akatiza achidzokera kutende rake. Pakava nokuurayiwa kukuru; Israeri yakarasikirwa navarwi vetsoka zviuru makumi matatu. **11** Areka yaJehovha yakapambwa uye vanakomana vaviri vaEri, Hofini naFinehasi, vakafa. **12** Zuva rimwe chetero, mumwe murume weBhenjamini akamhanya achibva kuhondo akaenda kuShiro, nguo dzake dzakabvaruka uye ane guruva pamusoro wake. **13** Paakasvikako, Eri akanga akagara pachigaro chake parutivi rwenzira, akangotarisa, nokuti mwoyo wake waityira areka yaJehovha. Murume uyu paakapinda muguta akataura zvakanga zvaitika, guta rose rakachema. **14** Eri akanzwa kuchema akandobvunza achiti, “Mheremhere iyi yose ndeyeiko?” Murume uyu akachimbidza kuenda kuna Eri, **15** akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namasere okuberekwa uye meso ava norutara zvokuti akanga asisaoni. **16** Akati

kuna Eri, “Ndiri kubva kuhondo izvozvi; ndatotizako nhasi chaiye.” Eri akabvunza akati, “Chiiko chaitika mwanakomana wangu?” **17** Murume akauya neshoko akapindura achiti, “Israeri yatiza vaFiristia, uye hondo yarasikirwa zvikuru. Uyewo vanakomana venyu vaviri Hofini naFinehasi vafa, uye areka yaMwari yapambwa.” **18** Paakataura nezveareka yaMwari, Eri akawa negotsi kubva pachigaro chake parutivi rwesuo. Mutsipa wake wakatyoka akabva afa nokuti aiva murume akanga akwegura uye ari mukobvu. Akanga atungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi mana. **19** Muroora wake, mukadzi waFinehasi, akanga ane pamuviri ava pedyo nokuda kubatsirwa. Paakanzwa nhau idzi dzokuti areka yaJehovha yakanga yapambwa uye kuti vatezvara vake nomurume wake vakanga vafa, akarwadziwa napamuviri akabereka mwana, asi akakurirwa namarwadzo ake pakusununguka. **20** Paakanga ava kufa madzimai aimubatsira akati, “Usaora mwoyo wabatsirwa nomwana mukomana.” Asi haana kumbopindura kana kuzviteerera. **21** Akatumidza mukomana uyu kuti Ikabhodhi, achiti, “Kubwinya kwabva muIsraeri,” nokuda kwokutorwa kweareka yaMwari uye nokufa kwatezvara vake nomurume wake. **22** Akati, “Kubwinya kwabva muIsraeri, nokuti areka yaMwari yapambwa.”

5 Mushure mokunge vaFiristia vapamba areka yaMwari, vakaitora kubva kuEbhenezeri vakaenda nayo kuAshidhodhi. **2** Ipapo vakatakura areka vakapinda nayo mutemberi yaDhagoni vakaiisa parutivi rwaDhagoni. **3** Vanhu veAshidhodhi pavakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani

zuva raitevera, wanei hoyo Dhagoni akawira pasi nechiso pamberi peareka yaJehovha! Vakatora Dhagoni vakamudzosera panzvimbo yake. **4** Asi mangwanani aitevera pavakamuka wanei hoyo Dhagoni akawira pasi nechiso pamberi peareka yaJehovha! Musoro wake namaoko zvakanga zvadimbuka zvisisipo uye zviri pasi pachikumbaridzo chomukova, muviri wake bedzi ndiwo wakanga wangosara. **5** Ndokusaka kusvika nanhasi kusina vaprista vaDhagoni kana vamwewo zvavo vanopinda mutemberi yaDhagoni paAshidhodhi vanotsika pachikumbaridzo chomukova. **6** Ruoko rwaMwari rwakatambudza zvikuru vanhu veAshidhodhi nenzvimbo dzakaikomberedza; akauyisa kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo uye akavarova namamota. **7** Vanhu veAshidhodhi pavakaona zvakanga zvichiitika vakati, "Areka yaMwari weIsraeri haifaniri kugara pano nesu nokuti ruoko rwake rwatitambudza zvikuru isu naDhagoni mwari wedu." **8** Saka vakadana pamwe chete vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakavabvunza vachiti, "Toitei neareka yaMwari weIsraeri?" Vakapindura vachiti, "Itai kuti areka yaMwari weIsraeri iendeswe kuGati." Saka vakabvisa areka yaMwari weIsraeri. **9** Asi mushure mokunge vaibvisa, ruoko rwaMwari rwakarwisana neguta iroro, uye akarivhundutsa nokuvhundutsa kukuru. Akarova vanhu veguta iroro, vakuru navadiki, namamota. **10** Saka vakaendesa areka yaMwari kuEkironi. Areka yaMwari payakanga yava kupinda muEkironi, vanhu veEkironi vakadanidzira, vachiti, "Vauyisa areka yaMwari weIsraeri kuti vatiuraye isu navanhu vedu." **11** Saka vakadana

pamwe chete vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakati, “Dzoserai areka yaMwari weIsraeri kwakare, regai idzokere kunzvimbo kwayo, nokuti ichatiuraya isu navanhu vedu.” Nokuti rufu rwakanga rwazadza guta nokuvhunduka; ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwaritambudza zvikuru. **12** Avo vasina kufa vakarohwa namamota uye kuchema kweguta kwakakwira kudenga.

6 Areka yaJehovha yakati yava nemwedzi minomwe iri munyika yavaFiristia, **2** vaFiristia vakadana vaprista navavuki vakati, “Toitei neareka yaJehovha? Tiudzei kuti toidzosera sei kunzvimbo yayo.” **3** Vakapindura vachiti, “Kana muchidzosera areka yamwari weIsraeri, musaidzosera isina chinhu, asi edzai nepamunogona kumutumira chipiriso chemhosva. Ipapo muchaporeswa, uye muchaziva kuti sei ruoko rwake rusina kubviswa pamusoro penyu.” **4** VaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, “Chipiriso chemhosva chatinofanira kumutumira ndecheiko?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Mamota mashanu egoridhe nembeva shanu dzegoridhe, zvichienderana nouwandu hwavatongi vavaFiristia, nokuti nedenda rimwe chetero akakurovai imi navatongi venyu. **5** Itai zviumbwa zvamamota nembeva dzacho, izvo zviri kuparadza nyika, uye mugopa kukudzwa kuna Mwari weIsraeri. Zvikada achasimudza ruoko rwake kubva pamuri napana vamwari venyu nenyika yenyu. **6** Sei muchiomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvakaitwa navaIjipita naFaro? Paakavabata nehasha, havana kubudisa vaIsraeri here kuti vaende? **7** “Naizvozvo torai mugadzirire ngoro itsva, nemhou mbiri dzinonwisa uye dzisina

kumbosungwa pajoko. Sungai mhou pangoro, asi torai
mhuru dzadzo mugodzipfigira muchirugu. **8** Torai areka
yaJehovha mugoiisa pangoro, uye mubhokisi parutivi
payo isai zviumbwa zvegoridhe zvamuri kutumirako
kwaari sechipo chemhosva. Mugoituma iende, **9**
asi, murambe makaitarisa. Kana ikakwidza kuenda
kunyika yayo, kwakadziva kuBhetishemeshi, zvoreva
kuti Jehovha ndiye anenge auyisa njodzi pamusoro
pedu. Asi kana ikarega, ipapo tichaziva kuti harusi
ruoko rwake rwakatirova uye kuti zvakangotiwirawo."
10 Saka vakaita izvi. Vakatora mhou mbiri dzakadai
vakadzisungirira pangoro uye vakapfigira mhuru dzadzo
muchirugu. **11** Vakaisa areka yaJehovha pangoro
pamwe chete nebhokisi rakanga rine mbeva dzegoridhe
nezviumbwa zvamamota. **12** Ipapo mhou dzakakwidza
kuenda Bhetishemeshi, dzakati tande nenzira uye
dzichikuma nzira yose; hadzina kutendeukira kurudyi
kana kuruboshwe. Vatongi vavaFiristia vakadzitevera
kusvikira kumuganhu weBhetishemeshi. **13** Zvino
vanhu veBhetishemeshi vakanga vachikohwa gorosi
ravo mumupata, uye pavakasimudza misoro yavo
vakaona areka, uye vakafara nokuiona. **14** Ngoro
yakauya kumunda waJoshua weBhetishemeshi uye ipapo
yakamira parutivi rwedombo guru. Vanhu vakatema-
tema mapuranga engoro uye vakabayira mhou idzi
sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha. **15** VaRevhi
vakaburutsa areka yaJehovha, pamwe chete nebhokisi
raiva nezviumbwa zvegoridhe, vakazvigadzika padombo
guru. Musi iwoyo vanhu veBhetishemeshi vakapa

zvipiriso zvinopiswa vakabayira zvibayiro kuna Jehovha.
16 Vatongi vashanu vavaFiristia vakaona zvose izvi
vakadzokera kuEkironi musi iwoyo. **17** Aya ndiwo
mamota egoridhe akatumirwa navaFiristia sechipiriso
chemhosva kuna Jehovha, rimwe kuAshidhodhi, rimwe
kuGaza, rimwe kuAshikeroni, rimwe kuGati nerimwe
kuEkironi. **18** Uye uwandu hwembeva dzegoridhe
hwaienderana nouwandu hwamaguta avaFiristia akanga
ari avatongi vashanu, maguta aiva namasvingo nemisha
yawo yomumaruwa. Dombo guru ravakagadzika areka
yaJehovha, riripo nanhasi sechapupu mumunda waJoshua
weBhetishemeshi. **19** Asi Mwari akauraya vamwe
vavarume veBhetishemeshi, akauraya vanhu makumi
manomwe vavo nokuti vakanga vadongorera mukati
meareka yaJehovha. Vanhu vakachema nokuti Jehovha
akanga auraya vanhu nokuuraya kukuru, **20** uye varume
veBhetishemeshi vakabvunza vachiti, "Ndiani angamira
pamberi paJehovha, Mwari uyu mutsvene? Areka iyi
ichaenda kuna ani ichibva pano?" **21** Ipapo vakatumira
nhume kuvanhu veKiriati Jearimi vachiti, "VaFiristia
vadzosa areka yaJehovha. Dzikai kuno muzoitora kuti
muende nayo kwenyu."

7 Saka varume veKiriati Jearimi vakauya vakatora
areka yaJehovha. Vakaiendesa kuimba yaAbhinadhabhi
pachikomo uye vakatsaura Ereazari mwanakomana
wake kuti achengete areka yaJehovha. **2** Areka
yakaramba iri paKiriati Jearimi kwenguva yakareba
kwazvo, makore makumi maviri pamwe chete, uye
vanhu vose veIsraeri vakachema uye vakatsvaka

Jehovha. **3** Ipapo Samueri akati kuimba yeIsraeri,
“Kana muchidzokera kuna Jehovha nemwoyo yenyu
yose, zvino chibvisai pakati penyu vamwari vavatorwa
navaAshitoreti mugozvikumikidza kuna Jehovha uye
mumushumire iye bedzi, uye achakudzikinurai kubva
muruoko rwavaFiristia.” **4** Saka vaIsraeri vakarasa vose
vaBhaari vavo navaAshitoreti, vakashumira Jehovha
chete. **5** Ipapo Samueri akati, “Unganidzai Israeri yose
paMizipa uye ndichakukumbirirai kuna Jehovha.” **6** Vakati
vaungana paMizipa, vakachera mvura vakaidururira
pamberi paJehovha. Nomusi iwoyo vakatsanya ipapo
vakareurura vachiti, “Takatadzira Jehovha.” Uye Samueri
akava mutungamiri weIsraeri yose paMizipa. **7** VaFiristia
vakati vanzwa kuti Israeri yakanga yaungana paMizipa,
vatungamiri vavaFiristia vakauya kuzovarwisa. Zvino
vaIsraeri vakati vazvinzwa, vakatya nokuda kwavaFiristia.
8 Vakati kuna Samueri, “Musarega henyu kuramba
muchidanidzira kuna Jehovha Mwari nokuda kwedu, kuti
atirwire pamaoko avaFiristia.” **9** Ipapo Samueri akatora
gwayana rainwa akaribayira sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna
Jehovha. Akachema kuna Jehovha pamusoro peIsraeri,
Jehovha akamupindura. **10** Samueri paakanga achibayira
chipiriso chinopiswa, vaFiristia vakaswedera pedyo
kuti varwise Israeri. Asi zuva iroro Jehovha akatinhira
nokutinhira kukuru pamberi pavaFiristia akavavhundutsa
zvokuti vakakundwa pamberi pavaIsraeri. **11** Varume
veIsraeri vakachimbidza kubuda muMizipa vakadzingirira
vaFiristia, vakavauraya munzira kusvikira kunzvimbo
iri zasi kweBhetikari. **12** Ipapo Samueri akatora dombo

akarimisa pakati peMizipa neSheni. Akaritumidza kuti Ebhenezeri akati, “Jehovha akatibatsira kusvikira pano.”
13 Saka vaFiristia vakakurirwa uye havana kuzorwisa nyika yavaIsraeri zvakare. Uye ruoko rwaJehovha rwakarwa navaFiristia mazuva ose aSamueri. **14** Maguta anobva kuEkironi kusvikira kuGati akanga apambwa navaFiristia kubva kuIsraeri akadzorerwa kwairi, uye Israeri yakasunungura rimwe dunhu rayo kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia. Uye pakazova norunyararo pakati peIsraeri navaAmori. **15** Samueri akaramba ari mutongi weIsraeri kwoupenyu hwake hwose. **16** Gore negore aitenderera kubva kuBheteri achienda kuGirigari nokuMizipa, achitonga Israeri munzvimbo dzose idzodzo. **17** Asi aipota achidzokera kuRama, kwaiva nomusha wake, uye ikokowo akatonga Israeri. Uye akavakira Jehovha aritari ikoko.

8 Samueri akati akwegura, akagadza vanakomana vake kuti vave vatongi veIsraeri. **2** Zita redangwe rake rainzi Joere uye zita rowechipiri rainzi Abhia, uye vaishanda vari paBheerishebha. **3** Asi vanakomana vake vakatsaukira kupfuma yakaipa, vakatambira fufuro, vakasaruramisira pakutonga. **4** Saka vakuru vose veIsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete vakauya kuna Samueri paRama. **5** Vakati kwaari, “Makwegura, uye vana venyu havafambi munzira dzenyu; naizvozvo gadzai mambo kuti atitungamirire, sezvakaita mamwe marudzi ose.” **6** Asi pavakati, “Tipei mambo kuti atitungamirire,” izvi hazvina kufadza Samueri; saka akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. **7** Uye Jehovha akamuudza kuti: “Teerera zvose zvinotaura vanhu kwauri; havana kuramba iwe, asi varamba ini samambo

wavo. **8** Sezvavakaita kubva pazuva randakavabudisa muIjipiti kusvikira nhasi, vachindisiya uye vachishumira vamwe vamwari, ndizvo zvavari kuita nokwauri. **9** Zvino, teerera zvavanotaura; asi uvayambire zvakasimba uye uvazivise zvichaitwa namambo achavatonga." **10** Samueri akataura mashoko ose aJehovha kuvanhu vakanga vachimukumbira mambo. **11** Akati, "Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa neachakutongai: Achatora vanakomana venyu agoita kuti vashande nengoro dzake dzehondo namabhiza, uye vachamhanya vari mberi kwengoro dzake. **12** Vamwe vavo achavaita vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamakumi mashanu, uye achaita kuti vamwe varime minda yake pamwe chete nokuikohwa, uye achaita kuti vamwe vagadzire zvombo zvehondo nemidziyo yengoro dzake. **13** Achatora vanasikana venyu kuti vave vagadziri vamafuta anonhuhwira navabiki vezvokudya navabiki vechingwa. **14** Achatora minda yenyu yakaisvonaka neminda yemizambiringa neminda yemiorivhi agozvipa kuvatariri vake. **15** Achatora chegumi chembeu dzenyu namazambiringa enyu agozvipa kumachinda ake nevanomushandira. **16** Varandarume venyu navarandakadzi venyu nemombe dzenyu dzakaisvonaka nembongoro achazvitora kuti azvishandise pamabasa ake. **17** Achatora chegumi chamakwai enyu, uye imi pachenyu muchava nhapwa dzake. **18** Zuva iroro parichasvika muchachema kwazvo nokuda kwamambo iyeye wamazvisarudzira, uye Jehovha haazokupindurai pazuva iroro." **19** Asi vanhu vakaramba kuteerera Samueri. Vakati, "Kwete! Tinoda mambo

kuti atitonge. **20** Ipapo tichava sedzimwe nyika dzose,
tiina mambo anotitungamirira nokutiendera pamberi
achitirwira hondo dzedu." **21** Samueri akati anzwa
zvose zvakanga zvataurwa navanhu, akandozvitaura
zvakare pamberi paJehovha. **22** Jehovha akapindura
achiti, "Vateerere uye uvape mambo." Ipapo Samueri
akati kuvarume veIsraeri, "Munhu wose ngaadzokere
kuguta rake."

9 Kwakanga kuno murume worudzi rwaBhenjamini,
ainzi Kishi mwanakomana waAbhieri, mwanakomana
waZerori, mwanakomana waBhekorati, mwanakomana
waAfia muBhenjamini, murume wesimba noumhare.
2 Aiva nomwanakomana ainzi Sauro, jaya raiyemurika
rakanga risina akaenzana naro pakati pavaIsraeri,
rakanga rakareba kupfuura vose. **3** Zvino mbongoro
dzaKishi, baba vaSauro, dzakanga dzarasika, Kishi
akati kuna Sauro mwanakomana wake, "Tora mumwe
wavaranda uende naye kundotsvaga mbongoro." **4**
Saka akapfuura nomunyika yamakomo yeEfuremu,
akapfuurawo nomunzvimbo yakapoteredza Sharisha,
asi havana kudziwana. Vakapfuurira mberi nomudunhu
reSharimu, asi mbongoro dzakanga dzisiko. Ipapo
akapfuura nomunyika yaBhenjamini, asi havana
kudziwana. **5** Pavakasvika mudunhu reZufi, Sauro akati
kumuranda waaiva naye, "Uya tidzokere, zvimwe baba
vangu vangarega kufunga nezvembongoro vakatanga
kufunganya pamusoro pedu." **6** Asi muranda akapindura
achiti, "Tarirai, muguta rino mune munhu waMwari;
anoremekedzwa zvikuru uye zvinhu zvose zvaanotaura

zvinoitika. Handei ikoko iye zvino. Zvichida achatiudza nzira yokuenda nayo.” **7** Sauro akati kumuranda, “Kana tikaenda, murume uyu tingandomupei? Zvokudya zvanga zviri mumasaga edu zvapera. Hatina chipo chokundopa munhu waMwari. Chii chatinacho?” **8** Muranda akamupindura zvakare achiti, “Tarirai, ndine chikamu chimwe chete muzvina cheshekeri resirivha. Ndichachipa kumunhu waMwari kuti agotiudza nzira yokuenda nayo.” **9** Kare munyika yeIsraeri, kana munhu achienda kundobvunza Mwari, aiti, “Handei kumuoni,” nokuti muprofita wanhasi ainzi muoni kare. **10** Sauro akati kumuranda wake, “Zvakanaka, uya tiende.” Saka vakasimuka vakananga kuguta kwaiva nomunhu waMwari. **11** Pavaikwira gomo kuenda kuguta iri, vakasangana navasikana vaienda kundochera mvura, vakavabvunza vachiti, “Muoni aripo here?” **12** Vakapindura vachiti, “Aripo. Ari mberi kwenyu. Kurumidzai achangosvika iye zvino muguta redu, nokuti vanhu vane chibayiro panzvimbo yakakwirira. **13** Muchingopinda muguta muchamuwana asati aenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira kundodya. Vanhu havatangi kudya asati auya, nokuti anofanira kuropafadza chibayiro; mushure maizvozvo, avo vanenge vakakokwa vozodya. Endai iye zvino; munofanira kumuwana nguva idzo dzino.” **14** Vakakwidza kuguta, uye pavakanga vava kupindamo vakaona Samueri achiuya nokwavakanga vari, ari munzira yake achikwidza kunzvimbo yakakwirira. **15** Nezuro wacho Sauro asati asvika, Jehovha akanga aratidza izvi kuna Samueri: **16** “Nenguva inenge ino

mangwana ndichakutumira mumwe anobva kunyika yaBhenjamini. Muzodze kuti ave mambo pamusoro pavanhu vangu veIsraeri; achanunura vanhu vangu kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia. Ndatarira vanhu vangu, nokuti kuchema kwavo kwasvika kwandiri." **17** Samueri paakangoona Sauro, Jehovha akati kwaari, "Uyu ndiye murume wandakataura newe pamusoro pake; achatonga vanhu vangu." **18** Sauro akaenda kuna Samueri pasuo akamubvunza achiti, "Mungandiudzewo here kune imba yomuoni?" **19** Samueri akapindura akati, "Ndini muoni. Chitungamira mberi kwangu kunzvimbo yakakwirira, nokuti nhasi unofanira kudya neni, mangwanani ndichakurega uchienda uye ndichakuudza zvose zviri mumwoyo mako. **20** Kana zviri zvembongoro dzawakarasa mazuva matatu apfuura, usafunganya pamusoro padzo, dzakawanikwa. Zvino zvido zvose zveIsraeri zvatarira kuna ani kana kusiri kwauri iwe nemhuri yose yababa vako?" **21** Sauro akapindura achiti, "Ko, handisi muBhenjamini, worudzi rudiki pane mamwe ose aIsraeri here, uye mhuri yangu haisi diki here pamhuri dzose dzaBhenjamini? Sei muchitaura chinhu chakadaro kwandiri?" **22** Ipapo Samueri akatora Sauro nomuranda wake akapinda navo mumba yokudyira akavagadzika kumusoro kwaavo vakanga vakokwa, vaisvika makumi matatu. **23** Samueri akati kumubiki, "Uya nechidimbu chenyama chandakakupa, chiya chandakuudza kuti uise parutivi." **24** Naizvozvo mubiki akatora gumbo nezvaiva pariri akazvigadzika pamberi paSauro. Samueri akati, "Hezvi zvawakanga wachengeterwa. Idya, nokuti

zvanga zvakachengeterwa iwe panguva ino, kubvira panguva yandakati, ‘Ndakoka vanhu.’” Zvino Sauro akadya naSamueri musi iwoyo. **25** Mushure mokunge vadzika kubva kunzvimbo yakakwirira vakaenda kuguta, Samueri akataura naSauro ari pamusoro pedenga reimba yake. **26** Vakamuka zuva richangobuda Samueri akadana Sauro ari padenga pemba akati, “Gadzirira ndigokurega uende hako.” Sauro akati agadzirira iye naSamueri vakabuda panze pamwe chete. **27** Pavakanga vachienda kumucheto weguta, Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Taurira muranda kuti atungamire mberi kwedu.” Muranda akaita saizvozvo. “Asi iwe chimbogara pano kwechinguva, kuti ndigokupa shoko rabva kuna Mwari.”

10 Zvino Samueri akatora chinu chamafuta akadurura pamusoro waSauro akamutsvoda uye akati, “Jehovha haana kukuzodza here kuti uve mutungamiri wenhaka yake? **2** Pauchabva pandiri nhasi, uchasangana navarume vaviri pedyo neguva raRakeri, paZeriza pamuganhu waBhenjamini. Vachati kwauri, ‘Mbongoro dzawakaenda kundotsvaga dzakawanikwa. Zvino baba vako havachafungi nezvadzo asi vava kufunganya pamusoro pako. Vava kungobvunza vachiti, “Ndichaiteiko nezvomwanakomana wangu?”’ **3** “Ipapo uchapfuurira mberi kubva ipapo kusvikira wasvika pamuti mukuru weTabhori. Varume vatatu vanenge vachienda kuna Mwari kuBheteri vachasangana newe ipapo. Mumwe achange akatakura mbudzana nhatu, mumwe marofu matatu echingwa, uye mumwe dende rewaini. **4** Vachakukwazisa vagokupa marofu maviri echingwa,

auchatambira kubva kwavari. **5** "Mushure maizvozvo
uchaenda kuGibhea, Gomo raMwari, kune boka ravarwi
vavaFiristia. Pamunenge mava kusvika kuguta iri,
muchasangana nedungwe ravaprofita vachidzika kubva
kunzvimbo yakakwirira, mitengeranwa, tambureni,
nenyere nembira, zvichiridzwa mberi kwavo, uye vanenge
vachiprofita. **6** Mweya waJehovha uchauya pamusoro
pako nesimba uye uchaprofita pamwe chete navo,
uye uchashandurwa ugova mumwe munhu. **7** Kana
zviratidzo izvi zvangozadziswa, ita chinhu chipi nechipi
chinowanikwa noruoko rwako kuti ruite, nokuti Mwari
anewe. **8** "Tungamira mberi kwangu udzike kuGirigari.
Zvirokwazvo ndichauya kwauri kuti ndizobayira zvipiriso
zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana, asi unofanira
kundimirira kwamazuva manomwe kusvikira ndauya
kwauri ndigokuudza zvaunofanira kuita." **9** Sauro
akati achangotendeuka kuti abve pana Samueri, Mwari
akashandura mwoyo waSauro, uye zviratidzo zvose izvi
zvakazadziswa zuva iroro. **10** Pavakasvika kuGibhea,
akasangana neboka ravaprofita; Mweya waMwari wakauya
pamusoro pake nesimba, uye akabatana navo mukuprofita
kwavo. **11** Vose vakanga vachimuziva kare vakati vamuona
achiprofita pamwe chete navaprofita, vakabvunzana
vachiti, "Chiiko ichi chaitika kumwanakomana waKishi?
Sauro ava pakati pavaprofitawo here?" **12** Mumwe
murume aigarako akapindura achiti, "Zvino baba vavo
ndiani?" Saka chakava chirevo chokuti, "Sauro ava pakati
pavaprofitawo here?" **13** Mushure mokunge Sauro apedza
kuprofita, akaenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira. **14** Zvino

babamunini vaSauro vakamubvunza iye nomuranda wake vachiti, “Makanga muripiko?” Akapindura achiti, “Takanga tichitsvaga mbongoro. Asi patakaona kuti hadzisi kuzowanikwa takaenda kuna Samueri.” **15** Babamunini vaSauro vakati, “Ndiudzei kuti Samueri akati kudii kwamuri.” **16** Sauro akapindura achiti, “Akatiudza pachena kuti mbongoro dzakanga dzawanikwa.” Asi haana kuudza babamunini vake nezvoumambo zvakanga zvataurwa naSamueri. **17** Samueri akadana vanhu veIsraeri kuna Jehovha paMizipa **18** akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari weIsraeri: ‘Ndakabudisa Israeri muIjipiti, uye ndakakudzikinurai kubva kusimba reIjipiti noumambo hwose hwaikudzvinyirirai.’ **19** Asi iye zvino maramba Mwari wenyu, anokuponesai panjodzi dzenyu nenhamo dzenyu. Uye makati, ‘Kwete, isai mambo pamusoro pedu.’ Saka zvino chiuyai pamberi paJehovha muri mumarudzi enyu nedzimba dzenyu.” **20** Samueri paakauyisa marudzi eIsraeri pedyo, rudzi rwaBhenjamini rwakasarudzwa. **21** Ipapo akauyisa mberi rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, uye imba yaMatiri yakasarudzwa. Pakupedzisira, Sauro mwanakomana waKishi akasarudzwa. Asi pavakamutsvaka haana kuwanikwa. **22** Saka vakabvunzazve Jehovha, vachiti, “Murume uyu ati auya pano here?” Zvino Jehovha akati, “Hongu, ahwanda pakati penhumbi.” **23** Vakamhanya vakamuburitsa, uye paakamira pakati pavanhu, akanga akareba kupfuura vamwe vose kubva pamafudzi kusvika kumusoro. **24** Samueri akati kuvanhu vose, “Muri kumuona here munhu asarudzwa naJehovha?

Hapana mumwe munhu akaita saye pakati pavanhu vose.”
Ipapo vanhu vakadanidzira vachiti, “Mambo ngaararame
nokusingaperi!” **25** Samueri akatsanangurira vanhu
mitemo youmambo uhu. Akainyora pasi mubhuku akariisa
pamberi paJehovha. Ipapo Samueri akaudza vanhu kuti
vaende mumwe nomumwe kumba kwake. **26** Sauro
akaendawo kumba kwake kuGibhea, achiperekedzwa
navarume voumhare vane mweya yakanga yabatwa
naMwari. **27** Asi dzimwe nhubu dzakati, “Murume uyu
angatiponesa sei?” Vakamuzvidza vakasamuvigira zvipo.
Asi Sauro akaramba anyerere.

11 Nahashi muAmoni akakwidza akaenda kundorwisa
Jabheshi Gireadhi. Zvino varume vose veJabheshi
vakati kwaari, “Ita chibvumirano nesu tigova pasi
pako.” **2** Asi Nahashi muAmoni akapindura achiti,
“Ndichaita chibvumirano nemi bedzi kana ndabvisa
ziso rokurudyi romumwe nomumwe wenyu mose
saizvozvo ndigonyadzisa Israeri yose.” **3** Vakuru
veJabheshi vakati kwaari, “Tipe mazuva manomwe
kuti tigotuma nhume muIsraeri yose; kana pashaya
mumwe chete anouya kuzotinunura, tichazvipa kwamuri.”
4 Nhume padzakauya kuGibhea yaSauro vakaudza
vanhu zvisungo izvi vose vakachema zvikuru. **5**
Panguva iyoyo Sauro akanga achibva kuminda, ari shure
kwehando dzake, akabvunza achiti, “Vanhu vaita sei?
Vari kuchemeiko?” Ipapo vakarondedzerazve zvakanga
zvataurwa navarume veJabheshi. **6** Sauro paakanzwa
mashoko aya, mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro
pake nesimba, akatsva nehasha. **7** Akatora hando

mbiri, akadzicheka-cheka, akatumidzira zvidimbu izvi
nenhume muIsraeri yose, namashoko okuti, “Izvi ndizvo
zvichaitwa kuhando dzaani naani asingateveri Sauro
naSamueri.” Ipapo kutya kwaMwari kwakawira pamusoro
pavanhu, vakauya somunhu mumwe chete. **8** Sauro
paakavaunganidza paBhezeki, varume veIsraeri vaisvika
mazana matatu ezviuru uye varume veJudha zviuru
makumi matatu. **9** Vakaudza nhume dzakanga dzauya
kuti, “Muti kuvarume veJabheshi Gireadhi, ‘Mangwana
kana zuva ropisa muchanunurwa.’” Nhume padzakaenda
dzikandotaura izvi kuvarume veJabheshi, vakafara
kwazvo. **10** Vakati kuvaAmoni, “Mangwana tichazvipira
kwamuri, uye muchaita kwatiri zvose zvinenge
zvakakunakirai.” **11** Zuva raitevera, Sauro akaisa vanhu
vake muzvikwata zvitatu; panguva yemambakwedza
vakapinda mumusasa wavaAmoni vakavauraya kusvikira
zuva ropisa. Vakararama vakapararira, zvokuti hapana
vaviri vavo vakasara vari pamwe chete. **12** Ipapo
vanhu vakati kuna Samueri, “Ndiani akabvunza achiti,
‘Sauro achatitonga here?’ Uyai navarume ava kwatiri
tivauraye.” **13** Asi Sauro akati, “Hapana munhu
achaurayiwa nhasi, nokuti nhasi Jehovha anunura
Israeri.” **14** Zvino Samueri akati kuvanhu, “Uyai tiende
kuGirigari tindosimbisa umambo ikoko zvakare.” **15**
Saka vanhu vose vakaenda kuGirigari vakasimbisa Sauro
samambo pamberi paJehovha. Ipapo vakabayira zvipo
zvokuwadzana pamberi paJehovha, uye Sauro navaIsraeri
vose vakava nokupemberera kukuru.

12 Samueri akati kuvaIsraeri vose, “Ndakateerera
zvose zvamakataura kwandiri ndikagadza mambo
pamusoro penyu. **2** Zvino mava namambo somutungamiri
wenyu. Kana ndiri ini, ndakwegura uye ndachena
musoro, uye vanakomana vangu vanemi pano. Ndakava
mutungamiri wenyu kubvira paudiki hwangu kusvikira
zuva ranhasi. **3** Zvino ndiri pano. Chindipupurirai
pamberi paJehovha nomuzodziwa wake. Ndeyani hando
yandakatora? Ndeyani mbongoro yandakatora? Ndiani
wandakanyengera? Ndianiko wandakambodzvinyirira?
Ndakagamuchira fufuro kubva muruoko rwaani kuti
ndipofumadze meso angu? Kana ndakaita chimwe
chaizvozvi, ndichazvigadzirisa.” **4** Vakapindura vachiti,
“Hamuna kutinyengera kana kutidzvinyirira. Hamuna
kutora kana chinhu kubva muruoko rwomunhu.”
5 Samueri akati kwavari, “Jehovha ndiye chapupu
chinokupomerai, uye muzodziwa wake ndiye chapupu
zuva ranhasi, kuti hamuna kuwana kana chinhu muruoko
rwangu.” Vakati, “Ndiye chapupu.” **6** Ipapo Samueri akati
kuvanhu, “Jehovha ndiye akasarudza Mozisi naAroni
akabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muIjipiti. **7**
Naizvozvo zvino chimbomirai nditaure nemi pamberi
paJehovha pamusoro pezvose zvakarurama zvamakaitirwa
naJehovha, imi namadzibaba enyu. **8** “Mushure
mokunge Jakobho aenda muIjipiti, vakachema kuna
Jehovha kuti vabatsirwe, uye Jehovha akatuma Mozisi
naAroni, vakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muIjipiti
vakavagarisa munzvimbo ino. **9** “Asi vakakanganwa
Jehovha Mwari wavo; naizvozvo akavatengesa kuna

Sisera, mutungamiri wehondo yaHazori, uye nokumaoko
avaFiristia namambo weMoabhu, uyo akavarwisa. **10**
Vakachema zvikuru kuna Jehovha vachiti, 'Takatadza;
takasiya Jehovha tikashandira vanaBhaari navaAshitoreti.
Asi iye zvino tinunurei kubva mumaoko avavengi vedu,
tigokushumirai.' **11** Ipapo Jehovha akatuma Jerubhi
Bhaari, Bharaki, Jefuta naSamueri, uye akakununurai
kubva mumaoko avavengi venyu kumativi ose, mukagara
zvakanaka. **12** "Asi pamakaona kuti Nahashi mambo
wavaAmoni akanga achiuya kuzokurwisai, makati
kwandiri, 'Kwete, tinoda kuti tive namambo anotitonga,'
kunyange zvazvo Jehovha Mwari wenyu akanga ari
mambo wenyu. **13** Zvino hoyu mambo wamasarudza,
uyo wamakakumbira; tarirai, Jehovha agadza mambo
pamusoro penyu. **14** Kana mukatya Jehovha uye
mukamushandira nokumuteerera uye mukasamukira
mirayiro yake, uye kana imi namambo anotonga pamusoro
penyu mukatevera Jehovha Mwari wenyu, zvichava
zvakanaka! **15** Asi kana mukasateerera Jehovha, uye kana
mukamukira mirayiro yake, ruoko rwake rucharwa nemi,
sokurwa kwarwakaita namadzibaba enyu. **16** "Naizvozvo
zvino, rambai mumire muone chinhu chikuru ichi chava
kuda kuitwa naJehovha pamberi penyu! **17** Haisi nguva
yokukohwa gorosi here ino? Ndichadana kuna Jehovha
kuti atume kutinhira nemvura. Uye muchaona kuti
chinhu chakashata sei chamakaita pamberi paJehovha
pamakakumbira kuti mupiwe mambo." **18** Ipapo Samueri
akadana kuna Jehovha uye, nomusi iwoyo, Jehovha
akatuma kutinhira nemvura, nokudaro vanhu vose

vakamira vakatya Jehovha naSamueri. **19** Vanhu vose
vakati kuna Samueri, “Nyengetererai varanda venyu kuna
Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti tirege kufa, nokuti pamusoro
pezvimwe zvivi zvedu takawedzera chivi chokukumbira
mambo.” **20** Samueri akapindura achiti, “Musatya.
Makaita zvose zvakaipa izvi; asi musatsauka kubva kuna
Jehovha, asi shumirai Jehovha nomwoyo wenyu wose. **21**
Musatsaukira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo. Hazvina
chakanaka chazvingakuitirai, kana kukununurai, nokuti
hazvina maturo. **22** Nokuda kwezita rake guru Jehovha
haazorambi vanhu vake nokuti Jehovha akafadzwa kuti
akuitei vake. **23** Kana ndiri ini, ngazvive kure neni kuti
nditadzire Jehovha nokurega kukunyengetererai. Uye
ndichakudzidzisai nzira yakanaka uye yakarurama. **24** Asi
ityai Jehovha, mumushumire iye nokutendeka, nomwoyo
wenyu wose; rangarirai zvinhu zvikuru zvaakakuitirai. **25**
Asi kana mukaramba muchiita zvakaipa, imi namambo
wenyu muchaparadzwa.”

13 Sauro akanga ava namakore makumi matatu
paakava mambo, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore
makumi mana namaviri. **2** Sauro akasarudza varume
vaIsraeri zviuru zvitatu; zviuru zviviri zvavo zvaiva
naye paMikimashi nomunyika yamakomo yeBheteri,
uye chiuru chimwe chete chaiva naJonatani paGibhea
muBhenjamini. Vamwe vose akavadzosa kumisha yavo.
3 Jonatani akarwisa boka ravarwi vavaFiristia vakanga
vari paGebha, vaFiristia vakazvinzwa. Uye Sauro
akaridza hwamanda munyika yose akati, “VaHebheru,
inzwai!” **4** Uye Israeri yose yakanzwa nhau idzi

dzokuti, “Sauro arwisa boka ravaFiristia, Israeri yava chinhu chinonyangadza pamberi pavaFiristia.” Zvino vanhu vakadanwa kuti vandobatana pamwe chete naSauro paGirigari. **5** VaFiristia vakaungana kuti varwise Israeri, vane zviuru zvitatu zvengoro, nezviuru zvitatu zvavachairi vengoro, navarwi vakawanda sejecha remhenderekedzo dzegungwa. Vakaenda vakandodzika misasa paMikimashi, kumabvazuva kweBhetiavheni. **6** Varume veIsraeri vakati vaona kuti zvinhu zvaipa uye kuti hondo yavo yakanga yamanikidzwa zvikuru, vakavanda mumapako nomumatenhere, pakati pamatombo, nomumakomba nomumigodhi yemvura. **7** Vamwe vaHebheru vakatoyambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kunyika yeGadhi neGireadhi. Sauro akasara paGireadhi uye varwi vose vaaiva navo vakadedera nokutya. **8** Akamira kwamazuva manomwe, nguva yakanga yatarwa naSamueri; asi Samueri haana kuuya kuGirigari, uye varwi vaSauro vakatanga kupararira. **9** Saka akati, “Ndiunzirei chipiriso chinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa.” Ipapo Sauro akapa chipiriso chinopiswa. **10** Achingopedza kupa chipiriso, Samueri akasvika, Sauro akaenda kundomukwazisa. **11** Samueri akati, “Waiteiko?” Sauro akapindura achiti, “Pandaona kuti varume vava kupararira, uye kuti hamuna kusvika nenguva yakataurwa, uye kuti vaFiristia vava kuungana paMikimashi, **12** ndafunga kuti, ‘Zvino vaFiristia vachauya kuzondirwisa paGirigari, uye handisati ndatsvaka nyasha dzaJehovha.’ Naizvozvo ndazvimanikidza kuti ndipe chipiriso chinopiswa.” **13** Samueri akati, “Waita zvoupenzi.

Hauna kuchengeta murayiro wawakapiwa naJehovha
Mwari wako; dai wanga wadaro, Jehovha angadai
asimbisa umambo hwako pamusoro peIsraeri kwenguva
yose. **14** Asi iye zvino umambo hwako hahuchagari;
Jehovha azvitsvakira munhu anofadza mwoyo wake,
akamugadza kuti ave mutungamiri wavanhu vake,
nokuti hauna kuchengeta murayiro waJehovha." **15**
Uye Samueri akabva paGirigari akakwidza akaenda
kuGibhea muBhenjamini, uye Sauro akaverenga varume
vaakanga anavo. Vaikarosvika mazana matanhatu.
16 Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani navarume
vaakanga anavo, vaigara muGibhea muBhenjamini, asi
vaFiristia vakanga vakadzika misasa paMikimashi. **17**
Vapambi vakabuda mumisasa yavaFiristia vari mumapoka
matatu. Rimwe boka rakananga kuOfira munharaunda
yeShuari, **18** rimwe boka rakananga kuBhetihoroni, uye
rechitatu rakananga kumuganhu wakatarisana noMupata
weZebhoimi kurutivi rwerenje. **19** Zvino kwakanga
kusina mupfuri munyika yeIsraeri nokuti vaFiristia
vakanga vati, "Zvichida vaHebheru vangagadzira minondo
kana mapfumo!" **20** Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vose vaidzika
kuvaFiristia kuti vandorodzerwa miromo yamagejo,
mapiki, matemo namajeko. **21** Muripo wokurodzesa
miromo yamagejo, namapiki, waiva zvikamu zviviri
kubva muzvitatu zveshekeri, uye muripo wokurodzesa
forogo namatemo, nezvibayiso zvemombe waiva chikamu
chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu cheshekeri. **22** Saka
pazuva rokurwa hapana murwi waSauro naJonatani aiva
nomunondo kana pfumo muruoko rwake; Sauro chete

nomwanakomana wake Jonatani ndivo vaiva nazvo. **23** Zvino boka ravarwi ravaFiristia rakanga rabuda richienda kumupata weMikimashi.

14 Rimwe zuva Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro akati kujaya raitakura zvombo zvake zvokurwa, "Uya tiende kumusasa wavarwi vevaFiristia kudivi rimwe iro." Asi haana kuudza baba vake. **2** Sauro aigara nechokumucheto kweGibhea pasi pomuti womutamba muMigironi. Aiva navarume vanokarosvika mazana matanhatu, **3** pakati pavo pana Ahiya, akanga akapfeka efodhi. Akanga ari mwanakomana womukoma waIkabhodhi, Ahitubhi, mwanakomana waFinehasi, mwanakomana waEri, muprista waJehovha muShiro. Hapana akaziva kuti Jonatani akanga aenda. **4** Kumativi ose omupata waida kuyambukwa naJonatani kuti asvike pamusasa wavaFiristia, kwaiva namawere; mamwe ainzi Bhozezi, mamwe achinzi Sene. **5** Mamwe mawere aiva nechokumusoro kwakadziva kuMikimashi, mamwe ari zasi kwakadziva kuGebha. **6** Jonatani akati kujaya raitakura zvombo zvake zvokurwa, "Uya tiyambuke tiende kumusasa wavasina kudzingiswa avo. Zvichida Jehovha achatirwira. Hapana chinodzivisa Jehovha kuti aponese, navakawanda kana navashoma." **7** Mutakuri wezvombo akati, "Itai zvose zvamafunga. Endai mberi; ndinemi pamweya napamwoyo." **8** Jonatani akati, "Uya tiyambuke zvino tinange kuvarume ava uye tigorega vatione. **9** Kana vakati kwatiri, 'Mirai ipapo kusvikira tauya kwamuri,' ticharamba tiri patiri ipapo uye hatizokwiri kwavari. **10** Asi kana vakati, 'Uyai kuno kwatiri,'

tichakwidza, nokuti ndicho chichava chiratidzo chedu chokuti Jehovha avaisa mumaoko edu.” **11** Saka vose vari vaviri vakazviratidza kuboka ravarwi ravaFiristia. VaFiristia vakati, “Tarirai! VaHebheru vari kukambaira vachibuda mumakomba avanga vakavanda.” **12** Varume veboka ravarwi vakadanidzira kuna Jonatani nomubati wake nenhumbi dzokurwa vakati, “Kwirai kuno kwatiri tigokudzidzisai chidzidzo.” Saka Jonatani akati kumubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo, “Kwira unditevere; Jehovha avaisa mumaoko avaIsraeri.” **13** Jonatani akakwira achikambaira namaoko namakumbo ake, mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa ari mumashure make. VaFiristia vakati rakata rakata kuwa pamberi paJonatani, uye mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akatevera achiuraya mumashure make. **14** Pakurwisa kwokutanga, Jonatani nomubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo vakauraya varume vanenge makumi maviri panzvimbo inenge hafu yeeka. **15** Ipapo kutya kwakabata varwi vose vakanga vari mumusasa nomuminda, navose vakanga vari mumapoka avarwi navapambi, uye pasi pakadengenyeka. Kwakanga kuri kuvhundutswa kwakanga kwatumwa naMwari. **16** Nharirire dzaSauro paGibhea muBhenjamini dzakaona varwi vachinyungudika kumativi ose. **17** Ipapo Sauro akati kuvarume vakanga vanaye, “Verengai varwi muone kuti ndivanaani vasipo pakati pedu.” Vakati vadaro vakaona kuti Jonatani nomubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa vakanga vasipo. **18** Sauro akati kuna Ahiya, “Uya neareka yaMwari.” (Panguva iyoyo vaIsraeri ndivo vakanga vanayo.) **19** Sauro achiri kutaura nomuprista,

mhirizhonga yakanyanyisa mumusasa wavaFiristia. Saka Sauro akati kumuprista, “Dzosa ruoko rwako.” **20** Ipapo Sauro navanhu vake vose vakaungana vakaenda kundorwa. Vakawana vaFiristia vari mumhirizhonga huru, vachibayana mumwe nomumwe neminondo yavo. **21** VaHebheru vaya vakanga vari kuvaFiristia kare uye vakanga vaenda navo kumusasa wavo vakayambuka vakaenda kuvaIsraeri vakanga vana Sauro naJonatani. **22** VaIsraeri vaya vose vakanga vavanda munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu pavakanzwa kuti vaFiristia vakanga votiza, vakateverawo muhondo vakavadzingirira zvikuru. **23** Saka Jehovha akarwira vaIsraeri pazuva iro, uye hondo yakaenderera mberi ikandopfuura Bheti Avheni. **24** Zvino varume veIsraeri vakaziya pazuva iro, nokuti Sauro akanga asunga vanhu nemhiko achiti, “Ngaatukwe munhu anodya zvokudya kusati kwadoka, ndisati ndazvitsivira vavengi vangu!” Saka hakuna munhu pavarwi akaravira chokudya. **25** Hondo yose yakapinda musango, uye imomo maiva nouchi hwapasi. **26** Vakati vapinda musango, vakaona uchi huchiyerera, asi hakuna akaisa ruoko rwake kumuromo wake, nokuti vakanga vachitya mhiko. **27** Asi Jonatani akanga asina kunzwa kuti baba vake vakanga vasunga vanhu nemhiko, saka akatambanudza muromo wetsvimbo yakanga iri muruoko rwake akainyika muzinga rouchi. Akasimudzira ruoko rwake kumuromo wake, meso ake akabengenuka. **28** Ipapo mumwe wavarwi akati kwaari, “Baba vako vasunga varwi nemhiko vachiti, ‘Ngaatukwe munhu upi zvake anodya zvokudya nhasi!’ Ndokusaka vanhu voziya.” **29** Jonatani akati, “Baba vangu

vanetsa nyika. Tarirai muone kuzaruka kwaita meso angu pandaravira chidimbu chouchi uhu. **30** Zvaiva nani sei dai vanhu vanga vadya nhasi zvimwe zvezvakapambwa zvavakatora kuvavengi vavo. Kuurayiwa kwavaFiristia hakwaizova kukuru here?" **31** Musi iwoyo, shure kwokunge vaIsraeri vauraya vaFiristia kubva paMikimashi kusvika kuAijaroni, vakaneta kwazvo. **32** Vakamhanyira zvakapambwa, uye vakatora makwai, mombe nemhuru, vakazviuraya pasi ipapo uye vakazvidya, pamwe chete neropa razvo. **33** Ipapo mumwe akati kuna Sauro, "Tarirai vanhu vari kutadzira Jehovha nokudya nyama ine ropa." Iye akati, "Maputsa kutenda. Kungurutsirai dombo guru kuno uku izvozvi." **34** Ipapo akati, "Endai pakati pavanhu mugovataurira kuti, 'Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaauye nemombe yake, namakwai uye muzviurayire pano muzvidye. Musatadzira Jehovha muchidya nyama ichine ropa rayo.'" Saka munhu wose akauya nenzombe yake usiku ihwohwo akaiuraya ipapo. **35** Ipapo Sauro akavakira Jehovha aritari; yakanga iri nguva yake yokutanga kuita izvi. **36** Sauro akati, "Ngatiburukei zasi titevere vaFiristia usiku tindovaparadza kusvikira mambakwedza, uye tirege kusiya kana mumwe wavo ari mupenyu." Ivo vakapindura vakati, "Itai zvamunoona kuti zvakanakisisa kwamuri." Asi muprista akati, "Ngatibvunzei Mwari pano." **37** Saka Sauro akabvunza Mwari akati, "Ndoburuka nditevere vaFiristia here? Muchavaisa mumaoko avaIsraeri here?" Asi Mwari haana kumupindura musi iwoyo. **38** Naizvozvo Sauro akati, "Uyai pano, imi mose vatungamiri vehondo, Ngatitsvakei chivi chaitwa nhasi. **39** Zvirokwazvo

naJehovha, iye akanunura upenyu hwavaIsraeri, kunyange dai ari Jonatani mwanakomana wangu, anofanira kufa." Asi hapana kana mumwe wavarume akataura shoko. **40** Ipapo Sauro akati kuvaIsraeri vose, "Imi mirai uko; ini naJonatani mwanakomana wangu tichamira kuno uku." Vanhu vakapindura vakati, "Itai zvamunoona kuti zvakanakisisa kwamuri." **41** Ipapo Sauro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri akati, "Ndipeiwo mhinduro yakarurama." Ipapo Jonatani naSauro vakabatwa nomujenya, vanhu vakawanikwa vasina mhosva. **42** Sauro akati, "Kandai mujenya pakati pangu nomwanakomana wangu Jonatani." Ipapo Jonatani akabatwa. **43** Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Jonatani, "Ndiudze zvawaita." Saka Jonatani akati kwaari, "Ndangoravira uchi ushoma nomuromo wetsvimbo yangu. Zvino ndinofanira kufa here?" **44** Sauro akati, "Mwari ngaandirove, ngaandirove kwazvo, kana iwe Jonatani ukasafa." **45** Asi vanhu vakati kuna Sauro, "Jonatani angafanira kufa, iye akaponesa vaIsraeri nokuponesa kukuru kuya? Kwete! Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, hakuna kana bvudzi romusoro wake richawira pasi, nokuti aita izvi nhasi achibatsirwa naMwari." Saka vanhu vakanunura Jonatani, uye haana kuurayiwa. **46** Ipapo Sauro akarega kutevera vaFiristia, uye vakadzokera kunyika yavo. **47** Shure kwokugadzwa kwaSauro ushe pamusoro pavaIsraeri, akarwa navavengi vavo kumativi ose, vaiti: Moabhu, vaAmoni, Edhomu, madzimambo eZobha, navaFiristia. Kwose kwaakatendeukira, akavatambudza. **48** Akarwa noumhare akakunda vaAmereki, akadzikinura

vaIsraeri kubva mumaoko avaya vakanga vavapamba.
49 Vanakomana vaSauro vaiva Jonatani, Ishivhi
naMarikishua. Zita romwanasikana wake wedangwe rainzi
Merabhi, uye romuduku rainzi Mikari. **50** Zita romukadzi
wake rainzi Ahinoami, mwanasikana waAhimaazi. Zita
romutungamiri wehondo yaSauro rainzi Abhineri,
mwanakomana waNeri, uye Neri akanga ari babamunini
vaSauro. **51** Kishi baba vaSauro naNeri baba vaAbhineri
vakanga vari vanakomana vaAbhieri. **52** Pamazuva ose
aSauro pakanga pane hondo huru kwazvo navaFiristia,
uye Sauro aiti kana akaona munhu ane simba uye
akashinga, aimutora omuita murwi wake.

15 Samueri akati kuna Sauro, "Ndini ndakatumwa
naJehovha kuti ndizokuzodza kuti uve mambo pamusoro
pavanhu vake ivo vaIsraeri; saka teerera zvino
kushoko rinobva kuna Jehovha. **2** Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose: 'Ndicharanga vaAmareki nokuda
kwezvavakaita kuvaIsraeri pavakavadzivirira panzira
panguva yavakabuda kubva kuIjipiti. **3** Zvino chienda
undorwisa vaAmareki uye uparadze zvachose zvinhu
zvavo zvose. Usavarega vari vapenyu uuraye varume
navakadzi, vana navacheche, mombe namakwai, ngamera
nembongoro.'" **4** Saka Sauro akadana vanhu akavaverenga
paTeraimi, zviuru mazana maviri zvavarwi vetsoka uye
varume vaibva kuJudha zviuru gumi. **5** Sauro akaenda
kuguta ravaAmareki akavavandira ari mumupata. **6** Ipapo
akati kuvaKeni, "Endai, ibvai kuvaAmareki kuti ndirege
kukuparadzai pamwe chete navo; nokuti makaita mwoyo
munyoro kuvaIsraeri vose panguva yavakabuda muIjipiti."

Naizvozvo vaKeni vakabva pakati pavaAmareki. **7** Ipapo
Sauro akarwisa vaAmareki kubva paHavhira kusvikira
kuShuri, kumabvazuva kweIjipiti. **8** Akabata Agagi mambo
wavaAmareki ari mupenyu, uye akaparadza chose vanhu
vake vose nomunondo. **9** Asi Sauro nehondo yake vakarega
Agagi namakwai akanakisisa nemombe, mhuru dzakakora
uye namakwayana, zvakanga zvakanaka zvose. Izvi havana
kuda kuzviparadza zvachose, asi zvinhu zvose zvakanga
zvichizvidzikana uye zvisina simba ndizvo zvavakaparadza
zvachose. **10** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna
Samueri richiti, **11** "Ndinozvidemba kuti ndakagadza
Sauro kuti ave mambo, nokuti akatsauka kubva
kwandiri uye haana kuita zvandakamurayira." Samueri
akatambudzika, akachema kuna Jehovha usiku hwose. **12**
Samueri akamuka mangwanani-ngwanani akaenda kuti
andosangana naSauro, asi akaudzwa kuti, "Sauro aenda
kuKarimeri. Ikoko azvivakira shongwe yokuzviremekedza,
abvako akadzika kuGirigari." **13** Samueri akati asvika
kwaari, Sauro akati, "Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei! Ndakaita
zvandakarayirwa naJehovha." **14** Asi Samueri akati,
"Ko, zvino kuchema uku kwamakwai munzeve dzangu
ndokwei? Kukuma kwemombe kwandinonzwa uku
chiiko?" **15** Sauro akapindura akati, "Varwi vakabva nazvo
kuvaAmareki; vakasiya makwai akanakisisa nemombe
kuti vabayire kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, asi zvimwe
zvose takazviparadza chose." **16** Samueri akati kuna Sauro,
"Mira! Rega ndikutaurire zvandakaudzwa naJehovha
nezuro usiku." Sauro akati, "Ndiudzei." **17** Samueri
akati, "Kunyange wakanga uri muduku pakufunga

kwako kare, ko, hauna kuitwa mukuru wamarudzi
avaIsraeri here? Jehovha akakuzodza kuti uve mambo
wavaIsraeri. **18** Uye akakutuma parwendo, achiti,
'Enda undoparadza zvachose vanhu vose vakaipa,
ivo vaAmareki; uvarwise kusvikira vapera.' **19** Seiko
usina kuteerera Jehovha? Wakamhanyirireiko kune
zvakapambwa uchiita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha?"
20 Sauro akati, "Asi ndakateerera Jehovha. Ndakaenda
parwendo rwandakatumwa naJehovha. Ndakaparadza
vaAmareki zvachose ndikauya naAgagi mambo wavo.
21 Varwi vakatora makwai nemombe zvakabva pane
zvakapambwa, izvo zvakanakisisa zvavakatsaurira Mwari,
kuitira kuti vagozvibayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu
paGirigari." **22** Asi Samueri akapindura akati, "Ko,
Jehovha angafarira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro
sezvaanofarira kuteererwa kwenzwi raJehovha here?
Kuteerera kunokunda chibayiro, uye kuteerera kunokunda
mafuta amakondobwe. **23** Nokuti kumukira kwakafanana
nechivi chokuvuka, uye kusindimara kwakafanana
nechivi chokunamata zvifananidzo. Nemhaka yokuti
wakaramba shoko raJehovha, naiye akuramba kuti
usaramba uri mambo." **24** Ipapo Sauro akati
kuna Samueri, "Ndatadza, ndamukira murayiro
waJehovha nezvamakandirayira. Ndakanga ndichitya
vanhu nokudaro ndakateerera mashoko avo. **25**
Zvino ndinokukumbirisai, ndikanganwirei chivi changu
mugodzoka neni, kuti ndigononamata Jehovha." **26** Asi
Samueri akati kwaari, "Handingadzoki newe. Wakaramba
shoko raJehovha, saka Jehovha akuramba kuti uve mambo

wavaIsraeri!” **27** Samueri akati atendeuka kuti abve,
Sauro akabata mupendero wenguo yake, ukabvaruka.
28 Samueri akati kwaari, “Jehovha abvarura umambo
hweIsraeri kubva kwauri nhasi uye ahupa kuno mumwe
wavavakidzani vako, kuna iye ari nani panewe. **29** Iye
Kubwinya kwaIsraeri haangarevi nhema kana kushandura
pfungwa dzake; nokuti haasi munhu, kuti angashandura
pfungwa dzake.” **30** Sauro akati, “Ndatadza hangu. Asi
ndapota ndikudzei henyu pamberi pavakuru vavanhu
vangu napamberi pavaIsraeri; dzokai neni kuitira kuti
ndigononamata Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **31** Saka Samueri
akadzokera naSauro, ipapo Sauro akanamata Jehovha. **32**
Zvino Samueri akati, “Uyai naAgagi mambo wavaAmareki
kwandiri.” Agagi akauya kwaari akanyatsofara, achifunga
kuti, “Zvirokwazvo kuvava kworufu kwapfuura.” **33**
Asi Samueri akati, “Munondo wako sezvo wakaita kuti
vakadzi vashaye vana, saizvozvo mai vako vachashayiwa
mwana pakati pavakadzi.” Zvino Samueri akauraya Agagi
pamberi paJehovha paGirigari. **34** Ipapo Samueri akabva
akaenda kuRama, asi Sauro akakwidza akaenda kumba
kwake paGibhea raSauro. **35** Kusvikira pazuva rakafa
Samueri, haana kuzomboenda kundoona Sauro, kunyange
Samueri akamuchema hake. Uye Jehovha akazvidemba
kuti akanga aita kuti Sauro ave mambo wavaIsraeri.

16 Jehovha akati kuna Samueri, “Uchasvika riniko
uchichema Sauro, sezvo ini ndakamuramba kuti asava
mambo wavaIsraeri? Zadza gonamombe rako namafuta
ugopinda munzira yako; ndiri kukutuma kuna Jese
wokuBheterehema. Ndasarudza mumwe wavanakomana

vake kuti ave mambo.” **2** Asi Samueri akati, “Ndingaenda
seiko? Sauro achanzwa nezvazvo akandiuraya.” Jehovha
akati, “Tora tsiru uende naro ugondoti, ‘Ndauya
kuzobayira kuna Jehovha.’ **3** Ukoke Jese kuti auye
kuchibayiro, uye ini ndichakuratidza zvokuita. Unofanira
kundizodzera uyo wandichakuratidza.” **4** Samueri akaita
zvakataurwa naJehovha. Akati asvika kuBheterehema,
vakuru vomusha vakadedera pavakasangana naye.
Vakamubvunza vakati, “Mauya norugare here?” **5** Samueri
akati, “Hongu, ndauya norugare; ndauya kuzobayira kuna
Jehovha. Zvinatsei mugoenda neni kuchibayiro.” Ipapo
akanatsa Jese navanakomana vake akavakoka kuti vauye
kuchibayiro. **6** Vakati vasvika, Samueri akaona Eriabhi
akafunga kuti, “Zvirokwazvo muzodziwa waJehovha ndiye
amire pano pamberi paJehovha.” **7** Asi Jehovha akati
kuna Samueri, “Rega kutarira chiso chake kana mumhu
wake, nokuti ndamuramba. Jehovha haatarisi zvinhu
zvinoonekwa navanhu. Munhu anotarisa zviri kunze,
asi Jehovha anotarisa pamwoyo.” **8** Ipapo Jese akadana
Abhinadhabhi akaita kuti apfuure napamberi paSamueri.
Asi Samueri akati, “Jehovha haana kusarudza uyuwo.” **9**
Jese akaita kuti Shama apfuure napo, asi Samueri akati,
“Nouyu haana kusarudzwa naJehovha.” **10** Jese akaita
kuti vanakomana vake vanomwe vapfuure napamberi
paSamueri, asi Samueri akati kwaari, “Jehovha haana
kusarudza ava.” **11** Saka akabvunza Jese akati, “Ava
ndivo vose vanakomana vaunavo here?” Jese akapindura
akati, “Kuchino mumwe muduku kuna vose, asi ari
kufudza makwai.” Samueri akati, “Tuma munhu kwaari;

hatingagari pasi kusvikira asvika pano." **12** Saka akatuma munhu kuti andouya naye. Akanga ari mutsvuku, ane chiso chakaisvonaka nechimiro chakanaka. Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Simuka umuzodze, nokuti ndiyeyu." **13** Saka Samueri akatora gonamombe ramafuta akamuzodza pamberi pamadzikoma ake, uye kubva pazuva iroro Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro paDhavhidhi nesimba. Ipapo Samueri akaenda kuRama. **14** Zvino Mweya waJehovha wakanga wabva pana Sauro, uye mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Jehovha ukamutambudza. **15** Varanda vaSauro vakati kwaari, "Tarirai mweya wakaipa unobva kuna Mwari unokutambudzai. **16** Ishe ngaarayire varanda vake vari pano kuti vatsvake mumwe munhu anogona kuridza mbira. Acharidza kana mweya wakaipa unobva kuna Mwari wauya pamusoro penyu, uye imi muchanzwa zviri nani." **17** Saka Sauro akati kuvaranda vake, "Tsvakai munhu anogona kuridza zvakanaka muuye naye kwandiri." **18** Mumwe wavaranda akapindura akati, "Ndaona mwanakomana waJese wokuBheterehema anoziva kuridza mbira. Murume asingatyi uye murwi. Anogona kutaura zvakanaka uye munhu akaisvonaka. Uye Jehovha anaye." **19** Ipapo Sauro akatuma nhume kuna Jese akati, "Nditumirewo mwanakomana wako Dhavhidhi, uyo ari kumakwai." **20** Saka Jese akatora mbongoro akaitakudza chingwa, guchu rewaini nembudzana akazvitumira kuna Sauro naDhavhidhi mwanakomana wake. **21** Dhavhidhi akasvika kuna Sauro akapinda kundomushandira. Sauro akamuda kwazvo, uye Dhavhidhi akava mumwe wavatakuri venhumbi dzake dzokurwa. **22**

Ipapo Sauro akatuma shoko kuna Jese, achiti, “Tendera Dhavhidhi kuti andishandire, nokuti ndinofadzwa naye.” **23** Mweya waibva kuna Mwari waiti wasvika pamusoro paSauro, Dhavhidhi aibva atora mbira dzake oridza. Ipapo Sauro aibva anzwa kusununguka; onzwa zviri nani uye mweya wakaipa wobva wamusiya.

17 Zvino vaFiristia vakakoka varwi vavo kuti vazorwa hondo ndokubva vaungana paSoko muJudha. Vakadzika musasa paEfesi Dhamimi, pakati peSoko neAzeka. **2** Sauro navaIsraeri vakaungana vakadzika musasa mumupata weEra, vakatara mutaro wokurwa pavaizosangana navaFiristia. **3** VaFiristia vakatora chimwe chikomo, vaIsraeri vakatora chimwe, pakati pavo paine mupata. **4** Shasha yainzi Goriati yaibva kuGati, yakabuda pakati pomusasa wavaFiristia. Akanga akareba makubhiti matanhatu. **5** Akanga ane nguwani yendarira pamusoro wake uye akanga akafuka nguo dzokurwa dzamakwati endarira dzairema mashekeri zviuru zvishanu; **6** pamakumbo ake akanga akapfeka zvidzitiro zvendarira, uye pfumo rendarira rakanga rakarembedzwa kumusana kwake. **7** Rwiriko rwepfumo rake rwakanga rwakaita setsvimbo yomuruki, uye muromo waro wesimbi wakanga uchirema mashekeri mazana matanhatu. Mutakuri wenhoo yake aifamba ari mberi kwake. **8** Goriati akamira akadanidzira kuhondo dzavaIsraeri achiti, “Seiko mabuda kuti muzogadzirira kurwa? Ko, ini handisi muFiristia, uye imi hamusi varanda vaSauro here? Sarudzai murume mugoita kuti aburuke kuno kwandiri. **9** Kana achigona kurwa uye akandiuraya, isu tichava varanda venyu; asi

kana ndikamukunda ndikamuuraya, imi muchava varanda vedu uye muchatishandira." **10** Ipapo muFiristia akati, "Nhasi ndiri kudenha hondo dzavaIsraeri! Ndipei murume kuti tirwe." **11** Sauro navaIsraeri vose vakati vachinzwa mashoko omuFiristia vakavhunduka uye vakatya. **12** Zvino Dhavhidhi akanga ari mwanakomana womuEfurata ainzi Jese, uyo akanga achibva kuBheterehema reJudha. Jese akanga ana vanakomana vasere, uye pamazuva aSauro akanga ava mutana, akwegura, ava namakore mazhinji. **13** Vanakomana vaJese vakuru vatatu vakanga vatevera Sauro kuhondo: Wokutanga akanga ari Eriabhi; wechipiri, Abhinadhabhi; uye wechitatu, Shama. **14** Dhavhidhi ndiye akanga ari muduku kuna vose. Vakuru vatatu ava vakatevera Sauro, **15** asi Dhavhidhi aimbobva kuna Sauro achidzokera kundofudza makwai ababa vake kuBheterehema. **16** Kwamazuva makumi mana, muFiristia akauya pamberi mangwanani oga oga namadekwana akamira. **17** Zvino Jese akati kuna Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wake, "Chitora efa iyi yezviyo zvakakangwa nezvingwa izvi gumi ukurumidze kundopa madzikoma ako kumusasa wavo. **18** Uendewo nezvidimbu izvi zvechizi kumukuru wechiuru. Uone kuti madzikoma ako akadini ugouya neshoko rinobva kwavari. **19** Vari pamwe chete naSauro navarume vose veIsraeri muMupata weEra kwavari kurwa navaFiristia." **20** Mangwanani-ngwanani, Dhavhidhi akasiya boka ramakwai rino mufudzi, akarongedza akaenda, sezvaakanga arayirwa naJese. Akasvika pamusasa varwi pavakanga vobuda kuti vaende kunzvimbo dzavo dzokurwira, vachiita ruzha

rwehondo, **21** VaIsraeri navaFiristia vakanga vakamira
pamitsetse yavo vakatarisana. **22** Dhavhidhi akasiya
zvinhu zvake zvino mutariri wenhumbi, akamhanyira
kwakanga kwakamira varwi, akakwazisa madzikoma
ake. **23** Paakanga achitaura navo, Goriati, muFiristia,
shasha yaibva kuGati, akabuda kubva kumitsetse yokwake
akadanidzira achimhura sezvaaisiita, uye Dhavhidhi
akazvinzwa. **24** VaIsraeri vakati vachiona murume uyu,
vose vakamutiza vachitya zvikuru. **25** Zvino vaIsraeri
vakanga vachiti, "Muri kuona here murume uyu ari
kuramba achibuda? Ari kubuda kunze kuzoshora vaIsraeri.
Mambo achapa pfuma zhinji kumunhu anomuuraya.
Achamupawo mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi
wake, uye achasunungura mhuri yababa vake kuti
irege kuzobvisa mutero muIsraeri." **26** Dhavhidhi
akabvunza varume vakanga vamire naye akati, "Munhu
achauraya muFiristia uyu agobvisa chinyadziso ichi
pavaIsraeri achaitirwei? Ndianiko muFiristia uyu asina
kudzingiswa anoshora hondo dzaMwari mupenyu?" **27**
Vakadzokorora kwaari zviya zvavakanga vachitaura vakati
kwaari, "Ndizvo zvichaitirwa munhu anomuuraya." **28**
Eriabhi, mukoma mukuru waDhavhidhi, akati achimunzwa
achitaura navarume vaya, akamutsamwira zvikuru,
akamubvunza akati, "Seiko iwe waburuka ukauya
kuno? Ko, makwai mashoma aya waasiya naani
kurenje? Ndinoziva manyawi ako nokuipa kwomwoyo
wako; waburuka kuno kuti uzoona hondo chete." **29**
Dhavhidhi akati, "Ko, zvino ndaita sei hangu? Ko,
handingatongotauriwo here?" **30** Ipapo akatendeukira

kuno mumwezve akamubvunza shoko rimwe chetero,
vanhu vakamupindurazve saizvozvo. **31** Zvakataurwa
naDhavhidhi zvakanzwikwa uye runyerekupe rukaziviswa
kuna Sauro, uye Sauro akatuma munhu kundomudana.
32 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, "Ngaparege kuva
nomunhu anoora mwoyo nokuda kwomuFiristia uyu;
muranda wenyu achaenda kundorwa naye." **33** Sauro
akamupindura akati, "Haungagoni kuenda kundorwa
nomuFiristia uyu; iwe uchingori mukomana zvako, uye
iye akagara ari munhu wokurwa kubva paujaya hwake."
34 Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, "Muranda wenyu
akanga achifudza makwai ababa vake. Shumba kana
bere zvaiti zvikauya, zvikatakura gwai kubva paboka
ramakwai, **35** ndaitevera, ndigoiuraya ndigoponesa gwai
kubva pamuromo wayo. Yakati ichitendeukira kwandiri,
ndakaibata nemvere dzayo, ndikaibaya ndikaiuraya.
36 Muranda wenyu akauraya zvose shumba nebere;
muFiristia uyu asina kudzingiswa achafanana nechimwe
chazvo, nokuti ashora hondo dzaMwari mupenyu. **37**
Jehovha akandirwira pagumbo reshumba nerebere, ndiye
achandirwira muruoko rwomuFiristia uyu." Sauro akati
kuna Dhavhidhi, "Enda, uye Jehovha ave newe." **38**
Ipapo Sauro akashongedza Dhavhidhi nenguo dzake.
Akamupfekedza jasi rokurwa uye nguwani yendarira
pamusoro wake. **39** Dhavhidhi akasungira munondo
wake pamusoro penguo akaedza kufamba-famba nadzo
akakundikana, nokuti akanga asina kudzizivira. Akati kuna
Sauro, "Handingaendi ndakapfeka idzi, nokuti handina
kudzijaira." Saka akadzibvisa. **40** Ipapo akabata tsvimbo

yake muruoko rwake, akasarudza hurungudo shanu
murukova, akadziisa munhava yake yomufudzi, uye ane
chimviriri muruoko rwake, akaswedera kumuFiristia. **41**
Zvichakadaro, muFiristia, nomutakuri wenhoo yake mberi
kwake, vakaramba vachiswedera pedyo naDhavhidhi. **42**
Akatarisa akaona kuti Dhavhidhi akanga ari mukomana
zvake, mutsvuku, akanaka, uye akamuzvidza. **43** Akati
kuna Dhavhidhi, "Ndiri imbwa kanhi, zvaunouya kwandiri
nezvimiti?" Uye navamwari vake, muFiristia akatuka
Dhavhidhi. **44** Akati, "Uya kuno ndigopa nyama
yako kushiri dzedenga nokumhuka dzesango!" **45**
Dhavhidhi akati kumuFiristia, "Iwe unouya kwandiri
nomunondo, nepfumo uye nepfumo guru, asi ini
ndinouya kwauri muzita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose,
Mwari wehondo dzavaIsraeri, uyo waunozvidza. **46** Nhasi
Jehovha achakuisa muruoko rwangu, uye ndichakuuraya
ndigokugura musoro wako. Nhasi ndichapa mitumbi
yehondo yavaFiristia kushiri dzedenga nokuzvikara
zvenyika, uye nyika yose ichaziva kuti muIsraeri
muna Mwari. **47** Vose vakaungana pano vachaziva
kuti Jehovha haaponesi nomunondo kana nepfumo;
nokuti kurwa ndokwaJehovha, uye achaisa imi mose
mumaoko edu." **48** MuFiristia akati achiswedera pedyo
kuti amuuraye, Dhavhidhi akakurumidza kumhanyira
kumutsara wokurwa kuti andosangana naye. **49** Akapinza
ruoko rwake munhava ndokutora dombo, akaripotsera
nechimviriri akarova muFiristia pahuma. Dombo
rakanyura muhuma yake, akawira pasi nechiso chake. **50**
Saka Dhavhidhi akakunda muFiristia nechimviriri uye

nedombo; akauraya muFiristia asina munondo muruoko rwake. **51** Dhavhidhi akamhanya akandomira pamusoro pake. Akatora munondo womuFiristia akauvhomora mumuhara. Mushure mokunge amuuraya, akagura musoro wake nomunondo. VaFiristia vakati vaona kuti mhare yavo yafa, vakatendeuka vakatiza. **52** Ipapo varume veIsraeri neveJudha vakaenda mberi vachidanidzira uye vakatevera vaFiristia kusvikira pasuo reGati nokumasuo eEkironi. Vakafa vavo vakati kata kata mumugwagwa weShaaraimi waienda kuGati nokuEkironi. **53** VaIsraeri vakati vadzoka kundodzinganisa vaFiristia, vakapamba musasa wavo. **54** Dhavhidhi akatora musoro womuFiristia akauya nawo kuJerusarema, uye akatora zvombo zvomuFiristia akazviisa mutende rake. **55** Sauro akati atarisa Dhavhidhi achindosangana nomuFiristia, akati kuna Abhineri, mukuru wehondo, "Abhineri, jaya iri mwanakomana waaniko?" Abhineri akati, "Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwenyu, mambo, ini handizivi." **56** Mambo akati, "Bvunza kuti jaya iri, mwanakomana waaniko?" **57** Dhavhidhi akati achangobva kundouraya muFiristia, Abhineri akamutora akamuendesa pamberi paSauro, Dhavhidhi achakangobata musoro womuFiristia. **58** Sauro akamubvunza akati, "Uri mwanakomana waaniko, nhai mujaya?" Dhavhidhi akati, "Ndiri mwanakomana womuranda wenyu Jese wokuBheterehema."

18 Dhavhidhi akati apedza kutaura naSauro, Jonatani akanamatirana naDhavhidhi mumweya, uye akamuda sezvaaizvida iye. **2** Kubva pazuva iroro, Sauro akachengeta Dhavhidhi uye haana kuzomutendera kuti adzokere

kumba kwababa vake. **3** Uye Jonatani akaita sungano naDhavhidhi nokuti aimuda sezvaaizvida iye. **4** Jonatani akakurura nguo yaakanga akapfeka akaipa kuna Dhavhidhi, pamwe chete nechunika yake, uye kunyange munondo wake, uta hwake nebhanhire rake. **5** Chimwe nechimwe chaaitumwa naSauro kuti aite, Dhavhidhi aizviita nomazvo chaizvo zvokuti Sauro akazomupa chinzvimbo chapamusoro-soro muhondo. Izvi zvakafadza vanhu vose, uye namachinda aSaurowo. **6** Varume vakati vodzoka kumba, mushure mokunge Dhavhidhi auraya muFiristia, vakadzi vakabuda kundochingamidza Mambo Sauro vachibva kumaguta ose eIsraeri vachiimba, vachitamba nziyo dzomufaro, namatambureni nenyere. **7** Pavaitamba, vaiimba vachiti: "Sauro akauraya zviuru zvamazana ake, naDhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazama ake." **8** Sauro akatsamwa zvikuru; kuimba uku kwakamutsa hasha dzake akati, "Vapa Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazana, asi ini zviuru chete. Chimwe chii chaangawana kunze kwoumambo?" **9** Kubva panguva iyoyo Sauro akatarira Dhavhidhi neziso rine godo. **10** Fume mangwana, mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Mwari wakauya nesimba pamusoro paSauro. Akanga achiprofita ari mumba make, Dhavhidhi achiridza mbira, sezvaaisiita nguva dzose. Sauro akanga ane pfumo muruoko rwake, **11** uye akaripotsera, achiti mumwoyo make, "Ndichabayira Dhavhidhi kumadziro." Asi Dhavhidhi akamunzvenga kaviri kose. **12** Sauro akanga achitya Dhavhidhi, nokuti Jehovha akanga anaye asi akanga abva kuna Sauro. **13** Saka akamuendesa kure naye uye akamuita kuti ave mukuru

wechiuru chavarwi, uye Dhavhidhi akatungamirira varwi muhondo dzavo. **14** Pazvinhu zvose zvaaiita aibudirira zvikuru kwazvo, nokuti Jehovha akanga anaye. **15** Sauro akati achiona kuti Dhavhidhi aibudirira sei, akamutya. **16** Asi vaIsraeri navaJudha vose vaida Dhavhidhi, nokuti akavatungamirira muhondo dzavo. **17** Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Hoyu Merabhi mwanasikana wangu mukuru. Ndichamupa kwauri kuti ave mukadzi wako; chete iwe chindishandira wakashinga uye urwe hondo dzaJehovha." Nokuti Sauro akafunga mumwoyo make achiti, "Handichasimudzi ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwe naye. VaFiristia ngavaite izvozvo!" **18** Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, "Ini ndini ani hangu, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, kana imba yababa vangu muIsraeri, kuti ndive mukuwasha wamambo?" **19** Saka nguva yakati yasvika yokuti Merabhi, mwanasikana waSauro, apiwe kuna Dhavhidhi, akawaniswa kuna Adhirieri weMehorati. **20** Zvino Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akanga achida Dhavhidhi, saka vakati vaudza Sauro izvozvo, akafara. **21** Akafunga akati, "Ndichamupa iye kwaari, kuitira kuti agova musungo kwaari uye kuitira kuti zvimwe ruoko rwavaFiristia rungarwe naye." Saka Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Zvino wava nomukana wechipiri wokuti uve mukuwasha wangu." **22** Ipapo Sauro akarayira varanda vake akati, "Tauriranai naDhavhidhi pakavanda muti, 'Tarira, mambo ari kukufarira, uye varanda vake vose vanokuda; zvino, chiva mukuwasha wake.'" **23** Vakadzokorora mashoko iwaya kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi Dhavhidhi akati, "Munofunga kuti chinhu chiduku

here kuva mukuwasha wamambo? Ndinongori munhu
murombo zvake uye asingazivikanwi.” **24** Varanda vaSauro
vakati vamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa naDhavhidhi,
25 Sauro akati, “Muti kuna Dhavhidhi, ‘Mambo haasi
kuda rimwezve roora romwenga rinokunda zvikanda
zvapamberi zvavaFiristia zana, kuti atsive vavengi
vake.’” Urongwa hwaSauro hwakanga huri hwokuurayisa
Dhavhidhi navaFiristia. **26** Varanda vakati vataurira
Dhavhidhi zvinhu izvi, akafara kuti ave mukuwasha
wamambo. Saka nguva yakatarwa isati yapera, **27**
Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakabuda vakauraya mazana
maviri avaFiristia. Akauya nezvikanda zvavo zvapamberi
akazvipa zvose zvakakwana kuna mambo kuitira kuti
zvimwe angava mukuwasha wamambo. Ipapo Sauro
akamupa Mikari mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi
wake. **28** Sauro akati aona kuti Jehovha akanga ana
Dhavhidhi uye kuti Mikari mwanasikana wake akanga
achida Dhavhidhi, **29** Sauro akatonyanya kumutya,
uye akaramba ari muvengi wake pamazuva ake ose.
30 Vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakaramba vachienda
kundorwa, uye nguva dzose dzavaienda, Dhavhidhi
aibudirira kupfuura varanda vose vaSauro, uye zita rake
rakazonyanya kuzivikanwa.

19 Sauro akataurira mwanakomana wake Jonatani
navaranda vake vose kuti vauraye Dhavhidhi. Asi Jonatani
aida Dhavhidhi zvikuru **2** akamuudza akati, “Baba vangu
Sauro vari kutsvaka mukana wokukuuraya. Ungware,
mangwana mangwanani; uende undovanda uye ugare
ikoko. **3** Ini ndichabuda ndigondomira nababa vangu

mumunda maunenge uri. Ndichataura navo pamusoro
pako ndigozokuudza zvandinenge ndaona." **4** Jonatani
akataura zvakanaka pamusoro paDhavhidhi kuna Sauro
baba vake akati kwavari, "Mambo ngaarege kuita zvakaipa
kumuranda wake Dhavhidhi; haana kukutadzirai, uye
zvaakaita zvakakubatsirai zvikuru kwazvo. **5** Akabata
upenyu hwake mumaoko ake paakauraya muFiristia.
Jehovha akakundira vaIsraeri vose nokukunda kukuru, uye
imi makazviona mukafara. Zvino munoitireiko zvakaipa
kumunhu asina mhosva saDhavhidhi nokumuuraya
pasina chikonzero?" **6** Sauro akateerera kuna Jonatani
akaita mhiko iyi achiti, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha
mupenyu, Dhavhidhi haangaurayiwi." **7** Saka Jonatani
akadana Dhavhidhi sapamazuva akare akamuudza zvose
zvavakanga vataurirana. Akauya naye kuna Sauro,
uye Dhavhidhi akava naSauro. **8** Hondo yakavapozve,
Dhavhidhi akabuda akaenda akandorwa navaFiristia.
Akavauraya nokuuraya kukuru zvokuti vakatiza pamberi
pake. **9** Asi mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Jehovha
wakauya pamusoro paSauro paakanga agere mumba
make ane pfumo rake muruoko rwake. Dhavhidhi
paakanga achiridza mbira, **10** Sauro akaedza kumubayira
kumadziro nepfumo rake, asi Dhavhidhi akamunzvenga
Sauro akabayira pfumo mukati mamadziro. Usiku
ihwohwo Dhavhidhi akatiza, akapunyuka. **11** Sauro
akatuma vanhu kumba kwaDhavhidhi kuti vairinde
uye kuti vamuuraye mangwanani. Asi Mikari, mukadzi
waDhavhidhi, akamuudza kuti, "Kana ukasatiza noupenyu
hwako manheru ano, mangwana uchaurayiwa." **12**

Saka Mikari akaburutsa Dhavhidhi napawindo, iye akatiza akapunyuka. **13** Ipapo Mikari akatora chidhori akachiradzika pamubhedha, akachifukidza nejira akaisa mvere dzembudzi kumusoro wacho. **14** Sauro akati atuma vanhu kundobata Dhavhidhi, Mikari akati, "Ari kurwara." **15** Ipapo Sauro akadzorera vanhu kwakare kuti vandoona Dhavhidhi akataura kwavari akati, "Uyai naye kuno kwandiri ari pamubhedha wake kuti ndigomuuraya." **16** Asi varume vakati vapinda, vakaona kuti pakanga pane chidhori pamubhedha, uye kuti pamusoro wacho paiva nemvere dzembudzi. **17** Sauro akati kuna Mikari, "Seiko wakandinyengera kudai uchiendesa muvengi wangu kure kuti apunyuke?" Mikari akamuudza kuti, "Iye ati kwandiri, 'Ndirege ndiende hangu. Ndichakuurayireiko iwe?'" **18** Dhavhidhi akati atiza, apunyuka, akaenda kuna Samueri kuRama akamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitwa kwaari naSauro. Ipapo iye naSamueri vakaenda kuNayoti vakandogarako. **19** Shoko rakasvika kuna Sauro richiti, "Dhavhidhi ari kuNayoti paRama." **20** Saka akatuma vanhu kundomubata. Asi vakati vaona boka ravaprofita vachiprofita, naSamueri amire ipapo somutungamiri wavo, Mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pavanhu vaSauro, naivowo vakaprofita. **21** Sauro akaudzwa nezvazvo, akatumazve vamwe varume, naivowo vakaprofita. **22** Pakupedzisira, iye akaendawo kuRama akaenda kutsime guru rapaSeku. Zvino akabvunza akati, "Samueri naDhavhidhi varipiko?" Ivo vakati, "Uko kuNayoti paRama." **23** Saka Sauro akaenda kuNayoti paRama. Asi Mweya waMwari wakauya

kunyange pamusoro pake, akafamba achiprofita kusvikira kuNayoti. **24** Akabvisa nguo dzake akaprofitawo pamberi paSamueri uye akavata pasi akashama zuva rose nousiku hwose. Naizvozvo vanhu vanoti, “NaSaurowo ari pakati pavaprofita here?”

20 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatiza kubva kuNayoti paRama akaenda kuna Jonatani akamubvunza akati, “Ndaita seiko hangu? Mhosva yangu ndeyei? Baba vako ndavatadzirei, zvavanotsvaka kundiuraya?” **2** Jonatani akati, “Kwete! Haungatongofi! Tarira, baba vangu havamboiti chimwe chinhu, chikuru kana chiduku, vasingandizivisi. Vangazondivanzira izvi seiko? Hazvisi izvo!” **3** Asi Dhavhidhi akapa mhiko akati, “Baba vako vanonyatsoziva kuti ndakawana nyasha pamberi pako, uye vakati mumwoyo mavo, ‘Jonatani haafaniri kuziva izvi nokuti angazvidya mwoyo.’ Asi zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwako, panongova nenhambwe imwe chete pakati pangu norufu.” **4** Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Zvose zvaunoda kuti ndikuitire, ndichakuitira.” **5** Saka Dhavhidhi akati, “Tarira, mangwana izuva romutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi, uye ndinofanira kudya namambo; asi rega ndiende ndinovanda mumunda kusvikira madekwana okuswera mangwana. **6** Kana baba vako vandishayiwa uvaudze kuti Dhavhidhi akakumbira zvikuru kwauri mvumo kuti ambomhanyira kuBheterehema, iro guta rokwake, nokuti chibayiro chegore rimwe nerimwe chiri kugadzirirwa mhuri yose ikoko. **7** Kana vakati, ‘Zvakanaka,’ ipapo woziva kuti muranda wako ane

rugare. Asi kana vakashatirwa, uchaziva chokwadi kuti vari kufunga zvokundiuraya. **8** Asi kana uriwe, itira muranda wako zvakanaka, nokuti akaita sungano newe pamberi paJehovha. Kana ndine mhosva, ndiuraye iwe pachako! Ungandiendesereiko kuna baba vako?" **9** Jonatani akati, "Kwete! Dai ndaiziva kuti baba vangu vakafunga kukuuraya, handaikuudza here?" **10** Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, "Ndianiko achazondiudza kana baba vako vakakupindura nehasha?" **11** Jonatani akati, "Uya, tiende kumunda." Saka vakaenda ikoko pamwe chete. **12** Ipapo Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi "NaJehovha, iye Mwari weIsraeri, zvirokwazvo ndichabvunzisisa baba vangu nenguva ino kuswera mangwana! Kana ndikaona kuti vanokufarira, ko, handingakutumiri shoko ndikazokuzivisa here? **13** Asi kana baba vangu vachida kukuuraya, Jehovha ngaandirove, zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana ndikasakuzivisa uye ndikasakuendesa norugare. Jehovha ngaave newe sezvaakanga akaita kuna baba vangu. **14** Asi iwe undiitire tsitsi dzisingaperi dzakafanana nedzaJehovha ndichiri mupenyu kudai kuti ndirege kuurayiwa, **15** uye usambobvisa tsitsi dzako kumhuri yangu, kunyange Jehovha achinge auraya vavengi vaDhavhidhi vose pamusoro penyika." **16** Saka Jonatani akaita sungano neimba yaDhavhidhi, achiti, "Jehovha ngaaite kuti vavengi vaDhavhidhi vapiwe mhosva." **17** Jonatani akaita kuti Dhavhidhi apikezve mhiko yorudo rwake kwaari, nokuti aimuda sokuzvida kwaaizviita iye. **18** Ipapo Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Mangwana izuva romutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi.

Iwe uchashayikwa, nokuti chigaro chako chichange chisina munhu. **19** Kuswera mangwana, kwavira, uende kunzvimbo yawakanga wakavanda pakatanga dambudziko iri, ugomira padombo reEzeri. **20** Ndichapfura miseve mitatu kurutivi rwayo, sokunge ndine pandakananga kupfura. **21** Ipapo ndichatuma mukomana ndigoti, 'Enda undotsvaka miseve,' Kana ndikati kwaari, 'Tarira, miseve iri kurutivi rwako urwu; uya nayo kuno,' ipapo uuye, nokuti zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, rugare rwuri kwauri; hapana njodzi. **22** Asi kana ndikati kumukomana, 'Tarira, miseve iri mberi kwako,' ipapo unofanira kuenda hako, nokuti Jehovha akuendesa kure. **23** Uye pamusoro penyaya yatakurukura iwe neni, rangarira, Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pako neni nokusingaperi." **24** Saka Dhavhidhi akavanda mumunda, uye mutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi wakati wasvika, mambo akagara pasi kuti adye. **25** Akagara panzvimbo yake yamazuva ose pamadziro, pakatarisana naJonatani, uye Abhineri akagara parutivi paSauro, asi nzvimbo yaDhavhidhi yakanga isina munhu. **26** Sauro haana kutaura chinhu pazuva iroro, nokuti akati mumwoyo make, "Panofanira kuva nezvaitika kuna Dhavhidhi zvaita kuti ave asina kuchena, zvirokwazvo haana kuchena." **27** Asi pazuva rakatevera, iro zuva rechipiri romwedzi, nzvimbo yaDhavhidhi yakanga isina munhu zvakare. Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Jonatani mwanakomana wake, "Seiko mwanakomana waJese asina kuuya kuzodya zuro nanhasi?" **28** Jonatani akapindura achiti, "Dhavhidhi akandikumbirisa kwazvo kuti aende kuBheterehema. **29** Akati, 'Nditenderewo

hangu ndiende nokuti mhuri yokwangu iri kucherechedza chibayiro muguta uye madzikoma angu akarayira kuti ndivepo. Kana ndawana nyasha kwauri, rega ndiende hangu ndinoonana namadzikoma angu.' Ndokusaka asina kuuya patafura yamambo." **30** Kutsamwa kwaSauro kwakanganduma nokuda kwaJonatani, akati kwaari, "Iwe mwanakomana womukadzi akatsauka uye anomukira! Unoti handizivi kanhi kuti unowirirana nomwanakomana waJese kuti uzvinyadzise, iwe uyewo kuti mai vako vakakubereka vanyadziswe. **31** Kana mwanakomana waJese achirarama panyika ino chete, iwe kana umambo hwako haungasimbiswi. Iye zvino tuma munhu auye naye kwandiri, nokuti anofanira kufa!" **32** Jonatani akabvunza baba vake akati, "Sei achifanira kuurayiwa? Chiiko chaakaita?" **33** Asi Sauro akapotsera pfumo rake kwaari kuti amuuraye. Ipapo Jonatani akaziva kuti baba vake vakanga vachida kuuraya Dhavhidhi. **34** Jonatani akakwakuka patafura nokutsamwa kukuru; pazuva rechipiri iroro romwedzi haana kudya, nokuti akanga akatsamwira baba vake nokuda kwamabatiro anonyadza avakanga vaita Dhavhidhi. **35** Fume mangwana, Jonatani akaenda kumunda kuti andosangana naDhavhidhi. Akanga ano mukomana muduku pamwe chete naye, **36** akati kumukomana, "Mhanya undotsvaka miseve yandichapfura." Mukomana achiri kumhanya, iye akapotsera museve mberi kwake. **37** Mukomana akati asvika panzvimbo yakawira museve waJonatani, Jonatani akadanidzira kwaari akati, "Ko, museve hauzi mberi kwako here?" **38** Ipapo akadanidzira kwaari akati,

“Kurumidza! Enda nokukasika! Usamira!” Mukomana akanonga museve akadzokera kuna tenzi wake. **39** (Mukomana haana chaakaziva pane zvose izvi; Jonatani naDhavhidhi chete, ndivo vaiziva.) **40** Ipapo Jonatani akapa zvombo zvake kumukomana akati, “Chienda, takura udzokere nazvo kuguta.” **41** Mushure mokuenda kwomukomana, Dhavhidhi akasimuka nechokurutivi rwezasi rwedombo akakotamira Jonatani katatu, chiso chake chakatsikitsira. Ipapo vakasvetana vakachema pamwe chete asi Dhavhidhi akanyanyisa kuchema. **42** Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Chienda hako norugare, nokuti takapikirana ushamwari pakati pedu muzita raJehovha, tichiti, ‘Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pako neni, uye pakati pezvizvarwa zvako nezvizvarwa zvangu nokusingaperi.’” Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabva, Jonatani akadzokerawo muguta.

21 Dhavhidhi akaenda kuNobhi, kuna Ahimereki muprista. Ahimereki akadedera paakasangana naye, akati, “Seiko uri woga? Sei pasina wawauya naye?” **2** Dhavhidhi akapindura Ahimereki muprista akati, “Mambo akandirayira rimwe shoko akati kwandiri, ‘Hapana anofanira kuziva kana chinhu pamusoro pezvawafambira uye zvawarayirwa.’ Asi kana vari vanhu vangu, ndakavataurira kuti vasangane neni pane imwe nzvimbo. **3** Pari zvino chiiko chamunacho pano? Ndipeiwo zvingwa zvishanu, kana chipi zvacho chamungawana.” **4** Asi muprista akapindura Dhavhidhi akati, “Handina chingwa zvachowo pano; asi pano pane chingwa chakatsaurwa, ndokunge vanhu vakazvichengeta

kubva kuvakadzi.” **5** Dhavhidhi akati, “Zvirokwazvo
vakadzi vanga vakaparadzaniswa nesu, sapanguva dzose
kana ndofamba rwendo. Midziyo yavo mitsvene kunyange
dai rwanga rwuri rwendo rusati rwuri rutsvene. Ko,
kutoti hazvo iye nhasi!” **6** Saka muprista akamupa
chingwa chakatsaurwa, sezvo pakanga pasina chingwa
kunze kwechingwa choKuratidza chakanga chabviswa
pamberi paJehovha uye chikatsiviwa nechingwa chinopisa
musi iwoyo wachakabviswa. **7** Zvino mumwe wavaranda
vaSauro akanga aripo pazuva iro, amiswa pamberi
paJehovha; akanga ari Dhoegi muEdhomu, mufudzi
mukuru waSauro. **8** Dhavhidhi akabvunza Ahimereki
akati, “Hamuna pfumo kana munondo pano here?
Handina kuuya nomunondo wangu kana chimwe chombo
zvacho, nokuti basa ramambo ranga riri rokukurumidza.”
9 Muprista akapindura akati, “Munondo waGoriati
muFiristia, uya wawakauraya muMupata weEra, uri pano;
wakaputirwa mumucheka seri kweefodhi; kana uchiuda,
tora hako; hapana munondo pano kunze kwaiwoyo.”
Dhavhidhi akati, “Hakuna mumwe wakafanana nawo;
ndipei iwoyo.” **10** Musi iwoyo Dhavhidhi akatiza Sauro
akaenda kuna Akishi mambo weGati. **11** Asi varanda
vaAkishi vakati kwaari, “Ko, uyu haazi Dhavhidhi mambo
wenyika here? Ko, haazi iye wavanoimba nezvake
vachifamba, vachiti: “‘Sauro akauraya zviuru zvamazana
ake, uye Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazana ake’?” **12**
Dhavhidhi akaisa mashoko aya mumwoyo make uye akatya
Akishi mambo weGati zvikuru. **13** Saka akazviita benzi
pamberi pavo; uye paakanga ari mumaoko avo akazviita

somunhu anopenga, achikwara-kwara pamakonhi esuo
uye achirega mate achisiririkira pandebvu dzake. **14**
Akishi akati kuvaranda vake, "Tarisai munhu uyu! Ibenzi
iri! Mauyirei naye kwandiri? **15** Ndashaya mapenzi
zvakambodiniko zvamabva mandivigira munhu uyu kuti
arambe achiita izvozvi pamberi pangu? Murume uyu
angafanira kupinda mumba mangu here?"

22 Dhavhidhi akabva kuGati akatizira kubako
reAdhurami. Hama dzake uye neveimba yababa vake
vakazvinzwa, vakaburuka vakaenda ikoko kwaakanga ari.
2 Vose vaitambudzika kana kuti vaiva nezvikwereti, kana
vainyunyuta vakaungana kwaari uye akava mutungamiri
wavo. Varume vanenge mazana mana vakanga vanaye. **3**
Kubva ipapo Dhavhidhi akaenda kuMizipa muMoabhu
akati kuna mambo weMoabhu, "Ungatendera here
baba vangu namai vangu kuti vauye kuzogara newe
kusvikira ndaziva zvandichaitirwa naMwari?" **4** Saka
akavasiya kuna mambo weMoabhu, ivo vakagara
naye nguva yose yakagara Dhavhidhi munhare. **5**
Asi muprofita Gadhi akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Usagara
munhare. Enda kunyika yeJudha." Saka Dhavhidhi akabva
akaenda kusango reHereti. **6** Zvino Sauro akanzwa
kuti Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga vawanikwa. Uye
Sauro akanga akabata pfumo muruoko rwake, akagara
pasi pomuti womutamarisiki pachikomo cheGibhea,
uye vabati vake vose vakamira vakamupoteredza. **7**
Sauro akati kwavari, "Inzwai, imi varume veBhenjamini!
Ko, mwanakomana waJese achakupai imi mose minda
neminda yemizambiringa here? Ko, achakuitai imi mose

vakuru vezviuru navakuru vamazana here? **8** Ndizvo here zvaita kuti imi mose murangane kundimukira? Hakuna anondiudza nguva inoita mwanakomana wangu sungano nomwanakomana waJese. Hakuna kana mumwe wenyu ane hanya neni kana anondizivisa kuti mwanakomana wangu akarunzira muranda wangu kuti andivandire, sezvaanoita nhasi." **9** Asi Dhoegi muEdhomu, uyo akanga amire navaranda vaSauro, akati, "Ndakaona mwanakomana waJese achisvika kumba kwaAhimereki mwanakomana waAhitubhi paNobhi. **10** Ahimereki akamubvunzira kuna Jehovha; akamupazve mbuva uye nomunondo waGoriati muFiristia." **11** Ipapo mambo akatuma nhume kumuprista Ahimereki mwanakomana waAhitubhi uye nokumhuri yose yababa vake, avo vakanga vari vaprista paNobhi, vose vakauya kuna mambo. **12** Sauro akati, "Zvino chinzwa, iwe mwanakomana waAhitubhi." Akapindura akati, "Ndiri pano, ishe wangu." **13** Sauro akati kwaari, "Seiko mandirangana, iwe nomwanakomana waJese, uchimupa chingwa nomunondo uye nokumubvunzira kuna Mwari, zvokuti andimukira uye anondivandira, sezvaanoita nhasi?" **14** Ahimereki akapindura mambo akati, "Ndianiko pakati pavaranda venyu vose akatendeka saDhavhidhi, mukuwasha wamambo, mukuru wavarindi venyu uye anokudzwa kwazvo mumba menyu? **15** Ko, ndiro rakanga riri zuva rokutanga here randakamubvunzira kuna Mwari? Zvirokwazvo kwete! Mambo ngaarege kupa mhosva muranda wenyu kana mumwe upi zvake wemhuri yababa vake, nokuti muranda wenyu haana

kana chaanoziva pamusoro penyaya iyi yose.” **16** Asi mambo akati, “Zvirokwazvo uchafa, Ahimereki, iwe nemhuri yose yababa vako.” **17** Ipapo mambo akarayira varindi vaiva padivi pake akati, “Tendeukai muuraye vaprista vaJehovha, nokuti naivowo vatsigira Dhavhidhi. Vaiziva kuti akanga achitiza, asi havana kundiudza.” Asi varanda vamambo vakanga vasingadi kusimudza ruoko kuti vauraye vaprista vaJehovha. **18** Ipapo mambo akarayira Dhoegi akati, “Iwe, tendeuka uuraye vaprista.” Saka Dhoegi muEdhomu akatendeuka akavauraya. Pazuva iroro akauraya varume makumi masere navashanu vakanga vakapfeka efodhi yomucheka. **19** Akaparadzawo Nobhi, guta ravaprista, navarume varo navakadzi, navana navacheche, nemombe dzaro, mbongoro namakwai. **20** Asi Abhiatari, mwanakomana waAhimereki, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, akapunyuka akatiza akandobatana naDhavhidhi. **21** Akaudza Dhavhidhi kuti Sauro akanga auraya vaprista vaJehovha. **22** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhiatari “Zuva riya, Dhoegi muEdhomu paakanga aripo, ndakaziva kuti zvirokwazvo aizoudza Sauro. Ndini ndaurayisa baba vako nemhuri yavo yose. **23** Gara neni; usatya; munhu ari kutsvaka mweya wako anotsvaka nowanguwo. Uchagara wakachengetedzeka kana uneni.”

23 Dhavhidhi akati audzwa kuti, “Tarirai, vaFiristia vari kurwa neKeira uye vari kupamba zvirimwa pamapuriro,” **2** akabvunza Jehovha akati, “Ndoenda here kundorwa navaFiristia ava?” Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Enda, urwise vaFiristia ugoponesa Keira.” **3** Asi vanhu

vaDhavhidhi vakati kwaari, “Isu vokuno kuJudha tinotya. Zvino, zvikuru sei kana tikaenda kuKeira kundorwa navarwi vavaFiristia!” **4** Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Buruka uende kuKeira, nokuti ndichaisa vaFiristia muruoko rwako.” **5** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda kuKeira, vakarwa navaFiristia uye akavatorera zvipfuwo zvavo. Akauraya vaFiristia vakawanda kwazvo akaponesa vanhu vokuKeira. **6** (Zvino Abhiatari mwanakomana waAhimereki akanga auya neefodhi paakatiza achidzika kuna Dhavhidhi kuKeira.) **7** Sauro akaudzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga aenda kuKeira, ndokuti, “Mwari amuisa muruoko rwangu, nokuti Dhavhidhi azvipfigira zvaapinda muguta rina masuo namazariro.” **8** Uye Sauro akadana varwi vake vose kuhondo, kuti vaburuke vaende kuKeira kundokomba Dhavhidhi navanhu vake. **9** Dhavhidhi akati anzwa kuti Sauro akanga ari kuita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake, akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, “Uya neefodhi.” **10** Dhavhidhi akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, muranda wenyu anzwa zvechokwadi kuti Sauro ari kuronga kuti auye kuKeira kuti aparadze guta iri nokuda kwangu. **11** Ko, vanhu veKeira vachandiisa kwaari here? Ko, Sauro achaburuka here, sokunzwa kwaita muranda wenyu? Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, zivisai muranda wenyu.” Uye Jehovha akati, “Achauya.” **12** Dhavhidhi akatizve, “Ko, vanhu veKeira vachaisa ini navanhu vangu kuna Sauro here?” Uye Jehovha akati, “Vachaita saizvozvo.” **13** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake, vanenge mazana matanhatu pakuwanda, vakabva kuKeira

vakaramba vachifamba vachibva pane imwe nzvimbo vachienda pane imwe nzvimbo. Sauro akati audzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga apunyuka kubva paKeira, haana kuzoendako. **14** Dhavhidhi akagara munhare dzomurenje uye nomuzvikomo zvomuRenje reZifi. Zuva nezuva Sauro akamutsvaka, asi Mwari haana kuisa Dhavhidhi mumaoko ake. **15** Dhavhidhi paakanga ari paHoreshi muRenje reZifi, akanzwa kuti Sauro akanga auya kuzomuuraya. **16** Uye Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi paHoreshi akamubatsira kuti awane simba muna Mwari. **17** Akati kwaari, "Usatya. Baba vangu Sauro havasi kuzokubata. Iwe uchava mambo weIsraeri, uye ini ndichava wechipiri kwauri. Kunyange baba vangu Sauro vanozviziva izvi." **18** Vaviri ava vakaita sungano pamberi paJehovha. Ipapo Jonatani akaenda kumba asi Dhavhidhi akasara paHoreshi. **19** VaZifi vakaenda kuna Sauro paGibhea vakati, "Ko, Dhavhidhi haana kuvanda here pakati pedu munhare yapaHoreshi, pachikomo cheHakira, zasi kweJeshimoni? **20** Zvino, imi mambo, burukai pamunodira kuita izvozvo, uye richava basa redu isu kumuisa kwamuri imi mambo." **21** Sauro akapindura akati, "Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei nokuda kwehanya yamunayo pamusoro pangu. **22** Endai mundonyatsogadzirira. Mutsvakisise muone kunogaroenda Dhavhidhi uye kuti ndiani akamuonako. Ivo vanondiudza kuti iye munhu ano unyengeri kwazvo. **23** Mutsvakisisei pamusoro penzvimbo dzose dzokuvanda dzaanovanda mugodzoka kwandiri neshoko rakananga. Ipapo ndichaenda nemi; kana ari munharaunda, ndichamutsvakisisa pakati pedzimba

dzaJudha.” **24** Saka vakasimuka vakaenda kuZifi pamberi paSauro. Zvino Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga vari muRenje reMaoni, muArabha zasi kweJeshimoni. **25** Sauro navanhu vake vakatanga kutsvaka, uye Dhavhidhi akati azvinzwa akaburuka akaenda kune rimwe dombo uye akagara muRenje reMaoni. Sauro akati anzwa izvi, akaenda kuRenje reMaoni achitevera Dhavhidhi. **26** Sauro akaenda ari kuno rumwe rutivi rwegomo, uye Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda nokuno rumwe rutivi, vachikurumidza kuti vatize kubva kuna Sauro. Sauro navarwi vake paakanga ava pedyo naDhavhidhi navanhu vake kuti avabate, **27** nhume yakasvika kuna Sauro, ikati, “Uyai nokukurumidza! VaFiristia vava kupamba nyika.” **28** Ipapo Sauro akarega kudzinganisa Dhavhidhi akaenda kundosangana navaFiristia. Ndokusaka vakatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti Sera Hamarekoti. **29** Zvino Dhavhidhi akakwidza kubva ipapo akandogara munhare dzeEni Gedhi.

24 Shure kwokudzoka kwaSauro kundodzinganisa vaFiristia, akaudzwa kuti, “Dhavhidhi ari muRenje reEni Gedhi.” **2** Saka Sauro akatora zviuru zvavarume vakatsaurwa kubva muIsraeri yose akasimuka akaenda kundotsvaka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake pedyo naMatombo eNgururu. **3** Akasvika pamatanga amakwai munzira iyoyo; pakanga pane bako, uye Sauro akapindamo kuti azorore. Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga vari mukati kati mebako. **4** Vanhu vakati, “Iri ndiro zuva rakataurwa naJehovha paakati kwamuri, ‘Ndichaisa vavengi vako mumaoko ako kuti uvaitire sezvaunoda.’” Ipapo Dhavhidhi

akakambaira chinyararire asingaonekwi akacheka kona yenguo yaSauro. **5** Shure kwaizvozvo Dhavhidhi akarohwa nehana nokuda kwokuti akanga acheka kona yenguo yaSauro. **6** Akati kuvanhu vake, "Jehovha ngaandidzivise kuti ndirege kuita chinhu chakadai kuna tenzi wangu, muzodziwa waJehovha." **7** Namashoko aya Dhavhidhi akatsiura vanhu vake akasavatendera kuti varwise Sauro. Zvino Sauro akabva pabako akaenda hake. **8** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabuda mubako akadanidzira kuna Sauro achiti, "Ishe wangu mambo!" Sauro akati acheuka, Dhavhidhi akakotamira pasi nechiso chake. **9** Akati kuna Sauro, "Sei muchiteerera vanhu pavanoti, 'Dhavhidhi anotsvaka kukukuvadzai?' **10** Nhasi mazvionera nameso enyu kuti Jehovha akuisai sei mumaoko angu muri mubako. Vamwe vandikurudzira kuti ndikuurayei, asi ndakuregererai, ndikati, 'Handingasimudzi ruoko rwangu pamusoro patenzi wangu, nokuti ndiye muzodziwa waJehovha.' **11** Tarirai, baba vangu, tarirai benga renguo yenyu riri muruoko rwangu! Ndacheka kona yenguo yenyu asi handina kukuurayai. Zvino chinzwisisai muzive kuti handina mhosva yokukuitirai zvakaipa kana kukumukirai. Handina kukutadzirai, asi imi muri kundivhima kuti mundiuraye. **12** Jehovha ngaatonge pakati penyu nemi. Uye Jehovha ngaatsive zvakaipa zvamakaita kwandiri, asi ruoko rwangu harungarwi nemi. **13** Sezvinoreva tsumo yekare ichiti, 'Kuno wakaipa kunobuda mabasa akaipa,' saizvozvo ruoko rwangu harungarwi nemi. **14** "Ko, mambo waIsraeri akabuda kuzorwa naaniko? Ndianiko wamunodzinganisa? Imbwa

yakafa here? Nhata here? **15** Jehovha ngaave mutongi
wedu uye aone pakati penyu neni. Ngaatsvake mhaka
yangu aiwane; ngaandiruramisire nokundirwira kubva
muruoko rwenyu." **16** Dhavhidhi akati apedza kutaura
mashoko aya, Sauro akabvunza akati, "Inzwi rako here,
Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu?" Ipapo akachema
kwazvo. **17** Akati, "Iwe wakarurama kupfuureni. Iwe
wakandiitira zvakanaka, asi ini ndakakuitira zvakaipa.
18 Uchangobva kundirondedzera iye zvino zvakanaka
zvawakandiitira; Jehovha akandiisa mumaoko ako, asi
hauna kundiuraya. **19** Kana munhu akawanikidza muvengi
wake angamurega achienda asina vanga here? Jehovha
ngaakuripire zvakanaka nokuda kwezvawakandiitira.
20 Ndinoziva zvirokwazvo kuti iwe uchava mambo uye
umambo hweIsraeri huchasimbiswa mumaoko ako. **21**
Zvino pika kwandiri naJehovha kuti iwe hauchazoparadzi
zvizvarwa zvangu kana kuparadza zita rangu kubva
pamhuri yababa vangu." **22** Saka Dhavhidhi akapika
kuna Sauro. Ipapo Sauro akadzokera kumusha kwake, asi
Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda kunhare yavo.

25 Zvino Samueri akafa, uye Israeri yose yakaungana
ikamuchema; uye vakamuviga pamusha pake muRama.
Ipapo Dhavhidhi akaburuka akaenda kuRenje reMaoni.
2 Mumwe murume weMaoni, uyo akanga ane pfuma
ikoko paKarimeri, akanga akapfuma kwazvo. Akanga
ane mbudzi chiuru uye makwai zviuru zvitatu, aakanga
achiveura paKarimeri. **3** Zita rake rainzi Nabhari uye
zita romukadzi wake rainzi Abhigairi. Mukadzi akanga
akangwara uye akanaka kwazvo, asi murume wake

muKarebhu, akanga ane mwoyo mukukutu akaipa pamagariro ake. **4** Dhavhidhi achiri mugwenga, akanzwa kuti Nabhari akanga achiveura makwai ake. **5** Saka akatuma majaya gumi akati kwavari, "Endai kuna Nabhari paKarimeri mundomukwazisa muzita rangu. **6** Muti kwaari, 'Rugare kwauri! Utano hwakanaka kwauri neimba yako! Uye utano hwakanaka pazvinhu zvako zvose! **7** "'Zvino ndinonzwa kuti ino inguva yokuveura makwai. Vafudzi vako pavakanga vanesu, isu hatina kuvabata zvakaipa, uye nguva yose yavakanga vari paKarimeri hakuna chimwe chezvinhu zvavo chakarasika. **8** Ubvunze varanda vako, ivo vachakuudza. Naizvozvo chinzwira majaya angu tsitsi, sezvo tasvika panguva yomutambo. Ndapota ipai varanda venyu nomwanakomana wenyu Dhavhidhi zvose zvamungamuwanira.'" **9** Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakati vasvika, vakaudza Nabhari mashoko aya muzita raDhavhidhi. Ipapo vakamirira. **10** Nabhari akapindura varanda vaDhavhidhi akati, "Dhavhidhi uyu ndiani? Ndianiko uyu mwanakomana waJese? Varanda vazhinji vanotiza vatenzi vavo mazuva ano aya. **11** Ko, ndingatorerei chingwa changu nemvura yangu uye nenyama yandakaurayira vaveuri vangu, ndichipa vanhu vandisingazivi kwavanobva?" **12** Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakatendeuka vakadzokera havo. Vakati vasvika, vakamutaurira mashoko ose. **13** Dhavhidhi akati kuvanhu vake, "Pakatai minondo!" Saka vakapakata minondo yavo, naDhavhidhi akapakatawo wake. Varume vanenge mazana mana vakaenda naDhavhidhi, vanokwana mazana maviri vakasara vane nhumbi. **14** Mumwe wavaranda

akataura kuna Abhigairi mukadzi waNabhari akati, “Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kubva kurenje kuzokwazisa vatenzi vedu, asi ivo vakavatuka. **15** Asi varume ava vakanga vakanaka kwazvo kwatiri. Havana kutibata zvakaipa, uye panguva yose iyi yatakanga tinavo musango hatina kurasikirwa nechinhu. **16** Vakanga vari rusvingo kwatiri usiku namasikati nguva yose yatakanga tichifudza makwai edu pedyo navo. **17** Zvino fungisisai izvi muone zvamungaita, nokuti njodzi yadongorera pamusoro patenzi wedu neimba yake yose. Iye munhu akaipa zvokuti hakuna angataura naye.” **18** Abhigairi haana kupedza nguva. Akatora mazana maviri ezvingwa, matende amatehwe ewaini maviri, makwai akavhiyiwa mashanu, zviyero zvishanu zvezviyo zvakakangwa, mazana mashanu amakeke amazambiringa akaoma uye mazana maviri amakeke amaonde akasvinwa, akazvitakudza mbongoro. **19** Ipapo akataura kuvaranda vake akati, “Chitungamirai; ini ndichakuteverai.” Asi haana kuudza murume wake Nabhari. **20** Akati achiuya akatasva mbongoro yake pamupata wegomo, vanaDhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaburuka vakananga kwaari, iye akasangana navo. **21** Dhavhidhi akanga achangobva kuti, “Zvirokwazvo ndakatamburirei kuchengetedza zvinhu zvose zvomunhu uyu murenje zvokuti hapana chinhu chake chakarasika. Andiripira nezvakaipa pachinzvimbo chezvakanaka. **22** Mwari ngaarove Dhavhidhi, amurove kwazvo, kana mangwana mangwanani ndikasiya murume mumwe chete pavanhu vose vaanavo!” **23** Abhigairi akati achiona Dhavhidhi, akakurumidza kuburuka pambongoro

yake akakotama nechiso chake pamberi paDhavhidhi.
24 Akawira pamakumbo ake akati, “Ishe wangu,
mhosva iyi ngaive kwandiri ndoga. Ndapota hangu
regai murandakadzi wenyu ataure kwamuri; inzwai
zvinoreva murandakadzi wenyu. **25** Ishe wangu ngaarege
kurangarira munhu uya akaipa, iye Nabhari. Akangoita
sezita rake, zita rake rinoreva kuti Benzi, uye upenzi
hunogara naye. Asi kana ndirini, murandakadzi wenyu,
handina kuona vanhu vakanga vatumwa natenzi
wangu. **26** “Zvino sezvo Jehovha akudzivisai, tenzi
wangu, pakuteura ropa uye napakuzvitsivira namaoko
enyu, zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu
hwenyu, vavengi venyu navose vanoda kuitira tenzi
wangu zvakaipa ngavafanane naNabhari. **27** Uye chipo
ichi chauyiswa kuna tenzi nomurandakadzi wenyu
ngachipiwe kuvanhu vanokuteverai. **28** Ndapota hangu
regererai murandakadzi wenyu pakukanganisa kwake,
nokuti Jehovha achaitira tenzi wangu imba youmambo
yakasimba, nokuti iye anorwa hondo dzaJehovha. Kuita
kwakaipa ngakurege kuwanikwa mamuri muupenyu
hwenyu hwose. **29** Kunyange hazvo mumwe munhu
akakudzinganisai kuti akuurayei, upenyu hwatenzi wangu
hucharamba hwakasungirirwa pachisote chavapenyu
naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Asi upenyu hwavavengi venyu
achahupotsera kure sohunobva muhomwe yechimviriri.
30 Mushure mokunge Jehovha aitira tenzi wangu zvinhu
zvose zvakanaka zvaakavimbisa pamusoro pake uye
amugadza kuti ave mutungamiri weIsraeri, **31** tenzi
wangu haangazovi nomutoro unorema pahana yake

wokuteura ropa risina mhosva kana wokuzvitsivira pachake. Uye kana Jehovha akakundisa tenzi wangu, murangarire henyu murandakadzi wenyu." **32** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhigairi, "Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari waIsraeri, akutuma nhasi kuti uzosangana neni. **33** Uropafadzwe iwe nokuda kwokungwara kwako kwakanaka uye nokundiita kuti ndisateura ropa nhasi uye kuti ndisazvitsivira namaoko angu. **34** Zvirokwazvo naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri mupenyu, iye andidzivisa kuti ndirege kukuuraya, zvimwe dai usina kukurumidza kusangana neni, hakuna murume pakati pavanhu vaNabhari anga achasiyiwa ari mupenyu mangwana chaiwo kuchiedza." **35** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akagamuchira kubva muruoko rwake zvaakanga amuvigira akati, "Enda kumba norugare. Ndanzwa mashoko ako uye nechikumbiro chako." **36** Abhigairi akati adzokera kuna Nabhari, akanga ari mumba achiita mutambo wakafanana nowamambo. Mwoyo wake wakanga wakafara kwazvo uye akadhakwa. Saka haana chaakamuudza kusvikira mangwana. **37** Ipapo mangwanani, Nabhari paakanga asina kudhakwa, mukadzi wake akamuudza zvinhu zvose izvi, mwoyo wake ukaneta uye ukaita sedombo. **38** Shure kwamazuva anenge gumi, Jehovha akarova Nabhari akafa. **39** Dhavhidhi akati anzwa kuti Nabhari akanga afa, akati, "Jehovha ngaakudzwe, iye akanditsivira mhosva yangu pamusoro paNabhari uyo akandizvidza. Akadzivisa muranda wake kuti arege kuita zvakaipa uye auyisa kuipa kwaNabhari pamusoro pake." Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatuma shoko kuna Abhigairi, achimukumbira kuti ave mukadzi wake. **40** Varanda vake

vakaenda kuKarimeri vakati kuna Abhigairi, “Dhavhidhi atituma kwamuri kuti tikutorei kuti muve mukadzi wake.” **41** Akakotamisa chiso chake pasi akati, “Houno murandakadzi wenyu, akazvigadzirira kukushumirai nokushambidza tsoka dzavaranda vatenzi wangu.” **42** Abhigairi akakurumidza kutasva mbongoro akaenda navarandakadzi vake vashanu, vakaenda nenhume dzaDhavhidhi, akava mukadzi waDhavhidhi. **43** Dhavhidhi akanga awanazve Ahinoami muJezireeri, uye vose vakava vakadzi vake. **44** Asi Sauro akanga apa mwanasikana wake Mikari, mukadzi waDhavhidhi, kuna Paritieri mwanakomana waRaishi, akanga achibva kuGarimi.

26 VaZifi vakaenda kuna Sauro paGibhea vakati, “Ko, Dhavhidhi haana kuvanda pachikomo cheHakira, chakatarisana neJeshimoni here?” **2** Saka Sauro akaburuka akaenda kuRenje reZifi, ana varume zviuru zvitatu vakanga vasarudzwa pakati pavaIsraeri, kuti vandotsvaka Dhavhidhi ikoko. **3** Sauro akaita musasa wake parutivi pomugwagwa uri pachikomo cheHakira chakatarisana neJeshimoni, asi Dhavhidhi akanga achigara murenje. Akati achiona kuti Sauro akanga amutevera imomo, **4** akatuma vasori akanzwa kuti Sauro akanga asvika, zvirokwazvo. **5** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akasimuka akaenda kunzvimbo kwakanga kwadzikwa musasa naSauro. Akaona pakanga pakavata Sauro naAbhineri mwanakomana waNeri mukuru wehondo. Sauro akanga akavata mukati momusasa, uye varwi vakavaka misasa yavo vakamupoteredza. **6** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza Ahimereki muHeti naAbhishai

mwanakomana waZeruya, munun'una waJoabhu akati, "Ndianiko achapinda neni mumusasa kuna Sauro?" Abhishai akati, "Ndichaenda nemi." **7** Saka Dhavhidhi naAbhishai vakaenda kuvarwi usiku, uye vakawana Sauro avete mukati momusasa, pfumo rake rakabayirwa pasi pedyo nomusoro wake. Abhineri navarwi vakanga vavete vakamupoteredza. **8** Abhishai akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Nhasi Mwari aisa muvengi wenyu mumaoko enyu. Zvino regai ndimubayire pasi kamwe chete nepfumo rangu; handimbomubayi kaviri." **9** Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai, "Usamuparadza! Ndianiko angagona kutambanudza ruoko rwake pamuzodziwa waJehovha akashaya mhosva? **10** Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, Jehovha pachake ndiye achamuuraya; zvimwe nguva yake ichasvika uye achafa, kana kuti achaenda kuhondo agofa. **11** Asi Jehovha ngaandidzivise kuti ndirege kutambanudzira ruoko rwangu kumuzodziwa waJehovha. Zvino chitora pfumo nechirongo chemvura zviri pedyo nomusoro wake tiende." **12** Saka Dhavhidhi akatora pfumo nechirongo chemvura pedyo nomusoro waSauro, ivo ndokubvapo. Hakuna akaona kana kuziva nezvazvo, uye hakuna kana akamuka. Vose vakanga vavete, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa hope huru. **13** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akayambuka akaenda kuno rumwe rutivi akandomira pamusoro pechikomo, chinhambwe chiri kure; pakanga pane nzvimbo yakafara pakati pavo. **14** Akadanidzira kuvarwi nokuna Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri akati, "Abhineri haundidaviri here?" Abhineri akapindura akati, "Ndiwe aniko unodanidzira kuna mambo?" **15** Dhavhidhi

akati, “Uri murume, handizvo here? Uye ndianiko akaita sewe muIsraeri? Ko, wakaregererei kurinda ishe wako iye mambo? Mumwe akasvika kuzoparadza ishe wako iye mambo. **16** Zvawaita hazvina kunaka. Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, iwe navanhu vako munofanira kufa, nokuti hamuna kurinda tenzi wenyu, iye muzodziwa waJehovha. Chitarira pauri. Ko, pfumo ramambo nechirongo chavo zvakanga zviri pedyo nomusoro wavo zviripi?” **17** Sauro akaziva inzwi raDhavhidhi akati, “Ko, inzwi rako here Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu?” Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, “Hongu ndiro, ishe wangu mambo.” **18** Akatizve, “Seiko ishe wangu achidzinganisa muranda wake? Ndakaiteiko, uye mhosva yandakapara ndeipiko? **19** Zvino ishe wangu mambo ngaateerere mashoko omuranda wake. Kana Jehovha akakukurudzirai kuti muzorwa neni, zvino ngaagamuchire chipiriso. Kana, zvakadaro hazvo, vari vanhu vakazviita, ngavatukwe pamberi paJehovha! Vakandidzinga zvino pamugove wangu panhaka yaJehovha vakati, ‘Enda undoshumira vamwe vamwari.’ **20** Zvino ropa rangu ngarirege kuteukira pasi kure naJehovha. Mambo waIsraeri akabuda kuti azotsvaka nhata, somunhu anovhima chikwari mumakomo.” **21** Ipapo Sauro akati, “Ndakatadza. Dzoka, Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu. Nokuti waona kukosha kwoupenyu hwangu nhasi, handichaedzi kukuuraya zvakare. Zvirokwazvo ndakaita sebenzi uye ndakatadza zvikuru.” **22** Dhavhidhi akati, “Heri pfumo ramambo. Regai mumwe wamajaya enyu auye kuno azoritora. **23** Jehovha anoripira munhu mumwe

nomumwe nokuda kwokururama kwake uye nokutendeka kwake. Jehovha akuisai mumaoko angu nhasi, asi handina kuda kutambanudzira ruoko rwangu pamuzodziwa waJehovha. **24** Zvirokwazvo sezvandakoshesa upenyu hwenyu nhasi, saizvozvo Jehovha ngaakoshese upenyu hwangu agondiponesa pamatambudziko ose." **25** Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Iwe uropafadzwe, mwanakomana wangu Dhavhidhi; iwe uchaita zvinhu zvikuru uye zvirokwazvo uchakunda." Saka Dhavhidhi akaenda hake, uye Sauro akadzokera kumusha.

27 Asi Dhavhidhi akafunga mumwoyo make, akati, "Rimwe ramazuva ano ndichaparadzwa noruoko rwaSauro. Chinhu chiri nani chandingaita ndechokutizira kunyika yavaFiristia. Ipapo Sauro acharega kunditsvaka muIsraeri yose, uye ndichapukunyuka muruoko rwake." **2** Saka Dhavhidhi akabva navarume mazana matanhatu vakanga vanaye akaenda kuna Akishi mwanakomana waMaoki mambo weGati. **3** Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakandogara muGati naAkishi. Murume mumwe nomumwe akanga ane mhuri yake, uye Dhavhidhi akanga ana vakadzi vake vaviri vanoti: Ahinoami weJezireeri naAbhigairi weKarimeri, chirikadzi yaNabhari. **4** Sauro akati anzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga atizira kuGati, haana kuzomutsvakazve. **5** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Akishi, "Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, regai ndipiwe hangu nzvimbo mune rimwe ramaguta omunyika kuti ndigareko. Muranda wenyu angagara seiko muguta ramambo nemi?" **6** Saka musi iwoyo, Akishi akamupa Zikiragi, uye rikava guta ramadzimambo eJudha

kusvikira nhasi. **7** Dhavhidhi akagara munyika yavaFiristia
kwegore nemwedzi mina. **8** Zvino Dhavhidhi navanhu
vake vakaenda vakandopamba vaGeshuri, vaGeziri,
navaAmareki. (Kubva kare vanhu ava vakanga vachigara
munyika yaisvika kuShuri neIjipiti.) **9** Dhavhidhi aiti
akarwisa nzvimbo, akanga asingasiyi murume kana
mukadzi ari mupenyu, asi aitora makwai nemombe,
mbongoro, nengamera, nenguo. Ipapo akadzokera
kuna Akishi. **10** Akishi aiti amubvunza kuti, "Wanga
waenda kundopamba kupiko nhasi?" Dhavhidhi aiti,
"Kurutivi rweZasi kweJudha kana kuti kurutivi rweZasi
kweJerameeri kana kuti kurutivi rweZasi kweKeni." **11**
Haana kusiya murume kana mukadzi ari mupenyu kuti
auye navo kuGati, nokuti akafunga mumwoyo make
kuti, "Vangazotirevera vachiti, 'Izvi ndizvo zvaitwa
naDhavhidhi.'" Uye aya ndiwo akanga ari maitiro
ake pakugara kwake kwose munyika yavaFiristia. **12**
Akishi akavimba naDhavhidhi akati mumwoyo make,
"Ava munhu anovengwa kwazvo navanhu vokwake, ivo
vaIsraeri, zvokuti achava muranda wangu nokusingaperi."

28 Mumazuva iwayo vaFiristia vakaunganidza varwi
vavo kuti vazorwa navaIsraeri. Akishi akati kuna
Dhavhidhi, "Unofanira kunzwisisa kuti iwe navanhu vako
muchaenda neni kuhondo." **2** Dhavhidhi akati, "Ipapo
muchazvionera pachenyu zvinogona kuitwa nomuranda
wenyu." Akishi akapindura akati, "Zvakanaka chaizvo,
ndichakuita muchengeti wangu kwoupenyu hwose." **3**
Zvino Samueri akanga afa, uye vaIsraeri vose vakanga
vamuchema, vakamuviga muguta rake reRama. Sauro

akanga adzinga panyika masvikiro navavuki. **4** VaFiristia
vakaungana vakauya vakadzika musasa paShunemi, uye
Sauro akaunganidza vaIsraeri vose akadzika musasa
paGiribhoa. **5** Sauro akati aona varwi vavaFiristia, akatya;
kutya kwakazadza mwoyo wake. **6** Akabvunza kuna
Jehovha, asi Jehovha haana kumupindura nezviroto
kana neUrimi kana navaprofita. **7** Ipapo Sauro akati
kuvaranda vake, "Nditsvakirei mukadzi anosvikirwa,
kuti ndiende kundobvunza kwaari." Ivo vakati, "Kuno
mumwe ari paEndori." **8** Saka Sauro akazvivanza
akafuka dzimwe nguo, akaenda iye navamwe varume
vaviri kumukadzi uyu usiku. Akati kwaari, "Ndibvunzire
mweya, ugondimutsirawo uyo wandichakuudza." **9**
Asi mukadzi akati kwaari, "Zvirokwazvo unoziva iwe
zvakaitwa naSauro. Akauraya masvikiro navavuki kubva
panyika. Ko, waisirei musungo muupenyu hwangu kuti
undiurayise?" **10** Sauro akamupikira naJehovha akati,
"Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, haungazorangwi
pamusoro paizvozvi." **11** Ipapo mukadzi akabvunza akati,
"Ndianiko wandichakumutsira?" Iye akati, "Ndimutsire
Samueri." **12** Mukadzi akati achiona Samueri, akadanidzira
nenzwi guru akati kuna Sauro, "Seiko mandinyengera?
Ndimi Sauro!" **13** Mambo akati kwaari, "Usatya. Uri
kuoneiko?" Mukadzi akati, "Ndinoona mweya uchikwira
uchibuda pasi." **14** Iye akati, "Akaita seiko?" Akati,
"Murume mutana akafuka nguo ari kuuya." Ipapo Sauro
akaziva kuti akanga ari Samueri, akakotamira pasi
nechiso chake. **15** Samueri akati kuna Sauro, "Seiko
wanditambudza nokundimutsa?" Sauro akati, "Ndiri

kutambudzika zvikuru. VaFiristia vari kurwa neni, uye Mwari abva kwandiri. Haachandipinduri, navaprofita kana nokurota. Saka ndakudanai imi kuti muzondiudza zvokuita." **16** Samueri akati, "Unondibvunzireiko ini, sezvo zvino Jehovha akabva kwauri akava muvengi wako? **17** Jehovha akaita zvaakataura kare kubudikidza neni. Jehovha akabvarura umambo akahubvisa mumaoko ako akahupa kuno mumwe wavavakidzani vako, kuna Dhavhidhi. **18** Nokuti hauna kuteerera Jehovha, kana kuratidza hasha dzake dzinotyisa pamusoro peAmareki, Jehovha azviita izvi nhasi kwauri. **19** Jehovha achaisa vaIsraeri pamwe chete newe kuvaFiristia, uye mangwana iwe navanakomana vako muchava neni. Jehovha achaisazve hondo yavaIsraeri kuvaFiristia." **20** Pakarepo Sauro akawira pasi akazvambarara, azara nokutya nokuda kwamashoko aSamueri. Simba rake rakapera, nokuti akanga asina chaakanga adya zuva rose nousiku hwose. **21** Mukadzi paakaenda pana Sauro akaona kuti akanga avhundutswa kwazvo, akati kwaari, "Tarirai, murandakadzi wenyu akakuteererai. Ndakaisa upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu ndikaita zvamakandiudza kuti ndiite. **22** Zvino, ndapota teererai muranda wenyu, regai ndikupei zvokudya kuti mudye mugowana simba rokufamba parwendo rwenyu." **23** Iye akaramba akati, "Handidi kudya." Asi vanhu vake vakabatsirana nomukadzi pakumugombedzera, uye akavanzwa. Akasimuka akagara panhoo. **24** Mukadzi akanga ane mhuru yakakodzwa pamba pake, uye akaiuraya pakarepo. Akatora upfu hwegorosi akahukanya akabika

chingwa chisina mbiriso. **25** Ipapo akazviisa pamberi paSauro navanhu vake, ivo vakadya. Usiku ihwohwo vakasimuka vakaenda.

29 VaFiristia vakaunganidza varwi vavo paAfeki, uye vaIsraeri vakadzika musasa patsime raiva paJezireeri. **2** Vatongi vavaFiristia pavaifamba namapoka avo amazana mazana uye ezviuru zviuru, Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vaifamba vari mushure maAkishi. **3** Vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, "Ko, vaHebheru ava vanodei?" Akishi akapindura akati, "Ko, uyu haazi Dhavhidhi, akanga ari muchinda waSauro mambo weIsraeri here? Anga agere neni kwenguva inopfuura gore, uye kubva pazuva raakabva kuna Sauro kusvikira zvino, handina kuwana chakaipa maari." **4** Asi vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakamutsamwira vakati, "Dzosai munhu uyu kwakare, kuti adzokere kunzvimbo yamakamurayira kuti agare. Haafaniri kuenda nesu kuhondo kuitira kuti arege kutipindukira tiri pakurwa. Zvingava nani kwaari kuti awane nyasha kuna tenzi wake ndezvipiko, hakusi kuti agure misoro yavanhu vedu here? **5** Ko, uyu handiye Dhavhidhi wavakaimba pamusoro pake vachitamba vachiti: "'Sauro akauraya zviuru zvake, uye Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvake'?" **6** Saka Akishi akadana Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, iwe wanga wakavimbika, uye ini ndaifara kuti iwe ushande neni muhondo. Kubva pazuva rawakasvika kwandiri kusvikira iye zvino, handina kuwana chakaipa mauri, asi madzishe haabvumirani newe. **7** Chidzoka hako kwakare norugare; urege kuita chinhu chisingafadzi

madzishe avaFiristia." **8** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati,
"Asi ndaiteiko hangu? Makawaneiko chakaipa kumuranda
wenyu kubva pazuva randakasvika kwamuri kusvikira
zvino? Ndinoregereiko kundorwa navavengi vashe wangu
mambo?" **9** Akishi akati, "Ndinoziva kuti wanga uchifadza
pamberi pangu somutumwa waMwari; asi zvazvo, vakuru
vehondo yavaFiristia vati, 'Iye haafaniri kuenda nesu
kuhondo.' **10** Zvino muka mangwanani-ngwanani, pamwe
chete navaranda vatenzi wako avo vakauya newe,
ugobva achiri mangwanani pakunotanga kuchena." **11**
Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakamuka mangwanani-
ngwanani kuti vadzokere kunyika yavaFiristia, uye
vaFiristia vakakwidza kuJezireeri.

30 Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakasvika kuZikiragi pazuva
retatu. Zvino vaAmareki vakanga vakomba Negevhi
neZikiragi. Vakanga varwisa Zikiragi vakaripisa, **2** uye
vakanga vatapa vakadzi navose vakanga varimo, vose
vakuru navaduku. Havana wavakauraya, asi vakavatora
vakaenda navo. **3** Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakati vasvika
kuZikiragi, vakariwana raparadzwa nomoto, uye vakadzi
vavo navanakomana navanasikana vavo vakanga vatapwa.
4 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakachema kwazvo
kusvikira vapererwa nesimba rokuchema. **5** Vakadzi
vaDhavhidhi vari vaviri vakanga vatapwa, Ahinoami
weJezireeri naAbhigairi, chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri.
6 Dhavhidhi akatambudzika zvikuru nokuti vanhu
vakanga vachitaura zvokuda kumutaka namabwe; mumwe
nomumwe akanga ane shungu mumweya make nokuda
kwavanakomana navanasikana vake. Asi Dhavhidhi

akawana simba muna Jehovha Mwari wake. **7** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, mwanakomana waAhimereki, “Ndivigirewo efodhi kuno.” Abhiatari akaenda nayo kwaari, **8** ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha akati, “Ndingatevera here vapambi ava? Ndichavabata here?” Akapindura akati, “Vatevere. Zvirokwazvo uchavabata uye uchakunda mukuvanunura.” **9** Dhavhidhi navarume mazana matanhatu vaiva naye vakasvika parukova rweBhesori, vamwe vakasara ipapo, **10** nokuti varume mazana maviri vakanga vaneta kwazvo kuti vayambuke rukova. Asi Dhavhidhi namazana mana avarume vakaramba vachitevera. **11** Vakawana muIjipita ari mumunda ndokubva vauya naye kuna Dhavhidhi. Vakamupa mvura yokunwa nezvokudya kuti adye, **12** chimedu chekeke ramaonde akaoma uye makeke maviri amazambiringa akaomeswa. Akadya akasimba, nokuti akanga asina kudya chipi zvacho kana kunwa mvura kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu. **13** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, “Uri waaniko iwe, uye unobvepi?” Iye akati, “Ndiri muIjipita, mutapwa womumwe muAmareki. Tenzi wangu akandisiya pandakanga ndorwara mazuva matatu apfuura. **14** Takapamba Zasi kwenyika yavaKereti uye nenyika yeJudha neZasi kwenyika yaKarebhu. Uye takapisa Zikiragi.” **15** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, “Ungagona kunditungamirira here kuti ndiburuke ndiende kuvapambi ava.” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndipikirei pamberi paMwari kuti hamuzondiurayi kana kundiisa kuna tenzi wangu, ini ndigokutungamirirai kwavari.” **16** Akatungamirira Dhavhidhi ikoko, vakavawana

vakapararira munzvimbo yose, vachidya, vachinwa uye vachifara nokuda kwokuwanda kwezvavakanga vapamba kubva munyika yavaFiristia nokuJudha. **17** Dhavhidhi akarwa navo panguva yorubvunzavaeni kusvikira madekwana ezuva rakatevera, uye hakuna mumwe wavo akapunyuka, kunze kwamajaya mazana mana akatasva ngamera akatiza. **18** Dhavhidhi akadzosa zvose zvakanga zvatorwa navaAmareki, pamwe chete navakadzi vake vaviri. **19** Hakuna chakashayikwa: vaduku navakuru, mukomana kana musikana, chakapambwa kana chipi zvacho chavakanga vatora. Dhavhidhi akadzosa zvose. **20** Akatora makwai ose nemombe dzose, uye vanhu vake vakazvitinha mberi kwezvimwe zvipfuwo, achiti, "Izvi ndizvo zvakapambwa naDhavhidhi." **21** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akasvika kuvarume vaya mazana maviri vakanga vaneta kwazvo pakumutevera uye vakanga vasiyiwa mumashure parukova rweBhesori. Vakabuda kuti vazosangana naDhavhidhi uye navanhu vakanga vanaye. Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakati vaswedera kwavari, vakavakwazisa. **22** Asi vanhu vose vakaipa nevemhirizhonga pakati pavateveri vaDhavhidhi vakati, "Nemhaka yokuti havana kuenda nesu, hatidi kugovana navo zvatakapamba zvatakawana. Kunyange zvakadaro, murume mumwe nomumwe ngaatore hake mukadzi wake navana aende." **23** Dhavhidhi akati, "Kwete hama dzangu, hamufaniri kuita izvozvo pane zvatakapiwa naJehovha. Ndiye akatidzivirira akaisa mumaoko edu varwi vakauya kuzorwa nesu. **24** Ndianiko achateerera kune zvamunoreva? Mugove womunhu

akasara achichengeta nhumbi unofanira kuva wakaenzana
nowouyo akaenda kuhondo." **25** Dhavhidhi akaita izvi kuti
uve mutemo nomurayiro kuvaIsraeri kubva pazuva iroro
kusvikira nhasi. **26** Dhavhidhi akati asvika muZikiragi,
akatumira zvimwe zvezvakapambwa kuvakuru veJudha,
avo vakanga vari shamwari dzake, achiti, "Hecho chipo
chenyu chamapiwa chabva pane zvakapambwa zvavavengi
vaJehovha." **27** Akachitumira kuna vaya vakanga vari
muBheteri, Ramoti Negevhi neJariri; **28** kuna avo vakanga
vari muAroeri, Sifimoti, Eshitemoa **29** neRakari; kuna
avo vakanga vari mumaguta avaJerameeri navaKeni;
30 kuna avo vakanga vari muHorima, Bhori Ashani,
Ataki **31** neHebhuroni; uye kuna avo vakanga vari mune
dzimwe nzvimbo dzose dzakanga dzafambwa naDhavhidhi
navanhu vake.

31 Zvino vaFiristia vakarwa navaIsraeri; vaIsraeri
vakatiza pamberi pavo, uye vazhinji vakawira pasi
vaurayiwa paGomo reGiribhoa. **2** VaFiristia vakasimbirira
kwazvo kuteverera Sauro navanakomana vake, uye
vakauraya vanakomana vake, Jonatani, Abhinadhabhi
naMariki-Shua. **3** Hondo yakapisa pakanga pana Sauro, uye
vapfuri vouta vakati vasvika pedyo naye, vakamukuvadza
zvakaipisisa. **4** Sauro akati kune aibata nhumbi dzake
dzokurwa nadzo, "Vhomora munondo wako undibaye
nawo, kuti ava vasina kudzingiswa varege kuuya
vakandibaya uye vakandidadira." Asi mubati wenhumbi
dzake akatya akasazviita; saka Sauro akatora munondo
wake akazviwisira pauri. **5** Mubati wenhumbi dzake
dzokurwa akati aona kuti Sauro afa, iyewo akawira

pamunondo wake akafa. **6** Saka Sauro navanakomana vake
vatatu nomubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa uye navanhu
vake vose vakafa pamwe chete pazuva iroro. **7** VaIsraeri
vaiva mumupata navose vaiva mhiri kweJorodhani
vakati vaona kuti hondo yavaIsraeri yakanga yatiza, uye
kuti Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakanga vafa,
vakasiya maguta avo vakatiza. Saka vaFiristia vakauya
vakagaramo. **8** Fume mangwana, vaFiristia vakati vachiuya
kuzokutunura zvinokosha zvaiva pazvitunha, vakawana
Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakawirawo pasi vakafa
paGomo reGiribhoa. **9** Vakagura musoro wake vakabvisa
nhumbi dzake dzokurwa nadzo, vakatuma nhume
munyika yose yavaFiristia kundozivisa mashoko aya
kutemberi yezvifananidzo zvavo uye napakati pavanhu
vavo. **10** Vakaisa nhumbi dzake dzokurwa mutemberi
yaAshitoreti vakasungirira chitunha chake pamasvingo
eBheti Shani. **11** Vanhu vokuJabheshi Gireadhi vakati
vanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa navaFiristia kuna Sauro, **12**
mhare dzavo dzose dzakasimuka dzikafamba usiku hwose
dzichienda kuBheti Shani. Vakaburutsa mitumbi yaSauro
navanakomana vake kubva pamasvingo eBheti Shani
vakaenda kuJabheshi, kwavakandoipisa. **13** Ipapo vakatora
mapfupa avo vakaaviga pasi pomuti womutamariki
paJabheshi, uye vakatsanya kwamazuva manomwe.

2 Samueri

1 Mushure mokufa kwaSauro, Dhavhidhi akadzoka
kubva kuhondo yaakakunda vaAmareki uye akagara
paZikiragi kwamazuva maviri. **2** Pazuva rechitatu
mumwe murume akasvika achibva kumusasa waSauro,
zvipfeko zvake zvakabvaruka uye musoro wake uzere
guruva. Paakasvika paiva naDhavhidhi, akazviwisira
pasi achiratidza rukudzo. **3** Dhavhidhi akabvunza
akati, "Wabvepiko?" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndapunyuka
kumisasa yavaIsraeri." **4** Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati,
"Chii chaitika ikoko? Ndiudze." Iye akati, "Vanhu vatiza
kubva pavanga vachirwira. Vazhinji vavo vafa. Sauro
nomwanakomana wake Jonatani vafa." **5** Ipapo Dhavhidhi
akabvunza jaya rakanga rauya neshoko iri akati, "Unoziva
sei kuti Sauro nemwanakomana wake Jonatani vafa?" **6**
Jaya riya rakati, "Ini ndakanga ndiri pamusoro peGomo
reGiribhoa, uye ndikaona Sauro akasendamira papfumo
rake, ipapo ngoro dzavarwi navatasvi zvichivirima
zvotosvika paari. **7** Zvino iye akati acheuka akandiona,
akandidana, ini ndikati, 'Ndiri pano?' **8** "Akandibvunza
akati, 'Ndiwe aniko?' "Ndakamupindura ndikati, 'Ndiri
muAmareki.' **9** "Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, 'Uya umire
pandiri undiuraye! Ndiri mukurwadziwa kukuru asi
ndichiri mupenyu.' **10** "Naizvozvo ndakamira paari
ndikamuuraya, nokuti ndaiziva kuti mushure mokunge
awira pasi haaizorarama. Uye ndakatora korona yakanga
iri mumusoro make norundarira rwaiva muruoko rwake,
uye ndauya nazvo kuno kuna ishe wangu." **11** Ipapo
Dhavhidhi navarume vose vaakanga anavo vakabata

nguo dzavo vakadzibvarura. **12** Vakachema nokuungudza
vakazvinyima zvokudya kusvikira manheru nokuda
kwaSauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani, uye nokuda
kwehondo yaJehovha neimba yaIsraeri, nokuti vakanga
vaurayiwa nomunondo. **13** Dhavhidhi akati kujaya
rakanga rauya neshoko kwaari, "Iwe unobvepiko?"
Akapindura akati, "Ndiri mwanakomana womutorwa,
muAmareki." **14** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, "Sei
iwe usina kutya kusimudza ruoko rwako uchiparadza
muzodziwa waJehovha?" **15** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akadana
mumwe wavarume vaaiva navo akati, "Enda, umuuraye!"
Naizvozvo akamubaya, akafa. **16** Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga
ati kwaari, "Ropa rako ngarive pamusoro pako. Muromo
wako ndiwo wazvipupurira pawati, 'Ndauraya muzodziwa
waJehovha.'" **17** Dhavhidhi akaimba rwiyo urwu
rwokuchema Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani, **18**
uye akarayira kuti vanhu veJudha vadzidziswe rwiyo urwu
rwokuchema rwouta (rwakanyorwa mubhuku raJashari):
19 "Haiwa Israeri, kubwinya kwako kwaparadzwa
pamitunhu yako yakakwirira. Haiwa, vane simba wawira
pasi sei! **20** "Musazvireva muGati, musazviparidza
mumigwagwa yeAshikeroni, kuti vanasikana vavaFiristia
vasazofara, kuti vanasikana vevasina kudzingiswa varege
kupembera. **21** "Haiwa imi makomo eGiribhoa, ngakurege
kuva nedova kana mvura pamusoro penyu, kana
minda inobereka zviyo zvakawanda. Nokuti ipapo ndipo
pakasvibiswa nhoo yemhare, iyo nhoo yaSauro, isisina
kuzorwa mafuta. **22** Kubva muropa ravakaurayiwa, kubva
munyama yemhare, uta hwaJonatani hahuna kudzoka,

munondo waSauro hauna kudzoka usina kugutswa. **23** “Sauro naJonatani, muupenyu vaidikanwa uye vakanaka, nomurufu havana kuparadzaniswa. Vaimhanya kupfuura makondo, vaiva vakasimba kupfuura shumba. **24** “Haiwa vanasikana veIsraeri, chemai nokuda kwaSauro, iye aikupfekedzai zvishongo zvitsvuku uye zvakaisvonaka, aishongedza nguo dzenyu nezvishongo zvegoridhe. **25** “Haiwa vane simba vawira pasi sei muhondo! Jonatani avete, aurayiwa pamitunhu yenyu yakakwirira. **26** Ndiri kutambudzika kwazvo pamusoro pako, Jonatani munun’una wangu; wakanga uchikosha kwazvo kwandiri. Rudo rwako kwandiri rwaishamisa, rwaishamisa kudarika rwavakadzi. **27** “Haiwa vane simba vakawira pasi sei! Zvombo zvehondo zvaparadzwa!”

2 Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha akati, “Ko, ndoenda zvangu kune rimwe ramaguta eJudha here?” Jehovha akapindura akati, “Enda hako.” Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, “Ndoenda kupi?” Jehovha akapindura akati, “KuHebhuroni.” **2** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaendako navakadzi vake vaviri, Ahinoami weJezireeri naAbhigairi, chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri. **3** Dhavhidhi akatorawo varume vose vaaiva navo, mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake, akandogara muHebhuroni nomumaguta omo. **4** Ipapo varume veJudha vakauya paHebhuroni vakazodzapo Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weimba yaJudha. Zvino Dhavhidhi paakanzwa kuti varume veJabheshi Gireadhi ndivo vakanga vaviga Sauro, **5** akatuma nhume kuvarume veJabheshi Gireadhi kuti dzinoti kwavari, “Jehovha

ngaakuropafadzei nokuti makaratidza tsitsi pana Sauro tenzi wenyu pakumuviga kwamakamuita. **6** Zvino Jehovha ngaachikuitirai tsitsi nokutendeka, uye neniwo ndichakuitirai zvimwe chetezvo nokuti imi makaita izvozvi. **7** Naizvozvo ivai nesimba nokutsunga, nokuti Sauro tenzi wenyu afa, uye imba yaJudha yandizodza kuti ndive mambo wavo." **8** Zvichakadaro, Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri, mukuru wehondo yaSauro, akanga atora Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, akandomuisa kuMahanaimi. **9** Akamugadza kuti ave mambo weGireadhi, Ashuri neJezireeri, uyewo pamusoro peEfuremu, Bhenjamini neIsraeri yose. **10** Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro akanga ava namakore makumi mana paakava mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga kwamakore maviri. Kunyange zvakadaro, imba yaJudha yakatevera Dhavhidhi. **11** Nguva yakabata Dhavhidhi ushe hweimba yaJudha paHebhuroni yaisvika makore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu. **12** Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri, pamwe chete navaranda vaIshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, vakabva paMahanaimi vakaenda kuGibheoni. **13** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya navaranda vaDhavhidhi vakandosangana navo padziva reGibheoni. Vakagara pasi mhiri kwedziva, rimwe boka ndokugara kuno rumwe rutivi. **14** Ipapo Abhineri akati kuna Joabhu, "Ngatiitei kuti mamwe majaya edu asimuke arwe namaoko pamberi pedu." Joabhu akati, "Zvakanaka, ngavaite izvozvo." **15** Naizvozvo vakasimuka vakaverengwa varume gumi navaviri kurutivi rwaBhenjamini naIshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, uye gumi navaviri kurutivi

rwaDhavhidhi. **16** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe akabata musoro wewaairwa naye ndokumubaya nebakatwa parutivi pake, vose ndokuwira pasi. Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyoyo iri muGibheoni yakatumidzwa kuti Herikati Hazurimi. **17** Kurwa kwezuva iroro kwakatyisa kwazvo, uye Abhineri navarume veIsraeri vakakundwa navaranda vaDhavhidhi. **18** Vanakomana vatatu vaZeruya vakanga varipo vaiti: Joabhu, Abhishai naAsaheri. Zvino Asaheri aimhanya zvikuru kwazvo sechengu. **19** Akadzinganisa Abhineri, asingambotsaukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe paaimudzingirira. **20** Abhineri akacheuka akabvunza akati, "Ndiwe here, Asaheri?" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndini." **21** Ipapo Abhineri akati kwaari, "Enda kurudyi kana kuruboshwe; ubate rimwe ramajaya uritorere zvombo zvaro." Asi Asaheri haana kurega kumudzinganisa. **22** Abhineri akayambira Asaheri zvakare akati, "Chirega zvokundidzinganisa! Unodirei kuti ndikuuraye? Ndingazotarisana sei nomukoma wako Joabhu?" **23** Asi Asaheri akaramba achingomudzinganisa. Naizvozvo Abhineri akabaya Asaheri padumbu neshure kwepfumo rake, pfumo rikabuda nokumusana. Akawira ipapo ndokubva afa. Uye munhu wose aimira kana angosvika chete panzvimbo pakanga pawira Asaheri akafa. **24** Asi Joabhu naAbhishai vakatevera Abhineri, uye zuva rakati ronovira, vakasvika pachikomo cheAma, pedyo neGiya munzira inoenda kurenje reGibheoni. **25** Ipapo varume veBhenjamini vakaungana vachitungamirirwa naAbhineri. Vakaumba boka rimwe vakamira pamusoro pechikomo. **26** Abhineri akadanidzira kuna Joabhu achiti,

“Ko, munondo ucharamba uchingoparadza nokusingaperi here? Hauoni kuti izvi zvichavava pakupedzisira here? Uchasvika kupiko usati warayira vanhu vako kuti varege kudzinganisana nehama dzavo?” **27** Naizvozvo akapindura akati, “Ndinopika naMwari mupenyu, dai wanga usina kuzvitaura, varume ava vangadai varamba vachidzinganisa hama dzavo kusvikira mangwana mangwanani.” **28** Naizvozvo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, vanhu vose vakamira; vakarega kudzinganisa vaIsraeri, vakasazorwazve. **29** Abhineri navanhu vake vakafamba nousiku hwose vakagura nomuArabha. Vakayambuka Jorodhani, ndokuramba vachienda nomuBhitironi rose vachibva vasvika paMahanaimi. **30** Ipapo Joabhu akadzoka kubva mukudzinganisa Abhuneri ndokuunganidza vanhu vake vose. Pasingaverengerwi Asaheri, kwakashayikwa varume gumi navapfumbamwe vedivi raDhavhidhi. **31** Asi varanda vaDhavhidhi vakanga vauraya vaBhenjamini mazana matatu ana makumi matanhatu vaiva naAbhuneri. **32** Vakatora Asaheri vakandomuviga muguva rababa vake paBheterehema. Ipapo Joabhu navanhu vake vakafamba usiku hwose vakandosvika paHebhuroni mambakwedza.

3 Hondo pakati peimba yaSauro neimba yaDhavhidhi yakatora nguva refu isati yapera. Dhavhidhi akaramba achisimba asi imba yaSauro yakaramba ichipererwa nesimba. **2** Dhavhidhi akaberekerwa vanakomana paHebhuroni: Dangwe rake raiva Amunoni mwanakomana waAbhinoami weJezireeri; **3** wechipiri, Kiriabhu mwanakomana waAbhigairi chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri; wechitatu, Abhusaromu mwanakomana

waMaaka mwanasikana waTarimai mambo weGeshuri; **4** wechina, Adhoniya mwanakomana waHagiti; wechishanu, Shefatia mwanakomana waAbhitari; **5** uye wechitanhatu, Itireamu mwanakomana womukadzi waDhavhidhi Egira. Ava ndivo vakaberekerwa Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni. **6** Munguva yehondo pakati peimba yaSauro neimba yaDhavhidhi, Abhineri akanga achisimbisa chinzvimbo chake muimba yaSauro. **7** Zvino Sauro aiva nomukadzi womurongo ainzi Rizipa mwanasikana waAiya. Uye Ishi-Bhosheti akati kuna Abhineri, "Wakararirei nomurongo wababa vangu?" **8** Abhineri akatsamwa zvikuru nezvakanga zvataurwa naIshi-Bhosheti ndokupindura achiti, "Ko, ndiri musoro wembwa kurutivi rwaJudha here? Nhasi uno ndakatendeka, kuimba yababa vako Sauro nokumhuri yake zvose neshamwari dzake. Handina kukuisa mumaoko aDhavhidhi. Kunyange zvakadaro iye zvino unondipomera mhaka pamusoro pomukadzi uyu! **9** Mwari ngaarove Abhineri, zvive zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana ndikasaitira Dhavhidhi izvo zvaakapikirwa naJehovha **10** nokubvisa umambo muimba yaSauro ndichisimbisa chigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi pamusoro peIsraeri neJudha kubva paDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha." **11** Ishi-Bhosheti haana kuzomboti bufuzve kuna Abhineri, nokuti akanga ava kumutya. **12** Ipapo Abhineri akatumira nhume kuna Dhavhidhi kuti dzindopa mashoko ake okuti, "Ko, nyika ino ndeyani? Itai sungano neni, uye ini ndichakubatsirai kuti Israeri yose iuye kwamuri." **13** Dhavhidhi akati, "Zvakanaka, ndichaita sungano newe. Asi ndinoda

chinhu chimwe chete kubva kwauri: Usasvika pamberi pangu kunze kwokunge wauya naMikari mwanasikana waSauro paunouya kuzondiona.” **14** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kuna Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, kundoti, “Ndipe Mikari mudzimai wangu, wandakatsidzirana naye nezvikanda zvokudzingiswa zvapamberi zvavaFiristia vane zana.” **15** Naizvozvo Ishi-Bhosheti akatuma nhume kundomutora kumurume wake Paritieri mwanakomana waRaishi. **16** Zvisinei, murume wake akamuperekedza, achichema ari mumashure make dakara vanosvika kuBhahurimi. Ipapo Abhineri akati kwaari, “Dzokera kumba!” iye ndokudzokera hake. **17** Abhineri akakurukura navakuru veIsraeri akati, “Pava nenguva muchida kugadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo wenyu. **18** Saka chizviitai iye zvino! Nokuti Jehovha akavimbisa Dhavhidhi achiti, ‘Noruoko rwomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi ndichanunura vanhu vangu Israeri kubva muruoko rwavavengi vavo vose.’” **19** Abhineri akataura navaBhenjamini pachake. Ipapo akabva akaenda kundoudza Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni zvose zvakanga zvichida kuzoitwa navaIsraeri neimba yose yaBhenjamini. **20** Zvino Abhineri, uyo akanga ana varume makumi maviri, akati asvika kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni, Dhavhidhi akamugadzirira mabiko pamwe chete navarume vaaiva navo. **21** Ipapo Abhineri akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Nditenderei kuti ndiende iye zvino ndinounganidzira ishe wangu mambo Israeri yose, kuti vaite sungano nemi, uye kuti mubate ushe pamusoro pezvose zvinodiwa nomwoyo wenyu.” Saka Dhavhidhi akaendesa Abhineri,

iye akaenda norugare. **22** Panguva iyoyo varanda
vaDhavhidhi naJoabhu vakadzoka kubva kundopamba uye
vakauya nezvakawanda zvavakanga vapamba. Asi Abhineri
akanga achisiri pamwe naDhavhidhi muHebhuroni,
nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga amutendera kuenda, uye akanga
aenda norugare. **23** Joabhu paakasvika navarwi vose
vaaiva navo, akaudzwa kuti Abhineri mwanakomana
waNeri akanga auya kuna mambo uye kuti mambo
akanga amutendera kuti aende, uye akanga aenda
norugare. **24** Naizvozvo Joabhu akaenda kuna mambo
akati, "Ko, chii chamaita? Tarirai, Abhineri akauya
kwamuri. Ko, makaregerei achienda? Zvino atoenda zvake!
25 Munomuziva imi Abhuneri mwanakomana waNeri; anga
auya kuzokunyengerai uye kuzoongorora mafambiro enyu
nokusora zvose zvamuri kuita." **26** Ipapo Joabhu akabva
pana Dhavhidhi ndokutumira nhume kuti dzitevere
Abhineri, uye vakadzoka naye kubva patsime reSira. Asi
Dhavhidhi haana kuzviziva. **27** Kuzoti Abhineri adzoka
paHebhuroni, Joabhu akamutora akaenda naye parutivi,
pakati pesuo sokunge aida kutaura naye muchivande.
Zvino ipapo, kuti atsive ropa raAsaheri munun'una wake,
Joabhu akamubaya padumbu, ndokubva afa. **28** Shure
kwokunge Dhavhidhi anzwa nezvazvo, akati, "Ini noushe
hwangu hatina mhosva nokusingaperi pamberi paJehovha
pamusoro peropa raAbhuneri mwanakomana waNeri. **29**
Ropa rake ngarive pamusoro waJoabhu nepaimba yababa
vake yose! Imba yaJoabhu ngairege kushaya munhu
ane ronda risingapori, kana ana maperembudzi, kana
anofamba nomudonzvo, kana anourayiwa nomunondo,

kana anoshayiwa zvokudya.” **30** (Joabhu nomunun’una
wake Abhishai vakaponda Abhineri nokuti akanga auraya
Asaheri munun’una wavo muhondo paGibheoni.) **31**
Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Joabhu navanhu vose vaiva
naye, “Bvarurai nguo dzenyu mupfeke masaga mufambe
muchiungudza pamberi paAbhineri.” Mambo Dhavhidhi
pachake akafamba ari shure kwengoro yaiva nechitunha.
32 Vakaviga Abhineri paHebhuroni, uye mambo akaridza
mhere paguva raAbhineri. Vanhu vose vakachemawo.
33 Mambo akaimba rwiyo urwu rwokuchema Abhineri:
“Ko, Abhineri aifanira kufa nomufiro webenzi here? **34**
Maoko ako akanga asina kusungwa, makumbo ako akanga
asina kuiswa mumatare. Wakafa sokufa kwomunhu
anofira pamberi pavanyangadzi.” Uye vanhu vose
vakamuchemazve. **35** Ipapo vose vakauya vakagombedzera
Dhavhidhi kuti awane chaangadya achiri masikati; asi
Dhavhidhi akaita mhiko, achiti, “Mwari ngaandirove, uye
zvakanyanyisa, kana ndikaravira chingwa kana chimwe
chinhu zuva risati ravira!” **36** Vanhu vose vakazviona
uye vakafara; zvirokwazvo, chose chakaitwa namambo
chakavafadza. **37** Naizvozvo musi uyu vanhu vose neIsraeri
yose, vakaziva kuti mambo akanga asingatenderani
nokuurayiwa kwaAbhineri mwanakomana waNeri. **38**
Ipapo mambo akati kuvaranda vake, “Hamuzivi here
kuti nhasi kwafa jinda uye munhu anokosha muIsraeri?
39 Uye kuti nhasi, kunyange ndiri mambo akazodzwa,
handina simba, uye vanakomana vaZeruya ava vava
nesimba kupfuura ini. Jehovha ngaaripire munyangadzi
zvinoenderana nokuipa kwamabasa ake!”

4 Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro paakanzwa kuti
Abhineri akanga afa paHebhuroni, akapererwa nesimba,
uye Israeri yose yakavhunduka. **2** Zvino mwanakomana
waSauro akanga ana varume vaviri vakanga vari
vakuru vamapoka avapambi. Mumwe ainzi Bhaana
mumwe achinzi Rekabhu; vakanga vari vanakomana
vaRimoni muBheeroti aibva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini
(Bheeroti rinoverengerwawo kuna Bhenjamini, **3** nokuti
vanhu veBheeroti vakatizira kuGitaimu uye vakagarako
savatorwa kusvikira nhasi.) **4** Jonatani mwanakomana
waSauro aiva nomwanakomana aiva chirema makumbo
ose. Aiva namakore mashanu panguva yakasvika shoko
pamusoro paSauro naJonatani richibva kuJezireeri.
Mureri wake akamusimudza akatiza, asi paaimhanya
kuti aende, mwana akadonha akabva aremara. Zita
rake ainzi Mefibhosheti. **5** Zvino Rekabhu naBhaana,
vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti, vakabuda vakananga
kumba kwaIshi-Bhosheti, vakasvikako masikati zuva
richipisa iye ari pakuzorora kwake kwamasikati. **6**
Vakapinda mukati memba vachiita sevanondotora
gorosi, ndokubva vamubaya padumbu. Ipapo Rekabhu
nomunun'una wake Bhaana vakabva vatiza. **7** Vakanga
vapinda mumba panguva yaakanga akarara pamubhedha
wake muimba yokurara. Pavakamubaya vakamuuraya,
ndokugura musoro wake. Vakautora, ndokufamba usiku
nenzira yeArabha. **8** Vakandosvika nomusoro wa Ishi-
Bhosheti kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni vakati kuna
mambo, "Hounoi musoro waIshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana
waSauro, muvengi wenyu, uyo aida kutora upenyu

hwenyu. Nhasi Jehovha atsivira ishe wangu mambo pamusoro paSauro navana vake." **9** Dhavhidhi akapindura Rekabhu naBhaana, vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, uyo akandinunura munjodzi dzose, **10** pandakaudzwa nomumwe murume kuti, 'Sauro afa,' iye achifunga kuti ari kuuya nenhau dzakanaka, ndakamubata ndikamuuraya paZikiragi. Ndiwo mubayiro wandakamupa pamashoko ake! **11** Ko, zvino zvichava sei, kana vanhu vakaipa vachinge vauraya munhu asina mhosva mumba make uye ari pamubhedha wake, handingatsvaki ropa rake pamaoko enyu here, kuti ndikubvisei panyika!" **12** Saka Dhavhidhi akarayira majaya ake, vakavauraya. Vakadimura maoko namakumbo avo ndokurembedza miviri yavo padziva reHebhuroni. Asi vakatora musoro waIshi-Bhosheti vakandouviga muguva raAbhineri paHebhuroni.

5 Marudzi ose avaIsraeri akauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni akati, "Tiri nyama yenyu neropa renyu. **2** Panguva yakapfuura, Sauro paakanga ari mambo wedu, ndimi maitungamirira vaIsraeri kuhondo dzavo. Uye Jehovha akati kwamuri, 'Uchafudza vanhu vangu Israeri, ugova mutongi wavo.'" **3** Vakuru vose veIsraeri vakati vauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni, mambo akaita sungano navo paHebhuroni pamberi paJehovha, uye vakazodza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weIsraeri. **4** Dhavhidhi akanga ava namakore makumi matatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwamakore makumi mana. **5** MuHebhuroni akatonga Judha kwamakore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu, uye muJerusarema akatonga Israeri

yose neJudha kwamakore makumi matatu namatatu. **6** Mambo navanhu vakafamba vachienda kuJerusarema kundorwisa vaJebhusi, vaigarako. VaJebhusi vakati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Haungapindi muno; kunyange mapofu kana zvirema vanokwanisa kukudzinga." Vakafunga pachavo vachiti, "Dhavhidhi haambokwanisi kupinda muno." **7** Kunyange zvakadaro, Dhavhidhi akakunda nhare yeZioni, Guta raDhavhidhi. **8** Pazuva iro, Dhavhidhi akati, "Wose anoda kukunda vaJebhusi ngaatange apinda nomugero wemvura kuti asvike pane 'zvirema namapofu' vanova ndivo vavengi vaDhavhidhi." Ndokusaka zvichinzi, "'Mapofu nezvirema' vasapinda muimba yaMambo." **9** Dhavhidhi akagara munhare uye akaitumidza kuti Guta raDhavhidhi. Akavaka nzvimbo yose yakaipoteredza, kubva panheyo dzaitsigira rusvingo zvichipinda mukati. **10** Simba rake rakaramba richiwedzerwa, nokuti Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose aiva naye. **11** Zvino Hiramu mambo weTire akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi, namatanda omusidhari, navavezi navavaki vanoshandisa matombo uye vakavakira Dhavhidhi muzinda. **12** Dhavhidhi akaziva kuti Jehovha akanga amusimbisa samambo weIsraeri uye akanga asimudzira umambo hwake nokuda kwavanhu vake Israeri. **13** Mushure mokunge abva paHebhuroni, Dhavhidhi akazvitorera vamwe varongo navakadzi muJerusarema, uye akaberekerwa vamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **14** Aya ndiwo mazita avana vaakaberekerwa ikoko: Shobhabhi, Natani, Soromoni, **15** Ibhari, Erishua, Shamua, Nefegi, Jafia, **16** Erishama, Eriadha naErifereti. **17** VaFiristia vakati vanzwa kuti

Dhavhidhi azodzwa kuti ave mambo weIsraeri, vakakwidza vose kundomutsvaka, asi Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa ndokubva aburukira kunhare. **18** Zvino vaFiristia vakanga vauya vakapararira muMupata weRefaimi. **19** Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Jehovha akati, "Ndoenda here kundorwisa vaFiristia? Ko, muchavaisa mumaoko angu here?" Jehovha akamupindura akati, "Enda, nokuti zvirokwazvo ndichaisa vaFiristia mumaoko ako." **20** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaenda kuBhaari Perazimu, uye ikoko akavakunda. Akati, "Sokupaza kunoita mvura, Jehovha apaza vavengi vangu pamberi pangu." Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bhaari Perazimu. **21** VaFiristia vakasiya zvifananidzo zvavo ipapo, Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakazvitakura vakaenda nazvo. **22** VaFiristia vakadzokazve uye vakapararira muMupata weRefaimi; **23** saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Jehovha, akapindura akati, "Musakwidza makavananga, asi potererai nokumashure kwavo mugovarwisa mberi kwemiti yemibharisamu. **24** Pamunongonzwa ruzha rwokufamba kwavanhu pamusoro pemiti yemibharisamu, mubve mafamba nokukurumidza, nokuti zvichareva kuti Jehovha aenda mberi kwenyu kuti aparadze hondo yavaFiristia." **25** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha, uye akaparadza vaFiristia kubva paGibheoni kusvika kuGezeri.

6 Dhavhidhi akaunganidza zvakare varume veIsraeri vakanga vasarudzwa, vaisvika makumi matatu ezviuru. **2** Akasimuka akaenda navanhu vose vaakanga anavo kuBhaara reJudha, kundotora areka yaMwari kubva ikoko, iyo inodanwa neZita, iro zita raJehovha Wamasimba

Ose, agere pakati pamakerubhi ari pamusoro peareka.
3 Vakaisa areka yaMwari mungoro itsva uye vakauya
nayo kubva kumba kwaAbhinadhabhu, pachikomo. Uza
naAhio, vanakomana vaAbhinadhabhu, ndivo vakanga
vachifambisa ngoro itsva iyi **4** areka yaMwari iri
pamusoro payo, uye Ahio akanga achifamba mberi
kwayo. **5** Dhavhidhi neimba yose yeIsraeri vakapemberera
Jehovha nesimba ravo rose, vachiimba nokuridza
zviridzwa zvamarudzi ose zvomusipuresi, rudimbwa,
mbira, matambureni, ngoma dzamatare namakandira. **6**
Vakati vasvika paburiro raNakoni, Uza akatambanudza
ruoko rwake ndokubata areka yaMwari, nokuti nzombe
dzakanga dzagumburwa. **7** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha
kwakapfuta pamusoro paUza nokuda kwokutadza kwake;
naizvozvo Mwari akamuuraya ipapo parutivi peareka
yaMwari. **8** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatsamwa nokuti Jehovha
akanga atsamwira Uza, nokudaro kusvika zvino nzvimbo
iyi inodaidzwa kuti Perezi Uza. **9** Dhavhidhi akatya Jehovha
pazuva iri uye akati, "Zvino areka yaJehovha ichasvika
seiko kwandiri?" **10** Haana kuda kutora areka yaJehovha
kuti aende nayo kuGuta raDhavhidhi. Asi akaitsautsira
kumba kwaObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti. **11** Areka yaJehovha
yakagara mumba maObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti kwemwedzi
mitatu, Jehovha akamuropafadza, iye neimba yake
yose. **12** Zvino Mambo Dhavhidhi akaudzwa kuti,
"Jehovha akaropafadza imba yaObhedhi-Edhomu nezvose
zvaanazvo, nokuda kweareka yaMwari." Saka Dhavhidhi
akaburuka akandotora areka yaMwari kubva muimba
yaObhedhi-Edhomu akakwidza nayo kuGuta raDhavhidhi

achipembera nomufaro. **13** Zvino avo vakanga vakatakura areka yaJehovha vaiti vakafamba nhambwe nhanhatu, vobayira nzombe nemhuru yakakodzwa. **14** Dhavhidhi, akapfeka efodhi yomucheka, akatamba pamberi paJehovha nesimba rake rose, **15** iye neimba yaIsraeri yose vakakwidza neareka yaJehovha vachipururudza nokuridza hwamanda. **16** Areka yaJehovha payakanga yopinda muGuta raDhavhidhi, Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akatarira napawindo. Uye paakaona Mambo Dhavhidhi achipembera nokutamba pamberi paJehovha, akamushora mumwoyo make. **17** Vakasvika neareka yaJehovha vakaigadzika panzvimbo yayo mukati metende rayakanga yagadzirirwa naDhavhidhi, uye Dhavhidhi akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa pamberi paJehovha. **18** Zvino akati apedza kubayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa, akaropafadza vanhu muzita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose. **19** Ipapo akazotorazve chingwa, keke ramadheti nekeke ramazambiringa akaomeswa akazvipa kuno mumwe nomumwe weungano yose yavaIsraeri, varume navakadzi. Uye vanhu vose vakaenda kudzimba dzavo. **20** Dhavhidhi paakadzokera kumba kuti andoropafadza veimba yake, Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akabuda kundosangana naye akati, “Mambo weIsraeri azvisimudzira sei nhasi, zvaabvisa nguo dzoushe pamberi pavarandakadzi vavaranda vake sezvinoitwa nebenzi ripi zvaro.” **21** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mikari, “Ndazviita pamberi paJehovha, iye akandisarudza pachinzvimbo chababa vako kana mumwe munhu upi zvake muimba yake

uye akandiita kuti ndive mutongi wavanhu vaJehovha, vaIsraeri; naizvozvo ndichapembera pamberi paJehovha. **22** Ndichazvideredza kupfuura izvi, uye ndichazvininipisa pachangu. Asi kana vari varandakadzi vawareva, ndichakudzwa navo." **23** Uye Mikari mwanasikana waSauro haana kubereka vana kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake.

7 Zvino mambo akati agara mumuzinda wake uye Jehovha amupa zororo kubva kuvavengi vake vose vakanga vakamupoteredza, **2** akati kuna Natani muprofita, "Tarira ndiri pano ndigere mumuzinda wakavakwa nemisidhari, asi areka yaMwari igere mutende." **3** Natani akapindura mambo akati, "Endai mberi muite zvose zvamunazvo mupfungwa dzenyu, nokuti Jehovha anemi." **4** Usiku ihwohwo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Natani, richiti: **5** "Enda undoudza muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndiwe here ungandivakira imba yandingagara? **6** Ini handina kumbogara mumba kubva zuva randabudisa vaIsraeri muIjipiti kusvikira nhasi. Ndanga ndichifamba munzvimbo nenzvimbo ndichigara mutende. **7** Pose pandaifamba navaIsraeri vose, ndakamboti here kuno mumwe wavatongi vavo vandakarayira kuti vafudze vanhu vangu vaIsraeri, "Makaregerei kundivakira imba yemisidhari?"' **8** "Naizvozvo zvino, udza muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro kwawaifudza makwai kuti uve mutongi wavanhu vangu vaIsraeri. **9** Ndakava newe kwose kwawakaenda, uye ndakaparadza vavengi

vako vose ndikavabvisa pamberi pako. Zvino zita rako
ndichariita guru, richafanana namazita avakuru vari
panyika. **10** Uye ndichapa vanhu vangu vaIsraeri
nzvimbo uye ndichavasima kuti vave nomusha wavo
pachavo kuti vasazokanganiswazve. Vanhu vakaipa
havachazovamanikidzazve, sezvavakaita pakutanga **11**
nezvavakaita kubva panguva yandakagadza vatungamiri
vavanhu vangu vaIsraeri. Ndichakuzorodzai kubva
kuvavengi venyu vose. "'Jehovha anoti kwauri Jehovha
pachake achakumisira imba: **12** Zvino kana mazuva ako
akwana uye wazorora namadzibaba ako, ndichamutsa
mwana wako kuti atore ushe hwako, achabuda mauri, uye
ndichasimbisa ushe hwake. **13** Iye ndiye achavakira Zita
rangu imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro choushe hwake
nokusingaperi. **14** Ini ndichava baba vake, iye achava
mwana wangu. Kana akakanganisa, ini ndichamuranga
neshamhu yavanhu, uye nokurangwa kunoitwa navanhu.
15 Asi rudo rwangu haruzombobva paari, sokubvisa
kwandakaruita pana Sauro, uyo wandakabvisa pamberi
pako. **16** Imba yako noumambo hwako zvichagara
pamberi pangu nokusingaperi; chigaro chako choushe
chichasimbiswa nokusingaperi.'" **17** Natani akazivisa
Dhavhidhi mashoko ose ezvaakanga aratidzwa. **18**
Zvino Mambo Dhavhidhi akapinda akandogara pamberi
paJehovha, akati: "Ko, ini ndini aniko zvangu, nhai Ishe
Jehovha, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, zvamandisvitsa pano?
19 Uyezve sezvinonzi izvi hazvina kukwana pamberi
penyu, nhai Ishe Jehovha, mataurazve nezveramangwana
reimba yomuranda wenyu. Nhai Ishe Jehovha Mwari,

izvi ndizvo zvamunogara muchiitira vanhu here? **20**
“Ko, Dhavhidhi angareveizve kwamuri? Nokuti munoziva
muranda wenyu, Ishe Jehovha. **21** Nokuda kweshoko
renyu uye maererano nokuda kwenyu, maita chinhu
ichi chikuru uye machizivisa kumuranda wenyu. **22**
“Haiwa muri mukuru, imi Ishe Jehovha! Hakuna mumwe
akafanana nemi, uye hakuna mumwe Mwari kunze
kwenyu, sezvatakanzwa nenzeve dzedu. **23** Uye ndorupi
rumwe rudzi rwakaita savanhu venyu vaIsraeri, irwo
rudzi panyika rwakadzikinurwa naMwari kuti vave
vanhu vake, uye kuti azviitire zita, uye kuti aite zvinhu
zvikuru zvinoshamisa nokudzinga marudzi navamwari
vawo pamberi pavanhu venyu, vamakadzikinura kubva
muIjipiti? **24** Makasimbisa vanhu venyu vaIsraeri kuti
vave venyu nokusingaperi, uye imi, Jehovha, mava Mwari
wavo. **25** “Naizvozvo zvino, Jehovha Mwari, simbisai
nokusingaperi shoko renyu ramakataura pamusoro
pomuranda wenyu neimba yake. Itai sezvamakavimbisa,
26 kuti zita renyu rikudzwe nokusingaperi. Zvino
vanhu vachati, ‘Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiye Mwari
weIsraeri!’ Zvino imba yomuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi
ichasimbiswa pamberi penyu. **27** “Haiwa Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, makaratidza izvi
kumuranda wenyu, muchiti, ‘Ndichakuvakira imba.’
Naizvozvo muranda wenyu atsunga kunyengetera,
munyengetero uyu. **28** Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, muri Mwari!
Mashoko enyu ndeechokwadi, uye mavimbisa zvinhu
zvakanaka kumuranda wenyu. **29** Zvino ngazvikufadzei
kuti muropafadze imba yomuranda wenyu, kuti irambe iri

pamberi penyu nokusingaperi; nokuti imi Jehovha Mwari, mazvitaura, uye namaropafadzo enyu, imba yomuranda wenyu icharopafadzwa nokusingaperi.”

8 Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akakunda vaFiristia vakava pasi pake, uye akatora Metegi Ama kubva mumaoko avaFiristia. **2** Dhavhidhi akakundawo vaMoabhu. Akavavatisa pasi akavayera netambo. Aiti akaera kaviri netambo vanhu ivavo vourayiwa, asi avo vaipinda pachiero chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu vaitenderwa kurarama. Naizvozvo vaMoabhu vakaitwa varanda naDhavhidhi uye vakabvisiswa mutero. **3** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Dhavhidhi akarwisa Hadhadhezeri mwanakomana waRehobhi, mambo weZobha, paakaenda kundotorazve nyika yaiva mujinga morwizi Yufuratesi. **4** Dhavhidhi akamutorera ngoro dzamabhiza chiuru, vachairi vengoro zviuru zvinomwe navarwi vaifamba netsoka zviuru makumi maviri. Akaremadza makumbo eshure amabhiza ose kusiya kwezana rimwe chete raikweva ngoro. **5** Zvino vaAramu veDhamasiko vakati vauya kuzobatsira Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha, Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri pakati pavo. **6** Akaisa mapoka avarwi munyika yavaAramu yeDhamasiko, vaAramu vakava varanda vake vakabvisiswa mutero. Jehovha akaita kuti Dhavhidhi akunde kwose kwose kwaakaenda. **7** Dhavhidhi akatora nhoo dzegoridhe dzakanga dziri dzamakurukota aHadhadhezeri, akauya nadzo kuJerusarema. **8** Mambo Dhavhidhi akatora ndarira zhinji kwazvo kubva paTebha neBherotai, maguta akanga ari aHadhadhezeri. **9** Zvino Tou mambo

weHamati akati anzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga akunda hondo yose yaHadhadhezeri, **10** akatuma mwanakomana wake Joramu kuna Mambo Dhavhidhi kundomukwazisa nokumukorokotedza pamusoro pokukunda kwaakanga aita Hadhadhezeri pakurwa, uye akanga amborwisana naTou. Joramu akauya nemidziyo yesirivha neyegoridhe neyendarira. **11** Mambo Dhavhidhi akakumikidza midziyo iyi kuna Jehovha, sezvaakanga aita nesirivha negoridhe yakanga yabva kundudzi dzose dzaakanga akunda dzinoti: **12** Edhomu neMoabhu, vaAmoni navaFiristia, neAmareki. Akakumikidzazve zvaakanga apamba kubva kuna Hadhadhezeri mwanakomana waRehobhi, mambo weZobha. **13** Uye Dhavhidhi akava nomukurumbira paakadzoka kundouraya gumi rezviuru nezviuru zvisere zvavaEdhomu paMupata weMunyu. **14** Akaisa mapoka avarwi munyika yose yeEdhomu, vaEdhomu vose vakava varanda vaDhavhidhi. Jehovha akaita kuti Dhavhidhi akunde kwose kwaakaenda. **15** Dhavhidhi akabata ushe pamusoro peIsraeri yose, achiita zvakarurama nezvakanaka kuvanhu vose. **16** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya aiva mukuru wehondo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva muchengeti wemidziyo, **17** Zadhoki mwanakomana waAhitubhi naAhimereki mwanakomana waAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; Seraya aiva munyori; **18** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha aiva mutariri wavaKereti navaPereti; uye vanakomana vaDhavhidhi vaiva vapi vamazano vamambo.

9 Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, “Ko, kuchine mumwe akasara here weimba yaSauro wandingaitira tsitsi

nokuda kwaJonatani?” **2** Zvino kwakanga kuno muranda
weimba yaSauro ainzi Zibha. Vakamudana kuti auye
kuna Dhavhidhi, mambo akati kwaari, “Ndiwe Zibha
here?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini muranda wenyu.”
3 Mambo akabvunza akati, “Hakuna mumwe akasara
weimba yaSauro wandingaratidza tsitsi dzaMwari here?”
Zibha akapindura mambo akati, “Kuchine mwanakomana
waJonatani; akaremara makumbo ose.” **4** Mambo
akabvunza akati, “Aripiko?” Zibha akapindura akati,
“Ari kuimba yaMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri kuRo
Dhebhari.” **5** Saka Mambo Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti
andotorwa kubva kuRo Dhebhari, pamba paMakiri
mwanakomana waAmieri. **6** Zvino Mefibhosheti
mwanakomana waJonatani, mwanakomana waSauro
akati asvika kuna Dhavhidhi, akawira pasi nechiso chake
kuti aratidze rukudzo. Dhavhidhi akati, “Mefibhosheti!”
Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini muranda wenyu.” **7**
Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Usatya hako, nokuti zvirokwazvo
ndichakuitira tsitsi nokuda kwababa vako Jonatani.
Ndichadzosera kwauri nyika yose yakanga iri yasekuru
vako Sauro, uye uchadya patafura yangu nguva dzose.” **8**
Mefibhosheti akakotamira pasi akati, “Muranda wenyu
chiiko, zvamunorangarira imbwa yakafa yakaita seni?”
9 Ipapo mambo akadana Zibha, muranda waSauro,
akati kwaari, “Ndapa muzukuru wavatenzi vako zvose
zvakanga zviri zvaSauro nemhuri yake. **10** Iwe navana
vako navaranda vako ndimi muchamurimira minda
mugokohwa zvirimwa, kuti muzukuru wavatenzi vako
awane zvokudya. Mefibhosheti, muzukuru wavatenzi

vako, achadya patafura yangu nguva dzose." Zvino Zibha aiva navanakomana gumi navashanu navaranda makumi maviri. **11** Ipapo Zibha akati kuna mambo, "Muranda wenyu achaita zvose zvamunomurayira kuti aite imi, ishe wangu namambo. Naizvozvo Mefibhosheti akadya patafura yaDhavhidhi somumwe wavanakomana vamambo." **12** Mefibhosheti akanga ane mwanakomana mudiki ainzi Mika, uye vose veimba yaZibha vakanga vari varanda vaMefibhosheti. **13** Saka Mefibhosheti akagara muJerusarema nokuti aigara achidya patafura yamambo, uye akanga akaremara tsoka dzake dzose.

10 Nokufamba kwenguva mambo wavaAmoni akafa, mwanakomana wake Hanuni akamutevera paumambo. **2** Dhavhidhi akafunga kuti, "Ndichaitira Hanuni mwanakomana waNahashi tsitsi, sokundiitira tsitsi kwakaita baba vake." Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kundobata Hanuni maoko pamusoro pababa vake. Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakati vasvika kunyika yavaAmoni, **3** machinda avaAmoni akati kuna Hanuni mambo wavo, "Munofunga here imi kuti Dhavhidhi ari kuremekedza baba venyu nokutumira kwaaita vanhu vake kuzochema nemi? Dhavhidhi haana kuvatuma here kuti vazoongorora guta nokurisora kuti vagoriparadza?" **4** Naizvozvo Hanuni akabata vanhu vaDhavhidhi, akavaveura rumwe rutivi rwendebvu, akacheka zvipfeko zvavo napakati kumagaro, ndokuvadzinga. **5** Zvino Dhavhidhi akati audzwa nezvazvo, akatuma nhume kundosangana navarume ava, nokuti vakanga vanyadziswa zvikuru. Mambo akati, "Chimbogarai henyu paJeriko kudzamara ndebvu dzenyu

dzakura, mugozouya.” **6** Zvino vaAmoni pavakaziva kuti
vakanga vonhuhwa pamberi paDhavhidhi, vakatenga
varwi vetsoka zviuru makumi maviri zvavaAramu kubva
kuBheti Rehobhi neZobha, pamwe chete namambo
weMaaka navarume chiuru chimwe, uye navarume
zviuru gumi nezviviri vaibva kuTobhi. **7** Paakazvinzwa,
Dhavhidhi akatumira Joabhu navarume vose veboka
ravarwi. **8** VaAmoni vakabuda pasuo reguta ravo
ndokubva vazvironga kuti varwe, uye vaAramu veZobha
neRehobhi navarume veTobhi neveMaaka vakanga
vari voga mubani. **9** Joabhu akaona kuti akanga
akombwa navarwi mberi neshure; naizvozvo akasarudza
dzimwe mhare dzavaIsraeri ndokuvaendesa kundorwisa
vaAramu. **10** Akaisa vamwe vose pasi paAbhishai
mukoma wake ndokuvatuma kundorwisa vaAmoni. **11**
Joabhu akati, “Kana vaAramu vakandikurira iwe wozouya
kuzondinunura; asi kana vaAmoni vakakukurira ipapo ini
ndichauya kuzokununura. **12** Iva nesimba tirwire vanhu
vedu namaguta aMwari wedu takashinga. Jehovha achaita
zvinomufadza.” **13** Zvino Joabhu navarwi vake vakaenda
kundorwisa vaAramu, ivo vakatiza pamberi pake. **14**
VaAmoni pavakaona vaAramu vachitiza, vakatiza pamberi
paAbhishai, ndokupinda muguta. Saka Joabhu akadzoka
kundorwisa vaAmoni akasvika kuJerusarema. **15** VaAramu
vakati vaona kuti vakundwa navaIsraeri, vakaunganazve.
16 Hadhadhezeri akakokera vaAramu kubva mhiri
kwoRwizi; vakaenda kuHeramu vachitungamirirwa
naShobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yaHadhadhezeri.
17 Dhavhidhi akati azvinzwa, akaunganidza vaIsraeri

vose, vakayambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kuHeramu. VaAramu vakazvigadzirira kuti vasangane naDhavhidhi uye vakarwa naye. **18** Asi vakatiza pamberi pavaIsraeri, Dhavhidhi akauraya mazana manomwe avachairi vengoro dzamabhiza nezviuru makumi mana zvavarwi vetsoka. Akabaya Shobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yavo, akafira ipapo. **19** Madzimambo ose akanga ari varanda vaHadhadhezeri akati aona kuti akundwa navaIsraeri, akayanana navaIsraeri uye akava pasi pavo. Saka vaAramu vakatya kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare.

11 Munguva yechirimo, madzimambo paanoenda kundorwa, Dhavhidhi akatuma Joabhu navaranda vamambo nehondo yose yeIsraeri. Vakandoparadza vaAmoni uye vakakombawo Rabha. Asi Dhavhidhi akasara muJerusarema. **2** Zvino rimwe zuva madekwana Dhavhidhi akamuka pamubhedha wake akafamba pamusoro pedenga romuzinda. Aripo padenga akaona mukadzi aishamba. Mukadzi uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo, **3** uye Dhavhidhi akatuma munhu kundobvunza nezvomukadzi uyu. Murume akatumwa akati, "Ko, uyu haasi Bhatishebha here mwanasikana waEriamu mukadzi waUria muHiti?" **4** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kundomutora. Akauya kwaari, iye akarara naye; nokuti akanga azvinatsa pakusachena kwake. Ipapo akadzokera kumba kwake. **5** Mukadzi uyu akabata pamuviri ndokubva atuma shoko kuna Dhavhidhi achiti, "Ndava nemimba." **6** Saka Dhavhidhi akatuma shoko kuna Joabhu akati, "Nditumire Uria muHiti." Saka Joabhu akamutumira kuna Dhavhidhi. **7** Uria akati asvika kwaari, Dhavhidhi akamubvunza kuti

Joabhu aiva akadini hake, zvose navarwi uye kuti hondo yaifamba sei. **8** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Uria, “Enda hako kuimba yako unoshamba tsoka dzako.” Naizvozvo Uria akabva pamuzinda wamambo, uye achangoenda, mambo akamutumira chipo. **9** Asi Uria akarara pasuo romuzinda navaranda vose vatenzi wake akasaenda kumba kwake. **10** Zvino Dhavhidhi paakaudzwa kuti, “Uria haana kuenda kumba kwake,” akamubvunza akati, “Hauna kubva parwendo here? Sei usina kuenda kumba kwako?” **11** Uria akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Areka navaIsraeri pamwe chete navaJudha vagere mumatende, uye tenzi wangu Joabhu navanhu vaishe wangu vari mumisasa kusango. Ko, ini ndaigozoenda sei kumba kwangu kuti ndidye ndichinwa nokurara nomudzimai wangu? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwenyu, handingaiti chinhu chakadaro!” **12** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Chigara hako pano kwezuva rimwe chete, mangwana ndigokutendera hangu kuti udzokere.” Naizvozvo Uria akagara muJerusarema zuva iroro neraitevera. **13** Akakokwa naDhavhidhi, akadya nokunwa naye, uye Dhavhidhi akaita kuti adhakwe. Asi ava madekwana Uria akabuda akandovata panhoo yake pamwe chete navaranda vatenzi wake; haana kuenda kumba kwake. **14** Chifumi chamangwana Dhavhidhi akanyora tsamba kuna Joabhu akaituma naUria. **15** Akanyora mairi achiti, “Isa Uria pamberi paya panorwiwa zvinotyisa zvikuru. Ipapo iwe umusiye ari oga kuti abayiwe afe.” **16** Saka Joabhu paakanga akakomba guta, akaisa Uria panzvimbo yaaiziva kuti ndipo paiva navarume voumhare. **17** Varume veguta pavakabuda vakarwa

naJoabhu, vamwe vevarume vehondo yaDhavhidhi vakakundwa; uye Uria muHiti akafawo. **18** Joabhu akatumira Dhavhidhi mashoko amafambiro akanga aita hondo. **19** Akarayira nhume achiti, "Kana wapedza kurondedzera kuna mambo mafambiro aita hondo, **20** hasha dzamambo dzingakwira, uye angangokubvunza achiti, 'Ko, sei maswedera pedyo zvakadaro neguta muchirwa? Manga musingazivi here kuti vaizokupfurai nemiseve vari parusvingo? **21** Ndianiko akauraya Abhimereki mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhesheti? Haasi munhukadzi here akakanda guyo pamusoro pake richibva parusvingo, zvokuti akafira paTebhezi? Sei maswedera pedyo norusvingo?' Kana akakubvunza izvi, ipapo uti kwaari, 'Muranda wenyu Uria muHiti afawo.'" **22** Nhume yakaenda, uye yakati yasvika, yakaudza Dhavhidhi zvose zvayakanga yarayirwa naJoabhu. **23** Nhume yakati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Varume avo vatikurira vakatibudira pachena, asi isu tavasairira kusvikira vasvika pasuo reguta. **24** Ipapo vapfuri vapfura varanda venyu vari parusvingo, uye vamwe vavaranda vamambo vafa. Uyewo, muranda wenyu Uria muHiti afa." **25** Dhavhidhi akarayira nhume achiti, "Uti kuna Joabhu, 'Izvi ngazvirege kukushungurudza; munondo haubayi rutivi rumwe asi nokunouyawo wabaya. Ramba uchirwisa guta uriparadze.' Taura izvi kuna Joabhu kuti umukurudzire." **26** Zvino mukadzi waUria paakanzwa kuti murume wake akanga afa, akamuchema. **27** Zvino mazuva okuchema akati apera, Dhavhidhi akamuuyisa kumba kwake, akava mukadzi wake, uye akamuberekera

mwanakomana. Asi chinhu ichi chakaitwa naDhavhidhi hachina kufadza Jehovha.

12 Jehovha akatuma Natani kuna Dhavhidhi. Paakasvika kwaari, akataura akati, "Pakanga pane varume vaviri mune rimwe guta, mumwe akanga akapfuma mumwe ari murombo. **2** Mupfumi uyu akanga ana makwai mazhinji kwazvo uye nemombe zhinji, **3** asi murombo akanga asina chinhu kusara kwegwayana rimwe chete raakanga atenga. Akarirera, rikakura naye navana vake. Raidya pamwe chete naye, richinwira pamukombe waayinwira, uye richirara pamaoko ake. Rakanga rakaita somwanasikana kwaari. **4** "Zvino muenzi aipfuura hake akasvika kumupfumi uya, asi mupfumi uyu haana kuda kubata rimwe ramakwai ake kana mombe kuti agadzirire zvokudya mupfuuri uyu akanga asvika kwaari. Asi iye akatora gwayana romurombo akarigadzirira uya akanga asvika kwaari." **5** Dhavhidhi akatsamwira munhu uyu zvikuru kwazvo akati kuna Natani, "Chokwadi naJehovha mupenyu, munhu akaita zvinhu zvakadai anofanira kufa! **6** Anofanira kuripira gwayana iri kakapetwa runa pamusoro, nokuti akaita zvinhu zvakadai akasava netsitsi." **7** Ipapo Natani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Ndimi munhu uyo! Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari weIsraeri: 'Ndakakuzodza kuti uve mambo weIsraeri, uye ndakakununura kubva paruoko rwaSauro. **8** Ndakapa kwauri imba yatenzi wako, uye vakadzi vatenzi wako ndakavaisa mumaoko ako. Ndakakupa imba yaIsraeri neyaJudha. Uye dai zvose izvi zvakava zvishoma, ndaidai ndakakupa zvimwezve. **9** Ko, wakazvidzirei shoko raJehovha nokuita zvisakarurama pamberi pake?

Wakauraya Uria muHiti nomunondo uye ukatora mukadzi wake ukamuita wako. Wakamuuraya nomunondo wavaAmoni. **10** Naizvozvo, munondo hauchazobvi mumba mako, nokuti wakandizvidza uye ukatora mukadzi waUria muHiti kuti ave wako.' **11** "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Kubva mumba mako chaimo ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pako. Ndichatora vakadzi vako iwe wakatarira ndigovapa kuno mumwe ari pedyo newe, uye acharara navo masikati machena. **12** Iwe wakaita muchivande, asi ini ndichazviita masikati machena pamberi peIsraeri yose.'" **13** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Natani, "Ndakatadzira Jehovha." Natani akapindura akati, "Jehovha akuregerera chitadzo chako. Haungafi hako kwete. **14** Asi nokuda kwokuti waita izvi, waita kuti vavengi vaJehovha vamuzvidze kwazvo, mwanakomana uyu wauchaberekerwa achafa." **15** Mushure mokunge Natani adzokera kumba, Jehovha akarova mwana akaberekerwa Dhavhidhi nomukadzi waUria, akabva arwara. **16** Dhavhidhi akanyengeterera mwana kuna Mwari. Akatsanya uye akapinda mumba make akapedza usiku nousiku akarara pasi. **17** Vakuru veimba yake vakamira paakanga ari, vachida kuti amuke pasi paakanga ari, asi iye akaramba, uye haana kuda kuti adye navo. **18** Pazuva rechinomwe mwana akafa. Varanda vaDhavhidhi vakatya kumuudza kuti mwana akanga afa, nokuti vakafunga kuti, "Apo mwana paakanga achiri mupenyu, takataura naDhavhidhi asi haana kuda kutiteerera. Zvino tichamuudza sei kuti mwana afa? Achazvikuvadza zvikada." **19** Dhavhidhi akaona kuti varanda vake vakanga vachizevezerana

ndokubva aziva kuti mwana akanga afa. Akabvunza akati,
“Mwana afa kanhi?” Vakapindura vakati, “Hongu afa.” **20**
Ipapo Dhavhidhi akamuka pasi paakanga ari. Mushure
mokunge ashamba, akazora mafuta, uye akapfeka zvimwe
zvipfeko, akapinda mumba maJehovha akanamata. Ipapo
akaenda kumba kwake, akakumbira zvokudya vakamupa,
akadya. **21** Varanda vake vakamubvunza vakati, “Ko,
muri kuitirei zvinhu zvakadai? Mwana paakanga achiri
mupenyu makatsanya uye mukachema, asi zvino mwana
afa, momuka modya!” **22** Iye akapindura akati, “Apo
mwana paakanga achiri mupenyu, ndakatsanya uye
ndikachema. Ndaifunga kuti, ‘Ndiani anoziva? Zvimwe
Jehovha angandinzwira nyasha akaita kuti mwana
ararame.’ **23** Asi zvino zvaafa, ndichatsanyireiko? Ko,
ndingamudzosazve here? Ini ndichaenda kwaari, asi iye
haangadzoki kwandiri.” **24** Zvino Dhavhidhi akanyaradza
mukadzi wake Bhatishebha, akaenda kwaari akandorara
naye. Akabereka mwanakomana, vakamutumidza kuti
Soromoni. Jehovha akamuda; **25** uye nokuti Jehovha
akamuda, akatuma shoko nokuna Natani muprofita kuti
amutumidze kuti Jedhidhia. **26** Zvino Joabhu akandorwa
naRabha wavaAmoni uye akatora nhare yamambo. **27**
Ipapo Joabhu akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi, achiti,
“Ndarwisa Rabha ndikatora nzvimbo inobva mvura
yeguta iri. **28** Naizvozvo unganidzai varwi vose mukombe
guta mugorikunda. Zvikasadaro ini ndichatora guta, uye
rinozotumidzwa zita rangu.” **29** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi
akaunganidza hondo yose ndokubva aenda kuRabha,
akandorirwisa akaritora. **30** Akabvisa korona pamusoro

wamambo wavo, kurema kwayo kwaisvika tarenda rimwe chete uye yakanga yakanamirwa mabwe anokosha, uye yakaiswa pamusoro waDhavhidhi. Akapamba zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo kubva muguta iri **31** uye akabudisa vanhu vakanga varimo, akavapa basa ravaishanda namajeko, mapiki namatemo, uye akavapa basa rokukanya zvidhina. Akaita izvi kumaguta ose avaAmoni. Ipapo Dhavhidhi nehondo yose vakadzokera kuJerusarema.

13 Munguva iyoyo, Amunoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi akachiva Tamari, hanzvadzi yaAbhusaromu mwanakomana waDhavhidhi yakanga yakanaka kwazvo. **2** Amunoni akatambudzika kusvikira pakurwara pamusoro paTamari hanzvadzi yake, nokuti hazvaigona kuti amuite chimwe chinhu. **3** Zvino Amunoni aiva neshamwari yake yainzi Jonadhabhu mwanakomana waShimea, mukoma waDhavhidhi. Jonadhabhu akanga ari munhu aiva namano. **4** Akabvunza Amunoni akati, "Seiko, iwe mwanakomana wamambo, uchipunyaira mangwanani oga oga? Haungandiudzewo here?" Amunoni akati kwaari, "Ndinoda Tamari, hanzvadzi yomunun'una wangu Abhusaromu." **5** Jonadhabhu akati, "Enda unorara unyepedzere kurwara. Zvino kana baba vako vauya kuzokuona, uti kwavari, 'Ndinokumbira kuti hanzvadzi yangu Tamari auye andipe zvokudya. Ndinoda kuti agadzire zvokudya ini ndichiona kuti ndimuone uye ndigodya zvichibva mumaoko ake.'" **6** Saka Amunoni akavata pasi akanyepedzera kurwara. Zvino mambo paakauya kuzomuona, Amunoni akati kwaari, "Ndinokumbira kuti Tamari hanzvadzi yangu

auye andibikire chingwa chakaisvonaka ndichiona,
kuti ndigodya zvichibva mumaoko ake." **7** Dhavhidhi
akatumira shoko kuna Tamari kumba kwamambo akati,
"Enda kumba kwehanzvadzi yako Amunoni umugadzirire
zvokudya." **8** Zvino Tamari akaenda kumba kwaAmunoni
hanzvadzi yake, uyo akanga akarara pasi. Akatora
mukanyiwa, akakanya, akaumba chingwa uye akachibika
iye achiona. **9** Akatora pani ndokumupa chingwa, asi iye
akaramba kudya. Amunoni akati, "Vanhu vose ngavabude
muno." Saka vanhu vose vakabuda. **10** Amunoni ndokubva
ati kuna Tamari, "Uya nezvokudya muno mumba mangu
mokurara ndidye zvichibva muruoko rwako." Zvino
Tamari akatora chingwa chaakanga abika akaenda nacho
mumba yokurara yehanzvadzi yake Amunoni. **11** Asi akati
achimupa kuti adye, iye akamubata akati, "Uya urare neni,
hanzvadzi yangu." **12** Iye akati kwaari, "Kwete, hanzvadzi
yangu! Usandichinya. Chinhu chakadai hachifaniri
kuitwa muIsraeri! Usaita chinhu chakaipa zvakadai. **13**
Ko, ini ndichavei? Uchava somumwe wamapenzi akaipa
muIsraeri. Ndapota, taura namambo; haangamborambi
kuti ndiroorwe newe." **14** Asi iye akaramba kumuteerera,
uye nokuti akanga ane simba kumudarika, akamubata
chibharo. **15** Ipapo Amunoni akabva amuvenga nokuvenga
kukuru kwazvo, akamuvenga kupfuura kumuda kwaaiva
ambomuita. Amunoni akati kwaari, "Muka uende!" **16** Iye
akati kwaari, "Kwete! Kundidzinga muno kwakashata
kudarika zvawatondiita nechakare." Asi iye akaramba
kumuteerera. **17** Akadana muranda wake akati kwaari,
"Dzinga mukadzi uyu abve muno uye ukiye mukova kana

achinge abuda.” **18** Ipapo muranda wake akamubudisa
panze akakiya mukova shure kwake. Akanga akapfeka
nguo yaikosha zvikuru yaipenya, nokuti ndidzo nguo
dzaipfekwa navanasikana vamambo vaiva mhandara. **19**
Tamari akazvizodza madota akabvarura nguo inokosha
yaakanga akapfeka. Akabata musoro wake ndokuenda
achichema zvikuru. **20** Hanzvadzi yake Abhusaromu
akati kwaari, “Ko, ndiAmunoni, hanzvadzi yako, anga
anewe here? Chinyarara zvako, hanzvadzi; iye ihanzvadzi
yako. Usanyanyozvidya mwoyo nazvo.” Uye Tamari
akagara mumba maAbhusaromu hanzvadzi yake, akava
mukadzi akasurukirwa. **21** Zvino mambo Dhavhidhi akati
anzwa zvose izvi, akatsamwa kwazvo. **22** Abhusaromu
haana kana kumbotaura shoko kuna Amunoni, rakanaka
kana rakaipa; akavenga Amunoni nokuti akanga
akanyadzisa hanzvadzi yake Tamari. **23** Mushure
mamakore maviri; vaveuri vamakwai aAbhusaromu
pavakanga vari paBhaari Hazori pedyo nomuganhu
weEfuremu, akakoka vanakomana vose vamambo kuti
vauye ikoko. **24** Abhusaromu akaenda kuna mambo
akandoti, “Muranda wenyu aita kuti vaveuri vauye.
Ndapota, ko, mambo namakurukota ake haangauyi
kuzova neni here?” **25** Mambo akapindura akati, “Kwete,
mwanakomana wangu. Hatifaniri kuenda tose; tingazova
mutoro kwauri.” Kunyange zvazvo akamugombedzera,
akaramba kuenda, asi akamuropafadza. **26** Ipapo
Abhusaromu akati, “Kana zvisingaiti, chitenderai
henyu munun’una wangu Amunoni kuti aende nesu.”
Mambo akamubvunza akati, “Ko, iye anoendereiko

nemi?” **27** Asi Abhusaromu akavanyengetedza, saka
akazotendera Amunoni navanakomana vose vamambo
kuti vaende navo. **28** Abhusaromu akarayira vanhu
vake akati, “Teererai! Kana Amunoni anwa waini
zvokuti haachabviri nokufara uye ini ndikati kwamuri,
‘Urayai Amunoni,’ ibvai mamuuraya. Musatya. Handizini
ndakurayirai here? Simbai mutsunge mwoyo.” **29**
Saka vanhu vaAbhusaromu vakaita kuna Amunoni
sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naAbhusaromu. Ipapo
vana vose vamambo vakasimuka, vakatasva manyurusi
avo vakatiza. **30** Vachiri munzira kudaro, shoko
rakasvika kuna Dhavhidhi richiti, “Abhusaromu auraya
vanakomana vose vamambo; hapana kana mumwe
zvake asara.” **31** Mambo akasimuka, akabvarura nguo
dzake akazvambarara pasi; ipapo varanda vake vose
vakauya vaine nguo dzakabvaruka vakamira paari. **32**
Asi Jonadhabhu mwanakomana waShimea, mukoma
waDhavhidhi, akati, “Ishe wangu ngaarege kufunga
kuti vauraya machinda ake ose; Amunoni oga ndiye
afa. Izvi zvakagara zviri muurongwa hwaAbhusaromu
kubvira musi wakabatwa chibharo hanzvadzi yake Tamari
naAmunoni. **33** Naizvozvo zvino Ishe wangu mambo
ngaarege kuzvidya mwoyo neshoko rokuti vanakomana
vose vamambo vafa. Amunoni oga ndiye afa.” **34**
Panguva iyoyo, Abhusaromu akatiza. Zvino murume
akanga amire akarinda akatarira kumusoro akaona
vanhu vazhinji mumugwagwa nechokumavirazuva
kwake, vachiburuka norutivi rwegomo. Nharirire
iyi yakaenda ikandoudza mambo kuti, “Ndiri kuona

varume kunzira yeHoronaimu, kurutivi rwegomo.” **35**
Jonadhabhu akati kuna Mambo, “Tarirai, vanakomana
vamambo vasvika; zvaitika sokutaura kwomuranda
wenyu.” **36** Akati achipedza kutaura, vanakomana
vamambo vakabva vapinda, vachiungudza zvikuru.
Zvino mambo pamwe chete navaranda vake vakachema
neshungu kwazvo. **37** Abhusaromu akatiza akaenda
kuna Tarimai mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mambo
weGeshuri. Asi mambo Dhavhidhi akachema pamusoro
pomwanakomana wake mazuva ose. **38** Mushure mokunge
Abhusaromu atiza akaenda kuGeshuri, akandogarako
kwamakore matatu. **39** Uye mweya wamambo wakashuva
kwazvo kuenda kuna Abhusaromu, nokuti zvino akanga
anyaradzwa pamusoro porufu rwaAmunoni.

14 Zvino Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akaziva kuti
mwoyo wamambo wakanga woshuva Abhusaromu. **2**
Saka Joabhu akatuma munhu kuTekoa kuti andouya
nomukadzi akanga akachenjera kubva ikoko. Akati kwaari,
“Ita somunhu ari pakuchema. Upfeke nguo dzokuchema
uye usazvizora mafuta. Uite somukadzi ava namazuva
akawanda ari pakuchema vakafa. **3** Ipapo ugoenda kuna
mambo undotaura mashoko aya kwaari.” Uye Joabhu
akaisa mashoko mumuromo make. **4** Mukadzi akabva
kuTekoa akati asvika kuna mambo, akawira pasi nechiso
chake, kuri kupa rukudzo, akati, “Ndibatsireiwo, nhai
mambo!” **5** Mambo akamubvunza akati, “Watambudzwa
neiko?” Iye akati, “Zvirokwazvo ndiri chirikadzi; murume
wangu akafa. **6** Zvino ini muranda wenyu ndakanga
ndina vanakomana vaviri. Vakarwa vari vaviri musango,

uye hapana aivapo kuti avarandutsire. Mumwe akarova
mumwe uye akamuuraya. **7** Zvino mhuri yose yamukira
murandakadzi wenyu. Vari kuti, 'Tipei uyo akauraya
munun'una wake, kuti timuuraye nokuda kwoupenyu
hwomunun'una wake waakauraya; kunyange tichizobvisa
mudyi wenhaka zvakare.' Saka vachadzima zimbe rangu
rimwe ranga rasara, vakasasiyira murume wangu zita
kana rudzi panyika." **8** Mambo akati kumukadzi, "Enda
hako kumba kwako, ini ndicharayira shoko pamusoro
pako." **9** Asi mukadzi weTekoa akati kwaari, "Ishe
wangu mambo, mhosva ngaive kwandiri nokuimba
yababa vangu, uye mambo nechigaro chake choushe
ngazvirege kuva nemhosva." **10** Mambo akapindura
akati, "Kana munhu akataura chinhu kwauri, uya
naye kwandiri, haangozokunetsizve." **11** Iye akati,
"Naizvozvo mambo ngaataure naIshe Mwari wake
kuti mutsivi weropa arege kuramba achiparadza, kuti
mwanakomana wangu arege kuparadzwa." Mambo
akati, "NaJehovha mupenyu, hapana ruvhudzi rumwe
rwomwanakomana wako ruchawira pasi." **12** Ipapo
mukadzi uya akati, "Tenderai muranda wenyu kuti
ataure shoko kuna ishe mambo wangu." Iye akati,
"Taura hako." **13** Mukadzi uya ndokuti, "Zvino seiko
makarongera vanhu vaMwari zvakadai? Kana mambo
vachitaura zvakadai, havasi kuzvipa mhosva here, nokuti
mambo havana kudzosa mwanakomana uya akambenge
adzingwa. **14** Semvura yadeukira pasi, isingazogoni
kudyorerwa, saizvozvo tinofanira kufa. Asi Mwari haaurayi
munhu; pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo anotoronga zano

rokuti akadzingwa arege kuraswa zvachose naye. **15** “Zvino ini ndauya kuzotaura izvi kuna ishe mambo wangu nokuti vanhu vandityisidzira. Murandakadzi wenyu akafunga akati, ‘Rega ndinotaura namambo zvimwe vangaitira muranda wavo zvaanokumbira. **16** Zvimwe mambo vangabvuma kurwira murandakadzi wavo kubva paruoko rwomunhu anotsvaka kuparadza zvose ini nomwanakomana wangu kuti tirege kugara nhaka yatakapiwa naMwari.’ **17** “Zvino murandakadzi wenyu anoti, ‘Ndinokumbira kuti shoko rashe mambo wangu rindinyaradze, nokuti ishe wangu mambo akafanana nomutumwa waMwari pakuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa. Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaave nemi.’” **18** Ipapo mambo akati kumukadzi, “Usandivanzira hako shoko randichakubvunza.” Mukadzi akati, “Ishe mambo wangu ngavataure havo.” **19** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, ruoko rwaJoabhu harusi kubatsirana newe pazvinhu zvose izvi here?” Mukadzi akapindura akati, “Noupenyu hwenyu, ishe wangu mambo, hapana munhu angatendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe kubva pane zvinenge zvataurwa nashe mambo wangu. Ichokwadi, muranda wenyu Joabhu ndiye andirayira kuti ndiite izvi uye ndiye aisa mashoko ose aya mumuromo womurandakadzi wenyu. **20** Muranda wenyu Joabhu akaita izvi kuti ashandure mamiriro ezvinhu. Ishe wangu ano uchenjeri sehwomutumwa waMwari, anoziva zvose zvinoitika panyika.” **21** Mambo akati kuna Joabhu, “Zvakanaka chose, ndichaita saizvozvo. Chienda, unouya nejaya Abhusaromu.” **22** Joabhu akawira pasi nechiso chake achipa rukudzo, uye

akaropafadza mambo. Joabhu akati, “Nhasi muranda wenyu aziva kuti awana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu mambo, nokuti mambo aita zvandakumbira ini muranda wake.” **23** Saka Joabhu akaenda kuGeshuri akandouya naAbhusaromu kuJerusarema. **24** Asi mambo akati, “Anofanira kuenda kuimba yake; haafaniri kuona chiso changu.” Saka Abhusaromu akaenda kumba kwake akasaona chiso chamambo. **25** MuIsraeri mose makanga musina murume airumbidzwa navanhu nokuda kworunako rwake saAbhusaromu. Kubva kumusoro wake kusvikira kutsoka dzake pakanga pasina panonzi apa pakaipa. **26** Pose paaigurira bvudzi rake, aigurira bvudzi rake nguva nenguva parainge rava kumuremera, airiyera, uye uremu hwaro hwaisvika mashekeri mazana maviri kana zvichierwa nechiereso chamambo. **27** Abhusaromu akaberekerwa vanakomana vatatu nomwanasikana mumwe chete. Zita romwanasikana rainzi Tamari, uye akanga ari mukadzi akanaka pachiso. **28** Abhusaromu akagara kwamakore maviri muJerusarema asina kumboona chiso chamambo. **29** Ipapo Abhusaromu akadana Joabhu kuti amutume kuna mambo, asi akaramba kuenda kwaari. Saka akatumazve shoko kechipiri, asi akaramba kuuya. **30** Ipapo akati kumuranda wake, “Onaka, munda waJoabhu wakaganhurana nowangu, uye ane bhari imomo. Enda unoupisa.” Naizvozvo varanda vaAbhusaromu vakapisa munda. **31** Ipapo Joabhu akaenda kumba kwaAbhusaromu akandoti kwaari, “Ko, varanda vako vapisirei munda wangu?” **32** Abhusaromu akati kuna Joabhu, “Tarira, ndakatuma shoko kwauri ndikati,

‘Uya kuno kuti ndikutume kuna mambo unobvunza kuti, “Ko, zvino ndakabvirei hangu kuGeshuri? Zvingadai zviri nani dai ndanga ndichiriko zvangu!”’ Naizvozvo, ndinoda kuona chiso chamambo, uye kana ndine mhosva yechimwe chinhu, ngavandiuraye havo.” **33** Saka Joabhu akaenda kuna mambo akandotaura saizvozvo. Ipapo mambo akadana Abhusaromu, uye akauya akasvikokotamisa uso hwake pasi pamberi pamambo. Uye Mambo akatsvoda Abhusaromu.

15 Mushure mechinguva, Abhusaromu akazvigadzirira ngoro yamabhiza navarume makumi mashanu kuti vamhanye mberi kwake. **2** Aimuka mangwanani achindomira parutivi rwenzira yainanga pasuo reguta. Paiti kana munhu akauya kuna mambo kuzotambirwa mhosva yake, Abhusaromu aimudana oti kwaari, “Ko, iwe uri weguta ripi?” Iye aipindura achiti, “Muranda wenyu anobva kuno rumwe rwamarudzi avaIsraeri.” **3** Ipapo Abhusaromu aizoti kwaari, “Tarira, mashoko ako akanaka uye ndeechokwadi, asi hapana mumiriri wamambo anganzwe nyaya yako.” **4** Uye Abhusaromu aizoti, “Dai vaindiita zvavo mutongi munyika muno! Zvaizoti munhu wose anenge ane chichemo kana nyaya aizouya kwandiri uye ndaizoona kuti aitirwa zvakarurama.” **5** Zvaizotizve, kana munhu akaswedera kwaari akamupfugamira, Abhusaromu aimutambanudzira ruoko rwake, omubata uye omutsvoda. **6** Abhusaromu aiitira izvi kuvaIsraeri vose vaiuya kuna mambo kuzotambirwa mhosva dzavo, nokudaro akaita kuti varume vose vomuIsraeri vamude. **7** Mushure mamakore

mana, Abhusaromu akati kuna mambo, “Nditenderei kuti
ndiende kuHebhuroni ndinozadzisa mhiko yandakaita
kuna Jehovha. **8** Muranda wenyu paakanga achigara
paGeshuri muAramu, ndakaita mhiko iyi, ‘Kana Jehovha
akandidzosera kuJerusarema, ndichamunamata ndiri
muHebhuroni.’” **9** Mambo akati kwaari, “Enda norugare.”
Iye akabva aenda kuHebhuroni. **10** Ipapo Abhusaromu
akatuma nhume muchivande kumarudzi ose avaIsraeri
kundoti kwavari, “Kana muchinge manzwa hwamanda
yarira, ipapo daidzirai muchiti, ‘Abhusaromu ava mambo
muHebhuroni.’” Varume mazana maviri vokuJerusarema
vakanga vaperekedza Abhusaromu. **11** Vakanga vakokwa
uye vakangoendawo vasina zvavaiziva, vasina zvavaiziva
pamusoro pezvakanga zvarongwa. **12** Abhusaromu
paakanga achipa zvipiriso akadanawo Ahitoferi muGiro,
gurukota raDhavhidhi, kuti auye kubva kuGiro, guta
raaigara. Ipapo urongwa hwokumukira mambo hwakabva
hwasimba, uye vanhu vakatevera Abhusaromu vakaramba
vachiwanda. **13** Nhume yakauya ikaudza Dhavhidhi kuti,
“Varume veIsraeri vatorwa mwoyo naAbhusaromu.” **14**
Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kumakurukota ake ose aiva naye
muJerusarema, “Uyai! Ngatitizei, zvikasadaro tose hapana
angapunyuka kubva kuna Abhusaromu. Tinofanira kubva
pano izvozvi, kana tikasadaro angatibata akatiparadza
uye akarwisa guta nomunondo.” **15** Makurukota amambo
akapindura akati, “Varanda venyu vakazvipira kuita chipi
nechipi chinenge chasarudzwa naishe mambo wedu.”
16 Mambo akaenda, veimba yake vose vachimutevera;
asi akasiya varongo vake gumi kuti vachengete muzinda

wamambo. **17** Saka mambo akabuda akaenda, vanhu vose
vakamutevera, vakandomira pane imwe nzvimbo yaiva
chinhambwe. **18** Vanhu vake vose vakapfuura pamberi
pake, pamwe chete navaKereti navaPereti vose, uye
namazana matanhatu ose avaGiti avo vakanga vabva naye
kuGati, vakafamba vachipfuura napamberi pamambo. **19**
Mambo akati kuna Itai muGiti, "Ko, wauyireiwo nesu?
Dzokera unogara naMambo Abhusaromu. Uri mutorwa
iwe, wakadzingwa kumusha kwako. **20** Wakauya nezuro
chaiye, zvino nhasi ndingaita kuti udzungaire nesu here,
uye ini ndisingazivi chaiko kwandinoenda? Dzokera, utore
hama dzako dzose. Ngoni nokutendeka ngazvive newe."
21 Asi Itai akapindura mambo akati, "Ndinopika naJehovha
mupenyu, uye ndinopika naishe wangu mambo mupenyu,
pana ishe wangu mambo, kunyange zvikareva upenyu
kana kufa, ipapo muranda wenyu ndipo paachava." **22**
Dhavhidhi akati kuna Itai, "Enda hako, famba." Nokudaro
Itai muGiti navanhu vake nemhuri dzose dzaiva naye
vakafamba vachienda mberi. **23** Nyika yose yakachema
kwazvo vanhu vose pavakanga vachipfuura. Namambowo
akayambuka mupata weKidhironi, uye vanhu vose
vakafamba vakananga kurenje. **24** Zadhoki akanga
aripowo, uye vaRevhi vose vakanga vanaye vakanga
vakatakura areka yesungano yaMwari. Vakagadzika
areka yaMwari pasi, Abhiatari akapa zvipiriso kusvikira
vanhu vose vabuda muguta. **25** Ipapo mambo akati
kuna Zadhoki, "Dzosera areka yaMwari muguta. Kana
ndikawana nyasha pamberi paJehovha, achandidzosa
uye achaita kuti ndione zvakare panzvimbo paanogara.

26 Asi kana iye akati, ‘Handifadzwi newe,’ zvose
ndakazvigadzirira; ngaandiitire hake zvaanenge achida.”
27 Mambo akatizve kuna Zadhoki muprista, “Ko, hauzi
muoni here? Dzokera muguta norugare, nomwanakomana
wako Ahimaazi naJonatani mwanakomana waAbhiatari.
Iwe naAbhiatari, endai navanakomana venyu. **28**
Ini ndichandomira pamazambuko erenje kusvikira
shoko rasvika kwandiri kubva kwamuri.” **29** Ipapo
Zadhoki naAbhiatari vakatora areka yaMwari vakadzokera
kuJerusarema vakandogarako. **30** Asi Dhavhidhi akaramba
achikwira Gomo reMiorivhi, akaenda achichema: aiva
akafukidza musoro wake asina shangu. Vanhu vose
naivowo vakanga vakafukidza misoro yavo vachichema
vachikwidza. **31** Zvino Dhavhidhi akaudzwa kuti, “Ahitoferi
ndiye mumwe wavapanduki vana Abhusaromu.” Saka
Dhavhidhi akanamata achiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, shandurai
henyu mazano aAhitoferi kuti ave upenzi.” **32** Dhavhidhi
paakasvika pamusoro, vanhu pavaisinamata Mwari
vari, Hushai muAriki akanga akamumirira, nguo yake
yakabvaruka uye ane guruva mumusoro. **33** Dhavhidhi
akati kwaari, “Kana iwe ukaenda neni, uchava mutoro
kwandiri. **34** Asi kana ukadzokera kuguta ukandoti
kuna Abhusaromu, ‘Ini ndichava muranda wenyu, imi
mambo; ndaiva muranda wababa venyu kare, asi zvino
ndichava muranda wenyu,’ ipapo ungandibatsira kuti
ukanganise zano raAhitoferi. **35** Vaprista Zadhoki
naAbhiatari vanenge vasiri pamwe chete newe here?
Iwe uvaudze zvose zvaunenge uchinzwa zvichirongwa
mumuzinda wamambo. **36** Vana vavo vaviri, Ahimaazi

mwanakomana waZadhoki naJonatani mwanakomana waAbhiatari, varikowo. Uvatume kwandiri nezvose zvaunenge wanzwa.” **37** Saka shamwari yaDhavhidhi, Hushai, akasvika kuJerusarema Abhusaromu paakanga achipinda muguta.

16 Dhavhidhi akati afamba chinhambwe chiduku pamusoro pegomo, akaona Zibha, muranda waMefibhosheti akamumirira. Akanga ane mbongoro mbiri dzakanga dzakatakudzwa mazana maviri ezvingwa, nezana ramakeke amaonde nedende rewaini. **2** Mambo akabvunza Zibha akati, “Ko, wauyirei nezvinhu izvi?” Zibha akapindura akati, “Mbongoro ndedzeveimba yamambo kuti vatasve, zvingwa nemichero ndezvavarume kuti vadye, uye waini ndeyokupedza nyota yeavo vanga vaneta nokuda kwerenje.” **3** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, muzukuru watenzi wako aripi?” Zibha akati kwaari, “Ari kugara muJerusarema, nokuti anoti iye, ‘Nhasi veimba yaIsraeri vachandidzorera umambo hwasekuru vangu.’” **4** Ipapo mambo akati kuna Zibha, “Tarira, zvose zvanga zviri zvaMefibhosheti zvava zvako.” Zibha akati, “Ndinozvideredza. Dai ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu mambo.” **5** Mambo Dhavhidhi paakanga ava kusvika kuBhahurimi, mumwe murume aibva kurudzi rumwe chete nemhuri yaSauro akabudamo. Zita rake ainzi Shimei mwanakomana waGera, uye aituka paaibuda. **6** Akapotsera mabwe kuna Dhavhidhi namakurukota ose amambo, kunyange zvazvo varwi vose navachengeti vake vakanga vari kurudyi nokuruboshwe rwake. **7** Shimei akatuka achiti, “Ibva kuno, ibva kuno, iwe munhu

weropa, munhu akaipa! **8** Jehovha akuripira ropa rose
rawakadeura muimba yaSauro, uyo wawakatorera chigaro
chokutonga. Jehovha apa ushe kumwanakomana wako
Abhusaromu. Wasvika pakuparara nokuti uri munhu
weropa!" **9** Ipapo Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya
akati kuna mambo, "Ko, iyi imbwa yakafa ingatukirei
ishe mambo wangu? Regai ndiende ndinodimura musoro
wake." **10** Asi mambo akati, "Ko, ini nemi takafanana
pakudii, imi vanakomana vaZeruya? Ko, kana achituka
nokuti Jehovha ati kwaari, 'Tuka Dhavhidhi,' ndiani
angati, 'Ko, unoitirei izvi?'" **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati
kuna Abhishai namakorokota ake ose, "Mwana wangu,
anova wenyama yangu chaiyo, ari kuda kundiuraya. Ko,
kuzoti uyu zvake, muBhenjamini! Musiyei akadaro; regai
atuke, nokuti Jehovha amutuma. **12** Zvichida Jehovha
angaona kutambura kwangu uye zvimwe angandiripira
zvakanaka nokuda kwokutukwa kwandiri kugamuchira
nhasi." **13** Ipapo Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaramba
vachifamba nenzira, Shimei paakanga achifamba ari
kuno rumwe rutivi rwegomo, achituka achingoenda
achipotsera matombo kwaari achimupfumburira guruva.
14 Mambo navanhu vose vaiva naye vakasvika kwavaienda
vaneta. Akazororapo. **15** Panguva iyi, Abhusaromu
navarume vose veIsraeri vakasvika muJerusarema, uye
Ahitoferi aiva naye. **16** Zvino Hushai muAriki, shamwari
yaDhavhidhi, akaenda kuna Abhusaromu akandoti
kwaari, "Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi! Mambo
ngaararame nokusingaperi!" **17** Abhusaromu akabvunza
Hushai akati, "Urwu ndirwo rudo rwaunoratidza

shamwari yako here? Sei usina kuenda neshamwari yako?” **18** Hushai akati kuna Abhusaromu, “Kwete, iye akasarudzwa naJehovha, navanhu ava uye navarume vose veIsraeri, ini ndichava wake, uye ndicharamba ndinaye. **19** Zvakarezve, ndingagoshandira aniko? Ko, handifaniri kushandira mwanakomana? Sezvandaishandira baba venyu, saizvozvo ndichakushandirai.” **20** Abhusaromu akati kuna Ahitoferi, “Tipewo zano rako. Toita sei?” **21** Ahitoferi akapindura akati, “Vatai navarongo vababa venyu avo vakasiyiwa vakachengeta muzinda wamambo. Ipapo Israeri yose ichanzwa kuti mazviita chinhu chinonhuhwa mumhuno dzababa venyu, uye maoko avanhu vose vanokutsigirai achasimbiswa.” **22** Ipapo vakamisira Abhusaromu tende pamusoro pedenga remba, uye akavata navarongo vababa vake vaIsraeri vose vachiona. **23** Zvino mumazuva iwayo zano raipiwa naAhitoferi raiita seromunhu anobvunza kuna Mwari. Ndizvozvo zvaifungwa naDhavhidhi pamwe chete naAbhusaromu pamusoro pamazano aipiwa naAhitoferi.

17 Ahitoferi akati kuna Abhusaromu, “Regai ndisarudze varume zviuru gumi nezviviri ndigosimuka usiku huno nditevere Dhavhidhi. **2** Uye ndichamurwisa achakaneta uye asina simba. Ndichamutyisidzira, uye ipapo vanhu vose vaanavo vachatiza. Ndichauraya mambo chete. **3** Ndichadzosera vanhu vose kwamuri. Kufa kwomunhu wamunotsvaka kuchareva kudzoka kwavose; ipapo vanhu vose vachava norugare.” **4** Shoko iri rakafadza Abhusaromu navakuru vose veIsraeri. **5** Asi Abhusaromu akati, “Danaiwo Hushai muAriki, kuti tigonzwa kuti anoti

kudii.” **6** Hushai akati asvika kwaari, Abhusaromu akati, “Ahitoferi apa zano iri. Toita zvaareva here? Kana zvisizvo, tipewo pfungwa yako.” **7** Hushai akapindura Abhusaromu akati, “Zano ramapiwa naAhitoferi harina kunaka panguva ino. **8** Munoziva baba venyu navanhu vavo; varwi, uye vanotyisa kunge bere rabvutirwa vana varo. Pamusoro pezvo, baba venyu murwi ano ruzivo; havangavati namauto usiku. **9** Kunyange izvozvi vakavanda mubako kana pane imwe nzvimbo. Kana vakatanga kurwa navarwi venyu, ani naani anonzwa nezvazvo achati, ‘Pakati pavarwi vanotevera Abhusaromu paurayiwa vanhu.’ **10** Ipapo kunyange murwi akashinga kwazvo, ane mwoyo wakaita soweshumba, achati rukutu nokutya, nokuti vaIsraeri vose vanoziva kuti baba venyu murwi uye kuti vose vavanavo vakashinga. **11** “Saka zano rangu nderiri: VaIsraeri vose, kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha, vakawanda sejecha rokumhenderekedzo dzegungwa, ngavaungane kwamuri, iyemi pachenyu muchivatungamirira kundorwa. **12** Ipapo tichavarwisa kwose kwavanenge vari, uye tichawira paari sedova rinowira pasi. Hakuna kana mumwe wavo zvake achasara ari mupenyu. **13** Kana akadzokera muguta, ipapo vaIsraeri vose vachauya namabote kuguta iroro, uye ticharizvuzvurudzira pasi kumupata kusvikira pasisina kunyange nechimedu charo chingawanikwa.” **14** Abhusaromu navarume vose veIsraeri vakati, “Zano raHushai muAriki riri nani pane raAhitoferi.” Nokuti Jehovha aida kukonesa zano rakanaka raAhitoferi kuitira kuti auyise njodzi pamusoro paAbhusaromu. **15** Ipapo Hushai akati kuna Zadhoki

naAbhiatari, vaprista, “Ahitoferi arayira Abhusaromu navakuru veIsraeri kuti vaite ichi nechocho. **16** Zvino chituma shoko nokukurumidza uye uudze Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Musavata pamazambuko omurenje usiku huno; yambukai musamborega, nokuti mambo navanhu vose vaanavo vangamedzwa.’” **17** Jonatani naAhimaazi vakanga vachigara paEni Rogeri uye mumwe murandakadzi ndiye aifanira kundovazivisa, uye ivo vachienda kundoudza Mambo Dhavhidhi, nokuti havazaifanira kuonekwa vachipinda muguta. **18** Asi mumwe mujaya akavaona ndokubva andoudza Abhusaromu. Saka vaviri ava vakabva nokukurumidza vakaenda kumba yomumwe murume aiva muBhahurimi. Akanga ane tsime muruvazhe, uye vakapinda mariri. **19** Mukadzi wake akatora chifukidzo akachiwaridza pamusoro pomuromo wetsime uye akayanika zviyo pamusoro pacho. Hakuna akaziva chinhu pamusoro pazvo. **20** Varume vokwaAbhusaromu vakati vasvika kumukadzi akanga ari pamba, vakabvunza vakati, “VanaAhimaazi naJonatani varipi?” Mukadzi akati kwavari, “Vayambuka rukova.” Varume vakatsvaka asi havana munhu wavakawana, saka vakadzokera kuJerusarema. **21** Shure kwokunge varume ava vaenda, vaviri vaya vakakwira vakabuda mutsime uye vakaenda kundozivisa Mambo Dhavhidhi izvozvo. Vakati kwaari, “Simukai izvozvi muyambuke rwizi urwu; Ahitoferi apa zano rokuti nerokuti pamusoro penyu.” **22** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vose vakanga vanaye vakasimuka vakayambuka Jorodhani. Kuchiedza, hapana akanga asara asati ayambuka Jorodhani. **23** Ahitoferi akati aona kuti zano rake

rakanga risina kutevedzwa, akaisa chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda kumba kwake muguta rokwake. Akaronga zvose zveimba yake ndokubva azvisungirira. Saka akafa uye akavigwa muhwiro rababa vake. **24** Dhavhidhi akaenda kuMahanaimi, uye Abhusaromu akayambuka Jorodhani navarume vose veIsraeri. **25** Abhusaromu akanga agadza Amasa kuti ave mutungamiri wehondo pachinzvimbo chaJoabhu. Amasa akanga ari mwanakomana womumwe murume ainzi Jeteri, muIsraeri akanga awana Abhigairi, mwanasikana waNahashi uye ari munun'una waZeruya mai vaJoabhu. **26** VaIsraeri naAbhusaromu vakadzika misasa yavo munyika yeGireadhi. **27** Dhavhidhi akati asvika kuMahanaimi, Shobhi mwanakomana waNahashi aibva kuRabha ravaAmoni, naMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri weRo Dhebha, uye Bhazirai muGireadhi wokuRogerimi **28** vakauya nenhoo nembiya nemidziyo yevhu. Vakauyawo negorosi nebhari, upfu hwakatsetseka nezviyo zvakakangwa, nyimo nenyemba, **29** uchi namafuta, makwai uye noruomba rwaibva mumukaka wemhou, kuti Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vadye. Nokuti vakati, "Vanhu vava nenzara, vaneta uye vava nenyota murenje."

18 Dhavhidhi akaunganidza varume vakanga vanaye uye akagadza pamusoro pavo vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana. **2** Dhavhidhi akatumira varwi achiita kudai: chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chavo chichitungamirirwa naJoabhu, chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chichitungamirirwa nomunun'una waJoabhu ainzi Abhishai mwanakomana

waZeruya, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatuzve chichitungamirirwa naItai muGiti. Mambo akataurira vanhu kuti, “Zvirokwazvo neni pachangu ndichafamba nemi.” **3** Asi vanhu vakati, “Imi hamufaniri kuenda; kana tikamanikidzirwa kutiza, havambovi nehanya nesu. Kunyange kana hafu yedu ikafa, havambovi nehanya; asi imi munokosha sesu tiri zviuru gumi. Zvingava nani zvino kuti imi mutitsigire muri muguta.” **4** Mambo akati, “Ndichaita zvose zvamunoona zvakakunakirai.” Saka mambo akamira parutivi rwesuo pakanga pachifamba varume vose vachibuda namapoka amazana neezviuru. **5** Mambo akarayira Joabhu, Abhishai naItai akati, “Munzwire henyu jaya nyasha, iye Abhusaromu nokuda kwangu.” **6** Varwi vakafamba vachipinda musango kuti vandorwa navaIsraeri, uye hondo yakarwiwa mudondo raEfuremu. **7** Imomo hondo yeIsraeri yakakundwa navanhu vaDhavhidhi, uye pakava nokufa kukuru zuva iroro, varume zviuru makumi maviri vakafa. **8** Kurwa kwakaparariira panyika yose, uye dondo rakauraya vanhu vazhinji pazuva iro kukunda munondo. **9** Zvino zvakaitika kuti Abhusaromu akasangana navanhu vaDhavhidhi. Akanga akatasva nyurusi rake, uye nyurusi parakapinda napasi pamatavi makobvu omuti mukuru womuouki, musoro waAbhusaromu wakabatwa mumuti. Akasiyiwa akarembera mudenga, nyurusi raakanga akatasva rikaramba richienda. **10** Mumwe wavarume akati aona izvi, akati kuna Joabhu, “Ndaona Abhusaromu akarembera mumuti womuouki.” **11** Joabhu akati kumurume akanga amuudza izvozvo, “Watii?

Wamuona? Seiko usina kumubayira pasi pakare ipapo? Ipapo ndingadai ndazokupa mashekeri gumi esirivha nebhanhire romurwi." **12** Asi murume uyu akati, "Kunyange dai chiuru chamashekeri chakanga chayerwa mumaoko angu, handaigona kusimudzira mwanakomana wamambo ruoko rwangu kuti ndimuuraye. Mambo akakurayirai imi, Abhishai naItai isu tichizvinzwa achiti, 'Mudzivirire jaya Abhusaromu nokuda kwangu.' **13** Uye kana dai ndanga ndaisa upenyu hwangu panjodzi, uye hapana chakavanzika kuna mambo, imi maizomira kure neni." **14** Joabhu akati, "Handinganonoki kudai nokuda kwako." Saka akatora mapfumo matatu mumaoko ake akaanyudza mumwoyo maAbhusaromu, uye Abhusaromu achiri mupenyu mumuti womuouki. **15** Uye vatakuri venhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzaJoabhu gumi vakakomba Abhusaromu, vakamubaya, vakamuuraya. **16** Ipapo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, uye varwi vakarega kutevera vaIsraeri, nokuti Joabhu akavamisa. **17** Vakatora Abhusaromu vakamukanda mugomba guru raiva mudondo vakatutira murwi mukuru wamatombo pamusoro pake. Zvichakadaro, vaIsraeri vose vakatiza vakaenda kudzimba dzavo. **18** Panguva youpenyu hwake, Abhusaromu akanga atora mbiru akaimisa muMupata waMambo sechirangaridzo kwaari, nokuti akafunga akati, "Handina mwanakomana angayeuchidza vanhu zita rangu." Akatumidza mbiru iyo zita rake, uye inonzi Mbiru Yokuyeuka Abhusaromu kusvikira nhasi. **19** Zvino Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki akati, "Regai ndimhanye neshoko kuna mambo rokuti Jehovha

amurwira kubva muruoko rwavavengi vake.” **20** Joabhu
akati, “Hausiwe unoenda neshoko nhasi. Ungaenda hako
neshoko pane dzimwe nguva, asi haufaniri kuita izvozvo
nhasi, nokuti mwanakomana wamambo afa.” **21** Ipapo
Joabhu akati kumuEtiopia, “Chienda undoudza mambo
zvawaona.” MuEtiopia akakotama pamberi paJoabhu
uye akamhanya achibvapo. **22** Ahimaazi mwanakomana
waZadhoki akatizve kuna Joabhu, “Kunyange zvakadaro
hazvo, ndapota regai ndimhanye nditevere muEtiopia.”
Asi Joabhu akapindura akati, “Mwanakomana wangu,
unodireiko kuenda? Hauna kana shoko richakupa
mubayiro.” **23** Iye akati, “Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo,
ndinoda kumhanya ini.” Saka Joabhu akati, “Mhanya!”
Ipapo Ahimaazi akamhanya nomunzira yomubani akasiya
muEtiopia. **24** Dhavhidhi paakanga agere pakati pamasuo
maviri, murindi akakwira pamusoro pedenga resuo
reparusvingo. Akati atarisa kunze, akaona murume
achimhanya ari oga. **25** Murindi akadanidzira kuna
mambo akamuzivisa izvozvo. Mambo akati, “Kana
ari oga, anofanira kunge ane shoko rakanaka.” Uye
murume akaramba achingoswedera. **26** Ipapo murindi
akaonazve mumwe murume achimhanya, akadanidzira
kumutariri wesuo akati, “Tarira mumwe ari kumhanya
ari oga!” Mambo akati, “Anofanira kunge achiuyawo
neshoko rakanaka.” **27** Murindi akati, “Ndinoona
sokuti wokutanga anomhanya saAhimaazi mwanakomana
waZadhoki.” Mambo akati, “Munhu akanaka iyeye.
Ari kuuya namashoko akanaka.” **28** Ipapo Ahimaazi
akadanidzira kuna mambo achiti, “Rugare!” Akakotama

pamberi pamambo akatsikitsira uso hwake pasi akati, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaarumbidzwe! Akaisa kwamuri varume vakanga vachisimudzira maoko avo kuti varwe naishe wangu mambo.” **29** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, jaya Abhusaromu mupenyu here?” Ahimaazi akati, “Ndakaona kunyongana kukuru panguva iyo Joabhu akanga oda kutuma muranda wamambo uye neni, muranda wenyu, asi handina kuziva kuti chaiva chii.” **30** Mambo akati, “Mira parutivi uye usabva pano.” Saka akasudurukira parutivi ndokumirapo. **31** Ipapo muEtiopia akasvika akati, “Ishe wangu mambo, inzwai mashoko akanaka! Jehovha akurwirai nhasi kuna vose vakakumukirai.” **32** Mambo akabvunza muEtiopia akati, “Ko, mujaya Abhusaromu mupenyu here?” MuEtiopia akapindura achiti, “Vavengi vashe wangu mambo navose vanokumukirai kuti vakukuvadzei ngavave sejaya iro.” **33** Mambo akadedera. Akakwira kukamuri yakanga iri pamusoro pesuo akachema. Paaifamba aiti, “Haiwa mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Dai chete ndafa hangu ini pachinzvimbo chako! Haiwa Abhusaromu, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu!”

19 Joabhu akaudzwa kuti, “Mambo anochema nokuungudza nokuda kwaAbhusaromu.” **2** Uye kuhondo yose, kukunda kwezuva iro kwakashandurwa kukava kuchema, nokuti pazuva iro, mauto akazvinzwa zvichinzi, “Mambo anochema nokuda kwomwanakomana wake.” **3** Varume vakapinda muguta vachiverevedza savanhu vanoverevedza vachinyara nokuti vatiza kubva kuhondo.

4 Mambo akafukidza chiso chake akachema zvikuru
achiti, “Haiwa mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Haiwa
Abhusaromu, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana
wangu!” **5** Ipapo Joabhu akapinda mumba kuna mambo
akati, “Nhasi manyadzisa vanhu vose, avo vachangoponesa
upenyu hwenyu noupenyu hwavanakomana navanasikana
venyu uye noupenyu hwavakadzi venyu navarongo
venyu. **6** Munoda avo vanokuvengai uye munovenga avo
vanokudai. Mazviratidza pachena nhasi kuti vatungamiri
vehondo navanhu vavo havarevi chinhu kwamuri.
Ndinoona kuti maifarira kuti dai Abhusaromu ararama
nhasi uye kuti dai tose zvedu tafa. **7** Zvino budai
munokurudzira vanhu venyu. Ndinopika naJehovha kuti
kana mukasabuda, hakuna munhu achasara nemi usiku
huno. Zvichava zvakaipisisa kwamuri kupinda njodzi
dzose dzakakuwirai kubva pauduku hwenyu kusvikira
zvino.” **8** Saka mambo akasimuka akandoisa chigaro
chake pasuo. Vanhu vakati vaudzwa kuti, “Mambo
agere pasuo,” vose vakauya pamberi pake. Zvichakadaro,
vaIsraeri vakanga vatizira kumisha yavo. **9** Mumarudzi ose
avaIsraeri, vanhu vose vakanga vachikakavadzana vachiti,
“Mambo akatisunungura kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia.
Asi zvino atiza nyika nokuda kwaAbhusaromu; **10**
uye Abhusaromu, uyo watakazodza kuti atitonge, afa
muhondo. Saka munoregereiko kutaura nezvokudzosa
mambo?” **11** Mambo Dhavhidhi akatuma shoko naZadhoki
naAbhiatari, vaprista achiti, “Bvunzai vakuru veJudha
kuti, ‘Seiko imi mava vokupedzisira kudzosa mambo
kumuzinda wake, sezvo zvinotaurwa muIsraeri yose

zvasvika pamba pake. **12** Imi muri hama dzangu, muri
venyama yangu chaivo uye veropa rangu. Saka maitireiko
vokupedzisira kudzosa mambo?' **13** Uye muti kuna Amasa,
'Ko, iwe hauzi wenyama yangu uye weropa rangu here?
Mwari ngaandirove, ngaarambe achidaro kwazvo, kana
kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, iwe ukarega kuva mukuru
wehondo yangu panzvimbo yaJoabhu.'" **14** Akabata mwoyo
yavarume vose veJudha vakaita sokunge vaiva munhu
mumwe. Vakatuma shoko kuna mambo vachiti, "Dzokai,
imi navanhu venyu mose." **15** Ipapo mambo akadzoka
akasvika paJorodhani. Zvino vanhu veJudha vakanga
vasvika kuGirigari kuti vaende kundosangana namambo
vagomuyambutsa Jorodhani. **16** Shimei mwanakomana
waGera, muBhenjamini aibva kuBhahurimi, akakurumidza
kuburuka navanhu veJudha kuti vandosangana naMambo
Dhavhidhi. **17** Akanga ane vaBhenjamini vaisvika
chiuru, pamwe chete naZibha, mutariri weimba yaSauro,
uye navanakomana vake gumi navashanu navaranda
vake makumi maviri. Vakamhanyira kuJorodhani uko
kwakanga kwava namambo. **18** Vakayambuka rukova kuti
vandotora veimba yamambo uye kuti vaite zvose zvaaida.
Shimei mwanakomana waGera akati ayambuka Jorodhani,
akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi pamambo **19** akati
kwaari, "Ishe wangu ngaarege kundipa mhaka. Regai
henyu kurangarira kukanganisa kwakaitwa nomuranda
wenyu pazuva rakabva ishe wangu mambo paJerusarema.
Mambo ngaazvidzime mundangariro dzake. **20** Nokuti
ini muranda wenyu ndinozviziva kuti ndakatadza,
asi nhasi ndauya pano sewokutanga weimba yose

yaJosefa kuti ndiburuke ndizosangana naishe wangu iye
mambo.” **21** Ipapo Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya
akati, “Ko, Shimei haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwaizvozvi
here? Akatuka muzodziwa waJehovha.” **22** Dhavhidhi
akapindura akati, “Ndineiko nemi, imi vanakomana
vaZeruya zvokuti nhasi mava vavengi vangu! Pane munhu
angafanira kufa muIsraeri nhasi here? Ko, handizivi
here kuti nhasi ndiri mambo weIsraeri?” **23** Saka
mambo akati kuna Shimei, “Haungafi.” Uye mambo
akamuvimbisa nemhiko. **24** Mefibhosheti muzukuru
waSauro, akaburukawo kundosangana namambo. Haana
kuva nehanya netsoka dzake kana kuguririra ndebvu
dzake kana kusuka nguo dzake kubvira pazuva rakasimuka
mambo kusvikira pazuva raakadzoka ari mupenyu.
25 Paakasvika achibva kuJerusarema achindosangana
namambo, mambo akamubvunza akati, “Wakaregereiko
kuenda neni, Mefibhosheti?” **26** Iye akati, “Ishe wangu
mambo, sezvo ini muranda wenyu ndiri chirema, ndakati,
‘Ndichaita kuti mbongoro yangu igadzikwe chigaro
uye ndigoitasva, kuti ndigoenda namambo.’ Asi Zibha
muranda wangu akandipandukira. **27** Uye akandorevera
nhema muranda wenyu kuna ishe wangu mambo. Ishe
wangu mambo akaita somutumwa waMwari; saka itai
henyu zvinokufadzai. **28** Zvizvarwa zvose zvasekuru
vangu hazvifanirwi nechimwe chinhu asi rufu ruchibva
kuna she wangu mambo, asi makapa muranda wenyu
nzvimbo pakati paavo vanodya patafura yenyu. Saka ini
ndine mvumo yeiko yokukumbirazve kuna mambo?”
29 Mambo akati kwaari, “Uchataurireiko zvakawanda?

Ndinokurayira iwe naZibha kuti mugovane minda.” **30** Mefibhosheti akati kuna mambo, “Ngaatore hake zvinhu zvose, sezvo zvino ishe wangu mambo asvika kumusha ari mupenyu.” **31** Bhazirai muGireadhi akasvikawo achibva kuRogerimi kuti ayambuke Jorodhani namambo uye kuti amuperekedze panzira yake ikoko. **32** Zvino Bhazirai akanga akwegura kwazvo, ava namakore makumi masere. Akanga achirititira mambo panguva yaakanga agere paMahanaimi, nokuti akanga ari munhu akapfuma kwazvo. **33** Mambo akati kuna Bhazirai, “Yambuka pamwe chete neni ugogara neni muJerusarema, uye ini ndichakuriritira.” **34** Asi Bhazirai akapindura mambo akati, “Makore manganiko andichararama, zvokuti ndingafanira kukwidza kuJerusarema namambo? **35** Ndava namakore makumi masere. Ndichagona kuziva mutsauko pakati pechakanaka nechisina kunaka here? Ko, muranda wenyu achagona kuravira chaanodya nechaanonwa here? Ko, ndichagona kunzwa manzwi avarume navakadzi vanoimba here? Muranda wenyu achaitireiko kuti ave mumwe mutoro kuna ishe wangu mambo? **36** Muranda wenyu achayambuka Jorodhani namambo kwenhambwe pfupi, asi mambo anondipireiko mubayiro wakadai? **37** Regai muranda wenyu adzokere hake, kuti ndinofira muguta rangu pedyo nehwiro hwababa vangu namai vangu. Asi hoyu muranda wangu Kimihami. Ngaayambuke hake naishe iye mambo. Mumuitire henyu zvose zvinokufadzai.” **38** Mambo akati, “Kimihami achayambuka neni, uye ndichamuitira zvose zvinokufadza. Uye zvose zvaunoda kwandiri

ndichakuitira.” **39** Saka vanhu vose vakayambuka
Jorodhani, uye ipapo mambo akazoyambukawo. Mambo
akatsvoda Bhazirai akamuropafadza, uye Bhazirai
akadzokera kumba kwake. **40** Mambo akati ayambukira
kuGirigari, Kimihami akayambuka naye. Mauto ose
eJudha nehafu yavarwi veIsraeri vakanga vayambutsa
mambo. **41** Uye varume vose veIsraeri vakauya kuna
mambo vakati kwaari, “Hama dzedu, varume veJudha,
vakabireiko mambo vakamuuyisa neimba yake mhiri
kweJorodhani, pamwe chete navanhu vake vose?” **42**
Varume vose veJudha vakapindura varume veIsraeri
vachiti, “Takaita izvi nokuti mambo ihama yedu yapedyo.
Seiko imi matsamwiswa nazvo? Tambodya here zvinhu
zvamambo? Tambozvitorera kana chinhu chimwe chete
here?” **43** Ipapo varume veIsraeri vakapindura varume
veJudha vakati, “Tine migove gumi muna mambo; uye
zvisiri izvozvo chete, Dhavhidhi ndowedu kukunda imi.
Saka seiko imi muchitizvidza? Ko, hatizisu takatanga
kutaura kuti mambo adzoke here?” Asi varume veJudha
vakapindura nehasha kwazvo kupfuura varume veIsraeri.

20 Zvino nhubu yainzi Shebha mwanakomana
waBhikiri, muBhenjamini, aivapowo. Akaridza hwamanda
akadanidzira achiti, “Isu hatina mugove muna Dhavhidhi,
hatina chikamu mumwanakomana waJese! Munhu
wose ngaaende kutende rake, imi vaIsraeri!” **2** Saka
varume vose veIsraeri vakasiya Dhavhidhi kuti vatevere
Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. Asi varume veJudha
vakagara namambo wavo kubva kuJorodhani kusvikira
kuJerusarema. **3** Dhavhidhi akati adzokera kumuzinda

wake muJerusarema, akatora varongo vake gumi vaakanga asiya kuti vachengete muzinda akavaisa mumba vakachengetwa. Akavariritira asi haana kuvata navo. Vakanga vakachengetwa kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwavo, vachirarama sechirikadzi. **4** Ipapo mambo akati kuna Amasa, "Dana varume veJudha vauye kwandiri pakati pamazuva matatu, uye newe uve pano." **5** Asi Amasa akati aenda kundodana Judha, akatora nguva yakareba kupfuura yaakanga atarirwa namambo. **6** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai, "Zvino Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri achatiitira zvakaipa kupfuura zvakaitwa naAbhusaromu. Tora varanda vatenzi wako umutevere, zvimwe angawana maguta akakomberedzwa uye akatipunyuka." **7** Saka vanhu vaJoabhu, vaKereti, vaPereti nemhare dzose vakabuda vachitungamirirwa naAbhishai. Vakafamba vachibva kuJerusarema vachitevera Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. **8** Vakati vari padombo guru muGibheoni, Amasa akauya kuzosangana navo. Joabhu akanga akapfeka nguo yake yokurwa, uye pairi paiva nebhanhire rakasungirwa pachiuno chake rine munondo waiva mumuhara wawo. Zvino akati achienda mberi, wakadonha kubva mumuhara wawo. **9** Joabhu akati kuna Amasa, "Wakadiniko, munun'una wangu?" Ipapo Joabhu akabata ndebvu dzaAmasa noruoko rwake rworudyi kuti amutsvode. **10** Amasa akanga asina kuona munondo waiva muruoko rwaJoabhu, uye Joabhu akaunyudza mudumbu make, uye ura hwake hukawira pasi. Asina kunge abayiwazve, Amasa akafa. Ipapo Joabhu nomunun'una wake vakatevera Shebha

mwanakomana waBhikiri. **11** Mumwe wavanhu vaJoabhu
akamira parutivi rwaAmasa akati, “Ani naani anoda
Joabhu, uye ani naani ari waDhavhidhi, ngaatevere
Joabhu!” **12** Amasa akavata achiumburuka muropa rake
pakati pomugwagwa. Uye mumwe murume akaona
kuti mauto ose aiuya achimira ipapo. Paakaona kuti
munhu wose aisvika pana Amasa aimira, akamukweva
kubva mumugwagwa akamuisa musango, akakanda
nguo pamusoro pake. **13** Shure kwokunge Amasa
abviswa mumugwagwa, varume vose vakapfuurira
mberi naJoabhu vachitevera Shebha mwanakomana
waBhikiri. **14** Shebha akapfuura nomumarudzi ose aIsraeri
kusvikira kuAbheri Bheti Maaka uye nomudunhu rose
ravaBheri, uye vakaungana pamwe chete vakamutevera.
15 Vakauya vakamukomba paShebha muAbheri Bheti
Maaka. Vakavaka rusvingo rwevhu rukasvika kuguta, uye
rwakamira rwakatarisana nenhare dzokunze. Pavakanga
vachiputsa rusvingo, **16** mukadzi akangwara akadanidzira
ari muguta akati, “Inzwai! Inzwai! Taurirai Joabhu kuti
auye pano kuti ndigotaura naye.” **17** Akaenda kwaari, iye
akamubvunza akati, “Ndiwe Joabhu here?” Akapindura
akati, “Ndini.” Mukadzi akati, “Teererai zvinoreva
murandakadzi wenyu.” Iye akati, “Ndakateerera.” **18**
Mukadzi akaenderera achiti, “Kare kare vaisimboti,
‘Tora mhinduro yako paAbheri,’ uye zvaipera ipapo. **19**
Isu tiri vorugare navakatendeka muIsraeri. Uri kuedza
kuparadza guta rinova ndiro mai muIsraeri. Seiko uchida
kumedza nhaka yaJehovha?” **20** Joabhu akati, “Ngazvive
kure neni! Ngazvive kure neni kuti ndimedze kana

kuparadza! **21** Hazvina kudaro. Asi murume anonzi Shebha
mwanakomana waBhikiri, anobva kunyika yamakomo
yaEfuremu, ndiye akasimudza ruoko rwake kuti arwise
mambo, kuti arwise Dhavhidhi. Uyai nomurume mumwe
chete iyeye, ipapo ndichabva paguta." Mukadzi akati
kuna Joabhu, "Musoro wake uchakandwa kwauri
naparusvingo." **22** Ipapo mukadzi akaenda kuvanhu vose
nezano rake, vakagura musoro waShebha mwanakomana
waBhikiri vakaukanda kuna Joabhu. Saka Joabhu akaridza
hwamanda, vanhu vake vakapararira vachibva paguta,
mumwe nomumwe achidzokera kumba kwake. Uye
Joabhu akadzokera kuna mambo muJerusarema. **23**
Joabhu akanga ari mukuru wehondo yose yeIsraeri;
Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akanga ari mukuru
wavaKereti navaPareti; **24** Adhoniramu akanga ari mutariri
wavashandi vechibharo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana
waAhirudhi akanga ari munyori wenhoroondo; **25** Shevha
akanga ari munyori; Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaiva vaprista;
26 uye Ira muJairi aiva muprista waDhavhidhi.

21 Panguva yokutonga kwaDhavhidhi, kwakava nenzara
makore matatu achiteverana; saka Dhavhidhi akatsvaka
chiso chaJehovha. Jehovha akati, "Imhaka yaSauro neimba
yake yeropa; imhaka yokuti akauraya vaGibheoni."
2 Mambo akadana vaGibheoni akataura navo. (Zvino
vaGibheoni vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwavaIsraeri asi
vakanga vari vakasara vavaAmori; vakanga vapikirwa
navaIsraeri kuti vasaurayiwe, asi Sauro mukushingaira
kwake nokuda kwavaIsraeri navaJudha akaedza
kuvaparadza.) **3** Dhavhidhi akabvunza vaGibheoni akati,

“Ndingakuitirai chiiko? Ndingayananisa neiko kuitira
kuti mugoropafadza nhaka yaJehovha?” **4** VaGibheoni
vakamupindura vachiti, “Hatina kodzero yokureva sirivha
negoridhe kuna Sauro kana kumhuri yake, uye hatina
kodzero yokuuraya munhu muIsraeri.” Dhavhidhi akati,
“Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?” **5** Vakapindura mambo
vakati, “Kana ari munhu akatiparadza uye akaita
rangano yokuti tipere uye tishayiwe nzvimbo kupi zvako
muIsraeri, **6** zvizvarwa zvake zvechirume zvinomwe
ngazvipiwe kwatiri kuti zviurayiwe uye zviiswe pachena
pamberi paJehovha paGibhea raSauro musanangurwa
waJehovha.” Saka mambo akati, “Ndichavapa kwamuri.”
7 Mambo akararamisa Mefibhosheti mwanakomana
waJonatani, mwanakomana waSauro, nokuda kwemhiko
pamberi paJehovha pakati paDhavhidhi naJonatani
mwanakomana waSauro. **8** Asi mambo akatora
Arimoni naMefibhosheti, vanakomana vaviri vaRizipa
mwanasikana waAya, waakanga aberekera Sauro, pamwe
chete navanakomana vashanu vaMerabhi mwanasikana
waSauro, waakanga aberekera Adhirieri mwanakomana
waBhazirai muMehorati. **9** Akavaisa mumaoko
avaGibheoni, ivo vakavasungirira pachikomo pamberi
paJehovha. Vose vari vanomwe vakafa pamwe chete;
vakaurayiwa panguva yokutanga kukohwa, pakutanga
kwokukohwewa kwebhari. **10** Rizipa mwanasikana waAya
akatora nguo yesaga akazviwaridzira pamusoro pedombo.
Kubva pakutanga kwokukohwa kusvikira pakunaya
kwemvura ichibva kudenga pamusoro pemitumbi yavo,
haana kutendera shiri dzedenga kuti dzivabate masikati

kana zvikara zvesango usiku. **11** Dhavhidhi akati ataurirwa zvakaitwa naRizipa, mwanasikana waAya, murongo waSauro, **12** akaenda akandotora mapfupa aSauro naJonatani mwanakomana wake kubva kuvagari veJabheshi Gireadhi. Vakanga vaatora muchivande kubva pachivara chapaBheti Shani, uko kwavakanga vaturikwa navaFiristia shure kwokunge vauraya Sauro paGiribhoa. **13** Dhavhidhi akauya namapfupa aSauro naJonatani mwanakomana wake kubva ikoko, uye mapfupa aavo vakanga vaurayiwa vakaiswa pachena akaunganidzwa. **14** Vakaviga mapfupa aSauro naJonatani mwanakomana wake muhwiro hwaKishi baba vaSauro, paZera muBhenjamini, uye vakaita zvose zvavakarayirwa namambo. Shure kwaizvozvo, Mwari akapindura munyengetero wokumiririra nyika. **15** Kwakavazve nehondo pakati pavaFiristia navaIsraeri. Dhavhidhi akaburuka navanhu vake kundorwa navaFiristia, uye akaneta kwazvo. **16** Uye Ishibhi-Bhenoni, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaRafa, aiva nomusoro wepfumo wairema mazana matatu amashekeri uye akapakata munondo mutsva, akati achauraya Dhavhidhi. **17** Asi Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akanunura Dhavhidhi; akabayira muFiristia pasi akamuuraya. Ipapo vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakapika kwaari vachiti, “Hamuchazomboendizve nesu kuhondo, kuitira kuti mwenje weIsraeri urege kuzodzimwa.” **18** Shure kwaizvozvo, kwakavazve nokurwa navaFiristia, paGobhi. Panguva iyoyo Sibhekai muHushati akauraya Safi, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaRafa. **19** Pano kumwe kurwa navaFiristia

paGobhi, Erihanani mwanakomana waJoare-Oregimi muBheterehema akauraya Goriati muGiti, akanga ane pfumo raiva nerwiriko rwakanga rwakaita setsvimbo yomuruki. **20** Pano kumwe kurwazve, kwakaitika paGati, pakanga pane hofori yomurume akanga ane minwe mitanhatu paruoko rumwe norumwe uye zvigunwe zvitanhatu parutsoka rumwe norumwe, zvose zviri makumi maviri nezvina. Naiyewo akanga ari chizvarwa chaRafa. **21** Akati achishora Israeri, Jonatani mwanakomana waShimea, munun'una waDhavhidhi, akamuuraya. **22** Ava vari vana vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakafa pamaoko aDhavhidhi navanhu vake.

22 Dhavhidhi akaimbira Jehovha mashoko orwiyo urwu paakarwirwa naJehovha kubva muruoko rwavavengi vake vose nomuruoko rwaSauro. **2** Akati: "Jehovha ndiye dombo rangu, nhare yangu uye mununuri wangu; **3** Mwari wangu ndiye dombo rangu, ndinovanda maari, nhoo yangu, norunyanga rworuponeso rwangu. Ndiye nhare yangu, utiziro hwangu nomuponesi wangu, munondiponesa pavanhu vanoita nechisimba. **4** Ndinodana kuna Jehovha, iye anofanira kurumbidzwa, uye ndinoponeswa kubva kuvavengi vangu. **5** "Mafungu orufu akandikomba; mvura zhinji yokuparadza yakandifukidza. **6** Mabote eguva akandimonera; misungo yorufu yakandivinga. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** Mukutambudzika kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha; ndakadanidzira kuna Mwari wangu. Akanzwa inzwi rangu ari mutemberi yake; kuchema kwangu kwakasvika munzeve dzake. **8** "Nyika yakadedera uye ikazungunuka,

nheyo dzokudenga dzakadengenyeka; dzakadedera nokuti akanga atsamwa. **9** Utsi hwakakwira kubva mumhino dzake; moto unoparadza wakabuda mumuromo make, mazimbe anopisa akapfutamo. **10** Akakamura matenga akaburuka pasi; makore erima akanga ari pasi petsoka dzake. **11** Akatasva makerubhi akabhururuka; akabhururuka mudenga denga pamapapiro emhepo. **12** Akaita kuti rima rimupoteredze setende, iwo makore matema emvura yokudenga. **13** Kubva pakupenya kwokuvapo kwake mabhanan'ana emheni akapenya. **14** Jehovha akatinhira ari kudenga; inzwi reWokumusoro-soro rakanzwikazve. **15** Akapfura miseve akaparadzira vavengi, mabhanan'ana emheni akavaparadza. **16** Mipata yegungwa yakaiswa pachena uye nheyo dzenyika dzakabudiswa pachena nokutuka kwaJehovha, nokufema kwomweya wemhino dzake. **17** "Akatambanudza ruoko ari kudenga akandibata; akandibudisa kubva pamvura yakadzika. **18** Akandinunura kubva pamuvengi wangu ane simba, kubva kuvavengi, vakanga vachindikurira pasimba. **19** Vakandivinga muzuva renjodzi yangu, asi Jehovha akanga ari mutsigiri wangu. **20** Akandibudisira kunzvimbo yakafarikana; akandinunura nokuti akanga achindifarira. **21** "Jehovha akandiitira zviri maererano nokururama kwangu; maererano nokuchena kwamaoko angu, akandipa mubayiro. **22** Nokuti ndakachengeta nzira dzaJehovha; handina kuita chakaipa ndichitsauka kubva kuna Mwari wangu. **23** Mirayiro yake yose iri pamberi pangu; handina kutsauka kubva pamitemo yake. **24** Ndakanga ndisina chandinopomerwa pamberi

pake, uye ndakazvichengeta kuti ndirege kutadza. **25** Jehovha akandipa mubayiro maererano nokururama kwangu, maererano nokuchema kwangu pamberi pake. **26** “Kune vakatendeka munoratidza kutendeka kwenyu, kune vasina chavanopomerwa munoratidza kusapomerwa kwenyu, **27** kune vakachena munozviratidza makachena, asi kune vasakarurama munozviratidza nehasha. **28** Munoponesa vanozvininipisa, asi meso enyu ari pamusoro pavanozvikudza kuti muvaderedze. **29** Imi muri mwenje wangu, Jehovha; Jehovha anoshandura rima rangu kuti rive chiedza. **30** Norubatsiro rwenyu ndinogona kuenda kundorwa neboka ravarwi; naMwari wangu ndinogona kukwira rusvingo. **31** “Kana ari Mwari, nzira yake yakarurama kwazvo; shoko raJehovha harina charingapomerwa. Ndiye nhoo yavose vanovanda maari. **32** Nokuti ndianiko Mwari kunze kwaJehovha? Uye ndianiko Dombo kunze kwaMwari wedu? **33** NdiMwari anondishongedza nesimba uye anoruramisa nzira yangu. **34** Anoita tsoka dzangu kuti dzive setsoka dzenondo; anoita kuti ndigone kumira pakakwirira. **35** Anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa; maoko angu anowembura uta hwendarira. **36** Munondipa nhoo yenyu yokukunda, munokotamira pasi kuti mundikurise. **37** Munotambanudza nzira pasi pangu, kuitira kuti zvitsitsinho zvangu zvirege kutsauka. **38** “Ndakatevera vavengi vangu ndikavaparadza; handina kudzoka kusvikira vaparadzwa. **39** Ndakavaparadza zvachose, uye havana kugona kumuka; vakawira pasi petsoka dzangu. **40** Makandishongedza nesimba rokurwa; makaita kuti vadzivisi vangu vakotame patsoka dzangu.

41 Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize pakurwa, uye
ndakaparadza vavengi vangu. **42** Vakachemera kubatsirwa,
asi hakuna munhu akavaponesa, kunyange kuna
Jehovha, asi haana kupindura. **43** Ndakavapwanya
vakatsetseka seguruva renyika; ndakavatswa uye
ndikavatsika sedope riri munzira dzomumusha. **44**
"Makandinunura kubva pakurwisa kwavanhu vangu;
makandichengetedza somutungamiri wendudzi. Vanhu
vandakanga ndisingazivi vava pasi pangu. **45** Uye vatorwa
vanouya kwandiri vachidedera, pavanongondinzwa
vanonditeerera. **46** Vose vanoora mwoyo; vanouya
vachidedera kubva panhare dzavo. **47** "Jehovha mupenyu!
Dombo rangu ngarirumbidzwe! Ngaakudzwe Mwari, iye
Dombo, Muponesi wangu! **48** Ndiye Mwari anonditsivira,
anoisa ndudzi pasi pangu, **49** anondisunungura
kubva kuvavengi vangu. Imi makandikudza pamusoro
pavavengi vangu; kubva kuvanhu vanoita nechisimba,
makandinunura. **50** Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai, imi
Jehovha, pakati pendudzi; ndicharumbidza zita renyu
nenziyo. **51** "Iye anopa mambo wake kukunda kukuru;
anoratidza unyoro hwake kumuzodziwa wake, kuna
Dhavhidhi nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi."

23 Aya ndiwo mashoko okupedzisira aDhavhidhi:
"Chirevo chaDhavhidhi mwanakomana waJese, Chirevo
chomurume akasimudzirwa noWokumusoro-soro,
murume akazodzwa naMwari waJakobho, muimbi wenziyo
waIsraeri: **2** "Mweya waJehovha wakataura kubudikidza
neni; shoko rake rakanga riri parurimi rwangu. **3** Mwari
waIsraeri akataura, Dombo raIsraeri akati kwandiri: 'Kana

munhu achitonga vanhu mukururama, kana achitonga
mukutya Mwari, **4** akaita sechiedza chamangwanani
pakubuda kwezuva mangwanani kusina makore, sokujeka
kwezuva shure kwokunaya kwemvura kunomeresa uswa
kubva pasi.' **5** "Ko, imba yangu haisi yakadaro kuna
Mwari here? Nokuti akaita sungano isingaperi neni,
yakarongwa uye yakasimbiswa pazvinhu zvose. Ko,
haachazozadzisi ruponeso rwangu uye agondipa zvose
zvandinoda here? **6** Asi vanhu vakaipa vacharasirwa
parutivi seminzwa, isingaunganidzwi noruoko. **7** Ani
naani anobata minzwa anoshandisa mudziyo wesimbi
kana rwiriko rwepfumo; uye ichapiswa zvachose pairi
ipapo." **8** Aya ndiwo mazita emhare dzaDhavhidhi:
Joshebhi-Bhashebheti, muTakemoni, akanga ari mukuru
waVatatu; akasimudza pfumo rake achirwa navarume
mazana masere, akavauraya panguva imwe chete.
9 Aimutevera akanga ari Ereazari, mwanakomana
waDhodhai muAhohi. Somumwe wavarume vatatu
voumhare, akanga ana Dhavhidhi pavakashora vaFiristia
vakanga vakaungana paPasi Dhamimi kuti vazorwa.
Ipapo varume veIsraeri vakadzokera shure, **10** asi
iye akamira akabaya vaFiristia kusvikira ruoko rwake
rwaneta uye rwanamatira pamunondo. Jehovha akaita
kuti vakunde kwazvo zuva iroro; uye varwi vakadzokera
kuna Ereazari, asi kundokutunura nhumbi dzavakafa
chete. **11** Aimutevera akanga ari Shama mwanakomana
weAgi muHarari. VaFiristia vakati vaungana pamwe chete
panzvimbo yakanga ine munda wakanga uzere nenyemba,
varwi vavaIsraeri vakatiza pamberi pavo. **12** Asi Shama

akanyatsomira pakati pomunda. Akaudzivirira akauraya
vaFiristia, uye Jehovha akauyisa kukunda kukuru. **13**
Panguva yokukohwa, vatatu pakati pavakuru makumi
matatu vakaburuka kuna Dhavhidhi kubako reAdhurami,
nguva iyoyo hondo yavaFiristia yakanga yakadzika misasa
muMupata weRefaimi. **14** Panguva iyoyo Dhavhidhi
akanga ari munhare, uye hondo yavaFiristia yakanga iri
paBheterehema. **15** Dhavhidhi akapanga mvura akati,
“Haiwa, dai mumwe andiwanirawo mvura yokunwa
patsime riri pedyo reBheterehema!” **16** Saka mhare nhatu
dzakapinda napakati pavaFiristia, vakachera mvura kubva
mutsime raiva pedyo nesuo reBheterehema vakaitakura
vakaenda nayo kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi akaramba kuinwa,
akaidururira pasi kuna Jehovha. **17** Akati, “Ngazvive kure
neni, Jehovha, kuti ndiite izvi! Ko, iri harisi ropa ravarume
vakaendako vachiisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi here?”
Uye Dhavhidhi akaramba kuinwa. Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa
nemhare nhatu. **18** Abhishai munun’una waJoabhu
mwanakomana waZeruya akanga ari mukuru waVatatu.
Akasimudza pfumo rake kuti arwe navarume mazana
matatu, akavauraya, nokudaro akava nomukurumbira
saVatatu. **19** Ko, haana kupiwa kuremekedzwa kukuru
kupfuura vaya Vatatu here? Iye akazova mutungamiri
wavo, kunyange zvazvo akanga asina kuverengwa pakati
pavo. **20** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akanga
ari munhu woumhare aibva kuKabhizeeri, akaita zvinhu
zvikuru. Akauraya varume vaviri veMoabhu vakanga vari
mhare. Akapindawo mugomba kuchitonhora kwazvo musi
uyo, akauraya shumba imomo. **21** Uye akabaya muIjipita

akanga ari hofori. Kunyange zvazvo muIjipita akanga ane pfumo muruoko rwake, Bhenaya akarwa naye netsvimbo. Akabvuta pfumo rakanga riri muruoko rwomuIjipita akamuuraya nepfumo rake. **22** Ndiwo akanga ari mabasa aBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha; naiyewo akanga ano mukurumbira sowavarume vaya vatatu voumhare. **23** Akaremekedzwa zvikuru kupinda ani zvake wavaye Makumi Matatu, asi akanga asina kuverengwa pakati pavaya vatatu. Uye Dhavhidhi akamugadza kuti ave mutariri wavarindi vake. **24** Pakati pavaya Makumi Matatu paiti: Asaheri munun'una waJoabhu, Erihanani mwanakomana waDhodho aibva kuBheterehema, **25** Shama muHarodhi, Erika muHarodhi, **26** Herezi muPariti, Ira mwanakomana waIkeshi aibva kuTekoa, **27** Abhiezeri aibva kuAnatoti, Mebhunai muHushati, **28** Zarimoni muAhohi, Maharai muNetofati, **29** Heredhi mwanakomana waBhaana muNetofati, Itai mwanakomana waRibhai aibva kuGibhea muBhenjamini, **30** Bhenaya muPiratoni, Hidhai aibva kuhova dzeGaashi, **31** Abhi-Aribhoni muAribhati, Azimavheti muBharihumi, **32** Eriabha muShaaribhoni, mwanakomana waJasheni, Jonatani **33** mwanakomana waShama muHarari, Ahiami mwanakomana waSharari muHarari, **34** Erifereti mwanakomana waAhasibhai muMaakati, Eriamu mwanakomana waAhitoferi muGironi, **35** Heziro muKarimeri, Paarai muAribhiti, **36** Igari mwanakomana waNatani aibva kuZobha, mwanakomana waHagiri, **37** Zereki muAmoni, Naharai muBheeroti, mutakuri wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzaJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya, **38** Ira muItiri, Garebhi muItiri

39 naUria muHiti. Vose vaiva makumi matatu navanomwe
pamwe chete.

24 Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakava pamusoro pavaIsraeri
zvakare, uye akakurudzira Dhavhidhi achiti, "Enda
undoverenga vaIsraeri navaJudha." **2** Saka mambo akati
kuna Joabhu navakuru vehondo vaiva naye, "Endai
pakati pamarudzi ose avaIsraeri kubva kuDhani kusvikira
kuBheerishebha mundonyora varume vokurwa, kuti
ndizive kuti vangani varipo." **3** Asi Joabhu akapindura
mambo achiti, "Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaawanze varwi
kakapetwa kupfuura rune zana, uye meso ashe wangu
mambo azvione. Asi ishe wangu mambo anodireiko
kuita chinhu chakadai?" **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, shoko
ramambo rakakunda raJoabhu navatungamiri vehondo;
saka vakabva pamberi pamambo kuti vandonyora
varume vokurwa muIsraeri. **5** Shure kwokuyambuka
Jorodhani, vakadzika matende avo pedyo neAroeri, zasi
kweguta riri mumupata, uye ipapo vakaenda napakati
peGadhi vakandosvika kuJazeri. **6** Vakaenda kuGireadhi
nokudunhu reTahitimi Hodhishi, uye napaDhani Joani
uye vakapoterera nokuSidhoni. **7** Ipapo vakaenda
vakananga kunhare yeTire nokumaguta ose avaHivhi
navaKenani. Pakupedzisira, vakaenda kuBheerishebha
zasi kweJudha. **8** Mushure mokuenda kwavo munyika yose,
vakadzoka kuJerusarema papera mwedzi mipfumbamwe
namazuva makumi maviri. **9** Joabhu akazivisa uwandu
hwavanhu kuna mambo akati: MuIsraeri makanga mune
mazana masere ezviuru zvavarume vakanga vakasimba,
vaigona kubata munondo, uye muJudha maiva namazana

mashanu ezviuru. **10** Hana yaDhavhidhi yakarova shure
kwokuverenga kwake varume vokurwa, akati kuna
Jehovha, "Ndatadza zvikuru pane zvandaita. Haiwa
Jehovha, zvino ndinokukumbirai, bvisa mhaka yomuranda
wenyu. Ndaita chinhu choupenzi kwazvo." **11** Zvino
Dhavhidhi akati achimuka mangwanani, shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kuna Gadhi muprofita, muoni waDhavhidhi
richiti, **12** "Enda undoudza Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi
naJehovha: Ndiri kukupa zvinhu zvitatu. Sarudza chimwe
chete chazvo kuti ndichiite pamusoro pako.'" **13** Saka
Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, "Unoda
kuti munyika yako muve nenzara kwamakore matatu
here? Kana kuti mwedzi mitatu yokutiza kubva kuvavengi
vako ivo vachikudzinganisa? Kana kuti mazuva matatu
edenda munyika yako? Zvino funga pamusoro pazvo
ugosarudza kuti ndingandopindura sei iye andituma."
14 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Gadhi, "Ndiri pakutambudzika
kukuru. Ngatiwirei hedu mumaoko aJehovha, nokuti
ngoni dzake ihuru; asi musandirega ndichiwira mumaoko
avanhu." **15** Saka Jehovha akatuma denda pamusoro
peIsraeri kubva mangwanani iwayo kusvikira panguva
yakatarwa, uye vanhu zviuru makumi manomwe vakafa
kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha. **16** Mutumwa
akati atandavadza ruoko rwake kuti aparadze Jerusarema,
Jehovha akazvidemba nokuda kwenjodzi iyi akati
kumutumwa akanga achiparadza vanhu, "Zvaringana!
Dzora ruoko rwako." Mutumwa waJehovha ipapo akanga
ava paburiro raArauna muJebhusi. **17** Dhavhidhi akati
aona mutumwa akanga achiuraya vanhu, akati kuna

Jehovha, “Ini ndini ndakatadza uye ndikaita zvakaipa. Ava
vanongova havo makwai chete. Chiiko chavakaita? Ruoko
rwenyu ngaruwire pamusoro pangu ini nemhuri yangu.”
18 Pazuva iro Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi akati kwaari,
“Kwira undovakira Jehovha aritari paburiro raArauna
muJebhusi.” **19** Saka Dhavhidhi akakwira sezvaakanga
arayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naGadhi. **20** Arauna
akati atarisa akaona mambo navanhu vake vachiuya
vakananga kwaari, akabuda akandokotamira pasi pamberi
pamambo chiso chake chakatsikitsira pasi. **21** Arauna
akati, “Seiko ishe wangu mambo auya kumuranda wake?”
Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, “Kuzotenga buriro rako,
kuti ndivakire Jehovha aritari, kuti denda riri pamusoro
pavanhu rigume.” **22** Arauna akati kuna Dhavhidhi,
“Ishe wangu mambo ngaatore zvose zvinomufadza
agozvipira kuna Jehovha. Hedzi nzombe dzechibayiro
chinopiswa, neiyi mipuro namajoko enzombe kuti dzive
huni. **23** Haiwa mambo, Arauna anopa zvose izvi kuna
mambo.” Arauna akatizve kwaari, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu
ngaakugamuchirei.” **24** Asi mambo akapindura Arauna
akati, “Kwete, ndinoda kuzvitenga kwauri. Handingabayiri
Jehovha Mwari wangu zvibayiro zvinopiswa zvandisina
kutenga.” Saka Dhavhidhi akatenga buriro nenzombe uye
akazvipira namakumi mashanu amashekeri esirivha. **25**
Dhavhidhi akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo uye akabayira
zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo
Jehovha akapindura munyengetero wokukumbirira nyika,
uye denda rikapera pamusoro peIsraeri.

1 Madzimambo

1 Mambo Dhavhidhi akanga akwegura, ava namakore
mazhinji, asi akanga asingadziyirwi kunyange
vaimufukidza namagumbeze. **2** Naizvozvo, varanda vake
vakati kwaari, “Ngatitsvakirei mambo wedu mhandara
kuti imushandire nokumuchengeta. Acharara padivi
pake kuti ishe mambo wedu adziyirwe.” **3** Naizvozvo,
vakatsvaka musikana akanaka munyika yose yeIsraeri,
vakawana Abhishagi, muShunami, vakauya naye kuna
mambo. **4** Musikana uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo; uye
akachengeta mambo akamushandira, asi mambo haana
kurara naye somukadzi wake. **5** Zvino Adhoniya, uyo
aiva namai vainzi Hagiti, akazvisimudzira akati, “Ini
ndichava mambo.” Naizvozvo, akazvigadzirira ngoro
navatasvi vamabhiza navarume makumi mashanu
kuti vamhanye pamberi pake. **6** Baba vake vakanga
vasina kana kumbomutsiura paupenyu hwake hwose
vachiti, “Ko, izvi nezvizvi wazviitirei?” Akanga ari
murume akanaka pachiso chake uye ndiye aitevera
Abhusaromu pakuberekwa. **7** Adhoniya akarangana
naJoabhu, mwanakomana waZeruya, naAbhiatari
muprista uye vakamutsigira. **8** Asi Zadhoki muprista,
Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, Natani muprofita,
Shimei, naRei, namauto apamusoro aDhavhidhi, havana
kutevera Adhoniya. **9** Adhoniya akabayira makwai,
mombe nemhuru dzakakodzwa paDombo reZohereti,
pedyo nepaEnirogeri. Akakoka vakoma navanun’una
vake vose, vanakomana vamambo, navarume vose
veJudha vaiva vakuru vakuru, **10** asi haana kukoka

Natani muprofita, kana Bhenaya, kana mauto apamusoro, kana Soromoni munun'una wake. **11** Ipapo Natani akabvunza Bhatishebha, mai vaSoromoni akati, "Hauna kunzwa here kuti Adhoniya, mwanakomana waHagiti, atova mambo ishe wedu Dhavhidhi asingazvizivi? **12** Zvino chirega ndikubayire zanhi kuti uponese upenyu hwako noupenyu hwomwanakomana wako Soromoni. **13** Chitoenda izvozvi kuna mambo Dhavhidhi unoti kwaari, 'Ishe wangu mambo, hamuna kupikira ini murandakadzi wenyu here muchiti, "Zvirokwazvo Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achanditevera paumambo, uye ndiye achagara pachigaro changu choushe?" Zvino Adhoniya ava mambo sei?' **14** Zvino iwe paunenge uchiri kutaura namambo, ini ndichapindawo ndichisimbisa zvaunenge wataura." **15** Naizvozvo, Bhatishebha akaenda kundoona mambo mumba make. Mambo akanga akwegura kwazvo, uye Abhishagi muShunami akanga achimushandira. **16** Bhatishebha akakotama, akapfugama pamberi pamambo. Mambo akati, "Unodeiko?" **17** Iye akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu, makapikira muranda wenyu naJehovha Mwari wenyu mukati, 'Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achatevera paumambo, ndiye achagara pachigaro changu choushe.' **18** Asi zvino Adhoniya ava mambo, kunyange imi musingazvizivi. **19** Abayira mombe dzakawanda, mhuru dzakakodzwa, namakwai, uye akoka vanakomana vose vamambo, Abhiatari muprista naJoabhu mutungamiri wamauto, asi haana kukoka Soromoni muranda wenyu. **20** Zvino ishe wangu mambo, meso eIsraeri yose akatarisa

kwamuri, kuti muvaudze kuti ndiani achagara pachigaro choushe chaishe wangu mambo, mushure make. **21** Kana musina kudaro, kana ishe wangu mambo aradzikwa namadzibaba ake, ini nomwanakomana wangu Soromoni tichanzi tine mhosva." **22** Achiri kutaura namambo, Natani muprofita akabva asvika. **23** Zvino vakaudza mambo kuti, "Natani muprofita ari pano." Naizvozvo akaenda pamberi pamambo, akakotamisa uso hwake pasi. **24** Natani akati, "Ishe wangu, mambo wangu, mareva here kuti Adhoniya ndiye achava mambo mushure menyu, uye kuti ndiye achagara pachigaro chenyu choushe? **25** Nhasi aburuka akandobayira mombe dzakawanda, mhuru dzakakodzwa, namakwai. Akoka vanakomana vose vamambo, vatungamiri vamauto naAbhiatari muprista. Izvozvi vari kudya nokunwa naye vachiti, 'Mambo Adhoniya ngaararame makore akawanda!' **26** Asi haana kukoka ini muranda wenyu naZadhoki muprista, naBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, nomuranda wenyu Soromoni. **27** Izvi ndizvo here zvaitwa naishe wangu mambo vasina kuudza varanda vavo kuti ndiani achagara pachigaro choushe chaishe mambo wangu mushure mavo." **28** Ipapo Mambo Dhavhidhi akati, "Ndidanirei Bhatishebha." Naizvozvo iye akauya kuna mambo akamira pamberi pake. **29** Zvino mambo akapika akati, "NaJehovha mupenyu, uyo akandinunura pamatambudziko ose, **30** zvirokwazvo, nhasi ndichazadzisa zvandakakupikira naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri kuti, 'Mwanakomana wako Soromoni achanditevera paumambo, uye achagara

pachigaro changu choushe panzvimbo pangu.'" **31** Ipapo Bhatishebha akakotama pasi nechiso chake akapfugamira mambo akati, "Ishe wangu, Mambo Dhavhidhi, ngaararame nokusingaperi!" **32** Mambo Dhavhidhi akati, "Ndidanirei Zadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita naBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha." Vakati vauya pamberi pamambo, **33** akati kwavari, "Endai navaranda vaishe, mutasvise Soromoni mwanakomana wangu panyurusi rangu chairo mugoenda naye zasi kuGihoni. **34** Ikoko, Zadhoki muprista naNatani muprofita ngavamuzodze kuti ave mambo weIsraeri. Muridze hwamanda mugodanidzira muchiti, 'Mambo Soromoni ngaararame makore akawanda!' **35** Zvino imi muchauya muchimutevera, kuti iye auye azogara pachigaro changu choushe, nokuti achava mambo panzvimbo pangu, uye ndamugadza kuti ave mutongi weIsraeri neJudha." **36** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akapindura mambo akati, "Ameni! Jehovha, Mwari waishe mambo wangu, ngaadarowo! **37** Jehovha sezvaaiva naishe wangu mambo, saizvozvowo ngaave naSoromoni, aite kuti chigaro chake choushe chive chikuru kupfuura chigaro choushe chaishe wangu Mambo Dhavhidhi!" **38** Naizvozvo Zadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita, Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, vaKereti navaPereti vakadzika, vakatasvisa Soromoni panyurusi raMambo Dhavhidhi, vakamutungamirira kuenda kuGihoni. **39** Zadhoki muprista akatora gonamombe ramafuta mutende akazodza Soromoni. Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vanhu vose vakadanidzira vachiti, "Mambo Soromoni

ngaararame makore akawanda!” **40** Zvino vanhu vose
vakamutevera vachiridza mabhosvo vachipembera
zvikuru zvokuti pasi pakatinhira noruzha rwavo. **41**
Adhoniya navose vaakanga akoka, vaakanga anavo,
vakazvinzwa pavakanga vopedza kudya, Joabhu
akati achinzwa ruzha rwehwamanda, akabvunza,
akati, “Mheremhere yose iyi muguta ndeyeiko?”
42 Achiri kutaura kudaro, Jonatani, mwanakomana
waAbhiatari muprista, akasvika. Adhoniya akati, “Pinda!
Murume akatendeka sewe anofanira kunge achiuya
namashoko akanaka.” **43** Jonatani akapindura akati,
“Kwete, kwete! Ishe wedu Mambo Dhavhidhi agadza
Soromoni paumambo. **44** Mambo amutuma naZadhoki
muprista, Natani muprofita, Bhenaya mwanakomana
waJehoyadha, vaKereti navaPereti, uye vamutasvisa
nyurusi ramambo, **45** uye Zadhoki muprista naNatani
muprofita vamuzodza kuti ave mambo paGihoni.
Vabva ikoko vachipembera, zvokuti guta rose rangova
zhowezhowe. Ndiyo mheremhere yamuri kunzwa. **46**
Pamusoro paizvozvo, Soromoni agara pachigaro choushe.
47 Uyezve, machinda amambo auya kuzokorokotedza ishe
wedu Mambo Dhavhidhi achiti, ‘Mwari wenyu ngaaite
kuti zita raSoromoni rive nomukurumbira kupfuura
renyu, uye chigaro chake choushe ngachive chakakura
kupfuura chenyu!’ Zvino mambo akotama pamubhedha
pake akanamata, **48** akati, ‘Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
ngaarumbidzwe, iye anditendera kuti ndione mumwe
wavana vangu achigara pachigaro changu choushe
nhasi.’” **49** Zvino vose vakanga vakokwa naAdhoniya

vakabatwa nokutya vakasimuka vakati uyu ananga kwake,
uyu ananga kwake. **50** Asi Adhoniya akatya Soromoni,
akasimuka akaenda kundobata nyanga dzearitari.
51 Soromoni akaudzwa kuti, "Tarirai, Adhoniya ari
kutya Mambo uye atobata nyanga dzearitari achiti,
'Mambo Soromoni ngaandipikire nhasi kuti haasi
kuzouraya muranda wake nomunondo.'" **52** Zvino
Soromoni akati, "Kana akazova munhu kwaye, hakuna
rubvudzi rwomusoro wake ruchawira pasi; asi zvakaipa
zvikawanikwa maari, achafa." **53** Ipapo Mambo Soromoni
akatuma varume vakandouya naye kubva paaritari.
Zvino Adhoniya akauya akakotamira Mambo Soromoni,
Soromoni akati kwaari, "Enda kumba kwako."

2 Zvino nguva yokufa kwaDhavhidhi yakati yoswedera,
akarayira Soromoni mwanakomana wake, **2** achiti,
"Ndava pedyo nokuenda nenzira yenyika yose. Naizvozvo
iva munhu akasimba, uve murume, **3** ucherechedze
zvose zvinodiwa naJehovha Mwari wako: Famba
munzira dzake, chengeta zvaakatema, mirayiro yake,
mitemo yake nezvaanoda, sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro
waMozisi, kuti ugobudirira pazvose zvaunoita nakwose
kwaunoenda. **4** Uye kuti Jehovha agosimbisa shoko rake
raakataura pamusoro pangu rokuti, 'Kana vana vako
vakachenjerera nzira yavo, vakafamba pamberi pangu
nokutendeka, nomwoyo wavo wose, nomweya wavo
wose, hapangashayikwi munhu achakutevera pachigaro
choushe chaIsraeri.' **5** "Zvino iwe pachako unoziva
zvandakaitirwa naJoabhu, mwanakomana waZeruya,
zvaakaita kuvatungamiri vaviri vehondo dzaIsraeri,

Abhuna mwanakomana waNeri, naAmasa mwanakomana waJeteri. Akavauraya, akateura ropa ravo panguva yorugare sokunge vakanga vari muhondo, uye ropa iroro akarizora pabhanhire raiva muchiuno chake napashangu dzetsoka dzake. **6** Ita zvaunogona naye nouchenjeri hwako, asi usatendera musoro wake wachena kuti upinde muguva norugare. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** "Asi uitire unyoro vanakomana vaBharizira wokuGireadhi, uye ngavave pakati paavo vanodya patafura yako. Vakamira neni pandakatiza mukoma wako Abhusaromu. **8** "Rangarira kuti unayewo Shimei, mwanakomana waGera, muBhenjamini wokuBhahurimu, uyo akandituka zvakaipa kwazvo musi wandakaenda kuMahanaimi. Paakadzika kuzosangana neni paJorodhani, ndakapika kwaari naJehovha ndikati, 'Handisi kuzokuuraya nomunondo.' **9** Asi zvino usamutora somunhu asina mhosva. Iwe uri murume ane uchenjeri, uchaziva zvokuita naye. Uburutsire musoro wake wachena, kuguva muropa." **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akavata namadzibaba ake, akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi. **11** Akatonga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana, manomwe muHebhuroni namakumi matatu namatatu muJerusarema. **12** Naizvozvo Soromoni akagara pachigaro choushe chababa vake Dhavhidhi, ushe hwake hukasimbiswa. **13** Zvino Adhoniya, mwanakomana waHagiti, akaenda kuna Bhatishebha, mai vaSoromoni. Bhatishebha akamubvunza akati, "Ko, wauya norugare here?" Iye akapindura akati, "Hongu, norugare." **14** Ipapo akaenderera mberi akati, "Ndine zvimwe zvandinoda kutaura kwamuri." Iyewo akapindura

akati, “Taura zvako.” **15** Iye akati, “Sezvamunoziva, umambo hwaiva hwangu. VaIsraeri vose vaitarisira kuti ndichatonga. Asi zvinhu zvakashanduka, umambo hukaenda kumunun’una wangu; nokuti hwakava hwake nokuda kwaJehovha. **16** Asi zvino ndinokumbira chinhu chimwe chete kwamuri, musandirambira.” Iye akati kwaari, “Taura zvako.” **17** Saka akaenderera mberi akati, “Ndapota, kumbirai Mambo Soromoni, haambokurambirai, kuti andipe Abhishagi muShunami, ave mukadzi wangu.” **18** Bhatishebha akapindura akati, “Zvakanaka, ndichandosuma nyaya iyi kuna mambo.” **19** Naizvozvo Bhatishebha akaenda kuna Mambo Soromoni kundosuma nyaya yaAdhoniya. Mambo akasimuka akasangana naye, akakotamira mai vake, akagara pachigaro chake choushe. Akarayira kuti chigaro choushe chiunzirwe mai vamambo, ivo vakagara kurutivi rwake rworudyi. **20** Ipapo vakati, “Ndine chikumbiro chidiki kwauri. Usandirambira zvako.” Mambo akapindura akati, “Kumbirai henyu, mai, handikurambiriyi.” **21** Ivo vakati, “Adhoniya mukoma wako, ngaapiwe Abhishagi muShunami, ave mukadzi wake.” **22** Mambo Soromoni akapindura mai vake akati, “Sei muchikumbirira Adhoniya, Abhishagi muShunami? Mungatomukumbirirawo umambo, zvaari mukoma wangu, mumukumbirire iye naAbhiatari muprista, naJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya.” **23** Zvino Mambo Soromoni akapika naJehovha akati, “Mwari ngaandirange zvakaomarara kana Adhoniya akasaripa chikumbiro ichi noupenyu hwake! **24** Zvino kana Jehovha wangu ari

mupenyu, uyo akandisimbisa zvakakwana pachigaro choushe chababa vangu Dhavhidhi, akandigadzirira umambo sezvaakavimbisa, Adhoniya achaurayiwa nhasi.”
25 Naizvozvo Mambo Soromoni akatuma Bhenaya
mwanakomana waJehoyadha, iye akamuuraya. **26** Mambo
akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, “Dzokera kuAnatoti,
kunyika yako. Unofanira kufa. Asi handisi kuzokuuraya
iye zvino, nokuti wakatakura areka yaJehovha Mwari
pamberi pababa vangu Dhavhidhi ukatambudzika navo
pamatambudziko avo ose.” **27** Naizvozvo Soromoni
akabvisa Abhiatari pauprista hwaJehovha, akazadzisa
shoko rakanga rataurwa naJehovha paShiro pamusoro
peimba yaEri. **28** Zvino shoko iri rakati rasvika kuna
Joabhu, uyo akanga aita rangano naAdhoniya asi
kwete naAbhusaromu, iye akatizira kutende raJehovha
akandobata nyanga dzearitari. **29** Mambo Soromoni
akaudzwa kuti Joabhu akanga atizira kutende raJehovha
uye kuti akanga ari paaritari. Ipapo Soromoni akarayira
Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akati, “Enda
undomuuraya!” **30** Saka Bhenaya akapinda mutende
raJehovha akati kuna Joabhu, “Zvanzi namambo,
‘Buda.’” Asi iye akapindura akati, “Kwete, ndichafira
pano.” Bhenaya akandoti kuna mambo, “Aya ndiwo
mapindurirwo andaitwa naJoabhu.” **31** Ipapo mambo
akarayira Bhenaya akati, “Ita sezvaareva. Muuraye
ugomuviga, naizvozvo undichenese pamwe chete neimba
yababa vangu pamhosva yeropa rakateurwa naJoabhu
rakanga risina mhosva. **32** Jehovha achadzorera
ropa rake pamusoro wake, nokuti akauraya varume

vaviri vakanga vakarurama kupfuura iye, vakanga vari
nani pana iye, akavauraya nomunondo, baba vangu
Dhavhidhi vasingazvizivi, Abhuna mwanakomana waNeri,
mutungamiri wehondo yeIsraeri naAmasa mwanakomana
waJeteri, mutungamiri wehondo yeJudha. **33** Ropa ravo
ngaridzokere pamusoro waJoabhu, napamusoro pemhuri
yake nokusingaperi. Asi rugare runobva kuna Jehovha
ngaruve pana Dhavhidhi, naparudzi rwake, napaimba
yake, napachigaro chake choushe nokusingaperi." **34**
Naizvozvo Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akaenda
akandouraya Joabhu, akavigwa muguva rake murenje.
35 Zvino mambo akagadza Bhenaya mwanakomana
waJehoyadha somukuru wehondo panzvimbo yaJoabhu,
uye akagadza Zadhoki somuprista panzvimbo yaAbhiatari.
36 Ipapo mambo akatuma munhu kuti andodana
Shimei akati kwaari, "Zvivakire imba muJerusarema
uye ugogaramo, asi usaenda kumwe kunhu. **37** Musi
waunobvamo uchiyambuka Rukova rweKidhironi, ziva
kuti uchafa; ropa rako richava pamusoro pako." **38**
Shimei akapindura mambo akati, "Zvamataura zvakanaka.
Muranda wenyu achaita sezvataurwa naishe wangu
mambo." Naizvozvo Shimei akagara muJerusarema
kwenguva yakareba. **39** Asi mushure mamakore matatu,
varanda vaShimei vaviri vakatiza vakaenda kuna
Akishi mwanakomana waMaaka, mambo weGati, Shimei
akaudzwa kuti, "Varanda vako vari kuGati." **40** Ipapo
akasungira chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda kuna
Akishi kuGati kundotsvaga varanda vake. Naizvozvo
Shimei akaenda akandotora varanda vake kubva kuGati.

41 Soromoni akati audzwa kuti Shimei akanga abuda
muJerusarema akaenda kuGati uye kuti akanga adzoka,
42 Mambo akadana Shimei akati kwaari, "Handina
here kukupikisa naJehovha ndikakuyambira ndichiti,
'Nomusi wauchabva uchienda kumwe, ziva kuti uchafa.'
Panguva iyoyo wakati kwandiri, 'Zvamataura zvakanaka.
Ndichateerera.' **43** Zvino sei usina kuchengeta mhiko
yako kuna Jehovha nokutevera mutemo wandakakupa?"
44 Mambo akatiwo kuna Shimei, "Mumwoyo mako
unoziva zvose zvawakatadzira baba vangu Dhavhidhi.
Zvino Jehovha achadzosera kuipa kwako pamusoro
pako. **45** Asi Mambo Soromoni acharopafadzwa, uye
chigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi chichasimbiswa pamberi
paJehovha nokusingaperi." **46** Ipapo mambo akarayira
Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, iye akaenda
akandouraya Shimei. Naizvozvo umambo hwakasimbiswa
muruoko rwaSoromoni.

3 Soromoni akaita ukama naFaro, mambo weIjipiti
akawana mwanasikana wake. Akauya naye kuGuta
raDhavhidhi kusvikira apedza kuvaka muzinda wake
netemberi yaJehovha, norusvingo runopoteredza
Jerusarema. **2** Asi, vanhu vakanga vachibayira
zvibayiro panzvimbo dzakakwirira nokuti hapana
temberi yakanga yati yavakirwa zita raJehovha. **3**
Soromoni akada Jehovha akafamba nomumitemo
yababa vake Dhavhidhi, asi akabayira nokupisa
zvinonhuhwira panzvimbo dzakakwirira. **4** Zvino
mambo akaenda kuGibheoni kundobayira, nokuti ndiyo
yaiva nzvimbo yakakwirira huru, Soromoni akabayira

zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvinokwana chiuru paaritari.
5 PaGibheoni Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Soromoni
usiku muchiroto, Mwari akati, “Kumbira chipi nechipi
chaunoda kuti ndikupe.” **6** Soromoni akapindura akati,
“Makaratidza muranda wenyu, baba vangu Dhavhidhi,
tsitsi dzenyu huru nokuti akanga akavimbika kwamuri uye
akarurama uye akachena mumwoyo. Muchiri kumuratidza
unyoro hwenyu hukuru uye mamupa mwanakomana
kuti agare pachigaro chake chokutonga iye nhasi.
7 “Zvino, Jehovha Mwari wangu, makaita muranda
wenyu mambo panzvimbo yababa vangu Dhavhidhi.
Asi ini ndinongova hangu mwana mudiki uye handizivi
mashandiro andingaita mabasa angu. **8** Muranda wenyu
ari pakati pavanhu venyu vamakasarudza, vanhu vazhinji
kwazvo, vasingagoni kuverengwa nokuwanda kwavo. **9**
Naizvozvo ipai muranda wenyu mwoyo unonzwisisa kuti
atonge vanhu venyu, kuti ndikwanise kuziva zvakanaka
nezvakaipa; nokuti ndiani angagone kutonga vanhu venyu
vakawanda kudai?” **10** Jehovha akafara nokuti Soromoni
akanga akumbira chinhu ichi. **11** Naizvozvo Jehovha akati
kwaari, “Sezvo wakumbira chinhu ichi ukasazvikumbirira
upenyu hurefu kana upfumi, ukasakumbira kuti vavengi
vako vaurayiwe, asi wakumbira kunzwisisa pakutonga
zvakarurama, **12** ndichaita zvawakumbira. Ndichakupa
mwoyo wakachenjera unonzwisisa, zvokuti hakuna
kumbova nomumwe akafanana newe uye hakuchazova
nomumwe akafanana newe mushure mako. **13** Pamusoro
pezvo, ndichakupawo zvausina kukumbira, zvose upfumi
nokukudzwa, zvokuti muupenyu hwako hapana mumwe

anozoenzana newe pakati pamadzimambo. **14** Kana
ukafamba munzira dzangu nokuteerera mitemo yangu
nemirayiro yangu sezvakaita Dhavhidhi baba vako,
ndichakupa upenyu hurefu." **15** Ipapo Soromoni akamuka,
akabva aziva kuti kwakanga kuri kurota. Akadzokera
kuJerusarema, akamira pamberi peareka yesungano
yaJehovha akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, akabayirawo
zvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo akaitira varanda vake vose
mutambo. **16** Zvino vakadzi vaviri vaiva zvifeve vakauya
kuna mambo vakamira pamberi pake. **17** Mumwe wavo
akati, "Ishe wangu, mukadzi uyu neni tinogara muimba
imwe chete. Ini ndakapona mwana iye aripowo. **18** Zvino
nezuva rechitatu mushure mokuberekwa kwomwana
wangu, mukadzi uyu akaponawo mwana. Takanga tiri
toga; hapana mumwe munhu akanga ari mumba kunze
kwedu isu vaviri. **19** "Usiku ihwohwo mwana womukadzi
uyu akafa, nokuti akavata pamusoro pake. **20** Saka
akamuka pakati pousiku akatora mwanakomana wangu
kubva parutivi pangu, ini muranda wenyu ndivete.
Akamuisa pachipfuva chake akaisa mwanakomana wake
akafa pachipfuva changu. **21** Pandakamuka mangwanani
kuti ndiyamwise mwanakomana wangu ndakaona kuti
akanga afa; asi pandakazotarisisa mangwanani, ndakaona
zviri pachena kuti haasiriye mwanakomana wandakanga
ndapona." **22** Asi mukadzi mumwe uya akati, "Kwete,
mwanakomana mupenyu ndowangu, mwanakomana akafa
ndowako." Asi wokutanga akaramba akati, "Kwete, akafa
ndowako; mupenyu ndiye wangu." Naizvozvo vakaitirana
nharo pamberi pamambo. **23** Ipapo mambo akati,

“Mumwe anoti, ‘Mwanakomana wangu ndiye mupenyu,
uye mwanakomana wako ndiye akafa,’ mumwewo
achiti, ‘Kwete! Mwanakomana wako ndiye akafa, uye
mwanakomana wangu ndiye mupenyu.’” **24** Ipapo
mambo akati, “Nditorerei munondo.” Naizvozvo vakauya
nomunondo kuna mambo. **25** Akati, “Chekai mwana
mupenyu napakati mugopa hafu kuno mumwe uye
imwe hafu kuno mumwe.” **26** Mukadzi aiva nomwana
mupenyu akanzwira mwanakomana wake tsitsi akati kuna
mambo, “Ndapota ishe wangu, mupei zvenyu mwana ari
mupenyu! Musamuuraya!” Asi mumwe wacho akati, “Iwe
neni hapana ari kuzomuwana. Muchekei napakati!” **27**
Ipapo mambo akapa mutongo wake akati, “Ipai mwana
mupenyu kumukadzi wokutanga. Musamuuraya; ndiye
mai vake.” **28** VaIsraeri vose vakati vanzwa matongero
akanga aita mambo, vakatya mambo, nokuti vakaona kuti
uchenjeri hwaibva kuna Mwari hwaiva maari, kuti atonge
zvakarurama.

4 Saka Mambo Soromoni akanga ari mambo weIsraeri
yose. **2** Ava ndivo vaiva machinda ake: Azaria
mwanakomana waZadhoki aiva muprista; **3** Erihorefi
naAhija, vanakomana vaShisha vaiva vanyori; Jehoshafati
mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva munyori wenhoroondo
dzenyika; **4** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha
aiva mutungamiri wamauto; Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaiva
vaprista; **5** Azaria mwanakomana waNatani aiva mukuru
wavatariri; Zabhudhi mwanakomana waNatani aiva
muprista neshamwari yamambo; **6** Ahishari aiva mutariri
womuzinda wamambo; Adhoniramu, mwanakomana

waAbhudha aiva mutariri wechibharo. **7** Soromoni aivawo
namachinda gumi navaviri veIsraeri yose vaitsvakira
mambo neimba yake zvokudya. Mumwe nomumwe
aifanira kutsvaka zvokudya zvomwedzi mumwe chete
pagore. **8** Mazita avo aiti: Bheni-Huri, munyika yamakomo
yaEfuremu; **9** Bheni-Dhekeri munyika yeMakazi,
Shaaribhimu, Bheti Shemeshi neEroni Bhetihanani; **10**
Bheni-Hesedhi muArubhoti (Soko nenyika yose yeHeferi
dzaiva dzake). **11** Bheni-Abhinadhabhi, munyika yeNafoti
Dhori (aiva awana mwanasikana waSoromoni); **12**
Bhaana, mwanakomana waAhirudhi munyika yeTaanaki,
Megidho nenyika yose yeBhetisheani iyo iri parutivi
peZaretani, zasi kweJezireeri, kubva kuBhetisheani
kusvika kuAbherimehora mhiri kweJokomeami; **13**
Bheni-Gebheri munyika yeRamoti Gireadhi (misha
yaJairi, mwanakomana waManase munyika yeGireadhi
yaiva yake, pamwe chete nedunhu reArigobhi munyika
yeBhashani namaguta aro makuru makumi matanhatu
aiva namasvingo ane masuo endarira); **14** Ahinadhabhi
mwanakomana waIdho, munyika yeMahanaimi; **15**
Ahimaazi, munyika yaNafutari (akanga awana Bhasemati
mwanasikana waSoromoni); **16** Bhaana mwanakomana
waHushai, munyika yaAsheri neAroti; **17** Jehoshafati
mwanakomana waParua, munyika yaIsakari; **18** Shimei
mwanakomana waEra, munyika yaBhenjamini; **19**
Gebheri mwanakomana waUri, munyika yeGireadhi
(nyika yaSihoni mambo wavaAmori nenyika yaOgi mambo
weBhashani). Ndiye aiva mubati oga mudunhu iri. **20**
Vanhu veJudha neIsraeri vakanga vakawanda sejecha

ramahombekombe egungwa; vakadya, vakanwa uye vakafara. **21** Soromoni akanga ari mambo munyika dzose dzaibva kuYufuratesi kusvikira kunyika yavaFiristia, nokumuganhuwo weIjipiti. Nyika idzi dzakauya nomutero uye dzakashandira Soromoni mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **22** Zvokudya zvomuzinda waSoromoni zvezuva nezuva zvaiva zviyero makumi matatu zvefurawa yakatsetseka nezviyero makumi matanhatu zvoupfu, **23** mombe gumi dzakakodzwa, nemombe makumi maviri dzokumafuro, makwai zana, pasingaverengerwi nondo, mhara, mhembwe nehuku dzakakodzwa. **24** Nokuti aitonga nyika dzose dziri kumadokero kwerwizi rweYufuratesi kubva kuTifisa kusvikira kuGaza, uye akava norugare kumativi ose. **25** Pamazuva oupenyu hwaSoromoni vaJudha navaIsraeri vaigara zvakanaka, kubvira kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha, mumwe nomumwe pasi pomuti wake wamazambiringa nowamaonde. **26** Soromoni aivawo nezvidyiro zvamabhiza engoro dzake zviuru makumi mana navatasvi vamabhiza zviuru gumi nezviviri. **27** Vatariri vakatsvakira Mambo Soromoni navose vaiuya kuzodya naMambo Soromoni patafura yake zvokudya, mumwe nomumwe mumwedzi wake. Vakaona kuti hapana chaishayikwa. **28** Vakauyawo nebhari nouswa hwamabhiza engoro namamwewo mabhiza kunzvimbo dzezvaidiwa, mumwe nomumwe zvaakatarirwa. **29** Mwari akapa Soromoni uchenjeri, nokunzwisisa kukuru sejecha rapamahombekombe egungwa. **30** Uchenjeri hwaSoromoni hwakanga hwakapfuura uchenjeri hwavanhu vose vokumabvazuva,

nouchenjeri hwose hwokuIjipiti. **31** Akanga akachenjera
kupfuura vamwe vose; akachenjera kupfuura Etani
muEzrahi, Hemani, Karikori, naDharidha, vanakomana
vaMahori. Mukurumbira wake wakapararira kunyika
dzose dzakapoteredza. **32** Akataura zvirevo zviuru
zvitatu, uye dzimbo dzake dzaikwana chiuru neshanu.
33 Akatsanangura makuriro emiti, kubvira kumusidhari
weRebhanoni kusvikira kumihisopi inokura mumadziro.
Akadzidzisawo pamusoro pemhuka, shiri, zvinokambaira
nehove. **34** Vanhu vakauya vachibva kunyika dzose kuti
vazonzwa uchenjeri hwaSoromoni; vakauya vachitumwa
namadzimambo ose enyika akanga anzwa nezvouchenjeri
hwake.

5 Hiramu mambo weTire akati anzwa kuti Soromoni
akanga azodzwa kuti ave mambo panzvimbo yababa
vake Dhavhidhi, akatuma nhume dzake kuna Soromoni,
nokuti Hiramu akanga agara ano ushamwari naDhavhidhi.
2 Soromoni akatuma shoko kuna Hiramu akati: **3**
“Munoziva kuti nokuda kwehondo dzairwisana nababa
vangu Dhavhidhi kubva kumativi ose, haana kuzokwanisa
kuvakira Zita raJehovha Mwari wake temberi, kusvikira
Jehovha aisa vavengi vake pasi petsoka dzake. **4**
Asi zvino Jehovha Mwari wangu andipa zororo
kumativi ose, hapachisina muvengi kana dambudziko.
5 Naizvozvo ndinoda kuvakira zita raJehovha Mwari
wangu temberi, sezvo Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu
Dhavhidhi, ‘Mwanakomana wako, uyo wandichagadza
pachigaro choushe panzvimbo yako, achavakira zita
rangu temberi iyi.’ **6** “Naizvozvo chirayirai kuti

nditemerwe matanda emisidhari yeRebhanoni. Vanhu vangu vachashanda pamwe chete navanhu venyu uye ndichakuripirai mari yamunenge mati iripirwe vanhu venyu. Munoziva kuti hatina kana munhu mumwe anogona kutema matanda sezvinoitwa navaSidhoni.” **7** Hiramu akati anzwa shoko raSoromoni, akafara zvikuru, uye akati, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe nhasi, nokuti apa Dhavhidhi mwanakomana ane uchenjeri kuti atonge rudzi rukuru urwu.” **8** Saka Hiramu akatuma shoko kuna Soromoni achiti: “Ndagamuchira shoko ramanditumira navamakatuma uye ndichaita zvose zvamunoda ndigokupai matanda emisidhari nemisipuresi. **9** Vanhu vangu vachatakura kubva kuRebhanoni kusvika kugungwa, uye, ndichaayeredza negungwa kunzvimbo yamunenge masarudza. Ikoko ndichapatsanura kuti mugogona kuatora moenda nawo. Imi mugondiitirawo chishuvo changu mugopa muzinda wangu zvokudya.” **10** Nenzira iyi Hiramu akapa Soromoni matanda ose emisidhari nemisipuresi aaida, **11** uye Soromoni akapa Hiramu zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvegorosi kuti zvidyiwe mumuzinda wake, pamwe chete nezviyero makumi maviri zvamafuta omuorivhi akasvinwa zvakakwana. Soromoni akaramba achiitira Hiramu zvinhu izvi gore negore. **12** Jehovha akapa Soromoni uchenjeri, sezvaakanga amuvimbisa. Pakati paHiramu naSoromoni pakava norugare, uye vaviri ava vakanyorerana chibvumirano. **13** Mambo Soromoni akaunganidza vanhu vechibharo muIsraeri yose, vanhu zviuru makumi matatu. **14** Akavatumira kuRebhanoni,

zviuru gumi pamwedzi, zvokuti vaipedza mwedzi mumwe chete vari kuRebhanoni nemwedzi miviri vari kumusha. Adhoniramu ndiye aiva mukuru wechibharo. **15** Soromoni aiva navatakuri vezvinhu zviuru makumi manomwe uye vavezi vamatombo zviuru makumi masere mumakomo, **16** pamwe chete navatariri vebasa zviuru zvitatu namazana matatu vaitungamirira basa nokuudza vashandi zvokuita. **17** Mambo akarayira vakaputsa matombo makuru kwazvo, anokosha, kuti vavake hwaro hwetemberi namatombo akavezwa. **18** Vavaki vaSoromoni, navavaki vaHiramu navaGebhari vakaveza matanda namatombo okuvakisa temberi.

6 Zvino mugore ramazana mana namakumi masere mushure mokubuda kwavaIsraeri munyika yeIjipiti, mugore rechina rokubata ushe kwaSoromoni pamusoro peIsraeri, mumwedzi waZivhi, unova mwedzi wechipiri, akatanga kuvaka temberi yaJehovha. **2** Temberi yakavakirwa Jehovha naMambo Soromoni yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi matanhatu, ina makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi hwayo, ina makubhiti makumi matatu pakukwirira kwayo kumusoro. **3** Biravira raiva mberi kweimba huru yetemberi rakawedzera upamhi hwetemberi hwamakubhiti makumi maviri uye rakanga rakapfuurira mberi kwetemberi namakubhiti gumi. **4** Akaitira temberi iyi mawindo ane upamhi hudiki. **5** Pamadziro eimba huru neeimba tsvene yomukati akavaka chivakwa chakapoteredza imba, chaiva nedzimwe dzimba kumativi. **6** Imba yapasi yaiva noupamhi hwamakubhiti mashanu, imba yapakati

yaiva noupamhi hwamakubhiti matanhatu uye imba yechitatu yaiva namakubhiti manomwe. Nechokunze akavaka zvitakuriso kumativi kuti matanda arege kupinda mukati mamadziro etemberi. **7** Pakuvaka madziro etemberi mabwe akanga avezwa chete ndiwo akashandiswa, uye hapana kunzwikwa kurira kwesando kana mbezo kana mumwe mudziyo patemberi payakanga ichivakwa. **8** Musuo weimba yapakati waiva kuchamhembe kwetemberi, paiva namatanho aienda kuimba yapasi, achizobva kuimba yapakati achienda kune yechitatu. **9** Naizvozvo akavaka temberi, uye akaipedza, akaturika denga ramatanda namapuranga emisidhari. **10** Uye akavaka dzimba pamadziro etemberi yose. Imwe neimwe yakanga yakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye dzakanga dzakabatanidzwa netemberi namatanda emisidhari. **11** Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Soromoni richiti, **12** "Pane zvetemberi iyi yauri kuvaka, kana ukatevera mitemo yangu, ukaita zvandakatema, uye ukachengeta mirayiro yangu yose nokuiteerera, ipapo ndichazadzisa chivimbiso changu newe, chandakavimbisa baba vako Dhavhidhi. **13** Uye ndichagara pakati pavaIsraeri, uye handizorasi vanhu vangu vaIsraeri." **14** Saka Soromoni akavaka temberi akaipedza. **15** Akaisa mapuranga emisidhari pamadziro etemberi nomukati, akaaroverera kubvira pasi kusvikira kumusoro, uye pasi pose pakanga pane mapuranga emusipuresi. **16** Akakamura necheshure kwetemberi chimwe chikamu chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, namapuranga emusidhari kubva pasi kusvika kumusoro kuti chive

nzvimbo tsvene yomukati metemberi, Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. **17** Imba huru yakanga iri pamberi peimba iyi yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mana. **18** Mukati metemberi makaitwa nemisidhari yakavezwa mifananidzo yemikombe namaruva akazaruka. Zvose zvaiva misidhari chete, hapana dombo raionekwa. **19** Akagadzira nzvimbo tsvene yomukati, mukatikati metemberi, kuti agogadzikapo areka yesungano yaJehovha. **20** Mukati menzvimbo tsvene yomukati makanga makareba makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti makumi maviri, uye makareba makubhiti makumi maviri pakukwirira kwamo mudenga. Akafukidza mukati mose negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye akafukidzawo aritari namapuranga omusidhari. **21** Soromoni akafukidza mukati metemberi yose negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye akaisa ngetani dzegoridhe dzakachinjika pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati, iyo yakanga yakafukidzwa mukati mose negoridhe. **22** Saka akafukidza mukati mose negoridhe. Akafukidzawo aritari yenzvimbo tsvene yomukati negoridhe. **23** Akaita makerubhi maviri omuti womuorivhi, rimwe nerimwe rakareba makubhiti gumi, munzvimbo tsvene yomukati. **24** Bapiro rimwe chete rekerubhi rokutanga rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye rimwe bapiro rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu, makubhiti gumi kubva pamuromo perimwe bapiro kusvika pamuromo perimwe bapiro. **25** Kerubhi rechipiri rakanga rakarebawo makubhiti gumi, nokuti makerubhi maviri aya akanga akafanana pakukura namaumbirwo. **26** Kerubhi rimwe

nerimwe rakanga rakareba makubhiti gumi. **27** Akaisa makerubhi munzvimbo yomukatikati metemberi, mapapiro amakerubhi akatambanudzwa. Bapiro rerimwe kerubhi raiguma mamwe madziro, bapiro rerimwe richiguma mamwe madziro uye mamwe mapapiro awo aigumana pakati peimba. **28** Akafukidza makerubhi negoridhe. **29** Akaveza mifananidzo yamakerubhi, yemiti yemichindwe neyamaruva akazaruka, pamadziro ose akatenderedza mudzimba dzomukati nedzimba dzokunze. **30** Akafukidzawo pasi pedzimba dzomukati nedzimba dzokunze dzetemberi negoridhe. **31** Akagadzirira musuo wenzvimbo tsvene yomukati makonhi omuti womuorivhi; chivivo chapamusoro namagwatidziro zvaiva namativi mashanu. **32** Pamakonhi maviri aya omuti womuorivhi akaveza mifananidzo yamakerubhi, yemiti yemichindwe neyamaruva akazaruka, akafukidza makerubhi nemiti yemichindwe negoridhe rakarohwa. **33** Nenzira imwe cheteyo akagadzirirawo musuo weimba huru chivivo namagwatidziro zvomuti womuorivhi zvakanga zvine mativi mana. **34** Akaitawo makonhi maviri omuti womusipuresi, mapenga maviri egonhi rimwe aigona kupetwa, uye mapenga maviri erimwe gonhi aigona kupetwa. **35** Akaveza makerubhi, miti yemichindwe namaruva akazaruka paari, akazvifukidza negoridhe rakarohwa zvakaenzanirana pamusoro pezvakavezwa. **36** Uye akavaka chivanze chomukati chine hwaro hutatu hwamatombo akavezwa, nehwaro humwe chete hwamatanda omusidhari. **37** Hwaro hwetemberi yaJehovha hwakavakwa mugore rechina, mumwedzi

waZivhi. **38** Mugore regumi nerimwe mumwedzi waBhuri,
mwedzi worusere, temberi yakapera kuvakwa yose
sezvayakanga yakafanira kuitwa. Akapedza makore
manomwe achiivaka.

7 Zvisinei, zvakatorera Soromoni makore gumi namatatu
kuti apedze kuvaka muzinda wake. **2** Akavaka Muzinda
weSango reRebhanoni wakanga wakareba makubhiti
zana, upamhi hwawo huri makubhiti makumi mashanu,
namakubhiti makumi matatu pakukwirira kwawo
mudenga, akaivaka pamusoro pemitsara mina yembiru
dzemisidhari namatanda emisidhari akavezwa pamusoro
pembiru. **3** Wakanga une denga remisidhari rakanga riri
pamusoro pamatanda akanga akagadzikwa pamusoro
pembiru yamatanda makumi mana namashanu, gumi
namashanu mumutsara mumwe chete. **4** Mawindo
awo akanga ari pamusoro, ari matatu, akatarisana. **5**
Makonhi ose namagwatidziro zvaiva namativi mana;
akanga ari nechemberi ari matatu matatu, akatarisana.
6 Akaita imba yembiru yakanga yakareba makubhiti
makumi mashanu iine upamhi hwamakubhiti makumi
matatu. Pamberi payo paiva nebiravira, pamberi parowo
paine mbiru nedenga rakarembera. **7** Akavakawo
imba yechigaro chokutonga, Imba Yokururamisira, umo
maaizotongera nyaya, uye akaifukidza nemisidhari kubva
pasi kusvikira kumusoro. **8** Muzinda wake waaizogara
necheseri, wakanga wakavakwa zvimwe chetezvo.
Soromoni akavakirawo mwanasikana waFaro, uyo
waakanga awana, muzinda wakafanana nouyu. **9** Dzimba
dzose idzi, kubva kunze kusvikira kuchivanze chikuru,

nokubva pahwaro kusvikira paberevere, dzakanga dziri dzamatombo anokosha, akavezwa zvakaenzanirana, uye akachekwa nejeko kunze nomukati. **10** Hwaro hwakanga hwakavakwa namatombo makuru anokosha, mamwe akareba makubhiti gumi, mamwe makubhiti masere. **11** Pamusoro paiva namatombo anokosha, akavezwa zvakaenzanirana, namatanda emisidhari. **12** Chivanze chikuru chaiva chakapoteredzwa norusvingo rwakanga rune mitsara mitatu yamatombo akavezwa nomutsara mumwe chete wamatanda omusidhari akanyatsovezwa, zvimwe chetezvo zvakanga zvakaita chivanze chomukati chetemberi yaJehovha nebiravira rayo. **13** Zvino Mambo Soromoni akatuma vanhu kundotora Hiramu kuTire. **14** Hiramu aiva mwanakomana wechirikadzi yorudzi rwaNafutari, baba vake vari veTire, mupfuri wendarira. Hiramu akanga azere nounyanzvi, uye aino ruzivo rwezvamabasa ose endarira. Akauya kuna Mambo Soromoni akaita basa rose raakapiwa. **15** Akavaka mbiru mbiri dzendarira, imwe neimwe yakanga yakareba makubhiti gumi namasere, uye yaipoteredzwa netambo yakareba makubhiti gumi namaviri pakuyera. **16** Akaitawo misoro yembiru yendarira yakanyungurutswa miviri, yokugadzika pamusoro pembiru, musoro mumwe nomumwe wakanga wakareba makubhiti mashanu pakukwirira kwawo. **17** Mimbure yengetani dzakarukwa yaiva yakashongedza misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru, minomwe pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe. **18** Akaitawo matamba mumitsara miviri yakapoteredza mumbure mumwe nomumwe kuti

ishongedze misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru. Akaita zvimwe chetezvo pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe. **19** Misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru pabiravira yakanga yakaumbwa samaruva amahapa, yakareba makubhiti mana pakukwirira kwayo. **20** Pamusoro pemisoro yembiru mbiri idzi, nechapamusoro pedumbu rakanga riri parutivi pomumbure, paiva namatamba mazana maviri mumitsara yakapoteredza. **21** Akamisa mbiru pabiravira retemberi. Mbiru yezasi akaitumidza zita rokuti Jakini uye yokumusoro akaitumidza kuti Bhoazi. **22** Pamusoro pembiru paiva nezvishongo zvakafanana namaruva amahapa. Saizvozvo basa rapambiru rakapera. **23** Akaita Gungwa reNdarira yakanyauswa, redenderedzwa rakanga rine upamhi hwamakubhiti gumi pamuromo, uye rakareba makubhiti mashanu pakukwirira kwaro. Zvaitora tambo yakareba makubhiti makumi matatu kuti iripoteredze pakuyera. **24** Pasi pomuromo waro pakanga pane mapfundo akapoteredza, ari gumi pakubhiti, achipoteredza gungwa. Mapfundo aya akaumbwa akanga ari mumitsara miviri, pamwe chete neGungwa. **25** Gungwa rakanga rimire pahando gumi nembiri, nhatu dzakatarisa kumusoro, nhatu kumadokero, nhatu zasi nenhatu kumabvazuva. Gungwa rakanga rigere pamusoro padzo, uye shure kwadzo kwakanga kwakatarisa pakati. **26** Ukobvu hwaro hwaikwana upamhi hwechanza chomunhu, uye muromo waro wakanga wakafanana nomuromo wekapu, seruva ramahapa. Mukati maro maikwana mabhati zviuru zviviri. **27** Akaitawo zvigadziko gumi zvendarira zvaiva namavhiri endarira gumi;

chimwe nechimwe chakanga chakareba makubhiti mana, upamhi huri makubhiti mana nokukwirira kwacho kuri makubhiti matatu. **28** Zvigadziko izvi zvakanga zvakaitwa seizvi: pakati pembiru dzezvigadziko paiva namagwatidziro mumativi. **29** Pamagwatidziro aya pakati pembiru paiva neshumba, hando namakerubhi, uyewo napambiru. Pamusoro napasi peshumba nehando paiva nezvishongo zvamaruva zvendarira. **30** Chigadziko chimwe nechimwe chaiva namavhiri mana endarira ane maekesero endarira, uye imwe neimwe yaiva nedhishi rakanga riri pamusoro pezvitsigiro zvina, zvakaumbwa zviine zvishongo zvamaruva kurutivi rumwe norumwe. **31** Nechomukati mechigadziko maiva negomba rakanga riri redenderedzwa rakadzika zvinosvika kubhiti rimwe chete. Gomba iri rakanga riri redenderedzwa, uye nechigadziko charo raikwana kubhiti nehafu. Pamuromo paro paiva nezvinyorwa. Magwatidziro akanga ane mativi akaenzana, asiri edenderedzwa. **32** Mavhiri mana aiva pasi pamagwatidziro, uye maekesero amavhiri aiva akabatana netafura. Vhiri rimwe nerimwe raiva noupamhi hwekubhiti rimwe chete nehafu. **33** Mavhiri akanga akagadzirwa sokugadzirwa kwamavhiri engoro dzamabhiza; maekesero, marimu, zvipokisi namahabhu zvose zvaiva zvakagadzirwa nendarira. **34** Chigadziko chimwe nechimwe chaiva nemibato mina, pakona imwe neimwe, uye yaibudikira kubva pachigadziko. **35** Pamusoro pechigadziko paiva nechitenderere chakanga chakadzika zvinosvika hafu yekubhiti. Zvitsigiro namagwatidziro zvakanga zvakanamatidzwa pamusoro pechigadziko.

36 Akaveza makerubhi, shumba nemiti yemichindwe
pazvitsigiro namagwatidziro, napose paigona kuvezwa,
nezvishongo zvamaruva kumativi ose. **37** Aya ndiwo
magadziriro aakaita zvigadziko gumi. Zvose zvakanga
zvakafanana pakuumbwa kwazvo, zvakaenzana pakukura
napamaumbirwo. **38** Ipapo akaita madhishi endarira
gumi, rimwe nerimwe richipinda mabhati makumi
mana uye rakafara makubhiti mana, dhishi rimwe
chete richizoiswa pachigadziko chimwe nechimwe
chezvigadziko gumi. **39** Akaisa zvigadziko zvishanu zasi
kwetemberi, zvishanu kumusoro. Akaisa Gungwa kurutivi
rwezasi, zasi kwakadziva kumabvazuva kwetemberi.
40 Hiramu akaitawo poto, foshoro namadhishi. Saka
Hiramu akapedza basa rose raakaitira Mambo Soromoni
mutemberi yaJehovha: **41** mbiru mbiri; misoro miviri
yedenderedzwa pamusoro pembiru; mimbure miviri
yakarukwa yaishongedza misoro miviri yedenderedzwa
yaiva pamusoro pembiru; **42** matamba mazana mana
emimbure miviri (mitsara miviri yamatamba pamumbure
mumwe chete, kuti ishongedze misoro yedenderedzwa
yaiva pamusoro pembiru); **43** zvigadziko gumi namadhishi
azvo gumi; **44** Gungwa nehando gumi nembiri pasi paro; **45**
poto, foshoro namadhishi. Zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaitirwa
Mambo Soromoni mutemberi maJehovha naHiramu
zvaiva zvendarira yakabwinyiswa. **46** Mambo akaita
kuti zviumbwe nevhu rokuumba pabani reJorodhani
pakati peSukoti neZaretani. **47** Soromoni haana
kuyera zvinhu zvose izvi nokuti zvakanga zvakawanda
kwazvo; uremu hwendarira hahuna kuzivikanwa. **48**

Soromoni akaitawo midziyo yose yaiva mutemberi maJehovha: aritari yegoridhe; tafura yegoridhe yaiva nechingwa choKuratidza, pamusoro payo; **49** zvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka (zvishanu kurudyi nezvishanu kuruboshwe pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati); maruva, mwenje nembato, zvegoridhe; **50** makapu, zvidzimiso zvemwenje, madhishi, madhishi ezvinonhuhwira nezvaenga zvomoto, zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka; zvibato zvamakonhi ekamuri yomukatikati memba, Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, namakonhi eimba huru, zvakanga zviri zvegoridhe. **51** Zvino basa rose rakaitwa naMambo Soromoni patemberi yaJehovha parakapera, Soromoni akauyisa zvinhu zvakanga zvakumikidzwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi, midziyo yesirivha negoridhe, akazvichengeta mumatura epfuma yetemberi yaJehovha.

8 Ipapo Soromoni akaunganidza pamberi pake vakuru veIsraeri navatungamiri vamarudzi muJerusarema namadzishe emhuri dzavaIsraeri, kuti vauyise areka yesungano yaJehovha kubva kuZioni, Guta raDhavhidhi. **2** Vanhu vose veIsraeri vakaungana pana Mambo Soromoni panguva yomutambo mumwedzi waEtanimi, unova mwedzi wechinomwe. **3** Vakuru vose veIsraeri vakati vasvika, vaprista vakatakura areka, **4** uye vakauyisa areka yaJehovha, neTende Rokusangana nemidziyo yose yakatsaurwa yaiva mairi. Vaprista navaRevhi vakazvitakura, **5** uye Mambo Soromoni neungano yose yeIsraeri yakanga yaungana paari, vakanga vanaye pamberi peareka, vachibayira makwai nehando zvakawanda zvokuti zvakanga zvisingagoni

kuverengwa nokuwanda kwazvo. **6** Ipapo vaprista
vakatakura areka yesungano yaJehovha vakaenda nayo
kunzvimbo yayo munzvimbo tsvene yomukati metemberi,
muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, vakaigadzika pasi pamapapiro
amakerubhi. **7** Makerubhi akatambanudza mapapiro
awo pamusoro penzvimbo yeareka uye akafukidza areka
namatanda ayo okutakurisa. **8** Matanda aya akanga
akareba zvokuti miromo yawo yaionekwa munhu ari
paNzvimbo Tsvene pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati,
asi kwete munhu ari kunze kweNzvimbo Tsvene;
uye achiripo nanhasi. **9** Muareka makanga musina
chinhu kunze kwamahwendefa maviri amabwe ayo
akanga aiswamo naMozisi paHorebhi, Jehovha paakaita
sungano navaIsraeri mushure mokunge vabuda muIjipiti.
10 Vaprista vakati vabuda paNzvimbo Tsvene, gore
rakazadza temberi yaJehovha. **11** Uye vaprista vakatadza
kuita shumiro yavo nokuda kwegore, nokuti kubwinya
kwaJehovha kwakazadza temberi yaJehovha. **12** Ipapo
Soromoni akati, "Jehovha ati anoda kugara mukati merima
guru; **13** zvirokwazvo ndakuvakirai temberi yakanakisisa,
nzvimbo yamungagara nokusingaperi." **14** Ungano yose
yaIsraeri imire ipapo, mambo akatendeukira kwavari
akavaropafadza. **15** Zvino akati: "Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri, uyo ashandisa ruoko rwake kuzadzisa
zvaakavimbisa nomuromo wake kuna baba vangu
Dhavhidhi. **16** Nokuti akati, 'Kubvira pazuva randakabudisa
vanhu vangu Israeri kubva muIjipiti, handina kusarudza
guta rorudzi rupi rweIsraeri kuti ndivake temberi, kuti
Zita rangu rive ipapo, asi ndakasarudza Dhavhidhi kuti

atonge vanhu vangu Israeri.’ **17** “Baba vangu Dhavhidhi,
mumwoyo mavo vaida kuvakira Zita raJehovha, Mwari
weIsraeri, temberi. **18** Asi Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu
Dhavhidhi, ‘Nokuti zvakanga zviri mumwoyo mako kuti
uvakire Zita rangu temberi, wakaita zvakanaka kuva
naizvozvo mumwoyo mako. **19** Kunyange zvakadaro, iwe
hausi kuzovaka temberi iyi, asi mwanakomana wako,
wauchabereka ndiye achavakira Zita rangu temberi.’ **20**
“Jehovha achengeta chivimbiso chaakaita: ini ndatevera
panzvimbo yababa vangu Dhavhidhi, uye zvino ndigere
pachigaro chokutonga chaIsraeri, sokuvimbisa kwakaita
Jehovha, uye ndavakira Zita raJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri,
temberi. **21** Imomo ndakagadzira nzvimbo yeareka,
iyo ine sungano yaJehovha yaakaita namadzibaba edu
paakavabudisa kubva muIjipiti.” **22** Ipapo Soromoni
akamira pamberi pearitari yaJehovha pamberi peungano
yose yaIsraeri, akatambanudza maoko ake kudenga,
23 akati, “Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, hakuna mumwe
Mwari akaita semi kumusoro kudenga kana pasi panyika,
imi munochengeta sungano yorudo yavaranda venyu
vanofamba pamberi penyu nomwoyo wavo wose. **24**
Makachengeta chivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenyu
Dhavhidhi baba vangu; makavimbisa nomuromo wenyu
uye mazvizadzisa noruoko rwenyu sezvazviri nhasi. **25**
“Zvino Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, chengeterai muranda
wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu, zvivimbiso zvamakamuitira
pamakati, ‘Pamberi pangu hapangazoshayikwi munhu
anokutevera pachigaro choushe cheIsraeri, kana vana
vako vakachenjera pane zvose zvavanoita, vakafamba

pamberi pangu sezvawakaita iwe.’ **26** Naizvozvo zvino,
haiwa Mwari waIsraeri, ndinokumbira kuti shoko
renyu ramakavimbisa kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi
baba vangu riitike. **27** “Chingava chokwadi here
kuti Mwari angagara panyika? Tarirai, matenga kana
nokudengadenga hazvingagoni kukukwanai. Ko, kuzoti
temberi iyi yandakuvakirai! **28** Kunyange zvakadaro,
teererai munyengetero womuranda wenyu nokukumbira
kwake, haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu. Inzwai kudanidzira
nomunyengetero uri kuitwa nomuranda wenyu pamberi
penyu nhasi. **29** Meso enyu ngaarambe akatarisa temberi
iyi usiku namasikati, nzvimbo iyi yamakataura muchiti,
‘Zita rangu richavapo,’ kuti muzonzwa munyengetero
unonamatwa nomuranda wenyu akatarisa kunzvimbo ino.
30 Inzwai kukumbira kwomuranda wenyu, nokwavanhu
venyu Israeri pavanozonamata vakatarisa kunzvimbo
ino. Inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara, uye kana
manzwa mugoregerera. **31** “Kana munhu achinge atadzira
muvakidzani wake, akanzi apike mhiko uye akauya
akapika mhiko pamberi pearitari yenyu mutemberi ino,
32 ipapo inzwai muri kudenga uye muwane zvamunoita.
Tongai pakati pavaranda venyu, mupe mhosva kumutadzi
nokuisa pamusoro wake iye zvaanenge aita. Mururamisire
akarurama nokumupa zvakafanira kururama kwake. **33**
“Kana vanhu venyu Israeri vachinge vakundwa navavengi
vavo, nokuti vakutadzirai, uye vakadzokazve kwamuri,
vakapupura zita renyu, vakanamata nokukumbira
kwamuri mutemberi, ino, **34** ipapo inzwai muri
kudenga mugoregerera chivi chavanhu venyu Israeri, uye

mugovadzosera kunyika yamakapa madzibaba avo. **35** “Kana denga richinge razarirwa mvura ikasanaya nokuti vanhu venyu vakutadzirai, pavanonamata vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino, uye vakapupura zita renyu, vakatendeuka kubva kuchivi chavo nokuti mavaranga, **36** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga uye mugoregerera chivi chavaranda venyu, vanhu venyu Israeri. Vadzidzisei nzira yakanaka yavanofanira kurarama nayo, uye nayisai mvura panyika yamakapa vanhu venyu kuti ive nhaka yavo. **37** “Kana nzara kana denda zvikauya panyika, kana nyunje, kana muhuvhe, mhashu, kana ndongwe kana muvengi wavo akavakomba mune ripi zvaro ramaguta avo, zvisinei kuti inyatwa ipi kana kuti idenda ripi rauya, **38** uye, kana munyengetero kana chikumbiro chaitwa naani zvake wavanhu venyu Israeri, mumwe nomumwe achiziva zvinomutambudza mumwoyo make, akatambanudzira maoko ake kutemberi ino, **39** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara. Regererai mugowana zvamunoita; mugoitira mumwe nomumwe maererano nazvose zvaanoita, sezvo muchiziva mwoyo wake (nokuti imi chete ndimi munoziva zviri mumwoyo momunhu wose), **40** kuti vakutyei mazuva ose avanorarama panyika yamakapa madzibaba edu. **41** “Zvino kana ari mutorwa, asiri wavanhu venyu Israeri asi anouya achibva kunyika iri kure nokuda kwezita renyu, **42** nokuti vanhu vachanzwa nezvezita renyu guru, ruoko rwenyu rune simba noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa, paanouya akanyengetera akatarisa kutemberi ino, **43** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara, uye mugoita chinhu chipi

nechipi chinokumbirwa kwamuri nomutorwa uyu, kuti marudzi ose enyika azive zita renyu uye agokutyai, sezvinoitwa navanhu venyu Israeri, uye kuti vazive kuti imba ino yandavaka ine Zita renyu. **44** "Kana vanhu venyu vakaenda kundorwa navavengi vavo, kwose kwamunovatuma, uye pavanonyengetera kuna Jehovha vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza netemberi yandavakira Zita renyu, **45** ipapo muri kudenga, inzwai munyengetero wavo nechikumbiro chavo, uye mugovabatsira pane zvavanorwira. **46** "Kana vakakutadzirai, nokuti hakuna munhu asingatadzi, imi mukavatsamwira, mukavaisa mumaoko omuvengi, uye akavaita nhapwa munyika yake, kure kana pedyo; **47** uye kana vakapinduka pamwoyo munyika umo mavari nhapwa, uye vakatendeuka nokudemba kwamuri munyika yavatapi vavo, vakati, 'Takaita, zvakaipa zvisakarurama;' **48** uye kana vakadzokera kwamuri nomwoyo nomweya wavo wose munyika yavavengi vavo avo vakavatapa vakanyengetera kwamuri vakatarisa kunyika yamakapa madzibaba avo, vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza netemberi yandavakira Zita renyu; **49** ipapo, muri kudenga, kwamunogara, inzwai munyengetero wavo nechikumbiro chavo, uye mugovabatsira pane zvavanorwira. **50** Muregerere vanhu venyu, vakakutadzirai; muvaregerere pamhosva dzose dzavakapara kwamuri, mugoita kuti vakavatapa vavanzwire tsitsi; **51** nokuti vanhu venyu nenhaka yenyu vamakabudisa kubva muIjipiti, vira romoto. **52** "Meso enyu ngaaone chikumbiro chomuranda wenyu nechikumbiro chavanhu venyu Israeri, uye muteerere

kwavari nguva dzose pavanochema kwamuri. **53** Nokuti makavasarudza pamarudzi ose enyika kuti vave nhaka yenyu, sezvamakataura nokumuranda wenyu Mozisi, imi Jehovha Mwari, pamakabudisa madzibaba edu kubva muIjipiti." **54** Zvino Soromoni akati apedza munyengetero uyu wose nokukumbira uku kuna Jehovha, akasimuka achibva pamberi pearitari yaJehovha, paakanga akapfugama namabvi ake, maoko ake akatambanudzirwa kudenga. **55** Akamira akaropafadza ungano yose yeIsraeri nenzwi guru akati: **56** "Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye akapa zororo kuvanhu vake Israeri sezvaakavimbisa chaizvoizvo. Hapana kana shoko rimwe chete risina kuitika pazvivimbiso zvose zvakanaka zvaakapa nokumuranda wake Mozisi. **57** Jehovha Mwari wedu ngaave nesu sezvaaiva namadzibaba edu; ngaarege kuzotisiya kana kutirasa. **58** Ngaaite kuti mwoyo yedu yose ive yake, kuti tifambe munzira dzake dzose tichichengeta mirayiro, mitemo nezvaakareva izvo zvaakapa madzibaba edu. **59** Zvino mashoko angu aya, andanyengetera pamberi paJehovha, ngaave pedyo naJehovha Mwari wedu masikati nousiku, kuti asimudzire zvinorwirwa nomuranda wake nezvinorwirwa navanhu vake Israeri nezvinenge zvichidiwa zuva nezuva, **60** kuti vanhu vose vapanyika vazive kuti Jehovha ndiMwari, uye kuti hakuna mumwe. **61** Asi mwoyo yenyu inofanira kuva yakapiwa zvachose kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuti murarame nemitemo yake uye muteerere mirayiro yake sezvamuri kuita iye zvino." **62** Zvino mambo navaIsraeri vose vakabayira zvibayiro pamberi

paJehovha. **63** Soromoni akabayira chibayiro chezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuna Jehovha; zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri zvemombe nezviuru zana namakumi maviri zvamakwai nembudzi. Saizvozvo mambo navaIsraeri vose vakakumikidza temberi yaJehovha. **64** Musi iwoyo mambo akakumikidza chikamu chapakati chechivanze chaiva pamberi petemberi yaJehovha, uye ndipo paakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana nokuti aritari yendarira yaiva pamberi paJehovha yakanga yakanyanya kuita duku kuti ikwane zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **65** Saka Soromoni akaita mutambo uyu panguva iyoyo, neIsraeri yose pamwe chete naye, ungano huru kwazvo, vanhu vachibva kuRebho Hamati vachisvika kuWadhi yeIjipiti. Vakaupemberera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu kwamazuva manomwe namamwe manomwe pamusoro, mazuva gumi namana pamwe chete. **66** Pazuva rakatevera akaita kuti vanhu vaende. Vanhu vakaropafadza mambo vakaenda kumisha yavo vane rufaro mumwoyo mavo nokuda kwezvinhu zvakanaka zvose Jehovha zvaakanga aitira muranda wake Dhavhidhi navanhu vake Israeri.

9 Zvino Soromoni akati apedza kuvaka temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wamambo nezvose zvaaida kuvaka, **2** Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari kechipiri, sezvaakazviratidza kwaari paGibheoni. **3** Jehovha akati kwaari: “Ndanzwa munyengetero wako nechikumbiro chako chawaita pamberi pangu; temberi iyi yawavaka ndaiita tsvene, nokuisa Zita rangu mairi nokusingaperi.

Meso angu nomwoyo wangu zvichavamo nguva dzose. **4**
“Zvino iwe, kana ukafamba pamberi pangu nomwoyo
wakanaka nokururama, sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi baba
vako, uye ukaita zvose zvandinorayira uye ukatevera
mitemo nemirayiro yangu, **5** ndichasimbisa chigaro
chako choushe pamusoro peIsraeri nokusingaperi
sezvandakavimbisa Dhavhidhi baba vako pandakati,
‘Hapangashayikwi munhu anokutevera pachigaro
choushe chaIsraeri.’ **6** “Asi kana mukarega kunditevera,
imi kana vana venyu, uye mukarega kuchengeta
mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu yandakaisa pamberi
penyu, asi mukaenda kundoshumira vamwe vamwari
uye mukavanamata, **7** ipapo ndichaparadza Israeri
panyika yandakavapa ndigofuratira temberi iyi yandaita
tsvene nokuda kweZita rangu. Ipapo Israeri ichazova
chirevo nechiseko pakati pamarudzi ose avanhu. **8**
Kunyange zvazvo temberi iyi ichishamisa kwazvo iye
zvino, avo vachazopfuura napairi vachazoshamiswa
vagoshora vachiti, ‘Jehovha aitirei chinhu chakadai
kunyika iyi nokutemberi iyi?’ **9** Vanhu vachapindura
vachiti, ‘Nokuti vakasiya Jehovha Mwari wavo akabudisa
madzibaba avo muIjipiti, uye vakanamatira vamwe
vamwari, vachivanamata nokuvashandira, ndokusaka
Jehovha akauyisa dambudziko guru rakadai pavari.’” **10**
Makore makumi maviri akati apera, panguva yakavakwa
dzimba idzi mbiri naSoromoni, temberi yaJehovha
nomuzinda wamambo, **11** Mambo Soromoni akapa Hiramu
mambo weTire maguta makumi maviri muGarirea,
nokuti Hiramu akanga amupa misidhari, misipuresi

negoridhe, zvose zvaaida. **12** Asi Hiramu paakabva
kuTire akaenda kundoona maguta aya aakanga apiwa
naSoromoni, haana kufadzwa nawo. **13** Akabvunza
akati, "Maguta erudzii aya awandipa, hama yangu?"
Naizvozvo akaatumidza zita rokuti Nyika yeKabhuru,
rinova ndiro zita rawo nanhasi. **14** Zvino Hiramu
akanga atumira mambo matarenda zana namakumi
maviri egoridhe. **15** Heino nhoroondo yechibharo
chakashandiswa naMambo Soromoni pakuvaka temberi
yaJehovha, muzinda wake, Miro, rusvingo rweJerusarema
neHazori, Megidho neGezeri. **16** Faro mambo weIjipiti
akanga arwisa uye akatora Gezeri. Akanga aripisa
nomoto. Akauraya vaKenani vaigara mariri akaripa
kumwanasikana wake, mukadzi waSoromoni sechipo
pakuwanikwa kwake. **17** Uye Soromoni akavaka Gezeri
patsva. Akavaka Bheti Horoni yeZasi, **18** Bhaarati,
neTadhimori murenje, munyika imomo, **19** pamwe chete
namaguta ake ose amatura, namaguta engoro dzake
namabhiza ake, zvose zvaakada kuvaka muJerusarema,
muRebhanoni nomunyika yose yaaitonga. **20** Vanhu
vose vakanga vasara pavaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaHivhi
navaJebhusi (vanhu ava vakanga vasiri vaIsraeri), **21** vana
vavo vakanga vasara munyika, vasina kugona kuparadzwa
zvachose navaIsraeri, ivava Soromoni akavaunganidza kuti
vashande savaranda vake, sezvazviri kusvikira nhasi. **22** Asi
Soromoni haana kuita varanda pakati pavaIsraeri; ndivo
vaiva mauto ake, makurukota ake ehurumende, machinda
ake, vatungamiri vake vamauto, varayiri vezvengoro
navachairi vengoro. **23** Ndivozve vaiva machinda makuru

aiona nezvamabasa aiitwa naSoromoni, vatariri mazana mashanu namakumi mashanu vaitungamirira vanhu vaiita basa. **24** Mushure mokunge mwanasikana waFaro abva kuGuta raDhavhidhi akauya kumuzinda wake waakanga avakirwa naSoromoni, Soromoni akavaka Miro. **25** Katatu pagore Soromoni akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa paaritari yaakanga avakira Jehovha, akapisa zvinonhuhwira pamwe chete nazvo pamberi paJehovha. Saizvozvo akapedza nezvetemberi. **26** Mambo Soromoni akavakawo zvikepe paEzioni Gebheri, iri pedyo neEroti muEdhomu, pamahombekombe eGungwa Dzvuku. **27** Uye Hiramu akatuma varanda vake, vafambisi vezvikepe vaiziva gungwa kuti vazoshandisa zvikepe pamwe chete navaranda vaSoromoni. **28** Vakaenda kuOfiri, vakandodzokako namazana mana namakumi maviri amatarenda egoridhe, ayo avakandopa Mambo Soromoni.

10 Zvino mambokadzi weShebha akati anzwa nezvomukurumbira waSoromoni noukama hwake nezita raJehovha, akauya kuzomuedza nemibvunzo yakaoma. **2** Akasvika paJerusarema navanhu vakawanda, nengamera dzakanga dzakatakura zvinonhuhwira, goridhe rakawanda kwazvo, namatombo anokosha, akauya kuna Soromoni akataura naye pamusoro pezvose zvaiva mupfungwa dzake. **3** Soromoni akapindura mibvunzo yake yose; hapana chakanga chakanyanya kuomera mambo kuti amutsanangurire. **4** Mambokadzi weShebha akati aona uchenjeri hwose hwaSoromoni nomuzinda waakanga avaka, **5** zvokudya zvaiva patafura yake,

urongwa hwokugara kwamachinda ake, varanda vake vaimushandira nezvipfeko zvavo, vadiri vake, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaaiita patemberi yaJehovha, akapererwa. **6** Akati kuna mambo, "Zvose zvandakanzwa munyika mangu pamusoro pamabasa enyu nouchenjeri hwenyu zvaiva zvechokwadi. **7** Asi handina kutenda zvinhu izvi kusvikira ndauya ndikazviona nameso angu chaiwo. Zvechokwadi, zvandakaudzwa hazvisviki pahafu yezviripo; muuchenjeri nomuupfumi mapfuura zvose zvandakanzwa. **8** Vanhu venyu vanofanira kuva vanofara sei! Machinda enyu anofara sei, ivo vanomira pamberi penyu nguva dzose nokunzwa uchenjeri hwenyu! **9** Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaarumbidzwe, iye akafadzwa nemi akakuisai pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri. Jehovha akada Israeri nokusingaperi, nokuda kwaizvozvo akuitai mambo kuti muchengetedze kururamisira noutsvene." **10** Akapa mambo matarenda zana namakumi maviri egoridhe, zvinonhuhwira kwazvo, namatombo anokosha. Hapana mumwe akazouya nezvinonhuhwira zvakawanda sezvakauyiwa nazvo namambokadzi weShebha kuna Mambo Soromoni. **11** Zvikepe zvaHiramu zvakauya negoridhe kubva kuOfiri; uyewo zvakauya nemiti yemiarumugi namatombo anokosha kubva ikoko. **12** Mambo akashandisa miarumugi iyi kuita mbiru dzetemberi yaJehovha, nedzomuzinda wamambo, uye kugadzira mbira nemitengeranwa zvaishandiswa navaimbi. Miti yemiarumugi yakawanda kudai haina kuzombouyiswa munyika zvakare kana kuonekwa zvakare kubvira musi iwoyo. **13** Mambo Soromoni akapa mambokadzi weShebha zvaaida

nezvaakakumbira, pamusoro pezvaakamupa zvaibva papfuma yake youmambo. Ipapo akabva asimuka navaranda vake akadzokera kunyika yake. **14** Uremu hwegoridhe raitambirwa naSoromoni gore negore hwaisvika matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu namatanhatu, **15** pasingaverengerwi mari yomutero yairipiswa vatengesi vakuru navatengesi vadiki, namadzimambo ose eArabhia navabati venyika. **16** Mambo Soromoni akaita mazana maviri enhoo huru dzegoridhe rakarohwa nenyundo; nhoo imwe neimwe yaiva yakagadzirwa namazana matanhatu amashekeri egoridhe. **17** Akaitawo mazana matatu enhoo diki dzegoridhe rakarohwa nenyundo, nhoo imwe neimwe yakagadzirwa nemamina matatu egoridhe. Mambo akadziisa muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni. **18** Mambo akaitawo chigaro chikuru choushe chenyanga dzenzou akachifukidza negoridhe rakanakisisa. **19** Chigaro ichi chaiva namatanhiko matanhatu, uye musoro wechigaro wakanga uri wedenderedzwa shure kwacho. Kumativi maviri echigaro kwaiva nezvitsigiro zvamaoko zviviri, uye shumba mbiri dzakanga dzakamira pamativi ezvitsigiro zviviri izvi. **20** Shumba gumi nembiri dzakanga dzakamira pamatanhiko matanhatu, imwe chete kwaiperera danhiko rimwe nerimwe. Hakuna zvakadai zvakanga zvamboitirwa humwe umambo. **21** Midziyo yose yaMambo Soromoni yokunwira yaiva yegoridhe rakanakisisa. Hapana chakanga chakagadzirwa nesirivha, nokuti sirivha yakanga isingakoshi zvikuru mumazuva aSoromoni. **22** Mambo aiva nechitsama chezvikepe zveTashishi

pagungwa izvo zvaiva pamwe chete nezvikepe zvaHiramu. Zvikepe zveTashishi izvi zvaiuya kamwe chete mumakore matatu zviine goridhe, sirivha, nyanga dzenzou, mapikoko namakudo. **23** Mambo Soromoni aikunda mamwe madzimambo ose panyika paupfumi napauchenjeri. **24** Nyika yose yakada kuzosangana naSoromoni kuti inzwe uchenjeri hwakanga waiswa mumwoyo make naMwari. **25** Gore negore munhu wose aiuya nechipo, zvinhu zvakagadzirwa nesirivha nezvegoridhe, mbatya, zvombo nezvinonhuhwira, namabhiza namanyurusi. **26** Soromoni akaunganidza ngoro namabhiza; akanga ane ngoro dzinokwana chiuru namazana mana namabhiza anokwana zviuru gumi nezviviri, zvaaichengeta kumaguta engoro nomuJerusarema maaivawo. **27** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha iwanikwe pose pose samatombo muJerusarema uye misidhari yakawanda kunge mionde yomuzasi mamakomo. **28** Mabhiza aSoromoni aitengwa kuIjipiti nokuKuwe vatengesi vamambo vainoatengera kuKuwe. **29** Vakatenga imwe ngoro kuIjipiti namashekeri esirivha mazana matanhatu, rimwe bhiza rikaita zana namakumi mashanu. Vaitengeserawo kumadzimambo avaHiti navaAramu.

11 Zvisinei, Mambo Soromoni akada vakadzi vazhinji vamamwe marudzi pamwe chete nomwanasikana waFaro, wechiMoabhu, vechiAmoni, vechiEdhomu, vechiSidhoni nevechiHiti. **2** Vaiva vamarudzi ayo akanga anzi naJehovha kuvana vaIsraeri, “Musaroorerane navo nokuti vachapindura mwoyo yenyu ikatevera vamwari vavo.” Zvakadaro, Soromoni akanamatira kwavari

murudo. **3** Aiva navakadzi mazana manomwe, vanasikana
vamadzimambo, navamwe varongo mazana matatu;
vakadzi vake vakatsausa mwoyo wake. **4** Zvino Soromoni
akati akwegura, vakadzi vake vakatsausa mwoyo wake
akatevera vamwe vamwari, uye mwoyo wake wakanga
usina kuzvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha Mwari wake,
sezvakanga zvakaita mwoyo waDhavhidhi baba vake. **5**
Akatevera Ashitoreti, mwarikadzi wavaSidhoni, naMoreki
mwari anonyangadza wavaAmoni. **6** Saka Soromoni akaita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha; haana kutevera Jehovha
zvizere sezvakanga zvaitwa naDhavhidhi baba vake. **7**
Pagomo riri kumabvazuva kweJerusarema, Soromoni
akavakira Kemoshi, mwari anonyangadza wavaMoabhu
nzvimbo yakakwirira, akavakirawo Moreki, mwari
anonyangadza wavaAmoni. **8** Akaitira vakadzi vake vose
vaibva kuna mamwe marudzi zvimwe chetezvo, ivo vaipisa
zvinonhuhwira nokubayira zvibayiro kuna vamwari vavo.
9 Jehovha akatsamwira Soromoni nokuti mwoyo wake
wakanga watsauka kubva kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
uyo akanga azviratidza kwaari kaviri. **10** Kunyange akanga
adzivisa Soromoni kutevera vamwe vamwari, Soromoni
haana kuchengeta murayiro waJehovha. **11** Saka Jehovha
akati kuna Soromoni, “Sezvo aya ari iwo mafungiro ako
uye usina kuchengeta sungano yangu nemitemo yangu
yandakakurayira, zvirokwazvo ndichabvarura umambo
uhu ndichihubvisa kwauri ndigohupa kuno mumwe
wavaranda vako. **12** Zvisinei, nokuda kwaDhavhidhi
baba vako, handisi kuzozviita uchiri mupenyu.
Ndichahubvisa kubva muruoko rwomwanakomana wako.

13 Zvakadaro hazvo, handizobvisi umambo hwose,
kubva kwaari, asi ndichamupa rudzi rumwe chete
nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu uye nokuda
kweJerusarema, randakasarudza." **14** Ipapo Jehovha
akamutsa Hadhadhi muEdhomu, weimba youmambo
yeEdhomu kuti arwise Soromoni. **15** Dhavhidhi panguva
yaakanga achirwa neEdhomu, Joabhu, mutungamiri
wehondo, uyo akanga aenda kundoviga vakanga vafa,
akauraya varume vose muEdhomu. **16** Joabhu navaIsraeri
vose vakagarako kwemwedzi mitanhatu, kusvikira vauraya
varume vose muEdhomu. **17** Asi Hadhadhi, uyo akanga
achiri mukomana, akatizira kuIjipiti namamwe machinda
echiEdhomu aimboshandira baba vake. **18** Vakasimuka
vachibva kuMidhiani vakaenda kuParani. Ipapo vakatora
vamwe varume vokuParani vakaenda pamwe chete
kuIjipiti, kuna mambo Faro weIjipiti, uyo akapa
Hadhadhi imba nomunda, akamupawo zvokudya. **19** Faro
akafadzwa naHadhadhi zvokuti akamupa muramu wake,
munun'una wavahosi vake Tapenesi, kuti ave mukadzi
wake. **20** Munun'una waTapenesi uyu akamuberekera
mwanakomana anonzi Genubhati, akakurira mumuzinda
wamambo. Imomo, Genubhati akagara pamwe chete
navana vaFaro. **21** Ari muIjipiti, Hadhadhi akanzwa kuti
Dhavhidhi akanga azorora namadzibaba ake uye kuti
Joabhu mutungamiri wehondo akanga afawo. Ipapo
Hadhadhi akati kuna Faro, "Chindiregai ndiende hangu,
ndidzokere kunyika yangu." **22** Faro akamubvunza
akati, "Washayeiko kuno zvowoda kudzokera kunyika
yako?" Hadhadhi akapindura akati, "Hapana, asi regai

ndiende zvangu!” **23** Mwari akamutsira Soromoni
mumwe muvengi, Rezoni, mwanakomana waEriadha,
akanga atiza kubva kuna tenzi wake Hadhadhezeri
mambo weZobha. **24** Akazviunganidzira varume
akabva ava mutungamiri wechikwata chavapanduki
panguva yakaparadzwa mauto okuZobha naDhavhidhi;
vapanduki ava vakaenda kuDhamasiko, kwavakagara uye
vakatonga. **25** Rezoni akava muvengi weIsraeri kwoupenyu
hwaSoromoni hwose, akapamhidzira padambudziko
raikonzerwa naHadhadhi. Rezoni akatonga muAramu uye
akanga achivenga Israeri. **26** Jerobhoamu mwanakomana
waNebhati akapandukirawo mambo. Aiva mumwe
wamachinda aSoromoni, ari worudzi rwaEfuremu
wokuZaredha, uye mai vake vainzi Zeruya vari chirikadzi.
27 Heino nhoroondo yokupandukira mambo kwaakaita:
Soromoni akavaka Miro, akagadzira pakanga paputsika
murusvingo rweguta rababa vake Dhavhidhi. **28** Zvino
Jerobhoamu aiva murume wesimba noumhare, uye
Soromoni akaona kuti jaya iri raishanda kwazvo akabva
amuita mutariri wavashandi vose veimba yaJosefa.
29 Zvino panguva iyoyo Jerobhoamu akati achibva
muJerusarema, Ahija muprofita wokuShiro akasangana
naye panzira, akapfeka jasi idzva nomucheka. Vaviri
ava vaiva voga kusango, **30** ipapo Ahija akatora jasi
idzva romucheka raakanga akapfeka akaribvarura-
bvarura kuita zvipenga gumi nezviviri. **31** Ipapo
akati kuna Jerobhoamu, “Zvitorere zvipenga gumi,
nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, ‘Tarira,
ndichabvarura umambo kubva muruoko rwaSoromoni

ndigokupa marudzi gumi. **32** Asi nokuda kwomuranda
wangu Dhavhidhi neguta reJerusarema, randakasarudza
kubva pamarudzi ose aIsraeri, achava norudzi rumwe
chete. **33** Ndichaita izvi nokuti vakandirasa vakanamata
Ashitoreti, mwarikadzi wavaSidhoni, Kemoshi, mwari
wavaMoabhu, naMoreki, mwari wavaAmoni, uye havana
kufamba munzira dzangu, kana kuita zvakarurama
pamberi pangu, kana kuchengeta mitemo yangu
nemirayiro yangu sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi, baba
vaSoromoni. **34** "'Asi handizobvisi umambo hwose
kubva muruoko rwaSoromoni; ndamuita mutongi
mazuva ose oupenyu hwake nokuda kwaDhavhidhi
muranda wangu, wandakasarudza, akachengeta mirayiro
yangu nemitemo yangu. **35** Ndichatora umambo
kubva mumaoko omwanakomana wake ndigokupa
marudzi gumi. **36** Ndichapa mwanakomana wake
rudzi rumwe chete kuitira kuti Dhavhidhi muranda
wangu arambe ane mwenje nguva dzose pamberi
pangu muJerusarema, guta randakasarudza kuisa Zita
rangu. **37** Zvisinei, kana uri iwe, ndichakutora, uye
uchatonga pamusoro pezvose zvinodiwa nomwoyo
wako; uchava mambo weIsraeri. **38** Kana ukaita chipi
nechipi chandicharayira uye ukafamba munzira dzangu
ukaita zvakarurama pamberi pangu uye ukachengeta
mitemo nemirayiro yangu, sezvakaita Dhavhidhi
muranda wangu, ndichava newe. Ndichakuvakira imba
seyandakavakira Dhavhidhi uye ndichakupa Israeri. **39**
Ndichatambudza vana vaDhavhidhi nokuda kwenyaya iyi,
asi kwete nokusingaperi.'" **40** Soromoni akaedza kuuraya

Jerobhoamu, asi Jerobhoamu akatizira kuIjipiti, kuna mambo Shishaki, akagarako kusvikira Soromoni afa. **41** Zvino mamwe mabasa aSoromoni, nezvose zvaakaita nouchenjeri hwake, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzaSoromoni? **42** Soromoni akatonga Israeri yose muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana. **43** Ipapo akazororа namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi baba vake. Ipapo Rehobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

12 Rehobhoamu akaenda kuShekemu, nokuti vaIsraeri vose vakanga vaendako kundomuita mambo. **2** Zvino Jerobhoamu, mwanakomana waNebhati, akati azvinzwa (akanga achiri kuIjipiti, kwaakanga aenda akatiza Mambo Soromoni) akadzoka kubva kuIjipiti. **3** Vakatuma nhume kundodana Jerobhoamu, iye neungano yose yeIsraeri vakaenda kuna Rehobhoamu vakati kwaari, **4** "Baba venyu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro pedu, asi zvino chitirerutsirai basa rakaoma iri nomutoro unorema uyu wavakaisa pamusoro pedu, isu tigokushandirai." **5** Rehobhoamu akapindura akati, "Chimboendai kwamazuva matatu mugodzoka kwandiri." Saka vanhu vakaenda. **6** Ipapo Mambo Rehobhoamu akabvunza vakuru vakambenge vachishandira baba vake Soromoni vachiri vapenyu. Akati, "Mungandipa zano ripiko randingapindura naro vanhu ava?" **7** Vakapindura vakati, "Kana nhasi mukava muranda wavanhu ava mukavashandira nokuvapa mhinduro inofadza, vachazova varanda venyu nguva dzose." **8** Asi Rehobhoamu akaramba zano raakanga apiwa navakuru akandobvunza majaya

ezera rake aakanga akura nawo, avo vakanga vava kumushandira. **9** Akavabvunza akati, “Mungandipa zano ripiko? Tingavapindure seiko vanhu ava vanoti kwandiri, ‘Tirerutsirei joko rakaiswa pamusoro pedu nababa venyu?’” **10** Majaya aakanga akura nawo akapindura akati, “Udzai vanhu ava vati kwamuri, ‘Baba venyu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro pedu, asi imi chitirerutsirai joko redu’ vaudzei kuti, ‘Munwe wangu muduku, mukobvu kupfuura chiuno chababa vangu. **11** Baba vangu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro penyu; ini ndichaita kuti rireme kupfuura zvariri. Baba vangu vakakurovai nezvamboko; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.’” **12** Mushure mamazuva matatu Jerobhoamu navanhu vose vakadzoka kuna Rehobhoamu, sezvo mambo akanga ati, “Mudzoke kwandiri mumazuva matatu.” **13** Mambo akapindura vanhu nehasha. Akarasa zano raakanga apiwa navakuru, **14** akatevera zano ramajaya akati, “Baba vangu vakaita kuti mutoro wenyu ureme kwazvo; ini ndichaita kuti ureme kupfuura ipapo. Baba vangu vakakurovai nezvamboko; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.” **15** Naizvozvo mambo haana kuteerera vanhu, nokuti zvakaitika izvi zvakanga zvabva kuna Jehovha, kuti shoko raJehovha raakanga ataura kuna Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati kubudikidza naAhija muShiro rizadziswe. **16** Zvino vaIsraeri vose pavakaona kuti mambo akanga aramba kuvateerera, vakapindura mambo vakati: “Tino mugove weiko muna Dhavhidhi, nhaka yedu ndeipiko mumwanakomana waJese? Kumatende enyu, imi vaIsraeri! Iwe Dhavhidhi, chizvichengetera

imba yako!” Saka vaIsraeri vakaenda kumisha yavo. **17** Asi vaIsraeri vaigara mumaguta eJudha, Rehobhoamu akaramba achivatonga. **18** Mambo Rehobhoamu akatuma Adhoniramu, aiva mutariri wezvechibharo, asi vaIsraeri vose vakamutaka namabwe akafa. Zvisinei, Mambo Rehobhoamu akakwanisa kupinda mungoro yake akatizira kuJerusarema. **19** Saka Israeri yakapandukira imba yaDhavhidhi kusvikira nhasi. **20** VaIsraeri vose pavakanzwa kuti Rehobhoamu akanga adzoka, vakatuma nhume kuti auye kwakanga kwakaungana vanhu, vakabva vamuita mambo weIsraeri yose. Rudzi rwaJudha chete ndirwo rwakaramba ruchishandira imba yaDhavhidhi. **21** Rehobhoamu paakasvika muJerusarema, akaunganidza imba yose yaJudha norudzi rwaBhenjamini, varume vehondo vaikwana zviuru zana namakumi masere, kuti varwe neimba yaIsraeri kuti vadzosere umambo kuna Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni. **22** Asi shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Shemaya munhu waMwari richiti, **23** “Uti kuna Rehobhoamu, mwanakomana waSoromoni, mambo weJudha, nokuimba yose yaJudha neyaBhenjamini, nokuvamwe vanhu vose, **24** ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Musakwidza kumusoro kundorwa nehama dzenyu, vaIsraeri. Endai kumisha yenyu mumwe nomumwe wenyu, nokuti ndini ndaita izvi.’” Naizvozvo vakateerera shoko raJehovha vakaenda kumisha yavo zvakare, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha. **25** Ipapo Jerobhoamu akavaka Shekemu munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu akagarako. Achibvako akaenda akandovaka Penueri. **26** Jerobhoamu akafunga akati, “Zvino umambo

huchagona kudzokera kuimba yaDhavhidhi. **27** Kana
vanhu ava vakakwidza kumusoro kundobayira zvibayiro
kutemberi yaJehovha muJerusarema, vachazozvipira
zvakare kuna ishe wavo, Rehobhoamu. Vachandiuraya
vagodzokera kuna Mambo Rehobhoamu." **28** Mushure
mokubvunza vamwe, mambo akaumba zvimhuru
zvegoridhe zviviri. Akati kuvanhu, "Zviri kukuremerai
kukwidza kumusoro kuJerusarema. VaIsraeri, ava ndivo
vamwari venyu vakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti." **29**
Akaisa imwe paBheteri, neimwe paDhani. **30** Zvino
chinhu ichi chakava chivi; vanhu vaifamba zvokutosvika
kuDhani kundonamata chaiva ikoko. **31** Jerobhoamu
akavaka dzimba panzvimbo dzakakwirira akatora vanhu
vose vose akavaita vaprista, kunyange vaisava vaRevhi.
32 Akatangisa mutambo wezuva regumi namashanu
romwedzi worusere, wakafanana nomutambo wokuJudha,
akabayira zvibayiro paaritari. Izvi akazviita muBheteri,
akabayira kumhuru dzaakanga agadzira, uye paBheteri
akagadzawo vaprista panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzaakanga
aita. **33** Nomusi wegumi neshanu womwedzi worusere,
mwedzi waakanga angosarudzawo, akabayira zvibayiro
paaritari yaakanga avaka paBheteri. Saizvozvo akatangisa
mutambo wavaIsraeri akaenda kuaritari kundopisa
zvinonhuhwira.

13 Nokuda kweshoko raJehovha munhu waMwari
akabva kuJudha akauya kuBheteri, Jerobhoamu paakanga
akamira pedyo nearitari ava kupirisa zvinonhuhwira. **2**
Akadanidzira kuaritari akati, "Iwe aritari, aritari! Zvanzi
naJehovha: 'Mwanakomana anonzi Josia achaberekwa

muimba yaDhavhidhi. Vaprista vamatunhu akakwirira vari kupisira zvinonhuhwira pano zvino, achavabayira pamusoro pako, uye mapfupa avanhu achapiswa pamusoro pako.'" **3** Musi mumwe chete iwoyo munhu waMwari akapa chiratidzo akati, "Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chataurwa naJehovha: Aritari ichatsemuka uye madota ari pamusoro payo acharasirwa pasi." **4** Zvino Mambo Jerobhoamu paakanzwa zvakanga zvadanidzirwa nomunhu waMwari kuaritari paBheteri, akatambanudza ruoko rwake ruchibva kuaritari akati, "Mubatei!" Asi ruoko rwaakatambanudzira kumurume uyu rwakaoma, zvokuti akatadza kurudzosa zvakare. **5** Aritariwo yakatsemuka uye madota ayo akarasikira pasi zvichienderana nechiratidzo chakanga chapiwa nomunhu waMwari nokuda kweshoko raJehovha. **6** Ipapo mambo akati kumunhu waMwari, "Ndinamatirewo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako uchindinamatira kuti ruoko rwangu ruporeswe." Naizvozvo munhu waMwari akamunamatira kuna Jehovha ruoko rwamambo rukaporeswa rukaita sezvarwakanga rwakaita pakutanga. **7** Mambo akati kumunhu waMwari, "Handei kumba kwangu undowana zvaungadya, uye ndichakupa chipo." **8** Asi munhu waMwari akapindura mambo akati, "Kunyange maindipa hafu yezvose zvamunazvo, handaimboenda nemi, uye handaimbodya chingwa kana kunwa mvura kuno. **9** Nokuti ndakarayirwa neshoko raJehovha kuti, 'Haufaniri kudya chingwa kana kunwa mvura kana kudzoka nenzira yawabva nayo.'" **10** Saka akaenda neimwe nzira, haana kudzokera nenzira yaakanga auya nayo kuBheteri. **11**

Zvino paiva nomumwe muprofita akanga ava harahwa aigara muBheteri, vana vake vakauya vakamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitwa nomunhu waMwari musi iwoyo muBheteri. Vakaudzawo baba vavo zvaakanga ataura kuna mambo. **12** Baba vavo vakavabvunza kuti, "Aenda nenzira ipiko?" Zvino vana vake vakamuratidza nzira yakanga yaendwa nayo nomunhu waMwari aibva kuJudha. **13** Saka akati kuvana vake, "Ndisungirirei chigaro pambongoro." Zvino vakati vamusungirira chigaro pambongoro, akaitasva. **14** Akatevera munhu waMwari. Akamuwana agere pasi pomuti womuouki akamubvunza akati, "Ndiwe here munhu waMwari akabva kuJudha?" Akapindura akati, "Ndini." **15** Ipapo muprofita akati kwaari, "Handei kumba kwangu undodya." **16** Munhu waMwari akati, "Handigoni kudzoka nemi, zvakare handigoni kudya chingwa kana kunwa mvura nemi panzvimbo ino. **17** Ndakaudzwa neshoko raJehovha kuti, 'Haufaniri kudya chingwa kana kunwa mvura ikoko kana kudzoka nenzira yaunenge wauya nayo.'" **18** Muprofita akanga ava harahwa akapindura akati, "Neniwo ndiri muprofita sezvawakaita. Zvino mutumwa ati kwandiri neshoko raJehovha, 'Dzoka naye kumba kwako kuitira kuti adye chingwa uye anwe mvura.'" Asi akanga achimunyepera. **19** Saka munhu waMwari akadzokera naye akandodya uye akanwa mumba make. **20** Zvavakanga vachakagara patafura, shoko raJehovha rakauya kumuprofita akanga ava harahwa, uyo akanga amudzosa. **21** Akadanidzira kumunhu waMwari akanga abva kuJudha akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Hauna kuteerera shoko raJehovha uye hauna kuchengeta

murayiro wawakapiwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **22** Wadzoka ukadya chingwa uye ukanwa mvura munzvimbo yaakakuudza kuti usadya kana kunwa. Naizvozvo mutumbi wako hausi kuzovigwa muguva ramadzibaba ako.'" **23** Munhu waMwari paakapedza kudya nokunwa, muprofita akanga amudzosa akamusungirira chigaro pambongoro. **24** Akati ava munzira, shumba yakasangana naye panzira, ikamuuraya, mutumbi wake ukakandwa munzira, mbongoro neshumba zvikamira pauri. **25** Vamwe vanhu vaipfuura nepo vakaona mutumbi uyu wakakandwa panzira, shumba yakamira parutivi pomutumbi, vakaenda vakandozvitaura muguta maigara muprofita uya akanga ava harahwa. **26** Muprofita akanga amudzosa parwendo rwake paakazvinzwa, akati, "Ndiye munhu waMwari asina kuteerera shoko raJehovha. Jehovha amupa kushumba, iyo yamubvambura nokumuuraya, sokumuyambira kwakanga kwaita shoko raJehovha." **27** Muprofita akati kuvanakomana vake, "Ndisungirirei chigaro pambongoro," ivo vakaita saizvozvo. **28** Ipapo akaenda akandoona mutumbi wakakandwa panzira, mbongoro neshumba zvakamira parutivi pawo. Shumba yakanga isina kudya mutumbi kana kubvambura mbongoro. **29** Saka muprofita akasimudza mutumbi womunhu waMwari, akauisa pamusoro pembongoro akadzoka nawo kuguta rake kuti andomuchema uye amuvige. **30** Akaisa mutumbi wake muguva rake, vakamuchema vakati, "Yowe-e, hama yangu!" **31** Mushure mokumuviga, akati kuvanakomana vake, "Kana ndafa, mundivige muguva mataviga munhu waMwari; muise mapfupa angu

parutivi peake. **32** Nokuti zvaakataura neshoko raJehovha
pamusoro pearitari iri muBheteri napamusoro pedzimba
dzose dziri panzvimbo dzakakwirira mumaguta eSamaria
zvichaitika saizvozvo." **33** Kunyange shure kwaizvozvi,
Jerobhoamu haana kupinduka pamaitiro ake akaipa,
asi akasarudzazve vaprista venzvimbo dzakakwirira
kubva kuvanhu vakangosiyana-siyana. Munhu wose wose
aida kuva muprista aigadzwa kuti ashande panzvimbo
dzakakwirira. **34** Ichi ndicho chivi cheimba yaJerobhoamu
chakaita kuti iwe uye iparare pamusoro penyika.

14 Panguva iyoyo Abhija, mwanakomana waJerobhoamu,
akarwara, **2** Jerobhoamu akati kumukadzi wake, "Enda
undozvivanza, kuti urege kuzivikanwa kuti ndiwe
mukadzi waJerobhoamu. Ipapo ugoenda kuShiro. Ahija
muprofita ariko ikoko, uya akandiudza kuti ndichava
mambo wavanhu ava. **3** Tora zvingwa gumi, makeke
negaba rouchi ugoenda nazvo kwaari. Achakuudza
zvichaitika kumukomana." **4** Naizvozvo mukadzi
waJerobhoamu akaita sezvaakataura akaenda kumba
kwaAhija muShiro. Zvino Ahija akanga asisaoni; meso
ake akanga asisaoni nokuti akanga akwegura. **5** Asi
Jehovha akaudza Ahija kuti, "Mukadzi waJerobhoamu
ari kuuya kuzokubvunza nezvomwanakomana wake,
nokuti ari kurwara. Zvino iwe uchamupa mhinduro
yokuti neyokuti. Paachasvika achazviita somumwe
munhu." **6** Zvino Ahija paakanzwa mutsindo wetsoka
dzake pamusuo, akati, "Pinda, mukadzi waJerobhoamu.
Sei uchizviita somumwe munhu? Ndatumwa kwauri
namashoko asina kunaka. **7** Enda undoudza Jerobhoamu

kuti izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri:
‘Ndakakusimudza kubva pakati pavanhu ndikakuita
mutungamiri wavanhu vangu Israeri. **8** Ndakabvarura
umambo kubva muimba yaDhavhidhi ndikahupa kwauri,
asi hauna kuva somuranda wangu Dhavhidhi, akachengeta
mirayiro yangu uye akanditevera nomwoyo wake
wose, akaita zvakanaka chete pamberi pangu. **9**
Iwe wakaita zvakaipa kupfuura vose vakararama iwe
usati wavapo. Wakazviitira vamwe vamwari, zviumbwa
zvakaitwa nesimbi; waita kuti nditsamwe uye ukandirasira
shure kwako. **10** “‘Nokuda kwezvinhu izvi ndichauyisa
dambudziko paimba yaJerobhoamu. Ndichauraya varume
vose vaJerobhoamu nhapwa, neakasununguka. Ndichapisa
imba yaJerobhoamu sezvinoita munhu anopisa ndove,
kusvikira pasisina chinhu. **11** Imbwa dzichadya vose
vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga dzichadya avo
vachafira kusango. Jehovha ataura!’ **12** “Kana uriwe,
dzokera kumba. Panotsika tsoka yako muguta rako,
mwanakomana achafa. **13** Israeri yose ichamuchema
igomuviga. Ndiye oga waJerobhoamu achavigwa, nokuti
ndiye oga mumba maJerobhoamu aonekwa naJehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri, kuti ane chakanaka maari. **14** “Jehovha
achazvimutsira mambo waIsraeri achaparadza mhuri
yaJerobhoamu. Nhasi ndiro zuva racho! Hongu, kana iye
zvino. **15** Zvino Jehovha acharova Israeri, zvokuti ichaita
setsanga iri kuzungunuswa mumvura. Achadzura Israeri
kubva munyika yakanaka iyi yaakapa kumadzitateguru
avo agovaparadzira mhiri kwoRwizi, nokuti vakaita
kuti Jehovha atsamwe nehasha pavakaitira Ashera

mapango. **16** Acharamwa Israeri nokuda kwezvivi
zvakaitwa naJerobhoamu nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite."
17 Ipapo mukadzi waJerobhoamu akasimuka akaenda,
akasvika kuTiza. Achingoti tsikei pachikumbaridzo
cheimba, mwanakomana akabva afa. **18** Vakamuviga,
uye Israeri yose yakamuchema, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa
naJehovha kubudikidza nomuranda wake muprofita
Ahija. **19** Zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga
kwaJerobhoamu, hondo dzake namatongero ake,
zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore
dzamadzimambo eIsraeri. **20** Akatonga kwamakore
makumi maviri namaviri akazorora namadzibaba ake.
Nadhabhi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.
21 Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni akanga ari
mambo munyika yeJudha. Akanga ana makore makumi
mana nerimwe chete paakava mambo, uye akatonga
kwamakore gumi namanomwe muJerusarema, guta
rakanga rasarudzwa naJehovha kubva pamarudzi ose
aIsraeri kuti aise Zita rake mariri. Zita ramai vake raiva
Naama; vaiva muAmoni. **22** VaJudha vakaita zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha. Vakamutsa godo rake, kupfuura
zvakaitwa namadzibaba avo, nezvivi zvavakaita. **23**
Vakazvivakirawo nzvimbo dzakakwirira, matombo anoera
namapango aAshera pazvikomo zvose zvakakwirira
napasi pemiti yose mikuru. **24** Kwaivawo navarume
vaizviita vakadzi vavamwe varume munyika, vanhu
vakaita zvose zvinonyangadza zvaiitwa nendudzi idzo
dzakanga dzadzingwa naJehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri. **25**
Mugore rechishanu raMambo Rehobhoamu, Shishaki,

mambo weIjipiti, akarwisa Jerusarema. **26** Akatora pfuma
yose yetemberi yaJehovha nepfuma yose yomuzinda
wamambo. Akatora zvinhu zvose, kusanganisira nenhoo
dzose dzegoridhe dzakanga dzagadzirwa naSoromoni.
27 Naizvozvo Mambo Rehobhoamu akagadzira nhoo
dzendarira kuti dzitore nzvimbo yadzo uye akadzipa
kuvatungamiri vavarindi vaichengeta suo romuzinda
wamambo. **28** Nguva dzose paienda mambo kutemberi
yaJehovha, varindi vaitakura nhoo, mushure mezvo
vachizodzidzosera kuimba yavarindi. **29** Zvino mamwe
amabasa okutonga kwaRehobhoamu nezvose zvaakaita,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore
negore dzamadzimambo eJudha? **30** Rehobhoamu
naJerobhoamu vaingogara vachirwisana. **31** Rehobhoamu
akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa pavakanga
vakavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi. Zita ramai vake raiva
Naama; vaiva muAmoni. Abhija mwanakomana wake
akamutevera paumambo.

15 Mugore regumi namasere roumambo hwaJerobhoamu
mwanakomana waNebhati, Abhija akagadzwa samambo
weJudha. **2** Akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore
matatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Maaka mwanasikana
waAbhisharomu. **3** Akaita zvivi zvose zvakanga zvaitwa
nababa vake asati ava mambo; mwoyo wake wakanga usina
kuzvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha Mwari wake sezvakanga
zvakaita mwoyo watateguru wake Dhavhidhi. **4** Zvisinei,
nokuda kwaDhavhidhi, Jehovha Mwari wake akamupa
mwenje muJerusarema nokumutsa mwanakomana kuti
amutevere paumambo uye nokusimbisa Jerusarema. **5**

Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga aita zvakanga zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha uye akanga asina kutadza kuchengeta kana ipi zvayo yemirayiro yaJehovha mumazuva ose oupenyu hwake, kunze kwenyaya yaUria muHiti. **6** Paiva nehondo pakati paRehobhoamu naJerobhoamu muupenyu hwose hwaAbhija. **7** Kana zviri zvimwe zvinhu zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAbhija, nazvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo aJudha? Pakati paAbhija naJerobhoamu pakanga pane hondo. **8** Abhija akazororа namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi. Asa, mwanakomana wake, akamutevera paumambo. **9** Mugore ramakumi maviri raJerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri, Asa akava mambo weJudha, **10** uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana negore rimwe chete. Zita rambuya vake rainzi Maaka, mwanasikana waAbhisharomu. **11** Asa akaita zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi. **12** Akabvisa varume vaizviita zvifeve zvavamwe varume panzvimbo dzokupira munyika uye akabvisa zvifananidzo zvose zvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake. **13** Akabvisawo mbuya vake Maaka pachinzvimbo chavo samai vamambo, nokuti vakanga vagadzira danda rinonyangadza raAshera. Asa akatema danda iri akaripisa muMupata weKidhironi. **14** Kunyange asina kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira, mwoyo waAsa wakanga wakazvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha muupenyu hwake hwose. **15** Akauyisa mutemberi yaJehovha sirivha negoridhe nezvinhu zvaakanga akumikidza iye nababa

vake. **16** Pakanga pane hondo pakati paAsa naBhaasha,
mambo weIsraeri munguva yose yavakanga vachitonga. **17**
Bhaasha, mambo weIsraeri, akaenda kundorwa neJudha,
akasimbisa Rama kuti adzivise ani naani zvake kubuda
kana kupinda munyika yaAsa mambo weJudha. **18** Ipapo
Asa akatora sirivha yose negoridhe rose rakanga rasara
mumatura epfuma yetemberi yaJehovha nezvose zvaiva
mumuzinda wake. Akazvipa kumachinda ake akazvitumira
kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi, mwanakomana waTabhirimoni,
mwanakomana waHezioni, mambo weAramu, akanga
achitonga muDhamasiko. **19** Akati, "Ngatinyoreranei
chibvumirano imi neni, sezvazvakanga zvakaita pakati
pababa vangu nababa venyu. Tarirai, ndakutumirai chipo
chesirivha negoridhe. Zvino imi chiputsai chibvumirano
chenyu naBhaasha mambo weIsraeri kuitira kuti abve
kuno kwandiri." **20** Bheni-Hadhadhi akabvumirana
naMambo Asa akatumira vatungamiri vamauto ake kuti
vandorwisa maguta eIsraeri. Akakunda Ijoni, Dhani,
Abheri Bheti Maaka neKinereti yose pamwe chete
neNafutari. **21** Bhaasha paakanzwa izvi akaregera kuvaka
Rama akadzokera kuTiza. **22** Ipapo Mambo Asa akarayira
Judha yose, hapana akasiyiwa, ivo vakatora kubva
kuRama matombo namatanda akanga achishandiswa
naBhaasha ikoko. Mambo Asa akaashandisa kuvaka
Gebha muBhenjamini, neMizipawo. **23** Kana zviri zvimwe
zvose zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAsa, zvose
zvaakaita, namaguta aakavaka, hazvina kunyorwa here
mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo
eJudha? Zvisinei, panguva yokukwegura kwake, tsoka

dzake dzakabatwa nechirwere. **24** Ipapo Asa akazorora
namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muguta
rababa vake Dhavhidhi. Zvino mwanakomana wake
Jehoshafati akamutevera paumambo. **25** Nadhabhi,
mwanakomana waJerobhoamu akava mambo weIsraeri
mugore rechipiri raAsa mambo weJudha, uye akatonga
Israeri kwamakore maviri. **26** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi
paJehovha, achifamba munzira dzababa vake nomuchivi
chavo, icho chaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **27** Bhaasha,
mwanakomana waAhija, weimba yaIsakari, akamumukira,
akamuuraya paGibhetoni guta romuFiristia, panguva
yarakanga rakombwa naNadhabhi navaIsraeri vose. **28**
Bhaasha akauraya Nadhabhi mugore rechitatu raAsa,
mambo weJudha, uye akamutevera paumambo. **29**
Achingoti tangei kutonga, akabva auraya mhuri yose
yaJerobhoamu. Haana kusiyira Jerobhoamu mumwe
chete achifema, asi akavaparadza vose sezvazvakarehwa
naJehovha kubudikidza nomuranda wake Ahija muShiro,
30 nokuda kwezvivi zvakanga zvaitwa naJerobhoamu
nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, uye nokuti akaita kuti
Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe. **31** Kana zviri zvimwe
zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaNadhabhi, nezvose
zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo
dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **32** Pakati
paAsa naBhaasha, mambo weIsraeri, pakanga pane hondo
panguva yose yokutonga kwavo. **33** Mugore rechitatu
raAsa mambo weJudha, Bhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija,
akava mambo weIsraeri yose muTiza, uye akatonga
kwamakore makumi maviri namana. **34** Akaita zvakaipa

pamberi paJehovha, achifamba munzira dzaJerobhoamu nomuchivi chake, chaakaita kuti Israeri iite.

16 Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jehu mwanakomana waHanani richipikisana naBhaasha richiti, **2** "Ndakakusimudza kubva muguruva ndikakuita mutungamiri wavanhu vangu Israeri, asi wakafamba munzira dzaJerobhoamu ukaita kuti vanhu vangu Israeri vaite chivi, nokuita kuti nditsamwe nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **3** Naizvozvo ndava kuda kuparadza Bhaasha neimba yake, uye ndichaita kuti imba yako ifanane neimba yaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati. **4** Imbwa dzichadya vose vaBhaasha vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga dzichadya avo vachafira kusango." **5** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaBhaasha, nesimba rake, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **6** Bhaasha akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muTiza. Zvino Era, mwanakomana wake, akamutevera paumambo. **7** Pamusoro paizvozvo, shoko raJehovha rakauyawo nokumuprofita Jehu mwanakomana waHanani kuna Bhaasha neimba yake, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose zvaakanga aita pamberi paJehovha achimutsamwisa nezvaakaita, achifanana neimba yaJerobhoamu, uyewo nokuti akaiparadza. **8** Mugore ramakumi maviri namatanhatu raAsa mambo weJudha, Era, mwanakomana waBhaasha akava mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga muTiza kwamakore maviri. **9** Zimuri, mumwe wamachinda ake, aitungamirira hafu yengoro dzake, akamumukira. Era akanga ari muTiza panguva iyoyo, achidhakwa zvake

pamba paAza, murume aichengeta muzinda wamambo paTiza. **10** Zimuri akapinda, akamubaya akamuuraya, mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raAsa, mambo weJudha. Ipapo akabva amutevera paumambo. **11** Paakatanga kutonga, achangogara pachigaro choushe, akauraya mhuri yose yaBhaasha. Haana kusiya murume mumwe chete, hama kana shamwari. **12** Saizvozvo Zimuri akaparadza mhuri yose yaBhaasha, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha rakataurwa richipikisa Bhaasha nokumuprofita Jehu, **13** nokuda kwezvivi zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naBhaasha nomwanakomana wake Era nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, zvokuti vakaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe, nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo. **14** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaEra, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **15** Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raAsa, mambo weJudha, Zimuri akatonga muTiza kwamazuva manomwe. Varwi vakanga vakadzika misasa pedyo neGibhetoni, guta ravaFiristia. **16** VaIsraeri vakanga vari kumisasa pavakanzwa kuti Zimuri akanga amukira mambo akamuuraya, vakagadza Omuri mutungamiri wehondo, kuti ave mambo weIsraeri musi iwoyo mumusasa. **17** Zvino Omuri, navaIsraeri vose vaaiva navo, vakabva kuGibhetoni vakauya kuzokomba Tiza. **18** Zimuri paakaona kuti guta rakanga ratorwa, akaenda kunhare yomuzinda wamambo akabva azvipisira mumuzinda. Naizvozvo akafa, **19** nokuda kwezvivi zvaakanga aita, achiita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha uye

achifamba munzira dzaJerobhoamu nomuchivi chaakanga aita, uye nechivi chaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite. **20** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaZimuri, nokumukira kwake kwaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo aIsraeri? **21** Ipapo vanhu veIsraeri vakaparadzana vakaita zvikwata zviviri; hafu ikatevera Tibhini, mwanakomana waGinati, kuti ave mambo, uye imwe hafu ikatevera Omuri. **22** Asi vateveri vaOmuri vakakunda vateveri vaTibhini, mwanakomana waGinati. Saka Tibhini akafa, Omuri akava mambo. **23** Mugore ramakumi matatu nerimwe raAsa, mambo weJudha, Omuri akava mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namaviri, matanhatu acho muTiza. **24** Akatenga gomo reSamaria kubva kuna Shemeri namatarenda maviri esirivha uye akavaka guta pagomo iri, achiritumidza kuti Samaria, zvichibva pana Shemeri, zita rouyo aimbova muridzi wegomo. **25** Asi Omuri akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, akatadza kupfuura vose vakanga vamutangira. **26** Akafamba munzira dzose dzaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati nomuchivi chake, chaakaita kuti Israeri iite, zvokuti vakaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo. **27** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaOmuri, nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **28** Omuri akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria. Uye Ahabhu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **29** Mugore ramakumi

matatu namasere raAsa, mambo weJudha, Ahabhu, mwanakomana waOmuri, akava mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga Israeri muSamaria kwamakore makumi maviri namaviri. **30** Ahabhu, mwanakomana waOmuri, akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha kupfuura vose vakamutangira. **31** Akazviona zviri zvinhu zvidiki kuita zvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, uye pamusoro pezvo akawana Jezebheri mwanasikana waEtibhaari mambo wavaSidhoni, akatanga kushandira Bhaari uye akamunamata. **32** Akavakira Bhaari aritari mutemberi yaBhaari yaakavaka muSamaria. **33** Ahabhu akagadzirawo danda raAshera akaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe kupfuura zvakaita madzimambo akamutangira. **34** Munguva yaAhabhu, Hieri wokuBheteri akavakazve Jeriko. Mwanakomana wake wedangwe, Abhiramu, akafa paakavaka hwaro hweguta, uye mwanakomana wake wegotwe Segubhi akafa paakamisa masuo aro, sezvazvakarehwa neshoko raJehovha naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.

17 Zvino Eria muTishibhi aigara muGireadhi, akati kuna Ahabhu, "NaJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri mupenyu, wandinoshumira, hakuchazova nedova kana mvura inonaya mumakore anotevera kunze kwokutenge ndareva ini." **2** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Eria richiti, **3** "Ibva pano, nanga kumabvazuva undovanda paRukova rweKeriti, kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. **4** Uchanwa mvura yorukova urwu, uye ndarayira makunguo kuti akupe zvokudya ikoko." **5** Saka akaita zvaakanga audzwa naJehovha. Akaenda kuRukova rweKeriti, kumabvazuva

kweJorodhani, akagarako. **6** Makunguo akamuvigira
chingwa nenyama mangwanani, nechingwa nenyama
manheru, uye akanwa mvura murukova. **7** Mushure
menguva yakati, rukova rwakapwa nokuti mvura
yakanga isinganayi panyika. **8** Zvino shoko raJehovha
rakauya kwaari richiti, **9** "Simuka izvozvi uende
kuZarefati kunyika yeSidhoni undogarako. Ndarayira
chirikadzi iri munzvimbo iyoyo kuti ikupe zvokudya."
10 Naizvozvo akaenda kuZarefati. Paakasvika pasuo
reguta, chirikadzi yakanga iripo ichitsvaga huni.
Akamudana akamubvunza akati, "Mungandivigirawo
mvura shoma shoma mumukombe here kuti ndinwe?"
11 Paakanga ava kuenda kundoitora, iye akadanidzira
akati, "Mundivigirewo chimedu chechingwa, ndapota."
12 Iye akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha
Mwari wenyu mupenyu, handina chingwa. Ndinongova
netufurawu tushoma shoma muhari namafuta mashoma
shoma muhari. Ndiri kunhonga huni shoma shoma
kuti ndiende nadzo kumba ndinozvibikira kudya ini
nomwanakomana wangu, kuti tigodya, tife hedu." **13** Eria
akati kwaari, "Usatya. Enda kumba undoita sezvawareva.
Asi tanga wandibikira chingwa chiduku pane zvaunazvo
ugouya nacho kwandiri, mushure ugozvigadzirira iwe
nomwanakomana wako. **14** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri, 'Furawu iri muhari imomo haizoperi
uye mafuta ari muhari haazoperi kusvikira zuva iro
richanayiswa mvura panyika naJehovha.'" **15** Akaenda
akandoita sezvaakanga audzwa naEria. Saka zvokudya
zvaEria zvakavapo mazuva ose uyewo nezvomukadzi

nemhuri yake. **16** Furawu yaiva muhari haina kupera
uye mafuta aiva muhari haana kupera, sezvazvakanga
zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha rakataurwa naEria. **17**
Kwapera nguva yakati, mwanakomana womukadzi,
muridzi weimba, akarwara. Kurwara kwake kwakanyanya
kwazvo, pakupedzisira akamira kufema. **18** Mukadzi
akati kuna Eria, "Ndakakutadzireiko, munhu waMwari?
Wakauya here kuzondirangaridza chivi changu nokuuraya
mwanakomana wangu?" **19** Eria akapindura akati, "Ndipe
mwanakomana wako kuno." Akamutora kubva mumaoko
ake, akamutakura akaenda naye kuimba yapamusoro
yaaigara, akamuradzika pamubhedha wake. **20** Ipapo
akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa, Jehovha Mwari
wangu, mauyisawo here dambudziko pachirikadzi iyi
yandiri kugara nayo, nokuuraya mwanakomana wayo?"
21 Ipapo akazvambarara pamusoro pomukomana katatu
akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa Jehovha Mwari
wangu, itai kuti mweya womukomana uyu udzokere
maari!" **22** Jehovha akanzwa kudanidzira kwaEria, mweya
womukomana ukadzokera maari, akararama. **23** Eria
akatora mwana akamutakura achibuda mumba maakanga
ari akaenda naye mumba huru. Akamupa kuna mai vake
akati, "Tarirai, mwanakomana wenyu mupenyu!" **24**
Ipapo mukadzi akati kuna Eria, "Zvino ndazoziva kuti
muri munhu waMwari uye kuti shoko raJehovha rinobuda
mumuromo menyu nderechokwadi."

18 Zvino mushure menguva huru, mugore rechitatu,
shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna Eria richiti, "Enda
undozviratidza kuna Ahabhu, uye ini ndichanayisa

mvura panyika.” **2** Saka Eria akaenda kundozviratidza
kuna Ahabhu. Zvino nzara yakanga yanyanya kwazvo
muSamaria, **3** uye Ahabhu akanga adana Obhadhia uyo
akanga ari mutariri womuzinda wake. (Obhadhia akanga
achitenda kuna Jehovha zvikuru kwazvo. **4** Jezebheri
paakanga achiuraya vaprofita vaJehovha, Obhadhia
akanga atora vaprofita zana akavaviga mumapako
maviri, makumi mashanu mune rimwe nerimwe. Uye
akavapa kudya nemvura.) **5** Ahabhu akanga ati kuna
Obhadhia, “Enda munyika umu kuzvitubu zvose nemipata
yose. Zvimwe tingawana uswa tiraramise mabhiza
namanyurusi kuitira kuti tirege kuzouraya kana chimwe
chete chezvipfuwo zvedu.” **6** Saka vakagovana nzvimbo
dzavaizoenda, Ahabhu achienda kune rimwe divi,
Obhadhia kune rimwewo divi. **7** Obhadhia akati achifamba,
Eria akasangana naye. Obhadhia akamuziva akakotamira
pasi, akati, “Chaizvoizvo chokwadi, ndimi here ishe wangu
Eria?” **8** Akapindura akati, “Hongu. Enda undoudza ishe
wako kuti, ‘Eria ari kuno.’” **9** Obhadhia akabvunza akati,
“Ndatadzeiko zvamava kuendesa muranda wenyu kuna
Ahabhu kuti andourayiwa? **10** Zvirokwazvo naJehovha
Mwari wenyu mupenyu, hakuna rudzi kana nyika,
ishe wangu, kwaasina kutuma mumwe munhu kuti
andokutsvagai. Uye kana pane nyika kana rudzi vaiti
makanga musiko, aitovamanikidza kuti vapike kuti
vakanga vakushayai. **11** Asi zvino mava kundiudza kuti
ndiende kuna ishe wangu ndinoti, ‘Eria ari kuno.’ **12** Ini
handizivi kuti Mweya waJehovha uchakuendesai kupi kana
ndabva pano pamuri. Kana ndikaenda kundoudza Ahabhu,

iye akazokushayai, anondiuraya. Asi ini muranda wenyu ndakashumira Jehovha kubvira pauduku hwangu. **13** Ishe wangu, hamuna kunzwa here zvandakaita, Jezebheri paakanga achiuraya vaprofita vaJehovha? Ndakaviga vaprofita vaJehovha zana mumapako maviri, makumi mashanu mune rimwe nerimwe uye ndakavapa kudya nemvura. **14** Zvino mava kundiudza kuti ndiende kuna ishe wangu ndinoti, 'Eria ari kuno.' Anondiuraya!" **15** Eria akati, "NaJehovha Wamasimba Ose mupenyu, wandinoshandira, zvirokwazvo ndichazvipira kuna Ahabhu nhasi." **16** Saka Obhadhia akaenda kundosangana naAhabhu akamuudza, uye Ahabhu akaenda kundosangana naEria. **17** Paakaona Eria, akati kwaari, "Ndiwe here, iwe mutambudzi weIsraeri?" **18** Eria akapindura akati, "Handina kuuyisa dambudziko kuIsraeri, asi imi nemhuri yenyu ndimi makadaro. Makasiya mirayiro yaJehovha mukatevera Bhaari. **19** Zvino danai vanhu muIsraeri yose kuti vazosangana neni paGomo reKarimeri. Muuyewo namazana mana namakumi mashanu avaprofita vaBhaari namazana mana avaprofita vaAshera vanodya patafura yaJezebheri." **20** Saka Ahabhu akatuma shoko muIsraeri yose akaunganidza vaprofita paGomo reKarimeri. **21** Eria akaenda pamberi pavanhu akati, "Mucharamba muchifunga mifungo miviri kusvikira riniko? Kana Jehovha ari Mwari, muteverei; asi kana Bhaari ari Mwari, muteverei." Asi vanhu havana chavakataura. **22** Zvino Eria akati kwavari, "Ini chete pavaprofita vaJehovha ndini ndasara, asi Bhaari ane vaprofita mazana mana namakumi mashanu. **23** Titorerei hando mbiri. Ivo ngavazvisarudzire

yavo, uye ngavaicheke-cheke kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu vagoiisa pamusoro pehuni, asi havafaniri kudzitungidza nomoto. Ini ndichagadzira imwe hando yacho ndigoiisa pamusoro pehuni asi handizodzitungidzi nomoto. **24** Ipapo mudane kuzita ramwari wenyu, uye ini ndichadana kuzita raJehovha. Mwari achapindura nomoto ndiye Mwari."
Ipapo vanhu vose vakati, "Zvawataura zvakanaka." **25**
Eria akati kuvaprofita vaBhaari, "Sarudzai imwe yehando idzi mugotanga imi kuigadzira, sezvo makawanda. Danai kuzita ramwari wenyu, asi musatungidza moto." **26** Saka vakatora hando yavakanga vapiwa vakaigadzira. Ipapo vakadana kuzita raBhaari kubvira mangwanani kusvikira masikati. Vakadanidzira vakati, "Bhaari, tipindure!" Asi mhinduro haina kuwanikwa; hapana akapindura. Vakatamba vachipoterera aritari yavakanga vaita. **27** Ava masikati, Eria akatanga kuvatuka akati, "Danidzirisai! Zvirokwazvo ndimwari! Zvichida ari kufunga zvakadzama kwazvo, kana kuti ane basa kwazvo, kana kuti ari parwendo. Zvimwe akavata zvokuti anotofanira kumutswa." **28** Saka vakatonyanyisa kudanidzira, vakazvicheka-cheka neminondo namapfumo, setsika yavo, kusvikira ropa ravo raerera. **29** Masikati akapfuura, ivo vakaramba vachiprofita zveshungu kusvikira nguva yechibayiro chamanheru. Asi hapana chakaitika, hapana akapindura, hapana akaratidza hanya. **30** Ipapo Eria akati kuvanhu vose, "Uyai kuno kwandiri." Vakauya kwaari, iye akagadzira aritari yaJehovha yakanga yaputswa. **31** Eria akatora mabwe gumi namaviri, rimwe chete rakamirira rudzi rumwe chete rwavanakomana vaJakobho, uyo

akanga audzwa naJehovha kuti, “Zita rako richava
Israeri.” **32** Akashandisa mabwe aya kuvaka aritari
muzita raJehovha, uye akachera mugero waipoteredza
aritari wakanga wakakura zvokuti waikwana maseya
maviri embeu. **33** Akaronga huni, akacheka hando kuita
zvidimbu zvidimbu, akaiisa pamusoro pehuni. Ipapo
akati kwavari, “Zadzai zvirongo zvikuru zvina nemvura
mugoidira pamusoro pechipiriso napamusoro pehuni.” **34**
Akati, “Pamhidzai zvakare,” ivo vakapamhazve. Akatizve,
“Pamhidzai kechitatu.” **35** Mvura yakaerera ichipoteredza
aritari ikazadzawo nomugero. **36** Panguva yechibayiro,
muprofita Eria akaenda pamberi akanamata akati,
“Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka naIsraeri,
ngazvizivikanwe nhasi kuti ndimi Mwari munyika
yeIsraeri uye kuti ini ndiri muranda wenyu, uyewo
kuti ndaita zvinhu zvose izvi sezvamakandirayira. **37**
Haiwa Jehovha, ndipindurei, ndipindurei, kuitira kuti
vanhu ava vazive kuti imi, Jehovha, ndimi Mwari, uye
kuti muri kudzora mwoyo yavo zvakare.” **38** Ipapo
moto waJehovha wakaburuka ukapisa chibayiro, nehuni
namabwe nevhu, ukananzva mvura yose yaiva mumugero.
39 Vanhu vose pavakaona izvi, vakawira pasi nezviso
zvavo, vakadanidzira vachiti, “Jehovha ndiye Mwari!
Jehovha ndiye Mwari!” **40** Ipapo Eria akavarayira akati,
“Batai vaprofita vaBhaari. Musarega kana mumwe chete
achipunyuka!” Vakavabata, uye Eria akaita kuti vaendeswe
zasi kuMupata weKishoni vakandourayirwako. **41** Uye
Eria akati kuna Ahabhu, “Chienda undodya uye unwe,
nokuti kune kutinhira kwemvura zhinji.” **42** Saka Ahabhu

akaenda kundodya nokunwa, asi Eria akakwira pamusoro pegomo reKarimeri, akakotamira pasi akaisa chiso chake pakati pamabvi ake. **43** Akaudza muranda wake kuti, “Enda undotarisa kwakadziva kugungwa.” Akakwira akandotarisa. Akati, “Hakuna chiriko uku.” Eria akati, “Dzokerazve,” kanomwe. **44** Kechinomwe muranda akati, “Gore duku rakaenzana nechanza chomunhu riri kukwira richibva mugungwa.” Saka Eria akati, “Enda undoudza Ahabhu kuti, ‘Sunga ngoro yako uburuke usati wadzivirirwa nemvura.’” **45** Panguva imwe cheteyo denga rakasviba namakore, mhepo ikavhuvhuta, mvura zhinji ikauya, Ahabhu akaenda nengoro kuJezireeri. **46** Simba raJehovha rakauya pana Eria, akasunga jasi rake nebhanhire, akamhanya pamberi paAhabhu nzira yose kusvika kuJezireeri.

19 Zvino Ahabhu akaudza Jezebheri zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naEria nokuuraya kwaakanga aita vaprofita vose nomunondo. **2** Ipapo Jezebheri akatuma nhume kuna Eria kundoti, “Vamwari ngavandirange, vanyanyise kudaro, kana nenguva ino mangwana, ndikasaita kuti upenyu hwako hufanane nehwomumwe wavo.” **3** Eria akatya akatiza kuti aponese upenyu hwake. Paakasvika kuBheerishebha muJudha, akasiya muranda wake ikoko, **4** iye pachake akafamba rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete achipinda mugwenga. Akasvika pamuti womurara, akagara pasi pawo akanamata kuti achifa. Akati, “Zvaringana hazvo, Jehovha. Chitorai upenyu hwangu; handipfuuri madzitateguru angu pakururama.” **5** Ipapo akarara pasi pomuti akabatwa nehope. Pakarepo

mutumwa akamubata akati, “Simuka udye.” **6** Akatarisa-
tarisa, akaona chingwa chakanga chabikwa pamazimbe
omoto pedyo nomusoro wake, nechirongo chemvura.
Akadya, akanwa, akabva arara zvakare. **7** Mutumwa
waJehovha akadzoka kechipiri akamubata akati, “Simuka
udye, nokuti rwendo rungakuremera.” **8** Naizvozvo
akamuka akadya, akanwa. Zvokudya izvozvo zvakamupa
simba zvokuti akafamba kwamazuva makumi mana
nousiku makumi mana kusvikira asvika paHorebhi,
gomo raMwari. **9** Ipapo akapinda mubako akarara
usiku hwose. Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwaari
richiti, “Uri kuiteiko pano, Eria?” **10** Akapindura akati,
“Ndakanga ndichishingairira Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba
Ose kwazvo. VaIsraeri vakaramba sungano yenyu,
vakaputsa aritari dzenyu, uye vakauraya vaprofita
venyu nomunondo. Ndini ndoga ndasara, zvino vava
kuedza kundiurayawo.” **11** Jehovha akati, “Buda panze
umire pagomo pamberi paJehovha, nokuti Jehovha
ari kuda kuzopfuura nepo.” Ipapo mhepo huru ine
simba yakapamura makomo ikapwanya mabwe pamberi
paJehovha, asi Jehovha akanga asiri mumhepo. Mushure
memhepo, pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika, asi Jehovha
akanga asiri mukudengenyeka ikoko. **12** Mushure
mokudengenyeka kwenyika kwakauya moto, asi Jehovha
akanga asiri mumoto. Uye shure kwomoto akanzwa
inzwi richitaura nakazevezeve kakapfava. **13** Eria
paakarinzwa, akafukidza chiso chake nejasi rake akabuda
panze akamira pamuromo webako. Ipapo inzwi rakati
kwaari, “Uri kuiteiko pano, Eria?” **14** Akapindura akati,

“Ndakanga ndichishingairira Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba
Ose kwazvo. VaIsraeri vakaramba sungano yenyu,
vakaputsa aritari dzenyu, uye vakauraya vaprofita venyu
nomunondo. Ndini ndoga ndasara, zvino vava kuedza
kundiurayawo.” **15** Jehovha akati kwaari, “Dzokera nenzira
yawauya nayo, ugoenda kuGwenga reDhamasiko. Kana
wasvikako, uzodze Hazaeri kuti ave mambo weAramu.
16 Uzodzezve Jehu, mwanakomana waNimishi kuti ave
mambo weIsraeri, ugozodza Erisha, mwanakomana
waShafati wokuAbheri Mehora kuti atore nzvimbo yako
somuprofita. **17** Jehu achauraya vose vachapunyuka
munondo waHazaeri, uye Erisha achaurayawo vose
vachapunyuka munondo waJehu. **18** Kunyange zvakadaro,
ndakachengeta zviuru zvinomwe zvavanhu muIsraeri,
vose vane mabvi asina kupfugamira Bhaari uye vane
miromo isina kumutsvoda.” **19** Naizvozvo Eria akabvapo
akandowana Erisha mwanakomana waShafati. Akanga
achirima nehando dzakasungwa pamajoko gumi namaviri,
iye achichaira joko regumi namaviri. Eria akaenda
kwaari akakanda jasi rake paari. **20** Ipapo Erisha akasiya
hando dzake akamhanya achitevera Eria. Akati, “Regai
ndimbonotsvoda baba namai vangu ndichionekana
navo, ndigozoenda nemi.” Eria akati, “Dzokera zvako.
Ndakuiteiko?” **21** Naizvozvo Erisha akamusiya akadzokera.
Akatora hando dzejoko rake akadzibaya. Akashandisa
zvaairimisa sehuni dzokubikisa nyama yacho, akaipa
kuvanhu, ndokubva vadya. Ipapo akasimuka akatevera
Eria akabva ava muranda wake.

20 Zvino Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu
akaunganidza varwi vake vose. Achibatsirwa
namadzimambo makumi matatu namaviri vaine mabhiza
avo nengoro, akaenda akakomba Samaria akarirwisa. **2**
Akatuma nhume muguta kuna Ahabhu mambo weIsraeri
kundoti, "Zvanzi naBheni-Hadhadhi, **3** 'Sirivha yako
negoridhe ndezvangu, uye vakadzi vako navana vako
vakanyanyisa kunaka ndevangu.'" **4** Mambo weIsraeri
akapindura akati, "Sezvamataura, ishe wangu mambo. Ini
nezvose zvandinazvo ndiri wenyu." **5** Nhumwa dzakauya
zvakare ndokusvikoti, "Zvanzi naBheni-Hadhadhi,
'Ndakatumira shoko rokuti ndinoda sirivha yako
negoridhe, navakadzi vako navana vako. **6** Asi mangwana
nenguva yakaita seino ndichatuma varanda vangu kuti
vazotsvagisisa mumuzinda wako nomudzimba dzavaranda
vako. Vachatora zvose zvaunokoshesa vagoenda nazvo.'"
7 Mambo weIsraeri akadana vakuru vose venyika akati
kwavari, "Tarisai muone kuti murume uyu ari kutsvaga
muromo sei! Paakati ari kuda kutora vakadzi vangu
navana vangu, nesirivha yangu negoridhe rangu, handina
kurambira." **8** Vakuru navanhu, vose vakapindura
vakati, "Musateerera kwaari kana kubvumirana nezvaari
kuda." **9** Naizvozvo akapindura nhume dzaBheni-
Hadhadhi akati, "Udzai ishe wangu mambo kuti,
'Muranda wenyu achaita zvose zvamakamukumbira
pakutanga, asi chikumbiro ichi chazvino handigoni
kuchizadzisa.'" Vakasimuka vakaenda nemhinduro
kwavakanga vabva, kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi. **10** Saka Bheni-
Hadhadhi akatumira rimwe shoko kuna Ahabhu achiti,

“Vamwari ngavaitewo kwandiri, vanyanyise kudaro, kana
guruva ringakwana kupa mumwe nomumwe wamauto
angu kuti azadze chanza chake rikasara muSamaria.” **11**
Mambo weIsraeri akapindura akati, “Muudzei kuti, ‘Uyo
anoshonga nhumbi dzokurwa ngaarege kuzvirumbidza
souyo anodzibvisa.’” **12** Bheni-Hadhadhi akanzwa
shoko iri iye namadzimambo pavakanga vachinwa vari
mumisasa, akabva arayira mauto ake akati, “Gadzirirai
kundorwisa.” Saka vakagadzirira kundorwisa guta. **13**
Panguva iyoyo mumwe muprofita akauya kuna Ahabhu
mambo weIsraeri, akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Uri kuona
hondo huru huru iyi here? Ndichaiisa muruoko rwako
nhasi, ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’” **14** Ahabhu
akabvunza akati, “Asi ndiani achaita izvi?” Muprofita
akapindura akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Majaya amachinda
omumatunhu ndiwo achazviita.’” Akabvunza akati,
“Zvino ndiani achatanga hondo yacho?” Muprofita
akapindura akati, “Ndiwe uchaitanga.” **15** Saka Ahabhu
akaunganidza majaya amachinda omumatunhu, varume
vaikwana mazana maviri namakumi matatu navaviri.
Mushure akaunganidza vamwe vaIsraeri, pamwe chete
zviuru zvinomwe. **16** Vakasimuka masikati, Bheni-
Hadhadhi namadzimambo makumi matatu navaviri vaiva
kudivi rake panguva yavakanga vari mumisasa yavo
vachidhakwa. **17** Majaya amachinda omumatunhu ndiwo
akatanga kuenda. Zvino Bheni-Hadhadhi akanga atuma
vasori uye vakamuudza kuti, “Kune varume vari kubva
kuSamaria.” **18** Akati, “Kana vauya kuzotsvaga rugare,
vabatei vari vapenyu; kana vauya kuzorwa, vabatei vari

vapenyu.” **19** Majaya amachinda omumatunhu akafamba
achibuda muguta varwi vari mumashure mavo **20** uye
mumwe nomumwe wavo akauraya waakarwisana naye.
VaAramu vakatiza, vaIsraeri vachivadzingirira. Asi Bheni-
Hadhadhi mambo weAramu akatiza akatasva bhiza,
navamwe vavarwi vake vaiva namabhiza. **21** Mambo
weIsraeri akabuda akakunda mabhiza nengoro, akauraya
vaAramu vakawanda kwazvo. **22** Mushure maizvozvo,
muprofita akauya kuna mambo weIsraeri akati,
“Simbisa chinzvimbo chako ugoona zvinofanira kuitwa,
nokuti muchirimo chiri kutevera mambo weAramu
achakurwisa zvakare.” **23** Panguva imwe cheteyo,
varanda vamambo weAramu vakati kwaari, “Vamwari
vavo ndavamwari vamakomo. Ndicho chikonzero
vakatikurira. Asi tikarwa navo mumapani, zvirokwazvo
tichavakurira. **24** Itai izvi: Bvisai madzimambo ose
panzvimbo dzavo dzokutonga mugovatsiva navamwe
vabati. **25** Munofanirawo kuzviunganidzira hondo
yakafanana neyamakarasikirwa nayo, bhiza nebhiza
nengoro nengoro, kuitira kuti tikwanise kurwa
navaIsraeri mumapani. Ipapo zvirokwazvo tichavakurira.”
Akabvumirana navo akaita saizvozvo. **26** Muchirimo
chakatevera Bheni-Hadhadhi akaunganidza vaAramu
akakwidza kuAfeki kundorwa neIsraeri. **27** VaIsraeri
vakati vaunganidzwawo uye vapiwa zvose zvinodiwa
pakurwa hondo, vakafamba vachienda kundosangana
navo. VaIsraeri vakadzika musasa wavo vakatarisana
navo, vachinge mapoka maduku maviri embudzi, ukuwo
vaAramu vakazadza nyika. **28** Munhu waMwari akauya

akaudza mambo weIsraeri kuti, “Zvanzi naJehovha:
‘Nokuda kwokuti vaAramu vanofunga kuti Jehovha
ndimwari wamakomo, uye kuti haasi mwari wemipata,
ndichaisa hondo huru huru iyi mumaoko ako, uye
uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’” **29** Kwamazuva manomwe
vakagara pamisasa yavo vakatarisana, uye nezuva
rechinomwe hondo yakatanga. VaIsraeri vakauraya
zana rezviuru zvamauto etsoka avaAramu musi mumwe
chete. **30** Vakasara vakatizira kuguta reAfeki, uko
kwakandowira rusvingo pamusoro pezviuru makumi
maviri nezvinomwe zvavo. Uye Bheni-Hadhadhi akatizira
kuguta akandohwanda muimba yomukati. **31** Varanda
vake vakati kwaari, “Tarirai, takanzwa kuti madzimambo
eimba yaIsraeri ane tsitsi. Ngatiendei kuna mambo
weIsraeri takasungirira masaga muzviuno zvedu, uye
takasunga misoro yedu netambo. Zvichida angakuregai
muri mupenyu.” **32** Vakasungirira masaga muzviuno
zvavo vakasunga misoro yavo netambo, vakabva vaenda
kuna mambo weIsraeri vakasvikoti, “Muranda wenyu
Bheni-Hadhadhi ati, ‘Ndapota, dai mangondirega
ndararama.’” Mambo akapindura akati, “Achiri mupenyu
nazvino? Ihama yangu.” **33** Varume ava vakazviona
sechiratidzo chakanaka ndokukurumidza kutevedzera
zvaakanga areva. Vakati, “Hongu, hama yenyu Bheni-
Hadhadhi!” Mambo akati, “Endai munomutora.” Bheni-
Hadhadhi akati achibuda, Ahabhu akamukwidza mungoro
yake. **34** Bheni-Hadhadhi akati kwaari, “Ndichadzosera
maguta akatorwa nababa vangu kuna baba vako.
Unogonawo kuisa misika yako muDhamasiko, sezvakaitwa

nababa vangu muSamaria.” Ahabhu akati, “Nokuda kwechibvumirano ichi, ndichakusunungura.” Saka akaita chibvumirano naye, akamurega achienda. **35** Mumwe wavanakomana vavaprofita arayirwa naJehovha, akati kushamwari yake, “Ndirove!” asi murume uyu akaramba. **36** Naizvozvo muprofita akati, “Zvausina kuteerera Jehovha, uchingobva pano pandiri, uchaurayiwa neshumba.” Zvino murume uyu achangobva paakanga ari, shumba yakamuwana ikamuuraya. **37** Muprofita akawana mumwe murume akati, “Ndapota, ndirove.” Naizvozvo murume uyu akamurova, akamukuvadza. **38** Ipapo muprofita akaenda akandomirira mambo pamugwagwa. Akazviita somumwe munhu akakwevera pasi mucheka wake womusoro kuti uvharidzire maziso ake. **39** Mambo paakanga ava kupfuura nepo muprofita akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Muranda wenyu akaenda pakatikati pehondo payakanga ichirwiwa, mumwe munhu akauya kwandiri nomusungwa akati, ‘Chengeta murume uyu. Kana akashayikwa upenyu hwako huchatsiva hwake, kana kuti ucharipa netarenda resirivha.’ **40** Muranda wenyu paakanga ari mubishi rokuita basa pano nekoko, murume uya akanyangarika.” Mambo weIsraeri akati, “Iwoyo ndiwo mutongo wako. Ndiwe wautaura woga.” **41** Ipapo muprofita akakurumidza kubvisa mucheka pamaziso ake, mambo weIsraeri akabva amuziva kuti aiva mumwe wavaprofita. **42** Akati kuna mambo, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Wakasunungura munhu wandakanga ndati anofanira kufa. Naizvozvo upenyu hwako huchatsiva hwake, vanhu vako vachatsiva vanhu vake.’” **43** Mambo

weIsraeri akaenda kumuzinda wake muSamaria aora mwoyo uye ashatirwa.

21 Kwapera nguva yakati, pane imwe nyaya yakaitika pamusoro pomunda wemizambiringa waNabhoti muJezireeri. Munda wemizambiringa uyu waiva muJezireeri, pedyo nomuzinda waAhabhu mambo weSamaria. **2** Ahabhu akati kuna Nabhoti, "Ndipe munda wako wemizambiringa kuti ndiuite bindu romuriwo, sezvo uri pedyo nomuzinda wangu. Ini ndichatsinhanhisa nokukupa munda wemizambiringa uri nani, kana kuti, kana uchida, ndichakuripa mari inoenderana nomutengo wawo." **3** Asi Nabhoti akapindura akati, "Jehovha ngaazvirambidze kuti ndikupei nhaka yamadzibaba angu." **4** Saka Ahabhu akaenda kumba akasuwa uye akashatirwa nokuti Nabhoti muJezireeri akanga ati, "Handisi kuzokupai nhaka yamadzibaba angu." Akarara pamubhedha wake akazvidya mwoyo, akaramba kudya. **5** Jezebheri, mukadzi wake, akapindamo akamubvunza akati, "Sei makasuwa kudai? Sei musiri kudya?" **6** Akamupindura akati, "Nokuti ndati kuna Nabhoti muJezireeri, 'Nditengesere munda wako wemizambiringa; kana kuti, kana uchida, ndichakupa mumwe munda wemizambiringa kune imwe nzvimbo kuti, utsive uyu.' Asi iye ati, 'Handisi kuzokupai munda wangu wemizambiringa.'" **7** Jezebheri, mukadzi wake akati, "Izvi ndizvo here zvamunoita samambo weIsraeri? Simukai mudye! Faranukai. Ndichakuwanirai munda wemizambiringa waNabhoti muJezireeri." **8** Naizvozvo akanyora matsamba

muzita raAhabhu, akadhinda chidhindo chake padziri, akadzitumira kuvakuru nokumachinda aaigara nawo muguta raNabhoti. **9** Mumatsamba aya akanyora akati: “Daidzirai zuva rokutsanya mugogadzika Nabhoti panzvimbo yakakwirira pakati pavanhu. **10** Asi gadzai nhubu mbiri pakatarisana naye uye mugoita kuti dzipupure dzichiti akatuka Mwari namambo. Ipapo mutorei muende naye kunze mugomutaka namabwe kusvikira afa.” **11** Saka vakuru namachinda vaigara muguta raNabhoti vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJezebheri mumatsamba aakanga avanyorera. **12** Vakadaidzira zuva rokutsanya ndokugadzika Nabhoti panzvimbo yakakwirira pakati pavanhu. **13** Ipapo nhubu mbiri dzakauya dzikagara dzakatarisana naye dzikapomera Nabhoti mhosva pamberi pavanhu, dzichiti, “Nabhoti akatuka Mwari namambo.” Naizvozvo vakamutora vakaenda naye kunze kweguta vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa. **14** Ipapo vakatumira shoko kuna Jezebheri vachiti, “Nabhoti atakwa namabwe uye afa.” **15** Jezebheri paakangonzwa chete kuti Nabhoti akanga atakwa namabwe akafa, akati kuna Ahabhu, “Simukai muende mundotora munda wemizambiringa waNabhoti muJezireeri waakaramba kukutengeserai. Haachisiri mupenyu, asi afa.” **16** Ahabhu paakanzwa kuti Nabhoti akanga afa, akasimuka akaenda kundotora munda wemizambiringa waNabhoti. **17** Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Eria muTishibhi richiti, **18** “Buruka pasi undosangana naAhabhu mambo weIsraeri, uyo ari kutonga muSamaria. Iye zvino ari mumunda wemizambiringa waNabhoti, waaenda kundotora. **19** Uti

kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Hauna here kuuraya munhu ukamutorera zvinhu zvake?’ Ipapo uti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Panzvimbo yakananzvwa ropa raNabhoti nembwa, imbwa dzichananzva ropa rakowo ipapo, hongu, rako!’” **20** Ahabhu akati kuna Eria, “Saka wandiwanaka, muvengi wangu!” Akapindura akati, “Ndakuwana nokuti wazvitengesa kuti uite zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. **21** ‘Ndichauyisa dambudziko guru pamusoro pako. Ndichaparadza vana vako ndigouraya murume wose weimba yaAhabhu muIsraeri, muranda neasiri muranda. **22** Ndichaita kuti imba yako ifanane neyaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati neyaBhaasha mwanakomana waAhija, nokuti waita kuti ndishatirwe uye waita kuti Israeri iite chivi.’ **23** “Zvino kana ari Jezebheriwo, Jehovha anoti: ‘Imbwa dzichadya Jezebheri pamasvingo eJezireeri.’ **24** “Imbwa dzichadya avo vaAhabhu vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga dzichadya avo vachafira musango.” **25** Hapana kumbova nomunhu akaita saAhabhu, akazvitengesa kuti aite zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, achikurudzirwa naJezebheri mukadzi wake. **26** Akaita zvinonyangadza kwazvo nokutevera zvifananidzo, sezvakanga zvaitwa navaAmori, avo vakanga vadzingwa naJehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri. **27** Ahabhu paakanzwa mashoko aya, akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka masaga akatsanya. Akapfeka masaga akafamba achizvininipisa. **28** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna Eria muTishibhi richiti, **29** “Waona here kuti Ahabhu azvininipisa sei pamberi pangu? Nokuti azvininipisa, handichauyisa

dambudziko guru iri mumazuva ake, asi ndichariuyisa paimba yake mumazuva omwanakomana wake.”

22 Kwamakore matatu pakati peAramu neIsraeri pakanga pasina hondo. **2** Asi mugore rechitatu, Jehoshafati mambo weJudha akaburuka zasi kundoona mambo weIsraeri. **3** Mambo weIsraeri akanga ati kuvaranda vake, “Hamuzivi here kuti Ramoti Gireadhi ndeyedu asi hapana chatiri kuita kuti tiitore zvakare kubva kuna mambo weAramu?” **4** Uye akakumbira Jehoshafati akati, “Uchaenda neni here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi?” Jehoshafati akapindura mambo weIsraeri achiti, “Ini ndakangofanana newe, vanhu vangu vakafanana nevako, mabhiza angu samabhiza ako.” **5** Asi Jehoshafati akatiwo kuna mambo weIsraeri, “Tanga watsvaga zvinorayirwa naJehovha.” **6** Saka mambo weIsraeri akaunganidza pamwe chete, vaprofita, vangangoita varume mazana mana, akavabvunza akati, “Ndoenda here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi, kana kuti ndoregera?” Vakapindura vakati, “Endai nokuti Jehovha achaiisa muruoko rwamambo.” **7** Asi Jehoshafati akabvunza achiti, “Hapana here mumwe muprofita waJehovha pano watingabvunza?” **8** Mambo weIsraeri akapindura Jehoshafati akati, “Pachine murume mumwe chete watinogona kubvunza Jehovha naye, asi ndinomuvenga nokuti haamboprofiti chinhu chakanaka pamusoro pangu asi zvakaipa nguva dzose. NdiMikaya, mwanakomana waImura.” Jehoshafati akapindura akati, “Mambo haafaniri kutaura kudaro.” **9** Saka mambo weIsraeri akadana mumwe wavaranda vake akati, “Uyisa Mikaya

mwanakomana waImura izvozvi.” **10** Mambo weIsraeri
naJehoshafati, mambo weJudha, vakanga vakagara
pazvigaro zvavo vakapfeka nguo dzavo dzoumambo
vari paburiro, pedyo nesuo reSamaria, vaprofita
vose vachiprofita pamberi pavo. **11** Zvino Zedhekia
mwanakomana waKenaana akanga agadzira nyanga
dzesimbi, akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Nedzidzi muchatunga
vaAramu kusvikira vaparara!’” **12** Vamwe vaprofita vose
vakanga vachiprofita zvimwe chetezvo. Vakati, “Rwisai
Ramoti Gireadhi mukunde, nokuti Jehovha achariisa
muruoko rwamambo.” **13** Nhume yakanga yaenda
kundodana Mikaya yakati kwaari, “Tarirai, somunhu
mumwe chete, vamwe vaprofita vari kutaura kuti mambo
vachabudirira. Shoko renyu ngaribvumirane neravo, uye
mutaurewo zvakanaka.” **14** Asi Mikaya akati, “NaJehovha
mupenyu, ndinogona chete kumuudza zvandinoudzwa
naJehovha.” **15** Paakasvika, mambo akamubvunza akati,
“Mikaya, toenda here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi,
kana kuti torega?” Akapindura akati, “Rwisai mukunde
nokuti Jehovha achariisa muruoko rwamambo.” **16**
Mambo akati kwaari, “Ndinofanira kukupikisa kangani
kuti undiudze chokwadi pasina chimwe chinhu muzita
raJehovha?” **17** Ipapo Mikaya akapindura akati, “Ndakaona
Israeri yose yakapararira pamakomo samakwai asina
mufudzi, uye Jehovha akati, ‘Vanhu ava havana tenzi.
Mumwe nomumwe wavo ngaaende kumba norugare.’”
18 Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Handina
kukuudza here kuti haamboprofiti chinhu chakanaka
pamusoro pangu, asi zvakaipa chete?” **19** Mikaya

akaenderera mberi akati, “Naizvozvo chinzwai shoko raJehovha: Ndakaona Jehovha akagara pachigaro chake choushe, uye hondo dzose dzokudenga dzakamira dzakamupoteredza kurudyi nokuruboshwe kwake. **20** Zvino Jehovha akati, ‘Ndiani achaenda kundokwezva Ahabhu kuti arwise Ramoti Gireadhi agoenda kundofira ikoko?’ “Mumwe akataura izvi, mumwe akataura izvo. **21** Pakupedzisira, mumwe mweya wakauya ukamira pamberi paJehovha ukati, ‘Ndichandomukwezva ini.’ **22** “Jehovha akabvunza akati, ‘Nenzira ipi?’ “Iwo wakati, ‘Ndichaenda ndonova mweya unoreva nhema mumiromo yavaprofita vake vose.’ “Jehovha akati, ‘Uchabudirira mukumukwezva. Enda undozviita.’ **23** “Saka iye zvino Jehovha aisa mweya unoreva nhema mumiromo yavaprofita venyu vose ava. Jehovha atema kuti muchawira mudambudziko guru kwazvo.” **24** Ipapo Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akaenda kwaari akarova Mikaya nembama. Akamubvunza achiti, “Mweya waJehovha wakafamba nenzira ipiko uchibva kwandiri kuti uzotaura kwauri?” **25** Mikaya akapindura akati, “Uchazviziva musi wauchaenda kundohwanda muimba yomukati.” **26** Ipapo mambo weIsraeri akarayira akati, “Torai Mikaya mumudzosere kuna Amoni mutongi weguta nokuna Joashi mwanakomana wamambo **27** muti, ‘Zvanzi namambo: Isai munhu uyu mutorongo murege kumupa chimwe chinhu kunze kwechingwa nemvura kusvikira ndadzoka norugare.’” **28** Mikaya akati, “Kana zvikaitika kuti madzoka norugare, Jehovha haana kutaura neni.” Ipapo akatizve, “Inzwai mashoko

angu imi vanhu mose!” **29** Saka mambo weIsraeri
naJehoshafati mambo weJudha vakaenda kuRamoti
Gireadhi. **30** Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati,
“Ndichapinda muhondo iyi ndichinge mumwe munhu,
asi iwe pfeka mbatya dzako dzoumambo.” Saka
mambo weIsraeri akazviita somumwe munhu akaenda
kundorwa. **31** Zvino mambo weAramu akanga arayira
vatungamiri vake vengoro makumi matatu navaviri achiti,
“Musarwa nomunhu upi zvake, muduku kana mukuru,
kunze kwamambo weIsraeri.” **32** Vatungamiri vengoro
pavakaona Jehoshafati, vakafunga kuti, “Zvirokwazvo
uyu ndiye mambo weIsraeri.” Naizvozvo vakatendeuka
kuti vamurwise, asi Jehoshafati paakaridza mhere, **33**
vatungamiri vengoro vakaona kuti akanga asiriye mambo
weIsraeri ndokubva varega kumutevera. **34** Asi mumwe
murume akapfura museve wake chipfurepfure akabva
abaya mambo weIsraeri paisangana zvipenga zvembatya
dzake dzehondo. Mambo akati kumuchairi wengoro
yake, “Tendeutsa ngoro undibvise pano pari kurwiwa.
Ndakuvadzwa.” **35** Hondo yakarwiwa zuva rose, uye
mambo akaita zvokutsigirwa mungoro yake akatarisa
vaAramu. Ropa rakabva paronda rake rakaerera rikaenda
mukati mengoro, uye manheru iwayo akabva afa. **36** Zuva
parakanga rava kuvira, kwakadaidzirwa kuhondo yose
kuti, “Munhu wose kuguta rake; munhu wose kunyika
yake!” **37** Naizvozvo mambo akafa, akauyiswa kuSamaria,
akavigwa ikoko. **38** Vakasuka ngoro padziva reSamaria
(panova ndipo paishambira zvifeve), imbwa dzikananzva
ropa rake, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha.

39 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga
kwaAhabhu, zvichisanganisira zvose zvaakaita, muzinda
waakavaka nenyanga dzenzou, namaguta aakavaka,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore
negore dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **40** Ahabhu akazorora
namadzibaba ake. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana wake
akamutevera paumambo. **41** Jehoshafati mwanakomana
waAsa akava mambo weJudha mugore rechina raAhabhu,
mambo weIsraeri. **42** Jehoshafati akanga ane makore
makumi matatu namashanu okuberekwa paakava
mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi
maviri namashanu. Zita ramai vake raiva Azubha,
mwanasikana waShirihi. **43** Pazvinhu zvose akafamba
munzira dzababa vake Asa uye haana kurasika achibva
padziri; akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha.
Zvisinei, nzvimbo dzakakwirira hadzina kubviswa, uye
vanhu vakaramba vachipa zvibayiro uye vachipisa
zvinonhuhwira ikoko. **44** Jehoshafati akanga ane rugarewo
namambo weIsraeri. **45** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika
panguva yokutonga kwaJehoshafati, zvinhu zvaakaita
nehondo dzaakarwa, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku
renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eJudha?
46 Akabvisa panyika zvifeve zvavarume zvakanga zvasara
kunyange mushure menguva yokutonga kwababa vake
Asa. **47** Panguva iyoyo muEdhomu makanga musina
mambo; maitongwa nejinda. **48** Zvino Jehoshafati akavaka
chitsama chezvikepe chokutakurisa zvinhu zvokutengesa
kuti zviende kuOfiri kundotora goridhe, asi hazvina
kuenda nokuti zvakaparara paEzioni Gebheri. **49** Panguva

iyoyo Ahazia mwanakomana waAhabhu akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Regai varanda vangu vaende navaranda venyu nezvikepe zvenyu.” Asi Jehoshafati akaramba. **50** Ipapo Jehoshafati akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pavakavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi baba vake. Ipapo Jehoramu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **51** Ahazia mwanakomana waAhabhu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria mugore regumi namanomwe raJehoshafati mambo weJudha, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore maviri. **52** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha nokuti akafamba munzira dzababa namai vake nomunzira dzaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, akaita kuti Israeri iite chivi. **53** Akashandira uye akanamata Bhaari, akaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri atsamwe, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake.

2 Madzimambo

1 Mushure mokufa kwaAhabhu, vaMoabhu vakamukira
Israeri. **2** Zvino Ahazia akanga awira pasi napawindo
rekamuri reimba yake yapamusoro kuSamaria akakuvara.
Saka akatuma nhume akati kwavari, “Endai mundobvunza
Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi, kuti aone kana
ndichizopora pakukuvara uku.” **3** Asi mutumwa
waJehovha akati kuna Eria muTishibhi, “Kwira kumusoro
undosangana nenhume dzamambo weSamaria uti
kwavari, ‘Imhaka yokuti muIsraeri hamuna Mwari here
zvamunondobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi?’
4 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Hauchabva pamubhedha
pawakarara ipapo. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!’” Naizvozvo
Eria akaenda. **5** Nhume dzakati dzadzokera kuna
mambo, akavabvunza akati, “Madzokereiko?” **6** Ivo
vakamupindura vakati, “Mumwe murume akauya
akasangana nesu. Zvino akati kwatiri, ‘Dzokerai kuna
mambo akutumai mundoti kwaari, “Zvanzi naJehovha:
Imhaka yokuti muIsraeri hamuna Mwari here zvaunotuma
nhume kundobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi?
Naizvozvo hauchaburuki pamubhedha pawakarara ipapo.
Zvirokwazvo uchafa!”’” **7** Mambo akavabvunza akati,
“Ko, murume akauya akasangana nemi akakutaurirai
izvi akanga akadini?” **8** Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Akanga
ari murume akapfeka nguo dzine mvere nebhanhire
reganda muchiuno chake.” Mambo akati, “NdiEria
muTishibhi.” **9** Ipapo akatuma mukuru weboka ravarume
makumi mashanu navanhu vake kuna Eria. Mukuru uyu
akaenda kuna Eria akanga akagara pamusoro pechikomo,

ndokuti kwaari, “Munhu waMwari, zvanzi namambo, ‘Burukai!’” **10** Eria akamupindura akati, “Kana ndiri munhu waMwari, moto ngauburuke uchibva kudenga ukuparadze iwe navanhu vako makumi mashanu!” Ipapo moto wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukamuparadza iye navanhu vake. **11** Zvadaro mambo akazotumazve mumwe mukuru weboka ravarume makumi mashanu navanhu vake makumi mashanu! Mukuru uyu akati kuna Eria, “Munhu waMwari, zvanzi namambo, ‘Burukai izvozvi!’” **12** Eria akati kwaari, “Kana ndiri munhu waMwari, moto ngauburuke uchibva kudenga ukuparadze iwe navanhu vako vana makumi mashanu.” Ipapo moto waMwari wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukamuparadza iye navanhu vake makumi mashanu. **13** Saka mambo akatumazve mumwe mukuru wechitatu ana varume makumi mashanu. Uyu mukuru wechitatu akakwira akazviwisira pasi namabvi ake pamberi paEria. Akamukumbira akati, “Haiwa, munhu waMwari, ndapota, upenyu hwangu nohwavarume ava makumi mashanu, isu varanda venyu, ngahuve hunokosha pamberi penyu. **14** Tarirai moto wakabva kudenga ukaparadza vakuru vaviri vokutanga navanhu vavo vose. Asi zvino upenyu hwangu ngahuve chinhu chinokosha pamberi penyu.” **15** Zvino mutumwa waJehovha akati kuna Eria, “Buruka pamwe chete naye; usamutya.” Naizvozvo Eria akasimuka akaenda naye kuna mambo. **16** Akaudza mambo kuti, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Imhaka yokuti muIsraeri hamuna Mwari here zvawatuma nhume kundobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi? Nokuti waita izvi,

hauchambobva pamubhedha pawakarara. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!” **17** Naizvozvo akafa, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha rakataurwa naEria. Nokuti Ahazia akanga asina mwanakomana, Joramu akazomutevera paushe pagore rechipiri raJehoramu, mwanakomana waJehoshafati, mambo weJudha. **18** Zvino, mabasa akaitwa pamazuva okutonga kwaAhazia, nezvaakaita iye hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri?

2 Jehovha paakanga ava kuda kutora Eria nechinyamupupuri kuti amuendese kudenga, Eria naErisha vakanga vari munzira vachibva kuGirigari. **2** Eria akati kuna Erisha, “Gara pano, nokuti Jehovha andituma kuBheteri.” Asi Erisha akati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwenyu, handingakusiyei.” Naizvozvo vakadzika kuBheteri. **3** Boka ravaprofita vapaBheteri rakauya kuna Erisha vakamubvunza vakati, “Unoziva here kuti Jehovha ari kuzokutorera tenzi wako nhasi?” Erisha akavapindura akati, “Hongu, ndinozviziva, regai henyu kuzvitaura.” **4** Ipapo Eria akatizve kwaari, “Gara pano, Erisha; nokuti Jehovha andituma kuJeriko.” Iye akapindura akati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu hwenyu, handingakusiyei.” Naizvozvo vakaenda kuJeriko. **5** Boka ravaprofita vapaJeriko rakakwira kuna Erisha vakamubvunza vakati, “Unoziva here kuti Jehovha ari kuzokutorera tenzi wako nhasi?” Akavapindura akati, “Hongu, ndinozviziva, regai henyu kuzvitaura.” **6** Ipapo Eria akatizve kwaari, “Gara pano; nokuti Jehovha andituma kuJorodhani.” Iye akapindura

akati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwenyu, handikusiyei.” Saka vakafamba vose vari vaviri.
7 Boka ravaprofita, ravarume makumi mashanu, rakaenda rikandomira nechokure, vakatarisana napanzvimbo pakanga pamire Eria naErisha paJorodhani. **8** Eria akatora jasi rake akaripeta akarova mvura naro, mvura ikaparadzana, imwe kurudyi, imwe kuruboshwe, ivo vaviri vakayambuka napakaoma. **9** Vakati vayambuka, Eria akati kuna Erisha, “Nditaurire, unoda kuti ndikuitirei ndisati ndatorwa kubva kwauri?” Erisha akapindura akati “Ndipei migove miviri yomweya wenyu.” **10** Eria akati, “Wakumbira chinhu chakaoma, asi kana ukandiona ndichitorwa kubva kwauri, uchaupiwa, asi kana zvisina kudaro, haungaupiwi.” **11** Zvino pavakanga vachifamba, vachitaurirana, pakarepo ngoro yomoto namabhiza omoto zvakaonekwa zvikaparadzanisa vaviri ava, Eria akaenda kudenga muchinyamupupuri. **12** Uye Erisha akazviona akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati, “Baba vangu! Baba vangu! Ngoro navarume vamabhiza veIsraeri!” Zvino Erisha haana kuzomuonazve. Ipapo akabata nguo dzake akadzibvarura napakati. **13** Akanonga jasi rakanga rawira pasi, richibva kuna Eria akadzokera kundomira pamahombekombe eJorodhani. **14** Ipapo akatora jasi raEria rakanga rawa kubva paari akarova mvura naro akati, “Zvino Jehovha Mwari waEria aripiko?” Paakarova mvura, yakaparadzana, imwe kurudyi, imwe kuruboshwe, iye ndokubva ayambuka achienda mhiri. **15** Boka ravaprofita vapaJeriko, avo vakanga vakatarisa, vakati, “Mweya waEria wagara pamusoro paErisha.” Uye

vakaenda kundosangana naye vakakotamira pasi pamberi pake. **16** Vakati, “Tarirai, isu varanda venyu tine varume makumi mashanu vakasimba. Ngavaende vandotsvaka tenzi wenyu. Zvimwe Mweya waJehovha wamusimudza ukandomugarisa pamusoro perimwe gomo kana mune mumwe mupata.” Erisha akavapindura akati, “Kwete, musavatuma.” **17** Asi vakaramba vachimugombedzera kusvikira anyara kwazvo kuti avarambidze. Saka akati, “Vatumei henyu.” Saka vakatuma varume makumi mashanu vakandomutsvaka kwamazuva matatu asi havana kumuwana. **18** Pavakadzokera kuna Erisha, kwaaigara muJeriko, akati kwavari, “Handina kukuudzai here kuti musaenda?” **19** Varume vomuguta vakati kuna Erisha, “Tarirai, tenzi wedu, guta iri riri pakanaka, asi sezvamunoona henyu, mvura yacho yakaipa uye nyika yacho haina zvibereko.” **20** Iye akati, “Ndivigirei ndiro itsva uye muise munyu mairi.” Naizvozvo vakamuvigira ndiro yacho. **21** Ipapo akaenda kuchitubu akakanda munyu imomo achiti, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Ndanatsa mvura iyi. Haichazokonzeri rufuzve kana kushayisa nyika zvibereko.’” **22** Saka mvura yakaramba yakanaka kusvikira nhasi sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko rakataurwa naErisha. **23** Achibva ipapo, Erisha akaenda kuBheteri. Paakanga achifamba mumugwagwa, vamwe vechidiki vakabuda muguta vakamusveeredza, vakati kwaari, “Kwira kumusoro, iwe nyamhanza! Kwira kumusoro, iwe nyamhanza!” **24** Akacheuka, akavatarisa, akadana chituko pamusoro pavo muzita raJehovha. Ipapo maperekadzi akabuda musango akaparadza vechidiki makumi mana

navaviri. **25** Uye akaenda muGomo reKarimeri, uye achibva ikoko akadzokera kuSamaria.

3 Joramu, mwanakomana waAhabhu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria mugore regumi namasere raJehoshafati mambo weJudha, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namaviri. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, asi haana kuita sezvakaita baba vake namai vake. Akabvisa dombo rinoera raBhaari rakanga raitwa nababa vake. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro, akanamatira kuzvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, iye haana kubva kwazviri. **4** Zvino Mesha mambo weMoabhu aipfuwa makwai, uye aifanira kupa mambo weIsraeri makwayana anokwana zviuru zana namakushe amakondobwe anokwana zviuru zana. **5** Asi mushure mokufa kwaAhabhu, mambo weMoabhu akamukira mambo weIsraeri. **6** Saka panguva iyoyo, Mambo Jehoramu akabva kuSamaria akaunganidza vaIsraeri vose. **7** Akatumirawo shoko kuna Jehoshafati mambo weJudha achiti, "Mambo weMoabhu andimukira. Ungada kuenda neni kundorwa neMoabhu here?" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndichaenda newe. Ini ndakangoita sewe, navanhu vangu sevakowo, mabhiza angu samabhiza ako." **8** Akamubvunza akati, "Tichandovavamba nenzira ipi?" Iye akapindura akati, "NomuRenje reEdhomu." **9** Saka mambo weIsraeri akaenda namambo weJudha pamwe chete namambo weEdhomu. Mushure mokufamba vachipoterera kwamazuva manomwe, varwi vakapererwa nemvura yavo, neyezvipfuwo zvavaiva nazvo. **10** Mambo weIsraeri akati, "Haiwa! Heya Jehovha atidaidza

isu madzimambo matatu pamwe chete kungozotipa hake kuvaMoabhu?” **11** Asi Jehoshafati akamubvunza akati, “Hapana muprofita waJehovha here pano, kuti tibvunze Jehovha nokwaari?” Muranda wamambo weIsraeri akati, “Pana Erisha mwanakomana waShafati. Aisimbosuridzira mvura pamaoko aEria.” **12** Jehoshafati akati, “Shoko raJehovha riri paari.” Saka mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati namambo weEdhomu vakaburuka vakaenda kwaari. **13** Erisha akati kuna mambo weIsraeri, “Chiiko chandingaita nemi? Endai kuvaprofita vababa venyu navaprofita vamai venyu.” Mambo weIsraeri akapindura akati, “Kwete, nokuti ndiJehovha akatidaidza isu madzimambo matatu tose kuti azotipa kuvaMoabhu.” **14** Erisha akati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha Wamasimba Ose mupenyu, wandinoshumira, dai ndanga ndisingaremekedzi Jehoshafati mambo weJudha vari pano, handaimbokutarisai kana kukuonai. **15** Asi zvino uyai nomuridzi worudimbwa kwandiri.” Muridzi worudimbwa paakanga achiridza, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakauya pamusoro paErisha, **16** akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Itai kuti mupata uyu uzare namakoronga. **17** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: Hamusi kuzoona mhepo kana mvura, kunyange zvakadaro, mupata uyu uchazadzwa nemvura, uye imi, nemombe dzenyu nedzimwe mhuka dzenyu muchanwamo. **18** Chinhu ichi chakareruka pamberi paJehovha; achaisawo Moabhu kwamuri. **19** Muchaparadza guta rimwe nerimwe rakakomberedzwa norusvingo uye namaguta ose makuru. Muchatemera pasi muti mumwe nomumwe wakanaka, mugotsindira matsime

ose, uye muchakanganisa namabwe munda mumwe nomumwe wakanaka.” **20** Chifumi chamangwana, nenguva dzinenge dzokupa chibayiro, tarirai, mvura yakayerera ichibva kwakadziva kuEdhomu! Uye nyika yakazara nemvura. **21** Zvino vaMoabhu vose vakanga vanzwa kuti madzimambo akanga auya kuzorwa navo; saka murume mumwe nomumwe, mudiki nomukuru, aigona kutakura zvombo akadaidzwa uye vakandogariswa kumuganhu. **22** Vakati vachimuka mangwanani vakaona zuva richipenya pamusoro pemvura. KuvaMoabhu vaiva kuno rumwe rutivi, mvura yakanga yakatsvuka seropa. **23** Vakati, “Iropa iro! Madzimambo ayo anenge arwa akaurayana. Zvino imi vaMoabhu endai munopamba!” **24** Asi vaMoabhu vakati vasvika kumusasa weIsraeri, vaIsraeri vakavarwisa kusvikira vatiza. Ipapo vaIsraeri vakapinda munyika vakauraya vaMoabhu. **25** Vakaparadza maguta, uye murume mumwe nomumwe akapotsera mabwe pamunda woga woga wakanaka kusvikira wafukidzwa namabwe. Vakatsindira matsime ose uye vakatema muti wose wakanga wakanaka. Kirihareseti chete ndiro rakasiyiwa riine mabwe aro, asi varume vaiva nezvimviriri vakarikomba vakarirwisawo. **26** Mambo weMoabhu akati aona kuti akundwa, akatora varume mazana manomwe vaiva neminondo kuti varwise vaende kuna Mambo weEdhomu, asi vakakundikana. **27** Ipapo akatora dangwe rake, aifanira kumutevera paushe, akamupa sechibayiro parusvingo rweguta. Vakatsamwira vaIsraeri zvikuru; uye ivo vakabva kwaari vakadzokera kunyika yavo.

4 Zvino mukadzi womumwe murume weboka ravaprofita
akadanidzira kuna Erisha akati, “Muranda wenyu,
murume wangu afa, uye munoziva kuti aitya Jehovha.
Asi zvino uyo waakanga atorera chikwereti ari kuuya
kuzotora vanakomana vangu vaviri kuti vave nhapwa
dzake.” **2** Erisha akamupindura akati, “Ndingakubatsira
seiko? Nditaurire, chii chaunacho mumba mako?”
Iye akati, “Murandakadzi wenyu haana kana chinhu
kunze kwamafuta mashoma shoma.” **3** Erisha akati
kwaari, “Enda unokumbira vavakidzani vako vose
vakupe midziyo isina chinhu. Usakumbira mishoma.
4 Ipapo ugopinda mumba uzvipfigire mukova iwe
navana vako. Udire mafuta mumidziyo yose, ugoisa
parutivi mudziyo unenge wazara.” **5** Naizvozvo akabva
kwaari, akapfiga mukova iye navana vake vari mukati.
Vakauya nemidziyo kwaari, iye akaramba achingodira.
6 Midziyo yose yakati yazara, akati kumwanakomana
wake, “Ndivigire mumwe mudziyo.” Asi iye akapindura
akati, “Hapachina mumwe mudziyo wasara.” Ipapo
mafuta akabva aguma. **7** Akaenda kundoudza munhu
waMwari uye iye akati, “Chienda unotengesa mafuta
ugoripa zvikwereti zvako, iwe navanakomana vako
mugorarama neanenge asara.” **8** Rimwe zuva Erisha
akaenda kuShunemi. Ikoko kwaiva nomukadzi akanga ari
mupfumi, uye akamugombedzera kuti agare ambodya.
Saka nguva dzose paaipfuura nepo, aimirapo odya. **9**
Mukadzi akati kumurume wake, “Ndinoziva kuti murume
uyu anopfuura napano, mutsvene waMwari. **10** Ngativakei
kamuri padenga tigomuisira mubhedha netafura,

nechigaro uye nerambi imomo. Ipapo achakwanisa kugaramo paanenge angotishanyira." **11** Rimwe zuva Erisha akati asvika, akakwira kukamuri rake ndokurara imomo. **12** Akati kumuranda wake Gehazi, "Dana mukadzi muShunami." Naizvozvo akamudana, uye akamira pamberi pake. **13** Erisha akati kwaari, "Muudze kuti, 'Makatitamburira imi pane zvose izvi, zvino mungaitirwewo chii? Tingakumiririrai kuna mambo here kana kumukuru wehondo?'" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndine musha pakati pavanhu vokwangu." **14** Erisha akabvunza akati, "Angaitirwe chiiko?" Gehazi akati, "Zvirokwazvo, haana mwanakomana uye murume wake akwegura." **15** Ipapo Erisha akati, "Mudane." Naizvozvo akamudana, mukadzi akamira pamukova. **16** Erisha akati, "Nenguva inenge ino gore rinouya, uchafungatira mwanakomana mumaoko ako." Iye akati, "Kwete, ishe wangu. Haiwa munhu waMwari, musarevera nhema murandakadzi wenyu!" **17** Asi mukadzi akava nemimba, uye gore raitevera nenguva yakare iyoyo akapona mwanakomana, sezvaakanga audzwa naErisha. **18** Mwana akati akura, nerimwe zuva akaenda kuna baba vake, kwavaiva navakohwi. **19** Akati kuna baba vake, "Musoro wangu! Musoro wangu!" Baba vake vakataurira muranda vakati, "Mutakurei muende naye kuna mai vake." **20** Mushure mokunge muranda amusimudza, akaenda naye kuna mai vake, mukomana akagara pamakumbo amai vake kusvikira masikati, ndokubva afa. **21** Vakakwira pamusoro naye vakandomuradzika pamubhedha womunhu waMwari, ndokupfiga mukova

ndokubuda. **22** Mukadzi akadana murume wake akati,
“Ndapota, ndidanire mumwe wavaranda nembongoro kuti
ndiende kumunhu waMwari nokukurumidza ndigodzoka.”
23 Iye akamubvunza akati, “Uri kuendereiko kwaari nhasi?
Hakusi Kugara kwoMwedzi kana Sabata.” Akapindura
akati, “Hazvina mhosva.” **24** Akaisa chigaro pamusoro
pembongoro akati kumuranda wake, “Tungamira;
usafamba zvishoma uchiitira ini kunze kwokunge
ndakuudza.” **25** Naizvozvo akaenda akasvika kumunhu
waMwari paGomo reKarimeri. Akati achimuona achiri
kure, munhu waMwari akati kumuranda wake Gehazi,
“Tarisa! Hoyo mukadzi muShunami! **26** Mhanya
undosangana naye ugomubvunza kuti, ‘Munofara mose
here? Ko, murume wako anofara here? Ko, mwana
wako anofara here?’” Mukadzi akati, “Zvose zvakanaka.”
27 Paakasvika kumunhu waMwari paGomo, akabata
makumbo ake. Gehazi akauya achiti amusundire kure, asi
munhu waMwari akati, “Murege akadaro! Nokuti ane
shungu dzinomutambudza, asi Jehovha akandivanzira
chinhu ichi uye haana kundiudza kuti imhaka yei.”
28 Mukadzi akati, “Ndakakukumbirai mwanakomana
here, tenzi wangu? Ko, handina kukutaurirai kuti
musandinyengedzera here?” **29** Erisha akati kuna Gehazi,
“Zvisunge chiuno ubate tsvimbo yangu muruoko rwako
umhanye. Kana ukasangana naani zvake, usamukwazisa,
uye ani naani anokukwazisa, iwe usapindura. Uradzike
tsvimbo yangu pauso hwomukomana.” **30** Asi mai
vomwana vakati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu,
uye noupenyu hwenyu, handisi kuzokusiyai.” Naizvozvo

akasimuka akamutevera. **31** Gehazi akatungamira mberi akandoisa tsvimbo pachiso chomwana, asi hapana chakanzwika kana chakapfakanyika. Naizvozvo Gehazi akadzokera kuti andosangana naErisha akamuudza kuti, “Mukomana haana kumuka.” **32** Erisha paakasvika pamba, akawana mukomana ari pamubhedha akafa. **33** Akapinda mukati, akapfiga mukova iye nomwana vari vaviri, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. **34** Ipapo akakwira pamubhedha akatsivama pamusoro pomwana, akaisa muromo wake pamuromo womwana, nameso ake pameso omwana, uye maoko pamaoko ake. Paakatsivamira pamusoro pake, muviri womukomana wakatanga kudziya. **35** Erisha akafuratira, achifamba-famba mukati mekamuri akadzokerazve pamubhedha akatsivamazve pamusoro pake. Mukomana akahotsira kanomwe kose ndokusvinura meso ake. **36** Erisha akadana Gehazi akati kwaari, “Dana mukadzi muShunami.” Iye akaita saizvozvo. Akati apinda, Erisha akati kwaari, “Tora mwanakomana wako.” **37** Ipapo akapinda, akazviwisira patsoka dzake akakotamira pasi, akasimuka akatora mwanakomana wake akabuda. **38** Erisha akadzokera kuGirigari uye maiva nenzara mudunhu imomo. Boka ravanakomana vavaprofita parakanga rigere pamberi pake, akati kumuranda wake, “Gadzai hari huru mubikire boka ravaprofita ava zvokudya.” **39** Mumwe wavo akaenda kuminda kundotanha muriwo akawana magaka omusango. Akaunganidza mamwe acho akaazadza mujasi rake. Paakadzokera, akaatema-tema ndokuaisa muhari yomuriwo, kunyange zvazvo pakanga pasina aiziva kuti zvaiva zvii. **40** Zvokudya zvakapakurirwa

vanhu, asi pavakatanga kudya vakadanidzira vakati, “Nhai munhu waMwari, mune rufu muhari!” Uye vakatadza kuzvidya. **41** Erisha akati, “Uyai noupfu.” Akahuisa muhari akati, “Ipai vanhu vadye.” Ipapo hapana kuzova nechinokuvadza muhari. **42** Mumwe murume akauya achibva kuBhaari Sharisha achivigira munhu waMwari marofu makumi maviri echingwa chebhari chakanga chabikwa nezviyo zvakatanga kuibva, pamwe chete nehura dzezviyo zvitsva. Erisha akati, “Ipai vanhu vadye.” **43** Muranda wake akati, “Ndingagovera izvi kuvanhu zana sei?” Asi Erisha akapindura akati, “Ipai vanhu vadye. Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, ‘Vachadya vakasiya zvimwe.’” **44** Ipapo akavaisira pamberi pavo zvokudya, vakadya vakasiya zvimwe, sezvakanga zvataurwa neshoko raJehovha.

5 Zvino Naamani, mukuru wehondo yamambo weAramu, aiva munhu mukuru kwazvo pamberi patenzi wake uye aikudzwa zvikuru, nokuti kubudikidza naye, Jehovha akapa mambo weAramu kukunda. Aiva murwi ane simba noumhare, asi aiva namaperembudzi. **2** Zvino mauto eAramu akabuda kundorwa akadzoka ava nomusikana weIsraeri wavakanga vatapa, uye akashandira mukadzi waNaamani. **3** Akati kuna tenzikadzi wake, “Dai tenzi wangu aiona muprofita ari muSamaria! Aizomuporesa pamaperembudzi ake.” **4** Naamani akaenda kuna tenzi wake akamutaurira zvaakanga audzwa nomusikana akanga abva kuIsraeri. **5** Mambo weAramu akati, “Zvakanaka, enda hako. Ini ndichatumirawo tsamba kuna mambo weIsraeri.” Naizvozvo Naamani akaenda,

akatora matarenda gumi esirivha nezviuru zvitanhatu zvamashekeri egoridhe uye nemhando gumi dzenguo. **6** Tsamba yaakaenda nayo kuna mambo weIsraeri yaiti: “Ndatuma muranda wangu Naamani netsamba iyi kuti umurape maperembudzi ake.” **7** Mambo weIsraeri akati achangopedza kuverenga tsamba iyi, akabvarura nguo dzake akati, “Ndini Mwari here? Ndinogona kuuraya nokuraramisa here? Sei murume uyu atuma munhu kwandiri kuti azorapwa maperembudzi ake. Onai kuti anoedza sei kutsvaka bopoto neni!” **8** Erisha munhu waMwari, akati anzwa kuti mambo weIsraeri abvarura nguo dzake, akamutumira shoko akati, “Mabvarurireiko nguo dzenyu? Regai murume uyo auye kwandiri, uye achaziva kuti muIsraeri mune muprofita.” **9** Naizvozvo Naamani akaenda namabhiza ake nengoro akandomira pamukova weimba yaErisha. **10** Erisha akatuma nhume yake kwaari achiti, “Enda unoshamba kanomwe muJorodhani, ipapo nyama yako ichadzoredzerwa pakare uye uchava wakanatswa.” **11** Asi Naamani akabvapo atsamwa akati, “Ndanga ndichifunga kuti zvirokwazvo achauya kwandiri agomira achidana kuzita raJehovha Mwari wake, agoninira ruoko rwake panzvimbo yacho agondiporesa maperembudzi. **12** Ko, Abhana neFaripari, idzo nzizi dzeDhamasiko, hadzisi nani kupinda mvura yose yeIsraeri here? Handaigona kushamba madziri ndikanatswa here?” Naizvozvo akabvapo akaenda akatsamwa kwazvo. **13** Varanda vaNaamani vakaenda kwaari vakati, “Nhai baba, dai muprofita anga akuudzai kuti muite chinhu chikuru,

hamaizochiita here? Zvino zvaati kwamuri, ‘Shambai mugonatswa!’” **14** Saka akaburuka akandozvinyudza muna Jorodhani kanomwe, sezvaakanga audzwa nomunhu waMwari, nyama yake ikadzoredzerwa pakare ikava yakachena, seyomwana mucheche. **15** Ipapo Naamani akadzokera neboka rake rose kumunhu waMwari. Akamira pamberi pake akati, “Zvino ndava kuziva kuti hakuna Mwari panyika yose kunze kwomunyika yeIsraeri. Ndapota, gamuchirai chipo chabva kumuranda wenyu.” **16** Asi muprofita akati, “Zvirokwazvo, naJehovha mupenyu, iye wandinoshumira, handisi kuzogamuchira chinhu.” Kunyange zvazvo Naamani akamugombedzera, iye akaramba. **17** Naamani akati, “Ndapota, kana musingadi, muranda wenyu ngaapiwe hake ivhu ringatakurwa namanyurusi maviri, nokuti muranda wenyu haachambofazve akaita chipiriso chinopiswa nechibayiro kuna vamwe vamwari vapi zvavo asi kuna Jehovha. **18** Asi Jehovha ngaakanganwire muranda wenyu pachinhu chimwe chete ichi: Vatenzi vangu pavanopinda mutemberi yaRimoni kundonamatamo pasi, uye vakasendamira paruoko rwangu, neni ndikakotama ndirimowo, pandinokotama mutemberi yaRimoni, Jehovha ngaakanganwire muranda wenyu pachinhu ichi.” **19** Erisha akati, “Enda hako norugare.” Mushure mokunge Naamani afamba kwechinhambo, **20** Gehazi muranda waErisha munhu waMwari, akati mumwoyo make, “Tenzi wangu arerutsira zvakanyanya Naamani, muAramu uyu, pakusagamuchira kubva kwaari zvaanga auya nazvo. Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, ndichamhanya

ndimutevere ndigotora chimwe chinhu kwaari.” **21** Naizvozvo Gehazi akatevera Naamani. Zvino Naamani akati amuona achimumhanyira, akaburuka mungoro kuti andosangana naye. Akati kwaari, “Kwakanaka here?” **22** Gehazi akapindura akati, “Kwakanaka. Tenzi wangu andituma achiti, ‘Pane majaya maviri abva kuboka ravaprofita achangosvika kwandiri achibva kunyika yamakomo yaEfuremu. Ndapota, muvape henyu tarenda resirivha nemhando mbiri dzenguo.’” **23** Naamani akati, “Torai henyu matarenda maviri.” Akagombedzera Gehazi kuti azvigamuchire, ndokubva asungira matarenda maviri esirivha mumasaga maviri, nemhando mbiri dzenguo. Akazvipa kuvaranda vake vaviri, vakazvitakura vari mberi kwaGehazi. **24** Gehazi akati asvika pachikomo, akatora zvinhu kubva kuvaranda akazviisa mumba make. Akadzosa varume vaya ivo ndokuenda havo. **25** Ipapo akapinda akandomira pamberi paErisha tenzi wake. Erisha akamubvunza akati, “Wanga uripiko Gehazi?” Gehazi akapindura akati, “Muranda wenyu haana kwaamboenda.” **26** Asi Erisha akati kwaari, “Mweya wangu wanga usinewe here paburuka murume mungoro yake kuti azosangana newe? Ko, ino inguva yokutora mari kana kugamuchira nguo, neminda yemiorivhi, neyemizambiringa, namakwai, nemombe, kana varandarume navarandakadzi here? **27** Naizvozvo maperembudzi aNaamani achanamatira pauri iwe nezvizvarwa zvako nokusingaperi.” Ipapo Gehazi akabva pamberi paErisha ava namaperembudzi, achena sechando.

6 Zvino boka ravaprofita rakati kuna Erisha, “Tarisai,
nzvimbo yatinosangana nemi yatiitira diki kwazvo.
2 Ngatiendei kuJorodhani, mumwe nomumwe wedu
andotora danda ikoko; tigozvivakira ikoko nzvimbo
yokugara.” Iye akati, “Endai.” **3** Ipapo mumwe wavo
akati, “Ndapota, ko, imi hamungaendiwo navaranda
venyu here?” Erisha akati, “Ndinoenda.” **4** Naizvozvo
akaenda navo. Vakaenda kuJorodhani vakatanga kutema
miti. **5** Asi mumwe akati achiri kutema muti, musoro
wedemo wakasvotoka ukawira mumvura. Akadanidzira
akati, “Haiwa, ishe wangu, rakanga rakweretwa!”
6 Munhu waMwari akati, “Rawira napapi?” Akati
amuratidza nzvimbo yacho, Erisha akatema rutanda
akarukandirapo, uye akapapamadza musoro wedemo.
7 Akati, “Ribudise.” Ipapo murume akatambanudza
ruoko rwake akaritora. **8** Zvino mambo weAramu
akanga achirwa neIsraeri. Mushure mokutaurirana
navaranda vake, akati, “Ndichadzika musasa wangu
panzvimbo yokuti neyokuti.” **9** Munhu waMwari
akatumira shoko kuna mambo weIsraeri achiti, “Chenjerai
kuti murege kupfuura napanzvimbo iyo nokuti vaAramu
vari kuburukirako.” **10** Naizvozvo mambo weIsraeri
akatumira vanhu kunzvimbo iyoyo yaakanga aratidzwa
nomunhu waMwari, kuti vandoiongorora. Nguva nenguva
Erisha aiyambira mambo, kuti achenjerere nzvimbo
dzakadaro. **11** Izvi zvakatsamwisa mambo weAramu.
Akadana vabati vake akati kwavari, “Hamungandiudzewo
here kuti pakati pedu ari kurutivi rwamambo weIsraeri
ndiani?” **12** Mumwe wavabati vake akati, “Pakati pedu

hapana, ishe wangu mambo, asi Erisha, muprofita ari muIsraeri ndiye anoudza mambo weIsraeri mashoko chaiwoiwo amunotaura muimba yenyu yokurara." **13** Mambo akati, "Endai munotsvaka kuti ari kupi, kuitira kuti ndigotuma varume vanomubata." Akaziviswa kuti, "Ari muDhotani." **14** Ipapo akatumira ikoko mabhiza nengoro namauto akasimba. Vakaenda usiku vakakomba guta. **15** Muranda womunhu waMwari akati amuka mangwanani aitevera, akabuda panze akaona hondo namabhiza nengoro zvakomba guta. Muranda wake akati, "Haiwa, ishe wangu, tichaita seiko?" **16** Muprofita akapindura akati, "Usatya. Vari kwatiri vazhinji kupfuura vari kwavari." **17** Ipapo Erisha akanyengetera akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, svinudzai meso ake kuti aone." Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso omuranda, iye ndokutarisa akaona zvikomo zvakazara namabhiza nengoro dzomoto zvakakomba Erisha. **18** Vavengi pavakaburuka kwaari, Erisha akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, "Pofumadzai vanhu ava." Naizvozvo akavapofumadza sezvakanga zvakumbirwa naErisha. **19** Erisha akati kwavari, "Iyi handiyo nzira uye iri harizi iro guta racho. Nditeverei, ndichakutungamirirai kumunhu wamuri kutsvaka." Uye akavatungamirira kuSamaria. **20** Mushure mokupinda kwavo muguta, Erisha akati, "Jehovha, svinudzai meso avarume ava kuti vaone." Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso avo vakatarira, onei, vava muSamaria. **21** Mambo weIsraeri akati achivaona, akabvunza Erisha akati, "Ndivauraye here, baba vangu? Ndovauraya here?" **22** Akamupindura akati, "Musavauraya. Hamungazouraya

vanhu vamunenge makatapa nomunondo wenyu kana uta hwenyu here? Vaisirei zvokudya nemvura pamberi pavo kuti vadye uye vanwe vagodzokera kuna tenzi wavo." **23** Naizvozvo akavagadzirira mabiko makuru, uye vakati vapedza kudya nokunwa akavaendesa, ivo vakadzokera kuna tenzi wavo. Naizvozvo mapoka avapambi vokuAramu akarega zvokupamba nyika yeIsraeri. **24** Shure kwenguva, Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu, akaunganidza hondo yake yose akaenda kundokomba Samaria. **25** Kwakava nenzara huru muguta zvokuti musoro wembongoro waitengeswa mashekeri makumi masere esirivha, uye chitswanda chamatoto enjiva chaitengeswa namashekeri mashanu; nokuti nguva yokukombwa yakanga yarebesa. **26** Mambo weIsraeri akati achipfuura naparusvingo, mumwe mukadzi akadanidzira kwaari akati, "Ndibatsireiwo, ishe wangu mambo!" **27** Mambo akamupindura akati, "Kana Jehovha asingakubatsiri ini ndingakuwanira rubatsiro kupi? Kubva paburiro here? Kubva pachisviniro chewaini here?" **28** Ipapo akamubvunza akati, "Zvaita sei?" Iye akamupindura akati, "Mukadzi uyu akati kwandiri, 'Tipe mwanakomana wako kuti timudye nhasi, mangwana tigozodya wangu.' **29** Naizvozvo takabika mwana wangu tikamudya. Fume mangwana, ini ndokuti kwaari, 'Tipe mwanakomana wako kuti timudye,' asi iye akanga andomuviga." **30** Zvino mambo akanzwa mashoko omukadzi uyu, akabvarura nguo dzake. Akati achifamba naparusvingo, vanhu vakamutarisa, vakaona kuti akanga akapfeka masaga mukati menguo, pamuviri wake. **31** Akati, "Mwari ngaandirove zvakanyanya kwazvo, kana

musoro waErisha mwanakomana waShafati ukaramba uri pamapfudzi ake nhasi!” **32** Zvino Erisha akanga akagara mumba make, uye vakuru vakanga vagere naye. Mambo akatuma nhume mberi, asi asati asvika, Erisha akati kuvakuru, “Hamuoni here iyi mhondi iri kutumira munhu kuzodimura musoro wangu? Tarirai, kana nhume yasvika, mupfige mukova muutsigire kuti asapinda. Ko, hausi mutsindo wetsoka dzatenzi wake mushure make here?” **33** Akati achiri kutaurirana navo, nhumwa yakasvika kwaari. Mambo akati, “Dambudziko iri rinobva kuna Jehovha. Ndichagoramba ndakamirira Jehovha nemhaka yeiko?”

7 Asi Erisha akati, “Inzwai shoko raJehovha. Zvanzi naJehovha: Nenguva yakaita seino mangwana, seya roupfu hwakatsetseka richatengeswa neshekeri rimwe uye maseya maviri ebhari neshekeri pasuo reSamaria.” **2** Ipapo mukuru anova aiva ndiye ane ruoko rwakanga rwakasendamirwa namambo, akati kumunhu waMwari, “Tarira, kunyange dai Jehovha akazarura mawindo amatenga, kuti zvakadai zvingaitika?” Erisha akapindura akati, “Uchazviona iwe nameso ako asi hauna chimwe chazvo chauchadya!” **3** Zvino kwakanga kuna varume vana vaiva namaperembudzi pamukova wesuo reguta. Vakawirirana vakati, **4** “Tichagarireiko pano kusvikira tafa? Kana tikati, ‘Tichaenda muguta,’ nzara irimo uye tichafa. Uye kana tikagara pano, tichafa. Naizvozvo ngatiendei kumusasa wavaAramu tinozvipira hedu. Kana vakatirega tiri vapenyu, tararama, kana vakatiuraya, tafa hedu.” **5** Naizvozvo vakasimuka mambakwedza vakaenda

kumusasa wavaAramu. Vakati vasvika pamucheto womusasa, wanei hakuna kana munhu, **6** nokuti Jehovha akanga aita kuti vaAramu vanzwe kutinhira kwengoro namabhiza uye nokwehondo huru, naizvozvo, vakataurirana vachiti, “Tarirai mambo weIsraeri akakoka vaHiti namadzimambo avaIjipita kuti vazotirwisa!” **7** Naizvozvo vakasimuka mambakwedza vakatiza, vakasiya matende avo namabhiza avo nembongoro. Vakasiya musasa wakangodaro vakatiza kuti vaponese upenyu hwavo. **8** Varume vaiva namaperembudzi vakapinda kumucheto kwomusasa ndokupinda mune rimwe tende. Vakadya uye vakanwa, uye vakatakura sirivha, negoridhe nenguo vakabvapo vakandozviviga. Vakadzokazve vakapinda mune rimwe tende vakatora zvimwe zvinhu mariri vakandozvivigazve. **9** Ipapo vakataurirana vakati, “Hatisi kuita chinhu chakanaka. Rino izuva ramashoko akanaka asi isu takangonyarara hedu. Kana tikamira kusvika kwaedza, ticharangwa. Handei izvozvi tinozivisa zvinhu izvi kumuzinda wamambo.” **10** Saka vakaenda vakadanidzira kuvarindi vesuo reguta vakati kwavari, “Takaenda kumusasa wavaAramu tikasawana kana munhumo, kunyange inzwi romunhu, asi mabhiza nembongoro zvakasungirirwa uye matende akangosiyiwa akadaro.” **11** Varindi vesuo vakadaidzira mashoko aya zvikaziviswa mukati momuzinda. **12** Mambo akamuka usiku akati kuvabati vake, “Ndichakuudzai zvataitirwa navaAramu. Ivo vanoziva kuti tine nzara; saka vasiya musasa vakandovanda muminda, vachifunga kuti ‘Zvirokwazvo kana vakabuda kunze ipapo isu tichavabata

vari vapenyu tigopinda muguta.’” **13** Mumwe wavabati vake akapindura akati, “Vamwe varume ngavatore mabhiza mashanu akasiyiwa muguta. Zvichaitika kwavari zvichafanana nezvichaitika kuvaIsraeri vose vasara muno, hongu vachava chete savaIsraeri vose ava vachaparara. Naizvozvo ngativatumei kuti vandoona kuti chii chakaitika.” **14** Saka vakatsaura ngoro mbiri namabhiza adzo, mambo akavatuma kuti vatevere hondo yavaAramu. Akarayira vachairi akati, “Endai mundoona kuti chii chakaitika.” **15** Vakavatevera kusvikira paJorodhani, vakawana nzira yose izere nguo nenhumbi dzakanga dzakaraswa navaAramu pakutiza kwavo. Saka nhumwa dzakadzoka dzikaudza mambo izvozvo. **16** Ipapo vanhu vakabuda vakandopamba musasa wavaAramu. Saka chiyero choupfu hwakatsetseka chakatengeswa neshekeri rimwe chete uye zviyero zviviri zvebhari zvakatengeswawo neshekeri, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. **17** Zvino mambo akanga aisa mubati uya waaimbosendamira paruoko rwake kuti ave muchengeti wesuo, ipapo vanhu vakamutsikirira pasi pesuo ipapo, akafa, sezvakanga zvataurwa nomunhu waMwari musi wakauya mambo kwaari. **18** Zvakaitika sezvakanga zvarehwa nomunhu waMwari kuna mambo achiti, “Mangwana, nenguva yakaita seino, chiyero choupfu hwakatsetseka chichatengeswa neshekeri rimwe uye zviyero zviviri zvebhari zvichatengeswawo neshekeri pasuo reSamaria.” **19** Zvino mubati uya akanga ati kumunhu waMwari, “Tarira, kunyange dai Mwari akazarura mawindo okumatenga, zvakadai zvingaitika

here?" Munhu waMwari akanga amupindura akati, "Uchazviona nameso ako, asi haungadyi kana chimwe chazvo!" **20** Zvino ndizvo chaizvo zvakaitika kwaari, nokuti vanhu vakamutsikirira pasuo, akafa.

8 Zvino Erisha akanga ati kumukadzi waakararamisira mwanakomana wake, "Enda kure iwe neimba yako unogara chero paunogona kugara, nokuti Jehovha akarayira nzara ichapedza makore manomwe panyika." **2** Naizvozvo mukadzi akasimuka akaita sezvakanga zvarehwa nomunhu waMwari. Akaenda iye neveimba yake akandogara kwamakore manomwe kunyika yavaFiristia. **3** Makore manomwe akati akapera, akadzoka kunyika yavaFiristia akaenda kuna mambo akandokumbira kuti adzorerwe imba yake nomunda wake. **4** Zvino mambo akanga achitaurirana naGehazi, muranda womunhu waMwari, uye akanga ati kwaari, "Nditaurirewo pamusoro pezvinhu zvikuru zvose zvakaitwa naErisha." **5** Gehazi achiri kutaurira mambo kuti Erisha akanga araramisa sei mukomana akanga afa, mukadzi aiva nomwanakomana akanga araramiswa naErisha akabva asvika kuti azokumbira imba yake nomunda wake kuna mambo. Gehazi akati, "Uyu ndiye mukadzi wacho, ishe wangu mambo, uye uyu ndiye mwanakomana wake akararamiswa naErisha." **6** Zvino mambo akabvunza mukadzi pamusoro paizvozvo, iye akamutaurira. Ipapo akatuma mubati kuti aone nezvenyaya yomukadzi uyu akati, "Mudzorerei zvake zvose pamwe nezvibereko zvinobva pamunda wake kubvira pazuva raakabva munyika ino kusvikira zvino." **7** Erisha akaenda kuDhamasiko uye Bheni-Hadhadhi

mambo wavaAramu airwara. Mambo akati audzwa kuti, “Munhu waMwari asvika kuno,” **8** iye akati kuna Hazaeri, “Tora chipo uende nacho unosangana nomunhu waMwari. Undibvunzirewo Jehovha kubudikidza naye; umubvunze kuti, ‘Ndichaporawo here pakurwara uku?’” **9** Hazaeri akaenda kundosangana naErisha, akamuvigira chipo chezvipfeko zvose zvakanga zvakanaka kwazvo zveDhamasiko zvaitakurwa namakumi mana engamera. Akapinda mumba akamira pamberi pake, akati, “Mwanakomana wenyu Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo wavaAramu andituma kuti ndizobvunza kuti, ‘Ndichaporawo here pakurwara uku?’” **10** Erisha akapindura akati, “Enda unoti kwaari, Zvirokwazvo muchapora, asi Jehovha akandiratidza kuti vachafa zvirokwazvo.” **11** Akaramba akamutarisa kusvikira Hazaeri anyara. Ipapo munhu waMwari akatanga kuchema. **12** Hazaeri akamubvunza akati, “Seiko ishe wangu achichema?” Iye akapindura akati, “Nokuti ndinoziva zvakaipa zvauchaitira vaIsraeri. Uchapisa nhare dzavo nomoto, uchauraya majaya avo nomunondo, ucharovera pwere dzavo pasi, uye uchatumbura vakadzi vavo vane mimba.” **13** Hazaeri akati, “Ko, muranda wenyu chiiko, iyo imbwa zvayo, kuti angaita chinhu chakakura kudai?” Erisha akapindura akati, “Jehovha akandiratidza kuti iwe uchava mambo wavaAramu.” **14** Ipapo Hazaeri akabva pana Erisha akadzokera kuna tenzi wake. Bheni-Hadhadhi paakabvunza achiti, “Erisha akati kudini kwauri?” Hazaeri akapindura akati, “Akandiudza kuti zvirokwazvo muchapora.” **15** Asi nezuva raitevera akatora

jira akarinyika mumvura akapfumbira chiso chamambo kusvikira afa. Ipapo Hazaeri akamutevera paumambo. **16** Mugore rechishanu raJoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu mambo weIsraeri, Jehoshafati ari mambo weJudha, Jehoramu mwanakomana waJehoshafati akatanga kutonga kwake samambo weJudha. **17** Akanga ava namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore masere. **18** Akafamba munzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri, sezvakaita imba yaAhabhu, nokuti akawana mwanasikana waAhabhu. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. **19** Kunyange zvakadaro, Jehovha akanga asingadi kuparadza Judha, nokuda kwomuranda wake Dhavhidhi. Akanga avimbisa kupa mwenje kwaari nokuvana vake nokusingaperi. **20** Munguva yaJehoramu, Edhomu yakapandukira Judha ikazvigadzira mambo wayo. **21** Naizvozvo Jehoramu akaenda kuZairi nengoro dzake dzose. VaEdhomu vakamukomba iye navakuru vake vengoro, asi akamuka usiku akavarwisa; uye hondo yake yakatizira kumusha. **22** Naizvozvo vaEdhomu vakabva vamukira vaJudha kusvikira nhasi. Ribhina yakapandukawo panguva imwe cheteyo. **23** Zvimwe zvakaitwa pamazuva okutonga kwaJehoramu nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo aJudha? **24** Jehoramu akavata namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muguta raDhavhidhi. Ahazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **25** Mugore regumi namaviri raJoramu, mwanakomana waAhabhu, mambo weIsraeri, Ahazia, mwanakomana waJehoramu, mambo

weJudha akatanga kutonga. **26** Ahazia akanga ana makore
makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, akatonga
muJerusarema kwegore rimwe chete. Zita ramai vake
rainzi Ataria, muzukuru waOmuri, mambo weIsraeri. **27**
Akafamba munzira dzeimba yaAhabhu akaita zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha, sezvakaitwa neimba yaAhabhu,
nokuti akanga ari mukuwasha kumhuri yaAhabhu. **28**
Ahazia akaenda naJoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu
kundorwa naHazaeri, mambo weAramu, paRamoti
Gireadhi. VaAramu vakakuvadza Joramu; **29** naizvozvo
mambo Joramu akadzokera kuJezireeri kuti ambondopora
maronda aakanga akakuvadzwa navaAramu paRamoti
mukurwa kwake naHazaeri mambo weAramu. Ipapo
Ahazia mwanakomana waJehoramu, mambo weJudha,
akadzika kuJezireeri kundoona Joramu, mwanakomana
waAhabhu, nokuti akanga akuvadzwa.

9 Muprofita Erisha akadana murume aibva kuboka
ravaprofita akati kwaari, "Chizvisunga chiuno chako, utore
chinu chamafuta ugoenda kuRamoti Gireadhi. **2** Kana
wasvikako, utsvake Jehu, mwanakomana waJehoshafati,
mwanakomana waNimishi. Uende kwaari, umubvise
pakati peshamwari dzake ugopinda naye muimba
yomukati. **3** Ipapo utore chinu ugodira mafuta pamusoro
wake uchiti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndakuzodza kuti uve
mambo weIsraeri.' Ipapo ugozarura mukova utize;
usanonoka!" **4** Naizvozvo jaya iri, muprofita, rakaenda
kuRamoti Gireadhi. **5** Akati asvika, akawana vakuru
vehondo vagere pamwe chete. Akati, "Ndine shoko
renyu, imi mukuru." Jehu akamubvunza akati, "Kuna

ani pakati pedu?" Iye akapindura akati, "Kunemi imi, mutungamiri." **6** Jehu akasimuka akapinda mumba. Ipapo muprofita akadira mafuta pamusoro waJehu akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari weIsraeri: 'Ndakuzodza kuti uve mambo wavanhu vaJehovha, ivo vaIsraeri. **7** Unofanira kuparadza imba yaAhabhu tenzi wako, uye ini ndichatsiva ropa ravaranda vangu vaprofita uye neropa ravaranda vose vaJehovha rakadeurwa naJezebheri. **8** Nokuti imba yose yaAhabhu ichaparadzwa. Ndichabvisa kubva kuna Ahabhu murume wokupedzisira wose wose muIsraeri, nhapwa kana akasununguka. **9** Ndichaita imba yaAhabhu seyaJerobhoamu, mwanakomana waNebhati, uye seimba yaBhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija. **10** Kana ari Jezebheri, imbwa dzichamudya pamunda weJezireeri, hapana achamuviga.'" Ipapo akazarura mukova akatiza. **11** Jehu akati aenda kuna vamwe vabati pamwe naye, mumwe wavo akamubvunza akati, "Kwakanaka here? Ko, iri benzi romurume ravingei kwauri?" Jehu akapindura akati, "Murume uyu unomuziva nezvinhu zvaanogarotaura." **12** Ivo vakati, "Hazvisizvo! Tiudze." Jehu akati, "Hezvi zvaandiudza: 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndakuzodza kuti uve mambo weIsraeri.'" **13** Vakakurumidza kutora majasi avo vakaawaridza pasi pamakumbo ake pazvikwiriso. Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vakadanidzira vachiti, "Jehu ava mambo!" **14** Saka Jehu, mwanakomana waJehoshafati, mwanakomana waNimishi, akamukira Joramu. (Zvino Joramu navaIsraeri vose vakanga vadzivirira Ramoti Gireadhi nokuda kwaHazaeri mambo weAramu. **15** Asi mambo Joramu akanga adzokera kuJezireeri kuti

andopora maronda aakanga akuvadzwa navaAramu muhondo naHazaeri, mambo weAramu.) Jehu akati, “Kana zviri izvo zvamunoda, ngaparege kuva neanonyeruka achibuda muguta achienda kunotaura shoko muJezireeri.” **16** Ipapo akakwira mungoro yake akaenda kuJezireeri, nokuti Joramu akanga akazorora ikoko uye Ahazia mambo weJudha akanga adzikako kuti andomuona. **17** Nharirire yakanga yakamira pamusoro peshongwe muJezireeri yakati ichiona varwi vaJehu vava kusvika, yakadanidzira ichiti, “Ndiri kuona varwi vari kuuya.” Joramu akamurayira akati, “Dana mutasvi webhiza. Mutume kuti anosangana navo agovabvunza kuti, ‘Muri kuuya norugare here?’” **18** Mutasvi webhiza akakwidza kundosangana naJehu akati, “Zvanzi namambo, ‘Mauya norugare here?’” Jehu akapindura akati, “Uneiko iwe norugare? Tevera shure kwangu.” Nharirire yakazivisa kuti, “Nhume yasvika kwavari, asi haisi kudzoka.” **19** Saka mambo akatumazve mumwe mutasvi webhiza. Akati achisvika kwavari akati, “Zvanzi namambo, ‘Mauya norugare here?’” Jehu akapindura akati, “Uneiko norugare iwe? Tevera shure kwangu.” **20** Nharirire yakazivisazve ichiti, “Asvika kwavari, asi naiyewo haasi kudzoka. Kuchaira kwacho kwakafanana nokwaJehu mwanakomana waNimishi, nokuti anochaira kunge benzi.” **21** Joramu akarayira akati, “Sungai ngoro yangu.” Zvino yakati yasungwa, Joramu mambo weIsraeri naAhazia mambo weJudha vakakwira mumwe nomumwe mungoro yake, kundosangana naJehu. Vakasangana naye pamunda wakanga uri waNabhoti muJezireeri. **22** Joramu akati

aona Jehu akamubvunza akati, “Wauya norugare here,
Jehu?” Jehu akapindura akati, “Pangava norugare seiko,
kana pachine ufeve nouroyi hwakawanda hwamai vako
Jezebheri?” **23** Ipapo Joramu akatendeuka akatiza,
achidanidzira kuna Ahazi achiti, “Tamukirwa, Ahazi!”
24 Ipapo Jehu akawembura uta hwake akapfura Joramu
napakati pamapendekete. Museve wakandobaya pamwoyo
wake iye ndokuwira mungoro yake. **25** Jehu akati kuna
Bhidhikari, muchairi wengoro, “Musimudze umukande
mumunda waimbova waNabhoti muJezireeri. Rangarira
pataiva mungoro iwe neni tiri shure kwababa vake
Ahabhu, Jehovha paakaita chiprofita ichi pamusoro
pake: **26** ‘Nezuro ndakaona ropa raNabhoti neropa
romwanakomana wake, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
uye zvirokwazvo ndichaita kuti iwe uzviripe pamunda
uno, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.’ Naizvozvo zvino,
chimusimudza umukande pamunda uyo, sezvakarehwa
neshoko raJehovha.” **27** Ahazia mambo weJudha akati
aona zvakanga zvaitika, akatiza nenzira yokuBheti
Hagani. Jehu akamudzingirira, achidanidzira achiti,
“Muurayei naiyewo!” Vakamukuvadza ari mungoro
yake ari munzira yaienda nokuGuri pedyo neIbhiremi,
asi akapunyuka akaenda kuMegidho akandofira ikoko.
28 Varanda vake vakamutakura nengoro vakaenda
kuJerusarema vakandomuviga namadzibaba ake muguva
rake muGuta raDhavhidhi. **29** (Mugore regumi nerimwe
raJoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu, Ahazia akava mambo
weJudha.) **30** Zvino Jehu akaenda kuJezireeri. Jezebheri
akati azvinzwa, akapenda meso ake, akashongedza bvudzi

rake ndokutarira napawindo. **31** Jehu akati achipinda pasuo, Jezebheri akamubvunza akati, “Wauya norugare here, Zimuri, iwe muurayi watenzi wako?” **32** Jehu akatarira kumusoro pawindo akadanidzira akati, “Ndiani ari kurutivi rwangu? Ndiani?” Varanda vaviri kana vatatu vakamutarira. **33** Jehu akati, “Mukandirei pasi!” Naizvozvo vakamukanda pasi, rimwe ropa rake rikapfachukira parusvingo napamabhiza paakatsikwa nawo. **34** Jehu akapinda akadya uye akanwa. Akati, “Torai mukadzi akatukwa, mumuvige, nokuti akanga ari mwanasikana wamambo.” **35** Asi vakati vaenda kundomuviga, havana chavakawana kunze kwedehenya rake, tsoka dzake namaoko ake chete. **36** Vakadzokera vakandoudza Jehu, iye akati, “Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha raakataura kubudikidza nomuranda wake Eria muTishibhi achiti: Imbwa dzichadya nyama yaJezebheri pamunda wokuJezireeri. **37** Chitunha chaJezebheri chichava somupfudze pamusoro pomunda wokuJezireeri, zvokuti hapana achagona kuti, ‘Uyu ndiye Jezebheri.’”

10 Zvino muSamaria maiva navanakomana vaAhabhu makumi manomwe. Saka Jehu akanyora matsamba akatumira kuSamaria achiti: kuvabati veJezireeri, kuvakuru navachengeti vavana vaAhabhu. Akati, **2** “Panongosvika tsamba iyi kwamuri, sezvo vana vatenzi wenyu vanemi uye ngoro namabhiza munazvo, guta rakakombwa uye nezvombo, **3** sarudzai mwanakomana watenzi wenyu akanaka, uye anokudzwa kukunda vose mugomugadza pachigaro choushe chababa vake. Ipapo mugorwira imba yatenzi wenyu.” **4** Asi vakavhunduka

vakati, “Kana madzimambo maviri asina kumukunda, isu tingamugona seiko?” **5** Naizvozvo mutariri wapamuzinda, nomukuru weguta, navakuru navareri vakatuma shoko kuna Jehu vakati, “Tiri varanda venyu uye tichaita zvose zvamunoreva. Hatichagadzi ani zvake kuti ave mambo; imi itai zvose zvamunofunga kuti zvakanaka.” **6** Ipapo Jehu akavanyorerazve tsamba yechipiri akati, “Kana muri kurutivi rwangu uye muchizonditeerera, uyai nemisoro yavanakomana vatenzi wenyu kwandiri muJezireeri nenguva ino mangwana.” Zvino machinda amambo, makumi manomwe, vakanga vane varume vaitungamirira guta, vaiva vachengeti vavo. **7** Tsamba yakati yasvika kwavari, varume ava vakatora vanakomana vamambo vakavauraya vose vari makumi manomwe. Vakaisa misoro yavo mumatengu vakaitumira kuna Jehu muJezireeri. **8** Nhume yakati yasvika, yakaudza Jehu kuti, “Vauya nemisoro yavanakomana vamambo.” Ipapo Jehu akavarayira akati, “Irongei mumirwi miviri pasuo reguta kusvikira mangwana.” **9** Fume mangwana Jehu akamuka akabuda. Akamira pamberi pavanhu vose akati kwavari, “Imi hamuna mhosva. Ndini ndakamukira tenzi wangu ndikamuuraya, asi ndiani auraya ava vose? **10** Muzive zvino kuti hakuna shoko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro peimba yaAhabhu richawira pasi. Jehovha aita zvaakavimbisa kubudikidza nomuranda wake Eria.” **11** Saka Jehu akauraya vose vakasara veimba yaAhabhu vaiva muJezireeri, namakurukota ake ose, neshamwari dzake dzepedyo navaprista, akasamusiyira mupenyu. **12** Zvino Jehu akasimuka akananga kuSamaria. Paimba yaiveurirwa

makwai navafudzi, **13** akasangana nehama dzaAhazia
mambo weJudha akavabvunza akati, “Ndimi vanaaniko?”
Ivo vakati, “Tiri hama dzaAhazia, tauya kuzokwazisa
mhuri dzamambo nedzamambokadzi.” **14** Akarayira
akati, “Vatorei vari vapenyu!” Naizvozvo vakavatora
vari vapenyu vakandovauraya patsime rapaimba
yaiveurirwa makwai, varume makumi mana navaviri.
Haana kusiya mupenyu. **15** Abva ikoko, akasangana
naJehonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi, akanga
ari munzira kuzosangana naye. Jehu akamukwazisa
akati, “Unondifarira here, sokufarira kwandinokuita.”
Jehonadhabhi akati, “Hongu.” Jehu akati, “Kana zviri
izvo ndipe ruoko rwako.” Akaita saizvozvo, Jehu
akamukwidza mungoro. **16** Jehu akati kwaari, “Uya
uone kushingairira kwangu Jehovha.” Ipapo akafamba
naye mungoro yake. **17** Jehu akati asvika kuSamaria,
akauraya vakasara vose veimba yaAhabhu; akavaparadza,
sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha kuna Eria. **18**
Ipapo Jehu akaunganidza vanhu vose pamwe chete akati
kwavari, “Ahabhu akashumira Bhaari zvishoma; Jehu
achamushumira zvakanyanya. **19** Zvino chikokai vaprofita
vose vaBhaari, navashumiri vake vose. Muone kuti
hapana anosara, nokuti ndiri kuzoita chibayiro chikuru
chaBhaari. Ani naani achatadza kuuya haangararami.”
Asi Jehu akanga achivanyengera achiitira kuti aparadze
vashumiri vaBhaari. **20** Jehu akati, “Danidzirai ungano
yokuremekedza Bhaari.” Naizvozvo vakadanidzira. **21**
Ipapo akatuma shoko muIsraeri mose, vashumiri vose
vaBhaari vakauya; hapana kana mumwe chete akasara.

Vakatsikirirana mutemberi yaBhaari kusvikira yazara kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe. **22** Zvino Jehu akati kumuchengeti wezvipfeko, “Uya nenguo dzavashumiri vaBhaari.” Naizvozvo akavavigira nguo. **23** Ipapo Jehu naJehonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi vakapinda mutemberi yaBhaari. Jehu akati kuvashumiri vaBhaari, “Tarirai muone kuti pakati penyu hapana varanda vaJehovha vari pano nemi, asi vashumiri vaBhaari chete.” **24** Naizvozvo vakapinda kundobayira zvibayiro nezvipiriso zvinopiswa. Zvino Jehu akanga amisa panze varume makumi masere neyambiro yokuti: “Kana mumwe wenyu akarega mumwe wavarume ava vandaisa mumaoko enyu achipunyuka, zvichareva kuti iye achamufira.” **25** Jehu akati achangopedza kuita chipiriso chinopiswa, akabva arayira varindi navakuru akati, “Pindai mukati munovauraya; ngaparege kuva neanopunyuka.” Naizvozvo vakavauraya nomunondo. Varindi navakuru vakakanda zvitunha zvavo kunze uye vakapinda munhare yomukati metemberi yaBhaari. **26** Vakabudisa dombo rinoera kunze kwetemberi yaBhaari vakaripisa. **27** Vakaparadza dombo rinoera raBhaari vakaputsa temberi yaBhaari, uye vanhu vakaishandisa sechimbuzi kusvikira nhasi. **28** Naizvozvo Jehu akaparadza chinamato chaBhaari muIsraeri. **29** Kunyange zvakadaro, haana kutsauka pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti vaIsraeri vaite, nokunamata mhuru yegoridhe paBheteri napaDhani. **30** Jehovha akati kuna Jehu, “Nokuti wakaita zvakanaka mukuzadzisa izvo zvakarurama pamberi pangu uye ukaita kuimba

yaAhabhu zvose zvandaiva nazvo mupfungwa kuti ndiite, vana vako vachagara pachigaro choushe cheIsraeri kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechina.” **31** Asi Jehu haana kuchenjerera kuchengeta murayiro waJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, nomwoyo wake wose. Haana kutsauka kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu, zvaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite. **32** Mumazuva iwayo Jehovha akatanga kutapudza vaIsraeri. Hazaeri akakurira vaIsraeri munyika yavo yose **33** kumabvazuva eJorodhani munyika yose yeGireadhi (dunhu raGadhi, neraRubheni neraManase), kubva kuAreori nepaMupata weAnoni zvichipfuura nomuGireadhi kusvikira kuBhashani. **34** Zvino mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaJehu, nezvose zvaakaita, uye nokubudirira kwake kwose, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **35** Jehu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria. Jehoahazi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **36** Jehu akabata ushe pamusoro peIsraeri muSamaria kwamakore makumi maviri namasere.

11 Ataria mai vaAhazia vakati vaona kuti mwanakomana wavo akanga afa, vakapfuurira mberi nokuparadza veimba youmambo vose. **2** Asi Jehoshebha, mwanasikana waMambo Jehoramu nehanzvadzi yaAhazia, vakatora Joashi mwanakomana waAhazia ndokumuba kubva pakati pavana voumambo, vakanga vava pedyo nokuurayiwa. Akamuisa muimba yake yokurara nomureri wake achimuvanza kubva pana Ataria; saka haana kuurayiwa. **3** Akagara akavigwa iye nomureri wake mutemberi yaJehovha kwamakore matanhatu, Ataria achiri kutonga

nyika. **4** Mugore rechinomwe Jehoyadha akatuma
vatungamiri vezvikwata zvezana, navarindi akaita kuti
vauyiswe kwaari kutemberi yaJehovha. Akaita sungano
navo akavaitisa mhiko mutemberi yaJehovha. Ipapo
akavaratidza mwanakomana wamambo. **5** Akavarayira
akati, "Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita: Imi muri
mumapoka matatu ari kuenda pabasa nomusi weSabata,
chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chenyu
chinofanira kurinda muzinda wamambo, **6** chikamu
chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu paSuo reSuri, uye
chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu pasuo riri seri
kwomurindi, anoita madzoro okurinda temberi, **7** uye
imi vari mune mamwe mapoka maviri anochizorora
musi weSabata, mose munofanira kurinda temberi
muchiitira mambo. **8** Mugare makakomba mambo,
murume mumwe nomumwe akabata chombo muruoko
rwake. Ani naani anosvika panzvimbo dzenyu anofanira
kufa. Mugare pedyo namambo kwose kwose kwaanoenda."
9 Vatungamiri vezvikwata zvezana vakaita sezvakanga
zvarayirwa naJehoyadha muprista. Mumwe nomumwe
akatora vanhu vake, vaya vakanga vachienda pabasa
nomusi weSabata navaya vakanga vapedza dzoro vakauya
kuna Jehoyadha muprista. **10** Ipapo akapa vakuru vehondo
mapfumo nenhoo zvaimbova zvaMambo Dhavhidhi
zvaiva mutemberi yaJehovha. **11** Varindi vakagara
vakakomba mambo pedyo nearitari netemberi, mumwe
nomumwe akabata chombo muruoko rwake, kubva
kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwezasi rwetemberi.
12 Jehoyadha akabudisa mwanakomana wamambo uye

akadzika korona mumusoro wake; akamupa rugwaro rwesungano uye akamuita mambo. Vakamuzodza, vanhu vakauchira maoko avo uye vakadanidzira vakati, “Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi!” **13** Ataria akati anzwa mheremhere yaiitwa navarindi uye navanhu, akaenda kuvanhu patemberi yaJehovha. **14** Akatarira ndokuona hoyo mambo, akamira pambiru, saiyo yaiva tsika yacho. Vakuru navaridzi vehwamanda vakanga vari parutivi rwamambo, uye vanhu vose venyika vakanga vachifara vachiridza hwamanda. Ipapo Ataria akabvarura nguo dzake akadanidzira achiti, “Vandimukira! Vandimukira!” **15** Jehoyadha muprista akarayira vatungamiri vezvikwata zvezana, vaitungamirira mauto akati: “Mubudisei kunze nechapakati pemisara mugouraya ani naani anomutevera.” Nokuti muprista akanga ati, “Haafaniri kuurayirwa mutemberi yaJehovha.” **16** Naizvozvo vakamubata paakasvika panzvimbo yaipinda namabhiza pamuzinda, vakamuurayira ipapo. **17** Ipapo Jehoyadha akaita sungano pakati paJehovha namambo uye navanhu kuti vaizova vanhu vaJehovha. Akaitawo sungano pakati pamambo navanhu. **18** Vanhu vose venyika vakaenda kutemberi yaBhaari vakaiputsira pasi. Vakaputsa aritari dzezvifananidzo uye vakaurayawo Matani, muprista waBhaari, pamberi pearitari. Ipapo Jehoyadha muprista akagadza varindi patemberi yaJehovha. **19** Akatora vatungamiri vamazana, navaKari, navarindi uye vanhu vose venyika, vakaburutsa mambo kubva kutemberi yaJehovha vakaenda naye kumuzinda pamwe chete, vakapinda nokusuo ravarindi. Ipapo mambo akatora

nzvimbo yake pachigaro choushe, **20** vanhu vose venyika vakafara. Guta rakanyarara, nokuti Ataria akanga aurayiwa nomunondo pamuzinda. **21** Joashi akanga ana makore manomwe paakatanga kutonga.

12 Mugore rechinomwe raJehu, Joashi akava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana. Zita ramai vake rainzi Zibhia; vaibva kuBheerishebha. **2** Joashi akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha pamakore ose aakadzidziswa naJehoyadha muprista. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa; vanhu vakaramba vachibayira zvibayiro uye vachipisira zvinonhuhwira ikoko. **4** Joashi akati kuvaprista, "Unganidzai mari yose inouyiswa sezvipiriso zvakatsaurwa kutemberi yaJehovha, mari inounganidzwa, pakuverengwa kwavanhu, mari inogamuchirwa iri yemhiko, nemari inouyiswa kutemberi vanhu vachida havo. **5** Vaprista vose ngavagamuchire mari kubva kuno mumwe wavachengeti vehomwe yemari, uye ngaishandiswe kugadzira pose pavanowana pakaputsika mutemberi." **6** Asi mugore ramakumi maviri namatatu raMambo Joashi vaprista vakanga vachigere kugadzira temberi. **7** Naizvozvo Mambo Joashi akadana muprista Jehoyadha navamwe vaprista akavabvunza akati, "Seiko musingagadziri pakaputsika mutemberi? Chiregai kutora imwe mari zvakare kubva kuvabati vehomwe, asi muibudise kuti iite basa rokugadzira temberi." **8** Vaprista vakabvuma kuti havaizounganidzazve mari kubva kuvanhu uye kuti havaizogadzira temberi ivo pachavo. **9** Muprista Jehoyadha akatora bhokisi akaboora

buri pachidzivo charo. Akarigadzika parutivi pearitari, kurudyi kana munhu achipinda mutemberi yaJehovha. Vaprista vairinda mukova vakaisa mubhokisi mari yose yakauyiswa kutemberi yaJehovha. **10** Pose pavaiona kuti mari yakanga yawanda mubhokisi, munyori wamambo nomuprista mukuru, vaiverenga mari yainge yauyiswa mutemberi yaJehovha voiisa muzvihomwe. **11** Vaiti kana vaona kuti yava marii, vaizoipa kuvarume vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave vatariri vebasa retemberi. Mari iyi yaizoripira vakanga vachishanda patemberi yaJehovha, vavezi navavaki, **12** navaironga uye navavezi vamatombo. Vakatenga matanda namatombo akavezwa okugadzirisa temberi yaJehovha, uye vakaripira zvose zvaidiwa pakugadziridza temberi. **13** Mari yaiuyiswa mutemberi haina kushandiswa pakugadzira madhishi esirivha, mbato dzemwenje, nemikombe, nehwamanda kana zvimwe zvipi zvazvo zvegoridhe kana sirivha zvetemberi yaJehovha. **14** Yakaripirwa kuvarume vaishanda, ivo vakaishandisa kugadzira temberi. **15** Havana kubvunza mashandisirwo ayo kuna avo vavakapa mari kuti varipire vashandi, nokuti vakashanda vakatendeka zvakakwana. **16** Mari yaibva kuzvipiriso zvemhosva nezvipiriso zvechivi haina kuuyiswa mutemberi yaJehovha; yakanga iri yavaprista. **17** Panguva yakaita saiyoyi Hazaeri mambo weAramu akaenda akandorwisa Gati akaripamba. Ipapo akadzokera kundorwisa Jerusarema. **18** Asi Joashi mambo weJudha akatora zvinhu zvose zvitsvene zvakatsaurwa zvakanga zvakumikidzwa namadzibaba ake, Jehoshafati, naJehoramu naAhazia madzimambo

eJudha, zvipo zvaakanga akumikidza iye negoridhe rose rakawanikwa mumatura etemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda wamambo, akazvitumira kuna Hazaeri mambo weAramu, iye akabva muJerusarema. **19** Zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaJoashi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **20** Vabati vake vakaita rangano yokumumukira vakamuuraya paBheti Miro, panzira yaienda kuSira. **21** Vabati vakamuuraya vakanga vari vanaJozabhadhi mwanakomana waShimeati naJehozabhadhi mwanakomana waShomeri. Akafa akavigwa pamwe chete namadzibaba ake muGuta raDhavhidhi. Uye Amazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

13 Mugore ramakumi maviri namatatu raJoashi mwanakomana waAhazia mambo weJudha, Jehoahazi mwanakomana waJehu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha nokutevera zvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakanga aita kuti vaIsraeri vaite, uye haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi. **3** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakabvira somoto pamusoro peIsraeri, uye kwenguva yakareba akavaisa pasi poruoko rwaHazaeri mambo weAramu naBheni-Hadhadhi mwanakomana wake. **4** Ipapo Jehoahazi akatsvaka nyasha dzaJehovha, Jehovha akamunzwa, nokuti akanga aona kuti mambo weAramu airwadzisa uye achitambudza Israeri zvakanyanya sei. **5** Jehovha akamutsira Israeri mudzikinuri, uye vakapukunyuka

kubva pasi poruoko rwavaAramu. Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vakagara mumisha yavo sezvavakanga vakaita kare. **6** Asi havana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zveimba yaJerobhoamu, zvaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite, vakarambira mazviri. Uyezve danda raAshera rakaramba rimire muSamaria. **7** Hapana hondo yaJehoahazi yakasara kunze kwavarume vamabhiza makumi mashanu, nengoro gumi uye zviuru gumi zvavarwi vaifamba netsoka, nokuti mambo weAramu akanga aparadza vazhinji vavo akavaita seguruva renguva yokupura. **8** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaJehoahazi, nezvose zvaakaita nokubudirira kwake, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **9** Jehoahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muSamaria. Jehoashi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **10** Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe raJoashi mambo weJudha, Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. **11** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha akasatendeuka kubva kana pane chimwe chezvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite; akarambira mazviri. **12** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaJehoashi, nezvose zvaakaita, nokubudirira kwake, pamwe nokurwa kwake naAmazia mambo weJudha, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **13** Jehoashi akazorora namadzibaba ake, Jerobhoamu akamutevera pachigaro choushe. Jehoashi akavigwa muSamaria pamwe chete namadzimambo eIsraeri. **14** Zvino Erisha akanga

achirwadziwa nedenda iro rakazomuuraya. Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akaendako kundomuona akachema pamusoro pake akati, “Baba vangu! Ngoro dzaIsraeri navatasvi vamabhiza!” **15** Erisha akati, “Tora uta nemiseve,” iye akaita saizvozvo. **16** Akati kuna mambo weIsraeri, “Tora uta muruoko rwako.” Akati atora uta, Erisha akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pamaoko amambo. **17** Akati, “Zarura windo rokumabvazuva,” iye ndokurizarura. Erisha akati, “Pfura!” iye ndokupfura. Erisha akati, “Museve waJehovha wokukunda, museve wokukunda Aramu! Iwe uchaparadza vaAramu zvachose paAfeki.” **18** Ipapo akati, “Chitora miseve,” mambo akaitora. Erisha akati kwaari, “Rova pasi,” iye akarova katatu akabva amira. **19** Munhu waMwari akamutsamwira akati kwaari, “Wanga uchifanira kurova pasi kashanu kana katanhatu; ipapo waizokunda Aramu uye ugoiparadza zvachose. Asi zvino uchazongoikunda katatu chete.” **20** Erisha akafa akavigwa. Zvino hondo dzavaMoabhu dzakanga dzichipinda munyika kutanga kwegore roga roga. **21** Rimwe zuva vaIsraeri vachiviga mumwe murume, pakarepo vakaona mapoka avapambi; naizvozvo vakakanda mutumbi womunhu uyu muguva raErisha. Mutumbi wakati wagunzva mapfupa aErisha, munhu uya akamuka akamira namakumbo ake. **22** Hazaeri mambo weAramu akatambudza vaIsraeri pamazuva ose okutonga kwaJehoahazi. **23** Asi Jehovha akavaitira nyasha, uye akava nengoni akava nehanya navo nokuda kwesungano yake naAbhurahama, naIsaka naJakobho. Kusvikira nhasi haana kuda kuvaparadza kana kuvarasira kure naye. **24**

Hazaeri mambo weAramu akafa, mwanakomana wake Bheni-Hadhadhi akamutevera paumambo. **25** Ipapo Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi akatorazve kubva kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi mwanakomana waHazaeri maguta aakanga atora muhondo kubva kuna baba vake Jehoahazi. Jehoashi akamukunda katatu, nokudaro akadzorazve maguta avaIsraeri.

14 Mugore rechipiri raJehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi mambo weIsraeri, Amazia mwanakomana waJoashi mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **2** Akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jehoadhini vakanga vachibva muJerusarema. **3** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, asi kwete sezvakaitwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi. Pazvinhu zvose akatevera muenzaniso wababa vake Joashi. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa, vanhu vakaramba vachipa zvibayiro nokupisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko. **5** Mushure mokunge umambo hwanyatsosimba mumaoko ake, akauraya vabati vaya vakauraya baba vake iye mambo. **6** Asi haana kuuraya vanakomana vavaurayi, sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku romurayiro waMozisi sezvakarayira Jehovha paakati, “Madzibaba haazourayiwi nokuda kwavana vavo, uye vana havaurayiwi nokuda kwamadzibaba avo mumwe nomumwe anofanira kufira zvivi zvake.” **7** Ndiye akakunda gumi rezviuru zvavaEdhomu muMupata woMunyu uye akapamba Sera muhondo, akaritumidza kuti Jokiteeri, rinova zita raro kusvikira nhasi. **8** Ipapo

Amazia akatuma nhume kuna Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi, mwanakomana waJehu, mambo weIsraeri, akati, “Uya tionane.” **9** Asi Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akapindura Amazia mambo weJudha akati, “Rukato rwomuRebhanoni rwakatuma nhume kumusidhari womuRebhanoni, rukati, ‘Ipa mwanasikana wako kuti awanikwe nomwanakomana wangu.’ Ipapo mhuka yesango yomuRebhanoni yakauyapo ikatsika-tsika rukato netsoka dzayo. **10** Zvirokwazvo wakakunda Edhomu asi zvino wava kuzvikudza. Zvirumbidze hako pakukunda kwako, asi ugare kumba! Seiko wava kutsvaka bongozozo kuti uzviwisire pasi iwe pamwe chete neJudha?” **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, Amazia haana kuda kuteerera, naizvozvo Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akamurwisa. Iye naAmazia mambo weJudha vakasangana paBheti Shemeshi muJudha. **12** VaJudha vakakundwa navaIsraeri, murume mumwe nomumwe akatizira kumusha kwake. **13** Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akabata Amazia mambo weJudha, mwanakomana waJoashi, mwanakomana waAhazia, paBheti Shemeshi. Ipapo Jehoashi akaenda kuJerusarema akandoputsa rusvingo rweJerusarema kubva kuSuo raEfuremu kusvikira paSuo repaKona chikamu chinosvika makubhiti mazana mana. **14** Akatora goridhe rose nesirivha yose nemidziyo yose yakawanikwa iri mutemberi yaJehovha nomumatura omumuzinda wamambo. Akatorawo vasungwa ndokubva adzokera kuSamaria. **15** Zvino zvimwe zvokutonga kwaJehoashi, nezvaakaita uye kubudirira kwake, pamwe nokurwa kwake naAmazia mambo weJudha,

hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **16** Jehoashi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria pamwe chete namadzimambo eIsraeri. Jerobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **17** Amazia mwanakomana waJoashi mambo weJudha akararama kwamakore gumi namashanu mushure mokufa kwaJehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi mambo weIsraeri. **18** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaAmazia, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **19** Vakaita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake muJerusarema, iye akatizira kuRakishi, asi vakatuma varume vakamutevera kuRakishi vakamuurayira ikoko. **20** Akadzoswa namabhiza vakamuviga muJerusarema pamwe chete namadzibaba ake, muGuta raDhavhidhi. **21** Ipapo vanhu vose veJudha vakatora Azaria, akanga ane makore gumi namatanhatu, vakamuita mambo panzvimbo yababa vake Amazia. **22** Ndiye akavakazve Erati akaridzorera kuna Judha mushure mokunge Amazia azorora namadzibaba ake. **23** Mugore regumi namashanu raAmazia mwanakomana waJoashi mambo weJudha, Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waJehoashi mambo weIsraeri akava mambo muSamaria, akatonga kwamakore makumi mana negore rimwe. **24** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha akasatendeuka kubva kana pane chimwe chezvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **25** Ndiye akadzikazve miganhu yeIsraeri kubva paRebho Hamati kusvika kuGungwa reArabha, sezvakarehwa neshoko raJehovha, Mwari

waIsraeri, rakataurwa kubudikidza nomuranda wake Jona mwanakomana waAmutai, muprofita wokuGati Hefa. **26** Nokuti Jehovha akanga aona kuti vanhu vose muIsraeri vaitambudzika zvakanyanya sei, vose nhapwa navakasununguka; pakanga pasina angabatsira. **27** Uye sezvo Jehovha akanga asina kumboti aizodzima zita raIsraeri kubva pasi pedenga, akavaponesa noruoko rwaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waJehoashi. **28** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaJerobhoamu, nezvose zvaakaita, nokukunda kwake pakurwa, pamwe nokuti akadzorera sei Dhamasiko neHamati kuIsraeri, aimbova maguta eJudha, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **29** Jerobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake, madzimambo eIsraeri. Zekaria mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

15 Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raJerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri, Azaria mwanakomana waAmazia mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **2** Akanga ava namakore gumi namatanhatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namaviri. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jekoria; vaibva muJerusarema. **3** Akaita zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Amazia. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa; vanhu vakaramba vachibayira zvibayiro nokupisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko. **5** Jehovha akarova mambo namaperembudzi kusvikira pazuva raakafa, uye aigara mumba yake oga. Jotamu mwanakomana wamambo ndiye akanga ari mutariri womuzinda uye aitonga vanhu

venyika iyoyo. **6** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga
kwaAzaria, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here
mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha. **7**
Azaria akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pedyo
navo muGuta raDhavhidhi. Uye Jotamu mwanakomana
wake akamutevera paumambo. **8** Mugore ramakumi
matatu namasere raAzaria mambo weJudha, Zekaria
mwanakomana waJerobhoamu akava mambo weIsraeri
muSamaria, uye akatonga kwemwedzi mitanhatu.
9 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakaitwa
nababa vake. Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi
zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati zvakaita kuti
Israeri iite. **10** Sharumi mwanakomana waJabheshi
akamukira Zekaria. Akamurwisa pamberi pavanhu,
akamuuraya uye akamutevera paumambo. **11** Zvino
zvimwe zvakaitika zvokutonga kwaZekaria zvakanyorwa
mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri. **12**
Saka shoko raJehovha rakataurwa kuna Jehu richiti,
“Vana vako vachagara pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri
kusvikira kurudzi rwechina,” rakazadziswa. **13** Sharumi
mwanakomana waJabheshi akava mambo mugore
ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe raUzia mambo
weJudha, uye akatonga muSamaria kwomwedzi mumwe
chete. **14** Ipapo Menahemi mwanakomana waGadhi
akaenda kuSamaria achibva kuTiriza. Akarwisa Sharumi
mwanakomana waJabheshi muSamaria, akamuuraya iye
akamutevera paumambo. **15** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika
pakutonga kwaSharumi, nokumukira kwaakatungamirira,
zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo

eIsraeri. **16** Panguva iyoyo Menahemi, akarwisa
Tifisa navose vaiva muguta nenzvimbo dzaiva pedyo,
achitanga kubva paTiriza, nokuti vakanga varamba
kuzarura masuo avo. Akaparadza Tifisa uye akatumbura
vakadzi vaiva nemimba. **17** Mugore ramakumi matatu
namapfumbamwe raAzaria mambo weJudha, Menahemi
mwanakomana waGadhi akava mambo weIsraeri, uye
akatonga muSamaria kwamakore gumi. **18** Akaita zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha. Mumazuva ake ose okutonga haana
kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana
waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **19** Ipapo Puri
mambo weAsiria akarwisa nyika, uye Menahemi akamupa
chiuru chamatarenda esirivha, kuti awane rutsigiro
agosimbisa umambo hwake. **20** Menahemi akatora
mari iyi somutero kubva kuIsraeri. Murume wose
aiva mupfumi aibvisa makumi mashanu amashekeri
esirivha kuti apiwe kuna mambo weAsiria. Saka mambo
weAsiria akadzokera uye akasagarazve munyika. **21** Zvino
zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaMenahemi, nezvose
zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo
dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **22** Menahemi akazorora
namadzibaba ake. Uye Pekahia mwanakomana wake
akamutevera paumambo. **23** Mugore ramakumi mashanu
raAhazia mambo weJudha, Pekahia mwanakomana
waMenahemi akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria,
akatonga kwamakore maviri. **24** Pekahia akaita zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha. Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi
zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita
kuti Israeri iite. **25** Mumwe wamakurukota ake,

ainzi Peka mwanakomana waRemaria, akamumukira.
Akatora varume makumi mashanu veGireadhi, akauraya
Pekahia pamwe chete naArigobhi naArie, munhare
yomuzinda wamambo weSamaria. Saka Peka akauraya
Pekahia uye akamutevera paumambo. **26** Zvimwe
zvakaitika pakutonga kwaPekahia, nezvose zvaakaita
zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri. **27** Mugore ramakumi mashanu namaviri raAzaria
mambo weJudha, Peka, mwanakomana waRemaria, akava
mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore
makumi maviri. **28** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha.
Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu
mwanakomana waNebhati zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite.
29 Munguva yaPeka mambo weIsraeri, Tigirati-Pireseri
mambo weAsiria akauya akatora Ijoni, Abheri Bheti
Maaka, Janoa, Kedheshi neHazori. Akatora Gireadhi
neGarirea pamwe chete nenyika dzose dzeNafutari uye
akatakura vanhu akaenda navo kuAsiria senhapwa. **30**
Ipapo Hoshea mwanakomana waEra akamukira Peka,
mwanakomana waRemario. Akamurwisa akamuuraya
ndokubva amutorera umambo mugore ramakumi
maviri raJotamu mwanakomana waUzia. **31** Zvimwe
zvakaitika pakutonga kwaPeka, nezvaakaita iye, hazvina
kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri? **32** Mugore rechipiri raPeka mwanakomana
waRemaria mambo weIsraeri, Jotamu mwanakomana
waUzia mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **33** Akanga
ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava
mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore

gumi namatanhatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jerusha,
mwanasikana waZadhoki. **34** Akaita zvakarurama pamberi
paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Uzia.
35 Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana
kubviswa, vanhu vakaramba vachibayira zvibayiro uye
vachipisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko. Jotamu akavakazve Suo
Rokumusoro retemberi yaJehovha. **36** Zvino zvimwe
zvakaitika pakutonga kwaJotamu, nezvaakaita, hazvina
kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo
eJudha? **37** (Mumazuva iwayo Jehovha akatanga
kutuma Rezini mambo weAramu naPeka mwanakomana
waRemaria kundorwisa Judha.) **38** Jotamu akazorora
namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa pamwe chete navo muGuta
raDhavhidhi, guta rababa vake. Ahazia mwanakomana
wake akamutevera paumambo.

16 Mugore regumi namanomwe raPeka mwanakomana
waRemaria, Ahazi mwanakomana waJotamu mambo
weJudha akatanga kutonga uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. **2** Ahazi akanga ava
namakore makumi maviri paakava mambo. Haana kuita
zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake, sababa
vake Dhavhidhi. **3** Akafamba munzira dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri, akasvika pakubayira vanakomana vake mumoto
achitevera zvainyangadza zvedzimwe ndudzi dzakanga
dzadzingwa naJehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri. **4** Akabayira
zvibayiro uye akapisa zvinonhuhwira pamatunhu
akakwirira, pamusoro pezvikomo napasi pemiti yose
yakapfumvutira. **5** Ipapo Rezini mambo weAramu
naPeka mwanakomana waRemaria mambo weIsraeri

vakauya kuzorwa neJerusarema vakakomba Ahazi, asi havana kugona kumukunda. **6** Panguva iyoyo, Rezini mambo weAramu akadzorera Erati kuna Aramu nokudzinga varume veJudha. VaEdhomu vakapinda muErati uye ndimo mavanogara kusvikira nhasi. **7** Ahazi akatuma nhume kuna Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akati, “Ndiri muranda wenyu nomwanakomana wenyu. Uyai kuno mundinunure kubva muruoko rwamambo weAramu norwamambo weIsraeri vari kundirwisa.” **8** Ahazi akatora sirivha negoridhe zvakanga zvawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha nomumatura omuzinda wamambo akazvitumira sechipo kuna mambo weAsiria. **9** Mambo weAsiria akamunzwa ndokubva andorwisa Dhamasiko akarikunda. Akaendesa vanhu varo kuKiri uye akauraya Rezini. **10** Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akaenda kuDhamasiko kundosangana naTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria. Akaona aritari muDhamasiko ndokubva atumira mufananidzo wearitari kuna Uria muprista, nerondedzero yamavakirwo ayo. **11** Saka muprista Uria akavaka aritari maererano namavakirwo ose akanga atumwa naMambo Ahazi kubva kuDhamasiko, akaipedza Mambo Ahazi asati adzokako. **12** Mambo akati adzoka kubva kuDhamasiko akaona aritari akasvika pairi akapa zvipiriso pairi. **13** Akapa chipiriso chinopiswa, rechipiriso chezviyo, akadururapo chipiriso chake chokunwa uye akasasa ropa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pamusoro pearitari. **14** Aritari yendarira yakanga yakamiswa pamberi paJehovha, akaibvisa kumberi kwetemberi kuti abve pakati pearitari itsva netemberi yaJehovha,

uye akaiisa kudivi rokumusoro kwearitari itsva. **15** Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akarayira muprista Uria mirayiro iyi akati, "Pamusoro pearitari huru, upe chipiriso chinopiswa chamangwanani, uye manheru chipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso chinopiswa chamambo nechipiriso chake chezviyo, uye chipiriso chinopiswa chavanhu vose venyika, nechipiriso chavo chezviyo, nezvipiriso zvavo zvokunwa. Usase paaritari, ropa rose rezvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro. Asi ndichashandisa aritari yendarira pakutsvaka kutungamirirwa." **16** Naizvozvo muprista Uria akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naMambo Ahazi. **17** Ipapo mambo Ahazi akabvisa mapuranga omumativi uye akabvisawo madhishi pazvigadziko zvinofambiswa. Akabvisa Gungwa kubva panzombe dzendarira dzairitsigira akarigadzika pahwaro hwedombo. **18** Akabvisa denga reSabata rakanga rambovakwa patemberi uye akabvisa suo ramambo kunze kwetemberi yaJehovha, kuti akudze mambo weAsiria. **19** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaAhazi, uye zvaakaita iye, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **20** Ahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muGuta raDhavhidhi. Hezekia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

17 Mugore regumi namaviri raAhazi mambo weJudha, Hoshea mwanakomana waEra akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore mapfumbamwe. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, asi haana kuita samadzimambo eIsraeri akamutangira. **3** Sharimaneseri mambo weAsiria akauya kuzorwisa Hoshea, iye akava

muranda wake akaripa mutero kwaari. **4** Asi mambo weAsiria akazoziva kuti Hoshea yaiva mhandu, nokuti akanga atuma nhume kuna So, mambo weIjipiti, uye akarega kuripa mutero kuna mambo weAsiria, sezvaaisiita gore negore. Naizvozvo Sharimaneseri akamubata akamuisa mutorongo. **5** Mambo weAsiria akarwisa nyika yose, akafamba akananga kuSamaria akarikomba kwamakore matatu. **6** Mugore repfumbamwe raHoshea, mambo weAsiria akakunda Samaria akaendesa vaIsraeri kuAsiria. Akavagarisa muHara, nomuGozani, pedyo noRwizi rweHazori uye nomumaguta avaMedhia. **7** Izvi zvose zvakaitika nokuda kwokuti vaIsraeri vakanga vatadzira Jehovha Mwari wavo, akanga avabudisa kubva muIjipiti pasi poruoko rwaFaro mambo weIjipiti. Vakanamata vamwe vamwari **8** uye vakatevera tsika dzedzimwe ndudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa pamberi pavo naJehovha, pamwe chete netsika dzakanga dzatangiswa namadzimambo eIsraeri. **9** VaIsraeri vakaita zvinhu zvakanga zvisina kururama kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo muchivande. Vakazvivakira matunhu akakwirira mumaguta avo ose, kubva pachirindo chavarindi kusvikira kuguta rakakomberedzwa. **10** Vakazvimisira matombo namatanda okunamata pamusoro pezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira napasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira. **11** Vakapisa zvinonhuhwira panzvimbo dzose dzakakwirira, sezvakanga zvichiitwa nendudzi dzakadzingwa pamberi pavo naJehovha. Vakaita zvinhu zvakaipa zvikatsamwisa Jehovha. **12** Vakanamata zvifananidzo, kunyange Jehovha akanga ati, “Musaita izvi.” **13** Jehovha akayambira Israeri

neJudha kubudikidza navaprofita vake vose navaoni akati, “Ibvai panzira dzenyu dzakaipa. Cherechedzai mirayiro nemitemo yangu maererano noMurayiro wose wandakarayira madzibaba enyu kuti vauteerere uye uyo wandakapa kwamuri kubudikidza navaranda vangu vaprofita.” **14** Asi havana kuda kuteerera uye vakava nemitsipa mikukutu sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba avo, avo vasina kuvimba naJehovha Mwari wavo. **15** Vakaramba mitemo yake nesungano yaakanga aita namadzibaba avo uyewo neyambiro dzaakanga avapa. Vakatevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo ivo pachavo vakava vasina maturo. Vakatevedzera ndudzi dzakanga dzakavakomberedza kunyange Jehovha akanga avarayira akati, “Musaita sezvavanoita,” asi vakaita zvinhu zvavakarambidzwa naJehovha. **16** Vakasiya mirayiro yose yaJehovha Mwari wavo vakazviitira zvifananidzo zviviri zvakaumbwa zvemhuru, uye nedanda reAshera. Vakanamata nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga, uye vakanamata Bhaari. **17** Vakabayira vanakomana vavo navanasikana vavo mumoto. Vakaita zvokuvuka nouroyi vakazvitengesa kuti vaite zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, vakamutsamwisa nazvo. **18** Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsamwira Israeri zvikuru akavabvisa pamberi pake. Rudzi rwaJudha chete ndirwo rwakasara, **19** uye kunyange vaJudhawo havana kuchengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wavo. Vakatevera tsika dzakanga dzatangwa neIsraeri. **20** Naizvozvo Jehovha akaramba vanhu vose veIsraeri; akavatambudza akavapa mumaoko avaparadzi, kusvikira avabvisa pamberi pake. **21** Akati abvarura Israeri kubva

muimba yaDhavhidhi, vakaita Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati mambo wavo. Jerobhoamu akatsausa Israeri pakutevera Jehovha akavaita kuti vaite chivi chikuru. **22** VaIsraeri vakaramba vari muzvivi zvose zvaJerobhoamu uye havana kutendeuka kubva pazviri **23** kusvikira Jehovha avabvisa pamberi pake, sezvaakanga avayambira kubudikidza navaranda vake vose vaprofita. Saka vanhu veIsraeri vakatapwa kubva kunyika yavo vakaendeswa kuusungwa muAsiria, uye vachiriko nanhasi. **24** Mambo weAsiria akauya navanhu kubva kuBhabhironi, nokuKuta, neAvha, neHamati neSefarivhaimu ndokuvagarisa mumaguta eSamaria pachinzvimbo chavaIsraeri. Vakatora Samaria vakagara mumaguta ayo. **25** Pavakatanga kugarako, vakanga vasinganamati Jehovha; naizvozvo akatuma shumba pakati pavo dzikauraya vamwe vavo. **26** Vakazivisa mambo weAsiria kuti: "Vanhu vamabvisa mukavagarisa mumaguta eSamaria havazivi zvinodikanwa naMwari wenyika iyoyo. Akatuma shumba pakati pavo, dziri kuvauraya, nokuti vanhu havazivi zvaanoda." **27** Ipapo mambo weAsiria akarayira akati, "Itai kuti mumwe wavaprista vamakatapa kubva kuSamaria adzokere kunogarako agodzidzisa vanhu kuti mwari wenyika iyi anodei." **28** Saka mumwe wavaprista vakanga vatapwa kubva kuSamaria akauya kuzogara muBheteri akavadzidzisa kunamata Jehovha. **29** Kunyange zvakadaro, rudzi rumwe norumwe rwakazviitira vamwari varwo mumaguta mazhinji mavaigara, vakavamisa mumatumba okunamatira akanga aitwa navanhu veSamaria mumatunhu akakwirira.

30 Varume vaibva kuBhabhironi vakavaka Sukoti-
Bhenoti, vanhu vaibva kuKuta vakavaka Nerigari,
vanhu vaibva kuHamati vakavaka Ashima; **31** vaAvhi
vakavaka Nibhazi Taritaki, uye vaSefavhi vakapisa
vana vavo mumoto sezvibayiro kuna Adhiramereki
naAnamereki vamwari veSefarivhaimi. **32** Vakanamata
Jehovha, asi vakagadzawo mhando dzose dzavanhu vavo
kuti vavashandire savaprista mumatumba panzvimbo
dzakakwirira. **33** Vakanamata Jehovha, asi vakashumirawo
vamwari vavo maererano netsika dzendudzi idzo
dzavakanga vabviswa kwadziri. **34** Kusvikira nhasi vari
kurambira mutsika dzavo dzekare. Havanamati Jehovha
kana kuteerera mitemo nezvakatemwa, nemirayiro
nemirau yakapiwa naJehovha kuvana vaJakobho, uyo
waakatumidza kuti Israeri. **35** Jehovha akati aita
sungano navaIsraeri, akavarayira akati, "Musanamata
kana vamwari vapi zvavo kana kuvapfugamira, kana
kuvashumira kana kubayira kwavari. **36** Asi Jehovha uyo
akakubudisai kubva munyika yeIjipiti nesimba guru uye
noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, ndiye oga wamunofanira
kunamata. Ndiye wamunofanira kupfugamira uye ndiye
wamunofanira kupa zvibayiro. **37** Munofanira kugara
makachenjerera kuchengeta mitemo yake nezvaakatonga,
nemirayiro, nemirau yaakakunyorerai. Musanamata
vamwe vamwari. **38** Musakanganwa sungano yandakaita
nemi, uye musanamata vamwe vamwari. **39** Asi
munofanira kunamata Jehovha Mwari wenyu; ndiye
achakusunungurai kubva mumaoko avavengi venyu
vose." **40** Kunyange zvakadaro, havana kuda kunzwa asi

vakarambira mutsika dzavo dzakare. **41** Kunyange vanhu
ava vainamata Jehovha, vaingoshumira vamwari vavo.
Nanhasi vana vavo navazukuru vavo vanoramba vachiita
zvimwe chetezvo zvaiitwa namadzibaba avo.

18 Mugore rechitatu raHoshea mwanakomana waEra
Mambo weIsraeri, Hezekia mwanakomana waAhazi
mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **2** Akanga ava
namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo,
uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri
namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Abhiya
mwanasikana waZekaria. **3** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi
paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaita baba vake Dhavhidhi.
4 Akabvisa matunhu akakwirira, akaputsa matombo
okunamata, uye akatema matanda aAshera. Akaputsa
nyoka yendarira yakanga yaitwa naMozisi, nokuti
kusvikira panguva iyoyo vaIsraeri vakanga vachipisira
zvinonhuhwira kwairi. (Yakanga ichinzi Nehushitani.) **5**
Hezekia akanga achivimba naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri.
Kwakanga kusina akafanana naye pakati pamadzimambo
ose eJudha, vakamutangira kana vakamutevera. **6**
Akanamatira kuna Jehovha uye haana kurega kumutevera;
akachengeta mirayiro yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha. **7** Uye
Jehovha aiva naye; akabudirira pane zvose zvaakaita.
Akamukira mambo weAsiria akasazomushandira. **8**
Akakunda vaFiristia, kubva pachirindo chavarindi
kusvikira kuguta rakakomberedzwa, zvichienda kuGaza
nenyika yayo. **9** Mugore rechina ramambo Hezekia,
iro raiva gore rechinomwe raHoshea mwanakomana
waEra mambo weIsraeri, Sharimaneseri mambo weAsiria

akaenda kundorwa neSamaria akarikunda. **10** Pakupera kwamakore matatu vaAsiria vakaritora. Saka Samaria yakatorwa mugore rechitanhatu raMambo Hezekia, iro rakanga riri gore rechipfumbamwe raHoshea mambo weIsraeri. **11** Mambo weAsiria akavatapa akavaendesa kuAsiria akandovagarisa muHara, muGozani paRwizi rweHabhori nomumaguta avaMedhesi. **12** Izvi zvakaitika nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wavo, asi vakanga vadarika sungano yake nezvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha. Vakaramba kunzwa mirayiro kana kuiita. **13** Mugore regumi namana rokutonga kwamambo Hezekia, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akarwisa maguta ose eJudha akakomberedzwa namasvingo akaatora. **14** Saka Hezekia mambo weJudha akatuma shoko kuna mambo weAsiria paRakishi achiti, "Ndakakanganisa hangu. Ibvai henyu kwandiri, uye ndicharipa zvose zvamuchareva kwandiri." Mambo weAsiria akaripisa Hezekia mambo weJudha mutero wamazana matatu amatarenda esirivha namatarenda egoridhe makumi matatu. **15** Saka Hezekia akamupa sirivha yose yakawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha nomumatura omumuzinda wamambo. **16** Panguva iyoyo Hezekia mambo weJudha akabvisa goridhe raakanga afukidza naro makonhi nembiru dzamakonhi etemberi yaJehovha, akazvipa kuna mambo weAsiria. **17** Mambo weAsiria akatuma mukuru wehondo, nomukuru wavabati uye nomukuru wavatariri, nehondo huru, kubva kuRakishi kuti vaende kuna mambo Hezekia kuJerusarema. Vakakwira kuJerusarema

vakamira pamugero weDziva roKumusoro, mumugwagwa unoenda kuMunda woMusuki. **18** Vakadana mambo; uye Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo vakabuda vakaenda kwavari. **19** Mukuru wavatariri akati kwavari, "Udzai Hezekia kuti: "'Zvanzi namambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria: Chaunovimba nacho chii? **20** Unoti unogona kuronga uye une simba rokurwa, asi uri kungotaura mashoko asingazari mukombe. Uri kuvimba naaniko, kuti undimukire? **21** Tarira zvino, wakasendamira paIjipiti, uya mudonzvo werutsanga rwakatsemuka runobaya ruoko rwomunhu ruchimupa ronda kana asendamira parwuri! Ndizvo zvakaita Faro mambo weIjipiti kuna vose vanosendamira paari. **22** Asi kana ukati kwandiri, "Tinovimba naJehovha Mwari wedu," ko, haazi iye ane matunhu akakwirira nearitari dzakabviswa naHezekia, achiti kuJudha neJerusarema, "Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari iyi muJerusarema here?" **23** "'Chiuya zvino, uite chitsidzo natenzi wangu, mambo weAsiria. Ndichakupa zviuru zviviri zvamabhiza, kana uchigona kuisa vatasvi pamusoro pawo! **24** Ungagona seiko kukunda mumwe wamachinda madiki atenzi wangu kunyange dai uchivimba neIjipiti kuti uchapiwa ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza? **25** Pamusoro pezvo, handina kuuya kuzorwa nokuparadza nzvimbo ino ndisina shoko rinobva kuna Jehovha here? Jehovha pachake akandiudza kuti ndiuye kuzorwisa nyika uye ndiiparadze.'" **26** Ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana

waHirikia, naShebhina naJoa vakati kumukuru wavatariri, “Tapota, taurai kuvaranda venyu norurimi rwechiAramu sezvo tichirunzwa. Musataura nesu nechiHebheru vanhu vari parusvingo vachizvinzwa.” **27** Asi mukuru wehondo akapindura akati, “Ko, ndakatumwa natenzi wangu kuna tenzi wako nokwauri chete here kuti nditaure mashoko aya ndisingatauri kuvarume vagere parusvingo, ivo pamwe chete newe vanofanira kudya tsvina yavo nokunwa mvura yemiviri yavo?” **28** Ipapo mukuru wehondo akasimuka akadanidzira norurimi rwechiHebheru achiti, “Inzwai shoko ramambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria! **29** Zvanzi namambo: Musarega Hezekia achikunyengerai. Haagoni kukudzikinurai kubva muruoko rwangu **30** Musarega Hezekia achikukurudzirai kuti muvimbe naJehovha paanoti, ‘Zvirokwazvo Jehovha achatirwira; guta rino harizopiwi muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.’ **31** “Musateerera Hezekia. Zvanzi namambo weAsiria: Itai rugare neni mugouya kuno kwandiri. Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadya zvinobva pamuzambiringa wake napamuonde wake, uye achanwa mvura inobva muchirongo chake, **32** kusvikira ndauya ndikakutorai ndigokuisai kunyika yakafanana neyenyu, nyika ine zvokudya newaini itsva, nyika yechingwa neminda yemizambiringa, nyika yemiti yemiorivhi nouchi. Sarudzai upenyu kwete rufu! “Musateerera Hezekia, nokuti anokutsausai kana akati, ‘Jehovha achatirwira.’ **33** Pana mwari wenyika ipi zvayo akamborwira nyika yake kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria? **34** Vamwari veHamati neveAripadhi varipi? Vamwari

veSefarivhaimi, neHena neIvha varipi? Vakanunura Samaria muruoko rwangu here? **35** Ndiani wavamwari vose venyika idzi akagona kuponesa nyika yake kubva kwandiri? Zvino Jehovha achanunura Jerusarema sei kubva muruoko rwangu?" **36** Asi vanhu vakaramba vakanyarara vakasataura chinhu, nokuti mambo akanga arayira akati, "Musamupindura." **37** Ipapo Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo vakaenda kuna Hezekia, nenguo dzavo dzakabvaruka, vakamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa nomukuru wavarwi.

19 Mambo Hezekia akati achizvinzwa, akabvarura nguo dzake akafuka masaga akapinda mutemberi yaJehovha. **2** Akatuma Eriakimi mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori navatungamiri vavaprista, vose vakapfeka masaga, kumuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. **3** Vakati kwaari, "Zvanzi naHezekia: Nhasi izuva rokutambudzika, nerokutukwa, nokunyadziswa, sezvinoita vana vasvika pakuzvarwa ipo pasina simba rokusununguka. **4** Zvimwe Jehovha Mwari wenyu achanzwa mashoko ose omukuru wavarwi, akatumwa natenzi wake, mambo weAsiria, kuzozvidza Mwari mupenyu, uye kuti azomutuka nokuda kwamashoko akanzwikwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Naizvozvo unyengeterere vakasara avo vachiri vapenyu." **5** Vabati vaHezekia vakati vasvika kuna Isaya, **6** Isaya akati kwavari, "Udzai tenzi wenyu kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Usatya mashoko awakanzwa, mashoko andakamhurwa

nawo navaranda vamambo weAsiria. **7** Tarira, ndichaisa
mweya maari wokuti paanonzwa mamwe mashoko,
achadzokera kunyika yake, uye ndichaita kuti aurayiwe
nomunondo ikoko.'" **8** Mukuru wavatariri paakanzwa kuti
mambo weAsiria akanga abva kuRakishi, akadzoka akabva
akaenda akandowana mambo achirwa neRibhina. **9**
Zvino Senakeribhi akagamuchira chiziviso chaiti Tirihaka,
mambo weEtiopia akanga achifamba achiuya kuzorwa
naye. Saka akatumazve nhume kuna Hezekia neshoko iri
rokuti: **10** "Muti kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha: Musarega
Mwari wamunovimba naye achikunyengedzai paanoti,
'Jerusarema harizopiwa mumaoko amambo weAsiria.'
11 Zvirokwazvo makanzwa zvakaitwa namadzimambo
eAsiria kunyika dzose, vachidziparadza zvachose. Zvino
imi mucharwirwa here? **12** Ko, vamwari vedzimwe
ndudzi dzakaparadzwa namadzitateguru angu: vamwari
veGozani, neHarani, neRezefi navanhu veEdheni vakanga
vari muTeri Asari, vakavarwira here? **13** Ko, mambo
weHamati aripi, namambo weAripadhi, namambo weguta
reSefarivhaimi, weHena kana neIvha?" **14** Hezekia
akagamuchira tsamba kubva kunhume uye akaiverenga.
Ipapo akaenda kutemberi yaJehovha akaipetenura
pamberi paJehovha. **15** Uye Hezekia akanyengetera kuna
Jehovha achiti, "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, imi
mugere pakati pamakerubhi, imi moga ndimi Mwari
pamusoro poushe hwose hwapasi. **16** Rerekerai nzeve,
imi Jehovha, munzwe; svinudzai meso enyu, imi Jehovha,
muone; inzwai mashoko Senakeribhi aakatuma kuti
azozvidza nawo Mwari mupenyu. **17** "Haiwa Jehovha,

ichokwadi kuti madzimambo eAsiria akaparadza chose
ndudzi idzi nenyika dzavo. **18** Vakakanda vamwari vavo
mumoto vakavaparadza, nokuti vakanga vasiri vamwari
asi matanda chete namatombo, akaumbwa namaoko
avanhu. **19** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu, zvino chitirwirai
kubva muruoko rwake, kuitira kuti umambo hwose
hwapanyika huzive kuti imi moga, ndimi Mwari." **20**
Ipapo Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akatuma shoko
kuna Hezekia akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari waIsraeri:
Ndanzwa munyengetero wako pamusoro paSenakeribhi
mambo weAsiria. **21** Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa naJehovha
pamusoro pake: "'Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni
anokushora uye anokuseka. Mwanasikana weJerusarema
anogutsurira musoro uchitiza. **22** Ndianiko wawakazvidza
uye ukamhura? Wakasimudzira inzwi rako kuna aniko
uye ukasimudza meso ako mukuzvikudza? Ndiye
Mutsvene waIsraeri! **23** Nenhume dzako wakaunganidza
zvituko kuna Jehovha. Uye wakati, "Nengoro dzangu
zhinji ndakakwira makomo marefu, nzvimbo refu
refu dzeRebhanoni. Ndakatemera pasi misidhari yayo
yakareba, nemipaini yayo yakaisvonaka. Ndakasvika
kumasango ayo kure kure, masango ayo akanakisisa. **24**
Ndakachera matsime munyika yavatorwa, uye ndikanwa
mvura ikoko. Netsoka dzangu ndakaomesa hova dzose
dzeIjipiti." **25** "'Hauna kunzwa here? Ndakazviita kare
kare. Mumazuva akare ndakazvironga; zvino ndaita kuti
zviitike, kuti wakashandura maguta akakomberedzwa
akava murwi wamatombo. **26** Vanhu vawo, vakapedzwa
simba, vakavhundutswa uye vakanyadziswa. Vakafanana

nembesa dziri muminda, samabukira omuriwo mutete akasvibira, souswa huri pamusoro pemba, hwakatsva husati hwakura. **27** “‘Asi ndinoziva paunogara, uye kwaunobva nokwaunoenda, uye kuti wakanditsamwira sei. **28** Nokuti wakanditsamwira uye kuzvikudza kwako kwasvika munzeve dzangu, ndichaisa chiredzo changu mumhino dzako, nematomhu angu mumuromo mako, uye ndichakuita kuti udzokere nenzira yawakauya nayo.’ **29** “Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo chako, iwe Hezekia: “Gore rino uchadya zvinongomera zvoga, uye mugore rechipiri zvinobva muna izvozvo. Asi mugore rechitatu mudyare mugokohwa, mudyare mizambiringa uye mugodya michero yawo. **30** Uyezve vakasara veimba yaJudha vachadzika midzi pasi vagobereka michero pamusoro. **31** Nokuti muJerusarema muchabuda vakasara, uye muGomo reZioni muchabuda chikwata chavachapunyuka. Kushingaira kwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose kuchazviita. **32** “Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pamambo weAsiria: “‘Haazopindi muguta iri kana kupfura museve pano. Haangauyi mberi kwaro nenhoo, kana kurikomberedza negomo revhu; **33** Nenzira yaakauya nayo achadzokera, haazopindi muguta rino, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **34** Ndichadzivirira guta rino uye ndichariponesa, nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu.’” **35** Usiku ihwohwo mutumwa waJehovha akaenda akauraya varume zviuru zana namakumi masere nezvishanu mumusasa wavaAsiria. Vanhu pavakati vachimuka mangwana acho, wanei heyo mitumbi yavakafa! **36** Saka Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria

akaparadza musasa akadzokera kuNinevhe akandogarako.
37 Rimwe zuva, paakanga achinamata mutemberi
yamwari wake Nisiroki, vanakomana vake, Adhiramereki
naSharezeri vakamuuraya nomunondo, vakatizira
kunyika yeArarati. Esarihadhoni mwanakomana wake
akamutevera paumambo.

20 Mumazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara zvokuda kufa.
Muprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akaenda kwaari
akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Gadzira imba yako, nokuti
uchafa, hausi kuzorarama." **2** Hezekia akatendeukira
kumadziro uye akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati,
3 "Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai kuti ndakafamba sei
pamberi penyu nokutendeka uye nomwoyo wose uye
ndikaita zvakanaka pamberi penyu." Hezekia akachema
zvikuru. **4** Isaya asati abva paruvanze rwapakati,
shoko raJehovha rakauya kwaari richiti, **5** "Dzokera
undoudza Hezekia, mutungamiri wavanhu vangu kuti,
'Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi:
Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndaona misodzi yako;
ndichakuporesa. Nezuva retatu kubva zvino uchakwira
kutemberi yaJehovha. **6** Ndichawedzera paupenyu hwako
makore gumi namashanu. Uye ndichakurwira iwe neguta
rino. Ndicharwira guta iri kubva muruoko rwamambo
weAsiria nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwomuranda
wangu Dhavhidhi.'" **7** Ipapo Isaya akati, "Gadzirai
bundu ramaonde." Vakaita saizvozvo vakariisa pamota,
uye akapora. **8** Hezekia akanga abvunza Isaya achiti,
"Chiratidzo chichava chei chokuti Jehovha achandiporesa
uye kuti ndichakwira kutemberi yaJehovha pazuva

retatu kubva zvino here?” **9** Isaya akapindura akati,
“Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chaJehovha kwauri kuti Jehovha
achaita zvaavimbisa: Ko, ungada kuti mumvuri uende
nhambwe gumi mberi here kana kudzoka mushure
nhambwe gumi?” **10** Hezekia akati, “Zvakareruka kuti
mumvuri uende mberi nhambwe gumi. Saka ngaudzoke
nhambwe gumi mushure.” **11** Ipapo muprofita Isaya
akadana kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akadzorera mumvuri
shure nhambwe gumi pamanera aAhazi. **12** Panguva iyo
yaMerodhaki-Bharadhani, mwanakomana waBharadhani
mambo weBhabhironi, akatumira tsamba nechipo kuna
Hezekia, nokuti akanga anzwa nezvokurwara kwaHezekia.
13 Hezekia akagamuchira nhume akadziratidza zvose
zvakanga zviri mumatura ake, sirivha negoridhe,
nezvinonhuhwira, namafuta anokosha, nedura rezvombo
nezvose zvaiwanikwa pakati pepfuma yake. Hezekia
haana chaasina kuvaratidza mumuzinda make kana
muushe hwake hwose. **14** Ipapo muprofita Isaya akaenda
kuna Mambo Hezekia akamubvunza akati, “Zvanzi
kudini navarume avo, uye vabvepi?” Hezekia akapindura
akati, “Vabva kunyika iri kure. Vabva kuBhabhironi.”
15 Muprofita akamubvunza akati, “Chii chavaona
mumuzinda mako?” Hezekia akapindura akati, “Vaona
zvose zviri mumuzinda mangu. Hapana chinhu chiri
pakati pepfuma yangu chandisina kuvaratidza.” **16** Ipapo
Isaya akati kuna Hezekia, “Chinzwa shoko raJehovha:
17 Zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika yokuti zvose zviri
mumuzinda mako, nezvose zvakaunganidzwa nababa vako
kusvikira pazuva ranhasi, zvichatakurwa zvichiendeswa

kuBhabhironi. Hapana chichasara, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Uye vamwe vavanakomana vako, venyama yako chaivo neropa rako, vauchabereka, vachatorwa kubva kwauri, uye vachava varanda mumuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi." **19** Hezekia akapindura akati, "Shoko raJehovha rawataura rakanaka." Nokuti akafungawo akati, "Hakuchavi here norugare nokudzivirirwa munguva youpenyu hwangu?" **20** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaHezekia, nezvose zvaakaita uye namavakiro aakaita dziva nomugero waakauyisa nawo mvura muguta, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **21** Hezekia akazorora namadzibaba ake. Manase mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

21 Manase akanga ava namakore gumi namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namashanu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hefizibha. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, achitevera zvinonyangadza zvendudzi dzakadzingwa pamberi pavaIsraeri naJehovha. **3** Akavakazve matunhu akakwirira akanga aparadzwa nababa vake Hezekia; uye akavaka aritari dzaBhaari akaita danda raAshera, sezvakanga zvaitwa naAhabhu mambo weIsraeri. Akapfugamira nyeredzi dzose dzedenga akadzinamata. **4** Akavaka aritari mutemberi yaJehovha, makanga manzi naJehovha, "Ndichaisa zita rangu muJerusarema." **5** Muzvivanze zvose zviri zviviri zvetemberi yaJehovha, akavakira nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga aritari. **6** Akabayira mwanakomana wake mumoto, akaita uroyi nokuvuka, akabvunza

masvikiro navavuki. Akaita zvakaipa zvakawanda pamberi paJehovha, akamutsa hasha dzake. **7** Akatora mufananidzo waAshera wakavezwa waakanga aita akauisa mutemberi, yakanga yanzi naJehovha kuna Dhavhidhi nokumwanakomana wake Soromoni, "Mutemberi iyi nomuJerusarema, mandakasarudza pakati pamarudzi ose aIsraeri, ndichaisamo Zita rangu nokusingaperi. **8** Handichaitizve kuti tsoka dzavaIsraeri dzidzungaire kubva munyika yandakapa madzitateguru avo, kana vakangochenjera chete kuita zvose zvandakavarayira uye vakachengeta Murayiro wose wavakapiwa nomuranda wangu Mozisi." **9** Asi vanhu havana kuteerera. Manase akavatsausa, zvokuti vakanyanya kuita zvakaipa kupfuura dzimwe ndudzi dzakaparadzwa pamberi pavaIsraeri naJehovha. **10** Jehovha akataura kubudikidza navaranda vake ivo vaprofita akati, **11** "Manase mambo weJudha aita zvivi zvinonyangadza izvi. Aita zvakaipa zvakawanda kupfuura vaAmori vakamutangira uye atungamirira Judha muzvivi nezvifananidzo zvake. **12** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Ndichauyisa dambudziko pamusoro peJerusarema neJudha zvokuti nzeve dzomumwe nomumwe achanzwa nezvazvo dzichaunga. **13** Ndichatambanudzira kuJerusarema tambo yokuyeresa yandakayera nayo Samaria nerwodzi rwandakashandisa kuyera narwo imba yaAhabhu. Ndichapukuta Jerusarema somunhu anonopukuta ndiro, anoipukuta uye agoitsindikira. **14** Ndichafuratira vakasara venhaka yangu uye ndichavapa kuvavengi vavo. Vachabirwa uye vachapambwa navavengi vavo, **15**

nokuti vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu vakanditsamwisa kubva pazuva rakabuda madzitateguru avo kubva muIjipiti kusvikira zuva ranhasi.” **16** Pamusoro pezvo, Manase akateura ropa risina mhosva rakawanda zvokuti akazadza Jerusarema kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe, zvisiri izvozvo chete, asi nezvivi zvaakaita kuti Judha iite, zvokuti vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. **17** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaManase, nezvose zvaakaita, pamwe chete nechivi chaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **18** Manase akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa mubindu romumuzinda wake, bindu raUza. Uye Amoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **19** Amoni akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore maviri. Zita ramai vake rainzi Meshuremeti mwanasikana waHaruzi; akanga achibva kuJotibha. **20** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaita Manase baba vake. **21** Akafamba munzira dzose dzababa vake; akanamata zvifananidzo zvakanga zvanamatwa nababa vake, akazvipfugamira. **22** Akafuratira Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba ake, haana kufamba munzira yaJehovha. **23** Vabati vaAmoni vakamumukira vakauraya mambo mumuzinda wake. **24** Ipapo vanhu venyika vakauraya vose vakanga vamukira Mambo Amoni, vakagadza mwanakomana wake Josia kuti ave mambo panzvimbo yake. **25** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAmoni, nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku

renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **26** Akavigwa muguva rake mubindu raUza. Josia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

22 Josia akanga ava namakore masere paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jedhidha mwanasikana waAdhaya; aibva kuBhozikati. **2** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha uye akafamba munzira dzose dzababa vake Dhavhidhi, akasatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **3** Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwake, Mambo Josia akatuma munyori, Shafani mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waMeshurami, kutemberi yaJehovha. Akati kwaari, **4** "Enda kuna Hirikia muprista mukuru umuudze kuti averenge mari yakauyiswa mutemberi yaJehovha, iya yakaunganidzwa navarindi vomukova ichibva kuvanhu. **5** Uite kuti vaipe kuvarume vakagadzwa kuti vatarire basa rapatemberi. Uye varume ava vanofanira kuripa vabati vanogadzira temberi yaJehovha, **6** vavezi, navavaki navavezi vamatombo. Uyezve uite kuti vatenge matanda namatombo akavezwa kuti vagadzirise temberi. **7** Asi havafaniri kubvunzwa pamusoro pemari yakaiswa mumaoko avo, nokuti ivo vakatendeka pakubata kwavo."

8 Hirikia muprista mukuru akati kuna Shafani munyori, "Ndawana Bhuku roMurayiro mutemberi yaJehovha." Akaripa kuna Shafani, uyo akariverenga. **9** Ipapo Shafani munyori akaenda kuna mambo akandomuzivisa kuti: "Vabati venyu varipa mari iya yakanga iri mutemberi yaJehovha vakaipa kuvashandi navatariri vapatemberi." **10** Ipapo Shafani munyori akazivisa mambo

achiti, “Hirikia muprista andipa bhuku.” Uye Shafani akariverenga pamberi pamambo. **11** Mambo akati anzwa mashoko eBhuku roMurayiro, akabvarura nguo dzake. **12** Akarayira Hirikia muprista, naAhikami mwanakomana waShafani, naAkibhori mwanakomana waMikaya, naShafani munyori, naAsaya muranda wamambo achiti, **13** “Endai munondibvunzirawo Jehovha, ini navanhu ava, uye navanhu vose veJudha, pamusoro pezvakanyorwa mubhuku rakawanikwa iri. Nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwaakatitsamwira nako kukuru nokuda kwamadzibaba edu asina kuteerera mashoko ebhuku iri; havana kuita zvose zvakafanira zvakanyorwa pamusoro pedu.” **14** Hirikia muprista, naAhikami, naAkibhori, naShafani naAsaya vakaenda kundotaura naHuridha muprofitakadzi, akanga ari mukadzi waSharumi mwanakomana waTikivha, mwanakomana waHarihasi, muchengeti wenguo. Aigara muJerusarema, muDunhu reChipiri. **15** Akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: Udzai murume akutumai kwandiri kuti, **16** ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichauyisa dambudziko pamusoro penzvimbo ino navanhu vayo, zvichienderana nezvose zvakanyorwa mubhuku rakaverengwa namambo weJudha. **17** Nokuti vakandirasa, vakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari, vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvose zvavakaita namaoko avo, kutsamwa kwangu kuchapfuta pamusoro penzvimbo ino uye hakungadzimwi.’ **18** Udzai mambo weJudha, akutumai kuzobvunza Jehovha, kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, pamusoro pamashoko amakanzwa: **19** Nokuti mwoyo wako wakanga

uri munyoro uye ukazvininipisa pamberi paJehovha pawakanzwa zvandakataura pamusoro penzvimbo ino navanhu vayo, kuti vachatukwa uye kuti vachaitwa dongo, uye nokuti wakabvarura nguo dzako ukachema pamberi pangu, ndakunzwa, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **20** Naizvozvo ndichakurongedza kumadzibaba ako, uye uchavigwa murugare. Meso ako haachazooni matambudziko ose andichauyisa panzvimbo ino.'" Naizvozvo vakaendesa mhinduro yake kuna mambo.

23 Ipapo mambo akaunganidza vakuru vose veJudha neJerusarema pamwe chete. **2** Akakwidza achienda kutemberi yaJehovha navarume veJudha, navanhu veJerusarema, vaprista navaprofita, navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru. Akaverenga vachinzwa mashoko ose eBhuku reSungano, rakanga rawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha. **3** Mambo akamira pambiru akavandudza sungano pamberi paJehovha, kuti atevere Jehovha uye achengete zvaakarayira, nezvaakatema nemitemo yake nomwoyo wake wose, nomweya wake wose nokudaro achisimbisa mashoko esungano akanyorwa mubhuku iri. Ipapo vanhu vose vakazvipira kusungano. **4** Zvino mambo akarayira Hirikia muprista mukuru, navaprista vaimutevera paukuru navarindi vemikova kuti vabvise mutemberi yaJehovha zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa Bhaari naAshera nenyeredzi dzose dzokudenga. Akazvipisira kunze kweJerusarema muminda yoMupata weKidhironi, akaendesa madota azvo kuBheteri. **5** Akabvisa vaprista vezvifananidzo vakanga vagadzwa namadzimambo eJudha

kuti vapisire zvinonhuhwira pamatunhu akakwirira amaguta eJudha napamusoro penzvimbo dzakapoteredza Jerusarema, vaya vaipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari, nokuzuva nomwedzi nokunyeredzi dzose dzokudenga. **6** Akabvisa danda raAshera mutemberi yaJehovha akariisa kuMupata weKidhironi kunze kweJerusarema akaripisirako. Akarikuya rikava madota, akaparadzira madota acho pamusoro pamarinda avanhuwo zvavo. **7** Akaputsawo dzimba dzezvifeve zvavarume zvapatemberi dzaiva mutemberi yaJehovha mairukira vakadzi machira aAshera. **8** Josia akabudisa vaprista vose vaibva mumaguta eJudha akashatisa matunhu akakwirira, kubva kuGebha kusvikira kuBheerishebha, kwaipisirwa zvinonhuhwira navaprista. Akaputsa dzimba dzapamatunhu akakwirira apamasuo apamukova weSuo raJoshua, mutongi weguta, raiva kuruboshwe rwesuo reguta. **9** Kunyange zvazvo vaprista vamatunhu akakwirira vakanga vasingashumiri paaritari yaJehovha muJerusarema, vakadya zvingwa zvisina mbiriso pamwe chete nehama dzavo vaprista. **10** Akashatisa Tofeti iri muMupata weBheni Hinomi, kuitira kuti pasava nomunhu angapashandisa kubayira mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana wake mumoto kuna Moreki. **11** Akabvisa pasuo retemberi yaJehovha mabhiza akanga akumikidzwa kuzuva namadzimambo eJudha, akanga ari muchivanze pedyo nekamuri romubati ainzi Natani-Mereki. Ipapo Josia akapisa ngoro dzakanga dzakakumikidzwa kuzuva. **12** Akaputsira pasi aritari dzakanga dzavakwa namadzimambo eJudha pamusoro pedenga, pedyo nekamuri rapamusoro

raAhazia, nearitari dzakanga dzavakwa naManase muzvivanze zviviri zvetemberi yaJehovha. Akadzibvisapo, akadziputsa-putsa uye akakanda marara acho muMupata weKidhironi. **13** Mambo akashatisawo matunhu akakwirira akanga ari kumabvazuva kweJerusarema nechezasi kweChikomo choUori, izvo zvakanga zvavakwa naSoromoni mambo weIsraeri achivakira Ashitoreti mwari anonyangadza wavaSidhoni naKemoshi mwari anonyangadza wavaMoabhu, naMoreki mwari anonyangadza wavaAmoni. **14** Josia akaputsa-putsa shongwe dzamatombo aiera akatema matanda aAshera akafukidza nzvimbo dzacho namapfupa avanhu. **15** Pamusoro paizvozvo, akaparadza aritari paBheteri nenzvimbo yakakwirira yakaitwa naJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, uyo akaita kuti Israeri itadze, kunyange aritari iyoyo nenzvimbo yakakwirira akazviputsa. Akapisa nzvimbo yakakwirira akaikuya kuita upfu, uye akapisawo danda raAshera. **16** Ipapo Josia akatarira-tarira uye paakaona makuva akanga aripo pamusoro pechikomo, akarayira kuti mapfupa abviswe maari uye apiswe paaritari kuti aishatise, maererano neshoko raJehovha rakaparidzwa nomunhu waMwari akaprofita zvinhu izvi. **17** Mambo akabvunza akati, "Ko, shongwe yeguva yandinoona iyo ndeyani?" Varume vomuguta vakati, "Ndiyo inoratidza guva romunhu waMwari akabva kuJudha akaprofita pamusoro pearitari yeBheteri nezvinhu izvi zvamaita kwairi." **18** Iye akati, "Regai azorore. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokanganisa mapfupa ake." Naizvozvo vakarega mapfupa ake pamwe

chete neomuprofita akanga abva kuSamaria. **19** Josia
akaita zvimwe chetezvo sezvaakanga aita paBheteri
akabvisa uye akashatisa temberi dzose dzapamatunhu
akakwirira dzakanga dzavakwa namadzimambo eIsraeri
mumaguta eSamaria, akanga atsamwisa Jehovha, **20**
Josia akauraya vaprista vose vokumatunhu akakwirira
pamusoro pearitari uye akapisirapo mapfupa avanhu.
Ipapo akabva adzokera kuJerusarema. **21** Mambo akarayira
vanhu vose akati, "Itirai Jehovha Mwari wenyu Pasika
sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku iri reSungano." **22** Hakuna
kumbova nepasika yakadai kubvira pamazuva avatongi
vakatungamirira Israeri kana pamazuva amadzimambo
avaIsraeri, namadzimambo eJudha. **23** Asi mugore
regumi namasere raMambo Josia, pasika iyi yakaitirwa
Jehovha muJerusarema. **24** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Josia
akabvisa masvikiro ose navavuki, navaiita zvemidzimu,
nezvifananidzo nezvimwe zvose zvinonyangadza
zvaionekwa muJudha nomuJerusarema. Akaita izvi kuti
azadzise zvaidikanwa nomurayiro wakanga wakanyorwa
mubhuku rakanga rakawanikwa nomuprista Hirikia
mutemberi yaJehovha. **25** Hapana kumbova namambo
akaita saJosia kuna vakamutangira kana vakamutevera,
akatendeukira kuna Jehovha nomwoyo wake wose,
nomweya wake wose, uye nesimba rake rose, sezvaakaita
achitevera Murayiro wose waMozisi. **26** Kunyange
zvakadaro, Jehovha haana kushanduka pakupisa kwehasha
dzake dzinotyisa, dzaipisira Judha nokuda kwezvose
zvakaitwa naManase achimutsamwisa. **27** Naizvozvo
Jehovha akati, "Ndichabvisawo Judha pamberi pangu

sokubvisa kwandakaita Israeri, uye ndicharamba Jerusarema, guta randakasarudza, netemberi iyi, yandakataura pamusoro payo ndichiti, ‘Zita rangu richagarapo.’” **28** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaJosia, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **29** Josia paakanga ari mambo, Faro Neko mambo weIjipiti akaenda kuRwizi Yufuratesi kuti andobatsira mambo weAsiria. Mambo Josia akaenda kundorwisana naye, asi Neko akamuona akamuuraya paMegidho. **30** Varanda vaJosia vakatakura mutumbi wake mungoro kubva kuMegidho kusvika kuJerusarema vakamuviga muguva rake. Vanhu vomunyika imomo vakatora Jehoahazi mwanakomana waJosia vakamuzodza uye vakamuita mambo panzvimbo yababa vake. **31** Jehoahazi akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namatatu paakava mambo, akatonga kwemwedzi mitatu muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana waJeremia, vaibva kuRibhina. **32** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake. **33** Faro Neko akamusunga nengetani paRibhira munyika yeHamati kuti asatonga muJerusarema, uye akaisa mutero pamusoro peJudha wamatarenda zana esirivha netarenda regoridhe. **34** Faro Neko akagadza Eriakimi mwanakomana waJosia kuti ave mambo panzvimbo yababa vake uye Josia akashandura zita raEriakimi kuti rive Jehoyakimi. Asi akatora Jehoahazi akaenda naye kuIjipiti, uye ndiko kwaakafira. **35** Jehoyakimi akapa Faro Neko sirivha negoridhe sezvaakanga areva. Kuti aite izvozvo,

akaripisa vanhu vomunyika imomo mutero achitora sirivha negoridhe kubva kuvanhu venyika maererano nezvavakanga vatarirwa. **36** Jehoyakimi akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi nerimwe muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Zebhidha mwanasikana waPedhaya; vaibva kuRuma. **37** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake.

24 Mumazuva okutonga kwaJehoyakimi Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akakunda nyika, Jehoyakimi akava muranda wake kwamakore matatu. Asi akazoshandura pfungwa dzake akamukira Nebhukadhinezari. **2** Jehovha akatuma vaBhabhironi navaAramu navaMoabhu uye navaAmoni kuti vazorwisa. Akavatuma kunoparadza Judha, sezvakarehwa neshoko raJehovha rakataurwa navaranda vake navaprofita. **3** Zvirokwazvo zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kuna Judha sezvazvakarayirwa naJehovha, kuitira kuti avabvise pamberi pake nokuda kwezvivi zvaManase nezvose zvaakaita, **4** zvinosanganisira kuteura ropa risina mhosva. Nokuti akanga azadza Jerusarema neropa risina mhosva, uye Jehovha akanga asingadi kumukanganwira. **5** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaJehoyakimi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **6** Jehoyakimi akazorora namadzibaba ake. Uye Jehoyakini, mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **7** Mambo weIjipiti haana kuzobudazve kubva munyika yake nokuti mambo weBhabhironi

akanga atora nyika yake yose, kubva kuRwizi rweIjipiti kusvikira kuRwizi Yufuratesi. **8** Jehoyakini akanga ava namakore gumi namasere paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwemwedzi mitatu muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Nehushita mwanasikana waErinatani; vaibva muJerusarema. **9** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake. **10** Panguva iyoyo varanda vaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi vakaenda kuJerusarema vakarikomba, **11** uye Nebhukadhinezari pachake akasvika kuguta, varanda vake pavakanga vakarikomba. **12** Jehoyakini mambo weJudha, namai vake, navaranda vake, namakurukota ake, navabati vake vakazvipira vose kwaari. Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwamambo weBhabhironi, akatora Jehoyakini akamuita musungwa. **13** Sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha, Nebhukadhinezari akabvisa pfuma yose mutemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda wamambo, uye akatora midziyo yose yegoridhe yakanga yaitirwa temberi yaJehovha naSoromoni mambo weIsraeri. **14** Akatapa Jerusarema rose: vabati vose navarume vehondo vose, navarume voumhizha vose, navapfuri vesimbi, vaiva vanhu zviuru gumi. Varombo vokupedzisira ndivo vakasara chete munyika imomo. **15** Nebhukadhinezari akatora Jehoyakini akamuita nhapwa kuBhabhironi. Akatorawo mai vamambo, navakadzi vake, navabati vake navarume vaitungamirira nyika muJerusarema akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. **16** Mambo weBhabhironi akabudisawo hondo yose yavarume zviuru zvinomwe, vakasimba pakurwa, nechiuru chimwe chete chavarume

voumhizha navapfuri vesimbi akavaendesa kuBhabhironi.
17 Akaita Matania babamunini vaJehoyakini, mambo
panzvimbo yaJehoyakini uye akashandura zita rake
akamutumidza kuti Zedhekia. **18** Zedhekia akanga
ana makore makumi maviri nerimwe chete paakava
mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi
nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana
waJeremia; vaibva kuRibhina. **19** Akaita zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaita Jehoyakini. **20**
Izvi zvakaitika kuJerusarema neJudha nokuda kwehasha
dzaJehovha, uye pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake.
Zvino Zedhekia akamukira mambo weBhabhironi.

25 Naizvozvo mugore repfumbamwe rokutonga
kwaZedhekia, pazuva regumi romwedzi wegumi,
Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akaenda
kundorwisana neJerusarema nehondo yake yose.
Akavaka misasa akakomberedza guta uye akavakawo
nhare dzakanga dzakarikomberedza. **2** Guta rakaramba
rakakombwa kusvikira pagore regumi nerimwe chete
raMambo Zedhekia. **3** Pazuva repfumbamwe romwedzi
wechina nzara yakanyanya muguta zvokuti makanga
musisina zvokudya zvavanhu. **4** Ipapo rusvingo
rweguta rwakapwanyiwa, hondo yose ikatiza usiku
napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri pedyo nebindu
ramambo, kunyange veBhabhironi vakanga vakakomba
guta. Vakatiza vakananga kuArabha, **5** asi hondo
yavaBhabhironi yakadzinganisa mambo ikamubatira
mumapani eJeriko. Varwi vake vose vakaparadzaniswa
naye vakapararira. **6** Akabatwa akaendeswa kuna mambo

weBhabhironi paRibhira, kwaakandotongwa. **7** Vakauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia pamberi pake achizviona. Ipapo vakamutushura meso ake, vakamusunga nezvisungo zvamatare vakamutora vakaenda naye kuBhabhironi. **8** Pazuva rechinomwe romwedzi wechishanu, mugore regumi nepfumbamwe raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wehondo yavachengeti vamambo, muranda wamambo weBhabhironi, akauya kuJerusarema. **9** Akapisa temberi yaJehovha, nomuzinda wamambo nedzimba dzose dzeJerusarema. Akapisa, dzimba dzose dzaikosha. **10** Hondo yose yeBhabhironi yaiva pasi pomukuru wavarindi vamambo yakaputsa masvingo aipoteredza Jerusarema. **11** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akaendesa kuutapwa vanhu vakanga vasara muguta, pamwe chete navamwe vanhu vose zvavo navaya vakanga vaenda kuna mambo weBhabhironi. **12** Asi mukuru wavarindi akasiya vanhu vakanga vari varombo vokupedzisira munyika kuti vashande muminda yemizambiringa nemimwe minda. **13** Vanhu veBhabhironi vakaputsa mbiru dzendarira, zvigadziko neGungwa rendarira zvakanga zviri mutemberi yaJehovha vakatakura ndarira vakaenda nayo kuBhabhironi. **14** Vakatorawo hari, nefoshoro, nezvidzimiso zvemwenje, nemadhishi uye nemidziyo yose yendarira yaishandiswa mutemberi. **15** Mukuru wehondo yavarindi vamambo akatora zvaenga zvezvinonhuhwira namadhishi okusasa nawo, nezvose zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka kana sirivha. **16** Ndarira yakabva pambiru mbiri, Gungwa

nezvigadziko zvakanga zvagadzirirwa temberi yaJehovha naSoromoni, yakanga yakawanda zvokuti yaisagona kuyerwa. **17** Mbiru imwe neimwe yaiva yakareba makubhiti gumi namasere. Musoro wendarira waiva pamusoro pembiru wakanga wakareba makubhiti matatu uye wakanga wakashongedzwa nomumbure uye namatamba endarira akanga akaupoteredza. Imwe mbiru nomumbure wayo yakanga yakadarowo. **18** Mukuru wavarindi akatora Seraya muprista mukuru naZefania muprista aimutevera paukuru navachengeti vomukova vatatu akavaita vasungwa. **19** Pane avo vakanga vasara muguta, akatora mukuru wavarwi navapi vamazano vamambo vashanu. Akatorawo munyori akanga ari mubati mukuru ainyoresa vanhu venyika kuti vave varwi navamwe vanhu vake vaisvika makumi matanhatu vakawanikwa muguta. **20** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akavatora vose akavaendesa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhura. **21** Ipapo paRibhura munyika yeHamati, mambo akarayira kuti vaurayiwe. Saka Judha yakaenda kuutapwa, kure nenyika yayo. **22** Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akagadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, kuti atonge vanhu vaakanga asiya muJudha. **23** Vakuru vose vehondo navanhu vavo pavakanzwa kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga agadza Gedharia kuti ave mutongi, vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, naJohanani mwanakomana waKarea, naSeraya mwanakomana waTanhumeti muNetofati, naJaazania mwanakomana womuMaakati,

navanhu vavo. **24** Gedharia akaita mhiko kuti avasimbise,
ivo navanhu vavo. Akati kwavari, “Musatya vabati
vomuBhabhironi. Garai munyika mushandire mambo
weBhabhironi zvigokunakirai.” **25** Kunyange zvakadaro,
mumwedzi wechinomwe Ishumaeri mwanakomana
waNetania, mwanakomana waErishama, akanga ari
weropa roushe, akauya navarume gumi akauraya
Gedharia navarume veJudha neveBhabhironi vaiva naye
paMizipa. **26** Zvadai, vanhu vose kubva kuvadiki kusvika
kuvakuru navakuru vehondo pamwe chete vakatizira
kuIjipiti, vachitya vaBhabhironi. **27** Mugore ramakumi
matatu namanomwe rokutapwa kwaJehoyakini mambo
weJudha, mugore rakatanga Evhiri-Merodhaki mambo
weBhabhironi kutonga, akasunungura Jehoyakini kubva
muusungwa pazuva ramakumi manomwe romwedzi
wegumi nemiviri. **28** Akataura zvakanaka kwaari
akamupa chigaro chokukudzwa chakapfuura chamamwe
madzimambo akanga anaye muBhabhironi. **29** Naizvozvo
Jehoyakini akabvisa nguo dzake dzousungwa uye akadya
patafura yamambo nguva nenguva pamazuva ose
oupenyu hwake. **30** Zuva nezuva mambo akapa Jehoyakini
mugove wezuva rimwe nerimwe mazuva ose oupenyu
hwake.

1 Makoronike

1 Adhamu, Seti, Enoshi, **2** Kenani, Maharareri, Jaredhi,
3 Inoki, Metusera, Rameki, Noa. **4** Vanakomana vaNoa
vaiva: Shemu, Hamu, naJafeti. **5** Vanakomana vaJafeti
vaiva: Gomeri, Magogi, Madhai, Javhani, Tubhari, Mesheki
naTirasi. **6** Vanakomana vaGomeri vaiva: Ashikenazi,
Rifati naTogarima. **7** Vanakomana vaJavhani vaiva:
Erisha, Tashishi, Kitimi naRodhanimi. **8** Vanakomana
vaHamu vaiva: Kushi, Miziraimi, Puti naKenani. **9**
Vanakomana vaKushi vaiva: Sebha, Havhira, Sabata,
Raama naSabhiteka. Vanakomana vaRaama vaiva: Shebha
naDedhani. **10** Kushi aiva baba vaNimurodhi; uyo
akakura akava murwi mukuru panyika. **11** Miziraimi
aiva baba vavaRudhi, vaAnami, vaRehabhi, vaNafutuhi,
12 vaPatiri, vaKasiruhi (umo makazobvawo vaFiristia)
navaKafitori. **13** Kenani aiva baba vaSidhoni dangwe rake,
nevaHiti, **14** vaJebhusi vaAmori, vaGirigashi, **15** vaHivhi,
vaAriki, vaSini, **16** vaArivhadhi, vaZemari nevaHamati. **17**
Vanakomana vaShemu vaiva: Eramu, Ashua, Arifakisadhi,
Rudhi naAramu. Vanakomana vaAramu vaiva: Uzi, Huri,
Geteri naMesheki. **18** Arifakisadhi aiva baba vaShera,
uye Shera aiva baba vaEbheri. **19** Vanakomana vaviri
vakaberekerwa Ebheri: mumwe ainzi Peregi, nokuti
panguva yake nyika yakanga yakakamurana; munun'una
wake ainzi Jokitani. **20** Jokitani aiva baba vaArimodhadhi,
Sherefi, Hazarimavheti, Jera, **21** Hadhoramu, Uzari,
Dhikira, **22** Obhari, Abhimaeri, Shebha, **23** Ofiri, Havhira
naJobhabhi. Ava vose vaiva vanakomana vaJokitani.
24 Shemu, Arifakisadhi, Shera, **25** Ebheri, Peregi,

Reu, **26** Serugi, Nahori, Tera **27** naAbhurama (iye
Abhurahama). **28** Vanakomana vaAbhurahama vaiva:
Isaka naIshumaeri. **29** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvavo:
Nebhayoti dangwe raIshumaeri, Kedhari, Adhibheeri,
Mibhisami, **30** Mishima, Dhuma, Masa, Hadhadhi, Tema, **31**
Jeturi, Nafishi, naKedhema. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana
vaIshumaeri. **32** Vanakomana vakaberekwa naKetura,
murongo waAbhurahama vaiva: Zimirani, Jokishani,
Medhani, Midhiani, Ishibhaki naShua. Vanakomana
vaJokishani vaiva: Shebha naDhedhani. **33** Vanakomana
vaMidhiani vaiva: Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha naEridha.
Ava vose vaiva zvizvarwa zvaKetura. **34** Abhurahama aiva
baba vaIsaka. Vanakomana vaIsaka vaiva: Esau naIsraeri.
35 Vanakomana vaEsau vaiva: Erifazi, Reueri, Jeushi,
Jaramu, naKora. **36** Vana vaErifazi vaiva: Temani, Omari,
Zefo, Gatami, naKenazi; naTimina, vakabereka Amareki. **37**
Vanakomana vaReueri vaiva: Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza.
38 Vanakomana vaSeiri vaiva: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni,
Ana, Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. **39** Vanakomana vaRotani
vaiva: Hori naHomami, Timina aiva hanzvadzi yaRotani.
40 Vanakomana vaShobhari vaiva: Arivhani, Manahati,
Ebhari, Shefo naOnami. Vanakomana vaZibheoni vaiva:
Aya naAna. **41** Mwanakomana waAna ainzi Dhishoni.
Vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva: Hemidhani, Eshibhani,
Itirani naKerani. **42** Vanakomana vaEzeri vaiva: Bhirihani,
Zaavhani naAkani. Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva: Uzi
naArani. **43** Aya ndiwo aiva madzimambo aitonga
muEdhomu kusati kwava namambo upi zvake aitonga
muIsraeri vaiva: Bhera mwanakomana waBheori, guta

rake rainzi Dhinihabha. **44** Bhera paakafa, Jobhabhi mwanakomana waZera aibva kuBhozira akamutevera paumambo. **45** Jobhabhi paakafa, Hushami aibva kunyika yevaTemani akamutevera paumambo. **46** Hushami paakafa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi uyo akakunda Midhiani munyika yaMoabhu akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rainzi Avhiti. **47** Hadhadhi paakafa Samira aibva kuMasireka akamutevera paumambo. **48** Samira paakafa, Shauri aibva kuRehobhoti parwizi akamutevera paumambo. **49** Shauri paakafa Bhaari Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akamutevera paumambo. **50** Bhaari Hanani paakafa, Hadhadhi akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rainzi Pau uye mudzimai wake ainzi Mehetabheri, mwanasikana waMatiredhi, mwanasikana waMe-Zahabhi. **51** Hadhadhi akafawo. Madzishe eEdhomu aiva: Timina, Arivha, Jeteti **52** Ohoribhama, Era, Pinoni, **53** Kenazi, Temani, Mibhiza, **54** Magidhieri naIrami. Aya ndiwo aiva madzishe eEdhomu.

2 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaIsraeri: Rubheni, Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari, Zebhuruni, **2** Dhani, Josefa, Bhenjamini, Nafutari, Gadhi naAsheri. **3** Vanakomana vaJudha vaiva: Eri, Onani naShera. Vatatu ava akavaberekerwa nomudzimai wechiKenani, mwanasikana waShua. Eri dangwe raJudha, akanga akaipa pamberi paJehovha. Saka Jehovha akamuuraya. **4** Tamari muroora waJudha akamuberekera Perezi naZera. Judha aiva navanakomana vashanu vose pamwe chete. **5** Vanakomana vaPerezi vaiva: Hezironi naHamuri. **6** Vanakomana vaZera vaiva: Zimuri, Etani, Hemani, Karikori naDharidha;

vose vaiva vashanu. **7** Mwanakomana waKarimi aiva:
Akari, uyo akauyisa matambudziko pamusoro peIsraeri
nokutyora murayiro wokusatora zvinhu zvakaereswa.
8 Mwanakomana waEtani ainzi Azaria. **9** Vanakomana
vaHezironi vaiva: Jerameeri, Rami naKarebhu. **10**
Rami aiva baba vaAminadhabhi, uye Aminadhabhi aiva
baba vaNahashoni mutungamiri wavanhu veJudha. **11**
Nahashoni aiva baba vaSarimoni, Sarimoni ari baba
vaBhoazi, **12** Bhoazi aiva baba vaObhedhi uye Obhedhi
aiva baba vaJese. **13** Jese aiva baba vaEriabhi dangwe
rake; mwanakomana wake wechipiri ainzi Abhinadhabhi,
wechitatu ainzi Shimea, **14** wechina ainzi Netaneri,
wechishanu ainzi Radhai, **15** wechitanhatu ainzi Ozemi
uye wechinomwe ainzi Dhavhidhi. **16** Hanzvadzi dzavo
dzaiva Zeruya naAbhigairi. Vanakomana vatatu vaZeruya
vaiva Abhishai, Joabhu naAsaheri. **17** Abhigairi aiva amai
vaAmasa, baba vaAmasa vainzi Jeteri muIshumaeri. **18**
Karebhu mwanakomana waHezironi akabereka vana
nomudzimai wake Azubha (uye naJerioti). Ava ndivo
vaiva vanakomana vake: Jesheri Shobhabhi naAridhoni.
19 Azubha paakafa Karebhu akaroora Efurati uyo
akamuberekera Huri. **20** Huri aiva baba vaUri uye Uri
aiva baba vaBhezareri. **21** Shure kwaizvozvo, Hezironi
akavata nomwanasikana waMakiri baba vaGireadhi;
akanga amuwana paakanga ava namakore makumi
matanhatu; akamuberekera Segubhi. **22** Segubhi aiva baba
vaJairi, uyo aitonga maguta makumi maviri namatatu
muGireadhi. **23** (Asi Geshuri naAramu vakatapa Habhoti
Jairi pamwe chete neKenati namaguta akaripoteredza,

maguta makumi matanhatu.) Ava vose vaiva vorudzi
rwaMakiri baba vaGireadhi. **24** Mushure mokunge Hezironi
afira muKarebhu Efurata, Abhija mudzimai waHezironi
akamuberekera Ashuri baba vaTekoa. **25** Vanakomana
vaJerameeri dangwe raHezironi vaiva: Rami dangwe
rake, Bhuna, Oreni, Ozemi naAhija. **26** Jerameeri akanga
ane mumwe mukadzi, zita rake rainzi Atara. Akanga
ari amai vaOnami. **27** Vanakomana vaRamu dangwe
raJerameeri vaiva: Maazi, Jamini naEkeri. **28** Vanakomana
vaOnami vaiva: Shamai naJadha. Vanakomana vaShamai
vaiva: Nadhabhi naAbhishuri. **29** Mukadzi waAbhishuri
ainzi Abhihairi akamuberekera Abhani naMoridhi. **30**
Vanakomana vaNadhabhi vaiva: Seredhi naApaimi.
Seredhi akafa asina vana. **31** Mwanakomana waApaimi
ainzi Ishi uyo aiva baba vaSheshani. Sheshani aiva
baba vaArai. **32** Vanakomana vaJadha, munun'una
waShamai vaiva: Jeteri naJonatani. Jeteri akafa asina
vana. **33** Vanakomana vaJonatani vaiva: Pereti naZaza.
Ava ndivo vaiva zvizvarwa zvaJerameeri. **34** Sheshani
aiva asina vanakomana, aiva navanasikana chete. Aiva
nomuranda wechiIjipita ainzi Jara. **35** Sheshani akapa
mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi womuranda wake.
Jara akamuberekera Atai. **36** Atai aiva baba vaNatani,
Natani aiva baba vaZabhadhi, **37** Zabhadhi baba vaEfirari,
Efirari baba vaObedhi, **38** Obhedhi baba vaJehu, Jehu baba
vaAzaria, **39** Azaria baba vaHerezi, Herezi baba vaEreasa,
40 Ereasa baba vaSisimai, Sisimai baba vaSharumi,
41 Sharumi baba vaJekamia, uye Jekamia aiva baba
vaErishama. **42** Vanakomana vaKarebhu munun'una

waJerameeri vaiva: Mesha dangwe rake, uyo aiva baba vaZifi uye nomwanakomana wake Maresha, uyo aiva baba vaHebhuroni. **43** Vanakomana vaHebhuroni vaiva: Kora, Tapuwa, Rekemu naShema. **44** Shema aiva baba vaRahamu, uye Rahamu baba vaJorikeami. Rekemu aiva baba vaShamai. **45** Mwanakomana waShamai ainzi Maoni, uye Maoni aiva baba vaBheti Zuri. **46** Mumwe murongo waKarebhu ainzi Efa ndiye aiva amai vaHarani, Moza naGazezi. Harani aiva baba vaGazezi. **47** Vanakomana vaJadhai vaiva: Regemu, Jotamu, Geshani, Pereti, Efa naShaafi. **48** Mumwe murongo waKarebhu ainzi Maaka ndiye aiva amai vaShebheri naTirana. **49** Akaberekawo Shaafi baba vaMadhimana naShevha baba vaMakibhena naGibhea. Mwanasikana waKarebhu ainzi Akisa. **50** Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaKarebhu. Vanakomana vaHuri dangwe raEfurata: Shobhari baba vaKiriati Jearimi, **51** Sarima baba vaBheterehema, naHarefi baba vaBheti Gadheri. **52** Zvizvarwa zvaShobhari baba vaKiriati Jearimi zvaiva: Haroe, hafu yavaManahati, **53** uye dzimba dzaKiriati Jearimi dzaiva: vaItiri, vaPuti, vaShumati navaMishirai. Kuna ivava kwakabva vaZorati navaEshitaori. **54** Zvizvarwa zvaSarima zvaiva: Bheterehema, vaNetofati, Atiroti Bheti Joabhu, hafu yavaManahati, vaZori, **55** uye dzimba dzavanyori vaigara paJabhezi dzaiva: vaTirati, vaShimeati navaSukati. Ava ndivo vaKeni vakabva kuna Hamati baba veimba yaRekabhi.

3 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaDhavhidhi vaakaberekerwa ari kuHebhuroni: Dangwe rake rainzi Amunoni

mwanakomana waAhinoami weJezireeri. Wechipiri ainzi Dhanieri, mwanakomana waAbhigairi weKarimeri; **2** wechitatu, Abhusaromu mwanakomana waMaaka mwanasikana waTarimai mambo weGeshuri; wechina, Adhoniya mwanakomana waHagiti, **3** wechishanu, Shefatia mwanakomana waAbhitari uye wechitanhatu Itireami nomukadzi wake Egira. **4** Ava vatanhatu vakaberekerwa Dhavhidhi muHebhuroni umo maakatonga kwamakore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu. Dhavhidhi akazotonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu namatatu **5** uye ava ndivo vana vaakaberekerwa ikoko. Vaiva: Shamua, Shobhabhi, Natani naSoromoni. Ava vana vakaberekwa naBhatishebha mwanasikana waAmieri. **6** Kwaivawo naIbhari, Erishua, Erifereti, **7** Noga, Nefegi, Jafia, **8** Erishama, Eriadha naErifereti, vose vaiva vapfumbamwe. **9** Ava vose vaiva vanakomana vaDhavhidhi, tisingaverengi vanakomana vake vaakaita navarongo vake. Uye Tamari aiva hanzvadzi yavo. **10** Mwanakomana waSoromoni ainzi Rehobhoamu, Abhija mwanakomana wake, Asa mwanakomana wake, Jehoshafati mwanakomana wake, **11** Jehoramu mwanakomana wake, Ahazia mwanakomana wake, Joashi mwanakomana wake, **12** Amazia mwanakomana wake, Azaria mwanakomana wake, Jotamu mwanakomana wake, **13** Ahazi mwanakomana wake, Hezekia mwanakomana wake, Manase mwanakomana wake, **14** Amoni mwanakomana wake, Josia mwanakomana wake. **15** Vanakomana vaJosia vaiva: Johanani dangwe, Jehoyakimi wechipiri, Zedhekia wechitatu naSharumi wechina. **16**

Vakatevera Jehoyakimi vaiva: Jehoyakini mwanakomana wake naZedhekia. **17** Zvizvarwa zvaJehoyakini mutapwa zvaiva: Shearitieri mwanakomana wake, **18** Marikirami, Pedhaya, Shenazari, Jekamia, Hoshama naNedhabhia. **19** Vanakomana vaPedhaya vaiva: Zerubhabheri naShimei. Vanakomana vaZerubhabheri vaiva: Meshurami naHanania. Sheromiti aiva hanzvadzi yavo. **20** Kwaivawo navamwe vashanu vaiti: Hashubha, Oheri, Bherekia, Hasadhia naJushabhi-Hesedhi. **21** Zvizvarwa zvaHanania zvaiva: Peratia naJeshaya, navanakomana vaRefaya, vaArinani, vaObhadhia nevaShekania. **22** Zvizvarwa zvaShekania zvaiva: Shemaya navanakomana vake vaiti: Hatushi, Igari, Bharia, Nearia naShafati, vatanhatu vose pamwe chete. **23** Vanakomana vaNearia vaiva: Erioenai, Hizikia naAzirikamu, vatatu pamwe chete. **24** Vanakomana vaErioenai vaiva: Hodhavhia, Eriashibhi, Peraya, Akubhi, Johanani, Dheraya naAnani, vanomwe pamwe chete.

4 Zvizvarwa zvaJudha zvaiva: Perezi, Hezironi, Karimi, Huri naShobhari. **2** Reaya mwanakomana waShobhari aiva baba vaJahati, uye Jahati ari baba vaAhumai naRahadhi. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaZorati. **3** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaEtami: Jezireeri, Ishima naIdhibashi. Hanzvadzi yavo yainzi Hazereriponi. **4** Penueri aiva baba vaGedhori uye Ezeri aiva baba vaHusha. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaHuri dangwe raEfurata baba vaBheterehema. **5** Ashuri baba vaTekoa vaiva navakadzi vaviri, Hera naNaara. **6** Naara akamuberekera Ahuzami, Heferi, Temeni naHaahashitari. Izvi ndizvo

zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaNaara. **7** Vanakomana vaHera
vaiva: Zareti, Zohari, Etinani **8** naKozi uyo aiva
baba vaAnubhi naHazobhebha nevedzimba dzaAhareri
mwanakomana waHaruni. **9** Jabhezi aikudzwa zvikuru
kukunda vanun'una vake. Mai vake vakamutumidza kuti
Jabhezi vachiti, "Ndakamubereka mukurwadziwa." **10**
Jabhezi akachema kuna Mwari waIsraeri achiti, "Haiwa,
dai mandiropafadza mukakurisa nyika yangu! Ruoko
rwenyu ngaruve neni, rundichengete kune zvinokuvadza
kuitira kuti ndisarwadziwa." Uye Mwari akamupa
zvaakakumbira. **11** Kerubhi, munun'una waShuha aiva
baba vaMehiri uyo aiva baba vaEshitoni. **12** Eshitoni aiva
baba vaBheti Rafa, Pasea naTehina baba vaIri Nahashi.
Ava ndivo vaiva varume veReka. **13** Vanakomana vaKenazi
vaiva: Otinieri naSeraya. Vanakomana vaOtinieri vaiva:
Hatati naMeonotai. **14** Meonotai aiva baba vaOfira.
Seraya aiva baba vaJoabhu, baba vaGe Harashimi.
Vakapiwa zita iri nokuti vaiva mhizha. **15** Vanakomana
vaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune vaiva: Iru, Era
naNaami. Mwanakomana waEra ainzi Kenazi. **16**
Vanakomana vaJehareri vaiva: Zifi, Zifa, Tiria naAsareri.
17 Vanakomana vaEzira vaiva: Jeteri, Meredhi, Eferi,
naJaroni. Mumwe wavakadzi vaMeredhi akavaberekera
Miriamu, Shamai naIshibha baba vaEshitemoa. **18**
Ava ndivo vaiva vana vomwanasikana waFaro ainzi
Bhitia akanga aroorwa naMeredhi. Mukadzi wake
wechiJudha akabereka Jeredhi baba vaGedhori, Hebheri
baba vaSoko, naJekutieri baba vaZanoa. **19** Vanakomana
vomukadzi waHodhia, hanzvadzi yaNahamu vaiva:

baba vaKeira muGarimi naEshitemoa muMaakati. **20** Vanakomana vaShimoni vaiva: Amunoni, Rina, Bheni-Hanani naTironi. Zvizvarwa zvaIshi zvaiva: Zoheti naBheni-Zoheti. **21** Vanakomana vaShera mwanakomana waJudha vaiva: Eri baba vaReka, Raadha baba vaMaresha nedzimba dzavairuka mucheka wakaisvonaka paBheti Ashibhea. **22** Jokimi, varume veKozebha naJoashi naSarafi vaitonga muMoabhu naJashubhi Rehemi. (Zvinyorwa izvi ndezvakare.) **23** Vaiva vaumbi vehari vaigara paNetaimi nepaGedhera; vaigarapo vachishandira mambo. **24** Zvizvarwa zvaSimeoni zvaiva: Nemueri, Jamini, Jaribhi, Zera naShauri; **25** Sharumi aiva mwanakomana waShauri, Mibhisami ari mwanakomana wake naMishima mwanakomana wake. **26** Zvizvarwa zvaMishima zvaiva: Hamueri mwanakomana wake, Zakuri mwanakomana wake naShimei mwanakomana wake. **27** Shimei aiva navanakomana gumi navatanhatu navanasikana vatanhatu, asi vanun'una vake vaiva vasina vana vakawanda; saka rudzi rwavo haruna kuwanda sokuwanda kwavanhu vavaJudha. **28** Vaigara muBheerishebha Moradha, Hazari Shuari, **29** Bhiriha, Ezemi, Toradhi, **30** Bhetueri, Horima, Zikiragi, **31** Bheti Makabhoti, Hazari Susimi, Bheti Bhiri neSharaimi. Aya ndiwo aiva maguta avo kusvikira pakutonga kwaDhavhidhi. **32** Misha yaiva yakaapoteredza yaiva: Etami, Aini, Rimoni, Tokeni neAshani, maguta mashanu **33** nemisha yose yakanga yakaapoteredza kusvika kuBhaarati. Idzi ndidzo nzvimbo dzavaigara. Uye vakachengeta nhoroondo yezvizvarwa zvavo: **34** Meshobhabhi, Jamireki, Josha mwanakomana

waAmazia, **35** Joere, Jehu mwanakomana waJoshibhia,
mwanakomana waSeraya, mwanakomana waAsieri, **36**
uye Erioenai, Jaakobha, Jeshohaya, Asaya, Adhieri,
Jesimieri, Bhenaya, **37** naZiza mwanakomana waShifi,
mwanakomana waAroni mwanakomana waJedhaya,
mwanakomana waShimiri, mwanakomana waShemaya.
38 Varume vakanyorwa pamusoro namazita avo vaiva
vatungamiri vedzimba dzavo. Mhuri dzavo dzakakura
kwazvo **39** uye vakaenda kumucheto kweGedhori kurutivi
rwokumabvazuva nomupata vachitsvakira makwai avo
mafuro. **40** Vakawana mafuro akanaka kwazvo akapfuma,
uye nyika yakanaka ine nzvimbo huru ine runyararo
norugare. VaHamu ndivo vakanga vachimbogaramo
kare. **41** Varume vane mazita akanyorwa vakauya
pamazuva aHezekia mambo waJudha. Vakarwisa vaHamu
mumatende avo navaMeuniwo vaivapo vakavaparadza
zvachose kusvikira nhasi. Ipapo vakazogarapo munzvimbo
yavo nokuti paiva namafuro amakwai avo. **42** Uye
mazana mashanu avo vaiva vaSimeoni vachitungamirirwa
naPeratia, Nearia, Refaya naUzieri, vanakomana vaIshi,
vakandorwisa nyika yamakomo yeSeiri. **43** Vakauraya
vaAmareki vakanga vasara avo vakanga vapunyuka, uye
vakagarapo kusvikira nhasi.

5 Vanakomana vaRubheni dangwe raIsraeri. (Ndiye aiva
dangwe, asi paakasvibisa nhoo yewaniso yababa vake,
kodzero dzoudangwe hwake dzakapiwa kuvanakomana
vaJosefa mwanakomana waIsraeri; saka haana
kuzoverengerwawo munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru
ake maererano nekodzero yokuberekwa kwake. **2** Uye

kunyange zvazvo Judha aiva akasimba kwazvo kupfuura
vana vababa vake vose, uye kunyange zvazvo mutongi
akazobuda maari, kodzero youdangwe yaiva yaJosefa.) **3**
Vanakomana vaRubheni dangwe raIsraeri vaiva: Hanoki,
Paru, Hezironi naKarimi. **4** Zvizvarwa zvaJoere zvaiva:
Shemaya mwanakomana wake, Gogi mwanakomana wake,
Shimei mwanakomana wake, **5** Mika mwanakomana wake,
Reaya mwanakomana wake, naBhaari mwanakomana
wake. **6** Uye naBheera mwanakomana wake uyo akatorwa
akaiswa muutapwa naTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria.
Bheera akanga ari mutungamiri wavaRubheni. **7** Hama
dzavo nedzimba dzavo dzakanyorwa munhoroondo
dzamadzitateguru avo dzaiva: Jeyeri aiva Ishe, naZekaria
uye **8** Bhera mwanakomana waAzazi, mwanakomana
waShema, mwanakomana waJoere. Vakagara munzvimbo
yaibva kuAroeri kusvikira kuNebho neBhaari Meoni.
9 Kumabvazuva vakatora nyika kusvikira pamuganhu
wegwenga rinosvika kuRwizi Yufuratesi nokuti
zvipfuwo zvavo zvakanga zvawanda muGireadhi. **10**
Panguva yokutonga kwaSauro vakarwa navaHagiri
vakavakunda vakagara mumatende avaHagiri mudunhu
rose rokumabvazuva eGireadhi. **11** VaGadhi vakanga
vakavakidzana navo muBhashani kusvikira kuSareka: **12**
Joere ndiye aiva ishe, Shafami ari wechipiri, kuchizotevera
Janai naShafati, muBhashani. **13** Hama dzavo, tichiverenga
mhuri dzavo, dzaiva: Mikaeri, Meshurami, Shebha, Jorai,
Jakani, Zia naEbheri, vanomwe pamwe chete. **14** Ava ndivo
vaiva vanakomana vaAbhihairi mwanakomana waHuri,
mwanakomana waJarowa, mwanakomana Gireadhi,

mwanakomana waMikaeri, mwanakomana waJeshishai, mwanakomana waJadho, mwanakomana waBhuzi. **15** Ahi mwanakomana waAbhidhieri, mwanakomana waGuni, ndiye aiva mukuru wemhuri yavo. **16** VaGadhi vaigara muGireadhi, muBhashani nomumisha yaro yakaripoteredza, uye nomumafuro ose eSharoni kusvikira kwaanogumira. **17** Iva vose vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru avo munguva yokutonga kwaJotamu mambo weJudha naJerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri. **18** VaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vaiva navarume zviuru makumi mana nezvina namazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu vakanga vakagadzirira kundorwa, varume vakasimba vaigona kushandisa nhoo nomunondo, uye vaigona kushandisa uta, uye vakanga vakadzidziswa kurwa. **19** Vakarwa navaHagiri, vaJeturi, vaNafishi navaNodhabhi. **20** Vakabatsirwa pakurwa navo, uye Mwari akaisa vaHagiri, navose vaiva kurutivi rwavo, mumaoko avo, nokuti vakanga vachema kwaari vari pakurwa. Akapindura minyengetero yavo nokuti vakavimba naye. **21** Vakapamba zvipfuwo zvavaHagiri zvaiti: zviuru makumi mashanu zvengamera, zviuru mazana maviri ane makumi mashanu zvamakwai nezviuru zviviri zvembongoro. Vakatapawo zviuru zana zvavanhu, **22** uye vamwe vazhinji vakaurayiwa nokuti kurwa uku kwaiva kwaMwari. Uye vakagara munyika iyoyi kusvikira pakutapwa. **23** Vanhu vehafu yorudzi rwaManase vaiva vazhinji kwazvo vakagara munyika yaibva kuBhashani ichisvika kuBhari Hemoni ndiko kuSeniri (Gomo reHemoni). **24** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru

vedzimba dzavo: Eferi, Ishi, Erieri, Azireri, Jeremia, Hodhavhia naJadhieri. Ava vaiva varwi vakashinga, varume vembiri uye vari vakuru vedzimba dzavo. **25** Asi vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Mwari wamadzibaba avo, vakaita ufeve hwokunamata vamwari vavanhu venyika iyi avo vakanga vaparadzwa naMwari pamberi pavo. **26** Saka Mwari waIsraeri akamutsa mweya waPuri mambo weAsiria iwo mweya waTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria, akatapa vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase. Akavatora akandovaisa kuHarahi, Habhori, Hara nokurwizi Gozani uko kwavari kusvikira zuva ranhasi.

6 Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari.
2 Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri. **3** Vana vaAmiramu vaiva: Aroni, Mozisi naMiriamu. Vanakomana vaAroni vaiva: Nadhabhi, Abhihu, Ereazari naItamari. **4** Ereazari aiva baba vaFinehasi, Finehasi baba vaAbhishua, **5** Abhishua baba vaBhuki, Bhuki baba vaUzi, **6** Uzi baba vaZerahia, Zerahia baba vaMerayoti, **7** Merayoti baba vaAmaria, Amaria baba vaAhitubhi, **8** Ahitubhi baba vaZadhoki, Zadhoki baba vaAhimaazi, **9** Ahimaazi baba vaAzaria, Azaria baba vaJohanani, **10** Johanani baba vaAzaria. (Ndiye aibata basa somuprista mutemberi yakavakwa naSoromoni muJerusarema.) **11** Azaria baba vaAmaria, Amaria baba vaAhitubhi. **12** Ahitubhi baba vaZadhoki, Zadhoki baba vaSharumi, **13** Sharumi baba vaHirikia, Hirikia baba vaAzaria, **14** Azaria baba vaSeraya uye Seraya baba vaJehozadhaki. **15**

(Jehozadhaki akadzingwa Jehovha paakaendesa Judha
neJerusarema kuutapwa noruoko rwaNebhukadhinezari.)
16 Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari.
17 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaGerishoni: Ribhini
naShimei. **18** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiramu,
Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri. **19** Vanakomana vaMerari
vaiva: Mairi naMushi. Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzavaRevhi
dzakanyorwa maererano namazita amadzibaba avo:
20 VaGerishoni: Ribhini mwanakomana wake, Jehati
mwanakomana wake naZima mwanakomana wake, **21**
Joa mwanakomana wake Idho mwanakomana wake,
Zera mwanakomana wake naJeaterai mwanakomana
wake. **22** Zvizvarwa zvaKohati zvaiva: Aminadhabhi
mwanakomana wake, Kora mwanakomana wake, Asiri
mwanakomana wake, **23** Erikana mwanakomana wake,
naEbhiasafi mwanakomana wake, Asiri mwanakomana
wake, **24** naTahati mwanakomana wake, Urieri
mwanakomana wake, Uzia mwanakomana wake naShauri
mwanakomana wake. **25** Zvizvarwa zvaErikana zvaiva:
Amasai, Ahimoti, **26** Erikana mwanakomana wake, Zofai
mwanakomana wake, naNahati mwanakomana wake, **27**
naEriabhi mwanakomana wake, Jerohamu mwanakomana
wake, naErikana mwanakomana wake, naSamueri
mwanakomana wake, **28** Vanakomana vaSamueri vaiva:
Joere dangwe rake naAbhija mwanakomana wake
wechipiri. **29** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari zvaiva: Mari, Ribhini
mwanakomana wake, Shimei mwanakomana wake, Uza
mwanakomana wake, **30** Shimea mwanakomana wake,
Hagia mwanakomana wake naAsaya mwanakomana

wake. **31** Ava ndivo varume vakagadzwa naDhavhidhi
kuti vafambise basa rokuimba muimba yaJehovha
mushure mokunge areka yawana pokuzorora imomo.
32 Vaishumira uye vaiimba pamberi petabhenakeri,
muTende Rokusangana, kusvikira Soromoni avaka
temberi yaJehovha muJerusarema. Vaibata basa ravo
maererano nemitemo yavakanga vakadzikirwa. **33** Ava
ndivo varume vaibata basa pamwe chete navanakomana
vavo: kubva kuvaKohati: Hemani muimbi, mwanakomana
waJoere, mwanakomana waSamueri, **34** mwanakomana
waErikana, mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana
waErieri, mwanakomana waToa, **35** mwanakomana waZufi,
mwanakomana waErikana, mwanakomana waMahati,
mwanakomana waAmasai, **36** mwanakomana waErikana,
mwanakomana waJoere, mwanakomana waAzaria,
mwanakomana waZefania, **37** mwanakomana waTahati,
mwanakomana waAsiri, mwanakomana waEbhiasafi;
mwanakomana waKora, **38** mwanakomana waIzhari,
mwanakomana waKohati, mwanakomana waRevhi
mwanakomana waIsraeri. **39** Uye mubatsiri waHemani
pabasa ainzi Asafi akanga amire kurudyi rwake: Asafi
mwanakomana waBherekia mwanakomana waShimea,
40 mwanakomana waMikaeri, mwanakomana Bhaaseya,
mwanakomana waMarikia, **41** mwanakomana waEtini,
mwanakomana waZera, mwanakomana waAdhaya,
42 mwanakomana waEtani, mwanakomana waZima,
mwanakomana waShimei, **43** mwanakomana waJahati,
mwanakomana waGerishoni, mwanakomana waRevhi; **44**
uye kubva kuvabatsiri vavo, vaMerari, kuruboshwe rwake,

vaiva: Etani mwanakomana waKishi, mwanakomana waAbhidhi, mwanakomana waMaruki, **45** mwanakomana waHashabhia, mwanakomana waAmazia, mwanakomana waHirikia, **46** mwanakomana waAmuzi, mwanakomana waBhani, mwanakomana waShemeri, **47** mwanakomana waMari, mwanakomana waMushi, mwanakomana waMerari, mwanakomana waRevhi. **48** Vamwe vavo vaRevhi vakapiwa mamwe mabasa ose omutabhenakeri, imba yaMwari. **49** Asi Aroni nezvizvarwa zvake ndivo vaiisa zvipiriso paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa uye nepaaritari yezvinonhuhwira maererano nezvose zvaiitwa paNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, vachiyananisira Israeri maererano nezvose zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi muranda waMwari. **50** Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaAroni: Ereazari mwanakomana wake, Finehasi mwanakomana wake, Abhishua mwanakomana wake **51** Bhuki mwanakomana wake, Uzi mwanakomana wake naZerahia mwanakomana wake, **52** Merayoti mwanakomana wake, Amaria mwanakomana wake, Ahitubhi mwanakomana wake, **53** Zadhoki mwanakomana wake naAhimaazi mwanakomana wake. **54** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri nzvimbo dzavo dzavakagoverwa dzokugara senyika yavo (dzakapiwa kuzvizvarwa zvaAroni, avo vaibva kuimba yaKohati, nokuti mugove wokutanga wakanga uri wavo). **55** Vakapiwa Hebhuroni iri muJudha namafuro ose akaipoteredza. **56** Asi minda nemisha yose yakapoteredza guta iri yakapiwa kuna Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune. **57** Saka zvizvarwa zvaAroni zvakapiwa Hebhuroni (Guta routiziro) uye Ribhina, Jatiri, Eshitemoa, **58** Hireni, Dhebhiri, **59** Ashani, Juta,

Bheti Shemeshi pamwe chete namafuro awo. **60** Uye kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini vakapiwa Gibheoni, Gebha Aremeti neAnatoti pamwe chete namafuro awo. Maguta aya, akagoverwa pakati pedzimba dzavaKohati akanga ari gumi namatatu pamwe chete. **61** Zvimwe zvizvarwa zvaKohati zvakagoverwa maguta gumi kubva kudzimba dzorudzi rwehafu rwaManase. **62** Zvizvarwa zvaGerishoni mhuri nemhuri zvakagoverwawo maguta gumi namatatu kubva kumarudzi aIsakari, Asheri naNafutari uye nokubva kuchikamu chorudzi rwaManase chiri muBhashani. **63** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari, mhuri nemhuri zvakagoverwa maguta gumi namaviri kubva kumarudzi aRubheni, Gadhi naZebhuruni. **64** Saka vaIsraeri vakapa vaRevhi maguta aya namafuro awo. **65** Kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, rwaSimeoni norwaBhenjamini vakagoverwa maguta ayo akanga arehwa namazita. **66** Vamwe vedzimba dzaKohati vakapiwa kuti ive nyika yavo, maguta kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu. **67** Munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu vakapiwa Shekemu (guta routiziro) neGezeri, **68** neJokimeami, neBheti Horoni, **69** Aijaroni, neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo. **70** Uye kubva kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase vaIsraeri vakapawo Aneri neBhireamu pamwe chete namafuro awo kuvaKohati vakanga vasara. **71** VaGerishoni vakagamuchirawo zvinotevera: Kubva kuimba yehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakagamuchira Gorani muBhashani neAshitarotiwo pamwe chete namafuro awo; **72** kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari vakagamuchira Kedheshi neDhabherati, **73** Ramoti, neAnemi, pamwe chete namafuro awo; **74** kubva

kurudzi rwaAsheri vakagamuchira Mashari, neAbhidhoni,
75 Hukoki neRehobhi pamwe chete namafuro awo;
76 uye kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari vakagamuchira
Kedheshi muGarirea, neHamoni neKiriataimi pamwe
chete namafuro awo. **77** VaMerari (vaRevhi vose vakanga
vasara) vakagamuchira zvinotevera: Kubva kurudzi
rwaZebhuruni vakagamuchira Jokineami, Karita Rimono,
neTabhori pamwe chete namafuro awo; **78** kubva kurudzi
rwaRubheni mhiri kworwizi Jorodhani kumabvazuva
kweJeriko vakagamuchirwawo Bhezeri murenje, Jaza,
79 Kedhemoti neMefaati pamwe chete namafuro awo;
80 uye kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi vakagamuchira Ramoti
muGireadhi, Mahanaimi, **81** Heshibhoni neJazeri pamwe
chete namafuro awo.

7 Vanakomana vaIsakari vaiva: Tora, Puwa, Jashubhi,
naShimironi; vose vaiva vana. **2** Vanakomana
vaTora vaiva: Uzi, Refaya, Jerieri, Jamai, Ibhisami
naSamueri, vakuru vedzimba dzavo. Pamazuva okutonga
kwaDhavhidhi, zvizvarwa zvaTora zvakaverengwa savarwi
munhoroondo yavo zvakasvika zviuru zvina makumi
maviri nezviviri namazana matanhatu. **3** Mwanakomana
waUzi aiva: Izirahia. Vanakomana vaIzirahia vaiva:
Mikaeri, Obhadhia, Joere naIshia. Vose vari vashanu vaiva
madzishe. **4** Munhoroondo yemhuri yavo, vakanga vaine
varume zviuru makumi matatu nezvitanhatu vakanga
vakagadzirira kurwa, nokuti vakanga vaine vakadzi
vazhinji navanakomana vazhinji. **5** Hama dzavo vakanga
vari varume vokurwa vari vedzimba dzose dzaIsakari,
sokunyorwa kwazvakanga zvakaita munhoroondo yavo,

vose vaisvika zviuru makumi masere nezvinomwe. **6** Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vatatu vaiva: Bhera, Bhekeri, naJedhiaeri. **7** Vanakomana vaBhera vaiva: Ezibhoni, Uzi, Uzieri, Jerimoti naIri, vose vakuru vedzimba vashanu pamwe chete. Munhoroondo yavo varwi vakanyorwa vaiva varume zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri namakumi matatu navana. **8** Vanakomana vaBhekeri vaiva: Zemira, Joashi, Eriezeri, Erioenai, Omiri, Jeremoti, Abhija, Anatoti naAremeti. Vose ava vaiva vakomana vaBhekeri. **9** Munhoroondo yavo, vakuru vemhuri vakanyorwa uye vari varwi vaiva zviuru makumi maviri namazana maviri. **10** Mwanakomana waJedhiaeri ainzi Bhirihani. Vanakomana vaBhirihani vaiva: Jehushi, Bhenjamini, Ehudhi, Kenana, Zetani, Tashishi naAhishahari. **11** Vanakomana ava vose vaJedhiaeri vaiva vakuru vemhuri. Paiva nezviuru gumi nezvinomwe namazana maviri avarume vokurwa vakanga vakagadzirira kuenda kuhondo. **12** VaShupi navaHupi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaIri, uye vaHushi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaAheri. **13** Vanakomana vaNafutari vaiva: Jazieri, Guni, Jezeri naShiremi, zvizvarwa zvaBhiriha. **14** Zvizvarwa zvaManase zvaiva: Asirieri chizvarwa chake kubudikidza nomurongo wake muAramu. Iye akaberekawo Makiri baba vaGireadhi. **15** Makiri akatora mukadzi kubva pakati pavaHupi navaShupi. Zita rehanzvadzi yake rainzi Maaka. Chimwezve chizvarwa chainzi Zerofehadhi, akanga aine vanasikana chete. **16** Mukadzi waMakiri Maaka akabereka mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Pereshi. Munun'una wake ainzi Shereshi, uye vanakomana vake vaiva Uramu naRakemu. **17** Mwanakomana waUramu

ainzi Bhedhani. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaGireadhi mwanakomana waMakiri mwanakomana waManase. **18** Hanzvadzi yake Hamoreketi akabereka Ishodhi, Abhiezeri naMara. **19** Vanakomana vaShimidha vaiva: Ahiani, Shekemu, Riki naAniami. **20** Zvizvarwa zvaEfuremu zvaiva: Shutera, Bheredhi mwanakomana wake, Tahati mwanakomana wake, Ereadha mwanakomana wake, Tahati mwanakomana wake, **21** Zabhadhi mwanakomana wake naShutera mwanakomana wake. (Ezeri naEreadha vakaurayiwa navarume veGati vakanga vakaberekerwa munyika iyi pavakaburukira kundopamba zvipfuwo zvavo. **22** Baba wavo Efuremu akavachema kwamazuva mazhinji uye hama dzake dzakauya kuzomunyaradza. **23** Ipapo akarara nomukadzi wake zvakare akava nemimba uye akabereka mwanakomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Bheria nokuti mumhuri yake makanga maita dambudziko. **24** Mwanasikana wake ainzi Sheera, uye akavaka Bheti Horoni, yeZasi neyokumusoro uyewo neUzeni Sheera.) **25** Refa aiva mwanakomana wake, Reshefi mwanakomana wake, Tera mwanakomana wake, Tahani mwanakomana wake, **26** Radhani mwanakomana wake, Amihudhi mwanakomana wake, Erishama mwanakomana wake, **27** Nuni mwanakomana wake naJoshua mwanakomana wake. **28** Nyika dzavo nemisha yavo zvaisanganisira Bheteri nemisha yose yakaripoteredza, Naarani kumabvazuva, Gezeri nemisha yaro, kumavirira neShekemu nemisha yaro kuenda kunosvika kuAya nemisha yaro. **29** Pamiganhu yaManase paiva neBheti Shani, Taanaki, Megidho neDhori pamwe chete nemisha yawo. Zvizvarwa

zvaJosefa mwanakomana waIsraeri zvaigara mumaguta aya. **30** Vanakomana vaAsheri vaiva: Imina, Ishivha, Ishivhi naBheria. Hanzvadzi yavo yainzi Sera. **31** Vanakomana vaBheria vaiva: Hebheri naMarikieri, uyo aiva baba vaBhirizaiti. **32** Hebheri aiva baba vaJafireti, Shomeri naHotami uye nehanzvadzi yavo Shua. **33** Vanakomana vaJafireti vaiva: Pasaki, Bhimari naAshivhati. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaJafireti. **34** Vanakomana vaShomeri vaiva: Ahi, Roga, Hubhai naAramu. **35** Vanakomana vomunun'una wake Heremu vaiva: Zofa, Imina, Shereshi, naAmari. **36** Vanakomana vaZofa vaiva: Sua, Haneferi, Shuari, Bheri, Imira, **37** Bhezeri, Hodhi, Shama Shirisha, Itirani, naBheera. **38** Vanakomana vaJeteri vaiva: Jefune, Pisipa naAra. **39** Vanakomana vaUra vaiva: Ara, Hanieri, naRizia. **40** Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaAsheri, vakuru vemhuri yavo, varume vakanga vakasarudzika, varwi vakanga vakashinga uye vari vatungamiri vakasanangurika. Uwandu hwavarume vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo yavo hwaiva zviuru makumi maviri nezvitanhatu.

8 Bhenjamini aiva baba vaBhera dangwe rake, Ashibheri mwanakomana wechipiri, Ahara wechitatu, **2** Noha wechina naRafa wechishanu. **3** Vanakomana vaBhera vaiva: Adha, Gera, Abhihudhi, **4** Abhishua, Naamani Ahoa, **5** Gera, Shefufani naHurami. **6** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaEhudhi vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri yeavo vaigara muGebha vakazodzingwa vakaendeswa kuManahati: **7** Naamani, Ahifa naGera, uyo akavadzinga uya aiva

baba vaUza naArihudhi. **8** Vanakomana vakaberekerwa
Shaharaimi muMoabhu mushure mokunge arambana
navakadzi vake Hushini naBhaara. **9** Nomukadzi wake
Hodheshi akabereka Johabhi, Zibhia, Mesha Marikami, **10**
Jeuzi, Sakia naMirima. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vake,
vakuru vemhuri. **11** NaHushimi akabereka Abhitubhi
naEripaari. **12** Vanakomana vaEripaari vaiva: Ebheri,
Mishamu, Shemedhi (uyo akavaka Ono neRodhi pamwe
chete nemisha yakaapoteredza) **13** naBheria naShema, avo
vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri dzaavo vaigara muAijaroni
uye vakadzinga vagari veGati. **14** Ahiyo, Shashaki, Jeremoti,
15 Zebhabhia, Aradhi, Edheri, **16** Mikaeri, Ishipa naJoha
vaiva vanakomana vaBeria. **17** Zebhadhia, Meshurami,
Hiziki, Hebheri, **18** Ishimerai, Iziria naJobhabhi vaiva
vanakomana vaEripaari. **19** Jakimi, Zikiri, Zabhidhi, **20**
Erienai, Ziretai, Erieri, **21** Adhaya, Bheraya naShimirati
vaiva vanakomana vaShimei. **22** Ishipani, Ebheri, Erieri, **23**
Abhidhoni, Zikiri, Hanani, **24** Hanania, Eramu Anitotiya,
25 Ifidheya naPenueri vaiva vanakomana vaShashaki. **26**
Shamisherai, Sheharia, Ataria, **27** Jaareshia, Eria, naZikiri
vaiva vanakomana vaJerohamu. **28** Vose ava vaiva vakuru
vemhuri, vari madzishe sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo
dzavo. Uye vaigara muJerusarema. **29** Jeyeri, baba
vaGibheoni vaigara muGibheoni. Zita romukadzi wake
rainzi Maaka, **30** uye mwanakomana wake wedangwe
ainzi Abhidhoni, achiteverwa naZuri, Kishi, Bhaari, Neri,
Nadhabhi, **31** Gedhori, Ahio, Zekeri, **32** uye Mikiroti,
uyo aiva baba vaShimea. Ivo vaigarawo pedyo nehama
dzavo muJerusarema. **33** Neri aiva baba vaKishi, Kishi aiva

baba vaSauro, uye Sauro aiva baba vaJonatani, Mariki-Shua, Abinadhabhi, naEshi-Bhaari. **34** Mwanakomana waJonatani ainzi Meribhi-Bhaari uyo aiva baba vaMika. **35** Vanakomana vaMika vaiva: Pitoni, Mereki Tarea, naAhazi. **36** Ahazi aiva baba vaJehoadha, Jehoadha aiva baba vaAremeti, Azimavheti naZimiri uye Zimiri aiva baba vaMoza. **37** Moza aiva baba vaBhinea Rafa aiva mwanakomana wake, Ereasa mwanakomana wake naAzeri mwanakomana wake. **38** Azeri aiva navanakomana vatanhatu, uye aya ndiwo mazita avo: Arizakami, Bhokeru, Ishumaeri, Shearia, Obhadhia naHanani. Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaAzeri. **39** Vanakomana vomunun'una wake Esheki vaiva: Uramu dangwe rake, Jeushi mwanakomana wake wechipiri naErifereti wechitatu. **40** Vanakomana vaUramu vaiva varwi voumhare vaigona kushandisa uta. Vaiva navanakomana navazukuru vazhinji vaisvika zana namakumi mashanu pamwe chete. Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini.

9 VaIsraeri vose vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eIsraeri. VaJudha vakatapwa vakaendeswa kuBhabhironi nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavo. **2** Zvino vakatanga kugara panyika yavo mumaguta avo vaiva vamwe vaIsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi navaranda vomutemberi. **3** Avo vaibva kuJudha, nevaibva kwaBhenjamini nevaibva kwaEfuremu naManase vaigara muJerusarema vaiva: **4** Utai mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mwanakomana waOmuri, mwanakomana waImiri, mwanakomana waBhani, chizvarwa chaPerezi mwanakomana waJudha. **5** VaShiro: Asaya uyo aiva

dangwe navanakomana vake. **6** VaZerahi: Jeueri. Vanhu vaibva kuJudha vaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mapfumbamwe. **7** VaBhenjamini: Saru mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waHodhavhia, mwanakomana waHasenua; **8** Ibhineya mwanakomana waJerohamu; Era mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana waMikiri; naMeshurami mwanakomana waShefatia, mwanakomana waReueri, mwanakomana waIbhiniya. **9** Vanhu vorudzi rwaBhenjamini sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo yavo, vaisvika mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mashanu navatanhatu. Varume ava vose vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri. **10** Vaprista: Jedhaya, naJehoyaribhi naJakini; **11** Azaria mwanakomana waHirikia, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waZadhoki, mwanakomana waMerayoti, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, mubati mukuru muimba yaMwari. **12** Adhaya mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waPashuri, mwanakomana waMarikia; naMaasai mwanakomana waAdhieri, mwanakomana waJahazera, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waMeshiremiti, mwanakomana waIma. **13** Vaprista, vaiva vakuru vemhuri, vaisvika chiuru namazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu. Vose vaiva varume vaikwanisa uye vaibata basa rokushumira muimba yaMwari. **14** VaRevhi: Shemaya mwanakomana waHashubhi, mwanakomana waAzirikami, mwanakomana waHashabhia, muMerari; **15** Bhakibhaka, Hereshi, Garari naMatania mwanakomana waMika, mwanakomana waZikiri, mwanakomana waAsafi; **16** Obhadhia mwanakomana waShemaya, mwanakomana

waGarari, mwanakomana waJedhutuni; naBherekia mwanakomana waAsa, mwanakomana waErikana, vaigara mumisha yavaNetofati. **17** Vatariri vamasuo: Sharumi, Akubhi, Tarimoni, Ahimani navanun'una vavo, Sharumi ari mukuru wavo, **18** vakaiswa paSuo raMambo kumabvazuva, kusvikira nanhasi. Ava ndivo vaiva vatariri vamasuo, okumusasa wavaRevhi. **19** Sharumi mwanakomana waKore mwanakomana waEbhiasafi, mwanakomana waKora navamwe vatariri vamasuo vokumhuri yake, vaKora, vaiva nebasa rokuchengetedza mikova yeTende sezvaingoitwa namadzibaba avo vakanga vane basa rokurinda suo rokupinda kuugaro hwaJehovha. **20** Panguva dzapakutanga Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari ndiye aiva mukuru wavatariri vamasuo, uye Jehovha aiva naye. **21** Zekaria mwanakomana waMesheremia aiva mutariri wesuo pamukova weTende Rokusangana. **22** Vose pamwe chete vakanga vasarudzwa kuti vave vatariri vamasuo pamikova vaisvika mazana maviri negumi navaviri. Vakanga vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzokuberekwa dzemisha yavo. Vatariri vamasuo vakapiwa mabasa avo nenzvimbo dzavo naDhavhidhi naSamueri muoni. **23** Ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo vaiva nebasa rokurinda masuo eimba yaJehovha, imba yainzi Tende. **24** Vatariri vamasuo vaiva kumativi mana, kumabvazuva, kumavirira, kumusoro nezasi. **25** Vanun'una vavo mumisha yavo vaiuya nguva nenguva vachizogoverana mabasa avo vachiita madzoro amazuva manomwe. **26** Asi vakuru vana pakati pavatariri vamasuo, vaiva vaRevhi, vakapiwa

basa rokuchengetedza makamuri namatura epfuma muimba yaMwari. **27** Vaipedza usiku hwose vari panzvimbo dzavo vakapoteredza imba yaMwari, nokuti vaifanira kuichengetedza; uye vaiva nebasa rokuizarura mangwanani oga oga. **28** Vamwe vavo vaiva nebasa rokuchengetedza midziyo yaishandiswa muTemberi; vaiiverenga ichibuda voiverengazve yodzorerwa. **29** Vamwe vakapiwa basa rokuti vachengetedze nhumbi nemimwe midziyo yose yapanzvimbo tsvene pamwe chete noupfu hwakatsetseka newaini, namafuta, nezvinonhuhwira nemiti inonhuhwira. **30** Asi vamwe vavaprista vaiitawo basa rokusanganisa miti inonhuhwira. **31** MuRevhi ainzi Matitia, dangwe raSharumi muKora, akagadzwa basa rokubika chingwa chechipiriso. **32** Vamwe vehama dzavo vaKohati vakapiwa basa rokubika chingwa chaizoiswa patafura pamaSabata ose. **33** Avo vaiva vaimbi, vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, vaigara mumakamuri omuTemberi uye vaisaita mamwe mabasa ose nokuti vaifanira kuita basa iri masikati nousiku. **34** Ava vose vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, vakuru sezvavakanyorwa munhoroondo dzokuberekwa kwavo. Uye vaigara muJerusarema. **35** Jeyeri baba vaGibheoni aigara muGibheoni. Mukadzi wake ainzi Maaka, **36** uye dangwe rake raivawo Abhidhoni, achiteverwa naZuri, Kishi, Bhaari, Neri, Nadhabhi, **37** Gedhori, Ahio, Zekaria naMikiroti. **38** Mikiroti aiva baba vaShimeamu. Ivowo vaigara pedyo nehama dzavo muJerusarema. **39** Neri aiva baba vaKishi, Kishi ari baba vaSauro, uye Sauro aiva baba vaJonatani, Mariki-Shua, Abhinadhabhi naEshi-

Bhaari. **40** Mwanakomana waJonatani ainzi Meribhi-Bhaari uye aiva baba vaMika. **41** Vanakomana vaMika vaiva Pitoni: Mereki, Tahirea naAhazi. **42** Ahazi aiva baba vaJadha, Jadha aiva baba vaAremeti, Azimavheti naZimiri, uye Zimiri aiva baba vaMoza. **43** Moza aiva baba vaBhinea; Refaya aiva mwanakomana wake, Ereasa mwanakomana wake naAzeri mwanakomana wake. **44** Azeri aiva navanakomana vatanhatu, uye aya ndiwo mazita avo: Azirikami, Bhokeru, Ishumaeri, Sheariya, Obhadhia naHanani. Ava ndivo vaiva vana vaAzeri.

10 Zvino vaFiristia vakarwisa vaIsraeri; vaIsraeri vakatiza pamberi pavo, vazhinji vakaurayiwa paGomo reGiribhoa. **2** VaFiristia vakatevera Sauro navanakomana vake kwazvo uyezve vakauraya vanakomana vake Jonatani, Abhinadhabhi naMariki-Shua. **3** Hondo yakarwiwa zvinotyisa kumativi ose aSauro uye vapfuri vouta pavakamubata, vakamukuvadza. **4** Sauro akati kumubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa, "Vhomora munondo wako undibaye nawo kuti varume ava vasina kudzingiswa varege kuuya vakanditambudza." Asi mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akatya kwazvo akasada kuzviita; saka Sauro akatora munondo wake akazviwisira pauri. **5** Mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa paakaona kuti Sauro afa, iyewo akazviwisira pamunondo wake akafa. **6** Saka Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu neimba yake yose vakafa pamwe chete. **7** Zvino vaIsraeri vose vakanga vagere pamupata vakati vaona kuti varwi vose vakanga vatiza uye Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakanga vafa, vakasiya maguta avo vakatiza. Uye vaFiristia

vakauya vakagara maari. **8** Zuva raitevera, vaFiristia
pavakauya kuzokutunura nhumbi dzavakanga vafa;
vakawana Sauro navanakomana vake vakafa pagomo
reGiribhoa. **9** Vakamukutunura nhumbi dzake uye
vakatora musoro wake nezvombo zvake vakatuma
nhume munyika yose yavaFiristia kuti vandoparadzira
shoko iri pakati pavamwari vavo uye navanhu vavo.
10 Vakaisa zvombo zvake mutemberi yavamwari vavo
vakaturika musoro wake mutemberi yaDhagoni. **11**
Vagari vose vomuJabheshi Gireadhi pavakanzwa zvose
zvakanga zvaitwa navaFiristia kuna Sauro, **12** mhare
dzose dzakasimuka dzikandotora zvitunha zvaSauro,
navanakomana vake vakauya nazvo kuJabheshi vakaviga
mapfupa avo pamuti mukuru weJabheshi uye vakatsanya
kwamazuva manomwe. **13** Sauro akafa nokuti akanga
asina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, haana kuchengeta shoko
raJehovha uyezve akandobvunzira kumasvikiro kuti
atungamirirwe. **14** Haana kubvunza kuna Jehovha. Saka
Jehovha akamuuraya akapa umambo kuna Dhavhidhi
mwanakomana waJese.

11 VaIsraeri vose vakaungana kuna Dhavhidhi
paHebhuroni vakati, "Isu tiri nyama yenyu neropa
renyu. **2** Kare kunyange Sauro paaiva mambo ndimi
maitungamirira Israeri kundorwa. Uye Jehovha Mwari
wenyu akati kwamuri, 'Uchafudza vanhu vangu
vaIsraeri uye uchava mutongi wavo.'" **3** Vakuru
vose veIsraeri pavakauya kuna mambo Dhavhidhi
paHebhuroni, akaita sungano navo paHebhuroni
pamberi paJehovha, uye vakazodza Dhavhidhi kuti ave

mambo weIsraeri sezvakanga zvavimbiswa naJehovha
kubudikidza naSamueri. **4** Dhavhidhi navaIsraeri vose
vakaenda kuJerusarema (ndiro Jebhusi). VaJebhusi
vaigaramo **5** vakati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Hamusi kuzopinda
muno." Kunyange zvakadaro Dhavhidhi akatapa nhare
yeZioni, Guta raDhavhidhi. **6** Dhavhidhi akanga ati,
"Achatungamirira kundorwisa vaJebhusi ndiye achava
mukuru wavarwi." Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya
ndiye akatanga kuenda, saka akapiwa utungamiri
hwacho. **7** Dhavhidhi akagara munhare yeZioni, saka
rakazodaidzwa kuti Guta raDhavhidhi. **8** Akavaka
guta richipoteredza, kubva pamihomba yokutsigira
kusvikira kurusvingo rwakanga rwakapoteredza, Joabhu
achivaka patsva chimwe chikamu chose cheguta.
9 Uye Dhavhidhi akaramba achiva nesimba guru
nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose aiva naye. **10** Ava
ndivo vaiva vakuru pakati pavarume voumhare vaiva
naDhavhidhi, avo pamwe chete neIsraeri yose, vakatsigira
umambo hwake zvakasimba kuti husvike munyika
yose sokuvimbisa kwakanga kwaita Jehovha. **11** Aya
ndiwo mazita avarume voumhare vaiva naDhavhidhi:
Jashobheami, muHakimoni, aiva mukuru wamachinda
ehondo; akasimudza pfumo rake akarwa navarume
mazana matatu, avo vaakauraya pakurwisana panguva
imwe chete. **12** Aimutevera ainzi Ereazari mwanakomana
waDhodhai muAhohi mumwe wavarume voumhare
vatatu. **13** Aiva naDhavhidhi paPasi Dhamimi vaFiristia
pavakaungana ipapo kuzorwa. Pane imwe nzvimbo
paiva nomunda wakanga uzere nebhari, varwi vakatiza

vaFiristia. **14** Asi ivo vakaramba vamire pakati pomunda
vakaurwira vakauraya vaFiristia uye Jehovha akaita
kuti vakunde nokukunda kukuru. **15** Vatatu pakati
pamakumi matatu avakuru vakaburukira kuna Dhavhidhi
kuDombo pabako reAdhurami, uye hondo yavaFiristia
yakanga yadzika matende muMupata weRefaimi. **16**
Panguva iyoyo Dhavhidhi akanga ari munhare, uye boka
rehondo yavaFiristia rakanga riri paBheterehema. **17**
Dhavhidhi akanzwa nyota akati, "Haiwa, dai mumwe
munhu ainondicherera mvura yokunwa kubva mutsime
riri pedyo nesuo reBheterehema!" **18** Saka Vatatu ava
vakapinda napakati pehondo dzavaFiristia, vakachera
mvura kubva mutsime raiva pedyo nesuo reBheterehema
vakaenda nayo kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi akaramba kuinwa
akaidururira pasi pamberi paJehovha. **19** Dhavhidhi
akati, "Mwari ngaandidzivise ndiregere kunwa izvi!
Ndinganwa here ropa ravarume ava vaenda vachiisa
upenyu hwavo panjodzi?" Nokuti vakaisa upenyu hwavo
panjodzi kuti vadzoke vanayo, Dhavhidhi akaramba
kuinwa. Aya ndiwo mamwe amabasa okukunda akaitwa
navarume voumhare vatatu. **20** Abhishai munun'una
waJoabhu akanga ari mukuru waVatatu Ava. Akasimudza
pfumo rake kuti arwise varume mazana matatu,
akavauraya, uye akava nomukurumbira saVatatu Vaya. **21**
Akaremekedzwa zvakapetwa kaviri pamusoro paVatatu
Vaya uye akaitwa mutungamiri wavo, kunyange zvazvo
akanga asina kuverengerwa pakati pavo. **22** Bhenaya
mwanakomana waJehoyadha aiva murwi woumhare
aibva kuKabhizeeri, akaita mabasa makuru. Akauraya

mhare mbiri dzapamusoro dzavaMoabhu. Akapindawo
mugomba mumwe musi kuine chando akauraya shumba.
23 Uye akauraya muIjipita akanga akareba makubhiti
mashanu. Kunyange zvazvo muIjipita akanga akapakata
pfumo rainge tsvimbo yomuruki muruoko rwake,
Bhenaya akamurwisa netsvimbo. Akabvuta pfumo kubva
muruoko rwomuIjipita akamuuraya nepfumo rake.
24 Aya ndiwo aiva mabasa aBhenaya mwanakomana
waJehoyadha; naiyewo akaita mukurumbira savarume
vatatu voumhare. **25** Akakudzwa nokuremekedzwa
kukuru kupfuura Vaya Makumi Matatu, asi akanga
asiri pakati paVatatu Vaya. Uye Dhavhidhi akamuita
mutariri wavarindi vake. **26** Varume voumhare vaiva:
Asaheri munun'una waJoabhu, Erihanani mwanakomana
waDhodho aibva kuBheterehema. **27** Shamoti muHarori,
Herezi muPeroni, **28** Ira mwanakomana waIkeshi
aibva kuTekoa, Abhiezeri aibva kuAnatoti, **29** Sibhekai
muHushati, Irai muAhohi, **30** Maharai muNetofati,
Heredhi mwanakomana waBhaana muNetofati, **31** Itai
mwanakomana waRibhai aibva kuGibhea muBhenjamini,
Bhenaya muPiratoni, **32** Hurai aibva kuhova dzeGaashi,
Abhieri muAribhati, **33** Azimavheti muBhaharumi, Eriabha
muShaaribhoni, **34** vanakomana vaHashemi muGizoni,
Jonatani mwanakomana waShage muHarari, **35** Ahiami
mwanakomana waSaka muHarari, Erifari mwanakomana
waUri, **36** Heferi muMekerati, Ahija muPeroni, **37** Heziro
muKarimeri, Naarai mwanakomana waEzibhai, **38** Joere
munun'una waNatani, Mibha mwanakomana waHagiri, **39**
Zereki muAmoni, Naharai muBheroti, mubati wenhumbi

dzokurwa nadzo dzaJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya, **40** Ira muItiri, Garebhi muItiri, **41** Uria muHiti, Zabhadhi mwanakomana waArai, **42** Adhina mwanakomana waShiza muRubheni iye aiva mukuru wavaRubheni, navaya makumi matatu, vaaiva navo, **43** Hanani mwanakomana waMaaka, Joshafati muMitini, **44** Uzia muAshiterati, Shama naJeyeri vanakomana vaHotamu muAroeri, **45** Jedhieri mwanakomana waShimiri, munun'una wake Joha muTizi, **46** Erieri muMahavhi, Jeribhai naJoshavhia vanakomana vaErinaami, Itima muMoabhu, **47** Erieri, Obhedhi naJaasieri muMezobhai.

12 Ava ndivo varume vakauya kuna Dhavhidhi paZikiragi achakavanda nokuda kwaSauro mwanakomana waKishi; uye ndivo vamwe vavarwi vakamubatsira muhondo. **2** Vakanga vapakata uta uye vaigona kupfura miseve nezvimviriri noruoko rworudyi kana rworuboshwe; vaiva hama dzaSauro dzokurudzi rwaBhenjamini. **3** Ahiezeri, mukuru wavo, naJoashi, vanakomana vaShemaya muGibheati; Jezieri naPereti vanakomana vaAzimavheti; Bheraka, Jehu muAnatoti, **4** naIshimaya muGibheoni, aiva mhare pakati paMakumi Matatu; aiva mutungamiri waMakumi Matatu; Jeremia, Jahazieri, Johanani; Jozabadhi muGedherati, **5** Eruzai, Jerimoti, Bhearia, Shemaria naShafatia muHarufi; **6** Erikana, Ishiya, Azareri, Joezeri naJashobheami vaKorahi; **7** naJoera naZebhadhia vanakomana vaJehoramu vaibva kuGedhori. **8** Vamwe vaGadhi vakazvitsaurawo vakaenda kwaiva naDhavhidhi kunhare yake kurenje. Vaiva varwi vakashinga, vakagadzirira kurwa uye vaigona

kubata nhoo nepfumo. Zviso zvavo zvaiva zviso
zveshumba, uye vaimhanya semharapara mumakomo.
9 Ezeri ndiye aiva mukuru, Obhadhia ari wechipiri,
Eriabhi ari wechitatu, **10** Mishimana wechina, Jeremia
wechishanu, **11** Atai wechitanhatu, Erieri wechinomwe,
12 Johanani worusere, Erizabhadhi wechipfumbamwe,
13 Jeremia wegumi naMakibhanai wegumi nomumwe.
14 VaGadhi ava ndivo vaiva vatungamiriri vamauto,
mudiki ainge akaenzana nezana, uye mukuru ainge
akaenzana nechiuru. **15** Ivava ndivo vaya vakayambuka
Jorodhani mumwedzi wokutanga parwainge rwakazara
nokumahombekombe uye vakaita kuti vanhu vose
vaigara mumipata, kumabvazuva nokumavirira, vatize.
16 Vamwe vaBhenjamini navamwe varume vaibva
kuJudha vakauyawo kuna Dhavhidhi munhare yake. **17**
Dhavhidhi akaenda kundosangana navo akati kwavari,
“Kana mauya kwandiri norugare, kuzondibatsira,
ndakagadzirira kuti mubatane neni. Asi kana mauya
kuzonditengesa kuvavengi vangu iwo maoko angu asina
kuita zvechisimba, Mwari wamadzibaba edu ngaazvione
uye akutongei.” **18** Ipapo Mweya wakauya pana Amasi
mukuru waMakumi Matatu akati, “Haiwa Dhavhidhi, tiri
vako! Haiwa mwanakomana waJese, tinewe! Kubudirira,
kubudirira ngakuve kwauri, uye kubudirira ngakuve kuna
vanokubatsira nokuti Mwari wako achakubatsira.” Saka
Dhavhidhi akavagamuchira akavaita vatungamiri veboka
ravarwi vake. **19** Vamwe varume vokwaManase vakabatana
naDhavhidhi paakaenda navaFiristia kundorwisa Sauro.
Iye navanhu vake havana kubatsira vaFiristia nokuti,

vapedza kubvunzana, vatongi vavo vakamudzosa vakati, “Zvichatiurayisa kana akazotitiza akandobatana namambo wake Sauro.” **20** Dhavhidhi paakaenda kuZikiragi, ava ndivo vaiva varume vokwaManase vakabatana naye: Adhina, Jozabhadhi, Jedhieri, Mikaeri, Jozabhadhi, Erihu naZiretai, vatungamiri vemapoka echiuru muna Manase. **21** Vakabatsira Dhavhidhi paairwisana namapoka amakororo, nokuti vose vakanga vari varwi vakashinga uye vaiva vatungamiri muhondo yake. **22** Zuva nezuva varume vakauya kuzobatsira Dhavhidhi kusvikira ava nehondo huru kwazvo, sehondo yaMwari. **23** Uku ndiko kuwanda kwavarume vakanga vakapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa, vakauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni kuti vatore umambo hwaSauro vahupe kwaari, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha: **24** Varume vokwaJudha vakanga vakapakata nhoo namapfumo vaiva zviuru zvitanhatu namazana masere uye akapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa; **25** varume vokwaSimeoni, varwi vakanga vakagadzirira kundorwa vaiva zviuru zvinomwe nezana; **26** varume vokwaRevhi zviuru zvina namazana matanhatu, **27** pamwe chete naJehoyadha, mutungamiri wemhuri yaAroni aiva navarume zviuru zvitatu namazana manomwe, **28** naZadhoki, murwi wechidiki aiva akashinga, navakuru vamapoka makumi maviri navaviri kubva kumhuri yake; **29** varume vokwaBhenjamini, hama dzaSauro vaiva zviuru zvitatu vazhinji vavo vakanga vamboramba vachitevera Sauro kusvikira musi uyu; **30** varume vokwaEfuremu varwi vakashinga vaiva nomukurumbira kwazvo kumhuri dzavo

vaiva zviuru makumi maviri namazana masere; **31** varume vokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase vakadanwa namazita avo kuti vauye vazogadza Dhavhidhi umambo vaiva zviuru gumi nezvisere; **32** varume vokwaIsakari vainzwisisa nguva uye vaiziva kuti Israeri yaifanira kuitei, vaiva vakuru mazana maviri nehama dzavo dzose dzaiva pasi pavo; **33** varume vokwaZebhuruni, varwi vaiziva, vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa nezvombo zvemhando dzose, vakauya kuzobatsira Dhavhidhi nomwoyo wakaperera, vaiva zviuru makumi mashanu; **34** varume vokwaNafutari vaiva chiuru chavakuru vamapoka, pamwe chete nezviuru makumi matatu nezvinomwe zvavarume vakanga vakatakura nhoo namapfumo; **35** varume vokwaDhani, vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa, zviuru makumi maviri nezvisere namazana matanhatu; **36** varume vokwaAsheri, vakanga vane unyanzvi hwokurwa uye vakagadzirira kurwa, vaiva zviuru makumi mana; **37** uye kubva kumabvazuva aJorodhani, varume vokwaRubheni, Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakanga vakapakata zvombo zvemhando dzose, vaiva zviuru zana namakumi maviri.
38 Ava vose vaiva varume vokurwa vakazvipira kundorwa. Vakauya paHebhuroni vakagadzirira zvizere kuzogadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weIsraeri. Vamwe vaIsraeri vose vaiva nomwoyo mumwe chete wokuti vaite Dhavhidhi mambo. **39** Varume vakagara mazuva matatu ipapo vaina Dhavhidhi vachidya uye vachinwa nokuti mhuri dzavo dzainge dzavavigira zvokudya. **40** Uyewo, vavakidzani vavo vokure kwazvo kunyange kwaIsakari, kwaZebhuruni nokwaNafutari vakauya nezvokudya zviri

pambongoro, ngamera, manyurusi nenzombe. Pakanga paine zvokudya zvizhinji kwazvo zvaiti upfu, makeke amaonde, makeke amazambiringa akaoma, waini, mafuta, nzombe, namakwai nokuti mufaro wakanga uripo pakati peIsraeri.

13 Dhavhidhi akataurirana nomumwe nomumwe wavabati vake vose, vatungamiri vezviuru, navatungamiri vamazana. **2** Akati kuungano yose yeIsraeri, "Kana zvichiita sezvakakunakirai uye kana kuri kuda kwaJehovha Mwari wedu, ngatitumirei shoko kwose kwose kuhama dzedu dzakasara munyika yose yeIsraeri, nokuvaprista navaRevhi vavagere navo mumaguta avo nokumafuro avo kuti vauye vazobatana nesu. **3** Ngatidzorei areka yaMwari wedu kwatiri zvakare, nokuti izvi hatina kuzvibvunza panguva yokutonga kwaSauro." **4** Ungano yose yakabvuma kuita izvi, nokuti zvairatidzika kunge zvakanaka kuvanhu vose. **5** Saka Dhavhidhi akaunganidza vaIsraeri vose kubva kuRwizi Shihori muIjipiti kusvika kuRebho Hamati, kuti vatore areka yaMwari kubva kuKiriati Jearimi. **6** Dhavhidhi navaIsraeri vose vaiva naye vakaenda kuBhaara reJudha (Kiriati Jearimi) kuti vandotora areka yaMwari Jehovha, agere pakati pamakerubhi, iyo areka inodaidzwa neZita irori. **7** Vakatakura areka yaMwari kubva muimba yaAbhinadhabhi iri mungoro itsva, Uza naAhio vakaitungamirira. **8** Dhavhidhi navaIsraeri vose vakanga vachipembera nesimba ravo rose pamberi paMwari, nenziyo, nembira, nemitengeranwa, netambureni, nemakandira nehwamanda. **9** Pavakasvika paburiro raKidhoni, Uza akatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti

atsigire areka nokuti nzombe dzakanga dzagumburwa. **10** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakamukira Uza akamuuraya nokuti akanga atambanudza ruoko rwake akabata areka. Saka akafa pakarepo pamberi paMwari. **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatsamwa nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakanga kwawira pana Uza, uye kusvikira nhasi nzvimbo iyoyo inonzi Perezi Uza. **12** Dhavhidhi akatya Mwari zuva iroro uye akabvunza achiti, "Ko, ndingadzosa areka yaMwari kwandiri seiko?" **13** Haana kutora areka kuti ive naye muguta raDhavhidhi. Asi akaenda nayo kuimba yaObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti. **14** Areka yaMwari yakasara mumhuri yaObhedhi-Edhomu muimba yake kwemwedzi mitatu, uye Jehovha akaropafadza imba yake nezvose zvaakanga anazvo.

14 Zvino Hiramu mambo weTire akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi namatanda emisidhari navavaki, navavezi, kuti vamuvakire imba youmambo. **2** Uye Dhavhidhi akaziva kuti Jehovha akanga amusimbisa samambo pamusoro peIsraeri uye kuti umambo hwake hwakanga hwakudzwa kwazvo nokuda kwavanhu vake Israeri. **3** MuJerusarema, Dhavhidhi akazvitorerazve vamwe vakadzi akava baba vavanakomana navanasikana vazhinji. **4** Aya ndiwo mazita avana vaakaberekerwa ikoko: Shamua, Shobhabhi, Natani, Soromoni, **5** Ibhari, Erishua, Eripereti, **6** Noga, Nefegi, Jafia, **7** Erishama, Bheeriyadha naErifereti. **8** VaFiristia pavakanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga agadzwa kuti ave mambo weIsraeri, vakaenda nehondo yose kundomutsvaka, asi Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa akabuda kundosangana navo. **9** Zvino vaFiristia vakanga vauya

kuzopamba mupata weRefaimi; **10** saka Dhavhidhi
akabvunza kuna Mwari akati, “Ndingaenda here
kundorwisa vaFiristia? Mungavaisa mumaoko angu
here?” Jehovha akapindura akati, “Enda ndichavaisa
mumaoko ako.” **11** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake
vakakwidza kuBhaari Perazimu uye ikoko akavakunda
akati, “Sokupwanya kunoita mvura, Mwari akapwanya
vavengi vangu noruoko rwangu.” Saka nzvimbo iyoyo
yakatumidzwa kunzi Bhaari Perazimu. **12** VaFiristia
vakasiya vamwari vavo ipapo, Dhavhidhi akarayira
kuti vapiswe mumoto. **13** VaFiristia vakarwisa zvakare
mupata uya. **14** Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Mwari
zvakare, Mwari akamupindura akati, “Usangonanga ikoko
asi vakomberedze wozovarwisa wava pamberi pemiti
yemibharisamu. **15** Pamunotanga kunzwa kutinhira
kwokufamba pamisoro yemiti yemibharisamu, unofanira
kubuda kundorwa, nokuti zvichange zvichireva kuti
Mwari akutungamirira kundoparadza hondo yavaFiristia.”
16 Saka Dhavhidhi akaita sokurayirwa kwaakanga aitwa
naMwari, uye vakaparadza hondo yavaFiristia, kubva
kuGibheoni, kusvika kuGezeri. **17** Saka mukurumbira
waDhavhidhi wakapararira nenyika yose uye Jehovha
akaita kuti marudzi ose amutye.

15 Dhavhidhi paakapedza kuzvivakira dzimba muguta
raDhavhidhi, akagadzira nzvimbo yainogara areka
yaMwari uye akaidzikira tende. **2** Ipapo Dhavhidhi
akati, “Hakuna munhu kunze kwavaRevhi anofanira
kutakura areka yaMwari, nokuti Jehovha akavasarudza
kuti vatakure areka yaJehovha uye kuti vashumire

pamberi pake nokusingaperi.” **3** Dhavhidhi akaunganidza
Israeri yose muJerusarema kuti vatore areka yaJehovha
vagoiisa kunzvimbo yaakanga aigadzirira. **4** Akaunganidza
zvizvarwa zvaAroni navaRevhi: **5** kubva kuzvizvarwa
zvaKohati, Urieri mutungamiri nehama dzake zana
namakumi maviri; **6** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaMerari,
Asaya mutungamiri nehama dzake mazana maviri
namakumi maviri; **7** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaGerishoni,
Joere mutungamiri nehama dzake zana namakumi matatu;
8 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaErizafani, Shemaya mutungamiri
nehama dzake mazana maviri; **9** kubva kuzvizvarwa
zvaHebhuroni, Erieri mutungamiri nehama dzake makumi
masere; **10** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaUzieri, Aminadhabhi
mutungamiri nehama dzake zana negumi navaviri. **11**
Ipapo Dhavhidhi akadana Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaprista,
naUrieri, Asaya, Joere, Shemaya, Erieri naAminadhabhi
vaRevhi. **12** Akati kwavari, “Imi muri vakuru vemhuri
dzavaRevhi, imi navamwe vaRevhi vose munofanira
kuzvinatsa kuti mukwire neareka yaJehovha Mwari
weIsraeri kunzvimbo yandakaigadzirira. **13** Izvi zvakaitika
nokuti imi vaRevhi hamuna kukwira neareka pakutanga
paya Jehovha Mwari wedu paakatiratidza kutsamwa
kukuru. Hatina kunge tabvunza kwaari kuti tingazviite
sei nenzira yakarayirwa.” **14** Saka vaprista navaRevhi
vakazvinatsa kuti vakwire neareka yaJehovha Mwari
waIsraeri. **15** Uye vaRevhi vakatakura areka yaMwari
namatanda pamapfudzi avo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa
naMozisi maererano neshoko raJehovha. **16** Dhavhidhi
akataurira vatungamiri vavaRevhi kuti vagadze hama

dzavo kuti vave vaimbi kuti vazonoimba dzimbo dzomufaro nezviridzwa zvaiti: mitengeranwa, mbira, namakandira. **17** Saka vaRevhi vakagadza Hemani mwanakomana waJoere; kubva kuhama dzake Asafi mwanakomana waBherekia; uye kubva kuhama dzavo vaMerari, Etani mwanakomana waKushaya; **18** uye pamwe chete navo hama dzavo dzaitevera paukuru dzaiti: Zekaria, Jaazieri, Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Uni, Eriabhi, Bhenaya, Maaseya, Matitia, Eriferehu, Mikineya, Obhedhi-Edhomu, Jeyeri varindi vemikova. **19** Vaimbi vaiti Hemani, Asafi naEtani vakagadzwa kuti varidze makandira endarira. **20** Zekaria, Azieri, Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Uni, Eriabhi, Maaseya, naBhenaya vaizoridza mitengeranwa, maererano nearamoti, **21** uye Matitia, Eriferehu, Mikineya, Obhedhi-Edhomu, Jeyeri, naAzazia vaizoridza mbira maererano neshiminiti. **22** Kenania mukuru wavaRevhi ndiye aitungamirira kuimba; ndiro rakanga riri basa rake nokuti aiva nyanzvi pariri. **23** Bherekia naErikana ndivo vaizova varindi vemikova weareka. **24** Shebhania, Joshafati, Netaneri, Amasai, Zekaria, Bhenaya naErieza vaprista vaizoridza hwamanda pamberi peareka yaMwari. Obhedhi-Edhomu naJehia vaizovawo vatariri vomusuo weareka. **25** Dhavhidhi navakuru veIsraeri navakuru vamapoka ane chiuru vakaenda kundotora areka yesungano yaMwari kubva kumba kwaObhedhi-Edhomu, vachifara. **26** Nokuti Mwari akanga abatsira vaRevhi avo vainge vatakura areka yesungano yaMwari, vakabayira Mwari hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe. **27** Zvino Dhavhidhi akanga akapfeka nguo

yomucheka wakanaka sezvakanga zvakaita vaimbi, naKenania akanga ari mutungamiri wokuimba kuvaimbi. Dhavhidhi akanga akapfekawo efodhi yomucheka. **28** Saizvozvo vaIsraeri vose vakakwidza neareka yesungano yaJehovha vachidanidzira, uye vachiridza mimhanzi yenyanga dzamakondobwe nehwamanda namakandira, uye vachiridza mitengeranwa nembira. **29** Zvino areka yesungano yaJehovha yakati yasvika muguta raDhavhidhi, Mikaeri mwanasikana waSauro akatarira napawindo. Uye akaona Mambo Dhavhidhi achipembera nokutamba, akamushora mumwoyo make.

16 Vakauya neareka yaMwari vakaiisa mukati metende rayakanga yagadzirirwa naDhavhidhi, vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pamberi paMwari. **2** Dhavhidhi akati apedza kubayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, akaropafadza vanhu muzita raJehovha. **3** Ipapo akapa mumwe nomumwe womudzimai nomurume wechiIsraeri rofu rechingwa, keke romuchero womuchindwe nekeke ramazambiringa akaoma. **4** Akagadza vamwe vavaRevhi kuti vashumire pamberi peareka yaJehovha, vakumbirire, vavonge uye kuti varumbidze Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: **5** Asafi ndiye aiva mukuru wavo, Zekaria wechipiri, kuchitevera Jeyeri Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Matitia, Eriabhi, Bhenaya, Obhedhi-Edhomu naJeyeri. Vaizoridza mitengeranwa nembira; Asafi aizoridza makandira **6** uye Bhenaya naJahazieri vaprista vaizoridza hwamanda nguva dzose pamberi peareka yesungano yaMwari. **7** Zuva iroro Dhavhidhi akapa kwokutanga Asafi navamwe vake pisarema iri rokuvonga Jehovha: **8** Vongai Jehovha,

danai kuzita rake; zivisai pakati pendudzi dzose zvaakaita.
9 Muimbirei, muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidza; taurai
zvose zvamabasa ake anoshamisa. **10** Zvirumbidzei
muzita rake dzvene; mwoyo yaavo vanotsvaka Jehovha
ngaifare. **11** Tarisai kuna Jehovha nokusimba rake; tsvakai
chiso chake nguva dzose. **12** Rangarirai zvishamiso
zvaakaita, zviratidzo zvake uye nemitongo yaakareva. **13**
Haiwa, imi zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri muranda wake, haiwa
imi vanakomana vaJakobho vasanangurwa vake. **14**
Ndiye Jehovha Mwari wedu; mitongo yake iri munyika
yose. **15** Anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi,
shoko raakarayira, kwechiuru chezvizvarwa. **16** Sungano
yaakaita naAbhurahama, mhiko yaakapika kuna Isaka.
17 Akasimbisa kuna Jakobho somutemo, kuna Israeri
sesungano isingaperi, achiti: **18** "Kwauri ndichapa nyika
yeKenani, sechikamu chenhaka yako." **19** Pavakanga
vari vashoma, vari vashoma kwazvo, vari vatorwa
mairi, **20** vakadzungaira kubva kuno rumwe rudzi
kusvika kuno rumwe, kubva kuno humwe umambo
kusvika kuno humwe. **21** Haana kutendera munhu kuti
avadzvinyirire; nokuda kwavo akatuka madzimambo.
22 "Musabata vazodziwa vangu; musaitira vaprofita
vangu zvakaipa." **23** Imbirai Jehovha, pasi pose; paridzai
ruponeso rwake zuva nezuva. **24** Zivisai kubwinya
kwake pakati pendudzi, mabasa ake anoshamisa pakati
pavanhu vose. **25** Nokuti Jehovha mukuru uye anofanira
kwazvo kurumbidzwa; anofanira kutyiwa pamusoro
pavamwari vose. **26** Nokuti vamwari vose vendudzi
zvifananidzo, asi Jehovha akasika matenga. **27** Kubwinya

nokukudzwa zviri pamberi pake; simba nomufaro zviri
munzvimbo yougaro hwake. **28** Ipai kuna Jehovha,
imi mhuri dzendudzi, ipai Jehovha kukudzwa nesimba,
29 ipai Jehovha kukudzwa kunofanira zita rake. Uyai
nezvipiriso uye muuye pamberi pake; namatai Jehovha
mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake. **30** Dederai pamberi
pake, imi nyika yose! Nyika yakasimbiswa kwazvo;
haingazungunuswi. **31** Matenga ngaafare, nyika ngaifare;
ngavati pakati pendudzi, "Jehovha anotonga!" **32** Gungwa
ngaritinhire nezvose zviri mariri; minda ngaifarisise
nezvose zviri mairi. **33** Ipapo miti yesango ichaimba,
ichaimba nomufaro pamberi paJehovha, nokuti anouya
kuzotonga nyika. **34** Vongai Jehovha nokuti akanaka; rudo
rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **35** Danidzirai muchiti,
"Tiponesei, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu; tiunganidzei
uye mutirwire pandudzi, kuti tigovonga zita renyu
dzvene kuti tifarisise mukukurumbidzai." **36** Rumbidzai
Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira
pakusingaperi. Ipapo vanhu vose vakati, "Ameni" uye
vakarumbidza Jehovha. **37** Dhavhidhi akasiya Asafi
navamwe vake pamberi peareka yesungano yaJehovha
kuti ashumirepo nguva dzose maererano nezvaidiwa zuva
rimwe nerimwe. **38** Akasiya Obhedhi-Edhomu navamwe
vake makumi matanhatu navasere kuti vashumire navo.
Obhedhi-Edhomu mwanakomana waJedhutuni naHosa
vaiva vatariri vamasuo. **39** Dhavhidhi akasiya Zadhoki
muprista navamwe vaprista pamberi petabhenakeri
yaJehovha panzvimbo yakakwirira muGibheoni **40**
kuti vape zvipiriso zvinopiswa, kuna Jehovha paaritari

yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, nguva dzose, mangwanani namanheru maererano nezvose zvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro waJehovha waakanga apa Israeri. **41** Pakati pavo paiva naHemani naJedhutuni navamwe vose vaiva vakasarudzwa namazita kuti vavonge Jehovha, "Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." **42** Hemani naJedhutuni vaiva nebasa rokuridza hwamanda namakandira uye nokuridza zvimwe zviridzwa parwiyo rutsvene. Vanakomana vaJedhutuni vakaitwa vatariri vamasuo. **43** Ipapo vanhu vose vakabvapo, mumwe nomumwe akaenda kumba kwake, uye Dhavhidhi akadzokera kumba kwake kundoropafadza mhuri yake.

17 Shure kwokunge Dhavhidhi agara mumuzinda wake akati kuna Natani muprofita, "Ndiri pano zvangu ndigere mumuzinda womusidhari, asi areka yesungano yaJehovha iri pasi peTende." **2** Natani akapindura kuna Dhavhidhi akati, "Zvose zvamunazvo mupfungwa itai nokuti Mwari anemi." **3** Usiku ihwohwo shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Natani richiti: **4** "Enda unotaurira muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Hausiwe uchandivakira imba yokugara. **5** Handina kumbogara mumba kubvira zuva randakaburitsa Israeri kubva muIjipiti kusvikira zuva ranhasi. Ndaifamba kubva mutende ndichienda mune rimwe, kubva pane imwe nzvimbo yokugara ndichienda pane imwe. **6** Kwose kwose kwandakafamba navaIsraeri vose, ndakamboti here kuno mumwe zvake wavatungamiri vavo, wandairayira kuti afudze vanhu vangu, "Seiko usina kundivakira imba yomusidhari?"' **7** "Zvino

naizvozvo udza muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro kwawakanga uchifudza makwai, kuti uve mutongi wavanhu vangu Israeri. **8** Ndakanga ndinewe kwose kwawaienda uye ndakauraya vavengi vako vose pamberi pako. Zvino ndichaita kuti zita rako rive samazita avarume vakuru kwazvo panyika. **9** Uye ndichapa nzvimbo kuvanhu vangu Israeri uye ndichavadyara kuti vave nomusha wavo pachavo uye kuti vasazokanganiswa. Vanhu vakaipa havangazovadzvinyiriri zvakare sezvavakavaita pakutanga **10** uye sezvavakaita kubvira panguva yandakagadza vatungamiri vavanhu vangu Israeri. Ndichakundawo vavengi venyu vose. “‘Ndinokuudza kuti Jehovha achakuvakira imba: **11** Kana mazuva ako akwana uye pauchaenda kundova namadzibaba ako, ndichasimudza mwana wako achakutevera paumambo, mumwe wavanakomana vako pachako uye ndichasimbisa umambo hwake. **12** Iyeye ndiye achandivakira imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro chake choumambo nokusingaperi. **13** Ndichava baba vake uye iye achava mwanakomana wangu. Handizobvisi rudo rwangu kwaari zvakare sokurubvisa kwandakaita kune akakutangira. **14** Ndichamugadza kuti atonge imba yangu noumambo hwangu nokusingaperi; chigaro chake chichasimbiswa nokusingaperi.’” **15** Natani akandotaura kuna Dhavhidhi mashoko ose echiratidzo chose ichi. **16** Ipapo mambo Dhavhidhi akapinda akagara pamberi paMwari akati: “Ndini aniko, nhai Jehovha Mwari, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, kuti mandisvitsawo pano? **17** Uye sokuti

izvi hazvina kukwana pamberi penyu, haiwa Mwari,
mataurazve nezveramangwana reimba yomuranda
wenyu. Mandiona sokunge ndini ndinokudzwa kupinda
vanhu vose, imi Jehovha Mwari. **18** "Chiizve chimwe
chingataurwa naDhavhidhi kwamuri nokuda kwokuti
maremekedza muranda wenyu kudai? Nokuti munoziva
muranda wenyu, **19** imi Jehovha, nokuda kwomuranda
wenyu uye maererano nokuda kwenyu maita chinhu
chikuru ichi mukaita kuti zvivimbiso izvi zvikuru
zviziviswe. **20** "Hakuna mumwe akaita semi, imi Jehovha,
uye hakuna Mwari kunze kwenyu, sezvatakanzwa nenzeve
dzedu pachedu. **21** Uye ndiani akaita savanhu venyu
Israeri, rudzi rumwe chete panyika runa Mwari warwo
akaenda kundozvidzikinurira vanhu, kuti azviitire zita,
uye kuti aite zvishamiso zvikuru zvinotyisa, nokudzinga
ndudzi kubva pamberi pavanhu venyu vamakadzikinura
kubva kuIjipiti? **22** Makazvigadzirira vanhu venyu Israeri
kuti vave venyu pachenyu nokusingaperi, uye imi, imi
Jehovha, mava Mwari wavo. **23** "Uye zvino, Jehovha, itai
kuti chivimbiso chamaita kumuranda wenyu neimba yake
chisimbiswe nokusingaperi. Itai sezvamakavimbisa, **24**
kuitira kuti chisimbiswe uye kuti zita renyu rive guru
nokusingaperi. Ipapo vanhu vachati, 'Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, ndiye Mwari waIsraeri.' Uye imba
yomuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi ichasimbiswa pamberi
penyu. **25** "Imi Mwari wangu, mazivisa muranda wenyu
kuti muchamuvakira imba. Saka muranda wenyu atsunga
kuti anyengetere kwamuri. **26** Haiwa Jehovha, muri
Mwari! Mavimbisawo zvinhu izvi zvakanaka kumuranda

wenyu. **27** Zvino makafadzwa kuti muropafadze imba
yomuranda wenyu kuti ienderere mberi nokusingaperi
pamberi penyu, nokuti imi, imi Jehovha, mairopafadza
uye ichava yakaropafadzwa nokusingaperi.”

18 Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akakunda vaFiristia
akavaisa pasi pake, uye akavatorera Gati nemisha
yakaripoteredza kuti ribve pasi poruoko rwavaFiristia.
2 Dhavhidhi akakundawo vaMoabhu, uye vakava pasi
pake, vakamuvigira mutero. **3** Pamusoro pezvo Dhavhidhi
akarwisa Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha kusvikira
kuHamati, paakaenda kundosimbisa kutonga kwake
achitevedza Rwizi Yufuratesi. **4** Dhavhidhi akapamba
chiuru chengoro dzake, vachairi vengoro zviuru zvinomwe
navarwi vetsoka zviuru makumi maviri. Akadimbura
marunda amakumbo amabhiza ose kusara kwezana
ramabhiza engoro. **5** VaAramu veDhamasiko pavakauya
kuzobatsira Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha, Dhavhidhi
akauraya zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri zvavo. **6**
Akaisa mapoka avarwi vake muumambo hwavaAramu
veDhamasiko, uye vaAramu vakava pasi pake uye
vakamuvigira mutero. Jehovha akapa Dhavhidhi kukunda
kwose kwose kwaakaenda. **7** Dhavhidhi akatora nhoo
dzegoridhe dzaiva dzakatakurwa navatungamiri vehondo
yaHadhadhezeri akaenda nadzo kuJerusarema. **8**
Kubva kuTebha nokuKuni, maguta aHadhadhezeri,
Dhavhidhi akatora ndarira zhinji, yakazoshandiswa
naSoromoni kugadzira gungwa rendarira, nembiru uye
nezvimwe zvinhu zvakasiyana-siyana zvakazogadzirwa
nendarira. **9** Tou mambo weHamati paakanzwa kuti

Dhavhidhi akanga akunda hondo yose yaHadhadhezeri mambo weZobha, **10** akatuma mwanakomana wake Hadhoramu akauya nezvinhu zvamarudzi ose zvegoridhe nesirivha nendarira. **11** Mambo Dhavhidhi akakumikidza zvipo izvi kuna Jehovha sezvaakanga aita nesirivha negoridhe, zvaakanga atora kubva kundudzi idzi dzose dzaiti: Edhomu, Moabhu, vaAmoni, vaFiristia neAmareki. **12** Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akauraya vaEdhomu zviuru gumi nezvisere muMupata weMunyu. **13** Akaisa mapoka avarwi muEdhomu uye vaEdhomu vose vakava pasi poutongi hwaDhavhidhi. Jehovha akapa Dhavhidhi kukunda kwose kwose kwaakaenda. **14** Dhavhidhi akatonga Israeri achiita zvose zvakarurama uye zvakanaka kuvanhu vake vose. **15** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya aitungamirira hondo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva munyori wenhoroondo; **16** Zadhoki mwanakomana waAhitubhi naAhimereki mwanakomana waAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; Shavhisha akanga ari munyori; **17** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha aitungamirira vaKereti navaPereti; uye vanakomana vaDhavhidhi vaiva machinda makuru parutivi pamambo.

19 Mukufamba kwenguva, Nahashi mambo wavaAmoni akafa, mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **2** Dhavhidhi akafunga akati, “Ndicharatidza mwoyo wakanaka kuna Hanuni mwanakomana waNahashi nokuti baba vake vakaratidza mwoyo wakanaka kwandiri.” Saka Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kundonyaradza Hanuni pamusoro pababa vake. Vanhu vaDhavhidhi pavakasvika

kuna Hanuni munyika yavaAmoni kuzomunyaradza,
3 machinda avaAmoni akati kuna Hanuni, “Unofunga
here kuti Dhavhidhi ari kukudza baba vako nokutuma
vanhu vake kuti vauye kuzokunyaradza? Vanhu vake
havana kuuya kuzosora nyika yedu here kuti vaitore?”
4 Saka Hanuni akabata vanhu vaDhavhidhi, akavagera
ndebvu dzavo, akacheka nguo dzavo napakati kumagaro,
akavadzinga. **5** Mumwe munhu akauya akaudza Dhavhidhi
pamusoro pavarume ava, Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume
kuti dzinosangana navo nokuti vakanga vanyadziswa
kwazvo. Mambo akati, “Garai paJeriko kusvikira
ndebvu dzenyu dzakura, mugozodzoka.” **6** VaAmoni
vakati vaziva kuti vakanga vava chinhu chinonhuhwa
mumhino dzaDhavhidhi, Hanuni navaAmoni vakatumira
chiuru chamatarenda esirivha kuti vanokumbira ngoro
navachairi vadzo kubva kuAramu Naharaimu, Aramu
Maaka nokuZobha. **7** Vakakumbira ngoro zviuru
makumi matatu nezviviri navachairi vadzo, pamwe
chete namambo weMaaka navarwi vake, uye akauya
akadzika musasa pedyo neMedebha, ukuwo vaAmoni
vachiungana kubva mumaguta avo, uye vakabuda
kundorwa. **8** Paakanzwa izvi, Dhavhidhi akatuma Joabhu
kuti abude nehondo yose yavarume vokurwa. **9** VaAmoni
vakabudawo vakagadzirira kurwa uye vakamira vari
mumitsetse yokurwa pasuo reguta ravo, uye madzimambo
akanga auya akanga ari pachawo musango. **10** Joabhu
akaona kuti kwaiva nemitsetse yavanhu vakagadzirira
kurwa mberi kwake neshure kwake; saka akasarudza
mamwe amapoka avarwi vapamusoro muIsraeri

akavaendesa kuti vandorwa navaAramu. **11** Akaisa vamwe varume vose pasi paAbhishai munun'una wake uye vakaendeswa kuti vandorwa navaAmoni. **12** Joabhu akati, "Kana vaAramu vandikundaka, ipapo iwe unofanira kuzondinunura; asi kana vaAmoni vakakukunda, ipapo ini ndichakununura. **13** Simba uye ngatirwirei vanhu vedu namaguta aMwari wedu takashinga. Jehovha achaita zvakanaka pamberi pake." **14** Ipapo Joabhu navarwi vaiva naye vakaenda kundorwa navaAramu, ivo vakatiza pamberi pavo. **15** VaAmoni pavakaona kuti vaAramu vakanga vava kutiza, ivo vakatizawo pamberi pomunun'una wake Abhishai vakamhanyira mukati meguta. Ipapo Joabhu akadzokera kuJerusarema. **16** Mushure mokunge vaAramu vaona kuti vakanga vakundwa neIsraeri vakatumira nhume kunokokorodza vamwe vaAramu mberi kweRwizi, Shofaki mutungamiri wehondo yaHadhadhezeri achivatungamirira. **17** Dhavhidhi paakaudzwa izvi, akaunganidza Israeri yose ndokuyambuka Jorodhani; akaswedera kwavari kunovarwisa uye akaronga mitsetse yehondo akatarisana navo. Dhavhidhi akaita kuti mitsetse yake isangane navaAramu muhondo uye ivo vakarwa naye. **18** Asi vakatiza pamberi paIsraeri, uye Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru zvinomwe zvavachairi vengoro, nezviuru makumi mana zvavarwi vetsoka. Akaurayawo Shofaki mutungamiri wehondo yavo. **19** Varanda vaHadhadhezeri pavakaona kuti vakanga vakundwa neIsraeri, vakayanana naDhavhidhi uye vakava pasi pake. Saka vaAramu havana kuzoda kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare.

20 Munguva yechirimo, panguva iyo madzimambo
anoenda kuhondo, Joabhu, akatungamirira mauto
akashonga zvombo zvokurwa. Akaparadza nyika
yavaAmoni akaenda kuRabha akandorikomba, asi
Dhavhidhi akasara muJerusarema. Joabhu akarwisa
Rabha akarisiya raparara. **2** Dhavhidhi akatora
korona kubva pamusoro wamambo wavo, uremu
hwayo hwakaonekwa kuti hwaiva tarenda regoridhe
uye yakanga ina mabwe anokosha uye yakaiswa
pamusoro paDhavhidhi. Akapamba zvinhu zvizhinji
kwazvo muguta iri **3** uye akabudisa vanhu vakanga
varimo, akavatongera kuti vashande namajeko namapiki
namatemo. Dhavhidhi akaita saizvozvi kumaguta
ose avaAmoni. Ipapo Dhavhidhi nehondo yake yose
akadzokera kuJerusarema. **4** Nokufamba kwenguva,
hondo yakatanga navaFiristia paGezeri. Panguva iyoyi
Sibhekai muHushati akauraya Sipai, mumwe wezvizvarwa
zvavaRefa, vaFiristia vakakundwa. **5** Mune kumwe
kurwisana navaFiristia, Erihanani mwanakomana waJairi
akauraya Rami munun'una waGoriati muGiti, aiva
nepfumo raiva nomubato wakafanana nedanda romuruki.
6 Mune kumwe kurwisana zvakare, kwakaitika paGati
paiva nomumwe murume mukuru kwazvo aiva neminwe
mitanhatu muruoko rumwe norumwe nezvigunwe
zvitanhatu kugumbo rimwe nerimwe, zvose pamwe chete
zvaiva makumi maviri nezvina. Aivawo worudzi rwaRafa.
7 Paakatuka Israeri, Jonatani mwanakomana waShimea,
munun'una waDhavhidhi akamuuraya. **8** Izvi ndizvo

zvizvarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakaurayiwa naDhavhidhi navanhu vake.

21 Satani akamukira Israeri akakurudzira Dhavhidhi kuti averenge vaIsraeri. **2** Saka Dhavhidhi akati kuna Joabhu navatungamiri vamapoka avarwi, "Endai mundoverenga vaIsraeri vose kubva kuBheerishebha kusvikira kuDhani. Uye mugozondiudza kuitira kuti ndizive kuti vangani variko." **3** Asi Joabhu akapindura akati, "Jehovha ngavawedzere uwandu hwavarwi vake kakapetwa kazana. Ishe wangu mambo, ava vose havasi pasi petsoka dzenyu here? Seiko ishe wangu muchida kuita izvi? Sei muchida kuuyisa mhosva kuna Israeri?" **4** Zvisinei, shoko ramambo rakakunda raJoabhu, saka Joabhu akabvapo akaenda muIsraeri yose uye akadzokera kuJerusarema. **5** Joabhu akataurira Dhavhidhi uwandu hwavarwi achiti muIsraeri yose maiva navanhu vaigona kubata munondo vaisvika miriyoni nezana rezviuru zvavarume, vachisanganisira zviuru mazana mana nemakumi manomwe muJudha. **6** Asi Joabhu haana kusanganisira Revhi naBhenjamini mukuverenga uku, nokuti kurayira kwamambo kwakanga kwakaipa kwazvo kwaari. **7** Kurayira uku kwakanga kwakaipawo pamberi paMwari, saka akaranga Israeri. **8** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mwari, "Ndakatadza zvikuru pandakaita chinhu ichi. Zvino ndinokumbirawo kuti mubvise kuipa kwomuranda wenyu. Ndakaita sebenzi kwazvo." **9** Jehovha akati kuna Gadhi muoni waDhavhidhi, **10** "Enda undotaurira Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndinokupa zvinhu zvitatu zvokusarudza. Zvisarudzire chaunoda kuti ndikuitire ndichikuranga.'" **11** Saka

Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Sarudza pakati peizvi: **12** Makore matatu enzara, mwedzi mitatu yokutsvairwa pamberi pavavengi vako, minondo yavo ichikuparadzai, kana kuti mazuva matatu omunondo waJehovha, mazuva edenda munyika mutumwa waJehovha achiparadza panyika yose yaIsraeri.’ Zvino saka zvisarudzirei kuti ndinganopindura sei uyo akandituma.” **13** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Gadhi, “Ndiri mukutambudzika kukuru kwazvo. Rega hako ndiwire mumaoko aJehovha nokuti tsitsi dzake dzakakura kwazvo, asi musandirega ndichiwira mumaoko avanhu.” **14** Saka Jehovha akatumira denda muIsraeri uye zviuru makumi manomwe zvavarume veIsraeri vakawira pasi vakafa. **15** Uye Jehovha akatuma mutumwa kuti aparadze Jerusarema, asi mutumwa uya paakanga achiita izvi Jehovha akazviona uye akazvidemba nokuda kwedambudziko iri akati kumutumwa aiparadza vanhu, “Zvakwana! Dzosa ruoko rwako.” Mutumwa waJehovha ipapo akanga akamira paburiro raArauna muJebhusi. **16** Dhavhidhi akatarisa kumusoro akaona mutumwa waJehovha akamira pakati pedenga nenyika, aine munondo muruoko rwake akarutambanudzira pamusoro peJerusarema. Ipapo Dhavhidhi navakuru vose vakapfeka masaga, vakawira pasi vakatsikitsira zviso zvavo. **17** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mwari, “Handisini here ndakarayira kuti varwi vose vaverengwe? Ndini ndakatadza ndikaita zvakaipa, ava vanongova makwai chete. Vakaiteiko? Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, regai ruoko rwenyu ruwire pandiri ini nemhuri yangu, asi musarega denda iri riri

pamusoro pavanhu venyu.” **18** Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha
akarayira Gadhi kuti ataurire Dhavhidhi kuti akwire
andovakira Jehovha aritari muburiro raArauna muJebhusi.
19 Saka Dhavhidhi akakwidza mukuteerera shoko
rakanga rataurwa naGadhi muzita raJehovha. **20** Arauna
paakanga achipura zviyo, akacheuka akaona mutumwa;
vanakomana vake vana vaaiva navo vakanohwanda. **21**
Ipapo Dhavhidhi akaswedera, uye Arauna paakatarisa
akamuona, akasiya buriro akakotamira pasi pamberi
paDhavhidhi akaisa chiso chake pasi. **22** Dhavhidhi
akati kwaari, “Ndipewo nzvimbo yeburiro rako kuti
ndigovakira Jehovha aritari, kuti denda riri pavanhu
rimiswe. Nditengeserewo nomutengo waro wakazara.”
23 Arauna akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Ritorei henyu! Ishe
wangu mambo ngavaite zvinovafadza. Tarirai ndichakupai
nzombe yezvibayiro zvinopiswa, matanda okupurisa dzive
huni, uye zviyo zvive zvipiriso zvoupfu. Ndichakupai
zvose izvi.” **24** Asi mambo Dhavhidhi akapindura Arauna
akati, “Kwete, ndinoda kutenga nomutengo wakazara.
Handingatori ndichipa Jehovha zvinhu zvako iwe kana
kubayira chipiriso chinopiswa chandisina kuripira.” **25**
Saka Dhavhidhi akaripira Arauna mashekeri mazana
matanhatu egoridhe kuti apiwe nzvimbo iyi. **26** Dhavhidhi
akavaka aritari kuna Jehovha ipapo uye akapa zvipiriso
zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Akadana kuna
Jehovha uye Jehovha akamupindura nomoto wakabva
kudenga ukaenda paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa. **27**
Ipapo Jehovha akataurira mutumwa iye akadzorera
munondo wake mumuhara wawo. **28** Panguva iyoyo

Dhavhidhi paakaona kuti Jehovha akanga amupindura paburiro raArauna muJebhusi, akapa zvipiriso ipapo. **29** Tabhenakeri yaJehovha yakanga yagadzirwa naMozisi murenje. Nearitari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakanga zviri panzvimbo yakakwirira paGibheoni panguva iyoyo. **30** Asi Dhavhidhi haaikwanisa kuenda pamberi payo kundobvunza Mwari nokuti aitya munondo womutumwa waJehovha.

22 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati, "Imba yaJehovha Mwari inofanira kuva pano, pamwe chete nearitari yezvipiriso zvinopisirwa Israeri." **2** Saka Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti vatorwa vose vaigara muIsraeri vaungane pamwe chete, uye kubva mukati mavo akasarudza vavezi vamatombo kuti vagadzire matombo akavezwa zvakanaka okuvakisa imba yaMwari. **3** Akapa simbi dzakawanda kwazvo kuti dzigoshandiswa kugadzirisa zvipikiri zvamakonhi apamasuo nezvikorekedzo uye ndarira yakawanda kupfuura yaigona kuiswa pachikero. **4** Akapawo zvakare matanda emisidhari akawanda kupfuura aigona kuverengwa, nokuti vaSidhoni nevaTire vakanga vavigira Dhavhidhi matanda akawanda. **5** Dhavhidhi akati, "Mwanakomana wangu Soromoni mudiki kwazvo uye haasati ava noruzivo, uye imba ichavakirwa Jehovha inofanira kuva huru kwazvo, inorumbidzwa uye inokudzwa kwazvo pamberi pendudzi dzose. Saka ndichaigadzirira." Saka Dhavhidhi akagadzirira zvikuru kwazvo asati afa. **6** Ipapo akadana mwanakomana wake Soromoni akamurayira kuti avake imba yaJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. **7** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Soromoni,

“Mwanakomana wangu zvaiva mumwoyo mangu kuti
ndivakire Zita raJehovha Mwari wangu imba. **8**
Asi shoko iri raJehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti,
‘Wakadeura ropa zhinji uye ukarwa hondo dzakawanda.
Iwe haungavakiri Zita rangu imba, nokuti wakadeura
ropa rakawanda kwazvo pamberi pouso hwangu. **9** Asi
uchava nomwanakomana achava murume worugare
nokuzorora, uye ndichamupa zororo kubva kuvavengi
vake kumativi ose. Zita rake achanzi Soromoni uye
ndichapa Israeri runyararo norugare panguva yokutonga
kwake. **10** Iyeye ndiye achavakira Zita rangu imba. Achava
mwanakomana wangu uye ini ndichava baba vake. Uye
ndichasimbisa chigaro choumambo hwake pamusoro
peIsraeri nokusingaperi.’ **11** “Zvino mwanakomana wangu,
Jehovha ave newe, uye uve nokubudirira uye uvake
imba yaJehovha Mwari wako sezvaakati uchaita. **12**
Jehovha ngaakupe uchenjeri nokunzwisisa paachakuisa
pakutonga pamusoro peIsraeri, kuitira kuti uchengete
murayiro waJehovha Mwari wako. **13** Ipapo uchava
nokubudirira kana ukachenjerera kuchengetedza mitemo
nemirayiro yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha kuti ape Israeri.
Iva nesimba utsunge mwoyo. Usatya uye usaora mwoyo.
14 “Ndakatambura zvikuru kwazvo kuti ndipe kutemberi
yaJehovha matarenda zviuru zana zvegoridhe, matarenda
miriyoni esirivha, ndarira nesimbi yakawanda zvokuti
haingayerwe pachikero, namatanda namatombo. Uye
unogona kuwedzera pamusoro pazvo. **15** Une varume
vebasa vazhinji kwazvo: vavezi vamatombo, vavezi
vamatanda navamwe varume vane unyanzvi mumabasa

ose akasiyana-siyana **16** mune zvegoridhe nesirivha,
ndarira nesimbi navarume voumhizha vasingaverengeki.
Zvino chitanga basa uye Jehovha ave newe." **17** Ipapo
Dhavhidhi akarayira vatungamiri vose veIsraeri kuti
vabatsire mwanakomana wake Soromoni. **18** Akati
kwavari, "Ko, Jehovha Mwari wenyu haasi nemi here? Uye
haana kukupai zororo kumativi ose here? Nokuti akaisa
vagari venyika iyi muruoko rwangu, uye nyika iri pasi
paJehovha nepasi pavanhu vake. **19** Zvino zvipirei mwoyo
nemweya kutsvaka Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Tangai kuvaka
nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha Mwari, kuitira kuti mugouyisa
areka yesungano yaJehovha nemidziyo mitsvene yaMwari
mutemberi ichavakirwa Zita raJehovha."

23 Dhavhidhi paakanga akwegura ava namakore
mazhinji, akaita kuti mwanakomana wake Soromoni
ave mambo pamusoro peIsraeri. **2** Akaunganidzawo
vatungamiri vose veIsraeri pamwe chete navaprista
navaRevhi. **3** VaRevhi vose vana makore makumi
matatu zvichienda mberi vakaverengwa, uye varume
vose vakasvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvisere. **4**
Dhavhidhi akati, "Pane ava, zviuru makumi maviri
nezvina vachava vatariri vebasa rokuvakwa kwetemberi
yaJehovha uye zviuru zvitanhatu vachava vakuru
navatongi. **5** Zviuru zvina vachava vachengeti
vamasuo uye zviuru zvina vacharumbidza Jehovha
nezviridzwa zvandakapa nokuda kwechikonzero ichi." **6**
Dhavhidhi akapatsanura vaRevhi akavaisa mumapoka
zvichienderana navanakomana vaRevhi vaiti: Gerishoni,
Kohati naMerari. **7** VokwaGerishoni vaiva: Radhani

naShimei. **8** Vanakomana vaRadhani vaiva: Jehieri dangwe,
Zetami naJoere, vatatu pamwe chete. **9** Vanakomana
vaShimei vaiva: Sheromoti, Hazieri naHarani, vatatu
pamwe chete. Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vemhuri
dzaRadhani. **10** Uye vanakomana vaShimei vaiva: Jahati,
Ziza, Jeushi naBheria. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana
vaShimei, vana pamwe chete. **11** (Jahati aiva wokutanga,
Ziza ari wechipiri, asi Jeushi naBheria vakanga vasina
vanakomana vakawanda; saka vakaverengwa semhuri
imwe chete ine basa rimwe chete.) **12** Vanakomana
vaKohati vaiva: Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri,
vana pamwe chete. **13** Vanakomana vaAmiramu vaiva:
Aroni naMozisi. Aroni akatsaurwa iye nezvizvarwa zvake
nokusingaperi, kuti anatse zvinhu zvaiva zvitsvene-
tsvene, kuti vape zvipiriso pamberi paJehovha, kushumira
pamberi pake uye kutaura maropafadzo muzita rake
nokusingaperi. **14** Vanakomana vaMozisi munhu waMwari
vakaverengwa sechikamu chorudzi rwaRevhi. **15**
Vanakomana vaMozisi vaiva: Gerishomi naEriezeri.
16 Zvizvarwa zvaGerishomi: Shubhaeri ndiye aiva
wokutanga. **17** Zvizvarwa zvaEriezeri zvaiva: Rehabhia
ndiye aiva wokutanga. (Eriezeri haana kuzoita vamwe
vanakomana, asi Rehabhia akaita vanakomana vakawanda
kwazvo.) **18** Vanakomana vaIzhari: Sheromiti ndiye
aiva wokutanga. **19** Vanakomana vaHebhuroni: Jeria
ndiye wokutanga, Amaria wechipiri, Jahazieri wechitatu
naJekameami wechina. **20** Vanakomana vaUzieri: Mika
wokutanga naIshia wechipiri. **21** Vanakomana vaMerari,
vaiva: Mari naMushi. Vanakomana vaMari vaiva: Ereazari

naKishi. **22** (Ereazari akafa asina vanakomana: aingova
navanasikana chete. Hama dzavo, vanakomana vaKishi
vakavaroora.) **23** Vanakomana vaMushi vaiva: Mari,
Edheri, naJerimoti, vatatu pamwe chete. **24** Ava ndivo
vaiva zvizvarwa zvaRevhi nemhuri dzavo, vakuru vemhuri
sezvazvakanga vakanyorwa pasi pamazita avo uye
vachiverengwa mumwe nomumwe, zvichireva vashandi
vaiva namakore makumi maviri naanopfuura vaishanda
mutemberi yaJehovha. **25** Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga ati,
"Sezvo Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri apa zororo kuvanhu vake
uye akauya kuzogara muJerusarema nokusingaperi, **26**
vaRevhi havachafaniri kuramba vachitakura tabhenakeri
kana mimwe midziyo yose yaishandiswa pabasa rayo." **27**
Maererano nokurayira kwaDhavhidhi kwokupedzisira,
vaRevhi vakaverengwa kubva pana vana makore makumi
maviri kana anopfuura ipapo. **28** Basa ravaRevhi
raiva rokubatsira zvizvarwa zvaAroni, mukubata basa
romutemberi yaJehovha: kuvatariri voruvanze, makamuri
omumativi, kunatsa zvinhu zvose zvaiera, nokuita mamwe
mabasa paimba yaMwari. **29** Vaiva vachengeti vechingwa
chaiiswa patafura, upfu hwakatsetseka hwezvipiriso
zvezviyo, zvingwa zvitete zvisina mbiriso, kubika
nokusanganisa, uye zviero zvose zvouwandu noukuru.
30 Vaifanirawo zvakare kumira mangwanani oga oga
vachitenda uye vachirumbidza Jehovha. Vaifanira kuita
zvimwe chetezvo manheru **31** uye napose paipiwa
zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha pamaSabata uye
napamitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi napane mimwe
mitambo yakarayirwa. Vaifanira kushanda pamberi

paJehovha nguva dzose nouwandu hwaidiwa uye nenzira yavakanga varayirwa kuti vaiite. **32** Nokudaro vaRevhi vakaita mabasa omuTende Rokusangana, romuNzvimbo Tsvene uye vari pasi pehama dzavo zvizvarwa zvaAroni, mubasa roushumiri mutemberi yaJehovha.

24 Aya ndiwo aiva mapoka avanakomana vaAroni: Vanakomana vaAroni vaiva: Nadhabhi, Abhihu, Ereazari naItamari. **2** Asi Nadhabhi naAbhihu vakafa baba vavo vasati vafa, uye vakanga vasina vanakomana; saka Ereazari naItamari vakashumira savaprista. **3** Achibatsirwa naZadhoki chizvarwa chaEreazari naAhimereki chizvarwa chaItamari, Dhavhidhi akavapatsanura akavaisa mumapoka kuti vaite basa ravo roushumiri ravakanga varayirwa. **4** Vatungamiri vazhinji vakanyanyowanikwa pane zvizvarwa zvaEreazari kupfuura pakati pezvizvarwa zvaItamari uye vakaiswa mumapoka zvakakodzerana: vakuru gumi navatanhatu kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEreazari uye vakuru vasere kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaItamari. **5** Vakavaisa mumapoka zvakakodzerana, nokukanda mijenya nokuti paiva navabati venzvimbo tsvene navabati vaMwari pakati pezvizvarwa zvaEreazari nezvizvarwa zvaItamari. **6** Munyori Shemaya mwanakomana waNetaneri, muRevhi, akanyora mazita avo pamberi pamambo, napamberi pavabati vaiti: Zadhoki muprista, Ahimereki mwanakomana waAbhiatari navakuru vemhuri dzavaprista navaRevhi mhuri imwe chete ichitorwa kubva kuna Ereazari uye imwe chete kubva kuna Itamari. **7** Mujenya wokutanga wakawira pana Jehoyaribhi, wechipiri pana Jedhaya, **8** wechitatu kuna Harimi,

wechina kuna Seorimi, **9** wechishanu kuna Marikia,
wechitanhatu kuna Miyamini, **10** wechinomwe kuna
Hakozi, wechisere kuna Abhija, **11** wepfumbamwe kuna
Jeshua, wegumi kuna Shekania, **12** wegumi nomumwe
kuna Eriashibhi, wegumi nembiri kuna Jakimi, **13** wegumi
nenhatu kuna Hupa, wegumi neina kuna Jeshebheabhi,
14 wegumi neshanu kuna Bhiriga, wegumi nenhanhatu
kuna Imeri, **15** wegumi nenomwe kuna Heziri, wegumi
netsere kuna Hapizezi, **16** wegumi nepfumbamwe
kuna Petahia, wemakumi maviri kuna Jehezikeri, **17**
wemakumi maviri nomumwe kuna Jakini, wemakumi
maviri nembiri kuna Gamuri, **18** wemakumi maviri
nenhatu kuna Dheraya, uye wemakumi maviri neina
kuna Maazia. **19** Iri ndiro raiva basa ravo roushumiri
ravakanga varayirwa pavakapinda mutemberi yaJehovha,
maererano nemitemo yavakanga vapiwa nababa wavo
Aroni sokurayirwa kwaakanga aitwa naJehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri. **20** Kana zviri zvimwe zvizvarwa zvaRevhi:
kubva kuvanakomana vaAmiramu, Shubhaeri; kubva
kuvanakomana vaShubhaeri: Jedheya. **21** Kana ari
Rehabhia, kuvanakomana vake: Ishia aiva wokutanga.
22 Kubva kuvaIzhari: Sheromoti; kubva kuvanakomana
vaSheromoti: Jahati. **23** Vanakomana vaHebhuroni vaiva:
Jeria wokutanga, Amaria wechipiri, Jehazieri wechitatu
naJekameami wechina. **24** Mwanakomana waUzieri
aiva: Mika; kubva kuvanakomana vaMika: Shamiri. **25**
Munun'una waMika: Ishia; kubva kuvanakomana vaIshia:
Zekaria. **26** Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva: Mari naMushi.
Mwanakomana waJaazia aiva: Bheno. **27** Vanakomana

vaMerari vaiva: kubva kuna Jaazia: Bheno, Shoshami, Zakuri, naIbhiri. **28** Kubva kuna Mari: Ereazari, uye akanga asina vanakomana. **29** Kubva kuna Kishi mwanakomana waKishi aiva: Jerameeri. **30** Uye vanakomana vaMushi vaiti: Mari, Edheri naJerimoti. Ava ndivo vaiva vaRevhi maererano nemhuri dzavo. **31** Vakakandawo mijenya sezvaingoita hama dzavo zvizvarwa zvaAroni, pamberi paMambo Dhavhidhi naZadhoki, Ahimereki navakuru vemhuri dzavaprista navaRevhi. Mhuri dzomukoma pane vose dzaingoverengwa zvimwe chetezvo sedzomudiki pane vose.

25 Dhavhidhi, pamwe chete navatungamiri vehondo: vakatsaura vamwe vavanakomana vaAsafi, Hemani naJedhutuni kuti vaite ushumiri hwokuprofita kuchiridzwa mbira, mitengeranwa namakandira. Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vaiita basa iri. **2** Kubva kuvanakomana vaAsafi: Zakuri, Josefa, Netania naAsarera. Vanakomana vaAsafi vaitungamirirwa naAsafi uyo aiprofita achitungamirirwa namambo. **3** Kana ari Jedhutuni, kuvanakomana vake: Gedharia, Zeri, Jeshaya, Shimei, Hashabhia naMatitia, vatanhatu pamwe chete, vachitungamirirwa nababa vavo Jedhutuni uyo aiprofita achishandisa mbira mukuvonga nokurumbidza Jehovha. **4** Kana ari Hemani, kubva kuvanakomana vake: Bhukia, Matania, Uzieri, Shubhaeri naJerimoti; Hanania, Hanani, Eriata, Gidhariti naRomamiti-Ezeri; Joshibhekasha, Maroti, Hotiri naMahazioti. **5** Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaHemani muoni wamambo. Akavapiwa kubudikidza nezvivimbiso zvaMwari kuti amukudze. Mwari akapa

Hemani vanakomana gumi navana, navanasikana vatatu.
6 Varume vose ava vaitungamirirwa namadzibaba
avo mukuimba mutemberi yaJehovha, nomukuridza
makandira nemitengeranwa nembira, kuti vaite ushumiri
paimba yaMwari. Asafi, Jedhutuni naHemani vaiva
pasi pamambo. **7** Pamwe chete nehama dzavo, vose
vakadzidzira uye vakava nyanzvi mukuimbira Jehovha,
vaisvika mazana maviri amakumi masere navasere. **8**
Vaduku navakuru pamwe chete, mudzidzisi pamwe
chete nomudzidzi, vakakanda mijenya pakupiwa mabasa
avo. **9** Mujenya wokutanga waiva waAsafi, wakawira
pana Josefa, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi
navaviri; wechipiri kuna Gedharia, iye nehama dzake
navanakomana vake—gumi navaviri; **10** wechitatu
kuna Zakuri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi
navaviri; **11** wechina kuna Iziri, vanakomana vake nehama
dzake—gumi navaviri; **12** wechishanu kuna Netania,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **13**
wechitanhatu kuna Bhukia, vanakomana vake nehama
dzake—gumi navaviri; **14** wechinomwe kuna Jesarera,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **15**
worusere kuna Jeshaya, vanakomana vake nehama
dzake—gumi navaviri; **16** wepfumbamwe kuna Matania,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **17**
wegumi kuna Shimei, vanakomana vake nehama
dzake—gumi navaviri; **18** wegumi nomumwe kuna Azareri,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **19**
wegumi nemiviri kuna Hashabhia, vanakomana vake
nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **20** wegumi nemitatu

kuna Shubhaeri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **21** wegumi nemina kuna Matitia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **22** wegumi nemishanu kuna Jerimoti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **23** wegumi nemitanhatu kuna Hanania, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **24** wegumi neminomwe kuna Joshibhekasha, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **25** wegumi nemisere kuna Hanani, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **26** wegumi nemipfumbamwe kuna Maroti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **27** wamakumi maviri kuna Eriata, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **28** wamakumi maviri nomumwe kuna Hotiri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **29** wamakumi maviri nemiviri kuna Gidhariti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **30** wamakumi maviri nemitatu kuna Mahazioti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **31** wamakumi maviri nemina kuna Romamiti-Ezeri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri.

26 Mapoka avachengeti vemikova aiva: Kubva kuvaKora: Mesheremia mwanakomana waKore, mumwe wavanakomana vaAsafi. **2** Mesheremia aiva navanakomana vaiti: Zekaria dangwe, Jedhiaeri wechipiri, Zebhadhia wechitatu, Jatinieri wechina, **3** Eramu wechishanu, Jehohanani wechitanhatu, naEriehoenai wechinomwe. **4** Obhedhi-Edhomu aivawo navanakomana vaiti: Shemaya dangwe, Jehozabhadhi wechipiri, Joa wechitatu, Sakari wechina, Netaneri wechishanu, **5** Amieri

wechitanhatu, Isakari wechinomwe naPeuretai wechisere.
(Nokuti Mwari akanga aropafadza Obedhi-Edhomu.) **6**
Mwanakomana wake Shemaya aivawo navanakomana
vaiva: vatungamiri mumhuri yababa vavo nokuti vaiva
varume vaikwanisa kwazvo. **7** Vanakomana vaShemaya
vaiti: Otini, Refaeri, Obhedhi naErizabhadhi; hama dzake
Erihu naSemakia vaivawo varume vaikwanisa. **8** Vose ava
vaiva zvizvarwa zvaObhedhi-Edhomu. Ivo navanakomana
vavo nehama dzavo vaiva varume vaikwanisa vaine
simba rokuita basa, zvizvarwa zvaObhedhi-Edhomu,
vaisvika makumi matanhatu navaviri pamwe chete.
9 Mesheremia aiva navanakomana nehama vakanga
vari varume voumhare vaisvika gumi navasere pamwe
chete. **10** Hosa muMerati aiva navanakomana vaiti:
Shimiri wokutanga (kunyange zvake akanga asiri
dangwe, baba vake vakamuita wokutanga.) **11** Hirikia
wechipiri, Tabharia wechitatu naZekaria wechina.
Vanakomana nehama dzaHosa vaiva gumi navatatu vose
pamwe chete. **12** Aya mapoka avachengeti vamasuo,
kubudikidza navakuru vavo, vaiva nemabasa okushumira
mutemberi yaJehovha, sezvaingoitawo hama dzavo. **13**
Mijenya yakakandwa nokuda kwesuo rimwe nerimwe,
maererano nemhuri dzavo, vadiki nevakuru pamwe
chete. **14** Mujenya weSuo Rokumabvazuva wakawira
pana Sheremia. Zvino mijenya yakakandwa nokuda
kwomwanakomana wake Zekaria, mupi wamazano
akachenjera uye mujenya weSuo Rokumusoro wakawira
paari. **15** Mujenya weSuo Rezasi wakawira pana Obhedhi-
Edhomu, uye mujenya wedura wakawira kuvanakomana

vake. **16** Mijenya yeSuo Rokumadokero neSuo reShareketi
kunzira yokumusoro yakawira kuna Shupimi naHosa.
Murindi aimira parutivi rwomumwe murindi. **17**
Kumabvazuva kwainge kuine vaRevhi vatanhatu pazuva,
kurutivi rwokumusoro kuine vana pazuva, zasi kuine
vana pazuva uye vaviri panguva imwe chete padura.
18 Kana rwuri ruvanze rwokumadokero kwaiva navana
kunzira navaviri paruvanze chaipo. **19** Aya ndiwo aiva
mapoka avachengeti vemasuo avo vaiva zvizvarwa
zvaKora naMerari. **20** Pakati pehama dzavo vaRevhi, Ahija
ndiye aiva mukuru wavachengeti vepfuma yomumba
yaMwari nepfuma yezvinhu zvakakumikidzwa. **21**
Zvizvarwa zvaRadhani, avo vaiva vaGerishoni kubudikidza
naRadhani uye vaiva vatungamiri vemhuri dzaRadhani
muGerishoni vaiti: Jehieri, **22** vanakomana vaJeheri,
Zetami, nomunun'una wake Joere. Vaiva nebasa
rokuchengeta pfuma yetemberi yaJehovha. **23** Kubva
kuvaAmiramu, vaIzhari, vaHebhuroni navaUzieri: **24**
Shubhaeri chizvarwa chaGerishoni mwanakomana
waMozisi, ndiye aiva mukuru pakuchengetwa kwepfuma.
25 Hama dzake kubudikidza naEriezeri dzaiva: Rehabhia
mwanakomana wake, Jeshaya mwanakomana wake,
Joramu mwanakomana wake, Zikiri mwanakomana
wake naSheromiti mwanakomana wake. **26** (Sheromiti
nehama dzake vaiva nebasa rokuchengetedza pfuma
yose yezvinhu zvakakumikidzwa naMambo Dhavhidhi,
navakuru vemhuri dzavo vaiva vatungamiri vezviuru
navatungamiri vamazana uye navamwe vatungamiri. **27**
Zvimwe zvezvakapambwa muhondo vakazvikumikidza

kuti zvishandiswe pakugadziridza temberi yaJehovha.
28 Uye zvose zvakakumikidzwa naSamueri muoni
naSauro naJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya, nezvimwe
zvinhu zvose zvakakumikidzwa zvaichengetwa
naSheromiti nehama dzake.) **29** Kubva kuvaIzhari:
Kenania navanakomana vake vakapiwa mabasa ekure
netemberi vari machinda navatongi muIsraeri. **30** Kubva
kuvaHebhuroni: Hashabhia nehama dzake, varume
chiuru namazana manomwe vaikwanisa ndivo vaiva
vakuru muIsraeri kumadokero kweJorodhani pabasa
rose raJehovha napabasa rose ramambo. **31** Kana vari
vaHebhuroni, Jeria ndiye aiva mukuru wavo maererano
nezvinyorwa zvenhoroondo dzemhuri dzavo. (Mugore
ramakumi mana rokutonga kwaDhavhidhi, pakaitwa
ongororo yezvinyorwa zvenhoroondo, uye pakawanikwa
varume vaikwanisa pakati pavaHebhuroni paJazeri
muGireadhi. **32** Jeria aiva nehama zviuru zviviri namazana
manomwe vaiva varume vaikwanisa uye vari vakuru
vemhuri dzavo, uye Mambo Dhavhidhi akavaita kuti
vave vatariri vavaRubheni, vaGhadhi, nehafu yorudzi
rwaManase kuti vagadzirise nyaya dzose dzezvaMwari
nenyaya dzose dzamambo.)

27 Aya ndiwo mazita avaIsraeri, vakuru vemhuri,
vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana,
namachinda avo, vaishandira mambo mune zvose
pamusoro pamapoka avarwi ainge ari pabasa mwedzi
nomwedzi mugore rose. Boka rimwe nerimwe raiva
navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **2** Aitungamirira
boka rokutanga mwedzi wokutanga, aiva Jashobheami

mwanakomana waZabhidhieri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **3** Aiva chizvarwa chaPerezi uyewo ari mukuru wavakuru vavavarwi vose mumwedzi wokutanga. **4** Aitungamirira boka remwedzi wechipiri ainzi Dhodhai muAhohi; Mikiroti ndiye aiva mutungamiri weboka rake. Muboka rake maiva nezviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **5** Mukuru wavarwi wechitatu mumwedzi wechitatu ainzi Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha muprista. Ndiye aiva mukuru uye muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **6** Uyu ndiye Bhenaya uya aiva mumwe woumhare pakati paMakumi Matatu uye aiva pamusoro paMakumi Matatu vacho. Mwanakomana wake Amizabhadhi ndiye aitungamirira boka rake. **7** Wechina pamwedzi wechina, aiva Asaheri munun'una waJoabhu; mwanakomana wake Zebhadhia ndiye akamutevera pakutungamirira boka iri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **8** Wechishanu pamwedzi wechishanu, aiva mutungamiri Shamihuti muIzirahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **9** Wechitanhatu pamwedzi wechitanhatu, aiva Ira mwanakomana waIkeshi muTeko. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **10** Wechinomwe pamwedzi wechinomwe, aiva Herezi muPeroni, muEfuremu. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **11** Worusere, pamwedzi worusere, aiva Sibhekai muHushati muZerahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **12** Wechipfumbamwe,

mumwedzi wechipfumbamwe, aiva Abhiezeri muAnatoti,
muBhenjamini. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru
makumi maviri nezvina. **13** Wegumi, mumwedzi wegumi,
aiva Maharai muNetofati, muZerahi. Muboka rake
maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **14**
Wegumi nomumwe, mumwedzi wegumi nomumwe, aiva
Bhenaya muPiratoni, muEfuremu. Muboka rake maiva
navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **15** Wegumi
navaviri, mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri, aiva Heridhai
muNetofati, aibva mumhuri yaOtinieri. Muboka rake
maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **16**
Machinda pamusoro pamarudzi aIsraeri aiti: pamusoro
pavaRubheni: Eriezeri mwanakomana waZikiri; pamusoro
pavaSimeoni: Shefatia mwanakomana waMaaka;
17 pamusoro paRevhi: Hashabhia mwanakomana
waKemueri; pamusoro paAroni: Zadhoki; **18** pamusoro
paJudha: Erihu, munun'una waDhavhidhi; pamusoro
paIsakari: Omiri mwanakomana waMikaeri; **19** pamusoro
paZebhuruni: Ishimaya mwanakomana waObhadhia;
pamusoro paNafutari: Jerimoti mwanakomana waAzirieri;
20 pamusoro pavaEfuremu: Hoshea mwanakomana
waAzazia; pamusoro pehafu yorudzi rwaManase: Joere
mwanakomana waPedhaya; **21** pamusoro pehafu yorudzi
rwaManase muGireadhi: Idho mwanakomana waZekaria;
pamusoro paBhenjamini: Jaasieri mwanakomana
waAbhineri; **22** pamusoro paDhani: Azareri mwanakomana
waJerohamu. Ava ndivo vaiva machinda pamusoro
pamarudzi avaIsraeri. **23** Dhavhidhi haana kuverenga
varume vaiva namakore makumi maviri zvichidzika,

nokuti Jehovha akanga avimbisa kuti vaIsraeri vaizowanda senyeredzi dziri mudenga. **24** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akatanga kuverenga varume ava asi haana kuzopedza. Kutsamwa kwakauya pamusoro peIsraeri nokuda kwokuverengwa uku, saka uwandu uhu hahuna kuiswa mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore raMambo Dhavhidhi. **25** Azimavheti mwanakomana waAdhieri aiva muchengeti wamatura amambo. Jonatani mwanakomana waUzia aiva muchengeti wamatura kumaruwa okure, mumaguta, mumisha neshongwe dzavarindi. **26** Eziri mwanakomana waKerubhi aiva mutariri pamusoro wavashandi vairima minda. **27** Shimei muRamati aiva mutariri weminda yemizambiringa. Zabhidhi muShifimi aiva mutariri wezvibereko zveminda yemizambiringa zvokuzoisa muzvirongo zvewaini. **28** Bhaari-Hanani muGedheri aiva mutariri wemiorivhi nemionde yakanga iri mujinga mezvikomo zvokumadokero. Joashi aiva mutariri wamafuta omuorivhi. **29** Shitirai muSharoni, aiva mutariri wemombe dzaifura muSharoni. Shafati mwanakomana waAdhirai ndiye aiva mutariri wemombe dzaiva mumipata. **30** Obhiri muIshumaeri aiva mutariri wengamera. Jedheya muMeronoti aiva mutariri wembongoro. **31** Jazizi muHagiri aiva mutariri wamakwai. Ava ndivo vaiva vabati vaichengeta pfuma yaMambo Dhavhidhi. **32** Jonatani, babamunini vaDhavhidhi vaiva mupi wamazano, murume woruzivo nomunyori. Jehieri mwanakomana waHakimoni aiva muchengeti wavanakomana vamambo. **33** Ahitoferi aiva mupi wamazano kuna mambo. Hushai muAriki

aiva shamwari yamambo. **34** (Ahitoferi akazoteverwa pachinzvimbo naJehoyadha mwanakomana waBhenaya uye naAbhiatari.) Joabhu ndiye aiva mutungamiri wehondo yamambo.

28 Dhavhidhi akarayira vabati veIsraeri vose kuti vaungane paJerusarema: vabati pamusoro pamarudzi, vatungamiri vamapoka aishandira mambo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, navabati vaichengeta zvinhu nezvipfuwo zvamambo uye navanakomana vake, pamwe chete navabati vomumuzinda wamambo, varume vane simba nemhare dzose dzakashinga. **2** Mambo Dhavhidhi akasimuka akamira akati, "Teererai kwandiri, hama dzangu navanhu vangu. Zvakanga zviri mumwoyo mangu kuti ndivake imba senzvimbo yokuzororera yeareka yesungano yaJehovha, kuti zvive chitsiko chetsoka dzaMwari wedu, uye ndakaita urongwa hwokuivaka. **3** Asi Mwari akati kwandiri, 'Iwe hausi kuzovakira Zita rangu imba, nokuti uri murwi uye wakateura ropa.' **4** "Asi Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, akandisarudza kubva kumhuri yangu yose kuti ndive mambo pamusoro paIsraeri nokusingaperi. Akasarudza Judha kuti ave mhuri yangu, uye kubva muvanakomana vababa vangu akafadzwa nokundiita mambo pamusoro peIsraeri. **5** Pavanakomana vangu vose, uye Jehovha akandipa vakawanda kwazvo, iye akasarudza mwanakomana wangu Soromoni kuti agare pachigaro choumambo hwaJehovha pamusoro paIsraeri. **6** Akati kwandiri, 'Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achavaka imba yangu nezvivanze zvangu, ndichava baba vake. **7** Ndichasimbisa umambo hwake nokusingaperi

kana iye akatsungirira mukuita zvandakarayira nemitemo yangu sezviri kuitwa panguva ino.’ **8** “Saka zvino ndinokurayira pamberi peIsraeri yose uye napamberi peungano yaJehovha, uye Mwari wedu achinzwa: Chenjerera kuti utevere kurayira kwose kwaJehovha senhaka kuvana vako nokusingaperi. **9** “Newewo mwanakomana wangu Soromoni, ziva Mwari wababa vako, uye umushumire nomwoyo wose uye nepfungwa dzako dzose, nokuti Jehovha anonzvera mwoyo uye anonzwisisa chinangwa chipi nechipi chiri mupfungwa. Ukamutsvaga achawanikwa newe, asi kana ukamurasa, iye achakuramba nokusingaperi. **10** Funga zvino, nokuti Jehovha akusarudza kuti uvake temberi senzvimbo tsvene. Iva nesimba uye uite basa iri.” **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akapa mwanakomana wake Soromoni urongwa hwebiravira retemberi, dzimba dzayo, matura ayo, makamuri ayo okumusoro, makamuri ayo omukati uye nenzvimbo yokuyananisira. **12** Akamupa urongwa hwazvose zvakanga zvaiswa noMweya mupfungwa make pamusoro pezvivanze zvetemberi yaJehovha namakamuri ose akapoteredza, pamusoro pamatura epfuma yetemberi yaMwari napamusoro pamatura ezvinhu zvakakumikidzwa. **13** Akamurayira zvokuita pamusoro pamapoka avaprista navaRevhi uye napamusoro pebasa rose rokushumira mutemberi yaJehovha, uyewo napamusoro pemidziyo yaizoshandiswa mubasa rayo. **14** Akarayira uremu hwegoridhe remidziyo yose yaizoshandiswa mumhando dzose dzokushumira, nouremu hwesirivha yemidziyo yose yaizoshandiswa mumhando dzose dzokushumira: **15**

Uremu hwegoridhe rezvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe nemwenje yazvo, nouremu hwechigadziko chomwenje chimwe nechimwe, nemwenje yacho, maererano nokushandiswa kwechigadziko chemwenje chimwe nechimwe. **16** Uremu hwegoridhe retafura imwe neimwe yechingwa chakatsaurwa; uremu hwesirivha yetafura dzesirivha; **17** uremu hwegoridhe rakanatswa reforogo, ndiro dzokusasa nemikombe; uremu hwegoridhe nedhishi rimwe nerimwe regoridhe; uremu hwesirivha yedhishi rimwe nerimwe resirivha; **18** uye uremu hwegoridhe rakanatswa nearitari yezvinonhuhwira. Akamupawo mufananidzo wengoro iyo ina makerubhi egoridhe akatambanudza mapapiro awo achifukidza areka yesungano yaJehovha. **19** Dhavhidhi akati, "Zvose izvi ndakazviziviswa zvanyorwa noruoko rwaJehovha uye akaita ndinzwisise urongwa hwake hwose." **20** Dhavhidhi akatiwo kumwanakomana wake Soromoni, "Simba utsunge mwoyo, uye uite basa iri. Usatya kana kuora mwoyo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari, Mwari wangu, anewe. Haachazokusiyi kana kukurasa, kusvikira basa rose rokushandira temberi yaJehovha rapera. **21** Mapoka avaprista navaRevhi akagadzirira kuita basa rose rapatemberi yaMwari, uye murume wose anoda uye ane umhizha hupi nehupi pamabasa amaoko achakubatsira pabasa iri rose. Vabati vose navanhu vose vachateerera kurayira kwako kwose."

29 Ipapo Mambo Dhavhidhi akati kuungano yose, "Mwanakomana wangu Soromoni uyo asarudzwa naMwari mudiki uye haasati ava kunyatsogona. Basa iri iguru

kwazvo nokuti muzinda uyu hausi womunhu asi
ndowaJehovha Mwari. **2** Nokuwana kwangu kwose ndapa
kutemberi yaMwari wangu goridhe pabasa regoridhe,
sirivha pabasa resirivha, ndarira pabasa rendarira,
simbi pabasa resimbi uye matanda pabasa ramatanda,
pamwe chete neonikisi, namabwe okuisa mukati
namatombo amavara akasiyana-siyana, namamwe mabwe
akaurungana amarudzi ose namamwe machena, zvose
izvi zvakawanda kwazvo. **3** Pamusoro pezvo mukuzvipira
kwangu kutemberi yaMwari wangu zvino ndava
kupa upfumi hwangu pachangu hwegoridhe nesirivha
kutemberi yaMwari wangu, ndichiwedzera pamusoro
pezvose zvandakapa kutemberi iyi tsvene zvinoti: **4**
Matarenda zviuru zvitatu egoridhe (goridhe reOfiri)
namatarenda zviuru zvinomwe esirivha yakanatswa
yokufukidza madziro edzimba, **5** kuitira basa regoridhe,
nebasa resirivha uye kuti basa rose riitwe navarume
voumhizha. Zvino ndiani anoda kuzvitsaurira kuna
Jehovha nhasi!" **6** Ipapo vatungamiri vemhuri, vakuru
vamarudzi eIsraeri, vatungamiri vezviuru, vatungamiri
vamazana namachinda aitungamirira basa ramambo
vakapa nomwoyo unoda. **7** Vakapa kubasa rapatemberi
matarenda zviuru zvishanu namadhariki zviuru gumi
egoridhe, matarenda zviuru gumi esirivha, matarenda
zviuru gumi nezvisere endarira, namatarenda zviuru zana
esimbi. **8** Ani naani akanga ane matombo anokosha akapa
ose kuimba yokuchengeta pfuma yetemberi yaJehovha
zvichichengetwa naJehieri muGerishoni. **9** Vanhu
vakapembera nomufaro pavakaona kuti vatungamiri vavo

vakanga vapa nomwoyo unoda, nokuti vakanga vapa kuna
Jehovha vakasununguka uye nomwoyo wose. Mambo
Dhavhidhi akafarawo zvikuru. **10** Dhavhidhi akarumbidza
Jehovha pamberi peungano yose achiti, "Rumbidzwai imi
Jehovha, Mwari wababa vedu Israeri, kubva kusingaperi
kusvika kusingaperi. **11** Ukuru nesimba ndezvenyu, imi
Jehovha, kukudzwa noushe nokubwinya, nokuti zvose
zviri kudenga napasi ndezvenyu. Umambo ndohwenyu,
imi Jehovha munokudzwa somusoro wezvose. **12** Upfumi
nokuremekedzwa zvinobva kwamuri; ndimi mutongi
wezvinhu zvose. Mumaoko enyu mune simba noushe
kuti musimudzire uye musimbise vanhu vose. **13** Zvino,
Mwari wedu, tinokuvongai, uye tinorumbidza zita renyu
rakanakisa. **14** "Asi ini ndini aniko, uye vanhu vangu
ndivanaaniko kuti tingakwanisa kupa zvakawanda kudai?
Zvose zvinobva kwamuri, uye tangokupai chete zvinobva
mumaoko enyu. **15** Tiri vatorwa navapfuuri pamberi
penyu, sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba edu ose. Mazuva
edu panyika akaita somumvuri, asina tariro. **16** Imi
Jehovha, Mwari wedu, izvi zvose zvakawanda kudai
zvatapa kuti temberi yenyu ivakwe nokuda kweZita
renyu Dzvene zvinobva muruoko rwenyu uye zvose
ndezvenyu. **17** Ndinoziva, Mwari wangu, kuti munoedza
mwoyo uye munofadzwa nokururama. Zvinhu zvose
izvi ndakupai ndichida uye nomwoyo wakatendeka. Uye
zvino ndaona ndikafadzwa namapiro aita vanhu venyu
vari pano kwamuri nomwoyo unoda. **18** Imi Jehovha,
Mwari wamadzibaba edu Abhurahama, Isaka, naIsraeri,
chengetedzai kudokwairira kwakadai mumwoyo yavanhu

venyu nokusingaperi, uye muite kuti mwoyo yavo irambe
yakazvipira kwamuri. **19** Uye ipai mwanakomana wangu
Soromoni mwoyo wakaperera kuti achengete mirayiro
yenyu, zvose zvamunoda nemitemo yenyu uye kuti aite
zvose kuti avake muzinda wandagadzirira zvose izvi."
20 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuungano yose, "Rumbidzai
Jehovha Mwari wenyu." Saka vose vakarumbidza
Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo; vakakotamira pasi
vakawira pasi nezviso pamberi paJehovha naMambo. **21**
Zuva raitevera vakapa zvipiriso kuna Jehovha vakapa
zvipiriso zvinopiswa kwaari zvinoti: hando chiuru,
makondobwe chiuru, namakwayana makono chiuru,
pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvavo zvokunwa, nezvimwe
zvibayiro zvakawanda zveIsraeri. **22** Vakadya uye vakanwa
nomufaro mukuru pamberi paJehovha zuva iroro. Ipapo
vakazogamuchira Soromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi
samambo kechipiri, vakamuzodza pamberi paJehovha
kuti ave mutongi, uye Zadhoki ave muprista. **23**
Saka Soromoni akagara pachigaro choushe chaJehovha
samambo panzvimbo yababa vake Dhavhidhi. Akabudirira
uye Israeri yose yakamuteerera. **24** Vatungamiri
vose pamwe chete navarume voumhare, pamwe
chete navanakomana vose vaMambo vaDhavhidhi
vakavimbisa kuzviisa pasi paMambo Soromoni. **25** Jehovha
akasimudzira Soromoni kwazvo pamberi peIsraeri yose
akaisa paari kukudzwa kwoumambo kusina kumbopiwa
mumwe mambo weIsraeri akamutangira. **26** Dhavhidhi
mwanakomana waJese aiva mambo pamusoro peIsraeri
yose. **27** Akatonga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana,

manomwe muHebhuroni uye makumi matatu namatatu muJerusarema. **28** Akafa akwegura zvikuru ararama upenyu hurefu, hune upfumi nokukudzwa. Mwanakomana wake Soromoni akamutevera paumambo. **29** Kana zviri zvinhu zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Dhavhidhi kubva pakutanga kusvika kumagumo, zvakanyorwa muzvinyorwa zvaSamueri muoni, zvinyorwa zvaNatani muprofita, uye nomuzvinyorwa zvaGadhi muoni, **30** pamwe chete nenhoroondo dzokutonga kwake, uye nesimba, nezvinhu zvakaitika kwaari iye neIsraeri noumambo hwedzimwe nyika dzose.

2 Makoronike

1 Soromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi akasimbisa
kwazvo ushe hwake, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wake
akanga anaye uye akamuita kuti ave mukuru
kwazvo. **2** Ipapo Soromoni akataura kuIsraeri yose,
kuvatungamiri vezviuru nokuvatungamiri vamazana,
kuvatongi nokuvatungamiri vose muIsraeri, vakuru
vemhuri, **3** uye Soromoni neungano yose vakaenda
kunzvimbo yakakwirira yeGibheoni, nokuti Tende
Rokusangana raMwari rakanga ririko, iro rakanga
ragadzirwa naMozisi muranda waMwari murenje. **4**
Zvino Dhavhidhi akanga auyisa areka yaMwari kubva
kuKiriati Jearimi kunzvimbo yaakanga aigadzirira
nokuti akanga aidzikira tende muJerusarema. **5** Asi
aritari yendarira yakanga yagadzirwa naBhezareri
mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, yakanga
iri muGibheoni pamberi peTabhenakeri yaJehovha;
saka Soromoni neungano vakandomubvunza ipapo.
6 Soromoni akakwira kuaritari yendarira pamberi
paJehovha muTende Rokusangana akandobayira zvipiriso
zvinopiswa zvinokwana chiuru pairi. **7** Usiku ihwohwo
Mwari akazviratidza kuna Soromoni akati kwaari,
“Kumbira chose chaungada kuti ndikupe.” **8** Soromoni
akapindura Mwari akati, “Makaratidza unyoro hwenyu
hukuru kwazvo kuna Dhavhidhi baba vangu uye
mukandiita mambo pachinzvimbo chavo. **9** Zvino, Jehovha
Mwari, itai henyu kuti chivimbiso chenyu kuna baba
vangu Dhavhidhi chizadziswe, nokuti makandiita mambo
pamusoro pavanhu vakawanda seguruva renyika. **10**

Ndipeiwo uchenjeri noruzivo, kuti ndigotungamirira vanhu ava, nokuti ndiani angagona kutonga vanhu venyu vakawanda ava?” **11** Mwari akati kuna Soromoni, “Sezvo ichi chiri chido chemwoyo wako uye hauna kukumbira upfumi hwakawanda kana kukudzwa, kana kufa kwavavengi vako, uye nokuti hauna kukumbira upenyu hurefu asi uchenjeri noruzivo kuti utonge vanhu vangu avo vandakuita mambo pamusoro pavo, **12** naizvozvo uchapiwa uchenjeri noruzivo. Uye ini ndichakupawo upfumi, hwakawanda nokukudzwa zvisati zvambowanikwa namadzimambo ose akakutangira zvakare hakunazve mambo achauya shure kwako achava nazvo.” **13** Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuJerusarema achibva kunzvimbo yakakwirira paGibheoni, kubva paTende Rokusangana. Uye akatonga Israeri. **14** Soromoni akazviunganidzira ngoro namabhiza; aiva nengoro chiuru namazana mana, nezviuru gumi nezviviri zvamabhiza, zvaaichengetera mumaguta engoro uye nokuJerusarema kwaaivawo. **15** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha negoridhe zviwanikwe kwose kwose muJerusarema samatombo uye misidhari ikawanda semionde mujinga mezvikomo. **16** Mabhiza aSoromoni aitengwa kuIjipiti nokuKuwe, vatengi vamambo vaitenga kubva kuKuwe. **17** Vaitenga ngoro imwe chete kubva kuIjipiti ichiita mashekeri mazana matanhatu esirivha uye bhiza rimwe chete richiita mashekeri zana namakumi mashanu. Ivo vaizoatengeserawo kumadzimambo ose avaHiti navaAramu.

2 Soromoni akada kuvaka temberi yeZita raJehovha uye
nomuzinda wakewo. **2** Akatuma varume zviuru makumi
manomwe kuti vave vatakuri vamabwe, navarume
zviuru makumi masere kuti vave vavezi vamatombo
mumakomo uye varume zviuru zvitatu namazana
matanhatu kuti vave vatariri vavo. **3** Soromoni akatumira
shoko iri kuna Hiramu mambo weTire: "Nditumireiwo
matanda emisidhari sezvamakaitira baba vangu Dhavhidhi
pamakavatumira misidhari yokuvakisa muzinda wavo
kuti vagaremo. **4** Zvino ndava kuda kuvakira Zita
raJehovha Mwari wangu temberi ndigoikumikidza
kwaari kuti ndigopisira zvinonhuhwira pamberi pake,
kuti ndigoisa chingwa chakatsaurwa nguva dzose
uye kuti ndigoita zvipiriso zvinopiswa mangwanani
namanheru oga oga, pamaSabata, paKugara kwoMwedzi
napamitambo yakatarwa yaJehovha Mwari wedu.
Uyu ndiwo murayiro wakapiwa Israeri nokusingaperi.
5 "Temberi yandichavaka ichange iri huru nokuti
Mwari wedu mukuru kupinda vamwari vose. **6** Asi
ndiani angakwanisa kumuvakira temberi, sezvo iye
asingakwani kunyange mumatenga okumusoro-soro?
Ko, ini ndini aniko kuti ndingamuvakirawo temberi asi
chete senzvimbo yokupisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa pamberi
pake? **7** "Saka zvino nditumirewo, murume ano unyanzvi
hwokushandisa goridhe, nesirivha, ndarira, nesimbi uye
nemicheka yepepuru nemitsvuku neyebhuruu, ane ruzivo
rwezvokuveza kuti ashande muJudha neJerusarema
pamwe chete navarume vakachenjera vakasiyiwa
naDhavhidhi baba vangu. **8** "Nditumireiwo misidhari,

mipaini namatanda emiarigumi kubva kuRebhanoni nokuti ndinoziva kuti vanhu venyu vane unyanzvi mukutema matanda ikoko. Vanhu vangu vachashanda pamwe chete nevako **9** kuti ndiwane matanda mazhinji kwazvo nokuti temberi yandichavaka inofanira kuva huru uye yakanaka zvikuru. **10** Ndichapa varanda vako vachatema matanda, zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvegorosi, zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvebhari, mabhati ewaini zviuru makumi maviri uye mabhati amafuta omuorivhi zviuru makumi maviri." **11** Hiramu mambo weTire akapindura netsamba kuna Soromoni akati: "Nokuti Jehovha anoda vanhu vake, akakuita mambo wavo." **12** Uye Hiramu akaenderera mberi achiti: "Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri ngaarumbidzwe iye akaita denga nenyika! Akapa mambo Dhavhidhi mwanakomana akachenjera, azere noungwaru nokunzwisisa, achavakira Jehovha temberi uye uye achazvivakirawo muzinda wake. **13** "Ndiri kukutumira Hurami-Abhi murume ano unyanzvi kwazvo. **14** Mai vake vaibva kuDhani uye baba vake vaibva kuTire. Akadzidziswa kushanda negoridhe, nesirivha, ndarira, nesimbi, matombo namatanda uye nemicheka yepepuru neyebhuruu, nemitsvuku, nemicheka yakaisvonaka. Ane ruzivo mukuveza kwamarudzi ose uye anogona kuveza achiteedzera zvose zvaanenge arayirwa. Achashanda nemhizha dzenyu pamwe chete nedzaishe wangu Dhavhidhi baba vako. **15** "Zvino ishe wangu ngaatumire varanda vake gorosi nebhari namafuta omuorivhi newaini zvamakavimbisa, **16** isu tichatema matanda ose kubva

kuRebhanoni omuonde uye tichaaeredzesa pamagwa nemugungwa achidzika kusvika kuJopa. Munogona ipapo kuzoatora moaendesa kuJerusarema.” **17** Soromoni akaverenga vatorwa vose vaiva muIsraeri mushure mokuverengwa kwavanhu nababa vake Dhavhidhi; uye vakawanikwa vari zviuru zana namakumi mashanu nezvitatu namazana matanhatu. **18** Akarayira zviuru makumi manomwe kuti vave vatakuri vamatombo uye zviuru makumi masere kuti vave vavezi vamatombo muzvikomo, uye zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatu kuti vave vatariri pamusoro pavo kuti vanhu varambe vachishanda.

3 Ipapo Soromoni akatanga kuvaka temberi yaJehovha muJerusarema pagomo reMoria, apo Jehovha akanga azviratidza kuna baba vake Dhavhidhi. Pakanga pari paburiro raArauna muJebhusi, nzvimbo yakapiwa naDhavhidhi. **2** Akatanga kuvaka pazuva rechipiri mumwedzi wechipiri mugore rechina rokutonga kwake. **3** Nheyo dzakaiswa dzakanga dziri makubhiti makumi matanhatu pakureba uye makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi hwayo (kana tichishandisa kubhiti rechiero chakare). **4** Biravira rapamberi petemberi rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi maviri pamberi paupamhi hweimba uye rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi maviri kuenda mudenga. Akafukidza mukati mayo negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **5** Akaroverera muimba huru mapuranga emipaini akaifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka akaishongedza nemiti yemichindwe nezvishongo zvengetani. **6** Akashongedza temberi

namatombo anokosha. Uye goridhe raakashandisa raiva goridhe rokuParivhaimi. **7** Akafukidzawo matanda edenga magwatidziro, madziro, namakonhi etemberi negoridhe, uye akavezera makerubhi pamadziro. **8** Akavaka Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, kureba kwayo kwaienderana noupamhi hwetemberi makubhiti makumi maviri, urefu hwayo uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti makumi maviri. Akafukidza mukati mayo namatarenda mazana matanhatu egoridhe rakaisvonaka. **9** Zvipikiri zvegoridhe zvairema mashekeri makumi mashanu. Akafukidzawo nzvimbo dzokumusoro negoridhe. **10** MuNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene akagadzira makerubhi maviri akavezwa akaafukidza negoridhe. **11** Mapapiro amakerubhi pamwe chete aisvika makubhiti makumi maviri pakureba kwawo. Bapiro rimwe chete rekerubhi rokutanga rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu uye raibata madziro etemberi, rimwe bapiro rayo rakareba makubhiti mashanu richibata rimwe bapiro reimwe kerubhi. **12** Zvimwe chetezvo bapiro rimwe rekerubhi rechipiri rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu uye raibata mamwe madziro etemberi uye rimwe racho rakareba zvimwe chetezvo makubhiti mashanu richibata bapiro rekerubhi rokutanga. **13** Mapapiro amakerubhi aiva akareba makubhiti makumi maviri. Akanga akamira namakumbo awo, akatarisa kuimba huru. **14** Akagadzira chidzitiro nezvakarukwa zvebhuruu, zvepepuru, nezvitsvuku nomucheka wakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwapo. **15** Pamberi petemberi akagadzira mbiru mbiri, dzose pamwe chete dzakanga dzakareba makubhiti makumi matatu namashanu, mbiru

imwe neimwe yaiva nomusoro pamusoro payo wakanga wakareba makubhiti mashanu. **16** Akagadzira ngetani dzakarukwa akadziisa pamusoro pembiru. Akagadzirawo matamba zana akaasungirira pangetani. **17** Akamisa mbiru pamberi petemberi, imwe zasi uye imwe kumusoro. Yezasi akaitumidza kuti Jakini uye yokumusoro akaitumidza kuti Bhoazi.

4 Akavaka aritari yendarira yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo hwaiva makubhiti makumi maviri uye yakareba makubhiti gumi kuenda mudenga. **2** Akaita Gungwa resimbi, rakatenderera pakuvakwa kwaro, rakareba makubhiti gumi pamuromo waro kubva kune rumwe rutivi kusvika kune rumwe rutivi uye makubhiti mashanu kuenda mudenga. Zvaida tambo yakareba makubhiti makumi matatu kuti ikwanise kupoteredza gungwa iri. **3** Pazasi pomuromo, zvifananidzo zvehando zvairipoteredza, zviri gumi pakubhiti rimwe chete. Hando idzi dzakanga dzakaiswa mumitsara miviri dziri chinhu chimwe chete neGungwa. **4** Gungwa rakanga rakamira pamusoro pehando gumi nembiri, nhatu dzakatarisa kumusoro, nhatu dzakatarisa kumavirira, nhatu dzakatarisa zasi, uye nhatu dzakatarisa kumabvazuva. Gungwa rakanga rakagara pamusoro padzo uye shure kwadzo kwakanga kwakatarisa pakati. **5** Ukobvu hwaro hwakanga hwakaita sokufara kwechanza uye muromo waro wakanga wakaita somuromo womukombe, seruva rehapa. Raizara namabhati zviuru zvitatu. **6** Akagadzirazve madhishi okusukira gumi akaisa mashanu kudivi rezasi, uye mashanu kudivi rokumusoro.

Zvinhu zvose zvaizoshandiswa pazvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaisukirwamo, asi Gungwa raizoshandiswa navaprista pakushamba. **7** Akagadzira zvigadziko zvemwenje gumi zvegoridhe, sokurayirwa kwazvakanga zvaitwa akazviisa mutemberi, zvishanu akaisa zasi zvishanu kumusoro. **8** Akagadzira tafura gumi akadziisa mutemberi, shanu zasi uye shanu kumusoro. Akagadzirawo mbiya dzegoridhe zana dzokusasa. **9** Akagadzira chivanze chavaprista, nechivanze chikuru nemikova yechivanze uye akafukidza mikova nendarira. **10** Akaisa Gungwa kudivi rezasi, pakona yezasi yakadziva kumabvazuva. **11** Akagadzirazve hari nefoshoro nembiya dzokusasa. Saka Hurami akapedza basa raakaitira mambo Soromoni mutemberi yaMwari sezvinotevera: **12** mbiru mbiri; misoro miviri yakanga yakaumbwa sembiya pamusoro pembiru; mimbure miviri yakanga yakashongedza misoro miviri yakanga yakaumbwa pamusoro pembiru; **13** Matamba mazana mana emimbure miviri nemimwe yakanga yakashongedza misoro yakanga yakaumbwa sembiya pamisoro yembiru; **14** zvigadziko namadhishi azvo; **15** Gungwa nehando gumi nembiri pasi paro; **16** hari, foshoro, forogo dzenyama, nemimwe midziyo yose. Zvinhu zvose zvakagadzirwa naHurami-Abhi zvamambo Soromoni zvetemberi yaJehovha zvaiva zvendarira inobwinya. **17** Mambo akaita kuti zviumbwe nevhu mubani reJorodhani pakati peSukoti neZaretani. **18** Zvinhu izvi zvose zvakagadzirwa naSoromoni zvakanga zvakawanda kwazvo zvokuti uremu hwendarira yakashandiswa hwakanga husingaverengeki. **19** Soromoni

akagadzirazve midziyo yose yakanga iri mutemberi yaMwari yaiti: aritari yegoridhe; tafura dzaiva nechingwa choKuratidza; **20** zvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe nemwenje yazvo kuti ipfute pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati sezvakarayirwa; **21** maruva egoridhe nemwenje nembato (dzaiva dzegoridhe chairo); **22** zvidzimiso zvemwenje, mbiya dzokusasa, madhishi nezvaenga zvomoto zvegoridhe yakaisvonaka namakonhi egoridhe, etemberi: makonhi omukati yapaNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene namakonhi eimba huru.

5 Basa rose rakaitwa naSoromoni patemberi yaJehovha rakati rapera, akauyisa zvinhu zvakanga zvakakumikidzwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi, zvesirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yose akazviisa mudzimba dzokuchengetera dzetemberi yaMwari. **2** Ipapo Soromoni akadana vakuru veIsraeri kuJerusarema, vose vakuru vamarudzi navakuru vemhuri dzeIsraeri, kuti vauyise areka yesungano yaJehovha kubva kuZioni Guta raDhavhidhi. **3** Uye varume vose veIsraeri vakauya pamwe chete kuna mambo panguva yomutambo mumwedzi wechinomwe. **4** Vakuru vose vaIsraeri pavakasvika, vaRevhi vakasimudza areka, **5** uye vakauyisa areka neTende Rokusangana nemidziyo inoyera yaivamo. Vaprista ava vaiva vaRevhi vakazvitakura vakakwira nazvo; **6** uye Mambo Soromoni neungano yose yaIsraeri yakanga yaungana paari vakanga vari pamberi peareka vachibayira makwai mazhinji kwazvo nemombe zhinji zvokuti zvaisagona kunyorwa kana kuverengeka. **7** Ipapo vaprista vakauya neareka yesungano yaJehovha panzvimbo yayo munzira tsvene yomukati metemberi,

muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene vakaiisa pasi pemapapiro emakerubhi. **8** Makerubhi akanga akatambanudza mapapiro awo pamusoro penzvimbo yeareka uye akanga akafukidza areka namatanda ayo okutakurisa. **9** Matanda aya akanga akareba zvokuti miromo yawo, kubva paareka, aigona kuonekwa kubva nechemberi kwomukati menzvimbo tsvene, asi kwete uri kunze kweNzvimbo Tsvene. Uye achiripo nanhasi. **10** Muareka makanga musina chinhu kunze kwamahwendefa maviri akanga aiswamo naMozisi paHorebhi, Jehovha pavakaita sungano neIsraeri mushure mokunge vabuda muIjipiti. **11** Ipapo vaprista vakabuda kubva muNzvimbo Tsvene. Vaprista vose vakanga varipo vakanga vazvinatsa zvisinei kuti vaiva vamapoka api. **12** VaRevhi vose vaiva vaimbi vaiti Asafi, Hemani, Jedhutuni navanakomana vavo nehama dzavo, vakamira kumabvazuva kwearitari vakapfeka micheka yakaisvonaka vachiridza makandira, mitengeranwa nembira. Vakanga vachiteverwa navaprista zana namakumi maviri vairidza hwamanda. **13** Varidzi vehwamanda navaimbi vakabatana pamwe chete sevane inzwi rimwe chete, vachirumbidza uye vachivonga Jehovha. Zvichibatana nehwamanda makandira nezvimwe zviridzwa vakasimudzira manzwi avo vachirumbidza Jehovha vakaimba vachiti: “Iye akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” Ipapo temberi yaJehovha yakafukidzwa negore, **14** uye vaprista vakatadza kuita basa ravo nokuda kwegore iroro, nokuti kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakanga kwazadza temberi yaMwari.

6 Ipapo Soromoni akati, “Jehovha akati achagara mugore
dema. **2** Ndakuvakirai temberi yakanaka kwazvo,
nzvimbo yokuti mugare nokusingaperi.” **3** Ungano yose
yaIsraeri ichakamirapo, mambo akatendeukira kwavari
akavaropafadza. **4** Ipapo akati: “Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri iye azadzisa namaoko ake zvaakavimbisa
nomuromo wake kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi. Nokuti
akati, **5** ‘Kubva pazuva randakaburitsa vanhu vangu
muIjipiti, handina kumbosarudza guta murudzi rupi
norupi rwaIsraeri kuti Zita rangu rivakirwe temberi
kuti rivepo, uye handina kumbosarudza mumwe munhu
kuti ave mutungamiri wavanhu vangu vaIsraeri. **6** Asi
zvino ndasarudza Jerusarema nokuda kweZita rangu
kuti rivepo uye ndasarudza Dhavhidhi kuti atonge
vanhu vangu vaIsraeri.’ **7** “Baba vangu Dhavhidhi vaiva
nazvo mumwoyo mavo kuti vavakire Zita raJehovha
Mwari waIsraeri temberi. **8** Asi Jehovha akati kuna baba
vangu Dhavhidhi, ‘nokuti zvaiva mumwoyo mako kuti
uvakire Zita rangu temberi wakaita zvakanaka ukava
nazvo mumwoyo mako. **9** Asi kunyange zvakadaro,
hausi iwe uchavaka temberi asi mwanakomana wako,
anova nyama yako neropa rako, ndiye achavakira Zita
rangu temberi.’ **10** “Jehovha akachengeta chivimbiso
chavakaita. Ini ndakatevera Dhavhidhi baba vangu
uye zvino ndava kugara pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri
sokuvimbisa kwakaita Jehovha, uye ndakavakira zita
raJehovha Mwari waIsraeri temberi. **11** Imomo ndakaisa
areka ine sungano yaJehovha yaakaita navanhu veIsraeri.”
12 Ipapo Soromoni akamira pamberi pearitari yaJehovha

pamberi peungano yose yaIsraeri akatambanudza maoko ake. **13** Zvino akanga agadzira pokumira pakakwirira nendarira, pakanga pakareba makubhiti mashanu, pane upamhi hwamakubhiti mashanu uye pakakwirira makubhiti matatu, uye akanga apaisa pakati pechivanze chokunze. Akamira pokumira paya akapfugama pamberi peungano yose yaIsraeri akatambanudzira maoko ake kudenga. **14** Akati: "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, hakuna mumwe Mwari akaita semi kudenga kana panyika. Imi munochengeta sungano yorudo navaranda venyu vanoramba vachifamba munzira yenyu nomwoyo wose. **15** Makachengeta chivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu; nomuromo wenyu makavimbisa uye noruoko rwenyu makazadzisa sezvazvakaita nhasi. **16** "Zvino Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, chengeterai muranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu zvivimbiso zvamakaita kwaari pamakati, 'Haungatongokundikani kuti uve nomunhu achagara pamberi pangu pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri, kana chete vanakomana vako vakachenjerera mune zvose zvavanoita kuti vafambe pamberi pangu maererano nomurayiro, sezvawakaita iwe.' **17** Uye zvino, haiwa Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri, itai kuti shoko renyu ramakavambisa muranda wenyu Dhavhidhi rizadziswe. **18** "Asi zvechokwadi, Mwari angagare panyika navanhu here? Hamungakwani mumatenga kunyange matenga okumusoro-soro, ko, kuzoti temberi yandavaka! **19** Kunyange zvakadaro teererai munyengetero womuranda wenyu nokukumbira kwake kuti anzwirwe tsitsi, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. Inzwai kuchema nomunyengetero

uri kunyengeterwa nomuranda wenyu pamberi penyu.
20 Meso enyu ngaatarire kutemberi iyi masikati nousiku,
nzvimbo iyi yamakati muchaisa Zita renyumo. Inzwai
munyengetero womuranda wenyu waanonyengetera
akatarisa kunzvimbo ino. **21** Inzwai mikumbiro
yomuranda wenyu neyavanhu venyu Israeri pavanenge
vachinyengetera vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino. Inzwai kubva
kudenga kwamunogara uye kana manzwa muregerere. **22**
“Kana munhu akatadzira muvakidzani wake uye kana
akanzi aite mhiko uye kana akauya akazopika mhiko
pamberi pearitari yenyu mutemberi ino, **23** ipapo inzwai
muri kudenga uye mugoita chimwe chinhu. Tongai
pakati pavaranda venyu, muchimuripisa ane mhosva
nokuburutsa pamusoro wake izvo zvaakaita. Ratidzai
pachena uyo asina mhosva kuti haana zvaakatadza uye
musimbise kusatadza kwake. **24** “Kana vanhu venyu Israeri
vakakundwa nomuvengi nokuti vakakutadzirai uye kana
vakatendeuka vakapupura zita renyu, vachinyengetera
uye vachikumbira pamberi penyu mutemberi muno,
25 ipapo inzwai kubva kudenga uye muregerere chivi
chavanhu venyu Israeri uye mugovadzosera kunyika
yamakavapa ivo namadzibaba avo. **26** “Kana matenga
akazarirwa uye kukasanaya mvura nokuti vanhu
venyu vakutadzirai uye kana vakanyengetera vakatarira
kunzvimbo ino vakapupura zita renyu uye vakatendeuka
kubva muchivi chavo nokuti imi mavarwadzisa, **27** ipapo
inzwai kubva kudenga muregerere chivi chavaranda
venyu, vanhu venyu Israeri. Vadzidzisei nzira kwayo
yokururama, uye tumirai mvura inaye panyika yamakapa

vanhu venyu senhaka. **28** "Kana nzara kana denda zvikauya
panyika, kana nyunje, kana kuvhuvha kana mhashu kana
magutaguta kana kuti vavengi vakavakomba mumaguta
avo, ringava dambudziko ripi zvaro kana chirwere
chorudzi rupi chingauya, **29** uye kana munyengetero kana
chikumbiro chikaitwa noupi zvake wavanhu venyu Israeri,
mumwe nomumwe achinyatsonzwisisa matambudziko
namarwadzo ake, uye kana akatambanudzira maoko
ake kunzvimbo ino, **30** ipapo inzwai kubva kudenga
kwamunogara. Regererai uye muitire mumwe nomumwe
sezvaanoita, sezvo muchiziva mwoyo wake (nokuti
imi moga ndimi munoziva mwoyo yavanhu), **31**
kuitira kuti vagokutyai uye vagofamba munzira dzenyu
panguva dzose dzavachararama munyika yamakapa
kumadzibaba edu. **32** "Kana ari mutorwa asati ari
mumwe wavanhu venyu Israeri asi akabva kunyika iri
kure nokuda kwezita renyu guru noruoko rwenyu rune
simba noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa kana akauya
akanyengetera akatarisa kutemberi ino, **33** ipapo inzwai
kubva kudenga, kwamunogara uye muitire mutorwa chipi
nechipi chaanokumbira kwamuri kuitira kuti vanhu vose
vapanyika vazive zita renyu uye vakutyei sezvinoitwa
navanhu venyu Israeri, uye kuti vagoziva kuti imba ino
yandavaka ine Zita renyu. **34** "Kana vanhu venyu vakaenda
kundorwisana navavengi vavo, kwose kwose kwamunenge
mavatuma, uye kana vakanyengetera kwamuri vakatarira
kuguta rino ramakasarudza nokutemberi yandavakira
Zita renyu, **35** ipapo inzwai ikoko kudenga munamato
wavo nechikumbiro chavo, mutsigire mhaka yavo.

36 “Kana vakakutadzirai, nokuti hapana munhu
asingatadzi, uye kana mukavatsamwira mukavapa
kumuvengi, anovatapa achivaendesa kunyika iri kure
kana pedyo; **37** uye kana vakashandura mwoyo
vari kunyika yavanenge vari nhapwa, vakatendeuka
vakakumbira kwamuri vari munyika youtapwa vakati,
‘Takatadza, takakanganisa uye takaita zvakaipa,’ **38** uye
kana vakadzokerazve kwamuri nomwoyo wavo wose,
nomweya wose munyika youtapwa kwavakaendeswa,
uye vakanyengetera vakatarisa kunyika yamakapa
madzibaba avo, vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza uye
vakatarisa kutemberi yandakavakira Zita renyu; **39** ipapo
kubva kudenga, kwamunogara, inzwai munyengetero
wavo nemikumbiro yavo uye muvatsigire muvakundise
pamhaka yavo. Uye muregerere vanhu venyu vanenge
vakutadzirai. **40** “Zvino Mwari wangu, dai meso enyu
aona uye nzeve dzenyu dzateerera minyengetero
ichanyengeterwa panzvimbo iyi. **41** “Zvino simukai imi
Jehovha Mwari, muuye panzvimbo yenyu yokuzorora, **42**
Haiwa Jehovha Mwari, musaramba muzodziwa wenyu.

7 Soromoni paakapedza kunyengetera, moto wakaburuka
kubva kudenga ukapisa chipiriso chinopiswa nezvibayiro
uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza temberi. **2**
Vaprista vakatadza kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha
nokuti kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakanga kwakaizadza.
3 VaIsraeri vose pavakaona moto uchiburuka uye
kubwinya kwaJehovha kuri pamusoro petemberi,
vakapfugama pachivara zviso zvavo zvakatarisa pasi, uye
vakanamata vakavonga Jehovha vachiti: “Iye akanaka;

rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” **4** Ipapo mambo navanhu vose vakapa zvibayiro pamberi paJehovha. **5** Uye Mambo Soromoni akapa chibayiro chemombe zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri namakwai nembudzi zviuru zana namakumi maviri. Saka mambo navanhu vose vakakumikidza temberi yaMwari. **6** Vaprista vakaenda panzvimbo dzavo sezvakaitwawo navaRevhi vane zviridzwa zvaJehovha zvakanga zvagadzirwa naMambo Dhavhidhi kuti zvishandiswe pakurumbidza Jehovha uye ndizvo zvakashandiswa pavakavonga vachiti, “Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” Kune rumwe rutivi rwakatarisana navaRevhi, vaprista vakaridza hwamanda dzavo uye vaIsraeri vose vakanga vakamira. **7** Soromoni akatsaura nzvimbo yapakati pechivanze chapamberi petemberi yaJehovha uye ipapo akapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana, nokuti aritari yendarira yaakanga agadzira yaisakwana zvipiriso zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvoupfu namafuta. **8** Saka Soromoni akatamba mutambo panguva iyoyo kwamazuva manomwe, uye Israeri yose yakanga inaye, ungano huru kwazvo, vanhu vaibva kuRebho Hamati kusvika kuRwizi rweIjipiti. **9** Pazuva rorusere vakaungana pamwe chete nokuti vakanga vapemberera kutsaurwa kwearitari kwamazuva manomwe uye mutambo uyu kwamamwezve mazuva manomwe. **10** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namatatu romwedzi wechinomwe akaendesa vanhu kudzimba dzavo, vachifara uye mwoyo yavo ichifara nokuda kwezvinhu zvakanaka zvakanga zvaitwa naJehovha kuna Dhavhidhi naSoromoni nokuvanhu vake

Israeri. **11** Soromoni paakapedza temberi yaJehovha
nomuzinda wake, uye abudirira mukuita zvose zvaaiva
nazvo mupfungwa dzake kuita mutemberi yaJehovha
nomumuzinda wake, **12** Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari
usiku akati: "Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye
ndazvisarudzira nzvimbo ino setemberi yezvibayiro. **13**
"Kana ndikapfiga matenga kukasava nemvura inonaya,
kana kuti ndikarayira mhashu kuti dziparadze nyika kana
kuti ndikatuma denda pakati pavanhu vangu, **14** kana
vanhu vangu vanodaidzwa nezita rangu, vakazvininipisa,
vakanyengetera vakatsvaga chiso changu, vakatendeuka
kubva panzira dzavo dzakaipa, ipapo ndichavanzwa kubva
kudenga uye ndicharegerera chivi chavo uye ndichaporesa
nyika yavo. **15** Zvino meso angu achaona uye nzeve
dzangu dzichanzwa minyengetero ichapirwa munzvimbo
ino. **16** Ndasarudza ndikatsaura temberi ino kuti Zita
rangu rivepo nokusingaperi. Meso angu nomwoyo wangu
zvicharamba zviripo. **17** "Kana uriwe, kana ukafamba
pamberi pangu sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi baba vako,
uye ukaita zvose zvandichakurayira uye ukachengeta
mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu, **18** ndichasimbisa
chigaro chako choushe, sezvandakavimbisa Dhavhidhi
baba vako pandakati, 'Hauchazongokundikani kuva
nomunhu achatonga Israeri.' **19** "Asi kana mukatsauka
mukasiya mitemo nezvandakakurayirai, mukaenda
kundoshumira vamwe vaMwari mukavanamata, **20** ipapo
ndichadzura Israeri kubva kunyika yangu, yandakavapa,
uye ndicharasira kure temberi iyi yandakazvitsaurira Zita
rangu. Ndichaiita tsumo nechiseko pakati pamarudzi ose.

21 Uye kunyange temberi ino ichishamisa zvakadai, vose
vachapfuura napairi vachakanuka vagoti, 'Seiko Jehovha
akaita chinhu chakadai kunyika ino nokutemberi iyi?' **22**
Vanhu vachapindura vachiti, 'Nokuti vakasiya Jehovha
Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akavabudisa kubva muIjipiti uye
vakanamatira kuna vamwe vamwari uye vachivanamata
nokuvashumira, ndokusaka akauyisa njodzi iyi pavari.'"

8 Kwapera makore makumi maviri, munguva iyo
Soromoni akavaka temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda
wake, **2** Soromoni akavaka patsva misha yaakanga
apiwa naHiramu, akagarisa vaIsraeri mairi. **3** Ipapo
Soromoni akaenda kuHamati Zobha, akandorikunda. **4**
Akavaka Tadhimori murenje namaguta ose okuchengetera
zvinhu aakavaka muHamati. **5** Akavaka patsva Bheti
Horoni Yokumusoro neBheti Horoni Yezasi samaguta
akakomberedzwa namasvingo namasuo namazariro, **6**
pamwe chete neBhaarati namaguta ake okuchengetera
ose namaguta ose engoro dzake namabhiza ake,
zvose zvaakada kuvaka muJerusarema muRebhanoni
nomunyika yose yaaitonga. **7** Vanhu vose vakasara
kubva kuvaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi
(vanhu ava vakanga vasiri vaIsraeri) **8** zvichireva kuti
vana vavo vakasara munyika, avo vasina kuparadzwa
navaIsraeri, ava Soromoni akavatora kuti vave vashandi
vake vechibharo sezvazviri nanhasi. **9** Asi Soromoni
haana kuita vaIsraeri nhapwa kuti vamuitire basa rake;
vaiva varwi vake, vatungamiri vavakuru vamapoka,
uye vatungamiri vengoro navachairi vengoro. **10**
Vaivazve vakuru vavabati vamambo Soromoni, vakuru

mazana maviri namakumi mashanu vaitungamirira vanhu. **11** Soromoni akauyisa mwanasikana waFaro kubva kuGuta raDhavhidhi akamuisa mumuzinda waakanga amuvakira nokuti akati, “Mudzimai wangu haafaniri kugara mumuzinda waDhavhidhi mambo waIsraeri nokuti nzvimbo dzose dzakambopinzwa areka yaJehovha itsvene.” **12** Paaritari yaJehovha yaakanga avaka pamberi pebiravira, Soromoni akapisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, **13** maererano nezvaidikanwa zuva nezuva pazvipiriso sokurayirwa kwazvakanga zvaitwa naMozisi pamaSabata, Kugara kwoMwedzi weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, Mutambo waMavhiki noMutambo waMatumba. **14** Maererano nomutemo wababa wake Dhavhidhi, akapa mapoka avaprista mabasa avo uye vaRevhi kuti vatungamirire kurumbidza uye kuti vabatsire vaprista sezvaidikanwa zuva nezuva. Akapazve mabasa akasiyana-siyana, nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi munhu waMwari. **15** Havana kutsauka kubva pakurayira kwamambo kuvaprista kana kuvaRevhi munyaya ipi neipi kusanganisira yenzvimbo dzokuchengetera upfumi. **16** Basa rose raSoromoni rakaitwa kubva pazuva rokuvakwa kwenheyo dzetemberi yaJehovha kusvikira pakupedziswa kwayo. Saka temberi yaJehovha yakapera kuvakwa. **17** Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuEzioni Gebheri neErati pamahombekombe egungwa munyika yeEdhomu. **18** Uye Hiramu akatumira zvikepe zvake zvakatungamirirwa namachinda ake varume vaiziva gungwa. Ava navanhu vaSoromoni, vakaenda nezvikepe kuOfiri uye vakandouya namatarenda mazana mana

namakumi mashanu egoridhe, vakaapa kuna Mambo Soromoni.

9 Mambokadzi weShebha paakanzwa mbiri yaSoromoni,
akauya kuJerusarema kuti amuedze nemibvunzo
yakaoma kwazvo. Akasvika navanhu vazhinji kwazvo
nengamera akatakura zvinonhuhwira, goridhe
rakawanda, namatombo anokosha, akauya kuna
Soromoni akataura naye zvose zvaiva mupfungwa
dzake. **2** Soromoni akamupindura mibvunzo yake
yose, hapana chakanga chakanyanya kumuomera
kuti amutsanangurire. **3** Mambokadzi weShebha
paakaona uchenjeri hwaSoromoni, nomuzinda waakanga
avaka, **4** zvokudya zvaiva patafura yake, magariro
amakurukota ake, varanda vake vari muzvipfeko
zvavo, vadiri vezvokunwa vari muzvipfeko zvavo
nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaaiita patemberi yaJehovha
akapererwa. **5** Akati kuna Mambo, "Zvandakanzwa
munyika yangu pamusoro pezvamakaita nouchenjeri
hwenyu ndezvechokwadi. **6** Asi handina kutenda
zvaitaurwa kusvikira ndauya kuzozvionera nameso
angu. Chokwadi, handina kutongonzwa kunyange hafu
yokukura kwouchenjeri hwenyu, mapfuura nokure
zvandakanzwa. **7** Mufaro wakawanda sei unofanira
kungova una vanhu venyu! Anofara sei machinda
enyu anoramba amire pamberi penyu achinzwa
uchenjeri hwenyu. **8** Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha Mwari
wenyu akafadzwa nemi akakuisai pachigaro chake
samambo kuti mutongere Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Nokuda
kwerudo rwaMwari wenyu kuIsraeri nokudokwairira

kwake kuvasimudzira nokusingaperi, akakuitai mambo pamusoro pavo kuti muchengetedze kururamisira nokururama.” **9** Ipapo akapa mambo matarenda zana namakumi maviri egoridhe, zvinonhuhwira zvakawanda kwazvo namatombo anokosha. Hakuna kunge kwambova nezvinonhuhwira zvakaita sezvakapiwa mambo Soromoni namambokadzi weShebha. **10** (Vanhu vaHiramu navanhu vaSoromoni vakauya negoridhe kubva kuOfiri; vakauyazve namatanda emiarigumi namatombo anokosha. **11** Mambo akashandisa matanda emiarigumi kugadzira zvikwiriso zvetemberi yaJehovha nezvemuzinda wamambo, uye kugadzirisa mbira nemitengeranwa yavaimbi. Hapana zvakaita sezvizvi zvakanga zvatomboonekwa muJudha). **12** Mambo Soromoni akapa mambokadzi weShebha zvose zvaaida nezvaakakumbira; akamupa zvakawanda kupfuura zvaakauya nazvo kwaari. Ipapo akabva adzokera navaranda vake kunyika yake. **13** Uremu hwegoridhe raipiwa Soromoni hwaisvika matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu ane matanhatu pagore roga roga, **14** tisingaverengi mitero yaiuyiswa navatengesi navashambadziri. Uye madzimambo ose eArabhia navabati venyika vaiuyisa goridhe nesirivha kuna Soromoni. **15** Mambo Soromoni akagadzira mazana maviri enhoo huru dzegoridhe rakapambadzirwa mazana matanhatu amashekeri egoridhe akapambadzirwa aipinda munhoo imwe neimwe. **16** Akagadzirazve nhoo diki dzaisvika mazana matatu negoridhe rakapambadzirwa, namashekeri mazana matatu egoridhe munhoo imwe neimwe. Mambo akaaisa muMuzinda weSango

reRebhanoni. **17** Ipapo mambo akagadzira chigaro chikuru choushe nenyanga dzenzou uye akachifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **18** Chigaro ichi chakanga chine zvikwiriso zvitanhatu nechitsiko chetsoka chegoridhe chakanga chakabatana nechigaro ichi. Kumativi ose echigaro kwaiva nezvitsigiro zvamaoko, neshumba yakamira parutivi pechimwe nechimwe chazvo. **19** Shumba gumi nembiri dzakanga dzakamira pazvikwiriso zvitanhatu, imwe chete kumucheto kwechikwiriso chimwe nechimwe. Hakuna zvakaita seizvi zvakanga zvambogadzirirwa humwe umambo. **20** Mikombe yose yokunwa nayo yaMambo Soromoni yaiva yegoridhe, uye zvose zvomumba zvaiva muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni zvaiva zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka. Hapana chakanga chakagadzirwa nesirivha, nokuti pamazuva aSoromoni sirivha yaionekwa seisina basa. **21** Mambo aiva nezvikepe zvokushambadzira zvaienda kunzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana zvaifambiswa navanhu vaHiramu. Kamwe chete mumakore matatu zvaidzoka zviine goridhe, sirivha, nyanga dzenzou netsoko namakudo. **22** Mambo Soromoni akanga ari mukuru kwazvo muupfumi nouchenjeri kupfuura madzimambo ose enyika. **23** Madzimambo ose aitsvaga kutaura naSoromoni kuti vanzwe uchenjeri hwakanga hwaiswa naMwari mumwoyo make. **24** Gore negore vose vaiuya nezvipo midziyo yesirivha nezvegoridhe, nenguo, zvombo zvokurwa nazvo nezvinonhuhwira, namabhiza nembongoro. **25** Soromoni akanga ane zvidyiro zvamabhiza nengoro, zviuru zvina, namabhiza zviuru gumi nezviviri zvaaichengetera

mumaguta engoro nemuJerusarema maaiva. **26** Aitonga madzimambo ose kubva kuRwizi kusvika kunyika yavaFiristia kusvikira kumuganhu neIjipiti. **27** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha iwanikwe pose pose samatombo muJerusarema uye kuti misidhari iwande semionde yemisikamo mujinga mamakomo. **28** Mabhiza aSoromoni akanga atengwa kubva kuIjipiti nokubva kune dzimwe nyika. **29** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaSoromoni kubva kwokutanga kusvika kwokupedzisira, haana kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo yomuprofita Natani, mashoko akaprofitwa naAhija muShironi nomuzviratidzo zvaIdho muoni pamusoro paJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati? **30** Soromoni akatonga muJerusarema pamusoro peIsraeri yose kwamakore makumi mana. **31** Ipapo akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi baba vake. Uye Rehobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

10 Rehobhoamu akaenda kuShekemu, nokuti vaIsraeri vose vakanga vaenda ikoko kundomuita mambo. **2** Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati paakanzwa izvi (aiva kuIjipiti, kwaakanga aenda achitiza Mambo Soromoni), akadzoka kubva kuIjipiti. **3** Saka vakandodana Jerobhoamu, uye iye neIsraeri yose vakaenda kuna Rehobhoamu vakati kwaari, **4** "Baba vako vakatitakudza joko rinorema kwazvo, asi zvino chitapudzai kushanda kwakaomarara nejoko rinorema ravakaisa patiri, uye isu tichakushandirai." **5** Rehobhoamu akapindura akati, "Dzokai kwandiri mumazuva matatu." Saka vanhu vakaenda havo. **6** Ipapo Mambo Rehobhoamu

akandobvunza vakuru vaisishandira baba vake Soromoni panguva yavakanga vari vapenyu. Akavabvunza achiti, “Ko, izano ripi ramungandipa kuti ndipindure vanhu ava?” **7** Vakamupindura vakati, “Kana mukaitira vanhu ava tsitsi mukavafadza mukavapa mhinduro yakanaka vacharamba vari varanda venyu.” **8** Asi Rehobhoamu akaramba zano iri raakapiwa navakuru akandobvunza majaya aakanga akura nawo uye vaimushandira. **9** Akavabvunza akati, “Mungandipa zano ripi? Tingapindura sei vanhu ava vanoti kwandiri, ‘Tirerutsirei joko ratakatakudzwa nababa venyu?’” **10** Majaya aakanga akura nawo akapindura akati, “Taurirai vanhu vakati kwamuri, ‘Baba venyu vakatitakudza joko rinorema asi itai kuti joko redu rireruke,’ kuti, ‘Munwe wangu mudiki mukobvu kupfuura chiuno chababa vangu. **11** Baba vangu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro penyu; ini ndichariita kuti rinyanye kurema. Baba vangu vaikurovai neshamhu; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.’” **12** Mushure mamazuva matatu Jerobhoamu navanhu vose vakadzokera kuna Rehobhoamu sezvakanga zvataurwa namambo kuti, “Dzokai kwandiri mumazuva matatu.” **13** Mambo akapindura nehasha. Achiramba zano raakanga apiwa navakuru, **14** akateerera zano ramajaya akati, “Baba vangu vakakurovai neshamhu ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.” **15** Saka mambo haana kuteerera kuvanhu, nokuti kuitika kwezvinhu uku kwaibva kuna Mwari, kuti shoko rakanga rataurwa naJehovha kuna Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati nomuromo waAhija muShironi rizadziswe. **16** VaIsraeri vose pavakaona kuti mambo

aramba kuvateerera, vakapindura mambo vachiti, “Ko, tine mugove upi muna Dhavhidhi, chikamu chipiko mumwanakomana waJese? Kumatende enyu, imi Israeri! Zvichengetere imba yako, iwe Dhavhidhi!” Saka vaIsraeri vose vakaenda kumisha yavo. **17** Asi vaIsraeri vaigara mumaguta eJudha, Rehobhoamu akaramba achivatonga. **18** Mambo Rehobhoamu akatuma Adhoniramu, aiva mukuru wavashandi vechibharo, asi vaIsraeri vakamutema namabwe kusvikira afa. Mambo Rehobhoamu akakwanisa kupinda mungoro yake akatizira kuJerusarema. **19** Saka Israeri yakapandukira imba yaDhavhidhi kusvikira nhasi.

11 Rehobhoamu paakasvika muJerusarema, akakurudzira imba yaJudha naBhenjamini, varume zviuru zana namakumi masere zvavarwi, kuti varwisane neIsraeri vatorezve umambo hwaRehobhoamu. **2** Asi shoko iri raJehovha rakasvika kuna Shemaya munhu waMwari richiti, **3** “Udza Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni mambo weJudha navaIsraeri vose vari muJudha neBhenjamini, uti, **4** ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Musaenda kunorwisana nehama dzenyu; endai kumba, mumwe nomumwe wenyu, nokuti uku kuita kwangu.’” Saka vakateerera mashoko aJehovha vakadzoka kubva mukuda kundorwisana naJerobhoamu. **5** Rehobhoamu akagara muJerusarema akavaka maguta okuzvidzivirira muJudha aiti: **6** Bheterehema, Etami, Tekoa, **7** Bheti Zuri, Soko, Adhuramu, **8** Gati, Maresha, Zifi, **9** Adhoraimi, Rakishi, Azeka, **10** Zora, Aijaroni neHebhuroni. Aya ndiwo aiva maguta enhare muJudha neBhenjamini. **11**

Akasimbisa nhare dzawo akaisa vakuru vehondo maari, nezvokudya zvizhinji, mafuta omuorivhi newaini. **12** Akaisa nhoo namapfumo mumaguta ose, akaaita kuti ave akasimba kwazvo. Saka Judha neBhenjamini vaiva vake. **13** Vaprista navaRevhi kubva kumatunhu ose muIsraeri yose vaiva kurutivi rwake. **14** Vaprista navaRevhi vakatosiya mafuro ezvipfuwo zvavo nemidziyo yavo vakauya kuJudha neJerusarema nokuti Jerobhoamu navanakomana vake vakanga vavaramba savaprista vaJehovha. **15** Uye iye akagadza vaprista vake pachake akavaisa panzvimbo dzakakwirira uye nezvifananidzo zvembudzi nezvemhuru zvaakanga agadzira. **16** Vose vaibva kumarudzi ose aIsraeri vakaisa mwoyo yavo pakutsvaga Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, vakatevera vaRevhi kuJerusarema kuti vandopa zvibayiro kuna Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **17** Vakasimbisa umambo hwaJudha vakatsigira Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni kwamakore matatu, vachifamba munzira dzaDhavhidhi naSoromoni panguva iyoyi. **18** Rehobhoamu akawana Maharati aiva mwanasikana womwanakomana waDhavhidhi ainzi Jerimoti uye waAbhihairi mwanasikana womwanakomana waJese ainzi Eriabhi. **19** Akamuberekera vanakomana vaiti, Jeushi, Shemaria naZahamu. **20** Ipapo akawana Maaka mwanasikana waAbhusaromu akamuberekera Abhija, Atai, Ziza naSheromiti. **21** Rehobhoamu aida Maaka mwanasikana waAbhusaromu kupfuura vamwe vakadzi vake navarongo vake vose. Pamwe chete aiva navakadzi gumi navasere, navarongo makumi matanhatu, vanakomana makumi maviri navasere, navanasikana

makumi matanhatu. **22** Rehobhoamu akagadza Abhija
mwanakomana waMaaka kuti ave muchinda mukuru
pakati pavana vababa vake kuitira kuti azova mambo. **23**
Akaita zvakachenjera akaparadzira vamwe vavanakomana
vake mumatunhu ose eJudha neBhenjamini nokumaguta
ose enhare. Akavapa zvinhu zvizhinji akavawanira
vakadzi vakawanda.

12 Mushure mokunge chinzvimbo chaRehobhoamu
samambo chasimbiswa, uye paakanga asimba, iye
neIsraeri yose pamwe chete vakasiya murayiro
waJehovha. **2** Nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka
kuna Jehovha, Shishaki mambo weIjipiti akarwisa
Jerusarema mugore rechishanu ramambo Rehobhoamu.
3 Nengoro chiuru namazana maviri navatasvi vamabhiza
zviuru makumi matanhatu navarwi vokuRibhiya, Suki
neEtiopia vakanga vasingaverengeki vaakauya navo
kubva kuIjipiti, **4** akakunda maguta enhare eJudha
kusvika kuJerusarema. **5** Ipapo muprofita Shemaya
akauya kuna Rehobhoamu nokuvatungamiri veJudha
vakanga vaungana muJerusarema vachitya Shishaki, akati
kwavari, "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Makandirasa; naizvozvo
zvino ndava kukurasirai kuna Shishaki.'" **6** Vatungamiri
veIsraeri namambo vakazvininipisa vakati, "Jehovha
akarurama." **7** Jehovha paakaona kuti vazvininipisa,
shoko iri raJehovha rakauya kuna Shemaya richiti,
"Nokuda kwokuti vazvininipisa, handichavaparadzi asi
munguva pfupi ndichavadzikinura. Kutsamwa kwangu
hakuchadururirwa paJerusarema kubudikidza naShishaki.
8 Zvisinei hazvo, vachava pasi pake kuti vadzidze mutsauko

uri pakati pokundishumira nokushumira madzimambo edzimwe nyika.” **9** Shishaki mambo weIjipiti paakarwisa Jerusarema akatakura pfuma yomutemberi yaJehovha nepfuma yomumuzinda wamambo. Akatora zvose kusanganisira nhoo dzegoridhe dzakanga dzagadzirwa naSoromoni. **10** Saka Mambo Rehobhoamu akagadzira nhoo dzendarira kutsiva idzo dzakanga dzatorwa akadzipa vakuru vavarindi vaiva pabasa pamukova wokupinda mumuzinda woumambo. **11** Pose paienda mambo kutemberi yaJehovha, varindi vaienda naye, vakabata nhoo idzi uye vapedza vaizodzidzorera kuimba yavarindi. **12** Nokuti Rehobhoamu akazvininipisa kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakabva kwaari, uye haana kuparadzwa zvachose. Zvirokwazvo makava nezvimwe zvakanaka muJudha. **13** Mambo Rehobhoamu akazvisimbisa kwazvo muJerusarema akaramba ari mambo. Akanga ane makore makumi mana nerimwe chete paakava mambo uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe muJerusarema, guta raJehovha raakanga azvisarudzira pamarudzi ose eIsraeri kuti aise Zita rake. Zita ramai vake rainzi Naama; vaiva muAmoni. **14** Akaita zvakaipa nokuti akanga asina kuisa mwoyo wake pakutsvaga Jehovha. **15** Mabasa okutonga kwaRehobhoamu kubva kutanga kwake kusvikira kwokupedzisira, haana kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo raShemaya muprofita neraIdho muoni? Paiva nokurwisana nguva dzose pakati paRehobhoamu naJerobhoamu. **16** Rehobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi. Uye Abhija mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

13 Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwaJerobhoamu,
Abhija akava mambo weJudha. **2** Uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore matatu. Zita ramai vake
rainzi Maaka, mwanasikana waUrieri weGibhea.
Pakava nokurwisana pakati paAbhija naJerobhoamu.
3 Abhija akaenda kundorwa nehondo yaiva navarume
zviuru mazana mana vaigona kurwa, uye Jerobhoamu
akamurwisa navarwi zviuru mazana masere vaigona
kurwa. **4** Abhija akamira paGomo reZemaraimi munyika
yezvikomo yeEfuremu akati, "Iwe Jerobhoamu neIsraeri
yose teererai kwandiri! **5** Hamuzivi here kuti Jehovha
Mwari waIsraeri, akapa umambo hwaIsraeri kuna
Dhavhidhi navana vake nokusingaperi nesungano
yemunyu?" **6** Asi Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati,
mumwe wavakuru vaSoromoni, mwanakomana
waDhavhidhi akapandukira mambo wake. **7** Vamwe
vakapikisana naRehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni
paakanga achiri mudiki asati ava kugona kuzvisarudzira
zvaaida uye asati asimba kuti angarwisana navo. **8**
"Uye zvino mava kurangana kurwisana noumambo
hwaJehovha, huri mumaoko ezvizvarwa zvaDhavhidhi.
Zvirokwazvo muri hondo huru; uye mune zvimhuru
zvegoridhe zvakagadzirwa naJerobhoamu kuti zvive
vamwari venyu. **9** Asi hamuna kudzinga here vaprista
vaJehovha, vanakomana vaAroni navaRevhi mukagadza
vaprista venyu moga sezvinoitwa navamwe vanhu
vedzimwe nyika? Ani naani anenge auya kuzozvitsaura
nehando diki namakondobwe manomwe anogona kuva
muprista wezvisiri zvamwari. **10** "Asi kana tiri isu,

Jehovha ndiye Mwari wedu, uye hatina kumurasa. Vaprista vanoshumira Jehovha vana vaAroni, uye vaRevhi vanovabatsira. **11** Mangwanani namanheru oga oga vanopisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvinonhuhwira kuna Jehovha. Vanoisa chingwa patafura yakanatswa uye vanobatidza mwenje iri pazvigadziko zvegoridhe manheru oga oga. Tiri kutevera zvinodikanwa naJehovha Mwari wedu asi imi makamurasa. **12** Mwari anesu; ndiye mutungamiri wedu. Vaprista vake nehwamanda dzavo vachakuridzirai mhere yehondo. Varume veIsraeri, musarwisana naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, nokuti hamuzokundi." **13** Zvino Jerobhoamu akanga atuma mamwe mapoka avarwi nokushure kwavo kuitira kuti iye paainge ari mberi kwaJudha vamwe vainge vakavandira shure kwavo. **14** VaJudha vakatendeuka vakaona kuti vakanga vava kurwiswa kwose mberi neshure. Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha. Vaprista vakaridza hwamanda dzavo, **15** varume veJudha vakaita mhere yehondo. Pakangonzwikwa mhere yehondo, Mwari akaparadza Jerobhoamu neIsraeri yose pamberi paAbhija navanhu veJudha. **16** VaIsraeri vakatiza pamberi paJudha uye Mwari akavaisa mumaoko avo. **17** Abhija navanhu vake vakaparadza vazhinji vavo kwazvo, zvokuti zviuru mazana mashanu zvavarume vaigona kurwa pakati paIsraeri vakafa. **18** Varume veIsraeri vakakundwa panguva iyi, uye varume veJudha vakakunda nokuti vaivimba naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **19** Abhija akatevera Jerobhoamu akatora kubva kwaari maguta anoti Bheteri, Jeshana, neEfuroni nemisha yawo

yakapoteredza. **20** Jerobhoamu haana kuzotongazve
panguva yaAbhija. Uye Jehovha akamurova akafa. **21**
Asi Abhija akakura pasimba. Akawana vakadzi gumi
navana uye akava navanakomana makumi maviri
nevaviri uye navanasikana gumi navatanhatu. **22** Mamwe
mabasa okutonga kwaAbhija, zvaakaita nezvaakataura,
zvakanyorwa mumashoko ezvinyorwa zvamuprofita
Idho.

14 Uye Abhija akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa
muguta raDhavhidhi. Asa mwanakomana wake
akamutevera kuva paumambo, uye mumazuva ake
nyika yakava norugare kwamakore gumi. **2** Asa akaita
zvakanga zvakanaka uye zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha
Mwari wake. **3** Akabvisa aritari dzavatorwa nenzvimbo
dzakakwirira, akaputsa matombo anoera uye akatema
matanda aAshera. **4** Akarayira Judha kuti itsvage Jehovha,
Mwari wamadzibaba avo, uye kuti vateerere mirayiro
yake nemitemo yake. **5** Akabvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira
nearitari dzezvinonhuhwira mumaguta ose muJudha,
uye ushe hwakava norugare pasi pake. **6** Akavaka maguta
ane masvingo eJudha, sezvo nyika yaiva norugare.
Hapana akarwa naye panguva iyoyo nokuti Jehovha
vakanga vamupa zororo. **7** Akati kuJudha, "Ngativakei
maguta aya, uye tiise masvingo okuapoteredza, ane
shongwe, masuo namazariro. Nyika ichiri yedu, nokuti
takatsvaga Jehovha Mwari wedu; takamutsvaga uye
akatipa zororo kumativi ose." Saka vakavaka uye
vakabudirira. **8** Asa aiva nehondo yaisvika zviuru mazana
matatu kubva kuJudha, vakanga vakapakata nhoo huru

namapfumo, uye vamwe zviuru mazana maviri namakumi masere kubva kuBhenjamini, vakanga vakapakata nhoo diki neuta. Ava vose vaiva varwi vakashinga. **9** Zera muEtiopia akauya kuzovarwisa nehondo huru kwazvo nengoro mazana matatu uye akauya akasvika muMaresha. **10** Asa akabuda akandosangana naye uye vakamira panzvimbo dzavo dzokurwa vari mumupata weZefata pedyo neMaresha. **11** Ipapo akadana kuna Jehovha Mwari wake akati, "Jehovha, hakuna mumwe akafanana nemi angabatsira vasina simba pavanorwisana navane simba. Tibatsireiwo, imi Jehovha Mwari, nokuti tinovimba nemi, uye muzita renyu tauya kuzorwisana nehondo yakakura ikadai. Haiwa Jehovha, ndimi Mwari wedu; musarega munhu achikukundai." **12** Jehovha akaparadza vaEtiopia pamberi paAsa naJudha vakatiza, **13** uye hondo yaAsa yakavatandanisa kusvika kuGerari. VaEtiopia vazhinji kwazvo vakafa zvokuti havanazve kuzombodzokera pasimba rakare; vakabva vaparadzwa pamberi paJehovha navarwi vake. Varume veJudha vakatakura upfumi huzhinji kwazvo hwavakapamba. **14** Vakaparadza misha yose yakanga yakapoteredza Gerari, nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakanga kwawira pavari. Vakapamba misha iyi yose, nokuti yaiva nezvokupamba zvakawanda. **15** Vakarwisazve mapoka avafudzi vakatora makwai akawanda nembudzi nengamera zhinji. Ipapo vakadzokera kuJerusarema.

15 Mweya waMwari wakauya pana Azaria mwanakomana waOdhedhi. **2** Akabuda kundosangana naAsa akati kwaari, "Nditeererei, imi Asa, Judha yose neBhenjamini yose.

Jehovha anemi kana imi munaye. Kana mukamutsvaka,
achawanikwa nemi, asi kana mukamurasa, iye
achakurasai. **3** Kwenguva refu Israeri yakanga isina
Mwari wechokwadi, isina muprista kuti avadzidzise
uye vasina murayiro. **4** Asi panguva yokutambudzika
kwavo vakatendeukira kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
vakamutsvaka, uye akawanikwa navo. **5** Pamazuva iwayo
zvakanga zvine njodzi kufamba-famba nokuti vanhu
vose venyika dzakawanda vakanga vachitambudzika
kwazvo. **6** Imwe nyika yaiparadzwa neimwe uye
rimwe guta richiparadzwa nerimwe, nokuti Mwari
aivatambudza namatambudziko emhando dzakasiyana-
siyana. **7** Asi imi, ivai nesimba uye musaora mwoyo nokuti
mabasa enyu achawana mubayiro." **8** Asa paakanzwa
mashoko aya nokuprofita kwaAzaria mwanakomana
waOdhedhi muprofita akasimbiswa kwazvo. Akabvisa
zvifananidzo zvinonyangadza kubva panyika yose
yeJudha neBhenjamini nomune mamwe maguta aakanga
apamba muzvikomo zveEfuremu. Akavaka patsva
aritari yaJehovha yaiva pamberi pebiravira retemberi
yaJehovha. **9** Ipapo akaunganidza Judha neBhenjamini
yose navanhu vaibva kuEfuremu, Manase neSimeoni
vakanga vagere pakati pavo; nokuti vanhu vazhinji kwazvo
vakanga vauya kwaari vachibva kuIsraeri pavakaona
kuti Jehovha Mwari wake aiva naye. **10** Vakaungana
paJerusarema mumwedzi wechitatu wegore regumi
namashanu rokutonga kwaAsa. **11** Panguva iyoyo
vakabayira kuna Jehovha mombe mazana manomwe,
nemakwai nembudzi zviuru zvinomwe kubva paupfumi

hwezvavakapamba zvavakadzoka nazvo. **12** Vakaita
sungano yokutsvaka Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo,
nemwoyo yavo nemweya yavo yose. **13** Vose vakanga
vasingazotsvaki Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, vaizofanira
kuurayiwa, zvisinei kuti mudiki kana mukuru, murume
kana mukadzi. **14** Vakapika kuna Jehovha nenzwi guru
nokudanidzira uye nehwamanda nenyanga. **15** Judha yose
yakafara nokuda kwemhiko iyi nokuti vakanga vapika
nomwoyo wose. Vakatsvaka Mwari nomwoyo unoda,
uye iye akawanikwa navo. Saka Jehovha akavapa zororo
kumativi ose. **16** Mambo Asa akabvisazve ambuya vake
Maaka kubva panzvimbo yavo samai vamambo nokuti
vakanga vagadzira danda rinonyangadza raAshera. Asa
akatema danda riya akarityora-tyora akaripisa muMupata
weKidhironi. **17** Kunyange zvake asina kubvisa nzvimbo
dzakakwirira kubva muIsraeri, Asa akanga akazvipira
nomwoyo wake wose kuna Jehovha upenyu hwake
hwose. **18** Akauyisa mutemberi yaMwari sirivha negoridhe
nemidziyo yaakanga akumikidza iye nababa vake. **19**
Hakunazve kuzoita hondo kusvikira pagore ramakumi
matatu namashanu rokutonga kwaAsa.

16 Mugore ramakumi matatu namatanhatu rokutonga
kwaAsa, Bhaasha mambo weIsraeri akamukira Judha
akandovakira Rama masvingo kuti arege kutendera
munhu kubuda kana kupinda munyika yaAsa mambo
weJudha. **2** Ipapo Asa akatora sirivha negoridhe
kubva mumatura epfuma yetemberi yaJehovha nokubva
mumuzinda wake akazvitumira kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi
mambo weAramu, uyo aitonga kuDhamasiko. **3**

Akati, “Ngapave nechibvumirano pakati pangu nemi, sezvazvakanga zvakaita pakati pababa vangu nababa venyu. Tarirai, ndiri kukutumirai sirivha negoridhe. Zvino putsai chibvumirano chenyu naBhaasha mambo waIsraeri kuti agobva kwandiri.” **4** Bheni-Hadhadhi akatenderana namambo Asa uye akatumira vakuru vehondo yake kundorwisa maguta eIsraeri. Vakakunda Ijoni, Dhani, Abheri Maimi namaguta ose amatura eNafutari. **5** Bhaasha paakanzwa izvi, akasiya kuvaka Rama akaregedza basa rake. **6** Ipapo Mambo Asa akauyisa varume vose veJudha, uye vakatakura kubva kuRama matombo ose namatanda aishandiswa naBhaasha. Akavaka Gebha neMizipa nazvo. **7** Panguva iyoyo Hanani muoni akauya kuna Asa mambo weJudha akati kwaari, “Nokuti wakavimba namambo weAramu, kwete naJehovha Mwari wako, hondo yamambo weAramu yapunyuka kubva mumaoko ako. **8** Ko, vaEtiopia navaRibhiya vakanga vasiri hondo huru nengoro zhinji navatasvi vamabhiza vazhinji here? Asi pamakavimba naJehovha, akavaisa mumaoko enyu. **9** Nokuti meso aJehovha anosvika panyika yose kwaari, wakaita chinhu choupenzi uye kubva zvino zvichienda mberi ucharwa hondo.” **10** Asa akashatirwa kwazvo zvokuti akamuisa mutorongo. Panguva imwe cheteyo Asa akadzvinyirira vamwe vanhu. **11** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaAsa, kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira akanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo aJudha neIsraeri. **12** Mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe rokutonga kwake, Asa akabatwa nechirwere mumakumbo ake. Kunyange chirwere chake chakanga chanyanyisa mukurwara kwake imomo haana

kutsvaka rubatsiro kubva kuna Jehovha asi kubva kuvarapi chete. **13** Zvino mugore ramakumi mana nerimwe chete rokutonga kwake, Asa akafa akazorora namadzibaba ake. **14** Vakamuviga muguva raakanga azvigadzirira muGuta raDhavhidhi. Vakamuradzika panhoo yakanga yakazara nezvinonhuhwira zvemhando dzakasiyana-siyana zvakanga zvakavhenganiswa uye vakaita moto mukuru vachimuremekedza.

17 Jehoshafati mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo uye akazvisimbisa pakurwisana neIsraeri. **2** Akaisa varwi mumaguta akakomberedzwa namasvingo eJudha aya akaisa mapoka avarwi muJudha nomumaguta eEfuremu akanga atapwa nababa vake Asa. **3** Jehovha vaiva naJehoshafati nokuti pamazuva ake okutonga akafamba munzira dzaiteverwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi. Haana kubvunza kuna vana Bhaari. **4** Asi akatsvaka Mwari wababa vake akatevera kurayira kwake akasatevera mabasa aIsraeri. **5** Jehovha akasimbisa umambo hwaiva pasi pake; uye Judha yose yakauya nezvipo kuna Jehoshafati, saka akava nepfuma zhinji nokuremekedzwa kukuru. **6** Mwoyo wake wakanga wakazvipira kunzira dzaJehovha uyezve akabvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira namatanda aAshera kubva muJudha. **7** Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwake akatuma vakuru vavabati vake vaiti Bheni-Hairi, Obhadhia, Zekaria, Netaneri naMikaya kuti vandodzidzisa mumaguta eJudha. **8** Pamwe chete navo paiva navamwe vaRevhi vaiti: Shemaya, Netania, Zebhadhia, Asaheri, Shemiramoti, Jehonatani, Adhoniya, Tobhiya naTobhi-Adhoniya, uye navaprista Erishama naJehoramu. **9** Vakadzidzisa Judha

yose vaine Bhuku roMurayiro waJehovha; vakatenderera kumaguta ose aJudha vakadzidzisa vanhu. **10** Kutya Jehovha kwakawira madzimambo enyika dzakanga dzakapoteredza Judha, zvokuti havana kuda kurwa naJehoshafati. **11** Vamwe vaFiristia vakavigira Jehoshafati zvipo nesirivha somutero, uye vaArabhu vakamuvigira mapoka amakwai aiti: zviuru zvinomwe namazana manomwe amakondobwe nezviuru zvinomwe namazana manomwe embudzi. **12** Jehoshafati akazova nesimba guru kwazvo; akavaka nhare namaguta amatura muJudha; **13** uye akaita mabasa mazhinji mumaguta eJudha. Aivawo navarwi vane ruzivo rwokurwa muJerusarema. **14** Kunyoreswa kwavo nemhuri dzavo kwakanga kwakadai: Kubva kuJudha, vatungamiri vamapoka avarwi chiuru: Adhina mutungamiri aiva navarwi zviuru mazana matatu; **15** aitevera ndiJehohanani mutungamiri aiva navarwi zviuru mazana maviri namakumi masere; **16** aitevera ndiAmasia mwanakomana waZikiri, uyo akazvipira kushandira Jehovha, aina varwi zviuru mazana maviri. **17** Kubva kuBhenjamini: Eriadha murwi akanga akashinga, aiva murwi aiva navarwi zviuru mazana maviri vakanga vakabata uta nenhoo; **18** aitevera ndiJehozabhadhi navarume zviuru zana namakumi masere vakagadzirira kurwa hondo. **19** Ava ndivo varume vaibatira mambo, tisingaverengi avo vaakaisa mumaguta ane masvingo muJudha yose.

18 Zvino Jehoshafati akava nepfuma zhinji nokukudzwa kukuru, uye akava noukama naAhabhu nokuda kwokuroorerana. **2** Zvino mamwe makore akati apfuura,

iye akaenda kundoshanyira Ahabhu kuSamaria. Ahabhu
akauraya makwai akawanda nemombe achiitira iye
navanhu uye akamukurudzira kuti arwise Ramoti
Gireadhi. **3** Ahabhu mambo weIsraeri akakumbira
Jehoshafati mambo weJudha, akati, "Mungandibatsirawo
here kundorwisa Ramoti Gireadhi?" Jehoshafati
akapindura akati, "Ini ndakaita sewe uye vanhu vangu
savanhu vako; tichakubatsirai muhondo." **4** Asi Jehoshafati
akatizve kuna mambo weIsraeri, "Chokutanga, tsvakai
kuda kwaJehovha." **5** Saka mambo weIsraeri akaunganidza
vaprofita vaisvika mazana mana akavabvunza akati,
"Tingaenda kundorwisana neRamoti Gireadhi here
kana kuti ndorega?" Vakapindura vakati, "Endai nokuti
Mwari achariisa mumaoko amambo." **6** Asi Jehoshafati
akabvunza akati, "Hakuna here muprofita waJehovha
watingabvunza?" **7** Mambo weIsraeri akapindura
Jehoshafati akati, "Pachine murume mumwe chete
watingabvunza nezvaJehovha asi ndinomuvenga nokuti
haamboprofita zvakanaka pamusoro pangu, asi zvakaipa
nguva dzose. Anonzi Mikaya mwanakomana waImira."
Jehoshafati akapindura akati, "Mambo havafaniri kutaura
vachidaro." **8** Saka mambo weIsraeri akadana mumwe
wavabati vavo akati, "Uya naMikaya mwanakomana
waImira iye zvino." **9** Vakapfeka nguo dzavo dzoumambo,
mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati mambo weJudha vakanga
vakagara pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe paburiro pamukova
wesuo reSamaria, navaprofita vose vachiprofita pamberi
pavo. **10** Zvino Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana
akanga agadzira nyanga dzesimbi, uye akataura achiti,

“Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Neidzi muchabaya vaAramu kusvikira vaparara.’” **11** Vamwe vaprofita vose vachiprofita zvimwe chetezvo, vakati, “Rwisai Ramoti Gireadhi uye mukunde, nokuti Jehovha achariisa mumaoko amambo.” **12** Nhume yakanga yaenda kundodaidza Mikaya yakati kwaari, “Tarira, somunhu mumwe vamwe vaprofita vari kutaura nezvokubudirira kwamambo. Shoko rako ngariwirirane neravamwe, uye utaure zvakanaka.” **13** Asi Mikaya akati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu ndinogona kumutaurira chete zvinotaurwa naMwari wangu.” **14** Paakasvika, mambo akamubvunza akati, “Mikaya, tingaenda here kundorwisana neRamoti Gireadhi kana kuti ndiregere?” Akapindura akati, “Varwisei munokunda nokuti vachaiswa mumaoko enyu.” **15** Mambo akati kwaari, “Kangani kandinofanira kukuita kuti upike kuti usandiudza zvimwe zvinhu kunze kwechokwadi muzita raJehovha?” **16** Ipapo Mikaya akapindura akati, “Ndakaona Israeri yose yakapararira mumaoko samakwai asina mufudzi, uye Jehovha akati, ‘Vanhu ava havana tenzi, regai mumwe nomumwe wavo adzokere kumba kwake murugare.’” **17** Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Handina kukuudzai here kuti haamboprofita zvakanaka pamusoro pangu asi zvakaipa chete?” **18** Mikaya akaenderera mberi achiti, “Naizvozvo inzwai shoko raJehovha: Ndakaona Jehovha akagara pachigaro chake nehondo dzose dzokudenga dzakamira kurudyi rwake nokuruboshwe kwake. **19** Uye Jehovha akati, ‘Ndiani angakwezva Ahabhu mambo weIsraeri kuti andorwisa Ramoti Gireadhi kuti aende kurufu rwake

ikoko?' "Mumwe akataura izvi, mumwe izvo. **20** Pakupedzisira mumwe mweya wakauya, ukamira pamberi paJehovha ukati, 'Ini ndichandomukwezva.' "Jehovha akabvunza akati, 'Nenzira ipi.' **21** "Akati, 'Ndichaenda ndonova mweya wenhema mumiromo yavaprofita vake.' "Jehovha akati, 'Uchabudirira mukumukwezva. Enda unozviita.' **22** "Saka zvino Jehovha aisa mweya wenhema mumiromo yavaprofita venyu ava. Jehovha akatema chirevo chokuparadzwa kwako." **23** Ipapo Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akakwira akandorova Mikaya kumeso nembama akabvunza akati, "Mweya waJehovha waenda nokupi pawabuda mandiri kuti utaure kwauri?" **24** Mikaya akapindura akati, "Uchazozviziva zuva rauchaenda kunohwanda mukamuri yomukati." **25** Mambo weIsraeri ipapo akarayira akati, "Torai Mikaya mumutumire kuna Amoni mutongi weguta nokuna Joashi mwanakomana wamambo. **26** Muti, 'Zvanzi namambo: Isai murume uyu mutorongo uye musamupa chimwe chinhu kunze kwechingwa nemvura kusvikira ndadzoka zvakanaka.'" **27** Mikaya akati, "Kana mukadzoka zvakanaka Jehovha haana kutaura neni." Akawedzerazve achiti, "Batisisai mashoko angu, imi vanhu vose!" **28** Saka mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati mambo weJudha vakakwira kuRamoti Gireadhi. **29** Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, "Ini ndichapinda muhondo ndakapfeka nguo dzokuti ndisazivikanwa asi imi pfekai nguo dzenyu dzoumambo." Saka mambo weIsraeri akazvishandura akapinda muhondo. **30** Zvino mambo weAramu akanga arayira vakuru vengoro achiti, "Musarwisana navamwe

vose, vadiki kana vakuru kunze kwamambo weIsraeri.”
31 Vakuru vengoro pavakaona Jehoshafati vakafunga
kuti ndiye mambo weIsraeri. Saka vakatendeuka
kuti vamurwise asi Jehoshafati akachema, Jehovha
akamurwira. Mwari akavabvisa kwaari, **32** nokuti
vakuru vengoro pavakaona kuti akanga asiri iye mambo
weIsraeri vakarega kumudzingirira. **33** Asi mumwe
munhu akangokanda museve wake usina kunanga munhu
ukandobaya mambo weIsraeri pakati pezvikamu zvenguo
dzake dzokurwa nadzo. Mambo akataurira muchairi
wengoro kuti, “Tendeutsa ngoro undibvise muhondo.
Ndakuvara.” **34** Kwezuva rose kurwa kwakaenderera
mberi uye mambo weIsraeri akazvitsigira mungoro
yake akarwisana navaAramu kusvikira manheru. Zvino
pakuvira kwezuva akafa.

19 Jehoshafati mambo weJudha paakadzoka zvakanaka
kumuzinda wake muJerusarema, **2** Jehu muoni,
mwanakomana waHanani, akabuda kundosangana
naye akati kuna mambo, “Mungabatsira here vanhu
vakaipa uye mugoda avo vanovenga Jehovha? Nokuda
kwaizvozvi kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwava pamusoro
penyu. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, mamuri
mune zvakanaka nokuti makabvisa matanda aAshera
munyika uye makaisa mwoyo wenyu pakutsvaka
Mwari.” **4** Jehoshafati aigara muJerusarema, uye
akaendazve pakati pavanhu vokuBheeri Shebha kunyika
yezvikomo yaEfuremu akavadzosa kuna Jehovha, Mwari
wamadzibaba avo. **5** Akagadza vatongi munyika
muguta rimwe nerimwe reJudha rakakomberedzwa

namasvingo. **6** Akavaudza kuti, “Cherechedzai zvikuru
zvamunoita, nokuti hamusi kutongera vanhu asi Jehovha,
uyo anenge anemi pamunopa mitongo. **7** Zvino
kutya Jehovha ngakuve pamusoro penyu mutonge
zvakanaka, nokuti kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu hakuna
kusaruramisira kana kutsaura vanhu kana kugamuchira
fufuro.” **8** MuJerusarema, Jehoshafati akagadza vamwe
vevaRevhi, vaprista navakuru vemhuri dzavaIsraeri
kuti vagochengetedza murayiro waJehovha uye kuti
vapedze gakava, uye vakagara muJerusarema. **9** Akavapa
mirayiro iyi: “Munofanira kubata basa makatendeka
nomwoyo wose muchitya Jehovha. **10** Munyaya ipi
neipi inouya kwamuri kubva kuna vamwe vomunyika
yenyu vanogara mumaguta, kungava kuteuka kweropa
kana zvimwewo zvinotaurwa nomurayiro, zvakarayirwa,
mitemo kana zvirevo, munofanira kuvayambira kuti
vasatadzira Jehovha; mukasadaro kutsamwa kwake
kuchauya pamusoro penyu nehama dzenyu. Itai izvi
uye hamuzotadzi. **11** “Amaria muprista mukuru ndiye
achakutongai panyaya ipi zvayo iri maererano naJehovha.
Uye Zebhadhia mwanakomana waIshumaeri mutungamiri
worudzi rwaJudha, achakutongai panyaya ipi zvayo iri
maererano naMambo uye vaRevhi vachashanda savatariri
pamberi penyu. Itai zvose nokushinga uye Jehovha ngaave
navose vanoita zvakanaka.”

20 Shure kwaizvozvi vaMoabhu navaAmoni navamwe
vaMeuni vakauya kuzorwa naJehoshafati. **2** Vamwe
varume vakauya vakaudza Jehoshafati kuti, “Hondo huru
kwazvo iri kuuya kuzokurwisai kubva kuEdhomu, vachibva

mhiri kweGungwa. Yatova muHazazoni Tamari (zvichireva Eni Gedhi).” **3** Achitya, Jehoshafati akafunga kundobvunza Jehovha, akadaidzira kuti Judha yose itsanye. **4** Vanhu veJudha vakaungana pamwe chete kuti vatsvage rubatsiro kubva kuna Jehovha. Zvirokwazvo, vakabva mumaguta ose eJudha kuzomutsvaka. **5** Ipapo Jehoshafati akamira muungano yeJudha neJerusarema patemberi yaJehovha pamberi pechivanze chitsva, **6** uye akati: “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, hamusimi here Mwari wokudenga? Munotonga umambo hwose huri panyika. Simba noukuru zviri muruoko rwenyu. Uye hapana angagona kukukundai. **7** Haiwa Mwari wedu, hamuna here kudzinga vagari venyika ino pamberi pavanhu venyu Israeri mukaipa zvachose kuvana vaAbhurahama, shamwari yenyu? **8** Vakararama mairi, uye vakavakira mairi imba yeZita renyu vachiti, **9** ‘Kana dambudziko rikatiwira, ringava pfumo rokutonga kana denda, kana nzara, tichamira muuvepo hwenyu pamberi petemberi ine Zita renyu, uye tichachema kwamuri mukutambudzika kwedu uye imi muchatinzwa mugotinunura.’ **10** “Asi zvino ava varume vabva kuAmoni, Moabhu neGomo reSeiri vane nyika yamusina kutendera Israeri kuti itore payakabva kuIjipiti. Saka vakavarega uye vakasavaparadza. **11** Onai kuti vava kutiripa sei nokuuya kwavo kuzotidzinga munyika yamakatipa senhaka. **12** Haiwa Mwari wedu, hamungavatongi here? Nokuti isu hatina simba rokutonga hondo huru yakadai iri kuuya kuzotirwisa. Hatizivi kuti tingaita sei, asi meso edu akatarisa kwamuri.” **13** Varume vose veJudha, navakadzi vavo navana vadiki,

vakamira pamberi paJehovha. **14** Ipapo mweya waMwari
wakauya pana Jahazieri mwanakomana waZekaria,
mwanakomana waBhenaya, mwanakomana waJeyeri,
mwanakomana waMatania muRevhi uye chizvarwa
chorudzi rwaAsafi, paakanga akamira muungano. **15**
Akati, "Teererai, Mambo Jehoshafati navose vanogara
muJudha neJerusarema! Zvanzi naJehovha kwamuri,
'Musatya kana kuora mwoyo nokuda kwehondo iyi huru,
nokuti kurwa uku hakusi kwenyu, asi ndokwaMwari. **16**
Mangwana dzikai mundovarwisa. Vachange vachikwidza
nomuMupata weZizi uye muchavawana kumagumo
omupata muGwenga reJerueri. **17** Hamusi kuzorwa
hondo iyi. Torai nzvimbo dzenyu; mumire makasimba
mugoona kununurwa kwamuchapiwa naJehovha, imi
Judha neJerusarema. Musatya; musaora mwoyo, endai
mundovarwisa mangwana, uye Jehovha achava nemi.'"
18 Jehoshafati akakotamisa chiso chake pasi uye
vanhu vose veJudha neJerusarema vakawira pasi
vachinamata pamberi paJehovha. **19** Ipapo vamwe
vaRevhi kubva kuvaKohati navaKorahi vakasimuka
vakarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri nenzwi guru
kwazvo. **20** Mangwanani-ngwanani vakaenda kuGwenga
reTekoa. Vava kuenda, Jehoshafati akasimuka akati,
"Teererai kwandiri, Judha navanhu veJerusarema!
Tendai Jehovha Mwari wenyu ipapo muchasimbiswa;
tendai vaprofita vake ipapo muchabudirira." **21** Shure
kwokunge abvunzana navanhu, Jehoshafati akagadza
varume kuti vaimbire Jehovha uye vamurumbidze
nokuda kwokunaka kwoutsvene hwake pavaifamba vari

mberi kwehondo, vachiti: “Vongai Jehovha, nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” **22** Pavakatanga kuimba vachirumbidza, Jehovha akaisa vavandiri kuti varwise varume veAmoni neMoabhu neveGomo reSeiri vaiuya kuzorwisa Judha, uye vakakundwa. **23** Varume veAmoni neMoabhu vakasimuka vakarwisa varume vaibva kuGomo reSeiri kuti vavaparadze zvachose. Vapedza kuuraya varume veSeiri vakaurayana pachavo. **24** Varume veJudha pavakasvika panzvimbo yakatarisana nerenje vakatarisa kwakanga kwaimbova nehondo huru vakangoona mitumbi yavanhu vakafa yakati rakata; hapana akapunyuka. **25** Saka Jehoshafati navanhu vake vakaenda kundotakura pfuma yavakanga vapamba, uye vakawana pakati pezvinhu izvi nhumbi dzakawanda nezvipfeko nemidziyo inokosha, yakawanda kupfuura zvavaikwanisa kutakura. Paiva nezvakapambwa zvakawanda kwazvo zvokuti vakapedza mazuva matatu vachingotakura. **26** Pazuva rechina vakaungana muMupata weBheraka pavakarumbidza Jehovha. Ndokusaka uchiri kunzi Mupata weBheraka kusvikira nhasi. **27** Ipapo vachitungamirirwa naJehoshafati, varume vose veJudha neJerusarema vakadzoka nomufaro kuJerusarema, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa chikonzero chokufara pamusoro pavavengi vavo. **28** Vakapinda muJerusarema vakaenda kutemberi yaJehovha nembira nemitengeranwa nehwamanda. **29** Kutya Mwari kwakauya pamadzimambo ose nenyika pavakanzwa kuti Jehovha akanga arwisa sei vavengi veIsraeri. **30** Uye nyika yaJehoshafati yakava norunyararo, nokuti Mwari wake akanga amupa

zororo kumativi ose. **31** Saka Jehoshafati akatonga
Judha. Akanga ana makore makumi matatu namashanu
paakava mambo weJudha, uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore makumi maviri namashanu. Mai vake
vainzi Azubha mwanasikana waShiri. **32** Akafamba
nomunzira dzababa vake Asa uye haana kutsauka
kubva madziri; akaita zvakanga zvakarurama pamberi
paJehovha. **33** Asi nzvimbo dzakakwirira hadzina
kubviswa uye vanhu havana kunge vaisa mwoyo yavo
kuna Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **34** Mamwe mabasa
okutonga kwaJehoshafati kubva pakutanga kusvikira
pakupedzisira, akanyorwa mumashoko enhoroondo
yaJehu mwanakomana waHanani, akanyorwa mubhuku
ramadzimambo eIsraeri. **35** Mushure maizvozvi,
Jehoshafati mambo weJudha akaita chitenderano
naAhazia mambo weIsraeri uyo akanga akaipa kwazvo.
36 Akatenderana naye kuvaka zvikepe zvaizoenda
kuTashishi. Mushure mokunge zvikepe izvi zvapera
kuvakwa paEzioni Gebheri, **37** Eriezeri mwanakomana
waDhodhavhahu, wokuMaresha akaprofita zvakaipa
pamusoro paJehoshafati achiti, “Nokuti maita sungano
naAhazia, Jehovha achaparadza zvamaita.” Zvikepe
zvakaparadzwa uye hazvina kukwanisa kufamba kuenda
kuTashishi.

21 Ipapo Jehoshafati akazozororа namadzibaba ake
akavigwa navo muguta raDhavhidhi uye Jehoramu
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **2**
Vanun’una vaJehoramu vanakomana vaJehoshafati vaiti
Azaria, Jehieri, Zekaria, Azariyahu, Mikaeri naShefatia.

Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaJehoshafati mambo weIsraeri. **3** Baba vavo vakanga vavapa zvipo zvakawanda zvesirivha negoridhe nezvinhu zvinokosha pamwe chete namaguta ana masvingo muJudha, asi akanga apa umambo kuna Jehoramu nokuti aiva mwanakomana wake wokutanga. **4** Jehoramu paakazvisimbisa paumambo hwababa vake, akauraya vanun'una vake vose pamwe chete navamwe vana voumambo veIsraeri. **5** Jehoramu aiva namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore masere. **6** Akafamba nenzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri, sezvakanga zvaitwa neimba yaAhabhu nokuti akawana mwanasikana waAhabhu. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. **7** Zvisinei hazvo, nokuda kwesungano yakanga yaitwa naJehovha naDhavhidhi, Jehovha haana kuda kuparadza imba yaDhavhidhi. Akanga avimbisa kuchengetedza mwenje wake nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi. **8** Panguva yaJehoramu, Edhomu yakapandukira Judha ikagadza mambo wayo. **9** Saka Jehoramu akaendako namachinda ake nengoro dzake dzose. VaEdhomu vakamukomba navakuru vake nengoro dzake asi akasimuka akabuda pakati pavo nousiku. **10** Kusvikira nhasi vaEdhomu vakaramba vakamukira Judha. Ribhina yakavamukirawo panguva imwe cheteyo, nokuti Jehoramu akanga arasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba ake. **11** Akanga avakawo nzvimbo dzakakwirira pamakomo eJudha akaita kuti vanhu veJerusarema vaite upombwe akatungamirira Judha mukurasika. **12** Jehoramu akatambira tsamba kubva kuna muprofita Eria yaiti: "Zvanzi naJehovha,

Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi: ‘Hauna kufamba munzira
dzababa vako Jehoshafati kana dzaAsa mambo weJudha.
13 Asi wakafamba nomunzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri
uye wakatungamirira Judha navanhu vose veJerusarema
mukuita upombwe sezvakaitwa neimba yaAhabhu.
Wakaurayawo hama dzako, nhengo dzeimba yababa vako
varume vakanga vari nani kupfuura iwe. **14** Saka zvino
Jehovha ava kuda kuparadza vanhu vako, vanakomana
vako, vakadzi vako nechose chinonzi ndechako, neshamhu
inorema kwazvo. **15** Iwewe pachako ucharwara zvikuru
nechirwere chomuura, kusvikira chirwere ichi chaita kuti
ura hwako hubude kunze.’” **16** Jehovha akamutsa vaFiristia
navaArabhu vaigara pedyo navaEtiopia kuti varwise
Jehoramu. **17** Vakarwisa Judha, vakaipamba vakatakura
zvinhu zvose zvavakawana mumuzinda wamambo pamwe
chete navanakomana vake navakadzi vake. Hakuna
mwanakomana mumwe chete akasiyiwa kwaari kunze
kwaAhazia mudiki pane vose. **18** Shure kwaizvozvi zvose,
Jehovha akarwadzisa Jehoramu nechirwere chisingarapike
choura. **19** Nokufamba kwenguva mukupera kwegore
rechipiri maura ake akabuda kunze nokuda kwechirwere
ichi, uye akafa achirwadziwa zvikuru. Vanhu vose havana
kuvesa moto wokumuremekedza sezvavakanga vaitira
baba vake. **20** Jehoramu aiva namakore makumi matatu
namaviri paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore masere. Paakafa hapana akarwadziwa nokufa
kwake, akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi asi kwete kumakuva
amadzimambo.

22 Vanhu veJerusarema vakaita Ahazia, mwanakomana
waJehoramu mudiki pane vose, mambo panzvimbo
yake, nokuti vapambi vakanga vauya navaArabhu
muJudha, vakanga vauraya vamwe vanakomana vake
vakuru. Saka Ahazia, mwanakomana waJehoramu mambo
weJudha, akatanga kutonga. **2** Ahazia aiva namakore
makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwegore rimwe chete. Mai vake vainzi
Ataria, muzukuru waOmuri. **3** Iyewo akafamba munzira
dzeimba yaAhabhu nokuti mai vake vaimukurudzira
kuita zvakaipa. **4** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha
sezvakanga zvaitwa neveimba yaAhabhu nokuti baba vake
pavakafa, ivo vakatanga kumupa mazano. **5** Akateverazve
kurayira kwavo paakaenda naJoramu mwanakomana
waAhabhu mambo weIsraeri kuhondo vachirwisana
naHazaeri mambo weAramu paRamoti Gireadhi. VaAramu
vakakuvadza Joramu. **6** Saka akadzokera kuJezireeri
kuti ambondopora maronda aakanga akuvara paRamoti
paairwa naHazaeri mambo weAramu. Ipapo Ahazia
mwanakomana waJehoramu mambo weJudha akadzika
kuJezireeri kundoona Joramu mwanakomana waAhabhu
nokuti akanga akuvara. **7** Mukushanya kwaAhazia
kuna Joramu, Mwari akauyisa kuparadzwa kwaAhazia.
Ahazia paakasvika akaenda naJoramu kundosangana
naJehu mwanakomana waNimishi, uyo akanga azodzwa
naJehovha kuti aparadze imba yaAhabhu. **8** Jehu paakanga
ava kutonga imba yaAhabhu akawana machinda eJudha
navanakomana vehama dzaAhazia, vakanga vachishandira
Ahazia, akavauraya. **9** Ipapo akaenda kundotsvaka

Ahazia, uye vanhu vake vakamubata paakanga akavanda muSamaria. Akauyiswa kuna Jehu, ndokuurayiwa. Vakamuviga nokuti vakati, “Akanga ari mwanakomana waJehoshafati, aitsvaga Mwari nomwoyo wake wose.” Saka pakasara pasina akanga akasimba muimba yaAhazia zvokuti angagona kubata ushe. **10** Ataria mai vaAhazia pavakaona kuti mwanakomana wavo afa, vakasimuka vakandoparadza mhuri yose youmambo hweimba yaJudha. **11** Asi Jehoshebha, mwanasikana waMambo Jehoramu akatora Joashi mwanakomana waAhazia uya akamuba kubva pakati pavanakomana vamambo avo vakanga vava kuda kuurayiwa uye akamuisa iye nomureri wake mumba mokuvata. Nokuti Jehoshebha, mwanasikana wamambo Jehoramu nomukadzi womuprista Jehoyadha, aiva hanzvadzi yaAhazia, akaviga mwana kubva kuna Ataria kuti asamuuraya. **12** Akaramba akavanzwa navo patemberi yaMwari kwamakore matanhatu Ataria paaitonga nyika.

23 Mugore rechinomwe Jehoyadha akaratidza simba rake. Akaita sungano navatungamiri vamapoka amazana: Azaria mwanakomana waJerohamu, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waJehohanani, Azaria mwanakomana waObhedhi, Maaseya mwanakomana waAdhaya naErishafati mwanakomana waZikiri. **2** Vakaenda muJudha yose vakandokokorodza vaRevhi navakuru vemhuri dzavaIsraeri kubva kumaguta ose. Pavakauya kuJerusarema, **3** ungano yose yakaita sungano namambo patemberi yaMwari. Jehoyadha akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana wamambo achatonga sokuvimbisa

kwakaita Jehovha maererano nezvizvarwa zvaDhavhidhi.
4 Zvino izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita: Chikamu chimwe
chete muzvitatu chenyu vaprista navaRevhi vanoshanda
neSabata vanofanira kurinda mikova, **5** chikamu chimwe
chete muzvitatu pakati penyu kumuzinda wamambo,
nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu pakati penyu
pasuo renheyo, uye vamwe varume vose vanofanira kuva
muzvivanze zvetemberi yaJehovha. **6** Hapana anofanira
kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha kunze kwavaprista
navaRevhi vanenge vari pabasa, vanokwanisa kupinda
havo nokuti ivo vakanatswa. Asi vamwe varume vose
vanofanira kuchengetedza basa ravakapiwa naJehovha.
7 VaRevhi vanofanira kumira vakakomba mambo,
murume mumwe nomumwe aine zvombo zvake muruoko
rwake. Ani naani zvake anopinda mutemberi anofanira
kuurayiwa. Garai pedyo namambo kwose kwaanoenda." **8**
VaRevhi navarume vose veJudha vakaita sezvavakanga
varayirwa naJehoyadha muprista. Mumwe nomumwe
akatora vanhu vake vaifanira kupinda pabasa nokuti
Jehoyadha muprista akanga asina kusunungura boka
ripi zvaro. **9** Ipapo akapa vakuru vamapoka amazana
mapfumo nenhoo huru nediki dzaiva dzaMambo
Dhavhidhi dzaiva mutemberi yaMwari. **10** Akamisa
varume vose panzvimbo, mumwe nomumwe aine
chombo chake muruoko rwake, vakakomberedza mambo,
pedyo nearitari netemberi, kubva kurutivi rwezasi
kusvika kurutivi rwokumusoro kwetemberi. **11** Jehoyadha
navanakomana vake vakaburitsa mwanakomana
wamambo vakaisa korona paari, vakamupa gwaro

resungano vakamugadza samambo. Vakamuzodza vakadaidzira vachiti, “Mambo ngaararame kwamakore akawanda!” **12** Ataria paakanzwa ruzha rwavanhu vaimhanya vachipemberera mambo, akaenda kwavari patemberi yaJehovha. **13** Akatarisa, akaona mambo akamira pambiru yake pavanopinda napo. Vakuru navaridzi vehwamanda vakanga vamire namambo. Uye vanhu vose venyika vakanga vachipembera vachiridza hwamanda uye vaimbi vaine zviridzwa vaitungamirira mukurumbidza. Ipapo Ataria akabvarura nguo dzake akadanidzira achiti, “Ndamukirwa! Ndamukirwa!” **14** Jehoyadha muprista akatuma vakuru vamapoka ezana, vaitungamirira varwi akati kwavari, “Muburitsei kunze pakati pavanhu, uye muuraye ani naani anenge amutevera.” Nokuti muprista akanga ati, “Musamuurayire patemberi yaJehovha.” **15** Saka vakamubata paakasvika pamukova weSuo Ramabhiza pachivanze chomuzinda uye ipapo vakamuuraya. **16** Ipapo Jehoyadha akaita sungano yokuti iye navanhu namambo vachava vanhu vaJehovha. **17** Vanhu vose vakaenda kutemberi yaBhaari vakandoiparadza, vakaputsa aritari nezvifananidzo vakauraya Matani muprista waBhaari pamberi pearitari. **18** Ipapo Jehoyadha akaisa temberi yaJehovha mumaoko avaprista, vaiva vaRevhi vakanga vapiwa mabasa naDhavhidhi, omutemberi, okupisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaJehovha sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, vachifara uye vachiimba, sokurayira kwakanga kwaitwa naDhavhidhi. **19** Akamisazve vachengeti vamasuo pamasuo etemberi yaJehovha kuitira kuti pasawana

uyo akanga asina kuchena nenzira ipi zvayo angapinda.
20 Akaenda navatungamiri vamazana, makurukota
navatongi vavanhu navanhu vose venyika vakandotora
mambo kubva kutemberi yaJehovha. Vakapinda
mumuzinda neSuo Rokumusoro vakagarisa mambo
pachigaro choumambo, **21** vanhu vose vomunyika
vakapembera. Uye guta rakava norunyararo nokuti Ataria
akanga aurayiwa nomunondo.

24 Joashi akanga ane makore manomwe paakava mambo,
uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana.
Mai vake vainzi Zibhia uye vaibva kuBheerishebha. **2**
Joashi akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha
pamazuva ose aJehoyadha muprista. **3** Jehoyadha
akamusarudzira vakadzi vaviri uye akava navanakomana
navanasikana. **4** Kwapera kanguva Joashi akafunga
kuti avandudze temberi yaJehovha. **5** Akaunganidza
vaprista navaRevhi akati kwavari, "Endai kumaguta
eJudha mundotora mari inofanira kupiwa gore negore
kubva kuIsraeri, yokugadziridza nayo temberi yaMwari
wenyu. Zviitei iye zvino." Asi vaRevhi havana kubva
vazviita ipapo. **6** Naizvozvo mambo akadaidza Jehoyadha
muprista mukuru akati kwaari, "Sei usina kutuma
vaRevhi kuti vauyise kubva kuJudha neJerusarema mutero
wakarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha neungano
yeIsraeri weTende reChipupuriro?" **7** Zvino vanakomana
vaAtaria mukadzi uya akaipa vakanga vamanikidzira
kupinda mutemberi yaMwari uye vakanga vashandisa
kunyange midziyo yayo inoera mukunamata Bhaari. **8**
Mambo akati arayira, bhokisi rakagadzirwa rikaiswa

pasuo retemberi yaJehovha. **9** Shoko rakatumwa muJudha neJerusarema kuti vaifanira kuuyisa kuna Jehovha mutero wakanga warayirwa naMozisi muranda waMwari kuti vaIsraeri vape murenje. **10** Machinda ose navanhu vose vakauyisa zvipo zvavo nomufaro, vakazvikanda mubhokisi kusvikira razara. **11** Pose paitakurwa bhokisi richipinzwa mukati navaRevhi kumachinda amambo, uye pavaiona kuti maiva nemari yakawanda, munyori wamambo nomubati womuprista mukuru vaiuya vodurura mari kubva mubhokisi riya voridzorera panzvimbo yaro. Vakaita izvi nguva nenguva uye vakaunganidza mari yakawanda. **12** Mambo naJehoyadha akaipa kuvanhu vaizoita basa raidiwa patemberi yaJehovha. Vakaripira vavezi vamatombo navavezi vamatanda kuti vamise pakare temberi yaJehovha, uyewo vapfuri vesimbi nendarira kuti vagadziridze temberi. **13** Varume vaibata basa iri vaiva nounyanzvi uye kugadziridza kwose kwakaenderera mberi mumaoko avo. Vakavakazve temberi yaMwari sezvayakanga yakaita pakutanga, vakaisimbisa. **14** Pavakapedza vakauyisa imwe mari yose yakanga yasara kuna mambo naJehoyadha, uye yakagadziriswa midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovha: midziyo yokushandisa neyezvipiriso zvinopiswa namadhishi nezvimwe zvegoridhe nesirivha. Jehoyadha paakanga achiri mupenyu, zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaitopiwa nguva nenguva mutemberi yaJehovha. **15** Zvino Jehoyadha akanga akura ava namakore mazhinji, uye akafa ava namakore zana namakumi matatu. **16** Akavigwa namadzimambo muGuta raDhavhidhi,

nokuda kwezvakanaka zvaakanga aitira Mwari muIsraeri nomutemberi yake. **17** Mushure mokufa kwaJehoyadha, vakuru veJudha vakauya kuzopa rukudzo kuna mambo, uye akateerera kwavari. **18** Vakasiya temberi yaJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, vakanamata matanda aAshera nezvifananidzo. Nokuda kwokutadza kwavo, kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakauya pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema. **19** Kunyange zvazvo Jehovha akatumira vaprofita kuvanhu kuti vavadzosere kwaari, uye kunyange vaipupura zvakaipa nezvavo, havana kuteerera. **20** Ipapo mweya waJehovha wakauya pana Zekaria, mwanakomana waJehoyadha muprista. Akamira pamberi pavanhu akati, "Zvanzi naMwari, 'Sei musingateereri mirayiro yaJehovha? Hamusi kuzobudirira. Nokuti makasiya Jehovha, iye akusiyaiwo.'" **21** Asi ivo vakamupandukira uye nokurayira kwaMambo vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa, muchivanze chetemberi yaJehovha. **22** Mambo Joashi haana kurangarira tsitsi dzaJehoyadha baba vaZekaria dzavakanga vamuratidza, asi akauraya mwanakomana wake, uye iye paakanga ava kufa akati, "Jehovha ngaazvione izvi uye aite kuti muzvidavirire." **23** Pakupera kwegore hondo yeAramu yakauya kuzorwisa Joashi; yakapamba Judha neJerusarema uye ikauraya vatungamiri vose vavanhu. Vakatumira zvavakanga vapamba zvose kuna mambo wavo kuDhamasiko. **24** Kunyange zvazvo hondo yavaAramu yakanga ine varume vashoma shoma, Jehovha akaisa hondo huru kwazvo mumaoko avo. Nokuti Judha yakanga yarasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, kutongwa kwakaiswa

pamusoro paJoashi. **25** VaAramu pavakazodzokera shure vakasiya Joashi akuvara zvakanyanya. Machinda ake akarangana akamupa mhosva yokuuraya mwanakomana waJehoyadha muprista, vakamuuraya akarara panhoo yake. Saka akafa akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi, asi kwete mumakuva amadzimambo. **26** Avo vakarangana pamusoro pake vaiti Zabhadhi mwanakomana waShimeati, mudzimai wechiAmoni, naJehozabhadhi, mwanakomana waShimiriti muMoabhu. **27** Nhoroondo dzavanakomana vake, nezvakaprofitwa pamusoro pake nezvakanyorwa pamusoro pokuvandudzwa kwetemberi yaMwari zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo. Uye Amazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

25 Amazia aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Mai vake vainzi Jehoadhini, uye vaibva kuJerusarema. **2** Akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, asi kwete nomwoyo wose. **3** Paakapedza kusimbisa umambo hwake akauraya machinda akanga auraya baba vake. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro haana kuuraya vanakomana vavo asi akaita sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro, muBhuku raMozisi, umo Jehovha akarayira achiti, “Madzibaba havafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwavana vavo, uye kuti vana havafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwamadzibaba avo.” **5** Amazia akaunganidza vanhu veJudha akavaronga zvichienderana nemhuri dzavo pasi pavatungamiri vezviuru uye navatungamiri vamazana akaverengawo

vaiva namakore makumi maviri naanopfuura akaona kuti vaisvika zviuru mazana matatu vakanga vakagadzirira kuenda kuhondo, vaigona kushandisa mapfumo nenhoo. **6** Akatorazve varwi zviuru zana kubva kuIsraeri akavaripa matarenda zana esirivha. **7** Asi munhu waMwari akauya kwaari akati, "Haiwa Mambo, ava varwi vabva kuIsraeri havafaniri kuenda nemi nokuti Jehovha havasi kuIsraeri, havasi kune upi zvake munhu wokuEfuremu. **8** Kunyange mukaenda kundorwa nesimba rose, Mwari achakukundai pamberi pavavengi nokuti Mwari ane simba rokubatsira kana kuputsa." **9** Amazia akabvunza munhu waMwari akati, "Asi, matarenda zana andakaripa kuvaIsraeri anoitwa sei?" Munhu waMwari akapindura akati, "Jehovha anogona kukupa zvakawanda kupfuura izvi." **10** Saka Amazia akaregera varwi vose vakanga vabva kuEfuremu vachienda uye akavati vaende zvavo kumba. Vakatsamwa zvikuru nokuda kweJudha vakaenda kumba vachipopota zvikuru. **11** Ipapo Amazia akatungamirira hondo yake kuMupata weMunyu, kwaakandouraya varume veSeiri zviuru gumi. **12** Hondo yeJudha yakabatazve varume zviuru gumi vakavatora vakaenda navo pamusoro pegomo pamawere vakavakanda pasi pakavhunika-vhunika. **13** Panguva imwe cheteyo varwi vakanga vadzoserwa naAmazia pakurwa uku vakandopamba maguta eJudhea kubva kuSamaria kusvika kuBheti Horoni. Vakauraya zviuru zvitatu zvavanhu vakatakura zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo zvavakapamba. **14** Amazia paakadzoka kundouraya vaEdhomu, akadzosa vamwari vavanhu veSeiri akavamisa, akavakotamira savamwari vake, akavapisira zvibayiro. **15**

Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakauya pamusoro paAmazia, akatuma muprofita kwaari, akati, “Seiko uchibvunzira kuna vamwari vavanhu ava vakatadza kuponesa vanhu vavo kubva mumaoko ako?” **16** Achiri kutaura, mambo akati kwaari, “Ko, takugadza kuti uve mupi wamazano wamambo here? Mira! Uchafireko?” Saka muprofita akamira, asi akati, “Ndinoziva kuti Mwari akagadzirira kukuparadza nokuti wakaita izvi, uye hauna kuteerera kurayira kwangu.” **17** Mushure mokunge Amazia mambo weJudha abvunza vapi vake vamazano akatumira shoko rokudenha kuna Jehoashi, mwanakomana waJehoahazi, mwanakomana waJehu, mambo weIsraeri achiti, “Uya tisangane chiso nechiso.” **18** Asi Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akapindura Amazia mambo weJudha akati, “Rukato rwakanga rwuri muRebhanoni rwakatuma shoko kumusidhari wakanga uri muRebhanoni, rokuti, ‘Ipa mwanasikana wako kumwanakomana wangu kuti ave mukadzi wake.’ Ipapo imwe mhuka yomusango yaiva muRebhanoni yakauya ikatsika-tsika rukato rwuya pasi petsoka dzayo. **19** Unozviti wakakunda vaEdhomu uye zvino wava namanyawi nokuzvikudza. Zvino gara kumba kwako! Seiko uchikumbira matambudziko uye uchizviwisira pasi iwe neJudhawo?” **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, Amazia haana kuteerera, nokuti Mwari akaita izvozvo kuti avaise kuna Jehoashi nokuti vakanga vatsvaka vamwari veEdhomu. **21** Saka Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akavarwisa. Iye naAmazia vakatarisana paBheti Shemeshi muJudha. **22** Judha yakakundwa neIsraeri uye munhu wose akatizira kumba kwake.

23 Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akatapa Amazia mambo weJudha, mwanakomana waJoashi, mwanakomana waAhazia paBheti Shemeshi. Ipapo Jehoashi akauya naye kuJerusarema akaputsa rusvingo rweJerusarema kubva paSuo raEfuremu kusvika paSuo Rapakona, nzvimbo yakareba makubhiti mazana mana. **24** Akatora goridhe nesirivha yose nemidziyo yose yakawanikwa mutemberi yaMwari zvaichengetwa naObhedhi-Edhomu, pamwe chete nepfuma yose yaiva mumuzinda navanhu vorubatso, uye vakadzokera kuSamaria. **25** Amazia mwanakomana waJoashi mambo weJudha akararama kwamakore gumi namashanu mushure mokunge Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi mambo weIsraeri afa. **26** Zvimwe zvose zvakaitwa naAmazia mukutonga kwake kubva pakutonga kusvikira pakupedzisira hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku ramadzimambo eJudha neIsraeri? **27** Kubva panguva yakatsauka Amazia kubva mukutevera Jehovha, vakamupandukira muJerusarema uye iye akatizira kuRakishi vakandomuurayira ikoko. **28** Akandotorwa namabhiza akazovigwa pamwe chete namadzibaba ake muGuta reJudha.

26 Ipapo vanhu vose veJudha vakatora Uzia akanga ane makore gumi namatanhatu, vakamuita mambo panzvimbo yababa vake Amazia. **2** Ndiye akazovakazve Erati akaridzorera kuJudha mushure mokunge Amazia azorora namadzibaba ake. **3** Uzia aiva namakore gumi namatanhatu paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namaviri. Mai vake vainzi Jekoria uye vaibva kuJerusarema.

4 Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha sezvakanga
zvaitwa nababa vake Amazia. **5** Akatsvaka Mwari
pamazuva aZekaria, uyo aimurayira mukutya Mwari.
Pose paaitsvaka Jehovha, Mwari akaita kuti abudirire.
6 Akandorwisa vaFiristia akaputsa masvingo eGati,
Jabhine neAshidhodhi. Akavakazve maguta aiva pedyo
neAshidhodhi nokumwewo pakati pavaFiristia. **7** Mwari
akamubatsira mukurwisa vaFiristia navaArabhu vaigara
muGuri Bhaari uye paakarwa navaMeuni. **8** VaAmoni
vakavigira Uzia mitero, uye mbiri yake yakandosvika
kumucheto kweIjipiti nokuti akanga asimba kwazvo. **9**
Uzia akavaka shongwe muJerusarema paSuo Repakona,
paSuo Rokumupata, napakona yorusvingo, akadzisimbisa.
10 Akavakazve shongwe murenje uye akachera matsime
mazhinji, nokuti akanga ane zvipfuwo zvakawanda
mujinga mezvikomo nomumapani. Aiva navanhu
vaishanda muminda yake nomuminda yemizambiringa
mumakomo nomunyika yakaorera, nokuti aida ivhu
kwazvo. **11** Uzia aiva navarwi vakadzidzira kwazvo
kurwa, vakanga vakagadzirira kubuda vari mumapoka
avo maererano nouwandu hwavo sokuunganidzwa
kwavakanga vaitwa naJeyeri munyori naMaaseya jinda
rakanga riri pasi paHanania mumwe wavakuru pamuzinda
wamambo. **12** Uwandu hwavatungamiri vemhuri
vaiva pamusoro pavarwi hwaisvika zviuru zviviri
namazana matanhatu. **13** Pasi pavo paiva nehondo
yaiva navarume zviuru mazana matatu nezvinomwe
namazana mashanu, vakadzidziswa kurwa, hondo yakanga
yakasimba kwazvo kuti itsigire mambo pakurwisana

navavengi vake. **14** Uzia akavapa nhoo, mapfumo nguwani,
nenguo dzamatare, uye uta namabwe okupfura nawo.
15 MuJerusarema akagadzira michina yakagadzirwa
navarume vane umhizha kuti ishandiswe pamusoro
peshongwe napamakona pakukanda miseve nokukanda
matombo makuru. Mbiri yake yakapararira kunzvimbo
dziri kure, nokuti akabatsirwa zvikuru kusvikira ava
nesimba. **16** Asi Uzia paakava nesimba, kuzvikudza
kwake kwakamutungamirira mukuwa kwake. Haana
kutendeka kuna Jehovha Mwari wake, uye akapinda
mutemberi yaJehovha kundopisira zvinonhuhwira
paaritari yezvinonhuhwira. **17** Azaria muprista navamwe
vaprista vaJehovha makumi masere vakanga vasingatyi
vakamutevera mukati. **18** Vakamutongesa vakati, "Hazvina
kufanira kwamuri imi, Uzia, kuti mupisire zvinonhuhwira
kuna Jehovha. Izvozvo ndezvavaprista, vanakomana
vaAroni, vakatsaurirwa kuti vapise zvinonhuhwira. Budai
munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti hamuna kutendeka, uye
hamungazokudzwa naJehovha Mwari." **19** Uzia uyo akanga
aine mbiya yokupisira zvinonhuhwira muruoko rwake,
akatsamwa kwazvo. Paakanga achakatsamwira vaprista
pamberi pavo, pamberi pearitari yezvinonhuhwira
mutemberi yaJehovha, maperembudzi akamera pahuma
yake. **20** Azaria mukuru wavaprista, navaprista
vose pavakatarisa kwaari, vakaona kuti akanga ava
namaperembudzi pahuma yake, saka vakakurumidza
kumuburitsamo. Zvirokwazvo iyewo pachake akanga ava
kuda kubuda nokuti Jehovha akanga amurova nechirwere.
21 Mambo Uzia akava namaperembudzi kusvikira musi

waakafa. Aigara muimba yake oga asingabvumirwi kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha. Jotamu mwanakomana wake ndiye aitonga mumuzinda uye nokutonga vanhu venyika. **22** Zvimwe zvakaitwa mukutonga kwaUzia kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa nomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. **23** Uzia akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pedyo navo mumunda wemakuva waiva wamadzimambo, nokuti vanhu vakati, "Aiva namaperembudzi." Jotamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

27 Jotamu aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Amai vake vainzi Jerusha mwanasikana waZadhoki. **2** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Uzia, asi iye haana kuzopinda zvake mutemberi yaJehovha. Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu vakaramba vachiita zvakaipa zvavo. **3** Jotamu akavakazve Suo Rokumusoro retemberi yaJehovha akaita basa guru kwazvo parusvingo rwapagomo raOferi. **4** Akavaka maguta muzvikomo zveJudhea, nenhare neshongwe mumatondo. **5** Jotamu akarwa namambo wavaAmoni akavakunda. Mugore iroro vaAmoni vakamuripa matarenda zana esirivha, nezviyero zvegorosi zviuru gumi, nezviyero zvebhari zviuru gumi. VaAmoni vakauyisa zvimwe chetezvo mugore rechipiri nerechitatu. **6** Jotamu akava nesimba kwazvo nokuti aifamba akatendeka pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake. **7** Zvimwe zvakaitwa mukutonga kwaJotamu pamwe chete nehondo dzake dzose dzaakarwa nezvimwe zvinhu zvaakaita,

zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eIsraeri neeJudha.
8 Aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava
mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi
namatanhatu. **9** Jotamu akazorora namadzibaba ake
akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi. Uye Ahazi mwanakomana
wake akamutevera paumambo.

28 Ahazi aiva namakore makumi maviri paakava
mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore
gumi namatanhatu. Haana kufanana naDhavhidhi
baba vake, haana kuita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha.
2 Akafamba nomunzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri
akagadzirawo zvifananidzo zvokunamatisa vaBhaari.
3 Akapisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa mumupata weBheni
Hinomi akabayira vanakomana vake mumoto,
achitevedzera nzira dzinonyangadza dzendudzi dzakanga
dzadzingwa naJehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri. **4** Akapa
zvibayiro uye akapisira zvinonhuhwira panzvimbo
dzakakwirira, pamusoro pezvikomo napasi pomuti
wose wakapfumvutira. **5** Naizvozvo Jehovha Mwari
wake akamuisa mumaoko amambo weAramu. VaAramu
vakamukunda uye vakatora vanhu vake vazhinji
senhapwa vakauya navo kuDhamasiko. Akaiswawo
mumaoko amambo weIsraeri uyo akauraya vanhu vazhinji
kwazvo. **6** Pazuva rimwe chete, Peka mwanakomana
waRemaria akauraya varwi zviuru zana namakumi
maviri muJudha, nokuti Judha yakanga yarasa Jehovha,
Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **7** Zikiri murwi wokuEfuremu,
akauraya Maaseya mwanakomana wamambo, Azirikami
mutariri mukuru womuzinda naErikana, mutevedzeri

wamambo. **8** VaIsraeri vakatapa kubva kuhama
dzavo vakadzi navanakomana navanasikana zviuru
mazana maviri. Vakapambawo zvinhu zvakawanda,
zvavakatakura vakadzokera nazvo kuSamaria. **9** Asi
muprofita waJehovha ainzi Odhedhi akanga aripo, uye
akabuda kundosangana nehondo payakadzoka kubva
kuSamaria. Akati kwavari, "Nokuti Jehovha, Mwari
wamadzibaba enyu akanga atsamwira Judha, akavaisa
muruoko rwenyu. Asi mavauraya nehasha dzinosvika
kudenga. **10** Uye zvino mava kuda kuita varume navakadzi
veJudha neJerusarema nhapwa dzenyu. Asi imiwo
hamuna here mhosva dzezvivi zvamakaitira Jehovha
Mwari wenyu? **11** Zvino chiteererai kwandiri! Dzorerai
kwakare hama dzenyu dzamatora savasungwa, nokuti
kutsamwa kwaMwari kunotyisa kuri pamusoro penyu."
12 Ipapo vamwe vatungamiri vemuEfuremu vaiti Azaria,
mwanakomana waJehohanani, Bherekia mwanakomana
waMeshiremoti, Jehizikia mwanakomana waSharumi
naAmasa mwanakomana waHadhirai, vakandotongesa
avo vakanga vachisvika vachibva kuhondo. **13** Vakati,
"Hamufaniri kuuyisa vasungwa ivavo kuno kuti tirege
kuva nemhosva pamberi paJehovha. Munoda kuwedzera
here pamusoro pechivi chedu nemhosva yedu? Nokuti
mhosva yedu yatokura kare, uye kutsamwa kwake
kunotyisa kwava pamusoro peIsraeri." **14** Saka varwi
vakasiya vasungwa nezvose zvavakanga vapamba
pamberi pavakuru neungano yose. **15** Varume varehwa
namazita avo vakatora vasungwa uye kubva pane
zvavakanga vapamba vakapfekedza vakanga vakashama.

Vakavapa nguo neshangu, zvokudya nezvokunwa, uye namafuta okuporesa. Avo vose vakanga vasina simba vakavakwidza pambongoro. Saizvozvo vakavadzorera kunyika yavo kuJeriko, muGuta reMichindwe uye vakadzokera kuSamaria. **16** Panguva iyoyo mambo Ahazi akatsvaka rubatsiro kubva kuna mambo weAsiria. **17** VaEdhomu vakanga vauyazve vakarwisa Judha uye vakaenda navasungwa. **18** Panguva imwe cheteyo vaFiristia vakanga vapamba maguta omujinga mezvikomo nomuNegevhi yeJudha. Vakatora uye vakagara muBheti Shemeshi, Aijaroni neGedheroti pamwe chete neSoko, Timina neGimizo nemisha yawo yose yakaapoteredza. **19** Jehovha akaninipisa Judha nokuda kwaAhazi mambo weIsraeri, nokuti akanga akurudzira zvakaipa muJudha uye akanga anyanya kusatendeka kuna Jehovha. **20** Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akauya kwaari, asi akamupa matambudziko pano kuti amubatsire. **21** Ahazi akatora zvimwe zvezvinhu zvaiva mutemberi yaJehovha, uye kubva mumuzinda wamambo nokumachinda amambo, akazvipa kuna mambo weAsiria, asi izvi hazvina kumubatsira. **22** Munguva yake yokutambudzika mambo Ahazi akatonyanya kusatendeka kuna Jehovha. **23** Akapa zvibayiro kuna vamwari veDhamasiko vakanga vamukunda; nokuti akafunga akati, “Sezvo vamwari vemadzimambo eAramu vakavabatsira ini ndichapa zvibayiro kwavari kuti vangondibatsira.” Asi ndivo vakava kuwa kwake nokweIsraeri yose. **24** Ahazi akaunganidza midziyo yose yomutemberi akaitakura akaenda nayo. Akapfiga masuo etemberi yaJehovha akagadzira aritari

pamakona ose emigwagwa yeJerusarema. **25** Muguta rimwe nerimwe reJudha akavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira kuti agopisira zvipiriso kuna vamwe vamwari uye zvikamutsa kutsamwa kwaJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba ake. **26** Zvimwe zvaakaita pamazuva okutonga kwake nenzira dzake dzose kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eJudha neIsraeri. **27** Ahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta reJerusarema, asi haana kuradzikwa mumakuva amadzimambo eIsraeri. Uye Hezekia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

29 Hezekia aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Abhija mwanasikana waZekaria. **2** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvangoitwa naDhavhidhi baba vake. **3** Mumwedzi wokutanga wegore rokutanga kutonga kwake akazarura masuo etemberi akaagadziridza. **4** Akauyisa vaprista navaRevhi akavaunganidza muchivara chokudivi rokumabvazuva. **5** Uye akati, "Teererai kwandiri, vaRevhi! Zvinatsei zvino uye munatse temberi yaJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. Mubvise kusvibiswa kwose munzvimbo tsvene. **6** Madzibaba edu akanga asina kutendeka; vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha Mwari uye vakamusiya. Vakabvisa zviso zvavo panzvimbo inogara Jehovha, vakamufuratira. **7** Vakapfigawo mikova yebiravira uye vakadzima mwenje. Havana kupisira zvinonhuhwira kana kupa zvipiriso zvinopiswa panzvimbo tsvene kuna

Mwari waIsraeri. **8** Naizvozvo, kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakawira pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema, akavaita chinhu chinotyisa, chinovhundutsa nechinosekwa, sezvamunoona nameso enyu chaiwo. **9** Ndokusaka madzibaba edu akaurayiwa nomunondo uye vanakomana navanasikana vedu navakadzi vedu vava muutapwa. **10** Zvino ndinoda kuita mhiko naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri; kuitira kuti kutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kubve kwatiri. **11** Vanakomana vangu, musava vanhu vasina hanya zvino, nokuti Jehovha akakusarudzai kuti mumire pamberi pake, uye mumushandire, kuti mushumire pamberi pake uye mupise zvinonhuhwira." **12** Ipapo vaRevhi ava vakasimuka vakashanda: kubva kuvaKohati, Mahati mwanakomana waAmasai naJoere mwanakomana waAzaria; kubva kuvaMerari, Kishi mwanakomana waAbhidhi naAzaria mwanakomana waJeharereri; kubva kuvaGerishoni, Joa mwanakomana waZima naEdheni mwanakomana waJoa; **13** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaErizafani, Shimiri naJeyeri; kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaAsafi, Zekaria naMatania; **14** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHemani, Jehieri naShimei; kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaJedhutuni, Shemaya naUzieri. **15** Pavakaunganidza hama dzavo vakazvinatsa, vakapinda mukati kuti vachenese temberi yaJehovha sokurayira kwakanga kwaitwa namambo, vachitevera shoko raJehovha. **16** Vaprista vakaenda munzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha kuti vandoichenesa. Vakabudisa kuchivanze chetemberi yaJehovha zvose zvakanga zvisina kuchena zvavakaona mutemberi yaJehovha. VaRevhi vakazvitora vakaenda nazvo kuMupata weKidhironi.

17 Vakatanga kunatsa pazuva rokutanga romwedzi
wokutanga uye pazuva rorusere romwedzi vakasvika
pabiravira raJehovha. Kwamamwezve mazuva masere
vakanatsa temberi yaJehovha pachayo, vakapedza
nezuva regumi namatanhatu romwedzi wokutanga. **18**
Ipapo vakaenda kuna mambo Hezekia vakandomuzivisa
kuti: "Tachenesa temberi yaJehovha yose, aritari
yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo yose, netafura
yekuisira chingwa chakatsaurwa, nemidziyo yayo yose.
19 Tagadzira uye tanatsa midziyo yose yakabviswa
naMambo Ahazi mukusatendeka kwake paakanga ari
mambo. Zvino yava pamberi pearitari yaJehovha."
20 Mangwanani ezuva raitevera Mambo Hezekia
akaunganidza vakuru veguta pamwe chete vakakwira
kutemberi yaJehovha. **21** Vakauya nehando nomwe,
makondobwe manomwe, namakwai makono manomwe
nembudzi hono nomwe sechibayiro chezvivi choushe,
chenzvimbo tsvene necheJudha. Mambo akarayira
vaprista, zvizvarwa zvaAroni kuti vapisire zvibayiro izvi
paaritari yaJehovha. **22** Saka vakauraya hando dziya,
uye vaprista vakatora ropa vakarisasa paaritari mushure
mezvo vakauraya makondobwe vakasasa ropa rawo
paaritari; uye vakauraya makwayana vakasasa ropa rawo
paaritari. **23** Mbudzi dzechipiriso chechivi dzakauyiswa
pamberi pamambo neungano, uye vakaisa maoko
avo pamusoro padzo. **24** Ipapo vaprista vakadziuraya
vakaisa ropa radzo paaritari sechipiriso chechivi kuti
vayananisire Israeri yose, nokuti mambo akanga arayira
kuti kuitwe chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chechivi

zvichiitirwa Israeri yose. **25** Akaisa vaRevhi mutemberi
yaJehovha vane makandira, nemitengeranwa nembira
sezvaakanga arayirwa naDhavhidhi naGadhi muoni
wamambo naNatani muprofita. Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa
naJehovha kubudikidza navaprofita vake. **26** Saka vaRevhi
vakamira vakagadzirira vaine zviridzwa zvaDhavhidhi
uye vaprista vaine hwamanda dzavo. **27** Hezekia
akarayira vanhu kuti vabayire chipiriso chinopiswa
paaritari. Chipiriso pachakatanga, kuimbira Jehovha
kwakatangawo, kuchiteverwa nehwamanda nezviridzwa
zvaDhavhidhi mambo weIsraeri. **28** Ungano yose
yakakotama ichinamata, vaimbi pavaiimba uye varidzi
vehwamanda vachiridza. Zvose izvi zvakaenderera
mberi kusvikira chibayiro chechipiriso chinopiswa
chapera. **29** Pavakapedza kupa zvipiriso, mambo navose
vaakanga anavo vakapfugama pasi vakanamata. **30**
Mambo Hezekia namachinda ake vakarayira vaRevhi kuti
varumbidze Jehovha namashoko aDhavhidhi neaAsafi
muoni. Saka vakaimba nziyo dzokurumbidza nomufaro
uye vakakotama vakanamata. **31** Ipapo Hezekia akati, "Imi
iye zvino mazvikumikidza kuna Jehovha. Uyai nezvipiriso
zvokuvonga kutemberi yaJehovha." Saka ungano yose
yakauyisa zvipiriso nezvipo zvokuvonga, uye vose vaiva
nemwoyo inoda vakauyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **32**
Zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakauyiswa neungano zvaiti hando
makumi manomwe, namakondobwe zana, namakwayana
makono mazana maviri, zvose izvi zvaiva zvokupisira
kuna Jehovha. **33** Mhuka dzose dzakanga dzatsaurwa
sezvipiriso dzaisvika hando mazana matanhatu namakwai

nembudzi zviuru zvitatu. **34** Kunyange zvakadaro,
vaprista vakanga vari vashoma kwazvo kuti vakwanise
kuvhiya zvipiriso zvose izvi; saka hama dzavo vaRevhi
vakavabatsira kusvikira basa iri rapera uye kusvikira
vamwe vaprista vatsaurwa nokuti vaRevhi vakanga
vakangwarira kwazvo kuzvigadza kupfuura zvaiita
vaprista. **35** Paiva nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakawanda
kwazvo, pamwe chete namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuyanana,
nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvaipiwa pamwe chete nezvipiriso
zvinopiswa. Saka temberi yaJehovha yakatanga kushanda
zvakare. **36** Hezekia navanhu vose vakapemberera
zvakanga zvauyiswa naMwari kuvanhu vake nokuti
zvakanga zvaitwa nokukurumbidza.

30 Hezekia akatuma shoko kuIsraeri yose neJudha
yose akanyorera tsamba Efuremu neManase achivakoka
kuti vauye kutemberi yaJehovha muJerusarema uye
vazopemberera Pasika kuna Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. **2**
Mambo namakurukota ake neungano yose muJerusarema
vakasarudza kupemberera Pasika mumwedzi wechipiri.
3 Vakanga vasina kukwanisa kutamba mutambo uyu
panguva yaunositambwa nokuti vaprista vakanga
vazvinatsa vakanga vari vashoma uye vanhu vakanga
vasina kuungana muJerusarema. **4** Zano iri rakaita
serakanaka kuna Mambo nokuungano yose. **5** Vakasarudza
kutuma shoko kuIsraeri yose kubva Bheerishebha
kusvika kuDhani, vachidaidza vanhu kuti vauye
kuJerusarema vazopemberera Jehovha Mwari weIsraeri
mutambo wePasika. Haina kunge yambopembererwa
navanhu vazhinji sezvakanga zvakanyorwa. **6** Sokurayira

kwamambo, vanhu vakaenda muJudha neIsraeri netsamba dzaibva kuna Mambo nokumakurukota ake dzaiti: “Vanhu veIsraeri, dzokerai kuna Jehovha Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka naIsraeri kuti adzokere kwamuri imi masara, imi makapunyuka kubva muruoko rwamadzimambo eAsiria.
7 Musaita samadzibaba enyu nehama dzenyu vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, zvokuti akavaita chakatukwa sezvamunoona. **8** Musaomesa mitsipa sezvakaita madzibaba enyu. Zviisei pasi paJehovha. Uyai kunzvimbo tsvene yaakatsaura nokusingaperi. Shandirai Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti hasha dzake dzinotyisa dzibve kwamuri. **9** Kana mukadzokera kuna Jehovha, ipapo hama dzenyu navana venyu vachanzwirwa tsitsi nevakavatapa uye vachadzoka kunyika ino, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ane nyasha netsitsi. Haangavanzi chiso chake kwamuri kana mukadzokazve kwaari.” **10** Vakatumwa vakaenda kuguta neguta muEfuremu neManase, kusvikira kuZebhuruni, asi vanhu vakavashora uye vakavaseka. **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe varume veAsheri, Manase neZebhuruni vakazvininipisa vakaenda kuJerusarema. **12** Uye muJudha ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwuri pavanhu kuti ruvape kubatana kwepfungwa kuti vaite zvakanga zvarayirwa namambo namachinda ake vachitevera shoko raJehovha.
13 Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakaungana muJerusarema kuti vazopemberera Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso mumwedzi wechipiri. **14** Vakabvisa aritari muJerusarema vakaparadza aritari dzezvinonhuhwira vakadzikanda muMupata weKidhironi. **15** Vakauraya

gwayana rechibayiro chePasika pazuva regumi neina romwedzi wechipiri. Vaprista navaRevhi vakanyara kwazvo vakazvinatsa vakauyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kutemberi yaJehovha. **16** Ipapo vakatora nzvimbo dzavo sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi munhu waMwari. Vaprista vakasasa ropa ravakapiwa navaRevhi. **17** Sezvo vazhinji muungano vakanga vasina kuzvinatsa, vaRevhi vakauraya makwayana ePasika vachiitira vose vakanga vasina kucheneswa uye vasingakwanisi kunatsa makwayana avo kuna Jehovha. **18** Kunyange vazhinji, pakati pavanhu ava vakabva kuEfuremu, Manase, Isakari neZebhuruni vakanga vasina kuzvichenesa, vakadya Pasika, zvichipikisana nezvakanga zvakanyorwa. Asi Hezekia akavanyengeterera achiti, "Jehovha, iye akanaka, ngaaregerere hake munhu wose **19** anoisa mwoyo wake mukutsvaka Mwari, Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba ake kunyange zvake asina kucheneswa kana tichitevedza mitemo yapanzvimbo tsvene." **20** Uye Jehovha akanzwa Hezekia akaporesa vanhu. **21** VaIsraeri vaiva muJerusarema vakatamba Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe nokufara kukuru, vaRevhi navaprista vachiimbira Jehovha zuva nezuva, pamwe chete nezviridzwa zvaJehovha zvokurumbidza. **22** Hezekia akataura achikurudzira kwazvo vaRevhi vose, avo vakaratidza kunzwisisa kwakanaka kwebasa raJehovha. Kwamazuva manomwe aya vakadya zvokudya zvavakanga vapiwa, vakapa zvipiriso uye vakarumbidza Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **23** Ipapo ungano yose yakabvumirana kutamba

mutambo uyu kwamamwe mazuva manomwe; saka kwamamwe mazuva manomwe vakapemberera vachifara.
24 Hezekia mambo weJudha akapa hando chiuru namakwai nembudzi zviuru zvinomwe kuungano uye machinda ake akapa hando chiuru namakwai nembudzi zviuru gumi. Vaprista vazhinji vakazvinatsa. **25** Ungano yose yeJudha yakafara kwazvo, pamwe chete navaprista navaRevhi uye vose vakanga vaungana kubva kuIsraeri pamwe chete navatorwa vakanga vabva kuIsraeri naavo vaigara muJudha. **26** Kwakava nomufaro mukuru kwazvo muJerusarema, nokuti kubva pamazuva aSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi mambo weIsraeri kwakanga kusina kumboitika zvakaita sezvizvi muJerusarema. **27** Vaprista navaRevhi vakamira kuti varopafadze vanhu, Mwari akavanzwa, nokuti munyengetero wavo wakasvika kudenga, nzvimbo yake tsvene yokugara.

31 Izvi zvose pazvakapera, vaIsraeri vakanga varipo vakabuda vakaenda kumaguta eJudha vakaputsa matombo ose anoera uye vakatema matanda aAshera. Vakaparadza nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari muJudha yose neBhenjamini nomuEfuremu neManase. Vapedza kuparadza zvose vaIsraeri vakadzokera kumaguta avo nokuzvinhu zvavo. **2** Hezekia akaisa vaprista navaRevhi mumapoka avo mumwe nomumwe wavo mumabasa avo savaprista kana kuti vaRevhi kuti vape zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipo zvokuyananisa kuti vashumire, kuti varonge uye kuti vaimbe nziyo dzokurumbidza pamasuo enzvimbo yaJehovha yokugara. **3** Mambo akapawo kubva mupfuma yake zvipiriso zvinoitwa

mangwanani nemadekwana, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamaSabata, zvoKugara kwoMwedzi napane mimwe mitambo yakatarwa sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waJehovha. **4** Akarayira vanhu vaigara muJerusarema kuti vape zvakakodzera kupiwa vaprista navaRevhi kuti ivo vazvipire kuMurayiro waJehovha. **5** Shoko parakangoenda, vaIsraeri vakapa zvakawanda zvibereko zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvavo, waini itsva, mafuta nouchi nezvose zvakabuda muminda yavo. Vakauyisa zvakawanda, chegumi chezvose. **6** Varume veIsraeri neJudha vaigara mumaguta eJudha vakauyisa chegumi chamatanga avo nechegumi chezvinhu zvitsvene zvakakumikidzwa kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo, uye vakazviisa mumatutu matatu. **7** Vakatanga kuita izvi mumwedzi wechitatu vakazopedza mumwedzi wechinomwe. **8** Hezekia namakurukota ake pavakauya vakaona matutu ezvinhu, vakarumbidza Jehovha uye vakaropafadza vanhu vake Israeri. **9** Hezekia akabvunza vaprista navaRevhi nezvamatutu aya. **10** Azaria muprista mukuru kubva kuimba yaZadhoki akapindura achiti, "Kubva zvakatanga vanhu kuuyisa zvipo zvavo kutemberi yaJehovha, takawana zvokudya zvakatiringana, nezvizhinji zvaisara, nokuti Jehovha akaropafadza vanhu vake, uye izvi zvizhinji ndizvo zvakasara." **11** Hezekia akarayira kuti kugadzirwe matura okuchengetera zvinhu mutemberi yaJehovha, izvi zvikaitwa. **12** Ipapo vakauyisa zvipo zvavo vakatendeka, nezvegumi nezvipo zvakakumikidzwa. Konania muRevhi ndiye aiva mutariri wezvinhu izvi uye munun'una wake Shimei ndiye aimutevera. **13**

Jehieri, Azazia, Nahati, Asaheri, Jerimoti, Jozabhadhi,
Erieri, Isimakia, Mahati, naBhenaya vaiva vatariri vari
pasi paKonania naShimei munun'una wake, sokupiwa
basa kwavakaitwa naMambo Hezekia naAzaria muchinda
aiona nezvetemberi yaMwari. **14** Kore mwanakomana
waImina muRevhi, muchengeti weSuo rokumabvazuva,
ndiye aichengeta zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kuna
Mwari achizogovera zvipo zvaipiwa kuna Jehovha pamwe
chete nezvipo zvakatsaurwa. **15** Edheni, Miniamini,
Jeshua, Shemaya, Amaria naShekania vakamubatsira
vakatendeka mumaguta avaprista, vachigovera vamwe
vaprista mumapoka avo, vakuru navadiki zvakafanana.
16 Pamusoro pezvo vakagovera kuvanhurume vaiva
namakore matatu zvichikwira avo vaiva namazita avo
akanyorwa mumagwaro enhoroondo, vose avo vaizopinda
mutemberi yaJehovha kuti vaite mabasa ezuva nezuva
akasiyana-siyana, zvichienderana nezvavakatarirwa kuti
vaite uye namapoka avo. **17** Uye vakagovera kuvaprista
sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa munhoroondo yavo mumhuri
dzavo, uye saizvozvowo kuvaRevhi, vaiva namakore
makumi maviri zvichikwira zvichienderana namabasa
avo namapoka avo. **18** Vaisanganiswa vadiki vose, vakadzi,
navanakomana navanasikana venzvimbo yose vakanyorwa
munhoroondo nokuti vakanga vakatendeka pakuzvinatsa.
19 Kuvaprista, zvizvarwa zvaAroni vaigara mumaruwa
akanga akakomberedza maguta avo kana mune mamwe
maguta, varume vakapiwa mabasa namazita avo kuti vape
migove kuno murume mumwe nomumwe aiva pakati
pavo nokuna vose vakanga vakanyorwa mumabhuku

enhoroondo dzavaRevhi. **20** Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa naHezekia muJudha yose achiita zvakanga zvakanaka uye zvakarurama uye zvakatendeka pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake. **21** Mune zvose zvaakaita mukushandira temberi yaMwari uye mukutevera murayiro nezvakarayirwa, akatsvaka Mwari wake akashanda nomwoyo wose. Saka akabudirira.

32 Mushure mezvose zvakaitwa naHezekia nokutendeka kwakadai, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akauya akapamba Judha. Akakomba maguta aiva namasvingo achifunga kuapamba kuti ave ake. **2** Hezekia paakaona kuti Senakeribhi akanga auya uye kuti aida kurwisa Jerusarema, **3** akabvunza machinda ake navatungamiri vehondo nezvekuvharwa kwemvura yaibva muzvitubu zvaiva kunze kweguta uye vakamubatsira. **4** Hondo huru kwazvo yakaungana, vakavhara zvitubu zvose norukova rwaiyerera ruchipfuura nomunyika iyi. Vakati, "Ko, madzimambo eAsiria angauyirei achizowana mvura zhinji." **5** Ipapo akashanda nesimba akagadziridza zvikamu zvose zvorusvingo zvakanga zvakoromoka akavaka shongwe parwizi. Akavakazve rumwe rusvingo kunze kwerwakanga rwuripo akasimbisa Miro yaitsigira guta raDhavhidhi. Akagadzirawo zvombo zvakawanda nenhoo. **6** Akagadza vakuru vehondo pamusoro pavanhu akavaunganidza pamberi pake pachivara chepasuo reguta akavakurudzira namashoko aya: **7** "Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Musatya kana kuora mwoyo nokuda kwamambo weAsiria nehondo huru yaanayo, nokuti kune simba guru kwatiri kupinda raanaro. **8** Iye ane

ruoko rwenyama chete, asi isu tina Jehovha Mwari wedu kuti atibatsire uye anotirwira hondo dzedu.” Vanhu vakawana kusimbisiswa nokushinga kubva pane zvakanga zvataurwa naHezekia mambo weJudha. **9** Shure kwaizvozvo, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria nehondo yake pavakanga vakakomba guta reRakishi, akatumira vakuru vehondo yake kuJerusarema neshoko iri kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha nokuvanhu vose veJudha vaivako achiti: **10** “Zvanzi naSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria: Munozvisimbisa neiko, kuti mungaramba muri muJerusarema rakakombwa? **11** Hezekia paanoti, ‘Jehovha Mwari wedu achatinunura kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria,’ ari kukureverai nhema kuti mufe nenzara nenyota. **12** Hezekia haana here kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzamwari iyeyu nearitari achiti kuJudha neJerusarema, ‘Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari imwe chete uye munofanira kubayira zvipiriso pairi’? **13** “Hamuzivi here zvandakaita namadzibaba angu kuvanhu vedzimwe nyika? Vamwari venyika idzodzo vakagona here kununura nyika yavo kubva muruoko rwangu? **14** Ndoupi mwari wenyika dzose dzakaparadzwa namadzibaba angu akagona kuponesa vanhu vake kubva kwandiri? Zvino mwari wenyu angagona sei kukununurai kubva muruoko rwangu? **15** Zvino musatendera Hezekia kuti akureverei nhema uye akutsausei zvakadai. Musamutende, nokuti hakuna mwari worudzi rupi kana umambo hupi zvahwo akagona kurwira vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwangu kana ruoko rwamadzibaba angu. Mwari wenyu achakundikana zvakadii kukurwirai

kubva muruoko rwangu!” **16** Makurukota aSenakeribhi
akataurazve zvimwe zvakawanda achishora Jehovha
Mwari uye achipikisana naHezekia muranda wake. **17**
Mambo akanyorazve tsamba achituka Jehovha, Mwari
weIsraeri achitaura izvi pamusoro pake: “Sokukundikana
kwavamwari vedzimwe nzvimbo kununura vanhu vake
kubva muruoko rwangu, saizvozvo mwari waHezekia
achakundikana kununura vanhu vake kubva muruoko
rwangu.” **18** Ipapo vakadaidzira muchiHebheru kuvanhu
veJerusarema vakanga vari parusvingo, vachivatyisidzira
vachivaita kuti vatye kuti ivo vagopamba guta. **19**
Vakataura pamusoro paMwari weJerusarema zvavaiita
pamusoro pavamwe vamwari namamwe marudzi
enyika, mabasa amaoko avanhu. **20** Mambo Hezekia
nomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi vakachema
mumunyengetero kudenga pamusoro penyaya iyi. **21**
Uye Jehovha akatuma mutumwa akaparadza varwi
vose navatungamiri navakuru pamisasa yamambo
weAsiria. Saka akadzokera kunyika yake achinyara
kwazvo uye paakapinda mutemberi yamwari wake vamwe
vavanakomana vake vakamuuraya neminondo. **22** Saka
Jehovha akanunura Hezekia navanhu veJerusarema
kubva muruoko rwaSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria
uye kubva muruoko rwavamwe vose. Akavachengeta
kumativi ose. **23** Vazhinji vakavigira Jehovha zvipo
kuJerusarema nezvipo zvinokosha kuna Hezekia mambo
weJudha. Kubva ipapa akatanga kuremekedzwa zvikuru
nendudzi dzose. **24** Pamazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara
akasvika pakuda kufa. Akanyengetera kuna Jehovha

iye akamupindura akamupa chiratidzo chechishamiso.
25 Asi mwoyo waHezekia wakazvikudza uye haana
kugamuchira tsitsi dzaakanga aratidzwa. Saka hasha
dzaJehovha dzakava pamusoro pake napamusoro peJudha
neJerusarema. **26** Ipapo Hezekia akatendeuka kubva
mukuzvikudza kwomwoyo wake, sezvakaitawo vanhu
veJerusarema, naizvozvo hasha dzaMwari hadzina
kuuya kwavari pamazuva aHezekia. **27** Hezekia akanga
ane pfuma yakawanda kwazvo uye nokukudzwa, uye
akavaka matura okuchengeta sirivha yake negoridhe
namatombo anokosha, nezvinonhuhwira, nenhoo
nezvimwe zvinokosha zvose. **28** Akavakawo matura
okuchengetera zviyo zvaaikohwa, waini itsva, namafuta;
uye akavaka matanga emombe dzamarudzi akasiyana-
siyana namatanga amakwai. **29** Akavaka misha uye
akatenga makwai nemombe zhinji nokuti Mwari akanga
amupa pfuma yakawanda. **30** Hezekia ndiye akavhara
mvura yaibuda muchitubu chepaGihoni ichiyerera
nokumusoro akaivhurira kuti iende nezasi kumavirazuva
kweGuta raDhavhidhi. Akabudirira mune zvose zvaiita.
31 Asi pakatumwa nhume navatongi veBhabhironi kuti
vamubvunze pamusoro pechiratidzo chechishamiso
chakanga chaitika munyika, Mwari akamusiya kuti
amuedze uye kuti azive zvose zvaiva mumwoyo make.
32 Zvimwe zvakaitwa naHezekia panguva yokutonga
kwake zvakanyorwa muchiratidzo chomuprofita Isaya
mwanakomana waAmozi mubhuku ramadzimambo
eJudha neIsraeri. **33** Hezekia akazororа namadzibaba
ake akavigwa pachikomo pane makuva ezvizvarwa

zvaDhavhidhi. Judha yose navanhu veJerusarema vakamuremekedza paakafa. Uye mwanakomana wake Manase akamutevera paumambo.

33 Manase akanga ane makore gumi namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namashanu. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, achitevedzera zvinonyangadza pamberi paJehovha zvaiitwa nendudzi dzakadzingwa naJehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri. **3** Akavakazve nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzakanga dzaparadzwa nababa vake Hezekia. Akavaka aritari dzaBhaari uye akagadzira matanda aAshera. Akakotamira nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga akadzishumira. **4** Akavaka aritari mutemberi yaJehovha yakanga yanzi naJehovha, "Zita rangu richaramba riri muJerusarema nokusingaperi." **5** Muzvivanze zvose zvetemberi yaJehovha akavaka aritari dzenyeredzi dzose dzedenga. **6** Akabayira vanakomana vake mumoto mumupata weBheni Hinomi akaita zvamashura, mazango, nouroyi, akandobvunzira kumasvikiro, navavuki. Akaita zvakaipa zvizhinji pamberi paJehovha akamutsa hasha dzake. **7** Akatora chifananidzo chakavezwa chaakanga agadzira akachiisa mutemberi yaMwari, yakanga yanzi naMwari kuna Dhavhidhi nokumwanakomana wake Soromoni, "Mutemberi ino nomuJerusarema randakasarudza kubva mumarudzi ose eIsraeri, ndichaisa Zita rangu nokusingaperi. **8** Handichatenderizve kuti tsoka dzavaIsraeri dzibude munyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru enyu. Kana chete vakachenjerera kuita zvose zvandakavarayira maererano nemirayiro

yose, mitemo, nezvandakatema zvakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi.” **9** Asi Manase akatungamirira Judha navanhu veJerusarema mukurasika, zvokuti vakaita zvakatonyanya kuipa kupfuura ndudzi dzose dzakanga dzaparadzwa pamberi pavaIsraeri. **10** Jehovha akataura kuna Manase navanhu vake, asi ivo havana kuteerera. **11** Saka Jehovha akauyisa vatungamiri vehondo yavaAsiria kuzovarwisa vakatora Manase somusungwa, vakaisa chikokovonho mumhino yake, vakamusunga nengetani dzendarira vakaenda naye kuBhabhironi. **12** Mukutambudzika kwake akatsvaka Jehovha Mwari wake akazvininipisa kwazvo pamberi paMwari wamadzibaba ake. **13** Uye paakanyengetera kwaari, Jehovha akasundwa nokuzvininipisa kwake akateerera kudemba kwake. Saka akamudzosa kuJerusarema uye kuumambo hwake. Ipapo Manase akaziva kuti Jehovha ndiMwari. **14** Mushure maizvozvi akavakazve rusvingo rwokunze rweGuta raDhavhidhi, kumavirira kwechitubu chepaGihoni mumupata, kusvika pavanopinda napo paSuo reHove akakomberedza chikomo chaOferi; akachiitawo kuti chinyanye kukwirira. Akamisa vakuru vehondo mumaguta ose ane masvingo muJudha. **15** Akaparadza vamwari vose vedzimwe nyika akabvisa chifananidzo kubva mutemberi yaJehovha nearitari dzaakanga avaka pachikomo chetemberi nomuJerusarema akadzikanda kunze kweguta. **16** Ipapo akavakazve aritari yaJehovha akabayira zvipiriso zvokuwadzana nokuvonga pairi. Uye akataurira Judha kuti ishumire Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. **17** Zvisinei, vanhu vakaramba vachibayira panzvimbo dzakakwirira,

asi kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo chete. **18** Zvimwe zvakaitwa naManase panguva yokutonga kwake, kusanganisira munyengetero wake kuna Mwari wake, namashoko akataurwa navaoni kwaari muzita raJehovha Mwari waIsraeri, zvakanyorwa munhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri. **19** Munyengetero wake uye kuti Mwari akasundwa sei nokuzvininipisa kwake, nezvivi zvake zvose nokusatendeka kwake, nenzvimbo dzaakavakira nzvimbo dzakakwirira nokumisa matanda aAshera nezvifananidzo asati azvininipisa, zvose zvakanyorwa munhoroondo dzavaoni. **20** Manase akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa mumuzinda wake. Uye Amoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **21** Amoni akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore maviri. **22** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa naManase baba vake. Amoni akashumira uye akapa zvibayiro zvakanga zvagadzirwa naManase. **23** Asi haana kuzoita sababa vake, haana kuzvininipisa pamberi paJehovha. Amoni akawedzera mhosva yake. **24** Makurukota aAmoni akarangana akamuuraya mumuzinda wake. **25** Ipapo vanhu venyika yose vakauraya vose vakanga varangana kuuraya mambo Amoni. Vakaita Josia mwanakomana wake mambo panzvimbo yake.

34 Josia aiva namakore masere paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu nerimwe chete. **2** Akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha akafamba munzira dzababa vake Dhavhidhi, asingatendeukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **3** Mugore

rorusere rokutonga kwake, paakanga achiri mudiki akatanga kutsvaka Mwari wababa vake Dhavhidhi. Mugore regumi namaviri akatanga kunatsa Judha neJerusarema achibvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira, matanda aAshera, zvifananidzo zvakavezwa nezvakaumbwa. **4** Pakurayira kwake aritari dzavanaBhaari dzakaputsirwa pasi; akatema-tema aritari dzezvinonhuhwira dzaiva pamusoro padzo akaparadza matanda aAshera, zvifananidzo nezviumbwa izvi akazviputsa kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu akazviparadzira pamakuva avanhu vaibayira kwazviri. **5** Akapisa mapfupa avaprista paaritari dzavo, uye saizvozvo akachenesa Judha neJerusarema. **6** Mumaguta aManase, Efuremu neSimeoni kusvikira kuNafutari, nomumatongo akaapoteredza, **7** akaputsira pasi aritari namatanda aAshera akaparadza zvifananidzo kusvikira zvaita upfu, akatema-tema kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu aritari dzose dzezvinonhuhwira muIsraeri yose. Ipapo akadzokera kuJerusarema. **8** Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwaJosia pakuchenesa nyika netemberi, akatuma Shafani mwanakomana waAzaria naMaaseya mutongi weguta, vaina Joa mwanakomana waJohazi munyori, kuti vagadziridze temberi yaJehovha Mwari wake. **9** Vakaenda kuna Hirikia muprista mukuru vakamupa mari yakanga yauyiswa mutemberi yaMwari, yakanga yaunganidzwa navaRevhi vaiva vachengeti vamasuo, kubva kuvanhu vaManase, Efuremu navose vakanga vasara veIsraeri uye kubva kuvanhu vose veJudha neBhenjamini navagari vomuJerusarema. **10** Ipapo vakaichengetesa varume vakanga vapiwa basa rokuva vatariri vebasa rapatemberi yaJehovha. Varume

ava vakaripira vashandi vakagadziridza uye vakavandudza temberi. **11** Vakapawo mari kuvavezi navavaki kuti vatenge matombo okuvakisa akavezwa namatanda okubatanidza nokuita mapango edzimba dzakanga dzaregererwa namadzimambo eJudha dzichiparara. **12** Varume ava vakaita basa zvakatendeka. Vakanga vari vatungamiri vaiva Jahati naObhadhia, vaRevhi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaMerari, uye Zekaria naMeshurami zvizvarwa zvaKohati. VaRevhi, vose vaigona kuridza zviridzwa, **13** vaitungamirira vashandi vari vatariri vavashandi vose pamabasa akasiyana-siyana. Vamwe vaRevhi vaiva vanyori, vatariri navachengeti vamasuo. **14** Pavakanga vachiburitsa mari yakanga yaiswa mutemberi yaJehovha, Hirikia muprista akawana Bhuku roMurayiro waJehovha wakanga wapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi. **15** Hirikia akati kuna Shafani munyori, "Ndawana Bhuku roMurayiro mutemberi yaJehovha." Akaripa kuna Shafani. **16** Ipapo Shafani akatora bhuku riya akaenda naro kuna Mambo akati, "Machinda enyu ari kuita zvose zvaakanzi aite. **17** Vakapa mari yakanga iri mutemberi yaJehovha vakaiisa mumaoko avatariri navashandi." **18** Ipapo Shafani munyori akati kuna mambo, "Hirikia muprista andipa bhuku." Uye Shafani akaverenga kubva mariri pamberi pamambo. **19** Mambo paakanzwa mashoko omurayiro, akabvarura nguo dzake. **20** Akarayira Hirikia, Ahikami mwanakomana waShafani, Abhidhoni mwanakomana waMika, Shafani munyori naAsaya mushandi wamambo kuti, **21** "Endai munondibvunzira kuna Jehovha, mubvunzewo vakasara muIsraeri neJudha

pamusoro pezvakanyorwa mubhuku iri rawanikwa. Hasha
dzaJehovha zhinji kwazvo dzinodururirwa pamusoro pedu
nokuti madzibaba edu haana kuchengeta shoko raJehovha;
havana kuita sezvakanyorwa mubhuku iri." **22** Hirikia
naavo vakatumwa naro namambo vakaenda kundotaura
nomuprofitakadzi Huridha, uyo aiva mukadzi waSharumi
mwanakomana waTokati mwanakomana waHazira
muchengeti wenguo. Aigara muJerusarema, muDunhu
reChipiri. **23** Akati kwavari, "Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari
waIsraeri: Udza murume akutumirai kwandiri kuti, **24**
'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichauyisa zvakaipa munzvimbo iyi
nomuvanhu vayo kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku
raverengwa pamberi pamambo weJudha. **25** Nokuti
vakandisiya vakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe
vamwari vakamutsa hasha dzangu nezvose zvakagadzirwa
namaoko avo, hasha dzangu dzichadururirwa panzvimbo
ino uye hadzizodzimurwi.' **26** Taurirai mambo weJudha,
akutumai kuti muzobvunza kuna Jehovha, kuti, 'Zvanzi
naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, pamusoro pamashoko
awanzwa: **27** Nokuti mwoyo wako wateerera uye
wazvininipisa pamberi paMwari pawanzwa zvaakataura
pamusoro penzvimbo ino navanhu vayo zvakaipa, uye
nokuti wazvininipisa pamberi pangu ukabvarura nguo
dzako ukachema pamberi pangu, ndakunzwa ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **28** Zvino iwe ndichakuuyisa kuna
madzibaba ako, uye uchavigwa murunyararo. Meso ako
haachazooni zvakaipa zvose zvandichauyisa panzvimbo
ino napane vose vanogara pano.'" Saka vakatora mhinduro
yake vakadzoka nayo kuna mambo. **29** Ipapo mambo

akaunganidza vakuru vose veJudha neJerusarema. **30** Akaenda kutemberi yaJehovha navarume veJudha, vanhu veJerusarema, vaprista navaRevhi, vanhu vose kubva kuno mudiki kusvika kuno mukuru. Akaverenga vachinzwa mashoko ose eBhuku reSungano, rakanga rawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha. **31** Mambo akamira pashongwe yavo vakamutsiridza sungano pamberi paJehovha, kuti vatevere Jehovha uye vachengete mirayiro yake, zvaakatema nemitemo yake nomwoyo wake wose nomweya wake wose uye kuti ateerere mashoko esungano akanyorwa mubhuku iri. **32** Ipapo akaita kuti munhu wose womuJerusarema neBhenjamini azvipire kwairi; vanhu vomuJerusarema vakaita izvi maererano nesungano yaMwari, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **33** Josia akabvisa zvifananidzo zvose zvinonyangadza munyika yose yavaIsraeri akaita kuti vose vaiva muIsraeri vashumire Jehovha Mwari wavo. Mazuva ake ose, havana kutsauka pakutevera Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo.

35 Josia akapemberera Pasika kuna Jehovha muJerusarema, uye gwayana rePasika rakaurayiwa pazuva regumi nemana romwedzi wokutanga. **2** Akagadza vaprista pamabasa avo akavakurudzira kuti vashumire mutemberi yaJehovha. **3** Akati kuvaRevhi, vaidzidzisa Israeri yose uye vakanga vakatsaurirwa kuna Jehovha, “Isai areka yesungano mutemberi yakavakwa naSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mambo waIsraeri. Haifaniri kutakurwa pamapfudzi enyu. Zvino shumirai Jehovha Mwari uye navanhu vake Israeri. **4** Zvigadzirirei nemhuri dzenyu mumapoka enyu,

maererano nezvakarayirwa zvakanyorwa naDhavhidhi mambo weIsraeri nomwanakomana wake Soromoni. **5** “Mirai munzvimbo tsvene neboka ravaRevhi pachikamu chiduku cheboka chimwe nechimwe chemhuri dzehama dzenyu. **6** Urayai makwayana ePasika muzvinatse mugadzirire makwayana kuitira hama dzenyu, muchiita zvakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.” **7** Josia akapa vamwe vanhu vose vakanga varipo makwai nembudzi zvaisvika zviuru makumi matatu sezvipiriso zvePasika, uyewo nemombe zviuru zvitatu, zvose izvi zvakabva mupfuma yamambo. **8** Machinda ake akapawo nokuda kwavo kuvanhu nokuvaprista navaRevhi. Hirikia, Zekaria naJehieri, mutariri mukuru wetemberi yaMwari akapa vaprista zvipiriso zviuru zviviri namazana matanhatu nemombe mazana matatu. **9** Uyewo Konania pamwe chete naShemaya naNetaneri vanun’una vake, naHashabhia, Jeyeri naJozabhadhi, vatungamiri vavaRevhi, vakapa zvipiriso zvePasika zviuru zvishanu nemombe mazana mashanu zvavaRevhi. **10** Nguva yokushumira yakati yarongwa, vaprista vakamira munzvimbo dzavo vaine vaRevhi mumapoka avo sezvakanga zvarayirwa namambo. **11** Makwayana ePasika akaurayiwa, vaprista vakasasa ropa ravakapiwa, vaRevhi vachivhiya mhuka idzi. **12** Vakaisa parutivi zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuti vazvipe kuzvikamu zvamapoka emhuri dzavanhu kuti vazvipe kuna Jehovha sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku raMozisi. Vakaita zvimwe chetezvo nemombe. **13** Vakagocha mhuka dzePasika pamoto nenzira yakarayirwa, vakabikira

zvipiriso zvitsvene muhari, mumakate nomumakango
uye vakapa vanhu vose nokukurumidza. **14** Vapedza
izvi, vakatanga kugadzirira zvavo nezvavaprista, nokuti
vaprista vezvizvarwa zvaAroni vakabayira zvipiriso
zvinopiswa namafuta azvo kusvikira usiku. Saka vaRevhi
vakazvigadzirira ivo navaprista vorudzi rwaAroni. **15**
Vaimbi, zvizvarwa zvaAsafi, vakanga vari munzvimbo
dzakanga dzarayirwa naDhavhidhi, Asafi, Hemani
naJedhutuni muoni wamambo. Vachengeti vamasuo
pasuo rimwe nerimwe vaisafanira kusiya nzvimbo dzavo
nokuti dzimwe hama dzavo vaRevhi vaivagadzirirawo
zvavo. **16** Saka panguva iyoyo basa rose raJehovha
rakaitwa kuti vapemberere Pasika nezvipiriso zvinopiswa
paaritari yaJehovha sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMambo
Josia. **17** VaIsraeri vakanga varipo vakapemberera Pasika
panguva iyoyo vakacherechedza Mutambo weChingwa
Chisina Mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe. **18** Pasika haina
kunge yambocherechedzwa saizvozvi muIsraeri kubva
pamazuva omuprofita Samueri; uye hakuna kana mumwe
chete pamadzimambo eIsraeri akanga apemberera Pasika
sezvakaitwa naJosia navaprista, vaRevhi neJudha yose
neIsraeri vakanga varipo navanhu veJerusarema. **19**
Pasika iyi yakapembererwa mugore regumi norusere
rokutonga kwaJosia. **20** Mushure maizvozvi zvose,
Josia paakanga agadziridza zvinhu mutemberi, Neko
mambo weIjipiti, akakwidza kundorwa naye paKakemishi
paYufuratesi, uye Josia akabudawo kundosangana
naye kuti varwe. **21** Asi Neko akatuma nhume kwaari
achiti, “Ibopoto ripiko riripo pakati pangu newe, nhai

mambo weJudha? Handina kuuya kuzorwa newe nhasi, asi neimba yandiri kurwisana nayo. Mwari andiudza kuti ndikurumidze; saka mira kurwisana naMwari, ari kurutivi rwangu, kana kuti achakuparadza." **22** Kunyange zvakadaro Josia haana kubva kwaari asi akazvishandura kuti arwe naye muhondo. Haana kuda kuteerera zvakanga zvataurwa naNeko sokurayira kwaMwari asi akaenda kundorwa naye pabani reMegidho. **23** Vawemburi vouta vakapfura Mambo Josia, uye iye akati kumachinda ake, "Ndibvisei pano; ndakuvara zvakaipisisa." **24** Saka vakamutora vakamuburitsa mungoro yake vakamuisa mune imwe ngoro yaakanga anayo, vakauya naye kuJerusarema, kwaakandofira. Akavigwa mumakuva amadzibaba ake, uye Judha yose neJerusarema vakamuchema. **25** Jeremia akanyora dzimbo dzokuchema Josia, uye kusvikira nhasi vaimbi vechirume nevechikadzi vose vanorangarira Josia munziyo idzodzo dzokuchema. **26** Zvimwe zvakaitwa naJosia panguva yokutonga kwake, namabasa okuzvipira kwake maererano nezvakanyorwa mumurayiro waJehovha, **27** zvose zvaakaita kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eIsraeri neJudha.

36 Uye vanhu vomunyika iyi vakatora Jehoahazi mwanakomana waJosia vakamuita mambo muJerusarema panzvimbo yababa vake. **2** Jehoahazi akanga ana makore makumi maviri namatatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwemwedzi mitatu. **3** Mambo weIjipiti akamubvisa paumambo muJerusarema akatemera Judha kuti iripe matarenda zana esirivha

netarenda regoridhe. **4** Mambo weIjipiti akaita kuti
Eriakimu, mukoma waJehoahazi, ave mambo pamusoro
peJudha neJerusarema akashandura zita raEriakimi kuti
anzi Jehoyakimi. Asi Neko akatora munun'una waEriakimi,
Jehoahazi, akaenda naye kuIjipiti. **5** Jehoyakimi akanga
aina makore makumi maviri namashanu paakava
mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi
nerimwe chete akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha
Mwari wake. **6** Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi
akamurwisa akamusunga nengetani dzendarira kuti
amutore aende naye kuBhabhironi. **7** Nebhukadhinezari
akatorawo midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovha akaenda
nayo kuBhabhironi akandoiisa mutemberi yake ikoko. **8**
Zvimwe zvakaitwa panguva yokutonga kwaJehoyakimi,
zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvaakaita nezvose zvakawanikwa
zvaakakanganisa, zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo
eIsraeri neJudha. Uye Jehoyakini mwanakomana wake
akamutevera paumambo. **9** Jehoyakini akanga ava
namakore gumi namasere paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwemwedzi mitatu namazuva gumi. Akaita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. **10** Pakupera kwegore,
Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akatuma shoko rokuti auyiswe
kuBhabhironi pamwe chete nemidziyo inokosha kubva
mutemberi yaJehovha, akaita munun'una waJehoyakini,
Zedhekia, mambo pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema. **11**
Zedhekia akanga ava namakore makumi maviri nerimwe
paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore
gumi nerimwe. **12** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha
uye haana kuzvininipisa pamberi pomuprofita Jeremia,

akataura shoko raJehovha. **13** Akamukirawo Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akanga amuita kuti ape mhiko muzita raMwari. Akaomesa mutsipa akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akaramba kutendeukira kuna Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. **14** Uyezve vakuru vose vavaprista navanhu vakanyanya kutadza vachitevera zvinonyangadza zvose zvendudzi vakasvibisa imba yaJehovha yaakanga akudza kwazvo muJerusarema. **15** Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akatuma shoko rake kubudikidza nenhume dzake nguva nenguva, nokuti akaitira tsitsi vanhu vake nenzvimbo yake yokugara. **16** Asi vakashora nhume dzaMwari, vakazvidza mashoko ake vakadadira vaprofita vake kusvikira hasha dzaMwari dzavamukira uye pasisina zvingagadziridzwa. **17** Akauyisa mambo wavaBhabhironi kuti azovarwisa uye akauraya majaya avo nomunondo munzvimbo tsvene, uye hapana waakasiya, jaya kana mhandara, varume vakuru kana vatana. Mwari akavapa vose kuna Nebhukadhinezari. **18** Akatakura midziyo yose yaiva mutemberi yaMwari akaenda nayo kuBhabhironi, zvose zvikuru nezvidiki nepfuma yomutemberi yaJehovha nepfuma yaMambo namachinda ake. **19** Vakapisa temberi yaMwari vakaputsa rusvingo rweJerusarema; vakapisa mizinda yose uye vakaparadza zvose zvaikosha imomo. **20** Akatakura vose vakanga vasara muutapwa avo vakanga vapunyuka kubva pamunondo uye vakava varanda vake nevevanakomana vake kusvikira pakutanga umambo hwePezhia kutonga. **21** Nyika yakava namaSabata ayo ezororo; panguva yose yokuparadzwa kwayo yakazorora, kusvikira makore makumi manomwe apera kuti shoko

raJehovha rakataurwa naJeremia rizadziswe. **22** Mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuitira kuti shoko raJehovha rakataurwa naJeremia rizadziswe, Jehovha akasunda mwoyo waSirasi mambo wePezhia kuti aparadzire kuumambo hwake hwose uye kuti anyore achizivisa kuti: **23** "Zvanzi naSirasi mambo wePezhia: "'Jehovha Mwari wedenga, andipa umambo hwose hwapanyika uye akandigadza kuti ndimuvakire temberi paJerusarema muJudha. Ani naani wavanhu vake vari pakati penyu, Jehovha Mwari wake ave naye, uye ngaaende ikoko.'"

Ezira

1 Mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuti shoko raJehovha rakataurwa nomuromo waJeremia rizadziswe, Jehovha akamutsa mwoyo waSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuti aite chiziviso munyika yake yose uye akaita kuti chinyorwe chichiti: **2** Zvanzi naSirasi mambo wePezhia: Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga akandipa ushe hwose hwapanyika uye akandigadza kuti ndimuvakire temberi paJerusarema muJudha. **3** Ani naani wavanhu vake ari pakati penyu, Mwari wake ngaave naye, uye regai aende zvake kuJerusarema kuJudha andovaka temberi yaJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, iye Mwari anogara muJerusarema. **4** Zvino vanhu vagere panzvimbo ipi neipi zvayo pagere vakasara, vanofanira kumupa sirivha negoridhe, nenhumbi nezvipfuwo, uye vagomupa zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira zvetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema. **5** Ipapo vakuru vedzimba veJudha neveBhenjamini, navaprista uye navaRevhi, vose avo vakanga vamutswa mwoyo naMwari, vakagadzirira kuenda kundovaka imba yaJehovha muJerusarema. **6** Vavakidzani vavo vose vakavabatsira nemidziyo yesirivha negoridhe, nenhumbi nezvipfuwo, uye nezvipo zvinokosha, kuwedzera pamusoro pezvipo zvokuzvisarudzira. **7** Pamusoro pezvo, Mambo Sirasi akaburitsa midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovha, iyo yakanga yatorwa kubva kuJerusarema naNebhukadhinezari uye akanga aiisa mutemberi yamwari wake. **8** Sirasi mambo wePezhia akarayira kuti ibudiswe naMitiredhati muchengeti wepfuma, uyo akaiverenga achiipa kuna Sheshibhazari muchinda

weJudha. **9** Uku ndiko kuwanda kwayakanga yakaita:
ndiro dzegoridhe dzaiva makumi matatu; ndiro dzesirivha
dzaiva chiuru; **10** pani dzesirivha dzaiva makumi maviri
namapfumbamwe; mbiya dzegoridhe dzaiva makumi
matatu; mbiya dzesirivha dzakafanana-fanana dzaiva
mazana mana negumi; uye mimwewo midziyo yaiva
chiuru. **11** Yose pamwe chete, midziyo yegoridhe
neyesirivha yaiva zviuru zvishanu namazana mana.
Sheshibhazari akaendesa izvi zvose panguva iyo vatapwa
vakabva kuBhabhironi vachienda kuJerusarema.

2 Zvino ava ndivo vanhu vomudunhu vakadzoka
kubva kuutapwa hwavakanga vatapwa, avo vakanga
vatapwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi
vakanga vaendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi (vakadzokera
kuJerusarema nokuJudha, mumwe nomumwe kuguta
rake, **2** vakanga vari pamwe chete naZerubhabheri, Jeshua,
Nehemia, Seraya, Reeraya, Modhekai, Bhirishani, Misipari,
Bhigivhai, Rehumi naBhaana): Uwandu hwavarume pakati
pavaIsraeri: **3** zvizvarwa zvaParoshi zvaiva zviuru zviviri
nezana namakumi manomwe navaviri; **4** zvaShefatia
zvaiva mazana matatu namakumi manomwe navaviri; **5**
zvaAra zvaiva mazana manomwe namakumi manomwe
navashanu; **6** zvaPahati-Moabhu (vorudzi rwaJeshua
naJoabhu) zvaiva zviuru zviviri namazana masere
negumi navaviri; **7** zvaEramu zvaiva chiuru chimwe
chete namazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana;
8 zvaZatu zvaiva mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi
mana navashanu; **9** zvaZakai zvaiva mazana manomwe
namakumi matanhatu; **10** zvaBhani zvaiva mazana

matanhatu namakumi mana navaviri; **11** zvaBhebhai zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri navatatu; **12** zvaAzigadhi zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi maviri navaviri; **13** zvaAdhonikami zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu navatanhatu; **14** zvaBhigivhai zvaiva zviuru zviviri namakumi mashanu navatanhatu; **15** zvaAdhini zvaiva mazana mana namakumi mashanu navana; **16** zvaAteri (vorudzi rwaHezekia) zvaiva makumi mapfumbamwe navasere; **17** zvaBhezai zvaiva mazana matatu namakumi maviri navatatu; **18** zvaJora zvaiva zana negumi navaviri; **19** zvaHashumi zvaiva mazana maviri namakumi maviri navatatu; **20** zvaGibhari zvaiva makumi mapfumbamwe navashanu; **21** varume veBheterehema vaiva zana namakumi maviri navashanu; **22** veNetofa vaiva makumi mashanu navatanhatu; **23** veAnatoti vaiva zana namakumi maviri navasere; **24** veAzimavheti vaiva makumi mana navaviri; **25** veKiriati Jearimi, Kefira, neBheroti vaiva mazana manomwe namakumi mana navatatu; **26** veRama neGebha vaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri nomumwe chete; **27** veMikimashi vaiva zana namakumi maviri navaviri; **28** veBheteri neAi vaiva mazana maviri namakumi maviri navatatu; **29** veNebho vaiva makumi mashanu navaviri; **30** veMagibhishi vaiva zana namakumi mashanu navatanhatu; **31** veEramu yechipiri vaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **32** veHarimi vaiva mazana matatu namakumi maviri; **33** veRodhi neHadhidhi neOno vaiva mazana manomwe namakumi maviri navashanu; **34** veJeriko vaiva

mazana matatu namakumi mana navashanu; **35** veSena,
vaiva zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatu namakumi
matatu. **36** Vaprista: zvizvarwa zvaJedhaya (veimba
yaJeshua) vaiva mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi
manomwe navatatu; **37** zvaImari zvaiva chiuru chimwe
chete namakumi mashanu navaviri; **38** zvaPashuri
zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi
mana navanomwe; **39** zvaHarimu zvaiva chiuru chimwe
chete negumi navanomwe. **40** VaRevhi: zvizvarwa
zvaJeshua navaKadhimieri (vorudzi rwaHodhavhia) zvaiva
makumi manomwe navana. **41** Vaimbi: zvizvarwa zvaAsafi
zvaiva zana namakumi maviri navasere. **42** Varindi
vapasuo reTemberi: zvizvarwa zvaSharumi, zvaAteri
zvaTarimoni zvaAkubhi, nezvaHatita nezvaShobhai
zvaiva zana namakumi matatu navapfumbamwe. **43**
Vashandi vomutemberi: **44** zvizvarwa zvaZiha, zvaHasupa,
zvaTabhaoti, zvaKerosi, zvaSiaha, zvaPadhoni, **45**
zvaRebhana, zvaHagabha, zvaAkubhi, **46** zvaHagabhi,
zvaSharimai, zvaHanani, **47** zvaGidheri, zvaGahari,
zvaReaya, **48** zvaRezini, zvaNekodha, zvaGazami, **49**
zvaUza, zvaPasea, zvaBhesai, **50** zvaAsina, zvaMeumini,
zvaNefusimi, **51** zvaBhakubhiki, zvaHakufa, zvaHarihuri,
52 zvaBhaziruti, zvaMehidha, zvaHarisha, **53** zvaBharikosi,
zvaSisera, zvaTema, **54** zvaNezia uye nezvaHatifa. **55**
Zvizvarwa zvavaranda vaSoromoni: zvizvarwa zvaSotai,
zvaHasofereti zvaPerudha, **56** zvaJaara, zvaDharikoni,
zvaGidheri, **57** zvaShefatia, zvaHatiri, zvaPokereti-
Hazebhaimi uye nezvaAmi. **58** Varanda vaishanda
mutemberi nezvizvarwa zvavaranda vaSoromoni vaiva

mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe navaviri. **59** Ava ndivo vakauya vachibva kumaguta eTeri Mera, Teri Harisha, Kerubhi, Adhoni neImeri, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuratidza dzimba dzamadzibaba avo kwavakanga vakaberekerwa muIsraeri: **60** Zvizvarwa zvaDheraya, zvaTobhia nezvaNekodha zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navaviri. **61** Uye kubva pakati pavaprista: zvizvarwa zvaHobhaya, zvaHakozi uye nezvizvarwa zvaBhazirai (murume akanga awana mwanasikana waBhazirai muGireadhi uye akazotumidzwa zita iroro). **62** Ava vakatsvaka nhoroondo yamazita emhuri yavo, asi havana kuiwana, nokudaro vakanzi vakasvibiswa vakabviswa pauprista. **63** Mubati akavaudza kuti varege kudya chipi zvacho chezvokudya zvitsvene kwazvo kusvikira kwazova nomuprista anoshumira neUrimi neTumimi. **64** Ungano yose pamwe chete yaisvika zviuru makumi mana nezviviri namazana matatu namakumi matanhatu, **65** tisingasanganisiri varanda vavo navarandakadzi vavo vakanga vari zviuru zvinomwe namazana matatu namakumi matatu navanomwe: uye vakanga vane varume navakadzi mazana maviri vakanga vari vaimbi. **66** Vakanga vane mabhiza mazana manomwe namakumi matatu namatanhatu, manyurusi mazana maviri namakumi mana namashanu, **67** ngamera mazana mana namakumi matatu namashanu uye nembongoro zviuru zvitanhatu namazana manomwe namakumi maviri. **68** Pavakasvika paimba yaJehovha muJerusarema, vamwe vakuru vedzimba vakasarudza kupa nokuzvisarudzira kuti imba yaJehovha ivakwezve panzvimbo yayo. **69**

Maererano napavaigona napo vakapa kuhomwe yemari yebasa iri, madhirakema zviuru makumi matanhatu nechimwe egoridhe, nemamina zviuru zvishanu esirivha uye nenguo dzavaprista zana. **70** Vaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vemikova uye navashandi vomutemberi vakagara mumaguta avo, pamwe chete navamwe vavanhu, uye vamwe vaIsraeri vose vakagara mumaguta avowo.

3 Mwedzi wechinomwe wakati wasvika uye vana veIsraeri vakanga vagara mumaguta avo, vanhu vakaungana pamwe chete somunhu mumwe chete muJerusarema. **2** Ipapo Jeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki navamwe vake vaprista naZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri neshamwari dzake vakatanga kuvaka aritari yaMwari weIsraeri kuti vabayirepo zvipiriso zvinopiswa, maererano nezvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, munhu waMwari. **3** Vakavakira aritari pahwaro uye vakabayirapo kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvose zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamangwanani nezvamadekwana, zvisinei kuti vaitya vanhu vakanga vakavapoteredza. **4** Ipapo vakapemberera Mutambo waMatumba sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa, nouwandu hwaidikanwa hwezvipiriso zvinopiswa hwakanga hwakanyorwa, hwezuva rimwe nerimwe. **5** Mushure maizvozvo, vakapa chipiriso chinopiswa chenguva dzose, nezvibayiro zvapaKugara kwoMwedzi uye nezvibayiro zvemitambo yose mitsvene yaJehovha yakanga yakatarwa, pamwe chetewo neizvo zvakauyiswa sezvipo zvokuzvisarudzira kuna Jehovha. **6** Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe vakatanga kupa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kunyange zvazvo

nheyo dzetemberi yaJehovha dzakanga dzichigere kuteyiwa. **7** Ipapo vakapa mari kuvavezi vamabwe navavezi vamatanda, uye vakapa zvokudya nezvokunwa namafuta kuvanhu veSidhoni neveTire, kuitira kuti vatore matanda emisidhari kubva kuRebhanoni vagoayeredza nemvura yegungwa kuti aende kuJopa, sezvakanga zvatenderwa naSirasi mambo wePezhia. **8** Mumwedzi wechipiri wegore rechipiri mushure mokunge vasvika paimba yaMwari muJerusarema, Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, naJeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki nedzimwe hama dzavo dzose (vaprista navaRevhi uye navose vakanga vadzokera kuJerusarema vachibva kuutapwa) vakatanga kushanda vakagadza vaRevhi vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura kuti vave vatariri vokuvakwa kweimba yaJehovha. **9** Jeshua navanakomana vake nehama dzake naKadhimieri navanakomana vake (zvizvarwa zvaHodhavhia) navanakomana vaHenadhadhi navanakomana vavo nehama dzavo, navaRevhi vose vakabatana pamwe chete navo pakutarira vaishanda paimba yaMwari. **10** Zvino vavaki vakati vateya nheyo dzetemberi yaJehovha, vaprista vakapfeka nguo dzavo, uye vakabata hwamanda, navaRevhi (vanakomana vaAsafi) vakabata makandira, vakamira munzvimbo dzavo kuti varumbidze Jehovha, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi mambo weIsraeri. **11** Vakaimba kuna Jehovha vachirumbidza nokutenda, vachiti: “Jehovha akanaka; rudo rwake kuna Israeri runogara nokusingaperi.” Uye vanhu vose vakadanidzira nenzwi guru rokurumbidza kuna Jehovha, nokuti nheyo dzeimba yaJehovha dzakanga

dzateyiwa. **12** Asi vazhinji vavaprista navaRevhi vakanga
vakwegura navakuru vedzimba dzavo, avo vakanga vaona
temberi yokutanga, vakachema nenzwi guru pavakaona
nheyo dzetemberi iyi dzichiteyiwa, asi vamwe vazhinji
vaipururudza nomufaro. **13** Hapana aigona kutsaura inzwi
rokudanidzira kwomufaro kubva kuinzwi rokuchema
kwavanhu, nokuti vanhu vakaita ruzha rukuru kwazvo.
Uye ruzha urwu rwakanzwika kure kure.

4 Vavengi veJudha neBhenjamini vakati vanzwa kuti
vatapwa vakanga vachivaka temberi yaJehovha, Mwari
weIsraeri, **2** vakauya kuna Zerubhabheri nokuvakuru
vedzimba vakati, "Titenderei kuti tikubatsirei kuvaka
nokuti tinotsvaka Mwari wenyu, sezvamunoitawo, uye
tinomubayira kubva pamazuva aEsarihadhoni mambo
weAsiria, akatisvitsa pano." **3** Asi Zerubhabheri,
Jeshua navamwe vose vakuru vedzimba dzeIsraeri
vakapindura vakati, "Hamuna mugove nesu mukuvaka
temberi yaMwari wedu. Isu pachedu ndisu tichaivakira
Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, sezvatakarayirwa naMambo
Sirasi, mambo wePezhia." **4** Ipapo marudzi akanga
akavakomberedza akauya kuzoodza mwoyo yavanhu
veJudha uye nokuvaita kuti vatye kuramba vachivaka.
5 Vakapa mari vapi vamazano kuti vavapikise
uye vavakanganise paurongwa hwavo panguva yose
yokutonga kwaSirasi mambo wePezhia uye kusvikira
pakutonga kwaDhariasi mambo wePezhia. **6** Pakutanga
kwokubata ushe kwaZekisesi vakapomera mhosva
kuvanhu veJudha neveJerusarema. **7** Uye napamazuva
aAtazekisesi mambo wePezhia, Bhishirami, Mitiredhati,

Tabheeri navamwe vake vose vakanyora tsamba kuna Atazekisesi. Tsamba yacho yakanga yakanyorwa namavara echiAramu uye nomutauro wechiAramu. **8** Rehumi muchinda mukuru naShimishai munyori vakanyora tsamba kuna mambo Atazekisesi vachipomera Jerusarema vachiti: **9** Rehumi muchinda mukuru naShimishai munyori, pamwe chete navamwe vavo vose, vatongi namakurukota vanotungamirira vanhu veTiriporisi, nevePezhia, neveEreki neBhabhironi, navaEramu veSusa, **10** uye navamwe vanhu avo vakadzingwa naAshuribhanipari mukuru uye anokudzwa, uye vakandogara muguta reSamaria nokune dzimwe nzvimbo dziri mhiri kwaYufuratesi. **11** Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yavakatumira kwaari: Kuna Mambo Atazekisesi, Kubva kuvaranda venyu, varume vagere mhiri kwaYufuratesi: **12** Mambo ngaazvizive kuti vaJudha vakabva kwenyu vakauya kwatiri kuno vakaenda kuJerusarema uye vava kuvakazve guta riya rokumukira uye rakaipa. Vari kuvakazve masvingo aro uye vari kugadziridza nheyo dzayo. **13** Pamusoro pezvo, mambo ngaazive kuti kana guta iri rikavakwa uye masvingo aro akavakwazve, hakuchazova nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, uye mari inoripwa kuna mambo ichava shoma. **14** Zvino isu zvatinokudza imba yamambo, taona zvisina kufanira kuona mambo achininipiswa, naizvozvo tatumira mashoko aya kuti tizivise mambo, **15** kuitira kuti kutsvagisiswe mumabhuku enhoroondo avakakutangirai. Mumabhuku aya muchaona kuti

guta iri iguta rinomukira, rinotambudza madzimambo namatunhu, inzvimbo inomukira kubva kare. Ndokusaka guta iri rakaparadzwa. **16** Tinozivisa mambo kuti kana guta iri rikavakwa uye masvingo aro akamiswazve, muchasara musina chinhu mhiri kwaYufuratesi. **17** Mambo akatumira mhinduro iyi: Kuna Rehumi muchinda mukuru, naShimishai munyori navamwe vavo vose vagere muSamaria uye navagere mune dzimwe nzvimbo mhiri kwaYufuratesi: Kwaziwai. **18** Tsamba yamakatitumira yakaverengwa uye ikadudzirwa pamberi pangu. **19** Ndakarayira uye zvikatsvakwa, zvikaonekwa kuti guta iri rine nhoroondo yokumukira madzimambo kubva kare uye raiva nzvimbo yokumukira madzimambo nokurangana zvakaipa. **20** Jerusarema rakanga rine madzimambo ane simba akanga achitonga nzvimbo yose iri mhiri kwaYufuratesi, uye mitero, nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, yairipirwa kwavari. **21** Zvino rayirai vanhu ava kuti varege basa, kuti guta iri rirege kuvakwa, kusvikira ini ndazorayira kuti zviitwe. **22** Chenjererai kuti musarega nyaya iyi. Mungaregereiko chakaipa ichi chichikura, kuti chigokanganisa zvido zvamambo? **23** Pakangoverengwa tsamba yaMambo Atazekisesi kuna Rehumi naShimishai munyori navamwe vavo, vakabva vaenda pakarepo kuvaJudha vaiva muJerusarema vakavamanikidza nechisimba kuti varege kuvaka. **24** Nokudaro basa reimba yaMwari rakamira kuitwa muJerusarema kusvikira gore rechipiri rokutonga kwaDhariasi mambo wePezhia.

5 Zvino muprofita Hagai naZekaria muprofita, chizvarwa
chaIdho, vakaprofita kuvaJudha vakanga vari muJudha
muJerusarema, vakaprofita muzita raMwari akanga ari
pamusoro pavo, Mwari waIsraeri. **2** Ipapo Zerubhabheri
mwanakomana waShearitieri naJeshua mwanakomana
waJozadhaki, vakasimuka kuti vaite basa rokuvakazve
imba yaMwari muJerusarema. Uye vaprofita vaMwari
vakanga vanavo, vachivabatsira. **3** Panguva iyoyo Tatenai,
mubati wenyika yaiva mhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-
Bhozenai neshamwari dzavo vakaenda kwaari uye
vakandomubvunza, vachiti, "Ndiani akakupai mvumo
yokuvakazve temberi iyi uye nokumisazve masvingo aya?"
4 Vakabvunzazve vakati, "Mazita avarume vari kuvaka
imba iyi ndivanaani?" **5** Asi ziso raMwari wavo rakanga
rakatarira pamusoro pavakuru vavaJudha, uye havana
kuvaregesa basa kusvikira nyaya iyi yaziviswa kuna
Dhariasi uye mhinduro yake yakanyorwa yagamuchirwa.
6 Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yakanyorerwa mambo
Dhariasi naTatenai, mubati mhiri kwaYufuratesi,
naShetari-Bhozenai, neshamwari dzavo, namakurukota
vakanga vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi. **7** Tsamba yavakatumira
kwaari yakanga ina mashoko anoti: Kuna Mambo
Dhariasi: Tinokukwazisai. **8** Mambo ngaazive kuti
takaenda kudunhu reJudha, kutemberi yaMwari mukuru.
Vanhu vari kuivaka namabwe makuru uye vachiisa
matanda mumasvingo. Basa riri kuitwa nokushingaira
uye riri kupfuurira mberi nokukurumidza mumaoko
avo. **9** Takabvunza vakuru vavo tikati kwavari, "Ndiani
akakupai mvumo yokuti muvakezve temberi iyi uye

mumisezve masvingo aya?” **10** Takavabvunzawo kuti
mazita avo vainzi vanaani, tichiitira kuti tingonyora
mazita avatungamiri vavo kuti tigokuzivisai. **11** Iyi ndiyo
mhinduro yavakatipa: “Tiri varanda vaMwari wokudenga
napasi, uye tiri kuvakazve temberi yakambovakwa
makore mazhinji akapfuura, iyo yakavakwa namambo
mukuru weIsraeri uye akaipedza. **12** Asi nokuda kwokuti
madzibaba edu akatsamwisa Mwari wokudenga, akavaisa
mumaoko aNebhukadhinezari muKaradhea, mambo
weBhabhironi, uyo akaparadza temberi ino akatora vanhu
akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. **13** “Kunyange zvakadaro,
mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo weBhabhironi,
Mambo Sirasi akatema chirevo chokuti imba yaMwari
iyi ivakwezve. **14** Akabvisawo midziyo yegoridhe
nesirivha yeimba yaMwari yakanga iri mutemberi
yeBhabhironi, yakanga yatorwa naNebhukadhinezari
kubva kutemberi muJerusarema akaiuyisa kutemberi
yomuBhabhironi. “Ipapo mambo Sirasi akaipa kumurume
ainzi Sheshibhazari, waakanga agadza kuti ave mubati,
15 uye akamuudza kuti, ‘Tora midziyo iyi uende nayo
undoiisa mutemberi muJerusarema, uye ugovakazve
imba yaMwari panzvimbo yayo.’ **16** Naizvozvo
Sheshibhazari uyu akauya akateya nheyo dzeimba
yaMwari muJerusarema. Kubva pazuva iroro kusvikira
nhasi yanga ichingovakwa, asi haisati yapera.” **17** “Zvino
kana zvichifadza mambo, ngavatsvakisise mumabhuku
amadzimambo eBhabhironi kuti vaone kana Mambo
Sirasi zvirokwazvo vakamboisa chirevo chokuti imba

yaMwari iyi ivakwezve muJerusarema. Naizvozvo mambo
ngaatizivise kuda kwake pamusoro penyaya iyi.”

6 Ipapo Mambo Dhariasi akatema chirevo, uye
vakatsvakisisa mumabhuku enhoroondo dzakare aiva
mudura repfuma muBhabhironi. **2** Rugwaro rwakapetwa
rwakawanikwa mumuzinda weEkibhatana mudunhu
reMedhia, uye izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvakanyorwa
parwuri: Chiziviso: **3** Mugore rokutanga raMambo
Sirasi, mambo akapa chirevo pamusoro pezvetemberi
yaMwari muJerusarema achiti: Temberi ngaivakwezve
ive nzvimbo yokubayira zvibayiro, uye nheyo dzayo
ngadziteyiwe. Inofanira kuva namakubhiti makumi
matanhatu paurefu namakubhiti makumi matanhatu
paupamhi, **4** ive nemitsara mitatu yamabwe makuru
uye nomutsara mumwe chete wamatanda. Mari
yokuvaka ngaitorwe kubva papfuma yamambo. **5**
Uyezve midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha yeimba yaMwari
yakatorwa naNebhukadhinezari kubva mutemberi
muJerusarema akauya nayo kuBhabhironi, inofanira
kudzoserwa panzvimbo yayo mutemberi muJerusarema;
inofanira kuiswa muimba yaMwari. **6** Zvino naizvozvo,
Tatenai, mubati wenyika iri mhiri kwaYufuratesi,
Sheshitari-Bhozenai, iwe namachinda avo omudunhu
iro, musapindira pazvinhu izvi. **7** Musakanganisa basa
retemberi iyi yaMwari. Regai mubati wavaJudha navakuru
vavaJudha vavake imba iyi yaMwari panzvimbo yayo.
8 Pamusoro pezvo, ndinorayira zvino zvamunofanira
kuitira vakuru ava vavaJudha, pakuvakwa kweimba
iyi yaMwari: Mari yose inodiwa kuripira varume

ava ichabva papfuma yamambo ichibva pamitero inoripwa kubva mhiri kwaYufuratesi, kuitira kuti basa rirege kumira. **9** Zvose zvinodiwa, dzingava hando duku, makondobwe, namakwayana makono, zvokuita nazvo zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Mwari wokudenga, uye gorosi, munyu, waini namafuta, zvinenge zvakumbirwa navaprista muJerusarema, zvinofanira kupiwa kwavari zuva rimwe nerimwe musingadariki, **10** kuti vagone kupa zvibayiro zvinofadza kuna Mwari wokudenga uye kuti vagone kunyengetererawo upenyu hwamambo nohwavanakomana vake. **11** Pamusoro pezvo, ndinotemawo chirevo, kuti ani naani anoshandura shoko iri, bango rinofanira kubviswa paimba yake, uye anofanira kuturikwa agorovererwa pariri. Uye nokuda kwemhaka iyi, imba yake inofanira kuitwa murwi wamarara. **12** Mwari, akagarisa Zita rake ipapo, ngaaparadze mambo upi noupi kana vanhu vangatambanudza maoko avo kuti vashandure chirevo ichi kana kuparadza temberi iyi muJerusarema. Ini Dhariasi ndini ndatema chirevo ichi. Ngachizadziswe nenzira yakanyanyisa kunaka. **13** Ipapo, nokuda kwechirevo chakanga chatumirwa naMambo Dhariasi, Tatenai mubati wemhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai neshamwari dzavo vakaita izvi nenzira yakanakisisa. **14** Nokudaro vakuru vavaJudha vakaenderera mberi nokuvaka uye vakabudirira vachiparidzirwa naHagai muprofita naZekaria mwanakomana waIdho. Vakavaka temberi vakaipedza sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naMwari weIsraeri nechirevo chaSirasi, Dhariasi

naAtazekisesi madzimambo ePezhia. **15** Temberi yakapera kuvakwa pazuva rechitatu romwedzi waAdhari, mugore rechitanhatu rokutonga kwamambo Dhariasi. **16** Ipapo vanhu veIsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi uye navamwe vose vakanga vakatapwa, vakapemberera kukumikidzwa kweimba yaMwari nomufaro. **17** Pakukumikidzwa kweimba iyi yaMwari vakabayira hando zana, makondobwe mazana maviri, namakwayana makono mazana mana uye sechipiriso chechivi chavaIsraeri vose, vakabayira nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembiri, imwe ichimirira rudzi rumwe norumwe rwaIsraeri. **18** Vakagadza vaprista mumapoka avo uye navaRevhi muzvikwata zvavo kuti vaite basa raMwari paJerusarema, sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku raMozisi. **19** Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga, vatapwa vakapemberera Pasika. **20** Vaprista navaRevhi vakanga vazvinatsa uye vose vakanga vanatswa. VaRevhi vakabayira vatapwa vose gwayana rePasika, vakabayirawo hama dzavo vaprista naivo vamene. **21** Nokudaro vaIsraeri vakanga vadzoka kubva kuutapwa vakaidya, pamwe chete navose vakanga vazvitsaura kubva pazviito zvisina kururama zvaiitwa navavakidzani vavo vokune dzimwe ndudzi, kuti vatsvake Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. **22** Kwamazuva manomwe vakapemberera nomufaro Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa mufaro nokushandura mwoyo wamambo weAsiria, kuti avabatsire pakuitwa kwebasa reimba yaMwari, iye Mwari weIsraeri.

7 Shure kwaizvozvo, panguva yokutonga kwaAtazekisesi mambo wePezhia, Ezira mwanakomana waSeraya,

mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waHirikia, **2** mwanakomana waSharumi, mwanakomana waZodhaki, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, **3** mwanakomana waAmaria, mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waMerayoti, **4** mwanakomana waZerahia, mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana waBhuki, **5** mwanakomana waAbhishua, mwanakomana waFinehasi, mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni muprista mukuru, **6** Ezira uyu akauya kubva kuBhabhironi. Akanga ari mudzidzisi aiziva kwazvo Murayiro waMozisi, wakanga wapiwa naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. Mambo akanga amupa zvose zvaakanga akumbira, nokuti ruoko rwaJehovha Mwari wake rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake. **7** Vamwe vavaIsraeri, vaisanganisira vaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vamasuo navaranda vomutemberi, vakauyawo kuJerusarema mugore rechinomwe rokutonga kwaMambo Atazekisesi. **8** Ezira akasvika muJerusarema mumwedzi wechishanu wegore rechinomwe ramambo. **9** Akanga atanga rwendo rwake kubva kuBhabhironi zuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga akasvika muJerusarema pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechishanu, nokuti ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wake rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake. **10** Nokuti Ezira akanga akazvipira kunzvera nokutevera Murayiro waJehovha, uye nokudzidzisa mitemo nemirayiro yawo muIsraeri. **11** Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yaMambo Atazekisesi yaakapa Ezira muprista nomudzidzisi, murume akanga akadzidza pamusoro pezvemirayiro nemitemo yaJehovha kuIsraeri: **12** Atazekisesi mambo wamadzimambo, kuna Ezira

muprista nomudzidzisi woMurayiro waMwari wokudenga:
Kwaziwa. **13** Ini ndinotema chirevo kuti ani naani
muIsraeri ari muumambo hwangu, kusanganisira vaprista
navaRevhi, avo vanoda zvavo kuenda newe kuJerusarema,
ngavaende. **14** Uri kutumwa namambo navapi vake
vamazano vanomwe kundobvunzisisa pamusoro peJudha
neJerusarema maererano noMurayiro waMwari wako, uri
muruoko rwako. **15** Pamusoro pezvo unofanira kutora
sirivha negoridhe rakapiwa namambo namakurukota
ake nokuda kwavo kuna Mwari waIsraeri, iye agere
muJerusarema, **16** pamwe chete nesirivha negoridhe
rose raungawana kubva kudunhu reBhabhironi, pamwe
chetewo nezvipo zvavanhu zvavachapa nokuda kwavo
nezvavaprista, zvetemberi yaMwari wavo muJerusarema.
17 Nemari iyi unofanira kutenga hando, makondobwe,
namakwayana makono, pamwe chete nezvipiriso
zvazvo zvezviyo nezvinonwiwa, uye mugozvibayira
paaritari yetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema. **18** Ipapo
iwe nehama dzako vaJudha mungaita zvenyu zvose
zvamunoona zvakafanira nesirivha negoridhe rose
rinenge rasara maererano nokuda kwaMwari wenyu.
19 Ipai midziyo yose kuna Mwari weJerusarema iyo
yamakapiwa kuti mushumire nayo mutemberi yaMwari
wenyu. **20** Uye zvimwe zvose zvinodiwa patemberi
yaMwari wako zvaunofanira kuendesa kutemberi,
unofanira kuzvitora kubva papfuma yamambo. **21**
Zvino ini, Mambo Atazekisesi, ndinorayira vabati vose
vehomwe dzemari mhiri kwaYufuratesi kuti mupe
nokushingairira zvose zvingakumbirwa naEzira muprista

nomudzidzisi woMurayiro waMwari wokudenga, **22** kusvikira pamatarenda esirivha zana, nezviyero zana zvezviyo namabhati zana ewaini, namabhati zana amafuta amaorivhi, uye nomunyu wose unodiwa. **23** Chinhu chipi nechipi chakarayirwa naMwari wokudenga, ngachiitwe nokushingaira kutemberi yaMwari wokudenga. Ko, ushe hwamambo nohwavanakomana vake huchatsamwireiko? **24** Ndinokuzivisaiwo kuti hamufaniri kuripisa mitero, nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, kuvaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vemikova, navaranda vomutemberi kana vamwe vashandi vapaimba yaMwari. **25** Uye iwe, Ezira, maererano nouchenjeri hwaMwari wako, hwaunahwo, ugadze vaongorori vemhosva, navatongi kuti vatonge nokururamisira vanhu vose vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi, vose vanoziva mirayiro yaMwari wako. Uye unofanira kudzidzisa vose vasingaizivi. **26** Ani naani asingateereri murayiro waMwari wako uye nomurayiro wamambo, zvirokwazvo anofanira kurangwa norufu, kana kudzingwa, kana kutorerwa pfuma, kana kuiswa mutorongo. **27** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, uyo akaisa izvi mumwoyo mamambo, kuti auyise kukudzwa kuimba yaJehovha muJerusarema nenzira yakadai, **28** uye akandiitira nyasha dzake dzakanaka pamberi pamambo namakurukota ake namachinda ake ose ane simba. Nokuti ruoko rwaJehovha Mwari wangu rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, ndikashinga uye ndikakoka varume vaikudzwa pakati pavaIsraeri kuti vaende neni.

8 Ava ndivo vakuru vemhuri naavo vakanyorwa
pamwe chete navo vakauya pamwe chete neni
kubva kuBhabhironi panguva yokutonga kwaMambo
Atazekisesi: **2** kuzvizvarwa zvaFinehasi, Gerishomi;
kuzvizvarwa zvaItamari, Dhanieri; kuzvizvarwa
zvaDhavhidhi, Hatushi **3** akabva kuzvizvarwa
zvaShekania; kuzvizvarwa zvaParoshi, Zekaria, uye
pamwe chete naye kwakanyorwa varume zana namakumi
mashanu; **4** kuzvizvarwa zvaPahati-Moabhu, Eriehoenai
mwanakomana waZekaria, uye pamwe chete naye
varume mazana maviri; **5** kuzvizvarwa zvaZatu,
Shekania mwanakomana waJahazieri, uye pamwe
chete naye varume mazana matatu; **6** kuzvizvarwa
zvaAdhini, Ebhedhi mwanakomana waJonatani, uye
pamwe chete naye varume makumi mashanu; **7**
kuzvizvarwa zvaEramu, Jeshaya mwanakomana waAtaria
uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi manomwe; **8**
kuzvizvarwa zvaShefatia, Zebhadhia mwanakomana
Mikaeri, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi masere;
9 kuzvizvarwa zvaJoabhu, Obhadhia mwanakomana
waJehieri, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana
maviri negumi navasere; **10** kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani,
Sheromiti mwanakomana waJosifia, uye pamwe chete
naye varume zana namakumi matanhatu; **11** kuzvizvarwa
zvaBhebhai, Zekaria mwanakomana waBhebhai, uye
pamwe chete naye varume makumi maviri navasere;
12 kuzvizvarwa zvaAzigadhi, Johanani mwanakomana
waHakatani, uye pamwe chete naye varume zana negumi;
13 kuzvizvarwa zvaAdhonikami, ivo vokupedzisira, mazita

avo vaiti Erifereti, Jeuyeri naShemaya, uye pamwe chete navo varume makumi matanhatu; **14** kuzvizvarwa zvaBhigivhai, Utai naZakuri, uye pamwe chete navo varume makumi manomwe. **15** Ndakavaunganidza vose parwizi runoerera rwakananga kuAhavha, uye takagarapo pamisasa kwamazuva matatu. Pandakacherechedza pakati pavanhu navaprista, handina kuona vaRevhi pakati pavo. **16** Nokudaro ndakadana Eriezeri, Arieri, Shemaya, Erinati, Jaribhi, Erinatani, Natani, Zekaria, naMeshurami, avo vakanga vari vatungamiri naJoyaribhi naErinatani, avo vakanga vari varume vakadzidza, **17** uye ndakavatuma kuna Idho, mutungamiri womuKasifia. Ndakavaudza zvokutaura kuna Idho nehama dzake, varanda vomutemberi muKasifia, kuitira kuti vagouya navashandi vomumba maMwari wedu kwatiri. **18** Nokuti ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wedu rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pedu, vakauya naSherebhia, murume aiva nounyanzvi, akabva kuzvizvarwa zvaMari, mwanakomana waRevhi, mwanakomana waIsraeri, uye navanakomana vaSherebhia nehama dzake, varume gumi navasere, **19** uye Hashabhia, pamwe chete naJeshaya aibva kuzvizvarwa zvaMerari, nehama dzake navana vavo, varume makumi maviri. **20** Vakauyawo navaranda vomutemberi mazana maviri namakumi maviri, uwandu hwakanga hwanyorwa naDhavhidhi namakurukota kuti vabatsire vaRevhi. Vose vakanga vakanyorwa mazita avo. **21** Ipapo, paRwizi rweAhavha, ndakatara nguva yokutsanya kuti tizvininipise pamberi paMwari wedu uye kuti timukumbire kuti atifambise rwendo rwakanaka isu

navana vedu nepfuma yedu yose. **22** Nokuti ndakanyara
kukumbira mambo kuti atipe varwi navatasvi vamabhiza
kuti vatirwire kubva kuvavengi vedu parwendo nokuti
takanga taudza mambo kuti, "Ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari
wedu rwuri pamusoro pomunhu wose anotarira kwaari."
23 Naizvozvo takatsanya uye tikanyengetera kuna Mwari
wedu pamusoro paizvozvi, uye akapindura munyengetero
wedu. **24** Ipapo ndakatsaura vaprista vaitungamira gumi
navaviri, pamwe chete naSherebhia, naHashabhia uye
nehama dzavo gumi, **25** uye ndakavaerera zvipiriso
zvesirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yakanga yapiwa kuimba
yaMwari wedu namambo navapi vake vamazano
namakurukota ake uye navaIsraeri vose. **26** Ndakavaerera
matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu
esirivha, nemidziyo yesirivha yairema matarenda zana,
namatarenda zana egoridhe, **27** mbiya dzegoridhe
makumi maviri dzaikosha madhariki chiuru chimwe
chete, uye nemidziyo miviri yakaisvonaka yendarira
yaibwinya, inokosha segoridhe. **28** Ndakati kwavari, "Imi
pamwe chete nemidziyo iyi makatsaurirwa Jehovha.
Sirivha negoridhe ndizvo zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira
kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **29** Muzvirinde
zvakanaka kusvikira mazviyera pamberi pavakuru
vavaprista navaRevhi uye navakuru vemhuri dzavaIsraeri
paJerusarema mumakamuri eimba yaJehovha." **30** Ipapo
vaprista navaRevhi vakagamuchira sirivha negoridhe
nemidziyo mitsvene yakanga yaerwa kuti iendeswe
kuimba yaMwari wedu muJerusarema. **31** Pazuva
regumi namaviri romwedzi wokutanga takabva parwizi

rweAhavha tichienda kuJerusarema. Ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pedu, uye akatidzivirira kubva kuvavengi navakanga vakativandira panzira. **32** Saka takasvika muJerusarema tikazororamo kwamazuva matatu. **33** Pazuva rechina, muimba yaMwari takayera sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo mitsvene mumaoko aMeremoti mwanakomana waUria, muprista. Ereazari mwanakomana waFinehasi akanga aripowo naye, uye navaRevhi vanoti Jozabhadhi mwanakomana waJeshua naNoadhia mwanakomana waBhinui. **34** Zvinhu zvose zvakaverengwa uwandu hwazvo uye zvikayerwa, uye uremu hwazvo zvose hwakanyorwa panguva iyoyo. **35** Ipapo vatapwa vakanga vadzoka kubva kuutapwa vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Mwari waIsraeri: hando gumi nembiri dzavaIsraeri vose, makondobwe makumi mapfumbamwe namatanhatu, namakwayana makono makumi manomwe namanomwe, uye nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembiri, sechipiriso chechivi. Zvose izvi zvaiva chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha. **36** Vakapawo zvirevo zvamambo kumachinda amambo uye navabati mhiri kwaYufuratesi, avo vakazopawo rubatsiro kuvanhu nokuimba yaMwari.

9 Mushure mokunge zvinhu izvi zvose zvaitwa, vatungamiri vakauya kwandiri vakati, “Vanhu veIsraeri, zvichisanganisira vaprista navaRevhi, havana kuzvitsaura kubva kumarudzi avakavakidzana nawo nezvinonyangadza zvavo, zvakafanana nezvevaKenani, vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaJebhusi, vaAmoni, vaMoabhu, vaIjipita uye navaAmori. **2** Vakatora vanasikana vavo vakavapa

kuti vave vakadzi vavo uye nevevanakomana vavo, uye vakasanganisa rudzi rutsvene navanhu vakavapoteredza. Uye vatungamiri namakurukota ndivo vakatanga pakusatendeka uku.” **3** Zvino ndakati ndichinzwa izvi, ndakabvarura nguo yangu nejasi rangu, ndikadzura bvudzi kubva mumusoro mangu nendebvu dzangu uye ndikagara pasi ndashungurudzika. **4** Ipapo vose vakadedera nokuda kwamashoko aMwari waIsraeri vakauya vakaungana pandiri nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavatapwa. Uye ndakagarapo ndakashungurudzika kusvikira nguva yechibayiro chamadekwana. **5** Zvino, panguva yechibayiro chamadekwana, ndakasimuka kubva pakuzvininipisa kwangu, nenguo nejasi rangu zvakabvaruka, uye ndikawira pasi namabvi angu ndikatambanudzira maoko angu kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu **6** ndikanyengetera, ndichiti: “Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinonyara uye handisakafanira kuti ndisimudze maoko nechiso changu kwamuri, Mwari wangu, nokuti zvivi zvedu zvakakura kupfuura misoro yedu uye mhosva yedu yasvika kumatenga. **7** Kubva pamazuva amadzitateguru edu kusvikira zvino, mhosva yedu yakura kwazvo. Nokuda kwezvivi zvedu, isu namadzimambo edu uye navaprista vedu takaiswa kumunondo nokuutapwa, nokuparadzwa nokuninipiswa paruoko rwamadzimambo avatorwa sezvazviri nhasi. **8** “Asi zvino, kwenguva duku duku, Jehovha Mwari wedu atiitira nyasha nokutisiyira vakasara uye nokutipa nzvimbo yakasimba muimba yake tsvene, naizvozvo Mwari wedu anopa chiedza kumeso edu uye norusununguko ruduku muuranda hwedu.

9 Kunyange zvedu tiri varanda, Mwari wedu haana
kutisiya tiri muuranda hwedu. Akatinzwira tsitsi pamberi
pamadzimambo ePezhia: Akatipa, upenyu hutsva kuti
tivakezve imba yaMwari wedu nokugadzira matongo
ayo, uye atipa rusvingo rwokutidzivirira muJudha
nomuJerusarema. **10** "Asi zvino, nhai Mwari wedu,
tichatiiko mushure meizvi? Nokuti takarasa mirayiro
11 yamakapa kubudikidza navaranda venyu vaprofita
pamakati, 'Nyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenyu inyika
yakasvibiswa nokuora kwavanhu vayo. Nezvinonyangadza
zvavo vakaizadza noutsvina hwavo kubva kuno rumwe
rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe rutivi. **12** Naizvozvo, musapa
vanasikana venyu kuti vawanikwe navanakomana
vavo kana kutora vanasikana vavo kuti vawanikwe
navanakomana venyu. Musaita chibvumirano kana
ushamwari navo panguva ipi zvayo, kuitira kuti musimbe
uye mudye zvinhu zvakanaka zvenyika uye mugoisiyira
kuvana venyu senhaka isingaperi.' **13** "Zvakaitika kwatiri
zvakaitika nokuda kwamabasa edu akaipa nemhosva
yedu huru, asi kunyange zvakadaro, imi Mwari wedu
makatiranga zvishoma kupfuura zvaikodzera zvivi
zvedu uye makatipa vakasara vakadai. **14** Tingaputsazve
here mirayiro yenyu nokuwanana namarudzi anoita
zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvakadai? Hamungatitsamwiri
zvakafanira kutiparadza, muchitisiya pasina mupenyu
kana angasara here? **15** Imi Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
makarurama! Tasara nhasi isu sevakasara. Zvino tiri pano
pamberi penyu nemhosva yedu, kunyange pasina kana

mumwe chete wedu angamira pamberi penyu nokuda kwechivi ichi.”

10 Ezira paakanga achinyengetera achireurura, achichema uye achizviwisira pasi pamberi peimba yaMwari, ungano huru huru yavarume, vakadzi navana vavaIsraeri yakaungana paari. Naivowo vakachema zvikuru kwazvo. **2** Ipapo Shekania mwanakomana waJehieri, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaEramu, akati kuna Ezira, “Takatadzira Mwari wedu nokuwana vakadzi vatorwa kubva kundudzi dzakatipoteredza. Asi kunyange zvakadaro, Israeri ichine tariro. **3** Zvino ngatiitei sungano pamberi paMwari wedu kuti tidzinge vakadzi ava vose navana vavo, maererano nezvakarayirwa naishe wangu naavo vanotya mirayiro yaMwari wedu. Ngazviitwe maererano nomurayiro. **4** Simuka; nyaya iyi yava mumaoko ako. Tichamira newe, saka, tsunga mwoyo uzviite.” **5** Saka Ezira akasimuka akaisa pamhiko vaprista vaitungamira navaRevhi uye navaIsraeri vose kuti vaite zvakanga zvarehwa. Uye vakaita mhiko. **6** Ipapo Ezira akabva pamberi peimba yaMwari akaenda kukamuri raJehohanani mwanakomana waEriashibhi. Paakanga ari ikoko haana kudya zvokudya kana kunwa mvura nokuti akaramba achichema nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavatapwa. **7** Chiziviso chakadanidzirwa muJudha mose nomuJerusarema kuti vatapwa vose vaungane muJerusarema. **8** Ani naani aizokundikana kusvika mumazuva matatu aizotorerwa pfuma yake yose, maererano nokurayira kwamachinda navakuru, uye naiyewo aibva adzingwa kubva paungano yavatapwa.

9 Mukati mamazuva matatu, varume vose veJudha
neBhenjamini vakanga vaungana muJerusarema. Uye
pazuva ramakumi maviri romwedzi wechinomwe, vanhu
vose vakagara pachivara pamberi peimba yaMwari,
vakasuwa zvikuru nokuda kwechiitiko ichi uye nokuda
kwemvura yakanga ichinaya. **10** Ipapo Ezira muprista
akasimuka akati kwavari, "Makatadza; makawana vakadzi
vatorwa, mukawedzera mhosva yaIsraeri. **11** Zvino
reururai kuna Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu,
uye mugoita kuda kwake. Zvitsaurei kubva kumarudzi
avanhu akakupoteredzai uye kubva kuvakadzi venyu
vatorwa." **12** Ungano yose yakapindura nenzwi guru ikati,
"Zvamataura ndizvo! Tinofanira kuita sezvamataura. **13**
Asi pane vanhu vakawanda pano uye inguva yokunaya
kwemvura; saka hatingamire panze. Pamusoro pezvo basa
iri harigoni kuitwa nezuva rimwe chete kana mazuva
maviri, nokuti takatadza zvikuru nokuda kwechinhu
ichi. **14** Machinda edu ngavamiririre ungano yose.
Ipapo mumwe nomumwe mumaguta edu akawana
mukadzi mutorwa auye panguva dzakatarwa, pamwe
chete navakuru navatongi veguta rimwe nerimwe,
kusvikira kutsamwa kwaMwari kukuru kwabviswa
kwatiri." **15** Jonatani mwanakomana waAsaeri naJazeya
mwanakomana waTikivha, vachitsigirwa naMeshurami
naShabhetai muRevhi, ndivo chete vakapikisa izvi.
16 Nokudaro vakanga vambotapwa vakaita zvakanga
zvataurwa. Ezira muprista akasarudza varume vakanga
vari vakuru vemhuri, mumwe chete kubva kumhuri
yamadzibaba avo, uye vose vachizivikanwa namazita

avo. Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wegumi vakagara pasi vakatanga kuferefeta nyaya idzi, **17** uye pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga vakanga vapedza kutonga varume vose vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa. **18** Pakati pezvizvarwa zvavaprista, ava ndivo vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa: Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaJeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki nehama dzake: Maaseya, Eriezeri, Jaribhu naGedharia. **19** (Vose vakapika namaoko avo kuti vachadzinga vakadzi vavo, uye pamhosva dzavo mumwe nomumwe wavo akapa gondobwe kubva pamakwai ake sechipiriso chechivi.) **20** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaImeri: Hanani naZebhadhia. **21** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHarimu: Maaseya, Eria, Shemaya, Jehieri naUzia. **22** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaPashuri: Erioenai, Maaseya, Ishumaeri, Netaneri, Jozabhadhi naErasa. **23** Pakati pavaRevhi: Jozabhadhi, Shimei, Keraya (ndiye ainzi Kerita), Petahia, Judha naEriezeri. **24** Kubva kuvaimbi: Eriashibhi. Kubva kuvarindi vemikova: Sharumi, Teremi naUri. **25** Uye pakati pavamwe vaIsraeri: Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaParoshi: Ramia, Izia, Marikiya, Mijamini, Ereazari, Marikiya naBhenaya. **26** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEramu: Matania, Zekaria, Jehieri, Abhidhi, Jeremoti naEria. **27** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaZatu: Erioenai, Eriashibhi, Matania, Jeremoti, Zabhadhi naAziza. **28** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhebhai: Jehohanani, Hanania, Zabhai naAtirai. **29** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani: Meshurami, Maruki, naAdhaya, naJashubhi, naSheari naJeremoti. **30** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaPahati Moabhu: Adhima, Kerari, Bhenaya, Maaseya, Matania, Bhezareri, Bhinui

naManase. **31** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHarimu: Eriezeri,
Ishiya, Marikiya, Shemaya, Shimeoni, **32** Bhenjamini,
Maruki naShemaria, **33** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHashumi:
Matenai, Matata, Zabhadhi, Erifereti, Jeremai, Manase
naShimei. **34** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani: Maadhai,
Amurami, Ueri, **35** Bhenaya, Bhedheya, Keruhi, **36** Vhania,
Meremoti, Eriashibhi, **37** Matania, Matenai naJaasu. **38**
Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhinui: Shimei, **39** Sheremia,
Natani, Adhaya, **40** Makinadhebhai, Shashai, Sharai,
41 Azareri, Sheremia, Shemaria, **42** Sharumi, Amaria
naJosefa. **43** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaNebho: Jeyeri, Matitia,
Zabhadhi, Zebhina, Jadhai, Joere naBhenaya. **44** Vose
ava vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa, uye vamwe vavo
vakanga vava navana navakadzi ava.

Nehemia

1 Mashoko aNehemia mwanakomana waHakaria:
Mumwedzi waKisirevhi mugore ramakumi maviri,
pandainge ndiri panhare yeSusa, **2** Hanani, mumwe
wehama dzangu, akauya achibva kuJudha navamwe
varume, ndikavabvunza pamusoro pavaJudha vakasara
avo vakapunyuka pakutapwa, uyewo napamusoro
peJerusarema. **3** Vakati kwandiri, "Avo vakapunyuka
pakutapwa uye vakadzokera kudunhu vari mudambudziko
guru napakunyadziswa. Rusvingo rweJerusarema
rwakakoromorwa, uye masuo arwo akapiswa nomoto." **4**
Pandakanzwa zvinhu izvi, ndakagara pasi ndikachema.
Ndakaita mazuva ndichichema, ndichinyengetera uye
ndichitsanya pamberi paMwari wokudenga. **5** Ipapo
ndakati: "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, Mwari
mukuru uye anotyisa anochengeta sungano yake yorudo
naavo vanomuda uye vanoteerera mirayiro yake, **6** nzeve
yenyu ngaiteerere uye meso enyu asvinure kuti munzwe
munyengetero womuranda wenyu wandinonyengetera
pamberi penyu masikati nousiku nokuda kwavaranda
venyu, vanhu veIsraeri. **7** Takaita zvakaipa kwazvo
pamberi penyu. Hatina kuteerera zvamakarayira, mitemo
yenyu nemirayiro yamakapa Mozisi muranda wenyu.
8 "Rangarirai zvamakarayira muranda wenyu Mozisi,
muchiti, 'Kana musina kutendeka, ndichakuparadzirai
pakati pendudzi, **9** asi kana mukadzokera kwandiri
uye mukateerera zvandakarayira, ipapo kunyange kana
vakatapwa vavanhu venyu vari kumagumo edenga,
ndichavaunganidza vabveko ndigovauyisa kunzvimbo

yandakasarudza kuti ive ugaro hweZita rangu.’ **10** “Varanda venyu nevanhu venyu, vamakadzikinura nesimba renyu guru uye noruoko rwenyu rune simba. **11** Haiwa Jehovha, nzeve yenyu ngainzwe munyengetero womuranda wenyu uyu nomunyengetero wavaranda venyu vanofarira kukudza zita renyu. Itai kuti muranda wenyu abudirire nhasi uye mumupe nyasha pamberi pomurume uyu.” Ndakanga ndiri mudiri wamambo.

2 Mumwedzi waNisani mugore ramakumi maviri raMambo Atazekisesi, panguva yaakavigirwa waini, ndakatora waini ndikapa kuna mambo. Handina kumbenge ndambosuruvara zvakadai pamberi pake. **2** Saka mambo akandibvunza akati, “Ko, chiso chako chinoratidza kusuwa seiko iwe usingarwari? Hapangavi nechimwe chinhu asi shungu dzomwoyo bedzi.” Ndakatya kwazvo, **3** asi ndakati kuna mambo, “Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi! Ko, chiso changu chingatadza kupunyaira seiko kana guta rakavigwa madzibaba angu rava dongo uye masuo aro aparadzwa nomoto?” **4** Mambo akati kwandiri, “Chii chauri kuda?” Ipapo ndakanyengetera kuna Mwari wokudenga, **5** ndikapindura mambo ndichiti, “Kana zvichifadza mambo uye kana muranda wenyu awana nyasha pamberi pake, mambo ngaanditumire kuguta riri kuJudha kwakavigwa madzibaba angu kuitira kuti ndinorivakazve.” **6** Ipapo mambo, navahosi vakagara parutivi pake, akandibvunza akati, “Rwendo rwako runotora mazuva mangani, uye uchadzoka rinhi?” Naizvozvo zvakafadza mambo kuti anditume; saka ndakatara nguva. **7** Ndakatizve kwaari, “Kana mambo

achifadzwa nazvo, ndingapiwawo tsamba here dzinoenda kuvabati vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi, kuitira kuti vagondipa mvumo yokupfuura kusvikira ndasvika muJudha? **8** Uye ndinokumbirawo tsamba inoenda kuna Asafi, muchengeti wesango ramambo, kuitira kuti azondipa matanda okuchinjika pamusoro pamasuo enhare iri patemberi uye neorusvingo rweguta neeimba yandichagara?" Mambo akandipa zvandakakumbira, nokuti ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wangu rwaiva pamusoro pangu. **9** Saka ndakaenda kuvabati vaiva mhiri kwaYufuratesi ndikavapa tsamba dzamambo. Zvino mambo akanga atumawo pamwe chete neni vakuru vehondo navatasvi vamabhiza. **10** Sanibharati muHoroni naTobhia muranda wavaAmoni pavakazvinzwa vakashatirwa kwazvo vachiti kwauya mumwe anoda kusimudzira magariro akanaka avaIsraeri. **11** Naizvozvo ndakaenda kuJerusarema ndikagarako kwamazuva matatu. **12** Ndakamuka usiku navarume vashoma shoma. Ndakanga ndisina kumboudza munhu zvakanga zvaiswa mumwoyo mangu naMwari wangu kuti ndiite muJerusarema. Pakanga pasina chimwe chipfuwo kunze kwechandakanga ndakatasva. **13** Ndakabuda usiku ndikapinda napaSuo roMupata ndakananga nokuTsime reShato nokuSuo raMarara, ndichiongorora masvingo eJerusarema, akanga akoromorwa, uye masuo awo, akanga aparadzwa nomoto. **14** Ipapo ndakapfuurira mberi ndakananga kuSuo reTsime nokuDziva raMambo, asi pakanga pasina nzvimbo yokupinda nechipfuwo changu; **15** saka ndakakwidza nokumupata nousiku, ndichiongorora rusvingo. Pakupedzisira, ndakadzoka

ndikapindazve napakati peSuo roMupata. **16** Vabati
havana kuziva kwandakanga ndaenda kana zvandakanga
ndichiita, nokuti ndakanga ndisati ndambotaura chinhu
kuvaJudha kana kuvaprista kana vakuru kana vabati,
kana vamwewo zvavo vaizoita basa. **17** Ipapo ndakati
kwavari, "Muri kuona dambudziko ratinaro here:
Jerusarema rava dongo, uye masuo aro akapiswa
nomoto. Uyai, ngativakeizve rusvingo rweJerusarema,
kuti tisazonyadziswazve." **18** Ndakavaudza pamusoro
poruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wangu rwaiva pamusoro
pangu uye zvakanga zvataurwa namambo kwandiri.
Ivo vakati, "Ngatitangei kuvaka." Saka vakatanga basa
rakanaka iri. **19** Asi Sanibharati muHoroni, naTobhia
muranda wavaAmoni naGeshemu muArabhu vakati
vazvinzwa, vakatiseka uye vakatizvidza. Vakatibvunza
vachiti, "Chiiko ichi chamuri kuita? Muri kumukira
mambo kanhi?" **20** Ndakavapindura ndikati, "Mwari
wokudenga achaita kuti tibudirire. Isu varanda vake
tichatanga kuvaka asi kana murimi, hamuna mugove
kana simba kana chirangaridzo paJerusarema."

3 Zvino Eriashibhi muprista mukuru navamwe
vaprista vakaenda kundoshanda uye vakavakazve
Suo raMakwai. Vakarikumikidza vakaisa makonhi
panzvimbo yawo, vakarivaka kunosvika paShongwe
yeZana, iyo yavakakumikidza, kusvikira paShongwe
yaHananeri. **2** Varume veJeriko vakavaka chikamu
chaiva pedyo, uye Zakuri mwanakomana waImuri
akavaka parutivi pavo. **3** Suo reHove rakavakwa
navanakomana veHasenaya. Vakaisa matanda okuchinjika

vakaisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi uye namazariro panzvimbo yawo. **4** Meromoti mwanakomana waUria, mwanakomana waHakozi akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. Aimutevera pakugadzira aiva Meshurami mwanakomana waBherekia, mwanakomana waMeshebhezeri, uye aitevera mushure make, Zadhoki mwanakomana waBhaana, akagadzirawo. **5** Chikamu chaitevera chakagadzirwa navarume veTekoa, asi vakuru vavo vakangopeta maoko avo vakasashandira Ishe wavo. **6** Suo raJeshana rakagadzirwa naJoyadha mwanakomana waPasea naMeshurami mwanakomana waBhesodheya. Vakaisa matanda aro okuchinjika ndokuisa makonhi namabhaudhi namazariro panzvimbo yawo. **7** Zvakatevera pakugadzirwa zvakaitwa navarume vaibva kuGibheoni neMizipa, naMeratia weGibheoni uye naJadhoni wokuMeronoti, nzvimbo dzaiva pasi pomubati wemhiri kweYufuratesi. **8** Uzieri mwanakomana waHaraya, mumwe wavapfuri vegoridhe, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera; uye Hanania, mumwe wavavhenganisi vezvinonhuhwira, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera ichocho. Vakavandudza Jerusarema kudzamara vasvika parusvingo rwakapamhama. **9** Refaya mwanakomana waHuri, mutongi wehafu yerimwe dunhu reJerusarema, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. **10** Pakabatana navo, Jedhaya mwanakomana waHarumafi akagadzira chikamu chakatarisana neimba yake, uye Hatushi mwanakomana waHashabheneya akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. **11** Marikiya mwanakomana waHarimu naHashubhi mwanakomana waPahati-Moabhu vakagadzira chimwe

chikamu uye neShongwe yeMahovhoni. **12** Sharumi mwanakomana waHaroheshi, mutongi wehafu yerimwe dunhu reJerusarema, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera achibatsirwa navanasikana vake. **13** Suo roMupata rakagadzirwa naHanuni navagari veZanoa. Vakarivaka patsva ndokuisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi nemazariro esimbi panzvimbo yawo. Vakagadzirawo makubhiti chiuru chimwe orusvingo kudzamara vasvika paSuo reNdove. **14** Marikiya mwanakomana waRekabhi, mutongi wedunhu reBheti Hakeremu, akagadzira Suo reNdove. Akarivaka patsva ndokuisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi namazariro panzvimbo yawo. **15** Suo reTsime rakagadzirwa naSharuni mwanakomana waKori-Hoze, mutongi wedunhu reMizipa. Akarivaka patsva ndokuisa denga namakonhi aro namabhaudhi uye akaisa nemazariro panzvimbo yawo. Akagadzirazve rusvingo rweDziva reSiroami, paBindu raMambo kusvikira pamatanho anoburukira kuGuta raDhavhidhi. **16** Akamutevera ndiNehemia mwanakomana waAzubhuki mutongi wehafu yedunhu reBheti Zuri, akagadzira kusvikira panzvimbo yakatarisana nemakuva aDhavhidhi kusvikira padziva nokuImba yeMhare. **17** VaRevhi vaiva pasi paRehumi mwanakomana waBhani vakamutevera pakugadzira. Parutivi pake, Hashabhia, mutongi wehafu yedunhu reKeira, akaita mabasa okugadzira panzvimbo yedunhu rake. **18** Vaimutevera pakugadzira, vanhu venyika yavo vaiva pasi paBhinui mwanakomana waHenadhadhi, mutongi weimwe hafu yeKeira. **19** Aimutevera ndiEzeri mwanakomana waJeshua, mutongi weMizipa, akagadzira chimwe chikamu

kubva pamukwidza wakatarisana neimba yezvombo zvehondo kusvikira pakona. **20** Bharuki mwanakomana waZabhai akamutevera, akagadzira chimwe chikamu nomwoyo wose kubva pakona zvichienda pamusuo weimba yaEriashibhi muprista mukuru. **21** Aimutevera, ndiMeromoti mwanakomana waUria, mwanakomana waHakozi, akagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva pamusuo weimba yaEriashibhi kusvikira painoguma. **22** Zvakagadzirwa mumashure make zvakaitwa navaprista vaibva mudunhu rakapoteredza. **23** Mumashure mavo, Bhenjamini naHashubhi vakazogadzira mberi kweimba yavo; uye aivatevera, Azaria mwanakomana waMaaseya, mwanakomana waAnania, akagadzira parutivi peimba yake. **24** Aimutevera, Bhinui mwanakomana waHanadhadhi akagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva paimba yaAzaria kusvikira pakona nokune imwezve kona, **25** uye Parari mwanakomana waUzia akashanda pakatarisana nepakona uye napashongwe inobuda ichibva kumuzinda wokumusoro pedyo noruvazhe rwavarindi. Aimutevera, Pedhaya mwanakomana waParoshi **26** navashandi vomutemberi vaigara pamusoro pegomo reOferi vakagadzira kusvikira panzvimbo yakatarisana neSuo reMvura kwakananga kumabvazuva uye napanobudikira neshongwe. **27** Vaivatevera, varume veTekoa vakagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva panobuda shongwe huru kusvikira kurusvingo rweOferi. **28** Vaprista vakagadzira pamusoro peSuo raMabhiza, mumwe nomumwe pamberi peimba yake. **29** Aivatevera, Zadhoki mwanakomana waImeri

akagadzira pakatarisana neimba yake. Aimutevera ndiShemaya mwanakomana waShekania, murindi wokuSuo rokuMabvazuva, ane zvaakagadzira. **30** Vaimutevera, Hanania mwanakomana waSheremia naHanuni, mwanakomana wechitanhatu waZarafu, ndivo vakagadzira chimwe chikamu. Aimutevera, Meshurami mwanakomana waBherekia akagadzira pakatarisana nepaaigara. **31** Mumashure make Marikiya, mumwe wavapfuri vegoridhe, akagadzira kusvikira kuimba yavashandi vetemberi navatengesi, pakatarisana neSuo Rokuongorora, uye kusvikira paimba iri pamusoro pekona; **32** uye pakati peimba iri pamusoro pekona neSuo raMakwai, vapfuri vegoridhe navatengesi ndivo vakapagadzira.

4 Zvino Sanibharati paakanzwa kuti takanga tava kuvakazve rusvingo, akatsamwa uye akava nehasha kwazvo. Akashora vaJudha **2** pamberi pehama dzake nehondo yeSamaria, achiti, "Ko, vaJudha avo vasina simba vari kuiteiko? Ko, vachavakazve rusvingo rwavo here? Vachapa zvibayiro here? Vachapedza nezuva rimwe chete here? Ko, vangadzorera upenyu pamatombo ayo akaunganidzwa, akatsva sezvaakaita izvi here?" **3** Tobhia muAmoni, aiva parutivi pake, akati, "Chavari kuvaka ichi, kana dai gava raikwira pamusoro pacho, raitokoromora rusvingo rwavo rwamatombo!" **4** Haiwa, Mwari wedu, tinzwei, nokuti tiri kuzvidzwa. Dzorerai kutuka kwavo pamusoro pavo. Ngavave sevakapambwa munyika yenhapwa. **5** Musafukidza kuipa kwavo kana kudzima zvivi zvavo pamberi penyu, nokuti vakakusha

mashoko okutuka pamberi pavavaki. **6** Saka takavakazve
rusvingo kudzamara rwose rwasvika pahafu yokukwirira
kwarwo, nokuti vanhu vaishanda nemwoyo yavo yose.
7 Asi Sanibharati, Tobhia, navaArabhu, navaAmoni
navarume veAshidhodhi, vakati vanzwa kuti masvingo
eJerusarema ari kugadzirwa, uye kuti makakoromoka
maivakwa pakare, vakatsamwa kwazvo. **8** Vakarangana
vose pamwe chete kuti vazorwa neJerusarema uye kuti
varimutsire mhirizhonga. **9** Asi takanyengetera kuna
Mwari wedu tikaisawo varindi masikati nousiku kuti
vapedze dambudziko rokutyisidzira uku. **10** Zvichakadaro,
vanhu vokwaJudha vakati, "Simba ravabati riri kupera,
uye pachine mangwandangwanda akawanda zvokuti
hatingakwanisi kuvakazve rusvingo." **11** Uyezve vavengi
vedu vakati, "Vasati vazviziva kana kutiona, tichatenge
tavapo pakati pavo uye tichavauraya tigoparadza basa
ravo." **12** Ipapo vaJudha vakanga vagere pedyo navo
vakauya vakatitaurira rune gumi vachiti, "Kupi nokupi
kwamuchaenda, vachauya kuzotirwisa." **13** Naizvozvo
ndakaisa vamwe vanhu seri kwenzvimbo dzakaderera
dzorusvingo napanzvimbo dzakashama, ndichivaisa
nemhuri dzavo, vane minondo yavo, namapfumo uye
neuta. **14** Mushure mokunge ndatarisisa zvinhu izvi,
ndakasimuka ndikati kuvakuru, navabati nokuruzhinji
rwavanhu, "Musavatya. Rangarirai Jehovha, iye mukuru,
anotyisa, uye murwire hama dzenyu, vanakomana venyu,
navanasikana venyu, vakadzi venyu nemisha yenyu." **15**
Vavengi vedu pavakanzwa kuti takanga taziva rangano
yavo uye kuti Mwari akanga aikonesa, tose takadzokera

kurusvingo, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake. **16** Kubva
pazuva iro, zvichienda mberi hafu yavanhu vangu
vakashanda basa, asi imwe hafu vakanga vakapakata
mapfumo, nhoo, uta nenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo. Vatariri
vakamira mumashure mavanhu vose vokwaJudha, **17**
vaivaka rusvingo. Avo vaitakura zvokuvakisa vakaita
basa ravo noruoko rumwe uye rumwe ruoko vakabata
chombo chokurwisa, **18** uye muvaki mumwe nomumwe
akanga akapfeka munondo wake parutivi, uku achishanda.
Asi munhu airidza hwamanda aiva neni. **19** Ipapo
ndakati kuvakuru, navatariri noruzhinji rwavanhu, "Basa
iguru iri uye rapararira, uye isu tanyanya kuparadzana
mumwe kubva kuno mumwe takatevedza rusvingo.
20 Pose pamuchanzwa kurira kwehwamanda, muuye
tibatane ikoko. Mwari wedu achatirwira." **21** Saka
takafambira mberi nebasa, hafu yavarume yakabata
mapfumo, kubva mambakwedza kusvikira nyeredzi
dzichibuda. **22** Panguva iyo ndakati kuvanhu, "Murume
mumwe nomumwe nomubatsiri wake ngaagare mukati
meJerusarema panguva dzousiku, kuitira kuti vatibatsire
kushanda savarindi usiku uyezve savashandi masikati."
23 Zvino ini nehama dzangu kana vanhu vangu kana
varindi vaiva neni hatina kubvisa nguo dzedu; mumwe
nomumwe aiva nomunondo wake, kunyange paaienda
kundonwa mvura.

5 Zvino kwakava nokuchema kukuru kwavarume
navakadzi vavo pamusoro pehama dzavo vaJudha. **2** Nokuti
vamwe vakati, "Isu navanakomana navanasikana vedu tiri
vazhinji; kuti tidye uye kuti tigorarama, tinofanira kuwana

zviyo.” **3** Vamwe vaiti, “Isu takaita minda yedu neminda
yedu yemizambiringa uye nemisha yedu kuti zvive rubatso
kuti tiwane zviyo panguva yenzara.” **4** Vamwezve vakati,
“Takatozokwereta mari kuti tiripe mutero wamambo
weminda yedu neminda yemizambiringa. **5** Kunyange tiri
venyama imwe uye tiri veropa rimwe savanhu venyika
yedu, uye kunyange vanakomana vedu vakangofanana
nevavo, takaguma taisa vanakomana vedu navanasikana
vedu kuutapwa. Vamwe vavanasikana vedu vakatotapwa
kare, asi isu hatina simba, nokuti minda yedu neminda
yemizambiringa yava yavamwe.” **6** Pandakanzwa kuchema
kwavo kukuru nezvairehwa izvi, ndakatsamwa kwazvo.
7 Zvino ndakazvirangarira mupfungwa dzangu ipapo
ndikatsiura vakuru navabati ndikati kwavari, “Imi
muri kureva mhindu kuvanhu venyika yenyu!” Saka
ndakavakoka kumusangano mukuru kuti ndivarayire **8**
uye ndikati, “Napataigona napo takadzikinura hama dzedu
dzechiJudha avo vakanga vatengeswa kune vedzimwe
ndudzi. Zvino imi mava kutengesa hama dzenyu, kuti
dzigotengeswazve kwatiri here?” Vakanyarara nokuti
vakashayiwa chokutaura. **9** Saka ndakaenderera mberi
ndikati, “Zvamunoita hazvina kunaka. Ko, hamaifanira
kufamba mukutya Mwari wedu here kuti vavengi vedu
vechihedheni varege kutishora. **10** Ini nehama dzangu
uye navaranda vangu tiri kukweretesa vanhu mari
nezviyo. Asi izvo zvokureva mhindu ngazvigume! **11**
Vadzorerei minda yavo nokukurumidza, neminda yavo
yemizambiringa, neyemiorivhi, nedzimba dzavo uyewo
nemhindu yamunoripisa, chikamu chimwe chete muzana

chemari, zviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta.” **12** Ivo vakati,
“Tichavadzorera. Uye hatichazorevi chimwe chinhuzve
kubva kwavari. Tichaita sezvamareva.” Ipapo ndakadana
vaprista ndikaita kuti vakuru navabati vaite mhiko
kuti vagoita sezvavakanga vavimbisa. **13** Ndakazunzawo
mikombero yenguo yangu ndikati, “Mwari ngaazunze
saizvozvi kubva muimba yake nemidziyo yake, mumwe
nomumwe asingachengeti vimbiso iyi. Naizvozvo, munhu
akadai ngaazunzwe asare asina chinhu.” Ipapo ungano
yose yakati, “Ameni,” uye vakarumbidza Jehovha. Uye
vanhu vakaita sezvavakanga vavimbisa. **14** Pamusoro
pezvo, kubva pagore ramakumi maviri raMambo
Atazekisesi, pandakagadzwa somubati wavo munyika
yaJudha, kusvikira pagore rake ramakore makumi matatu
namaviri, makore gumi namaviri, ini nehama dzangu
hatina kudya zvokudya zvaipiwa kumubati. **15** Asi
vabati vokutanga, avo vakanditangira, vairemedza vanhu
uye vaitora kubva kwavari mashekeri makumi mana
esirivha, pamusoro pezvo vachitorazve zvokudya newaini.
Kunyange vabatsiri vavo vairemedzawo vanhu. Asi ini
handina kuita izvozvo nokuti ndaitya Mwari. **16** Panzvimbo
yaizvozvo, ndakazvipira kuita basa iri rorusvingo. Varanda
vangu vose vakanga vakaungana pabasa ipapo; hatina
kutombotora minda ipi zvayo. **17** Pamusoro paizvozvo,
vaJudha zana namakumi mashanu navabati, pamwe chete
navaHeti vaibva kundudzi dzakatikomberedza, vaidya
patafura yangu. **18** Zuva rimwe nerimwe ndaigadzirirwa
nzombe imwe, makwai akaisvonaka matanhatu nehuku,
uye pagumi roga ramazuva ndaipiwa waini zhinji

dzemhando dzose. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, handina
kumbokumbira zvokudya zvomubati, nokuti mitoro
yakanga yakatakudzwa vanhu ava yairema kwazvo. **19**
Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarirei henyu nenyasha,
nokuda kwezvose zvandakaitira vanhu ava.

6 Shoko rakati rasvika kuna Sanibharati, Tobhia
naGeshemu muArabhu uye noruzhinji rwavavengi
vedu kuti ndakanga ndavakazve rusvingo uye pakanga
pasina chakanga chasara parwuri, kunyange panguva
iyoyo ndakanga ndisati ndamisa makonhi pamasuo,
2 Sanibharati naGeshemu vakatuma shoko kwandiri
vachiti, "Uya tisangane pano mumwe wemisha iri mubani
reOno." Asi vakanga vachironga kundiitira zvakaipa. **3**
Saka ndakatuma nhume kwavari nemhinduro ndichiti,
"Ndine basa guru kwazvo randiri kuita, saka handigoni
kuburukira kwamuri ikoko. Basa ringamirireiko ini
ndichirisiya ndichimbouya kwamuri?" **4** Vakatuma shoko
rimwe chetero kwandiri runa rwose, asi ndakavapindura
zvimwe chetezvo nguva dzose. **5** Zvino, Sanibharati
akatumazve muranda wake kwandiri kechishanu, neshoko
rimwe chetero netsamba mumaoko ake yakanga isina
kunamwa. **6** Yakanga yakanyorwa zvinoti: "Pakati
pamarudzi zvinotaurwa kuti, uye Geshemu anotiwo
ichokwadi, iwe navaJudha muri kurangana kumukira
mambo, ndokusaka muri kuvaka rusvingo. Pamusoro
pezvo, iwe wava kuda kuva mambo wavo sokutaurwa
kwazvo. **7** Uye wakatogadza vaprofita kuti vataure
pamusoro pako muJerusarema vachiti: 'MuJudha mava
namambo!' Zvino nyaya iyi ichasvika kuna mambo,

saka uya titaurirane.” **8** Ndakatumira mhinduro kwaari
ndikati, “Hapana chinhu chakaita sechauri kutaura
chiri kuitika; ndiwe uri kungozvifunga mumusoro
mako.” **9** Vose vaingoedza kutivhundutsira vachiti
mumwoyo yavo, “Maoko avo achaneta nebasa, uye
harizoperi.” Asi ndakanyengetera ndikati, “Simbisai
maoko angu zvino.” **10** Rimwe zuva ndakaenda kumba
kwaShemaya mwanakomana waDheraya, mwanakomana
waMehetabheri, uyo akanga azvipfigira mumba make, iye
akati, “Ngatisangane mumba yaMwari mukati metemberi
tigopfiga mikova yetemberi, nokuti kuna varume vari
kuuya kuzokuuraya, panguva dzousiku vari kuuya
kuzokuuraya.” **11** Asi ini ndakati kwaari, “Murume akaita
seni angatiza here? Uye munhu akaita seni angatizira
mutemberi kuti aponese upenyu hwake here? Handidi
kuenda ini!” **12** Ndakaona kuti Mwari akanga asina
kumutuma asi kuti aiprofita zvakaipa pamusoro pangu
nokuti akanga atengwa naTobhia naSanibharati. **13**
Akanga atengwa kuti azondivhundutsira kuitira kuti
ndiite chivi nokuita izvi, uye ipapo vagondipa zita rakaipa
kuti vandisvibise. **14** Haiwa Mwari wangu, rangarirai
henyu Tobhia naSanibharati, nokuda kwezvavaita;
rangariraiwo muprofitakadzi Noadhia uye noruzhinji
rwavaprofita avo vanga vachiedza kundivhundutsira. **15**
Naizvozvo rusvingo rwakapera nezuva ramakumi maviri
namashanu romwedzi waEruri, mumazuva makumi
mashanu namaviri. **16** Vavengi vedu vose vakati vanzwa
izvi, marudzi ose akatipoteredza akatya uye vakaora
mwoyo, nokuti vakaona kuti basa iri rakanga raitwa

norubatsiro rwaMwari wedu. **17** Uyezve, mumazuva iwayo
vakuru veJudha vaitumira matsamba akawanda kuna
Tobhia, uye mhinduro dzaibva kuna Tobhia dzairamba
dzichiuya kwavari. **18** Nokuti vazhinji muJudha vakanga
vaita mhiko pasi pake, sezvo akanga ari mukuwasha kuna
Shekania mwanakomana waAra, uye mwanakomana wake
Jehohanani akanga akawana mwanasikana waMeshurami
mwanakomana waBherekia. **19** Pamusoro paizvozvo,
vairamba vachingondiudza mabasa ake akanaka uye ivo
vachizomuudzawo zvandinenge ndataura. Uye Tobhia
akatumira matsamba okundivhundutsira.

7 Mushure mokunge rusvingo rwavakwa uye ndaisa
makonhi panzvimbo dzawo, varindi vemikova, vaimbi
navaRevhi vakagadzwa. **2** Ndakagadza Hanani hama
yangu kuti ave mutariri weJerusarema naHanania kuti ave
mukuru wepanhare, nokuti aiva munhu anokudzwa uye
aitya Mwari kupinda zvingaitwa noruzhinji rwavanhu.
3 Ndakati kwavari, "Masuo eJerusarema asazarurwa
kusvikira zuva rava kupisa. Panguva iyo vachengeti
vamasuo vanenge vachiri pabasa, vaitei kuti vapfige
makonhi vaise mazariro. Uyezve mugadze vagari
vomuJerusarema savarindi; vamwe panzvimbo dzavo
dzokurinda, vamwe pedyo nedzimba dzavo." **4** Zvino
guta rakanga rakakura uye rakapamhama asi maingova
navanhu vashoma mariri, uye dzimba dzakanga dzisati
dzavakwazve. **5** Saka Mwari akaisa mumwoyo mangu kuti
ndiunganidze vakuru navabati uye navamwe vanhu vose
kuti vanyoreswe nemhuri dzavo. Ndakawana zvinyorwa
zvemhuri dzaavo vakava vokutanga kudzokera. Izvi

ndizvo zvandakawana zvakanyorwamo: **6** Ava ndivo
vanhu vedunhu vakabudiswa pautapwa vakatapwa
naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi (vakadzokera
kuJerusarema nokuJudha, mumwe nomumwe kuguta
rake, **7** vari pamwe chete naZerubhabheri, Jeshua,
Nehemia, Azaria, naRaamia, Nahamani, Modhekai,
Bhirishani, Misipereti, Bhigivhai, Nehumi naBhaana):
Mazita avarume veIsraeri: **8** Zvizvarwa zvaParoshi,
zviuru zviviri nezana namakumi manomwe navaviri;
9 zvaShefatia, mazana matatu namakumi manomwe
navaviri; **10** zvaAra, mazana matanhatu namakumi
mashanu navaviri; **11** zvaPahati-Moabhu (kubudikidza
nokuna Jeshua naJoabhu), zviuru zviviri, namazana
masere ane gumi navasere; **12** zvaEramu, chiuru chimwe,
china mazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **13**
zvaZatu, mazana masere namakumi mana navashanu;
14 zvaZakai, mazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu;
15 zvaBhinui, mazana matanhatu namakumi mana
navasere; **16** zvaBhebhai, mazana matanhatu namakumi
maviri navasere; **17** zvaAzigadhi, zviuru zviviri mazana
matatu namakumi maviri navaviri; **18** zvaAdhonikami,
mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu navanomwe;
19 zvaBhigivhai, zviuru zviviri zvina makumi matanhatu
navanomwe; **20** zvaAdhini, mazana matanhatu namakumi
mashanu navashanu; **21** zvaAteri (kubudikidza naHezekia),
makumi mapfumbamwe navasere; **22** zvaHashumi, mazana
matatu namakumi maviri navasere; **23** zvaBhezai, mazana
matatu namakumi maviri navana; **24** zvaHarifi, zana
negumi navaviri; **25** zvaGibheoni, makumi mapfumbamwe

navashanu. **26** Varume veBheterehema neNetofa, zana namakumi masere navasere; **27** vokuAnatoti, zana namakumi maviri navasere; **28** vokuBheti Azimavheti, makumi mana navaviri; **29** vokuKiriati Jearimi, Kefira neBheeroti, mazana manomwe namakumi mana navatatu; **30** vokuRama neGebha, mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri nomumwe chete; **31** vokuMikimashi, zana namakumi maviri navaviri; **32** vokuBheteri neAi, zana namakumi maviri navatatu; **33** vokune rimwe Nebho; makumi mashanu navaviri; **34** vokune rimwe Eramu, chiuru mazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **35** vokuHarimu, mazana matatu ana makumi maviri; **36** vokuJeriko, mazana matatu namakumi mana navashanu; **37** vokuRodhi, Hadhidhi neOno, mazana manomwe namakumi maviri nomumwe chete; **38** vokuSenaa, zviuru zvitatu mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi matatu. **39** Vaprista: zvizvarwa zvaJedhaya (kubudikidza nokumhuri yaJeshua), mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi manomwe navatatu; **40** zvaImeri, chiuru chimwe chete namakumi mashanu navaviri; **41** zvaPashuri, chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mana navanomwe; **42** zvaHarimu, chiuru chimwe chine gumi navanomwe. **43** VaRevhi: zvizvarwa zvaJeshua (kubudikidza naKadhimieri nokumhuri yaHodhavhia), vaiva makumi manomwe navana. **44** Vaimbi: zvizvarwa zvaAsafi, zana namakumi mana navasere. **45** Varindi vamasuo: zvizvarwa zvaSherumi, Ateri, Tarimoni, Akubhi, Hatita, naShobhai, zana namakumi matatu navasere. **46** Vashandi vomutemberi: zvizvarwa zvaZiha, Hasufa,

Tabhoati, **47** Kerosi, Sia, Padhoni, **48** Rebhana, Hagabha, Sharimai, **49** Hanani, Gidheri, Gehari, **50** Reaya, Rezini, Nekodha, **51** Gazamu, Uza, Pesea, **52** Bhesai, Meunimi, Nefusimu, **53** Bhakuki, Hakufa, Harihuri, **54** Bhazuruti, Mehidha, Harisha, **55** Bharikosi, Sisera, Tema, **56** Nezia, naHatifa. **57** Zvizvarwa zvavaranda vaSoromoni: zvizvarwa zva: Sotai, Sofereti, Peridha, **58** Jaara, Dharikoni, Gidheri, **59** Shefatia, Hatiri, Pokereti-Hazebhaimu naAmoni. **60** Vashandi vomutemberi nezvizvarwa zvavaranda vaSoromoni, mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe navaviri. **61** Ava vanotevera vaibva kumaguta okuTeri Mera, Teri Harisha Kerubhi, Adhoni neImeri, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuratidza kuti zvizvarwa zvavo zvaibva mumhuri yaIsraeri: **62** zvizvarwa zvaDheraya, zvaTobhia nezvaNekodha zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mana navaviri. **63** Uye vaibva pakati pavaprista: zvizvarwa zvaHobhaya, Hakozi naBharizirai (murume akanga awana mwanasikana waBharizirai muGireadhi uye aidaidzwa nezita iroro). **64** Ava vakatsvaka zvinyorwa zvemhuri dzavo, asi vakazvishaya nokudaro vakabviswa kubva kuvaprista, savasina kuchena. **65** Naizvozvo mubati akavarayira kuti vasadya zvokudya zvipi zvazvo zvakanatswa kusvikira kwava nomuprista anoshumira neUrimi neTumimi. **66** Ungano yose yaiva navanhu zviuru makumi mana navaviri ane mazana matatu namakumi matanhatu, **67** pasina varanda vavo navarandakadzi vavo vaisvika zviuru zvinomwe namazana matatu ana makumi matatu navanomwe; uye vaivazve navarume navakadzi vaiva vaimbi vaisvika mazana maviri namakumi mana

navashanu. **68** Paiva namazana manomwe namakumi
matatu namatanhatu amabhiza, uye manyurusi mazana
maviri namakumi mana nemashanu, **69** mazana mana
namakumi matatu namashanu engamera uye zviuru
zvitanhatu zvina mazana manomwe namakumi maviri
zvembongoro. **70** Vamwe vakuru vemhuri vakabatsira
pabasa. Mubati akaisa madhirakema egoridhe chiuru
muchivigiro chepfuma nemidziyo makumi mashanu
nenhumbi dzavaprista mazana mashanu namakumi
matatu. **71** Vamwe vakuru vemhuri vakaisa muchivigiro
chepfuma zviuru makumi maviri zvamadhirakema
egoridhe kuitira basa, mamina esirivha zviuru zviviri
namazana maviri. **72** Uwandu hwezvakapiwa navanhu
vose vose hwaiva zviuru makumi maviri zvamadhirakema
egoridhe, nezviuru zviviri zvamamina esirivha, uye
nenhumbi dzavaprista dzinosvika makumi matanhatu
nenomwe. **73** Vaprista, vaRevhi, varindi vemikova, vaimbi
navabati vomutemberi, pamwe chete navamwe pakati
poruzhinji rwavaIsraeri, vakandogara mumaguta avo.

8 Zvino mwedzi wechinomwe wakati wasvika, uye
vaIsraeri vagara mumaguta avo, vanhu vose vakaungana
vakaita somunhu mumwe pachivara chakatarisana neSuo
reMvura. Vakakumbira Ezira munyori kuti auye neBhuku
roMurayiro waMozisi, wakanga warayirwa naJehovha
kuvaIsraeri. **2** Naizvozvo pazuva rokutanga romwedzi
wechinomwe, Ezira muprista akauya noMurayiro
pamberi peungano, yaiva yavarume navakadzi navose
vaigona kunzwisisa. **3** Akauverenga nenzwi guru
kubva mangwanani kusvikira masikati, akatarisa chivara

chaiva pamberi peSuo reMvura, pamberi pavarume navakadzi navose vaigona kunzwisisa. Uye vanhu vose vakateerera zvikuru kuBhuku roMurayiro. **4** Ezira munyori akamira panzvimbo yakakwirira yakanga yavakwa namatanda, yavakirwa izvozvo. Kurutivi rwake rworudyi kwaiva kwakamira Matitia, Shema, Anania, Uria, Hirikia naMaaseya; uye kuruboshwe rwake kwaiva naPedhaya, Mishaeri, Marikiya, Hashumi, Hashibhadhana, Zekaria naMeshurami. **5** Ezira akazarura bhuku. Vanhu vose vaigona kumuona nokuti akanga akamira pakakwirira; uye paakarizarura, vanhu vose vakasimuka. **6** Ezira akarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari mukuru; uye vanhu vose vakasimudza maoko avo vakapindura vachiti, "Ameni! Ameni!" Ipapo vakakotamira pasi vakanamata Jehovha zviso zvavo zvakatsikitsira pasi. **7** VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Bhani, Sherebhia, Jamini, Akubhi, Shabhetai, Hodhia, Maaseya, Kerita, Azaria, Jozabhadhi, Hanani naPeraya vakadzidzisa vanhu Murayiro vanhu vamire ipapo. **8** Vakaverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro waMwari, vachiisa pachena nokutsanangura zvazvaireva kuitira kuti vanhu vanzwisise zvaiverengwa. **9** Ipapo Nehemia mubati, Ezira, muprista nomunyori, navaRevhi vairayira vanhu vakati kwavari vose, "Zuva iri idzvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Musachema kana kuungudza." Nokuti vanhu vose vainge vachichema pavaiteerera kumashoko omurayiro. **10** Nehemia akati kwavari, "Endai munodya nomufaro zvokudya zvamunoda nezvokunwa zvinotapira, mugotumirawo zvimwe kuna avo vasina chavakagadzirira. Zuva ranhasi idzvene kuna Ishe wedu. Musazvidya mwoyo,

nokuti mufaro waJehovha ndiro simba renyu.” **11** VaRevhi vakanyaradza vanhu vose vakati, “Nyararai, nokuti iri izuva dzvene. Musazvidya mwoyo.” **12** Ipapo vanhu vose vakabva vaenda kundodya nokunwa, nokutumira migove yezvokudya vachipembera nomufaro mukuru, nokuti vakanga vanzwisisa zvino mashoko avakanga vaudzwa. **13** Pazuva rechipiri romwedzi, vakuru vemhuri, pamwe chete navaprista navaRevhi, vakaungana vakakomberedza Ezira munyori kuti vateerere kumashoko oMurayiro. **14** Vakawana zvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro, zvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi, zvokuti vaIsraeri vaizogara mumatumba panguva dzomutambo womwedzi wechinomwe. **15** Uye kuti vaifanira kuparidza shoko iri nokuriparadzira mumaguta avo ose nomuJerusarema vachiti: “Endai munyika yezvikomo muuye namapazi omuorivhi nemiti yemiorivhi yomusango, neomukonachando, nemichindwe nemiti yemimvuri, kuti muite matumba sezvazvakanyorwa.” **16** Naizvozvo vanhu vakabuda vakanouya namapazi vakazvivakira matumba pamusoro pamatenga avo, nomuminhanga yavo, nomumavazhe eimba yaMwari uye napachivara paSuo reMvura uye napaSuo raEfuremu. **17** Ungano yose yakanga yadzoka kuutapwa yakavaka matumba ikagaramo. Kubva pamazuva aJoshua mwanakomana waNuni kusvikira pazuva iroro, vaIsraeri havana kumbopemberera saizvozvi. Uye mufaro wavo waiva mukuru kwazvo. **18** Zuva rimwe nerimwe, kubva pazuva rokutanga kusvikira pane rokupedzisira, Ezira akaverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro waMwari.

Vakapemberera mutambo kwamazuva manomwe, uye pazuva rorusere, maererano nezvakanga zvarayirwa, pakava neungano ipapo.

9 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi iwoyo, vaIsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete, vachizvinyima zvokudya vakapfeka masaga uye vaine guruva pamisoro yavo. **2** Avo vaiva zvizvarwa zvavaIsraeri vakazvitsaura kubva pakati pavatorwa vose. Vakamira panzvimbo dzavo vakareurura zvivi zvavo nezvitadzo zvavo. **3** Vakamira pavakanga vari ndokuverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro waJehovha Mwari wavo kwechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chezuva, ndokupedzazve chimwe chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chezuva, vachireurura uye vachinamata Jehovha Mwari wavo. **4** VaRevhi vaiti Jeshua, Bhani, Kadhimieri, Shebhania, Bhuni, Sherebhia, Bhani naKenani, vakamira pakakwirira vakadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo. **5** Ipapo vaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Kadhimieri, Bhani, Hashabhineya, Sherebhia, Hodhia, Shebhania naPetahia vakati, "Simukai murumbidze Jehovha Mwari wenyu, anogara nokusingaperi-peri." "Zita renyu rinobwinya ngariropafadzwe pamusoro pamakomborero nerumbidzo dzose. **6** Imi moga ndimi Jehovha. Makaita moga matenga, kunyange nokudenga denga, uye nenyeredzi zhinji dzose, nyika nezvose zviri pamusoro payo, makungwa nezvose zviri maari. Munopa upenyu kuzvinhu zvose, uye zvose zviri kudenga zvinokunamatai. **7** "Ndimi Jehovha Mwari, makasarudza Abhurahama mukamubudisa kubva munyika yeUri yavaKaradhea

mukamutumidza kuti Abhurahama. **8** Makawana mwoyo
wake wakatendeka kwamuri, uye makaita sungano
naye kuti mupe kuzvizvarwa zvake nyika yavaKenani,
vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaJebhusi navaGirigashi.
Makachengeta vimbiso yenyu nokuti makarurama. **9**
"Makaona kutambudzika kwamadzitateguru edu muIjipiti;
mukanzwa kuchema kwavo paGungwa dzvuku. **10**
Makatuma zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuna Faro, navabati
vake uye navanhu vose venyika yake, nokuti maiziva kuti
vaIjipita vaizvikudza sei pamabatiro avakavaita. Makaitira
zita renyu mukurumbira uripo nanhasi. **11** Makapamura
gungwa pamberi pavo, naizvozvo vakayambuka napasi
pakaoma, asi makamedza vaivatevera kwakadzika,
sedombo mumvura ine simba. **12** Makavatungamirira
neshongwe yegore masikati mukavatungamirira usiku
neshongwe yomoto kuti vavhenekerwe munzira
yavaizofamba nayo. **13** "Makaburuka paGomo reSinai,
mukataura navo kubva kudenga. Makavapa mitemo
nemirayiro yakarurama neyakanaka, uye mitemo
nezvakarayirwa zvakanaka. **14** Makavazivisa Sabata renyu
dzvene mukavapa zvamakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro
kubudikidza nomuranda wenyu Mozisi. **15** Vari pakati
penzara makavapa chingwa chaibva kudenga, uye
pavakanzwa nyota makavapa mvura yakabva padombo;
makavaudza kuti vapinde kundotora nyika yamakanga
mapika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti muvape. **16**
"Asi ivo madzitateguru edu, vakava namanyawi uye
nemitsipa mikukutu, vakasateerera zvamakavarayira. **17**
Vakaramba kuteerera uye vakasarangarira zvishamiso

zvamakaita pakati pavo. Vakava nemitsipa mikukutu uye pakumukira kwavo vakagadza mutungamiri kuti vadzokere kuutapwa hwavo. Asi imi muri Mwari anokanganwira, ane nyasha nengoni, anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo. Naizvozvo hamuna kuvasiya, **18** kunyange zvavo vakazviitira chifananidzo chemhuru vachiti, 'Uyu ndiye mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti,' kana pavakamhura zvinonyangadza kwazvo. **19** "Nokuda kwengoni dzenyu huru hamuna kuvasiya mugwenga. Shongwe yegore haina kurega kuvatungamirira masikati panzira yavo, shongwe yomoto haina kurega kuvavhenekera usiku panzira yavaifanira kufamba nayo. **20** Makavapa Mweya wenyu wakanaka kuti uvarayire. Hamuna kuvanyima mana yenyu, uye panyota yavo makavapa mvura. **21** Makavararamisa kwamakore makumi mana mugwenga; havana chavakashayiwa, nguo dzavo hadzina kubvaruka uye makumbo avo haana kuzvimba. **22** "Makavapa ushe nendudzi, mukavapa nyika yose kusvika kumagumo ayo. Vakatora nyika yaSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani. **23** Makaita kuti vana vavo vawande senyeredzi dziri mudenga, mukavauyisa kunyika yamakaudza madzibaba avo kuti vapinde vaitore. **24** Vanakomana vavo vakapinda vakatora nyika. Makakunda vaKenani pamberi pavo, vaigara munyika iyo; makapa vaKenani kwavari, pamwe chete namadzimambo avo uye navanhu vomunyika, kuti vaite zvavanoda navo. **25** Vakapamba maguta akakombwa nenyika ine ivhu rakanaka, vakatora dzimba dzakanga dzakazara nemhando dzose dzezvinhu zvakanaka,

matsime akacherwa kare, minda yemizambiringa, minda yemiorivhi nemiti yemichero yakawanda. Vakadya vakaguta vakava vakagwinya kwazvo; vakafara muukuru hwokunaka kwenyu. **26** "Asi havana kuteerera uye vakakumukirai; vakafuratira murayiro wenyu. Vakauraya vaprofita venyu, vaivarayira kuti vadzokere kwamuri; vakamhura zvainyadza kwazvo. **27** Naizvozvo makavaisa kuvavengi vavo, avo vakavadzvinyirira. Asi pavakanga vava kudzvinyirirwa vakachema kwamuri. Makavanzwa muri kudenga, uye nengoni dzenyu huru makavapa vadzikinuri, vakavarwira kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo. **28** "Asi pavakangowana zororo, vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi penyu. Ipapo makavasiya mumaoko avavengi vavo kuti vavatonge. Zvino vakati vachemazve kwamuri, makavanzwa muri kudenga, nengoni dzenyu mukavarwira nguva nenguva. **29** "Makavayambira kuti vadzokere kumurayiro wenyu, asi ivo vakazvikudza vakasateerera kurayira kwenyu. Vakatadza pane zvemirayiro, izvo zvinoraramisa munhu kana akazviteerera. Nokusindimara kwavo vakakufuratirai, vakaomesa mitsipa yavo uye vakaramba kuteerera. **30** Makava nomwoyo murefu navo kwamakore mazhinji. Makavayambira noMweya wenyu kubudikidza navaprofita venyu. Kunyange zvakadaro havana kuita hanya, saka makavapa kuvanhu vavakavakidzana navo. **31** Asi netsitsi dzenyu huru hamuna kuvaparadza kana kuvarasa, nokuti muri Mwari ane nyasha netsitsi. **32** "Naizvozvo zvino, imi Mwari wedu, mukuru, ane simba, uye Mwari anotyisa, anochengeta sungano yake yorudo, matambudziko aya

ose ngaarege kuva madiki pamberi penyu, matambudziko akauya pamusoro pedu, napamusoro pamadzimambo edu navatungamiri, napamusoro pavaprista vedu navaprofita, pamusoro pamadzibaba edu navanhu vose, kubva pamazuva amadzimambo avaAsiria kusvikira nhasi. **33** Pane zvakaitika kwatiri, imi makanga makarurama; makanga makatendeka, asi isu takaita zvakaipa. **34** Madzimambo edu, vatungamiri vedu, vaprista vedu namadzibaba edu havana kutevera murayiro wenyu; havana kuita hanya nokurayira kwenyu kana yambiro dzamakavapa. **35** Kunyange pavakanga vachibata ushe hwavo, vachifarira kunaka kwenyu kukuru kwavari munyika yamakavapa, munyika yakakura uye ine ivhu rakanaka, havana kukushumirai kana kusiya nzira dzavo dzakaipa. **36** "Asi tarirai, tava nhapwa nhasi, nhapwa munyika yamakapa madzitateguru edu kuti vadye zvibereko zvayo uye nezvimwe zvakanaka zvainobereka. **37** Nokuda kwezvivi zvedu zvibereko zvayo zvizhinji zvava kuenda kumadzimambo amakaisa pamusoro pedu. Vane simba pamusoro pemiviri yedu uye vanoita zvavanoda nemombe dzedu. Tiri pakutambudzika kukuru. **38** "Nokuda kwezvose izvi, tiri kuita chitenderano chakasimba, tichichinyora, vatungamiri vedu, uye vaRevhi vedu navaprista vedu vachaisa chisimbiso chavo pachiri."

10 Zvino avo vakaisa chisimbiso ndeava: Nehemia mubati, mwanakomana waHakaria, Zedhekia, **2** Seraya, Azaria, Jeremia, **3** Pashuri, Amaria, Marikia, **4** Hakushi, Shebhania, Maruki, **5** Harimu, Meremoti, Obhadhia, **6** Dhanieri, Ginetoni, Bharuki, **7** Meshurami, Abhija,

Mijamini, **8** Maazia, Bharigai naShemaya. Ava ndivo
vaiva vaprista. **9** VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua mwanakomana
waAzania, Bhinui wokuvanakomana vaHenadhadhi,
Kadhimieri, **10** nehama dzavo: Shebhania, Hodhia, Kerita,
Peraya, Hanani, **11** Mika, Rehobhi, Hashabhia, **12** Zakuri,
naSherebhia, Shebhania, **13** Hodhia, Bhani naBheninu. **14**
Vatungamiri vavanhu vaiva ava: Paroshi, Pahati-Moabhu,
Eramu, Zatu, Bhani, **15** Bhuni, Azigadhi, Bhebhai, **16**
Adhoniya, Bhigivhai, Hadhini, **17** Ateri, Hezekia, Azuri, **18**
Hodhia, Hashumi, Bhezai, **19** Harifi, Anatoti, Nebhai, **20**
Magipiashi, Meshurami, Heziri, **21** Meshezabheri, Zadhoki,
Jadhua, **22** Peratia, Hanani, Anaya **23** Hoshea, Hanania,
Hashubhi, **24** Harosheshi, Piriha, Shobheki, **25** Rehumi,
Hashabhina, Maaseya, **26** Ahia, Hanani, Anani, **27** Maruki,
Harimi naBhaana. **28** "Uye vamwe vanhu vose, vaiti
vaprista, vaRevhi, vachengeti vemikova, vaimbi, vashandi
vomutemberi, navose vakazvitsaura kubva kuvanhu
vakavakidzana navo, nokuda kwomurayiro waMwari,
pamwe chete navakadzi vavo, navanakomana vavo vose
navanasikana vavo vose vaigona kunzwisisa. **29** Zvino ava
vose vakabatana pamwe chete nehama dzavo ivo vakuru,
uye vakazvisunga nechituko nemhiko kuti vatevere
Murayiro waMwari wakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi
muranda waMwari uye kuti vachenjerere kuteerera zvose
zvakarayirwa, nezvakatemwa uye nemitemo yaJehovha
Ishe wedu. **30** "Tinovimbisa kuti hatizopa vanasikana
vedu kuti vawanikwe navanhu vakatipoteredza kana
kutorera vanakomana vedu vanasikana vavo. **31** "Kana
vanhu vatakavakidzana navo vakauya nezvokutengesa

kana zviyo kuzotitengesera neSabata, hatizovatengeri nomusi weSabata kana pazuva ripi zvaro dzvene. Pagore rechinomwe roga roga ticharegedza kushanda muminda uye tichadzima zvikwereti zvose. **32** "Tinozvipira kuita zvakarayirwa kuti tipe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu cheshekeri gore negore kushumiro yeimba yaMwari wedu: **33** kuchingwa chakaiswa patafura, kuzvipiriso zvenguva nenguva zvezviyo, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nomoto, kuzvipiriso zvinopiwa pamaSabata nokumitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi uye nokumitambo yakatarwa, kuzvipiriso zvitsvene; kuzvipiriso zvechivi zvokuyananisira Israeri, nokumabasa ose omuimba yaMwari. **34** "Isu vaprista, navaRevhi uye navanhu, takanda mijenya kuti tione kuti mhuri imwe neimwe yedu inouya rini kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu, nechipo chehuni dzinopiswa paaritari yaJehovha Mwari wedu, panguva yakatarwa, gore negore, sezvazvakanyorwa mumurayiro. **35** "Tazvipirazve pabasa rokuuya kuimba yaJehovha nezvibereko zvokutanga zvezviyo nezvemiti yemichero yose gore negore. **36** "Tichauya namatangwe avanakomana vedu neemombe dzedu, neezvipfuwo zvedu neemakwai edu kuimba yaMwari wedu, nokuvaprista vanoshumira imomo, sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro. **37** "Pamusoro pezvo, tichauyisa kumatura eimba yaMwari wedu, nokuvaprista, zvibereko zvokutanga zvevhu, zvipiriso zvedu zvezviyo, nezvemiti yose yemichero nezvewaini yedu itsva uye namafuta. Uye tichauyisa chegumi chezviyo zvedu kuvaRevhi, nokuti vaRevhi ndivo vanounganidza zvegumi mumaguta ose atinoshanda.

38 Muprista worudzi rwaAroni anofanira kuenda navaRevhi pavanogamuchira zvegumi, uye vaRevhi vanofanira kuuya nechegumi chezvegumi kuimba yaMwari wedu, kumatura eimba yepfuma. **39** Vanhu vaIsraeri pamwe chete navaRevhi, vanofanira kuuya nezvipo zvavo zvezviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta kumatura kunochengeterwa midziyo yose yenzvimbo tsvene, uye kunogara vaprista vanoshumira, navarindi vemikova navaimbi. "Hatizoshayiri hanya imba yaMwari wedu."

11 Zvino vatungamiri vavanhu vakagara muJerusarema, uye vamwe vanhu vose vakakanda mijenya kuti vasarudze mumwe chete kubva mugumi roga roga kuti andogara muJerusarema, guta dzvene, kwozoti vapfumbamwe vanenge vasara vachizogara mumaguta avo pachavo. **2** Vanhu vakarumbidza varume vose vakanga vazvipira kugara muJerusarema. **3** Ava ndivo vakuru vamatunhu vakandogara muJerusarema (zvino vamwe vavaIsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi, vashandi vomutemberi nezvizvarwa zvavaranda vaSoromoni vakagara mumaguta aJudha, mumwe nomumwe panzvimbo yake mumaguta akasiyana-siyana, **4** kwozoti vamwe vanhu vaiva vokwaJudha nokwaBhenjamini vakagara muJerusarema): Vaibva kuzvizvarwa zvaJudha vaiti: Ataya mwanakomana waUzia, mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waAmaria, mwanakomana waShefatia, mwanakomana waMaharareri, chizvarwa chaPerezi; **5** naMaaseya mwanakomana waBharuki, mwanakomana waKori-Hoze, mwanakomana waHazaya,

mwanakomana waAdhaya, mwanakomana waJoyaribhi, mwanakomana waZekaria, chizvarwa chaShera. **6** Zvizvarwa zvaPerezi avo vaigara muJerusarema vaiva mazana mana namakumi matanhatu navasere vaiva varume voumhare. **7** Vaibva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini vaiti: Saru mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waJoedhi, mwanakomana waPedhaya, mwanakomana waKoraya, mwanakomana waMaaseya, mwanakomana waItieri, mwanakomana waJeshaya, **8** nevaimutevera vaiti Gabhai naSarai, vaiva varume vanosvika mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi maviri navasere. **9** Joere mwanakomana waZikiri akanga ari mukuru wavo, uye Judha mwanakomana waHasenua, aiva pamusoro peDunhu reChipiri reguta. **10** Vaibva kuvaprista ndeava: Jedhaya mwanakomana waJoyaribhi naJakini; **11** Seraya mwanakomana waHirikia, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waZadhoki, mwanakomana waMerayoti, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, mutariri weimba yaMwari, **12** nehama dzavo, avo vakaenderera mberi nebasa retemberi, vaiva varume vana mazana masere namakumi maviri navaviri; naAdhaya mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waPeraria, mwanakomana waAmuzi, mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waPashuri, mwanakomana waMarikiya, **13** nehama dzake vaiva vakuru vedzimba, varume mazana maviri namakumi mana navaviri; naAmashisai mwanakomana waImeri, **14** nehama dzake, vaiva varume voumhare, zana namakumi maviri navasere. Mutariri wavo mukuru aiva Zadhidhieri mwanakomana waHagedhorimi. **15**

Vaibva kuvaRevhi ndeava: Shemaya mwanakomana waHashubhi, mwanakomana waAzirikami, mwanakomana waHashabhia, mwanakomana waBhuni; **16** Shabhetai naJozabhadhi, vari vaviri vaiva vakuru vavaRevhi, vari vatariri vamabasa okunze kweimba yaMwari; **17** Matania mwanakomana waMika, mwanakomana waZabhidhi, mwanakomana waAsafi, mukuru aitungamirira pakuvonga nokunyengetera; Bhakubhukia, aiva wechipiri paukuru pakati pehama dzake; naAbhudha mwanakomana waShamua, mwanakomana waGarari, mwanakomana waJedhutuni. **18** VaRevhi vaiva muguta dzvene vaisvika mazana maviri namakumi masere navana. **19** Vachengeti vamasuo: Akubhi, naTarimoni nehama dzavo, ndivo vaichengeta masuo, varume vaisvika zana namakumi manomwe navaviri. **20** Vamwe vaIsraeri vose, navaprista navaRevhi, vaiva mumaguta ose eJudha, mumwe nomumwe panhaka yake. **21** Vashandi vomutemberi vaigara pamusoro pegomo reOferi, uye Ziha naGishipa ndivo vaiva vatungamiri vavo. **22** Mutariri mukuru wavaRevhi muJerusarema aiva Uzi mwanakomana waBhani, mwanakomana waHashabhia, mwanakomana waMatania, mwanakomana waMika. Uzi aiva mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaAsafi, vaiva vaimbi vari vabati veshumiro yeimba yaMwari. **23** Vaimbi vaiva pasi pomutemo wamambo, waivataurira zvokuita zuva nezuva. **24** Petahia mwanakomana waMeshezabheri, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaZera mwanakomana waJudha, aiva mubati waMambo panyaya dzose dzavanhu. **25** Kana iri misha neminda yavo, vanhu vokwaJudha

vakagara muKiriati Abha namaruwa akaripoteredza, muDhibhoni namaruwa aro, muJekabhizeri nemisha yaro, **26** muJeshua, muMoradha, nomuBheti Pereti, **27** nomuHazari Shuari, nomuBheerishebha namaruwa aro, **28** nomuZikiragi, nomuMekona namaruwa aro, **29** muEni Rimoni, nomuZora, nomuJarimuti, **30** Zanoa, neAdhurami nemisha yawo, muRakishi neminda yaro, nomuAzeka namaruwa aro. Naizvozvo vakanga vagere munzvimbo yose kuBheerishebha kusvikira kuMupata weHinomi. **31** Zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini zvaibva kuGebha zvakagara muMikimashi, neAija neBheteri namaruwa acho, **32** muAnatoti, neNobhi neAnania, **33** muHazori, neRama neGitaimi, **34** muHadhidhi, Zebhoimi neNebharati, **35** muRodhi neOno, nomuMupata weMhizha. **36** Mamwe mapoka avaRevhi vokwaJudha akandogara muBhenjamini.

12 Zvino ava ndivo vaprista navaRevhi vakadzokera naZerubhabheri, mwanakomana waShearitieri naJeshua: Seraya, Jeremia, naEzira, **2** Amaria, Maruki, Hatushi, **3** Shekania, Rehumi, Meremoti, **4** Idho, Ginetoni, Abhija, **5** Mijamini Moadhia, Bhiriga, **6** Shemia, Joirabhi, naJedhaya. **7** Saru, Amoki, Hirikia naJedhaya. Ava ndivo vaiva vatungamiri vavaprista pamwe chete nehama dzavo pamazuva aJeshua. **8** VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Bhinui, Kadhimieri, Sherebhia, Judha, uyewo naMatania pamwe chete nehama dzake, aiva mukuru wenziyo dzokuvonga. **9** Bhakibhukia naUni, nehama dzavo, vakamira vakatarisana navo mushumiro. **10** Jeshua aiva baba vaJoyakimu, Joyakimu aiva baba vaEriashibhi,

Eriashibhi ari baba vaJoyadha, **11** Joyadha baba vaJonatani,
uye Jonatani baba vaJadhua. **12** Ava ndivo vaiva
vakuru vedzimba dzavaprista, pamazuva aJoyakimu:
wokwaSeraya, aiva Meraya; wokwaJeremia, aiva
Hanania; **13** wokwaEzira, aiva Meshurami; wokwaAmaria,
aiva Jehohanani; **14** wokwaMaruki, aiva Jonatani;
wokwaShekania, aiva Josefa; **15** wokwaHarimu, aiva
Adhina; wokwaMeremoti, aiva Herikai; **16** wokwaIdho, aiva
Zekaria; wokwaGinetoni aiva Meshurami; **17** wokwaAbhija,
aiva Zikiri; wokwaMiniamini, newokwaMoadhia, aiva
Piritai; **18** wokwaBhiriga aiva Shamia; wokwaShemaya
aiva Jehonatani; **19** wokwaJoyaribhi aiva Matenai;
wokwaJedhaya, aiva Uzi; **20** wokwaSaru, aiva Karai;
wokwaAmoki, aiva Ebheri; **21** wokwaHirikia, aiva
Hashabhia; wokwaJedhaya, aiva Netaneri. **22** Vakuru
vedzimba dzavaRevhi mumazuva aEriashibhi, Joyadha,
Johanani naJadhua, pamwe chete neavo vaiva vevaprista,
vakanyorwa mazita avo pamazuva okutonga kwaDhariasi
muPezhia. **23** Vakuru vedzimba pakati pezvizvarwa
zvaRevhi kusvikira panguva yaJohanani mwanakomana
waEriashibhi vakanyorwa mumabhuku enhoroondo. **24**
Zvino vatungamiri vavaRevhi vaiva Hashabhia, Sherebhia
naJeshua, mwanakomana waKadhimieri, nehama dzavo
avo vaimira vakatarisana vachipa rumbidzo nokuvonga,
uye vachiita madzoro sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa
naDhavhidhi munhu waMwari. **25** Matania Bhakibhukia,
Dhadhia, Meshurami, Taramani, naAkubhi vakanga vari
varindi vemikova namatura. **26** Vakashumira pamazuva
aJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJeshua, mwanakomana

waJozadhaki, nomumazuva aNehemia mubati naEzira muprista nomunyori. **27** Zvino pakukumikidzwa kworusvingo rweJerusarema, vaRevhi vakatsvakwa kwavaigara vakauyiswa kuJerusarema kuzopemberera kukumikidzwa uku nomufaro, nenziyo dzokuvonga, uye nokuimba, vachiridza makandira, mitengeranwa nembira. **28** Vaimbi vakaunganidzwa pamwe chete kubva kumatunhu akapoteredza Jerusarema, nokumisha yavaNetofati; **29** nokuBheti Girigari uye kubva munzvimbo yeGebha neAzimavheti, nokuti vaimbi vakanga vazvivakira misha vakapoteredza Jerusarema. **30** Zvino vaprista navaRevhi vakati vazvinatsa, vakanatsawo vanhu, mikova norusvingo. **31** Ipapo ndakakwidza vatungamiri vavaJudha pamusoro porusvingo. Ndakarayirawo mapoka makuru maviri avaimbi kuti vavonge vachifamba mumudungwe. Rimwe boka rakafamba pamusoro porusvingo kurudyi, rakananga kuMukova weNdove. **32** Hoshaya nehafu yavatungamiri vaJudha vakavatevera, **33** pamwe chete naAzaria, Ezira, Mesharami, **34** Judha, Bhenjamini, Shemaya, naJeremia, **35** pamwe chete navamwe vaprista vaiva nehwamanda, uyewo naZekaria mwanakomana waJonatani, mwanakomana waShemaya, mwanakomana waMatania, mwanakomana waMikaya, mwanakomana waZakuri, mwanakomana waAsafi, **36** nehama dzake vanaShemaya, Azareri, Mirarai, Girarai, Maai, Nataneri, Judha naHanani nemidziyo yokuimbisa yakarayirwa naDhavhidhi munhu waMwari. Ezira munyori akavatungamirira ari pamberi. **37** Vakafamba napaSuo reTsime vakarurama kumatanho

eGuta raDhavhidhi napamukwidza wokurusvingo uye vakapfuura napamusoro peimba yaDhavhidhi vakananga kuSuo reMvura kumabvazuva. **38** Rimwe boka ravaivonga rakaenda kuruboshwe. Ini ndakavatevera pamwe chete nehafu yavanhu ndiri pamusoro porusvingo, ndikapfuura napashongwe yechoto kusvikira kurusvingo rwakapamhama, **39** napamusoro peSuo raEfuremu, Suo reKare, Suo reHove, Shongwe yaHananeri napaShongwe yeZana, kusvikira paSuo raMakwai. Vakamira paSuo raVarindi. **40** Naizvozvo mapoka maviri avavongi akamira muimba yaMwari, neni ndikaita saizvozvo, pamwe chete nehafu yavabati, **41** navapristawo, vanaEriakimi, Maaseya, Miniamini, Mikaya, Erioenai, Zekaria naHanania, nehwamanda dzavo, **42** uyewo Maaseya, Shemaya, Ereazari, Uzi Jehonani, Marikiya, Eramu naEzeri. Vaimbi vakaimba vachitungamirirwa naJezirahia. **43** Pazuva iro vakabayira zvibayiro zvikuru, vachifara nokuti Mwari akanga avapa mufaro mukuru. Vakadzi navana vakafarawo. Maungira omufaro waiva muJerusarema akanzwika kure kwazvo. **44** Panguva iyoyo varume vakagadzwa kuva vatariri vamatura okuvigira zvaiunganidzwa, uye zvibereko zvokutanga nezvegumi. Vaifanira kuuya nezvaibva muminda yakapoteredza maguta kumatura okuvigira migove yakatarirwa vaprista navaRevhi nomurayiro, nokuti Judha yakafadzwa navaprista navaRevhi vaishumira. **45** Vakaita shumiro yaMwari wavo neshumiro yokunatswa, pamwe chete navaimbi navachengeti vamasuo, sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa

naDhavhidhi nomwanakomana wake Soromoni. **46** Nokuti kare kare, mumazuva aDhavhidhi naAsafi, kwaiva navatungamiri vavaimbi nezvenziyo dzokurumbidza nokuvonga Mwari. **47** Saka mumazuva aZerubhabheri naNehemia, vaIsraeri vose vaipa migove yezuva nezuva kuvaimbi navachengeti vamasuo. Vakatsaurawo mugove wavamwe vaRevhi, uye vaRevhi vaitsaurawo mugove wezvizvarwa zvaAroni.

13 Pazuva iroro Bhuku raMozisi rakaverengwa nenzwi guru vanhu vachizvinzwa uye zvakawanikwa zvakanyorwa kuti muAmoni nomuMoabhu havabvumirwi kupinda muungano yaMwari, **2** nokuti havana kundosangana navaIsraeri nezvokudya nemvura asi vakaripira Bharamu kuti avatuke. Kunyange zvakadaro, Mwari wedu, akashandura kutuka kukava ropafadzo. **3** Vanhu vakati vanzwa murayiro uyu, vakabvisa vose vakanga vari vatorwa pakuberekwa. **4** Zvino zvisati zvaitika izvi, Eriashibhi muprista akanga agadzwa kuti ave mutariri wamatura okuvigira eimba yaMwari wedu. Akanga ane ukama hwepedyo naTobhia, **5** uye akanga amugadzirira kamuri guru raimbochengeterwa zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira uye midziyo yetemberi, nezvegumi zvezviyo, waini itsva namafuta akarayirwa kuti apiwe vaRevhi, vaimbi navachengeti vamasuo, uyewo nemigove yavaprista. **6** Asi pazvaiitika zvose izvi, ndakanga ndisiri muJerusarema, nokuti mugore ramakumi matatu namaviri raAtazekisesi mambo weBhabhironi ndakanga ndadzokera kuna mambo. Mushure menguva yakati kuti ndakakumbira mvumo **7** ndokudzokera kuJerusarema.

Ipapo ndakanzwa pamusoro pechinhu chakaipa chakanga chaitwa naEriashibhi chokuti akagadzirira Tobhia kamuri muruvazhe rweimba yaMwari. **8** Ndakashatirwa zvikuru ndokurasira kunze kwemba, midziyo yose yaTobhia. **9** Ndakarayira kuti makamuri acheneswe, ndokubva ndadzorera imomo midziyo yose yeimba yaMwari, pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira. **10** Ndakaonawo kuti vaRevhi vakanga vasina kupiwa migove yavo, uye kuti vaRevhi vose navaimbi vaiva nebasa rokushumira vakanga vadzokera kuminda yavo. **11** Saka ndakatsiura vabati ndikavabvunza ndikati, "Imba yaMwari yashayirwa hanya neiko?" Ipapo ndakavaunganidza pamwe chete ndikavadzosera kunzvimbo dzavo. **12** VaJudha vose vakauya nezvegumi zvezviyo, newaini itsva namafuta vakazviisa mumatura. **13** Ndakaisa Sheremia muprista, Zadhoki munyori, nomuRevhi ainzi Pedhaya kuti vave vatariri vamatura uye ndikaita kuti Hanania, mwanakomana waZakuri, mwanakomana waMatania, ave mubatsiri wavo, nokuti varume ava vakaonekwa kuti vaiva vakavimbika. Vaiva nebasa rokugovera hama dzavo migove yavo. **14** Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarireiwo nokuda kwaizvozvi, uye musadzima zvandakaita nokutendeka kuimba yaMwari wangu, neshumiro yayo. **15** Mumazuva iwayo ndakaona varume muJudha vachitsika zvisviniro zvewaini nomusi weSabata vachiuya nezviyo vachizvikwidza pambongoro, pamwe chete newaini, mazambiringa, maonde namarudzi ose emitoro. Vaiuya nezvinhu zvose izvi muJerusarema nomusi weSabata. Naizvozvo ndakavayambira kuti

vasatengesa zvokudya pazuva iroro. **16** Varume vaibva
kuTire vaigara muJerusarema vaiuya nehove nemhando
dzose dzezvokutengesa vachizvitengesa muJerusarema
kuvanhu veJudha nomusi weSabata. **17** Ndakatsiura
vakuru veJudha ndikati kwavari, "Chiiko ichi chinhu
chakaipa chamunoita muchizvidza zuva reSabata? **18**
Ko, madzitateguru enyu haana kuita zvimwe chetezvo
here, zvokuti Mwari wedu akazouyisa dambudziko
iri pamusoro pedu napamusoro peguta rino? Zvino
muri kumutsa hasha dzakawanda pamusoro paIsraeri
nokuzvidza Sabata." **19** Zvino mimvuri yezuva rovira
yakati yafukidza masuo eJerusarema, Sabata risati rasvika,
ndakarayira kuti mikova ipfigwe uye kuti isazarurwa
kusvikira Sabata rapfuura. Ndakaisa vamwe vavaranda
vangu pamasuo kuti kurege kuva nomutoro ungauyiswa
mukati nomusi weSabata. **20** Naizvozvo kamwe chete
kana kaviri, vashambadziri navatengesi vemhando dzose
vakarara usiku hwose kunze kweJerusarema. **21** Asi
ndakavayambira ndikati, "Seiko muchirara usiku hwose
parusvingo? Kana mukazviitazve, ndichakusungai." Kubva
panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi havana kuzouyazve
nomusi weSabata. **22** Ipapo ndakarayira vaRevhi kuti
vazvinatse uye kuti vaende kundorinda masuo kuitira
kuti zuva reSabata richengetwe riri dzvene. Haiwa
Mwari wangu, ndirangarireiwo pachinhu ichi, Mwari
wangu, mugoratidza tsitsi kwandiri maererano norudo
rwenyu rukuru. **23** Pamusoro pezvo, mumazuva iwayo,
ndakaona varume vokwaJudha vakanga vawana vakadzi
vaibva kuAshidhodhi, neAmoni neMoabhu. **24** Hafu

yavana vavo vaitaura mutauro wechiAshidhodhi kana mutauro mumwewo wavamwe vanhu, uye vakanga vasingazivi mutauro wechiJudha. **25** Ndakavatsiura ndikavatuka. Ndakarova vamwe varume uye ndikadzura bvudzi ravo. Ndakaita kuti vapike nezita raMwari uye ndikati kwavari, "Hamufaniri kupa vanasikana venyu kuti vawanikwe navanakomana vavo, kana kuzvitorera imi. **26** Ko, Soromoni mambo weIsraeri haana kutadza here nokuda kwavakadzi vakadai? Pakati pendudzi zhinji hapana kumbova namambo akaita saye. Aidikanwa naMwari wake, uye Mwari akamuita mambo pamusoro pavaIsraeri vose, asi kunyange zvakadaro akapinzwa muchivi navakadzi vatorwa. **27** Ko, isu zvino tingazvinzwawo here kuti nemiwo zvakare muri kuita zvinhu zvakaipa kudai uye kuti hamuna kutendeka kuna Mwari wedu, muchiwana vakadzi vatorwa?" **28** Mumwe wavanakomana vaJoyadha mwanakomana waEriashibhi muprista mukuru akanga ari mukuwasha waSanibharati muHoroni. Zvino ndakamudzingira kure neni. **29** Haiwa Mwari wangu, varangarirei nokuti vakasvibisa basa rouprista uye nesungano youprista neyavaRevhi. **30** Saka ndakanatsa vaprista navaRevhi pazvinhu zvose zvavatorwa, ndikavapa madzoro avo, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake. **31** Ndakapawo zvipo zvehuni panguva dzakatarwa nezvezvibereko zvokutanga. Mundirangarirewo, Mwari wangu, mundiitire zvakanaka.

Esteri

1 Izvi ndizvo zvakaitika panguva yaZekisesi, uya Zekisesi
akatonga nyika zana namakumi maviri nenomwe kubva
kuIndia kusvika kuEtiopia: **2** Panguva iyo mambo
Zekisesi akatonga ari pachigaro chake choumambo
munhare yeShushani **3** uye mugore rake rechitatu akaitira
makurukota ake ose navabati vake mabiko. Vakuru
vehondo yePezhia neMedhia, machinda namakurukota
enyika aivapo. **4** Akaratidza kuwanda kwepfuma
youmambo hwake uye nokuyevedza nokubwinya
kwoumambo hwake kwamazuva zana namakumi masere
akazara. **5** Mazuva aya akati apera, mambo akaita mabiko
akapedza mazuva manomwe, mumunhanga webindu
romuzinda wamambo achiitira vanhu vose kubva kuvadiki
kusvikira kuvakuru, vaigara munhare yeShushani. **6**
Bindu raiva nezvakarembedzwa zvichena nezvebhuruu
zvomucheka, zvakanga zvakasungirirwa nezvisungo
zvomucheka muchena nowepepuru, kuzvikochekedzo
zvesirivha pamusoro pembiru dzamatombo akanga
akavezwa. Paiva nezvigaro zvegoridhe nezvesirivha
pamusoro penzira yamatombo mashava, machena
namamwewo anokosha. **7** Waini yaipiwa vanhu mumidziyo
yegoridhe, yakasiyana-siyana, uye waini yamambo
yakanga yakawanda, samambo, asingavanyimi napaduku.
8 Vakakokwa vakabvumirwa kunwa pamadiro, nokuti
mambo akarayira vatariri vewaini vose kuti vagovere
mumwe nomumwe sezvaaida. **9** VaHosi Vhashiti
vakaitawo mabiko amadzimai mumuzinda waMambo
Zekisesi. **10** Pazuva rechinomwe, Mambo Zekisesi afara

kwazvo mumwoyo make nokuda kwewaini, akarayira varanda vanomwe vaimushumira, Mehumani, Bhizita, Habhona, Bhigita, Abhagita, Zeta naKakasi, **11** kuti vauye navaHosi Vhashiti, vakapfeka korona youmambo, kuti aratidze runako rwavo kuvanhu nokumakurukota, nokuti vakanga vakanaka pakuonekwa. **12** Asi pakasvika shoko rakanga rarayirwa namambo, vaHosi Vhashiti vakaramba kuuya. Ipapo mambo akashatirwa zvikuru uye akatsva nehasha. **13** Ipapo mambo akabvunza vachenjeri vaiziva murayiro uye vainzwisisa zvenguva sezvo yaiva tsika yamadzimambo kubvunza nyanzvi dzezvomurayiro nokururamisira, **14** uye vaiva pedyo kwazvo namambo vaiti: Kashena, Sheta, Adhumata, Tashishi, Meresi, Masena naMemukani, makurukota manomwe ePezhia neMedhia avo vaiva nekodzero yokupinda kuna mambo uye vaikudzwa muumambo. **15** Akabvunza achiti, "Pamurayiro chii chinofanira kuitwa kuna vaHosi Vhashiti? Havana kuteerera kurayira kwaMambo Zekisesi sokuudzwa kwavaitwa navaranda." **16** Ipapo Memukani akapindura pamberi pamambo namakurukota akati, "VaHosi Vhashiti vaita zvakaipa, kwete kuna mambo chete asi nokumakurukota ose nokuvanhu vose venyika dzose dzamambo Zekisesi. **17** Nokuti zvaitwa navahosi zvichazivikanwa navakadzi vose, nokudaro vachazvidza varume vavo vachiti, 'Inga wani Mambo Zekisesi vakarayira vaHosi Vhashiti kuti vauye vamire pamberi pavo, asi vakaramba kuuya.' **18** Iye nhasi uno vakadzi vamakurukota ePezhia neveMedhia vanzwa zvaitwa navahosi vachaitawo saizvozvo kumakurukota

amambo. Kusakudzana nenyonganyonga hazvimbozoperi.
19 "Naizvozvo, kana mambo achifara nazvo, ngaateme
chirevo chamambo uye ngachinyorwe mumirayiro
yavaPezhia navaMedhia, isingagoni kushandurwa kuti
Vhashiti haachazosvikizve pamberi paMambo Zekisesi.
Uyezve mambo ngaape chinzvimbo chake muumambo
kuno mumwe ari nani kupinda iye. **20** Ipapo kana chirevo
chamambo chaziviswa muumambo hwake hwose, vakadzi
vose vachakudza varume vavo, kubva kumudiki kusvikira
kumukuru." **21** Mambo namakurukota ake vakafadzwa
nezano iri, saka mambo akaita sezvakanga zvarehwa
naMemukani. **22** Akatumira matsamba kumativi ose
oumambo hwake, kunyika imwe neimwe norunyoro
rwayo nokumunhu mumwe nomumwe nomutauro wake
achizivisa norurimi rwavanhu kuti murume mumwe
nomumwe ave nesimba pamusoro peimba yake.

2 Mushure mezvinhu izvi kutsamwa kwamambo Zekisesi
kwapera, akarangarira Vhashiti nezvaakanga aita
uye nezvaakanga atema pamusoro pake. **2** Ipapo
varanda vamambo vaimushandira vakati, **3** "Mambo
ngaatsvakirwe mhandara dzakanaka. Mambo ngaagadze
nhume munyika dzose dzoumambo hwake kuti vauye
navasikana vakanaka munzvimbo inogara vakadzi
panhare yeShushani. Ngavachengetwe naHegai, muranda
wamambo anoona nezvamadzimai, uye zvinopa runako
ngazvipiwe kwavari. **4** Zvino musikana uyo anofadza
mambo ngaave vahosi pachinzvimbo chaVhashiti."
Zano iri rakafadza mambo, uye akaita saizvozvo. **5**
Zvino munhare yeShushani maiva nomuJudha worudzi

rwaBhenjamini, ainzi Modhekai mwanakomana waJairi, mwanakomana waShimei, mwanakomana waKishi, **6** akanga atapwa kubva kuJerusarema naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, ari pakati paavo vakatapwa pamwe chete naJehoyakini mambo weJudha. **7** Modhekai aiva nomwanasikana wasekuru vake ainzi Hadhasa, waakanga arera nokuti akanga asina mai kana baba. Musikana uyu ainziwo Esteri, akanga akanaka kwazvo pachimiro napaunhu, uye Modhekai akanga amutora somwanasikana wake pakufa kwakaita mai vake nababa vake. **8** Zvino murayiro nomutemo wamambo zvakati zvaziviswa, vasikana vazhinji vakauyiswa kunhare yeShushani ndokuiswa pasi paHegai kuti avachengete. NaEsteriwo akatorwa akaiswa mumuzinda wamambo akachengetwa naHegai, aiva muchengeti wenzvimbo yaigara madzimai. **9** Musikana akamufadza akawana nyasha kwaari. Pakarepo akamupa zvinonhuhwira zvinowedzera runako uye nezvokudya zvakatsaurwa. Akamupa vasikana vanomwe vakanga vasarudzwa kubva munhare yamambo ndokumuendesa iye navasikana vake kunzvimbo yakanga yakanakisisa muimba yavakadzi. **10** Esteri akanga asina kutaura rudzi rwake nemhuri yake, kana kwaaibva, nokuti Modhekai akanga amurambidza kuita izvozvo. **11** Zuva rimwe nerimwe aitenderera ari pedyo noruvazhe rwenzvimbo yaigariswa vanhukadzi achida kuona kuti Esteri akadini uye kuti chii chaiitika kwaari. **12** Musikana aifanira kupedza mwedzi gumi nemiviri achizvinatsa nezvinonhuhwira dzoro rake risati rasvika rokupinda kuna mambo Zekisesi sokurongerwa kwaiitirwa

vanhukadzi, mwedzi mitanhatu yamafuta emura uye mwedzi mitanhatu yezvinonhuhwira nezvizoro. **13** Zvino aya ndiwo aiva maendero ake kuna mambo: Aipiwa chinhu chipi nechipi chaaida kutora kuti aende nacho kumuzinda wamambo paainge achibva kwaigara vanhukadzi. **14** Ava manheru aipota achiendako uye mangwanani achidzokera kune rimwe kamuri raigara vanhukadzi kwaichengetwa naShaashigazi, muranda wamambo aiva muchengeti wavarongo. Aisadzokerazve kuna mambo kunze kwokunge mambo afadzwa naye akamudaidza nezita. **15** Dzoro raEsteri rakati rasvika (musikana akanga atorwa kuti ave mwana naModhekai, mwanasikana wasekuru vake Abhihairi) rokuenda kuna Mambo, haana chaakakumbira kunze kwezvaakaudzwa naHegai, muranda wamambo aiva mutariri wenzvimbo yaigarwa navanhukadzi. Zvino Esteri akawana nyasha kuna vose vakamuona. **16** Akaendeswa kuna Mambo Zekisesi muimba youmambo mumwedzi wegumi, mwedzi waTibheti, mugore rechinomwe rokutonga kwake. **17** Zvino mambo akayevedzwa naEsteri kupfuura ani naani zvake wavamwe vakadzi, uye akawana nyasha kwaari akagamuchirwa kupfuura ani zvake pakati pedzimwe mhandara. Saka akagadza korona youmambo pamusoro wake akamuita vahosi panzvimbo yaVhashiti. **18** Zvino mambo akaita mabiko makuru, mabiko aEsteri, achiitira makurukota ake ose navabati. Akadaidzira zuva rezororo munyika dzose akagovera zvipo, zvakawanda sezvakakodzera mambo. **19** Mhandara dzakati dzaungana kechipiri, Modhekai akanga akagara pasuo ramambo.

20 Asi Esteri akanga avanza nhoroondo yemhuri yake
norudzi rwake sezvaakanga audzwa naModhekai, nokuti
akaramba achitevera kurayira kwaModhekai nezvaaisiita
acharerwa naye. **21** Panguva iyo Modhekai akanga
akagara pasuo ramambo, Bhigitana naTereshi, vabati
vaviri vamambo vairinda mukova vakatsamwa ndokubva
varangana kuuraya Mambo Zekisesi. **22** Asi Modhekai
akazviziva ndokubva audza Esteri nezverangano iyi,
iye ndokuzvizivisa kuna mambo, achiti akanga anzwa
naModhekai. **23** Zvino shoko iri rakati raferefetwa
uye rikawanikwa riri rechokwadi, vabati vaviri ava
vakasungirwa pamatanda vakafa. Zvose izvi zvakanyorwa
mubhuku renhoroondo pamberi pamambo.

3 Shure kwaizvozvo, Mambo Zekisesi akaremekedza
Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi,
akamukwidziridza nokumupa chigaro chinokudzwa
chakanga chiri pamusoro-soro kupfuura zvamamwe
makurukota ose. **2** Vabati vose vomuumambo vaimira
pamusuo vakamupfugamira vakapa rukudzo kuna
Hamani, nokuti mambo akanga arayira kuti aitirwe
izvi. Asi Modhekai akanga asingamupfugamiri kana
kumukudza. **3** Ipapo vabati vaimira pasuo ramambo
vakabvunza Modhekai vakati, "Sei usingateereri murayiro
wamambo?" **4** Zuva nezuva vaitaura naye asi iye akaramba
kuvanzwa. Naizvozvo vakaudza Hamani izvozvo kuti
vaone kuti maitiro aModhekai angangoregererwa here,
nokuti iye akanga avaudza kuti aiva muJudha. **5** Hamani
akati aona kuti Modhekai akanga asingamupfugamiri
kana kumuremekedza, akatsamwa kwazvo. **6** Asi

paakanzwa kuti vanhu vaModhekai vaiva vapi akafunga zvokusauraya Modhekai chete. Panzvimbo yokuita izvi, Hamani akatsvaka nzira yokuuraya vanhu vose vaModhekai, vaJudha vose vaiva muumambo hwaZekisesi.
7 Mugore regumi namaviri raMambo Zekisesi mumwedzi wokutanga, mwedzi waNisani, vakakanda puri (ndiwo mujenya) pamberi paHamani kuti vasarudze zuva nomwedzi. Mujenya wakawira pamwedzi wegumi nemiviri, mwedzi waAdha. **8** Ipapo Hamani akati kuna Mambo Zekisesi, "Kuna vamwe vanhu vakapararira nokutekeshera vari pakati pamarudzi mumatunhu oushe hwenyu vane tsika yakasiyana navamwe vanhu vose uye havateereri mirayiro yamambo; hazvinganakiri mambo kuti muvaregerere. **9** Kana mambo achifara nazvo, ngapaiswe chirevo chokuti vaparadzwe, uye ini ndicharipa matarenda zviuru gumi esirivha mudura repfuma yamambo kuti igoshandiswa kuripira avo vachabata basa iri ramambo." **10** Naizvozvo mambo akatora mhete yechindori kubva pamunwe wake akaipa kuna Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, muvengi wavaJudha. **11** Mambo akati kuna Hamani, "Chengeta mari uye uite zvaunoda navanhu." **12** Zvino pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi wokutanga vanyori vamambo vakadaidzwa. Vakanyora namanyorero enyika imwe neimwe uye nomutauro worudzi rumwe norumwe zvose zvakarayirwa naHamani kumakurukota ehurumende, navabati venyika dzakasiyana-siyana namakurukota amarudzi akasiyana-siyana. Tsamba idzi dzakanyorwa muzita raMambo Zekisesi pachake uye dzikasimbiswa

nemhete yake. **13** Matsamba aya akatumirwa navatakuri vamatsamba kunyika dzose dzamambo Zekisesi dziine murayiro wokuparadza, kuuraya, nokupedza vaJudha vose, vadiki navakuru, vakadzi navana vadiki, nokupamba zvinhu zvavo, nezuva rimwe chete, pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi wegumi nemiviri, iwo mwedzi waAdha. **14** Rimwe gwaro rechirevo ichi raizodzikwa somutemo mudunhu rimwe nerimwe, vanhu vendudzi dzose vachizoziviswa kuti vagare vakagadzirira zuva iroro. **15** Vatakuri vamatsamba vakabuda nokukasika sokurayira kwamambo, vakandozivisa chirevo panhare yeShushani. Mambo naHamani vakagara pasi kuti vanwe, asi guta reShushani rakanyonganiswa.

4 Modhekai paakanzwa zvose zvakanga zvaitwa, akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka masaga, akazvizora madota, akapinda muguta achiungudza neshungu kwazvo. **2** Asi akangosvika pasuo ramambo chete, nokuti munhu akapfeka masaga akanga asingabvumirwi kupinda. **3** Munyika ipi neipi makasvika chirevo nomurayiro wamambo, maiva nokuchema kukuru pakati pavaJudha, nokutsanya, kuchema, nokuungudza. Vazhinji vakapfeka masaga vakarara mumadota. **4** Varandakadzi vaEsteri navaranda vake pavakasvika vakamuudza nezvaModhekai, akatambudzika zvikuru. Akamutumira mbatya kuti apfeke panzvimbo yamasaga ake, asi haana kuzvigamuchira. **5** Ipapo Esteri akatuma Hataki, mumwe wavaranda vamambo vaimushandira, akamurayira kuti atsvake kuti dambudziko raModhekai raiva rei uye kuti rakanga ravapo nokuda kwei. **6** Saka Hataki

akabuda akaenda kuna Modhekai pachivara cheguta pamberi pesuo ramambo. **7** Modhekai akamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwaari, pamwe chete nemari chaiyoiyo yakanga yavimbiswa naHamani kuti achaisa mudura ramambo kuti vaJudha vaparadzwe. **8** Akamupawo gwaro rechirevo chezvokuparadzwa zvachose kwavo, rakanga raparadzirwa muShushani, kuti andoratidza Esteri uye amutsanangurire nezvaro, uye akamuudza kuti amukurudzire kuti aende andomira pamberi pamambo akumbire kuti vanzwirwe ngoni uye agoreverera vanhu vake kwaari. **9** Hataki akadzokerazve akandozivisa Esteri zvakanga zvarehwa naModhekai. **10** Ipapo akamurayira kuti andoti kuna Modhekai, **11** "Vabati vose vamambo navanhu vomunyika dzamambo vanoziva kuti mambo vanongova nomurayiro mumwe wokuti, murume upi zvake kana mukadzi anosvika pana mambo muruvazhe rwomukati asina kudaidzwa anofanira kuurayiwa. Anongoraramiswa chete kana mambo atambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe kwaari. Asi mazuva makumi matatu atopfuura mushure mokunge ndadaidzwa kuti ndiende kuna mambo." **12** Mashoko aEsteri akati aziviswa kuna Modhekai, **13** iye akapindura achiti, "Usafunga kuti zvauri mumba mamambo iwe woga pakati pavaJudha uchapunyuka. **14** Nokuti kana iwe ukanyarara panguva ino, kusunungurwa nokurwirwa kwavaJudha zvichabva kune imwe nzvimbo, asi iwe nemhuri yababa vako muchaparara. Zvino ndiani angaziva zvakaita kuti uve muimba youmambo nenguva yakaita seino?" **15** Ipapo Esteri akatumira mhinduro kuna Modhekai achiti, **16**

“Enda unounganidza vaJudha vose vari muShushani, muzvinyime zvokudya nokuda kwangu. Musadya kana kunwa kwamazuva matatu, usiku namasikati. Ini navarandakadzi vangu tichazvinyima zvokudya sezvamuchaita imi. Kana izvi zvaitwa, ndichaenda kuna mambo, kunyange zvisingatenderwi nomurayiro. Uye kana ndichiparara, ndichaparara hangu.” **17** Saka Modhekai akaenda akaita zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naEsteri.

5 Pazuva rechitatu Esteri akapfeka nguo dzake dzouhosi ndokumira muruvazhe rwomukati momuzinda, pamberi peimba yamambo. Mambo akanga akagara pachigaro chake choushe mumba, akatarisana nomukova. **2** Paakaona vaHosi Esteri vakamira muruvanze, akafadzwa naye ndokumutambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe yaiva muruoko rwake. Naizvozvo Esteri akaswedera ndokubata muromo wetsvimbo. **3** Ipapo mambo akamubvunza achiti, “Uri kureveiko, vaHosi Esteri? Chikumbiro chako ndecheiko? Kunyange hafu youshe uchaipiwa.” **4** Esteri akati, “Kana zvichifadza mambo, mambo ngaauye nhasi pamwe chete naHamani, kumabiko andakugadzirirai.” **5** Mambo akati, “Hamani ngaauye nokuchimbidza, kuti tiite zvinokumbirwa naEsteri.” Naizvozvo mambo naHamani vakaenda kumabiko akaitwa naEsteri. **6** Pavakanga vachinwa waini, mambo akabvunzazve Esteri achiti, “Zvino, chikumbiro chako ndechei? Uchachipiwa. Uye unokumbireiko? Kunyange hafu youshe, uchapiwa.” **7** Esteri akapindura akati, “Chichemo changu nechikumbiro changu

ndeichi: **8** Kana ndanzwirwa nyasha namambo uye
kana zvichifadza mambo kupedza chichemo changu
nokuzadzisa chikumbiro changu, mambo ngaauye
mangwana naHamani kumabiko andichavagadzirira.
Ipapo ndichapindura mubvunzo wamambo." **9** Pazuva iro,
Hamani akaenda achifara nomufaro mukuru mumwoyo
make. Asi paakaona Modhekai pasuo ramambo uye
akaona kuti akanga asingasimuki kana kuratidza kutya
pamberi pake, akazara nehasha nokuda kwaModhekai. **10**
Zvakadaro hazvo, Hamani akazvidzora ndokubva aenda
kumba. Akadana shamwari dzake pamwe chete naZereshi,
mukadzi wake, **11** Hamani akavarondedzera nezvepfuma
yake zhinji, zvokuwanda kwavanakomana vake, uye
nenzira dzose dzaakaremekedzwa nadzo namambo nokuti
akakwidziridzwa sei pamusoro pamamwe makurukota
navabati. **12** Hamani akatizve, "Hazvisi izvozvo chete,
ndini chete munhu akakokwa navahosi Esteri kuti
ndiperekedze mambo kumabiko aakatiitira. Zvino
andikokazve mangwana pamwe namambo. **13** Asi zvose
izvi handigutsikani nazvo kana ndichiona muJudha
uyu Modhekai agere pasuo ramambo." **14** Mukadzi
wake Zereshi neshamwari dzake dzose vakati kwaari,
"Misa matanda akareba makubhiti makumi mashanu,
ugokumbira mambo panguva dzamangwanani kuti
Modhekai asungirirwepo. Ipapo ugoenda namambo
kumabiko nomufaro." Shoko iri rakafadza Hamani,
ndokubva aita kuti matanda amiswe.

6 Usiku ihwohwo mambo akashaya hope; saka akarayira
kuti mabhuku enhoroondo nezvinyorwa zvokutonga

kwake zviuyiswe uye agozviverengerwa. **2** Vakawana
zvakanyorwamo kuti Modhekai akaburitsa pachena kuti
Bhigitana naTereshi, vabati vaviri vamambo vaichengeta
mukova, vakanga varangana kuuraya Mambo Zekisesi.
3 Mambo akabvunza akati, "Modhekai akagamuchira
kukudzwa nerumbidzo yei nokuda kwaizvozvi." Varanda
vake vakati, "Hapana chaakaitirwa." **4** Mambo akati,
"Ndiani ari muruvazhe?" Zvino Hamani akanga
achangopinda muruvazhe rwokunze rwapamuzinda
kuti azotaura kuna mambo maererano nokusungirira
Modhekai pamatanda aakanga amisa. **5** Varanda vake
vakati, "Hamani amire paruvazhe?" Mambo akarayira
achiti, "Uyai naye muno." **6** Hamani paakapinda,
mambo akamubvunza achiti, "Chii chingaitwa namambo
kumunhu waangafarira kukudza?" Ipapo Hamani akati
mumwoyo make, "Ndiani aripo angada kukudzwa
namambo kunze kwangu?" **7** Naizvozvo akapindura
mambo akati, "Iye munhu, mambo waanofarira kukudza,
8 ngavamutorere nguo youshe yakambopfekwa namambo
nebhiza rakambotasvwa namambo, rine korona youshe
yakaiswa pamusoro paro. **9** Ipapo nguo youshe
nebhiza ngazviiswe kuno mumwe wamakurukota
amambo anokudzwa kwazvo. Ngavapfekedze munhu
uyo mambo waanofarira kukudza, vamutungamirire
ari pabhiza vachipinda nomumigwagwa iri pakati
peguta, vachidanidzira pamberi pake vachiti, 'Izvi
ndizvo zvinoitirwa munhu uyo mambo anofarira
kukudza!'" **10** Mambo akarayira Hamani achiti, "Enda
nokukurumidza, utore nguo nebhiza uitire Modhekai

muJudha, sezvawareva, uyo anogara pasuo ramambo. Usambosiya kana chinhu chimwe chezvawareva." **11** Saka Hamani akatora nguo nebhiza, akapfekedza Modhekai, uye akamutungamirira ari pamusoro pebhiza napakati pemigwagwa yeguta, achidanidzira pamberi pake achiti, "Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa namambo kumunhu waanofarira kukudza!" **12** Mushure mezvo Modhekai akadzokera pasuo ramambo. Asi Hamani akakurumidza kudzokera kumba, achichema akafukidza musoro wake, **13** uye akandoudza Zereshi mukadzi wake neshamwari dzake dzose zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwaari. Varayiri vake nomukadzi wake Zereshi vakati kwaari, "Sezvo Modhekai, uyo aita kuti uwe pamberi pake, ari wechiJudha, haugoni kumirisana naye, zvirokwazvo uchaparara!" **14** Vakati vachiri kutaura naye, varanda vamambo vakasvika ndokuita kuti Hamani aende kumabiko akanga agadzirwa naEsteri.

7 Naizvozvo mambo naHamani vakaenda kundodya navaHosi Esteri, **2** uye pavakanga vachinwa waini pazuva rechipiri, mambo akabvunzazve akati, "VaHosi Esteri, muri kukumbireiko? Muchapiwa. Chikumbiro chenyu ndechei? Kunyange kusvika pahafu youshe, muchazviitirwa." **3** Ipapo vaHosi Esteri vakapindura vakati, "Kana ndawana nyasha kwamuri, imi Mambo, uye kana zvichifadza mambo, ndinokumbira kuti ndipiwe upenyu hwangu, ndicho chichemo changu, uye navanhu vangu, ndicho chikumbiro changu. **4** Nokuti ini navanhu vangu takatengeswa kuti tiurayiwe tiparadzwe zvachose. Kana dai takanga tangotengeswa senhapwa dzavarume navakadzi, ndingadai ndaingonyarara, nokuti

kutambudzika kwakadai hakukodzere kuti mambo akanganiswe zvaari kuita.” **5** Mambo Zekisesi akabvunza vaHosi Esteri akati, “Ndiani iyeye? Aripi munhu iyeye afunga kuita chinhu chakadai?” **6** Esteri akati, “Mudzivisi nomuvengi ndiyeyu Hamani ane utsinye.” Ipapo Hamani akatya pamberi pamambo navahosi. **7** Mambo akaviruka nehasha, akasiya waini yake ndokuenda kubindu romuzinda. Asi Hamani, achiona kuti mambo akanga atoronga magumo ake, akasara achiti akumbire upenyu hwake kuna vaHosi Esteri. **8** Mambo paakadzoka kubva kubindu romuzinda achidzokera kuimba yamabiko, Hamani akanga azviwisira pachigaro chakanga chigere Esteri. Mambo akati, “Asi otoda kuchinyira mambokadzi muno mumba ndinaye here?” Pakarepo shoko parakangobuda mumuromo wamambo, vakafukidza uso hwaHamani. **9** Ipapo Habhona, mumwe wavaranda vaishandira mambo akati, “Pane danda rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu rakamiswa paimba yaHamani. Akanga akarigadzirira Modhekai, uyo akataura zvakanaka kuti mambo abatsirwe.” Mambo akati, “Musungirirei iye ipapo!” **10** Naizvozvo vakasungirira Hamani pamatanda aakanga agadzirira Modhekai. Ipapo kutsamwa kwamambo kwakadzikira.

8 Pazuva iroro Mambo Zekisesi akapa imba yaHamani muvengi wavaJudha kuna vaHosi Esteri. Uye Modhekai akauya pamberi pamambo, nokuti Esteri akanga amuudza nezvoukama hwake naye. **2** Mambo akabvisa mhete yake yechindori, yaakanga atorazve kubva kuna Hamani, ndokuipa Modhekai. Uye Esteri

akamugadza kuti ave mutariri weimba yaHamani. **3** Ipapo Esteri akakumbirisa zvakare akawira patsoka dzake achichema. Akakumbirisa kuti amise urongwa hwakaipa hwaHamani muAgagi, hwaakanga arongera vaJudha. **4** Ipapo mambo akatambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe kuna Esteri iye akasimuka akamira pamberi pake. **5** Akati, "Kana zvichifadza mambo, uye kana achinditarisa nenyasha nokufunga kuti chinhu chakanaka kuita, uye kana achindifarira, murayiro ngaunyorwe unodzima tsamba dzakanga dzanyorwa naHamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, dzokuparadza vaJudha mumatunhu ose amambo. **6** Ndingagona seiko kuona kuparadzwa kuchiwira kuvanhu vangu? Ndingashinga sei ndichiona kuparadzwa kworudzi rwangu?" **7** Ipapo Mambo Zekisesi akapindura vaHosi Esteri naModhekai muJudha achiti, "Nokuti Hamani akarwisa vaJudha, ndapa imba yake kuna Esteri, uye ivo vamuturika padanda. **8** Zvino chinyorai chimwe chirevo muzita ramambo sezvamunoona zvakakunakirai mugochisimbisa nemhete yamambo, nokuti hakuna gwaro rakanyorwa muzita ramambo rikasimbiswa nemhete yake ringashandurwa." **9** Pakarepo vanyori vamambo vakadaidzwa, pazuva ramakumi maviri namatatu romwedzi wechitatu, mumwedzi waSivhana. Vakapa zvose zvakarayirwa naModhekai kuvaJudha, nokuvakuru vehondo, navabati uye namakurukota enyika dzaiva zana namakumi maviri nenomwe kubva kuIndia kusvika kuEtiopia. Zvakarayirwa izvi zvakanyorwa namanyorerwo enyika imwe neimwe nomutauro wenyika imwe neimwe.

10 Modhekai akanyora muzita raMambo Zekisesi, uye
akasimbisa tsamba dzacho nemhete yamambo, uye
akadzitumira navatakuri vetsamba vainge vakatasva
mabhiza aimhanya kwazvo akanga akapfuwirwa mambo.
11 Chirevo chamambo chakapa vaJudha vaiva muguta
rimwe nerimwe mvumo yokuungana nokuzvidzivirira;
kuuraya nokuparadza zvachose varwi vapi zvavo
vakapakata zvombo, vorudzi rupi norupi, kana nyika
ipi yaigona kuzovarwisa ivo navakadzi vavo navana
vavo; uye kupamba midziyo yavavengi vavo. **12** Zuva
regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari ndiro zuva
rakanga rakatsaurirwa vaJudha kuti vaite izvi munyika
yose yaMambo Zekisesi. **13** Chinyorwa chechirevo
ichi chaifanira kupiwa somutemo mudunhu rimwe
nerimwe nokuziviswa kuvanhu vamarudzi ose kuitira
kuti pazuva iroro vaJudha vange vakagadzirira kutsiva
vavengi vavo. **14** Vatakuri vetsamba vakatasva mabhiza
ashe vakaamhanyisa kwazvo, vachisundwa nokurayira
kwamambo. Uye chirevo chakaziviswawo munhare
yeShushani. **15** Modhekai akabva pamberi pamambo
akapfeka nhumbi dzoumambo dzaiva namavara ebhuruu
namachena, korona huru yegoridhe nenguo yepepuru
yomucheka wakaisvonaka. Guta reShushani rakaita
mhemberero nomufaro mukuru. **16** KuvaJudha kwaiva
nechiedza, nomufaro nokufarisisa nokukudzwa. **17**
Munyika imwe neimwe, uye mumaguta ose, makasvika
chirevo chamambo, maiva nomufaro nokufarisisa pakati
pavaJudha, vachiita mabiko nokupembera. Uye vanhu

vazhinji vedzimwe ndudzi vakava vaJudha nokuda kwokutya kwakanga kwavabata.

9 Zvino mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri nezuva regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari, chirevo chakanga charayirwa namambo chaifanira kuzadziswa. Pazuva iri, vavengi vavaJudha vakanga vatarisira kuvakunda, asi zvino zvinhu zvakavapindukira, vaJudha vakava noruoko rune simba pamusoro paavo vaivavenga. **2** VaJudha vakaungana mumaguta avo munyika dzose dzaMambo Zekisesi kuti varwise avo vaitsvaka kuparadzwa kwavo. **3** Uye makurukota ose enyika, navakuru vehondo, vabati namachinda amambo vakabatsira vaJudha, nokuti vakanga vava kutya Modhekai. **4** Modhekai akanga ari mukuru mukuru mumuzinda; mbiri yake yakapararira munyika yose, uye akava nesimba rakaramba richikura. **5** VaJudha vakabaya vavengi vavo vose nomunondo, vakavauraya vakavaparadza, uye vakaita zvavaida kune avo vaivavenga. **6** VaJudha vakauraya uye vakaparadza varume vanokwana mazana mashanu munhare yeShushani. **7** Vakaurayawo Parishandota, Dharifona, Asipata, **8** Porata, Adharia, Aridhata, **9** Pamashita, Arisai, Aridhai naVhaizata, **10** vanakomana gumi vaHamani, mwanakomana waHamedhata, muvengi wavaJudha. Asi havana kubata zvakapambwa. **11** Vakaurayiwa munhare yeShushani vakaziviswa kuna mambo zuva iroro. **12** Mambo akati kuna Esteri, "VaJudha vauraya uye vaparadza mazana mashanu avarume uye vanakomana gumi vaHamani munhare yeShushani. Vaitei kune dzimwe nzvimbo dzenyika yamambo? Zvino chikumbiro

chako ndechei? Uchapiwa. Chichemo chako ndechei? Uchachiitirwawo." **13** Esteri akapindura akati, "Kana mambo achifara nazvo, ipai vaJudha vari muShushani mvumo yokuendererazve mberi mangwana nechirevo chezuva ranhasi, uye ngazviitike kuti vanakomana gumi vaHamani vasungirirwe pamatanda." **14** Saka mambo akarayira kuti izvi zviitwe. Chirevo chakapiwa muShushani, ndokubva vasungirira vanakomana gumi vaHamani. **15** VaJudha vaiva muShushani vakaungana pamwe chete pazuva regumi namana romwedzi waAdhari, uye vakauraya mazana matatu avarume muShushani, asi havana kubata zvakapambwa. **16** Zvichakadaro, vakasara vavaJudha vaiva munyika yamambo vakaunganawo kuti vazvidzivirire uye kuti vanunurwe kubva kuvavengi vavo. Vakauraya zviuru makumi manomwe nezvishanu asi havana kubata zvakapambwa. **17** Izvi zvakaitika pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari, ndokubva vazorora pazuva regumi namana, vakariita zuva ramabiko nomufaro. **18** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaJudha vaiva muShushani vakanga vaungana pazuva regumi namatatu, neregumi namana, uyezve nezuva regumi namashanu, vakazorora ndokuriita zuva ramabiko nomufaro. **19** Ndokusaka vaJudha vomumaruwa, vanogara mumisha, vachicherechedza zuva regumi namana romwedzi waAdhari sezuva romufaro namabiko, zuva rokupana zvipo. **20** Modhekai akanyora zvakaitika izvi, ndokutuma matsamba kuvaJudha vose vaiva munyika yose yaMambo Zekisesi, vaiva pedyo nevaiva kure, **21** achivaudza kuti vapemberere gore negore zuva regumi namana neregumi

namashanu romwedzi waAdhari, **22** senguva yakawanikwa
rusununguko navaJudha kubva kuvavengi vavo, uye
somwedzi uyo kusuruvara kwavo kwakashandurwa kukava
mufaro, uye kuchema kwavo kukashandurwa kukava
zuva rokupembera. Akavanyorera kuti vacherechedze
mazuva aya samazuva amabiko nomufaro vachipana zvipo
zvezvokudya, mumwe nomumwe, uyewo nokuvarombo.
23 Naizvozvo vaJudha vakabvumirana kuita zvavakanga
vatanga, nokuita zvavakanga vanyorerwa naModhekai.
24 Nokuti Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata,
muAgagi, muvengi wavaJudha vose, akanga aronga
kuparadza vaJudha uye akanga akanda puri, ndiwo
mujenya, kuti vaparadzwe uye vaparadzwe zvachose.
25 Asi shoko iri rakati rasvika munzeve dzamambo,
akanyora achirayira kuti zano rakaipa iri rakanga
rarongwa naHamani rokurwisa vaJudha ridzokere
pamusoro pake iye uye kuti iye navanakomana vake
vasungirirwe pamatanda. **26** (Naizvozvo mazuva aya
akadaidzwa kuti Purimu, kubva pavara rokuti puri.)
Nokuda kwezvakanyorwa zvose mutsamba uye nokuda
kwezvavakanga vaona, nezvakaitika kwavari, **27** vaJudha
vakasarudza kusimbisa tsika yokuti ivo navana vavo
navose vaizobatana navo vaifanira kucherechedza mazuva
maviri aya gore negore vasingatongoregi, sezvazvakanga
zvakanyorwa uye nenguva dzakatarwa. **28** Mazuva
aya anofanira kurangarirwa agocherechedzwa, murudzi
rumwe norumwe, mumhuri imwe neimwe, munyika imwe
neimwe uye nomuguta rimwe nerimwe. Uye mazuva
aya ePurimu haafaniri kutongoregwa kupembererwa

navaJudha, uye kurangarirwa kwawo hakufaniri kuparara pakati pavana vavo. **29** Saka vaHosi Esteri, mwanasikana waAbhihairi, pamwe chete naModhekai muJudha, vakanyora nesimba rizere vachisimbisa tsamba iyi yechipiri maererano nePurimu. **30** Uye Modhekai akatumira tsamba kuvaJudha vose vaiva munyika zana namakumi maviri nenomwe dzoumambo hwaZekisesi, mashoko orugare nezvokwadi, **31** kuti asimbise mazuva aya ePurimu panguva dzaakatsaurirwa, sokurayirwa kwazvakaitwa naModhekai muJudha navaHosi Esteri, uye sezvavakanga vazvimisira ivo navana vavo munguva dzavo dzokutsanya nokuchema. **32** Chirevo chaEsteri chakasimbisa mitemo yePurimu, uye chakanyorwa mubhuku.

10 Mambo Zekisesi akadzika mutemo munyika yose, kusvika kumahombekombe egungwa. **2** Uye mabasa ake ose esimba noukuru nerondedzero youkuru hwaModhekai hwaakanga asimudzirwa namambo, haana kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eMedhia nePezhia? **3** Modhekai muJudha aiva wechipiri kubva kuna Mambo Zekisesi, mukuru pakati pavaJudha, uye airemekedzwa zvikuru noruzhinji rwehama dzake dzechiJudha, nokuti akatsvakira vanhu vake zvakanaka uye akakumbirira vaJudha vose kuti vagare zvakanaka.

Jobho

1 Munyika yeUzi maiva nomumwe murume ainzi
Jobho. Murume uyu akanga asina chaangapomerwa uye
akarurama; aitya Mwari uye ainzvenga zvakaipa. **2** Akanga
ana vanakomana vanomwe navanasikana vatatu, **3** uye
akanga ana makwai zviuru zvinomwe, ngamera zviuru
zvitatu, nenzombe dzairingana majoko mazana mashanu,
uye mazana mashanu embongoro hadzi, navaranda
vakawanda kwazvo. Akanga ari munhu mukuru kuna
vose pakati pavanhu vokumabvazuva. **4** Vanakomana
vake vaisiita madzoro okuita mutambo mudzimba dzavo,
uye vaikokawo hanzvadzi dzavo nhatu kuzodya nokunwa
pamwe chete navo. **5** Nguva yomutambo yapera, Jobho
aituma nhume kundovadana kuti vazonatswa. Aimuka
mangwanani-ngwanani achibayira mwana mumwe
nomumwe chipiriso chinopiswa, achiti, "Zvichida vana
vangu vakatadza uye vakatuka Mwari mumwoyo yavo."
Aya ndiwo aiva maitiro aJobho nguva dzose. **6** Zvino rimwe
zuva vatumwa vakauya kuzomira pamberi paJehovha,
naSataniwo akasvika pamwe chete navo. **7** Jehovha akati
kuna Satani, "Wabvepiko?" Satani akapindura Jehovha
akati, "Ndabva pakupota-pota nenyika napakukwidza
nokudzika mairi." **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Satani,
"Warangarira muranda wangu Jobho here? Hakuna
munhu akafanana naye panyika, haana chaanopomerwa
uye akarurama, munhu anotya Mwari uye anonzvenga
chakaipa." **9** Satani akati, "Ko, Jobho anongotya Mwari
pasina here? **10** Ko, hamuna kumupoteredza noruzhowa
iye neimba yake nezvose zvaanazvo here? Makaropafadza

basa ramaoko ake, uye pfuma yake yakatekeshera munyika yose. **11** Asi tambanudzai henyu ruoko rwenyu murove zvose zvaanazvo, zvirokwazvo achakutukai pachena.” **12** Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Saka zvakanaka, zvose zvaanazvo zviri mumaoko ako, asi iye usamubata.” Ipapo Satani akabva pamberi paJehovha. **13** Rimwe zuva vanakomana vaJobho navanasikana vake vakati vachidya uye vachinwa waini vari paimba yomukoma wavo mukuru, **14** nhume yakasvika kuna Jobho ikati, “Nzombe dzanga dzichirima uye mbongoro dzanga dzichifura nechapedyo, **15** vaSebhia vakarwisa vakazvitora vakaenda nazvo. Vauraya varanda nomunondo ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!” **16** Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwe nhume yakasvika ikati, “Moto waMwari waburuka kudenga ukapisa makwai navaranda, uye ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!” **17** Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwe nhume yakasvika ikati, “VaKaradhea vaita mapoka matatu okupamba vakatora ngamera dzenyu vakaenda nadzo. Vauraya varanda venyu nomunondo, uye ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!” **18** Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwezve nhume yakasvika ikati, “Vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu vanga vachidya nokunwa waini vari mumba momukoma wavo mukuru, **19** pakarepo mhepo huru yavhuvhuta ichibva kugwenga ikarova makona mana eimba. Yawira pamusoro pavo uye vafa, uye ini ndoga ndini ndasara kuti ndizokuzivisai!” **20** Ipapo Jobho akasimuka ndokubvarura nguo dzake akaveura musoro wake. Ipapo akawira pasi **21** akanamata achiti: “Ndakabuda

mudumbu ramai vangu ndiri mushwi, uye ndichadzokera ndiri mushwi. Jehovha akapa uye Jehovha akatora, Zita raJehovha ngarirumbidzwe." **22** Pazvinhu izvi zvose, Jobho haana kutadza kana kupa Mwari mhosva.

2 Rimwe zuvazve vatumwa vakauya kuzomira pamberi paJehovha, uye Satani akasvika pamwe chete navo kuti andomirawo pamberi pake. **2** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Wabvepiko?" Satani akapindura Jehovha akati, "Ndabva pakupota-pota nenyika napakukwidza nokudzika mairi." **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Warangarira here muranda wangu Jobho? Hakuna munhu akafanana naye panyika, haana chaanopomerwa uye akarurama, munhu anotya Mwari uye anonzvenga chakaipa. Uye anoramba amire pakururama kwake, kunyange iwe wakandikurudzira pamusoro pake kuti ndimuparadze pasina chikonzero." **4** Satani akapindura achiti, "Ganda neganda! Munhu achapa zvose zvaanazvo nokuda kwoupenyu hwake. **5** Asi tambanudzai ruoko murove muviri wake namapfupa ake, uye zvirokwazvo achakutukai pachena." **6** Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Saka zvakanaka, ari mumaoko ako, asi haufaniri kubata upenyu hwake." **7** Saka Satani akabva pamberi paJehovha akandorova Jobho namaronda anorwadza kubva pasi petsoka dzake kusvikira panhongonya yomusoro wake. **8** Ipapo Jobho akatora chaenga akazvikwenya nacho paakanga agere pakati pamadota. **9** Mukadzi wake akati, "Ucharambira pakururama kwako kusvikira riniko? Tuka Mwari ufe!" **10** Iye akapindura akati, "Iwe unotaura somukadzi benzi. Ko, tichagamuchira

zvakanaka kubva kuna Mwari, tikashayiwa zvakaipa here?" Muzvinhu izvi zvose, Jobho haana kutadza pane zvaakataura. **11** Shamwari nhatu dzaJobho, Erifazi muTemani, Bhiridhadhi muShuhi naZofari muNamati dzakati dzanzwa pamusoro pokutambudzika kwakanga kwawira pamusoro pake, vakabva kumisha yavo vakaungana pamwe chete vatenderana kuti vaende kundomudemba uye vamunyaradze. **12** Vakati vamuona ari chinhambwe, havana kugona kumuziva, vakatanga kuchema zvikuru, uye vakabvarura nguo dzavo uye vakazvimwaya guruva pamisoro yavo. **13** Ipapo vakagara pasi naye kwamazuva manomwe nousiku hunomwe. Hakuna munhu akagona kutaura kana shoko kwaari, nokuti vakaona kukura kwokutambudzika kwake.

3 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jobho akashamisa muromo wake ndokutuka zuva rokuberekwa kwake. **2** Akati: **3** "Zuva rokuberekwa kwangu ngariparare, uye nousiku hwakanzi, 'Kwaberekwa mwanakomana!' **4** Zuva iroro ngarishanduke rive rima; Mwari wokudenga ngaarege kuva nehanya naro; Chiedza ngachirege kuvhenekera pamusoro paro. **5** Rima nomumvuri wakasviba ngazviritore zvakare; gore ngarigare pamusoro paro; kusviba ngakufukidze chiedza charo. **6** Usiku uhwo rima guru ngaribate; ngahurege kuverengwa pakati pamazuva egore kana kunyorwa pamwedzi ipi zvayo. **7** Usiku uhwo ngahushaye chibereko; ngaparege kunzwika kupembera kwomufaro mahuri. **8** Vanotuka mazuva ngavatuke zuva iro, vaya vakagadzirira kumutsa Chikara Chikuru cheGungwa. **9** Nyeredzi dzahwo dzamangwanani ngadzisvibe; ngahumirire chiedza

chamasikati pasina uye ngahurege kuona hwerazuva
hwamambakwedza; **10** nokuti hahuna kundipfigira mikova
yechizvaro kuti huvanze dambudziko pamberi pangu. **11**
“Ko, ndakaregererei kufa pakuberekwa kwangu, nokufa
pandaibuda mudumbu? **12** Mabvi akavapo seiko kuti
andigamuchire namazamu kuti ndinwe? **13** Nokuti
zvino ndingadai ndakavata murugare; ndingadai ndivete
uye ndakazorora **14** namadzimambo namakurukota
enyika, vakazvivakira nzvimbo dzava matongo zvino,
15 navatongi vakanga vane goridhe, vakazadza dzimba
dzavo nesirivha. **16** Kana kuti sei ndisina kuvigwa muvhu
somwana asina kusvika, somucheche asina kumboona
chiedza chezuva? **17** Ikoko vakaipa vanorega kutambudza,
uye ikoko vakaneta vakazorora. **18** Nhapwa dzinofarirawo
rugare rwadzo; havachanzwizve kudanidzira kwomuchairi
wenhapwa. **19** Vaduku navakuru variko, uye nhapwa
yakasunungurwa kubva pana tenzi wayo. **20** “Chiedza
chinopirweiko vaya vari kusurukirwa, uye upenyu kune
ane shungu pamwoyo, **21** kuna vaya vanoshuva kufa irwo
rusingauyi, vanorutsvaka kupfuura pfuma yakavanzika,
22 vazere nomufaro uye vanofara pavanosvika muguva?
23 Upenyu hunopirweiko munhu ane nzira yakavanzika,
iye akakomberedzwa naMwari noruzhowa? **24** Nokuti
mafemo anosvika kwandiri pachinzvimbo chezvokudya,
kugomera kwangu kunodururwa semvura. **25** Zvandaitya
zvakandivinga; zvandaizeza zvaitika kwandiri. **26** Handina
rugare, handina runyararo; handina zororo, asi nhamo
chete.”

4 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura achiti: **2** “Kana
mumwe munhu akava neshoko newe, iwe uchashayiwa
mwoyo murefu here? Asi ndiani angarega kutaura? **3**
Funga kuti wakadzidzisa vazhinji sei, uye kuti wakasimbisa
sei maoko asina simba. **4** Mashoko ako akatsigira
vaya vakagumburwa; wakasimbisa mabvi akaneta. **5**
Asi zvino nhamo yasvika kwauri, uye iwe waora
mwoyo; inokurova, iwe ndokuvhunduka. **6** Ko, kutya
kwako Mwari hakuzi chivimbo chako, uye nzira dzako
dzakarurama tariro yako here? **7** “Rangarira iye zvino:
Ndianiko, asina mhaka, akamboparadzwa? Ndokupiko
kwakatongoparadzwa vakarurama? **8** Sezvandakaona,
vaya vanodyara zvakaipa navaya vanokusha nhamo ndizvo
zvavanokohwa. **9** Vanoparadzwa nokufema kwaMwari;
vanoparara nokuputika kwehasha dzake. **10** Shumba
dzingaomba nokunguruma, nyamba meno eshumba huru
akaguduka. **11** Shumba inoparara nokuda kwokushaya
nyama, uye vana veshumbakadzi vanopararira. **12**
“Shoko rakauyiswa kwandiri muchivande, nzeve dzangu
dzakanzwa zevezeve raro. **13** Pakati pokurota hope
dzinovhundutsa usiku, hope huru padzinenge dzabata
vanhu, **14** kutya nokudedera zvakandibata zvikaita
kuti mapfupa angu ose abvunde. **15** Mumwe mweya
wakapfuura pamberi pechiso changu, uye bvudzi
romusoro wangu rikamira. **16** Wakamira, asi ndakatadza
kuziva kuti chaiva chii. Chinhu chakamira pamberi
pameso angu, uye ndakanzwa inzwi rakanyarara richiti:
17 ‘Ko, munhu anofa, angava akarurama kupfuura Mwari
here? Ko, munhu angagona kuchena kukunda Muiti wake

here? **18** Kana Mwari akasavimba navaranda vake, kana
akakanganisa kutonga vatumwa vake, **19** zvikuru sei
kuna avo vanogara mudzimba dzevhu, nheyo dzavo dziri
muguruva, dzinopwanyiwa nyore kupfuura chipfukuto! **20**
Dzinoputsanyiwa pakati pamambakwedza namadekwana;
dzinoparara dzisingazoonekwi nokusingaperi. **21** Ko,
mabote etende ravo haana kubviswa here kuti vagofa
vasina uchenjeri?'

5 "Chidana zvino kana uchida, asi ndianiko achadavira?
Uchadzokera kuno upiko wavatsvene? **2** Kutsamwa
kunouraya benzi, uye godo rinouraya asina mano.
3 Ini pachangu ndakaona benzi richidzika midzi,
asi pakarepo imba yake yakatukwa. **4** Vana vake
havana kuchengetedzeka, vanopwanyiwa padare vasina
anovarwira. **5** Vane nzara vanodya zvaakacheka,
vachizvitora kunyange pakati peminzwa, uye vane nyota
vanodokwairira pfuma yake. **6** Nokuti kutambudzika
hakubudi muvhu, uye nhamo haimeri muvhu. **7** Asi
munhu anoberekerwa nhamo, zvirokwazvo sokubarika
kwomoto kunokwira kumusoro. **8** "Asi dai ndakanga
ndirini, ndaiturira mhosva yangu kuna Mwari;
ndaiisa mhaka yangu pamberi pake. **9** Anoita
minana isingagoni kuyerwa, zvishamiso zvisingagoni
kuverengwa. **10** Anopa mvura panyika; anotuma
mvura pamusoro penyika. **11** Vanozvininipisa anovaisa
pakakwirira, uye vaya vanochema vanosimudzirwa
kuchinzvimbo chokuchengetedzwa. **12** Anokonesa
zvirongwa zvavanyengeri, kuitira kuti maoko avo abate
pasina. **13** Anobata vakachenjera muunyengeri hwavo,

uye zvirongwa zvenhubu zvinokukurwa. **14** Rima
rinosvika pamusoro pavo masikati; vanotsvanzvadzira
masikati makuru sapausiku. **15** Anoponesa vanoshayiwa
kubva pamunondo uri pamiromo yavo; anovaponesa
pakudzvinya kwavane simba. **16** Saka varombo vane tariro,
uye kusaruramisira kunopfumbira muromo wako. **17**
“Akaropafadzwa munhu anogadziridzwa zvaari naMwari;
saka usazvidza kuranga kwoWamasimba Ose. **18** Nokuti
anopa vanga, asi achisungazve; anokuvadza, asi maoko ake
anorapazve. **19** Achakurwira kubva panjodzi nhanhatu;
kunyange panomwe hakuna kukuvadzwa kuchakuwira.
20 Munzara achakudzikinura kubva parufu, uye muhondo
kubva pakubaya kwomunondo. **21** Uchadzivirirwa kubva
pakurova kworurimi, uye haungatyi panosvika kuparadza.
22 Uchaseka kuparadza nenzara, uye haufaniri kutya
zvikara zvenyika. **23** Nokuti uchaita sungano namabwe
esango, uye zvikara zvesango zvichava norugare newe. **24**
Uchaziva kuti tende rako rakasimba, uchaverenga zvinhu
zvako ugowana zvakakwana. **25** Uchaziva kuti vana vako
vachava vazhinji, uye zvizvarwa zvako zvichaita souswa
hwenyika. **26** Uchasvika paguva une simba guru, sezvisote
zvakaunganidzwa panguva yazvo. **27** “Takazviedza izvi,
uye ndezvechokwadi. Saka chizvinzwa ugozviita iwe
pachako.”

6 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Dai chete kurwadziwa
kwangu kwaigona kuyerwa uye kusuwa kwangu kwaiiswa
pachiyero! **3** Zvirokwazvo zvairema kupfuura jecha
ramakungwa, hazvishamisi kana mashoko angu aiva
okuvhurumuka. **4** Miseve yoWamasimba Ose iri mandiri,

mweya wangu unonwa muchetura wayo; kutyisa kwaMwari kwagadzirira kurwa neni. **5** Ko, mbizi ingachema kana ine bundo here? Ko, nzombe inokuma kana ine zvokudya here? **6** Ko, chokudya chisinganaki chingadyiwa chisina munyu here? Ko, chichena chezai chinonaka here? **7** Ndinoramba kuzvibata; zvokudya zvakadai zvinondirwarisa. **8** "Haiwa, dai ndapiwa hangu zvandinokumbira kuti Mwari andipe zvandinotarisira, **9** kuti dai Mwari aida hake kundipwanya, kuti aregere ruoko rwake rundiuraye! **10** Ipapo ndaizova hangu nokunyaradzwa uku, mufaro wangu mukurwadziwa kusingagumi, kuti handina kunge ndamboramba mashoko aiye Mutsvene. **11** "Ndinaro here simba, rokuti ndirambe ndine tariro? Tariro yacho ndeyeiko kuti nditsungirire? **12** Ko, ndine simba rebwe here? Ko, nyama yangu indarira here? **13** Ko, ndine simba here rokuti ndione kuti ndabatsirika, sezvo zvino kubudirira kwakabviswa kwandiri? **14** "Munhu asina tariro anofanira kuwana rudo rweshamwari dzake, kunyange iye arega kutya Wamasimba Ose. **15** Asi hama dzangu hadzivimbike sezvinongoita hova dzava kudira. Sezvinongoita hova dzopfachukira, **16** dzinosviba pakunyungudika kwamagwada echando, uye dzinozadzwa nokunyungudika kwamagwada echando, **17** asi dzinoguma kuyerera mumwaka wokupisa, uye mihoronga yadzo inopwa mukupisa. **18** Mihoronga inotsauka kubva munzira dzayo; inoenda kumakura ndokuparara. **19** Vafambi veTema vanotsvaka mvura, vashambadziri veShebha vanomirira netariro. **20** Vachaora mwoyo,

nokuti vaivimba nesimba ravo; vasvikapo, vachashaya
zvokuita. 21 Zvino nemiwo maratidza kusabatsira;
munoti mukaona chinhu chinotyisa mobva matya. 22
Ko, ndakamboti, 'Ndipeiwo chipo, ndipei fufuro rinobva
papfuma yenyu, 23 ndirwirei muruoko rwomuvengi,
ndidzikinurei mumaoko avanhu vano utsinye' here?
24 "Ndidzidzisei, uye ndichanyarara hangu; ndiratidzei
pandakakanganisa. 25 Mashoko echokwadi anorwadza
sei! Asi gakava renyu rinoratidzeiko? 26 Munoda kutsiura
zvandareva, nokutora mashoko omunhu arasa tariro
semhepo here? 27 Muchada kana kukanda mijenya
pamusoro penherera uye nokutengesa shamwari yenyu.
28 "Asi zvino chinditarirai netsitsi. Ko, ndingareva nhema
pamberi penyu here? 29 Musadaro, musava vasakarurama;
fungai zvakare, nokuti kururama kwangu kuchiripo. 30
Ko, pamiromo yangu pane zvakaipa here? Ko, muromo
wangu haugoni kunzvera zvakaipa here?

7 "Ko, munhu haashandi zvakaoma panyika here?
Ko, mazuva ake haana kuita seomushandi here? 2
Somuranda anoshuva mimvuri yamadekwana, kana
mushandi akamirira kwazvo mubayiro wake, 3
saizvozvo ndakagoverwa mwedzi isina maturo, uye
usiku hwokutambudzika hwakagoverwa kwandiri.
4 Pandinovata pasi ndinofunga kuti, 'Ndichamuka
riniko?' Usiku hunononoka, uye ndinoshanduka-
shanduka kusvikira mambakwedza. 5 Muviri wangu
wakafukidzwa nehonye uye nemaronda, ganda rangu
rakatsemuka uye raora. 6 "Mazuva angu ari kukurumidza
kufamba kukunda chokurukisa chomuruki, uye anosvika

kumagumo asina tariro. **7** Rangarirai henyu, imi
Mwari, kuti upenyu hwangu hunongova mweya
wokufema; meso angu haachazoonizve mufaro. **8** Ziso
rinondiona zvino harichazondionizve; muchanditsvaka,
asi handichazovapozve. **9** Sokunyangarika kunoita
gore ndokuenda, saizvozvo uyo anoburukira kubwiro
haadzokizve. **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Haachazouyi kumba kwakezve;
nzvimbo yake haichazomuzivizve. **11** "Naizvozvo
handinganyarari; ndichataura pakurwadza kwomweya
wangu, ndichanyunyuta mushungu dzomwoyo wangu, **12**
Ko, ndiri gungwa kanhi, kana chikara chokwakadzika,
zvamunondiisa pasi pomurindi? **13** Pandinofunga kuti
mubhedha wangu uchandivaraidza, uye kuti mubhedha
wangu uchadzikamisa kunyunyuta kwangu, **14** ipapo
munondityisidzira nezviroto uye munondivhundutsa
nezviratidzo, **15** zvokuti ndinosarudza kuti ndidzipwe
ndife hangu, pachinzvimbo chomuviri wangu uno.
16 Ndinozvidza upenyu hwangu, handidi kurarama
nokusingaperi. Ndiregei nokuti mazuva angu haana
zvaanoreva. **17** "Munhu chiiko zvamunomukoshesa kudai,
zvamunomurangarira zvakadai, **18** zvamunomunzvera
mangwanani ose uye muchimuedza nguva dzose?
19 Hamusi kuzombotarirawo kudivi here, kana
kumbondisiyawo ndakadaro kwechinguva? **20** Kana
ndakatadza, ndakaiteiko kwamuri, imi mutariri
wavanhu? Makaitireiko kuti ini ndive munhu
wamunovavarira? Ko, ini ndava mutoro kwamuri
here? **21** Nemhaka yeiko musingandikanganwiri mhaka
dzangu uye musingandiregereri zvivi zvangu? Nokuti

ndichavata muguruva nokukurumidza. Muchanditsvaka,
asi handichazovapozve.”

8 Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: **2**
“Uchasvika riini uchitaura zvinhu zvakadai? Mashoko
ako imhepo inovhuvhuta. **3** Ko, Mwari angaminamisa
zvakarurama here? Ko, iye Wamasimba Ose angaminamisa
kururama here? **4** Vana vako pavakamutadzira, akaita
kuti varangirwe chivi chavo. **5** Asi kana ukatarisa
kuna Mwari uye ukademba kuna Wamasimba Ose, **6**
kana uri wakachena uye wakarurama, kunyange izvozvi
achasimuka kuti akurwire, agokudzoserazve panzvimbo
yako chaiyo. **7** Kunyange mavambo ako akanga ari
epasi pasi, ramangwana rako richava rokubudirira. **8**
“Bvunza marudzi akare ugocherechedza zvakadzidzwa
namadzibaba avo, **9** nokuti isu takaberekwa zuro
uye hatina chatinoziva, uye mazuva edu panyika
akangoita somumvuri. **10** Ko, havangakudzidzisi uye
vagokuudza here? Ko, havangakuvigiri mashoko anobva
pakunzwisisa kwavo here? **11** Ko, nhokwe dzingamera
pasina nhope here? Ko, tsanga dzingararama pasina
mvura here? **12** Dzichiri kumera uye dzisati dzatemwa,
dzinokurumidza kuoma kupinda uswa. **13** Ndizvo
zvakaita magumo avose vanokanganwa Mwari; saizvozvo
tariro yavasina Mwari inoparara. **14** Zvaanovimba
nazvo hazvina kusimba, zvaanovimba nazvo mambure
edandemutande. **15** Anosendamira padandemutande
rake, asi rinobvaruka; anobatirira pariri, asi harimiri.
16 Akafanana nomuti wakanyatsodiridzwa pamushana,
unotandavadza mabukira awo pamusoro pebindu; **17**

unomonera midzi yawo pamurwi wamatombo, uye
unotsvaka nzvimbo pakati pamatombo. **18** Asi kana
ukatsemuka ukadzurwa kubva panzvimbo yawo, nzvimbo
iyo ichauramba igoti, 'Handina kumbokuona.' **19**
Zvirokwazvo upenyu hwawo, hunooma, uye mimwe
miti inomera ichibuda muvhu. **20** "Zvirokwazvo Mwari
haarambi munhu asina mhaka uye haasimbisi maoko
avaiti vezvakaipa. **21** Achazadza muromo wako nokuseka
uye miromo yako nokupururudza. **22** Vavengi vako
vachashongedzwa kunyadziswa, uye matende avakaipa
haachazovapozve."

9 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** "Zvirokwazvo
ndinoziva kuti ichokwadi. Asi munhu anofa angava
akarurama pamberi paMwari seiko? **3** Kunyange dai
mumwe aida kuita nharo naye, haaizogona kumupindura
kamwe chete pamibvunzo chiuru. **4** Uchenjeri hwake
hwakadzika, simba rake iguru kwazvo. Ndianiko
akamudzivisa akabuda asina vanga? **5** Anofambisa
makomo iwo asingazivi agoapidigura mukutsamwa kwake
kukuru. **6** Anozungunusa nyika ikabva panzvimbo yayo
uye anoita kuti mbiru dzayo dzidengenyeke. **7** Anotaura
kuzuva iro ndokurega kuvhenekera; anodzivira chiedza
chenyeredzi. **8** Iye oga anotambanudza matenga uye
anofamba pamusoro pamafungu egungwa. **9** Ndiye
Muiti weNyeredzi dzeAkutiro neOrioni, dzeChimunomwe
namapoka enyeredzi dzenyasi. **10** Anoita minana
isingagoni kunzwisisiswa, nezvishamiso zvisingagoni
kuverengwa. **11** Paanondipfuura, handigoni kumuona;
paanoenda napo handingamuoni. **12** Kana achibvuta,

ndiani angamudzivisa? Ndiani angati kwaari, ‘Unoiteiko?’
13 Mwari haadzori kutsamwa kwake; kunyange boka
ravarwi raRahabhi rakawira patsoka dzake nokutya.
14 “Zvino ndingakakavadzana naye seiko? Ndingawana
seiko mashoko okuita nharo naye? **15** Kunyange
ndakanga ndisina mhaka, handaigona kumupindura;
ndaingokumbira hangu nyasha kuMutongi wangu. **16**
Kunyange dai ndaimudana hangu uye akandipindura,
handitendi kuti aizowana nguva yokundinzwa. **17**
Aizondiparadza nedutu uye achizowedzera maronda angu
pasina mhosva. **18** Haaizonditenderazve kuti nditure
mafemo, asi aizondizadza namatambudziko. **19** Kana
zviri zvesimba, iye ane simba guru! Uye kana zviri
zvokururamisira, ndianiko angamudana kuti amutonge?
20 Kunyange dai ndisina mhosva, muromo wangu
waizongondipa mhaka; dai zvangu ndakarurama, iwo
waizongondipa mhaka. **21** “Kunyange ndisina mhosva,
handina hangu hanya nazvo; ndinozvidza upenyu hwangu
pachangu. **22** Zvakangofanana; ndokusaka ndichiti,
‘Iye anoparadza vasina mhosva nevakaipa.’ **23** Kana
dambudziko rikauyisa rufu nokukurumidza, achaseka
kushaya tariro kwavasina mhosva. **24** Panowira nyika
mumaoko avakaipa, vatongi vayo anovapofumadza. Kana
asiri iye, zvino ndianiko? **25** “Mazuva angu anokurumidza
kupfuura mumhanyi; anobhururuka oenda asina
kumboona mufaro. **26** Anopfuura sezvikepe zvenhokwe,
kufanana namakondo anomhanyira nyama yawo. **27**
Kana ndikati, ‘Ndichakanganwa kunyunyuta kwangu,
ndichashandura chiso changu, ndigonyemwerera,’ **28**

ndinongotya kutambura kwangu, nokuti ndinoziva kuti imi hamuregi kundipa mhosva. **29** Sezvo ndatopiwa hangu mhosva, ko, ndichagotamburirei pasina? **30** Kunyange dai ndikazvishambidza nesipo uye ndikashamba maoko angu nesoda, **31** imi muchandinyudza mugomba rematope zvokuti kunyange nenguo dzangu dzichandisema. **32** "Iye haasi munhu akafanana neni kuti ndimupindure, kuti zvimwe iye neni tisangane mudare redzimhosva. **33** Dai chete paingova nomumwe angamira pakati pedu, kuti aise ruoko rwake patiri tose, **34** mumwe zvake angabvise shamhu yaMwari kwandiri, kuti kutyisa kwake kurege kundivhundutsazve. **35** Ipapo ndichataura ndisingamutyi, asi sezvazvakaita kwandiri iye zvino, handingakwanisi.

10 "Ndinosema upenyu hwangu chaihwo, naizvozvo ndicharega kunyarara pakunyunyuta kwangu ndigotaura mukushungurudzika kwemwoyo wangu. **2** Ndichati kuna Mwari: Musandiwanira mhosva asi mundiudze mhaka yangu nemi. **3** Ko, kundimanikidza kunokufadzai, kuti muzvidze basa ramaoko enyu, muchinyemwerera kurangano dzavakaipa here? **4** Ko, imi muna meso enyama here? Munoona sokuona kunoita munhu anofa here? **5** Ko, mazuva enyu akaita seavaya vanofa, kana makore enyu samakore omunhu, **6** kuti muongorore mhosva yangu uye mutsvage chivi changu, **7** kunyange muchiziva kuti handina mhosva, uye kuti hakuna anogona kundinunura paruoko rwenyu here? **8** "Maoko enyu akandiumba uye akandigadzira. Zvino modzoka kuzondiparadza here? **9** Rangarirai kuti makandiumba sevhu. Zvino mondidzoserazve kuvhu

here? **10** Hamuna kundidururra somukaka here uye
mukandigwambisa sechizi, **11** mukandifukidza neganda
nenyama mukandisonanidza pamwe chete namapfupa
namarunda here? **12** Makandipa upenyu mukandinzwira
ngoni, uye nehanya yenyu mukachengeta mweya wangu.
13 "Asi izvi ndizvo zvamakaviga mumwoyo menyu,
uye ndinoziva kuti izvi zvaiva mupfungwa dzenyu. **14**
Kana ndakatadza, imi maizenge makanditarisa, uye
hamaizotendera kudarika kwangu kuti kurege kurangwa.
15 Kana ndine mhosva, ndine nhamo! Kunyange dai
ndisina mhosva, handingasimudzi musoro wangu, nokuti
ndizere nenyadzi uye ndakanyura mukutambudzika
kwangu. **16** Kana ndikasimudza musoro wangu, imi
munondironda sezvinoita shumba, uyezve munoratidza
simba renyu rinotyisa pamusoro pangu. **17** Munouya
nezvapupu zvenyu zvitsva kuzondipomera mhosva uye
munowedzera hasha dzenyu pamusoro pangu, hondo
dzenyu dzinondirwisa, mapoka namapoka. **18** "Ko, zvino
makandibudisirei mudumbu? Ndinoshuva kuti dai ndakafa
hangu pasati pava neziso randiona. **19** Dai chete ndakanga
ndisina kumbovapo hangu, kana kuti ndakatakurwa
ndichiendeswa kubwiro ndichangobva mudumbu ramai
vangu! **20** Ko, mazuva angu haasi mashoma ava kutopera
here? Ibvai kwandiri kuti ndimbofara hangu kwakanguva,
21 ndisati ndaenda kusingadzokwi, kunyika yerima
nomumvuri wakadzama, **22** kunyika yerima guru,
yomumvuri wakadzama nenyonganyonga, iko kunoti
kunyange chiedza chakangofanana nerima."

11 Ipapo Zofari muNaamati akapindura akati: **2** “Mashoko aya ose haangapindurwi here? Ko, mutauri uyu anofanira kushayirwa mhosva here? **3** Ko, kubvotomoka kwako kunganyaradza vanhu here? Ko, pangashaya anokutsiura paunenge uchituka here? **4** Iwe unoti kuna Mwari, ‘Zvandinotenda zvakarurama uye ndakachena pamberi penyu.’ **5** Haiwa, ndinoda sei kuti dai Mwari ataura, kuti dai ashamisa hake muromo wake pamusoro pako, **6** uye akuzarurire zvakavanzika zvouchenjeri, nokuti uchenjeri hwechokwadi huri paviri. Uzive izvi: Mwari akatokanganwa kare zvimwe zvivi zvako. **7** “Ko, unganzwisisa zvakavanzika zvaMwari here? Unganzwisisa panogumira Wamasimba Ose here? **8** Zvakakwirira kupfuura matenga, iwe ungaiteiko? Zvakadzika kupfuura kudzika kwebwiro, iwe ungaziveiko? **(Sheol h7585)** **9** Chiero chazvo chakareba kupfuura nyika uye zvakapamhama kupfuura gungwa. **10** “Kana iye akasvika akakupfigira mujeri uye akakoka dare remhosva, ndianiko angapikisana naye? **11** Zvirokwazvo anoziva vanhu vanonyengera; uye paanoona chakaipa, anoshaya hanya here? **12** Asi munhu asina kuchenjera haangagoni kuva akangwara sezvo zvisingagoneki kuti mwana wembizi angaberekwa nomunhu. **13** “Asi kana mwoyo wako ukazvipira kwaari, uye ukatambanudzira maoko ako kwaari, **14** kana ukaisa kure chivi chiri muruoko rwako, uye ukasatendera chakaipa kugara mutende rako, **15** ipapo uchasimudza chiso chako usina nyadzi, uchamira wakasimba uye usingatyi. **16** Zvirokwazvo uchakanganwa nhamo yako, uchangoirangarira semvura yakaerera. **17** Upenyu

huchajeka kupfuura masikati makuru, uye rima richaita
samangwanani. 18 Iwe uchagara zvakanaka, nokuti tariro
iriko; ucharinga-ringa ugozorora murugare. 19 Uchavata
hako pasi, pasina munhu anokuvhundutsa, uye vazhinji
vachakumbira nyasha dzako. 20 Asi meso avakaipa
achaneta, uye vachashayiwa kwokutizira; tariro yavo
ichava yokufa."

12 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 "Zvirokwazvo
imi muri vanhu, uye uchenjeri huchafa nemi! 3 Asi
neniwo ndinonzwisisa semi; handisi muduku kwamuri.
Ndianiko asingazivi zvinhu zvose izvi? 4 "Ndava
chiseko kushamwari dzangu, kunyange ndakadana kuna
Mwari akapindura, ndava chiseko zvacho, kunyange
ndakarurama uye ndisina chandingapomerwa! 5 Varume
vagere zvakanaka vanoshora nhamo, vachiti ndiwo
magumo avaya vane tsoka dzinotedzemuka. 6 Matende
amakororo haakanganiswe, uye vaya vanotsamwisa Mwari
vagere zvakanaka, ivo vanotakura mwari wavo mumaoko
avo. 7 "Asi bvunza mhuka, uye dzichakudzidzisa, kana
shiri dzedenga, idzo dzichakuudza; 8 kana taura kunyika,
ichakudzidzisa, kana hove dzegungwa ngadzikuzivise.
9 Ndechipiko pane zvose izvi chisingazivi kuti ruoko
rwaJehovha rwakaita izvi? 10 Upenyu hwezvisikwa zvose
huri muruoko rwake, nokufema kwavanhu vamarudzi
ose. 11 Ko, nzeve haiedzi mashoko sorurimi runoravira
chokudya here? 12 Ko, uchenjeri hahuwanikwi pakati
pavatana here? Ko, kuwanda kwoupenyu hakuuyisi
kunzwisisa here? 13 "Uchenjeri nesimba ndezvaMwari;
kudzidzisa nokunzwisisa ndezvake. 14 Zvaanenge

akoromora hakuna anozvivakazve; murume waanenge apfigira mujeri haangasunungurwi. **15** Kana akadzivisa kunaya kwemvura, kuoma kunovapo; kana akairegedzera, nyika inoparadzwa. **16** Simba nokukunda ndezvake; anonyengerwa nomunyengeri vose ndevake. **17** Anodzinga makurukota asina nguo uye anoita kuti vatongi vave mapenzi. **18** Anobvisa zvisungo zvakaiswa namadzimambo agosunga zviuno zvavo nomucheka. **19** Anodzinga vaprista vasina nguo uye anobvisa pachigaro vanhu vakanguri vadzika midzi. **20** Anofumbira miromo yavapi vamazano vavanovimba navo, uye anobvisa kunzwisisa kwavakuru. **21** Anodururа kushorwa pamakurukota uye anokutunura zvombo zvavane simba. **22** Anobudisa pachena zvinhu zvakadzama zverima, uye anouyisa mimvuri mikuru kuchiedza. **23** Anoita kuti ndudzi dzive huru, uye anodziparadza; anowanza ndudzi, uye anodziparadzira. **24** Anotorera vatungamiri venyika kunzwisisa kwavo; anovaendesa vachingodzungaira pasina nzira. **25** Vanotsvanzvadzira murima vasina chiedza; anoita kuti vadzedzereke sezvidhakwa.

13 “Meso angu akaona izvi zvose, nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa dzikazvinzwisisa. **2** Zvamunoziva imi, neniwo ndinozviziva; handisi muduku kwamuri. **3** Asi ndinoshuva kutaura naWamasimba Ose uye ndigozvidavirira nyaya yangu kuna Mwari. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, imi munondizora nhema; muri varapi vasina maturo, imi mose! **5** Haiwa, dai bedzi mainyarara henyu! Nokuti hungava uchenjeri kwamuri. **6** Chinzwai zvino kuzvidavirira kwangu; teererai munzwe

kudemba kwemiromo yangu. **7** Ko, mungataura
zvakaipa muchimiririra Mwari here? Ko, mungataura
zvinonyengera muchiti matumwa naye here? **8**
Mungamuitira rusaruro here? Mungamiririra Mwari
here? **9** Ko, zvingabuda zvakanaka here kana akakuedzai?
Ko, mungamunyengera sokunyengera kwamunoita
vanhu here? **10** Zvirokwazvo iye angakutsiurai kana
mukaratidza rusaruro muchivande. **11** Ko, kubwinya kwake
hakungakutyisei here? Ko, kutyisa kwake hakungawiri
pamusoro penyu here? **12** Mashoko enyu anotendwa
itsumo dzamadota; nhare dzenyu inhare dzevhu. **13**
"Nyararai uye regai nditaure; ipapo chinouya kwandiri
ngachiuye hacho. **14** Ko, ndinozviisirei munjodzi
ndichibatira upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu? **15**
Kunyange akandiuraya hake, asi ini ndichavimba naye;
zvirokwazvo ndichadzivirira nzira dzangu pamberi pake.
16 Zvirokwazvo, uku ndiko kuchava kuponeswa kwangu,
nokuti hakuna munhu asina umwari achasvika pamberi
pake! **17** Teereresai kumashoko angu, nzeve dzenyu
ngadzigamuchire zvandinoreva. **18** Zvino ndagadzirisa
nyaya yangu, ndinoziva kuti ndichashayirwa mhosva.
19 Pane angagona kundipa mhaka here? Kana aripo,
ndichanyarara ndigofa hangu. **20** "Haiwa Mwari,
nditsidzirei hangu zvinhu zviviri izvi. Uye ipapo
handingavandi pamberi penyu. **21** Bvisai ruoko rwenyu
rwuve kure neni, uye murege kundivhundutsa nokutyisa
kwenyu. **22** Ipapo mukandidana ndichadavira. Kana kuti
murege nditaure, imi mugopindura. **23** Zvivi zvandakaita
nezvikanganiso zvangu zvinganiko? Ndiratidzei kudarika

kwangu nechivi changu. **24** Munovanzireiko chiso
chenyu muchindiona somuvengi wenyu? **25** Ko,
muchatambudza shizha rinopeperetswa nemhepo here?
Ko, muchadzingana nehundi yakaoma here? **26** Nokuti
munonyora zvinhu zvinovava pamusoro pangu, uye
munondigarisa nhaka yezvivi zvoujaya hwangu. **27**
Munosunga tsoka dzangu nezvisungo; munocherechedza
nzira dzangu dzose nokuisa mutaro panotsika tsoka
dzangu. **28** "Saizvozvo munhu anopera kufanana nechinhu
chakaora, senguo yakadyiwa nezvipfukuto.

14 "Munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi ane mazuva mashoma
azere nokutambudzika. **2** Anobuda seruva agosvava;
anotiza somumvuri, haagari. **3** Ko, munotarisisa
munhu akadai here? Ko, muchamuuyisa kuzotongwa
pamberi penyu here? **4** Ndianiko angabudisa chinhu
chakachena kubva pane chine tsvina? Hakuna! **5** Mazuva
omunhu akatarwa; makatema kuwanda kwemwedzi
yake, mukamutarira miganhu yaasingagoni kudarika.
6 Naizvozvo regai kumutarisa uye mumusiye ari oga,
kusvikira apedza nguva yake somunhu anoshanda. **7**
"Asi kumuti kune tariro: Kana ukatemwa, unobukirazve,
uye mabukira awo matsva haasvavi. **8** Midzi yawo
ingava yakwegura hayo muvhu uye hunde yawo ichifa
muvhu, **9** asi uchabukira pakunhuhwira kwemvura
ugomera somuti uchangotanga kumera. **10** Asi munhu
anofa agoradzikwa pasi; anofema kokupedzisira uye
haazovapozve. **11** Sokupera kunoita mvura mugungwa,
kana kupwa nokuoma kworwizi, **12** saizvozvo munhu
anovata pasi asingazomuki; kusvikira matenga asisiko,

vanhu havazomukizve kana kumutswa pakuvata kwavo.
13 "Haiwa, dai mandiviga henyu muguva chete, uye
mandiviga kusvikira kutsamwa kwenyu kwapfuura! Dai
chete manditarira nguva, uye ipapo mugondirangarira!
(Sheol h7585) **14** Kana munhu akafa, angazoraramazve
here? Mazuva ose okushanda kwangu kwakaoma,
ndicharindira kusvikira kuvandudzwa kwangu kwasvika.
15 Muchadana uye ini ndichakupindurai; muchashuva
chisikwa chamakaita namaoko enyu. **16** Zvirokwazvo
muchaverenga nhambwe dzangu ipapo, asi musingarondi
chivi changu. **17** Kudarika kwangu kuchasungirwa musaga;
muchafukidzira chivi changu. **18** "Asi sokupfupfunyuka
kunoita gomo rigoondomoka, uye sokubviswa kwedombo
panzvimbo yaro, **19** semvura inochera mabwe, uye
sokuyerera kwemvura zhinji inokukura ivhu, saizvozvo
munoparadza tariro yomunhu. **20** Munomukunda kamwe
chete zvachose, uye akasazovapo; munoshandura chiso
chake mobva mamudzinga. **21** Kana vanakomana vake
vachikudzwa, iye haazvizivi; kana vakadzikisirwa pasi, iye
haazvioni. **22** Anongonzwa kurwadza kwomuviri wake
chete, agozvichema iye pachake bedzi."

15 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura akati: **2** "Ko,
munhu akachenjera angapindura zvisina njere here, kana
kuzadza dumbu rake nemhepo inopisa yokumabvazuva?
3 Ko, angakakavara namashoko asina maturo, kana
namashoko asina basa here? **4** Asi unotorwisa umwari uye
unodzivisa kunamata Mwari. **5** Chivi chako chinorunzira
muromo wako; uye unotevera rurimi rwavanyengeri. **6**
Muromo wako pachako ndiwo unokupa mhosva, kwete

wangu, miromo yako pachako inokupupurira zvakaipa. **7**
“Ko, ndiwe munhu wakatanga kuzvarwa here? Ko, iwe
wakazvarwa makomo asati avapo here? **8** Unoteererawo
here panokurukurwa mazano aMwari? Unoti uchenjeri
ndohwako woga kanhi? **9** Chiiko chaunoziva chatisingazivi
isu? Kunzwisisa kwaunako ndokweiko kwatisinawo isu?
10 Vane bvudzi rakachena navatana vakwegura vari kudivi
redu, varume vatochembera kupinda baba vako. **11** Ko,
kunyaradza kwaMwari hakuna kukukwanira here, iro
shoko rakataurwa kwauri zvine unyoro? **12** Ko, mwoyo
wako wakurasireiko, uye meso ako anobwairireiko, **13**
zvokuti unoitira Mwari hasha ugobudisa mashoko akadai
kubva mumuromo mako? **14** “Munhu chiiko, zvokuti
angava akanaka, kana munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi, kuti
angava akarurama? **15** Kana Mwari akasavimba navatsvene
vake, kunyange dai matenga akasava akachena pamberi
pake, **16** ko, kuzoti munhu, ane uori uye akaora, anonwa
zvakaipa semvura! **17** “Nditeerere ndigokutsanangurira;
rega ndikuudze zvandakaona, **18** zvakataurwa navanhu
vakachenjera, vasingavanzi chinhu chavakagamuchira
kubva kumadzibaba avo, **19** ivo voga vakapiwa nyika pasina
mutorwa akapfuura napakati pavo: **20** Murume akaipa
anotambudzika nokurwadziwa pamazuva ake ose, makore
ose outsinye akachengeterwa iye. **21** Maungira anotyisa
anozadza nzeve dzake; pazvinenge zvaita sezvakanaka,
vapambi vanomurwisa. **22** Anorasikirwa netariro
yokupunyuka parima; munondo ndiwo waakatarirwa.
23 Anofamba-famba achiita sechokudya zvamagora;
anoziva kuti zuva rerima raswedera. **24** Kutambudzika

nokurwadziwa zvinomuzadza nokutya; zvinomukunda,
samambo agadzirira kurwisa, **25** nokuti anokungira
Mwari chibhakera chake uye anozvikudza pamusoro
paWamasimba Ose, **26** achimhanyira kwaari asingatyi
ane nhoo hobvu, yakasimba. **27** "Kunyange chiso
chake chakafukidzwa namafuta uye chiuno chake
chakafuta nenyama, **28** iye achagara mumaguta
akaparadzwa nomudzimba dzisingagarwi nomunhu,
dzimba dzokoromoka kuva marara. **29** Haachazovazve
mupfumi uye pfuma yake haingagari, kana nepfuma yake
haingazadzi nyika. **30** Haangapunyuki rima; murazvo
uchasvavisa mabukira ake, uye kufema kwomuromo
waMwari kuchamurasira kure. **31** Ngaarege kuzvinyengera
nokuvimba nezvisina maturo, nokuti haana chaachawana
pazviri. **32** Acharipirwa zvakazara nguva yake isati
yasvika, uye matavi ake haangawandi. **33** Achafanana
nomuzambiringa wabvisirwa mazambiringa asati aibva,
kufanana nomuti womuorivhi wodonhedza maruva awo.
34 Nokuti ungano yavasingadi Mwari ichashaya zvibereko,
uye moto uchaparadza matende avaya vanofarira fufuro.
35 Vanobata mimba yokutambudzika vagozvara zvakaipa;
dumbu ravo rinogadzira kunyengera."

16 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** "Ndakanzwa
zvinhu zvakawanda sezvizvi; mose muri vanyaradzi
pasina! **3** Ko, kutaura kwenyu kwamadzokorora
kwenguva refu hakuperiwo here? Chii chinokurwadzai
kuti murambe muchiita nharo? **4** Neniwo ndaigona
kutaura semi, dai imi manga muri pachinzvimbo
changu; ndaigona kutaura mashoko okukupikisai

uye ndigokudzungudzirai musoro wangu. **5** Asi
muromo wangu waizokukurudzirai: kunyaradza kunobva
pamuromo wangu kwaizokuvigirai zororo. **6** "Asi kana
ndikataura, kurwadziwa kwangu hakuperi; uye kana
ndikanyarara, iko hakubvi. **7** Zvirokwazvo, imi Mwari,
mandipedza simba; maparadza imba yangu yose. **8**
Makandisunga ini, uye chava chapupu; kuondoroka
kunondiwira uye kunopupurira zvinondirwisa. **9**
Mwari anondirova uye anondibvambura mukutsamwa
kwake, uye anondirumanyira meno ake; mudzivisi
wangu anondidzvokorera meso ake anobaya. **10** Vanhu
vanoshamisa miromo yavo kuti vandiseke; vanondirova
padama pakundimhura kwavo, uye vanobatana pamwe
chete kuzondirwisa. **11** Mwari akandidzorera mumaoko
avanhu vakaipa, uye akandikanda mumaoko avakashata.
12 Zvose zvakanga zvakanaka hazvo kwandiri, asi iye
akandivhuna; akandibata napahuro akandipwanya-
pwanya. Akandivavarira; **13** vapfuri vake vemiseve
vakandikomba. Anobaya itsvo dzangu asina tsitsi, uye
anodururira nduru yangu pasi. **14** Nguva nenguva
anondirwisa; anondidzingirira somurwi. **15** "Ndakasona
nguo dzamasaga kuti ndifukidze ganda rangu, uye ndaviga
huma yangu muguruva. **16** Chiso changu chatsvuka
nokuchema, rima guru rakomberedza meso angu; **17**
asi zvazvo maoko angu haana kuita chisimba, uye
munyengetero wangu wakachena. **18** "Iwe nyika, rega
kufukidza ropa rangu; kuchema kwangu ngakurege
kuwana zororo! **19** Kunyange iko zvino chapupu
changu chiri kudenga; murevereri wangu ari kumusoro.

20 Murevereri wangu ndiye shamwari yangu, meso
angu paanodurura misodzi kuna Mwari; **21** anomira
pachinzvimbo chomunhu achikumbira kuna Mwari,
somunhu anokumbirira shamwari yake. **22** "Makore
mashoma bedzi asara, ndisati ndaenda parwendo
rusingadzokwi.

17 Mweya wangu waputsika, mazuva angu aitwa
mashoma, guva rakandimirira. **2** Zvirokwazvo vaseki
vakandipoteredza; meso angu anofanira kuramba
akatarisa ruvengo rwavo. **3** "Ndipei, imi Mwari,
chitsidzo chamunoda. Ndianiko achandiisira rubatso?
4 Makapofumadza ndangariro dzavo pakunzwisisa;
naizvozvo hamungavatenderi kukunda. **5** Kana munhu
akaramba shamwari dzake nokuda kwomubayiro, meso
avana vake achapofumara. **6** "Mwari akandiita shumo
kuvanhu vose, munhu anopfirwa mate kumeso kwake
navanhu. **7** Meso angu aneta nokuchema; muviri wangu
wose wangova mumvuri zvawo. **8** Vanhu vakarurama
vanokatyamadzwa nazvo; vasina mhaka vachamukira
vasingadi Mwari. **9** Kunyange zvakadaro, vakarurama
vachabatirira panzira dzavo, uye vana maoko akachena
vachanyanya kusimba. **10** "Asi uyai, imi mose, edzaizve!
Handingawani murume ane uchenjeri pakati penyu. **11**
Mazuva angu apfuura, urongwa hwangu hwaparadzwa,
saizvozvowo zvishuvo zvomwoyo wangu. **12** Vanhu
ava vanoshandura usiku kuti huve masikati; mukati
merima ivo vanoti, 'Chiedza chiri pedyo.' **13** Kana musha
wandinotarisira uri guva chete, kana ndikawaridzira
mubhedha wangu murima, **(Sheol h7585)** **14** kana ndikati

kuuori, ‘Ndiwe baba vangu,’ nokuhonye ndikati, ‘Ndiwe mai vangu’ kana ‘Hanzvadzi yangu,’ **15** ko, tariro yangu iripi zvino? Ndianiko angaona tariro yangu? **16** Ichaburukira kumasuo orufu here? Tichaburukira muguruva pamwe chete here?” **(Sheol h7585)**

18 Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: **2** “Muchapedza kutaura uku riiniko? Chimbonyatsofungai, ipapo tigotaurirana hedu. **3** Tinobatirweiko semombe uye tichionekwa samapenzi pamberi penyu? **4** Iyewe unozvibvamburanya mukutsamwa kwako, nyika ingasiyiwa nokuda kwako here? Kana matombo angafanira kubviswa panzvimbo yawo here? **5** “Mwenje weakaipa unodzimwa; murazvo womoto wake unopera kupisa. **6** Chiedza chiri mutende rake chinova rima; mwenje uri parutivi pake unodzima. **7** Simba renhambwe dzake rinorukutika; mano ake pachake anomuwisira pasi. **8** Tsoka dzake dzinomuwisira mumumbure, uye anodzungaira ari mumaburi awo. **9** Musungo unomubata chitsitsinho; rugombe runomubatisisa. **10** Chishwe chakavanzwa muvhu nokuda kwake; musungo wakaradzikwa munzira yake. **11** Kutyisa kunomuvhundutsa kumativi ose, uye kunomuteverera panhambwe dzake dzose. **12** Pfumvu inomudokwairira; njodzi yakamugaririra paanowa. **13** Inodya zvikamu zveganda rake; dangwe rorufu rinopedza mitezo yake. **14** Anodzurwa kubva patende raanovimba naro agoendeswa kuna mambo anotyisa kwazvo. **15** Moto unogara mutende rake; safuri inopisa inoparadzirwa pamusoro pougaro hwake. **16** Moto unogara mutende rake; uye

matavi ake anosvava kumusoro. **17** Kurangarirwa kwake
kunopera panyika; haana zita munyika. **18** Anobviswa
pachiedza achiendeswa murima, uye anodzingwa panyika.
19 Haana mwana kana chizvarwa chinotevera pakati
pavanhu vokwake, hakuna akasara kwaaimbogara. **20**
Varume vokumavirira vakakatyamara namagumo ake;
varume vokumabvazuva vakabatwa nokutya kukuru. **21**
Zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvakaita ugaro hwomurume akaipa;
iyoyi ndiyo nzvimbo yomunhu asingazivi Mwari."

19 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** "Mucharamba
muchinditambudza uye muchindipwanya namashoko
kusvikira riniko? **3** Zvino kava kagumi kose
muchingonditsoropodza; munondirwisa musina nenyadzi
dzose. **4** Kana chiri chokwadi kuti ndakatsauka,
kukanganisa kwangu kuchava dambudziko rangu ndoga. **5**
Kana zvechokwadi mungada henyu kuzvikudza pamusoro
pangu mukashandisa kuderedzwa kwangu pakundirwisa,
6 zvino muzive imi kuti Mwari akandikanganisira uye
akandikomberedza nomumbure wake. **7** "Kunyange
ndikachema ndichiti, 'Ndakakanganisirwa we-e!'
handiwani mhinduro; kunyange ndikadanidzira kuti
ndibatsirwe, kururamisirwa hakupo. **8** Akadzivira nzira
yangu kuti ndikonewe kupfuura; akaisa rima munzira
dzangu. **9** Akandibvisira kukudzwa kwangu, uye akabvisa
korona mumusoro mangu. **10** Anondibvamburanya
kumativi ose kusvikira ndapera; anodzura tariro yangu
kunge muti, **11** Kutsamwa kwake kunopfuta pamusoro
pangu; anondiverenga pakati pavavengi vake. **12** Mauto
ake anouya nesimba; anovaka muchinjiziri wokurwa

neni, anokomba tende rangu. **13** "Akaisa hama dzangu
kure neni; vazikani vangu vakaparadzaniswa neni
zvachose. **14** Hama dzangu dzepedyo dzakaenda kure
neni; shamwari dzangu dzandikanganwa. **15** Vaenzi
vangu navarandakadzi vangu vava kundiita mubvakure;
vanondiona somutorwa. **16** Ndinodana muranda wangu,
asi haapinduri, kunyange ndikamukumbirisa nomuromo
wangu chaiwo. **17** Kufema kwangu kunonyangadza
kumukadzi wangu; ndinosemesa kuhama dzangu
chaidzo. **18** Kunyange nezvikomana zviduku zvinondiseka;
pandinosvika vanondituka. **19** Shamwari dzangu dzepedyo
dzinondisema; vaya vandinoda vandishandukira. **20**
Handisati ndichiri chinhu asi ndangova hangu ganda
namapfupa; ndangopunyuka napaburi retsono. **21**
"Ndinzwirei urombo, shamwari dzangu, ndinzwirei
urombo nokuti ruoko rwaMwari rwandirova. **22** Seiko
muchindidzingirira sezvinoita Mwari? Ko, hamungaguti
nenyama yangu here? **23** "Haiwa, dai mashoko angu
ainyorwa hawo, dai ainyorwa hawo mubhuku, **24** dai
ainyorwa nechinyoreso chesimbi pamutobvu, kana kuti
ainyorwa padombo nokusingaperi! **25** Ndinoziva kuti
mudzikinuri wangu mupenyu, uye kuti pakupedzisira
achamira pamusoro penyika. **26** Uye shure kwokunge
ganda rangu raparara, kunyange zvakadaro ndichaona
Mwari munyama yangu; **27** ini pachangu ndichamuona
nameso angu pachangu, iyeni kwete mumwe. Haiwa,
mwoyo wangu unopanga sei mukati mangu! **28** "Kana
muchiti, 'Haiwa tichamutambudza sei, sezvo mudzi
wenhamo uri maari,' **29** munofanira kutya munondo

imi pachenyu, nokuti hasha dzichauyisa kurangwa nomunondo, ipapo muchaziva kuti pano kutongwa.”

20 Ipapo Zofari muNaamati akapindura akati: **2** “Ndangariro dzangu dzokutambudzika dzinondikurumidzisa kuti ndipindure nokuti ndakanganisika kwazvo. **3** Ndiri kunzwa kutsiura kunondizvidza, uye kunzwisisa kwangu kunondikurudzira kuti ndipindure. **4** “Zvirokwazvo unoziva zvazvakanga zvakaita kubva kare, kubvira pakaiswa munhu panyika, **5** kuti kufara kwavakaipa kupfupi, mufaro wavasina Mwari ndowenguva duku. **6** Kunyange kuzvikudza kwake kuchisvika kudenga, uye musoro wake uchindobata makore, **7** achaparara nokusingaperi, setsvina yake pachake; vaya vaichimbomuona vachati, ‘Aripiko?’ **8** Anobhururuka sokurota, haachawanikwizve, adzingwa sechiratidzo chousiku. **9** Ziso rakamuona harichazomuonazve; nzvimbo yake haichazomuonazve. **10** Vana vake vanofanira kutsvaka nyasha kuvarombo; maoko ake chaiwo anofanira kudzorera pfuma yake. **11** Simba roujaya rakazadza mapfupa ake richaumburuka naye muguruva. **12** “Kunyange chakaipa chichitapira mumukanwa, uye achichiviga pasi porurimi rwake, **13** kunyange asingagoni kuchiregedza achichichengeta mumukanwa make, **14** asi chokudya chake chichashanduka chikavava mudumbu make; chichava uturu hwenyoka mukati make. **15** Achapfira pasi upfumi hwaakamedza; Mwari achaita kuti dumbu rake rizvirutse. **16** Achasveta uturu hwenyoka; mazino emvumbi achamuuraya. **17** Haangafadzwi

nehova, idzo nzizi dzinoyerera uchi noruomba. **18** Zvaakatamburira anofanira kuzvidzosazve zvisina kudyiwa; haangafadzwi nezvaakawana pakutengesa kwake. **19** Nokuti akamanikidza varombo akavasiya vava vachena; akatora dzimba dzavasina chavanacho. **20** "Zvirokwazvo haangamiri kubva pahavi yake; haangazviponesi nepfuma yake. **21** Hapana chaakasiyirwa kuti adye; upfumi hwake hahungagari nokusingaperi. **22** Pakati pezvakawanda zvake, kuremerwa nepfungwa kuchamukunda; kuzara kwenjodzi kuchauya pamusoro pake. **23** Paanenge agutsa dumbu rake, Mwari achatuma kutsamwa kwake kunopisa pamusoro pake, uye achanayisa kurova kwake pamusoro pake. **24** Kunyange akatiza chombo chesimbi, museve unopinza wendarira unomubaya. **25** Anoudzura kubva kumusana kwake, muromo wawo unovaima uchibva pachiropa chake. Kutya kuzhinji kuchauya pamusoro pake; **26** rima guru richavandira pfuma yake. Moto usina anopfutidzira uchamupisa uye uchaparadza zvichasara mutende rake. **27** Matenga achaisa pachena mhaka yake; nyika ichamumukira. **28** Mafashamu achakukura imba yake, mvura zhinji ichaerera pazuva rehasha dzaMwari. **29** Aya ndiwo magumo anogoverwa vakaipa naMwari, iyo nhaka yavakatemerwa naMwari."

21 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** "Teereresa mashoko angu; uku ngakuve kunyaradza kwaunondipa. **3** Ndiitire mwoyo murefu ndichitaura hangu, uye kana ndapedza kutaura, urambe uchiseka hako. **4** "Ko, kunyunyuta kwangu kwakanangana nomunhu here? Ndingatadza

seiko kuora mwoyo? **5** Nditarire ushamiswe; ufumbire
muromo wako noruoko. **6** Ndinotya, pandinofunga izvi;
kudedera kunobata muviri wangu. **7** Nemhaka yeiko
vakaipa vachirarama, vachikwegura uye vachiwedzerwa
simba? **8** Vanoona vana vavo vachikura ivo vachiri
vapenyu, zvizvarwa zvavo pamberi pavo. **9** Misha yavo
igere zvakanaka uye haina chainotya; shamhu yaMwari
haisi pamusoro pavo. **10** Hando dzavo hadzikonewi
kubereka, mhou dzavo dzinobereka mhuru dzisingasvodzi.
11 Vanobudisa vana vavo seboka ramakwai; vapwere vavo
vanopembera vachitamba. **12** Vanoimba vachiridzirwa
tambureni nembira; vanofarira kurira kwenyere. **13**
Vanopedza makore avo mukubudirira uye vanopinda
muguva nenguva isipi. **(Sheol h7585)** **14** Kunyange zvakadaro
vanoti kuna Mwari, 'Tisiyei takadaro! Hatina hanya
nokuziva nzira dzenyu. **15** Wamasimba Ose ndianiko,
kuti timushumire? Tinowaneiko kana tikamunamata?' **16**
Asi kubudirira kwavo hakusi mumaoko avo, naizvozvo
ndinomira kure nerangano yevakaipa. **17** "Kunyange
zvakadaro, kanganiko kanodzimwa mwenje wevakaipa?
Kanganiko vachiwirwa nenjodzi, magumo anotarwa
naMwari mukutsamwa kwake? **18** Vanofanana namakoto
anopeperetswa nemhepo runganiko, sehundi inokukurwa
nedutu? **19** Zvinonzi, 'Mwari anochengetera vana
vomunhu kutongwa.' Ngaamutsive iye amene, kuitira kuti
agozviziva! **20** Meso ake pachake ngaaone kuparadzwa
kwake; iye ngaanwe kutsamwa kwoWamasimba Ose.
21 Nokuti ane hanya yeiko nemhuri yaanosiya shure,
mwedzi yaakagoverwa zvoyopera? **22** "Ko, pane munhu

angagona kudzidzisa ruzivo kuna Mwari here, iye achitonga kunyange vari pamusoro-soro? **23** Mumwe munhu anofa achine simba rake rizere, akachengetedzeka uye akagadzikana, **24** muviri wake wakagwinya, mapfupa ake azere nomwongo. **25** Mumwe munhu anofa ane shungu dzomwoyo, asina kumbonakidzwa nezvipi zvazvo zvakanaka. **26** Vanovata muguruva pamwe chete, uye honye dzinovafukidza vose. **27** "Ndinoziva chose zvamunofunga, iwo mano amungandikanganisa nawo. **28** Imi munoti, 'Imba yomunhu mukuru iripiko zvino, iwo matende aigarwa navanhu vakaipa?' **29** Hauna kumbobvunza vafambi vaya here? Hauna kuva nehanya nenhoroondo dzavo here, **30** dzokuti munhu akaipa anodarikwa pazuva renjodzi, kuti anorwirwa pazuva rokutsamwa? **31** Ndianiko anotsoropodza mafambiro ake pachena? Ndianiko anomuripira pane zvaakaita? **32** Iye anotakurwa achiendeswa kuguva, uye rinda rake rinorindwa. **33** Ivhu romunhika rinotapira kwaari; vanhu vose vanomutevera, uye anotungamirirwa navazhinji vasingaverengeki. **34** "Saka mungandinyaradza sei nezvisina maturo? Hapana chasara pakupindura kwenyu asi nhema dzoga!"

22 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura akati: **2** "Ko, munhu angabatsira Mwari here? Kunyange munhu akachenjera angamubatsira here? **3** Wamasimba Ose angawana mufaro weiko dai iwe wakarurama? Aibatsirwa neiko dai nzira dzako dzaiva dzakarurama? **4** "Imhaka yokumunamata kwako here zvaanokutsiura uyewo achikupa mhosva? **5** Zvakaipa zvako hazvina kukura

here? Handiti zvivi zvako hazviperi? **6** Wakakumbira
rubatso kuhama dzako pasina; wakatorera vanhu nguo
dzavo, uchivasiya vasina kupfeka. **7** Wakanyima mvura
vakaneta uye wakanyima vane nzara zvokudya, **8**
kunyange wakanga uri munhu ane simba, ane minda
yake, uri munhu anokudzwa, agere pairi. **9** Wakadzinga
chirikadzi dzisina chinhu uye wakavhuna simba
renherera. **10** Ndokusaka misungo yakakukomberedza,
ndokusaka njodzi ichikuvhundutsa, **11** ndokusaka
kuine rima usingakwanisi kuona, uye mafashamu
emvura achikufukidza. **12** "Ko, Mwari haazi kumusoro
kwokudenga here? Tarira kukwirira kwakaita nyeredzi
dzokumusoro-soro! **13** Asi imi munoti, 'Mwari anoziveiko?
Ko, anotonga murima rakadai here? **14** Makore
matema anomufukidza, saka haationi paanofamba-famba
padenderedzwa ramatenga.' **15** Ko, iwe ucharambira
munzira yakare iya yakatsikwa navanhu vakaipa here?
16 Ivo vakabvutwa nguva yavo isati yasvika, hwaro
hwavo hwakakukurwa namafashamu. **17** Vakati kuna
Mwari, 'Tisiyei takadaro! Wamasimba Ose angaiteiko
kwatiri?' **18** Sezvo ari iye akazadza dzimba dzavo
nezvinhu zvakanaka, ndinomira kure namano avakaipa.
19 "Vakarurama vanoona kuparadzwa kwavo vagofara,
vasina mhaka vanovaseka vachiti, **20** 'Zvirokwazvo
vadzivisi vedu vaparadzwa, uye moto unopedza pfuma
yavo.' **21** "Zviise pasi paMwari ugova norugare naye,
nenzira iyi kubudirira kuchasvika kwauri. **22** Gamuchira
kurayira kunobva mumuromo make uye uchengete
mashoko ake mumwoyo. **23** Kana ukadzokera kuna

Wamasimba Ose, uchadzoredzerwa: Kana ukabvisa
zvakaipa uchizviisa kure netende rako, **24** uye ukaisa
goridhe rako paguruva, iro goridhe rako rokuOfiri
kumatombo okunzizi, **25** ipapo Wamasimba Ose achava
goridhe rako, iyo sirivha yako yakanyatsosanangurwa. **26**
Zvirokwazvo ipapo uchawana mufaro muna Wamasimba
Ose, uye uchasimudzira chiso chako kuna Mwari. **27**
Uchanyengetera kwaari, uye achakunzwa, uye iwe
uchazadzisa zvawakapika. **28** Zvaunotaura sechirevo
zvichaitika, uye chiedza chichavhenekera panzira dzako.
29 Vanhu pavanodzikiswa iwe ukati, 'Vasimudzei!' ipapo
vakaderedzwa vachaponeswa. **30** Achadzikinura kunyange
uyo ane mhosva, acharwirwa kubudikidza nokuchena
kwamaoko ako."

23 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** "Kunyange
nanhasi ndinonyunyuta ndine shungu; ruoko rwake
runondiremera kunyange ndiri pakugomera kwangu.
3 Dai chete ndaiziva kwandingamuwana; dai chete
ndaigona kuenda kwaanogara! **4** Ndaitaura hangu mhaka
yangu pamberi pake, uye ndaizadza muromo wangu
nenharo. **5** Ndaizoziva hangu zvaaizondipindura, uye
ndaizocherechedza zvaaizoreva. **6** Kuti aizondidzivisa
nesimba guru here? Kwete, haaizondipomera mhaka.
7 Ipapo munhu akarurama aigona kuzotaura mhaka
yake pamberi pake, uye ndaizosunungurwa kubva
pamutongi wangu nokusingaperi. **8** "Asi kana ndikaenda
kumabvazuva, iye haako; kana ndikaenda kumavirira,
handimuwani. **9** Paanenge ari pabasa nechokumusoro,
handimuoni; paanotsaukira zasi, handikwanisi kumuona.

10 Asi iye anoziva nzira yandinofamba nayo; kana
apedza kundiedza, ndichabuda ndava segoridhe. **11** Tsoka
dzangu dzakanyatsotevera paakatsika; ndakarambira
panzira dzake ndisingambotsaukiri parutivi. **12** Handina
kumbobva pamirayiro yemiromo yake; ndakakoshesa
mashoko omuromo wake kupfuura chingwa changu
chamazuva ose. **13** "Asi iye anomira oga, uye ndiani
angapikisana naye? Anoita zvaanoda. **14** Anoita
zvaakatema pamusoro pangu, uye urongwa huzhinji
hwakadai achinahwo mudura rake. **15** Ndokusaka
ndichitya pamberi pake; pandinofunga nezvose izvi,
ndomutya. **16** Mwari akaita kuti mwoyo wangu
unete; Wamasimba Ose akandivhundutsa. **17** Kunyange
zvakadaro rima harina kuita kuti ndinyarare, iro rima
guru rinofukidza chiso changu.

24 "Seiko Wamasimba Ose asingatari nguva dzokutonga?
Seiko avo vanomuziva vachitarisira mazuva akadai
pasina? **2** Vanhu vanobvisa mabwe omuganhu;
vanofudza makwai avakaba. **3** Vanotinha mbongoro
dzenherera, uye vanotora nzombe yechirikadzi vachiita
rubatso. **4** Vanodzinga vanoshayiwa kubva panzira, uye
vanomanikidza varombo vose venyika kundovanda. **5**
Sezvinoita mbizi murenje, varombo vanobuda vachienda
kumabasa avo, okukwara-kwara zvokudya; gwenga rinopa
vana varo zvokudya. **6** Vanosunganidza uswa mumasango,
uye vanononga mazambiringa muminda yavakaipa. **7**
Vashaya nguo, vagovata usiku hwose vasina zvavakapfeka
uye vanoshayiwa zvokufuka muchando. **8** Vanototeswa
nemvura inonaya mumakomo, uye vanombundikira

matombo nokuda kwokushayiwa pokuvanda. **9** Mwana
nherera anobvutwa kubva pazamu; mwana mucheche
womurombo anotorwa nokuda kwechikwereti. **10**
Nokushayiwa zvokufuka, vanongofamba-famba havo
vasina kupfeka; vanotakura zvisote, asi vane nzara. **11**
Vanopwanya maorivhi pakati pemihoronga; vanotsika
zvisviniro zvewaini, asi vanofa nenyota. **12** Kugomera
kwavanhu vanofa kunonzwika muguta, uye mweya
yavakakuvadzwa inochema kuti ibatsirwe. Asi Mwari
haana munhu waanopa mhosva. **13** "Varipo vanomukira
chiedza, vasingambozivi nzira dzacho kana kugara
mumakwara acho. **14** Panongovira zuva, muurayi
anobva amuka, uye anouraya varombo navanoshayiwa;
panguva dzousiku anonyahwaira sembavha. **15** Ziso
remhombwe rinomirira rubvunzavaeni; anofunga achiti,
'Hakuna ziso richandiona,' uye anogara akavanza chiso
chake. **16** Vanhu vanopaza dzimba murima, asi masikati
vanozvipfigira mukati madzo; havana chokuita nechiedza.
17 Kwavari vose zvavo, rima guru ndiwo mangwanani
avo; vanoita ushamwari nokutyisa kwerima. **18** "Nyamba
ivo ifuro riri pamusoro pemvura; mugove wavo wenyika
wakatukwa, zvokuti hakuna munhu achaenda kuminda
yemizambiringa. **19** Kupisa nokuoma sezvakunobvisa
chando chanyunguduka, saizvozvo guva rinobvuta vaya
vakatadza. **(Sheol h7585)** **20** Chizvaro chinovakanganwa,
honye inovadya; vanhu vakaipa havacharangarirwizve
asi vakavhunwa somuti. **21** Vanovandira mukadzi
asingabereki, asina mwana, uye havaitiri chirikadzi tsitsi.
22 Asi Mwari anokwekweredza vane simba nesimba rake;

kunyange vakasimbiswa, havana chokwadi noupenyu hwavo. **23** Angavarega zvavo vakazorora vachifungidzira kuti vakachengetedzwa; asi meso ake ari panzira dzavo. **24** Vanosimudzirwa kwechinguva chiduku, gare gare vaenda; vanodukupiswa vagounganidzwa savamwe vose, vanochekwa sehura dzezviyo. **25** "Kana zvisina kudaro, ndiani anganditi ndinoreva nhema, agoshayisa mashoko angu simba?"

25 Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: **2** "Kubata ushe nokutyiwa ndezvaMwari; uye anosimbisa rugare kumusoro-soro kudenga. **3** Mauto ake angaverengwa here? Ndianiko asingavhenekerwi nechiedza chake? **4** Zvino munhu angava akarurama seiko pamberi paMwari? Ko, munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi angava akachena sei? **5** Kunyange dai mwedzi ukasachena, uye nyeredzi dzikasava dzakachena pamberi pake, **6** ndoda munhu zvake, iro gonye zvaro, iye mwanakomana womunhu, anongova gonye zvaro!"

26 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** "Ndiweka wakabatsira vasina simba! Wakaponesa sei ruoko rwakarukutika! **3** Ndiweka wakapa zano kune asina uchenjeri! Ndiweka wakaratidza njere dzakakura kwazvo! **4** Ndianiko akakubatsira kutaura mashoko aya? Uye mweya waaniko wakataura kubva pamuromo wako? **5** "Vakafa vari pakushungurudzika kukuru, ivo vari pasi pemvura zhinji navose vanogara mairi. **6** Sheori yakashama pamberi paMwari; kuparadza hakuna kufukidzwa. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** Anotambanudza matenga nechokumusoro panzvimbo isina chinhu; anorembedza nyika pasina chinhu. **8**

Anoputira mvura zhinji mumakore ake; asi makore acho haabvaruki nokuda kwokuremerwa. **9** Anofukidza chiso chomwedzi uzere, achiwarira makore ake pamusoro pawo. **10** Anotara muganhu pamberi pemvura zhinji, kuti ugova muganhu pakati pechiedza nerima. **11** Mbiru dzokudenga dzinodengenyeka, dzichivhundutswa nokutuka kwake. **12** Akaunganidza mvura dzegungwa nesimba rake; akagura-gura Rahabhi nenjere dzake. **13** Matenga akashongedzwa nokufema kwake; ruoko rwake rwakabaya nyoka inobhururuka. **14** Uye izvi ndiwo macheto oga ebasa rake; haiwa tinongonzwa kuzevezera kwake! Zvino ndianiko anganzwisisa kutinhira kwesimba rake?"

27 Zvino Jobho akapfuurira mberi nokutaura achiti: **2** "Zvirokwazvo naMwari mupenyu, iye akaramba kundiruramisira, iye Wamasimba Ose, akaita kuti ndinzwe shungu pamwoyo wangu, **3** chero ndichine upenyu mandiri, ndichine kufema kwaMwari mumhino dzangu, **4** miromo yangu haingatauri zvakashata, uye rurimi rwangu harungatauri nokunyengera. **5** Handingambobvumi kuti muri kutaura chokwadi; kusvikira ndafa, handizorambi kururama kwangu. **6** Ndichachengetedza kururama kwangu uye handingakuregedzi; hana yangu haingandipi mhosva ndichiri mupenyu. **7** "Vavengi vangu ngavaite savakaipa, navadzivisi vangu savasakarurama! **8** Ko, munhu asina Mwari ane tariro yeiko kana afa, Mwari paanotora upenyu hwake? **9** Ko, Mwari anoteerera kuchema kwake paanowirwa nenhamo here? **10** Iye angawana mufaro muna Wamasimba

Ose here? Ko, achadana kuna Mwari panguva dzose here? **11** "Ndichakudzidzisai nezvesimba raMwari; nzira dzaWamasimba Ose handingadzivanzi. **12** Imi mose makazviona izvi pachenyu. Zvino munotaurireiko zvisina maturo? **13** "Haano magumo anogoverwa vakaipa naMwari, iyo nhaka inogamuchirwa navanhu vano utsinye, kubva kuna Wamasimba Ose. **14** Hazvinei kuti vana vake vakawanda sei, magumo avo munondo; zvizvarwa zvake hazvizombowani zvokudya zvakakwana. **15** Denda richaviga vaya vanenge vasara, uye chirikadzi dzavo hadzingavachemi. **16** Kunyange akaunganidza sirivha seguruva, uye zvokupfeka zvikaita somurwi wevhu, **17** zvaanowana zvichapfekwa navakarurama, uye vasina mhaka vachagovana sirivha yake. **18** Imba yaanovaka yakaita sedende rechipfukuto, sechirindo chakaitwa nomurindi. **19** Anovata pasi akapfuma, asi haachazviitizve; paanosvinura meso ake, wanei zvose zvaenda. **20** Zvinotyisa zvinomubata kufanana namafashamu; dutu rinomubvutira kure panguva yousiku. **21** Mhepo yokumabvazuva inomutakura ichimuendesa kure, achibva zvachose. Inomukukura kubva panzvimbo yake. **22** Inovhuvhuta paari isingamunzwiri ngoni, paanenge achitiza akati tande achitiza simba rayo. **23** Inomuomberera maoko ichimuseka, ichishinyira ichiita kuti abve panzvimbo yake.

28 "Mugodhi wesirivha uripo, nenzvimbo inonatswa goridhe. **2** Simbi inocherwa pasi, uye ndarira inonyautswa ichibva pamhangura. **3** Munhu anoita kuti rima ripere; anotsvakisisa kusvikira kumucheto

chaiko, mhangura iri murima rakasviba kwazvo. **4** Anovhura mugodhi kure nokunogara vanhu, kunzvimbo dzakakanganikwa norutsoka rwomunhu; kure navanhu anorezuka ndokuzeya uku nokuku. **5** Iyo nyika, zvokudya zvichibva mairi, inoshandurwa nechapasi seinoshandurwa nemoto, **6** safire inobva mumatombo ayo, uye guruva rayo rine upfu hwegoridhe, **7** Hakuna gondo rinoziva nzira iyo yakavanzika, hakuna ziso rorukodzi rakaiona. **8** Mhuka dzinozvikudza hadziisi rutsokapo, uye hakuna shumba inofambapo. **9** Ruoko rwomunhu runorova dombo romusarasara uye ronoisa midzi yamakomo pachena. **10** Anochera mugero nomumatombo; meso ake anoona pfuma yawo yose. **11** Anotsvakisisa panotangira nzizi uye anobudisa zvinhu zvakavanzika pachena. **12** "Asi uchenjeri hungawanikwepiko? Kunzwisisa kunogarepiko? **13** Munhu haanzwisisi kukosha kwahwo; hahungawanikwi munyika yavapenyu. **14** Pakadzika panoti, 'Hahuzi mandiri.' Gungwa rinoti, 'Hahuzi pandiri.' **15** Hahungatengwi negoridhe yakaisvonaka, uye mutengo wahwo haungayerwi nesirivha. **16** Hahungatengwi negoridhe reOfiri, namatombo anokosha eonikisi kana esafire. **17** Hahungaenzaniswi negoridhe kana kristari, uye hahungatsinhaniswi nezvishongo zvegoridhe. **18** Korari nejasipa hazvingatongorehwi; mutengo wouchenjeri unokunda maparera. **19** Topazi yeEtiopia haingaenzaniswi nahwo; hahungatongotengwi negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **20** "Zvino uchenjeri hunobvepiko? Kunzwisisa kunogarepiko? **21** Kwakavanzirwa meso ezvipenyu zvose, zvakavigwa kunyange kushiri dzedenga.

22 Kuparadza noRufu zvinoti, ‘Runyerekupe rwahwo
chete ndirwo rwakasvika munzeve dzedu.’ **23** Mwari oga
ndiye anonzwisisa nzira inoenda kwahuri, uye ndiye
oga anoziva kwahunogara, **24** nokuti anoona magumo
enyika, uye anoona zvinhu zvose zviri pasi pamatenga.
25 Paakasimbisa simba remhepo uye akayera mvura,
26 paakaita chirevo chemvura negwara rokutinhira
wemheni, **27** ipapo akatarira kuuchenjeri akahunzvera;
akahusimbisa uye akahuedza. **28** Zvino akati kumunhu,
‘Kutya Ishe, ndihwo uchenjeri, uye kusiya zvakaipa ndiko
kunzwisisa.’”

29 Jobho akapfuurira mberi nokutaura kwake achiti:
2 “Haiwa ndinoshuva sei mwedzi yakapfuura, iwo
mazuva andairindirwa naMwari, **3** mwenje wake
pawaivhenekera pamusoro pangu uye ndaivhenekerwa
nechiedza chake ndichifamba murima! **4** Haiwa,
iwo mazuva andakanga ndichine simba, ushamwari
hwaMwari chaihwo huchiropafadza imba yangu, **5**
Wamasimba Ose paakanga achineni uye vana vangu
pavakanga vakandipoteredza, **6** painyorovedzwa nzira
yangu noruomba, uye dombo richindidururira hova
dzamafuta omuorivhi. **7** “Pandakaenda kusuo reguta
ndikandogara muchivara, **8** majaya akandiona akatsaukira
parutivi uye vatana vakasimuka; **9** vakuru vakaramba
kutaura vakafumbira miromo yavo namaoko avo; **10**
manzwi avakuru akanyararidzwa, uye ndimi dzavo
dzikanamira kumusoro kwemiromo yavo. **11** Vose
vakandinzwa vakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pangu,
uye vose vakandiona vakandirumbidza, **12** nokuti

ndakanunura varombo vaichemera rubatsiro, uye nherera dzakanga dzisina anobatsira. **13** Munhu akanga ofa akandiropafadza; ndakaita kuti mwoyo wechirikadzi uimbe. **14** Ndakafuka kururama sechipfeko changu; kururamisira kwaiva nguo yangu nenguwani yangu. **15** Ndakanga ndiri meso kumapofu namakumbo kuzvirema. **16** Ndakanga ndiri baba kuna vanoshayiwa; ndaimiririra mhaka yomutorwa. **17** Ndakavhuna meno emunhu akanga akaipa, ndikabvuta chaakanga akaruma. **18** "Ndakafunga kuti, 'Ndichafira mumba mangu, mazuva angu awanda sejecha. **19** Midzi yangu ichasvika kumvura, uye dova richava pamatavi angu usiku hwose. **20** Kukudzwa kwangu kucharamba kuri kutsva pandiri, uta hucharamba huri hutsva muruoko rwangu.' **21** "Vanhu vakanditeerera vachitarisira kwazvo, vanyerere vakamirira kurayira kwangu. **22** Shure kwokutaura kwangu, ivo havana kuzotaurazve; mashoko angu akawira panzeve dzavo zvinyoronyoro. **23** Vakandimirira kunge vakamirira mvura yomupfunhambuya, uye vakanwa mashoko angu kunge mvura yechirimo. **24** Pandakanyemwerera kwavari havana kuzvitenda; chiedza chechiso changu chaikosha kwavari. **25** Ndakavasarudzira nzira ini ndokugara saishe wavo; ndakagara samambo pakati pamauto ake; ndakanga ndakaita somunhu anonyaradza vanochema.

30 "Asi zvino vanondiseka, varume vaduku kwandiri, vane madzibaba andaishora zvokuti handaivaisa pakati pembwa dzinofudza makwai angu. **2** Ko, simba ramaoko avo raizondibatsirei, sezvo simba ravo rakanga rapera? **3** Vapererwa nokuda kwokushayiwa uye nenzara,

vakadzivaira usiku munyika yakaoma, mumatongo
nomunyika yakaparara. **4** Vakaunganidza miriwo
inovavira kubva mumakwenzi, uye zvokudya zvavo
zvakanga zviri mudzi womuti womurara. **5** Vakabviswa
pakati pavanhu vokwavo, vachitukwa kunge vakanga
vari mbavha. **6** Vakamanikidzwa kuti vagare mukati
mehova dzakaoma, pakati pamatombo nomumakomba,
muvhu. **7** Vakarira samakwai pakati pamakwenzi,
uye vakamanikidzana pasi porukato. **8** Vakanga vari
vanhu vakazvidzika vasina zita, vakadzingwa kubva
munyika. **9** "Uye zvino vanakomana vavo vanondiseka
munziyo; ndava shumo pakati pavo. **10** Vanondisema
uye vanomira kure neni; havazezi kundipfira mate
kumeso. **11** Sezvo zvino Mwari akatsudunura uta
hwangu uye akanditambudza, havazvidzori pamberi
pangu. **12** Kurudyi rwangu rudzi runondirwisa; vanoisira
makumbo angu misungo, vanovaka michinjiziri yokurwa
neni. **13** Vanoparadza mugwagwa wangu; vanobudirira
pakundiparadza, pasina munhu anovabatsira. **14**
Vanofamba zvavo kunge vanopinda napakakoromoka;
pakati pamatongo vanongopinda zvavo. **15** Zvinotyisa
zvinondibata; kukudzwa kwangu kwabviswa sokunge
nemhepo, kuchengetedzeka kwangu kwapera segore.
16 "Uye zvino upenyu hwangu hwava kuguma; mazuva
okutambudzika anondibata. **17** Usiku hunobaya mapfupa
angu; zvinondiruma-ruma zvinorwadza hazvizorori. **18**
Nesimba rake guru Mwari anova chipfeko kwandiri;
anondisunga somutsipa wenguo yangu. **19** Anondikanda
mumatope, uye ndava seguruva namadota. **20**

“Ndinochema kwamuri, imi Mwari, asi hamundipinduri;
ndinosimuka, asi munongonditarisa zvenyu. **21**
Munondishandukira noutsinye; munondirova nesimba
roruoko rwenyu. **22** Munondibvuta mondidzingira
pamberi pemhepo; munonditenderedza mudutu. **23**
Ndinoziva kuti muchandiburutsa muchindiendesa
kurufu, kunzvimbo yakatsaurirwa vapenyu vose. **24**
“Zvirokwazvo, hakuna munhu anobata munhu ari
kushushikana paanochemera rubatsiro pakutambudzika
kwake. **25** Ko, handina kuchema nokuda kwevaitambura
here? Ko, mweya wangu hauna kuva neshungu
pamusoro pavarombo here? **26** Kunyange zvakadaro,
pandakanga ndakarindira zvakanaka, zvakaipa zvakasvika;
pandakatarisira chiedza, ipapo rima rakasvika. **27**
Kumonyoroka kwoura hwangu hakumbomiri; mazuva
okutambudzika anondivinga. **28** Ndinodzungaira
ndichisvibiswa, asi kwete nezuva; ndinosimuka pakati
peungano ndichichemera rubatsiro. **29** Ndava hama
yamakava, neshamwari yamazizi. **30** Ganda rangu riri
kusviba uye riri kufunuka; muviri wangu unopisa nefivha.
31 Mbira dzangu dzava kungoridza nziyo dzokuchema,
uye nyere yangu nziyo dzokuungudza.

31 “Ndakaita sungano nameso angu kuti ndirege kutarisa
musikana noruchiva. **2** Nokuti mugove womunhu
unobva kumusoro kuna Mwari ndoweiko, iyo nhaka
yake inobva kuna Wamasimba Ose? **3** Ko, hakuzi
kuparadzwa kwavakaipa, nenjodzi kuna avo vanoita
zvakaipa here? **4** Ko, iye haaoni nzira dzangu uye
haaverengi nhambwe dzangu dzose here? **5** “Kana

ndakafamba nenzira yenhema kana kuti tsoka dzangu
dzakamhanyira kunyengera, **6** Mwari ngaandiyere
pachiyero chakatendeka uye achaziva kuti handina
mhosva, **7** kana tsoka dzangu dzakatsauka kubva pagwara,
kana kuti mwoyo wangu wakatevera meso angu, kana
kuti maoko angu akasvibiswa, **8** ipapo vamwe ngavadye
zvandakadyara, uye mbesa dzangu ngadzidzurwe. **9** "Kana
mwoyo wangu wakanyengerwa nomukadzi, kana kuti
ndakavandira pamusuo wemuvakidzani wangu, **10** ipapo
mukadzi wangu ngaakuye zviyo zvomumwe murume,
uye vamwe varume ngavavate naye. **11** Nokuti chingadai
chiri chinhu chinonyadzisa, chivi chinofanira kutongwa.
12 Ndiwo moto unopfuta kusvikira pakuparadzwa;
ungadai wakadzura mukohwo wangu. **13** "Kana ndichinge
ndaramba kururamisira varanda vangu, pavane mhaka
neni, **14** ndichaita sei pandichasangana naMwari?
Ndichatiiko ndikanzi ndizvidavirire? **15** Ko, iye akandiisa
muchizvaro haazi iye akavaita here? Ko, haazi iye mumwe
chete akatiumba tose muna vanamai vedu here? **16**
"Kana ndakaramba zvido zvevarombo kana kurega meso
echirikadzi achineta, **17** kana ndakazvidyira chingwa
changu, ndisingachigoverani nenherera, **18** asi kubva
paujaya hwangu ndakamurera sezvinoitwa nababa, uye
kubva pakuberekwa kwangu ndakatungamirira chirikadzi,
19 kana ndakaona mumwe achiparara nokuda kwokushaya
zvokupfeka, kana munhu anoshayiwa asina nguo, **20**
uye mwoyo wake ukasandiropafadza nokuti adziyirwa
namakushe amakwai angu, **21** kana ndakasimudzira
nherera ruoko rwangu ndichiziva kuti ndinozivikanwa

padare redzimhosva, **22** ipapo ruoko rwangu ngaruwe
papfudzi rangu, ruwire pasi napafundo. **23** Nokuti ndaitya
kuparadza kunobva kuna Mwari, uye handina kuita
zvinhu zvakadaro nokuti ndaitya kubwinya kwake. **24**
"Kana ndakaisa chivimbo changu pagoridhe, kana kuti
kugoridhe rakaisvonaka ndikati, 'Ndiwe chivimbo changu,'
25 kana ndakafadzwa nepfuma yangu huru, mukomborero
wakabva mumaoko angu, **26** kana ndakava nehanya
nezuva pakubwinya kwaro, kana mwedzi uchifamba
mukubwinya, **27** zvokuti mwoyo wangu wakanyengereka
pakavanda, uye ruoko rwangu rukazviremekedza
nokuzvisveta, **28** zvino izvozviwo zvingangova zvivi
zvinofanira kutongwa, nokuti ndainge ndisina kutendeka
kuna Mwari wokumusoro. **29** "Kana ndakafadzwa
nokurasikirwa kwomuvengi wangu, kana kufara zvikuru
pamusoro penhamo yakamuwira, **30** handina kutendera
muromo wangu kutadza, nokudana chituko pamusoro
poupenyu hwake, **31** kana vanhu veimba yangu
vasina kumboti, 'Ndianiko asina kumbogutswa nenyama
yaJobho?' **32** Hapana mutorwa akavata usiku hwose
munzira dzomumusha, nokuti musuo wangu wakaramba
wakazarurirwa vashanyi. **33** Kana ndakavanza chivi
changu saAdhamu, nokuviga mhosva yangu mumwoyo
mangu, **34** nokuda kwokuti ndaitya kwazvo vanhu vazhinji,
uye ndakatya kwazvo kuzvidza kwevemhuri, zvokuti
ndakaramba ndinyerere ndikasabuda kunze, **35** "Haiwa,
dai ndaiva nomumwe angandinzwa! Ndinonyora runyoro
rwangu ndichizvidzivirira iye zvino, Wamasimba Ose
ngaandipindure; mupomeri wangu ngaanyore rugwaro

rwezvaanondipomera. **36** Zvirokwazvo ndairutakura pamapfudzi angu, ndairupfeka sekorona. **37** Ndaimupa kuzvidavirira kwangu kwenhambwe imwe neimwe; ndaiswedera kwaari somuchinda. **38** "Kana munda wangu ukadanidzira kwandiri uchindipa mhosva, uye miforo yose ikanyorova nemisodzi, **39** kana ndakadya zvibereko zvawo ndisingaripi, kana ndakaparadza upenyu hwavanourima, **40** ipapo rukato ngarumere pachinzvimbo chegorosi, nesora pachinzvimbo chebhari." Mashoko aJobho apera.

32 Saka varume vatatu ava vakarega kupindura Jobho, nokuti akanga akarurama pakuona kwake. **2** Asi Erihu mwanakomana waBharakeri muBhuzi, wemhuri yaRami, akatsamwira Jobho zvikuru nokuda kwokuzviruramisira kwake panzvimbo yokuti zviitwe naMwari. **3** Akatsamwirawo kwazvo shamwari nhatu idzi, nokuti vakanga vashayiwa nzira yokupikisa nayo Jobho, kunyange vakanga vambomupa mhosva. **4** Zvino Erihu akanga ambomira kutaura naJobho nokuti ivo vaiva vakuru kwaari. **5** Asi paakaona kuti varume vatatu ava vakanga vasisinazve chokureva, hasha dzake dzakamuka. **6** Saka Erihu mwanakomana waBharakeri muBhuzi akati: "Ndiri muduku pamakore, uye imi muri vakuru; ndokusaka ndanga ndichitya, ndisingadi kukuudzai zvandinoziva. **7** Ndakafunga kuti, 'Zera rinofanira kutaura; makore mazhinji anofanira kudzidzisa uchenjeri.' **8** Asi ndiwo mweya uri mumunhu, kufema kwaWamasimba Ose, kunomupa kunzwisisa. **9** Havazi vakuru bedzi vakachenjera, kana vatana chete vanganzwisisa zvakanaka. **10** "Naizvozvo ndinoti: Nditeererei; neniwo

ndichakuudzai zvandinoziva. **11** Ndakambomirira
pamaitaura, ndakateerera pfungwa dzenyu; pamakanga
muchitsvaka mashoko, **12** ndakanyatsokuteererai. Asi
hakuna mumwe wenyu akapwisa Jobho; hakuna pamuri
akapindura mashoko ake zvinogutsa. **13** Regai kuti,
'Tawana uchenjeri; regai Mwari amukonese, kwete
munhu.' **14** Asi Jobho haana kunongedza mashoko ake
kwandiri, uye handingamupinduri namashoko enyu.
15 "Vashamiswa uye havachina chokureva; vapererwa
namashoko. **16** Ko, zvino ini ndingamirira here ivo
zvavangonyarara, zvino zvavangomira ipapo vasina
mhinduro? **17** Neniwo ndichava nechokutaura; neniwo
ndichareva zvandinoziva. **18** Nokuti ndizere namashoko,
uye mweya uri mandiri unondimanikidza; **19** mukati
mangu ndafanana newaini iri muhomwe yakadzivirwa,
sehomwe itsva dzewaini dzoda kuparuka. **20** Ndinofanira
kutaura kuti ndirerukirwe; ndinofanira kushamisa
muromo wangu ndigopindura. **21** Handina munhu
wandichatsaura, uye handingabati kumeso munhu upi
zvake; **22** nokuti dai ndaiva nyanzvi yokubata kumeso,
Muiti wangu aizokurumidza kunditora.

33 "Asi zvino, Jobho, chinzwa mashoko angu; rerekera
nzeve yako pane zvose zvandinoreva. **2** Ndava
kuchizoshamisa muromo wangu; mashoko angu ari
pamuromo worurimi rwangu. **3** Mashoko angu anobva
pamwoyo wakarurama; muromo wangu uchataura
chokwadi chandinoziva. **4** Mweya waMwari wakandiita;
kufema kwaWamasimba Ose kunondipa upenyu.
5 Ndipindure zvino, kana uchigona; zvigadzirire

ugomisidzana neni. **6** Ini ndakangoita sewe pamberi paMwari; neniwo ndakatorwa muvhu. **7** Kutyisa kwangu hakufaniri kukuvhundutsa, uye ruoko rwangu harufaniri kukuremera. **8** "Asi wakati ini ndichizvinzwa, ndakanzwa mashoko acho chaiwo, **9** 'Ndakachena uye handina chivi; ndakanaka uye handina mhosva. **10** Asi Mwari awana mhosva neni; anonditi muvengi wake. **11** Anosunga makumbo angu nezvisungo; anocherechedza nzira dzangu dzose.' **12** "Asi ndinokuudza kuti pachinhu ichi hauna kururama, nokuti Mwari mukuru kukunda munhu. **13** Seiko uchimunyunyutira kuti haasi kupindura mashoko omunhu? **14** Nokuti Mwari anotaura zvino neimwe nzira, pane imwe nguva neimwe nzira, kunyange munhu asingazvioni. **15** Mukurota, uye muchiratidzo chousiku, hope huru padzinowira vanhu, pavanotsimwaira pamibhedha yavo, **16** angangotaura munzeve dzavo uye agovavhundutsa neyambiro zhinji, **17** kuti adzore munhu pakuita zvakaipa, uye nokuita kuti arege kuzvikudza, **18** kuti achengetedze mweya wake pagomba, uye kuti upenyu hwake hurege kuparadzwa nomunondo. **19** Kana kuti munhu angarangwa panhoo yokurwadziwa, achiramba achitambudzika mumapfupa ake, **20** saka upenyu hwake chaihwo hunosemburwa nezvokudya, uye mweya wake unosema zvokudya zvakaisvonaka. **21** Anoonda kusvikira apera, uye mapfupa ake, akanga asingaonekwi, zvino obuda kunze. **22** Mweya wake unoswedera kugomba, uye upenyu hwake kunhume dzorufu. **23** "Asi kana kurutivi rwake kuine mutumwa somurevereri, mumwe kubva

muchiuru, kuti audze munhu zvakamunakira, **24** kuti amunzwire tsitsi agoti, ‘Murwirei kuti arege kuenda kugomba; ndamuwanira dzikinuro,’ **25** ipapo nyama yake inovandudzwa ikafanana neyomwana; inovandudzwa ikaita sapamazuva oujaya hwake. **26** Anonyengetera kuna Mwari agowana nyasha kwaari, anoona chiso chaMwari agopembera nomufaro; anodzoserwazve kururama kwake naMwari. **27** Ipapo anosvika kuvanhu agoti, ‘Ndakatadza, uye ndakaminamisa zvakanga zvakarurama, asi handina kuwana zvaindikodzera. **28** Akadzikinura mweya wangu pakupinda mugomba, uye ndichararama ndichifadzwa nechiedza.’ **29** “Mwari anoita zvinhu zvose izvi kumunhu, kaviri, kunyange katatu, **30** kudzora mweya wake pakupinda mugomba, kuti chiedza choupenyu chivhenekere paari. **31** “Chinzwa, Jobho, uye urerekere nzeve dzako kwandiri; nyarara, uye ini ndichataura. **32** Kana unacho chokureva, ndipindure; taurisa, nokuti ndinoda kuti ururamisirwe. **33** Asi kana zvisakadaro, chinzwa zvino kwandiri; nyarara, uye ndichakudzidzisa uchenjeri.”

34 Ipapo Erihu akati: **2** “Inzwai mashoko angu, imi vanhu vakachenjera; nditeererei, imi vanhu vedzidzo. **3** Nokuti nzeve inoedza mazwi sokuravira kunoita rurimi chokudya. **4** Ngatinzverei pachedu kuti chakarurama ndechipi; ngatidzidzei pamwe chete kuti chakanaka ndechipi. **5** “Jobho anoti, ‘Handina mhosva, asi Mwari anoramba kundiruramisira. **6** Kunyange ndakarurama, ndinonzi ndiri murevi wenhema; kunyange ndisina mhaka, museve wake unobaya ronda risingarapiki.’ **7** Ndianiko

munhu akaita saJobho, anonwa kushorwa semvura? **8** Anofambidzana navanoita zvakaipa; anowirirana navanhu vakaipa. **9** Nokuti anoti, 'Munhu haana chaanobatsirwa nacho, paanoedza kufadza Mwari.' **10** "Saka nditeererei, imi vanhu vokunzwisisa. Mwari haangatongoiti zvakaipa, Wamasimba Ose haangatongokanganisi. **11** Anoripira munhu pane zvaanenge aita; anoisa pamusoro pake zvakakodzera mafambiro ake. **12** Hazvingatongogoni kuti Mwari angaita zvakaipa, kuti Wamasimba Ose angaminamisa kururamisira. **13** Ndianiko akamugadza pamusoro penyika? Ndianiko akamuita mutariri wepasi pose? **14** Kana kwaiva kufunga kwake, uye akatora mweya wake nokufema kwake, **15** marudzi ose avanhu aiparara pamwe chete, uye munhu aizodzokerazve kuguruva. **16** "Kana uchinzwisisa teerera izvi; chinzwa zvandinoreva. **17** Ko, munhu anovenga kururamisira angatonga here? Ko, muchapomera akarurama uye ane simba here? **18** Ko, haazi iye anoti kumadzimambo, 'Hamubatsiri imi,' uye kumakurukota, 'Makaipa imi,' **19** asingaitiri machinda zvakanaka nokuti machinda, uye asingaitiri zvakanaka vapfumi kupfuura varombo, nokuti vose ibasa ramaoko ake? **20** Vanofa kamwe kamwe, pakati pousiku; vanhu vanovhundutswa vagoparara; vane simba vanobviswa zvisingaitwi noruoko rwomunhu. **21** "Meso ake ari panzira dzavanhu; anoona nhambwe imwe neimwe yavo. **22** Hakuna nzvimbo ine rima, hakuna mumvuri wakadzama, pangavanda vaiti vezvakaipa. **23** Mwari haanei nezvokuedzazve vanhu, kuti vauye vamire pamberi pake vagotongwa. **24** Anoparadza vane simba asina

kumbobvunza, agogadza vamwe panzvimbo yavo. **25** Nokuti anocherechedza mabasa avo, anovabvisa usiku uye vanopwanyiwa. **26** Anovaranga nokuda kwokuipa kwavo, pavanoonekwa nomunhu wose, **27** nokuti vakatsauka pakumutevera uye havana kuva nehanya kana neimwe yenzira dzake. **28** Vakakonzera kuchema kwavarombo kuti kusvike pamberi pake, zvokuti akanzwa kuchema kwavanoshayiwa. **29** Asi kana akaramba anyerere ndiani angamupa mhosva? Kana akavanza chiso chake, ndianiko angamuona? Zvakadaro iye ari pamusoro pazvose, munhu nendudzi, **30** kuti abvise munhu asina umwari pakutonga, kuti asaisira vanhu misungo. **31** "Ngatiti munhu oti kuna Mwari, 'Ndine mhaka asi handichatadzazve. **32** Ndidzidzisei zvandisingagoni kuona; kana ndakaita zvakaipa, handichazviitizve.' **33** Ko, Mwari angafanira kukupa mubayiro sezvaunoda iwe here, zvaunoramba kutendeuka? Unofanira kusarudza iwe, kwete ini; saka nditaurire zvaunoziva. **34** "Imi vanhu vokunzwisisa taurai, vanhu vakachenjera munondinzwa muti kwandiri, **35** 'Jobho anotaura asina zivo; mashoko ake haana uchenjeri.' **36** Haiwa, dai Jobho aedzwa kusvikira pakupedzisira, nokuti anopindura somunhu akaipa! **37** Pachivi chake anowedzera kumukira; anouchira maoko ake pakati pedu sezvisina basa, uye anowedzera mashoko ake okurwa naMwari."

35 Ipapo Erihu akati: **2** "Unofunga kuti izvi zvakarurama here? Iwe zvaunoti, 'Ndichanzi ndakarurama naMwari.' **3** Kunyange zvakadaro unomubvunza uchiti, 'Zvinondibatsirei, uye ndinowaneiko nokusatadza.' **4**

“Ndinoda kupindura iwe neshamwari dzako dzaunadzo.
5 Tarira kumatenga uone; nan’anidza makore ari
pamusoro pako. **6** Kana ukatadza, zvinomurwadza
zvakadiniko? Kana zvivi zvako zvikawanda, zvinoita sei
kwaari? **7** Kana wakarurama, unomupeiko iye, kana
kuti anogamuchireiko kubva muruoko rwako? **8** Kuipa
kwako kunongobata munhu akaita sewe, uye kururama
kwako ndekwomwanakomana wavanhu chete. **9** “Vanhu
vanoridza mhere vari pasi pomutoro wokumanikidzwa;
vanokumbira kusunungurwa kubva muruoko rwoune
simba. **10** Asi hakuna munhu anoti, ‘Aripiko Mwari Muiti
wangu, anopa nziyo panguva yousiku, **11** anodzidzisa
zvakawanda kwatiri kupfuura mhuka dzenyika uye
anotiita vakachenjera kupfuura shiri dzedenga.’ **12**
Haapinduri kana vanhu vachiridza mhere, nokuda
kwokuzvikudza kwavakaipa. **13** Zvirokwazvo, Mwari
haateereri chikumbiro chavo chisina maturo; Wamasimba
Ose haazviteereri izvozvo. **14** Ndoda, zvino, haangateereri
kana uchiti hausi kumuona, mhaka yako iri pamberi pake
zvokuti unofanira kumumirira, **15** uyezve, kuti kutsamwa
kwake hakumborangi, uye haana hanya zvake nezvakaipa.
16 Saka Jobho anoshamisa muromo wake achitaura zvisina
maturo; anowanza mashoko ake asina zivo.”

36 Erihu akaenderera mberi achiti: **2** “Imbondiitirai
mwoyo murefu kwechimwezve chinguva, ipapo
ndichakuratidzai kuti pane zvimwe zvakawanda
zvokutaura, ndakamiririra Mwari. **3** Ruzivo rwangu
runobva kure; ndichati Muiti wangu akarurama. **4** Muzive
kuti mashoko angu haasi enhema; akakwana pazivo

ari pakati penyu. **5** “Mwari ane simba asi haazvidzi
vanhu; ane simba, uye anozadzisa zvaakaronga. **6** Haaregi
vakaipa vari vapenyu, asi anopa vanotambudzika kodzero
dzavo. **7** Haabvisi meso ake pane vakarurama; anovagadza
pamwe chete namadzimambo uye anovasimudzira
nokusingaperi. **8** Asi kana vanhu vakasungwa nengetani,
vakabatwa zvakasimba netambo dzokutambudzika, **9** iye
anovaudza zvavanenge vaita, kuti vatadza nokuzvikudza
zvikuru. **10** Anovaita kuti vateerere kurayirwa, uye
anovarayira kuti vatendeuke pane zvakaipa zvavo. **11**
Kana vakateerera uye vakamushumira, vachapedza
mazuva avo ose mukubudirira uye makore avo vari
mukugutsikana. **12** Asi kana vasingateereri, vachapera
nomunondo, uye vachafa vasina zivo. **13** “Vasina
umwari mumwoyo yavo vanochengeta pfundipfundi,
kunyange paanovasunga, havaridzi mhere kuti vabatsirwe.
14 Vanofa panguva yeujaya hwavo, pakati pezvifeve
zvechirume zvepashongwe. **15** Asi vaya vanotambudzika
anovarwira pakutambudzika kwavo; anotaura kwavari
panguva yokurwadziwa kwavo. **16** “Ari kukukwezva
kubva pamuromo wenhamo, kuti akuise panzvimbo
yakasununguka isina zvipinganidzo, pazvivaraidzo
zvetafura yenyu izere nezvokudya zvakaisvonaka. **17**
Asi zvino waremedzwa nokutonga kwakafanira vakaipa;
kutonga uye kururamisira zvakubata iwe. **18** Uchenjere
kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokunyengera nepfuma;
usarega fufuro huru ichikutsausa. **19** Ko, pfuma yako
kana kushingaira kwesimba rako zvingakutsigira kuti
urege kutambudzika here? **20** Rega kushuva usiku, kuti

ukwekweredzere vanhu kure nemisha yavo. **21** Chenjera
kuti urege kudzokera kune zvakaipa, izvo zvaunoda
pachinzvimbo chokutambudzika. **22** "Tarira, Mwari
anosimudzirwa musimba rake. Ndianiko mudzidzisi
akafanana naye? **23** Ndianiko akamuratidza nzira
dzake, kana akati kwaari, 'Makanganisa imi?' **24**
Rangarira kukudza basa rake, iro rakarumbidzwa navanhu
munziyo. **25** Marudzi ose avanhu akariona; vanhu
vanoritarisa vari kure. **26** Haiwa, Mwari mukuru
kupfuura kunzwisisa kwedu! Kuwanda kwamakore ake
hakuverengeki. **27** "Anokwevera madonhwe emvura
kumusoro, anoshanduka achinaya semvura kuhova; **28**
makore anodurura unyoro hwawo uye mvura yakawanda
inonaya pamusoro pavanhu. **29** Ndianiko anganzwisisa
kuparadzira kwaanoita makore, namatinhiriro aanoita
ari mudenga rake? **30** Tarirai maparadziro aanoita mheni
yake pamativi ake, ichituhwina makadzika megungwa. **31**
Ndiyo nzira yaanotonga nayo ndudzi neyaanodziriritira
nayo nezvokudya zvakawanda. **32** Anozadza maoko ake
nemheni agorayira kuti irove paanoda. **33** Kutinhira
kwake kunozivisa dutu remvura riri kuuya; kunyange
mombe dzinoratidza kusvika kwaro.

37 "Hana yangu inorova nokuda kwezvizvi, uye mwoyo
wangu unotomuka uchibva panzvimbo yawo. **2** Teererai!
Teererai kutinhira kwenzwi rake, nokuunga kunobva
pamuromo wake. **3** Anoregedzera mheni yake pasi
pedenga rose, agoituma kumigumo yenyika. **4** Shure
kwaizvozvo inzwi rokutinhira kwake rinosvika; anotinhira
nenzwi roumambo hwake. **5** Inzwi raMwari rinotinhira

nenzira dzinoshamisa; iye anoita zvinhu zvikuru
zvinopfuura kunzwisisa kwedu. **6** Anoti kuchando,
'Donhera panyika,' nokumvura inonaya, 'Naya nesimba.'
7 Kuitira kuti vanhu vose vaakasika vazive basa rake,
anoita kuti munhu mumwe nomumwe ambomira
kushanda. **8** Mhuka dzinovanda; dzinoramba dziri
mumapako adzo. **9** Dutu rinobuda pakamuri yaro,
chando chinobva pakuvhuvhuta kwemhepo. **10** Kufema
kwaMwari kunobudisa mazaya echando, uye mvura
zhinji inooma kuita chando. **11** Anozadza makore
nounyoro; anoparadzira mheni yake nomumakore.
12 Anoafambisa sezvaanoda pamusoro penyika yose,
kuti aite zvose zvaanoarayira. **13** Anouyisa makore
kuzoranga vanhu, kana kuzodiridza nyika yake kuti
aratidze rudo rwake. **14** "Teerera izvi, Jobho; imbomira
ugorangarira zvishamiso zvaMwari. **15** Unoziva here
kudzorwa kwamakore naMwari nokupenyesa kwaanoita
mheni yake? **16** Unoziva maturikirwo akaitwa makore
here, izvo zvishamiso zvaiye akakwana muruzivo? **17**
Iyewe unopiswa nenguo dzako nyika painonyaradzwa
nemhepo yezasi, **18** ko, ungagona kubatana naye
pakutatamura matenga here, iwo akaoma kunge chionioni
chendarira yakaumbwa. **19** "Tiudze zvatingareva kwaari;
hatigoni kureva mhaka yedu nokuda kwerima redu.
20 Ko, anofanira kuudzwa kuti ndinoda kutaura here?
Ko, pano munhu angakumbira kumedzwa here? **21**
Zvino hakuna munhu angatarira kuzuva, nokuvhenekera
kwaro riri mumatenga, mushure mokunge mhepo
yaachenesa. **22** Anouya nokubwinya kunoyevedza achibva

nokumusoro; Mwari anouya nokubwinya kunotyisa.
23 Wamasimba Ose haasvikiki kwaari uye anokudzwa
nesimba; mukururamisira uye nokururama kwake kukuru
haadzvinyiriri. **24** Naizvozvo, vanhu vanomutya, ko,
haana hanya navose vakachenjera pamwoyo here?”

38 Ipapo Jehovha akapindura Jobho ari mudutu akati: **2**
“Ndianiko uyu anodzimaidza zano rangu namashoko asina
zivo? **3** Chizvishingisa somurume; ini ndichakubvunza,
uye iwe uchandipindura. **4** “Iwe wakanga uripi pandakaisa
nheyo dzenyika? Ndiudze, kana uchinzwisisa. **5** Ndianiko
akatara miganhu yacho? Zvirokwazvo unozviziva!
Ndianiko akaiyera nerwodzi? **6** Ko, nheyo dzayo dzakanga
dzimire pai, kana kuti ndianiko akaisa ibwe rapakona,
7 panguva yaiimba nyeredzi dzamangwanani pamwe
chete, uye vanakomana vaMwari vose vachipembera
nomufaro? **8** “Ndianiko akapfigira gungwa mikova
parakatsemuka richibva muchizvaro, **9** pandakaita makore
kuti ave nguo yaro, uye ndikariputira murima guru, **10**
pandakariisira miganhu yaro, uye ndikaisa makonhi aro
namazariro panzvimbo yawo, **11** pandakati, ‘Apa ndipo
paunosvika uye haungapfuuri; pano ndipo panoguma
kuzvikudza kwamafungu ako’? **12** “Wakambopa mutemo
kumangwanani here, kana kuratidza mambakwedza
nzvimbo yawo, **13** kuti abate mipendero yenyika,
uye azungunuse vakaipa kuti vabve mairi? **14** Nyika
inoumbika sevhu pasi pechisimbiso; mamiriro ayo
anoita senguo. **15** Vakaipa vanonyimwa chiedza chavo,
uye ruoko rwavo rwakasimudzwa rwavhunika. **16**
“Wakamboshanyira zvitubu zvegungwa here, kana

kufamba kwakanyarara kwokwakadzika? **17** Ko, masuo
orufu wakamboaratidzwa here? Wakamboona masuo
omumvuri worufu here? **18** Wati wanzwisisa upamhi
hwenzvimbo dzenyika here? Ndiudze kana uchiziva zvose
izvi. **19** "Ko, nzira inoenda kunogara chiedza ndeipi?
Ko, rima rinogarepi? **20** Ungagona kuzviisa kunzvimbo
yazvo here? Unoziva nzira inoenda kwazvinogara here?
21 Zvirokwazvo iwe unoziva, nokuti wakanga waberekwa
kare! Wararama kwamakore mazhinji kwazvo. **22**
"Wakambopinda mudura rechando here, kana kuona dura
rechimvuramabwe, **23** izvo zvandakachengetera nguva
dzokutambudzika, mazuva ehondo neokurwa? **24** Ko,
nzira inoenda kunogoverwa mheni ndeipi, kana nzvimbo
inoparadzirwa mhepo dzokumabvazuva pamusoro
penyika? **25** Ndianiko anodziura mugero wemvura zhinji,
nenzira yechimvuramabwe, **26** kuti zvidiridze nyika
isingagarwi nomunhu, gwenga risina munhu mariri, **27**
kugutsa nyika yakaparadzwa nokuita kuti imere uswa? **28**
Ko, mvura ina baba here? Ndianiko baba vemadonhwe
edova? **29** Chando chinobva muchizvaro chaaniko?
Ndianiko anobereka mazaya echando achibva kudenga, **30**
panooma mvura ikaita sedombo, pamusoro pokwakadzika
pachioma nechando? **31** "Ungagona kusunga nyeredzi
dzeChimutanhatu here? Iwe ungasunungura mabote
eOrioni here? **32** Ungabudisa mapoka enyeredzi panguva
yadzo here, kana kutungamirira Akuturo navana vayo?
33 Unoziva mitemo yokumatenga here? Ungagona kumisa
umambo hwaMwari pamusoro penyika here? **34** "Ko, iwe
ungasvitsa inzwi rako kumakore here, uye ugozvifukidza

namafashamu emvura? **35** Ko, iwe unotuma mheni panzira yayo here? Ko, zvinodzoka kuzokuzivisa iwe here kuti isu tiri pano? **36** Ndianiko akaisa uchenjeri mumwoyo, kana kupa kunzwisisa kundangariro? **37** Ndianiko ane uchenjeri hwokuverenga makore? Ndianiko angagona kuteura matende emvura okudenga, **38** kana guruva raoma, uye mavhinga enyika anamatirana? **39** "Ko, iwe ungavhimira shumbakadzi chokudya here, uye ungagutsa shumba panzara yadzo here, **40** kana dzichitsivama mumapako adzo kana kuti dzakavandira mudenhere? **41** Ndianiko anopa gunguo zvokudya kana vana varo vachichema kuna Mwari, uye vachidzungaira pose pose nokushayiwa zvokudya?

39 "Iwe unoziva nguva inobereka ngururu here? Unocherechedza kana nondo dzichibereka vana vadzo here? **2** Unoverenga mwedzi kusvikira dzabereka here? Unoziva nguva yadzinobereka here? **3** Dzinotsivama pasi dzigobereka vana vadzo; kurwadziwa kwadzo kwapera. **4** Vana vadzo vanowanda vagokura vakasimba musango; vanoenda uye havadzokizve. **5** "Ndianiko akaregedza mbizi ichienda? Ndianiko akasunungura tambo dzayo? **6** Ndakaipa renje kuti uve musha wayo, nyika yomunyu sougaro hwayo. **7** Inoseka bope riri muguta; hainzwi kudaidzira kwomuchairi. **8** Inoita zvikomo mafuro ayo uye inotsvaka zvinhu zvose zvinenge zvakapfumvudza. **9** "Ko, nyati ingabvuma kukushandira here? Ko, ingagara mudanga rako usiku here? **10** Ko, ungagona kuifambisa mumiforo namahanisi here? Ko, ingarima mipata mushure mako here? **11** Ungavimba nesimba rayo guru here? Ko,

ungaisiyira basa rako rinorema here? **12** Ungavimba
nayo kuti ikutakurire zviyo zvako uye igozviunza
paburiro rako here? **13** "Mapapiro emhou anopapama
nomufaro mukuru, asi haangaenzaniswi namapapiro
uye neminhenga yedambiramurove. **14** Zvirokwazvo
inokandira mazai ayo muvhu igoarega achidziyirwa
mujecha, **15** isina hanya kuti rutsoka rungaapwanya,
kana kuti mhuka dzesango dzingaatsika. **16** Inobata vana
vayo noukasha, kunge vasati vari vayo; haina hanya kuti
yakatambudzika pasina, **17** nokuti Mwari haana kuisa
njere mairi kana kuipa mugove wepfungwa dzakanaka.
18 Asi kana ikatambanudza mapapiro ayo kuti imhanye,
inoseka bhiza nomutasvi waro. **19** "Iwe unopa bhiza
simba raro kana kushongedza mutsipa waro nezenze
rinopepereka here? **20** Ndiwe unoita kuti rikwakuke
semhashu, richivhundutsira nokupfeza, kwokuzvikudza
kwaro here? **21** Rinoteta risingatyi, richifarira simba
raro, rigobuda richienda kundorwa. **22** Rinoseka kutya,
harina charinotya; haritizi munondo. **23** Goba remiseve
rinorira parutivi paro, pamwe chete nepfumo nebakatwa
zvinovaima. **24** Neshungu rinodya ivhu; harigoni kumira
rakadzikama kana richinzwa kurira kwehwamanda.
25 Pakurira kwehwamanda rinopfeza, roti, 'Hekani!'
Rinofembedza hwema hwehondo ichiri kure, kudanidzira
kwavakuru vehondo nemheremhere yehondo. **26**
"Ko, rukodzi runobhururuka nouchenjeri hwako here
parunotambanudza mapapiro arwo rwakananga zasi? **27**
Ko, gondo rinobhururuka nokuda kwokurayira kwako
here richindovaka dendere raro pakakwirira? **28** Rinogara

pamawere uye rinovatapo usiku; shongwe yedombo ndiyo nhare yaro. **29** Riri ipapo rinotsvaka zvokudya zvaro; meso aro anozviona zvichiri kure. **30** Vana varo vanodya ropa, uye pane chakaurayiwa ndipo pariri."

40 Jehovha akati kuna Jobho: **2** "Ko, munhu anokakavadzana noWamasimba Ose angamurayira here? Anopomera Mwari mhosva ngaamupindure!" **3** Ipapo Jobho akapindura Jehovha akati: **4** "Ini handina maturo, ndingakupindurai seiko? Ndafumbira muromo wangu. **5** Ndakataura kamwe chete, asi handina mhinduro, kaviri, asi handichapamhidzazve." **6** Ipapo Jehovha akataura naJobho ari mudutu akati: **7** "Chizvisunga chiuno somurume; ini ndichakubvunza, uye iwe uchandipindura. **8** "Ko, iwe unoda kukanganisa kururamisira kwangu here? Ko, unondipomera kuti uzviruramise here? **9** Uno ruoko rwakaita sorwaMwari here, uye inzwi rako ringatinhira serake here? **10** Chizvishongedza zvino nokukudzwa uye nokubwinya, uye zvishongedze nokuremekedzwa uye noumambo. **11** Regedzera ukasha hwehasha dzako, utarire munhu mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza ugomuderedza, **12** tarira murume mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza ugomuninipisa, pwanya vakaipa ipapo pavamire. **13** Uvavige vose pamwe chete muguruva; ufukidze zviso zvavo muguva. **14** Ipapo ini pachangu ndichabvuma kwauri kuti ruoko rwako rworudyi rungakuponesa. **15** "Tarisa kumvuu, yandakaita pamwe chete newe uye inofura uswa senzombe. **16** Simba rainaro muchiuno chayo, kusimba kwayo kuri mumakakava edumbu rayo. **17** Muswe wayo unotsvikidza somusidhari; marunda ezvidya

zvayo akasonanidzwa. **18** Mapfupa ayo ipombi dzendarira,
miromo yayo yakaita setsvimbo dzesimbi. **19** Iyo iri
pachinzvimbo chokutanga pakati pamabasa aMwari, asi
Muiti wayo anogona kusvika pairi nomunondo wake.
20 Zvikomo zvinoivigira zvibereko zvayo, uye zvikara
zvose zvesango zvinotambira pedyo nayo. **21** Inovata pasi
pemiti yemirotasi yakavanda pakati petsanga munhope.
22 Mirotasi inoivanza pamimvuri yayo; mikonachando
iri mujinga morukova inoipoteredza. **23** Panozara rwizi,
iyo haivhunduki; inodekara zvayo, kunyange Jorodhani
rukapfachukira kumuromo wayo. **24** Pano munhu
angagona kuibata neziso, kana kuiteya uye nokuibaya
pamhino yayo here?

41 "Ungagona kukweva ngwena nechiredzo, kana
kusunga rurimi rwayo netambo here? **2** Ungagona
kupinza mukaro mumhino dzayo, kana kuboora rushaya
rwayo nechiredzo here? **3** Ko, ingaramba ichikumbira
kunzwirwa ngoni newe here? Ko, ingataura kwauri
mashoko manyoro here? **4** Ko, ingaita chitenderano
newe here kuti iwe uitore senhapwa kwoupenyu
hwayo hwose? **5** Ungagona kuipfuwa seshiri here kana
kuisunga kuti vanasikana vako vatambe nayo? **6** Ko,
vatengesi vangaitsinhanisa here? Ko, vangaigoverana
pakati pavashambadziri here? **7** Ungagona kuzadza
dehwe rayo nemiseve ine nzeve here, kana kuzadza
musoro wayo namapfumo okuredzesa hove? **8** Kana
ukaisa ruoko rwako pairi uchazorangarira kurwisana
kwako nayo uye haungazozvipamhizve! **9** Tariro ipi zvayo
yokuitonga ndeyenhema; kungoiona bedzi kunopedza

simba. **10** Hakuna munhu anotyisa zvokuti angaidenha.
Ndianiko zvino anogona kumisidzana neni? **11** Ndianiko
wandakatorera chinhu wandinofanira kuripira? Zvinhu
zvose zviri pasi pedenga ndezvangu. **12** "Handingakonewi
kutaura zvemitezo yayo, simba rayo uye chimiro chayo
chakanaka. **13** Ndianiko angabvisa dehwe rayo? Ndianiko
angasvika kwairi namatomu? **14** Ndianiko anotsunga
kuzarura mikova yomuromo wayo, iwo wakakomberedzwa
nameno ayo anotyisa? **15** Musana wayo une mitsara
yamakwande yakanyatsonamirwa pamwe chete; **16** rimwe
nerimwe riri pedyo pedyo nerimwe, zvokuti hakuna
mhepo inopinda napakati. **17** Akanyatsobatanidzwa pane
rimwe nerimwe; akanamatirana pamwe chete uye haagoni
kuparadzaniswa. **18** Kuhotsira kwayo kunoita mamvari
omoto; meso ayo akaita sehwerazuva hwamambakwedza.
19 Mazhenje omoto anoyerera achibva mumuromo mayo;
zvimvari zvomoto zvinobarikira kunze. **20** Utsi hunobuda
mumhino dzayo sepahari inovira pamusoro pomoto
wetsanga. **21** Kufema kwayo kunopfutidza mazimbe
omoto, uye murazvo unobuda mumuromo mayo. **22**
Simba rinogara pamutsipa wayo; kuvhundutsa kuri
pamberi payo. **23** Nhindi dzenyama yayo dzakabatanidzwa
zvakasimba; dzakasimba uye hadzizungunuswi. **24**
Chipfuva chayo chakaoma sebwe, chakaoma sapasi
peguyo. **25** Painosimuka, vane simba vanovhundutswa,
vanodududzira shure isati yarova mvura. **26** Munondo
unosvika kwairi hauna simba, uye pfumo kana museve
kana pfumo guru hazvina simba. **27** Simbi inoita
seshanga kwairi, uye ndarira sedanda rakaora. **28** Miseve

haingaiti kuti itize; zvimviriri zvakaita sehundi kwairi. **29** Tsvimbo inoita kunge chidimbu cheshanga kwairi; inoseka panorira bakatwa. **30** Pasi payo pakaita sezvaenga zvehari, inosiya muhwezva mumatope sechirei chinokwevewa. **31** Inoita kuti mvura yakadzika ivire segate rinovhaira, uye inokurunga gungwa sehari yamafuta. **32** Shure kwayo inosiya muhwezva unopenya; mumwe munhu angafunga kuti mvura yakadzika yava nevhudzijena. **33** Hapana chakaenzana nayo munyika, chisikwa chisingatyi. **34** Inotarisira pasi zvose zvinozvikudza; ndiyo mambo pamusoro pezvose zvinozvikudza."

42 Ipapo Jobho akapindura kuna Jehovha akati: **2** "Ndinoziva kuti imi munogona kuita zvose; hapana urongwa hwenyu hungakoneswa. **3** Mabvunza kuti, 'Ndianiko uyu anodzikatira zano rangu iye asina zivo?' Zvirokwazvo ndakataura pamusoro pezvinhu zvandisinganzwisisi, zvinhu zvinoshamisa kwazvo kuti ini ndizvizive. **4** "Mati imi, 'Chinzwa zvino, uye ini ndichataura; ndichakubvunza iwe, uye iwe uchandipindura.' **5** Nzeve dzangu dzakanga dzanzwa nezvenyu, asi zvino meso angu akuonai imi. **6** Naizvozvo ndinozvishora pachangu, uye ndinotendeuka hangu muguruva nomumadota." **7** Jehovha akati areva zvinhu izvi kuna Jobho, akati kuna Erifazi muTemani, "Ndakakutsamwira iwe neshamwari dzako mbiri, nokuti hamuna kutaura zvakarurama pamusoro pangu, sezvakaitwa nomuranda wangu Jobho. **8** Saka zvino chitorai hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe mugoenda kumuranda wangu Jobho mundozvibayira

sechipiriso chenyu chinopiswa. Muranda wangu Jobho achakunyengetererai, uye ini ndichagamuchira munyengetero wake ndigorega kukuitirai zvakafanira upenzi hwenyu. Hamuna kutaura zvakarurama pamusoro pangu, somuranda wangu Jobho.” **9** Saka Erifazi muTemani, Bhiridhadhi muShuhi naZofari muNamaati vakaita zvavakaudzwa naJehovha; uye Jehovha akagamuchira munyengetero waJobho. **10** Shure kwokunge Jobho anyengeterera shamwari dzake, Jehovha akaita kuti abudirirezve akamupa zvakapetwa kaviri kupfuura zvaakanga anazvo kare. **11** Vanun’una vake vose nehanzvadzi dzake navose vaimuziva vakauya vakadya pamwe chete naye mumba make. Vakamuvaraidza uye vakamunyaradza pamusoro pamatambudziko akanga aiswa naJehovha pamusoro pake, uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akamupa chidimbu chesirivha nemhete yegoridhe. **12** Jehovha akaropafadza kupedzisira kwoupenyu hwaJobho kupfuura kutanga. Akanga ana makwai zviuru gumi nezvina, zviuru zvitanhatu zvengamera, nenzombe dzingasungwa pamajoko chiuru nembongoro chiuru. **13** Uye akazovawo navanakomana vanomwe navanasikana vatatu. **14** Mwanasikana wake wokutanga akamutumidza zita rokuti Jemima, wechipiri akamuti Kezia uye wechitatu akamutumidza kuti Kereni-Hapuki. **15** Panyika yose hapana kuwanikwa vakadzi vakanaka kupinda vanasikana vaJobho, uye baba vavo vakavapa nhaka pamwe chete nehanzvadzi dzavo. **16** Shure kwaizvozvi, akazorarama makore zana namakumi mana; akaona vana vake navana

vavana vake kusvikira parudzi rwechina. **17** Nokudaro
akafa, akwegura ava namakore mazhinji.

Mapisarema

1 Akaropafadzwa munhu asingafambi panorangana
vakaipa, asingamiri panzira yavatadzi, asingagari
pachigaro chavadadi. **2** Asi anofarira murayiro
waJehovha, uye anofungisisa murayiro wake masikati
nousiku. **3** Akafanana nomuti wakasimwa pahova
dzemvura, unobereka michero yawo nenguva yawo,
uye mashizha awo haasvavi. Chinhu chipi nechipi
chaanoita chinoendeka. **4** Vakaipa havana kudaro!
Vakafanana nehundi inopepereswa nemhepo. **5** Naizvozvo
vakaipa havangamiri pakutongwa, kana vatadzi paungano
yavakarurama. **6** Nokuti Jehovha anotarira nzira
yavakarurama, asi nzira yavakaipa ichaparadzwa.

2 Ndudzi dzinoitireiko bope? Uye vanhu vanofungireiko
zvisina maturo? **2** Madzimambo enyika azvigadzirira
uye vabati vanoungana pamwe chete kuti vazorwa
naJehovha, uye kuti vazorwisa Muzodziwa Wake. **3** Vanoti,
"Ngatidamburei ngetani dzavo, tigorasa mabote avo."
4 Iye agere pachigaro choushe chokudenga anoseka;
Ishe anovadadira. **5** Ipapo anovatuka mukutsamwa
kwake uye anovavhundutsa muhasha dzake, achiti,
6 "Ndakagadza Mambo wangu paZioni, gomo rangu
dzvene." **7** Ndichaparidza chirevo chaJehovha, ndichiti:
Iye akati kwandiri, "Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi
ndava Baba vako. **8** Kumbira kwandiri, uye ndichaita
kuti ndudzi dzive nhaka yako, migumo yenyika ive yako.
9 Uchavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi; uchavaputsa kuita
zvimedu zvimedu sehari." **10** Naizvozvo, imi madzimambo,
ngwarai; munyeverwe, imi vabati venyika. **11** Shumirai

Jehovha nokutya, uye mufare nokudedera. **12** Tsvodai
Mwanakomana, kuti arege kutsamwa mukazoparadzwa
munzira yenyu, nokuti hasha dzake dzingakurumidza
kumuka. Vakaropafadzwa vose vanovanda maari.

3 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Panguva yaakatiza Abhusaromu
mwanakomana wake. Haiwa Jehovha, vadzivisi vangu
vakawanda sei! Vakawanda sei vanondimukira! **2**
Vazhinji vanoti kwandiri, "Mwari haangamudzikinuri."
Sera **3** Asi imi Jehovha, muri nhoo yakandipoteredza;
munoisa rukudzo pandiri uye munosimudza musoro
wangu. **4** Kuna Jehovha ndinodana nenzwi guru,
uye anondipindura ari pagomo rake dzvene. Sera **5**
Ndinovata pasi ndigokotsira; ndinomukazve, nokuti
Jehovha anonditsigira. **6** Handizotyi makumi ezviuru
vakandikomba kuti vandirwise. **7** Simukai, imi Jehovha!
Ndirwirei, imi Mwari wangu! Rovai vavengi vangu vose
pashaya; gurai meno avakaipa. **8** Rusununguko runobva
kuna Jehovha. Maropafadzo enyu ngaave pamusoro
pavanhu venyu. Sera

4 Kumutungamiri wenziyo nemitengeranwa. Pisarema
raDhavhidhi. Ndipindurei pandinodana kwamuri,
imi Mwari wangu makarurama. Ndisunungurei
pakutambudzika kwangu; ndinzwirei ngoni uye munzwe
munyengetero wangu. **2** Nhai imi vanhu, muchashandura
kukudzwa kwangu kukava chinyadziso kusvikira riniko?
Muchada kutsauswa nokutsvaka vamwari venhema
kusvikira riniko? Sera **3** Zivai kuti Jehovha akazvitsaurira
vanomuda; Jehovha achandinzwa pandinodana kwaari.
4 Pakutsamwa kwenyu, regai kutadza; pamunenge

muri pamibhedha yenyu, nzverai mwoyo yenyu uye munyarare. Sera **5** Ipai zvibayiro zvakarurama uye muvimbe naJehovha. **6** Vazhinji vanobvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko angatiratidza chakanaka?” Chiedza chechiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pedu, imi Jehovha. **7** Makazadza mwoyo wangu nomufaro mukuru kupfuura zviyo zvavo newaini yavo itsva yakawanda. **8** Ndichavata pasi ndigokotsira norugare, nokuti imi moga, Jehovha, munoita kuti ndigare pakasimba.

5 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Nenyere. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kumashoko angu, imi Jehovha. Rangarirai chikumbiro changu. **2** Teererai inzwi rokuchema kwangu, Mambo wangu naMwari wangu, nokuti ndinonyengetera kwamuri. **3** Mangwanani, munonzwa inzwi rangu, imi Jehovha; mangwanani ndinoisa zvikumbiro zvangu pamberi penyu uye ndichimirira netariro. **4** Imi hamusi Mwari anofarira zvakaipa; munhu akaipa haangagari nemi. **5** Munhu anozvikudza haangamiri pamberi penyu; munovenga vose vanoita zvakaipa. **6** Munoparadza vose vanoreva nhema; vanoteura ropa navanhu vanonyengera, Jehovha anovasema. **7** Asi ini, nenyasha dzenyu huru, ndichapinda mumba menyu; norukudzo, ndichakotamira pasi pamberi penyu, ndakatarira kutemberi yenyu tsvene. **8** Nditungamirirei, imi Jehovha, mukururama kwenyu nokuda kwavavengi vangu, ruramisai nzira yenyu pamberi pangu. **9** Hakuna shoko rinobva mumuromo mavo ringavimbwa naro; mwoyo yavo izere nokuparadza. Huro dzavo iguva

rakashama; vanotaura zvinonyengera norurimi rwavo.
10 Haiwa Mwari, vapei mhosva! Ngavawisirwe pasi
nerangano dzavo. Vabvisei nokuda kwezvivi zvavo
zvizhinji, nokuti vakakumukirai. **11** Asi vose vanovanda
mamuri ngavafare; ngavagare vachiimba nomufaro.
Tambanudzirai pamusoro pavo kudzivirira kwenyu,
kuitira kuti vaya vanoda zita renyu vafare mamuri.
12 Nokuti zvirokwazvo, imi Jehovha, munoropafadza
vakarurama; munovakomberedza nenyasha dzenyu
sokunge nenhoo.

6 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa.
Nesheminiti. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, regai
kundirayira mukutsamwa kwenyu, kana kundiranga
muhasha dzenyu. **2** Ndinzwirei ngoni, Jehovha, nokuti
ndava kuziya; haiwa Jehovha, ndiporesei, nokuti mapfupa
angu ava kurwadza. **3** Mweya wangu uri kurwadziwa.
Haiwa Jehovha, kusvikira riniko, kusvikira riniko? **4**
Dzokai, imi Jehovha, mugondirwira; ndiponesei nokuda
kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi. **5** Hakuna anokurangarirai
kana afa. Ndiani anokurumbidzai kubva muguva?
(Sheol h7585) **6** Ndaneta nokugomera; ndinonyorovesa
mubhedha wangu nemisodzi ndichichema usiku
hwose, ndinonyorovesa uvato hwangu nemisodzi.
7 Meso angu aneta nokuchema; haachaoni nokuda
kwavavengi vangu vose. **8** Ibvai pandiri, imi mose
munoita zvakaipa, nokuti Jehovha anzwa kuchema
kwangu. **9** Jehovha anzwa kukumbira kwangu nyasha;
Jehovha anogamuchira munyengetero wangu. **10** Vavengi

vangu vose vachanyadziswa uye vachavhundutswa; vachadzokera shure pakarepo mukunyadziswa.

7 Rwiyo rwaDhavhidhi, rwaakaimbira Jehovha pamusoro paKushi, muBhenjamini. Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, ndinovanda mamuri; ndiponesei uye mundirwire pane vose vanondidzinganisa, **2** kuti varege kundibvambura seshumba nokundibvambura-bvambura pasina anondinunura. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, kana ndichinge ndakaita izvi uye ndine mhosva pamaoko angu, **4** kana ndakaita zvakaipa kuno uya akanga ane rugare neni kana kupamba muvengi wangu pasina mhaka, **5** ipapo muvengi wangu ngaandidzinganise andibate; ngaatsike-tsike upenyu hwangu muvhu uye andivatise muguruva. **6** Simukai, imi Jehovha pakutsamwa kwenyu; simukai murwise hasha dzavavengi vangu. Simukai, Mwari wangu; rayirai kururamisira. **7** Marudzi akaungana ngaaungane akakupoteredzai. Vatongei imi muri kumusoro; **8** Jehovha ngaatonge marudzi. Nditongei, imi Jehovha, zvakafanira kururama kwangu, zvakafanira kukwaniswa kwangu, imi Wokumusoro-soro. **9** Haiwa, Mwari akarurama, iyemi munonzvera ndangariro nomwoyo, gumisai kuita nesimba kwavakaipa mugoita kuti vakarurama vagare zvakanaka. **10** Nhoo yangu ndimi Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, iye anoponesa vane mwoyo yakarurama. **11** Mwari ndiye mutongi akarurama, iye Mwari anoratidza hasha dzake zuva nezuva. **12** Kana munhu asingatendeuki, iye acharodza munondo wake; achakunga uta hwake agogadzirira. **13** Agadzirira zvombo zvake zvinouraya; anozvigadzirira

miseve yake inopisa. **14** Iye ane mimba yezvakaipa
akatakura mimba yokutambudzika achabereka nhema. **15**
Uyo anochera gomba, akaridzikisa achawira mugomba
raachera. **16** Zvakashata zvake zvichadzokera pamusoro
wake; uye kumanikidza kwake kuchauya pamusoro wake.
17 Ndichatenda Jehovha nokuda kwokururama kwake,
uye ndichaimbira zita raJehovha Wokumusoro-soro nziyo
dzokurumbidza.

8 Kumutungamiri wokuimba negititi. Pisarema
raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, Ishe wedu, zita renyu
rakaisvonaka sei panyika yose! Makaisa kubwinya kwenyu
kudenga kumusoro. **2** Pamiromo yavana navacheche
makaisa rumbidzo nokuda kwavavengi venyu, kuti
munyaradze muvengi nomutsivi. **3** Kana ndichifunga
nezvamatenga enyu, iro basa reminwe yenyu, mwedzi
nenyeredzi, zvamakarongedza panzvimbo yazvo, **4**
munhu chiiko zvamunomufunga, kana mwanakomana
womunhu zvamune hanya naye? **5** Makamuita muduku
zvishoma pana Mwari, uye mukamushongedza korona
yokubwinya nokukudzwa. **6** Makamuita mutongi
pamusoro pebasa ramaoko enyu; mukaisa zvinhu zvose
pasi petsoka dzake: **7** makwai ose nemombe, nemhuka
dzesango, **8** neshiri dzedenga, nehove dzegungwa, zvose
zvinofamba munzira dzomugungwa. **9** Haiwa Jehovha,
Ishe wedu, zita renyu rakaisvonaka sei panyika yose!

9 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro o“Kufa
kwoMwanakomana.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, nomwoyo wangu wose;
ndichataura pamusoro pezvishamiso zvenyu zvose. **2**

Ndichafara nokufarisisa mamuri; ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo dzokurumbidza, imi Wokumusoro-soro. **3** Vavengi vangu vanodzokera shure; vanogumburwa uye vanoparara pamberi penyu. **4** Nokuti makatsigira kodzero yangu nenyaya yangu; makagara pachigaro chenyu choushe, muchitonga zvakarurama kwazvo. **5** Makatuka ndudzi mukaparadza vakaipa; makadzima zita ravo nokusingaperi. **6** Kuparadzwa kusina magumo kwakakunda muvengi, makadzura maguta avo; kunyange chiyeuchidzo chavo chakaparara. **7** Jehovha anotonga nokusingaperi; akasimbisa chigaro chake choushe kuti atonge. **8** Achatonga nyika nokururama; achatonga marudzi nokururamisira. **9** Jehovha ndiye nhare yavakamanikidzwa, nhare yakasimba panguva yokutambudzika. **10** Vanoziva zita renyu vachavimba nemi, nokuti imi, Jehovha hamuna kumbosiya avo vanokutsvakai. **11** Imbirai Jehovha nziyo dzokurumbidza, iye agere pachigaro choushe muZioni; paridzai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi. **12** Nokuti iye anotsiva ropa anorangarira; haashayiri hanya kuchema kwavanotambudzwa. **13** Haiwa Jehovha, onai kuti vavengi vangu vanonditambudza sei! Ndinzwirei ngoni mundisimudze pamasuo orufu, **14** kuti ndiparidze kurumbidzwa kwenyu mumasuo oMwanasikana weZioni, uye ndigofara muruponeso rwenyu. **15** Ndudzi dzakawira mugomba radzakachera; tsoka dzavo dzakabatwa nemimbure yavakaviga. **16** Jehovha anozivikanwa nokururamisira kwake; vakaipa vakateyiwa namabasa amaoko avo. Higayoni. Sera **17** Vakaipa vanodzokera

kuguva, idzo ndudzi dzose dzinokanganwa Mwari. (Sheol h7585) **18** Asi vanoshayiwa havangagari vachikanganwikwa, uye tariro yavanotambudzwa haingaparari. **19** Simukai, Jehovha, munhu ngaarege kukunda; ndudzi ngadzitongwe pamberi penyu. **20** Varovei nokutyisa, imi Jehovha; ndudzi ngadzizive kuti vanongova vanhu zvavo. Sera

10 Munomirireiko kure, imi Jehovha? Munozvivanzireiko panguva yokutambudzika? **2** Pakuzvikudza kwake munhu akaipa anovhima vasina simba, vanobatwa namano okufunga kwake. **3** Anozvirumbidza pamusoro pezvinopangwa nomwoyo wake; anoropafadza vanokara uye anozvidza Jehovha. **4** Pakuzvikudza kwake akaipa haamutsvaki; mundangariro dzake dzose hamuna nzvimbo yaMwari. **5** Nzira dzake dzinobudirira nguva dzose; anozvikudza uye mirayiro yenyu iri kure naye; anodadira vavengi vake vose. **6** Anoti pakufunga kwake, "Hakuna chichandizungunusa; ndichagara ndakafara uye handingatongotambudziki." **7** Muromo wake uzere nokutuka, kureva nhema, uye nokutyisidzira; matambudziko nezvakaipa zviri pasi porurimi rwake. **8** Anovandira ari pedyo nemisha; pakuvandira uku anouraya vasina mhosva, ari panzvimbo yakavanzika anotarira vaachaparadza. **9** Anovandira seshumba iri panzvimbo yayo; anovandira kuti abate vasina anovabatsira; anobata vasina anobatsira uye anovakweva achienda navo mumumbure wake. **10** Vabatwa vake anovapwanya, vanowa; vanowira pasi pesimba rake. **11** Anoti mumwoyo make, "Mwari akanganwa; akafukidza chiso chake uye haazoonizve." **12** Simukai, imi Jehovha!

Simudzai ruoko rwenyu, imi Mwari. Regai kukanganwa
vanomanikidzwa. **13** Munhu akaipa anozvidzireiko
Mwari? Seiko achiti mumwoyo make, “Haazondibvunzi?”
14 Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, munoona kutambudzika
nokusuwa; munokutarisisa kuti mukupedze. Asina simba
anozviisa kwamuri; muri mubatsiri wenherera. **15** Vhunai
ruoko rweakaipa nerwomunhu akaipa; ngaazvidavirire
pazvakaipa zvake zvakanga zvisingazoonekwi. **16**
Jehovha ndiye Mambo nokusingaperi-peri; ndudzi
dzichaparara munyika yake. **17** Munonzwa henyu, imi
Jehovha, zvishuvo zvavanotambura; munovakurudzira,
uye munoteerera kuchema kwavo, **18** muchiruramisira
nherera nevakamanikidzwa, kuti munhu wenyika, arege
kuramba achingovhundutsa.

11 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Ndinovanda muna Jehovha. Mungareva seiko kwandiri
muchiti, “Tizira kugomo rako seshiri. **2** Nokuti tarira,
vakaipa vanowembura uta hwavo; vanogadzirira miseve
yavo parukungiso, kuti vapfure vari murima, uyo
akarurama pamwoyo. **3** Kana nheyo dzaparadzwa,
akarurama angaiteiko?” **4** Jehovha ari mutemberi
yake tsvene; Jehovha ari pachigaro chake choushe
chokudenga. Anocherechedza vanakomana vavanhu;
meso ake anovaedza. **5** Jehovha anoedza vakarurama, asi
vakaipa navanoda zvechisimba mweya wake unovavenga.
6 Pane vakaipa anonayisa mazimbe omoto nesafuri
inopfuta; mhepo inopisa ndiwo uchava mugove wavo. **7**
Nokuti Jehovha akarurama, anoda kururamisira; vanhu
vakarurama vachaona chiso chake.

12 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Nesheminiti. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Batsirai, imi Jehovha, nokuti vanoda
Mwari hapachina; vakatendeka vapera pakati pavanhu.
2 Mumwe nomumwe anorevera wokwake nhema;
miromo yavo inobata kumeso nokutaura zvinonyengera.
3 Jehovha ngaagure miromo yose inobata kumeso,
norurimi rumwe norumwe runozvikudza **4** ruchiti,
"Tichakunda nendimi dzedu; miromo ndeyedu, tenzi
wedu ndiani?" **5** "Nokuda kwokumanikidzwa kwavasina
simba nokugomera kwavarombo, ndichasimuka zvino,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndichavadzivirira kuna
avo vanovaparadza." **6** Uye mashoko aJehovha haana
chaangapomerwa, sesirivha yakacheneswa muchoto
chevhu, yakanatswa kanomwe. **7** Imi Jehovha,
muchatichengeta murugare uye muchatidzivirira kubva
kuvanhu vakadai nokusingaperi. **8** Vakaipa vanofamba-
famba vakasununguka kana zvakashata zvichikudzwa
pakati pavanhu.

13 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Kusvikira riniko, nhai Jehovha? Muchandikanganwa
nokusingaperi here? Muchasvika riniko makandivanzira
chiso chenyu? **2** Ndichaita mutsimba nepfungwa dzangu
kusvikira riniko, uye ndine shungu mumwoyo mangu
zuva rimwe nerimwe? Muvengi wangu achandikurira
kusvikira riniko? **3** Tarirai kwandiri mugondipindura,
imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. Vhenekerai meso angu,
kana kuti ndichafa ndakarara; **4** muvengi wangu
achati, "Ndamukurira ndamukunda," uye vadzivisi vangu
vachapembera kana ndawa. **5** Asi ini ndinovimba norudo

rwenyu rusingaperi; mwoyo wangu unofarira ruponeso rwenyu. **6** Ndichaimbira Jehovha, nokuti akandinakira.

14 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Benzi rinoti mumwoyo maro, “Hakuna Mwari.” Vakaora,
mabasa avo akashata; hakuna anoita zvakanaka. **2** Jehovha
ari kudenga anotarira pasi pamusoro pavanakomana
vavanhu, kuti aone kana aripo anonzwisisa, naani zvake
anotsvaka Mwari. **3** Vose vakatsauka, vose pamwe
chete vakasvibiswa; hakuna anoita zvakanaka, kunyange
nomumwe. **4** Ko, vaiti vezvakaipa havadzidziwo here,
ivo vanodya vanhu vangu savanhu vanodya chingwa,
uye vasingadani kuna Jehovha? **5** Pavari ipapo, vakazara
nokutya, nokuti Mwari ari paungano yavakarurama. **6** Imi
vaiti vezvakaipa, munokanganisa urongwa hwavarombo,
asi Jehovha ndiye utiziro hwavo. **7** Haiwa, dai ruponeso
rwaIsraeri rwaibuda muZioni! Kana Jehovha achidzosazve
nhaka yavanhu vake, Jakobho ngaapembere uye Israeri
ngaafare.

15 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Jehovha, ndiani angagara
munzvimbo yenyu tsvene? Ndiani angagara pagomo
renyu dzvene? **2** Iye anofamba asina chaanopomerwa
uye anoita zvakarurama, anotaura chokwadi zvichibva
pamwoyo wake, **3** uye asina makuhwa parurimi rwake,
asingaitiri wokwake zvakaipa uye asingatuki waagere
naye, **4** anozvidza munhu akaipa asi anokudza vaya
vanotya Jehovha, anochengeta mhiko yake kunyange
kana zvichirwadza, **5** anokweretesa mari yake asingarevi
mhindu uye asingagamuchiri fufuro pamusoro pousina
mhosva. Munhu anoita izvi haangatongozungunuswi.

16 Mikitami raDhavhidhi. Ndichengetedzei, imi Mwari,
nokuti ndinovanda mamuri. **2** Ndakati kuna
Jehovha, “Ndimi Ishe wangu; kunze kwenyu handina
chinhu chakanaka.” **3** Kana vari vatsvene vari
panyika, ndivo vakaisvonaka vandinofarira chose.
4 Kuchema kuchawedzerwa, kwaavo vanomhanyira
vamwe vamwari. Handichazodiri zvipiriso zvavo zveropa
zvinodururwa kana kuisa mazita avo pamiromo
yangu. **5** Jehovha, makandigovera mugove wangu
nomukombe wangu; mukaita kuti mugove wangu
uchengetedzeke. **6** Ndakayererwa miganhu panzvimbo
yakanaka; zvirokwazvo ndine nhaka inofadza. **7**
Ndicharumbidza Jehovha, anondipa zano; kunyange
usiku mwoyo wangu unondirayira. **8** Ndakaisa Jehovha
pamberi pangu nguva dzose. Nokuti ari kurudyi
rwangu, handingatongozungunuswi. **9** Naizvozvo mwoyo
wangu unofara uye rurimi rwangu runopururudza;
muviri wanguwo uchazororа zvakanaka, **10** nokuti
imi hamuzondisiyi muguva, kana kurega Mutsvene
wenyu achiona kuora. **(Sheol h7585)** **11** Makandizivisa nzira
youpenyu; muchandizadza nomufaro uri pamberi penyu,
nezvinofadza zvisingaperi muruoko rwenyu rworudyi.

17 Munyengetero waDhavhidhi. Inzwai, imi Jehovha,
mukumbiro wangu wakarurama; inzwai kuchema
kwangu. Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kumunyengetero wangu,
usingabvi pamiromo inonyengera. **2** Kururamiswa kwangu
ngakubve kwamuri; meso enyu ngaaone zvakarurama. **3**
Kunyange mukaedza mwoyo wangu uye mukandiongorora
usiku, kunyange mukandiedza, hamungawani chinhu;

ndakazvisunga kuti muromo wangu urege kutadza. **4** Kana ari mabasa avanhu, neshoko remiromo yenyu, ndakanzvenga nzira dzouyo anoita nechisimba. **5** Nhambwe dzangu dzakarambira panzira dzenyu; tsoka dzangu hadzina kutedzemuka. **6** Haiwa Mwari, ndinodana kwamuri, nokuti muchandipindura; rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri, munzwe munyengetero wangu. **7** Ratidzai kushamisa kworudo rwenyu rukuru, imi munoponesa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, avo vanovanda vavengi vavo mamuri. **8** Ndichengetei semboni yeziso renyu; ndivanzei pasi pomumvuri wamapapiro enyu, **9** kubva kuno wakaipa anondirwisa, kubva kuvavengi vangu, vanoda kundiuraya, vakandikomberedza. **10** Vanodzivira mwoyo yavo yakavangarara, uye miromo yavo inotaura nokuzvikudza. **11** Vakandironda, zvino vandikomba, vanocherechedza nameso avo kuti vandiwisire pasi. **12** Vakaita seshumba ine nzara yechokudya, seshumba huru yakavandira pakavanda. **13** Haiwa, Jehovha, simukai, mirai pamberi pavo, vawisirei pasi; ndirwirei nomunondo wenyu pano wakaipa. **14** Haiwa, Jehovha, ndiponesei noruoko rwenyu kubva kuvanhu vakadai, kubva kuvanhu venyika ino vano mubayiro uri muupenyu huno. Munopedza nzara yaavo vamunoda; vanakomana vavo vane zvakawanda, uye vanounganidzira vana vavo pfuma. **15** Zvino ini mukururama, ndichaona chiso chenyu; pandinomuka, ndichagutswa nokuona mufananidzo wenyu.

18 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi muranda waJehovha. Akaimbira Jehovha mashoko orwiyo

urwu paakarwirwa naJehovha kubva mumaoko avavengi vake vose nomuruoko rwaSauro. Akati: Ndinokudai, imi Jehovha, simba rangu. **2** Jehovha ndiye dombo rangu, nhare yangu, murwiri wangu; Mwari wangu ndiye dombo rangu, wandinovanda maari. Ndiye nhoo yangu norunyanga rworuponeso rwangu, shongwe yangu. **3** Ndinodana kuna Jehovha, iye akafanira kurumbidzwa, uye ndinoponeswa kubva kuvavengi vangu. **4** Mabote orufu akandipinganidza; mvura zhinji inoparadza yakandifukidza. **5** Mabote eguva akandimonera; misungo yorufu yakanangana neni. **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Pakutambudzika kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha; ndakadana kuna Mwari wangu kuti ndibatsirwe. Akanzwa inzwi rangu ari mutemberi yake; kuchema kwangu kwakasvika pamberi pake munzeve dzake. **7** Nyika yakadedera ikadengenyeka, uye nheyo dzamakomo dzakazunguzika; **8** Utsi hwakakwira huchibva mumhino dzake; moto unoparadza wakabuda mumuromo make, mazimbe anopisa akabuda mauri achipfuta. **9** Akatsemura matenga akauya pasi; makore erima akanga ari pasi petsoka dzake. **10** Akatasva makerubhi akabhururuka; akabhururuka pamapapiro emhepo. **11** Akaita rima chifukidzo chake, denga rake rakamupoteredza, iwo makore matema emvura okudenga. **12** Nokupenya kwaibva pamberi pake, makore akabuda akafamba, nechimvuramabwe nokupenya kwemheni. **13** Jehovha akatinhira kudenga; inzwi roWokumusoro-soro rikanzwika. **14** Akapfura miseve yake akaparadzira vavengi vake, kupenya kukuru kwemheni kukavavhundutsa. **15** Mipata yegungwa

yakaiswa pachena, uye nheyo dzenyika dzakaiswa pachena pakutuka kwenyu, imi Jehovha, nokufema kwemhino dzenyu. **16** Akadzika pasi achibva kumusoro akanditora; akandibudisa pamvura zhinji yakadzika. **17** Akandinunura kubva kuvavengi vangu vane simba, kubva kuvadzivisi vangu, vakanga vakasimba zvikuru kwandiri. **18** Vakandinanga pazuva renjodzi yangu, asi Jehovha akanga ari mutsigiri wangu. **19** Akandibudisa akandiisa panzvimbo yakafarikana; akandinunura nokuti akanga achindifarira. **20** Jehovha akandiitira zvakafanira kururama kwangu; nokuchena kwamaoko angu. **21** Nokuti ndakachengeta nzira dzaJehovha; handina kuita zvakaipa nokubva pana Mwari wangu. **22** Mirayiro yake yose iri pamberi pangu; handina kutsauka pazvirevo zvake. **23** Ndakanga ndisina chandingapomerwa pamberi pake, uye ndakazvichengeta kuti ndigare kure nechivi. **24** Jehovha akandipa mubayiro zvakaringana nokururama kwangu, zvakaringana nokuchena kwamaoko angu pamberi pake. **25** Kuna vakatendeka munoratidza kutendeka kwenyu, kuna vasina chavangapomerwa munoratidza kusapomerwa kwenyu, **26** kuna vakachena munoratidza kuchena kwenyu, asi kuna vakatsauka munoratidza hasha dzenyu. **27** Munoponesa vanozvininipisa, asi muchideredza vane meso anozvikudza. **28** Imi, iyemi Jehovha, munoita kuti mwenje wangu urambe uchipfuta; Mwari wangu anoshandura rima rangu richiva chiedza. **29** Norubatsiro rwenyu ndichaenda kundorwa hondo; naMwari wangu ndinogona kukwira rusvingo. **30** Kana ari Mwari, nzira yake yakakwana; shoko raJehovha

harina charingapomerwa. Ndiye nhoo yavose vanovanda maari. **31** Nokuti ndianiko Mwari kunze kwaJehovha? Uye ndianiko Dombo kunze kwaMwari wedu? **32** NdiMwari anondishongedza nesimba uye anokwanisa nzira yangu. **33** Anoita kuti tsoka dzangu dzive setsoka dzenondo; anoita kuti ndigone kumira pakakwirira. **34** Anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa; maoko angu anowembura uta hwendarira. **35** Munondipa nhoo yenyu yokukunda, uye ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runonditsigira; munokotama pasi kuti mundiite mukuru. **36** Munondiitira nzira yakapamhama pasi pangu, kuitira kuti zvitsitsinho zvangu zvirege kutedzemuka. **37** Ndakatevera vavengi vangu ndikavabata; handina kudzokera shure kusvikira vaparadzwa. **38** Ndakavapwanya kuti vakoniwe kusimuka; vakawira pasi petsoka dzangu. **39** Makandishongedza nesimba rokurwa; makaita kuti vadzivisi vangu vapfugame patsoka dzangu. **40** Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize, uye ndakaparadza vavengi vangu. **41** Vakachemera kubatsirwa, asi hakuna akavaponesa, kunyange kuna Jehovha, asi haana kuvapindura. **42** Ndakavapura vakatsetseka seguruva ratakurwa nemhepo; ndakavadururira pasi sedope renzira dzomumusha. **43** Makandirwira pakurwisa kwavanhu; makandiita musoro wendudzi; vanhu vandakanga ndisingazivi vava varanda vangu. **44** Pavanongondinzwa, vanonditeerera; vatorwa vanokotama pamberi pangu. **45** Vose vanoora mwoyo; vanouya vachibva panhare dzavo vachidedera. **46** Jehovha mupenyu! Dombo rangu ngarirumbidzwe! Ngaakudzwe Mwari Muponesi wangu! **47** Ndiye Mwari anonditsivira, anoisa ndudzi pasi pangu,

48 anondiponesa pavavengi vangu. Makandisimudzira
pamusoro pavavengi vangu. Makandinunura kubva
kuvanhu vechisimba. **49** Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai
pakati pendudzi, imi Jehovha; ndichaimbira zita
renyu nziyo dzokurumbidza. **50** Anopa mambo wake
kukunda kukuru; anoratidza unyoro hwake husingaperi
kumuzodziwa wake, kuna Dhavhidhi nokuvana vake
nokusingaperi.

19 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Matenga anotaura kubwinya kwaMwari; matenga
anoparidza mabasa amaoko ake. **2** Zuva nezuva anotaura;
usiku nousiku anoratidza zivo. **3** Hakuna mutauro kana
rurimi rusinganzwi inzwi ravo. **4** Inzwi razvo rinosvika
panyika yose, mashoko azvo kumagumo apasi. Mumatenga
imomo, akadzika tende rezuva, **5** rakaita sechikomba
chinobuda mumba, seshasha inopemberera kumhanya
nhangemutange. **6** Rinobuda kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga
richitenderera kusvikira kuno rumwe rutivi; hakuna
chinhu chakavanzika kubva pakupisa kwaro. **7** Murayiro
waJehovha wakakwana, unomutsiridza mweya. Zvirevo
zvaJehovha zvakavimbika, zvinopa njere kuna vasina
mano. **8** Zvirevo zvaJehovha zvakarurama, zvinopa
mufaro kumwoyo. Murayiro waJehovha unopenya, unopa
chiedza kumaziso. **9** Kutya Jehovha kwakanaka, kunogara
nokusingaperi. Zvakatongwa naJehovha ndezvechokwadi
uye zvose zvakarurama. **10** Zvinokosha kupfuura goridhe,
kupfuura goridhe rakanatswa; zvinotapira kupfuura
uchi, kupinda uchi hwabva muzinga. **11** Muranda
wenyu anoyambirwa nazvo; pakuzvichengeta pano

mubayiro mukuru. **12** Ndianiko angaziva kukanganisa
kwake? Ndikanganwirei mhosva dzangu dzakavanzika.
13 Dzorai muranda wenyu kubva pakutadza nobwoni;
ngazvirege kuva nesimba pamusoro pangu. Ipapo
handizovi nemhosva, ndisina mhaka yokudarika kukuru.
14 Mashoko omuromo wangu nokurangarira kwomwoyo
wangu ngazvifadze pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha, Dombo
rangu noMudzikinuri wangu.

20 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Jehovha ngaakupindure paunotambudzika; zita raMwari
waJakobho ngarikudzivirire. **2** Ngaakutumire rubatsiro
runobva panzvimbo tsvene, uye akupe rutsigiro runobva
kuZioni. **3** Ngaarangarire zvibayiro zvako zvose uye
agogamuchira zvibayiro zvako zvinopiswa. Sera **4**
Ngaakupe zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wako, uye aite kuti
urongwa hwako hwose hubudirire. **5** Tichadanidzira
nomufaro pakukunda kwako, uye tichasimudza mireza
yedu muzita raMwari wedu. Jehovha ngaakupe zvose
zvawakakumbira. **6** Zvino ndava kuziva kuti Jehovha
anoponesa muzodziwa wake; anomupindura ari kudenga
rake dzvene, nesimba rokuponesa kworuoko rwake
rworudyi. **7** Vamwe vanovimba nengoro, vamwe
namabhiza, asi isu tinovimba nezita raJehovha Mwari
wedu. **8** Vanowisirwa pasi namabvi avo vagowa, asi isu
tinosimuka tigomira takasimba. **9** Haiwa Jehovha, ponesai
mambo! Tipindurei patinodana!

21 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Haiwa Jehovha, mambo anofara musimba renyu. Mufaro
wake mukuru sei pakukunda kwamunomupa! **2** Makamupa

zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wake, uye hamuna kumunyima zvaikumbirwa nomuromo wake. Sera **3** Makamugamuchira nemikomborero yakapfuma, uye makadzika pamusoro pake korona yegoridhe yakachena. **4** Akakukumbirai upenyu, mukamupa mazuva mazhinji, nokusingaperi-peri. **5** Kubudikidza nokukunda kwamakamupa, kukudzwa kwake kukuru; makaisa pamusoro pake kubwinya nokukudzwa. **6** Zvirokwazvo makamupa maropafadzo anogara nokusingaperi, mukamufadza nomufaro pamberi penyu. **7** Nokuti mambo anovimba naJehovha; nokuda kworudo rusingaperi rwoWokumusoro-soro, iye haangazungunuswi. **8** Ruoko rwenyu ruchabata vavengi venyu vose; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ruchabata vavengi venyu. **9** Panguva yokuonekwa kwenyu muchavaita sevira romoto. Jehovha achavamedza nehasha dzake, uye moto wake uchavaparadza. **10** Muchaparadza zvizvarwa zvavo kubva panyika, vana vavo kubva pakati pavanhu. **11** Kunyange vachirangana zvakaipa pamusoro penyu nokufunga mano akaipa, havangagoni kubudirira; **12** nokuti muchaita kuti vafuratire, pamuchavananga nouta hwakawemburwa. **13** Simudzirwai, imi Jehovha, musimba renyu; tichaimba uye ticharumbidza simba renyu.

22 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo e“Nondo yamangwanani.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko? Sei muri kure zvakadai nokundiponesa, kure zvakadai namashoko okugomera kwangu? **2** Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinodanidzira masikati, asi hamundipinduri, nousiku, uye handinyarari. **3** Asi imi makagadzwa saIye Mutsvene; ndimi rumbidzo

yaIsraeri. **4** Madzibaba edu akavimba nemi; vakavimba,
uye mukavarwira. **5** Vakachema kwamuri, vakaponeswa;
vakavimba nemi uye havana kunyadziswa. **6** Asi ini
ndiri honye kwete munhu, ndinozvidzwa navanhu uye
ndinoshorwa namarudzi. **7** Vose vanondiona vanondiseka;
vanoshamisa miromo yavo vachindituka, vachidzungudza
misoro yavo vachiti, **8** "Anovimba naJehovha; Jehovha
ngaamununure. Ngaamuponese, sezvo achimufarira."
9 Asi ndimi makandibudisa mudumbu; mukaita kuti
ndivimbe nemi ndichiri pachipfuva chamai vangu.
10 Kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu, ndakaiswa kwamuri;
kubva mudumbu ramai vangu, makanga muchingova
Mwari wangu. **11** Regai kuva kure neni, nokuti
dambudziko riri pedyo uye hakuna angabatsira. **12**
Hando zhinji dzakandikomba; hando dzine simba
dzeBhashani dzakandipoteredza. **13** Shumba dzinoomba
dzichibvambura nyama, dzinondishamira miromo yadzo.
14 Ndadururwa semvura, uye mapfupa angu ose abva
asvodogoka. Mwoyo wangu washanduka ukava namo;
wanyungudika mukati mangu. **15** Simba rangu raoma
sechaenga, uye rurimi rwangu runonamatira kumusoro
kwomuromo wangu; munondiradzika muguruva rorufu.
16 Imbwa dzakandikomba; boka ravanhu vakaipa
rakandipoteredza, vakabvoora maoko angu netsoka
dzangu. **17** Ndinokwanisa kuverenga mapfupa angu ose;
vanhu vanondinan'anidza uye vanofarira kutambudzika
kwangu. **18** Vanogovana nguo dzangu pakati pavo uye
vanokanda mijenya nokuda kwenguo yangu. **19** Asi
imi, Jehovha, regai kuva kure neni; imi simba rangu,

kurumidzai kundibatsira. **20** Rwirai upenyu hwangu pamunondo, ihwo upenyu hwangu hunokosha, kubva pasimba rembwa. **21** Ndinunurei pamuromo weshumba; ndiponesei panyanga dzenyati. **22** Ndichaparidza zita renyu kuhama dzangu; ndichakurumbidzai paungano. **23** Imi munotya Jehovha, murumbidzei! Imi mose zvizvarwa zvaJakobho, mukudzei! Mutyei, imi mose zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri! **24** Nokuti haana kuzvidza kana kusema chibayiro chaiye akatambudzwa; haana kumuvanzira chiso chake, asi akanzwa kuchemera kwake rubatsiro. **25** Kwamuri ndiko kunobva dingindira rerumbidzo yangu paungano huru; ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu pamberi pavanokutyai. **26** Varombo vachadya uye vagoguta; vanotsvaka Jehovha vachamurumbidza, mwoyo yenyu ngairarame nokusingaperi! **27** Migumo yose yenyika icharangarira igodzokera kuna Jehovha, uye mhuri dzendudzi dzose dzichapfugama pamberi pake, **28** nokuti ushe ndohwaJehovha uye anotonga pamusoro pendudzi. **29** Vapfumi vose venyika vachadya uye vachamunamata; vose vanoburukira muguruva vachapfugama pamberi pake, navose vasingagoni kuzviraramisa. **30** Vana vake vachamushumira; zvizvarwa zvinotevera zvichaudzwa nezvaIshe. **31** Vachaparidza kururama kwake kuvanhu vasati vaberekwa, nokuti akazviita.

23 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Jehovha ndiye mufudzi wangu, hapana chandingashayiwa. **2** Anondivatisa pamafuro manyoro, anondisesedza pamvura inozorodza, **3** anoponesa mweya wangu. Anondifambisa panzira dzokururama nokuda kwezita rake. **4** Kunyange

ndikafamba nomumupata womumvuri worufu, handingatyi zvakaipa, nokuti imi muneni; tsvimbo yenyu nomudonzvo wenyu zvinondinyaradza. **5** Munondigadzirira tafura pamberi pavavengi vangu. Munozodza musoro wangu namafuta; mukombe wangu unopfachukira. **6** Zvirokwazvo kunaka kwenyu norudo rwenyu zvichanditevera, mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu, uye ndichagara mumba maJehovha nokusingaperi.

24 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Nyika ndeyaJehovha, nezvose zviri mairi, nyika, navose vanogaramo; **2** nokuti akaiteya pamusoro pamakungwa uye akaisimbisa pamusoro pemvura zhinji. **3** Ndianiko angakwira pachikomo chaJehovha? Ndianiko angamira panzvimbo yake tsvene? **4** Uyo ana maoko akachena nomwoyo wakanaka, asingasimudziri mwoyo wake kuzvifananidzo, kana kupika nhema. **5** Iye achagamuchira makomborero anobva kuna Jehovha nokururamiswa kunobva kuna Mwari woruponeso rwake. **6** Ivava ndivo rudzi rwaavo vanomutsvaka, ivo vanotsvaka chiso chenyu, imi Mwari waJakobho. Sera **7** Simudzai misoro yenyu, imi masuo; muisimudze, imi makonhi akare, kuti Mambo wokubwinya apinde. **8** Ndianiko uyu Mambo wokubwinya? Ndiye Jehovha ane simba noumhare, Jehovha ane simba pakurwa. **9** Simudzai misoro yenyu, imi masuo; muasimudze, imi makonhi akare, kuti Mambo wokubwinya apinde. **10** Ndianiko, uyu Mambo wokubwinya? Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ndiye Mambo wokubwinya. Sera

25 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Jehovha, ndinosimudzira
mwoyo wangu kwamuri; **2** haiwa Mwari wangu,
ndinovimba nemi. Musandirega ndichinyadziswa, uye
musarega vavengi vangu vachindikunda. **3** Hapana munhu
ane tariro mamuri achanyadziswa, asi vachanyadziswa
avo vanonyengera pasina chikonzero. **4** Ndiratidzei
nzira dzenyu, imi Jehovha, ndidzidzisei nzira dzenyu; **5**
nditungamirirei muzvokwadi yenyu mugondidzidzisa,
nokuti ndimi Mwari Muponesi wangu, uye tariro yangu
iri pamuri zuva rose. **6** Rangarirai, imi Jehovha, ngoni
dzenyu huru norudo, nokuti zvakabvira kare. **7** Regai
kurangarira zvivi zvouduku hwangu, nenzira dzangu
dzandaikumukirai nadzo; ndirangarirei nokuda kworudo
rwenyu, nokuti makanaka, imi Jehovha. **8** Jehovha
akanaka uye akarurama; naizvozvo anodzidzisa vatadzi
nzira dzake. **9** Anotungamirira vanozvininipisa mune
zvakarurama, uye anovadzidzisa nzira yake. **10** Nzira
dzose dzaJehovha ndedzorudo nokutendeka, kuna avo
vanochengeta zvirevo zvesungano yake. **11** Nokuda
kwezita renyu, imi Jehovha, kanganwirai chakaipa changu,
kunyange chiri chikuru. **12** Ndiani, zvino, munhu anotya
Jehovha? Achamudzidzisa nzira yaakasarudzirwa. **13**
Achararama upenyu hwake mukubudirira, uye zvizvarwa
zvake zvichagara nhaka yenyika. **14** Jehovha anogara
pakati pavanomutya; anozivisa sungano yake kwavari. **15**
Meso angu anoramba achitarira kuna Jehovha, nokuti
ndiye chete anosunungura tsoka dzangu pamusungo.
16 Dzokerai kwandiri uye mundinzwire nyasha, nokuti
ndiri ndoga uye ndinotambudzika. **17** Matambudziko

omwoyo wangu awanda; ndisunungurei pakurwadziwa kwangu. **18** Tarirai kutambudzika kwangu nenhamo yangu, mugobvisa zvivi zvangu zvose. **19** Tarirai kuwanda kwaita vavengi vangu, uye kuti vanondivenga zvakakura sei! **20** Rindai upenyu hwangu mugondinunura; ndirege kunyadziswa, nokuti ndinovanda mamuri. **21** Kusanyengera nokururama ngazvindichengete, nokuti tariro yangu iri mamuri. **22** Dzikinurai Israeri, imi Mwari, kuti vabve mumatambudziko avo ose!

26 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Nditongerei, imi Jehovha, nokuti ndakararama upenyu husina chahungapomerwa; ndakavimba naJehovha ndisingazungunuki. **2** Ndiedzei, imi Jehovha, ndinzverei, nzverai mwoyo wangu nendangariro dzangu; **3** nokuti rudo rwenyu rwuri pamberi pangu nguva dzose, uye ndinogara ndichifamba muzvokwadi yenyu. **4** Handigari navanhu vanonyengera, kana kufambidzana navanyengeri; **5** ndinovenga ungano yavaiti vezvakaipa, uye ndinoramba kugara navakaipa. **6** Ndinoshamba maoko angu ndisina mhaka, uye ndinofamba-famba paaritari yenyu, imi Jehovha, **7** ndichiparidza rumbidzo yenyu nenzwi guru, uye ndichireva zvamabasa enyu ose anoshamisa. **8** Ndinoda imba yamunogara, imi Jehovha, nzvimbo inogara kubwinya kwenyu. **9** Regai kubatanidza mweya wangu navatadzi, noupenyu hwangu navanoteura ropa, **10** vana maoko akabata zvakaipa, vazere nefufuro mumaoko avo orudyi. **11** Asi ini ndinogara upenyu husina chahungapomerwa; ndidzikinurei uye mundinzwire

ngoni. **12** Tsoka dzangu dzimire pakati chechetere;
ndicharumbidza Jehovha paungano huru.

27 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Jehovha ndiye chiedza
changu noruponeso rwangu, ndichagotya aniko?
Jehovha ndiye nhare youpenyu hwangu, ndianiko
wandingatya? **2** Vanhu vakaipa pavakauya kwandiri
kuzodya nyama yangu, vavengi navadzivisi vangu
pavanondirwisa, vanogumburwa ndokuwa. **3** Kunyange
hondo ikandikomba, mwoyo wangu haungazotyi;
kunyange hondo ikamuka kuzondirwisa, ipapo
ndichavimba naJehovha. **4** Chinhu chimwe chete
chandinokumbira kuna Jehovha, ndicho chandinotsvaka:
kuti ndigare mumba maJehovha mazuva ose oupenyu
hwangu, kuti nditarire kunaka kwaJehovha uye
ndimutsvake mutemberi yake. **5** Nokuti zuva
rokutambudzika achandichengeta zvakanaka munzvimbo
yaanogara; achandiviga mudumba retabhenakeri yake,
agondikwidza pamusoro pedombo. **6** Ipapo musoro wangu
uchasimudzirwa pamusoro pavavengi vakandipoteredza;
ndichamubayira zvibayiro patabhenakeri yake nomufaro
mukuru; ndichaimba ndigoimbira Jehovha nziyo. **7**
Inzwai inzwi rangu kana ndichidana, imi Jehovha;
ndinzwirei ngoni mugondipindura. **8** Mwoyo wangu unoti
kwandiri, “Tsvaka chiso chake!” Chiso chenyu, Jehovha,
ndichachitsvaka. **9** Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu,
musadzinga muranda wenyu mukutsamwa; makanga
muri mubatsiri wangu. Regai kundiramba kana kundisiya,
imi Mwari Muponesi wangu. **10** Kunyange baba vangu
namai vangu vakandisiya, Jehovha achandigamuchira.

11 Ndidzidzisei nzira yenyu, imi Jehovha; ndisesedzei
munzira yakarurama nokuda kwavamanikidzi vangu. **12**
Regai kundisundira kuzvido zvavavengi vangu, nokuti
zvapupu zvenhema zvinondimukira, vachifemedzeka
nehasha. **13** Ndichine chokwadi neizvi zvokuti: ndichaona
kunaka kwaJehovha munyika yavapenyu. **14** Rindira
Jehovha; iva nesimba, utsunge mwoyo ugomirira Jehovha.

28 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndinodana kwamuri, imi
Jehovha Dombo rangu; musandinyararira. Nokuti kana
mukaramba munyerere, ini ndichaita savaya vakaburukira
kugomba. **2** Inzwai kuchemera ngoni kwangu, sezvo
ndichichemera rubatsiro kwamuri, sezvo ndichisimudza
maoko angu ndakatarira kuNzvimbo yenyu Tsvene-
tsvene. **3** Musandikwekweredzera kure pamwe chete
navakaipa, naavo vanoita zvakaipa, vanotaura rugare
navavakidzani vavo asi vakaviga zvakaipa mumwoyo yavo.
4 Vatsivei pamabasa avo napabasa ravo rakaipa, vatsivei
pane zvakaitwa namaoko avo; mugodzosera pamusoro
pavo zvakavafanira. **5** Sezvo vasina hanya namabasa
aJehovha uye nezvakaitwa namaoko ake, achavaputsira
pasi akasavavakazve. **6** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, nokuti
akanzwa kuchemera kwangu ngoni. **7** Jehovha ndiye
simba rangu nenhoo yangu; mwoyo wangu unovimba
naye, uye ndinobatsirwa. Mwoyo wangu unokwakuka
nomufaro uye ndichamuvonga nenziyo. **8** Jehovha ndiye
simba ravanhu vake, nhare yoruponeso yomuzodziwa
wake. **9** Ponesai vanhu venyu uye muropafadze nhaka
yenyu; ivai mufudzi wavo uye muvatakure nokusingaperi.

29 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ipai kuna Jehovha, imi mune
simba ipai kuna Jehovha rukudzo nesimba. **2** Ipai kuna
Jehovha rukudzo rwakafanira zita rake; namatai Jehovha
mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake. **3** Inzwi raJehovha
riri pamusoro pemvura zhinji. Mwari wokubwinya
anotinhira, Jehovha anotinhira ari pamusoro pemvura
zhinji. **4** Inzwi raJehovha rine simba; inzwi raJehovha
rinokudzwa. **5** Inzwi raJehovha rinovhuna misidhari,
Jehovha anovhuna-vhuna misidhari yeRebhanoni. **6**
Anoita kuti Rebhanoni ikwakuke semhuru, neSirioni
senzombe yenyati. **7** Inzwi raJehovha rinorova nokuvaima
kwemheni. **8** Inzwi raJehovha rinozungunusa gwenga;
Jehovha anozungunusa Gwenga reKadheshi. **9** Inzwi
raJehovha rinomonyorora miouki uye rinosvuura sango
rigosara rati hwe-e. Uye mutemberi yake zvose zvinodana
zvichiti, “Kubwinya!” **10** Jehovha anogara pachigaro
choushe chamafashamu emvura; Jehovha anogara ari
Mambo nokusingaperi. **11** Jehovha anopa simba kuvanhu
vake; Jehovha anoropafadza vanhu vake norugare.

30 Pisarema. Rwiyo rwokukumikidza temberi. Pisarema
raDhavhidhi. Ndichakukudzai imi Jehovha, nokuti
makandisimudza kubva pakadzika, uye hamuna kutendera
vavengi vangu kuti vafare pamusoro pangu. **2** Haiwa
Jehovha Mwari wangu, ndakachemera rubatsiro kwamuri
uye mukandiporesa. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, makandibudisa
muguva; mukandirwira kuti ndirege kupinda mugomba.
(Sheol h7585) **4** Imbirai Jehovha, imi vatsvene vake;
rumbidzai zita rake dzvene. **5** Nokuti kutsamwa kwake
ndokwenguva duku, asi nyasha dzake ndedzoupenyu

hwose; kuchema kungangovapo usiku. Asi mufaro unouya mangwanani. **6** Pandakanzwa kugadzikana, ndakati, “Handingatongozungunuswi.” **7** Haiwa Jehovha, pamakandinzwira tsitsi, makaita kuti gomo rangu rimire rakasimba; asi pamakavanza chiso chenyu, ini ndakavhunduka. **8** Ndakadana kwamuri, imi Jehovha; ndakachemera nyasha kuna Jehovha ndichiti, **9** “Chiiko chinowanikwa pakuparadzwa kwangu, napakupinda kwangu mugomba? Ko, guruva richakurumbidzai here? Richaparidza kutendeka kwenyu here? **10** Inzwai, imi Jehovha, mundinzwire ngoni; imi Jehovha, ivai mubatsiri wangu.” **11** Imi makashandura kuungudza kwangu kukava kutamba; makabvisa nguo dzangu dzamasaga mukandishongedza nomufaro, **12** kuti mwoyo wangu ukuimbirei ugorega kunyarara. Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, ndichakuvongai nokusingaperi.

31 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Ndinovanda mamuri, imi Jehovha; itai kuti ndisatombonyadziswa; ndirwirei mukururama kwenyu.
2 Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri, kurumidzai kundinunura; ivai dombo rangu rokuvanda, nhare yakasimba inondiponesa. **3** Sezvo murimi dombo rangu nenhare yangu, nditungamirirei uye mundisesedze nokuda kwezita renyu. **4** Ndisunungurei pamusungo wandakadzikirwa, nokuti imi muri utiziro hwangu. **5** Ndinoisa mweya wangu mumaoko enyu; ndidzikinurei, imi Jehovha, Mwari wechokwadi. **6** Ndinovenga vanonamatira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo; ndinovimba naJehovha.
7 Ndichafara nokufarisisa murudo rwenyu, nokuti

makaona kutambudzika kwangu mukaziva kurwadziwa kwomwoyo wangu. **8** Hamuna kundiisa kumuvengi, asi makamisa tsoka dzangu panzvimbo yakafarikana. **9** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinzwirei ngoni nokuti ndine nhamo; meso angu aneta nokuchema, mwoyo wangu nomuviri wangu zvarwadziwa. **10** Upenyu hwangu hwopera nokurwadziwa, uye namakore angu nokugomera; simba rangu rapera nokuda kwokutambudzika kwangu, uye mapfupa angu arukutika. **11** Nokuda kwavavengi vangu, ndava chinhu chinovengwa navavakidzani vangu; ndava chinhu chinotyisa kushamwari dzangu; vanondiona munzira dzomumisha vanonditiza. **12** Ndakanganwikwa navo sendakafa; ndafanana nehari yakaputsika, **13** nokuti ndinonzwa guhwa ravazhinji; kumativi ose kune zvinotyisa; vanorangana pamusoro pangu uye vanoronga kundiuraya. **14** Asi ndinovimba nemi, imi Jehovha; ndinoti, "Ndimi Mwari wangu." **15** Nguva dzangu dziri mumaoko enyu; ndirwirei kuvavengi vangu nokuna avo vanonditeverera. **16** Chiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pomuranda wenyu; ndiponesei norudo rwenyu rusingaperi. **17** Haiwa Jehovha, itai kuti ndisanyadziswa, nokuti ndakadana kwamuri; asi vakaipa ngavanyadziswe uye vavate vakati mwiro muguva. **(Sheol h7585)** **18** Miromo yavo inoreva nhema ngainyaradzwe, nokuti vanotaura namanyawi nokuzvikudza pamusoro pavakarurama. **19** Haiwa, kunaka kwenyu kukuru sei, kwamakachengetera vaya vanokutyai, kwamunoisa pamberi pavanhu, pamusoro paivo vanovanda mamuri. **20** Mukudzivirira kwokuvapo

kwenyu munovavanza kubva parangano dzavanhu;
munovachengeta zvakanaka pamunogara kubva pandimi
dzinopomera. **21** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, nokuti
akaratidza rudo rwake runoshamisa kwandiri pandakanga
ndiri muguta rakakombwa. **22** Mukuvhunduka kwangu,
ndakati, "Ndabviswa pamberi penyu!" Asi makanzwa
kuchemera nyasha kwangu pandakadanidzira kwamuri
ndichida rubatsiro. **23** Idai Jehovha, imi vatsvene mose!
Jehovha anochengetedza vakatendeka, asi anotsiva
zvizere vanozvikudza. **24** Simbai uye mutsunge mwoyo,
imi mose munorindira Jehovha.

32 Pisarema raDhavhidhi neMasikiri. Akaropafadzwa
uyo akakanganwirwa kudarika kwake, akafukidzirwa
zvivi zvake. **2** Akaropafadzwa munhu asingaverengerwi
zvivi zvake naJehovha, uye asina kunyengera mumwoyo
make. **3** Pandakanyarara, mapfupa angu akarukutika
nokuda kwokugomera kwangu zuva rose. **4** Nokuti
masikati nousiku ruoko rwenyu rwakanga ruchirema
pamusoro pangu; simba rangu rakasvetwa sezvinoita
kupisa kwechirimo. Sera **5** Ipapo ndakazivisa chivi
changu kwamuri uye handina kuvanza chakaipa changu.
Ndakati, "Ndichareurura kudarika kwangu kuna Jehovha,"
uye makandiregerera mhosva yechivi changu. Sera **6**
Naizvozvo vose vanoda Mwari ngavanyengetere kwamuri
muchiri kuwanikwa; zvirokwazvo mvura zhinji ine simba
painokwira, haingasviki kwavari. **7** Ndimi nzvimbo
yangu yokuvanda; muchandidzivirira panhamo uye
muchandipoteredza nenziyo dzorusununguko. Sera **8**
Ndichakurairidza uye ndichakudzidzisa nzira yaunofanira

kufamba nayo; ndichakupa zano uye ndichakurinda. **9** Rega kuva sebhiza kana senyurusi, zvisinganzwisisi asi zvinofanira kupingudzwa nomukaro kana namatomu, kana kuti hazvingauyi kwauri. **10** Wakaipa ana matambudziko mazhinji, asi rudo rusingaperi rwaJehovha runopoteredza munhu anovimba naye. **11** Farai muna Jehovha uye mufarisise, imi vakarurama; imbai, imi mose makarurama pamwoyo!

33 Imbirai Jehovha, mufarisise, imi vakarurama; zvakanaka kuti vakarurama vamurumbidze. **2** Rumbidzai Jehovha nembira; muimbirei nziyo nomutengeranwa une hungiso gumi. **3** Muimbirei rwiyo rutsva; muridze zvakanaka, mugopururudza nomufaro. **4** Nokuti shoko raJehovha rakarurama uye nderechokwadi; iye akatendeka pane zvose zvaanoita. **5** Jehovha anoda kururama nokururamisira; nyika izere norudo rwake rusingaperi. **6** Kudenga denga kwakaitwa neshoko raJehovha, hondo dzenyeredzi dzaikoko, nokufema kwomuromo wake. **7** Anounganidza mvura zhinji yegungwa muzvirongo; anoisa kwakadzika mumatura. **8** Nyika yose ngaitye Jehovha; marudzi ose enyika ngaamuremekedze. **9** Nokuti iye akataura, zvikaitika; akarayira, zvikamira zvakasimba. **10** Jehovha anokonesa urongwa hwendudzi; anopinganidza mifungo yendudzi. **11** Asi urongwa hwaJehovha hunomira hwakasimba nokusingaperi, nendangariro dzomwoyo wake kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **12** Rwakaropafadzwa rudzi rwakaita Jehovha Mwari warwo, vanhu vaakasarudza kuti vave nhaka yake. **13** Jehovha anotarira pasi ari kudenga uye

anoona marudzi ose avanhu; **14** ari pachigaro chake
anotarira vose vagere panyika, **15** iye anoumba mwoyo
yavanhu vose, anofungisisa zvose zvavanoita. **16** Hapana
mambo anoponeswa nokukura kwehondo yake; hapana
murwi anopunyuka nokuda kwesimba rake guru. **17** Bhiza
itariro isina maturo pakurwirwa; harigoni kuponesa
kunyange rine simba guru. **18** Asi meso aJehovha ari
pamusoro paavo vanomutya, napamusoro paavo vakaisa
tariro yavo murudo rwake rusingaperi, **19** kuti avarwire
parufu nokuvararamisa panzara. **20** Tinomirira Jehovha
netariro; ndiye mubatsiri wedu nenhoo yedu. **21** Mwoyo
yedu inofara maari, nokuti tinovimba nezita rake dzvene.
22 Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngarugare pamusoro pedu,
imi Jehovha, kunyange sezvatakaisa tariro yedu mamuri.

34 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Paakaita seanopenga pamberi
paAbhimereki; uyo akamudzinga, iye akaenda hake.
Ndinorumbidza Jehovha nguva dzose; kurumbidzwa
kwake kucharamba kuri pamiromo yangu. **2** Mwoyo
wangu uchazvirumbidza muna Jehovha; vanotambudzika
ngavanzwe vafare. **3** Kudzai Jehovha pamwe chete neni;
ngatikudzei zita rake pamwe chete. **4** Ndakachema
kuna Jehovha akandipindura; akandisunungura pakutya
kwangu kwose. **5** Vanotarira kwaari vanopenya; zviso
zvavo hazvingambofukidzwi nenyadzi. **6** Murombo
uyu akadana, uye Jehovha akamunzwa; akamuponesa
pakutambudzika kwake kwose. **7** Mutumwa waJehovha
anokomberedza avo vanomutya, uye anovasunungura.
8 Ravirai henyu muone kuti Jehovha akanaka;
akaropafadzwa munhu anovanda maari. **9** Ityai

Jehovha, imi vatsvene vake, nokuti vanomutya havana chavanoshayiwa. **10** Shumba dzinopera simba uye dzinofa nenzara, asi avo vanotsvaka Jehovha havashayiwi chinhu chakanaka. **11** Uyai, vana vangu, nditeererei; ndichakudzidzisai kutya Jehovha. **12** Ani naani wenyu anoda upenyu, uye uchida kuona mazuva akawanda, **13** dzora rurimi rwako pane zvakaipa nemiromo yako pakureva nhema. **14** Ibva pane zvakaipa ugoita zvakanaka; tsvaka rugare uye urutevere. **15** Meso aJehovha ari pamusoro pavakarurama uye nzeve dzake dzinonzwa kuchema kwavo; **16** chiso chaJehovha chinovenga avo vanoita zvakaipa, kuti abvise chiyeuchidzo chavo panyika. **17** Vakarurama vanodanidzira, uye Jehovha anovanzwa; anovarwira pakutambudzika kwavo kwose. **18** Jehovha ari pedyo navane mwoyo yakaputsika uye anoponesa avo vakapwanyika pamweya. **19** Akarurama angava namatambudziko mazhinji, asi Jehovha anomurwira paari ose; **20** anochengetedza mapfupa ake ose, hakuna nerimwe rawo richavhunika. **21** Zvakaipa zvichauraya vakaipa; vavengi vavakarurama vachapiwa mhosva. **22** Jehovha anodzikinura varanda vake; hapana kana mumwe anovanda maari achapiwa mhosva.

35 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, kakavadzanai navanokakavadzana neni; rwisai avo vanondirwisa. **2** Torai nhoo huru neduku; simukai, uye uyai mundibatsire. **3** Vheyesai pfumo guru nepfumo diki murwise avo vanonditevera. Muti kumweya wangu, “Ndini ruponeso rwako.” **4** Vanotsvaka kundiuraya ngavazvidzwe uye vanyadziswe; vanorangana kuparadzwa kwangu

ngavadzoserwe shure vachitya. **5** Ngavaite sehundi
pamberi pemhepo, mutumwa waJehovha achivasundira
kure; **6** nzira yavo ngaisvibe uye itsvedze, mutumwa
waJehovha achivateverera. **7** Sezvo vakandivanzira
mimbure yavo ndisina mhosva, uye vakandicherera
gomba ndisina mhosva, **8** kuparadzwa ngakuvawire
pakarepo, mumbure wavakavanza ngauvapinge ivo,
ngavawire mugomba ravo vaparare. **9** Ipapo mweya
wangu uchafara muna Jehovha, uye uchafarira ruponeso
rwake. **10** Zvandiri zvose zvichadanidzira zvichiti:
“Ndianiko akaita semi, Jehovha? Munonunura varombo
kubva kuna avo vane simba kupinda ravo.” **11**
Zvapupu zvino utsinye zvinouya mberi; zvinondibvunza
pamusoro pezvinhu zvandisingazivi. **12** Vanotsiva
zvakanaka zvangu nezvakaipa, uye vanosiya mweya
wangu uchidzungaira. **13** Asi pavairwara, ndakafuka nguo
dzamasaga ndikazvininipisa nokutsanya. Munyengetero
wangu pawakadzokera kwandiri usina mhinduro, **14**
ndakafamba-famba ndichichema kunge ndinochemera
shamwari yangu kana hama yangu. Ndakakotamisa
musoro wangu ndichichema, sokunge ndinochema
mai vangu. **15** Asi pandakagumburwa, vakaungana
vachifara; varwi vakaungana kuzondirwisa ndisingazivi.
Vakandireva vasingaregi. **16** Savanhu vasina Mwari
vakandiseka muruvengo rwavo; vakandirumanyira meno
avo. **17** Haiwa Jehovha, muchasvika riniko makangotarira?
Nunurai upenyu hwangu kubva pakuparadza kwavo,
noupenyu hwangu hunokosha kubva pashumba idzi.
18 Ndichakuvongai paungano huru; ndichakurumbidzai

pakati pavanhu vazhinji. **19** Ngavarege kufara pamusoro
pangu avo vanondivenga ndisina mhosva; vanondivenga
ndisina mhosva ngavarege kuchonyerana meso avo
mukundivenga. **20** Havatauri norugare, asi vanofunga
kupomera mhosva pamusoro pavanogara norunyararo
munyika. **21** Vanondishamira miromo yavo vachiti,
"Hekani waro! Hekani waro! Tazviona nameso edu."
22 Haiwa Jehovha, mazviona izvi; regai kunyarara.
Regai kuva kure neni, imi Ishe. **23** Mukai uye simukai
mundirwire! Ndirwirei, Mwari wangu naIshe wangu. **24**
Ndiruramisirei mukururama kwenyu, imi Jehovha Mwari
wangu; musarega vachifara pamusoro pangu. **25** Musarega
vachifunga mumwoyo mavo vachiti, "Hekani waro, ndizvo
zvatanga tichida!" kana kuti vati, "Tamumedza chose." **26**
Vose vanofarira kutambudzika kwangu ngavanyadziswe
uye vanyonganiswe; vose vanozvisimudzira pamusoro
pangu ngavafukidzwe nenyadzi nokuzvidzwa. **27**
Vose vanofarira kururamisirwa kwangu ngavapembere
nomufaro nokufarisisa; ngavarambe vachiti, "Jehovha
ngaakudzwe, iye anofarira kugara zvakanaka kwavaranda
vake." **28** Rurimi rwangu ruchataura zvokururama
kwenyu, uye nezvokurumbidzwa kwenyu zuva rose.

36 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi
muranda waJehovha. Shoko riri mumwoyo mangu
pamusoro pokutadza kweakaipa rinoti: Hakuna kutya
Mwari pamberi pake. **2** Pamaonero ake anozvirumbidza,
nokuti anozvibata kumeso kwazvo pakuona kwake,
zvokuti anotadza kuona kana kuvenga chivi chake.
3 Mashoko omuromo wake akaipa uye anonyengera;

haachisiri munhu akachenjera kana anoita zvakanaka. **4** Kunyange panhoo yake anofunga zvakaipa; anozvifambisa panzira yezvakaipa uye haarambi chakaipa. **5** Rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, runosvika kudenga denga, kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumakore. **6** Kururama kwenyu kwakaita segomo guru guru, kururamisira kwenyu sepakadzika dzika. Haiwa Jehovha, imi munochengetedza zvose munhu nemhuka. **7** Haiwa rudo rwenyu rusingatongoperi runokosha sei! Vose vakuru navaduku pakati pavanhu vanovanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. **8** Vanogutswa nezvakawanda zvomumba menyu; munovanwisa kubva parwizi rwenyu runofadza. **9** Nokuti kwamuri ndiko kune chitubu choupenyu; muchiedza chenyu tinoona chiedza. **10** Rambai muchiitira rudo kuna avo vanokuzivai, uye kururama kwenyu kuna vane mwoyo yakarurama. **11** Rutsoka rwounozvikudza ngaruregе kusvika kwandiri, kunyange ruoko rweakaipa ngaruregе kundidzingira kure. **12** Tarirai vaiti vezvakaipa kuti vawa sei, vakandwa pasi, havagoni kumuka.

37 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Usava neshungu nokuda kwavanhu vakaipa, uye usaitira godo avo vanoita zvakaipa; **2** nokuti souswa vachaoma nokukurumidza, somuriwo wakasvibira vachakurumidza kuoma. **3** Vimba naJehovha uite zvakanaka; gara panyika ufarikane pamafuro manyoro. **4** Farikana muna Jehovha, uye iye achakupa zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wako. **5** Isa nzira yako kuna Jehovha; uvimbe naye uye iye achaita izvi; **6** achaita kuti kururama kwako kupenye samambakwedza,

nokururamisirwa kwako sezuva ramasikati. **7** Nyarara pamberi paJehovha, umurindire unyerere; usava neshungu kana vanhu vachibudirira panzira dzavo, pavanoita mano avo akaipa avakaronga. **8** Rega kutsamwa, uzvidzore pahasha; usava neshungu zvinokutungamirira mune zvakaipa. **9** Nokuti vasakarurama vachagurwa, asi avo vanomirira Jehovha vachagara nhaka yenyika. **10** Chinguva chiduku duku, vakaipa havachazovapozve; kunyange ukavatsvaka, havazowanikwi. **11** Asi vanyoro vachagara nhaka yenyika, uye vachafarikana norugare rukuru. **12** Vakaipa vanofungira vakarurama mano akaipa, uye vanovarumanyira meno avo. **13** Asi Ishe anoseka vakaipa nokuti anoziva kuti zuva ravo riri kuuya. **14** Vakaipa vanovhomora munondo uye vanowembura uta kuti vawisire pasi varombo navanoshayiwa, kuti vauraye avo vane nzira dzakarurama. **15** Asi minondo yavo ichabaya mwoyo yavo pachavo, uye uta hwavo huchavhunika. **16** Zvishoma zvowakarurama zviri nani kupinda pfuma yavakaipa vazhinji; **17** nokuti simba ravakaipa richavhuniwa, asi Jehovha anotsigira vakarurama. **18** Mazuva avakarurama anozivikanwa naJehovha, uye nhaka yavo ichagara nokusingaperi. **19** Panguva yamatambudziko, havanganyadziswi; mumazuva enzara ivo vachava nezvakawanda. **20** Asi vakaipa vachaparara: vavengi vaJehovha vachafanana norunako rweminda, vachanyangarika soutsi. **21** Vakaipa vanokwereta uye havadzori, asi vakarurama vanopa zvakawanda; **22** avo vanoropafadzwa naJehovha vachagara nhaka yenyika, asi avo vaanotuka vachaparadzwa. **23** Kana Jehovha achifarira

nzira yomunhu, anosimbisa mafambiro ake; **24** kunyange
akagumburwa, haangawi, nokuti Jehovha anomutsigira
noruoko rwake. **25** Ndakanga ndiri muduku uye
zvino ndakwegura, asi handina kumboona vakarurama
vachiraswa, kana vana vavo vachipemha chingwa.
26 Vanogara vachingopa vamwe, uye vachikweretesa
pasina muripo; vana vavo vacharopafadzwa. **27**
Dzoka pane zvakaipa ugoita zvakanaka; ipapo
uchagara panyika nokusingaperi. **28** Nokuti Jehovha
anoda vanoruramisira uye haangazosiyi vanhu vake
vakatendeka. Vachadzivirirwa nokusingaperi; asi vana
vowakaipa vachaparadzwa; **29** vakarurama vachagara
nhaka yenyika uye vachagara mairi nokusingaperi. **30**
Muromo womunhu akarurama unotaura uchenjeri, uye
rurimi rwake runotaura kururamisira. **31** Murayiro
waMwari wake uri pamwoyo wake; tsoka dzake
hadzitedzemuki. **32** Vakaipa vanovandira vakarurama,
vachitsvaka upenyu hwavo chaihwo; **33** asi Jehovha
haangavasiyi vari musimba ravo, kana kuvarega
vachipomerwa kana vamira pakutongwa. **34** Rindira
Jehovha, uye uchengete nzira yake. Achakusimudzira
kuti ugare nhaka yenyika; kana vakaipa voparadzwa, iwe
uchazviona. **35** Ndakaona munhu akaipa uye ano utsinye
achibudirira somuti wakasvibira pavhu romunyika yawo,
36 asi nokukurumidza akapfuura uye akasazovapozve;
kunyange ndakamutsvaka, haana kuzowanikwa. **37**
Cherechedza asina mhosva, ongorora akarurama; ane
ramangwana rakanaka munhu worugare. **38** Asi vatadzi
vose vachaparadzwa; ramangwana rowakaipa richagurwa.

39 Ruponeso rwavakarurama runobva kuna Jehovha;
ndiye nhare yavo panguva yamatambudziko. **40** Jehovha
anovabatsira uye anovanunura; anovanunura kubva kuna
vakaipa uye anovaponesa, nokuti vanovanda maari.

38 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Chikumbiro. Haiwa Jehovha,
musandirayira mukutsamwa kwenyu kana kundiranga
muhasha dzenyu. **2** Nokuti miseve yenyu yandibaya, uye
ruoko rwenyu rwawira pamusoro pangu. **3** Mumuviri
mangu hamuchina utano nokuda kwehasha dzenyu;
mapfupa angu apera simba nokuda kwechivi changu. **4**
Mhosva yangu yandiremera somutoro unorema kwazvo
kuutakura. **5** Maronda angu aora uye anosemesa nokuda
kwoupenzi hwokutadza kwangu. **6** Ndakotamiswa uye
ndaderedzwa kwazvo; ndinofamba ndichichema zuva rose.
7 Musana wangu wazara nokupisa kunorwadza; muviri
wangu hauchina utano. **8** Ndarukutika uye ndapwanyika
chose; ndiri kugomera nokurwadza kwomwoyo. **9** Haiwa
Ishe, zvose zvandinoshuva zviri pachena pamberi penyu,
kugomera kwangu hakuna kuvanzika kwamuri. **10**
Hana yangu inorova, simba rangu rapera; kunyange
nechiedza chabva pameso angu. **11** Shamwari dzangu
navafambidzani vondinzvenga nokuda kwamaronda angu;
vavakidzani vangu vanogara kure neni. **12** Avo vanotsvaka
kundiuraya vanonditeya nemisungo yavo, avo vanoda
kundikuvadza vanotaura nezvokuparadzwa kwangu; zuva
rose vanorangana zvounyengeri. **13** Ini ndafanana nematsi,
isinganzwi, sembeveve, isingagoni kushamisa muromo
wayo; **14** ndava somunhu asinganzwi, ano muromo
usingapinduri. **15** Haiwa Jehovha, ndakakumirirai;

muchapindura, imi Ishe Mwari wangu. **16** Nokuti ndakati, “Musavarega vachifarira kutambudzika kwangu kana kuzvisimudzira pamusoro pangu, rutsoka rwangu parunotedzemuka.” **17** Nokuti ndava pedyo nokuwa, uye kurwadziwa kwangu kunogara neni. **18** Ndinoreurura chivi changu; chivi changu chinonditambudza. **19** Vavengi vangu vane simba vazhinji; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vakawanda. **20** Ivavo vanotsiva zvakanaka zvangu nezvakaipa, vanondireva pandinotevera zvakanaka. **21** Haiwa Jehovha, regai kundisiya; regai kuva kure neni, imi Mwari wangu. **22** Haiwa Ishe Muponesi wangu, kurumidzai kuuya kuzondibatsira.

39 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndakati, “Ndichangwarira nzira dzangu nokuchengeta rurimi rwangu pachivi; ndichaisa matomu pamuromo wangu kana vakaipa vari pamberi pangu.” **2** Asi pandakanga ndinyerere uye ndakadzikama, ndisingatauri kana chakanaka zvacho, kurwadziwa kwangu kwakawedzerwa. **3** Mwoyo wangu wakapisa mukati mangu, uye pandakafungisisa, moto ukapisa; ipapo ndakataura norurimi rwangu ndikati: **4** “Ndiratidzei, imi Jehovha, magumo oupenyu hwangu nokuwanda kwamazuva angu; ndizivisei kupfuura kwoupenyu hwangu. **5** Makaita mazuva angu soupamhi hwechanza changu; kuwanda kwamakore angu kwakaita sechinhu chisipo pamberi penyu. Upenyu hwomunhu mumwe nomumwe mweya bedzi. **6** Munhu anongori mumvuri zvaanofamba-famba hake: anofamba nomufaro mukuru, asi zvinongova pasina; anounganidza pfuma, asingazivi

achazoitora. 7 “Asi zvino, Ishe, ndakamirireiko?
Tariro yangu iri mamuri. 8 Ndiponesei pakudarika
kwangu kwose; regai kundiita chiseko chamapenzi.
9 Ndakanga ndinyerere; handina kushamisa muromo
wangu, nokuti ndimi makaita izvi. 10 Bvisai shamhu
yenyu kwandiri; ndakundwa nokurova kworuoko rwenyu.
11 Munorayira uye munoranga vanhu nokuda kwezvivi
zvavo, munoparadza pfuma yavo sechipfukuto, munhu
mumwe nomumwe mweya zvawo. Sera 12 “Inzwai
munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha, rerekerai nzeve yenyu
pandinochemera rubatsiro; regai kuva matsi pakuchema
kwangu. Nokuti ndigere nemi somutorwa, somweni,
sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba angu ose. 13 Ringirai kure
neni, kuti ndimbofarazve ndisati ndabva uye ndisisipo.”

40 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Ndakamirira Jehovha nomwoyo murefu; iye akatendeukira
kwandiri akanzwa kuchema kwangu. 2 Akandibudisa
mugomba rakadzika, kunze kwamatope netsvina; akamisa
tsoka dzangu padombo akandipa nzvimbo yakasimba
kuti ndimirepo. 3 Akaisa rwiyo rutsva mumuromo
mangu, rwiyo rwokurumbidza Mwari wedu. Vazhinji
vachaona, uye vachatya uye vachaisa ruvimbo rwavo
muna Jehovha. 4 Akaropafadzwa munhu akaita Jehovha
ruvimbo rwake, asingatariri kuna vanozvikudza, kuna
avo vanotsaukira kuna vamwari venhema. 5 Haiwa
Jehovha, Mwari wangu, zvizhinji zvishamiso zvamakaita.
Zvinhu zvamakatitongera hakuna angazvirondedzera
kwamuri; dai ndingataura nokureva pamusoro pazvo,
zvaizowandisa kuzvizivisa. 6 Hamuna kufarira zvibayiro

nezvipo, asi nzeve dzangu makadziboora; zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezvivi hamuna kuzvireva. **7** Ipapo ndakati, “Ndiri pano hangu, ndauya, zvakanyorwa mubhuku pamusoro pangu. **8** Ndinofarira kuita kuda kwenyu, imi Mwari wangu; murayiro wenyu uri mukati momwoyo wangu.” **9** Ndinoparidza kururama paungano huru; handidziviri miromo yangu, sokuziva kwenyu, imi Jehovha. **10** Handivanzi kururama kwenyu mumwoyo mangu; ndinotaura nezvokutendeka kwenyu noruponeso rwenyu. Handivanzi rudo rwenyu nechokwadi chenyu paungano huru. **11** Regai kundinyima ngoni dzenyu, imi Jehovha; rudo rwenyu nechokwadi chenyu ngazvindidzivirire nguva dzose. **12** Nokuti matambudziko asingaverengeki akandikomberedza; zvivi zvangu zvakandibata, uye handigoni kuona. Zvakawanda kupfuura bvudzi romumusoro mangu, uye mwoyo wangu waneta mukati mangu. **13** Haiwa Jehovha, kundiponesa ngakukufadzei; haiwa Jehovha, kurumidzai kundibatsira. **14** Vose vanotsvaka kutora upenyu hwangu ngavanyadziswe uye vanyonganiswe; vose vanoda kuparadzwa kwangu ngavadzoserwe shure vanyadziswe. **15** Avo vose vanoti kwandiri, “Hekani waro! Hekani waro!” ngavavhundutswe nokuda kwenyadzi dzavo. **16** Asi vose vanokutsvakai ngavafare uye vafarisise mamuri; avo vanoda ruponeso rwenyu ngavarambe vachiti, “Jehovha ngaakudzwe!” **17** Asi ndiri murombo nomushayiwi; dai Ishe vandifungawo. Ndimi mubatsiri wangu nomununuri wangu; haiwa Mwari wangu, musanonoka henyu.

41 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Akaropafadzwa uyo ane hanya navasina simba; Jehovha
anomurwira panguva dzokutambudzika. **2** Jehovha
achamudzivirira uye achachengetedza upenyu hwake;
achamuropafadza panyika uye haangamuisi kuchido
chavavengi vake. **3** Jehovha achamuraramisa panhoo yake
yourwere uye achamuponesa panhoo yake yourwere.
4 Ini ndakati, "Haiwa Jehovha, ndinzwirei ngoni;
ndiporesei, nokuti ndakakutadzirai." **5** Vavengi vangu
vachindigodora vanoti, "Achafa riniko uye zita rake
rigoparara?" **6** Kana mumwe achiuya kuzondiona,
anotaura zvenhema, mwoyo uchiunganidza makuhwa;
ipapo anobuda ondozviparadzira kumwe. **7** Vavengi
vangu vose vanoita zevezeve pamwe chete pamusoro
pangu; vanondifungira zvakaipisisa, vachiti, **8** "Chirwere
chakaipa chakamubata, haachambomukizve panzvimbo
paakarara." **9** Kunyange neshamwari yangu yapedyo
yandaivimba nayo, yandaigovana zvokudya nayo,
yandisimudzira chitsitsinho chayo. **10** Asi imi, iyemi
Jehovha, mune tsitsi neni, ndisimudzei, kuti ndivatsive.
11 Ndinoziva kuti munofadzwa neni, nokuti muvengi
wangu haandikundi. **12** Munonditsigira pakutendeka
kwangu, uye munondiisa pamberi penyu nokusingaperi.
13 Kurumbidzwa ngakuve kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira nokusingaperi.

42 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo rweMasikiri
rwaVanakomana vaKora. Senondo inodokwairira hova
dzemvura, saizvozvo mweya wangu unodokwairirai, imi
Mwari. **2** Mweya wangu une nyota kuna Mwari, nyota

yaMwari mupenyu. Ndingaenda riniko kundosangana naMwari? **3** Misodzi yangu yanga iri zvokudya zvangu masikati nousiku, asi zuva rose vanhu vanoti kwandiri, “Mwari wako aripiko?” **4** Ndinorangarira zvinhu izvi pandinodurura mweya wangu, mafambiro andaiita navazhinji ndichitungamirira mudungwe wavanhu kuimba yaMwari, nokupembera nomufaro uye nokuvonga pakati pavazhinji pamutambo. **5** Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu? Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve, Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu. **6** Mweya wangu wakaneta mukati mangu; naizvozvo ndichakurangarirai ndiri kunyika yeJorodhani, pamatunhu akakwirira eHeremoni, kubva paGomo reMizari. **7** Pakadzika panodana pakadzika mukutinhira kwamapopopo emvura; mafungu enyu ose namafashamu akapfuura napamusoro pangu. **8** Masikati, Jehovha anorayira rudo rwake, pausiku rwiyo rwake runeni, munyengetero kuna Mwari woupenyu hwangu. **9** Ndinoti kuna Mwari Dombo rangu, “Mandikanganwireiko? Ndinofambireiko ndichichema ndakadzvinyirirwa nomuvengi?” **10** Mapfupa angu atambura nokurwadza kworufu, sezvo vavengi vangu vachindizvidza zuva rose vachiti kwandiri, “Mwari wako aripiko?” **11** Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu? Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve. Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu.

43 Ndiruramisirei, imi Mwari, uye mundireverere mhaka yangu parudzi rusina Mwari; ndinunurei pavanhu

vanonyengera nevakaipa. **2** Ndimi Mwari nhare yangu.
Mandirambireiko? Ndinofambireiko pose ndichichema
ndichidzvinyirirwa navavengi? **3** Tumirai chiedza
chenyu nechokwadi chenyu, ngazvinditungamirire;
ngazvindisvitse kugomo renyu dzvene, kunzvimbo
yamunogara. **4** Ipapo ndichaenda kuaritari yaMwari,
kuna Mwari, iye mufaro wangu nomudikani wangu.
Ndichakurumbidzai nembira, imi Mwari, Mwari wangu.
5 Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu? Unotambudzwa
neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna Mwari,
nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve, Muponesi wangu naMwari
wangu.

44 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora.
Masikiri. Haiwa Mwari, takanzwa nenzeve dzedu;
madzibaba edu akatiudza zvamakaita pamazuva avo,
pamazuva ekare. **2** Noruoko rwenyu makadzinga ndudzi
uye mukasima madzibaba edu; makapwanya marudzi
mukaita kuti madzibaba edu abudirire. **3** Havana
kuzviwanira nyika nomunondo wavo, uye ruoko rwavo
haruna kuvakundisa; rwakanga rwuri ruoko rwenyu
rworudyi, irwo ruoko rwenyu, nokupenya kwechiso
chenyu, nokuti imi makavada. **4** Ndimi Mambo wangu
naMwari wangu, anorayira kukunda kwaJakobho. **5**
Kubudikidza nemi, tinosunda vavengi vedu shure;
kubudikidza nezita renyu, tinotsika vavengi vedu netsoka
dzedu. **6** Handivimbi nouta hwangu, munondo wangu
haundivigiri kukunda; **7** asi imi munotipa kukunda
pamusoro pavavengi vedu, munonyadzisa vadzivisi
vedu. **8** Tinozvirumbidza muna Mwari zuva rose,

uye ticharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi. Sera **9** Asi zvino matiramba uye matininipisa; hamuchabudi nehondo dzedu. **10** Makaita kuti tidududze pamberi pavavengi vedu, uye vadzivisi vedu vakatipamba. **11** Makatiramwira kumudyi samakwai uye makatiparadzira pakati pendudzi. **12** Makatengesa vanhu venyu pasina, hamuna kuwana kana chinhu pakuvatengesa. **13** Makatiita chiseko kuvavakidzani vedu, chinozvidzwa nechinosekwa chaavo vakatipoteredza. **14** Makatiita tsumo pakati pendudzi; vanhu vanotidzungudzira misoro. **15** Kunyadziswa kwangu kuri pamberi pangu zuva rose, uye chiso changu chafukidzwa nenyadzi **16** pakuseka kwaavo vanondizvidza nokundirwisa, nokuda kwomuvengi, agarira kutsiva. **17** Zvose izvi zvakaitika kwatiri kunyange takanga tisina kukukanganwai, kana kuva vasina kutendeka kusungano yenyu. **18** Mwoyo yedu yakanga isati yafuratira; tsoka dzedu dzakanga dzisati dzatsauka panzira yenyu. **19** Asi makatipwanya mukatiita nzvimbo yamakava uye mukatifukidza nerima guru. **20** Dai takanga takanganwa zita raMwari wedu, kana kutambanudzira maoko edu kuna mwari wavatorwa, **21** Mwari haaizviziva here, sezvo achiziva zvakavanzika zvomwoyo? **22** Asi nokuda kwenyu takatarisana norufu zuva rose; tinotorwa samakwai anobayiwa. **23** Mukai, imi Ishe! Munovatireiko? Zvisimudzei! Regai kutiramba nokusingaperi. **24** Ko, munovanzirei chiso chenyu muchikanganwa kutambudzika nokudzvinyirirwa kwedu? **25** Takawisirwa muguruva; miviri yedu inonamatira pavhu.

26 Simukai mutibatsire; tidzikinurei nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi.

45 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Masikiri nomuimbirwo wa“Maruva aMahapa.” Rwiyo rwoMuchato. Mwoyo wangu unobvongodzwa nedingindira rakanaka, pandinodetembera mambo ndima dzangu; rurimi rwangu chinyoreso chomunyori anogona. **2** Imi makanakisisa pavanhu vose uye miromo yenyu yakazadzwa nenyasha, sezvo Mwari akakuropafadzai nokusingaperi. **3** Sungai munondo wenyu parutivi, imi wamasimba, zvishongedzei nokubwinya noumambo. **4** Paumambo hwenyu kwirai mukunde kwazvo, makamirira chokwadi, kuzvininipisa nokururama; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ngaruratidze mabasa enyu anotyisa. **5** Miseve yenyu inopinza ngaibaye mwoyo yavavengi vamambo; ndudzi ngadziputsikire pasi petsoka dzenyu. **6** Chigaro chenyu, imi Mwari, chichagara nokusingaperi-peri; tsvimbo yokururamisira ichava tsvimbo youmambo hwenyu. **7** Imi munoda kururama uye munovenga zvakaipa; naizvozvo Mwari, Mwari wenyu, akakuisai pamusoro peshamwari dzenyu nokukuzodzai namafuta omufaro. **8** Nguo dzenyu dzose dzinonhuwirira mura, arosi nekasia, zvinobva kumizinda yamadzimambo yakashongedzwa nenyanga dzenzou, kurira kwehungiso kunokufadzai. **9** Vanasikana vamadzimambo vari pakati pavakadzi vanokudzwa; kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi kuno mwenga akashongedzwa negoridhe reOfiri. **10** Teerera, iwe mwanasikana, rangarira, uye urereke nzeve yako: Kanganwa vanhu vako neimba yababa

vako. **11** Mambo ayevedzwa norunako rwako; mukudze, nokuti ndiye Ishe wako. **12** Mwanasikana weTire achauya nechipo, vanhu vakapfuma vachatsvaka nyasha kwauri. **13** Mwanasikana wamambo akanaka kwazvo mukati meimba yake; nguo yake yakarukirirwa negoridhe. **14** Akapfeka nguo dzakashongedzwa achaperekedzwa kuna mambo; shamwari dzake idzo mhandara dzinomutevera uye vanouyiswa kwamuri. **15** Vanoperekedzwa vachapinda nomufaro nokufarisisa; vanopinda mumuzinda wamambo. **16** Vanakomana venyu vachatsiva nzvimbo yamadzibaba enyu; muchavaita machinda munyika yose. **17** Ndichaita kuti kurangarirwa kwenyu kurambe kuripo, kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose; naizvozvo ndudzi dzichakurumbidzai nokusingaperi-peri.

46 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Namaimbirwo earamoti. Rwiyo. Mwari ndiye utiziro hwedu nesimba redu, ndiye mubatsiri anogara aripo panguva yokutambudzika. **2** Naizvozvo hatizotyi, kunyange nyika ikashanduka, uye makomo akawira mukatikati megungwa, **3** kunyange mvura yaro ikatinhira uye ikapupuma furo, uye makomo akadengenyeswa namafungu aro. Sera **4** Pane rwizi rwuripo rune hova dzinofadza guta raMwari, nzvimbo tsvene yeWokumusoro-soro. **5** Mwari ari mukati maro, haringawiri pasi; Mwari acharibatsira panguva yemambakwedza. **6** Ndudzi dzinoita bope, umambo hunoondomoka; anotaura nenzwi guru, nyika yonyongodeka. **7** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anesu; Mwari

waJakobho ndiye nhare yedu. Sera **8** Uyai muone mabasa aJehovha, kuparadza kwaakaita panyika. **9** Anoita kuti hondo dzigume kusvikira kumagumo enyika; anovhuna uta uye anovhuna-vhuna mapfumo, anopisa nhoo nomoto. **10** "Mirai, muzive kuti ndini Mwari; ndichakudzwa pakati pendudzi, ndichasimudzirwa panyika." **11** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anesu; Mwari waJakobho ndiye nhare yedu. Sera

47 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Uchirai maoko, imi vanhu vose; pururudzai kuna Mwari nokudanidzira kwomufaro. **2** Jehovha Wokumusoro-soro anotyisa sei, iye Mambo mukuru pamusoro penyika yose! **3** Akaisa ndudzi dzavanhu pasi pedu, marudzi pasi petsoka dzedu. **4** Akatitsaurira nhaka yedu, iyo pfuma yaJakobho, waakada. Sera **5** Mwari akwidza kumusoro pakati pokudanidzira kwomufaro, Jehovha pakati pokurira kwehwamanda. **6** Imbirai Mwari nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei nenziyo. Imbirai Mambo wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei nenziyo. **7** Nokuti Mwari ndiye Mambo wenyika yose; muimbirei pisarema rokurumbidza. **8** Mwari anotonga pamusoro pendudzi dzose; Mwari agere pamusoro pechigaro chake chitsvene. **9** Makurukota amarudzi aungana savanhu vaMwari waAbhurahama, nokuti madzimambo enyika ndeaMwari; iye anokudzwa zvikuru kwazvo.

48 Rwiyo. Pisarema raVanakomana vaKora. Jehovha mukuru, uye anofanira kurumbidzwa kwazvo, muguta raMwari wedu, mugomo rake dzvene. **2** Rakanaka

pakukwirira kwaro, mufaro wenyika yose. Sokumusoro-
soro kweZafoni, ndizvo zvakaita Gomo reZioni, guta
raMambo Mukuru. **3** Mwari ari munhare dzaro;
akazviratidza kwariri kuti ndiye nharirire yaro. **4**
Madzimambo akati abatanidza mauto, vakati vafamba
pamwe chete kundorwa, **5** vakariona vakashamiswa;
vakatiza nokutya. **6** Vakabatwa nokudedera ipapo,
nokurwadziwa sekwomukadzi osununguka. **7**
Makavaparadza sezvakaitwa zvikepe zveTashishi,
zvakaputswa-putswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. **8**
Sezvatakanzwa, ndizvo zvataona, muguta raJehovha
Wamasimba Ose, muguta raMwari wedu: Mwari
anorisimbisa nokusingaperi. Sera **9** Tiri mukati
metemberi yenyu, imi Mwari, tinofungisisa nezvorudo
rwenyu rusingaperi. **10** Sezvakaita zita renyu, imi
Mwari, kurumbidzwa kwenyu kunosvika kumagumo
enyika; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ruzere nokururama.
11 Gomo reZioni rinofarisisa, misha yeJudha inofara
nokuda kwokutonga kwenyu. **12** Famba-fambai muZioni,
ripoteredzei, verengai shongwe dzaro, **13** fungisisai
zvakanaka nezvamasvingo aro, cherechedzai nhare dzaro,
kuti mugotaura nezvazvo kuchizvarwa chinotevera. **14**
Nokuti Mwari uyu ndiye Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri;
iye achava muperekedzi wedu kusvikira kumagumo.

49 Kumutungamiri wokuimba, waVanakomana vaKora.
Pisarema. Inzwai izvi, imi vanhu mose; teererai imi
mose mugere panyika, **2** vapasi navapamusoro, vapfumi
navarombo pamwe chete. **3** Muromo wangu uchataura
nouchenjeri; kutaura kunobva pamwoyo wangu kuchapa

kunzwisisa. **4** Ndicharerekera nzeve yangu kuchirahwe;
nembira ndichadudzira shoko rangu rakavanzika. **5**
Ndinotyireiko kana mazuva akaipa achiuya, kana
vanyengeri vakaipa vandikomberedza, **6** vaya vanovimba
nepfuma yavo vanozvikudza nepfuma yavo zhinji? **7**
Hakuna munhu angadzikinura upenyu hwomumwe kana
kupa Mwari rudzikinuro rwake, **8** rudzikinuro rwoupenyu
runokosha, hakuna muripo unoringana nahwo, **9** kuti
ararame nokusingaperi uye kuti asaona kuora. **10** Nokuti
vose vanogona kuona kuti vanhu vakachenjera vanofa;
mapenzi navasina pfungwa zvimwe chetezvo vanofa,
uye vanosiyira vamwe pfuma yavo. **11** Marinda avo
achagara ari dzimba dzavo nokusingaperi, nougaro hwavo
kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvisingaperi, kunyange vakanga
vakapa nyika mazita avo. **12** Asi munhu, kunyange
ane pfuma yake, haagari; akafanana nemhuka dzinofa.
13 Ndiwo magumo aivavo vanovimba nezvavanoita,
namagumo avateveri vavo, vanotenda zvavanotaura.
Sera **14** Samakwai vakatarirwa kuenda kuguva, uye rufu
ruchavadya. Vakarurama vachavatonga mangwanani;
chimiro chavo chichaora murinda, kure nedzimba dzavo
dzoumambo. **(Sheol h7585)** **15** Asi Mwari achadzikinura
upenyu hwangu kubva muguva, zvirokwazvo achanditora
iye. Sera **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Usanyanya kutya kana munhu
apfuma, kana kubwinya kweimba yake kwawedzerwa;
17 nokuti haana chaachatora paanofa; kubwinya kwake
hakungaburukiri naye murinda. **18** Kunyange paairarama
aizviti akaropafadzwa, uye vanhu vachirumbidza munhu
paanobudirira, **19** achabatana norudzi rwamadzibaba

ake, vasingazoonizve chiedza choupenyu. **20** Munhu ane pfuma zhinji asinganzwisisi akaita semhuka dzinofa.

50 Pisarema raAsafi. Iye Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha, anotaura uye anodana nyika kubva pakubuda kwezuva kusvikira kwarinovirira. **2** Kubva kuZioni, rakakwana parunako, Mwari anopenya. **3** Mwari wedu anouya uye haanganyarari; moto unoparadza pamberi pake, uye dutu rine hasha rakamupoteredza. **4** Anodana matenga kumusoro, uye nenyika, kuti atonge vanhu vake achiti: **5** "Ndiunganidzirei vatsvene vangu, vakaita sungano neni nechibayiro." **6** Uye matenga anoparidza kururama kwake, nokuti Mwari amene ndiye mutongi. Sera **7** "Inzwai, imi vanhu vangu, uye ndichataura, imi Israeri, uye ndichapupura pamusoro penyu: Ndini Mwari, Mwari wenyu. **8** Handikutukei nokuda kwezvibayiro zvenyu, kana zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa, zvinogara zviri pamberi pangu. **9** Handisi kuda hando inobva mudanga rako, kana mbudzi inobva muzvirugu zvako, **10** nokuti mhuka dzose dzesango ndedzangu, nemombe pamakomo chiuru. **11** Ndinoziva shiri dzose dziri mumakomo, uye zvisikwa zvose zvesango ndezvangu. **12** Kana dai ndaiva nenzara, handaikuudza iwe, nokuti nyika ndeyangu, nezvose zviri mairi. **13** Ko, ndinodya nyama yehando kana kunwa ropa rembudzi here? **14** "Bayirai zvibayiro zvokuvonga kuna Mwari, zadzisai zvamakapikira Wokumusoro-soro, **15** uye mudane kwandiri pazuva rokutambudzika; ndichakurwirai, uye imi muchandikudza." **16** Asi kuna vakaipa, Mwari anoti: "Ko, une mvumo ipiko iwe yokuti ududzire mutemo

wangu, kana kuisa sungano yangu pamiromo yako? **17** Unovenga kurayira kwangu, uye unorasira mashoko angu shure kwako. **18** Paunoona mbavha, unowadzana nayo; unogoverana nemhombwe mugove wako. **19** Unoshandisa muromo wako kuita zvakaipa, uye unorovedza rurimi rwako kukunyengera. **20** Unogara uchipomera hama yako uye unoitira mwanakomana wamai vako makuhwa. **21** Zvinhu izvi wakazviita ini ndikaramba ndinyerere; wakafunga kuti ndakafanana newe. Asi ndichakutsiura uye ndichaisa mhosva iyi pamberi pako. **22** "Fungai izvi, imi vanokanganwa Mwari, kuti ndirege kukubvambura-bvamburai mukashaya angakununurai: **23** Munhu anobayira chibayiro chokuvonga ndiye anondikudza, uye anogadzira nzira kuitira kuti ndimuratidze ruponeso rwaMwari."

51 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Panguva yakauya muprofita Natani kwaari shure kwokuita upombwe kwaDhavhidhi naBhatishebha. Ndinzwirei tsitsi, imi Mwari, nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi; dzimai kudarika kwangu nokuda kwengoni dzenyu huru. **2** Shambidzai zvakaipa zvangu zvose uye mundinatse kubva pachivi changu. **3** Nokuti ndinoziva kudarika kwangu, uye chivi changu chinogara chiri pamberi pangu. **4** Ndakakutadzirai imi, iyemi moga nokuita chinhu chakaipa pamberi penyu, kuti munzi makarurama pamunotaura uye musapomerwa mhosva pakutonga kwenyu. **5** Zvirokwazvo ndakanga ndiri mutadzi pandakaberekwa, ndiri mutadzi kubva pandakaumbwa mudumbu ramai vangu. **6** Zvirokwazvo

imi munoda chokwadi pakati pomwoyo; munondidzidzisa uchenjeri panzvimbo yomukatikati. **7** Ndinatsei nehisopi, ipapo ndichachena; ndishambidzei, ipapo ndichachena sechando. **8** Ndiitei kuti ndinzwe mufaro nokufarisisa; itai kuti mapfupa amakapwanya afare. **9** Vanzai chiso chenyu pazvivi zvangu uye mudzime zvakaipa zvangu zvose. **10** Sikai mukati mangu mwoyo wakachena, imi Mwari, uye muvandudze mweya wakarurama mukati mangu. **11** Regai kundirasa pamberi penyu kana kubvisa Mweya wenyu Mutsvene kwandiri. **12** Dzoreraizve kwandiri mufaro woruponeso rwenyu, uye mundipe mweya unoda, kuti undiraramise. **13** Ipapo ndichadzidzisa vadariki nzira dzenyu, uye vatadzi vachatendeukira kwamuri. **14** Ndiponesei pamhosva yeropa, imi Mwari, iyemi Mwari anondiponesa, ipapo rurimi rwangu ruchaimba zvokururama kwenyu. **15** Haiwa Ishe, zarurai miromo yangu, ipapo muromo wangu uchaparidza rumbidzo yenyu. **16** Hamufariri chibayiro, ndingadai ndakuvigirai, imi hamufariri zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **17** Zvibayiro zvaMwari mweya wakaputsika; mwoyo wakaputsika nowakapwanyika, imi Mwari hamuzoushori. **18** Pamufaro wenyu wakanaka, itai kuti Zioni ribudirire; muvake masvingo eJerusarema. **19** Ipapo pachava nezvibayiro zvakarurama, zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakazara zvinokufadzai; ipapo hando dzichabayirwa paaritari yenyu.

52 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavhidhi. Dhoegi muEdhomu paakanga aenda kuna Sauro akamuudza kuti: “Dhavhidhi aenda kumba

kwaAhimereki.” Ko, unozvikudzirei pane zvakaipa,
iwe murume wesimba? Unozvikudzirei zuva rose,
iyewe unonyadzisa pamberi paMwari? **2** Rurimi
rwako runofarira zvokuparadza; rwakaita sechisvo
chakarodzwa, iyewe unogara uchingonyengera. **3**
Unoda zvakaipa pachinzvimbo chezvakanaka, kureva
nhema pachinzvimbo chokutaura chokwadi. Sera **4**
Unoda shoko rimwe nerimwe rinoparadza, iwe rurimi
runonyengera! **5** Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakuburutsira
kukuparadzwa kusingaperi: Achakubvuta agokubvisa
mutende rako; achakudzura kubva munyika yavapenyu.
Sera **6** Vakarurama vachazviona uye vachatya;
vachamuseka vachiti, **7** “Houno zvino munhu asina
kuita Mwari nhare yake, asi aivimba nepfuma yake
zhinji, uye aisimba nokuparadza vamwe!” **8** Asi ini
ndakaita somuti womuorivhi unokura zvakanaka mumba
maMwari; ndinovimba norudo rusingaperi rwaMwari,
nokusingaperi-peri. **9** Ndichakurumbidzai, nokusingaperi
nokuda kwezvamakaita; ndichavimba nezita renyu,
nokuti zita renyu rakanaka. Ndichakurumbidzai pamberi
pavatsvene venyu.

53 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo eMaharati.
Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavhidhi. Benzi rinoti mumwoyo
maro, “Mwari hakuna.” Vakaora, uye nzira dzavo
dzakaipa; hakuna anoita zvakanaka. **2** Mwari anotarira ari
kudenga, pavanakomana vavanhu, kuti aone kana aripo
anonzwisisa, kana aripo anotsvaka Mwari. **3** Mumwe
nomumwe wavo akadzokera shure, vakava vakaora pamwe
chete; hakuna anoita zvakanaka, kunyange nomumwe. **4**

Ko, vaiti vezvakaipa havangadzidzi here, vaya vanodya vanhu vangu savanhu vanodya chingwa, uye vasingadani kuna Mwari? **5** Havo, vakazadzwa nokutya, ipo pasina chavangatya. Mwari akaparadzira mapfupa avanhu vaikurwisa; makavanyadzisa, nokuti Mwari akavazvidza. **6** Haiwa, dai ruponeso rwaIsraeri rwabuda kubva muZioni; Mwari paachadzosera nhaka yavanhu vake; Jakobho ngaafarisise uye Israeri ngaafarisise!

54 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavhidhi. VaZefati pavakaenda kuna Sauro kundoti, "Ko, Dhavhidhi haana kuvanda pakati pedu here?" Ndiponesei, imi Mwari, nezita renyu; ndiruramisirei nesimba renyu. **2** Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Mwari; teererai kumashoko omuromo wangu. **3** Vatorwa vanondirwisa; vanhu vane utsinye vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu, vanhu vasingazivi Mwari. Sera **4** Zvirokwazvo Mwari ndiye mubatsiri wangu; ishe ndiye anonditsigira. **5** Zvakaipa ngazvimonere pane avo vanondireva; muvaparadze pakutendeka kwenyu. **6** Ndichakubayirai chipiriso chokungopa; ndicharumbidza zita renyu, imi Jehovha, nokuti rakanaka. **7** Nokuti akandirwira pamatambudziko angu ose, uye mukukunda, meso angu akatarisa vavengi vangu.

55 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavhidhi. Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kumunyengetero wangu, imi Mwari; regai kushaya hanya nokukumbira kwangu; **2** ndinzwei, uye ndipindureiwo. Pfungwa dzangu dzinondinetsa uye ndiri kushushikana, **3** pandinonzwa inzwi romuvengi wangu,

pandinodzvokorwa navakaipa; nokuti vanodururira matambudziko pamusoro pangu, uye vanondituka mukutsamwa kwavo. **4** Mwoyo wangu unorwadziwa mukati mangu; kutyisa kworufu kunondiwira. **5** Kutya nokudedera zvakandibata; kutya kukuru kwakandifukidza. **6** Ini ndakati, "Haiwa, dai ndina mapapiro enjiva! Ndaibhururukira kure ndikandozorora hangu, **7** ndaitizira kure kwazvo, ndikandogara mugwenga; Sera **8** ndaikurumidza kundovanda panzvimbo yangu, kure nemafungu nedutu." **9** Nyonganisai vakaipa, imi Ishe, kanganisai mutauro wavo, nokuti ndinoona mhirizhonga nokurwa muguta. **10** Masikati nousiku vanopoterera masvingo aro chinyararire; utsinye nokumanikidza zviri mukati maro. **11** Masimba okuparadza azere muguta; kutyisidzira nenhema hazvibvi munzira dzaro. **12** Dai ndatukwa nomuvengi, ndaigona kushinga hangu; dai muvengi aindimukira, ndaigona kumuvanda hangu. **13** Asi ndiwe, munhu akaita seni, mumwe wangu, shamwari yangu yapedyo, **14** yandaimbofarira kuwadzana nayo pataifamba navazhinji mumba maMwari. **15** Rufu ngaruwane vavengi vangu vasingafungiri; ngavaburukire muguva vari vapenyu, nokuti kuipa kwakawana pokugara pakati pavo. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Asi ini ndinodana kuna Mwari, uye Jehovha anondiponesa. **17** Madekwana, mangwanani namasikati ndinochema mukushushikana, uye iye anonzwa inzwi rangu. **18** Anondidzikinura ndisina kukuvara kubva pahondo inondirwisa, kunyange zvazvo vazhinji vachindipikisa. **19** Mwari, agere pachigaro choushe nokusingaperi, achavanzwa agovaninipisa,

Sera ivo vanhu vasingamboshanduri nzira dzavo, uye vasingatyi Mwari. **20** Mumwe wangu anorova shamwari dzake; anoputsa sungano yake. **21** Mutauro wake unotsvedzerera samafuta, asi kurwa kuri mumwoyo make; mashoko ake anopfavisa kukunda mafuta, asi minondo yakavhomorwa. **22** Kanda kufunganya kwako pana Jehovha uye iye achakusimbisa; haazombotenderi vakarurama kuti vawire pasi. **23** Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, muchaburutsira vakaipa pasi mugomba rokuora; vanhu vanokarira ropa navanyengeri havangararami hafu yamazuva avo. Asi kana ndirini, ndinovimba nemi.

56 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaririro e“Njiva paMiouki iri kure.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Paakabatwa navaFiristia paGati. Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Mwari, nokuti vanhu vanondidzinganisa nehasha; zuva rose vanorwa neni. **2** Vavengi vangu vanondidzinganisa zuva rose; vazhinji vanorwa neni mukuzvikudza kwavo. **3** Pandinenge ndotya, ndichavimba nemi. **4** Muna Mwari, iye ane shoko randinorumbidza, muna Mwari ndinovimba; handichazotyi. Ko, munhu anofa angandiitei? **5** Zuva rose vanomonyorora mashoko angu; vanogara vachirangana kundikuvadza. **6** Vanorangana, vanovandira, vanocherechedza mafambiro angu, vachishuva kundiuraya. **7** Ngavasapunyuka savasina mhaka; koromorerai ndudzi pasi mukutsamwa kwenyu imi Mwari. **8** Nyorai kuchema kwangu; isai misodzi yangu parugwaro rwenyu, ko, hazvina kuiswa muzvinyorwa zvenyu here? **9** Ipapo vavengi vangu vachadzokera shure pandinodanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe.

Nechinhu ichi, ndichaziva kuti Mwari ari kurutivi rwangu. **10** Muna Mwari, iye ane shoko randinorumbidza, muna Jehovha, ane shoko randinorumbidza, **11** muna Mwari ndinovimba; handichazotyi chinhu. Ko, munhu angandiitei? **12** Ndinosungwa nemhiko kwamuri, imi Mwari; ndichakuvigirai zvipo zvangu zvokuvonga. **13** Nokuti makandirwira parufu, uye netsoka dzangu pakugumburwa, kuti ndifambe pamberi penyu muchiedza choupenyu.

57 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, "Musaparadza." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Paakatiza kubva kuna Sauro akapinda mubako. Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Mwari, ndinzwirei ngoni, nokuti mweya wangu unovanda mamuri. Ndichavanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu, kusvikira njodzi yapfuura. **2** Ndinodanidzira kuna Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, kuna Mwari anozadzisa chinangwa chake kwandiri. **3** Anotuma kubva kudenga agondiponesa, achituka vaya vanondidzingirira nehasha; Sera Mwari anotumira rudo rwake nokutendeka kwake. **4** Ndiri pakati peshumba; ndinovata pakati pemhuka dzinokara, ivo vanhu vane meno amapfumo nemiseve, vane ndimi dzinopinza seminondo. **5** Kudzwai, imi Mwari, pamusoro pamatenga; kubwinya kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose. Sera **6** Vanowaririra tsoka dzangu mimbure, ndakakotamiswa pasi nenhamo. Vakachera gomba panzira yangu, asi vakawiramo vamene. Sera **7** Mwoyo wangu wakasimba, Mwari wangu, mwoyo wangu wakasimba; ndichaimba uye ndichaimba rwiyo. **8** Chimuka iwe mweya wangu!

Mukai imi mutengeranwa nembira! Ini ndichamutsa
mambakwedza. 9 Ndichakurumbidzai imi, iyemi Ishe,
pakati pendudzi; ndichakuimbirai pakati pamarudzi. 10
Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru, runosvika kudenga denga;
kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumusoro. 11 Kudzwai, imi
Mwari, pamusoro pamatenga; kubwinya kwenyu ngakuve
pamusoro penyika yose.

58 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti,
"Musaparadza." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo
rweMikitami. Ko, imi vatongi munotaura mukururama
here? Munotonga pakati pavanhu nokururamisira here?
2 Kwete, munofunga kusaruramisira mumwoyo menyu,
uye maoko enyu anomanikidza panyika. 3 Kunyange
kubvira pakuberekwa, vakaipa vanofamba mukutsauka;
kubva mudumbu ramai, vakaipa uye vanoreva nhema. 4
Uturu hwavo hwakaita souturu hwenyoka, vakafanana
nemhakure yadzivira nzeve dzayo, 5 isingateereri
maimbiro en'anga kunyange zvazvo achiimba nouchenjeri
hukuru. 6 Vhunai mazino mumiromo yavo, imi Mwari;
bvisai, imi Jehovha, mazino marefu eshumba! 7
Ngavatsakatike semvura yapera kuerera; pavanowembura
uta, miseve yavo ngaigomare. 8 Vafanane nehozhwa
inonyakatika painofamba, kufanana negavamwedzi,
ngavarege kuona zuva. 9 Hari dzenyu dzisati dzanzwa
kupisa kweminzwa pamoto, ingava minyoro kana
yakaoma, vakaipa vachakukurwa. 10 Vakarurama
vachafara pavachatsivirwa, pavachashambidza tsoka
dzavo muropa ravakaipa. 11 Ipapo vanhu vachati,

“Zvirokwazvo vakarurama vachiri kungowana mubayiro;
zvirokwazvo Mwari ariko anotonga nyika.”

59 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro anoti,
“Musaparadza.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo
rweMikitami. Sauro paakanga atuma varume kundorinda
imba yaDhavhidhi kuti amuuraye. Ndirwirei pavavengi
vangu, imi Mwari; Ndidzivirirei kubva kuna avo
vanondimukira. **2** Ndirwirei pavaiti vezvakaipa, uye
mundiponese pavanhu vanokarira kuteura ropa. **3**
Tarirai kundivandira kwavakaita! Vanhu vanotyisa
vanondirangana pasina mhosva yandapara kana chivi,
nhai Jehovha. **4** Handina chandakakanganisa, asi
ivo vagadzirira kundirwisa. Simukai mundibatsire;
tarirai dambudziko rangu! **5** Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, mukai murange
ndudzi dzose; musanzwira ngoni vakaipa navapanduki.
Sera **6** Vanodzoka madekwana, vachihon’a sembwa, uye
vachinyahwaira muguta. **7** Onai zvavanorutsa mumiromo
yavo: vanorutsa minondo kubva pamiromo yavo, uye
vanoti, “Ndiani angatinzwa?” **8** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha,
munovaseka; munodadira ndudzi dzose. **9** Haiwa imi
simba rangu, ndinokurindirai; imi, iyemi Mwari, ndimi
nhare yangu, **10** Mwari anondida achanditungamirira uye
achanditendera kuti ndifare pamusoro pavanondireva.
11 Asi musavauraya, imi Ishe nhoo yedu, zvimwe
vanhu vangu vangakanganwa. Musimba renyu itai kuti
vadzungaire, uye muvaderedze. **12** Nokuda kwezvivi
zvemiromo yavo, nokuda kwamashoko emiromo
yavo, ngavabatwe pakuzvikudza kwavo. Nokuda

kwokutuka nenhema dzavanotaura, **13** vaparadzei nehasha dzenyu, vaparadzei kusvikira vapera. Ipapo zvichazivikanwa kumigumo yenyika kuti Mwari anotonga pamusoro paJakobho. Sera **14** Vanodzoka madekwana, vachihon'a sembwa, uye vachinyahwaira muguta. **15** Vanodzungaira vachitsvaka zvokudya, uye vanohuhudza kana vasina kuguta. **16** Asi ini ndichaimba nezvesimba renyu, ndichaimba nezvorudo rwenyu mangwanani; nokuti imi muri nhare yangu, utiziro hwangu panguva dzokutambudzika. **17** Haiwa imi simba rangu, ndinokuimbirai nziyo dzokukurumbidzai; imi, Mwari, ndimi nhare yangu, Mwari anondida.

60 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo e"Ruva reMahapa reSungano." Rwiyo rweMikitami rwaDhavhidhi. Rwokudzidzisa. Paakarwa neAramu Naharaimu neAramu Zobha, uye panguva yakadzoka Joabhu akaparadza zviuru gumi nezviviri zvavaEdhomu muMupata woMunyu. Makatiramba, imi Mwari, uye mukatirwisa; makanga makatsamwa, zvino tidzorei henyu! **2** Makazungunusa nyika mukaitsemura napakati; gadzirai henyu mitswe yayo, nokuti iri kudengenyeka. **3** Makaratidza vanhu venyu nguva dzakaoma; makatipa waini inotidzedzeresa. **4** Asi kuna vanokutyai, makasimudza mureza kuti urege kupfaranyurwa neuta. Sera **5** Tiponesei uye tibatsirei noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, kuti avo vamunoda varwirwe. **6** Mwari akataura ari muimba yake tsvene achiti: "Ndichaganhura Shekemu nesimba uye ndichayera Mupata weSukoti. **7** Gireadhi nderangu, uye Manase ndowangu; Efuremu inguwani yangu

yakasimba, Judha itsvimbo yangu. **8** Moabhu ndiwo
mudziyo wangu wokushambira, pamusoro paEdhomu
ndipo pandinokanda shangu yangu; pamusoro paFiristia
ndinopururudza mukukunda." **9** Ndianiko achandiisa
kuguta rakakomberedzwa? Ndianiko achanditungamirira
kuenda kuEdhomu? **10** Hamusimi, iyemi Mwari, iyemi
makatiramba here, uye mukarega kubuda nehondo
dzedu? **11** Tibatsirei pavavengi vedu, nokuti rubatsiro
rwavanhu haruna maturo. **12** NaMwari wedu, tichakunda,
uye achatsikira vavengi vedu pasi.

61 Kumutungamiri wokuimba, nomutengeranwa une
hungiso. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Inzwai kuchema kwangu,
imi Mwari; rerekerai nzeve yenyu kumunyengetero
wangu. **2** Kubva kumigumo yenyika, ndinodanidzira
kwamuri, ndinodana sezvo mwoyo wangu woziya;
nditungamirirei kudombo rakakwirira kundipfuura. **3**
Nokuti imi makanga muri utiziro hwangu, shongwe
yakasimba pamusoro pavavengi vangu. **4** Ndinopanga
kugara mutende renyu nokusingaperi, uye nokuvanda
mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. Sera **5** Nokuti
makanzwa mhiko dzangu, imi Mwari; makandipa
nhaka yaavo vanotya zita renyu. **6** Wedzerai mazuva
oupenyu hwamambo, makore ake kumarudzi namarudzi.
7 Ngaagare pachigaro choushe pamberi paMwari
nokusingaperi; gadzai rudo nokutendeka kwenyu kuti
zvimudzivirire. **8** Ipapo ndichagara ndichirumbidza zita
renyu nenziyo, uye ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu zuva
nezuva.

62 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Mweya wangu unozorora muna Mwari oga; ruponeso rwangu runobva kwaari. **2** Iye oga ndiye dombo rangu noruponeso rwangu; ndiye nhare yangu, handingambozungunuswi. **3** Muchasvika kupiko muchingorova munhu? Ko, imi mose muchamukanda pasi here, iyeyu rusvingo rwakarereka, noruzhowa rwuri kuwa? **4** Vanofunga kwazvo zvokumuwisira pasi kubva panzvimbo yake yakakwirira; vanofarira nhema. Vanoropafadza nemiromo yavo, Asi vachituka mumwoyo yavo. Sera **5** Iwe mweya wangu, zviwanire zororo muna Mwari oga; tariro yangu inobva kwaari. **6** Ndiye oga dombo rangu noruponeso rwangu; ndiye nhare yangu, handingazungunuswi. **7** Ruponeso rwangu nokukudzwa kwangu zvinobva kuna Mwari; ndiye dombo rangu guru, noutiziro hwangu. **8** Vimbai naye nguva dzose, imi vanhu; dururai mwoyo yenyu kwaari, nokuti Mwari ndiye utiziro hwedu. Sera **9** Vanhu vasina maturo vanongova mweya zvawo, asi vanokudzwa inhema bedzi; kana vakayerwa havaremi, havasi chinhu; vose pamwe chete vanongova mweya. **10** Regai kuvimba noupambi kana kuzvikudza nezvinhu zvokuba; kunyange pfuma yenyu ichiwanda, regai kuisa mwoyo yenyu pairi. **11** Chinhu chimwe chakataurwa naMwari, zvinhu zviviri zvandakanzwa: Kuti imi, iyemi Mwari, mune simba, **12** uye kuti imi, iyemi Ishe, mune rudo. Zvirokwazvo muchapa mubayiro kumunhu mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita.

63 Pisarema raDhavhidhi paakanga ari murenje reJudha. Haiwa Mwari, ndimi Mwari wangu, ndinokutsvakai

nomwoyo wose; mwoyo wangu une nyota kwamuri, muviri wangu unokupangai, munyika yakaoma uye yasakara isina mvura. **2** Ndakakuonai munzvimbo yenyu tsvene, uye ndikaona simba renyu nokubwinya kwenyu. **3** Nokuti rudo rwenyu runokunda upenyu, miromo yangu ichakurumbidzai. **4** Ndichakurumbidzai ndichiri mupenyu, uye ndichasimudza maoko angu muzita renyu. **5** Mweya wangu uchagutswa kunge wadya zvakakora kwazvo; muromo wangu uchakurumbidzai nemiromo inofara kwazvo. **6** Ndinokurangarirai ndiri pamubhedha wangu; ndinokufungai panguva dzose dzousiku. **7** Nokuti muri mubatsiri wangu, ndinoimba ndiri mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. **8** Mweya wangu unonamatira kwamuri; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runonditsigira. **9** Vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu vachaparadzwa; vachaburukira kwakadzika kwepasi. **10** Vachaiswa kumunondo vagova zvokudya zvamakava. **11** Asi mambo achafara muna Mwari; vose vanopika nezita raMwari vachamurumbidza, asi miromo yavanoreva nhema ichafumbirwa.

64 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndinzweiwo, imi Mwari, pandinotaura chichemo changu; dziviririrai upenyu hwangu pakutyisidzira kwavavengi. **2** Ndivanzei pakurangana kwavakaipa, ndibve pazhowezhowe yeungano yavaiti vezvakaipa. **3** Vanorodza ndimi dzavo seminondo, uye vanonanga namashoko avo semiseve inouraya. **4** Vanopfura vari pakavanda munhu asina mhosva; vanomupfura pakarepo, vasingatyi. **5** Vanokurudzira mumwe nomumwe wavo

pakufunga zvakaipa, vanotaura pamusoro pokuteya misungo yavo, uye vanoti, “Ndianiko achaiona?” **6** Vanorangana kusaruramisira vachiti, “Tafunga zano rakakwana!” Zvirokwazvo mwoyo nomurangariro womunhu zvinonyengera. **7** Asi Mwari achavapfura nemiseve; pakarepo vachawira pasi. **8** Achaita kuti ndimi dzavo dzivashandukire, uye achavaisa pakuparadzwa; vose vanovaona vachavadzungudzira misoro vachivaseka. **9** Marudzi ose avanhu achatya; achaparidza mabasa aMwari, uye achafungisisa zvaakaita. **10** Vakarurama ngavafare muna Jehovha uye vavande maari; vose vakarurama mumwoyo ngavamurumbidze!

65 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo. Kurumbidzwa kwakakumirirai, imi Mwari, muZioni; kwamuri mhiko dzedu dzichazadziswa. **2** Haiwa, imi munonzwa munyengetero, vanhu vose vachauya kwamuri. **3** Patakanga takafukidzwa nezvivi, makakanganwira kudarika kwedu. **4** Vakaropafadzwa avo vamunosarudza navamunoswededza pedyo kuti vagare pavanze dzenyu! Takagutswa nezvinhu zvakanaka zveimba yenyu, zvetemberi yenyu tsvene. **5** Munotipindura namabasa okururama anotyisa, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu, tariro yemigumo yepasi pose namakungwa ari kure kure, **6** iyemi makaumba makomo nesimba renyu, makazvishongedza nesimba, **7** iyemi makanyaradza kutinhira kwamakungwa, iko kutinhira kwamafungu aro, nokupopota kwendudzi. **8** Vanogara kure kure vanotya zvishamiso zvenyu; uko kunobuda mambakwedza uye madekwana achipera,

munodanidzira nziyo dzomufaro. **9** Mune hanya nenyika uye munoidiridza; munoipfumisa kwazvo. Hova dzaMwari dzizere nemvura kuti dzivigire vanhu zviyo, nokuti saizvozvo ndimi makazvirayira. **10** Munozadza mihoronga yacho nemvura, uye munoenzanisa mihomba yacho; munoinyorovesa nemvura inopfunha munoropafadza zvibereko zvayo. **11** Munoshongedza gore nekorona yezvakawanda zvenyu, uye ngoro dzenyu dzinopfachukira nezvakawanda. **12** Uswa hwomurenje hwopfachukira; zvikomo zvakafukidzwa nomufaro. **13** Mafuro azara namapoka emakwai, uye mipata yafukidzwa nezviyo; zvinodanidzira nomufaro uye zvinoimba.

66 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo. Pisarema. Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Mwari, imi nyika yose! **2** Imbirai mukurumbira wezita rake; murumbidze zvikuru kukudzwa kwake! **3** Muti kuna Mwari, "Mabasa enyu anotyisa sei! Simba renyu iguru zvokuti vavengi venyu vanodedera pamberi penyu. **4** Nyika yose inokukotamirai; vanokuimbirai nziyo dzokurumbidza, vanoimba nziyo dzokurumbidza zita renyu." Sera **5** Uyai muone zvaitwa naMwari, mabasa ake anotyisa sei pakati pavanhu! **6** Akashandura gungwa rikava nyika yakaoma, vakafamba nomumvura zhinji netsoka dzavo, uyai, ngatifarei maari. **7** Anotonga nokusingaperi nesimba rake, meso ake anocherechedza ndudzi, vanomumukira ngavarege kumisidzana naye. Sera **8** Rumbidzai Mwari wedu, imi vanhu, inzwi rokurumbidzwa kwake ngarinzwike; **9** iye akachengetedza upenyu hwedu netsoka dzedu kuti dzirege kutedzemuka. **10**

Nokuti imi, iyemi Mwari, makatiedza; mukatinatsa sesirivha. **11** Makatipinza mutorongo mukatitakudza mitoro pamisana yedu. **12** Makabvumira vanhu kukwira pamisoro yedu; takapinda mumoto nomumvura, asi makatiisa kunzvimbo ine zvakawanda. **13** Ndichauya nezvibayiro zvinopiswa kutemberi yenyu, ndigozadzisa mhiko dzangu kwamuri, **14** mhiko dzandakavimbisa nemiromo yangu, uye muromo wangu wakataura pandakanga ndiri munhamo. **15** Ndichakubayirai mhuka dzakakora nechipiriso chamakondobwe; ndichabayirawo hando nembudzi. Sera **16** Uyai munzwe, imi mose munotya Mwari; ndikuudzei zvaakandiitira. **17** Ndakachema kwaari nomuromo wangu; rumbidzo yake yaiva parurimi rwangu. **18** Dai ndakanga ndaviga chivi mumwoyo mangu, Ishe aidai asina kundinzwa; **19** asi zvirokwazvo Mwari akateerera akanzwa inzwi rangu mumunyengetero. **20** Mwari ngaarumbidzwe, iye asina kuramba munyengetero wangu. Kana kudzivisa rudo rwake kwandiri!

67 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Pisarema. Rwiyo. Mwari ngaatinzwire tsitsi atiropafadze, uye apenyese chiso chake pamusoro pedu, Sera **2** kuti nzira dzenyu dzizivikanwe panyika, ruponeso rwenyu pakati pendudzi dzose. **3** Marudzi ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari; marudzi ose ngaakurumbidzei. **4** Ndudzi ngadzifare uye dziimbe nomufaro, nokuti munotonga marudzi nokururamisira, uye munotungamirira ndudzi dzenyika. Sera **5** Marudzi ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari; marudzi ose ngaakurumbidzei. **6** Ipapo nyika ichabereka mukohwo

wayo, uye Mwari, Mwari wedu, achatiropafadza. **7** Mwari achatiropafadza, uye migumo yose yepasi ichamutya.

68 Mutungamiri mukuru wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo. Mwari ngaasimuke, vavengi vake ngavaparadzirwe; vavengi vake ngavatize pamberi pake. **2** Sokupeperetswa kunoitwa utsi nemhepo, saizvozvo vapeperetsei; sokunyauka kunoita namo pamberi pomoto, vakaipa ngavaparare pamberi paMwari. **3** Asi vakarurama ngavafare, vafarisise pamberi paMwari; ngavafare vapembere. **4** Imbirai Mwari, imbirai zita rake nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei zvikuru iye anofamba pamusoro pamakore, zita rake ndiJehovha, uye farai pamberi pake. **5** Baba venherera, mudziviriri wechirikadzi, ndiye Mwari ari paugaro hwake utsvene. **6** Vakanga vari voga Mwari akavagarisa mumhuri, anosesedza vasungwa vachiimba; asi mhandu dzinogara panyika yatsva nezuva. **7** Pamakatungamirira vanhu venyu, imi Mwari, pamakafamba napakati perenje, Sera **8** nyika yakazungunuka, matenga akadurura mvura, pamberi paMwari, iye weSinai, pamberi paMwari, iye Mwari waIsraeri. **9** Imi Mwari, makanayisa mvura zhinji; mukaita kuti nhaka yenyu yakaneta ifefeterwe. **10** Vanhu venyu vakagaramo, uye imi Mwari, kubva pane, zvakawanda zvenyu, makariritira varombo. **11** Ishe akataura shoko, vanhu vakaparidza shoko vaiva vazhinji kwazvo: **12** "Madzimambo navarwi vakakurumidza kutiza; mumisasa, vanhu vakagovana zvakapambwa. **13** Kunyange pamunenge makavata pakati pemoto yemisasa, mapapiro enjiva yangu akafukidzwa nesirivha,

minhenga yayo negoridhe rinovaima.” **14** Wamasimba
Ose paakaparadzira madzimambo munyika, zvakanga
zvakaita sechando chawira pamusoro peZarimoni. **15**
Makomo eBhashani makomo oushe; makomo eBhashani
akati twi. **16** Munotaririreiko negodo, imi makomo akati
twi, pagomo rakasarudzwa naMwari kuti atongepo,
pachagarwa naJehovha pachake nokusingaperi? **17**
Ngoro dzaMwari dzinosvika makumi ezviuru nezviuru
zvezviuru; Ishe akasvika panzvimbo yake tsvene achibva
kuSinai. **18** Pamakakwira kumusoro, makatungamirira
vatapwa mumudungwe wenyu; mukagamuchira zvipo
zvaibva kuvanhu, kunyange zvaibva kuna vakapanduka,
kuti imi, iyemi Jehovha Mwari, mugarepo. **19** Ishe
ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari Muponesi wedu, anotakura
mitoro yedu zuva nezuva. Sera **20** Mwari wedu ndiMwari
anoponesa; kupunyuka parufu kunobva kuna Ishe
Jehovha. **21** Zvirokwazvo Mwari achapwanya misoro
yavavengi vake, panhongonya dzine vhudzi dzaavo
vanorambira muzvivi zvavo. **22** Ishe anoti, “Ndichavabvisa
kubva kuBhashani; ndichavabudisa kubva kwakadzika
kwegungwa, **23** kuti unyike tsoka dzako muropa
ravavengi vako, ndimi dzembwa dzako dzichiwanawo
mugove wadzo.” **24** Mudungwe wenyu wakaonekwa,
imi Mwari, mudungwe waMwari wangu naMambo
achipinda munzvimbo tsvene. **25** Mberi kuna vaimbi,
vachiteverwa navaridzi vemitengeranwa; pamwe chete
navarandakadzi vachiridza matambureni. **26** Rumbidzai
Mwari paungano huru; rumbidzai Mwari pagungano
raIsraeri. **27** Tarirai, rudzi ruduku rwaBhenjamini

runovatungamirira, hawo machinda mazhinji aJudha, uye hawo machinda aZebhuruni neaNafutari. **28** Danai simba renyu, imi Mwari; tiratidzei simba renyu, imi Mwari, sezvamakaita kare. **29** Nokuda kwetemberi yenyu paJerusarema, madzimambo achakuvigirai zvipo. **30** Tukai mhuka dziri pakati petsanga, mapoka ehando ari pakati pemhuru dzendudzi. Ngavauye nesirivha, vakazvininipisa. Paradzirai ndudzi dzinofarira kurwa. **31** Nhume dzichabva kuIjipiti; Etiopia ichazviisa pasi paMwari. **32** Imbirai Mwari, imi ushe hwepasi, rumbidzai Ishe nenziyo, Sera **33** kuna iye anotasva matenga akare kumusoro, iye anobudisa inzwi rake, inzwi rine simba. **34** Paridzai simba raMwari, iye ano ushe huri pamusoro peIsraeri, ane simba riri kudenga denga. **35** Munotyisa imi Mwari, muri panzvimbo yenyu tsvene; Mwari waIsraeri anopa ushe nesimba kuvanhu vake. Mwari ngaarumbidzwe!

69 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo a“Maruva eMahapa.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndiponesei, imi Mwari, nokuti mvura zhinji yakwira kusvikira pamutsipa wangu. **2** Ndinonyura munhope yakadzika, pasina pangatsika makumbo angu. Ndapinda mumvura yakadzika; ndafukidzwa namafashamu. **3** Ndaneta nokuridza mhere yokuti ndibatsirwe; huro dzangu dzaoma, meso angu aneta nokumirira Mwari wangu. **4** Vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vakawanda kupfuura bvudzi romusoro wangu; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vazhinji, avo vanotsvaka kundiparadza. Ndinomanikidzwa kudzosera zvandisina kuba. **5** Munoziva upenzi hwangu,

imi Mwari; mhaka yangu haina kuvanzika kwamuri.
6 Vaya vane tariro mamuri ngavarege kunyadziswa
nokuda kwangu, haiwa Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose;
vanokutsvakai ngavarege kunyadziswa nokuda kwangu,
haiwa Mwari waIsraeri. **7** Nokuti ndinotsunga kusekwa
hangu nokuda kwenyu, uye nyadzi dzafukidza chiso
changu. **8** Ndiri mutorwa kuhama dzangu, nomweni
kuvanakomana vamai vangu; **9** nokuti kushingairira imba
yenyu kwandipedza, uye kutuka kwaavo vanokutukai
kunowira pamusoro pangu. **10** Pandinochema uye
ndichitsanya, ndinofanira kushinga pakusekwa; **11**
pandinofuka nguo dzamasaga, vanhu vanondiita shumo.
12 Vaya vanogara pasuo vanondiseka, uye ndiri rwiyo
rwezvidhakwa. **13** Asi ndinonyengetera kwamuri,
imi Mwari, panguva inokufadzai; murudo rwenyu
rukuru, imi Mwari, ndipindurei noruponeso rwenyu
rwechokwadi. **14** Ndinunurei mumatope, musandirega
ndichinyura; ndirwirei kuna vanondivenga, napamvura
zhinji yakadzika. **15** Musatendera mvura yamafashamu
kuti indifukidze, kana kwakadzika kuti kundimedze
kana kuti gomba rizarure muromo waro pamusoro
pangu. **16** Ndipindurei, imi Jehovha, zvichibva pakunaka
kworudo rwenyu; dzokerai henyu kwandiri nokuda
kwetsitsi dzenyu huru. **17** Regai kuvanzira muranda
wenyu chiso chenyu; ndipindurei nokukurumidza, nokuti
ndava mudambudziko. **18** Swederai pedyo mundinunure;
ndidzikinurei nokuda kwavavengi vangu. **19** Munoziva
kusekwa kwangu, kunyadziswa nokusakudzwa kwangu;
vavengi vangu vose vari pamberi penyu. **20** Kusekwa

kwaputsa mwoyo wangu, uye kwandisiya ndisisina chingandibatsira; Ndakatsvaka vangandinzwira ngoni, asi ndakavashaya, vangandinyaradza, asi ndakavashayazve.
21 Vakaisa nduru mune zvokudya zvangu, uye vakandipa vhiniga pandaiva nenyota. **22** Tafura yagadzirwa pamberi pavo ngaive musungo; ngaive shamhu yokuranga neriva. **23** Meso avo ngaapofumadzwe kuti varege kuona, uye misana yavo iminame nokusingaperi. **24** Dururirai hasha dzenyu pamusoro pavo; kutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa ngakuvakurire. **25** Nzvimbo yavo ngaisiyiwe; ngaparege kuva nomunhu anogara mumatende avo. **26** Nokuti vanotambudza vaya vamakarova, uye vanotaura pamusoro pokurwadziwa kwavakakuvadzwa nemi. **27** Vapei mhosva pamusoro pemhosva; ngavarege kuva nomugove woruponeso rwenyu. **28** Ngavadzimwe mubhuku roupenyu, uye varege kuverengwa pamwe chete navakarurama. **29** Ndiri pakurwadziwa nenhamo; ruponeso rwenyu imi Mwari, ngarundidzivirire. **30** Ndicharumbidza zita raMwari norwiyo, uye ndichamukudza nokuvonga. **31** Izvi zvichafadza Jehovha kukunda nzombe, kupfuura hando nenyanga dzayo, namahwanda ayo. **32** Varombo vachazviona uye vachafara, imi vanotsvaka Mwari, mwoyo yenyu ngairarame! **33** Jehovha anonzwa vanoshayiwa uye haashori vanhu vake vakatapwa. **34** Denga nenyika ngazvimurumbidze, makungwa nezvose zvinofamba, imomo, **35** nokuti Mwari achaponesa Zioni agovakazve maguta aJudha. Ipapo vanhu vachagarako, vagoritora;

36 Vana vavaranda vake vacharipiwa senhaka, uye avo
vanoda zita rake vachagara ikoko.

70 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Chikumbiro. Kurumidzai kundiponesa, imi Mwari; Haiwa
Jehovha kurumidzai kuuya mundibatsire. **2** Vanotsvaka
upenyu hwangu ngavanyadziswe uye vakanganiswe;
vose vanofarira kuparara kwangu ngavadzorwe shure
vanyare. **3** Vanoti kwandiri, "Hekani waro! Hekani waro!"
ngavadzorerwe shure nokuda kwenyadzi dzavo. **4** Asi
vose vanokutsvakai ngavafare nokufarisisa mamuri;
vanoda ruponeso rwenyu ngavagare vachiti, "Mwari
ngaakudzwe!" **5** Asi ndiri murombo nomushayiwi; uyai
nokukurumidza kwandiri, imi Mwari. Imi muri mubatsiri
wangu nomurwiri wangu; Haiwa Jehovha, musanonoka.

71 Ndinovanda mamuri, imi Jehovha; ngandirege
kutongonyadziswa. **2** Ndinunurei uye mundirwire
mukururama kwenyu; rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri
uye mundiponese. **3** Ivai bako rangu rokuvanda
kwandingaramba ndichienda; rayirai kuti ndiponeswe,
nokuti ndimi dombo rangu nenhare yangu. **4** Haiwa
Mwari wangu, ndirwirei, paruoko rwowakaipa, pakubatwa
navanhu vakaipa uye vane utsinye. **5** Nokuti muri
tariro yangu, imi Ishe Jehovha, ndakavimba nemi kubva
pauduku hwangu. **6** Ndakazendamira pamuri kubva
pakuberekwa kwangu; ndimi makandibudisa mudumbu
ramai vangu. Ndicharamba ndichikurumbidzai. **7** Ndava
sechishamiso kuvazhinji, asi imi muri utiziro hwangu
hwakasimba. **8** Muromo wangu uzere nerumbidzo
yenyu, ndinoparidza kubwinya kwenyu zuva rose. **9**

Regai kundirasa pandinenge ndakwegura; musandisiya
kana simba rangu rapera. **10** Nokuti vavengi vangu
vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu; avo vakamirira
kundiuraya vanorangana pamwe chete. **11** Vanoti,
“Mwari amusiya; muteverei mumubate, nokuti hakuna
achamununura.” **12** Regai kuva kure neni, imi Mwari;
uyai nokukurumidza, imi Mwari wangu, mundibatsire. **13**
Vapomeri vangu ngavaparare vanyadziswe; vaya vanoda
kundikuvadza ngavafukidzwe nokusekwa nokunyadziswa.
14 Asi kana ndirini, ndichagara ndine tariro; ndicharamba
ndichikurumbidzai zvakanyanya. **15** Muromo wangu
uchareva zvokururama kwenyu, nezvoruponeso rwenyu
zuva rose, kunyange ndisingazivi chiyero charwo.
16 Ndichauya ndichiparidza mabasa enyu makuru,
imi Ishe Jehovha; ndichaparidza kururama kwenyu,
iyemi moga. **17** Kubva pauduku hwangu, imi
Mwari, makandidzidzisa, nanhasi uno ndinoparidza
mabasa enyu anoshamisa. **18** Kunyange pandinenge
ndakwegura uye bvudzi rachena, musandisiya, imi Mwari,
kusvikira ndaparidza simba renyu kurudzi runotevera,
nesimba renyu kuna vose vari kuzouya. **19** Kururama
kwenyu kunosvika kudenga kumusoro, imi Mwari,
iyemi makaita zvinhu zvikuru. Haiwa Mwari, ndiani
akafanana nemi? **20** Kunyange imi makandiratidza
matambudziko mazhinji uye anorwadza, muchadzosa
upenyu hwangu zvakare; kubva kwakadzika kwepasi
muchandibudisazve. **21** Muchawedzera kukudzwa kwangu,
uye muchandinyaradzazve. **22** Ndichakurumbidzai
nembira nokuda kwokutendeka kwenyu, imi Mwari

wangu; ndichakurumbidzai nenziyo nomutengeranwa, imi Mutsvene woga waIsraeri. **23** Miromo yangu ichadanidzira nomufaro pandinokurumbidzai nenziyo, iyeni, wamakadzikinura. **24** Rurimi rwangu ruchataura nezvamabasa enyu akarurama zuva rose, nokuti avo vaida kundikuvadza vanyadziswa uye vakanganiswa.

72 Pisarema raSoromoni. Shongedzai Mambo nokururamisira kwenyu, imi Mwari, mwanakomana wamambo nokururama kwenyu. **2** Achatonga vanhu venyu nokururama, navanonetswa venyu nokururamisira. **3** Makomo achavigira vanhu kubudirira, nezvikomo, chibereko chokururama. **4** Achadzivirira vanonetswa pakati pavanhu, uye achaponesa vana vavanoshayiwa; achapwanya mudzvinyiriri. **5** Achashinga sokuvapo kwezuva, sokuvapo kwomwedzi, kusvikira kumarudzi ose anotevera, **6** achafanana nemvura inonaya pamunda une uswa hwakachekererwa, seguti rinonyorovesa nyika. **7** Pamazuva ake vakarurama vachakura zvakanaka; kubudirira kuchawanda kusvikira mwedzi waguma. **8** Achatonga kubva kugungwa kusvikira kugungwa, uye kubva paRwizi kusvikira kumagumo enyika. **9** Marudzi omugwenga achapfugama pamberi pake, uye vavengi vake vachananzva guruva. **10** Madzimambo eTashishi navari kumahombekombe ari kure vachamuvigira mutero; madzimambo eShebha neSebha vachamupa zvipo. **11** Madzimambo ose achamupfugamira uye ndudzi dzose dzichamushandira. **12** Nokuti acharwira vanoshayiwa vanodanidzira; vanonetswa vasina anovabatsira. **13** Achanzwira ngoni vasina simba navanoshayiwa, uye

achaponesa vanoshayiwa kubva parufu. **14** Achavanunura
pakudzvinyirirwa nokuitirwa zvinhu nechisimba, nokuti
ropa ravo rinokosha pamberi pake. **15** Iye ngaararame
upenyu hurefu! Goridhe rinobva kuShebha ngaripiwe
kwaari. Vanhu ngavarambe vachimunyengeterera
uye vamuropafadze zuva rose. **16** Zviyo ngazviwande
munyika yose; ngazvizengaire pamusoro pezvikomo.
Zvibereko zvazvo ngazvikure zvakanaka seRebhanoni;
ngazvibukire sebundo romusango. **17** Zita rake ngarigare
nokusingaperi; ngarirambe riripo sokuvapo kwezuva.
Ndudzi dzose dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza naye,
uye vachamuti, ano mufaro. **18** Jehovha Mwari
ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari waIsraeri, iye oga anoita mabasa
anoshamisa. **19** Zita rake rinobwinya ngarirumbidzwe
nokusingaperi; nyika yose ngaizadzwe nokubwinya
kwake. **20** Ndipo panoperera minyengetero yaDhavhidhi,
mwanakomana waJese.

73 Pisarema raAsafi. Zvirokwazvo Mwari akanaka kuna
Israeri, kuna avo vakachena pamwoyo. **2** Asi kana ndirini,
tsoka dzangu dzakapotsa dzatsvedza; ndakasara paduku
kupunzika. **3** Nokuti ndakaitira shanje vanozvikudza,
pandakaona kubudirira kwavakaipa. **4** Havatambudziki;
miviri yavo ino utano uye vakasimba. **5** Vakasununguka
pamitoro inowanikwa muvanhu; havatambudzwi
nezvinotambudza vanhu. **6** Naizvozvo kuzvikudza ndiko
ruketani rwemitsipa yavo; vanozvishongedza nechisimba.
7 Mumwoyo yavo makasindimara munobuda chitadzo;
mifungo yakaipa yendangariro dzavo haina magumo.
8 Vanoseka, uye vanotaura noutsinye mukuzvikudza

kwavo, vanoti vachadzvinyirira vamwe. **9** Miromo yavo inoti denga nderavo, uye ndimi dzavo dzinotora nyika. **10** Naizvozvo vanhu vavo vanodzokera kwavari, uye vanonwa mvura yakawanda. **11** Vanoti, "Mwari angazviziva sei? Ko, Wokumusoro-soro ane ruzivo here?" **12** Ndizvo zvakaita vakaipa, havana hanya nguva dzose, vanowedzera pfuma yavo. **13** Zvirokwazvo ndakanatsa mwoyo wangu, asi pasina; ndakashamba maoko angu ndisina mhosva, asi pasina. **14** Zuva rose ndanga ndichitambudzwa; ndinorangwa mangwanani ose. **15** Dai ndakanga ndati, "Ndichataura zvakadai," ndingadai ndakapandukira vana venyu. **16** Pandakaedza kunzwisisa izvi zvose, zvakandiremera kwazvo **17** kusvikira ndapinda munzvimbo tsvene yaMwari; ipapo ndikazonzwisisa magumo avo. **18** Zvirokwazvo makavaisa munzira inotsvedza; makavakanda pasi kuti vaparare. **19** Haiwa, vanoparadzwa kamwe kamwe, vanopedzwa chose nezvinotyisa! **20** Sezvakaita kurota panopepuka munhu, saizvozvo pamunomuka, imi Ishe, muchavashora savanhu vanorotomoka. **21** Mwoyo wangu pawakachema uye mweya wangu ukashungurudzika, **22** ndakanga ndava benzi uye ndisingazivi; ndakanga ndava mhuka inotyisa pamberi penyu. **23** Kunyange zvakadaro ndinogara nemi nguva dzose; munondibata noruoko rwenyu rworudyi. **24** Munondisesedza nezano renyu, uye pashure muchazonditora mondipinza mukubwinya kwenyu. **25** Ndianiko wandinaye kudenga kana musirimi? Uye nyika haina chandinoshuva kunze kwenyu. **26** Nyama yangu nomwoyo wangu zvingapera hazvo, asi Mwari isimba

romwoyo wangu nomugove wangu nokusingaperi. **27** Avo
vari kure nemi vachaparara; munoparadza vose vasina
kutendeka kwamuri. **28** Asi kana ndirini, zvakanaka kuva
pedyo naMwari. Ndakaita Ishe Jehovha utiziro hwangu;
ndichataura zvamabasa enyu ose.

74 Masikiri raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, makatirambireiko
nokusingaperi? Kutsamwa kwenyu kwapfungairireiko
pamusoro pamakwai anofudzwa nemi? **2** Rangarirai
vanhu vamakatenga kare, rudzi rwenhaka yenyu,
ivo vamakadzikinura, Gomo reZioni, pamaigara. **3**
Dzorai nhambwe dzenyu mutarise matongo asingaperi,
kuparadza ikoku kwose kwakauya nomuvengi pamusoro
penzvimbo yenyu tsvene. **4** Vavengi venyu vakaomba
panzvimbo yamakasangana nesu; vakamisa mireza
yavo sechiratidzo. **5** Vakaita savanhu vanosimudza
matemo kuti vateme dondo remiti. **6** Vakaputsa zvose
zvakavezwa namatemo avo nembezo. **7** Vakapisira
pasi nzvimbo yenyu tsvene; vakamhura ugaro hweZita
renyu. **8** Vakati mumwoyo yavo, “Tichavaputsa
zvachose!” Vakapisa nzvimbo dzose dzokunamatira
Mwari munyika. **9** Hatichaoni zviratidzo zvinoshamisa;
hakuna muprofita akasara, pakati pedu hapana munhu
anoziva kuti zvicharamba zvakadaro kusvikira rini.
10 Haiwa Mwari, muvengi acharamba achikushorai
kusvikira riniko? Ko, muvengi acharamba achimhura
zita renyu nokusingaperi here? **11** Munodzoserereiko
ruoko rwenyu shure, irwo ruoko rwenyu rworudyi?
Rubvisei pamupendero wenguo yenyu muvaparadze!
12 Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, ndimi mambo wangu

kubva nakare; imi munouyisa ruponeso panyika. **13** Ndimi makaganhura gungwa napakati nesimba renyu; makaputsa misoro yechikara chomumvura. **14** Ndimi makapwanya misoro yaRevhiatani, mukamuita chokudya chezvisikwa zvomugwenga. **15** Ndimi makazarura zvitubu nehova; mukapwisa nzizi dzaigara dzichierera. **16** Zuva nderenyu, uye usiku ndohwenyuwo; makasimbisa zuva nomwedzi. **17** Ndimi makatara miganhu yose yenyika; mukaita zvose zhizha nechando. **18** Rangarirai kuti muvengi akakushorai sei, imi Jehovha, uye kuti mapenzi akamhura sei zita renyu. **19** Regai kuisa upenyu hwenjiva yenyu kumhuka dzesango; regai kukanganwa nokusingaperi upenyu hwavanhu venyu vanonetswa. **20** Ivai nehanya nesungano yenyu, nokuti mweya wokurwisana wazadza nzvimbo dzerima munyika. **21** Musarega vakadzvinyirirwa vachidududza shure nenyadzi; varombo navanoshayiwa ngavarumbidze zita renyu. **22** Simukai, imi Mwari, mutsigire mhaka yenyu; rangarirai kuti mapenzi anokushorai sei zuva rose. **23** Regai kushayira hanya ruzha rwavadzivisi venyu, bope ravavengi venyu, rinoramba richikwira.

75 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, “Regai kuparadza.” Pisarema raAsafi. Rwiyo. Tinokuvongai, imi Mwari, tinokuvongai, nokuti Zita renyu riri pedyo; vanhu vanotaura nezvamabasa enyu anoshamisa. **2** Imi munoti, “Ndinosarudza nguva yakatarwa; ndini ndinotonga zvakarurama. **3** Panozununguka nyika yose navanhu vayo, ini ndini ndinobata mbiru dzayo zvakasimba. Sera **4** Kuna vanozvikudza ndinoti, ‘Regai kuzvikudzazve,’ uye

kuna vakaipa, ndinoti, ‘Regai kusimudza nyanga dzenyu.
5 Regai kusimudzira nyanga dzenyu kudenga; regai
kutaura nemitsipa mikukutu.’” **6** Hakuna munhu anobva
kumabvazuva kana kumavirira, kana anobva kugwenga
angasimudzira munhu. **7** Asi Mwari ndiye anotonga:
Anoderedza mumwe, achisimudzira mumwe. **8** Muruoko
rwaJehovha mune mukombe uzere newaini inopupuma,
yakavhenganiswa nezvinonhuhwira; anoidururira pasi,
uye vakaipa vose vapanyika vanoinwa kusvikira pamasese
ayo. **9** Kana ndirini, ndichaparidza izvi nokusingaperi;
ndichaimbira Mwari waJakobho rwiyo rwokurumbidza.
10 Ndichagura nyanga dzavakaipa vose, asi nyanga
dzavakarurama dzichasimudzirwa kumusoro.

76 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nomutengeranwa une
hungiso. Pisarema raAsafi. Rwiyo. Mwari anozivikanwa
muJudha; zita rake iguru muIsraeri. **2** Tende rake riri
muSaremu, ugaro hwake paZioni. **3** Ndipo paakavhuna
miseve inovaima, nhoo neminondo, izvo zvombo
zvokurwa. Sera **4** Imi makashongedzwa nechiedza,
kupfuura makomo akapfuma nemhuka. **5** Varume
vakashinga vakavata pasi vapambwa, vakavata hope dzavo
dzokupedzisira; hakuna mumwe wavarwi angasimudza
maoko ake. **6** Pakutuka kwenyu, imi Mwari waJakobho,
zvose bhiza nengoro zvinovata zvakati mwiro. **7** Imi
moga ndimi munofanira kutyiwa. Mukatsamwa, ndianiko
angamira pamberi penyu? **8** Muri kudenga makazivisa
kutonga kwenyu, uye nyika yakatya ikanyarara, **9** haiwa
Mwari, pamakasimuka kuti mutonge, kuti muponese
vanonetswa vose venyika. Sera **10** Zvirokwazvo hasha

dzenyu pamusoro pavanhu dzinokuvigirai kurumbidzwa,
uye vanosara pahasha dzenyu vachadziviswa. **11** Itai
mhiko kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugodzizadzisa;
nyika dzose dzakakupoteredzai ngadzivigire zvipo kuna
Iye anofanira kutyiwa. **12** Anoputsa mweya yavatongi;
anotyiwa namadzimambo enyika.

77 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema
raAsafi. Ndakadanidzira kuna Mwari kuti andibatsire;
ndakadana kuna Mwari kuti andinzwe. **2** Pandakanga ndiri
pakutambudzika, ndakatsvaka Ishe; panguva yousiku
ndakatambanudza maoko angu asinganeti, uye mweya
wangu wakaramba kunyaradzwa. **3** Haiwa Mwari,
ndakakurangarirai, uye ndikagomera; ndakafungisisa,
mweya wangu ukaziya. Sera **4** Makakonesa meso
angu kutsinzina; ndakatambudzika zvokuti ndakatadza
kutaura. **5** Ndakarangarira mazuva ekare, makore
ekare kare; **6** ndakarangarira nziyo dzangu panguva
yousiku. Mwoyo wangu wakafungisisa uye mweya
wangu wakabvunza ukati, **7** "Ko, Ishe acharamba
nokusingaperi here? Haachazombonzwiri ngonizve here?
8 Ko, rudo rwake rusingaperi rwakabva nokusingaperi
here? Chipikirwa chake chakakona nokusingaperi here?
Sera **9** Ko, Mwari akanganwa kuva nenyasha here?
Mukutsamwa kwake haachaitira tsiye dzake nyoro here?"
10 Ipapo ndakafunga ndikati, "Ndichakumbira hangu
pane izvozvi: makore oruoko rworudyi reWokumusoro-
soro." **11** Ndicharangarira mabasa aJehovha; hongu,
ndicharangarira zvishamiso zvenyu zvakare kare. **12**
Ndichafungisisa pamusoro pamabasa enyu ose, uye

ndicharangarira mabasa enyu makuru. **13** Haiwa Mwari, nzira dzenyu itsvene. Ndoupiko mwari mukuru saMwari wedu? **14** Muri Mwari anoita zvishamiso; munoratidza simba renyu pakati pavanhu. **15** Noruoko rwenyu rune simba, makadzikinura vanhu venyu, izvo zvizvarwa zvaJakobho naJosefa. Sera **16** Mvura zhinji yakakuonai, imi Mwari, mvura zhinji yakakuonai ikatya; kwakadzika chaiko kwakabvunda. **17** Makore akadurura mvura, kumatenga kwakaunga nokutinhira; miseve yenyu yakapenya kuno nokoko. **18** Kutinhira kwenyu kwakanzwika muchamupupuri, kupenya kwenyu kwakavhenekera nyika; nyika yakadedera ikadengenyeka. **19** Gwara renyu rakapinda nomugungwa, nzira yenyu ikapinda nomumvura zhinji zhinji, kunyange zvazvo tsoka dzenyu dzakanga dzisingaonekwi. **20** Makatungamirira vanhu venyu seboka ramakwai noruoko rwaMozisi naAroni.

78 Masikiri raAsafi. Haiwa vanhu vangu, inzwai kudzidzisa kwangu; teererai mashoko omuromo wangu. **2** Ndichashamisa muromo wangu nditaure nomufananidzo, ndichataura zvinhu zvakavanzika, zvinhu zvakare kare, **3** zvatakanzwa nezvatakaziva, zvatakaudzwa namadzibaba edu. **4** Hatingazozvivanziri vana vavo; tichaudza rudzi runotevera mabasa angarumbidzwa aJehovha, simba rake, nezvishamiso zvaakaita. **5** Akatema zvirevo zvaJakobho akasimbisa murayiro muIsraeri, waakarayira madzitateguru edu kuti vadzidzise vana vavo, **6** kuti rudzi runotevera ruzvizive, kunyange vana vachazoberekwa, naivo vagozoudzawo vana vavo. **7** Ipapo vachavimba

naMwari wavo uye havangazokanganwi mabasa ake asi vachazochengeta mirayiro yake. **8** Havazofanani namadzitateguru avo, rudzi rwakanga rwakasindimara uye rwaimumukira, mwoyo yavo yakanga isingateereri Mwari, mweya yavo yakanga isina kutendeka kwaari. **9** Vanhu vokwaEfuremu, kunyange vakanga vakapakata uta, vakadzokera shure pazuva rokurwa; **10** havana kuchengeta sungano yaMwari, uye vakaramba kufamba maererano nomurayiro wake. **11** Vakakanganwa zvaakaita, zvishamiso zvaakavaratidza. **12** Akaita zviratidzo pamberi pamadzibaba avo munyika yeIjipiti, mudunhu reZoani. **13** Akapamura gungwa akavayambutsa napakati; akaita kuti mvura imire yakasimba sorusvingo. **14** Akavatungamirira negore masikati, uye nechiedza chomoto usiku hwose. **15** Akapamura ruware mugwenga akavapa mvura yakawanda seyamakungwa; **16** akabudisa hova dzemvura paruware akaita kuti iyerere seyenzizi. **17** Asi vakaramba vachingomutadzira, vachimukira Wokumusoro-soro mugwenga. **18** Vakaedza Mwari nobwoni vachimugombedzera kuti avape zvokudya zvavaipanga. **19** Vakapopotera Mwari, vachiti, “Ko, Mwari angawadzira tafura mugwenga here? **20** Paakarova dombo, mvura yakatubuka, uye hova dzakayerera mvura zhinji. Asi angagona kutipawo zvokudya here? Angavigira vanhu vake nyama here?” **21** Jehovha akati avanzwa, akatsamwa zvikuru kwazvo; moto wake ukaveserwa Jakobho, uye hasha dzake dzikamukira Israeri, **22** nokuti havana kutenda muna Mwari kana kuvimba nokurwira kwake. **23** Asi akarayira matenga kumusoro

akazarura makonhi okumatenga; **24** akanayisa mana kuti vanhu vadye, akavapa zviyo zvokudenga. **25** Vanhu vakadya chingwa chavatumwa; akavatumira zvokudya zvose zvavaigona kudya. **26** Akazarura mhepo yokumabvazuva kubva kudenga, uye akafambisa mhepo yakabva zasi nesimba rake. **27** Akavanayisira nyama pamusoro pavo seguruva, shiri dzinobhururuka dzakaita sejecha rokumhenderekedzo yegungwa. **28** Akaita kuti dziburukire mumisasa yavo, dzakapoteredza matende avo ose. **29** Vakadya kusvikira vaguta kwazvo, nokuti akanga avapa zvavakanga vachipanga. **30** Asi vasati vafuratira chokudya chavaikarira, kunyange pachakanga chichiri pamiromo yavo, **31** kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakavamukira; akauraya vakanga vakanyanya kusimba pakati pavo, akaparadza majaya eIsraeri. **32** Kunyange zvakadaro, vakaramba vachingotadza; kunyange zvazvo zviratidzo zvake izvi zvaivapo, havana kutenda. **33** Saka akagumisa mazuva avo nezvisina maturo, uye makore avo mukutya. **34** Pose pavaiurayiwa naMwari, ndipo pavaimutsvaka; vaishingairira kudzokerazve kwaari. **35** Vakarangarira kuti Mwari ndiye Dombo ravo, kuti Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ndiye Mudzikinuri wavo. **36** Asizve vaingomubata kumeso nemiromo yavo, vachimurevera nhema nendimi dzavo; **37** mwoyo yavo yakanga isina kutendeka kwaari, vakanga vasina kutendeka pasungano yake. **38** Kunyange zvakadaro iye akavanzwira tsitsi; akavakanganwira kuipa kwavo akasavaparadza. Nguva nenguva akadzora kutsamwa kwake, uye haana kumutsa hasha dzake dzose. **39** Akarangarira kuti ivo vaingova nyama

bedzi, mhepo inopfuura isingadzoki. **40** Vakamumukira
mugwenga kazhinji sei, uye vakamuitisa shungu murenje!
41 Vakaedza Mwari vamuedzazve; vakagumbusa Iye
Mutsvene waIsraeri. **42** Havana kurangarira simba rake,
zuva raakavadzikinura kubva pamudzvinyiriri, **43** zuva
raakaratidza zviratidzo zvake zvinoshamisa muIjipiti,
zvishamiso zvake mudunhu reZoani. **44** Akashandura
nzizi dzavo dzikava ropa; havana kugona kunwa muhova
dzavo. **45** Akavatumira mapupira enhunzi dzikavaparadza,
uye matatya akavaparadza zvikuru. **46** Akapa zviyo
zvavo kumagutaguta nezvibereko zvavo kumhashu.
47 Akaparadza mazambiringa avo nechimvuramabwe,
uye namaonde emionde yavo nechando. **48** Mombe
dzavo akadziisa kuchimvuramabwe, nezvipfuwo zvavo
kukurova kwemheni. **49** Akaregedzera kutsamwa kwake
kukuru pamusoro pavo, hasha dzake, shungu dzake
noukasha hwake, boka ravatumwa vokuparadza. **50**
Akagadzira nzira yokutsamwa kwake; haana kuponesa
mweya yavo parufu asi akavaisa kudenda. **51** Akauraya
matangwe ose eIjipiti, chibereko chokutanga chomurume
pamatende aHamu. **52** Asi akabudisa vanhu vake seboka
ramakwai; akavatungamirira samakwai nomugwenga. **53**
Akavafambisa norugare, asi gungwa rakamedza vavengi
vavo. **54** Saizvozvo akavasvitsa kumuganhu wenyika
yake tsvene, kunyika yamakomo yaakatora noruoko
rwake rworudyi. **55** Akadzinga ndudzi mberi kwavo,
akagovera nyika yavo kwavari senhaka; akagarisa rudzi
rwaIsraeri mudzimba dzavo. **56** Asi vakaedza Mwari uye
vakamukira Wokumusoro-soro; vakasachengeta zvirevo

zvake. **57** Vakanga vasingazvirereki uye vasina kutendeka
samadzibaba avo, vasingavimbiki souta hunonyengera.
58 Vakamutsamwisa nenzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira;
vakamutsa godo rake nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo.
59 Mwari akati avanzwa akatsamwa zvikuru kwazvo;
akaramba Israeri zvachose. **60** Akasiya tabhenakeri
yeShiro, iyo tende yaakanga amisa pakati pavanhu. **61**
Akaendesa areka yesimba rake kuutapwa, kubwinya
kwake mumaoko omuvengi. **62** Akaisa vanhu vake
kumunondo; akatsamwira nhaka yake zvikuru kwazvo.
63 Moto wakaparadza majaya avo, uye varandakadzi
vavo vakashayiwa nziyo dzesvitsa; **64** vaprista vavo
vakanga vaiswa kumunondo, uye chirikadzi dzavo hadzina
kugona kuchema. **65** Ipapo Ishe akamuka somunhu anga
akakotsira, somunhu amuka pakubatwa newaini. **66**
Akarova vavengi vake vakadzokera shure; akavanyadzisa
nokusingaperi. **67** Ipapo akaramba matende aJosefa,
haana kusarudza rudzi rwaEfuremu; **68** asi akasarudza
rudzi rwaJudha, Gomo reZioni, raakada. **69** Akavaka
nzvimbo yake tsvene senhare yakakwirira, senyika
yaakasimbisa nokusingaperi. **70** Akasarudza Dhavhidhi
muranda wake, akamutora kumatanga amakwai; **71**
akamubvisa pakufudza makwai kuti ave mufudzi wavanhu
vake Jakobho, vaIsraeri nhaka yake. **72** Uye Dhavhidhi
akavafudza nokururama kwomwoyo; akavatungamirira
namaoko ouchenjeri.

79 Pisarema raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, ndudzi dzapinda
panhaka yenyu; vakasvibisa temberi yenyu tsvene,
Jerusarema varideredza rikava marara. **2** Vakapa mitumbi

yavaranda venyu sezvokudya zveshiri dzedenga, nyama
yavatsvene venyu kuzvikara zvenyika. **3** Vakateura
ropa kunge mvura paJerusarema rose, uye hakuna
munhu anoviga zvitunha. **4** Tiri chinhu chinoshorwa
navatigere navo, chinosekwa nechinozvidzwa kuna
avo vakatipoteredza. **5** Haiwa Jehovha, mucharamba
makatitsamwira nokusingaperi kusvikira riniko? Godo
renyu richapisa somoto kusvikira riniko? **6** Dururirai
hasha dzenyu pamusoro pendudzi dzisingakuzive,
napaushe husingadani kuzita renyu; **7** nokuti vakapedza
Jakobho uye vakaparadza nyika yokwake. **8** Regai
kuverengera pamusoro pedu zvivi zvamadzibaba; tsitsi
dzenyu ngadzikurumidze kuuya kuzosangana nesu, nokuti
tiri pakutambudzika. **9** Tibatsirei, imi Mwari Muponesi
wedu, nokuda kwokukudzwa kwezita renyu; tirwirei
mutiregerere zvivi zvedu nokuda kwezita renyu. **10** Ndudzi
dzichataurireiko dzichiti, “Mwari wavo aripi?” Zivisai
pakati pendudzi, pamberi pedu, kuti munotsiva ropa
ravaranda venyu rakateurwa. **11** Kugomera kwavasungwa
ngakusvike pamberi penyu; nesimba roruoko rwenyu
chengetedzai avo vakatongerwa rufu. **12** Mutsive kanomwe
pamabvi avavakidzani vedu, kutuka kwavakaita zita
renyu, imi Ishe. **13** Ipapo vanhu venyu, makwai amafuro
enyu, vachakurumbidzai nokusingaperi; kubva kune
chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa,
ticharondedzera nezvokurumbidzwa kwenyu.

80 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nomuimbiro wa “Maruva
amahapa eSungano.” Pisarema raAsafi. Tinzwei, imi
Mufudzi weIsraeri, imi makatungamirira Josefa seboka

ramakwai; iyemi munogara pachigaro choushe pakati pamakerubhi, penyai **2** pamberi paEfuremu, Bhenjamini naManase. Mutsai simba renyu; uyai mutiponese. **3** Tidzorei, imi Mwari, penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe. **4** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, kutsamwa kwenyu kucharamba kuchipisa pamusoro peminyengetero yavanhu venyu kusvikira riniko? **5** Makavapa chingwa chemisodzi kuti vadye; makaita kuti vanwe misodzi yakawanda. **6** Makatiita mavambo enharo kuna vatigere navo, uye vavengi vedu vanotiseka. **7** Tidzorei, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose; penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe. **8** Makabudisa muzambiringa kubva muIjipiti; makadzinga ndudzi mukaudyara. **9** Makaukurira nzvimbo, uye ukava nemidzi ukazadza nyika. **10** Makomo akanga akafukidzwa nomumvuri wawo, nemisidhari mikuru namatavi awo. **11** Wakatandavadza matavi awo kusvikira kuGungwa, namabukira awo kusvikira kuRwizi. **12** Seiko makaputsa masvingo awo kuti vose vanopfuura napo vanonge mazambiringa awo? **13** Nguruve dzinobva musango dzinouparadza, uye zvisikwa zvesango zvinoudya. **14** Dzokerai kwatiri, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose! Tarirai muri kudenga muone! Rindai muzambiringa uyu, **15** iwo mudzi wakasimwa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, mwanakomana wamakazvirerera. **16** Muzambiringa wenyu watemerwa pasi, wapiswa nomoto; pakutuka kwenyu, vanhu venyu vanofa. **17** Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ngarugare pamusoro pomunhu ari kurudyi kwenyu, mwanakomana womunhu wamakazvirerera. **18** Ipapo hatingazobvi kwamuri;

timutsiridzei, tigodana kuzita renyu. **19** Tidzorei, imi
Mwari Wamasimba Ose; penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro
pedu, kuti tiponeswe.

81 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo egititi.
Pisarema raAsafi. Imbirai Mwari nomufaro iye simba
redu; danidzirai kuna Mwari waJakobho! **2** Vambai
rwiyo, muridze tambureni, ridzai mbira dzinonakidza
nomutengeranwa. **3** Ridzai runyanga rwehwai paKugara
kwoMwedzi, uye pakuchena kwomwedzi, pazuva
roMutambo wedu; **4** ichi ndicho chirevo chaIsraeri,
chakatarwa naMwari waJakobho. **5** Akachisimbisa
somutemo wakanyorwa waJosefa panguva yaakandorwa
neIjipiti, uko kwatakanzwa mutauro watakanga
tisinganzwisisi. **6** Iye anoti, "Ndakabvisa mutoro
pamapfudzi avo; maoko avo akasunungurwa padengu. **7**
Pakutambudzika kwako wakadana ini ndikakununura,
ndakakupindura ndiri mugore rokutinhira; ndakakuedza
pamvura zhinji yeMeribha. Sera **8** "Inzwai, imi vanhu
vangu, uye ndichakuyambirai, kana mukada chete
kunditeerera, imi Israeri! **9** Pakati penyu ngaparege kuva
namwari wavatorwa, musapfugamira mwari wokumwe. **10**
Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva munyika
yeIjipiti. Shamisa muromo wako kwazvo, ndigouzadza.
11 "Asi vanhu vangu havana kuda kundinzwa, Israeri
haana kuda kuzviisa pasi pangu. **12** Saka ndakavaregera
paukukutu hwemwoyo yavo, kuti vatevere mano avo. **13**
"Kana vanhu vangu vakada kunditeerera, kana Israeri
akada kutevera nzira dzangu, **14** ndaikurumidza kukunda
sei vavengi vavo nokurova vavengi vavo noruoko rwangu!

15 Vaya vanovenga Jehovha vachatya pamberi pake, uye
kurangwa kwavo kuchagara nokusingaperi. 16 Asi imi
muchagutswa nezviyo zvakaisvonaka; uye ndichakugutsai
nouchi hunobva padombo."

82 Pisarema raAsafi. Mwari anogara paungano huru;
anotonga pakati pa"vamwari" achiti, 2 "Muchasvika riniko
muchirwira vasakarurama uye muchisanangura vanhu
vakaipa? Sera 3 Tongai mhaka dzavasina simba nenherera;
chengetedzai kodzero dzavarombo navakadzvinyirirwa.
4 Nunurai vasina simba navanoshayiwa; varwirei
paruoko rwowakaipa. 5 "Havana chavanoziva, havana
chavanonzwisisa. Vanongofamba-famba murima; nheyo
dzose dzenyika dzinozungunuswa. 6 "Ndakati, 'Muri
vamwari; imi mose muri vanakomana veWokumusoro-
soro.' 7 Asi muchafa savanhuwo zvavo; muchawa savatongi
vose." 8 Simukai, imi Mwari, mutonge nyika, nokuti
ndudzi dzose inhaka yenyu.

83 Rwiyo. Pisarema raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, regai
kunyarara; musanyarara, imi Mwari, musati mwiro. 2
Tarirai kumutswa kwaitwa vavengi venyu, namasimudziro
avaita misoro yavo. 3 Vakarangana nounyengeri
pamusoro pavanhu venyu; vanorangana pamusoro
paavo vamunochengeta zvakanaka. 4 Ivo vanoti, "Uyai,
ngativaparadzei sorudzi, kuti zita raIsraeri rirove." 5
Vanorangana pamwe chete nomwoyo mumwe chete;
vanoita sungano yokuzorwa nemi, 6 matende eEdhomu
nevaIshumaeri, neMoabhu navaHagari, 7 Gebha, Amoni
neAmareki, Firistia, navanhu veTire. 8 Kunyange neAsiria
yabatana navo kuti vasimbise zvizvarwa zvaRoti. Sera

9 Muvaitire sezvamakaitira vaMidhia, sezvamakaita
kuna Sisera naJabhini paRwizi Kishoni, **10** ivo vakafira
paEndori uye vakava sendove pamusoro pevhu. **11**
Muite makurukota avo saOrebhu naZibhi, machinda
avo ose saZebha naZarumuna, **12** ivo vakati, "Handei
tindotora mafuro aMwari." **13** Haiwa Mwari wangu,
vaitei sendira, sehundi inodzingwa nemhepo. **14** Somoto
unopisa sango kana moto unoririma mugomo, **15** saka
vateverei nedutu renyu mugovavhundutsa nokutinhira
wenyu. **16** Fukidzai zviso zvavo nenyadzi kuti vanhu
vagotsvaka zita renyu, imi Jehovha. **17** Ngavarambe
vachinyadziswa uye vavhundutswe; ngavafire munyadzi
dzavo. **18** Ngavazive kuti imi, mune zita rinonzi Jehovha,
ndimi moga Wokumusoro-soro ari pamusoro penyika
yose.

84 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo egititi.
Pisarema ravanakomana vaKora. Ugaro hwenyu
hwakanaka sei, imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose! **2**
Mweya wangu unopanga, uye unotoziya, nokuda
kwezvivanze zvaJehovha; mwoyo wangu nenyama yangu
zvinodana kuna Mwari mupenyu. **3** Kunyange shiri diki
yakazviwanira imba, nenyenganyenga yakazviwanirawo
dendere kwaingachochonyera vana vayo, iyo nzvimbo
iri pedyo nearitari yenyu, imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
Mambo wangu naMwari wangu. **4** Vakaropafadzwa avo
vanogara mumba menyu; vanogara vachikurumbidzai.
Sera **5** Vakaropafadzwa avo vane simba ravo
mamuri, vakaisa mwoyo yavo parwendo rweZioni. **6**
Pavanopfuura nomuMupata weBhaka, vanouita nzvimbo

yamatsime; mvura yomuzhizha inouzadzawo namadziva.
7 Vanowedzera simba pasimba, kusvikira mumwe
nomumwe wavo amira pamberi paMwari muZioni.
8 Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha Mwari
Wamasimba Ose; rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri, imi
Mwari waJakobho. Sera **9** Haiwa Mwari, tariraiwo nhoo
yedu; ringirai nenyasha dzenyu pamuzodziwa wenyu.
10 Zviri nani kuva pavazhe dzenyu kwezuva rimwe
chete, kupfuura mazuva zviuru ndiri kumwe; ndingada
zvangu kuva murindi womukova weimba yaMwari
wangu kukunda kugara mumatende avakaipa. **11** Nokuti
Jehovha Mwari ndiye zuva nenhoo; Jehovha anopa nyasha
nokukudzwa; hapana chinhu chakanaka chaanganyima
avo vanofamba zvakarurama. **12** Haiwa Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose, akaropafadzwa munhu anovimba nemi.

85 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora.
Pisarema. Makanzwira nyasha nyika yenyu, imi Jehovha;
makadzosera Jakobho nhaka yake. **2** Makakanganwira
kutadza kwavanhu venyu, uye mukafukidza zvivi zvavo
zvose. Sera **3** Makaisa parutivi hasha dzenyu dzose,
mukadzoka pakutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa. **4** Tidzoreizve,
imi Mwari Muponesi wedu, mugoisa kure nemi kusafara
kwenyu pamusoro pedu. **5** Mucharamba makatitsamwira
nokusingaperi here? Mucharega kutsamwa kwenyu
kuripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose here? **6** Ko,
hamungatimutsiridzizve here, kuti vanhu venyu vagofara
mamuri? **7** Tiratidzei ngoni dzenyu, imi Jehovha,
mugotipawo ruponeso rwenyu. **8** Ndichateerera
zvichataurwa naJehovha Mwari; anovimbisa rugare

kuvanhu vake, vatsvene vake, asi ngavasadzokerazve kuupenzi. **9** Chokwadi, ruponeso rwake rwuri pedyo navanomutya, kuti kubwinya kwake kugogara munyika yedu. **10** Rudo nokutendeka zvinosangana pamwe chete; kururama norugare zvinosvetana. **11** Kutendeka kunomera panyika, kururama kunotarira pasi kuri kudenga. **12** Chokwadi, Jehovha achapa zvinhu zvakanaka, uye nyika yedu ichabereka mukoho wayo. **13** Kururama kuchamutungamirira, uye kuchamugadzirira nzira yetsoka dzake.

86 Munyengetero waDhavhidhi. Inzwai, imi Jehovha, mundipindure, nokuti ndiri murombo uye ndinoshayiwa. **2** Chengetai upenyu hwangu, nokuti ndakazvipa kwamuri. Muri Mwari wangu; ponesai muranda wenyu anovimba nemi. **3** Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Ishe, nokuti ndinodana kwamuri zuva rose. **4** Vigirai muranda wenyu mufaro, nokuti kwamuri, imi Ishe, ndinosimudzira mweya wangu. **5** Imi munokanganwira uye makanaka, imi Ishe, muzere norudo kuna vose vanodana kwamuri. **6** Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha; inzwai kuchemera kwangu ngoni dzenyu. **7** Ndichadana kwamuri pazuva rokutambudzika kwangu, nokuti muchandipindura. **8** Haiwa Ishe, hakuna akafanana nemi pakati pavamwari; hakuna mabasa akaita seenyu. **9** Ndudzi dzose dzamakaita dzichauya kuzonamata pamberi penyu, imi Ishe; dzicharumbidza zita renyu. **10** Nokuti imi muri mukuru uye munoita zvinhu zvinoshamisa; imi moga ndimi Mwari. **11** Haiwa Jehovha, ndidzidzisei nzira yenyu, uye ndichafamba muzvokwadi yenyu; ndipei mwoyo mumwe,

kuti ndigotya zita renyu. **12** Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Ishe Mwari wangu, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi. **13** Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru kwandiri; makandirwira paguva rakadzika. **(Sheol h7585)** **14** Haiwa Mwari, vanozvikudza vari kundirwisa; boka ravanhu vane utsinye rinotsvaka upenyu hwangu, vanhu vasina hanya nemi. **15** Asi, imi Ishe, mune tsitsi uye muri Mwari ane nyasha, anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo nokutendeka. **16** Dzokerai kwandiri mundinzwire ngoni; ipai simba renyu kumuranda wenyu, uye muponese mwanakomana womurandakadzi wenyu. **17** Ndipei chiratidzo chokunaka kwenyu, kuti vavengi vangu vazvione vagonyadziswa, nokuti imi Jehovha makandibatsira uye mukandinyaradza.

87 Zvavanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Rwiyo. Akateya nheyo dzake pagomo dzvene; **2** Jehovha anoda masuo eZioni kupfuura pose panogara Jakobho. **3** Zvinhu zvakaisvonaka zvinotaurwa pamusoro pako, iwe guta raMwari: Sera **4** "Ndichanyora nezvaRahabhi neBhabhironi pakati pavanondiziva, neFiristiawo neTire, pamwe chete neEtiopia, uye vachati, 'Uyu akaberekerwa muZioni.'" **5** Zvirokwazvo, pamusoro peZioni vachati, "Uyu nowoyo vakaberekerwamo, uye Wokumusoro-soro pachake acharisimbisa." **6** Jehovha achanyora panonyorwa mazita amarudzi, kuti, "Uyu akaberekerwa muZioni." Sera **7** Pavanoimba, vachaimba vachiti, "Matsime angu ose ari mamuri."

88 Rwiyo. Pisarema ravanakomana vaKora. Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo emaharati

reanoti. Masikiri raHemani muEzrahi. Haiwa Jehovha,
Mwari anondiponesa, ndakachema masikati nousiku
pamberi penyu. **2** Munyengetero wangu ngausvike
pamberi penyu; rerekerai nzeve yenyu kukuchema
kwangu. **3** Nokuti mweya wangu uzere nokutambudzika,
uye upenyu hwangu hwaswedera pedyo neguva. **(Sheol
h7585)** **4** Ndinoverengwa pakati paavo vakaburukira
kugomba; ndava somunhu asina simba. **5** Ndakatsaurwa
pamwe chete navakafa, savakaurayiwa vavete
muguva, vamusingacharangaririzve, vakagurwa kubva
pakuchengeta kwenyu. **6** Makandiisa mugomba
rakadzika dzika, murima guru makadzika dzika. **7**
Hasha dzenyu dzinorema kwazvo pamusoro pangu,
makandifukidza namafungu enyu ose. Sera **8**
Makanditorera shamwari dzangu dzapedyo, uye
mukandiita chinhu chinonyangadza. Ndakapfigirwa
uye handingatongopunyuki; **9** meso angu asviba
neshungu. Ndinodana kwamuri, imi Jehovha, mazuva
ose; ndinotambanudzira maoko angu kwamuri. **10** Ko,
munoratidza zvishamiso zvenyu kuna vakafa here?
Ko, vakafa vanomuka vachikurumbidzai here? Sera **11**
Ko, rudo rwenyu runoparidzwa muguva, nokutendeka
kwenyu mukuparadzwa here? **12** Ko, zvishamiso zvenyu
zvinozivikanwa munzvimbo yerima, kana mabasa
akarurama enyu munyika yokukanganwa here? **13**
Asi ndinochemera rubatsiro kwamuri, imi Jehovha;
mangwanani, munyengetero wangu unosvika pamberi
penyu. **14** Seiko, imi Jehovha, muchindiramba uye
muchindivanzira chiso chenyu? **15** Kubvira pauduku

hwangu, ndakatambudzika zvokutosvika pedyo norufu;
ndatambudzika nokutyisa kwenyu uye handisisina
tariro. **16** Hasha dzenyu dzakapfuura napamusoro
pangu; kutyisa kwenyu kwandiparadza. **17** Zuva rose
zvakandipoteredza samafashamu; ndakaputirwa nazvo
chose. **18** Makanditorera shamwari dzangu navadikani
vangu; rima ndiyo shamwari yangu iri pedyo.

89 Masikiri raEtani muEzirahi. Ndichaimba nezvorudo
rukuru rwaJehovha nokusingaperi; ndichazivisa
kutendeka kwenyu nomuromo wangu kuzvizvarwa zvose.
2 Ndichaparidza kuti rudo rwenyu runomira rwakasimba
nokusingaperi, uye kuti muchasimbisa kutendeka
kwenyu kudenga chaiko. **3** Imi makati, "Ndakaita
sungano nomusanangurwa wangu, ndakapika kuna
Dhavhidhi muranda wangu, ndichiti, **4** 'Ndichasimbisa
imba yako nokusingaperi, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro
chako choushe kuzvizvarwa zvose.'" Sera **5** Matenga
anorumbidza zvishamiso zvenyu, imi Jehovha, kutendeka
kwenyuwo muungano yavatsvene. **6** Nokuti ndianiko
kudenga kumusoro angaenzaniswa naJehovha? Ndianiko
akaita saJehovha pakati pezvisikwa zvokudenga? **7**
Mwari anotyiwa zvikuru paungano yavatsvene; iye
anotyisa kwazvo kupfuura vose vakamupoteredza.
8 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, ndianiko
akaita semi? Mune simba, imi Jehovha, uye kutendeka
kwenyu kunokupoteredzai. **9** Munotonga pamusoro
pokusunda kwegungwa; mafungu aro paanosimuka,
munoanyaradza. **10** Makapwanya Rahabhi somumwe
wavakaurayiwa; makaparadzira vavengi venyu noruoko

rwenyu rune simba. **11** Matenga ndeenyu, nenyika
ndeyenyuwo; makavamba nyika nezvose zviri mairi. **12**
Ndimi makasika kumusoro nezasi; Tabhori neHerimoni
zvinoimbira zita renyu nomufaro. **13** Ruoko rwenyu
rune simba; chanza chenyu chakasimba, ruoko rwenyu
rworudyi rwakasimudzwa. **14** Kururama nokururamisira
ndidzo nheyo dzechigaro chenyu choushe; rudo
nokutendeka zvinokutungamirirai. **15** Vakaropafadzwa
avo vakadzidza kukurumbidzai, vanofamba muchiedza
pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha. **16** Vanofara muzita renyu
zuva rose; vanofara mukururama kwenyu. **17** Nokuti imi
ndimi kubwinya nesimba ravo, uye nenyasha dzenyu
munosimudzira runyanga rwedu. **18** Zvirokwazvo, nhoo
yedu ndeyaJehovha, mambo wedu, iye Mutsvene oga
waIsraeri. **19** Ipapo makataura muchiratidzo, mukati,
kuvanhu venyu vakatendeka: “Ndakaisa simba pamusoro
pemhare; ndakasimudzira jaya pakati pavanhu. **20**
Ndakawana Dhavhidhi muranda wangu; ndakamuzodza
namafuta matsvene. **21** Ruoko rwangu ruchamutsigira;
zvirokwazvo chanza changu chichamusimbisa. **22**
Hakuna muvengi achamuripisa mutero; hakuna munhu
akaipa achamudzvinyirira. **23** Ndichapwanya vavengi
vake pamberi pake, uye ndicharovera pasi vadzivisi
vake. **24** Rudo rwangu rwakatendeka ruchava naye, uye
runyanga rwake ruchasimudzirwa muzita rangu. **25**
Ndichaisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, ruoko rwake
rworudyi pamusoro penzizi. **26** Iye achadana kwandiri,
achiti, ‘Ndimi Baba vangu, Mwari wangu, Dombo
noMuponesi wangu.’ **27** Ndichamugadzawo kuti ave

dangwe rangu, iye anokudzwa zvikuru pamadzimambo enyika. **28** Ndichachengetedza rudo rwangu kwaari nokusingaperi, uye sungano yangu naye haitongoperi. **29** Ndichasimbisa imba yake nokusingaperi, uye nechigaro chake choushe chero matenga achingovapo. **30** "Kana vana vake vakasiya murayiro wangu, uye vakasatevera zvandakatema, **31** kana vakazvidza mitemo yangu, uye vakakoniwa kuchengeta mirayiro yangu, **32** ndicharanga chivi chavo neshamhu, uye kuipa kwavo nokurova kukuru; **33** asi handizobvisi rudo rwangu kwavari, kana kuzombopandukira kutendeka kwangu. **34** Handizozvidzi sungano yangu kana kushandura zvakarehwa nemiromo yangu. **35** Kamwe chete, ndakapika noutsvene hwangu, uye handingarevi nhema kuna Dhavhidhi, **36** kuti imba yake icharamba iripo nokusingaperi uye chigaro chake choushe chichagara pamberi pangu sezuva; **37** chichasimbiswa nokusingaperi somwedzi, chapupu chakatendeka chiri kudenga." Sera **38** Asi imi makaramba, makavenga, makatsamwira kwazvo muzodziwa wenyu. **39** Makaparadza sungano yomuranda wenyu uye mukasvibisa korona yake muguruva. **40** Makaputsa masvingo ake ose mukaita nhare dzake matongo. **41** Vose vanopfuura napo vanomupamba; ava chiseko chavavakidzani vake. **42** Makasimudzira ruoko rworudyi rwavavengi vake; makaita kuti vavengi vake vose vafare. **43** Makadzosera shure munondo wake unopinza, uye hamuna kumutsigira pakurwa. **44** Makagumisa kubwinya kwake, mukawisira pasi chigaro chake choushe. **45** Makatapudza mazuva oujaya hwake; makamufukidza

nejasi renyadzi. Sera **46** Haiwa Jehovha kusvikira riniko?
Muchazvivanza nokusingaperi here? Hasha dzenyu
dzichapisa somoto kusvikira riniko? **47** Rangarirai kuti
upenyu hwangu hunopfuura sei. Nokuti makasikira vanhu
vose zvisina maturo! **48** Ko, munhu ndoupi angararama
akasaona rufu, kana angazviponesa pasimba reguva? Sera
(Sheol h7585) **49** Haiwa Ishe, rudo rwenyu rukuru rwekare
rwuripiko, irwo rwamakapika nokutendeka kwenyu kuna
Dhavhidhi? **50** Rangarirai, Ishe kuti muranda wenyu
aisekwa sei, kuti ndaitakura sei muchipfuva changu
kutuka kwendudzi dzose, **51** kutuka uko vavengi venyu
vaikusekai nako, imi Jehovha, pavaiseka nhambwe imwe
neimwe yomuzodziwa wenyu. **52** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe
nokusingaperi!

90 Munyengetero waMozisi munhu waMwari. Jehovha,
imi makava ugaro hwedu kuzvizvarwa zvose. **2** Makomo
asati azvarwa uye musati mabudisa nyika nepasi rose,
kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi muri
Mwari. **3** Munodzosera vanhu kuguruva zvakare, muchiti,
"Dzokerai kuguruva, imi vanakomana vavanhu." **4**
Nokuti pamberi penyu makore chiuru akangofanana
nezuva richangopfuura, kana senguva yokurinda usiku. **5**
Munokukura vanhu pakuvata kworufu; vakaita sebundo
idzva ramangwanani, **6** kunyange richimera riri idzva
mangwanani, nenguva yamadekwana rinenge raoma
uye rasvava. **7** Tapera nokutsamwa kwenyu uye
tinovhundutswa nehasha dzenyu. **8** Makaisa zvakaipa
zvedu pamberi penyu, makaisa zvivi zvedu zvakavanzika
muchiedza chokuvapo kwenyu. **9** Mazuva edu ose

anopfuura napasi pehasha dzenyu; tinopedza makore edu nokuchema. **10** Uwandu hwamazuva edu hunosvika makore makumi manomwe, kana makumi masere, kana tiine simba; kunyange zvakadaro uwandu hwawo hunongova nhamo nokusuwa, nokuti anokurumidza kupfuura, uye isu tobhururuka toenda. **11** Ndianiko anoziva simba rokutsamwa kwenyu? Nokuti hasha dzenyu dzakakura sokutyiwa kwakakufanirai imi. **12** Tidzidzisei kuverenga mazuva edu zvakanaka, kuti tiwane mwoyo wouchenjeri. **13** Dzokai, imi Jehovha! Zvichadaro kusvikira riniko? Ivai netsitsi pamusoro pavaranda venyu. **14** Tigutsei mangwanani norudo rwenyu rusingaperi, kuti tigoimba nomufaro tigofara mazuva edu ose. **15** Tifadzei zvinoenzana namazuva amakatitambudza, samakore mazhinji atakaona nhamo. **16** Mabasa enyu ngaaratidzwe kuvaranda venyu, nokubwinya kwenyu kuvana vavo. **17** Nyasha dzaIshe Mwari wedu ngadzive pamusoro pedu; tisimbisirei mabasa amaoko edu, hongu, simbisai basa ramaoko edu.

91 Uyo anogara panzvimbo yokuvanda yeWokumusoro-soro achazorora mumumvuri weWamasimba Ose. **2** Ndichati pamusoro paJehovha, “Ndiye utiziro hwangu nenhare yangu, Mwari wangu, wandinovimba naye.” **3** Zvirokwazvo achakuponesa parugombe rwomuteyi napadenda rinouraya. **4** Achakufukidza neminhenga yake, uye uchawana utiziro pasi pamapapiro ake; kutendeka kwake kuchava nhoo yako norusvingo rwako. **5** Haungatyiswi nokuvhundutsa kwousiku, kana museve unopfurwa masikati, **6** kana hosha inofamba murima, kana

denda rinoparadza masikati. **7** Chiuru chingawa parutivi
rwako, zviuru gumi kurudyi pako, asi hazvingaswederi
kwauri. **8** Uchangozviona nameso ako chete, uye uchaona
kurangwa kwavakaipa. **9** Kana ukaita Wokumusoro-soro
ugaro hwako, kunyange Jehovha, iye utiziro hwangu,
10 ipapo hapana chakaipa chichakuwira, hakuna njodzi
ichasvika patende rako. **11** Nokuti acharayira vatumwa
vake pamusoro pako, kuti vakuchengete panzira dzako
dzose; **12** vachakusimudza mumaoko avo, kuti rutsoka
rwako rurege kugumburwa padombo. **13** Uchatsika
pamusoro peshumba napamusoro pechiva; uchatsika-
tsika shumba huru nenyoka. **14** "Nokuti anondida,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "neni ndichamununura;
ndichamudzivirira, nokuti anoziva zita rangu. **15**
Achadana kwandiri, uye ndichamupindura; ndichava naye
pakutambudzika, ndichamurwira uye ndichamukudza. **16**
Ndichamugutsa noupenyu hurefu, uye ndichamuratidza
ruponeso rwangu."

92 Pisarema. Rwiyo rweSabata. Zvakanaka kurumbidza
Jehovha nokuimbira zita renyu nziyo, imi Wokumusoro-
soro, **2** kuparidza rudo rwenyu mangwanani nokutendeka
kwenyu usiku, **3** nechiridzwa chine hungiso gumi
namarириro akanaka embira. **4** Nokuti munondifadza
namabasa enyu, imi Jehovha; ndinoimba nomufaro
nokuda kwamabasa amaoko enyu. **5** Haiwa Jehovha,
mabasa enyu makuru seiko, ndangariro dzenyu
dzakadzika sei! **6** Munhu asina njere haazivi, mapenzi
haanzwisisi, **7** kuti kunyange vakaipa vachimera souswa,
uye vaiti vezvakaipa vose vachikura, vachaparadzwa

nokusingaperi. **8** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munosimudzirwa nokusingaperi. **9** Nokuti zvirokwazvo vavengi venyu, imi Jehovha, zvirokwazvo vavengi venyu vachaparadzwa; vaiti vezvakaipa vose vachaparadzirwa. **10** Makasimudzira runyanga rwangu sorwenyati; mafuta akaisvonaka akadururirwa pamusoro pangu. **11** Meso angu akaona kukundwa kwavadzivisi vangu; nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa kuparadzwa kwavavengi vangu vakaipa. **12** Vakarurama vachakura kwazvo somuchindwe, vachakura somusidhari weRebhanoni; **13** wakadyarwa muimba yaJehovha, vachakura kwazvo muvanze dzaMwari wedu. **14** Vacharamba vachibereka zvibereko pakukwegura kwavo, vachagara vari vanyoro uye vari vatsva. **15** Vachaparidza kuti, "Jehovha akarurama; ndiye Dombo rangu, uye maari hamuna chakaipa."

93 Jehovha anobata ushe, akashongedzwa noumambo; Jehovha akashongedzwa noumambo uye akafukidzwa nesimba. Nyika yakateyiwa zvakasimba; haingazungunuswi. **2** Chigaro chenyu choushe chakasimbiswa kare kare; imi muripo nokusingaperi. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, makungwa akasimudza, makungwa akasimudza manzwi awo; makungwa akasimudza mafungu anotinhira. **4** Mukuru kukunda kutinhira wemvura zhinji, mukuru kukunda mafungu egungwa, Jehovha ari kumusoro ndiye mukuru. **5** Zvamakatema hazvishanduki; utsvene hunofukidza imba yenyu imi Jehovha, kwamazuva asingaperi.

94 Haiwa Jehovha, imi Mwari anotsiva, haiwa Mwari iyemi munotsiva, penyai. **2** Simukai, imi Mutongi wenyika;

tsivai vanozvikudza zvakavafanira. **3** Haiwa Jehovha,
vakaipa vachasvika riniko, vachasvika riniko vakaipa
vachingofara? **4** Vanodurura mashoko okuzvikudza; vose
vanoita zvakaipa vazere nokuzvirumbidza. **5** Vanopwanya
vanhu venyu, imi Jehovha, vanodzvinyirira nhaka yenyu.
6 Vanouraya chirikadzi nomweni; vanoponda nherera.
7 Vanoti, "Jehovha haaoni; Mwari waJakobho haana
hanya." **8** Nzwisisai, imi vasina njere pakati pavanhu;
imi mapenzi, muchava vakachenjera riniko? **9** Ko, iye
akasima nzeve, haanganzwi here? Iye akaumba ziso
haangaoni here? **10** Ko, iye anoranga ndudzi haangarangi
here? Anodzidzisa vanhu angashayiwa zivo here? **11**
Jehovha anoziva mirangariro yavanhu; anoziva kuti haina
maturo. **12** Akaropafadzwa munhu anorangwa nemi,
iyemi Jehovha, munhu wamunodzidzisa pamurayiro
wenyu; **13** munomuzorodza pamazuva enhamo, kusvikira
akaipa achererwa gomba. **14** Nokuti Jehovha haangarambi
vanhu vake; haangambosiyi nhaka yake. **15** Kururamisira
kuchawanikwa nokuda kwevakarurama, uye vose
vakarurama pamwoyo vachakutevera. **16** Ndianiko
achandirwira pane vakaipa? Ndianiko achandibatsira
pavaiti vezvakaipa? **17** Dai Jehovha asina kundibatsira,
ndingadai ndakakurumidza kugara parunyararo rworufu.
18 Pandakati, "Rutsoka rwangu rwotedzemuka," rudo
rwenyu, imi Jehovha, rwakanditsigira. **19** Pandakava
nokufunganya kukuru mandiri, kunyaradza kwenyu
kwakandivigira mufaro kumweya wangu. **20** Ko, chigaro
choushe chino uori chingashamwaridzana nemi here,
icho chinouyisa kutambudzika muzvirevo zvacho? **21**

Vanobatana pamwe chete kuti varwise vakarurama,
vachipomera mhosva yorufu kuna vasina mhosva. **22** Asi
Jehovha ndiye ava nhare yangu, uye Mwari wangu ndiye
dombo randinotizira. **23** Achavatsiva nokuda kwezvivi
zvavo, uye achavaparadza nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo;
Jehovha Mwari wedu achavaparadza.

95 Uyai, tiimbire Jehovha nomufaro; ngatidanidzirei
kuDombo roruponeso rwedu. **2** Ngatisvikei pamberi
pake nokuvonga uye timukudze nenziyo. **3** Nokuti
Jehovha ndiye Mwari mukuru, Mambo mukuru pamusoro
pavamwari vose. **4** Nzvimbo dzakadzika dzapanyika
dziri muruoko rwake, uye misoro yamakomo ndeyake. **5**
Gungwa nderake, nokuti ndiye akariita, uye maoko ake
akaumba nyika yakaoma. **6** Uyai tikotame, tinamate,
ngatipfugamei pamberi paJehovha Muiti wedu; **7** nokuti
ndiye Mwari wedu, uye isu tiri vanhu vanofudzwa naye,
makwai anochengetwa naye. Nhasi kana muchinzwa
inzwi rake, **8** musaomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvamakaita
paMeribha, sezvamakaita pazuva riya paMasa mugwenga,
9 pandakaedzwa namadzibaba enyu kunyange vakanga
vaona zvandakanga ndaita. **10** Ndakatsamwira rudzi
urwu kwamakore makumi mana; ndakati, “Ava vanhu
vane mwoyo yakatsauka, uye havana kuziva nzira
dzangu.” **11** Saka ndakapika pakutsamwa kwangu ndikati,
“Havangazombopindi pazororo rangu.”

96 Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva; imbirai Jehovha,
nyika yose. **2** Imbirai Jehovha, rumbidzai zita rake;
paridzai ruponeso rwake zuva nezuva. **3** Paridzai
kubwinya kwake pakati pendudzi, namabasa ake

anoshamisa pakati pamarudzi. **4** Nokuti Jehovha mukuru
uye anofanira kurumbidzwa, iye anofanira kutyiwa
pamusoro pavamwari vose. **5** Nokuti vamwari vose
vendudzi zvifananidzo, asi Jehovha akaita matenga.
6 Kubwinya noumambo zviri pamberi pake; simba
nokubwinya zviri munzvimbo yake tsvene. **7** Remekedzai
Jehovha, imi ndudzi dzose, ipai rukudzo nesimba kuna
Jehovha. **8** Ipai kuna Jehovha rukudzo rwakafanira
zita rake; uyai nechipiriso mugopinda pavanze dzake.
9 Namatai Jehovha mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake;
dederai pamberi pake, imi nyika dzose. **10** Muti
pakati pendudzi, "Jehovha ndiye anobata ushe." Nyika
yakanyatsosimbiswa, haingazungunuswi; uye achatonga
marudzi nokururama. **11** Kudenga denga ngakufare, nyika
ngaifarisise; gungwa ngaritinhire, nezvose zviri mariri;
12 masango ngaafare, nezvose zviri maari. Ipapo miti
yose yesango ichaimba nomufaro; **13** ichaimba pamberi
paJehovha, nokuti anouya, anouya kuzotonga nyika.
Achatonga nyika nokururama, uye vanhu nechokwadi
chake.

97 Jehovha anobata ushe, nyika ngaifare; zviwi zviri kure
ngazvifare. **2** Makore nerima guru zvakamukomberedza;
kururama nokururamisira ndidzo nheyo dzechigaro chake
choushe. **3** Moto unoenda mberi kwake uchipisa vavengi
vake kumativi ose. **4** Mheni yake inovhenekera pasi; nyika
inozviona igodedera. **5** Makomo anonyungudika senamo
pamberi paJehovha, pamberi paIshe wenyika yose. **6**
Kudenga denga kunoparidza kururama kwake, uye vanhu
vose vanoona kubwinya kwake. **7** Vose vanonamata

zvifananidzo vanonyadziswa, avo vanozvirumbidza nezvifananidzo, munamatei, imi vamwari vose! **8** Zioni rinonzwa rigofara uye misha yeJudha inofara nokuda kwezvamakatonga, imi Jehovha. **9** Nokuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, ndimi Wokumusoro-soro pasi pose; makasimudzirwa kupfuura vamwari vose. **10** Vanoda Jehovha ngavavenge zvakaipa, nokuti anorinda upenyu kwavanhu vake vakatendeka uye anovarwira muruoko rwowakaipa. **11** Chiedza chinovhenekera pamusoro pavakarurama, nomufaro pamusoro pavane mwoyo yakarurama. **12** Farai muna Jehovha, imi vakarurama, uye mukudze zita rake dzvene.

98 Pisarema. Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva, nokuti akaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa; ruoko rwake rworudyi nechanza chake chitsvene zvakamukundisa. **2** Jehovha akazivisa ruponeso rwake uye akaratidza kururama kwake kundudzi, **3** Akarangarira rudo rwake nokutendeka kwake kuimba yaIsraeri; migumo yose yenyika yakaona ruponeso rwaMwari wedu. **4** Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Jehovha, imi nyika yose, imbai nziyo mupembere nomufaro; **5** imbirai Jehovha nembira, nembira nenzwi rokuimba, **6** nehwamanda nokurira kworunyanga rwegondobwe, danidzirai nomufaro pamberi paJehovha, iye Mambo. **7** Gungwa ngaritinhire, nezvose zviri mariri, nenyika, navose vanogaramo. **8** Nzizi ngadziuchire maoko adzo, makomo ngaaimbe pamwe chete nomufaro; **9** ngaaimbe pamberi paJehovha, nokuti anouya kuzotonga nyika. Achatonga nyika zvakarurama navanhu nokururamisira.

99 Jehovha anobata ushe, ndudzi ngadzidedere;
anogara pachigaro choushe chiri pakati pamakerubhi,
nyika ngaizungunuke. **2** Jehovha mukuru paZioni;
iye akasimudzirwa pamusoro pendudzi dzose. **3**
Ngavarumbidze zita renyu guru rinotyisa, iye mutsvene.
4 Mambo mukuru, anoda kururamisira, imi makasimbisa
kururama; muna Jakobho makaita kururamisira
nokururama. **5** Kudzai Jehovha Mwari wedu nokunamata
pachitsiko chetsoka dzake; iye mutsvene. **6** Mozisi naAroni
vakanga vari pakati pavaprista vake, Samueri akanga ari
pakati paavo vaidana kuzita rake, vakadana kuna Jehovha
akavapindura. **7** Akataura kwavari ari mushongwe yegore;
vakachengeta zvaakatema nemitemo yaakavapa. **8** Haiwa
Jehovha Mwari wedu, imi makavapindura; makanga
muri Mwari anokanganwira kuna Israeri, kunyange
makavaranga pane zvavakaita. **9** Kudzai Jehovha Mwari
wedu mumunamate pagomo rake dzvene, nokuti Jehovha
Mwari wedu ndiye mutsvene.

100 Pisarema rokuvonga. Danidzirai nomufaro kuna
Jehovha, imi nyika dzose. **2** Shumirai Jehovha nomufaro;
uyai pamberi pake nenziyo dzomufaro. **3** Zivai kuti
Jehovha ndiye Mwari. Ndiye akatisika, uye tiri vake; tiri
vanhu vake, namakwai anofudzwa naye. **4** Pindai pamasuo
ake nokuvonga nomuvanze dzake nokurumbidza;
chimuvongai uye murumbidze zita rake. **5** Nokuti
Jehovha akanaka uye rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi;
kutendeka kwake kunoramba kuripo kuzvizvarwa zvose.

101 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndichaimba nezvorudo
rwenyu nokururamisira kwenyu; kwamuri, imi Jehovha,

ndichaimba nziyo dzokurumbidza. **2** Ndichangwarira kurarama upenyu husina chahungapomerwa. Muchauya riniko kwandiri? Ndichafamba mumba mangu nomwoyo usina chaungapomerwa. **3** Handingaisi chinhu chakaipa pamberi pangu. Ndinovenga mabasa avanhu vasingatendi; haanganamatiri kwandiri. **4** Vanhu vane mwoyo yakatsauka vachava kure neni; handichazovi nechokuita nechakaipa. **5** Ani naani anoitira muvakidzani wake makuhwa pakavanda, iyeye ndiye wandichaita kuti anyarare; ani naani ane meso anozvikudza nomwoyo unozvikudza, iyeye handingamuregi akadaro. **6** Meso angu achava pamusoro pavakatendeka vari munyika, kuti vagare neni; iye ane mafambiro asina chaangapomerwa, achandishumira. **7** Hakuna munhu anonyengera achagara mumba mangu; hakuna munhu anotaura nhema achamira pamberi pangu. **8** Mangwanani oga oga ndichaita kuti vakaipa vose vari panyika vanyarare; ndichauraya vaiti vezvakaipa vose, vabve muguta raJehovha.

102 Munyengetero womunhu anotambudzika. Paanenge aziya uye odurura kuchema kwake pamberi paJehovha. Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha; kuchemera kwangu rubatsiro ngakusvike kwamuri. **2** Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu pandinenge ndichitambudzika. Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri; pandinokudanai, ndipindurei nokukurumidza. **3** Nokuti mazuva angu anopera soutsi; mapfupa angu anopisa samazimbe anopfuta. **4** Mwoyo wangu warohwa uye waoma souswa; ndinokanganwa kudya zvokudya zvangu. **5** Nokuda kwokugomera kwangu kukuru ndaonda zvokuti

ganda rangu ranamatira pamapfupa. **6** Ndafanana
nezizi romugwenga, sezizi riri pakati pamatongo.
7 Ndinovata ndakasvinura, ndava seshiri iri yoga
pamusoro pedenga remba. **8** Zuva rose vavengi vangu
vanondishungurudza; avo vanondipengera vanoshandisa
zita rangu sechituko. **9** Nokuti ndinodya madota
sechokudya changu, uye ndinovhenganisa zvokunwa
zvangu nemisodzi, **10** nokuda kwehasha dzenyu
huru, nokuti makandisimudza mukandikanda parutivi.
11 Mazuva angu akaita somumvuri wamadekwana;
ndinosvava souswa. **12** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munogara
pachigaro choushe nokusingaperi; mukurumbira
wenyu uripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **13** Imi
muchasimuka mugonzwira Zioni tsitsi, nokuti ndiyo
nguva yokurinzwira nyasha; nguva yakatarwa yasvika. **14**
Nokuti matombo aro anokosha kuvaranda venyu; guruva
raro chairo rinovaendesa kugomba. **15** Ndudzi dzichatya
zita raJehovha, madzimambo ose enyika achatya
kubwinya kwenyu. **16** Nokuti Jehovha achavakazve
Zioni, agozviratidza pakubwinya kwake. **17** Achadavira
minyengetero yavanotambura; haangazvidzi chikumbiro
chavo. **18** Izvi ngazvinyorerwe zvizvarwa zvamangwana,
kuti vanhu vasati vasikwa vagorumbidza Jehovha vachiti,
19 "Jehovha akatarira pasi ari panzvimbo yake tsvene
yakakwirira, ari kudenga akacherechedza pasi, **20** kuti
anzwe kugomera kwavasungwa agosunungura avo
vakatongerwa rufu." **21** Saka zita raJehovha richaparidzwa
muZioni, nokurumbidzwa kwake muJerusarema, **22**
panoungana marudzi noushe kuti vanamate Jehovha.

23 Panguva youpenyu hwangu akatapudza simba
rangu; akaita kuti mazuva angu ave mashoma. **24**
Saka ndakati, “Regai kundibvisa, imi Mwari wangu,
pakati pamazuva angu; makore enyu anoramba aripo
kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **25** Pamavambo makateya
nheyo dzenyika, uye matenga ibasa basa ramaoko
enyu. **26** Izvo zvichaparara, asi imi munogara muripo;
zvose zvichasakara senguo. Senguo muchavabvisa
uye vacharaswa. **27** Asi imi mucharamba makadaro,
uye makore enyu haatongogumi. **28** Vana vavaranda
venyu vachagara pamberi penyu; zvizvarwa zvavo
zvichasimbiswa pamberi penyu.”

103 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe
mweya wangu; zvose zviri mukati mangu, ngazvirumbidze
zita rake dzvene. **2** Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu,
uye urege kukanganwa mikomborero yake yose, **3** iye
anokanganwira zvivi zvako zvose, uye anoporesa kurwara
kwako kwose, **4** anodzikinura upenyu hwako kubva
pagomba, uye anokushongedza korona yorudo netsitsi, **5**
anogutsa zvido zvako nezvinhu zvakanaka, kuti uduku
hwako huvandudzwe sohwegondo. **6** Jehovha anoita
zvakarurama, uye anoruramisira vose vakadzvinyirirwa. **7**
Akazivisa nzira dzake kuna Mozisi, namabasa ake kuvanhu
veIsraeri: **8** Jehovha ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka
kutsamwa, azere norudo. **9** Haangarambi achipomera
mhosva, uye haangarambi akatsamwa nokusingaperi; **10**
haatiitiri sezvakafanira zvivi zvedu, kana kutipa mubayiro
sezvakafanira zvakaipa zvedu. **11** Nokuti sokukwirira
kwaakaita kudenga kumusoro kwenyika, ndizvo zvakaita

kukura kworudo rwake kuna vanomutya; **12** sokuva
kure kwamabvazuva namavirira, saizvozvo akabvisa
kudarika kwedu kwatiri. **13** Sokunzwira tsitsi kunoita
baba vana vavo, saizvozvo Jehovha ane tsitsi pamusoro
pavanomutya; **14** nokuti anoziva kuti takaumbwa sei,
anorangarira kuti tiri guruva. **15** Kana ari munhu
zvake, mazuva ake akaita souswa, anokura seruva
resango; **16** mhepo inorova napamusoro paro onei
raenda, uye nzvimbo yaranga riri haicharirangaririzve.
17 Asi kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi, rudo
rwaJehovha rwuri pane avo vanomutya, nokururama
kwake kuvana vavana vavo, **18** naavo vanochengeta
sungano yake uye vanorangarira kuita zvaakatema. **19**
Jehovha akasimbisa chigaro chake choushe kudenga,
uye ushe hwake hunotonga zvinhu zvose. **20** Rumbidzai
Jehovha, imi vatumwa vake, nemi vane simba vanoita
zvaakarayira, vanoteerera shoko rake. **21** Rumbidzai
Jehovha, imi hondo dzose dzokudenga, imi varanda vake
vanoita kuda kwake. **22** Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi mabasa
ake ose kwose kwose kuno umambo hwake. Rumbidza
Jehovha, mweya wangu.

104 Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu. Haiwa
Jehovha Mwari wangu, muri mukuru kwazvo;
makashongedzwa nokubwinya noumambo. **2** Iye
anozviputira muchiedza seanozviputira nenguo;
anotatamura matenga kunge tende **3** uye anogadzika
matanda edzimba dzake dzapamusoro pamusoro pemvura
yadzo zhinji. Anoita makore ngoro dzake, uye anokwira
pamapapiro emhepo. **4** Anoita mhepo nhume dzake,

namazhenje omoto varanda vake. **5** Akamisa nyika
pamusoro penheyo dzayo; haingatongozungunuswi. **6**
Makaifukidza nokwakadzika somunofukidza nenguo;
mvura zhinji yakamira pamusoro pamakomo. **7** Asi
pakutsiura kwenyu mvura zhinji yakatiza, pakunzwa
kutinhira wenyu yakatiza; **8** yakayerera napamusoro
pamakomo, ikadzika nomumipata, ichienda kunzvimbo
yamakairayira. **9** Makatara muganhu waisingadariki;
haichazombofukidzizve nyika. **10** Anoita kuti matsime
adire mvura mumipata; inoyerera napakati pamakomo.
11 Anonwisa mhuka dzose dzesango mvura; mbizi
dzinopedza nyota yadzo. **12** Shiri dzedenga dzinovaka
matendere adzo pedyo nemvura; dzinorira dziri pakati
pamatavi. **13** Anodiridza makomo ari padzimba dzake
dzapamusoro; nyika inogutswa nezvibereko zvebasa
rake. **14** Anomeresa uswa hwemombe, nembeu kuti
vanhu vasakure, achibudisa zvokudya kubva pasi:
15 iyo waini inofadza mwoyo womunhu, namafuta
anopenyesa chiso chake, nechingwa chinosimbisa mwoyo
wake. **16** Miti yaJehovha inodiridzwa zvakanaka, iyo
misidhari yeRebhanoni yaakasima. **17** Shiri dzinoruka
matendere adzo ipapo; dambiramurove rakaita imba yaro
mumiti yomupaini. **18** Makomo marefu ndeengururu;
mapako ndiwo utiziro hwembira. **19** Mwedzi unotara
nguva, uye zuva rinoziva nguva yokuvira kwaro. **20**
Munouyisa rima, usiku hugovapo, uye zvikara zvose
zvesango zvinobuda kundovhima. **21** Shumba dzinoomba
dzichitsvaka nyama, uye dzinotsvaka zvokudya zvadzo
kubva kuna Mwari. **22** Kana zuva robuda, idzo

dzinoenda kure; dzinodzokera dzondovata mumapako adzo. **23** Ipapo munhu anobuda oenda kubasa rake, kumushando wake kusvikira madekwana. **24** Haiwa Jehovha, mabasa enyu manganiko! Makaaita ose nenjere; nyika izere nezvisikwa zvenyu. **25** Hero gungwa, rakakura uye rakapamhama, rine zvisikwa zvisingagoni kuverengwa, zvipenyu zvikuru nezviduku. **26** Hezvo zvikepe zvinofamba-famba, nengwena, yamakaumba kuti itambemo. **27** Zvose izvi zvinotarira kwamuri kuti muzvipe zvokudya zvazvo nenguva yakafanira. **28** Pamunozvipa, zvinozviunganidza; pamunozarura ruoko rwenyu, izvo zvinogutswa nezvinhu zvakanaka. **29** Pamunovanza chiso chenyu, izvo zvinovhundutswa; pamunozvitorera mweya, izvo zvinofa uye zvinodzokera kuguruva. **30** Pamunotuma Mweya wenyu, izvo zvinosikwa, uye munovandudza chiso chenyika. **31** Kubwinya kwaJehovha ngakugare nokusingaperi; Jehovha ngaafare nebasa rake, **32** iye anotarira nyika, yobva yabvunda, iye anobata makomo obva apwititika utsi. **33** Ndichaimbira Jehovha upenyu hwangu hwose; ndichaimbira Mwari wangu nziyo dzokurumbidza ndichiri mupenyu. **34** Kurangarira kwangu ngakumufadze, pandinofara muna Jehovha. **35** Asi vatadzi ngavaparadzwe panyika, uye vakaipa ngavarege kuzovapozve. Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

105 Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake; zivisai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi. **2** Muimbirei, muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidza; rondedzerai mabasa ake ose anoshamisa. **3** Ngarikudzwe zita rake dzvene; mwoyo yavanotsvaka

Jehovha ngaifare. **4** Tarirai kuna Jehovha nokusimba
rake; tsvakai chiso chake nguva dzose. **5** Rangarirai
zvishamiso zvaakaita, mabasa ake, nezvaakatonga
zvaakareva, **6** imi vana vaAbhurahama muranda wake,
haiwa vanakomana vaJakobho, vasanangurwa vake. **7**
Ndiye Jehovha Mwari wedu; kutonga kwake kuri munyika
yose. **8** Anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi, iro
shoko raakarayira, kuchiuru chezvizvarwa, **9** sungano
yaakaita naAbhurahama, mhiko yaakapika kuna Isaka.
10 Akaisimbisa kuna Jakobho somutemo, nokuna Israeri
sesungano isingaperi achiti, **11** "Ndichapa nyika yeKenani
kwauri somugove wenhaka yako." **12** Pavaiva vashoma
pakuwanda, zvirokwazvo vari vashoma, uye vari vaeni
mairi, **13** vakadzungaira vachibva kuno rumwe rudzi
kusvikira kuno rumwe rudzi. Kubva kuno humwe ushe
vachienda kuno humwe. **14** Haana kutendera munhu
kuvadzvinyirira; akatuka madzimambo nokuda kwavo
achiti, **15** "Musabata vazodziwa vangu; musaitira vaprofita
vangu zvakaipa." **16** Akadana nzara panyika ikaparadza
zvose zvaiuyisa zvokudya; **17** uye akatuma munhu pamberi
pavo, iye Josefa, akatengeswa senhapwa. **18** Vakakuvadza
tsoka dzake nezvisungo mutsipa wake ukaiswa mumatare
esimbi, **19** kusvikira zvaakareva zvazadziswa, kusvikira
shoko raJehovha raratidza kutendeka kwake. **20** Mambo
akatuma shoko kuti asunungurwe, vatongi vavanhu
vakamuregedza. **21** Akamuita tenzi weimba yake,
nomutongi wepfuma yake yose, **22** kuti arayire machinda
ake sezvaaida uye adzidzise vakuru vake njere. **23** Ipapo
Israeri akapinda muIjipiti; Jakobho akagara somweni

munyika yaHamu. **24** Jehovha akawanza vanhu vake
chose; akavaita vazhinji kwazvo kupinda vavengi vavo,
25 avo vaakashandura mwoyo yavo kuti ivenge vanhu
vake, kuti varangane pamusoro pavaranda vake. **26**
Akatuma Mozisi muranda wake, naAroni, waakanga
asarudza. **27** Vakaita zviratidzo zvinoshamisa pakati pavo,
izvo zvishamiso zvake munyika yaHamu. **28** Akatumira
rima akaita kuti nyika ive murima, nokuti havana
kumukira shoko rake here? **29** Akashandura mvura yavo
zhinji ikava ropa, zvikaita kuti hove dzavo dzife. **30**
Nyika yavo yakazara namatatya, akapinda mudzimba
dzamadzimambo avo. **31** Akataura mapupira enhunzi
akauya, nenda munyika yavo yose. **32** Akashandura mvura
yavo ikava chimvuramabwe, nemheni munyika yavo yose;
33 akarova mizambiringa yavo nemionde yavo, akaparadza
miti yomunyika yavo. **34** Akataura, mhashu dzikauya,
namagutaguta asingaverengeki; **35** zvakadya miriwo
minyoro yose munyika yavo, zvikadya zvibereko zvevhu
ravo. **36** Ipapo akarova matangwe munyika yavo, zvibereko
zvokutanga zvesimba roujaya hwavo. **37** Akabudisa Israeri
akaremerwa nesirivha negoridhe, kwakanga kusina
akagumburwa pakati pamarudzi avo. **38** Ijipiti yakafara
pavakabva, nokuti kutya vaIsraeri kwakanga kwavabata.
39 Akatatamura gore rikava chifukidzo, uye moto kuti
uvhenekere usiku. **40** Vakakumbira, iye akavauyisira
zvihuta, uye akavagutsa nechingwa chakabva kudenga. **41**
Akazarura dombo, mvura ikatubuka; ikayerera mugwenga
sorwizi. **42** Nokuti akarangarira mhiko yake tsvene
yaakapa Abhurahama muranda wake. **43** Akabudisa

vanhu vake nomufaro, vasanangurwa vake nokupembera kwomufaro; **44** akavapa nyika dzendudzi, vakagara nhaka yakanga yatamburirwa navamwe, **45** kuti vachengete zvaakatema uye vacherechedze mirayiro yake. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

106 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **2** Ndianiko angaparidza mabasa aJehovha esimba, kana kureva kurumbidzwa kwake kwose? **3** Vakaropafadzwa vanochengeta kururamisira, vanogara vachiita zvakarurama. **4** Ndirangarirei, imi Jehovha, pamunoratidza nyasha kuvanhu venyu, pamunovaponesa, mundibatsirewo, **5** kuti ndifadzwe nokubudirira kwavasanangurwa venyu, kuti ndigovane pamufaro wavanhu venyu, uye ndibatane nenhaka yenyu pakurumbidza. **6** Takatadza, sezvakaita madzibaba edu; takaita zvakaipa uye takaita mabasa akaipa. **7** Madzibaba edu paakanga ari muIjipiti, havana kumbofunga nezvezvishamiso zvenyu; havana kurangarira tsitsi dzenyu zhinji, asi vakakumukirai pagungwa, iro Gungwa Dzvuku. **8** Kunyange zvakadaro akavaponesa nokuda kwezita rake, kuti simba rake guru rizivikanwe. **9** Akarayira Gungwa Dzvuku iro rikapwa; uye akavafambisa napakadzika sevanopfuura nomugwenga. **10** Akavaponesa kubva muruoko rwomuvengi; akavadzikinura kubva muruoko rwomuvengi. **11** Mvura zhinji yakafukidza vadzivisi vavo; hakuna mumwe wavo akapona. **12** Ipapo vakatenda vimbiso dzake vakaimba vachimurumbidza. **13** Asi vakakurumidza kukanganwa zvaakanga aita, uye

vakasamirira kurayira kwake. **14** Havana kuzvidzora pakukara kwavo mugwenga; vakaedza Mwari murenje. **15** Saka akavapa zvavakakumbira, asi akatuma chirwere chinopedza muviri pamusoro pavo. **16** Vakaitira Mozisi godo mumusasa, naAroni, akanga akatsaurirwa kuna Jehovha. **17** Nyika yakazaruka ikamedza Dhatani; ikaviga boka raAbhiramu. **18** Moto wakapfuta pakati pavateveri vavo; murazvo ukaparadza vakaipa. **19** Vakaumba mhuru paHorebhi, vakanamata chifananidzo chakaumbwa. **20** Vakatsinhanisa kubwinya kwavo nomufananidzo wehando, inodya uswa. **21** Vakakanganwa Mwari akavaponesa, uyo akanga aita zvinhu zvikuru muIjipiti, **22** mabasa anoshamisa munyika yaHamu namabasa anotyisa paGungwa Dzvuku. **23** Saka akati, achavaparadza, dai Mozisi, musanangurwa wake, asina kumira pamberi pake kuti adzore hasha dzake pakuvaparadza. **24** Ipapo vakazvidza nyika inofadza; havana kutenda zvaakavimbisa. **25** Vakanyunyuta vari mumatende avo vakasateerera Jehovha. **26** Saka akapika akasimudza ruoko rwake kuti achavaparadza murenje, **27** achaparadza zvizvarwa zvavo pakati pendudzi, agovaparadzira munyika dzose. **28** Vakazvibatanidza pamwe chete naBhaari wePeori, uye vakadya zvibayiro zvakabayirwa vamwari vakafa. **29** Vakatsamwisa Jehovha namabasa avo akaipa, uye denda rikavapo pakati pavo. **30** Asi Finehasi akasimuka, akaita zvakarurama, denda rikaguma. **31** Izvozvo zvakanzi kwaari kururama kusvikira kuzvizvarwa nezvizvarwa nokusingaperi. **32** Vakatsamwisa Jehovha pamvura zhinji yeMeribha, uye Mozisi akaoneswa nhamo

nokuda kwavo; **33** nokuti vakamukira Mweya waMwari,
Mozisi akataura nehasha nomuromo wake. **34** Havana
kuparadza marudzi sokurayirwa kwavakaitwa naJehovha,
35 asi vakavhengana nendudzi, vakatora tsika dzavo.
36 Vakanamata zvifananidzo zvavo, izvo zvakazova
musungo kwavari. **37** Vakabayira vanakomana vavo
navanasikana vavo kumadhimoni. **38** Vakateura ropa risina
mhosva, iro ropa ravanakomana vavo neravanasikana
vavo, vavakabayira kuzvifananidzo zveKenani, nyika
ikasvibiswa neropa ravo. **39** Vakazvisvibisa nezvavakaita;
vakazviitisa ufeve namabasa avo. **40** Naizvozvo Jehovha
akatsamwira vanhu vake, akasema nhaka yake. **41**
Akavaisa mumaoko endudzi, uye vakatongwa navavengi
vavo. **42** Vavengi vavo vakavadzvinyirira, uye vakavaisa
pasi pesimba ravo. **43** Akavarwira kakawanda, asi ivo
vakanga vakarerekera pakumumukira vakaparadzwa
muchivi chavo. **44** Asi akatarisa kutambudzika kwavo
paakanzwa kuchema kwavo; **45** akarangarira sungano
yake nokuda kwavo, uye akazvidemba nokuda kworudo
rwake rukuru. **46** Akaita kuti vanzwirwe tsitsi navose
vakavatapa. **47** Tiponesei, imi Jehovha Mwari wedu,
uye mutiunganidze kubva kundudzi, kuti tigovonga zita
renyu dzvene. Tigofara mukurumbidzwa kwenyu. **48**
Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye Mwari waIsraeri, kubva
pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi. Vanhu vose
ngavati, “Ameni!” Rumbidzai Jehovha.

107 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake
runogara nokusingaperi. **2** Vakadzikinurwa naJehovha
ngavadaro, vaakadzikinura muruoko rwomuvengi, **3**

avo vaakaunganidza kubva panyika dzose, kubva kumabvazuva nokumavirira, nokumusoro nezasi. **4** Vamwe vakadzungaira murenje nomugwenga, vachishayiwa nzira yokuenda kuguta kwavangagara. **5** Vakava nenzara nenyota, uye upenyu hwavo hwakanga hwoparara. **6** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo, akavarwira pakutambura kwavo. **7** Akavafambisa nenzira yakarurama kuenda kuguta ravaizogara. **8** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye nokuda kwamabasa anoshamisa aakavaitira, **9** nokuti anogutsa vane nyota, uye vane nzara anovazadza nezvakanaka. **10** Vamwe vakagara murima nokusurikirwa kwakadzama, vari vasungwa vanotambudzika muzvisungo zvamatare, **11** nokuti vakanga vamukira mashoko aMwari uye vakazvidza kurayira kweWokumusoro-soro. **12** Saka akaita kuti vashande zvinorwadza; vakagumburwa, uye pakanga pasina anovabatsira. **13** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo, uye akavaponesa pakutambura kwavo. **14** Akavabudisa murima nomukusviba kwakadzika dzika, uye akadambura ngetani dzavo. **15** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye namabasa ake anoshamisa aakavaitira, **16** nokuti anopwanya masuo endarira, uye akagura mazariro esimbi. **17** Vamwe vakava mapenzi nokuda kwenzira dzavo dzokumukira, uye vakatambudzwa kwazvo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo. **18** Vakasema zvokudya zvose, uye vakaswedera pamasuo orufu. **19** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo,

uye akavaponesa pakutambura kwavo. **20** Akatuma
shoko rake uye akavaporesa; akavanunura kubva
paguva. **21** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo
rwake rusingaperi, uye namabasa ake anoshamisa
aakavaitira. **22** Ngavabayire zvibayiro zvokuvonga, uye
vareve zvamabasa ake nenziyo dzomufaro. **23** Vamwe
vakafamba rwendo pagungwa nezvikepe; vakanga vari
vashambadziri pamvura zhinji. **24** Vakaona mabasa
aJehovha, mabasa ake anoshamisa pakadzika. **25** Nokuti
akataura uye akamutsa dutu rikasimudza mafungu.
26 Vakaenda kumusoro kumatenga vakaendawo pasi
kwakadzika; mukutambudzika kwavo kushinga kwavo
kwakanyongodeka. **27** Vakandeya vakadzedzereka
savanhu vadhakwa; vakasvika pakupererwa namazano. **28**
Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo,
uye akavabudisa pakutambura kwavo. **29** Akanyaradza
dutu remhepo nezevezeve; mafungu egungwa akanyarara
kuti mwiro. **30** Vakafara parakadzikama, uye
akavatungamirira kwakachengetedzeka kwavaida. **31**
Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake
rusingaperi, uye namabasa ake anoshamisa aakaitira
vanhu. **32** Ngavamukudze paungano yavanhu,
uye vamurumbidze pagungano ramakurukota. **33**
Akashandura nzizi dzikava gwenga, hova dzinoerera
dzikava nyika ine nyota, **34** uye nyika yezvibereko ikava
gwenga romunyu, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavaigaramo. **35**
Akashandura gwenga rikava madziva emvura, nenyika
yakaoma ikava zvitubu zvinoerera; **36** ndipo paakagarisa
vane nzara, uye vakavaka guta ravangagara. **37**

Vakadyara minda, uye vakasima minda yemizambiringa,
ikabereka mukohwo wakanaka; **38** akavaropafadza, uye
akavawanza zvikuru, uye haana kutendera zvipfuwo
zvavo kuparara. **39** Ipapo vakava vashoma, uye
vakaninipiswa vakadzvinyirirwa, nenjodzi uye nokusuwa;
40 iye anodururа kuzvidzwa pamusoro pamakurukota,
akaita kuti vadzungaire musango risina nzira. **41**
Akasimudza vanoshayiwa kubva mukutambudzika kwavo,
uye akawedzera mhuri dzavo samapoka amakwai. **42**
Vakarurama vanozviona vagofara, asi vakaipa vose
vanodzivirwa miromo yavo. **43** Ani naani akachenjera
ngaachengete zvinhu izvi, uye arangarire rudo rukuru
rwaJehovha.

108 Rwiyo. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Mwoyo wangu
wakasimba, Mwari imi; ndichaimba uye ndichaimba
zvakanaka nomwoyo wangu wose. **2** Muka iwe
mutengeranwa nembira! Ndichamutsa mambakwedza.
3 Haiwa Jehovha ndichakurumbidzai pakati pendudzi;
ndichaimba nezvenyu pakati pamarudzi. Kutendeka
kwenyu kunosvika kumatenga. **4** Nokuti rudo rwenyu
rukuru, kupfuura kudenga denga; **5** Kudzwai, imi
Mwari, kumusoro kwokudenga, uye kurumbidzwa kwenyu
ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose. **6** Tiponesei uye
mutibatsire noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, kuti vamunoda
varwirwe. **7** Mwari akataura ari panzvimbo yake tsvene
achiti, “Pakukunda kwangu ndichaganhura Shekemu, uye
ndigoyera Mupata weSukoti. **8** Gireadhi ndeyangu, Manase
ndowangu; Efuremu inguwani yangu, Judha itsvimbo
yangu. **9** Moabhu ndiwo mudziyo wangu wokugezera,

pamusoro paEdhomu ndichapotsera shangu dzangu; pamusoro paFiristia ndichapembera mukukunda.” **10** Ndianiko achandiuyisa muguta rakakomberedzwa namasvingo? Ndianiko achanditungamirira kuEdhomu? **11** Ko, hamusimi here, imi Mwari, iyemi makatiramba uye mukasazobudazve kuenda nehondo dzedu? **12** Tibatsirei pamuvengi wedu, nokuti rubatsiro rwomunhu haruna maturo. **13** Tichapiwa kukunda naMwari, uye achatsika-tsika vavengi vedu.

109 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Mwari, imi wandinorumbidza, regai kunyarara, **2** nokuti vanhu vakaipa vanonyengera vakandishamira miromo yavo; vakataura nhema pamusoro pangu nendimi dzavo. **3** Vakandikomba namashoko okuvenga; vanorwa neni pasina mhosva. **4** Pachinzvimbo choushamwari hwangu navo, vanondipa mhosva, asi ini ndiri munhu wokunyengetera. **5** Vanonditsivira zvakaipa pane zvakanaka, uye vanondivengera ushamwari hwangu. **6** Tumai munhu akaipa kuti apikisane naye; mupomeri ngaamire kuruoko rwake rworudyi. **7** Paanotongwa, ngaawanikwe ane mhosva, uye minyengetero yake ngaimupe mhaka. **8** Mazuva ake ngaave mashoma; mumwe ngaatore nzvimbo youkuru hwake. **9** Vana vake ngavave nherera, uye mukadzi wake ave chirikadzi. **10** Vana vake ngavave vapemhi vanodzungaira; ngavadzingwe vabve mumatongo emisha yavo. **11** Waakakwereta ngaatore zvose zvaanazvo; vatorwa ngavapambe zvose zvaakashandira. **12** Ngakurege kuva neanomunzwira ngoni kana kunzwira tsitsi nherera dzake. **13** Zvizvarwa zvake

ngazvirove, mazita avo adzimwe parudzi runotevera.
14 Mhosva yamadzibaba ake ngairangarirwe pamberi
paJehovha; chivi chamai vake ngachirege kumbodzimwa.
15 Zvivi zvavo ngazvirambe zviri pamberi paJehovha,
kuti aparadze chirangaridzo chavo panyika. **16** Nokuti
haana kumbofunga kuita zvakanaka, asi akavhima
varombo kusvika parufu, vanoshayiwa navane mwoyo
yakaputsika. **17** Aifarira kutaura chituko, ngachichiuya
pamusoro pake; iye asina kufadzwa nokuropafadza,
ngakuve kure naye. **18** Aifuka kutuka senguo yake;
zvakapinda mumuviri wake semvura, nomumapfupa
ake samafuta. **19** Ngazvive sejasi rakamonerwa paari,
sebhanhire rakasungirirwa paari nokusingaperi. **20**
Uyu ngauve muripo waJehovha kuvapomeri vangu,
kuna avo vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu. **21**
Asi imi, Ishe Jehovha, ndiitirei zvakanaka nokuda
kwezita renyu; ndirwirei, kubudikidza nokunaka kworudo
rwenyu. **22** Nokuti ndiri murombo uye ndinoshayiwa,
uye mwoyo wangu wakuvara mukati mangu. **23**
Ndinopera somumvuri wamadekwana; ndinozunzwa
semhashu. **24** Mabvi angu apera simba nokutsanya;
muviri wangu waonda uye ndaonda kwazvo. **25** Ndiri
chinhu chinosekwa navapomeri vangu; pavanondiona,
vanodzungudza misoro yavo. **26** Ndibatsirei, imi Jehovha
Mwari wangu; ndiponesei zvakafanira rudo rwenyu.
27 Ngavazive kuti ndirwo ruoko rwenyu, kuti imi,
iyemi Jehovha, makazviita. **28** Ivo vangatuka havo,
asi imi mucharopafadza; vachanyadziswa pavanorwisa,
asi muranda wenyu achafara. **29** Vapomeri vangu

vachafukidzwa nenyadzi, uye vachaputirwa nokunyara sokunge nejasi. **30** Ndicharumbidza Jehovha nomuromo wangu zvikuru; paungano huru, ndichamurumbidza. **31** Nokuti anomira kuruoko rworudyi rwouyo anoshayiwa, kuti amuponese pane avo vanomupomera mhosva.

110 Pisarema raDhavhidhi Jehovha akati kuna She wangu, "Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi, kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako." **2** Jehovha achatambanudza tsvimbo yesimba rako kubva muZioni; uchatonga pakati pavavengi vako. **3** Mauto ako achazvipira pazuva rako rehondo. Wapfekedzwa nguo youshe, utsvene, kubva pachizvaro chamambakwedza uchagamuchira dova roujaya hwako. **4** Jehovha akapika, uye haangashanduki, achiti, "Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki." **5** Jehovha ari kuruoko rwako rworudyi; achaparadza madzimambo pazuva rehasha dzake. **6** Achatonga ndudzi, achiunganidza vakafa, uye achiparadza vatongi venyika yose. **7** Achanwa parukova rwuri parutivi penzira; naizvozvo achasimudza musoro wake.

111 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Ndicharumbidza Jehovha nomwoyo wangu wose, padare ravakarurama nepagungano. **2** Mabasa aJehovha makuru; anorangarirwa navose vanofara maari. **3** Mabasa ake ndeokukudzwa noumambo, uye kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi. **4** Akaita kuti zvishamiso zvake zvirangarirwe; Jehovha ane nyasha nengoni. **5** Anopa zvokudya kuna avo vanomutya; anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi. **6** Akaratidza vanhu vake

simba ramabasa ake, achivapa nyika dzedzimwe ndudzi.
7 Mabasa amaoko ake akatendeka uye akarurama,
mitemo yake yose yakavimbika. **8** Yakasimba kusvika
nokusingaperi-peri, yakaitwa mukutendeka nokururama.
9 Akapa dzikinuro kuvanhu vake; akasimbisa sungano
yake nokusingaperi, zita rake idzvene uye rinotyisa. **10**
Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo enjere; vose vanotevera
mitemo yake vanonzwisisa. Kurumbidzwa ndokwake
nokusingaperi.

112 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Akaropafadzwa munhu anotya
Jehovha, anofarira mirayiro yake zvikuru. **2** Vana vake
vachava nesimba panyika; zvizvarwa zvavakarurama
zvicharopafadzwa. **3** Pfuma nezvakawanda zviri mumba
make, uye kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi. **4**
Kunyange murima akarurama anobudirwa nechiedza,
iye munhu ane nyasha nengoni uye akarurama.
5 Zvakanaka zvinouya kumunhu anopa zvizhinji
uye anokweretesa pachena, anofambisa nzira dzake
nokururamisira. **6** Zvirokwazvo, haangatongozungunuswi;
munhu akarurama acharangarirwa nokusingaperi. **7**
Haangatyi mashoko akaipa; mwoyo wake wakasimba,
anovimba naJehovha. **8** Mwoyo wake wakachengetedzeka,
haangatyi chinhu; pakupedzisira achatarira nokukunda
kuvavengi vake. **9** Akaparadzira zvipo zvake kuvarombo,
kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi; runyanga
rwake ruchasimudzwa mudenga mukukudzwa. **10** Akaipa
achazviona uye acharwadziwa, acharumanya meno ake
uye achaonda; kushuva kwowakaipa kuchava pasina.

113 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai, imi varanda
vaJehovha, rumbidzai zita raJehovha. **2** Zita raJehovha
ngarirumbidzwe, kubva zvino kusvikira narini. **3**
Kubva pakubuda kwezuva kusvikira pakuvira kwaro,
zita raJehovha rinofanira kurumbidzwa. **4** Jehovha
anosimudzirwa pamusoro pendudzi dzose; kubwinya
kwake kuri pamusoro pamatenga. **5** Ndianiko akaita
saJehovha Mwari wedu, iye anogara pachigaro choushe
chokumusoro-soro, **6** anokotamira pasi kuti aone
zviri kudenga napanyika? **7** Anosimudza murombo
kubva muguruva, uye anosimudza vanoshayiwa kubva
padurunhuru ramadota; **8** anovagadza namachinda,
namachinda avanhu vavo. **9** Anogarisa mukadzi
asingabereki mumba make, samai vavana vanofara.
Rumbidzai Jehovha.

114 Israeri akati abuda muIjipiti, imba yaJakobho
ichibva kurudzi runo mutauro wokumwe, **2** Judha
akava imba tsvene yaMwari, Israeri ushe hwake. **3**
Gungwa rakazviona rikatiza, Jorodhani rwakadzokera
shure; **4** makomo akakwakuka samakondobwe, zvikomo
samakwayana. **5** Haiwa gungwa, wakatizeiko, iwe
Jorodhani zvawakadzokera shure, **6** imi makomo
zvamakakwakuka samakondobwe, nemi zvikomo,
samakwayana? **7** Dedera, iwe nyika pamberi paShe,
pamberi paMwari waJakobho, **8** akashandura dombo
rikava dziva, dombo rakaoma rikava matsime emvura.

115 Kwete kwatiri, Jehovha, kwete kwatiri, asi kukudzwa
ngakupiwe kuzita renyu, nokuda kworudo rwenyu
nokutendeka kwenyu. **2** Sei ndudzi dzichiti, “Mwari

wavo aripiko?” **3** Mwari wedu ari kudenga; anoita
zvose zvinomufadza. **4** Asi zvifananidzo zvavo isirivha
negoridhe, zvakaitwa namaoko avanhu. **5** Zvine miromo,
asi hazvigoni kutaura, zvina meso, asi hazvigoni kuona; **6**
zvine nzeve, asi hazvigoni kunzwa mhino, asi hazvigoni
kunhuhwidza; **7** zvina maoko, asi hazvigoni kubata, tsoka,
asi hazvigoni kufamba; uye hazvitauri napahuro pazvo.
8 Vanozviita vachafanana nazvo, navose vanovimba
nazvo. **9** Haiwa imba yaIsraeri, vimbai naJehovha,
ndiye mubatsiri wavo nenhoo yavo. **10** Imi imba
yaAroni, vimbai naJehovha, ndiye mubatsiri wavo nenhoo
yavo. **11** Imi vanomutya, vimbai naJehovha, ndiye
mubatsiri wavo nenhoo yavo. **12** Jehovha anotirangarira
uye achatiropafadza: Acharopafadza imba yaIsraeri,
acharopafadza imba yaAroni, **13** acharopafadza vanotya
Jehovha, vaduku navakuru zvakafanana. **14** Jehovha
ngaakuwanzei, mose iwe navana vako. **15** Jehovha
ngaakuropafadze, iye muiti wedenga napasi. **16** Kudenga
denga kumusoro ndokwaJehovha, asi nyika akaipa
kuvanhu. **17** Vakafa havasivo vanorumbidza Jehovha, avo
vanoburukira kwakanyarara; **18** asi tisu tinokudza Jehovha,
kubva zvino kusvikira narini. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

116 Ndinoda Jehovha, nokuti akanzwa inzwi rangu;
akandinzwira tsitsi pakuchema kwangu. **2** Nokuti
akarerekera nzeve yake kwandiri, ndichadana kwaari
mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu. **3** Misungo yorufu
yakandipinganidza, kurwadza kweguva kwakauya
pamusoro pangu; ndakakundwa nenhamo nokusuwa.
(Sheol h7585) **4** Ipapo ndakadana kuzita raJehovha ndikati,

“Haiwa Jehovha, ndiponesei!” **5** Jehovha ane nyasha
uye akarurama; Mwari wedu azere netsitsi. **6** Jehovha
anodzivirira vakatendeka pamwoyo; pandakanga ndiri
pakushayiwa kukuru, iye akandiponesa. **7** Haiwa mweya
wangu, chizorora zvakare, nokuti Jehovha akakuitira
zvakanaka. **8** Nokuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, makarwira
mweya wangu parufu, meso angu pamisodzi, uye
makumbo angu pakugumburwa, **9** kuti ndifambe
pamberi paJehovha munyika yavapenyu. **10** Ndakatenda;
naizvozvo ndakati, “Ndiri kutambudzika kwazvo.” **11** Uye
pakuvhunduka kwangu ndakati, “Vanhu vose vanoreva
nhema.” **12** Ndingaripira seiko Jehovha pamusoro
pokunaka kwake kwose kwandiri? **13** Ndichasimudza
mukombe woruponeso ndigodana kuzita raJehovha. **14**
Ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu kuna Jehovha, pamberi
pavanhu vake vose. **15** Chinhu chinokosha pamberi
paJehovha ndirwo rufu rwavatsvene vake. **16** Haiwa
Jehovha, zvirokwazvo ndiri muranda wenyu; ndiri
muranda wenyu, mwanakomana womurandakadzi wenyu;
makandisununguraa pangetani dzangu. **17** Ndichabayira
chipo chokuvonga kwamuri, uye ndichadana kuzita
raJehovha. **18** Ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu kuna Jehovha,
pamberi pavanhu vake vose, **19** pavanze dzeimba
yaJehovha, mukati mako, iwe Jerusarema. Rumbidzai
Jehovha.

117 Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi ndudzi dzose; Mukudzei,
imi marudzi ose. **2** Nokuti rudo rwake kwatiri rukuru,
uye kutendeka kwaJehovha kunogara nokusingaperi.
Rumbidzai Jehovha.

118 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake
runogara nokusingaperi. **2** Israeri ngaati, “Rudo rwake
runogara nokusingaperi.” **3** Imba yaAroni ngaiti,
“Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” **4** Avo vanotya
Jehovha ngavati, “Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.”
5 Mukurwadziwa kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha,
uye akandipindura nokundisunungura. **6** Jehovha
aneni; handingatyi. Munhu angandiiteiko? **7** Jehovha
aneni; ndiye mubatsiri wangu. Ndichatarira vavengi
vangu nokukunda. **8** Zviri nani kutizira kuna Jehovha
pano kuvimba nomunhu. **9** Zviri nani kutizira kuna
Jehovha pano kuvimba namachinda. **10** Ndudzi dzose
dzakandikomba, asi ndakavaparadza muzita raJehovha.
11 Vakandikomba pamativi ose, asi ndakavaparadza
muzita raJehovha. **12** Vakandimomotera senyuchi, asi
vakakurumidza kufa seminzwa inotsva, ndakavaparadza
muzita raJehovha. **13** Ndakasundidzirwa shure uye
ndikada kuwa, asi Jehovha akandibatsira. **14** Jehovha ndiye
simba rangu norwiyo rwangu; ndiye ava ruponeso rwangu.
15 Kupembera kwomufaro nokukunda kunonzwika
mumatende avakarurama kuchiti: “Ruoko rworudyi
rwaJehovha rwakaita zvinhu zvikuru! **16** Ruoko rworudyi
rwaJehovha rwakasimudzirwa kumusoro; ruoko rworudyi
rwaJehovha rwakaita zvinhu zvikuru!” **17** Handingafi asi
ndichararama, uye ndichaparidza zvakaitwa naJehovha.
18 Jehovha akandiranga kwazvo, asi haana kundiisa
kurufu. **19** Ndizarurireiwo masuo okururama; ndichapinda
ndigovonga Jehovha. **20** Iri ndiro suo raJehovha
panopinda navakarurama. **21** Ndichakuvongai, nokuti

makandipindura; makava ruponeso rwangu. **22** Dombo
rakarambwa navavaki ndiro rakazova musoro wekona;
23 Jehovha akaita izvi, uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu.
24 Iri ndiro zuva rakaitwa naJehovha; ngatifarei kwazvo
tifarisise mariri. **25** Haiwa Jehovha, tiponesei; haiwa
Jehovha, tipeiwo kubudirira. **26** Akaropafadzwa uyo
anouya muzita raJehovha. Tiri mumba maJehovha
tinokuropafadzai. **27** Jehovha ndiye Mwari, uye akaita kuti
chiedza chake chivhenekere pamusoro pedu. Namatavi
muruoko, pinda mumudungwe ubatane navamwe vari
kuenda kunyanga dzearitari. **28** Imi muri Mwari
wangu, uye ndichakuvongai; ndimi Mwari wangu, uye
ndichakukudzai. **29** Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo
rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

119 Vakaropafadzwa avo vane nzira isina
chaingapomerwa, vanofamba mumurayiro waJehovha.
2 Vakaropafadzwa avo vanochengeta zvaakatema,
vanomutsvaka nomwoyo wavo wose. **3** Havaiti chinhu
chakaipa; vanofamba munzira yake. **4** Imi makaisa
zvirevo zvinofanira kuteererwa. **5** Haiwa, dai nzira
dzangu dzakasimba pakuteerera zvirevo zvenyu! **6**
Ipapo handaizonyadziswa pandinorangarira mirayiro
yenyu. **7** Ndichakurumbidzai nomwoyo wakarurama,
sezvo ndichidzidza mirayiro yenyu yakarurama. **8**
Ndichateerera mitemo yenyu; regai kundirasa zvachose.
9 Ko, jaya ringanatsa nzira yaro nei? Nokurarama
sezvinoreva shoko renyu. **10** Ndinokutsvakai nomwoyo
wangu wose; musandirega ndichitsauka pamirayiro
yenyu. **11** Shoko renyu ndakariviga mumwoyo mangu,

kuti ndirege kukutadzirai. **12** Imi munofanira kukudzwa,
Jehovha; ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu. **13** Nemiromo
yangu ndichataurazve mirayiro yose inobva pamuromo
wenyu. **14** Ndinofarira kutevera zvirevo zvenyu, somunhu
anofarira pfuma huru. **15** Ndinofungisisa zvirevo zvenyu,
uye ndinorangarira nzira dzenyu. **16** Ndinofarira mitemo
yenyu; handingakanganwi shoko renyu. **17** Itirai muranda
wenyu zvakanaka, ndigorarama; ndichateerera shoko
renyu. **18** Ndisvinudzei meso angu kuti ndione. Zvinhu
zvinoshamisa zviri pamurayiro wenyu. **19** Ndiri mutorwa
panyika; regai kundivanzira mirayiro yenyu. **20** Mweya
wangu wapedzwa nokushuva mitemo yenyu nguva
dzose. **21** Munotsiura vanozvikudza, avo vakatukwa,
uye vanotsauka kubva pamirayiro yenyu. **22** Bvisai
kwandiri kushorwa nokuzvidzwa, nokuti ndinochengeta
zvirevo zvenyu. **23** Kunyange vatongi vachigara pamwe
chete vachindireva, muranda wenyu achafungisisa
mitemo yenyu. **24** Ndinofadzwa nezvirevo zvenyu;
ndizvo zvinondipanga mazano. **25** Ndakaradzikwa pasi
muguruva; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu sezvinoreva
shoko renyu. **26** Ndakarevazve nzira dzangu imi
mukandipindura; ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu. **27** Itai
kuti ndinzwisise zvirevo zvenyu; ipapo ndichafungisisa
pamusoro pezvishamiso zvenyu. **28** Mweya wangu waziya
nokusuwa; ndisimbisei sezvinoreva shoko renyu. **29**
Ndibvisei panzira dzokunyengera; ndinzwirei nyasha
kubudikidza nomurayiro wenyu. **30** Ndakasarudza nzira
yechokwadi; ndakaisa mwoyo wangu pamurayiro wenyu.
31 Haiwa Jehovha, ini ndichabatirira pazvirevo zvenyu;

musandirega ndichinyadziswa. **32** Ndinomhanya munzira
yomurayiro wenyu, nokuti makasunungura mwoyo
wangu. **33** Ndidzidzisei, imi Jehovha, kutevera mitemo
yenyu; ipapo ndichaichengeta kusvikira kumagumo. **34**
Ndipei kunzwisisa, ndigochengeta murayiro wenyu uye
ndigouteerera nomwoyo wangu wose. **35** Nditungamirirei
munzira yemirayiro yenyu, nokuti imomo ndinowana
mufaro. **36** Dzorerai mwoyo wangu pane zvamakatema
kwete pakuchiva kwenyama. **37** Dzorai meso angu
pazvinhu zvisina maturo; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu
sezvinoreva shoko renyu. **38** Zadzisai zvamakapikira
muranda wenyu, kuti mugotyiwa. **39** Bvisai kunyadziswa
kwandaitya, nokuti mitemo yenyu yakanaka. **40**
Ndinoshuva zvirevo zvenyu sei! Chengetedzai upenyu
hwangu mukururama kwenyu. **41** Rudo rwenyu
rusingaperi ngaruuye kwandiri, Jehovha, noruponeso
rwenyu sezvamakavimbisa; **42** ipapo ndichapindura
vanondishora, nokuti ndinovimba neshoko renyu. **43**
Regai kubvisa shoko rechokwadi pamuromo pangu, nokuti
ndakaisa tariro yangu mumurayiro wenyu. **44** Ndichagara
ndichiteerera murayiro wenyu, nokusingaperi-peri.
45 Ndichafamba-famba ndakasununguka, nokuti
ndakatsvaka zvirevo zvenyu. **46** Ndichataura zvamakatema
pamberi pamadzimambo, uye handinganyadziswi, **47**
nokuti ndinofarira mirayiro yenyu nokuti ndinoida.
48 Ndinosimudzira maoko angu kumirayiro yenyu
yandinoda, uye ndinofungisisa zvirevo zvenyu. **49**
Rangarirai shoko renyu kumuranda wenyu, nokuti
makandipa tariro. **50** Zvinondinyaradza pakutambura

kwangu ndezvizvi: Vimbiso yenyu inochengetedza upenyu hwangu. **51** Vanozvikudza vanondiseka vasingaregi, asi ini handitsauki pamurayiro wenyu. **52** Ndinorangarira mirayiro yenyu yekare, imi Jehovha, uye ndinonyaradzwa mairi. **53** Shungu dzinondibata nokuda kwavakaipa, vakasiya murayiro wenyu. **54** Mitemo yenyu ndiro dingindira rorwiyo rwangu pose pandinogara. **55** Haiwa, Jehovha, ndinorangarira zita renyu usiku, uye ndichachengeta murayiro wenyu. **56** Aya ndiwo anga ari maitiro angu: Ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu. **57** Haiwa, Jehovha, ndimi mugove wangu; ndakavimbisa kuteerera mashoko enyu. **58** Ndakatsvaka chiso chenyu nomwoyo wangu wose; ndinzwirei nyasha sezvamakavimbisa. **59** Ndakacherechedza nzira dzangu ndikadzorera tsoka dzangu kune zvamakatema. **60** Ndichakurumidza uye handinganonoki kuteerera mirayiro yenyu. **61** Kunyange vakaipa vakandisunga namabote, handizokanganwi murayiro wenyu. **62** Ndinomuka pakati pousiku ndichikuvongai nokuda kwemirayiro yenyu yakarurama. **63** Ndiri shamwari yavose vanokutyai, nokuna vose vanotevera zvirevo zvenyu. **64** Haiwa Jehovha, nyika izere norudo rwenyu, ndidzidzisei zvirevo zvenyu. **65** Makaitira muranda wenyu zvakanaka, imi Jehovha, sezvakafanira shoko renyu. **66** Ndidzidzisei zivo nokutonga kwakanaka, nokuti ndakatenda mirayiro yenyu. **67** Pandakanga ndisati ndatambudzika, ndakatsauka, asi zvino ndinoteerera shoko renyu. **68** Imi makanaka, uye munoita zvakanaka; ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu. **69** Kunyange vanozvikudza

vakandipomera nhema, ndinochengeta zvamakatema
nomwoyo wangu wose. **70** Mwoyo yavo yakasindimara
uye hainzwisisi, asi ndinofarira murayiro wenyu.
71 Zvakanga zvakanaka kuti nditambudzike, kuitira
kuti ndigodzidza mitemo yenyu. **72** Murayiro unobva
pamuromo wenyu unokosha kwandiri, kupfuura zviuru
zvezvimedu zvesirivha negoridhe. **73** Maoko enyu
akandisika uye akandiumba; ndipei kunzwisisa kuti
ndigodzidza mirayiro yenyu. **74** Avo vanokutyai ngavafare
pavanondiona, nokuti ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko
renyu. **75** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoziva kuti mirayiro yenyu
yakarurama, uye kuti makanditambudza mukutendeka
kwenyu. **76** Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngarutinyaradze,
maererano nechivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenyu. **77**
Tsitsi dzenyu ngadziuye kwandiri kuti ndirarame, nokuti
murayiro wenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu. **78** Vanozvikudza
ngavanyadziswe pakundikanganisira ndisina mhaka,
asi ini ndichafungisisa zvirevo zvenyu. **79** Vanokutyai
ngavadzokere kwandiri, ivo vanonzwisisa zvamakatema.
80 Mwoyo wangu ngaushaye chaungapomerwa pamitemo
yenyu, kuti ndirege kunyadziswa. **81** Mweya wangu
unoziya nokuda kwekushuva ruponeso rwenyu, asi
ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **82** Meso
angu aneta nokutsvaga chivimbiso chenyu; ndinoti,
“Muchandinyaradza riniko?” **83** Kunyange ndakaita
sehomwe yewaini ndiri muutsi, handikanganwi mitemo
yenyu. **84** Muranda wenyu acharindira kusvikira
riniko? Mucharanga vatambudzi vangu riniko? **85**
Vanozvikudza vakandicherera makomba, zvinopesana

nomurayiro wenyu. **86** Mirayiro yenyu yose yakavimbika,
ndibatsirei, nokuti vanhu vanonditambudza ndisina
mhaka. **87** Vakanga voda kundibvisa panyika, asi
handina kusiya zvamakatema. **88** Chengetedzai upenyu
hwangu zvakafanira rudo rwenyu, uye ini ndichateerera
zvirevo zvomuromo wenyu. **89** Haiwa Jehovha, shoko
renyu rinogara nokusingaperi; rinomira rakasimba
kudenga denga. **90** Kutendeka kwenyu kunoramba
kuripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose; makasimbisa nyika
uye inogara nokusingaperi. **91** Mirayiro yenyu iripo
kusvikira iye nhasi, nokuti zvinhu zvose zvinokushumirai.
92 Dai murayiro wenyu wanga usiri mufaro wangu,
ndingadai ndakafira mumatambudziko angu. **93**
Handichazokanganwi zvamakatema, nokuti nazvo
makachengetedza upenyu hwangu. **94** Ndiponesei, nokuti
ndiri wenyu; ndakatsvaka zvamakatema. **95** Vakaipa
vakarindira kundiparadza, asi ini ndichafunga zvirevo
zvenyu. **96** Ndinoona kuguma kwezvose zvakakwana,
asi mirayiro yenyu haina magumo. **97** Haiwa, ndinoda
murayiro wenyu sei! Ndinoufungisisa zuva rose. **98**
Mirayiro yenyu inoita kuti ndive akachenjera kupfuura
vavengi vangu, nokuti inogara neni nguva dzose. **99**
Ndinonzwisisa zvakawanda kupfuura vadzidzisi vangu,
nokuti ndinofungisisa pamusoro pezvamakatema.
100 Ndinonzwisisa zvikuru kupfuura vakuru, nokuti
ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu. **101** Ndakadzora tsoka
dzangu panzira dzose dzakaipa kuti nditeerere shoko
renyu. **102** Handina kubva pamirayiro yenyu, nokuti
imi pachenyu makandidzidzisa. **103** Mashoko enyu

anotapira seiko pakuaravira, anotapira kukunda uchi mumukanwa mangu! **104** Ndinowana kunzwisisa kubva pazvirevo zvenyu; naizvozvo ndinovenga nzira dzose dzakaipa. **105** Shoko renyu ndiwo mwenje wetsoka dzangu, nechiedza chenzira yangu. **106** Ndakaita mhiko ndikaisimbisa, kuti ndichatevera mirayiro yenyu yakarurama. **107** Ndakatambudzika kwazvo; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu, imi Jehovha, zvakafanira shoko renyu. **108** Haiwa Jehovha, gamuchirai henyu kurumbidza kwomuromo wangu, mugondidzidzisa mirayiro yenyu. **109** Kunyange ndichiramba ndakabata upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu, handizokanganwi murayiro wenyu. **110** Vakaipa vakanditeya nomusungo, asi handina kutsauka pazvirevo zvenyu. **111** Zvirevo zvenyu inhaka yangu nokusingaperi; ndizvo mufaro womwoyo wangu. **112** Mwoyo wangu wakagarira kuchengeta zvirevo zvenyu, kusvikira kumagumo. **113** Ndinovenga vanhu vane mwoyo miviri, asi ndinoda murayiro wenyu. **114** Imi muri utiziro hwangu nenhoo yangu; ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **115** Ibvai kwandiri, imi vaiti vezvakaipa, kuti ndichengete mirayiro yaMwari wangu! **116** Nditsigirei sezvamakavimbisa, ipapo ndichararama; musarega tariro yangu ichidzimwa. **117** Nditsigirei, ipapo ndicharwirwa; ndicharamba ndine hanya nemitemo yenyu. **118** Munoramba vose vanotsauka pamitemo yenyu, nokuti kunyengera kwavo hakuna maturo. **119** Vakaipa vose venyika munovaita sengura; naizvozvo ndinoda zvamakatema. **120** Nyama yangu inodedera nokuda kwokukutyai; ndinomira ndichitya mirayiro

yenyu. **121** Ndakaita zvakarurama nokururamisira;
musandisiya mumaoko avadzvinyiriri vangu. **122** Itai
kuti muranda wenyu agare zvakanaka; musarega
vanozvikudza vachimudzvinyirira. **123** Meso angu
aneta nokutsvaka ruponeso rwenyu, ndichitsvaga
vimbiso yenyu yakarurama. **124** Itirai muranda wenyu
zvinoringana norudo rwenyu, uye ndidzidzisei mitemo
yenyu. **125** Ndiri muranda wenyu; ndipeiwo kunzvera
kuti ndigonzwisisa zvamakatema. **126** Haiwa Jehovha,
inguva yenyu yokubata; murayiro wenyu uri kuputswa.
127 Nokuti ndinoda mirayiro yenyu kupfuura goridhe,
kupfuura goridhe rakanatswa, **128** uye nokuti ndinoti
zvirevo zvenyu zvose zvakarurama, ndinovenga nzira
dzose dzakaipa. **129** Zvirevo zvenyu zvinoshamisa;
naizvozvo ndinozviteerera. **130** Kuzarurwa kweshoko
renyu kunopa chiedza; kunopa kunzwisisa kuna vasina
mano. **131** Ndinoshamisa muromo wangu ndigodokwaira,
ndichishuva mirayiro yenyu. **132** Dzokerai kwandiri
mugondinzwira ngoni, sezvamunogara muchiita
kuna avo vanoda zita renyu. **133** Rayirai nhambwe
dzetsoka dzangu zviri maererano neshoko renyu; chivi
ngachirege kunditonga. **134** Ndidzikinurei pakudzvinyirira
kwavanhu, kuti ndigoteerera zvirevo zvenyu. **135** Chiso
chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pomuranda wenyu,
uye ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu. **136** Hova dzemisodzi
dzinoerera dzichibva mumeso angu, nokuti murayiro
wenyu hausi kuteererwa. **137** Haiwa Jehovha, imi
makarurama, uye mirayiro yenyu yakarurama. **138** Zvirevo
zvenyu zvamakadzika zvakarurama; zvakavimbika

kwazvo. **139** Kushingaira kwangu kunondipedza, nokuti
vavengi vangu havana hanya namashoko enyu. **140**
Vimbiso dzenyu dzakaedzwa chose, uye muranda
wenyu anodzida. **141** Kunyange ndakaderedzwa uye
ndichizvidzwa hangu, handikanganwi zvirevo zvenyu. **142**
Kururama kwenyu kunogara nokusingaperi, uye murayiro
wenyu ndowezvokwadi. **143** Nhamo namatambudziko
zviri pamusoro pangu, asi mirayiro yenyu ndiwo mufaro
wangu. **144** Zvirevo zvenyu zvinogara zvakarurama;
ndipeiwo kunzwisisa kuti ndirarame. **145** Ndinodana
nomwoyo wangu wose; haiwa Jehovha ndipindureiwo,
uye ndichateerera mitemo yenyu. **146** Ndinodanidzira
kwamuri, ndiponesei uye ndichachengeta zvamakatema.
147 Ndinomuka mambakwedza asati asvika ndigochemera
kubatsirwa; ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu.
148 Meso angu anogara akasvinura panguva dzose
dzousiku, kuti ndifungisise pamusoro pevimbiso dzenyu.
149 Inzwai inzwi rangu sezvakafanira rudo rwenyu;
haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu zviri
maererano nemirayiro yenyu. **150** Vanoita mano akaipa
vari pedyo, asi vari kure nomurayiro wenyu. **151** Asi
imi muri pedyo, Jehovha, uye mirayiro yenyu yose
ndeyezvokwadi. **152** Ndakadzidza pane zvamakatema
kare, kuti makazvisimbisa kuti zvigare nokusingaperi. **153**
Tarirai kutambudzika kwangu mugondirwira, nokuti
handina kukanganwa murayiro wenyu. **154** Miririrai
mhosva yangu uye mundidzikinure; chengetedzai upenyu
hwangu maererano nevimbiso yenyu. **155** Ruponeso
rwuri kure navakaipa, nokuti havatsvaki mitemo yenyu.

156 Haiwa Jehovha, tsitsi dzenyu ihuru; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu maererano nemirayiro yenyu. **157** Vavengi vangu navanonditambudza vazhinji, asi handina kutsauka pane zvamakatema. **158** Ndinotarira kuna vasingatendi ndichisema, nokuti havateereri shoko renyu. **159** Tarirai madiro andinoita zvirevo zvenyu; haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu, maererano norudo rwenyu. **160** Mashoko enyu ose ndeechokwadi; mirayiro yenyu yose yakarurama ndeyokusingaperi. **161** Vatongi vanonditambudza ndisina mhaka, asi mwoyo wangu unodedera pashoko renyu. **162** Ndinofarira vimbiso yenyu kufanana nouyo anowana zvakapambwa zvizhinji. **163** Ndinovenga uye ndinosema nhema, asi ndinoda murayiro wenyu. **164** Ndinokurumbidzai kanomwe pazuva, nokuda kwemirayiro yenyu yakarurama. **165** Vanoda murayiro wenyu vano rugare rukuru, uye hakuna chingavagumbusa. **166** Haiwa Jehovha, ndakamirira ruponeso rwenyu, uye ndinotevera mirayiro yenyu. **167** Ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu, nokuti ndinozvida zvikuru. **168** Ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu nezvamakatema, nokuti nzira dzangu dzose dzinozivikanwa nemi. **169** Dai kuchema kwangu kwasvika pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha; ndipeiwo kunzwisisa maererano neshoko renyu. **170** Kukumbira kwangu dai kwasvika pamberi penyu; ndirwirei maererano nevimbiso yenyu. **171** Miromo yangu dai yafashukira nerumbidzo, nokuti munondidzidzisa mitemo yenyu. **172** Rurimi rwangu dai rwaimba nezveshoko renyu, nokuti mirayiro yenyu yose yakarurama. **173** Ruoko rwenyu dai rwagadzirira

kundibatsira, nokuti ndakasarudza zvirevo zvenyu.
174 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoshuva ruponeso rwenyu,
uye murayiro wenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu. **175** Regai
ndirarame kuti ndigokurumbidzai, uye dai mirayiro
yenyu yandibatsira. **176** Ndakatsauka segwai rakarasika.
Tsvakai muranda wenyu, nokuti handina kukanganwa
mirayiro yenyu.

120 Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinodana kuna Jehovha
mukutambudzika kwangu, uye anondipindura. **2** Haiwa
Jehovha, ndiponesei pamiromo inoreva nhema, nendimi
dzinonyengera. **3** Achaiteiko kwauri, uye chimwe
chiiko kunze kwezvizvi, iwe rurimi runonyengera? **4**
Achakuranga nemiseve yakapinza yemhare, namazimbe
anopfuta omuti womurara. **5** Ndine nhamo ini ndinogara
muMesheki, kuti ndinogara pakati pamatende eKedhari! **6**
Ndakagara nguva refu pakati pavanovenga rugare. **7** Ndiri
munhu worugare; asi pandinotaura, ivo ndevehondo.

121 Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinosimudzira meso angu
kumakomo, kubatsirwa kwangu kunobvepiko? **2** Rubatsiro
rwangu runobva kuna Jehovha, muiti wokudenga napasi.
3 Haangatenderi rutsoka rwako kuti rutedzemuke,
muchengeti wako haangakotsiri; **4** zvirokwazvo,
muchengeti waIsraeri haangakotsiri kana kuvata. **5**
Jehovha anokurinda, Jehovha ndiye mumvuri wako
kuruoko rwako rworudyi; **6** zuva haringakubayi masikati,
kana mwedzi usiku. **7** Jehovha achakuchengeta pane
zvose zvinokuvadza, iye acharinda upenyu hwako; **8**
Jehovha achakurinda pakubuda kwako napakupinda
kwako, kubva zvino uye nokusingaperi.

122 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavhidhi. Ndakafara
pavakati kwandiri, “Handei kumba yaJehovha.” **2**
Tsoka dzedu dzimire mukati mamasuo ako, iwe
Jerusarema. **3** Jerusarema rakavakwa seguta rakapakata
kwazvo. **4** Ndiko kunokwira marudzi, iwo marudzi
aJehovha, kundorumbidza zita raJehovha maererano
nezvakatemerwa Israeri. **5** Zvigaro zvokutonga zvimire
ikoko, zvigaro zvoushe zveimba yaDhavhidhi. **6**
Nyengetererai rugare rweJerusarema: “Vanokuda dai
vagara zvakanaka. **7** Dai mukati mamasvingo ako maita
rugare, nokuchengetedzeka mukati menhare dzako.” **8**
Nokuda kwehama neshamwari dzangu, ndichati, “Rugare
ngaruve mukati mako.” **9** Nokuda kweimba yaJehovha
Mwari wedu, ndichatsvaka kubudirira kwako.

123 Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinosimudzira meso angu
kwamuri, kunemi mune chigaro choushe kudenga.
2 Sokutarira kunoita meso evaranda kuna vatenzi
vavo, sezvinoita meso omurandakadzi achitarira ruoko
rwatenzikadzi wake, saizvozvo meso edu anotarira kuna
Jehovha Mwari wedu, kusvikira atinzwira ngoni. **3**
Tinzwirei ngoni, imi Jehovha, tinzwirei ngoni, nokuti
takatsunga pakuzvidzwa kwakawanda. **4** Takatsunga
zvikuru pakumhurwa kunobva kuna vanozvikudza,
nokuzvidzwa kuzhinji kunobva kuna vanozvikudza.

124 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavhidhi. Israeri ngaati
dai Jehovha akanga asiri kurutivi kwedu, **2** dai Jehovha
akanga asiri kurutivi kwedu patakarwiswa navanhu, **3** apo
kutsamwa kwavo kwakatimukira, vangadai vakatimedza
tiri vapenyu; **4** mafashamu angadai akatifukidza, mvura

zhinji ingadai yakatikukura, **5** mvura zhinji ine hasha
ingadai yakatirasira kure. **6** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe,
asina kutendera kuti tibvamburwe nameno avo. **7**
Tapunyuka seshiri yabva parugombe rwomuteyi; rugombe
rwadamburwa uye tapunyuka. **8** Kubatsirwa kwedu kuri
muzita raJehovha, Muiti wedenga nenyika.

125 Rwiyo rworwendo. Vanovimba naJehovha
vakafanana neGomo reZioni, risingazungunuswi
asi rinogara nokusingaperi. **2** Sokupoteredzwa
kwakaitwa Jerusarema namakomo, saizvozvo Jehovha
anopoteredza vanhu vake kubva zvino nokusingaperi. **3**
Tsvimbo yavasakarurama haingagari pamusoro penyika
yakagoverwa vakarurama, nokuti ipapo vakarurama
vangazotambanudzira maoko avo kuita zvakaipa. **4** Haiwa
Jehovha, itirai zvakanaka, kuna avo vakanaka, kuna avo
vane mwoyo yakarurama. **5** Asi avo vanotsaukira kunzira
dzakaminama, Jehovha achavaparadza pamwe chete
navaiti vezvakaipa. Rugare ngaruve pana Israeri.

126 Rwiyo rworwendo. Jehovha paakadzosa vatapwa
kuZioni, takanga tava savanhu vairota. **2** Miromo
yedu yakanga izere nokuseka, ndimi dzedu dzizere
nenziyo dzomufaro. Ipapo zvakanzi pakati pendudzi,
“Jehovha akavaitira zvinhu zvikuru.” **3** Jehovha atiitira
zvinhu zvikuru, uye tazara nomufaro. **4** Tidzorereizve
nhaka yedu, imi Jehovha, sehova dzeNegevhi. **5** Avo
vanodyara nemisodzi vachakohwa nenziyo dzomufaro. **6**
Uyo anobuda achichema, akatakura mbeu yokudyara,
achadzoka nenziyo dzomufaro, akatakura zvisote.

127 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaSoromoni. Kana Jehovha
asingavaki imba, vavaki vayo vanoshandira pasina.
Kana Jehovha asingachengeti guta, varindi vanomira
vakarinda pasina. **2** Hazvina maturo kumuka mangwanani
nokunonoka kuvata, uchitambudzikira zvokudya, nokuti
anopa hope kuna vaanoda. **3** Vanakomana inhaka
inobva kuna Jehovha, vana mubayiro unobva kwaari. **4**
Semiseve mumaoko emhare ndizvo zvakaita vanakomana
voujaya. **5** Akaropafadzwa murume ane goba rizere navo.
Havanganyadziswi pavanokakavadzana navavengi vavo
pasuo.

128 Rwiyo rworwendo. Vakaropafadzwa vose vanotya
Jehovha, vanofamba munzira dzake. **2** Uchadya chibereko
chokushanda kwako; maropafadzo nokubudirira zvichava
zvako. **3** Mukadzi wako achava somuzambiringa
unobereka, pakati peimba yako; vanakomana vako
vachaita samabukira omuorivhi, vakakomberedza tafura
yako. **4** Ndizvo zvakaita munhu akaropafadzwa, anotya
Jehovha. **5** Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei kubva kuZioni,
mazuva ose oupenyu hwenyu; muone henyu kubudirira
kweJerusarema, **6** uye murarame kuti muone vana vavana
venyu. Rugare ngaruve pana Israeri.

129 Rwiyo rworwendo. Vakandidzvinyirira zvikuru
kubva pauduku hwangu, Israeri ngaati, **2**
“Vakandidzvinyirira zvikuru kubva pauduku hwangu, asi
havana kundikunda. **3** Varimi vakarima musana wangu
vakaita miforo yavo mirefu.” **4** Asi Jehovha akarurama,
akandisunungura pamabote avakaipa. **5** Vose vanovenga
Zioni ngavadzorerwe shure nenyadzi. **6** Ngavaite

souswa pamusoro pedenga remba, hunooma husati
hwakura; 7 mukohwi haangazadzi maoko ake nahwo, uye
anounganidza haangazadzi maoko ake. 8 Vanopfuura
nepo ngavarege kuti, “Maropafadzo aJehovha ngaave
pamusoro pako; tinokuropafadza muzita raJehovha.”

130 Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinodanidzira kwamuri
Jehovha, ndiri pakadzika; 2 haiwa Jehovha, inzwai inzwi
rangu. Nzeve dzenyu ngadzinzwe kuchemera kwangu
ngoni. 3 Dai imi, iyemi Jehovha, maironda zvakaipa
zvomunhu, haiwa Jehovha, ndianiko aimira? 4 Asi
kwamuri kune kukanganwira; naizvozvo imi munotyiwa.
5 Ndinomirira Jehovha, mweya wangu unomirira, uye
tariro yangu iri mushoko rake. 6 Mweya wangu unorindira
Ishe kupfuura varindi vanomirira rungwanani. 7 Haiwa
Israeri, isa tariro yako muna Jehovha, nokuti Jehovha ane
rudo rusingaperi uye kwaari kune dzikinuro izere. 8 Iye
pachake achadzikinura Israeri kubva pazvivi zvavo zvose.

131 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha,
mwoyo wangu hauzvikudzi, meso angu haana manyawi;
handina hanya nezvinhu zvikuru kana zvinhu
zvinonyanya kushamisa. 2 Asi ndakadzikamisa uye
ndakanyaradza mweya wangu; somwana akarumurwa
namai vake, somwana akarumurwa, ndizvo zvakaita
mweya wangu mandiri. 3 Haiwa Israeri, isai tariro yenyu
pana Jehovha, kubva zvino nokusingaperi.

132 Rwiyo rworwendo. Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai
Dhavhidhi namatambudziko ake ose aakasangana
nawo. 2 Akapika mhiko kuna Jehovha, akaita mhiko
kuna Wamasimba waJakobho achiti, 3 “Handingapindi

mumba mangu kana kuenda kundovata pamubhedha
wangu, **4** handingatenderi hope mumaziso angu, kana
kutsumwaira mumeso angu, **5** kusvikira ndawana
nzvimbo yaJehovha, nzvimbo yokugara yoWamasimba
waJakobho." **6** Takazvinzwa muEfurata, takasangana
nazvo muminda yeJaari tikati, **7** "Ngatiendei kunzvimbo
yake yokugara; ngatinamatei pachitsiko chetsoka dzake,
8 haiwa Jehovha, simukai muuye kunzvimbo yenyu
yokuzorora, imi neareka yesimba renyu. **9** Vaprista
venyu dai vafukidzwa nokururama; dai vatsvene venyu
vaimba nomufaro." **10** Nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda
wenyu, musaramba muzodziwa wenyu. **11** Jehovha
akapika mhiko kuna Dhavhidhi, mhiko yechokwadi
yaasingagoni kushandura achiti, "Mumwe wechizvarwa
chako ndichamugadza pachigaro chako choushe, **12**
kana vanakomana vako vakachengeta sungano yangu
nezvandakatema zvandakavadzidzisa, ipapo vanakomana
vavo vachagara pachigaro chako choushe nokusingaperi-
peri." **13** Nokuti Jehovha akasarudza Zioni, akarida kuti
huve ugaro hwake achiti, **14** "Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yangu
yokuzorora nokusingaperi-peri; ipapa ndipo pandichagara
samambo, nokuti ndakapada, **15** ndichariropafadza
nezvakawanda; ndichagutsa varombo varo nezvokudya.
16 Ndichafukidza vaprista varo noruponeso, uye vatsvene
varo vachagara vachiimba nomufaro. **17** "Pano ndipo
pandichameresa nyanga yaDhavhidhi, uye ndichatungidza
mwenje womuzodziwa wangu. **18** Ndichafukidza vavengi
vake nenyadzi, asi korona yake ichabwinya kwazvo."

133 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavhidhi. Zvakanaka uye
zvinofadza sei kana hama dzichigara pamwe chete
mukubatana! **2** Zvakafanana namafuta anokosha
adururirwa pamusoro, anoerera kundebvu, anoerera
kundebvu dzaAroni, anoburukira kusvikira pamipendero
yenguo dzake. **3** Zvinoita sokuti dova reHerimoni riri
kuwira pamusoro peGomo reZioni. Nokuti ndipo pakaiswa
kuropafadza kwaJehovha, ihwo upenyu husingaperi-peri.

134 Rwiyo rworwendo. Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi varanda
vose vaJehovha, vanoshumira usiku muimba yaJehovha.
2 Simudzai maoko enyu munzvimbo tsvene, murumbidze
Jehovha. **3** Dai Jehovha, iye Muiti wedenga napasi,
akuropafadzai kubva paZioni.

135 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai zita raJehovha;
murumbidzei, imi varanda vaJehovha, **2** imi munoshumira
muimba yaJehovha, muvanze dzeimba yaMwari wedu.
3 Rumbidzai Jehovha, nokuti Jehovha akanaka; imbirai
zita rake nziyo dzokurumbidza, nokuti ndizvo zvakanaka.
4 Nokuti Jehovha akasarudza Jakobho kuti ave wake,
naIsraeri kuti ave pfuma yake. **5** Ndinoziva kuti
Jehovha mukuru, uye kuti Ishe wedu mukuru kupfuura
vamwari vose. **6** Jehovha anoita zvose zvinomufadza,
kudenga napasi, nomumakungwa napakadzika pose. **7**
Anoita kuti makore akwire kubva kumagumo enyika;
anotumira mheni nemvura, uye anobudisa mhepo kubva
mumatura ake. **8** Ndiye akaparadza matangwe eIjipiti,
matangwe avanhu neemhuka. **9** Akatumira zviratidzo
nezvishamiso zvake mukati mako, iwe Ijipiti, pamusoro
paFaro navaranda vake vose. **10** Akaparadza ndudzi

dzakawanda uye akauraya madzimambo ane simba,
11 Sihoni mambo weAmori, Ogi mambo weBhashani
namadzimambo ose eKenani, **12** akapa nyika yavo kuti
ive nhaka, nhaka yavanhu vake Israeri. **13** Haiwa Jehovha,
zita renyu rinogara nokusingaperi, mukurumbira wenyu,
imi Jehovha, kuzvizvarwa zvose. **14** Nokuti Jehovha
achapupurira vanhu vake uye achava nenyasha pamusoro
pavaranda vake. **15** Zvifananidzo zvendudzi isirivha
negoridhe, zvakaitwa namaoko avanhu. **16** Zvine miromo,
asi hazvigoni kutaura, zvina meso, asi hazvigoni kuona;
17 nenzeve, asi hazvigoni kunzwa, uye hamuna kufema
mumuromo mazvo. **18** Vaya vanozviita vachafanana
nazvo, saizvozvowo, naivo vanovimba nazvo. **19** Haiwa imi
imba yaIsraeri, rumbidzai Jehovha; haiwa imba yaAroni,
rumbidzai Jehovha; **20** Haiwa imi imba yaRevhi, rumbidzai
Jehovha; imi vanomutya, rumbidzai Jehovha. **21** Jehovha
ngaarumbidzwe kubva kuZioni, iye agere muJerusarema.
Rumbidzai Jehovha.

136 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka: **2** Vongai Mwari
wavamwari: **3** Vongai Ishe wamadzishe: **4** iye oga anoita
zvishamiso zvikuru, **5** iye akaita matenga nokunzwisisa
kwake, **6** iye akatambanudza nyika pamusoro pemvura
zhinji, **7** iye akaita zviedza zvikuru, **8** zuva kuti ribate
ushe masikati, **9** mwedzi nenyeredzi kuti zvibate ushe
usiku; **10** iye akarova matangwe eIjipiti, **11** uye akabudisa
Israeri kubva pakati pavo, **12** noruoko rune simba uye
noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, **13** iye akaparadzanisa
Gungwa Dzvuku napakati, **14** uye akayambutsa Israeri
napakati paro, **15** asi akakukura Faro nehondo yake

muGungwa Dzvuku; **16** iye akatungamirira vanhu vake
nomugwenga, **17** akarova madzimambo makuru, **18** uye
akauraya madzimambo ane simba, **19** Sihoni mambo
wavaAmori, **20** naOgi mambo weBhashani, **21** akavapa
nyika yavo senhaka, **22** nhaka kumuranda wake Israeri.
23 Iye akatirangarira pakudzikisirwa kwedu, **24** uye
akatisunungura kubva pavavengi vedu, **25** uye anopa
zvokudya kuzvisikwa zvose. **26** Vongai Mwari wokudenga,

137 Panzizi dzeBhabhironi takagarapo tikachema,
patakarangarira Zioni. **2** Pamikonachando apo ndipo
patakaturika mbira dzedu, **3** nokuti ipapo avo vakatitapa
vakatikumbira nziyo, vatambudzi vedu vakatigombedzera
kuti tiimbe nziyo dzomufaro, vakati, "Tiimbirei rumwe
rwiyo rweZioni!" **4** Tingaimba seiko nziyo dzaJehovha
tiri munyika yokumwe? **5** Kana ndikakukanganwa, iwe
Jerusarema, ruoko rwangu rworudyi ngarukanganwe
umhizha hwarwo. **6** Rurimi rwangu ngarunamatire
kumusoro kwomuromo wangu, kana ndikasakurangarira
iwe, kana ndisingafungi Jerusarema, iwo mufaro wangu
wapamusoro-soro. **7** Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai henyu
zvakaitwa navaEdhomu, pazuva rakawa Jerusarema.
Vakati, "Rikoromorei! Rikoromorei kusvikira panheyo
dzaro!" **8** Haiwa Mwanasikana weBhabhironi, watongerwa
kuparadzwa, achafara munhu uyo achatsiva kwauri
zvawakaita kwatiri, **9** iye achatora pwere dzako
agodzirovera pamatombo.

138 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndichakurumbidzai,
imi Jehovha, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndichaimba
nziyo dzokukurumbidzai pamberi pa"vamwari." **2**

Ndichakotamira pasi ndakatarisa kutemberi yenyu tsvene, uye ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokuda kworudo rwenyu nokutendeka kwenyu, nokuti makakudza zita renyu neshoko renyu pamusoro pezvinhu zvose. **3** Pandakadana, imi makandipindura; makandishingisa nomwoyo wakasimba. **4** Madzimambo ose enyika ngaakurumbidzei, imi Jehovha, pavanonzwa mashoko omuromo wenyu. **5** Ngavaimbe pamusoro penzira dzaJehovha, nokuti kubwinya kwaJehovha kukuru. **6** Kunyange Jehovha ari kumusoro, anoona vanozvininipisa, asi vanozvikudza anovaziva vari kure. **7** Kunyange ndikafamba pakati penhamo, munochengetedza upenyu hwangu; munotambanudza ruoko rwenyu pamusoro pehasha dzavavengi vangu, munondiponesa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi. **8** Jehovha achazadzisa zvirongwa zvake neni; rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, runogara nokusingaperi, musasiya mabasa amaoko enyu.

139 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, makandinzvera uye munondiziva. **2** Munoziva nguva yandinogara neyandinosimuka; munonzwisisa pfungwa dzangu muri kure. **3** Munonzvera kubuda kwangu nokuvata kwangu pasi; munoziva nzira dzangu dzose. **4** Shoko risati rava parurimi rwangu, tarirai, imi Jehovha, munoriziva rose. **5** Munondikomberedza shure nemberi; makaisa ruoko rwenyu pamusoro pangu. **6** Kuziva kwakadai kunondishamisa, kwakanyanya kukwirira zvokuti handingasvikiri. **7** Ndingaendepiko kuti ndibve paMweya wenyu? Ndingatizirepiko kuti ndibve pamberi penyu? **8** Kana ndikakwira kumatenga,

imi muriko; kana ndikawarira mubhedha wangu kwakadzika, imi muriko. (Sheol h7585) **9** Kana ndikasimuka namapapiro amambakwedza, kana ndikandogara kumagumo egungwa, **10** kunyange ipapo ruoko rwenyu runondisesedza, ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runondimbundikira. **11** Kana ndikati, "Zvirokwazvo rima richandivanza, uye chiedza chinondikomberedza chichava usiku kwandiri," **12** kunyange rima haringavi rima kwamuri; usiku huchapenya samasikati, nokuti rima rakaita sechiedza kwamuri. **13** Nokuti imi makasika zvomukatikati mangu; makandiruka ndiri mudumbu ramai vangu. **14** Ndinokurumbidzai nokuti ndakaitwa nomutoo unotyisa uye unoshamisa; mabasa enyu anoshamisa, ndinonyatsozviziva kwazvo. **15** Mapfupa angu akanga asina kuvanzika kwamuri, pandakanga ndaiswa munzvimbo yakavanda. Pandakarukwa ndiri pakadzika penyika, **16** meso enyu akaona muviri usati waumbwa. Mazuva ose andakarongerwa akanga akanyorwa mubhuku renyu, rimwe rawo risati ravapo. **17** Mirangariro yenyu inokosha sei kwandiri, imi Mwari! Yakakura sei pakuverengwa kwayo! **18** Dai ndaiverenga, ingadai yaikunda tsanga dzejecha pakuwanda. Pandinopepuka, ndinenge ndinemi. **19** Dai mukangouraya vakaipa, imi Mwari! Endai kure neni, imi vanhu vokuteura ropa! **20** Ivo vanotaura nemi nomurangariro wakaipa; vadzivisi venyu vanoshandisa zita renyu zvakaipa. **21** Ko, ini handivengi vanokuvengai here, imi Jehovha, nokusema vaya vanokumukirai? **22** Handina chimwe chinhu asi kuvavenga ivo; ndinovati vavengi vangu. **23**

Ndinzverei, imi Mwari, mugoziva mwoyo wangu; ndiedzei
mugoziva kushuva kwendangariro dzangu. 24 Muone
kana musina nzira yakaipa mandiri, mugondifambisa
munzira isingaperi.

140 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Ndirwirei, imi Jehovha, pavanhu vakaipa; ndidzivirirei
pavanhu vanoita nechisimba. 2 Ivo vanofunga urongwa
hwakaipa mumwoyo yavo, uye vanomutsa hondo
mazuva ose. 3 Vanorodza ndimi dzavo kuti dzipinze
sedzenyoka; uturu hwenyoka yechiva huri pamiromo
yavo. Sera 4 Ndichengetei, imi Jehovha, kubva
mumaoko avakaipa; ndidzivirirei pavanhu vanoita
nechisimba vanoronga kupinga tsoka dzangu. 5 Vanhu
vanozvikudza vakandivanzira misungo; vakatambanudza
mabote emimbure yavo uye vakateya ugombe munzira
yandinofamba nayo. Sera 6 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoti
kwamuri, “Ndimi Mwari wangu.” Haiwa Jehovha,
inzwai kuchemera nyasha kwangu. 7 Haiwa Ishe
Jehovha, imi mudzikinuri wangu ane simba, anofukidza
musoro wangu pazuva rehondo, 8 regai kupa
vakaipa zvavanoda, imi Jehovha; musarega urongwa
hwavo huchibudirira, kuti varege kuzvikudza. Sera 9
Misoro yaavo vakandipoteredza ngaifukidzwe nenhamo
yakaparwa nemiromo yavo. 10 Mazimbe anopfuta
ngaawire pamusoro pavo; ngavakandwe mumoto,
mumakomba amatope, vasambomukazve. 11 Vane
makuhwa ngavarege kusimbiswa panyika; njodzi
ngaivhime vanhu vanoita zvinhu nechisimba. 12 Ndinoziva
kuti Jehovha akachengetera varombo kururamisirwa

kwavo, uye anotsigira vanoshayiwa pamhaka dzavo. **13** Zvirokwazvo vakarurama vacharumbidza zita renyu, uye vakarurama vachagara pamberi penyu.

141 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, ndinodana kwamuri; kurumidzai kuuya kwandiri. Inzwai inzwi rangu pandinodana kwamuri. **2** Munyengetero wangu ngauiswe pamberi penyu sezvinonhuhwira; kusimudzwa kwamaoko angu ngakuite sechibayiro chamadekwana. **3** Isai murindi pamuromo wangu, imi Jehovha; chengetai mukova wemiromo yangu. **4** Mwoyo wangu ngaurege kukweverwa kune zvakaipa, kuti ndiitewo mabasa akaipa navanhu vanoita zvakaipa; ngandirege kudya zvinozipa zvavo. **5** Akarurama ngaandirove, ndidzo tsitsi; ngaanditsiure, ndiwo mafuta pamusoro wangu. Musoro wangu hauzorambi izvozvo. Asi munyengetero wangu unorwisa mabasa avaiti vezvakaipa nguva dzose. **6** Vatongi vavo vachakandwa kumawere, uye vakaipa vachadzidza kuti mashoko angu akanga akanaka kwazvo. **7** Ivo vachati, “Sezvinoita anorima achiparura pasi, saizvozvo mapfupa edu akaparadzirwa pamuromo weguva.” **(Sheol h7585)** **8** Asi meso angu anotarira kwamuri, imi Ishe Jehovha; ndinotizira kwamuri, regai kundiisa kurufu. **9** Ndichengetei pamisungo yavakanditeya nayo, napaugombe hwakadzikwa navaiti vezvakaipa. **10** Vakaipa ngavawire mumimbure yavo, ini ndichipfuura napo norugare.

142 Masikiri raDhavhidhi. Paakanga ari mubako. Munyengetero. Ndinodanidzira nenzwi guru kuna Jehovha; ndinosimudzira inzwi rangu kuna Jehovha,

kuti andinzwire nyasha. **2** Ndinodurura kugunun'una
kwangu pamberi pake; ndinotaura nhamo dzangu
pamberi pake. **3** Mweya wangu paunoziya mandiri, imi
ndimi munoziva nzira yangu. Munzira mandinofamba,
vanhu vakandivanzira misungo. **4** Tarirai kurudyi
rwangu mugoona; hakuna ane hanya neni. Handina
utiziro; hakuna ane hanya noupenyu hwangu. **5**
Ndinochema kwamuri, imi Jehovha; ndinoti, "Ndimi
utiziro hwangu, nomugove wangu munyika yavapenyu."
6 Teererai kuchema kwangu, nokuti ndiri pakushayiwa
kukuru; ndinunurei kuna avo vanondidzinganisa,
nokuti vanondikurira simba. **7** Ndibudisei mutorongo,
kuti ndirumbidze zita renyu. Ipapo vakarurama
vachandipoteredza nokuda kwokunaka kwenyu kwandiri.

143 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, inzwai
munyengetero wangu, ndinzwirei ngoni pakuchema
kwangu; uyai mundisunungure nokutendeka uye
nokururama kwenyu. **2** Musauyisa muranda wenyu
mukutongwa, nokuti hakuna mupenyu akarurama
pamberi penyu. **3** Muvengi anondidzinganisa,
anondirovera pasi; anondiita kuti ndigare murima savaya
vakafa kare. **4** Saizvozvo mweya wangu unoziya mukati
mangu; mwoyo wangu unovhundutswa mukati mangu.
5 Ndinorangarira mazuva akare kare; ndinofungisisa
pamusoro pamabasa enyu ose, uye ndinofunga zvakaitwa
namaoko enyu. **6** Ndinotambanudzira maoko angu
kwamuri; mweya wangu unokushuvai senyika yakaoma.
Sera **7** Haiwa Jehovha, kurumidzai kundipindura;
mweya wangu woziya. Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu

nokuti ndingazova savaya vakaburukira mugomba.
8 Mangwanani ngaandivigire shoko rorudo rwenyu
rusingaperi, nokuti ndinovimba nemi. Ndiratidzei nzira
yandinofanira kufamba nayo, nokuti ndinosimudzira
mweya wangu kwamuri. **9** Ndinunurei kubva kuvavengi
vangu, imi Jehovha, nokuti ndinozvivanza mamuri. **10**
Ndidzidzisei kuita kuda kwenyu, nokuti muri Mwari
wangu; mweya wenyu wakanaka ngaunditungamirire
panzira yakati chechetere. **11** Haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai
upenyu hwangu nokuda kwezita renyu; ndibudisei
panhamo, mukururama kwenyu. **12** Nyaradzai vavengi
vangu, murudo rwenyu rusingaperi; paradzai vavengi
vangu vose, nokuti ndiri muranda wenyu.

144 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Jehovha Dombo rangu
ngaarumbidzwe, iye anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa. **2**
Ndiye Mwari anondida uye nhare yangu, shongwe yangu
nomudzikinuri wangu, nenhoo yangu uye ndinovanda
maari, iye anoisa marudzi pasi pangu. **3** Haiwa Jehovha,
munhu chiiko zvamune hanya naye? Kana mwanakomana
womunhu zvamunomufunga? **4** Munhu akafanana
nomweya wokufema; mazuva ake akaita somumvuri
unopfuura. **5** Zarurai matenga enyu, imi Jehovha, uye
muburuke; batai makomo, kuti apfungaire utsi. **6** Tumirai
mheni mugoparadzira vavengi; pfurai miseve yenyu
mugovapedza. **7** Tambanudzai ruoko rwenyu kubva
kumusoro; ndirwirei uye mundinunure kubva pamvura
zhinji ine simba, kubva mumaoko avatorwa **8** vane miromo
izere nenhema, maoko avo orudyi anonyengera. **9** Haiwa
Mwari, ndichakuimbirai rwiyo rutsva; ndichakuimbirai

nziyo dzokurumbidza nomutengeranwa une hungiso gumi, **10** iye anopa kukunda kumadzimambo, anorwira muranda wake Dhavhidhi kubva pamunondo unouraya. **11** Ndirwirei uye mundinunure kubva pamaoko avatorwa, vane miromo izere nenhema, vane maoko orudyi anonyengera. **12** Ipapo vanakomana vedu pauduku hwavo vachava semiti yakakura zvakanaka, uye vanasikana vedu vachava sembiru dzakavezwa kuti dzishongedze muzinda wamambo. **13** Matura edu achazadzwa nemhando dzose dzezviyo. Makwai edu achawanda nezviuru, nezviuru gumi mumafuro edu; **14** nzombe dzedu dzichatakura mitoro inorema. Hapachazova nokuputswa kwamasvingo, hapachazova nokuenda kuutapwa, hapachazova nokuchema nenhamo, munzira dzedu dzomumisha. **15** Vakaropafadzwa vanhu avo vachaitirwa saizvozvi; vakaropafadzwa vanhu avo vana Jehovha Mwari wavo.

145 Pisarema rokurumbidza, raDhavhidhi. Ndichakukudzai, Mwari wangu Mambo; ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi-peri. **2** Ndichakurumbidzai mazuva ose, uye ndichakudza zita renyu nokusingaperi-peri. **3** Jehovha mukuru uye akafanira kurumbidzwa; ukuru hwake hahunganzverwi nomunhu. **4** Rumwe rudzi rucharumbidza mabasa enyu kuno rumwe; vachareva zvamabasa enyu esimba. **5** Vachataura nezvokunaka kwokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu, uye ndichafungisisa pamusoro pemabasa enyu anoshamisa. **6** Vanhu vachataura nezvesimba ramabasa enyu anotyisa, uye ndichaparidza mabasa enyu makuru. **7**

Vachapemberera kuwanda kwokunaka kwenyu, uye vachaimba nomufaro pamusoro pokururama kwenyu. **8** Jehovha ane nyasha uye ane tsitsi, anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo. **9** Jehovha akanaka kuna vose; uye ane nyasha pamusoro pezvose zvaakaita. **10** Zvose zvamakaita zvichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha; vatsvene venyu vachakukudzai. **11** Vachataura nezvokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu, uye vachataura nezvesimba renyu, **12** kuitira kuti vanhu vose vazive nezvamabasa enyu makuru, nokunaka kwokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu. **13** Umambo hwenyu umambo hwokusingaperi, uye ushe hwenyu hunogara kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. Jehovha akatendeka pavimbiso dzake dzose, uye ane rudo kuzvinhu zvose zvaakaita. **14** Jehovha anotsigira vose vanowa, uye anosimudza vose vakakotamiswa pasi. **15** Meso avose anotarira kwamuri, uye munovapa zvokudya zvavo nenguva yakafanira. **16** Munozarura ruoko rwenyu, uye munogutsa zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose nezvazvinoda. **17** Jehovha akarurama panzira dzake dzose, uye ane rudo kuzvinhu zvose zvaakaita. **18** Jehovha ari pedyo navose vanodana kwaari, kuna vose vanodana kwaari muchokwadi. **19** Anozadzisa zvido zvaavo vanomutya; anonzwa kuchema kwavo uye anovaponesa. **20** Jehovha anochengeta vose vanomuda, asi achaparadza vakaipa vose. **21** Muromo wangu uchataura kurumbidzwa kwaJehovha. Zvisikwa zvose ngazvirumbidze zita rake dzvene nokusingaperi-peri.

146 Rumbidza Jehovha. Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu. **2** Ndicharumbidza Jehovha mazuva ose

oupenyu hwangu; ndichaimbira Mwari wangu nziyo dzokurumbidza ndichiri mupenyu. **3** Regai kuvimba namachinda, navanhu vanofa, vasingagoni kuponesa. **4** Mweya yavo painoenda, ivo vanodzokera kuvhu; pazuva racho iroro urongwa hwavo hunova pasina. **5** Akaropafadzwa munhu uyo ano mubatsiri wake Mwari waJakobho, tariro yake iri muna Jehovha Mwari wake, **6** Muiti wedenga nenyika, gungwa uye nezvose zviri mariri, iye Jehovha, anogara akatendeka nokusingaperi. **7** Anomiririra zvinodiwa nevakadzvinyirirwa, uye anopa zvokudya vane nzara. Jehovha anosununguru vasungwa. **8** Jehovha anosvinudza mapofu, Jehovha anosimudza avo vakakotamiswa pasi, Jehovha anoda vakarurama. **9** Jehovha anorinda vatorwa uye anoriritira nherera nechirikadzi, asi anokonesa nzira dzavakaipa. **10** Jehovha anotonga nokusingaperi, Mwari wako, iwe Zioni, kuzvizvarwa zvose. Rumbidza Jehovha.

147 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Zvakanaka sei kuimbira Mwari wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza, zvinofadza uye zvakafanira sei kumurumbidza! **2** Jehovha anovaka Jerusarema; anounganidza vakadzingwa vaIsraeri. **3** Anoporesa vane mwoyo yakaputsika, uye anosunga maronda avo. **4** Anotara kuwanda kwenyeredzi, anodana imwe neimwe nezita rayo. **5** Ishe wedu mukuru uye ane simba guru; kunzwisisa kwake hakuperi. **6** Jehovha anotsigira vanozvininipisa, asi anowisira pasi vakaipa. **7** Imbirai Jehovha nokuvonga; muimbire Mwari wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza nembira. **8** Anofukidza denga namakore; anopa nyika mvura, uye anomeresa

uswa pazvikomo. **9** Anopa mombe zvokudya navana
vamakunguo pavanochema. **10** Mufaro wake hausi
musimba rebhiza, uye mufaro wake hausi pamakumbo
omunhu; **11** Jehovha anofadzwa naavo vanomutya,
vanoisa tariro yavo parudo rwake rusingaperi. **12**
Kudza Jehovha, iwe Jerusarema; rumbidza Mwari wako,
iwe Zioni, **13** nokuti anosimbisa mazariro amasuo
ako, uye anoropafadza vanhu vako vari mauri. **14**
Anopa rugare pamiganhu yako, uye anokugutsa nezviyo
zvakaisvonaka. **15** Anotuma murayiro wake kunyika;
shoko rake rinomhanya kwazvo. **16** Anowarira chando
samakushe amakwai, uye anoparadzira chando samadota.
17 Anokanda chimvuramabwe pasi sezvimedu. Ndianiko
angamira kana chando chake charova? **18** Anotuma
shoko rake rigozvinyungudisa; anomutsa mhepo yake,
mvura zhinji igoerera. **19** Akazarurira Jakobho shoko rake,
mirayiro yake nezvirevo zvake kuna Israeri. **20** Haana
kumboita izvi kuno rumwe rudzi; havazivi mirayiro yake.
Rumbidzai Jehovha.

148 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai Jehovha kubva
kumatenga, murumbidzei panzvimbo dzokumusoro-soro.
2 Murumbidzei, imi vatumwa vake vose, murumbidzei, imi
hondo dzake dzose dzokudenga. **3** Murumbidzei, imi zuva
nomwedzi, murumbidzei, imi nyeredzi dzose dzinopenya.
4 Murumbidzei, imi matenga ari kumusoro-soro, nemi
mvura zhinji iri pamusoro pamatenga. **5** Ngazvirumbidze
zita raJehovha, nokuti akarayira, izvo zvikasikwa. **6**
Akazviisa panzvimbo yazvo nokusingaperi-peri, akapa
chirevo chisingazombopfuuri. **7** Rumbidzai Jehovha imi

nyika, imi zvisikwa zvikuru zvegungwa nokwakadzika
kwenyanza, **8** nemi mheni nechimvuramabwe, chando
namakore, dutu remhepo rinoita zvaakareva, **9** imi
makomo nemi zvikomo zvose, miti inobereka nemisidhari
yose, **10** mhuka dzesango nemombe dzose, zvisikwa zvidiki
neshiri dzinobhururuka, **11** Madzimambo enyika nendudzi
dzose, imi machinda nemi vatongi vose panyika, **12** majaya
nemhandara, vatana navana. **13** Ngavarumbidze zita
raJehovha, nokuti zita rake iye oga iguru; kubwinya kwake
kuri pamusoro penyika namatenga. **14** Akasimudzira
vanhu vake runyanga, iyo rumbidzo yavatsvene vake vose,
yaIsraeri, vanhu vari pedyo nomwoyo wake. Rumbidzai
Jehovha.

149 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva,
rumbidzo yake paungano yavatsvene. **2** Israeri ngavafarire
Muiti wavo; vanhu veZioni ngavafarire Mambo wavo. **3**
Ngavarumbidze zita rake vachitamba, uye vamuridzire
nziyo namatambureni nembira. **4** Nokuti Jehovha
anofarira vanhu vake; vanozvininipisa anovashongedza
korona noruponeso. **5** Vatsvene ngavafare nokukudzwa
kwake, uye vaimbe nomufaro vari pamibhedha yavo.
6 Kurumbidzwa kwaMwari ngakuve pamiromo yavo,
nomunondo unocheka kwose, mumaoko avo, **7** kuti
vatsive pamusoro pendudzi, uye varange marudzi avanhu,
8 vasunge madzimambo avo nengetani, namakurukota
avo nezvisungo zvamatare, **9** kuti vaite zvavakatongwa
nazvo, zvakanyorwa pamusoro pavo. Ndiko kukudzwa
kwavatsvene vose. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

150 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai Mwari munzvimbo
yake tsvene; murumbidzei mumatenga esimba
rake. **2** Murumbidzei nokuda kwamabasa ake
esimba; murumbidzei nokuda kwoukuru hwake
hunokunda zvose. **3** Murumbidzei nenzwi rehwamanda,
murumbidzei nembira nomutengeranwa. **4** Murumbidzei
nematambureni muchitamba, murumbidzei norudimbwa
nenyere. **5** Murumbidzei namakandira anorira,
murumbidzei namakandira anorira kwazvo. **6** Zvinhu
zvose zvinofema, ngazvirumbidze Jehovha. Rumbidzai
Jehovha.

Zvirevo

1 Zvirevo zvaSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi,
mambo weIsraeri: **2** kuti uwane uchenjeri nokurayirwa;
nokunzwisisa mashoko enjere; **3** kuti uve noupenyu
hwokuzvibata hune uchenjeri uchiita zvakarurama
nokururamisira uye nokuenzanisira; **4** kuti vasina
mano vapiwe uchenjeri, jaya ripiwe ruzivo namano, **5**
vakachenjera ngavanzwe uye vagowedzera pakudzidza
kwavo, uye vanonzvera ngavawane kutungamirirwa, **6** kuti
vanzwisise zvirevo nemifananidzo, mashoko nezvirahwe
zvavakachenjera. **7** Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo
ezivo, asi mapenzi anoshora uchenjeri nokurayirwa. **8**
Mwanakomana wangu, teerera, kurayira kwababa vako,
uye usarasa kudzidzisa kwamai vako. **9** Zvichava chishongo
chakanaka pamusoro wako nouketani hunoshongedza
mutsipa wako. **10** Mwanakomana wangu, kana vatadzi
vachikukwezva, usabvuma zvavari kuda kuti uite. **11** Kana
vakati, "Handei tose; ngativandirei munhu timuuraye;
ngativandirei mweya usina mhosva; **12** ngativamedzei vari
vapenyu, seguva, uye vakakwana kudaro savaya vanodzika
mugomba; **(Sheol h7585)** **13** tichawana marudzi ose ezvinhu
zvinokosha tigozadza dzimba dzedu nezvatichapamba; **14**
isa zvinhu zvako pamwe chete nesu, tigova nechikwama
chimwe chete," **15** mwanakomana wangu, usabvumirana
navo, usaisa rutsoka panzira dzavo; **16** nokuti tsoka dzavo
dzinomhanyira muchivi, vanokurumidza kundodeura
ropa. **17** Hazvibatsiri sei kutambanudza mumbure shiri
dzose dzichinyatsoona! **18** Varume ava vanovandira
ropa ravo vomene; vanozvivandira ivo pachavo! **19**

Aya ndiwo magumo avaya vanotsvaka pfuma nenzira
yakaipa; inouraya vaya vanoiwana. **20** Uchenjeri
hunodanidzira nenzwi guru mumugwagwa, hunokwidza
inzwi rahwo pachivara; **21** kumusoro kwemigwagwa
ine ruzha hunodanidzira, pamasuo eguta hunotaura
shoko rahwo huchiti: **22** "Kusvikira riniko imi vasina
mano, muchingoda kugara musina mano? Kusvikira
riniko vaseki vachifarira kuseka, uye mapenzi achivenga
zivo? **23** Dai makateerera kutsiura kwangu, ndingadai
ndakadurura mwoyo wangu kwamuri uye ndakazivisa
pfungwa dzangu kwamuri. **24** Asi sezvo makandiramba
pandakakudanai uye pasina kana mumwe akateerera
pandakatambanudza ruoko rwangu, **25** sezvo makashaya
hanya nokurayira kwangu, uye mukasagamuchira
kutsiura kwangu, **26** iniwo ndichaseka panguva yenjodzi
yenyu; ndichaseka dambudziko parichakusvikirai,
27 dambudziko parichakukundai sedutu, njodzi
paichavhuvhuta pamusoro penyu sechamupupuri, nhamo
namatambudziko pazvichakukundai. **28** "Ipapo vachadana
kwandiri asi ini handingavapinduri; vachanditsvaka
asi havangandiwani. **29** Sezvo vakavenga zivo uye
vakasasarudza kutya Jehovha, **30** sezvo vasina
kugamuchira yambiro yangu, uye vakashora kutsiura
kwangu, **31** vachadya zvibereko zvenzira dzavo uye
vachazadzwa nezvibereko zvemano avo. **32** Nokuti
kusateerera kwavasina mano kuchavaurayisa, uye
kushaya hanya kwamapenzi kuchavaparadza; **33** asi ani
naani achanditeerera achagara murugare, uye achagara
akasununguka, asingatyi kuparadzwa."

2 Mwanakomana wangu, kana ukagamuchira mashoko
angu, ukachengeta mirayiro yangu mauri, **2** ukarerekera
nzeve yako kuuchenjeri uye ukaisa mwoyo wako
pakunzwisisa, **3** uye kana ukadanidzira kuti uwanze
njere uye ukadanidzira nenzwi guru kuti uwane
kunzwisisa, **4** uye kana ukahutsvaka sounotsvaka sirivha
nokuhutsvaka sounotsvaka pfuma yakavanzwa, **5** ipapo
uchanzwisisa kutya Jehovha uye uchawana ruzivo
rwaMwari. **6** Nokuti Jehovha anopa uchenjeri, uye
mumuromo make munobuda zivo nokunzwisisa. **7**
Anochengetera vakarurama kukunda, iye ndiye nhoo kuna
avo vane mufambiro usina chaunopomerwa, **8** nokuti
anochengetedza nzira yavakarurama, uye anodzivirira
nzira yavakatendeka vake. **9** Ipapo uchanzwisisa
zvakarurama, kururamisira nokuenzanisira nzira dzose
dzakanaka. **10** Nokuti uchenjeri huchapinda mumwoyo
mako, uye ruzivo ruchafadza mweya wako. **11** Kungwara
kuchakuchengetedza, uye kunzwisisa kuchakurinda. **12**
Uchenjeri huchakuponesa panzira dzavanhu vakaipa,
vanhu vane mashoko asakarurama, **13** vanosiya nzira
yakarurama kuti vafambe munzira dzerima, **14** vanofarira
kuita zvakaipa uye vanofarira kusarurama kwezvakaipa,
15 vane nzira dzakaminama uye vanonyengera pamaitiro
avo. **16** Zvichakuponesazve pamukadzi chifeve, kubva
pamudzimai asingazvibati, anokwezva namashoko ake, **17**
uyo akasiya murume woumhandara hwake uye akashaya
hanya nesungano yaakaita pamberi paMwari. **18** Nokuti
imba yake inoenda kurufu, uye nzira dzake kumweya
yavakafa. **19** Hakuna anoenda kwaari achidzoka kana

kuzowana nzira dzoupenyu. **20** Naizvozvo iwe uchafamba
munzira dzavanhu vakanaka uye ucharamba uri munzira
dzavakarurama. **21** Nokuti vakarurama vachagara
munyika, uye vasina chavanopomerwa vacharamba vari
mairi; **22** asi vakaipa vachaparadzwa panyika, uye vasina
kutendeka vachabviswa pairi.

3 Mwanakomana wangu, usakanganwa kudzidzisa
kwangu, asi uchengete mirayiro yangu mumwoyo mako, **2**
nokuti zvichawedzera makore mazhinji kuupenyu hwako,
uye nokubudirira. **3** Rudo nokutendeka ngazvirege
kukusiya; uzvisungirire pamutsipa wako, zvinyore
pahwendefa romwoyo wako. **4** Ipapo uchawana nyasha
nezita rakanaka pamberi paMwari navanhu. **5** Vimba
naJehovha nomwoyo wako wose urege kuzendamira
panjere dzako; **6** munzira dzako dzose umutungamidze,
uye acharuramisa nzira dzako. **7** Usazviita munhu
akachenjera pamaonero ako; itya Jehovha uvenge
zvakaipa. **8** Izvi zvichava utano pamuviri wako uye
nokusimbiswa kwamapfupa ako. **9** Kudza Jehovha
nepfuma yako, zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvako; **10**
ipapo matura ako achazadzwa kusvikira pakufashukira,
uye makate ako achazara kusvika pamusoro newaini
itsva. **11** Mwanakomana wangu, usazvidza kuranga
kwaJehovha, uye usatsamwira kutsiura kwake, **12** nokuti
Jehovha anoranga avo vaanoda, sababa nomwanakomana
wavanofarira. **13** Akaropafadzwa munhu anowana
uchenjeri, munhu anowana kunzwisisa, **14** nokuti
hwakanyanya kunaka kupfuura sirivha, uye hunopfumisa
kupfuura goridhe. **15** Hunokosha kupfuura marubhi;

zvose zvaunoshuva hazvingafananidzwi nahwo. **16** Mazuva mazhinji oupenyu ari muruoko rwahwo rworudyi; muruboshwe rwahwo mune upfumi nokukudzwa. **17** Nzira dzahwo dzinofadza, uye makwara ahwo ose rugare. **18** Ndihwo muti woupenyu kuna vose vanohumbundikira; vose vanohubata vacharopafadzwa. **19** Nouchenjeri Jehovha akateya nheyo dzenyika, nokunzwisisa akaisa matenga munzvimbo dzawo; **20** noruzivo rwake mvura dzakadzika dzakapatsanurwa, uye makore akadonhedza dova. **21** Mwanakomana wangu, chengetedza kutonga kwakanaka nokungwara, usazvirega zvichibva pameso ako; **22** zvichava upenyu kwauri, chishongo chakanaka pamutsipa wako. **23** Ipapo uchafamba panzira yako murugare, uye rutsoka rwako harungagumburwi; **24** paunovata pasi, haungatyi; paunovata pasi, hope dzako dzichava dzakanaka. **25** Usatya zvako dambudziko rinovhundutsa kana kuparadza kunokunda vakaipa, **26** nokuti Jehovha achava chivimbo chako uye achachengeta rutsoka rwako kuti rurege kubatwa. **27** Usarega kuitira zvakanaka kuno uyo akafanirwa nazvo, kana zviri musimba rako kuzviita. **28** Usati kumuvakidzani wako, “Ugodzoka imwe nguva; ndichazokupa mangwana,” iwe uchitova nazvo pauri. **29** Usaronga kuitira muvakidzani wako zvakaipa, anogara nechivimbo pedyo newe. **30** Usapomera munhu mhosva pasina chikonzero, iye asina zvaakutadzira. **31** Usachiva munhu anoita zvinhu nechisimba, kana kusarudza ipi zvayo yenzira dzake, **32** nokuti Jehovha anovenga munhu akatsauka, asi anoudza akarurama zvaanoda kuita. **33** Kutuka kwaJehovha kuri

paimba yeakaipa, asi anoropafadza musha womunhu akarurama. **34** Anoseka vaseki vanozvikudza, asi anoitira nyasha vanozvininipisa. **35** Vakachenjera vanowana kukudzwa, asi mapenzi anozviwanira kunyadziswa.

4 Teererai, vanakomana vangu, kurayira kwababa venyu;
nyatsoteererai mugowana kunzwisisa. **2** Ndinokupai
dzidziso yakanaka, saka regai kurasa dzidziso yangu. **3**
Pandakanga ndiri mukomana mumba mababa vangu,
ndichiri muduku uye mwana mumwe chete wamai
vangu, **4** baba vangu vakandidzidzisa vachiti, "Mwoyo
wako ngaubatisise mashoko angu; chengeta mirayiro
yangu ugorarama. **5** Wana uchenjeri, wana kunzwisisa;
usakanganwa mashoko angu kana kubva paari. **6**
Usarasa uchenjeri, ipapo huchakuchengeta; hude, ihwo
hugokurinda. **7** Uchenjeri chinhu chikuru; naizvozvo wana
uchenjeri. Kunyange huchikutorera zvose zvaunazvo,
wana kunzwisisa. **8** Uhukudze; ipapo huchakusimudzira;
uhumbundikire, ipapo huchakukudza. **9** Huchakupfekedza
chishongo chenyasha mumusoro mako, uye huchakupa
korona yokubwinya." **10** Teerera, mwanakomana wangu,
gamuchira zvandinotaura, ipapo makore oupenyu hwako
achava mazhinji. **11** Ndinokudzidzisa nzira youchenjeri
uye ndiri kukutungamirira panzira dzakarurama.
12 Paunofamba, tsoka dzako hadzingapinganidzwi,
paunomhanya, haungagumburwi. **13** Batisisa kurayirwa,
usarega kuchienda; nyatsokurinda zvakanaka, nokuti
ndihwo upenyu hwako. **14** Usaisa rutsoka panzira
dzavakaipa, kana kufamba panzira dzavanhu vakaipa.
15 Udzinzvenge, usafamba padziri; tsauka padziri

ugopfuurira mberi. **16** Nokuti havangavati vasati vaita zvakaipa; havangabatwi nehope kusvikira vaita kuti mumwe munhu aputsike. **17** Vanodya zvokudya zvezvakaipa, uye vanonwa waini yezvechisimba. **18** Nzira yavakarurama yakafanana nechiedza chamambakwedza, chinoramba chichiwedzera kubwinya kusvikira pachiedza chamasikati makuru. **19** Asi nzira yavakaipa yakaita serima guru; havazivi zvinoita kuti vagumburwe. **20** Mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera zvandinotaura; teeereresa kumashoko angu. **21** Usaite kuti abve pameso ako, achengete pakati pomwoyo wako; **22** nokuti upenyu kuna avo vanoawana uye noutano kumuviri wose womunhu. **23** Pamusoro pazvo zvose, chengetedza mwoyo wako, nokuti ndicho chitubu choupenyu. **24** Bvisa zvinotsausa pamuromo wako; kutaura kwakaora ngakuve kure nemiromo yako. **25** Meso ako ngaatarire mberi bedzi, ramba wakatarira mberi kwako. **26** Gadzirira tsoka dzako gwara ugofamba munzira dzakasimba chete. **27** Usatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe; chengetedza rutsoka rwako kuti rusaende pane zvakaipa.

5 Mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera kuuchenjeri hwangu, teeereresa kumashoko angu oungwaru, **2** kuti ugare wakachengeta kungwara uye kuti miromo yako ichengetedze zivo. **3** Nokuti miromo yomukadzi chifeve inodonha uchi, nomutauriro wake unotedza kupfuura mafuta; **4** asi pakupedzisira anovava senduru, anopinza somunondo unocheka namativi ose. **5** Tsoka dzake dzinoenda kurufu; nhambwe dzake dzinonanga kuguva. **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Haafungi pamusoro penzira youpenyu;

nzira dzake dzakaminama, asi iye haazvizivi. **7** Saka
zvino, vanakomana vangu, nditeererei; musatsauka pane
zvandinotaura. **8** Fambai nenzira iri kure naye, musasvika
pedyo nomusuo wemba yake, **9** kuti murege kupa
vamwe zvakanaka zvesimba renyu, uye namakore enyu
kuno uyo ane utsinye, **10** kuti vatorwa varege kudya
upfumi hwenyu, uye kushanda kwenyu nesimba kurege
kupfumisa imba yomumwe munhu. **11** Pakupedzisira
kwoupenyu hwako uchagomera, kana nyama nomuviri
wako zvaparadzwa. **12** Uchazoti, "Mavengero andaiita
kurayirwa! Mashorero aiita mwoyo wangu kudzorwa! **13**
Ndakanga ndisingateereri vadzidzisi vangu, kana kunzwa
varairidzi vangu. **14** Ndasvika pakuparara chaiko pakati
peungano yose." **15** Inwa mvura pachirongo chako
chaicho, mvura inoerera patsime rako chairo. **16** Ko,
zvitubu zvako zvinofanira kuerera mumigwagwa here;
nzizi dzako dzemvura pazvivara? **17** Ngadzive dzako
woga, hadzitombofaniri kugoveranwa navatorwa. **18**
Tsime rako ngariropafadzwe, uye ufadzwe nomudzimai
woujaya hwako. **19** Sehadzi yengururu inofadza,
nehadzi yenondo yakanaka, mazamu ake ngaakufadze
nguva dzose, ugare uchigutswa norudo rwake. **20**
Unosungirweiko, mwanakomana wangu, nomukadzi
chifeve? Unombundikirireiko chipfuva chomukadzi
womumwe murume? **21** Nokuti nzira dzomunhu dziri
pachena pamberi paJehovha, uye anoongorora nzira
dzake dzose. **22** Zviito zvakaipa zvomunhu akaipa
zvichamusunga; tambo dzechivi chake dzichamubata

iye kwazvo. **23** Achafa nokuda kwokushayiwa kuzvibata
kwake, atsauswa noupenzi hwake hukuru.

6 Mwanakomana wangu, kana uchinge waita rubatso
kumuvakidzani wako, kana uchinge waita mhiko
nokumbunda noruoko rwako kuno mumwe, **2**
kana uchinge wasungwa nokuda kwezvawakataura,
wabatwa namashoko omuromo wako, **3** ipapo ita izvi,
mwanakomana wangu, kuti uzvisunungure, sezvo wawira
mumaoko omuvakidzani wako! Enda undozvininipisa;
ukumbire zvikuru kumuvakidzani wako! **4** Usatendera
meso ako hope, usatendera meso ako kutsumwaira. **5**
Zvipukunyutse, semhara kubva paruoko rwomuvhimi,
seshiri kubva paugombe hwomuteyi. **6** Enda kusvosve,
iwe simbe; cherechedza nzira dzaro ugova wakachenjera!
7 Harina mutungamiri, mutariri kana mutongi, **8**
asi rinochengeta zvokudya zvaro muzhizha, uye
rinounganidza zvokudya zvaro pakukohwa. **9** Uchasvika
riniko wakarara ipapo, iwe simbe? Uchamuka riniko
kubva pahope dzako? **10** Kumbovata zvishomanana,
kumbotsumwaira zvishomanana, kumbopeta maoko
zvishomanana kuti ndizororе. **11** Naizvozvo urombo
huchauya kwauri segororo, uye kushayiwa somurwi
akashonga nhumbi dzokurwa. **12** Munhu asina maturo
uye anoita zvakaipa, anofamba-famba achitaura zvakaora,
13 anochonya nameso ake, anonongedzera netsoka dzake,
uye anodudzira neminwe yake, **14** anoronga zvakaipa
nounyengeri mumwoyo make, iyeyo anogaromutsa
kupesana. **15** Naizvozvo njodzi ichamuwira munguva
shoma shoma; achaparadzwa nokukurumidza, pasina

chingamubatsira. **16** Pane zvinhu zvitanhatu zvakavengwa
naJehovha, zvinomwe zvinomunyangadza zvinoti: **17**
meso anozvikudza, rurimi runoreva nhema, maoko
anodeura ropa risina mhosva, **18** mwoyo unoronga
mano akaipa, tsoka dzinokurumidza kumhanyira
muzvakaipa, **19** chapupu chenhema chinodurura nhema,
uye munhu anomutsa kupesana pakati pehama. **20**
Mwanakomana wangu, chengetedza mirayiro yababa
vako, uye usarasa kudzidzisa kwamai vako. **21** Zvisungirire
pamwoyo wako nokusingaperi; uzvishonge pamutsipa
wako. **22** Paunofamba zvichakutungamirira; paucharara,
zvichakurinda; pauchamuka, zvichataura newe. **23** Nokuti
mirayiro iyi ndiyo mwenje kwauri, dzidziso iyi ndiyo
chiedza, uye kudzora kwokurayira ndiko nzira youpenyu,
24 kunokuchengetedza pamukadzi asingazvibati, kubva
parurimi runonyengera rwomudzimai asingazvibati.
25 Usachiva runako rwake mumwoyo mako, kana
kumurega achikubata namaziso ake, **26** nokuti chifeve
chinokuderedza kusvikira wafanana nechingwa, uye
mukadzi womumwe asi ari chifeve anoendesa upenyu
hwako chaihwo kurufu. **27** Ko, munhu angaisa moto
pamakumbo ake, nguo dzake dzikasatsva here? **28** Ko,
munhu angafamba pamazimbe anopisa, tsoka dzake
dzikasatsva here? **29** Ndizvo zvakaita uyo anorara
nomudzimai womumwe murume; hapana angabate
mukadzi iyeyo akasarangwa. **30** Vanhu havazvidzi mbavha
kana ikaba kuti ipedze nzara yayo painenge yoziya. **31** Asi
kana akabatwa, anofanira kuripa kakapetwa kanomwe,
kunyange zvichimutorera pfuma yose yeimba yake. **32**

Asi munhu anoita upombwe, anoshayiwa njere; ani
naani anozviita anozviparadza iye pachake. **33** Kurohwa
nokunyadziswa ndiwo mugove wake, uye kunyadziswa
kwake hakungatongobviswi; **34** nokuti godo rinomutsa
hasha dzomurume, uye haanganzwiri tsitsi kana otsiva.
35 Haangagamuchiri muripo upi zvawo; acharamba fufuro,
kunyange rakakura sei.

7 Mwanakomana wangu, chengeta mashoko angu
ugoviga mirayiro yangu mauri. **2** Chengeta mirayiro
yangu ugorarama; uchengete dzidziso dzangu semboni
yeziso rako. **3** Uzvisungirire paminwe yako; uzvinyore
pahwendefa yomwoyo wako. **4** Uti kuuchenjeri, "Uri
hanzvadzi yangu," uye uti kunzwisisa ndiyo hama
yako; **5** zvichakuchengeta kure nomukadzi chifeve;
kubva pamudzimai asingazvibati anokwezva namashoko
ake. **6** Napawindo remba yangu ndakatarira panze
nomumagirazi. **7** Ndakaona pakati pavasina mano
ndikacherechedza pakati pamajaya, rimwe jaya rakanga
risina njere. **8** Rakanga richidzika nomugwagwa pedyo
nepakona yomukadzi uya, richifamba rakananga kumba
kwake, **9** panguva yorubvunzavaeni, zuva ravira, kunze
kwosviba. **10** Ipapo mukadzi akabuda kuzosangana
naye, akapfeka sechifeve uye azere nounyengeri. **11**
Anotaura noruzha uye anozvikudza, tsoka dzake hadzigari
pamba; **12** imwe nguva ari munzira, imwe nguva ari
pazvivara. Anorindira pamakona ose. **13** Akamubata
ndokumutsvoda, uye nechiso chisina nyadzi akati: **14**
"Ndine zvipiriso zvokuwadzana kumba kwangu; nhasi
ndazadzisa mhiko dzangu. **15** Saka ndauya kuzosangana

newe; ndanga ndichikutsvaka, zvino ndazokuwana! **16** Ndawaridza mubhedha wangu machira ane mavara, anobva kuIjipiti. **17** Ndasasa zvinonhuhwira pamubhedha wangu, zvinoti: mura, gavakava nesinamoni. **18** Uya, tinwe tigute norudo kusvikira mangwanani; ngatifare zvedu norudo! **19** Murume wangu haako kumba, akafamba rwendo rurefu. **20** Akatakura homwe yake izere nemari uye haangadzoki kumba kusvikira pajenaguru." **21** Namashoko okunyengetedza akamutsausa; akamukwezva nokutaura kwake kunonyengera. **22** Pakarepo akamutevera senzombe inoenda kundobayiwa, senondo inopinda mumusungo, **23** kusvikira museve wabaya chiropa chake, seshiri inokurumidza kupinda muugombe, asingazivi kuti zvichamuurayisa. **24** Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, teererai kwandiri; nyatsoteererai zvandinotaura. **25** Usarega mwoyo wako uchitsaukira kunzira dzake, kana kurasikira pamakwara ake. **26** Vazhinji vakakuvadzwa naye vakawisirwa pasi; vaakauraya vakawanda kwazvo. **27** Imba yake mugwagwa mukuru unoenda kuguva, uchitungamirira kumakamuri orufu. **(Sheol h7585)**

8 Ko, uchenjeri hahudanidziri here? Kunzwisisa hakusimudziri inzwi rako here? **2** Panzvimbo dzakakwirira panzira, pamharadzano dzenzira, ndipo pahumire; **3** parutivi rwamasuo okupinda muguta, pamikova, hunodanidzirisa huchiti, **4** "Kwamuri, imi varume, ndinodanidzira; ndinosimudzira inzwi rangu kuvanhu vose. **5** Imi vasina mano, wanai uchenjeri; imi mapenzi, wanai kunzwisisa. **6** Teererai, nokuti ndine zvinhu zvinokosha zvokutaura; ndinozarura muromo wangu

kuti nditaure zvakarurama. **7** Muromo wangu unotaura
zvokwadi, nokuti miromo yangu inovenga zvakaipa.
8 Mashoko ose omuromo wangu akarurama; hapana
kana rimwe rakakombama kana rakaipa. **9** Kune ane
njere ose zvawo akarurama, akarurama kuna avo vane
zivo. **10** Sarudza kurayira kwangu panzvimbo yesirivha,
ruzivo panzvimbo yegoridhe rakaisvonaka, **11** nokuti
uchenjeri hunokosha kupfuura marubhi, uye hapana
chaungada chingaenzaniswa nahwo. **12** "Ini, uchenjeri
ndinogara pamwe chete navakachenjera; ndine ruzivo
nenjere. **13** Kutya Jehovha ndiko kuvenga zvakaipa;
ndinovenga kuzvikudza namanyawi, maitiro akaipa
nokutaura kunonyangadza. **14** Zano nokutonga kwakanaka
ndezvangu; ndine kunzwisisa nesimba. **15** Madzimambo
anobata ushe neni uye vatongi vanodzika mirayiro
yakarurama; **16** machinda anofambisa ushe neni, navakuru
vose vanotonga panyika. **17** Ndinoda avo vanondida, uye
vaya vanonditsvaka vanondiwana. **18** Pfuma nokukudzwa
zvineni, upfumi hunogara nokururama. **19** Chibereko
changu chakanaka kupfuura goridhe rakaisvonaka;
zvandinobereka zvinopfuura sirivha yakaisvonaka.
20 Ndinofamba munzira dzokururama, pamakwara
okururamisira, **21** ndichipa upfumi kuna avo vanondida,
uye ndichiita kuti matura avo azare. **22** "Jehovha
akandibudisa sebasa rake rokutanga pamabasa ake,
kutangira mabasa ake akare; **23** ndakagadzwa kubva
pakusingaperi, kubva pakutanga, nyika isati yavapo.
24 Makungwa asati avapo, ndakaberekwa, pasati pava
nezvitubu zvine mvura zhinji; **25** makomo asati

aiswa munzvimbo dzawo, zvikomo zvisati zvavapo, ndakaberekwa, **26** asati aita nyika neminda kana guruva ripi zvaro renyika. **27** Ndakanga ndiripo paakaisa matenga munzvimbo dzawo, paakaita denderedzwa pamusoro pamakungwa, **28** paakaita makore kudenga uye paakasimbisa zvitubu zvamakungwa, **29** paakapa gungwa miganhu yaro kuti mvura dzirege kudarika zvaakarayira, uye paakateya nheyo dzenyika. **30** Ipapo ndini ndaiva mhizha parutivi rwake. Ndaigara ndichifara zuva nezuva, ndichifara nguva dzose pamberi pake, **31** ndichifadzwa nenyika yake yose uye ndichifadzwa navanhu vose. **32** "Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, teererai kwandiri; vakaropafadzwa avo vanochengeta nzira dzangu. **33** Teererai kurayira kwangu mugova vakachenjera; musakushayira hanya. **34** Akaropafadzwa munhu anoteerera kwandiri, anorinda mazuva ose pamasuo angu. Anomira pamukova womusuo wangu. **35** Nokuti ani naani anondiwana anowana upenyu uye anogamuchira nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha. **36** Asi ani naani asingandiwani anozvikuvadza; vose vanondivenga vanoda rufu."

9 Uchenjeri hwakavaka imba yahwo; hwakaveza mbiru dzahwo nomwe. **2** Hwakabika nyama yahwo; uye hukagadzira waini yahwo; hwakagadzirawo tafura yahwo. **3** Hwakatuma varandakadzi vahwo, uye hunodanidzira kubva panzvimbo yakakwirira kwazvo yeguta. **4** Kuna avo vanoshayiwa njere hunoti, "Vose vasina uchenjeri ngavauye muno! **5** Uyai, mudye zvokudya zvangu munwe waini yandagadzira. **6** Siyai nzira dzenyu dzisina mano

mugorarama; fambai munzira yokunzwisisa. 7 “Ani
naani anorayira mudadi anozvitsvakira kutukwa; ani
naani anotsiura munhu akaipa anozviwanira kutukwa. 8
Usatsiura mudadi kuti arege kukuvenga; tsiura munhu
akachenjera uye achakuda. 9 Rayira munhu akachenjera
uye achawedzera uchenjeri hwake; dzidzisa munhu
akarurama uye achawedzera kudzidza kwake. 10 “Kutya
Jehovha ndiwo mavambo ouchenjeri, uye kuziva Iye
Mutsvene ndiko kunzwisisa. 11 Nokuti neni mazuva ako
achava mazhinji, uye makore achawedzerwa kuupenyu
hwako. 12 Kana uri wakachenjera, uchenjeri hwako
huchakupa mubayiro; kana uri mudadi, iwe woga ndiwe
uchatambura.” 13 Mukadzi benzi ane ruzha; haana
kudzikama uye haana zivo. 14 Anogara pamusuo wemba
yake, napachigaro chiri panzvimbo yakakwiririsa yeguta,
15 achidanidzira kuna avo vanenge vachipfuura napo,
vaya vanofamba zvakarurama nenzira yavo. 16 Anoti
kuna vaya vasina njere, “Vose vasina mano ngavauye
muno! 17 Mvura yakabiwa inozipa; zvokudya zvinodyirwa
muchivande zvinonaka!” 18 Asi zvavasingazivi ndezvokuti
mune vakafa, uye kuti vanomushanyira vari mukati kati
meguva. **(Sheol h7585)**

10 Zvirevo zvaSoromoni: Mwanakomana akachenjera
anofadza baba vake, asi mwanakomana benzi anosuwisa
mai vake. 2 Pfuma yakawanikwa zvakaipa haibatsiri
chinhu, asi kururama kunorwira parufu. 3 Jehovha
haatenderi akarurama kuti anzwe nzara, asi kupanga
kwowakaipa anokusundira kure. 4 Maoko ane
usimbe anoita kuti munhu ave murombo, asi

maoko anoshingaira anopfumisa. **5** Anounganidza zvirimwa muzhizha, mwanakomana akachenjera, asi anorara munguva yokukohwa, mwanakomana anonyadzisa. **6** Maropafadzo ndiwo korona yomusoro woakarurama, asi kuita nechisimba kuzere mumuromo womunhu akaipa. **7** Kuyeukwa kwowakarurama kuchava chikomborero, asi zita rowakaipa richaora. **8** Akachenjera pamwoyo anogamuchira mirayiro, asi benzi rinotaura zvisina maturo richaparara. **9** Munhu akarurama anofamba akachengetedzeka, asi uyo anofamba nenzira dzakaminama achabatwa. **10** Uyo anochonya neziso roruvengo anouyisa kusuwa, asi benzi rinotaura zvisina maturo richaparara. **11** Muromo womunhu akarurama chitubu choupenyu, asi kuita nechisimba kuzere mumuromo womunhu akaipa. **12** Ruvengo runomutsa kupesana, asi rudo runofukidzira zvakaipa zvose. **13** Uchenjeri hunowanikwa pamiromo yavane njere, asi shamhu yakafanira musana wouyo asina njere. **14** Vanhu vakachenjera vanochengeta zivo, asi muromo webenzi unotsvaka kuparara. **15** Upfumi hwavakapfuma ndiro guta ravo rina masvingo, asi urombo ndiko kuparadzwa kwavarombo. **16** Mubayiro wavakarurama ndihwo upenyu, asi zvinowanikwa nowakaipa ndiko kurangwa. **17** Uyo anoteerera kurayira anoratidza nzira youpenyu, asi ani naani anozvidza kudzorwa anotsausa vamwe. **18** Uyo anovanza ruvengo rwake ane miromo inoreva nhema, uye ani naani anoparadzira guhwa ibenzi. **19** Kana mashoko ari mazhinji, chivi hachingashayikwi, asi uyo anodzora rurimi rwake akachenjera. **20**

Rurimi rwakarurama isirivha yakaisvonaka, asi mwoyo wowakaipa haubatsiri chinhu. **21** Miromo yemunhu akarurama inosimbisa vazhinji, asi mapenzi anofa nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo. **22** Kuropafadza kwaJehovha kunowanisa upfumi, uye haawedzeri matambudziko kwahuri. **23** Benzi rinofadzwa nokuita zvakaipa, asi munhu anonzwisisa anofarira uchenjeri. **24** Zvinotyiwa nowakaipa ndizvo zvichaitika kwaari; zvinoshuviwa nowakarurama zvichapiwa kwaari. **25** Kana dutu rapfuura napo, vakaipa havazowanikwi, asi vakarurama vachamira vakasimba nokusingaperi. **26** Sevhiniga kumazino noutsi kumaziso, ndizvo zvakaita simbe kuna avo vachamutuma. **27** Kutya Jehovha kunowedzera mazuva kuupenyu, asi makore owakaipa achatapudzwa. **28** Tarisiro yowakarurama mufaro, asi tariro dzowakaipa dzichaparadzwa. **29** Nzira yaJehovha ndiyo utiziro hwavakarurama, asi ndiko kuparadzwa kwaavo vanoita zvakaipa. **30** Akarurama haangatongodzurwi, asi vakaipa havangarambi vari munyika. **31** Muromo womunhu akarurama unobudisa uchenjeri, asi rurimi rwakaipa ruchabviswa. **32** Miromo yomunhu akarurama inoziva zvakafanira, asi muromo womunhu akaipa, zvakaipa chete.

11 Jehovha anovenga zviero zvinonyengera, asi zviero zvakakwana zvinomufadza. **2** Kana kuzvikudza kwasvika, ipapo kunyadziswa kwasvikawo, asi uchenjeri huri kune akazvininipisa. **3** Unhu hwavakarurama hunovatungamirira, asi vasina kutendeka vanoparadzwa nokunyengera kwavo. **4** Pfuma haibatsiri chinhu pazuva rokutsamwa, asi kururama kunorwira parufu. **5** Kururama

kwavasina chavangapomerwa kunovaruramisira nzira yavo, asi vakaipa vachaparadzwa nezvakaipa zvavo.
6 Kururama kwavakarurama kunovarwira, asi vasina kutendeka vanosungwa nezvishuvo zvavo zvakaipa.
7 Kana munhu akaipa afa, tariro yake yaparara; zvose zvaaitarisira kubva pasimba rake zvaparadzwa.
8 Munhu akarurama anonunurwa kubva mudambudziko, uye rigoenda kuno munhu akaipa panzvimbo yake.
9 Munhu asina umwari anoparadza muvakidzani wake nomuromo wake, asi kubudikidza nezivo akarurama anopunyuka.
10 Vakarurama pavanobudirira, guta rinofara; vakaipa pavanoparara, kupembera nomufaro zvinonzwikwa.
11 Kubudikidza nokuropafadzwa kwomunhu akarurama, guta rinosimudzirwa, asi nomuromo womunhu akaipa rinoparadzwa.
12 Munhu anoshayiwa uchenjeri anoseka muvakidzani wake, asi munhu anonzwisisa anodzora rurimi rwake.
13 Guhwa rinoparadza chivimbo, asi munhu akavimbika anochengetedza zvakavanzika.
14 Nokuda kwokushaya utungamiri rudzi runoparara, asi varayiri vazhinji vanoita kuti kukunda kuvepo.
15 Uyo anoisira mumwe rubatso zvirokwazvo achaona nhamo, asi ani naani anoramba kumbundana maoko achiita mhiko achapona.
16 Mukadzi ane mwoyo munyoro achakudzwa, asi varume vane utsinye vachawana pfuma chete.
17 Munhu ane tsitsi anozviitira zvakanaka iye pachake, asi munhu ane utsinye anozviunzira dambudziko.
18 Munhu akaipa anowana mubayiro wokunyengedzera, asi uyo anodyara kururama anokohwa mubayiro wechokwadi.
19 Munhu akarurama zvechokwadi anowana upenyu,

asi uyo anotevera zvakaipa anoenda kurufu rwake.
20 Jehovha anovenga vanhu vane mwoyo yakaipa, asi
anofarira avo vane nzira dzisina chadzingapomerwa. **21**
Zvirokwazvo akaipa acharangwa bedzi, asi vakarurama
vachasununguruwa. **22** Sezvakaita mukaro wegoridhe
mumhino dzenguruve, ndizvo zvakaitawo mukadzi
akanaka pachiso asi asina njere. **23** Chishuvo
cheakarurama chinoguma mune zvakanaka chete, asi
tariro yeakaipa inogumira mukutsamwirwa. **24** Mumwe
munhu anongopa pachena, asi achitowana zvimwe
zvakawanda; mumwe anonyima zvaanofanira kupa, asi
agova murombo. **25** Munhu anopavhurira achabudirira;
uyo anomutsiridza vamwe achamutsiridzwawo. **26** Vanhu
vanotuka munhu anounganidza zviyo vamwe vasina, asi
mukomborero uchava korona youyo anofarira kutengesa.
27 Uyo anotsvaka zvakanaka achawana nyasha, asi
zvakaipa zvinosvika kune uyo anozvitsvaka. **28** Ani
naani anovimba noupfumi hwake achawa, asi akarurama
achanaka seshizha nyoro. **29** Uyo anouyisa dambudziko
kumhuri yake achagara nhaka yemhepo chete, uye benzi
richava muranda womunhu akachenjera. **30** Chibereko
chokururama ndiwo muti woupenyu, uye anotungamirira
mweya yavanhu kuruponeso ndiye akachenjera. **31** Kana
vakarurama vachiwana zvakavafanira panyika, ko, kuzoti
akaipa nomutadzi!

12 Ani naani anofarira kuzvirovedza anoda zivo, asi uyo
anovenga kudzorwa ibenzi. **2** Munhu akanaka anowana
nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha, asi Jehovha anotuka munhu
ane mano akaipa. **3** Munhu haangasimbiswi nezvakaipa,

asi mudzi womunhu akarurama haungadzurwi. **4** Mudzimai ane unhu hwakanaka ikorona kumurume wake, asi mudzimai anonyadzisa akafanana nokuora mumapfupa omurume wake. **5** Urongwa hwomunhu akarurama hwakarurama, asi kurayira kwavakaipa kunonyengera. **6** Mashoko owakaipa anovandira ropa, asi kutaura kwavakarurama kunovanunura. **7** Vanhu vakaipa vanobviswa pachigaro uye havazovapozve, asi imba yowakarurama icharamba yakasimba. **8** Munhu anorumbidzwa maererano nouchenjeri hwake, asi vanhu vane pfungwa dzakatsauka vanozvidzwa. **9** Zviri nani kuva munhu anoninipiswa asi iwe une muranda, pane kuzviita munhu wapamusoro iwe usina zvokudya. **10** Munhu akarurama ane hanya nechipfuwo chake, asi zviito zvakanaka zvowakaipa utsinye. **11** Uyo anoshanda mumunda wake achava nezvokudya zvakawanda, asi uyo anongotevera zvisina maturo anoshayiwa zivo. **12** Vakaipa vanopanga zvakapambwa zvavanhu vakaipa, asi mudzi woakarurama unobereka zvibereko. **13** Munhu akaipa anobatwa nokutaura kwake kwakaipa, asi munhu akarurama anopunyuka padambudziko. **14** Kubva pazvibereko zvemiromo yake munhu anozadzwa nezvinhu zvakanaka, zvirokwazvo sokupiwa mubayiro kwaanoitwa nebasa ramaoko ake. **15** Nzira yebenzi inoita seyakanaka kwaari, asi munhu akachenjera anoteerera kurayira. **16** Benzi rinoratidza kutsamwa pakarepo, asi munhu akachenjera anoshayira hanya kutukwa. **17** Chapupu chezvokwadi chinopa uchapupu hwezvokwadi, asi chapupu chenhema chinoreva nhema. **18** Mashoko

anotaurwa nokusarangarira anobaya somunondo, asi rurimi rwomunhu akachenjera runoporesa. **19** Miromo yezvokwadi ichasimbiswa nokusingaperi, asi rurimi runoreva nhema runogara kwechinguva chiduku. **20** Mune kunyengera mumwoyo yaavo vanoronga zvakaipa, asi rufaro rwuri kune avo vanokurudzira rugare. **21** Akarurama haangatongowirwi nezvakaipa, asi vakaipa vachava namatambudziko akavafanira. **22** Jehovha anovenga miromo inotaura nhema, asi anofadzwa navanhu vanotaura chokwadi. **23** Munhu akachenjera anovanza zivo yake, asi mwoyo yamapenzi inotaura zvoupenzi. **24** Maoko anoshingaira achatonga, asi usimbe hunopedzisira mukushanda somuranda. **25** Mwoyo unopunyaira unoremedza munhu, asi shoko nyoro rinomufadza. **26** Munhu akarurama anochenjerera ushamwari, asi nzira yavakaipa inovatungamirira mukurasika. **27** Munhu ane usimbe haagochi mhuka yaabata, asi munhu anoshingaira anokoshesa pfuma yake. **28** Munzira yokururama mune upenyu; kwainoenda hakuna rufu.

13 Mwanakomana akachenjera anoteerera kurayira kwababa vake, asi mudadi haateereri kana achitsiurwa. **2** Kubva pazvibereko zvomuromo wake munhu achadya zvinhu zvakanaka, asi vasina kutendeka vanofarira kumanikidza. **3** Uyo anobata muromo wake anochengeta upenyu hwake, asi uyo anokurumidzira kutaura achaparadzwa. **4** Simbe inopanga asi igoshayiwa chinhu, asi zvishuvo zvavanoshingaira zvichazadziswa. **5** Vakarurama vanovenga nhema, asi vakaipa vanouyisa

kunyadziswa nokunyangadza. **6** Kururama kunorinda
munhu ane unhu hwakanaka, asi kuipa kunowisira
mutadzi pasi. **7** Mumwe munhu anozviti mupfumi,
asi asina chinhu; mumwewo anozviti murombo,
asi aine upfumi huzhinji. **8** Upfumi hwomunhu
hunogona kudzikinura upenyu hwake, asi murombo
haana chinomutyisidzira. **9** Chiedza cheakarurama
chinopenya kwazvo; asi mwenje woakaipa uchadzimwa. **10**
Kuzvikudza kunongouyisa kukakavara chete, asi uchenjeri
hunowanikwa mune avo vanogamuchira kurayirwa.
11 Mari yakawanikwa zvisakarurama ichakurumidza
kupera, asi uyo anounganidza mari zvishoma nezvishoma
achaita kuti iwande. **12** Tariro kana ichinonoka inoodza
mwoyo, asi chishuvo chazadziswa muti woupenyu. **13**
Uyo anozvidza kurayirwa achazozviripira izvozvo, asi uyo
anokudza murayiro achawana mubayiro. **14** Kudzidzisa
kwowakachenjera itsime roupenyu, rinobvisa munhu
pamusungo worufu. **15** Kunzwisisa kwakanaka kunowanisa
nyasha, asi nzira yavasina kutendeka ihukutu. **16** Munhu
wose akachenjera anoita zvinhu noruzivo, asi benzi
rinoratidza upenzi hwaro. **17** Nhume yakaipa inowira
munjodzi, asi munyai akatendeka anouya nokuporesa.
18 Uyo anozvidza kurayirwa achava murombo uye
achanyadziswa, asi ani naani anoteerera kurayirwa
achakudzwa. **19** Chishuvo chazadziswa chinozipa
pamweya, asi mapenzi anovenga kusiya zvakaipa. **20** Uyo
anofamba navakachenjera achachenjerawo, asi shamwari
yamapenzi ichakuvadzwa. **21** Zvakaipa zvinotevera
mutadzi, asi kubudirira ndiwo mugove wavakarurama. **22**

Munhu akanaka anosiyira vana vevana vake nhaka, asi upfumi hwomutadzi hunounganidzirwa vakarurama. **23** Munda womurombo ungabereka zvokudya zvakawanda, asi kusaruramisira kunozvitsvairira kure. **24** Anorega kushandisa shamhu anovenga mwanakomana wake, asi uyo anomuda anochenjerera kumuranga. **25** Vakarurama vanodya zvinogutsa mwoyo yavo, asi dumbu reakaipa richanzwa nzara.

14 Mukadzi akachenjera anovaka imba yake, asi benzi rinoputsa imba yaro namaoko aro. **2** Uyo ano mufambiro wakarurama anotya Jehovha, asi uyo ano mufambiro wakatsauka anomuzvidza. **3** Kutaura kwebenzi kunouyisa shamhu kumusana kwaro, asi miromo yavakachenjera inovadzivirira. **4** Kana pasina nzombe, chidyiro hachina chinhu, asi pasimba renzombe ndipo panobva kukohwa kukuru. **5** Chapupu chechokwadi hachinyengeri, asi chapupu chenhema chinodurura nhema. **6** Mudadi anotsvaka uchenjeri asi anohushaya, asi ruzivo runouya zviri nyore kune anonzvera. **7** Gara kure nomunhu benzi, nokuti haungawani ruzivo kubva pamiromo yake. **8** Uchenjeri hwomunhu akangwara ndiko kunzwisisa nzira dzake, asi upenzi hwamapenzi ndihwo unyengeri. **9** Mapenzi anoseka kutendeuka pazvivi, asi kuita zvakanaka kunowanikwa pakati pavakarurama. **10** Mwoyo mumwe nomumwe unoziva kutambudzika kwawo, uye hapana munhu angagoverana nawo mufaro wawo. **11** Imba yeakaipa ichaparadzwa, asi tende rowakarurama richabudirira. **12** Kune nzira inoita seyakanaka kumunhu, asi kumagumo inotungamirira kurufu. **13** Kunyange

mukuseka mwoyo unogona kurwadziwa, uye mufaro ungangoperera mukusuwa. **14** Vasingatendi vachapiwa mubayiro wakazara wenzira dzavo, uye munhu akanaka achapiwa mubayiro wenzira dzakewo. **15** Munhu asina mano anongotenda zvose zvose, asi munhu akangwara anongwarira mafambiro ake. **16** Munhu akachenjera anotya Jehovha uye anovenga zvakaipa, asi benzi rina manyawi uye harina hanya. **17** Munhu anokurumidza kutsamwa anoita zvinhu zvoupenzi, uye munhu anoita zvounyengeri achavengwa. **18** Vasina mano vachagara nhaka youpenzi, asi vakangwara vachapfekedzwa korona yezivo. **19** Vanhu vakaipa vachagwadama pamberi pavakanaka, uye vakaipa pamasuo avakarurama. **20** Varombo vanoraswa kunyange navavakidzani vavo, asi vapfumi vane shamwari zhinji. **21** Uyo anozvidza muvakidzani wake anotadza, asi akaropafadzwa ane tsitsi kune vanoshayiwa. **22** Ko, vanoronga zvakaipa havarasiki here? Asi avo vanoronga zvakanaka vanowana rudo nokutendeka. **23** Kushanda nesimba kwose kunopa mubayiro, asi kungotaura kunotungamirira kuurombo bedzi. **24** Upfumi hwavakachenjera ikorona yavo, asi upenzi hwamapenzi hunobereka upenzi. **25** Chapupu chechokwadi chinoponesa upenyu, asi chapupu chenhema chinonyengera. **26** Uyo anotya Jehovha ane nhare yakasimba, uye ichava utiziro kuvana vake. **27** Kutya Jehovha ndicho chitubu choupenyu, kunodzora munhu kubva pamisungo yorufu. **28** Mukuwanda kwavanhu ndimo mune ukuru hwamambo, asi pasina vanhu muchinda anoparadzwa. **29** Munhu ane mwoyo murefu

anonzwisisa, asi munhu anokurumidza kutsamwa anoratidza upenzi. **30** Mwoyo wakagadzikana unopa upenyu kumuviri, asi ruchiva runoodza mapfupa. **31** Uyo anomanikidza varombo anoratidza kuti anozvidza Musiki wavo, asi ani naani ane hanya nevanoshayiwa anokudza Mwari. **32** Kana njodzi yauya, akaipa anowisirwa pasi, asi kunyange murufu akarurama ane utiziro. **33** Uchenjeri hunogara mumwoyo yavanohunzvera uye kunyange pakati pamapenzi hunozvizivisa. **34** Kururama kunosimudzira rudzi, asi chivi chinonyadzisa vanhu vapi zvavo. **35** Mambo anofarira muranda akachenjera, asi muranda anonyadzisa achatsamwirwa naye.

15 Mhinduro nyoro inodzora kutsamwa, asi shoko rinorwadza rinomutsa hasha. **2** Rurimi rwowakachenjera runobudisa zivo, asi muromo webenzi unodurura upenzi. **3** Meso aJehovha ari pose pose, achicherechedza vakaipa navakanaka. **4** Rurimi runouyisa kuporesa ndirwo muti woupenyu, asi rurimi runonyengera runopwanya mweya. **5** Benzi rinoramba kurayira kwababa varo, asi ani naani anogamuchira kurayirwa anoratidza kungwara. **6** Imba yowakarurama ine pfuma zhinji, asi zvinowanikwa nowakaipa zvinomuunzira kutambudzika. **7** Miromo yavakachenjera inokusha zivo; asi mwoyo yamapenzi haidaro. **8** Jehovha anovenga chibayiro chowakaipa, asi munyengetero womunhu akarurama unomufadza. **9** Jehovha anovenga nzira yeakaipa, asi anoda vaya vanotevera kururama. **10** Kurangwa kwakaomarara kwakamirira uyo anotsauka kubva panzira; uyo anovenga kudzorwa achafa. **11** Rufu nokuparadzwa zviri pachena

pamberi paJehovha, ko, kuzoti mwoyo yavanhu! (Sheol h7585) **12** Mudadi anovenga kudzorwa; haangabvunzi vakachenjera. **13** Mwoyo wakafara, unofadza chiso, asi mwoyo une shungu unopwanya mweya. **14** Mwoyo unonzvera unotsvaka ruzivo, asi muromo webenzi unodya upenzi. **15** Mazuva ose omunhu anotambudzika akaipa, asi mwoyo unofara une mutambo nguva dzose. **16** Zviri nani kuva nezvishoma uchitya Jehovha, pane kuva nepfuma zhinji namatambudziko. **17** Zviri nani kuva nezvokudya zvomuriwo pane rudo, pane kuva nemhuru yakakodzwa pane ruvengo. **18** Munhu ane hasha anomutsa bopoto, asi munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonyaradza kukakavara. **19** Nzira yesimbe yakasoswa neminzwa, asi nzira yavakarurama mugwagwa mukuru. **20** Mwanakomana akachenjera anounzira baba vake mufaro, asi munhu benzi anozvidza mai vake. **21** Upenzi hunofadza munhu anoshayiwa njere, asi munhu anonzwisisa anochengetedza nzira yakarurama. **22** Urongwa hunoparara kana pasina vanopa mazano, asi vanopa mazano vakawanda hunobudirira. **23** Munhu anowana mufaro mukupa mhinduro yakanaka, uye rakanaka seiko shoko rinouya nenguva! **24** Nzira youpenyu kumunhu akachenjera inokwidza kumusoro, ichimuchengetedza kuti asaenda muguva. (Sheol h7585) **25** Jehovha anoparadza imba yomunhu anozvikudza, asi agochengeta miganhu yechirikadzi yakasimba. **26** Jehovha anovenga pfungwa dzowakaipa, asi dzavakachena dzinomufadza. **27** Munhu anokara pfuma anouyisa kutambudzika kumhuri yake, asi anovenga fufuro

achararama. **28** Mwoyo wokururama unoyera mhinduro
dzawo, asi muromo woakaipa unodurura zvakaipa. **29**
Jehovha ari kure neakaipa, asi anonzwa munyengetero
weakarurama. **30** Chiso chinobwinya chinofadza mwoyo,
uye mashoko akanaka anopa utano kumapfupa. **31**
Uyo anoteerera kutsiura kunopa upenyu achagara
pakati pavakachenjera. **32** Uyo asina hanya nokurangwa
anozvizvidza iye pachake, asi ani naani anogamuchira
kurayira achawana kunzwisisa. **33** Kutya Jehovha
kunodzidzisa munhu uchenjeri, uye kuzvininipisa
kunotanga, kukudzwa kwozotevera.

16 Kuronga kwomwoyo ndekwomunhu, asi mhinduro
yorurimi inobva kuna Jehovha. **2** Nzira dzose dzomunhu
dzinoita sedzakanaka pakuona kwake, asi Jehovha
anoyera zvinangwa. **3** Kumikidza kuna Jehovha chose
chaunoita, ipapo urongwa hwako huchabudirira. **4**
Jehovha anoitira zvinhu zvose magumo azvo; kunyange
akaipa anomuitira zuva renjodzi. **5** Jehovha anovenga
vose vane mwoyo inozvikudza. Zvirokwazvo, havangaregi
kurangwa. **6** Kubudikidza norudo nokutendeka, chivi
chinoyananisirwa, kubudikidza nokutya Jehovha munhu
anorega kuita zvakaipa. **7** Kana nzira dzomunhu
dzichifadza Jehovha, anoita kuti kunyange vavengi
vake vagarisane naye murugare. **8** Zviri nani kuva
nezvishoma mukururama, pane kuva nezvakawanda
kwazvo mukusaruramisira. **9** Mumwoyo make munhu
anoronga gwara rake, asi Jehovha ndiye anotonga
kufamba kwake. **10** Miromo yamambo inotaura
seinotaura chirevo chaMwari, uye muromo wake

haufaniri kurega kururamisira. **11** Zviyero nezvienzaniso
zvechokwadi zvinobva kuna Jehovha; zviyero zvose
zviri muhomwe ndiye akazviita. **12** Madzimambo
anovenga kuita zvakaipa, nokuti chigaro choushe
chinosimbiswa nokururama. **13** Madzimambo anofarira
miromo inotaura chokwadi; anoremekedza munhu
anotaura chokwadi. **14** Kutsamwa kwamambo inhume
yorufu, asi munhu akachenjera anonyaradza kutsamwa
uku. **15** Kana chiso chamambo chichibwinya, zvinoreva
upenyu, nyasha dzake dzakaita segore remvura panguva
yomunakamwe. **16** Zviri nani sei kuwana uchenjeri
pane goridhe, kusarudza njere pane sirivha! **17**
Mugwagwa mukuru wavakarurama unonzvenga zvakaipa;
uye anochengeta nzira yake anochengeta upenyu
hwake. **18** Kuzvikudza kunotangira kuparadzwa, mweya
wamanyawi unotangira kuwa. **19** Zviri nani kuva
nomweya unozvininipisa pakati pavakadzvinyirirwa
pane kugoverana zvakapambwa navanozvikudza. **20**
Ani naani anoteerera kurayirwa achabudirira, uye
akaropafadzwa uyo anovimba naJehovha. **21** Vakachenjera
pamwoyo vanonzi ndivo vanonzvera, uye mashoko
akanaka anokurudzira kurayirwa. **22** Njere itsime
roupenyu kuna avo vanadzo, asi upenzi hunouyisa
kurangwa kumapenzi. **23** Mwoyo womunhu akachenjera
unotungamirira muromo wake, uye miromo yake
inokurudzira kurayirwa. **24** Mashoko anofadza akafanana
nezinga rouchi, anozipa kumweya, anoporesa mapfupa. **25**
Kune nzira inoita seyakanaka kumunhu, asi magumo ayo
inoenda kurufu. **26** Nzara yomushandi inomushandira;

nzara yake inoita kuti arambe achishanda. **27** Munhu asina
maturo anoronga zvakaipa, uye matauriro ake akaita
somoto unopisa. **28** Munhu akatsauka anomutsa kupesana,
uye guhwa rinoparadzanisa shamwari dzepedyo. **29**
Munhu anoita nechisimba anonyengera muvakidzani
wake, uye anomufambisa napanzira isina kunaka. **30**
Uyo anochonya nameso ake ari kuronga zvakaipa; uyo
anoruma miromo yake ari kuda kuita zvakaipa. **31**
Bvudzi rakachena ikorona yakaisvonaka; inowanikwa
noupenyu hwakarurama. **32** Zviri nani kuva munhu ane
mwoyo murefu pane kuva murwi, munhu anozvibata
pakutsamwa kwake ari nani pane uyo anotapa guta. **33**
Mujenya unokandirwa pamakumbo, asi zvirevo zvose
zvinobva kuna Jehovha.

17 Zviri nani kuva nechimedu chakaoma chechingwa
uine rugare norunyararo pane imba izere namabiko,
ine kupesana. **2** Muranda akachenjera achatonga
mwanakomana anonyadzisa, uye achagoverwa nhaka
somumwe wehama. **3** Hari ndeyokunyautsira sirivha
uye choto ndechokunatsa goridhe, asi Jehovha ndiye
anoedza mwoyo. **4** Munhu akaipa anoteerera miromo
yakaipa; murevi wenhema anorerekera nzeve yake
kururimi runoparadza. **5** Uyo anoseka varombo anozvidza
Musiki wavo, ani naani anofarira njodzi dzavamwe
haangaregi kurangwa. **6** Vana vevana ikorona kune
vakwegura, uye vabereki ndivo kukudzwa kwavana
vavo. **7** Kutaura kuna manyawi hakuna kufanira benzi,
zvikuru sei kutaura nhema kwomubati! **8** Fufuro inofadza
uyo anoipa; kwose kwose kwaanoenda, anobudirira.

9 Uyo anofukidzira kudarika kwomumwe anotsvaka
rudo, asi ani naani anomutsazve mhaka anoparadzanisa
shamwari dzepedyo. **10** Kutsiurwa kunofadza munhu
ane njere kupfuura kurohwa kwebenzi kazana. **11**
Munhu akaipa anongotsvaka kumukira chete; nhume
isina tsitsi ichatumirwa kundomurwisa. **12** Zviri nani
kusangana nechikara chatorerwa vana vacho pane benzi
muupenzi hwaro. **13** Kana munhu akaripira zvakanaka
nezvakaipa zvakaipa hazvizombobvi paimba yake. **14**
Kuvamba kwokukakavara kwakafanana nokudziurira
mvura yedhamu; saka rega nharo kurwa kusati kwatanga.
15 Kupembedza ane mhosva nokupomera asina mhaka,
Jehovha anozvivenga zvose. **16** Ine basa reiko mari kana
iri muruoko rwebenzi, sezvo risina chishuvo chokuwana
uchenjeri? **17** Shamwari inoda panguva dzose, uye hama
yakaberekerwa kupikisana. **18** Munhu anoshayiwa njere
ndiye anombunda noruoko rwake pamhiko, uye anoitira
muvakidzani wake rubatso. **19** Uyo anoda zvokukakavara
anoda chivi; uyo anovaka suo refu anotsvaka kuparadzwa.
20 Munhu ane mwoyo wakaipa haabudiriri; uyo ane
rurimi runonyengera achawira mudambudziko. **21** Kuva
nomwanakomana benzi kunouyisa kurwadziwa; baba
vebenzi havana mufaro. **22** Mwoyo wakafara mushonga
wakanaka, asi mweya wakaputsika unoomesa mapfupa.
23 Munhu akaipa anogamuchira fufuro muchivande, kuti
aminamise nzira dzokururamisira. **24** Munhu ane njere
anoisa uchenjeri pamberi, asi meso ebenzi anosvika
kumagumo enyika. **25** Mwanakomana benzi anorwadzisa
baba vake, uye anoitisa shungu uyo akamubereka. **26**

Hazvina kunaka kuranga munhu asina mhosva, kana kurova machinda nokuda kwokururama kwavo. **27** Munhu ano ruzivo anoshandisa mashoko achizvidzora, uye munhu anonzwisisa akadzikama. **28** Kunyange benzi, kana rakanyarara, rinonzi rakachenjera, uye rikabata muromo waro rinonzi rakangwara.

18 Munhu asina ukama navamwe anongozvitsvakira zvake; anozvidza kutonga kwakanaka kwose. **2** Benzi harifariri kunzwisisa, asi rinofarira kungotaura zvarinofunga chete. **3** Panosvika chakaipa, kuzvidzwa kunouyawo, uye kana nyadzi dzichisvika kusakudzwa kwasvikawo. **4** Mashoko omuromo womunhu imvura yakadzika, asi tsime rouchenjeri chitubu chinoyerera. **5** Hazvina kunaka kutsaura akaipa kana kusaruramisira asina mhosva. **6** Miromo yebenzi inoriunzira kukakavara, uye muromo wake unomukokera kurohwa. **7** Muromo webenzi ndiwo kuparadzwa kwaro, uye miromo yaro ndiwo musungo kumweya waro. **8** Mashoko amakuhwa akaita semisuva yakanakisisa; anoenda pakadzikadzika mukati momunhu. **9** Uyo ano usimbe pakubata kwake ihama youyo anoparadza. **10** Zita raJehovha inhare yakasimba; vakarurama vanomhanyira kwariri vagochengetedzwa. **11** Pfuma yavapfumi ndiro guta ravo rina masvingo; vanoriona sorusvingo rurefu pakufunga kwavo. **12** Kuparadzwa kusati kwasvika, mwoyo womunhu unozvikudza, asi kuzvininipisa kunotangira kukudzwa. **13** Uyo anopindura asati anzwa, ndihwo upenzi hwake nokunyadziswa kwake. **14** Mweya womunhu unomusimbisa panguva yokurwara, asi

mweya wakapwanyika ndiani angautakura? **15** Mwoyo
woune njere unowana ruzivo, nzeve dzowakachenjera
dzinorutsvaka. **16** Chipo chinozarurira nzira kune
achipa, uye chinomusvitsa pamberi pavakuru. **17**
Anotanga kusvitsa nyaya yake anoita seakanaka, kusvikira
mumwe auya mberi kuzomubvunza. **18** Kukanda mijenya
kunopedza gakava, uye kunotonga pakati pavaviri
vanopikisana zvikuru. **19** Hama yatadzirwa yakavangarara
kupfuura guta rakakomberedzwa namasvingo, uye
kukakavara kwakafanana namazariro amasuo omuzinda
wamambo. **20** Kubva pazvibereko zvomuromo wake
dumbu romunhu rinogutiswa; nezvinobva pamiromo
yake achagutiswa. **21** Rurimi rune simba roupenyu norufu,
uye vaya vanoruda vachadya chibereko charwo. **22** Uyo
anowana mudzimai anowana chinhu chakanaka, uye
anogamuchira nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha. **23** Murombo
anokumbira kuitirwa tsitsi, asi mupfumi anopindura
nehasha. **24** Munhu ane shamwari dzakawanda
angangoparadzwa, asi kune shamwari inonamatira
kupfuura hama.

19 Zviri nani kuva murombo ane mafambiro akarurama,
pane benzi rine muromo wakatsauka. **2** Hazvibatsiri
kushingaira usina zivo, kana kukurumidza uchizorasika
nzira. **3** Upenzi hwomunhu hunoparadza upenyu
hwake, asi mwoyo wake unotsamwira Jehovha. **4**
Pfuma inouyisa shamwari zhinji, asi murombo anosiyiwa
neshamwari dzake. **5** Chapupu chenhema hachingaregi
kurangwa, uye uyo anodurura manyepo haangaregedzwi.
6 Vazhinji vanotsvaka nyasha kumutongi, uye mumwe

nomumwe ishamwari yomunhu anopa zvipo. **7** Murombo anoraswa nehama dzake dzose, kuzoti shamwari dzake, dzinomunzvenga zvakadii! Kunyange akavatevera achidemba kwazvo havangawanikwi. **8** Uyo anowana uchenjeri anoda upenyu hwake; uye anochengeta kunzwisisa anobudirira. **9** Chapupu chenhema hachingaregi kurangwa, uye uyo anodurura manyepo achaparara. **10** Hazvina kufanira kuti benzi rigarike, ko, zvakanyanya kuipa sei kuti muranda atonge machinda! **11** Uchenjeri hwomunhu hunomupa mwoyo murefu; kukudzwa kwake ndiko kukanganwira kudarika kwomumwe. **12** Kutsamwa kwamambo kwakafanana nokuomba kweshumba, asi nyasha dzake dzakaita sedova pauswa. **13** Mwanakomana benzi ndiko kuparara kwababa vake, uye mukadzi anokakavara akafanana nemvura inoramba ichingodonha. **14** Dzimba nepfuma inhaka inobva kuvabereki, asi mukadzi akanaka anobva kuna Jehovha. **15** Usimbe hunouyisa hope dzakadzama, uye munhu asingashandi achafa nenzara. **16** Uyo anoteerera kurayira anochengetedza upenyu hwake, asi uyo asina hanya nenzira dzake achafa. **17** Uyo anonzwira varombo tsitsi anopa kuna Jehovha, uye achamupa mubayiro wezvaakaita. **18** Ranga mwanakomana wako, nokuti mukuranga ndimo mune tariro; usava nechikamu pakuparadzwa kwake. **19** Munhu ane hasha zvikuru anofanira kuripa mhosva yake; kana ukamununura, unofanira kuzomununurazve. **20** Teerera zano ugamuchire kurayirwa, uye pakupedzisira uchava wakachenjera. **21** Mune urongwa huzhinji mumwoyo momunhu, asi

kuda kwaJehovha ndiko kunobudirira. **22** Chinodiwa
nomunhu rudo rusingagumi; zviri nani kuva murombo
pano kuva murevi wenhema. **23** Kutya Jehovha
kunotungamirira kuupenyu: Ipapo munhu achazorora
zvakanaka, asingawirwi nedambudziko. **24** Simbe inoisa
ruoko rwayo mundiro; igotadza kunyange kurwudzosa
kumuromo wayo! **25** Rova museki, ipapo vasina mano
vachadzidzawo ungwaru; tsiura munhu ane njere, ipapo
achawana zivo. **26** Uyo anobira baba vake uye achidzinga
mai vake mwanakomana anonyadzisa. **27** Mwanakomana
wangu, ukasateerera kurayirwa, uchatsauka kubva
pamashoko oruzivo. **28** Chapupu chakaipa chinoseka
kururamisira, uye muromo womunhu akaipa unomedza
zvakaipa. **29** Kurangwa kwakagadzirirwa vaseki, uye
kurohwa misana yamapenzi.

20 Waini museki uye doro mupopoti; ani naani
anotsauswa nazvo haana kuchenjera. **2** Kutsamwa
kwamambo kwakafanana nokuomba kweshumba; uyo
anomutsamwisa anotadzira upenyu hwake. **3** Munhu
achakudzwa kana akagara kure nokukakavara, asi benzi
rimwe nerimwe rinokurumidza kupopota. **4** Simbe
hairimi mumwaka wokurima; saka panguva yokukohwa
anotsvaka asi hapana chaanowana. **5** Zvinangwa
zvomwoyo womunhu imvura yakadzika, asi munhu
akachenjera achaichera. **6** Vanhu vazhinji vanoti vane
rudo rusingagumi, asi munhu akatendeka angawanikwa
kupiko? **7** Munhu akarurama anorarama upenyu
hwakanaka; vana vake vanomutevera vakaropafadzwa.
8 Kana mambo achinge agara pachigaro chake kuti

atonge, anopepeta zvakaipa zvose nameso ake. **9** Ndiani
angati, “Ndakachengeta mwoyo wangu wakachena;
ndakachena uye handina zvivi”? **10** Zviereso zvakasiyana
nezvipimo zvakasiyana Jehovha anozvivenga zvose.
11 Kunyange mwana anozivikanwa nezvaanoita, kuti
tsika dzake dzakanaka uye kuti dzakarurama here.
12 Nzeve dzinonzwa nameso anoona, Jehovha ndiye
akazviita zvose zviri zviviri. **13** Usafarira kurara kana
kuti uchava murombo; svinudza meso ako ipapo uchava
nezvokudya zvakawanda. **14** “Hazvina kunaka, hazvina
kunaka!” ndizvo zvinotaura mutengi; ipapo hoyo oenda
achizvirumbidza pamusoro pezvaatenga. **15** Goridhe
riripo, uye matombo anokosha amarubhi azere, asi
miromo inotaura zivo ndicho chinhu chinokosha chisipo.
16 Mutorerei nguo yake, uyo anoitira mutorwa rubatso;
itorei sorubatso kana azviitira mukadzi asingazvibati.
17 Zvokudya zvakawanikwa nokunyengera zvinonaka
kumunhu, asi achapedzisira ava nomukanwa mazara
jecha. **18** Ita urongwa nokutsvaga mazano; kana uchironga
hondo, tsvaka kutungamirirwa. **19** Guhwa rinoputsa
chivimbo; saka furatira munhu anotaurisa. **20** Kana
munhu akatuka baba vake kana mai vake, mwenje wake
uchadzimwa parima guru. **21** Nhaka yakakurumidza
kuwanikwa pakutanga haingaropafadzwi pamagumo
ayo. **22** Usati, “Ndichatsiva zvawanditadzira izvi!”
Mirira Jehovha, uye iye achakubatsira. **23** Jehovha
anovenga zviereso zvinosiyana, uye zviero zvinonyengera
hazvimufadzi. **24** Kufamba kwomunhu kunotungamirirwa
naJehovha. Zvino munhu anganzwisisa sei nzira yake?

25 Musungo kumunhu kuti akumikidze chimwe chinhu
nokukurumidza uye ozorangarira mhiko dzake pava paya.
26 Mambo akachenjera anopepeta zvakaipa; anofambisa
vhiri rokupura pamusoro pavo. **27** Mwenje waJehovha
unonzvera mweya womunhu; unonzvera zviri mukatikati
make. **28** Rudo nokutendeka zvinochengetedza mambo;
kubudikidza norudo chigaro chake chinosimbiswa. **29**
Kukudzwa kwamajaya ndiro simba ravo, bvudzi jena
kubwinya kwavakwegura. **30** Kurohwa nokukuvadzwa
zvinobvisa zvakaipa, uye kurohwa neshamhu kunovaka
munhu womukati.

21 Mwoyo wamambo uri muruoko rwaJehovha;
anouendesa kwaanoda sehova dzemvura. **2** Nzira
dzose dzomunhu dzinoita sedzakarurama kwaari,
asi Jehovha anoyera mwoyo pachikero. **3** Kuita
zvakarurama nokururamisira zvinonyanya kufadza
Jehovha kupfuura chibayiro. **4** Meso ana manyawi
nomwoyo unozvikudza, mwenje woakaipa, ndizvo chivi!
5 Urongwa hwavanoshingaira hunouyisa zvizhinji, sezvo,
zvirokwazvo, kukurumidzisa kuchiuyisa urombo. **6**
Pfuma yakaunganidzwa norurimi runoreva nhema
imhute inopupurutswa uye muteyo wakaipisisa. **7**
Kumanikidza kwavakaipa kuchavazvuzvurudzira kure,
nokuti vanoramba kuita zvakarurama. **8** Nzira yeane
mhosva yakaminama, asi kufamba kwaasina mhosva
kwakarurama. **9** Zviri nani kugara pakona yedenga
remba, pano kugara mumba nomudzimai anokakavara.
10 Munhu akaipa anoshuvira zvakaipa; muvakidzani
wake haawani tsitsi kubva kwaari. **11** Kana museki

akarangwa vasina mano vanowana uchenjeri; kana munhu akachenjera akarayirwa anowana zivo. **12** Iye Akarurama anocherechedza imba yeakaipa, uye anoisa akaipa kukuparadzwa. **13** Kana munhu akadzivira nzeve dzake kumurombo, naiyewo achachema uye hapana achamunzwa. **14** Chipo chinopiwa muchivande chinonyaradza hasha, uye fufuro yakavigwa mujasi inonyaradza kutsamwa kukuru. **15** Kana kururamisira kwaitwa, kunouyisa mufaro kuna vakarurama, asi kunovhundutsa vaiti vezvakaipa. **16** Munhu anorasika panzira yokunzwisisa achandozororera muungano yavakafa. **17** Uyo anofarira mafaro achava murombo; ani naani anofarira waini namafuta haazombopfumi. **18** Akaipa achava dzikinuro yavakarurama, uye vasina kutendeka vachava dzikinuro yaakatendeka. **19** Zviri nani kugara mugwenga, pano kugara nomudzimai anokakavara uye ane hasha. **20** Mumba mowakachenjera mune zvokudya zvakaisvonaka zvakawanda namafuta, asi benzi rinodya zvose zvarinazvo. **21** Uyo anotevera kururama norudo anowana upenyu, nokubudirira norukudzo. **22** Munhu akachenjera anorwisa guta ravane simba agoputsa nhare dzaro dzavanovimba nadzo. **23** Uyo anorinda muromo wake norurimi rwake anozvidzivirira kubva panjodzi. **24** Munhu anozvikudza uye ana manyawi "Mudadi" ndiro zita rake; anoita zvinhu namanyawi uye nokuzvikudza. **25** Kushuva kwesimbe kunova rufu rwake, nokuti maoko ake anoramba kushanda. **26** Muswere wose wezuva anoramba achida zvimwe, asi akarurama anopa asinganyimi. **27** Chibayiro chowakaipa chinonyangadza,

zvikuru sei kana akauya nacho nomufungo wakaipa!
28 Chapupu chenhema chichaparara, uye ani naani
anoteerera kwaari achaparadzwa nokusingaperi. **29**
Munhu akaipa ane chiso chisinganyari, asi munhu
akarurama anofunga pamusoro penzira dzake. **30** Hapana
uchenjeri kana njere kana urongwa hungabudirira
huchipikisana naJehovha. **31** Bhiza rinogadzirirwa zuva
rokurwa, asi kukunda kunobva kuna Jehovha.

22 Zita rakanaka rinodiwa kwazvo kupfuura pfuma
zhinji; kuremekedzwa kuri nani pane sirivha kana goridhe.
2 Vapfumi navarombo vakafanana pachinhu ichi: Jehovha
ndiye Musiki wavo vose. **3** Munhu akangwara anoona
njodzi agohwanda, asi asina mano anoramba achienda
uye agotambudzika nokuda kwaizvozvo. **4** Kuzvininipisa
nokutya Jehovha kunouyisa pfuma nokukudzwa uye
noupenyu. **5** Munzira yeakaipa mune minzwa nemisungo,
asi uyo anochengeta mweya wake anogara kure nazvo.
6 Rovedza mwana munzira yaanofanira kufamba nayo,
uye kana achinge akura haazotsauki kubva pairi. **7**
Mupfumi anobata ushe pamusoro pomurombo, uye
anokwereta anova muranda weanokweretesa. **8** Uyo
anodyara kuipa anokohwa dambudziko, uye tsvimbo
yokutsamwa kwake ichaparadzwa. **9** Munhu anopa
zvakawanda acharopafadzwa, nokuti anopa varombo
zvokudya zvake. **10** Dzinga museki, kukakavara kunobva
kwaendawo; kupopotedzana nokutukana kunoguma. **11**
Uyo anoda mwoyo wakachena uye anotaura zvakanaka,
achava shamwari yamambo. **12** Meso aJehovha anorinda
zivo, asi anokonesa mashoko omunhu asina kutendeka.

13 Simbe inoti, “Panze pane shumba,” kana kuti,
“Ndinourayiwa munzira!” **14** Muromo womukadzi chifeve
igomba rakadzika; uyo ari pasi pokutsamwa kwaJehovha
achawira mariri. **15** Upenzi hwakasungirirwa mumwoyo
momwana, asi shamhu yokuranga ichahudzingira kure
naye. **16** Uyo anomanikidza varombo kuti awedzere
pfuma yake nouyo anopa zvipo kuvapfumi, vose vachava
varombo. **17** Nyatsoteerera unzwe mashoko omuchenjeri;
isa mwoyo wako kumashoko andinokudzidzisa, **18**
nokuti chinhu chinofadza kana ukaachengeta mumwoyo
mako, uye ugare wakagadzirira kuataura ose. **19** Kuti
uvimbe naJehovha, ndinokudzidzisa nhasi, kunyange
iyewe. **20** Handina kukunyorera zvirevo makumi matatu
here, mashoko edzidziso noruzivo, **21** kukudzidzisa
mashoko echokwadi anovimbika, kuitira kuti ugopa
mhinduro dzakafanira kuno uyo akakutuma? **22** Usatorera
varombo nokuti varombo, uye usamanikidza vanoshayiwa
mudare redzimhosva, **23** nokuti Jehovha achavarwira
pamhaka yavo, uye achapamba vanovapamba. **24** Usaita
ushamwari nomunhu ane hasha, uye usafambidzana
nomunhu anokurumidza kutsamwa, **25** kuti urege
kudzidza tsika dzake, uye urege kuzviteya nomusungo. **26**
Usava munhu anombunda ruoko pamhiko, kana kuzviita
rubatso pazvikwereti; **27** kana usina chaungaripa nacho,
uchatorerwa mubhedha wako chaiwo, paurere chaipo.
28 Usabvisa dombo romuganhu wakare, wakaiswapo
namadzibaba ako. **29** Unoona munhu ane unyanzvi
pabasa rake here? Achashanda pamberi pamadzimambo;
haangashandiri vanhu vasina maturo.

23 Kana ukagara pakudya pamwe chete nomubati,
nyatsocherechedza zviri pamberi pako, **2** uise banga
pahuro kana uri munhu wamadyo. **3** Usapanga
zvokudya zvake zvinonaka nokuti zvokudya izvozvo
zvinonyengera. **4** Usazvionza nokuda kuwana pfuma;
iva nouchenjeri hunoita kuti uzvibate. **5** Kungoti
tarisei papfuma, wanei yaenda, nokuti zvirokwazvo
inomera mapapiro igobhururuka ichienda kudenga
segondo. **6** Usadya zvokudya zvomunhu anonyima,
kana kupanga zvokudya zvake zvinonaka; **7** nokuti
munhu uya anongofunga chete mutengo wazvo. Anoti
kwauri, "Idya ugonwa," asi mumwoyo make asingadi.
8 Ucharutsa zvishoma izvozvo zvawadya, uye unenge
watambisa mashoko ako nokumutenda. **9** Usataura
nebenzi, nokuti richashora uchenjeri hwamashoko ako.
10 Usabvisa dombo romuganhu wakare kana kupinda
paminda yenherera, **11** nokuti Mudziviriri wavo ane
simba; iye achavarwira pamhaka yavo newe. **12** Isa mwoyo
wako kumurayiro nenzeve dzako kumashoko ezivo.
13 Usarega kuranga mwana; ukamuranga neshamhu,
haafi. **14** Murange neshamhu ugoponesa mweya wake
kubva parufu. **(Sheol h7585)** **15** Mwanakomana wangu,
kana mwoyo wako wakachenjera, ipapo mwoyo wangu
uchafara; **16** mukatikati mangu muchapembera kana
miromo yako ichitaura zvakarurama. **17** Usarega mwoyo
wako uchichiva vatadzi, asi nguva dzose shingairira
kutya Jehovha. **18** Zvirokwazvo ramangwana rako rine
tariro, uye tariro yako haingaparadzwi. **19** Teerera,
mwanakomana wangu, ugova nouchenjeri, uye uchengete

mwoyo wako panzira yakarurama. **20** Usabatana navaya
vanonwa waini zhinji, kunyange vaya vanokara nyama,
21 nokuti zvidhakwa nevane madyo vachava varombo,
uye hope dzichavapfekedza mamvemve. **22** Teerera kuna
baba vako, ivo vakakubereka, uye usazvidza mai vako
kana vachinge vakwegura. **23** Tenga zvokwadi urege
kuzoitengesa; uwane uchenjeri, kuzvibata nokunzwisisa.
24 Baba vomunhu akarurama vane mufaro mukuru; uyo
ane mwanakomana akachenjera anofadzwa naye. **25** Baba
vako namai vako ngavafare; mai vakakubereka ngavafare
kwazvo! **26** Mwanakomana wangu, ndipe mwoyo wako uye
meso ako ngaanan'anidze nzira dzangu, **27** nokuti chifeve
igomba rakadzika, uye mukadzi asingazvibati itsime
rakamanikana. **28** Segororo anohwandira, anowedzera
vasina kutendeka pakati pavarume. **29** Ndiani ane
nhamo? Ndiani akasuwa? Ndiani anokakavara? Ndiani
anonyunyuta? Ndiani ane mavanga pasina mhaka?
Ndiani ane meso akatsvuka? **30** Vaya vanogara pawaini,
vanoenda kundoravira makate ewaini yakavhenganiswa.
31 Usatarisa waini kana yatsvuka, kana ichivaima iri
mumukombe, kana ichidzika zvakanaka pakunwa! **32**
Pakupedzisira inoruma senyoka uye ine uturu semvumbi.
33 Meso ako achaona zvisakamboonekwa uye pfungwa
dzako dzichafunga zvakapesana. **34** Uchava souya akarara
pamusoro pamafungu amakungwa, kana somunhu avete
pamusoro pedanda rechikepe. **35** Uchati, "Vakandirova, asi
handina kukuvara! Vakandirova asi handina kuzvinzwa!
Ndichamuka rinhiko kuti ndigotsvakazve waini?"

24 Usachiva vanhu vakaipa, usashuva kufamba navo;
2 nokuti mwoyo yavo inoronga kuita nechisimba, uye
miromo yavo inotaura pamusoro pokuita mhirizhonga.
3 Nouchenjeri imba inovakwa, uye kubudikidza
nokunzwisisa inosimbiswa; **4** kubudikidza nezivo
makamuri ayo anozadzwa nezvinhu zvinoshamisa uye
nepfuma yakaisvonaka inokosha. **5** Munhu akachenjera
ane simba guru, uye munhu ane zivo anowedzera simba;
6 nokuti kundorwa hondo kunoda kutungamirirwa,
uye kuti ukunde unoda vapi vamazano vazhinji. **7**
Uchenjeri hahusvikirwi nebenzi; padare repasuo reguta
harina chokutaura. **8** Uyo anoronga kuita zvakaipa
achazivikanwa senhubu. **9** Mufungo woupenzi chivi,
uye vanhu vanonyangadzwa nomuseki. **10** Kana ukapera
simba panguva dzokutambudzika, simba rako ishoma
sei! **11** Nunurai avo vari kuiswa kurufu; dzosai avo vari
kudzedzereka vachienda kundourayiwa. **12** Asi kana
mukati, "Hapana zvataiziva pamusoro paizvozvi?" Ko,
iye anoyera mwoyo haangazvioni here? Iye anorinda
upenyu hwako haangazvizivi here? Haangaripire munhu
mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita here? **13**
Idya uchi, mwanakomana wangu, nokuti hwakanaka;
uchi hunobva pazinga hunozipa parurimi. **14** Uzivewo
zvakare kuti uchenjeri hunozipa kumweya wako; kana
wahuwana, ramangwana rako rine tariro, uye tariro
yako haingaparari. **15** Usavandira sezvinoita akaipa
paimba yomunhu akarurama, usaparadza paanogara; **16**
nokuti kunyange munhu akarurama achiwa runomwe,
anosimukazve, asi akaipa anowisirwa pasi nenjodzi. **17**

Usafara kana muvengi wako achiwa; paanogumburwa,
mwoyo wako ngaurege kufara, **18** kana kuti Jehovha
achazviona akasafara nazvo uye agobvisa kutsamwa
kwake kwaari. **19** Usashungurudzika nokuda kwavanhu
vakaipa, kana kuchiva vakaipa, **20** nokuti vanhu vakaipa
havana tariro yeramagwana, uye mwenje wavakaipa
uchadzimwa. **21** Itya Jehovha namambo, mwanakomana
wangu, usabatana navanopanduka, **22** nokuti vaviri
ivavo vanouyisa kuparadzwa kwavari nokukurumidza,
uye ndiani anoziva njodzi dzavangauyisa? **23** Izviwo
zvirevo zvomuchenjeri: Kuita rusaruro mukutonga
hakuna kunaka: **24** Ani naani anoti kune ane
mhosva, "Hauna mhosva," marudzi achamutuka uye
ndudzi dzichamushora. **25** Asi zvichanakira vaya
vanopa mhosva kune vane mhosva, uye kuropafadzwa
kukuru kuchauya pamusoro pavo. **26** Mhinduro
yechokwadi yakafanana nokutsvoda pamiromo. **27**
Pedza basa rako rapanze ugadzirire minda yako; shure
kwaizvozvo, uvake imba yako. **28** Usava chapupu
chinopomera muvakidzani wako pasina mhaka, kana
kushandisa miromo yako kuti unyengere. **29** Usati,
"Ndichamuitirawo zvaakandiitira; ndicharipira munhu
uya zvaakaita." **30** Ndakapfuura napamunda wesimbe,
ndikapfuura napamunda womuzambiringa womunhu
asina njere; **31** minzwa yakanga yamera pose pose, munda
wakanga wafukidzwa nesora, uye rusvingo rwamabwe
rwakanga rwakoromoka. **32** Ndakafungisisa zvandakanga
ndacherechedza ndikadzidza chidzidzo pane zvandakanga
ndaona. **33** Kumbovata zvishomanana, kumbotsumwaira,

kumbofungatira maoko kuti ndizorore, **34** ipapo urombo
huchauya pauri segororo uye kushayiwa kuchauya
somunhu akashonga nhumbi dzokurwa nadzo.

25 Izvi ndizvo zvimwe zvirevo zvaSoromoni,
zvakanyorwa namachinda aHezekia mambo weJudha: **2**
Kukudzwa kwaMwari kuviga chinhu; kunzvera nyaya
ndiko kukudzwa kwamadzimambo. **3** Sokukwirira
kwakaita denga nokudzika kwakaita nyika, saizvozvowo
mwoyo yamadzimambo haigoni kunzverwa. **4** Bvisa
marara pasirivha, panobva pabuda zvinoshandiswa
nomuumbi wemidziyo yesirivha; **5** bvisa akaipa pamberi
pamambo, ipapo chigaro chake choushe chichasimbiswa
kubudikidza nokururama. **6** Usazvikudza pamberi
pamambo, uye usazvipa chigaro pakati pavanhu vakuru;
7 Zviri nani kuti ati kwauri, "Kwira pano," pano kuti
akunyadzise pamberi pavanhu vanoremekedzwa. **8**
Zvawakaona nameso ako usakurumidze kuzvikwidza
kumatare edzimhosva, nokuti uchazoiteiko pamagumo,
kana muvakidzani wako akakunyadzisa? **9** Kana
uchipikisana nomuvakidzani wako, usarase chivimbo
chomumwe munhu, **10** kana kuti uyo achazvinzwa
angangokunyadzisa, uye uchazoramba uine chimiro
chakaipa. **11** Shoko rataurwa nenguva yakafanira
rakafanana namaapuro egoridhe mumidziyo yesirivha.
12 Semhete yomunzeve yegoridhe kana chishongo
chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, ndizvo zvakaita kutsiura
kwomunhu akachenjera, kunzeve inoteerera. **13** Nhume
yakatendeka kune anoituma yakafanana nokutonhorera
kwechando panguva yokukohwa; inonyevenutsa mweya

yavanatenzi vake. **14** Samakore nemhepo zvisina mvura,
ndizvo zvakaita munhu anozvirumbidza pamusoro
pezvipo zvaasingapi. **15** Kubudikidza nomwoyo murefu
mutongi anogona kunyengetedzwa, uye rurimi runyoro
runogona kuvhuna mapfupa. **16** Kana wawana uchi,
idya hunokuringana chete, hukawandisa, ucharutsa. **17**
Usanyanyoenda pamba pomuvakidzani wako, ukanyanya
kuendapo, achakuvenga. **18** Setsvimbo kana munondo
kana museve unopinza, ndizvo zvakaita munhu anopa
uchapupu hwenhema achipikisa muvakidzani wake.
19 Sezino rakaora kana tsoka yakaremara, ndizvo
zvakafanana nokuvimba nomunhu asina kutendeka
panguva yokutambudzika. **20** Souya anokurura nguo musi
unotonhora, kana sevhiniga inodururwa pasoda, ndizvo
zvinoita uyo anoimbira nziyo kumwoyo wakaremerwa. **21**
Kana muvengi wako ane nzara, mupe zvokudya adye;
kana aine nyota, mupe mvura anwe. **22** Mukuita izvi,
uchaunganidzira mazimbe anopisa pamusoro wake, uye
Jehovha achakupa mubayiro. **23** Semhepo yokumusoro
inouyisa mvura, naizvozvo rurimi rwakaipa runouyisa
zviso zvakashatirwa. **24** Zviri nani kugara pakona redenga
reimba pano kugara mumba nomudzimai anokakavara.
25 Semvura inotonhorera kumweya wakaneta ndizvo
zvakaita nhau dzakanaka dzinobva kunyika iri kure.
26 Sechitubu chizere madhaka kana tsime rasvibiswa,
ndizvo zvakaita munhu akarurama anopa mukana
kumunhu akaipa. **27** Hazvina kunaka kudya uchi huzhinji,
kana kuti munhu azvitsvakire kukudzwa kwake iye. **28**

Seguta rakakoromoka masvingo ndizvo zvakaita munhu asingagoni kuzvibata.

26 Sechando muzhizha kana mvura pakukohwa, rukudzo haruna kufanira kubenzi. **2** Sezvinoita kadhimba pakubhururuka kwako, kana nyenganyenga pakubhururuka kwayo somuseve, saizvozvowo kutuka pasina mhosva hakuna zvakunoita. **3** Tyava yakaitirwa bhiza, matomu akaitirwa mbongoro, uye shamhu musana webenzi! **4** Usapindura benzi maererano noupenzi hwaro, kana kuti iwe pachako uchafanana naro. **5** Pindura benzi maererano noupenzi hwaro, kuti rirege kuona sokuti rakachenjera. **6** Sokuzvigura tsoka kana kunwa bongozozo, ndizvo zvakaita kutumira shoko noruoko rwebenzi. **7** Samakumbo echirema akangorembera ndizvo zvakaita chirevo mumuromo webenzi. **8** Sokusungira ibwe pachipfuramabwe ndizvo zvakaita kupa rukudzo kubenzi. **9** Segwenzi reminzwa riri muruoko rwechidhakwa, ndizvo zvakaita chirevo chiri mumuromo webenzi. **10** Somuwemburi weuta anopfura pose pose, ndizvo zvakaita anoshandirwa nebenzi kana nomupfuuri zvake. **11** Sembwa inodzokera kumarutsi ayo, ndizvo zvakaita benzi rinodzokorora upenzi hwaro. **12** Unoona munhu anozviti akachenjera pakuona kwake here? Benzi rinotova netariro kupfuura iye. **13** Simbe inoti, "Kune shumba kunzira, shumba inotyisa iri kufamba-famba munzira dzomumusha!" **14** Segonhi rinotenderera pamahinji aro, ndizvo zvinoita simbe pamubhedha wayo. **15** Simbe inoisa ruoko rwayo mundiro; inoita usimbe hwokutadza kurudzosera

kumuromo wayo. **16** Simbe inozviti yakachenjera pakuona
kwayo kupfuura vanhu vanomwe vanopindura nenjere.
17 Somunhu anobata imbwa nenzeve dzayo, ndizvo
zvakaita mupfuuri anopindira pagakava risinei naye. **18**
Somupengo unopotsera zvitsiga zvomoto, kana miseve
inouraya, **19** ndizvo zvakaita munhu anonyengera
muvakidzani wake uye achizoti, "Ndanga ndichiita zvangu
je-e!" **20** Pasina huni moto unodzima; pasina makuhwa
kukakavara kunopera. **21** Sezvakaita mazimbe pazvitsiga
zvinopfuta nehuni pamoto, ndizvo zvakaita munhu
wegakava pakupfutidza rukave. **22** Mashoko eguhwa akaita
semisuva yakaisvonaka inodzika mukatikati momunhu.
23 Sezvinopenya zvakanamirwa kunze kwomudziyo
wevhu, ndizvo zvakaita miromo inotaura zvinoyevedza,
asi nomwoyo wakaipa. **24** Muparadzi anozvivanza
namatauriro ake, asi mumwoyo make akaviga ruvengo. **25**
Kunyange mashoko ake achitapira, usatenda zvaanotaura,
nokuti mumwoyo make mune zvinonyangadza zvinomwe.
26 Ruvengo rwake rungavigwa mukunyengera kwake,
asi kuipa kwake kuchabudiswa pachena paungano.
27 Kana munhu akachera gomba, achawira mariri;
kana munhu akakungurutsa ibwe, richakunguruka,
richidzokera pamusoro pake. **28** Rurimi runoreva nhema
runovenga varunorwadzisa, uye muromo unobata kumeso
unoparadza.

27 Usazvirumbidza pamusoro pezuva ramangwana,
nokuti hauzivi zvingauyiswa nezuva. **2** Rega mumwe
akurumbidze, kwete muromo wako; mumwe munhuwo
zvake, kwete miromo yako iwe. **3** Ibwe rinorema uye

jecha mutoro, asi kudenhwa nebenzi kunorema kupfuura zvose. **4** Hasha dzine utsinye uye kutsamwa kunokurira, asi ndiani angamira pamberi pomunhu ane godo? **5** Kutsiurwa pachena kuri nani pane rudo rwakavanzika. **6** Maronda okukuvadzwa neshamwari anogamuchirika, asi kutsvoda kwomuvengi kunonyengera. **7** Uyo akaguta anovenga uchi, asi kune ane nzara kunyange zvinovava zvinozipa. **8** Seshiri inorasika kubva padendere rayo, ndizvo zvakaita munhu anorasika kubva pamusha wake. **9** Mafuta nezvinonhuhwira zvinouyisa mufaro kumwoyo, uye kunaka kwoushamwari kunobva padzidziso dzake dzakanaka. **10** Usarasa shamwari yako kana shamwari yababa vako, uye usangoenda kumba yehama yako kana wawirwa nedambudziko chete, muvakidzani ari pedyo ari nani kupfuura hama iri kure. **11** Iva wakachenjera, mwanakomana wangu, ugofadza mwoyo wangu; ipapo ndichagona kupindura ani naani anondishora. **12** Munhu akangwara anoona njodzi agovanda, asi asina mano anoramba achienda uye agokuvadzwa nayo. **13** Torera nguo uyo anozviita rubatso kumutorwa; uitore semhiko kana achinge aiita rubatso kumukadzi asingazvibati. **14** Kana munhu akafumira rungwanangwana kukwazisa muvakidzani wake achidaidzirisa zvichaonekwa sechituko. **15** Mudzimai anokakavara akafanana nemvura inoramba ichidonha-donha mushure mokunge kwanaya; **16** kumudzivisa zvakafanana nokudzivisa mhepo, kana kuchingidzira mafuta noruoko. **17** Simbi inorodza simbi, saizvozvowo mumwe munhu anorodza mumwe. **18** Uyo anochengeta muonde achadya zvibereko zvawo,

uye uyo anochengeta tenzi wake achakudzwa. **19** Sezvo mvura ichiratidza chiso, saizvozvowo mwoyo womunhu unoratidza munhu. **20** Rufu nokuparadza hazvimboguti, kunyangewo maziso omunhu haaguti. **(Sheol h7585)** **21** Hari ndeyokunyautsira sirivha uye choto ndechokunatsa goridhe, asi munhu anoedzwa nerumbidzo yaanowana. **22** Kunyange ukatswa benzi muduri, kumutswa sezviyo nomutswi, haungabvisi upenzi hwake maari. **23** Iva nechokwadi kuti unoziva mamiriro amakwai ako, uchengete zvakanaka mapoka ako; **24** nokuti pfuma haigari nokusingaperi, uye korona haigari kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **25** Kana uswa hukabviswa, uye bumhudza rikabuda, nesora rikaunganidzwa kubva kuzvikomo, **26** makwayana achakuwanisa zvokupfeka, uye mbudzi nomutengo womunda. **27** Uchava nomukaka wembudzi wakawanda wokudya iwe nemhuri yako, uye wokuraramisa varandakadzi vako.

28 Munhu akaipa anotiza kusina anomudzinganisa, asi vakarurama vakashinga seshumba. **2** Kana nyika ikapanduka, inova navatungamiri vakawanda, asi munhu anonzwisisa uye ane ruzivo anochengetedza runyararo. **3** Mutongi anomanikidza varombo akaita semvura inokukura ichisiya pasina zvirimwa. **4** Avo vanorasa murayiro vanorumbidza vakaipa, asi avo vanochengeta murayiro vanovapikisa. **5** Vanhu vakaipa havanzwisisi kururamisira, asi avo vanotsvaka Jehovha vanozvinzwisisa kwazvo. **6** Zviri nani kuva murombo ane mafambiro akarurama pane mupfumi ane nzira dzakatsauka. **7** Uyo anochengeta murayiro mwanakomana akachenjera,

asi anofambidzana navanhu vane madyo anonyadzisa baba vake. **8** Uyo anowedzera pfuma yake nokutengesa nomutengo uri pamusoro-soro, anozviunganidzira mumwe, uyo anozonzwira varombo tsitsi. **9** Kana munhu akaramba kunzwa murayiro nenzeve dzake, kunyange minyengetero yake inonyangadza. **10** Uyo anotungamirira vakarurama panzira yakaipa, achawira mumuteyo wake pachake, asi vasina mhosva vachagamuchira nhaka yakanaka. **11** Munhu akapfuma angazviti akachenjera pakuona kwake, asi murombo ane njere anomuonorora. **12** Kana vakarurama vachikunda, kune mufaro mukuru; asi kana akaipa akava pachigaro chokutonga, vanhu vanohwanda. **13** Uyo anofukidzira zvivi zvake haabudiriri, asi ani naani anozvireurura uye agozvirasa achawana nyasha. **14** Akaropafadzwa munhu anogara achitya Jehovha, asi uyo anoomesa mwoyo wake achawira mudambudziko. **15** Seshumba inoomba, kana bere rinodzingirira, ndizvo zvakaita munhu akaipa anobata ushe pamusoro pavarombo. **16** Mutongi anoshusha haana njere, asi uyo anovenga pfuma yakapambwa achararama kwamakore mazhinji. **17** Munhu anoshushikana nemhosva yake yokuuraya, acharamba ari wokutiza kusvikira pakufa; ngapasava nomunhu anomutsigira. **18** Uyo ano mufambiro wakarurama anogara akachengetedzeka, asi uyo ane nzira dzakatsauka achawa nokukurumidza. **19** Uyo anorima munda wake achava nezvokudya zvakawanda, asi uyo anodzinganisana nezviroto achava nourombo hwakamufanira. **20** Munhu akatendeka acharopafadzwa zvikuru, asi uyo anokara pfuma haangaregi kurangwa. **21**

Kuita rusarura hakuna kunaka, asi kunyange zvakadaro munhu anogona kuita zvakaipa kuti awane chimedu chechingwa. **22** Munhu anonyima ane shungu dzokuda kupfuma asingazivi kuti urombo hwakamugaririra. **23** Uyo anotsiura munhu iye achawana nyasha dzakawanda pakupedzisira, kupfuura uyo ane rurimi runonyengera. **24** Uyo anobira baba kana mai vake achiti, "Hazvina kuipa," ndiye shamwari youya anoparadza. **25** Munhu ane ruchiva anomutsa kupesana, asi uyo anovimba naJehovha achabudirira. **26** Uyo anovimba nesimba rake ibenzi, asi uyo anofamba muuchenjeri achachengetedzeka. **27** Uyo anopa kuvarombo haangashayiwi chinhu, asi uyo anotsinzina meso ake kuvarombo achagamuchira kutukwa kuzhinji. **28** Kana akaipa achienda pachigaro chokutonga, vanhu vanohwanda; asi kana vakaipa vachiparara, vakarurama vanowanda.

29 Munhu anoramba akaomesa mutsipa wake mushure mokutsiurwa kazhinji achaparadzwa nokukurumidza, kusina chingamubatsira. **2** Kana vakarurama vachiwanda, vanhu vanofara; asi kana vakaipa vachitonga, vanhu vanogomera. **3** Munhu anoda uchenjeri anouyisa mufaro kuna baba vake, asi anoshamwaridzana nechifeve anoparadza pfuma yake. **4** Nokururamisira mambo anosimbisa nyika, asi uyo anokara fufuro anoiparadza. **5** Ani naani anonyengera muvakidzani wake anodzikira tsoka dzake mumbure. **6** Munhu akaipa anoteyiwa nezvivi zvake, asi munhu akarurama anogona kuimba uye agofara. **7** Vakarurama vane hanya nokururamisirwa kwavarombo, asi vakaipa havana hanya naizvozvo. **8**

Vatuki vanomutsa bope muguta, asi vanhu vakachenjera
vanodzora kutsamwa. **9** Kana munhu akachenjera akaenda
kumatare nebenzi, benzi rinotsamwa uye rigotuka, zvokuti
hapangavi norugare. **10** Vanhu vanofarira kudeura ropa
vanovenga munhu akarurama, uye vanotsvaka kuuraya
vakarurama. **11** Benzi rinobudisa hasha dzaro dzose,
asi munhu akachenjera anozvibata. **12** Kana mutongi
akateerera nhema machinda ake ose achava akaipa. **13**
Murombo nomunhu anomanikidza vakafanana pachinhu
ichi: Jehovha ndiye anoita kuti meso avo vose aone. **14**
Kana mambo akatonga varombo nokururamisira, chigaro
chake choushe chinogara chakachengetedzeka nguva
dzose. **15** Shamhu yokuranga inopa uchenjeri, asi mwana
anosiyiwa akadaro achanyadzisa mai vake. **16** Kana vakaipa
vachiwanda, nezvivi zvinowandawo, asi vakarurama
vachaona kuwa kwavo. **17** Ranga mwanakomana wako,
ipapo achakupa rugare; achauyisa mufaro kumweya
wako. **18** Pasina chizaruro, vanhu vanoramba kuzvidzora;
asi akaropafadzwa uyo anochengeta murayiro. **19**
Muranda haarayirwi namashoko zvawo chete, nokuti
kunyange achinzwisisa, haangadaviri. **20** Unoona here
munhu anotaura achikurumidza? Benzi rine tariro zhinji
kupfuura iye. **21** Kana munhu akaregerera muranda wake
kubva paudiki, achazotarisira kodzero dzomwanakomana
pakupedzisira. **22** Munhu akashatirwa anomutsa
kupesana, uye munhu ane hasha anoita zvivi zvizhinji. **23**
Kuzvikudza kwomunhu kunomudzikisira pasi, asi munhu
ane mweya wokuzvininipisa achawana kukudzwa. **24**
Anoshamwaridzana nembavha anozvivenga iye pachake;

anoiswa pasi pemhiko, asi haangakwanisi kupa uchapupu.
25 Kutya munhu kuchava musungo, asi ani naani
anovimba naJehovha achagara akachengetedzeka. **26**
Vazhinji vanotsvaka nyasha kumutongi, asi kururamisirwa
kwomunhu kunobva kuna Jehovha. **27** Vakarurama
vanovenga vasina kutendeka; vakaipa vanovenga
vakarurama.

30 Zvirevo zvaAguri mwanakomana waJake, shoko rake:
Murume uyu akati kuna Itieri, kuna Itieri nokuna Ukari: **2**
"Ndini munhu asingazivi zvikuru kwazvo pakati pavanhu;
handina kunzwisisa kwomunhu. **3** Handina kudzidza
uchenjeri, uye handina ruzivo rwaiye Mutsvene. **4**
Ndiani akakwidza kudenga uye akazoburuka? Ndiani
akabata mhepo mumaoko ake? Ndiani akasungirira
mvura munguo yake? Ndiani akaisa migumo yose
yenyika? Zita rake ndiani, uye nezita romwanakomana
wake? Ndiudzei kana muchiriziva! **5** "Shoko rimwe
nerimwe raMwari nderechokwadi; iye chidzitiro kuna
avo vanovanda maari. **6** Usawedzera kumashoko ake,
kana kuti achakutsiura uye agokuratidza kuti uri murevi
wenhema. **7** "Zvinhu zviviri zvandinokumbira kwamuri,
imi Jehovha, musandirambira izvi ndisati ndafa: **8**
Bvisai kusatendeka nenhema zvive kure neni; musandipa
urombo kana pfuma, asi ndipei chete zvokudya zvemisi
yose. **9** Zvichida, ndingava nezvakawanda kwazvo
ndikasakukudzai, uye ndikazoti, 'Jehovha ndianiko?'
Kana kuti zvimwe ndingava murombo ndikaba, uye
ndikasaremekedza zita raMwari wangu. **10** "Usareva
muranda kuna tenzi wake, nokuti achakutuka, uye

uchazviripira izvozvo. **11** “Kuna avo vanotuka madzibaba
avo uye vasingaropafadzi vanamai vavo; **12** vaya vanozviti
vakachena pamaonero avo asi vasina kusukwa tsvina
yavo; **13** vaya vane meso anozvikudza nguva dzose,
vane matarisiro okushora; **14** vaya vane meno anenge
minondo nameno eshaya dzavo anenge mapanga kuti
vaparadze varombo panyika, navanoshayiwa kubva pakati
pavanhu. **15** “Chikwevaropa chine vanasikana vaviri.
Vanodanidzira vachiti, ‘Tipei! Tipei!’ “Kune zvinhu zvitatu
zvisingatongoguti, zvina zvisingamboti, ‘Zvaringana!’: **16**
guva, chizvaro chisingabereki, pasi pasingaguti mvura,
nomoto usingamboti, ‘Zvaringana!’ **(Sheol h7585)** **17** “Ziso
rinotuka baba, rinoshora kuteerera mai, richanongorwa
namakunguo omumupata, richadyiwa namagora. **18**
“Pane zvinhu zvitatu zvinondishamisa kwazvo, zvina
zvandisinganzwisisi, zvinoti: **19** nzira yegondo riri
mudenga, nenzira yenyoka paruware, nenzira yechikepe
pagungwa, uye nzira yomurume ane musikana. **20**
“Iyi ndiyo nzira yomukadzi chifeve: Anodya agopukuta
muromo wake uye agoti, ‘Hapana chinhu chakaipa
chandaita ini.’ **21** “Nyika inodedera nokuda kwezvinhu
zvitatu, zvinhu zvina zvaisingadi kuona: **22** muranda
anozova mambo, benzi rine zvokudya zvizhinji, **23**
mukadzi akaroorwa asi asingadiwi, nomurandakadzi
anotorera vatenzi vake murume. **24** “Panyika pane zvinhu
zvina zvidiki, asi zvakachenjera kwazvo: **25** Masvosve
zvipuka zvine simba duku asi anounganidza zvokudya
zvawo muzhizha: **26** mbira zvipuka zvisina simba guru,
asi dzinoita imba yadzo mumatombo; **27** mhashu hadzina

mambo, asi dzinofamba pamwe chete mumapoka adzo;
28 dzvinyu rinogona kubatwa namaoko, asi rinowanikwa
mumizinda yamadzimambo. **29** "Kune zvinhu zvitatu
zvino kufamba kunokudzwa kwazvo, zvina zvino kufamba
kunokudzwa kwazvo; **30** shumba, ine simba pakati
pezvikara, isingadududzi pamberi pechikara chipi zvacho;
31 mafambiro okuzvikudza ejongwe, nenhongo yembudzi,
uye namambo akakomberedzwa navarwi vake. **32** "Kana
uchinge waita upenzi nokuzvirumbidza pachako, kana
kuti waronga zvakaipa, bata muromo wako noruoko
rwako! **33** Nokuti somukaka warozva unobudisa ruomba,
uye sokudzvinyirira mhino kunobudisa ropa, nokudaro
kumutsa hasha kunobudisa kukakavara."

31 Zvirevo zvaMambo Remueri, zvirevo zvaakadzidziswa
namai vake: **2** "Nhaiwe mwanakomana wangu, iwe
mwanakomana wokubereka, iwe mwanakomana wemhiko
dzangu, **3** usapedzera simba rako pavakadzi, nenzira
dzako pane avo vanoparadza madzimambo. **4** "Hazvisi
zvamadzimambo, nhaiwe Remueri, hazvina kufanira
madzimambo kunwa waini, hazvina kufanira vatongi
kukara doro, **5** nokuti vangazonwa vakakanganwa
zvakatemwa nomurayiro, uye vakazotadza kururamisira
kodzero dzavanomanikidzwa vose. **6** Ipai doro kuna avo
vari kuparara, newaini kuna avo vari mukurwadziwa:
7 regai vanwe vakanganwe urombo hwavo, uye
varege kuzorangarirazve kutambudzika kwavo. **8**
"Taurai pachinzvimbo chaavo vasingagoni kuzvitaurira,
pamusoro pekodzero dzavose vanoshayiwa. **9** Taura
utonge zvakanaka; udzivirire kodzero dzavarombo

navanoshayiwa.” **10** Mudzimai ane unhu hwakanaka
ndiani angamuwana? Mutengo wake unopfuura nokure
matombo anokosha emarubhi. **11** Murume wake anovimba
naye zvizere, uye haana chaanoshayiwa chinokosha.
12 Anoitira murume wake zvakanaka, kwete zvakaipa,
mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **13** Anosarudza wuru
neshinda uye anoshanda namaoko anoshingaira. **14**
Akafanana nezvikepe zvavatengesi, anondotora zvokudya
zvake kure. **15** Anomuka kuchakasviba; agotsvagira mhuri
yake zvokudya uye agopa varandakadzi vake basa ravo.
16 Anonan’anidza munda agoutenga; anosima munda
wemizambiringa nezvaakawana namaoko ake. **17** Anoita
basa rake nesimba; maoko ake akasimba kuti aite mabasa
ake. **18** Anoona kuti kushambadzira kwake kunobatsira,
uye mwenje wake haudzimi pausiku. **19** Muruoko rwake
anobata chirukiso, uye anobata chirukwa neminwe
yake. **20** Anotambanudzira maoko ake kuvarombo,
uye anotandavadzira maoko ake kune vanoshayiwa.
21 Kana kwotonhora, haatyire mhuri yake; nokuti
vose vakapfeka nguo dzinodziya. **22** Anozvigadzirira
zvokuwaridza panhoo yake; anozvipfekedza nguo
yomucheka wakaisvonaka, uye nomucheka wepepuru.
23 Murume wake anoremekedzwa pasuo reguta, kana
agere pakati pavakuru venyika. **24** Mudzimai anoita nguo
dzemicheka yakanaka agodzitengesa, uye anotengesera
vanotengesa micheka yokumonera muhuro. **25** Simba
nokukudzwa ndizvo nguo dzake; anofara akatarisana
namazuva anouya. **26** Anotaura nouchenjeri, uye
kurayira kwakatendeka kuri parurimi rwake. **27**

Anotarira zvakanaka mararamiro emhuri yake, uye haadyi
zvokudya zvousimbe. **28** Vana vake vanosimuka vagomuti
akaropafadzwa, murume wakewo, anomurumbidza: **29**
“Vakadzi vazhinji vanoita zvinhu zvakanaka, asi iwe
unovakunda vose.” **30** Zvinofadza zvinonyengera, uye
runako ndorwenguva duku; asi mukadzi anotya Jehovha
anofanira kurumbidzwa. **31** Mupeiwo mubayiro wake
waakashandira, uye mabasa ake ngaamupe kurumbidzwa
pasuo reguta.

Muparidzi

1 Mashoko oMuparidzi, mwanakomana waDhavhidhi,
mambo muJerusarema: **2** Zvanzi noMuparidzi, “Hazvina
maturo! Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo chose!
Zvose hazvina maturo.” **3** Munhu achawaneiko kubva
pakushanda kwake kwose kwaanoita nesimba pasi
pezuva? **4** Zvizvarwa zvinouya uye zvizvarwa zvinoenda,
asi nyika inogara nokusingaperi. **5** Zuva rinobuda
uye zuva rinovira, uye rinokurumidza kudzokerazve
kwarinobudira. **6** Mhepo inovhuvhuta ichienda zasi,
yozodzokera kumusoro; inotenderera nokutenderera
ichingodzokerazve pagwara rayo. **7** Nzizi dzose
dzinodira mugungwa, kunyange zvakadaro gungwa
harizari. Kunzvimbo kwadzinobva nzizi, ikoko ndiko
kwadzinodzokerazve. **8** Zvinhu zvose zvinonetesa,
zvisina ani angazvitaura. Ziso hariguti kuona, uye nzeve
haizari nokunzwa. **9** Chakanga chiripo, chichazovapozve,
chakamboitwa chichaitwazve; hapana chitsva pasi pezuva.
10 Chiripo here chinhu chinganzi nomunhu, “Tarira!
Chinhu ichi chitsva?” Chakanga chichingovapo, kare
kare; chakanga chiripo isu tisati tavapo. **11** Vanhu
vakare havacharangarirwi; uye kunyange vanovatevera,
havachazorangarirwi nevanozotevera. **12** Ini muparidzi
ndakanga ndiri mambo weIsraeri muJerusarema. **13**
Ndakazvipira kunzvera nokutsvaka nouchenjeri zvose
zvinoitwa pasi pedenga. Ibasa rinotambudza rakapiwa
vanakomana vavanhu naMwari kuti vazvitambudze naro.
14 Ndakaona zvinhu zvose zvinoitwa pasi pezuva; zvose
hazvo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo bedzi. **15**

Chakakombamiswa hachingatwasanudzwi; chinoshayikwa hachingaverengwi. **16** Ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, “Tarira, ndazviwanira uchenjeri hwakawanda kupfuura vose vakanditangira kutonga muJerusarema; ndava nouchenjeri uye noruzivo rwakawanda.” **17** Ipapo ndakazvipira kutsvaka kunzwisisa uchenjeri uyezve noupengo noupenzi, asi ndakadzidzawo zvakare kuti, naizvozviwo kudzingana nemhepo. **18** Nokuti muuchenjeri huzhinji mune kusuwa kuzhinji; kuwanda kwezivo, kuwandawo kwokuchema.

2 Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, “Uya zvino, ndichakuedza nomufaro kuti uzive chakanaka.” Asi naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **2** Ndakati, “Kuseka upenzi, uyezve mafaro anobatsireiko?” **3** Ndakaedza kuzvifadza newaini, uye kumbundikira upenzi, pfungwa dzangu dzichinditungamirira nouchenjeri. Ndaida kuona kuti chii chakafanira kuti vanhu vaite pasi pedenga mumazuva mashoma oupenyu hwavo. **4** Ndakaita mabasa makuru; ndakazvivakira dzimba ndikazvirimira minda yemizambiringa. **5** Ndakazvigadzirira mapindu, neminda yemiti uye ndikasimamo miti yemichero yendudzi dzose. **6** Ndakavaka madhamu kuti ndidiridzire sango remiti yaikura. **7** Ndakatenga varandarume navarandakadzi, uye ndaiva navamwe varanda vakaberekerwa mumba mangu. Ndaivawo nepfuma zhinji yemombe namakwai, kupfuura ani zvake akanditangira kuvapo paJerusarema. **8** Ndakazviunganidzira sirivha negoridhe, uye nepfuma yamadzimambo uye neyamatunhu. Ndakatsvaka vaimbi, varume navakadzi, uye nezviridzwa, nezvinofadza

vanakomana vavanhu, navarongowo vazhinji. **9** Saka ndakava mukuru kwazvo kupfuura ani zvake akanditangira paJerusarema. Mune izvi zvose uchenjeri hwangu hwakaramba huneni. **10** Handina kuzvirambidza zvinhu zvaidiwa nameso angu, handina kurambidza mwoyo wangu mufaro. Mwoyo wangu wakafadzwa nebasa rangu rose, uye uyu ndiwo wakava mubayiro wokushanda kwangu kwose. **11** Asi pandakaongorora mabasa ose akanga aitwa namaoko angu uye zvandakatambudzikira kuti ndiwane, zvose zvakanga zvisina maturo, kwaingova kudzingana nemhepo; hapana chaibatsira pasi pezuva. **12** Naizvozvo ndakapindura pfungwa dzangu kuti ndicherechedze uchenjeri, urema uye noupenzi. Chii chimwe chingaitwa nomunhu anotevera mumwe paumambo kunze kwezvakatoitwa kare? **13** Ndakaona kuti uchenjeri huri nani pano upenzi, sezvo chiedza chiri nani pane rima. **14** Meso omunhu akachenjera ari mumusoro make, nokuno rumwe rutivi benzi richifamba murima; asi ndakasvika pakuziva kuti vose vanowirwa nedambudziko rimwe chete. **15** Ipapo ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, “Magumo ebenzi achandiwanawo neni. Chii zvino chandinowana pakuva munhu akachenjera?” Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, “Izviwo hazvina maturo.” **16** Nokuti munhu akachenjera akafanana nebenzi pakusarangarirwa; mumazuva anouya vose vachazokanganwikwa. Kufanana nebenzi, akachenjera anofanira kufawo! **17** Saka ndakavenga upenyu, nokuti basa rinoitwa pasi pezuva rakandirwadza kwazvo. Zvose hazvo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo. **18** Ndakavenga zvinhu zvose

zvandakashingairira pasi pezuva, nokuti ndinofanira kuzvisiyira anonditevera. **19** Uye ndiani angaziva kana achizova akachenjera kana benzi? Kunyange zvakadaro achava nesimba pamusoro pebasa rose randakatamburira nesimba nounyanzvi hwangu pasi pezuva. Izviwo hazvina maturo. **20** Saka mwoyo wangu wakatanga kushungurudzika pamusoro pokutambudzika nokushanda kwangu pasi pezuva. **21** Nokuti munhu angaite basa rake nouchenjeri, noruzivo uye nounyanzvi, zvino ipapo ozofanira kusiya zvose zvaanazvo kuno mumwe asina kuzvishandira. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo uye chinhu chakaipa kwazvo. **22** Munhu anowanei pakushanda kwose nokushingaira kwomwoyo nokuda kwokushanda kwake pasi pezuva? **23** Mazuva ake ose basa rake kurwadziwa nokusuwa; kunyange nousiku pfungwa dzake hadzizororori. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **24** Munhu haana chaangaita chinopfuura kudya nokunwa kuti awane kugutswa pakushanda kwake. Naizvozviwo, ndinoona kuti zvinobva muruoko rwaMwari, **25** nokuti kana pasina iye, ndiani angadya kana kuwana mufaro? **26** Kuno munhu anomufadza, Mwari anopa uchenjeri, nezivo nomufaro asi kuno mutadzi, anopa basa rokuunganidza nokuchengetera upfumi kuti agozvipa uyo anofadza Mwari. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo.

3 Chinhu chimwe nechimwe chine nguva yacho, uye basa rimwe nerimwe rine nguva yaro pasi pedenga: **2** nguva yokuberekwa nenguva yokufa, nguva yokusima nenguva yokudzura; **3** nguva yokuuraya nenguva yokuporesa, nguva yokuputsa nenguva yokuvaka; **4** nguva

yokuchema nenguva yokuseka, nguva yokuungudza
nenguva yokudzana; **5** nguva yokurasa mabwe nenguva
yokuaunganidza pamwe chete, nguva yokumbundikira
nenguva yokurega; **6** nguva yokutsvaka nenguva yokurega
zvirasike, nguva yokuchengeta nenguva yokurasa; **7** nguva
yokubvarura nenguva yokusona, nguva yokunyarara
nenguva yokutaura; **8** nguva yokuda nenguva yokuvenga,
nguva yehondo nenguva yorugare. **9** Ko, mushandi
anowanei kubva mukushanda kwake kwose? **10** Ndakaona
mutoro wakapiwa vanhu naMwari. **11** Akaita chinhu
chimwe nechimwe chakanaka nenguva yacho. Akaisawo
zvisingaperi mumwoyo yavanhu; kunyange zvakadaro
havangagoni kunzwisisa zvakaitwa naMwari kubva
pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira. **12** Ndinoziva kuti
hakuna chinhu chakanakira munhu kupfuura kuti
afare uye kuti aite zvakanaka achiri mupenyu. **13**
Kuti munhu wose adye uye anwe uye azviwanire
kugutsikana kubva pakushanda kwake kwose, ichi
ndicho chipo chaMwari. **14** Ndinoziva kuti zvose
zvinoitwa naMwari zvichagara nokusingaperi; hapana
chingawedzerwa pazviri uye hapana chingabviswa pazviri.
Mwari anozviita kuti vanhu vamukudze. **15** Chipi
nechipi chiripo zvino, chakagara chiripo kare, uye
zvichazovapo zvakatovapo kare; uye Mwari anotsvakazve
zvakapfuura. **16** Uyezve ndakaona chimwe chinhu pasi
pezuva: Panzvimbo yokururamisira, zvakaipa zvakanga
zviripo, panzvimbo yokururama, zvakaipa zvakanga
zviripo. **17** Ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati,
“Mwari achatonga vose vakarurama nevakaipa, nokuti

pachava nenguva yebasa rimwe nerimwe.” **18** Ndakatizve,
“Kana vari vanhu, Mwari anovaedza kuti vaone kuti
vakangofanana nemhuka. **19** Zvinoitika kumunhu
zvakafanana nezvinoitika kumhuka; zvose zvinoitirwa
zvimwe chetezvo: sokufa kunoita chimwe, chimwe
chinofawo. Zvose zvinofema mweya mumwe; munhu
hapana paanopfuura mhuka. Zvose hazvina maturo. **20**
Zvose zvinoenda kunzvimbo imwe chete; zvose zvinobva
kuvhu, uye kuvhu zvose zvinodzokera. **21** Ndiani angaziva
kana mweya womunhu uchikwira kuenda kumusoro
uye kana mweya wemhuka uchidzika pasi?” **22** Saka
ndakaona kuti hapana chingapfuure ichi, kuti munhu
afadzwe nebasa rake, nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wake.
Nokuti ndiani achazomudzosazve kuti aone zvichazoitika
shure kwake?

4 Ndakatarirazve ndikaona udzvinyiriri hwose hwaiitika
pasi pezuva: Ndakaona misodzi yavanodzvinyirirwa, uye
havana munyaradzi; simba raiva kudivi ravadzvinyiriri
vavo, uye havana munyaradzi. **2** Ndakati vakafa, vakanguri
vafa kare, vano mufaro kupfuura vapenyu, vachiri
kurarama. **3** Asi ari nani kupfuura vose ndiye uyo asati
atombovapo, uyo asati amboona zvakaipa zvinoitwa pasi
pezuva. **4** Uye ndakaona kuti kushanda kwose nokuwana
kwose kwomunhu kunobva pakuchiva muvakidzani
wake. Izviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo.
5 Benzi rinopeta maoko aro, rozviparadza. **6** Tsama
imwe yorugare inopfuura tsama mbiri dzokutambudzika
nokudzingana nemhepo. **7** Zvino ndakaona chinhu
chisina maturo pasi pezuva. **8** Kwaiva nomunhu aigara

ari oga; akanga asina mwanakomana, kana munun'una. Kushanda kwake kwakanga kusina magumo, kunyange zvakadaro meso ake haana kugutswa nepfuma yake. Akabvunza akati, "Ndinotambudzikira aniko, uye sei ndichizvinyima mafaro?" Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, basa rokutambura! **9** Vaviri vari nani pano mumwe chete, nokuti vano mugove wakanaka pakushanda kwavo: **10** Kana mumwe akawira pasi, shamwari yake inogona kumubatsira kuti amire zvakare. Asi ane nhamo munhu anowira pasi, asina anomusimudza! **11** Uyezve kana vaviri vachivata pamwe chete, vachadziyirwa. Asi mumwe chete angadziyirwa sei? **12** Munhu mumwe chete angakurirwa simba, asi vaviri vanozvidzivirira. Rwodzi rwakakoswa mutatu harungakurumidzi kudamburwa. **13** Jaya murombo asi rakachenjera riri nani kupfuura mambo mutana ari benzi, asisazivi kuteerera kana achipiwa yambiro. **14** Jaya ringava rakabva mutorongo rikazova mambo, kana angava akaberekwa ari muurombo, muushe hwokwake. **15** Ndakaona kuti vose vapenyu vakafamba pasi pezuva vakatevera jaya, rakazotevera panzvimbo yamambo. **16** Vakanga vasingaverengeki vanhu vose vaaitonga. Asi vakazouya pashure havana kufadzwa neakanga achitonga panzvimbo yamambo. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo.

5 Chenjerera rutsoka rwako kana uchienda kuimba yaMwari. Enda pedyo undonzwa pano kuti upe chibayiro chamapenzi, vasingazivi kuti vanoita zvakaipa. **2** Usakurumidza nomuromo wako, usakurumidza mumwoyo mako kutaura chipi zvacho chinhu pamberi paMwari.

Mwari ari kudenga uye iwe uri pasi, saka mashoko
ako ngaave mashoma. **3** Sokuuya kwechiroto kana
pane matambudziko akawanda ndizvowo zvinoita
kutaura kwebenzi kana pane mashoko mazhinji. **4**
Kana waita mhiko kuna Mwari, usanonoka kuizadzisa.
Iye haafariri mapenzi; zadzisa mhiko yako. **5** Zviri
nani kurega kupika pano kuita mhiko wozorega
kuizadzisa. **6** Usaregera muromo wako uchikutungamirira
mukutadza. Uye usapikisa mutumwa wetemberi uchiti,
“Ndakakanganisa pakupika.” Mwari achatsamwireiko
pamusoro pezvaunotaura, uye agoparadza basa ramaoko
ako? **7** Kurota kuzhinji namashoko mazhinji hazvina
maturo. Naizvozvo mira utye Mwari. **8** Kana ukaona
murombo achidzvinyirirwa mudunhu uye achinyimwa
kururamisirwa nekodzero, usashamiswa nezvinhu
zvakadai; nokuti mumwe mukuru anotarirwa nomumwe
ari pamusoro pake, uye pamusoro pavo vose pane
vamwe vakavakurirawo. **9** Zvinowanikwa kubva panyika
zvinotorwa navose; iye mambo ane zvaanowana kubva
kuminda. **10** Uyo zvake anoda mari haazombowani mari
yakakwana; ani zvake anoda pfuma haazombogutswi
nezvaanowana. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **11**
Nokuwanda kunoita pfuma, ndiko kuwanda kunoitawo
vanoidya. Uye zvinobatsireiko kumuridzi wayo kunze
kwokungogutsa meso ake nayo? **12** Hope dzomushandi
dzakanaka, hazvinei kuti adya zvishoma kana zvizhinji, asi
kuwanda kwezvinhu zvomupfumi hakumuwanisi hope.
13 Ndakaona chinhu chakaipisisa pasi pezuva: pfuma
inounganidzwa nomwene wayo, ichimuonesa nhamo,

14 kana pfuma inorasika nokuda kwechinhu chakaipa
chinomuwira, kuti kana abereka mwana mukomana
anoshaya chaanomusiyira. **15** Munhu sezvaanobuda
mudumbu ramai vake, uye sokuuya kwake, saizvozvowo
anoenda. Haana chaanotakura chinobva pabasa rake,
chaangaenda nacho muruoko rwake. **16** Ichi zvakare
chinhu chakaipa kwazvo: Sokuuya kunoita munhu
saizvozvowo anoenda, uye chii chaangawana, iye
achishandira mhepo? **17** Pamazuva ake ose anodyira
murima, nokudzungaira kukuru, kutambudzika uye
nehasha. **18** Ipapo ndakaziva kuti zvakanaka uye
zvakafanira kuti munhu adye uye anwe, uye kuti
azviwanire kugutsikana mukushanda kwake kwaakabata
pasi pezuva pamazuva ake mashoma oupenyu aakapiwa
naMwari, nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wake. **19** Pamusoro
pezvo, Mwari paanopa munhu upi zvake mari nezvinhu,
uye achiita kuti akwanise kuti afadzwe nazvo kuti
agamuchire mugove wake uye kuti afadzwe nebasa rake,
ichi chipo chinobva kuna Mwari. **20** Haawanzofunga
pamusoro poupenyu hwake, nokuti Mwari anopindura
zvinofadza mwoyo wake.

6 Ndakaona chimwe chinhu chakaipa pasi pezuva, uye
chinoremedza vanhu zvikuru: **2** Mwari anopa munhu
mari nezvinhu zvakawanda uye nokukudzwa, zvokuti
haana chaangashayiwa pazvinhu zvinodiwa nomwoyo
wake, asi Mwari haazomutenderi kuti afadzwe nazvo,
uye mutorwa ndiye anozofadzwa nazvo panzvimbo yake.
Izvi hazvina maturo, chinhu chakaipa chinorwadza. **3**
Munhu angava navana zana agorarama makore akawanda,

asi hazvinei kuti ararama nguva yakareba sei, kana akasafara nezvaanowana uyezve akasavigwa zvakanaka, ndinoti mwana aberekwa ari gavamwedzi ari nani pana iye. **4** Anouya asina zvaanoreva anoendazve murima, uye murima zita rake rinofukidzirwa. **5** Kunyange asina kumboona zuva kana kuziva chinhu, ane zororo rinopfuura munhu iyeyu, **6** kunyange akararama makore anokwana zviuru zviviri, asi akatadza kufadzwa nezvaanowana. Ko, vose havaendi kunzvimbo imwe chete here? **7** Kushingaira kwose kwomunhu kunoitirwa muromo wake, kunyange zvakadaro kuda kwake zvokudya hakugutswi. **8** Ko, akachenjera anokurira benzi pachii? Ko, murombo anowanei nokuziva kuzvibata pamberi pavamwe? **9** Zviri nani zvinoonekwa nameso pane kutsvaka-tsvaka kwomwoyo. Izviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo. **10** Chinhu chipi nechipi chiripo chakapiwa zita kare, uye munhu zvaari zvakazivikanwa kare; hakuna munhu anorwisana nomunhu anomupfuura pasimba. **11** Kuwanda kwamashoko ndikowo kuwanda kwezvisina maturo, uye zvingabatsira aniko zvakadai? **12** Zvino ndiani angaziva zvakanakira munhu muupenyu, pamazuva mashoma uye asina maturo anopfuura somumvuri? Nokuti ndiani angaudza munhu zvinozomutevera mushure mokunge iye aenda?

7 Zita rakanaka rinopfuura mafuta anonhuhwira zvakanaka kwazvo, uye zuva rokufa rinopfuura zuva rokuzvarwa. **2** Zviri nani kuenda kuimba yokuchema pano kuenda kuimba yamabiko, nokuti rufu ndiwo

mugumo womunhu wose; vapenyu ngavazviise izvi pamwoyo. **3** Kusuwa kunopfuura kuseka, nokuti chiso chinopunyaira chakanakira mwoyo. **4** Mwoyo womuchenjeri uri mumba yokuchema, asi mwoyo yamapenzi iri kuimba yamafaro. **5** Zviri nani kuteerera kutsiura kwomunhu akachenjera, pano kuteerera rwiyo rwamapenzi. **6** Sokuputika kweminzwa pasi pehari, ndizvo zvakaita kuseka kwamapenzi. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **7** Udzvinyiriri hunoshandura muchenjeri achiva benzi, uye fufuro inosvibisa mwoyo. **8** Magumo echinhu anopfuura mavambo acho, uye mwoyo murefu unopfuura kuzvikudza. **9** Usakurumidza kutsamwa pamweya wako nokuti kutsamwa kunogara muchipfuva chamapenzi. **10** Usati, "Sei mazuva akare ari nani kupfuura azvino?" Nokuti hazvina kuchenjera kubvunza mibvunzo yakadaro. **11** Uchenjeri chinhu chakanaka senhaka, uye hunobatsira avo vanoona zuva. **12** Uchenjeri hunodzivirira sokudzivirira kunoita mari, asi kunakisa kworuzivo ndokuku: kuti uchenjeri hunochengetedza upenyu hwomunhu anahwo. **13** Cherechedza zvakaitwa naMwari: Ndiani angatwasanudza zvaakagonyanisa? **14** Kana zvinhu zvakanaka, fara; asi kana nguva dzakaipa, rangarira kuti: Mwari ndiye akaita izvozvo zvose zviri zviviri. Naizvozvo, munhu haagoni kuziva chinhu pamusoro peramangwana rake. **15** Muupenyu hwangu husina maturo ndakaona zvose izvi: akarurama achiparara mukururama kwake, nowakaipa achirarama nguva refu mukuipa kwake. **16** Usava munhu akanyanyisa kururama, kana munhu akanyanyisa kuchenjera, uchazviparadzireiko?

17 Usava munhu akanyanyisa kuipa, uye usava benzi.
Ungada kufa nguva yako isati yakwana? **18** Zvakanaka
kubatisisa chimwe chinhu, uye usingaregedzi chimwe
chacho chichienda. Munhu anotya Mwari acharega
kuita zvinopfurikidza mwero. **19** Uchenjeri hunoita
kuti mumwe munhu akachenjera ave nesimba guru
kupfuura vatariri gumi vari muguta. **20** Hapana munhu
akarurama panyika, anoita zvakanaka uye asingatadzi.
21 Usava nehanya namashoko ose anotaurwa navanhu,
zvichida ungangonzwa muranda wako achikutuka, **22**
nokuti unoziva mumwoyo mako kuti nguva zhinji
iwe pachako wakambotuka vamwe. **23** Zvose izvi
ndakazviedza nouchenjeri ndikati, "Ndakazvipira kuva
munhu akachenjera," asi izvi zvaiva kure neni. **24**
Chii zvacho chingava uchenjeri, chiri kure kwazvo uye
chakadzama, ndiani angachiwana? **25** Saka ndakashandura
pfungwa dzangu ndikatanga kutsvaka kunzwisisa, kuti
ndiongorore uye nditsvakisise uchenjeri nourongwa
hwezvinhu, uye kuti ndinzwisise upenzi hwokuipa
nomupengo hwoupenzi. **26** Ndakawana chinhu chinovava
kupfuura rufu, mukadzi anova musungo, mwoyo wake
uri hunza uye maoko ake ari ngetani. Munhu anofadza
Mwari achapunyuka kwaari, asi mutadzi achabatwa naye.
27 Muparidzi anoti, "Tarira, izvi ndizvo zvandakawana:
"Ndichisanganisa chimwe nechimwe kuti ndiwane
marongerwo ezvinhu, **28** pandakanga ndichiri kutsvaka
asi ndisina chandinowana, ndakawana murume mumwe
chete akarurama pakati pechiuru, asi handina kuwana
mukadzi mumwe chete akarurama pakati pavo vose.

29 Chinhu ichi chete ndicho chandakawana chokuti:
Mwari akaita vanhu vakarurama, asi vanhu vakaenda
kundotsvaka mano mazhinji."

8 Ndiani akafanana nomunhu akachenjera? Ndiani
anoziva tsananguro yezvinhu? Uchenjeri hunobwinyisa
chiso chomunhu uye hunoshandura kuomarara kwechiso.
2 Ndinoti, teerera murayiro wamambo, nokuti wakaita
mhiko pamberi paMwari. **3** Usakurumidza kubva pamberi
pamambo. Usamiririra zvinhu zvakaipa, nokuti iye
achaita chinhu chipi zvacho chinomufadza. **4** Sezvo
shoko ramambo riri pamusoro pamashoko ose, ndiani
angati kwaari, "Munoiteiko?" **5** Ani naani zvake
achateerera murayiro wake haangawani chinomukuvadza,
uye mwoyo wakachenjera uchaziva nguva yakafanira
namaitiro akafanira. **6** Nokuti kune nguva yakafanira
namaitiro akafanira pazvinhu zvose, kunyange nhamo
yomunhu ichimuremera zvikuru. **7** Sezvo pasina munhu
anoziva ramangwana, ndiani angamuzivisa zvichauya?
8 Hakuna munhu ane simba pamusoro pemhepo
kuti aitonge; saizvozvowo hakuna munhu ane simba
pamusoro pezuva rokufa kwake. Sezvo kusinawo munhu
anoregedzeswa kurwa panguva yehondo, saizvozvowo
zvakaipa hazvingaregedzi uyo anozviita. **9** Zvose izvi
ndakazviona, pandakaisa pfungwa dzangu pane zvose
zvinoitwa pasi pezuva. Pane nguva yokuti mumwe
munhu anenge ane simba pamusoro pavamwe, asi
achizvikuvadza pachake. **10** Zvino ndakaonazve vakaipa
vachivigwa mumakuva, vose vaisiuya nokuenda kubva
kunzvimbo tsvene uye vachirumbidzwa muguta mavaiitira

izvi. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **11** Kana mhosva ikarega kukurumidza kutongwa, mwoyo yavanhu ichazara nezvirongwa zvokuita zvakaipa. **12** Kunyange munhu akaipa akapara mhosva dzinosvika zana agorarama nguva refu, ndinoziva kuti zvichava nani kuna vanhu vanotya Mwari, avo vanokudza Mwari. **13** Asi nokuti vakaipa havatyi Mwari, hazvizovanakira, uye mazuva avo haangarebi somumvuri. **14** Pane chimwezve chinhu chisina maturo chinoitika panyika: Vanhu vakarurama vanoitirwa zvakafanira kuitirwa vakaipa, uye vanhu vakaipa vanowana zvakafanira kuwanikwa navakarurama. Naizvozviwo ndinoti hazvina maturo. **15** Saka ndinokurudzira vanhu kuti vafadzwe noupenyu, nokuti hapana chinhu chiri nani kumunhu pasi pezuva kupfuura kudya nokunwa nokufara. Ipapo mufaro uchamutevera mubasa rake mazuva ose oupenyu hwaakapiwa naMwari pasi pezuva. **16** Pandakaisa pfungwa dzangu kuti ndizive uchenjeri nokuongorora mabasa omunhu panyika, maziso ake asingawani hope usiku namasikati, **17** ipapo ndakaona zvose zvakaitwa naMwari. Hapana munhu angazvinzwisisa zvinoitika pasi pezuva. Hazvinei kuti munhu anoedza sei kuzvitsvaka, munhu haangagoni kuziva zvazvinoreva. Kunyange munhu akachenjera akati anozviziva haangakwanisi kunyatsozvinzwisisa.

9 Nokudaro ndakafunga pamusoro pezvose izvi uye ndikapedzisira nokuti vakarurama navakachenjera, nezvavanoita zviri mumaoko aMwari, asi hakuna munhu anoziva kuti rudo here kana ruvengo zvakamumirira. **2**

Vose vane mugumo wakafanana, akarurama neakaipa, akanaka nomutadzi, akachena neakasviba, avo vanobayira zvibayiro neavo vasingabayiri. Sezvazvakaita nomunhu akanaka, ndizvozvowo nomutadzi; sezvazvakaita neavo vanoita mhiko, ndizvozvowo neavo vanotya kuita mhiko. **3** Ichi ndicho chinhu chakaipa pane zvose zvinoitika pasi pezuva: Vose vane mugumo mumwe chete. Pamusoro pezvo, mwoyo yavanhu izere nezvakaipa uye mumwoyo yavo mune upenzi panguva yokurarama kwavo, uye shure kwaizvozvo vanobatana navakafa. **4** Ani naani ari pakati pavapenyu ane tariro; kunyange imbwa mhenyu iri nani kupfuura shumba yakafa! **5** Nokuti vapenyu vanoziva kuti vachafa, asi vakafa havana chavanoziva; havachinazve mumwe mubayiro, uye nokurangarirwa kwavo kwakanganikwa. **6** Rudo rwavo, ruvengo rwavo negodo zvakanguri zvapera kare; havachazovizve nechikamu, pane zvose zvinoitika pasi pezuva. **7** Enda, undodya zvokudya zvako nomufaro, unwe waini nomwoyo wakafara, nokuti iye zvino Mwari ndipo paari kufadzwa namabasa ako. **8** Nguva dzose upfeke nguo chena, uye ugare wakazodza musoro wako namafuta. **9** Fadzwa noupenyu hwako nomukadzi wako waunoda, mazuva ose oupenyu huno husina maturo Mwari hwaakakupa pasi pezuva, mazuva ose asina maturo. Nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wako muupenyu uye mukushanda kwako nesimba pasi pezuva. **10** Zvose zvinowanikwa noruoko rwako kuti ruzviite, zviite nesimba rako rose, nokuti muguva, mauri kuenda, hamuna kushanda kana kuronga, kana ruzivo kana

uchenjeri. (Sheol h7585) **11** Ndakaona chimwe chinhuzve
pasi pezuva: Anomhanyisa haasi iye anokunda uye ane
simba haasi iye anokunda pakurwa, uye akachenjera
haasi iye ane zvokudya, uye vane njere havasi ivo
vane pfuma, uye vakadzidza havasi ivo vanodiwa
navanhu; asi vose vanowirwa nenguva nezvinoitika. **12**
Pamusoro pezvo hakuna munhu anoziva nguva yake
painosvika: Sehove dzinobatwa murutava rwakaipa,
kana shiri dzinobatwa murugombe, saizvozvowo vanhu
vanobatwa nenguva dzakaipa dzinovawira vasingatarisire.
13 Ndakaonazve pasi pezuva muenzaniso uyu wouchenjeri
wakandifadza zvikuru: **14** Kwakanga kune guta duku, raiva
navanhu vashoma mariri. Mumwe mambo ane simba
akarimukira, akarikomba, akarivakira masvingo makuru
okurirwisa. **15** Zvino muguta umu maigara mumwe
murume akanga ari murombo asi akachenjera, uye
akaponesa guta iri nouchenjeri hwake. Asi hakuna munhu
akarangarira murombo uya. **16** Saka ndakati, "Uchenjeri
hunopfuura simba." Asi uchenjeri hwomurombo
hunoshorwa uye mashoko ake haangateererwi. **17**
Mashoko manyoro omuchenjeri anoteererwa kupfuura
kudanidzira kwomunhu anobata ushe pakati pamapenzi.
18 Uchenjeri hunopfuura zvombo zvehondo, asi mutadzi
mumwe anoparadza zvakanaka zvizhinji.

10 Nhunzi dzakafa dzinonhuwisa mafuta akanaka,
saizvozvowo upenzi hushoma hunorema kukunda
uchenjeri nokukudzwa. **2** Mwoyo womunhu akachenjera
unosimbira kurudyi, asi mwoyo webenzi unosimbira
kuruboshwe. **3** Kunyange richifamba pamugwagwa, benzi

rinoshayiwa njere uye rinoratidza vanhu vose upenzi hwaro. **4** Kana kutsamwa kwomutongi kukakumukira, usabva panzvimbo yako; unyoro hunonyaradza mhosva huru. **5** Kune chinhu chakaipa chandakaona pasi pezuva, kutadza kunobva kuvatongi: **6** Mapenzi anoiswa munzvimbo zhinji dzapamusoro, ipapo vapfumi vachitora nzvimbo dzakaderera. **7** Ndakaona varanda vakatasva mabhiza, ipapo machinda achifamba pasi netsoka savaranda. **8** Ani naani anochera gomba angangowira mariri; ani naani anopwanya naparusvingo angangorumwa nenyoka. **9** Ani naani anopwanya matombo angangokuvadzwa nawo; ani naani anotsemura matanda angangozviisa panjodzi nawo. **10** Kana demo rakagomara uye rikasarodzwa, panodiwa simba rakawanda, asi unyanzvi hunouyisa kubudirira. **11** Kana nyoka ikaruma mupingudzi asati aibata, mupingudzi haachabatsiri. **12** Mashoko anobva mumuromo momunhu akachenjera ane unyoro, asi benzi rinomedzwa nomuromo waro. **13** Kutanga kwamashoko ake upenzi; nokuguma kwokutaura kwake mupengo wakashata. **14** Uye benzi rinowanza mashoko. Hapana munhu anoziva zvichauya, ndiani angamuudza zvichaitika shure kwake? **15** Basa rebenzi rinomunetesa; haazivi nzira inoenda kuguta. **16** Une nhamo iwe nyika ina mambo aiva muranda uye ina machinda anoita mabiko mangwanani. **17** Wakaropafadzwa iwe nyika ina mambo akaberekwa mukukudzwa uye ina machinda anodya panguva yakafanira, kuti vasimbiswe kwete kuti vadhakwe. **18** Kana munhu ari simbe, denga remba rinosakara; kana

achigarira maoko, imba inobvinza. **19** Mabiko anoitirwa
kuseka, uye waini inofadza upenyu, asi mari imhinduro
kune zvose. **20** Usatuka mambo kunyange mupfungwa
dzako, kana kutuka mupfumi paimba yako yokuvata,
nokuti shiri yedenga ingangotakura mashoko ako, uye
china mapapiro chingangozivisa zvawataura.

11 Kanda chingwa chako pamusoro pemvura zhinji,
nokuti mushure mamazuva mazhinji uchachiwanazve. **2**
Govera vanomwe, kunyange navaserewo; nokuti hauzivi
kuti idambudziko rakadii richauya panyika. **3** Kana makore
azara nemvura anonayisa mvura panyika. Hazvinei kuti
muti wawira zasi kana kumusoro, panzvimbo paunowira,
ndipo paucharara. **4** Ani naani anotarira mhepo
haangadyari; ani naani anotarira makore haangakohwi.
5 Sezvo usingazivi nzira yemhepo, kana magadzirirwo
omuviri mudumbu ramai, saizvozvowo haunganzwisisi
basa raMwari, Muiti wezvose. **6** Kusha mbeu dzako
mangwanani, uye madekwana urege kugarira maoko ako,
nokuti hauzivi kuti chichabudirira ndechipi, chingava
ichi kana icho, kana kuti zvose zviri zviviri zvichafanana
pakunaka. **7** Chiedza chakanaka, uye zvinofadza meso
kuona zuva. **8** Kunyange zvazvo munhu akararama makore
mazhinji, ngaafadzwe nawo ose. Asi ngaarangarire mazuva
erima, nokuti achava mazhinji. Zvose zvichazouya hazvina
maturo. **9** Fara zvako jaya, pauduku hwako, uye mwoyo
wako ngaukupe mufaro pamazuva ouduku hwako. Tevera
nzira dzomwoyo wako, nezvose zvingaonekwe nameso
ako, asi uzive kuti pazvinhu zvose izvi Mwari achakusvitsa
pakutongwa. **10** Saka zvino dzinga zvinonetsa pamwoyo

wako ugobvisa zvinotambudza pamuviri wako, nokuti uduku nesimba hazvina maturo.

12 Rangarira Musiki wako pamazuva ouduku hwako,
mazuva okutambudzika asati auya, namakore asati
aswedera pauchati, “Handioni zvinofadza maari,” **2** zuva
nechiedza uye nomwedzi nenyeredzi zvisati zvadzima,
uye makore asati adzoka mushure mokunaya kwemvura;
3 kana vatariri vemba vodedera, navarume vakasimba
vokotama, kana vakuyi vorega nokuti vashoma, uye
vaya vanotarira napamawindo voonera madzerere; **4**
kana mikova yokunzira ichinge yapfigwa uye maungira
okukuya oderera; kana vanhu vomutswa nokuimba
kweshiri asi nziyo dzavo dzose dzisisanzwiki zvakanaka;
5 kana vanhu votya nzvimbo dzakakwirira nenjodzi
mumigwagwa; kana muamanda wotumbuka nemhashu
yozvikwekweredza uye kuda kwose kwapera. Ipapo munhu
anoenda kumusha wake usingaperi, uye vanochema
vachafamba-famba munzira. **6** Murangarirei, rwodzi
rwesirivha rusati rwadambuka; uye mbiya yegoridhe
isati yaputswa; chirongo chisati chapwanyika pachitubu,
uye vhiri risati raputswa patsime, **7** uye guruva risati
radzokera kuvhu kwarakabva, nomweya usati wadzokera
kuna Mwari akaupa. **8** Muparidzi anoti, “Hazvina maturo!
Hazvina maturo! Zvose hazvina maturo!” **9** Muparidzi
akanga asina kuchenjera chete asi akadzidzisawo zivo
kuvanhu. Akarangarira akaongorora uye akaronga zvirevo
zvizhinji. **10** Muparidzi akatsvaka kuti awane mashoko
akanaka chete, uye zvaakanyora zvakarurama uye
ndezvechokwadi. **11** Mashoko avachenjeri akafanana

nezvibayiso, mashoko avo akaunganidzwa akasimbiswa sembambo dzakarovererwa kwazvo, akapiwa noMufudzi mumwe chete. **12** Yambirwa, mwanakomana wangu, kuti pasava nechinhu chipi zvacho chichawedzerwa pazviri. Zvokunyora mabhuku mazhinji hazvina magumo, uye kudzidza zvizhinji kunonetesa muviri. **13** Zvino zvose zvanzwikwa; houno mugumo wenyaya yacho: Itya Mwari uchengete mirayiro yake, nokuti iri ndiro basa rose romunhu. **14** Nokuti Mwari achatonga basa rimwe nerimwe kusanganisira nezvakavanzika zvose, zvakanaka kana zvakaipa.

Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni

1 Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni: **2** Ngaanditsvode
hake nokutsvoda kwomuromo wake. Nokuti rudo
rwako runofadza kupfuura waini. **3** Kunhuhwirira
kwamafuta enyu kunofadza; zita renyu rakafanana
namafuta anonhuwirira adururwa. Hazvishamisi kuti
mhandara dzinokudai! **4** Nditorei muende neni,
ngatikurumidzei. Mambo ngaandipinze mudzimba
dzake dzomukati. Shamwari Tinokupembererai uye
tinokufarirai; ticharumbidza rudo rwenyu kupfuura
waini. Mukadzi Regai zvenyu mhandara dzikudei! **5**
Kusviba ndakasviba zvangu, asi ndakanaka hangu,
vanasikana veJerusarema, ndakasviba samatende
eKedhari, sezvidzitiro zvetende raSoromoni. **6**
Musanditarisisa nokuda kwoutema hwangu, nokuti
ndakasvibiswa nezuva. Vanakomana vamai vangu
vakanditsamwira vakandiita kuti ndichengete minda
yemizambiringa; munda wangu chaiwo wemizambiringa
ndakaushayira nguva. **7** Ndiudze, iwe mudiwa wangu,
kwaunofudzira makwai ako nokwaunozorodzera makwai
ako masikati. Ko, ndichaitirei somukadzi akafukidza
chiso chake pedyo namakwai eshamwari dzako? **8**
Kana usingazivi, iwe mukadzi akanaka kukunda vamwe,
chitevera makwara amakwai ugondofudzira mbudzana
dzako pedyo namatende avafudzi. **9** Ndinokufananidza,
iwe mudiwa wangu, nebhiza rakasungwa pane imwe
yengoro dzaFaro. **10** Matama ako akashongedzwa
zvakanaka nemhete, mutsipa wako nezvuma zvamatombo
anokosha. **11** Tichakugadzirira mhete dzenzeve

dzegoridhe nesirivha. **12** Mambo paakanga agere patafura
yake, munhuwi wamafuta andainge ndazora wakapararira.
13 Mudiwa wangu, kwandiri akaita sakahomwe kemura
kanogara pakati pamazamu angu. **14** Mudiwa wangu,
kwandiri akaita sesumbu ramaruva machena anobva
mubindu remizambiringa yeEni Gedhi. **15** Kunaka here
kwawakaita uku, mudiwa wangu! A-a, wakazonaka! Meso
ako injiva chaidzo! **16** Wakanaka sei, mudiwa wangu!
A-a, unofadza! Uye mubhedha wedu wakasvibira. **17**
Nhungo dzeimba yedu ndedzomusidhari; mbariro dzacho
ndedzomupaini.

2 Ndiri ruva reSharoni, ruva romumipata. **2** Seruva
riri pakati peminzwa, ndizvo zvakaita mudiwa wangu
pakati pemhandara. **3** Somuti womuapuro pakati pemiti
yesango, ndizvo zvawakaita mudiwa wangu pakati
pamajaya. Ndinofarira kugara mumumvuri wake, uye
muchero wake unondinakira kuudya. **4** Akaenda neni
kuimba yamabiko, uye mureza wake pamusoro pangu
ndirwo rudo. **5** Ndisimbise namazambiringa akaomeswa,
ndisimbise namaapuro; nokuti ndoziya norudo. **6** Ruoko
rwake rworuboshwe rwuri pasi pomusoro wangu, uye
ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakandimbundikira. **7** Imi
vanasikana veJerusarema ndinokupikirai nemhara uye
nenondo dzesango: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo
kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. **8** Inzwai! Inzwi romudiwa
wangu! Tarirai! Hoyo ouya achiuruka nomumakomo,
achikwakuka nomuzvikomo. **9** Mudiwa wangu akafanana
nemhara kana netsvana yenondo. Tarirai! Hoyo amira
seri kworusvingo rwedu, akatarira napamawindo

achidongorera napamaburi apamawindo. **10** Mudiwa wangu akataura kwandiri akati, “Simuka, mudiwa wangu, iwe munakunaku wangu, uya tiende tose. **11** Tarira! Nguva yechando yapera; mvura yapera; uye haichanayi. **12** Maruva oonekwa panyika; nguva yokuimba yasvika, kurira kwenjiva kwonzwikwa munyika yedu. **13** Muonde wobereka michero yawo yokutanga; uye mizambiringa yotunga maruva ayo anonhuhwira kwazvo. Simuka, uya, mudiwa wangu; munakunaku wangu, uya tiende tose.” **14** Njiva yangu iri mumikaha yedombo, munzvimbo dzokuvanda mumativi egomo, ndiratidze chiso chako, ndinoda kunzwa inzwi rako; nokuti inzwi rako rinotapira, uye chiso chako chinoyevedza. **15** Tibatirei makava, ivo vana vemakava anoparadza minda yemizambiringa, iyo mizambiringa yedu yotunga maruva. **16** Mudiwa wangu ndewangu uye ndiri wake; anofamba-famba pakati pamaruva omubani. **17** Kusvikira zuva rabuda uye mimvuri yatiza, pinduka, mudiwa, ubve waita semhara kana tsvana pamusoro pezvikomo.

3 Usiku hwose ndiri pamubhedha wangu ndakatsvaka uyo anodiwa nomwoyo wangu; ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwana. **2** Ndichasimuka zvino ndinofamba-famba muguta, mumigwagwa yaro nomuzvivara zvaro; ndichatsvaka iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu. Saka ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwana. **3** Varindi vakandiona pavaiva pabasa ravo rokufamba-famba vachichengetedza guta. “Ko, mamboona here iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu?” **4** Ndichingopfuudzana navo ndakabva ndamuwana, iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu. Ndakamubata

ndikasamuregedza kusvikira ndaenda naye kumba kwamai vangu, kuimba yaavo vakandibereka. **5** Vanasikana veJerusarema, ndinokurayirai nemhara kana nenondo dzesango kuti: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. **6** Ndianiko uyo ari kuuya achibva nokurenje seshongwe youtsi ine munhuwi wemura, nezvimwe zvinonhuhwira zvakagadzirwa nezvikuyiwa zvinonhuhwira zvavashambadzi? **7** Tarirai! Ndiyo ngoro yaSoromoni, yakachengetedzwa nemhare makumi matanhatu dzamachinda, apamusoro-soro omuIsraeri. **8** Mumwe nomumwe wavo akabata munondo vose vakarwa hondo, mumwe nomumwe ane munondo parutivi rwake, vakagadzirira kutarisana nezvinotyisa usiku. **9** Mambo Soromoni akazvigadzirira ngoro; akaigadzira nemiti yokuRebhanoni. **10** Mbiru dzacho akadzigadzira nesirivha, pokuzembera musana pakagadzirwa negoridhe. Pokugara pakashongedzwa nejira repepuru, mukati mayo makashongedzwa norudo navanasikana veJerusarema. **11** Budai imi vanasikana veZioni, muzoona Mambo Soromoni akapfeka korona, korona yaakapfekedzwa namai vake musi wesvitsa, zuva iro mwoyo wake wakafara.

4 Wakanaka sei, mudiwa wangu! A, wakazonaka! Meso ako uri mumumbure injiva chaidzo. Bvudzi rako rakaita sedanga rembudzi riri kuburuka kubva muGomo reGireadhi. **2** Meno ako akafanana neboka ramakwai achangobva mukuveurwa, ari kubva kundoshambidzwa. Rimwe nerimwe riine rarakafanana naro, pasina rimwe riri roga zvaro. **3** Miromo yako yakafanana nomucheka mutsvuku; muromo wako wakaisvonaka. Zvavovo zvako

zviri mumumbure wako zvakaita sezvikamu zviviri zvedamba. **4** Mutsipa wako wakafanana neshongwe yaDhavhidhi yakavakwa zvinoyevedza. Mairi makaturikwa nhoo dzine chiuru, dzose dziri nhoo dzemhare. **5** Mazamu ako ari maviri akafanana netsvana mbiri dzemhara, mapatya emhara dzinofura pamwe chete pakati pemaruva. **6** Kusvikira zuva rabuda uye mimvuri yotiza, ndichaenda kugomo remura nokuchikomo chezvinonhuhwira. **7** Wakaisvonaka iwe, mudiwa wangu; mauri hamuna kana chinongo. **8** Ngatibvei tose kuRebhanoni, iwe mwenga wangu, ngatibvei tose kuRebhanoni. Buruka kubva pamusoro-soro peAmana, kubva pamusoro peSeniri, pamusoro-soro peHerimoni, kubva kumapako eshumba nokumakomo anofamba-famba mbada. **9** Watora mwoyo wangu hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu; wanditora mwoyo nokungondiringa kwawaita kamwe chete, uye nedombo rimwe rinokosha rechishongo chomutsipa wako. **10** Rudo rwako kwandiri runondifadza sei, hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu! Rudo rwako runofadza sei kukunda waini, uye kunhuhwira kwamafuta ako okuzora kunokunda zvose zvinonhuhwira. **11** Miromo yako inodonhesa zvinotapira sezinga rouchi, mwenga wangu; uchi nomukaka zviri pasi porurimi rwako. Kunhuhwira kwenguo dzako kwakafanana nokweRebhanoni. **12** Uri bindu rakapfigwa, hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu. Uri tsime rakakomberedzwa, nechitubu chakavakirirwa. **13** Miti yako ibindu ramatamba nemimwe michero yakaisvonaka, hena nenaridhi, **14** naridhi nesafuroni, karamusi, nesinamoni, nemiti yose

inogadziriswa zvinonhuhwira nemura negavakava, uye nezvose zvinonhuhwira zvakanakisisa. **15** Uri chitubu chomubindu, tsime remvura inoerera, inoerera ichibva kuRebhanoni. **16** Muka, iwe mhepo yokumusoro, uye uya iwe mhepo yezasi! Vhuvhuta napabindu rangu kuti kunhuhwirira kwezvirimo kuparadzirwe kwose kwose. Rega mudiwa wangu apinde mubindu rake, agoravira michero yaro yakaisvonaka, sepaanodira.

5 Ndauya zvangu mubindu rangu, hanzvadzi yangu, iwe mwenga wangu; ndaunganidza mura yangu pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira zvangu. Ndadya zinga rangu rouchi nouchi hwangu; ndanwa waini yangu nomukaka wangu. Shamwari Idyai, imi shamwari, uye munwe; inwai mugute, imi vanodanana. **2** Ndakavata asi mwoyo wangu wakanga wakasvinura. Inzwai! Mudiwa wangu ari kugogodza, achiti, "Ndizarurire, hanzvadzi yangu, mudiwa wangu, njiva yangu, wangu asina chinongo. Musoro wangu wanyorova nedova, bvudzi rangu ranyoroveswa nounyoro hweusiku." **3** Ndabvisa nguo yangu, ndoipfekazve here? Ndashambidza tsoka dzangu, ndodzisvibisazve here? **4** Mudiwa wangu akapinza ruoko rwake nepahwangwadza yomukova; mwoyo wangu wakatanga kumudokwairira. **5** Ndakasimuka kuti ndizarurire mudiwa wangu, maoko angu akadonha mura, mimwe yangu ichiyerera mura, pazvibato zvechizarira. **6** Ndakazarurira mudiwa wangu, asi mudiwa wangu akanga abva; akanga atoenda. Mwoyo wangu wakarwadziwa nokuenda kwake. Ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwana. Ndakamudana asi haana kupindura. **7** Varindi vakandiona

pavaiva pabasa ravo rokufamba-famba vachichengetedza guta. Vakandirova, vakandikuvadza; vakanditorera jasi rangu, ivavo varindi vamasvingo! **8** Imi vanasikana veJerusarema, ndinokurayirai, kana mukaona mudiwa wangu, muchamuudzeiko? Mumuudze kuti ndinorwara nerudo. **9** Mudiwa wako akanaka kukunda vamwe pakudii, iwe zvako wakanaka kukunda vamwe vakadzi? Mudiwa wako akanaka kukunda vamwe pakudii, zvaunotirayira kudaro? **10** Mudiwa wangu akanaka uye mutsvuku, anokunda vanokwana zviuru gumi. **11** Musoro wake igoridhe chairo; bvudzi rake rinoyevedza uye rakasviba segunguo. **12** Meso ake akafanana nenjiva dziri pahova dzemvura, dzakashambidzwa mumukaka, akarongwa sezvishongo. **13** Matama ake akaita semihomba yezvinonhuhwira inobereka zvinonhuhwira. Miromo yake yakaita samaruva amahapa anodonha mura. **14** Maoko ake itsvimbo dzegoridhe dzakaiswa mabwe anokosha ekrisorite. Muviri wake wakaita senyanga dzenzou dzinobwinya dzakashongedzwa nesafire. **15** Makumbo ake imbiru dzamabwe machena akamiswa pazvigadziko zvegoridhe rakanatswa. Chimiro chake chakaita seRebhanoni, chakanakisisa semisidhari yayo. **16** Muromo wake inhapitapi pachayo; zvirokwazvo akaisvonaka. Uyu ndiye mudiwa wangu, ndiye shamwari yangu, imi vanasikana veJerusarema.

6 Ko, mudiwa wako aendepiko, iwe zvako wakanaka kukunda vamwe vakadzi? Mudiwa wako aenda nokupiko, kuti tigomutsvaka pamwe chete newe? **2** Mudiwa wangu adzika kubindu rake, kumihomba yezvinonhuwirira,

kuti andomema mumapindu uye agotanha maruva.
3 Ini ndiri womudiwa wangu uye mudiwa wangu
ndowangu; anomema pakati pamaruva. **4** Wakanaka
iwe mudiwa wangu, seTiriza, unoyevedza seJerusarema,
unoremekedzeka samauto ane mireza. **5** Bvisa
meso ako pandiri; anondikunda. Bvudzi rako rakaita
sedanga rembudzi riri kuburuka muGireadhi. **6**
Meno ako akafanana neboka ramakwai achangobva
mukushambidzwa. Rimwe nerimwe rine rarakafanana
naro, pasina riri roga zvaro. **7** Zvavovo zvako
zviri mumumbure wako zvakaita sezvikamu zviviri
zvedamba. **8** Kungava navanamambokadzi makumi
matanhatu, navarongo makumi masere nemhandara
dzisingaverengeki; **9** Asi njiva yangu, iye akakwana
wangu, ndiwe mumwe oga, mwanasikana mumwe oga
wamai vake, iye woga anodikanwa naiye akamubereka.
Mhandara dzakamuona dzikamuti akaropafadzwa.
Vanamambokadzi navarongo vakamurumbidza. **10** Ko,
ndiani uyo anoratidzika samambakwedza, akanaka
somwedzi, anopenya sezuva, akanaka senyeredzi dziri
mumudungwe? **11** Ndakadzika kusango remiti yemipfura
kundoona zvitsva zvakamera mumupata, kundoona kana
mizambiringa yainge yabukira, kana kuti mitamba yainge
yava namaruva. **12** Ndisati ndambodii, mwoyo wangu
wakandiisa pakati pengoro dzoumambo dzavanhu vangu.
13 Dzoka, dzoka iwe muShurami; dzoka, dzoka kuti
timbokuona! Mudiwa Ko, munodirei kuona muShurami
sezvamunoita mutambo weMahanaimi?

7 Dzakanaka sei tsoka dzako dzakapfekedzwa shangu, iwe
mwanasikana womuchinda! Makumbo ako akanakisisa
akaita sezvishongo, basa ramaoko emhizha. **2** Guvhu
rako rakatenderera somukombe unogara uine waini
yakasanganiswa zvakanaka. Chiuno chako murwi wegorosi
wakakomberedzwa namaruva. **3** Mazamu ako akaita
setsvana mbiri, mapatya emhara. **4** Mutsipa wakaita
seshongwe yakagadzirwa nenyanga dzenzou. Meso ako
ndiwo madziva eHeshibhoni pasuo reBhati Rabhimi.
Mhuno yako yakaita seshongwe yeRebhanoni yakatarisa
kudivi reDhamasiko. **5** Musoro wako unokushongedza
nekorona seGomo reKarimeri. Bvudzi rako rakaita
sezvirukwa zvomumba mamambo; mwoyo wamambo
wakabatwa nokugadzirwa kwebvudzi rako. **6** Wakanaka
uye unofadza sei, iwe mudiwa nezvinofadza zvako!
7 Chimiro chako chakaita somuti womuchindwe;
uye mazamu ako samasumbu omuchero. **8** Ndakati,
"Ndichakwira muchindwi uyu, ndigobata muchero
wawo." Mazamu ako ngaaite samasumbu omuzambiringa,
munhuwi wokufema kwako uite samaapuro, **9** muromo
wako ugoita sewaini yakanakisisa. Mukadzi Waini
ngaiendeswe kumudiwa wangu chaiko, igoyerera
zvinyoronyoro, napamiromo yake nameno ake. **10** Ini ndiri
womudiwa wangu, uye iye anondishuva. **11** Uya, mudiwa
wangu, ngatiendei kumunda, tigozopedza usiku hwose
kumaruwa. **12** Ngatimukirei kuminda yemizambiringa
tindoona kana mizambiringa yakabukira, uye kana
maruva awo azaruka, uye kana mitamba yatumbuka yava
namaruva, ikoko ndiko kwandichakupa rudo rwangu.

13 Miti yemidiwadiwa inopa kunhuhwira kwayo, uye
pamusuo pedu pane zvinonaka zvose, zvose zvitsva
nezvitsaru, zvandakachengetera iwe, mudiwa wangu.

8 Dai chete wakanga uri sehanzvadzi kwandiri, akanwa
pamazamu amai vangu! Ipapo kana ndaikuwana
panze, ndaikutsvoda uye hapana aizondishora. **2**
Ndaizokutora ndouya newe kumba kwamai vangu, ivo
vakandidzidzisa. Ndaikupa waini yakaiswa zvinonhuhwira
kuti unwe, nomukume wemitamba yangu. **3** Ruoko
rwake rworuboshwe rwuri pasi pomusoro wangu, uye
ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakandimbundikira. **4** Imi
vanasikana veJerusarema ndinokurayirai: Musazunguza
kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. **5**
Ndianiko uyo ari kuuya achibva kurenje akazendamira
pamudiwa wake? Mukadzi Pasi pomuti womuapuro
ndakakumutsa; ipapo mai vako vakakubereka, ipapo
ivo vairwadziwa vakakubereka. **6** Ndiise pamwoyo pako
sechisimbiso, sechisimbiso paruoko rwako; nokuti rudo
rwakasimba sorufu, godo rarwo seguva harishanduki.
Runopisa serimi romoto, somurazvo mukuru kwazvo.
(Sheol h7585) **7** Mvura zhinji haigoni kudzima rudo;
nzizi hadzigoni kurukukura. Kunyange munhu akapa
pfuma yose yemba yake kuti awane rudo, zvingazvidzwa
chose. **8** Tine hanzvadzi yedu duku uye mazamu ake
haasati akura. Tichaitireiko hanzvadzi yedu pazuva
rokukumbirwa kwayo kuti iwanikwe? **9** Kana ari
rusvingo, tichavaka shongwe dzesirivha paari. Kana ari
musuo, tichamukomberedza namapuranga omusidhari.
10 Ndiri rusvingo, mazamu angu akaita seshongwe.

Ndizvo zvandava pamberi pake, somunhu anouyisa
kugutsikana. **11** Soromoni aiva nomunda wemizambiringa
muBhaari Hamoni; akapa munda wake wemizambiringa
kuvanhu vairima vachimuripira. Mumwe nomumwe
wavo pachibereko chawo aiuya namashekeri chiuru
esirivha. **12** Asi munda wangu wemizambiringa ndewangu
kuti ndiupe; chiuru chamashekeri esirivha ndechako,
iwe Soromoni, asi mazana maviri ndeevanochengeta
michero yawo. **13** Iwe unogara mumapindu unoshandirwa
neshamwari, rega ndinzwe inzwi rako! **14** Handei mudiwa
wangu, uite semhara kana setsvana pamusoro pamakomo
azere zvinonhuhwira.

Isaya

1 Chiratidzo chaIsaya mwanakomana waAmozi,
chaakaona pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema pamazuva
aUzia naJotamu, naAhazi naHezekia, madzimambo
eJudha. **2** Inzwai imi matenga! Teerera iwe nyika! Nokuti
Jehovha akataura achiti, “Ndakarera vana ndikavakudza,
asi ivo vakandimukira. **3** Nzombe inoziva vatenzi vayo,
nembongoro inoziva chidyiro chomwene wayo, asi
Israeri haizivi, vanhu vangu havanzwisisi.” **4** Haiwa,
rudzi runotadza, vanhu vakaremerwa nezvakaipa, vana
vavaiti vezvakaipa, vana vanoita zvakaora! Vakasiya
Jehovha; vakashora Mutsvene waIsraeri vakamufuratira.
5 Mucharambireiko muchingorohwa? Munorambireiko
muchimukira Jehovha? Musoro wenyu wose wakuvadzwa,
mwoyo wenyu wose warwadziwa. **6** Kubvira pasi
porutsoka rwako kusvikira panhongonya yomusoro wako
hapana pakukutu, anongova maronda nokurwadziwa
namavanga akazaruka, asina kusukwa kana kusungwa
kana kuzorwa mafuta. **7** Nyika yenyu yaparadzwa,
Maguta enyu apiswa nomoto; minda yenyu iri kutorwa
navatorwa pamberi penyu chaipo, nyika yaparadzwa
sapanoparadza vatorwa. **8** Mwanasikana weZioni
asiyiwa sedumba mumunda wemizambiringa, seimba
mumunda wamanwiwa, seguta rakakombwa. **9** Dai
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose asina kutisiyira vakapunyuka,
tingadai takafanana neSodhomu, tingadai takaita
seGomora. **10** Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi vabati
veSodhomu; teererai kumurayiro waMwari wedu, imi
vanhu veGomora! **11** “Zvibayiro zvenyu zvizhinji, zvinyiko

kwandiri?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Zvibayiro zvinopiswa zvawandisa, zvamakondobwe namafuta ezvipfuwo zvakakodzwa; Handifadzwi neropa renzombe, ramakwayana nerembudzi. **12** Pamunouya kuzozviratidza pamberi pangu, ndianiko akambokukumbirai izvi kwamuri, naikoku kutsika-tsika pavazhe dzangu? **13** Regai kuuya nezvipiriso zvisina maturo! Zvinonhuhwira zvenyu zvinondinyangadza. Nguva dzoKugara kwoMwedzi, maSabata nenguva dzekokorodzano, handigoni kufarira ungano dzenyu dzakaipa. **14** Mitambo yenyu yoKugara kwoMwedzi nemitambo yenyu yakatsaurwa inovengwa nomweya wangu. Zvava mutoro kwandiri; ndaneta nokuzvitakura. **15** Pamunotambanudza maoko enyu muchinyengetera, ini ndichakuvanzirai chiso changu; kunyange mukawanza munyengetero, handisi kuzokunzwai. Maoko enyu azere neropa; **16** shambai muzvinatse. Bvisai mabasa enyu akaipa pamberi pangu! Regai kuita zvakaipa, **17** dzidzai kuita zvakarurama. Tsvakai kururamisira, kurudzirai vakamanikidzwa. Dzivirirai nherera, mukumbirire chirikadzi. **18** “Chiuyai zvino titaurirane,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Kunyange zvivi zvenyu zviri zvitsvuku zvichachena sechando; kunyange zviri zvishava somuti mushava, zvichaita samakushe amakwai. **19** Kana muchida uye muchiteerera muchadya zvakanakisa zvenyika; **20** asi kana muchiramba uye muchindimukira, muchaparadzwa nomunondo.” Nokuti muromo waJehovha wazvitaura. **21** Tarirai guta rakatendeka rava chifeve sei! Iro rakanga rizere nokururamisira; kururama kwaigara mariri, asi zvino

mogara mhondi! **22** Sirivha yako yava nengura,
waini yako yakavhenganiswa nemvura. **23** Machinda
ako vapanduki, ishamwari dzembavha; vose vanoda
fufuro, uye vanomhanyira zvipo. Havana hanya
nokudzivirira nherera; mhaka yechirikadzi haiuyiswi
pamberi pavo. **24** Naizvozvo Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose, Anesimba waIsraeri, anotaura achiti, "Haiwa,
ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavadzivisi vangu,
nokuzvitsivira vavengi vangu. **25** Ndichatambanudzira
ruoko rwangu kwauri; ndichapedza chose ngura yako
ndigobvisa kusachena kwako kwose. **26** Ndichadzosera
vatongi vako sapamazuva akare, namakurukota ako
sapamazuva okutanga. Shure kwaizvozvo uchanzi
Guta Rokururama, Guta Rakatendeka." **27** Zioni
richadzikinurwa nokururamiswa, navanotendeuka varo,
nokururama. **28** Asi vapanduki navatadzi vachaparadzwa
vose, uye vose vanosiya Jehovha vachaparara. **29**
"Nokuti muchanyadziswa nokuda kwemiti yomuouki
yamunoeresa, yamunofadzwa nayo; muchanyadziswa
nokuda kwamapindu amakasarudza. **30** Muchafanana
nomuouki wasvava mashizha, sebindu risina mvura.
31 Murume ane simba achava serwodzi nebasa rake
sesasaradzi; zvose zvichatsva pamwe chete, pasina
achadzima moto."

2 Izvi ndizvo zvakaonekwa naIsaya mwanakomana
waAmozi, pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema: **2** Mumazuva
okupedzisira, gomo retemberi yaJehovha richasimbiswa,
richava guru pakati pamakomo; richakwiridzirwa
pamusoro pezvikomo, uye ndudzi dzose dzichamhanyira

kwariri. **3** Ndudzi zhinji dzichauya dzichiti, “Uyai
ngatiendei kugomo raJehovha, kuimba yaMwari
waJakobho Iye achatidzidzisa nzira dzake, kuitira kuti
tigofamba mumakwara ake.” Nokuti murayiro uchabva
paZioni, shoko raJehovha richabva kuJerusarema. **4**
Achatonga pakati pendudzi uye achapedza gakava
pakati pamarudzi mazhinji. Vachapfura minondo
yavo vagoiita miromo yamagejo, namapfumo avo
vagoaita mapanga okuchekerera miti nawo. Rudzi
rumwe harungazosimudziri munondo kuno rumwe
rudzi, kana kuzodzidzirazve kurwa. **5** Uyai, imi imba
yaJakobho, ngatifambei muchiedza chaJehovha. **6**
Nokuti makasiya vanhu venyu, ivo imba yaJakobho.
Vakazara nezvinamato zvokuMabvazuva; vanoita
zvokuvuka kufanana navaFiristia, vachibatana maoko
nevedzimwe ndudzi. **7** Nyika yavo izere nesirivha
negoridhe; pfuma yavo haiperi. Nyika yavo izere
namabhiza; ngoro dzavo hadziperi. **8** Nyika yavo izere
nezvifananidzo; vanopfugamira mabasa amaoko avo,
kuzvinhu zvakaitwa neminwe yavo. **9** Naizvozvo munhu
achaderedzwa uye marudzi avanhu achaninipiswa,
musavakanganwira. **10** Pinda mumapako, uvande
muguruva, ubve mukutyisa kwaJehovha nokubwinya
kwoumambo hwake! **11** Meso omunhu anozvikudza
achaninipiswa, uye kuzvikudza kwavanhu kuchaderedzwa;
asi Jehovha oga ndiye achakudzwa pazuva iro. **12** Nokuti
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ane zuva raakachengetera avo
vose vanozvikudza navanodada, navose vanokudzwa
(uye vachaninipiswa), **13** nemisidhari yose yeRebhanoni,

yakareba neyakakwirira, nemiouki yose yeBhashani, **14** namakomo ose akakwirira, nezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira, **15** neshongwe dzose dzakakwirira, namasvingo ose akasimba, **16** nezvikepe zvose zveTashishi, nemidziyo yose yakanaka. **17** Kuzvikudza kwomunhu kuchaderedzwa, uye kuzvikudza kwavanhu kuchaninipiswa; Jehovha oga ndiye achakudzwa pazuva iro, **18** uye zvifananidzo zvichapera zvachose. **19** Vanhu vachatizira kumapako amatombo, nokumwena yapasi nokuda kwaJehovha anotyisa, uye nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake, paanosimuka achizungunutsa nyika. **20** Pazuva iro vanhu vacharasira kumakonzo nokuzviremwaremwa, zvifananidzo zvavo zvesirivha nezvifananidzo zvegoridhe, zvavakaita kuti vazvinamate. **21** Vachatizira kumapako amatombo nokumikaha yakarembera, nokuda kwokutya Jehovha, uye nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake, paanosimuka kuti azungunutse nyika. **22** Regai kuvimba nomunhu, anongova nokufema mumhino dzake. Anobatsireiko?

3 Tarirai zvino, Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ava kuda kutora zvose rutsigiro nomudonzvo, kubva kuJerusarema neJudha; rutsigiro rwose rwezvokudya norutsigiro rwose rwemvura, **2** mhare nomurwi, mutongi nomuprofita, muvuki nomukuru, **3** mukuru wamakumi mashanu nomunhu anokudzwa, gurukota nomurume weumhizha, nomuvuki anoziva. **4** Ndichaita kuti majaya ave vabati vavo; vana vadiki ndivo vachavatonga. **5** Vanhu vachadzvinyirirana, munhu nomunhu, muvakidzani nomuvakidzani. Vadiki vachamukira vakuru, nounozvidza achamukira anokudzwa. **6** Murume achabata mumwe

wavanun'una vake paimba yababa vake achiti, "Ndiwe une nguo, chiva mutungamiri wedu; iva mutariri wedutu roungwandangwanda uhu!" **7** Asi pazuva iro achadanidzira achiti, "Handigoni kugadzirisa zvinhu. Handina chokudya kana chokufuka mumba mangu; musandiita mutungamiri wavanhu." **8** Jerusarema rozungunuka, Judha riri kuwa; mashoko avo nezviito zvavo zvinopesana naJehovha, vachizvidza kuvapo kwake kunobwinya. **9** Zvinoonekwa pazviso zvavo zvinovapupurira; vanoburitsa chivi chavo pachena seSodhomu; havambochivanzi. Vane nhamo! Vanouyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo. **10** Udzai vakarurama kuti zvichavanakira, nokuti vachanakirwa nezvibereko zvamabasa avo. **11** Vane nhamo vakaipa! Njodzi yava kuda kuvawira! Vacharipirwa zvakabatwa namaoko avo. **12** Vadiki vanomanikidza vanhu vangu, vakadzi vanovatonga. Haiwa, vanhu vangu, vatungamiri venyu vanokutsausai; vanokubvisai munzira. **13** Jehovha anotora nzvimbo yake muimba yokutonga; anosimuka kuti atonge vanhu. **14** Jehovha anopinda mukutonga vakuru navatungamiri vavanhu vake achiti, "Ndimi makaparadza munda wangu womuzambiringa; zvakapambwa zvinobva kuvarombo zviri mudzimba dzenyu. **15** Munoreveiko zvamunopwanya vanhu vangu, uye muchikuya zviso zvavarombo?" ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **16** Jehovha anoti, "Vakadzi veZioni vanozvikudza, vanofamba vakamisa mitsipa yavo. Vachichonya nameso avo, uye vanofamba vachinzenzeta, vaine zvishongo zvinorira muzviziso zvamakumbo avo.

17 Naizvozvo Jehovha achauyisa maronda pamisoro
yavakadzi veZioni; Jehovha achaitisa misoro yavo
mhanza.” **18** Pazuva iro Jehovha achabvisa pazviziso
zvamakumbo avo: mabhenguro, nezvishongo zvomusoro,
neungetani hwomutsipa hunon’aima, **19** nemhete
dzenzeve, nezvingetani zvomumaoko, namavhoiri **20**
nezvishongo zvebvudzi, nezvingetani zvomuzviziso
zvamakumbo, nemasikavha, namabhodhoro amafuta
anonhuhwira, namazango, **21** nemhete, noukomba
hwemhino, **22** nenguo dzakanaka dzomutambo, nezvijasi,
namakepesi namajasi nezvikwama, **23** nezvionioni,
nenguo dzomucheka wakaisvonaka, nezvishongo
namashaweri. **24** Pachinzvimbo chezvinonhuhwira,
pachava nokunhuhwa; pachinzvimbo chesikavha, pachava
netambo; pachinzvimbo chebvudzi rakashongedzwa
zvakanaka, pachava nemhanza; pachinzvimbo
chembatya dzakaisvonaka, pachava nechipfeko chesaga;
pachinzvimbo chorunako, pachava nokupiswa. **25**
Varume venyu vachafa nomunondo, varwi venyu vachafa
muhondo. **26** Masuo eZioni achachema uye achaungudza;
nokutambura kwaro, richagara pasi.

4 Pazuva iro vakadzi vanomwe vachabata murume
mumwe vagoti, “Tichadya zvokudya zvedu uye
tichazvitsvakira zvokufuka. Tinongoda kudanwa nezita
rako bedzi. Bvisa kunyadziswa kwedu!” **2** Pazuva iro,
davi raJehovha richava rakanaka uye richabwinya, uye
zvibereko zvenyika zvichava chidadiso nokukudzwa
kwavakapunyuka muIsraeri. **3** Vaya vakasara muZioni,
navakasara muJerusarema, vachanzi vatsvene, navose

vakanyorwa pakati pavapenyu muJerusarema. **4** Jehovha achashambidza tsvina yevakadzi veZioni; achanatsa makwapa eropa kubva muJerusarema nomweya wokutonga uye nomweya womoto. **5** Ipapo Jehovha achasika pamusoro pegomo rose reZioni napamusoro pavose vanoungana ikoko gore routsi masikati nezhenje romoto unopfuta usiku; pamusoro pokubwinya kwose pachava nechidzitiro. **6** Chichava chifukidzo nomumvuri kubva pakupisa kwezuva, noutiziro, nenzvimbo yokuvanda kubva padutu nemvura inonaya.

5 Ndichaimbira mudiwa wangu rwiyo pamusoro pomunda wake wemizambiringa: Mudiwa wangu akanga ane munda wake wemizambiringa, pachikomo chakaorera. **2** Akautimbira akabvisa mabwe akasimamo mazambiringa akaisvonaka. Akavaka shongwe mukati mawo uye akauchererawo chisviniro chewaini. Ipapo akatarisa kuti awane zvibereko zvamazambiringa akanaka, asi iwo wakangobereka muchero wakaipa chete. **3** "Zvino imi vagari vomuJerusarema nemi varume veJudha, chitongai pakati pangu nomunda wemizambiringa wangu. **4** Chiiko chimwezve chaifanira kuitirwa munda wangu wemizambiringa chandisina kuuitira? Pandakatsvaka mazambiringa akanaka, wakagoberekerei akaipa oga? **5** Zvino ndichakuudzai zvandichaitira munda wangu wemizambiringa: Ndichabvisa ruzhowa rwawo, ugoparadzwa; ndichaputsa rusvingo rwawo, ugochatsikwa-tsikwa. **6** Ndichauita nzvimbo yamarara, hauzochekererwi kana kusakurirwa, uye minzwa norukato

zvichakuramo. Ndicharayira makore kuti arege kunayisa mvura pamusoro pawo.” **7** Munda womuzambiringa waJehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiwo imba yaIsraeri, uye varume veJudha ndivo bindu rake rinomufadza. Zvino akatarisira kururamisira asi akaona kuteuka kweropa; akatsvaka kururuma, asi akanzwa kuchema kwokutambudzika. **8** Mune nhamo imi munowedzera dzimba nedzimba uye munobatanidza munda nomunda, kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo yasara, mugogara moga munyika. **9** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akataura ndichinzwa akati, “Zvirokwazvo dzimba zhinji dzichava matongo, dzimba huru dzakanaka dzichashaya vanogaramo. **10** Maeka gumi omunda wemizambiringa achabereka bhati rimwe chete rewaini, uye homeri rembeu richabereka efa imwe chete rezviyo.” **11** Vane nhamo avo vanomuka mangwanani kuti vatsvake doro rinodhaka, vanogara kusvikira usiku, kusvikira vapengeswa newaini. **12** Vanenge vane rudimbwa, nemitengeranwa pamabiko avo, namatambureni, nenyere newaini, asi havana hanya namabasa aJehovha, havana rukudzo nebasa ramaoko ake. **13** Naizvozvo vanhu vangu vachapinda muutapwa, nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo; vanokudzwa vavo vachafa nenzara, uye vazhinji vavo vachafa nenyota. **14** Naizvozvo gehena rakawedzera kukara kwaro, uye rakazarura muromo waro zvinodarika mwero; mariri muchaburukira vanokudzwa vavo nevoruzhinji, navose vanokakavara vavo navanofara vavo. **(Sheol h7585)** **15** Naizvozvo munhuwo zvake achadzikiswa, marudzi avanhu achaninipiswa, nameso avanozvikudza achaninipiswa. **16** Asi Jehovha

Wamasimba Ose achakudzwa, nokuda kwokururamisira kwake, uye Mwari, mutsvene achazviratidza pachake kuti mutsvene, mukururama kwake. **17** Ipapo makwai achafura saari mumafuro awo; makwayana achadya pakati pamatongo avapfumi. **18** Vane nhamo avo vanokweva chivi nerwodzi rwokunyengera, uye zvakaipa sezvinenge mabote engoro, **19** uye nevanoti, "Mwari ngaakurumidze, ngaachimbidzike nebasa rake kuti tirione. Ngarisvike, urongwa hwoMutsvene waIsraeri ngahuuye, kuti tihuzive." **20** Vane nhamo avo vanoti zvakaipa ndizvo zvakanaka, uye zvakanaka ndizvo zvakaipa, vanoisa rima panzvimbo yechiedza nechiedza panzvimbo yerima, vanoisa zvinovava panzvimbo yezvinotapira, nezvinotapira panzvimbo yezvinovava. **21** Vane nhamo avo vanoti vakachenjera pameso avo, uye vakangwara pakuona kwavo. **22** Vane nhamo avo vanova mhare pakunwa waini, uye shasha pakuvhenganisa zvokunwa zvinodhaka, **23** vanopembedza ane mhosva nokuda kwefufuro, asi vanoramba kururamisira vasina mhosva. **24** Naizvozvo, samarimi omoto anonanzva mashanga, uye souswa hwakaoma hunomedzwa nemirazvo yemoto, naizvozvo midzi yavo ichaora uye maruva avo achapeperetswa seguruva; nokuti vakaramba murayiro waJehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye vakazvidza shoko roMutsvene waIsraeri. **25** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwopfuta pamusoro pavanhu vake; ruoko rwake rwasimudzwa uye anovarovera pasi. Makomo anozungunuka, uye mitumbi yavakafa yaita samarara mumigwagwa. Kunyange

zvakadaro nokuda kwezvose izvi, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake rwaramba rwakasimudzwa. **26** Anosimudzira ndudzi dziri kure mureza, anoridzira muridzo kuna avo vari kumigumo yenyika. Havo vouya, nokukurumidza uye nokuchimbidzika! **27** Hapana kana mumwe wavo anoneta kana kugumburwa, hapana kana mumwe wavo achakotsira kana kuvata; hapana kana bhanhire richasunungurwa pachiuno, hapana kana rukanda rweshangu ruchadambuka. **28** Miseve yavo inopinza, uta hwavo hwose hwakakungwa; mahwanda amabhiza avo anenge omusarasara, mavhiri engoro dzavo akaita sechamupupuri. **29** Kuomba kwavo kwakaita sokweshumba, vanoomba kufanana neshumba diki; vanodzvova pavanobata mhuka yavo vagoitakura pasina kana angairwira. **30** Pazuva iro vachaomba pamusoro payo, sokutinhira kwegungwa. Uye kana mumwe akatarisa panyika, achaona rima nokutambudzika; kunyange chiedza chichasvibiswa namakore.

6 Mugore rakafa Mambo Uziya, ndakaona Ishe agere pachigaro choushe, chirefu chakakwirira uye mupendero wenguo dzake wakazadza temberi. **2** Kumusoro kwake kwaiva neserafimi, imwe neimwe yaiva namapapiro matanhatu: namapapiro maviri, dzakafukidza uso hwadzo, namaviri dzakafukidza makumbo adzo, uye namaviri dzakanga dzichibhururuka. **3** Zvino imwe yaidanidzira kune imwe ichiti: “Mutsvene, mutsvene, mutsvene, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose; nyika yose izere nokubwinya kwake.” **4** Nokutinhira kwamanzwi adzo, nheyo dzezvikumbaridzo dzakazungunuka uye

temberi yakazadzwa noutsi. **5** Ipapo ndakachema
ndichiti, “Ndine nhamo! Ndaparara! Nokuti ndiri munhu
ane miromo ine tsvina uye ndigere pakati pavanhu
vane miromo ine tsvina uye meso angu aona Mambo,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.” **6** Ipapo imwe yesarafimi
yakabhururukira kwandiri ine zimbe romoto muruoko
rwayo, rayakanga yatora nembato kubva paaritari. **7**
Yakagunzva muromo wangu naro ikati, “Tarira, zimbe
iri ragunzva miromo yako; mhosva yako yabviswa uye
chivi chako chadzikinurwa.” **8** Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi
raJehovha richiti, “Ndiani wandichatuma? Uye ndiani
achatiendera?” Ini ndakati, “Ndiri pano! Nditumei!” **9**
Iye akati, “Enda undoudza vanhu ava uti, “‘Munogara
muchinzwa, asi hamumbonzwisisi; munogara muchiona,
asi hamuonesesi.’ **10** Ita kuti mwoyo yavanhu ava
isindimare; ita kuti nzeve dzavo dzisanzwisise uye
vatsinzine meso avo. Nokuti vangaona nameso avo,
nokunzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo,
vakadzoka vakaporeswa.” **11** Ipapo ndakati, “Haiwa,
Ishe, kusvikira riniko?” Iye akapindura achiti, “Kusvikira
maguta ava matongo uye pasisina anogaramo, kusvikira
dzimba dzasiyiwa dzisina vanhu, neminda yaparadzwa
zvachose, **12** kusvikira Jehovha adzingira vanhu kure,
uye nyika yasiyiwa zvachose. **13** Uye kunyange kukasara
chegumi munyika, naichowo chichaparadzwa. Asi
somuterabhiniti nomuouki zvichasara zvava zvigutsa
pazvinotemwa, saizvozvo rudzi rutsvene ruchavawo
sechigutsa munyika.”

7 Zvino Ahazi mwanakomana waJotamu, mwanakomana
waUzia, paakanga ari mambo weJudha, Mambo Rezini
weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRamaria mambo
weIsraeri vakauya kuzorwa neJerusarema, asi havana
kugona kurikunda. **2** Zvino imba yaDhavhidhi yakaudzwa
kuti, "Aramu yabatana neEfuremu;" saka mwoyo
waAhazi nemwoyo yavanhu vake yakazungunuswa,
sokuzungunuswa kunoitwa miti yesango nemhepo.
3 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Isaya, "Buda, iwe
nomwanakomana wako Sheari-Jashubhi, unosangana
naAhazi kumucheto womugero weDziva Rokumusoro,
mumugwagwa unoenda kuMunda woMusuki. **4** Uti
kwaari, 'Chenjera, dzikama hako, uye usatya. Usaora
mwoyo nokuda kwamatsiga maviri ehuni, nokuda
kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaRezini naAramu uye
nekwomwanakomana waRemaria. **5** Aramu naEfuremu
nomwanakomana waRemaria vakarangana kukuparadza
vachiti, **6** "Handei tindorwa neJudha; ngatiribvarurei
tigorigovana pakati pedu, tigogadza Tabheeri kuti
ave mambo pamusoro paro." **7** Asi zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: "'Izvi hazvingamiri, hazvingaitiki, nokuti musoro
weAramu iDhamasiko, **8** uye musoro weDhamasiko
iRezini bedzi. Makore makumi matanhatu namashanu
asati apera, vaEfuremu vachaputswa-putswa zvokusazova
rudzizve. **9** Musoro weEfuremu iSamaria, uye musoro
weSamaria mwanakomana waRamaria bedzi. Kana
usingamiri zvakasimba mukutenda kwako, hauchazomiri
zvachose.'" **10** Jehovha akataurazve kuna Ahazi akati,
11 "Kumbira chiratidzo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako,

kunyange pakadzikadzika kana pamusoro-soro." (Sheol h7585) **12** Asi Ahazi akati, "Handizokumbiri; handingaedzi Jehovha." **13** Ipapo Isaya akati, "Inzwai zvino, imi imba yaDhavhidhi! Hazvina kuringana here kuedza mwoyo murefu wavanhu? Ko, imi muchaedzawo mwoyo murefu waMwari wangu here? **14** Naizvozvo Jehovha pachake achakupai chiratidzo: Mhandara ichava nemimba uye ichabereka mwanakomana igomutumidza kuti Imanueri. **15** Iye achadya ruomba nouchi paachaziva zvakakwana kuti arambe zvakaipa achisarudza zvakarurama. **16** Asi mwana asati anyatsoziva kuramba zvakaipa nokusarudza zvakanaka, nyika yamadzimambo maviri aunotya ichava dongo. **17** Jehovha achauyisa pamusoro pako napamusoro pavanhu vako napamusoro peimba yababa vako nguva isina kumbovapo kubva nguva iya yaakazvipatsanura kubva kuna Judha, achauyisa mambo weAsiria." **18** Pazuva iroro Jehovha acharidzira muridzo kunhunzi dzichibva kuhova dziri kure dzeIjipiti nokunyuchi dzichibva kunyika yeAsiria. **19** Dzichauya dzose dzigogara mumawere emipata nomumikaha yamatombo, nomumakwenzi ose eminzwa uye napamadziva ose. **20** Pazuva iro Jehovha achashandisa chisvo chakakumbirwa kubva mhiri kwoRwizi, kuna mambo weAsiria, kuti aveure misoro yenyu nemvere dzomumakumbo enyu, uye kuti abvisewo ndebvu dzenyu. **21** Pazuva iro, murume achapfuwa mhou duku imwe chete nembudzi mbiri. **22** Uye nokuda kwokuwanda kwomukaka wadzinopa, achadya ruomba. Vose vachasara munyika vachadya ruomba nouchi. **23** Pazuva iro munzvimbo imwe neimwe maimbova

nemizambiringa inokwana chiuru yaitengwa namashekeri anokwana chiuru esirivha, pachazova norukato neminzwa chete. **24** Varume vachaendako neuta nemiseve, nokuti nyika ichange yafukidzwa norukato neminzwa. **25** Kana zviri zvikomo zvose zvaichimbosakurirwa nebadza, hakuna achada kuendako nokuda kwokutya rukato neminzwa; dzichava nzvimbo dzokusundira mombe nokunomhanyirwa namakwai.

8 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Tora bhuku guru unyore pamusoro paro nechinyoreso: pamusoro paMaheri-Sharari-Hashi-Bhazi. **2** Ndichadana Uriya muprista naZekaria mwanakomana waJebherekia sezvapupu zvakatendeka kwandiri." **3** Ipapo ndakaenda kumuprofitakadzi, akatora pamuviri akabereka mwanakomana. Zvino Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Mutumidze kuti Maheri-Sharari-Hashi-Bhazi; **4** nokuti mwana asati aziva kuti, 'Baba vangu' kana kuti, 'Mai vangu,' pfuma yeDhamasiko nezvakapambwa zveSamaria zvichatakurwa namambo weAsiria." **5** Jehovha akataurazve kwandiri akati, **6** "Nokuti vanhu ava vakaramba mvura inoyerera zvinyoronyoro yeShiroa, uye vanofarira Rezini nomwanakomana waRemaria, **7** naizvozvo Jehovha ava kuda kuuyisa pamusoro pavo mafashamu makuru oRwizi, mambo weAsiria nokukudzwa kwake kwose. Ruchapfachukira hova dzarwo dzose, uye rugopfachukira kumahombekombe arwo ose, **8** ruchakukura kusvikira kuJudha, ruchipafuma nomukati mayo, rugopfuura nomairi ruchisvika muhuro. Kutandavara kwamapapiro arwo kuchafukidza upamhi

hwenyika yako, iwe Imanueri!” **9** Ridzai mhere yehondo,
imi ndudzi, mugoputswa-putswa! Teererai, imi nyika
dzose dziri kure. Gadzirirai kurwa, mugoputswa-putswa!
10 Gadzirirai urongwa hwenyu, asi huchakona; Taurai
zvourongwa hwenyu, asi hauzomiri, nokuti Mwari
anesu. **11** Jehovha akataura kwandiri ruoko rwake rune
simba rwuri pamusoro pangu, achindiyambira kuti
ndirege kutevera nzira yavanhu ava, akati: **12** “Musati
irangano zvinhu zvose zvinonzi navanhu ava irangano;
musatya zvavanotya, musazvivhunduka. **13** Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose ndiye wamunofanira kuita mutsvene,
ndiye wamunofanira kuvhunduka, **14** ndiye achava
nzvimbo tsvene; asi padzimba dzose dzaIsraeri achava
dombo rinoita kuti vanhu vagumburwe; nedombo rinoita
kuti vapunzike. Uye kuvanhu veJerusarema iye achava
musungo norugombe. **15** Vazhinji vavo vachagumburwa;
vachawa vagovhunika, vachateyiwa vagobatwa.” **16**
Sungai chipupuriro mugosimbisa murayiro pakati
pavadzidzi vangu. **17** Ndichamirira Jehovha, iye ari
kuvanzira imba yaJakobho chiso chake. Ndichaisa ruvimbo
rwangu maari. **18** Ndiri pano, navana vandakapiwa
naJehovha. Tiri zviratidzo nemifananidzo muIsraeri
inobva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose paGomo reZioni. **19**
Kana vanhu vachiti kwamuri bvunzai masvikiro navavuki,
vanozevezera nokunguruma, ko, vanhu havangabvunzi
kuna Mwari wavo here? Munobvunzirei vakafa pamusoro
pavapenyu? **20** Endai kumurayiro nokuzvipupuriro!
Kana vasingatauri maererano neshoko iri havana
chiedza chamambakwedza. **21** Vatambudzika, vava vane

nzara vachafamba-famba nenyika; pavachatambudzika vachava neshungu, uye vachatarira kudenga, vagotuka mambo wavo naMwari wavo. **22** Ipapo vachatarira pasi vagoona nhamo chete nerima nokusafara kunotyisa, uye vachakandirwa kurima guru.

9 Kunyange zvakadaro, hakuchazovazve nerima kuna avo vakanga vari munhamo. Pamazuva akare akaninipisa nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafutari, asi panguva inouya achakudza Garirea reveDzimwe Ndudzi, nenzira yokugungwa mhiri kwaJorodhani. **2** Vanhu vaifamba murima vakaona chiedza chikuru; avo vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu, chiedza chakavavhenekera. **3** Makakurisa rudzi mukawedzera mufaro wavo; vanofara pamberi penyu savanhu vanofara panguva yokukohwa, sokufara kwavarume, kana vachigoverana zvakapambwa. **4** Nokuti sapamazuva okukundwa kwavaMidhia, vamakaparadzira joko raivaremera, nedanda raichinjika mafudzi avo, iyo tsvimbo yavamanikidzi vavo. **5** Shangu imwe neimwe yomurwi yakashandiswa muhondo, nenguo imwe neimwe yakaumburudzwa muropa, zvichapiswa, zvichava huni dzomoto. **6** Nokuti takazvarirwa mwana, takapiwa mwanakomana, uye umambo huchava pamapfudzi ake. Uye achanzi Gota Rinoshamisa, Mwari Ane Simba, Baba Vokusingaperi, Muchinda woRugare. **7** Kukura kwoumambo hwake nekworugare rwake hazvizovi namagumo. Achatonga pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi napamusoro poumambo hwake, achihusimbisa nokuhutsigira, nokururamisira uye nokururama, kubva panguva iyoyo kusvikira

nokusingaperi. Kushingaira kwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose kuchazviita. **8** Jehovha akatuma shoko pamusoro paJakobho; richawira pamusoro paIsraeri. **9** Vanhu vose vachariziva, Efuremu navagari vomuSamaria, ivo vanoti nokuzvikudza kwavo uye namanyawi emwoyo, **10** "Zvidhinha zvakoromokera pasi, asi tichavakazve namatombo; mionde yatemerwa pasi, asi tichaitsiva nemisidhari." **11** Asi Jehovha akamutsira Rezini vadzivisi akakurudzira vavengi vavo. **12** VaAramu vachibva nokumabvazuva navaFiristia vachibva nokumavirira vakapedza vaIsraeri nomuromo wakashama. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, asi ruoko rwake ruchatongotambanudzwa. **13** Asi vanhu havana kutendeukira kuna iye akavarova, kana kutsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **14** Naizvozvo Jehovha achadimura vaIsraeri vose musoro nomuswe, zvose davi romuchindwe norutsanga pazuva rimwe; **15** vakuru navarume vanokudzwa ndivo musoro, vaprofita vanodzidzisa nhema ndivo muswe. **16** Vanotungamirira vanhu ava vanovatsausa, navose vanotungamirirwa vanotsauswa. **17** Naizvozvo Jehovha haachazofariri majaya, kana kuva netsitsi nenherera nechirikadzi, nokuti mumwe nomumwe wavo haana umwari uye akaipa, muromo mumwe nomumwe unotaura zvoupenzi. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa. **18** Zvirokwazvo zvakaipa zvinopfuta somoto; unopisa rukato neminzwa, unopisa matenhere edondo zvokuti unokwira kudenga mushongwe youtsi. **19** Kubudikidza nokutsamwa

kwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose nyika ichapiswa kwazvo uye vanhu vachava huni dzomoto; hapana achaponesa hama yake. **20** Kurudyi vachadya asi vacharamba vane nzara; kuruboshwe, vachadya asi havangaguti. Mumwe nomumwe achadya nyama yomwana wake. **21** Manase achadya Efuremu uye Efuremu achadya Manase; pamwe chete vachamukira Judha. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa.

10 Vane nhamo vanodzika mitemo isina kururama, neavo vanopa mitemo inodzvinyirira, **2** kuti vadzivise varombo kodzero dzavo uye vadzivise kururamisirwa kwavakadzvinyirirwa vavanhu vangu, vachipamba chirikadzi uye vachibira nherera. **3** Muchaita sei pazuva rokutongwa, njodzi painouya ichibva kure? Muchatizira kuna aniko kuti mubatsirwe? Upfumi hwenyu muchahusiyepiko? **4** Hapana chichasara asi kungokotama pakati penhapwa, kana kuwira pakati pavakaurayiwa. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa. **5** “Une nhamo iwe Asiria, shamhu yokutsamwa kwangu, iye akabata tsvimbo yehasha dzangu mumaoko ake! **6** Ndiri kumutuma kurudzi rusina Mwari, ndinomutuma kuvanhu vanonditsamwisa, kundokomba nokutora nokubvuta zvakapambwa, nokuvatsikirira pasi sedope riri mumigwagwa. **7** Asi izvi handizvo zvaanoda, izvi handizvo zvaanga achifunga; vavariro yake ndeyokuparadza, kupedza chose marudzi mazhinji. **8** Anoti, ‘Ko, machinda angu haazi madzimambo ose here? **9**

Karino harina kuita sezvakaita Karikemishi here? Ko, Hamati harina kufanana neAripadhi, uye Samaria harina kufanana neDhamasiko here? **10** Ruoko rwangu sezvarwakatora umambo hwezvifananidzo, umambo hune zvifananidzo zvakakunda zveJerusarema neSamaria, **11** ko, handichaitiri Jerusarema nezvifananidzo zvaro sezvandakaitira Samaria nezvifananidzo zvayo here?'" **12** Kana Ishe achinge apedza basa rake rose pamusoro peGomo reZioni neJerusarema, achazoti, "Ndicharanga mambo weAsiria nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwomwoyo wake namanyawi emeso ake. **13** Nokuti iye anoti, "'Nesimba ramaoko angu ndakaita izvi, uye nouchenjeri hwangu, nokuti ndinonzwisisa. Ndakabvisa miganhu yendudzi, ndikapamba pfuma yavo; semhare ndakakunda madzimambo avo. **14** Sezvinoita munhu anosvasvavira mudendere, saizvozvo ruoko rwangu rwakananavira pfuma yamarudzi; savarume vanounganidza mazai akasiyiwa, saizvozvo ndakaunganidza nyika dzose; hakuna yakapfakanyisa bapiro, kana kushamisa muromo wayo kuti irire.'" **15** Ko, demo ringazvirumbidza kupfuura iye anoritemesa here? Kana jeko ringazvirumbidza pamusoro pounorishandisa here? Zvinozoita sokunge tsvimbo inosimudza uyo anoitakura, kana mudonzvo kusimudza uyo asati ari huni! **16** Naizvozvo, Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achatumira denda rinoonza pamusoro pavarwi vakafuta; pasi pokubwinya kwake moto uchatungidzwa kufanana nemirazvo inopfuta. **17** Chiedza chaIsraeri chichava moto, noMutsvene wavo murazvo womoto; muzuva rimwe chete uchapfuta

ugopedza minzwa yake norukato rwake. **18** Kubwinya kwamasango ake neminda yake yakaorera kuchaparadzwa chose, kufanana nomurwere anoramba achipera. **19** Uye miti yakasara yamasango ake ichava mishoma kwazvo, zvokuti mwana angagona kuinyora pasi. **20** Pazuva iro vakasara veIsraeri, vakapunyuka veimba yaJakobho, havachazovimbi naye iye akavarova, asi zvirokwazvo vachavimba naJehovha, Mutsvene waIsraeri. **21** Vakasara vachadzokera, vakasara vaJakobho, vachadzokera kuna Mwari Ane Simba. **22** Kunyange vanhu vako, iwe Israeri, vakaita sejecha regungwa, vachasara chete ndivo vachadzokera. Kuparadzwa kwakatotemwa, kuzere nokururama. **23** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achapedzisa kuparadzwa kwakatemerwa nyika yose. **24** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Haiwa, vanhu vangu vanogara muZioni, musatya vaAsiria, vanokurovai nomudonzvo nokukusimudzirai tsvimbo, sezvakaitwa neIjipiti. **25** Nokuti nenguva duku duku kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro penyu kuchapera, uye hasha dzangu dzichanangana nokuparadzwa kwavo." **26** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavarova netyava, samarovero aakaita vaMidhia padombo reOrebhi, uye achasimudza tsvimbo yake pamusoro pemvura zhinji, sezvaakaita muIjipiti. **27** Pazuva iro mitoro yavo ichabviswa pamapfudzi enyu, nejoko ravo pamitsipa yenyu; joko richavhuniwa, nokuti manyanya kufuta. **28** Vanopinda muAyati; vopfuura nomuMigironi; vochengeta nhumbi paMikimashi. **29** Vanopfuura napamupata, vagoti, "Tichadzika matende paGebha usiku." Rama rinobvunda;

Gibhea raSauro rinotiza. **30** Ridza mhere, iwe mukunda weGarimi! Teerera, iwe Raisha! Newe Anatoti unonzwisa urombo! **31** Madhimena riri kutiza; vanhu veGebhimi vanovanda. **32** Zuva ranhasi vachamira paNobhi; vachakunga chibhakera chavo pagomo remwanasikana weZioni, pachikomo cheJerusarema. **33** Tarirai, Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achatema matavi nesimba guru. Miti mirefu refu ichawiswa, uye yakareba ichadzikiswa. **34** Achatema matenhere esango nedemo; Rebhanoni ichawa pamberi paIye Ane Simba.

11 Bukira richabva kudzinde raJese; Davi rinobva pamidzi yake richabereka muchero. **2** Mweya waJehovha uchagara pamusoro pake, mweya wouchenjeri newokunzwisisa, mweya wokurayira nowesimba, mweya wokuziva newokutya Jehovha, **3** uye achafarira kutya Jehovha. Haazotongi nezvaanoona nameso ake, kana kutonga nezvaanonzwa nenzeve dzake, **4** asi nokururama achatongera varombo, nokururamisira achatongera vanyoro vapanyika. Acharova nyika neshamhu yomuromo wake; nokufema kwemiromo yake achauraya vakaipa. **5** Kururuma ndiro richava bhanhire rake uye kutendeka bhanhire romuchiuno chake. **6** Bere richagara negwayana, ingwe ichavata pasi nembudzi, mhuru neshumba nezvakakodzwa zvichafura pamwe chete; uye mwana mudiki achazvitungamirira. **7** Mhou ichafura nebere, vana vazvo vachavata pasi pamwe chete, uye shumba ichadya uswa senzombe. **8** Mwana mucheche achatambira pedyo nomwena wemhakure, uye mwana mudiki achaisa ruoko rwake mumwena wenyoka. **9** Hazvingazokuvadzi

kana kuparadza pagomo rangu rose dzvene, nokuti nyika ichazara nokuziva Jehovha semvura zhinji inofukidza gungwa. **10** Pazuva iro Mudzi waJese uchamira somureza wamarudzi; ndudzi dzichamhanyira kwaari, uye nzvimbo yake yokuzorora ichabwinya. **11** Pazuva iro Jehovha achatambanudza ruoko rwake kechipiri kuti adzorezve vakasara ivo vanhu vake vakasiyiwa kubva kuAsiria, kubva zasi kweIjipiti, nokubva kumusoro kweIjipiti nokubva kuEtiopia, nokubva kuEramu, nokubva kuBhabhironi, nokuHamati uye nokubva kuzviwi zvegungwa. **12** Achasimudzira marudzi mureza uye achaunganidza vakadzingwa vaIsraeri; achaunganidza vakaparadzirwa vavanhu veJudha, kubva kumativi mana enyika. **13** Godo raEfuremu richapera uye vavengi vavaJudha vachagurwa; Efuremu haachazovi negodo naJudha, naJudha haangaitire Efuremu hasha. **14** Asi vachawira pamusoro pamateru eFiristia kumavirazuva; pamwe chete vachapamba vanhu vokumabvazuva. Vachatora Edomu neMoabhu, uye vaAmoni vachava varanda vavo. **15** Jehovha achaomesa chose chikamu chegungwa reIjipiti; nemhepo inopisa achatsvaira noruoko rwake pamusoro peRwizi rweYufuratesi. Acharukamura-kamura agoruita hova nomwe, kuitira kuti vanhu vagone kuyambuka vachienda mhiri vakapfeka shangu. **16** Pachava nomugwagwa mukuru wavanhu vake vakasara, vakasiyiwa kubva kuAsiria, sezvazvakanga zviri kuvaIsraeri pavakabva kuIjipiti.

12 Pazuva iro muchati, “Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, kunyange makanga makanditsamwira,

kutsamwa kwenyu kwakadzorwa uye makandinyaradza. **2** Zvirokwazvo Mwari ndiye ruponeso rwangu; ndichavimba naye uye handingatyi. Jehovha, Jehovha ndiye simba rangu nerwiyo rwangu; ava ruponeso rwangu." **3** Nomufaro muchachera mvura kubva mumatsime oruponeso. **4** Pazuva iro muchati, "Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake; zivisai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi, uye muparidze kuti zita rake risimudzirwe. **5** Imbirai Jehovha, nokuti akaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa; izvi ngazvizivikanwe pasi pose. **6** Pururudzai uye muimbe nomufaro, imi vanhu veZioni, nokuti Mutsvene waIsraeri mukuru pakati penyu."

13 Shoko rakaonekwa naIsaya mwanakomana waAmozi pamusoro peBhabhironi: **2** Simudzai mireza pamusoro pechikomo chisina miti, danidzirai kwavari; muninire kwavari kuti vapinde pamasuo amakurukota. **3** Ndakarayira vatsvene vangu; ndakadana varwi vangu kuti vazadzise kutsamwa kwangu, avo vanofadzwa nokukunda kwangu. **4** Inzwai, kutinhira pamusoro pamakomo, kwakafanana nokwavanhu vazhinji zhinji! Inzwai, mheremhere pakati poumambo, sendudzi dziri kuungana pamwe chete! Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ari kugadzirira mauto kundorwa. **5** Vanobva kunyika dziri kure, kubva kumagumo amatenga, Jehovha nezvombo zvokutsamwa kwake, kuti aparadze nyika yose. **6** Ungudzai, nokuti zuva raJehovha rava pedyo; richauya nokuparadza kunobva kuna Wamasimba Ose. **7** Naizvozvo maoko ose achashaya simba, mwoyo mumwe nomumwe wavanhu uchanyungudika. **8** Kutya kuchavabata, kurwadziwa

nokugomera zvichavabata, vachamonyoroka somukadzi ari kusununguka. Vachatarisana vachishamisika mumwe nomumwe wavo, zviso zvavo zvichipfuta. **9** Tarirai, zuva raJehovha riri kuuya, zuva rakaipisisa, rine hasha nokutsamwa kunotyisa, kuti nyika ive dongo uye nokuzoparadza vatadzi vari mukati mayo. **10** Nyeredzi dzokudenga namapoka adzo hadzizoratidzi chiedza chadzo. Zuva rinobuda richasvibiswa uye mwedzi hauzopi chiedza chawo. **11** Ndicharanga nyika nokuda kwokuipa kwayo, navakaipa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. Ndichagumisa vanozvikudza pakudada kwavo, uye ndichaderedza kuzvikudza kwavasina tsitsi. **12** Ndichaita kuti munhu ashayikwe kudarika goridhe, ashayikwe kudarika kushayikwa kwegoridhe reOfiri. **13** Naizvozvo ndichabvundisa matenga; uye nyika ichazungunuka kubva panzvimbo yayo, nehasha dzaJehovha Wamasimba Ose, pazuva rokutsamwa kwake kunopisa. **14** Semhara inovhimwa, samakwai asina mufudzi, mumwe nomumwe achadzokera kuvanhu vokwake, mumwe nomumwe achatizira kunyika yake. **15** Mumwe nomumwe achabatwa achabayiwa, vose vanobatwa vachaurayiwa nomunondo. **16** Vacheche vavo vacharoverwa pasi vagobvamburwa-bvamburwa vachizviona; dzimba dzavo dzichapambwa uye vakadzi vavo vachachinyiwa. **17** Tarirai, ndichavamutsira vaMedhia vasina hanya nesirivha, uye vasingafariri goridhe. **18** Uta hwavo huchabaya majaya; havazovi nengoni navacheche kana kutarira vana netsitsi. **19** Zvino Bhabhironi rembiri paumambo, kubwinya kwokuzvikudza

kwavaBhabhironi, richaparadzwa naMwari kufanana neSodhomu neGomora. **20** Haringatongogarwizve navanhu uye hakuna vachazogaramo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose; hapana muArabhu achadzika tende rake ikoko, hakuna mufudzi achazorodza makwai ake ikoko. **21** Asi zvisikwa zvomugwenga ndizvo zvichagara ikoko, makava achazadza dzimba dzavo; mazizi achagara ikoko, uye imomo ngururu dzichakwakuka-kwakuka. **22** Mapere achachema ari munhare dzavo, makava mudzimba dzavo dzinoyevedza dzamadzimambo. Nguva yake yaswedera, uye mazuva aro haazowedzerwi.

14 Jehovha achanzwira Jakobho tsitsi; achasarudza Israeri zvakare uye achavagarisa munyika yavo. Vatorwa vachabatana navo vachanamatirana neimba yaJakobho. **2** Ndudzi dzichavatora dzigovadzosera kunzvimbo yavo chaiyo. Uye imba yaIsraeri ichatora ndudzi kuti vave varandarume navarandakadzi munyika yaJehovha. Vachaita nhapwa vaya vaimbova vatapi vavo, uye vachabata ushe pamusoro pavaya vaimbova vamanikidzi vavo. **3** Pazuva ramuchapiwa rusununguko naJehovha kubva pakutambudzika, nokusagadzikana, nokubatwa noutsinye, **4** uchasveeredza mambo weBhabhironi uchiti: Haiwa, mumanikidzi apera sei! Haiwa, hasha dzake dzapera sei! **5** Jehovha akavhuna tsvimbo yavakaipa netsvimbo yamadzimambo, **6** yaakarova nayo marudzi mukutsamwa nokurova kusingaperi, uye akakunda ndudzi nehasha nokurwisa kusingaperi. **7** Nyika dzose dzazorora uye dzava norugare; votanga kufara nokuimba. **8** Kunyange nemiti yemisipuresi

nemisidhari yokuRebhanoni inofara pamusoro pako ichiti,
“Zvino zvawaparadzwa, hakuna varume vanotsvaka huni
vachauya kuzotitema.” **9** Pasi, iro sheori razungunuka
kuti rinangane newe pakuuya kwako; riri kumutsa
mweya yavakaenda kuti izokukwazisai, vose vakaenda
vari vatungamiri munyika; rinoita kuti vasimuke
pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe, vose vakanga vari madzimambo
endudzi. **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Vose vachapindura, vachati
kwauri, “Newewo hauchisina simba, sesu; wangofanana
nesu.” **11** Kuzvikudza kwako kwose kwaderedzwa
kusvika muguva, pamwe chete nokurira kworudimbwa
rwako; honye dzawarirwa pasi pako uye makonye
anokufukidza. **(Sheol h7585)** **12** Haiwa, wawa seiko,
uchibva kudenga, iwe nyamasase yamangwanani,
mwanakomana wamambakwedza! Wakakandwa panyika,
iyewe wakambowisira ndudzi pasi! **13** Wakati mumwoyo
mako, “Ndichakwira kudenga; ndichasimudzira chigaro
changu choushe pamusoro penyeredzi dzaMwari;
ndichagara pachigaro changu choushe pagomo reungano,
pamusoro pegomo dzvene. **14** Ndichakwira pamusoro-
soro pamakore; ndichazviita seWokumusoro-soro.”
15 Asi waderedzwa kusvika kuguva, kwakadzika
dzika kwegomba. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Vose vanokuona
vanokunan’anidza, vachafungisisa zvamagumo ako
vachiti, “Ndiye here murume uya akazungunutsa nyika,
akadederesa ushe, **17** murume akaita kuti nyika ive
gwenga, akaparadza maguta ayo, akasatendera vasungwa
vake kudzokera kumusha?” **18** Madzimambo ose endudzi
ave mukukudzwa, mumwe nomumwe muguva rake.

19 Asi iwe warasirwa kunze kweguva rako, kufanana
nedavi rakaraswa; wakafukidzwa navakaurayiwa, naavo
vakabayiwa nomunondo, avo vakadzika kumatombo
egomba. Kufanana nechitunha chinotsikwa-tsikwa
netsoka, **20** hauzobatani navo pakuvigwa kwako,
nokuti wakaparadza nyika yako ukauraya vanhu
vako. Vana vowakaipa havazotaurwi nezvavozve. **21**
Gadzirirai nzvimbo yokuurayira vanakomana vake
nokuda kwezvivi zvamadzitateguru avo; havazosimuki
kuti vagare nhaka yenyika vagozadza nyika namaguta
avo **22** "Ndichavamukira ini," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Ndichabvisa zita rake
navakasara vake kubva kuBhabhironi, vana vake
navana vavana vake," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
23 "Ndichaishandura kuti ive nzvimbo yamazizi
nenyika yamachawi; ndicharitsvaira nomutsvairo
wokuparadza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose. **24** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akapika achiti:
"Zvirokwazo sezvandakafunga ndizvo zvichaitika, uye
sezvandakarangarira ndizvo zvichaitika. **25** Ndichapwanya
muAsiria munyika yangu; ndichamutsikirira pasi
pamusoro pegomo rangu. Joko rake richabviswa kubva
pavanhu vangu, nomutoro wake wokubva pamabvudzi
avo." **26** Iyi ndiyo pfungwa yakarongerwa nyika yose;
urwu ndirwo ruoko rwakatambanudzirwa pamusoro
pamarudzi ose. **27** Nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
akazvironga zvino ndianiko angamukonesa? Ruoko rwake
rwakatambanudzwa ndianiko angarudzora? **28** Shoko iri
rakauya mugore rakafa Mambo Ahazi richiti: **29** Musafara

imi mose vaFiristia, muchiti shamhu yakakurovai imi, yavhunika; nokuti kubva pamudzi wenyoka iyo pachabuda mvumbi, chibereko chayo chichava nyoka ino uturu hunobaya. **30** Murombo wavarombo achawana mafuro, uye vanoshayiwa vacharara pasi murugare. Asi ndichaparadza mudzi wako nenzara; ichauraya vakasara vako. **31** Ungudza iwe suo! Chema, iwe guta! Nyungudukai, imi vaFiristia mose! Gore routsi riri kuuya richibva kumusoro, uye hapana achatiza pasimba raro. **32** Ko, imhinduroi ichapiwa kunhume dzorudzi urwo? "Jehovha akasimbisa Zioni, uye mariri vanhu vake vanotambudzika vachawana pokuvanda."

15 Chirevo chaJehovha maererano neMoabhu: Ari romuMoabhu rava dongo, rakaparadzwa usiku! Kiri romuMoabhu rava dongo, rakaparadzwa usiku! **2** Dhibhoni rakwira kutemberi yaro, kunzvimbo dzaro dzakakwirira kundochema; Moabhu ari kuungudza pamusoro peNebho napamusoro peMedhebha. Misoro yose yaveurwa ndebvu dzose dzabviswa. **3** Munzira dzomuguta vakapfeka masaga: pamusoro pamatenga edzimba uye nomumatare, vanoungudza vose, vakazvambarara vachichema. **4** Heshibhoni neErieri dzinodanidzira, manzwi avo anonzwika kusvikira kuJahazi. Naizvozvo varwi veMoabhu vanodanidzira, uye mwoyo yavo yaziya. **5** Mwoyo wangu unodanidzira pamusoro peMoabhu; vatizi varo vanotiza kusvikira kuZoari, kusvikira kuEgirati-Sherishiya. Vanokwidza nenzira yokuRuhiti, vanofamba vachichema, munzira yokuHoronaimi vanochema kuparadzwa kwavo. **6** Mvura yokuNimirimi yakapwa

uye uswa hwaoma; bumhudza rapera uye hapachina chakasvibirira chakasara. **7** Saka pfuma yavakawana neyavakaunganidza vanoiyambutsira mhiri kworukova rwemikonachando. **8** Kudanidzira kwavo kwaita maungira kuchitevedza muganhu weMoabhu; kuungudza kwavo kunosvikira kuEgiraimi, kuchema kwavo kunosvikira kuBheeri Erimi. **9** Mvura yapaDhimoni yakazara neropa, asi ndichauyisazve zvakawanda pamusoro peDhimoni, shumba pamusoro pavatizi veMoabhu uye napamusoro pavaya vakasara munyika.

16 Tumirai mutero wamakwayana kumutongi wenyika, kubva kuSera, zvichiyambukira kurenje, kugomo roMwanasikana weZioni. **2** Kufanana neshiri dzadzungaira dzichisundidzirwa kubva mudendere, ndizvo zvakaita vakadzi veMoabhu pamazambuko eAmoni. **3** "Tipeiwo zano, ruramisirai. Ita mumvuri wako kuti ufanane nousiku, pamasikati makuru. Viga vatizi, usapandukira vapoteri. **4** Rega vatizi veMoabhu vagare newe, iva utiziro hwavo kubva kumuparadzi." Mutambudzi achasvika kumagumo, uye kuparadza kuchapera; mudenhi achatsakatika panyika. **5** Murudo, chigaro choushe chichasimbiswa; mukutendeka, munhu achagarapo, mumwe anobva kuimba yaDhavhidhi, uyo anoti achitonga anotsvaka kururamisira, uye achikurumidza kuita zvakarurama. **6** Takanzwa nezvokuzvikudza kwaMoabhu, namanyawi ake makuru uye kuzvida kwake, kuzvikudza kwake nokuvirima kwake, asi kuzvirumbidza kwake hakuna maturo. **7** Naizvozvo vaMoabhu voungudza, vanoungudzira Moabhu pamwe chete. Chemai musuwe nokuda kwavarume veKiri

Hareseti. **8** Minda yeHeshibhoni yaoma uye mazambiringa
eSibhima aomawo. Vatongi vendudzi vatsika-tsika
mizambiringa yakaisvonaka, iyo yaimbosvika kuJazeri uye
yaitandira yakananga kurenje. Mabukira ayo aitandira
kusvika kugungwa. **9** Saka ndinochema, sokuchema
kweJazeri, nokuda kwemizambiringa yeSibhima. Haiwa
Heshibhoni, haiwa Ereare, ndichakudiridza nemisodzi!
Ruzha rwomufaro pamusoro pemizambiringa yakaibva
napamusoro pezvamakakohwa rwanyaradzwa. **10** Mufaro
nokufarisisa zvabviswa paminda yemizambiringa; hapana
anoimba kana kuita ruzha muminda yemizambiringa;
hapana anosvina waini pazvisviniro, nokuti ndagumisa
ruzha rwacho. **11** Mwoyo wangu unorira nokuda
kwaMoabhu, kufanana nokurira kwembira, mukati kati
mangu munorira nokuda kweKiri Hareseti. **12** Zvino kana
Moabhu achizviratidza panzvimbo dzake dzakakwirira,
anenge achingozvinetsa pachake; paanoenda kuimba
yake kunonyengetera, zvinenge zvisina chazvinobatsira,
13 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa kare naJehovha pamusoro
peMoabhu. **14** Asi zvino Jehovha anoti, "Makore matatu
asati apfuura, sokuverengwa kwaangaitwa nomuranda
akazvisunga kubatira mubayiro, kukudzwa kweMoabhu
navanhu vake vose vakawanda kuchazvidzwa, uye
vakapunyuka vake vachava vashoma kwazvo uye vasina
simba."

17 Chirevo pamusoro peDhamasiko: "Tarirai, Dhamasiko
harichazovazve guta, asi richava murwi wamatongo. **2**
Maguta eAroeri achasiyiwa uye achava mafuro ezvipfuyo,
izvo zvichavata pasi, pasina anozvivhundutsa. **3** Maguta

akakomberedzwa namasvingo achanyangarika achibva pana Efuremu, uye simba roushe kubva paDhamasiko; vakasara veAramu vachava sembiri yavaIsraeri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **4** "Pazuva iro kukudzwa kwaJakobho kuchapera; mafuta omuviri wake achapera. **5** Zvichafanana nomukohwi anokohwa madzinde akamira, uyo anokohwa zviyo noruoko rwake, sezvinoita murume anononga hura dzezviyo muMupata weRefaimi. **6** Kunyange zvakadaro dzimwe tsanga dzichasara, sezvinoita muorivhi kana wazunzwa, uchisiya maorivhi maviri kana matatu pamatavi okumusoro-soro, mana kana mashanu pamatavi makuru anobereka," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri. **7** Pazuva iro vanhu vachatarira kuMusiki wavo, vagodzorera meso avo kuMutsvene waIsraeri. **8** Havachazotarisi kuaritari, iro basa ramaoko avo, uye havachazovi nehanya nematanda aAshera nearitari dzezvinonhuhwira dzakaitwa neminwe yavo. **9** Pazuva iro maguta avo akasimba avakasiya nokuda kwavaIsraeri, achafanana nenzvimbo dzakaregerwa kuti dzive matenhere nezvinomera pasi pavo. Uye ose achava matongo. **10** Nokuti wakanganwa Mwari Muponesi wako, hauna kurangarira Dombo, iyo nhare yako. Naizvozvo, kunyange ukazvisimira miti yakanakisisa, uye ukadyara mizambiringa inobva kune dzimwe nyika, **11** kunyange pazuva raunoisima, ugoita kuti ikure, ugoita kuti ive namaruva, asi mukohwo uchava sapasina pazuva rehosha nokurwadziwa kusingarapiki. **12** Haiwa, kutinhira kwendudzi zhinji, dzinotinhira sokutinhira kwegungwa! Haiwa, kuomba kwamarudzi

anoomba kufanana nokutinhira kwemvura zhinji! **13** Kunyange vanhu vakaomba sokutinhira kwamafungu emvura, paanovatuka vachatizira kure, vachidzingirirwa nemhepo sehundi pamusoro pezvikomo, kufanana nouswa hunozungunuswa pamberi pedutu guru. **14** Munguva yamadekwana, pachava nokutyisa! Kusati kwaedza, havachipo! Uyu ndiwo mugove wavaya vanotibira, nomubayiro wavanotipamba.

18 Ine nhamo nyika yokutinhira kwamapapiro inotevedza nzizi dzeEtiopia, **2** inotuma nhume nenzira yomugungwa, muzvikepe zvenhokwe pamusoro pemvura. Endai, imi nhume dzinokurumidza, kuvanhu vakareba uye vane ganda rinotsvedzerera, kuvanhu vanotyiwa kure napedyo, rudzi rune hasha nomutauro usinganzwisisiki, rune nyika yakakamurwa nenzizi. **3** Imi mose muri pasi pose, imi munogara panyika, kana mureza wasimudzwa pamusoro pamakomo, muchauona, uye kana hwamanda yarira, muchainzwa. **4** Zvanzi naJehovha kwandiri: "Ndicharamba ndinyerere uye ndichatarira ndiri paugaro hwangu, samanyirinyiri omushana unopisa, segore redova mukupisa kwokukohwa." **5** Nokuti, kukohwa kusati kwasvika, kana kutungira kwamaruva kwaguma, uye ruva rova muzambiringa woibva, achagura mabukira namapanga okurangura, achatemera pasi uye agorasira kure matavi akatandavara. **6** Zvose zvichasiyirwa magora omugomo nokuzvikara zvesango; shiri dzichazvidya chirimo chose, uye zvikara zvesango zvichazvidya muchando chose. **7** Panguva iyoyo, zvipo zvichavigirwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,

zvichibva kuvanhu vakareba vane ganda rinotsvedzerera, kubva kuvanhu vanotyiwa kwose kwose, rudzi rune hasha nomutauro usinganzwisisiki, rudzi rune nyika yakakamurwa nenzizi, zvipo zvichauyiswa kuZioni, nzvimbo yeZita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose.

19 Chirevo pamusoro peIjipiti: Tarirai, Jehovha akatasva gore rinomhanya, uye ari kuuya kuIjipiti. Zvifananidzo zveIjipiti zviri kudedera pamberi pake, uye mwoyo yavaIjipita yonyungudika mukati mavo. **2** "Ndichakuchidzira kumukirana pakati pavaIjipita, munun'una acharwa nomukoma, muvakidzani acharwa nowaakavakidzana naye, guta richarwisana nerimwe guta, umambo hucharwisana nohumwe umambo. **3** VaIjipita vachaora mwoyo, uye ndichaita kuti zvavanoronga zvive pasina; vachabvunza zvifananidzo nemweya yavakafa, nokumasvikiro navavuki. **4** Ndichaisa vaIjipita mumaoko amambo ano utsinye uye mambo anotyisa achatonga pamusoro pavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **5** Mvura yomurwizi ichapwa, uye mahombekombe erwizi achapwa agova akaoma. **6** Migero ichanhuhwa; hova dzeIjipiti dzichaderera uye dzichapwa. Tsanga nenhokwe zvichauna, **7** uyewo zvinomera zvichitevedza Nairi, pamuromo werwizi. Minda yose yakadyarwa mujinga meNairi ichaoma, mbesa dzichapeperetswa nemhepo, hazvingazovapozve. **8** Vabati vehove vachagomera uye vagorira, vose vanokanda zviredzo muna Nairi; vaya vanokanda mimbure pamusoro pemvura vacharukutika. **9** Vanobata neshinda yakanaka vachapera simba, varuki vemicheka yakanaka vachashaya

tariro. **10** Vanobata nemicheka vachaora mwoyo, uye
vose vanobatira mubayiro vacharwadziwa mwoyo. **11**
Machinda eZoani haasi chinhu asi mapenzi; makurukota
aFaro akachenjera anopa zano risina mano. Mungareva sei
kuna Faro, kuti, "Ndini mumwe wavakachenjera, mudzidzi
wamadzimambo akare?" **12** Zvino vakachenjera venyu
varipiko? Ngavakuratidzei uye vakuzivisei zvakafungwa
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro peIjipiti. **13**
Machinda eZoani ava mapenzi, vatungamiri veMemufisi
vanyengerwa; mabwe ekona amarudzi avo atsausa
Ijipiti. **14** Jehovha akadururira mavari mweya wedzungu;
vanoita kuti Ijipiti idzedzereke mune zvose zvainoita,
sezvinoita chidhakwa chinodzedzereka mumarutsi acho.
15 Hapana chingaitwa neIjipiti, musoro kana muswe,
davi romuchindwe kana rushanga. **16** Pazuva iro,
vaIjipita vachafanana navakadzi. Vachadedera nokutya
panosimudzwa ruoko rwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose
pamusoro pavo. **17** Uye nyika yeJudha ichava chinhu
chinotyisa kuvaIjipita; mumwe nomumwe achanzwa
nezvaJudha achatya, nokuda kwezvinofungwa naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pavo. **18** Pazuva iro, maguta
mashanu omuIjipiti achataura mutauro weKenani uye
vachapikira vachazvipira kuna Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose. Rimwe racho richanzi Guta roKuparadza. **19**
Pazuva iro, pachava nearitari kuna Jehovha mukati
chaimo meIjipiti, nembiru kuna Jehovha pamuganhu
wayo. **20** Ichava chiratidzo nechapupu kuna Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose munyika yeIjipiti. Pavanodanidzira kuna
Jehovha nokuda kwavamanikidzi vavo, achavatumira

muponesi nomurwiri, ipapo achavanunura. **21** Saka
Jehovha achazviratidza kuvaIjipita, uye pazuva iro
vachaziva Jehovha. Vachanamata nezvibayiro uye
nezvipiriso zvezviyo; vachaita mhiko kuna Jehovha uye
vagodzichengeta. **22** Jehovha acharova Ijipiti nehosha;
acharova agovarapazve. Vachatendeukira kuna Jehovha,
uye achapindura mikumbiro yavo nokuvarapa. **23** Pazuva
iro, pachava nenzira huru ichabva kuIjipiti ichienda
kuAsiria. VaAsiria vachaenda kuIjipiti uye vaIjipita
vachaendawo kuAsiria. VaIjipita navaAsiria vachanamata
pamwe chete. **24** Pazuva iro Israeri ichava yechitatu,
ichitevera Ijipiti neAsiria, ichava ropafadzo panyika.
25 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavaropafadza achiti,
"Ngavaropafadzwe vaIjipita vanhu vangu, navaAsiria,
basa ramaoko angu, navaIsraeri, nhaka yangu."

20 Mugore rokusvika kwomutungamiri mukuru,
kuAshidhodhi, atumwa naSarigoni mambo weAsiria,
akairwisa uye akaitapa, **2** panguva iyoyo Jehovha akataura
kubudikidza naIsaya mwanakomana waAmozi. Akati
kwaari, "Bvisa nguo yesaga pamuviri wako neshangu
mumakumbo mako." Iye akaita saizvozvo, akafamba asina
nguo uye asina shangu. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Sezvakaita
Isaya muranda wangu akafamba asina nguo, uye asina
shangu kwamakore matatu, sechiratidzo nechishamiso
pamusoro peIjipiti neEtiopia, **4** saizvozvo mambo weAsiria
achaenda navatapwa veIjipiti, navakadzingwa veEtiopia,
vadiki navakuru, uye magaro ari panze, kuti chive
chinyadziso kuIjipiti. **5** Avo vaivimba neEtiopia uye
vaizvikudza neIjipiti vachatya uye vachanyadziswa.

6 Pazuva iro, vanhu vaigara pamhenderekedzo ino
vachati, ‘Tarirai zvaitika kuna vaya vataivimba navo, vaya
vataitizira kwavari kuti vatibatsire uye vatinunure kubva
kuna mambo weAsiria! Zvino isu tichapunyuka sei?’”

21 Chirevo pamusoro peRenje riri pedyo neGungwa:
Kufanana nechamupupuri chinovhuvhuta nomunyika
yezasi, mupambi anouya achibva kurenje, kubva
kunyika inotyisa. **2** Ndaratidzwa chiratidzo chinorwadza.
Mupanduki anopanduka, muparadzi anotora zvokupamba
Eramu, rwisa! Medhia, vandira! Ndichagumisa kugomera
kwose kwaakaita kuti kuvepo. **3** Naizvozvo muviri wangu
wakazara nokurwadziwa; marwadzo akandibata, kufanana
nomukadzi ari kusununguka; ndiri kudzedzereka
nezvandinonzwa, ndakanganisika nezvandinoona.
4 Mwoyo wangu woziya, kutya kwondidederesa;
rubvunzavaeni rwandaishuva rwava chinyangadzo
kwandiri. **5** Vanogadzira matafura, vanowaridza micheka
pasi, vanodya, vanonwa! Simukai, imi machinda, zodzai
nhoo! **6** Zvanzi naIshe kwandiri: “Endai, mundogadza
nharirire uye muite kuti azivise zvaanoona. **7** Kana
achiona ngoro namapoka amabhiza, navatasvi vari
pamusoro pembongoro kana vatasvi vari pamusoro
pengamera, ngaave akachenjera, akachenjera zvizere.” **8**
Ipapo nharirire yakadanidzira ichiti, “Zuva nezuva, tenzi
wangu, ndinomira pamusoro peshongwe yomurindi;
usiku hwoga hwoga ndinogara panzvimbo yangu.
9 Tarirai, hoyo murume ari kuuya ari mungoro
neboka ramabhiza. Uye anopa mhinduro achiti,
‘Bhabhironi rawa, rawa! Zvifananidzo zvose zvavamwari

varo zvaputsirwa pasi!’” **10** Haiwa, vanhu vangu
vapwanyirwa paburiro, ndinokuudzai zvandanzwa kubva
kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, kubva kuna Mwari
waIsraeri. **11** Chirevo pamusoro peDhuma: Mumwe
anodana kwandiri ari kuSeiri, achiti, “Nharirire iwe,
inguvaiko ino yousiku? Nharirire iwe, inguvaiko ino
yousiku?” **12** Nharirire inopindura ichiti, “Mambakwedza
achauya, asi nousikuwo. Zvino kana uchida kubvunza,
bvunza; uye ugodzokazve.” **13** Chirevo pamusoro
peArabhia: Imi ngoro dzavaDhedhani, munodzika
misasa mumatenhere eArabhia, **14** vigirai vane nyota
mvura; imi munogara muTema, uyai nezvokudya
zvavanotiza. **15** Vari kutiza munondo, kubva kumunondo
wavhomorwa, nokuuta hwawemburwa, uye nokupisa
kwehondo. **16** Zvanzi naJehovha kwandiri: “Pachinguva
chegore rimwe chete, sokuverenga kungaita mushandi
akabatwa nechibvumirano, kuzvikudza kwose kweKedhari
kuchapera. **17** Varume vouta vachapunyuka, ivo mhare
dzeKedhari vachava vashoma.” Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri
ataura.

22 Chirevo pamusoro poMupata weChiratidzo: Chii
chinokutambudzai zvino, zvokuti mose makwira
pamusoro pamatenga edzimba? **2** Haiwa guta
rizere nemheremhere, haiwa guta renyonganyonga
nokupembera? Vakaurayiwa venyu havana kubayiwa
nomunondo, kana kufira muhondo. **3** Vatungamiri
vako vose vatiza pamwe chete; vabatwa pasina
kushandiswa uta. Mose imi makabatwa mukaitwa
vasungwa pamwe chete, kunyange makanga matiza

muvengi achiri kure. **4** Naizvozvo ndakati, “Endai kure
neni; regai ndicheme kwazvo. Musaedza kundinyaradza
pamusoro pokuparadzwa kwavanhu vangu.” **5** Ishe,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ane zuva renyonganyonga
nerokutsikira pasi nokutyisa muMupata woKuratidza,
zuva rokukoromorera masvingo pasi nerokudanidzira
kumakomo. **6** Eramu anotora goba, pamwe chete
navatasvi vamabhiza nengoro; Kiri anofudugura nhoo. **7**
Mipata yako yakaisvonaka yakazara nengoro, uye vatasvi
vamabhiza vakaiswa pamasuo eguta; **8** kudzivirirwa
kweJudha kwakabviswa. Uye pazuva iro makatarira,
kuzvombo muMuzinda weSango; **9** makaona kuti
Guta raDhavhidhi raiva napakakoromoka pakawanda
munzvimbo dzokudzivirira; makazvichengetera mvura
muDziva reZasi. **10** Makaverenga dzimba muJerusarema,
mukaondomora dzimba kuti musimbise rusvingo. **11**
Makavaka gungwa pakati pamasvingo maviri, kuti
muchingidzire mvura yomudziva rakare, asi hamuna
kutarira kuna Iye akariita, kana kuva nehanya naIye
akazvironga kare. **12** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
akakudaidzai pazuva iro kuti mucheme uye muungudze,
kuti mudzure bvudzi renyu uye mufuge masaga. **13** Asi
tarirai, kune mufaro nokupembera, kubayiwa kwemombe
nokuurayiwa kwamakwai, kudyiwa kwenyama nokunwiwa
kwewaini! Munoti, “Ngatidyei uye tinwe, nokuti
mangwana tichafa!” **14** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akazivisa
izvi munzeve dzangu achiti, “Kusvikira pazuva rokufa
kwako, chivi ichi hachizokanganwirwi,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **15** Zvanzi naIshe, Jehovha

Wamasimba Ose: “Enda, undoti kumutariri uyu, kuna Shebhina, mutariri womuzinda, uti kwaari: **16** Uri kuitei pano uye ndiani akakupa mvumo yokuti uzvicherere rinda pano, uchizvivezera rinda rako pakakwirira nokuzvivezera nzvimbo yako yokuzorora mudombo? **17** “Hokoyo, Jehovha ava kuda kukuti dzvi, agokurasira kure, iwe murume wesimba. **18** Achakupomba-pomba sebhora agokukanda munyika yakakura. Ndimo mauchafira, uye ngoro dzako dzine mbiri dzichasara imomo, iwe wokunyadzisa imba yatenzi wako! **19** Ndichakudzinga pabasa rako, uye uchatandaniswa panzvimbo yako. **20** “Pazuva iro ndichadana muranda wangu, Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia. **21** Ndichamupfekedza nguo yako ndigomusimbisa nebhanhire rako uye ndigoisa masimba ako pamusoro pake. Achava baba kuna vagere muJerusarema nokuimba yaJudha. **22** Ndichaisa papfudzi rake kiyi yeimba yaDhavhidhi; chaanenge azarura hapana angapfiga, uye chaanenge apfiga hapana angazarura. **23** Ndichamuroverera sembambo panzvimbo yakasimba; achava chigaro chinokudzwa paimba yababa vake. **24** Mbiri yeimba yababa vake ichaturikwa paari; matavi namabukira, nemidziyo midiki yose, kubva pamikombe kusvikira pamakate ose. **25** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “mbambo yakarovererwa panzvimbo yakasimba ichabva; ichatemwa igowisirwa pasi, uye mutoro wakarembera pauri uchatemerwa pasi.” Jehovha ataura izvozvo.

23 Chirevo pamusoro peTire: Ungudzai imi zvikepe zveTashishi! Nokuti Tire raparadzwa uye rasiyiwa risina

imba kana pangamira zvikepe. Shoko rakasvika kwavari
richibva kunyika yeSaipurasi. **2** Nyararai, imi vanhu vagere
pachiwi nemi vatengesi veSidhoni, imi makapfumiswa
navashambadzi vomunyanza. **3** Pamusoro pemvura zhinji
zviyo zveShihori zvakayambutswa; mukoho weNairi ndiwo
waiva pfuma yeTire, uye ikazova nzvimbo yokutengesera
yamarudzi. **4** Nyara, iwe Sidhoni, uye newe nhare
yegungwa, nokuti gungwa rataura richiti, "Handina
kumborwadziwa kana kubereka; handina kumborera
vanakomana kana kukurisa vanasikana." **5** Panosvika
shoko kuIjipiti, vacharwadziwa pamusoro peshoko
rinobva kuTire. **6** Yambukirai kuTashishi; ungudzai,
imi vanhu vagere pachiwi. **7** Ko, iri ndiro guta renyu
ramafaro here, guta rakare kare, rakaendeswa kure kure
netsoka dzaro kundogara kunyika iri kure? **8** Ndianiko
akarongera Tire izvozvi, iro raipa korona, vatengesi varo
vari machinda, vashambadziri varo vane mukurumbira
munyika? **9** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akaronga izvozvo,
kuti adzikise kuzvikudza kwekukudzwa kwose, uye kuti
aninipise vose vane mukurumbira panyika. **10** Rima nyika
yako sezvinoitwa mujinga meNairi, iwe mwanasikana
weTashishi, nokuti hauchina panomira zvikepe. **11** Jehovha
akatambanudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa,
uye akaita kuti ushe hwaro hudedere. Akarayira
pamusoro peKenani, kuti nhare dzayo dziparadzwe. **12**
Akati, "Mafaro ako haachazovapozve, iwe mhandara
yeSidhoni, yaparadzwa! "Simuka uyambukire kuSaipurasi;
Kunyange naikoko haundowani zororo." **13** Tarira
nyika yavaBhabhironi, rudzi urwo haruchaverengwi

zvino! VaAsiria vakaiita nzvimbo yemhuka dzerenje; vakamisa shongwe dzavo dzokurwa, vakakoromora nhare dzaro dzikava pasina, uye vakarishandura rikava dongo. **14** Ungudzai, imi zvikepe zveTashishi; nhare yenyu yaparadzwa! **15** Panguva iyoyo Tire ichakanganwikwa kwamakore makumi manomwe, zvakaenzana namakore oupenyu hwamambo. Asi shure kwamakore makumi manomwe aya, Tire richaitirwa sezvinoimbwa rwiyo rwechifeve runoti: **16** "Tora rudimbwa, ufambe nomuguta, iwe chifeve chakakanganikwa; ridza rudimbwa zvakanaka, imba nziyo zhinji, kuitira kuti ugorangarirwa." **17** Panopera makore makumi manomwe, Jehovha achashanyira Tire. Richadzokerazve kubasa raro sechifeve rigofeva noushe hwose huri pamusoro penyika. **18** Asi zvarakashambadzira uye nomubayiro waro zvichatsaurirwa Jehovha; hazvingachengetwi kana kuvigwa. Zvarakashambadzira zvichaendeswa kuna avo vanogara pamberi paJehovha, kuti vave nezvokudya zvakawanda nenhumbi dzakanaka.

24 Tarirai, Jehovha ari kuzoparadza nyika achiiparadza zvachose; achanyangadza kutarisika kwayo uye achaparadzira vanogaramo, **2** zvichangofanana, zvinoitirwa muprista nezvinoitirwa vanhu, zvinoitirwa vatenzi nezvinoitirwa muranda, zvinoitirwa vahosi nezvinoitirwa mushandiri, zvinoitirwa mutengesi nezvinoitirwa mutengi, zvinoitirwa anokwereta nezvinoitirwa akweretwa, zvinoitirwa anoripa mhindu nezvinoitirwa anoreva mhindu. **3** Nyika ichaparadzwa zvachose uye ichatorerwa zvayo zvose. Jehovha ataura

shoko irori. **4** Nyika inooma uye inosvava, pasi
pose panorwadziwa uye panounyana, vanokudzwa
venyika vanopera simba uye vanorwadziwa. **5** Nyika
inosvibiswa navanhu vayo; havana kuteerera mirayiro,
vakapandukira mitemo uye vakaputsa sungano isingaperi.
6 Naizvozvo chituko chinoparadza nyika, vanhu vayo
vanofanira kuzvitakurira mhosva dzavo. Naizvozvo
vagari vomunyika vapiswa, uye vashoma ndivo vasara. **7**
Waini itsva inopera uye muzambiringa unosvava; vose
vanoda mafaro vanogomera. **8** Kufadza kwamakandira
kwanyaradzwa, kupembera kwavapururudzi kwapera,
rudimbwa rwomufaro rwanyaradzwa. **9** Havangazonwi
waini vachiimba rwiyo; doro rava kuvava kuvanwi varo.
10 Guta rakoromorwa rava dongo; mukova wokupinda
mudzimba dzose wapfigwa. **11** Vochemera waini
mumigwagwa; mufaro wose washanduka wava kusuwa,
mupururu wabviswa panyika. **12** Guta rasara rava dongo,
masuo aro aputswa-putswa. **13** Ndizvo zvazvichaita
munyika napakati pendudzi, zvichafanana nokuzunzwa
kwomuorivhi, kana sezvinosara pakunongwa shure
kwegohwo ramazambiringa. **14** Vanosimudza manzwi avo,
vanopururudza nomufaro; kubva kumavirira vanoparidza
zvoukuru hwaJehovha. **15** Naizvozvo kumabvazuva,
mbiri kuna Jehovha; kudzai zita raJehovha Mwari
waIsraeri pazviwi zvegungwa. **16** Kubva kumigumo
yenyika tinonzwa kuimba kunoti: “Ngaakudzwe iye
Akarurama.” Asi ini ndakati, “Ndiri kupera muviri, ndiri
kupera muviri! Ndine nhamo! Vanyengeri vakaita zvinhu
nokunyengera! Vanyengeri vakaita zvinhu nokunyengera

kukuru!” **17** Kutya negomba zvakakumirirai, imi vanhu
vapanyika. **18** Ani naani anotiza kutinhira kunotyisa,
achawira mugomba; ani naani anokwira achibuda
mugomba achabatwa mumusungo. Nokuti mawindo
okudenga azaruka, uye nheyo dzapanyika dzozungunuka.
19 Nyika yaputswa-putswa, nyika yakamurwa napakati,
nyika yozungunuswa chose. **20** Nyika yodzedzereka
sechidhakwa, inozengaira semba iri mumhepo; kudarika
nokumukira kwayo kwairemera kwazvo, zvokuti inowa,
ikasazomukazve. **21** Pazuva iro Jehovha acharanga
masimba omuchadenga kumusoro, uye namadzimambo
ari pamusoro penyika pasi. **22** Vachaunganidzwa pamwe
chete kufanana navasungwa vakasungwa mugomba;
vachapfigirwa mutorongo vagozorangwa kwamazuva
mazhinji. **23** Mwedzi uchanyadziswa, zuva richanyara;
nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achatonga pamusoro
peGomo reZioni nomuJerusarema, napamberi pavakuru
varo, nokubwinya kukuru.

25 Haiwa, Jehovha ndimi Mwari wangu; ndichakukudzai
uye ndicharumbidza zita renyu, nokuti nokutendeka
kukuru makaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa, zvinhu
zvamakaronga kare kare. **2** Makaita kuti guta rive dutu
ramarara, guta rakakomberedzwa rikava dongo, nhare
yavatorwa haichazova gutazve; haichazovakwazve. **3**
Naizvozvo vanhu vane simba vachakukudzai; maguta
endudzi dzine utsinye achakuremekedzai. **4** Manga
muri utiziro hwavarombo, utiziro hwaanoshayiwa
mukutambudzika kwake, uye dumba panguva yemvura
zhinji nomumvuri pakupisa kwezuva. Nokuti kufema

kwavano utsinye kwakafanana nemvura zhinji inorovera parusvingo, **5** uye kwakafanana nokupisa kwerenje. Munonyaradza bope ravatorwa; sokupisa kunotonhodzwa nomumvuri wegore, naizvozvo rwiyo rwavane utsinye rwanyaradzwa. **6** Pamusoro pegomo iri, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achagadzirira vanhu vose mutambo wezvakakora, namabiko ewaini yakare, nyama yakanakisa uye newaini yakaisvonaka. **7** Pamusoro pegomo iri, achaparadza chifukidziro chinoputira marudzi ose, mucheka unofukidza ndudzi dzose; **8** iye achamedza rufu nokusingaperi. Wamasimba Ose achapisika misodzi kubva pazviso zvose; achabvisa kunyadziswa kwavanhu vake panyika yose. Jehovha ataura. **9** Pazuva iro vachati, "Zvirokwazvo uyu ndiye Mwari wedu; takavimba naye, iye akatiponesa. Uyu ndiye Jehovha, takavimba naye; ngatifarei tifarisise muruponeso rwake." **10** Ruoko rwaJehovha ruchagara pagomo iri, asi Moabhu achatsikwa-tsikwa pasi pake, samashanga anotsikwa-tsikwa mumupfudze. **11** Vachatambanudza maoko avo mariri, somushambiri anotambanudza maoko ake kuti ashambire. Mwari achaderedza kuzvikudza kwavo, kunyange vachigona kuita zvakanaka namaoko avo, **12** Achakoromora nhare yako yamasvingo akakwirira agoaputsira pasi; achaakoromorera pasi, muguruva chaimo.

26 Pazuva iro rwiyo urwu ruchaimbwa munyika yaJudha:
Tine guta rakasimba; Mwari anoita kuti ruponeso
ruve masvingo nenhare dzaro. **2** Zarurai masuo
kuti rudzi rwakarurama rupinde, rudzi runochengeta

kutenda. **3** Muchachengeta murugare rwakakwana
munhu ane mufungo wakasimba, nokuti anovimba
nemi. **4** Vimba naJehovha nokusingaperi, nokuti
Jehovha, iye Jehovha ndiye Dombo rokusingaperi. **5**
Anoderedza avo vagere pakakwirira, anodzikisa pasi
guta rapamusoro; anorideredza kusvikira pavhu uye
anorikanda muguruva. **6** Tsoka dzicharitsikirira pasi,
tsoka dzavakamanikidzwa, idzo tsoka dzavarombo. **7**
Nzira yavakarurama yakati chechetere; imi Akarurama,
munoita kuti nzira yavakarurama iti chechetere.
8 Hongu, Jehovha tichifamba munzira yomurayiro
wenyu, tinokumirirai; zita renyu nemukurumbira wenyu
ndizvo chishuwo chemwoyo yedu. **9** Mwoyo wangu
unokushuvai pausiku; mangwanani, mweya wangu
unokupangai. Kutonga kwenyu pakunouya panyika,
vanhu vanogara panyika vanodzidza zvokururama. **10**
Kunyange nyasha dzichiratidzwa kuna vakaipa, ivo
havadzidzi kururama; kunyange munyika yokururama,
vanongoramba vachiita zvakaipa, uye havana hanya
noukuru hwaJehovha. **11** Haiwa Jehovha, ruoko
rwenyu rwakasimudzirwa kumusoro, asi havaruoni.
Ngavaone kushingaira kwenyu pamusoro pavanhu venyu
vagonyadziswa; moto wakachengeterwa vavengi venyu
ngauvaparadze. **12** Jehovha, imi munotigadzirira rugare;
zvose zvatakakwanisa ndimi makatiitira. **13** Haiwa
Jehovha Mwari wedu, mamwe madzishe kunze kwenyu
akatitonga, asi zita renyu ndiro ratinokudza chete. **14**
Ivo vakafa zvino, havachararamizve; mweya yavakafa
haimuki. Makavaranga mukavaparadza; makabvisa

chirangaridzo chavo. **15** Makakurisa rudzi, imi
Jehovha; makakurisa rudzi. Makazviwanira mukurumbira;
mukakurisa miganhu yose yenyika. **16** Jehovha, vakauya
kwamuri mumatambudziko avo; pamakavarova, havana
kugona kuzevezera munyengetero. **17** Sezvinoita
mukadzi ane mimba oda kusununguka, anomonyoroka
mukurwadziwa kwake, agochema kwazvo, ndizvo
zvatakanga takaita pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha. **18**
Takanga tine mimba, tichimonyoroka mukurwadziwa,
asi takabereka mhepo. Hatina kuvigira nyika ruponeso;
hatina chatakaberekera vanhu venyika. **19** Asi vakafa
venyu vachararama; miviri yavo ichamuka. Imi mugere
muguruva, mukai mupembere. Dova renyu rakaita sedova
ramangwanani; nyika ichabudisa vakafa vayo. **20** Chiendai,
vanhu vangu, pindai mumakamuri enyu, mugopfiga
mikova shure kwenyu; muvande kwechinguva kusvikira
kutsamwa kwake kwapfuura. **21** Tarirai, Jehovha ari
kubuda muugaro hwake, kuti arange vanhu venyika
nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. Nyika ichafukura ropa rakateurwa
pamusoro payo; haichazovanzizve vakaurayiwa vayo.

27 Pazuva iro, Jehovha acharanga nomunondo wake,
iwo munondo wake mukuru une simba uye unotyisa,
Revhiatani nyoka inokurumidza, Revhiatani nyoka
inogonyana; achauraya chikara chomugungwa. **2**
Pazuva iro, "Imbai nezvomuzambiringa unobereka:
3 Ini Jehovha ndini ndinouchengeta; ndinoramba
ndichiudiridzira. Ndinourinda masikati nousiku kuitira
kuti parege kuva neanoukanganisa. **4** Handina
kutsamwa. Dai paingova nerukato neminzwa zvinorwa

neni! Ndaienda kundorwa nazvo; ndaizvipisa zvose nomoto. **5** Kana kuti ngazviuye zvizovanda kwandiri; ngazviyanane neni, hongu, ngazviyanane neni." **6** Mumazuva anouya, Jakobho achadzika midzi, Israeri achabukira uye achatunga maruva, agozadza nyika yose nomuchero, **7** Ko, Jehovha akamurova here sezvaanorova avo vakamurova? Akaurayiwa here sokuurayiwa kwakaitwa avo vakamuuraya? **8** Muhondo makarwa naye mukamudzinga, nokurwisa kwake kunotyisa akamudzinga, sezvinoitika pazuva rinovhuvhuta mhepo yokumabvazuva. **9** Zvino nenzira iyi, mhosva yaJakobho ichadzikinurwa, uye izvi zvichava chibereko chakazara chokubviswa kwechivi chake: Paanoita kuti aritari dzose dzifanane namabwe omunyaka akaputswa-putswa, hapana matanda aAshera kana aritari dzezvinonhuhwira zvichasiyiwa zvakamira. **10** Guta rakakomberedzwa norusvingo rasiyiwa rava dongo, hwava ugaro hwakasiyiwa, kufanana nerenje; mhuru dzofura ikoko, uye ikoko ndiko kwadzinovata; dzinosiya matavi asisina chinhu. **11** Panooma matavi acho, anovhuniwa, uye vakadzi vanouya vovesa moto nawo. Nokuti vanhu ava havana njere; nokudaro Muiti wavo haachina tsitsi pamusoro pavo, uye Musiki wavo haangavaitiri nyasha. **12** Pazuva iro Jehovha achapura kubva panoyerera Yufuratesi kusvikira paRukova rweIjipiti, uye imi vaIsraeri, muchaunganidzwa muchiita mumwe mumwe. **13** Uye pazuva iro hwamanda huru icharira. Vakanga vofira muAsiria uye navaya vakanga vatizira kuIjipiti vachauya

kuzonamata Jehovha pamusoro pegomo dzvene riri muJerusarema.

28 Ine nhamo korona yokuzvikudza, yezvidhakwa zveEfuremu, neruva rosvava pakubwinya kworunako rwaro, riri pamusoro pemipata yakaorera yaavo vakurirwa newaini! **2** Tarira, Ishe ano mumwe ane simba uye anokurira. Sechimvuramabwe uye nedutu rinoparadza, sedutu remvura zhinji uye samafashamu emvura inonaya, achaiwisira pasi nesimba guru. **3** Iya korona, yokuzvikudza yezvidhakwa zveEfuremu, ichatsikwa-tsikwa pasi petsoka. **4** Ruva riya rosvava pakubwinya kworunako rwaro, riri pamusoro pomupata wakaorera, richafanana neonde raibva gohwo risati rasvika, munhu achingoriona, anoritanha noruoko rwake, obva aridya pakarepo. **5** Pazuva iro Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achava korona inobwinya, chishongo chakanaka chavanhu vake vakasara. **6** Achava mweya wokururamisira kuna iye anogara pakutonga, chitubu chesimba kuna avo vanodzosera shure vanorwa pasuo. **7** Ivavawo vanodzedzereka newaini uye vanozengaira nedoro: Vaprista navaprofita vanodzedzereka nedoro, uye vanonyonganiswa newaini; vanozengaira nedoro, vanodzedzereka pavanoona zviratidzo, vanogumburwa pakutonga. **8** Tafura dzose dzazara marutsi uye hapachina nzvimbo isina tsvina. **9** "Ndianiko waachadzidzisa ruzivo? Ndianiko waanotsanangurira shoko? Kuvana vakarumurwa pamukaka, kuna avo vachangobva pazamu here? **10** Nokuti zvinoti: Chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, mutsara

pamusoro pomutsara, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, apa zvishoma, apo zvishoma." **11** Zvirokwazvo, Mwari achataura kurudzi urwu nemitauro yavatorwa, nendimi dzokumwe, **12** kwavari akati, "Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yokuzorora, vakaneta ngavazorore," uye, "Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yorunyararo," asi havana kumboteerera. **13** Saka zvino, shoko raJehovha kwavari richava: Chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, apa zvishoma, apo zvishoma, kuitira kuti vaende vagondowa, vavhunike, vabatwe nomusungo vagotapwa. **14** Naizvozvo inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi vaseki, imi vanotonga rudzi urwu muJerusarema. **15** Munozvirumbidza muchiti, "Takaita sungano norufu, takatenderana neguva. Shamhu inokukura painouya, haizotibati, nokuti nhema takadziita utiziro hwedu, uye kunyengera takakuita nzvimbo yedu yokuvanda." **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Saka zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Tarirai ndinoisa ibwe muZioni, ibwe rakaedzwa, ibwe rinokosha rapakona kuti rive nheyo yakasimba; anovimba naro haangavhunduki. **17** Ndichaita kuti kururamisira kuve rwodzi rwokururamisira, uye kururama ndichakuita chokururamisa nacho; chimvuramabwe chichakukura utiziro hwenyu, idzo nhema, uye mvura ichafukidza nzvimbo yenyu yokuvanda. **18** Sungano yenyu norufu ichadzimwa; chitenderano chenyu neguva hachingamiri. Shamhu inokukura painouya, muchakundwa nayo. **(Sheol h7585)** **19** Nguva nenguva painouya ichakutakurai ichikuendesai kure; mangwanani achitevera mamwe

mangwanani, panguva dzamasikati nenguva dzousiku, ichakukura." Kunzwisisa shoko iri kuchauyisa kutya. **20** Nokuti mubhedha uchava mupfupi pakutandavara, uye jira richava diki zvokuti munhu haangagoni kufukidzwa naro. **21** Nokuti Jehovha achasimuka sezvaakaita paGomo rePerazimi, achatsamwa sezvaakaita muMupata weGibheoni, kuti aite basa rake, iro basa risinganzwisisiki, uye azadzise basa rake, basa risinganzwisisiki. **22** Zvino chiregai kudada kwenyu, nokuti ngetani dzenyu dzichanyanya kukuremerai; Ishe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, andiudza pamusoro pokuparadzwa kwakatemwa pamusoro penyika yose. **23** Teererai uye munzwe inzwi rangu; rerekai nzeve dzenyu munzwe zvandinoreva. **24** Murimi paanorimira kuti agodyara, anoramba achingorima here? Ko, anoramba achingorima kana kuhara here? **25** Paanoenzanisa munda wake kuti uti chechetere, haangadyari karawe uye agokusha kumini here? Haangadyari gorosi munzvimbo yaro, nebhari mumunda wayo, nesipereti mumunda wayo here? **26** Nokuti Mwari wake anomurayiridza uye achamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka. **27** Karawe haipurwi nechireyi, uye vhiri rengoro harikunguruswi pamusoro pekumini; karawe inopurwa nemhuro uye kumini inopurwa norumuti. **28** Zviyo zvinofanira kukuyiwa kuti zviitiswe chingwa; saka munhu haafaniri kuramba achingopura nokusingaperi. Kunyange achifambisa mavhiri engoro yake yokupura pamusoro pazvo, mabhiza ake haazvikuyi. **29** Izvi zvose zvinobvawo kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, anoshamisa mukurayira uye mukuru kwazvo muuchenjeri.

29 Une nhamo iwe Arieri, Arieri, guta raigara
Dhavhidhi! Wedzera gore pagore; uye regai nguva
dzemitambo yenyu dzirambe dziripo. **2** Kunyange
zvakadaro, ndichakomba Arieri; pachava nokuungudza
uye nokuchema, richafanana nechoto chearitari kwandiri.
3 Ndichakukomba kumativi ose; ndichakukomberedza
neshongwe uye ndichavaka nhare dzokurwa newe. **4**
Uchadzikisirwa pasi, uchataura uri pasi; kutaura kwako
kuchabva muguruva. Inzwi rako richava seresvikiro
rinobva pasi muvhu; kutaura kwako kuchaita zevezeve
kuchibva muguruva. **5** Asi vavengi vako vazhinji vachava
seguruva rakatsetseka, vane utsinye vachafanana nehundi
inopepereswa. Pakarepo, nokukurumidza **6** Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose achauya nokutinhira nokudengenyeka
kwenyika, uye nemheremhere huru, nechamupupuri,
nedutu guru uye nomurazvo womoto unoparadza
zvose. **7** Ipapo mhomho dzendudzi dzose dzakawanda
dzinorwa neArieri, dzinorirwisa iro nenhare dzaro
uye dzinorikomba, zvichaita sokurota, nechiratidzo
chinoonekwa usiku, **8** sezvinoitwa nomunhu ane nzara
anorota achidya, asi apepuka, anowana nzara yake
ichiripo; sezvinoita munhu ane nyota anorota achinwa
mvura, asi omuka achiziya, nyota yake isina kupera.
Naizvozvo ndizvo zvichaitawo marudzi ose akawanda
anorwa neGomo reZioni. **9** Katyamarai uye mushamiswe,
zvipofumadzei muve vasingaoni; dhakwai asi kwete
newaini; dzedzerekai asi kwete nedoro. **10** Jehovha
akauyisa pamusoro penyu hope huru; Akafukidza meso
enyu, vaprofita; akafukidza misoro yenyu, vaoni. **11**

Nokuti kwamuri, chiratidzo ichi hachizi chinhu asi
mashoko akanamirwa murugwaro. Uye kana mukapa
rugwaro kuno mumwe munhu anogona kuverenga,
mukati kwaari, “Ndapota, verenga izvi,” achapindura
achiti, “Handikwanisi, nokuti rwakanamirwa.” **12**
Kana kuti mukapa rugwaro kuno mumwe asingagoni
kuverenga, mukati kwaari, “Ndapota, verenga izvi,”
achapindura achiti, “Handigoni kuverenga.” **13** Ishe
anoti: “Vanhu ava vanoswedera kwandiri nemiromo yavo,
uye vanondikudza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo iri
kure neni. Kundinamata kwavo kwangova kwemitemo
inodzidziswa navanhu chete. **14** Naizvozvo ndichashamisa
vanhu ava zvakare nechishamiso pamusoro pechishamiso;
uchenjeri hwavakachenjera huchaparadzwa, zivo yavane
zivo ichapera.” **15** Vane nhamo avo vanosvika
kwakadzika dzika kuti vavanzire Jehovha mano avo,
vanoita mabasa avo murima vachifunga mumwoyo
yavo kuti, “Ndiani anotiona? Ndiani achaziva?” **16**
Munoshandura mamiriro ezvinhu, sezvinonzi muumbi
wehari anonzi ndiye ivhu! Ko, chakaumbwa chingati kuna
iye akachiumba, “Iye haana kundiita?” Ko, hari ingati
kumuumbi, “Iye haana chaanoziva?” **17** Ko, Rebhanoni
haingashandurwi ikava munda wakaorera muchinguva
chidiki, uye munda wakaorera ugoita kunge dondo?
18 Pazuva iro vanamati vachanzwa shoko rorugwaro,
uye meso amapofu achaona ari pakasviba naparima.
19 Zvakare vanozvininipisa vachafara muna Jehovha;
vanoshayiwa vachafara muMutsvene waIsraeri. **20**
Vane utsinye vachaparadzwa, vaseki vachanyangarika,

uye vose vane ziso rinofarira zvakaipa vachaurayiwa,
21 avo vanopomera munhu mhosva neshoko chete,
vanoisira musungo kuna anoruramisira mudare, uye
nouchapupu hwenhema, vanokonesa kururamisirwa
kwavasina mhosva. **22** Naizvozvo izvi ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, akadzikinura Abhurahama, achiti kuimba
yaJakobho: "Jakobho haachazonyadziswizve; zviso zvavo
hazvichazocheneruki. **23** Pavachaona vana vavo pakati
pavo, iro basa ramaoko angu, vachachengeta zita
rangu muutsvene; vachaziva utsvene hwoMutsvene
waJakobho, uye vachamira vachitya Mwari waIsraeri. **24**
Vakarasika pamweya vachawana njere; vanonyunyuta
vachagamuchira kurayirwa."

30 "Vane nhamo vana vakasindimara," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, "kuna avo vanoita urongwa husati
huri hwangu, vanoita sungano, asi vasingaiti noMweya
wangu, vachiunganidza chivi pamusoro pechivi; **2**
vanoenda kuIjipiti vasina kundibvunza; vanotsvaka
rubatsiro rworudziviriro rwaFaro, vanotsvaka utiziro
kumumvuri weIjipiti. **3** Asi kudzivirira kwaFaro
kuchava kunyadziswa kwenyu, mumvuri weIjipiti
uchakuvigirai kunyadziswa, **4** kunyange vaine machinda
muZoani uye nhume dzavo dzasvika muHanesi,
5 mumwe nomumwe wavo achanyadziswa nokuda
kwavanhu vasina betsero kwavari, vasingavavigiri
rubatsiro kana ruyamuro, asi kunyadziswa chete
nokuzvidzwa." **6** Chirevo pamusoro pemhuka dzeNegevhi:
nomunyika yenhamo namatambudziko, yeshumba
neshumbakadzi, yemvumbi nenyoka dzine hasha uye

dzinobhururuka, nhume dzinotakura pfuma yadzo pamusoro pembongoro, noupfumi hwadzo pamusoro penyundwa dzengamera, dzichihuendesa kurudzi rusingabatsiri, **7** kuIjipiti kuno rubatsiro rusina maturo chose. Naizvozvo ndinomutumidza zita rokuti Rahabhi Asina Chaanoita. **8** Chienda iye zvino, unovanyorera pahwendefa izvozvo, uzvinyore murugwaro, kuti pamazuva anouya chigova chapupu nokusingaperi. **9** Ava ndivo vanhu vakapanduka, vana vokunyengera, vana vasingadi kunzwa kurayira kwaJehovha. **10** Vanoti kuvaoni, "Regai kuonazve zviratidzo!" nokuvaprofita, "Regai kutipazve zviratidzo zvezvakanaka! Tiudzei zvinhu zvinofadza, muprofite zvinonyengera. **11** Siyai nzira iyi, ibvai mugwara iri, murege kuita kuti timisidzane noMutsvene waIsraeri!" **12** Naizvozvo zvanzi naMutsvene waIsraeri: "Nokuti makaramba shoko rangu iri, mukasendamira pakumanikidza uye mukavimba nokunyengera, **13** chivi ichi chichava kwamuri sorusvingo, rwakatsemuka nokufutunuka, runoondomoka pakarepo uye nokukurumidza. **14** Ruchaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu sehari, yakaputswa noutsinye zvokuti pakati pezvimedu zvayo hapana kuwanikwa chaenga chakasara, chokugoka mazimbe omoto pachoto kana chokuchera nacho mvura kubva muchitubu." **15** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, Mutsvene waIsraeri: "Mukutendeuka nezororo ndimo mune ruponeso rwenyu, murunyararo nomukuvimba ndimo mune simba renyu, asi imi makaramba chimwe chazvo. **16** Imi makati, 'Kwete, tichatiza takatasva mabhiza.' Naizvozvo muchatiza!

Imi makati, ‘Tichatasva mabhiza anomhanya kwazvo.’
Naizvozvo vadzinganisi venyu vachamhanya kwazvo!
17 Chiuru chimwe chete chichatiza nokuvhundutsa
kwomumwe chete; imi mose muchatiza kuvhundutsa
kwavashanu, kusvikira masara maita sedanda romureza
riri pamusoro pegomo, kuita somureza pamusoro
pechikomo.” **18** Asi Jehovha anoshuva kukuitirai
nyasha; anosimuka kuti akuratidzei tsitsi. Nokuti
Jehovha ndiMwari wokururamisira. Vakaropafadzwa
vose vanomurindira! **19** Haiwa imi vanhu veZioni,
vanogara muJerusarema, hamuchazochemizve. Achava
nenyasha sei pamunochemera rubatsiro! Achingozvinzwa,
achakupindurai. **20** Kunyange Ishe achikupai chingwa
chenhamo nemvura yokutambudzika, vadzidzi venyu
havachazovanzwizve; muchavaona nameso enyu
pachenyu. **21** Kunyange mukatendeukira kurudyi kana
kuruboshwe, nzeve dzenyu dzichanzwa inzwi mumashure
menyu, richiti, “Iyi ndiyo nzira, fambai mairi.” **22**
Ipapo muchasvibisa zvifananidzo zvenyu zvakafukidzwa
nesirivha nezviumbwa zvenyu zvakafukidzwa negoridhe;
muchazvirasira kure somucheka wakasvibiswa neropa
romukadzi ari kumwedzi kwake muchiti kwazviri,
“Ibvai pano!” **23** Achakutumiraiwo mvura yokumeresa
mbeu dzamunodyara muvhu, uye zvokudya zvichabva
munyika zvichange zvakanyatsosvika uye zvakawanda
kwazvo. Pazuva iro, nzombe dzenyu dzichafura mumafuro
akafaranuka. **24** Nzombe nembongoro dzinorima munda
zvichadya mashanga noupfu, zvakaparadzirwa neforogo
nefoshoro. **25** Pazuva rokuuraya kukuru, panowira

shongwe pasi, hova dzemvura dzichayerera pamusoro pamakomo ose akakwirira napamusoro pezvikomo zvakareba. **26** Mwedzi uchapenya sezuva, uye zuva richapenya kakapetwa kanomwe, kufanana nechiedza chamazuva manomwe azere, Jehovha paanosunga mavanga avanhu vake agorapa maronda aakavakuvadza nawo. **27** Tarirai, Zita raJehovha rasvika richibva kure, rine hasha dzinopfuta moto namakore outsi hwakasviba kuti ndo-o; miromo yake yakazara nokutsamwa, uye rurimi rwake moto unoparadza. **28** Kufema kwake kunofanana nokuyerera kwemvura ine simba zhinji, inokwira ichisvika mumutsipa. Anozungura ndudzi murusero rwokuparadza; anoisa mushaya dzavanhu matomu anovatsausa. **29** Uye muchaimba sapausiku hwamunopemberera mutambo mutsvene; mwoyo yenyu ichafara sezvinoita vanhu vanokwira kugomo raJehovha, nokuDombo raIsraeri, vachiridza nyere. **30** Jehovha achaita kuti vanhu vanzwe inzwi rake roumambo, uye achaita kuti vaone ruoko rwake ruchiburuka pasi, nehasha zhinji nomoto wokuparadza, nokuputika kwamakore, kunaya kwemvura zhinji nechimvuramabwe. **31** Inzwi raJehovha richaparadza vaAsiria; achavarova netsvimbo yake. **32** Shamhu yoga yoga yavacharohwa nayo naJehovha netsvimbo yake yokuranga, ichaenderana nerwiyo rwamakandira norudimbwa, paacharwa navo muhondo noruoko rwake. **33** Tofeti yakanguri yagadzirira; yakagadzirirwa kare kugamuchira mambo. Gomba rayo romoto rakadzikiswa rikapamhamiswa, uye pane moto

wakawanda nehuni zhinji; kufema kwaJehovha, sorukova runopfuta nesafuri, kuchazvitungidza.

31 Vane nhamo avo vanoburukira kuIjipiti kundotsvaka rubatsiro, vanovimba namabhiza, vanovimba nokuwanda kwengoro dzavo uye nesimba guru ravatasvi vavo vamabhiza, asi vasingatariri kuMutsvene waIsraeri, kana kutsvaka rubatsiro runobva kuna Jehovha. **2** Kunyange zvakadaro naiyewo akachenjera uye anogona kuuyisa njodzi; haangadzosi mashoko ake. Iye achamukira imba yavakaipa, naavo vanobatsira vanoita zvakaipa. **3** Asi vaIjipita vanhu uye havasi Mwari, mabhiza avo inyama uye haasi mweya. Zvino panotambanudza Jehovha ruoko rwake, uyo anobatsira achagumburwa, uyo achabatsirwa achawa; vose vachaparara pamwe chete. **4** Zvanzi naJehovha kwandiri: "Sezvinoita shumba inoomba, seshumba huru pamusoro pechayabata, kunyange mhomho yose yavafudzi ikakokerwa pamwe chete kuzorwa neshumba iyi, iyo haingavhundutswi noruzha rwavo, kana kukanganiswa nemhere yavo, saizvozvo Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achaburukira pamusoro peGomo reZioni napazvikomo zvaro kuzorwa hondo. **5** Seshiri dzinobhururuka napamusoro, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achadzivirira Jerusarema; acharidzivirira, acharirwira, achadarika pamusoro paro uye acharisunungura." **6** Dzokerai kuna iye wamakamukira zvikuru, imi vaIsraeri. **7** Nokuti pazuva iro mumwe nomumwe wenyu acharamba zvifananidzo zvesirivha negoridhe zvakaitwa namaoko enyu akaipa. **8** "Asiria ichawisirwa pasi nomunondo usati uri womunhu; munondo, kwete wavanhu, uchavapedza.

Vachatiza pamberi pomunondo uye majaya avo achaiswa kuchibharo. 9 Nhare dzavo dzakasimba dzichawa nokuda kwokutya; vatungamiri vavo vachavhundutswa pavachaona mureza wehondo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ane moto wake paZioni choto chake chiri muJerusarema.

32 Tarirai mambo achatonga nokururama, uye vatongi vachatonga nokururamisira. 2 Munhu mumwe nomumwe achafanana nenzvimbo yokuvanda kubva kumhepo, noutiziro kubva pakunaya kwemvura zhinji, sehova dzemvura mugwenga nomumvuri webwe guru munyika yafa nenyota. 3 Ipapo meso avose vanoona haachazotsinzini, uye nzeve dzavanonzwa dzichateerera. 4 Ndangariro dzavanokurumidzira zvinhu dzichaziva uye dzichanzwisisa, uye vanokakama vachataura zvakanaka uye zvinonzwika. 5 Benzi harichazonzi munhu anokudzwa, munhu asina maturo haazoremekedzwi. 6 Nokuti benzi rinotaura zvoupenzi, ndangariro dzaro dzinofunga zvakaipa: Zvaanoita hazvina umwari uye anoparadzira zvinhu zvakarasika zvisiri zvaJehovha; anosiya vane nzara vasina chinhu uye anonyima mvura vane nyota. 7 Nzira dzousina maturo dzakaipa, anoita rangano dzakaipa kuti aparadze varombo nenhema, kunyange chichemo chaanoshayiwa chakanaka hacho. 8 Asi munhu anokudzwa anoita urongwa hwakanaka, uye namabasa anokudzwa. 9 Imi vakadzi musina hanya, simukai muteerere kwandiri; imi vanasikana munoti makachengetedzeka, inzwai zvandinoreva! 10 Gore risati rapera muchabvunda iyemi munoti makachengetedzeka;

nokuti kuchekwa kwamazambiringa kuchakundikana,
uye kutanhwa kwemichero hakuchasviki. **11** Dederai,
imi vakadzi musina hanya; dederai imi vanasikana
munoti makachengetedzeka! Bvisai nguo dzenyu, monerai
masaga muzviuno zvenyu. **12** Muzvirove zvipfuva
nokuda kweminda yakanaka, nokuda kwezvibereko
zvemizambiringa, **13** uye nokuda kwenyika yavanhu
vangu, nyika yamera minzwa norukato, hongu,
mucheme nokuda kwedzimba dzose dzamafaro,
uye nokuda kweguta rinopururudza iri. **14** Nhare
dzichasiyiwa, guta roruzha richasara risina munhu;
nhare neshongwe zvichava dongo nokusingaperi,
mufaro wembongoro, namafuro ezvipfuwo, **15**
kusvikira Mweya wadururirwa pamusoro pedu uchibva
kumusoro, uye gwenga rava nyika yakaorera, nemunda
wakaorera wava sesango. **16** Kururamisira kuchagara
kugwenga uye kururama kuchagara kumunda wakaorera.
17 Chibereko chokururama chichava rugare; uye
chibereko chokururama chichava runyararo nokuvimba
nokusingaperi. **18** Vanhu vangu vachagara munzvimbo
dzorugare, mumisha yakachengetedzeka, munzvimbo
dzokuzororа dzakadzikama. **19** Kunyange chimvuramabwe
chikafukidza sango, neguta rikaparadzwa zvachose, **20**
ucharopafadzwa zvakadiniko, uchidyara mbeu dzako
pedyo nehova dzose, uye uchirega mombe nembongoro
dzako zvichifura zvakasununguka!

33 Une nhamo iwe, muparadzi, iyewe usati
wamboparadzwa! Une nhamo iwe, mupanduki, iyewe
usati wambopandukirwa! Paunorega kuparadza,

iwe uchaparadzwa; paunorega kupandukira, iwe uchapandukirwa. **2** Haiwa Jehovha, tinzwirei tsitsi; tinokupangai imi. Ivai simba redu mangwanani oga oga, noruponeso rwedu panguva yokutambudzika. **3** Pakutinhira kwenzwi renyu, ndudzi dzinotiza; pamunosimuka, marudzi anopararira. **4** Haiwa imi ndudzi, zvakapambwa zvenyu zvachekwa kunge zvachekwa nemhashu diki; vanhu vanomhanyira kwazviri segwatakwata remhashu. **5** Jehovha asimudzirwa, iye anogara kumusoro; achazadza Zioni nokururamisira nokururama. **6** Achava nheyo yechokwadi yenguva yenyu, nedura repfuma yoruponeso, uchenjeri nezivo; kiyi yepfuma iyi ndiko kutya Jehovha. **7** Tarirai, mhare dzavo dzinodanidzira munzira dzomumisha; nhume dzorugare dzinochema zvikuru. **8** Migwagwa mikuru yasiyiwa, vafambi havachisimo mumigwagwa. Sungano yaputswa, zvapupu zvayo zvazvidzwa, hapachina anoremekedzwa. **9** Nyika inochema uye yoparara, Rebhanoni yanyadziswa uye yasvava; Sharoni yafanana neArabha, uye Bhashani neKarimeri dzakurumuka mashizha adzo. **10** "Zvino ini ndichasimuka," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Zvino ini ndichakudzwa; zvino ini ndichasimudzirwa pamusoro. **11** Munoita mimba yehundi, munobereka mashanga; kufema kwenyu ndiwo moto unokuparadzai. **12** Marudzi achapiswa kunge suko; vacharirima kunge huni dzeminzwa dzakatemwa." **13** Imi vari kure, inzwai zvandakaita; imi vari pedyo, bvumai kuti ndine simba! **14** Vatadzi vari muZioni vavhundutswa; vasina Mwari vodedera: "Ndianiko pakati pedu angagare nomoto

unopisa nokusingaperi?” **15** Iye anofamba nokururama
uye anotaura zvakanaka, anoramba pfuma inobva
pakumanikidza uye anodzivisa ruoko rwake kugamuchira
fufuro, anodzivisa nzeve dzake kunzwa rangano
dzokuuraya, uye anotsinzina meso ake kuti arege kuona
zvakaipa, **16** uyu ndiye munhu achagara pakakwirira,
nhare dzegomo dzichava utiziro hwake. Zvokudya zvake
achazvipiwa, uye haangashayiwi mvura. **17** Meso ako
achaona mambo pakunaka kwake; uye achatarira nyika
yakakura kwazvo. **18** Mundangariro dzako ucharangarira
zvaimbokutyisa ugoti: “Aripiko muchinda mukuru uya?
Aripiko uya aimbotora mutero? Aripiko muchinda aiva
mutariri weshongwe?” **19** Vanhu vaya vokuzvikudza
hauchazovaonazve, ivo vanhu vomutauro wakavanzika,
vorurimi rwavo, rusinganzwiki. **20** Tarirai Zioni, iro
guta remitambo yedu; meso enyu achaona Jerusarema,
ugaro hworunyararo, tende risingazozungunuswi;
mbambo dzaro hadzingadzurwi, kana mabote aro
kudamburwa. **21** Asi Jehovha achava Wamasimba Ose
kwatiri. Richafanana nenzvimbo yenzizi dzakapamhamha
uye nehova. Magwa anokwasviwa haangasvikiko, uye
zvikepe zvikuru hazvingapfuuri. **22** Nokuti Jehovha
ndiye mutongi wedu, Jehovha ndiye anotipa murayiro,
Jehovha ndiye mambo wedu; ndiye achatiponesa. **23**
Mabote ako ava dembutembu: Haagoni kusimbisa
mbambo yechikepe, sairi harina kutambanudzwa. Ipapo
zvakapambwa zvakawanda zvichagoverwa, uye kunyange
chirema chichawanawo zvakapambwa. **24** Hapana agere

muZioni achati, “Ndinorwara,” uye zvivi zvavanogaramo zvicharegererwa.

34 Swederai pedyo, imi ndudzi dzavanhu, munzwe.
Teererai, imi vanhu! Nyika ngainzwe, nezvose zviri mairi,
pasi pose, nezvose zvinobudamo! **2** Jehovha akatsamwira
ndudzi dzose; hasha dzake dziri pamusoro pehondo dzavo
dzose. Achavaparadza chose, achaita kuti vaurayiwe. **3**
Vakaurayiwa vavo vacharasirwa kunze, mitumbi yavo
ichanhuhwa; makomo achanyorova neropa ravo. **4**
Nyeredzi dzokudenga dzose dzichanyungudika, uye denga
richapetwa sorugwaro; marudzi ose enyeredzi achawa
samashizha akaoma abva pamuzambiringa, samaonde
akasvava abva pamuonde. **5** Munondo wangu wakanwa
ukaguta kumatenga; tarirai, unoburukira kuzotonga
Edhomu, vanhu vandakaparadza chose. **6** Munondo
waJehovha wakanyura muropa, wakafukidzwa namafuta,
iro ropa ramakwayana nerembudzi, namafuta anobva
paitsvo dzamakondobwe. Nokuti Jehovha ane chibayiro
muBozira uye nokuuraya kukuru muEdhomu. **7** Nyati
dzichawa pamwe navo nehono dzemhuru nehando huru.
Nyika yavo ichanyorova neropa, uye guruva richazara
mafuta. **8** Nokuti Jehovha ane zuva rokutsiva negore
rokuripira kuti atsigire zvinodiwa neZioni. **9** Hova
dzeEdhomu dzichashanduka kuva namo, guruva rayo
richapisa sesafuri; nyika yayo ichava namo inopfuta! **10**
Haingadzimwi usiku namasikati; utsi hwayo huchakwira
nokusingaperi. Richava dongo kubva kune chimwe
chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa; hapana
munhu achazopfuura napozve. **11** Asi zvichava zvezizi

romugwenga nehukurwizi; zizi guru negunguo zvichaita matenderemo. Mwari achatambanudzira Edhomu rwodzi rwokuyera, rwenyonganiso nerwokuparadza. **12** Makurukota ake haazovi nechinhu ikoko chingazonzi umambo, machinda ake ose achapera. **13** Minzwa ichatandira nhare dzayo, utumbambeva norukato munzvimbo dzayo dzakakomberedzwa. Ichava ugaro hwamakava, nomusha wamazizi. **14** Zvikara zvomugwenga zvichasangana namapere, uye ngururu dzichadaidzirana; zvikara zvousiku zvichazororapo, uye zvichazviwanira nzvimbo yokuzorora. **15** Zizi richaita dendere rigokandira mazaipo, richaachochonyerapo, rigochengeta mazana aro pasi pomumvuri wamapapiro aro; makondo achaunganapo, rimwe nerimwe neshamwari yaro. **16** Tarirai murugwaro rwaJehovha mugorava: Hapana chimwe chezvinhu izvi chichashayikwa, kana chichashaya shamwari. Nokuti muromo wake ndiwo warayira izvozvo, uye Mweya wake uchavaunganidza pamwe chete. **17** Anozvigovera migove yazvo; ruoko rwake runozvigovera nechiyero. Zvichava zvazvo nokusingaperi uye zvichagaramo kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa.

35 Gwenga nenyika yakaoma zvichafara; sango richafara kwazvo uye richatumbuka; seruva, **2** richatumbuka; richafara zvikuru uye richapembera nomufaro. Mbiri yeRebhanoni ichapiwa kwariri, kunaka kweKarimeri neSharoni; vachaona kubwinya kwaJehovha, nokunaka kwaMwari wedu. **3** Simbisai maoko asina simba, tsigirai mabvi anodedera; **4** muti kuna avo vane mwoyo inotya,

“Simbai, musatya; Mwari wenyu achauya, achauya
nokutsiva, nokuripira kutsvene achauya kuzokuponesai.”
5 Ipapo meso amapofu achasvinudzwa uye nzeve
dzematsi dzichazarurwa. 6 Ipapo akaremara achakwakuka
senondo, uye rurimi rwechimumu ruchaimba nomufaro.
Mvura ichatubuka murenje, uye nehova dzemvura
mugwenga. 7 Jecha rinopisa richashanduka rikava dziva,
ivhu rine nyota richava zvitubu zvemvura. Maigara
makava noumo maaimbovata, muchamera uswa, netsanga
nenhokwe. 8 Ipapo pachava nomugwagwa; uchanzi
Nzira yoUtsvene. Vane tsvina havangazofambi mairi;
ichava yaivavo vanofamba muNzira iyoyo; vakaipa
namapenzi havangazofambi mairi. 9 Hapangavi neshumba
ipapo, kana chikara chipi zvacho chichawanikwapo.
Asi vakadzikinurwa voga ndivo vachafambamo, 10 uye
vakasunungurwa vaJehovha vachadzoka. Vachapinda
muZioni vachiimba; mufaro usingaperi uchava pamusoro
pavo. Vachawana mufaro nokufarisisa, kusuwa nokuneta
zvichatiza.

36 Mugore regumi namana rokutonga kwaMambo
Hezekia, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akarwisa maguta
ose akakomberedzwa aJudha akaapamba. 2 Ipapo mambo
weAsiria akatuma mukuru wehondo yake nehondo huru
achibva kuRakishi kuna Mambo Hezekia muJerusarema.
Mukuru wehondo akati amira pamugero weDziva
roKumusoro, pamugwagwa unoenda kuMunda woMusuki,
3 ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia, mufambisi
webasa mumuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori,
naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo,

akabuda kundosangana naye. **4** Mukuru wehondo
akati kwavari, "Udzai Hezekia kuti: "'Zvanzi namambo
mukuru, iye mambo weAsiria: Uri kuvimba nei chaizvo?
5 Iwe unoti une urongwa nesimba rokurwa, asi uri
kutaura mashoko asina maturo. Ko, unovimba naaniko,
zvawandimukira? **6** Tarira zvino, unovimba neIjipiti,
ruya rushanga rwomudonzvo rwakavhunika, runobaya
ruoko rwomunhu nokumupa vanga kana azendamira
parwuri! Ndizvo zvakaita Faro mambo weIjipiti kuna vose
vanovimba naye. **7** Asi kana ukati kwandiri, "Isu tinovimba
naJehovha Mwari wedu," haasi iye here ane nzvimbo
dzakakwirira nearitari dzakabviswa naHezekia, iye akati
kuJudha neJerusarema, "Munofanira kunamata pamberi
pearitari iyi"? **8** "'Zvino chiuya, ita sungano natenzi
wangu, mambo weAsiria: Ndichakupa mabhiza anokwana
zviuru zviviri, kana ukagona kuisa vatasvi pamusoro pawo!
9 Ungagona seiko kukunda mubati mumwe wavabati
vadiki vatenzi vangu, kunyange uchivimba nengoro
dzeIjipiti navatasvi vadzo vamabhiza? **10** Pamusoro
pezvo, ndauya kuzorwa nenyika ino nokuiparadza
ndisina Jehovha here? Jehovha pachake andiudza kuti
ndiuye munyika ino ndizoiparadza.'" **11** Ipapo Eriakimu,
naShebhina, naJoa vakati kumukuru wehondo, "Tapota
hedu, taurai kuvaranda venyu norurimi rwechiAramu,
sezvo tichirunzwa. Musataura nesu nechiHebheru vanhu
vari parusvingo vachinzwa." **12** Asi mukuru wehondo
akapindura akati, "Ko, ndakatumwa natenzi wangu kuna
tenzi wenyu nemi chete ndisingatauriwo kuvarume vagere
parusvingo, ivo vanofanira kudya tsvina yavo nokunwa

mvura yavo kufanana nemi here?” **13** Ipapo mukuru
wehondo akasimuka akadanidzira nechiHebheru achiti,
“Inzwai mashoko amambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria! **14**
Zvanzi namambo: Musarega Hezekia achikunyengerai.
Iye haangagoni kukurwirai! **15** Musarega Hezekia
achikunyengetedzai kuti muvimbe naJehovha achiti,
‘Jehovha achakurwirai zvirokwazvo; guta rino harizoiswa
muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.’ **16** “Musateerera Hezekia.
Zvanzi namambo weAsiria: Itai rugare neni mugouya
kwandiri. Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadya
zvinobva pamuzambiringa wake napamuonde wake
uye achanwa mvura inobva muchitubu chake, **17**
kusvikira ndauya ndizokutorai, ndigokuendesai kunyika
yakaita seyenyu, nyika ine zviyo newaini itsva, nyika
ine chingwa neminda yemizambiringa. **18** “Musarega
Hezekia achikutsausai achiti, ‘Jehovha achatirwira.’
Ndimwari weipi nyika zvayo akamborwira nyika yake
muruoko rwamambo weAsiria? **19** Vamwari veHamati
neAripadhi varipi? Vamwari veSefarivhaimi varipi?
Vakarwira Samaria muruoko rwangu here? **20** Ndavapi
pakati pavamwari vendudzi dzose vakambogona kuponesa
nyika dzavo kubva kwandiri? Ko, Jehovha achagona seiko
kurwira Jerusarema muruoko rwangu?” **21** Asi vanhu
vakaramba vanyerere, vakasapindura chinhu, nokuti
mambo akanga arayira achiti, “Musamupindura.” **22** Ipapo
Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda
wamambo, naShebhina munyori, naJoa mwanakomana
waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo vakaenda kuna Hezekia,

nenguo dzavo dzakabvaruka, vakamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa nomukuru wehondo.

37 Mambo Hezekia akati anzwa izvi, akabvarura
nguo dzake akafuka masaga akapinda mutemberi
yaJehovha. **2** Akatuma Eriakimu mutariri womuzinda
wamambo, naShebhina munyori, navakuru vavaprista,
vose vakapfeka masaga, kumuprofita Isaya mwanakomana
waAmozi. **3** Vakati kwaari, "Zvanzi naHezekia: Nhasi izuva
renhamo nokutukwa uye kunyadziswa, sezvinoitika kana
vana vakasvika pakuzvarwa asi simba rokusununguka
pasina. **4** Zvimwe Jehovha Mwari wenyu achanzwa
mashoko omukuru wehondo, akatumwa naishe wake,
mambo weAsiria, kuzomhura Mwari mupenyu, uye
kuti azomutuka pamusoro pamashoko aakanzwa iye
Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Naizvozvo nyengetererai vakasara
vari vapenyu." **5** Vabati vaHezekia vakati vasvika
kuna Isaya, **6** Isaya akati kwavari, "Udzai ishe wenyu
kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Usatya hako zvawakanzwa,
mashoko andakamhurwa nawo navaranda vamambo
weAsiria. **7** Teererai! Ndichaisa mweya maari wokuti
akangonzwa rimwe guhu, achadzokera kunyika yake,
uye ikoko, ndichaita kuti aurayiwe nomunondo.'" **8**
Mukuru wehondo akati anzwa kuti mambo weAsiria
akanga abva kuBhakishi, akadzoka akawana mambo
achirwa neRibhina. **9** Zvino Senakeribhi akagamuchira
mashoko okuti Tirihaka, muEtiopia mambo weIjipiti,
akanga achiuya kuzorwa naye. Akati anzwa izvozvo,
akatuma nhume kuna mambo Hezekia neshoko iri
rokuti: **10** "Udzai Hezekia mambo weJudha muti:

Mwari waunovimba naye ngaarege kukunyengera achiti,
'Jerusarema harizoiswa muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.'
11 Zvirokwazvo wakanzwa zvakaitwa namadzimambo
eAsiria kunyika dzose vachidziparadza chose. Zvino
iwe ucharwirwa here? **12** Ko, vamwari vamamwe
marudzi akaparadzwa namadzibaba angu vakavarwira
here, vamwari veGezani, neHarani neRezefi navanhu
vokuEdheni vakanga vari kuTeri Asari? **13** Mambo
weHamati aripiko, namambo weArifadhi namambo
weguta reSefarivhaimi, kana Hena kana Ivha?" **14**
Hezekia akagamuchira tsamba kubva mumaoko enhume,
akaiverenga. Ipapo akakwidza kutemberi yaJehovha
akaitambanudza pamberi paJehovha. **15** Uye Hezekia
akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti, **16** "Haiwa Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, mugere pakati
pamakerubhimi, imi moga ndimi Mwari aripo pamusoro
poumambo hwose hwenyika. Makasika denga nepasi.
17 Rerekai nzeve yenyu, Jehovha, munzwe; zarurai
meso enyu, Jehovha muone; teererai mashoko ose
aSenakeribhi aakatuma kuzozvidza nawo Mwari mupenyu.
18 "Ichokwadi, Jehovha, kuti madzimambo eAsiria
akaparadza chose ndudzi idzi dzose nenyika dzadzo. **19**
Vakakanda vamwari vavo mumoto vakavaparadza, nokuti
vakanga vasiri vamwari asi matanda chete namatombo
akaitwa namaoko avanhu. **20** Zvino, Jehovha Mwari
wedu, tidzikinurei kubva muruoko rwake, kuitira kuti
madzimambo ose enyika azive kuti imi moga, Jehovha,
ndimi Mwari." **21** Ipapo Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi
akatumira shoko kuna Hezekia achiti, "Zvanzi naJehovha,

Mwari waIsraeri: Nokuda kwokuti wanyengetera kwandiri pamusoro paSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria, **22** heri shoko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro pake: “Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni anokuzvidza uye anokuseka. Mwanasikana weJerusarema anokudzungudzira musoro wake paunenge uchitiza. **23** Ndianiko wawatuka uye ukamhura? Ndianiko wawasimudzira inzwi rako, uye ukasimudzira meso ako uchizvikudza? Ndiye Mutsvene waIsraeri! **24** Navaranda vako watutira kutuka pamusoro paIshe. Uye wakati, ‘Nengoro dzangu zhinji ndakakwira makomo marefu, kumusoro-soro kweRebhanoni. Ndakatema misidhari yayo mirefu refu, nemisipuresi yayo yakanakisisa. Ndakasvika kumusoro-soro kwayo, nokumasango ayo akanakisisa. **25** Ndakachera matsime munyika yavamwe, ndikanwa mvura imomo. Netsoka dzangu ndakapwisa hova dzose dzeIjipiti.’ **26** “Hauna kunzwa here? Izvi ndakazviita kare. Ndakazvironga pamazuva akare; zvino ndaita kuti zviitike, nokuti wakaparadza maguta akakomberedzwa akava mirwi yamatombo. **27** Vanhu vawo, vapererwa nesimba, vavhundutswa uye vanyadziswa. Vafanana nembeu mumunda, namabukira manyoro, sebundo ramera padenga remba, ratsva risati rakura. **28** “Asi ndinoziva paunogara uye nguva yaunouya neyaunoenda uye kuti unondiitira hasha zvakadii. **29** Nokuda kwehasha dzako kwandiri uye nokuda kwokuti kusateerera kwako kwasvika munzeve dzangu, ndichaisa chiredzo changu mumhuno dzako namatomu angu mumuromo mako, uye ndichaita kuti udzokere nenzira yawakauya nayo. **30** “Ichi

ndicho chichava chiratidzo kuvarwi, iwe Hezekia: “Gore
rino muchadya zvinomera zvoga, uye mugore rinotevera
muchadya mabukira azvo. Asi mugore rechitatu mudyare
mugokohwa, mudyare minda yemizambiringa mugodya
michero yayo. **31** Zvakare, vakasara veimba yaJudha
vachava nemidzi pasi uye vachabereka michero kumusoro.
32 Nokuti muJerusarema muchabuda vachasara, uye
muZioni muchabuda boka ravachapunyuka. Kushingaira
kwaJehovha kuchazviita. **33** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha
pamusoro pamambo weAsiria, “Haazopindi muguta iri
kana kupfura museve pano. Haazosviki mberi kwaro
nenhoo kana kuvaka gomo revhu pariri. **34** Achadzokera
nenzira yaakauya nayo; haazopindi muguta rino,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **35** “Ndichadzivirira guta
rino uye ndichariponesa, nokuda kwangu uye nokuda
kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu!” **36** Ipapo mutumwa
waJehovha akabuda akauraya varume zviuru zana
namakumi masere nezvishanu pamusasa wavaAsiria.
Vanhu vakati vachimuka mangwanani, onei mitumbi
yavakafa! **37** Naizvozvo Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria
akaputsa musasa. Akadzokera kuNinevhe akandogara
ikoko. **38** Mumwe musi achinamata ari mutemberi
yamwari wake Nisiroki, Adhiramereki naSharezeri,
vanakomana vake vakamuuraya nomunondo, ndokutizira
kunyika yeAraratı. Mwanakomana waEsarihadhoni
akamutevera paushe.

38 Mumazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara kusvikira oda
kufa. Muprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akaenda
kwaari akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Gadzirisa zveimba

yako, nokuti uri kuzofa; hausi kuzopona." **2** Hezekia
akatendeukira kumadziro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha
achiti, **3** "Rangarirai henyu, Jehovha, kuti ndakafamba sei
nokutendeka pamberi penyu nomwoyo wose nechokwadi
uye ndikaita zvakanaka pamberi penyu." Hezekia
akachema kwazvo. **4** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya
kuna Isaya richiti, **5** "Enda undoti kuna Hezekia,
'Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi:
Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndaona misodzi yako;
ndichawedzera makore gumi namashanu paupenyu
hwako. **6** Uye ndichakurwira iwe neguta rino kubva
muruoko rwamambo weAsiria. Ndicharwira guta rino. **7**
"'Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chaJehovha kwauri kuti Jehovha
achaita zvose zvaakavimbisa: **8** Ndichaita kuti mumvuri
waitwa pazuva udzokere shure nhambwe gumi pamutaro
wawanga wafamba pamanera aAhazi.'" Saizvozvo zuva
rakadzokera shure nhambwe gumi dzarakanga radzika.
9 Chinyorwa chaHezekia mambo weJudha mushure
mokurwara nokupora kwake: **10** Ndakati, "Mazuva
oupenyu hwangu achangotanga ndingafanira kupinda
mumasuo orufu here? Ndigotorerwa makore angu asara
here?" **(Sheol h7585)** **11** Ndakati, "Handichazoonizve Jehovha,
iye Jehovha, munyika yavapenyu; handichazotarisizve
kuvanhu kana kuva naavo vagere munyika ino zvino.
12 Setende romufudzi, imba yangu yakoromorwa uye
yatorwa. Somuruki ndapeta upenyu hwangu, uye iye
andigura kubva pachirukiso; masikati namadekwana
makaita kuti ndigume. **13** Ndakamirira nomwoyo murefu
kusvikira mambakwedza, asi iye akavhuna mapfupa

angu ose kufanana nezvinoitwa neshumba; masikati namadekwana makaita kuti ndigume. **14** Ndakarira senyenganyenga kana kondo. Ndakachema sokuchema kunoita njiva. Meso angu akaneta nokutarisa kudenga. Haiwa Jehovha, ndine nhamo, uyai mundinunure!" **15** Asi ndingati kudiniko? Iye ataura neni, uye iye ndiye aita izvi. Ndichafamba nokuzvininipisa pamakore angu ose, nokuda kwokurwadziwa kwomwoyo wangu. **16** Ishe, vanhu vanorarama nezvinhu zvakadai; uye mweya wangu unowana upenyu mazviriwo. Makandiporesa mukandiraramisa. **17** Zvirokwazvo kutambudzika kwangu kukuru kwakandivigira rugare. Murudo rwenyu makandirwira pagomba rokuparadzwa; makaisa zvivi zvangu zvose shure kwenyu, **18** Nokuti guva haringagoni kukurumbidzai, rufu harugoni kukurumbidzai nenziyo; vanodzika kugomba havangagoni kutarisira kutendeka kwenyu. **(Sheol h7585)** **19** Vapenyu, ivo vapenyu, ndivo vanokurumbidzai, sezvandiri kuita iye nhasi; madzibaba anoudza vana vavo nezvokutendeka kwenyu. **20** Jehovha achandiponesa, uye tichaimba nemitengeranwa, mazuva ose oupenyu hwedu mutemberi yaJehovha. **21** Zvino Isaya akanga ati, "Gadzirai bundu ramaonde mugoriisa pamota, uye achapora." **22** Hezekia akanga abvunza achiti, "Chiratidzo chichava chei chokuti ndiende kutemberi yaJehovha?"

39 Panguva iyoyo Merodhaki-Bharadhani mwanakomana waBharadhani mambo weBhabhironi, akatumira matsamba nechipo kuna Hezekia, nokuti akanga anzwa nezvokurwara nokupora kwake. **2** Hezekia

akagamuchira nhume nomufaro akavaratidza zvakanga
zviri mumatura ake: sirivha, goridhe, zvinonhuhwira
namafuta anokosha nenhumbi dzake dzose dzokurwa uye
nezvose zvaiwanikwa papfuma yake. Hapana chinhu
mumuzinda wake kana muumambo hwake chavasina
kuratidzwa naHezekia. **3** Ipapo muprofita Isaya akaenda
kuna Mambo Hezekia akabvunza achiti, "Varume avo
vakati kudini, uye vakabvepi?" Hezekia akapindura
achiti, "Vakabva kunyika iri kure. Vakauya kwandiri
vachibva kuBhabhironi." **4** Muprofita akamubvunza
achiti, "Vakaoneiko mumuzinda menyu?" Hezekia akati,
"Vakaona zvose zviri mumuzinda mangu. Pakati pepfuma
yangu hapana chandisina kuvaratidza." **5** Ipapo Isaya
akati kuna Hezekia, "Inzwa shoko raJehovha Wamasimba
Ose: **6** Zvirokwazvo nguva ichauya iyo zvose zviri
mumba mako, nezvose zvakaunganidzwa namadzibaba
ako kusvikira nhasi, zvichatakurwa zvichiendeswa
kuBhabhironi. Hapana chichasara, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **7** Uye vamwe vavana vako, venyama neropa
rako chairo vauchabereka, vachatorwa uye vachava
varanda mumuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi." **8**
Hezekia akapindura achiti, "Shoko raJehovha rawataura
rakanaka." Nokuti akafunga kuti, "Pachava norugare
nokudzivirirwa pamazuva oupenyu hwangu."

40 Nyaradzai, nyaradzai vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura
Mwari wenyu. **2** Taurai nounyoro kuJerusarema,
mudanidzire kwariri kuti kubata kwaro kukuru kwapera,
uye kuti chivi charo charipirwa, kuti ragamuchira
kubva muruoko rwaJehovha zvakapetwa kaviri pamusoro

pezvivi zvaro. **3** Inzwi rounodanidzira achiti, “Gadzirai
nzira yaJehovha mugwenga, ruramisai mugwagwa
waMwari wedu murenje. **4** Mipata yose ichasimudzirwa,
makomo ose nezvikomo zvichaenzaniswa; nzvimbo
dzisakaenzana dzichava bani. **5** Uye kubwinya kwaJehovha
kucharatidzwa, uye marudzi ose avanhu achazviona.
Nokuti muromo waJehovha wazvitaura.” **6** Inzwi rinoti,
“Danidzirai.” Ini ndokuti, “Ndodanidzireiko?” “Vanhu
vose vakaita souswa, uye kubwinya kwavo kwose kwakaita
samaruva omunda. **7** Uswa hunooma uye maruva
anowa, nokuti mweya waJehovha unofuridzira pamusoro
pazvo. Zvirokwazvo vanhu uswa. **8** Uswa hunooma
uye maruva anowa, asi shoko raMwari wedu rinogara
nokusingaperi.” **9** Imi munoparidzira Zioni zvinhu
zvakanaka, kwirai pagomo refu. Imi munoparidzira
Jerusarema mashoko akanaka, danidzirai nesimba,
musatya; muti kumaguta eJudha, “Hoyu Mwari wenyu!”
10 Tarirai, Ishe Jehovha ari kuuya nesimba, uye ruoko
rwake runomubatira ushe. Tarirai, mubayiro wake
anawo, uye zvaanoripira nazvo anazvo. **11** Anofudza
makwai ake somufudzi: Anounganidza makwayana
mumaoko ake agoatakurira pedyo nomwoyo wake;
zvinyoronyoro anotungamirira nhunzvi dzinonwisa. **12**
Ndianiko akayera mvura zhinji muchanza chake, kana
kuyera denga noupamhi hwechanza chake? Ndianiko
akaisa guruva rose rapasi mudengu, kana kuyera
kurema kwamakomo nechiyero, nezvikomo pachiyero?
13 Ndiani akanzwisisa murangariro waJehovha, kana
kumudzidzisa somudzidzisi wake? **14** Ndiani akabvunzwa

naJehovha kuti amujekesere, uye ndiani akamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka? Ndianiko akamudzidzisa ruzivo kana kumuratidza nzira yokunzwisisa? **15** Zvirokwazvo ndudzi dzavanhu dzakaita sedonhwe remvura riri muchirongo; vanongova seguruva riri pamusoro pechiyero; anoyera zviwi kunge guruva rakatsetseka. **16** Rebhanoni harina huni dzinoringana kuvesa moto wearitari, uye zvipfuwo zvaro hazvikwani kuita chipiriso chinopiswa. **17** Ndudzi dzose dzakaita sepasina chinhu pamberi pake; iye anodziona sedzisina maturo, kunge dzisipo. **18** Zvino, mungafananidza Mwari naaniko? Ndoupi mufananidzo wamungamuenzanisa nawo? **19** Kana chiri chifananidzo, muumbi anochiumba, mupfuri wegoridhe ochinamira negoridhe, uye anochiitira uketani hwesirivha. **20** Murombo anoshayiwa chipo anosarudza danda risingaori. Anotsvaka mhizha kuti imuvezere chifananidzo chisingazozungunuki. **21** Hamuzivi here? Hamuna kunzwa here? Hamuna kumbozviudzwa kubva pakutanga here? Hamuna kunzwisisa kubva pakuvamba kwenyika here? **22** Anogara samambo pamusoro pedenderedzwa renyika, uye vanhu vayo vakaita semhashu. Anotambanudza matenga setende, agoawaridzira setende kuti agaremo. **23** Anoita kuti machinda ave pasina, uye anoderedza vatongi venyika ino kuti vave pasina. **24** Vachangosimwa, vachangodyarwa, vachangodzika midzi muvhu, iye anofuridza pamusoro pavo vachibva vaoma, uye chamupupuri chinovakukura sehundi. **25** "Mungandienzanisa naaniko? Kana kuti ndiani akaenzana neni?" ndizvo zvinotaura Iye Mutsvene.

26 Simudzai meso enyu mutarire kumatenga. Ndianiko
akasika zvose izvi? Iye anobudisa nyeredzi imwe imwe,
achidzidana imwe neimwe nezita rayo. Nokuda kwesimba
rake guru uye noukuru hwesimba rake, hapana kana
imwe zvayo inoshayikwa. **27** Unoreveiko, iwe Jakobho,
unogunun'una chii, iwe Israeri uchiti, "Nzira yangu
haizivikanwi naJehovha; Mwari wangu haana hanya
nezvandinorwira?" **28** Hauzivi here? Hauna kunzwa
here? Jehovha ndiye Mwari nokusingaperi, Musiki
wamagumo enyika. Haaneti kana kuziya, uye hakuna
angayera kunzwisisa kwake. **29** Anopa simba kuna
vakarukutika, uye anowedzera simba kuna vasina simba.
30 Kunyange majaya anoneta uye anorukutika, uye majaya
anogumburwa agowa; **31** asi avo vane tariro muna
Jehovha vachavandudza simba ravo. Vachabhururuka
namapapiro samakondo; vachamhanya vasinganeti;
vachafamba vasingaziyi.

41 "Nyararai pamberi pangu, imi zviwi! Ndudzi
ngadzivandudze simba radzo! Ngadziswedere mberi
dzitaure; ngatisanganei pamwe chete panzvimbo
inotongerwa mhaka. **2** "Ndianiko akamutsa mumwe
kubva kumabvazuva, akamudana nokururama kuushumiri
hwake? Anopa ndudzi kwaari, uye anoisa madzimambo
pasi pake. Anovashandura vagova guruva nomunondo
wake, vagova hundi inopepereswa nemhepo nouta
hwake. **3** Anovadzinganisa agopfuurira mberi asina
vanga, nenzira yaasina kumbotsika netsoka dzake kare. **4**
Ndiani akabata basa iri akaripedza, akadana zvizvarwa
kubva pakutanga? Ini, Jehovha, iye wokutanga wavo

newokupedzisira, ndini iye.” **5** Zviwi zvakazviona
zvikatya; magumo enyika anodedera. Vanoswedera
uye vagouya mberi; **6** mumwe nomumwe anobatsira
wokwake, achiti kuhama yake, “Simba!” **7** Mhizha
inokurudzira mupfuri wegoridhe, uye iye anotsetsenura
nenyundo anokurudzira uyo anorova panhera. Anoti kune
chakanamwa nomoto, “Ichi chakanaka.” Anoroverera
chifananidzo pasi nechipikiri kuti chisazungunuka. **8** “Asi
iwe, Israeri, muranda wangu, Jakobho, wandakasarudza,
imi vana vaAbhurahama, shamwari yangu, **9** ndakakutora
kubva kumagumo enyika, ndikakudana kubva kumakona
ayo ari kure. Ndakati kwauri, ‘Uri muranda wangu,’
ndakakusarudza uye handina kukuramba. **10** Naizvozvo
usatya, nokuti ndinewe; usavhunduka, nokuti ndini
Mwari wako. Ndichakusimbisa uye ndichakubatsira;
ndichakutsigira noruoko rwangu rworudyi rwokururama.
11 “Vose vanokutsamwira zvirokwazvo vachanyadziswa
uye vachanyara; vose vanokakavadzana newe vachava
sechinhu chisipo uye vachaparara. **12** Kunyange ukatsvaka
vavengi vako, hauzovawani. Avo vanorwa newe vachava
sechinhu chisipo chose. **13** Nokuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari
wako, anobata ruoko rwako rworudyi achiti kwauri,
Usatya; ndichakubatsira. **14** Usatya Jakobho iwe honye,
iwe mudiki Israeri, nokuti ini iyeni ndichakubatsira,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, Mudzikinuri wako, Mutsvene
waIsraeri. **15** “Tarira, ndichakuita mupuro, mutsva
unopinza, una meno mazhinji. Uchapura makomo
ugoapwanya, uye uchaderedza zvikomo zvikava hundi. **16**
Uchaapepeta, achatorwa nemhepo, uye chamupupuri

chichaaparadzira. Asi iwe uchafara muna Jehovha, uye uchazvirumbidza muMutsvene waIsraeri. **17** "Varombo navanoshaya vanotsvaka mvura asi hakuna; ndimi dzavo dzaoma nenyota. Asi ini Jehovha ndichavapindura; ini, Mwari waIsraeri, handizovasiya. **18** Ndichaita kuti nzizi dziyerere pamitunhu isina miti, namatsime pakati pemipata. Ndichashandura gwenga rikava madziva emvura, nenyika yakaoma ikava matsime. **19** Ndichaisa mugwenga musidhari nomuakasiya, mumite nomuorivhi. Ndichaisa mipaini musango, misipuresi nemifiri pamwe chete, **20** kuitira kuti vanhu vaone uye vagoziva, varangarire vagonzwisisa, kuti ruoko rwaJehovha rwakaita izvozvi, kuti Mutsvene waIsraeri ndiye akazvisika. **21** "Sumai mhaka yenyu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Uyai namashoko enyu akasimba," ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo waJakobho. **22** "Uyai nezvifananidzo zvenyu zvitiudze zvichaitika. Tiudzei zvinhu zvakare kuti zvaiva zvipi, kuti zvimwe tizviongorore tigoziva magumo azvo. Kana kuti tizivisei, zvinhu zvichaitika, **23** tiudzei kuti ramangwana rinei, kuti tizive kana imi muri vanamwari. Itai chimwe chinhu, chingava chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuitira kuti tigoshamiswa tigozadzwa nokutya. **24** Asi imi hamusi chinhu, uye mabasa enyu haana maturo chose; anokusarudzai anonyangadza. **25** "Ndamutsa mumwe anobva kumusoro, zvino ari kuuya, mumwe anobva kumabvazuva anodana kuzita rangu. Iye anotsika pamusoro pavabati kunge anotsika dope, kuita sokunge muumbi wehari anokanya ivhu. **26** Ndianiko akazvireva kubva pakutanga, kuti zvimwe, tingaziva, kana kuti

zvichigere kuitika, kuti zvimwe tigoti, ‘Akanga anatsa?’
Hapana akataura izvozvi, hapana akataura kuti zvichauya,
hapana akanzwa kana shoko kubva kwamuri. **27** Ndini
akava wokutanga kuudza Zioni kuti, ‘Tarira, ava vari pano!’
Ndakapa kuJerusarema nhume yamashoko akanaka. **28**
Ndinotarisa asi hapana munhu, hapana pakati pavo
anopa zano, hapana anondipindura pandinovabvunza. **29**
Tarirai, vose inhema dzoga! Mabasa avo haana maturo;
zvifananidzo zvavo imhepo nenyonganiso.

42 “Tarirai muranda wangu, wandinotsigira,
musanangurwa wangu wandinofarira; Ndichaisa
Mweya wangu pamusoro pake, uye achavigira ndudzi
kururamisirwa. **2** Haazodanidziri kana kuridza mhere,
kana kusimudza inzwi munzira dzomuguta. **3** Rutsanga
rwakapwanyika haangaruvhuni, uye nomwenje
unopfungaira haazoudzimi. Mukutendeka, achavigira
vanhu kururamisira; **4** haangakoniwi uye haangaperi
simba kusvikira asimbisa kururamisirwa panyika.
Zviwi zvichaisa tariro yazvo mumurayiro wake.”
5 Zvanzi naMwari Jehovha, iye akasika matenga
akaatatamura, akatambanudza nyika nezvose zvinobuda
mairi, anopa kufema kuvanhu vayo, noupenyu kuna
avo vanofamba pamusoro payo: **6** “Ini, Jehovha,
ndakakudana mukururama; ndichabata ruoko rwako.
Ndichakuchengeta ndigokuita kuti uve sungano yavanhu
nechiedza kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, **7** kuti usvinudze
meso asingaoni, usunungure vakasungwa mutorongo
uye usunungure vari mugomba, avo vagere murima. **8**
“Ndini Jehovha; ndiro zita rangu! Handizopi kukudzwa

kwangu kuno mumwe, kana kurumbidzwa kwangu kuzvifananidzo. **9** Tarira, zvinhu zvakare zvaitika, uye ndiri kutaura zvinhu zvitsva; izvo zvisati zvavapo ndinozvizivisa kwamuri.” **10** Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva, murumbidzei kubva kumagumo enyika, imi munoburukira kugungwa, nezvose zviri mariri, imi zviwi, navose vanogaramo. **11** Gwenga namaguta aro ngazvidanidzire; nzvimbo dzinogara Kedhari ngadzifare. Vanhu veSera ngavaimbe nomufaro; ngavapururudze pamusoro pemakomo. **12** Ngavape rukudzo kuna Jehovha uye vaparidze rumbidzo yake kuzviwi. **13** Jehovha achabuda somunhu ane simba, semhare, achamutsa kushingaira kwake; nokudanidzira, achamutsa kurwa uye achakunda vavengi vake. **14** “Nokuti ndanga ndakanyarara kwenguva refu, ndanga ndinyerere uye ndichizvidzora. Asi zvino kufanana nomukadzi ari kusununguka, ndiri kudanidzira, ndiri kufemedzeka nokutakwaira. **15** Ndichaparadza makomo nezvikomo, uye ndichaomesa zvose zvawo zvinomera; ndichashandura nzizi dzikava zviwi, uye madziva ndichaaomesa. **16** Ndichatungamirira mapofu nenzira dzavasingazivi, nomumakwara avasina kuziva, ndichavatungamirira; ndichashandura rima rikava chiedza pamberi pavo uye ndichaita kuti nzvimbo dzakaipa dziti chechetere. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvandichaita; handizovasiya. **17** Asi ivo vanovimba nezvifananidzo, vanoti kune zvakaumbwa, ‘Ndimi vamwari vedu,’ vachadzoserwa shure mukunyadziswa kukuru. **18** “Inzwai, imi matsi; tarirai, imi mapofu, muone! **19** Ndianiko bofu, asi muranda wangu, uye matsi kufanana

nenhume yandinotuma? Ndianiko bofu rakafanana naiye akazvipira kwandiri, kana bofu rakafanana nomuranda waJehovha? **20** Wakaona zvinhu zvizhinji, asi hauna kuva nehanya; nzeve dzako dzakazaruka, asi hauna chaunonzwa." **21** Zvakafadza Jehovha nokuda kwokururama kwake, kuti akudze murayiro wake uye aubwinyise. **22** Asi ava ndivo vanhu vakapambwa uye vakabirwa, vose vakasungwa mumakomba kana kuti vakavanzwa mumatorongo. Vakava vabatwa, pasina anovarwira; vakaitwa chinhu chakapambwa, pasina anoti, "Vadzoserei kwavakabva." **23** Ndiani pakati penyu achateerera izvi, kana kurerekera nzeve dzake zvikuru panguva inouya? **24** Ndiani akarega Jakobho achipambwa, akaendesa Israeri kuvapambi? Akanga asiri Jehovha here, iye watakatadzira? Nokuti havana kuda kutevera nzira dzake; havana kuteerera murayiro wake. **25** Naizvozvo akadururira hasha dzake dzinopisa pamusoro pavo, iro bongozozo rehondo. Rakavaputira muvira romoto, asi havana kunzwisisa; rakavapisa, asi mwoyo yavo yakashaya hanya nazvo.

43 Asi zvino, zvanzi naJehovha, iye akasika iwe Jakobho, iye akakuumba iwe Israeri: "Usatya, nokuti ndakakudzikinura; ndakakudana nezita rako; uri wangu. **2** Paunopfuura nomumvura zhinji ini ndichava newe; uye paunopinda nomunzizi, hadzizokukukuri. Paunofamba nomumoto, haungazotsvi; murazvo haungazokupisi. **3** Nokuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari wako, Mutsvene waIsraeri, Muponesi wako; ndinopa Ijipiti kuti ive rusununguko rwako, Etiopia neShebha pachinzvimbo chako. **4** Sezvo

uchikosha uye uchikudzwa pamberi pangu, uye nokuti
ndinokuda, ndichaisa vanhu panzvimbo yako, namarudzi
avanhu pachinzvimbo choupenyu hwako. **5** Usatya, nokuti
ndinewe; ndichauyisa vana vako kubva kumabvazuva,
ndichakuunganidzai kubva kumavirira. **6** Ndichati
kurutivi rwokumusoro, 'Varegedze!' uye kurutivi rwezasi,
'Usavadzivisa.' Uyisai vanakomana vangu kubva kure,
uye navanasikana vangu vabva kumigumo yenyika, **7**
vose vanodanwa nezita rangu, vandakasikira kukudzwa
kwangu vandakaumba uye ndikaita." **8** Uyai neavo vane
meso asi vari mapofu, vane nzeve asi vari matsi. **9**
Ndudzi dzose ngadziungane pamwe chete, uye marudzi
ngaaungane. Ndianiko pakati pavo akati izvi zvichaitika,
akatiparidzira zvinhu zvakare? Ngavauye nezvapupu
zvavo kuti zvionekwe kuti havana mhosva, kuitira
kuti vamwe vanzwe vagoti, "Ichokwadi." **10** "Imi muri
zvapupu zvangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye
nomuranda wangu wandakasarudza, kuti mugoziva uye
mugonditenda uye mugonzwisisa kuti ndini iye. Hakuna
kumbova nomumwe mwari akaumbwa ndisati ndavapo,
uye hakuchazova nomumwe shure kwangu. **11** Ini, iyeni,
ndini Jehovha, uye kunze kwangu hakuna muponesi. **12**
Ini ndakaratidza ndikaponesa, ndikaparidza, ini, kwete
vamwe vamwari vedzimwe ndudzi vari pakati penyu.
Imi muri zvapupu zvangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
kuti, "ndini Mwari. **13** Hongu, kubva pamazuva akare
ndini iye. Hakuna angarwira munhu muruoko rwangu.
Pandinoita chinhu, ndianiko angachikonesa?" **14** Zvanzi
naJehovha, Mudzikunuri wenyu, Mutsvene waIsraeri:

“Ndichatuma vanhu kuBhabhironi nokuda kwenyu, uye
ndichaburitsa vaBhabhironi vose vachitiza, muzvikepe
zvavaidada nazvo. **15** Ndini Jehovha, Mutsvene Wenyu,
Musiki waIsraeri, Mambo wenyu.” **16** Zvanzi naJehovha,
iye akaita nzira pakati pegungwa, nenzira mukati
memvura zhinji, **17** iye akabudisa ngoro namabhiza, hondo
pamwe chete nezvinosimbisa, vakavata ipapo, havana
kuzombomukazve, vadzimwa, vadzimwa somwenje:
18 “Chikanganwai zvinhu zvakare; musaramba muri
pane zvakapfuura. **19** Tarirai, ndava kuita chinhu
chitsva! Zvino chava kumera; hamuchioni here? Ndiri
kuita nzira mugwenga nehova musango. **20** Zvikara
zvesango zvinondikudza, makava namazizi, nokuti
ndinozvipa mvura mugwenga nehova musango, kuti
ndipe vanhu vangu chokunwa, vasanangurwa vangu, **21**
vanhu vandakazviumbira, kuti vaparidze kurumbidzwa
kwangu. **22** “Kunyange zvakadaro hauna kudana
kwandiri, iwe Jakobho; hauna kuzvinetesa nokuda
kwangu, iwe Israeri. **23** Hauna kundivigira makwai
ezvipiriso zvinopiswa, kana kundikudza nezvibayiro
zvako. Handina kukuremedza nezvipiriso zvezviyo,
kana kukunetesa nokuda zvinonhuhwira. **24** Hauna
kundivigira kana zvinotapira, kana kundigutsa namafuta
ezvibayiro zvako. Asi wakandiremedza nezvivi zvako
uye ukandinetesa nokudarika kwako. **25** “Ini, iyeni,
ndini ndinodzima kudarika kwako, nokuda kwangu,
handizorangaririzve zvakaipa zvako. **26** Ndiyeuchidze
zvakapfuura, ngatitaurirane nyaya iyi pamwe chete;
zvipupurire kuti hauna mhosva. **27** Tateguru wako

akatadza; vamirириri vako vakandimukira. **28** Naizvozvo
ndichanyadzisa vanokudzwa vomutemberi yako, uye
ndichaita kuti Jakobho aparadzwe uye Israeri asekwe.
44 "Asi zvino chinzwa, iwe Jakobho, muranda wangu,
Israeri, wandakasarudza. **2** Zvanzi naJehovha, iye akakuita,
akauumba mudumbu uye iye achakubatsira: Usatya, iwe
Jakobho, muranda wangu, Jeshuruni, wandakasarudza.
3 Nokuti ndichadururura mvura panyika ine nyota,
nehova pamusoro pevhu rakaoma; ndichadururura Mweya
wangu pamusoro porudzi rwako, nemikomborero yangu
pamusoro pavana vako. **4** Vachamera souswa mudekete,
semiti yemikonachando pahova dzinoyerera. **5** Mumwe
achati, 'Ndiri waJehovha'; mumwe achazvitumidza
nezita raJakobho; zvakadaro, mumwe achanyora
muruoko rwake achiti, 'Ndiri waJehovha,' uye achatora
zita rokuti Israeri. **6** "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mambo
waIsraeri noMudzikinuri, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose:
Ndini wokutanga uye ndini wokupedzisira; kunze
kwangu hakuna Mwari. **7** Ndianiko zvino akafanana
neni? Ngaazvitaure. Ngaadanidzire, azviise mberi
kwangu izvo zvakaitika kubva pandakasimbisa vanhu
vangu vekare, uye kuti chiiko chichaitika hongu,
ngaataure zvichaitika. **8** Musadedera, musatya. Handina
kuparidza izvi here uye ndikazvitaura kare kare? Imi
muri zvapupu zvangu. Kune mumwe Mwari kunze
kwangu here? Kwete, hakuna rimwe Dombo; hakuna
rimwe randinoziva." **9** Vose vanoita zvifananidzo
havana maturo, uye zvinhu zvavanofarira hazvibatsiri.
Vose vangada kuvapupurira mapofu; havazivi, ndiko

kuchava kunyadziswa kwavo. **10** Ndiani anoveza
mwari uye anoumba chifananidzo, chisingamubatsiri
chinhu? **11** Iye navamwe vake vachanyadziswa;
mhizha hadzizi chinhu asi vanhu zvavo. Ngavaungane
vose pamwe chete uye vamire vasingazungunuswi;
vachaderedzwa, uye vachatya vachanyadziswa. **12** Mupfuri
anotora chokupfurisa agochishandisa mumazimbe; anoita
chifananidzo nenyundo, agochiumba nesimba roruoko
rwake. Anonzwa nzara agorasikirwa nesimba rake.
Mukusanwa kwake mvura anobva aziya. **13** Muvezi anoyera
nerwodzi ozoita mutsetse nechokunyoresa; anounatsa
nembezo, uye anoutara nezvienzaniso. Anouumba
mumufananidzo womunhu, womunhu nokunaka kwake
kwose, kuti ugare mumba. **14** Akatema misidhari, kana
zvimwe akatora musipuresi kana muouki. Akaurega
uchikura pakati pemiti yesango, kana kuti akasima
mupaini, mvura ikaita kuti ukure. **15** Ndidzo huni
dzomunhu dzokuvesa moto; dzimwe dzacho anodzitora
agozvidziyisa nadzo, anovesa moto agobika chingwa
nadzo. Asizve anoveza chimwari agochinamata; anoita
chifananidzo agochipfugamira. **16** Hafu yehuni anopisa
mumoto, nadzo anobika zvokudya zvake, anogocha
nyama yake agoidya achiguta. Anozvidziyisazve, agoti,
“Haiwa! Ndadziyirwa; moto ndiri kuuona.” **17** Nezvasara
anoita nazvo chimwari, icho chifananidzo chake;
anochipfugamira agochinamata. Anonyengetera kwachiri
achiti, “Ndiponesei; ndimi mwari wangu.” **18** Havana
chavanoziva, havanzwisisi chinhu, meso avo akanamwa
kuitira kuti varege kuona, uye ndangariro dzavo

dzakafukidzirwa kuitira kuti varege kunzwisisa. Hapana
anombomira kuti afunge, **19** Hapana ane ruzivo kana
kunzwisisa kuti ati, “Hafu yacho ndaishandisa pakuvesa
moto; ini iyeni ndabikira chingwa pamazimbe acho,
ndagocha nyama ndikadya. Ndichaita zvinonyangadza
pane zvasara here? Ndichapfugamira kudanda rehuni
here?” **20** Anodya madota, mwoyo wakanyengerwa
unomutsausa; haagoni kuzviponesa kana kuti ati, “Ko,
chinhu ichi chiri muruoko rwangu rworudyi hachisi
chenhema here?” **21** “Rangarira zvinhu izvi, iwe Jakobho,
nokuti uri muranda wangu, iwe Israeri. Ndakakuita, uri
muranda wangu; haiwa Israeri, handichakukanganwizve.
22 Ndakadzima kudarika kwako segore, nezvivi zvako
semhute yamangwanani. Dzokera kwandiri, nokuti
ndakakudzikinura.” **23** Imbai nomufaro imi matenga,
nokuti Jehovha akaita izvozvi; danidzira nesimba,
iwe nyika iri pasi. Imbai nziyo, imi makomo, nemi
masango nemiti yose, nokuti Jehovha adzikinura Jakobho,
akaratidza kubwinya muIsraeri. **24** “Zvanzi naJehovha,
mudzikinuri wako, iye akakuumba uri mudumbu: “Ndini
Jehovha, akaita zvinhu zvose, iye oga akatatamura
matenga, akatambanudza nyika oga, **25** “iye anokonesa
zviratidzo zvavaprofita venhema, anoita kuti vavuki
vave mapenzi, iye anoparadza kudzidza kwevane njere,
uye anokushandura kuti kuve upenzi, **26** anozadzisa
mashoko omuranda wake, uye anozadzisa zvakaprofitwa
nenhume dzake, “anoti kuJerusarema, ‘Richagarwa,’
nokumaguta eJudha, ‘Achavakwa,’ nokumatongo awo,
‘Ndichaavandudza,’ **27** iye anoti kumvura yakadzika,

‘Oma, uye ndichaomesa hova dzako,’ **28** iye anoti pamusoro paSirasi, ‘Ndiye mufudzi wangu uye achaita zvose zvandinoda; iye achati pamusoro peJerusarema, “Ngarivakwezve,” uye pamusoro petemberi achati, “Nheyo dzayo ngadziteyiwe.”’

45 “Zvanzi naJehovha kumuzodziwa wake, kuna Sirasi, ane ruoko rworudyi rwandakabata kuti akunde ndudzi pamberi pake, uye kuti atorere madzimambo zvombo zvavo, kuti ndizarure mikova pamberi pake, masuo agorega kupfigwa: **2** Ndichaenda mberi kwako uye ndichaenzanisa makomo; ndichaputsa masuo endarira uye ndichacheka ndigopinda napamazariro esimbi. **3** Ndichakupa pfuma yerima, upfumi hwakavigwa panzvimbo dzakavanda, kuti uzive kuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, anokudana nezita rako. **4** Nokuda kwaJakobho muranda wangu, nokwaIsraeri musanangurwa wangu, ndinokudana nezita rako, uye ndinoisa pamusoro pako zita rokukudzwa, kunyange iwe usingandizivi. **5** Ndini Jehovha, uye hakuna mumwe; kunze kwangu ini hakuna Mwari. Ndichakusimbisa, kunyange usina kundiziva, **6** kuti kubva kumabudazuva kusvikira kwarinovirira, vanhu vazive kuti hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu. Ndini Jehovha uye hakuna mumwe. **7** Ndinoumba chiedza uye ndinosika rima, ndinoita rugare uye ndinosika njodzi; ini Jehovha, ndini ndinoita zvinhu izvi zvose. **8** “Imi matenga kumusoro, nayisai kururama; makore ngaakudonhedze pasi. Nyika ngaizaruke kwazvo, ruponeso ngarutubuke, kururama ngakukure pamwe chete narwo; ini Jehovha, ndini ndakazvisika. **9** “Ane nhamo uyo

anokakavadzana noMuiti wake, iye anongova chaenga pakati pezvaenga pamusoro pevhu. Ko, ivhu ringati kumuumbi, ‘Uri kugadzirei?’ Ko, basa rako rinoti here, ‘Uyu haana maoko?’ **10** Ane nhamo uyo anoti kuna baba vake, ‘Chiiko chamakabereka?’ kana kuna mai vake, ‘Chiiko chamakazvara?’ **11** “Zvanzi naJehovha, iye Mutsvene waIsraeri, noMuiti wake: Pamusoro pezvinhu zvichauya, unondibvunza here pamusoro pavana vangu, kana kundirayira pamusoro pebasa ramaoko angu? **12** Ndini ndakaita nyika uye ndikasika vanhu vendudzi dzose pamusoro payo. Maoko angu pachangu akatatamura matenga; ndakarayira hondo dzawo dzose dzenyeredzi. **13** Ndichamutsa Sirasi mukururama kwangu: ndichaita kuti nzira dzake dzose dzirurame. Achavakazve guta rangu, uye achasunungura vatapwa vangu, asi pasina muripo kana mubayiro, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.” **14** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Zvibereko zveIjipiti nezvinoshambadzirwa zveEtiopia, navaSabhea varefu, vachauya kwauri uye vachava vako; vachatevera mushure mako, vachiuya kwauri vakasungwa nengetani. Vachapfugama pamberi pako uye vachakunyengetedza, vachiti, ‘Zvirokwazvo Mwari anewe, uye hakunazve mumwe; hakuna mumwe mwari.’” **15** Zvechokwadi muri Mwari anozvivanza, imi Mwari noMuponesi waIsraeri. **16** Vose vanoita zvifananidzo vachava nenyadzi uye vachanyadziswa, vachasvika pakunyadziswa pamwe chete. **17** Asi Israeri achaponeswa naJehovha noruponeso rusingaperi; hamuchazombonyadziswi kana kuva nenyadzi, kusvikira kumakore asingaperi. **18** Nokuti

zvanzi naJehovha, iye akasika matenga, ndiye Mwari;
iye akaumba uye akaita nyika, ndiye akaisimbisa; haana
kuisikira kuti igare isina chinhu, asi akaiumba kuti igarwe,
anoti: "Ndini Jehovha, uye hakuna mumwe. **19** Handina
kutaura ndiri pakavanda, ndichibva kumwe kunyika
yerima; handina kuti kuvana vaJakobho, 'Nditsvakei
pasina.' Ini, Jehovha ndinotaura chokwadi; ndinoparidza
zvakarurama. **20** "Unganai pamwe chete muuye; unganai,
imi vatizi vanobva kune dzimwe ndudzi. Vose vanotakura
mifananidzo yamatanda havazivi, vanonyengetera kuna
vamwari vasingagoni kuponesa. **21** Paridzai zvichauya,
muzvibudise pachena: ngavarangane pamwe chete.
Ndianiko akazvitaura kare, ndiani akazvireva kubva kare
nakare? Handizini Jehovha here? Uye kunze kwangu ini
hakuna Mwari, Mwari akarurama noMuponesi; hakuna
mumwe asi ini. **22** "Dzokerai kwandiri mugoponeswa, imi
mose migumo yenyika; nokuti ndini Mwari, uye hakuna
mumwe. **23** Ndakapika neni pachangu, muromo wangu
wakataura nokururama kwose shoko risingazoshandurwi:
Mabvi ose achapfugama pamberi pangu; ndimi dzose
dzichapika neni. **24** Vachati pamusoro pangu, 'Muna
Jehovha chete ndimo muno kururama nesimba.'" Vose
vakamutsamwira vachauya kwaari uye vachanyadziswa.
25 Asi rudzi rwose rwaIsraeri ruchawanikwa rwakarurama
muna Jehovha uye ruchafara.

46 Bheri rinokotamira pasi, Nebho rinokotama;
zvifananidzo zvavo zvinotakurwa nezvipfuwo zvinotakura
mutoro. Zvifananidzo zvacho zvinotakurwa zvinorema,
mutoro pazvipfuwo zvakaneta. **2** Zvinokotama uye

zvinokotamira pasi pamwe chete; zvisingagoni kurwira mutoro, izvo pachazvo zvinoenda kuutapwa. **3** “Ndinzwei, imi imba yaJakobho, imi mose vakasara veimba yaIsraeri, imi vandakasimudzira kubvira muchiri mudumbu, uye ndikakutakurai kubvira pakuzvarwa kwenyu. **4** Kunyange kusvikira pakuchembera kwenyu, bvudzi rachena, ndini iye, ndini ndichakururamisai. Ndakakuitai uye ndichakutakurai; ndichakuraramisai uye ndichakununurai. **5** “Mungandienzanisa naaniko kana kunditi ndakaita saani? Mungandifananidza naaniko wandingaenzaniswa naye? **6** Vamwe vanodurura goridhe kubva muhomwe dzavo, uye vanoyera sirivha pazviyero; vanotsvaka mupfuri kuti avaitire chimwari, vagopfugama kuti vachinamate. **7** Vanochisimudzira pamapfudzi avo vagochitakura; vanochigadzika panzvimbo yacho, uye hecho chomira, hachigoni kufamba kuti chibvepo. Kunyange mumwe akadanidzira kwachiri, hachipinduri; hachigoni kumuponesa kubva pamatambudziko ake. **8** “Rangarirai chinhu ichi, muchiise mupfungwa dzenyu, muise pamwoyo yenyu, imi vapanduki. **9** Rangarirai zvinhu zvakare, zviya zvekare kare; ndini Mwari, uye hakuna mumwe; ndini Mwari, hakuna akafanana neni. **10** Ndinozivisa magumo kubva pakutanga, kubva panguva yekare kare, izvo zvichiri kuuya. Ndinoti: Zvandakaronga zvichaitika, uye ndichaita zvose zvandinoda. **11** Kubva kumabvazuva ndinodana gondo; kubva kunyika iri kure kure ndinodana munhu achazadzisa kuda kwangu. Zvandakareva ndichaita kuti zviitike; zvandakaronga, ndichazviita. **12** Nditeererei, imi

vane mwoyo yakasindimara, iyemi muri kure nokururama.
13 Ndiri kuswededza pedyo kururama kwangu, hakusi
kure; uye ruponeso rwangu haruzononotswi. Ndichapa
ruponeso kuZioni, nokubwinya kwangu kuna Israeri.

47 "Buruka, ugare muguruva, iwe Mhandara
yeBhabhironi; gara pasi usina chigaro choushe, iwe
Mhandara yavaBhabhironi. Hauchazonzi uri munyoro
kana munhu akapfava. **2** Tora makuyo ukuye upfu; bvisa
vhoiri rako. Fukura nguo dzako, makumbo ako aonekwe,
uyambuke hova. **3** Kushama kwako kuchava pachena, uye
kunyadzwa kwako kuchaonekwa. Ndichatsiva; handizosiyi
munhu." **4** Mudzikinuri wedu, Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose ndiro zita rake; ndiye Mutsvene waIsraeri. **5** Gara
unyerere, enda murima, Mhandara yavaBhabhironi;
hauchazonzi mambokadzi wenyika dzakasiyana-siyana.
6 Ndakatsamwira vanhu vangu ndikasvibisa nhaka
yangu; ndakavapa muruoko rwako, iwe ukasavanzwira
ngoni. Kunyange vakakwegura wakavatakudza joko
rinorema kwazvo. **7** Wakati, "Ndicharamba ndiri
mambokadzi nokusingaperi!" Asi hauna kufunga
zvinhu izvi, kana kucherechedza zvaizogona kuitika. **8**
Naizvozvo zvino, chinzwa, iwe chisikwa chisingagutsikani,
ugere zvakachengetedzeka, uchiti, mumwoyo mako,
"Ndini, hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu. Handizovi
chirikadzi, uye handizotambudziki nokurasikirwa
navana." **9** Zviviri izvozvi zvichakuwira nechinguva
chidiki diki, pazuva rimwe chete zvinoti: kufirwa navana
nouchirikadzi. Zvichauya pamusoro pako nechiyero
chizere, kunyange uine un'anga hwako huzhinji,

nouroyi hwako hwakawanda. **10** Wakavimba nezvakaipa
zvako uye wakati, “Hapana anondiona.” Uchenjeri
hwako nezivo yako zvinokutsausa paunoti, mumwoyo
mako, “Ndini, uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu.”
11 Dambudziko richakuwira, uye haugoni kuzoziva
kuti ungaritanda sei. Njodzi ichakuwira yausingagoni
kubvisa nomuripo; pakarepo kuparadza kwausingagoni
kuziva, kuchawira pamusoro pako. **12** “Zvino, enderera
hako mberi nouroyi hwako, uye noun’anga hwako
huzhinji, hwawakashandira kubva paudiki hwako.
Zvichida uchabudirira, zvichida uchavhundutsira vamwe.
13 Mazano ose awakagamuchira, akakunetesa chete!
Vanhu vako vanocherechedza nyeredzi ngavauye
mberi, avo vanotarira nyeredzi vachifembera mwedzi
nomwedzi, ngavakuponese pane zviri kuuya pamusoro
pako. **14** Zvirokwazvo vakafanana namashanga; moto
uchaapisa akapera. Havangatongogoni kuzvirwira,
pasimba romurazvo womoto. Asi hapana mazimbe okuti
munhu adziyirwe; hapana moto wokudziya ipapo. **15**
Izvozvi ndizvo chete zvavangakuitira, ava vawakashanda
navo, uye ukafamba navo kubva paudiki hwako. Mumwe
nomumwe wavo anoenderera mberi nokukanganisa
kwake; hapana kana mumwe angakuponesa.

48 “Inzwai izvi, imi imba yaJakobho, makatumidzwa
zita raIsraeri, uye muchibva kurudzi rwaJudha, imi
munoita mhiko muzita raJehovha, uye munodana kuna
Mwari waIsraeri, asi musingaiti muzvokwadi kana
mukururama, **2** imi munozviti vagari vomuguta dzvene,
muchivimba naMwari weIsraeri; Jehovha Wamasimba

Ose ndiro zita rake: **3** Ndakazivisa zvinhu zvakare,
kare kare, muromo wangu wakazvireva uye ndakaita
kuti zvizivikanwe; ipapo nokukurumidza ndakazviita,
uye zvikaitika. **4** Nokuti ndaiziva kuti mwoyo wako
wakanga wakasindimara sei; nokuti mutsipa wako
wakanga uri runda rwesimbi, huma yako yakanga iri
ndarira. **5** Naizvozvo ndakakuudza zvinhu izvi kare
kare; zvisati zvaitika ndakazvizivisa kwauri, kuitira kuti
urege kuzoti, 'Zvifananidzo zvangu, ndizvo zvakazviita;
mufananidzo wangu wedanda namwari wangu wesimbi
ndizvo zvakarayira izvozvo.' **6** Wakazvinzwa zvinhu
izvi; zvitarire zvose. Haungazvibvumi here? "Kubva
zvino ndichakuzivisa zvinhu zvitsva, zvakavanzika
zvausingazivi. **7** Zvava kusikwa zvino, uye hakusi kare;
hauna kumbozvinzwa zuva ranhasi risati rasvika. Saka
haugoni kuti, 'Hongu, ndaizviziva.' **8** Hauna kumbonzwa
kana kunzwisisa; kubva kare nzeve yako yakanga isina
kudziurwa. Ndinoziva kwazvo kuti uri munyengeri
akadii; wakanzi mhandu kubva pakuzvarwa kwako. **9**
Nokuda kwezita rangu ndinononoka kutsamwa; nokuda
kwokurumbidzwa kwangu ndinozvidzora pamusoro
pako, kuti ndisakuparadza. **10** Tarira, ndakakunatsa,
kunyange zvisina kuita sesirivha; ndakakuedza muchoto
chokutambudzika. **11** Nokuda kwangu, nokuda
kwangu, ndinoita izvi. Ko, ndingaregererei zita
rangu richimhurwa? Handingapi kukudzwa kwangu
kuno mumwe. **12** "Nditeerere, iwe Jakobho, Israeri,
wandakadaidza; ndini iye: ndini wokutanga uye ndini
wokupedzisira. **13** Ruoko rwangu ndirwo rwakateya nheyo

dzenyika, uye ruoko rwangu rworudyi rwakatambanudza matenga; pandinozvidana, zvose zvinomira pamwe chete. **14** “Unganai pamwe chete, imi mose muteerere; Ndechipiko chimwe chezvifananidzo chakakuudzai kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika? Iye anodikanwa naJehovha achaita zvakarongwa naJehovha pamusoro peBhabhironi; ruoko rwake rucharwisa vaBhabhironi. **15** Ini, iyeni ndataura; hongu, ndamudana. Ndichauya naye, uye achabudirira pane zvaanotumwa. **16** “Swederai kwandiri muteerere izvi: “Kubvira pachiziviso chokutanga handina kumbotaura muchivande; panguva yazvinoitika, ndinenge ndiripo.” Uye zvino Ishe Jehovha anditumа noMweya wake. **17** Zvanzi naJehovha Mudzikinuri wako, Mutsvene waIsraeri: “Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, anokudzidzisa zvinokubatsira, anokutungamirira munzira yaunofanira kufamba nayo. **18** Dai chete wakanga wateerera mirayiro yangu, rugare rwako rungadai rwakaita sorwizi, kururama kwako samafungu egungwa. **19** Zvizvarwa zvako zvingadai zvakaita sejecha, navana vako vakaita setsanga dzejecha dzisingaverengeki; zita ravo haraimboparara kana kuparadzwa pamberi pangu.” **20** Mudai muBhabhironi, tizai vaBhabhironi! Zivisai izvi nomufaro mukuru, uye muzviparidze. Zvitumirei kumagumo enyika; muti, “Jehovha adzikinura muranda wake Jakobho.” **21** Havana kunzwa nyota paakavatungamirira mugwenga; akaita kuti mvura iyerere ichibva mudombo, achiitira ivo; akatsemura dombo mvura ikatubuka. **22** “Vakaipa havana rugare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

49 Ndinzwei, imi zviwi; inzwai izvi, imi ndudzi dziri
kure; Jehovha akandidana ndisati ndaberekwa; kubva
pakuzvarwa kwangu akataura zita rangu. **2** Akaita muromo
wangu somunondo unopinza, akandiviga mumumvuri
wechanza chake; akandiita museve unopenya, akandiviga
mugomba rake. **3** Akati kwandiri, "Ndiwe muranda wangu,
Israeri, wandicharatidza kubwinya kwangu maari." **4** Asi
ndakati, "Ndakashandira pasina, ndapedza simba rangu
pane zvisina maturo uye pasina. Nyamba zvakandifanira
ini zviri muruoko rwaJehovha, uye mubayiro wangu uri
kuna Mwari." **5** Zvino Jehovha anoti, iye akandiumba ndiri
muchizvaro kuti ndive muranda wake, kuti ndidzorere
Jakobho kwaari uye kuti Israeri vaunganidzwezve kwaari,
nokuti ndinokudzwa pamberi paJehovha, uye Mwari
wangu ndiye anga ari simba rangu, **6** iye anoti:
"Chinhu chiduku kwazvo kuti iwe uve muranda wangu,
anomutsazve marudzi aJakobho uye achadzosa avo
vaIsraeri vandakachengeta. Uyezve ndichakuita chiedza
chevedzimwe ndudzi, kuti uuyise ruponeso rwangu
kumigumo yenyika." **7** Zvanzi naJehovha, Mudzikinuri
noMutsvene waIsraeri, kuna iye akanga azvidzwa uye
akasemwa norudzi, kumuranda wavatongi: "Madzimambo
achakuona agosimuka, machinda achaona agokotamira
pasi, nokuda kwaJehovha akatendeka, Mutsvene waIsraeri,
akakusarudza." **8** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Munguva yangu
yakafanira, ndichakupindura, uye pazuva roruponeso
ndichakubatsira; ndichakuchengeta uye ndichakuita
kuti uve sungano yavanhu, kuti uvandudze nyika
uye uvagarise patsva nhaka yakaparara, **9** kuti uti

kunhapwa, ‘Budai,’ nokuna avo vari murima, ‘Uyai muchiedza!’ “Vachadya zvokudya parutivi rwenzira, uye vachawana mafuro pazvikomo zvose zvisina zvibereko. **10** Havangavi nenzara kana nyota, havangabayiwi nokupisa kwegwenga, kana nokupisa kwezuva. Iye anovanzwira tsitsi achavatungamirira, uye achavafambisa napazvitubu zvemvura. **11** Ndichashandura makomo angu ose kuti ave migwagwa, uye migwagwa yangu mikuru ichasimudzirwa. **12** Tarirai vachauya vachibva kure: vamwe vachibva nechokumusoro, vamwe nechokumavirazuva, vamwe nokurutivi rweAsiwani.” **13** Imbai, imi matenga, pembera iwe nyika; imbai rwiyo imi makomo! Nokuti Jehovha anonyaradza vanhu vake, uye achava netsitsi navanhu vake vanotambudzika. **14** Asi Zioni rakati, “Jehovha akandisiya, Jehovha akandikanganwa.” **15** “Ko, mai vangakanganwa mucheche anonwa ari pachipfuva chavo, uye vangasanzwira tsitsi mwana wavakazvara here? Kunyange hazvo ivo vakakanganwa, ini handizokukanganwi! **16** Tarira, ndakakunyora pazvanza zvamaoko angu; madziro ako anogara ari mberi kwangu. **17** Vanakomana vako vanokurumidza kudzoka shure, uye vose vaikuparadza vachabva kwauri. **18** Simudza meso ako utarise kwose kwose; vanakomana vako vose vanoungana vachiuya kwauri. Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uchavafuka vose sezvishongo: uchavapfeka, somwenga. **19** “Kunyange wakaparadzwa ukaitwa dongo, uye nyika yako yakasiyiwa yava dongo, zvino vanhu vako havachakwani mauri, uye vose vaikumedza vachava kure. **20** Vana vakaberekwa panguva

yokufirwa kwako vachatizve munzeve dzako, ‘Nzvimbo iyi yava diki kwatiri: tipeiwo nzvimbo yakatambanuka yatingagara.’ **21** Ipapo uchati mumwoyo mako, ‘Ndianiko akandiberekera ava? Ndakanga ndafirwa uye ndisina mwana; ndakanga ndadzingwa uye ndarambwa. Ndianiko akarera ava? Ndakasiyiwa ndiri ndoga, asi ava, vabvepiko?’” **22** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, “Tarira ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, ndichasimudzira mureza wangu kumarudzi; vachauya navanakomana vako vari mumaoko avo, uye vachatakura vanasikana vako pamapfudzi avo. **23** Madzimambo achava madzibaba anokurerai, uye vanamambokadzi vavo vachava vanamai vanokurerai. Vachakupfugamirai uso hwavo hwakatsikitsira pasi, vachananzva guruva patsoka dzenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha; vanovimba neni havachazonyadziswi.” **24** Ko, mhare ingapambwa here, kana vatapwa vanganunurwa kubva kune anotyisa here? **25** Asi zvanzi naJehovha, “Hongu vatapwa vachatorwa kubva kumhare, uye zvakapambwa kubva kune anotyisa; ndicharwa nevanorwa newe, uye vana vako ndichavaponesa. **26** Ndichaita kuti vamanikidzi vako vadye nyama yavo; vachadhakwa neropa ravo, sevadhakwa newaini. Ipapo vanhu vose vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha, ndini Muponesi wako, Mudzikinuri wako, Wamasimba Ose waJakobho.”

50 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Ko, rugwaro rwokurambwa kwamai venyu rwuripiko rwandakavadzinga narwo? Uye ndevapiko vandakakwereta ndikazokutengesai kwavari? Makatengeswa nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu; mai

venyu vakadzingwa nokuda kwokudarika kwenyu.
2 Sei ndakashaya munhu, pandakauya? Sei pasina
akapindura pandakadana? Ko, ruoko rwangu rwakanga
rwakapfupika here kuti ndikudzikinurei? Handina simba
rokukununurai here? Nokungorayira chete ndinopwisa
gungwa; ndinoshandura nzizi dzikava gwenga; hove
dzadzo dzinoora nokushayiwa mvura, uye dzinofa
nenyota. **3** Ndinoshongedza denga nerima uye ndinoita
masaga chifukidzo charo." **4** Ishe Jehovha akandipa rurimi
rwakadzidziswa, kuziva shoko rinosimbisa vakarukutika.
Anondimutsa mangwanani namangwanani, anomutsa
nzeve yangu kuti iteerere somunhu anodzidziswa. **5**
Ishe Jehovha akazarura nzeve dzangu, uye handina
kumumukira; handina kudzokera shure. **6** Ndakapa
musana wangu kuna avo vaindirova, namatama
angu kuna avo vakadzura ndebvu dzangu; Handina
kuvanza chiso changu pakusekwa nokupfirwa mate. **7**
Nokuti Ishe Jehovha anondibatsira, handizonyadziswi.
Naizvozvo ndakaita kuti chiso changu chive sebwe
romusarasara, uye ndinoziva kuti handizonyadziswi. **8** Iye
anondiruramisira ari pedyo. Ndianiko zvino achandipa
mhosva? Ngatitarisanei! Ndianiko mupomeri wangu?
Ngaanangane neni! **9** Ndiye Ishe Jehovha anondibatsira.
Ndianiko achandipa mhosva? Vose vachasakara senguo;
vachadyiwa nezvipfuno. **10** Ndiani pakati penyu anotya
Jehovha, uye anoteerera shoko romuranda wake?
Ngaafambe murima, iye asina chiedza, ngaavimbe nezita
raJehovha uye avimbe naMwari wake. **11** Asi zvino, imi
mose munotungidza moto muchava nemwenje inopfuta,

endai, mufambe muchiedza chomoto wenyu nechemwenje
yamakabatidza. Izvi ndizvo zvamuchagamuchira kubva
paruoko rwangu: Muchavata pasi mukurwadziwa.
51 Nditeererei, imi munotevera kururama uye
munotsvaka Jehovha: Tarirai kudombo ramakabviswa
pariri naparuware pamakacherwa; **2** tarirai kuna
Abhurahama, baba venyu, nokuna Sara, akakuberekai.
Pandakamudana akanga achingova mumwe chete,
ndikamuropafadza ndikamuita vazhinji. **3** Zvirokwazvo
Jehovha achanyaradza Zioni, uye achatarira netsitsi
pamusoro pamatongo aro ose; achaita magwenga
aro kuti afanane neEdheni, marenje aro achafanana
nebindu raJehovha. Kupembera nomufaro zvichawanikwa
mariri, kuvonga nenzwi rokuimba. **4** "Nditeererei, imi
vanhu vangu; ndinzwei imi rudzi rwangu: Ndichakupai
murayiro; kururamisira kwangu kuchava chiedza
kundudzi. **5** Kururama kwangu kwoswedera pedyo
nokukurumidza, ruponeso rwangu rwuri munzira,
uye ruoko rwangu ruchauyisa kururamisira kundudzi.
Zviwi zvichatarira kwandiri uye zvichamirira ruoko
rwangu netariro. **6** Simudzirai meso enyu kumatenga,
tarirai pasi panyika; matenga achanyangarika soutsi,
nyika ichasakara senguo, uye vanogaramo vachafa
senhunzi. Asi ruponeso rwangu ruchagara nokusingaperi,
kururama kwangu hakuzombogumi. **7** "Ndinzwei, imi
munoziva zvakarurama, imi vanhu vane murayiro wangu
mumwoyo yenyu: Musatya kuzvidza kwavanhu, uye
musavhundutswa nokutuka kwavo. **8** Nokuti chipfuno
chichavadya senguo; honye ichavadya sewuru. Asi

kururama kwangu kuchagara nokusingaperi, ruponeso rwangu kuzvizvarwa zvose.” **9** Muka, muka! Zvishongedze nesimba, iwe ruoko rwaJehovha; muka, sepamazuva akare, sepazvizvarwa zvakare. Ko, hausiwe wakagura-gura Rahabhi, ukabaya chikara chiya here? **10** Hausiwe wakaomesa gungwa here, iyo mvura yokwakadzika zvikuru, ukaita mugwagwa makadzika megungwa kuitira kuti vakadzikinurwa vayambuke? **11** Vakasunungurwa vaJehovha vachadzoka. Vachapinda muZioni vachiimba; mufaro usingaperi uchava korona pamisoro yavo. Mufaro nokupembera zvichafashukira, uye kusuwa nokukahadzika zvichatiza. **12** “Ini, iyeni, ndini iye anokunyaradzai. Ndiwe aniko unotya vanhu vanofa, vanakomana vavanhu, ivo uswa zvahwo, **13** kuti ukanganwe Jehovha Muiti wako, akatatamura matenga, akateya nheyo dzenyika, kuti ugare uchitya mazuva ose nokuda kwehasha dzomumanikidzi, uyo akarerekera kukuparadza? Ko, hasha dzomumanikidzi dziripi? **14** Vasungwa vakatapwa vachakurumidza kusunungurwa; havazofiri mumakomba avo, kana kuzoshayiwa chingwa. **15** Nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, anomutsa gungwa kuti mafungu aro atinhire, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. **16** Ndakaisa mashoko angu mumuromo mako, ndikakufukidza nomumvuri woruoko rwangu, iyeni ndakagadzika matenga panzvimbo yawo, iyeni ndakateya nheyo dzenyika, uye ndinoti kuZioni, ‘Muri vanhu vangu.’” **17** Muka, muka! Simuka, iwe Jerusarema, iwe wakanwa kubva muruoko rwaJehovha, mukombe wehasha dzake, iwe wakasveta kusvikira

wapera kuti tsvai, iwo mukombe unoita kuti vanhu vadzedzereke. **18** Pavanakomana vose vaakabereka pakanga pasina anomutungamirira; pavanakomana vose vaakarera pakanga pasina aimusesedza noruoko rwake. **19** Njodzi mbiri idzi dzauya pamusoro pako, ndianiko angakunyaradza? Dzinoti: kuva dongo nokuparadzwa, nzara nomunondo; ndianiko anogona kukunyaradza? **20** Vanakomana vako vaziya; vanovata panotangira migwagwa, kufanana nemhara yabatwa mumumbure. Vakazadzwa nehasha dzaJehovha nokutuka kwaMwari wako. **21** Naizvozvo inzwa izvi, iwe munhu wokutambudzika, wakadhakiswa asi kwete newaini. **22** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha Mwari wako, anodzivirira vanhu vake, "Tarira, ndabvisa muruoko rwako mukombe wakakuita kuti udzedzereke; kubva pamukombe uyo, iwo mukombe wehasha dzangu, hauchazounwizve. **23** Ndichauisa mumaoko avatambudzi vako, ivo vanoti kwauri, 'Zvambarara pasi kuti tifambe napamusoro pako.' Iwe wakaita kuti musana wako uve sapasi, kufanana nomugwagwa unofambwa nawo."

52 Muka, muka iwe Zioni, zvifukidze nesimba. Fuka nguo dzako dzakanakisa, iwe Jerusarema, guta dzvene. Vasina kudzingiswa navakasvibiswa havachapindizve mauri. **2** Zunza guruva rako: simuka, ugare paushe, iwe Jerusarema. Zvisunungure pangetani dziri pamutsipa wako, iwe nhapwa, Mwanasikana weZioni. **3** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, "Wakatengeswa pasina mutengo, uye uchadzikinurwa pasina mari." **4** Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, "Pakutanga vanhu vangu vakaenda

kuIjipiti kundogarako; iye zvino Asiria inovamanikidza. **5**
“Uye zvino ndinei pano?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Nokuti vanhu vangu vakabviswa pasina, uye avo
vanovatonga vanovaseka,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Uye zuva rose zita rangu rinogara richimhurwa. **6**
Naizvozvo vanhu vangu vachaziva zita rangu; naizvozvo
pazuva iro vachaziva kuti ndini ndakazvitaura. Hongu,
ndini iye.” **7** Dzakanaka sei pamusoro pamakomo
tsoka dzavanouya namashoko akanaka, vanoparidza
rugare, vanouya namashoko akanaka, vanoparidza
ruponeso, vanoti kuZioni, “Mwari wako anotonga!” **8**
Chinzwa! Nharirire dzako dzinodanidzira namanzwi
adzo; vanopembera nomufaro pamwe chete. Panodzokera
Jehovha kuZioni, vachazviona nameso avo pachavo. **9**
Pururudzai muimbe nziyo dzomufaro pamwe chete, imi
matongo eJerusarema, nokuti Jehovha anyaradza vanhu
vake, akadzikinura Jerusarema. **10** Jehovha acharatidza
ruoko rwake rutsvene pamberi pendudzi dzose, uye
magumo ose enyika achaona ruponeso rwaMwari wedu.
11 Ibvai, ibvai, budai ikoko! Musabata chinhu chine tsvina!
Budaimo mugova vakachena, imi munotakura midziyo
yaJehovha. **12** Asi hamungazobudi nokukurumidza kana
kuenda muchitiza; nokuti Jehovha achakutungamirirai,
Mwari waIsraeri achakurindai mushure. **13** Tarirai
muranda wangu achaita nouchenjeri; achasimudzirwa
uye achakwidzwa pamusoro, uye achakudzwa kwazvo. **14**
Sezvo vazhinji vakashamiswa naye, chiso chake chakanga
chakakuvadzwa zvikuru, kupfuura chomunhu upi zvake,
uye chimiro chake chakanga chakanganiswa, kupfuura

kuratidzika kwomunhu, **15** saka iye achasasa ndudzi
zhinji, uye madzimambo achafumbira miromo nokuda
kwake. Nokuti zvavakanga vasina kuudzwa, vachazviona,
uye zvavasina kumbonzwa, vachazvinzwisisa.

53 Ndianiko akatenda zvatakaparidza, uye ruoko
rwaJehovha rwakaratidzwa kuna aniko? **2** Akamera
pamberi pake sebukira nyoro, uye somudzi pavhu
rakaoma. Akanga asina runako kana chimiro choumambo
kuti atikwezve kwaari, hapana chatingada pakuratidzika
kwake. **3** Akazvidzwa uye akarambwa navanhu,
murume wokusuwa, uye anoziva kutambudzika. Somunhu
anovanzirwa chiso navanhu, akazvidzwa, uye isu hatina
kumukudza. **4** Zvirokwazvo akatakura matenda edu, uye
akatakura kurwadziswa kwedu; asi isu takafunga kuti
akarohwa naMwari, akarohwa naye uye akarwadziswa. **5**
Asi akabayiwa nokuda kwokudarika kwedu, akakuvadzwa
nokuda kwezvakaipa zvedu; kurohwa kwakativigira
rugare kwaiva pamusoro pake, uye namavanga ake
takaporeswa. **6** Isu tose takanga takarasika samakwai,
mumwe nomumwe nenzira yake, asi Jehovha akaisa
pamusoro pake kuipa kwedu tose. **7** Akamanikidzwa
uye akarwadziswa, asi haana kushamisa muromo
wake; akatungamirirwa segwayana riri kundobayiwa,
uye sokunyarara kwegwai pamberi pomuveuri waro,
saizvozvo haana kushamisa muromo wake. **8** Akabviswa
achimanikidzwa uye akatongwa. Uye ndianiko angataura
rudzi rwake? Nokuti akagurwa kubva panyika yavapenyu,
nokuda kwokudarika kwavanhu vangu, akarohwa. **9**
Akapiwa guva rake pakati pavatadzi, uye akava navapfumi

pakufa kwake, kunyange akanga asina kuita zvechisimba,
uye kunyengera kusina kuwanikwa mumuromo make. **10**
Asi kwakanga kuri kuda kwaJehovha kuti amukuvadze
uye aite kuti atambudzike, uye kunyange zvazvo Jehovha
akaita kuti upenyu hwake huve chipiriso chezvivi,
achaona zvibereko zvake uye achawedzera mazuva
ake, uye kuda kwaJehovha kuchabudirira muruoko
rwake. **11** Shure kwokutambudzika kwomweya wake,
achaona chiedza choupenyu uye achagutsikana; nokuziva
kwake, muranda wangu akarurama acharuramisira
vazhinji, uye achatakura kuipa kwavo. **12** Naizvozvo
ndichamupa mugove pakati pavakuru vakuru, uye
achagoverana zvakapambwa navane simba, nokuti
akadurura upenyu hwake kusvika parufu, akaverengwa
pamwe chete navadariki. Nokuti akatakura chivi
chavazhinji, akanyengeterera vadariki.

54 "Imba, iwe mukadzi asina mwana, iwe usina
kumbobereka mwana pururudza uimbe rwiyo, pembera
nomufaro, iwe usina kumborwadziwa; nokuti vana
vomukadzi akasiyiwa ari oga vazhinji kupfuura veane
murume," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **2** Wedzera
nzvimbo yetende rako, tambanudza micheka yetende
rako ifare, usarega kuita izvozvo; rebesa tambo
dzako, simbisa mbambo dzako. **3** Nokuti uchapararira
kurudyi nokuruboshwe; vana vako vachatorera dzimwe
ndudzi uye vachagara mumatongo amaguta avo. **4**
"Usatya hako: haunganyadziswi. Usatya kunyadziswa;
haunganinipiswi. Uchakanganwa nyadzi dzapaudiki
hwako, uye hauzorangaririzve kunyadzisa kwouchirikadzi

hwako. **5** Nokuti Muiti wako ndiye murume wako, Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake, Mutsvene waIsraeri
ndiye Mudzikinuri wako; anonzi Mwari wenyika yose.
6 Jehovha achakudanazve sokunge wanga uri mukadzi
akasiyiwa, uye anotambudzika pamweya, mukadzi
akawanikwa achiri mudiki, pedzezvo ndokurambwa,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wako. **7** "Kwechinguvana
ndakakusiya, asi netsitsi huru ndikakudzosazve. **8**
Ndichisundwa nehasha ndakavanza chiso changu kwauri
kwechinguva, asi nounyoro husingaperi ndichava
netsitsi, pamusoro pako," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha
Mudzikinuri wako. **9** "Kwandiri izvi zvakafanana
namazuva aNoa, pandakapika kuti mvura zhinji yaNoa
haizofukidzizve nyika. Naizvozvo zvino ndapika kuti
ndirege kukutsamwira, kana kukutukazve. **10** Kunyange
makomo akazungunuswa, uye zvikomo zvikabviswa, rudo
rwangu rusingaperi harungazungunuswi, uye sungano
yangu yorugare haingabviswi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha
anokunzwira tsitsi. **11** "Haiwa, iwe guta rokutambudzika
wakarohwa nedutu ukasanyaradzwa, ndichakuvaka
namabwe ana mavara, nheyo dzako namabwe esafire.
12 Ndichakuitira zviruvi zvamabwe matsvuku, masuo
amabwe anovaima, uye masvingo ako ose amabwe
anokosha. **13** Vanakomana venyu vose vachadzidziswa
naJehovha, uye rugare rwavana venyu ruchava rukuru.
14 Muchasimbiswa mukururama: Kumanikidzwa kuchava
kure nemi: hapana chamuchazotya. Kutya kuchava
kure nemi; hakuchazosviki pedyo nemi. **15** Kana
mumwe akakurwisa, handisini ndinenge ndazviita; ani

naani anokurwisa achazvipira kwauri. **16** “Tarira, ndini
ndakasika mupfuri wesimbi anopfutidza mazimbe moto
ugonganduma, uye anopfura munondo wakakodzera
pabasa rawo. Uye ndini ndakasika muparadzi kuti
aparadze; **17** hapana munondo ucharwisana newe
ukakunda, uye uchakonesa rurimi rumwe norumwe
runokupomera mhosva. Iyi ndiyo nhaka yavaranda
vaJehovha, uye uku ndiko kururamisirwa kwavo kunobva
kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

55 “Uyai imi mose mune nyota, uyai kumvura
zhinji; nemi musina mari, uyai, mutenge uye mudye!
Uyai mutenge waini nomukaka pasina mari uye
pasina mutengo. **2** Ko, munopedzerei mari pazvinhu
zvisati zviri zvokudya, nesimba renyu pazvinhu
zvisingagutsi? Teererai, nditeererei mugodya zvakanaka,
uye mweya yenyu ichafarira zvakakora zvezvakanaka.
3 Rerekai nzeve yenyu muuye kwandiri; ndinzwei kuti
mweya yenyu irarame. Ndichaita sungano isingaperi
nemi, iko kutendeka kworudo rwangu rwakavimbiswa
kuna Dhavhidhi. **4** Tarirai, ndakamuita chapupu
kumarudzi, mutungamiri nomukuru wamarudzi. **5**
Zvirokwazvo uchakoka ndudzi dzausina kumboziva, uye
ndudzi dzisingakuzive dzichamhanyira kwauri, nokuda
kwaJehovha Mwari wako, Mutsvene waIsraeri, nokuti
iye akakufukidza nokubwinya.” **6** Tsvakai Jehovha
achawanikwa: danai kwaari achiri pedyo. **7** Akashata
ngaasiye nzira yake, nomunhu akaipa mirangariro yake.
Ngaadzokere kuna Jehovha, uye iye achamunzwira ngoni,
nokuna Mwari wedu, nokuti achakanganwirwa zvikuru. **8**

“Nokuti ndangariro dzangu hadzizi ndangariro dzenyu,
uye nzira dzenyu hadzizi nzira dzangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **9** “Sokukwirira kwakaita matenga kupfuura
nyika, saizvozvo nzira dzangu dzakakwirira kupinda
dzenyu, nendangariro dzangu kupfuura ndangariro
dzenyu. **10** Sezvinoita mvura nechando zvinoburuka
kubva kudenga, zvisingadzokeriko zvisina kudiridza nyika
nokuita kuti ibukire uye ibereke zvakawanda, kuitira
kuti iberekere mudyari wembeu, uye ipe chingwa kune
anodya, **11** saizvozvo neshoko rangu rinobuda mumuromo
mangu: Haringadzokeri kwandiri risina chinhu, asi
richaita zvinondifadza, uye richaita zvandakarituma. **12**
Muchabuda nomufaro, uye muchafambiswa murugare;
makomo nezvikomo zvichapururudza uye zvichaimba
rwiyo pamberi penyu, uye miti yose yeminda ichauchira
maoko ayo. **13** Pachinzvimbo chomunzwa pachamera muti
womupaini, pachinzvimbo chorukato pachamera mumite.
Izvi zvichava mukurumbira waJehovha, nechiratidzo
chokusingaperi, chisingazoparadzwi.”

56 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Chengetedzai kururamisira
mugoita zvakanaka, nokuti ruponeso rwangu rwava
pedyo, uye kururama kwangu kuchakurumidza
kuratidzwa. **2** Akaropafadzwa munhu anoita izvi, munhu
anozvibatisisa, anochengeta Sabata asingarisvibisi, uye
anodzivisa ruoko rwake kuita chinhu chakaipa.” **3**
Mutorwa akanamatira kuna Jehovha ngaarege kuti,
“Zvirokwazvo Jehovha achandiparadzanisa navanhu
vake.” Uye nomuyunaki ngaarege kugunun’una achiti,
“Ndinongova zvangu muti wakaoma.” **4** Nokuti zvanzi

naJehovha: “Kuvayunaki vanochengeta maSabata angu,
vanosarudza zvinondifadza, uye vanobatirira pasungano
yangu, **5** kwavari ndichapa, mukati metemberi yangu
namasvingo ayo, chirangaridzo nezita riri nani kupfuura
vanakomana navanasikana; ndichavapa zita risingaperi,
risingazoparadzwi. **6** Uye vatorwa vakazvipira kuna
Jehovha kuti vamushumire, kuti vade zita raJehovha, uye
vamunamate, vose vanochengeta Sabata vasingarisvibisi
vachibatisisa sungano yangu, **7** ivava ndichavauyisa
kugomo rangu dzvene ndigovapa mufaro muimba yangu
yokunyengetera. Zvipiriso zvavo zvinopiswa nezvibayiro
zvichagamuchirwa paaritari yangu; nokuti imba yangu
ichanzi imba yokunyengetera yendudzi dzose.” **8** Ishe
Jehovha anoti, iye anounganidza vakatapwa vaIsraeri,
“Ndichaunganidzazve vamwe kwavari, tisingaverengeri
avo vakaunganidzwa kare.” **9** Uyai, imi mose zvikara
zvesango, uyai mudye, imi mose zvikara zvesango! **10**
Nharirire dzeIsraeri mapofu, vose vanoshayiwa zivo; vose
imbwa dzisingahukuri, hadzigoni kuhukura; dzinovata
pose pose dzichingorota, dzinofarira kuvata. **11** Imbwa
dzinokara zvikuru; dzisingamboguti. Vafudzi vanoshayiwa
kunzwisisa: vose vanotsaukira kunzira yavo pachavo,
mumwe nomumwe anotsvaka zvinomupfumisa. **12**
Mumwe nomumwe anodanidzira achiti, “Uyai, regai
nditore waini! Regai tinwe tigute nedoro! Uye mangwana
achafanana nanhasi, kana kutopfuura.”

57 Vakarurama vanoparara, uye hakuna anofunga izvi
mumwoyo make; vanhu vanoda Mwari vanobviswa, uye
hakuna anonzwisisa kuti vakarurama vanobviswa kuti

vanunurwe kubva pane zvakaipa. 2 Vose vanofamba
mukururama vanopinda murugare, vanowana zororo
pavanovata murufu. 3 "Asi imi, uyai pano, imi
vanakomana vomuroyi, imi chibereko chemhombwe
nezvifeve! 4 Muri kuseka aniko? Ndiani wamunohomera
uye wamunobudisira rurimi rwenyu? Ko, hamusi
chibereko chemhandu here, nechizvarwa chavanoreva
nhema? 5 Munotsva noruchiva pakati pemiti yemuouki
napasi pomuti mumwe nomumwe wakapfumvutira;
munobayira vana venyu mumipata napasi pamapazi
akarembera. 6 Zvifananidzo zviri pakati pamatombo
anotsvedzerera emipata ndiwo mugove wenyu; izvozvo,
ndiwo mugove wenyu. Hongu, wakadururira chipiriso
chokunwa kwazviri, uye ukapa chipiriso chezviyo. Ko, ini
muchagona kundiripira zvinhu izvi here? 7 Wakawaridza
nhoo pakakwirira napachikomo chirefu; ikoko wakakwira
kundobayira zvibayiro. 8 Seri kwamakonhi ako
nezvivivo zvako wakaisa chirangaridzo chavamwari vako.
Uchindisiya ini, wakafukura mubhedha wako, wakakwira
pauri ukaushamisa kwazvo; wakaita sungano naavo
vane mibhedha yaunoda, uye wakatarisa kusasimira
kwavo. 9 Wakaenda kuna Moreki namafuta omuorivhi
ukawedzera zvinonhuhwira zvako. Wakatumira nhume
dzako kure; wakaburukira kuguva chaiko! (Sheol h7585)
10 Wakaneteswa nenzira dzako dzose, asi hauna
kumboti, 'Hazvina maturo.' Wakawana kuvandudzwa
kwesimba rako, nokudaro hauna kuziya. 11 "Ndianiko
wawakatya uye ukavhunduka zvokuti wakazoreva
nhema kwandiri, uye hauna kumbondirangarira kana

kumbozvifunga izvi mumwoyo mako? Hakuzi kuti ndakaramba ndakanyarara iwe ukasanditya here? **12** Ndichaisa pachena kururama kwako namabasa ako, uye hazvizombokubatsiri. **13** Paunochemera rubatsiro, zvifananidzo zvawakaunganidza ngazvikubatsire! Mhepo ichazvikukura zvose, mweya wokungofema zvawo uchazvifuridzira kure. Asi munhu anondiita utiziro hwake achagara nhaka yenyika, uye gomo rangu dzvene richava rake." **14** Uye zvichazonzi: "Vakai, vakai, gadzirai mugwagwa! Bvisai zvipinganidzo munzira yavanhu vangu." **15** Nokuti zvanzi naIye akakwirira ari kumusoro, iye anorarama nokusingaperi, ane zita dzvene: "Ndinogara pakakwirira panzvimbo tsvene, asi naiyewo ane mweya wakapwanyika uye anozvininipisa, kuti ndimutsiridze mweya yavanozvininipisa uye ndimutsiridze mwoyo yavakapwanyika. **16** Handichapi mhosva nokusingaperi, kana kugara ndakatsamwa, nokuti ipapo mweya yavanhu ingaziya pamberi pangu, kufema kwomunhu wandakasika. **17** Ndakatsamwiswa nechivi chake chokukara; ndakamuranga, ndikavanza chiso changu mukutsamwa kwangu, asi akaramba ari munzira dzaaida. **18** Ndakaona nzira dzake, asi ndichamuporesa; ndichamutungamirira uye ndichamunyaradza, **19** ndichisika rumbidzo pamiromo yavanochema muIsraeri. Rugare, rugare kuna vari kure navari pedyo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Uye ndichavaporesa." **20** Asi vakaipa vakafanana negungwa rinozungunuka, risingagoni kuzorora, rina mafungu anorasa marara namatope. **21** Mwari wangu anoti, "Vakaipa havana rugare."

58 “Danidzira nesimba, usanyarara. Simudza inzwi
rako sehwamanda. Paridzira vanhu vangu kupanduka
kwavo, neimba yaJakobho zvivi zvavo. **2** Nokuti
zuva nezuva vanonditsvaka; vanoita savane chido
chokuziva nzira dzangu, kunge vanga vari rudzi
runoita zvakanaka uye rusina kusiya mirayiro
yaMwari wavo. Vanondikumbira kutonga kwakarurama
sokunge vanofarira kuti Mwari auye pedyo navo.
3 Vanoti, ‘Takatsanyireiko, uye imi mukasazviona?
Takazvininipisireiko, imi mukasazviona?’ “Asi pazuva
rokutsanya kwenyu munoita zvamunoda muchimanikidza
vashandi venyu. **4** Kutsanya kwenyu kunogumisira
mukukakavadzana nemhirizhonga, uye kurovana netsiva
dzakaipisisa. Hamungatsanyi sezvamunoita mazuva ano,
mugotarisira kuti inzwi renyu richanzwika kumusoro. **5**
Ko, ndiko here kutsanya kwandakasarudza, zuva rimwe
chete rokuti munhu azvininipise? Ndezvokukotamisa
musoro chete sorushanga here, nokungovata pamusoro
penguo dzamasaga namadota? Ndiko kwamunoti
kutsanya here, pazuva rinodikanwa naJehovha? **6** “Uku
handiko kutsanya kwandakasarudza here: Kusunungura
ngetani dzokusaruramisira nokusunungura zvitirobho
zvejoko, kusunungura vakamanikidzwa nokuvhuna
joko rimwe nerimwe? **7** Hakuzi kugoverana zvokudya
zvako nevane nzara, nokupa varombo vanodzungaira
pokugara here, paunoona vakashama, kuvapfekedza,
uye kusafuratira venyama neropa rako? **8** Ipapo
chiedza chako chichabuda samambakwedza, uye
kuporeswa kwako kucharatidzwa nokukurumidza; ipapo

kururama kwako kuchakutungamirira, uye kubwinya
kwaJehovha kuchakurinda mumashure. **9** Ipapo uchadana,
Jehovha achakupindura; uchadanidzira uchida rubatsiro,
uye iye achati: Ndiri pano. “Kana ukabvisa joko
roudzvinyiriri, kutendeka nomunwe nokutaura kwakaipa,
10 uye ukapa zvokudya zvako kune vane nzara uye
ukagutsa vakamanikidzwa pakushaya kwavo, ipapo
chiedza chako chichabuda murima, uye usiku hwako
huchashanduka hukafanana namasikati. **11** Jehovha
achakutungamirira nguva dzose; achakugutsa pakushaya
kwako munyika yakapiswa nezuva uye achasimbisa
mapfupa ako. Uchafanana nebindu rinodiridzwa nemvura
yetsime, sechitubu chine mvura isingapwi. **12** Vanhu
vako vachavakazve matongo akare vachasimudza
nheyo dzakare; iwe uchanzi Mugadziri waMasvingo
Akakoromoka, Muvandudzi weMigwagwa ine Dzimba. **13**
“Kana ukachengeta tsoka dzako kuti dzisaputsa Sabata,
uye kuti dzisaita zvinokufadza iwe pazuva rangu dzvene,
kana ukati Sabata izuva rinofadza, uye ukati zuva
dzvene raJehovha izuva rinokudzwa, uye kana ukarikudza
nokusafamba munzira yako, uye usingaiti zvinokufadza
kana kutaura mashoko asina maturo, **14** ipapo uchawana
mufaro wako muna Jehovha, uye ndichakuita kuti ukwire
pakakwirira penyika, uye ndichakugutsa nenhaka yababa
vako Jakobho.” Muromo waJehovha wazvitaura.

59 Zvirokwazvo ruoko rwaJehovha haruna kupfupika
kuti rukonewe kuponesa, uye nzeve yake haina
kudzivira kuti irege kunzwa. **2** Asi zvakaipa zvenyu
zvakakuparadzanisai naMwari wenyu; zvivi zvenyu

zvakavanza chiso chake kwamuri kuti arege kunzwa. **3** Nokuti maoko enyu akasvibiswa neropa, minwe yenyu nezvakaipa. Miromo yenyu yakareva nhema, rurimi rwenyu runonguruma zvinhu zvakaipa. **4** Hapana anochemera kururamisira; hapana anokwidza mhaka yake nokutendeka. Vanongovimba negakava risina maturo uye nokureva nhema; vanoita mimba yezvakashata uye vanobereka zvakaipa. **5** Vanochochonya mazai emvumbi, uye vanoruka dandira redandemutande. Ani naani anodya mazai avo achafa, uye rimwe rikaputsika, panochochonywa nyoka. **6** Matandira avo haabatsiri pakupfeka; havagoni kuzvifukidza nezvavanogadzira. Mabasa avo mabasa akaipa, uye kuita nechisimba kuri mumaoko avo. **7** Tsoka dzavo dzinomhanyira kundopinda muchivi; vanokurumidza kuteura ropa risina mhosva. Mirangariro yavo mirangariro yakaipa; kuputsa nokuparadza zviri munzira dzavo. **8** Nzira yorugare havaizivi; hapana kururamisira pamakwara avo. Vakashandura nzira dzavo dzikava dzakaminama; hakuna anofamba madziri achaziva rugare. **9** Naizvozvo kururamisira kuri kure nesu, uye kururama hakusviki kwatiri. Tinotsvaka chiedza, asi zvose irima; tinotsvaka kujeka, asi tiri kufamba mumumvuri werima. **10** Sebofu tinotsvanzvadzira tichitevedza madziro, tichitsvaka nzira yedu savanhu vasina meso. Panguva yamasikati tinogumburwa kunge nguva yorubvunzavaeni; pakati pavane simba, tangoita savakafa. **11** Tose tiri kuomba samapere; tinorira nokurira kukuru senjiva. Tinotsvaka kururamisira, asi hatikuwani; tinotsvaka kurwirwa, asi

kuri kure kure. **12** Nokuti kutadza kwedu kwawanda
pamberi penyu, uye zvivi zvedu zvinotipupurira zvakaipa.
Kudarika kwedu kunogara nesu, uye tinobvuma kutadza
kwedu: **13** kumukira nokunyengera Jehovha, kufuratira
Mwari wedu, kukuchidzira udzvinyiriri nokupanduka,
nokutaura mashoko enhema anobva mumwoyo yedu.
14 Naizvozvo kururamisirwa kwadzorerwa shure, uye
kururama kwamira kure; chokwadi chakagumburwa
munzira dzomumusha, kutendeka hakuchagoni kupinda.
15 Zvokwadi haichawanikwi uye vanovenga zvakaipa
ndivo vopambwa. Jehovha akatarisa akasafara kuti
pakanga pasisina kururamisira. **16** Akaona kuti pakanga
pasina munhu, akashamiswa kuti pakanga pasina
munhu aipindira; naizvozvo ruoko rwake rwakamuvigira
ruponeso, uye kururama kwake kwakamuraramisa.
17 Akashonga kururama sechidzitiro chechipfuva,
nenguwani yoruponeso mumusoro make; akashonga
nguo dzokutsiva akazviputira mukushingaira kwake
seanozviputira nejasi. **18** Sezvavakaita, saizvozvo
acharipira hasha kuvavengi vake nokutsiva kuvadzivisi
vake; acharipira zvakafanira kuzviwi. **19** Kubva kumavirira,
vanhu vachatya Jehovha, uye kubva pakubuda kwezuva,
vachakudza kubwinya kwake. Nokuti achauya sokudira
kworwizi runosundwa nokufema kwaJehovha. **20**
"Mudzikinuri achauya kuZioni, kuna avo vari muna
Jakobho vanotendeuka pazvivi zvavo," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **21** "Kana ndirini, iyi ndiyo sungano yangu
navo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Mweya wangu uri
pamusoro pako, namashoko angu andakaisa mumuromo

mako hazvichabvi pamuromo wako, kana pamiromo yavana venyu, kana pamiromo yezvizvarwa zvavo kubva zvino nokusingaperi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

60 “Simuka, upenye nokuti chiedza chako chasvika,
uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwabuda pamusoro pako.
2 Tarira, rima rakafukidza nyika uye rima guru riri
pamusoro pavanhu, asi Jehovha anobuda pamusoro
pako uye kubwinya kwake kunoratidzwa pamusoro
pako. **3** Ndudzi dzichauya kuchiedza chako, uye
madzimambo kukubwinya kwamambakwedza ako. **4**
“Simudza meso ako utarise zvakakukomberedza: vose
vanoungana uye vanouya kwauri, vanakomana vako
vanobva kure, uye vanasikana vako vanotakurwa
pamaoko. **5** Ipapo uchatarisa ugopenya, mwoyo
wako uchakwata uye uchazara nomufaro; upfumi
huri pamusoro pamakungwa huchauyiswa kwauri,
pfuma yendudzi ichauya kwauri. **6** Mapoka engamera
achazadza nyika yako, mhuru dzengamera dzeMidhiani
neEfa. Uye vose vanobva kuShebha vachauya,
vakatakura goridhe nezvinonhuhwira vachiparidza
kurumbidzwa kwaJehovha. **7** Mapoka eKedhari
achaunganidzirwa kwauri makondobwe eNebhayoti
achakushumira: achagamuchirwa sezvipo paaritari yangu,
uye ndichashongedza temberi yangu yokukudzwa. **8**
“Ndivanaani ava vanobhururuka samakore, senjiva
dzinoenda kumatendere adzo? **9** Zvirokwazvo zviwi
zvinotarira kwandiri; zvikepe zveTashishi zvinotungamira
zvichiuya navanakomana venyu vari kubva kure,
nesirivha yavo negoridhe, kuzokudza Jehovha Mwari

wako, iye Mutsvene waIsraeri, nokuti akakushongedza nokubwinya. **10** “Vatorwa vachavakazve masvingo ako, uye madzimambo avo achakushandira. Kunyange ndakakurova mukutsamwa kwangu, munyasha dzangu ndichakunzwira tsitsi. **11** Masuo ako achagara akashama haachazombozarirwi, masikati kana usiku kuitira kuti vanhu vakuvigire upfumi hwendudzi, madzimambo adzo achafambiswa ari mumudungwe akundwa. **12** Nokuti rudzi kana ushe husingakushumiri huchaparadzwa; huchaparadzwa zvachose. **13** “Kubwinya kweRebhanoni kuchauya kwauri, mipaini nemifiri nemisipuresi pamwe chete, kuzoshongedza nzvimbo yetemberi yangu tsvene; uye ndichabwinyisa nzvimbo yetsoka dzangu. **14** Vanakomana vavamanikidzi venyu vachauya vachikotama pamberi penyu; vose vanokuzvidzai vachapfugama patsoka dzenyu uye vachakutumidzai kuti Guta raJehovha, Zioni roMutsvene waIsraeri. **15** “Kunyange wanga wasiyiwa uye uchivengwa, pasina munhu anopfuura nemauri, ndichakuita kuti ukudzwe nokusingaperi uye uve mufaro wezvizvarwa zvinotevera. **16** Uchanwa mukaka wendudzi uye ucharerwa pamazamu oumambo. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ini, iyeni Jehovha, ndini Muponesi wako, Mudzikinuri wako, Wamasimba Ose waJakobho. **17** Ndichakuvigira goridhe pachinzvimbo chendarira, nesirivha pachinzvimbo chesimbi. Ndichakuvigira ndarira pachinzvimbo chamatanda, nesimbi pachinzvimbo chamabwe. Ndichaita rugare mubati wako nekururama mutongi wako. **18** Kuita nechisimba hakuchazonzwikwa munyika yako, kana dongo kana kuparadzwa mukati

memiganhu yako, asi uchatumidza masvingo ako zita
rokuti Ruponeso nemasuo ako kuti Rumbidzo. **19**
Zuva harichazovi chiedza chako masikati, uye kupenya
kwomwedzi hakungavi pamusoro pako, nokuti Jehovha
ndiye achava chiedza chako chisingaperi, uye Mwari wako
achava kubwinya kwako. **20** Zuva rako harichazovirizve,
uye mwedzi wako hauchazoperizve; Jehovha achava
chiedza chako chisingaperi, uye mazuva okuchema kwako
achaguma. **21** Ipapo vanhu vako vose vachava vakarurama,
uye vachatora nyika kuti ive yavo nokusingaperi.
Ndivo mabukira andakadyara, basa ramaoko angu, kuti
ndiratidze kubwinya kwangu. **22** Mudikisa wako achava
chiuru, mudiki achava rudzi rune simba. Ndini Jehovha,
munguva yacho ndichazviita nokukurumidza."

61 Mweya waIshe Jehovha uri pamusoro pangu,
nokuti Jehovha akandizodza kuti ndiparidze
vhangeri kuvarombo. Akandituma kuti ndirape vane
mwoyo yakaputsika, kuti ndiparidze kusunungurwa
kwavakatapwa, nokubudiswa kwavasungwa kuti vabve
murima, **2** kuti ndiparidze gore rengoni dzaJehovha uye
nezuva rokutsiva kwaMwari wedu, kuti ndinyaradze
vose vanochema, **3** uye ndiriritire avo vanochema
muZioni, kuti ndiise pamusoro pavo korona yorunako
pachinzvimbo chamadota, mafuta omufaro pachinzvimbo
chokuchema, uye nenguo yokurumbidza pachinzvimbo
chomweya wakarukutika. Vachanzi miouki yokururama,
yakasimwa naJehovha kuti aratidze kubwinya kwake.
4 Vachavakazve matongo akare uye vachamutsazve
nzvimbo dzakaparadzwa kare; vachavandudza matongo

amaguta akaparadzwa kwezvizvarwa nezvizvarwa zvakapfuura. **5** Vatorwa vachafudza mapoka amakwai enyu; vatorwa vachashanda muminda yenyu nomuminda yenyu yemizambiringa. **6** Ipapo imi muchanzi vaprista vaJehovha, muchanzi vashumiri vaMwari. Muchadya pfuma yendudzi, uye muchazvirumbidza nepfuma yavo. **7** Pachinzvimbo chokunyadziswa kwavo vanhu vangu vachagamuchira migove miviri, uye pachinzvimbo chokunyadziswa vachafara munhaka yavo; nokudaro vachagara nhaka yemigove miviri munyika yavo, uye mufaro usingaperi uchava wavo. **8** "Nokuti ini, Jehovha, ndinoda kururamisira; ndinovenga kupamba nezvakaipa. Mukutendeka kwangu, ndichavapa mubayiro uye ndichaita sungano isingaperi navo. **9** Zvizvarwa zvavo zvichazivikanwa pakati pendudzi uye navana vavo pakati pamarudzi. Vose vanovaona vachaziva kuti vanhu vakaropafadzwa naJehovha." **10** Ndinofara zvikuru muna Jehovha; mweya wangu unofara muna Mwari. Nokuti akandifukidza nenguo dzoruponeso, uye akandishongedza nenguo yokururama, sechikomba chinoshongedza musoro wacho somuprista, uye somwenga anozvishongedza nezvishongo zvamatombo anokosha. **11** Nokuti ivhu sezvarinomeresa mbeu, nebindu richiita kuti mbeu dzikure, saizvozvo Ishe Jehovha achaita kuti kururama nerumbidzo zvimere pamberi pendudzi dzose.

62 Nokuda kweZioni handinganyarari, nokuda kweJerusarema handingarambi ndinyerere, kusvikira kururama kwake kwapenya samambakwedza, noruponeso

rwake somwenje unopfuta. **2** Ndudzi dzichaona kururama
kwako, uye madzimambo ose achaona kubwinya
kwako; iwe uchadaidzwa nezita idzva richataurwa
nomuromo waJehovha. **3** Uchava korona yokubwinya
muruoko rwaJehovha, ukomba hwoumambo muruoko
rwaMwari wako. **4** Havachazokutizve Musiyiwa, kana
kutumidza nyika yako kuti Dongo. Asi uchatumidzwa
kuti Hefizibha uye nyika yako ichanzi Bhiyura; nokuti
Jehovha achakufarira, uye nyika yako icharoorwa. **5**
Sejaya zvarinowana mhandara, saizvozvo vanakomana
vako vachakuwana; sechikomba chinofarira mwenga,
saizvozvo Mwari wako achafara pamusoro pako. **6**
Ndakagadza nharirire pamasvingo ako, iwe Jerusarema;
havangambonyarari masikati kana usiku. Imi munodana
kuna Jehovha, musazorora, **7** uye musamupa zororo
kusvikira asimbisa Jerusarema, uye ariita rumbidzo
yenyika. **8** Jehovha akapika noruoko rwake rworudyi,
noruoko rwake rune simba achiti, "Handichazopizve
zviyo zvenyu sezvokudya kuvavengi venyu, uye vatorwa
havachazonwizve waini itsva yamakatamburira; **9** asi
ivo vanokohwa ndivo vachadya uye vacharumbidza
Jehovha, uyewo vaya vanounganidza mazimbiringa ndivo
vachainwa mumavazhe eimba yangu tsvene." **10** Pfuurai,
pfuurai napamasuo! Gadzirirai vanhu nzira. Vakai, vakai
mugwagwa mukuru! Bvisai mabwe. Simudzirai ndudzi
mureza. **11** Jehovha akaparidzira kumagumo enyika
achiti, "Uti kuMwanasikana weZioni, 'Tarira, Muponesi
wako ouya! Tarira, mubayiro wake anawo, uye kuripira
kwake kunomutevera.'" **12** Vachanzi Vanhu Vatsvene,

Vakadzikinurwa vaJehovha; uye iwe uchanzi Mutsvakwa,
iro Guta Risina Kuzova Dongo.

63 Ndianiko uyu anobva kuEdhomu, anobva kuBhozira,
ane nguo dzakatsvuka seropa? Ndianiko uyu, akafuka
zvinobwinya, anofamba muukuru hwesimba rake? "Ndini
ndinotaura nokururama, ndine simba rokuponesa."
2 Seiko nguo dzenyu dzakatsvuka sedzomunhu
anotsika chisviniro chewaini? **3** "Ndakatsika chisviniro
chewaini ndoga; kubva kundudzi dzose hapana
akanga aneni. Ndakavatsika-tsika mukutsamwa kwangu
uye ndakavapwanyira pasi muhasha dzangu; ropa
ravo rikatsatikira panguo dzangu, ndikasvibisa nguo
dzangu dzose. **4** Nokuti zuva rokutsiva rakanga riri
mumwoyo mangu, uye gore rokudzikinura kwangu
rasvika. **5** Ndakatarisa, asi pakanga pasina angabatsira,
ndakashamiswa nokuti hapana akatsigira; naizvozvo
ruoko rwangu rwakandivigira ruponeso, uye hasha
dzangu dzakanditsigira. **6** Ndakatsika-tsika ndudzi
mukutsamwa kwangu; muhasha dzangu ndakaita kuti
vadhakwe uye ndakadurura ropa ravo pasi." **7** Ndichataura
nezvounyoro hwaJehovha, iwo mabasa aanofanira
kukudzwa nawo, nokuda kwezvose zvatakaitirwa
naJehovha, hongu, izvo zvinhu zvizhinji zvaakaitira imba
yaIsraeri, nokuda kwetsitsi dzake uye nengoni dzake
zhinji. **8** Akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndivo vanhu vangu, ivo
vanakomana vasingazovi venhema kwandiri," naizvozvo
akava Muponesi wavo. **9** Mumatambudziko avo ose
naiyewo akatambudzika, uye mutumwa wokuvapo kwake
akavaponesa. Murudo rwake nengoni akavadzikinura;

akavasimudza uye akavatakura mumazuva ose akare. **10** Asi vakamumukira vakachemedza Mweya wake Mutsvene. Saka akashanduka akava muvengi wavo, uye iye amene akarwa navo. **11** Ipapo vanhu vake vakarangarira mazuva akare, mazuva aMozisi navanhu vake, vakati, aripiko akavayambutsa gungwa, nomufudzi wamakwai ake? Aripiko akaisa Mweya wake Mutsvene pakati pavo, **12** iye akavatumira ruoko rwake rwokukudzwa nesimba kuti ruve paruoko rworudyi rwaMozisi, iye akaparadzanisa mvura pamberi pavo, kuti azviwanire mukurumbira usingaperi, **13** iye akavatungamirira nomakadzika? Sebhiza murenje, havana kugumburwa; **14** semombe dzinoburukira kubani, vakapiwa zororo noMweya waJehovha. Ndiwo matungamiriro amakaita vanhu venyu kuti muzviitire zita rine mukurumbira. **15** Tarirai pasi muri kudenga uye muone, kubva pachigaro chenyu chakakwirira chitsvene uye chinobwinya. Kushingaira kwenyu nesimba renyu zviripiko? Unyoro hwenyu netsitsi dzenyu zvakabviswa kwatiri. **16** Asi muri Baba vedu, kunyange Abhurahama asingatizivi kana naIsraeri asingatiziviwo; imi, Jehovha, ndimi Baba vedu, Mudzikinuri wedu kubva kare ndiro zita renyu. **17** Haiwa Jehovha, munotiregereiko tichidzungaira, kubva panzira dzenyu muchiomesa mwoyo yedu kuti tirege kukutyai? Dzokai nokuda kwavaranda venyu, iwo marudzi enhaka yenyu. **18** Kwenguva duku vanhu venyu vakatora nzvimbo yenyu tsvene, asi zvino vavengi vedu vakatsika-tsika nzvimbo yenyu tsvene. **19** Isu tiri venyu kubva kare; asi ivo hamuna kumbovatonga, havana kumbodaidzwa nezita renyu.

64 Haiwa, dai maibvarura matenga mukaburuka pasi,
kuti makomo adedere pamberi penyu! **2** Sezvinoita
moto paunopisa tsotso uchiita kuti mvura ivire, burukai
muzoita kuti zita renyu rizivikanwe kuvavengi venyu,
uye muite kuti ndudzi dzidedere pamberi penyu! **3**
Nokuti pamakaita zvinhu zvinotyisa zvatakanga tisina
kutarisira, makaburuka pasi, makomo akabvunda pamberi
penyu. **4** Kubva panguva dzekare hakuna munhu
akanzwa, hakuna nzeve yakanzwisisa, hakuna ziso
rakaona mumwe Mwari kunze kwenyu, anobatsira avo
vanomumirira. **5** Munouya kuzobatsira avo vanofarira
kuita zvakarurama, vanorangarira nzira dzenyu. Asi
patakaramba tichivatadzira, imi makatsamwa. Zvino
tingaponeswa seiko? **6** Isu tose tafanana nousina kuchena,
uye mabasa edu ose okururama afanana namamvemve
enguo dzine tsvina; isu tose tinooma seshizha, semhepo
zvivi zvedu zvinotitsvairira kure. **7** Hakuna anodana
kuzita renyu kana anoshingairira kuti akubatei; nokuti
makativanzira chiso chenyu mukaita kuti tiperezeke
nokuda kwezvivi zvedu. **8** Haiwa, Jehovha, kunyange
zvakadaro muri Baba vedu. Isu tiri ivhu, imi muri
muumbi; isu tose tiri basa ramaoko enyu. **9** Regai
kutsamwa zvikuru imi Jehovha; regai kurangarira zvivi
zvedu nokusingaperi. Haiwa Jehovha, ringirai kwatiri,
tinokumbira, nokuti tose tiri vanhu venyu. **10** Maguta enyu
matsvene ava renje; kunyange Zioni irenje, Jerusarema
rava dongo. **11** Temberi yedu tsvene inobwinya, umo
madzibaba edu akakurumbidzai, yakapiswa nomoto,
uye nzvimbo dzose dzataikoshesa dzaparara. **12** Haiwa

Jehovha, mushure maizvozvi mungazvidzorawo here?
Mucharamba munyerere, uye mugotiranga zvinopfuura
mwero here?

65 "Ndakazviratidza kuna avo vasina kundibvunza;
ndakawanikwa neavo vasina kunditsvaka. Kurudzi
rwakanga rusina kudana kuzita rangu ndakati, 'Ndiri pano,
ndiri pano.' **2** Zuva rose ndakatambanudzira maoko angu
kurudzi rwakasindimara, vanofamba munzira dzisina
kunaka vachitevera zvavanofunga, **3** vanhu vanogara
vachindigumbura ipo pamberi pangu chaipo, vachibayira
zvibayiro pamapindu uye vachipisira zvinonhuhwira
paaritari dzezvitinha; **4** vanogara pakati pamarinda uye
vanopedza usiku hwavo vachinyengetera vari munzira
yakavanda: vanodya nyama yenguruve, uye hari dzavo
dzine furo renyama yakasvibiswa; **5** vanoti, 'Gara
kure; usaswedera pedyo neni, nokuti ndiri mutsvene
kupfuura iwe.' Vanhu vakadaro utsi mumhuno dzangu,
moto unoramba uchipfuta zuva rose. **6** "Tarirai,
zvakanyorwa pamberi pangu zvinoti: Handinganyarari
asi ndicharipira zvakazara; ndichazviripa pamakumbo
avo, **7** zvakaipa zvenyu nezvamadzibaba enyu,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Nokuti vakapisira zvibayiro
pamusoro pezvikomo, ndichayera pamakumbo avo
muripo wakazara wamabasa avo akare." **8** Zvanzi
naJehovha: "Sezvazvakangoita kana musvi uchiri
kuwanikwa musumbu ramazambiringa uye vanhu vachiti,
'Musauparadza, muchine zvakanaka mauri,' saizvozvo
ndizvo zvandichaitira varanda vangu; handingavaparadzi
vose. **9** Ndichabudisa marudzi kuna Jakobho, uye

nokubva kuna Judha avo vachatora makomo angu;
vasanangurwa vangu vachagara nhaka, uye varanda vangu
vachagara ikoko. **10** Sharoni richava mafuro amakwai,
uye Mupata weAkori uchava uvato hwemombe dzavanhu
vangu vanonditsvaka. **11** "Asi kana murimi munosiya
Jehovha uye munokanganwa gomo rangu dzvene,
munowaridzira Rombo Rakanaka tafura, uye munozadza
zvirongo newaini yakavhenganisirwa Magumo, **12**
ndichakuendesai kumunondo, uye mose muchakotamira
pasi kuti mubayiwe, nokuti ndakadana asi hamuna
kudavira, ndakataura asi hamuna kuteerera. Makaita
zvakaipa pamberi pangu mukasarudza zvisingandifadzi."
13 Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "Varanda vangu
vachadya, asi imi muchanzwa nzara; varanda vangu
vachanwa, asi imi muchava nenyota; varanda vangu
vachafara, asi imi muchanyadziswa. **14** Varanda
vangu vachaimba zvichibva mumufaro wemwoyo
yavo, asi imi muchachema nokurwadziwa nemwoyo
uye muchaungudza mukupwanyika kwomweya. **15**
Muchasiyira zita renyu kuvasanangurwa vangu sechituko;
Ishe Jehovha achakuurayai, asi achapa varanda vake rimwe
zita. **16** Ani naani achati nyika iropafadzwe achazviita
naMwari wechokwadi; ani naani achaita mhiko munyika
achapika naMwari wechokwadi. Nokuti matambudziko
akare achakanganwikwa, uye achavanzirwa meso angu.
17 "Tarirai, ndichasika matenga matsva nenyika itsva.
Zvinhu zvakare hazvichazorangarirwi, kana kuuya
mundangariro. **18** Asi farai mupembere nokusingaperi
mune zvandichasika, nokuti ndichasika Jerusarema

kuti rifadze uye kuti vanhu varo vave mufaro. **19** Ndichapembera pamusoro peJerusarema, uye ndichafarira vanhu vangu; maungira okuchema kana kurira haachazonzwikwazve imomo. **20** "Mariri hamungazovazve nomucheche achararama mazuva mashoma shoma, kana mutana asingasvitsi makore ake okurarama; uyo anofa ane zana ramakore achangotorwa somujaya; uyo anotadza kusvika pazana ramakore achatorwa sowakatukwa. **21** Vachavaka dzimba vagogara madziri; vachadyara mazambiringa vagodya michero yawo. **22** Havachazovakazve dzimba dzinozogarwa navamwe, kana kudyara vamwe vachizodya. Nokuti sezvakaita mazuva omuti, ndizvo zvichaita mazuva avanhu vangu; vasanangurwa vangu vachafara kwenguva refu mumabasa amaoko avo. **23** Havachazoshandira pasina kana kubereka vana vanoparadzwa; nokuti vachava vanhu vakaropafadzwa naJehovha, ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo. **24** Vasati vadana ndichavapindura; vachiri kutaura ndichavanzwa. **25** Bumhi negwayana zvichafura pamwe chete, uye shumba ichadya uswa senzombe, asi guruva richava chokudya chenyoka. Hazvichazokuvadza kana kuparadza pamusoro pegomo rangu dzvene rose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

66 Zvanzi naJehovha: "Denga ndicho chigaro changu, uye nyika chitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ko, iripi imba yamungandivakira? Nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora ichava kupiko? **2** Haruzi ruoko rwangu rwakaita izvozvi zvose here, nokudaro zvikavapo?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Munhu akadai ndiye wandichakudza: iye

anozvininipisa uye ane mweya wakapwanyika, uye anodedera paanonzwa shoko rangu. **3** Asi ani naani anobayira hando akafanana nouyo anouraya munhu, uye anobayira gwayana, anofanana nouyo anovhuna mutsipa wembwa; ani naani anoita chipiriso chezviyo anofanana nomunhu anopa ropa renguruve, uye ani naani anopisira zvinonhuhwira zvokurangaridza, anofanana nounonamata chifananidzo. Vakasarudza nzira dzavo, uye mweya yavo inofarira zvinonyangadza zvavo; **4** naizvozvo neniwo ndichavasarudzira kuranga kuchavaomera, uye ndichauyisa pamusoro pavo izvo zvavanotya. Nokuti pandakadana, hapana akapindura, pandakataura, hapana akateerera. Vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu vakasarudza zvisingandifadzi." **5** Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi munodedera pamunonzwa shoko rake: "Hama dzenyu dzinokuvengai, uye dzinokutsaurai nokuda kwezita rangu, dzakati, 'Jehovha ngaaratidze kukudzwa kwake, kuti tione mufaro wenyu!' Asi ivo vachanyadziswa. **6** Inzwai maungira ebope anobva muguta, inzwai mheremhere inobva mutemberi! Ndiwo maungira aJehovha achiripira vavengi vake zvose zvakavakodzera. **7** "Asati arwadziwa nemimba, anosununguka; kurwadza kusati kwauya pamusoro pake, anosununguka mwanakomana. **8** Ndiani akambonzwa chinhu chakadai? Ndiani akamboona zvinhu zvakadai? Ko, nyika ingazvarwa pazuva rimwe here kana rudzi rungazvarwa pakarepo here? Kunyange zvakadaro, Zioni rakangoti kurwadziwa, pakarepo ndokubereka vana varo. **9** Ndingasvitsa panguva yokubereka ndikasaberekesa here?" ndizvo zvinotaura

Jehovha. “Ko, ndinozarira chizvaro pandinoberekesa here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wenyu. **10** “Pemberai pamwe chete neJerusarema uye mufarisise nokuda kwaro, imi mose munorida; farisisai pamwe chete naro, imi mose munochema pamusoro paro. **11** Nokuti muchanwa mukaguta pamazamu ake anonyaradza; muchanwa zvikuru kwazvo uye muchafadzwa nezvakawanda zvake zvinopfachukira.” **12** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: “Ndichawedzera rugare kwaari sorwizi, uye upfumi hwendudzi sokudira kworukova; muchayamwa uye muchatakurwa paruoko rwake, uye muchavaraidzwa pamabvi ake. **13** Samai vanonyaradza mwana wavo, saizvozvo ndichakunyaradzai; uye muchanyaradzwa pamusoro peJerusarema.” **14** Pamuchaona izvozvo, mwoyo wenyu uchafara, uye muchaita bumhudza sebundo; ruoko rwaJehovha rucharatidzwa kuvaranda vake, asi hasha dzake dzicharatidzwa kuvavengi vake. **15** Tarirai, Jehovha ari kuuya nomoto, uye ngoro dzake dzakaita sechamupupuri; achaburutsa kutsamwa kwake nehasha huru, uye kutuka kwake nomurazvo womoto. **16** Nokuti nomoto uye nomunondo wake Jehovha achatonga vanhu vose, uye vazhinji vachava vaya vanourayiwa naJehovha. **17** “Vaya vanozvinatsa nokuzvichenesa kuti vaende mumapindu, vachitevera munhu ari pakati paavo vanodya nyama yenguruve nembeva uye nezvimwe zvinhu zvinonyangadza, magumo avo achava mamwe chete,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** “Nokuti ini nokuda kwamabasa avo nepfungwa dzavo, ndiri kuuya kuzounganidza marudzi ose nendimi dzose;

vachauya uye vachaona kubwinya kwangu. **19** "Ndichaisa
chiratidzo pakati pavo, uye ndichatumira vamwe
vavakapunyuka kundudzi, kuTashishi, nokuvaRibhiya
navaRidhia (vane mbiri yokuwembura uta), nokuTubhari
nokuGirisi, nokuzviwi zviri kure zvisina kumbonzwa
nezvembiri yangu kana kuona kubwinya kwangu.
Vachaparidza kubwinya kwangu pakati pendudzi. **20** Uye
vachauyisa hama dzenyu dzose, kubva kundudzi dzose,
kugomo rangu dzvene muJerusarema, sechipo kuna
Jehovha, pamusoro pamabhiza, nomungoro uye mungoro
dzina matenga, napamanyurusi uye napangamera,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Vachazviuyisa, savaIsraeri
vanouyisa zvipiriso zvavo zvezviyo, kutemberi yaJehovha
mumidziyo yakacheneswa. **21** Ipapo ndichasarudza
vamwe vavo kuti vave vaprista navaRevhi," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **22** "Nokuti sezvakaita matenga
matsva nenyika itsva zvandinoita zvichazogara pamberi
pangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "saizvozvo zita
renyu nezvizvarwa zvenyu zvichagara. **23** Kubva
paKugara kwoMwedzi kusvikira kuno mumwe, uye kubva
paSabata rimwe kusvikira kune rimwe, marudzi ose
achauya kuzokotama pamberi pangu," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **24** "Vachabudapo vachindotarira zvitunha
zvaavo vaindimukira; honye yavo haizofi, moto wavo
haungadzimwi, uye vachasemesa vanhu vose."

Jeremia

1 Mashoko aJeremia mwanakomana waHirikia, mumwe
wavaprista paAnatoti munyika yaBhenjamini. **2**
Shoko raJehovha rakauya kwaari mugore regumi
namatatu rokutonga kwaJosia mwanakomana waAmoni
mambo weJudha, **3** uye nomunguva yokutonga
kwaJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha,
kusvikira pamwedzi wechishanu wegore regumi nerimwe
raZedhekia mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha,
vanhu veJerusarema pavakazoenda kuutapwa. **4**
Shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri, richiti, **5** "Ndisati
ndakuumba mudumbu ramai vako, ndakakuziva iwe, usati
waberekwa, ndakakutsaura; ndakakugadza somuprofita
kumarudzi." **6** Ini ndikati, "Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, handigoni
kutaura; ndinongova mwana hangu." **7** Asi Jehovha
akati kwandiri, "Usati, 'Ndinongova mwana hangu.'
Unofanira kuenda kuna ani naani wandinokutuma kwaari
undotaura zvose zvandinokurayira. **8** Usavatya, nokuti
ini ndinewe uye ndichakurwira," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **9** Ipapo Jehovha akatambanudza ruoko rwake
akabata muromo wangu akati kwandiri, "Zvino ndaisa
mashoko angu mumuromo mako. **10** Tarira, nhasi
ndakugadza pamusoro pendudzi napamusoro poushe
kuti udzure, ubvarure, uparadze, ukoromore, uvake uye
usime." **11** Shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti,
"Jeremia, uri kuonei?" Ndakapindura ndikati, "Ndiri
kuona davi romuti womuarimondi." **12** Jehovha akati
kwandiri, "Waona zvakanaka, nokuti ndiri kutarira
kuti ndione kuzadziswa kweshoko rangu." **13** Shoko

raJehovha rakauyazve kwandiri richiti, “Uri kuoneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndiri kuona hari iri kuvira, yakarerekera kubva kumusoro.” **14** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Njodzi ichadururirwa pamusoro pavanhu vagere munyika ichibva nokumusoro. **15** Nokuti iye zvino ndiri kudana vanhu vose voushe hwokumusoro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Madzimambo avo achauya achizoisa zvigaro zvavo zvoushe pamasuo eJerusarema; vachauya kuzorwisa masvingo aro ose akarikomberedza uye namaguta ose eJudha. **16** Ndichareva zvandakatonga pamusoro pavanhu vangu nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo zvavakaita vachindisiya, vachipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari uye vachinamata zvakaumbwa namaoko avo. **17** “Iwe chigadzirira! Simuka uvataurire zvose zvandinokurayira. Usavhundutswa navo, kuti ini ndirege kuzokuvhundutsa pamberi pavo. **18** Nhasi ndakuita guta rakakomberedzwa nembiru yesimbi namasvingo endarira, kuti urwe nenyika yose, urwe namadzimambo eJudha, namachinda avo, navaprista vavo uye navanhu venyika. **19** Vacharwa newe asi havangakukundi, nokuti ndinewe uye ndichakurwira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

2 Shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, **2** “Enda unoparidza munzeve dzeJerusarema uchiti: “‘Ndinorangarira kunamata kwouduku hwako, kuti somwenga waindida sei uye uchinditevera nomukati merenje, uye nomunyika isina munhu anogaramo. **3** Israeri akanga ari mutsvene kuna Jehovha, ari chibereko chokutanga chokukohwa kwake; vose vakanga vachimudya vaipiwa mhosva, uye njodzi yakavawira,’”

ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** Inzwai shoko raJehovha imi imba yaJakobho, nemi mose vorudzi rweimba yaIsraeri. **5** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Madzibaba enyu akawana mhosva yei kwandiri, zvavakaenda kure neni? Vakatevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo ivo vakava vasina maturo pachavo. **6** Havana kubvunza kuti, 'Jehovha aripiko, iye akatibudisa kubva munyika yeIjipiti akatitungamirira nomugwenga risina miti, nomunyika yamarenje namakoronga, iyo nyika yakaoma uye yerima, nyika isina munhu anofambamo uye isina munhu anogaramo?' **7** Ndakakupinzai munyika yakaorera kuti mudye zvibereko zvayo nezvakanaka zvayo. Asi makasvika mukasvibisa nyika yangu, mukaita nhaka yangu kuti ive chinhu chinonyangadza. **8** Vaprista havana kubvunza kuti, 'Jehovha aripiko?' Vakanga vachifambisa murayiro havana kundiziva; vatungamiri vakandimukira. Vaprofita vakaprofita naBhaari, vachitevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo. **9** "Naizvozvo ndinokupai mhosva zvakare," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndichapazve mhosva vana vavana venyu. **10** Yambukirai kumiganhu yeKitimi muone, tumai vanhu kuKedhari mugonyatsocherechedza; muone kana pakambova nechimwe chinhu chakadai: **11** Ko, rudzi rwakambotsinhanisa vamwari varwo here? Uye havasi vamwari zvachose. Asi vanhu vangu vakatsinhanisa kukudzwa kwavo nezvifananidzo zvisina maturo. **12** Haiwa, imi matenga, shamiswai nechinhu ichi, uye mudedere nokutya kukuru," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **13** "Vanhu vangu vakaita zvakaipa zviviri: Vakandisiya ini, tsime remvura mhenyu, vakazvicherera zvirongo

zvisingachengeti mvura. **14** Ko, Israeri muranda here,
kana nhapwa pakuberekwa? Nemhaka yeiko apambwa
zvino? **15** Shumba dzakaomba; dzikanguruma kwaari.
Dzakaparadza nyika yake; maguta ake akapiswa uye
haachina vanhu. **16** Uyezve, vanhu veNofi neveTapanesi
vakaveura musoro wako. **17** Ko, hauna kuzvivigira izvozvo
pachako here pawakasiya Jehovha Mwari wako paakanga
achikutungamirira munzira? **18** Zvino, unoendereiko
kuIjipiti kundonwa mvura inobva muShihori? Uye
unodireiko kuenda kuAsiria kundonwa mvura inobva
murwizi? **19** Zvakaipa zvako zvichakuranga; kudzokera
shure kwako kuchakutuka. Rangarira uye uyeuke
zvino kuti zvakaipa sei uye zvinovava sei kwauri,
ukange wasiya Jehovha Mwari wako, uye usingandityi,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **20**
"Wakavhuna joko rako kare kare uye wakadambura
makashu ako; ukati, 'Handidi kukushumirai!' Zvirokwazvo,
pamusoro pechikomo chirefu choga choga, uye pasi
pomuti woga woga wakapfumvutira, wakarara pasi pawo
sechifeve. **21** Ndakanga ndakusima somuzambiringa
wakanakisa, uri mbeu kwayo inovimbika. Ko, zvino
wakazondishandukira sei ukava muzambiringa webundo
wakaora? **22** Kunyange ukazvishambidza nesoda
uchishandisa sipo yakawanda, gwapa remhosva yako
rinoramba riri mberi kwangu," ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha. **23** "Unoreva sei, uchiti, 'Handina
kusvibiswa; handina kutevera Bhaari'? Tarisa zvawakaita
mumupata; funga zvawakaita. Iwe uri ngamera yehadzi
inomhanya apa nepapo, **24** uri mbizi yakarovedzwa

mugwenga, inofembedza mhepo mukushuva kwayo;
ndiani angaidzora pakupfumvura kwayo? Mukono
upi noupi unoitevera haufaniri kuzvinetesa; panguva
yokusangana uchaiwana. **25** Usamhanya kusvikira tsoka
dzako dzisisina shangu nehuro yako yava nenyota. Asi iwe
wakati, 'Hazvibatsiri! Ndinoda vamwari vokumwe, uye
ndinofanira kuvatevera.' **26** "Sokunyadziswa kwembavha
yabatwa, saizvozvo imba yaIsraeri yanyadziswa, ivo
namadzimambo avo uye namachinda avo, vaprista
vavo navaprofita vavo. **27** Vanoti kudanda, 'Ndiwe
baba vangu,' uye kuibwe, 'Ndiwe wakandibereka.'
Vakandifuratira ini asi zviso zvavo hazvina, nyamba
pavanenge vava munhamo, vanoti kwandiri, 'Uyai
mutiponese!' **28** Ko, zvino vamwari vamakazviitira varipi?
Ngavauye kana vachigona kukuponesai pamunenge
mava munhamo! Nokuti muna vamwari vakawanda
kupfuura maguta amunawo, imi Judha. **29** "Seiko
muchindipa mhosva? Imi mose makandimukira," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **30** "Ndakaranga vana venyu
pasina; havana kuteerera kurangwa. Munondo wenyu
wakamedza vaprofita, kufanana neshumba inoparadza.
31 "Haiwa, imi vechizvarwa ichi, rangarirai Shoko
raJehovha rinoti: "Ndanga ndiri renje kuna Israeri
here kana nyika yerima guru? Ko, vanhu vangu
vanotaurireiko vachiti, 'Takasununguka kuenda kwatada;
hatichazouyizve kwamuri?' **32** Ko, murandakadzi
angakanganwa zvishongo zvake here, nomwenga
angakanganwa nguo dzake dzomuchato here? Asi vanhu
vangu vakandikanganwa ini, mazuva asingaverengeki.

33 Mune ruzivo rwakadii pakutevera rudo! Kunyange
vakadzi vakaipisisa vangadzidza kubva panzira dzenyu.
34 Panguo dzako vanhu vanowanapo ropa ravarombo
vasina mhaka, kunyange usina kuvabata vachipaza.
Asi kunyange zvakadaro **35** unoti, 'Handina mhosva;
uye haana kunditsamwira.' Asi ndichatema mutongo
wangu pauri nokuti unoti, 'Handina kutadza.' **36** Ko,
unofambireiko pose pose zvakadai, uchishandura nzira
dzako? Iwe uchagumburwa neIjipiti, sezvawakaitwa
neAsiria. **37** Uchabvawo panzvimbo iyoyo wakaisa maoko
ako pamusoro pako, nokuti Jehovha akaramba vose
vaunovimba navo; iwe hauchazobatsirwi navo.

3 "Kana murume akaramba mukadzi wake, iye akamusiya
hake akandowanikwa nomumwe murume, murume uyu
angadzokerazve kwaari here? Ko, nyika haingasvibiswi
here? Asi iwe wakararama sechifeve navadiwa vazhinji,
zvino ungadzokera kwandiri here?" ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **2** "Tarira kunzvimbo dzakakwirira dzisina
miti uone. Iripo here nzvimbo yausina kumboitira
ufeve? Mujinga menzira wakagaramo wakamirira
zvikomba, wakagara kunge vanhu vouragu vari murenje.
Wakasvibisa nyika noufeve hwako uye nezvakaipa zvako.
3 Naizvozvo wakanyimwa mvura inopfunha, uye nemvura
yomuchirimo haina kunaya. **4** Ko, handiti uchangobva
pakundidana here uchiti, 'Baba vangu, shamwari yangu
kubva pauduku hwangu, **5** muchagara makatsamwa here?
Kutsamwa kwenyu kucharamba kuripo nokusingaperi
here?' Aya ndiwo matauriro ako, asi unoita zvakaipa
zvose zvaunogona kuita." **6** Panguva yokutonga

kwaMambo Josia, Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Waona here zvaitwa naIsraeri wokusatendeka? Ari kuenda pamusoro pezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira nepasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira achindoita ufevepo. **7** Ndakafunga kuti mushure mokuita kwake izvi zvose, achadzokera kwandiri asi iye haana, uye munun’una wake Judha wokusatendeka akazviona. **8** Ndakapa Israeri wokusatendeka tsamba yokurambana ndikamudzinga nokuda kwoufeve hwake. Kunyange zvakadaro ndakaona kuti Judha munun’una wake wokusatenda haatyi; naiyewo akabuda akandoita ufeve. **9** Nokuti ufeve hwaIsraeri hahuna zvahwakareva kwaari, akasvibisa nyika nokufeva namabwe namatanda. **10** Kunyange izvi zvakadaro, munun’una wake Judha wokusatendeka haana kudzokera kwandiri nomwoyo wake wose, asi kunyengera chete,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Israeri wokusatenda akarurama kukunda Judha wokusatendeka. **12** Enda undoparidza shoko iri kurutivi rwokumusoro uchiti, “‘Dzokai imi Israeri vokusatenda,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘Handichazorambi ndakafinyamisa chiso changu kwamuri, nokuti ndizere nengoni,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘handingarambi ndakatsamwa nokusingaperi. **13** Imi zivai mhosva yenyu chete, kuti makamukira Jehovha Mwari wenyu, mukafadza vamwari vavatorwa muri pasi pomuti mumwe nomumwe wakapfumvutira, uye hamuna kunditeerera,’” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** “Dzokai, imi vanhu vokusatenda,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “nokuti ndini murume wenyu. Ndichakusarudzai, ndichatora mumwe chete kubva kune rimwe guta,

uye vaviri kubva kuno rumwe rudzi, ndigokuuyisai
kuZioni. **15** Ipapo ndichakupai vafudzi vanofadza
mwoyo wangu, ivo vachakutungamirirai noruzivo
nokunzwisisa. **16** Mumazuva iwayo, pamunenge
mawanda zvikuru munyika," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, "vanhu havangazoti, 'Areka yesungano
yaJehovha.' Hazvingazopindi mundangariro dzavo kana
kurangarirwa; havazoishuvi, havangagadziri imwezve.
17 Panguva iyoyo vachatumidza Jerusarema kuti
Chigaro choUshe chaJehovha, uye ndudzi dzose
dzichaungana muJerusarema kuzokudza zita raJehovha.
Havachazoteverizve kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo
yakaipa. **18** Mumazuva iwayo imba yaJudha ichabatana
neimba yaIsraeri, uye vose pamwe chete vachauya
vachibva kunyika yokumusoro vachienda kunyika
yandakapa madzibaba enyu kuti ive nhaka. **19**
"Ini pachangu ndakati, "'Ndichafara sei pakukubatai
savanakomana vangu uye ndichikupai nyika inoyevedza,
iyo nhaka yakaisvonaka yorudzi rupi zvarwo.' Ndakafunga
kuti muchanditi 'Baba' mukasazotsauka pakunditevera.
20 Asi sezvinoita mukadzi asina kutendeka kumurume
wake, saizvozvo makanga musina kutendeka kwandiri,
imi imba yaIsraeri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **21**
Kuchema kunonzwika panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzisina
miti, iko kuchema nokuteterera kwavanhu veIsraeri,
nokuti vakaminamisa nzira dzavo uye vakakanganwa
Jehovha Mwari wavo. **22** "Dzokai, imi vanhu vokusatenda;
ndichakurapai pakudzokera kwenyu shure." "Hongu,
tichauya kwamuri, nokuti imi muri Jehovha Mwari wedu.

23 Zvirokwazvo mheremhere youfeve iri pazvikomo,
napamakomo unyengeri; zvirokwazvo muna Jehovha
Mwari wedu ndimo mune ruponeso rwaIsraeri. **24**
Kubva pauduku hwedu nyadzi dzakadya zvibereko
zvamabasa amadzibaba edu, makwai avo, nemombe
dzavo, vanakomana navanasikana vavo. **25** Ngativatei pasi
munyadzi dzedu, uye kunyara kwedu ngakutifukidze.
Takatadzira Jehovha Mwari wedu, isu tose namadzibaba
edu; kubva pauduku hwedu kusvikira nhasi hatina
kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wedu."

4 "Haiwa Israeri, kana muchida kudzoka, dzokai
kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Kana mukabvisa
pamberi pangu zvifananidzo zvenyu zvinonyangadza
uye mukasarasikazve, **2** kana mukapika muchokwadi,
nokururama uye nenzira yakarurama muchiti:
'Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu,' ipapo ndudzi
dzicharopafadzwa naye uye dzichazvirumbidza maari."
3 Izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha kuvanhu veJudha
neJerusarema: "Zviundirei gombo murege kudyara pakati
peminzwa. **4** Zvidzingisirei kuna Jehovha, dzingisai mwoyo
yenyu, imi varume veJudha nemi vanhu veJerusarema,
kuti kutsamwa kwangu kurege kukubudirai kukapisa
somoto, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakaita, iko kupisa
kusina angakudzima. **5** "Zivisai munyika yaJudha uye
muparidze muJerusarema muchiti: 'Ridzai hwamanda
munyika yose!' Danidzirai nesimba muchiti: 'Unganai
pamwe chete! Ngatitizirei kumaguta akakomberedzwa!'
6 Simudzai mureza wokuenda kuZioni! Tizai muvande
musinganonoki! Nokuti ndiri kuuyisa njodzi inobva

kumusoro, iko kuparadza kwakaipisisa.” **7** Shumba
yabuda mudenhere rayo; muparadzi wendudzi abuda.
Asiya nzvimbo yake kuti aparadze nyika yenyu. Maguta
enyu achava matongo pasina achagaramo. **8** Naizvozvo
pfekai masaga, chemai muungudze, nokuti kutsamwa
kwaJehovha kunotyisa hakuna kubva kwatiri. **9** “Pazuva
iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “mambo namachinda
vachaora mwoyo, vaprista vachatyiswa, uye vaprofita
vachavhundutswa.” **10** Ipapo ndakati, “Haiwa, Ishe
Jehovha, makanyengera kwazvo vanhu ava neJerusarema
muchiti, ‘Muchava norugare,’ nyamba munondo uri
pahuro dzedu.” **11** Panguva iyoyo vanhu ava neJerusarema
vachaudzwa kuti, “Mhepo inopisa inobva kunzvimbo
dzakakwirira dzisina miti mugwenga inovhuvhuta
yakananga vanhu vangu, asi isingapepeti kana kunatsa; **12**
mhepo ine simba kwazvo kudarika iyoyo ichabva kwandiri.
Zvino ndiwo wava mutongo wangu pamusoro pavo.”
13 Tarirai! Ari kuuya samakore, ngoro dzake dzinouya
sechamupupuri, mabhiza ake anomhanya kupfuura
makondo, Tine nhamo! Taparara! **14** Haiwa Jerusarema,
shamba zvakaipa zviri mumwoyo mako ugoponeswa.
Ucharamba uchingoviga pfungwa dzako dzakaipa
kusvikira riini? **15** Inzwi rinodanidzira richibva kuDhani,
richizivisa nezvenjodzi inobva kuzvikomo zveEfuremu.
16 “Zivisai izvi kumarudzi, zviparidzei kuJerusarema
muchiti: ‘Hondo ichakukombai iri kuuya ichibva kunyika
iri kure, ichidanidzira zvehondo yokurwisa maguta
eJudha. **17** Vanorikomba savanhu vakarinda munda, nokuti
rakandimukira,’” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** “Tsika

dzako namabasa ako ndizvo zvauyisa izvi pamusoro pako.
Ichi ndicho chirango chako. Haiwa, zvinovava sei! Haiwa,
zvinobaya sei mwoyo!” **19** Maiwe, kurwadziwa kwangu,
kurwadziwa kwangu! Ndiri kubidirika nokurwadziwa.
Haiwa, kurwadza kwomwoyo wangu! Hana yangu inorova
mukati mangu, handinganyarari. Nokuti ndanzwa kurira
kwehwamanda; ndanzwa mheremhere yehondo. **20** Njodzi
inotevera njodzi; nyika yose yava dongo. Munguva shoma
shoma, matende angu aparadzwa, musha wangu nenguva
diki diki. **21** Ndicharamba ndichiona mureza wehondo
kusvikira riniko, uye ndichanzwa kurira kwehwamanda
kusvikira riniko? **22** “Vanhu vangu mapenzi; havandizivi
ini. Vana vasina pfungwa; havanzwisisi. Vakangwarira
kuita zvakaipa; havazivi kuita zvakanaka.” **23** Ndakatarira
nyika, yakanga isina kugadzirwa, isina chinhu; uye
nokumatenga, chiedza chawo chakanga chisisipo. **24**
Ndakatarira pamakomo, tarirai, aidengenyeka; zvikomo
zvose zvaizeya. **25** Ndakatarira, ipapo pakanga pasina
vanhu; shiri dzose dzedenga dzakanga dzabhururuka
dzikaenda kure. **26** Ndakatarira, ndokuona nyika yaibereka
zvibereko yava gwenga; maguta ayo ose ava matongo
pamberi paJehovha, pamberi pehasha dzake dzinotyisa.
27 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nyika yose ichaparadzwa, kunyange
hangu ndisingazoiparadzi zvachose. **28** Naizvozvo nyika
ichachema uye matenga kumusoro achava rima nokuti
ndini ndazvitaura uye handingaregi kuzviita, ndini
ndazvisarudza uye handingadzokeri shure.” **29** Paanonzwa
kutinhira kwavatasvi vamabhiza nokwavawemburi vouta,
maguta ose anotiza. Vamwe vanopinda mumatenhere;

vamwe vanokwira pakati pamatombo. Maguta ose asara asina munhu; hapana anogaramo. **30** Uchaiteiko, iwe wokuparadzwa? Wapfekereiko nguo tsvuku, uye unoshongereiko zvishongo zvegoridhe? Wazorereiko meso ako pendi? Unongozvishongedzera pasina. Zvikomba zvako zvinokushora; zvinotsvaka kukuuraya. **31** Ndiri kunzwa kuchema sekwomukadzi anorwadziwa pakusununguka, kugomera sekwomukadzi opona dangwe rake, kuchema kwoMwanasikana weZioni ari kufemedzeka, achitambanudza maoko ake achiti, "Maiwe! Ndoziya; upenyu hwangu hwaiswa kuvaurayi."

5 "Kwirai nokudzika nemigwagwa yeJerusarema, tarirai pose pose mugofunga, tsvakai muzvivara zvaro muone kana mukawana kana munhu mumwe anoita zvakanaka uye anotsvaka zvokwadi, ipapo ndicharegerera guta iri. **2** Kunyange vachiti havo, 'NaJehovha mupenyu,' vanenge vachingopika nhema." **3** Haiwa Jehovha, meso enyu haatsvaki chokwadi here? Makavarova, asi havana kunzwa kurwadziwa; Makavapwanya, asi vakaramba kurayirwa. Vakaomesa zviso zvavo kupfuura dombo uye vakaramba kutendeuka. **4** Ndakafunga ndikati, "Ava varombo bedzi; mapenzi, nokuti havazivi nzira yaJehovha, nezvinodikanwa naMwari wavo. **5** Naizvozvo ndichaenda kuvatungamiri ndigotaura navo; zvirokwazvo vanoziva nzira yaJehovha, zvinodiwa naMwari wavo." Asi nomwoyo mumwe, naivowo vakanga vavhuna joko, vakadambura makashu. **6** Saka shumba inobva musango ichavauraya, bere rinobva mugwenga richavabvambura, ingwe ichavavandira pedyo namaguta

avo kuti ibvamburanye vose vanobudamo, nokuti kundimukira kwavo kukuru uye kudzokera shure kwavo kwawanda. **7** “Ndingakukanganwirai seiko? Vana venyu vakandisiya, uye vakapika navamwari vasati vari vamwari. Ndakavapa zvose zvavaishayiwa, asi ivo vakaita ufeve vakandoungana kudzimba dzezvifeve. **8** Ivo mabhiza anodya achiguta azere ruchiva, mumwe nomumwe achidokwairira mukadzi womumwe. **9** Ko, handingavarangi nokuda kwaizvozvi here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, handingazvitsiviri here parudzi rwakadai? **10** “Endai nomuminda yavo yamazambiringa muiparadze, asi musaiparadza zvachose. Bvisai matavi awo, nokuti vanhu ava havasi vaJehovha. **11** Imba yaIsraeri neimba yaJudha vanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri zvachose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** Vakarevera Jehovha nhema, vachiti, “Haana chaachaita! Hakuna chakaipa chichaitika kwatiri; hatichazombooni hondo kana nzara. **13** Vaprofita vangova mhepo, uye shoko harimo mavari. Saka zvavanotaura ngazviitwe kwavari.” **14** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose: “Nokuti vanhu vakataura mashoko aya, ndichaita kuti mashoko angu ave moto mumuromo mako, uye vanhu ava kuti vave huni dzinopiswa nawo. **15** Haiwa imi imba yaIsraeri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndiri kuuyisa rudzi runobva kure kuzokurwisai, rudzi rwakare kare uye rudzi rwakashinga, vanhu vane rurimi rwamusinganzwi, vano mutauro wamusinganzwisisi. **16** Magoba avo akafanana neguva rakashama; vose zvavo varwi vane simba. **17** Vachadya zvamakakohwa nezvokudya zvenyu,

vachauraya vanakomana navanasikana venyu; vachadya
makwai enyu nemombe dzenyu, vachadya mazambiringa
namaonde enyu. Vachaparadza nomunondo, maguta
enyu akakomberedzwa iwo amunovimba nawo. **18**
"Kunyange mumazuva iwayo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"handingakuparadzei zvachose. **19** Zvino kana vanhu
vakabvunza kuti, 'Ko, Jehovha Mwari wedu aitirei izvi
kwatiri?' imi muchavaudza kuti, 'Sezvo makandisiya
mukandoshumira vamwari vavatorwa munyika yenyu
chaiyo, saizvozvowo zvino muchashandira vatorwa
munyika isiri yenyu.' **20** "Zivisai izvi kuimba yaJakobho
mugozviparidza maJudha muchiti: **21** Inzwai izvi imi
mapenzi navanhu vasina pfungwa, vane meso, asi
vasingaoni, vane nzeve, asi vasinganzwi: **22** Ko, hamufaniri
kunditya here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ko,
hamufaniri kudedera pamberi pangu here? Ndakaita jecha
kuti rive muganhu wegungwa, muganhu warisingadariki
nokusingaperi. Mafungu angafashama, asi haangakundi;
angavirima asi haangaudariki. **23** Asi vanhu ava vane
mwoyo yakasindimara uye inondimukira; vakatsauka
vakaenda kure. **24** Havati mumwoyo yavo, 'Ngatityei
Jehovha Mwari wedu, anotipa mvura yaMatsutso
neyoMunakamwe nenguva yayo, anotitsidzira mavhiki
akatarwa okukohwa.' **25** Zvakaipa zvenyu zvakadzingira
izvi kure; zvivi zvenyu zvakadzivisa kuti zvinhu zvakanaka
zviuye kwamuri. **26** "Pakati pavanhu vangu pane
vanhu vakaipa vanovandira kufanana savanhu vanoteya
shiri nougombe uye savaya vanoisa misungo yokubata
vanhu. **27** Sedendere rizere neshiri, dzimba dzavo

dzizere nokunyengera; vapfuma uye vava nesimba,
28 uye vafuta uye vobwinya. Zvakaipa zvavo hazvina
magumo, havatambi mhaka dzenherera kuti vakunde,
havadziviriri kodzero dzavarombo. 29 Ko, handifaniri
kuvaranga pane izvi here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Ko, handingazvitsiviri here parudzi rwakadai? 30 "Chinhu
chinosemesa uye chinovhundutsa chaitika panyika.
31 Vaprofita vanoprofita nhema, vaprista vanotonga
nesimba ravo uye vanhu vangu vanofarira izvozvo. Asi
muchaiteiko pakupedzisira?

6 "Tizai kuti murarame, imi vana veBhenjamini! Tizai
mubve muJerusarema! Ridzai hwamanda muTekoa!
Simudzai chiratidzo pamusoro peBheti Hakeremu!
Nokuti njodzi yava pedyo ichibva kumusoro, iko
kuparadza kwakaipisisa. 2 Ndichaparadza mwanasikana
weZioni, akanakisa uye anoyevedza. 3 Vafudzi namapoka
amakwai avo vachauya kuzomurwisa; vachadzika matende
avo vakamukomba, mumwe nomumwe achifudza
chikamu chake." 4 Gadzirirai kurwa naye! Simukai,
ngatimurwisei masikati! "Asi, yowe-e, zuva rovira, uye
mimvuri yamadekwana yoreba. 5 Naizvozvo simukai,
ngatimurwisei usiku, uye tiparadze nhare dzake!" 6
Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Temerai miti
pasi, mugovakira Jerusarema mirwi yokurikomba. Guta
iri rinofanira kurangwa; rizere nokumanikidza. 7
Setsime rinoeredza mvura yaro, saizvozvo Jerusarema
rinodurura zvakaipa zvaro. Kuita nechisimba nokuparadza
zvinonzwikwa mariri, kurwara kwaro namavanga
zvinoramba zviri pamberi pangu. 8 Inzwa yambiro,

iwe Jerusarema, kuti ndisakufuratira ndikaita nyika
yako dongo, kuti isava nomunhu angagara mairi.”
9 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Ngavatanhe
zvakasara zvaIsraeri vatanhe zvachose samazambiringa;
utambanudzirezve ruoko rwako kumatavi, sezvinoita
munhu anounganidza mazambiringa.” **10** Ndingataura
naaniko wandingayambira? Ndianiko achandinzwa?
Nzeve dzavo dzakadzivirwa kuti varege kunzwa. Shoko
raJehovha chigumbuso kwavari; havawani mufaro mariri.
11 Asi ini ndizere nehasha dzaJehovha, uye handichagoni
kuzvidzora. “Dzidururire pamusoro pavana vari munzira
dzomuguta, napamusoro pamajaya akaungana pamwe
chete; zvose murume nomukadzi vachabatwa imomo,
navatana, vaya vabva zera. **12** Dzimba dzavo dzichapiwa
vamwe, minda yavo pamwe chete navakadzi vavo,
pandichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pavagere
panyika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **13** “Kubva
kumudiki kusvikira kuvakuru, vose vanokarira pfuma;
vaprofita navaprista zvimwe chetezvo, vose vanoita
zvokunyengera. **14** Vanosunga ronda ravanhu vangu
sokunge vasina kukuvara zvikuru. Vanoti, ‘Rugare, rugare,’
ipo pasina rugare. **15** Ko, vanonyadziswa nokusemesa
kwamafambiro avo here? Kwete, havana nyadzi zvachose;
havambozivi kuratidza nyadzi. Naizvozvo vachawira
pakati pavakawa; vachadzikiswa pandichavaranga,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **16** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Mirai
pamharadzano dzenzira muone; mubvunze nzira dzekare,
mubvunze kune nzira yakanaka, mugofamba mairi,
ipapo muchawana zororo remweya yenyu. Asi imi

makati, ‘Hatizofambi mairi.’ **17** Ndakagadza nharirire
pamusoro penyu ndikati, ‘Teererai inzwi rehwamanda!’
Asi imi makati, ‘Hatizoteereri.’ **18** Naizvozvo inzwai, imi
ndudzi, nemi zvapupu, cherechedzai zvichaitika kwavari.
19 Inzwa, iwe nyika: Ndiri kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro
pavanhu ava, icho chibereko chendangariro dzavo,
nokuti havana kuteerera mashoko angu, uye vakaramba
murayiro wangu. **20** Ndine hanya yeiko nezvinonhuhwira
zvinobva kuShebha, kana karamisi inotapira inobva
kunyika iri kure? Zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa handizvidi;
zvibayiro zvenyu hazvindifadzi.” **21** Naizvozvo zvanzi
naJehovha: “Ndichaisa zvipinganidzo pamberi pavanhu
ava. Madzibaba navanakomana vachagumburwa nazvo
pamwe chete, vavakidzani neshamwari vachaparara.”
22 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Tarirai, hondo iri kuuya kubva
kunyika yokumusoro; rudzi rukuru rwuri kumutswa
kubva kumigumo yenyika. **23** Vakapakata uta nepfumo;
vane utsinye uye havana ngoni. Vanonzwikwa sokutinhira
kwegungwa vakatasva mabhiza avo; vari kuuya savanhu
vazvigadzirira kurwa hondo kuti vakurwise, iwe
Mwanasikana weZioni.” **24** Takanzwa guhu ravo, uye
maoko edu oshayiwa simba. Tabatwa nokurwadziwa,
kurwadziwa kwakaita sekwomukadzi ari kusununguka.
25 Regai kuenda kumunda, kana kufamba mumigwagwa,
nokuti muvengi ane munondo, uye kumativi ose kune
zvinotyisa. **26** Haiwa, vanhu vangu, pfekai masaga
mugoumburuka mumadota; chemai nokuchema kukuru
kwazvo kunge munochemera mwanakomana mumwe
chete, nokuti muparadzi achatiwira pakarepo. **27**

“Ndakakuita muedzi wamatare navanhu vangu mhangura,
kuti ucherechedze uye uedze nzira dzavo. 28 Vose
vamukiri vakaoma mwoyo, vanongofamba-famba vachiita
makuhwa. Ivo indarira nesimbi; vose vanoita zvakaora. 29
Mvuto inovhutira zvinotyisa kuti ipise mutobvu nomoto,
asi kunatswa kunongova pasina; nokuti vakaipa havasi
kubviswa. 30 Vanonzi sirivha yakarambwa, nokuti Jehovha
akavaramba.”

7 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna
Jehovha: 2 “Mira pasuo reimba yaJehovha, uparidzepo
shoko iri rokuti: “‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha imi mose vanhu
veJudha vanopinda napamasuo aya kuzonamata Jehovha.
3 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri:
Shandurai nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu, ndigokugarisai
munzvimbo ino. 4 Musavimba namashoko anonyengedza
muchiti, “Iyi ndiyo temberi yaJehovha, temberi yaJehovha,
temberi yaJehovha!” 5 Kana mukashandura chaizvoizvo
nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu mukaitirana zvakarurama,
6 kana mukasamanikidza vatorwa, nenherera kana
chirikadzi uye mukasateura ropa risina mhosva
panzvimbo ino, uye kana mukasatevera vamwe vamwari
muchizvipinza munjodzi, 7 ipapo ndichakugarisai
munzvimbo ino, munyika yandakapa madzitateguru
enyu nokusingaperi-peri. 8 Asi tarirai, munovimba
namashoko okunyengera asina maturo. 9 “‘Mungaba
mugouraya, mugoita upombwe mugopika nhema,
muchipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari, mugotevera
vamwe vamwari vamusina kumboziva, 10 ndokuzouya
zvino momira pamberi pangu muimba ino, iyo ine Zita

rangu, muchiti, “Takasunungurwa,” makasunungurwa kuti muite izvi zvose zvinonyangadza here? **11** Ko, imba ino, inodanwa neZita rangu, yava bako ramakororo here? Asika, ndanga ndichizviona, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “‘Chiendai zvino kunzvimbo iri muShiro pandakagarisa Zita rangu pakutanga mugoona zvandakuitirai nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavanhu vangu Israeri. **13** Pamakanga muchiita zvinhu zvose izvi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndakataura nemi ndataurazve asi hamuna kuteerera; ndakakudanai asi hamuna kupindura. **14** Naizvozvo, zvandakaitira Shiro ndizvo zvandichaita iye zvino kuimba inodanwa neZita rangu, iyo temberi yamunovimba nayo, nzvimbo yandakakupai imi namadzibaba enyu. **15** Ndichakubvisai pamberi pangu sezvandakaita kuhama dzenyu dzose, ivo vanhu vaEfuremu.’ **16** “Naizvozvo iwe chirega kunyengeterera vanhu ava kana kupa chikumbiro chipi zvacho kana kuvareverera; usavakumbirira kwandiri, nokuti handingakunzwi. **17** Hauoni here zvavari kuita mumaguta eJudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema? **18** Vana vanounganidza huni, madzibaba ndokubatidza moto, uye madzimai anokanya furawu ndokuitira Mambokadzi woKudenga makeke echingwa. Vanodururа zvipiriso zvokunwa kuna vamwe vamwari kuti vanditsamwise. **19** Asi ndini here wavanotsamwisa? ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Ko, hakuzi kuzvikuvadza pachavo here kuti vanyadziswe? **20** “‘Naizvozvo Ishe Jehovha anoti: Kutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu zvichadururirwa pamusoro penzvimbo iyi, pamusoro pavanhu nezvipfuwo, napamusoro pemiti yesango napamusoro pezvibereko

zvevhu, uye zvichatsva zvikasadzimwa. **21** "'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Endererai mberi, wedzerai zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa pamusoro pezvimwe zvibayiro mugodya nyama yacho pachenyu! **22** Nokuti pandakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muIjipiti ndikataura navo, handina kungovapa mirayiro pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, **23** asi ndakavapa murayiro uyu wokuti nditeererei, uye ndichava Mwari wenyu nemi muchava vanhu vangu. Mufambe munzira dzose dzandakakurayirai, kuti zvigova zvakanaka kwamuri. **24** Asi havana kuteerera kana kurereka nzeve dzavo; asi vakatevera kutsauka kwoukukutu hwemwoyo yavo yakaipa. Vakadzokera shure vakasaenda mberi. **25** Kubvira panguva yakabuda madzitateguru enyu muIjipiti kusvikira zvino, zuva nezuva, ndakatuma varanda vangu vaprofita ndavatumazve. **26** Asi havana kunditeerera kana kuita hanya. Vaiva nemitsipa mikukutu uye vakaita zvakaipa kupfuura madzitateguru avo.' **27** "Pauchavataurira zvose izvi, havasi kuzokuteerera; pauchavadana, havasi kuzokupindura. **28** Naizvozvo iwe uti kwavari, 'Urwu ndirwo rudzi rusina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari warwo kana kubvuma kurayirwa. Chokwadi chakaparara, hachisisipo pamiromo yavo. **29** Veurai bvudzi renyu mugorirasira kure; chemai muri pazvikomo zvisina miti, nokuti Jehovha akaramba uye akasiya chizvarwa ichi chaakatsamwira. **30** "'Vanhu veJudha vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Vakamisa zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza mumba yakapiwa Zita rangu vakaisvibisa. **31** Vakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira

dzeTofeti muMupata waBheni Hinomi kuti vapise vanakomana navasikana vavo mumoto, chinhu chandisina kuvarayira, chisina kumbopinda mupfungwa dzangu. **32** Saka chenjerai, mazuva anouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, apo vanhu vasingazopadaidzi kuti Tofeti kana Mupata waBheni Hinomi, asi Mupata woKuurayiwa kwaVanhu, nokuti vachaviga vakafa muTofeti kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo. **33** Ipapo mitumbi yavanhu ava ichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzenyika, uye hapazovi nomunhu angazvivhundutsira kuti zvibve. **34** Ndichaita kuti inzwi rokupembera nomufaro uye namanzwi omwenga nechikomba mumaguta eJudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema zvigume nokuti nyika ichava dongo.

8 "'Panguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, mapfupa amadzimambo namachinda eJudha, namapfupa avaprista navaprofita, uye mapfupa avanhu veJerusarema, achabviswa kubva mumakuva avo. **2** Achava pamhene agorohwa nezuva uye achavhenekwa nomwedzi nenyeredzi dzose dzedenga, zvavakada vakazvishumira vakazvitevera uye vakabvunza kwazviri, vakazvinamata. Haangaunganidzwi kana kuvigwa, asi achafanana nomupfudze uri panyika. **3** Kwose zvako kwandichavadzingira, vakasara vose vorudzi urwu rwakaipa, vachademba rufu pachinzvimbo choupenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.' **4** "Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: "'Vanhu pavanowira pasi, havamukizve here? Munhu akange ambotsauka, haadzokizve here? **5** Zvino nemhaka yei ava vadzokera

shure? Nemhaka yei Jerusarema richingogara richitsauka?
Vanobatirira pakunyengera, vanoramba kudzoka. **6**
Ndakanyatsoteereresa, asi ivo havambotauri zvakarurama.
Hakuna anotendeuka pane zvakaipa zvake achiti,
“Ndaiteiko?” Mumwe nomumwe anongotevedza nzira
yake sebhiza rinomhanyira kurwa hondo. **7** Kunyange
shohori riri mudenga rinoziva nguva dzaro dzakatarwa,
uye njiva, nenyenganyenga nekondo zvinocherechedza
nguva yazvo yokutama. Asi vanhu vangu havazivi
zvinodikanwa naJehovha. **8** “‘Munoreva seiko muchiti,
“Takachenjera, nokuti tino murayiro waJehovha,”
asi zvirokwazvo chinyoreso chenhema chavanyori
chakanyora nhema? **9** Vakachenjera vachanyadziswa,
vachavhunduka uye vachabatwa. Sezvo vakaramba shoko
raJehovha, kuchenjera kwavanako kwakadiniko? **10**
Naizvozvo ndichapa vakadzi vavo kuna vamwe varume,
neminda yavo kuvaridzi vatsva. Kubva kumuduku
kusvikira kumukuru vose vanokarira pfuma; vaprofita
navaprista saizvozvo, vose vanoita nokunyengera. **11**
Vanosunga vanga ravanhu vangu sokunge duku duku.
Vanoti, “Rugare, rugare,” ipo pasina rugare. **12** Ko,
vanonyadziswa netsika dzavo dzinonyangadza here?
Kwete, havana kana nyadzi zvachose; havambozivi
kuti zvinonyadzisa sei. Saka vachawa pakati pavakawa;
vachaderedzwa pavacharangwa, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **13** “‘Ndichavatorera zvavakakohwa, ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. Hapangazovi namazambiringa
pamuzambiringa. Hakungazovi namaonde pamuti
womuonde, uye mashizha azvo achaoma. Zvandakavapa

vachazvitorerwa.’” **14** “Ko, takagarireiko pano? Unganai
pamwe chete! Ngatitizirei kumaguta akakomberedzwa
tindofira ikoko! Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu atitongera
kufa, nokuti akatipa mvura ino muchetura kuti tinwe,
nokuti takamutadzira. **15** Takanga takatarisira rugare asi
hakuna chakanaka chakauya; takatarisira kuporeswa asi
paingova nokuvhundutswa. **16** Kufemedzeka kwamabhiza
omuvengi kunonzwika kuchibva kuDhani; panorira
makono awo nyika yose inodedera. Auya kuzoparadza
nyika nezvose zviri mairi, guta navose vanogara imomo.”
17 “Tarirai ndichatumira nyoka dzino uturu pakati penyu,
mvumbi dzicharamba kuimbirwa, uye dzichakurumai,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Haiwa, Munyaradzi wangu,
pakuchema kwangu, mwoyo wangu woziya mukati
mangu. **19** Inzwai kuchema kwavanhu vangu kunobva
kunyika iri kure kure: “Ko, Jehovha haazi muZioni here?
Mambo waro haachimo here?” “Vakanditsamwisireiko
nezvifananidzo zvavo, nezvifananidzo zvavo zvavatorwa
zvisingabatsiri?” **20** “Kucheka kwapfuura, zhizha rapera,
asi tigere kuponeswa.” **21** Sezvo vanhu vangu vapwanyiwa,
neniwo ndapwanyiwa; ndiri kuchema, uye ndiri kutya
zvikuru. **22** Ko, muGireadhi hamuna muti webharisamu
here? Hakuna murapi ikoko here? Seiko zvino ronda
ravanhu vangu risina kurapwa?

9 Haiwa, dai musoro wangu waiva chitubu chemvura uye
meso angu riri tsime remisodzi! Ndingadai ndaichema
masikati nousiku nokuda kwavakaurayiwa vavanhu
vangu. **2** Haiwa, dai ndaiva nenzvimbo mugwenga
yokugara yavafambi, kuitira kuti ndisiye vanhu vangu

ndiende kure navo; nokuti vose imhombwe, ungano
yavanhu vasina kutendeka. 3 “Vanokunga rurimi
rwavo souta, kuti vapfure nhema; havaiti nechokwadi
pakukunda kwavanoita munyika. Vanobva pane chimwe
chivi vachienda pane chimwe; havandizivi ini,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. 4 “Chenjererai shamwari dzenyu;
musavimba nehama dzenyu. Nokuti hama ipi neipi
inonyengera, uye shamwari ipi neipi inoita makuhwa. 5
Shamwari inonyengera shamwari, uye hakuna anotaura
chokwadi. Vakadzidzisa ndimi dzavo kureva nhema;
vanozvinetsa nokuita zvakaipa. 6 Munogara pakati
pounyengeri; mukunyengera kwavo vanoramba kundiziva
ini,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 7 Naizvozvo zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Tarirai, ndichavanatsa
uye ndichavaedza, ndechipi chimwe chandingaita
nokuda kwechivi chavanhu vangu? 8 Rurimi rwavo
museve unouraya; runotaura nokunyengera. Nomuromo
wake mumwe nomumwe anotaura zvakanaka kune
wokwake, asi mumwoyo make anomuteyera musungo.
9 Ko, handigavarangi nokuda kwechinhu ichi here?”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, handingazvitsiviri
pamusoro porudzi rwakadai here?” 10 Ndichachema uye
ndichaungudza nokuda kwamakomo, uye ndichachema
pamusoro pamafuro egwenga. Aparara uye hakuna
anofambako, uye kukuma kwemombe hakunzwiki. Shiri
dzedenga dzatiza, uye mhuka dzaenda. 11 “Ndichaita
Jerusarema murwi wedongo, panogara makava; uye
ndichaparadza maguta eJudha, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu
anogarako.” 12 Ndoupiko munhu akachenjera zvokuti

anganzwisisa izvi? Ndianiko akarayirwa naJehovha uye angatsanangura izvi? Nemhaka yeiko nyika yanyangadzwa yava dongo ikafanana negwenga risina angapfuura nomo? **13** Jehovha akati, "Nemhaka yokuti vakasiya murayiro wangu, wandakaisa pamberi pavo, havana kunditeerera kana kutevera murayiro wangu. **14** Asi, vakatevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo; vakatevera vanaBhaari, sezvavakadzidziswa namadzibaba avo." **15** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, "Tarirai ndichaita kuti vanhu ava vadye zvinovava uye kuti vanwe mvura ino muchetura. **16** Ndichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi dzavasina kumboziva uye dzisina kumbozivikanwa namadzibaba avo, uye ndichavatevera nomunondo kusvikira ndavaparadza." **17** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Rangarirai zvino! Danai vakadzi vanochema vauye; danai vanogonesesa pakati pavo. **18** Ngavakurumidze kuuya vagochema pamusoro pedu kusvikira maziso edu ayerera misodzi, nzizi dzoyerera mumaziso edu. **19** Maungira okuchema anonzwika kubva kuZioni achiti: 'Haiwa taparadzwa sei! Haiwa kunyadziswa kwedu kukuru sei! Tinofanira kusiya nyika yedu nokuti dzimba dzedu dzava matongo.'" **20** Zvino, imi vakadzi, inzwai shoko raJehovha; dziurai nzeve dzenyu dzinzwe mashoko omuromo wake. Dzidzisai vanasikana venyu kuungudza; dzidzisanai kuchema. **21** Rufu rwakapinda napamawindo edu uye rwapinda munhare dzedu; rwauraya vana mumigwagwa namajaya ari munzira dzeguta. **22** Uti, "Zvanzi naJehovha: "'Zvitunha zvavanhu zvichavata somupfudze uri pamusoro

pomunda, sezviyo zvakachekwa shure kwavacheki, zvisina achazviunganidza.’” **23** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Akachenjera ngaarege kuzvirumbidza pamusoro penjere dzake, kana munhu ane simba pamusoro pesimba rake, kana akapfuma pamusoro pepfuma yake, **24** Asi anozvirumbidza ngaazvirumbidze pamusoro pezvizvi: kuti anondinzwisisa uye kuti anondiziva ini, kuti ndini Jehovha, anoita unyoro, nokukururamisira, nokururama panyika, nokuti ndinofarira izvozvi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **25** “Mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andicharanga vose vakadzingiswa panyama chete, **26** Ijipiti, Judha, Edhomu, Amoni, Moabhu navose vanogara mugwenga kunzvimbo dziri kure. Nokuti ndudzi dzose idzi hadzina kumbodzingiswa, uye kunyange imba yose yaIsraeri haina kudzingiswa, mumwoyo.”

10 Inzwai zvinoreva Jehovha kwamuri, imi imba yaIsraeri. **2** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Regai kudzidza tsika dzendudzi kana kuvhundutswa nezviratidzo zviri kudenga kunyange hazvo ndudzi dzichivhundutswa nazvo. **3** Nokuti tsika dzavanhu hadzina maturo; vanotema muti musango, muvezi ouveza nembezo. **4** Vanoushongedza nesirivha negoridhe; vanourovera nenyundo nezvipikiri kuti urege kuzungunuka. **5** Sedukununu kumucheto womunda wamavise, zvifananidzo zvavo hazvigoni kutaura; zvinofanira kutotakurwa nokuti hazvigoni kufamba. Musazvitya; hazvigoni kukukuvadzai, uye hazvina nebasa rose.” **6** Hakuna akafanana nemi, imi Jehovha; muri mukuru, uye zita renyu iguru pasimba. **7** Ndianiko angarega kukutyai, imi Mambo wendudzi?

Izvi ndizvo zvakakufanirai. Pakati pavakachenjera vose
vendudzi nomuushe hwavo hwose, hakuna akafanana
nemi. **8** Vose havana njere uye mapenzi; vanodzidziswa
nezvifananidzo zvamatanda zvisingabatsiri. **9** Sirivha
yakapfurwa inotorwa kubva kuTashishi negoridhe
richibva kuUfazi. Zvakaitwa nemhizha uye nomupfuri
wegoridhe, zvopfekedzwa zvino nguo dzomucheka
webhuruu nowepepuru, zvose zvinoitwa navabati vano
umhizha. **10** Asi Jehovha ndiye Mwari wechokwadi;
ndiye Mwari mupenyu, mambo wokusingaperi. Kana
iye atsamwa, nyika inodedera; ndudzi hadzigoni
kumira pamberi pehasha dzake. **11** "Muvaudze
kuti, 'Vamwari ava, vasina kuita matenga nenyika,
vachaparara panyika nepasi pamatenga.'" **12** Asi Mwari
akaita nyika nesimba rake, akateya nyika nouchenjeri
hwake, uye akatambanudza matenga nokunzwisisa
kwake. **13** Paanotinhira, mvura zhinji iri mumatenga
inoita mubvumo; anoita kuti makore asimuke kubva
kumigumo yenyika. Anotuma mheni pamwe nemvura,
uye anouyisa mhepo kubva mumatura ake. **14** Mumwe
nomumwe haafungi uye haana zivo; mupfuri mumwe
nomumwe wegoridhe anonyadziswa nezvifananidzo
zvake. Zvifananidzo zvake ndezvenhema; hazvina mweya
mazviri. **15** Hazvina maturo, zvinhu zvokutuka; kutongwa
kwazvo pakunosvika, zvose zvichaparara. **16** Iye anenge
ari mugove waJakobho haana kufanana nazvo, nokuti
ndiye Muiti wezvinhu zvose, kusanganisa naIsraeri, rudzi
rwenhaka yake, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita
rake. **17** Unganidzai nhumbi dzenyu mubve munyika, imi

makakombwa. **18** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: “Panguva
ino ndichapotsera kure avo vanogara munyika ino;
Ndichauyisa nhamo pamusoro pavo kuti vagotapwa.” **19**
Ndine nhamo nokuda kwokukuvara kwangu! Ronda rangu
harirapiki! Asi ndakati, “Uku kurwara ndokwangu, uye
ndinofanira kukutakura.” **20** Tende rangu raparadzwa;
mabote aro ose adamburwa. Vanakomana vangu vabva
kwandiri uye havachipozve; hakuna asara zvino kuti
amise tende rangu kana kumisa dumba rangu. **21**
Vafudzi havana njere, uye havabvunzi Jehovha; saka
havabudiriri uye makwai avo ose apararira. **22** Inzwai!
Chiziviso chiri kuuya, bope guru richabva kunyika
yokumusoro! Richaita kuti maguta eJudha aparare,
agarwe namakava. **23** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoziva kuti
upenyu hwomunhu hahusi hwake; hazvizi kumunhu kuti
aruramise nzira dzake. **24** Ndirangei, Jehovha, asi chete
nokururamisira, kwete mukutsamwa kwenyu, kuti murege
kundiparadza zvachose. **25** Dururirai kutsamwa kwenyu
pamusoro pendudzi dzisingakurangarirei, pamusoro
pavanhu vasingadani kuzita renyu. Nokuti vakadya
Jakobho; vakamudya zvachose, uye vakaparadza nyika
yake.

11 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva
kuna Jehovha: **2** “Inzwai mashoko esungano iyi
mugoazivisa kuvanhu veJudha nokuna vanogara
muJerusarema. **3** Muvaudze kuti zvanzi naJehovha
Mwari waIsraeri, ‘Akatukwa munhu asingateereri
mashoko esungano iyi, **4** mashoko andakarayira
madzitateguru enyu pandakavabudisa muIjipiti kubva

muchoto chamatare.' Ndakati, 'Nditeererei mugoita zvose zvandinokurayirai, mugova vanhu vangu, ini ndigova Mwari wenyu. **5** Ipapo ndichazadzisa mhiko yandakapika kumadzitateguru enyu, kuti ndichavapa nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi,' nyika yava yenyu nhasi." Ndakapindura ndichiti, "Ameni, Jehovha." **6** Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Paridza mashoko aya ose mumaguta eJudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema uchiti, 'Inzwai mashoko esungano iyi muatevere. **7** Kubva panguva yandakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muIjipiti kusvikira nhasi, ndakavayambira ndavayambirazve ndichiti, "Nditeererei." **8** Asi havana kuteerera kana kuva nehanya; asi vakatevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo yakaipa. Saka ndakauyisa pamusoro pavo kutuka kwose kwesungano yandakanga ndavarayira kuti vatevere asi havana kuichengeta.'" **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Pane rangano pakati pavanhu veJudha navanogona kundimukira navanogara muJerusarema. **10** Vadzokera pazvakaipa zvamadzitateguru avo, avo vakaramba kuteerera mashoko angu. Vakatevera vamwe vamwari kuti vavashumire. Dzimba mbiri idzi, yaIsraeri neyaJudha dzakaputsa sungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo. **11** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, 'Ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo yavasingagoni kupunyuka. Kunyange vakachema kwandiri handingavateereri. **12** Maguta eJudha navanhu veJerusarema vachaenda kundodana kuna vamwari vavaipisira zvinonhuhwira, asi havazovabatsiri zvachose pavanosvikirwa nenjodzi. **13** Una vamwari vakawanda sokuwanda kwakaita maguta ako, iwe Judha;

uye aritari dzamakamisa kuti mupisire zvinonhuhwira
kuna mwari anonyadzisa, iye Bhaari, dzakawanda
sokuwanda kwakaita migwagwa yeJerusarema.' **14**
"Usanyengeterera vanhu kana kupa chikumbiro chipi
zvacho kana kuvakumbirira, nokuti handizoteereri
pavanodana kwandiri panguva yokutambudzika kwavo.
15 "Ko, mudiwa wangu ari kuitei mutemberi yangu,
zvaari kuita mabasa ake akaipa navazhinji? Ko,
nyama yakatsaurwa ingadzivisa kurohwa kwako here?
Pamunoita zvakaipa zvenyu, ipapo imi mofara." **16**
Jehovha akati ndiwe muti womuorivhi une upenyu,
une michero yakanaka yakaurungana. Asi nokutinhira
kwemhepo ine simba achautungidza nomoto, uye
matavi awo achavhunika. **17** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
iye akakusima, atema chirevo chezvakaipa kwauri,
nokuti imba yaIsraeri neimba yaJudha vakaita zvakaipa,
vakanditsamwisa nokupisira Bhaari zvinonhuhwira. **18**
Nokuti Jehovha akandionesa rangano yavo, ndikaiziva,
nokuti panguva iyoyo akandiratidza zvavakanga vachiita.
19 Ndakanga ndakaita segwayana rakapfava riri kuendeswa
kundobayiwa; ndakanga ndisingazivi kuti vakanga
vandirangana, vachiti, "Ngatiparadzei muti nemichero
yawo; ngatimubvisei panyika yavapenyu, kuti zita
rake rirege kuzorangarirwazve." **20** Asi imi Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose, iyemi munotonga nokururama, uye
munoedza mwoyo nendangariro, ngandione kutsiva
kwenyu pamusoro pavo, nokuti ndakaisa mhaka yangu
kwamuri. **21** "Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro
pavarume veAnatoti vari kutsvaka kukuuraya, vachiti,

‘Regai kuprofita nezita raJehovha nokuti ungafa namaoko edu,’ **22** naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Ndichavaranga. Majaya avo achafa nomunondo, vanakomana navanasikana vavo vachafa nenzara. **23** Hakuna kunyange mumwe achasara kwavari, nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavarume veAnatoti mugore rokurangwa kwavo.’”

12 Imi munogara makarurama, iyemi Jehovha, pandinouya pamberi penyu nemhaka. Kunyange zvakadaro ndichataura nemi pamusoro pokururamisira kwenyu, ndichiti: Nemhaka yeiko nzira yavakaipa ichibudirira? Nemhaka yei vasingatendi vachirarama zvakanaka? **2** Makavasima, uye vava nemidzi; vanokura uye vanobereka muchero. Imi munogara muri pamiromo yavo asi muri kure nemwoyo yavo. **3** Asi munondiziva, imi Jehovha; munondiona uye munoedza ndangariro dzangu pamusoro penyu. Vakwekweredzei samakwai anondobayiwa! Muvagadzirire zuva rokubayiwa. **4** Nyika ichasvika riniko yakangooma, nebundo resango rakangosvava? Nokuti vose vanogaramo vakaipa, mhuka neshiri zvaparara. Pamusoro paizvozvo, vanhu vanoti, “Haasi kuzoona zvinoitika kwatiri.” **5** “Kana wakaita nhangemutange navanhu netsoka, uye vakakunetesa ungagokwikwidzana sei namabhiza? Kana uchigumburwa panyika yakanaka, ungagara seiko mumatenhere eJorodhani? **6** Hama dzako, mhuri yako chaiyo, kunyange naivowo vakakumukira; vakadanidzira zvikuru kwazvo pamusoro pako. Usavimba navo, kunyange vachitaura zvakanaka pamusoro pako. **7** “Ndichasiya

imba yangu, ndigorasa nhaka yangu; ndichapa mudikani
wangu mumaoko avavengi vake. **8** Nhaka yangu yava
kwandiri seshumba iri musango. Anoomba pamberi
pangu; naizvozvo ndinomuvenga. **9** Ko, nhaka yangu
haizova kwandiri segondo rina mavara here, iro
rinokombwa uye rinorwiswa namamwe makondo?
Endai munounganidza zvikara zvose; muuye nazvo
zvidye. **10** Vafudzi vazhinji vachaparadza munda
wangu womuzambiringa, uye vachatsindira munda
wangu; vachashandura munda wangu unofadza kuti
uve dongo risina chinhu. **11** Uchaitwa dongo rakaoma
uye rakaparadzwa pamberi pangu; nyika yose ichava
dongo nokuti hakuna ane hanya. **12** Pamusoro pezvikomo
zvisina miti zviri mugwenga, vaparadzi vachamomotera,
nokuti munondo waJehovha uchaparadza, kubva kuno
rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvikira kuno rumwe, hakuna
achava norugare. **13** Vachadyara gorosi asi vachakohwa
minzwa; vachazvinetesa asi hakuna chavachawana. Saka
zvitakurirei kunyadziswa kwegohwo renyu, nokuda
kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha." **14** Zvanzi
naJehovha: "Kana vari vakaipa vakavakidzana nemi
vanopamba nhaka yandakapa vanhu vangu vaIsraeri
ndichavadzura munyika dzavo uye ndichadzura imba
yaJudha kubva pakati pavo. **15** Asi mushure mokuvadzura,
ndichavanzwirazve tsitsi uye ndichadzosa mumwe
nomumwe wavo kunhaka yake nokunyika yake. **16**
Zvino kana vadzidza zvakanaka nzira dzavanhu vangu
uye vakapika nezita rangu, vachiti, 'Zvirokwazvo
naJehovha mupenyu,' kunyange havo vakambodzidzisa

vanhu vangu kupika naBhaari, ipapo vachasimbiswa pakati pavanhu vangu. **17** Asi kana pano rudzi rusingateereri, ndicharudzura zvachose ndigoruparadza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

13 Zvakanzi naJehovha kwandiri: "Enda unotenga bhanhire romucheka urisunge muchiuno chako, asi usarege richipinda mvura," **2** Saka ndakatenga bhanhire, sezvandakarayirwa naJehovha, ndokurisunga muchiuno changu. **3** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri kechipiri richiti, **4** "Tora bhanhire rawakatenga, rawakasunga muchiuno chako uende iye zvino kuPerati undoriviga ikoko mumukaha wamatombo." **5** Saka ndakaenda ndikandoriviga paPerati sezvandakaudzwa naJehovha. **6** Mazuva mazhinji akati apfuura Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Chienda zvino kuPerati undotora bhanhire randakati uvigeko." **7** Naizvozvo ndakaenda kuPerati ndokufukunura bhanhire ndokuritora, uye risingachabatsiri zvachose. **8** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri, richiti, **9** "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Nenzira imwe cheteyo ndichaodza kuzvikudza kweJudha nokuzvikudza kukuru kweJerusarema. **10** Vanhu ava vakaipa, vanoramba kunzwa mashoko angu, vanotevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo uye vanoenda kuna vamwe vamwari kuti vavashumire uye vavanamate, vachafanana nebhanhire iri, risingabatsiri chose! **11** Nokuti sebhanhire rinosungwa muchiuno saizvozvo ndakasungira imba yose yaIsraeri neimba yose yaJudha kwandiri,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'kuti vave vanhu vemukurumbira wangu, kurumbidzwa kwangu nokukudzwa kwangu. Asi

havana kuteerera.’ **12** “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri: Hombodo imwe neimwe yedehwe
yewaini inofanira kuzadzwa newaini.’ Zvino kana
vakati kwauri, ‘Ko, isu hatizivi here kuti hombodo
imwe neimwe yedehwe yewaini inofanira kuzadzwa
newaini?’ **13** ipapo uvaudze kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha:
Ndichadhakisa vose vanogara munyika ino, pamwe
chete namadzimambo anogara pachigaro choushe
chaDhavhidhi, navaprista navaprofita navose vanogara
muJerusarema. **14** Ndichavabonderedza mumwe kuno
mumwe, madzibaba navanakomana saizvozvo, ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. Handingabvumiri tsitsi kana ngoni
dzangu kuti zvindidzivise kuvaparadza.’” **15** Inzwai,
rerekai nenzeve dzenyu kwandiri, musazvikudza, nokuti
Jehovha ataura. **16** Rumbidzai Jehovha Mwari wenyu asati
auyisa rima, makumbo enyu asati agumburwa pamakomo
erima. Munotarisira chiedza, asi iye achachishandura kuti
chive mumvuri worufu, uye achachiita rima guru. **17** Asi
kana musingateereri, ndichachema pakavanda nokuda
kwokuzvikudza kwenyu; Meso angu achachema zvikuru,
achiyerera misodzi, nokuti boka ramakwai aJehovha
richaendeswa kuutapwa. **18** Uti kuna mambo nokuna mai
vamambo, “Burukai pazvigaro zvenyu zvoushe, nokuti
korona dzenyu dzokukudzwa dzichawira pasi kubva
pamisoro yenyu.” **19** Maguta okuNegevhi achazarirwa, uye
hakuna munhu achaazarura. VaJudha vose vachaendeswa
kuutapwa, vachaendeswa kure zvachose. **20** Simudza
meso ako uone avo vanobva nechokumusoro. Ko, boka
ramakwai rawakapiwa kuti urichengete riripi, iwo

makwai awaizvirumbidza nawo? **21** Uchati kudiniko
kana Jehovha achiisa pamusoro pako avo vawakadzidzisa
seshamwari dzako dzakasarudzika? Haungarwadziwi
zvikuru here, somukadzi osununguka mwana? **22** Zvino
kana ukazvibvunza pachako, uchiti: “Sei izvi zvaitika
kwandiri?” zvaitika nokuda kwezvivi zvako zvizhinji, kuti
nguo dzako dzabvarurwa, uye muviri wako ukasabatwa
zvakanaka. **23** Ko, muEtiopia angashandura ganda
rake here, kana ingwe mavara ayo? Saizvozvowo imi
hamungagoni kuita zvakanaka, imi makarovedzera kuita
zvakaipa. **24** “Ndichakuparadzirai sehundi inopepereswa
nemhepo yomugwenga. **25** Uyu ndiwo mugove wako,
ndicho chikamu chandakakutemera,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, “nokuti wakandikanganwa ukavimba navamwari
venhema. **26** Ndichafukura nguo dzako pamberi pako,
kuti kunyadziswa kwako kuonekwe, **27** upombwe hwako
nokufemhedza kworuchiva rwako, iko kufeva kwako
kusina nyadzi! Ndakaona mabasa ako anonyangadza
awaiita pamusoro pezvikomo nomumunda. Une nhamo,
iwe Jerusarema! Ucharamba usina kuchena kusvikira
rinhiko?”

14 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha kuna Jeremia pamusoro
pokusanaya kwemvura: **2** “Judha anochema, maguta
ake apera simba; vanoungudza nokuda kwenyika,
uye kuchema kwokwira kuchibva kuJerusarema. **3**
Vanokudzwa vanotuma varanda vavo kundochera
mvura; vanoenda kumatsime, asi vanoshayiwa mvura.
Vanodzoka nezvirongo zvavo zvisina mvura; vaora
mwoyo uye vasisina tariro, vanofukidza misoro

yavo. **4** Nyika yaparuka nokuti munyika hamuchina
mvura; varimi vaora mwoyo uye vanofukidza misoro
yavo. **5** Kunyange nehadzi yenondo iri musango
inosiya mhuru yayo ichangoberekwa nokuti hakuchina
bundo. **6** Mbizi dzinomira pazvikomo zvisina miti,
uye dzinofemedzeka semakava; meso adzo haachaona
zvakanaka nokuda kwokushaya mafuro." **7** Kunyange
zvivi zvedu zvichipupura zvakaipa, imi Jehovha, onai
zvamungaita nokuda kwezita renyu. Nokuti kudzokera
kwedu shure kukuru; takakutadzirai. **8** Imi Tariro
yaIsraeri, Muponesi wavo panguva yokutambudzika,
maitireiko somutorwa munyika, somufambi anongovata
usiku humwe chete? **9** Maitireiko somunhu ashamisika
somurwi ashaya simba rokuponesa? Muri pakati pedu,
imi Jehovha, uye takatumidzwa zita renyu; regai kutisiya!
10 Zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava, "Vanofarira
kungofamba-famba; havadzori tsoka dzavo. Saka Jehovha
haavagamuchiri; zvino acharangarira zvakaipa zvavo
uye achavaranga nokuda kwezvivi zvavo." **11** Ipapo
Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Rega kunyengeterera kugara
zvakanaka kwavanhu ava. **12** Kunyange vakatsanya,
handinganzwi kuchema kwavo; kunyange vakapa zvipiriso
zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, handingazvigamuchiri.
Asi ndichavaparadza nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda."
13 Asi ndakati, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, vaprofita vanogara
vachivataurira kuti, 'Hamungaoni munondo kana kufa
nenzara. Zvirokwazvo ndichakupai rugare rusingaperi
panzvimbo ino.'" **14** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri,
"Vaprofita vanoprofita nhema muzita rangu. Ini handina

kuvatuma kana kuvagadza kana kutaura kwavari. Vanokuprofitirai zviratidzo zvenhema, nezvakavukwa, nezvifananidzo nokurasika kwendangariro dzavo. **15** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pavaprofita vanoprofita muzita rangu: Handina kuvatuma, asi ivo vanoti, 'Hakungavi nomunondo kana nzara ichawira nyika ino.' Vaprofita vacho ivavo, vachaparara nomunondo nenzara. **16** Uye vanhu vavaiprofitira vacharasirwa munzira dzeJerusarema nokuda kwenzara nomunondo. Hakuna munhu achavaviga ivo, kana vakadzi vavo, kana vanakomana vavo, kana vanasikana vavo. Ndichadururira pamusoro pavo njodzi yakafanira. **17** "Taura shoko iri kwavari, uti, "'Meso angu ngaayerere misodzi usiku namasikati asingaregi; nokuti mhandara mwanasikana wangu, vanhu vangu, vakuvadzwa vanga rakaipa, iko kurohwa kukuru. **18** Kana ndikaenda mukati menyika, ndinoona vaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo; kana ndikaenda muguta, ndinoona vakaparadzwa nenzara. Vose, muprofita nomuprista vakaenda kunyika yavasingazivi.'" **19** Ko, maramba Judha zvachose here? Munozvidza Zioni here? Sei makatirwadzisa zvokuti tirege kuporeswa? Takatarisira rugare asi hakuna chakanaka chakauya, takatarisira nguva yokuporeswa asi panongova nokuvhundutswa bedzi. **20** Haiwa Jehovha, tinobvuma zvakaipa zvedu, uye nemhosva yamadzibaba edu; zvirokwazvo takakutadzirai. **21** Nokuda kwezita renyu, musatizvidza; regai kushora chigaro chenyu chinobwinya. Rangarirai henyu sungano yenyu nesu mugorega kuiputsa. **22** Ko, pazvifananidzo zvisina

maturo zvendudzi, chiripo chinganayisa mvura here? Ko, matenga, anonayisa mvura oga here? Kwete, ndimi, iyemi Jehovha Mwari wedu. Naizvozvo tariro yedu iri mamuri, nokuti ndimi moga munoita izvi zvose.

15 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Kunyange dai Mozisi naSamueri vaimira pamberi pangu, mwoyo wangu hawaiva nehanya navanhu ava. Vadzingei pamberi pangu! Regai vaende! **2** Zvino kana vakakubvunza vachiti, ‘Tichaendepiko?’ Uvaudze kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: “‘Vakafanirwa norufu ngavaende kurufu, vakafanirwa nomunondo, kumunondo; vakafanirwa nenzara, kunzara; vakafanirwa noutapwa, kuutapwa.’ **3** “Ndichatumira mhando ina dzavaparadzi pamusoro pavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “munondo kuti uuraye uye imbwa kuti dzikwekweredzere kure, neshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzenyika kuti dzidye uye dziparadze. **4** Ndichaita kuti vavengwe noushe hwose hwenyika nokuda kwezvakaitwa muJerusarema naManase, mwanakomana waHezekia mambo weJudha. **5** “Ndianiko achakunzwira tsitsi, iwe Jerusarema? Ndianiko achakuchemera? Ndianiko achamira achikubvunza mufaro? **6** Wakandiramba,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Unoramba uchidzokera shure. Saka ndichakubata noruoko rwangu ndigokuparadza; handichagoni kuramba ndichikunzwira tsitsi. **7** Ndichavarudza neforogo yokurudzisa, pamasuo eguta renyika. Ndichauyisa kufirwa nokuparadzwa pamusoro pavanhu vangu, nokuti havana kushandura nzira dzavo. **8** Ndichawanza chirikadzi dzavo kupfuura jecha regungwa. Panguva

yamasikati ndichauyisa muparadzi, pamusoro pavanamai vamajaya avo; pakarepo, ndichaburutsa pamusoro pavo kurwadziwa nokutya. **9** Mai vakabereka vana vanomwe vachaziya vagofa. Zuva rake richavira achiri masikati; achanyadziswa uye achaninipiswa. Vachapunyuka ndichavaisa kumunondo pamberi pavavengi vavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **10** Yowe-e, mai vangu, zvamakandibereka kuti ndive murume anorwiswa uye anomisidzanwa naye nenyika yose! Handina kumbopa munhu chikwereti, kana kutora chikwereti, asi zvakadaro vanhu vose vanondituka. **11** Jehovha akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndichakurwira nokuda kwechikonzero chakanaka; zvirokwazvo ndichaita kuti vavengi vako vakunyengetedze panguva yenjodzi nepanguva yokutambudzika. **12** "Ko, munhu angavhuna simbi here, simbi inobva nechokumusoro, kana ndarira? **13** Pfuma yako namatura ako ndichazvipa sezvakapambwa, pasina muripo, nokuda kwezvivi zvako zvose munyika yako yose. **14** Ndichakuita muranda wavavengi vako kunyika yausingazivi, nokuti kutsamwa kwangu kuchabatidza moto uchapfuta kuti ukupise." **15** Haiwa Jehovha, imi munonzwisisa; ndirangarirei mugondichengeta. Munditsivire kuvatambudzi vangu. Imi mune mwoyo murefu, musandibvisa; fungai kuti ndakanyadziswa sei nokuda kwenyu. **16** Mashoko enyu paakasvika ndakaadya; akanga ari mufaro wangu nokufadzwa kwomwoyo wangu, nokuti ndakatumidzwa zita renyu, imi Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose. **17** Handina kumbogara pakati peungano yavanozvifadza, handina

kumbofara navo; ndakagara ndoga nokuti ruoko rwenyu
rwaiva pamusoro pangu, uye makanga mandizadza
nokutsamwa. **18** Seiko kurwadziwa kwangu kusingaperi,
uye ronda rangu richirwadza uye risingarapiki? Muchava
kwandiri sorukova runonyengera, sechitubu chinopwa?
19 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: "Kana ukatendeuka,
ndichakudzosazve kuti ugondishumira; kana ukataura
zvakafanira, kwete mashoko asakafanira, uchava munhu
anotaura akandimirira. Vanhu ava ngavadzokere kwauri,
asi iwe usaenda kwavari. **20** Ndichakuita rusvingo
kuvanhu ava, nhare yorusvingo rwendarira; vacharwa
newe, asi havangakukundi, nokuti ini ndinewe, kuti
ndikurwire ndigokuponesa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
21 "Ndichakuponesa kubva mumaoko avakaipa uye
ndichakudzikinura pamaoko avano utsinye."

16 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
"Haufaniri kuwana mukadzi kana kuva navanakomana
kana vanasikana panzvimbo ino." **3** Nokuti zvanzi
naJehovha, pamusoro pavanakomana navanasikana
vanoberekwa munyika ino napamusoro pavakadzi vanova
vanamai vavo navarume vanova madzibaba avo: **4**
"Vachafa nehosha dzakaipisisa. Havangazochemwi kana
kuvigwa asi vachafanana nomupfudze uri pamusoro
penyika. Vachaparara nomunondo nenzara, uye zvitunha
zvavo zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nemhuka
dzepanyika." **5** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: "Usapinda
muimba mune zvokudya zvamariro: usaenda kundochema
kana kuvanzwira tsitsi, nokuti ndabvisa maropafadzo
norudo rwangu nengoni dzangu pavanhu ava," ndizvo

zvinotaura Jehovha. **6** "Vose, vakuru navaduku vachafa munyika ino. Havangavigwi kana kuchemwa, uye hakuna munhu achazvicheka kana kuveura musoro wake nokuda kwavo. **7** Hakuna munhu achavapa chokudya kuti vanyarare pakuchema kwavo vakafa, hakuna kunyange baba chaivo kana mai, hakuna kana achavapa mvura yokunwa chaiyo kuti vanyarare. **8** "Newe usapinda muimba inoitirwa mutambo kundogara pasi uchidya nokunwa. **9** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Ndichagumisa panzvimbo ino, muchizviona pamazuva enyu, mheremhere yokupembera nenzwi romufaro uye nenzwi romwenga nerechikomba. **10** "Paunovaudza vanhu ava izvi zvose ivo vakakubvunza vachiti 'Jehovha aisireiko kwatiri chirevo chenjodzi yakakura kudai? Chakaipa chatakaita ndecheiko? Chivi chedu ndecheiko? Chivi chedu ndecheiko chatakatadzira Jehovha Mwari wedu?' **11** ipapo uti kwavari, 'Nemhaka yokuti madzibaba enyu akandisiya,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'vakatevera vamwe vamwari vakavashumira uye vakavanamata. Vakandisiya ini uye havana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. **12** Asi imi makaita zvakaipa kupfuura madzibaba enyu. Tarirai kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu anotevera sei kusindimara kwomwoyo wake wakaipa pano kuti anditeerere ini. **13** Saka ndichakudzingai panyika ino ndichikuisai kunyika yamusina kumboziva imi kana madzibaba enyu mugondoshumira vamwe vamwari ikoko masikati nousiku, nokuti handingakunzwirei nyasha.' **14** "Kunyange zvakadaro, mazuva anouya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "avasingazotizve, 'NaJehovha

mupenyu iye akabudisa vaIsraeri muIjipiti,’ **15** asi vachati, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu, akabudisa vaIsraeri kubva munyika yokumusoro uye nokubva munyika dzose dzaakanga avadzingira.’ Nokuti ndichavadzoserazve kunyika yandakapa madzitateguru avo. **16** “Asi zvino ndichavatumira varedzi vehove vazhinji,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “vagozovabata. Mushure maizvozvo ndichatumira vavhimi vazhinji, vachavavhima pamusoro pegomo roga roga napamusoro pechikomo choga choga uye nomumapako amatombo. **17** Meso angu ari pamusoro penzira dzavo dzose; hadzina kuvanzika kwandiri, uye chivi chavo hachina kuvanzika pameso angu. **18** Ndichatsiva zvakaipa zvavo nechivi chavo, zvakapetwa kaviri, nokuti vakasvibisa nyika yangu nezvitunha zvezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo, uye vakazadza nhaka yangu nezvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza.” **19** Imi Jehovha, simba rangu nenhare yangu, utiziro hwangu munguva yokutambudzika, ndudzi dzichauya kwamuri dzichibva kumagumo enyika, dzichiti, “Madzibaba edu akanga asina chaanacho asi vamwari venhema bedzi, izvo zvifananidzo zvisingabatsiri zvisina chakanaka chazvakavaitira. **20** Ko, vanhu vanozviitira vamwari vavo here? Hongu, asi havasi vamwari!” **21** “Naizvozvo ndichavadzidzisa, nguva ino ndichavadzidzisa simba rangu noukuru hwangu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti zita rangu ndiJehovha.

17 “Chivi chaJudha chakanyorwa nechinyoreso chesimbi, chakanyorwa nomuromo webwe rakapinza kwazvo, pahwendefa dzemwoyo yavo nepanyanga dzearitari

dzavo. **2** Kunyange vana vavo vanorangarira aritari dzavo
namatanda aAshera munyasi memiti yakapfumvutira
uye napazvikomo zvakakwirira. **3** Gomo rangu
riri munyika uye pfuma yako namatura ako ose
ndichazviendesa kuutapwa, pamwe chete nenzvimbo
dzako dzakakwirira, nokuda kwechivi chiri munyika
yako yose. **4** Nokuda kwokutadza kwako, ucharasikirwa
nenhaka yandakakupa. Ndichakuita muranda wavavengi
vako munyika yausingazivi, nokuti wakabatidza kutsamwa
kwangu, uye kuchapfuta nokusingaperi." **5** Zvanzi
naJehovha: "Ngaatukwe munhu uyo anovimba nomumwe
munhu, anovimba nesimba renyama ano mwoyo
unofuratira Jehovha. **6** Achafanana negwenzi murenje;
haangaoni kubudirira pakunosvika. Achagara munzvimbo
dzakaoma dzemugwenga, munyika yomunyu isingagarwi
nomunhu. **7** "Asi akakomborerwa munhu anovimba
naJehovha, akaisa chivimbo chake maari. **8** Achafanana
nomuti wakasimwa pamvura, unotuma midzi yawo
kurukova. Hautyi kana kupisa kuchisvika; mashizha awo
anogara ari manyoro. Haufunganyi mugore rokusanaya
kwemvura, uye haumboshayiwi zvibereko." **9** Mwoyo
unonyengera kupfuura zvinhu zvose, uye wakaora
chose. Ndiani angauziva? **10** "Ini Jehovha ndinonzvera
mwoyo uye ndinoedza ndangariro, kuti ndipe munhu
zvakaringana namafambiro ake, uye zvakafanira mabasa
ake." **11** Sechikwari chinochochonya mazai achisina
kukandira, ndizvo zvakaita munhu anowana pfuma
nokusarurama. Pakati pamazuva ake, zvichamusiya,
uye pakupedzisira achazviona kuti ibenzi. **12** Chigaro

choushe chinobwinya, chakanga chakasimudzirwa kubva pakutanga, ndicho nzvimbo yedu tsvene. **13** Imi Jehovha, tariro yaIsraeri, vose vanokusiyai vachanyadziswa. Vose vanotsauka kwamuri vachanyorwa muvhu, nokuti vakasiya Jehovha, chitubu chemvura mhenyu. **14** Haiwa Jehovha, ndiporesei, ipapo ndichaporeswa; ndiponesei, ipapo ndichaponeswa, nokuti imi ndimi wandinorumbidza. **15** Vanogara vachiti kwandiri, “Shoko raJehovha riripiko? Ngarizadziswe iye zvino!” **16** Handina kutiza pakuva mufudzi wenyu; munoziva kuti handina kushora zuva rokupera kwetariro. Zvinobuda mumuromo mangu zviri pachena pamberi penyu. **17** Musava chinhu chinotyisa kwandiri; ndimi utiziro hwangu pazuva renjodzi. **18** Vatambudzi vangu ngavanyadziswe, asi ini ndidzivirirei pakunyadziswa; ngavavhunduswe ivo, asi ini ndidzivirirei kuti ndisavhunduswa. Uyisai pamusoro pavo zuva renjodzi; vaparadzei nokuparadza kwakapetwa kaviri. **19** Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naJehovha kwandiri: “Enda undomira pasuo ravanhu, panopinda nokubuda namadzimambo eJudha; ugondomirazve pane mamwe masuo ose eJerusarema. **20** Uti kwavari, ‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi madzimambo eJudha navanhu vose veJudha navose vanogara muJerusarema vanopinda napamasuo aya. **21** Zvanzi naJehovha: Zvichenjererei kuti murege kutakura mutoro nomusi weSabata kana kuupinza napasuo reJerusarema. **22** Musabudisa mitoro mudzimba dzenyu kana kuita basa ripi neripi pazuva reSabata, asi chengetai zuva reSabata rive dzvene, sezvandakarayira madzitateguru enyu. **23** Asi havana kunzwa kana kurereka

nzeve dzavo; vakava nemitsipa mikukutu uye havana
kumboteerera kana kugamuchira kurayirwa. **24** Asi kana
mukachenjerera kuti munditeerere, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, mukasauya nemitoro napamasuo eguta iri
nomusi weSabata, asi muchichengeta zuva reSabata
kuti rive dzvene nokusaita basa ripi neripi pazuva
iroro, **25** ipapo madzimambo anogara pachigaro choushe
chaDhavhidhi vachauya napamasuo eguta namachinda
avo. Ivo namachinda avo vachauya vakakwira ngoro
namabhiza, vachiperekedzwa navarume veJudha navose
vanogara muJerusarema, uye guta rino richagarwa
nokusingaperi. **26** Vanhu vachauya kumaguta eJudha uye
nokumisha yakapoteredza Jerusarema, kubva kunyika
yeBhenjamini nokujinga rezvikomo zvokumavirira,
nokunyika yemakomo uye nokuNegevhi, vachiuyisa
zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, uye zvipiriso zvezviyo,
nezvinonhuhwira nezvipo zvokuvonga kuimba yaJehovha.
27 Asi kana mukarega kunditeerera kuti muchengete zuva
reSabata kuti rive dzvene, musingaregi kutakura mutoro
pamunopinda pamasuo eJerusarema nezuva reSabata,
ipapo ndichabatidza moto usingadzimwe mumasuo
eJerusarema uchapedza nharo dzaro.'"

18 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna
Jehovha richiti, **2** "Buruka uende kuimba yomuumbi
wehari, ndigokupa shoko rangu ikoko." **3** Saka ndakaenda
kuimba yomuumbi wehari, ndikamuona achishanda
paguyo. **4** Asi hari yaakanga achiumba nevhu yakashatiswa
mumaoko ake; saka muumbi akaita imwe hari akaiumba
namaumbiro aaiona akanaka. **5** Ipapo shoko raJehovha

rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **6** “Haiwa imba yaIsraeri,
handingagoni kuita nemi sezvinoita muumbi wehari
uyu here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Sezvakaita
ivhu muruoko rwomuumbi, ndizvo zvamakaita muruoko
rwangu, imi imba yaIsraeri. **7** Kana ndikazivisa
panguva ipi zvayo kuti rudzi kana ushe zvidzurwe
nokubvarurwa uye zviparadzwe, **8** uye kana rudzi urwo
rwandakayambira rukatendeuka pane zvakaipa zvarwo,
ipapo ndichazvidemba ndigorega kuisa pamusoro pavo
njodzi yandakanga ndavarongera. **9** Uye kana pane imwe
nguva ndikazivisa kuti rudzi kana ushe zvivakwe uye
zvisimwe, **10** uye kana rukaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu uye
rukasanditeerera, ipapo ndicharangarirazve zvakanaka
zvandakanga ndichida kuruitira. **11** “Naizvozvo zvino uti
kuvanhu veJudha naavo vanogara muJerusarema, ‘Zvanzi
naJehovha: Tarirai, ndiri kugadzirira njodzi uye ndiri
kuronga urongwa hwakaipa pamusoro penyu. Saka dzokai
mubve panzira dzenyu dzakaipa, mumwe nomumwe
wenyu, uye mushandure nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu.’ **12**
Asi vachapindura vachiti, ‘Hazvina maturo. Ticharambira
pane zvatakafunga; mumwe nomumwe wedu achatevera
kusindimara kwomwoyo wake wakaipa.’” **13** Naizvozvo
zvanzi naJehovha: “Bvunzai pakati pevedzimwe ndudzi
kuti: Ndiani akambonzwa chimwe chinhu chakadai?
Chinhu chakaipa kwazvo chakaitwa neMhandara Israeri.
14 Ko, chando cheRebhanoni chinomboshayikwawo
pamawere ematombo here? Ko, mvura yaro inotonhorera
inoyerera ichibva kure inombomira kuyerera here? **15**
Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa;

vanopisira zvinonhuhwira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo, izvo zvakaita kuti vagumburwe munzira dzavo, uye napamakwara ekare kare. Vakavaita kuti vafambe mumakwara akatsauka nomumigwagwa isina kugadzirwa. **16** Nyika yavo ichaitwa dongo, chiseko chisingaperi; vose vanopfuura nemo vachashamiswa uye vachadzungudza misoro yavo. **17** Semhepo inobva kumabvazuva, ndichavaparadzira pamberi pavavengi vavo; ndichavaratidza musana wangu kwete uso hwangu, pazuva renjodzi yavo." **18** Vakati, "Uyai tironge zvatingaita naJeremia; nokuti kudzidziswa kwomurayiro navaprista hakungaraswi, kunyange zano rinobva kuna vakachenjera, kana shoko rinobva kuvaprofita. Saka uyai, timurove nendimi dzedu tirege kuteerera chinhu chipi nechipi chaanoreva." **19** Haiwa Jehovha ndinzweiwo; inzwai zvinorehwa navapomeri vangu! **20** Ko, zvakanaka zvingatsiviwa nezvakaipa here? Kunyange zvakadaro vakandicherera gomba. Rangarirai kuti ndakamira pamberi penyu ndichivareverera, kuti mudzore kutsamwa kwenyu kwavari; **21** Saka sundirai vana vavo kunzara; vaisei kusimba romunondo. Vakadzi vavo ngavarege kuva navana uye ngavave chirikadzi; varume vavo ngavaurayiwe, majaya avo ngaaurayiwe nomunondo muhondo. **22** Kuchema ngakunzwike kuchibva kudzimba dzavo, pamunouyisa vapambi pamusoro pavo pakarepo, nokuti vakachera hunza kuti vandibate, uye vakavanzira tsoka dzangu misungo. **23** Asi munoziva, imi Jehovha, rangano dzavo dzose dzokundiuraya. Musavakanganwira mhaka dzavo kana kudzima zvivi zvavo pamberi penyu.

Ngavawisirwe pasi pamberi penyu, muvarove panguva yokutsamwa kwenyu.

19 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Enda undotenga chirongo chevhu kumuumbi wehari. Uende navamwe vakuru vavanhu navaprista. **2** Muende kuMupata waBheni Hinomi, pedyo napamuromo weSuo reZvaenga. Uparidzepo mashoko andinokuudza, **3** uchiti, ‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi madzimambo navanhu veJerusarema. Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Teererai, ndiri kuuyisa njodzi panzvimbo ino ichaita kuti nzeve yomumwe nomumwe anonzwa nezvayo iwunge. **4** Nokuti vakandisiya vakaita nzvimbo ino kuti ive yamwari wavatorwa; vakapisira zvibayiro mairi kuna vamwari vavasina kuziva ivo kana madzibaba avo kana madzimambo eJudha, uye vakazadza nzvimbo ino neropa ravasina mhosva. **5** Vakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzaBhaari kuti vapise vanakomana vavo mumoto sezvipiriso kuna Bhaari, chinhu chandisina kuvarayira kana kureva, uye hachina kumbopinda mupfungwa dzangu. **6** Saka chenjerai, mazuva anouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, apo vanhu vasingazotumidzi nzvimbo ino kuti Tofeti kana kuti Mupata waBheni Hinomi, asi kuti Mupata Wokuuraya. **7** “‘Ndichaparadza urongwa hwaJudha neJerusarema munzvimbo ino. Ndichavawisira pasi nomunondo pamberi pavavengi vavo, pamaoko avanotsvaka kuvauraya, uye ndichapa zvitunha zvavo sezvokudya kushiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika. **8** Ndichaparadza guta rino uye ndichariita chinhu chinosekwa; vose vanopfuura napo vachashamiswa uye

vacharihomera nokuda kwamaronda aro ose. **9** Ndichaita
kuti vadye nyama yavanakomana vavo neyavanasikana
vavo, uye nyama yomumwe nomumwe wavo panguva
yokurema kwokukombwa kunenge kwaiswa pamusoro
pavo navavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya.' **10** "Ipapo
uputse chirongo vaya vanoenda newe vakatarisa, **11**
ugoti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba
Ose: Ndichaputsa rudzi urwu neguta rino sokuputsika
kwechirongo chemuumbi wehari uye hachingagoni
kugadzirwazve. Vachaviga vakafa muTofeti kusvikira
pasisina nzvimbo. **12** Izvi ndizvo zvandichaitira nzvimbo
ino nokuna vose vanogara muno, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. Ndichaita guta rino seTofeti. **13** Dzimba dziri
muJerusarema nedzamadzimambo eJudha dzichasvibiswa
senzvimbo ino, Tofeti, dzimba dzose dzavaipisira
zvinonhuhwira pamatenga adzo, vachipisira hondo
dzenyeredzi dzose dzokudenga uye vachidururira vamwe
vamwari zvipiriso zvokunwa.'" **14** Ipapo Jeremia akabva
kuTofeti, kwaakanga atumwa naJehovha kundoprofita,
akandomira muruvazhe rwetemberi yaJehovha ndokuti
kuvanhu vose, **15** "Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: 'Inzwai! Ndichauyisa pamusoro
peguta rino nemisha yakaripoteredza, njodzi imwe
neimwe yandakazivisa pamusoro paro, nokuti ivo
vakaomesa mitsipa yavo vakaramba kunzwa mashoko
angu.'"

20 Muprista Pashuri mwanakomana waImeri, mutariri
mukuru mutemberi yaJehovha, akati anzwa Jeremia
achiprofita zvinhu izvi, **2** akarayira kuti Jeremia muprofita

arohwe agoiswa muchitokisi paSuo Rokumusoro raBhenjamini raiva patemberi yaJehovha. **3** Chifumi chamangwana, Pashuri akati amusunungura kubva muchitokisi, Jeremia akati kwaari, "Zita rinopiwa kwauri naJehovha harisi Pashuri, asi Magori-Misabhibhi (zvichireva zvinotyisa kumativi ose). **4** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: 'Ndichakuita chinhu chinokutyisa iwe pachako nokushamwari dzako dzose; uchadziona nemeso ako dzichiwisirwa pasi nomunondo wavavengi vavo. Ndichaisa Judha rose mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye achavaendesa kuBhabhironi kana kuvauraya nomunondo. **5** Ndichaisa pfuma yose yeguta rino, nezvose zvavakawana, nezvose zvinokosha zvaro, nepfuma yose yamadzimambo eJudha, mumaoko avavengi vavo. Vachazvipamba ndokuzviendesa kuBhabhironi. **6** Zvino iwe Pashuri, navose vanogara mumba mako muchatapwa mugondogariswa kuBhabhironi. Uchandofira ikoko, iwe neshamwari dzako dzose dzawaiprofitira nhema.'" **7** Haiwa Jehovha makandinyengera, uye ndakanyengerwa; makandikurira uye mukakunda, vanondiseka zuva rose; munhu wose anondiseka. **8** Pandinotaura pose, ndinodanidzira ndichitaura nezvokuita nechisimba nokuparadza. Saka shoko raJehovha rakandivigira kutukwa nokunyadziswa zuva rose. **9** Asi kana ndikati, "Handicharevi zita rake, kana kutaurazve muzita rake," shoko rake riri mumwoyo mangu rakaita somoto, moto wakapfigirwa mumapfupa angu. Ndaneta nokuridzivisa; zvirokwazvo, handigoni. **10** Ndinonzwa vazhinji vachizevezera vachiti, "Zvinotyisa

kumativi ose! Mureverei! Ngatimureverei!" Shamwari dzangu dzose dzakarindira kutedzemuka kwangu, dzichiti, "Zvimwe achanyengererwa; ipapo tigomukunda tigozvitsiva paari." **11** Asi Jehovha aneni semhare ine simba; saka vatambudzi vangu vachagumburwa, uye havangakundi. Vachakundikana uye vachanyadziswa kwazvo; kusakudzwa kwavo hakungatongokanganwiki. **12** Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iyemi munoedza vakarurama uye munonzvera mwoyo nendangariro, regai ndione kutsiva kwenyu pamusoro pavo, nokuti ndaisa mhaka yangu kwamuri. **13** Imbirai Jehovha! Ipai rumbidzo kuna Jehovha! Iye anorwira upenyu hwavanoshayiwa kubva mumaoko avakaipa. **14** Ngaritukwe zuva randakaberekwa! Zuva randakaberekwa namai vangu ngarirege kuropafadzwa! **15** Ngaatukwe munhu akazivisa baba vangu shoko, iye akaita kuti vafare kwazvo, achiti, "Waberekerwa mwana, iye mwanakomana!" **16** Munhu uyo ngaave semaguta akaparadzwa naJehovha asingazvidembi. Ngaanzwe kuungudza mangwanani, nokudanidzirwa kwehondo masikati. **17** Nokuti haana kundiuraya ndiri mudumbu, mai vangu vangadai vari guva rangu, vairamba vane mimba. **18** Ndakambobudireiko mudumbu kuti ndione nhamo nokuchema uye ndigogumisa mazuva angu mukunyadziswa?

21 Shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha panguva yakatuma mambo Zedhekia kwaari Pashuri mwanakomana waMarikiya, nomuprista Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya. Vakati, **2** "Dotibvunzirawo

kuna Jehovha iye zvino nokuti Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi ari kurwa nesu. Zvichida Jehovha angatiitira zvishamiso sepanguva dzakapfuura kuitira kuti uyu abve kwatiri.” **3** Asi Jeremia akavapindura achiti, “Udzai Zedhekia kuti, **4** ‘Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Ndava pedyo nokunangisa kwauri zvombo zvehondo zviri mumaoko ako, zvaunoshandisa kurwa namambo weBhabhironi navaBhabhironi vakakukombai kunze kwamasvingo. Uye ndichazviunganidza mukati meguta rino. **5** Ini ndimene ndicharwa newe noruoko rwakatambanudzwa noruoko rune simba mukutsamwa neshungu nehasha huru. **6** Ndicharova vanogara muguta rino, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo, uye zvichafa nedenda rakaipisisa. **7** Shure kwaizvozvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndichaisa Zedhekia mambo weJudha, namachinda ake navanhu vari muguta rino vanopunyuka padenda, napamunondo, nepanzara, kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi nokuvavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya. Achavaisa kumunondo; haangavanzwiri urombo, kana ngoni, kana tsitsi.’ **8** “Zvakare, uti kuvanhu, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Tarirai, ndiri kuisa pamberi penyu nzira youpenyu neyorufu. **9** Ani naani achagara muguta rino achafa nomunondo, nenzara kana nedenda. Asi ani naani achabuda akandozvipira kuvaBhabhironi vakakukombai achararama; achatiza noupenyu hwake. **10** Ndafunga kuitira guta rino zvakaipa kwete zvakanaka, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Richaiswa mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye achariparadza nomoto.’ **11** “Pamusoro paizvozvo, uti kuimba youshe

yaJudha, ‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha, **12** imi imba yaDhavhidhi. Zvanzi naJehovha: “‘Tongai nokururamisira mangwanani ari ose, nunurai akabirwa, kubva muruoko rwomudzvinyiriri wake, kuti kutsamwa kwangu kurege kubuda kukakupisai somoto, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakaita, kuchipfuta pasina angakudzima. **13** Ndine mhosva newe, Jerusarema, iwe ugere pamusoro pomupata uno pamutunhu wematombo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, iyemi munoti, “Ndiani angatirwisa? Ndiani angapinda pautiziro hwedu?” **14** Ndichakurovai sezvakafanira mabasa enyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Ndichabatidza moto mumasango enyu uchapisa zvose zvakakupoteredzai.’”

22 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Burukira kumuzinda wamambo weJudha undoparidza shoko iri ikoko uchiti, **2** ‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi mambo weJudha, iyemi munogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi, imi namachinda enyu navanhu venyu vanopinda napamasuo aya. **3** Zvanzi naJehovha: Itai zvakanaka nezvakarurama. Rwirai akabirwa muruoko rwounomumanikidza. Regai kuitira zvakaipa kana chisimba kumutorwa nenherera kana chirikadzi, uye musateura ropa risina mhosva panzvimbo ino. **4** Nokuti kana mukachenjerera kuteerera mirayiro, ipapo madzimambo anogara pachigaro chaDhavhidhi achapinda napamasuo omuzinda uyu, vakakwira mungoro nepamabhiza vachiperekedzwa namachinda avo navanhu vavo. **5** Asi kana mukaramba kunzwa mirayiro iyi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndinopika neni ndimene kuti nzvimbo ino ichava dongo.’” **6** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pomuzinda wamambo

weJudha: “Kunyange wakaita seGireadhi kwandiri,
wakaita somusoro weRebhanoni, zvirokwazvo ndichakuita
segwenga, semaguta asingagarwi. **7** Ndichatumira
vaparadzi pamusoro penyu, mumwe nomumwe nezvombo
zvake, uye vachatema matanda enyu emisidhari akanaka
vagoakanda mumoto. **8** “Marudzi mazhinji avanhu
achapfuura nepaguta rino uye vachabvunzana vachiti,
‘Jehovha aitireiko chinhu chakadai kuguta rino?’ **9**
Zvino mhinduro ichati, ‘Nokuti vakasiya sungano
yaJehovha Mwari wavo vakanamata uye vakashumira
vamwe vamwari.’” **10** Musachema mambo akafa
kana kuungudza nezvake; asi muchemere kwazvo uyo
akatapwa, nokuti haachambodzoki kana kuzoonazve
nyika yaakaberekerwa. **11** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha
pamusoro paSharumi mwanakomana waJosia, uyo
akatevera Baba vake samambo weJudha asi akabva
panzvimbo ino: “Haazombodzoki. **12** Achafira munzvimbo
yavakamuendesa kuutapwa; haachazombooni nyika
inozve.” **13** “Ane nhamo uyo anovaka muzinda
wake nokusarurama, namakamuri ake okumusoro
nokusaruramisira, anoshandisa vanhu vokwake pasina
chaanovapa, asingavaripiri pakushanda kwavo. **14** Iye
anoti, ‘Ndichazvivakira muzinda wakakura una makamuri
okumusoro anoyevedza.’ Saka anoita mawindo makuru
mairi, achiabatanidza nomusidhari, agoashongedza
nezvitsvuku. **15** “Izvozvo zvinokuita mambo here,
kuva nemisidhari yakawandawanda? Ko, baba vako
havana kuwana zvokudya nezvokunwa here? Iye
akaita zvakarurama uye nokururamisira, saka zvose

zvakamufambira zvakanaka. **16** Akatongera varombo
nevaishayiwa mhaka dzavo, nokudaro zvose zvakafamba
zvakanaka. Hazvisizvo zvinoreva kundiziva here?" ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **17** "Asi meso enyu nemwoyo
yenyu zvakangotarisa chete papfuma isakarurama,
pakuteura ropa risina mhosva napakumanikidza
nokuita nechisimba." **18** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha,
pamusoro paJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia,
mambo weJudha: "Havangamuchemi vachiti: 'Yowe-
e, munun'una wangu! Yowe-e, hanzvadzi yangu!'
Havangamuchemi vachiti: 'Yowe-e, tenzi wangu! Yowe-
e, ukuru hwake!' **19** Achavigwa sokuvigwa kunoitwa
mbongoro, achakwekweredzwa agoraswa kure, kunze
kwamasuo eJerusarema." **20** "Kwirai kuRebhanoni
mudanidzire, inzwi renyu ngarinzwike paBhashani,
danidzirai kubva paAbharimi, nokuti shamwari dzenyu
dzose dzaparadzwa. **21** Ndakakuyambira uchigere
zvakanaka, asi iwe wakati, 'Handidi kuteerera!' Ndiyo
yanga iri nzira yako kubva pauduku hwako; hauna
kunditeerera. **22** Mhepo ichadzingira kure vafudzi
vako vose, uye shamwari dzako dzichaenda kuutapwa.
Ipapo iwe uchanyara uye uchanyadziswa, nokuda
kwokuipa kwako kwose. **23** Imi mugere mu'Rebhanoni,'
iyemi makavakirwa matendere mudzimba dzemisidhari,
muchagomera sei kurwadza pakuchauya pamusoro
penyu, kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi anosununguka! **24**
"Zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, "kunyange kana iwe Jehoyakini mwanakomana
waJehoyakimi mambo weJudha, wakanga uri mhete

muruoko rwangu rworudyi, ndaingokubvisa zvakadaro.
25 Ndichakuisa mumaoko aavo vanotsvaka kukuuraya, ivo
vaunotya, kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi
nokuvaBhabhironi. **26** Ndichapotsera iwe namai
vakakubereka kune imwe nyika kwamusina kuberekerwa,
uye ikoko kwamuchandofira muri vaviri. **27**
Hamuzombodzokizve kunyika yamunoshuva kudzokera
kwairi." **28** Ko, murume uyu Jehoyakini munhu
akazvidzika, ihari yakaputsika, chinhu chisina angada
here? Seiko iye navana vake vapotserwa kunze,
vakarasirwa kunyika yavasingazivi? **29** Iwe nyika,
nyika, nyika, inzwa shoko raJehovha! **30** Zvanzi
naJehovha: "Nyora munhu uyu seasina mwana, munhu
asingazobudiriri pamazuva oupenyu hwake, nokuti
hakuna mwana wake achapfuma, hakuna achagara
pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi, kana kutongazve
munyika yeJudha."

23 "Vane nhamo vafudzi vari kuparadza uye vari
kuparadzira makwai amafuro angu!" ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **2** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
kuvafudzi vanofudza vanhu vangu: "Nemhaka yokuti
makaparadzira makwai angu mukaadzingira kure uye
mukasava nehanya nawo, ndichaisa rushamhu pamusoro
penyu nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakaita," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **3** "Ini pachangu ndichaunganidza
akasara amakwai angu kubva kunyika dzose dzandakanga
ndaadzingira uye ndichaadzosera kumafuro awo,
kwaachava nezvibereko uye kwaachawanda. **4**
Ndichagadza vafudzi pamusoro pavo vachaafudza,

uye havazotyi kana kuvhunduka, uye hakuna rimwe rawo ringashayikwa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
5 "Mazuva achauya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"pandichamutsira Dhavhidhi Davi rakarurama, Mambo
achatonga nouchenjeri nokururamisira uye nokuita
zvakarurama munyika. **6** Pamazuva ake Judha
achaponeswa uye Israeri achagara norugare. Zita
rake raachatumidzwa ndirori rokuti: Jehovha Ndiye
Kururama Kwedu. **7** Naizvozvo zvino mazuva achauya,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "avasingazoti, 'NaJehovha
mupenyu iye akabudisa vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti,' **8**
asi vachazoti, 'NaJehovha mupenyu, akabudisa vana
vaIsraeri kubva kunyika yokumusoro nokunyika dzose
kwaakanga avadzingira.' Ipapo vachagara munyika
yavo." **9** Kana vari vaprofita: Mwoyo wangu waputsika
mukati mangu; mapfupa angu ose anodedera. Ndakaita
somunhu akadhakwa, somunhu akundwa newaini,
nokuda kwaJehovha uye nokuda kwamashoko ake
matsvene. **10** Nyika izere nemhombwe; nyika yaoma
nokuda kwokutukwa uye mafuro omugwenga aoma.
Vaprofita votevera nzira yakaipa uye vanoshandisa
simba ravo nokusarurama. **11** "Muprofita nomuprista
vose havana umwari; kunyange mutemberi yangu
ndinowana kuipa kwavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
12 "Naizvozvo nzira yavo ichatsvedza; vachadzingirwa
kurima uye ikoko ndiko kwavachawira. Ndichauyisa
njodzi pamusoro pavo mugore ravacharangwa," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **13** "Pakati pavaprofita veSamaria
ndakaona chinhu chinonyangadza ichi: Vakaprofita

naBhaari, uye vakatungamirira vanhu vangu vaIsraeri mukurasika. **14** Uye pakati pavaprofita veJerusarema ndakaona chimwe chinhu chinonyangadza: Vanoita upombwe uye vanoreva nhema. Vanosimbisa maoko evaiti vezvakaipa, zvokuti hakuna anodzoka pazvakaipa zvake. Vose vakaita seSodhomu kwandiri; vanhu veJerusarema vakaita seGomora." **15** Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, pamusoro pavaprofita: "Ndichaita kuti vadye kudya kunovava, uye kuti vanwe mvura ine muchetura, nokuti zvichibva nokumuprofita weJerusarema, kushaya umwari kwapararira panyika yose." **16** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Regai kuteerera zvamunoprofitirwa navaprofita; vanokuzadzai netariro dzenhema. Vanotaura zviratidzo zvinobva pandangariro dzavo, zvisingabvi mumuromo maJehovha. **17** Vanoramba vachiti kuna avo vanondizvidza, 'Jehovha anoti: Muchava norugare.' Uye kuna vaya vose vanotevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo, vanoti, 'Hakuna chakaipa chichakuwirai.' **18** Asi ndiani pakati pavo akamira parangano yaJehovha, kuti aone kana kunzwa shoko rake? Ndiani akateerera akanzwa shoko rake? **19** Tarirai, dutu raJehovha richaputika muhasha dzake, chamupupuri chichimona chakananga pamisoro yavakaipa. **20** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha hakungadzoki, kusvikira apedza zvinovavarirwa nomwoyo wake. Pamazuva achauya muchazvinzwisisa zvakanyatsojeka. **21** Handina kutuma vaprofita ava, kunyange zvakadaro vakamhanya neshoko ravo; ini handina kutaura navo, kunyange zvakadaro vakaprofita. **22** Asi dai vakamira parangano yangu,

vangadai vakaparidza mashoko angu kuvanhu vangu,
uye vangadai vakavadzora panzira dzavo dzakaipa,
napamabasa avo akaipa. **23** “Ko, ini ndinongori Mwari ari
pedyo here,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndisati ndiri
Mwari ari kure? **24** Pano munhu angavanda, panzvimbo
dzakavanzika zvokuti handingamuoni here?” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, handizadzi denga nenyika
here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **25** “Ndakanzwa
zvakataurwa navaprofita vanoprofita nhema muzita
rangu. Vanoti, ‘Ndakarota! Ndakarota!’ **26** Ko, izvi
zvicharamba zviri mumwoyo yavaprofita venhema
ava kusvikira rinhi ivo vanoprofita zvokunyengera
kwendangariro dzavo? **27** Vanofunga kuti zviroto
zvavanoudzana zvichaita kuti vanhu vangu vakanganwe
zita rangu sezvakaita madzibaba avo akakanganwa zita
rangu nokuda kwokunamata Bhaari. **28** Muprofita ane
chiroto ngaataure kurota kwake, asi ane shoko rangu
ngaataure nokutendeka. Nokuti mashanga ane basa
rei pazviyo?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **29** “Shoko
rangu harina kufanana nomoto here,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, “uye nenyundo inoputsanya dombo?” **30**
“Naizvozvo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “handina ukama
navaprofita vanobirana mashoko anofungidzirwa kuti
anobva kwandiri. **31** Hongu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“handina ukama navaprofita vanoshandisa ndimi dzavo
vachiti, ‘Jehovha ari kutaura.’ **32** Zvirokwazvo handina
ukama neavo vanoprofita zviroto zvenhema,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. “Vanovaudza uye vanotsausa vanhu
vangu nenhema dzavo dzisina maturo, asi handina

kuvatuma kana kuvagadza. Havambobatsiri vanhu ava napaduku pose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **33** "Paunobvunzwa navanhu ava, vaprofita kana vaprista, vachiti, 'Chirevo ichi chaJehovha ndecheiko?' uti kwavari, 'Chirevo cheiko? Ndichakurasai, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.' **34** Kana muprofita kana muprista kana ani zvake achiti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha,' ndicharanga munhu uyo nemhuri yake. **35** Izvi ndizvo zvamunoramba muchitaura mumwe nomumwe wenyu kushamwari kana kuhama yake muchiti: 'Mhinduro yaJehovha inoti kudiniko?' kana kuti 'Jehovha akataureiko?' **36** Hamufaniri kutaura 'chirevo chaJehovha' zvakare, nokuti shoko romunhu mumwe nomumwe richava chirevo chake, uye saizvozvo munominamisa mashoko aMwari mupenyu, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wedu. **37** Izvi ndizvo zvamucharamba muchitaura kumuprofita muchiti: 'Jehovha akakupindurei?' kana kuti 'Jehovha akataurei?' **38** Kunyange muchiti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha,' izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha: Makashandisa mashoko anoti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha,' kunyange ndakanga ndakuudzai kuti musati, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha'. **39** Naizvozvo, zvirokwazvo ndichakukanganwai uye ndichakurasai mubve pamberi pangu imi neguta randakakupai uye namadzibaba enyu. **40** Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyu kunyadziswa kusingaperi, nyadzi dzisingaperi dzisingazokanganwiki."

24 Shure kwokutapwa kwaJehoyakini mwanakomana waJehoyakimi mambo weJudha pamwe chete namachinda, navavezi, navapfuri vesimbi veJudha

vachibviswa kuJerusarema vachiendeswa kuBhabhironi naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, Jehovha akandiratidza tswanda mbiri dzine maonde dzakaiswa pamberi petemberi yaJehovha. **2** Imwe tswanda yaiva namaonde akanaka kwazvo, akaita seaya anotanga kuibva; imwe yacho yaive namaonde akaipa chose, zvokuti akanga asingagoni kudyiwa. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akandibvunza achiti, "Uri kuoneiko Jeremia?" Ini ndakapindura ndikati, "Maonde. Akanaka acho, akanaka kwazvo, asi akaipa acho akaipa zvokuti haangadyiwi." **4** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri rikati, **5** "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, 'Sezvakaita maonde aya akanaka, saizvozvo ndicharangarira zvakanaka vatapwa vakabva kuJudha vandakatuma kubva panzvimbo ino ndichivaendesa kunyika yeBhabhironi. **6** Meso angu acharingira kwavari nokuda kwokunaka kwavo, uye ndichavadzosazve munyika ino. Ndichavavaka uye handingavakoromori; ndichavasima uye handingavadzuri. **7** Ndichavapa mwoyo wokundiziva, kuti ndini Jehovha. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo, nokuti vachadzokera kwandiri nomwoyo wavo wose. **8** "'Asi sezvakaita maonde akaipa, iwo akaipa kwazvo zvokusagona kudyiwa,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'saizvozvo ndichaitira Zedhekia mambo weJudha, namachinda ake, navaya vakasara muJerusarema, kunyange vakasara munyika ino kana vagere muIjipiti. **9** Ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa, nechinhu chakaipa kuushe hwose hwenyika, chinhu chinoshorwa, neshumo, chinhu chinosekwa nechinotukwa kwose kwose

kwandinovadzingira. **10** Ndichavatumira munondo, nzara,
nehasha pamusoro pavo kusvikira vaparadzwa kubva
panyika yandakavapa ivo namadzibaba avo.'"

25 Shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia pamusoro pavanhu vose
veJudha mugore rechina raJehoyakimi mwanakomana
waJosia mambo weJudha, iro rakanga riri gore rokutanga
raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi. **2** Saka
Jeremia muprofita akati kuvanhu vose veJudha nokuna
vose vaigara muJerusarema: **3** Kwamakore makumi
maviri namatatu, kubva pagore regumi namatatu raJosia
mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha kusvikira
zuva ranhasi, shoko raJehovha ranga richiuya kwandiri
uye ini ndikataura ndataurazve kwamuri, asi hamuna
kuteerera. **4** Uye kunyange Jehovha akatuma varanda
vake kwamuri ivo vaprofita nguva nenguva, imi hamuna
kuteerera kana kurereka nzeve dzenyu. **5** Ivo vakati,
"Dzokai zvino mumwe nomumwe wenyu, kubva panzira
dzenyu dzakaipa nepamabasa enyu akaipa, mugogara
munyika yamakapiwa naJehovha imi namadzibaba enyu
nokusingaperi. **6** Regai kutevera vamwe vamwari kuti
muvashumire uye muvanamate; murege kunditsamwisa
nezvakaitwa namaoko enyu. Ipapo handingakuitirei
zvakaipa." **7** "Asi imi hamuna kunditeerera," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye makanditsamwisa nezvakaitwa
namaoko enyu, mukaita kuti zvakaipa zvikuwirei." **8**
Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Nemhaka
yokuti hamuna kuteerera mashoko angu, **9** ndichadana
marudzi ose okumusoro uye nomuranda wangu
Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi," ndizvo

zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye ndichavauyisa kuzorwa nenyika
ino navanogaramo uye nendudzi dzose dzakavapoteredza.
Ndichavaparadza zvachose uye ndichavaita chinhu
chinovengwa nechinosekwa, nedongo nokusingaperi. **10**
Ndichabvisa pakati pavo manzwi okupembera nomufaro,
namanzwi emwenga neechikomba, nenzwi reguyo
nechiedza chemwenje. **11** Nyika ino yose ichava dongo,
uye marudzi aya achashandira mambo weBhabhironi
kwemakore makumi manomwe. **12** “Asi kana
makore makumi manomwe apera, ndicharova mambo
weBhabhironi norudzi rwake, nenyika yavaBhabhironi,
pamusoro pemhosva yavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“uye ndichaiita dongo nokusingaperi. **13** Ndichauyisa
pamusoro penyika iyo zvinhu zvose zvandakataura
pamusoro payo, zvose zvakanyorwa mubhuku iri
nezvakaprofitwa naJeremia pamusoro pendudzi dzose. **14**
Ivo pachavo vachatapwa nendudzi zhinji namadzimambo
makuru; ini ndichavaripira zvakaenzana nokubata
kwavo uye namabasa emaoko avo.” **15** Izvi ndizvo
zvakataurwa naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, kwandiri:
“Tora kubva muruoko rwangu mukombe uyu wakazara
newaini yokutsamwa kwangu unwise ndudzi dzose
dzandinokutuma kwadziri. **16** Kana vachinge vainwa
vachadzedzereka nokupenga nokuda kwomunondo
wandichatuma pakati pavo.” **17** Saka ndakatora
mukombe muruoko rwaJehovha ndikaita kuti ndudzi
dzose dzaakandituma kwadziri dzinwe: **18** Jerusarema
namaguta eJudha, namadzimambo, namachinda aro,
kuti aitwe matongo, chinhu chinovengwa nechinosekesa,

nechinotukwa, sezvaakaita iye nhasi; **19** Faro mambo
weIjipiti, navaranda vake, namachinda ake uye navanhu
vake vose, **20** navatorwa vose variko; namadzimambo ose
eUzi; namadzimambo ose eFiristia (neavo veAshikeroni,
neGaza, neEkironi, navanhu vakasiyiwa kuAshidhodhi); **21**
Edhomu neMoabhu neAmoni; **22** namadzimambo ose eTire
neSidhoni; namadzimambo emuzviwi mhiri kwegungwa;
23 neDhedhani, neTema, neBhuzi navose vari kunzvimbo
dziri kure; **24** madzimambo ose eArabhia namadzimambo
ose enyika dzavatorwa vanogara mugwenga; **25**
namadzimambo ose eZimuri, neEramu neFiristia, **26**
namadzimambo ose okumusoro vepedyo nevokure,
mumwe achitevera mumwe, ushe hwose huri pamusoro
penyika. Shure kwaivava vose, mambo weSheshaki
achazoinwawo. **27** "Ipapo uvaudze kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Inwai mudhakwe,
murutse, muwe, uye murege kuzomukazve nokuda
kwomunondo wandichatuma pakati penyu.' **28** Asi
kana vakaramba kutora mukombe muruoko rwako kuti
vamwe, uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose: Munofanira kuinwa! **29** Tarirai, ndava kutanga
kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro peguta rinodanwa neZita
rangu, ko, imi mungarega kurangwa here? Hamungaregi
kurangwa nokuti ndava kudana munondo pamusoro
pavose vagere panyika, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose.' **30** "Zvino chiprofita mashoko aya ose
pamusoro pavo uchiti: "'Jehovha achaomba ari kumusoro;
achatinhira ari pachigaro chake chitsvene uye achaomba
zvikuru pamusoro penyika yake. Achadanidzira sezvinoita

vanotsika mazambiringa, achidanidzira kuna vose vagere panyika. **31** Bope richaunga kusvikira kumagumo enyika, nokuti Jehovha achapa ndudzi mhosva; achauyisa kutonga pamusoro pamarudzi ose avanhu uye achaisa vakaipa kumunondo,'" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **32** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Tarirai, njodzi iri kupararira ichibva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe; dutu guru rasimuka richibva kumagumo enyika." **33** Panguva iyo vakaurayiwa naJehovha vachava pose pose vachibva kuno mumwe mugumo wenyika kusvikira kuno mumwe. Havangachemwi kana kuunganidzwa, kana kuvigwa, asi vachava somupfudze uri pamusoro penyika. **34** Chemai uye muungudze, imi vafudzi; umburukai muguruva, imi vatungamiri veboka. Nokuti nguva yokuurayiwa kwenyu yasvika; muchawa mugopwanyika somudziyo wakanaka wevhu. **35** Vafudzi vachashayiwa kwokutizira, uye vakuru veboka vachashayiwa kwokutizira. **36** Inzwai kuchema kwavafudzi, kuungudza kwavatungamiri veboka, nokuti Jehovha ari kuparadza mafuro avo. **37** Mafuro ano runyararo achaparadzwa nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha. **38** Seshumba, achabva panzvimbo yake yokuvanda, uye nyika yavo ichaparadzwa nokuda kwomunondo womumanikidzi, uye nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha.

26 Pamazuva okutanga kubata ushe kwaJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakabva kuna Jehovha richiti, **2** "Zvanzi naJehovha: Mira paruvazhe rweimba yaJehovha utaure kuvanhu vose vomumaguta eJudha vanouya kuzonamata muimba

yaJehovha. Uvaudze zvose zvandinokurayira, usadarikira
kana shoko rimwe chete, **3** Zvimwe vachanzwa mumwe
nomumwe akadzoka panzira dzake dzakaipa. Ipapo
ndichazvidemba ndikarega kuisa pamusoro pavo njodzi
yandanga ndichifunga kuvaitira nokuda kwezvakaipa
zvavakaita. **4** Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Kana
musinganditeereri, uye musingateveri murayiro wangu,
wandakaisa pamberi penyu, **5** uye kana musingateereri
mashoko avaranda vangu ivo vaprofita, vandakatuma
ndikatumazve kwamuri (Kunyange musina kuteerera),
6 ipapo ndichaita kuti imba ino ive seShiro uye guta
rino kuti rive chinhu chinotukwa pakati pendudzi dzose
dzepanyika.'" **7** Vaprista navaprofita navanhu vose
vakanzwa Jeremia achitaura mashoko aya ari mumba
maJehovha. **8** Asi Jeremia akati achangopedza kuudza
vanhu vose zvose zvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha kuti
ataure, vaprista navaprofita navanhu vose vakamubata
vakati, "Unofanira kufa! **9** Unoprofitirei muzita raJehovha
uchiti imba ino ichava seShiro uye guta rino richava dongo
uye richashaya anogaramo?" Vanhu vose vakaunganira
Jeremia mumba maJehovha. **10** Machinda eJudha akati
anzwa nezvezvinhu izvi, vakakwidza vachibva kumuzinda
wamambo vakaenda kuimba yaJehovha vakandogara
pamukova wepaSuo Idzva weimba yaJehovha. **11** Ipapo
vaprista navaprofita vakati kumachinda nokuvanhu
vose, "Munhu uyu anofanira kutongerwa rufu nokuti
akaprofita zvakaipa pamusoro peguta rino. Mazvinzwira
imi nenzeve dzenyu!" **12** Ipapo Jeremia akati kumachinda
ose nokuvanhu vose, "Jehovha akandituma kuzoprofita

pamusoro peimba ino napamusoro peguta rino, zvinhu zvose zvamakanzwa. **13** Zvino, chinatsai nzira dzenyu nezviito zvenyu muteerere Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Ipapo Jehovha achazvidemba akarega kuuyisa pamusoro penyu njodzi yaakareva. **14** Asi kana ndirini, ndiri mumaoko enyu; itai henyu zvamunofunga pamusoro pangu sezvamunoona zvakanaka uye zvakarurama. **15** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, zivai kuti, kana mukandiuraya muchamisa mhosva yeropa risina mhaka pamusoro penyu uye napamusoro peguta rino, nepamusoro pevose vanogara mariri, nokuti zvirokwazvo Jehovha akandituma kwamuri kuti nditaure mashoko ose aya munzeve dzenyu." **16** Ipapo machinda navanhu vose vakati kuvaprista nokuvaprofita, "Munhu uyu haafaniri kutongerwa rufu! Ataura kwatiri muzita raJehovha Mwari wedu." **17** Vamwe vavakuru venyika vakasimuka vakati kuungano yose yavanhu, **18** "Mikaya wokuMorasheti akaprofita pamazuva aHezekia mambo weJudha. Akaudza vanhu vose veJudha kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "'Zioni richarimwa somunda, Jerusarema richava murwi wamabwe, negomo retemberi richava chikomo chakamera miti.' **19** Ko, Hezekia mambo weJudha kana mumwewo zvake weJudha ndiye akamuuraya here? Ko, Hezekia haana kutya Jehovha akatsvaka nyasha dzake here? Uye Jehovha haana kuzvidemba, akarega kuuyisa njodzi yaakanga ataura pamusoro pavo here? Tava kuda kuzviunzira dambudziko rakaipisisa pamusoro pedu!" **20** (Zvino Uria mwanakomana waShemaya aibva kuKiriati Tearimi ndiye mumwe murume akaprofita muzita raJehovha;

akaprofita zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo pamusoro peguta rino nenyika ino sezvakangoitwawo naJeremia. **21** Mambo Jehoyakimi namakurukota ake ose namachinda ake vakati vanzwa mashoko ake, mambo akatsvaka kumuuraya. Asi Uria akazvinzwa akatya ndokubva atizira kuIjipiti. **22** Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo Jehoyakimi akatuma Erinatani mwanakomana waAkibhori kuIjipiti, pamwe chete navamwe varume. **23** Vakabudisa Uria kubva kuIjipiti vakamuendesa kuna Mambo Jehoyakimi uyo akaita kuti aurayiwe uye mutumbi wake ukakandwa kunzvimbo yaivigirwa vanhuwo zvavo). **24** Pamusoro paizvozvo Ahikami mwanakomana waShafani akatsigira Jeremia, nokudaro haana kuzoiswa mumaoko avanhu kuti aurayiwe.

27 Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha, richiti: **2** Izvi ndizvo zvataurwa naJehovha kwandiri: “Ita joko remakashu namatanda ugoriisa pamutsipa wako. **3** Ipapo ugotuma shoko kuna mambo weEdhomu, nokuna mambo weMoabhu, noweAmoni, noweTire neSidhoni noruoko rwenhume dzinouya kuJerusarema kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha. **4** Uvape shoko ravanatenzi vavo uchiti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose iye Mwari waIsraeri, “Taurai izvi kuna vanatenzi venyu kuti: **5** Ndakaita nyika navanhu vayo, nemhuka dziri mairi nesimba rangu guru uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, uye ndinoipa kuna ani zvake anondifadza. **6** Zvino, ndichapa nyika dzako dzose kumuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo

weBhabhironi; uye kuti kunyange zvikara zvesango zvive pasi pake. **7** Ndudzi dzose dzichamushandira, iye nemwanakomana wake, nomuzukuru wake, kusvikira nguva yenyika yake yasvika; ipapo ndudzi zhinji namadzimambo makuru vachamuita muranda. **8** “‘“Kunyange zvakadaro, kana rudzi rupi norupi kana ushe hupi nohupi hukasazoshandira Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kana hukazoisa mutsipa warwo pasi pejoko rake, ndicharanga rudzi urwo nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda, kusvikira ndarupedza noruoko rwake, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** Saka musateerera vaprofita venyu, navavuki venyu, kana vanodudzira hope kana vafemberi kana varoyi vanokuudzai kuti, ‘Hamungashandiri mambo weBhabhironi’. **10** Vanokuprofitirai nhema dzichangoita kuti mubviswe muendeswe kure nenyika dzenyu; ndichakudzingai uye muchaparara. **11** Asi kana rudzi rupi norupi rukazoisa mutsipa warwo pasi pejoko ramambo weBhabhironi rukamushandira, ndichaita kuti rudzi urwo rurambe rwuri munyika yarwo kuti varime vagogaramo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.’”” **12** Ndakapa shoko rimwe chetero kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha. Ndakati, “Isa mutsipa wako pasi pejoko ramambo weBhabhironi; umushandire iye navanhu vake, ugorarama. **13** Ko, iwe navanhu vako muchafireiko nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda izvo zvakanzi naJehovha ndichaitira rudzi rupi norupi rucharega kushandira mambo weBhabhironi? **14** Regai kuteerera mashoko avaprofita vanoti kwamuri, ‘Hamungashandiri mambo weBhabhironi,’ nokuti vanoprofita nhema

pamusoro penyu. **15** ‘Ini handina kuvatuma,’ ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Vari kuprofita nhema muzita rangu.
Naizvozvo, ndichakudzingai, mugoparara mose imi
navaprofita vanoprofita kwamuri.’” **16** Ipapo ndakati
kuvaprista navanhu vose ava, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Regai
kuteerera vaprofita vanoti, ‘Iye zvino, nokukurumidza,
midziyo yakabviswa mutemberi yaJehovha ichadzoswazve
kubva kuBhabhironi.’ Vari kukuprofitirai nhema. **17**
Regai kuvateerera. Shandirai mambo weBhabhironi,
mugorarama. Guta rino richaitireiko dongo? **18**
Kana vari vaprofita uye vane shoko raJehovha
ngavakumbirise kuna Jehovha, Wamasimba Ose kuti
midziyo yakasara muimba yaJehovha, nomumuzinda
wamambo weJudha neJerusarema irege kutakurwa
ichiendeswa kuBhabhironi. **19** Nokuti izvi ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pembiru,
neGungwa, napamusoro pezvigadziko zvinofambiswa
nemimwe midziyo yakasara muguta rino, **20** zvisina
kutorwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi
paakatapa Jehoyakini, mwanakomana waJehoyakimi
mambo weJudha, pamwe chete navakuru vose veJudha
neJerusarema, kubva kuJerusarema achivaendesa
kuBhabhironi. **21** Hongu, zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, pamusoro pezvinhu zvakasiyiwa
mutemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda wamambo weJudha
uye nomuJerusarema: **22** ‘Zvichatakurwa zvichiendeswa
kuBhabhironi uye ndiko kwazvichagara kusvikira pazuva
randichavavinga,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Ipapo
ndichavadzosa ndigovagarisazve panzvimbo ino.’”

28 Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mambo
weJudha, mugore rechina, nomwedzi wechishanu wegore
racho iroro, muprofita Hanania mwanakomana waAzuri,
aibva kuGibheoni, akati kwandiri tiri mumba yaJehovha
pamberi pavaprista navanhu vose, **2** "Zvanzi naJehovha
Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, 'Ndichavhuna
joko ramambo weBhabhironi. **3** Makore maviri asati
apera, ndichadzosa kunzvimbo ino midziyo yose yeimba
yaJehovha yakanga yatorwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi kubva kuno akaiendesa kuBhabhironi. **4**
Ndichadzosazve kunzvimbo ino Jehoyakini mwanakomana
waJehoyakimi mambo weJudha navose vakatapwa
kubva kuJudha, vakaenda kuBhabhironi,' ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, 'nokuti ndichavhuna joko ramambo
weBhabhironi.'" **5** Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akapindura
muprofita Hanania pamberi pavaprista navanhu vose
vakanga vamire muimba yaJehovha. **6** Akati, "Ameni!
Jehovha ngaaite izvozvo! Jehovha ngaazadzise mashoko
awakaprofita, nokudzosa midziyo yeimba yaJehovha
nevakatapwa vose kunzvimbo ino vachibva kuBhabhironi.
7 Kunyange zvakadaro, chinzwa zvandinokutaurira
munzeve dzako nomunzeve dzavanhu vose: **8** Kubva
kare, vaprofita vakakutangira iwe neni vakaprofitira
nyika zhinji noushe ukuru pamusoro pehondo, nenjodzi
uye denda. **9** Asi muprofita anoprofita zvorugare
ndiye achazivikanwa somunhu akatumwa naJehovha
zvechokwadi kana chete shoko raakaprofita rikaitika."
10 Ipapo muprofita Hanania akabvisa joko pamutsipa
womuprofita Jeremia akarivhuna, **11** uye akati, pamberi

pavanhu vose, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Saizvozvi ndichavhuna joko raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kubva pamutsipa wendudzi dzose makore maviri asati apera.’” Adaro, muprofita Jeremia akaenda hake. **12** Mushure mokunge muprofita Hanania avhuna joko pamutsipa waJeremia, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia richiti, **13** “Enda unoudza Hanania kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Wavhuna joko redanda, asi panzvimbo yaro uchawana joko resimbi. **14** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, ndichaisa joko resimbi pamitsipa yendudzi idzi dzose kuti vashandire Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye vachamushandira. Ndichaita kuti ave nesimba kunyange nepamusoro pezvikara zvesango.’” **15** Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akati kuna Hanania muprofita, “Inzwa, Hanania! Jehovha haana kukutuma iwe, asi wakanyengera rudzi urwu kuti ruvimbe nenhema dzako. **16** Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha, ‘Ndava pedyo nokukubvisa pamusoro penyika. Gore iro rino chairo uchafa, nokuti wakaparidza zvinomukira Jehovha.’” **17** Mumwedzi wechinomwe wegore racho iroro, muprofita Hanania akafa.

29 Zvino aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yakatumwa nomuprofita Jeremia kubva kuJerusarema ichienda kuvakuru vakanga vachiri vapenyu pakati pavatapwa, nokuvaprista navaprofita, navamwe vanhu vose vakanga vaendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi naNebhukadhinezari vachibviswa kuJerusarema. **2** (Izvi zvakaitika shure kwokunge Mambo Jehoyakini namai vake, namachinda omuruvazhe rwamambo, navatungamiri veJudha

neJerusarema, navavezi, navapfuri, vaendeswa kuutapwa vachibviswa kuJerusarema.) **3** Akaendesa tsamba iyi noruoko rwaErasa, mwanakomana waShafani, naGemaria mwanakomana waHirikia, avo vakatumwa naZedhekia mambo waJudha kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari kuBhabhironi. Yaiti: **4** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, kuna vose vandakaendesa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi vachibva kuJerusarema: **5** "Zvivakirei dzimba mugare; murime mapindu mugodya zvibereko zvawo. **6** Wananai mugova navanakomana navanasikana; tsvakirai vanakomana venyu vakadzi uye muwanise vanasikana venyu, kuti naivowo vave navanakomana navanasikana. Muwande ikoko; musadzikira pakuwanda. **7** Uyezve, mutsvake rugare nokubudirira kweguta randakakuendesai kuutapwa. Murinyengeterere kuna Jehovha, nokuti kana rikabudirira, nemiwo muchabudirira." **8** Nokuti, zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, "Musarega vaprofita navavuki vari pakati penyu vachikunyengerai. Musateerera kurota kwamunovakurudzira kuti varote. **9** Vanokuprofitirai nhema muzita rangu. Handina kuvatuma," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **10** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: "Panopera makore makumi manomwe eBhabhironi, ndichauyazve kwamuri ndigozadzisa zvakanaka zvandakavimbisa kuti ndichakudzoserai kunzvimbo ino. **11** Nokuti ndinoziva urongwa hwandinahwo pamusoro penyu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "urongwa hwokuti mubudirire, kwete kukuitirai zvakaipa, urongwa hunokupai tariro neramangwana

rakanaka. **12** Ipapo muchadana kwandiri uye
muchauya kuzonyengetera kwandiri, neni ndichakunzwai.
13 Muchanditsvaka mukandiwana, pamunonditsvaka
nemwoyo yenyu yose. **14** Ndichawanikwa nemi,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye ndichakudzosai kubva
kuutapwa. Ndichakuunganidzai kubva kundudzi dzose
nokunzvimbo dzandakanga ndakudzingirai," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye ndichakudzoseraizve kunzvimbo
yandakanga ndakubudisai ndichikuendesai kuutapwa."
15 Imi mungati henyu, "Jehovha akatimutsira vaprofita
muBhabhironi," **16** asi zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro
pamambo achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi
navanhu vose vanosara vari muguta rino, vanhu venyika
yenyu vasina kuenda nemi kuutapwa, **17** hongu, zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, "Ndichatuma munondo,
nzara nedenda pamusoro pavo uye ndichavaita samaonde
akaipa akaora zvokuti haangadyiwi. **18** Ndichavatevera
nomunondo, nzara nedenda uye ndichavaita chinhu
chinovengwa noushe hwose hwenyika uye chinhu
chinotukwa, nechinotyisa, nechinosekwa, nechinoshorwa
pakati pendudzi dzose kwandakavadzingira. **19**
Nokuti havana kuteerera kumashoko angu," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, "mashoko andakatuma ndatumazve
kwavari navaranda vangu vaprofita. Nemiwo vakatapwa
makaramba kuateerera," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
20 Naizvozvo, chinzwai shoko raJehovha, imi mose
makatapwa vandakadzingira kuBhabhironi muchibva
kuJerusarema. **21** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose,
Mwari weIsraeri, pamusoro paAhabhu mwanakomana

waKoraya naZedhekia mwanakomana waMaaseya, vari kukuprofitirai nhema muzita rangu: “Ndichavaisa muruoko rwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye achavauraya pamberi penyu muchizviona. **22** Nokuda kwavo, vatapwa vose vakabva kuJudha vari muBhabhironi vachashandisa chituko ichi: ‘Jehovha akuitire sezvaakaita kuna Zedhekia naAhabhu avo vakapiswa mumoto namambo weBhabhironi.’ **23** Nokuti vakaita zvinhu zvinonyangadza muIsraeri; vakaita upombwe navakadzi vavavakidzani vavo uye vakareva nhema muzita rangu, izvo zvandisina kuvaudza kuti vaite. Ndinozviziva uye ndiri chapupu chazvo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **24** Udza Shemaya muNeherami kuti, **25** “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Wakatumira matsamba muzita rako kuvanhu vose vomuJerusarema, kuna Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya muprista, nokuna vamwe vaprista vose. Wakati kuna Zefania, **26** ‘Jehovha akakugadza kuva muprista panzvimbo yaJehoyadha kuti uve mutariri weimba yaJehovha; unofanira kuisa muchitokisi nomumangetani munhu upi zvake anopenga achiita somuprofita. **27** Saka wakaregererei kuranga Jeremia weAnatoti, anozviti muprofita pakati penyu? **28** Akatuma shoko iri kwatiri paBhabhironi, achiti: Zvichatora nguva yakareba. Naizvozvo zvivakirei dzimba mugogara; murime mapindu mugodya zvibereko zvawo.’” **29** Uye, Zefania muprista akaverengera muprofita Jeremia tsamba iyi. **30** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **31** “Tumira shoko iri kuvatapwa vose, uti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro paShemaya,

muNeherami: Nokuti Shemaya akuprofitirai, kunyange
ini ndisina kumutuma, uye aita kuti mutende nhema, **32**
zvanzi naJehovha: Zvirokwazvo ndicharanga Shemaya
muNeherami nezvizvarwa zvake. Haangavi nomunhu
achasara pakati pavanhu ava, kana kuona zvinhu
zvakanaka zvandichaitira vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, nokuti akaparidza zvokundimukira.'"

30 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva
kuna Jehovha richiti, **2** "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, 'Nyora mubhuku mashoko ose andakakuudza.
3 Mazuva anouya,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
'andichadzosa vanhu vangu, vaIsraeri navaJudha kubva
kuutapwa. Uye ndichavadzosera kunyika yandakapa
madzitateguru avo kuti ive yavo,' ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha." **4** Aya ndiwo mashoko akataurwa naJehovha
pamusoro peIsraeri neJudha: **5** "Zvanzi naJehovha:
"'Tinonzwa kuchema kwevanotya, kwokutyisidzirwa,
kwete kworugare. **6** Bvunzai muone: Ko, murume
angagona kusununguka mwana here? Zvino, seiko
ndichiona murume mumwe nomumwe akasimba akabata
padumbu pake namaoko ake somukadzi orwadziwa,
zviso zvose zvachenuruka? **7** Haiwa, zuva iro richatyisa
seiko! Hakuna richafanana naro. Ichava nguva yaJakobho
yokutambudzika, asi achaponeswa pairi. **8** "'Pazuva
iro,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
'Ndichavhuna joko pamitsipa yavo uye ndichadambura
zvisungo zvavo; havachazoitwizve varanda navatorwa.
9 Asi, vachashumira Jehovha Mwari wavo naDhavhidhi
mambo wavo, iye wandichavamutsira. **10** "'Saka,

usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu; usavhunduka, iwe Israeri,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 'Zvirokwazvo ndichakuponesa kubva kunyika iri kure, zvizvarwa zvako kubva kunyika youtapwa hwavo. Jakobho achavazve norunyararo uye nokuchengetedzeka, uye hakuna achazomutyisa. **11** Ndinewe uye ndichakuponesa,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 'Kunyange zvazvo ndakaparadza chose ndudzi dzose dzandakakuparadzira pakati padzo, handingazokuparadze zvachose iwe. Ndichakuranga asi nokururamisira chete; handingakusiyi usina kurangwa zvachose.' **12** "Zvanzi naJehovha: "'Ronda rako harirapiki, kukuvadzwa kwako hakupori. **13** Hakuna anokureverera mhaka yako, vanga rako harina mushonga, hapana kuporeswa kwako. **14** Vose vaikuda vakakukanganwa; havachina hanya newe. Ndakakurova sezvinoitwa nomuvengi ndikakuranga sezvinoitwa neano utsinye nokuti mhosva yako ihuru uye zvivi zvako zvakawanda. **15** Unochemeiko pamusoro pevanga rako, nokurwadziswa kwako kusingarapike? Nokuda kwokukura kwemhaka yako nezvivi zvizhinji ndakaita zvinhu izvi kwauri. **16** "'Asi vose vanokudya iwe vachadyiwawo; vavengi vako vose vachaenda kuutapwa. Vanokupamba, vachapambwawo; vose vanokuparadza, ndichavaparadzawo. **17** Asi ndichakudzorera pautano uye ndichaporesa maronda ako,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'nokuti iwe wakanzi murashwa, Zioni zvaro risina ane hanya naro.' **18** "Zvanzi naJehovha: "'Ndichadzosazve pfuma yamatende aJakobho uye ndichanzwira ugaro hwake tsitsi; guta richavakwazve pamatongo aro, nomuzinda uchamira

panzvimbo yawo yakafanira. **19** Nziyo dzokuvonga dzichabva kwavari uye nenzwi romufaro. Ndichawedzera kuwanda kwavo, uye havangatapudzwi; ndichavavigira kukudzwa, uye havangadukupiswi, **20** Vana vavo vachava sepamazuva ekare, uye ungano yavo ichasimbiswa pamberi pangu; ndicharanga vose vanovamanikidza. **21** Mutungamiri wavo achava mumwe wokwavo; anovabata ushe achamutswa pakati pavo. Ndichamuswededza pedyo uye iye achaswedera pedyo neni, nokuti ndianiko achazvipira kuti ave pedyo neni?' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **22** 'Saka muchava vanhu vangu, neni ndichava Mwari wenyu.'" **23** Tarirai, dutu raJehovha richaputika mukutsamwa kwake, mhepo inovhuvhuta ichimona pamisoro yavakaipa. **24** Kutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha hakungadzoki, kusvikira apedza zvinovavarirwa nomwoyo wake. Mumazuva anouya muchanzwisisa izvozvi.

31 "Panguva iyo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "ndichava Mwari wamarudzi ose aIsraeri, naivo vachava vanhu vangu." **2** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Vanhu vakapunyuka pamunondo vachawana nyasha mugwenga; ndichauya kuzopa zororo kuna Israeri." **3** Jehovha akazviratidza kwatiri kare, achiti: "Ndakakudai norudo rusingaperi; ndakakukwevai nokunaka kworudo rwangu. **4** Ndichakuvakazve, ipapo uchavakwa, iwe Mhandara Israeri. Uchatorazve matambureni ako ugoenda kundotamba navanofara. **5** Zvakare, muchasima minda yemizambiringa pamusoro pezvikomo zveSamaria; varimi vachaisima, vagofadzwa nezvibereko zvayo. **6** Pachava nezuva richadanidzira nharirire dziri pamusoro

pezvikomo zveEfuremu, dzichiti, ‘Uyai, ngatikwidzei kuZioni, kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.’” **7** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Imbirai Jakobho nomufaro; pururudzirai mukuru wendudzi. Paridzai, rumbidzai, muchiti, ‘Haiwa Jehovha, ponesai vanhu venyu, ivo vakasara vaIsraeri.’ **8** Tarirai, ndichavauyisa vachibva kunyika yokumusoro, uye ndigovaunganidza kubva kumigumo yenyika. Pakati pavo pachava namapofu nezvirema, navanamai vane pamuviri navakadzi vanorwadziwa; boka guru richadzoka kuno. **9** Vachauya vachichema; vachanyengetera pandinenge ndichivadzosa. Ndichavafambisa nepahova dzemvura, napanzira yakati chechetere yavasingagumburwi, nokuti ndiri baba vaIsraeri, uye Efuremu ndiye dangwe rangu. **10** “Inzwai shoko raJehovha imi ndudzi dzose; muriparidze kuzviwi zviri kure muchiti: ‘Iye akaparadzira Israeri ndiye achavaunganidza, uye achavachengeta somufudzi anochengeta boka ramakwai ake.’ **11** Nokuti Jehovha achasunungura Jakobho, uye agovadzikinura kubva muruoko rwaivo vane simba kupinda ivo. **12** Vachauya vachipembera nomufaro pamusoro peZioni; vachafara nokupa zvakanaka kwaJehovha, nokuda kwezviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta, makwayana nemombe. Vachafanana nebindu rakanyatsodiridzwa, uye havachazosuwazve. **13** Ipapo varandakadzi vachatamba uye vachafara, majaya navatana vachafarawo. Ndichashandura kuchema kwavo kuti kuve mufaro; ndichavanyaradza uye ndichavapa mufaro pachinzvimbo chokusuwa. **14** Ndichagutsa vaprista nezvakawanda, uye vanhu vangu vachazadzwa nokupa zvakanaka kwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

15 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Inzwi rinonzwikwa muRama,
rokuungudza nokuchema kukuru, Rakeri achichema vana
vake uye achiramba kunyaradzwa, nokuti vana vake
havachipo.” **16** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Dzora inzwi rako
pakuchema nameso ako pamisodzi, nokuti basa rako
richaripirwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Vachadzoka
vachibva kunyika yomuvengi. **17** Saka ramangwana rako
rine tariro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Vana vako
vachadzokera kunyika yavo.” **18** “Zvirokwazvo ndanzwa
kuchema kwaEfuremu achiti: ‘Makandirova semhuru isina
kupingudzwa, nokudaro ndakarangwa. Ndidzorei, ipapo
ndichadzoka, nokuti imi ndimi Jehovha Mwari wangu. **19**
Mushure mokutsauka kwangu, ndakatendeuka; ndakati
ndanzwisisa ndakazvirova chipfuva. Ndakanyadziswa uye
ndakaninipiswa nokuti ndakatakura nyadzi dzouduku
hwangu.’ **20** Ko, Efuremu haasi mwanakomana wangu
anodikanwa, mwana anondifadza here? Kunyange
ndichimupikisa kazhinji, ndinoramba ndichimurangarira.
Naizvozvo, mwoyo wangu unomushuva; ndinomunzwira
tsitsi kwazvo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **21** “Zvimisirei
shongwe dzenzira; misai zvikwangwani. Cherechedzai
mugwagwa mukuru, mugwagwa wamunofamba nawo.
Dzoka, iwe Mhandara Israeri, dzokera kumaguta ako.
22 Uchadzungaira kusvikira rinhiko, iwe mwanasikana
wokusatendeka? Jehovha achasika chinhu chitsva
panyika, zvokuti mukadzi achambundikira murume.”
23 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri:
“Pandichavadzosazve kubva kuutapwa, vanhu vari
munyika yeJudha nomumaguta ayo vachataurazve

mashoko aya okuti, ‘Jehovha ngaakuropafadze, iwe ugaro
hwakarurama, iwe gomo dzvene.’ **24** Vanhu vachagara
pamwe chete muJudha nomumaguta ayo ose, varimi
navaya vanofamba namapoka avo. **25** Ndichasimbisa
vanenge vaneta uye ndichagutsa vanenge vaziya.” **26**
Ipapo ndakamuka ndokuringa-ringa. Ndakanga ndarara
zvakanaka. **27** “Mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, “andichasima muimba yaIsraeri nomuimba
yaJudha zvibereko zvavanhu nezvibereko zvemhuka. **28**
Sezvandakavarindira kuti ndidzure, ndikoromore, uye
ndiwisire pasi, ndiparadze, ndiuyise njodzi, saizvozvo
ndichavarindira, kuti ndivake uye ndisime,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **29** “Mumazuva iwayo vanhu
havangazoti, “‘Madzibaba akadya mazambiringa anovava,
mazino avana akaita hwadzira.’ **30** Asi, mumwe nomumwe
achafa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvake; ani naani anodya
mazambiringa anovava, mazino ake achaita hwadzira. **31**
“Nguva inouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “yandichaita
sungano itsva neimba yaIsraeri uye neimba yaJudha. **32**
Haingazofanani nesungano yandakaita namadzitateguru
avo, pandakavabata ruoko kuti ndivabudise munyika
yeIjipiti, nokuti vakaputsa sungano yangu, kunyange
ndakanga ndiri murume kwavari,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **33** “Iyi indiyo sungano yandichaita neimba
yaIsraeri shure kwamazuva iwayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. “Ndichaisa murayiro wangu mundangariro
dzavo uye ndigounyora mumwoyo yavo. Ndichava
Mwari wavo, uye ivo vachava vanhu vangu. **34** Hakuna
munhu achadzidzisa muvakidzani wake kana hama yake,

achiti, ‘Ziva Jehovha,’ nokuti vose vachandiziva, kubva kumuduku wavo kusvikira kumukuru,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Nokuti ndichavakanganwira kuipa kwavo, uye handingarangaririzve zvivi zvavo.” **35** Zvanzi naJehovha, iye anogadza zuva kuti rivhenekere masikati, anoisa chirevo kumwedzi nenyeredzi kuti zvivhenekere usiku, iye anomutsa gungwa kuti mafungu aro atinhire, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ndiro zita rake: **36** “Kana chete mitemo iyi ikabva pamberi pangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndiko kuti zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri zvigume kuva rudzi pamberi pangu.” **37** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Kana chete matenga ari kumusoro akagona kuyerwa, uye nheyo dzenyika dziri pasi dzikagona kunzverwa, ipapo ndipo pandingarambe zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri nokuda kwezvose zvavakaita,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **38** “Mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichavakirazve guta kubva paShongwe yeHananeri kusvikira paSuo reKona. **39** Rwodzi rwokuyera ruchatandavara kubva ipapo kusvikira kuchikomo cheGarebhi ndokudzoka ruchisvika kuGoa. **40** Mupata wose unorasirwa zvitunha namadota, neminda yose kusvikira kuMupata weKidhironi kumabvazuva kusvikira kukona reSuo raMabhiza, zvichava zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. Guta harichazombodzurwi kana kuparadzwazve.”

32 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha mugore regumi raZedhekia mambo weJudha, riri gore regumi namasere raNebhukadhinezari. **2** Hondo yamambo Nebhukadhinezari yakanga yakakomberedza Jerusarema, uye Jeremia muprofita

akanga akapfigirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi rwakanga rwuri mumuzinda wamambo weJudha. **3** Zvino Zedhekia mambo weJudha akanga amupfigira imomo, achiti, “Unoprofitirei sezvaunoita? Unoti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndava kuda kuisa guta rino mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye acharipamba. **4** Zedhekia mambo weJudha haangapukunyuki pamaoko avaBhabhironi, asi zvirokwazvo achaiswa muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi, vagotaurirana vakatarisana chiso nechiso achimuona nameso ake. **5** Iye achaendesa Zedhekia kuBhabhironi, kwaachagara kusvikira ndagadzirisana naye, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Kana ukarwa navaBhabhironi haungavakundi.’” **6** Jeremia akati, “Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: **7** Hanameri mwanakomana wasekuru vako Sharumi achauya kwauri achiti, ‘Tenga munda wangu uri paAnatoti, nokuti sezvo uriwe hama yepedyo, ndiwe une kodzero yokuutenga.’ **8** “Ipapo, sokutaura kwakanga kwaita Jehovha, sekuru wangu Hanameri akauya kwandiri ndiri muruvazhe rwavarindi akati, ‘Tenga munda wangu uri paAnatoti munyika yeBhenjamini. Chizvitengera iwe kuti uve wako sezvo uriwe une kodzero yokuudzikinura.’ “Ndakazviziva kuti iri raiva shoko raJehovha; **9** saka ndakatenga munda waiva paAnatoti kubva kuna sekuru vangu Hanameri ndokumuyerera mashekeri gumi namanomwe esirivha. **10** Ndakanyora rugwaro rwokutenga ndikarunama, ndikaita kuti pave nezvapupu, ndikamuyerera sirivha pazviyero. **11** Ndakatora gwaro rokutengeserana, riya rakanga rakanamwa riine mirayiro nezvimwe, pamwe

chete neriya rakanga risina kunamwa, **12** ndokupa gwaro
iri kuna Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, mwanakomana
waMaseya, pamberi paHanameri mwanakomana
wasekuru vangu napamberi pezvapupu zvakanga
zvaisa runyoro pagwaro rokutengeserana, napamberi
pavaJudha vose vakanga vagere muruvazhe rwavarindi.
13 "Ndakarayira Bharuki pamberi pavo, ndichiti, **14**
'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri:
Tora magwaro aya, okutengeserana ari maviri akanamwa
neasina kunamwa, ugoisa muhari yevhu kuitira kuti
agare kwamazuva mazhinji. **15** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha,
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Dzimba, minda, uye
minda yemizambiringa zvichatengwazve munyika ino.'
16 "Mushure mokunge ndapa Bharuki mwanakomana
waNeria gwaro rokutengeserana, ndakanyengetera
kuna Jehovha, ndichiti: **17** "Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, ndimi
makaita matenga nenyika nesimba renyu guru noruoko
rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa. Hakuna chinhu chakaoma
kwamuri. **18** Imi munoratidza rudo rwenyu kuzviuru
nezviuru asi muchiuyisa shamhu yezvivi zvamadzibaba
pamakumbo avana vavo vanovatevera. Haiwa imi Mwari
mukuru ane simba guru, mune zita rinonzi Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose, **19** zvinangwa zvenyu zvikuru uye
mabasa enyu makuru. Meso enyu akasvinurira nzira
dzose dzavanhu; munopa mumwe nomumwe zvakafanira
mafambiro ake uye nezvakafanira mabasa ake. **20** Makaita
zviratidzo nezvishamiso muIjipiti uye mukaramba
muchizviita kusvikira pazuva ranhasi, pakati peIsraeri
napakati pendudzi dzimwe dzose, uye mukazviwanira

mukurumbira sezvazvakaita nanhasi. **21** Makabudisa
vanhu venyu veIsraeri kubva muIjipiti nezviratidzo
nezvishamiso, noruoko rune simba uye noruoko
rwakatambanudzwa, uye nokutyisa kukuru. **22** Makavapa
nyika ino yamakanga mapikira kupa madzibaba avo, nyika
inoyerera mukaka nouchi. **23** Vakapinda vakaitora kuti
ive yavo, asi havana kukuteererai kana kutevera murayiro
wenyu; havana kuita zvamakanga mavarayira kuti vaite.
Saka makauyisa njodzi yose iyi pamusoro pavo. **24** "Tarirai
mavakirwo ari kuitwa mirwi yokukomba kuti vatore guta.
Nokuda kwomunondo, nenzara uye denda, guta richaiswa
mumaoko avaBhabhironi vari kurirwisa. Zvamakataura
zvaitika sezvamuri kuona zvino. **25** Kunyange hazvo
guta rino richizoiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi, imi, Ishe
Jehovha makati kwandiri, 'Zvitengere munda nesirivha
uye uite kuti zvapupu zvivepo pakutengeserana uku.'" **26**
Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna Jeremia, richiti,
27 "Ndini Jehovha, Mwari wavanhu vose. Ko, pane
chinhu chingandiomera here? **28** Naizvozvo zvanzi
naJehovha: ndava pedyo nokuisa guta rino mumaoko
avaBhabhironi, nokuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi, uyo acharikunda. **29** VaBhabhironi vari
kurwisa guta rino vachauya vagopinda vagoritungidza
nomoto; vacharipisa, pamwe chete nedzimba dzavanhu
vakanditsamwisa nokupisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari
pamusoro pamatenga adzo uye nokudururira zvipiriso
zvokunwa kuna vamwe vamwari. **30** "Vanhu veIsraeri
navanhu veJudha havana kugona kuita chinhu chakanaka
asi zvakaipa chete pamberi pangu kubva pauduku

hwavo; zvirokwazvo vanhu veIsraeri havana kumbogona kuita zvakanaka asi vakanditsamwisa nezvavakaita namaoko avo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **31** Kubva pazuva rakavakwa guta rino kusvikira zvino, guta rino rakamutsa hasha dzangu nokunditsamwisa zvikuru zvokuti ndinofanira kuribvisa pamberi pangu. **32** Vanhu veIsraeri navanhu veJudha vakanditsamwisa nezvakaipa zvose zvavakaita, ivo namadzimambo avo, namachinda avo, navaprista vavo, navaprofita vavo, ivo vanhu veJudha navanhu veJerusarema. **33** Vakandifuratira uye havana kunditarisa nezviso zvavo; kunyange ndakavadzidzisa ndadzidzisazve, havana kuteerera kana kutsiurika. **34** Vakaisa zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza mumba yakatumidzwa Zita rangu vakaisvibisa. **35** Vakavakira Bhaari nzvimbo dzakakwirira muMupata weBheni Hinomi kuti vabayire vanakomana navanasikana vavo kuna Moreki, kunyange ndisina kuvarayira, kana kuzviisa mupfungwa dzangu, kuti vaite chinhu chinonyangadza zvakadai, nokudaro vagoita kuti Judha itadze. **36** "Imi munotaura pamusoro peguta rino muchiti, 'Guta rino richaiswa muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi, nomunondo, nenzara, uye nedenda'; zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: **37** Zvirokwazvo ndichavaunganidza kubva kunyika dzose dzandakanga ndavadzingira pakutsamwa kwangu kukuru nehasha dzangu huru; ndichavadzosazve kunzvimbo ino ndigovagarisa zvakanaka. **38** Vachava vanhu vangu, ini ndichava Mwari wavo. **39** Ndichavapa mwoyo mumwe namaitiro mamwe, kuitira kuti vagare vachinditya

zvigovanakira ivo navana vavo vanovatevera. **40** Ndichaita sungano isingaperi navo: handingatongomiri pakuvaitira zvakanaka uye ndichavakurudzira kuti vanditye, kuitira kuti varege kuzotsauka kubva kwandiri. **41** Ndichafarira kuvaitira zvakanaka uye zvirokwazvo ndichavasima munyika ino, nomwoyo wangu wose uye nomweya wangu wose. **42** "Zvanzi naJehovha: Sezvandakauyisa njodzi huru yose iyi pamusoro pavanhu ava, saizvozvo ndichavapa kubudirira kwose kwandakavavimbisa. **43** Zvakare, minda ichatengwa munyika ino yamunoti, 'Idongo, haina vanhu kana zvipfuwo, nokuti yakaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi.' **44** Minda ichatengwa nesirivha, uye magwaro okutengeserana achanyorwa, agonamwa uye agopupurirwa munyika yeBhenjamini, mumisha yakapoteredza Jerusarema, nomumaguta eJudha nomumaguta omunyika yezvikomo, nomujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira, nokuNegevhi, nokuti ndichadzosazve pfuma yavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha."

33 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kechipiri kuna Jeremia panguva yaakanga akapfigirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi richiti, **2** "Zvanzi naJehovha, iye akaita nyika, naiye akaiumba uye akaisimbisa, Jehovha ndiro zita rake, **3** 'Danai kwandiri uye ndichakupindurai uye ndichakuudzai zvinhu zvikuru zvakavanzika zvamusingazivi.' **4** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, pamusoro pedzimba dziri muguta rino uye nomuzinda wamadzimambo eJudha zvakakoromorerwa pasi kuti zvishandiswe pakuputsa mirwi yakakomba guta neminondo, **5** mukurwisana navaBhabhironi,

‘Zvichazadzwa nezvitunha zvavanhu vandichauraya pakutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu. Ndichavanzira guta rino chiso changu nokuda kwokuipa kwaro kwose.
6 “‘Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndicharivigira utano nokurapwa; ndicharapa vanhu vangu uye ndichaita kuti vave norugare rwakawanda uye nokuchengetedzeka.
7 Ndichabvisazve Judha neIsraeri norugare kubva kuutapwa ndivavakezve sepakutanga. **8** Ndichavanatsa pachivi chose chavakanditadzira ndigovakanganwira zvivi zvavo zvose zvokundimukira. **9** Ipapo guta rino richandivigira mukurumbira, mufaro, kurumbidzwa nokukudzwa pamberi pendudzi dzose dzepanyika dzinonzwa zvakanaka zvose zvandinoriitira; dzichatya uye dzichadedera nokuda kwokukura kwokubudirira norugare rwandinoripa.’ **10** “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Munoti pamusoro penzvimbo ino, “Yaparara, haina vanhu vanogaramo kana mhuka dzinogaramo.” Asi mumaguta eJudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema makasiyiwa musina chinhu, musisagarwi navanhu kana nemhuka, muchanzwikwazve **11** manzwi nomufaro nokufarisisa, namanzwi emwenga nechikomba, namanzwi avaya vanouya nezvipo zvokuvonga kuimba yaJehovha, vachiti, ‘“‘Vongai Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, nokuti Jehovha akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” Nokuti ndichadzosazve pfuma yenyika iyi sezvayaiva iri kare,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Munzvimbo ino, yakaparara uye isina vanhu kana mhuka, mumaguta ayo ose aripo muchava namafuro avafudzi okuvatisa makwai avo. **13** Mumaguta

enyika yezvikomo, neemujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira neokuNegevhi, munyika yaBhenjamini, nomumisha yakapoteredza Jerusarema nomumaguta eJudha, makwai achapfuurazve napasi poruoko rwounoaverenga,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** "'Mazuva anouya,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, andichazadzisa chivimbiso chenyasha chandakaita kuimba yaIsraeri nokuimba yaJudha. **15** "'Mumazuva iwayo uye nenguva iyoyo ndichameresa Davi rakarurama rinobva kurudzi rwaDhavhidhi; iye achatonga nyika nokururamisira uye nokururama. **16** Mumazuva iwayo Judha achaponeswa, uye Jerusarema richagara rakachengetedzeka. Iri ndiro zita rarichatumidzwa: Jehovha Ndiye Kururama Kwedu.' **17** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: 'Dhavhidhi haangatongoshayiwi munhu angagara pachigaro choushe cheimba yaIsraeri, **18** Kana vaprista, vorudzi rwaRevhi, havangashayiwi munhu angamira pamberi pangu nguva dzose kuti apisire zvipiriso, apisire zvipiriso zvezviyo uye ape zvibayiro.'" **19** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti: **20** "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Kana mukagona kuputsa sungano yangu namasikati uye nesungano yangu nousiku, zvokuti masikati nousiku zvirege kuvapo nenguva yakatarwa, **21** ipapo sungano yangu naDhavhidhi muranda wangu, nesungano yangu navaRevhi avo vanova vaprista vanoshumira pamberi pangu, ingagona kuputsika uye Dhavhidhi haangazovizve nomwanakomana angatonga ari pachigaro chake choushe. **22** Ndichawanza vana vomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi navaRevhi vanoshumira pamberi pangu zvokusaverengeka senyeredzi dzedenga

uye zvokusagona kuyerwa sejecha regungwa.’” **23** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **24** “Hauna kucherechedza here kuti vanhu ava vanoti, ‘Jehovha akaramba umambo hwose huri huviri hwaakanga asarudza’? Saka vari kushora vanhu vangu nokusavaona sorudzi. **25** Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Kana ndikasasimbisa sungano yangu namasikati nousiku nemitemo yakatemwa yematenga napasi, **26** ipapo ndicharamba vana vaJakobho naDhavhidhi muranda wangu uye handingasarudzi mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti abate ushe pamusoro pavana vaAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho. Nokuti ndichadzosa nhaka yavo uye ndichavanzwira tsitsi.’”

34 Shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha, panguva iyo Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi nehondo yake yose, noushe hwose hwapanyika hwaakanga akabata, navanhu vose vakanga vachirwa neJerusarema namaguta ose akanga akaripoteredza, richiti, **2** “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Enda kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha umuudze kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndava pedyo nokuisa guta rino muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi, uye acharipisa. **3** Iwe haungapukunyuki muruoko rwake asi zvirokwazvo uchabatwa ugoiswa mumaoko ake. Uchaona mambo weBhabhironi nameso ako, uye achataura newe makatarisana. Uye iwe uchaenda kuBhabhironi. **4** “‘Asi chinzwa chivimbiso chaJehovha, iwe Zedhekia mambo weJudha. Zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pako iwe: Haungafi nomunondo; **5** uchafa murunyararo.

Vanhu sezvavakavesa moto pamariro vachiremekedza madzibaba ako, iwo madzimambo akare akakutangira, saizvozvo vachavesa moto vachikuremekedza vagochema vachiti, “Yowe-e, nhai tenzi!” Ndini pachangu ndavimbisa izvi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.’” **6** Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akataurira Zedhekia mambo weJudha zvose izvi, ari muJerusarema, **7** hondo yamambo weBhabhironi payakanga ichirwa neJerusarema namamwe maguta eJudha akanga achakashingirira, Rakishi neAzeka. Aya ndiwo chete maguta akanga asara muJudha akakomberedzwa namasvingo. **8** Shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha mushure mokunge Mambo Zedhekia aita sungano navanhu vose vemuJerusarema kuti vadanidzire kusunungurwa kwenhapwa. **9** Mumwe nomumwe aifanira kusunungura varanda vake vechiHebheru, vose varume navakadzi; hakuna aifanira kurega hama yake yechiJudha iri pausungwa. **10** Saka machinda ose navanhu vose vakapinda pasungano iyi, vakatenderana ndokuvasunungura. **11** Asi mushure maizvozvo vakashandura pfungwa dzavo, vakadzosa nhapwa dzavakanga vasunungura ndokuvaita varanda zvakare. **12** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **13** “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: Ndakaita sungano namadzitateguru enyu pandakavabudisa kubva muIjipiti, munyika youranda. Ndakati, **14** ‘Gore rechinomwe roga roga, mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kusunungura hama ipi zvayo yechiHebheru yakazvitengesa kwaari. Mushure mokukushandira makore matanhatu, unofanira kumurega

aende.’ Kunyange zvakadaro, madzibaba enyu haana
kunditeerera kana kundirerekera nzeve dzavo. **15**
Munguva shoma yakapfuura, makatendeuka mukaita
zvakanaka pamberi pangu: Mumwe nomumwe wenyu
akadanidzira rusununguko kuvanhu venyika yokwake.
Makabva maita sungano pamberi pangu muimba
inodanwa neZita rangu. **16** Asi zvino mashanduka
ndokuzvidza zita rangu; mumwe nomumwe wenyu adzosa
nhapwa dzavarume navakadzi vamakanga masunungura
kuti vaende kwavaida. Mavamanikidza kuti vave nhapwa
dzenyu zvakare. **17** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha:
Hamuna kunditeerera; hamuna kudanidzira rusununguko
kuvanhu venyika yokwenyu. Saka, zvino ini ndava
kukudanidzirai rusununguko, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
‘rusununguko’ rwokufa nomunondo, nenzara uye
nedenda. Ndichakuitai chinhu chinonyangadza kuushe
hwose hwenyika. **18** Varume vakadarika sungano yangu
uye vakasazadzisa zvakatemwa zvesungano yavakaita
pamberi pangu, ndichavaita semhuru yavakagura kuita
mapandi maviri vakafamba napakati pamapandi acho.
19 Vatungamiri veJudha neJerusarema, namachinda
omuruvazhe, navaprista navanhu vose venyika vakafamba
napakati pamapandi emhuru, **20** Ndichavaisa mumaoko
avavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya. Zvitunha zvavo
zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika.
21 “Ndichaisa Zedhekia mambo weJudha namachinda
ake mumaoko avavengi vavo avo vanotsvaka kuvauraya,
nomumaoko ehondo yamambo weBhabhironi, iyo yakabva
kwamuri. **22** Ndicharayira, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, uye

ndichavadzosa kuguta rino. Vacharwa naro, vagorikunda, uye vagoripisa. Uye ndichaparadza maguta eJudha, zvokuti hakuna angagaramo."

35 Iri ndiro shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha pamazuva okutonga kwaJehoyakimi, mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, richiti, **2** "Enda kumhuri yavaRekabhi undovakoka kuti vauye mune rimwe kamuri raparutivi rweimba yaJehovha ugovapa waini vanwe." **3** Saka ndakaenda ndikandotora Jaazania mwanakomana waJeremia, mwanakomana waHabhazinia, nehama dzake navakomana vake vose, mhuri yose yavaRekabhi. **4** Ndakavapinza mumba maJehovha, mukamuri ravanakomana vaHanani mwanakomana waIgidharia munhu waMwari. Yakanga iri pedyo nekamuri ramachinda, rakanga riri pamusoro peraMaaseya mwanakomana waSharumi, mutariri womukova. **5** Ipapo ndakagadzika hari dzizere newaini nemikombe pamberi pavarume vemhuri yavaRekabhi ndikati kwavari, "Inwai waini." **6** Asi ivo vakapindura vakati, "Hatinwi waini, nokuti tateguru wedu Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi akatipa murayiro uyu wokuti, 'Imi kana vana venyu hamufaniri kunwa waini zvachose. **7** Zvakare, hamufaniri kutombovaka dzimba, kana kudyara mbeu kana kurima minda yemizambiringa; hamufaniri kuva nechimwe chezvinhu izvi, asi munofanira kugara mumatende nguva dzose. Ipapo muchararama mazuva akawanda munyika iyo yamuri vatorwa.' **8** Takateerera zvose zvatakarayirwa natateguru wedu Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi. Hapana akambonwa waini,

isu kana vakadzi vedu, kana vanakomana vedu, kana vanasikana vedu, **9** kana kuvaka dzimba dzokugara, kana kuva neminda yemizambiringa, kana minda, kana mbeu. **10** Takagara mumatende uye takanyatsoteerera zvose zvatakarayirwa natateguru wedu Jonadhabhi. **11** Asi Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akati apinda munyika ino, isu takati, 'Uyai, tiende kuJerusarema titize hondo yavaBhabhironi neyavaAramu.' Saka takaramba tiri muJerusarema." **12** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **13** "Zvanzi naJehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Enda unoudza varume veJudha navanhu veJerusarema kuti, 'Hamudzidziwo chidzidzo here mugoteerera mashoko angu?' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** 'Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi akarayira vanakomana vake kuti varege kunwa waini uye murayiro uyu wanga uchingochengetwa. Kusvikira zuva ranhasi havanwi waini, nokuti vanoteerera murayiro watateguru wavo. Asi ini ndakataura ndataurazve nemi, asi hamuna kunditeerera. **15** Ini ndakatuma ndatumazve kwamuri varanda vangu vose ivo vaprofita. Ivo vakati kwamuri, "Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kudzoka panzira dzakaipa dzake dzose mugonatsa zviito zvenyu; murege kutevera vamwe vamwari kuti muvashumire. Ipapo muchagara munyika yandakakupai imi namadzibaba enyu." Asi hamuna kumborerekera nzeve dzenyu kwandiri kana kundinzwa. **16** Zvizvarwa zvaJonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi vakachengeta murayiro wavakapiwa natateguru wavo, asi vanhu ava havana kunditeerera.' **17** "Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha

Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: ‘Inzwai! Ndava kuuyisa pamusoro peJudha napamusoro pavose vagere muJerusarema njodzi dzose dzandakareva pamusoro pavo. Ndakataura kwavari, asi havana kuteerera; ndakavadana, asi havana kudavira.’” **18** Ipapo Jeremia akati kumhuri yavaRekabhi, “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: ‘Makateerera murayiro watateguru wenyu Jonadhabhi, mukatevera zvaakarayira zvose uye mukaita zvose zvaakatema.’ **19** Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: ‘Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi haangamboshayiwi munhu angandishumira.’”

36 Mugore rechina raJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha, richiti, **2** “Tora rugwaro rwakapetwa unyoremo mashoko ose andakataura kwauri pamusoro peIsraeri, napamusoro peJudha nedzimwe ndudzi dzose kubvira panguva yandakatanga kutaura kwauri panguva yokutonga kwaJosia kusvikira iye zvino. **3** Zvimwe vanhu veJudha vakanzwa pamusoro penjodzi imwe neimwe yandakaronga kuisa pamusoro pavo, vangadzoka mumwe nomumwe wavo kubva pazvakaipa zvake; ipapo ndichavakanganwira zvakaipa zvavo nechivi chavo.” **4** Saka Jeremia akadana Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, naJeremia, paaimuverengera mashoko ose akanga ataurwa naJehovha kwaari, Bharuki ainge achianyora murugwaro rwakapetwa. **5** Ipapo Jeremia akataurira Bharuki kuti, “Ini ndakadziviswa, handigoni kuenda kutemberi yaJehovha. **6** Saka iwe enda kuimba yaJehovha pazuva rokutsanya

undoverengera vanhu mashoko aJehovha awakanyora murugwaro rwakapetwa ini ndichikutaurira. Uverengere vanhu vose veJudha vanouya vachibva kumaguta avo. **7** Zvimwe vanganyengetera kuna Jehovha uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akadzoka kubva panzira dzake dzakaipa, nokuti kutsamwa nehasha dzakarehwa naJehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava kukuru." **8** Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria akaita zvose zvaakataurirwa nomuprofita Jeremia kuti aite; akaverenga mashoko aJehovha kubva murugwaro rwakapetwa, ari patemberi yaJehovha. **9** Mumwedzi wepfumbamwe wegore rechishanu raJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, nguva yokutsanya pamberi paJehovha yakadanidzirwa kuvanhu vose muJerusarema navose vakanga vabva kumaguta eJudha. **10** Bharuki akaverengera vanhu vose mashoko aJeremia aiva murugwaro rwakapetwa, ari mumba maJehovha, mukamuri raGemaria mwanakomana waShafani munyori, raiva muruvazhe rwokumusoro pamuromo weSuo Idzva retemberi yaJehovha. **11** Mikaya mwanakomana waGemaria, mwanakomana waShafani, akati anzwa mashoko ose aJehovha aibva murugwaro rwakapetwa, **12** akaburuka akaenda kukamuri romunyori mumuzinda wamambo, makanga mugere machinda ose, aiti: Erishama munyori, Dheraya mwanakomana waShemaya, Erinatani mwanakomana waAkibhori, Gemaria mwanakomana waShafani, Zedhekia mwanakomana waHanania, nemamwe machinda ose. **13** Mushure mokunge Mikaya avaudza zvose zvaakanga anzwa Bharuki achiverengera vanhu kubva murugwaro

rwakapetwa, **14** machinda ose akatuma Jehudhi
mwanakomana waNetamia, mwanakomana waSheremia,
mwanakomana waKushi, kundoti kuna Bharuki, “Tora
rugwaro rwakapetwa rwawaverengera vanhu, ugouya
kuno.” Saka Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria akaenda
kwavari norugwaro rwakapetwa muruoko rwake. **15** Ivo
vakati kwaari, “Tapota, gara pasi utiverengerewo.” Saka
Bharuki akavaverengera. **16** Vakati vanzwa mashoko
ose aya, vakatarisana vachitya ndokuti kuna Bharuki,
“Tinofanira kuzivisa mashoko ose aya kuna mambo.” **17**
Ipapo vakabvunza Bharuki, vakati, “Tiudze, wakanyora
sei izvi zvose? Jeremia ndiye akakutaurira here?”
18 Bharuki akapindura akati, “Hongu, akanditaurira
mashoko ose aya, ini ndikaanyora neingi murugwaro
rwakapetwa.” **19** Ipapo machinda akati kuna Bharuki, “Iwe
naJeremia endai munovanda. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu
anoziva kwamunenge muri.” **20** Vakati vaisa rugwaro
rwakapetwa mukamuri yomunyori Erishama, vakaenda
kuna mambo muruvazhe ndokumuzivisa mashoko ose. **21**
Mambo akatuma Jehudhi kundotora rugwaro rwakapetwa,
Jehudhi ndokurutora mukamuri yaErishama munyori
ndokuverengera mambo namachinda ose akanga amire
parutivi rwake. **22** Wakanga uri mwedzi wepfumbamwe
uye mambo akanga akagara muimba yakavakirwa nguva
yechando, moto uchipfuta mumbaura yaiva pamberi
pake. **23** Jehudhi aiti kana apedza kuverenga zvikamu
zvitatu kana zvina zvorugwaro rwakapetwa, mambo
aibva azvicheka nebanga ozvikanda mumbaura, kusvikira
gwaro rose rapiswa mumoto. **24** Mambo navaranda vake

vose vakanzwa mashoko aya ose havana kumboratidza kutya, kana kubvarura nguo dzavo. **25** Kunyange hazvo Erinatani, Dheraya, naGemaria vakakurudzira mambo kuti arege kupisa rugwaro rwakapetwa haana kuda kuvanzwa. **26** Pachinzvimbo chezvo, mambo akarayira Jerameeri, mwanakomana wamambo, naSeraya mwanakomana waAzirieri naSheremia mwanakomana waAbhudhieri kuti asunge Bharuki munyori naJeremia muprofita. Asi Jehovha akanga avaviga. **27** Mambo akati apisa rugwaro rwakapetwa rwaiva namashoko akanga anyorwa naBharuki achitaurirwa naJeremia, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **28** "Tora rumwe rugwaro rwakapetwa unyore pamusoro parwo mashoko ose akanga ari parugwaro rwokutanga rwuya rwakapiswa naJehoyakimi mambo weJudha. **29** Uyezve uudze Jehoyakimi mambo weJudha, kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Wakapisa rugwaro rwuya uchiti, "Wakanyorerei parwuri uchiti zvirokwazvo mambo weBhabhironi achauya kuzoparadza nyika ino nokuparadza zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo?" **30** Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro paJehoyakimi mambo weJudha: Haangawani mumwe achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi; mutumbi wake uchakandwa kunze kunopisa masikati uye kune chando usiku. **31** Ndichamuranga navana vake uye navaranda vake nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo; ndichauyisa pamusoro pavo navose vanogara muJerusarema navanhu veJudha njodzi imwe neimwe yandakareva pamusoro pavo, nokuti havana kuteerera.'" **32** Saka Jeremia akatora rumwe rugwaro rwakapetwa ndokurupa kuna

Bharuki munyori, mwanakomana waNeria, Bharuki ndokunyora pamusoro parwo mashoko ose orugwaro rwakanga rwapiswa naJehoyakimi, mambo weJudha, Jeremia achimutaurira. Mashoko akawanda akafanana nawo akawedzerwa.

37 Zedhekia mwanakomana waJosia akagadzwa kuva mambo weJudha naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi; iye akabata ushe panzvimbo yaJehoyakini mwanakomana waJehoyakimi. **2** Asi iye kana varanda vake kana vanhu venyika iyoyo, havana kuteerera mashoko akanga ataurwa naJehovha kubudikidza naJeremia muprofita. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo Zedhekia akatuma Jehukari mwanakomana waSheremia, nomuprista Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya kuna Jeremia muprofita namashoko aya: "Ndapota tinyengetererewo kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu." **4** Zvino Jeremia akanga akasununguka kupinda nokubuda pakati pavanhu, nokuti akanga asati apfigirwa mutorongo. **5** Hondo yaFaro yakanga yauya ichibva kuIjipiti, zvino vaBhabhironi vakanga vakakomba Jerusarema vakati vanzwa shoko pamusoro pavo, vakabva paJerusarema. **6** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia muprofita, richiti, **7** "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: Udza mambo weJudha, iye akakutuma kuzondibvunza, kuti, 'Hondo yaFaro yakauya kuzokubatsirai, ichadzokera kuIjipiti kunyika yavo. **8** Ipapo vaBhabhironi vachadzokazve vagorwisa guta rino; vacharikunda uye vacharipisa nomoto.' **9** "Zvanzi naJehovha: Musazvinyengera muchifunga

kuti, ‘Zvirokwazvo vaBhabhironi vachabva kwatiri.’ Kwete, havangabvi! **10** Kunyange dai mungakunda hondo yose yavaBhabhironi iri kukurwisai uye kugosara vakakuvara bedzi mumatende, ivavo vachauya vagopisa guta rino.” **11** Shure kwokubva kwehondo yavaBhabhironi muJerusarema nokuda kwehondo yaFaro, **12** Jeremia akatanga kubuda muguta kuti aende kunyika yeBhenjamini kundotora mugove wake wenhaka pakati pavanhu ikoko. **13** Asi akati asvika paSuo raBhenjamini, mukuru wavarindi, ainzi Irija mwanakomana waSheremia, mwanakomana waHanania, akamusunga ndokuti, “Iwe wava kutiza uchienda kuvaBhabhironi!” **14** Jeremia akati, “Handizvo, kwete! Handizi kutiza ndichienda kuvaBhabhironi!” Asi Irija haana kuda kumunzwa; asi akasunga Jeremia ndokumuendesa kumachinda. **15** Ivo vakatsamwira Jeremia vakaita kuti arohwe uye kuti aiswe mutorongo mumba maJonatani munyori, yavakanga vaita torongo. **16** Jeremia akaiswa mutorongo romugomba, umo maakagara nguva yakareba. **17** Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akatuma nhume kundomutora akaita kuti aiswe kumuzinda, kwaakamubvunza pakavanda, achiti, “Pane shoko rabva kuna Jehovha here?” Jeremia akapindura akati, “Hongu, muchaiswa muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi.” **18** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuna Mambo Zedhekia, “Mhaka yandakapara nemi kana machinda enyu kana navanhu ava, ndeyeiko kuti mundipfigire mutorongo? **19** Varipiko vaprofita venyu vakakuprofitirai vachiti, ‘Mambo weBhabhironi haazi kuzokurwisai kana kurwisa nyika ino’? **20** Asi zvino

ishe wangu mambo, ndapota inzwai. Regai ndisvitse kwamuri chikumbiro changu: Musandidzoserazve kumba kwaJonatani munyori nokuti ndingafirako.” **21** Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akarayira kuti Jeremia aiswe muruvazhe rwavarindi uye kuti apiwe chingwa chaibva mumugwagwa wavabiki zuva rimwe nerimwe kusvikira musisina chingwa muguta. Saka Jeremia akaramba ari muruvazhe rwavarindi.

38 Shefania mwanakomana waMatani naGedharia mwanakomana waPashuri mwanakomana waMarikiya vakanzwa zvaitaurwa naJeremia kuvanhu vose paakati, **2** “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Ani naani achagara muguta rino achafa nomunondo, nenzara kana denda, asi ani naani achazvipira kuvaBhabhironi achararama. Achatiza noupenyu hwake; achararama.’ **3** Zvakare, zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Zvirokwazvo guta rino richaiswa mumaoko ehondo yamambo weBhabhironi, ndiye acharikunda.’” **4** Ipapo machinda akati kuna mambo, “Munhu uyu anofanira kufa. Ari kuodza mwoyo yavarwi vakasara muguta rino, pamwe chete navanhu vose, nezvinhu zvaanotaura kwavari. Uyu munhu haatsvaki zvakanakira vanhu ava asi kuparadzwa kwavo.” **5** Mambo Zedhekia akapindura akati, “Ari mumaoko enyu, Mambo haana zvaangagona kupikisana nemi.” **6** Saka vakatora Jeremia vakamuisa mugomba raMarikiya, mwanakomana wamambo, rakanga riri muruvazhe rwavarindi. Vakaburutsira Jeremia mugomba netambo: rakanga risina mvura mariri, asi madhaka bedzi, nokudaro Jeremia akanyura mumadhaka. **7** Asi Ebhedhi-

Mereki muEtiopia aiva muchinda mumuzinda woushe,
akazvinzwa kuti vakanga vaisa Jeremia mugomba.
Panguva yakanga yakagara mambo paSuo raBhenjamini,
8 Ebhedhi-Mereki akabuda mumuzinda woushe akati
kwaari, "Ishe wangu mambo, varume ava vaita zvakaipa
kwazvo pane zvose zvavaita kumuprofita Jeremia. **9**
Vamukanda mugomba umo maachaziya nenzara akafa
kana chingwa chapera muguta." **10** Ipapo mambo
akarayira Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia, akati, "Tora varume
makumi matatu pano uende navo munobudisa muprofita
Jeremia mugomba asati afa." **11** Saka Ebhedhi-Mereki
akatora varume akaenda navo kumba yaiva pasi
pechivigiro chepfuma mumuzinda wamambo. Akatorawo
mamvemve nenguo tsaru kubva ipapo ndokuzvidzikisa
pasi netambo kuna Jeremia mugomba. **12** Ebhedhi-Mereki
muEtiopia akati kuna Jeremia, "Isa mamvemve nenguo
dzakasakara idzi muhapwa dzako kuti zviputire tambo."
Jeremia akaita saizvozvo, **13** ndokubva vamukweva
netambo ndokumubudisa kubva mugomba. Nokudaro
Jeremia akaramba ari paruvazhe rwavarindi. **14** Ipapo
mambo Zedhekia akatuma nhume akauyisa muprofita
Jeremia pamukova wechitatu wokupinda patemberi
yaJehovha. Mambo akati kuna Jeremia, "Ndinoda
kukubvunza chimwe chinhu. Usandivanzira chinhu." **15**
Jeremia akati kuna Zedhekia, "Kana ndikakupai mhinduro,
hamuzondiurayi here? Kunyange ndikakupai zano,
hamunganditeereri." **16** Asi mambo Zedhekia akapikira
Jeremia mhiko iyi pakavanda achiti, "Zvirokwazvo
naJehovha mupenyu, iye akatipa mweya watinofema,

handingakuurayi kana kukuisa mumaoko eavo vanotsvaka kukuuraya.” **17** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuna Zedhekia, “Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: ‘Kana ukazvipira kuvaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, upenyu hwenyu hucharwirwa uye guta rino haringapiswi; imi nemhuri muchararama. **18** Asi kana mukaramba kuzvipira kuvaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, guta rino richaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi uye vacharipisa; nemi pachenyu hamungapukunyuki pamaoko avo.’” **19** Mambo Zedhekia akati kuna Jeremia, “Ndinotya vaJudha vakaenda kuvaBhabhironi, kuti vaBhabhironi vangangondiisa mumaoko avo vakandiitira zvakaipa.” **20** Jeremia akati kwaari, “Havangakuisiyi kwavari. Teererai Jehovha nokuita zvandakuudzai. Ipapo zvichakunakirai imi, uye upenyu hwenyu huchararamiswa. **21** Asi kana mukaramba kuzvipira, hezvino zvandakaratidzwa naJehovha. **22** Vakadzi vose vakasara mumuzinda wamambo weJudha vachabudiswa vachiendeswa kumachinda amambo weBhabhironi. Vakadzi ivavo vachati kwamuri: “‘Vakakutsausai uye vakakukundai, ivo shamwari dzamaivimba nadzo. Tsoka dzenyu dzanyura mumadhaka; shamwari dzenyu dzakakutizai.’ **23** “Vakadzi venyu vose navana vachabudiswa vachiendeswa kuvaBhabhironi. Nemi pachenyu hamungapukunyuki mumaoko avo, asi muchabatwa namambo weBhabhironi; uye guta rino richapiswa.” **24** Ipapo Zedhekia akati kuna Jeremia, “Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoziva zvatakurukura izvi nokuti ungafa. **25** Kana machinda akanzwa kuti ndakataura newe, vakauya kwauri vachiti, ‘Tiudze zvawataura kuna

mambo uye zvarehwa namambo kwauri; usativanzira
kuti tirege kukuuraya,’ **26** ipapo uvaudze kuti, ‘Ndanga
ndichikumbira kuna mambo kuti arege kundidzoserazve
kuimba yaJonatani kuti ndinofirako.’” **27** Machinda ose
akauya kuna Jeremia ndokumubvunza, iye akavaudza
zvinhu zvose zvaakanga arayirwa namambo kuti ataure.
Naizvozvo vakarega kutaura naye zvakare, nokuti hapana
akanga anzwa zvaakanga akurukura namambo. **28**
Naizvozvo Jeremia akaramba ari muruvazhe rwavarindi
kusvikira pazuva rakapambwa Jerusarema.

39 Uku ndiko kutorwa kwakaitwa Jerusarema:
Mugore repfumbamwe ramambo Zedhekia mambo
weJudha, mumwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi akauya kuzorwisa Jerusarema nehondo
yake yose uye akarikomba. **2** Zvino mugore regumi
nerimwe raZedhekia, pazuva repfumbamwe romwedzi
wechina, masvingo eguta akakoromorwa. **3** Ipapo
machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi akauya ndokugara
paSuo Rapakati, vaiti: Nerigari-Sharezeri weSamugari
naNebho-Saresekimi mukuru wavaranda vamambo
weBhabhironi, naNerigari-Sharezeri mukuru aiva
nechinzvimbo chapamusoro, namamwe machinda ose
amambo weBhabhironi. **4** Zedhekia mambo weJudha
navarwi vose vakati vavaona, vakatiza; vakabuda
muguta usiku vakaenda nenzira yokubindu ramambo,
napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri, ndokunanga
kuArabha. **5** Asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakavadzinganisa
ndokubatira Zedhekia mumapani eJeriko. Vakamubata
ndokumuendesa kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo

weBhabhironi paRibhira munyika yeHamati kwaakamupa mutongo wake. **6** Ipapo paRibhira Mambo weBhabhironi akauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia pamberi pake uye akaurayawo makurukota ose eJudha. **7** Ipapo akatumbura meso aZedhekia ndokumusunga nengetani kuti aende naye kuBhabhironi. **8** VaBhabhironi vakapisa muzinda wamambo nedzimba dzavanhu vakakoromora masvingo eJerusarema. **9** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wehondo yavarindi akaendesa kuBhabhironi vanhu vakanga vasara muguta pamwe chete navaya vakanga vazvipira kwaari uye noruzhinji rwavanhu. **10** Asi Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akasiya munyika yeJudha vamwe varombo vakanga vasina chinhu; uye panguva iyoyo akavapa minda yemizambiringa nemimwe minda. **11** Zvino Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akanga arayira izvi pamusoro paJeremia kubudikidza naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi, achiti, **12** "Mutorei mumuchengete; musamuitira zvakaipa asi mumuitire zvose zvaanokumbira." **13** Saka Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi, naNebhushazibhani mukuru wavaranda, naNerigari-Sharezeri aiva mukuru wen'anga namamwe machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi **14** vakatumira nhume kuti Jeremia abviswe paruvazhe rwavarindi. Vakamuendesa kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, kuti vamudzosere kumusha kwake. Saka akaramba agere pakati pavanhu vokwake. **15** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia achakapfigirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi, richiti, **16** "Enda undoudza Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha

Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Ndava pedyo kuzadzisa
mashoko angu pamusoro peguta rino nenjodzi, kwete
kubudirira. Panguva iyoyo zvichazadzisika pamberi
pako. **17** Asi iwe ndichakurwira pazuva iro, ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, haungaiswi mumaoko evaunotya.
18 Ndichakuponesa; haungaurayiwi nomunondo asi
uchatiza noupenyu hwako, nokuti unovimba neni, ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha.'"

40 Shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna
Jehovha mushure mokusunungurwa kwake paRama
naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi. Akanga awana
Jeremia akasungwa nengetani ari pakati pavatapwa vose
vaibva kuJerusarema neJudha avo vakanga vachiendeswa
kuutapwa kuBhabhironi. **2** Mukuru wavarindi akati
awana Jeremia, akati kwaari, "Jehovha Mwari wako
akatenda kuti njodzi iyi iwire nzvimbo ino. **3**
Zvino Jehovha aita kuti zviitike, aita sezvaakareva
kuti achaita. Izvi zvose zvakaitika nokuti imi vanhu
makatadzira Jehovha uye hamuna kumuteerera. **4**
Asi nhasi ndinokusunungura kubva pangetani dziri
mumaoko ako. Uya tiende tose kuBhabhironi, kana
uchida, ini ndichakuchengeta; asi kana usingadi, usauya.
Tarira, nyika yose iri pamberi pako; enda hako kwose
kwaunoda." **5** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Jeremia asati
atendeuka kuti aende, Nebhuzaradhani akaenderera
mberi achiti, "Dzokera kuna Gedharia mwanakomana
waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani uyo akagadzwa
namambo weBhabhironi kuti ave mubati wemaguta
eJudha, undogara naye pakati pavanhu, kana kuti

woenda kwose kwaunoda." Ipapo mukuru wavarindi akamupa zvokudya zvokutakura nezvipo akamurega achienda. **6** Saka Jeremia akaenda kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami paMizipa akandogara naye pakati pavanhu vakanga vasara munyika. **7** Vakuru vehondo navanhu vakanga vachigara mumasango enyika vakati vanzwa kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga agadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami kuti ave mubati wenyika uye kuti mambo akanga amuita mutariri wavarume, vakadzi navana, avo vakanga vari varombo zvakanyanya munyika uye vakanga vasina kuendeswa pautapwa kuBhabhironi, **8** vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, Johanani naJonatani vanakomana vaKarea, naSeraya mwanakomana waTanhumeti, mwanakomana waEfai muNetofati, naJaazania mwanakomana womuMaakati, ivo navanhu vavo. **9** Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, akapika mhiko yokuvasimbisa ivo navanhu vavo achiti, "Musatya kushandira vaBhabhironi. Garai henyu munyika mushandire mambo weBhabhironi, zvigokuitirai zvakanaka. **10** Ini pachangu ndichagara paMizipa kuti ndikumirirei pamberi pavaBhabhironi vanouya kwatiri, asi imi munofanira kukohwa waini, nezvibereko zvezhizha namafuta mugozviisa mumidziyo yenyu, mugogara mumaguta amakakunda." **11** VaJudha vose vaiva muMoabhu, muAmoni, nevemuEdhomu nedzimwe nyika dzose vakati vanzwa kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga asiya vamwe vanhu muJudha uye kuti akanga agadza Gedharia

mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, somubati pamusoro pavo, **12** vose vakadzoka kunyika yeJudha, kuna Gedharia paMizipa, vachibva kunyika dzose kwavakanga vakaparadzirwa. Uye vakakohwa waini yakawanda nezvibereko zvezhizha zvizhinji kwazvo. **13** Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vakanga vachiri kumasango vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa. **14** Vakati kwaari, "Hauzivi here kuti Bhaarisi mambo wavaAmoni atuma Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania kuti azokuuraya?" Asi Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami haana kuvatenda. **15** Ipapo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea akati kuna Gedharia muchivande vari paMizipa, "Rega ndinouraya Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, uye hapana achazviziva. Anodirei kukuuraya nokuita kuti vaJudha vose vakaungana, vakakupoteredza, vaparadzirwe uye vakasara veJudha vaparare?" **16** Asi Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami akati kuna Johanani mwanakomana waKarea, "Usaita chinhu chakadaro! Zvauri kutaura pamusoro paIshumaeri hazvisi zvechokwadi."

41 Mumwedzi wechinomwe, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, mwanakomana waErishama, uyo akanga ari worudzi rwamambo, uye akanga ari mumwe wamachinda amambo, akauya ane varume gumi kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, paMizipa. Vachiri kudya pamwe chete ipapo, **2** Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume gumi vakanga vanaye vakasimuka vakabaya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, nomunondo, vakamuuraya

iye akanga agadzwa namambo weBhabhironi kuti ave mubati wenyika iyo. **3** Ishumaeri akaurayawo vaJudha vose vaiva naGedharia paMizipa, pamwe chete navarwi veBhabhironi vaivapo. **4** Zuva rakatevera kuurayiwa kwaGedharia, pasati pava nomunhu aizviziva, **5** varume makumi masere vaibva kuShekemu, neShiro neSamaria vakasvikapo vakaveura ndebvu dzavo, vakabvarura nguo dzavo uye vakazvicheka-cheka, vachiuya nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira kuimba yaJehovha. **6** Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akabuda paMizipa kuti andovachingamidza, akafamba achichema. Paakasangana navo, akati kwavari, "Uyai kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami." **7** Vakati vapinda muguta, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume vakanga vanaye vakavauraya ndokuvakanda mugomba. **8** Asi vamwe vavo gumi vakati kuna Ishumaeri, "Musatiuraya! Isu tine gorosi nebhari, namafuta uye nouchi, zvakavigwa musango." Naizvozvo akavarega akasavauraya pamwe chete navamwe. **9** Zvino gomba raakakandira mitumbi yose yavarume vaakanga auraya pamwe chete naGedharia ndiro rakanga racherwa naMambo Asa kuti azvidzivirire kubva kuna Bhaasha mambo weIsraeri. Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akarizadza navakaurayiwa. **10** Ishumaeri akatapa vanhu vose vakanga vari paMizipa, vanasikana vamambo pamwe chete navamwe vose vakanga vasara ikoko, vaiswa naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi pasi paGedharia mwanakomana waAhikami. Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akavatapa ndokubvapo

achida kuti ayambukire kuvaAmoni. **11** Johanani mwanakomana waKarea namachinda ose ehondo vaiva naye vakati vanzwa pamusoro pemhaka dzose dzakanga dzaparwa naIshumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, **12** vakatora varume vose ndokuenda kundorwa naIshumaeri mwanakomana waNetania. Vakanomubatira pedyo nedziva guru reGibheoni. **13** Vanhu vose vaiva naIshumaeri vakati vachiona Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vehondo vakanga vainaye, vakafara. **14** Vanhu vose vakanga vatapwa naIshumaeri paMizipa vakadzoka vakaenda kuna Johanani mwanakomana waKarea. **15** Asi Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume vasere vakapunyuka kubva kuna Johanani vakatizira kuvaAmoni. **16** Ipapo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vaiva naye vakatungamirira vose vakasara kubva paMizipa avo vaakanga anunura kubva kuna Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania shure kwokunge auraya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, vaiti: varwi, vakadzi, vana namachinda edare vaakanga abva navo kuGibheoni. **17** Vakaenderera mberi ndokunomira vava paGeruti Kimihami pedyo neBheterehema parwendo rwavo rwokuenda kuIjipiti **18** kuti vatize vaBhabhironi. Vakanga vachitya nokuti Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akanga auraya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, uyo akanga agadzwa kuti ave mubati wenyika iyo namambo weBhabhironi.

42 Ipapo vakuru vose vehondo, pamwe chete naJohanani mwanakomana waKarea naJezania mwanakomana

waHoshaya, navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru vakasvika **2** kuna Jeremia muprofita vakati kwaari, “Tapota inzwai chikumbiro chedu mutinyengeterere kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuda kwavose ava vakasara. Nokuti sezvamunoona zvino, kuti kunyange taiva vazhinji, iye zvino kwangosara vashoma chete. **3** Nyengeterai kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu atiudze kwatinofanira kuenda uye zvatinofanira kuita.” **4** Jeremia muprofita akapindura achiti, “Ndakunzwai. Zvirokwazvo ndichakunyengeterera kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakumbira, ndichakuzivisai zvinhu zvose zvicharehwa naJehovha uye handingambokuvanzirai chinhu.” **5** Ipapo vakati kuna Jeremia, “Jehovha ngaave chapupu chezvokwadi uye chakatendeka pamusoro pedu kana tisingaiti zvose zvamunenge matumwa naJehovha kuzotiudza. **6** Kana zvakanaka, kana zvisina kunaka tichateerera Jehovha Mwari wedu, watinokutumai kwaari kuti zvigotiitira zvakanaka, nokuti tichateerera Jehovha Mwari wedu.” **7** Mazuva gumi akati apera, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia. **8** Naizvozvo akaunganidza Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vaaiva navo navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru. **9** Akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, iye wamakanditumira kwaari kuti ndisvitse chikumbiro chenyu: **10** ‘Kana mukagara munyika ino, ndichakuvakai handizokukoromorei; ndichakusimai uye handingakudzurei, nokuti ndinorwadziwa nokuda kwenjodzi yandakaisa pamusoro penyu. **11** Musatya mambo weBhabhironi, iye wamunotya zvino. Musamutya,

ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti ndinemi uye ndichakuponesai nokukuponesai kubva mumaoko ake. **12** Ndichakunzwirai tsitsi kuitira kuti agokunzwirai tsitsi, agokudzoserai kunyika yenyu.' **13** "Kunyange zvakadaro, kana mukati, 'Hatidi kugara munyika ino,' nokudaro musingateerere Jehovha Mwari wenyu, **14** uye kana mukati, 'Kwete tichaenda kundogara kuIjipiti, kwatisingazooni hondo kana kunzwa hwamanda kana kunzwa nzara yechingwa,' **15** zvino chinzwai shoko raJehovha imi vakasara vaJudha. Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, 'Kana mashinga kuenda kuIjipiti kana mukaenda kundogarako, **16** ipapo munondo wamunotya uchakukundai ikoko uye nenzara yamunotya ichakuteverai kuIjipiti, uye muchafira ikoko. **17** Zvirokwazvo, vose vashinga kuenda kuIjipiti kundogarako vachafa nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda; hakuna achasara pakati pavo kana kupukunyuka njodzi yandichauyisa pamusoro pavo.' **18** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, 'Sokudururwa kwakaitwa hasha dzangu nokutsamwa kwangu pamusoro peavo vaigara muJerusarema, saizvozvo kutsamwa kwangu kuchadururirwa pamusoro penyu kana maenda kuIjipiti. Muchava chinhu chinotukwa nechinosemwa, nechinomhurwa, nokuzvidzwa; hamuchazombooni nzvimbo ino zvakare.' **19** "Haiwa imi vakasara veJudha, Jehovha akuudzai kuti, 'Musaenda kuIjipiti.' Ivai nechokwadi: ndinokuyambirai nhasi **20** kuti makakanganisa kwazvo pamakandituma kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu muchiti, 'Tinyengeterere kuna Jehovha

Mwari wedu, utiudze zvose zvaanoreva uye isu tichazviita.’ **21** Ndakuudzai nhasi, asi kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu pane zvose zvaakandituma kuzokuzivisai imi. **22** Saka zvino, ivai nechokwadi nezvizvi: Muchafa nomunondo, nenzara, uye nedenda kunzvimbo yamunoda kuenda kundogara.”

43 Jeremia akati apedza kuudza vanhu mashoko ose aJehovha Mwari wavo, zvose zvaakanga atumwa naJehovha kuti avaudze, **2** Azaria mwanakomana waHoshaya naJohanani mwanakomana waKarea navarume vose vaizvikudza vakati kuna Jeremia, “Unoreva nhema iwe! Jehovha Mwari wedu haana kukutuma kuti uzoti, ‘Hamufaniri kuenda kuIjipiti kundogara ikoko.’ **3** Asi Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria ndiye anokukurudzirai pamusoro pedu kuti tiendeswe kuvaBhabhironi, kuti vagotiuraya kana kutitora vachitiendesa kuBhabhironi.” **4** Naizvozvo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo navanhu vose havana kuteerera murayiro waJehovha kuti vagare munyika yeJudha. **5** Panzvimbo paizvozvo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vakatora vakasara vose veJudha vakanga vadzoka kuzogara munyika yeJudha kubva kundudzi dzose kwavakanga vaparadzirwa. **6** Vakatorawo varume vose, vakadzi navana navanasikana vamambo vakanga vasiyiwa naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi vamambo kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waShafani, naJeremia muprofita uye naBharuki mwanakomana waNeria. **7** Saka vakapinda muIjipiti vasingateereri Jehovha vakaenda zvokutosvika kuTapanesi. **8** Vari paTapanesi, shoko raJehovha

rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **9** "Tora mabwe makuru
uavige mudhaka pakati pezvitinha panopindwa napo
kumuzinda waFaro uri paTapanesi, vaJudha vakatarisa.
10 Ipapo uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose,
Mwari waIsraeri: Ndichatuma shoko kumuranda wangu
Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye ndichaisa
chigaro chake choushe pamusoro pamabwe aya andaviga
pano; achatambanudza denga rake roushe pamusoro
pawo. **11** Achauya agorwisa Ijipiti, achivigira rufu kuna
avo vakatongerwa rufu, kutapwa kuna vakatongerwa
utapwa, nomunondo kuna avo vakatongerwa munondo. **12**
Achapisa temberi dzavamwari veIjipiti; achapisa temberi
dzavo agotapa vamwari vavo. Sokumonera kunoita
mufudzi nguo yake, saizvozvo achamonera nyika yeIjipiti
agobvako asina vanga. **13** Imomo, mutemberi yezuva iri
muIjipiti, achaputsa mbiru dzinoera uye achapisa temberi
dzavamwari veIjipiti.'"

44 Shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia pamusoro pavaJudha
vose vakanga vagere zasi kweIjipiti, muMigidhori
nomuTapanesi nomuNofi, nokumusoro kweIjipiti,
richiti, **2** "Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari
waIsraeri: Makaona njodzi huru yandakauyisa pamusoro
peJerusarema nomumaguta ose eJudha. Nhasi uno asiyiwa
angova matongo **3** nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita.
Vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwokupisira zvinonhuhwira
uye nokunamata vamwe vamwari vavasina kumboziva
ivo kana imi kana madzibaba enyu. **4** Ndakatuma
ndatumazve varanda vangu vaprofita kuti vati, 'Regai
kuita chinhu chinonyangadza chandinovenga!' **5** Asi

havana kunzwa kana kuteerera: havana kudzoka kubva
pane zvakaipa zvavo kana kurega kupisa zvinonhuhwira
kuna vamwe vamwari. **6** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwangu
kunotyisa kwakadururwa; kukapisa maguta eJudha
uye nenzira dzeJerusarema ndikazviparadza zvikava
matongo sezvazvakaita nhasi. **7** "Zvino, zvanzi naJehovha,
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Munouyisireiko
njodzi yakakura kudai pamusoro penyu nokuparadzira
kubva kuJudha varume navakadzi, navana, navacheche
nokudaro muchisara musina kana nomumwe? **8**
Munonditsamwisireiko nezvamunoita namaoko enyu,
muchipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari
vomuIjipiti kwamakaenda kundogara? Muchazviparadza
pachenyu mukazviita chinhu chinotukwa nechinozvidzwa
pakati pendudzi dzose dzepanyika. **9** Makanganwa here
zvakashata zvakaitwa namadzibaba enyu namadzimambo
navanamambokadzi veJudha uye zvakashata zvakaitwa
nemi navakadzi venyu munyika yeJudha nomunzira
dzeJerusarema? **10** Kusvikira pazuva ranhasi havana
kuzvininipisa kana kuratidza rukudzo, kana kutevera
murayiro wangu nezvirevo zvangu zvandakatema
pamberi penyu napamberi pamadzibaba enyu. **11**
"Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari
waIsraeri: Ndafunga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu
ndigoparadza Judha yose. **12** Ndichabvisa vakasara
veJudha vakanga vashinga kuenda kuIjipiti kundogarako.
Vose vachafira muIjipiti, vachafa nomunondo kana kufa
nenzara. Kubva kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru, vachafa
nomunondo kana nenzara. Vachava chinhu chinotukwa

nechinosemwa, chinhu chinoshorwa nechinonyadzisa.
13 Ndicharanga vaya vanogara kuIjipiti nomunondo,
nenzara uye nedenda sokuranga kwandakaita Jerusarema.
14 Hakuna kuna vakasara veJudha vakaenda kunogara
kuIjipiti vachapunyuka kana kurarama kuti vadzoke
kunyika yeJudha, uko kwavanoshuva kuti vadzokere
kundogara; hakuna achadzoka kunze kwavashoma
vachatiza." **15** Ipapo varume vose vaiziva kuti vakadzi
vavo vaipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari,
pamwe chete navakadzi vose vaivapo, ungano huru,
navanhu vose vakanga vagere Kumusoro neZasi
kweIjipiti, vakati kuna Jeremia, **16** "Hatingateereri
shoko rawataura kwatiri muzita raJehovha! **17**
Zvirokwazvo tichaita zvinhu zvose zvatakati tichaita.
Tichapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga
nokumudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa sezvatakaita isu
namadzibaba edu, namadzimambo edu uye namachinda
edu mumaguta eJudha nomunzira dzomuJerusarema.
Panguva iyoyo takanga tine zvokudya zvizhinji uye
takanga tigere zvakanaka tisina zvaitirwadza. **18** Asi kubva
patakamira kupisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi
woKudenga nokudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kwaari,
hapana chatakawana uye tanga tichingofa nomunondo
nenzara." **19** Vakadzi vakapamhidzira vachiti,
"Patakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi
woKudenga, uye tikadururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kwaari,
varume vedu vakanga vasingazivi here kuti taimuitira
makeke akaita somufananidzo wake uye tichimudururira
zvipiriso zvinonwiwa?" **20** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuvanhu

vose, varume navakadzi, vakanga vachimupindura, **21** "Ko, Jehovha haana kurangarira here uye akafunga pamusoro pezvinonhuhwira zvaipiswa mumaguta eJudha nomunzira dzeJerusarema nemi namadzibaba enyu namadzimambo enyu namachinda enyu uye navanhu venyika? **22** Jehovha akati haasisina mwoyo murefu pakuipa kwezviito zvenyu nezvinhu zvinonyangadza zvamakaita, nyika yenyu ikava chinhu chinotukwa uye nedongo risina anogaramo, sezvazvakaita nhasi. **23** Nokuda kwokuti makapisira zvinonhuhwira uye makatadzira Jehovha uye hamuna kumuteerera kana kutevera murayiro wake kana zvirevo zvake kana zvaakatema, njodzi iyi yaiswa pamusoro penyu sezvamunoona zvino." **24** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuvanhu vose kusanganisira vakadzi, "Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi vanhu vose veJudha vari muIjipiti. **25** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Imi navakadzi venyu maratidza nezviito zvenyu, zvamakavimbisa pamakati, 'Zvirokwazvo mhiko dzedu dzatakapika tichadzizadzisa nokupisa zvinonhuhwira uye nokudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga.' "Endererai henyu mberi zvino, itai zvamakavimbisa! Chengetai mhiko dzenyu! **26** Asi inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi vaJudha mose munogara muIjipiti: 'Ndinopika nezita rangu guru,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'kuti hakuna anobva kuJudha agere papi napapi zvapo muIjipiti achadana zita rangu kana kupika achiti: "Zvirokwazvo naIshe Jehovha mupenyu," **27** Nokuti ndinovarindira kuti ndivaitire zvakaipa kwete zvakanaka, vaJudha vari muIjipiti vachafa nomunondo uye nenzara kusvikira

vose vaparadzwa. **28** Avo vachapunyuka pamunondo
vakadzokera kunyika yeJudha vachibva kuIjipiti vachava
vashoma kwazvo. Ipapo vose vakasara vavaJudha vakauya
kuzogara kuIjipiti vachaziva kuti shoko rinogara nderani,
rangu kana ravo. **29** "'Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo
kwauri chokuti ndichakuranga panzvimbo ino,' ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, 'kuitira kuti muzive kuti mashoko
eyambiro yangu pamusoro penyu achamira zvirokwazvo.'
30 Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Ndiri kuisa Faro Hofira mambo
weIjipiti mumaoko avavengi vake vanotsvaka kumuuraya,
sezvandakaita Zedhekia mambo weJudha mumaoko
aNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, iye muvengi
akanga achitsvaka kumuuraya.'"

45 Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nomuprofita Jeremia
kuna Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, mugore rechina
raJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha,
shure kwokunyora kwaBharuki rugwaro rwamashoko
aJeremia aakanga achimudaidzira, achiti, **2** "Zvanzi
naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, kunewe Bharuki: **3** Iwe
wakati, 'Ndine nhamo! Jehovha apamhidzira kusuwa
pakurwadziwa kwangu; ndaneta nokugomera uye
ndashayiwa zororo.'" **4** Jehovha akati, "Uti kwaari,
'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichakoromora zvandakavaka
uye ndichadzura zvandakasima panyika yose. **5** Iwe
ungazvitsvakira zvinhu zvikuru here? Usazvitsvaka.
Nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavanhu vose,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, asi ndichaita kuti utize
noupenyu hwako kwose kwaunoenda.'"

46 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna Jeremia muprofita pamusoro pendudzi: **2** Pamusoro peIjipiti: Iri ndiro shoko pamusoro pehondo yaFaro Neko mambo weIjipiti, yakakundwa paKarikemishi, paRwizi Yufuratesi naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi mugore rechina raJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha: **3** "Gadzirai nhoo dzenyu, dzose huru neduku, mubude kundorwa! **4** Sungai mabhiza, sungirirai zvigaro! Mirai panzvimbo yenyu makapfeka nguwani! Rodzai mapfumo enyu, pfekai nguo dzenyu dzokurwa! **5** Ndinooneiko? Vavhundutswa, vari kudzokera shure, mhare dzavo dzakundwa. Vari kutiza nokukurumidza vasingacheuki, uye pano kutya kumativi ose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **6** Vanogona kumhanya havangatizi, uye vakasimba havangapunyuki. Nechokumusoro paRwizi Yufuratesi vanogumburwa vagowa. **7** Ndianiko uyu anozara serwizi Nairi, senzizi dzamapopopo emvura? **8** Ijipiti yazara seNairi, senzizi dzamapopopo. Inoti, "Ndichazara ndigofukidza nyika; ndichaparadza maguta navanhu vawo." **9** Virimai, imi mabhiza! Chairai nehasha, imi vatasvi vengoro! Fambirai mberi, imi mhare, varume veEtiopia nePuti vanoitakura nhoo, varume veRidhia vanowembura uta. **10** Asi zuva iro nderaShe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iro zuva rokutsiva, rokutsiva vavengi vake. Munondo uchadya kusvikira waguta, kusvikira wapodza nyota yawo neropa. Nokuti Ishe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achabayira chibayiro kunyika yokumusoro paRwizi Yufuratesi. **11** "Kwidza kuGireadhi undotora bharimu, iwe Mwanasikana

Mhandara yeIjipiti. Asi unongowanza mishonga pasina;
kuporeswa kwako hapana. **12** Ndudzi dzichanzwa
nezvokunyadziswa kwako; kuchema kwako kuchazadza
nyika. Mhare ichabondera pane imwe mhare; vachawira
pasi pamwe chete." **13** Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa
naJehovha kuna Jeremia muprofita, pamusoro pokuuya
kwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kuzorwa
neIjipiti achiti: **14** "Zivisai izvi muIjipiti, mugozviparidza
paMigidhori; zviparidzeiwo paNofi neTapanesi muchiti:
'Torai nzvimbo yenyu uye muzvigadzirire, nokuti
munondo unodya vakakupoteredzai.' **15** Ko, mhare dzenyu
dzingadzikisirwei? Havangagoni kumira, nokuti Jehovha
achavadzikisa pasi. **16** Vacharamba vachingogumburwa;
vachawa mumwe nomumwe pamusoro pomumwe.
Vachati, 'Simukai, ngatidzokerei kuvanhu vokwedu
nokunyika yedu, kure nomunondo womumanikidzi wedu.'
17 Ikoko vachadanidzira vachiti, 'Faro mambo weIjipiti
anongova ruzha chete; akatadza kushandisa mukana
wake.' **18** "Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu," ndizvo
zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose, "pano mumwe achauya akaita seTabhori pakati
pamakomo, seKarimeri pagungwa. **19** Rongedzai zvinhu
zvenyu, nokuti muchaenda kuutapwa, imi munogara
muIjipiti, nokuti Nofi richaitwa dongo, uye richava
dongo risina anogaramo. **20** "Ijipiti itsiru rakaisvonaka,
asi vuvo riri kuuya kuzorwisa richibva kumusoro. **21**
Varwi vanorwa kuti varipirwe mari chete vari mairi,
vakaita semhuru dzakakodzwa. Naivowo vachatendeuka
uye vachatiza pamwe chete, havangamiri panzvimbo

yavo, nokuti zuva renjodzi riri kuuya pamusoro pavo, nguva yokurangwa kwavo. **22** Ijipiti ichashinyira senyoka inotiza pakuuya nechisimba kwomuvengi; vachauya kuzorwa nayo namatemo, savarume vanotema miti. **23** Vachatemera sango raro pasi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "kunyange risingapindiki zvaro. Vakawanda kupfuura mhashu, havaverengeki. **24** Mwanasikana weIjipiti achanyadziswa, achaiswa mumaoko avanhu vokumusoro." **25** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, anoti, "Ndava pedyo nokuuyisa shamhu pamusoro paAmoni mwari weTebhesi, napamusoro paFaro, neIjipiti navamwari vayo namadzimambo ayo, napamusoro peavo vanovimba naFaro. **26** Ndichavaisa mumaoko eavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya, nokuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi namachinda ake. Shure kwaizvozvo, Ijipiti ichagarwa sepamazuva akare," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **27** "Usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu; usavhunduka, iwe Israeri. Zvirokwazvo ndichakuponesa uri kunzvimbo iri kure, nezvizvarwa zvako kubva kunyika youtapwa hwavo, Jakobho achavazve norugare nokuchengetedzeka, uye hakuna achamutyisa. **28** Usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu, nokuti ndinewe," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Kunyange ndikaparadza chose marudzi ose andakakuparadzirai pakati pawo, handizokuparadzei imi zvachose. Ndichakurangai, asi chete nokururamisira; handingakuregei musina kurangwa zvachose."

47 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha rakasvika kumuprofita Jeremia pamusoro pavaFiristia, Faro asati arwisa Gaza: **2** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Onai kukwira kunoita mvura zhinji

yokumusoro; ivo vachava rwizi runofashukira nesimba.
Vachafukidza nyika nezvose zviri mairi, maguta navose
vanogaramo. Vanhu vachachema; vose vanogara munyika
vachaungudza **3** pavachanzwa mutsindo wemahwanda
emabhiza, kutinhira kwengoro dzavavengi, nokurira
kwemavhiri adzo. Madzibaba haangadzoki kuzobatsira
vana vavo; maoko avo acharembera seakaremara. **4** Nokuti
zuva rasvika rokuparadza vaFiristia vose, uye nokuuraya
vose vakasara vaigona kubatsira Tire neSidhoni. Jehovha
ava pedyo nokuparadza vaFiristia, vaya vakasara vanobva
kumahombekombe eKafitori. **5** Gaza richaveura musoro
waro mukuchema; Ashikeroni richati mwiro. Haiwa,
imi vakasara vari pabani, muchapedza nguva yakadiiko
muchizvicheka? **6** "Muchachema muchiti, 'Maiwe,
munondo waJehovha, uchapedza nguva yakadiiko usati
wazorora? Dzokera mumuhara wako; mira, unyarare.' **7**
Asi ungazorora sei, Jehovha akaurayira, sezvo akaurayira
kuti urwise Ashikeroni namahombekombe?"

48 Pamusoro peMoabhu: Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: "Ine nhamo Nebho, nokuti
ichaparadzwa. Kiriataimi ichanyadziswa uye ichakundwa;
nhare dzichanyadziswa uye dzichaparadzwa. **2**
Moabhu haichazorumbidzwizve; muHeshibhoni varume
vacharangana nezvokuwa kwaro, vachiti: 'Uyai, tiparadze
rudzi urwo.' Newewo, iwe Madhimeni uchati mwiro;
munondo uchakutevera. **3** Inzwai kuchema kunobva
kuHoronaimi, kuchema kwokukoromorwa nokuparadzwa
kukuru. **4** Moabhu ichaputswa; vana vadiki varo
vacharidza mhere. **5** Vachakwira nomukwidza weRuhiti,

vachichema zvikuru pakuenda kwavo; pamateru enzira
yokuHoronaimi kuchema kwokurwadziwa pamusoro
pokuparadza kunonzwika. **6** Tizai! Mhanyai muponese
upenyu hwenyu; mufanane negwenzi riri mugwenga. **7**
Sezvo muchivimba namabasa uye nepfuma yenyu, nemiwo
muchatapwa, uye Kemoshi ichaenda kuutapwa, pamwe
chete navaprista namachinda ayo. **8** Muparadzi acharwa
namaguta ose ose, uye hapana guta richapunyuka. Mupata
uchaparadzwa, uye mutunhu wakakwirira uchaparadzwa
nokuti Jehovha azvitaura. **9** Isai munyu pamusoro
peMoabhu, nokuti ichaparadzwa; maguta ayo achava
matongo, asina achazogaramo. **10** "Ngaatukwe uyo
anobata basa raJehovha asina hanya! Ngaatukwe uyo
anodzora munondo wake pakuteura ropa! **11** "Moabhu
anga ane zororo kubvira pauduku hwake, sewaini
yasarira mumasese, isina kudirwa kubva muno mumwe
mudziyo ichiiswa muno mumwe, haana kuenda kuutapwa.
Saka anongotapira sezvaakanga ari, uye kunhuhwira
kwake hakuna kushanduka. **12** Asi mazuva anouya,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "andichatuma varume
vanodururura zvinobva mumudziyo, uye vachadururira
pasi; vachasiya midziyo isina chinhu uye vagoputsa
midziyo yake. **13** Ipapo Moabhu achanyadziswa
neKemoshi, sokunyadziswa kwakaitwa imba yaIsraeri
pavakavimba neBheteri. **14** "Ungataura sei, uchiti, 'Tiri
mhare, varume vakatsunga muhondo'? **15** Moabhu
ichaparadzwa, uye maguta ayo acharwiswa; majaya
ake akaisvonaka achaburukira kundourayiwa," ndizvo
zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba

Ose. **16** “Kuwa kweMoabhu kwava pedyo; njodzi
yayo ichasvika nokukurumidza. **17** Ichemei, imi mose
mugere makaipoteredza, vose vanoziva mukurumbira
wayo; muti, ‘Yavhunika seiko tsvimbo yakasimba,
wavhunika seiko mudonzvo wakaisvonaka!’ **18** “Burukai
pakukudzwa kwenyu mugare pavhu rakaoma, imi vagari
voMwanasikana weDhibhoni, nokuti iye anoparadza
Moabhu achauya kuzokurwisai, uye agoparadza maguta
enyu akakomberedzwa. **19** Mirai panzira mutarire, imi
vagari vemuAroeri. Bvunzai murume ari kutiza nomukadzi
apunyuka, muvabvunze kuti, ‘Chii chaitika?’ **20** Moabhu
yanyadziswa, nokuti yaparadzwa. Ungudzai uye muridze
mhere! Zvizivisei paArinoni kuti Moabhu yaparadzwa. **21**
Kutonga kwasvika kumutunhu wakakwirira, kuHoroni,
Jahaza neMefaati, **22** kuDhibhoni, Nebho neBheti
Dhibhirataimu, **23** kuKiriataimu, neBheti Gamuri neBheti
Meoni, **24** kuKerioti neBhozira, nokumaguta ose
eMoabhu ari kure neari pedyo. **25** Runyanga rweMoabhu
rwagurwa; ruoko rwake rwavhunika,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **26** “Itai kuti adhakwe, nokuti iye azvidza
Jehovha. Regai Moabhu aumburuke mumarutsi ake;
ngaave chinhu chinosekwa. **27** Ko, Israeri haana kuva
chinhu chinosekwa nemi here? Ko, akabatwa ari pakati
pembavha here, zvamunodzungudza musoro wenyu
muchimushora pose pamunotaura nezvake? **28** Siyai
maguta enyu mundogara pakati pamatombo, imi mugere
muMoabhu. Itai senjiva inovaka dendere rayo pamuromo
webako. **29** “Takanzwa nezvokuzvikudza kweMoabhu,
manyawi nokudada kwavo kukuru uye kuzvikudza

kwakanyanya, kuzvikudza kwavo nokuzvitutumadza
namanyawi emwoyo wayo. **30** Ndinoziva kusindimara
kwayo asi hakuna maturo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"uye kuzvikudza kwake kuzhinji hakuna zvakunoreva. **31**
Naizvozvo ndinoungudza pamusoro peMoabhu, nokuda
kweMoabhu yose ndinodanidzira, ndinochema varume
veKiri Hareseti. **32** Ndinokuchema sokuchema kunoita
Jazeri, haiwa imi mazambiringa eGibhima. Matavi
enyu akatandavara kundosvika kugungwa; akandosvika
kugungwa reJazeri. Muparadzi awira pamichero yako
yaibva namazambiringa. **33** Mufaro nokufarisisa zvaenda,
zvabva muminda yemichero nomuminda yeMoabhu.
Ndagumisa kuyerera kwewaini inobva pazvisviniro;
hakuna achazvitsika achidanidzira nomufaro. Kunyange
pano kudanidzira, hakusi kudanidzira kwomufaro.
34 "Inzwi rokuchema kwavo rinokwira richibva
kuHeshibhoni kusvikira kuErieri neJahazi, kubva kuZoari
kusvikira kuHoronaimi neEgirati Sherishiya, nokuti
kunyange nemvura dzeNimirimi dzapwa. **35** Ndichaisa
magumo muMoabhu, kuna avo vanopa zvipiriso
panzvimbo dzakakwirira, uye vanopisira zvinonhuhwira
kuna vamwari vavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
36 "Saka mwoyo wangu unorira senyere pamusoro
peMoabhu; unorira senyere pamusoro pavarume veKiri
Hareseti. Pfuma yavakawana yapera. **37** Musoro mumwe
nomumwe wakaveurwa, uye ndebvu dzose dzakagurirwa;
ruoko rumwe norumwe rwakagurwa, uye zviuno zvose
zvakafukidzwa namasaga. **38** Pamusoro pamatenga
ose eMoabhu napazvivara hakuna chiriko kunze

kwokuchema, nokuti ndaputsa Moabhu sedende risina
anorida," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **39** "Akoromorwa
sei! Vaungudza sei! Hoyo Moabhu afuratira nokuda
kwokunyadziswa! Moabhu yava chinhu chinosekwa,
chinhu chinonyangadza kuna vose vakaipoteredza." **40**
Zvanzi naJehovha: "Tarirai achabhururuka segondo,
rakatambanudzira mapapiro aro pamusoro peMoabhu.
41 Kerioti ichatapwa uye nhare dzichatorwa. Pazuva
iro mwoyo yemhare dzeMoabhu ichafanana nomwoyo
womukadzi ari kurwadziwa. **42** Moabhu ichaparadzwa
serudzi nokuti yakazvidza Jehovha. **43** Kutya negomba
nomusungo zvakakumirirai, imi vanhu veMoabhu,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **44** "Ani naani achatiza njodzi
iyi achawira mugomba, ani naani achakwira achibuda
mugomba, achabatwa mumusungo; nokuti ndichauyisa
pamusoro peMoabhu gore rokurangwa kwake," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **45** "Mumumvuri weHeshibhoni vatizi
vanomirapo vasina simba, nokuti moto wabuda uchibva
kuHeshibhoni, murazvo pakati peSihoni; unopisa huma
dzaMoabhu, misoro yavanozvikudza vemheremhere. **46**
Une nhamo, iwe Moabhu! Vanhu veKemoshi vaparara;
vanakomana vako vakaendeswa kuutapwa navanasikana
vako muutapwa. **47** "Kunyange zvakadaro ndichadzosazve
pfuma yeMoabhu pamazuva anouya," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. Pano ndipo panogumira kutongwa kweMoabhu.

49 Pamusoro paAmoni: Zvanzi naJehovha: "Ko, Israeri
haana mwanakomana here? Haana vadyi venhaka here?
Ko, zvino Moreki atorerei nhaka yaGadhi? Nemhaka yeiko
vanhu vake vachigara mumaguta ayo? **2** Asi mazuva

anouya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "andicharidza mhere yehondo pamusoro peRabha ravaAmoni; richaitwa murwi wamatongo, uye misha yakaripoteredza ichapiswa nomoto. Ipapo Israeri achadzinga vaya vakanga vamudzinga," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **3** "Ungudza, iwe Heshibhoni, nokuti Ai raparadzwa! Ridzai mhere, imi vanogara muRabha! Pfekai masaga mucheme, mhanyai pano nekoko pakati porusvingo, nokuti Moreki achaenda kuutapwa, pamwe chete navaprista vake namachinda ake. **4** Unozvikudzireiko nemipata yako, kuzvikudza nemipata inobereka kwazvo? Haiwa mwanasikana wokusatendeka, unovimba nepfuma yako uchiti, 'Ndiani acharwa neni?' **5** Ndichauyisa kutya pamusoro pako kunobva kuna avo vakakupoteredza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadzingirwa kure, uye hakuna achaunganidza vatizi. **6** "Asi shure kwaizvozvo, ndichadzosazve pfuma yavaAmoni," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** Pamusoro peEdhomu: Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Ko, muTemani hamuchina uchenjeri here? Mano atsakatika here kuna vakangwara? Ko, uchenjeri hwavo hwaora here? **8** Dzokai uye mutize, muwande mumapako akadzika, imi munogara muDhedhani, nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro paEsau, panguva yandinomuranga. **9** Kana vanononga mazambiringa vakasvika kwauri, havangasiyi mazambiringa mashoma here? Kana mbavha dzikasvika usiku, havangabi zvavanoda chete here? **10** Asi ndichafukura Esau; ndichazarura nzvimbo dzake dzokuvanda, kuitira kuti akundikane kuzvivanza. Vana

vake, nehama dzake navavakidzani vake vachafa, uye iye haachazovapozve. **11** Siya nherera dzako; ini ndicharwira upenyu hwavo. Chirikadzi dzakowo dzichagona kuvimba neni." **12** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Kana avo vakanga vasingafaniri kunwa pamukombe vakodzera kuunwa, iwe ucharegereiko kurangwa? Haungaregi kurangwa, asi unofanira kunwa pamukombe wacho. **13** Ndinopika neni ndimene," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "kuti Bhozira richava dongo nechinhu chinonyangadza, nechinhu chinotyisa, chinozvidzwa nechinotukwa; uye maguta aro ose achava matongo nokusingaperi." **14** Ndakanzwa shoko rakabva kuna Jehovha, richiti: Nhume yakatumwa kundudzi kunoti, "Unganai kuti murwe naro! Simukai murwe!" **15** "Zvino ndichakuita muduku pakati pendudzi, anozvidzwa pakati pavanhu. **16** Kutyisa kwaunoita, nokuzvikudza kwomwoyo wako zvakunyengera, iwe unogara mumikaha yematombo, ugere panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzechikomo. Kunyange ukavaka dendere rako pakakwirira segondo, ndichakukoromora kubva ipapo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **17** "Edhomu richava chinhu chinotyisa, vose vachapfuura napo vachashamiswa, uye vachaseka nokuda kwamavanga aro ose. **18** Sokuparadzwa kwakaitwa Sodhomu neGomora, pamwe chete namaguta akanga akavakidzana nawo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "saka hakuna munhu achazogarako; hakuna munhu achagara mariri. **19** "Seshumba inobuda mumatenhere eJorodhani ichienda kumafuro akapfuma, ndichadzinga Edhomu kubva munyika yake pakarepo. Ndianiko akasarudzwa

wandichagadza kuti aite izvi? Ndiani akafanana neni uye ndiani angakwikwidzane neni? Uye ndoupi mufudzi angamisidzana neni?” **20** Naizvozvo, inzwai zvakarongwa naJehovha pamusoro peEdhomu, zvaakafunga pamusoro peavo vagere muTemani: Achakwekweredza vaduku vemapoka; achaparadza chose mafuro avo nokuda kwavo. **21** Nyika ichadedera nokuda kwomubvumo wokuwa kwavo; kuchema kwavo kuchanzwikwawo kusvikira kuGungwa Dzvuku. **22** Tarirai gondo richabhururuka ndokudzika nesimba, rakatambanudza mapapiro aro pamusoro peBhozira. Pazuva iro mwoyo yemhare dzeEdhomu ichafanana nomwoyo womukadzi orwadziwa. **23** Pamusoro peDhamasiko: “Hamati neAripadhi avhundutswa, nokuti agamuchira mashoko akaipa. Aora mwoyo, atambudzika segungwa risina zororo. **24** Dhamasiko harichina simba, rakatendeuka kuti ritize, kuvhunduka kukaribata; kugomera nokurwadziwa zvakaribata, kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi osununguka. **25** Guta remukurumbira harina kusiyiwa seiko, iro guta randinofarira? **26** Zvirokwazvo majaya aro achawa mumigwagwa; varwi varo vose vachati mwiro pazuva iroro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **27** “Ndichatungidza moto kumasvingo eDhamasiko; uchaparadza nhare dzose dzaBheni-Hadhadhi.” **28** Pamusoro peKedhari noumambo hweHazori, hwakarwiswa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi: Zvanzi naJehovha: “Simukai, murwise Kedhari uye muparadze vanhu vokuMabvazuva. **29** Matende avo namapoka avo amakwai achatorwa; matumba avo achatorwa achiendwa nawo, nemidziyo

yavo yose nengamera. Vanhu vachadanidzira kwavari
vachiti, ‘Zvinhu zviri kutyisa kumativi ose!’ **30**
“Tizirai kure nokukurumidza! Garai mumapako akadzika,
imi vagari vomuHazari,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi aita zvakaipa
pamusoro penyu; aronga zano pamusoro penyu. **31**
“Simukai mundorwisa rudzi rwakazvigarira zvarwo,
rugere zvarwo rusina hanya,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, “irwo rudzi rusina masuo kana mazariro;
vanhu varwo vanogara voga zvavo. **32** Ngamera
dzavo dzichapambwa, uye mombe dzavo dzakawanda
dzichapambwa. Ndichaparadzira kumhepo avo vari
kunyika dzokure, uye ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo
kubva kumativi ose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **33**
“Hazori richava ugaro hwamakava, dongo nokusingaperi.
Hapana achagarako; hakuna munhu achagara mariri.”
34 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia
muprofita pamusoro peEramu, pakutanga kwokubata
ushe kwaZedhekia mambo weJudha, richiti: **35** Zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Tarirai, ndichavhuna uta
hweEramu, iwo musimboti wesimba ravo. **36** Ndichauyisa
pamusoro paEramu mhepo ina, kubva kumativi mana
ematenga; ndichavaparadzira kumhepo ina uye hakungavi
norudzi rumwe kusingaendwi navavakidzani veEramu.
37 Ndichapwanya Eramu pamberi pavavengi vavo,
pamberi paivo vanotsvaka kuvauraya; ndichauyisa njodzi
pamusoro pavo, iko kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichavatevera nomunondo
kusvikira ndavapedza. **38** Ndichaisa chigaro changu

choushe muEramu uye ndichaparadza mambo wayo namachinda ayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **39** “Asi ndichadzosa nhaka yeEramu mumazuva okupedzisira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

50 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa naJehovha kubudikidza nomuprofita Jeremia pamusoro peBhabhironi nenyika yavaBhabhironi: **2** “Zivisai, uye paridzai pakati pendudzi, simudzai mureza uye paridzai; musasiya kana chinhu, asi muti, ‘Bhabhironi richakundwa; Bheri richanyadziswa, Merodhaki richazara nokutya. Zvifananidzo zvaro zvichanyadziswa uye zvifananidzo zvaro zvichazara nokutya.’ **3** Rudzi runobva kumusoro rucharirwisa, uye ruchaparadza nyika yaro. Hakuna munhu achagaramo; zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo zvichatizira kure. **4** “Mumazuva iwayo, nenguva iyoyo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “vanhu veIsraeri navanhu veJudha pamwe chete vachaenda kundotsvaka Jehovha Mwari wavo vachichema. **5** Vachabvunza nzira inoenda kuZioni, vagotendeutsira zviso zvavo kwairi. Vachauya vagozvisunga kuna Jehovha, nesungano isingaperi isingakanganwiki. **6** “Vanhu vangu vanga vari makwai akarasika; vafudzi vavo vakavatsausa, uye vakavaita kuti vadzungaire pamusoro pamakomo. Vakadzungaira pamusoro pamakomo nezvikomo, ndokukanganwa nzvimbo yavo yokuzororora. **7** Ani naani akavawana akavadya; vavengi vavo vakati, ‘Isu hatina mhosva, nokuti vakatadzira Jehovha, iye mafuro avo echokwadi, iye Jehovha, tariro yamadzibaba avo.’ **8** “Tizai mubude muBhabhironi; siyai nyika yavaBhabhironi, mugoita sembudzi inotungamirira

makwai. **9** Nokuti ndichamutsa Bhabhironi uye
ndichaisa pamusoro paro ndudzi huru dzakabatana
dzinobva kumusoro. Vachazvigadzirira kurwa naro, uye
richakundwa kubva nechokumusoro. Miseve yavo ichava
semhare pakurwa, dzisingadzoki dzisina chadzakabata. **10**
Naizvozvo Bhabhironi richapambwa; vose vanoripamba
vachawana mugove wavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
11 "Nokuda kwokuti munofara nokufarisisa, iyemi
munopamba nhaka yangu, nokuti munokwakuka
setsiru rinopura zviyo, muchirira samabhiza, **12** mai
venyu vachanyadziswa kwazvo; ivo vakakuberekai
vachanyadziswa. Vachava mudiki pandudzi, renje,
nenyika yakaoma, uye gwenga. **13** Nokuda kwokutsamwa
kwaJehovha hamungagarwi, asi richava dongo chose.
Vose vanopfuura pedyo neBhabhironi vachatyiswa, uye
vacharidza muridzo nokuda kwamavanga ake ose. **14**
"Mirai panzvimbo dzenyu makakomba Bhabhironi, imi
mose munowembura uta. Ripfurei! Musasiye kana museve
nokuti rakatadzira Jehovha. **15** Pururudzai pamusoro
pake kumativi ose! Rakanda mapfumo pasi, shongwe
dzaro dzawa, masvingo aro akoromoka. Sezvo kuri kutsiva
kwaJehovha, tsivai pariri; riitirei sezvarakaitira vamwe.
16 Bvisai mudyari muBhabhironi, nomucheki nejeko
rake pakukohwa. Nokuda kwomunondo womumanikidzi
mumwe nomumwe ngaadzokere kuvanhu vake, mumwe
nomumwe ngaatizire kunyika yake. **17** "Israeri makwai
akapararira akadzingirwa kure neshumba. Akatanga
kumudya akanga ari mambo weAsiria; akapedzisira
kupwanya mapfupa ake ndiNebhukadhinezari mambo

weBhabhironi.” **18** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: “Ndicharanga mambo
weBhabhironi nenyika yake, sokuranga kwandakaita
mambo weAsiria. **19** Asi ndichadzosera Israeri
kumafuro ake, uye achafura paKarimeri nepaBhashani;
achadya akaguta pazvikomo zveEfuremu neGireadhi. **20**
Mumazuva iwayo, panguva iyoyo,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, “mhaka yaIsraeri ichatsvakwa, asi pachange
pasina mhosva, uye zvivi zveJudha zvichatsvakwa,
asi hapana chichawanikwa, nokuti ndichakanganwira
vakasara vandakasiya. **21** “Rwisai nyika yeMarataimi
neavo vagere muPekodhi. Dzingirirai, urayai uye
muvaparadze zvachose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Muite zvose zvandakurayirai. **22** Mheremhere yehondo
iri munyika, mheremhere yokuparadza kukuru! **23**
Yavhunika nokupwanyika seiko nyundo yenyika yose!
Bhabhironi rava dongo seiko pakati pendudzi! **24**
Ndakakuisira musungo, iwe Bhabhironi, uye wakabatwa
usati wazviziva; wakawanikwa ukapambwa nokuti
wakapikisana naJehovha, **25** Jehovha akazarura dura
rezvombo ndokubudisa zvombo zvehasha dzake, nokuti
Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ane basa rokuita munyika
yavaBhabhironi. **26** Uyai murwe naro muchibva kure.
Zarurai matura aro; muriunganidze semirwi yezviyo.
Riparadzei zvachose, parege kuva navanosara. **27**
Muuraye hondo diki dzaro dzose; ngadziendeswe
kundobayiwa! Vane nhamo! Nokuti zuva ravo rasvika,
nguva yokurangwa kwavo. **28** Inzwai vanotiza navapoteri
vanobva kuBhabhironi, vanoparidza muZioni kuti Jehovha

Mwari wedu akatsiva sei, kutsivira temberi yake. **29** “Kokerai vapfuri vemiseve varwe neBhabhironi, vose vanowembura uta. Rikombei rose; ngakurege kuva nounopukunyuka. Riripirei nokuda kwamabasa avo; riitireiwo sezvarakaita. Nokuti vakamhura Jehovha, Iye Mutsvene weIsraeri. **30** Naizvozvo majaya aro achawira mumigwagwa; varwi varo vose vachanyarara kuti mwiro pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **31** “Tarira, ndinorwa newe, iwe wokuzvikudza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “nokuti zuva rako rasvika, nguva yokurangwa kwako. **32** Anozvikudza achagumburwa agowa, uye hapana achamusimudza; ndichatungidza moto mumaguta ake uchapisa vose vakamupoteredza.” **33** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Vanhu veIsraeri vakamanikidzwa, navanhu veJudha vakamanikidzwawo, vapambi vavo vose vakavabata, zvakasimba, vanoramba kuvaregedza kuti vaende. **34** Asi mudzikinuri wavo ane simba; Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. Achavareverera nhaka yavo nesimba kuti azorodze nyika yavo, asi achashayisa zororo kuna avo vanogara muBhabhironi. **35** “Munondo pamusoro pavaBhabhironi!” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “pamusoro peavo vagere muBhabhironi, napamusoro pamachinda aro navakachenjera varo! **36** Munondo pamusoro pavaprofita varo venhema! Vachava mapenzi. Munondo pamusoro pemhare dzaro! Vachazadzwa nokutya. **37** Munondo pamusoro pamabhiza nengoro dzaro, napamusoro pavatorwa vose vari pazvigaro zvaro! Vachava vakadzi. Munondo pamusoro pepfuma yaro! Ichapambwa. **38**

Mvura yaro zhinji ngaipwe! Ichaoma. Nokuti inyika
yezvifananidzo, zvifananidzo zvichapenga nokutya. **39**
“Saka mhuka dzomugwenga namapere zvichagarako,
uye zizi richagara imomo. Haichazogarwizve, uye
hapana achagaramo kusvikira kumarudzi namarudzi. **40**
Sokukoromorwa kwakaitwa Sodhomu neGomora naMwari
pamwe chete namaguta akavakidzana nawo,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, “saizvozvo hakuna achagarako;
hakuna munhu achagara mairi. **41** “Tarirai! Hondo
inobva nechokumusoro; rudzi rukuru namadzimambo
mazhinji ari kumutswa kubva kumagumo enyika. **42**
Vakapakata uta namapfumo; vano utsinye uye havana
tsitsi. Vanotinhira segungwa vakatasva mabhiza avo;
vanouya vakaita savarume vakagadzirira kurwa, kuti
vakurwise, iwe Mwanasikana weBhabhironi. **43** Mambo
weBhabhironi akanzwa guhu pamusoro pavo, maoko
ake akapera simba. Kutya kwakamubata, kurwadziwa
sekwomukadzi wosununguka. **44** Seshumba inouya
ichibva mudondo reJorodhani ichienda kumafuro
akapfuma, ndichadzinga Bhabhironi kubva munyika yayo
pakarepo. Ndianiko akatsaurwa wandichagadza pane
izvi? Ndiani akaita seni uye ndiani achamisidzana neni?
Uye ndoupi mufudzi angandidzivisa?” **45** Naizvozvo,
inzwai zvakarongwa naJehovha pamusoro peBhabhironi,
zvaakaronga pamusoro penyika yavaBhabhironi:
Makwayana emapoka avo achakwekweredzerwa kure;
achaparadza mafuro awo zvachose nokuda kwavo. **46**
Pachanzwikwa kutinhira kwokukundwa kweBhabhironi,

nyika ichadedera; kuchema kwayo kuchanzwikwa pakati pamarudzi.

51 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Tarirai, ndichamutsa mwoyo womuparadzi pamusoro peBhabhironi navanhu veRebhi Kamai. **2** Ndichatumira vatorwa kuBhabhironi kundororurudza nokuparadza nyika yaro; vacharirwisa kumativi ose, pazuva rokuparara kwaro. **3** Musarega mupfuri achiwembura uta hwake, kana kumurega achipfeka nhumbi dzake dzokurwa. Regai kunzwira majaya aro tsitsi; paradzai hondo yaro zvachose. **4** Vachawira pasi vaurayiwa muBhabhironi, vachakuvadzwa mumigwagwa zvokuti havazorarami. **5** Nokuti Israeri neJudha havana kuraswa naMwari wavo, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, kunyange nyika yavo yakazara nemhaka pamberi poMutsvene waIsraeri. **6** “Tizai mubve muBhabhironi! Mhanyai muponese upenyu hwenyu! Regai kuparadzwa nokuda kwezvivi zvaro. Inguva yokutsiva kwaJehovha; iye achariripira zvarinokodzera. **7** Bhabhironi rakanga riri mukombe wegoridhe muruoko rwaJehovha; rakadhakisa nyika yose. Ndudzi dzakanwa waini yaro; naizvozvo dzava kupenga. **8** Bhabhironi richawa pakarepo rigoondomoka. Ungudzai pamusoro paro! Torai muti webharisamu murape kurwadziwa kwaro; zvimwe ringaporeswa. **9** “‘Taida kuporesa Bhabhironi, asi haringaporeswi; ngatirisiyei mumwe nomumwe aende kunyika yake, nokuti kutongwa kwaro kunosvika kumatenga, kunokwira kusvikira kumakore.’ **10** “‘Jehovha akati hatina mhosva; uyai, tiparidze muZioni zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wedu.’ **11** “Rodzai miseve, torai nhoo!

Jehovha akamutsa madzimambo avaMedhia, nokuti akaronga kuparadza Bhabhironi. Jehovha achatsiva, kutsivira temberi yake. **12** Simudzai mureza pamusoro pamasvingo eBhabhironi! Simbisai varindi, isai nharirire panzvimbo dzavo, gadzirirai vanovandira. Jehovha achaita zvaakaronga, zvaakatema pamusoro pavanhu veBhabhironi. **13** Imi mugere pedyo nemvura zhinji uye makapfuma kwazvo, magumo enyu asvika, nguva yokuti muparadzwe. **14** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akapika naiye amene achiti: Zvirokwazvo ndichakuzadza navarume, sezvinoitwa nechimokoto chemhashu, uye vachapembera nokuti vanenge vakukundai. **15** "Akaita nyika nesimba rake; akateya nheyo dzenyika nouchenjeri hwake, akatatamura matenga nokunzwisisa kwake. **16** Paanotinhira, mvura yomumatenga inotinhira; anokwidza makore kubva kumigumo yenyika. Anotuma mheni pamwe chete nemvura, uye anouyisa mhepo kubva mumatura ake. **17** "Munhu mumwe nomumwe haana pfungwa uye haana zivo; mupfuri mumwe nomumwe wesimbi anonyadziswa nezvifananidzo zvake. Zvifananidzo zvake ndezvenhema; hazvina mweya mazviri. **18** Hazvina maturo, zvinhu zvinosekwa; kana kutongwa kwazvo kwasvika, zvichaparadzwa. **19** Iye Mugove waJakobho haana kufanana naizvozvi, nokuti ndiye Muiti wezvinhu zvose, pamwe chete norudzi rwenhaka yake, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. **20** "Ndiwe tsvimbo yangu yehondo, chombo changu chokurwa, newe ndinoparadza ndudzi, newe ndinoparadza umambo, **21** newe ndinoparadza bhiza

nomutasvi, newe ndinoparadza ngoro nomuchairi,
22 newe ndinoparadza murume nomukadzi, newe
ndinoparadza mutana nejaya, newe ndinoparadza jaya
nomurandakadzi, **23** newe ndinoparadza mufudzi
neboka, newe ndinoparadza murimi nenzombe, newe
ndinoparadza vatongi namachinda. **24** "Ndicharipira
Bhabhironi navose vagere muBhabhironi pamberi
pako, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita muZioni," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **25** "Ndine mhosva newe, iwe
gomo rinoparadza, iwe unoparadza nyika yose,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndichatambanudzira ruoko
rwangu kuti ndikurwise, ndigokukungurusira kumawere,
ndigokuita gomo rakatsva. **26** Hapana dombo richabviswa
kwauri kuti riitwe dombo rekona, kana dombo
remhepo, nokuti uchaparadzwa nokusingaperi," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **27** "Simudzai mureza munyika!
Ridzai hwamanda pakati pendudzi! Gadzirirai ndudzi
kuti dzizorwa naye; kokai ushe uhu kuzorwa naye:
Ararati, Mini neAshikenazi. Gadzai mukuru wehondo
kuti arwe naye; tumirai mabhiza akaita sechimokoto
chemhashu. **28** Gadzirirai ndudzi kuti dzizorwa naye,
madzimambo avaMedhia, vabati vavo namachinda avo
ose, nenyika dzose dzavanotonga. **29** Nyika inodedera uye
yomonyoroka, nokuti zvakarongwa naJehovha pamusoro
peBhabhironi hazvingatongokoni, zvokuparadza nyika
yeBhabhironi kuti pasava nomunhu achagaramo. **30** Mhare
dzeBhabhironi dzarega kurwa; vakarambira munhare
dzavo. Simba ravo rapera; vaita savakadzi. Ugaro hwake
hwakapiswa nomoto; mazariro amasuo ake avhunika. **31**

Anotumwa namagwaro achatevera mumwe, uye nhume
ichatevera nhume, kundozivisa mambo weBhabhironi
kuti guta rake rose rapambwa, **32** mazambuko abatwa,
mapani apiswa nomoto, uye varwi vavhundutswa." **33**
Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri:
"Mwanasikana weBhabhironi afanana neburiro panguva
yokupura; nguva yokumukohwa ichasvika zvino zvino."
34 "Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akatidya,
akatinyonganisa, akatiita chirongo chisina chinhu.
Akatimedza senyoka, uye akazadza dumbu rake
nezvinonaka zvedu, mushure maizvozvo akatisvipa.
35 Zvechisimba zvakaitwa panyama yedu ngazvive
pamusoro peBhabhironi," ndizvo zvinotaura vanhu
vomuZioni. Jerusarema rinoti: "Ropa redu ngarive
pamusoro peavo vanogara muBhabhironi." **36** Naizvozvo,
zvanzi naJehovha: "Tarirai, ndichakurevererai mhaka
yenyu uye ndichakutsivirai; ndichapwisa gungwa raro,
ndichapwisa matsime aro. **37** Bhabhironi richava murwi
wamatombo, ugaro hwamakava, chinhu chinotyisa
nechinosekesa, nzvimbo isina anogaramo. **38** Vanhu vake
vose vanoomba seshumba diki, vanobhon'a sembwanana
dzeshumba. **39** Asi kana vamutswa, ndichavagadzirira
mutambo ndigovadhakisa, kuitira kuti varidze mhere
yokuseka, vagovata nokusingaperi uye varege kumuka,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **40** "Ndichavaburutsa
pasi semakwayana ari kundourayiwa, semakondobwe
nembudzi. **41** "Haiwa, Sheshaki richakundwa sei,
kuzvirumbidza kwenyika yose kwabatwa! Bhabhironi
rava dongo sei pakati pendudzi! **42** Gungwa richakwira

pamusoro peBhabhironi; mafungu aro anovirima acharifukidza. **43** Maguta aro achaparadzwa, achava nyika yakaoma negwenga, nyika isingagarwi nomunhu, isina angapfuura nemairi. **44** Ndicharanga Bheri muBhabhironi ndigomuita kuti asvipe zvaamedza. Ndudzi hadzichazomhanyiri kwaari. Uye rusvingo rweBhabhironi ruchawa. **45** "Budai mariri, imi vanhu vangu! Tizai kuti muponese upenyu hwenyu! Tizai mubve pakutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha. **46** Regai kuora mwoyo kana kutya panotekeshera, runyerekupe munyika; rumwe runyerekupe runonzwika gore rino, rumwe gore rinouya, runyerekupe rwokurwisana munyika uye rwomutongi achirwa nomumwe mutongi. **47** Nokuti zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika yandichatonga zvifananidzo zveBhabhironi; nyika yaro yose ichanyadziswa, uye vakaurayiwa varo vachawira pasi vose mukati maro. **48** Ipapo denga nenyika nezvose zviri mazviri zvichapembera nomufaro pamusoro peBhabhironi, nokuti vachabva nechokumusoro vaparadzi vacharirwisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **49** "Bhabhironi rinofanira kuwa nokuda kwavakaurayiwa vaIsraeri, sezvakaita vakaurayiwa venyika yose vakawa nokuda kweBhabhironi. **50** Imi makapunyuka pamunondo, endai uye musamira-mira! Murangarire Jehovha munyika iri kure, uye murangarire Jerusarema." **51** "Takanyadziswa, nokuti takatukwa uye nyadzi dzinofukidza zviso zvedu, nokuti vatorwa vakapinda munzvimbo tsvene dzeimba yaJehovha." **52** "Asi mazuva anouya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "andichatonga zvifananidzo zvaro, uye munyika yake yose vakakuvara vachagomera. **53** Kunyange dai

Bhabhironi rikasvika kudenga, uye rikasimbisa nhare yaro yakareba, ndichatumira vaparadzi kuzorirwisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **54** "Inzwi rokuchema rinobva kuBhabhironi, inzwi rokuparadza kukuru rinobva kunyika yavaBhabhironi. **55** Jehovha achaparadza Bhabhironi; achanyaradza ruzha rwokunyongana kwaro. Mafungu avavengi achaomba semvura zhinji; kutinhira kwamanzwi avo kuchanzwikwa. **56** Muparadzi achauya kuzorwisa Bhabhironi; varwi varo vachabatwa, uye uta hwavo huchavhunwa. Nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari wokutsiva; achatsiva zvizere. **57** Ndichaita kuti machinda ake navakachenjera vake vadhakwe, vabati, namachinda uye navarwi vakewo; vachavata nokusingaperi uye havangamuki," ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **58** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Masvingo makobvu eBhabhironi achaparadzwa, uye masuo aro akakwirira achapiswa; vanhu vanongozvinetsa pasina, mabasa endudzi ihuni dzomurazvo bedzi." **59** Iri ndiro shoko rakapiwa naJeremia kumuchinda Seraya mwanakomana waNeria, mwanakomana waMaseya, paakaenda kuBhabhironi naZedhekia mambo weJudha mugore rechina rokutonga kwake. **60** Jeremia akanga anyora murugwaro pamusoro penjodzi dzose dzaizouya pamusoro peBhabhironi, zvose zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro peBhabhironi. **61** Akati kuna Seraya, "Paunosvika kuBhabhironi, uone kuti waverenga mashoko ose aya uchidanidzirisa. **62** Ipapo uti, 'Haiwa Jehovha, makati muchaparadza nzvimbo ino, zvokuti hakuna munhu kana zvipfuwo zvingagaramo;

ichaparadzwa nokusingaperi.’ **63** Paunopedza kuverenga
rugwaro urwu, sungira ibwe parwuri ugorukanda muna
Yufuratesi. **64** Ipapo uti, ‘Saizvozvo Bhabhironi richanyura
rikasazomukazve nokuda kwenjodzi yandichauyisa
pamusoro paro. Uye vanhu varo vachawa.’” Mashoko
aJeremia anogumira pano.

52 Zedhekia akanga ana makore makumi maviri
nerimwe paakatanga kuva mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwemakore gumi nerimwe. Zita ramai
vake rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana waJeremia; aibva
kuRibhina. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha,
sezvakangoitwa naJehoyakimi. **3** Izvi zvakaitika
kuJerusarema neJudha nokuda kwehasha dzaJehovha,
uye pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake. Zvino
Zedhekia akamukira mambo weBhabhironi. **4** Naizvozvo
mugore rechipfumbamwe rokutonga kwaZedhekia,
pazuva regumi romwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi akasvika muJerusarema nehondo
yake yose. Vakadzika misasa yavo kunze kweguta
ndokuvaka nhare dzairipoteredza. **5** Guta rakaramba
rakakombwa kusvikira pagore regumi nerimwe ramambo
Zedhekia. **6** Pazuva rechipfumbamwe romwedzi wechina
nzara yakanyanya muguta zvokuti makanga musisina
chokudya chokuti vanhu vadye. **7** Ipapo rusvingo
rweguta rwakapwanyiwa, hondo yose ikatiza. Vakabuda
muguta usiku napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri
pedyo nebindu ramambo, kunyange zvazvo vaBhabhironi
vakanga vakakomberedza guta. Vakatiza vakananga
kuArabha, **8** asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakatevera Mambo

Zedhekia vakamubata mumapani eJeriko. Varwi vake vose
vakaparadzaniswa naye ndokupararira, **9** iye akabatwa.
Vakamutora vakaenda naye kuna mambo weBhabhironi
paRibhira munyika yeHamati, iye akamutongerapo. **10**
Mambo weBhabhironi akauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia
paRibhira ipapo, iye achizviona; akaurayirwa machinda
ose eJudha. **11** Ipapo akatumbura meso aZedhekia
ndokumusunga namatare akamuendesa kuBhabhironi,
uko kwaakamuisa mutorongo kusvikira pazuva rokufa
kwake. **12** Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechishanu, mugore
regumi namapfumbamwe raNebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi, Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi
vamambo, uyo akashandira mambo weBhabhironi, akauya
kuJerusarema. **13** Akapisa temberi yaJehovha, nomuzinda
wamambo nedzimba dzose dzeJerusarema. Dzimba dzose
dzaikosha akadzipisa. **14** Hondo yose yavaBhabhironi
yaiva pasi pemukuru wavarindi vamambo yakaputsira
pasi masvingo ose aikomberedza Jerusarema. **15**
Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akaendesa kuutapwa
vamwe vakanga vari varombo chaivo navaya vakasara
muguta, pamwe chete noruzhinji rwemhizha navaya
vakanga vazvipira kuna mambo weBhabhironi. **16** Asi
Nebhuzaradhani akasiya ruzhinji rwavarombo chaivo
venyika iyo kuti vashande muminda yemizambiringa uye
nemimwewo minda. **17** VaBhabhironi vakaputsa mbiru
dzendarira, nezvingoro zvinofamba neGungwa rendarira
zvakanga zviri mutemberi yaJehovha vakatakura ndarira
yose vakaenda nayo kuBhabhironi. **18** Vakatorawo
hari, nefoshoro, nembato dzemwenje, nomukombe

namadhishi nemidziyo yose yendarira yaishandiswa pabasa romutemberi. **19** Mukuru wavarindi vamambo akatakurawo mbiya, nezvaenga, nemikombe nehari, nezvigadziko zvemwenje, namadhishi nemikombe yaishandiswa pazvipiriso zvokunwa, zvose zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe yakanatswa kana sirivha. **20** Ndarira yaibva pambiru mbiri, neGungwa, nehando dzendarira gumi nembiri dzaiva pasi pacho, nezvingoro zvakanga zvaitirwa temberi yaJehovha namambo Soromoni, zvakanga zvisingagoni kuyerwa. **21** Mbiru imwe neimwe yakanga ina makubhiti gumi namasere pakureba uye makubhiti gumi namaviri pakupoterera; paukobvu imwe neimwe yaisvika minwe mina uye yaiva nemhango. **22** Musoro wendarira waiva pane imwe mbiru wakanga wakareba makubhiti anosvika mashanu uye wakashongedzwa nezvakarukwa namatamba endarira zvaipoteredza. Imwe mbiru yakanga yakafanana nayo namatamba ayowo. **23** Pakanga pane matamba makumi mapfumbamwe namatanhatu kumativi; uwandu hwamatamba aiva pamusoro pezvakarukwa zvakanga zvakapoteredzwa hwaiva zana. **24** Mukuru wavarindi akatora vasungwa vaiti, Seraya muprista mukuru, naZefania muprista aimutevera pachigaro uye navarindi vokumukova vatatu. **25** Kuna avo vaiva muguta akatora muchinda mukuru wavarwi, uye vapi vamazano vanomwe. Akatorawo munyori uyo akanga ari mubati mukuru aiva nebasa rokunyora mazita avanhu venyika uye navamwe varume makumi matanhatu vakawanikwa muguta. **26** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akavatora

vose akavauyisa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira.
27 Ipapo paRibhira, munyika yeHamati, mambo akaita
kuti vaurayiwe. Saka vaJudha vakaenda kuutapwa,
kure nenyika yavo. **28** Uhu ndihwo uwandu hwavanhu
vakatorwa naNebhukadhinezari achienda navo kuutapwa:
mugore rechinomwe, zviuru zvitatu zvina makumi maviri
navatatu, zvavaJudha; **29** mugore regumi namasere
raNebhukadhinezari, mazana masere namakumi matatu
navaviri avanhu vaibva kuJerusarema; **30** mugore rake
ramakumi maviri namatatu, vaJudha mazana manomwe
namakumi mana navashanu vakaendeswa kuutapwa
naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi vamambo. Vose
vaiva zviuru zvina namazana matanhatu pamwe chete.
31 Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe rokutapwa
kwaJehoyakini mambo weJudha, mugore rakava
Evhiri-Merodhaki mambo weBhabhironi, akasunungura
Jehoyakini mambo weJudha, uye akamusunungura
kubva mutorongo pazuva ramakumi maviri namashanu
romwedzi wegumi nemiviri. **32** Akataura zvakanaka
kwaari uye akamupa chigaro chaikudzwa kupfuura zvigaro
zvamamwe madzimambo vaakanga anavo muBhabhironi.
33 Saka Jehoyakini akabvisa nguo dzake dzousungwa
akadya patafura yamambo nguva nenguva, mazuva ose
oupenyu hwake. **34** Zuva nezuva mambo weBhabhironi
akapa Jehoyakini mugove wenguva nenguva, mazuva ose
oupenyu hwake, kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake.

Kuungudza kwaJeremia

1 Ko, muguta zvamusisina vanhu, iro rakanga rizere
navanhu! Zvarangova sechirikadzi, iro rakanga riri
guru pakati pendudzi! Iro rakanga riri mambokadzi
pakati penyika, zvino rava nhapwa. **2** Rinochema
zvikuru usiku, misodzi iri pamatama aro. Pakati
pavadiwa varo vose hakuna anorivaraidza. Shamwari
dzaro dzose dzarimukira; dzava vavengi varo. **3** Shure
kwokutambudzika nokushanda zvakaomarara, Judha
akaenda kuutapwa. Anogara pakati pendudzi; haawani
nzvimbo yokuzororora. Vose vaimudzinganisa vakamubata
ari pakati pokutambudzika kwake. **4** Nzira dzinoenda
kuZioni dzinochema, nokuti hakuna anouya kumitambo
yaro yakatarwa. Masuo aro ose haasisina vanhu, vaprista
varo vanogomera, varandakadzi varo vanochema, uye
iro riri pakurwadziwa kukuru. **5** Vavengi varo ndivo
vava vatongi varo; vavengi varo vagere zvakanaka,
Jehovha akarivigira kutambudzika nokuda kwezvivi
zvaro zvizhinji. Vana varo vakaenda kuutapwa, vava
nhapwa pamberi pavavengi. **6** Kuyevedza kwose kwabva
paMwanasikana weZioni. Machinda aro aita senondo
dzashayiwa mafuro. Mukushayiwa simba vakatiza
pamberi peanovadzinganisa. **7** Mumazuva okutambudzika
nokudzungaira kwaro, Jerusarema rinorangarira pfuma
yose yakanga iri yaro pamazuva akare. Pakawira
vanhu varo mumaoko omuvengi, rakashaya anoribatsira.
Vavengi varo vakaritarisa, vakariseka pakuparadzwa
kwaro. **8** Jerusarema rakatadza zvikuru kwazvo,
naizvozvo rasvibiswa. Vose vairikudza vorizvidza, nokuti

vakaona kushama kwaro; iro pacharo rinogomera,
richidzokera shure. **9** Tsvina yaro yakanamatira panguo
dzaro; harina kurangarira ramangwana raro. Kuwa
kwaro kwakashamisa; hakuna akarinyaradza. "Haiwa
Jehovha, tarirai kurwadziwa kwangu, nokuti muvengi
akunda." **10** Muvengi akatora pfuma yaro yose; rakaona
ndudzi dzechihedheni dzichipinda panzvimbo yaro
tsvene, avo vamakanga madzivisa kupinda paungano
yenyu. **11** Vanhu varo vose vanogomera pavanotsvaka
chingwa; vanotsinhanisa pfuma yavo nezvokudya kuti
vazviraramise. "Tarirai, imi Jehovha, uye murangarire,
nokuti ndava munhu akazvidzwa." **12** "Hamuna hanya
here, imi mose munopfuura? Tarirai pose pose muone.
Pano kutambudzika sokutambudzika kwangu here,
kwakaiswa pamusoro pangu, kwakauyiswa naJehovha
pamusoro pangu pazuva rokutsamwa kwake kunotyisa?
13 "Akatuma moto kubva kumusoro-soro, akautumira
mumapfupa angu. Akateya makumbo angu nomumbure
uye akandidzosera shure. Akandisiya ndisina chinhu,
ndikapera simba zuva rose. **14** "Zvivi zvangu zvasungwa
zvikaitwa joko; namaoko ake zvakarukirwa pamwe
chete, zvauya pamutsipa wangu uye Ishe apedza simba
rangu. Akandiisa mumaoko avanhu vandisingagoni
kukunda. **15** "Ishe akaramba mhare dzose dziri pakati
pangu; akakokera hondo kuzondirwisa kuzopwanya
majaya angu. Ishe akatsika-tsika Mhandara Mwanasikana
waJudha muchisviniro chake chewaini. **16** "Ndokusaka
ndichichema uye maziso angu achierera misodzi. Hapana
ari pedyo kuti andinyaradze, hakuna anovandudza

mweya wangu. Vana vangu vari kutambudzika nokuti muvengi akunda.” **17** Zioni rinotambanudza maoko aro, asi hakuna munhu anorinyaradza. Jehovha akaisa chirevo pamusoro paJakobho, kuti vavakidzani vake vave vavengi vake; Jerusarema rava chinhu chisina kunatswa pakati pavo. **18** “Jehovha akarurama, asi ini ndakamukira murayiro wake. Inzwai, imi vanhu mose; onai kutambudzika kwangu. Majaya angu navarandakadzi vangu vakaenda kuutapwa. **19** “Ndakadana kushamwari dzangu asi vakandipandukira. Vaprista vangu navakuru vangu vakafira muguta, pavakanga vachitsvaka zvokudya kuti vazviraramise. **20** “Tarirai, imi Jehovha kutambudzika kwangu! Ndiri kurwadziwa mukati mangu, uye ndakakanganisika mumwoyo mangu, nokuti ndakakumukirai zvikuru. Kunze, munondo unondiurayira hama; mukati, munongova norufu. **21** “Vanhu vakanzwa kugomera kwangu, asi hakuna anondinyaradza. Vavengi vangu vose vakanzwa kutambura kwangu; vanofara nezvamakaita. Dai mauyisa henyu zuva ramakazivisa kuti vagofanana nemi. **22** “Zvakaipa zvavo zvose ngazviuye pamberi penyu; muvaitire sezvamakaita kwandiri nokuda kwezvivi zvangu zvose. Kugomera kwangu kwawanda, uye mwoyo wangu wapera simba.”

2 Ishe akafukidza sei Mwanasikana weZioni negore rokutsamwa kwake! Akapotsera pasi kubwinya kweIsraeri, kubva kudenga kusvika panyika; haana kurangarira chitsiko chetsoka dzake muzuva rokutsamwa kwake. **2** Ishe akamedza ugaro hwose hwaJakobho akasavanzwira tsitsi; mukutsamwa kwake akakoromorera pasi nhare

dzoMwanasikana weJudha. Akawisira pasi umambo hwake
namachinda ahwo mukunyadziswa. **3** Mukutsamwa kwake
kunotyisa akagura nyanga dzose dzaIsraeri. Akadzosa
ruoko rwake rworudyi pakasvika muvengi. Akapisa muna
Jakobho somurazvo womoto unoparadza zvose zviri
kumativi ose. **4** Akawembura uta hwake somuvengi;
ruoko rwake rworudyi rwagadzirira. Somuvengi akauraya
vose vaifadza kuona; akadurura hasha dzake semoto
patende roMwanasikana weZioni. **5** Ishe akafanana
nomuvengi; akamedza Israeri. Akamedza mizinda
yake yose uye akaparadza mhare dzake. Akawedzera
kuungudza nokuchema kwoMwanasikana weJudha. **6**
Akaparadza ugaro hwake sebindu; akaparadza nzvimbo
yake yokusanganira. Jehovha akaita kuti Zioni rikanganwe
mitambo yaro yakatarwa namaSabata aro; mukutsamwa
kwake kunotyisa, akaramba vose mambo nomuprista.
7 Ishe akaramba aritari yake uye akasiya nzvimbo
yake tsvene. Akaisa mumaoko omuvengi masvingo
emizinda yake; vakaita ruzha mumba maJehovha
sapazuva romutambo wakatarwa. **8** Jehovha akafunga
kuparadza rusvingo rwakakomberedza Mwanasikana
weZioni. Akatambanudza rwodzi rwokuyera uye haana
kudzosa ruoko rwake pakuparadza. Akaita kuti mirwi
namasvingo zviungudze; zvose zvakaparara pamwe chete.
9 Masuo aro anyura muvhu, akavhuna mazariro aro
ndokuaparadza. Mambo waro namachinda aro vakaenda
kuutapwa pakati pendudzi, murayiro hapachina, uye
vaprofita varo havachawanizve zviratidzo zvinobva kuna
Jehovha. **10** Vakuru voMwanasikana weZioni vagere pasi

vanyerere; vamwaya guruva pamisoro yavo ndokupfeka masaga. Vakadzi vechidiki veJerusarema vakotamisa misoro yavo pasi. **11** Meso angu aneta nokuchema, ndiri kurwadziwa mukati mangu, mwoyo wangu wadururirwa pasi nokuti vanhu vangu vaparadzwa, nokuti vana navacheche voziya munzira dzomuguta. **12** Vanoti kuna vanamai vavo, "Zvokudya newaini zviripiko?" pavanoziya somurume akuvadzwa munzira dzomuguta, panodururwa upenyu hwavo. Mumaoko avanamai vavo. **13** Ndingareveiko pamusoro pako? Ndingakuenzanisa neiko, iwe Mwanasikana weJerusarema? Ndingakufananidze neiko, kuti zvimwe ndikunyaradze, iwe Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni? Vanga rako rakadzika segungwa. Ndianiko achakuporesa? **14** Zviratidzo zvavaprofita vako zvakanga zviri zvenhema uye zvisina maturo; havana kubudisa zvivi zvako pachena kuti vabvise kutapwa kwako, zvirevo zvavakakupa zvakanga zviri zvenhema uye zvaitsausa. **15** Vose vanopfuura nepauri vacharova maoko vachikuseka; vanoseka uye vanodzungudza misoro yavo pamusoro peMhandara yeJerusarema vachiti: "Ko, ndiro here guta rainzi kukwana kworunako, mufaro wenyika yose?" **16** Vavengi vako vose vanoshama miromo yavo pamusoro pako; vanoseka uye vanorumanya meno avo vachiti, "Tarimedza. Iri ndiro zuva ratanga takamirira; takararama kuti tirione." **17** Jehovha aita zvaakaronga; azadzisa shoko rake, raakatema kare. Akakukoromora asina tsitsi, akarega muvengi achifara pamusoro pako, akasimudza runyanga rwavavengi vako. **18** Mwoyo yavanhu inodana kuna She. Iwe rusvingo

rwoMwanasikana weZioni, rega misodzi yako iyerere sorwizi masikati nousiku; usazvipa zororo, meso ako asazorora. **19** Simuka, danidzira usiku, panotanga varindi vousiku; durura mwoyo wako semvura pamberi paShe. Simudzira maoko ako kwaari nokuda kwoupenyu hwavana vako, vanoziya nenzara pamavambo enzira dzose. **20** "Tarirai, imi Jehovha, murangarire kuti: Ndiani wamakamboitira zvakadai? Ko, vakadzi vanofanira kudya vana vavo, ivo vana vavakarera here? Ko, vaprista navaprofita vangaurayirwa munzvimbo tsvene yaShe here? **21** "Majaya navatana vavata pamwe chete muguruva romunzira; majaya angu navarandakadzi vangu vaurayiwa nomunondo. Makavauraya pazuva rokutsamwa kwenyu; makavabaya musina tsitsi. **22** "Sokukokera kwamunoita zuva romutambo, saizvozvo makandikokera kutyisa kumativi ose. Pazuva rokutsamwa kwaJehovha hakuna akapunyuka kana kurarama; vaya vandakachengeta uye ndikarera, vaparadzwa navavengi vangu."

3 Ndini munhu akaona kutambudzika neshamhu yehasha dzake. **2** Akandidzingira kure akaita kuti ndifambe murima panzvimbo yomuchiedza; **3** zvirokwazvo, akashandura ruoko rwake kuti rundirwise nguva nenguva, zuva rose. **4** Akasakadza ganda rangu nenyama yangu uye akavhuna mapfupa angu. **5** Akandikomba akandipoteredza neshungu nokurwadziswa. **6** Akandigarisa murima savanhu vakafa kare kare. **7** Akandipfigira kuti ndisapunyuka, akandiremedza nengetani. **8** Kunyange ndikadana kana kuridza mhere kuti ndibatsirwe, anopfigira munyengetero wangu kunze.

9 Akadzivira nzira yangu namatombo; akaminamisa nzira
dzangu. **10** Sebere rakavandira, seshumba yakavanda, **11**
akandikwekweredza kubva munzira uye akandibvarura-
bvarura akandisiya ndisina mubatsiri. **12** Akawembura
uta hwake akandiita chinhu chinonangwa nemiseve yake.
13 Akabaya mwoyo wangu nemiseve yaibva mugoba rake.
14 Ndakava chiseko chavanhu vangu vose; vakandihomera
nenziyo pazuva rose. **15** Akandigutsa nemiriwo inovava,
uye akandinwisa nduru. **16** Akagura mazino angu
nerukangarabwe; akanditsokodzera muguruva. **17**
Ndakatorerwa rugare; ndakakanganwa kuti kubudirira
chii. **18** Naizvozvo ndinoti, "Kubwinya kwangu kwaenda,
uye nezvose zvandanga ndakatarisira kuna Jehovha." **19**
Ndinorangarira kutambudzika kwangu nokudzungaira
kwangu, kurwadziwa uye nenduru. **20** Ndinozvirangarira
kwazvo, uye mweya wangu wasuruvara mukati mangu.
21 Asi izvi ndinozvirangarira mupfungwa uye naizvozvo
ndine tariro: **22** Nokuda kwerudo rukuru rwaJehovha,
hatina kuparadzwa, nokuti tsitsi dzake hadzitongoperi.
23 Itsva mangwanani oga oga, kutendeka kwenyu kukuru.
24 Ndinoti kumwoyo wangu, "Jehovha ndiye mugove
wangu; naizvozvo ndichamumirira." **25** Jehovha akanaka
kuna avo vanovimba naye, kumunhu anomutsvaka;
26 chinhu chakanaka kumirira ruponeso rwaJehovha
unyerere. **27** Chinhu chakanaka kuti munhu atakure
joko achiri mudiki. **28** Ngaagare ari oga anyerere, nokuti
Jehovha ndiye akarirurika paari. **29** Ngaavige chiso chake
muguruva, zvimwe tariro ichiripo. **30** Ngaape dama
rake kumunhu anomurova, uye ngaazadzwe nenyadzi.

31 Nokuti vanhu havangaraswi naIshe nokusingaperi.
32 Kunyange achiuyisa kusuwa, achanzwira hake tsitsi,
rukuru sei rudo rwake rusingaperi. **33** Nokuti haafariri
kuuyisa kurwadziwa kana kusuwa kuvana vavanhu.
34 Kutsikira pasi petsoka vasungwa vose venyika, **35**
kurambira munhu kodzero yake pamberi peWokumusoro-
soro, **36** kutadzisa munhu kuwana kururamisirwa kwake
ko, Ishe haangaoni zvinhu zvakadai here? **37** Ndiani
angataura akaita kuti zviitike kana Ishe asina kuzvirayira?
38 Ko, hazvibvi mumuromo weWokumusoro-soro here
zvose zvakaipa nezvinhu zvakanaka zvinouya? **39**
Ko, munhu mupenyu anonyunyutirei kana arangwa
nokuda kwezvivi zvake? **40** Ngatinzverei nzira dzedu uye
ngatidziedzei, uyewo ngatidzokerei kuna Jehovha. **41**
Ngatisimudzei mwoyo yedu namaoko edu kuna Mwari
ari kudenga, tigoti: **42** "Takatadza uye takakumukirai
uye imi hamuna kukanganwira. **43** "Makazvifukidza
nokutsamwa mukatidzingirira; makauraya musinganzwiri
ngoni. **44** Makazvifukidza negore kuti kurege kuva
nomunyengetero ungasvikako. **45** Makatiita marara
netsvina pakati pendudzi. **46** "Vavengi vedu vose
vakashama miromo yavo kwazvo kuti vatituke. **47**
Takawirwa nokutya uye takateyiwa nehunza, kuparara
nokuparadzwa kukuru." **48** Hova dzemisodzi dzinoyerera
kubva mumaziso angu, nokuti vanhu vangu vaparadzwa.
49 Meso angu acharamba achiyerera misodzi, pasina
zvinoyamura, **50** kusvikira Jehovha aringira pasi kubva
kudenga akaona. **51** Zvandinoona zvinochemedza mweya
wangu, nokuda kwavakadzi vose veguta rangu. **52**

Avo vakanga vari vavengi vangu ini pasina chikonzero vakandivhima seshiri. **53** Vakaedza kundiuraya mugomba uye vakapotsera matombo kwandiri; **54** mvura zhinji yakafukidza musoro wangu, uye ndakafunga kuti ndava pedyo nokufa. **55** Ndakadana zita renyu, imi Jehovha, ndiri mugomba rakadzika. **56** Makanzwa kukumbira kwangu: "Regai kudzivira nzeve dzenyu pandinochemera rubatsiro." **57** Makaswedera pedyo pandakakudanai, mukati, "Usatya." **58** Haiwa Ishe, makandireverera mhaka yangu; makadzikinura upenyu hwangu. **59** Makaona imi Jehovha, zvakaipa zvandakaitirwa. Nditongerei mhaka yangu! **60** Makaona udzamu hwokutsva kwavo, idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu. **61** Haiwa Jehovha, makanzwa kutuka kwavo, idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu, **62** dzinozevezerwa nokungurumwa navavengi vangu pamusoro pangu zuva rose. **63** Tarirai kwavari! Vakagara kana kumira, vanondituka nenziyo dzavo. **64** Varipidzirei zvakavafanira, imi Jehovha, zvakaitwa namaoko avo. **65** Isai chidziro pamwoyo yavo, uye kutuka kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro pavo! **66** Vadzinganisei makatsamwa muvaparadze, vabve pasi pamatenga aJehovha.

4 Haiwa, goridhe rasviba sei, goridhe rakaisvonaka harichabwinyi sei! Matombo matsvene aparadzirwa kumusoro kwenzira imwe neimwe. **2** Haiwa vanakomana vanokosha veZioni, kare vaimbokodzera chiero chavo chegoridhe, zvino voonekwa sehari dzevhu, iro basa ramaoko omuumbi wehari! **3** Kunyange makava anopa mazamu awo kuti anwise vana vawo, asi vanhu vangu vava

vasina hanya seshiri dzemhou dziri mugwenga. **4** Nokuda
kwenyota rurimi rwomwana mucheche runonamira
mumukanwa make; vana vanopemha chingwa, asi
hakuna anovapa. **5** Avo vaisidya zvinonaka vava
vapemhi mumugwagwa. Avo vakarerwa vachifuka
nguo dzepepuru zvino vava kuvata pamadurunhuru
edota. **6** Kurangwa kwavanhu vangu kukuru kupinda
kweSodhomu, rakaparadzwa pakarepo pasina ruoko
rwakadzoka kuzoribatsira. **7** Machinda avo aipenya
kupfuura chando, uye akanga akachena kupfuura
mukaka, miviri yavo yakanga yakatsvuka kupfuura
matombo anokosha amarubhi, kuratidzika kwavo
kwakaita sokwesafiri. **8** Asi zvino vasviba kupfuura chin'ai;
hapana angavaziva mumigwagwa. Ganda ravo ranamira
pamapfupa avo; raoma zvokufanana nedanda. **9** Avo
vakaurayiwa nomunondo vari nani pane avo vanourayiwa
nenzara; vabayiwa nenzara, vaonda kwazvo nokuda
kwokushayiwa zvokudya zvinobva muminda. **10** Namaoko
avo vakadzi vaiva nomwoyo munyoro vakabika vana vavo,
vakava zvokudya zvavo, pakaparadzwa vanhu vangu. **11**
Jehovha akaratidza kutsamwa kwake kwose; akadurura
hasha dzake dzinotyisa. Akabatidza moto paZioni akapisa
nheyo dzaro. **12** Madzimambo enyika haana kutenda,
kunyange navanhu vose vagere panyika, kuti vavengi
vangapinda pamasuo eJerusarema. **13** Zvakaitika nokuda
kwezvivi zvavaprofita varo uye nokuda kwezvakaipa
zvavaprista varo, vakateura ropa ravakarurama mukati
maro. **14** Vanodzungaira munzira dzaro savarume mapofu.
Vakasvibiswa neropa zvokuti hapana angada kubata nguo

dzavo. **15** Vanhu vanodanidzira kwavari vachiti, “Ibvai! Hamuna kuchena! Ibvai! Ibvai! Musatibata!” Panguva yokutiza nokudzungaira kwavo, vanhu pakati pendudzi vanoti, “Havangarambi vachigara pano.” **16** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwavaparadzira; haachavachengetedza. Havana kukudza uprista, uye havana kuremekedza vakuru. **17** Meso edu oonera madzerere, tichitarisira rubatsiro rusingauyi; tiri pashongwe dzedu takatarisira rudzi rwaizotiponesa. **18** Vanhu vakatitevera kwose kwatakaenda, zvokuti takatadza kufamba munzira dzedu chaidzo. Magumo edu akanga ava pedyo, mazuva edu apera, nokuti magumo akanga asvika. **19** Vaitidzinganisa vaimhanya kupfuura makondo okudenga; vakatidzinganisa napamusoro pamakomo uye vakatigaririra murenje. **20** Muzodziwa waJehovha, iye mweya wedu wokufema chaiwo, akanga abatwa mumisungo yavo. Takafunga kuti mumumvuri wake taizorarama pakati pendudzi. **21** Pembera ufare, iwe Mwanasikana weEdhomu, iwe unogara munyika yeUzi. Asi newewo uchapiwa mukombe uyu; uchadhakwa uye uchazvibvisa nguo. **22** Iwe, Mwanasikana weZioni, kurangwa kwako kuchaguma; haangawedzeri mazuva ako outapwa. Asi, iwe Mwanasikana weEdhomu, acharanga chivi chako agoratidza kuipa kwako.

5 Rangarirai Jehovha, zvakatiwira; tarirai, mugoona kunyadziswa kwedu. **2** Nhaka yedu yakapiwa kuvatorwa, misha yedu kumabvakure. **3** Tava nherera, hatina vabereki, vanamai vedu sechirikadzi. **4** Tinofanira kutenga mvura yatinonwa; huni dzedu dzinongowanikwa

chete nomutengo. **5** Avo vanotidzinganisa vari pedyo
pedyo; taneta uye hatina zororo. **6** Takazviisa pasi
peIjipiti neAsiria, kuti tiwane chingwa chakakwana. **7**
Madzibaba edu akatadza uye vakafa, uye tava kurangwa
nokuda kwavo. **8** Varanda vanotitonga, uye hapana
angatisunungura kubva pamaoko avo. **9** Tinowana
chingwa chedu nokuisa upenyu hwedu munjodzi,
nokuda kwomunondo murenje. **10** Ganda redu rava
kupisa sechoto, nokuda kwokupisa kwenzara. **11**
Vakachinya vakadzi muZioni, mhandara, mumaguta
eJudha. **12** Machinda akasungirirwa namaoko avo; vakuru
havakudzwi. **13** Majaya anoshanda paguyo; vakomana
vanotatarika vakatakura mitoro yehuni. **14** Vakuru
vakabva pasuo reguta; majaya akarega kuimba kwavo.
15 Mufaro mumwoyo medu waguma; kutamba kwedu
kwapinduka kukava kuchema. **16** Korona yawa kubva
pamusoro wedu. Tine nhamo isu, nokuti takatadza! **17**
Nokuda kwaizvozvi mwoyo yedu yapera simba, nokuda
kwezvinhu izvi meso edu otadza kuona, **18** nokuti
Gomo reZioni rava dongo, makava ofambamo. **19** Imi
Jehovha, munotonga nokusingaperi; chigaro chenyu
choushe chiripo kuzvizvarwa zvose. **20** Sei muchigara
muchitikanganwa? Sei muchitikanganwa kwenguva
yakareba kudai? **21** Tidzoserei kwamuri, Jehovha, kuti
tigodzoka; vandudzai mazuva edu senguva yekare, **22**
kana musina kutiramba zvachose kana kutitsamwira
zvikuru kwazvo.

Ezekieri

1 Mugore ramakumi matatu, nomwedzi wechina
pazuva rechishanu, ndiri pakati pavakatapwa, paRwizi
rweKebhari, matenga akazarurwa, ndikaona zviratidzo
zvaMwari. **2** Pazuva rechishanu romwedzi, riri gore
rechishanu rokutapwa kwaMambo Jehoyakini, **3**
shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Ezekieri muprista,
mwanakomana waBhuzi paRwizi rweKebhari munyika
yavaBhabhironi. Ipapo, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga
rwuri pamusoro pake. **4** Ndakatarira, ndikaona dutu
remhepo richibva nechokumusoro, gore guru rine mheni
yaipenya uye rakakomberedzwa nechiedza chaibwinya.
Pakati pomoto paitarisika sedare rinopfuta, **5** uye mumoto
makanga mune zvakanga zvakaita sezvisikwa zvipenyu
zvina. Pakuonekwa kwazvo, chimiro chazvo chakanga
chiri chomunhu, **6** asi chimwe nechimwe chazvo chakanga
chine zviso zvina namapapiro mana. **7** Makumbo azvo
akanga akarurama; tsoka dzazvo dzakanga dzakaita
sedzemhuru uye dzichipenya sendarira yakabwinyiswa.
8 Zvakanga zvina maoko omunhu pasi pamapapiro
azvo pamativi azvo mana. Zvose zviri zvina zvaiva
nezviso namapapiro, **9** uye mapapiro azvo aigunzvana.
Chimwe nechimwe chazvo chaienda mberi chakarurama;
zvakanga zvisingacheuki pakufamba kwazvo. **10** Zviso
zvazvo zvairatidzika sezvizvi: chimwe nechimwe pauna
hwazvo chaiva nechiso chomunhu, uye kurudyi, chimwe
nechimwe chaiva nechiso cheshumba, uye kuruboshwe,
chiso chenzombe; chimwe nechimwe chaiva nechiso
chegondo. **11** Ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita zviso zvazvo.

Mapapiro azvo akanga akatambanudzirwa kumusoro; chimwe nechimwe chakanga china mapapiro maviri rimwe richigunzva bapiro rechimwe chisikwa kumativi ose, uye mapapiro maviri akafukidza muviri wacho. **12** Chimwe nechimwe chainanga mberi chakarurama. Kwose kwaienda mweya, ndiko kwazvaienda, zvisingacheuki pakufamba kwazvo. **13** Kuonekwa kwezvisikwa zvipenyu izvi kwakanga kwakaita samazimbe omoto anopfuta, kana somwenje. Moto waienda mberi uchidzoka pakati pezvisikwa; wakanga uchipenya, uye mheni yaipenya mauri. **14** Zvisikwa zvaimhanya zvichienda mberi zvichidzoka semheni inopenya. **15** Ndakati ndichitarira kuzvisikwa zvipenyu, ndakaona vhiri riri pasi porutivi rwechisikwa chimwe nechimwe nezviso zvacho zvina. **16** Uku ndiko kwaiva kuratidzika namagadzirirwo amavhiri acho: Akanga achivaima sebwe rekristaro, uye zvose zviri zvina zvakanga zvakafanana pakuonekwa kwazvo. Pakuonekwa kwawo napamagadzirirwo awo akanga akaita sevhiri rimwe riri mukati merimwe vhiri. **17** Pakufamba kwazvo, zvaigona kuenda neimwe yenzira ina dzakanga dzakatariswa nezvisikwa zvina; mavhiri akanga asingatsauki zvisikwa pazvaifamba. **18** Marimu acho akanga akakwirira uye aishamisa, uye marimu ose ari mana akanga azere nameso kwose kwose. **19** Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvaiti kana zvofamba, mavhiri aiva parutivi ofambawo; uye kana zvisikwa zvipenyu zvikasimuka kubva pasi, mavhiri aisimukawo. **20** Kwose kwaienda mweya, zvaiendawo, uye mavhiri aisimuka pamwe chete nazvo, nokuti

mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri mumavhiri. **21** Zvisikwa pazvaifamba, iwo aifambawo; paimira zvisikwa, naiwo aimirawo; uye paingosimuka zvisikwa kubva pasi, mavhiri aisimukawo pamwe chete nazvo, nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri mumavhiri. **22** Kumusoro kwemisoro yezvisikwa zvipenyu kwakanga kwakawaridzwa chinhu chakanga chakaita sedenga, chaivaima sechando uye chaishamisa. **23** Pasi pedenga mapapiro azvo akanga akatambanudzwa, bapiro rechimwe chisikwa richinosangana nebapiro rechimwe chisikwa, uye chimwe nechimwe chaiva namapapiro maviri akanga akafukidza muviri wacho. **24** Zvisikwa zvaiti zvofamba, ndainzwa kuunga kwamapapiro azvo, zvichitinhira semvura zhinji, senzwi roWamasimba Ose, sebope ravarwi. Zvaiti zvikamira zvaideredza mapapiro azvo. **25** Ipapo inzwi rakasvika richibva kumusoro kwedenga rakanga riri pamusoro pazvo, pazvakanga zvakamira zvakaderedza mapapiro azvo. **26** Kumusoro kwedenga rakanga riri pamusoro pemisoro yazvo, kwakanga kune chinhu chairatidzika sechigaro choushe chakanga chakaita sebwe resafuri uye pamusoro-soro pechigaro choushe pakanga pano mufananidzo wakanga wakaita sewomunhu. **27** Ndakaona kuti pane zvairatidzika sechiuno chake zvichikwira kumusoro, akanga akaita sedare romoto unopenya, sokunge akazara nomoto, uye kubva ipapo zvichienda pasi, airatidzika somoto; uye chiedza chaipenya kwazvo chakanga chakamukomberedza. **28** Sezvakaita muraravungu uri mumakore pazuva rokunaya kwemvura, izvozvo, ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita kubwinya kwakanga

kwakamukomberedza. Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita kuonekwa kwokubwinya kwaJehovha. Pandakazviona izvozvo, ndakawira pasi nechiso changu, ndikanzwa inzwi romumwe akanga achitaura.

2 Akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, simuka netsoka dzako nditaure newe." **2** Akati achitaura, Mweya wakapinda mandiri ukandisimudza netsoka dzangu, ndikamunzwa achitaura neni. **3** Akati, "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndiri kukutuma kuvaIsraeri, kurudzi runomukira irwo rwakandimukira; ivo namadzibaba avo vanga vachingondipandukira kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **4** Vanhu vandinokutuma kwavari, vakavangarara uye vakasindimara. Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha.' **5** Uye kunyange vakanzwa kana kuti vakaramba kunzwa, nokuti ivo imba inomukira, vachaziva kuti muprofita akanga ari pakati pavo. **6** Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, usavatya kana mashoko avo. Usatya, kunyange wakakombwa neminzwa norukato uye ugere pakati pezvinyavada. Usatya zvavanotaura kana kuvhundutswa navo, kunyange vari imba inomukira. **7** Unofanira kutaura mashoko angu kwavari kunyange vakateerera kana kuti vakaramba kuteerera, nokuti ivo vanondimukira. **8** Asi iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, teerera zvandinokuudza. Usandimukira sezvinoita imba iyo inondimukira; shama muromo wako udye zvandinokupa." **9** Ipapo ndakatarira, ndikaona ruoko rwakatambanudzirwa kwandiri. Marwuri makanga mune gwaro, **10** rakapetenurwa pamberi pangu. Rakanga rakanyorwa kumativi aro ose mashoko okuchema nokuungudza nenhamo.

3 Akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, idya zviri
pamberi pako, idya rugwaro urwu, zvino ugoenda
undotaura neimba yaIsraeri.” **2** Saka ndakashama
muromo wangu, iye akandipa rugwaro kuti ndidye. **3**
Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, idya
zviri pamberi pako, idya rugwaro urwu rwandinokupa
uzadze dumbu rako narwo.” Saka ndakarudya, uye
rwaitapira souchi mumukanwa mangu. **4** Ipapo akati
kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, chienda zvino
kuimba yaIsraeri undotaura mashoko angu kwavari. **5**
Hausi kutumwa kuvanhu vane mutauro usinganzwisisiki
uye norurimi runogozha, asi kuimba yaIsraeri, **6**
kwete kumarudzi mazhinji vane mitauro isinganzwisisiki
norurimi rwakagozha, vana mashoko ausingagoni
kunzwisisa. Zvirokwazvo dai ndakanga ndakutuma
kwavari, vangadai vakakunzwa. **7** Asi imba yaIsraeri
haidi kukuteerera nokuti haidi kunditeerera, nokuti imba
yose yaIsraeri yakaomeswa mwoyo uye yakavangarara. **8**
Tarira ndichaomesa chiso chako sezvakaita zviso zvavo. **9**
Ndichaomesa huma yako sebwe rakaomesesa, rakaoma
kupfuura romusarasara. Usavatya kana kuvhunduswa
navo, kunyange vari imba inomukira.” **10** Zvino akati
kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, nditeererese uye
uise mashoko ose andinotaura mumwoyo mako. **11**
Chienda zvino kuvanhu venyika yako vari muutapwa
undotaura kwavari. Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha,’
kunyange vakateerera kana vakaramba kuteerera.”
12 Ipapo mweya wakandisimudza, ndikanzwa shure
kwangu inzwi rokuunga kukuru richiti, “Kubwinya

kwaJehovha ngakurumbidzwe munzvimbo yaanogara!”
13 Uye ndakanzwa mubvumo wamapapiro ezvisikwa
zvipenyu aigunzvana uye nomubvumo wamavhiri
parutivi rwazvo, achirira zvikuru. **14** Ipapo Mweya
wakandisimudza ukandiendesa kure uye ndakaenda ndine
shungu ndakatsamwa pamweya wangu, uye ruoko rune
simba rwaJehovha rwuri pamusoro pangu. **15** Ndakasvika
kuna vakatapwa vaigara kuTera Abhibhi pedyo noRwizi
rweKebhari. Zvino ipapo pavaigara, ndakagara pakati
pavo kwamazuva manomwe, ndichishayiwa mashoko.
16 Shure kwokupera kwamazuva manomwe, shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **17** “Mwanakomana
womunhu, ndakakuita nharirire yeimba yaIsraeri; saka
chinzwa shoko randinotaura uye uvayambire neyambiro
inobva kwandiri. **18** Kana ndikati kumunhu akaipa,
‘Uchafa zvirokwazvo,’ iwe ukasamuyambira kana kutaura
uchimunyevera panzira dzake dzakaipa kuti uponese
mweya wake, munhu uye akaipa achafa nokuda kwechivi
chake, asi ropa rake ndicharibvunza pamusoro pako. **19**
Asi kana iwe ukamuyambira asi iye akaramba kutendeuka
pazvakaipa zvake kana panzira dzake dzakaipa, iye achafa
nokuda kwechivi chake, asi iwe uchange wazviponesa. **20**
“Zvakare, kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama
kwake uye akaita zvakaipa, ini ndikaisa chigumbuso
pamberi pake, achafa. Sezvo usina kumuyambira, iye
achafa nokuda kwechivi chake. Zvakarurama zvaakaita
hazvizorangarirwi, uye iwe uchava nemhosva yeropa rake.
21 Asi kana ukanyevera munhu akarurama uyu kuti arege
kutadza uye akarega kutadza zvirokwazvo achararama

nokuti akanzwa kunyeverwa, iwe uchange wazviponesa.”
22 Ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu
ipapo, uye akati kwandiri, “Simuka uende kubani uye
ndichataura newe ikoko.” **23** Saka ndakasimuka ndikaenda
kubani. Uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakanga kumire
ipapo, kwakaita sokubwinya kwandakamboona paRwizi
rweKebhari, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **24** Ipapo
Mweya wakapinda mandiri ukandisimudza netsoka
dzangu. Akataura kwandiri akati, “Enda undozvipfigira
mumba mako. **25** Zvino iwe, mwanakomana womunhu,
vachakusunga netambo; uchasungwa zvokuti haungabudi
uchienda kuvanhu. **26** Ndichaita kuti rurimi rwako
runamire kumusoro kwomuromo wako kuitira kuti
unyarare ukonewe kuvatsiura, kunyange vari imba
yokumukira. **27** Asi pandinotaura newe, ndichazarura
muromo wako uye uchati kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha.’ Ani naani anonzwa ngaanzwe, uye ani naani
anoramba ngaarambe hake; nokuti ivo imba yokumukira.

4 “Zvino, Mwanakomana womunhu, tora chidhina
chevhu, uchiise pamberi pako ugodhirowa Jerusarema
pamusoro pacho. **2** Ipapo ugorikomba: Umise nhare
dzokurwa naro, uvake dhunduru revhu rokusvitsa
pariri, udzike misasa ugorikomberedza nezvokuparadza
nazvo masvingo. **3** Ipapo utore pani yesimbi, ugoimisa
sorusvingo rwesimbi pakati pako iwe neguta ugorinzira
chiso chako kwariri. Richakombwa, uye iwe ucharikomba.
Ichi chichava chiratidzo kuimba yaIsraeri. **4** “Ipapo
iwe ugovata norutivi rwako rworuboshwe ugoisa chivi
cheimba yaIsraeri pamusoro pako. Iwe unofanira

kutakura chivi chavo kwamazuva aunovata norutivi rwako. **5** Ndakakutarira mazuva mamwe chetewo zvakaenzana namakore echivi chavo. Saka uchatakura chivi cheimba yaIsraeri kwamazuva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe. **6** "Kana uchinge wapedza izvi, uvatezve pasi, panguva ino, norutivi rwako rworudyi, ugotakura chivi cheimba yaJudha. Ndakakutarira mazuva makumi mana, zuva rimwe pagore roga roga. **7** Urinzire chiso chako wakatarira kukombwa kweJerusarema uye noruoko rwako rwakashama uprofite pamusoro paro. **8** Ndichakusunga netambo kuitira kuti ukonewe kutendeukira kune rumwe rutivi uchibva kune rumwe kusvikira wapedza mazuva okukomba kwako. **9** "Utore gorosi nebhari, bhinzi nenyemba, mapfunde nesipereti; uzviise mumudziyo wokuchengetera uzvibikire chingwa. Unofanira kuchidya pamazuva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe wakavata norutivi. **10** Uyere mashekeri makumi maviri ezvokudya kuti udye zuva rimwe nerimwe uye udye nenguva dzakatarwa. **11** Uyezve, uyere chikamu chimwe chete muzvitanhatu chehini yemvura ugoinwa nenguva dzakatarwa. **12** Udye chokudya chakaita sekeke rebhari sapaunoda; uzvibike pamberi pavanhu, uchishandisa ndove yavanhu sehuni dzokubikisa." **13** Jehovha akati, "Nenzira iyi, vanhu veIsraeri vachadya zvokudya zvakasvibiswa pakati pendudzi uko kwandichavadzingira." **14** Ipapo ndakati, "Kwete, Ishe Jehovha! Handina kumbozvisvibisa. Kubva pauduku hwangu kusvikira zvino handina kumbodya chinhu chipi zvacho chakawanikwa chakafa kana chakabvamburwa

nezvikara. Hapana nyama yakasvibiswa yakambopinda mumukanwa mangu.” **15** Iye akati, “Zvakanaka, ndichakutendera kuti ubike chingwa chako nendove yemombe pachinzvimbo chetsvina yavanhu.” **16** Zvino akazoti kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndichamisa kupiwa kwezvokudya muJerusarema. Vanhu vachadya zvokudya zvakayerwa vachifunganya uye vachanwa mvura yakayerwa vapererwa, **17** nokuti zvokudya nemvura zvichashayikwa. Mumwe achavhunduka achiona mumwe uye vachaonda nokuda kwechivi chavo.

5 “Zvino, Mwanakomana womunhu, tora munondo unopinza ugoushandisa sechisvo chomugeri kuti uveure musoro wako nendebvu dzako. Ipapo utore zviyero zviviri ugokamura bvudzi. **2** Panopera mazuva okukomba kwako, upise nomoto chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chebvudzi uri mukati meguta. Ugotora chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu uchiteme nomunondo uchipoteredza guta. Ugoparadzira chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu kumhepo. Nokuti ini ndichavadzingirira nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **3** Asi utore rimwe bvudzi shoma shoma uriise pamipendero yenguo dzako. **4** Uyezve, utore rimwe shoma racho urikande mumoto ugoripisa. Moto uchapararira kubva ipapo uchienda kuimba yose yaIsraeri. **5** “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Iri ndiro Jerusarema, randakaisa pakati pendudzi, nenyika dzakaripoteredza. **6** Asi pakuipa kwaro rakamukira mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu kupfuura ndudzi nenyika dzakaripoteredza. Rakaramba mirayiro yangu uye harina kutevera mitemo

yangu. **7** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Wanga
usingazvidzori kupfuura ndudzi dzakakupoteredza
uye hauna kutevera mitemo yangu kana kuchengeta
mirayiro yangu. Hauna kana kumbotevedzera tsika
dzendudzi dzakakupoteredza. **8** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Ini iyeni ndinokurwisa iwe Jerusarema, uye
ndichakuranga pamberi pedzimwe ndudzi. **9** Nokuda
kwezvifananidzo zvako zvinonyangadza, ndichakuitira
zvandisina kumboita kare uye handichazozviitizve. **10**
Naizvozvo pakati pako madzibaba vachadya vana vavo,
uye vana vachadya madzibaba avo. Ndichakuranga uye
ndichaparadzira vakasara vako vose kumhepo zhinji.
11 Naizvozvo noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, nokuti wakasvibisa nzvimbo
yangu tsvene nezvakaumbwa zvako zvinonyangadza
uye namaitiro ako anosemesa, ini ndimene ndichabvisa
nyasha dzangu kwauri handichakutarisi netsitsi kana
kukuponesa. **12** Chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu
chavanhu vako vachafa nehosha kana kufa nenzara
mukati mako; chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva
muzvitatu chichawa nokuda kwomunondo kunze
kwamasvingo ako; uye chimwe chikamu chimwe
chete kubva muzvitatu ndichachiparadzira kumhepo
zhinji ndigochitevera nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **13**
“Ipapo kutsamwa kwangu kuchapera uye hasha dzangu
dzichabva pamusoro pavo, uye ndichange ndatsiva. Uye
hasha dzangu padzichange dzapera pamusoro pavo,
vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndazvitaura nokushingaira
kwangu. **14** “Ndichakuita dongo nechinhu chinoshorwa

pakati pendudzi dzakakupoteredza, pamberi pavose vanopfuura napo. **15** Uchava chinhu chinoshorwa nechiseko, yambiro nechinhu chinotyisa kundudzi dzakakupoteredza pandinokuranga mukutsamwa nehasha dzangu uye nechituko chinobaya. Ini Jehovha ndataura. **16** Pandinokupfura nemiseve yangu yenzara, inouraya uye inoparadza, ndichapfura kuti ndikuparadze. Ndichauyisa nzara pamusoro penzara pamusoro pako uye ndichamisa kupiwa kwako zvokudya. **17** Ndichatuma nzara nezvikara kuti zvizokurwisa, uye zvichakusiya usisina mwana. Denda nokuteuka kweropa zvichapfuura nomauri, uye ndichauyisa munondo pamusoro pako. Ini Jehovha ndataura."

6 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira meso ako kumakomo eIsraeri; uprofite pamusoro pawo **3** uchiti, 'Imi makomo eIsraeri, inzwai shoko raIshe Jehovha. Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kumakomo nezvikomo, kuhova nokumipata: Ndava pedyo nokuuyisa munondo kuti uzokurwisai, uye ndichaparadza nzvimbo dzenyu dzakakwirira. **4** Aritari dzenyu dzichaondomorwa uye aritari dzenyu dzezvinonhuhwira dzichaputswa; uye ndichauraya vanhu venyu pamberi pezvifananidzo zvenyu. **5** Ndicharadzika zvitunha zvavaIsraeri pamberi pezvifananidzo zvavo, uye ndichaparadzira mapfupa enyu pamativi ose earitari dzenyu. **6** Pose pamunogara, maguta achaparadzwa uye nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzichakoromorwa, kuitira kuti aritari dzenyu dziparadzwe ave matongo, zvifananidzo zvenyu zvipwanyiwe uye zviparadzwe, aritari dzenyu

dzezvinonhuhwira dziputsirwe pasi, uye zvamakaita zvipedzwe chose. **7** Vanhu venyu vachawira pasi ivo vaurayiwa pakati penyu, uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **8** "'Asi ndichasiya vamwe, nokuti vamwe venyu vachapunyuka pamunondo pamuchaparadzirwa pakati penyika nendudzi. **9** Ipapo vakapunyuka vachandirangarira vari pakati pendudzi kwavakaendeswa kuutapwa, kuti ndakashungurudzwa sei nemwoyo yavo youfeve, iyo yakatsauka kubva kwandiri, uye nameso avo, akachiva zvifananidzo zvavo. Vachazvisema pachavo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita nezvinyangadzo zvavo zvose. **10** Uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha; handina kutaura pasina kuti ndichauyisa njodzi iyi pamusoro pavo. **11** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Rovai maoko enyu pamwe chete uye mudzane-dzane netsoka dzenyu mudanidzire muchiti, "Maiwe!" nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose nezvinonyangadza zveimba yaIsraeri, nokuti vachaurayiwa nomunondo, nzara nedenda. **12** Ari kure achaurayiwa nedenda, uye ari pedyo achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye uyo achapona akararama, achafa nenzara. Saka ndichapedzera hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo. **13** Uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, kana vanhu vavo vakaurayiwa vari pakati pezvifananidzo zvavo zvakapoteredza aritari dzavo, napazvikomo zvose zvakakwirira napamusoro pamakomo ose, napasi pemiti yakapfumvutira nemiti yomuouki yose ina mashizha panzvimbo dzavaipira zvinonhuhwira kuzvifananidzo zvavo zvose. **14** Uye ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndivarwise ndigoparadza nyika ndigoiita dongo

kubva kugwenga kusvikira kuDhibhira, kwose kwose kwavanogara. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.'"

7 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri, richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kunyika yeIsraeri: Kuguma! Kuguma kwasvika kumativi mana enyika. **3** Kuguma kwava pamusoro pako zvino uye ndichatuma kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pako. Ndichakutonga zvakafanira tsika dzako ndigotsiva zvinyangadzo zvako zvose. **4** Handizokunzwiri ngoni kana kukuponesa; zvirokwazvo ndichakutsiva zvakafanira tsika dzako nezvinyangadzo zviri pakati pako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **5** "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Njodzi! Njodzi isina kumbonzwikwa nezvayo iri kuuya! **6** Kuguma kwasvika! Kuguma kwasvika! Kwamuka kuti kuzokurwisai. Kwauya! **7** Kuparadzwa kwauya pamusoro pako, iwe ugere panyika. Nguva yasvika, zuva rava pedyo; pava nokutya, kwete mufaro, pamusoro pamakomo. **8** Ndava pedyo nokudurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pako ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pako; ndichakutonga zvakafanira mafambiro ako ndigotsiva zvinyangadzo zvako zvose. **9** Handizombokunzwiri ngoni kana kukuponesa; ndichakutsiva zvakafanira mafambiro ako nezvinyangadzo zviri pakati pako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha ndiri kukurova. **10** "Zuva rasvika! Rauya! Kuparadzwa kwabuda, shamhu yabukira, kuzvikudza kwatumbuka! **11** Kuita nechisimba kwakura kukava shamhu yokuranga zvakaipa; hakuna mumwe wavanhu ava achasara, hakuna pavazhinji vavo ivavo, kana pfuma kana chinokosha. **12** Nguva

yauya, zuva rasvika. Mutengi ngaarege kufara uye mutengesi ngaarege kusuwa, nokuti hasha dziri pamusoro pavazhinji vose. **13** Mutengesi haangadzorerwi nyika yaakanga atengesa kana vose vari vaviri vachiri vapenyu, nokuti chiratidzo chakaonekwa pamusoro pavazhinji vose chichazozadziswa. Nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, hakuna kana mumwe wavo achachengetedza upenyu hwake. **14** Kunyange vakaridza hwamanda uye vakagadzirira zvose, hapana achaenda kuhondo, nokuti hasha dzangu dziri pamusoro pavazhinji vose. **15** "Kunze kuno munondo, mukati mune denda nenzara; vaya vari musango vachafa nomunondo, uye vari muguta vachapedzwa nenzara nedenda. **16** Vose vanorarama vachapunyuka vachange vari mumakomo, vachirira senjiva dzomumipata, mumwe nomumwe nokuda kwezvivi zvake. **17** Ruoko rumwe norumwe ruchapera simba uye ibvi rimwe nerimwe richarukutika semvura. **18** Vachafuka nguo dzamasaga uye vachafukidzwa nokutya. Zviso zvavo zvichafukidzwa nenyadzi uye misoro yavo ichaveurwa. **19** Vachakanda sirivha yavo munzira dzomumisha, uye goridhe yavo ichava chinhu chisina kuchena. Sirivha yavo negoridhe ravo hazvingavaponesi pazuva rokutsamwa kwaJehovha. Hazvingapedzi nzara yavo kana kugutsa matumbu avo nazvo, nokuti ndizvo zvakavagumbusa vakapinda muchivi. **20** Vakanga vachizvikudza nokuda kwoukomba hwavo hwakanaka uye vachihushandisa kuita zvifananidzo zvinonyangadza nezviumbwa zvakaipisisa. Naizvozvo ndichashandura izvi, zvikava chinhu chine tsvina kwavari. **21** Ndichazvipa zvose kuvatorwa sezvinhu

zvakapambwa uye sepfuma ingapambwa navakaipa venyika, uye vachazvisvibisa. **22** Ndichavafuratira uye vachasvibisa nzvimbo yangu inokosha; mbavha dzichapinda mairi dzigoisvibisa. **23** “Gadzirai ngetani, nokuti nyika izere nokuteura ropa uye guta rizere nokuita nechisimba. **24** Ndichauyisa vanhu vakaipisisa vendudzi kuti vavatorere dzimba dzavo; ndichaita kuti kuzvikudza kwavane simba kugume, uye nzvimbo dzavo tsvene dzichasvibiswa. **25** Kana kutya kwauya, vachatsvaka rugare asi havangaruwani. **26** Kuchauya njodzi pamusoro penjodzi uye guhu pamusoro peguhu. Vachaedza kutsvaka chiratidzo kumuprofita; kudzidziswa murayiro nomuprista kuchashayikwa, namazano anobva kuvakuruwo achashayikwa. **27** Mambo achachema, muchinda achafukidzwa nokuora mwoyo, uye maoko avanhu vomunyika achadedera. Ndichavaitira zvakafanira mafambiro avo, uye ndichavatonga nemitemo yavo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

8 Mugore rechitanhatu, mumwedzi wechitanhatu pazuva reshanu, pandakanga ndirere mumba mangu uye vakuru veJudha vagere pamberi pangu, ruoko rwaIshe Jehovha rwakauya pamusoro pangu ipapo. **2** Ndakatarisa, ndikaona chimiro chakaita sechomunhu. Kubva ipapo zvichikwira kumusoro, kuratidzika kwake kwainge kuchibwinya sedare rinopisa. **3** Akatambanudza chakanga chakaita soruoko akandibata nebvudzi romusoro wangu. Mweya akandisimudza pakati penyika nedenga uye muzviratidzo zvaMwari akanditora akandiendesa kuJerusarema, kumukova wokusuo rokumusoro roruvazhe rwomukati,

pakanga pamire chifananidzo chinomutsa godo. **4** Uye
ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane kubwinya kwaMwari
waIsraeri, sapachiratidzo chandakanga ndaona mubani.
5 Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu,
tarira kumusoro.” Naizvozvo ndakatarisa, uye pamukova
wokumusoro kwesuo rearitari ndakaona chifananidzo
ichi chegodo. **6** Uye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana
womunhu, unoona zvavari kuita here, izvo zvinhu
zvinonyangadza chose zvinoitwa neimba yaIsraeri pano,
zvinhu zvichandiisa kure neimba yangu tsvene? Asika,
uchaona zvimwe zvinhu zvinonyangadza kwazvo.” **7**
Ipapo akaenda neni kumukova wokuruvazhe. Ndakatarisa
ndikaona buri pamadziro. **8** Iye akati kwandiri,
“Mwanakomana womunhu, chichera zvino mumadziro.”
Saka ndakachera mumadziro ndikaona mukova imomo. **9**
Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Pinda mukati undoona zvinhu
zvakaipa uye zvinonyangadza zvavanoita pano.” **10** Saka
ndakapinda mukati ndikatarisa, ndikaona mifananidzo
pamadziro ose yezvinhu zvose zvinokambaira uye
nemhuka dzinonyangadza nezvifananidzo zvose zveimba
yaIsraeri. **11** Pamberi pazvo pakanga pamire vakuru
makumi manomwe veimba yaIsraeri, uye Jaazania
mwanakomana waShafani akanga akamira pakati
pavo. Mumwe nomumwe akanga akabata hadyana
yezvinonhuhwira muruoko rwake, uye munhuwi wegore
rezvinonhuhwira wakanga uchienda kumusoro. **12**
Iye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, waona
here zvinoitwa navakuru veimba yaIsraeri murima,
mumwe nomumwe pashongwe yechifananidzo chake?

Vanoti, ‘Jehovha haationi, Jehovha akaramba nyika.’” **13** Akatizve, “Uchavaona vachiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza kupfuura izvi.” **14** Ipapo akaenda neni kumukova wokusuo rokumusoro weimba yaJehovha, ndikaona vakadzi vagerepo, vachichema Tamuzi. **15** Akati kwandiri, “Unoona here izvi, mwanakomana womunhu? Uchaona zvinhu zvakatonyanya kuipa kupfuura izvi.” **16** Zvino akaenda neni kuruvazhe rwomukati meimba yaJehovha, uye ipapo pamukova wetemberi, pakati pebiravira nearitari, pakanga pana varume vaikarosvika makumi maviri navashanu. Vakafuratira temberi yaJehovha uye zviso zvavo zvakatarisa kumabvazuva, vakanga vachipfugamira zuva kurutivi rwamabvazuva. **17** Akati kwandiri, “Wazviona here izvi, iwe mwanakomana womunhu? Chinhu chiduku here kuimba yaJudha kuti vaite zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvavari kuita pano? Vanofanira here kuzadzazve nyika nechisimba uye nokuramba vachinditsamwisa? Vatarise vachiisa davi kumhuno dzavo. **18** Naizvozvo ndichavaranga nehasha; handingavanzwiri tsitsi kana kuvaponesa. Kunyange vakaridza mhere munzeve dzangu, handingavanzwi.”

9 Ipapo ndakamunzwa achidanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Uya navarindi veguta pano, mumwe nomumwe ano munondo muruoko rwake.” **2** Ipapo ndakaona varume vatanhatu vachiuya vachibva nokurutivi rwesuo rokumusoro, rakatarisa kumusoro, mumwe nomumwe ano munondo unopinza kwazvo muruoko rwake. Pakati pavo pakanga pano murume akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka ane zvinyoreso parutivi rwake.

Ivo vakapinda vakamira parutivi rwearitari yendarira.
3 Zvino kubwinya kwaMwari waIsraeri kwakakwira
kuchibva pamusoro pamakerubhi, pakwakanga kuri,
ndokuswedera kuchikumbaridzo chetemberi. Ipapo
Jehovha akadana murume akanga akapfeka mucheka
uya akanga ane zvinyoreso parutivi rwake **4** akati
kwaari, "Pfuura nomuguta rose reJerusarema uye uise
munembo pahuma dzavaya vanotsutsumwa navanochema
pamusoro pezvinhu zvinonyangadza zvinoitwa mariri."
5 Ndichakateerera, iye akati kuna vamwe, "Muteverei
nomukati meguta, muuraye, musingambonzwiri ngoni
kana tsitsi. **6** Urayai vatana, majaya navarandakadzi,
madzimai navana, asi musabata ani zvake ano munembo.
Mutangire paimba tsvene yangu." Saka vakatanga
navakuru vakanga vari mberi kwetemberi. **7** Ipapo
akati kwavari, "Svibisai temberi muzadze mavazhe
navakaurayiwa. Endai!" Naizvozvo vakaenda vakatanga
kuuraya muguta rose. **8** Pavakanga vachiuraya, uye ini
ndasara ndoga, ndakawira pasi nechiso, ndichidanidzira,
ndichiti, "Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha! Muchaparadza vakasara
vose vaIsraeri pakudururwa kwehasha dzenyu pamusoro
peJerusarema here?" **9** Akandipindura achiti, "Chivi
cheimba yaIsraeri neJudha chakura kwazvo; nyika yazara
nokuteura ropa uye guta razara nokusaruramisira. Ivo
vanoti, 'Jehovha akaramba nyika; Jehovha haaoni.' **10**
Saka handingambovanzwira tsitsi kana kuvaponesa,
asi ndichauyisa pamisoro yavo zvavakaita." **11** Ipapo
murume uya akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka

ane zvokunyoresa parutivi pake akadzoka neshoko, achiti,
“Ndaita sezvamakarayira.”

10 Ndakatarisa, ndikaona chinhu chakafanana nechigaro
choushe chesafire pamusoro pedenga raiva pamusoro
pemisoro yamakerubhimi. **2** Jehovha akati kumurume uya
akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, “Enda pakati
pamavhiri ari munyasi mamakerubhi. Uzadze maoko ako
namazimbe anopisa anobva pamakerubhi ugoaparadzira
pamusoro peguta.” Iye akapinda ini ndakatarira. **3** Zvino
makerubhi akanga akamira parutivi rwezasi kwetemberi
murume paakapinda, uye gore rakazadza ruvazhe
rwomukati. **4** Ipapo kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakakwira
pamusoro pamakerubhi kukaswedera kuchikumbaridzo
chetemberi. Gore rakazadza temberi, uye ruvazhe
rukazadzwa nokupenya kwokubwinya kwaJehovha. **5**
Mubvumo wamapapiro amakerubhi wainzwika kusvikira
kuruvazhe rwokunze, senzwi raMwari Wamasimba
Ose kana achitaura. **6** Jehovha akati arayira murume
akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, achiti, “Tora
moto pakati pamavhiri, kubva pamakerubhi,” murume
akapinda mukati akamira parutivi rwevhiri. **7** Ipapo
rimwe ramakerubhi rakatambanudzira ruoko rwaro
kumoto wakanga uri pakati pawo. Akatora mumwe
moto ndokuuisa mumaoko omurume akanga akapfeka
mucheka wakaisvonaka, iye ndokuutora ndokuenda
nawo panze. **8** (Pasi pamapapiro amakerubhi paionekwa
chinhu chainge maoko omunhu.) **9** Ndakatarisa, ndikaona
parutivi rwamakerubhi mavhiri mana, rimwe vhiri
parutivi rwekerubhi rimwe nerimwe, mavhiri acho

aivaima kunge ibwe rekrisorite. **10** Pakuonekwa kwawo, mana acho akanga akafanana; rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakaita sevhiri riri mukati merimwe vhiri. **11** Paaifamba aigona kuenda neimwe yenzira ina kwakanga kwakatarisa makerubhi; mavhiri haana kutsauka pakufamba kwaiita makerubhi. Makerubhi akaenda munzira ipi zvayo kwakanga kwakatarira musoro, asingatsauki pakufamba kwawo. **12** Miviri yawo yose, pamwe chete nemisana yawo, maoko awo namapapiro awo, zvakanga zvakazara nameso, zvakanga zvakadarowo namavhiri awo ari mana. **13** Ndakanzwa mavhiri achitumidzwa zita rokuti "mavhiri okumonereka." **14** Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zvina: Chimwe chiso chakanga chiri chekerubhi, chechipiri chakanga chiri chiso chomunhu, chiso chechitatu chakanga chiri cheshumba, chiso chechina chakanga chiri chegondo. **15** Ipapo makerubhi akabhururuka achikwira kumusoro. Izvi ndizvo zvisikwa zvipenyu zvandakaona ndiri paRwizi rweKebhari. **16** Makerubhi aiti ofamba, mavhiri aiva parutivi rwawo ofambawo; makerubhi aiti akatambanudza mapapiro awo kuti abhururuke kubva pasi, mavhiri akanga asingabvi parutivi rwawo. **17** Kana makerubhi akamira, iwo aimirawo; uye makerubhi akabhururuka, iwo aisimuka pamwe chete nawo, nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri maari. **18** Ipapo kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakabva pamusoro pechikumbaridzo chetemberi kukamira pamusoro pamakerubhi. **19** Ndichakatarisa izvi, makerubhi akatambanudza mapapiro awo ndokubhururuka kubva pasi, uye paaienda,

mavhiri aiendawo nawo. Akandomira pamukova wesuo
rokumabvazuva kweimba yaJehovha, uye kubwinya
kwaMwari waIsraeri kwakanga kuri pamusoro pawo. **20**
Izvi ndizvo zvisikwa zvipenyu zvandakanga ndaona pasi
paMwari waIsraeri paRwizi rweKebhari, uye ndikaziva kuti
akanga ari makerubhi. **21** Rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine
zviso zvina namapapiro mana, uye pasi pamapapiro awo
pakanga pane zvairatidzika samaoko omunhu. **22** Zviso
zvawo zvakanga zvichiratidzika sezviya zvandakanga
ndamboona paRwizi rweKebhari. Chimwe nechimwe
chaifamba chakananga mberi.

11 Ipapo Mweya wakandisimudza ukaenda neni
pasuo reimba yaJehovha rakatarira kumabvazuva.
Pamukova wesuo ipapo, pakanga pane varume makumi
maviri navashanu, uye ndakaona pakati pavo Jaazania
mwanakomana waAzuri naPeratia mwanakomana
waBhenaya, vatungamiri vavanhu. **2** Jehovha akati
kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, ava ndivo varume
vanorangana zvakaipa nokupa mano akaipa muguta
rino. **3** Vanoti, 'Ko, nguva haisati yasvika here yokuvaka
dzimba? Guta rino ihari yokubikira, uye isu tisu
nyama.' **4** Naizvozvo profita pamusoro pavo; profita,
mwanakomana womunhu." **5** Ipapo Mweya waJehovha
wakauya pamusoro pangu, iye akanditaurira kuti nditi:
"Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndizvo zvamunotaura, imi imba
yaIsraeri, asi ndinoziva zvamunofunga mundangariro
dzenyu. **6** Makauraya vanhu vazhinji muguta rino
uye mukazadza nzira dzaro nevakafa. **7** "Naizvozvo
zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvitunha zvamakandamo ndiyo

nyama uye guta rino ndiyo hari, asi ini ndichakubudisai
mariri. **8** Munotya munondo, zvino munondo ndiwo
wandichauyisa kuzokurwisai, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha. **9** Ndichakubudisai kunze kweguta ndigokuisai
mumaoko avatorwa uye ndichakurangai. **10** Muchaurayiwa
nomunondo, uye ini ndichakutongai pamiganhu yaIsraeri.
Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **11** Guta rino
haringavi hari kwamuri, nemi hamungavi nyama
mariri; ndichakutongai ini pamiganhu yeIsraeri. **12**
Uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, nokuti hamuna
kutevera mitemo yangu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu
asi makafamba netsika dzendudzi dzakakupoteredzai."
13 Zvino ndakati ndichiprofita, Peratia mwanakomana
waBhenaya akafa. Ipapo ndakawira pasi nechiso
ndikachema zvikuru ndichiti, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha!
Ko, muchaparadza chose vakasara vaIsraeri here?"
14 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri, richiti, **15**
"Mwanakomana womunhu, hama dzako, hama dzako
dzeropa neimba yose yaIsraeri, ndivo vainzi navanhu
veJerusarema, 'Vari kure kwazvo naJehovha; nyika ino
takaipiwa kuti ive yedu.' **16** "Naizvozvo uti, 'Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Kunyange ndakavaendesa kure pakati
pendudzi uye ndikavaparadzira pakati penyika, asi
kwechinguva chiduku ndakanga ndiri nzvimbo yavo
tsvene munyika dzavakaenda.' **17** "Naizvozvo uti,
'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichakuunganidzai kubva
kundudzi ndigokudzosai kubva kunyika dzamakanga
makaparadzirwa uye ndichakupaizve nyika yaIsraeri.'
18 "Vachadzokera kwairi vagobvisa zvifananidzo zvayo

zvose zvakaipisisa nezvifananidzo zvinonyangadza. **19** Ndichavapa mwoyo mumwe uye ndichaisa mweya mutsva mukati mavo; ndichabvisa mwoyo webwe mukati mavo ndigovapa mwoyo wenyama. **20** Ipapo vachatevera mitemo yangu uye vachachenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo. **21** Asi kana vari vaya vane mwoyo inotevera zvakaumbwa zvavo zvakaipisisa nezvifananidzo zvinonyangadza, ndichaburutsa pamisoro yavo chaiyo zvavakaita, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha." **22** Ipapo makerubhi namavhiri parutivi pawo akatambanudza mapapiro awo, uye kubwinya kwaMwari waIsraeri kwakanga kuri pamusoro pawo. **23** Kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakakwira kuchibva mukati meguta kukandomira pamusoro pegomo nechokumabvazuva kwaro. **24** Mweya wakandisimudza ukaenda neni kuna vakatapwa vari muBhabhironi muchiratidzo chakapiwa noMweya waMwari. Ipapo chiratidzo chandakanga ndaona chakakwidzwa kubva pandiri, **25** uye ndakaudza vakatapwa zvinhu zvose zvandakaratidzwa naJehovha.

12 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, iwe ugere pakati pavanhu vanondimukira. Vane meso okuona asi havaoni, vane nzeve dzokunzwa asi havanzwi, nokuti vanhu vokumukira. **3** "Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, rongedza midziyo yako utame uye utame masikati, vakakutarira, ubude ubve panzvimbo yauri uende kune imwe nzvimbo. Zvimwe vachanzwisisa, kunyange vari imba inondimukira. **4** Masikati chaiwo, vakatarira,

iwe budisa nhumbi dzako dzakarongedzerwa kutama. Ipapo panguva yamadekwana, ivo vakatarira, buda iwe sezvinoita vaya vanoenda muutapwa. **5** Uboore masvingo vakatarira ugotora nhumbi dzako ubude napo. **6** Udziise papfudzi rako ivo vakangotarisa ugobuda nadzo kwasviba. Ufukidze chiso chako kuti urege kuona nyika, nokuti ndakuita chiratidzo kuimba yaIsraeri." **7** Saka ndakaita sezvandakarayirwa. Panguva yamasikati ndakabudisa zvinhu zvangu zvarongedzerwa kutama. Zvino panguva yamadekwana ndakaboora masvingo namaoko angu. Ndakabudisa nhumbi dzangu kwasviba, ndakazvitakura pamapfudzi angu ivo vakangotarisa. **8** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri panguva yamangwanani richiti, **9** "Mwanakomana womunhu, imba iyo yokundimukira yaIsraeri haina kukubvunza here kuti, 'Uri kuiteiko?' **10** "Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Chirevo ichi chinoreva muchinda weJerusarema neimba yose yaIsraeri iripo.' **11** Uti kwavari, 'Ini ndiri chiratidzo kwamuri.' "Sezvandakaita, ndizvo zvavachaitirwawo. Vachaenda kuutapwa senhapwa. **12** "Muchinda ari pakati pavo achaisa zvinhu zvake papfudzi kwasviba agoenda, uye achaboorerwa buri rokubuda naro parusvingo. Achafukidza chiso chake kuitira kuti arege kuona nyika. **13** Ndichamutambanudzira mumbure wangu, uye achabatwa mumusungo wangu; ndichamuendesa kuBhabhironi, nyika yavaKaradhea, asi haasi kuzoiona, uye ikoko ndiko kwaachafira. **14** Ndichaparadzira kumhepo vose vakamupoteredza, vashandiri vake namauto ake, uye ndichavateverera nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **15**

“Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi ndigovaparadzira kunyika dzose. **16** Asi ndichasiya vashoma vavo pamunondo, napanzara nedenda, kuitira kuti pakati pendudzi kwavachaenda zvimwe vangarangarira zvinyangadzo zvavo zvavakaita zvose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **17** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** “Mwanakomana womunhu, udedere paunenge uchidya zvokudya zvako, uye udedere uye utye paunonwa mvura yako. **19** Uti kuvanhu venyika, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha pamusoro pavanogara muJerusarema uye nomunyika yaIsraeri: Vachadya zvokudya zvavo nokufunganya uye vachanwa mvura yavo vaora mwoyo, nokuti nyika yavo ichatorerwa zviri mairi nokuda kwechisimba chaavo vose vanogaramo. **20** Maguta anogarwa navanhu achava matongo uye nyika ichaparadzwa. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’” **21** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **22** “Mwanakomana womunhu, chirevo ichi chamunacho munyika yaIsraeri ndecheiko chinoti, ‘Mazuva ari kungopera uye zviratidzo zvose zvinongova pasina?’ **23** Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichaita kuti chirevo ichi chigume, uye havachazochitauri muIsraeri.’ Uti kwavari, ‘Mazuva aswedera okuti zviratidzo zvose zvizadziswe. **24** Nokuti hakuchazovazve nezviratidzo zvenhema kana kuvuka kunobata kumeso pakati pavanhu veIsraeri. **25** Asi ini Jehovha ndichataura zvandichataura, uye zvichazadzisika zvisinganonoki. Nokuti pamazuva enyu, imi imba yokumukira, ndichazadzisa zvose zvandinotaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’” **26** Shoko

raJehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, **27** “Mwanakomana womunhu, imba yaIsraeri iri kuti, ‘Chiratidzo chaanoona ndechamakore mazhinji kubva iye zvino, uye anoprofita zvenguva inouya zviri kure.’ **28** “Naizvozvo uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Hakuna shoko rangu richanonokazve; zvose zvandinoreva zvichazadzisika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’”

13 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pavaprofita vaIsraeri vari kukuprofitirai zvino. Uti kuna avo vanoprofita zvinobva pamurangariro wavo, ‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha! **3** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vaprofita mapenzi vanotevera mweya yavo pachavo ivo vasina chavakaona! **4** Vaprofita venyu, imi vaIsraeri, vakafanana namakava ari pakati pamatongo. **5** Hamuna kukwira pakakoromoka porusvingo kuti mupagadzirire imba yaIsraeri, kuti igomira yakasimba pahondo pazuva raJehovha. **6** Zviratidzo zvavo ndezvenhema uye kuvuka kwavo inhema. Ivo vanoti, “Jehovha anoti,” asi Jehovha asina kuvatuma; asi vanotarisira kuti mashoko avo azadzisike. **7** Hauna kuona zviratidzo zvenhema here uye mukataura nhema pakuvuka pamainge muchiti, “Jehovha anoti,” kunyange zvangu ndisina kutaura? **8** “‘Naizvozvo, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwamashoko enyu enhema nezviratidzo zvenhema ndinokupai mhosva, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **9** Ruoko rwangu rucharwa navaprofita vanoona zviratidzo zvenhema uye vanotaura kuvuka kwenhema. Havangavi pakati pamakurukota avanhu vangu kana kunyorwa muzvinyorwa zveimba

yaIsraeri, uye havangapindi munyika yaIsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha. **10** "'Nokuda kwokuti vanotsausa vanhu vangu, vachiti, "Rugare," ipo pasina rugare, uye nokuti pavanovaka rusvingo rwakatetepa vanorupenda nependi chena. **11** Naizvozvo udza ivavo vanorupenda kuti ruchawa. Mvura ichanaya yakawanda, uye ndichatuma chimvuramabwe chicharova pasi, uye mhepo dzine simba dzichavhuvhuta. **12** Panoondomoka rusvingo vanhu havazokubvunzi here vachiti, "Iripiko pendi chena yamakarupenda nayo?" **13** "'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muhasha dzangu ndichasunungura mhepo ine simba, uye pakutsamwa kwangu chimvuramabwe nemvura zhinji zvichanaya nokuparadza kunotyisa. **14** Ndichaparadza rusvingo rwawakapenda nependi chena uye ndicharukoromora ndigorusiya rwati ware ware pasi zvokuti nheyo dzarwo dzichasara dzava pachena. Paruchakoromoka, nemi muchaparadzwa murimo; uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **15** Saka ndichapedzera hasha dzangu parusvingo napamusoro pavaya vairupenda nependi chena. Ndichati kwamuri, "Rusvingo rwaparara uye naivowo vakarupenda nependi chena, **16** vaya vaprofita veIsraeri vakaprofita pamusoro peJerusarema uye vakaona zviratidzo zvorugare rwaro nyamba kwakanga kusina rugare, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'" **17** "Zvino, iwe mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro pavanasikana vavanhu vako vanoprofita zvinobva mundangariro dzavo. Profita pamusoro pavo, **18** uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vakadzi

vanosonera mazango pamaoko avo uye vanoita zvifukidzo zvemisoro yavo zvemhando dzakasiyana-siyana pakureba vachiitira kuti vateye vanhu nazvo. Ko, imi muchateya upenyu hwavanhu vangu asi muchichengetedza hwenyu here? **19** Makandisvibisa pakati pavanhu vangu nokuda kwezviyero zvishoma zvebhari namafufu echingwa. Pamakareva nhema kuvanhu vangu, vanoteerera nhema, makauraya vaya vakanga vasingafaniri kufa, mukasiya vakanga vasingafaniri kurarama. **20** "'Naizvozvo, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndinovenga mazango enyu amunoteya nawo vanhu kunge munoteya shiri, zvino ndichaadambura pamaoko enyu; ndichasunungura vanhu vamunoteya seshiri. **21** Ndichabvarura mavhoiri enyu ndigoponesa vanhu vangu pamaoko enyu, uye havachazovi nyama mumaoko enyu, uye havachazobatwizve nesimba renyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **22** Nokuti makaodza mwoyo yavakarurama nenhema dzenyu, vandakanga ndisina kuchemedza ini, uye nokuti makakurudzira vakaipa kuti varege kutendeuka panzira dzavo dzakaipa nokudaro vaponese mweya yavo, **23** naizvozvo hamuchazoonizve zviratidzo zvenhema kana kuita zvokuvuka. Ndichaponesa vanhu vangu pamaoko enyu. Ipapo zvino muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.'"

14 Vamwe vavakuru veIsraeri vakauya kwandiri vakagara pasi pamberi pangu. **2** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **3** "Mwanakomana womunhu, ava vanhu vakaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo yavo vakaisa zvigumbuso zvakaipa pamberi pavo. Ndingavatendera kuti vatombondibvunza here? **4** Naizvozvo taura navo

ugovaudza kuti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Kana muIsraeri upi zvake akaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo make uye akaisa chigumbuso chakaipa pamberi pake ndokuenda kumuprofita, ini Jehovha ndichamupindura pachangu zvinoenderana nokunamata kwake zvifananidzo zvake zvikuru. **5** Ndichaita izvi kuti ndibatezve mwoyo yavanhu veIsraeri, ivo vakandisiya vose kuti vatevere zvifananidzo zvavo.’ **6** “Naizvozvo uti kuimba yeIsraeri, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Tendeukai! Dzokai mufuratire zvifananidzo zvenyu musiye mabasa enyu ose anonyangadza! **7** “‘Kana muIsraeri upi zvake, kana mutorwa agere muIsraeri, akazvitsaura kubva pandiri akaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo make uye akaisa chigumbuso chakaipa pamberi pake ndokuenda kumuprofita kunobvunza nezvangu, ini Jehovha ndichamupindura pachangu. **8** Ndicharinzira chiso changu pamusoro pomunhu uyo kuti ndimurwise uye ndichamuita muenzaniso netsumo. Ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vangu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **9** “‘Uye kana muprofita akanyengerwa kuti ataure chiprofita, ini Jehovha ndini ndamunyengera, uye ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pake ndigomuparadza pakati pavanhu veIsraeri. **10** Vachatakura mhosva yavo ivo, muprofita achava nemhosva zvakangoenzana naiye auya kuzomubvunza. **11** Ipapo vanhu veIsraeri havangazotsaukizve vachibva kwandiri kana kuzvisvibisazve nezvivi zvavo zvose. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’” **12** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **13** “Mwanakomana womunhu,

kana nyika ikanditadzira nokusatendeka kwayo uye ini ndikatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro payo kuti ndiparadze kugoverwa kwayo zvokudya nokutumira nzara pamusoro payo nokuuraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvayo, **14** kunyange dai varume vatatu ava, Noa, Dhanieri naJobho, vaiva mairi vaingogona kuzviponesa ivo pachavo nokuda kwokururama kwavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** "Kana dai ndikatumira zvikara munyika imomo, izvo zvikaisiya isina kana mwana uye ikazoparadzwa zvokuti pashayikwe anopfuura nomo nokuda kwezvikara, **16** zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange dai varume vatatu ava vaivamo, havaizogona kuponesa vanakomana vavo kana vanasikana vavo. Ivo chete ndivo vaingopona, asi nyika yaizoparadzwa. **17** "Kana dai ndaiuyisa munondo kuzorwisa nyika iyo ndikati, 'Munondo ngaupfuure nomunyika yose,' uye ndikauraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvavo, **18** zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange dai varume ava vatatu vaivamo, havaizogona kuponesa vanakomana vavo kana vanasikana vavo. Ivo voga ndivo vaizoponeswa. **19** "Kana dai ndikatuma denda munyika ndikadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro payo nokuteura ropa, ndichauraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvavo, **20** zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange dai Noa, naDhanieri naJobho vaivamo, havaigona kuponesa mwanakomana kana mwanasikana. Vaingozviponesa ivo chete nokuda kwokururama kwavo. **21** "Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvichaipisisa sei

kana ndikatuma pamusoro peJerusarema zvinotyisa zvina zvandakatonga, zvinoti munondo, nzara, zvikara nedenda, kuzouraya vanhu varo nezvipfuwo zvaro! **22** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo pachava navanosara, vanakomana navanasikana vachabudiswa mairi. Vachauya kwamuri, uye pamunoona tsika dzavo namabasa avo, muchanyaradzwa pamusoro penjodzi yandakauyisa pamusoro peJerusarema, njodzi dzose dzandakauyisa pairi. **23** Muchanyaradzwa pamunoona tsika dzavo namabasa avo, nokuti muchaziva kuti hapana chandakaita mariri pasina chikonzero, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

15 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, muti womuzambiringa uri nani kupfuura davi romuti zvawo musango neiko? **3** Ko, pane danda rakambotorwa pauri here kuti rigadziriswe chimwe chinhu chine basa? Ko, vanhu vangaita hoko nawo kuti vanhu vaturike zvinhu ipapo here? **4** Uye shure kwokunge wakandwa mumoto sehuni uye moto ndokuupisa mativi ose ari maviri uye ndokusviba pakati, zvino uchabatsira chinhu here? **5** Kana wanga usingabatsiri chinhu uchiri wakakwana, uchagobatsireiko kana moto waupisa uye wasviba? **6** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Sezvo ndakaisa miti yemizambiringa pakati pemiti yesango sehuni dzomoto, ndizvo zvandichaita kuvanhu vagere muJerusarema. **7** Ndicharinzira chiso changu kwavari kuti ndivarwise. Kunyange zvavo vakabuda mumoto, moto uchavaparadza. Uye pandinorinzira chiso changu kwavari kuti ndivarwise

muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **8** Ndichaparadza nyika
nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha."

16 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
"Mwanakomana womunhu, tsiura Jerusarema pamwe
chete nezvinyangadzo zvaro **3** uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha
kuJerusarema: Madzitateguru ako nokwaakaberekerwa
ndiko kunyika yeKenani; baba vako vakanga vari
muAmori uye mai vako vakanga vari muHiti. **4** Pazuva
rawakaberekwa rukuvhute rwako haruna kugurwa,
uye hauna kushambidzwa nemvura kuti uchene,
uye hauna kutongokwizwa nomunyu kana kuputirwa
mumucheka. **5** Hakuna munhu akakunzwira tsitsi
kana kuva nengoni newe kuti akuitire chinhu chimwe
chezvinhu izvi. Asi, wakarasirwa kusango, nokuti
musi wawakaberekwa iwe wakashorwa. **6** "'Ipapo
ndakapfuura napo ndikakuona uchipfakanyika uri
muropa rako, uye pawakanga uvete ipapo uri muropa
rako, ndakati kwauri, "Rarama!" **7** Ndakakuita kuti
ukure somuti wesango. Wakakura ukanyatsoumbika
ukava ukomba hwakaisvonaka. Mazamu ako akakura
nebvudzi rako rikakura, iyewe wakanga wakashama usina
chinhu. **8** "'Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakapfuura nepauri, uye
pandakatarira pauri ndakaona kuti wakanga wakura pane
zvorudo, ndikawarira rutivi rwenguo yangu pamusoro
pako ndokukufukidza pakushama kwako. Ndakakupikira
ndikaita sungano newe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha,
iwe ukava wangu. **9** "'Ndakakushambidza nemvura
uye ndikakugeza kubvisa ropa rako, ndokukuzodza

mafuta. **10** Ndakakufukidza nezvakarukwa zvakanaka
ndikakupfekedza shangu dzamatehwe. **11** Ndakakufukidza
nomucheka wakaisvonaka ndikakufukidza mucheka
uno murango unokosha. Ndakakushongedza noukomba:
ndikaisa zvishongo zvomumaoko nouketani pamutsipa
wako, **12** uye ndakaisa mhete pamhuno yako, nemhete
panzeve dzako uye nekorona yakanaka pamusoro
wako. **13** Saka wakashongedzwa negoridhe nesirivha;
nguo dzako dzaiva dzomucheka wakaisvonaka uye
mucheka womutengo mukuru nomucheka wakarukwa.
Zvokudya zvako zvaiva zvoupfu hwakatsetseka, nouchi
namafuta omuorivhi. Wakabva wanaka chose ukasimukira
kusvikira wava mambokadzi. **14** Mukurumbira wokunaka
kwako wakapararira pakati pendudzi, nokuti kubwinya
kwandakaisa pamusoro pako kwakaita kuti kunaka kwako
kuve kwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** "'Asi iwe
wakavimba norunako rwako ukashandisa mbiri yako kuti
uve chifeve. Wakazadza munhu wose akapfuura napauri
noufeve uye nokuda kworunako rwako ukava wake. **16**
Wakatora dzimwe nhumbi dzako ukashongedza nzvimbo
dzakakwirira, kwawakaramba uchiitira ufeve hwako.
Zvinhu zvakadaro hazvifaniri kuitika uye hazvifaniri
kutomboitwa. **17** Wakatorazve ukomba hwezvishongo
zvakaisvonaka zvandakakupa, ukomba hwakaitwa
negoridhe nesirivha, uye ukazviitira zvifananidzo
zvechirume ndokuita ufeve nazvo. **18** Uye wakatora nguo
dzako dzakarukwa kuti ufukidze zvifananidzo, uye ukapira
mafuta angu ezvinonhuhwira pamberi pazvo. **19** Uyezve
zvokudya zvandakakupa, upfu hwakatsetseka, mafuta

omuorivhi nouchi zvandakakupa kuti udye, wakazvipira sezvinonhuhwira pamberi pazvo. Izvozvo ndizvo zvakaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **20** "'Uye wakatora vanakomana navanasikana vawakaberekera ini ukavabayira sezvokudya kuzvifananidzo. Ko, ufeve hwako hwakanga husina kuringana here? **21** Wakauraya vana vangu ukavabayira kuzvifananidzo. **22** Mumabasa ako ose anonyangadza hauna kurangarira mazuva ouduku hwako, pawakanga usina kupfeka usina chinhu, uchikava-kava uri muropa rako. **23** "'Nhamo! Une nhamo iwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Pamusoro pokumwe kuipa kwako kwose, **24** wakazvivakira nzvimbo yakakwirira ukazviitira shongwe refu pazvivara zvose zvomusha. **25** Wakavaka shongwe dzako refu panotangira nzira dzose dzomumusha ndokuderedza runako rwako, uchipira muviri wako nokuwanza kupata kwako kuna ani zvake aipfuura napauri. **26** Wakaita ufeve navaIjipita, vawakavakidzana navo ivo vazere noruchiva, ukamutsa kutsamwa kwangu, nokuwanda kwokupata kwako. **27** Saka ndakatambanudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndikurwise ndikatapudza nyika yako; ndikakuisa pasi pokukara kwavavengi vako, vanasikana vavaFiristia, ivo vakavhundutswa namafambiro ako. **28** Wakaitazve ufeve navaAsiria, nokuti wakanga usingagoni kuguta; kunyange shure kwaizvozvo hauna kumbogutsikana nazvo. **29** Ipapo wakawanza kupata kwako kuti kubatanidzire Bhabhironi, nyika yavashambadziri, asi kunyange naizvozvi hauna kugutsikana. **30** "'Unoshayiwa simba sei, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, paunoita

zvinhu izvi zvose, zvinoitwa nechifeve chisinganyari. **31** Pawakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira pamavambo enzira dzose dzomumusha ndokuzviitira shongwe refu pazvivara zvose, wakanga usingaiti sechifeve, nokuti wakashora muripo. **32** "'Iwe chifeve chomukadzi! Unoshuva vatorwa kupinda murume wako! **33** Chifeve chimwe nechimwe chinogamuchira muripo, asi iwe unopa zvipo kuvadiwa vako vose, nokuvafufura kuti vauye kwauri vachibva kwose kwose nokuda kwokupata kwako kusina unhu. **34** Saka iwe wakasiyana navamwe pakufeva kwako; hakuna anokumhanyira nokuda kwokupata kwako. Iwe wakasiyana chose, nokuti ndiwe unopa muripo uye iwe hauna chaunopiwa. **35** "'Naizvozvo, iwe chifeve, chinzwa shoko raJehovha! **36** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti wakadurura pfuma yako nokufukura kusasimira kwako mukupata kwako navadiwa vako, uye nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvako zvose zvinonyangadza, uye nokuda kwokuti wakavapa ropa ravana vako, **37** Naizvozvo ndichaunganidza vadiwa vako vose, vawaifara navo, vaya vawaida navaya vawaivenga. Ndichavaunganidza kubva kwose kwose kuti vakurwise uye ndichakufukura pamberi pavo uye vachaona kusasimira kwako kwose. **38** Ndichakutonga nomutongo wavakadzi vanoita ufeve navanoteura ropa; ndichauyisa pamusoro pako ropa rokutsiva kwehasha dzangu negodo rokutsamwa kwangu. **39** Ipapo ndichakuisa mumaoko avadiwa vako, uye vachakoromora nzvimbo dzako dzakakwirira vagoparadza shongwe dzako refu. Vachakubvisa nguo dzako vagotora ukomba hwako hwakanaka vagokusiya usina kupfeka

wakashama. **40** Vachauya nemhomho yavanhu kuti
izokurwisa, vachakutema namabwe nokukubvamburanya
neminondo yavo. **41** Vachapisa dzimba dzako nokukuranga
pamberi pavakadzi vazhinji. Ndichagumisa ufeve
hwako, uye hauchazoripirizve vadiwa vako. **42** Ipapo
hasha dzangu pamusoro pako dzichaserera uye godo
rokutsamwa kwangu richabva kwauri; ndichadzikama
uye handingatsamwizve. **43** "'Nokuti hauna kurangarira
mazuva ouduku hwako asi wakanditsamwisa nezvinhu
zvose izvi, zvirokwazvo ndichauyisa pamusoro pako
zvawakaita, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Ko, hauna
kuwedzera unzenza pane mamwe mabasa ako ose
anonyangadza here? **44** "'Munhu wose achataura tsumo
achareva tsumo iyi pamusoro pako: "Sezvakaita mai
ndizvo zvakaita mwanasikana." **45** Iwe uri mwanasikana
chaiye wamai vako, vakashora murume wavo navana
vavo; uye uri munun'una chaiye wamadzikoma ako,
akashora varume vavo navana vavo. Mai vako vakanga
vari muHiti uye baba vako vari muAmori. **46** Mukoma
wako akanga ari Samaria, akanga achigara kumusoro
kwako navanasikana vake; uye munun'una wako, akanga
achigara kurutivi rwezasi kwako navanasikana vake,
akanga ari Sodhomu. **47** Hauna kungofamba nenzira
dzavo chete nokutevedzera zvinonyangadza zvavo, asi
iwe munzira dzako dzose wakakurumidza kuva wakashata
chose kupfuura ivo. **48** Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, munun'una wako
Sodhomu navanasikana vake havana kumboita zvawakaita
iwe nezvakaitwa navanasikana vako. **49** "'Zvino ichi

ndicho chaiva chivi chomunun'una wako Sodhomu: Iye navanasikana vake, vaizvikudza vaidyisa uye vaiva vasina hanya; havana kubatsira varombo navanoshayiwa. **50** Vakanga vana manyawi uye vaiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza pamberi pangu. Naizvozvo ndakavarasa sezvamunoona. **51** Samaria harina kuita hafu yezvivi zvawakaita iwe. Iwe wakaita zvinhu zvinonyangadza kupfuura zvavakaita ivo, uye wakaita kuti vanun'una vako vange vakarurama nokuda kwezvinhu izvi zvawakaita iwe. **52** Takura kunyadziswa kwako iwe, nokuti wakavigira munun'una wako kururamisirwa. Nokuti zvivi zvako zvakanga zvichinyadzisa chose kupinda zvavo, ivo vanoratidzika kunge vakarurama kupfuura iwe. Saka zvino, chinyara uye zvitakurire nyadzi dzako, nokuti wakaita kuti munun'una wako ave akarurama. **53** "'Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndichadzosazve pfuma yeSodhomu navanasikana varo neyeSamaria navanasikana varo, uye pfuma yako pamwe chete navo, **54** kuitira kuti ugotakura nyadzi dzako ugonyara pane zvose zvawakaita uchivanyaradza. **55** Uye vanun'una vako, ivo Sodhomu navanasikana vake neSamaria navanasikana vake, uye iwe navanasikana vako muchadzokera pane zvavaiva kare. **56** Haungazomborevi nezvomunun'una wako Sodhomu pazuva rokuzvikudza kwako, **57** kuipa kwako kusati kwafukurwa. Kunyange zvino, uri kusekwa izvozvi navanasikana veEdhomu navavakidzani varo vose, uye vanasikana veFiristia, navose vakakupoteredza vanokushora. **58** Uchazvitakurira zvibereko zvounzenza hwako namabasa ako anonyangadza, ndizvo zvinotaura

Jehovha. **59** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichakuitira zvakakufanira, nokuti wakazvidza mhiko dzangu nokuputsa sungano yangu. **60** Asi hazvo ndicharangarira sungano yandakaita newe pamazuva ouduku hwako, ndigosimbisa sungano isingaperi newe. **61** Ipapo ucharangarira nzira dzako ugonyora paunogamuchira vanun'una vako, vose vakuru kwauri uye navaduku kwauriwo. Ndichavapa kwauri savanasikana, asi kwete nokuda kwesungano yangu newe. **62** Saka ndichasimbisa sungano yangu newe, uye uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **63** Ipapo, kana ndayanana newe pane zvose zvawakaita, ucharangarira ugonyara uye ugozorega kushamisa muromo wako nokuda kwokuninipiswa kwako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'"

17 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, misa chinofananidzira utaurire imba yaIsraeri mufananidzo. **3** Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Gondo guru rina mapapiro ane simba, rina manhenga marefu uye rizere namambava ana mavara mavara rakasvika kuRebhanoni. Rakabata musoro womusidhari, **4** rikagura davi rokumusoro-soro rikaenda naro kure kunyika yavashambadziri, rikandorisima muguta ravatengesi. **5** "'Rakatora dzimwe mbeu dzenyika yenyu rikadzikavira muvhu rakaorera. Rakadzisima somuti womukonachando parutivi rwemvura zhinji, **6** ikatungira ikava muzambiringa mupfupi unotandira. Matavi awo akadzoka akananga kwariri, asi midzi yawo yakaramba iri pasi pawo. Saka wakabva wava muzambiringa ukabudisa matavi uye ukatungira

mashizha pamatavi. **7** "'Asi kwakanga kune rimwe gondo
guru rakanga rina mapapiro ane simba guru uye rizere
namambava. Zvino muzambiringa wakatandavadza midzi
yawo yakananga kwariri kubva pamunda pawakanga
wasimwa ukatambanudza matavi awo kwariri kuti
uwane mvura. **8** Wakanga wasimwa pavhu rakaorera
pedyo nemvura zhinji kuti ubudise matavi, ubereke
michero, ugova muzambiringa unoyevedza.' **9** "Uti
kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muti uyu uchakura
here? Hauchazodzurwi ukadimurirwa muchero wawo
kuti uome here? Mashizha awo matsva ose achangobukira
achaoma. Hakuzombotsvakwi ruoko rune simba kana
vanhu vazhinji kuti udzurwe nemidzi yawo. **10** Kunyange
dai ukasimwazve, uchararama here? Haungazoomi
chose here kana mhepo yokumabvazuva ikaurova,
ukaoma mumunda mawakamera?'" **11** Ipapo shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **12** "Uti kuimba
iyi inondimukira, 'Hamuzivi here kuti zvinhu izvi
zvinorevei?' Uti kwavari, 'Mambo weBhabhironi akaenda
kuJerusarema akandotorako mambo waro namakurukota
aro, akadzokera navo kuBhabhironi. **13** Ipapo akatora
mumwe weimba youmambo ndokuita chibvumirano
naye, akamuisa pasi pemhiko. Akatorawo varume
vaitungamirira nyika iyo, **14** kuitira kuti umambo
huderere, husingazogoni kumukazve, huchingovapo
chete nokuchengeta chibvumirano chake. **15** Asi mambo
akamupandukira nokutuma nhume dzake kuIjipiti
kundotorako mabhiza nehondo huru. Achabudirira
here? Ko, iye anoita zvinhu zvakadaro angapunyuka

here? Achaputsa chibvumirano akazopunyuka here? **16** "'Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, iye achafira muBhabhironi, munyika yamambo akamugadza pachigaro choushe, ane mhiko yaakazvidza uye ane chibvumirano chaakaputsa. **17** Faro nehondo yake ine simba neboka rake guru hazvingazombomubatsiri muhondo, kana vakavaka mirwi kana nhare dzokuparadza vanhu vazhinji. **18** Akashora mhiko nokuputsa kwaakaita sungano. Nokuti akanga aisa ruoko rwake pakupika uku ndokuzoita zvinhu zvose izvi, haangapunyuki. **19** "'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndichauyisa pamusoro pake mhiko yangu yaakazvidza uye nesungano yangu yaakaputsa. **20** Ndichamuteya nomumbure wangu, uye achabatwa nomusungo wangu. Ndichamuuyisa kuBhabhironi ndigomutongerako nokuti akanga asina kutendeka kwandiri. **21** Mauto ake ose anotiza achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye vakasara vavo vachaparadzirwa kunobva mhepo dzose. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha ndazvitaura. **22** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ini iyeni ndichatora bukira rinobva pamusoro chaipo pomusidhari ndigorisima; ndichavhuna davi nyoro kubva pabukira rapamusoro-soro ndigorisima pamusoro pegomo refu rakakwirira. **23** Pamusoro-soro pamakomo eIsraeri ndipo pandicharisima; richabudisa matavi rigobereka muchero rigova musidhari unoyevedza. Shiri dzemhando dzose dzicharukira matendere adzo pauri; dzichawana ugaro pamumvuri wamatavi awo. **24** Miti yose yomusango ichaziva kuti ini Jehovha

ndinodzikisa miti yakareba uye ndinoita kuti miti mipfupi irebe. Ndinoomesa muti munyoro uye ndinoita kuti muti wakaoma ukure. “‘Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura, uye ndichazviita.’”

18 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Munoreveiko vanhu imi zvamunodzokorora tsumo iyi pamusoro penyika yeIsraeri, muchiti, “‘Madzibaba akadya mazambiringa anovava, meno avana akaita ugugu’? **3** “Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, hamuchazodzokororizve tsumo iyi muIsraeri. **4** Nokuti mweya mupenyu mumwe nomumwe ndowangu, baba pamwe chete nomwanakomana vose saizvozvo ndevangu. Mweya unotadza ndiwo uchafa. **5** “Ngatiti pane munhu akarurama anoita zvinhu nokururamisira uye nokururama. **6** Haadyiri pashongwe dzezvifananidzo mumakomo kana kutarira kuzvifananidzo zveimba yaIsraeri. Haasvibisi mukadzi womuvakidzani wake, kana kuvata nomukadzi ari kumwedzi. **7** Haamanikidzi mumwe munhu, asi anodzorera rubatso rwaakatora pachikwereti. Haaiti zvougororo, asi anopa zvokudya zvake kune vane nzara uye anopfekedza vakashama. **8** Haarevi chimbadzo paanokweretesa kana kutora mhindu yakakurisa. Anodzivisa ruoko rwake kuita zvakaipa, uye anotonga zvakarurama pakati pomunhu nomunhu. **9** Anotevera mitemo yangu, uye akatendeka pakuchengeta mirayiro yangu. Munhu uyo akarurama; zvirokwazvo achararama, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **10** “Ngatiti ane mwanakomana anoita zvechisimba, anoteura ropa kana chimwe chezvinhu izvi **11** (kunyange

baba vake vasina kumboita chimwe chazvo): “Anodya pashongwe dzezvifananidzo mumakomo. Anochinya mukadzi womuvakidzani wake. **12** Anomanikidza varombo navanoshayiwa. Anoita zvougororo. Haadzoreri zvaakakwereta. Anotarisira kuzvifananidzo. Anoita zvinonyangadza. **13** Anokweretesa achireva chimbadzo uye anotora mhindu yakakura. Munhu akadaro achararama here? Kwete, haangararami! Nokuda kwokuti akaita zvinhu izvi zvinonyangadza, achafa, zvirokwazvo, uye ropa rake richava pamusoro pake. **14** “Asi ngatimboti, mwanakomana uyu ane mwanakomana anoona zvivi zvose zvinoitwa nababa vake, uye kunyange achivaona, haaiti zvinhu zvakadai: **15** “Haadyi pashongwe dzamakomo kana kutarisira kuzvifananidzo zveimba yaIsraeri. Haachinyi mukadzi womuvakidzani wake. **16** Haamanikidzi munhu upi zvake kana kureva rubatso pachikwereti. Haaiti ugororo, asi anopa zvokudya zvake kuna vaya vane nzara, uye anopfekedza vanoshaya zvipfeko. **17** Anodzivisa ruoko rwake kutadza uye haarevi chimbadzo kana mhindu yakakura. Anochengeta mirayiro yangu nokutevera mitemo yangu. Haangafi nokuda kwechivi chababa vake; zvirokwazvo achararama. **18** Asi baba vake vachafa nokuda kwechivi chavo, nokuti vaiita zvinhu nokumanikidza, vakapamba munun’una wavo uye vakaita zvakaipa pakati pavanhu vavo. **19** “Kunyange zvakadaro munobvunza muchiti, ‘Mwanakomana anoregereiko kuva nemhosva yezvakaipa zvababa vake?’ Sezvo mwanakomana akaita nokururamisira uye nokururama uye kuti akanga akangwaririra kuchengeta mitemo

yangu, iye achararama zvirokwazvo. **20** Mweya unotadza
ndiwo uchafa. Mwanakomana haangagovani nababa vake
pamhosva yavo, uye baba havangagovani mhosva yavo
nomwanakomana. Kururama kwowakarurama kuchava
pamusoro pake, uye kuipa kwowakaipa kuchava pamusoro
powakaipa. **21** "Asi kana akaipa akatendeuka kubva
pazvivi zvaakaita uye akachengeta mitemo yangu,
akaita nokururamisira uye nokururama, zvirokwazvo
achararama; haangafi zvirokwazvo. **22** Kudarika kwake
kwose kwaakaita hakungarangarirwi. Nokuda kwezvinhu
zvakarurama zvaakaita, iye achararama. **23** Ko,
ndingafarira rufu rwowakaipa here? Ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha. Asi handifari here pavanotendeuka kubva
panzira dzavo kuti vararame? **24** "Asi kana munhu
akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake akaita chivi
uye akaitawo zvinonyangadza zvinoitwa nomunhu
akaipa, angararama here? Zvakarurama zvaakaita
hazvizorangarirwi. Nokuda kwemhosva yokusatendeuka
kwaanako uye nokuda kwezvivi zvaakaita, iye achafa
zvirokwazvo. **25** "Asi munoti, 'Nzira yaJehovha haina
kururama.' Haiwa imi imba yaIsraeri: Nzira yangu
haina kururama here? Ko, hadzisi nzira dzenyu imi
dzisakarurama here? **26** Kana munhu akarurama
akatsauka akaita chivi, achafa nokuda kwechivi chake;
nokuda kwechivi chaakaita achafa. **27** Asi kana munhu
akaipa akadzoka pane zvakaipa zvake zvaakaita akaita
zvakarurama nokururamisira, achaponesa mweya wake.
28 Nokuti anorangarira kudarika kwake kwose kwaakaita
uye anotendeuka kubva panzira dzake, zvirokwazvo

achararama; haangafi. **29** Asi imba yaIsraeri inoti,
‘Nzira yaJehovha haina kururama.’ Nzira dzangu hadzina
kururama here, imi imba yaIsraeri? Ko, hadzisi nzira
dzenyu dzisakarurama here? **30** “Naizvozvo, imi
imba yaIsraeri, ndichakutongai, mumwe nomumwe
zvakafanira nzira dzake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
Tendeukai! Dzokai pakudarika kwenyu kwose; ipapo
chivi hachingakuwisirei pasi. **31** Rasai kudarika kwenyu
kwamakaita, mufuke mwoyo mutsva nomweya mutsva.
Ko, muchafirei, imi imba yaIsraeri? **32** Nokuti handifariri
rufu rwomunhu upi zvake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha. Tendeukai murarame!

19 “Chema pamusoro pamachinda eIsraeri **2** uti: “‘Mai
vako vaiva shumbakadzi yakadii pakati peshumba! Yaivata
pasi pakati peshumba duku uye yairera vana vayo. **3**
Yakarera mumwe mwana wayo, ikava shumba yakasimba.
Yakadzidza kubvambura nyama, uye yaidya vanhu. **4**
Ndudzi dzakanzwa nezvayo, dzikaibata muhunza yadzo.
Vakaenda nayo nezvikokovono kunyika yeIjipiti. **5** “‘Yakati
ichiona kuti tariro yayo haina kuzadziswa, yarasikirwa
nezvayakanga yakatarisira, yakatora mumwe wevana
vayo ndokumuita shumba yakasimba. **6** Yakafamba
ichinyahwaira pakati peshumba, nokuti yakanga yava
shumba ine simba zvino. Yakadzidza kubvambura
chayabata uye yaidya vanhu. **7** Yakakoromora nhare
dzavo uye ikaparadza maguta avo. Nyika navose vaivamo
vakavhundutswa nokuomba kwayo. **8** Ipapo ndudzi
dzakarwisana nayo, vaya vaibva kumatunhu akapoteredza.
Vakaikandira mambure, iyo ndokubatwa muhunza yavo. **9**

Vakaipinza muchizarira nezvikokovono vakandoiisa kuna mambo weBhabhironi. Vakaiisa mutorongo, saka kuomba kwayo hakuna kuzonzwikwazve pamakomo aIsraeri. **10** "'Mai vako vakanga vakaita somuzambiringa mumunda wako wemizambiringa, wakasimwa pane mvura; wakanga une zvibereko uye uzere namatavi nokuda kwemvura zhinji. **11** Matavi awo akanga akasimba, akanakira kuva tsvimbo yomutongi. Wakanga wakareba kwazvo pamusoro pamatavi makobvu akapfumvutira, waionekera kumusoro-soro nokuda kwourefu hwawo, uye nokuda kwamatavi awo mazhinji. **12** Asi wakadzurwa nehasha ndokukandwa pasi. Mhepo yokumabvazuva yakauomesa, ukazunzwa michero yawo; matavi awo akasimba akaoma, uye moto ukaapisa. **13** Zvino wakasimwa mugwenga, munyika yakaoma ine nyota. **14** Moto wakapambira uchibva kune rimwe davi rawo guru ndokupisa michero yawo. Hapana davi rakasimba rakasara pauri rakanakira kuva tsvimbo yomutongi.' Uku kuchema uye kunofanira kushandiswa pakuchema."

20 Mugore rechinomwe, nomwedzi wechishanu pazuva regumi, vamwe vavakuru vavaIsraeri vakauya kuzobvunza Jehovha, vakagara pasi pamberi pangu. **2** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **3** "Mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvakuru veIsraeri uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Mauya kuzondibvunza ini here? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, handisi kuzobvuma kuti mundibvunze imi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.' **4** "Ungavatonga here? Ungavatonga here, iwe mwanakomana womunhu? Zvino chivazivisa mabasa

anonyangadza amadzibaba avo, **5** uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva randakasarudza Israeri, ndakapika ndakasimudzira ruoko kuzvizvarwa zveimba yaJakobho ndikazviratidza kwavari muIjipiti. Ndakasimudza ruoko rwangu, ndikati kwavari, “Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **6** Pazuva iro ndakapika kwavari kuti ndichavabudisa kubva munyika yeIjipiti ndigovapinza munyika yandakavatsvakira, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nyika yakanakisisa panyika dzose. **7** Uye ndakati kwavari, “Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaarase zviumbwa zvenyu zvinonyangadza zvamakaringira kwazviri, uye murege kuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zveIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **8** “‘Asi vakandimukira vakasada kunditeerera; havana kuda kurasa zvifananidzo zvavairingira kwazviri nameso avo, kana kusiya zvifananidzo zveIjipiti. Saka ndakati ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo muIjipiti. **9** Asi nokuda kwezita rangu, ndakaita zvaichengetedza zita rangu kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi idzo dzamaigara pakati padzo uye avo vandakanga ndazviratidza pamberi pavo kuvaIsraeri nokuvabudisa kubva muIjipiti. **10** Naizvozvo ndakavabudisa kubva muIjipiti ndikaenda navo kugwenga. **11** Ndakavapa mitemo yangu ndikavazivisa mirayiro yangu, nokuti munhu achaiteerera achararama nayo. **12** Uyezve ndakavapa maSabata angu sechiratidzo pakati pedu, kuti vagoziva kuti ini Jehovha ndini ndakavaita vatsvene. **13** “‘Asi vanhu veIsraeri vakandimukira mugwenga. Havana

kutevera mitemo yangu asi vakaramba mirayiro yangu, kunyange zvazvo munhu anoiteerera achizorarama nayo, uye vakazvidza chose maSabata angu. Saka ndakati kwavari ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo ndigovaparadza mugwenga. **14** Asi nokuda kwezita rangu ndakaita zvaichengetedza zita rangu kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi idzo dzandakavabudisa kubva madziri pamberi padzo. **15** Uyezve ndakavapikira mugwenga noruoko rwakasimudzwa ndichiti handizovaisi munyika yandakavapa, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nyika yakanakisisa panyika dzose, **16** nokuti vakaramba mirayiro yangu uye havana kutevera mitemo yangu, vakasvibisa maSabata angu. Nokuti mwoyo yavo yakanga yakazvipira kuzvifananidzo zvavo. **17** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndakavatarisa ndikavanzwira tsitsi ndikasavaparadza kana kuvapedza chose mugwenga. **18** Ndakati kuvana vavo mugwenga, "Regai kutevera mitemo yamadzibaba enyu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yavo kana kuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvavo. **19** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu; teverai mitemo yangu uye muchenjerere kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. **20** Chengetai maSabata angu ave matsvene, kuti ave chiratidzo pakati pedu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu." **21** "'Asi vana vakandimukira: havana kutevera mitemo yangu, vakanga vasina kuchenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu, kunyange zvazvo munhu anoiteerera achizorarama nayo, uye vakasvibisa maSabata angu. Saka ndakati ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo uye ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro

pavo mugwenga. **22** Asi ndakadzora ruoko rwangu, uye
nokuda kwezita rangu ndakaita zvairichengetedza kuti
rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi dzandakavabudisa
pamberi padzo. **23** Uyezve, ndakasimudza ruoko,
ndikapika mugwenga kuti ndichavaparadzira pakati
pendudzi uye ndigovadzingira kune dzimwe nyika,
24 nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera mirayiro yangu
asi vakanga varamba mitemo yangu uye vakasvibisa
maSabata angu, uye meso avo akachiva zvifananidzo
zvamadzibaba avo. **25** Ndakavapawo mitemo yakanga
isina kunaka uye nemirayiro yavakanga vasingagoni
kurarama nayo, **26** ndakaita kuti vasvibiswe nezvipo
zvavo, zvibayiro zvamatangwe ose, kuti ndivazadze
nokutya kukuru kuti vagoziva kuti ndini Jehovha.' **27**
"Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvanhu
veIsraeri uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muna
izvozviwo madzibaba enyu akandimhura nokundisiya:
28 Pandakavauyisa munyika yandakanga ndapika
kuti ndichavapa uye vakaona chikomo chipi zvacho
chakakwirira kana muti upi zvawo una mashizha,
vakabayira zvibayiro zvavo ipapo, vakapa zvipiriso
zvakanditsamwisa, vachipa zvinonhuhwira zvavo uye
vakadurura zvipiriso zvavo zvinonwiwa ipapo. **29**
Ipapo ndakati kwavari: Ko, nzvimbo iyi yakakwirira
yamunoenda kwairi ndeyei?'" (Zita rayo inonzi Bhama
kusvikira zuva ranhasi.) **30** "Naizvozvo uti kuimba
yaIsraeri, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muchazvisvibisa
sezvakaita madzibaba enyu here nokuchiva zvifananidzo
zvavo zvinonyangadza? **31** Pamunopa zvipo zvenyu,

zvibayiro zvavanakomana venyu mumoto, munoramba muchizvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvenyu kusvikira nhasi. Ini ndingatenda kubvunzwa nemi here imi imba yaIsraeri? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, handizombokutenderei kuti mundibvunze. **32** "'Imi munoti, "Tinoda kufanana nendudzi, savanhu vedzimwe nyika, vanoshumira matanda namatombo." Asi zviri mundangariro dzenyu hazvimboitiki. **33** Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakutongai nechanza chine simba, noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa. **34** Ndichakudzosai kubva kundudzi ndigokuunganidzai kubva kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzirwa kwadziri, nechanza chine simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa. **35** Ndichakuyisai kurenje rendudzi ndigokutongai ikoko takatarisana chiso nechiso. **36** Sokutonga kwandakaita madzibaba enyu mugwenga renyika yeIjipiti, saizvozvo ndichakutongai imi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **37** Ndichakuverengai pamunopfuura napasi petsvimbo yangu, uye ndichakuisai muchisungo chesungano. **38** Ndichakubvisa pakati penyu vaya vanondipandukira navaya vanondimukira. Kunyange hazvo ndichizovabudisa munyika yavagere, asi havangapindi munyika yeIsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **39** "'Asi kana murimi, iyemi imba yaIsraeri, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Endai mundoshumira zvifananidzo zvenyu, mumwe nomumwe wenyu! Asi shure kwaizvozvo zvirokwazvo muchanditeerera uye hamungazosvibisizve zita rangu dzvene nezvipo zvenyu nezvifananidzo zvenyu.

40 Nokuti pagomo rangu dzvene, iro gomo refu raIsraeri,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, munyika imomo imba
yose yaIsraeri ichashumira ipapo, uye ndichavagamuchira
ipapo. Ndipo pandichada zvipiriso zvenyu nezvipo
zvenyu zvokuzvisarudzira pamwe chete nezvibayiro
zvenyu zvitsvene. **41** Ndichakugamuchirai somunhuwi
unonhuhwira pandichakubudisai kubva kundudzi
nokukuunganidzai muchibva kunyika dzamakanga
makaparadzirwa kwadziri uye ndichazviratidza kuti
ndiri mutsvene kwamuri pamberi pendudzi. **42** Ipapo
muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, kana ndakuisai munyika
yeIsraeri, nyika yandakapikira kupa madzibaba enyu
noruoko rwakasimudzwa. **43** Mucharangarira mafambiro
enyu ikoko nezviito zvose zvamakazvisvibisa nazvo
uye muchazvisema pachenyu nokuda kwezvakaipa
zvose zvamakaita. **44** Muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha,
pandichakuitirai izvozvo nokuda kwezita rangu kwete
nokuda kwenzira dzenyu dzakaipa nezvakaora zvamakaita
imi imba yaIsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'"
45 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **46**
"Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kurutivi
rwezasi; uparidze pamusoro porutivi rwezasi uye uprofite
pamusoro pesango renyika yezasi. **47** Uti kusango rezasi,
'Inzwa shoko raJehovha. Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndava
pedyo nokukupisa nomoto, uye uchaparadza miti yako
yose, zvose minyoro neyakaoma. Kuririma kwomurazvo
hakungadzimwi, uye zviso zvose kubva kurutivi rwezasi
kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro zvichapiswa nawo.
48 Mumwe nomumwe achaona kuti ini Jehovha ndini

ndaubatidza; haungadzimwi.’” **49** Ipapo ndakati, “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha! Vanoti pamusoro pangu, ‘Ko, haasi kungotaura mifananidzo here?’”

21 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kuJerusarema uparidze pamusoro penzvimbo tsvene. Profita pamusoro penyika yeIsraeri, **3** uti kwairi, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndiri kuzokurwisa. Ndichavhomora munondo wangu kubva mumuhara wawo ndigouraya pakati penyu vose vakarurama nevakaipa. **4** Nokuti ndichaparadza vakarurama nevakaipa, munondo wangu uchabuda mumuhara kundorwa navose kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro. **5** Ipapo vanhu vose vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndavhomora munondo wangu kubva mumuhara wawo; hauchazodzokerimozve.’ **6** “Naizvozvo, gomera, mwanakomana womunhu! Gomera pamberi pavo nomwoyo wakapwanyika uye nokuchema neshungu. **7** Zvino pavanokubvunza vachiti, ‘Unogomereiko?’ iwe uchati kwavari, ‘Nemhaka yamashoko ari kuuya. Mwoyo mumwe nomumwe uchanyauka uye ruoko rumwe norumwe rucharemara, mweya mumwe nomumwe uchaziya uye ibvi rimwe nerimwe richarukutika semvura.’ Zviri kuuya! Zvirokwazvo zvichaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **8** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **9** “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: “‘Munondo, munondo, wakarodzwa uye wakapukutwa, **10** wakarodzerwa kuuraya, wakapukutirwa kuti upenye semheni! “‘Tichazofara

here netsvimbo youshe yomwanakomana wangu Judha?
Munondo unozvidza zvimiti zvose zvakadai. **11**
"'Munondo wakagadzirirwa kuti upukutwe, kuti ubatwe
noruoko; wakarodzwa uye wakapukutwa, wakagadzirirwa
kuiswa muruoko rwomuurayi. **12** Chema uungudze,
mwanakomana womunhu, nokuti unorwa navanhu
vangu; unorwa namachinda ose aIsraeri. Vakakandwa
kumunondo, pamwe chete navanhu vangu. Naizvozvo
uzvirove chipfuva. **13** "'Kuedzwa kuchauya zvirokwazvo.
Ko, kana tsvimbo youshe yaJudha, iyo inozvidzwa
nomunondo, ikasaenderera mberi chii chinoitika? ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.' **14** "Saka zvino, mwanakomana
womunhu, profita uye urovanise maoko ako pamwe chete.
Rega munondo ubaye kaviri, kunyange katatu. Ndiwo
munondo wokuuraya, iwo munondo wokuuraya kukuru,
uri kuuya kwavari kubva kumativi ose. **15** Kuti mwoyo
inyungudike uye vanowa vawande, munondo ndakauyisa
pamasuo avo ose kuti uuraye. Haiwa, wakagadzirirwa
kuti upenye semheni, wakabatwa kuti uuraye. **16**
Haiwa, iwe munondo, cheka kurudyi, ugochekawo
kuruboshwe, kwose kunorerekera munondo wako. **17**
Neniwo ndicharova maoko angu pamwe chete, uye hasha
dzangu dzichaserera. Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura." **18** Shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: **19** "Mwanakomana
womunhu, tara migwagwa miviri yomunondo wamambo
weBhabhironi yaachafamba nayo, yose iri miviri
ichitangira munyika imwe chete. Uite chikwangwari
panoparadzana mugwagwa uchipinda muguta. **20** Utare
mugwagwa mumwe chete womunondo unouya kuzorwa

neRabha ravaAmoni uye mumwe uchizorwa neJudha neJerusarema rakakomberedzwa. **21** Nokuti mambo weBhabhironi achamira pamharadzano dzemugwagwa, pamharadzano dzemigwagwa miviri, kuti aite zvokuvuka: Achakanda mijenya nemiseve, achabvunza zvifananidzo zvake, achaongorora chiropa. **22** Muruoko rwake rworudyi muchava nomujenya weJerusarema, paachamisa zvokuparadza nazvo masvingo, kuti arayire zvokuuraya, adanidzire zvehondo, amise zvokuparadza nazvo masuo, vavake mirwi yokurwisa nokukomba guta. **23** Zvichange zvakaita sokuvuka kuna vaya vakange vapikira kumuteerera, asi iye achavarangaridza nezvemhosva yavo agovatora kuti avaite nhapwa. **24** "Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, 'Nemhaka yokuti imi vanhu makandiyeuchidza mhosva yenyu nokundimukira pachena, muchiratidza pachena zvivi zvenyu pazvinhu zvose zvamunoita, nokuda kwokuti makaita izvi, muchaitwa nhapwa. **25** "'Haiwa, iwe muchinda waIsraeri akaipa uye anozvidza, ane zuva rasvika, ane nguva yokurangwa kwake yasvika pakupedzisira, **26** zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Bvisai nguwani youprista, bvisai korona. Hazvichazorambi zviri sezvazvaiva: vanozvidzwa vachasimudzirwa uye vanokudzwa vachaninipiswa. **27** Dongo! Dongo! Ndichariita dongo! Harichazovandudzwazve kusvikira mwene waro auya; ndiye wandichapa.' **28** "Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha pamusoro pavaAmoni nokutuka kwavo: "'Munondo, munondo, wavhomorwa kuti uuraye, wapukutwa kuti uparadze uye kuti upenye semheni! **29**

Kunyange vakaona zviratidzo zvenhema pamusoro pako, vakavuka zvenhema pamusoro pako, zvichaiswa pamitsipa yavakaipa vachazourayiwa, vane zuva ravo rasvika, ivo vane nguva yokurangwa yasvika pokupedzisira. **30** Chidzosera munondo mumuhara wawo. Panzvimbo yawakasikwa uri, munyika yamadzitateguru ako, ndipo pandichakutongera. **31** Ndichadururа hasha dzangu pamusoro pako, uye ndigofemera kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa pamusoro pako; ndichakuisa kuvanhu vane utsinye, vanhu vanoziva kuparadza. **32** Uchava huni dzomoto, ropa rako richateurwa munyika yako, hauchazorangarirwazve; nokuti ini Jehovha ndazvitaura.'"

22 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, ucharitonga here? Ucharitonga here guta iri rokuteura ropa? Ipapo urizivise mabasa aro ose anonyangadza **3** uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Haiwa iwe guta rinozvitsvakira kuparadzwa nokuda kwokuteura ropa pakati paro, nokuzvisvibisa nokuita zvifananidzo, **4** wava nemhosva nokuda kweropa rawakateura uye wakasvibiswa nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvawakaita. Wakasvitsa mazuva ako pamagumo, uye magumo amakore ako asvika. Naizvozvo ndichakuita chinhu chinoshorwa nendudzi nechinosekwa nenyika dzose. **5** Vari pedyo newe navari kure vachakuseka, iwe guta rinonyadza, rizere nebope. **6** "'Tarira uone muchinda mumwe nomumwe waIsraeri ari pakati pako mateuriro aanoita ropa achishandisa simba rake. **7** Vakazvidza baba namai vari mauri; vakamanikidza

mutorwa uye nherera nechirikadzi dziri mukati mako
havana kudzibata zvakanaka. **8** Iwe wakashora zvinhu
zvangu zvitsvene uye wakasvibisa maSabata angu. **9**
Mukati mako mune vanhu vane makuhwa, vanofarira
kuteura ropa; mukati mako muna vanhu vanodyira
kushongwe dzezvifananidzo kumakomo uye vanoita
mabasa eunzenza. **10** Mukati mako muna vanhu
vasingakudzi nhoo dzamadzibaba avo, mukati mako
muna vanhu vanochinya vakadzi panguva yavanenge vari
kumwedzi, pavanenge vasina kuchena. **11** Mukati mako
mune mumwe munhu anoita zvinonyangadza nomukadzi
womuvakidzani wake, mumwe anochinya mukadzi
womwana wake zvinonyadzisa, uye mumwe anochinya
hanzvadzi yake, mwanasikana wababa vake chaivo.
12 Mukati mako muna varume vanogamuchira fufuro
kuti vateure ropa; unotora mhindu inopfuura mwero,
uchizviwanira pfuma yokubiridzira kubva kuvavakidzani
vako. Uye wakandikanganwa ini, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha. **13** "'Zvirokwazvo ndicharovanisa maoko
angu pamwe chete pamusoro pepfuma isakarurama
yawakaita uye neropa rawakateura pakati pako. **14** Ko,
kushinga kwako kucharamba kuripo here kana kusimba
kwamaoko ako pazuva randichakutonga? Ini Jehovha
ndakazvitaura, uye ndichazviita. **15** Ndichakuparadzira
pakati pendudzi, ndichakuparadzira kunyika dzakasiyana-
siyana; uye ndichagumisa kusachena kwako. **16** Muchaziva
kuti ndini Jehovha, pamuchasvibiswa pamberi pendudzi.'"
17 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
18 "Mwanakomana womunhu, imba yaIsraeri yaita

samarara kwandiri; vose indarira, netini, nesimbi nedare romutobvu rakasarira muvira romoto. Vakaita samarara esirivha. **19** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, ‘Nemhaka yokuti mose mava marara, ndichakuunganidzai muJerusarema. **20** Sezvinoitwa navarume vanounganidza sirivha, ndarira, simbi, mutobvu netini muvira romoto kuti zvinyungudiswe nokupiswa nezhenje, saizvozvo ndichakuunganidzai pakutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu ndigokuisai mukati meguta ndigokunyungudisai. **21** Ndichakuunganidzai ndigokufuridzai nokupisa kwehasha dzangu uye muchanyungudika mukati maro. **22** Sokunyungudika kwesirivha iri muvira romoto, saizvozvo muchanyungudika mukati maro, uye muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro penyu.’” **23** Shoko raJehovha rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti, **24** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kunyika, ‘Iwe uri nyika isina kuwana mvura kana guti pazuva rehasha dzangu.’ **25** Pane rangano yamachinda vari pakati payo vanoomba seshumba iri kubvamburanya chayabata; vanodya vanhu, vanotora pfuma nezvinhu zvinokosha uye vanoita kuti chirikadzi dziwande mukati mayo. **26** Vaprista vayo vanoputsa mirayiro yangu uye vanosvibisa zvinhu zvangu zvitsvene; havaoni mutsauko pakati pechinhu chitsvene nechinhuwo zvacho; vanodzidzisa kuti hapana mutsauko pakati pezvisakachena nezvakachena; uye vanotsinzina meso avo kuti varege kuchengeta maSabata angu, saka ini ndakasvibiswa pakati pavo. **27** Machinda ari mukati maro akaita samapumhi ari kubvamburanya chaabata; vanoteura ropa uye vanouraya vanhu kuti vawane pfuma

yokusarurama. **28** Vaprofita vayo vanofukidza mabasa avo
aya nezviratidzo zvenhema nokuvuka. Vanoti, 'Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha,' izvo Jehovha haana kutaura. **29** Vanhu
vomunyika vanotora mari nokumanikidzira uye vanoita
ugororo; vanomanikidza varombo navanoshayiwa uye
vanoitira vatorwa zvakaipa, vachiramba kuvaruramisira.
30 "Ndakatsvaka munhu pakati pavo angavaka rusvingo
uye agomira pamberi pangu, pakakoromoka, achimirira
nyika kuti ndirege kuparadza, asi ndakashayiwa kana
mumwe. **31** Saka ndichadurura kutsamwa kwangu
pamusoro pavo ndigovaparadza nokutsamwa kwangu,
ndichiburutsira pamisoro yavo zvavakaita zvose, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."

23 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
"Mwanakomana womunhu, kwakanga kuna vakadzi vaviri,
vanasikana vamai vamwe chete. **3** Vakava zvifeve muIjipiti,
vakaita ufeve vachiri vadiki. Munyika imomo, mazamu
oumhandara hwavo akabatwa-batwa uye zvipfuva zvavo
zvakabatwa-batwa. **4** Zita romukoma rainzi Ohora,
uye munun'una wake ainzi Ohoribha. Ivo vakanga
vari vangu uye vakabereka vanakomana navanasikana.
Ohora ndiye Samaria uye Ohoribha ndiye Jerusarema. **5**
"Ohora akaita ufeve iye achiri wangu; akachiva zvikomba
zvake, ivo vaAsiria, varwi **6** vakanga vakapfeka nguo
dzebhuruu, vabati navatungamiri vehondo, vakanga
vari majaya akanaka chose, uye vari vatasvi vamabhiza.
7 Akaita ufeve navapamusoro-soro vose veAsiria uye
akazvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvose zvavose vaaichiva. **8**
Haana kurega ufeve hwaakatangira kuIjipiti, paakavata

navarume achiri muduku, vakabata-bata chipfuva choumhandara hwake uye vakadurura ruchiva rwavo pamusoro pake. **9** "Naizvozvo ndakamuisa kuzvikomba zvake, ivo vaAsiria, vaakanga achichiva. **10** Vakamubvisa nguo akasara asina, ashama, vakatora vanakomana vake navanasikana ndokubva vamuuraya nomunondo. Akabva ava shumo pakati pavakadzi uye akarangwa. **11** "Munun'una wake Ohoribha akazviona izvozvo, asi nokuda kworuchiva rwake noufeve hwake, akanyanya ufeve kupfuura mukoma wake. **12** Akachivawo vaAsiria, vatongi navatungamiri vehondo, varwi vakapfeka zvakakwana, vatasvi vaifamba namabhiza, namajaya akanaka ose. **13** Ndakaona kuti naiyewo akazvisvibisa; vose vari vaviri vakafamba nenzira imwe cheteyo. **14** "Asi akaenderera mberi noufeve hwake. Akaona mifananidzo yavarume pamadziro, mifananidzo yavaKaradhea mitsvuku, **15** vana mabhandi akamonera muzviuno zvavo nenguwani dzemicheka dzairembera pamisoro yavo; vakaita samachinda engoro dzeBhabhironi, vagari veKaradhea. **16** Paakangovaona, akabva avachiva ndokutumira nhume kwavari muKaradhea. **17** Ipapo vaBhabhironi vakauya kwaari, kunhoo yorudo, mukuchiva kwavo, vakamusvibisa. Shure kwokusvibiswa kwake navo, akavafuratira kwazvo. **18** Paakaenderera mberi noufeve hwake pachena uye akaratidza kushama kwake, ndakamufuratira zvandisembura, sokufuratira kwandakanga ndaita mukoma wake. **19** Asi akaramba achiwedzera unzenza hwake achirangarira mazuva ouduku hwake, paakanga ari chifeve muIjipiti. **20** Akachiva

zvikomba zvake ikoko, vane mitezo yakaita sembongoro uye zvinobuda mavari zvakaita sezvamabhiza. **21** Saka wakapanga unzenza hwouduku hwako, pawaiva muIjipiti chipfuva chako chakabatwa-batwa uye mazamu ouduku hwako akabatwa-batwa. **22** “Naizvozvo, Ohoribha, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichakumutsira zvikomba zvako kuti zvikurwise, ivo vawakasemburwa navo ukavafuratira, ndichavauyisa kuzorwa newe vachibva kumativi ose, **23** vaBhabhironi navaKaradhea vose, varume vePekodhi neveShowa neKowa, uye vaAsiria vose pamwe chete navo, majaya akanaka, vose vari vabati nevatungamiri vamauto, namachinda engoro navarume vezvigaro zvapamusoro, vose vakatasva mabhiza. **24** Vachauya kuzorwa newe vaine zvombo, nengoro uye neboka ravanhu vazhinji, vachagadzirira kuti varwe newe kumativi ose nenhoo huru neduku uye nenguwani dzokurwa nadzo. Ndichakudzorera kwavari kuti urangwe, uye vachakuranga sezvakafanira mitemo yavo. **25** Ndichamutsa godo rangu kuti ndirwe newe, uye ivo vachakurwisa nehasha. Vachagura mhino yako nenzeve dzako, uye vakasara venyu vachaurayiwa nomunondo. Vachakutorerai vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu, uye vachasara venyu vachaparadzwa nomoto. **26** Vachakubvisai nguo dzenyu uye vachakutorerai ukomba hwenyu hwakaisvonaka. **27** Saka ndichagumisa unzenza hwenyu noufeve hwamakatangira muIjipiti. Hamuchazotariri zvinhu izvi muchizvishuva kana kuzorangarira Ijipiti zvakare. **28** “Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndava kuzokuisa mumaoko avanhu

vaunovenga, kuna avo vawakafuratira wasemburwa navo. **29** Ivo vachakuitira ruvengo vagokutorera zvinhu zvose zvawakashandira. Vachakusiya usina kupfeka wakashama, uye kunyadzisa kwoufeve hwako kuchaiswa pachena. Unzenza hwako nokupata kwako **30** zvakaisa izvi pamusoro pako, nokuti iwe wakachiva ndudzi ndokuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvadzo. **31** Wakafamba nenzira yomunun'una wako; saka ndichaisa mukombe wake muruoko rwako. **32** "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "Uchanwa mukombe womukoma wako, mukombe mukuru wakadzika; uchakuvigira kusekwa nokumhurwa, nokuti une zvakawanda. **33** Uchazadzwa nokudhakwa nokusuwa, mukombe wokuparadza nokuputsa, mukombe womukoma wako Samaria. **34** Uchanwa zvokupedza kuti tsvai; uchauputsa ukava zvaenga uye uchacheka mazamu ako. Ndini ndazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **35** "Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Sezvo wakandikanganwa ukandirasira shure kwako, unofanira kuzvitakurira matambudziko ounzenza hwako noufeve hwako." **36** Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu unganditongerewo Ohora naOhoribha here? Ipapo uvazivise zvinonyangadza zvavanoita, **37** nokuti vakaita ufeve uye ropa riri mumaoko avo. Vakaita ufeve nezvifananidzo zvavo; vakasvika pakubayira vana vavo, vavakandiberekera ini, kuti zvive zvokudya zvavo. **38** Vakaitawo izvi kwandiri: Panguva imwe cheteyo vakasvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene vakasvibisa maSabata angu. **39** Pazuva ravakabayira vana vavo, kuzvifananidzo zvavo, vakapinda munzvimbo yangu tsvene vakaisvibisa.

Ndizvo zvavakaita mumba mangu. **40** "Vakatuma
kunyange nenhume kundodana varume uye pavakasvika
iwe wakazvishambidza nokuda kwavo, ukazodza meso
ako ndokuzvishongedza noukomba. **41** Wakagara panhoo
yakaisvonaka ine tafura yakagadzikwa pamberi payo
pawakanga wakaisa zvinonhuhwira namafuta akanga ari
angu. **42** "Mheremhere yavanhu vakanga vasina hanya
yakanga yakamukomberedza: VaSabhea vakaunzwa kubva
kugwenga pamwe chete navarume vaibva pamhomho
yavanhu vezhowezhowe, uye vakashongedza mabhenguro
mumaoko omukadzi nomunun'una wake nekorona
dzakaisvonaka pamisoro yavo. **43** Ipapo ndakati pamusoro
paiye akanga apera noufeve, 'Zvino ngavamushandise
sechifeve, nokuti ndizvo zvaari.' **44** Ipapo vakavata naye.
Sokuvata kunoita varume nechifeve, saizvozvo vakavata
navakadzi nzenza, ivo vanaOhora naOhoribha. **45** Asi
vanhu vakarurama vachavatonga nechirango chinopiwa
vakadzi vanoita ufeve uye vanoteura ropa, nokuti ivo
zvifeve uye ropa riri pamaoko avo. **46** "Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Uyai neboka ravarwi vazovarwisa muvatyise
uye muvapambe. **47** Mhomho ichavatema namabwe
uye igovabaya neminondo; vachauraya vanakomana
vavo navanasikana vavo vagopisa dzimba dzavo. **48**
"Saka ndichagumisa unzenza panyika, kuti vakadzi
vose vayambirwe vagorega kutevedzera. **49** Ucharangwa
nokuda kwounzenza hwako uye uchatakura mubayiro
wezvivi zvokufeva kwako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Ishe
Jehovha."

24 Mugore rechipfumbamwe, nomwedzi wegumi pazuva
regumi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
“Mwanakomana womunhu, nyora zita rezuva iri, zuva
iro rino chairo, nokuti mambo weBhabhironi akomba
Jerusarema pazuva irori. **3** Taurira imba yokumukira
iyi mufananidzo, uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“‘Gadza hadyana; igadze ugodira mvura mairi. **4** Uise
mairi nhindi dzenyama, nhindi dzakanaka, gumbo
nebandauko. Uizadze namapfupa akaisvonaka aya; **5**
utore gwai rakasanangurwa. Uise huni pasi payo kuitira
mapfupa; uivirise ugobika mapfupa imomo. **6** “‘Nokuti
zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “‘Rine nhamo guta rinoteura
ropa, nehadyana ine ngura, mukati mayo, ine ngura
isingabvi. Budisai nhindi imwe neimwe musingakandi
mijenya nokuda kwadzo. **7** “‘Nokuti ropa rarakateura
riri pakati paro: Rakaridururira paruware pasina chinhu;
harina kuriteurira pavhu, paringafukidzwa neguruva. **8**
Kuti ndimutse hasha dzangu ndigotsiva ndakaisa ropa
raro paruware pasina chinhu kuti rirege kufukidzwa.
9 “‘Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “‘Rine nhamo
guta rinoteura ropa! Neniwo, ndichaunganidza huni
dzakawanda. **10** Saka tutira huni ugobatidza moto. Ubike
nyama zvakanaka, uchisanganisa nezvinonhuhwira; uye
urege mapfupa atsve. **11** Ipapo ugoisa hadyana isina
chinhu pamazimbe kusvikira yapisa ndarira yayo yan’aima
kuti kusachena kwayo kunyauke uye tsvina yayo itsve
yose. **12** Zvakunda kushingaira kwangu kwose; tsvina
yayo zhinji haina kubviswa, kunyange nomoto chaiwo. **13**
“‘Zvino kusachena kwako ndihwo unzenza hwako. Nokuti

ndakaedza kukunatsa asi hauna kunatswa pakusachena kwako, hauchazonatswizve kusvikira hasha dzangu dzabva pamusoro pako. **14** "'Ini Jehovha ndakazvitaura. Nguva yangu yokuzviita yasvika. Handingaregi; handinganzwiri ngoni, uye handingazvidembi. Uchatongwa zvakafanira mabasa ako namafambiro ako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'" **15** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **16** "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndava kuzokutorera uyo anofadza meso ako kamwe chete. Asi usachema kana kuungudza kana kubudisa misodzi. **17** Gomera chinyararire; usachema akafa. Gara wakasunga nguwani yako zvakasimba uye neshangu dziri mumakumbo ako; urege kufumbira zasi kwouso hwako kana kudya zvokudya zvavanochema." **18** Saka mangwanani ndakataura kuvanhu, uye mukadzi wangu akafa madekwana. Fume mangwana, ndakaita zvandakanga ndarayirwa. **19** Ipapo vanhu vakandibvunza vachiti, "Haungatiudzi kuti zvinhu izvi zvinorevei kwatiri here?" **20** Saka ndakati kwavari, "Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **21** Uti kuimba yaIsraeri, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokusvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene, iyo nhare yamunozvirumbidza nayo, iwo mufaro wamaziso enyu, nechinhu chamunoda. Vanakomana navanasikana vamakasiya vachaurayiwa nomunondo. **22** Uye imi muchaita sezvandakaita. Hamungazofumbiri zasi kwezviso zvenyu kana kudya zvokudya zvavanochema. **23** Mucharega nguwani dzenyu dziri mumisoro yenyu neshangu dziri mumakumbo enyu. Hamungaungudzi kana kuchema asi muchaonda

nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu uye muchagomera pakati penyu. **24** Ezekieri achava chiratidzo kwamuri; muchaita sezvaakaita. Panoitika izvi, imi muchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.' **25** "Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, pazuva randichavatorera nhare dzavo mufaro wavo nokukudzwa kwavo, mufaro wamaziso avo, chishuvo chemwoyo yavo, uye vanakomana navanasikana vavowo, **26** pazuva iro mutizi achauya kuzokuudza zvinenge zvaitika. **27** Panguva iyoyo muromo wako uchazaruka; uchataura naye uye hauchazonyararizve. Saka iwe uchava chiratidzo kwavari, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha."

25 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, ringira chiso chako pamusoro pavaAmoni uprofite pamusoro pavo. **3** Uti kwavari, 'Inzwai shoko raIshe Jehovha. Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti imi makati, "Toko waro!" pamusoro penzvimbo yangu tsvene panguva yayakasvibiswa napamusoro penyika yeIsraeri payakaparadzwa, napamusoro pavanhu veJudha pavakaenda kuutapwa, **4** naizvozvo ndichakuisai kuvanhu vokuMabvazuva kuti muve vavo. Vachadzika misasa yavo uye vachamisa matende avo pakati penyu; vachadya michero yenyu uye vachanwa mukaka wenyu. **5** Ndichashandura Rabha rikava mafuro engamera uye Amoni kuti ive nzvimbo inozororera makwai. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **6** Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti makauchira maoko enyu mukadzana-dzana netsoka dzenyu muchifara noruvengo rwose rwemwoyo yenyu rwamunovenga narwo nyika yeIsraeri, **7** naizvozvo ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu

pamusoro penyu ndigokupai kuti mupambwe nendudzi.
Ndichakubvisai chose kubva kundudzi uye ndigokupedzai
munyika dzose. Ndichakuparadzai; uye muchaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha.'" **8** "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: 'Nokuda
kwokuti Moabhu neSeiri vakati, "Tarirai, imba yaJudha
yafanana nedzimwe ndudzi," **9** naizvozvo ndichaisa
pachena rutivi rwaMoabhu, kutangira pamavambo
maguta okumuganhu anoti Bheti Jeshimoti, Bhaari
Meoni neKiriataimi iko kukudzwa kwenyika iyoyo. **10**
Ndichapa Moabhu pamwe chete navaAmoni kuvanhu
vokuMabvazuva kuti vave vavo, kuti vaAmoni varege
kuzorangarirwa pakati pendudzi; **11** uye ndicharanga
Moabhu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.'" **12**
"Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: 'Nokuda kwokuti Edhomu
akatsiva pamusoro peimba yaJudha vakava nemhosva
huru pakuita izvozvo, **13** naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro
peEdhomu ndigouraya vanhu vose varo nezvipfuwo
zvavo. Ndichariparadza uye kubva kuTemani kusvika
kuDhedhani vachaurayiwa nomunondo. **14** Ndichatsiva
Edhomu noruoko rwavanhu vangu, uye vachaitira Edhomu
zvakafanira kutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu; vachaziva
kutsiva kwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'" **15**
"Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: 'Nokuda kwokuti vaFiristia
vakazvitsivira vakatsiva noruvengo mumwoyo yavo, uye
noruvengo rwamakore namakore vakatsvaka kuparadza
Judha, **16** naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo
nokutambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pavaFiristia,
uye ndichauraya vaKereti ndigoparadza vaya vakasara

pamhenderekedzo. **17** Ndichatsiva nokutsiva kukuru
pamusoro pavo uye ndichavaranga muhasha dzangu.
Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichatsiva
pamusoro pavo.'"

26 Mugore regumi nerimwe, pazuva rokutanga
romwedzi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
"Mwanakomana womunhu, nokuda kwokuti Tire yakati
kuJerusarema, 'Toko waro! Suo rokundudzi raputsika,
uye makonhi aro azarukira kwandiri; zvino zvarava
dongo ini ndichabudirira,' **3** naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Ndiri kukurwisa, iwe Tire, uye ndichauyisa
marudzi mazhinji kuti azorwa newe, segungwa rinorasa
mafungu aro. **4** Vachaparadza masvingo eTire uye
vachaondomora shongwe dzaro; ndichakukurira marara
aro kure ndigoriita dombo risina chinhu. **5** Richava
nzvimbo yokuruka mimbure yehove kugungwa ikoko,
nokuti ndakazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
Richava chinhu chinopambwa chendudzi, **6** uye ugaro
hwaro hwokumaruwa huchaparadzwa nomunondo.
Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **7** "Nokuti zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Ndichauyisira Tire Nebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi, mambo wamadzimambo, achibva
nechokumusoro, ana mabhiza nengoro, navatasvi
vamabhiza nehondo huru. **8** Achaparadza ugaro
hwamaruwa ako nomunondo, achakuvakira nhare
dzokurwa newe, uye achavaka mirwi yokurwa pamasvingo
ako agosimudza nhoo dzokukurwisa nadzo. **9** Achatuma
zvokuparadza nazvo masvingo ako agokoromora shongwe
dzako nezvombo zvake. **10** Mabhiza ake achawanda

kwazvo zvokuti muchafukidzwa neguruva rawo. Masvingo
ako achadengenyeka nomubvumo wamabhiza ehondo,
nengoro dzamavhiri mana nengoro dzamavhiri maviri
paanenge achipinda pamasuo ako somunhu anopinda
muguta rina masvingo akaondomoka. **11** Mahwanda
amabhiza ake achatsika-tsika nzira dzako dzomumisha
dzose; achauraya vanhu vako nomunondo, uye mbiru
dzako dzakasimba dzichawira pasi. **12** Vachapamba pfuma
yako uye vachaba zvaunotengesa: vachakoromorera
pasi masvingo ako uye vachaputsa dzimba dzako
dzakaisvonaka uye vacharasa matombo ako nematanda
namarara ako mukati megungwa. **13** Ndichagumisa
mheremhere yenziyo dzako, uye kurira kwembira dzako
hakuchazonzwikwazve. **14** Ndichakuita dombo risina
chinhu, uye uchava nzvimbo yokuyanika mimbure yehove.
Hauchazovakwizve, nokuti ini Jehovha ndakazvitaura,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** "Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha kuTire: Ko, zviwi hazvichadengenyeki here
pakunzwa mubvumo wokuwa kwako, vakakuvadzwa
pavanenge vachigomera uye kuuraya kuchiitika mauri?
16 Ipapo machinda ose omuzviwi achaburuka pazvigaro
zvawo zvoushe vagoisa nhumbi dzavo dzoushe parutivi
uye vagobvisa vachidedera nguva dzose, vashamiswa
newe. **17** Ipapo vachachema pamusoro pako vagoti
kwauri: "'Wakaparadzwa sei, iwe guta romukurumbira,
wakanga uzere navanhu vomugungwa! Wakanga uri
simba pamusoro pamakungwa, iwe navanhu vako;
wakaisa kutya kwako pamusoro pavo vose vaigara
ikoko. **18** Zvino zviwi zvinodengenyeka pazuva rokuwa

kwako; zviwi zviri mugungwa zvavhundutswa nokuwa kwako.’ **19** “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pandichaita kuti guta rako rive dongo, samamwe maguta asingachagarwi uye pandinouyisa kudzika kwegungwa pamusoro pako uye mvura zhinji dzaro dzikakufukidza, **20** ipapo ndichakuburutsa pamwe chete navaya vanoburukira kugomba, kuvanhu vakarekare. **21** Ndichakusvitsa kumagumo anotyisa uye hauchazovapozve. Uchatsvakwa, asi haungawanikwizve, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

27 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, chema pamusoro peTire. **3** Uti kuTire, riri pasuo rokugungwa, mushambadziri wavanhu vamarudzi ose pazviwi zvizhinji, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “‘Unoti, iwe Tire, “Ini ndakakwana parunako.” **4** Simba rako rakanga riri pamakungwa makuru; vavaki vako vakaita kuti runako rwako rusvike pakukwana. **5** Vakaita mapuranga ako ose emiti yemipaini inobva kuSeniri; vakatora musidhari waibva kuRebhanoni, kuti vakuitire danda rokutsigira maseiri muchikepe. **6** Vakaita matanda okukwasva nawo omuouki aibva kuBhashani; namapuranga omusipuresi aibva kuzviwi zveSaipurasi vakaita uriri hwako namapuranga, ane nyanga dzenzou mukati. **7** Maseiri ako akanga ari omucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka waibva kuIjipiti, uye wakashandiswa somureza wako; zvifukidzo zvako zvamatende zvakanga zviri bhuruu nepepuru, zvaibva kumahombekombe aErisha. **8** Varume veSidhoni neArivhadhi ndivo vakanga vari vakwasvi vako; mhizha dzako, iwe Tire dzakanga dzirimo savafambisi vako

vechikepe. **9** Mhare dzoumhizha dzeGebhari vakanga
varimo, savavaki vechikepe kuti vaname maburi emaseiri
ako. Zvikepe zvose zvegungwa navafambisi vazvo vakauya
kuzotengeserana newe zvawakagadzira. **10** "'Varume
vokuPezhia, neRidhia nePuti vakashanda savarwi
muhondo yako. Vakarembedza nhoo dzavo nenguwani
pamasvingo ako, vachikuvigira mbiri. **11** Varume
vokuArivhadhi nevokuHereki vakakomba masvingo
ako kumativi ose; varume vokuGamadhi vakanga vari
mushongwe dzako. Vakaturika nhoo dzavo pamasvingo
ako; vakaita kuti runako rwako rukwane. **12** "'Tashishi
yakatengeserana newe nokuda kwepfuma yako huru
yenhumbi; vakatsinhanisa sirivha, nesimbi, netini nedare
zvokushambadzira zvako. **13** "'Girisi, Tubhari neMesheki
dzakatengeserana newe; vakatsinhanisa nhapwa
nezvinhu zvendarira zvezvigadzirwa zvako. **14** "'Varume
veBheti Togarima vakatsinhanisa mabhiza ebasa
namabhiza ehondo namanyurusi kuti uzvishambadzire.
15 "'Varume vokuRodhe vakatengeserana newe,
uye zviwi zvizhinji zvakanga zviri nzvimbo dzako
dzokutengesera; vaikuripira nenyanga dzenzou nomuti
womuvanga. **16** "'Aramu yakatengeserana newe
nokuda kwezvibereko zvako zvizhinji; vakatsinhanisa
matombo eturikoise nemicheka yepepuru, nezvakarukwa,
nemicheka yakaisvonaka, nekorari namatombo amarubhi
zvokutengesa zvako. **17** "'Judha neIsraeri vakatengeserana
newe, vakatsinhanisa gorosi neMiniti nezvinotapira, uchi,
mafuta nebharimi nezvigadzirwa zvako. **18** "'Dhamasiko,
rakatengeserana newe nokuda kwezvigadzirwa zvako

zvizhinji nepfuma yenhumbi newaini yaibva kuHeribhoni newuru yaibva kuZahari. **19** "'VaDhani navaGiriki vaibva kuUzari vakatenga zvawaishambadzira; vakatsinhanisa simbi yakabikwa, nekasia, nekaramo zvigadzirwa zvako. **20** "'Dhedhani akatengeserana newe machira okugarira pamabhiza. **21** "'Arabhia namachinda ose eKedhari vakanga vachikutengera; vakatengeserana newe namakwayana, makondobwe nembudzi. **22** "'Vashambadziri vokuShebha neRama vakatengeserana newe; pane zvawaishambadzira iwe ivo vakatsinhanisa namarudzi ezvinonhuhwira ose uye namabwe anokosha, negoridhe. **23** "'Harani, Kane neEdheni navashambadziri vokuShebha, Ashuri neKirimadhi vakatengeserana newe. **24** Vakatengeserana newe munzvimbo dzokutengesera nguo dzakaisvonaka, dzemicheka yebhuruu, nezvakarukwa, namachira amavara namabote akakoswa uye ane mafundo akasimba. **25** "'Zvikepe zveTashishi zvakashanda pakutakura zvigadzirwa zvako. Iwe wakazadzwa nezvitakurwa zvinorema, imo mumwoyo megungwa. **26** Vakwasvi vako vanokutora voenda newe kumakungwa makuru. Asi mhepo yokumabvazuva ichakuputsa-putsa mumwoyo megungwa chaimo. **27** Pfuma yako, nenhumbi dzokutengesa nezvakagadzirwa, varayiri navafambisi vako vezvikepe navagadziri vazvo, vashambadziri vako nevarwi vako vose, uye vose varimo vachanyura mukati momwoyo wegungwa, pazuva rokuparadzwa kwechikepe chako. **28** Nyika dzokumahombekombe dzichadengenyeka panodanidzira vafambisi vako vezvikepe. **29** Vose vanobata matanda

okukwasva vachasiya zvikepe zvavo; vachairi nevafambisi vako vezvikepe vachamira kumahombekombe. **30** Vachadanidzira namanzwi avo vagochema zvikuru pamusoro pako; vachakusha guruva pamisoro yavo vagoumburuka mumadota. **31** Vachaveura misoro yavo nokuda kwako, uye vachapfeka nguo dzamasaga. Vachachema pamusoro pako nokurwadza kwomwoyo, uye nokuchema kukuru. **32** Pavanoungudza nokuchema pamusoro pako, vachachema pamusoro pako vachiti, “Ndianiko akashaya rokureva seTire, rakakomberedzwa negungwa?” **33** Pakabuda vashambadziri vako vachienda kugungwa, wakagutisa ndudzi zhinji, nepfuma yako huru uye nenhumbi dzako, wakapfumisa madzimambo enyika. **34** Zvino wakaputsanyiwa negungwa mumvura zhinji yakadzika; nhumbi dzako navanhu vako vose zvakanyura pamwe chete newe. **35** Vose vanogara mumahombekombe vanoshamiswa newe; madzimambo avo anodedera nokutya, uye zviso zvavo zvakanganiswa nokutyiswa. **36** Vashambadziri vari pakati pendudzi vanokuridzira muridzo; wasvika kumagumo anonyangadza uye hauchazovapozve.’”

28 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kumubati weTire, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “‘Mukuzvikudza kwomwoyo wako iwe unoti, “Ini ndiri mwari; ndinogara pachigaro choushe chamwari, pakati pomwoyo wamakungwa.” Asi uri munhu zvako uye hauzi mwari, kunyange uchifunga kuti wakachenjera samwari. **3** Wakachenjera kukunda Dhanieri here? Hauna chakavanzika chausingazivi

here? **4** Wakazviwanira pfuma nouchenjeri hwako
nokunzwisisa kwako, uye wakazviunganidzira goridhe
nesirivha muzvivigiro zvepfuma yako. **5** Wakawanza
pfuma yako nouchenjeri hwako hwokutengesa, uye
nokuda kwepfuma yako mwoyo wako wakazvikudza. **6**
"'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "'Nokuti unofunga
kuti wakangwara, sokungwara kwamwari, **7** ndava
kuzouyisa vatorwa kuti vazokurwisa, rudzi rwakaipisisa
pakati pendudzi dzose, vachavhomora minondo yavo
kuti varwise kunaka nokuchenjera kwako, vagosvibisa
kupenya kwokubwinya kwako. **8** Vachakuburutsira
kugomba, uye uchafa rufu runorwadza pakati pomwoyo
wamakungwa. **9** Ipapo uchati here, "Ndiri mwari,"
pamberi pavanokuuraya? Uchava munhu chete, kwete
mwari, mumaoko aivo vanokuuraya. **10** Uchafa rufu
rwomunhu asina kudzingiswa pamaoko avatorwa.
Ndazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'" **11** Shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: **12** "Mwanakomana
womunhu, chemera mambo weTire ugoti kwaari,
'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "'Wakanga uri muenzaniso
wokukwana, uzere nouchenjeri wakakwana parunako. **13**
Wakanga uri muEdheni, bindu raMwari; wakashongedzwa
namatombo ose anokosha anoti: rubhi, tapazi neemeradhi,
krisorite, onikisi, jasipa, safuri, turikoise nebheriri.
Urongwa nezvitsigiro zvako zvakanga zvakagadzirwa
negoridhe; zvakagadzirwa pazuva rokusikwa kwako. **14**
Wakazodzwa sekerubhi rinorinda, nokuti ndiko kugadza
kwandakakuita. Wakanga uri pamusoro pegomo dzvene
raMwari; wakanga uchifamba pakati pamabwe omoto. **15**

Wakanga usina chaungapomerwa panzira dzako, kubva pazuva rawakasikwa kusvikira kuipa pakwazowanikwa mauri. **16** Nokuwanda kwokushambadzira kwako wakabva wazara nechisimba, ndokubva watadza. Saka ndakakudzinga mukunyadziswa kubva pagomo raMwari, uye ndakakudzinga, iwe kerubhi rokurinda, kuti ubve pakati pamabwe omoto. **17** Mwoyo wako wakazvikudza nokuda kworunako rwako, uye wakaodza uchenjeri hwako nokuda kwokubwinya kwako. Saka ndakakukanda panyika; ndakakuita chinhu chinosekwa pamberi pamadzimambo. **18** Nokuda kwokuwanda kwezvivi zvako, uye nokubiridzira kwako mukushambadzira, wakazvidza nzvimbo dzako tsvene. Saka ndakaita kuti moto ubude kubva mauri, ukakuparadza, uye ndakakupisa kusvikira wava madota panyika, pamberi pavose vaikuona. **19** Ndudzi dzose dzaikuziva dzinoshamiswa newe; wasvika pamagumo akaipisisa uye hauchazovapozve.'" **20** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: **21** "Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro peSidhoni; uprofite pamusoro paro, **22** uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "'Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Sidhoni, uye ndichazviwanira kukudzwa mukati mako. Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichariranga ndigozviratidza mariri kuti ndiri mutsvene. **23** Ndichatuma denda pamusoro paro ndigoita kuti ropa riyerere munzira dzaro. Vakaurayiwa vachawa mariri, nomunondo uchirirwisa kumativi ose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **24** "'Vanhu veIsraeri havachazovizve navavakidzani vanovagodora vachivarwadzisa sorukato runopinza. Ipapo vachaziva

kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha. **25** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pandinounganidza vanhu veIsraeri kubva kundudzi kwavakanga vakaparadzirwa, ndichazviratidza kuti ndiri mutsvene pakati pavo pamberi pendudzi. Ipapo vachagara munyika yavo pachavo, yandakapa muranda wangu Jakobho. **26** Vachagaramo norugare uye vachavaka dzimba nokusima minda yemizambiringa; vachagara norugare pandicharanga vavakidzani vavo vose vanovagodora. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo.'"

29 Mugore regumi, mumwedzi wegumi pazuva regumi namaviri, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro paFaro mambo weIjipiti. **3** Taura kwaari kuti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "'Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Faro mambo weIjipiti, iyewe shato huru uvete pakati pehova dzako. Iwe unoti, "Nairi ndorwangu; ndakazvigadzirira pachangu." **4** Asi ndichaisa zvikokovono mushaya dzako, uye ndichaita kuti hove dzomuhova dzako dzinamatire pamakwati ako. Ndichakukwevera kunze ubve pakati pehova dzako, nehove dzose dzakanamatira pamakwati ako. **5** Ndichakusiya mugwenga, iwe nehove dzose dzomuhova dzako. Uchawira pasi pabani pachena zvapo, uye haungaunganidzwi kana kunongwa. Ndichakupa sechokudya kuzvikara zvenyika neshiri dzedenga. **6** Ipapo vose vagere muIjipiti vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. "'Wakanga uri tsvimbo yorutsanga kuimba yaIsraeri. **7** Vakati vachikubata namaoko avo, iwe ukatsemuka, ukabvarura mapfudzi avo; pavakasendamira pauri, wakavhunika misana yavo ndokuminama. **8**

“‘Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichauyisa munondo
kuzokurwisa nokuuraya vanhu vako nezvipfuwo zvavo. **9**
Ijipiti ichava dongo rakaparadzwa. Ipapo vachaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha. “‘Nokuti iwe wakati, “Nairi ndorwangu;
ndini ndakaruita,” **10** naizvozvo ndine mhaka newe
nehova dzako, uye ndichaita kuti nyika yeIjipiti iparadzwe
ive dongo kubva kuMigidhori kusvikira kuAswani,
kundosvika kumuganhu weEtiopia. **11** Hakuna rutsoka
kana rwemhuka ruchapfuura nomo; hakuna achagaramo
kwamakore makumi mana. **12** Nyika yeIjipiti ndichaiita
dongo pakati penyika dzakaparadzwa, uye maguta
ayo achava matongo kwamakore makumi mana pakati
pamaguta akaitwa matongo. Uye ndichaparadzira
vaIjipita pakati pendudzi, ndichavadzingira kunyika
zhinji. **13** “‘Asi zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Mushure
mamakore makumi mana ndichaunganidza vaIjipita
kubva kundudzi dzandakanga ndavadzingira. **14**
Ndichavadzosa kubva kuutapwa ndigovadzosera kunyika
yePatirosi, nyika yamadzitateguru avo. Vachava ushe
hwakazvidzwa ikoko. **15** Huchava ushe hwakazvidzika
chose uye hahuchazozvisimudzirizve pamusoro pedzimwe
ndudzi. **16** Ijipiti haichazombovizve chivimbo chavanhu
veIsraeri asi ichava chirangaridzo chechivi chavo
chokucheukira kwairi kuti vabatsirwe. Ipapo vachaziva
kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.’” **17** Mugore ramakumi maviri
namanomwe, nomwedzi wokutanga pazuva rokutanga,
shoko rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** “Mwanakomana
womunhu, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi
akabatisa hondo yake basa guru rokurwa neTire; musoro

mumwe nomumwe wakasvuurwa uye pfudzi rimwe nerimwe rakasvotorwa. Kunyange zvakadaro iye nehondo yake havana kuwana mubayiro pamusoro pebasa ravakaita achirwa naro. **19** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndiri kuzopa nyika yeIjipiti kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye iye achatapa pfuma yayo. Achapamba nokutora nyika somuripo wehondo yake. **20** Ndakamupa Ijipiti somubayiro wokushingaira kwake nokuti iye nehondo yake vakandibatira ini, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **21** "Pazuva iro ndichameresa runyanga rweimba yaIsraeri, uye ndichazarura muromo wako pakati pavo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha."

30 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "'Ungudza uti, "Haiwa, zuva iro!" **3** Nokuti zuva rava pedyo, zuva raJehovha rava pedyo, zuva ramakore, nguva yokuparadzwa kwendudzi. **4** Munondo uchauya pamusoro peIjipiti, uye kurwadziwa kuchauya pamusoro paEtiopia. Vakaurayiwa pavachawa muIjipiti, pfuma yake ichatakurwa ichienda kure uye nheyo dzayo dzichakoromorwa. **5** Etiopia nePuti, Ridhia neArabhia yose, Ribhiya navanhu venyika yesungano vachaurayiwa nomunondo pamwe chete neIjipiti. **6** "'Zvanzi naJehovha: "'Vanotsigira Ijipiti vachawa uye simba rainozvikudza naro richapera. Kubva kuMigidhori kusvikira kuAswani, vachaurayiwa nomunondo mukati pake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **7** Vachaparadzwa pakati penyika dzakaparadzwa, uye maguta avo achava pakati pamaguta akaitwa matongo. **8** Ipapo vachaziva

kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichatungidza moto kuIjipiti uye vabatsiri vayo vose vachaparadzwa. **9** "'Pazuva iro, nhume dzichabva kwandiri dziri muzvikepe kuti dzindotyisidzira Etiopia kuti abve pakuvarairwa kwake. Ucharwadziwa pazuva rokuparadzwa kweIjipiti, nokuti zvirokwazvo rinouya. **10** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "'Ndichagumisa vanhu vose veIjipiti noruoko rwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi. **11** Iye nehondo yake, rudzi rwakaipisisa pakati pendudzi, achauyiswa kuti azoparadza nyika. Vachavhomora minondo yavo kuti varwise Ijipiti, uye vachazadza nyika navakaurayiwa. **12** Ndichaomesa hova dzeNairi, uye ndichatengesa nyika kuvanhu vakaipa; namaoko avatorwa ndichaparadza nyika nezvose zviri mairi. Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura. **13** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "'Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo uye ndichagumisa mifananidzo yeMemufisi. MuIjipiti hamuchazovizve nomuchinda, uye ndichaparadzira kutya munyika yose. **14** Ndichaita kuti Patirosi ive dongo, ndichapisa Zoani, uye ndicharanga Tebhesi. **15** Ndichadururira hasha dzangu pamusoro pePerusiami, iyo nhare yeIjipiti, uye ndichaparadza vanhu vose veTebhesi. **16** Ndichapisa Ijipiti; Perusiami ichazvonyongoka nokurwadziwa. Tebhesi richakukurwa nedutu; Memufisi ichagara iri munhamo. **17** Majaya okuHerioporisi neokuBhubhastisi achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye maguta achatapwa. **18** Zuva iroro richava rerima paTapanhesi, pandichavhuna joko reIjipiti; kuzvikudza kwesimba raro kuchapera ipapo. Richafukidzwa namakore, uye misha yaro ichatapwa. **19** Saka ndicharanga Ijipiti, uye vachaziva

kuti ndini Jehovha.’” **20** Mugore regumi nerimwe, mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva rechinomwe shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **21** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndavhuna ruoko rwaFaro mambo weIjipiti. Haruna kusungwa kuti rupore kana kuiswa chiseketo kuti ruve nesimba rokubata munondo. **22** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka naFaro mambo weIjipiti. Ndichavhuna maoko ake ose ari maviri, ruoko rwakanaka norwakavhunika, ndigoita kuti munondo uwe kubva muruoko rwake. **23** Ndichaparadzira vaIjipita pakati pendudzi ndigovadzingira munyika dzose. **24** Ndichasimbisa ruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi uye ndichaisa munondo wangu muruoko rwake, asi ndichavhuna maoko aFaro, uye achagomera pamberi pake somunhu akuvadzwa zvokuti achafa. **25** Ndichasimbisa maoko amambo weBhabhironi, asi maoko aFaro acharembera pasi. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichaisa munondo muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi agouvheyesa kuti arwise Ijipiti. **26** Ndichaparadzira vaIjipiti pakati pendudzi ndigovadzingira munyika dzose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

31 Mugore regumi nerimwe, mumwedzi wechitatu pazuva rokutanga, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuna Faro mambo weIjipiti navanhu vake vose: “‘Ndianiko angaenzaniswa nemi paushe? **3** Rangarirai Asiria, yaimbova musidhari muRebhanoni, wakanga una matavi akaisvonaka akanga akafukidzira dondo; wakanga wakareba kwazvo, manhengenya awo ari pamusoro

pamashizha akapfumvutira. **4** Mvura zhinji yakaupa zvokudya, zvitubu zvakadzika zvakaita kuti urebe; hova dzacho dzakayerera dzichipoteredza hunde, uye dzakatumira mironga yadzo kumiti yose yesango. **5** Saka wakareba kwazvo kupfuura miti yose yesango, mativi awo akawanda uye matavi awo akareba, achitandavara nokuda kwemvura zhinji. **6** Shiri dzose dzedenga dzakavakira matendere adzo pamatavi awo, mhuka dzose dzesango dzakaberekera pasi pamatavi awo; ndudzi dzose huru dzakagara pamumvuri wawo. **7** Wakanga uchiyevedza parunako, namatavi awo akatandavara, nokuti midzi yawo yaidzika pasi kune mvura zhinji. **8** Misidhari yomubindu raMwari yakanga isingagoni kuukunda, uye miti yomupaini yakanga isingaenzani namatavi awo, uye miti yemipurani hayaienzaniswa namatavi awo, hakuna muti mubindu raMwari waienzana nawo pakunaka. **9** Ndakauita muti unoyevedza una matavi akawanda, muti waiyemurwa nemiti yose yomuEdheni mubindu raMwari.
10 "'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nemhaka yokuti wakanga wakareba kwazvo, uchisimudzira manhengenya awo pamatavi akapfumvutira, uye nemhaka yokuti wakazvikudza nokuda kwokureba kwawo, **11** ndakauisa kumutongi wendudzi, kuti vamuitire zvakafanira kuipa kwawo. Ndakaukanda padivi, **12** uye rudzi rwakaipisisa kundudzi dzavatorwa rwakautemera pasi ndokuusiya. Matavi awo akawira pamakomo nomumipata yose; matavi awo ose akavhunikira muhova dzose dzenyika. Ndudzi dzose dzomunyika dzakabva pasi pomumvuri wawo dzikausiya. **13** Shiri dzose dzedenga dzakamhara pamuti

wakawa, uye mhuka dzose dzenyika dzakanga dziri pakati pamatavi awo. **14** Naizvozvo hakuna mimwe miti iri pamvura zhinji ichareba kwazvo ichizvikudza, ichizvisimudzira manhengenya ayo pamusoro pamatavi akapfumvutira. Hakuna mimwe miti inowana mvura yakadai ichazombosvika paurefu hwakadai; yose ichafa, nokuti nyika iri pasi, pakati pavanhu vanofa, navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **15** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva rawakaburutsirwa muguva ndakafukidza matsime akadzika kuti aungudze nokuda kwawo ndikamisa hova dzawo, uye mvura yawo zhinji yakadziviswa. Nemhaka yawo ndakafukidza Rebhanoni nokusuwa, uye miti yose yesango yakasvava. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Ndakaita kuti ndudzi dzidedere padzakanzwa kuwa kwako pandakuburusira muguva navaya vanoenda mugomba nawo. Ipapo miti yose yomuEdheni, yakasarudzika uye neyakanakisa muRebhanoni, miti yose yakanga ichiwana mvura yakakwana, yakanyaradzwa panyika pasi. **(Sheol h7585)** **17** Vaya vaigara mumumvuri wawo, navaya vavaibatana navo pakati pendudzi, vakanga vaburukirawo muguva nawo, vachiva pamwe navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. **(Sheol h7585)** **18** "'Ndeipiko miti yeEdheni ingaenzaniswa newe pakubwinya noushe? Kunyange zvakadaro, newewo, uchaburutswa pamwe chete nemiti yeEdheni panyika pasi; ucharara pakati pavasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. "'Ndiye Faro navanhu vake vazhinji, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'"

32 Mugore regumi namaviri, mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri pazuva rokutanga, shoko raJehovha rakasvika

kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, chemera
Faro mambo weIjipiti uti kwaari: “‘Iwe wakafanana
neshumba pakati pendudzi; wakaita sechikara mukati
mamakungwa uchibvongodza-bvongodza mukati mehova
dzako, uchibvongodza mvura netsoka dzako uye uchiita
kuti hova dzive namatope. **3** “‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“‘Neboka ravanhu vazhinji ndichakanda mambure angu
pamusoro pako, uye vachakukweva mumumbure wangu.
4 Ndichakukanda panyika ndichakurasira pamhene.
Ndichamharisa shiri dzose dzedenga pamusoro pako,
uye zvikara zvose zvomunyika zvichagutswa newe.
5 Ndichayanika nyama yako pamakomo, ndigozadza
mipata nezvitunha zvako. **6** Ndichadiridza nyika neropa
rako rinenge richiyerera kusvikira kumakomo, uye
nzizi dzichazadzwa nenyama yako. **7** Pandichakudzima,
ndichafukidza matenga uye ndichasvibisa nyeredzi;
ndichafukidza zuva mugore, uye mwedzi haungabudisi
chiedza chawo. **8** Zviedza zvose zvinopenya zvedenga
ndichazvidzima pamusoro pako; ndichauyisa rima
pamusoro penyika yako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **9**
Ndichatambudza mwoyo yavanhu vazhinji, pandichauyisa
kuparadzwa kwako pakati pendudzi, pakati penyika
dzausina kumboziva. **10** Ndichaita kuti marudzi mazhinji
ashamisike pamusoro pako, uye madzimambo avo
achadedera nokutya nokuda kwako, pandichavheyesa
munondo wangu pamberi pavo. Pazuva rokuwa kwako
mumwe nomumwe wavo achadedera nguva dzose,
nokuda kwoupenyu hwake. **11** “‘Nokuti zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: “‘Munondo wamambo weBhabhironi uchauya

kuzokurwisa. **12** Ndichaita kuti vanhu vako vazhinji vawe
nokuda kweminondo yavane simba, vanhu vakaipisisa
pandudzi dzose. Vachaparadza kuzvikudza kweIjipiti, uye
vanhu vayo vazhinji vachakundwa. **13** Ndichaparadza
mombe dzayo dzose dziri panhivi dzemvura zhinji,
hakuchazova norutsoka rwomunhu ruchaibvongodza,
kana namahwanda emombe achaibvongodza. **14** Ipapo
ndichaita kuti mvura yavo igadzikane, uye ndichaita
kuti hova dzayo dziyerere samafuta, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha. **15** Pandichaita Ijipiti kuti ive dongo uye
pandichabvisa zvose zviri mairi, pandichauraya vose
vanogaramo, ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.' **16** "Aya
ndiwo mashoko okuchema avachaiimbira. Vanasikana
vendudzi vachaimba; nokuda kweIjipiti navanhu vayo
vose vazhinji vachaimba, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."
17 Mugore regumi namaviri, pazuva regumi namashanu
romwedzi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18**
"Mwanakomana womunhu, ungudza nokuda kwavanhu
vazhinji veIjipiti uye uvawisire pasi zvose iyo nyika
navanasikana vendudzi dzine simba, pamwe chete
navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **19** Uti kwavari, 'Ko,
imi munonyanya kudikanwa kupfuura vamwe here?
Burukai munoradzikwa pakati pavasina kudzingiswa.' **20**
Vachava pakati pavakaurayiwa nomunondo. Munondo
wavhomorwa; ngaakweverwe kunze pamwe chete
navanhu vake vazhinji. **21** Vatungamiri vane simba vari
mukati meguva, vachati pamusoro peIjipiti navabatsiri
vayo, 'Vaburukira kuno uye vavete pamwe chete
navasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo.'

(Sheol h7585) 22 “Asiria iriko nehondo yayo yose;
yakakomberedzwa namakuva avakaurayiwa vayo vose,
vose vakaurayiwa nomunondo. 23 Makuva ayo ari pasi pasi
mugomba uye hondo yayo ivete yakakomberedza rinda
rayo. Vose vakanga vaparadzira kutya munyika yavapenyu
vakaurayiwa vakafa nomunondo. 24 “Eramu iriko, pamwe
chete navanhu vayo vazhinji vose vakapoteredza rinda
rayo. Vose vakaurayiwa, vakafa nomunondo. Vose vakanga
vatyisidzira vamwe munyika yavapenyu vakaburukira
panyika pasi vasina kudzingiswa. Vakatakura nyadzi
dzavo navaya vanoburukira kugomba. 25 Yakawaridzirwa
mubhedha pakati pavakaurayiwa, nevanhu vayo vazhinji
vakakomberedza rinda rayo. Vose havana kudzingiswa,
vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Nemhaka yokuti kutyisidzira
kwavo kwakanga kwapararira munyika yavapenyu,
vanotakura nyadzi dzavo navaya vanoburukira kugomba,
vakaradzikwa pakati pavakaurayiwa. 26 “Mesheki
neTubhari dziripo, navanhu vadzo vazhinji vakakomba
marinda adzo. Vose havana kudzingiswa, vakaurayiwa
nomunondo nokuti vakatyisidzira vanhu munyika
yavapenyu. 27 Ko, havana kuvata navamwe varwi
vasina kudzingiswa here, ivo vakafa, vakaburukira
muguva vane zvombo zvavo zvehondo, uye minondo
yavo yakaiswa pasi pemisoro yavo? Kurangwa nokuda
kwezvivi zvavo kuri pamusoro pamapfupa avo, kunyange
kutyisidzira kwavanhu ava kwakanga kwapararira
munyika yavapenyu. (Sheol h7585) 28 “Newewo, iwe
Faro, uchavhunwa uye uchavata pakati pavasina
kudzingiswa. 29 “Edhomu iriko namadzimambo ayo

namachinda ayo ose; kunyange ane simba, vakaradzikwa navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Vakavata navasina kudzingiswa, navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **30** “Machinda ose okumusoro navaSidhoni variko; vakadzika navakaurayiwa mukunyadziswa kunyange simba ravo raityisa. Vakavata vasina kudzingiswa pamwe chete navakaurayiwa nomunondo vakatakura kunyadziswa kwavo pamwe chete navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **31** “Faro, iye nehondo yake, achavaona agonyaradzwa nokuda kwavanhu vake vazhinji vakaurayiwa nomunondo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **32** Kunyange ndakamurega achityisidzira vamwe munyika yavapenyu, Faro navanhu vake vazhinji vacharadzikwa pakati pavasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

33 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvanhu venyika yako uti kwavari: ‘Kana ndikauyisa munondo pamusoro penyika, uye vanhu venyika iyo vakasarudza mumwe wavo vakamuita nharirire yavo, **3** uye iye akaona munondo uchiuya kuzorwa nenyika akaridza hwamanda kuti anyevere vanhu, **4** ipapo ani naani kana akanzwa hwamanda asi akasava nehanya nenyevero uye munondo ukasvika ukamuuraya, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake. **5** Sezvo akanzwa kurira kwehwamanda asi akashaya hanya, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake. Dai akateerera kunyeverwa, angadai akaponesa upenyu hwake. **6** Asi kana nharirire ikaona munondo uchiuya uye ikasaridza hwamanda kuti iyambire vanhu uye

munondo ukasvika ukabvisa upenyu hwomumwe wavo, munhu uyo achabviswa hake nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ndichabvunza ropa rake kunharirire.’ **7** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndakakuita nharirire yeimba yaIsraeri; saka inzwa shoko randinotaura ugovaudza yambiro inobva kwandiri. **8** Kana ndikati kuno akaipa, ‘Iwe munhu wakaipa, uchafa zvirokwazvo,’ uye iwe ukasamutaurira kuti umunyevere panzira dzake, munhu uyo akaipa achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ropa rake ndicharibvunza kwauri. **9** Asi iwe kana ukanyevera munhu wakaipa uyu kuti adzoke kubva panzira dzake, iye akasaita izvozvo, achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi iwe unenge waponesa upenyu hwako. **10** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuimba yaIsraeri, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvamunoreva muchiti, “Kutadza kwedu nezvivi zvedu zvinotiremera, uye tapera nokuda kwazvo. Zvino tingararama seiko?”’ **11** Uti kwavari, ‘Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, handitongofariri rufu rwowakaipa, asi kuti vatendeuke kubva panzira dzavo vagorarama. Tendeukai! Tendeukai pazvakaipa zvenyu! Muchafireiko, imi imba yaIsraeri?’ **12** “Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuvanhu venyika yako, ‘Kururama kwowakarurama hakugoni kumuponesa kana asingateereri, uye kuipa kwomunhu akaipa hakungamuiti kuti awe kana akatendeuka kubva pakuri. Munhu akarurama, kana akatadza, haangatenderwi kuti ararame nokuda kwokururama kwaaiva nako kare.’ **13** Kana ndikaudza munhu akarurama kuti achafa zvirokwazvo, asi zvino iye ovimba

nokururama kwake, ndokuita zvakaipa, hakuna zvinhu zvakarurama zvaakaita kare zvicharangarirwa; achafa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvaakaita. **14** Uye kana ndikati kumunhu akaipa, 'Iwe uchafa zvirokwazvo,' asi zvino iye akatendeuka pachivi chake uye akaita zvakanaka nezvakarurama, **15** kana akadzorera zvaakatora norubatso sechikwereti, akadzosa zvaakaba, akatevera mitemo youpenyu, akasaita zvakaipa, zvirokwazvo achararama; haangafi. **16** Hakuna zvivi zvaakaita zvicharangarirwa pamusoro pake. Akaita zvakanaka uye zvakarurama; achararama zvirokwazvo. **17** "Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu venyika yako vanoti, 'Nzira yaShe haina kururama.' Asi nzira yavo ndiyo isina kururama. **18** Kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake, akaita zvakaipa, achafa nokuda kwazvo. **19** Uye munhu akaipa akatendeuka pazvakaipa zvake akaita zvakanaka uye zvakarurama, achararama nazvo. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, imi imba yaIsraeri, munoti, 'Nzira yaShe haina kururama.' Asi ndichatonga mumwe nomumwe wenyu zvakafanira nzira dzake." **21** Mugore regumi namaviri rokutapwa kwedu, mumwedzi wegumi pazuva reshanu, munhu akanga apunyuka paJerusarema akasvika kwandiri achiti, "Guta rawa!" **22** Zvino madekwana munhu uya asati asvika, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, uye akashamisa muromo wangu munhu uya asati asvika kwandiri mangwanani. Saka muromo wangu wakazarurwa ndikasazonyararazve. **23** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **24** "Mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu vanogara mumatongo ayo munyika

yaIsraeri vari kuti, ‘Abhurahama akanga ari munhu mumwe chete, asi akatora nyika. Asi isu tiri vazhinji; zvirokwazvo nyika yakapiwa kwatiri senhaka yedu.’ **25** Naizvozvo uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Sezvo muchidya nyama neropa rayo uye muchitarira kuzvifananidzo zvenyu uye muchiteura ropa, zvino mungatora nyika here? **26** Imi munovimba nomunondo wenyu, muchiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza, uye mumwe nomumwe wenyu achisvibisa mukadzi wehama yake. Zvino mungatora nyika here?’ **27** “Taura kwavari kuti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, vaya vakasara mumatongo vachaurayiwa nomunondo, vaya vari kumamisha, ndichavapa kuzvikara zvesango kuti zvivadye, uye vaya vari munhare nomumapako vachafa nehosha. **28** Nyika ndichaiita dongo rakaparadzwa, uye simba rokuzvikudza kwayo richasvika kumagumo, uye makomo aIsraeri achaparadzwa zvokuti hakuna achaadarika. **29** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichashandura nyika ikava dongo rakaparadzwa nokuda kwezvinonyangadza zvavakaita.’ **30** “Asi kana uriwe, mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu venyika yako vanotaurirana pamwe chete pamusoro pako pamasvingo uye napamikova yedzimba, vachiti kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, ‘Uyai munzwe shoko rabva kuna Jehovha.’ **31** Vanhu vangu vanouya kwauri, sezvavanosiita, ndokugara pamberi pako kuti vateerere kumashoko ako, asi havaaiti. Vanondirumbidza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo inokarira pfuma yokusarurama. **32** Zvirokwazvo, iwe wakaita somunhu anoimba rwiyo rworudo kwavari nezwi

rakaisvonaka uye achiridza chiridzwa zvakanaka, nokuti vanonzwa mashoko ako asi havaaiti. **33** “Panoitika izvi zvose, uye zvichaitika zvirokwazvo, ipapo vachaziva kuti muprofita akanga ari pakati pavo.”

34 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pavafudzi vaIsraeri; profita uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vafudzi vaIsraeri vanongova nehanya yokuzvifudza pachavo! Ko, vafudzi havafaniri kufudza makwai here? **3** Munodya ruomba, munozvifukidza namakushe muchiuraya makwai akakora, asi hamuna hanya namakwai. **4** Hamuna kusimbisa asina simba kana kurapa anorwara kana kusunga akakuvara. Hamuna kutsvaka akarasika kana kudzosa akadzingwa. Makaabata nehasha uye noutsinye. **5** Saka akapararira nokuti kwakanga kusina mufudzi, uye paakapararira akava zvokudya zvezvikara zvesango. **6** Makwai angu akadzungaira pamusoro pamakomo napazvikomo zvose. Akaparadzirwa panyika yose, uye hakuna akaaronda kana kuatsvaka. **7** “‘Naizvozvo, imi vafudzi, inzwai shoko raJehovha: **8** Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, nokuda kwokuti makwai angu ashayiwa mufudzi, nokudaro akapambwa akava zvokudya zvemhuka dzose dzesango, uye nemhaka yokuti vafudzi vangu havana kuatsvaka asi kuti vakazvifudza vamene pachinzvimbo chamakwai angu, **9** naizvozvo imi vafudzi, inzwai shoko raJehovha: **10** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka navafudzi uye vachazvidavirira pamusoro pamakwai angu. Ndichavabvisa pakufudza makwai angu kuitira

kuti vafudzi varege kuzozvifudza pachavo. Ndicharwira makwai angu pamiromo yavo, uye haachazovi chokudya chavo. **11** "'Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ini pachangu ndichazvitsvakira makwai angu ndigoafudza. **12** Somufudzi anofudza makwai ake akapararira paanenge anawo, saizvozvo neni ndichafudza makwai angu. Ndichaarwira kubva panzvimbo dzose dzaanga akapararira pazuva ramakore nerima. **13** Ndichaabudisa kubva kundudzi ndigoaunganidza kubva kunyika dzose, uye ndigoauyisa munyika yawo. Ndichaafudzira pamakomo aIsraeri, muhova, nomunzvimbo dzokugara dzose dzenyika. **14** Ndichaafudzira mumafuro akanaka, uye pamusoro pamakomo aIsraeri ndipo paachafura. Acharara pasi pamafuro akanaka ikoko, uye achafura pabumhudza rakanaka ikoko kumakomo eIsraeri. **15** Ini pachangu ndichafudza makwai angu nokuavatisa pasi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **16** Ndichatsvaka akarasika ndigodzosa akatetereka. Ndichasunga akakuvara ndigosimbisa asina simba, asi akakora neane simba ndichaaparadza. Ndichafudza boka nokururamisira. **17** "'Asi kana murimi, boka rangu, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichatonga pakati pegwai nerimwe gwai, uye pakati pamakondobwe nembudzi. **18** Ko, hazvina kuringana kwamuri here kuti mudye pamafuro akanaka? Zvakafanira here kuti mutsike netsoka dzenyu mafuro enyu akasara? Ko, hazvina kuringana here kuti munwe mvura yakachena? Ko, zvakafanira here kuti musvibise mvura yakasara namakumbo enyu? **19** Ko, makwai angu angafanirwa nokudya kana kunwa zvamakabvongodza

netsoka dzenyu here? **20** "'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha kwavari: Tarira, ini ndimene ndichatonga pakati
peakakora nemakwai akaonda. **21** Nokuda kwokuti
munosunda norutivi nepfudzi, muchitunga makwai asina
simba nenyanga dzenyu kusvikira maadzingira kure, **22**
ini ndicharwira makwai angu, uye haangazopambwizve.
Ndichatonga pakati pehwai neimwe hwai. **23** Ndichaisa
pamusoro pawo mufudzi mumwe chete, muranda wangu
Dhavhidhi uye achaafudza; iye achaafudza agova mufudzi
wawo. **24** Ini Jehovha ndichava Mwari wavo, uye
muranda wangu Dhavhidhi achava muchinda pakati
pawo. Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura. **25** "'Ndichaita sungano
yorugare navo uye ndichadzinga zvikara panyika kuti
vagogara mugwenga vagovata zvakanaka musango. **26**
Ndichaaropafadza nenzvimbo dzakapoteredza chikomo
changu. Ndichanayisa mvura nenguva yayo; pachava
nemibvumbi yamaropafadzo. **27** Miti yesango ichabereka
michero yayo uye ivhu richabereka zvibereko zvaro;
vanhu vachagara zvakanaka panyika yavo. Vachaziva
kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichavhuna mazariro amajoko
avo ndigovanunura kubva mumaoko aavo vanovaita
nhapwa. **28** Havachazopambwizve nendudzi, uye zvikara
zvesango hazvingavadyizve. Vachagara zvakanaka,
uye hakuna angavatyisa. **29** Ndichavapa nyika
ine mukurumbira nokuda kwezvibereko zvayo, uye
havangazovi nedambudziko renzara munyika kana kuva
chinhu chinosekwa nendudzi. **30** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ini,
Jehovha Mwari wavo, ndinavo uye kuti ivo, imba yaIsraeri,
ndivo vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **31**

Imi makwai angu, makwai amafuro angu, muri vanhu, uye ini ndiri Mwari wenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'"

35 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro peGomo reSeiri; uprofite pamusoro paro, **3** uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe iwe Gomo reSeiri, uye ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuzorwa newe ndigokuita dongo raparadzwa. **4** Ndichashandura maguta ako akava matongo uye iwe uchaparadzwa. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **5** "'Nemhaka yokuti wakafundira ruvengo rwako rwakare ukaisa vaIsraeri kumunondo panguva yenjodzi yavo, panguva iyo kurangwa kwavo kwakanga kwasvika pamusoro-soro, **6** naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakuisa kukuteura ropa uye richakuteverera. Sezvo usina kuvenga kuteura ropa, kuteura ropa kuchakuteverera. **7** Ndichaita kuti Gomo reSeiri rive dongo uye ndichaparadza vose vanopinda napo uye nevanobuda napo. **8** Ndichazadza makomo ako navakaurayiwa; vaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo vachawira pazvikomo nomumipata yenyu uye nomunzizi dzenyu dzose. **9** Ndichakuparadza nokusingaperi, maguta ako haachazogarwi. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **10** "'Nemhaka yokuti iwe wakati, "Ndudzi mbiri idzi nenyika idzi dzichava dzedu uye tichadzitora," kunyange dai ini Jehovha ndaivapo, **11** naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakuitira zvakafanira kutsamwa negodo rawakaratidza mukuvavenga kwako uye

ndichaita kuti vandizive pakati pavo pandichakutonga.
12 Ipapo uchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakanzwa zvose
zvinonyadza zvawakataura zvinorwisa makomo eIsraeri.
Iwe wakati, “Akaparadzwa uye akapiwa kwatiri kuti
tiadye.” **13** Wakazvirumbidza pamusoro pangu uye
wakataura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu usingazvidzori, uye
ini ndakazvinzwa. **14** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Panguva
inofara nyika yose, ini ndichakuita dongo. **15** Nokuti iwe
wakafara panguva yakaparadzwa nhaka yeimba yaIsraeri,
ndizvo zvandichakuitirawo iwe. Uchava dongo, iwe Gomo
reSeiri, iwe neEdhomu yose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha.’”

36 “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro
pamakomo eIsraeri uti, ‘Imi makomo eIsraeri, inzwai
shoko raJehovha. **2** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muvengi akati
kwauri, “Toko waro! Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzekare dzava
dzedu.”’ **3** Naizvozvo profita uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Nemhaka yokuti vakakuparadzai uye vakakudzingirai
kumativi ose kusvikira mava vanhu vendudzi dzose
uye nechinhu chinoshorwa navanhu, nechinorehwa, **4**
naizvozvo, imi makomo eIsraeri, inzwai shoko raIshe
Jehovha: Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kumakomo nokuzvikomo,
kuhova nokumipata, kumatongo akaparadzwa okumaguta
akasiyiwa akanga apambwa uye akasekwa nendudzi
dzose dzakakupoteredzai, **5** zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Mumoto wokushingaira kwangu, ndakataura pamusoro
pendudzi dzakasara, uye pamusoro peEdhomu yose,
nokuti nomufaro uye negodo remwoyo yavo vakaita
nyika yangu nhaka yavo kuitira kuti vapambe mafuro

avo.’ **6** Naizvozvo profita pamusoro penyika yeIsraeri uti
kumakomo nokuzvikomo, kuhova nokumipata: ‘Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Ndinotaura negodo nehasha dzangu
nokuti makashorwa nendudzi. **7** Naizvozvo zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Ndinopika noruoko rwakasimudzwa
kuti ndudzi dzakakupoteredza naidzo dzichashorwawo.
8 “‘Asi imi, iyemi makomo eIsraeri, muchabudisa
matavi nemichero yavanhu vangu ivo Israeri, nokuti
vachakurumidza kudzokera kumusha. **9** Ndine hanya
newe uye ndichakutarira neziso rine tsitsi; ucharimwa
ugodyarwa, **10** uye ndichawanza vanhu pamusoro pako,
kunyange iyo imba yose yaIsraeri. Maguta achagarwa
uye matongo achavakwazve. **11** Ndichawedzera kuwanda
kwavanhu nezvipfuwo pamusoro pako uye vachava
nezvibereko vagowanda kwazvo. Ndichagarisa vanhu
mauri sezvazvakanga zvakaita kare uye ndichaita kuti
mubudirire kupfuura pakutanga. Ipapo muchaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha. **12** Ndichaita kuti vanhu, ivo vanhu
vangu Israeri, vafambe pamusoro pako. Vachakutora
uye muchava nhaka yavo; hamuchazovatorerizve vana
vavo. **13** “‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuti vanhu vanoti
kwauri, “Iwe unodya vanhu uye unotorera rudzi
rwako vana,” **14** naizvozvo hauchazodyi vanhu kana
kushayisa rudzi rwako vana, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha. **15** Handichazoiti kuti unzwe kutuka kwendudzi,
hauchazoshorwi navanhu uye handichazoiti kuti rudzi
rwako ruwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’” **16** Shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **17** “Mwanakomana
womunhu, vanhu vaIsraeri pavaigara munyika yavo

chaiyo, vakaisvibisa namaitiro avo uye namabasa avo.
Maitiro avo akanga akaita sokusachena kwomukadzi ari
kumwedzi pamberi pangu. **18** Saka ndakadurura hasha
dzangu pamusoro pavo nokuti vakanga vateura ropa
munyika uye nokuti vakanga vakaisvibisa nezvifananidzo
zvavo. **19** Ndakavaparadzira pakati pendudzi, uye
vakadzingirwa kunyika dzose; ndakavatonga zvakafanira
mufambiro wavo namabasa avo. **20** Uye kwose kwose
kwavakaenda pakati pendudzi, vakasvibisa zita rangu
dzvene, nokuti zvakanzi pamusoro pavo, 'Ava ndivo
vanhu vaJehovha, asi vakatonzi vabve munyika yake.'
21 Ndakanga ndine hanya nezita rangu dzvene, rakanga
rasvibiswa neimba yaIsraeri pakati pendudzi kwavakanga
vaenda. **22** "Naizvozvo uti kuimba yaIsraeri, 'Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Hakusi kuda kwenyu, imi imba yaIsraeri,
kuti ndiite zvinhu izvi, asi imhaka yezita dzvene,
ramakasvibisa pakati pendudzi kwamakaenda. **23**
Ndicharatidza utsvene hwezita rangu guru, rakanga
rasvibiswa pakati pendudzi, iro zita ramakasvibisa pakati
pavo. Ipapo ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, panguva yandinoratidza utsvene
hwangu kubudikidza newe pamberi pavo. **24** "'Nokuti
ndichakubudisa pakati pendudzi; ndichakuunganidzai
kubva kunyika dzose ndigokudzoserai munyika yangu
chaiyo. **25** Ndichasasa mvura yakachena pamusoro
penyu, uye muchava vakachena, ndichakunatsai patsvina
yenyu yose napazvifananidzo zvenyu. **26** Ndichakupai
mwoyo mutsva nokuisa mweya mutsva mukati menyu,
ndichabvisa mwoyo webwe mamuri ndigoisa mwoyo

wenyama mukati menyu. **27** Uye ndichaisa Mweya wangu mukati menyu uye ndichakuitai kuti mutevere mitemo yangu mugochenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. **28** Muchagara munyika yandakapa madzitateguru enyu; imi muchava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wenyu. **29** Ndichakuponesai kubva pakusachena kwenyu kwose. Ndichadana zviyo ndigozviwanza uye handingauyisi nzara pamusoro penyu. **30** Ndichawanza zvibereko zvemiti uye nezvirimwa zveminda, kuitira kuti murege kuzoshorwazve pakati pendudzi nokuda kwenzara. **31** Ipapo mucharangarira nzira dzenyu dzakaipa namabasa enyu akaipa, uye muchazvisema pachenyu nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu namabasa enyu anonyangadza. **32** Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti handisi kuita izvi nokuda kwenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Nyaraiwo uye munyadziswe nokuda kwamaitiro enyu, imi, imba yaIsraeri! **33** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva randinokunatsai pazvivi zvenyu zvose, ndichagarisa vanhu mumaguta enyu uye matongo achavakwazve. **34** Nyika yakanga yava dongo icharimwazve pachinzvimbo chokugara iri dongo pamberi pavose vanopfuura napo. **35** Vachati, "Nyika iyi yakanga yaparara iye zvino yafanana nebindu reEdheni; maguta akanga ava matongo aparadzwa, zvino akomberedzwa uye ogarwa." **36** Ipapo ndudzi dzakasara, dzakakupoteredzai dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakavakazve zvakanga zvaparadzwa uye ndakadyarazve zvakanga zvaparadzwa. Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura, uye ndichazviita.' **37** "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichagamuchirazve chikumbiro cheimba

yaIsraeri ndigovaitira izvi: Ndichawanza kwazvo vanhu vavo sokuwanda kwamakwai, **38** sokuwanda kwakaita mapoka ezvipiriso paJerusarema panguva yemitambo yaro yakatarwa. Saka maguta akaparadzwa achazadzwa namapoka avanhu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

37 Ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, uye akandibudisa noMweya waJehovha akandiisa pakati pomupata; wakanga uzere namapfupa. **2** Akanditungamirira kuno nokoko pakati pawo, uye ndakaona mapfupa mazhinji zhinji pamusoro pomupata; mapfupa akanga akaoma kwazvo. **3** Akandibvunza akati, “Mwanakomana womunhu, mapfupa aya angararama here?” Ini ndakati, “Imi Ishe Jehovha, iyemi moga munoziva.” **4** Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, “Profita kumapfupa aya uti kwaari, ‘Imi mapfupa akaoma, inzwai shoko raJehovha: **5** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kumapfupa aya: Ndichaisa mweya mukati menyu mugorarama. **6** Ndichaisa marunda pamuri ndigoita kuti muve nenyama pamusoro penyu uye ndichakufukidzai neganda; ndichaisa mweya mukati menyu uye muchava vapenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’” **7** Saka ndakaprofita sezvandakarayirwa. Zvino ndakati ndichiprofita, kwakava nomumvumo, nokurira kwaiti kweche kweche, uye mapfupa akaswededzana, bvupa nebvupa. **8** Ndakatarira, ndikaona marunda nenyama zvavapo uye zvakafukidzwa neganda, asi makanga musina mweya mukati mazvo. **9** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Profita kumhepo; profita, mwanakomana womunhu, uti kwairi, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Uya uchibva kumhepo ina,

iwe mweya, ufemere mukati maava vakaurayiwa, kuti vararame.'" **10** Saka ndakaprofita sezvaakandirayira, mweya ukapinda mukati mavo; vakararama vakamira netsoka dzavo, iri hondo huru kwazvo. **11** Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, mapfupa aya ndiyo imba yose yaIsraeri. Ivo vanoti, 'Mapfupa edu aoma uye hatisisina tariro; taparadzwa hedu.' **12** Naizvozvo profita uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Haiwa vanhu vangu, ndiri kuzozarura marinda enyu ndigokubudisai maari; ndichakudzoseraizve kunyika yaIsraeri. **13** Ipapo imi, vanhu vangu, muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichazarura marinda enyu ndichikubudisai maari. **14** Ndichaisa mweya wangu mukati menyu mugorarama, uye ndichakugarisai munyika yenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakazvitaura, uye ndakazviita, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.'" **15** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **16** "Mwanakomana womunhu, tora rutanda unyore parwuri kuti, 'ZvaJudha nezvaIsraeri shamwari dzake.' Ipapo utore rumwe rutanda, ugonyora pamusoro parwo kuti, 'Rutanda rwaEfuremu, norwaJosefa neimba yose yaIsraeri neshamwari dzake.' **17** Uzvibatanidze pamwe chete zvive rutanda rumwe kuitira kuti zvive rutanda rumwe chete muruoko rwako. **18** "Kana vanhu venyika yako vakakubvunza vachiti, 'Haungatiudziwo zvaunoreva nechinhu ichi here?' **19** uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndiri kuzotora rutanda rwaJosefa, rwuri muruoko rwaEfuremu, nerwaIsraeri shamwari dzake, ndigorubatanidza nerwaJudha, ndichiaita rutanda

rumwe chete rwehuni, agova rutanda rumwe chete muruoko rwangu.’ **20** Uabate pamberi pavo iwo matanda awakanyora paari **21** ugoti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Kubva munyika dzose kwavakanga vaenda ndichadzosera vaIsraeri munyika yavo. **22** Ndichavaita rudzi rumwe chete munyika iyo, pamakomo eIsraeri. Pachava namambo mumwe chete pamusoro pavo vose uye havachazovazve marudzi maviri kana kupatsanurwa kuti vave umambo huviri. **23** Havachazozvisvibisizve nezvifananidzo zvavo kana nezvinonyangadza zvavo kana kudarika kuipa kwavo, nokuti ini ndichavaponesa pazvivi zvavo zvokudzokera shure, uye ndichavanatsa. Vachava vanhu vangu uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo. **24** “‘Muranda wangu Dhavhidhi achava mambo pamusoro pavo, uye vose vachava nomufudzi mumwe chete. Vachatevera mirayiro yangu uye vachachenjerera kuchengeta mitemo yangu. **25** Vachagara munyika yandakapa kumuranda wangu Jakobho, iyo nyika yaigara madzibaba avo. Vachagaramo nokusingaperi ivo navana vavo navana vavana vavo uye Dhavhidhi muranda wangu achava muchinda wavo nokusingaperi. **26** Ndichaita sungano yorugare navo; ichava sungano isingaperi. Ndichavasimbisa, ndichavawanza uye ndichaisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene pakati pavo nokusingaperi. **27** Ugaro hwangu huchava pakati pavo, ini ndichava Mwari wavo, uye ivo vachava vanhu vangu. **28** Ipapo ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndinoita Israeri kuti ave mutsvene, kana nzvimbo yangu tsvene ikagara pakati pavo nokusingaperi.’”

38 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kuna
Gogi, wenyika yeMagogi, muchinda mukuru weMesheki
neTubhari; uprofite pamusoro pake **3** uti, ‘Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Gogi muchinda
mukuru weMesheki neTubhari. **4** Ndichakutendeutsa,
ndigoisa zvikokovono mushaya dzako ndigokubudisa iwe
nehondo yako yose, mabhiza ako, vatasvi vamabhiza
vakashonga nguo dzehondo, uye navanhu vazhinji
vane nhoo huru neduku, vose vachivheyesa minondo
yavo. **5** Pezhia neEtiopia neRibhiya dzinenge dziripowo,
vose vaine nhoo nenguwani dzokurwa, **6** Gomeriwo
namauto ayo ose, neBheti Togarima ichibva kumusoro
chaiko namauto ayo ose, ndudzi zhinji dzinewe. **7**
“‘Gadzirira; iva wakagadzirira, iwe pamwe chete navanhu
vazhinji vakaungana pauri, iwe uve mukuru wavo. **8**
Shure kwamazuva mazhinji iwe uchadanidzira hondo.
Pamakore anotevera, iwe uchakomba nyika yakabva
muhondo, ina vanhu vakaunganidzwa kubva kundudzi
zhinji kumakomo aIsraeri, akanga ava dongo kwenguva
huru. Vakabudiswa kubva kundudzi, zvino vose vachagara
zvakanaka. **9** Iwe namauto ako ose nendudzi zhinji
dzinewe muchakwira, muchienda sedutu; muchaita segore
rinofukidza nyika. **10** “‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva
iro, mwoyo wako uchapindwa nepfungwa dzakaipa,
uchafunga zano rakaipa. **11** Iwe uchati, “Ndichakomba
misha isina masvingo; ndicharwisa vanhu vasingafungiri
vagere zvavo zvakanaka, vose vanogara vasina masvingo
uye vasina masuo namazariro. **12** Ndichapamba ndigotora

nechisimba, ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise matongo ogarwa navanhu uye vanhu vakaungana kubva kundudzi vakapfuma pazvipfuwo nenhumbi, vagere pakati penyika." **13** Shebha neDhedhani navashambadziri vokuTashishi nemisha yaro yose vachati kwauri, "Wauya kuzopamba here? Waunganidza vanhu kuti vatore zvipfuwo nenhumbi uye kuti utore zvakapambwa zvizhinji here?'" **14** "Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti kuna Gogi, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: pazuva iro, vanhu vangu vaIsraeri vava kugara zvakanaka, haungazvioni here? **15** Uchauya uchibva kunzvimbo yako iri kumusoro chaiko, iwe nendudzi zhinji dzinewe, vose vakatasva mabhiza, vanhu vazhinji, hondo ine simba. **16** Uchauya kuzorwa navanhu vangu vaIsraeri segore rinofukidza nyika. Mumazuva anouya, iwe Gogi, ndichakuuyisa kuzorwa nenyika yangu, kuitira kuti ndudzi dzigondiziva pandinoratidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza newe pamberi pavo. **17** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ko, hauziwe wandakataura nezvako pamazuva ekare navaranda vangu ivo vaprofita vaIsraeri here? Panguva iyoyo vakaprofita kwamakore kuti ini ndichakuuyisa kuzovarwisa. **18** Izvi ndizvo zvichaitika pazuva iroro: Nyika yaIsraeri painorwiswa naGogi, hasha dzangu huru dzichamuka, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **19** Pakushingaira kwangu uye nomoto wehasha dzangu, ndinozivisa kuti panguva iyoyo pachava nokudengenyeka kukuru munyika yaIsraeri. **20** Hove dzegungwa, shiri dzedenga, mhuka dzesango, nezvose zvinokambaira panyika, navanhu vose vari pamusoro penyika vachadedera pamberi pangu.

Makomo achapidiguka, mawere achaondomoka uye
rusvingo rumwe norumwe ruchawira pasi. 21 Ndichadana
munondo kuzorwisa Gogi pamusoro pamakomo ose,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Munondo womunhu
mumwe nomumwe uchabaya hama yake. 22 Ndicharanga
nedenda nokudeuka kweropa; ndichanayisa mvura zhinji,
nechimvuramabwe nesafuri inopfuta pamusoro pake
napamusoro pamauto ake uye napamusoro pendudzi
dzaanadzo. 23 Nokudaro ndicharatidza ukuru hwangu
noutsvene hwangu, uye ndichazvizivisa pamberi pendudzi
zhinji. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.'

39 "Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro paGogi,
uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe, iwe
Gogi, muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari. 2
Ndichakutendeutsa ndigokukwekweredza. Ndichakubvisa
kumusoro ndigokutumira kundorwisa pamakomo eIsraeri.
3 Ipapo ndicharova museve wako nechokuruboshwe
rwako ndigowisira miseve yako pasi ichibva muruoko
rwako rworudyi. 4 Uchawa pamakomo aIsraeri, iwe
namauto ako ose uye nendudzi dzaunadzo. Ndichakupa
iwe sechokudya chemhando dzose dzeshiri dzinodya
nyama uye nokumhuka dzesango. 5 Uchawira pamhene,
nokuti ndazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 6
Ndichatuma moto pamusoro paMagogi uye napamusoro
pavagere zvakanaka muzviwi, uye vachaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha. 7 "'Ndichazivisa zita rangu dzvene pakati
pavanhu vangu vaIsraeri. Handichazobvumiri kuti zita
rangu dzvene risvibiswe, uye ndudzi dzichaziva kuti
ini Jehovha ndini mutsvene woga waIsraeri. 8 Zviri

kuuya! Zvirokwazvo zvichaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Iri ndiro zuva randakareva. **9** "'Ipapo vaya vanogara mumaguta aIsraeri vachabuda kunze vagoshandisa zvombo sehuni vagozvipisa, senhoo duku nehuru, uta nemiseve, tsvimbo dzehondo namapfumo. Vachazvishandisa sehuni kwamakore manomwe. **10** Havachazounganidzi huni kubva musango kana kudzitema kumatondo, nokuti vachashandisa zvombo sehuni. Uye vachapamba vaya vakambovapamba uye vachatorera nechisimba vaya vakambovatorera nechisimba, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **11** "'Pazuva iro, ndichapa Gogi nzvimbo yamakuva muIsraeri, mumupata wavaya vanoshanya vachienda kumabvazuva vakananga kugungwa. Ichadzivirira nzira yavashanyi, nokuti Gogi navanhu vake vachavigwapo. Saka ichatumidzwa kunzi Mupata waHamoni Gogi. **12** "'Imba yaIsraeri ichapedza mwedzi minomwe ichivaviga kuitira kuti nyika inatswe. **13** Vanhu vose vomunyika vachavaviga, uye zuva rokukudzwa kwangu richava zuva ravacharangarira, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **14** "'Vachapa vanhu basa rokuchenesa nyika nguva dzose. Vamwe vachapota nenyika yose uye, kubatanidza naivavo vamwe vachaviga vaya vakasiyiwa vachingova pachena. Mushure memwedzi vachazotanga kutsvaga. **15** Pavachange vachipota nenyika, kana mumwe akaona bvupa romunhu, achaisapo chiratidzo parutivi rwaro kusvikira vacheri vamarinda variviga muMupata waHamoni Gogi. **16** Uyezve, pachava neguta rinonzi Hamona ipapo. Nokudaro vachanatsa

nyika.’ **17** “Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Danidzira kumarudzi ose eshiri uye nemhuka
dzose dzesango uti, ‘Unganai uye muve pamwe
chete muchibva kwose kwose muuye kuchibayiro
chandiri kukugadzirirai, chibayiro chikuru pamusoro
pamakomo eIsraeri. Muchadya nyama uye muchanwa
ropa ipapo. **18** Muchadya nyama yavarume vane simba
nokunwa ropa ramachinda enyika kunge ramakondobwe,
neremakwayana, nerembudzi uye rehando, mhuka dzose
dzakakodzwa dzinobva kuBhashani. **19** Pachibayiro
chandinokugadzirirai, muchadya mafuta kusvikira
makorwa nawo, uye muchanwa ropa kusvikira madhakwa.
20 Patafura yangu muchadya mukaguta mabhiza navatasvi
vavo, varume vane simba navarwi vemhando dzose,’
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **21** “Ndicharatidza
kubwinya kwangu pakati pendudzi, uye ndudzi dzose
dzichaona kuranga kwandinoita noruoko rwandinoisa
pamusoro pavo. **22** Kubva pazuva iro zvichienda mberi,
imba yaIsraeri ichaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo.
23 Uye ndudzi dzichaziva kuti vanhu vaIsraeri vakaenda
kuutapwa nokuda kwechivi chavo, nokuti vakanga vasina
kutendeka kwandiri. Saka ndakavavanzira chiso changu
ndikavaisa mumaoko avavengi vavo, uye vose vakaurayiwa
nomunondo. **24** Ndakavaitira zvakafanira kusachena
kwavo nokudarika kwavo, uye ndakavavanzira chiso
changu. **25** “Naizvozvo, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvino
ndichabvisa Jakobho kubva mukutapwa uye ndichanzwira
tsitsi vanhu vose veIsraeri, uye ndichashingairira
zita rangu dzvene. **26** Vachakanganwa kunyadziswa

kwavo nokusatendeka kwavo kwose kwavakaratidza kwandiri pavakagara zvakanaka munyika yavo pasina aivavhundusa. **27** Pandichavadzosa kubva kundudzi uye ndikavaunganidza vachibva kunyika dzavavengi vavo, ndicharatidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza navo pamberi pendudzi zhinji. **28** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo, nokuti kunyange ndakavadzingira kuutapwa pakati pendudzi, ndichavaunganidza munyika yavo, pasina wandinosiya. **29** Handingazovavanzirizve chiso changu, nokuti ndichadurura Mweya wangu pamusoro peimba yaIsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."

40 Mugore ramakumi maviri namashanu rokutapwa kwedu, pakutanga kwegore, pazuva regumi romwedzi, mugore regumi namana, mushure kwokukundwa kweguta, pazuva racho iroro ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu uye akandiendesako. **2** Pane zvandakaratidzwa naMwari akanditora akandiendesa kunyika yeIsraeri akandimisa pagomo refu refu, zasi kwaro kwakanga kune dzimba dzakanga dzichiratidzika seguta. **3** Akandiendesa ikoko, ndikaona munhu akanga achiratidzika sendarira; akanga akamira pasuo ane tambo yomucheka netsvimbo yokueresa muruoko rwake. **4** Murume uyu akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, tarira nameso ako unzwe nenzeve dzako uye uongorore zvose zvandichakuratidza, nokuti wakasvitswa pano kuti ndikuratidze izvozvi. Utaurire imba yaIsraeri zvose zvaunoona." **5** Ndakaona rusvingo rwakanga rwakapoteredza nzvimbo yose yetemberi. Urefu hwetsvimbo yokuera yakanga iri muruoko rwomurume

uyu hwaisvika makubhiti matanhatu, rimwe nerimwe richiita kubhiti rimwe chete noupamhi hwechanza. Akayera rusvingo; ukobvu hworusvingo hwakanga huchiita tsvimbo yokuyera imwe chete, uye urefu huchiita tsvimbo imwe chete. **6** Ipapo akaenda kusuo rakatarisa kumabvazuva. Akakwira nezvikwiriso zvaro ndokuyera chikumbaridzo chesuo; chakanga chichiita tsvimbo imwe chete pakudzika. **7** Makamuri avarindi akanga akaenzana netsvimbo imwe chete yokuyera paurefu uye tsvimbo imwe chete paupamhi, uye masvingo apakati pamakamuri akanga ari makubhiti mashanu paukobvu. Uye chikumbaridzo chesuo rakanga riri parutivi rwebiravira rakatarisana netemberi chaiita tsvimbo imwe chete pakudzika. **8** Ipapo akayera biravira resuo; **9** rakanga rakadzika kwamakubhiti masere uye mbiru dzacho makubhiti maviri paukobvu. Biravira resuo rakanga rakanangana netemberi. **10** Mukati mesuo rokumabvazuva makanga muna makamuri matatu parutivi rumwe norumwe; ose ari matatu akanga ane chiyero chakaenzana. **11** Ipapo akayera upamhi hwomukova wokusuo; wakanga una makubhiti gumi uye urefu hwacho hwaisvika makubhiti gumi namatatu. **12** Pamberi pekamuri rimwe nerimwe pakanga pane madziro akareba kubhiti rimwe chete, uye makamuri akanga ana makubhiti matanhatu akaenzana. **13** Ipapo akayera musuo kubva nechokumusoro kwamadziro kumashure kwerimwe ramakamuri nechokumusoro kwakatarisana nerimwe; nhambwe dzakanga dzichisvika makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu kubva pakazaruka

pamadziro kusvikira kuno rumwe rutivi rwakatarisana nawo. **14** Akayera pakatarisana namasvingo aionekwa achipoteredza nechomukati mesuo, makubhiti makumi matanhatu. Akayera kusvika pabiravira rakatarisana noruvazhe. **15** Nhambwe dzaibva pamukova wesuo kusvikira kwokupedzisira kwebiravira dzakanga dziri makubhiti makumi mashanu. **16** Makamuri namasvingo aionekwa omukati mesuo akanga akavharirwa nechidziro namawindo maduku akapoteredza, sezvakanga zvakaita pabiravira; napamawindo akapoteredza akatarisa nechomukati; mberi kwamasvingo kwakanga kwakashongedzwa nemiti yemichindwe. **17** Ipapo akandipinza muruvazhe rwokunze. Ndakaona dzimba ikoko uye nzira dzakanga dzakavakirwa dzakakomberedza ruvazhe; makanga muna makamuri makumi matatu aiva mujinga menzira yakavakirwa. **18** Yakanga yakaganhurana norutivi rwamasuo uye yakaenzana paupamhi sokureba kwadzakanga dzakaita; ndiyo yakanga iri nzira yakavakirwa yenyasi. **19** Ipapo akayera nhambwe kubva nechomukati kwerutivi rwesuo rezasi kusvikira kunze kworuvazhe rwomukati; rwakanga runa makubhiti zana nechokumabvazuva, uye nechokumusorowo. **20** Ipapo akayera urefu noupamhi hwesuo rakatarisana nechokumusoro raienda kuruvazhe rwokunze. **21** Makamuri aro, matatu kurutivi rumwe norumwe, masvingo aro aionekera nebiravira raro zvakanga zvakaenzana nezviya zvesuo rokutanga. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye rina makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi. **22** Mawindo aro,

mabiravira aro uye miti yokushongedza yemichindwe, zvakanga zvakangoenzana nezviya zvesuo rakanga rakatarisa kumabvazuva. Zvikwiriso zvinomwe ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko, zvakatarisana nebiravira racho. **23** Pakanga pane suo rinopinda muruvazhe rwomukati rakanga rakanangana nesuo rokumusoro, sezvazvakanga zvakaitawo nechokumabvazuva. Akayera kubva pane rimwe suo kusvikira pane rakanangana naro; aiva makubhiti zana. **24** Ipapo akanditungamirira kurutivi rwezasi ndikaona suo rakatarisa zasi. Akayera mbiru dzaro namabiravira aro, uye akanga akangoenzana namamwe pakuyera. **25** Suo nebiravira raro zvaiva namawindo maduku aipoteredza, samawindo amamwe. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye rine upamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu. **26** Zvikwiriso zvinomwe ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko, zvakatarisana nebiravira racho; rakanga rine miti yokushongedza yemichindwe pamadziro aionekera kurutivi rumwe norumwe. **27** Ruvazhe rwomukati nairwowo rwakanga rune suo rakatarisa zasi, uye akayera kubva pasuo iri kusvika kusuo rokunze kurutivi rwezasi; aiva makubhiti zana. **28** Ipapo akaenda neni kuruvazhe rwomukati achipinda napasuo rezasi, uye akayera suo rezasi; rakanga rakaenzana namamwe pakuyera. **29** Makamuri aro, namadziro anoonekera uye namabiravira aro, akanga akaenzana namamwe pakuyera. Suo nebiravira raro zvakanga zvina mawindo akazvipoteredza. Akanga akareba makubhiti makumi mashanu noupamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu. **30** Mabiravira

emasuo akanga akapoteredza ruvazhe rwomukati akanga ane upamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu uye makubhiti mashanu pakudzika. **31** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza mbiru dzaro, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko. **32** Ipapo akandipinza muruvazhe rwomukati nechokumabvazuva, iye ndokuyera suo; rakanga rakangoenzana namamwe pakuyera. **33** Makamuri aro namadziro aro aionekera nebiravira racho zvakanga zvakaenzana nezvimwe pakuyera. Suo nebiravira raro zvakanga zvina mawindo kumativi ose. Zvakanga zvakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi. **34** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza mbiru kumativi ose, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko. **35** Ipapo akaenda neni kusuo rokumusoro ndokuriyera. Rakanga rakangoenzana namamwe pakuyera, **36** sezvakanga zvakaitawo makamuri aro, namadziro aro aionekera uye biravira racho, uye rakanga rina mawindo kumativi ose. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi. **37** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza mbiru kumativi ose, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko. **38** Kamuri rino mukova rakanga riri pabiravira pasuo rimwe nerimwe rechomukati, kwaisukirwa zvibayiro zvinopiswa. **39** Mubiravira rapasuo makanga muna

matafura maviri pamativi ose, paiurayirwa zvibayiro zvinopiswa, zvezvivi nezvemhosva. **40** Kurutivi rwokunze rworusvingo rwebiravira repasuo, pedyo nezvikwiriso zvapamukova nechokumusoro kwesuo rokumusoro kwakanga kune matafura maviri, uye kuno rumwe rutivi rwezvikwiriso kwaivawo namatafura maviri. **41** Saka kwakanga kuna matafura mana parutivi rwesuo uye mamwezve mana kuno rumwe rutivi, matafura masere munzvimbo dzose, pakanga pachiurayirwa zvibayiro. **42** Kwakanga kuna mamwezve matafura mana amabwe akashongedzwa ezvibayiro zvinopiswa, rimwe nerimwe rine kubhiti rimwe nehafu paurefu, kubhiti nehafu paupamhi uye kubhiti rimwe chete pakukwirira. Pamusoro pawo pakanga pakaiswa midziyo yavaibayira nayo zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvimwewo zvibayiro. **43** Uye zvikokovono zvaiva nemhanda mbiri, chimwe nechimwe chakanga chine upamhi hwechanza chomunhu pakureba, zvakanga zvakasungirirwa pamadziro ose. Matafura akanga ari enyama yezvipiriso. **44** Kunze kwesuo romukati, nechomukati moruvazhe rwomukati, makanga muna makamuri maviri, rimwe kurutivi rwesuo rokumusoro uye rakatarisa kumusoro. **45** Iye akati kwandiri, “Kamuri rakatarisa zasi, nderavaprista vanochengeta temberi, **46** Uye kamuri rakatarisa kumusoro nderavaprista vanochengeta aritari. Ava ndivo vana vaZadhoki, vanova ndivo vaRevhi chete vangaswedera pedyo naJehovha kuti vashumire pamberi pake.” **47** Ipapo akayera ruvazhe: Rwakanga rwakaenzana mativi ose, makubhiti zana pakureba, uye makubhiti zana paupamhi. Uye

aritari yakanga iri pamberi petemberi. **48** Akandiendesa kubiravira retemberi ndokuyera mbiru dzebiravira, dzakanga dzina makubhiti mashanu kumativi ose. Upamhi hwesuo hwaiva makubhiti gumi namana uye madziro acho aionekera akanga ana makubhiti matatu paupamhi kumativi ose. **49** Biravira rakanga rina makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi, uye makubhiti gumi namaviri kubva mberi kusvika shure. Ikoko kwaisvikwa nezvikwiriso, uye kwakanga kune mbiru parutivi rumwe norumwe rwedzimwe mbiru.

41 Ipapo murume uya akandiuyisa kunzvimbo tsvene yokunze akayera mbiru, upamhi hwembiru hwaisvika makubhiti matanhatu rumwe norumwe. **2** Mukova wacho wakanga una makubhiti gumi paupamhi, uye madziro aionekera kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwawo akanga ana makubhiti mashanu paupamhi. Akayerawo nzvimbo tsvene yokunze; yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mana uye makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi. **3** Ipapo akapinda munzvimbo tsvene yomukati ndokuyera mbiru dzomukova; imwe neimwe yakanga ina makubhiti maviri paupamhi. Mukova wacho wakanga una makubhiti matanhatu paupamhi uye madziro aionekera kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwawo aiva makubhiti manomwe paupamhi. **4** Akayera urefu hwenzvimbo tsvene yomukati; yakanga ina makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo hwaiva makubhiti makumi maviri zvichiyambukira kumagumo okunze kwenzvimbo tsvene. Akati kwandiri, “Iyi ndiyo Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene.” **5** Ipapo akayera madziro etemberi;

akanga ari makubhiti matanhatu paukobvu, uye rutivi rumwe norumwe rwekamuri rwaipoteredza temberi rwakanga runo upamhi hwaisvika makubhiti mana. **6** Makamuri omumativi akanga ane miturikidzwa mitatu, mumwe pamusoro pomumwe, makamuri makumi matatu pamuturikidzwa mumwe nomumwe. Makanga muna masherufu matetetete aipoteredza madziro etemberi aibatsira kutsigira makamuri omumativi, saka zvitsigiro zvakanga zvisina kuvakirwa mumadziro etemberi. **7** Makamuri omumativi akanga akapoteredza temberi akanga akapamhama zvokuti riri pasi raipfuurwa neriri pamusoro zvichingodaro. Chidziro chaipoteredza temberi chakavakwa chichikwira nokukwirira, zvokuti kamuri dzaipamhamha munhu paakwirira kumusoro. Zvikwiriso zvaibva pasi zvichisvika kumuturikidzwa wapamusoro. **8** Ndakaona kuti temberi yakanga ina pakakwirira kumativi ayo ose, panova ndipo paiva nheyo yamakamuri omumativi. Yaiva nourefu hwakaenzana netsvimbo yokuyera yakareba makubhiti matanhatu. **9** Madziro okunze emakamuri okumativi aiva noukobvu hwaisvika makubhiti mashanu. Nzvimbo yakashama yakanga iri pakati pamakamuri okumativi etemberi. **10** Uye makamuri avaprista aisvika makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi achipoteredza temberi kumativi ose. **11** Kwakanga kune mikova yaipinda kumakamuri okumativi uchibva nokunzvimbo yakashama, mumwe nechokumusoro, mumwe nechenyasi; uye hwaro hwaibatanidza nzvimbo yakasara hwaisvika makubhiti mashanu paupamhi kumativi ose. **12** Imba yakatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi

nechokumavirira yaisvika makubhiti makumi manomwe paupamhi. Madziro eimba akanga ana makubhiti mashanu paukobvu kumativi ose, uye urefu hwawo hwaisvika makubhiti makumi mapfumbamwe. **13** Ipapo akayera temberi; yakanga ina makubhiti zana pakureba, uye ruvazhe rwetemberi neimba namadziro ayo yaivawo namakubhiti zana pakureba. **14** Upamhi hworuvazhe rwetemberi nechokumabvazuva, zvichibatana nemberi kwetemberi, hwaisvika makubhiti zana. **15** Ipapo akayera urefu hweimba yakatarisana noruvazhe necheshure kwetemberi, pamwe chete nedzimba dzokuratidzira dzacho kurutivi rumwe norumwe; zvakaita makubhiti zana. Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze, nenzvimbo tsvene yomukati uye biravira rakatarisana noruvazhe, **16** pamwe chetewo napazvikumbaridzo uye napamawindo maduku napadzimba dzokuratidzira zvose zviri zvitatu, zvinhu zvose zvaiva seri nechikumbaridzowo, zvakanga zvakafukidzwa namapuranga. Uriri, madziro kusvika pamawindo, namawindo zvakanga zvakafukidzwa. **17** Panzvimbo yakanga iri pamusoro nechokunze kwomukova wokupinda munzvimbo tsvene napamadziro, nechiyero chakafanana pakati pazvo zvakapoteredza nzvimbo tsvene yomukati neyokunze, **18** paiva namakerubhi akavezwa nemiti yemichindwe. Pakati pamakerubhi paiva nemiti yemichindwe. Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zviviri: **19** chiso chomunhu chakatarisana nomuti womuchindwe kuno rumwe rutivi uye kuno rumwe rutivi chiso cheshumba chakananganawo nomuti womuchindwe uri kuno rumwe rutivi. Zvakanga zvakavezwa pamativi

ose etemberi. **20** Kubva pauriri kusvikira kunzvimbo yaiva pamusoro pomukova, makerubhi nemiti yemichindwe zvakanga zvakavezwa pamadziro enzvimbo tsvene yokunze. **21** Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze yakanga ine magwatidziro omukova ana mativi mana akaenzana, uye duku racho ndiro rakanga riri mberi kweNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. **22** Pakanga pane aritari yakavezwa namatanda yaisvika makubhiti matatu pakukwirira kwayo uye yakaenzana urefu noupamhi makubhiti maviri; makona ayo, pasi payo namativi ayo, akanga ari matanda. Murume uya akati kwandiri, "Iyi ndiyo tafura iri pamberi paJehovha." **23** Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze neNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene dzakanga dzina makonhi maviri maviri dzose. **24** Mukova mumwe nomumwe wakanga una masasa maviri, masasa aitenderera maviri pamukova mumwe nomumwe. **25** Uye pamakonhi enzvimbo tsvene yokunze pakanga pane makerubhi akavezwa nemiti yemichindwe yakaita seiya yakavezerwa pamadziro, uye pakanga pane chikumbaridzo chakavezwa pamberi pebiravira. **26** Parutivi rwamadziro ebiravira pakanga pane mawindo maduku ane miti yemichindwe yakavezwa pamativi ose. Makamuri okumativi etemberi naiwowo aiva nezvikumbaridzo.

42 Ipapo murume uya akanditungamirira nechokumusoro nechomukati moruvazhe rwokunze ndokundiendesa kumakamuri akanga akatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi uye pakatarisana namadziro okunze kurutivi rwokumusoro. **2** Imba yakanga ino mukova wakatarisa kumusoro yakanga yakareba

makubhiti zana uye makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi. **3** Pakatarisana namakubhiti makumi maviri oruvazhe rwomukati, uye pakatarisana nenzira yakanga yakavakirwa yoruvazhe rwokunze kwakanga kuna mabiravira akatarisana, akaturikidzwa ari matatu. **4** Pamberi pamakamuri pakanga pane nzvimbo yokufamba yakanga ine upamhi makubhiti gumi uye makubhiti zana pakureba. Makonhi ayo akanga ari nechokumusoro. **5** Zvino makamuri apamusoro akanga ari maduku, nokuti nzvimbo dzokuratidzira dzakanga dzatorera nzvimbo yakawanda kubva paari kupfuura makamuri apasi namakamuri apakati peimba. **6** Makamuri omuturikidzwa wechitatu akanga asina mbiru, sezvakanga zvakaita ruvazhe; saka akanga ari maduku panzvimbo youriri pane aya akanga ari pasi uye nechapakati. **7** Pakanga pane madziro aitevedzana namakamuri uye noruvazhe rwokunze. **8** Mutsara wamakamuri kurutivi runotevedzana noruvazhe rwokunze wakanga uri makubhiti makumi mashanu pakureba, mutsara waparutivi rwaiva pedyo pedyo nenzvimbo tsvene wakanga una makubhiti zana pakureba kwawo. **9** Makamuri apasi akanga ano mukova kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kana munhu achipinda kwaari achibva nechokuruvazhe rwokunze. **10** Parutivi rwezasi zvichitevedzana nokureba kworusvingo rworuvazhe rwokunze, pedyo noruvazhe rwetemberi uye kwakatarisana norusvingo rwokunze, pakanga pane makamuri **11** nenzvimbo yokufamba nayo nechemberi kwawo. Aya akanga akafanana namakamuri

okumusoro; akanga akaenzana pakureba noupamhi, akanga akafanana pokubuda napo uye nokuyerwa kwawo. Sezvakanga zvakaita makonhi okumusoro **12** ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita mikova yamakamuri ezasi. Pakanga pane mukova paitangira nzvimbo yokufamba nayo pakanga pakangoenzana namadziro akanangana nawo zvichipfuurira zvakananga kumabvazuva, kana munhu achipinda mumakamuri. **13** Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Makamuri okumusoro neezasi iwo akatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi ndeevaprista, ndipo panodyirwa zvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene navaprista vanoswedera pana Jehovha. Vachaisa ipapo zvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene, zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvechivi, uye zvemhosva, nokuti nzvimbo yacho itsvene. **14** Kana vaprista vakangopinda panzvimbo tsvene, havachafaniri kubudira kuruvazhe rwokunze kusvikira vasiya nguo dzavanga vachishandisa pakushumira, nokuti idzo itsvene. Vanofanira kupfeka dzimwe nguo vasati vasvika pedyo nenzvimbo dzavanhu." **15** Akati apedza kuyera zvakanga zviri mukati metemberi, akandibudisa kunze nechokusuo rokumabvazuva ndokubva ayera nzvimbo yacho yose. **16** Akayera rutivi rwokumabvazuva netsvimbo yokuyeresa; yakanga ina makubhiti mazana mashanu. **17** Akayerawo rutivi rwokumusoro; rwakanga runa makubhiti anosvika mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo. **18** Akayerawo rutivi rwezasi; rwakanga runa makubhiti mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo. **19** Ipapo akatendeukira kurutivi rwokumavirira ndokuyera; rwakanga runa makubhiti anosvika mazana mashanu nechiyero

chetsvimbo. **20** Saka akayera nzvimbo kumativi mana ose.
Yakanga ino rusvingo rwakaipoteredza, mazana mashanu
amakubhiti pakureba uye mazana mashanu paupamhi,
kuti zviparadzanise zvitsvene nezvisati zviri zvitsvene.

43 Ipapo murume uya akandiuyisa kusuo rakatarisa
kumabvazuva, **2** uye ndakaona kubwinya kwaMwari
waIsraeri kuchibva kumabvazuva. Inzwi rake rakanga
rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji, uye pasi pakapenya
nokubwinya kwake. **3** Chiratidzo chandakaona chakanga
chakaita sechiratidzo chandakanga ndamboona paakauya
kuzoparadza guta uye nechiratidzo chandakaona
paRwizi rweKebhari, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu.
4 Kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakapinda mutemberi
napasuo rakanangana nokumabvazuva. **5** Ipapo mweya
wakandisimudza ukandiisa muruvazhe rwomukati,
uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza temberi. **6**
Murume uya achakamira pandiri, ndakanzwa mumwe
achiti kwandiri ari mukati metemberi. Akati kwandiri,
7 "Mwanakomana womunhu, iyi ndiyo nzvimbo
yechigaro changu choushe nenzvimbo yechitsiko chetsoka
dzangu. Ndipo pandichagara ndiri pakati pavaIsraeri
nokusingaperi. Imba yaIsraeri haichazosvibisizve zita
rangu dzvene kunyange ivo kana madzimambo avo,
noufeve hwavo uye zvifananidzo zvamadzimambo avo,
zvisina upenyu panzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira. **8**
Pavakaisa chikumbaridzo mujinga mechikumbaridzo
changu namagwatidziro pajinga pegwatidziro rangu
pachingova norusvingo pakati pangu naivo, vakasvibisa
zita rangu dzvene nezvinonyangadza zvavakaita.

Saka ndakavaparadza mukutsamwa kwangu. **9** Zvino
ngavarashire ufeve hwavo kure nezvifananidzo zvavo
zvisina upenyu zvamadzimambo avo, ipapo ndichagara
pakati pavo nokusingaperi. **10** "Mwanakomana womunhu,
rondedzera nezvetemberi kuvanhu veIsraeri, kuti vanyare
pamusoro pezvivi zvavo. Ngavarangarire urongwa hwayo,
11 uye kana vachinyara pamusoro pezvavakaita zvose,
uvazivise magadzirirwo etemberi, nourongwa hwayo,
panobudiwa napo napanopindwa napo, mamiriro ayo
ose nemitemo yayo yose uye mirayiro yayo. Unyore izvi
pamberi pavo kuti vagova vakatendeka kumagadzirirwo
ayo vagotevera mitemo yayo yose. **12** "Uyu ndiwo
murayiro wetemberi: Nzvimbo dzose dzakapoteredza
dziri pamusoro pegomo dzichava tsvene-tsvene. Ndiwo
murayiro wetemberi iwoyu. **13** "Izvi ndizvo zviyero
zvearitari mumakubhiti marefu, kubhiti riri kubhiti
noupamhi hwechanza: Chigadziko chayo chakadzika
kubhiti rimwe chete nekubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi,
nomuromo uno upamhi hwechanza pamusoro. Uku ndiko
kukwirira kwearitari: **14** Kubva pachigadziko chapasi
kusvikira pamupanda wenyasi yakakwirira namakubhiti
maviri uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kubva
pamupanda muduku kusvikira pamupanda mukuru
yakakwirira namakubhiti mana uye kubhiti rimwe chete
paupamhi. **15** Choto chearitari chakakwirira namakubhiti
mana, uye nyanga ina dzakatarisa kumusoro kubva
pachoto. **16** Choto chearitari chine mativi akaenzana,
makubhiti gumi namaviri paurefu uye makubhiti
gumi namaviri paupamhi. **17** Mupanda wokumusoro

naiwowo una mativi akaenzana, wakareba makubhiti gumi namana uye makubhiti gumi namana paupamhi, nomuromo une hafu yekubhiti nechigadziko chekubhiti rimwe chete pakutenderera kwaro. Zvitsiko zvearitari zvakatarisa kumabvazuva.” **18** Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Iyi ndiyo ichava mitemo yokubayira zvibayiro zvinopiswa nokusasa ropa pamusoro pearitari painenge yavakwa: **19** Unofanira kupa hando duku sechipiriso chechivi kuvaprista, vanova ndivo vaRevhi, vemhuri yaZadhoki, vanoswedera kuti vashumire pamberi pangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **20** Unofanira kutora rimwe reropa ugoriisa panyanga ina dzearitari uye napamakona mana pamupanda wapamusoro napamuromo wose, nokudaro unatse aritari ugoiyananisira. **21** Unofanira kutora hando yechipiriso chechivi ugopisa panzvimbo yakatsaurwa yetemberi iri kunze kwenzvimbo tsvene. **22** “Pazuva rechipiri unofanira kubayira nhongo isina chainopomerwa chive chibayiro chechivi, uye aritari inofanira kunatswa sokunatswa kwayakaitwa nehando. **23** Kana mapedza kuinatsa, unofanira kubayira hando duku uye negondobwe rinobva pamakwai, zvose zvisina chazvinopomerwa. **24** Unofanira kuzvibayira pamberi paJehovha, uye vaprista vanofanira kusasa munyu pamusoro pazvo vagozvibayira sezvibayiro zvinopisirwa Jehovha. **25** “Kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kuuya nenhongo zuva rimwe nerimwe chive chibayiro chechivi; uye unofanirawo kuuya nehando negondobwe rinotorwa kumakwai, parege kuva nezvazvinopomerwa zvose. **26**

Vanofanira kuyananisira aritari nokuinatsa kwamazuva manomwe vagoinatsa; naizvozvo vagoikumikidza. **27** Shure kwamazuva iwayo, kubva pazuva rorusere, vaprista vanofanira kuuya nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana paaritari. Ipapo ndichakugamuchirai, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."

44 Ipapo murume uyu akandidzosera kusuo rokunze renzvimbo tsvene rakanga rakatarisa kumabvazuva, uye rakanga rakapfigwa. **2** Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Suo iri rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa. Harifaniri kuzarurwa; hakuna munhu angapinda naro. Rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa nokuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, akapinda napariri: **3** Muchinda pachake ndiye chete angagara mukati mesuo kuti adye ari pamberi paJehovha. Anofanira kupinda nenzira yapabiravira resuo agobuda nenzira imwe cheteyo." **4** Ipapo murume uyu akandiuyisa nenzira yesuo rokumusoro nechemberi kwetemberi. Ndakatarisa ndikaona kubwinya kwaJehovha kuchizadza temberi yaJehovha, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **5** Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, cherechedza zvakanaka, nyatsoteerera uye unzwisise zvinhu zvose zvandinokuudza maererano nemitemo yose yetemberi yaJehovha. Ucherechedze panopindwa napo mutemberi uye napanobudiwa napo panzvimbo tsvene. **6** Uti kuimba inondimukira yaIsraeri, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nhai imba yaIsraeri, chigutsikanai nezvinonyangadza zvamunoita! **7** Pamusoro pezvinonyangadza zvamakaita, makapinza vatorwa vasina kudzingiswa pamwoyo napanyama munzvimbo yangu tsvene, muchizvidza temberi yangu

muchindipa zvokudya, mafuta neropa, uye makaputsa
sungano yangu. **8** Pachinzvimbo chokuita mabasa
enyu akafanira zvinhu zvangu zvitsvene, makagadza
vamwe vanhu kuti vave vatariri venzvimbo yangu
tsvene. **9** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Hakuna mutorwa
asina kudzingiswa pamwoyo napanyama angapinde
munzvimbo yangu tsvene, kunyange vatorwa zvavo vagere
pakati pavaIsraeri. **10** "'VaRevhi vakaenda kure neni
panguva yakatsauka Israeri uye vakadzungaira vachibva
kwandiri vachitevera zvifananidzo zvavo vanofanira
kuzvitakurira zvibereko zvechivi chavo. **11** Vangashumira
havo munzvimbo yangu tsvene, vari vatariri vamasuo
etemberi uye vachishanda mairi; vangabayira havo
zvibayiro zvinopiswa vagobayira zvibayiro zvavanhu,
vagomira pamberi pavanhu vagovashumira. **12** Asi
nemhaka yokuti vakavashumira pamberi pezvifananidzo
zvavo vakaita kuti imba yaIsraeri iwire muchivi, naizvozvo
ndakapika ruoko rwangu rwakasimudzwa kuti vanofanira
kutakura vamene zvibereko zvechivi chavo, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **13** Havafaniri kuswedera
kuti vandishumire savaprista kana kuswedera pane
chinhu chipi nechipi chezvinhu zvangu zvitsvene
kana pazvipiriso zvangu zvitsvene-tsvene; vanofanira
kuzvitakurira kunyadziswa kwezvinyangadzo zvavakaita.
14 Asi hazvo ndichavaita vatariri vamabasa omutemberi
nebasa rose rinofanira kuitwamo. **15** "'Asi vaprista,
ivo vaRevhi nezvizvarwa zvaZadhoki, vakaita mabasa
avo omunzvimbo yangu tsvene nokutendeka panguva
yakatsauka vaIsraeri kubva kwandiri, ndivo vanofanira

kuswedera kwandiri kuti vashumire pamberi pangu; vanofanira kumira pamberi pangu kuti vabayire zvibayiro zvamafuta neropa, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **16** Ivo chete ndivo vanofanira kupinda munzvimbo yangu tsvene; ndivo chete vanofanira kuswedera patafura yangu kuti vashumire pamberi pangu vagoita basa rangu. **17** "'Pavanopinda pamasuo omuruvazhe rwomukati, vanofanira kupfeka nguo dzomucheka, havafaniri kupfeka nguo dzamakushe pavanenge vachishumira pamasuo oruvazhe rwomukati kana mukati metemberi. **18** Vanofanira kupfeka nguwani dzomucheka pamisoro yavo uye nguo dzomukati dzomucheka muzviuno zvavo. Havafaniri kufuka chinhu chinovaitisa ziya. **19** Pavanobuda vachipinda muruvazhe rwokunze kunova ndiko kuna vanhu, vanofanira kubvisa nguo dzavanga vachishumira nadzo vagodzisiya mumakamuri matsvene, vagopfeka dzimwe nguo, kuti varege kunatsa vanhu nenguo dzavo. **20** "'Havafaniri kuveura misoro yavo kana kurega bvudzi ravo richireba, asi vanofanira kugara vakachekerera bvudzi remisoro yavo. **21** Muprista haafaniri kunwa waini panguva yaanopinda muruvazhe rwomukati. **22** Havafaniri kuwana chirikadzi kana mukadzi akarambwa, vanofanira kuwana mhandara dzorudzi rwaIsraeri kana chirikadzi dzavaprista. **23** Vanofanira kudzidzisa vanhu vangu mutsauko wezvitsvene nezvinhu zvisati zviri zvitsvene nokuvaratidza kusiyana kuri pakati pechisakachena nechakachena. **24** "'Vaprista vanofanira kushanda savatongi, pagakava ripi zvaro, uye vanofanira kutonga zviri pamitemo yangu. Vanofanira

kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu pamitambo yose yakatarwa uye vanofanira kuchengetedza maSabata angu ave matsvene. **25** "'Muprista haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuswedera pachitunha chomunhu akafa; kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana munhu akafa ari baba vake kana mai vake, mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana, mukoma nomunun'una kana hanzvadzi yanga isina kuwanikwa, ipapo angazvisvibisa hake. **26** Shure kwokunatswa kwake, anofanira kumirira kwamazuva manomwe. **27** Pazuva raanopinda muruvazhe rwomukati rwenzvimbo tsvene kuti anoshumira munzvimbo tsvene, anofanira kupa chipiriso chake chechivi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **28** "'Ndini chete ndichava nhaka yavaprista. Haufaniri kuvapa mugove pakati paIsraeri; ini ndichavapa mugove wavo. **29** Vachadya zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvipiriso zvechivi nezvipiriso zvemhosva; uye zvinhu zvose zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha pakati paIsraeri zvichava zvavo. **30** Zvakanakisisa, zvezvibereko zvenyu zvokutanga nezvipo zvenyu zvose zvakatsaurwa zvichava zvavaprista. Munofanira kuvapa mugove wokutanga woupfu hwakakuyiwa kuitira kuti makomborero agogara paimba yenyu. **31** Vaprista havafaniri kungodya zvinhu zvose, ingava shiri kana chipfuwo, chawanikwa chakafa kana chaurayiwa nezvikara zvesango.

45 "'Pamunogovera nyika senhaka, munofanira kutsaurira Jehovha mugove wenyika sedunhu dzvene, rakareba makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu rine upamhi hwezviuru makumi maviri amakubhiti; nzvimbo yose iyoyo ichava tsvene. **2** Panzvimbo

iyoyi, chikamu chinosvika makubhiti mazana mashanu paupamhi uye panofanira kuva neimwe nzvimbo yakaipoteredza inosvika makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi uye panofanira kuva neimwe nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti makumi mashanu. **3** Mudunhu dzvene, unofanira kuyera chikamu chinosvika makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paurefu uye makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi. Imomo ndimo muchava nenzvimbo tsvene, iyo Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. **4** Ichava chikamu chitsvene chenyika yavaprista, vanoshumira munzvimbo tsvene vanoswedera kuti vashumire pamberi paJehovha. Ichava nzvimbo yedzimba dzavo uyewo nenzvimbo tsvene yeimba tsvene. **5** Nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paurefu uye makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi ichava yavaRevhi, vanoshumira mutemberi, senhaka yavo pavangavaka maguta avanogara. **6** "'Munofanira kupa guta somugove waro nzvimbo ino upamhi hunosvika makubhiti zviuru zvishanu nourefu hunosvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, parutivi pechikamu chitsvene; inofanira kuva yeimba yose yaIsraeri. **7** "'Muchinda achapiwa nyika inoganhurana nedunhu dzvene kuno rumwe rutivi uye inoganhurana nomugove weguta. Kurutivi rwokumavirazuva zvichienda kumavirazuva, nokurutivi rwokumabvazuva zvichienda kumabvazuva, pakureba inofanira kuenzana nomugove mumwe chete kubva kumuganhu wokumavirazuva kusvika kumuganhu wokumabvazuva, zvichienderana nomumwe wemigove yedzimba. **8** Nyika iyi ichava yake pakati paIsraeri. Uye

machinda angu haachazomanikidzizve vanhu vangu asi vachatendera imba yaIsraeri kuti vatore nyika zvinoenderana namarudzi avo. **9** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Makabvira kure kwazvo, imi imba yaIsraeri! Siyai kuita nechisimba kwenyu nokumanikidza kwenyu mugoita zvakanaka nezvakarurama. Regai kutorera vanhu vangu zvinhu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **10** Munofanira kushandisa zviyero zvakarurama, efa yakarurama uye bhati rakarurama. **11** Efa nebhati zvinofanira kuenzana, bhati rine chegumi chimwe chete chehomeri neefa ine chegumi chimwe chete chehomeri; homeri ndicho chinofanira kuva chiyero chazvo zvose. **12** Shekeri rinofanira kuva namagera makumi maviri. Mashekeri makumi maviri kusanganisa namashekeri makumi maviri namashanu, kusanganisa namashekeri gumi namashanu zvinokwana mina rimwe chete. **13** "'Ichi ndicho chipo chakatsaurwa chaunofanira kupa: chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitanhatu cheefa chichibva pahomeri imwe neimwe yebhari. **14** Nechiyero chakatarwa chamafuta, chakayerwa nebhati, ndicho chegumi chebhati kubva pakori rimwe nerimwe (rina mabhati gumi kana homeri imwe chete, pamabhati gumi anoenzana nehomeri imwe chete). **15** Uyewo gwai rimwe chete rinofanira kutorwa kubva paboka rimwe nerimwe ramazana maviri achibva kumafuro akawana mvura yakakwana eIsraeri. Izvi zvichashandiswa pazvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuti zviyananisire vanhu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **16** Vanhu vose venyika vachabatirana pachipo ichi chakatsaurirwa

kushandiswa nomuchinda muIsraeri. **17** Richava basa romuchinda kuti auye nezvibayiro zvinopiswa, nezvezviyo nezvokunwa pamitambo yakatarwa, pakugara kwomwedzi napamaSabata, napamitambo yose yakatarwa yeimba yaIsraeri. Achauya nezvipiriso zvezvivi, nezvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuti ayananisire imba yaIsraeri. **18** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva rokutanga unofanira kutora hando duku isina kuremara ugonatsa nzvimbo tsvene. **19** Muprista anofanira kutora rimwe reropa rechipiriso chechivi agoriisa pamagwatidziro emikova yetemberi, pamakona mana omusara wapamusoro wearitari uye napambiru dzamasuo omuruvazhe rwomukati. **20** Munofanira kuita zvimwe chetezvo pazuva rechinomwe romwedzi kuna ani zvake asina kutadza nobwoni kana nokusaziva; saka munofanira kuyananisira temberi. **21** "'Mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva regumi namana munofanira kucherechedza Pasika, mutambo unopedza mazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso pamazuva iwayo. **22** Pazuva iro, muchinda anofanira kuuya nehando sechipiriso chechivi chake iye nechavanhu vose venyika. **23** Zuva rimwe nerimwe pamazuva manomwe aya oMutambo, anofanira kuuya nehando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe asina chaanopomerwa sechibayiro chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, nenhongo yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi. **24** Anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezviyo paefa imwe chete pahando imwe neimwe, uyewo efa pagondobwe rimwe nerimwe, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefa

imwe neimwe. **25** "'Pamazuva manomwe oMutambo, unotanga nomwedzi wechinomwe pazuva regumi namashanu, anofanira kuramba achiuya nezvipiriso zvezvivi, nezvibayiro zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvezviyo namafuta.

46 "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Suo roruvazhe rwomukati rakatarisa kumabvazuva rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa mazuva matanhatu anobatwa nawo basa, asi pazuva reSabata uye pazuva roKugara kwoMwedzi rinofanira kuzarurwa. **2** Muchinda anobva kunze anofanira kupinda napabiravira rapasuo agomira pambiru dzapasuo. Vaprista vanofanira kubayira chipiriso chake chinopiswa nechipiriso chake chokuwadzana. Anofanira kunamata ari pachikumbaridzo chepasuo ipapo agobuda kunze, asi harifaniri kuzopfigwa kusvikira madekwana. **3** Vanhu venyika vanofanira kunamata pamberi paJehovha vari pamukova wesuo pamaSabata napaKugara kwoMwedzi. **4** Chipiriso chinopiswa chinofanira kuvigirwa Jehovha nomuchinda nomusi weSabata, chinofanira kuva chamakwayana matanhatu makono negondobwe, ose asina kuremara. **5** Chipiriso chezviyo chinopiwa pamwe chete negondobwe chinofanira kuita efa imwe chete, uye chipiriso chezviyo nemakwayana chinofanira kuva sezvaanoda, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefa imwe neimwe. **6** Pazuva roKugara kwoMwedzi anofanira kupa hando duku, makwayana matanhatu negondobwe, zvose zvisina kuremara. **7** Anofanira kupa sechipiriso chezviyo efa imwe chete nehando, efa imwe chete negondobwe, uye namakwayana paanoda kupa napo,

pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefa imwe neimwe. **8** Panopinda muchinda, anofanira kupinda napabiravira rapanzira yesuo, uye anofanira kubuda nenzira imwe cheteyo. **9** "'Vanhu venyika pavanouya pamberi paJehovha panguva yemitambo yakatarwa, ani naani anopinda napasuo rokumusoro kundonamata anofanira kubuda nokusuo rezasi; uye ani naani anopinda nesuo rezasi anofanira kubuda nesuo rokumusoro. Hakuna munhu anotenderwa kudzoka nesuo raambopinda naro, asi mumwe nomumwe anofanira kubuda neimwe nzira. **10** Muchinda anofanira kuva pakati pavo, pavanopinda anofanira kupinda navo, napavanobuda anofanira kubuda navo. **11** "'Pamitambo napamitambo yakatarwa, chipiriso chezviyo chinofanira kuita efa imwe chete nehando, efa imwe chete negondobwe, uye namakwayana sezvaanoda, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefa imwe neimwe. **12** Kana muchinda achipa chipiriso chokungopa kuna Jehovha, chingava chipiriso chinopiswa kana chokuwadzana, suo rakatarisa kumabvazuva rinofanira kumuzarurirwa iye. Achapa chipiriso chake chinopiswa kana chipiriso chokuwadzana sezvaanoita nomusi weSabata. Ipapo anofanira kuzobuda kunze, uye shure kwokubuda kwake, suo richapfigwa. **13** "'Zuva rimwe nerimwe unofanira kupa gwayana rine gore rimwe chete risina kuremara kuti rive chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha; mangwanani oga oga unofanira kuuya naro. **14** Unofanira kuuyawo nechipiriso chezviyo chinokwana chikamu chimwe chete muzvitanhatu cheefa, nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini

yamafuta okunyorovesa upfu, mangwanani oga oga. Kupiwa kwechipiriso ichi kuna Jehovha, mutemo unogara nokusingaperi. **15** Saka gwayana nechipiriso chezviyo namafuta zvichafanira kuuyiwa nazvo mangwanani oga oga kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa nguva dzose. **16** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Kana muchinda achipa chipo chinobva panhaka yake kuno mumwe wavanakomana vake, chichavawo chezvizvarwa zvake zvinotevera, chichava chavo chenhaka. **17** Kunyange zvakadaro, kana akapa chipo kubva panhaka yake kuno mumwe wavaranda vake, muranda uyu angachichengeta hake kusvikira pagore rokusununguka; ipapo chichadzoserwa kumuchinda. Nhaka yake ndeyavanakomana vake chete; ndeyavo. **18** Muchinda haafaniri kutora nhaka ipi zvayo yavanhu, achivadzinga pazvinhu zvavo. Anofanira kupa vanakomana vake nhaka yavo inobva pane zvake, kuitira kuti vanhu vangu varege kuparadzaniswa nezvinhu zvavo.'" **19** Ipapo murume uyu akandipinza napamukova uri parutivi pesuo rinoenda kumakamuri matsvene akatarisa kumusoro, akanga ari avaprista akandiratidza nzvimbo yakanga iri nechokumagumo kworutivi rwokumavirira. **20** Akati kwandiri, "Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo ichabikirwa navaprista, chipiriso chemhosva nechipiriso chechivi nokubika chipiriso chezviyo, kuti varege kuzviuyisa kuruvazhe rwokunze zvaizoita kuti vanhu vanatswe." **21** Ipapo akandibudisa kuruvazhe rwokunze uye akanditungamirira tichitenderera makona arwo mana, uye akaona pakona imwe neimwe rumwe ruvazhe. **22** Mukati mamakona mana oruvazhe rwokunze

makanga muna mavazhe akakomberedzwa, akareba makubhiti makumi mana noupamhi hwaiva namakubhiti makumi matatu; ruvazhe rumwe norumwe mumakona mana aya rwakanga rwakaenzana. **23** Kupoteredza mukati merimwe nerimwe ramavazhe mana aya makanga mune chidziro chamabwe, nenzvimbo dzechoto dzakavakwa dzakakomberedza pasi pechidziro. **24** Iye akati kwandiri, "Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzokubikira dzichabikirwa zvibayiro zvinoitirwa vanhu navaya vanoshumira mutemberi."

47 Murume uyu akandidzosa pamukova wetemberi, ndikaona mvura yaibuda napasi pechikumbaridzo chetemberi kwakatarisa kumabvazuva, nokuti temberi yakanga yakatarira kumabvazuva. Mvura yakanga ichiyerera napasi nechezasi kwetemberi, nyasi kwearitari. **2** Ipapo akandibudisa nokusuo rokumusoro akanditungamirira pakupoterera nechokunze kwesuo rokunze rakatarisana nokumabvazuva, uye mvura yaiyerera ichibva kurutivi rwezasi. **3** Murume uyu akati achifamba akananga kurutivi rwokumabvazuva ane rwodzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake, akayera makubhiti chiuru chimwe chete ndokubva ipapo andiyambutsa nomumvura yakanga yakadzika kusvika muzviziso zvamakumbo. **4** Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chamakubhiti akandifambisa nomumvura yaisvika mumabvi. Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chimwe chete akandiyambutsa nomumvura yaisvika muchiuno. **5** Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chimwe chete, asi iye zvino rwakanga rwava rwizi rwandakanga ndisingagoni kuyambuka, nokuti mvura yakanga yawanda uye

yakanga yadzika zvokuti munhu angashambira mairi, rwizi rwakanga rusina munhu angaruyambuka. **6** Akandibvunza akati, “Mwanakomana womunhu, unoona izvi here?” Ipapo akadzokera neni kumahombekombe orwizi. **7** Ndakati ndasvikako ndakaona miti mizhinji kurutivi rumwe norumwe rworwizi. **8** Iye akati kwandiri, “Mvura iyi inoyerera yakananga kunyika yokumabvazuva ichiburukira kuArabha kwainodira mugungwa. Painongodira mugungwa, mvura yomo inobva yanaka. **9** Zvose zvipenyu zvinokambaira zvichagara kwose nokunoyerera rwizi. Pachava nehove zhinji zhinji, nokuti mvura iyi inoyereramo ichiita kuti mvura yomunyu inatswe; saka kwose kunoyerera rwizi zvinhu zvose zvinorarama. **10** Varedzi vehove vachamira vakatevedza mahombekombe; kubvira kuEni Gedhi kusvikira kuEni Egiraimu kuchava nenzvimbo dzokuteya mumbure. Pachava nemhando zhinji dzehove, kufanana nehove dzeGungwa Guru. **11** Asi matoro namachakwi haangavi nemvura yakanaka; zvichasarira munyu. **12** Miti yemichero yemarudzi ose ichamera kumativi ose emahombekombe orwizi. Mashizha ayo haangasvavi, uye haingashayi michero. Ichabereka zvibereko mwedzi woga woga, nokuti mvura inobva panzvimbo tsvene inoyerera madziri. Michero yayo ichava zvokudya zvavanhu uye mashizha ayo achaporesa vanhu.” **13** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Iyi ndiyo miganhu yaunofanira kuganhura nyika kuti ive nhaka pakati pamarudzi gumi namaviri aIsraeri, nemigove miviri yaJosefa. **14** Unofanira kuiganhura zvakaenzana pakati pavo. Nokuti ndakapika

noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti ndichaipa kumadzitateguru enyu, nyika iyi ichava nhaka yenyu. **15** “Iyi ndiyo inofanira kuva miganhu yenyika: “Kurutivi rwokumusoro uchabvira kuGungwa Guru nenzira yeHetironi uchipfuura nepaRebho Hamati kusvikira kuZedhadhi, **16** Bherota neSibhiraimu (iri pamuganhu weDhamasiko neHamati), kusvika kuHazeri Hatikoni riri pamuganhu weHaurani. **17** Muganhu uchaenda uchibva kugungwa uchindosvika kuHazari Enani, uchitevedza muganhu nokumusoro kweDhamasiko, nomuganhu weHamati kumusoro. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wokumusoro. **18** Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva muganhu uchava pakati peHaurani neDhamasiko, uchitevedza Jorodhani pakati peGireadhi nenyika yeIsraeri, kusvikira kugungwa rokumabvazuva uye uchindosvika kuTamari. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wokumabvazuva. **19** Kurutivi rwezasi, uchabvira paTamari uchindosvika kumvura yeMeribha Kadheshi, ipapo wogotevedza Rukova rweIjipiti kusvikira kuGungwa Guru. Uyu ndiwo uchava muganhu wezasi. **20** Kurutivi rwokumavirira, Gungwa Guru richava muganhu kusvikira pakatarisana neRebho Hamati. Uyu ndiwo uchava muganhu wokumavirira. **21** “Munofanira kugovana nyika iyi pakati penyu zvakaenzanirana namarudzi aIsraeri. **22** Munofanira kugovana senhaka yenyu uye mugogoverawo vatorwa vagere pakati penyu vane vana. Munofanira kuvarangarira savaIsraeri vakaberekwa munyika ino; vanofanira kugoverwa nhaka pamwe chete nemi pakati pamarudzi aIsraeri. **23** Murudzi rupi norupi mugere

mutorwa, munofanira kumupa nhaka yake imomo,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.

48 "Aya ndiwo marudzi akanyorwa, namazita awo:
"kurutivi rwokumuganhu wokumusoro, Dhani achava
nomugove mumwe chete; uchange uchitevedza
mugwagwa weHetironi kusvika kuRebho Hamati;
Hazari Enani nomuganhu wokumusoro kweDhamasiko,
pedyo neHamati, zvichava chikamu chomuganhu
wavo unobva kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kusvikira
kurutivi rwokumavirira. **2** Asheri achava nomugove
mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaDhani kubva
kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **3** Nafutari achava
nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika
yaAsheri kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **4**
Manase achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana
nenyika yaNafutari kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira
kumavirira. **5** Efuremu achava nomugove mumwe chete;
uchaganhurana nenyika yaManase kubva kumabvazuva
kusvikira kumavirira. **6** Rubheni achava nomugove
mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaEfuremu
kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **7** Judha
achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana
nenyika yaRubheni kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira
kumavirira. **8** "Kubva pamuganhu wenyika yaJudha
zvichibvira kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira, uchava
mugove wamuchapa sechipo chakatsaurwa. Uchava
namakubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paupamhi
uye kureba kwawo kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira
kumavirira kuchaenzana nomugove worudzi rumwe,

nzvimbo tsvene ichava pakati payo. **9** "Mugove wakatsaurwa wamunofanira kupa kuna Jehovha unofanira kureba makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, nezviuru gumi paupamhi. **10** Uyu ndiwo uchava mugove mutsvene wavaprista. Uchareba makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu ezviuru nechokurutivi rwokumusoro, nezviuru gumi zvamakubhiti paupamhi kurutivi rwokumavirira, makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva nezviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu zvamakubhiti pakureba kurutivi rwezasi. Pakati payo pachava nenzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha. **11** Iyi ichava yavaprista vakaitwa vatsvene, ivo vaZadhoki, vakanga vakatendeka pakundishumira uye vasina kutsauka sezvakaitwa navaRevhi panguva yakatsauka vaIsraeri. **12** Ichava chipo chakatsaurwa kwavari kubva pamugove wakatsaurwa wenyika, iwo mugove mutsvene-tsvene, unoganhura nyika yavaRevhi. **13** "VaRevhi vachava nomugove wamakubhiti akareba makumi maviri namashanu ezviuru nezviuru gumi paupamhi, zvichienderana nenyika yavaprista. Kureba kwayo kunofanira kuita makubhiti zviuru gumi. **14** Havafaniri kuitengesa kana kutsinhanisa chimwe chikamu chayo. Iyi inyika yakanakisisa uye haifaniri kuiswa mumaoko avamwe vanhu, nokuti itsvene kuna Jehovha. **15** "Nzvimbo dzakasara, dzina makubhiti zviuru zvishanu paupamhi namakubhiti zviuru makumi maviri namashanu pakureba, dzichashandiswa neguta, sepokugara namafuro. Guta richava pakati pazvo **16** uye richava nezviyero izvi: kurutivi rwokumusoro makubhiti zviuru zvina

namazana mashanu, kurutivi rwezasi makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu, kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu, uye kurutivi rwokumavirira, makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu. **17** Nzvimbo yamafuro yeguta ichange ina makubhiti mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumusoro, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwezasi, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, namazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumavirira. **18** Nzvimbo inosara, inoganhurana nenzvimbo yomugove mutsvene ichitevedza kureba kwayo, ichava namakubhiti zviuru gumi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, namakubhiti zviuru gumi kurutivi rwokumavirira. Zvibereko zvayo zvichapiwa kuti zvive zvokudya zvavashandi vomuguta. **19** Vashandi vanobva muguta vanoirima vachabva kumarudzi ose eIsraeri. **20** Mugove wacho wose uchava wakaenzana kumativi ose, makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwamativi ose ari mana. Sechipo chakasarudzika, muchatsaurira parutivi mugove mutsvene, pamwe chete nenzvimbo yeguta. **21** "Zvinosara kumativi maviri enzvimbo echikamu chitsvene, uye enzvimbo yeguta, zvichava zvomuchinda. Zvichaenda nechokumabvazuva zvichibva pazviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu zvamakubhiti zvomugove mutsvene kundosvika kumuganhu wokurutivi rwokumabvazuva, uye nokurutivi rwokumavirira kubva pamakubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu kusvikira kumuganhu wokumavirira. Nzvimbo idzi dziri mbiri

dzakaenzana nemigove yamarudzi pakureba dzichava dzomuchinda, uye mugove mutsvene nenzvimbo tsvene yetemberi zvichava pakati pazvo. **22** Saka nzvimbo yavaRevhi nenzvimbo yeguta zvichange zviri pakati penzvimbo yomuchinda. Nzvimbo yomuchinda ichange iri pakati pomuganhu weJudha nomuganhu waBhenjamini. **23** "Kana ari mamwe marudzi asara: "Bhenjamini achava nomugove mumwe chete: Uchabva kurutivi rwokumabvazuva uchindosvika kurutivi rwokumavirira. **24** Simeoni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaBhenjamini kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **25** Isakari achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaSimeoni kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **26** Zebhuruni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaIsakari kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **27** Gadhi achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaZebhuruni kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **28** Muganhu worutivi rwezasi waGadhi uchananga kurutivi rwezasi uchibva kuTamari kusvikira kumvura zhinji yeMeribha Kadheshi, ipapo wozotevedza Rukova rweIjipiti kusvikira kuGungwa Guru. **29** "Iyi ndiyo nyika yaunofanira kugovera senhaka kumarudzi aIsraeri, uye iyi ndiyo ichava migove yavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **30** "Aya achava masuo okubuda nawo eguta: "Kutangira kurutivi rwokumusoro, kureba kwacho kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu, **31** masuo eguta achatumidzwa mazita amarudzi aIsraeri. Masuo matatu ari kurutivi rwokumusoro achava

suo raRubheni, suo raJudha nesuo raRevhi. **32** Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo raJosefa, suo raBhenjamini nesuo raDhani. **33** Kurutivi rwezasi, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo raSimeoni, suo raIsakari nesuo raZebhuruni. **34** Kurutivi rwokumavirira, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo raGadhi, suo raAsheri nesuo raNafutari. **35** "Kutenderera nzvimbo yacho kuchaita nhambwe zviuru gumi nezvisere. "Uye zita reguta kubvira panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi richanzi: Jehovha aripo."

Dhanieri

1 Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwaJehoyakimi mambo weJudha, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akasvika kuJerusarema ndokurikomba. **2** Uye Ishe akaisa Jehoyakimi mambo weJudha muruoko rwake, pamwe chete nemimwe midziyo yaibva mutemberi yaMwari. Akatakura izvi akaenda nazvo kutemberi yamwari wake kuBhabhironi ndokuzviisa muimba yepfuma yamwari wake. **3** Ipapo mambo akarayira Ashipenazi, mukuru wavatariri veruvazhe, kuti apinze vamwe vavaIsraeri kubva mumhuri youshe nemhuri yemakurukota, **4** majaya asina chinongo pamiviri yavo, vakanaka, vanoratidza njere padzidzo yose, vanokurumidza kunzwisisa, uye vakakodzera kushumira, mumuzinda wamambo. Aizovadzidzisa mutauro namagwaro avaBhabhironi. **5** Mambo akarayira kuti vapiwe zvokudya zvezuva rimwe nerimwe newaini yaibva patafura yamambo. Vaifanira kudzidziswa kwamakore matatu, uye shure kwaizvozvo vaizopinda paushumiri hwamambo. **6** Pakati pavo paiva navamwe vaibva kuJudha vaiti: Dhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria. **7** Vakuru vamachinda vakavatumidza mazita matsva sezvinotevera: Dhanieri vakamupa zita rokuti Bheriteshazari; Hanania akanzi Shadhireki; Mishaeri akanzi Meshaki; uye Azaria akanzi Abhedhinego. **8** Asi Dhanieri akazvisunga mumwoyo make kuti arege kuzvisvibisa nezvokudya zvamambo newaini yake, uye akakumbira mukuru wamachinda mvumo yokuti arege kuzvisvibisa nenzira iyi. **9** Zvino Mwari akanga aita kuti muchinda aitire Dhanieri nyasha nengoni,

10 asi muchinda akaudza Dhanieri kuti, “Ndinotya ishe
wangu mambo, anova ndiye akarayira zvamunofanira
kudya nokunwa. Achaonereiko zviso zvenyu zvakaonda
kupfuura zvamamwe majaya ezera renyu? Mambo achaita
kuti musoro wangu udimurwe nokuda kwenyu.” **11** Ipapo
Dhanieri akati kumurindi akanga anzi nomubati mukuru
achengete Dhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria, **12**
“Ndapota edzai henyu varanda venyu kwamazuva gumi.
Regai henyu kutipa chimwe chinhu asi tipei muriwo tidye
uye nemvura yokunwa chete. **13** Ipapo mugoenzanisa
zviso zvedu nezvamajaya anodya zvokudya zvamambo
mugobata varanda venyu samaonero enyu.” **14** Saka
akatenda hake pane izvozvi ndokuvaedza kwamazuva
gumi. **15** Mazuva gumi akati apera, ivo vakaratidza kuva
noutano hwakagwinya uye nemiviri yakanaka kupinda
majaya akadya zvokudya zvamambo. **16** Saka murindi
akabvisa zvokudya zvakasarudzika newaini yavaifanira
kunwa ndokuvapa muriwo pachinzvimbo chazvo. **17**
Mwari akapa majaya mana aya ruzivo nokunzwisisa
kwemhando dzose dzamagwaro nedzidzo. Uye Dhanieri
ainzwisisa zviratidzo nezviroto zvemhando dzose. **18**
Mazuva akatarwa namambo kuti vapinde akati apera,
mukuru wamachinda akavaisa kuna Nebhukadhinezari.
19 Mambo akataura navo, uye akasawana mumwe zvake
akanga akaenzana navanaDhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri
naAzaria; saka vakapinda kuti vandoshandira mambo. **20**
Pazvinhu zvose zvouchenjeri nokunzwisisa pamusoro
pezvose zvaibvunzwa namambo, akavawana vachipfuura
kagumi n’anga dzose navanhu vose muumambo hwose.

21 Uye Dhanieri akagaramo kusvikira gore rokutonga raMambo Sirasi.

2 Mugore rechipiri rokutonga kwake, Nebhukadhinezari akarota hope; pfungwa dzake dzikashushikana uye akashaya hope. **2** Saka mambo akarayira n'anga, navanofarira mazango, navaroyi, navafemberi vezvenyeredzi kuti vamuudze zvaakanga arota. Vakati vapinda vakamira pamberi pamambo, **3** iye akati kwavari, "Ndakarota hope dzinonditambudza zvino ndinoda kuziva zvadzinoreva." **4** Ipapo vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi vakapindura mambo norurimi rwavaAramu vachiti, "Haiwa mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! Udzai varanda venyu kurota kwenyu, isu tigodudzira." **5** Mambo akapindura vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi achiti, "Izvi ndizvo zvandafunga chaizvoizvo: Kana imi mukasandiudza kuti kurota kwangu kwaiva kupi uye mukadudzira, ndichaita kuti mugurwe-gurwe uye dzimba dzenyu dziitwe mirwi yamarara. **6** Asi kana mukandiudza zvandakarota mukazvidudzira, muchagamuchira zvipo nemibayiro nokukudzwa kukuru zvinobva kwandiri. Saka ndiudzei chiroto mugochidudzira kwandiri." **7** Ivo vakapindurazve vachiti, "Mambo ngaaudze varanda vake chiroto, uye isu tichachidudzira." **8** Ipapo mambo akapindura akati, "Ndinoziva kwazvo kuti imi munongoda kuwedzera nguva, nokuti munoziva kuti izvi ndizvo zvandatema: **9** Kana musingandiudzi zvandarota, panongova nechirango chimwe chete. Imi makarangana kundiudza zvinhu zvinonyengera uye zvakaipa, muchifunga kuti zvinhu zvichashanduka. Saka zvino, ndiudzei zvandakarota,

ndigoziva kuti muchagona kundidudzira chiroto.” **10** Vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi vakapindura mambo vachiti, “Hakuna munhu panyika angagona kuita zvinodiwa namambo! Hakuna mambo, kunyange mukuru kana ane simba, akambotsvaka chinhu chakadai kun’anga ipi zvayo kana vaya vanoita zvamazango kana vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi. **11** Zvinhu zvinodikanwa namambo zvakaoma kwazvo. Hakuna munhu angazvizivisa kuna mambo izvozvo kunze kwavamwari, uye vasingagari pakati pavanhu.” **12** Izvi zvakaita kuti mambo ashatirwe zvikuru uye akava nehasha zvokuti akarayira kuti vakachenjera vose veBhabhironi vaurayiwe. **13** Saka chirevo chakapiwa kuti vachenjeri vaurayiwe, uye varume vakatumwa kundotsvaka Dhanieri neshamwari dzake kuti vaurayiwewo. **14** Arioki, mukuru wavarindi vamambo, akati abudisa kundouraya vachenjeri veBhabhironi, Dhanieri akataura kwaari nouchenjeri uye nokungwara. **15** Akabvunza muchinda wamambo achiti, “Seiko mambo akatema chirevo chakadai?” Arioki akatsanangurira Dhanieri nyaya yacho. **16** Nokudaro, Dhanieri akapinda kuna mambo akandokumbira nguva kwaari, kuitira kuti agomududzira chiroto chiya. **17** Ipapo Dhanieri akadzokera kumba kwake akandotsanangurira nyaya yacho kushamwari dzake vanaHanania, Mishaeri naAzaria. **18** Akavakurudzira kuti vakumbire nyasha kubva kuna Mwari wokudenga pamusoro pechakavanzika ichi, kuitira kuti iye neshamwari dzake varege kuurayiwa pamwe chete navakachenjera veBhabhironi. **19** Chakavanzika ichi chakazoratidzwa kuna Dhanieri usiku muchiratidzo. Ipapo

Dhanieri akarumbidza Mwari wokudenga **20** akati: "Zita raMwari ngarirumbidzwe nokusingaperi-peri; uchenjeri nesimba ndezvake. **21** Anoshandura nguva nemwaka; ndiye anogadza madzimambo uye ndiye anoabvisa. Anopa uchenjeri kuna vakachenjera nezivo kuna vanonzvera. **22** Anozarura zvakadzika nezvakavanzika; anoziva zviri murima, uye chiedza chinogara maari. **23** Ndinokuvongai uye ndinokurumbidzai, imi Mwari wamadzibaba angu: Makandipa uchenjeri nesimba, makandizivisa zvatakakumbira kwamuri, makazivisa kwatiri kurota kwamambo." **24** Ipapo Dhanieri akaenda kuna Arioki, uya akanga agadzwa namambo kuti auraye varume vakachenjera veBhabhironi, akati kwaari, "Musauraya vachenjeri veBhabhironi. Ndiendesei kuna mambo, ndinomududzira zvaakarota." **25** Arioki akaenda naDhanieri kuna mambo nokukurumidza uye akati kwaari, "Ndawana munhu pakati pavakatapwa vokwaJudha anogona kuudza mambo zvinoreva chiroto chavo." **26** Mambo akabvunza Dhanieri (iye ainziwo Bheriteshazari), "Iwe unogona here kundiudza zvandakaona pakurota uye ugozvidudzira?" **27** Dhanieri akapindura akati, "Hakuna munhu akachenjera, kana wamazango, kana n'anga kana mufemberi angagona kurondedzera kuna mambo chakavanzika chaanobvunza pamusoro pacho **28** asi kudenga kuna Mwari anozivisa zvakavanzika. Iye akaratidza Mambo Nebhukadhinezari zvichaitika mumazuva anouya. Kurota kwenyu nezviratidzo zvakaratidzwa mundangariro dzenyu muvete pamubhedha ndezvizvi: **29** "Pamakanga

muvete ipapo, imi mambo, pfungwa dzenyu dzakaenda kuzvinhu zvichauya, uye muzivisi wezvakavanzika akakuratidzai zvichaitika. **30** Asi ini chakavanzika ichi chakaziviswa kwandiri, kwete nokuda kwokuti ndine njere huru kupfuura vamwe vanhu vanorarama asi kuti imi mambo, mugoziva dudziro uye kuti mugonzwisisa zvakapinda mundangariro dzenyu. **31** "Imi mambo, makatarira, uye ipapo pamberi penyu pakanga pamire chifananidzo, chakakura kwazvo, chaibwinya, chaityisa pakuonekwa kwacho. **32** Musoro wechifananidzo ichi wakanga wakaitwa negoridhe rakanatswa, chipfuva chacho namaoko zvakanga zviri zvesirivha; dumbu racho nezvidyiro zvaiva zvendarira, **33** makumbo acho akanga ari esimbi, tsoka dzacho dzaiti pamwe simbi pamwe ivhu. **34** Muchakatarisa, makaona ibwe richivezwa, asi kwete namaoko omunhu. Rakarova chifananidzo patsoka dzacho dzesimbi nevhu ndokuzvipwanya. **35** Ipapo simbi, ivhu, ndarira, sirivha, negoridhe zvakaputsanyiwa nenguva imwe cheteyo zvikaita sehundi iri paburiro panguva yechirimo. Mhepo yakazvikukura pakasava nechinhu chakasara. Asi ibwe riya rakarova chifananidzo rakazova gomo guru rikazadza nyika yose. **36** "Uku ndiko kwaiva kurota kwenyu, uye zvino tichakududzira kwamuri mambo. **37** Imi mambo, muri mambo wamadzimambo. Mwari wokudenga akakupai ushe nesimba noukuru nokubwinya, **38** akaisa marudzi avanhu mumaoko enyu nezvikara zvenyika neshiri dzedenga. Akakuitai mutongi pamusoro pazvo, pose pazvinogara. Ndimi musoro uya wegoridhe. **39** "Shure kwenyu, humwe umambo

huchamuka, hudiki kuno hwenyu. Umambo hwechitatu huchatevera, umambo hwendarira, huchatonga pamusoro penyika yose. **40** Pakupedzisira kuchava noushe hwechina, hwakasimba sesimbi, nokuti simbi inopwanya uye inoputsanya zvinhu zvose, uye sokuputsanya kunoita simbi zvinhu, saizvozvo huchapwanya uye hugoputsanya humwe hwose. **41** Sezvamakaona kuti tsoka nezvigunwe zvakanga zvakavhenganiswa ivhu nesimbi, saizvozvo umambo uhu huchava hwakaganhurwa, asi huchava nerimwe simba resimbi mahuri, sezvamakaona simbi yakavhenganiswa nevhu. **42** Sezvo zvigunwe zvakanga zvakati pamwe simbi pamwe ivhu, saizvozvo umambo uhu huchava hwakasimba kuno rumwe rutivi uye husina kusimba kuno rumwe rutivi. **43** Uye sezvamakaona simbi yakavhenganiswa nevhu, saizvozvo vanhu vachavhengana uye havangarambi vakabatana, sezvinoita ivhu nesimbi zvakavhengana. **44** "Mumazuva amadzimambo ayo, Mwari wokudenga achagadza ushe husingazoparadzwi, uye hahungazombosiyirwi vamwe vanhu. Huchapwanya ushe hwose hugohugumisa, asi ihwo huchagara nokusingaperi. **45** Izvi ndizvo zvinoreva chiratidzo chedombo rakavezwa pagomo, asi kwete namaoko omunhu, dombo rakaputsa simbi, ndarira, ivhu, sirivha negoridhe zvikati mwarara. "Mwari mukuru akaratidza mambo zvichaitika pamazuva anouya. Kurota uku ndokwechokwadi uye nedudziro yacho ndeyechokwadi." **46** Ipapo mambo Nebhukadhinezari akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi paDhanieri akamuremekedza akarayira kuti apiwe chipo nezvinonhuhwira. **47**

Mambo akati kuna Dhanieri, “Zvirokwazvo Mwari wako ndiMwari wavamwari naIshe wamadzimambo uye nomuzivisi wezvakavanzika, nokuti iwe wakagona kuzivisa chakavanzika ichi.” **48** Ipapo mambo akaisa Dhanieri pachinzvimbo chakakwirira akapa zvipo zvizhinji kwaari. Akamuita mutongi pamusoro penyika yose yeBhabhironi akamuita mukuru wavachenjeri vose. **49** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Dhanieri akakumbira mambo kuti agadze vanaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego kuti vave vatariri vamatunhu eBhabhironi, iye Dhanieri pachake achiramba ari paruvazhe rwamambo.

3 Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akaita chifananidzo chegoridhe, chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi matanhatu uye makubhiti matanhatu paupamhi, akachimisa pabani reDhura munyika yeBhabhironi. **2** Ipapo akadana machinda, varayiri, madzishe, vapi vamazano, vachengeti vepfuma, vatongi vedzimhosva vakuru, vatongi vedzimhosva vadiki navamwe vabati vose vamatunhu kuti vauye kuzokumikidza chifananidzo chaakanga amisa. **3** Saka machinda, varayiri, madzishe, vapi vamazano, vachengeti vepfuma, vatongi, navatongi vedzimhosva navamwe vabati vose vamatunhu vakaungana kuti vakumikidze chifananidzo chakanga chamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari, vakamira pamberi pacho. **4** Ipapo mushamarari akadanidzira zvikuru achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvamunorayirwa kuti muite, imi vanhu, nemi ndudzi nemi vanhu vemitauro yose: **5** Pamunongonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mbira, mabhosvo nemhando dzose

dzezviridzwa, munofanira kuwira pasi mugonamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chakamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari. **6** Ani naani asingawiri pasi achinamata achakandwa muvira romoto pakarepo." **7** Naizvozvo, pavakangonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mbira nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa, vanhu vose, nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose vakawira pasi ndokunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chakanga chamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari. **8** Panguva iyi vamwe voruzivo nezvenyeredzi vakauya pamberi vakatuka vaJudha. **9** Vakati kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari, "Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! **10** Makatema chirevo imi mambo, kuti ani naani anonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nenyere, nomutopota, norudimbwa, nembira namabhosvo uye nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa, anofanira kuwira pasi anamate chifananidzo chegoridhe, **11** uye kuti ani naani asingawiri pasi akanamata achakandwa muvira romoto. **12** Asi pane vamwe vaJudha vamakagadza pamusoro pamabasa enyika yeBhabhironi, Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, vasingatomboteereri imi mambo. Havamboshumiri vamwari venyu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chamakamisa." **13** Nebhukadhinezari azere nehasha, akarayira kuti Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vauye. Saka varume ava vakauyiswa pamberi pamambo, **14** Nebhukadhinezari akati kwavari, "Ichokwadi here, imi vanaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, kuti hamusi kushumira vamwari vangu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chandakamisa? **15** Zvino

pamunonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mabhosvo nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa, kana mukagadzirira kuwira pasi, mukanamata chifananidzo chandakaita, zvakanaka hazvo. Asi kana musingachinamati, muchakandwa mumoto pakarepo. Zvino mwari achakurwirai muruoko rwangu ndoupiko?"
16 Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vakapindura mambo vakati, "Imi Nebhukadhinezari, isu hatifaniri kuzvirwira pamberi penyu pamusoro penyaya iyi. **17** Kana tikakandwa mumoto unopfuta, Mwari watinoshumira anogona kutiponesa pauri, uye achatirwira paruoko rwenyu, imi mambo. **18** Asi kunyange dai akasatirwira, tinoda kuti muzive, imi mambo, kuti hatizoshumiri vamwari venyu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chamakamisa." **19** Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akashatirwa nokuda kwaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, chiso chake chikavashandukira. Akarayira kuti vira romoto riveserwe moto unopisa kwazvo kukunda unosiveserwamo kanomwe. **20** Uye akarayira vamwe vavarwi vehondo yake vakasimba kwazvo kuti vasunge Shadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego vavakande mumoto uyu waipfuta kwazvo. **21** Saka varume ava, vakapfeka nguo dzavo, namabhurugwa avo, nenguwani dzavo nedzimwe hembe, vakasungwa ndokukandwa mumoto waipfuta kwazvo. **22** Kurayira kwamambo kwakava nechimbi chimbi kwazvo uye choto chaipisa kwazvo zvokuti moto wakauraya varwi vakakanda Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, **23** uye varume vatatu ava vakasungwa zvakasimba,

vakawira mumoto unopfuta kwazvo. **24** Ipapo Mambo
Nebhukadhinezari akasvetuka achishamisika kwazvo
ndokubvunza vanamupamazano vake achiti, “Ko, havasi
varume vatatu vatasunga tikakanda mumoto here?”
Vakamupindura vachiti, “Ndizvozvo mambo.” **25** Iye
akati, “Tarirai! Ndiri kuona vanhu vana vachifamba-
famba mumoto, vasina kusungwa uye vasina kutsva, uye
wechina anoratidzika somwanakomana wavamwari.”
26 Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akaswedera kumuromo
wechoto chomoto waipfuta kwazvo akadanidzira akati,
“Shadhireki, newe Meshaki naAbhedhinego, imi varanda
vaMwari Wokumusoro-soro, budai. Uyai pano!” Saka
Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vakabuda mumoto,
27 uye machinda, varayiri, vabati navanamupamazano
vamambo vakavaunganira. Vakaona kuti moto wakanga
usina kumbokuvadza miviri yavo, uye nebvudzi remisoro
yavo harina kumbotsva; uye nguo dzavo hadzina kutsva,
uye pakanga pasina kunhuhwa kwomoto pavari. **28**
Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akati, “Mwari waShadhireki
naMeshaki naAbhedhinego ngaarumbidzwe, iye akatuma
mutumwa wake kuzorwira varanda vake! Ivo vakavimba
naye vakazvidza murayiro wamambo uye vakazvipira
kurasikirwa noupenyu hwavo pano kuti vashumire
kana kunamata vamwari vapi zvavo kunze kwaMwari
wavo. **29** Naizvozvo ndinotema kuti vanhu vorudzi
rupi kana mutauro upi zvawo vanotaura chinhu chipi
zvacho chinopesana naMwari waShadhireki naMeshaki
naAbhedhinego vatemwe-temwe uye dzimba dzavo
dziitwe madurunhuru amarara, nokuti hakuna mumwe

mwari angaponesa nenzira iyi.” **30** Ipapo mambo akasimudzira Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego munyika yeBhabhironi.

4 Mambo Nebhukadhinezari: Kuvanhu, nokundudzi navanhu vemitauro yose, vagere munyika yose: Budirirai zvikuru! **2** Ndafara kwazvo kuti ndikuzivisei zviratidzo nezvinoshamisa zvandakaitirwa naMwari Wokumusoro-soro. **3** Zviratidzo zvake zvikuru sei, **4** Ini Nebhukadhinezari ndakanga ndiri mumba mumuzinda wangu, ndakanyatsogutsikana uye ndichinyatsobudirira. **5** Ndakarota hope dzakandityisa. Pandakanga ndivete pamubhedha wangu, zvifananidzo nezviratidzo zvakapinda mupfungwa dzangu zvakandivhundutsa. **6** Saka ndakarayira kuti varume vakachenjera veBhabhironi vauyiswe pamberi pangu kuti vazondidudzira kurota uku. **7** N’anga, navaya vanofarira mazango, navazivi vezvenyeredzi navafemberi vakati vauya, ndakavaudza kurota kwangu, asi havana kugona kundidudzira. **8** Pakupedzisira, Dhanieri akauya pamberi pangu ndikamuudza kurota kwangu. (Ndiye anonzi Bheriteshazari, akapiwa zita ramwari wangu, uye mweya wavamwari vatsvene uri maari.) **9** Ndakati, “Bheriteshazari, iwe mukuru wen’anga, ndinoziva kuti mweya wavamwari vatsvene uri mauri, uye hakuna chakavanzika chinokuomera. Hezvino zvandakarota; chindidudzira. **10** Hezvino zvandakaratidzwa, zvandakaona ndivete pamubhedha wangu: Ndakatarisa, ndikaona pamberi pangu pamire muti, uri pakati penyika. Kureba kwawo kwakanga

kuri kukuru kwazvo. **11** Muti wakakura ukasimba uye manhengenya awo aisvika kudenga; wakanga uchioneka kusvika kumigumo yenyika. **12** Mashizha awo akanga akanaka, uye michero yawo yakawanda chose, uye pamusoro pawo pakanga pane zvokudya zvazvose. Mhuka dzesango dzakawana mumvuri pasi pawo, uye shiri dzedenga dzaimhara pamatavi awo; zvipenyu zvose zvaidya pauri. **13** "Ndakaona muzviratidzo, ndakavata pamubhedha wangu, ndikatarisa, ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mutumwa, iye mutsvene, achiburuka kubva kudenga. **14** Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, 'Temai muti uyu mugokwanhura matavi awo; pururai mashizha awo mugoparadzira michero yawo. Mhuka ngadzitize pasi pawo, neshiri ngadzibve pamatavi awo. **15** Asi hunde nemidzi yawo, yacho zvakasungwa nesimbi nendarira, ngazvisare muvhu, muuswa hwesango. "'Ngaanyoroveswe nedova rokudenga, uye ngaagare nemhuka pakati pemiti yenyika. **16** Pfungwa dzake ngadzishandurwe kubva pane dzomunhu uye ngaapiwe pfungwa dzemhuka, kusvikira nguva nomwe dzamuperera. **17** "'Kutonga uku kwaziviswa navatumwa, vatsvene ndivo vareva zvakatongwa, kuitira kuti vapenyu vagoziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye anohupa kuna ani naani waanoda anogadza pamusoro pavo munhu wapasipasi.' **18** "Ndiko kurota kwandakaita, ini Mambo Nebhukadhinezari. Zvino chindiudza zvazvinoreva, iwe, Bheriteshazari, nokuti hakuna varume vakachenjera muushe hwangu vangagona kundidudzira. Asi iwe unogona, nokuti mweya wavamwari vatsvene uri

mauri.” **19** Ipapo Dhanieri (ndiyewo Bheriteshazari)
akakatyamara zvikuru kwechinguva uye pfungwa
dzake dzakamuvhundutsa. Saka mambo akati kwaari,
“Bheriteshazari, kurota uku kana zvakunoreva ngakurege
kukuvhundutsa.” Bheriteshazari akapindura achiti,
“Ishe wangu, dai chete kurota uku kwareva vavengi
venyu nedudziro yacho vadzivisi venyu! **20** Muti
wamakaona, wakakura uye ukasimba, una manhengenya
awo anosvika kudenga, unoonekwa pasi pose, **21** una
mashizha akanaka nemichero mizhinji, uchipa zvokudya
kuna vose, uchipa mumvuri kumhuka dzesango, uye
nenzvimbo dzamatendere eshiri dzedenga pamatavi awo,
22 imi, iyemi mambo, ndimi muti wacho! Mava mukuru
uye mune simba; ukuru hwenyu hwakakura kusvika
kudenga, uye ushe hwenyu hunosvika kumagumo
enyika. **23** “Imi, iyemi mambo, makaona mutumwa, iye
mutsvene, achiburuka kubva kudenga achiti, ‘Temai
muti uyo muuparadze, asi musiye hunde, yakasungwa
nesimbi nendarira, mukati mebundo resango, asi midzi
yawo iri muvhu. Ngaanyoroveswe nedova redenga;
ngaararame semhuka dzesango, kusvikira nguva nomwe
dzamuperera.’ **24** “Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwazvo,
imi mambo, ichi ndicho chirevo cheWokumusoro-
soro chapiwa pamusoro penyu, ishe wangu mambo:
25 Muchadzingwa pakati pavanhu uye muchagara
nemhuka dzesango; muchadya bundo semombe uye
muchanyoroveswa nedova redenga. Nguva nomwe
dzichakupfuurai kusvikira maziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro
ndiye ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye anohupa

kuna ani zvake waanenge ada. **26** Zvakarayirwa kuti
hunde yomuti nemidzi yawo zvirambe zviripo zvinoreva
kuti umambo hwenyu huchavandudzwa pamuchayeuka
kuti denga rinotonga. **27** Naizvozvo, imi mambo, farirai
kugamuchira zvandinokurayirai: Siyai zvivi zvenyu
nokuita zvakarurama, uye kuipa kwenyu nokuitira
zvakanaka vanomanikidzwa. Zvimwe zvingaitika kuti
ipapo kubudirira kwenyu kuchaenderera mberi." **28**
Zvose izvi zvakaitika kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari.
29 Shure kwemwedzi gumi nemiviri, mambo paakanga
achifamba pamusoro pedenga romuzinda wamambo
weBhabhironi, **30** akati, "Ko, iri harizi Bhabhironi
guru randakavaka sougaro hwoushe, nesimba rangu
guru uye nokuda kwokubwinya kwoushe hwangu
here?" **31** Mashoko akanga achiri mumuromo make
pakauya inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, "Hezvino
zvawatemerwa, iwe Mambo Nebhukadhinezari: Simba
roumambo hwako rabviswa kwauri. **32** Uchadzingwa
pakati pavanhu uye uchagara nemhuka dzesango;
uchadya uswa semombe. Nguva nomwe dzichakuperera
kusvikira waziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiye Ishe
pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye kuti anohupa kuna
ani zvake waanenge ada." **33** Pakarepo, zvakanga
zvarehwa pamusoro paNebhukadhinezari zvakazadzisika.
Akadzingwa pakati pavanhu akafura uswa semombe.
Muviri wake wakanyoroveswa nedova redenga kusvikira
bvudzi rake rareba seminhenga yegondo uye nzara dzake
dzafanana nedzeshiri. **34** Nguva iyoyo yakati yapera,
ini, Nebhukadhinezari, ndakasimudzira meso angu

kudenga, uye pfungwa dzangu dzakadzoredzerwa. Ipapo ndakarumbidza Wokumusoro-soro; ndakamuremekedza uye ndikamukudza iye anogara nokusingaperi. **35** Vanhu vose venyika **36** Panguva yacho iyoyo yakavandudzwa pfungwa dzangu, kukudzwa kwangu nokubwinya kwangu kwakadzorerwa kwandiri nokuda kwokubwinya kwoushe hwangu. Vanamupamazano vangu namakurukota vakanditsvaka, uye ndakadzorerwazve pachigaro changu choushe ndikava mukuru kunyange kupfuura kare. **37** Zvino ini Nebhukadhinezari, ndinorumbidza, ndinosimudzira uye ndinokudza Mambo wokudenga, nokuti zvose zvaanoita zvakarurama uye nzira dzake dzose dzakarurama. Uye iye anogona kuninipisa vaya vanofamba mukuzvikudza.

5 Mambo Bherishazari akaitira makurukota chiuru mabiko makuru akanwa waini pamwe chete navo. **2** Bherishazari achiri kunwa waini yake, akarayira kuti vauyise midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha iya yakanga yatorwa nababa vake Nebhukadhinezari kubva kutemberi yokuJerusarema, kuitira kuti mambo namakurukota ake, navakadzi vake uye navarongo vake vanwiremo. **3** Saka vakauyisa midziyo yegoridhe yakanga yatorwa mutemberi yaMwari muJerusarema, uye mambo namakurukota ake, vakadzi vake navarongo vake vakanwira mairi. **4** Pavakanga vachinwa waini, vakarumbidza vamwari vegoridhe, vesirivha, vendarira, vesimbi, vamatanda nevamabwe. **5** Pakarepo minwe yoruoko rwomunhu yakaonekwa ikanyora pamadziro akanamwa, pedyo napachigadziko chomwenje mumuzinda wamambo.

Mambo akatarisa chanza pachakanga chichinyora.
6 Chiso chake chakashanduka akatsvukuruka uye
akavhunduka zvikuru, mabvi ake akadedera uye
makumbo ake akarukutika. **7** Mambo akadana vaya
vamazango, vazivi vezvenyeredzi navavuki kuti vaunzwe
ndokuti kuvarume ava vakachenjera veBhabhironi, “Ani
naani anoverenga runyoro urwo uye akanditaurira
zvarunoreva achapfekedzwa nguo dzepepuru uye
nouketani hwegoridhe mumutsipa wake, uye achaitwa
mutongi wapamusoro-soro wechitatu muumambo.” **8**
Ipapo vakachenjera vose vamambo vakapinda, asi havana
kugona kuverenga runyoro kana kutaurira mambo
zvarwaireva. **9** Saka Mambo Bherishazari akanyanya
kutya uye uso hwake hukanyanya kutsvukuruka.
Makurukota ake akakanganisika. **10** Mambokadzi akati
achinzwa inzwi ramambo namakurukota ake, akauya
muimba yaiitirwa mabiko, akati, “Imi mambo, raramai
nokusingaperi! Musatya! Regai kutsvukuruka kuuso
kwenyu! **11** Muumambo hwenyu muno murume ano
mweya wavamwari vatsvene maari. Panguva yababa venyu
iye akawanikwa achigona zviri mberi nezivo nouchenjeri
hwakafanana nohwavamwari. Mambo Nebhukadhinezari
baba venyu, ndati baba venyu imi mambo, vakamugadza
kuti ave mukuru wen’anga, nowevamazango, vazivi
vezvenyeredzi navavuki. **12** Murume uyu Dhanieri,
iye akatumidzwa zita rokuti Bheriteshazari namambo,
akawanikwa aine pfungwa dzine shungu nezivo uye ano
kunzwisisa, kugona kududzira kurota, nokutsanangura
zvirahwe uye nokupedza matambudziko akaoma. Daidzai

Dhanieri, uye iyeye achakuudzai zvinoreva runyoro.” **13**
Saka Dhanieri akauyiswa pamberi pamambo, mambo
akati kwaari, “Ndiwe Dhanieri mumwe wavakatapwa
nababa vangu mambo kubva kuJudha here? **14** Ndanzwa
kuti mweya wavamwari uri mauri uye kuti unoona
zviri mberi, une zivo nouchenjeri hwapamusoro. **15**
Vachenjeri nevamazango vakauyiswa pamberi pangu
kuti vazoverenga runyoro urwu uye vagondiudza
zvarunoreva, asi havana kugona kunditsanangurira.
16 Zvino ndanzwa kuti unogona kupa dudziro uye
unopedza matambudziko akaoma. Kana ukagona
kuverenga runyoro uye ukanditaurira zvarunoreva,
uchapfekedzwa nguo yepepuru, uchaiswa uketani
hwegoridhe pamutsipa wako, uye uchaitwa mutongi
wechitatu wapamusoro-soro muumambo.” **17** Ipapo
Dhanieri akapindura mambo achiti, “Zvichengeterei
henyu zvipo zvenyu uye mugopa mibayiro yenyu
kuno mumwe. Kunyange zvakadaro, ndichaverengera
mambo runyoro ndigomuudza zvarunoreva.” **18** “Haiwa
mambo, Mwari Wokumusoro-soro akapa baba venyu
Nebhukadhinezari ushe, ukuru, kukudzwa nokubwinya. **19**
Nokuda kwechinzvimbo chakakwirira chaakamupa, vanhu
vose nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose vakadedera
uye vakamutya. Avo vaaida kuuraya, aiuraya, avo
vaaida kuraramisa, airaramisa; avo vaaida kusimudzira,
aisimudzira; uye avo vaaida kuninipisa, aininipisa. **20**
Asi mwoyo wake wakati wazvikudza uye waomeswa
nokuzvikudza, akabviswa pachigaro chake choushe
vakamutorera kukudzwa kwake. **21** Akadzingwa pakati

pavanhu akapiwa pfungwa yemhuka; akagara pakati pembizi akadya uswa semombe; uye muviri wake ukanyoroveswa nedova rokudenga, kusvikira aziva kuti Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye kuti anogadza pamusoro pavo ani zvake waanoda. **22** "Asi imi mwanakomana wake, imi Bherishazari, hamuna kuzvininipisa, kunyange maiziva henyu chinhu ichi. **23** Pamusoro pezvo imi masarudza kurwa naIshe wokudenga. Maita kuti midziyo yegoridhe iuyiswe kwamuri ichibva kutemberi, uye imi namakurukota enyu, vakadzi venyu navarongo venyu manwira waini mairi. Marumbidza vamwari vesirivha, vegoridhe, vendarira, vesimbi, vamatanda nevamabwe, vasingagoni kuona, kunzwa kana kunzwisisa. Asi hamuna kukudza Mwari akabata muruoko rwake upenyu hwenyu nenzira dzenyu dzose. **24** Naizvozvo akatumira ruoko rwakanyora zvakanyorwa. **25** "Izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa: mene, mene, tekere, ufasini. **26** "Hezvino zvinoreva mashoko aya: "Mene: Mwari akaverenga mazuva okutonga kwenyu akaagumisa. **27** Tekere: Makayerwa pachiyero mukawanikwa makareruka. **28** Peresi: Umambo hwenyu hwakakamuraniswa hukapiwa vaMedhia navaPezhia." **29** Ipapo Bherishazari akarayira kuti Dhanieri ashongedzwe nguo dzepepuru, ketani yegoridhe ikaiswa pamutsipa wake, zvikaziviswa kuti akanga ava mutongi wapamusoro wechitatu muumambo. **30** Usiku ihwohwo Bherishazari, mambo wavaBhabhironi akaurayiwa, **31** Dhariasi muMedhia akatora umambo ane makore makumi matanhatu namaviri.

6 Zvakafadza Dhariasi kugadza machinda zana namakumi
maviri kuti vatonge muushe hwose, **2** navakuru
vatatu vaiva pamusoro pavo, mumwe wavo akanga
ari Dhanieri. Machinda aitsanangura zvose pamusoro
pemabasa avo kwavari kuti mambo arege kurasikirwa. **3**
Zvino Dhanieri akagona akakunda vakuru namachinda
mumaitiro ake aishamisa zvokuti mambo akaronga
kumugadza kuti ave pamusoro poumambo hwose. **4**
Ipapo, vakuru namachinda vakaedza kutsvaka mhosva
yavangapomera Dhanieri pamusoro pokufambisa kwake
mabasa ehurumende, asi havana chavakagona kuwana.
Havana kuwana uori maari, nokuti akanga akatendeka
uye pasina uori kana kushaya hanya maari. **5**
Pakupedzisira varume ava vakati, "Hatingambowani
hwaro hwokupomera Dhanieri mhosva kunze kwechinhu
chine chokuita nezvomurayiro waMwari wake." **6** Saka
vakuru namachinda vakaenda vose pamwe chete kuna
mambo vakandoti, "Haiwa Mambo Dhariasi, raramai
nokusingaperi! **7** Vakuru voushe vatariri, machinda,
navapangi vamazano uye vabati vakatenderana vose kuti
mambo ngaateme chirevo nokusimbisa chirevo kuti ani
naani anonyengetera kuna mwari upi zvake kana munhu
pakati pamazuva makumi matatu, kunze kwokwamuri
imi mambo, achakandwa mugomba reshumba. **8** Zvino,
imi mambo isai chirevo uye muchinyore kuitira chirege
kushandurwa zvinoenderana nemirayiro yavaMedhia
navaPezhia, usingagoni kushandurwa." **9** Saka Mambo
Dhariasi akanyora chirevo. **10** Zvino Dhanieri akati
anzwa kuti chirevo chakanga chaziviswa, akaenda

muimba yake yapamusoro yaiva namawindo akanga akatarira kuJerusarema. Akapfugama namabvi ake akanyengetera katatu pazuva, achivonga kuna Mwari wake, sezvaaisiita. **11** Ipapo varume ava vakaenda vose pamwe chete vakawana Dhanieri achinyengetera, achikumbira kubatsirwa naMwari. **12** Saka vakaenda kuna mambo vakataura naye pamusoro pechirevo chake choushe vachiti, "Ko, hamuna kuzivisa here chirevo chokuti pakati pamazuva makumi matatu anotevera, ani naani anonyengetera kuna mwari kana munhu upi kunze kwokwamuri, imi mambo, achakandwa mugomba reshumba?" Mambo akapindura akati, "Chirevo chakadaro chiripo, chinoenderana nomurayiro wavaMedhia navaPezhia, usingagoni kushandurwa." **13** Ipapo vakati kuna mambo, "Dhanieri, mumwe wavakatapwa vakabva Judha, haakuteererei, imi mambo, kana kuchirevo chamakatema norunyoro rwenyu. Achiri kunyengetera katatu pazuva." **14** Mambo akati anzwa izvi, akatambudzika zvikuru; akanga achida kurwira Dhanieri uye akaedza nzira dzose dzokumuponesa kusvikira kwadoka. **15** Ipapo varume vakaenda vose pamwe chete kuna mambo vakati kwaari, "Rangarirai imi mambo, kuti maererano nomurayiro wavaMedhia navaPezhia, hakuna chirevo kana mutemo unopiwa namambo unogona kushandurwa." **16** Saka mambo akarayira, akauyisa Dhanieri ndokumukanda mugomba reshumba. Mambo akati kuna Dhanieri, "Mwari wako, waunoramba uchishumira, ngaakurwire!" **17** Vakauyisa ibwe vakariisa pamusoro pomuromo wegomba, mambo

ndokurisimbisa nechisimbiso chake uye nezvisimbiso zvamakurukota ake, kuitira kuti mamiriro aDhanieri arege kushandurwa. **18** Ipapo mambo akadzokera kumuzinda wake akavata usiku hwose asina kudya uye hakuna chinhu chipi chaivaraidza chakauyiswa kwaari. Uye akashayiwa hope. **19** Panguva dzamambakwedza, mambo akamuka akamhanyira kugomba reshumba. **20** Akati aswedera pagomba, akadanidzira kuna Dhanieri nenzwi rokuchema achiti, "Dhanieri, iwe muranda waMwari mupenyu, Mwari wako, iye waunoshumira nguva dzose, agona kukurwira pamuromo weshumba here?" **21** Dhanieri akapindura akati, "Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! **22** Mwari wangu akatuma mutumwa wake, akadzivira miromo yeshumba. Hadzina kundikuvadza, nokuti ndakawanikwa ndisina mhosva pamberi pake. Uye handina kumboita chinhu chakaipa pamberi penyu, imi mambo." **23** Mambo akafara zvikuru akarayira kuti Dhanieri abudiswe mugomba. Uye Dhanieri akati abudiswa mugomba, hakuna vanga rakawanikwa paari, nokuti akanga avimba naMwari wake. **24** Mambo akarayira kuti varume vakanga vapomera Dhanieri varwiswe, uye kuti vakandwe mugomba reshumba, pamwe chete navakadzi vavo navana vavo. Uye vasati vasvika pasi pegomba, shumba dzakavakurira dzikapwanya mapfupa avo ose. **25** Ipapo Mambo Dhariasi akanyorera vanhu vose, nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose panyika yose achiti: "Mubudirire zvikuru kwazvo! **26** "Ndinotema chirevo chokuti munzvimbo dzose dzoumambo hwangu vanhu vanofanira kutya Mwari waDhanieri uye vamuremekedze. "Nokuti ndiye

Mwari mupenyu, anogara nokusingaperi; umambo hwake
hahungaparadzwi, ushe hwake hahutongogumi. **27**
Anorwira uye anoponesa; anoita zviratidzo nezvishamiso
mudenga napamusoro penyika. Akarwira Dhanieri
pasimba reshumba." **28** Saka Dhanieri akabudirira
pamazuva okutonga kwaDhariasi nokutonga kwaSirasi
muPezhia.

7 Mugore rokutanga ramambo Bherishazari, mambo
weBhabhironi, Dhanieri akarota hope, uye akaona
zviratidzo mumusoro make paakanga avete pamubhedha
wake. Akanyora zvose zvaakarota. **2** Dhanieri akati,
"Muchiratidzo changu usiku, ndakatarira, uye hapo
pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhepo ina dzokudenga
dzaibvongodza gungwa guru. **3** Mhuka huru ina, dzisina
kufanana dzakabuda kubva mugungwa. **4** "Yokutanga
yakanga yakaita seshumba, uye yakanga ina mapapiro
egondo. Ndakatarisa kusvikira mapapiro ayo abviswa uye
ikasimudzwa kubva pasi zvokuti yakamira namakumbo
maviri somunhu, uye yakapiwa mwoyo womunhu. **5** "Uye
hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhuka yechipiri,
yakanga yakafanana nebere. Yakanga yakasimudzwa kuno
rumwe rutivi rwayo, uye yakanga yakaruma mbabvu
nhatu mumuromo mayo. Yakanzi, 'Simuka udye nyama
yako ugute!' **6** "Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakatarisa, uye hapo
pamberi pangu pakanga pane imwe mhuka, yakanga
yakafanana neingwe. Uye yakanga ina mapapiro mana
akaita seeshiri kumusana kwayo. Mhuka iyi yakanga
ine misoro mina, uye yakapiwa simba rokutonga. **7**
"Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakatarisa muchiratidzo changu

usiku, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhuka yechina, yaityisa uye yaivhundutsa, uye ine simba guru. Yakanga ina meno makuru esimbi; yakapwanya ikadya nyama yayo uye ikatsika-tsika namakumbo ayo zvose zvakanga zvasara. Yakanga yakasiyana nedzimwe mhuka dzose dzakare, uye yakanga ine nyanga gumi. **8** "Ndichiri kufunga pamusoro penyanga, hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pava norumwe runyanga, ruduku rwakabuda pakati padzo; uye dzimwe nyanga nhatu dzokutanga dzakadzurwa pamberi parwo. Runyanga urwu rwakanga runa meso akafanana nameso omunhu uye nomuromo waitaura zvokuzvikudza. **9** "Ndichakatarisa, "zvigaro zvoushe zvakagadzikwa, uye Iye Wamazuva Akare akagara pachigaro chake. Nguo dzake dzakanga dzakachena sechando; bvudzi romusoro wake rakanga rakachena sewuru. Chigaro chake chainganduma nomoto, uye mavhiri acho ose aipfuta. **10** Rwizi rwomoto rwaiyerera, ruchibuda pamberi pake. Zviuru nezviuru zvakanga zvichimushandira; zviuru gumi zvakapetwa kanokwana gumi zvakamira pamberi pake. Dare rakagara pasi, mabhuku ndokuzarurwa. **11** "Ipapo ndakaramba ndakatarira nokuda kwamashoko okuzvikudza akanga achitaurwa norunyanga. Ndakaramba ndakatarira kusvikira mhuka iyi yaurayiwa uye muviri wayo waparadzwa ikakandwa mumoto waipfuta. **12** Kana dziri dzimwe mhuka dzakanga dzatorerwa simba radzo, asi dzakatenderwa kurarama kwechinguva. **13** "Ndakatarisa pachiratidzo changu usiku, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mumwe akaita

somwanakomana womunhu, akanga achiuya namakore okudenga. Akaenda kuna Wamazuva Akare akasvitswa pamberi pake. **14** Akapiwa simba, kubwinya nesimba roushe; vanhu vose, ndudzi dzose uye vanhu vemitauro yose vakamunamata. Ushe hwake hunogara nokusingaperi husingatongopfuuri, uye umambo hwake ndihwo husingazomboparadzwi. **15** "Ini Dhanieri ndakatambudzika mumweya wangu, uye zviratidzo zvakasvika mumusoro mangu zvakanditambudza. **16** Ndakaenda kuno mumwe wavakanga vakamirapo ndikamubvunza chaizvo zvaireva izvi zvose. "Saka akandiudza ndokundidudzira zvinhu izvi, achiti, **17** 'Mhuka huru ina ndidzo umambo huna huchamuka panyika. **18** Asi vatsvene veWokumusoro-soro vachapiwa umambo uhu uye huchava hwavo nokusingaperi, hongu nokusingaperi-peri.' **19** "Ipapo ndakada kuziva chokwadi chezvinoreva mhuka yechina, yakanga yakasiyana nedzimwe dzose uye yaityisa kwazvo, namazino ayo esimbi nenzara dzendarira, mhuka yakapwanya ikadya nyama uye ikatsika-tsika namakumbo ayo zvose zvakanga zvasara. **20** Ndakadawo kuziva pamusoro penyanga gumi dzakanga dziri pamusoro wayo uye napamusoro porumwe runyanga rwuya rwakabuda, dzimwe dzacho nhatu dzikawa pamberi payo, runyanga rwuya rwainyanya kuva nomukundo kupfuura dzimwe, uye rwakanga runa meso uye nomuromo waitaura mashoko okuzvikudza. **21** Ndichakatarisa, runyanga urwu rwakanga ruchirwa hondo navatsvene ruchivakunda, **22** kusvikira Iye Wamazuva Akare

asvika akaruramisira vatsvene veWokumusoro-soro,
uye nguva ikasvika yavakatora umambo. **23** "Akandipa
tsananguro iyi achiti, 'Mhuka yechina ndiyo umambo
hwechina huchaonekwa panyika. Huchasiyana nohumwe
umambo uye huchaparadza nyika yose, huchiitsika-tsika
huchiiparadza. **24** Nyanga gumi ndidzo madzimambo
gumi achabva kuumambo uhu. Shure kwavo kuchamuka
mumwe mambo, akasiyana navaya vokutanga; achakunda
madzimambo matatu. **25** Achataura zvinorwisana
neWokumusoro-soro achimanikidza vatsvene vake, uye
achaedza kushandura nguva dzakatarwa nemirayiro.
Vatsvene vachaiswa kwaari kwechinguva, nedzimwe
nguva nehafu yenguva. **26** "'Asi dare richagara,
uye simba rake richatorwa rigoparadzwa zvachose
nokusingaperi. **27** Ipapo simba roumambo, simba noukuru
hwoumambo pasi pedenga rose richapiwa kuvatsvene,
ivo vanhu veWokumusoro-soro. Umambo hwake huchava
hwokusingaperi, vatongi vose vachamunamata uye
vachamuteerera.' **28** "Aya ndiwo magumo enyaya. Ini,
Dhanieri, ndakatambudzika zvikuru nepfungwa dzangu,
uye uso hwangu hwakatsvukuruka, asi ndakachengeta
nyaya iyi mumwoyo mangu."

8 Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwaMambo Bherishazari,
ini, Dhanieri, ndakaona nechiratidzo, shure kwechimwe
chandakanga ndamboona kare. **2** Muchiratidzo changu,
ndakazviona ndiri munhare yeShushani munyika
yeEramu, muchiratidzo imomo, ndakanga ndiri parutivi
rwoMugero weUrai. **3** Ndakatarisa kumusoro, ndokuona
hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane gondobwe raiva

nenyanga mbiri, rakamira parutivi rwomugero, uye nyanga dzacho dzakanga dzakareba. Rumwe runyanga rwakanga rwakareba kupfuura rumwe asi ndirwo rwakamera mumashure. **4** Ndakatarira gondobwe parakanga richitunga rakananga kumavirira nokumusoro nezasi. Hakuna mhuka yaigona kumisidzana naro, uye hakuna aigona kununura kubva pasimba raro. Raiita zvaraida uye rikava guru. **5** Ndakati ndichifunga pamusoro peizvi, pakarepo nhongo yakanga ine runyanga rukuru pakati pameso ayo yakabva kumavirira, ichidarika napanyika yose isingatsiki pasi. **6** Yakauya yakananga kugondobwe raiva nenyanga mbiri randakanga ndaona rimire parutivi rwomugero ndokuritunga zvine hasha kwazvo. **7** Ndakaiona ichirwisa gondobwe nehasha kwazvo, ikaritunga ndokuvhuna nyanga dzaro mbiri. Gondobwe rakanga risina simba rokurwisana nayo; nhongo yakariwisira pasi ikaritsika-tsika, uye hakuna akagona kununura gondobwe pasimba rayo. **8** Nhongo yakava huru kwazvo, asi yakati yasimba kwazvo, runyanga rwayo rukuru rwakavhunika, uye panzvimbo yarwo pakamera dzimwe nyanga ina dzakasimba dzakananga kumhepo ina dzokudenga. **9** Pano rumwe runyanga pakabuda rumwe runyanga, rwakatanga rwuri ruduku asi rwakakura musimba kurutivi rwezasi uye nechokumabvazuva uye rwakananga kuNyika Yakaisvonaka. **10** Rwakakura kusvikira rwasvika kuhondo dzokudenga, uye rukakanda dzimwe nyeredzi panyika pasi ndokudzitsika-tsika. **11** Rwakazvikudza kuti rukure soMuchinda wehondo, rwakabvisa zvibayiro zvezuva

nezuva kubva kwaari, uye nzvimbo yeimba yake tsvene
ikaputsirwa pasi. **12** Nokuda kwokumukira, hondo
yavatsvene uye chibayiro chamazuva ose zvakapiwa
kwarwuri. Rwakabudirira pane zvose zvarwaiita, uye
chokwadi chikakandirwa pasi. **13** Ipapo ndakanzwa
mumwe mutsvene achitaura, uye mumwe mutsvene
akati kwaari, "Zvichatora nguva yakadini kuti chiratidzo
chizadziswe, chiratidzo pamusoro pechibayiro chamazuva
ose, kumukira kunokonzera kuparadzwa, uye kusiyiwa
kwenzvimbo tsvene nehondo zvichatsikwa-tsikwa pasi
petsoka?" **14** Akati kwandiri, "Zvichatora madekwana
namangwanani ane zviuru zviviri zvina mazana
matatu; ipapo nzvimbo tsvene ichanatswazve." **15**
Ini, Dhanieri, pandakanga ndichakatarira chiratidzo
ndichiedza kuchinzwisisa, ndakaona hapo pamberi
pangu mumwe akanga achiratidzika somunhu. **16** Uye
ndakanzwa inzwi romunhu richibva kuUrai richidana
richiti, "Gabhurieri, taurira munhu uyu zvinoreva
chiratidzo." **17** Paakaswedera panzvimbo yandakanga
ndimire, ndakatya ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. Iye
akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, nzwisisa
kuti chiratidzo ichi ndechenguva yokupedzisira." **18**
Paakanga achataura neni, ndakabatwa nehope huru
kwazvo, chiso changu chakatarira pasi. Ipapo akandibata
akandisimudza ndikamira netsoka dzangu. **19** Akati,
"Ndichakuzivisa zvichaitika pakupedzisira munguva
yehasha, nokuti chiratidzo ndechenguva yakatarwa
yokupedzisira. **20** Gondobwe rine nyanga rawakaona
rinomirira madzimambo eMedhia nePezhia. **21** Nhongo

ine mvere dzakamvirimvinyika ndiyo mambo weGirisi, uye runyanga rukuru rwuri pakati pameso ndirwo mambo wokutanga. **22** Nyanga ina dzakatsiva ruya rwakavhunika dzinomirira ushe una huchabuda murudzi rwake asi hahuzovi nesimba rakaenzana. **23** "Panguva yokupedzisira yokutonga kwavo, vapanduki pavachanyanya kuipa, mambo ane chiso chakaomarara, mukuru wouipi, achamuka. **24** Achava nesimba kwazvo, asi risiri simba rake chairo. Achakonzera kuparadzwa kunoshamisa uye achabudirira pane zvose zvaanoita. Achaparadza varume vane simba navanhu vatsvene. **25** Achaita kuti kunyengera kubudirire, uye achazviona somunhu wapamusoro. Achaparadza vazhinji pavanofunga kuti vagarika uye achamukirawo Muchinda wamachinda. Asi zvazvo achazoparadzwa, asi kwete nesimba romunhu. **26** "Chiratidzo chamadekwana nechamagwanani chakapiwa kwauri ndechechokwadi, asi vanza chiratidzo icho, nokuti ndechenguva inouya." **27** Ini, Dhanieri, ndakapera simba ndikarwara kwamazuva mazhinji. Ipapo ndakamuka hangu ndikandobata basa ramambo. Ndakatyiswa nechiratidzo; chakanga chisinganzwisisike.

9 Mugore rokutanga raDhariasi mwanakomana waAhasuerasi (chizvarwa cheMedhia), uyo akaitwa mutongi pamusoro poumambo hwavaBhabhironi, **2** mugore rokutanga rokutonga kwake, ini Dhanieri, ndakanzwisisa kubva muMagwaro, sezvakataura shoko raJehovha rakapiwa kuna Jeremia muprofita, kuti Jerusarema richagara riri dongo kwamakore makumi manomwe. **3** Saka ndakatendeukira kuna Ishe Mwari

ndikamukumbira mukunyengetera nokuteterera, ndichitsanya, uye ndikafuka nguo dzamasaga namadota.
4 Ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu ndikareurura ndichiti: “Haiwa Ishe, Mwari mukuru anotyisa, iye anochengeta sungano yake yorudo navose vanomuda uye vanoteerera mirayiro yake, **5** takatadza tikaita zvakaipa. Takaita zvinhu zvakaipa uye takakumukirai; takatsauka tikava kure nemitemo nemirayiro yenyu. **6** Hatina kuteerera varanda venyu vaprofita, vakataura muzita renyu kumadzimambo, machinda edu namadzibaba edu, uye nokuvanhu vose venyika. **7** “Ishe, imi makarurama, asi nhasi takafukidzwa nenyadzi, vanhu veJudha navanhu veJerusarema navaIsraeri vose, vari pedyo navose vari kure, munyika dzose kwamakatiparadzira nokuda kwokusatendeka kwedu kwamuri. **8** Haiwa Jehovha, isu namadzimambo edu, machinda edu namadzibaba edu takafukidzwa nenyadzi nokuti takakutadzirai. **9** Ishe Mwari wedu ndiye ane ngoni uye anokanganwira, kunyange dai takamumukira. **10** Hatina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wedu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yaakatipa kubudikidza navaranda vake vaprofita. **11** VaIsraeri vose vakadarika murayiro wenyu ndokutsauka, vachiramba kukuteererai imi. “Naizvozvo kutukwa nokutonga kwaakapika kwakanyorwa mumurayiro waMozisi, muranda waMwari, zvakadururirwa pamusoro pedu, nokuti takakutadzirai imi. **12** Makazadzisa mashoko akataurwa pamusoro pedu napamusoro pamadzishe edu nokuuyisa pamusoro pedu njodzi huru. Hakuna kumbova nechinhu chakaitwa pasi

pedenga rose chakafanana nezvakaitwa paJerusarema. **13** Sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, njodzi iyi yose yakawira pamusoro pedu, kunyange zvakadaro hatina kutsvaka nyasha dzaJehovha Mwari wedu nokutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvedu tichiteerera chokwadi chenyu. **14** Jehovha haana kunonoka kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro pedu, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu akarurama pazvinhu zvose zvaanoita; asi hatina kumuteerera. **15** "Zvino, imi Ishe Mwari wedu, makabudisa vanhu venyu kubva muIjipiti noruoko rune simba uye mukazviitira zita rinogara kusvikira iye nhasi, takatadza, takaita zvakaipa. **16** Haiwa Ishe, dzorai kutsamwa kwenyu nehasha dzenyu kubva paJerusarema, guta renyu nechikomo chenyu chitsvene, nokuda kwamabasa enyu ose akarurama. Zvivi zvedu nezvakaipa zvamadzibaba edu zvakaita kuti Jerusarema nevanhu zvive chinhu chinosekwa neavo vose vakatipoteredza. **17** "Zvino, imi Mwari wedu, inzwai minyengetero nemikumbiro yomuranda wenyu. Haiwa Ishe, nokuda kwenyu, mutarire nenyasha pamusoro petemberi yenyu yakaparara. **18** Rerekai nzeve yenyu imi Mwari, uye munzwe; zarurai meso enyu muone kuparadza kweguta rakatumidzwa Zita renyu. Hatikumbiri kwamuri nokuda kwokuti takarurama, asi nokuda kwenyasha dzenyu huru. **19** Haiwa Ishe, inzwai! Haiwa Ishe kanganwirai! Haiwa Ishe, inzwai muite! Haiwa Mwari wangu, nokuda kwenyu musanonoka, nokuti vanhu venyu neguta renyu vakatumidzwa Zita renyu." **20** Pandakanga ndichitaura uye ndichinyengetera, ndichireurura chivi changu nechivi chavanhu vangu

vaIsraeri ndichiisa chikumbiro changu kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu nokuda kwechikomo chake chitsvene, **21** ndichiri pakunyengetera, Gabhurieri, murume wandakanga ndaona muchiratidzo changu chokutanga, akasvika pandiri achibhururuka kwazvo nenguva inenge yechibayiro chamadekwana. **22** Akandirayira uye akati kwandiri, "Dhanieri, ndauya zvino kuzokupa njere nokunzwisisa. **23** Pawakangotanga kunyengetera, mhinduro yakabva yapiwa, ndiyo yandauya kuzokuudza, nokuti iwe unokudzwa kwazvo. Naizvozvo rangarira shoko iri uye unzwisise chiratidzo: **24** "Vhiki makumi manomwe dzakatemerwa vanhu vako uye neguta rako dzvene kuti vapedze kudarika kwavo, varege kutadza, kana kuyanana nezvakaipa, vauye nokururama kusingaperi, kusimbisa chiratidzo nechiprofita nokuzodza iye mutsvene-tsvene. **25** "Uzive uye unzwisise izvi: Kubva pakupiwa kwechirevo chokuvandudza nokuvaka Jerusarema kusvikira Muzodziwa, iye mutongi, auya, kuchava nevhiki nomwe uye vhiki makumi matanhatu nembiri. Richavakwa rine migwagwa uye nomugero, asi munguva dzokutambudzika. **26** Shure kwevhiki makumi matanhatu nembiri, Muzodziwa achagurwa uye achashaya chinhu. Vanhu vomutongi vachasvika vagoparadza guta nenzvimbo tsvene. Kuguma kuchauya sokudira kwemvura. Hondo icharamba iripo kusvikira kumagumo, uye kuparadzwa kwakatemwa kare. **27** Achasimbisa sungano navazhinji kwevhiki imwe. Pakati pevhiki achagumisa chibayiro nechipiriso. Uye pano rumwe rutivi rwetemberi achaisa

chinyangadzo chinokonzera kuparadzwa, kusvikira kuguma kwakatemwa kwadururirwa pamusoro pake.”

10 Mugore rechitatu ramambo Sirasi wePezhia, Dhanieri (iye ainzi Bheriteshazari) akazarurirwa. Shoko racho rakanga riri rechokwadi uye raireva kurwa kukuru. Akanzwisisa shoko iri nechiratidzo. **2** Panguva iyo, ini, Dhanieri ndakachema kwevhiki nhatu. **3** Handina kudya zvokudya zvakanaka; kunyange nyama kana waini hazvina kusvika pamuromo wangu; uye handina kana kuzora mafuta kusvikira vhiki nhatu dzapera. **4** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wokutanga, pandaiva ndimire pamhenderekedzo yorwizi rukuru, irwo Tigirisi, **5** ndakatarisa kumusoro uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane murume akanga akapfeka nguo dzakaisvonaka, nebhanhire regoridhe rakanatswa muchiuno chake. **6** Muviri wake wakanga wakaita sekirisoreti, chiso chake chichipenya semheni, meso ake aipfuta somwenje, maoko ake namakumbo ake zvichivaima sendarira yakakweshwa, uye inzwi rake rakanga rakafanana nokutinhira wavazhinji. **7** Ini, Dhanieri, ndini ndoga chete ndakaona chiratidzo; varume vakanga vaneni havana kuchiona, asi kutyisa kwakadai kwakavavhundutsa zvokuti vakatiza vakandovanda. **8** Saka ndakasiyiwa ndiri ndoga, ndakatarira kuchiratidzo ichi chikuru; ndakanga ndisisina simba, chiso changu chakashanduka chikatsvukuruka uye ndakanga ndapererwa. **9** Ipapo ndakamunzwa achitaura, uye pandakanga ndakateerera kwaari, ndakabatwa nehope huru, ndikatsikitsira pasi. **10** Ruoko rwakandibata rukandiita kuti ndidedere pamaoko

angu namabvi. **11** Iye akati kwandiri, “Dhanieri, iwe
unokudzwa zvikuru, chichengeta zvikuru mashoko andava
kutaura kwauri, uye usimuke, nokuti zvino ndatumwa
kwauri.” Zvino paakareva izvi kwandiri, ndakasimuka
ndichidedera. **12** Ipapo akaenderera mberi akati, “Usatya,
Dhanieri. Kubva pazuva rawakafunga kuwana kunzwisisa
nokuzvininipisa pamberi paMwari wako, mashoko ako
akanzwika, uye ini ndauya nemhinduro. **13** Asi muchinda
woumambo hwavaPezhia akandidzivisa mazuva makumi
maviri nerimwe apfuura. Ipapo Mikaeri, mumwe mukuru
wamachinda, akauya kuzondibatsira, nokuti ndakanga
ndakavharidzirwa ikoko namambo wavaPezhia. **14**
Zvino ndauya kuzokutsanangurira zvichaitika kuvanhu
vako pamazuva anouya, nokuti chiratidzo ndechenguva
ichauya.” **15** Achiri kutaura izvi kwandiri, ndakakotama
ndakatsikitsira pasi ndikashaya chokutaura. **16** Ipapo
mumwe akanga akafanana nomunhu akabata muromo
wangu, ini ndikashamisa muromo wangu ndokutanga
kutaura. Ndakati kune akanga amire pamberi pangu,
“Ini ndabatwa nokurwadziwa nokuda kwechiratidzo, ishe
wangu, uye ndapererwa. **17** Ndingataura sei nemi, ini
muranda wenyu, ishe wangu? Simba rangu rapera uye
handichakwanisi kufema.” **18** Zvakare, mumwe akanga
akafanana nomunhu akandibata akandipa simba. **19**
Akati, “Usatya, iwe munhu anokudzwa zvikuru. Rugare!
Iva nesimba zvino, simba.” Paakataura neni, ndakabva
ndasimba ndikati, “Taurai Ishe wangu, sezvo mandipa
simba.” **20** Saka akati, “Unoziva here zvandavinga kwauri?
Ndichadzokera nokukurumidza kundorwa nomuchinda

wePezhia, uye kana ndaenda, muchinda weGirisi achauya;
21 asi chokutanga ndichakuudza zvakanyorwa muBhuku
reZvokwadi. Hakuna anonditsigira kundorwa navo kunze
kwaMikaeri, muchinda wako.

11 Uye mugore rokutanga raDhariasi muMedhia, ini
ndakasimuka kuti ndimutsigire uye ndimudzivirire.
2 "Zvino ipapo, ndinokuudza chokwadi: Mamwezve
madzimambo matatu achamuka muPezhia, uye ipapozve
mumwe wechina, achava akapfuma kupfuura vamwe vose.
Paachava nesimba nokuda kwepfuma yake, achamutsa
vamwe vose kuzorwa noumambo hweGirisi. **3** Ipapo
mambo ane simba achamuka, uyo achatonga nesimba
guru nokuita sezvaanoda. **4** Shure kwokuonekwa kwake,
ushe hwake huchatsemuka hugogoverwa kumhepo ina
dzedenga. **5** "Mambo weZasi achava neimba, asi mumwe
wavakuru vake vehondo achava nesimba kupfuura iye
uye achatonga muumambo hwake amene nesimba
guru. **6** Shure kwamamwe makore, vachazobatana.
Mwanasikana wamambo weZasi achaenda kuna mambo
woKumusoro kuti anoita sungano, asi mwanasikana
uyu haangarambi ane simba rake, uye iye mambowo
nesimba rake zvichaguma. Mumazuva iwayo mwanasikana
acharaswa, pamwe chete navanomurinda nababa vake
uye naiye anomutsigira. **7** "Mumwe anobva mumhuri
yake achamuka kuti atore nzvimbo yake. Acharwisa
mauto amambo woKumusoro agopinda munhare yake;
iye acharwa navo agovakunda. **8** Achatapawo vamwari
vavo, zvifananidzo zvavo zvesimbi nezvinhu zvavo
zvinokosha zvesirivha negoridhe agozvitakura achienda

nazvo kuIjipiti. Achazosiya mambo woKumusoro ari oga kwamakore. **9** Ipapo mambo woKumusoro acharwisa umambo hwamambo weZasi asi achizodzokera hake kunyika yake. **10** Vanakomana vake vachagadzirira kurwa uye vachaunganidza hondo huru, ichakukura samafashamu emvura ane simba vagorwa kusvikira kunhare yake. **11** “Ipapo mambo weZasi achafora akatsamwa kwazvo kuti azorwisa mambo woKumusoro, uyo achamutsa hondo huru, asi ichizokundwa. **12** Kana varwi vaendwa navo, weZasi achazara nokuzvikudza uye achauraya zviuru zvizhinji, asi zvazvo haazorambi achikunda. **13** Nokuti mambo woKumusoro achaumba imwe hondo, yakakura kupfuura yokutanga; uye shure kwamakore mazhinji, achaenda kundorwa ane hondo huru huru yakashongedzwa zvakakwana. **14** “Munguva idzodzo vazhinji vachamukira mambo weZasi. Varume vechisimba pakati pavanhu vokwako vachakumukira kuti chiratidzo chizadziswe, asi havangakundi. **15** Ipapo mambo woKumusoro achauya agovaka mirwi yokurwisa uye achapamba guta rakakomberedzwa, Mauto eZasi achashaya simba rokuzvidzivirira; kunyange mapoka emhare dzavo achashaya simba rokumira. **16** Mupambi achaita zvaanoda; hakuna achagona kumisidzana naye. Achazvisimbisa muNyika Yakaisvonaka uye achava nesimba rokuiparadza. **17** Achashingaira kuti auye navane simba voumambo hwake hwose uye achabatana namambo weZasi. Uye achamupa mwanasikana wake kuti amuwane kuitira kuti aparadze umambo, asi urongwa hwake hahuzobudiriri kana kumubatsira. **18** Ipapo

acharinzira chiso chake kuzviwi agotora zvizhinji zvacho, asi mukuru wamauto achagumisa kuzvidza kwake uye agodzorera kuzvidzwa kwake kwaari amene. **19** Shure kwaizvozvo, achadzokera akananga kunhare dzenyika yake asi achagumburwa ndokuwa, akasazoonekwazve. **20** “Anomutevera achatumira muteresi kuti achengetedze mbiri youmambo. Zvisinei hazvo, shure kwamakore mashoma, iye achaparadzwa, zvisingaitwi mukutsamwa kana muhondo. **21** “Achatsiviwa nomunhu anozvidzwa asina kumbopiwa rukudzo rwoumambo. Iye achapamba umambo panguva iyo vanhu vanenge vakadekara, uye achahubvuta nenzira yokubata kumeso. **22** Ipapo hondo huru ichakukurwa pamberi pake; zvose iye nomuchinda wesungano zvichaparadzwa. **23** Shure kwokuita chibvumirano naye, achaita zvinhu zvounyengeri, uye navanhu vashoma chete achatora chigaro chokutonga. **24** Matunhu akapfuma paanenge adekara, acharwisa uye achakwanisa kuita zvisina kumboitwa namadzibaba ake kana madzitateguru ake. Achagovera zvaakapamba, zvaakatora nebipitira nepfuma, pakati pavanhu vake. Achaita rangano yokuparadza nhare, asi kwechinguva chete. **25** “Nehondo huru achamutsa simba rake nokushinga kwake kuti arwise mambo weZasi. Mambo weZasi acharwa naye nehondo huru kwazvo uye hondo ine simba kwazvo, asi haazogoni kumira nokuda kwamano aakarongerwa. **26** Vaya vanodya zvokudya zvamambo vachaedza kumuparadza; hondo yake ichakukurwa, uye vazhinji vachafa muhondo. **27** Madzimambo maviri, vane mwoyo yavo yakakombamira pane zvakaipa,

vachagara patafura imwe chete vachireverana nhema, asi pasina zvazvinobatsira, nokuti kuguma kuchasvika zvakadaro panguva yakatarwa. **28** Mambo woKumusoro achadzokera kunyika yokwake nepfuma zhinji, asi mwoyo wake uchavenga sungano tsvene. Achairwisa agodzokera kunyika yokwake. **29** "Panguva yakatarwa acharwisa yeZasi zvakare, asi panguva ino zvichaitika zvichasiyana napakutanga. **30** Zvikepe zvokuzviwi zvokumavirira zvichamupikisa, uye iye achaora mwoyo. Ipapo achadzokera kwaabva agondopedzera shungu dzake pamusoro pesungano tsvene. Achadzokera agondofarira vaya vanorasa sungano tsvene. **31** "Mauto ake akapakata zvombo achasimuka kuti asvibise nhare yetemberi uye achadzivisa chibayiro chamazuva ose. Ipapo vachamisa chinonyangadza chinokonzera kuparadzwa. **32** Nokubata kumeso achatsausa avo vakaputsa sungano asi vanhu vanoziva Mwari wavo vachamudzivisa kwazvo. **33** "Vakachenjera vachadzidzisa vazhinji, kunyange kwechinguva vachazourayiwa nomunondo kana kupiswa kana kutapwa kana kupambwa. **34** Pavachawa vachagamuchira rubatsiro rushoma shoma, uye vazhinji vasiri muchokwadi vachabatana navo. **35** Vamwe vakachenjera vachagumburwa, kuitira kuti vagonatswa, nokucheneswa uye vave vasina gwapa kusvikira panguva yokupedzisira, nokuti zvichazongoitika panguva yakatarwa. **36** "Mambo uyu achaita sezvaanoda. Achazvisimudzira uye achazvikudza pamusoro pavamwari vose uye achataura zvinhu zvisina kumbonzwikwa pamusoro paMwari wavamwari.

Achabudirira kusvikira nguva yokutsamwa yapera, nokuti zvakatemwa zvinofanira kuitika. **37** Haazovi nehanya navamwari vamadzibaba ake kana nouyo anodikanwa navakadzi, uye haangavi nehanya namwari upi zvake, asi achazvikudza pamusoro pavo vose. **38** Pachinzvimbo chazvo, achakudza mwari wenhare; achakudza negoridhe nesirivha namatombo anokosha, nezvipo zvomutengo wapamusoro, mwari akanga asingazivikanwi namadzibaba ake. **39** Acharwisa nhare dzakasimbisisa achibatsirwa namwari wavatorwa uye achakudza zvikuru vaya vanomugamuchira. Achavaita vabati pamusoro pavanhu vazhinji uye achagovera nyika nomutengo. **40** "Panguva yokupedzisira mambo weZasi acharwisana naye, uye mambo woKumusoro achamukirana naye nengoro neboka ravarwi nezvikepe zvizhinji. Acharwisa nyika zhinji agopfuura nomadziri samafashamu emvura. **41** Acharwisawo Nyika Yakaisvonaka. Nyika zhinji dzichawa, asi Edhomu, Moabhu, navatungamiri veAmoni vachawira muruoko rwake. **42** Achaita kuti simba rake risvike pamusoro penyika zhinji; Ijipiti haingapunyuki. **43** Achava nesimba pamusoro pepfuma yegoridhe nesirivha uye pfuma yose yeIjipiti, uye vaRibhiya navaNubhia vachazviisa pasi pake. **44** Asi mashoko anobva kumabvazuva nokumusoro achamuvhundutsa, ipapo achabuda nehasha zhinji kundoparadza nokupedza vazhinji. **45** Achadzika matende ake oushe pakati pamakungwa pagomo dzvene rakaisvonaka. Asi achasvika kumagumo ake, uye hakuna achamubatsira.

12 “Panguva iyoyo Mikaeri, muchinda mukuru
anodzivirira vanhu vako, achasimuka. Pachava nenguva
yenhamo isina kumbovapo kubva pakuvamba kwendudzi
kusvikira zvino. Asi panguva iyoyo vanhu vako, ani
naani ane zita rakanyorwa mubhuku, acharwirwa.
2 Vazhinji vanovata muguruva renyika vachamuka:
vamwe kuupenyu husingaperi, vamwe kukunyadziswa
nokuzvidzwa kusingaperi. **3** Avo vakachenjera vachapenya
sokupenya kwokudenga, uye vanodzorera vazhinji
kukururama, vachapenya senyeredzi nokusingaperi-
peri. **4** Asi iwe, Dhanieri, vhara uye uname mashoko
orugwaro kusvikira pamazuva okupedzisira. Vazhinji
vachaenda kwose kwose kuti vawedzere zivo.” **5** Ipapo ini,
Dhanieri, ndakatarisa uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga
pamire vamwe vaviri, mumwe kumhenderekedzo. **6**
Mumwe wavo akati kumurume akanga akapfeka nguo
yakaisvonaka, akanga ari pamusoro pemvura zhinji
yorwizi, “Kusvikira riniko zvinhu zvinoshamisa izvi
zvisati zvazadziswa?” **7** Murume akanga akapfeka nguo
yakaisvonaka, akanga ari pamusoro pemvura zhinji
yorwizi, akasimudza ruoko rwake rworudyi noruoko
rwake rworuboshwe kudenga, ndikamunzwa achipika
naiye anorarama nokusingaperi, achiti, “Zvichava
kwechinguva nedzimwe nguva nehafu yenguva. Kana
simba ravanhu vatsvene rikange raputsanywa, zvinhu
zvose izvi zvichapedziswa.” **8** Ndakanzwa, asi handina
kunzwisisa. Saka ndakabvunza ndikati, “Ishe wangu,
zvinhu zvose izvi zvichaguma seiko?” **9** Akapindura akati,
“Chienda hako, Dhanieri, nokuti mashoko aya akavharwa

nokunamwa kusvikira panguva yokupedzisira. **10** Vazhinji vachacheneswa, vasina gwapa, uye vachanatswa, asi vakaipa vacharamba vakaipa. Hakuna achanzwisisa. **11** "Kubva panguva ichadziviswa chibayiro chamazuva ose nokumiswa kwechinhu chinonyangadza chinouyisa kuparadzwa, pachava namazuva chiuru chine zana namakumi mapfumbamwe. **12** Akaropafadzwa uyo achamirira nokusvika kumagumo amazuva chiuru china mazana matatu namakumi matatu namashanu. **13** "Asi kana uriwe, enda hako kusvikira kumagumo. Uchazorora, uye ipapo pamagumo amazuva, iwe uchasimuka kuti ugamuchire mugove wenhaka yako."

Hosea

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Hosea mwanakomana waBheeri panguva yokutonga kwaUzia, Jotamu, Ahazi naHezekia, madzimambo eJudha, napanguva yokutonga kwaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waJehoashi mambo weIsraeri: **2** Jehovha paakatanga kutaura kubudikidza naHosea, akati kwaari, "Enda, unozvitorera mukadzi woufeve navana voufeve nokuti nyika ine mhosva yokuita ufeve hwakaipisisa nokuti yakabva kuna Jehovha." **3** Naizvozvo akawana Gomeri mwanasikana waDibhiraimu, uye akabata pamuviri akamuberekera mwanakomana. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Hosea, "Mutumidze zita rokuti Jezireeri, nokuti ndava kuda kuranga imba yaJehu zvino nokuda kwavanhu vakaurayiwa paJezireeri, uye ndichagumisa umambo hwaIsraeri. **5** Pazuva iro ndichavhuna uta hwaIsraeri mumupata weJezireeri." **6** Gomeri akabatazve pamuviri ndokubereka mwanasikana. Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Hosea, "Mutumidze zita rokuti Ro-Ruhama, nokuti handichazoratidzizve rudo kuimba yaIsraeri, kuti nditombovaregerera. **7** Asi ndicharatidza rudo kuimba yaJudha; uye ndichavaponesa, kwete nouta, munondo kana kurwa, kana namabhiza kana navatasvi vamabhiza, asi naJehovha Mwari wavo." **8** Mushure mokurumura Ro-Ruhama, Gomeri akaberekazve mumwe mwanakomana. **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Mutumidze zita rokuti Ro-Ami, nokuti imi hamusi vanhu vangu, uye ini handisi Mwari wenyu. **10** "Kunyange zvakadaro vaIsraeri vachava sejecha riri pamahombekombe egungwa, risingabviri kuyerwa kana

kuverengwa. Paya pakanga panzi kwavari, ‘Hamuzi vanhu vangu,’ vachanzi ‘vanakomana vaMwari mupenyu.’
11 Vanhu veJudha navanhu veIsraeri vachabatanazve, uye vachasarudza mutungamiri mumwe chete uye vachasimukira panyika, nokuti zuva raJezireeri richava zuva guru.

2 “Uti kuvanun’una vako, ‘Vanhu vangu,’ nokuhanzvadzi dzako ‘vadikanwa vangu.’” **2** “Tsiurai mai venyu, vatsiurei, nokuti havasi mukadzi wangu, uye handisi murume wavo. Ngavabvise kuonekwa kwoufeve pachiso chavo nokusatendeka pakati pamazamu avo. **3** Kana zvikasadaro, ndichavabvisa nguo dzose vagosara vakashama sezvavakanga vakaita musi wavakaberekwa. Ndichavaita segwenga ndigovashandura vave nyika yakaoma uye ndichavauraya nenyota. **4** Handizoratidzi vana vavo rudo, nokuti vana voufeve. **5** Mai vavo vakanga vasina kutendeka uye vakavaberekera mune zvinonyadzisa. Vakati, ‘Ndichateverazve vadiwa vangu, vanondipa zvokudya zvangu nemvura yangu, makushe angu nomucheka wangu, mafuta angu nezvokunwa zvangu.’ **6** Naizvozvo ndichasosera nzira yavo namasanzu eminzwa; ndichavapfigira mukati morusvingo zvokuti havangawani nzira yavo. **7** Vachadzinganisa vadiwa vavo asi havangavabati; vachavatsvaka, asi havangavawani. Ipapo vachati, ‘Ndichadzokera kumurume wangu sapakutanga nokuti ipapo ndaiva nani kupfuura pari zvino.’ **8** Havana kuzvibvuma kuti ndini ndaivapa zviyo, newaini itsva namafuta, ndini ndakavapa sirivha negoridhe rakawanda izvo zvavakashandira Bhaari

nazvo. **9** “Naizvozvo ndichavatorera zviyo zvangu
kana zvaibva, newaini yangu itsva nenguva yayo.
Ndichatora makushe angu nomucheka wangu zvaifanira
kufukidza kushama kwavo. **10** Saka zvino ndichabudisa
pachena unzenza hwavo pamberi pavadiwa vavo; hapana
achazovatora kubva mumaoko angu. **11** Ndichagumisa
kupembera kwavo kwose: mitambo yavo yose yegore
negore, nguva dzoKugara kwoMwedzi, maSabata avo
nemitambo yavo yose yakatarwa. **12** Ndichaparadza
mizambiringa yavo nemiti yavo yemionde yakanga iri
muripo waibva kuvadiwa vavo. Ndichazviita dondo,
uye mhuka dzesango dzichazvidya. **13** Ndichavaranga
nokuda kwamazuva avakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna
Bhaari; vakazvishonga nemhete nezvishongo, vakatevera
vadiwa vavo, asi ini vakandikanganwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **14** “Naizvozvo zvino ndichazovakwezva;
ndichavatungamirira kurenje ndigotaura zvinyoronyoro
kwavari. **15** Ikoko ndichavadzosera minda yavo
yemizambiringa uye ndichaita kuti mupata weAkori
uve musuo wetariro. Ikoko vachaimba sapamazuva
oumhandara hwavo, sapamazuva avakabuda kubva
muIjipiti. **16** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“Uchanditi ‘murume wangu;’ hauchazonditi ‘tenzi
wangu.’ **17** Ndichabvisa mazita avanaBhaari pamiromo
yavo; havangazodani kumazita avozve. **18** Pazuva
iro ndichavaitira sungano nemhuka dzesango neshiri
dzedenga uye nezvipuka zvinokambaira pasi. Uta
nomunondo nehondo, ndichazvibvisa panyika kuti
zvose zvivate pasi zvakachengetedzeka. **19** Ndichatsidza

kukuwana uve wangu nokusingaperi; ndichatsidza kukuwana mukururama uye nomukururamisira, murudo netsitsi. **20** Ndichatsidza kukuwana mukutendeka, uye uchabvuma kuti ndini Jehovha. **21** "Pazuva iro ndichadavira," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "ndichadavira kumatenga uye ivo vachadavira kunyika; **22** nenyika ichadavira kuzviyo, waini itsva namafuta, uye izvo zvichadavira kuna Jezireeri. **23** Ndichamusima panyika nokuda kwangu; ndicharatidza rudo kuno uyo wandakati 'Haasiye wandinoda.' Ndichati kuna avo vanonzi 'Havasi vanhu vangu,' 'Muri vanhu vangu,' uye ivo vachati, 'Muri Mwari wangu.'"

3 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Enda, unodazve mukadzi wako, kunyange achidiwa nomumwe uye ari chifeve. Umude sokuda kunoita Jehovha vaIsraeri, kunyange vachitendeukira kuna vamwe vamwari vachida makeke akaereswa ane marezini." **2** Saka ndakamutenga namashekeri gumi namashanu esirivha neinenge homeri nereteki rebhari. **3** Ipapo ndakati kwaari, "Unofanira kugara neni kwamazuva akawanda; haufaniri kuva chifeve kana kudanana nomumwe murume, uye ndichagara newe." **4** Nokuti vaIsraeri vachagara mazuva mazhinji vasina mambo kana muchinda, vasina chibayiro, vasina shongwe, efodhi kana chifananidzo. **5** Mushure maizvozvo vaIsraeri vachadzoka vagotsvaka Jehovha Mwari wavo naDhavhidhi mambo wavo. Vachauya vachidedera kuna Jehovha nokumaropafadzo ake mumazuva okupedzisira.

4 Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi vaIsraeri, nokuti Jehovha ane mhosva yaari kupa kwamuri imi vagere

munyika: “Hapana akatendeka, hapana ane rudo, hapana anoziva Mwari munyika. **2** Mune kutuka chete, kunyengera nokuuraya, kuba noupombwe; vanoparadza zvose zvinovadzivisa, uye kudeuka kweropa kunotevera kudeuka kweropa. **3** Nokuda kwaizvozvi nyika inochema, navose vanogara mairi vanoperezeka. Mhuka dzesango neshiri dzedenga nehove dzegungwa zviri kufa. **4** “Asi ngapasava nomunhu anopa mhosva, ngapasava nomunhu anopomera mumwe nokuti vanhu venyu vakafanana neavo vanopomera muprista mhaka. **5** Imi munogumburwa masikati nousiku, uye vaprofita vanogumburwawo pamwe chete nemi. Saka ndichaparadza mai venyu. **6** Vanhu vangu vanoparadzwa nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo. “Sezvo maramba zivo, ini ndinokurambaiwo savaprista vangu; nokuti makashayira hanya murayiro waMwari wenyu, ini ndichashayirawo hanya vana venyu. **7** Vaprista vakati vachiwanda, kunditadzira kwavo kukawandawo; vakatsinhanisa kukudzwa nechimwe chinhu chinonyadzisa. **8** Vanodya zvivi zvavanhu vangu uye vachifarira zvakaipa zvavo. **9** Uye zvichaitika kuti: Zvakaita vanhu, ndizvo zvichaitawo vaprista. Ndicharanga vose, nokuda kwenzira dzavo uye ndichavapa mubayiro wamabasa avo. **10** “Vachadya asi havangaguti; vachaita ufeve asi havangawandi, nokuti vakatiza Jehovha kuti vazvipire **11** kuufeve, newaini yakare neitsva, zvinobvisa kunzwisisa **12** kwavanhu vangu. Vanobvunza chifananidzo chedanda uye vanopindurwa netsvimbo yomuti. Mweya woufeve unovatungamirira mukurasika, havana kutendeka kuna Mwari wavo.

13 Vanobayira pamusoro pamakomo uye vanopisira
zvinonhuhwira pazvikomo, pasi pemiouki, mipopura
nemiterebhini, pane mimvuri yakanaka. Naizvozvo
vanasikana venyu vanotendeukira kuufeve navaroora
venyu kuupombwe. **14** "Handizorangi vanasikana venyu
pavanotendeukira kuufeve, kana varoora venyu pavanoita
upombwe, nokuti varume pachavo vanoenda kuzvifeve
uye vanobayira pamwe chete nezvifeve zvepashongwe,
vanhu vasinganzwisisi vachasvika pakuparadzwa. **15**
"Kunyange uchiita upombwe, iwe Israeri, usaita kuti Judha
ave nemhosva. "Usaenda kuGirigari; usakwidza uchienda
kuBheti Avheni. Uye usapika uchiti, 'Zvirokwazvo
naJehovha mupenyu!' **16** VaIsraeri vakasindimara,
setsiru rakasindimara. Zvino Jehovha achavafudza
sei samakwayana pamafuro? **17** Efuremu akabatana
nezvifananidzo; musiyei ari oga! **18** Kunyange zvokunwa
zvavo pazvinenge zvapera, vanoramba vachiita ufeve
hwavo; vatongi vavo vanoda kwazvo nzira dzinonyadzisa.
19 Chamupupuri chichavatsvairira kure, uye zvibayiro
zvavo zvichavaunzira kunyadziswa.

5 "Inzwai izvi, imi vaprista! Teererai, imi vaIsraeri!
Teerera, iwe imba youmambo! Ndiwe uri kutongwa:
Wakanga uri musungo paMizipa, mumbure
wakatambanudzwa paTabhori. **2** Vapanduki vari mushishi
rokuuraya. Ndichavaranga vose. **3** Ndinoziva zvose zviri
pamusoro paEfuremu; Israeri haina kuvanzika kwandiri.
Efuremu, watendeukira zvino kuufeve; Israeri aora. **4**
"Zviito zvavo hazvivatenderi kudzokera kuna Mwari
wavo. Mweya woufeve uri mumwoyo yavo; havazivi

Jehovha. **5** Kuzvikudza kwaIsraeri kunovapa mhosva;
vaIsraeri, kunyange Efuremu, vanogumburwa muchivi
chavo; Judha anogumburwawo pamwe chete navo. **6**
Pavachaenda namakwai nemombe dzavo kundotsvaka
Jehovha, havazomuwani; azvibvisa kwavari. **7** Havana
kutendeka kuna Jehovha; vanobereka vana voupombwe.
Zvino mitambo yavo yoKugara kwoMwedzi ichavadya
pamwe chete neminda yavo. **8** "Ridzai hwamanda
paGibhea, norunyanga paRama. Ridzai mhere yehondo
paBheti Avheni; tungamira pamberi, iwe Bhenjamini.
9 Efuremu achaparadzwa pazuva rokutongwa. Pakati
pamarudzi aIsraeri ndinozivisa zvinhu zvechokwadi.
10 Vatungamiri vaJudha vakafanana neavo vanobvisa
mabwe omuganhu. Ndichadururira hasha dzangu pavari
samafashamu emvura. **11** Efuremu adzvinyirirwa
atsikwa-tsikwa mukutongwa, nokuti akada kutevera
zvifananidzo. **12** Ndakafanana nechipfukuto kuna
Efuremu, sokuora kuvanhu veJudha. **13** "Efuremu
paakaona kurwara kwake, naJudha maronda ake, Efuremu
ndipo paakatendeukira kuAsiria, akatuma nhume kuna
mambo mukuru kundotsvaka rubatsiro. Asi haagoni
kukurapa, haagoni kuporesa mavanga ako. **14** Nokuti
ndichava seshumba kuna Efuremu, seshumba huru kuna
Judha. Ndichavabvambura kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu
ndigoenda; ndichaenda navo pagoshaya anovarwira. **15**
Mushure maizvozvo ndichadzokera kunzvimbo yangu,
kusvikira vabvuma mhosva yavo. Uye vachatsvaka
chiso changu; pakutambudzika kwavo vachanditsvaka
nomwoyo wose."

6 “Uyai tidzokere kuna Jehovha. Akatibvambura kutiita
zvidimbu zvidimbu, asi achatiporesa; akatikuvadza, asi
achasungazve mavanga edu. **2** Mushure mamazuva
maviri achatimutsiridza; pazuva rechitatu achatidzorazve,
kuti tirarame pamberi pake. **3** Ngatimuzivei iye
Jehovha; ngatishingairirei kumuziva. Zvirokwazvo
sokubuda kwezuva, achaonekwa; achauya kwatiri semvura
yomuchando, semvura yebumharutsva inodiridza
nyika.” **4** “Ndichaiteiko newe, Efuremu? Ndichaiteiko
newe, Judha? Rudo rwenyu rwakafanana nemhute
yamangwanani, sedova ramangwanani rinopera. **5**
Naizvozvo ndinokugurai ndichikuitai zvidimbu zvidimbu
navaprofita vangu, ndakakuurayai namashoko omuromo
wangu, kutonga kwangu kwakapenya semheni kwamuri.
6 Nokuti ndinoda ngoni, kwete zvibayiro, nokuziva Mwari
kupfuura zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **7** SaAdhamu, vakaputsa
sungano, vakanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri ipapo. **8**
Gireadhi iguta ravarume vakaipa, rakasvibiswa norunyoro
rwetsoka dzeropa. **9** Samakororo anovandira munhu,
ndizvo zvinoita boka ravaprista. Vanouraya vanhu panzira
inoenda kuShekemu, vachipara mhosva dzinonyadzisa.
10 Ndakaona chinhu chakaipa kwazvo muimba yaIsraeri.
Imomo Efuremu anoita ufeve uye Israeri anosvibiswa.
11 “Nokwauriwo iwe, Judha, kukohwa kwatarwa. “Pose
pandichadzorera maropafadzo avanhu vangu.

7 Pose pandinoda kuporesa Israeri, zvivi zvaEfuremu
zvinoiswa pachena uye mhosva dzeSamaria dzinobudiswa
pachena. Vanoita zvounyengeri, mbavha dzinopaza
dzimba, uye makororo anotorera vanhu zvinhu munzira;

2 asi havazivi kuti ndinorangarira zvakaipa zvose
zvavanoita. Zvivi zvavo zvinovakomberedza; zvinoramba
zviri pamberi pangu nguva dzose. **3** "Vanofadza
mambo nezvakaipa zvavo, machinda nenhema dzavo.
4 Vose imhombwe, vanopisa sechoto, moto wacho
usingadi mukanyi wechingwa kukuchidzira, kubva
pakukanywa kwebundu rechingwa kusvikira chafuta. **5**
Pazuva romutambo wamambo wedu machinda anorwara
nokuda kwewaini, uye iye akabatana navaseki. **6**
Mwoyo yavo yakafanana nechoto; vanouya kwaari
nounyengeri, ruchiva rwavo runonyeketa somoto usiku
hwose; mangwanani ruchizopfuta serimi romoto. **7**
Vose zvavo vanopisa sechoto; vanoparadza vatongi
vavo. Madzimambo avo ose anowira pasi, uye hapana
kana mumwe wavo anodana kwandiri. **8** "Efuremu
anovhengana namarudzi; Efuremu chingwa chitete
chisina kushandurwa. **9** Vatorwa vakamusveta simba
rake, asi iye haazvizivi. Bvudzi rake rava kuchena,
asi iye haazvicherechedzi. **10** Kuzvikudza kwaIsraeri
kunomupupurira zvakaipa, asi kunyange zvakadaro
haadzoki kuna Jehovha Mwari wake kana kumutsvaka.
11 "Efuremu akaita senjiva, inonyengereka zviri nyore
uye isina njere, zvino anodana kuIjipiti, mushure
anoenda kuAsiria. **12** Pavachaenda, ndichakandira
mumbure pamusoro pavo; ndichavakwevera pasi seshiri
dzedenga. Pandichavanzwa vachibhururuka pamwe chete,
ndichavabata. **13** Vane nhamo, nokuti vakarasika vachibva
kwandiri! Ngavaparadzwe, nokuti vakandipandukira!
Ndinoshuva kuvadzikinura, asi vanondirevera nhema.

14 Havachemi kwandiri zvinobva pamwoyo yavo, asi
vanoungudza vari panhoo dzavo. Vanounganira zviyo
newaini itsva asi vanondifuratira. **15** Ndakavadzidzisa
ndikavasimbisa, asi vanorangana kundiitira zvakaipa.
16 Havadzokeri kuna iye Wokumusoro-soro; vakafanana
nouta hunonyengera. Vatungamiri vavo vachaparadzwa
nomunondo, nokuda kwamashoko avo ounhubu. Nokuda
kwaizvozvi vachasekwa munyika yeIjipiti.

8 "Isa hwamanda pamuromo wako! Gondo riri pamusoro
pemba yaJehovha nokuti vanhu vakaputsa sungano
yangu uye vakapandukira murayiro wangu. **2** VaIsraeri
vanodana kwandiri vachiti, 'Haiwa, Mwari wedu,
tinokuzivai!' **3** Asi Israeri akaramba zvakanaka; muvengi
achamutevera. **4** Vanogadza madzimambo vasina
kutenderwa neni; vanosarudza machinda pasina mvumo
yangu. Vanozvigadzirira zvifananidzo nesirivha negoridhe
ravo kuti vagoparadzwa. **5** Rasira kunze chifananidzo
chako chemhuru, iwe Samaria! Kutsamwa kwangu
kunopisa somoto pamusoro pavo. Vachasvika kupiko
vasingagoni kuzvichenesa? **6** Izvi zvinobva kuIsraeri!
Chimhuru ichi, chakagadzirwa nomupfuri, hachisi
Mwari. Chichaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu, icho
chimhuru cheSamaria. **7** "Vanodyara mhepo vachikohwa
chamupupuri. Dzinde harina kubereka; haringabudisi
upfu. Dai raizobereka zviyo, vatorwa vaizvimedza. **8**
Israeri yamedzwa; zvino yava pakati pendudzi sechinhu
chisina maturo. **9** Nokuti vakaenda kuAsiria sembizi
inongombeya yoga. Efuremu akazvitengesa kuvadiwa.
10 Kunyange zvavo vakazvitengesa pakati pendudzi,

ndichavaunganidza zvino pamwe chete. Vachatanga kuperezeka pasi poudzvinyiriri hwamambo ane simba guru. **11** “Kunyange Efuremu akavaka aritari zhinji dzezvipiriso zvechivi, idzi dzava aritari dzokuitira zvivi. **12** Ndakavanyorera zvinhu zvakawanda zvomurayiro wangu, asi vakazvitora sezvinhu zvisinei navo. **13** Vanopa zvibayiro kwandiri uye vodya nyama yacho, asi Jehovha haafadzwi navo. Zvino acharangarira uipi hwavo uye acharanga zvivi zvavo: Vachadzokera kuIjipiti. **14** Israeri akakanganwa Musiki wake ndokuvaka mizinda; Judha akomberedza maguta mazhinji namasvingo. Asi ndichatumira moto pamaguta avo uchaparadza masvingo avo.”

9 Rega kufara, iwe Israeri; rega kupembera sezvinoita dzimwe ndudzi. Nokuti hauna kunge wakatendeka kuna Mwari wako; unofarira mubayiro wechifeve, pamapuriro ose. **2** Mapuriro nezvisviniro zvewaini hazvingagutsi vanhu. Waini itsva ichavanyengera. **3** Havangarambi vari munyika yaJehovha; Efuremu achadzokera kuIjipiti agodya zvokudya zvakasvibiswa muAsiria. **4** Havangadiri zvipiriso zvewaini kuna Jehovha, uye zvibayiro zvavo hazvingamufadzi. Zvibayiro zvakadai zvichava kwavari sechingwa chavanochema; vose vanozvidya vachava vakasvibiswa. Zvokudya izvi zvichava zvavo; hazvingaunzwi mutemberi yaJehovha. **5** Muchaiteiko pazuva rakatarwa remitambo yenyu, pamazuva emitambo yaJehovha? **6** Kunyange dai vakapunyuka kubva pakuparadzwa, Ijipiti ichavaunganidza, uye Memufisi ichavaviga. Matura avo esirivha achafukidzwa norukato,

uye minzwa ichamera mumatende avo. **7** Mazuva okurangwa ari kuuya, mazuva okutsiva ava pedyo. Israeri ngaazvizive izvi. Nokuti zvivi zvako zvizhinji kwazvo uye ukasha hwako hwakakura kwazvo. Muprofita anoonekwa sebenzi, nomurume ano mweya somunhu anopenga. **8** Muprofita, pamwe chete naMwari wangu, ndiye nharirire yaEfuremu, asi zvakadaro misungo yakamumirira panzira dzake dzose, uye ruvengo muimba yaMwari wake. **9** Vanyura kwazvo kwazvo muhuori, sapamazuva eGibhea. Mwari acharangarira uipi hwavo uye achavaranga nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **10** "Pandakawana Israeri, zvakanga zvakafanana nokuwana mazambiringa murenje; pandakaona madzibaba enyu, zvakanga zvakaita sokuona zvibereko zvokutanga pamuti womuonde. Asi pavakauya kuBhaari Peori, vakazvitsaura kuti vazviise kuchiumbwa ichocho chinonyadzisa, vakava vasina maturo uye vakafanana nechinhu chavakada. **11** Kukudzwa kwaEfuremu kuchabhururuka seshiri, pasina kubereka, pasina pamuviri, pasina kubata pamuviri. **12** Kunyange zvavo vakarera vana, ndichavauraya vose mumwe nomumwe. Vachava nenhamo pandichavafuratira! **13** Ndakaona Efuremu, seTire, akasimwa panzvimbo yakanaka. Asi Efuremu achabudisa vana vake kumuurayi." **14** Vapei, imi Jehovha, zvino muchavapeiko? Vapei zvibereko zvinopfupfudzika namazamu akaoma. **15** "Nokuda kwouipi hwavo hwose muGirigari, ndakavavenga ikoko. Nokuda kwamabasa avo akaipa, ndichavadzinga kubva mumba mangu. Handichazovadazve; vatungamiri vavo vose vakapanduka. **16** Efuremu arohwa, mudzi wavo

wasvava, havabereki chibereko. Kunyange vakabereka
vana, ndichauraya vana vavo ivava vavanodisa.” **17** Mwari
wangu achavaramba nokuti havana kumuteerera; vachava
vadzungairi pakati pendudzi.

10 Israeri akanga ari muzambiringa unotanda;
akazviberekera zvibereko. Zvibereko zvake pazvakawanda,
akavakawo aritari dzakawanda; nyika yake
payakabudirira, akashongedzawo matombo ake anoera.
2 Mwoyo wavo unonyengera, uye zvino vanofanira
kutakura mhosva yavo. Jehovha achaputsa aritari dzavo
uye achaparadza matombo avo akaereswa. **3** Ipapo
vachati, “Hatina mambo nokuti hatina kukudza Jehovha.
Asi kunyange taiva namambo, angadai akatiitireiko?” **4**
Vanovimbisa zvakawanda, vanoita mhiko dzenhema uye
vanoita zvibvumirano; naizvozvo mhosva dzinoendeswa
kudare dzinomera sebise rinouraya mumunda
wakarimwa. **5** Vanhu vanogara muSamaria vanotyira
chifananidzo chemhuru chaBheti Avheni. Vanhu vacho
vachachichema, ndizvo zvichaitawo vaprista vanonamata
chifananidzo chacho; ivavo vakafarira kukudzwa kwacho,
nokuti vachachitorerwa chigoendeswa kuutapwa. **6**
Chichatakurwa chigoendeswa kuAsiria somutero kuna
mambo mukuru. Efuremu achanyadziswa; Israeri
achanyarawo nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvakavezwa.
7 Samaria namambo wayo ichaeredzwa sechimuti
pamusoro pemvura. **8** Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzouipi
dzichaparadzwa, ichi ndicho chivi chaIsraeri. Minzwa
norukato zvichamera zvigofukidza aritari dzavo.
Ipapo vachati kumakomo, “Tifukidzei!” nokuzvikomo,

“Wirai pamusoro pedu!” **9** “Kubva pamazuva eGibhea,
wakatadza, iwe Israeri, uye ukarambirapo. Hondo haina
kukunda vaiti vezvakaipa paGibhea here? **10** Nenguva
yandinoda ndichavaranga; ndudzi dzichaungana kuti
dzivarwise dzivaise muusungwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo
zviviri. **11** Efuremu itsiru rakapingudzwa rinofarira
kupura; saka ndichaisa joko pamutsipa waro wakanaka.
Ndichatinha Efuremu, Judha anofanira kurima, uye
Jakobho anofanira kuputsa mavhinga acho. **12** Zvidyarirei
kururama, kohwai chibereko chorudo rusingaperi,
mugorima gombo renyu; nokuti inguva yokutsvaka
Jehovha, kusvikira auya kuzonayisa utsvene pamusoro
penyu. **13** Asi makarima uipi, mukacheka zvakaipa,
makadya zvibereko zvounyengeri, nokuti makavimba
nesimba renyu uye navarwi venyu vakawanda, **14** kuomba
kwehondo kuchamukira vanhu venyu, zvokuti masvingo
enyu ose achaparadzwa, sokuparadzwa kwakaitwa
Bheti Aribheri neSharimani pazuva rokurwa, vanamai
pavakapanhirwa pasi pamwe chete navana vavo. **15**
Ndizvo zvichaitika kwauri, iwe Bheteri, nokuti uipi hwako
hukuru. Kana zuva iroro roswedera, mambo weIsraeri
achaparadzwa zvachose.

11 “Israeri paakanga achiri muduku, ndaimuda, uye
ndakadana mwanakomana wangu kubva kuIjipiti.
2 Asi pandakanyanya kuvadana, vakatonyanya
kunditiza. Vakabayira kuna vanaBhaari uye vakapisira
zvinonhuhwira kuzvifananidzo. **3** Ndini ndakadzidzisa
Efuremu kufamba, ndichivasesedza namaoko avo; asi
havana kuzvicherechedza kuti ndini ndakavarapa. **4**

Ndakavatungamirira nerwodzi rwounyoro hwomunhu,
nezvisungo zvorudo; ndakasimudza joko kubva
pamutsipa wavo ndikakotama kuti ndivape zvokudya: **5**
"Havangadzokerizve kuIjipiti uye vaAsiria havangavatongi
here nokuti vakaramba kutendeuka? **6** Minondo
ichapenya mumaguta avo, ichaparadza mazariro
pamasuo avo uye ichagumisa zvirongwa zvavo. **7**
Vanhu vangu vazvipira kutsauka vachibva kwandiri.
Kunyange dai vakadana kuna Iye Wokumusoro-soro,
haangatongovasimudziri kunyange nenzira ipi zvayo. **8**
"Ndinokuregedza seiko, Efuremu? Ndingakuendesa seiko,
Israeri? Ndingakuitireiko saAdhima? Ndingakuenzanisa
sei naZebhoimi? Mwoyo wangu washanduka mukati
mangu; tsitsi dzangu dzose dzamutswa. **9** Handingazadzisi
kutsamwa kwangu kukuru kana kutendeuka kuti
ndiparadze Efuremu. Nokuti ndiri Mwari, kwete munhu,
Mutsvene pakati penyu. Handingauyi ndakatsamwa. **10**
Vachatevera Jehovha; achaomba seshumba. Paachaomba,
vana vake vachauya vachidedera vachibva kumadokero.
11 Vachauya vachidedera seshiri vachibva kuIjipiti, senjiva
vachibva kuAsiria. Ndichavagarisa mudzimba dzavo,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** Efuremu andikomberedza
nenhema, imba yaIsraeri nounyengeri. Uye Judha
akasindimara pamberi paMwari, kunyange pamberi paIye
Mutsvene Akatendeka.

12 Efuremu anodya mhepo; anodzingana nemhepo
yokumabvazuva zuva rose uye anowedzera nhema
pamwe chete nechisimba. Anoita sungano neAsiria, uye
anoendesa mafuta omuorivhi kuIjipiti. **2** Jehovha ane

mhaka yaanopa Judha; acharanga Jakobho maererano nenzira dzake uye achamupa mubayiro maererano namabasa ake. **3** Muchizvaro akabata chitsitsinho chomukoma wake; somunhu akaita mutsimba naMwari. **4** Akaita mutsimba nomutumwa akamukurira; akachema akakumbira kuti anzwirwe nyasha naye. Akamuwana paBheteri akataura naye ipapo, **5** Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Jehovha ndiro zita rake raane mukurumbira naro! **6** Asi unofanira kudzokera kuna Mwari wako; chengetedza rudo nokururamisira, uye umirire Mwari wako nguva dzose. **7** Mutengesi anoshandisa chiero chinonyengera; anofarira kubiridzira. **8** Efuremu anozvikudza achiti, "Ndakapfuma kwazvo; ndazova mupfumi chaiye. Noupfumi hwangu hwose havangawani mandiri chakaipa chipi zvacho kana chivi mukati mangu." **9** "Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muIjipiti; ndichakugarisazve mumatende, sapamazuva emitambo yakatarwa. **10** Ndakataura kuvaprofita, ndikavapa zviratidzo zvizhinji uye ndikataura mifananidzo kubudikidza navo." **11** Ko, Gireadhi yakaipa here? Vanhu vayo havana maturo! Vanobayira nzombe here paGirigari? Aritari dzavo dzichava semirwi yamatombo mumunda wakarimwa. **12** Jakobho akatizira kunyika yeAramu; Israeri akashandira kuti awane mukadzi, uye kuti amuwane akafudza makwai. **13** Jehovha akashandisa muprofita kuti abudise Israeri kubva muIjipiti, nomuprofita akavachengeta. **14** Asi Efuremu akamutsamwisa zvikuru kusvikira ashatirwa;

Ishe wake achaisa paari mhosva dzake dzokudeura ropa uye achamupa mubayiro wokuzvidza kwake.

13 Efuremu akati ataura, vanhu vakadedera; iye
akakudzwa muIsraeri. Asi akava nemhosva yokunamata
Bhaari uye akafa. **2** Zvino vanoramba vachingotadza;
vanozviitira zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa nesirivha yavo,
zviri zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa nenjere dzavo, zvose
ari mabasa emhizha. Pamusoro pavanhu ava zvinonzi,
"Vanobayira zvibayiro zvevanhu uye vanotsvoda
zviumbwa zvemhuru." **3** Naizvozvo vachava semhute
yamangwanani, sedova rinokurumidza kupera, sehundi
inopeperetswa kubva paburiro, soutsi hunobuda
napawindo. **4** "Asi ndini Jehovha Mwari wako,
akakubudisa kubva muIjipiti. Haungazovi nomumwe
Mwari kunze kwangu; kana mumwe Muponesi kunze
kwangu. **5** Ndakakuchengeta murenje, munyika inopisa
kwazvo. **6** Pandakavapa zvokudya, vakaguta; vakati
vaguta, vakazvikudza ipapo vakandikanganwa. **7** Saka
ndichauya kwavari seshumba, ndichavagarira panzira
sembada, **8** Sebere ratorerwa vana varo, ndichavarwisa
ndigovabvarura. Seshumba ndichavaparadza; chikara
chesango chichavabvambura. **9** "Waparadzwa iwe Israeri,
nokuti unondirwisa, uchirwisa mubatsiri wako. **10** Mambo
wako aripiko, kuti zvimwe angakuponesa? Vatongi vako
varipiko mumaguta ako ose, avo vawakati, 'Ndipei mambo
namachinda'? **11** Saka mukutsamwa kwangu ndakakupa
mambo, uye muhasha dzangu ndakamubvisa. **12** Mhosva
dzaEfuremu dzakaunganidzwa pamwe chete, zvivi
zvake zvakachengetedzwa muzvinyorwa. **13** Kurwadziwa

sekwomukadzi anosununguka kunosvika kwaari, asi uyu mwana asina uchenjeri; kana nguva dzasvika, haauyi kumusuo wechizvaro. **14** “Ndichavadzikinura kubva pasimba reguva; ndichavadzikinura kubva parufu. Dziripiko hosha dzako, nhai rufu? Kuripiko kuparadza kwako, nhai guva? “Handingazovi netsitsi, **(Sheol h7585)** **15** kunyange akabudirira pakati pamadzikoma ake. Mhepo yokumabvazuva yaJehovha ichauya, ichivhuvhuta ichibva kurenje; chitubu chake chichapwa uye tsime rake richaoma. Dura rake richapambwa zvose zvinokosha zviri mariri. **16** Vanhu veSamaria vanofanira kutakura mhaka yavo, nokuti vakamukira Mwari wavo. Vachaparadzwa nomunondo; vacheche vavo vacharoverwa pasi. Vakadzi vavo vane mimba vachatumburwa.”

14 Iwe Israeri, dzokera kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Zvivi zvako ndizvo zvakauyisa kuwa kwako! **2** Endai namashoko uye mudzokere kuna Jehovha. Muti kwaari: “Regererai zvivi zvedu zvose mutigamuchire nenyasha, kuti tigopa zvibereko zvemiromo yedu. **3** Asiria haingatiponesi; hatingatasvi mabhiza ehondo. Hatizombotizve, ‘Vamwari vedu’ kune zvakagadzirwa namaoko edu chaiwo, nokuti nherera dzinowana tsitsi mamuri.” **4** “Ndichaporesa kusateerera kwavo uye ndichangovada hangu, nokuti hasha dzangu dzabva kwavari. **5** Ndichava sedova kuna Israeri; achatunga seruva remahapa. Somusidhari weRebhanoni achadzikisa midzi yake; **6** mabukira ake achakura. Kunaka kwake kuchafanana nekwomuti womuorivhi, kunhuhwira kwake sekwomusidhari weRebhanoni. **7**

Vanhu vachagarazve mumumvuri wake. Achabudirira sezviyo. Achatunga maruva somuzambiringa, uye mbiri yake ichafanana newaini yeRebhanoni. **8** Nhai Efuremu, ndichineiko chokuita nezvifananidzo? Ndichamupindura uye ndichamuchengeta. Ndakafanana nomuti womupaini wakasvibira; kubereka kwako kunobva kwandiri.” **9** Ndiani akachenjera? Achacherechedza zvinhu izvi. Ndiani anonzvera? Achazvinzwisisa. Nzira dzaJehovha dzakarurama; vakarurama vanofamba madziri, asi vatadzi vanogumburwa madziri.

Joere

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Joere mwanakomana waPetueri. **2** Inzwai izvi, imi vakuru; teererai imi mose vagere munyika. Ko, zvakadai zvakamboitika here pamazuva enyu, kana pamazuva amadzitateguru enyu? **3** Zvinhu izvi zviudzei vana venyu, uye vana venyu ngavaudzewo vana vavo, vana vavowo vaudze chizvarwa chinotevera. **4** Zvakasiyiwa nefararira remhashu zvakadyiwa nemhashu dzemagutaguta; zvakasiyiwa nemhashu dzemagutaguta zvakadyiwa negwatagwata; zvakasiyiwa negwatagwata zvakadyiwa nedzimwewo mhashu. **5** Mukai imi zvidhakwa, chemai! Ungudzai imi vanwi vewaini; ungudzai nokuda kwewaini itsva, nokuti yabvutwa pamiromo yenyu. **6** Rudzi rwarwisa nyika yangu, rune simba uye haruverengeki; rune meno eshumba nameno makuru eshumbakadzi. **7** Rwakaparadza mizambiringa yangu yose, rukaparadza mionde yangu yose. Rwakasvuura makwati ose emiti, rukaarasira kure, ndokusiya mapazi awo achena kuti mbe-e. **8** Chemai semhandara yakapfeka masaga inochema murume wouduku hwayo. **9** Zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa hazvichawanikwi muimba yaJehovha. Vaprista vari kuungudza, vaya vanoshumira pamberi paJehovha. **10** Minda yaparadzwa, pasi paoma; zviyo zvaparadzwa, waini itsva yapera, mafuta hakuchina. **11** Pererwai nezano, imi varimi, ungudzai, imi varimi vemizambiringa, chemerai gorosi nebhari, nokuti mukohwo weminda waparadzwa. **12** Muzambiringa waoma, uye muonde wasvava; mutamba, muchindwi nomuti womuapuro, miti

yose yesango, yaoma. Zvirokwazvo, mufaro wavanhu wasvava. **13** Pfekai masaga mucheme, imi vaprista; ungudzai, imi munoshanda paaritari. Uyai muvate usiku hwose makapfeka masaga, imi munoshumira pamberi paMwari wangu; nokuti zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvokunwa zvadziviswa muimba yaMwari wenyu. **14** Tsaurai nguva yokutsanya kutsvene; danai vanhu kuungano tsvene. Kokai vakuru navose vanogara munyika kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu, mugodana kuna Jehovha. **15** Rinotyisa sei zuva iro! Nokuti zuva raJehovha rava pedyo; richauya sokuparadza kunobva kuna Wamasimba Ose. **16** Ko, zvokudya hazvina kubviswa here pamberi pedu chaipo, mufaro nokufarisisa kubva mumba maMwari wedu? **17** Mbeu dzinopetana dzisati dzamera pasi pevhu, matura aparara, tsapi dzaputswa nokuti hapachina zviyo. **18** Mombe dzinogomera sei! Matanga emombe odzungaira nokuda kwokushayiwa mafuro. Kunyange mapoka amakwai ari kutambudzika. **19** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinodana kwamuri, nokuti moto wapisa mafuro, uye mirazvo yemoto yapisa miti yose musango. **20** Kunyange mhuka dzesango dzinochema kwamuri; nokuti hova dzesango dzapwa uye moto waparadza mafuro ose.

2 Ridzai hwamanda muZioni; ridzai hwamanda yokuyambira vanhu muri pagomo rangu dzvene. Vanhu vose vagere munyika ngavadedere nokuti zuva raJehovha riri kuuya. Rava pedyo, **2** zuva rerima nokusuwa, zuva ramakore nokusviba. Samambakwedza anoonekwa pamusoro pamakomo, hondo huru ine simba guru iri kuuya; zvakadai hazvina kutombovapo munguva

yakare, uye hazvichazoonekwizve munguva ichatevera.
3 Moto unoparadza pamberi padzo, marimi omoto ari
kupisa shure kwadzo. Pamberi padzo, nyika yakafanana
nebindu reEdheni, shure kwadzo kwangova gwenga
risina basa, hapana chinopunyuka. **4** Pakuonekwa
kwadzo dzakaita samabhiza; dzinomhanya samabhiza
ehondo. **5** Nokutinhira sokwengoro dzinokwakuka
pamusoro pamakomo dzichidya mashanga semoto
unopisa uswa hwakaoma, sehondo ine simba yabuda
kundorwa. **6** Pakungodziona chete, ndudzi dzose
dzinotya; vose vanocheneruka kumeso. **7** Dzinorwisa
samauto; dzinokwira madziro savarwi. Dzinofamba
dzakateverana dzisingatsauki padzakananga napo. **8**
Hadzikwikwidzani pakufamba, imwe neimwe inofamba
yakananga mberi. Dzinopwanya nzvimbo dzakadzivirirwa
sei, pasina chinodzikanganisa pakurongana kwadzo.
9 Dzinobhururuka dzakananga muguta; dzinomhanya
pamusoro porusvingo. Dzinokwira dzichipinda mudzimba;
dzinopinda napamawindo sembavha. **10** Pamberi
padzo, pasi panozunguzika, denga rinodedera, zuva
nomwedzi zvinosviba uye nyeredzi dzinodzima. **11**
Jehovha anoomba, ari pamberi pehondo yake; mauto
ake haaverengeki, uye vane simba ndivo vanoteerera
kurayira kwake. Zuva raJehovha iguru; rinotyisa kwazvo.
Ndiani angamira musi waro? **12** Jehovha anoti, "Kunyange
zvino, tendeukirai kwandiri nemwoyo yenyu yose
muchitsanya, muchichema uye muchiungudza." **13**
Bvarurai mwoyo yenyu, kwete nguo dzenyu. Dzokerai
kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, iye ane nyasha uye ane

tsitsi, anononoka kutsamwa uye ane rudo rukuru;
anozvidzora pakutumira vanhu njodzi. **14** Ndiani anoziva?
Anogona kupinduka agonzwa tsitsi, uye agokusiyirai
mukomborero wezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa
zvinoitirwa Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **15** Ridzai hwamanda
muZioni. Sarudzai zuva rokutsanya kutsvene, danai
vanhu kuungano tsvene. **16** Unganidzai vanhu, munatse
ungano iyi, unganidzai pamwe chete vakuru, unganidzai
vana, vachiri kuyamwa. Vachangowanana, murume
ngaabude muimba yake nomwenga muimba yake. **17**
Vaprista vanoshumira pamberi paJehovha ngavacheme
vari pakati pebiravira retemberi nearitari. Ngavati,
“Musaparadza vanhu venyu, imi Jehovha. Musaita kuti
nhaka yenyu ive chinhu chinosekwa, chirevo pakati
pendudzi. Vachataurirei pakati pamarudzi vachiti, ‘Mwari
wavo aripiko?’” **18** Ipapo Jehovha achava negodo pamusoro
penyika yake, uye achanzwira vanhu vake tsitsi. **19**
Jehovha achavapindura achiti, “Ndava kukutumirai zviyo,
waini itsva namafuta, zvakawanda zvokuti muchaguta
kwazvo, handichazokuitai zvakare chiseko chendudzi.
20 “Ndichadzingira kure nemi hondo yokumusoro,
ndichaidzingira kunyika yakaoma isina chibereko, dziya
dziri mberi dzichawira mugungwa rokumabvazuva, uye
dziya dziri shure dzichawira mugungwa rokumadokero.
Uye kunhuhwa kwadzo kuchakwira; kunhuhwa kwadzo
kukuru kuchakwira.” Zvirokwazvo akaita zvinhu zvikuru.
21 Usatya iwe nyika; fara zvako upembere. Zvirokwazvo
Jehovha aita zvinhu zvikuru. **22** Musatya, imi mhuka
dzesango, nokuti mafuro ava kusvibira. Miti yava

kubereka michero yayo; mionde nemizambiringa
zvichabereka kwazvo. **23** Farai imi vanhu veZioni, farai
muna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, nokuti akakupai mvura
yokupedzisira mukururama. Anokupai mvura yakawanda,
yokupedzisira neyebumharutsva sakare. **24** Mapuriro
enyu achazara nezviyo, uye zvisviniro zvenyu zvichazara
newaini itsva namafuta. **25** "Ndichakuripirai makore
ose amakadyirwa nemhashu: mhashu dzemagutaguta
nedzegwatakwata, dzimwe mhashu nefararira remhashu;
hondo yangu huru yandinotuma pakati penyu. **26**
Muchava nezvokudya zvakawanda kusvikira maguta,
ipapo mucharumbidza zita raJehovha Mwari wenyu, uyo
akakuitirai zvishamiso; vanhu vangu havachazonyadziswi
zvakare. **27** Ipapo muchazoziva kuti ndirimo muIsraeri,
uye kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, uyewo kuti
hakuna mumwe; vanhu vangu havachazonyadziswi
zvakare. **28** "Uye mushure maizvozvo, ndichadururira
Mweya wangu pamusoro pavanhu vose. Vanakomana
navanasikana venyu vachaprofita, vatana venyu vacharota
hope, majaya enyu achaona zviratidzo. **29** Kunyange
pamusoro pavaranda vangu, zvose varume navakadzi,
ndichadururira Mweya wangu mumazuva iwayo. **30**
Ndicharatidza zvishamiso kudenga napanyika, ropa
nomoto neshongwe dzoutsi. **31** Zuva richashanduka rigova
rima, uye mwedzi uchava ropa, zuva guru raJehovha
rinotyisa risati rasvika. **32** Uye ani naani anodana
kuzita raJehovha achaponeswa; nokuti paGomo reZioni
nomuJerusarema muchava noruponeso, sezvakataurwa

naJehovha, pakati pavanopunyuka, avo vachadanwa naJehovha.

3 “Mumazuva iwayo, napanguva iyoyo, kana ndichinge
ndadzosa pfuma yeJudha neyeJerusarema, **2**
ndichaunganidza ndudzi dzose ndigoenda nadzo
kuMupata waJehoshafati. Ipapo ndichavatonga nokuda
kwenhaka yangu, vanhu vangu vaIsraeri, nokuti
vakaparadzira vanhu vangu pakati pendudzi, uye
vakagovana nyika yangu. **3** Vakakanda mijenya
pamusoro pavanhu vangu, vakatsinhanisa vakomana
nezvifeve; vakatengesa vanasikana kuti vagotenga waini
yokuti vanwe. **4** “Zvino ndakakutadzirai chiiko, imi
Tire neSidhoni, nemi matunhu ose eFiristia? Muri
kundiripira chimwe chinhu chandakaita here? Zvino
kana muchindiripira, ini ndichadzosera zvamakaita
pamisoro yenyu chaiyo nokukurumidza chaizvo. **5** Nokuti
makatora sirivha negoridhe rangu, mukatakurawo
midziyo yangu yakanakisisa mukandoiisa kutemberi
dzenyu. **6** Makatengesa vanhu veJudha neveJerusarema
kuvaGiriki kuti muvaendese kure. **7** “Tarirai, ini
ndichavamutsa kubva kunzvimbo dzamakavatengesera,
uye ndichadzosera pamisoro yenyu chaiyo zvamakaita.
8 Ndichatengesa vanakomana navanasikana venyu
kuvanhu veJudha, uye vachavatengesa kuvaShebha,
rudzi rwuri kure.” Jehovha ataura. **9** Paridzirai izvi
kundudzi dzose: Gadzirirai hondo! Mutsai varwi! Varwi
vose ngavaswedere pedyo varwise. **10** Pfurai mapadza
enyu muaite minondo, uye mapanga okuchekerera
miti muaite mapfumo. Asina simba ngaati, “Ndine

simba!” **11** Uyai nokukurumidza, imi ndudzi dzose,
kubva kumativi ose mugoungana ipapo. Haiwa Jehovha,
burutsai varwi venyu. **12** “Ndudzi dzose ngadzimutswe;
ngadziende kuMupata waJehoshafati, nokuti ipapo ndipo
pandichagara pasi kuti nditonge ndudzi dzose kumativi
ose enyika. **13** Shandisai jeko, nokuti gohwo raibva. Uyai
musvine mazambiringa netsoka dzenyu, nokuti chisviniro
chazara, uye zvirongo zvopfachukira, uku ndiko kukura
kwakaita kuipa kwavo.” **14** Vazhinji zhinji, vazhinji zhinji,
vari mumupata wokutonga. Nokuti zuva raJehovha
rava pedyo mumupata wokutonga. **15** Zuva nomwedzi
zvichasviba uye nyeredzi dzichadzima. **16** Jehovha
achaomba paZioni, uye achatinhira ari muJerusarema;
denga nenyika zvichadedera. Asi Jehovha achava utiziro
hwavanhu vake, nhare yavanhu veIsraeri. **17** “Ipapo
muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, ndinogara
muZioni, gomo rangu dzvene. Jerusarema richava dzvene;
vatorwa havachazorirwisazve. **18** “Pazuva iroro makomo
achachururuka waini itsva, uye zvikomo zvichaerera
mukaka; hova dzose dzomuJudha dzichaerera mvura.
Chitubu chichaerera chichibva muimba yaJehovha, uye
chichadiridzira mupata wemiti yemiunga. **19** Asi Ijipiti
ichava dongo, Edhomu ichava gwenga risina basa, nokuda
kwokurwiswa kwakaitwa vanhu veJudha, vakateura ropa
risina mhosva munyika yavo. **20** MuJudha muchagara
vanhu nokusingaperi, uye nomuJerusarema kusvikira
kuzvizvarwa zvose. **21** Mhosva yavo yeropa yandisina
kuregerera, ndichairegerera,

Amosi

1 Mashoko aAmosi mumwe wavafudzi veTekoa,
zvaakaona pamusoro peIsraeri makore maviri
kudengenyeka kwenyika kusati kwaitika, Uzia paakanga
ari mambo weJudha uye Jerobhoamu mwanakomana
waJoashi ari mambo weIsraeri. **2** Akati: “Jehovha
anoomba ari paZioni uye anotinhira ari paJerusarema;
mafuro avafudzi anooma, pamusoro peKarimeri
panosvava.” **3** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi
zvitatu zveDhamasiko, kunyange zvina, handingadzori
hasha dzangu. Nokuti vakapura Gireadhi nemipuro
ina meno amatare, **4** ndichatumira moto paimba
yaHazaeri uchaparadza nhare dzaBheni Hadhadhi. **5**
Ndichavhuna suo reDhamasiko; ndichaparadza mambo
agere mumupata weAvheni uye nouyo akabata tsvimbo
youshe muBheti Edheni. Vanhu veAramu vachaenda
muutapwa kuKiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **6** Zvanzi
naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveGaza, kunyange
zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti vakatapa
rudzi rwose uye vakavatengesa kuEdhomu, **7** ndichatuma
moto pamusoro pamasvingo eGaza uchaparadza
nhare dzake. **8** Ndichaparadza mambo weAshidhodhi
uye nouyo akabata tsvimbo youshe muAshikeroni.
Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise Ekironi
kusvikira vaFiristia vose vapera kufa,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha. **9** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi
zvitatu zveTire, kunyange zvina handingadzori hasha
dzangu. Nokuti akatengesera Edhomu rudzi rwose
savatapwa, akasacherechedza sungano youkama, **10**

ndichatuma moto pamasvingo eTire, uchaparadza nhare dzake.” **11** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaEdhomu, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akadzinganisa munun’una wake nomunondo, akaramba kumunzwira tsitsi, nokuti kutsamwa kwake kwakaramba kwakangodaro, uye hasha dzake dzakapfuta, hadzina akadzimisa, **12** ndichatuma moto pamusoro peTemani uchaparadza nhare dzeBhozira.” **13** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaAmoni, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akatumbura vakadzi vane mimba veGireadhi, kuti awedzere miganhu yake, **14** ndichatungidza moto pamasvingo eRabha uchaparadza nhare dzaro, pakati pemheremhere yehondo pazuva rokurwa, pakati pemhepo huru nezuva redutu. **15** Mambo wake achaenda kuutapwa, iye namakurukota ake pamwe chete,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

2 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaMoabhu, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akapisa, kuita madota, mapfupa amambo weEdhomu. **2** Ndichatuma moto pamusoro paMoabhu uchaparadza nhare dzeKerioti. Moabhu achawira pasi mubope guru pakati pemheremhere yehondo, nokurira kwehwamanda. **3** Ndichaparadza mutongi wake uye ndichauraya makurukota ake pamwe chete naye,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaJudha, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti vakaramba murayiro waJehovha uye havana kuchengeta mitemo

yake, nokuti vakatsauswa mukurasika navamwari venhema, vamwari vakateverwa namadzitateguru avo, **5** ndichatuma moto pamusoro peJudha, uchaparadza nhare dzeJerusarema." **6** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaIsraeri, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Vanotengesa vakarurama kuti vawane sirivha, navanoshayiwa kuti vawane shangu. **7** Vanotsika-tsika pamisoro yavarombo savanotsika paguruva, uye vanoshayisa vakadzvinyirirwa kururamisirwa. Baba nomwanakomana vanorara nomusikana mumwe chete, nokudaro vanosvibisa zita rangu dzvene. **8** Vanovata pasi parutivi pearitari imwe neimwe panguo dzakatorwa norubatso. Mumba yamwari wavo vanonwa waini yakatorwa somuripo. **9** "Ndakaparadza Amori pamberi pavo, kunyange akanga akareba somusidhari uye akasimba somuouki. Ndakaparadza zvibereko zvake kumusoro nemidzi yake pasi. **10** "Ndakakubudisa kubva muIjipiti, ndikakutungamirira kwamakore makumi mana murenje, kuti ndikupe nyika yavaAmori. **11** Ndakamutsawo vaprofita kubva pakati pavanakomana venyu, navaNaziri kubva pakati pamajaya enyu. Ichi hachisi chokwadi here, nhai vanhu veIsraeri?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** "Asi makaita kuti vaNaziri vanwe waini uye mukarayira vaprofita kuti varege kuprofita. **13** "Zvino ipapo ndichakupwanyai sokupwanya kunoita ngoro izere nezviyo. **14** Vanomhanya kwazvo havangapunyuki, vakasimba havangazovi nesimba ravo, uye murwi haangazoponesi upenyu hwake. **15** Anopfura nemiseve haangazoramba amire, murwi anogona kumhanya

haangapunyuki, uye mutasvi webhiza haangazoponesi upenyu hwake. **16** Kunyange mhare dzakashinga dzichatiza dzisina nguo pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

3 Inzwai shoko iri rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro penyu, imi vanhu veIsraeri, pamusoro pemhuri yose yandakabudisa kubva muIjipiti: **2** "Ndimi moga vandakasarudza pamhuri dzose dzapanyika; naizvozvo ndichakurangai nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu zvose." **3** Ko, vaviri vangafamba pamwe chete vasina kunge vatenderana here? **4** Ko, shumba ingaomba mudondo isina chayaruma here? Ko, ingarira mubako rayo isina chayabata here? **5** Ko, shiri ingawira pasi mumusungo pasina kuteyiwa rugombe here? Ko, musungo ungaurukira kumusoro pasina chawabata here? **6** Hwamanda ingarira muguta, vanhu vakasatya here? Njodzi painowira guta, ko, haazi Jehovha anenge azviita here? **7** Zvirokwazvo, Ishe Jehovha haaiti chinhu asina kuzivisa varanda vake, vaprofita, zvakavanzika zvake. **8** Shumba yaomba, ndiani angarega kutya? Ishe Jehovha ataura, ndiani angarega kuprofita? **9** Paridzirai nhare dzeAshidhodhi nenhare dzeIjipiti muchiti: "Unganai pamakomo eSamaria; onai kusagadzikana kukuru kuri mukati maro, noudzvinyiriri huri pakati pavanhu varo." **10** "Havazivi kuita zvakarurama," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "ivo vanounganidza zvakapambwa nezvakabiwa munhare dzaro." **11** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, "Muvengi achatora nyika; achawisira pasi nzvimbo dzako uye achapamba nhare dzako." **12** Zvanzi naJehovha:

“Mufudzi sezvaanobvuta pamuromo weshumba mapfupa
maviri amakumbo chete kana chipandi chenzeve, vaIsraeri
vachaponeswa saizvozvowo, avo vanogara muSamaria
pamicheto yemibhedha yavo, nomuDhamasiko pazvigaro
zvavo.” **13** “Inzwai izvi, mugopupura pamusoro peimba
yaJakobho,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, Mwari
Wamasimba Ose. **14** “Pazuva randicharanga Israeri
nokuda kwezvivi zvayo, ndichaparadza aritari dzeBheteri;
nyanga dzearitari dzichaparadzwa uye dzichawira pasi.
15 Ndichaparadza imba yenguva yechando, pamwe chete
neimba yenguva yechirimo; dzimba dzakashongedzwa
nenyanga dzenzou dzichaparadzwa uye dzimba huru
dzichaparadzwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

4 Inzwai shoko iri, imi mhou dzeBhashani paGomo
reSamaria, imi vakadzi vanodzvinyirira varombo
uye vanopwanya vanoshayiwa muchiti kuvarume
venyu, “Tiunzirei zvokunwa.” **2** Ishe Jehovha
apika noutsvene hwake achiti, “Zvirokwazvo nguva
ichasvika yamuchatorwa nezvikokovono, vokupedzisira
pakati penyu nezviredzo. **3** Muchabuda pakarepo
mumwe nomumwe, napakakoromoka masvingo, uye
mucharasirwa kunze makananga kuHamoni,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** “Endai kuBheteri mundotadza;
endai kuGirigari mundowedzera kutadza kwenyu.
Uyai nezvibayiro zvenyu mangwanani namangwanani,
zvegumi zvenyu mushure mamakore matatu. **5**
Pisai chingwa chine mbiriso sechibayiro chokuvonga
muzvirumbidze pamusoro pezvipiriso zvenyu zvokupa
nokuzvisarudzira, zvirumbidzei nazvo, imi vaIsraeri,

nokuti izvi ndizvo zvamunofarira kuita," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **6** "Ndakakupai matumbu asina chinhu mumaguta makuru ose uye ndikakushayisai chingwa mumaguta maduku ose, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** "Ndakamisawo mvura kuti isanaya kwasara mwedzi mitatu kuti mukohwe. Ndakatumira mvura kuguta rimwe chete ndikasanayisa kune rimwe. Mumwe munda wakawana mvura mumwe wakashayiwa uye ukaoma. **8** Vanhu vakadzedzereka vachibva kune rimwe guta vachienda kune rimwe kundotsvaka mvura, asi havana kuwana yaivaringana kuti vanwe, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** "Kakawanda kwazvo ndakarova mapindu neminda yenyu yemizambiringa, ndakairova nechirwere nokuvhuvha. Mhashu dzakaparadza mionde nemiti yenyu yemiorivhi, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **10** "Ndakatumira hosha pakati penyu sezvandakaita kuIjipiti. Ndakauraya majaya enyu nomunondo, pamwe chete namabhiza enyu akapambwa. Ndakazadza mhino dzenyu nokunhuhwa kwemisasa yenyu, asi hamuna kudzokera kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** "Ndakaparadza vamwe venyu sokuparadza kwandakaita Sodhomu neGomora. Makanga makaita sorukuni runotsva, rwabviswa mumoto, asi hamuna kudzokera kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** "Naizvozvo izvi ndizvo zvandichaita kwauri, Israeri, uye nokuti ndichaita izvi kwauri, gadzirira kusangana naMwari wako, iwe Israeri." **13** Iye anoita

makomo, ndiye anosika mhepo, ndiyezve anozivisa
pfungwa dzake kumunhu, Iye anoshandura mangwanani
akava rima, anotsika panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika,
Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake.

5 Inzwai shoko iri, imi imba yaIsraeri, kuchema
uku kwandinoita pamusoro penyu: **2** "Yawira pasi
Mhandara Israeri, haingazosimukizve, akasiyiwa ari
oga munyika yake, pasina angamusimudza." **3** Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: "Guta richaendesa varwi chiuru
vakasimba pakati peIsraeri richasarirwa nezana chete;
guta richaendesa varwi zana vakasimba richasarirwa
negumi chete." **4** Zvanzi naJehovha kuimba yaIsraeri:
"Nditsvakei murarame; **5** musatsvaka Bheteri, musaenda
kuGirigari, musaita rwendo rwokuenda kuBheerishebha.
Nokuti zvirokwazvo Girigari ichaendeswa kuutapwa, uye
Bheteri richava sapasina chinhu." **6** Tsvakai Jehovha
mugorarama, mukasadaro achatsvaira imba yaJosefa
sezvinoita moto; uchaparadza, uye Bheteri richashaya
anoudzima. **7** Imi vanoshandura kururamisira muchikuita
gavakava uye muchikandira kururama pasi **8** (Iye
akaita nyeredzi dzeChimutanhatu neOrioni, anoshandura
rima richiva mambakwedza, uye anoita kuti zuva
risvibe huve usiku, anodana mvura zhinji yegungwa
achiidururira panyika, Jehovha ndiro zita rake, **9**
anoparadza nhare pakarepo uye anoita kuti guta rina
masvingo rive dongo), **10** munovenga anorayira padare
uye munozvidza anotaura chokwadi. **11** Munotsika
pamusoro pomurombo muchimumanikidza kuti akupei
zviyo. Naizvozvo, kunyange makavaka dzimba huru

dzamabwe, hamungagari madziri; kunyange makasima
minda yakasvibira yemizambiringa, hamunganwi waini
yayo. **12** Nokuti ndinoziva kuwanda kwemhosva dzenyu
nokukura kwakaita zvivi zvenyu. Munodzvinyirira
vakarurama uye munotora fufuro, uye munoshayisa
varombo kururamisirwa pamatare. **13** Naizvozvo munhu
akangwara anonyarara panguva dzakadai, nokuti inguva
dzakaipa. **14** Tsvakai zvakanaka, kwete zvakaipa, kuti
murarame. Ipapo Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose
achava nemi, sezvamunoti ndizvo zvaari. **15** Vengai
zvakaipa, mude zvakanaka; chengetedzai kururamisira
mumatare. Zvichida Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose
achanzwira tsitsi vakasara vaJosefa. **16** Naizvozvo zvanzi
naIshe, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, "Muchava
nokuchema mumigwagwa yose nemhere yokurwadziwa
pazvivara zvose. Varimi vachadanwa kuti vazochema
uye vanochema vazoungudza. **17** Kuchava nokuungudza
muminda yose yemizambiringa, nokuti ndichapfuura
napakati penyu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Mune
nhamo imi munoshuva zuva raJehovha! Sei muchishuva
zuva raJehovha? Zuva iro richava rima kwete chiedza. **19**
Zvichaita somunhu akatiza shumba achibva asangana
nebere, sokunge akapinda mumba make ndokubata
madziro noruoko rwake achibva arumwa nenyoka. **20** Ko,
zuva raJehovha haringavi rima here, kwete chiedza, rima
guru, risina kana bwerazuva? **21** "Ndinovenga, ndinozvidza
mitambo yenyu yechinamato; handifadzwi neungano
dzenyu. **22** Kunyange mukandivigira zvipiriso zvenyu
zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, handingazvigamuchiri.

Kunyange mukandivigira zvipiriso zvakaisvonaka
zvokuwadzana, handingavi nehanya nazvo. 23 Ibvai
pamberi pangu noruzha rwenziyo dzenyu! Handidi
kunzwa kurira kwembira dzenyu. 24 Asi kururamisira
ngakuyerere sorwizi, kururama sorukova rusingapwi! 25
"Makandivigira zvibayiro nezvipiriso makore makumi
mana muri murenje here, nhai imba yaIsraeri? 26
Makasimudzira temberi yamambo wenyu, chitsiko
chezvifananidzo zvenyu, nyeredzi yamwari wenyu,
wamakazvigadzirira. 27 Naizvozvo ndichakutamisai
muende mberi kweDhamasiko," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha ane zita rinonzi Mwari Wamasimba Ose.

6 Mune nhamo imi makavarairwa muZioni, nemi
munofunga kuti mugere pakasimba paGomo reSamaria,
imi varume vanozivikanwa vorudzi rukuru, kunoenda
vanhu veIsraeri! 2 Endai kuKarine mundoritarisa;
muchibvapo moenda kuHamati guta guru, uye mozodzika
kuGati muFiristia. Vari nani kupfuura umambo hwenyu
huviri here? 3 Munoti zuva rakaipa ngarirege kusvika
muchiswededza pedyo utongi hwokuvhundutsira. 4
Munovata pamibhedha yenyanga dzenzou, muchizorora
pazvigaro zvenyu. Munodya makwayana akaisvonaka
nemhuru dzakakodzwa. 5 Munoridza zvenyu mbira
dzenyu saDhavhidhi, uye munozvigadzirira zviridzwa.
6 Munonwa waini yakawanda, muchizora mafuta
akaisvonaka, asi hamuchemi nokuda kwamatongo
aJosefa. 7 Naizvozvo muchava pakati pevachatanga
kuenda kuutapwa; mabiko enyu nokuzorora kwenyu
zvichapera. 8 Ishe Jehovha akapika naiye pachake, Jehovha

Mwari Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Ndinosema kuzvikudza
kwaJakobho, uye ndinovenga nhare dzake; ndichaisa guta
kuvavengi nezvose zviri mariri.” **9** Kana varume gumi
vakasiyiwa muimba imwe chete naivowo vachafa. **10** Uye
kana hama inofanira kupisa mitumbi ikauya kuzovabudisa
mumba, uye ikabvunza munhu achakahwanda imomo
ichiti, “Pane mumwe waunaye here?” uye akati, “Kwete,”
ipapo iye achati, “Nyarara! Hatifaniri kuti titaure
zita raJehovha.” **11** Nokuti Jehovha akarayira, uye
achaparadza imba huru igoita murwi, nemba duku
igoti mwarara. **12** Ko, mabhiza angamhanya paruware
here? Ko, pane angaparima ipapo nemombe here?
Asi makashandura kururamisira mukakuita muchetura,
nechibereko chokururama mukachiita gavakava, **13**
imi munopembera pakukundwa kweRo Dhibhari uye
munoti, “Hatina kuzvitorera Karinaini nesimba redu
here?” **14** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose anoti,
“Ndichakumutsirai rumwe rudzi kuti rukumukirei, imi
imba yaIsraeri, ruchakutambudzai panzira yenyu yose,
kubva kuRebho Hamati kusvikira kumupata weArabha.”

7 Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidzwa naIshe Jehovha:
Akanga achigadzirira chimokoto chemhashu mushure
mokukohwewa kwomugove wamambo uye mumera
wechipiri uchangobuda. **2** Dzakati dzapedza zvose
zvaiva munyika, ndakadanidzira ndichiti, “Ishe Jehovha
chikanganwirai henyu! Ko, Jakobho angararame sei?
Muduku kwazvo!” **3** Nokudaro Jehovha akadzora mwoyo.
Jehovha akati, “Izvi hazvichazoitika.” **4** Izvi ndizvo
zvandakaratidzwa naIshe Jehovha: Ishe Jehovha akanga

achidanidzira kuti pave nokutonga nomoto; wakaomesa gungwa rakadzika uye ukaparadza nyika. **5** Ipapo ndakadanidzira ndichiti, “Ishe Jehovha, ndinokukumbirai, imbomirai henyu. Ko, Jakobho angararame sei? Muduku kwazvo!” **6** Nokudaro Jehovha akadzora mwoyo. Ishe Jehovha akati, “Izviwo hazvichaitiki.” **7** Izvi ndizvo zvaakandiratidza: Jehovha akanga akamira pamadziro akanga akavakwa zvakaenzaniswa nerwodzi, ane rwodzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake. **8** Uye Jehovha akandibvunza akati, “Unooneiko, Amosi?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Rwodzi rwokuyeresa.” Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Tarira, ndichaisa rwodzi rwokuyeresa pakati pavanhu vangu vaIsraeri, handichavaponesazve. **9** “Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzaIsaka dzichaparadzwa, uye nzvimbo tsvene dzaIsraeri dzichaitwa matongo; ndichamukira imba yaJerobhoamu nomunondo wangu.” **10** Ipapo Amazia muprista weBheteri akatumira shoko kuna Jerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri achiti, “Amosi akaita rangano yokukumukirai pakati chaipo pemwoyo weIsraeri. Nyika haigoni kugamuchira mashoko ake ose. **11** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zviri kutaurwa naAmosi: “‘Jerobhoamu achafa nomunondo, uye Israeri ichaenda kuutapwa, zvirokwazvo kure nenyika yavo yechizvarwa.’” **12** Ipapo Amazia akati kuna Amosi, “Ibva muno, iwe muoni! Dzokera kunyika yeJudha. Uzviwanire zvokudya zvako ikoko, uchiprofita ikoko. **13** Usaprofitazve paBheteri, nokuti iyi ndiyo nzvimbo tsvene yamambo uye netemberi youmambo.” **14** Amosi akapindura Amazia achiti, “Ndakanga ndisiri muprofita, kana mwanakomana

womuprofita, asi ndaiva mufudzi nomutariri wemionde yemisikamo. **15** Asi Jehovha akanditora kubva paufudzi hwamakwai akati kwandiri, ‘Enda uprofite kuvanhu vangu Israeri.’ **16** Zvino, chinzwa shoko raJehovha. Iwe unoti, “Usaprofita pamusoro paIsraeri, uye rega kuparidza pamusoro peimba yaIsaka.” **17** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: “‘Mukadzi wako achava chifeve muguta, uye vanakomana nevanasikana vako vachaparadzwa nomunondo. Nyika yako ichayerwa igoganhurwa, uyezve iwe pachako uchafira munyika yevedzimwe ndudzi, Uye zvirokwazvo Israeri ichaenda kuutapwa, kure nenyika yavo yechizvarwa.’”

8 Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidzwa naIshe Jehovha: tswanda ine michero yakaibva. **2** Akabvunza akati, “Unooneiko, Amosi?” Ndakapindura ndichiti, “Tswanda ine michero yakaibva.” Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Nguva yakwana kuvanhu vangu Israeri; handingavararamisizve. **3** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, “nziyo dzomutemberi dzichashanduka dzigova kuchema. Mitumbi yevakafa ichava mizhinji. Munzvimbo dzose icharaswa vanhu vanyerere.” **4** Inzwai izvi imi munotsika-tsika vanoshayiwa uye muchiparadza varombo venyika, **5** muchiti, “Kugara kwoMwedzi kuchapfuura riniko kuti tigotengesa zviyo, uye kupera kweSabata kuti tigotengesa gorosi?” muchitapudza chiero, muchikwidza mitengo uye muchibiridzira nezvikero zvinonyengera, **6** muchitenga varombo nesirivha uye vanoshayiwa neshangu, muchitengesa kunyange makoto pamwe chete negorosi. **7** Jehovha apika noKuzvikudza kwaJakobho

achiti, “Handizokanganwi chinhu chipi nechipi zvacho chavakaita. **8** “Ko, nyika haingadederi nokuda kwaizvozvi here uye vose vanogara mairi havangachemi? Nyika yose ichadira seNairi, ichabvongodzwa uye igoderera sorwizi rweIjipiti. **9** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, “ndichaita kuti zuva rivire masikati makuru uye ndichauyisa rima panyika masikati machena. **10** Ndichashandura mitambo yenyu yechinamato ive kuchema, nokuimba kwose kuti kuve mhere. Ndichaita kuti mose mupfeke masaga uye mugoveura misoro yenyu. Ndichaita kuti nguva iyi ive samariro omwanakomana akaberekwa ari mumwe oga, uye magumo acho ave sezuva rakaipa kwazvo. **11** “Mazuva ari kuuya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, “andichatumira nzara panyika yose, kwete nzara yezvokudya kana nyota yemvura, asi nzara yokunzwa mashoko aJehovha. **12** Vanhu vachadzedzereka vachibva kugungwa vachienda kune rimwe gungwa, uye vachadzungaira vachibva kumusoro vachienda kumabvazuva, vachitsvaka shoko raJehovha, asi havangariwani. **13** “Pazuva iro, “mhandara dzakaisvonaka namajaya akasimba vachaziya nenyota. **14** Avo vanopika nokunyadzisa kweSamaria, kana vanoti, ‘Namwari wako mupenyu, iwe Dhani,’ kana kuti, ‘Namwari waBheerishebha mupenyu,’ vachawa, vasingazomukazve.”

9 Ndakaona Jehovha amire parutivi rwearitari, uye akati, “Rova misoro yembiru kuti zvikumbaridzo zvizunguzike. Zviputsire pasi pamisoro yevanhu vose; avo vachasara ndichavauraya nomunondo. Hapana

kana mumwe chete achatiza, hapana achapunyuka. **2** Kunyange vakachera kusvikira panoperera guva, kubva imomo ruoko rwangu ruchavatora. Kunyange vakakwira kumatenga, kubva ikoko ndichavadzikisa pasi. **(Sheol h7585)** **3** Kunyange vakazvivanza pamusoro peKarimeri, ipapo ndichavavhima ndigovabata. Kunyange vakahwanda kubva kwandiri pasi pegungwa, ipapo ndicharayira nyoka kuti ivarume. **4** Kunyange vakaendeswa kuutapwa navavengi vavo, ikoko ndicharayira munondo kuti uvaparadze. Ndichanan'anidza meso angu pavari kuti ndivaitire zvakaipa, kwete zvakanaka." **5** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iye anobata nyika igonyungudika, navose vagere mairi vagochema, nyika yose inozara seNairi, uye igoderera serwizi rweIjipiti, **6** iye anovaka muzinda wake kumatenga agomisa hwaro hwawo panyika, anodana mvura dzegungwa agodzidururira pamusoro penyika, Jehovha ndiro zita rake. **7** "Nhai imi vaIsraeri, ko, hamusi kwandiri vamwe chete savaEtiopia here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Handina kubudisa Israeri kubva kuIjipiti here, vaFiristia kubva kuKafitori navaAramu kubva kuKiri? **8** "Zvirokwazvo meso aIshe Jehovha ari paumambo hunotadza. Ndichahuparadza kubva pamusoro penyika, asi handingaparadzi zvachose imba yaJakobho," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** "Nokuti ndicharayira, uye ndichazunguza imba yaIsraeri pakati pendudzi dzose, sokuzunguzwa kunoitwa zviyo murusero, uye hapana kana tsanga imwe chete ichawira pasi. **10** Vatadzi vose pakati pavanhu vangu vachafa nomunondo, vose vanoti, 'Njodzi haingatiwiri kana kusangana nesu.' **11** "Pazuva iro

ndichamisazve tende raDhavhidhi rakawa. Ndichavakazve nzvimbo dzaro dzakaputsika, ndigovakazve matongo aro, uye ndicharivaka sezvarakanga rakaita, **12** kuti vazvitorere zvakasara zvaEdhomu nendudzi dzose dzine zita rangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, iye achaita zvinhu izvi. **13** "Mazuva ari kuuya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "mucheki paachapfuurwa nomurimi, uye mudyari paachapfuurwa neanosvina mazambiringa. Waini itsva ichadonha kubva kumakomo, uye ichayerera kubva pazvikomo zvose. **14** Ndichadzosazve vanhu vangu vakatapwa, ivo vaIsraeri; vachavakazve maguta akaitwa matongo uye vachagara maari. Vachasima minda yemizambiringa vagonwa waini yayo. Vacharima mapindu uye vachadya zvibereko zvawo. **15** Ndichasima Israeri munyika yavo voga, havangazodzurwizve kubva panyika yandakavapa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari wako.

Obhadhia

1 Zvakaratidzwa Obhadhia. Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha
pamusoro peEdhomu: Takanzwa shoko rakabva kuna
Jehovha richiti: Nhume yakatumwa kundudzi kuti
indotaura ichiti, “Simukai, tiende tindorwa hondo
naye.” **2** “Tarirai, ndichakudukupisai pakati pendudzi;
muchamhurwa zvachose. **3** Kuzvikudza kwemwoyo yenyu
kwakakunyengerai, iyemi mugere mumikaha yamatombo
muchiita kwakakwirira misha yenyu, imi munoti
mumwoyo yenyu, ‘Ndianiko angandiburutsira pasi?’ **4**
Kunyange mukabhururuka segondo mukaruka dendere
renyu pakati penyeredzi, kubva ipapo ndichakukandai
pasi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **5** “Kana mbavha
dzikauya kwamuri, kana makororo usiku, haiwa,
muchaparadzwa zvakadiniko? Havazoba kusvikira
pavanoda here? Dai vatanhi vamazambiringa vaiuya
kwamuri, ko, havaizosiya mazambiringa mashoma here?
6 Asi Esau achasiyiwa seiko asina chinhu, pfuma yake
yakavigwa ichatorwa! **7** Vose vaiva nesungano newe
vachakumanikidza kusvikira kumuganhu; shamwari dzako
dzichakunyengera dzigokukunda; vanodya zvokudya
zvako vachakuisira musungo, asi haungazvizivi. **8** “Pazuva
iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “handingazoparadzi
vachenjeri veEdhomu, varume vazere nokunzwisisa
pakati pamakomo eEdhomu here? **9** Mhare dzako, iwe
Temani, dzichavhunduka, uye vose vari mumakomo aEsau
vachaparara pakuurayiwa ikoko. **10** Nokuda kwokuti
wakarwisa munun’una wako Jakobho, uchafukidzwa
nenyadzi; uchaparadzwa nokusingaperi. **11** Zuva iro

rawakamira kure, vatorwa pavakatakura pfuma yake vakaenda nayo, uye vabvakure vakapinda mumasuo ake, vakakanda mijenya pamusoro peJerusarema, iwe wakaita somumwe wavo. **12** Haufaniri kutarisira munun'una wako pasi, pazuva rokushayiwa kwake, kana kufara pamusoro pavanhu veJudha, pazuva rokuparadzwa kwavo, kana kuzvikudza zvakanyanya pazuva rokutambudzika kwavo. **13** Hamufaniri kufamba napamasuo avanhu vangu, pazuva renjodzi yavo, kana kuvatarisira pasi vava munjodzi, pazuva renjodzi yavo, kana kuvatorera pfuma yavo pazuva renhamo yavo. **14** Hamufaniri kumira pamharadzano dzenzira, kuti muuraye vanotiza vavo, kana kuisa vakasara vavo kuvavengi vavo, pazuva rokutambudzika kwavo. **15** "Zuva raJehovha rava pedyo kundudzi dzose. Sezvamakaita, ndizvo zvichaitwawo kwamuri; mabasa enyu achadzokera pamisoro yenyu chaiyo. **16** Sezvamakanwa pagomo rangu dzvene, saizvozvowo ndudzi dzose dzicharamba dzichingonwa; dzichanwa nokunwa dzikaita sedzisina kumbovapo. **17** Asi paGomo reZioni pachava nokununurwa; richava dzvene, uye imba yaJakobho ichadzoserwa nhaka yayo. **18** Imba yaJakobho ichava moto, uye imba yaJosefa murazvo womoto; imba yaEsau ichava mashanga, uye vachaipisa nomoto vagoipedza. Hakuzovi navanopona muimba yaEsau." Jehovha ataura izvozvo. **19** Vanhu vanobva kuNegevhi vachagara mumakomo aEsau, uye vanhu vanobva mujinga mezvikomo vachatora nyika yavaFiristia kuti ive yavo. Vachatora minda yaEfuremu pamwe chete neSamaria, kuti zvive zvavo, uye Bhenjamini

achatora Gireadhi kuti ive yake. **20** Ungano iyi yavaIsraeri vakadzingwa vagere muKenani ichatora nyika kusvikira kuZarefati; vakadzingwa kubva muJerusarema vagere muSefaradhi vachatora maguta eNegevhi. **21** Vaponesi vachakwira pamusoro peGomo reZioni, kuti vandotonga makomo aEsau. Uye ushe huchava hwaJehovha.

Jona

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jona mwanakomana
waAmitai, richiti, **2** “Enda kuguta guru reNinevhe
undoriparidzira, nokuti kuipa kwaro kwasvika pamberi
pangu.” **3** Asi Jona akatiza kubva pamberi paJehovha
akananga kuTashishi. Akaburuka akaenda kuJopa,
kwaakawana chikepe chaienda ikoko. Mushure mokubvisa
mari yokufambisa, akakwidza ndokuenda kuTashishi
kuti atize kubva kuna Jehovha. **4** Ipapo Jehovha
akatuma mhepo huru pagungwa, uye dutu raipenga
kwazvo rikamuka zvokuti chikepe chakada kutsemuka-
tsemuka. **5** Vafambisi vose vechikepe vakatya uye mumwe
nomumwe akachema kuna mwari wake. Vakakanda
nhumbi mugungwa kuti chikepe chireruke. Asi Jona
akanga aenda pasi mukati mechikepe maakasvikovata
uye akakotsira hope huru. **6** Mukuru wavachairi akaenda
kwaari akati, “Ungarare sei iwe? Muka udane kuna
mwari wako! Zvimwe angatirangarira tikasaparara.”
7 Ipapo vafambisi vechikepe vakati kuno mumwe
nomumwe, “Uyai, tikande mijenya kuti tione kuti ndiani
aita kuti tiwirwe nenjodzi iyi.” Vakakanda mijenya,
mijenya ikawira pana Jona. **8** Saka vakamubvunza
vakati, “Tiudze, ndiani aita kuti matambudziko ose
aya atiwire? Unoita basa reiko? Unobvepiko? Nyika
yako inonzi ani? Uri worudzi rupi?” **9** Akapindura
akati, “Ndiri muHebheru, uye ndinonamata Jehovha,
Mwari wokudenga, akaita gungwa nenyika.” **10** Izvi
zvakavatyisa uye vakabvunza vakati, “Watadzeiko?”
(Vaiziva kuti aitiza kubva pamberi paJehovha, nokuti

akanga atovaudza kudaro.) **11** Gungwa rakanga rotonyanya
kupenga. Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ko, tinofanira
kuitei kwauri kuti gungwa ritidzikamire?” **12** Akapindura
achiti, “Ndisimudzei mundikande mugungwa, ipapo
richanyararara. Ndinoziva kuti mhosva yangu ndiyo
yaita kuti dutu guru iri rikuwirei.” **13** Pachinzvimbo
chaizvozvo varume vakaedza napavaigona napo kuti
vadzokere kunyika. Asi vakakoniwa, nokuti gungwa
rakatonyanyisa kupenga kupfuura zvapakutanga. **14**
Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha vakati, “Haiwa Jehovha,
tapota musatiuraya nemhaka youpenyu hwomunhu uyu.
Musatipa mhosva yokuuraya munhu asina mhaka, nokuti,
iyemi Jehovha maita sokuda kwenyu.” **15** Ipapo vakatora
Jona vakamukanda mugungwa, uye gungwa rikanyararara
pakupenga kwaro. **16** Nokuda kwaizvozvi vakatya Jehovha
kwazvo, uye vakabayira Jehovha chibayiro vakaita mhiko
kwaari. **17** Asi Jehovha akatuma hove huru kuti izomedza
Jona, uye Jona akava mudumbu mehove kwamazuva
matatu nousiku hutatu.

2 Kubva mudumbu rehove Jona akanyengetera kuna
Jehovha Mwari wake. **2** Akati: “Mudambudziko rangu
ndakadana kuna Jehovha, iye akandipindura. Kubva
mukati meguva ndakadanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe,
uye imi makanzwa kuchema kwangu. **(Sheol h7585)**
3 Makandikandira makadzika, mumwoyo chaimo
megungwa, uye mvura zhinji ikandikomberedza;
mafungu enyu ose namapopoma enyu ose zvakapfuura
napamusoro pangu. **4** Ndakati, ‘Ndaraswa kubva
pamberi penyu, asi ndichatarirazve ndakaringa kutemberi

yenyu tsvene.’ **5** Mvura zhinji dzandikomberedza
dzikandityisa; pakadzikadzika pakandikomberedza; sora
regungwa rakamonera musoro wangu. **6** Kumidzi
yamakomo ndakanyura; nyika yapasi yakandipfigiramo
nokusingaperi. Asi makaburitsa upenyu hwangu kubva
mugomba, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. **7** “Upenyu hwangu
pahwakanga hwotiza, ndakakurangarirai, imi Jehovha,
uye munyengetero wangu wakauya kwamuri, kutemberi
yenyu tsvene. **8** “Vaya vanobatirira kuzvifananidzo
zvisina maturo, vanorasa nyasha dzingadai dziri dzavo.
9 Asi ini, norwiyo rwokuvonga, ndichabayira kwamuri.
Zvandakapika ndichazvizadzisa. Ruponeso runobva kuna
Jehovha.” **10** Uye Jehovha akarayira hove, ikandorutsira
Jona panyika yakaoma.

3 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jona kechipiri
richiti, **2** “Enda kuguta reNinevhe undoriparidzira
shoko randinokupa.” **3** Jona akateerera shoko raJehovha
akaenda kuNinevhe. Zvino Ninevhe raiva guta guru
kwazvo, rwendo rwamazuva matatu. **4** Pazuva rokutanga
Jona akapinda muguta. Akaparidza achiti, “Kwasara
mazuva makumi mana, mushure maizvozvo Ninevhe
richaparadzwa.” **5** Vanhu veNinevhe vakatenda kuna
Mwari. Vakatara nguva yokutsanya, uye vose zvavo,
kubva kumukuru mukuru kusvikira kumuduku duku
vakapfeka masaga. **6** Nhau idzi padzakasvika kuna mambo
weNinevhe, akasimuka kubva pachigaro chake, akabvisa
nguo dzake dzoumambo, akazvifukidza namasaga akagara
mumadota. **7** Ipapo akazivisa chirevo muNinevhe,
achiti: “Chirevo chamambo namachinda ake: “Musarega

munhu kana mhuka, chipfuwo kana gwai, zvichiravira chinhu; musazvirega zvichidya kana kunwa. **8** Asi vanhu nemhuka ngavafuke masaga. Munhu wose ngaadane kuna Mwari iye zvino. Ngavasiye nzira dzavo dzakaipa nokuita kwavo nechisimba. **9** Ndiani anoziva? Zvichida Mwari angazvidemba uye netsitsi dzake akazvidzora kubva pakutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kuti tirege kuparara." **10** Mwari akati aona zvavakaita uye kutendeuka kwavakaita kubva panzira dzavo dzakaipa, akavanzwira tsitsi akasauyisa kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo sezvaaida kuvaitira.

4 Asi Jona haana kufadzwa nazvo uye akatsamwa. **2** Akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, "Imi Jehovha, izvi hazvisizvo here zvandakataura ndiri kunyika yangu? Ndokusaka ndakakurumidza kutiza ndichienda kuTashishi? Ndaiziva kuti muri Mwari ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo, Mwari anozvidzora pakutumira zvakaipa. **3** Zvino, imi Jehovha, torai zvenyu upenyu hwangu, nokuti zviri nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kurarama." **4** Asi Jehovha akapindura akati, "Zvakanaka here kuti utsamwe?" **5** Jona akabuda akaenda akandogara pasi kunze kweguta nechokumabvazuva. Ikoko akazvivakira dumba, akagara mumumvuri waro ndokumirira kuti aone zvaizoitika kuguta. **6** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akameresa muti womuzambiringa, akauita kuti ukure kumusoro kwaJona kuti uite mumvuri pamusoro pake, kuti shungu dzake dzidzikire, uye Jona akafara kwazvo nokuda kwomuzambiringa. **7** Asi chifumi chezuva rakatevera Mwari akatuma gonye rikadya muzambiringa

uyu zvokuti wakasvava. **8** Zuva rakati richibuda, Mwari
akatuma mhepo yokumabvazuva yaipisa kwazvo, uye zuva
rikabaya pamusoro paJona zvokuti akaziya. Akademba
kufa, uye akati, “Zvingava nani kuti ndife zvangu pano
kurarama.” **9** Asi Mwari akati kuna Jona, “Zvakanaka here
kuti utsamwe nokuda kwomuzambiringa uyu?” Iye akati,
“Hongu, ndakatsamwa zvokuti ndife.” **10** Asi Jehovha akati,
“Iwe wanga une hanya nomuzambiringa uyu, kunyange
zvazvo usina kuuchengeta kana kuukudza. Wakabuda
nousiku humwe uye ukaparara nousiku humwe. **11** Asi
Ninevhe rine vanhu vanopfuura zviuru zana namakumi
maviri avanhu vasingazivi kuti ruoko rwavo rworudyi
ndorupi kana rworuboshwe ndorupi, uye nemombe
zhinjiwo. Handingavi nehanya here neguta iro guru?”

Mika

1 Shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna Mika weMoresheti
panguva yokutonga kwaJotamu, Ahazi naHezekia,
madzimambo aJudha, chiratidzo chaakaona pamusoro
peSamaria neJerusarema. **2** Inzwai, imi marudzi
avanhu, imi mose, teerera, iwe nyika navose vari
mauri, kuti Ishe Jehovha achakupai mhosva, Jehovha
ari mutemberi yake tsvene. **3** Tarirai! Jehovha
ari kubuda panzvimbo yaanogara: anoburuka pasi
agotsika panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika. **4** Makomo
achanyongodeka pasi pake uye mipata ichapamuka,
senamo pamoto, semvura inoyerera pamawere. **5**
Zvose izvi zvakaitika nokuda kwokudarika kwaJakobho,
nokuda kwezvivi zveimba yaIsraeri. Kudarika kwaJakobho
ndokweiko? Hakuzi Samaria here? Nzvimbo yakakwirira
yaJudha ndeipiko? Haizi Jerusarema here? **6** "Naizvozvo
ndichaita Samaria murwi wamabwe, nzvimbo yokusima
minda yemizambiringa. **7** Zvose zvifananidzo zvaro
zvichaputswa kuita zvimedu; zvose zvipo zvaro
zvomutemberi zvichapiswa nomoto; ndichaparadza
zvifananidzo zvaro zvose. Sezvo akaunganidza zvipo
zvake kubva pamibayiro yezvifeve, semibayiro yezvifeve
zvichazoshandiswa zvakare." **8** Nokuda kwaizvozvo
ndichachema uye ndigoungudza; ndichafamba ndisina
shangu mutsoka uye ndisina kupfeka. Ndichaungudza
segava uye ndichachema sezizi. **9** Nokuti ronda rake
harirapiki; rasvika kuna Judha. Rasvika pasuo ravanhu
vangu chaipo, kunyange kuJerusarema chaiko. **10**
Musazvireva paGati; musambochema. MuBheti Ofira

umburukai muguruva. **11** Pfuurai muende musina
kupfeka mukunyara, imi munogara muShafiri. Avo
vanogara muZaanani havangabudi kunze. Bheti Ezeri
riri mukuchema; kudzivirirwa kwaro kwabviswa kubva
kwariri. **12** Avo vanogara muMaroti mukurwadziwa kukuru
vakamirira kudzikinurwa, nokuti njodzi yasvika ichibva
kuna Jehovha, kunyange pasuo reJerusarema. **13** Imi
vanogara muRakishi, sungai mabhiza enyu pangoro. Ndimi
makava mavambo echivi kuMwanasikana weZioni, Nokuti
kudarika kwaIsraeri kwakawanikwa mamuri. **14** Naizvozvo
uchapa zvipo zvokuonekedzana kuna Moresheti Gati.
Guta reAkizibhi richaratidza unyengeri kumadzimambo
aIsraeri. **15** Ndichauyisa mukundi kwauri iwe unogara
muMaresha. Iye anova kubwinya kwaIsraeri achauya
kuAdhuramu. **16** Veurai misoro yenyu mukuchema
nokuda kwavana vamunofarira; zviitei musvuu sowegora,
nokuti vachabva kwamuri vachienda kuutapwa.

2 Vane nhamo avo vanoronga zvakaipa, avo vanoronga
zvakaipa pamibhedha yavo! Pakuedza kwamangwanani
vanozviita nokuti zviri musimba ravo kuzviita. **2**
Vanochiva minda vagoipamba, nedzimba, uye vagodzitora.
Vanobira munhu imba yake, nomuvakidzani nhaka yake. **3**
Naizvozvo Jehovha anoti, "Ndiri kuronga njodzi yokurwisa
nayo vanhu ava, zvamusingagoni kuzvidzivirira kwazviri.
Hamuchazofambizve muchizvikudza, nokuti ichava nguva
yedambudziko. **4** Pazuva iro vanhu vachakutukai;
vachakudenhai norwiyo urwu rwokuchema: 'Taitwa
dongo chose; pfuma yavanhu vangu yagovaniswa.
Anonditorera! Anopa minda yedu kuna vanotimukira?'"

5 Naizvozvo muchashayiwa munhu kana mumwe,
muungano yaJehovha, kuti agove nyika nemijenya.
6 Vaprofita vavo vanoti, “Musaprofita, musaprofita
pamusoro pezvinhu izvi; kunyadziswa hakungatibati.” **7**
Zvingataurwe here, nhai imi imba yaJakobho, kuti: “Ko,
mweya waJehovha watsamwa here? Iye anoita zvinhu
zvakadaro here?” “Ko, mashoko angu haaiti zvakanaka
here kuno uyo ane nzira dzake dzakarurama? **8** Asi
mazuva ano vanhu vangu vakandimukira somuvengi.
Munobvisa majasi anokosha pane avo vanopfuura musina
kana hanya, savarume vodzoka kubva kuhondo. **9**
Munodzinga madzimai avanhu vangu kubva mudzimba
dzavo dzakanaka. Munotora ropafadzo yangu kubva
kuvana vavo nokusingaperi. **10** Simukai, ibvai pano!
Nokuti ino haisi nzvimbo yenyu yokuzororera, nokuti
yakasvibiswa, yakaparadzwa zvisingagadziriki. **11** Kana
munyepi nomunyengeri akauya oti, ‘Ndichakuprofitirai
waini zhinji nedoro,’ iyeyu achava muprofita wavanhu
ava! **12** “Zvirokwazvo ndichakuunganidzai imi mose, iwe
Jakobho; zvirokwazvo ndichaunganidza pamwe chete
vakasara vaIsraeri. Ndichavaunganidza pamwe chete
samakwai muchirugu, seboka pamafuro aro; nzvimbo
yacho ichazara navanhu. **13** Uyo achaparura nzira
achaenda pamberi pavo; vachapwanya napasuo vagobuda
panze. Mambo wavo achapfuura ari pamberi pavo, Iye
Jehovha achivatungamirira.”

3 Ipapo ndakati, “Teererai imi vatungamiri vaJakobho,
imi vatongi veimba yaIsraeri. Hamufaniri kuziva
kururamisira here, **2** imi munovenga zvakanaka

muchida zvakaipa; munofunura ganda pamapfupa; **3** munodya nyama yavanhu vangu, munobvisa ganda ravo, muchivhuna mapfupa avo kuita zvidimbu; munovatema-tema senyama yokuisa mupani, senyama yomuhari?" **4** Ipapo vachadana kuna Jehovha, asi haangavadaviri. Panguva iyoyo achavanza chiso chake kwavari nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. **5** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Kana vari vaprofita vanotsausa vanhu vangu, kana mumwe akavapa zvokudya, vanodanidzira kuti 'Rugare'; kana akasavapa, vanogadzirira kumurwisa. **6** Naizvozvo usiku huchauya pamusoro pako, pasina zviratidzo, nerima, pasina kuvuka. Zuva richavirira vaprofita, uye masikati achavasvibira. **7** Vaoni vachanyadziswa uye vavuki vachanyadziswa. Vachafukidza zviso zvavo nokuti hakuna mhinduro inobva kuna Jehovha." **8** Asi kana ndirini, ndizere nesimba, noMweya waJehovha, uye nokururamisira nesimba, kuti ndizivise Jakobho kudarika kwake naIsraeri chivi chake. **9** Inzwai izvi, imi vatungamiri veimba yaJakobho, imi vatongi veimba yaIsraeri, munozvidza kururamisira uye munominamisa zvose zvakanaka; **10** munovaka Zioni nokudeura ropa, uye Jerusarema nouipi. **11** Vatungamiri varo vanotongera fufuro, vaprista varo vanodzidzisa kuti vapiwe mubayiro, uye vaprofita varo vanoprofita kuti vapiwe mubayiro. Asi vanozendama pana Jehovha voti, "Ko, Jehovha haasi pakati pedu here? Hapana njodzi ingatiwira." **12** Naizvozvo nokuda kwenyu, Zioni richarimwa somunda, Jerusarema richava murwi wamabwe, pachikomo pamire temberi, pachava dondo.

4 Mumazuva okupedzisira gomo retemberi yaJehovha
richasimbiswa segomo guru pakati pamakomo;
richasimudzwa pamusoro pezvikomo, uye marudzi
achaenda kwariri. **2** Ndudzi zhinji dzichauya dzichiti,
"Uyai, handei kugomo raJehovha, kuimba yaMwari
waJakobho. Achatidzidzisa nzira dzake, kuti tigofamba
munzira dzake." Murayiro uchabuda kubva paZioni,
shoko raJehovha kubva paJerusarema. **3** Achatonga
pakati pamarudzi mazhinji uye achapedza gakava pakati
pendudzi dzine simba dziri kure kure. Vachapfura
minondo yavo vagoiita mapadza, namapfumo vachiaita
mapanga okuchekerera miti. Rudzi harungasimudziri
rumwe rudzi munondo, havangazodzidzirizve kurwa.
4 Mumwe nomumwe achagara pasi pomuzambiringa
wake, napasi pomuonde wake, uye hapana anozovaita
kuti vatye, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ataura.
5 Ndudzi dzose dzingafamba muzita ravamwari
vadzo; isu tichafamba muzita raJehovha Mwari
wedu nokusingaperi-peri. **6** "Pazuva iro," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, "Ndichaunganidza vakaremara;
ndichaunganidza vakadzingwa neavo vandakatambudza.
7 Ndicharemadza vakasara, vaya vakadzingwa, ivo rudzi
rwakasimba. Jehovha achavatonga paGomo reZioni
kubva pazuva iroro nokusingaperi. **8** Kana uri iwe,
chirindo cheboka iwe nhare yoMwanasikana weZioni,
ushe hwakare huchadzoswa kwauri; umambo huchauya
kuMwanasikana weJerusarema." **9** Sei muchiridza mhere
iye zvino, hamuna mambo here? Gota renyu raparara
here zvokuti kurwadza kwakubatai sekwomukadzi

anosununguka? **10** Tambura ugomere, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, somukadzi ari pakusununguka, nokuti zvino unofanira kubuda muguta unogara kusango. Uchaenda kuBhabhironi; ikoko uchandonunurwa. Ikoko Jehovha achakudzikinura kubva paruoko rwavavengi vako. **11** Asi zvino ndudzi zhinji dzakaunganira kuzokurwisa. Vanoti, "Ngaasvibiswe, maziso edu ngaatarise Zioni!" **12** Asi havazivi pfungwa dzaJehovha; havanzwisisi kuronga kwake, iye anovaunganidza sezvisote paburiro. **13** "Simuka upure, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, nokuti ndichakupa nyanga dzesimbi; ndichakupa mahwanda endarira uye uchapwanya kuita zvidimbu ndudzi zhinji." Uchatsaurira kuna Jehovha zvavakazviwanira nenzira dzavo, upfumi hwavo kuna Ishe wenyika yose.

5 Unganidza mauto ako, iwe guta ramauto, nokuti takombwa nomuvengi. Vacharova mutongi waIsraeri netsvimbo padama. **2** "Asi iwe, Bheterehema Efurata, kunyange uri muduku pakati pamarudzi aJudha, kwauri kuchandibudira mumwe achava mutongi pamusoro peIsraeri, mavambo ake ndeakare kare, kubva pamazuva akare kare." **3** Naizvozvo Israeri achasiyiwa kusvikira panguva iyo, iye anorwadziwa azvara uye hama dzake dzose dzadzoka kuzobatana navaIsraeri. **4** Achamira agofudza boka rake musimba raJehovha, muukuru hwezita raJehovha Mwari wake. Uye vachagara norugare, nokuti ipapo kukura kwake kuchasvika kumagumo enyika. **5** Uye iye achava rugare rwavo. MuAsiria paacharwisa nyika yedu agofamba achipfuura nomunhare dzedu, tichamumutsira vafudzi

vanomwe kuti vamurwise kunyange vatungamiri vasere vavanhu. **6** Vachatonga nyika yeAsiria nomunondo, nyika yaNimurodhi nomunondo wakavhomorwa. Achatirwira kubva kumuAsiria paachapinda munyika yedu nokupinda pamiganhu yedu. **7** Vakasara vaJakobho vachava pakati pamarudzi akawanda, sedova rinobva kuna Jehovha, sokunaya kwemvura pauswa, zvisingamiriri munhu kana kugaririra vanhu. **8** Vakasara vaJakobho vachava pakati pendudzi, pakati poruzhinji rwamarudzi, seshumba pakati pezvikara zvesango, seshumba duku pakati pamapoka amakwai, inotsika uye inobvambura ichienda, pasina anogona kununura. **9** Ruoko rwenyu ruchasimudzwa mukukunda uye vadzivisi venyu vose vachaparadzwa. **10** "Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "ndichaparadza mabhiza enyu pakati penyu uye ndichapwanya ngoro dzenyu. **11** Ndichaparadza maguta enyika yenyu uye ndichaputsa nhare dzenyu dzose. **12** Ndichaparadza uroyi hwako uye hauchazovizve navavuki. **13** Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo zvenyu zvakavezwa neshongwe dzenyu pakati penyu; hamuchazokotamiri kubasa ramaoko enyu. **14** Ndichadzura kubva pakati penyu matanda aAshera uye ndichaparadza maguta enyu. **15** Ndichatsiva nokutsamwa nehasha kundudzi dzisina kunditeerera."

6 Teererai zvinotaurwa naJehovha: "Simukai, taurai nyaya yenyu pamberi pamakomo; zvikomo ngazvinzwe zvamunoda kutaura. **2** Chinzwai imi makomo, kupomera kwaJehovha; teererai, imi hwaro hwenyika hunogara nokusingaperi. Nokuti Jehovha ane mhosva yaari kupa vanhu vake; anopa Israeri mhosva. **3** "Vanhu vangu, chiiko

chandakakuitirai? Ndakakuremedzai neiko? Ndipindurei.
4 Ndakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti uye akakudzikinurai
kubva munyika youranda. Ndakatuma Mozisi kuti
azokutungamirirai, naAroniwo naMiriamu. **5** Vanhu
vangu, rangarirai zvakaranganwa naBharaki mambo
weMoabhu nezvakapindurwa naBharamu mwanakomana
waBheori. Rangarirai rwendo rwenyu kubva kuShitimu
kusvika kuGirigari, kuti mugoziva mabasa akarurama
aJehovha." **6** Ndichauya neiko pamberi paJehovha.
Uye ndigokotama sei pamberi paMwari anokudzwa?
Ndingauye pamberi pake nezvibayiro zvinopiswa
nemhuru dzine gore rimwe here? **7** Ko, Jehovha
angafadzwa nezviuru zvamakondobwe, uye nezviuru
gumi zvenzizi dzamafuta here? Ndingapa dangwe
rangu nokuda kwokudarika kwangu, icho chibereko
chomuviri wangu pamusoro pokutadza kwomweya wangu
here? **8** Akakuratidza, iwe munhu, kuti zvakanaka
ndezvipi. Uye ndezvipi zvinodiwa naJehovha kubva
kwauri? Kuita zvakarurama uye kufarira kunzwira
ngoni, nokufamba naMwari wako wakazvininipisa.
9 Teererai! Jehovha anodanidzira kuguta, uye kutya
zita renyu ndihwo uchenjeri: "Chenjererai shamhu
naIye akaituma. **10** Ndichazokanganwa here, iwe
imba yakaipa, upfumi hwako hwakawanikwa nenzira
dzakaipa, nechiero cheefa chakatapudzwa, chakatukwa?
11 Ndingaregerera munhu ane chiero chinonyengera
nesaga rezviero zvenhema here? **12** Vapfumi vake
vanoita nechisimba; vanhu vake varevi venhema, uye
miromo yavo inotaura nokunyengera. **13** Naizvozvo,

ndatotanga kukuparadzai, kukuitai dongo nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu. **14** Muchadya asi hamungaguti: dumbu renyu richaramba risina chinhu. Muchaisa mudura asi mugoshaya zvamachengeta, nokuti zvamunounganidza ndichazviparadza nomunondo. **15** Muchadyara asi hamungakohwi; muchasvina maorivhi asi hamungazori mafuta acho, muchasvina mazambiringa asi hamunganwi waini yacho. **16** Makachengeta zvirevo zvaOmuri uye namabasa ose eimba yaAhabhu, uye makatevera tsika dzavo. Naizvozvo ndichakuisai mukuparadzwa, nevanhu venyu mukusekwa; muchatakura kushorwa kwendudzi."

7 Inhamoi yandinayo! Ndafanana nouya anounganidza michero yezhizha inosara mumunda wemizambiringa pakukohwa; hapana sumbu ramazambiringa rokudya, kana maonde okutanga andinopanga. **2** Vanhu vano umwari vabviswa panyika; hapana mumwe akarurama asara. Vanhu vose vanovandira kuti vateure ropa; mumwe nomumwe anovhima hama yake nomumbure. **3** Maoko ose ari maviri ane unyanzvi pakuita zvakaipa; mubati anomanikidzira vanhu kuti vamupe zvipo, mutongi anotambira fufuro, vane simba vanomanikidzira zvido zvavo; vose vanozvironga pamwe chete. **4** Akanaka kupfuura vose akangoita sorukato, vakarurama kupfuura vose vakaipa kupfuura ruzhowa rweminzwa. Zuva renharirire dzenyu rasvika, zuva rokushanyirwa kwenyu naMwari. Zvino ino ndiyo nguva yokukanganiswa kwavo. **5** Rega kuvimba nomuvakidzani wako; usavimba neshamwari yako. Kunyange nomukadzi wawakagumbatira, uchenjerere mashoko ako. **6** Nokuti

mwanakomana anozvidza baba vake, mwanasikana anomukira mai vake, muroora anomukira vamwene vake; vavengi vomunhu ndivo vanhu vemhuri yake. **7** Asi kana ndirini, ndinomirira netariro kuna Jehovha, ndinomirira Mwari Muponesi wangu; Mwari wangu achandinzwa. **8** Usafara pamusoro pangu, iwe muvengi wangu! Kunyange ndakawira pasi, ndichasimuka. Kunyange ndigere murima, Jehovha achava chiedza changu. **9** Nokuti ndakamutadzira, ndichatakura kutsamwa kwaJehovha, kusvikira andireverera mhosva yangu uye asimbisa kodzero yangu. Achandibudisira kuchiedza, ndichaona kururama kwake. **10** Ipapo muvengi wangu achazviona uye achafukidzwa, iye akati kwandiri, "Aripiko Jehovha Mwari wako?" Meso angu achaona kuwa kwake; kunyange iye zvino achatsikwa pasi petsoka sematope mumigwagwa. **11** Zuva rokuvaka masvingo enyu richasvika, zuva rokuwedzerwa kwemiganhu yenyu. **12** Pazuva iro vanhu vachauya kwauri vachibva kuAsiria namaguta eIjipiti, kunyange kubva kuIjipiti kusvikira kuYufuratesi, uye kubva kugungwa kusvika kune rimwe gungwa, nokubva kugomo kusvika kune rimwe gomo. **13** Nyika ichava dongo nokuda kwavagari vayo, nokuda kwamabasa avo. **14** Fudza vanhu vako nomudonzvo wako, boka renhaka yako, rinogara roga musango, mumafuro akanaka. Rega afure muBhashani reGireadhi samazuva ekare. **15** "Sapamazuva amakabuda kubva muIjipiti, ndichavaratidza zvishamiso zvangu." **16** Ndudzi dzichazviona uye dzichanyadziswa, dzisisina simba radzo rose. Vachabata miromo yavo uye nzeve

dzavo dzichadzivira. **17** Vachananzva guruva senyoka,
sezvipuka zvinokambaira pasi. Vachabuda vachidedera
kubva munzvimbo dzavo dzokuvanda; vachadzoka
vachitya kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye vachakutyai.
18 Ndiani Mwari akaita semi, anoregerera chivi uye
anokanganwira kudarika kwavakasara venhaka yake?
Hamugari makatsamwa nokusingaperi, asi munofarira
kunzwira ngoni. **19** Muchava nenyasha kwatiri zvakare;
muchatsikira zvivi zvedu pasi petsoka uye muchakanda
kuipa kwedu kwose pakadzikadzika mugungwa. **20**
Muchava makatendeka kuna Jakobho, mucharatidza
nyasha kuna Abhurahama, sezvamakapika mhiko
kumadzibaba edu mumazuva akare.

Nahumi

1 Chirevo pamusoro peNinevhe. Bhuku rezvakaonekwa
naNahumi muErikoshi. **2** Jehovha ane godo uye ndiMwari
anotsiva; Jehovha anotsiva uye azere nehasha. Jehovha
anotsiva kuvavengi vake uye anochengetera vavengi
vake hasha dzake. **3** Jehovha anononoka kutsamwa uye
ane simba guru; Jehovha haangasiye ane mhosva asina
kurangwa. Nzira yake iri muchamupupuri nedutu, uye
makore ndiwo guruva retsoka dzake. **4** Anotuka gungwa
agoriomesa; anoita kuti nzizi dzose dziome. Bhashani
neKarimeri zvasvava uye kutumbuka kweRebhanoni
kwapera. **5** Makomo anodengenyeka pamberi pake uye
zvikomo zvinonyungudika. Nyika inodedera pamberi
pake, nyika uye navose vanogara mairi. **6** Ndiani
angadzivisa hasha dzake? Ndiani angashingirire pahasha
dzake dzinotyisa? Hasha dzake dzadururwa somoto;
matombo apwanyika pamberi pake. **7** Jehovha akanaka,
utiziro panguva dzokutambudzika. Anochengeta avo
vanovimba naye, **8** asi namafashamu ane simba
guru, achaparadza Ninevhe; achateverera vavengi vake
kusvikira murima. **9** Zvose zvavakaronga pamusoro
paJehovha iye achazviparadza; dambudziko haringauyi
kechipiri. **10** Vachakorokodzwa pakati peminzwa uye
vachadhakwa newaini yavo; vachaparadzwa samashanga
akaoma. **11** Kubva mauri, iwe Ninevhe, pane mumwe
akabuda anoronga zvakaipa pamusoro paJehovha
uye anopa zano rakaipa. **12** Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Kunyange vane vabatsiri uye vakawanda, vachaurayiwa
vakasazovapozve. Kunyange ndakakutambudza, iwe

Judha, handichazokutambudzazve. **13** Zvino ndichavhuna
joko ravo kubva pamutsipa wako uye ndichadambura
ngetani dzako." **14** Jehovha arayira shoko pamusoro pako,
iwe Ninevhe, rokuti, "Hauchazovi nezvizvarwa zvinopiwa
zita rako. Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo zvakavezwa
nezvifananidzo zvakaumbwa, zviri mutemberi yavamwari
vako. Ndichachera guva rako, nokuti iwe wakaipa
kwazvo." **15** Tarira, pamakomo apo, tsoka dzouyo anouya
namashoko akanaka, anoparidza rugare! Pemberera
mitambo yako, iwe Judha, uye uzadzise mhiko dzako.
Vakaipa havachakurwisazve; vachaparadzwa zvachose.

2 Murwisi anouya kuzokurwisa iwe, Ninevhe; rindai
nhare, tarirai kunzira, sungai zviuno zvenyu, unganidzai
simba renyu rose! **2** Jehovha achadzosa kurumbidzwa
kwaJakobho sokurumbidzwa kwaIsraeri, kunyange
vaparadzi vakavaparadza uye vakaparadza mizambiringa
yavo. **3** Nhoo dzavarwi vake dzatsvuka; mhare
dzokurwa dzapfeka nguo tsvuku. Matare engoro
ovaima pazuva rokugadzirirwa kwadzo; mapfumo
omupaini anovheyeswa-vheyeswa. **4** Ngoro dzovirima
mumigwagwa, dzinomhanya dzichienda nokudzoka
muchivara. Dzinoita samazhenje omoto; dzinomhanya-
mhanya semheni. **5** Anodana mauto ake akasarudzwa, asi
vanogumburwa panzira yavo. Vanomhanyira kurusvingo
rweguta; nhoo yokuzvidzivirira yaiswa panzvimbo
payo. **6** Masuo enzizi azarurwa uye muzinda wamambo
wakoromoka. **7** Shoko ratemwa rokuti guta ritapwe, uye
riendeswe kure. Varandakadzi varo vanochema senjiva
uye vanorova zvipfuva zvavo. **8** Ninevhe rakafanana

nedziva, uye mvura yaro iri kuerera ichipera. Vanochema vachiti, “Mirai! Mirai!” asi hapana anocheuka. **9** Pambai sirivha! Pambai goridhe! Kuwanda kwazvo hakuperi, ihwo upfumi hunobva pamhando dzose dzepfuma yaro! **10** Rabirwa, rapambwa, ratorerwa zvose! Mwoyo yanyungudika, mabvi odedera, miviri yobvunda, zviso zvose zvachenuruka. **11** Riripiko bako reshumba, nzvimbo yadzaipira vana vadzo zvokudya, kwaienda shumba nehadzi yayo, uye navana, pasina chokutya. **12** Shumba yaiuraya zvaikwanira vana vayo uye yakadzipira hadzi yayo nyama, ichizadza mapako ayo nezvayakauraya uye mapako ayo nenyama. **13** “Ndine mhaka newe,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Ndichapisa ngoro dzenyu dzive utsi, uye munondo uchaparadza shumba dzenyu duku. Ndichakusiyai musina nyama panyika. Mazwi enhume dzako haangazonzwikazve.”

3 Rine nhamo guta reropa, rizere nenhema, rizere nezvakapambwa, harigari risina varinotambudza! **2** Kurira kwetyava, utsvikitsviki hwamavhiri, mutsindo wamabhiza nomubvumo wokutinhira kwengoro! **3** Kumhanya kwavatasvi vamabhiza, kupenya kweminondo namapfumo anovaima! Vazhinji vakaurayiwa, mirwi yevakafa, mitumbi isingaverengeki, vanhu vachigumburwa nezvitunha. **4** Zvose izvi nokuda kwokuchiva kuzhinji kwechifeve, chinokwezvera, mukuru wouroyi, akatapa ndudzi noufeve hwake namarudzi avanhu nouroyi hwake. **5** “Ndine mhaka newe,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Ndichafukura nguo yako ifukidze chiso chako “Ndicharatidza ndudzi kushama kwako namadzimambo

kunyadziswa kwako. **6** Ndichakukandidzira tsvina,
ndichakuita akazvidzika uye ndichakuita chiseko. **7**
Vose vachakuona vachakutiza uye vachati, 'Ninevhe
raparara, ndiani acharichema?' Ndingawana kupi munhu
angakunyaradza?" **8** Uri nani kupfuura Tebhesi here,
rakavakwa paNairi, rakakomberedzwa nemvura? Rwizi
ndirwo rwairidzivirira, mvura iri rusvingo rwaro. **9** Etiopia
neIjipiti ndizvo zvaiva simba rayo guru; Puti neRibhiya
dzaiva pakati pavabatsiri vayo. **10** Kunyange zvakadaro
yakatapwa ikaendeswa kuutapwa. Vacheche varo
vakaputsanyiwa kumavambo kwemigwagwa yose. Mijenya
yakakandwa pamusoro pemachinda avo, uye vakuru
vavo vakasungwa nengetani. **11** Newewo uchadhakwa;
uchavanda ugotsvaka utiziro kubva kumuvengi wako.
12 Nhare dzako dzose dzafanana nemiti yemionde
ine michero yokutanga yaibva; paanozunzwa, maonde
anodonhera mumuromo momudyi. **13** Tarira mauto
ako, vose vakadzi! Masuo enyika yako akazarurirwa
kuvavengi vako; moto waparadza mazariro awo. **14**
Cherai mvura kuitira kukombwa, simbisai nhare dzenyu!
Gadzirai ivhu, kanyai dhaka, mugadzire zvidhina
zvenyu! **15** Moto uchakuparadzai imomo; munondo
uchakuurayai, uye uchakuparadzai semhashu. Berekanai
semhashu, muberekane sehwiza! **16** Makawedzera
uwandu hwavatengesi venyu kusvikira vapfuura nyeredzi
dzedenga kuwanda. Asi sehwiza, vanoparadza nyika
vobhururuka vachienda. **17** Varindi venyu vakaita
sehwiza, machinda enyu segundamusaira rehwiza
dzinomhara pamadziro musi wakunotonhora, asi kana

zuva rabuda dzinobhururuka dzichienda, uye hapana anoziva kuti kupi. **18** Iwe mambo weAsiria, vafudzi vako vanotsumwaira; machinda ako anorara pasi kuti azorore. Vanhu vako vakapararira pamusoro pamakomo pasina angavaunganidza. **19** Hapana chingarapa ronda rako; kukuvara kwako kuchakuuraya. Mumwe nomumwe anonzwa nezveguhu rako anorova maoko ake pakuwa kwako, nokuti ndianiko asina kunzwa utsinye hwako husina magumo?

Habhakuki

1 Chirevo chakaratidzwa muprofita Habhakuki. **2** Haiwa
Jehovha, ndicharamba ndichidanidzira, ndichitsvaka
rubatsiro kusvikira riniko, asi musingandinzwi?
Kana kudana kwamuri ndichiti, “Ndorwiswa!” asi
hamundiponesi? **3** Sei muchiita kuti ndione
kusaruramisira? Sei muchirega zvakaipa zvichingoitwa?
Kuparadza nokuita nechisimba zviri pamberi pangu;
pano kukakavara, uye kurwa kuri kuwanda. **4**
Naizvozvo murayiro hauchisina simba, uye kutonga
kwakarurama hakuchaonekwi. Vakaipa vanokomba
vakarurama, zvokuti kururamisira kunominamiswa. **5**
“Tarisa ndudzi dzavanhu, ucherechedze, ugoshamiswa
zvirokwazvo. Nokuti ndichaita chimwe chinhu pamazuva
ako chawanga usingazobvumi, kunyange dai waichiudzwa.
6 Ndiri kumutsa vaBhabhironi ruya rudzi rune utsinye,
rune hasha, runopararira pasi pose kuti rubvute
nzvimbo dzokugara dzisiri dzavo. **7** Vanhu vanotyisa
uye vanovhundukwa; vasina murayiro unovatonga
uye vanongozvitsvakira kukudzwa. **8** Mabhiza avo
anomhanya kukunda ingwe, anotyisa kukunda mhumhi
mumadekwana. Mauto avo amabhiza anomhanya
asingadzoki; vatasvi vamabhiza vanobva kure kure.
Vanobhururuka segora rinotsvaka kuparadza; **9** vanouya
vose kuzoita zvechisimba. Mapoka avo ehondo anouya
semhepo inovhuvhuta mugwenga vachiunganidza
nhapwa sejecha. **10** Vanozvidza madzimambo uye
vanomhura vatongi. Vanoseka maguta ose akasimbiswa;
vanovaka zvikomo zvevhu voatapa. **11** Ipapo vanopfuura

semhepo, vanopfuura vasingamiri, varume vane mhosva, simba ravo ndiye mwari wavo.” **12** Haiwa Jehovha, ko hamugari nokusingaperi here? Mwari wangu, mutsvene wangu, hatingatongofi. Haiwa Jehovha, makavagadza kuti vatonge; imi Dombo, makavagadza kuti varange. **13** Meso enyu akachena zvokuti haangatarisi zvakaipa; hamungatenderi zvakaipa. Sei zvino muchitendera vanyengeri? Ko, munonyararirei kana vakaipa vachimedza vanovapfuura mukururama? **14** Sei makaita kuti vanhu vave sehove dzegungwa, sezvisikwa zvegungwa zvisina mutongi. **15** Muvengi anovaredza vose nezviredzo, anovabata mumumbure wake, achivakokorodza murutava rwake; naizvozvo anopembera nomufaro. **16** Naizvozvo anopisira zvibayiro kumumbure wake, uye anopisira zvinonhuhwira kumumbure wake, nokuti anogarika nokuda kwomumbure wake, anodya zvokudya zvakaisvonaka. **17** Ko, acharamba achingodururа zviri mumumbure wake, achingoparadza ndudzi asina tsitsi here?

2 Ndichandomira panzvimbo yangu yokurinda ndichazviisa panzvimbo yakakwirira; ndichatarisa ndione zvaachareva kwandiri uye zvandingapindura pamusoro pokuchema uku. **2** Ipapo Jehovha akapindura achiti: “Nyora chiratidzo ichi, uite kuti chionekwe kwazvo pamahwendefa kuti anoverenga agoverenga achimhanya. **3** Nokuti chiratidzo ichi chakamirira nguva yakatarwa; chinotaura nezvamagumo uye hachingarevi nhema. Kunyange dai chikanonoka, chimirire; zvirokwazvo chichauya, hachizononoki. **4** “Tarira, ana manyawi; zvido

zvake hazvina kururama, asi akarurama achararama nokutenda kwake. **5** Zvirokwazvo, waini inomupandukira; anozvikudza uye haazombozororori. Nokuti anokara sezvinoita guva uye sorufu haaguti, anozviunganidzira ndudzi dzose uye anotapa marudzi ose avanhu. **(Sheol h7585)** **6** "Ko, vakatapwa vose havangazomuseki here nezvirahwe zvokumushora vachiti, "'Ane nhamo anozviunganidzira zvakabiwa anozvipfumisa nepfuma yakapambwa! Zvicharamba zvakadai kusvikira riniko?' **7** Ko, vamakakwereta havangazosimuki pakarepo here? Havangazomuki vakakuvhundutsai here? Ipapo ndimi muchava vakapambwa. **8** Nokuti makapamba ndudzi zhinji, vakasara vachakupambai, nokuda kweropa ravanhu ramakateura; makaparadza nyika namaguta pamwe chete navageremo. **9** "Ane nhamo anovaka umambo hwake nepfuma yakabiwa, achivaka dendere rake pakakwirira, kuti anzvenge kuparadzwa! **10** Makarangana kuparadza ndudzi dzakawanda, muchinyadzisa imba yenyu, uye muchiparadza upenyu hwenyu. **11** Mabwe ari murusvingo achadanidzira, ipapo matanda edenga remba achadairira namaungira. **12** "Ane nhamo anovaka guta nokudeura ropa uye anosimbisa guta nezvakaipa. **13** Tarirai, hazvina kubva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose here kuti vanhu vanoshandira zvinoparadzwa nomoto, uye kuti marudzi avanhu anongozvinetesa nezvisina maturo? **14** Nokuti nyika yose ichazadzwa nokuziva kubwinya kwaJehovha, sezvakaita mvura kuzadza kwayakaita gungwa. **15** "Ane nhamo anopa vavakidzani vake zvinodhaka, achizvidurura kubva mumatende ewaini kusvikira

vadhakwa, kuti aone kushama kwavo. **16** Muchazadzwa
nenyadzi pachinzvimbo chokukudzwa. Nhasi ndimiwo!
Chinwai kuti mudzedzereke! Mukombe unobva kuruoko
rwaJehovha rworudyi uri kuuya kwamuri, kunyadziswa
kuchafukidza kukudzwa kwenyu. **17** Nokuti kuita
nechisimba kwamakaitira Rebhanoni kuchakukundai,
uye kuparadza kwamakaita mhuka kuchakutyisai. Nokuti
makateura ropa ravanhu; makaparadza nyika namaguta
navose vakanga vageremo! **18** "Chifananidzo chakavezwa
chinobatsireiko, zvachakangogadzirwa nomuvezi? Kana
chifananidzo chakaumbwa, chinodzidzisa nhema? Nokuti
uyo anochiita anovimba nechaakazviumbira; anoita
zvifananidzo zvisingagoni kutaura. **19** Ane nhamo anoti
kudanda, 'Rarama!' Kana kubwe risingagoni kutaura,
'Muka!' Ko, zvingadzidzisa here? Tarira, chakafukidzwa
negoridhe nesirivha; hachina mweya mukati macho
napaduku. **20** Asi Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene;
nyika yose ngairambe inyerere pamberi pake."

3 Munyengetero wamuprofita Habhakuki unoimbwa
neshigionoti. **2** Jehovha, ndakanzwa zvomukurumbira
wenyu; haiwa Jehovha, ndinomira ndichitya mabasa enyu.
Avandudzei pamazuva edu, panguva yedu ngaaziviswe;
pakutsamwa kwenyu rangarirai tsitsi. **3** Mwari akabva
kuTemani, iye Mutsvene akabva kuGomo reParani. Sera
Umambo hwake hwakazadza matenga uye mbiri yake
yakazadza nyika. **4** Kubwinya kwake kwakaita sokubuda
kwezuva; bwerazuva hwakapenya huchibva muruoko
rwake, makanga makavigwa simba rake. **5** Hosha yakaenda
ichibva pamberi pake; denda rakatevera nhambwe dzake.

6 Akamira, akazungunusa nyika; akatarisa, akabvundisa
ndudzi dzavanhu. Makomo akare kare akakoromoka
uye zvikomo zvakare zvakawira pasi. Nzira dzake
dzinogara nokusingaperi. **7** Ndakaona matende eKushani
ari panhamo, nzvimbo dzokugara dzeMidhiani dziri
pakutambudzika. **8** Ko, makanga matsamwira nzizi here,
nhai Jehovha? Makanga matsamwira zvikova here, nhai
Jehovha? Makatsamwira gungwa here pamakafambisa
mabhiza enyu nengoro dzenyu dzokukunda? **9**
Makabudisa pachena uta hwenyu, mukadaidzira
miseve mizhinji. Sera Makatsemura nyika nenzizi; **10**
makomo akakuonai akadedera. Mvura zhinji yakapfuura;
kwakadzika kwakatinhira kukasimudza mafungu
pamusoro. **11** Zuva nomwedzi zvakambomira kumatenga
zvichiona kuvaima kwemiseve yenyu yaipfuura,
zvichiona kupenya kwepfumo renyu rinobwinya. **12**
Mukutsamwa kwenyu makapfuura napanyika uye
mukushatirwa kwenyu makarasa ndudzi. **13** Makauya
kuzonunura vanhu venyu, kuzoponesa muzodziwa
wenyu. Makaparadza mutungamiri wenyika yavakaipa,
mukamufukura kubva kumusoro kusvika kutsoka. Sera
14 Nepfumo rake chairo makabaya musoro wake,
pakauya varwi vake sechamupupuri kuzotiparadzira,
vachifara savanoda kuparadza vanotambudzika vakanga
vakavanda. **15** Makatsika-tsika gungwa namabhiza enyu,
mukabvongodza mvura zhinji. **16** Ndakazvinzwa, hana
yangu ikarova, miromo yangu yakadedera pandakanzwa
maungira; kuora kwakapinda mumapfupa angu, makumbo
angu akadedera. Asi ndichamirira hangu zuva renjodzi

kuti riuye pamusoro porudzi ruchatirwisa. **17** Kunyange dai muonde ukasatunga maruva, uye mizambiringa ikashayiwa zvibereko, kunyange kubereka kwomuorivhi kukakona, uye minda ikasabereka zvokudya, kunyange dai kukasava namakwai muchirugu uye mombe dzikashayikwa mumatanga, **18** kunyange zvakadaro, ndichafara muna Jehovha, ndichava nomufaro muna Mwari Muponesi wangu. **19** Ishe Jehovha ndiye simba rangu; anoita kuti tsoka dzangu dziite setsoka dzenondo, anondifambisa pamatunhu akakwirira. Kumutungamiri wokuimba, nemitengeranwa yangu.

Zefania

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Zefania,
mwanakomana waKushi, mwanakomana waGedharia,
mwanakomana waAmaria, mwanakomana waHezekia,
pamazuva okutonga kwaJosia mwanakomana waAmoni
mambo weJudha richiti: **2** "Ndichatsvaira zvose kubva
pamusoro penyika," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **3**
"Ndichatsvaira zvose vanhu nemhuka; ndichatsvaira
shiri dzedenga nehove dzegungwa. Vakaipa vachasara
nemirwi yamarara chete, kana ndabvisa munhu
pamusoro penyika," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4**
Ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise
Judha uye ndicharwisa vose vanogara muJerusarema.
Ndichaparadza kubva panzvimbo ino vose vakasara
vaBhaari, mazita avaprista vechihedheni vanonamata
zvifananidzo, **5** vaya vanopfugama pamusoro pedzimba
kuti vanamate nyeredzi dzedenga, vaya vanopfugama
vachipika naJehovha uye vanopikawo naMoreki, **6** vaya
vanotsauka kubva pakutevera Jehovha uye vasingatsvaki
Jehovha kana kubvunza kwaari. **7** Nyararai pamberi
paIshe Jehovha, nokuti zuva raJehovha rava pedyo.
Jehovha agadzirira chibayiro; akavaita vatsvene, vaya
vaakakoka. **8** Pazuva rechibayiro chaJehovha, ndicharova
machinda navanakomana vamambo, navaya vose
vakapfeka nguo dzavatorwa. **9** Pazuva iro ndicharanga
vose vanonyenyeredza kuti vasatsika paburiro, vanozadza
temberi yavamwari vavo nechisimba nounyengeri. **10**
"Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "kuchema
kuchanzwikwa kubva kuSuo reHove, kuungudza kubva

kuRutivi Rutsva rweguta, nokukoromoka kukuru kubva kuzvikomo. **11** Ungudzai imi munogara munharaunda yomusika, vashambadzi venyu vose vachaparadzwa, vose vanotengesa nesirivha vachaparadzwa. **12** Panguva iyoyo ndichanzvera Jerusarema nomwenje; uye ndicharanga vaya vagere zvavo, vakaita sewaini yakasiyiwa mumasese ayo, vanofunga kuti, 'Jehovha hapana zvaangaita, zvakanaka kana zvakaipa.' **13** Upfumi hwavo huchapambwa, dzimba dzavo dzichaputswa, vachavaka dzimba, asi havangagari madziri; vachasima minda yemizambiringa, asi havanganwi waini yacho. **14** "Zuva guru raJehovha rava pedyo, pedyo, uye riri kuuya nokukurumidza. Teererai! Kuchema pazuva raJehovha kucharwadza, kuchema kwemhere ipapo. **15** Zuva iro richava rokutsamwa, zuva rokudzungaira nokumanikidzwa, zuva rokutambudzika nokuparadzwa, zuva rerima nokusuwa, zuva ramakore nezarima. **16** Zuva rehwamanda nemhere yehondo yokurwisa maguta akakomberedzwa namasvingo, nokurwisa shongwe dzomumakona. **17** Ndichauyisa kudzungaira pavanhu uye vachafamba samapofu, nokuti vakatadzira Jehovha. Ropa ravo richadururwa seguruva, uye nyama yavo sendove. **18** Sirivha yavo kana goridhe ravo hazvingagoni kuvaponesa, pazuva rokutsamwa kwaJehovha. Mumoto wegodo rake nyika yose ichaparadzwa, nokuti achauyisa magumo pakarepo kuna vose vanogara panyika."

2 Unganai pamwe chete, unganai pamwe chete, imi rudzi runonyadzisa, **2** nguva dzakatarwa dzisati dzasvika uye zuva iroro risati rapfuura sehundi, kutsamwa

kukuru kwaJehovha kusati kwauya pamusoro penyu, zuva rehasha dzaJehovha risati rauya pamusoro penyu.
3 Tsvakai Jehovha, imi mose vanyoro vapanyika, imi mose munoita zvaakarayira. Tsvakai kururama, tsvakai unyoro; zvimwe mungadzivirirwa pazuva rokutsamwa kwaJehovha. **4** Gaza richasiyiwa uye Ashikeroni richasiyiwa rava dongo. Pamasikati makuru Ashidhodhi richasiyiwa risisina chinhu uye Ekironi radzurwa. **5** Mune nhamo imi munogara pedyo negungwa, imi vanhu veKereti; shoko raJehovha rinokurwisa, iwe Kenani nyika yavaFiristia. "Ndichakuparadza, uye hapana achasara." **6** Nyika iri pedyo negungwa, panogara vaKereti, ichava nzvimbo yavafudzi namatanga ehwai.
7 Ichava yavakasara veimba yavaJudha; vachawana mafuro ikoko. Mumadekwana vachavata pasi mudzimba dzaAshikeroni. Jehovha Mwari wavo achavachengeta; Achavadzorera pfuma yavo. **8** "Ndakanzwa kutuka kwaMoabhu nokuzvidza kwavaAmoni, avo vakatuka vanhu vangu uye vakatyisidzira nyika yavo. **9** Naizvozvo, zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, "zvirokwazvo Moabhu achaita seSodhomu, vaAmoni seGomora, nzvimbo yesora namakomba emunyu, matongo nokusingaperi. Vakasara vavanhu vangu vachavapamba; vachararama vorudzi rwangu vachagara nhaka yenyika yavo." **10** Izvi ndizvo zvavachawana nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwavo, nokuti vakatuka uye vakadadira vanhu vaJehovha Wamasimba Ose. **11** Jehovha achava anotyisa kwavari paachaparadza vamwari vose venyika. Ndudzi pamahombekombe ose

dzichamunamata, rudzi rumwe norumwe munyika yarwo.
12 “Nemiwo, imi vaEtiopia, muchaparadzwa nomunondo
wangu.” **13** Achatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti arwise
nyika yokumusoro agoparadza Asiria, achasiya Ninevhe
rava dongo zvachose uye raoma segwenga. **14** Mapoka
amakwai nemombe zvichavata pasi imomo, nezvipuka
zvamarudzi ose. Zizi romurenje nezizi romurwizi
zvichavata pamusoro pembiru dzavo. Kudana kwazvo
kuchaungira nomumawindo, marara achava pamisuo
yavo, mapango omusidhari achasiyiwa pachena. **15** Iri
ndiro guta risina hanya raigara vakachengetedzeka.
Rakati mumwoyo maro, “Ndini, uye hakuna mumwe
kunze kwangu.” Razova dongo rakadii, nzvimbo inovata
mhuka dzesango! Vose vanopfuura napariri vanoseka
Uye vanokunga zvibhakera zvavo.

3 Rine nhamo guta ravamanikidzi, rakapanduka uye
rikasvibiswa! **2** Harina warinoteerera, harigamuchiri
kudzorwa. Harivimbi naJehovha, hariswederi pedyo
naMwari waro. **3** Machinda aro ishumba dzinoomba,
vatongi varo mapere amadekwana, vasingasiyi chinhu
chamangwanani. **4** Vaprofita vavo vanozvikudza; vanhu
vanonyengera. Vaprista varo vanozvidza nzvimbo
tsvene uye vanoputsa murayiro. **5** Jehovha ari mariri
mutsvene; haaiti zvakaipa. Mangwanani oga oga anotonga
nokururamisira kwake, zuva rimwe nerimwe idzva
anoriuyisa, asi vasakarurama havanyari. **6** “Ndakaparadza
ndudzi; shongwe dzavo dzakaparara. Ndakasiya nzira
dzavo dzisisafambwi, hapasisina anopfuura nomo. Maguta
avo akaparadzwa; hapana achasiyiwa, kana mumwe zvake.

7 Ndakati kuguta, ‘Zvirokwazvo uchanditya ugogamuchira
kudzorwa!’ Ipapo vagari varo havangaparadzwi, kana
kuranga kwangu kwose hakungauyi pariri. Asi vakanga
vachine shungu dzokuita uori pakuita kwavo kwose.
8 Naizvozvo ndimirirei,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“zuva randichasimuka kuti ndigopupura. Ndafunga
kuunganidza ndudzi, kuunganidza ushe hwose uye
nokudururа hasha dzangu pavari, kutsamwa kukuru
kwangu kwose. Nyika yose ichaparadzwa nomoto wegodo
rokutsamwa kwangu. **9** “Ipapo ndichachenesa miromo
yavanhu, kuti vose zvavo vadane kuzita raJehovha uye
vamushumire nomwoyo mumwe. **10** Kubva mhiri kwenzizi
dzeEtiopia vanamati vangu, vanhu vangu vakapararira,
vachandiunzira zvipiriso. **11** Pazuva iro hamungaiswi
pakunyadziswa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakandiitira,
nokuti ndichabvisa kubva muguta rino vaya vanofara
mukuzvikudza kwavo. Hamungazovizve namanyawi
pagomo rangu dzvene. **12** Asi ndichasiya pakati penyu
vanyoro vanozvininipisa, vanovimba nezita raJehovha.
13 Vakasara vaIsraeri havangaiti zvakaipa; havangarevi
nhema, uye kunyengera hakuzowanikwi mumiromo yavo.
Vachadya uye vagorara pasi, uye hapana angavatyisa.” **14**
Imba, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, danidzira, iwe Israeri!
Fara ugofarisisa nomwoyo wako wose, iwe Mwanasikana
weJerusarema! **15** Jehovha abvisa kurangwa kwako kwose,
adzinga muvengi wako. Jehovha, Mambo waIsraeri,
anewe; hauzotyizve kuti ungakuvadzwa nechinhu chipi
zvacho. **16** Pazuva iro vachati kuJerusarema, “Usatya,
iwe Zioni; usarega maoko ako achishayiwa simba. **17**

Jehovha Mwari wako anewe, ndiye ane simba rokuponesa.
Achafadzwa zvikuru newe, achakunyaradza norudo rwake,
achafara nokuda kwako nokuimba.” **18** “Matambudziko
emitambo yakatarwa ndichaabvisa kwauri; iwo mutoro
nokuzvidzwa kwauri. **19** Panguva iyoyo ndichatonga
vose vakakumanikidza; ndichanunura vakaremara uye
ndichaunganidza vaya vakaparadzirwa. Ndichavapa
rumbidzo norukudzo munyika dzose dzavakaiswa
pakunyadziswa. **20** Panguva iyoyo ndichakuunganidzai;
panguva iyoyo ndichakuuyisai kumusha. Ndichakupai
rukudzo nerumbidzo pakati pavanhu vose vapanyika,
pandichadzora pfuma yenyu muchizviona nameso enyu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

Hagai

1 Mugore rechipiri ramambo Dhariasi, pazuva rokutanga
romwedzi wechitanhatu, shoko raJehovha rakasvika
kubudikidza nomuprofita Hagai richienda kuna
Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati
weJudha, nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki,
muprista mukuru, richiti: **2** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose: "Vanhu ava vanoti, 'Nguva haisati yasvika yokuti
imba yaJehovha ivakwe.'" **3** Ipapo shoko raJehovha
rakasvika nokumuprofita Hagai richiti, **4** "Ko, inguva
here yokuti imi pachenyu mugare mudzimba dzenyu
dzakashongedzwa namapuranga, asi imba ino ichiramba
iri dongo?" **5** Zvino zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
"Fungisisai pamusoro penzira dzenyu. **6** Makakusha
zvizhinji, asi mukacheka zvishoma. Munodya, asi
hamuguti. Munonwa, asi hamugundwi. Munopfeka
nhumbi, asi hamudziyirwi. Munoshandira mubayiro,
kuti muuise chete muhomwe ina maburi." **7** Zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Fungisisai pamusoro penzira
dzenyu. **8** Kwirai kumakomo, mundouya namatanda
muvake imba, kuti ini ndiifarire ndigokudzwa," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** "Makatarisira kuwana zvizhinji,
asi tarirai, zvakazova zvishoma. Zvamakauya nazvo
kumusha, ndakazvifuridzira kure. Nemhaka yeiko?"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Nemhaka
yeimba yangu, yaramba ichingova dongo, asi mumwe
nomumwe wenyu achishingairira imba yake. **10**
Naizvozvo, nokuda kwenyu matenga aramba nedova
uye nyika yaramba nezvibereko zvayo. **11** Ndakadana

kuoma kuti kuuye paminda napamakomo, napazviyo, napawaini itsva, napamafuta, napazvose zvinoberekwa nevhu, napavanhu, napazvipfuwo, uye napamabasa amaoko enyu.” **12** Ipapo Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, naJoshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, navanhu vose vakanga vasara vakateerera inzwi raJehovha Mwari wavo uye shoko romuprofita Hagai, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wavo akanga amutuma. Uye vanhu vakatya Jehovha. **13** Ipapo Hagai, nhume yaJehovha, akasvitsa shoko iri raJehovha kuvanhu achiti, “Ndinemi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** Naizvozvo Jehovha akamutsa mweya waZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati weJudha, uye nomweya waJoshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, uye nomweya wavanhu vose vakanga vasara. Vakauya vakatanga kushanda paimba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wavo, **15** pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wechitanhatu mugore rechipiri ramambo Dhariasi.

2 Pazuva ramakumi maviri nerimwe romwedzi wechinomwe, shoko raJehovha rakasvika nokuna muprofita Hagai richiti, **2** “Taura naZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati weJudha, kuna Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki muprista mukuru, nokuvanhu vakasara. Uvabvunze kuti, **3** ‘Ndiani pakati penyu vakasara akaona imba ino pakubwinya kwayo kwokutanga? Munoionawo sei zvino? Pakuona kwenyu haina kuita sapasina here? **4** Asi zvino chiva nesimba, iwe Zerubhabheri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Iva nesimba,

iwe Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru. Ivai nesimba, imi mose vanhu venyika,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'uye mushande. Nokuti ndinemi,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **5** 'Ndiro shoko resungano yandakaita nemi, nguva yamakabuda kubvira muIjipiti. Uye Mweya wangu uchagara pakati penyu. Musatya.' **6** "Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: 'Munguva shoma shoma, ndichazungunusa matenga nenyika, negungwa nenyika yakaoma. **7** Ndichazungunusa ndudzi dzose, uye zvinodikanwa nendudzi dzose zvichauya, uye ndichazadza imba ino nokubwinya,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **8** 'Sirivha ndeyangu negoridhe nderangu,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **9** 'Kubwinya kweimba iripo nhasi kuchapfuura kubwinya kweyokutanga,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 'Uye panzvimbo ino ndichauyisa rugare,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose." **10** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wechipfumbamwe, mugore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kumuprofita Hagai, richiti, **11** "Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: 'Bvunza vaprista kuti murayiro unorevei: **12** Kana munhu akatakura nyama tsvene mumupendero wenguo yake, uye mupendero ukagunzva chingwa kana nyama yakabikwa, kana waini, kana mafuta kana zvimwe zvokudya, zvichava zvitsvene here?'" Vaprista vakapindura vakati, "Kwete." **13** Ipapo Hagai akapindura akati, "Kana munhu asvibiswa nokubata kwaaita chitunha, akabata chimwe chaizvozvi, ko, chingasvibiswa here?" Vaprista vakapindura vakati,

“Hongu chinosvibiswa.” **14** Ipapo Hagai akapindura akati, “‘Ndizvo zvakaita vanhu ava norudzi urwu pamberi pangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Zvose zvavanoita uye zvose zvavanopa sechibayiro ipapo zvakasvibiswa. **15** “‘Zvino fungisisai, kubvira pazuva ranhasi, muchidzokera shure, chimbofungai zvazvakanga zvakaita ibwe rimwe richigere kuiswa pamusoro perimwe ibwe mutemberi yaJehovha. **16** Munhu aiti kana achinge asvika pamurwi wezviyero makumi maviri, paingova negumi chete. Munhu aiti kana asvika pachisviniro chewaini achida kuchera zviyero makumi mashanu, kwaingova nezviyero makumi maviri chete. **17** Ndakarova mabasa ose amaoko enyu nenyunje, nokuvhuvha nechimvuramabwe, asi hamuna kutendeukira kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Kubvira pazuva ranhasi zvichienda mberi, kubvira pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wepfumbamwe, fungisisai zuva riya rakateyiwa nheyo dzetemberi yaJehovha. Fungisisai izvozvo: **19** Ko, muchine mbeu yakasara mudura here? Kusvikira zvino, muzambiringa nomuonde, mutamba nomuorivhi hazvina kubereka michero. “‘Kubvira pazuva ranhasi ndichakuropafadzai.’” **20** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Hagai kechipiri pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi richiti, **21** “Udza Zerubhabheri mubati weJudha kuti ndichazungunusa matenga nenyika. **22** Ndichawisira pasi zvigaro zvoushe uye ndichaparadza simba roushe hwavatorwa. Ndichawisira pasi ngoro navafambisi vadzo; mabhiza navatasvi vawo zvichawira pasi, mumwe nomumwe nomunondo wehama

yake. **23** “‘Pazuva iroro,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘ndichakutora iwe, muranda wangu, Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye ndichakuita sechisimbiso changu, nokuti ndakakusarudza,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.”

Zekaria

1 “Mumwedzi worusere wegore rechipiri raDhariasi,
shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna muprofita Zekaria
mwanakomana waBherekia, mwanakomana waIdho
richiti: **2** “Jehovha akatsamwira madzibaba enyu
zvikuru. **3** Naizvozvo udza vanhu kuti: Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose: ‘Dzokerai kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘neni ndichadzokera kwamuri,’
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **4** Musaita
samadzibaba enyu, avo vakaudzwa navaprofita vokutanga
kuti: Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Dzokai kubva
panzira dzenyu dzakaipa nepazvakaipa zvamunoita.’
Asi havana kunzwa kana kuteerera kwandiri, ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **5** Aripiko madzibaba enyu zvino?
Uye vaprofita vacho, vanorarama zvandakarayira
nokusingaperi here? **6** Asi mashoko angu nemitemo
yangu, zvandakarayira varanda vangu ivo vaprofita,
hazvina kurarama kupfuura madzibaba enyu here?
“Ipapo vakatendeuka ndokuti, ‘Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose akatiitira zvakafanira mabasa edu nenzira dzedu,
sezvaakafunga kuita.’” **7** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana
romwedzi wegumi nomumwe, mwedzi weShebhati,
mugore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika
kuna muprofita Zekaria mwanakomana waBherekia
mwanakomana waIdho. **8** Panguva dzousiku ndakaona
chiratidzo, hapo pamberi pangu paiva nomurume
akanga akatasva bhiza dzvuku! Akanga akamira pakati
pemiti yaiva mumupata. Shure kwake kwaiva namabhiza
matsvuku, mashava uye namachena. **9** Ipapo ndakati,

“Izvi zviiko, ishe wangu?” Mutumwa akanga achitaura
neni akapindura akati, “Ndichakuratidza kuti zvii.” **10**
Ipapo murume akanga amire pakati pemiti yemitire
akatsanangura achiti, “Ava ndivo vakatumwa naJehovha
kuti vaende munyika yose.” **11** Uye vakapindura mutumwa
waJehovha akanga akamira pakati pemiti yemitire
vachiti, “Taenda munyika yose tikaona nyika yose
yakazorora uye ino runyararo.” **12** Ipapo mutumwa
waJehovha akati, “Jehovha Wamasimba Ose muchasvika
rinhiko musinganzwiri Jerusarema namaguta eJudha tsitsi
amakatsamwira kwamakore makumi manomwe aya?” **13**
Saka Jehovha akataura mashoko akanaka anonyaradza
kumutumwa akataura neni. **14** Ipapo mutumwa aitaura
neni akati, “Danidzira shoko iri rokuti: Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose: ‘Ndine godo kwazvo pamusoro
peJerusarema neZioni, **15** asi ndakatsamwira zvikuru
ndudzi dzinoti dzakagarika. Ndakanga ndakatsamwa
zvishoma, asi ivo vakawedzera padambudziko iri.’
16 “Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Ndichadzokera
kuJerusarema ndine tsitsi, uye ipapo imba yangu
ichavakwazve. Uye rwodzi rwokuyera ruchatambanudzwa
pamusoro peJerusarema,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose. **17** “Danidzirazve uti: Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose, ‘Maguta angu achafashukirazve
noupfumi, uye Jehovha achanyaradzazve Zioni uye
agosarudza Jerusarema.’” **18** Ipapo ndakasimudza meso
angu, zvino hapo pamberi pangu paiva nenyanga
ina! **19** Ndakabvunza mutumwa aitaura neni ndikati,
“Zviiko izvi?” Akandipindura achiti, “Idzi inyanga

dzakaparadzira Judha, Israeri neJerusarema." **20** Ipapo Jehovha akandiratidza mhizha ina. **21** Ndakabvunza ndikati, "Ko, ava vari kuuya kuzoitei?" Akapindura akati, "Idzi ndidzo nyanga dzakaparadzira Judha kuti pashayikwe kana mumwe angasimudza musoro wake, asi mhizha dzauya kuzodzityisa uye kuti dzigokanda pasi nyanga idzi dzendudzi dzakasimudza nyanga dzadzo kuti dzirwise nyika yeJudha kuti dziparadzire vanhu vayo."

2 Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu, zvino hapo pamberi pangu paiva nomurume aiva nerwodzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake! **2** Ndakabvunza ndikati, "Uri kuendepiko?" Akandipindura achiti, "Kunoyera Jerusarema, kuti ndione kufara kwaro nokureba kwaro." **3** Ipapo mutumwa aitaura neni akaenda, uye mumwe mutumwa akauya kuzosangana naye **4** uye akati kwaari: "Mhanya undoudza jaya iro kuti, 'Jerusarema richava guta risina masvingo nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu nezvipfuwo zviri mariri. **5** Uye ini pachangu ndichava rusvingo rwomoto rwakarikomberedza,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'uye ndichava kubwinya kwaro mukati maro.' **6** "Uyai! Uyai! Tizai kubva kunyika yokumusoro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "nokuti ndakakuparadzirai kumhepo ina dzedenga," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** "Uya, iwe Zioni! Tiza, iwe unogara muMwanasikana weBhabhironi!" **8** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, "Mushure mokunge andikudza uye anditumа kundorwisa ndudzi dzakakupambai, nokuti ani naani anokubatai anobata mboni yeziso rake, **9** zvirokwazvo ndichasimudza ruoko

rwangu kuti ndivarwise kuitira kuti nhapwa dzavo dzigovapamba. Ipapo muchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma. **10** "Pembera uye ufare, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni. Nokuti ndiri kuuya, uye ndichagara pakati penyu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** "Ndudzi zhinji dzichabatana naJehovha pazuva iro uye vachava vanhu vangu. Ndichagara pakati penyu uye muchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma kwamuri. **12** Judha ichava nhaka yaJehovha somugove wake munyika tsvene uye achasarudzazve Jerusarema. **13** Nyararai pamberi paJehovha, vanhu vose, nokuti asimuka kubva panzvimbo yake tsvene yaanogara."

3 Ipapo akandiratidza Joshua muprista mukuru amire pamberi pomutumwa waJehovha, uye Satani amire kurudyi rwake kuti amupomere. **2** Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Jehovha ngaakutuke iwe, Satani! Jehovha, iye akasarudza Jerusarema, ngaakutuke! Ko, murume uyu haazi rukuni runobvira rwabvutwa mumoto here?" **3** Zvino Joshua akanga akapfeka nguo dzine tsvina amire pamberi pomutumwa. **4** Mutumwa akati kuna avo vakanga vamire pamberi pake, "Mubvisei nguo dzake dzine tsvina." Ipapo akati kuna Joshua, "Tarira ndabvisa chivi chako, uye ndichakupfekedza nguo dzinokosha." **5** Ipapo ndakati, "Isai nguwani yakachena pamusoro wake." Nokudaro vakamupfekedza nguwani yakachena pamusoro wake uye vakamupfekedza nguo, mutumwa waJehovha amirepo. **6** Mutumwa waJehovha akarayira Joshua achiti, **7** "Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: 'Kana ukafamba nenzira dzangu uye ukachengeta mirayiro yangu, ipapo uchatonga

imba yangu uye uchachengetawo mavazhe angu, uye ndichakupa nzvimbo pakati paava vakamira pano. **8** "'Teerera, iwe Joshua muprista mukuru navanobata pamwe chete newe vagere pamberi pako, varume ava vanova chiratidzo chezvinouya: Ndichauyisa muranda wangu, Davi. **9** Tarirai ibwe randaisa pamberi paJoshua! Pane maziso manomwe pabwe rimwe chete iroro, uye ndichatema chinyorwa pariri,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, 'uye ndichabvisa chivi chenyika ino nezuva rimwe chete. **10** "'Pazuva iro mumwe nomumwe wenyu achakoka muvakidzani wake kuzogara pasi pomuzambiringa napasi pomuonde wake,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose."

4 Ipapo mutumwa akataura neni akauyazve kwandiri akandimutsa, somunhu anomutswa pahope dzake. **2** Akandibvunza achiti, "Unooneiko?" Ndakapindura ndikati, "Ndinoona chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rizere, chine mbiya pamusoro pacho nemwenje minomwe pamusoro pacho, mwenje mumwe nomumwe une mbombi nomwe. **3** Uyezve pane miti miviri yemiorivhi parutivi pacho, mumwe kurutivi rworudyi rwembiya nomumwe kurutivi rworuboshwe kwayo." **4** Ndakabvunza mutumwa aitaura ndichiti, "Izvi zviiko, ishe wangu?" **5** Akapindura akati, "Hauzivi kuti izvi zvii?" Ini ndakapindura ndichiti, "Kwete, ishe wangu." **6** Saka akati kwandiri, "Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha kuna Zerubhabheri: 'Hazviitwi nehondo kana nesimba, asi nomweya wangu,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **7** "Uri chiiko, iwe gomo guru? Pamberi paZerubhabheri uchaitwa

bani. Ipapo iye achabudisa ibwe rokumusoro vanhu vachidanidzira vachiti, ‘Mwari ngaariropafadze! Mwari ngaariropafadze!’” **8** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **9** “Maoko aZerubhabheri akateya nheyo dzetemberi ino; maoko ake achaipedzisazve. Ipapo uchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma kwauri. **10** “Ndiani anoshora zuva rezvinhu zviduku? Vanhu vachafara pavachaona rwodzi rwokuyera muruoko rwaZerubhabheri. “(Zvinomwe izvi ndizvo maziso aJehovha, anoona nyika yose.)” **11** Ipapo ndakabvunza mutumwa ndichiti, “Ko, miti yemiorivhi miviri iyi iri kurudyi nokuruboshwe kwechigadziko chomwenje ndeyei?” **12** Uyezve ndakamubvunza kuti, “Ko, matavi aya maviri omuorivhi parutivi pembombi mbiri dzegoridhe dzinodururа mafuta egoridhe ndeei?” **13** Akapindura akati, “Hauzivi kuti izvi zvii?” Ini ndikati, “Kwete, ishe wangu.” **14** Saka akati, “Ava ndivo vaviri vakazodzwa kuti vashumire Ishe wenyika yose.”

5 Ndakatarisazve ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva norugwaro rwakapetwa rwaibhururuka! **2** Akandibvunza akati, “Unooneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndinoona rugwaro rwakapetwa rwuri kubhururuka, rwakareba makubhiti makumi maviri nokufara makubhiti gumi.” **3** Uye iye akati kwandiri, “Uku ndiko kutuka kunobuda pamusoro penyika yose; nokuti sezvazvakanyorwa kune rimwe divi, mbavha imwe neimwe ichaparadzwa, uye sezvazvakanyorwa kune rimwe divi racho, mumwe nomumwe anopika zvenhema achaparadzwa. **4** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Ndichabudisa kutuka, uye

kuchapinda muimba yembavha nomumba mouyo anopika nhema nezita rangu. Kucharamba kuri mumba make uye kuchaparadza zvose mapango namabwe ayo.’” **5** Ipapo mutumwa akanga achitaura neni akaswedera kwandiri akati, “Simudza meso ako uone kuti ichi chii chiri kubuda apo.” **6** Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Chiiko?” Akapindura akati, “Iri idengu rokuyeresa.” Uye akatizve, “Ichi ndicho chitadzo chavanhu vari munyika yose.” **7** Ipapo hwidibiro yomutobvu yakasimudzwa, uye mukadzi akanga akagara mudengu imomo! **8** Mutumwa akati, “Uyu ndiye zvakaipa,” achibva amusundidzira zvakare mudengu uye ndokuzarira muromo wedengu nehwidibiro yomutobvu. **9** Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva navakadzi vaviri, mhepo iri mumapapiro avo! Vaiva namapapiro anenge mapapiro edambiramurove, uye vakasimudza dengu vakaenda naro mudenga pakati pedenga nenyika. **10** Ndakabvunza mutumwa akanga achitaura neni ndikati, “Vari kuriendesa kupiko, dengu?” **11** Akapindura akati, “Kunyika yeBhabhironi kundorivakira imba. Kana yapera, dengu richaiswa imomo panzvimbo yaro.”

6 Ndakasimudzazve meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva nengoro ina dzaibuda kubva pakati pamakomo maviri, makomo endarira! **2** Ngoro yokutanga yakanga ine mabhiza matsvuku, yechipiri ine matema, **3** yechitatu ine machena uye yechina ine mapfumbu, ose aiva nesimba. **4** Ndakabvunza mutumwa akanga achitaura neni ndikati, “Zviiko izvi, ishe wangu?” **5** Mutumwa akandipindura akati, “Iyi ndiyo mweya mina

yokudenga, inobuda payakanga imire pamberi paIshe wenyika yose. **6** Ine mabhiza matema iri kuenda kunyika yokumusoro, ine mabhiza machena iri kuenda kumadokero, uye ine mabhiza mapfumbu iri kuenda kunyika yezasi." **7** Mabhiza ane simba paakabuda akanga achitsvaka kuti aende nomunyika yose. Uye iye akati, "Endai munyika yose!" Saka akaenda nomunyika yose. **8** Ipapo akadanidzira kwandiri achiti, "Tarira, ayo anoenda kunyika yokumusoro, apa Mweya wangu zororo munyika yokumusoro." **9** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **10** "Tora sirivha negoridhe kubva kuvatapwa vanoti Heridhai, naTobhiya uye naJedhaya, vasvika vachibva kuBhabhironi. Enda, zuva rimwe chetero, kuimba yaJosia mwanakomana waZefania. **11** Tora sirivha negoridhe ugadzire korona, uye ugoidzika pamusoro womuprista mukuru, Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki. **12** Muudze kuti zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: 'Houno murume anonzi Davi, achakura panzvimbo yake uye achavaka temberi yaJehovha. **13** Ndiye achavaka temberi yaJehovha, uye achapfekedzwa ukuru agogara achitonga pachigaro chake. Uye achava muprista pachigaro chake. Uye pachava norugare pakati pezviviri izvi.' **14** Korona ichapiwa kuna Heridhai, naTobhiya, naJedhaya uye naHeni mwanakomana waZefania sechiyeuchidzo mutemberi yaJehovha. **15** Avo vari kure vachauya kuzobatsira kuvaka temberi yaJehovha, uye iwe uchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose andituma kwauri. Izvi zvichaitika kana ukateerera zvakanaka Jehovha Mwari wako."

7 Mugore rechina raMambo Dhariasi, shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kuna Zekaria pazuva rechina romwedzi
wepfumbamwe, mumwedzi weKisirevhi. **2** Vanhu
veBhetieri vakanga vatuma Sharezeri naRegemi-Mereki,
pamwe chete navanhu vavo, kuti vaende kuna Jehovha **3**
kundokumbira kuvaprista veimba yaJehovha Wamasimba
Ose nokuvaprofita vachiti, "Ndochema nokutsanya
nomwedzi wechishanu here, sezvandakaita kwamakore
mazhinji aya?" **4** Ipapo shoko raJehovha Wamasimba
Ose rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **5** "Bvunza vanhu
vose venyika uye navaprista kuti, 'Pamakatsanya uye
mukachema mumwedzi wechishanu nowechinomwe
kwamakore makumi manomwe akapfuura, makatsanyira
ini zvechokwadi here? **6** Uye pamaidya nokunwa, makanga
musingangozvifadzi here? **7** Aya haasiwo here mashoko
aJehovha akaparidzwa kubudikidza navaprofita vekare,
Jerusarema namaguta aro akaripoteredza parakanga
riri parugare uye richibudirira, uye nyika yeNegevhi
nomujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira muchakagarwa
navanhu?'" **8** Uye shoko raJehovha rakasvikazve kuna
Zekaria richiti, **9** "Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose,
'Tongai nokururamisira kwezvokwadi; muitirane tsitsi
nenyasha. **10** Musamanikidza chirikadzi kana nherera,
mutorwa kana murombo. Musafungirana zvakaipa
mumwoyo menyu.' **11** "Asi vakaramba kuteerera;
mukuzvikudza vakafuratira uye vakadzivira nzeve dzavo.
12 Vakaomesa mwoyo yavo sedombo romusarasara uye
vakasateerera kumurayiro kana kumashoko aJehovha
Wamasimba Ose aakanga atuma noMweya wake

kubudikidza navaprofita vekare. Saka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akatsamwa zvikuru. **13** "'Pandakadana, havana kuteerera; saka pavakadana, handina kuvateerera,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **14** 'Ndakavaparadzira nechamupupuri pakati pendudzi dzose, uko kwavakava vatorwa. Nyika yakava dongo shure kwavo zvokuti hapana aizogona kupinda kana kubudamo. Izvi ndizvo zvavakaita kunyika yaifadza, ikava dongo.'"

8 Shoko raJehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti: **2** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Ndine godo kwazvo pamusoro peZioni; ndiri kutsva negodo pamusoro paro." **3** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Ndichadzokera kuZioni uye ndichagara muJerusarema. Ipapo Jerusarema richanzi Guta reZvokwadi, uye gomo raJehovha Wamasimba Ose richanzi Gomo Dzvene." **4** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Varume navakadzi vakwegura vachagarazve mumigwagwa yeJerusarema, mumwe nomumwe aine mudonzvo muruoko nokuda kwokukwegura kwake. **5** Migwagwa yeguta ichazara navakomana navasikana vanotambamo." **6** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Zvingaita sezvinoshamisa kuna vakasara vavanhu ava panguva iyoyo, asi zvichaita sezvinoshamisa here kwandiri?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **7** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Ndichaponesa vanhu vangu kubva kunyika dzokumabvazuva nedzokumavirira. **8** Ndichavadzosazve kuti vazogara muJerusarema; vachava vanhu vangu, uye ndichava akatendeka uye akarurama kwavari saMwari wavo." **9** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Imi

munonzwa mashoko aya iye zvino, akataurwa navaprofita vaivapo nheyo dzemba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose padzakateyiwa, maoko enyu ngaasimbe kuti temberi igovakwa. **10** Nguva iyoyo isati yasvika kwakanga kusina munhu aishandira mubayiro kana chipfuwo. Hapana aienda kundoita basa rake norugare nokuda kwomuvengi wake, nokuti ndakanga ndarwisanisa munhu wose nomuvakidzani wake. **11** Asi zvino handichazoitiri vanhu ava vakasara sezvandakaita pamazuva akare," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **12** "Mbeu ichakura zvakanaka, muzambiringa uchabereka zvibereko zvawo, nyika ichabereka zvirimwa zvayo, uye matenga achaburutsa dova rawo. Ndichapa zvinhu zvose izvi senhaka kuna vakasara vavanhu ava. **13** Sezvamaiva chinhu chakatukwa pakati pendudzi, imi Judha neIsraeri, saizvozvo ndichakuponesai, uye muchava chinhu chinoropafadza. Musatya, asi itai kuti maoko enyu asimbe." **14** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Sezvandakanga ndafunga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu, uye ndikasaitira madzibaba enyu tsitsi paakanditsamwisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, **15** "saka zvino ndafunga kuita zvakanakazve kuJerusarema neJudha. Musatya. **16** Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvamunofanira kuita: Tauriranai chokwadi, uye tongai nezvokwadi uye nokururamisira mumatare enyu **17** usarongera muvakidzani wako zvakaipa, uye usafarira kupika nhema. Ndinovenga zvose izvi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Shoko raJehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti: **19** Zvanzi

naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Kutsanya kwomwedzi wechina, wechishanu, wechinomwe nowegumi kuchava nguva dzomufaro nokupembera, nemitambo yomufaro kuna Judha. Naizvozvo mude zvokwadi norugare.” **20** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Vanhu vazhinji navagari vomumaguta mazhinji vachauyazve, **21** uye vagari vomune rimwe guta vachaenda kune rimwe vachinoti, ‘Ngatiendei nokuchimbidza kundokumbira nyasha kuna Jehovha, nokutsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Ini pachangu ndiri kuenda.’ **22** Uye vanhu vazhinji nendudzi dzine simba vachauya kuJerusarema kuzotsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose nokukumbira nyasha kwaari.” **23** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Mumazuva iwayo varume gumi kubva kundimi dzose nendudzi dzose vachabatirira kwazvo pamupendero wenguo yomuJudha vachiti, ‘Ngatiendei tose, nokuti takanzwa kuti Mwari anewe.’”

9 Shoko raJehovha rinorwisana nenyika yeHadhiraki uye richagara pamusoro peDhamasiko, nokuti meso avanhu naamarudzi ose eIsraeri ari pana Jehovha, **2** uye napamusoro peHamatiwo, rakaganhurana naro, uye napamusoro peTire neSidhoni, kunyange zvazvo vane unyanzvi kwazvo. **3** Tire yakazvivakira nhare; yakaunganidza sirivha seguruva uye goridhe samarara omumugwagwa. **4** Asi Ishe achatora upfumi hwayo uye achaparadzira simba rayo pagungwa, uye ichaparadzwa nomoto. **5** Ashikeroni richazviona, rigotya; Gaza richatambura mukurwadziwa, neEkironiwo, nokuti tariro yaro ichapera. Gaza richarasikirwa namambo

waro uye Ashikeroni haringavi navanhu. **6** Vatorwa vachagara paAshidhodhi, uye ndichaparadza kuzvikudza kwavaFiristia. **7** Ndichabvisa ropa pamiromo yavo, kudya kusingabvumirwi pakati pamazino avo. Vaya vakasara vachava vanhu vaMwari wedu uye vachava vatungamiri muJudha, uye Ekironi achava savaJebhusi. **8** Asi ndichadzivirira imba yangu pavarwi vanoirwisa. Hapachazovazve nomumanikidzi angakunda vanhu vangu, nokuti zvino ndiri kugara ndakatarira. **9** Fara kwazvo, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni! Danidzira, Mwanasikana weJerusarema! Tarira, mambo wako anouya kwauri, iye akarurama uye ano ruponeso, anozvininipisa akatasva mbongoro, iyo mhuru, mwana wembongoro. **10** Ndichabvisa ngoro kuna Efuremu, namabhiza ehondo kuJerusarema, uye uta hwehondo huchavhunwa. Achaparidzira ndudzi rugare. Ushe hwake huchabva kugungwa huchisvika kugungwa, uye kubva kuRwizi kusvika kumigumo yenyika. **11** Kana uriwe, nokuda kweropa resungano yangu newe, ndichasunungura vasungwa vako kubva pagomba risina mvura. **12** Dzokerai kunhare yenyu, imi vasungwa vetariro; kunyange iye zvino ndichazivisa kuti ndichadzorera kwamuri zvakapetwa kaviri. **13** Ndichakunga Judha sendinokunga uta hwangu, uye ndichaizadza naEfuremu. Ndichamutsa vanakomana vako, iwe Zioni, kuti varwise vanakomana vako, iwe Girisi; uye ndichakuita somunondo wemhare. **14** Ipapo Jehovha achaonekwa pamusoro pavo; museve wake uchapenya semheni. Ishe Jehovha acharidza hwamanda; achafamba mudutu rezasi. **15** Uye

Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavadzivirira. Vachaparadza
uye vachakunda nezvimviriri. Vachanwa vagoomba
sevanwa waini; vachazara sembiya dzinoshandiswa
pakusasa makona earitari. **16** Jehovha Mwari wavo
achavaponesa pazuva iroro seboka ravanhu vake,
Vachavaima munyika yake samabwe anokosha ari
mukorona. **17** Kuyevedza kwavo nokunaka kwavo kuchava
kukuru sei! Zviyo zvichaita kuti majaya abudirire, uye
waini itsva kumhandara.

10 Kumbirai kuna Jehovha mvura yomunakamwe;
Jehovha ndiye anogadzira makore edutu. Anonayisa
mvura kuvanhu, uye anopa zvirimwa zveminda
kuno mumwe nomumwe. **2** Zvifananidzo zvinotaura
zvounyengeri, vavuki vanoona zviratidzo zvenhema;
vanotaura zviroto zvenhema, vanopa varaidzo
pasina. Nokudaro vanhu vanodzungaira samakwai
anomanikidzwa nokuda kwokushayiwa mufudzi. **3**
"Kutsamwa kwangu kunomukira vafudzi, uye ndicharova
vatungamiri, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achava
nehanya namakwai ake, imba yaJudha, uye achavaita
sebhiza rinodadisa pakurwa. **4** Muna Judha muchabva
ibwe rapakona, kubva maari mbambo yetende, kubva
maari uta hwehondo, kubva maari vatungamiri vose. **5**
Pamwe chete vachava savarume voumhare vanotsika
migwagwa ina matope pakurwa. Nokuti Jehovha
anavo, vacharwa vachakunda vatasvi vamabhiza. **6**
"Ndichasimbisa imba yaJudha uye ndichaponesa imba
yaJosefa. Ndichavadzosa nokuti ndinovanzwira tsitsi.
Vachava savanhu vandakanga ndisina kuramba, nokuti

ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo uye ndichavapindura.
7 VaEfuremu vachava semhare, uye mwoyo yavo
ichafara sevakabatwa newaini. Vana vavo vachazviona
uye vachapembera; Mwoyo yavo ichafara muna
Jehovha. **8** Ndichaninira kwavari ndigovaunganidza.
Zvirokwazvo ndichavadzikinura, vachava vakawanda
sakare. **9** Kunyange ndikavaparadzira pakati pamarudzi,
kunyange zvakadaro vachandirangarira vari kunyika
dziri kure. Ivo navana vavo vachararama, uye
vachadzoka. **10** Ndichavauyisa kubva kuIjipiti uye
ndichavaunganidza kubva kuAsiria. Ndichavauyisa
kuGireadhi nokuRebhanoni, uye hakungazovi
nenzvimbo yavanokwana. **11** Vachapfuura napagungwa
rokutambudzika; mafungu egungwa achaderedzwa uye
pakadzika pose muna Nairi pachapwa. Kuzvikudza
kweAsiria kuchaparadzwa uye tsvimbo youshe yeIjipiti
ichabviswa. **12** Ndichavasimbisa muna Jehovha uye
muzita rake vachafamba," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

11 Zarura mikova yako, iwe Rebhanoni, kuti moto
uparadze misidhari yako! **2** Ungudza, iwe muti
womupaini, nokuti musidhari wawa, miti yakaisvonaka
yaparadzwa! Ungudzai, imi miouki yeBhashani, nokuti
dondo resango ratemwa! **3** Inzwai kuungudza kwavafudzi;
mafuro avo akapfuma aparadzwa! Inzwai kuomba
kweshumba, sango rinoyevedza reJorodhani raparadzwa!
4 Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari wangu: "Fudzai makwai
akagadzirirwa kundobayiwa. **5** Vatengi vawo vanoabaya
vagoenda nawo vasina kurangwa. Avo vanoatengesa
vanoti, 'Jehovha ngaakudzwe, ndapfuma!' Vafudzi vawo

havangaaponesi. **6** Nokuti handichazonzwirizve vanhu
venyika tsitsi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndichaisa
mumwe nomumwe kumuvakidzani wake uye kuna mambo
wake. Vachamanikidza nyika, uye handingavanununuri
kubva pamaoko avo." **7** Saka ndakafudza makwai
akatsaurirwa kundobayiwa kunyanya ainzwisa urombo.
Ipapo ndakatora tsvimbo mbiri ndikatumidza imwe
kuti Nyasha uye imwe Kubatana, uye ndakafudza
makwai. **8** Mumwedzi mumwe chete ndakadzinga
vafudzi vatatu. Boka rakandivenga, uye ndakatanga
kuneta naro **9** uye ndikati, "Handichazovi mufudzi
wenyu. Regai makwai ari kufa afe, neari kuparara
aparare. Regai ayo akasara adyanane nyama." **10** Ipapo
ndakatora tsvimbo yangu yainzi Nyasha ndikaivhuna,
ndichiputsa sungano yandakanga ndaita nendudzi dzose.
11 Yakaputswa pazuva iroro, uye makwai airwadziwa
akanga akanditarira akaziva kuti raiva shoko raJehovha.
12 Ndakaaudza kuti, "Kana muchiona zvakanaka, ndipei
muripo wangu, asi kana zvisina, uchengetei." Nokudaro
vakandipa mubayiro wangu wamakumi matatu esirivha.
13 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Ikande kumuumbi wehari,
muripo wakanaka wavakanditenga nawo!" Saka ndakatora
makumi matatu esirivha aya ndikaakanda muimba
yaJehovha kumuumbi wehari. **14** Ipapo ndakavhuna
tsvimbo yangu yechipiri inonzi Kubatana ndichiputsa
ukama hwakanga huripo pakati peJudha neIsraeri.
15 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Torazve nhumbi
dzomufudzi benzi. **16** Nokuti ndichamutsa mufudzi
panyika asingazovi nehanya neakarasika, kana kutsvaka

makwayana, kana kurapa akakuvadzwa, kana kufudza akasimba, asi achadya nyama yamakwai akakora uye achabvambura mahwanda awo. **17** "Ane nhamo mufudzi asina maturo anosiya makwai! Munondo ngaubaye ruoko rwake uye neziso rake rokurudyi! Ruoko rwake ngaruome zvachose, ziso rake rokurudyi ripofumadzwe zvachose!"

12 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha pamusoro peIsraeri. Jehovha, iye anotatamura matenga, anoteya nheyo dzenyika, uye anoumba mweya womunhu uri mukati make, anoti: **2** "Ndichaita kuti Jerusarema rive mukombe uchadzedzeresa ndudzi dzose dzavanhu vakapoteredza. Judha ichakombwa pamwe chete neJerusarema. **3** Pazuva iro, ndudzi dzose dzenyika padzichaungana kuti dzirirwise, ndichaita kuti Jerusarema rive ibwe risingazungunuswi kundudzi dzose. Vose vachaedza kurizungunusa vachazvikuvadza. **4** Pazuva iro ndicharova bhiza rimwe nerimwe nokutya uye mutasvi waro nokupenga," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndicharamba ndakatarira paimba yaJudha, asi ndichapofumadza mabhiza ose endudzi. **5** Ipapo vatungamiri veJudha vachati mumwoyo yavo, 'Vanhu veJerusarema vakasimba, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiye Mwari wavo.' **6** "Pazuva iro ndichaita kuti vatungamiri veJudha vaite segango pakati pehuni, uye sezhenje romoto pakati pezvisote. Vachaparadza kurudyi nokuruboshwe ndudzi dzose dzavanhu vakapoteredza, asi Jerusarema richaramba riri panzvimbo paro. **7** "Jehovha achaponesa misha yeJudha kutanga, kuitira kuti kukudzwa kweimba yaDhavhidhi uye nokwavagari vomuJerusarema kurege kupfuura

kweJudha. **8** Pazuva iroro Jehovha achadzivirira vaya
vagere muJerusarema, zvokuti anoshayiwa simba pakati
pavo achava saDhavhidhi, uye imba yaDhavhidhi ichava
saMwari, soMutumwa waJehovha anoenda pamberi pavo.
9 Pazuva iroro ndichaenda kundoparadza ndudzi dzose
dzinorwisa Jerusarema. **10** "Uye ndichadurura mweya
wenyasha newokunyengetera paimba yaDhavhidhi uye
napavagari veJerusarema. Vachatarisa kwandiri, iye
wavakabaya, uye vachamuchema souya anochema mwana
wake mumwe oga, uye vachachema kwazvo souya
anochema mwanakomana wedangwe. **11** Pazuva iro
muJerusarema muchava nokuchema kukuru sokuchema
kweHadhadhi Rimoni mubani reMegidho. **12** Nyika
ichachema, mhuri imwe neimwe iri yoga, nevakadzi vavo
vari voga: **13** mhuri yeimba yaRevhi navakadzi vavo,
mhuri yaShimei navakadzi vavo, **14** uye nedzimwe mhuri
dzose navakadzi vavo.

13 "Pazuva iro imba yaDhavhidhi navagari
vomuJerusarema, vachadziurirwa chitubu kuti
vanatswe kubva pachivi nokusachena. **2** "Pazuva
iro, ndichabvisa mazita ezvifananidzo panyika, uye
haangazorangarirwizve," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose! "Ndichabvisa zvose vaprofita
nemweya wokusachena panyika. **3** Uye kana pana ani
zvake acharamba achiprofita, baba vake namai vake
vakamubereka, vachati kwaari, 'Unofanira kufa, nokuti
wakareva nhema muzita raJehovha.' Paachaprofita,
vabereki vake vachamubaya. **4** "Pazuva iro muprofita
mumwe nomumwe achanyara nokuda kwechiratidzo

chechiprofita chake. Haangazopfeki nguo yemvere
yomuprofita kuti anyengere. 5 Achati, 'Handisi muprofita.
Ndiri murimi; ivhu ndiwo upenyu hwangu kubva pauduku
hwangu.' 6 Kana mumwe munhu akamubvunza achiti,
'Maronda aya ari pamuviri wako ndeeiko?' achapindura
achiti, 'Maronda andakakuvadzwa paimba yeshamwari
dzangu.' 7 "Muka, iwe munondo, urwise mufudzi, urwise
munhu ari pedyo neni!" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose. "Rova mufudzi, makwai agopararira, uye
ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti rurwise madiki acho.
8 Munyika yose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "zvikamu
zviviri muzvitatu zvichaurayiwa zvigoparara; asi chikamu
chimwe chete muzvitatu ndicho chichasaramo. 9
Chikamu chimwe chete ichochi muzvitatu ndichachiisa
mumoto; ndichavanatsa sesirivha uye ndichavaedza
segoridhe. Vachadana kuzita rangu uye ndichavapindura;
ndichati, 'Ndivo vanhu vangu.' Uye ivo vachati, 'Jehovha
ndiye Mwari wedu.'"

14 Zuva raJehovha richauya zvawakapamba
pazvichagoverwa pakati penyu. 2 Ndichaunganidza
ndudzi dzose kuJerusarema kuti dzirwise; guta richatorwa,
dzimba dzigopambwa, uye vakadzi vachachinyiwa. Hafu
yeguta ichatapwa, asi vamwe vanhu vose havazobviswi
muguta. 3 Ipapo Jehovha achabuda kuti andorwisa
ndudzi idzodzo, sokurwa kwaanoita pazuva rehondo. 4
Pazuva iroro tsoka dzake dzichamira paGomo reMiorivhi,
kumabvazuva kweJerusarema, uye Gomo reMiorivhi
richapamuka napakati kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira
kumadokero, pagoita mupata mukuru kwazvo, imwe

hafu yegomo ichatsedukira kurutivi rwokumusoro uye imwe hafu ichatsedukira zasi. **5** Muchatiza nomumupata wegomo rangu, nokuti uchasvika kuAzeri. Muchatiza sokutiza kwamakaita pakudengenyeka kwenyika pamazuva aUzia mambo weJudha. Ipapo Jehovha Mwari wangu achauya, uye navatsvene vose pamwe chete naye. **6** Pazuva iroro hakuzovi nechiedza, kutonhora kana chando. **7** Richava zuva rakasiyana namamwe, risina nguva dzousiku kana nguva dzamasikati, zuva rinozivikanwa naJehovha. Kana madekwana asvika, chiedza chichavapo. **8** Pazuva iroro mvura mhenyu ichayerera ichibuda muJerusarema, hafu kugungwa rokumabvazuva uye imwe hafu kugungwa rokumadokero, muzhizha nomuchando. **9** Jehovha achava mambo panyika yose. Pazuva iroro pachava naJehovha mumwe chete, uye zita rake rigova zita rimwe chete roga. **10** Nyika yose kubva kuGebha kusvikira kuRimoni, nechezasi kweJerusarema, ichava seArabha. Asi Jerusarema richasimudzirwa rigogara panzvimbo paro, kubva kuSuo raBhenjamini kusvikira kuSuo Rokutanga, kusvikirawo kuSuo Repakona, uye kubva kuShongwe yaHananeri kusvikira kuzvisviniro zvewaini zvamambo. **11** Ichagarwa; haichazoparadzwizve. Jerusarema richachengetedzeka. **12** Iri ndiro denda Jehovha raacharova naro ndudzi dzose dzakarwisa Jerusarema: Nyama yavo ichaora vachakamira namakumbo avo, maziso avo achaorera mumakomba awo, uye rurimi rwomumwe nomumwe wavo ruchaorera mumukanwa make. **13** Pazuva iroro varume vacharohwa naJehovha nokutya kukuru. Murume mumwe nomumwe

achabata ruoko rwomumwe wake, vagorwisana. **14** Judhawo icharwa paJerusarema. Upfumi hwendudzi dzose dzakakomberedza Jerusarema huchatorwa, goridhe rakawanda, sirivha yakawanda nenguo zhinji. **15** Denda rakafanana nairori richarova mabhiza namanyurusi, ngamera nembongoro, uye nezvipfuwo zvose zviri mumisasa iyoyo. **16** Ipapo vachararama kubva kundudzi dzose dzakarwisa Jerusarema vachaenda gore negore kundonamata Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye nokundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba. **17** Kana marudzi ose avanhu vapanyika akasaenda kuJerusarema kundonamata Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, mvura hainganayi munyika dzavo. **18** Kana vaIjipita vakasaenda uye vakasandonamatawo, mvura hainganayi munyika yavo. Jehovha achauyisa denda pamusoro pavo, denda raanorova naro ndudzi dzisingaendi kundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba. **19** Ichi ndicho chichava chirango cheIjipiti uye nechirango chendudzi dzose dzisingaendi kundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba. **20** Pazuva iroro pamabhero amabhiza pachanyorwa kuti, utsvene kuna jehovha, uye hari dzokubikira dziri mumba maJehovha dzichafanana nembiya tsvene dziri pamberi pearitari. **21** Hari imwe neimwe iri muJerusarema nomuJudha ichava tsvene kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye vose vachauya kuzobayira vachatora dzimwe hari vagodzibikira. Uye pazuva iro hakuchazovazve nomuKenani muimba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose.

Maraki

1 Chirevo: Shoko raJehovha kuna Israeri kubudikidza
naMaraki. **2** Jehovha anoti, “Ndakakudai.” Asi imi
munobvunza muchiti, “Makatida seiko?” Jehovha anoti,
“Ko, Esau akanga asiri mukoma waJakobho here? **3**
Asi Esau ndakamuvenga, uye ndakashandura makomo
ake akava matongo ndikapa nhaka yake kumakava
murenje.” **4** Edhomu angati, “Kunyange takaparadzwa
hedu, tichavakazve matongo.” Asi zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose: “Vangavaka havo, asi ndichakoromora.
Vachanzi Nyika Yakaipa, vanhu vachagara vakatsamwirwa
naJehovha. **5** Muchazvionera nameso enyu mugoti,
‘Jehovha mukuru zvokutopfuura miganhu yeIsraeri!’” **6**
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Mwanakomana anokudza
baba vake, uye muranda anokudza tenzi wake. Kana
ndiri baba, kukudzwa kwangu kuripiko? Kana ndiri
tenzi, kuremekedzwa kwangu kuripiko? Ndimi, iyemi
vaprista, munozvidza zita rangu. “Asi munobvunza
muchiti, ‘Takazvidza zita renyu seiko?’” **7** “Munondivigira
zvokudya zvakasvibiswa paaritari yangu. “Asi imi
munobvunza muchiti, ‘Takakusvibisai neiko?’” Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Pakutaura kwenyu muchiti
tafura yaJehovha inozvidzika. **8** Pamunouya nezvipfuwo
zvakapofumara kuti zvibayirwe, hazvina kuipa here?
Pamunobayira zvipfuwo zvakaremara kana zvinorwara,
hazvina kuipa here? Chimboedzai kuzvivigira mubati
wenyu! Angafadzwa nemi here? Angakugamuchirai
here?” **9** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Zvino kumbirai
Mwari kuti atiitire nyasha. Nezvipo zvakadai zvinobva

mumaoko enyu, angakugamuchirai here?” **10** “Haiwa, dai mumwe wenyu aipfiga mikova yetemberi, kuitira kuti murege kubatidza moto isina maturo paaritari yangu! Handifadzwi nemi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “uye handingagamuchiri zvipiriso zvinobva mumaoko enyu. **11** Zita rangu richava guru pakati pendudzi, kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. Zvinonhuhwira nezvipiriso zvitsvene zvichauyiswa kuzita rangu munzvimbo dzose, nokuti zita rangu richava guru pakati pendudzi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Asi munoizvidza pamunoti, ‘Tafura yaJehovha yakasvibiswa, uye zvokudya zvayo zvakashoreka.’ **13** Uye munoti, ‘Zvinorema sei!’ uye munoifembedza muchiizvidza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Pamunouyisa zvipfuwo zvakakuvara, zvakaremara kana zvinorwara kuzozvipa sezvibayiro, ndingazvigamuchira kubva pamaoko enyu here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** “Ngaatukwe munyengeri ane gondobwe rakanaka pakati pamakwai ake, anopika kuti acharipa, asi agobayira chipfuwo chine chakaipa pachiri kuna Ishe. Nokuti ndiri mambo mukuru,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “uye zita rangu rinofanira kutyiwa pakati pendudzi.

2 “Zvino yambiro iyi ndeyenyu, imi vaprista. **2** Kana imi musingateereri, uye kana musingakudzi zita rangu nomwoyo wenyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “ndichatuma kutukwa pamusoro penyu, uye ndichatuka ropafadzo dzenyu. Hongu, ndakadzituka kare, nokuti hamuna kuzvipira nemwoyo yenyu kuti

mundikudze. **3** “Nokuda kwenyu ndichabvisa zvizvarwa
zvenyu; ndichadzura zviso zvenyu nendove inobva
pazvibayiro zvemitambo yenyu, uye muchatakurwa
pamwe chete nayo. **4** Uye muchaziva kuti ndakakutumirai
yambiro iyi kuitira kuti sungano yangu naRevhi irambe
iripo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **5**
“Ndakaita sungano yangu naye, sungano youpenyu
norugare, uye ndakapa izvi kwaari; zvakandivigira
kukudzwa uye akandikudza, akamira achitya zita rangu.
6 Kurayira kwechokwadi kwakanga kuri mumuromo
wake, uye chisakarurama hachaiwanikwa pamiromo
yake. Akafamba neni murugare nomukururama, uye
akadzora vazhinji pazvivi. **7** “Nokuti muromo womuprista
unofanira kuchengeta zivo, uye vanhu vanofanira
kutsvaka dzidziso kubva pamuromo wake, nokuti ndiye
nhume yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose. **8** Asi imi makatsauka
panzira uye nedzidziso yenyu makagumbusa vazhinji;
makaputsa sungano naRevhi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose. **9** “Nokudaro ndakaita kuti muzvidzwe
uye munyadziswe pamberi pavanhu vose, nokuti hamuna
kuchengeta nzira dzangu asi makaita rusarura pakutonga
kwenyu.” **10** Ko, isu tose hatina baba vamwe here?
Haasi Mwari mumwe akatisika here? Sei tichisvibisa
sungano yamadzibaba edu nokusatendeka mumwe
kuno mumwe? **11** Judha aputsa chitenderano. Chinhu
chinonyangadza chaitwa muIsraeri nomuJerusarema:
Judha asvibisa nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha, nokuwana
mwanasikana wamwari wavatorwa. **12** Kumunhu
anoita izvi, angava ani zvake, Jehovha ngaamubvise

pamatende aJakobho, kunyange achiuya nezvipo kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **13** Chimwe chinhu chaunoita: Unozadza aritari yaJehovha nemisodzi. Unochema uye unoungudza nokuti haacharangariri zvipiriso zvako kana kuzvigamuchira nomufaro kubva pamaoko ako. **14** Unobvunza uchiti, "Seiko?" Nokuda kwokuti Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pako nomukadzi woujaya hwako nokuti wakaputsa sungano naye, kunyange ari mumwe wako, mukadzi wawakaita sungano yewaniso naye. **15** Jehovha haana kuvaita mumwe here? Panyama nomweya ndevake. Uye nemhaka yei mumwe? Nokuti aitsvaka rudzi rune umwari. Saka zvichenjerere pamweya wako, uye usaputsa sungano nomukadzi woujaya hwako. **16** "Ndinovenga kurambana," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari weIsraeri, "uye ndinovenga murume anofukidza nguo yake nokumanikidza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Saka zvichenjerere pamweya uye usaputsa chitenderano. **17** Makanetesa Jehovha namashoko enyu. Munoti, "Takamunetesa neiko?" Pamunoti, "Vose vanoita zvakaipa vakanaka pamberi paJehovha, uye anofadzwa navo" kana pamunoti, "Aripiko Mwari wokururamisira?"

3 "Tarirai, ndichatuma nhume yangu, uyo achagadzira nzira pamberi pangu. Ipapo Ishe wamunotsvaka, achasvika pakarepo patemberi yake; mutumwa wesungano, wamunoshuva, achauya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **2** Asi ndiani angatsunga pazuva rokuuya kwake? Ndiani angamira paanoonekwa? Nokuti achava somoto womunatsi kana sipo yomusuki. **3** Iye

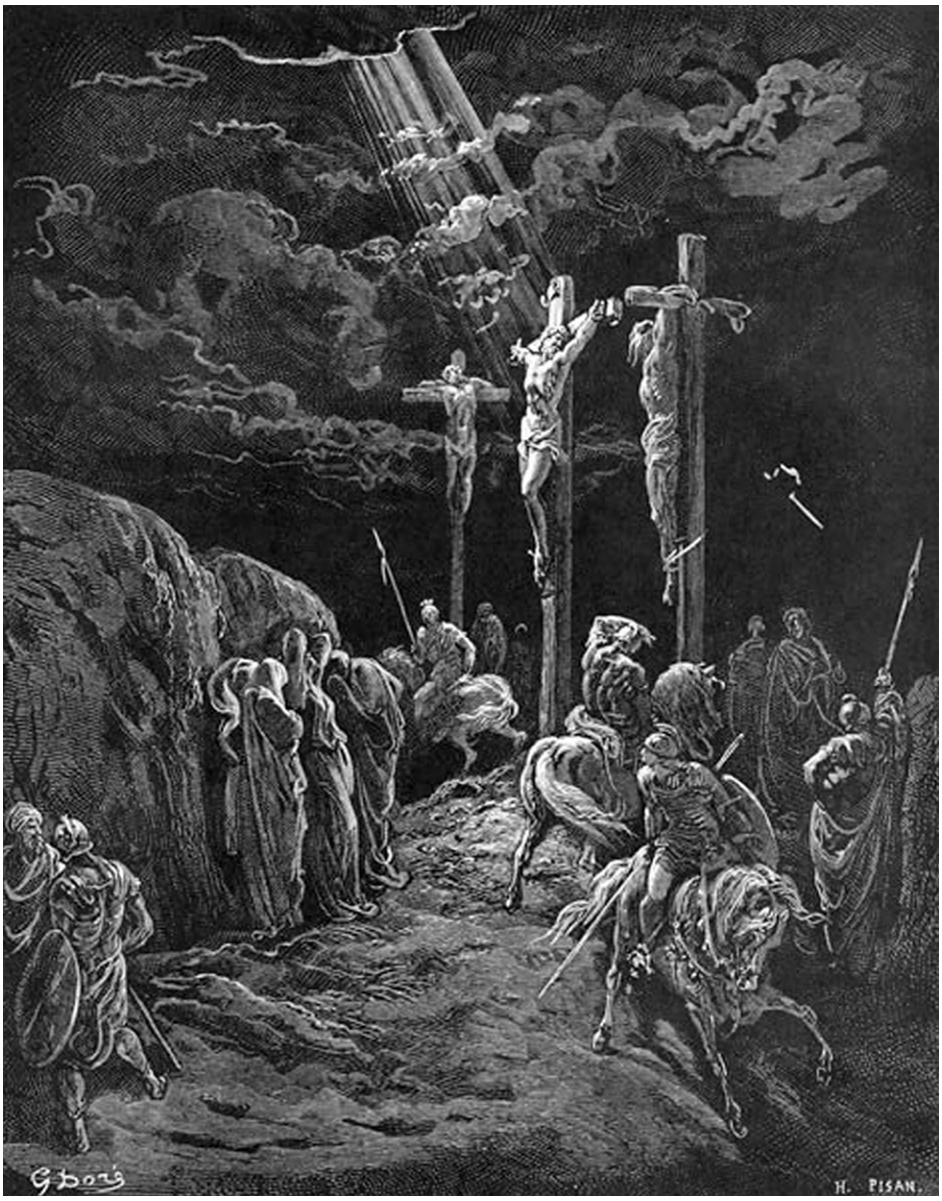
achagara somunatsi nomuchenesi wesirivha; achachenesa vaRevhi uye achavanatsa segoridhe nesirivha. Ipapo Jehovha achava navanhu vachamuvigira zvipiriso mukururama, **4** uye zvipiriso zveJudha neJerusarema zvichagamuchirwa naJehovha, sapamazuva akapfuura, sapamakore akare. **5** "Saka ndichaswedera kwamuri kuzotonga. Ndichakurumidza kupupura ndichipikisa varoyi, mhombwe uye navanopika nhema, navaya vanobiridzira vashandi migove yavo, vanodzvinyirira chirikadzi nenherera uye vasingaruramisiri vatorwa, uye vasingandityi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **6** "Ini Jehovha handishanduki. Saka imi, rudzi rwaJakobho, hamuna kuparadzwa. **7** Kubva pamazuva amadzitateguru enyu makatsauka pamitemo yangu uye hamuna kuichengeta. Dzokerai kwandiri, uye neni ndichadzokera kwamuri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Asi munobvunza muchiti, 'Tichadzoka pazvinhu zvipiko?' **8** "Ko, munhu angabire Mwari here? Kunyange zvakadaro munondibira. "Asi munobvunza muchiti, 'Tinokubirai pane zvipi?' "Pazvegumi nezvipiriso. **9** Makatukwa, rudzi rwenyu rwose, nokuti muri kundibira. **10** Uyai nezvegumi zvose kudura, kuti mumba mangu mugova nezvokudya. Ndiedzei muna izvozvi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "muone kana ndisingakuzarurirei mawindo okudenga, uye ndigokudururirai maropafadzo mazhinji zvokuti muchashayiwa pokuaisa. **11** Ndichadzivisa udyi pakuparadza zvirimwa zvenyu, uye mizambiringa yeminda yenyu haingadonhedzi zvibereko zvayo,"

ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **12** "Ipapo ndudzi dzose dzichati makaropafadzwa, nokuti nyika yenyu ichava inofadza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **13** Jehovha anoti, "Makataura zvinhu zvikukutu pamusoro pangu." "Kunyange zvakadaro munoti, 'Takataureiko pamusoro penyu?' **14** "Imi makati, 'Hazvina maturo kushumira Mwari. Takawaneiko nokuita zvaakarayira uye zvatakafamba savachemi pamberi paJehovha Wamasimba Ose? **15** Asi zvino tinoti vanozvikudza vakaropafadzwa. Zvirokwazvo vaiti vezvakaipa vanobudirira uye naivo vaya vanoedza Mwari vanopunyuka.'" **16** Ipapo vaya vaitya Jehovha vakataurirana, uye Jehovha akateerera akanzwa. Bhuku rechirangaridzo rakanyorwa pamberi pake pamusoro pavanotya Jehovha uye nevanoremekedza zita rake. **17** "Vachava vangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "pazuva randichaunganidza pfuma yangu inokosha. Ndichavanzwira tsitsi, somunhu anonzwira tsitsi mwanakomana wake anomushandira. **18** Uye muchaonazve musiyano pakati pavakarurama navakaipa, pakati pavaya vanoshumira Mwari navaya vasingamushumiri.

4 "Zvirokwazvo zuva rinouya; richapisa sechoto. Vose vanozvikudza navaiti vezvakaipa vachava mashanga, uye zuva iro rinouya richavapisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Hapana mudzi kana davi zvichasara. **2** Asi kunemi munotya zita rangu, zuva rokururama richabuda rino kuporesa mumapapiro aro. Uye muchabuda muchisvetuka semhuru dzabudiswa

muchirugu. **3** Ipapo muchatsikira pasi vakaipa; vachava
madota pasi petsoka dzenyu pazuva iro pandichaita
zvinhu izvi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose. **4** "Rangarirai murayiro womuranda wangu Mozisi,
mitemo nemirayiro yandakamupa paHorebhi kuti ipiwe
vaIsraeri vose. **5** "Tarirai, ndichakutumirai muprofita
Eria, zuva iro guru raJehovha, uye rinotyisa risati rasvika.
6 Iye achadzosera mwoyo yamadzibaba kuvana vavo,
nemwoyo yavana kumadzibaba avo; kana kuti ndichauya
ndigorova nyika nechituko."

Testamende Itsva



Jesu akati, “Baba, varegererei, nokuti havazivi zvavari kuita.”
Vakagovana nguo dzake vachikanda mijenya.
Ruka 23:34

Mateo

1 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yamadzitateguru aJesu
Kristu mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mwanakomana
waAbhurahama: **2** Abhurahama aiva baba vaIsaka, Isaka
baba vaJakobho, Jakobho baba vaJudha namadzikoma ake,
navanun'una vake, **3** Judha baba vaPerezi naZera, mai
vavo vaiva Tamari, Perezi baba vaHezironi, Hezironi baba
vaRamu, **4** Ramu baba vaAminadhabhu, Aminadhabhu
baba vaNashoni, Nashoni baba vaSarimoni, **5** Sarimoni
baba vaBhoazi, mai vake vari Rahabhi, Bhoazi baba
vaObhedhi, mai vake vari Rute, Obhedhi baba vaJese, **6**
naJese baba vamambo Dhavhidhi. Dhavhidhi aiva baba
vaSoromoni, mai vake ndivo vaimbova mukadzi waUria,
7 Soromoni baba vaRehobhoamu, Rehobhoamu baba
vaAbhija, Abhija baba vaAsa, **8** Asa baba vaJehoshafati,
Jehoshafati baba vaJoramu, Joramu baba vaUzia, **9**
Uzia baba vaJotamu, Jotamu baba vaAhazi, Ahazi
baba vaHezekia. **10** Hezekia baba vaManase, Manase
baba vaAmoni, Amoni baba vaJosia, **11** naJosia baba
vaJekonia navanun'una vake panguva yavaiva kuutapwa
muBhabhironi. **12** Vabva kuutapwa kuBhabhironi: Jekonia
aiva baba vaShearitieri, Shearitieri baba vaZerubhabheri,
13 Zerubhabheri baba vaAbhiudhi, Abhiudhi baba
vaEriakimu, Eriakimu baba vaAzori. **14** Azori baba
vaZadhoki, Zadhoki baba vaAkimu, Akimu baba vaEriudhi,
15 Eriudhi baba vaEreazari, Ereazari baba vaMatani,
Matani baba vaJakobho. **16** Jakobho baba vaJosefa, uyo
aiva murume waMaria, uyo akabereka Jesu, anonzi Kristu.
17 Nokudaro kwaiva nezvizvarwa gumi nezvina pamwe

chete kubvira pana Abhurahama kusvika pana Dhavhidhi,
zvizvarwa gumi nezvina kubva pana Dhavhidhi kusvika
pakutapwa kwavo vachiendwa navo kuBhabhironi,
zvizvarwa gumi nezvina kubva pakudzoka kwavo
kuutapwa kusvika panguva yaKristu. **18** Uku ndiko
kuberekwa kwakaitwa Jesu Kristu: Maria, mai vake vainge
vatsidzirwa kuroorwa naJosefa, asi vasati vagara vose,
achiri mhandara, akaonekwa ava napamuviri nokuda
kwaMweya Mutsvene. **19** Asi nokuda kwokuti Josefa
akanga ari munhu akarurama akafunga zvokumuramba
chinyararire, asingamunyadzisi pavazhinji. **20** Asi achiri
kufunga nezvenyaya iyi, mutumwa waIshe akauya kwaari
mukurota akasvikoti, "Josefa, mwana waDhavhidhi, usatya
kutora Maria somukadzi wako nokuti pamuviri paava
napo akapabata nokuda kwesimba raMweya Mutsvene.
21 Achava nomwana mukomana wauchazotumidza zita
rokuti Jesu nokuti ndiye achaponesa vanhu vake kubva
muzvivi zvavo." **22** Izvi zvose zvakaitika kuti zvizadzise
zvakanga zvataurwa naIshe kubudikidza nomuprofita
wake zvokuti: **23** "Mhandara ichava napamuviri, igozvara
mwana mukomana, uye vachamutumidza zita rokuti
Emanueri, zvichireva kuti, 'Mwari anesu.'" **24** Josefa
paakapepuka, akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa nomutumwa
waIshe, uye akatora Maria somukadzi wake, **25** asi haana
kusangana naye kusvikira azvara mwana mukomana.
Akamutumidza zita rokuti Jesu.

2 Mushure mokuberekwa kwaJesu muBheterehema
reJudhea munguva yaMambo Herodhi, vachenjeri vaibva
kumabvazuva vakasvika muJerusarema, **2** uye vakabvunza

vakati, “Aripiko uyo achangoberekwa anova mambo
wavaJudha? Takaona nyeredzi yake kumabvazuva,
uye tauya kuzomunamata.” **3** Mambo Herodhi akati
achinzwa izvi, akatambudzika kwazvo pamwe chete
neJerusarema rose. **4** Kuzoti akokera pamwe chete vaprista
navadzidzisi vomutemo, akavabvunza kwaizoberekerwa
Kristu. **5** Vakapindura vachiti, “MuBheterehema
reJudhea nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa nomuprofita
achiti: **6** “Asi iwe Bheterehema, munyika yeJudhea
hausi muduku pamadzimambo ose aJudha, nokuti
mauri muchabuda mutongi uyo achava mufudzi
wavanhu vangu vaIsraeri.” **7** Ipapo Herodhi akadana
Vachenjeri pakavanda akavabvunzisisa nguva chaiyo
yainge yaonekwa nyeredzi. **8** Akavatuma kuBheterehema
akati, “Endai mundotsvakisisa mwana uyu. Kana muchinge
mamuwana, mugondizivisawo kuitira kuti neniwo
ndigoenda kundomunamata.” **9** Mushure mokunge
vanzwa zvainge zvataurwa naMambo, vakapfuurira
mberi norwendo rwavo, uye nyeredzi yavakanga vaona
kumabvazuva yakavatungamirira kusvikira yandomira
panzvimbo paiva nomwana. **10** Pavakaona nyeredzi,
vakafara kwazvo. **11** Vakati vasvika pamba apa, vakaona
mwana namai vake Maria, uye vakakotamira pasi
vakamunamata. Vakasunungura pfuma yavo vakapa
zvipo zvegoridhe, nezvinonhuhwira nemura. **12** Uye
vakati vayambirwa mukurota kuti vasadzokera nokuna
Herodhi, vakadzokera kwavo neimwe nzira. **13** Zvino
kuzoti vaenda, mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kuna
Josefa mukurota, akati, “Kurumidza kutora mwana

namai vake mutizire kuIjipiti. Mugareko kusvikira ndakuudzai, nokuti Herodhi achatsvaka mwana uyu kuti amuuraye.” **14** Saka akabva amuka ndokutora mwana namai vake usiku akatizira kuIjipiti, **15** kwaakandogara kusvikira Herodhi afa. Saizvozvo zvakazadziswa zvakanga zvataurwa naShe kubudikidza nomuprofita achiti, “Ndakadana mwanakomana wangu kubva kuIjipiti.” **16** Kuzoti Herodhi aziva kuti vachenjeri vaya vainge vamunzvenga, akashatirwa kwazvo, ndokubva arayira kuti vana vechikomana vose vaiva muBheterehema nomunzvimbo yakapoteredza vaiva namakore maviri zvichidzika vaurayiwe, maererano nenguva yaakanga audzwa naVachenjeri. **17** Ipapo zvakarehwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Jeremia zvakazadziswa, zvinoti: **18** “Inzwi rakanzwikwa muRama rokuchema nokuungudza kukuru, Rakeri achichema vana vake, uye achiramba kunyaradzwa nokuti havachipo.” **19** Mushure mokufa kwaHerodhi, mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kuna Josefa muIjipiti mukurota **20** akati, “Tora mwana namai vake mudzokere kunyika yeIsraeri nokuti vaya vaida kuuraya mwana vakafa.” **21** Saka akasimuka akatora mwana namai vake akaenda kunyika yeIsraeri. **22** Asi paakanzwa kuti Akerasi akanga otonga muJudhea panzvimbo yababa vake Herodhi, akatya kuendako. Akati ayambirwa mukurota, akabva aenda kudunhu reGarirea, **23** uye akaenda akandogara muguta rainzi Nazareta. Izvi zvakabva zvazadzisa zvakarehwa kubudikidza navaprofita zvichinzi, “Achanzi muNazareta.”

3 Mumazuva iwayo Johani Mubhabhatidzi akauya
achiparidza murenje reJudhea, **2** achiti, “Tendeukai,
nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwava pedyo.” **3** Uyu ndiye
akataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Isaya zvichinzi:
“Inzwi rounodanidzira murenje richiti, ‘Gadzirai nzira
yaShe, ruramisai migwagwa yake.’” **4** Nguo dzaJohani
dzakanga dzakagadzirwa nemvere dzengamera uye
akanga akasunga bhanhire redehwe muchiuno chake.
Zvokudya zvake zvaiva mhashu nouchi. **5** Vanhu
vakabuda vakaenda kwaari vachibva muJerusarema
nomuJudhea yose nomudunhu rose reJorodhani. **6**
Vachireururra zvivi zvavo vakabhabhatidzwa naye murwizi
rweJorodhani. **7** Asi paakaona vaFarisi navaSadhusi
vachiuya kwaaibhabhatidzira akati kwavari, “Imi vana
venyoka! Ndiani akakuyambirai kuti mutize kutsamwa
kuchauya? **8** Berekai zvibereko zvakafanira kutendeuka.
9 Uye musafunga kuti mungati, ‘Tina Abhurahama sababa
vedu.’ Ndinokuudzai kuti Mwari anogona kumutsa vamwe
vana vaAbhurahama kubva pamabwe aya. **10** Demo
ratoiswa pamidzi yemiti uye muti wose usingabereki
zvibereko zvakanaka uchatemwa ugokandwa mumoto. **11**
“Ini ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura kuti mutendeuke.
Asi shure kwangu kuchauya mumwe mukuru kwandiri,
wandisina kukodzera kunyange kutakura shangu dzake.
Achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene nomoto. **12**
Rusero rwuri muruoko rwake, uye achanatsa buriro
rake, achiunganidza gorosi mudura, uye achizopisa
hundi mumoto usingadzimi.” **13** Ipapo Jesu akabva
kuGarirea akauya kuJorodhani kuti azobhabhatidzwa

naJohani. **14** Asi Johani akaedza kumudzivisa achiti, “Ini
ndini ndinotofanira kubhabhatidzwa nemi, imi mouya
sei kwandiri?” **15** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ngazvive
saizvozvo iye zvino; zvakafanira kuti tiite izvi kuti
tizadzise kururama kwose.” Ipapo Johani akabvuma hake.
16 Jesu angobhabhatidzwa, akabuda mumvura. Panguva
iyoyo denga rakazaruka, uye akaona Mweya waMwari
uchiburuka senjiva uye ukasvikogara paari. **17** Inzwi
rakabva kudenga richiti, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana
wangu wandinoda, wandinofarira.”

4 Ipapo Jesu akatungamirirwa naMweya Mutsvene
kurenje kuti andoedzwa nadhiabhori. **2** Mushure mokunge
atsanya kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi
mana, akanzwa nzara. **3** Muedzi akauya kwaari akasvikoti,
“Kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari, rayira mabwe aya kuti
ave chingwa.” **4** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwakanyorwa
kuchinzi, ‘Munhu haararame nechingwa bedzi, asi
neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobva mumuromo waMwari.’”
5 Ipapo dhiabhori akamutora akaenda naye muguta
dzvene uye akandomuita kuti amire pachiruvi chetemberi,
akati, **6** “Kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari, zviwisire
pasi, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Acharayira vatumwa
vake pamusoro pako uye vachakusimudza namaoko
avo kuti urege kugumburisa rutsoka rwako nebwe.” **7**
Jesu akamupindura akati, “Kwakanyorwawo kuchinzi,
‘Usaedza Ishe Mwari wako.’” **8** Dhiabhori akamutorazve
akaenda naye pamusoro pegomo refu kwazvo uye
akamuratidza ushe hwose hwenyika nokubwinya kwahwo,
9 akati, “Zvose izvi ndichakupa kana ukandikotamira uye

ukandinamata.” **10** Jesu akati kwaari, “Ibva pandiri Satani!
Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Namata Ishe Mwari
wako uye umushumire iye oga.’” **11** Ipapo dhiabhori
akamusiya, uye vatumwa vakauya vakamushandira. **12**
Jesu akati anzwa kuti Johani akanga aiswa mutorongo,
akadzokera kuGarirea. **13** Achibva kuNazareta, akaenda
akandogara kuKapenaume, guta raiva pamahombekombe
egungwa mudunhu reZebhuruni neNafutari, **14** kuti
azadzise zvakarehwa nomuprofita Isaya achiti: **15**
“Nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafutari, nzira inoenda
kugungwa, ichitevedza Jorodhani, Garirea reveDzimwe
Ndudzi, **16** vanhu vaigara murima vakaona chiedza
chikuru; kune avo vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu,
chiedza chavhenekera.” **17** Kubva panguva iyoyo
zvichienda mberi, Jesu akatanga kuparidza achiti,
“Tendeukai nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwava pedyo.”
18 Jesu paakanga achifamba pedyo negungwa reGarirea,
akaona varume vaviri, Simoni ainzi Petro nomunun’una
wake Andirea. Vakanga vachikanda mambure avo
mugungwa nokuti vaiva vabati vehove. **19** Jesu akati
kwavari, “Uyai munditevere, uye ndichakuitai vabati
vavanhu.” **20** Pakarepo vakabva vasiya mambure avo,
vakamutevera. **21** Achibva ipapo, akaonazve vamwe
varume vaviri vaiva mukoma nomunun’una, Jakobho
mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun’una wake Johani.
Vakanga vari mugwa nababa vavo Zebhedhi vachigadzira
mambure avo. Jesu akavadana, **22** uye pakarepo
vakasiya igwa nababa vavo vakamutevera. **23** Jesu
akapota neGarirea rose achidzidzisa mumasinagoge avo,

achiparidza nhau dzakanaka dzoumambo uye achiporesa hosha dzose nourwere hwose pakati pavanhu. **24** Mukurumbira wake wakapararira muSiria yose, uye vanhu vakauya kwaari navose vairwara nezvirwere zvakasiyana-siyana, avo vaitambudzwa namarwadzo akanyanya, vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni, vaiva nezvipusha, nevakanga vakafa mitezo, uye akavaporesa. **25** Vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vaibva kuGarirea, Dhekapori, Jerusarema, Judhea nedunhu riri mhiri kweJorodhani vakamutevera.

5 Zvino akati aona vanhu vazhinji, akakwira mugomo uye akagara pasi. Vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari, **2** uye akatanga kuvadzidzisa achiti: **3** "Vakaropafadzwa varombo pamweya, nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwavo. **4** Vakaropafadzwa vanochema nokuti vachanyaradzwa. **5** Vakaropafadzwa vanyoro nokuti vachagara nhaka yenyika. **6** Vakaropafadzwa avo vane nzara nenyota yokuita zvakarurama nokuti vachagutswa kwazvo. **7** Vakaropafadzwa vane tsitsi nokuti naivowo vachaitirwa tsitsi. **8** Vakaropafadzwa vakachena pamwoyo, nokuti vachaona Mwari. **9** Vakaropafadzwa vanoyananisa nokuti vachanzi vana vaMwari. **10** Vakaropafadzwa vanotambudzwa nokuda kwokururama nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwavo. **11** "Makaropafadzwa imi kana vanhu vachikutukai, vachikutambudzai uye vachikupomerai zvakaipa zvose nokuda kwangu. **12** Farai mufarisise kwazvo nokuti mubayiro wenyu mukuru kudenga, nokuti nenzira imwe cheteyo vakatambudza vaprofita vakakutangirai. **13** "Imi muri munyu wenyika.

Asi kana munyu usisavavi ungavaviswe nei? Hauchabatsiri chinhu, kunze kwokuti uraswe ugotsikwa zvawo navanhu. **14** "Imi muri chiedza chenyika. Guta riri pamusoro pegomo haringavanziki. **15** Uye vanhu havangatungidzi mwenje vagouisa pasi pedengu. Asi kutoti vanouisa pachigadziko kuti uvhenekere vose vari mumba. **16** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, chiedza chenyu ngachivhenekere pamberi pavanhu kuti vaone mabasa enyu akanaka, vagokudza Baba venyu vari kudenga. **17** "Musafunga kuti ndakauya kuzoparadza Murayiro kana Vaprofita; handina kuuya kuzozviparadza asi kuzozvizadzisa. **18** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti kusvikira denga nenyika zvapfuura, hakuna vara duku sei kana chimwe chinhu chiduku sei chichabviswa paMurayiro, kusvikira zvose zvazadziswa. **19** Asi ani naani anotyora mumwe chete wemirayiro miduku iyi uye achizodzidzisawo vamwe kuita zvimwe chetezvo achanzi muduku muumambo hwokudenga. Asi ani naani anochengeta uye anodzidzisa mirayiro iyi, achanzi mukuru muumambo hwokudenga. **20** Nokuti ndinokuudzai zvirokwazvo kuti kana kururama kwenyu kukasapfuura kwavaFarisi nokwavadzidzisi vemirayiro, zvirokwazvo hamungapindi muumambo hwokudenga. **21** "Makanzwa zvakataurwa kune vanhu vekare zvichinzi, 'Usauraya uye ani naani anouraya achatongwa.' **22** Asi ini ndinokuudzai kuti ani naani anotsamwira hama yake achatongwa. Uyezve ani naani anoti, 'Raka' kuhama yake achamiswa pamberi pedare ravatongi. Asizve ani naani anoti kuhama yake, 'Iwe benzi!' achapara mhosva yokuti atongerwe moto wegehena. **(Geenna g1067)** **23**

“Naizvozvo kana wada kupa chipo chako paaritari,
ukayeuka pakarepo kuti wakatadzira hama yako, **24** siya
chipo chako ipapo pamberi pearitari. Tanga waenda
undoyanana nehama yako, wozouya wopa chipo chako.
25 “Kurumidza kutenderana nomudzivisi wako uyo ari
kukuendesa kudare. Ita izvi uchiri munzira naye, kana
kuti angangokuisa kumutongi uye mutongi agokuisa
kumutariri, uye ugokandwa mutorongo. **26** Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi kuti haungabudimo kusvikira waripa kamari
kokupedzisira. **27** “Makanzwa zvichinzi, ‘Usaita upombwe.’
28 Asi ini ndinoti kwamuri ani naani anotarisa mukadzi
neziso roruchiva atoita upombwe naye mumwoyo make.
29 Kana ziso rako rorudyi richikuita kuti utadze, ribvise
urirase. Zviri nani kwauri kuti urasikirwe nomumwe
mutezo womuviri wako pano kuti muviri wako wose
ukandwe mugehena. **(Geenna g1067)** **30** Uye kana ruoko
rwako rworudyi ruchikuita kuti utadze, rucheke ururase.
Zviri nani kwauri kuti urasikirwe nomumwe mutezo
womuviri wako, pano kuti muviri wako wose uende
kugehena. **(Geenna g1067)** **31** “Zvakanzi, ‘Ani naani anoramba
mukadzi wake anofanira kumupa gwaro rokurambana.’ **32**
Asi ndinokuudzai kuti ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake
kunze kwemhosva yokusatendeka muwaniso anomuitisa
upombwe, uye ani naani anowana mukadzi akarambwa
anoita upombwe. **33** “Makanzwa zvakare zvichitaurwa
kuvanhu vekare kare zvichinzi, ‘Usatyora mhiko dzako,
asi zadzisa mhiko dzose dzaunenge waita kuna Ishe.’
34 Asi ndinokuudzai kuti, Musatongopika: kunyange
nedenga nokuti ndiro chigaro chaMwari choumambo;

35 kana nenyika nokuti ndiyo chitsiko chetsoka dzake;
kana neJerusarema nokuti ndiro guta raMambo Mukuru.
36 Uye usapika nomusoro wako nokuti haugoni kuita
kuti bvudzi rimwe chete rive jena kana dema. **37** Hongu
yako ngaingova 'Hongu', ne'Kwete' yako ive 'Kwete';
zvimwe zvinopfuura izvi zvinobva kuno wakaipa. **38**
"Makanzwa kuti zvakanzi, 'Ziso rinotsiviwa neziso, uye
zino rinotsiviwa nezino.' **39** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti,
Musadzivisa munhu akaipa. Kana munhu akakurova
padama rorudyi, murinzire roruboshwewo. **40** Kana
munhu akakukwirira kumatare achida kukutorera nguo
yako, rega atorewo nejasi rako. **41** Kana munhu
akakumanikidza kufamba mutunhu mumwe chete, famba
naye miviri. **42** Kana munhu akakukumbira chinhu, mupe,
uye usafuratira munhu anoda kukwereta kwauri. **43**
"Makanzwa kuti zvakanzi, 'Ida wokwako, uvenge muvengi
wako.' **44** Asi ini ndinokuudzai kuti, Idai vavengi venyu,
mugonyengeterera avo vanokutambudzai, **45** kuitira kuti
mugova vana vaBaba venyu vari kudenga. Ivo vanoita kuti
zuva ravo ribude pane vakaipa nevakanaka uye vanonayisa
mvura yavo pane vakarurama nevasakarurama. **46**
Kana mukangoda avo vanokudai, muchawana mubayiro
wei? Vateresi havaiti zvimwe chetezvo here? **47** Kana
muchingokwazisana nehama dzenyu bedzi, mungakunda
vamwe pakudii? Ko, vasingatendi havaiti zvimwe chetezvo
here? **48** Naizvozvo, ivai vakakwana, sezvo Baba venyu
vari kudenga vari vakakwana.

6 "Chenjerai kuti murege kuita 'mabasa enyu okururama'
pamberi pavanhu kuti muonekwe navo. Kana mukaita

saizvozvo, hamuzovi nomubayiro kuna Baba venyu vari
kudenga. **2** "Saka kana mopa kuna vanoshaya, musaridza
hwamanda sezvinoitwa navanyengeri mumasinagoge
nomumigwagwa kuti vakudzwe navanhu. Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara. **3** Asi
kana wopa kuna vanoshaya ruoko rwako rworuboshwe
ngaruregе kuziva zviri kuitwa noruoko rwako rworudyi, **4**
kuitira kuti kupa kwako kuve pakavanda. Ipapo Baba vako,
vanoona zvinoitwa pakavanda, vachakupa mubayiro.
5 "Uye pamunonyengetera, musava savanyengeri
nokuti vanofarira kunyengetera vamire mumasinagoge
napamharadzano dzenzira kuti vaonekwe navanhu.
Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo
wakazara. **6** Asi paunonyengetera, pinda mumba mako,
ugopfiga musiwo uye ugonyengetera kuna Baba vako
avo vasingaonekwi. Ipapo Baba vako avo vanoona
zvinoitwa pakavanda, vachakupa mubayiro. **7** Uye
pamunonyengetera, musangoramba muchidzokorora
zvimwe chetezvo sezvinoitwa navasingatendi nokuti
vanofunga kuti vachanzwikwa nokuda kwamashoko
avo mazhinji. **8** Musafanana navo nokuti Baba
venyu vanoziva zvamunoshayiwa musati mavakumbira.
9 "Zvino aya ndiwo manyengeterero amunofanira
kuita: "'Baba vedu vari kudenga, zita renyu
ngarikudzwe, **10** umambo hwenyu ngahuuye, kuda
kwenyu ngakuitwe panyika sezvinoitwa kudenga. **11**
Tipei nhasi chingwa chedu chamazuva namazuva.
12 Tiregererei zvatinokutadzirai, sezvatinoregererawo
vanotitadzira isu. **13** Musatitungamirira mukuedzwa,

uye mutinunure kubva kuno wakaipa.’ **14** Nokuti kana
mukaregerera vanokutadzirai, Baba venyu vari kudenga
vachakuregereraiwo. **15** Asi kana musingaregereri
vamwe zvitadzo zvavo, Baba venyu havazokuregererai
zvitadzo zvenyu. **16** “Pamunotsanya, musaunyanisa zviso
sezvinoita vanyengeri nokuti vanounyanisa zviso zvavo
kuti vaonekwe navanhu kuti vari kutsanya. Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara. **17**
Asi pamunotsanya, zorai mafuta mumisoro yenyu uye
mugogeza kumeso kwenyu, **18** kuitira kuti zvirege
kuonekwa navanhu kuti muri kutsanya, asi zvizivikanwe
chete naBaba venyu avo vasingaonekwi. Uye Baba
venyu vanoona pakavandika, vachakupai mubayiro. **19**
“Musazviunganidzira pfuma panyika, pane zvipfukuto
nengura zvinoparadza, uye pane mbavha dzinopaza
dzichiba. **20** Asi zviunganidzirei pfuma kudenga uko
kusina zvipfukuto nengura zvinoparadza, uye kusina
mbavha dzinopaza dzichiba. **21** Nokuti apo pane pfuma
yako ndipo pane mwoyo wakowo. **22** “Ziso ndiwo
mwenje womuviri. Kana maziso ako akanaka, muviri
wako wose uchava nechiedza. **23** Asi kana maziso
ako akaipa muviri wako wose uchange uzere nerima.
Zvino kana chiedza chiri mauri riri rima, richange
riri rima rakakura zvakadii! **24** “Hapana angakwanise
kushandira vatenzi vaviri. Achavenga mumwe uye
agoda mumwe, kana kuti achazvipira kushandira
mumwe uye agozvidza mumwe. Haungashandire zvose
Mwari neMari. **25** “Naizvozvo ndinokutaurirai kuti,
musafunganya nezvoupenyu hwenyu, kuti muchadyei

kana kuti muchanwei, kana nezvemiviri kuti muchapfekei.
Ko, upenyu hahusi hwakakosha here kudarika zvokudya,
nomuviri kudarika nguo? **26** Tarirai shiri dzinobhururuka,
hadzidyari kana kukohwa kana kuisa zvokudya mumatura,
asi Baba venyu vari kudenga vanodzipa zvokudya. Imi
hamuna kukosha kudzipfuura nokure kwazvo here?
27 Ndiani pakati penyu angawedzera awa imwe chete
paupenyu hwake nokuda kwokufunganya? **28** "Ko,
munofunganyirei pamusoro pezvokupfeka? Tarirai kuti
maruva esango anokura sei? Haashandi kana kuruka. **29**
Asi ndinokuudzai kuti kunyange naSoromoni mukubwinya
kwake kwose, haana kumboshonga serimwe ramaruva
aya. **30** Zvino kana Mwari achishongedza saizvozvo uswa
hwesango huripo nhasi uye mangwana huchizokandwa
mumoto, haangakushongedzei kupfuura izvi here, imi
vokutenda kuduku? **31** Naizvozvo musafunganya muchiti,
'Tichadyei?' kana kuti, 'Tichanwei?' kana 'Tichapfekei?'
32 Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa nevedzimwe ndudzi, nokuti
Baba venyu vari kudenga vanoziva kuti munoda
zvinhu izvi. **33** Asi tangai kutsvaka umambo hwake
nokururama kwake, uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapiwawo
kwamuri. **34** Naizvozvo musafunganya nezvamangwana
nokuti mangwana achazvifunganyira zvawo. Zuva rimwe
nerimwe rine nhamo dzaro dzakarikwanira.

7 "Usatonga kuti newewo urege kutongwa. **2** Nokuti
nzira yaunotonga nayo vamwe ndiyo yauchatongwa nayo,
uye chiero chaunoshandisa ndicho chichashandiswa
kwauri. **3** "Unotarisirei kabanzu kari muziso rehama yako,
asi usina hanya nepuranga riri muziso rako? **4** Ungati

sei kuhama yako, ‘Rega ndibvise kabanzu kari muziso rako,’ asi iwe nguva dzose uine puranga riri muziso rako? **5** Iwe munyengeri, tanga wabvisa puranga riri muziso rako, ipapo unozoona zvakanaka kuti ukwanise kubvisa kabanzu kari muziso rehama yako. **6** “Musapa imbwa zvinhu zvitsvene, uye musakanda maparera enyu kunguruve. Kana mukadaro, dzinogona kuatsika-tsika pasi petsoka, uye ipapo dzikazokutendeukirai dzokubvambura-bvamburai. **7** “Kumbirai mugopiwa, tsvakai mugowana, gogodzai mugozarurirwa. **8** Nokuti munhu wose anokumbira anopiwa, anotsvaka anowana; uye anogogodza anozarurirwa musiwo. **9** “Ndiani pakati penyu angati kana mwanakomana wake akamukumbira chingwa, omupa ibwe? **10** Kana kuti akakumbira hove iye omupa nyoka? **11** Zvino imi, kunyange zvenyu makaipa, muchiziva kupa zvipo zvakanaka kuvana venyu, Baba venyu vari kudenga vachapa zvipo zvakanaka sei kuna avo vanokumbira! **12** Saka muzvinhu zvose itirai vamwe zvamunoda kuti vakuitirei imi, nokuti izvi ndizvo Murayiro naVaprofita. **13** “Pindai napasuo rakamanikana nokuti suo rakafara nenzira yakapamhama zvinotungamirira kukuparadzwa, uye vazhinji vanopinda naro. **14** Asi suo duku nenzira yakamanikana ndizvo zvinotungamirira kuupenyu, uye vashoma chete, ndivo vanozviwana. **15** “Chenjererai vaprofita venhema, vanouya kwamuri vakapfeka matehwe emakwai asi mukati mavo vari mapere anoparadza. **16** Muchavaziva nemichero yavo. Vanhu vanganhonga mazambiringa pamuti weminzwa here, kana maonde parukato? **17**

Saizvozvo muti wose wakanaka unobereka michero
yakanaka, muti wakaipa unobereka michero yakaipa.
18 Muti wakanaka haungabereki michero yakaipa,
nemuti wakaipa haungabereki michero yakanaka. **19**
Muti wose usingabereki michero yakanaka unotemwa
uye ugokandwa mumoto. **20** Naizvozvo muchavaziva
nemichero yavo. **21** "Havasi vose vanoti kwandiri,
'Ishe, Ishe' vachapinda muushe hwokudenga, asi uyo
chete anoita kuda kwaBaba vangu vari kudenga. **22**
Vazhinji pazuva iro vachati kwandiri, 'Ishe, Ishe, ko,
hatina kuprofita muzita renyuwo here, uye muzita renyu
tikadzinga madhimoni, tikaita zvishamiso?' **23** Ipapo
ndichavaudza pachena kuti, 'Handina kutombokuzivai.
Ibvai zvenyu pandiri, imi vaiti vezvakaipa!' **24** "Naizvozvo
munhu anonzwa mashoko angu aya, uye akaaita,
akafanana nemurume akachenjera uyo akavaka imba yake
paruware. **25** Mvura yakanaya, nzizi dzikazara, uye dutu
remhepo rakauya rikarova imba iya, asi haina kuputsika,
nokuti hwaro hwayo hwaiva paruware. **26** Asi munhu
wose anonzwa mashoko angu aya akasaaita, akafanana
nomurume benzi akavakira imba yake mujecha. **27**
Mvura yakanaya, nzizi dzikazara, uye dutu remhepo
rakauya rikarova imba iya ikawa nokuwa kukuru." **28**
Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi vazhinji vaivapo
vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, **29** nokuti akadzidzisa
somurume aiva nesimba kwete samadzidzisiro aiitwa
navadzidzisi vavo vomurayiro.

8 Akati aburuka kubva mugomo, vanhu vazhinji
vakamutevera. **2** Mumwe murume aiva namaperembudzi

akauya akasvikopfugama paari akati, “Ishe, kana muchida,
munogona kundinatsa.” **3** Jesu akatambanudza ruoko
rwake akabata murume uya akati, “Ndinoda. Chinatswa!”
Pakarepo akabva aporeswa maperembudzi ake. **4** Ipapo
Jesu akati kwaari, “Ona kuti hapana waunotaurira uye
ugopa chipo chakarayirwa naMozisi sechapupu kwavari.”
5 Jesu akati apinda muKapenaume, mukuru wezana
akauya kwaari achikumbira rubatsiro. **6** Akasvikoti, “Ishe,
muranda wangu arere kumba, akafa mitezo, uye ari
kurwadziwa zvikuru.” **7** Jesu akati kwaari, “Ndichauya
kuzomuporesa.” **8** Mukuru wezana akapindura akati,
“Ishe, handina kukodzera kuti imi mupinde mumba
mangu. Asi ingotaurai henyu shoko, uye muranda
wangu achapora. **9** Nokuti ini pachangu ndiri munhu
anorayirwa, ndine varwi pasi pangu. Ndinoudza uyu
kuti, ‘Enda,’ achienda; neuyo ndichimuti, ‘Uya,’ achiuya.
Ndinoti kumuranda wangu, ‘Ita izvi,’ achizviita.” **10**
Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akashamiswa akati kuna avo
vaimutevera, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, handisati ndaona
munhu ane rutendo rwakadai muIsraeri. **11** Ndinoti
kwamuri, vazhinji vachabva kumabvazuva nokumadokero
uye vachagara panzvimbo dzavo pamutambo pamwe
chete naAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho muumambo
hwokudenga. **12** Asi vadyi venhaka youshe vachakandwa
kunze, kurima uko kuchava nokuchema nokurumanya
kwameno.” **13** Ipapo Jesu akati kumukuru wezana,
“Enda! Zvichaitika sokutenda kwawaita.” Muranda wake
akabva apora panguva iyoyo. **14** Jesu akati apinda
mumba maPetro, akasvikowana mai vomukadzi waPetro

varere vachirwara nefivha. **15** Akabata ruoko rwavo
fivha ndokubva yapera, uye vakasimuka ndokubva
vatanga kumushandira. **16** Ava madekwana, vazhinji
vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni vakauyiswa kwaari,
uye akadzinga mweya iyoyo neshoko akaporesa vose
vairwara. **17** Izvi zvaizadzisa zvakanga zvataurwa
kubudikidza nomuprofita Isaya zvichinzi: "Akatakura
utera hwedu hwose uye akatakura zvirwere zvedu zvose."
18 Jesu akati aona vanhu vazhinji vakamukomberedza
akarayira kuti vayambuke vaende kune rimwe divi
regungwa. **19** Ipapo mumwe mudzidzisi womurayiro
akauya kwaari akati, "Mudzidzisi, ndichakuteverai kwose
kwamunoenda." **20** Jesu akapindura achiti, "Makava
ane mwena yawo, shiri dzina matendere adzo, asi
Mwanakomana woMunhu haana paangatsamidza musoro
wake." **21** Mumwewo mudzidzi akati, "Ishe chimboregai
nditange ndambonoviga baba vangu." **22** Asi Jesu akati
kwaari, "Nditevere, rega vakafa vavige vakafa vavo." **23**
Ipapo akapinda muigwa uye vadzidzi vake vakamutevera.
24 Pakarepo, dutu guru rakamuka pagungwa zvokuti
mafungu egungwa akapfachukira pamusoro peigwa. Asi
Jesu akanga avete. **25** Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandomumutsa
vachiti, "Ishe, tiponesei! Tava kunyura!" **26** Akavapindura
achiti, "Imi vorutendo ruduku, munotyireiko kudai?"
Ipapo akasimuka akatsiura mhepo namafungu uye
kukadzikama kwazvo. **27** Varume ava vakashamiswa
uye vakabvunza vachiti, "Munhu akaita seiko uyu?
Kunyange mhepo namafungu zvinomuteerera!" **28** Akati
asvika mhiri kunyika yavaGadhara, akasangana navarume

vaviri vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni. Varume ava
vaiva nehasha zvokuti hapana munhu aigona kupfuura
naikoko. **29** Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Munodeiko kwatiri,
Mwanakomana waMwari? Mauya kuzotirwadzisa here
iyo nguva yakatarwa isati yasvika?” **30** Nechokure
navo, kwakanga kune boka guru renguruve rakanga
richifura. **31** Madhimoni akakumbirisa Jesu achiti, “Kana
mukatidzinga, titumirei muboka renguruve.” **32** Akati
kwaari, “Endai!” Ipapo akabuda akandopinda munguruve,
uye boka rose rakamhanya richidzika kumawere
amahombekombe rikasvikowira mugungwa dzichibva
dzafira mumvura. **33** Vaya vakanga vachifudza nguruve
vakamhanya vakandopinda muguta vakandotaura zvose
izvi, kusanganisira nezvakanga zvaitika kuvarume
vaya vakanga vane madhimoni. **34** Ipapo guta rose
rakabuda rikandosangana naJesu. Uye vakati vamuona,
vakamukumbirisa kuti abve munyika yavo.

9 Jesu akapinda mugwa akayambuka ndokusvika kuguta
rokwake. **2** Vamwe varume vakauya nomunhu akanga
akafa mitezo, avete pabonde. Jesu akati aona kutenda
kwavo akati kumunhu uya akafa mitezo, “Tsunga mwoyo,
mwana, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.” **3** Vachinzwa izvi,
vamwe vadzidzisi vemirayiro vakati mumwoyo yavo,
“Munhu uyu ari kumhura Mwari!” **4** Achiziva pfungwa
dzavo Jesu akati, “Sei muchifunga zvakaipa mumwoyo
yenyu? **5** Ndezvipi zvakareruka, kuti, ‘Zvivi zvako
waregererwa,’ kana kuti, ‘Simuka ufambe’? **6** Asi kuti
mugoziva kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba
panyika rokuregerera zvivi.” Ipapo akati kumunhu uya

akanga akafa mitezo, “Simuka, tora bonde rako uende
kumba.” **7** Uye murume uya akasimuka akaenda kumba
kwake. **8** Vanhu vazhinji pavakazviona, vakazadzwa
nokutya uye vakarumbidza Mwari uyo akanga apa
simba rakadai kuvanhu. **9** Jesu akati achipfuurira mberi
achibva ikoko, akaona mumwe murume ainzi Mateo
agere pahofisi yomuteresi. Akati kwaari, “Nditevere,”
uye Mateo akasimuka akamutevera. **10** Jesu akati agere
mumba maMateo vachidya kudya kwamanheru, vateresi
vazhinji navatadzi vakauya vakadya naye navadzidzi
vake. **11** VaFarisi vakati vaona izvi, vakabvunza vadzidzi
vake vachiti, “Sei mudzidzisi wenyu achidya navateresi
navatadzi?” **12** Achinzwa izvi, Jesu akati, “Vasingarwari
havatsvagi chiremba, asi vanorwara. **13** Asi endai
munodzidza kuti izvi zvinorevei zvinoti, ‘Ndinoda ngoni,
kwete chibayiro.’ Nokuti handina kuuya kuzodana
vakarurama, asi vatadzi.” **14** Vadzidzi vaJohani vakauya
kuzomubvunza vachiti, “Ko, sei isu navaFarisi tichitsanya
asi vadzidzi venyu vasingatsanyi.” **15** Jesu akapindura
achiti, “Zvingaitawo here kuti shamwari dzechikomba
dzicheme iye achiinavo? Nguva ichasvika iyo chikomba
chichabviswa kwavari, ipapo vachatsanya. **16** “Hapana
munhu anosonera chigamba chitsva panguo tsaru,
nokuti chigamba chichabvarura nguo iya, buri racho
richizobva ranyanya. **17** Uye vanhu havangadiri waini
itsva muhombodo tsaru. Kana vakadaro, hombodo
dzichaputika, waini ichateuka uye hombodo dzichaparara.
Kwete, vanodira waini itsva muhombodo itsva uye zvose
zviri zviviri zvinochengetedzeka.” **18** Akati achiri kutaura

izvi, mumwe mutongi akauya akasvikomupfugamira uye akati, “Mwanasikana wangu afa izvozvi. Asi uyai muzoisa ruoko rwenyu paari agorarama.” **19** Jesu akasimuka akaenda naye pamwe chete navadzidzi vake. **20** Pakarepo mumwewo mudzimai aitambudzwa nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri akauya shure kwake akasvikobata mupendero wenguo yake. **21** Akati nechomumwoyo, “Ndikangobata chete nguo yake, ndichaporeswa.” **22** Jesu akatendeuka akamuona ndokubva ati kwaari, “Tsunga mwoyo mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.” Mudzimai uyu akabva aporeswa pakarepo. **23** Jesu akati apinda mumba momutongi uya, akawana varidzi venyere navazhinji vaiita mheremhere **24** akati, “Budai panze. Mwanasikana uyu haana kufa asi avete.” Asi vakamuseka. **25** Mushure mokunge vanhu vazhinji ava vabudiswa panze, akapinda akasvikobata mwanasikana uya ruoko achibva amuka. **26** Nhau dzezvakaitika izvi, dzakapararira nedunhu rose. **27** Jesu akati achibvapo, akateverwa navarume vaviri vakanga vari mapofu, vaishevedzera vachiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!” **28** Akati apinda mumba, mapofu aya akauya kwaari, uye Jesu akavabvunza achiti, “Munotenda here kuti ndinogona kukuitirai izvi?” Vakapindura vakati, “Hongu, Ishe.” **29** Ipapo akabata meso avo uye akati, “Maererano nokutenda kwenyu, ngazviitwe kwamuri.” **30** Uye meso avo akabva asvinudzwa. Jesu akavayambira chaizvo achiti, “Onai kuti hapana achazviziva izvi.” **31** Asi ivo vakaenda vakataura nezvake mudunhu rose iri. **32** Vakati vachibuda,

mumwe murume akanga ari mbeveve uye akabatwa nedhimoni akauyiswa kuna Jesu. **33** Dhimoni rakati radzingwa, munhu uya akanga ari mbeveve akataura. Vanhu vazhinji vakashamiswa uye vakati, "Zvakadai hazvisati zvamboonekwa muIsraeri." **34** Asi vaFarisi vakati, "Anodzinga madhimoni nomukuru wamadhimoni." **35** Jesu akafamba nomumaguta ose nemisha yose, achidzidzisa mumasinagoge avo achiparidza nhau dzakanaka dzoumambo uye achiporesa zvirwere zvose nehosha dzose. **36** Akati achiona vanhu vazhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi nokuti vaishushwa uye vakanga vasina simba, vakaita samakwai asina mufudzi. **37** Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, "Kukohwa kukuru asi vashandi vashoma. **38** Naizvozvo kumbirai kuna Ishe wokukohwa kuti atumire vashandi mukukohwa kwake."

10 Akadana vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri akavapa simba rokudzinga mweya yakaipa nokuporesa marudzi ose ezvirwere namarudzi ose ehosha. **2** Zvino aya ndiwo mazita avapostori gumi navaviri: wokutanga ndiSimoni ainzi Petro nomunun'una wake Andirea; Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun'una wake Johani; **3** Firipi naBhatoromeo; Tomasi naMateo muteresi; Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi naTadheo; **4** Simoni muZiroti naJudhasi Iskarioti uyo akazomupandukira. **5** Jesu akatuma gumi navaviri ava, akavarayira achiti, "Musaenda munzira yeveDzimwe Ndudzi kana kupinda muguta ripi zvaro ravaSamaria. **6** Asi endai kumakwai akarasika eimba yaIsraeri. **7** Pamunoenda, muparidze muchiti, 'Umambo hwokudenga hwaswedera.' **8** Poresai vanorwara,

mutsai vakafa, natsai vaya vana maperembudzi, dzingai madhimoni. Makagamuchira pasina muripo, chingopaiwo pasina muripo. **9** Musatakura goridhe, kana sirivha kana ndarira, muzvikwama zvenyu; **10** musatakura hombodo yorwendo kana dzimwe nguo, shangu kana tsvimbo nokuti mushandi anofanira kurarama nomubayiro webasa rake. **11** "Muguta ripi neripi nomusha upi noupi wamunenge mapinda, tsvakai munhu akakodzera uye mugogara mumba make kusvikira mabvamo. **12** Pamunopinda mumusha, kwazisai vanenge varimo. **13** Kana musha uyu wakakodzera, rugare rwenyu ngaruuye pauri asi kana usina kukodzera, rugare rwenyu ngarudzokere kwamuri. **14** Kana ani naani zvake akasakugamuchirai, kana kuteerera mashoko enyu, gumai guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mobva pamusha ipapo kana muguta imomo. **15** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti zvichava nani kuSodhomu neGomora pazuva rokutongwa pane zvichaitwa kuguta iroro. **16** Ndiri kukutumai samakwai pakati pamapere. Naizvozvo chenjerai senyoka uye mugova vasina mhosva senjiva. **17** "Chenjerai kuti vanhu vachakuisai kumatare uye vagokurovai mumasinagoge avo. **18** Nokuda kwangu, vachakuendesai pamberi pavabati namadzishe kuti muve zvapupu zvangu kwavari nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **19** Asi kana vakusungai, musafunganya pamusoro pokuti muchataurei kana kuti muchataura sei. Panguva iyoyo muchapiwa zvokutaura, **20** nokuti munenge musiri imi munotaura, asi Mweya waBaba venyu uchataura nomamuri. **21** "Mukoma achaurayisa munun'una wake, nababa mwana wavo, vana vachapandukira vabereki

vavo uye vachavaurayisa. **22** Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda kwangu, asi uyo achatsungirira kusvikira kumagumo achaponeswa. **23** Kana mukatambudzwa mune rimwe guta, tizirai kune rimwe. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti hamungatizira kumaguta ose omuIsraeri Mwanakomana woMunhu asati adzoka. **24** "Mudzidzi haasi mukuru kumudzidzisi wake, kana muranda kuna ishe wake. **25** Zvakakwana kuti mudzidzi ave somudzidzisi wake nomurandawo sashe wake. Zvino kana mukuru weimba akanzi ndiBheerizebhubhi, vachadaro zvikuru sei kune veimba yake! **26** "Naizvozvo musavatya. Hapana chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena kana chakavigwa chisingazozivikanwi. **27** Zvandinokuudzai murima muzvitaure muchiedza; zvinozevezerwa munzeve dzenyu, muzviparidze muri pamusoro pedzimba. **28** Musatya avo vanouraya muviri asi vasingagoni kuuraya mweya. Asi ityai uyo anogona kuparadza zvose muviri nomweya mugehena. **(Geenna g1067)** **29** Ko, shiri duku mbiri hadzitengeswi nesendi here? Kunyange zvakadaro hapana imwe chete yadzo inowira pasi kunze kwokunge Baba venyu vazvibvumira. **30** Uye kunyange nebvudzi riri mumusoro yenyu rakaverengwa. **31** Naizvozvo musatya nokuti munokosha kupfuura shiri duku zhinji. **32** "Ani naani anondipupura pamberi pavanhu neniwo ndichamupupura pamberi paBaba vangu vari kudenga. **33** Asi ani naani anondiramba pamberi pavanhu, neni ndichamurambawo pamberi paBaba vangu vari kudenga. **34** "Musafunga kuti ndakauya kuzouyisa rugare panyika. Handina kuuya kuzouyisa rugare

asi munondo. **35** Ndakauya kuti: "'mwanakomana apesane nababa vake, mwanasikana apesane namai vake, muroora apesane navamwene vake, **36** vavengi vomunhu vachava hama dzake dzomumba.' **37** "Ani naani anoda baba vake kana mai vake kupfuura ini haana kukodzera kuva wangu; uye ani naani anoda mwanakomana kana mwanasikana wake kupfuura ini haana kukodzera kuva wangu. **38** Uye uyo asingatakuri muchinjikwa wake akanditevera haana kukodzera kuva wangu. **39** Ani naani anowana upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi uyo acharasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuwana. **40** "Anokugamuchirai anogamuchira ini, uye anogamuchira ini anogamuchira iye akandituma. **41** Ani naani anogamuchira muprofita nokuti muprofita achagamuchira mubayiro womuprofita, uye ani naani anogamuchira munhu akarurama nokuda kwokuti akarurama, achagamuchira mubayiro womunhu akarurama. **42** Uye kana munhu akapa mukombe wemvura inotonhorera kuno mumwe wavaduku ava nokuda kwokuti iye mudzidzi wangu, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti haazorasikirwi nomubayiro wake."

11 Jesu akati apedza kurayira vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri, akabvapo akandodzidzisa nokuparidza mumaguta omuGarirea. **2** Zvino Johani ari mutorongo, paakanzwa nezvamabasa aJesu, akabva atuma vadzidzi vake **3** kundobvunza vachiti, "Ko, ndimi iye akanzi achauya here, kana kuti totarisira mumwe?" **4** Jesu akavapindura achiti, "Dzokerai mundoudza Johani zvamuri kunzwa nezvamuri kuona: **5** Mapofu ava

kuona, zvirema zvava kufamba, vana maperembudzi vanoporeswa, matsi dzonzwa, vakafa vari kumutswa, uye kuti nhau dzakanaka dziri kuparidzirwa varombo. **6** Akaropafadzwa munhu asingagumburwi nokuda kwangu." **7** Vadzidzi vaJohani pavakanga voenda, Jesu akatanga kuudza vanhu vazhinji nezvaJohani achiti, "Makaenda kurenje kundoonei? Rutsanga rwaizungunuswa nemhepo here? **8** Kana zvisizvo, makabuda kundoonei? Maindoona murume akanga akapfeka nguo dzakanaka here? Kwete, avo vanopfeka nguo dzakanaka vari mumizinda yamadzimambo. **9** Zvino makabuda kundooneiko? Muprofita here? Hongu, ndinoti kwamuri anopfuura muprofita. **10** Iyeyu ndiye akanyorwa nezvake zvichinzi: "Ndinotuma nhume yangu mberi kwako uye achakugadzirira nzira yako mberi kwako." **11** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti: Pavanhu vose vakaberekwa navakadzi, hapana mukuru kuna Johani Mubhabhatidzi. Asi mudukusa muushe hwokudenga mukuru kwaari. **12** Kubva pamazuva aJohani Mubhabhatidzi kusvikira zvino, umambo hwokudenga hwanga huchipfuurira mberi nechisimba, uye varume vechisimba vanohutora. **13** Nokuti Vaprofita vose neMirayiro vakaprofita kusvikira pana Johani. **14** Kana muchida kuzvigamuchira, ndiye Eria akanga achizouya. **15** Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe. **16** "Rudzi urwu ndingaruenzanisa nei? Vakafanana navana vari mumisika vari kudanidzira kuna vamwe vachiti: **17** "'Takakuridzirai hwamanda, asi hamuna kutamba; takaimba rwiyo rworufu, uye hamuna kuchema.' **18** Nokuti Johani akanga

asingadyi kana kunwa asi vakati, ‘Ane dhimoni.’ **19** Mwanakomana woMunhu akanga achidya uye achinwa, zvino vanoti, ‘Houno wamakaro nomunwi, shamwari yavateresi na“vatadzi”.’ Asi uchenjeri hunozviratidza kuti hwakarurama namabasa ahwo.” **20** Ipapo Jesu akatanga kutuka maguta akanga aitwa zvishamiso zvake zvizhinji, nokuti akanga asina kutendeuka. **21** “Une nhamo iwe Korazini! Une nhamo iwe Bhetisaidha! Kudai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvainge zvakaitwa muTire neSidhoni vangadai vakatendeuka kare vakapfeka masaga uye vakazvizora dota. **22** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti Tire neSidhoni zvicharerukirwa pazuva rokutongwa kupfuura imi. **23** Uye iwe Kapenaume, uchasimudzirwa kudenga here? Kwete, asi uchaiswa pakadzikadzika. Dai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvainge zvakaitwa muSodhomu, ringadai richiripo nanhasi. **(Hadēs g86)** **24** Asi ndinokuudza kuti guta reSodhomu richarerukirwa pazuva rokutongwa kupfuura iwe.” **25** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akati, “Ndinokurumbidzai Baba, Ishe wedenga nenyika, nokuti makavanza zvinhu izvi kuna vakachenjera navakadzidza, uye mukazvizarurira kuvana vaduku. **26** Hongu, Baba nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakakufadzai. **27** “Zvinhu zvose zvakapiwa kwandiri naBaba vangu. Hakuna anoziva Mwanakomana kunze kwaBaba, uye hakuna anoziva Baba kunze kwoMwanakomana naavo chete Mwanakomana vaanenge asarudza kuti avazarurire. **28** “Uyai kwandiri, imi mose makaneta makaremerwa, uye ndichakupai zororo. **29** Takurai joko rangu, mudzidze kwandiri, nokuti ndiri munyoro uye ndine mwoyo unozvininipisa, uye

muchawana zororo remweya yenyu. **30** Nokuti joko rangu hariremi uye mutoro wangu wakareruka.”

12 Panguva iyoyo Jesu akapfuura nomuminda yaiva nezviyo uri musi weSabata. Vadzidzi vake vakanga vava nenzara ndokubva vatanga kupurura hura hwezviyo zviya vachidya. **2** VaFarisi pavakazviona, vakati kwaari, “Tarirai, vadzidzi venyu vari kuita zvisingabvumirwi nomusi weSabata.” **3** Akati kwavari, “Ko, hamuna kuverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavhidhi navamwe vake pavakanga vava nenzara? **4** Akapinda muimba yaMwari iye nevamwe vake vakadya chingwa chitsvene chavaisabvumirwa kudya, asi chaingodyiwa navaprista chete. **5** Kana kuti hamuna kuverenga here muMurayiro kuti nomusi weSabata vaprista mutemberi vanosvibisa zuva iri asi vasingapiwi mhosva? **6** Ndinokuudzai kuti mukuru kupfuura temberi ari pano. **7** Dai maiziva zvinorehwa namashoko anoti, ‘Ndinoda ngoni, kwete zvibayiro,’ hamaizopa mhosva vasina mhosva. **8** Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe weSabata.” **9** Achipfuurira mberi kubva panzvimbo iyoyo, akapinda musinagoge ravo, **10** uye makanga muno murume akanga ano ruoko rwakanga rwakakokonyara. Vachitsvaka mhosva yokupomera Jesu vakamubvunza vakati, “Zviri pamutemo here kuporesa nomusi weSabata?” **11** Akati kwavari, “Kana mumwe wenyu aine gwai, rikawira mugomba nomusi weSabata, haangatambanudzi ruoko rwake akaribudisa here? **12** Ko, zvino munhu anokosha zvakadini pane gwai! Naizvozvo zviri pamutemo kuita zvakanaka nomusi weSabata.” **13** Akati kumurume uya, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako.”

Akarutambanudza rukapora rukava sorumwe. **14** Asi
vaFarisi vakabuda kundorangana kuti vangamuuraya
sei. **15** Achiziva izvi, Jesu akabva panzvimbo iyi.
Vazhinji vakamutevera, akaporesa varwere vavo vose. **16**
Akavayambira kuti vasafamba vachitaura kuti iye ndiye
ani. **17** Izvi zvakanga zvichizadzisa zvainge zvataurwa
nomuprofita Isaya achiti: **18** "Houno muranda wangu
wandakasarudza, wandinoda, anondifadza; ndichaisa
Mweya wangu paari, iye achazivisa nyika kutonga
kwakarurama. **19** Haazokakavari kana kuridza mhere;
hakuna anozonzwa inzwi rake mumigwagwa. **20** Rutsanga
rwakapwanyika haangarutyori, nomwenje unopfuta
zvishoma haangaudzimi, kusvikira atungamirira kutonga
kwakarurama mukukunda. **21** Marudzi ose achaisa
tariro yawo muzita rake." **22** Ipapo vakauya kwaari
nomurume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni ari bofu uye
ari mbeveve, uye Jesu akamuporesa, zvokuti akagona
zvose kutaura nokuona. **23** Vanhu vose vakashamiswa uye
vakati, "Kuti uyu angava Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi
here?" **24** Asi vaFarisi pavakanzwa izvi, vakati,
"NdiBheerizebhubhi chete, muchinda wamadhimoni,
waanodzinga naye madhimoni." **25** Jesu akaziva pfungwa
dzavo akati kwavari, "Umambo hwose hunozvipesanisa
huchaparara, uye guta ripi neripi kana imba ipi
neipi inozvipesanisa haingamiri. **26** Zvino kana Satani
achibudisa mumwe Satani, zvinoreva kuti anozvipesanisa.
Saka umambo hwake hungamira sei? **27** Zvino kana
ini ndichibudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhubhi, ko,
vanakomana venyu vanoabudisa naani? **28** Asi kana

ndichibudisa madhimoni noMweya waMwari zvinoreva kuti umambo hwaMwari hwasvika kwamuri. **29** "Uyezve, munhu angapinda sei mumba momunhu ane simba agoenda nezvinhu zvake asina kutanga asunga munhu uyu ane simba? Ipapo anogona kuzopamba imba yake. **30** "Uyo asineni anopesana neni, nouyo asingaunganidzi neni anoparadza. **31** Uye naizvozvo ndinokuudzai kuti, vanhu vacharegererwa zvivi zvose nokumhura kwose asi kumhura Mweya hakuzoregererwi. **32** Ani naani achataura zvakaipa pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu acharegererwa, asi ani naani achataura zvakaipa pamusoro poMweya Mutsvene haazoregererwi, kunyange panguva ino kana inouya. **(aiōn g165)** **33** "Itai kuti muti uve wakanaka uye michero yawo ichava yakanaka kana kuti itai kuti muti uve wakaipa, uye michero yawo ichava yakaipa, nokuti muti uchazivikanwa nemichero yawo. **34** Imi vana venyoka, zvingaitike here kuti imi makaipa kudai mutaure chipi zvacho chakanaka? Nokuti muromo unotaura zviri mumwoyo. **35** Munhu akanaka anobudisa zvakanaka zvagara zviri mudura romwoyo wake, uye munhu akaipa anobudisa zvakaipa zvagara zviri mudura romwoyo wake. **36** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti vanhu vachazvidavirira pamusi wokutongwa pamusoro peshoko rimwe nerimwe ravakataura risina maturo. **37** Nokuti namashoko ako ucharuramisirwa, uye namashoko ako uchawanikwa une mhosva." **38** Ipapo vamwe vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakati kwaari, "Mudzidzisi, tinoda kuona chiratidzo chechishamiso kubva kwamuri." **39** Akavapindura akati, "Rudzi

rwakaipa nerwoupombwe runokumbira chiratidzo! Asi hapana chiratidzo chichapiwa kwarwuri kunze chete kwechiratidzo chomuprofita Jona. **40** Nokuti Jona sezvaakaita mazuva matatu nousiku hutatu ari mudumbu rehove huru, saizvozvo Mwanakomana woMunhu achava mumwoyo wenyika kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu. **41** Vanhu veNinevhe vachamira pakutongwa pamwe chete norudzi urwu uye vacharupa mhosva; nokuti vakatendeuka pakuparidza kwaJona, uye zvino mukuru kuna Jona ari pano. **42** Mambokadzi weZasi achasimuka pakutongwa pamwe chete norudzi urwu uye acharupa mhosva, nokuti akabva kumagumo enyika kuti azoteerera kuuchenjeri hwaSoromoni, uye zvino mukuru kuna Soromoni ari pano. **43** "Kana mweya wakaipa wabva pano munhu, unofamba-famba nomunzvimbo dzakaoma uchitsvaka zororo asi unorishaya. **44** Ipapo unoti, 'Ndichadzokera kumba kwandakabva.' Kana wasvika, unosvikowana imba iya isina ageremo, asi yakanyatsotsvairwa zvakachena nokunyatsorongedzwa zvakanaka. **45** Ipapo unobva waenda kundotsvaka mimwe mweya minomwe yakaipa kukunda iwo, uye inopinda igogaramo. Uye kupedzisira kwomunhu uyu kwakaipa kupfuura kutanga kwake. Ndizvo zvazvichaita kurudzi urwu rwakaipa." **46** Jesu paakanga achiri kutaura kuvanhu vazhinji, mai vake navanun'una vake vakamira panze vachida kutaura naye. **47** Mumwe akati kwaari, "Mai venyu navanun'una venyu vamire panze, vari kuda kutaura nemi." **48** Akamupindura akati, "Ko, mai vangu ndiani, navanun'una vangu ndivanaani?" **49** Achinongedzera

vadzidzi vake akati, “Ava ndivo mai vangu navanun’una vangu. **50** Nokuti ani naani anoita kuda kwaBaba vangu vari kudenga ndiye munun’una wangu nehanzvadzi yangu, namai vangu.”

13 Musi mumwe chetewo, Jesu akabuda mumba akandogara nechokugungwa. **2** Vanhu vazhinji vakamuunganira zvokuti akapinda mugwa akagaramo, vanhu vose vakamira kumahombekombe. **3** Ipapo akavaudza zvinhu zvizhinji nemifananidzo, achiti, “Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu dzake. **4** Paakanga achikusha mbeu, dzimwe dzakawira munzira, shiri dzikauya dzikadzidya. **5** Dzimwe dzakawira parukangarahwe, padzakashaya ivhu rakakwana. Dzakamera nokukurumidza nokuti ivhu rakanga risina kudzika. **6** Asi zuva rakati rabuda, mbeu dzakatsva dzikaoma nokuti dzakanga dzisina midzi. **7** Dzimwe mbeu dzakawira muminzwa, minzwa ikakura ikadzivhunga. **8** Dzimwewo mbeu dzakawira pavhu rakanaka, dzikabereka zvakapetwa kazana, kana zvakapetwa makumi matanhatu kana makumi matatu pane dzainge dzakushwa. **9** Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe.” **10** Vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vakasvikomubvunza vachiti, “Ko, munotaurirei kuvanhu nemifananidzo?” **11** Akapindura achiti, “Ruzivo rwezvakavanzika zvoumambo hwokudenga rwakapiwa kwamuri imi, asi kwete kwavari. **12** Kune anazvo achapiwazve zvimwe, uye achava nezvakawanda. Asi ani naani asina kunyange nezvishoma zvaanazvo achazvitorerwa. **13** Ndokusaka ndichitaura kwavari nemifananidzo: “Kunyange vachiona asi havaoni,

kunyange vachinzwa asi havanzwi kana kunzwisisa.
14 Mavari munozadzisa chiprofita chaIsaya chinoti:
“‘Muchangoramba muchinzwa asi musinganzwisisi;
muchangoramba muchiona asi musingaonesesi. **15** Nokuti
mwoyo yavanhu ava mikukutu, havatombonzwi nenzeve
dzavo, uye vakatsinzina meso avo. Zvichida vangaona
nameso avo, vakanzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisisa
nemwoyo yavo, vakapinduka, uye ndikavaporesa.’ **16**
Asi akaropafadzwa meso enyu nokuti anoona nenzeve
dzenyu nokuti dzinonzwa. **17** Nokuti, ndinokuudzai
chokwadi kuti vaprofita vazhinji navanhu vakarurama
vaida kuona zvinhu zvamuri kuona asi havana kuzviona,
nokunzwa zvamuri kunzwa asi havana kuzvinzwa. **18**
“Teererai zvino munzwe zvinorehwa nomufananidzo
womukushi: **19** Kana munhu akanzwa shoko roumambo,
akasarinzwisisa, akaipa anouya osvikobvuta zviya
zvanga zvadyarwa mumwoyo make. Iyi ndiyo mbeu
yakakushwa munzira. **20** Uyo akagamuchira mbeu
yakawira parukangarahwe, ndiye munhu anonzwa shoko,
pakarepo origamuchira norufaro. **21** Asi nokuti haana
mudzi, anongorarama naro kwechinguva chipfupi. Kana
nhamo kana kutambudzwa zvauya nokuda kweshoko,
anokurumidza kugumburwa. **22** Uyo akagamuchira
mbeu yakawira muminzwa, munhu anonzwa shoko
asi kufunganya kwenyika nokunyengera kwepfuma
zvinorivhunga robva rashaya zvibereko. **(aiōn g165)** **23** Asi
uyo anogamuchira shoko rakawira muvhu rakanaka ndiye
munhu anonzwa shoko orinzwisisa. Ndiye anobereka
mbeu inoburitsa zana, kana makumi matanhatu kana

makumi matatu ezvakakushwa.” **24** Jesu akavaudza mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo hwokudenga hunofananidzwa nomunhu akakusha mbeu yakanaka mumunda make. **25** Asi munhu wose avete, muvengi wake akauya akakusha sawi pakati pegorosi, ndokubva aenda. **26** Asi kuzoti gorosi ramera rikatumbuka, ipapo sawi rakaonekwawo. **27** “Varanda vomuridzi womunda vakauya kwaari vakasvikoti, ‘Ishe, hamuna kukusha mbeu yakanaka mumunda menyu here? Ko, zvino sawi rakazobvepi?’ **28** “Akavapindura achiti, ‘Muvengi ndiye akaita izvi.’ “Varanda vakamubvunza vakati, ‘Munoda kuti tiende kunoridzura here?’ **29** “Akapindura akati, ‘Kwete, nokuti paya pamunodzura sawi, mungazodzura pamwe chete nezviyo. **30** Regai zvikurirane pamwe chete, tozozviona pakukohwa. Panguva iyoyo ndinozoudza vakohwi kuti: Tangai kuunganidza sawi murisunge muzvisote zvichazopiswa. Mushure mozounganidza gorosi mugoriisa mudura rangu.’” **31** Akavaudzazve mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nembeu yemasitadhi iyo yakatorwa nomunhu akaidyara mumunda make. **32** Kunyange zvazvo iri iyo mbeu dukusa pambeu dzenyu, asi painokura ndiyo huru kwazvo pambeu dzose dzomubindu uye inova muti wokuti shiri dzedenga dzinouya dzichimhara pamapazi awo.” **33** Akavaudzazve mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nembiriso, iyo inotorwa nomunhukadzi oisanganisa nefurawa yakawanda, kusvikira yapinda muchikanyiwa chose.” **34** Jesu akataura zvinhu izvi zvose kuvanhu nemifananidzo. Haana chaakataura kwavari

asingashandisi mifananidzo. **35** Saizvozvo zvakazadziswa
zvakanga zvataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita zvichinzi:
“Ndichataura nemifananidzo, ndichataura zvinhu
zvakavanzika kubva pakusikwa kwenyika.” **36** Ipapo
akasiya vanhu vazhinji akapinda mumba. Vadzidzi vake
vakauya kwaari vakasvikoti, “Titsanangurirei zvinorehwa
nomufananidzo wamasawi mumunda.” **37** Akapindura
akati, “Uyo akadyara mbeu yakanaka ndiye Mwanakomana
woMunhu. **38** Munda ndiyo nyika, uye mbeu yakanaka
inomirira vanakomana voumambo. Masawi ndiwo
vanakomana vowakaipa, **39** muvengi anoadyara ndiye
dhiabhori. Kukohwa ndiko kuguma kwenyika, uye
vakohwi ndivo vatumwa. **(aiōn g165)** **40** “Sokudzurwa
kunoitwa masawi achipiswa mumoto, ndizvo zvazvichaita
pakuguma kwenyika. **(aiōn g165)** **41** Mwanakomana
woMunhu achatuma vatumwa vake uye vachadzura kubva
muumambo hwake zvose zvinokonzera chivi navose
vanoita zvakaipa. **42** Vachavakanda muvira romoto
umo muchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno. **43**
Ipapo vakarurama vachapenya sezuva vari muumambo
hwaBaba vavo. Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe. **44**
“Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nepfuma yakavigwa
mumunda. Mumwe murume akati aiwana, akaivigazve,
uye ipapo mukufara kwake, akaenda akandotengesa zvose
zvaaiva nazvo ndokutenga munda iwoyo. **45** “Umambo
hwokudenga hwakafananazve nomutengesi wezvinhu
anotsvaka maparera akaisvonaka. **46** Akati awana
rimwe rawo rinokosha akaenda akandotengesa zvose
zvaakanga anazvo uye akaritenga. **47** “Zvakare umambo

hwokudenga hwakafanana nousvasvi hwakakandwa mugungwa uye hukabata marudzi ose ehove. **48** Pahwakanga hwazara vabati vehove vakahukwevera kunze kumahombekombe. Ipapo vakagara pasi vakasarudza hove dzakanaka vakadziisa mumidziyo, asi dzakaipa vakadzirasa. **49** Izvi ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuguma kwenyika. Vatumwa vachauya vagotsaura vakaipa kubva kune vakarurama, **(aiōn g165)** **50** uye vagovakanda muvira romoto, kuchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno." **51** Jesu akabvunza akati, "Manzwisisa zvinhu izvi zvose here?" Vakapindura vakati, "Hongu." **52** Akati kwavari, "Naizvozvo mudzidzisi mumwe nomumwe womurayiro akadzidziswa nezvoumambo hwokudenga akafanana nomuridzi weimba anoburitsa pfuma itsva netsaru muimba yake yokuchengetera zvinhu." **53** Jesu akati apedza mifananidzo iyi, akabvapo. **54** Akapinda muguta rokwake akatanga kudzidzisa vanhu musinagoge ravo, uye vakashamiswa nazvo. Vakabvunza vachiti, "Murume uyu akawanepi uchenjeri uhu namasimba ezvishamiso aya? **55** Ko, haasi mwanakomana womuvezi here? Mai vake havasi Maria here, navanun'una vake havasi Jakobho, Josefa, Simoni naJudhasi? **56** Uye hanzvadzi dzake hadzisi pakati pedu dzose here? Ko, zvino murume uyu akawanepi zvinhu zvose izvi?" **57** Vakagumburwa naye. Asi Jesu akati kwavari, "Muprofita haashayiwi kukudzwa asi munyika yake nomumba make." **58** Uye haana kuzoita zvishamiso zvizhinji imomo nokuda kwokusatenda kwavo.

14 Panguva iyoyo mambo Herodhi akanzwa nezvaJesu **2** uye akati kuvaranda vake, "Uyu ndiJohani Mubhabhatidzi;

amuka kubva kuvakafa! Ndokusaka masimba ezvishamiso achishanda maari.” **3** Zvino Herodhi ainge abata Johani akamusunga achibva amuisa mutorongo nokuda kwaHerodhiasi mudzimai waFiripi, munun’una wake, **4** sezvo Johani ainge ati kwaari, “Hautenderwi kutora mukadzi uyu.” **5** Herodhi aida kuuraya Johani asi aitya vanhu nokuti vaimuona somuprofita. **6** Asi zuva rokupemberera kuberekwa kwaHerodhi rakati rasvika, mwanasikana waHerodhiasi akatamba pamberi pavo uye zvikafadza Herodhi kwazvo, **7** zvokuti akamuvimbisa nemhiko kuti aizomupa chipi nechipi chaaizokumbira. **8** Arayirwa namai vake mwanasikana akati, “Ndipei pano musoro waJohani Mubhabhatidzi uri mundiro.” **9** Mambo akasuwiswa nazvo, asi nokuda kwemhiko yake uye navaainge agere navo pakudya, akarayira kuti upiwe kwaari, **10** ndokutuma vanhu kundogura musoro waJohani mutorongo. **11** Uye musoro wake wakauyiwa nawo uri mundiro ukapiwa kumusikana, iye akaenda nawo kuna mai vake. **12** Vadzidzi vaJohani vakauya vakatora mutumbi wake vakandouviga. Vakazoenda vakandoudza Jesu. **13** Jesu paakanzwa zvakanga zvaitika, akabvapo negwa zvisingazivikanwi nevazhinji akaenda kurenje. Vachinzwa izvi, vanhu vazhinji vakamutevera netsoka vachibva kumaguta. **14** Paakabuda mugwa, Jesu akaona vanhu vazhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi uye akaporesa varwere vavo. **15** Zvino ava madekwana, vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari vakati, “Tiri musango, uye kwava kusviba. Endesai vanhu ava, kuti vaende mumisha vandozvitengera zvokudya.” **16** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Havafaniri kuenda.

Imi vapei chavangadye.” **17** Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Pano
tinongova nezvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri.” **18** Akati,
“Uyai nazvo kuno kwandiri.” **19** Uye akarayira kuti vanhu
vagare pasi pauswa. Akatora zvingwa zvishanu nehove
dziya mbiri akatarira kudenga akavonga, akazviropafadza
uye akazvimedura. Ipapo akazvipa kuvadzidzi, vadzidzi
vakapa vanhu. **20** Vose vakadya vakaguta, uye vadzidzi
vakaunganidza zvimedu zvainge zvasara zvikazadza
matengu gumi namaviri. **21** Vanhu vakadya vaisvika
varume zviuru zvishanu pasingaverengwi vakadzi navana.
22 Pakarepo Jesu akaudza vadzidzi vake kuti vapinde
mugwa vafanotungamira kuenda kune rimwe divi, iye
ndokusara achiendesa vanhu vazhinji ava. **23** Mushure
mokuendesa vanhu vazhinji ava, akakwira mugomo ari oga
kundonyengetera. Madekwana akasvika iye achingovako
ari oga, **24** asi igwa rakanga rava chinhambwe chikuru
kwazvo kubva kunyika asi richitambudzwa namasaisai
nokuti mhepo yairwisana naro. **25** Panguva yechina
yousiku Jesu akaenda kwavari, achifamba pamusoro
pegungwa. **26** Vadzidzi pavakamuona achifamba pamusoro
pegungwa vakatya kwazvo. Vakaridza mhere nokutya
vakati, “Hero dzangaradzimu!” **27** Asi pakarepo Jesu
akati kwavari, “Musatya, ndini!” **28** Petro akapindura
akati, “Ishe, kana murimi ndirayirei kuti ndiuye kwamuri
ndichifamba pamusoro pemvura.” **29** Iye akati, “Uya.”
Ipapo Petro akabuda mugwa akafamba pamusoro pemvura
akananga kuna Jesu. **30** Asi akati achiona mhepo
ine simba, akatya, ndokubva atanga kunyura, achibva
adanidzira achiti, “Ishe, ndiponesei!” **31** Pakarepo Jesu

akatambanudza ruoko rwake akamubata, uye akati kwaari,
“Iwe wokutenda kuduku, sei wakahadzika?” **32** Uye
pavakapinda mugwa, mhepo yakanyarara. **33** Ipapo vaya
vaiva mugwa vakamunamata vachiti, “Chokwadi muri
Mwanakomana waMwari.” **34** Kuzoti vayambukira mhiri,
vakaburukira paGenesareti. **35** Uye varume venzvimbo
iyoyo vakati vamuziva, vakatumira shoko mudunhu
rose rakapoteredza. Vanhu vakauya navarwere vavo
vose kwaari **36** vakamukumbira zvikuru kuti abvumire
varwere kuti vangobata mupendero wenguo yake uye
vose vakamubata vakaporeswa.

15 Ipapo vanyori navaFarisi vakauya kuna Jesu vachibva
kuJerusarema uye vakamubvunza vachiti, **2** “Sei vadzidzi
venyu vachityora tsika dzavakuru? Havashambi maoko
avo vasati vadya!” **3** Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Ko,
imi munotyorerei murayiro waMwari nokuda kwetsika
dzenyu? **4** Nokuti Mwari akati, ‘Kudza baba vako namai
vako’ uye, ‘Ani naani anotuka baba kana mai vake
anofanira kuurayiwa.’ **5** Asi imi munoti kana munhu akati
kuna baba vake kana mai vake, ‘Chinhu chipi nechipi
chamaiti munozogamuchira kubva kwandiri, chava chipo
chakakumikidzwa kuna Mwari’, **6** haachafaniri ‘kukudza
baba vake’ nacho? Saizvozvo munoshayisa shoko raMwari
simba nokuda kwetsika dzenyu. **7** Imi vanyengeri! Isaya
akaprofita kwazvo pamusoro penyu achiti: **8** “‘Vanhu
ava vanondikudza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo
iri kure neni. **9** Vanondinamata pasina; vachidzidzisa
dzidziso nemirayiro yavanhu.’” **10** Jesu akadana vanhu
vazhinji kwaari akati, “Teererai, munzwisise. **11** Icho

chinopinda mumuromo momunhu ‘hachimusvibisi’, asi chinobuda mumuromo make ndicho ‘chinomusvibisa’.” **12** Ipapo vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vakamubvunza vachiti, “Munoziva here kuti vaFarisi vagumburwa pavanzwa shoko iri?” **13** Akapindura akati, “Muti mumwe nomumwe usina kusimwa naBaba vangu vokudenga uchadzurwa. **14** Vasiyei vakadaro, vatungamiriri vamapofu. Kana bofu rikatungamirira rimwe bofu, vose vachawira mugomba.” **15** Petro akati, “Titsanangurirei mufananidzo uyu.” **16** Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Nemiwo hamusati mava kunzwisisa? **17** Hamuoniwo here kuti chose chinopinda mumuromo chinopinda mudumbu chichizobuda kunze! **18** Asi zvinhu zvinobuda mumuromo zvinobva mumwoyo, izvozvi ndizvo zvinosvibisa munhu. **19** Nokuti mumwoyo munobuda pfungwa dzakaipa, umhondi, upombwe, unzenza, umbavha, uchapupu hwenhema nokureva nhema pamusoro pavamwe vanhu. **20** Izvi ndizvo ‘zvinosvibisa’ munhu, asi kudya asina kushamba maoko ‘hazvimusvibisi’.” **21** Jesu akabvapo akaenda kudunhu reTire neSidhoni. **22** Mumwe mukadzi muKenani womunzvimbo iyi akauya achidanidzira achiti, “Ishe, mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni! Mwanasikana wangu ari kutambudzwa zvikuru nedhimoni rakamubata.” **23** Jesu haana chaakapindura. Ipapo vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari vakasvikoti, “Mudzingei nokuti ari kuramba achidanidzira kwatiri.” **24** Akati kwavari, “Ndakatumwa kumakwai akarasika eIsraeri chete.” **25** Mukadzi uya akauya akasvikopfugama pamberi pake akati, “Ishe, ndibatsireiwo!” **26** Akapindura

akati, “Hazvina kunaka kutora chingwa chavana muchichikandira imbwa.” **27** Mukadzi uya akati, “Hongu Ishe, kunyange nembwa dzinodyawo zvimedu zvinodonha kubva patafura yatenzi wadzo.” **28** Ipapo Jesu akapindura akati, “Mai, mune kutenda kukuru! Chikumbiro chenyu chanzwikwa.” Mwanasikana wake akabva aporeswa kubva panguva iyoyo. **29** Jesu akabvapo akatevedza gungwa reGarirea. Ipapo akakwira mugomo akagara pasi. **30** Uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari navakaremara, mapofu, mhetamakumbo, mbeveve navamwe vazhinji, vakasvikovaisa patsoka dzake uye akavaporesa. **31** Vanhu vakashamiswa kuona mbeveve dzichitaura, mhetamakumbo dzichitwasanudzwa, vakaremara vachifamba namapofu achiona. Vakarumbidza Mwari weIsraeri. **32** Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake akati kwavari, “Ndiri kunzwa tsitsi pamusoro pavanhu ava; vanga vachingova neni kwamazuva matatu uye havachina chokudya. Handidi kuti ndivaendese vaine nzara nokuti vangaziya nenzara munzira.” **33** Vadzidzi vake vakapindura vachiti, “Ndokupi kwatingawana chingwa chinokwana vanhu vose ava muno musango makadai?” **34** Jesu akabvunza akati, “Mune zvingwa zvingani?” Ivo vakati, “Tine zvinomwe notuhove tushoma shoma.” **35** Akarayira kuti vanhu vose vagare pasi. **36** Ipapo akatora zvingwa zvinomwe zviya nehove dziya, akavonga, akazvimedura ndokuzvipa kuvadzidzi, ivowo ndokupa vanhu vose. **37** Vose vakadya vakaguta. Mushure, vadzidzi vakanhongera zvimedu zvakanga zvasara zvikazadza matengu manomwe. **38** Vanhu

vakadya vaiva varume zviuru zvina, vakadzi navana vasingaverengerwi. **39** Mushure mokunge Jesu aendesa vanhu vazhinji ava, akapinda mugwa ndokubva aenda kudunhu reMagadhani.

16 VaFarisi navaSadhusi vakauya kuna Jesu vakamuedza nokumukumbira kuti avaratidze chiratidzo chinobva kudenga. **2** Akavapindura achiti, "Panosvika nguva yamadekwana munoti, 'Mamiriro okunze achange akanaka nokuti denga rakatsvuka.' **3** Uye mangwanani munoti, 'Nhasi kuchanaya mvura ine dutu nokuti denga rakatsvuka uye kwakakwidibira.' Munoziva kududzira zvinoonekwa mudenga, asi hamugoni kududzira zviratidzo zvenguva. **4** Rudzi rwakaipa rwoupombwe runotsvaka chiratidzo, asi hapana chichapiwa kwarwuri kunze kwechiratidzo chaJona." Ipapo Jesu akavasiya, akaenda kumwe. **5** Pavakayambuka mhiri kwegungwa, vadzidzi vakakanganwa kutakura chingwa. **6** Jesu akati kwavari, "Chenjerai mungwarire mbiriso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi." **7** Vakakurukura nezvenyaya iyi pakati pavo vakati, "Anodaro nokuti hatina kuuya nechingwa." **8** Achiziva izvi Jesu akavabvunza akati, "Imi vokutenda kuduku, ko, muri kutauriranei pakati penyu nezvokusava nechingwa? **9** Hamusati mava kunzwisisa here? Hamurangariri here zvingwa zvishanu zvavanhu vane zviuru zvishanu uye kuti makazadza matengu mangani ezvamakaunganidza? **10** Kana kuti zvingwa zvinomwe zvavanhu zviuru zvina uye kuti makazadza matengu mangani ezvamakaunganidza? **11** Hamunzwisisi sei kuti ndanga ndisingatauri kwamuri nezvechingwa? Asi

chenjererai mbiriso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi.” **12** Ipapo
vakanzwisisa kuti ainge asingavaudzi kuti vachenjerere
mbiriso inoshandiswa muchingwa, asi nezvedzidziso
yavaFarisi navaSadhusi. **13** Jesu akati asvika kudunhu
reKesaria Firipi, akabvunza vadzidzi vake akati, “Vanhu
vanoti Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiani?” **14** Vakati,
“Vamwe vanoti Johani Mubhabhatidzi, vamwewo vanoti
Eria, vamwewo vachiti Jeremia kana mumwe wavaprofita.”
15 Akabvunza akati, “Ko, imi munoti ndini ani?”
16 Simoni Petro akapindura akati, “Ndimi Kristu,
Mwanakomana waMwari mupenyu.” **17** Jesu akapindura
akati, “Wakaropafadzwa iwe Simoni mwanakomana
waJona, nokuti izvi hazvina kuzarurirwa kwauri nomunhu
asi naBaba vangu vari kudenga. **18** Ndinoti kwauri,
iwe ndiwe Petro, paruware urwu ndichavaka kereke
yangu, kunyange masuo eHadhesi haangaikundi. **(Hadēs
g86)** **19** Ndichakupa kiyi dzoumambo hwokudenga;
chose chaunosunga pano pasi chichasungwa kudenga,
uye chose chaunosunungura pano pasi nokudenga
chichasunungurwa.” **20** Ipapo akayambira vadzidzi vake
kuti vasaudze ani zvake kuti iye ndiye Kristu. **21** Kubva
panguva iyoyo Jesu akatanga kutsanangurira vadzidzi vake
kuti anofanira kuenda kuJerusarema kundotambudzwa
kwazvo pamaoko avakuru navaprista vakuru navadzidzisi
vemirayiro uye kuti anofanira kuurayiwa nokumutswazve
pazuva retatu. **22** Petro akamutora padivi akatanga
kumutsiura achiti, “Hazviitiki, Ishe. Izvi hazvisi kuzoitika
kwamuri!” **23** Jesu akatendeukira kwaari akati, “Enda
shure kwangu Satani! Uri chigumbuso kwandiri

nokuti hauna zvinhu zvaMwari mupfungwa dzako asi zvavanhu.” **24** Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Kana paine anoda kunditevera, ngaazvirambe, atakure muchinjikwa wake, anditevere. **25** Nokuti ani naani anoda kuchengetedza upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuwana. **26** Ko, munhu achabatsirwa nei kana akawana nyika yose, asi achirasikirwa noupenyu hwake? Kana kuti munhu acharipeiko kuti adzikinure upenyu hwake? **27** Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya ari mukubwinya kwaBaba vake aine vatumwa vake, ipapo achapa mubayiro kuno mumwe nomumwe maererano namabasa ake. **28** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vamwe vamire pano havazofi vasati vaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya muumambo hwake.”

17 Mushure memazuva matanhatu Jesu akatora Petro naJakobho naJohani munun’una waJakobho akakwira navo mugomo refu vari voga. **2** Ipapo akashanduka pamberi pavo. Chiso chake chakapenya sezuva uye nguo dzake dzikachena sechiedza. **3** Pakarepo Mozisi naEria vakangoerekana voonekwa vamire vachitaura naJesu. **4** Petro akati kuna Jesu, “Ishe zvakatinakira kuva pano. Kana muchida ndingavaka matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi nerimwe raEria.” **5** Achiri kutaura kudaro, gore raipenya rakabva ravakwidibira, uye inzwi rikabuda mugore richiti, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu wandinodisa, anondifadza. Munzwei!” **6** Vadzidzi vakati vanzwa izvi, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vachitya kwazvo. **7** Asi Jesu akauya akavabata. Akati, “Mukai. Musatya.” **8**

Pavakasimudza misoro vachitarisa vakazongoona Jesu ava oga. **9** Pavakanga vava kuburuka kubva mugomo, Jesu akavarayira achiti, “Musamboudza ani zvake zvamaona izvi kusvikira Mwanakomana woMunhu amutswa kubva kuvakafa.” **10** Vadzidzi vakamubvunza vakati, “Ko, sei vadzidzisi vemirayiro vachiti Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya?” **11** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ichokwadi kuti Eria achauya agovandudza zvinhu zvose. **12** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti Eria akatouya kare asi havana kumuziva, uye vakaita kwaari zvavaida. Saizvozvo Mwanakomana woMunhu achatambudzwa pamaoko avo.” **13** Ipapo vadzidzi vakanzwisisa kuti aitaura kwavari nezvaJohani Mubhabhatidzi. **14** Vakati vasvika kuvanhu vazhinji, mumwe murume akauya akasvikopfugama pamberi paJesu akati, **15** “Ishe, donzwiraiwo mwanakomana wangu tsitsi. Ane zvipusha uye ari kutambudzika kwazvo. Kazhinji zvinomuwisira mumoto kana mumvura. **16** Ndauya naye kuvadzidzi venyu asi havana kugona kumuporesa.” **17** Jesu akapindura akati, “Haiwa, imi rudzi rusingatendi uye rwakatsauka, ndichagara nemi kusvikira rinhiko? Uyai nomukomana uyu kwandiri.” **18** Jesu akatuka dhimoni rikabva rabuda mumukomana uya achibva apora kubva panguva iyoyo. **19** Ipapo vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu vari voga vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ko, takundikana sei kuridzinga?” **20** Akavapindura achiti, “Nokuda kwokuti mune kutenda kudiki. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti dai maiva nokutenda kudiki hako semhodzi yemasitadhi maigona kuti kugomo iri, ‘Ibva apa uende uko,’ zvichiitika. Hapana chamunozokundikana kuita. **21** Asi rudzi

urwu rwomweya runongobviswa chete nokunyengetera nokutsanya.” **22** Vakati vaungana muGarirea Jesu akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu achaiswa mumaoko avanhu. **23** Vachamuuraya asi pazuva retatu achamutswa.” Uye vadzidzi vakasuwa kwazvo. **24** Jesu navadzidzi vake vakati vasvika muKapenaume, vateresi vomutemberi vakauya kuna Petro vakabvunza vachiti, “Ko, mudzidzisi wenyu haaripi mutero womutemberi here?” **25** Akapindura akati, “Hongu, anoripa.” Petro paakapinda mumba, Jesu ndiye akatanga kutaura achiti, “Unofungei, Simoni? Madzimambo enyika anotora mutero kuvana vavo here kana kuti kuna vamwe?” **26** Petro akapindura akati, “Kuna vamwe.” Jesu akati, “Saka vana vakasununguka. **27** Asi kuti tisavagumbura enda kugungwa unokanda chiredzo chako mumvura. Tora hove yaunotanga kubata, wovhura muromo wayo, uchawana muine mari inokwana mutero wangu newako, uvape.”

18 Panguva iyoyo vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu uye vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko mukuru pane vose muumambo hwokudenga?” **2** Akadana mwana muduku ndokumumisa pakati pavo. **3** Uye akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kana musina kushanduka mukava savana vaduku, hamungatongopindi muumambo hwokudenga. **4** Naizvozvo ani naani anozvininipisa somwana uyu ndiye achava mukuru muumambo hwokudenga. **5** “Uye ani naani anogamuchira mwana muduku souyu muzita rangu anogamuchira ini. **6** Asi ani naani anoita kuti mumwe wavaduku vanotenda kwandiri atadze, zvaiva nani kwaari kuti asungirirwe guyo guru muhuro make

agonyudzwa mugungwa makadzika. **7** "Ine nhamo nyika
nokuda kwezvinhu zvinoita kuti vanhu vatadze! Zvinhu
izvozvo zvinofanira kuuya asi ane nhamo munhu anoita
kuti zviitike. **8** Kana ruoko rwako kana kuti rutsoka
rwako zvichikuita kuti utadze, zvidimure uzvirasire kure.
Zviri nani kupinda muupenyu wakaremara kana kuti
uchikamhina, pano kupinda mumoto usingadzimi uine
maoko maviri namakumbo maviri. **(aiōnios g166)** **9** Kana
ziso rako richikuita kuti utadze ribvise urirasire kure.
Zviri nani kuti upinde muupenyu uine ziso rimwe chete
pane kunge uine maziso maviri asi ugokandwa mumoto
wegehena. **(Geenna g1067)** **10** "Onai kuti hamuzvidze mumwe
wavaduku ava. Ndinokuudzai kuti vatumwa vavo kudenga
vanogaroona chiso chaBaba vangu vari kudenga. **11**
Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya kuzoponesa
chakarasika. **12** "Imi munofungei? Kana munhu ane
makwai zana, rimwe chete rawo rikarasika, haangasiye
makumi mapfumbamwe nepfumbamwe mumakomo
achinotsvaka rakarasika here? **13** Uye kana akariwana,
ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti anorifarira kukunda makumi
mapfumbamwe nemapfumbamwe asina kurasika. **14**
Nenzira imwe cheteyo Baba venyu vari kudenga havafariri
kuti mumwe wavaduku ava arasike. **15** "Kana hama
yako yakutadzira enda umuudze mhosva yake, muri
vaviri chete. Kana akakunzwa wadzora hama yako. **16**
Asi akaramba kuteerera, enda nomumwe kana vaviri
kuitira kuti 'nyaya imwe neimwe isimbiswe nezvapupu
zviviri kana zvitatu.' **17** Kana akaramba kuteerera,
uudze kereke, kana akaramba kuteerera kunyange

kereke, umutore zvako somuhedheni kana muteresi. **18** “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti chose chamuchasunga pano pasi chichasungwa kudenga, nechamunosunungura pano pasi chichasunungurwa kudenga. **19** “Ndinokuudzai zvakare kuti kana vaviri venyu mukabvumirana pane chamunokumbira kuna Baba vangu vari kudenga, muchachiitirwa. **20** Nokuti panoungana vaviri kana vatatu muzita rangu, neni ndiripo pakati pavo.” **21** Ipapo Petro akauya kuna Jesu akamubvunza achiti, “Ishe, kanganiko kandingaregerera hama yangu kana achinditadzira? Kanomwe here?” **22** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwete kanomwe chete, asi kakapetwa makumi manomwe ane nomwe. **23** “Naizvozvo, umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana namambo aida kuripirwa zvikwereti zvake navaranda vake. **24** Paakatanga kuzviongorora, murume ainge aine chikwereti chamatarenda zviuru gumi akauyiswa kwaari. **25** Sezvo ainge asingakwanisi kuripa chikwereti ichi, tenzi wake akaronga kuti iye nomudzimai wake, navana vake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo zvitengeswe kuti zviripe chikwereti. **26** “Muranda uya akazviwisira pamberi patenzi wake akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, ‘Ndiitireiwo mwoyo murefu, ndicharipa hangu zvose.’ **27** Tenzi womuranda uya akamunzwira tsitsi, ndokubva adzima chikwereti chiya chose, uye akamuregedza achienda zvake. **28** “Asi muranda uya paakabuda, akasangana nomumwewo muranda saiye ainge aine chikwereti chake chamadhenari zana. Akamubata ndokutanga kumudzipa. Akati, ‘Ndipe chikwereti changu!’ **29** “Muranda uya saiyewo muranda akapfugama ndokumukumbira zvikuru achiti, ‘Ndiitirewo

mwoyo murefu, ndichakupa chikwereti chako.’ **30** “Asi akaramba. Pamusoro pezvo akamusungisa uye akaita kuti aiswe mutorongo kusvikira aripa chikwereti chose. **31** Vamwe varanda vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitika, zvakavatambudza zvikuru ndokubva vanoudza tenzi wavo zvose zvakanga zvaitika. **32** “Tenzi akadana muranda uya akati, ‘Iwe muranda akaipa. Ndakadzima chikwereti changu chawaiva nacho nokuti wakandikumbira zvikuru. **33** Saka hawaifanira here kuva netsitsi kuno mumwe wako sezvandakakuitira iwe?’ **34** Nehasha tenzi wake akamuisa kune vejeri kuti arangwe zvinorwadza kusvikira aripa chikwereti chose chaaiva nacho. **35** “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitirwa mumwe nomumwe wenyu naBaba vangu vari kudenga kana musingaregereri hama yenyu nomwoyo wose.”

19 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi, akabva kuGarirea akaenda kudunhu reJudhea mhiri kwaJorodhani. **2** Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera uye akavaporesa ikoko. **3** Vamwe vaFarisi vakauya kwaari kuzomuedza. Vakamubvunza vachiti, “Zviri pamutemo here kuti murume arambe mukadzi wake nokuda kwechikonzero chipi nechipi zvacho?” **4** Akavapindura achiti, “Hamuna kuverenga here kuti kubva pakutanga Musiki akavaita munhurume nomunhukadzi, **5** akati, ‘Nokuda kwaizvozvo murume achasiya baba namai vake agobatanidzwa nomukadzi wake, vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe chete?’ **6** Saka havachisiri vaviri asi mumwe chete. Naizvozvo chabatanidzwa naMwari pamwe chete, hapana munhu anofanira

kuchiparadzanisa.” **7** Vakabvunzazve vachiti, “Sei Mozisi
akarayira kuti murume ape mukadzi wake rugwaro
rwokumuramba obva amuendesa?” **8** Jesu akapindura
achiti, “Mozisi akakubvumirai kuramba vakadzi venyu
nokuda kwoukukutu hwemwoyo yenyu. Asi zvainge
zvisina kudaro kubva pakutanga. **9** Ndinokuudzai kuti ani
naani anoramba mukadzi wake, kunze chete nokuda
kwoupombwe, akazowana mumwe mukadzi, atoita
upombwe.” **10** Vadzidzi vake vakati kwaari, “Kana ari
iwo mamiriro azvakaita pakati pomurume nomukadzi,
zviri nani kusawana.” **11** Jesu akapindura akati kwavari,
“Haasi wose anogamuchira shoko iri, asi kune avo chete
vakaripiwa. **12** Nokuti kune ngomwa dzakaberekwa
dzakadaro; dzimwe dziriko dzakaitwa navanhu; dzimwe
dzakazviita ngomwa nokuda kwoumambo hwokudenga.
Uyo anogona kugamuchira shoko iri ngaarigamuchire.”
13 Ipapo vana vaduku vakauyiswa kuna Jesu kuti aise
maoko ake pamusoro pavo, uye kuti avanyengeterere. Asi
vadzidzi vakatsiura vaya vakanga vauya navo. **14** Jesu
akati, “Regai vana vaduku vauye kwandiri, musavadzivisa,
nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwavakadai.” **15** Akati
aisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo, akabva ipapo. **16** Zvino
mumwe murume akauya kuna Jesu akamubvunza achiti,
“Mudzidzisi, ndechipi chinhu chakanaka chandingaita
kuti ndiwane upenyu husingaperi?” **(aiōnios g166)** **17**
Jesu akati kwaari, “Unondibvunzireiko pamusoro
pezvakanaka? Kunongova noMumwe chete akanaka. Kana
uchida kupinda muupenyu, teerera mirayiro.” **18** Murume
uya akabvunza achiti, “Ipiko?” Jesu akapindura akati,

“‘Usauraya, usaita upombwe, usaba, usapupura nhema.
19 Kudza baba vako namai vako uye ude muvakidzani
wako sokuzvida kwaunozviita iwe.’” **20** Jaya riya rakati,
“Zvose ndakazvichengeta. Chii chandichiri kushayiwa?”
21 Jesu akati, “Kana uchida kuva wakakwana, enda
unotengesa zvose zvaunazvo ugopa varombo, ugozova
nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo ugouya wonditevera.” **22**
Jaya riya parakanzwa izvi, rakaenda rakasuwa kwazvo
nokuti raiva nepfuma zhinji kwazvo. **23** Ipapo Jesu akati
kuvadzidzi vake, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, zvakaoma kuti
mupfumi apinde muumambo hwokudenga. **24** Ndinotizve
zvakareruka kuti ngamera ipinde nepaburi retsono pano
kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari.” **25** Vadzidzi
vakati vanzwa izvi vakakatyamara zvikuru vakabvunza
vachiti, “Ndiani zvino achaponeswa?” **26** Jesu akavatarisa
akati, “Kuvanhu izvi hazvigoneki asi kuna Mwari zvinhu
zvose zvinogoneka.” **27** Petro akamupindura akati,
“Takasiya zvose kuti tikuteverei! Zvino tichawaneiko?”
28 Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti
pakuvandudzwa kwezvinhu zvose, Mwanakomana
woMunhu paachagara pachigaro chake chokubwinya, imi
makanditevera muchagarawo pazvigaro gumi nezviviri
muchitonga marudzi gumi namaviri eIsraeri. **29** Uye vose
vakasiya dzimba, kana vakoma kana vanun’una kana
hanzvadzi kana baba kana mai kana vana kana minda
nokuda kwangu vachagamuchira zvakapetwa kazana,
uye vachagara nhaka youpenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)**
30 Asi vazhinji vokutanga vachava vokupedzisira uye
navazhinji vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga.

20 “Nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana
nomuridzi womunda akabuda mangwanani-ngwanani
kundotsvaka vanhu vokuti vazoshanda mumunda wake
wemizambiringa. **2** Akabvumirana navo kuti aizovapa
dhinari pazuva, ndokubva avaendesa mumunda wake
wemizambiringa. **3** “Nenguva inenge yechitatu akabuda
ndokuona vamwe vamire pamusika vasina chavaiita. **4**
Akati kwavari, ‘Nemiwo endai mundoshanda mumunda
wangu wemizambiringa, ndichakupai zvakakodzera.’
5 Saka vakaenda. “Akabudazve nenguva dzinenge
dzechitanhatu nedzepfumbamwe akaita zvimwe chetezvo.
6 Nenguva inenge yegumi neimwe akabuda akawanazve
vamwe vamire. Akavabvunza achiti, ‘Seiko, maswera
makangomira pano zuva rose musina chamuri kuita?’
7 “Vakapindura vachiti, ‘Nokuti hapana munhu atipa
basa.’ “Akati kwavari, ‘Nemiwo endai mundoshanda
mumunda wangu wemizambiringa.’ **8** “Akati ava
madekwana, muridzi womunda wemizambiringa akati
kumutariri wake, ‘Dana vashandi ugovapa mubayiro wavo,
uchitanga navapedzisira kupiwa basa kusvikira kune
vokutanga.’ **9** “Vashandi vainge vaenda kundoshanda
nenguva inenge yegumi neimwe vakauya uye mumwe
nomumwe wavo akagamuchira dhinari. **10** Saka pakasvika
vaya vakanga vatanga kushanda, vakatarisira kupiwa
zvakawanda. Asi mumwe nomumwe wavo akapiwa
dhinari. **11** Vakati vagamuchira mari iyi vakatanga
kutsutsumwira muridzi womunda. **12** Vakati, ‘Varume
ava vapedzisira vangoshanda awa imwe chete, asi
mavaenzanisa nesu tatakura mutoro webasa uye tikapiswa

nezuva.’ **13** “Asi akapindura mumwe wavo achiti,
‘Shamwari, handina chandakukanganisira. Ko, hauna
kutenderana neni kushandira dhinari here? **14** Tora
mubayiro wako uende. Ndinoda kupa munhu ashanda
kwokupedzisira zvakafanana nezvandakupa. **15** Ko,
handina kodzero here yokuita zvandinoda nemari yangu?
Kana kuti iwe une godo nokuda kwokupa kwangu
zvakawanda.’ **16** “Saka vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga
uye vokutanga vachava vokupedzisira.” **17** Zvino Jesu
paakanga achikwira kuenda kuJerusarema, akatora
vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri parutivi akati kwavari, **18**
“Tiri kukwira kuenda kuJerusarema, uye Mwanakomana
woMunhu achaiswa kuvaprista vakuru navadzidzisi
vomurayiro. Vachamutongera rufu **19** uye vagomuisa
kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti asekwe agorohwa uye
arovererwe pamuchinjikwa. Pazuva retatu achamutswa
kuti ave mupenyu!” **20** Ipapo mai vavanakomana
vaZebhedhi vakauya kuna Jesu navanakomana vavo,
vakapfugama pamberi pake vaine chikumbiro. **21**
Akabvunza akati, “Munodeiko?” Ivo vakati, “Itaiwo
kuti mumwe wavanakomana vangu vaviri ava agare
kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe
rwenyu muumambo hwenyu.” **22** Jesu akati, kwavari,
“Hamuzivi zvamuri kukumbira. Mungagona kunwa
mukombe wandichazonwa here?” Vakapindura vachiti,
“Tinogona.” **23** Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo
muchanwa mumukombe wangu, asi zvokuti mugare
kurudyi kana kuruboshwe rwangu, handisini ndinopa.
Nzvimbo idzi ndedzaavo vakadzigadzirirwa naBaba

vangu.” **24** Vane gumi vakati vanzwa izvi vakatsamwira
mukoma nomunun’una ava. **25** Jesu akavadana pamwe
chete uye akati, “Munoziva kuti vatongi veveDzimwe
Ndudzi vanobata ushe pamusoro pavo uye machinda
avo makuru anoshandisa simba pamusoro pavo. **26**
Ngazvirege kudaro kwamuri. Asi ani naani anoda
kuva mukuru pakati penyu anofanira kuva muranda
wenyu, **27** uye ani naani anoda kuva wokutanga
anofanira kuva nhapwa yenyu, **28** sezvazvakangoita kuti
Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshandirwa
asi kuzoshandira, nokupa upenyu hwake sorudzikinuro
rwavazhinji.” **29** Jesu navadzidzi vake pavakabva kuJeriko,
vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakamutevera. **30** Varume
vaviri vaiva mapofu vakanga vagere parutivi rwenzira,
pavakanzwa kuti Jesu ainge opfuura nepo vakadanidzira
vachiti, “Ishe, Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, tinzwireiwo
ngoni!” **31** Vanhu vazhinji vakavatsiura vakavarayira kuti
vanyarare, asi ivo vakanyanya kudanidzira vachiti, “Ishe,
Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!” **32**
Jesu akamira akavadana, akavabvunza achiti, “Munoda
kuti ndikuitireiko?” **33** Vakapindura vachiti, “Ishe, tinoda
kuona.” **34** Jesu akavanzwira tsitsi uye akabata meso avo.
Pakarepo vakabva vaona uye vakamutevera.

21 Vakati voswedera kuJerusarema uye vasvika
muBhetifage pagomo reMiorivhi, Jesu akatuma vadzidzi
vaviri, **2** achiti kwavari, “Endai kumusha wamakatarisana
nawo uye imomo muchaona mbongoro yakasungirirwa
pamwe chete nomwana wayo. Mudzisunungure muuye
nadzo kwandiri. **3** Kana pano munhu anotaura chinhu

kwamuri, mumuudze kuti, Ishe anodzida uye achadzidzosa nokukurumidza.” **4** Izvi zvakaitika kuti zvizadzise zvakataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita achiti: **5** “Muti kuMwanasikana weZioni, ‘Tarira, Mambo wako anouya kwauri, ari munyoro, akatasva mbongoro, ari pamusoro pomwana wembongoro.’” **6** Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandoita sezvavakanga varayirwa naJesu. **7** Vakauya nembongoro nomwana wayo, vakaisa nguo dzavo pamusoro padzo, uye Jesu akagara pamusoro padzo. **8** Vanhu vazhinji vakawarira nguo dzavo mumugwagwa, vamwewo vakatema mapazi emiti vakaawarira mumugwagwa. **9** Vazhinji vakanga vakatungamira mberi navaya vakanga vachitevera vakadanidzira vachiti: “Hosana kuMwanakomana waDhavhidhi!” “Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raIshe!” “Hosana kumusoro-soro!” **10** Jesu akati apinda muJerusarema, guta rose rakazungunuswa, vakabvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu?” **11** Vazhinji vakati, “Uyu ndiye Jesu, muprofita anobva kuNazareta kuGarirea.” **12** Jesu akapinda munzvimbo yetemberi akadzinga vose vaitenga nokutengesa. Akapidigura tafura dzavaitsinhanha mari nezvigaro zvavaitengesa njiva. **13** Akati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Imba yangu ichanzi imba yokunyengetera,’ asi imi mava kuiita ‘bako ramakororo.’” **14** Mapofu navakaremara vakauya kwaari kutemberi, uye akavaporesa. **15** Asi vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro pavakaona zvinhu zvinoshamisa zvaakaita, uye vana vachidanidzira mutemberi vachiti, “Hosana kuMwanakomana waDhavhidhi,” vakatsamwa. **16** Vakamubvunza vachiti, “Uri kunzwa zviri kurehwa

navana ava here?” Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Hongu, hamuna kurava here panoti: “‘Pamiromo yavana navacheche makaisa rumbidzo’?” **17** Uye akavasiya akabuda muguta umu akaenda kuBhetani kwaakandovata. **18** Mangwanani-ngwanani, paakanga ari munzira achidzokera kuguta, akanzwa nzara. **19** Akati aona muonde pedyo nomugwagwa, akatsaukira pauri asi haana kuwana chinhu pauri kunze kwamashizha. Ipapo akati kwauri, “Ngakurege kuva nemicherozve pauri!” Pakarepo muti uya wakabva wasvava. **(aiōn g165)** **20** Vadzidzi vakati vazviona, vakakatyamara, vakati, “Ko, muonde uyu wabva wasvava pakarepo sei?” **21** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti kana mune kutenda uye musingakahadziki, hamungaiti zvaitwa kumuonde uyu chete, asi munogonawo kuti kugomo iri, ‘Enda undozvikanda mugungwa’ uye zvichaitika. **22** Kana muchitenda, muchagamuchira zvose zvamunokumbira mukunyengetera.” **23** Jesu akapinda muruvazhe rwetemberi, uye paakanga achidzidzisa, vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakauya kwaari. Vakamubvunza vakati, “Muri kuita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripi? Uye ndiani akakupai simba irori?” **24** Jesu akapindura akati, “Nemiwo ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo mumwe chete. Kana mukandipindura ndichakuudzaiwo simba randiri kuita naro zvinhu izvi. **25** Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani rwakabvepi? Rwakabva kudenga here kana kuvanhu?” Vakataurirana pakati pavo vachiti, “Kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kudenga’ achazobvunza kuti, ‘Zvino makaregerei kumutenda?’ **26** Asi kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva

kuvanhu,' tinotya vanhu, nokuti vose vanotenda kuti Johani aiva muprofita." **27** Saka vakapindura Jesu vachiti, "Hatizivi." Ipapo iye akati, "Neni handingakuudzeiwo simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi." **28** "Munofungei nazvo? Paiva nomurume aiva navanakomana vaviri. Akaenda kuno wokutanga akati, 'Mwanangu, enda nhasi unoshanda mumunda wemizambiringa.' **29** "Akapindura achiti, 'Handidi,' asi pashure akazvidemba uye akazoenda hake. **30** "Ipapo baba vaya vakaenda kuno mumwe mwanakomana vakasvikomuudza zvimwe chetezvo. Iye akapindura achiti, 'Ndichaenda, baba' asi haana kuenda. **31** "Ndoupiko pavaviri ava akaita zvaidiwa nababa vake?" Vakapindura vachiti, "Wokutanga." Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, vateresi nezvifeve vari kukutangirai kupinda muumambo hwaMwari. **32** Nokuti Johani akauya kwamuri kuti azokuratidzai nzira yokururama, mukasamutenda, asi vateresi nezvifeve vakatenda. Uye kunyange mushure mokunge maona izvi hamuna kutendeuka mukamutenda. **33** "Inzwai mumwe mufananidzo. Kwakanga kuno mumwe murume akanga arima munda wake wemizambiringa. Akaukomberedza noruzhowa, akacherera chisviniro chewaini uye akavaka shongwe. Ipapo akasiya munda womuzambiringa kuvarimi vaimupa mari ndokuenda parwendo rurefu. **34** Nguva yokukohwa yakati yasvika, akatuma varanda vake kuvarimi vaya kuti vandotora zvibereko zvake. **35** "Varimi vakabata varanda vaya, vakarova mumwe, vakauraya mumwe, uye vakataka wechitatu namabwe. **36** Ipapo akatumazve vamwe varanda kwavari, vakawanda

kupfuura vokutanga, varimi vakavaitira zvimwe chetezvo.
37 Pakupedzisira akatuma mwanakomana wake kwavari.
Akati, ‘Vacharemekedza mwanakomana wangu.’ **38**
“Asi varimi pavakaona mwanakomana vakataurirana
vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Uyai timuuraye,
tigotora nhaka yake.’ **39** Saka vakamutora vakamubudisa
kunze kwemunda wemizambiringa vakamuuraya. **40**
“Naizvozvo, panouya muridzi womunda womuzambiringa
achaiteiko kuvarimi avo?” **41** Vakapindura vakati,
“Achaparadza varimi vakaipa ava, uye achapa munda
womuzambiringa kuna vamwe varimi avo vachazomupa
mugove wake wezvirimwa pakukohwa.” **42** Jesu akati
kwavari, “Hamuna kutomborava here muMagwaro panoti:
“‘Ibwe rakarambwa navavaki ndiro rakazova musoro
wekona. Ishe aita izvi, uye zvinoshamisa pamberi
pedu’? **43** “Naizvozvo ndinokuudzai kuti umambo
hwaMwari huchatorwa kubva kwamuri huchipiwa
kuvanhu vachabereka zvibereko zvahwo. **44** Uyo anowira
pamusoro pebwe iri achavhunika kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu
asi uyo warichawira achapwanyiwa.” **45** Vaprista vakuru
navaFarisi pavakanzwa mifananidzo yaJesu, vakaziva kuti
aitaura nezvavo. **46** Vakatsvaka nzira yokuti vamusunge
nayo, asi vakatya vanhu vazhinji nokuti vakanga vachiti
muprofita.

22 Jesu akataurazve kwavari nemifananidzo achiti,
2 “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana namambo
akagadzirira mwanakomana wake mutambo wesvitsa.
3 Akatuma varanda vake kuna avo vainge vakakokwa
kumutambo kuti vachiuya, asi vakaramba kuuya. **4**

“Ipapo akatumazve vamwe varanda achiti, ‘Taurirai vose
vakakokwa kuti ndagadzirira mabiko: Ndabaya nzombe
nemombe dzakakodzwa uye zvose zvagadzirirwa. Uyai
kumutambo wesvitsa.’ **5** “Asi hapana akateerera uye
vakaenda mumwe kumunda wake, mumwewo kune
rimwe basa rake. **6** Vamwe vavo vakabata varanda
vake vakavaitira zvakaipa uye vakavauraya. **7** Mambo
akatsamwa kwazvo. Akatuma hondo yake kundoparadza
vaurayi vaya uye akapisa guta ravo. **8** “Ipapo akati
kuvaranda vake, ‘Mutambo wesvitsa wagadzirirwa asi
vaya vandakakoka vakanga vasingakodzeri kuti vauye. **9**
Endai kumharadzano dzenzira mundokoka kumutambo
ani zvake wamuchawana.’ **10** Saka varanda vakaenda
mumigwagwa vakandokokorodza vose vavakagona
kuwana, vose vakanaka nevakaipa, uye imba yesvitsa
ikazara navakanga vakokwa. **11** “Asi mambo akati
apinda kuzoona vakanga vakokwa, akaona munhu
imomo akanga asina nguo yesvitsa. **12** Akamubvunza
akati, ‘Shamwari, wapinda seiko muno usina nguo
yesvitsa?’ Munhu uya akashaya chokureva. **13** “Ipapo
mambo akaudza varanda vake akati, ‘Musungei maoko
namakumbo mumukande panze, murima, umo muchava
nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.’ **14** “Nokuti vazhinji
vakakokwa asi vakasarudzwa vashoma.” **15** Ipapo vaFarisi
vakabuda vakandoronga kuti vamubate namashoko
ake. **16** Vakatuma vadzidzi vavo kwaari pamwe chete
navaHerodhi. Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti muri
munhu akarurama uye kuti munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari
zviri maererano nechokwadi. Hamutsauswi navanhu

nokuti hamutarisi kuti ndivanaani. **17** Tiudzei zvino
kuti imi, munoti kudini? Zvakanaka here kutera mutero
kuna Kesari kana kuti hazvina?" **18** Asi Jesu, achiziva
kuipa kwavo, akati, "Imi vanyengeri munondiedzereiko?
19 Ndiratidzei mari inoshandiswa pakutera mutero."
Vakamuvigira dhenari **20** uye akavabvunza akati,
"Ko, mufananidzo uyu ndowaani uye runyoro urwu
ndorwaani?" **21** Vakapindura vakati, "NdezvaKesari."
Ipapo akati kwavari, "Ipai kuna Kesari zvaKesari, uye kuna
Mwari zvaMwari." **22** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashamiswa.
Saka vakamusiya vakaenda. **23** Pazuva rimwe chetero
vaSadhusi, avo vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, vakauya
kwaari nomubvunzo. **24** Vakati, "Mudzidzisi, Mozisi
akatiudza kuti murume akafa asina vana munun'una wake
anofanira kuwana chirikadzi agomuberekera vana. **25**
Zvino pakati pedu paiva navanakomana vomunhu mumwe
vanomwe. Wokutanga akawana mukadzi ndokubva iye
afa, uye sezvo akanga asina vana, akasiyira munun'una
wake mukadzi. **26** Zvimwe chetezvo zvakaitika kuno
wechipiri nowechitatu kusvikira kuno wechinomwe. **27**
Pakupedzisira mukadzi akazofawo. **28** Zvino pakumuka
kwavakafa, achava mukadzi waaniko pavanomwe vaya
sezvo vose vaiva varume vake?" **29** Jesu akavapindura
akati, "Ndipo pamunorasika ipapo nokuti hamuzivi
Magwaro kana simba raMwari. **30** Pakumuka kwavakafa
vanhu havawani kana kuwanikwa, vachange vakaita
savatumwa kudenga. **31** Asi pane zvokumuka kwavakafa,
hamuna kuverenga here zvakarehwa naMwari kwamuri,
achiti, **32** 'Ndini Mwari waAbhurahama naMwari

waIsaka naMwari waJakobho'? Haasi Mwari wavakafa
asi wavapenyu." **33** Vanhu vazhinji vakati vanzwa izvi,
vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake. **34** Vanzwa kuti Jesu
akanga akunda vaSadhusi, vaFarisi vakaungana pamwe
chete. **35** Mumwe wavo aiva nyanzvi pane zvemirayiro
akamuedza nomubvunzo achiti, **36** "Mudzidzisi, ndoupi
murayiro mukuru muMurayiro?" **37** Jesu akapindura
akati, "'Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose,
nomweya wako wose nokufunga kwako kwose.' **38**
Uyu ndiwo murayiro mukuru uye wokutanga. **39**
Wechipiri wakafanana nawo unoti, 'Ida muvakidzani
wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe.' **40** Murayiro wose
naVaprofita zvakabatanidzwa pamirayiro iyi miviri."
41 VaFarisi pavakanga vachakaungana pamwe chete,
Jesu akavabvunza akati, **42** "Munofungei nezvaKristu?
Mwana waani?" Vakapindura vachiti, "Mwanakomana
waDhavhidhi." **43** Akati kwavari, "Ko, zvino sei Dhavhidhi
achitaura noMweya akamuti, 'Ishe'? Nokuti anoti, **44**
"'Ishe akati kuna Ishe wangu: Gara kuruoko rwangu
rworudyi, kusvikira ndaisa vavengi vako pasi petsoka
dzako.' **45** Zvino kana Dhavhidhi achimuti, 'Ishe' angagova
mwanakomana wake sei?" **46** Hapana akagona kutaura
shoko rimwe, uye kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi
hapana akazoshinga kumubvunza mimwezve mibvunzo.

23 Ipapo Jesu akataura kuvanhu vazhinji nokuvadzidzi
vake achiti, **2** "Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaFarisi vagere
pachigaro chaMozisi. **3** Saka munofanira kuvateerera
muite zvinhu zvose zvavanokuudzai. Asi musaita
zvavanoita, nokuti havaiti zvavanoparidza. **4** Vanosunga

mitoro inorema voitakudza pamafudzi avanhu, asi ivo pachavo havadi kusimudza munwe kuti vaibvise. **5** "Vanoita zvinhu zvose kuti vaonekwe navanhu. Vanotambanudza mafirakiteri avo uye vanorebesa pfunha dzenguo dzavo. **6** Vanoda zvigaro zvapamberi pamitambo nezvigaro zvapamusoro-soro mumasinagoge. **7** Vanofarira kukwaziswa pamisika uye kuti vanzi 'Rabhi' navanhu. **8** "Asi imi hamufaniri kunzi 'Rabhi' nokuti munongova naTenzi mumwe chete uye mose muri hama. **9** Musadana ani zvake ari panyika muchiti, 'Baba' nokuti munongova naBaba vamwe chete uye vari kudenga. **10** Uye musadaidzwa muchinzi 'mudzidzisi' nokuti muno Mudzidzisi mumwe chete iye Kristu. **11** Mukuru pakati penyu ndiye achava muranda wenyu. **12** Nokuti ani naani anozvikudza achaninipiswa uye ani naani anozvininipisa achakudzwa. **13** "Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Nokuti munopfigira vanhu umambo hwedenga vachizviona. Imi pachenyu hamupindi, uye vaya vanoedza kupinda hamuvatenderi. **14** Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Munoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi, uye munoita minyengetero mirefu kuti muonekwe. Naizvozvo muchatongwa zvakaomesesa. **15** "Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Munofamba panyika napamakungwa kuti mutendeutse munhu mumwe chete. Kana atendeuka munomuita mwanakomana wegehena kakapetwa kaviri panemi. **(Geenna g1067)** **16** "Mune nhamo imi vatungamiri mapofu! Imi munoti, 'Kana munhu akapika netemberi,

hazvina hazvo mhosva, asi kana munhu akapika negoridhe
romutemberi anosungwa nemhiko yake.’ **17** Imi mapenzi
amapofu! Chikuru chii: Goridhe netemberi inoita kuti
goridhe rive dzvene? **18** Uyezve imi munoti, ‘Kana munhu
upi zvake akapika nearitari hazvirevi chinhu, asi kana
munhu upi zvake akapika nechipo chiri pairi, asungwa
nemhiko yake.’ **19** Imi mapofu! Chikuru chii: Chipo
kana kuti aritari inoita kuti chipo chive chitsvene? **20**
Naizvozvo, uyo anopika nearitari anopika nayo nezvose
zviri pairi. **21** Uye uyo anopika netemberi anopika nayo
uye naiye anogara mairi. **22** Uye uyo anopika nedenga
anopika nechigaro choushe chaMwari uye naiye anogara
pachiri. **23** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro
nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munopa chegumi chezvose
zvinonhuhwira zvinoti: mindi, anisi nekumini. Asi
munoshaya hanya nezvinhu zvinokosha zvomurayiro
zvinoti: kururamisira, ngoni nokutendeka. Maifanira kuita
izviwo musingakanganwi zvokutanga. **24** Imi vatungamiri
mapofu, munomimina nyunyu asi muchimedza ngamera.
25 “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi,
imi vanyengeri! Munosuka mikombe nendiro kunze asi
mukati menyu muzere namakaro nokusazvidzora. **26** Iwe
bofu romuFarisi! Tanga wachenesa mukati momukombe
nendiro, uye ipapo kunze kwazvo kuchachenawo. **27**
“Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi,
imi vanyengeri! Makafanana namakuva akacheneswa
kunze anoratidzika kuva akanaka kunze asi mukati muzere
mapfupa avanhu vakafa nezvinhu zvose zvine tsvina.
28 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, munoonekwa navanhu kunze

semakarurama asi mukati menyu muzere nounyengeri uye nohuipi. **29** "Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munovaka makuva avaprofita nokushongedza makuva avakarurama. **30** Uye moti, 'Dai takanga tararama pamazuva amadzitateguru edu, tingadai tisina kubatsirana navo pakuteura ropa ravaprofita.' **31** Saka muri kuzvipupurira pachenyu kuti muri zvizvarwa zvaivavo vakaponda vaprofita. **32** Zvino chizadzisai chiyero chechivi chamadzitateguru enyu! **33** "Imi nyoka! Imi vana venyoka! Muchatiza seiko kutongwa kunokuendesai kugehena? **(Geenna g1067)** **34** Naizvozvo ndiri kukutumirai vaprofita navachenjeri navadzidzisi. Vamwe vavo muchavauraya uye muchavaroverera pamuchinjikwa; vamwe muchavarova mumasinagoge enyu uye muchavadzingirira kubva kune rimwe guta kusvikira kune rimwe guta. **35** Uye nokudaro, ropa ravakarurama vose rakateurwa panyika richauya pamusoro penyu kubvira paropa raAbheri akanga akarurama kusvikira paropa raZekaria mwanakomana waBherekia uyo wamakauraya pakati petemberi nearitari. **36** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti zvose izvi zvichava pamusoro porudzi urwu. **37** "Iwe Jerusarema, Jerusarema! Iwe unouraya vaprofita nokutaka namabwe avo vanotumirwa kwauri, kazhinji sei kandaidisa kuunganidza vana vako sezvinoita nhunzvi yehuku inounganidza hukwana dzayo pasi pamapapiro ayo. **38** Tarira, wasiyirwa imba yako yangova dongo. **39** Ndinokuudza kuti, hauchazondionizve kusvikira wati, 'Akaropafadzwa anouya muzita raIshe.'"

24 Jesu akabuda mutemberi, uye paakanga achifamba
kudaro, vadzidzi vake vakaswedera kwaari vakamuratidza
dzimba dzetemberi. **2** Iye akati kwavari, “Muri kuona
zvinhu izvi zvose here? Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti
hakuna ibwe richasara pano riri pamusoro perimwe; ose
achawisirwa pasi.” **3** Jesu akati agara paGomo reMiorivhi,
vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vari voga vakati, “Tiudzei
kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rini, uye kuti chiratidzo
chokuuya kwenyu nokuguma kwenyika chichava chei?”
(aiōn g165) **4** Jesu akapindura akati, “Chenjerai kuti
murege kunyengerwa nomunhu. **5** Nokuti vazhinji
vachauya muzita rangu vachiti, ‘Ndini Kristu,’ uye
vachinyengera vazhinji. **6** Muchanzwa nezvehondo
uye neguhu rehondo, asi chenjerai kuti murege
kuvhundutswa nazvo. Zvinhu zvakadaro zvinofanira
kuitika asi kuguma kunenge kusati kwasvika. **7**
Nokuti rudzi ruchamukira rumwe rudzi noumambo
huchamukira humwe umambo. Kuchava nenzara
nokudengenyeka kwenyika munzvimbo dzakasiyana-
siyana. **8** Asi zvose izvi mavambo okurwadziwa
pakubereka. **9** “Ipapo muchaiswa kuna vanokutambudzai
mugourayiwa, uye muchavengwa nendudzi dzose nokuda
kwangu. **10** Panguva iyoyo vazhinji vachadzokera shure
kubva pakutenda uye vachamukirana vagovengana,
11 uye vaprofita vazhinji venhema vachamuka uye
vachanyengera vanhu vazhinji. **12** Nokuda kwokuwanda
kwokusarurama, rudo rwavazhinji ruchatonhora. **13** Asi
uyo achatsungirira kusvikira kumagumo, achaponeswa.
14 Uye vhangeri iri roumambo richaparidzwa munyika

yose souchapupu kumarudzi ose, ipapo kuguma kuchasvika. **15** "Saka pamunoona 'nyangadzi yokuparadza' yakataurwa nomuprofita Dhanieri, imire panzvimbo tsvene, anoverenga ngaanzwisise, **16** ipapo vari muJudhea ngavatizire kumakomo. **17** Uyo ari padenga reimba yake ngaarege kuburuka kuti andotora chinhu chipi zvacho chiri mumba make. **18** Ari mumunda ngaarege kudzokera kundotora nguo yake. **19** Zvichaoma sei mumazuva iwayo kuvakadzi vane mimba navaya vanoyamwisa! **20** Nyengeterai kuti kutiza kwenyu kurege kuitika panguva yechando kana nomusi weSabata. **21** Nokuti ipapo pachava nenhamo huru isina kumbovapo kubva pakuvamba kwenyika kusvika zvino uye haizombovapozve. **22** Dai mazuva iwayo asina kutapudzwa, hapana munhu airarama, asi nokuda kwavasanangurwa, mazuva iwayo achatapudzwa. **23** Panguva iyoyo, mukanzwa munhu anoti kwamuri, 'Tarirai, hoyu Kristu!' kana kuti, 'Hoyo Kristu,' musazvitenda. **24** Nokuti kuchamuka vanaKristu venhema navaprofita venhema avo vachaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuti vanyengere kunyange navasanangurwa kana zvichigoneka. **25** Tarirai, ndafanokuudzai zvisati zvaitika. **26** "Saka kana munhu upi zvake akakuudzai kuti, 'Tarirai uyo ari kurenje,' musabuda kuti muendeko kana kuti akati, 'Tarirai, ari mudzimba dzomukati,' musazvitenda. **27** Sezvinoita mheni inopenya kumabvazuva ichionekwawo kumavirira, ndizvo zvichaita kuuya kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **28** Pose pano mutumbi ndipo pachaungana magora. **29** "Pakarepo shure kwokutambudzika kwamazuva iwayo,

“‘zuva richasviba, uye mwedzi hauzovheneki; nyeredzi
dzichawa kubva kudenga, namasimba omuchadenga
achazungunuswa.’ **30** “Ipapo chiratidzo choMwanakomana
woMunhu chichaonekwa kudenga, uye ndudzi dzose
dzenyika dzichachema. Vachaona Mwanakomana
woMunhu achiuya ari mumakore okudenga nesimba
nokubwinya kukuru. **31** Uye achatuma vatumwa vake
nokurira kwehwamanda kukuru uye vachaunganidza
vasanangurwa vake kubva kumhepo ina dzenyika, kubva
kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga kusvikira kuno rumwe. **32**
“Zvino dzidzai chidzidzo ichi kubva pamuonde: Panopfava
matavi awo uye mashizha awo otungira, munoziva kuti
zhizha rava pedyo. **33** Saizvozvowo, nemiwo pamunoona
zvinhu zvose izvi muzive kuti nguva yangu yava pedyo,
yava pamusiwo. **34** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti rudzi
urwu harungatongopfuuri kusvikira zvinhu zvose izvi
zvaitika. **35** Denga nenyika zvichapfuura asi mashoko angu
haangatongopfuuri. **36** “Hapana anoziva musi kana nguva
kunyange vatumwa vokudenga kana Mwanakomana,
asi Baba chete. **37** Sezvazvakanga zvakaita pamazuva
aNoa, ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuuya kwoMwanakomana
woMunhu. **38** Nokuti sapamazuva iwayo mafashamu asati
auya, vanhu vaidya uye vachinwa, vaiwana nokuwanikwa
kusvikira pazuva iro Noa akapinda muareka, **39** uye
vakanga vasingazivi chinhu pamusoro pezvaizoitika
kusvikira mafashamu avakukura vose. Ndizvo zvazvichaita
pakuuya kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **40** Varume
vaviri vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye
mumwe achasiyiwa. **41** Vakadzi vaviri vachange vachikuya

paguyo, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa.
42 “Naizvozvo, garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi
zuva iro Ishe wenyu achauya naro. **43** Asi nzwisisai
izvi: Dai muridzi weimba aiziva kuti inguva ipi yousiku
ichauya mbavha, angadai airinda uye haaizotendera
kuti imba yake ipazwe. **44** Naizvozvo nemiwo garai
makagadzirira nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya
nenguva yamusingamutarisiri. **45** “Ndiani zvino muranda
akatendeka uye akachenjera uyo akaiswa natenzi wake
kuti atarire varanda veimba yake kuti agovapa zvokudya
panguva yakafanira? **46** Akaropafadzwa muranda uyo
anowanikwa achiita izvozvo pakudzoka kwatenzi wake.
47 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti achamugadza kuti ave
mutariri wepfuma yake yose. **48** Asi ngatimboti muranda
uyo akaipa uye oti mumwoyo make, ‘Tenzi wangu achange
asipo kwenguva refu,’ **49** uye ipapo otanga kurova
vamwe varanda uye nokudya nokunwa nezvidhakwa. **50**
Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingatarisire
napanguva yaasingazivi. **51** Achasvikomugura-gura
agomuisa panzvimbo imwe chete navanyengeri apo
pachava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.

25 “Panguva iyoyo umambo hwokudenga huchange
hwakafanana navasikana gumi, vakatora mwenje yavo
vakabuda kundochingamidza chikomba. **2** Vashanu
vavo vakanga vari mapenzi uye vashanu vavo vakanga
vakachenjera. **3** Mapenzi vaya vakatora mwenje yavo
asi havana kuisa mafuta mairi. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro,
vakachenjera vakatora mafuta mumidziyo pamwe chete
nemwenje yavo. **5** Chikomba chakanonoka kusvika,

vose vakabatwa nehope ndokuvata. **6** "Pava pakati pousiku vakanzwa mheremhere: 'Chikomba chauya! Budai mumuchingamidze!' **7** "Ipapo vasikana vose vakamuka uye vakagadziridza mwenje yavo. **8** Mapenzi akati kuna vakachenjera, 'Tipeiwo mamwe emafuta enyu; mwenje yedu yava kudzima.' **9** "Vakapindura vakati, 'Kwete, zvimwe haangakwaniri isu nemi tose. Asi endai kuna vaya vanotengesa mafuta mugondozvitengera mamwe.' **10** "Asi vachiri munzira kundotenga mafuta, chikomba chakasvika. Vasikana vakanga vakagadzirira vakapinda naye mumutambo wesvitsa uye musuo ukapfigwa. **11** "Pashure vamwe vaya vakadzokawo. Vakati, 'Ishe! Ishe! Tizarurireiwo musuo!' **12** "Asi akavapindura achiti, 'Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, handikuzivei.' **13** "Naizvozvo garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi musi kana nguva.

14 "Zvakare, zvichaita somurume akabuda kuti afambe rwendo, akadana varanda vake akavachengetesa pfuma yake. **15** Kuno mumwe akapa matarenda mashanu emari, kuno mumwe matarenda maviri, uye kuno mumwe tarenda rimwe chete, mumwe nomumwe maererano nokugona kwake. Ipapo akaenda zvake parwendo rwake. **16** Murume akapiwa matarenda mashanu akaenda pakarepo akandoshandisa mari yake akawanazve mamwe mashanu. **17** Saizvozvo uya aiva namatarenda maviri akawana mamwe maviri. **18** Asi murume akanga apiwa tarenda rimwe chete akaenda akandochera gomba muvhu ndokuviga mari yatenzi wake. **19** "Shure kwenguva refu tenzi wavaranda vaya akadzoka akagadzirisa nezvemari idzi navo. **20** Murume

akanga apiwa matarenda mashanu akauya namamwe mashanu, akati, ‘Tenzi, makandipa matarenda mashanu. Tarirai ndakawana mamwe mashanu.’ **21** “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Waita zvakanaka iwe muranda akanaka, akatendeka! Wanga wakatendeka pazvinhu zvishoma; ndichakuita mutariri wezvinhu zvizhinji. Pinda mumufaro watenzi wako!’ **22** “Murume akanga apiwa matarenda maviri akauyawo. Akati, ‘Tenzi makandipa matarenda maviri, tarirai ndakawanazve mamwe maviri.’ **23** “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Waita zvakanaka, iwe muranda akanaka, akatendeka! Wanga wakatendeka pazvinhu zvishoma, ndichakuita mutariri wezvinhu zvizhinji. Pinda mumufaro watenzi wako!’ **24** “Ipapo murume akanga apiwa tarenda rimwe chete akauya, akati, ‘Tenzi, ndakaziva kuti muri munhu akaoma, munokohwa pamusina kudyara uye munounganidza pamusina kukusha mbeu. **25** Nokudaro ndakatya ndikandocherera tarenda renyu muvhu. Tarirai, pfuma yenyu iyi.’ **26** “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Iwe muranda akaipa, ano usimbe! Saka wakanga uchiziva zvako kuti ndinokohwa pandisina kudyara nokuunganidza pandisina kukusha mbeu? **27** Zvino ungadai wakachengetesa mari yangu kune vamabhangi kuitira kuti pakudzoka kwangu ndaizoiwana yabereka. **28** “‘Mutorerei tarenda iri mupe kune uyo ane matarenda gumi. **29** Nokuti wose anazvo achapiwa zvimwe, agova nezvakawanda kwazvo. Ani naani asina, kunyange nezvaanazvo achazvitorerwa. **30** Uye chikandai muranda uyo asingabatsiri kunze kurima, uko kuchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.’ **31** “Mwanakomana

woMunhu paanouya nokubwinya kwake, navatumwa vose, achagara pachigaro chake choushe mukubwinya kwokudenga. **32** Ndudzi dzose dzichaunganidzwa pamberi pake, achatsaura vanhu mumwe kubva kuno mumwe somufudzi anotsaura makwai kubva kumbudzi. **33** Achaisa makwai kurudyi rwake, uye mbudzi kuruboshwe rwake. **34** "Ipapo Mambo achati kuna avo vari kurudyi rwake, 'Uyai imi makaropafadzwa naBaba vangu, mutore nhaka yenyu, umambo hwamakagadzirirwa kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. **35** Nokuti ndakanga ndine nzara mukandipa chokudya, ndakanga ndine nyota, mukandipa chokunwa, ndakanga ndiri mweni mukandipinza mumba, **36** ndakanga ndisina zvokupfeka mukandipfekedza, ndakanga ndichirwara mukandipepa, ndakanga ndiri mutorongo mukandishanyira.' **37** "Ipapo vakarurama vachamupindura vachiti, 'Ishe, takakuonai riniko mune nzara tikakupai chokunwa? **38** Takakuonai riniko muri mweni tikakupinzai mumba, kana musina zvokupfeka tikakupfekedzai? **39** Takakuonai riniko muchirwara kana muri mutorongo tikakushanyirai?' **40** "Mambo achapindura achiti, 'Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, chose chamakaitira mumwe wavaduku vehama dzangu idzi, makachiitira ini.' **41** "Ipapo achati kune avo vari kuruboshwe rwake, 'Ibvai kwandiri imi makatukwa mupinde mumoto usingadzimi wakagadzirirwa dhiabhori navatumwa vake. **(aiōnios g166)** **42** Nokuti ndakanga ndine nzara mukasandipa chokudya, ndakanga ndine nyota, mukasandipa chokunwa, **43** ndakanga ndiri mweni mukasandipinza mumba, ndakanga ndisina

zvokupfeka mukasandipfekedza, ndakanga ndichirwara uye ndiri mutorongo mukasandishanyira.’ **44** “Naizvozvo vachapindura vachiti, ‘Ishe, takakuonai riniko mune nzara kana mune nyota kana muri mweni kana musina zvokupfeka kana muchirwara kana muri mutorongo tikasakubatsirai?’ **45** “Achapindura achiti, ‘Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, zvose zvamusina kuitira mumwe wavaduku ava, hamuna kuzviitira ini.’ **46** “Ipapo vachaenda mukurangwa kusingaperi, asi vakarurama vachipinda muupenyu husingaperi.” **(aiōnios g166)**

26 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu zvose izvi, akati kuvadzidzi vake, **2** “Sezvamunoziva, Pasika yasarirwa namazuva maviri kuti isvike, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achaendeswa kuti andorovererwa pamuchinjikwa.” **3** Ipapo vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakandoungana mumuzinda womuprista mukuru ainzi Kayafasi, **4** uye vakarangana kuti vasunge Jesu namano vagomuuraya. **5** Vakati, “Asi kwete panguva yoMutambo nokuti pangaita bope pakati pavanhu.” **6** Jesu paakanga ari muBhetani mumba momurume ainzi Simoni waMaperembudzi, **7** mumwe mukadzi akauya kwaari nechinu chamafuta anonhuhwira, omutengo mukuru, akasvikoadururira pamusoro wake, agere patafura. **8** Vadzidzi vakati vachiona izvi, vakatsamwa uye vakati, “Kuparadza kwakadai kwaitirweiko? **9** Mafuta anonhuhwira aya angadai atengeswa nomutengo mukuru kwazvo uye mari yacho yapiwa varombo.” **10** Achiziva izvi, Jesu akati kwavari, “Munotambudzireiko mukadzi uyu? Andiitira chinhu chakanaka kwazvo. **11** Varombo

munavo nguva dzose, asi ini hamuchava neni nguva dzose. **12** Paadira mafuta anonhuhwira pamuviri wangu, azviita kuti agadzirire kuvigwa kwangu. **13** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kwose kwose kuchaparidzwa vhangeri iri munyika yose, zvaaita izvi zvichange zvichitaurwawo kuti vamurangarire nazvo." **14** Ipapo mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, ainzi Judhasi Iskarioti, akaenda kuvaprista vakuru **15** akandobvunza achiti, "Muchandipei kana ndikamuuyisa kwamuri?" Saka vakamuverengera makumi matatu esirivha. **16** Kubva ipapo zvichienda mberi Judhasi akamirira mukana wokuti amuise kwavari.

17 Pazuva rokutanga roMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu vakasvikomubvunza vachiti, "Ndokupi kwamunoda kuti tindokugadzirirai kuti mugodyira Pasika?" **18** Akavapindura akati, "Endai muguta kuno mumwe murume munosvikomuudza kuti, 'Mudzidzisi anoti: Nguva yangu yakatarwa yava pedyo. Ndichapemberera Pasika navadzidzi vangu mumba mako.'" **19** Saka vadzidzi vakaita sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naJesu vakandogadzira Pasika. **20** Ava madekwana Jesu akagara patafura navane gumi navaviri. **21** Vari pakati pokudya akati, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti mumwe wenyu achandipandukira." **22** Vakasuwa zvikuru uye vakatanga, mumwe nomumwe kuti, "Chokwadi, ndini here, Ishe?" **23** Jesu akapindura akati, "Munhu aisa ruoko neni mundiro, ndiye achandipandukira. **24** Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda hake sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa nezvake. Asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anopandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu! Zvingadai

zvaiva nani kwaari dai asina kuberekwa." **25** Zvino Judhasi uyo aizomupandukira akati, "Chokwadi, ndini here, Rabhi?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Hongu, ndiwe." **26** Vachiri kudya, Jesu akatora chingwa, akavonga akachimedura, uye akapa vadzidzi vake, achiti, "Torai mudye; uyu ndiwo muviri wangu." **27** Ipapo akatora mukombe, akavonga uye akavapa achiti, "Inwai mose. **28** Iri iropa rangu resungano itsva rinodururirwa vazhinji kuti vagoregererwa zvivi zvavo. **29** Ndinokuudzai kuti, handichazonwi zvibereko zvomuzambiringa kubvira zvino kusvikira zuva iro randichazvinwa patsva nemi muumambo hwaBaba vangu." **30** Vakati vaimba rwiyo, vakabuda vakaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. **31** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, "Usiku huno imi mose muchatiza nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "'Ndicharova mufudzi, boka ramakwai rigopararira.' **32** Asi mushure mokunge ndamuka, ndichafanotungamira kuGarirea." **33** Petro akapindura akati, "Kunyange vamwe vose vakatiza nokuda kwenyu, ini handizoiti izvozvo." **34** Jesu akati, "Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti usiku huno chaihwo, jongwe risati rarira uchandiramba katatu." **35** Asi Petro akati kwaari, "Kunyange ndichifanira kufa nemi, handingatongokurambai." Vamwe vadzidzi vose vakadarowo. **36** Ipapo Jesu akaenda navadzidzi vake kunzvimbo inonzi Getsemani, uye akati kwavari, "Garai pano ini ndichienda apo kundonyengetera." **37** Akatora Petro navanakomana vaZebhedhi vaviri akaenda navo, uye akatanga kusuwa, uye akatambudzika. **38** Ipapo akati kwavari, "Mweya wangu uri kushungurudzika kwazvo kusvika pakufa. Garai pano uye murinde

pamwe chete neni.” **39** Akaenda mberi zvishoma,
akawira pasi nechiso chake akanyengetera achiti, “Baba
vangu, kana zvichibvira mukombe uyu ngaubviswe
kwandiri. Asi kwete kuda kwangu asi kuda kwenyu.” **40**
Ipapo akadzokera kuvadzidzi vake akavawana vavata.
Akabvunza Petro achiti, “Varume, matadza kurinda neni
kweawa imwe chete? **41** Rindai uye munyengetere kuti
murege kupinda mukuedzwa. Mweya unoda, asi muviri
wakaneta.” **42** Akaendazve kechipiri akanyengetera
achiti, “Baba vangu, kana zvisingagoni kuti mukombe
uyu ubviswe kwandiri kunze kwokutenge ndaunwa, kuda
kwenyu ngakuitwe.” **43** Paakadzoka, akavawanazve vavata
nokuti meso avo akanga azere nehope. **44** Saka akavasiya
akaendazve uye akanyengetera kechitatu, achitaura
zvimwe chetezvo. **45** Ipapo akadzokazve kuvadzidzi
akati kwavari, “Muchakavata uye muchakazorora here?
Tarirai, nguva yava pedyo, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu
ari kupandukirwa achiiswa mumaoko avatadzi. **46**
Simukai, ngatichiendai! Anondipandukira uya ouya!”
47 Paakanga achiri kutaura kudaro, Judhasi, mumwe
wevane gumi navaviri akasvika. Akauya navanhu vazhinji
vakanga vakabata minondo netsvimbo, vakanga vatumwa
navaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu. **48** Zvino uya
akamupandukira ainge avaudza chiratidzo achiti, “Uyo
wandinotsvoda ndiye; mumusunge.” **49** Judhasi akaenda
pakarepo kuna Jesu akati, “Kwaziwai, Rabhi!” uye
akamutsvoda. **50** Jesu akamupindura achiti, “Shamwari,
ita zvawavinga.” Ipapo varume vakaswedera pedyo
vakabata Jesu, vakamusunga. **51** Ipapo mumwe waavo

vaiva naJesu akavhomora munondo wake ndokugura nzeve yomuranda womuprista mukuru. **52** Zvino Jesu akati kwaari, “Dzorera munondo wako mumuhara mawo, nokuti vose vanovhomora munondo vachafa nomunondo. **53** Unofunga kuti handigoni here kukumbira kuna Baba vangu, vakandipa iye zvino, vatumwa vanopfuura mapoka makuru gumi namaviri? **54** Asi Magwaro angagozadziswa sei anoti zvinofanira kuitika saizvozvo?” **55** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akati kuvanhu vazhinji vaivapo, “Ko, ndinotungamirira vapanduki here zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo kuzondibata? Mazuva ose ndaigara mutemberi ndichidzidzisa uye hamuna kundisunga. **56** Asi izvi zvose zvaitika kuti zvakanyorwa navaprofita zvizadziswe.” Ipapo vadzidzi vose vakamusiya uye vakatiza. **57** Vaya vakanga vasunga Jesu vakaenda naye kuna Kayafasi, muprista mukuru, uko kwakanga kwakaungana vadzidzisi vomurayiro navamwe vakuru. **58** Asi Petro akamutevera ari chinhambwe kusvikira paruvazhe rwomuprista mukuru. Akapinda akagara pasi pamwe chete navarindi kuti aone maperero azvo. **59** Vaprista vakuru nedare rose ramakurukota vakanga vachitsvaka zvapupu zvenhema kuti zvipomere Jesu mhosva kuti vamuuraye. **60** Asi havana zvavakawana, kunyange zvazvo zvapupu zvenhema zvakauya pamberi. Pakupedzisira, vaviri vakauya **61** vakati, “Munhu uyu akati, ‘Ndinogona kuputsa temberi yaMwari ndigoivakazve namazuva matatu.’” **62** Ipapo muprista mukuru akasimuka akati kuna Jesu, “Ko, haupinduri here? Uchapupu uhu hunorehwa navarume ava pamusoro pako ndohwei?” **63** Asi Jesu akaramba

anyerere. Muprista mukuru akati kwaari, “Ndinokurayira,
sezvo wapika naMwari mupenyu, kuti, ‘Tiudze kana uri
iwe Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari.’” **64** Jesu akapindura
akati, “Hongu, ndizvo zvamataura. Asi ndinoti kwamuri
mose: Munguva inouya muchaona Mwanakomana
woMunhu agere kurudyi rwaSamasimba uye achiuya
ari mumakore okudenga.” **65** Ipapo muprista mukuru
akabvarura nguo dzake akati, “Ataura zvinomhura.
Tichagodirei zvimwe zvapupu? Tarirai, zvino manzwa
kumhura kwake. **66** Munofungei nazvo?” Vakapindura
vachiti, “Anofanira kufa!” **67** Ipapo vakamusvipira mate
kumeso uye vakamurova netsiva. Vamwe vakamurova
nembama **68** uye vakati, “Profita kwatiri, Kristu. Ndiani
akurova?” **69** Zvino Petro akanga agere panze muruvazhe,
uye mumwe muranda wechisikana akauya kwaari
akati, “Newewo wakanga una Jesu weGarirea.” **70** Asi
akaramba pamberi pavo vose achiti, “Handizivi zvauri
kutaura nezvazvo.” **71** Ipapo akabuda akandomira
pasuo apo paakaonekwa nomumwe musikana uyo
akati kuvanhu vose vaivapo, “Murume uyu akanga ari
pamwe chete naJesu weNazareta.” **72** Akarambazve,
akapika achiti, “Murume uyu handimuzivi!” **73** Mushure
mechinguva, vaya vakanga vamirepo vakaenda kuna
Petro vakasvikoti, “Zvechokwadi uri mumwe wavo
nokuda kwamatauriro ako.” **74** Ipapo akatanga kuzvituka
uye akapika kwavari achiti, “Murume uyu handimuzivi!”
Pakarepo jongwe rakarira. **75** Ipapo Petro akarangarira
shoko rakanga rataurwa naJesu rokuti: “Jongwe risati

rarira uchandiramba katatu." Ipapo akabuda kunze akandochema zvikuru.

27 Mangwanani-ngwanani vaprista vose vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakabvumirana kuti Jesu aurayiwe. **2** Vakamusunga, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa kuna Pirato uyo aiva mubati. **3** Judhasi uya akanga amupandukira akati aona kuti Jesu atongerwa rufu, akazvidemba kwazvo ndokubva adzosera makumi matatu esirivha aya kuvaprista vakuru navakuru. **4** Akasvikoti, "Ndatadza, nokuti ndapandukira ropa risina mhosva." Vakamupindura vachiti, "Zvinei nesu? Ndezvako izvo." **5** Saka Judhasi akakanda mari iya mutemberi akabva akaenda akandozvisungirira. **6** Vaprista vakuru vakanhonga mari iya vakati, "Hazvitenderwi nomurayiro kuti tiise mari iyi mudura remari, sezvo iri mari yeropa." **7** Saka vakazotenderana kuti vaishandise kutenga munda womuumbi wehari kuti ugova nzvimbo yokuviga vatorwa. **8** Naizvozvo wakanzi Munda Weropa kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **9** Ipapo zvakabva zvazadziswa zvakataurwa nomuprofita Jeremia zvinoti, "Vakatora makumi matatu esirivha, mutengo waakatengeswa nawo navanhu veIsraeri, **10** uye vakaashandisa kutenga nawo munda womuumbi wehari, sokurayirwa kwandakaitwa naIshe." **11** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akamira pamberi pomubati, uye mubati akamubvunza achiti, "Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?" Jesu akapindura achiti, "Hongu, ndizvo zvamataura." **12** Paakapomerwa navaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu, haana chaakapindura. **13** Ipapo Pirato akamubvunza achiti, "Iwe haunzwi here

uchapupu hwezvavari kukupomera izvi?” **14** Asi, Jesu akaramba anyerere, akasapindura kunyange chimwe zvacho, mubati akashamiswa kwazvo. **15** Zvino yaiva tsika yomubati pamutambo kusunungura musungwa mumwe chete anenge asarudzwa navanhu vazhinji. **16** Panguva iyoyo vaiva nomusungwa ainge anetsa kwazvo ainzi Bharabhasi. **17** Saka vanhu vazhinji vakati vaungana, Pirato akavabvunza akati, “Ndoupi wamunoda kuti ndikusununngurirei: Bharabhasi kana kuti Jesu anonzi Kristu?” **18** Nokuti aiziva kuti vakanga vamuisa kwaari nokuda kwegodo. **19** Pirato akati agere pachigaro chokutonga mukadzi wake akamutumira shoko iri rokuti: “Usawana chaunoita nomurume uyo asina mhosva, nokuti hope dzandarota nezvake usiku hwanhasi dzanditambudza kwazvo.” **20** Asi vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakakurudzira vanhu vazhinji kuti vakumbire Bharabhasi uye kuti Jesu aurayiwe. **21** Mubati akabvunza akati, “Ndoupi pavaviri ava wamunoda kuti ndikusununngurirei?” Vakapindura vakati, “Bharabhasi!” **22** Pirato akabvunza akati, “Zvino ndichaiteiko naJesu anonzi Kristu?” Vakapindura vakati, “Ngaarovererwe pamuchinjikwa!” **23** Pirato akabvunzazve achiti, “Nemhaka yei? Mhosva yake ndeyei?” Vanhu vazhinji vaya vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Ngaarovererwe pamuchinjikwa!” **24** Pirato akati aona kuti hapana kwaaisvika, asi kuti bope rakanga rotanga, akatora mvura akashamba maoko ake pamberi pavanhu akati, “Handina mhosva yeropa romunhu uyu. Zvionerei.” **25** Vanhu vose vakapindura vachiti, “Ropa rake ngarive

pamusoro pedu napamusoro pevana vedu.” **26** Ipapo
akavasununguriraBharabhasi, asi akaita kuti Jesu arohwe,
uye akamupa kwavari kuti arovererwe pamuchinjikwa.
27 Ipapo varwi vomubati vakatora Jesu vakaenda naye
mumuzinda womubati uye vakaunganidza hondo yose
paari. **28** Vakamubvisa nguo dzake vakamupfekedza
nguo tsvuku. **29** Vakaruka korona yeminzwa vakaiisa
pamusoro wake. Vakamubatisa mudonzvo muruoko rwake
rworudyi vakapfugama pamberi pake uye vakamuseka
vachiti, “Kwaziwai, Mambo wavaJudha!” **30** Vakamusvipira
mate vakamutorera tsvimbo iya uye vakamurova
nayo mumusoro kakawanda. **31** Shure kwokumuseka,
vakamupfekedza nguo dzake chaidzo ndokuenda naye
kundomuroverera pamuchinjikwa. **32** Vakati vobuda,
vakasangana nomurume aibva kuSairini ainzi Simoni, uye
vakamumanikidza kuti atakure muchinjikwa. **33** Vakasvika
panzvimbo inonzi Gorogota, (zvinoreva kuti Nzvimbo
yeDehenya). **34** Ipapo vakapa Jesu waini yakasanganiswa
nenduru, kuti anwe, asi akati airavira akaramba kuinwa.
35 Vakati vamuroverera pamuchinjikwa, vakagovana
nguo dzake vachiita zvokukanda mijenya. **36** Uye
vakagara pasi, vakamurinda. **37** Pamusoro pake vakaisa
rugwaro rwemhosva yake rwaiti: “uyu ndijesu, mambo
wavajudha.” **38** Makororo maviri akarovererwawo pamwe
chete naye, mumwe kurudyi mumwe kuruboshwe.
39 Vaya vaipfuura napo, vakamutuka vachidzungudza
misoro yavo **40** uye vachiti, “Iwe uri kuzoputsa temberi
uchizoivakazve mumazuva matatu, chizviponesa! Buruka
pamuchinjikwa kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari!” **41**

Nenzira imwe cheteyo, vaprista vakuru, navadzidzisi vomurayiro navakuru vakamuseka vachiti, **42** “Akaponesa vamwe, asi haagoni kuzviponesa! Ndiye Mambo weIsraeri! Ngaaburuke zvino pamuchinjikwa tigotenda kwaari. **43** Anovimba naMwari saka ngaachimununura iye zvino kana achimuda, nokuti akati, ‘Ndiri Mwanakomana waMwari.’” **44** Nenzira imwe cheteyo makororo akanga arovererwa pamwe chete naye akamutukawo. **45** Kubva panguva yechitanhatu kusvika panguva yepfumbamwe rima rakavapo panyika yose. **46** Nenguva inenge yepfumbamwe, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Eroi, Eroi, rama sabhakitani?” zvichireva kuti, “Mwari wangu! Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko?” **47** Vamwe vakanga vamirepo vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakati, “Ari kudana Eria.” **48** Pakarepo mumwe wavo akamhanya akatora chipanje. Akachizadza newaini yevhiniga ndokuchiisa pachimuti, achibva apa Jesu kuti anwe. **49** Vamwe vakati, “Zvino musiyei ari oga. Regai tione kana Eria achiuya kuzomuponesa.” **50** Uye Jesu akati adanidzira nenzwi guru, akabudisa mweya wake. **51** Panguva iyoyo chidzitiro chomutemberi chakabvaruka napakati kubva kumusoro kusvika pasi. Nyika yakadengenyeka, uye mabwe akatsemuka. **52** Makuva akazaruka, mitumbi yavatsvene vazhinji vakanga vakafa ikamutswa kuupenyu. **53** Vakabuda mumakuva, uye shure kwokumuka kwaJesu vakapinda muguta dzvene uye vakaonekwa navanhu vazhinji. **54** Mukuru wezana navaya vaakanga anavo vakarinda Jesu, pavakaona kudengenyeka kwenyika nezvose zvakanga zvaitika, vakatya kwazvo, uye vakati,

“Zvechokwadi, anga ari Mwanakomana waMwari!” **55** Vakadzi vazhinji vakanga varipo, vachitarira vari kure. Vakanga vatevera Jesu kubva kuGarirea kuti vamurititire pane zvaaida. **56** Pakati pavo paiva naMaria Magadharena, Maria mai vaJakobho naJosefa, namai vavanakomana vaZebhedhi. **57** Kwakati kwovira, kwakauya mumwe murume mupfumi aibva kuArimatea, ainzi Josefa, akanga avawo mudzidzi waJesu. **58** Akaenda kuna Pirato akandokumbira mutumbi waJesu, uye Pirato akarayira kuti aupiwe. **59** Josefa akatora mutumbi akauputira nomucheka wakachena, **60** akauisa muguva rake idzva raakanga achera padombo. Akakungurutsira ibwe guru pamuromo weguva ndokubva aenda. **61** Maria Magadharena nomumwe Maria vakanga varipo vagere pakatarisana neguva. **62** Mangwana acho, iro rakatevera Zuva roKugadzirira, vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakaenda kuna Pirato. **63** Vakasvikoti, “Ishe, tinorangarira kuti achiri mupenyu, munyengeri uya akati, ‘Mushure mamazuva matatu, ndichamukazve.’ **64** Saka rayirai kuti guva rake richengetedzwe kwazvo kusvika pazuva retatu. Zvimwe vadzidzi vake vangauye vakaba mutumbi wake vakaudza vanhu kuti akamutswa kubva kuvakafa. Kunyengera kwokupedzisira uku kuchaipa kukunda kwokutanga.” **65** Pirato akapindura akati, “Torai, varindi. Endai, mundochengetedza guva iroro semaziviro enyu.” **66** Saka vakaenda vakandoita kuti richengetedzwe nokuisa chisimbiso pabwe, uye nokuisa varindi.

28 Mushure meSabata, ava mambakwedza nomusi wokutanga wevhiki, Maria Magadharena nomumwe Maria

vakaenda kundoona guva. **2** Pakava nokudengenyeka
kwenyika kukuru nokuti mutumwa waShe akabva
kudenga akaenda paguva akasvikokungurutsa ibwe
riya akagara pamusoro paro. **3** Kuonekwa kwake
kwakanga kwakaita semheni uye nguo dzake dzakanga
dzakachena sechando. **4** Varindi vakamutya kwazvo
zvokuti vakadedera vakaita savanhu vafa. **5** Mutumwa
akati kuvakadzi vaya, "Musatya nokuti ndinoziva kuti
muri kutsvaka Jesu uyo akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa. **6**
Haapo pano; amuka sokutaura kwaakaita. Uyai muone
panzvimbo paakanga avete. **7** Zvino kurumidzai muende
kundoudza vadzidzi vake kuti, 'Amuka kubva kuvakafa uye
kuti afanotungamira kuGarirea. Muchanomuona ikoko.'
Zvino ndakuudzai." **8** Saka vakadzi ava vakakurumidza
kubva paguva vachitya asi vakazadzwa nomufaro, uye
vakamhanya kundoudza vadzidzi vake. **9** Pakarepo
Jesu akasangana navo, akati, "Kwaziwai." Vakauya
kwaari vakabata tsoka dzake uye vakamunamata. **10**
Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, "Musatya. Endai mundoudza
hama dzangu kuti vaende kuGarirea; ikoko ndiko
kwavachanondiona." **11** Vakadzi vaya vachiri munzira,
vamwe vevarindi vakaenda muguta vakandotaurira
vaprista vakuru zvose zvakanga zvaitika. **12** Vaprista
vakuru vakati vasangana navakuru, uye vafunga zano,
vakapa varwi mari zhinji **13** vakati kwavari, "Imi
munofanira kutaura muchiti, 'Vadzidzi vake vakauya
usiku vakamuba isu tivete.' **14** Kana mashoko aya
akasvika munzeve dzomubati, isu tichaita kuti agutsikane
uye imi musawira mudambudziko." **15** Saka varwi

vakatora mari iya vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa. Uye shoko iri rakaparadzirwa kwazvo pakati pavaJudha kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **16** Ipapo vadzidzi gumi nomumwe vakaenda kuGarirea, kugomo ravainge vaudzwa naJesu kuti vaende. **17** Vakati vamuona, vakamunamata, asi vamwe vakakahadzika. **18** Ipapo Jesu akasvika pavari akati, "Simba rose kudenga napanyika rakapiwa kwandiri. **19** Naizvozvo endai mudzidzise ndudzi dzose, muchivabhabhatidza muzita raBaba, neroMwanakomana neroMweya Mutsvene, **20** uye muchivadzidzisa kuti vachengete zvose zvandakakurayirai. Uye zvechokwadi ndinemi kusvikira pakuguma kwenyika." **(aiōn g165)**

Mako

1 Kutanga kwevhangeri raJesu Kristu, Mwanakomana
waMwari. **2** Kwakanyorwa muna Isaya muprofita kuchinzi:
“Ndichatuma nhume yangu mberi kwako, uyo achagadzira
nzira yako,” **3** “inzwi rounodana murenje, richiti,
‘Gadzirai nzira yaShe, ruramisai migwagwa yake.’” **4**
Uye saizvozvo Johani akauya, achibhabhatidza murenje
uye achiparidza rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka kuti
varegererwe zvivi. **5** Nyika yose yeJudhea navanhu
vose veJerusarema vakaenda kwaari. Vachireurura zvivi
zvavo, vakabhabhatidzwa naye muRwizi rweJorodhani. **6**
Johani aipfeka nguo dzamakushe engamera, nebhanhire
reganda muchiuno chake, uye aidya mhashu nouchi
hwesango. **7** Uye iyi ndiyo yakanga iri mharidzo
yake: “Shure kwangu kuchauya mumwe ane simba
kupfuureni wandisina kufanira kusunungura rukanda
rweshangu dzake. **8** Ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura, asi
iye achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene.” **9** Panguva
iyoyo Jesu akauya achibva kuNazareta muGarirea uye
akabhabhatidzwa naJohani muJorodhani. **10** Jesu paakanga
ava kubuda mumvura, akaona denga richizarurwa uye
Mweya achiburukira pamusoro pake senjiva. **11** Uye inzwi
rakauya richibva kudenga richiti, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana
wangu, wandinoda, wandinofarira kwazvo.” **12** Pakarepo
Mweya akamutumira kurenje, **13** uye akanga ari
murenje kwamazuva makumi mana, achiedzwa naSatani.
Akanga ari pamwe chete nemhuka dzesango uye
vatumwa vakamushandira. **14** Mushure mokunge Johani
aiswa mutorongo, Jesu akaenda kuGarirea, achiparidza

vhangeri raMwari. **15** Akati, “Nguva yasvika. Umambo
hwaMwari hwaswedera. Tendeukai mutende vhangeri!”
16 Jesu paakanga achifamba pamahombekombe eGungwa
reGarirea, akaona Simoni nomunun’una wake Andirea
vachikanda usvasvi mugungwa, nokuti vakanga vari
vabati vehove. **17** Jesu akati, “Uyai munditevere,
uye ndichakuitai vabati vavanhu.” **18** Pakarepo
vakasiya usvasvi hwavo vakamutevera. **19** Akati afamba
chinhambwe zvishoma, akaona Jakobho mwanakomana
waZebhedhi nomunun’una wake Johani vari mugwa,
vachigadzira usvasvi hwavo. **20** Haana kunonoka,
akavadana, uye vakasiya baba vavo, Zebhedhi, mugwa
vaine vashandi vavo, vakamutevera. **21** Vakaenda
kuKapenaume, uye nomusi weSabata, Jesu akapinda
musinagoge akatanga kudzidzisa. **22** Vanhu vakashamiswa
nokudzidzisa kwake, nokuti akavadzidzisa somunhu ane
simba, asingaiti savadzidzisi vomurayiro. **23** Pakarepo
mumwe murume akanga ari musinagoge ravo akanga
akabatwa nomweya wakaipa akadanidzira achiti, **24**
“Munodeiko kwatiri, imi Jesu weNazareta? Mauya
kuzotiparadza here? Ndinoziva kuti ndimi ani, imi
Mutsvene waMwari!” **25** Jesu akarayira akati, “Nyarara!
Buda maari!” **26** Mweya wakaipa wakamuzunza-zunza
ndokubva wabuda maari nenzwi guru. **27** Vanhu vose
vakashamiswa kwazvo zvokuti vakabvunzana vachiti,
“Chiiko ichi? Idzidziso itsva ine simba! Anorayira
kunyange mweya yakaipa, uye ichimuteerera.” **28**
Mukurumbira wake wakapararira munyika yose yeGarirea.
29 Vakati vachangobva musinagoge, vakaenda naJakobho

naJohani kumba kwaSimoni naAndirea. **30** Ambuya
vaSimoni vakanga vavete pamubhedha vachirwara
nefivha, uye vakaudza Jesu nezvavo. **31** Saka akaenda
kwavari, akabata ruoko rwavo akavabatsira kusimuka.
Fivha yakabva mavari vakatanga kuvashandira. **32**
Manheru acho iwayo zuva ravira, vanhu vakauya kuna Jesu
navose vairwara navakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni.
33 Guta rose rakaungana pamukova, **34** uye Jesu
akaporesa vazhinji vakanga vane zvirwere zvakasiyana-
siyana. Akadzingawo madhimoni mazhinji, asi akanga
asingatenderi madhimoni kuti ataure nokuti akanga
achiziva kuti iye ndiani. **35** Mangwanani-ngwanani,
kuchakasviba, Jesu akamuka akabuda mumba akaenda
kunzvimbo yaakanga ari oga, ikoko akandonyengetera. **36**
Simoni navamwe vake vakaenda kundomutsvaka, **37** uye
vakati vamuwana, vakati, "Vanhu vose vanokutsvakai!"
38 Jesu akapindura akati, "Ngatiendei kune imwe
nzvimbo, kumisha iri pedyo, kuti ndinoparidzawo
ikoko. Ndizvo zvandakauyira." **39** Saka akafamba
nomuGarirea yose, achiparidza mumasinagoge avo
uye achidzinga madhimoni. **40** Mumwe murume
akanga ana maperembudzi akauya kwaari akapfugama,
akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, "Kana muchida, munogona
kundinatsa." **41** Jesu akamunzwira ngoni, akatambanudza
ruoko rwake akabata murume uya. Akati, "Ndinoda.
Chinatswa!" **42** Pakarepo maperembudzi akabva paari
uye akaporeswa. **43** Jesu akamuendesa pakarepo
akamuyambira zvikuru achiti, **44** "Chenjera kuti urege
kuudza mumwe munhu. Asi enda, undozviratidza

kumuprista ugobayira chipiriso chakarayirwa naMozisi chokuporeswa kwako, chive chapupu kwavari.” **45** Asi iye akabuda akatanga kutaura akasununguka, achiparadzira shoko iro. Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Jesu haana kuzogona kupinda muguta zviri pachena asi akagara kunze, kunzvimbo dzakanyarara. Kunyange zvakadaro vanhu vakaramba vachiuya kwaari vachibva kumativi ose.

2 Shure kwamazuva mashoma shoma, Jesu akati apindazve muKapenaume, vanhu vakanzwa kuti akanga auya kumusha. **2** Saka vazhinji vakaungana zvokuti mumba makasara musisina nzvimbo kunyange kunze kwomukova, uye akaparidza shoko kwavari. **3** Vamwe varume vakasvika, vakauya kwaari nomunhu akanga akafa mutezo, akatakurwa navarume vana. **4** Sezvo vakanga vasingagoni kusvika naye kuna Jesu nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu, vakazarura denga reimba pamusoro paJesu uye, vakati variputsa, vakaburutsa nhoo pakanga pavete uya munhu akanga akafa mutezo. **5** Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo, akati kuno uya akanga akafa mutezo, “Mwanakomana, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.” **6** Zvino vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakanga vagere ipapo, vakafunga mumwoyo yavo vachiti, **7** “Munhu uyu anotaura sei achidaro? Ari kumhura Mwari! Ndianiko anoregerera zvivi asi Mwari oga?” **8** Pakarepo Jesu akazviziva mumweya wake kuti ndizvo zvavakanga vachifunga mumwoyo yavo, uye akati kwavari, “Seiko muchifunga zvinhu izvi? **9** Ndezvipiko zvakareruka: Kuti kuno wakafa mutezo, ‘Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa,’ kana kuti, ‘Simuka, tora nhoo yako ufambe’? **10** Asi kuti

muzive kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera zvivi." Akati kuna akanga akafa mutezo, **11** "Ndinoti kwauri, simuka, tora nhoo yako uende kumba." **12** Akasimuka kubva panhoo yake, akatora nhoo yake akafamba akabuda vose vachizviona. Izvi zvakashamisa munhu wose uye vakarumbidza Mwari vachiti, "Hatina kumboona chinhu chakadai!" **13** Ipapo Jesu akabudazve akaenda kugungwa. Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakauya kwaari uye akatanga kuvadzidzisa. **14** Paaifamba achitevedza gungwa, akaona Revhi mwanakomana waArifeasi agere paitererwa mutero. Jesu akati kwaari, "Nditevere," ipapo Revhi akasimuka akamutevera. **15** Jesu paakanga achidya kudya kwamanheru pamba paRevhi, vateresi vazhinji na"vatadzi" vakanga vachidya naye, navadzidzi vake, nokuti kwaiva navazhinji vaimutevera. **16** Vadzidzisi vomurayiro, ivo vaFarisi, vakati vachimuona achidya na"vatadzi" navateresi, vakabvunza vadzidzi vake vakati, "Seiko achidya navateresi na'vatadzi'?" **17** Anzwa izvozvo, Jesu akati kwavari, "Vasingarwari havatsvaki chiremba, asi vanorwara. Handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi." **18** Zvino vadzidzi vaJohani navaFarisi vakanga vachitsanya. Vamwe vanhu vakauya vakabvunza Jesu vakati, "Sei vadzidzi vaJohani navadzidzi vavaFarisi vachitsanya, asi venyu vasingatsanyi?" **19** Jesu akapindura akati, "Shamwari dzechikomba dzingatsanya seiko kana iye achinavo? Havangadaro, kana iye achinavo. **20** Asi nguva ichasvika ichabviswa chikomba kwavari, uye pazuva iroro vachatsanya. **21** "Hakuna munhu anoisa chigamba chitsva panguo tsaru. Kana akadaro,

chigamba chitsva chichabvarura chitsaru, zvoita kuti buri racho rinyanye kukura. **22** Uye hakuna munhu anodira waini itsva muhombodo dzamatehwe tsaru. Kana akaita izvozvo, waini ichaputitsa matehwe, uye zvose waini nedehwe rewaini zvichaparara. Kwete, anodira waini itsva muhombodo itsva." **23** Mumwe musi weSabata, Jesu akanga achipfuura nomuminda yezviyo, uye vadzidzi vake vakanga vachifamba naye, vakatanga kutanha hura dzezviyo. **24** VaFarisi vakati kwaari, "Tarirai, seiko vachiita zvisingatenderwi nomusi weSabata." **25** Akapindura akati, "Hamuna kumboverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavhidhi navamwe vake pavakanga vashayiwa zvokudya uye vonzwa nzara? **26** Mumazuva aAbhiatari muprista mukuru, akapinda mumba maMwari akadya chingwa chakatsaurwa, chinongotenderwa kudyiwa navaprista chete. Uye akapawo vamwe vaaiva navo." **27** Ipapo akati kwavari, "Sabata rakaitirwa munhu, munhu haana kuitirwa Sabata. **28** Saka Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe kunyange weSabata."

3 Pane imwe nguva akapinda musinagoge, uye imomo makanga mune murume akanga ane ruoko rwakanga rwakakokonyara. **2** Vamwe vavo vakanga vachitsvaka mhosva yavangapomera Jesu, saka vakamutarisisa kuti vaone kana aizomuporesa nomusi weSabata. **3** Jesu akati kumurume akanga ane ruoko rwakakokonyara, "Simuka umire pamberi pavanhu vose." **4** Ipapo Jesu akavabvunza akati, "Ndezvipiko zvinotenderwa nomusi weSabata: kuita zvakanaka kana kuita zvakaipa, kuponesa munhu kana kuuraya?" Asi vakaramba vanyerere. **5** Atsamwa,

akatarisa vanhu vose vakanga vakamukomberedza, uye ashungurudzwa nokuda kwokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo akati kumurume uya, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako.” Akarutambanudza, uye ruoko rwake rukaporeswa. **6** Ipapo vaFarisi vakabuda vakatanga kurangana navaHerodhi kuti vangauraya sei Jesu. **7** Jesu akabva kugungwa navadzidzi vake, uye vanhu vazhinji vaibva kuGarirea vakamutevera. **8** Vakati vanzwa zvose zvaakanga achiita, vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari vachibva kuJudhea, Jerusarema, Idhumea, uye namatunhu ari mhiri kweJorodhani, neakapoteredza Tire neSidhoni. **9** Akaudza vadzidzi vake kuti vamutsvagire igwa duku, kuitira kuti vanhu varege kumutsikirira nokuda kwokuwanda kwavo. **10** Ainge aporesa vazhinji zvokuti vaya vakanga vane zvirwere vakanga vachisundana vachiuya mberi kuti vamubate. **11** Pose paaionekwa nemweya yakaipa, yaiwira pasi pamberi pake uye yaidanidzira ichiti, “Ndimi Mwanakomana waMwari.” **12** Asi iye akairayira kwazvo kuti irege kutaura kuti akanga ari ani. **13** Jesu akakwira pagomo akadana kwaari vaya vaaida, uye vakauya. **14** Akasarudza vane gumi navaviri akavati vapostori, kuti vagare naye uye kuti agozovatuma kuti vandoparidza **15** uye kuti vave nesimba rokudzinga madhimoni. **16** Ava ndivo gumi navaviri vaakasarudza: Simoni (uyo waakatumidza zita rokuti Petro), **17** Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun’una wake Johani (avo vaakatumidza zita rokuti Bhoanerigesi, kureva kuti Vanakomana voKutinhira), **18** Andirea, Firipi, Bhatoromeo, Mateo, Tomasi, Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi, Tadheo, Simoni muZeroti **19**

naJudhasi Iskarioti, uyo akamupandukira. **20** Ipapo Jesu akapinda mune imwe imba, uye vazhinji vakaunganazve, zvokuti iye navadzidzi vake vakanga vasingagoni kunyange kudya. **21** Mhuri yake yakati yazvinzwa, vakaenda kundomubata, nokuti vakati, "Ava kupenga." **22** Uye vadzidzisi vomurayiro vaibva kuJerusarema vakati, "Akabatwa nomweya waBheerizebhubhi! Ari kudzinga madhimoni nomuchinda wamadhimoni." **23** Saka Jesu akavadana akataura kwavari nomufananidzo achiti, "Ko, Satani angadzinga sei Satani? **24** Kana umambo huchizvipesanisa, umambo ihwohwo hahugoni kumira. **25** Kana imba ichizvipesanisa, imba iyoyo haigoni kumira. **26** Uye kana Satani achizvipikisa pachake uye achizvipesanisa, haangagoni kumira; kuguma kwake kwasvika. **27** Zviripo ndezvokuti, hakuna munhu angapinda mumba momunhu ane simba agotakura zvinhu zvake, kana asina kutanga asunga murume wacho ane simba. Ipapo angagona kupamba imba yake. **28** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti zvivi zvose nokumhura kwavanhu kwose zvicharegererwa. **29** Asi ani naani anomhura Mweya Mutsvene haazomboregererwi; ane mhosva yechivi chisingaperi." **(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166)** **30** Akataura izvozvo nokuti vakanga vachiti, "Ano mweya wakaipa." **31** Ipapo mai vaJesu navanun'una vake vakauya. Vakatuma munhu kundomudana ivo vamire panze. **32** Vazhinji vakanga vagere vakamukomberedza, uye vakati kwaari, "Mai venyu navanun'una venyu vari kukutsvakai panze." **33** Iye akati, "Vanamai vangu navanun'una vangu ndivanaaniko?" **34** Ipapo akatarisa kuna avo vakanga

vagere vakaita denderedzwa vakamupoteredza akati, “Ava ndivo mai vangu navanun’una vangu! **35** Ani naani anoita kuda kwaMwari ndiye munun’una wangu nehanzvadzi, uye namai vangu.”

4 Jesu akatanga kudzidzisazve ari pagungwa. Vanhu vakanga vakaungana vakamukomberedza vari vazhinji zhinji zvokuti akabva apinda mugwa akagara mariri ari mugungwa, asi vanhu vose vari kumahombekombe. **2** Akavadzidzisa zvinhu zvizhinji nemifananidzo, uye mukudzidzisa kwake akati, **3** “Teererai! Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu yake. **4** Paakanga achikusha mbeu, dzimwe dzakawira munzira, uye shiri dzakasvika dzikadzidya. **5** Dzimwe dzakawira murukangarabwe, madzisina kuwana ivhu rakawanda. Dzakakurumidza kumera, nokuti ivhu rakanga riri shoma. **6** Asi zuva rakati rabuda, mbeu dzakapiswa nezuva, uye dzikaoma nokuti dzakanga dzisina midzi. **7** Dzimwe dzakawira pakati peminzwa, minzwa ikakura ikavhunga mbeu, nokudaro hadzina kubereka zvibereko. **8** Uye dzimwe dzakawira pavhu rakanaka. Dzakamera dzikakura uye dzikabereka kakapetwa makumi matatu, makumi matanhatu, kana kunyange zana.” **9** Ipapo Jesu akati, “Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe.” **10** Paakanga ava oga, vane gumi navaviri uye navamwe vakanga vakamukomberedza vakamubvunza pamusoro pomufananidzo uyu. **11** Akati kwavari, “Chakavanzika choumambo hwaMwari chakapiwa kwamuri. Asi kuna avo vari kunze, zvinhu zvose zvinotaurwa nemifananidzo **12** kuitira kuti, “‘zvimwe vangaramba vachiona, asi

varege kuonesesa; uye vachinzwa, asi varege kunzwisisa; kana kuti vangatendeuka uye vakaregererwa!’” **13** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Hamunzwisisi mufananidzo uyu here? Munganzwisisa seiko mufananidzo upi zvawo? **14** Murimi anokusha shoko. **15** Vamwe vanhu vakaita setsanga yakawira munzira, munokushwa shoko. Pavanongorinzwa, Satani anouya otora shoko rakushwa mukati mavo. **16** Vamwe vakaita setsanga yakawira parukangarahwe, vanonzwa shoko uye nokukurumidza vorigamuchira nomufaro. **17** Asi sezvo vasina midzi, vanongotsungirira kwenguva pfupi. Panongosvika nhamo kana kutambudzwa nokuda kweshoko, vanokurumidza kuwa. **18** Uye vamwe, setsanga yakawira pakati peminzwa, vanonzwa shoko; **19** asi kufunganya nezvoupenyu huno, kunyengera kwoupfumi uye zvishuvo zvezvimwe zvinhu zvinopinda zvigovhunga shoko, zvichirishayisa zvibereko. **(aiōn g165)** **20** Vamwe vakaita setsanga yakawira pavhu rakanaka, vanonzwa shoko, vorigamuchira, uye vobereka zvibereko, kakapetwa makumi matatu, makumi matanhatu kana kunyange zana pane zvinenge zvakushwa.” **21** Akati kwavari, “Munouya nomwenje kuzouisa pasi pedengu here kana pasi pomubhedha? Handiti munouisa pachigadziko chawo here? **22** Nokuti hapana chakavigwa chisingazooneswi, uye hapana chakavanzika chisingazobudi pachena. **23** Munhu ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe.” **24** Akaenderera mberi achiti, “Chenjererai kwazvo zvamunonzwa. Chiyero chamunoshandisa, ndicho chamuchayerwawo nacho kunyange zvakapfuurisa. **25** Ani naani anazvo

achapiwa zvimwe; ani naani asina, achatorerwa kunyange nezvaanazvo.” **26** Akatizve, “Umambo hwaMwari hwakafanana nomunhu anokusha mbeu muvhu. **27** Usiku namasikati, kunyange akavata kana akamuka, mbeu inomera igokura, kunyange zvazvo asingazivi kuti zvinoitika sei. **28** Ivhu riri roga rinobereka zviyo, kutanga chipande, kwozoti hura, kwozoitawo tsanga dzakakora muhura. **29** Panongoibva zviyo, anozvicheka nejeko, nokuti kukohwa kwasvika.” **30** Akatizve, “Umambo hwaMwari tingahufananidza neiko kana kuti tingaita mufananidzo upiko kuti tihutsanangure? **31** Hwakafanana netsanga yemasitadhi, inova tsanga duku duku yaunodyara muvhu. **32** Asi kana yadyarwa, inokura igova muti mukuru kupfuura miti yose yomubindu, una matavi makuru zvokuti shiri dzedenga dzinogona kugara mumumvuri wawo.” **33** Nemimwe mifananidzo yakadai, Jesu akataura shoko kwavari, zvose sezvavaigona kunzwisisa. **34** Haana kutaura chinhu chimwe kwavari asingashandisi mufananidzo. Asi paainge ari oga navadzidzi vake, aivatsanangurira zvose. **35** Zuva iroro ava madekwana, akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatiyambukirei kuno rumwe rutivi.” **36** Vakasiya vanhu vazhinji, vakaenda naye mugwa, sezvaakanga ari. Pakanga pane mamwewo magwa aaiva nawo. **37** Dutu rinotyisa rakauya, uye mafungu akarova igwa, zvokuti rakanga rava pedyo nokunyura. **38** Jesu akanga ari mushure megwa, avete pamutsago. Vadzidzi vake vakamumutsa vakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, hamuna hanya here kana tikanyura?” **39** Akamuka, akarayira mhepo uye akati

kumafungu, “Nyarara! Dzikama!” Ipapo mhepo yakapera uye kukadzikama zvikuru. **40** Akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Munotyireiko zvakadai? Hamusati mava nokutenda here?” **41** Vakatya uye vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu? Kunyange mhepo namafungu zvinomuteerera!”

5 Vakayambuka mhiri kwegungwa kunyika yavaGerase. **2** Jesu akati abuda mugwa, mumwe murume akanga ano mweya wakaipa akauya achibva kumakuva kuti azosangana naye. **3** Murume uyu aigara kumakuva, uye kwakanga kusisina munhu aigona kumusungazve, kunyange kana nengetani. **4** Nokuti kazhinji aisungwa maoko namakumbo, asi aidambura ngetani napakati uye achivhuna simbi dzaiva pamakumbo ake. Hakuna munhu aiva nesimba rokumukunda. **5** Usiku namasikati aingochema uye achizvicheka-cheka namabwe ari pakati pamakuva uye nomuzvikomo. **6** Akati aona Jesu achiri chinhambwe, akamhanya akandowira namabvi ake mberi kwake. **7** Akadanidzira nenzwi riri pamusoro achiti, “Munodeiko kwandiri, Jesu, Mwanakomana waMwari Wokumusoro-soro? Pikai kuna Mwari kuti hamuzonditambudzi!” **8** Nokuti Jesu akanga ati kwaari, “Buda mumunhu uyu, iwe mweya wakaipa!” **9** Ipapo Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Zita rako ndiwe ani?” Akapindura akati, “Zita rangu ndiRegioni, nokuti tiri vazhinji.” **10** Uye akakumbira akumbirazve kuna Jesu kuti arege kuidzinga kubva munyika iyo. **11** Boka guru renguruve raifura riri pazvikomo zvaiva pedyo nenzvimbo iyi. **12** Madhimoni akakumbirisa kuna Jesu akati, “Titumei henyu pakati penguruve, titenderei henyu kuti tinopinda

madziri.” **13** Akaatendera, uye mweya yakaipa yakabuda
ikaenda ikandopinda munguruve. Boka rinenge zviuru
zviviri pakuwanda, rakamhanya richiburukira kumawere
rikapinda mugungwa uye rikanyuramo. **14** Vaya vakanga
vachifudza nguruve vakatiza vakandozivisa izvi muguta
nomumaruwa, uye vanhu vakabuda kuti vandoona
zvakanga zvaitika. **15** Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakaona
murume uya akanga akabatwa neRegioni ramadhimoni,
agere ipapo, akapfeka uye ava munhu kwaye; uye
vakatya. **16** Vaya vakanga vazviona vakavaudza zvakanga
zvaitika kumunhu akanga ambobatwa namadhimoni, uye
vakataura nezvenguruvewo. **17** Ipapo vanhu vakatanga
kukumbira Jesu kuti abve munyika yavo. **18** Jesu
paakanga opinda mugwa, munhu akanga akabatwa
namadhimoni akakumbira zvikuru kuti aende naye. **19**
Jesu haana kumutendera, asi akati kwaari, “Chienda
kumba kumhuri yako undovaudza zvawaitirwa naShe,
uye kuti akunzwira ngoni sei.” **20** Saka murume uyu
akabva akaenda uye akatanga kutaura muDhekapori
zvinhu zvikuru zvaakanga aitirwa naJesu. Uye vanhu
vose vakashamiswa. **21** Jesu akati ayambukazve mhiri
negwa kuno rumwe rutivi rwegungwa, vazhinji zhinji
vakaungana vakamukomberedza paakanga ari pagungwa.
22 Ipapo mumwe wavabati vomusinagoge, ainzi Jairosi,
akasvikapo. Paakaona Jesu akawira patsoka dzake **23**
uye akamukumbirisa zvikuru achiti, “Mwanasikana
wangu mudiki ava kufa. Ndapota uyai muise maoko
enyu pamusoro pake kuti agoporeswa uye ararame.”
24 Saka Jesu akaenda naye. Vazhinji zhinji vakatevera

vachimanikidzirana. **25** Uye pakanga pano mukadzi
aiva nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi
namaviri. **26** Akanga atambudzika zvikuru uye achirapwa
navanachiremba vazhinji uye akanga apedza zvose zvaaiva
nazvo, asi pachinzvimbo chokuva nani akatonyanyisa
kurwara. **27** Akati anzwa nezvaJesu, akauya mushure
make mukati mavazhinji uye akabata nguo yake, **28** nokuti
akati mumwoyo make, "Kana ndikangobata nguo dzake,
ndichaporeswa." **29** Pakarepo tsime reropa rake rakapwa
uye akanzwa mumuviri wake kuti akanga asunungurwa
kubva pakutambudzika kwake. **30** Pakarepo Jesu akanzwa
kuti simba rakanga rabuda maari. Akatendeukira
kuruzhinji rwavanhu akabvunza achiti, "Ndianiko abata
nguo dzangu?" **31** Vadzidzi vake vakati, "Muri kuona vanhu
vachikutsimbirirai, zvino moti, 'Ndianiko andibata?'" **32**
Asi Jesu akaramba achitarisa-tarisa kuti aone kuti ndiani
akanga aita izvozvo. **33** Ipapo mukadzi, achiziva zvakanga
zvaitika kwaari, akauya akawira patsoka dzake, uye
achidedera nokutya, akamuudza chokwadi chose. **34** Iye
akati kwaari, "Mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.
Enda norugare uye usunungurwe pakutambudzika
kwako." **35** Jesu achiri kutaura, vamwe varume vakauya
vachibva kumba kwaJairosi, mukuru wesinagoge. Vakati,
"Mwanasikana wenyu afa. Muchanetsereiko mudzidzisi?"
36 Asina hanya nezvavakanga vataura, Jesu akati
kumukuru wesinagoge, "Usatya; tenda bedzi." **37**
Haana kutendera mumwe munhu kuti amutevere kunze
kwaPetro, Jakobho naJohani munun'una waJakobho.
38 Vakati vasvika pamba pomukuru wesinagoge, Jesu

akanzwa mheremhere, vanhu vachichema nokuungudza zvikuru. **39** Akapinda akati kwavari, “Ko, mheremhere ndeyeiko nokuungudza uku? Mwana haana kufa asi avete.” **40** Asi vakamuseka. Mushure mokunge avabudisa vose panze, akatora baba namai vomwana navadzidzi vaakanga anavo, akapinda makanga muno mwana. **41** Akamubata noruoko akati kwaari, “Tarita kumi!” (zvichireva kuti, “Musikana, ndinoti kwauri, muka!”) **42** Pakarepo musikana akasimuka akafamba-famba (akanga ana makore gumi namaviri okuberekwa). Nokuda kwaizvozvi, vakashamiswa zvikuru. **43** Akarayira nokurayira kukuru kuti parege kuva nomunhu anoziva nezvazvo, uye akavaudza kuti vamupe zvokudya.

6 Jesu akabva ipapo akaenda kuguta rokwake, vadzidzi vake vachimutevera. **2** Sabata rakati rasvika, akatanga kudzidzisa musinagoge, uye vazhinji vakamunzwa vakashamiswa. Vakabvunza vachiti, “Murume uyu akawanepi zvinhu izvi? Uchenjeri hupi uhu hwaakapiwa hwokuti anotoita zvishamiso? **3** Ko, haasiye muvezi here? Ko, haasiye mwanakomana waMaria here nomukoma waJakobho, Josefa, Judhasi naSimoni? Ko, hanzvadzi dzake hadzisi pano nesu here?” Uye vakagumburwa naye. **4** Jesu akati kwavari, “Muprofita haakudzwi muguta romunyika yokwake, pakati pehama dzake, nomumba make chete.” **5** Haana kugona kuita zvishamiso zvipi zvazvo imomo, kunze kwokuisa maoko ake pamusoro pavanhu vashoma vairwara uye nokuvaporesa. **6** Akashamiswa nokusatenda kwavo. Ipapo Jesu akapota nemisha achidzidzisa. **7** Akadana kwaari vane gumi navaviri akavatuma vari vaviri

vaviri uye akavapa simba pamusoro pemweya yakaipa. **8** Akavarayira achiti, “Musatora chinhu parwendo kunze kwetsvimbo; musatora chingwa, kana hombodo, kana mari muzvikwama zvenyu. **9** Mupfeke shangu asi kwete nguo yechipiri. **10** Pose pamunopinda mumba, garai imomo kusvikira mabva muguta iroro. **11** Uye kana pane nzvimbo icharamba kukugamuchirai kana kukuteererai, muzunze guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mobva, chive chapupu pamusoro pavo.” **12** Vakabuda vakaenda kundoparidza kuti vanhu vatendeuke. **13** Vakadzinga madhimoni mazhinji uye vakazodza mafuta vanhu vazhinji vairwara uye vakavaporesa. **14** Mambo Herodhi akanzwa nezvazvo, nokuti zita raJesu rakanga rozivikanwa kwazvo. Vamwe vakanga vachiti, “Johani Mubhabhatidzi akamutswa kubva kuvakafa; uye ndokusaka zviratidzo zvesimba zvichiitika.” **15** Vamwe vakati, “NdiEria.” Uye vamwezve vakati, “Ndiye muprofita, akaita somumwe wavaprofita vekare.” **16** Asi Herodhi akati anzwa izvozvo, akati, “Johani, murume wandakagura musoro, akamutswa kubva kuvakafa!” **17** Nokuti Herodhi pachake akanga arayira kuti Johani asungwe, uye akaita kuti asungwe nengetani uye aiswe mutorongo. Akaita izvi nokuda kwaHerodhiasi mukadzi womunun’una wake Firipi waakanga awana. **18** Nokuti Johani akanga ati kuna Herodhi, “Hazvitenderwi kuti utore mukadzi womunun’una wako.” **19** Saka Herodhiasi akachengeta ruvengo mumwoyo make pamusoro paJohani uye akada kumuuraya. Asi akanga asingakwanisi kuita izvozvo, **20** nokuti Herodhi aitya Johani uye akamudzivirira, achimuziva somunhu akanga

akarurama uye ari mutsvene. Herodhi akati anzwa Johani, akakanganisika zvikuru; asi akanga achifarira kumuteerera. **21** Pakupedzisira mukana wakazovapo. Pazuva rokuberekwa kwake, Herodhi akaitira vabati vake vakuru, navakuru vamauto uye navarume vaitungamirira muGarirea mabiko. **22** Mwanasikana waHerodhiasi akati apinda akatamba, akafadza Herodhi navakanga vakokwa kuzodya. Mambo akati kumusikana, "Ndikumbire chipi zvacho chaunoda, uye ndichakupa chinhu ichocho." **23** Uye akamuvimbisa nemhiko achiti, "Chose chauchakumbira ndichakupa chinhu ichocho, kusvikira pahafu youmambo hwangu." **24** Akabuda kunze akandoti kuna mai vake, "Ndichakumbireiko?" Ivo vakati, "Musoro waJohani Mubhabhatidzi." **25** Pakarepo musikana akamhanya akapinda kuna mambo nechikumbiro akati, "Ndinoda kuti mundipe iye zvino musoro waJohani Mubhabhatidzi mundiro umu." **26** Mambo akatambudzika zvikuru, asi nokuda kwemhiko yake uye nokuda kwevaakanga achidya navo, haana kuda kumurambira. **27** Saka pakarepo akatuma murwi akarayira kuti vauye nomusoro waJohani. Murume akaenda akandogura musoro waJohani mutorongo, **28** akadzoka nomusoro wake uri mundiro. Akaupa kumusikana, uye musikana akaupa kuna mai vake. **29** Vadzidzi vaJohani vakati vanzwa izvi vakauya vakatora mutumbi wake vakauviga mubwiro. **30** Vapostori vakaungana pana Jesu vakamuudza zvose zvavakanga vaita nezvavakanga vadzidzisa. **31** Zvino nokuda kwokuti vanhu vazhinji vakanga vachingouya nokuenda zvokuti havana kugona kuwana kunyange mukana wokudya,

akati kwavari, “Handei tose, imi neni chete, kunzvimbo
yakanyarara kuti mumbondozorora.” **32** Saka vakaenda
voga mugwa kunzvimbo yakanyarara. **33** Asi vazhinji
vakavaona vakavaziva uye vakamhanya netsoka vachibva
kumaguta ose vakavatangira kusvikako. **34** Jesu akati
aburuka uye achiona vanhu vazhinji zhinji, akavanzwira
tsitsi, nokuti vakanga vakaita samakwai asina mufudzi.
Saka akatanga kuvadzidzisa zvinhu zvizhinji. **35** Zvino
zuva rava kuvira, vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari, vakati,
“Nzvimbo ino irenje, uye kwava kudoka. **36** Itai kuti
vanhu vaende kumaruwa nemisha yakapoteredza kuti
vandozvitengera zvokudya.” **37** Asi iye akapindura akati,
“Imi vapei zvokudya.” Vakati kwaari, “Izvo zvinotoda
muripo womunhu wemwedzi misere! Ko, tingashandisa
mari yakawanda kudaro kutenga chingwa kuti tigovapa
kuti vadye here?” **38** Akati, “Mune zvingwa zvinganiko?
Endai mundotarisa.” Vakati vazviona, vakati, “Zvishanu,
nehove mbiri.” **39** Ipapo Jesu akavarayira kuti vagarise
vanhu vose pasi mumapoka pauswa hunyoro. **40** Saka
vakagara pasi mumapoka ane zana uye neane makumi
mashanu. **41** Akatora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri uye
akatarisa kudenga, akavonga akamedura chingwa. Ipapo
akazvipa kuvadzidzi vake kuti vazvigadzike pamberi
pavanhu. Akagoverawo hove mbiri dziya pakati pavo vose.
42 Vose vakadya vakaguta, **43** uye vadzidzi vakanonga
zvimedu zvezvingwa nehove zvikazara matengu gumi
namaviri. **44** Varume vakanga vadya vaisvika zviuru
zvishanu. **45** Pakarepo Jesu akaita kuti vadzidzi vake
vakwire mugwa uye kuti vafanotungamira kuBhetisaidha,

iye achiri kuendesa vanhu vazhinji. **46** Akati aonekana navo, akakwira mugomo kundonyengetera. **47** Ava madekwana, igwa rakanga rava pakati pegungwa, uye iye aiva oga kunyika. **48** Akaona vadzidzi vachitambudzika pakukwasva, nokuti mhepo yaivarova. Nenguva inenge yechina yousiku akaenda kwavari, achifamba pamusoro pegungwa. Akanga oda kuvapfuura, **49** asi pavakamuona achifamba pamusoro pegungwa, vakafunga kuti aiva dzangaradzimu. Vakadanidzira, **50** nokuti vose vakamuona vakatya. Pakarepo akataura kwavari akati, "Tsungai mwoyo! Ndini. Musatya." **51** Ipapo akakwira mugwa navo, uye mhepo ikadzikama. Vakakatyamara zvikuru, **52** nokuti vakanga vasati vanzwisisa nezvezvingwa, mwoyo yavo yakanga iri mikukutu. **53** Vakati vayambuka mhiri, vakasvika paGenesareti vakamisa igwa ipapo. **54** Vakati vachingobuda mugwa, vanhu vakaziva Jesu. **55** Vakamhanya nomunyika iyo yose vakatakura vanorwara pamaponde vachienda navo kwavakanga vanzwa kuti ndiko kwaari. **56** Uye pose paakaenda mumisha, mumaguta kana mumaruwa, vakaisa varwere mumisika. Vakamukumbira kuti avabvumire kubata kunyange mupendero wejasi rake, uye vose vakamubata vakaporeswa.

7 VaFarisi navamwe vavadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vauya kuJerusarema vakaungana pana Jesu **2** vakaona vamwe vavadzidzi vake vachidya zvokudya namaoko akanga ane "tsvina," ndiko kuti, asina kushambwa. **3** VaFarisi navaJudha vose havadyi kunze kwokunge vamboshamba maoko avo, vachichengeta tsika dzavakuru.

4 Pavanenge vadzoka kumusika, havadyi kunze kwokunge
vashamba. Uye vanocherechedza dzimwe tsika zhinji,
dzakadai sokushambidza mikombe, matende, nemidziyo
yokuvirisa mvura. **5** Saka vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro
vakabvunza Jesu vakati, "Seiko vadzidzi venyu vachirega
kurarama zviri maererano netsika dzavakuru, zvavanodya
zvokudya zvavo 'namaoko ane tsvina'?" **6** Akapindura
akati, "Isaya akataura zvakanaka paakaprofita pamusoro
penyu imi vanyengeri; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
"'Vanhu ava vanondikudza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo
yavo iri kure neni. **7** Vanondinamata pasina; dzidziso dzavo
dzinongova mirayiro inodzidziswa navanhu.' **8** Makasiya
mirayiro yaMwari mukachengetedza tsika dzavanhu." **9**
Uye akati kwavari, "Mune nzira chaiyo yokuisa parutivi
nayo mirayiro yaMwari kuitira kuti mucherechedze tsika
dzenyuwo! **10** Nokuti Mozisi akati, 'Kudza baba vako namai
vako,' uye 'Munhu upi zvake achatuka baba vake kana
mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa.' **11** Asi imi munoti, kana
munhu akati kuna baba kana mai vake, 'Rubatsiro rupi
zvarwo rwamungadaro makagamuchira kubva kwandiri
iKobhani' (ndiko kuti, chipo chakapirwa kuna Mwari),
12 ipapo hamuchamuregi achiitira baba kana mai vake
chinhu chipi zvacho. **13** Nokudaro munoparadza shoko
raMwari nokuda kwetsika dzenyu dzamakachengeta
kusvika zvino. Uye munoita zvinhu zvizhinji zvakadaro."
14 Jesu akadanazve kwaari vanhu vazhinji akati kwavari,
"Nditeererei, imi mose, uye munzwisise izvi. **15** Hakuna
chinhu chinobva kunze 'chinosvibisa' munhu nokupinda
maari. Asi icho chinobuda mumunhu ndicho chinoita

kuti ‘asvibe.’ **16** Kana munhu ane nzeve dzokunzwa,
ngaanzwe.” **17** Zvino akati abva pavanhu vazhinji uye
apinda mumba, vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza pamusoro
pomufananidzo uyu. **18** Akati, “Hamunzwisisi seiko?
Hamuoni kuti hakuna chinhu chinopinda mumunhu
chichibva kunze chinogona ‘kumusvibisa’? **19** Nokuti
hazvipindi mumwoyo make asi mudumbu make, uyezve
zvichizobuda mumuviri wake.” Nokutaura uku, Jesu
akati zvokudya zvose zvakanaka. **20** Akaenderera mberi
achiti, “Zvinobuda mumunhu ndizvo zvinomusvibisa. **21**
Nokuti kubva mukati, kubva mumwoyo yavanhu ndimo
munobuda mirangariro yakaipa, upombwe, kuba, kuuraya,
ufeve, **22** ruchiva, nouipi, kunyengera, utere, godo, kureva,
manyawi noupenzi. **23** Zvakaipa izvozvi zvose zvinobuda
kubva mukati uye ‘zvinosvibisa munhu.’” **24** Jesu akabva
panzvimbo iyo akaenda pedyo neTire. Akapinda mumba
akasada kuzivikanwa nomunhu; asi akanga asingagoni
kuzvivanza. **25** Zvakaitika ndezvokuti, paakangonzwa
nezvake, mukadzi aiva nomwanasikana akanga akabatwa
nomweya wetsvina akauya akawira patsoka dzake. **26**
Mukadzi uyu aiva muGiriki, akaberekerwa muFonishia
yomuSiria. Akakumbirisa Jesu kuti adzinge dhimoni
mumwanasikana wake. **27** Jesu akati kwaari, “Vana
vanofanira kutanga kudya zvavanoda, nokuti hazvina
kunaka kutora chingwa chavana uchichikandira kumbwa
dzavo.” **28** Iye akapindura akati, “Hongu Ishe, asi
kunyange imbwa dziri pasi petafura dzinodya zvimedu
zvezvokudya zvavana wani.” **29** Ipapo akati kwaari,
“Nokuda kwemhinduro yakadai, enda hako; dhimoni

rabva pamwanasikana wako.” **30** Akadzokera kumba
kwake akawana mwana wake avete pamubhedha, uye
dhimoni raenda. **31** Ipapo Jesu akabva kunzvimbo
yeTire akaenda nokuSidhoni, akaburukira kuGungwa
reGarirea uye nokudunhu reDhekapori. **32** Ikoko vamwe
vanhu vakauya kwaari nomurume akanga ari matsi uye
asingagoni kunyatsotaura, uye vakamukumbira kwazvo
kuti aise ruoko rwake pamusoro pomurume uyu. **33** Akati
aenda naye parutivi, kure noruzhinji, Jesu akaisa minwe
yake munzeve dzake. Ipapo akapfira mate akabata rurimi
rwomurume uya. **34** Akatarisa kudenga uye nokugomera
kukuru akati kwaari, “Efata!” (kureva kuti, “Dziuka!”) **35**
Pakarepo, nzeve dzomurume uya dzakadziuka, rurimi
rwake rukasunungurwa uye akatanga kutaura zvakanaka.
36 Jesu akavarayira kuti varege kutaurira kana munhu. Asi
paakanyanya kuita izvozvo, ndipo pavakanyanya kutaura
nezvazvo. **37** Vanhu vakashamiswa zvikuru kwazvo.
Vakati, “Akaita zvinhu zvose nenzira yakanaka. Anoita
kuti kunyange matsi dzinzwe uye nembeveve dzitaure.”

8 Mumazuva iwayo vamwe vanhu vazhinji zhinji
vakaunganazve. Sezvo vakanga vasina zvokudya, Jesu
akadana vadzidzi vake kwaari akati, **2** “Ndine urombo
kwazvo navanhu ava; atova mazuva matatu vaneni
uye havana chokudya. **3** Kana ndikavaendesa vane
nzara kumisha yavo, vachaziya vakawira pasi nenzara
munzira, nokuti vamwe vavo vakabva kure.” **4** Vadzidzi
vake vakati, “Asi munhu angawanepiko murenje muno
zvingwa zvavangapiwa vakaguta?” **5** Jesu akati kwavari,
“Mune zvingwa zvinganiko?” Vakati, “Zvinomwe.” **6**

Akaudza vanhu vazhinji ava kuti vagare pasi. Akati atora zvingwa zvinomwe uye akavonga, akazvimedura akazvipa kuvadzidzi vake kuti vaise pamberi pavanhu, uye vakaita saizvozvo. **7** Vakanga vane hove duku shoma shoma zvakare; uye akavongazve akaudza vadzidzi kuti vadzigovere kuvanhu. **8** Vanhu vakadya uye vakaguta. Shure kwaizvozvo vadzidzi vakanonga matengu manomwe azere ezvimedu. **9** Pakanga pane varume vangangosvika zviuru zvina. Uye akati avaendesa, **10** akapinda mugwa navadzidzi vake akaenda kudunhu reDharimanuta. **11** VaFarisi vakasvika ndokutanga kubvunza Jesu. Kuti vamuedze, vakamukumbira chiratidzo chaibva kudenga. **12** Akagomera zvikuru akati, "Seiko rudzi urwu ruchikumbira chiratidzo? Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, hakuna chiratidzo chichapiwa kwarwuri." **13** Ipapo akavasiya, akadzokera mugwa akayambukira kuno rumwe rutivi. **14** Vadzidzi vakanga vakanganwa kuuya nechingwa, kunze kwechimwe chete chavakanga vanacho mugwa. **15** Jesu akavayambira achiti, "Chenjerai. Ngwarirai mbiriso yavaFarisi neyaHerodhi." **16** Vakataurirana vachiti, "Imhaka yokuti hatina chingwa." **17** Achiziva zvavaitaurirana, Jesu akavabvunza akati, "Seiko muchitaura pamusoro pokuti hamuna chingwa? Heya, muchigere kuona kana kunzwisisa nhai? Mwoyo yenyu ichiri mikukutu nhai? **18** Heya, mune meso asi hamuoni, uye mune nzeve asi hamugoni kunzwa nhai? Uye hamurangariri here? **19** Pandakamedurira zviuru zvishanu zvavanhu zvingwa zvishanu, makazadza matengu mangani ezvimedu zvakasara?" Vakati, "Gumi

namaviri.” **20** “Uye pandakamedurira zviuru zvina
zvavanhu zvingwa zvinomwe, makazadza matengu
mangani ezvimedu?” Vakapindura vakati, “Manomwe.”
21 Akati kwavari, “Hamunzwisisi nazvino here?” **22**
Vakasvika kuBhetisaidha, uye vamwe vanhu vakauya
nomurume akanga ari bofu uye vakakumbira zvikuru
kuti Jesu amubate. **23** Akabata murume akanga ari bofu
noruoko akamutungamirira kunze kwomusha. Akati apfira
mate pamaziso ake Jesu akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake,
akamubvunza akati, “Pane zvauri kuona here?” **24** Iye
akatarisa kumusoro akati, “Ndinoona vanhu; vanotarisika
semiti inofamba-famba.” **25** Jesu akaisazve maoko ake
pameso omurume uyu. Ipapo meso ake akasvinudzwa,
akadzorerwa kuona kwake, uye akaona zvinhu zvose
zvakanaka. **26** Jesu akamuendesa kumba achiti, “Usapinda
mumusha.” **27** Jesu navadzidzi vake vakapfuurira kumisha
yakapoteredza Kesaria Firipi. Vari munzira akavabvunza
achiti, “Vanhu vanoti ndini aniko?” **28** Vakapindura
vakati, “Vamwe vanoti Johani Mubhabhatidzi; vamwe
vanoti Eria; vamwezve vanoti mumwe wavaprofita.”
29 Iye akati, “Asi imi munoti kudini? Munoti ndini
aniko?” Petro akapindura akati, “Ndimi Kristu.” **30** Jesu
akavayambira kuti vasaudza munhu nezvake. **31** Akatanga
kuvadzidzisa kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira
kutambudzika pazvinhu zvizhinji uye agorambwa
navakuru, vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye
kuti anofanira kuurayiwa, uye shure kwamazuva matatu
agomukazve. **32** Akataura pachena pamusoro pazvo,
uye Petro akaenda naye parutivi akatanga kumutsiura.

33 Asi Jesu akati atendeuka akatarira kuvadzidzi vake,
akatsiura Petro achiti, “Enda shure kwangu, Satani! Iwe
hauna zvinhu zvaMwari mupfungwa dzako, asi zvinhu
zvavanhu.” **34** Ipapo akadana vanhu vazhinji kwaari
pamwe chete navadzidzi vake akati, “Kana munhu upi
zvake achida kunditevera, anofanira kuzviramba, atakure
muchinjikwa wake agonditevera. **35** Nokuti ani naani
anoda kuponesa upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo,
asi ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda
kwangu uye nokuda kwevhangeri achahuponesa. **36**
Munhu achabatsirweiko kana akawana nyika yose, asi
akarasikirwa noupenyu hwake? **37** Kana kuti munhu
angaripeiko kuti adzikinure upenyu hwake? **38** Kana
munhu achinyadziswa neni uye namashoko angu murudzi
urwu rwoufeve uye runotadza, Mwanakomana woMunhu
achanyadziswawo naye paanouya mukubwinya kwaBaba
nokwavatumwa vatsvene.”

9 Uye akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti
vamwe vamire pano havazoraviri rufu vasati vaona
umambo hwaMwari huchisvika nesimba.” **2** Shure
kwamazuva matanhatu, Jesu akatora Petro, Jakobho
naJohani akavatungamirira kugomo refu, kwavakanga
vari voga. Akashanduka ikoko pamberi pavo. **3** Nguo
dzake dzakapenya, dzikachena kupfuura zvingacheneswa
nomunhu upi zvake munyika muno. **4** Uye ipapo
pakaonekwa pamberi pavo Eria naMozisi, uye vakanga
vachitaurirana naJesu. **5** Petro akati kuna Jesu, “Rabhi,
zvakanaka kuti isu tigare pano. Ngativakei matumba
matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi uye rimwe raEria.”

6 Akashaya zvokutaura, nokuti vakanga votya zvikuru.
7 Ipapo gore rakaonekwa rikavafukidza, uye inzwi
rakabuda mugore rikati, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana
wangu, wandinoda. Munzwei!” **8** Pakarepo, vakatarisa
kwose kwose, uye havana kuzoona munhu aripo navo
kunze kwaJesu. **9** Pavakanga vava kuburuka mugomo,
Jesu akavarayira kuti varege kutaurira kana munhu
upi zvake zvavakanga vaona kusvikira Mwanakomana
woMunhu amuka kubva kuvakafa. **10** Vakachengeta
shoko iri pakati pavo, vachikurukurirana pamusoro
pokuti, “kumuka kwavakafa” kunorevei. **11** Uye
vakamubvunza vakati, “Seiko vadzidzisi vomurayiro
vachiti Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya?” **12** Jesu
akapindura akati, “Kutaura chokwadi, Eria anofanira
kutanga kuuya, uye agovandudza zvinhu zvose. Zvino
kwakanyorerwei kuchinzi Mwanakomana woMunhu
anofanira kutambudzika zvikuru uye agorambwa? **13**
Asi ndinoti kwamuri, Eria akauya, uye vakaita kwaari
zvinhu zvose zvavaida, sezvazvakanyorwa pamusoro
pake.” **14** Vakati vasvika kuna vamwe vadzidzi,
vakaona vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakavakomberedza
uye vadzidzisi vomurayiro vachiita nharo navo. **15**
Vanhu vose pavakangoona Jesu, vakashamiswa zvikuru
uye vakamhanya kundomukwazisa. **16** Akati, “Muri
kuvabvunzeiko?” **17** Mumwe murume aiva pakati pavanhu
vazhinji akapindura akati, “Mudzidzisi, ndauya kwamuri
nomwanakomana wangu, akabatwa nomweya wakamupa
umbeveve. **18** Pose pose paunomubata, unomukanda
pasi. Anopupuma furo pamuromo, worumanisa meno

ake uye anobva aoma. Ndakumbira vadzidzi venyu kuti vaudzinge asi havana kugona kuzviita." **19** Jesu akati, "Haiwa rudzi rusingatendi, ndichagara nemi kusvikira riniko? Ndichakuitirai mwoyo murefu kusvikira riniko? Uyai nomukomana kwandiri." **20** Saka vakauya naye. Mweya wakati uchiona Jesu, pakarepo wakawisira mukomana pasi ukamubvundisa. Akawira pasi akaumburuka, achipupuma furo pamuromo. **21** Jesu akabvunza baba vomukomana akati, "Ane nguva yakadii achiita izvi?" Vakapindura vakati, "Kubva pauduku hwake. **22** Kazhinji unosimuwisira mumoto kana mumvura kuti umuuraye. Asi kana muchigona kuita chinhu, tinzwirei tsitsi mutibatsire." **23** Jesu akati, "Kana muchigona? Zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kune anotenda." **24** Pakarepo baba vomukomana vakadanidzira vachiti, "Ndinotenda; ndibatsirei pakusatenda kwangu!" **25** Jesu akati aona kuti vanhu vazhinji vakanga vomhanyira panzvimbo iyo, akarayira mweya wakaipa akati, "Iwe mweya woumatsi nomweya woumbeveve, ndinokurayira, buda maari, uye usazopindazve maari." **26** Mweya wakadanidzira, ukamubvundisa zvikuru uye ukabuda. Mukomana akaita sokunge chitunha zvokuti vazhinji vakati, "Afa." **27** Asi Jesu akamubata noruoko akamumisa netsoka dzake, uye akakwanisa kumira. **28** Mushure mokunge Jesu apinda mumba, vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vari voga vachiti, "Seiko isu takakundikana kuudzinga?" **29** Akapindura achiti, "Rudzi urwu runongobva chete nokunyengetera nokutsanya." **30** Vakabva panzvimbo iyoyo vakapfuura nomuGarirea. Jesu akanga asingadi kuti

zvizivikanwe nomunhu kuti vaiva kupi, **31** nokuti akanga achidzidzisa vadzidzi vake. Akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu achazopandukirwa achiiswa mumaoko avanhu. Vachamuuraya, uye shure kwamazuva matatu achamuka.” **32** Asi havana kunzwisisa zvaakanga achireva uye vakanga vachitya kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo. **33** Vakasvika kuKapenaume. Paakanga ari mumba, akavabvunza akati, “Manga muchikakavadzana pamusoro peiko munzira?” **34** Asi vakanyarara nokuti vakanga vakakavadzana vari munzira pamusoro pokuti mukuru ndiani. **35** Agara pasi, Jesu akadana vane gumi navaviri akati, “Kana munhu achida kuva wokutanga, anofanira kuva iye wokupedzisira, uye muranda wavose.” **36** Akatora mwana muduku akamumisa pakati pavo. Akamubata mumaoko ake, akati kwavari, **37** “Ani naani anogamuchira mumwe wavaduku ava muzita rangu anogamuchira ini; uye ani naani anondigamuchira haagamuchiri ini asi iye akandituma.” **38** Johani akati, “Mudzidzisi, taona munhu achidzinga madhimoni muzita renyu tikamudzivisa, nokuti anga asiri mumwe wedu.” **39** Jesu akati, “Musamudzivisa. Hakuna munhu anoita chishamiso muzita rangu angazotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu mushure maizvozvo, **40** nokuti ani naani asingarwisani nesu ndowedu. **41** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ani naani anokupai mukombe wemvura muzita rangu nokuda kwokuti muri vaKristu zvirokwazvo haangazorasikirwi nomubayiro wake. **42** “Uye kana ani naani akaita kuti mumwe wavaduku ava vanotenda kwandiri atadze, zvingava nani kwaari kuti akandwe mugungwa akasungirirwa guyo guru mumutsipa make.

43 Kana ruoko rwako ruchikuita kuti utadze, rugure. Zviri
nani kwauri kuti upinde muupenyu uri chirema pano
kuti upinde mugehena namaoko maviri, uko kune moto
usingadzimwi, **(Geenna g1067)** **44** umo musingafi honye
dzavo uye moto usingadzimwi. **45** Uye kana rutsoka
rwako ruchiita kuti utadze, rugure. Zviri nani kwauri
kupinda muupenyu uri chirema pano kupinda mugehena
namakumbo maviri, **(Geenna g1067)** **46** umo musingafi honye
dzavo uye moto usingadzimwi. **47** Uye kana ziso rako
richiita kuti utadze, ribvise. Zviri nani kwauri kuti upinde
muumambo hwaMwari neziso rimwe chete pano kuti
uve namaziso maviri uye ugokandwa kugehena, **(Geenna
g1067)** **48** uko "'kusingafi honye dzavo uye moto wacho
usingadzimwi.' **49** Munhu wose acharungwa nomoto.
50 "Munyu wakanaka, asi kana warasa kuvava kwawo,
mungauita kuti urungezve here? Ivai nomunyu mukati
menyu, uye muve norugare pakati penyu."

10 Uye Jesu akabva panzvimbo iyoyo akaenda munyika
yeJudhea uye akayambuka mhiri kweJorodhani. Vanhu
vazhinji vakauyazve kwaari, uye sezvayakanga iri
tsika yake, akavadzidzisa. **2** Vamwe vaFarisi vakauya
vakamuedza nokumubvunza vachiti, "Zvinotenderwa
here kuti munhu arambe mukadzi wake?" **3** Iye akati,
"Mozisi akakurayirai kuti kudiniko?" **4** Ivo vakati, "Mozisi
akatendera murume kuti anyore tsamba yokurambana
uye agomuendesa." **5** Jesu akapindura akati, "Nokuti
mwoyo yenyu yakanga iri mikukutu, Mozisi akakunyorerai
murayiro uyu. **6** Asi kubvira kumavambo okusikwa
kwezvinhu, Mwari 'akavaita murume nomukadzi.' **7**

Nokuda kwaizvozvi, murume achasiya baba vake namai
vake uye agonamatira kumukadzi wake, **8** uye vaviri
ava vachava nyama imwe. Saka havachisiri vaviri, asi
nyama imwe. **9** Naizvozvo izvo zvabatanidzwa naMwari,
munhu ngaarege kuzviparadzanisa." **10** Vakati vapindazve
mumba, vadzidzi vakabvunza Jesu pamusoro paizvozvi.
11 Akapindura akati, "Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake
uye akawana mumwe mukadzi, ava kuita upombwe
naye. **12** Uye kana iye akarambawo murume wake uye
akawanikwa nomumwe murume, anoita upombwe naye."
13 Vanhu vakanga vachiuya navana vaduku kuna Jesu kuti
avabate, asi vadzidzi vakavatsiura. **14** Jesu paakazviona,
akatsamwa. Akati kwavari, "Regai vana vaduku vauye
kwandiri, uye musavadzivisa, nokuti umambo hwaMwari
ndohwavakadai. **15** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ani naani
asingagamuchiri umambo hwaMwari somwana muduku
haangatongopindi mahuri." **16** Ipapo akatora vana
akavafungatira mumaoko ake, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro
pavo akavaropafadza. **17** Jesu akati achifamba munzira,
mumwe murume akamhanyira kwaari akawira pasi
namabvi ake pamberi pake. Akabvunza akati, "Mudzidzisi
akanaka, ndinofanira kuiteiko kuti ndigare nhaka
youpenyu husingaperi?" **(aiōnios g166)** **18** Jesu akapindura
akati, "Unondiidzireiko akanaka? Hakuna munhu akanaka
kunze kwaMwari oga. **19** Mirayiro unoiziva here inoti:
'Usauraya, usaita upombwe, usaba, usapupura nhema,
usanyengera, kudza baba vako namai vako.'" **20** Iye
akati, "Mudzidzisi, izvi zvose ndakazvichengeta kubvira
ndichiri mukomana." **21** Jesu akamutarira uye akamuda,

akati kwaari, “Unoshayiwa chinhu chimwe chete. Enda
undotengesa zvinhu zvose zvaunazvo upe kuvarombo,
ugova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo ugouya, unditevere.”
22 Anzwa izvi akasuwa kwazvo. Akaenda akasuwa,
nokuti akanga ane pfuma zhinji. **23** Jesu akatarira-
tarira ndokuti kuvadzidzi vake, “Zvakaoma sei kuti
mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari!” **24** Vadzidzi
vakashamiswa namashoko ake. Asi Jesu akatizve, “Vana,
zvakaoma sei kupinda muumambo hwaMwari! **25** Zviri
nyore kuti ngamera ipinde napaburi retsono pano kuti
mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari.” **26** Vadzidzi
vakanyanya kushamiswa, uye vakati pakati pavo, “Zvino
ndianiko angaponeswa?” **27** Jesu akatarisa kwavari akati,
“Kumunhu hazvigoneki, asi kwete naMwari; zvinhu
zvose zvinogoneka kuna Mwari.” **28** Petro akati kwaari,
“Isu takasiya zvinhu zvose kuti tikuteverei!” **29** Jesu
akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, hakuna
munhu akasiya musha, kana vanun’una kana hanzvadzi
kana mai kana baba kana vana kana minda nokuda
kwangu uye nokuda kwevhangeri **30** achakundikana
kugamuchira zvakawanda kakapetwa kazana munguva ino
(misha, vanun’una, hanzvadzi, vanamai, vana neminda,
uye pamwe chete naizvozvo, kutambudzika) uye panguva
inouya, upenyu husingaperi. **(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166)** **31** Asi
vazhinji vanova vokutanga ndivo vachava vokupedzisira,
uye vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga.” **32** Vakanga
vari munzira vachikwidza kuenda kuJerusarema, Jesu
achivatungamirira, uye vadzidzi vakakatyamara, asi vaya
vakanga vachitevera vakanga vachityа. Akatorazve vane

gumi navaviri vari voga uye akavaudza zvaizoitika kwaari.
33 Akati, “Tiri kuenda kuJerusarema, uye Mwanakomana
woMunhu achapandukirwa agoiswa kuvaprista vakuru
navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vachamutongera rufu uye
vachamuisa mumaoko eveDzimwe Ndudzi, **34** avo
vachamuseka uye vagomupfira mate, vachamurova uye
vagomuuraya. Shure kwamazuva matatu, achamuka.”
35 Ipapo Jakobho naJohani vanakomana vaZebhedhi,
vakauya kwaari, vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinoda kuti
mutiitire zvose zvose zvatinokumbira.” **36** Akavabvunza
akati, “Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?” **37** Vakapindura
vakati, “Titenderei kuti mumwe wedu agare kuruoko
rwenyu rworudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe rwenyu
mukubwinya kwenyu.” **38** Jesu akati, “Hamuzivi
zvamunokumbira. Mungagona here kunwa mukombe
wandinonwa kana kubhabhatidzwa norubhabhatidzo
rwandinobhabhatidzwa narwo?” **39** Vakapindura
vakati, “Tinogona.” Jesu akati, “Muchanwa mukombe
wandinonwa uye muchabhabhatidzwa norubhabhatidzo
rwandinobhabhatidzwa narwo, **40** asi zvokugara kuruoko
rwangu rworudyi kana kuruboshwe handisini ndinozvipa.
Nzvimbo idzi ndedzavaya vakadzigadzirirwa.” **41** Vane
gumi vakati vanzwa izvi, vakatsamwira Jakobho naJohani.
42 Jesu akavadana pamwe chete akati, “Munoziva kuti
vaya vanonzi vatongi neveDzimwe Ndudzi vanotonga
pamusoro pavo, uye vabati vavo vakuru vanoshandisa
simba pamusoro pavo. **43** Hazvina kudaro pakati
penyu. Pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo, ani naani anoda
kuva mukuru pakati penyu anofanira kuva muranda

wenyu, **44** uye ani naani anoda kuva wokutanga
anofanira kuva nhapwa yavose. **45** Nokuti kunyange
Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshumirwa,
asi kuzoshumira uye nokupa upenyu hwake kuti huve
rudzikinuro rwavazhinji." **46** Ipapo vakasvika kuJeriko.
Jesu navadzidzi vake, pamwe chete navanhu vazhinji,
vakati vobuda muguta, Bhatimeo, murume akanga
ari bofu, (ndiye mwanakomana waTimeo), akanga
agere parutivi penzira achipemha. **47** Paakanzwa kuti
akanga ari Jesu weNazareta, akatanga kudanidzira achiti,
"Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni!" **48**
Vazhinji vakamutsiura uye vakamutaurira kuti anyarare,
asi akanyanyisa kudanidzira achiti, "Mwanakomana
waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni!" **49** Jesu akamira akati,
"Mudanei." Saka vakadana murume uya bofu vakati,
"Tsunga mwoyo! Simuka! Anokudana." **50** Akakanda jasi
rake parutivi, akakwakuka akauya kuna Jesu. **51** Jesu
akamubvunza akati, "Unoda kuti ndikuitirei?" Murume
uya bofu akati, "Rabhi, ndinoda kuona." **52** Jesu akati,
"Enda hako, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa." Pakarepo
meso ake akasvinudzwa uye akatevera Jesu munzira.

11 Pavakanga vava kusvika kuJerusarema uye vasvika
kuBhetifage neBhetani paGomo reMiorivhi, Jesu akatuma
vaviri vavadzidzi vake, **2** achiti kwavari, "Endai
mumusha wakatarisana nemi. Pamunongopinda mauri,
muchawana mwana wembongoro asina kumbotasvwa
nomunhu, akasungirirwa ipapo. Mumusunungure
mugouya naye pano. **3** Kana mukabvunzwa nomunhu
kuti, 'Seiko muchiita izvi?' muti kwaari, 'Ishe

anomuda uye achamudzosa pano nokukurumidza.’”
4 Vakaenda vakandowana mwana wembongoro ari
kunze munzira yomumusha, akasungirirwa pamukova.
Pavakamusununguraa, **5** vamwe vanhu vakanga vamirepo
vakabvunza vakati, “Muri kuitei, muchisununguraa
mwana wembongoro uyo?” **6** Vakapindura sezvavakanga
vaudzwa naJesu, uye vanhu vakavarega vachienda. **7**
Vakauya nembongoro iyi kuna Jesu vakakanda majasi
avo pamusoro payo, iye akagara pairi. **8** Vanhu
vazhinji vakawaridza majasi avo mumigwagwa, vamwe
vakawaridza matavi avakanga vatema musango. **9** Vakanga
vari mberi navaya vaitevera vakadanidzira vachiti:
“Hosana!” “Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raShe!” **10**
“Hwakaropafadzwa umambo hunouya, hwababa vedu
Dhavhidhi!” “Hosana kumusoro-soro!” **11** Jesu akapinda
muJerusarema uye akaenda kutemberi. Akatarisa-tarisa
zvinhu zvose, asi sezvo kwakanga kwadoka, akabuda
akaenda kuBhetani navane gumi navaviri. **12** Fume
mangwana pavakanga vobva kuBhetani, Jesu akanzwa
nzara. **13** Akaona muonde uri kure una mashizha,
akaenda kundoona kana wakanga une muchero. Akati
asvika pauri, haana chaakawana asi mashizha bedzi,
nokuti yakanga isiri nguva yamaonde. **14** Ipapo akati
kumuti, “Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anodya muchero
paurizve.” Vadzidzi vake vakamunzwa achidaro. **(aiōn
g165)** **15** Paakasvika muJerusarema, Jesu akapinda
mutemberi akatanga kudzingira kunze vaya vakanga
vachitenga nokutengeserana imomo. Akapidigura tafura
dzevaitsinhana mari nezvigaro zvevaitengesa njiva, **16** uye

haana kutendera munhu kutakura zvaitengeswa achipinda
nomuchivanze chete mberi. **17** Uye akavadzidzisa achiti,
“Ko, hazvina kunyorwa here kuti: “‘Imba yangu ichanzi
imba yokunyengetera yendudzi dzose’? Asi imi maiita
‘bako ramakororo.’” **18** Vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi
vomurayiro vakazvinzwa ndokubva vatanga kutsvaka
nzira yokumuuraya nayo, nokuti vaimutya, nokuti vanhu
vazhinji vose vaishamiswa nedzidziso yake. **19** Madekwana
akati asvika, vakaenda kunze kweguta. **20** Mangwanani,
pavakanga vachifamba, vakaona muonde wakaoma kubva
kumidzi. **21** Petro akarangarira akati kuna Jesu, “Rabhi,
tarirai! Muonde wamakatuka waoma!” **22** Jesu akapindura
akati, “Ivai nokutenda muna Mwari. **23** Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi, kana munhu akati kugomo iri, ‘Enda, uzvikande
mugungwa,’ uye asingakahadziki nazvo mumwoyo make,
asi achitenda kuti zvaareva zvichaitika, achazviitirwa.
24 Naizvozvo ndinoti kwamuri, zvose zvamunokumbira
mukunyengetera, tendai kuti mazvigamuchira, uye
zvichava zvenyu. **25** Uye paunomira uchinyengetera,
kana mumwe munhu akakutadzira, muregerere, kuitira
kuti Baba vako vari kudenga vagokuregerera zvivi
zvako. **26** Asi kana usingaregereri, Baba vako vari
kudenga havazoregereri zvivi zvako.” **27** Vakasvikazve
muJerusarema, uye Jesu paaifamba mutemberi, vaprista
vakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro navakuru vakauya kwaari.
28 Vakati, “Unoita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripiko? Uye ndiani
akakupa simba rokuita izvi?” **29** Jesu akapindura akati,
“Ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo mumwe chete. Ndipindurei,
ndigokuudzai simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi. **30**

Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani, rwakabva kudenga kana kuti kuvanhu? Ndiudzei!” **31** Vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, “Kana tikati, ‘Kudenga,’ achati, ‘Zvino makaregereiko kumutenda?’ **32** Asi kana tikati kuvanhu...” (Vakanga vachitya vanhu, nokuti vanhu vose vaitenda kuti Johani akanga ari muprofita zvechokwadi.) **33** Saka vakapindura Jesu vachiti, “Hatizivi.” Jesu akati, “Neniwo handikuudzei simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi.”

12 Zvino akatanga kutaura navo nemifananidzo achiti, “Mumwe murume akasima munda wemizambiringa. Akaukomberedza noruzhowa, akachera gomba rechisviniro chewaini uye akavaka shongwe yokurinda. Ipapo akauchengetesa kuvarimi akaenda parwendo. **2** Pakukohwa akatuma muranda kumuchengeti womunda kuti andotora kwavari mimwe michero yomunda wemizambiringa. **3** Asi vakamubata, vakamurova vakamudzosa asina chinhu. **4** Ipapo akatuma mumwe muranda; vakarova murume uyu mumusoro vakamunyadzisa zvikuru. **5** Akapamhazve kutuma mumwe, uye uyo vakamuuraya. Akatuma vamwe vazhinji; vamwe vavo vakavarova, vamwe vakavauraya. **6** “Akanga asara nomumwe chete wokutuma, mwanakomana, waaida kwazvo. Akamutuma kwokupedzisira achiti, ‘Vacharemekedza mwanakomana wangu.’ **7** “Asi vachengeti vakataurirana vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Uyai, ngatimuurayei, nhaka igova yedu.’ **8** Saka vakamutora vakamuuraya, vakamurasira kunze kwomunda wemizambiringa. **9** “Zvino muridzi womunda wemizambiringa achaiteiko? Achauya agouraya

vachengeti vaya vomunda agopa munda wemizambiringa kuna vamwe. **10** Ko, hamuna kuverenga here rugwaro urwu runoti: “‘Dombo rakarambwa navavaki ndiro rava musoro wekona; **11** Ishe akaita izvi, uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu’?” **12** Ipapo vakatsvaka nzira yokumusunga nayo nokuti vakaziva kuti akanga ataura mufananidzo uyu pamusoro pavo. Asi vakanga vachitya vanhu vazhinji; saka vakamusiya vakaenda. **13** Shure kwaizvozvo vakatuma vamwe vavaFarisi navaHerodhi kuna Jesu kuti vandomubata namashoko ake. **14** Vakauya kwaari vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti muri munhu akarurama. Imi hamutsauswi navanhu, nokuti hamuteereri kuti ndivanaani, asi munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maererano nechokwadi. Zvakanaka here kuripa mutero kuna Kesari kana kuti kwete? **15** Tinofanira kuripa here kana kuti tinofanira kuregera?” Asi Jesu achiziva kunyengera kwavo, akati, “Seiko muchiedza kunditeya? Ndipei kuno dhenari ndirione.” **16** Vakauya nemari yacho, iye akavabvunza akati, “Mufananidzo uyu ndowani? Uye runyoro urwu ndorwani?” Vakapindura vakati, “NdezvaKesari.” **17** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Ipai Kesari zvaKesari uye kuna Mwari zvaMwari.” Uye vakashamiswa naye. **18** Ipapo vaSadhusi, vaya vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, vakauya kwaari nomubvunzo. **19** Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, Mozisi akatinyorera kuti kana mukoma womurume akafa uye akasiya mukadzi asina vana, munun’una wake anofanira kuwana chirikadzi iyi kuti amutsire mukoma wake vana. **20** Zvino kwakanga kuna vanakomana vomunhu mumwe chete vanomwe.

Wokutanga akawana uye akafa akasasiya vana. **21** Wechipiri akatora chirikadzi iya, asi naiyewo akafa, akasasiya vana. Ndizvo zvakaitikawo kuno wechitatu. **22** Zviripo ndezvokuti, hakuna pavanomwe ava akasiya kana mwana. Pakupedzisira mukadzi akazofawo. **23** Pakumuka kwavakafa, achava mukadzi waani, sezvo akanga akawanikwa navanomwe ava?" **24** Jesu akapindura akati, "Hamuna kurasika here nokuda kwokusaziva Magwaro kana simba raMwari? **25** Vakafa pavanomuka, havazowani uye havazowaniswi; vachaita savatumwa vokudenga. **26** Zvino pamusoro pokumuka kwavakafa, hamuna kuverenga here mubhuku raMozisi, panhoroondo dzegwenzi raipfuta, kuti Mwari akati kwaari, 'Ndini Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka, naMwari waJakobho'? **27** Haazi Mwari wavakafa, asi wavapenyu. Makarasika kwazvo!" **28** Mumwe wavadzidzisi vomurayiro akauya akavanzwa vachitaurirana. Akaona kuti Jesu akanga avapa mhinduro yakanaka, akamubvunza akati, "Pamirayiro yose, ndoupiko unonyanya kukosha?" **29** Jesu akapindura akati, "Unonyanya kukosha, ndouyu: 'Inzwa, iwe Israeri, Ishe Mwari wedu, ndiye Ishe mumwe chete. **30** Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose uye nomweya wako wose nokufunga kwako kwose uye nesimba rako rose.' **31** Wechipiri ndouyu: 'Ida wokwako sezvaunozvida iwe.' Hakuna murayiro mukuru kupfuura iyi." **32** Murume akapindura akati, "Mapindura zvakanaka, mudzidzisi. Mataura chokwadi pamataura kuti Mwari ndiye mumwe chete uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwake. **33** Kumuda nomwoyo wako wose, nokunzwisisa kwako kwose uye

nesimba rako rose, uye kuda wokwako sezvaunozvida
iwe ndizvo zvinonyanya kukosha kupfuura zvipiriso
zvose zvinopiswa, nezvibayiro.” **34** Jesu akati aona kuti
akanga apindura nokuchenjera, akati kwaari, “Hausi
kure noumambo hwaMwari.” Uye kubvira ipapo hakuna
munhu akazotsunga kumubvunza mimwezve mibvunzo.
35 Jesu paakanga achidzidzisa ari mutemberi, akabvunza
akati, “Seiko vadzidzisi vomurayiro vachiti Kristu
mwanakomana waDhavhidhi? **36** Dhavhidhi pachake
achitaura noMweya Mutsvene, akati: “‘Ishe akati kuna She
wangu: “Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi kusvikira ndaisa
vavengi vako pasi petsoka dzako.”’ **37** Dhavhidhi pachake
anomuti ‘Ishe.’ Zvino anogova mwanakomana wake
seiko?” Vanhu vazhinji vakateerera kwaari nomufaro. **38**
Pakudzidzisa kwake, Jesu akati, “Chenjererai vadzidzisi
vomurayiro. Vanoda kufamba-famba vakapfeka nguo refu
uye vachikwaziswa mumisika, **39** uye kuti vave nezvigaro
zvakakwirira kwazvo mumasinagoge uye nenzvimbo
dzinokudzwa pamabiko. **40** Vanoparadza dzimba
dzechirikadzi uye vanoita minyengetero mirefu kuti
vaonekwe navanhu. Vanhu vakadai vacharangwa zvikuru
kwazvo.” **41** Jesu akagara pasi akatarisana nenzvimbo
yaiiswa zvipo uye akatarisisa vanhu vazhinji vachiisa
mari yavo muchivigiro chemari mutemberi. Vapfumi
vazhinji vaikandamo mari zhinji. **42** Asi chirikadzi
yakasvika ikaisamo tumari tuviri tuduku. **43** Jesu akadana
vadzidzi vake kwaari, akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi,
chirikadzi murombo iyi yaisa mari zhinji muchivigiro
kupfuura vamwe vose. **44** Vose vapa kubva paupfumi

hwavo; asi chirikadzi iyi yapa, ichitora pakushayiwa kwayo, yaisa zvose zvayanga ichifanira kurarama nazvo.”

13 Paakanga ava kubuda mutemberi, mumwe wavadzidzi vake akati, “Mudzidzisi, tarirai kukura kwakaita matombo! Iko kunaka kwedzimba!” **2** Jesu akapindura akati, “Uri kuona dzimba huru dzose idzi? Hapana ibwe pano richasiyiwa riri pamusoro perimwe; ose achawisirwa pasi.” **3** Jesu paakanga agere paGomo reMiorivhi pakatarisana netemberi, Petro, Jakobho, Johani naAndirea vakamubvunza vari voga vakati, **4** “Tiudzei, kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rini? Uye chii chichava chiratidzo chokuti zvose zvava pedyo nokuzozadziswa?” **5** Jesu akati kwavari, “Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anokutsausai. **6** Vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu, vachiti, ‘Ndini iye,’ uye vachatsausa vazhinji. **7** Pamunonzwa nezvehondo uye neguhu rehondo, musavhunduka. Zvinhu zvakadaro zvinofanira kuitika, asi kuguma kuchazosvika hako. **8** Rudzi ruchamukira rumwe rudzi, uye ushe huchamukira humwe ushe. Pachava nokudengenyeka kwenyika munzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana, uye nenzara. Izvi ndizvo zvichava kutanga kwamarwadzo okusununguka. **9** “Munofanira kugara makarinda. Muchaendeswa kumatare mugorohwa mumasinagoge avo. Muchamira pamberi pavabati napamberi pamadzimambo nokuda kwangu, sezvapupu kwavari. **10** Uye vhangeri rinofanira kuparidzwa kundudzi dzose. **11** Pose pamunenge masungwa uye mamiswa pakutongwa, musatanga kufunganya pamusoro pezvamuchataura. Taurai zvose zvose zvamunenge

mapiwa panguva iyoyo, nokuti hamusimi munotaura, asi Mweya Mutsvene. **12** “Mukoma achaurayisa munun’una, uye baba vachadarowo mwana wavo. Vana vachamukira vabereki vavo uye vachavaurayisa. **13** Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda kwangu, asi uyo anotsungirira kusvikira kumagumo achaponeswa. **14** “Pamunenge moona nyangadzi yokuparadza yamira paisingafaniri, anoverenga ngaanzwisise, ipapo vari muJudhea ngavatizire kumakomo. **15** Ari pamusoro pedenga reimba ngaarege kuburuka kana kupinda mumba kuti abudise chinhu chipi zvacho chiri mumba. **16** Munhu ari kumunda ngaarege kudzokera kumba kuti andotora jasi rake. **17** Zvichava zvinotyisa zvakadiniko kuvakadzi vane mimba navanoyamwiswa mumazuva iwayo! **18** Nyengeterai kuti izvi zvirege kuitika munguva yechando, **19** nokuti ayo achava mazuva okutambudzika asina kumbovapo kubva pakutanga, Mwari paakasika nyika, kusvikira zvino, uye haachazombovapozve. **20** Dai Ishe akanga asina kutapudza mazuva iwayo, hakuna munhu airarama. Asi nokuda kwavasananangurwa, avo vaakasarudza, akaatapudza hake. **21** Panguva iyo kana munhu akati kwamuri, ‘Tarirai, houno Kristu!’ kana kuti, ‘Tarirai, uyo ari apo!’ musazvitenda. **22** Nokuti vanaKristu venhema navaprofita venhema vachaonekwa uye vachaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuti vatsause vatsvene, kana zvaigoneka. **23** Saka mugare makarinda; ndagara ndakuudzai zvinhu zvose zvisati zvaitika. **24** “Asi mumazuva iwayo, shure kwokutambudzika ikoko,
“‘zuva richasvibiswa, uye mwedzi hauchazovhenekeri;

25 nyeredzi dzichawa kudenga, uye masimba okudenga
achadengenyeka.' **26** "Panguva iyoyo vanhu vachaona
Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya ari mumakore nesimba
guru uye nokubwinya. **27** Uye achatuma vatumwa
vake, vagounganidza vasanangurwa kubva kumhepo
ina, kubva kumagumo enyika kusvikira kumigumo
yamatenga. **28** "Zvino dzidzai chidzidzo ichi kubva
pamuonde: Paunongotanga kuva namatavi manyoro uye
mashizha awo otungira, munoziva kuti zhizha rava pedyo.
29 Naizvozvo kana moona zvinhu izvi zvoitika, zivai kuti
ava pedyo, atova pamukova. **30** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi,
zvirokwazvo rudzi urwu harungapfuuri kusvikira zvinhu
zvose izvi zvaitika. **31** Denga nenyika zvichapfuura, asi
mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri. **32** "Hakuna munhu
anoziva nezvezuva iro kana nguva iyo, kunyange vatumwa
kudenga, kana Mwanakomana, asi Baba voga. **33** Rindai!
Svinurai! Hamuzivi kuti nguva iyo inosvika rini. **34**
Zvakaita somunhu anoenda kure: Anosiya imba yake
akaichengetesa varanda vake, mumwe nomumwe pabasa
rake, uye agoudza ari pamukova kuti agare akarinda.
35 "Naizvozvo rindai nokuti hamuzivi musi unouya
muridzi weimba, zvimwe madekwana, kana usiku, kana
pakurira kwejongwe, kana mambakwedza. **36** Kana
akakurumidza kuuya, musamurega achikuwanai muvete.
37 Zvandinotaura kwamuri, ndinozvitaura kuvanhu vose
ndichiti, 'Rindai!'"

14 Zvino kwakanga kwangosara mazuva maviri kuti
Pasika noMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso zviitwe,
uye vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga

vachitsvaka nzira yokuti vasunge Jesu nayo uye vamuuraye. **2** Vakati, “Asi kwete panguva yoMutambo, nokuti vanhu vangangoita bope.” **3** Uye paakanga ari muBhetani, agere pakudya mumba momumwe murume ainzi Simoni waMaperembudzi, mumwe mukadzi akauya nechinu chamafuta chearabhasita, mafuta anokosha kwazvo, akanga akaitwa nenaridhi yakaisvonaka. Akazarura chinu akadururira mafuta mumusoro wake. **4** Vamwe vakanga varipo pakati pavo vakatsamwa vakati, “Seiko vachitambisa mafuta aya kudai? **5** Angadai atengeswa nomutengo uno mubayiro unopfuura wegore rose, uye mari yacho yapiwa kuvarombo.” Uye vakatsiura mukadzi uyu nehasha. **6** Jesu akati kwavari, “Musiyei akadaro. Munomunetsereiko? Aita chinhu chakanaka kwandiri. **7** Varombo munavo nguva dzose, uye munogona kuvabatsira panguva ipi zvayo yamunoda. Asi hamuzogari muneni nguva dzose. **8** Aita zvaanogona. Adururira mafuta anonhuhwira pamuviri wangu nguva isati yasvika, kuti agadzirire kuvigwa kwangu. **9** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kwose kunozoparidzwa vhangeri panyika yose, zvaaita izvi zvicharehwawo, vanhu vachimurangarira nazvo.” **10** Ipapo Judhasi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akaenda kuvaprista vakuru kuti andotengesa Jesu kwavari. **11** Vakafara kunzwa izvi uye vakavimbisa kumupa mari. Saka akamirira mukana wokumuisa kwavari. **12** Pazuva rokutanga roMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, zvayakanga iri tsika yavo yokubayira gwayana rePasika, vadzidzi vaJesu vakamubvunza vakati, “Munoda kuti

tiende kupi kwatingandokugadzirirai Pasika kuti mudye?”
13 Saka akatuma vadzidzi vake vaviri akati kwavari,
“Endai muguta, uye muchasangana nomurume akatakura
chirongo chemvura. Mumutevere. **14** Muti kumwene
weimba yaanopinda mairi, ‘Mudzidzisi anobvunza
kuti: Imba yangu yavaeni, mandingadyira Pasika
navadzidzi vangu ndeipiko?’ **15** Achakuratidzai imba
huru yapamusoro, yakatorongedzwa uye yakagadzirwa.
Mutigadzirire imomo.” **16** Vadzidzi vakabva, vakapinda
muguta vakawana zvinhu zvakaita sezvavakanga vaudzwa
naJesu. Saka vakagadzira Pasika. **17** Ava madekwana,
Jesu akasvika navane gumi navaviri. **18** Vakati vagere
pakudya, akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, mumwe
wenyu achandipandukira, mumwe ari kudya neni.” **19**
Vakasuwiswa nazvo, mumwe nomumwe akati kwaari,
“Zvirokwazvo, kwete ini?” **20** Iye akapindura akati,
“Ndomumwe wavane gumi navaviri, iye anoseva chingwa
chake mundiro neni. **21** Mwanakomana woMunhu
achaenda hake sezvazvakanyorwa pamusoro pake. Asi
ane nhamo munhu uyo anopandukira Mwanakomana
woMunhu! Zvaiva nani kwaari dai akanga asina
kuzvarwa.” **22** Vakati vari pakudya, Jesu akatora
chingwa, akavonga uye akachimedura, akapa vadzidzi
vake achiti, “Torai mudye, uyu ndiwo muviri wangu.”
23 Ipapo akatora mukombe, akavonga akaupa kwavari,
uye vose vakanwa pauri. **24** Akati kwavari, “Iri ndiro
ropa rangu resungano, rinodururirwa vazhinji. **25**
Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti handichazonwizve chibereko
chomuzambiringa kusvikira pazuva randichazochinwa

zvava zvitsva muumambo hwaMwari." **26** Vakati vaimba rwiyo, vakabuda vakaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. **27** Jesu akati kwavari, "Imi mose muchapararira, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "'Ndicharova mufudzi, makwai agopararira.' **28** Asi mushure mokumuka kwangu, ndichatungamira kuGarirea imi mozotevera." **29** Petro akati, "Kunyange dai vose vakakurambai, ini kwete." **30** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudza chokwadi, nhasi, manheru ano chaiwo, jongwe risati rarira kaviri, iwe pachako uchandiramba katatu." **31** Asi Petro akaramba akasimbisisa achiti, "Kunyange dai ndichifanira kufa nemi, handizombokurambai." Uye vamwe vose vakadarowo. **32** Vakaenda kunzvimbo inonzi Getsemani, Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, "Garai pano, ini ndichambondonyengetera." **33** Akatora Petro, Jakobho naJohani pamwe chete naye, akatanga kushungurudzika zvikuru uye akatambudzika. **34** Akati, "Mweya wangu wazara neshungu kwazvo kusvikira pakufa. Garai pano uye murambe makarinda." **35** Akati aenda chinhambwe zvishoma, akawira pasi akanyengetera kuti kana zvichibvira nguva iyi ipfuure, ibve kwaari. **36** Akati, "Abha, Baba, zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kwamuri. Bvisai mukombe uyu kwandiri. Asi kwete kuda kwangu, asi kuda kwenyu." **37** Ipapo akadzokazve kuvadzidzi vake akavawana vavete. Akati kuna Petro, "Simoni, wavata here? Hauna kugona kurinda kweawa imwe chete here? **38** Rindai munyengetere kuti murege kuwira mumuedzo. Mweya unoda hawo, asi muviri hauna simba." **39** Akaendazve kundonyengetera zvimwe chetezvo. **40**

Paakadzoka, akawanazve vavete, nokuti meso avo akanga aremerwa nehope. Havana kuziva chokutaura kwaari. **41** Achidzokerazve kechitatu akati kwavari, “Muchakavata uye muchiri kuzorora here? Zvaringana! Nguva yasvika. Tarirai, Mwanakomana woMunhu oiswa mumaoko avatadzi. **42** Simukai! Ngatiendei! Hoyo mutengesi wangu ouya!” **43** Achiri kutaura, Judhasi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akaonekwa. Akanga ana vanhu vazhinji vakapakata minondo netsvimbo, vatumwa navaprista vakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye navakuru. **44** Zvino mutengesi akanga aronga navo chiratidzo achiti, “Munhu wandichatsvoda ndiye wacho; mumusunge mugoenda naye navarindi.” **45** Paakangosvika, Judhasi akaenda kuna Jesu, akati, “Rabhi!” ndokumutsvoda. **46** Vanhu vakabata Jesu vakamusunga. **47** Ipapo mumwe akanga amire pedyo akavhomora munondo wake akatema muranda womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake. **48** Jesu akati, “Ko, ndiri kutungamirira vapanduki here zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo kuti muzondibata? **49** Mazuva ose ndaiva nemi, ndichidzidzisa mutemberi, uye hamuna kundisunga. Asi Magwaro anofanira kuzadziswa.” **50** Ipapo vose vakamusiya vakatiza. **51** Rimwe jaya, rakanga rakapfeka nguo yakaisvonaka, rakanga richitevera Jesu. Vakati varibata, **52** rakatiza risina kupfeka, rikasiya nguo yaro mumashure. **53** Vakaenda naJesu kumuprista mukuru, uye vamwe vaprista vose vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakaungana pamwe chete. **54** Petro akamutevera ari nechokure, kusvikira apinda muruvazhe rwomuprista mukuru. Akagara navarindi

achidziya moto. **55** Vaprista vakuru namakurukota ose
vakanga vachitsvaka chavangapa Jesu mhosva nacho
kuitira kuti vagomuuraya, asi havana kuwana chinhu. **56**
Vazhinji vakamupupurira nhema, asi uchapupu hwavo
hahuna kupindirana. **57** Ipapo vamwe vakasimuka
vakapa uchapupu hwenhema uhu pamusoro pake vachiti,
58 "Takamunzwa achiti, 'Ndichaparadza temberi iyi
yakavakwa navanhu uye shure kwamazuva matatu
ndichavaka imwe, isina kuitwa navanhu.'" **59** Kunyange
ipapozve uchapupu hwavo hahuna kupindirana. **60** Ipapo
muprista mukuru akamira pamberi pavo akabvunza Jesu
achiti, "Ko, haupinduri here? Uchapupu hwaunopomerwa
navanhu ava ndohweiko?" **61** Asi Jesu akaramba anyerere
akasapindura. Muprista mukuru akamubvunzazve
achiti, "Ndiwe Kristu here, Mwanakomana waIye
Akaropafadzwa?" **62** Jesu akati, "Ndini. Uye muchaona
Mwanakomana woMunhu agere kuruoko rworudyi
rwaIye Wamasimba achiuya ari pamakore okudenga."
63 Muprista mukuru akabvarura nguo dzake, akati,
"Tichatsvakireiko zvimwe zvapupu? **64** Manzwa kumhura
kwake. Munofungeiko?" Vose vakamutonga vachiti
aifanira kufa. **65** Ipapo vamwe vakatanga kumupfira
mate; vakamusunga kumeso, vakamurova nezvibhakera,
vachiti, "Profita!" Uye varindi vakamutora vakamurova.
66 Petro paakanga achiri muruvazhe, mumwe musikana,
murandakadzi womuprista mukuru akasvikapo. **67** Akati
aona Petro achidziya moto akamucherechedza. Akati
kwaari, "Newewo wakanga una Jesu, weNazareta." **68**
Asi iye akaramba akati, "Handizivi kana kunzwisisa

zvaunoreva.” Akabuda akandomira pamukova wokupinda nawo. **69** Akati aonekwazve nomusikana uyu aiva murandakadzi, musikana akatizve kuna avo vakanga vamirepo, “Munhu uyu ndomumwe wavo.” **70** Iye akarambazve izvozvo. Mushure menguva pfupi, vaya vakanga vamirepo vakati kuna Petro, “Chokwadi, iwe uri mumwe wavo, nokuti uri muGarirea.” **71** Akatanga kutuka nokupika achiti, “Handizivi munhu uyu wamunotaura nezvake.” **72** Pakarepo jongwe rakarira kechipiri. Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko raJesu raakanga ataura kwaari achiti, “Jongwe risati rarira kaviri uchandiramba katatu.” Akawira pasi uye akachema.

15 Mangwanani-ngwanani, vaprista vakuru navakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro uye neDare Guru rose, vakaita sarudzo. Vakasunga Jesu, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa mumaoko aPirato. **2** Pirato akamubvunza akati, “Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndizvo sokutaura kwamaita.” **3** Vaprista vakuru vakamupomera zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo. **4** Saka Pirato akabvunzazve akati, “Ko, haupinduri here? Tarira kuwanda kwezvinhu zvavanokupomera.” **5** Asi Jesu haana kupindura, uye Pirato akashamiswa nazvo. **6** Zvino yakanga iri tsika yapaMutambo kuti asunungure musungwa anenge akumbirwa navanhu. **7** Murume ainzi Bharabhasi akanga ari mutorongo pamwe chete navamwe vakanga vamutsa bope vakauraya munhu. **8** Vanhu vazhinji vakauya vakakumbira Pirato kuti avaitire zvaaisiita. **9** Pirato akabvunza akati, “Munoda kuti ndikusununguririei mambo wavaJudha

here?” **10** achiziva kuti zvaingova zvegodo ravaprista
vakuru kuti vakaisa Jesu mumaoko ake. **11** Asi
vaprista vakuru vakamutsa mwoyo yavazhinji kuti
vaite kuti Pirato asunungure Bharabhasi pachinzvimbo
chaJesu. **12** Pirato akabvunza akati, “Ndichaiteiko,
zvino, nouyo wamunoti mambo wavaJudha?” **13**
Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Murovererei pamuchinjikwa!”
14 Pirato akavabvunza akati, “Nemhaka yeiko? Akapara
mhosva yeiko?” Asi vakanyanya kudanidzira vachiti,
“Murovererei pamuchinjikwa!” **15** Achida kufadza
vanhu, Pirato akasunungura Bharabhasi. Akaita kuti
Jesu arohwe, uye akamuendesa kuti andorovererwa.
16 Varwi vakatora Jesu vakapinda naye mumuzinda,
Piritoriamu, uye vakaunganidza pamwe chete boka
rose ravarwi. **17** Vakamupfekedza nguo dzepepuru,
ipapo vakamurukira korona yeminzwa vakaigadzika
pamusoro wake. **18** Uye vakatanga kudanidzira
kwaari vachiti, “Kwaziwaika, mambo wavaJudha!” **19**
Vakaramba vachingomurova mumusoro netsvimbo
uye vachimupfira mate. Vachipfugama namabvi avo,
vakaita savanomunamata. **20** Uye vakati vamudadira,
vakabvisa nguo yepepuru vakamupfekedza dzake.
Ipapo vakabuda naye kundomuroverera pamuchinjikwa.
21 Mumwe murume aibva kuKurini, Simoni baba
vaArekizanda naRufasi, akanga achipfuura achibva
kumaruwa, vakamumanikidza kuti atakure muchinjikwa.
22 Vakaenda naJesu kunzvimbo yainzi Gorogota (kureva
kuti Nzvimbo yeDehenya). **23** Ipapo vakamupa waini
yakavhenganiswa nemura, asi haana kuinwa. **24** Uye

vakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa. Vakagovana nguo dzake, vakakanda mijenya kuti vaone kuti mumwe nomumwe angawanei. **25** Yakanga iri nguva yechitatu pavakamuroverera. **26** Zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake zvaiti: mambo wavajudha. **27** Vakamuroverera pamwe chete namakororo maviri, mumwe kurudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe. **28** Uye rugwaro rwakazadziswa runoti, “Akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki.” **29** Vaya vakanga vachipfuura vaimutuka, vachidzungudza misoro yavo vachiti, “Saka! Iwe uri kuzoputsa temberi nokuivaka mumazuva matatu, **30** chiburuka pamuchinjikwa uzviponese!” **31** Nenzira imwe cheteyo vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakamuseka pakati pavo, vakati, “Akaponesa vamwe, asi haagoni kuzviponesa! **32** Kristu uyu, Mambo wavaIsraeri uyu, ngaaburuke iye zvino pamuchinjikwa, kuti tione tigotenda.” Navaya vakanga vakarovererwa pamwe chete naye vakamutukawo. **33** Nenguva yechitanhatu rima rakauya pamusoro penyika yose kusvikira panguva yepfumbamwe. **34** Uye panguva yepfumbamwe, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Eroi, Eroi, rama sabhakitani?” zvinoreva kuti “Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko?” **35** Vaya vakanga vamire pedyo vakati vanzwa izvi, vakati, “Inzwai, ari kudana Eria.” **36** Mumwe murume akamhanya, akazadza chipanje newaini yaivava, akachiisa parutanda, akachipa kuna Jesu kuti anwe, akati “Zvino musiyei akadaro. Regai tione kana Eria achiuya kuzomuburutsa.” **37** Ipapo Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru, akabudisa mweya wake. **38** Chidzitiro chapatemberi chakabvaruka napakati kubva

kumusoro kusvikira pasi. **39** Uye mukuru wezana, akanga amirepo, pamberi paJesu, akati anzwa kudanidzira kwake uye aona mafiro aakaita, akati, “Zvirokwazvo murume uyu anga ari Mwanakomana waMwari!” **40** Vamwe vakadzi vakanga vachitarira vari kure. Pakati pavo paiva naMaria Magadharena, Maria mai vaJakobho, munun’una waJosesi, naSarome. **41** Vakadzi ava vomuGarirea ndivo vaimutevera uye vachimushandira. Vakadzi vazhinji vakanga vauya naye kuJerusarema vakanga varipowo. **42** Rakanga riri Zuva roKugadzirira (ndiro rinotangira Sabata.) Saka kwovira, **43** Josefa weArimatea, nhengo yeDare Guru yaiva nomukurumbira, uyo akanga akamirirawo umambo hwaMwari, akatsunga kuenda kuna Pirato kundokumbira mutumbi waJesu. **44** Pirato akashamiswa kunzwa kuti akanga atofa. Akatuma mukuru wezana, akamubvunza kana Jesu akanga afa. **45** Akati anzwa kubva kumukuru wezana kuti zvakanga zviri izvo, akapa mutumbi kuna Josefa. **46** Saka akauya nemimwe micheka, akaburutsa mutumbi, akauputira nomucheka, akauisa muguva rakanga rakacherwa paruware. Ipapo akakungurutsira ibwe pamuromo weguva. **47** Maria Magadharena naMaria mai vaJosesi vakaona paakavigwa.

16 Sabata rakati rapfuura, Maria Magadharena, Maria mai vaJakobho, naSarome vakatenga zvinonhuhwira kuti vagondozodza mutumbi waJesu. **2** Mangwanani-ngwanani pazuva rokutanga revhiki, zuva risati rabuda, vakanga vapinda munzira, **3** uye vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ndianiko achatikungurutsira ibwe pamukova weguva?” **4** Asi vakati vatarira, vakaona kuti ibwe rakanga rakungurutswa. **5**

Pavakapinda muguva, vakaona jaya rakapfeka nguo chena rakagara kuruoko rworudyi, uye vakavhunduka. **6** Iye akati, “Musavhunduka. Muri kutsvaka Jesu weNazareta, uya akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa. Amuka! Haapo pano. Tarisai pavakanga vamuisa. **7** Asi chiendai mundoudza vadzidzi vake naPetro, kuti, ‘Afanotungamira kuGarirea. Muchandomuona ikoko sezvaakakuudzai.’” **8** Vachibvunda uye vachishamiswa, vakabuda vakatiza kubva muguva. Havana chavakataura kuno munhu, nokuti vakanga vachitya. **9** **(note: The most reliable and earliest manuscripts do not include Mark 16:9-20.)** Jesu akati amuka mangwanani nezuva rokutanga revhiki, akatanga kuzviratidza kuna Maria Magadharena, uya waakanga abudisa kubva maari mweya yakaipa minomwe. **10** Akaenda akandoudza vaya vaimbova naye, vakanga vachiungudza uye vachichema. **11** Vakati vanzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari mupenyu, uye kuti Maria akanga amuona, havana kuzvitenda. **12** Shure kwaizvozvo Jesu akaonekwazve neimwe nzira navaviri vavo pavakanga vachifamba kuruwa. **13** Ava vakadzoka vakandozivisa vakasara; asi naivowo havana kuvatenda. **14** Mushure maizvozvo Jesu akazviratidza kuna vane gumi nomumwe pavakanga vachidya; akavatsiura pamusoro pokusatenda kwavo uye nokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo pakuramba kutenda vaya vakanga vamuona mushure mokumuka kwake. **15** Akati kwavari, “Endai munyika yose muparidze vhangeri kuzvisikwa zvose. **16** Ani naani anotenda uye akabhabhatidzwa achaponeswa, asi asingatendi achatongwa. **17** Uye zviratidzo izvi zvichatevera vanotenda: Vachadzinga mweya yakaipa

muzita rangu, vachataura nendimi itsva; **18** vachabata
nyoka namaoko avo, uye kunyange vakanwa muchetura
unouraya haungavakuvadzi napaduku; vachaisa maoko
avo pamusoro pavarwere, uye vachapora." **19** Mushure
mokunge Ishe Jesu ataura kwavari, akatorwa akakwidzwa
kudenga uye akandogara kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari.
20 Ipapo vadzidzi vakabuda vakandoparidza kwose
kwose, uye Ishe akashanda navo, akasimbisa shoko rake
nezviratidzo zvakatevera.

Ruka

1 Vazhinji vakaedza kurondedzera nhoroondo dzezvinhu
zvakaitika pakati pedu, **2** sokuturirwa kwazvakaitwa
kwatiri neavo vakazviona kubva pakutanga naivozve
vari varanda veshoko. **3** Naizvozvo, sezvo neniwo
ndakanyatsoongorora zvose kubva pakutanga, ndakati
zvakanakawo kuti ndikunyorerei imi Tiofiro mune
mukurumbira, nhoroondo ndichinyatsotevedzanisa,
4 kuitira kuti mugoziva chokwadi chezvinhu
zvamakadzidziswa. **5** Panguva yaHerodhi mambo
weJudhea kwakanga kuno muprista ainzi Zekaria,
akanga ari weboka rouprista hwaAbhija; mukadzi wake
Erizabheti akanga ari chizvarwa chaAroni. **6** Vose vakanga
vakarurama pamberi paMwari, vachichengeta mirayiro
yaShe yose nezvaakatema, vasina zvavangapomerwa.
7 Asi vakanga vasina vana, nokuti Erizabheti akanga
asingabereki; uye vose vari vaviri vakanga vachembera
kwazvo. **8** Mumwe musi Zekaria akati ari pabasa
reboka rake achibata somuprista pamberi paMwari, **9**
akasarudzwa nomujenya, maererano netsika youprista,
kuti aende andopisa zvinonhuhwira mutemberi yaShe.
10 Uye nguva yokupisa zvinonhuhwira yakati yasvika,
vanamati vose vakaungana panze vachinyengetera. **11**
Ipapo mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kwaari, akamira
kurutivi rworudyi rwearitari yezvinonhuhwira. **12**
Zekaria akati achimuona, akavhunduka uye akabatwa
nokutya. **13** Asi mutumwa akati kwaari, “Usatya,
Zekaria; munyengetero wako wanzwikwa. Mukadzi wako
Erizabheti achakuberekera mwanakomana, uye unofanira

kumutumidza zita rokuti Johani. **14** Achava mufaro
nokufarisisa kwamuri, uye vazhinji vachafara nokuda
kwokuberekwa kwake, **15** nokuti achava mukuru pamberi
paShe. Haafaniri kutongonwa waini kana zvinonwiwa
zvose zvakaviriswa, uye achazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene
kunyange kubva pakuberekwa kwake. **16** Achadzorera
vanhu vazhinji vaIsraeri kuna She Mwari wavo. **17** Uye
achafamba pamberi paShe, mumweya nomusimba raEria,
kuti adzorere mwoyo yamadzibaba kuvana vavo uye kuti
vasingateereri vadzokere kuuchenjeri hwavakarurama,
kuti agadzirire vanhu vakagadzirirwa kugamuchira Ishe."
18 Zekaria akabvunza mutumwa akati, "Ndichazviziva
seiko izvi? Ini ndava murume mutana uye mukadzi
wangu achembera kwazvo." **19** Mutumwa akapindura
akati, "Ndini Gabhurieri. Ndinomira pamberi paMwari,
uye ndatumwa kuti ndizotaura newe, ndizokuudza nhau
dzakanaka idzi. **20** Uye iye zvino uchava chimumumu uye
uchatadza kutaura kusvikira pazuva razvichaitika, nokuti
hauna kutenda mashoko angu, iwo achaitika nenguva
yawo." **21** Zvichakadaro, vanhu vakanga vakamirira
Zekaria vakashamiswa kuti akanga atora nguva yakareba
kudai seiko ari mutemberi. **22** Akati abuda, akasagona
kutaura navo. Vakazviona kuti akanga aona chiratidzo
mutemberi, nokuti akaramba achitaura navo namaoko,
uye akaramba ari chimumumu asingagoni kutaura. **23**
Nguva yokushumira kwake yakati yapera, akadzokera
kumba kwake. **24** Shure kwaizvozvo, mukadzi wake
Erizabheti akava nemimba uye akazvivanza kwemwedzi
mishanu. **25** Akati mumwoyo make, "Ishe andiitira izvi.

Mumazuva ano akaratidza nyasha dzake uye akabvisa kunyadziswa kwangu pakati pavanhu.” **26** Mumwedzi wechitanhatu, Mwari akatuma mutumwa Gabhurieri kuNazareta, guta riri muGarirea, **27** kumhandara yakanga yatsidzirwa kuwanikwa nomurume ainzi Josefa, chizvarwa chaDhavhidhi. Zita remhandara iyi rainzi Maria. **28** Mutumwa akasvika kwaari akati, “Kwaziwa, iwe wakanzwirwa nyasha zvikuru! Ishe anewe.” **29** Maria akatambudzika zvikuru namashoko ake uye akashamiswa kuti kukwazisa kwakadai ndekworudzii. **30** Asi mutumwa akati kwaari, “Usatya, Maria, iwe wanzwirwa nyasha naMwari. **31** Uchava nomwana uye uchazvara mwanakomana, ugomutumidza zita rokuti Jesu. **32** Achava mukuru uye achanzi Mwanakomana weWokumusoro-soro. Ishe Mwari achamupa chigaro choushe chababa vake Dhavhidhi, **33** uye achatonga pamusoro peimba yaJakobho nokusingaperi; umambo hwake hahungatongogumi.” **(aiōn g165)** **34** Maria akabvunza mutumwa akati, “Ko, izvi zvichaitika seiko sezvo ini ndiri mhandara?” **35** Mutumwa akapindura achiti, “Mweya Mutsvene achauya pamusoro pako, uye simba reWokumusoro-soro richakufukidza. Saka mutsvene achazvarwa achanzi Mwanakomana waMwari. **36** Kunyange hama yako Erizabheti achava nomwana pamazuva okukwegura kwake, uye mwedzi uno ndowechitanhatu kuna iye ainzi asingabereki. **37** Nokuti hakuna chinhu chisingagonekwi naMwari.” **38** Maria akati, “Ini ndiri muranda waShe. Ngazviitike hazvo kwandiri sezvamareva.” Ipapo mutumwa akabva paari.

39 Panguva iyoyo Maria akagadzirira ndokukurumidza
kuenda kune rimwe guta romunyika yezvikomo
yeJudhea, **40** uko kwaakasvikopinda mumba maZekaria
akakwazisa Erizabheti. **41** Erizabheti akati anzwa
kukwazisa kwaMaria, mwana akakwakuka mudumbu
make, ipapo Erizabheti akazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene.
42 Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Wakaropafadzwa
iwe pakati pavakadzi, uye akaropafadzwa mwana
wauchazvara! **43** Asi ini ndanzwirwawo nyasha seiko,
zvokuti mai vaShe wangu vauye kwandiri? **44** Pangosvika
inzwi rokukwazisa kwenyu munzeve dzangu mwana
ari mudumbu mangu abva akwakuka nomufaro. **45**
Akaropafadzwa iye akatenda kuti zvakataurwa kwaari
naShe zvichaitika!" **46** Maria akati: "Mwoyo wangu
unokudza Ishe **47** uye mweya wangu unofara muna
Mwari Muponesi wangu, **48** nokuti akanga ane hanya
nokuninipiswa kwomurandakadzi wake. Kubva zvino
marudzi ose achanditi ndakaropafadzwa, **49** nokuti Iye
Wamasimba andiitira zvinhu zvikuru, zita rake idzvene. **50**
Ngoni dzake dzinosvika kuna avo vanomutya, kubva kune
chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa. **51**
Iye akaita mabasa esimba noruoko rwake; akaparadzira
avo vanozvikudza mundangariro dzemwoyo yavo. **52**
Akabvisa vatongi pazvigaro zvavo, asi akasimudzira
vanozvininipisa. **53** Akagutsa vane nzara nezvinhu
zvakanaka, asi akadzinga vapfumi vasina chinhu. **54**
Akabatsira muranda wake Israeri, achirangarira kuva
nengoni, **55** kuna Abhurahama nezvizvarwa zvake
nokusingaperi, kunyange sezvaakareva kumadzibaba

edu.” **(aiōn g165)** **56** Maria akagara naErizabheti kwemwedzi
inenge mitatu uye mushure maizvozvo akazodzokera
zvake kumusha. **57** Nguva yakati yasvika yokuti
Erizabheti ave nomwana, akazvara mwana mukomana.
58 Vavakidzani vake nehama dzake vakanzwa kuti
Ishe akanga amunzwira ngoni huru, vakafara pamwe
chete naye. **59** Pazuva rorusere vakauya kuzodzingisa
mwana, uye vakanga vachizomutumidza zita rababa vake
Zekaria, **60** asi mai vake vakati, “Kwete! Anofanira kunzi
Johani.” **61** Ivo vakati kwaari, “Pakati pehama dzenyu
hapana munhu ane zita iroro.” **62** Ipapo vakaninira
namaoko kuna baba vake, kuti vazive zita raaida kupa
mwana. **63** Akavakumbira pokunyorera, akanyora
kuti “Zita rake ndiJohani” uye vose vakashamiswa
nazvo. **64** Pakarepo muromo wake wakazarurwa uye
rurimi rwake rukasunungurwa, akatanga kutaura,
achirumbidza Mwari. **65** Vavakidzani vose vakazadzwa
nokutya, nomunyika yose yezvikomo yeJudhea vanhu
vakataura pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose. **66** Vanhu
vose vakazvinzwa vakashamiswa nazvo, vakati, “Mwana
uyu achava akadiniko?” Nokuti ruoko rwaShe rwaiva
naye. **67** Zekaria baba vake vakazadzwa noMweya
Mutsvene uye vakaprofita vachiti: **68** “Ishe, Mwari
waIsraeri ngaakudzwe, nokuti akauya akadzikinura
vanhu vake. **69** Akatisimudzira runyanga rworuponeso
muimba yomuranda wake Dhavhidhi, **70** sezvaakataura
kubudikidza navaprofita vake vatsvene vekare, **(aiōn g165)**
71 iko kuponeswa kubva kuvavengi vedu naparuoko
rwavose vanotivenga, **72** kunzwira madzibaba edu

ngoni nokurangarira sungano yake tsvene, **73** mhiko
yaakapikira baba vedu Abhurahama: **74** kutinunura
kubva muruoko rwavavengi vedu, uye kutigonesa kuti
timushumire tisingatyi, **75** muutsvene nokururama
pamberi pake mazuva edu ose. **76** "Uye iwe, mwana
wangu, uchanzi muprofita weWokumusoro-soro; nokuti
uchatungamira pamberi paShe kuti umugadzirire nzira,
77 kuti ape vanhu vake ruzivo rworuponeso kubudikidza
nokuregererwa kwezvivi zvavo, **78** nokuda kwomwoyo
munyoro waMwari wedu, naye zuva richatibudira
richibva kudenga, **79** kuti rivhenekere pamusoro paavo
vagere murima nomumumvuri worufu, uye kuti usesedze
tsoka dzedu munzira yorugare." **80** Uye mwana akakura
akava nesimba mumweya; uye akagara mugwenga
kusvikira azoonekwa pachena kuvaIsraeri.

2 Mumazuva iwayo Kesari Ogasitasi akapa chirevo
chokuti vagari vose venyika dzose dzaitongwa neRoma
vaverengwe. **2** Uku ndiko kwaiva kuverengwa kwokutanga
kwakaitwa panguva yaKuriniasi paakanga ari mubati
weSiria. **3** Uye mumwe nomumwe akaenda kuguta
rake kuti andonyoresa. **4** Saka Josefawo akakwidza
achibva kuguta reNazareta muGarirea achienda kuJudhea,
kuBheterehema guta raDhavhidhi nokuti akanga ari
weimba yaDhavhidhi neworudzi rwake. **5** Akaenda ikoko
kundonyoresa naMaria, waakanga atsidzira kuzowanana
naye uye akanga ava napamuviri. **6** Vachiri ikoko,
nguva yokuzvarwa kwomwana yakasvika, **7** akazvara
dangwe rake, mwanakomana. Akamuputira nemicheka
akamuisa muchidyiro chezvipfuwo, nokuti muimba

yavaeni makanga musisina nzvimbo yavo. **8** Uye kwakanga kuna vafudzi vakanga vachigara kumafuro aiva pedyo naikoko, vachichengeta makwai avo usiku. **9** Mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kwavari, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakavakomberedza, uye vakatya kwazvo. **10** Asi mutumwa akati kwavari, "Musatya. Ndauya nenhau dzakanaka dzomufaro mukuru uchava wavanhu vose. **11** Nhasi muguta raDhavhidhi mazvarwa Muponesi; ndiye Kristu Ishe. **12** Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo kwamuri: Muchawana mwana akaputirwa nemicheka uye avete muchidyiro chezvipfuwo." **13** Pakarepo hondo huru yokudenga yakaonekwa pamwe chete nomutumwa vachirumbidza Mwari vachiti: **14** "Mwari ngaarumbidzwe kumusoro-soro, uye rugare panyika nokuvanhu vaanofarira." **15** Vatumwa vakati vabva kwavari uye vaenda kudenga, vafudzi vakataurirana vachiti, "Handei kuBheterehema tindoona chinhu chaitika ichi, chataudzwa nezvacho naShe." **16** Saka vakakurumidza kusimuka vakaenda vakandowana Maria naJosefa, nomwana, akanga avete muchidyiro chezvipfuwo. **17** Vakati vamuona, vakaparadzira shoko maererano nezvakanga zvataurwa pamusoro pomwana uyu, **18** uye vose vakazvinzwa vakashamiswa nezvavakataurirwa navafudzi. **19** Asi Maria akachengeta zvinhu zvose izvi akazvifungisisa mumwoyo make. **20** Vafudzi vakadzokera vachikudza nokurumbidza Mwari pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvavakanga vanzwa uye zvavakaona, zvakanga zvakangoita sezvavakanga vataurirwa. **21** Pazuva rorusere, nguva yokudzingiswa kwake yasvika, akatumidzwa

zita rokuti Jesu, zita raakanga apiwa nomutumwa asati aumbwa mudumbu. **22** Nguva yokuzvinatsa kwavo maererano noMurayiro waMozisi yakati yakwana, Josefa naMaria vakaenda naye kuJerusarema kundomukumikidza kuna She **23** sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waShe, kuti "Mwanakomana wose wedangwe anofanira kutsaurirwa Ishe," **24** uye kuti vabayire chibayiro maererano nezvinorehwa muMurayiro waShe zvichinzi: "njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa duku mbiri." **25** Zvino kwakanga kuno murume aiva muJerusarema ainzi Simeoni, akanga akarurama uye aida Mwari. Akanga akamirira kunyaradzwa kwavaIsraeri, uye Mweya Mutsvene waiva pamusoro pake. **26** Zvakanga zvaratidzwa naMweya Mutsvene kuti haaizofa asati aona Muzodziwa waShe. **27** Akapinda mutemberi achisundwa noMweya Mutsvene. Vabereki vakati vauya nomwana Jesu kuti vazoita kwaari tsika yaidiwa noMurayiro, **28** Simeoni akamubata mumaoko ake akarumbidza Mwari achiti: **29** "Ishe Tenzi, sezvamakavimbisa, zvino chiendesai henyu muranda wenyu norugare. **30** Nokuti meso angu aona ruponeso rwenyu, **31** rwamakagadzirira pamberi pavanhu vose, **32** chiedza chinovhenekera veDzimwe Ndudzi uye nokukudzwa kwavanhu venyu Israeri." **33** Baba namai vomwana vakashamiswa nezvakataurwa pamusoro pake. **34** Ipapo Simeoni akavaropafadza akati kuna Maria, mai vake, "Mwana uyu achaita kuti kuve nokuwa nokumutswa kwavazhinji muIsraeri, uye achava chiratidzo chicharambwa, **35** kuitira kuti ndangariro dzemwoyo mizhinji dzigoratidzwa.

Uye munondo uchabayawo mwoyo wako pachako.”
36 Kwaivawo nomuprofitakadzi, Ana, mwanasikana
waFanueri, worudzi rwaAsheri. Akanga akwegura kwazvo;
akanga ambogara makore manomwe nomurume wake
shure kwokuwanikwa kwake, **37** ipapo akazova chirikadzi
kusvikira ava namakore makumi masere namana.
Haana kumbobva mutemberi asi akanamata usiku
namasikati, achitsanya nokunyengetera. **38** Akasvika
pavari panguva iyoyo, akavonga Mwari uye akataura
pamusoro pomwana kuna vose vakanga vakamirira
kudzikinurwa kweJerusarema. **39** Josefa naMaria vakati
vaita zvose zvaidikanwa noMurayiro waShe, vakadzokera
kuGarirea kuguta ravo reNazareta. **40** Uye mwana
akakura akasimba; akanga azere nouchenjeri, uye nyasha
dzaMwari dzaiva pamusoro pake. **41** Gore negore vabereki
vake vaienda kuJerusarema kuMutambo wePasika. **42**
Akati ava namakore gumi namaviri, vakakwidza naye
kuMutambo, maererano netsika yavo. **43** Mutambo
wakati wapera, vabereki vake pavakanga vodzokera
kumusha, mukomana Jesu akasara muJerusarema, asi
ivo vakanga vasingazvizivi. **44** Vakafamba kwezuva
rose vachifunga kuti akanga ari pakati pavo. Ipapo
vakatanga kumutsvaka pakati pehama neshamwari
dzavo. **45** Vakati vamushayiwa, vakadzokera kuJerusarema
kundomutsvaka. **46** Mushure mamazuva matatu
vakamuwana ari mutemberi, akagara pakati pavadzidzisi
achivateerera uye achivabvunza mibvunzo. **47** Mumwe
nomumwe akamunzwa akashamiswa nokunzwisisa kwake
uye nemhinduro dzake. **48** Vabereki vake vakati

vamuwana, vakashamiswa kwazvo. Mai vake vakati kwaari, “Mwana, waitireiko zvakadai kwatiri? Baba vako neni tanga tichikutsvaka kwazvo.” **49** Iye akati, “Manga muchinditsvakireiko? Manga musingazivi here kuti ndaifanira kunge ndiri mumba mababa vangu?” **50** Asi havana kunzwisisa zvaaireva kwavari. **51** Ipapo akaburuka navo kuNazareta uye akavateerera. Asi mai vake vakachengeta zvinhu zvose izvi mumwoyo mavo. **52** Uye Jesu akakura muuchenjeri nomumhu, achidiwa naMwari uye navanhu.

3 Mugore regumi nemashanu rokutonga kwaTibheriasi Kesari, Pondio Pirato paakanga ari mubati weJudhea, Herodhi ari mubati weGarirea, munun’una wake Firipi ari mubati weIturea neTirakoniti, uye Risania ari mubati weAbhurini, **2** panguva youprista hwaAnasi naKefasi, shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Johani mwanakomana waZekaria mugwenga. **3** Akaenda munyika yose yakapoteredza Jorodhani, achiparidza rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka kuti vanhu varegererwe zvivi. **4** Sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku ramashoko aIsaya muprofita zvichinzi: “Inzwi rounodana murenje richiti, ‘Gadzirai nzira yaShe, ruramisai migwagwa yake. **5** Mipata yose ichafushirwa, makomo ose nezvikomo zvichaderedzwa. Migwagwa yakakombama ichatwasanudzwa, pasakaenzana pachaenzaniswa. **6** Uye marudzi ose avanhu achaona ruponeso rwaMwari.’” **7** Johani akati kuvanhu vazhinji vaiuya kuzobhabhatidzwa naye, “Imi vana venyoka! Ndianiko akuyambirai kuti mutize kutsamwa kuchauya? **8** Chiberekai zvibereko

zvinoenderana nokutendeuka. Uye musatanga kuti mumwoyo menyu, 'Abhurahama ndiye baba vedu.' Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri Mwari anogona kumutsira Abhurahama vana pamabwe aya. **9** Demo ratoiswa pamidzi yemiti, uye muti mumwe nomumwe usingabereki zvibereko zvakanaka uchatemwa ugokandwa mumoto." **10** Vanhu vazhinji vakati, "Zvino toita seiko?" **11** Johani akapindura akati, "Munhu ane nguo mbiri ngaagovane neasina, uye ane zvokudya ngaaitewo saizvozvo." **12** Vateresi vakauyawo kuzobhabhatidzwa. Vakamubvunza vakati, "Mudzidzisi, toita seiko?" **13** Akati kwavari, "Musatora mari inopfuura mwero wamunofanira kutora." **14** Ipapo vamwe varwi vakamubvunza vakati, "Tinofanira kuita seiko?" Iye akati, "Musatorera vanhu mari nechisimba uye musapomera vanhu nhema, mugutsikane nomubayiro wenyu." **15** Vanhu vakanga vakamirira vakatarisira, uye vose vakanga vachikahadzika mumwoyo mavo kuti zvimwe Johani akanga ari iye Kristu. **16** Johani akavapindura vose achiti, "Ini ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura. Asi shure kwangu kunouya mumwe ane simba kundipfuura zvokuti ini handina kukodzera kuti ndisunungure rukanda rweshangu dzake. Achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene nomoto. **17** Rusero rwake rwuri muruoko rwake kuti apepete paburiro rake uye agounganidza gorosi mudura, asi hundi achaipisa nomoto usingadzimwi." **18** Uye namamwe mashoko mazhinji, Johani akakurudzira vanhu akaparidza vhangeri kwavari. **19** Asi Johani akati atsiura Herodhi mutongi nokuda kwaHerodhiasi,

mukadzi womunun'una wake, uye nezvimwe zvinhu
zvose zvakaipa zvaakanga aita, **20** Herodhi akawedzera
pazviri zvose nokuita izvi: Akapfigira Johani mutorongo.
21 Vanhu vose vakati vachiri kubhabhatidzwa, Jesu
akabhabhatidzwawo. Uye akati achinyengetera, denga
rakazaruka, **22** Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro
pake nomufananidzo wenjiva. Uye inzwi rakabva
kudenga richiti, "Ndiwe mwanakomana wangu,
wandinoda; ndiwe wandinofarira kwazvo." **23** Zvino
Jesu pachake akanga ava namakore anenge makumi
matatu paakatanga ushumiri hwake. Sokuonekwa
kwazvo, akanga ari mwanakomana, mwanakomana
waHeri, **24** mwanakomana waMatati, mwanakomana
waRevhi, mwanakomana waMereki, mwanakomana
waJani, mwanakomana waJosefa, **25** mwanakomana
waMatatiasi, mwanakomana waAmosi, mwanakomana
waNahumi, mwanakomana waEsiri, mwanakomana
waNagai, **26** mwanakomana waMaati, mwanakomana
waMatatiasi, mwanakomana waSemeini, mwanakomana
waJoseki, mwanakomana waJodha, **27** mwanakomana
waJoanani, mwanakomana waResa, mwanakomana
waZerubhabheri, mwanakomana waShearitieri,
mwanakomana waNeri, **28** mwanakomana waMereki,
mwanakomana waAdhi, mwanakomana waKosamu,
mwanakomana waErimadhami, mwanakomana waEri, **29**
mwanakomana waJoshua, mwanakomana waEriezeri,
mwanakomana waJerimi, mwanakomana waMatati,
mwanakomana waRevhi, **30** mwanakomana waSimeoni,
mwanakomana waJudha, mwanakomana waJosefa,

mwanakomana waJonami, mwanakomana waEriakimi,
31 mwanakomana waMerea, mwanakomana waMena,
mwanakomana waMatata, mwanakomana waNatani,
mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, **32** mwanakomana
waJese, mwanakomana waObhedhi, mwanakomana
waBhoazi, mwanakomana waSarimoni, mwanakomana
waNahashoni, **33** mwanakomana waAminadhabhi,
mwanakomana waRami, mwanakomana waHezironi,
mwanakomana waPerezi, mwanakomana waJudha, **34**
mwanakomana waJakobho, mwanakomana waIsaka,
mwanakomana waAbhurahama, mwanakomana waTera,
mwanakomana waNahori, **35** mwanakomana waSerugi,
mwanakomana waReu, mwanakomana waPeregi,
mwanakomana waEbha, mwanakomana waShera, **36**
mwanakomana waKainani, mwanakomana waArifasadhi,
mwanakomana waShamu, mwanakomana waNoa,
mwanakomana waRameki, **37** mwanakomana waMetusera,
mwanakomana waEnoki, mwanakomana waJaredhi,
mwanakomana waMahararer i, mwanakomana waKenani,
38 mwanakomana waEnoshi, mwanakomana waSeti,
mwanakomana waAdhamu, mwanakomana waMwari.

4 Jesu, azere noMweya Mutsvene, akadzoka kubva
paJorodhani akatungamirirwa noMweya mugwenga,
2 umo maakaedzwa naSatani kwamazuva makumi
mana. Haana chaakadya pamazuva iwayo, uye pakupera
kwamazuva iwayo akanzwa nzara. **3** Satani akati
kwaari, "Kana iwe uri mwanakomana waMwari, rayira
dombo iri kuti rive chingwa." **4** Jesu akapindura
akati, "Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, 'Munhu haararami

nechingwa bedzi, asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobuda
mumuromo maMwari.’” **5** Satani akamutungamirira
kunzvimbo yakakwirira uye akamuratidza munguva
diki diki umambo hwose hwenyika. **6** Akati kwaari,
“Ndichakupa simba rahwo rose nokubwinya kwahwo,
nokuti ndakahupiwa, uye ini ndinogona kuhupa kuna ani
zvake wandinoda. **7** Saka kana ukandinamata, huchava
hwako hwose.” **8** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwakanyorwa
kuchinzi, ‘Namata Ishe Mwari wako umushumire iye
oga.’” **9** Satani akamutungamirira kuJerusarema akamuita
kuti amire pachiruvi chetemberi. Akati kwaari, “Kana
uri mwanakomana waMwari, zviwisire pasi uchibva
pano. **10** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “‘Acharayira
vatumwa vake pamusoro pako kuti vakuchengete kwazvo;
11 vachakusimudza mumaoko avo, kuti rutsoka rwako
rurege kugumburwa padombo.’” **12** Jesu akati, “Zvinonzi,
‘Usaedza Ishe Mwari wako.’” **13** Satani akati apedza
kuedza kwake kwose uku, akabva paari kusvikira pane
imwe nguva. **14** Jesu akadzokera kuGarirea musimba
roMweya, uye shoko pamusoro pake rakapararira
kumativi ose enyika. **15** Akadzidzisa mumasinagoge avo,
uye munhu wose akamurumbidza. **16** Akaenda kuNazareta,
kwaakanga arerwa, uye nomusi weSabata akapinda
musinagoge, setsika yake. Akasimuka kuti averenge.
17 Rugwaro rwakapetwa rwaIsaya rwakapiwa kwaari.
Pakurubhedhenura, akawana pakanga pakanyorwa kuti:
18 “Mweya waShe uri pamusoro pangu, nokuti akandizodza
kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kuvarombo. Akandituma kuti
ndiparidze rusununguko kuna vakasungwa uye kuti

vasingaoni vaone, kuti ndisunungure vakamanikidzwa,
19 kuti ndiparidze gore rakanaka raShe." **20** Ipapo akapeta
rugwaro, akarudzosera kumubati akagara pasi. Meso
avanhu vose vakanga vari musinagoge akanga akati
nde-e kwaari, **21** uye akatanga nokuti kwavari, "Nhasi
rugwaro urwu rwazadziswa munzeve dzenyu." **22** Vose
vakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pake uye vakashamiswa
namashoko akanaka akanga achibuda mumuromo make.
Vakati, "Ko, uyu haazi mwanakomana waJosefa here?"
23 Jesu akati kwavari, "Zvirokwazvo muchataura tsumo
iyi kwandiri muchiti: 'Murapi, chizvirapa! Itawo muguta
rako rino zvatakanzwa kuti wakaita muKapenaume.'"
24 Akaenderera mberi achiti, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi
kuti hakuna muprofita anogamuchirwa muguta rake. **25**
Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti kwakanga kune chirikadzi
zhinji muIsraeri panguva yaEria, panguva yakadzivirwa
denga kwamakore matatu nehafu uye nzara huru ikavapo
munyika yose. **26** Asi Eria haana kutumwa kuno mumwe
wavo, asi kuchirikadzi yeZerafati munyika yeSidhoni. **27**
Uye kwaiva navazhinji vaiva namaperembudzi panguva
yaEria muprofita, asi hapana mumwe chete pakati pavo
akanatswa kunze kwaNaamani muSiria." **28** Vanhu
vose vakanga vari musinagoge vakatsamwa kwazvo
pavakanzwa izvi. **29** Vakasimuka, vakamubudisa muguta,
vakamutora vakaenda naye kumucheto cheto kwechikomo
chakanga chakavakirwa guta ravo, kuti vamusundidzire
kumawere. **30** Asi akafamba napakati pemhomho yavanhu
akaenda zvake. **31** Ipapo akaburuka zasi kuKapenaume,
guta riri muGarirea, akatanga kudzidzisa vanhu nomusi

weSabata. **32** Vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, nokuti
shoko rake raiva nesimba. **33** Musinagoge makanga muno
murume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni, mweya wakaipa,
uye akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, **34** "A! Munodeiko
kwatiri imi Jesu weNazareta? Ko, mauya kuzotiparadza
kanhi? Ndinoziva kuti muri ani, muri Mutsvene waMwari!"
35 Jesu akaurayira achiti, "Nyarara! Buda maari!" Ipapo
dhimoni rakaputsira murume uyu pasi pamberi pavo
vose rikabuda risina kumukuvadza. **36** Vanhu vose
vakashamiswa vakataurirana vachiti, "Kudzidzisa uku
ndokupi? Anorayira mweya yakaipa nechikuriri uye
nesimba, ichibva yabuda!" **37** Mukurumbira wake
wakapararira munzvimbo dzose dzakapoteredza. **38**
Jesu akabva pasinagoge akaenda kumba kwaSimoni.
Zvino mai vomukadzi waSimoni vairwara nefivha, uye
vakakumbira Jesu kuti avabatsire. **39** Saka akakotamira
kwavari akarayira fivha, ikabva pavari. Vakasimuka
pakarepo vakatanga kuvashandira. **40** Zuva rakati
rodoka, vanhu vakauya kuna Jesu navose vakanga vana
marudzi akasiyana-siyana ezvirwere, akaisa maoko ake
pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe wavo akavaporesa. **41**
Pamusoro paizvozvo, madhimoni akabuda muvanhu
vazhinji, achidanidzira achiti, "Ndiwe Mwanakomana
waMwari!" Asi iye akaatsiura akasaatendera kuti ataure,
nokuti iwo aiziva kuti ndiye Kristu. **42** Mangwanani-
ngwanani, Jesu akaenda kunzvimbo yakanyarara ari oga.
Vanhu vakanga vachimutsvaka uye vakati vamuwana
paakanga ari, vakaedza kumudzivisa kuti asabva kwavari.
43 Asi iye akati, "Ndinofanira kuparidza vhangeri

roumambo hwaMwari kuna mamwewo maguta, nokuti
ndizvo zvandakatumirwa.” **44** Uye akaramba achiparidza
mumasinagoge eJudhea.

5 Rimwe zuva Jesu zvaakanga amire paGungwa
reGenesareti, vanhu vakaungana vakamukomberedza
vachiteerera kushoko raMwari, **2** uye akaona magwa
maviri kumhenderekedzo dzegungwa, akanga asiyiwapo
navabati vehove, vakanga vachisuka mambure avo. **3**
Akakwira mune rimwe ramagwa acho, rakanga riri
raSimoni, akamukumbira kuti ariswededze zvishoma
kumahombekombe. Ipapo akagara pasi akadzidzisa
vanhu ari mugwa. **4** Akati apedza kutaura, akati
kuna Simoni, “Chiriswededza kwakadzika ugokanda
usvasvi ubate hove.” **5** Simoni akapindura akati, “Tenzi,
takashanda zvakaoma usiku hwose uye hatina kubata
chinhu. Asi sezvamadaro imi, ndichakanda hangu
mambure.” **6** Vakati vaita saizvozvo, vakabata hove
zhinji kwazvo uye mambure avo akatanga kubvaruka.
7 Saka vakaninira vamwe vavo vakanga vari mune
rimwe igwa kuti vauye vazovabatsira, ivo vakauya
vakazadza magwa ose ari maviri; akazara zvokuti
akatanga kunyura. **8** Simoni Petro akati achiona
izvi, akawira pamabvi aJesu akati, “Ibvai kwandiri,
Ishe; ndiri mutadzi!” **9** Nokuti iye neshamwari dzake
vakashama kwazvo nokuda kwehove dzavakanga vabata,
10 uye vanaJakobho naJohani, vanakomana vaZebhedhi,
vamwe vaSimoni, vakashamawo. Ipapo Jesu akati kuna
Simoni, “Usatya; kubva zvino uchava mubati wavanhu.”
11 Saka vakakwevera magwa avo kumahombekombe,

vakasiya zvose uye vakamutevera. **12** Jesu paakanga achiri mune rimwe ramaguta, mumwe murume akanga azere namaperembudzi akauya. Akati achiona Jesu, akawira pasi nechiso chake akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, “Ishe, kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa.” **13** Jesu akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uyu akati, “Ndinoda, chinatswa!” Pakarepo maperembudzi akabva paari. **14** Ipapo Jesu akamurayira akati, “Usaudza munhu, asi enda undozviratidza kumuprista ugopa zvibayiro zvakarayirwa naMozisi zvokunatswa kwako, chive chapupu kwavari.” **15** Asi mukurumbira wake wakapararira kwazvo, zvokuti vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakauya kuzomunzwa uye kuti vaporeswe zvirwere zvavo. **16** Asi, kazhinji Jesu aizvitsaura achienda kusina vanhu kuti andonyengetera. **17** Rimwe zuva paaidzidzisa, vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakanga vabva mumisha yose yeGarirea neJudhea uye neJerusarema, vakanga vagerepo. Uye simba raShe rakanga riripo kuti aporese vanorwara. **18** Vamwe varume vakasvika vakatakura murume akanga akaoma mutezo parukukwe vakaedza kuti vamupinze mumba kuti vandomuradzika pamberi paJesu. **19** Vakati vashayiwa nzira yokupinda nayo nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu, vakakwira pamusoro pedenga vakamuburutsa ari parukukwe rwake nepamapfiriro, pakati pavanhu, pamberi paJesu chaipo. **20** Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo, akati, “Shamwari, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.” **21** VaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakatanga kufunga vachiti, “Ndianiko munhu uyu anotaura achimhura Mwari. Ndianiko anoregerera zvivi kunze kwaMwari chete?”

22 Jesu aiziva zvavaifunga uye akabvunza achiti, “Seiko
muchifunga zvinhu izvi mumwoyo yenyu? **23** Ndezvipiko
zvakareruka: kuti, ‘Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa,’ kana kuti,
‘Simuka ufambe’? **24** Asi kuti muzive kuti Mwanakomana
woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera zvivi.” Akati
kumurume akanga akaoma mutezo, “Ndinoti kwauri,
simuka, tora rukukwe rwako uende kumba.” **25** Pakarepo
akasimuka pamberi pavo, akatora rukukwe rwaakanga
avete parwuri akaenda kumba achirumbidza Mwari. **26**
Munhu wose akashamiswa nazvo akarumbidza Mwari.
Vakazadzwa nokutya vakati, “Taona zvinhu zvinoshamisa
nhasi.” **27** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akabuda akaona
muteresi ainzi Revhi akagara paimba yake yokuteresa. Jesu
akati kwaari, “Nditevere.” **28** Revhi akasimuka, akasiya
zvinhu zvose akamutevera. **29** Ipapo Revhi akaitira Jesu
mabiko makuru pamba pake, uye vateresi vazhinji kwazvo
navamwewo vakadya navo. **30** Asi vaFarisi navadzidzisi
vomurayiro vakanga vari veboka ravo vakagunun’una
vakati kuvadzidzi vake, “Seiko muchidya navateresi
navatadzi?” **31** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Vasingarwari
havatsvaki chiremba, asi vanorwara. **32** Handina kuuya
kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi kuti vatendeuke.”
33 Ivo vakati kwaari, “Vadzidzi vaJohani vanotsanya
kazhinji uye vachinyengetera, uye vadzidzi vavaFarisi
vanodarowo, asi venyu vanoramba vachidya nokunwa.”
34 Jesu akavapindura akati, “Mungaite here kuti shamwari
dzechikomba dzitsanye iye achinavo? **35** Asi nguva
ichauya apo chikomba chichabviswa kwavari; mumazuva
iwayo vachatsanya.” **36** Akavaudza mufananidzo uyu

akati, “Hakuna munhu anobvarura chigamba kubva panguo itsva achichisonera panguo tsaru. Kana akadaro, anenge abvarura nguo itsva, uye chigamba chinobva panguo itsva hachibatsiri panguo tsaru. **37** Uye hakuna anodira waini itsva mumaguchu amatehwe matsaru. Kana akadaro, waini itsva ichatsemura matehwe, waini itsva ichateuka uye maguchu ewaini achaparadzwa. **38** Kwete, waini itsva inofanira kudirwa mumaguchu amatehwe matsva. **39** Uye hakuna munhu anoti ambonwa waini tsaru ozoda waini itsva, nokuti anoti, ‘Tsaru iri nani.’”

6 Rimwe Sabata Jesu akanga achifamba nomuminda yezviyo, uye vadzidzi vake vakatanga kunonga hura dzezviyo, vachidzipukuta mumaoko avo vachidya tsanga dzacho. **2** Vamwe vavaFarisi vakati, “Seiko muchiita zvisingatenderwi nomusi weSabata?” **3** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Hamuna kumboverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavhidhi paakanga ava nenzara, iye neshamwari dzake? **4** Akapinda mumba maMwari, akatora chingwa chakatsaurwa, akadya zvaingobvumirwa kudyiwa navaprista chete. Uye akapawo chimwe kushamwari dzake.” **5** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe weSabata.” **6** Rimwezve Sabata akapinda musinagoge uye aidzidzisa, zvino pakanga pano murume akanga ano ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakanga rwakakokonyara. **7** VaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka mhosva yokupomera Jesu, saka vakamutarisisa kuti vaone kana aizoporesa nomusi weSabata. **8** Asi Jesu aiziva zvavaifunga uye akati kumurume akanga ano ruoko rwakakokonyara,

“Simuka umire pamberi pavanhu vose.” Saka iye
akasimuka akamira ipapo. **9** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari,
“Ndinokubvunzaiwo kuti chiiko chinobvumirwa kuitwa
nomusi weSabata: kuita zvakanaka kana kuita zvakaipa,
kuponesa upenyu kana kuhuparadza?” **10** Akatarisa
kwavari vose, ndokuti kumunhu uya, “Tambanudza
ruoko rwako.” Iye akaita saizvozvo, uye ruoko rwake
rukatwasanuka. **11** Asi ivo vakatsamwa kwazvo
vakatanga kutaurirana zvavangaita kuna Jesu. **12**
Nerimwe ramazuva iwayo, Jesu akabuda akaenda
kugomo kuti andonyengetera, uye akapedza usiku
hwose achinyengetera kuna Mwari. **13** Fume mangwana,
akadana vadzidzi vake akasarudza gumi navaviri pakati
pavo, avo vaakatumidza kuti vapostori: **14** Simoni
(uyo waakatumidza kuti Petro), munun’una wake
Andirea, Jakobho, Johani, Firipi, Bhatoromeo, **15** Mateo,
Tomasi, Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi, Simoni
ainzi muZeroti, **16** Judhasi mwanakomana waJakobho,
naJudhasi Iskarioti, uyo akazova mupanduki. **17** Akaburuka
navo akandomira panzvimbo yakanga yakaenzana.
Ungano huru yavadzidzi vake yakanga iripo uye navanhu
vazhinji vaibva muJudhea yose, vaibva kuJerusarema,
uye navaibva kumuganhu weTire neSidhoni, **18**
vakanga vauya kuzomunzwa uyewo kuti vazoporeswa
pazvirwere zvavo. Vaya vakanga vachimanikidzwa
nemweya yakaipa vakaporeswa, **19** uye vanhu vose
vakaedza kumubata, nokuti simba rakanga richibuda
maari richivaporesa vose. **20** Akatarira kuvadzidzi vake,
akati: “Makaropafadzwa imi varombo, nokuti umambo

hwaMwari ndohwenyu. **21** Makaropafadzwa imi vane
nzara zvino, nokuti muchaguta. Makaropafadzwa imi
munochema zvino, nokuti muchaseka. **22** Makaropafadzwa
imi kana vanhu vachikuvengai, vachikutsaurai uye
vachikutukai, vachiramba zita renyu vachiti rakaipa,
nokuda kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **23** "Farai pazuva
iro uye mupembere nomufaro, nokuti mubayiro wenyu
mukuru kudenga. Ndiwo matambudzirwo akaitwa
vaprofita namadzibaba avo. **24** "Asi mune nhamo imi
vapfumi, nokuti makatowana kunyaradzwa kwenyu
kare. **25** Mune nhamo imi makaguta zvino, nokuti
muchanzwa nzara. Mune nhamo imi vanoseka zvino,
nokuti muchaungudza uye muchachema. **26** Mune nhamo
imi kana vanhu vose vachitaura zvakanaka pamusoro
penyu, nokuti madzibaba avo akaitira vaprofita venhema
zvakadaro. **27** "Asi ndinokuudzai imi munondinzwa
kuti: Idai vavengi venyu, itai zvakanaka kuna avo
vanokuvengai, **28** ropafadzai vanokutukai, nyengetererai
vaya vanokunetsai. **29** Kana mumwe akakurova rimwe
dama, mupezve rimwe racho. Kana mumwe akakutorera
nguo yako yokunze, usamudzivisa kutorawo nguo
yomukati. **30** Upe vose vanokukumbira, uye kana ani zvake
akatora chinhu chako, usagombedzera kuti chidzoke.
31 Itira vamwe zvaunoda kuti vakuitirewo iwe. **32**
"Kana uchida vaya vanokuda, mubayiro wako uchagova
weiko? Kunyange navatadzi vanoda avo vanovada.
33 Uye kana uchiita zvakanaka kuna vaya vakanaka
kwauri, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange
vatadzi vanoita izvozvo. **34** Uye kana uchikweretesa

kuna vaya vaunotarisira kuti vagodzora, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange vatadzi vanokweretesa kuvatadzi, vachitarisira kuzodzoserwa zvakakwana. **35** Asi idai vavengi venyu, muite zvakanaka kwavari, uye muvakweretese musingatarisiri kuwana kana chinhuzve. Ipapo mubayiro wenyu uchava mukuru, uye muchava vanakomana veWokumusoro-soro, nokuti iye ano mwoyo munyoro kuna vasingavongi navakaipa. **36** Ivai netsitsi sababa venyu vane tsitsi. **37** "Musatonga, uye nemi hamuzotongwi. Musapa mhosva, uye nemi hamuzopiwi mhosva. Regererai, uye nemi muchazoregererwawo. **38** Ipai, uye nemi muchapiwa. Muchapiwa mumaoko enyu chiyero chakanaka, chakatsindirwa, chakazunguzirwa uye chinopfachukira. Nokuti nechiyero chamunoyera nacho, muchayererwawo nacho." **39** Akavaudzawo mufananidzo uyu: "Bofu ringatungamirira bofu here? Havangawiri mugomba vose vari vaviri here? **40** Mudzidzi haapfuuri mudzidzisi wake, asi munhu wose anenge adzidziswa zvakakwana ndiye achaita somudzidzisi wake. **41** "Seiko uchitarisa rubanzu rwuri muziso rehama yako, asi usingatariri danda riri muziso rako pachako? **42** Ungareva seiko kuhama yako uchiti, 'Hama, rega ndikubvise rubanzu rwuri muziso rako, asi, iwe pachako uchitadza kuona danda riri muziso rako?' Iwe munyengeri, tanga wabvisa danda muziso rako, ipapo uchaonesesa kuti ubvise rubanzu muziso rehama yako. **43** "Hakuna muti wakanaka unobereka muchero wakaipa, uye muti wakaipa haungabereki muchero wakanaka. **44** Muti mumwe nomumwe unozivikanwa nomuchero wawo. Vanhu

havangatanhi maonde kubva mumakwenzi eminzwa, kana kutanha mazambiringa kubva parukato. **45** Munhu akanaka anobudisa zvinhu zvakanaka zvakachengetwa mumwoyo make. **46** "Sei muchiti, 'Ishe, Ishe,' kwandiri asi musingaiti zvandinoreva? **47** Ndichakuratidzai zvakaita munhu anouya kwandiri anonzwa mashoko angu uye achiaita. **48** Akaita somunhu anovaka imba, akachera zvakadzika akavaka hwaro paruware. Mafashamu akati asvika, mafungu akarova imba iyo asi haana kugona kuizungunutsa, nokuti yakanga yakavakwa zvakanaka. **49** Asi munhu anonzwa mashoko angu akasaaita, akafanana nomunhu akavaka imba pavhu asina kuchera hwaro. Mafungu paakangorova imba iyo, yakakoromoka uye kuparara kwayo kwakava kukuru."

7 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvose izvi vanhu vachizvinzwa, akapinda muKapenaume. **2** Imomo maiva nomuranda womukuru wezana, aidiwa chose natenzi wake, akanga achirwara uye ava kuda kufa. **3** Mukuru wezana akanzwa nezvaJesu uye akatuma vamwe vakuru vavaJudha kwaari, achimukumbira kuti auye kuzoporesa muranda wake. **4** Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakamukumbira zvikuru vachiti, "Murume uyu akafanira kuti mumuitire izvi, **5** nokuti anoda rudzi rwedu uye ndiye akavaka sinagoge redu." **6** Naizvozvo Jesu akaenda navo. Akanga asiri kure nomusha pakatumwa shamwari nomukuru wezana kuti dzinoti kwaari, "Ishe, musazvinetsa zvenyu, nokuti handina kukodzera kuti imi mupinde mumba mangu. **7** Ndokusaka ndisina kumbofunga kuti ini ndive nekodzero yokuuya kwamuri.

Asi, taurai henyu shoko, uye muranda wangu achapora.
8 Nokuti ini pachangu, ndiri munhu ari pasi pavamwe,
uye ndine varwi vari pasi pangu. Ndinoti kuno uyu,
'Enda,' uye anoenda, kuno mumwe, 'Uya' uye anouya.
Ndinoti kumuranda wangu, 'Ita ichi,' uye anochiita."
9 Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akashamiswa kwazvo naye,
akatendeukira kuvanhu vazhinji vaimutevera akati,
"Ndinoti kwamuri, handina kumboona kutenda kwakadai
kunyange muIsraeri." **10** Ipapo varume vaya vakanga
vatumwa vakadzokera kumba vakawana muranda uya
apora. **11** Pasina kupera nguva refu, Jesu akaenda kuguta
rainzi Naini, vadzidzi vake navanhu vazhinji kwazvo
vakaendawo naye. **12** Kuzoti ave kuswedera pasuo
reguta, munhu akafa akanga akatakurwa achiburitswa
kunze, aingova mwanakomana mumwe chete wamai
vake, uye vakanga vari chirikadzi. Uye vanhu vazhinji
kwazvo vaibva muguta vaiva navo. **13** Ishe akati
achivaona, mwoyo wake wakavanzwira tsitsi, akati
kwavari, "Musachema." **14** Ipapo akaswedera pedyo
akabata hwanyanza, uye vaya vakanga vakamutakura
vakamira. Akati, "Jaya, ndinoti kwauri, muka!" **15** Munhu
uya akanga afa akamuka akagara akatanga kutaura, uye
Jesu akamupa kuna mai vake. **16** Vose vakazadzwa nokutya
vakarumbidza Mwari. Vakati, "Muprofita mukuru amuka
pakati pedu. Mwari auya kuzobatsira vanhu vake." **17**
Shoko iri pamusoro paJesu rakapararira muJudhea yose
nenyika dzose dzakapoteredza. **18** Vadzidzi vaJohani
vakamuudza pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose. Akadana
vaviri vavo, **19** akavatuma kuna She kuti vandobvunza

kuti, “Ndimi here iye aifanira kuuya kana kuti tomirira mumwewo?” **20** Varume ava vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakati, “Johani Mubhabhatidzi akatituma kwamuri kuti tizobvunza kuti, ‘Ndimi here mainzi muchauya, kana kuti timirire mumwewo?’” **21** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akaporesa vazhinji vakanga vane zvirwere, matenda nemweya yakaipa uye akasvinudza vazhinji vakanga vari mapofu. **22** Saka akapindura nhume achiti, “Dzokerai munoudza Johani zvamaona nezvamanzwa zvokuti: Mapofu anosvinudzwa, zvirema zvinofamba, vaya vana maperembudzi vanoporeswa, matsi dzinonzwa, vakafa vanomutswa uye vhangeri riri kuparidzwa kuvarombo. **23** Akaropafadzwa munhu asingagumbuswi nokuda kwangu.” **24** Shure kwokubva kwenhume dzaJohani, Jesu akatanga kutaura kuvanhu vazhinji pamusoro paJohani achiti, “Makabuda mukaenda kurenje kundooneiko? Rutsanga rwaizungunuswa nemhepo here? **25** Kana zvisizvo, makabuda kundooneiko? Munhu akanga akafuka nguo dzakanaka here? Kwete, vaya vanopfeka nguo dzomutengo mukuru uye vanogara zvakanaka ndivo vari mumizinda. **26** Asi makabuda kundooneiko? Muprofita here? Hongu, ndinokuudzai, uyewo anokunda muprofita. **27** Ndiye uya akanyorwa nezvake zvichinzi: “‘Ndichatuma nhume yangu pamberi pako, uyo achakugadzirira nzira yako pamberi pako.’ **28** Ndinokuudzai kuti, pakati paavo vose vakaberekwa navakadzi hakuna mukuru kuna Johani; asi muduku muumambo hwaMwari mukuru kwaari.” **29** Vanhu vose, kunyange navateresi, vakati vanzwa mashoko aJesu, vakabvuma kuti nzira yaMwari yakarurama,

nokuti vakanga vabhabhatidzwa naJohani. **30** Asi vaFarisi
nenyanzvi dzomurayiro vakaramba kuda kwaMwari
pamusoro pavo, nokuti vakanga vasina kubhabhatidzwa
naJohani. **31** "Zvino, ndingafananidza rudzi rwakadai
neiko? Vakafanana neiko? **32** Vakaita savana vagere
pamusika vachidanidzira kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo
vachiti: "'Takakuridzirai hwamanda, asi hamuna kutamba;
takaimba rwiyo rworufu, uye hamuna kuchema.' **33**
Nokuti Johani Mubhabhatidzi akauya asingadyi chingwa
uye asinganwi waini, imi mukati, 'Ane dhimoni.' **34**
Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya achidya uye achinwa,
imi mukati, 'Houno munhu wamadyo uye chidhakwa,
shamwari yavateresi na"vatadzi".' **35** Asi uchenjeri
hunoratidzwa navana vahwo vose." **36** Zvino mumwe
wavaFarisi akakoka Jesu kuti azodya naye, saka akaenda
kumba kwomuFarisi uyu akandogara kuti adye. **37** Mumwe
mukadzi womuguta umu akanga achirarama muzvivi
akati anzwa kuti Jesu akanga agere pakudya mumba
momuFarisi, akauya nechinu chamafuta anonhuhwira
chearabhasta, **38** akamira shure kwake akatanga kuchema,
uye akanyorovesa tsoka dzake nemisodzi yake. Ipapo
akadzipukuta nebvudzi romusoro wake, akadzitsvoda
uye akadzizodza mafuta anonhuhwira. **39** Zvino muFarisi
uya akanga amukoka akati achiona izvi, akati mumwoyo
make, "Dai munhu uyu anga ari muprofita, angadai aziva
kuti mukadzi uyu amubata akaita sei, kuti mutadzi."
40 Jesu akamupindura akati, "Simoni, ndine chinhu
chandinoda kukutaurira." Iye akati, "Ndiudzei henyu
mudzidzisi." **41** "Vamwe varume vaviri vakanga vane

chikwereti kumunhu mumwe chete. Mumwe akanga ane chikwereti chamadhenari mazana mashanu, uye mumwe madhenari makumi mashanu. **42** Hakuna akanga ane mari yokuripa chikwereti pavari vose vari vaviri, saka nyakukweretesa akadzima zvikwereti zvavo vose. Zvino ndoupiko pauviri hwavo achanyanya kumuda?" **43** Simoni akapindura akati, "Ndinofunga kuti ndouya akadzimirwa chikwereti chikuru." Jesu akati, "Wataura zvakanaka." **44** Ipapo akatendeukira kumukadzi ndokuti kuna Simoni, "Unoona here mukadzi uyu? Ndapinda mumba mako; hauna kundipa kana mvura yokugeza tsoka dzangu, asi uyu anyorovesa tsoka dzangu nemisodzi yake uye akadzipukuta nebvudzi romusoro wake. **45** Iwe hauna kunditsvoda, asi mukadzi uyu, kubvira panguva yandapinda, haana kurega kutsvoda tsoka dzangu. **46** Iwe hauna kuzodza musoro wangu namafuta, asi iye adira zvinonhuhwira patsoka dzangu. **47** Naizvozvo, ndinokuudza kuti zvivi zvake zvizhinji zvaregererwa nokuti iye ada zvikuru. Asi uya akaregererwa zvishoma, anodawo zvishoma." **48** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, "Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa." **49** Vamwe vakanga vakokwa vakatanga kutaura pakati pavo vachiti, "Ndianiko uyu anoti kunyange nezvivi anokanganwira?" **50** Jesu akati kumukadzi, "Kutenda kwako kwakuponesa; chienda norugare."

8 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akafamba nomumaguta nomumisha, achiparidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari. Vane gumi navaviri vakanga vanaye, **2** uye vamwewo vakadzi vakanga vaporeswa pazvirwere nemweya

yakaipa vaiti: Maria (ainzi Magadharena) uya akanga
abudiswa mweya yakaipa minomwe maari, **3** Joana
mukadzi waKuza, mutariri weimba yaHerodhi, Suzana,
navamwe vazhinji. Vakadzi ava vaivabatsira nokuvatsigira
nezvavaiva nazvo. **4** Ungano huru yakati yavapo, vanhu
vachibva kumaguta namaguta vachiuya kuna Jesu,
akavataurira mufananidzo uyu: **5** "Murimi akabuda
kundokusha mbeu yake. Paakanga achikusha mbeu,
imwe yakawira munzira, ikatsikwa-tsikwa uye shiri
dzedenga dzikaidya. **6** Imwe yakawira parukangarahwe,
uye payakamera, yakasvava nokuti pakanga pasina
unyoro. **7** Imwe mbeu yakawira pakati peminzwa, minzwa
ikakura pamwe chete nayo ikaivhunga. **8** Asi imwe
mbeu yakawira pavhu rakanaka. Yakamera ikabereka
zvibereko, zvakapetwa kazana pane zvakanga zvadyarwa."
Akati ataura izvi, akadanidzira akati, "Ane nzeve
dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe." **9** Vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza
kuti mufananidzo uyu wairevei. **10** Iye akati,
"Kuziva zvakavanzika zvoumambo hwaMwari kwakapiwa
kwamuri, asi kuna vamwe, ndinotaura nomufananidzo
kuitira kuti, "'kunyange vachitarira, varege kuonesesa;
kunyange vachinzwa, varege kunzwisisa.' **11** "Izvi
ndizvo zvinoreva mufananidzo: Mbeu ndiro shoko
raMwari. **12** Dziya dzakawira munzira ndivo vaya
vanonzwa, ipapo dhiabhori anouya uye agovatorera
shoko pamwoyo yavo, kuitira kuti varege kutenda
vagoponeswa. **13** Dziya dzakawira parukangarahwe, ndivo
vaya vanogamuchira shoko nomufaro kana varinzwa,
asi havana mudzi. Vanongotenda kwechinguva, asi

munguva dzokuedzwa vanowira pasi. **14** Mbeu yakawira
muminzwa yakamirira vaya vanonzwa asi pakufamba
kwavo vanovhungwa nokufunganya kwoupenyu, upfumi
namafaro, havazosviki pakubereka zvibereko. **15**
Asi mbeu yapavhu rakanaka inomirira vaya vane
mwoyo yakatendeka uye yakanaka, vanonzwa shoko,
vorichengeta, uye nokuda kwokutsungirira kwavo
vanobereka zvibereko. **16** "Hakuna munhu anotungidza
mwenje obva auvanza pasi pedengu kana kuuisa pasi
pomubhedha. Asi, anouisa pamusoro pechigadziko, kuitira
kuti vose vanopinda vavhenekerwe. **17** Nokuti hakuna
chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena, uye hakuna
chakavigwa chisingazozivikanwi kana kuiswa pachena.
18 Naizvozvo nyatsofungisisai kuti munonzwa sei. Ani
naani anazvo achapiwa zvakawanda, ani naani asina,
achatorerwa kunyange nezvaanofunga kuti anazvo." **19**
Zvino mai vaJesu navanun'una vake vakauya kuzomuona,
asi vakanga vasingagoni kuswedera pedyo naye nokuda
kwavanhu vazhinji. **20** Mumwe akati kwaari, "Mai venyu
navanun'una venyu vamire kunze, vanoda kukuonai."
21 Akapindura akati, "Mai vangu navanun'una vangu
ndivo avo vanonzwa shoko raMwari vachiriita." **22** Rimwe
zuva Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, "Ngatiyambukirei mhiri
kwegungwa." Naizvozvo vakapinda mugwa vakatanga
kufamba. **23** Pavakanga vachifamba, akavata. Dutu
guru rakauya mugungwa, zvokuti igwa rakanga rava
kunyura, uye vakanga vava munjodzi huru. **24** Vadzidzi
vakaenda vakandomumutsa vachiti, "Tenzi, Tenzi, tava
kunyura!" Ipapo akamuka akarayira mhepo namafungu

emvura zhinji, dutu rikaserera, uye kukadzikama kwazvo. **25** Akabvunza vadzidzi vake akati, “Kutenda kwenyu kuripiko?” Mukutya kwavo nokushamiswa kwavo, vakabvunzana pakati pavo vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu? Anorayira kunyange mhepo nemvura zvichimuteerera.” **26** Vakasvika kunyika yavaGerase, iri mhiri kwegungwa reGarirea. **27** Jesu akati ayambuka gungwa, akasangana nomurume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni achibva muguta. Murume uyu akanga asingapfeki nguo kwenguva refu kana kugara mumba, asi aigara kumakuva. **28** Akati aona Jesu, akadanidzira akawira pamakumbo ake, akati nenzwi guru, “Munodeiko kwandiri, Jesu, Mwanakomana waMwari Wokumusoro-soro? Ndinokukumbirisai, regai kunditambudza!” **29** Nokuti Jesu akanga arayira mweya wakaipa kuti ubude maari. Kazhinji waimubata, uye kunyange akange akasungwa nengetani mumaoko nomumakumbo uye akarindwa, aidambura ngetani obva aendeswa nedhimoni kurenje. **30** Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Zita rako ndiwe ani?” Akapindura akati, “Regioni,” nokuti madhimoni mazhinji akanga apinda maari. **31** Uye akaramba achimunyengetedza kuti arege kuarayira kuti aende kugomba rakadzika. **(Abyssos g12)** **32** Pakanga pane boka guru renguruve raifura mujinga mechikomo. Madhimoni akakumbirisa Jesu kuti aabvumire kupinda madziri, akaatendera. **33** Madhimoni akati abuda mumunhu uyo akandopinda munguruve, uye boka renguruve rakamhanyira kumawere kugungwa rikanyuramo. **34** Vaifudza nguruve vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitika, vakatiza vakandozivisa izvi

muguta nomuruwa, **35** uye vanhu vakabuda kunoona
zvakanga zvaitika. Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu vakawana
murume akanga abuda madhimoni maari, agere patsoka
dzaJesu, apfeka uye ava munhu kwaye, vakatya. **36**
Vaya vakanga vazviona vakaudza vanhu kuti murume
akanga ane dhimoni ainge aporeswa sei. **37** Ipapo
vanhu vose vomunyika yeGerase vakakumbira Jesu kuti
abve kwavari, nokuti vakanga vabatwa nokutya. Saka
akapinda mugwa akaenda. **38** Murume akanga abuda
madhimoni maari akamukumbirisa kuti aende naye, asi
Jesu akamuendesa achiti, **39** "Dzokera kumba kwako
undotaura kuti Mwari akuitira zvinhu zvakaita sei."
Saka murume uyu akaenda akandotaura muguta rose
zvinhu zvikuru zvaakanga aitirwa naJesu. **40** Zvino
Jesu akati adzoka, akagamuchirwa navanhu vazhinji,
nokuti vakanga vakamutarisira. **41** Ipapo murume ainzi
Jairosi, mubati wesinagoge, akauya akawira patsoka
dzaJesu, akamukumbirisa kuti auye kumba kwake **42**
nokuti mwanasikana wake akanga achingova mumwe
oga, musikana aiva namakore anenge gumi namaviri,
akanga ava kufa. Jesu akati achiendako, vanhu vazhinji
vakange vachamutsikirira. **43** Uye paiva nomumwe
mukadzi aiva nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore
gumi namaviri, asi kusina munhu aigona kumuporesa. **44**
Akauya neshure kwaJesu akabata mupendero wenguo
yake, pakarepo kubuda kweropa kukabva kwaguma. **45**
Jesu akati, "Ndianiko andibata?" Vose vakati varamba
kubvuma, Petro akati, "Tenzi, vanhu vari kukumomoterai
nokukutsimbirirai." **46** Asi Jesu akati, "Pane mumwe

andibata; ndinoziva nokuti simba rabuda mandiri.” **47** Ipapo mukadzi akati aona kuti haangavandi, akauya achidedera akasvikowira patsoka dzake. Pamberi pavanhu vose akamuudza kuti sei akanga amubata, uye kuti akanga apora sei pakarepo. **48** Ipapo akati kwaari, “Mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa. Enda norugare.” **49** Jesu achiri kutaura, mumwe aibva kumba kwaJairosi, mubati wesinagoge, akasvika akati, “Mwanasikana wenyu afa. Chiregai henyu kuramba muchinetsa mudzidzisi.” **50** Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akati kuna Jairosi, “Usatya; tenda chete, achaporeswa.” **51** Akati asvika kumba kwaJairosi, haana kutendera ani zvake kuti apinde naye kunze kwaPetro, Johani naJakobho, uye nababa namai vomwana. **52** Panguva iyi, vanhu vose vainge vachiungudza uye vachimuchema. Jesu akati, “Nyararai kuchema. Haana kufa asi avete.” **53** Vakamuseka, nokuti vaiziva kuti akanga afa. **54** Asi akamubata ruoko akati, “Mwanangu, muka!” **55** Mweya wake wakadzokera maari, pakarepo akasimuka. Ipapo Jesu akavarayira kuti vamupe zvokudya. **56** Vabereki vake vakashamiswa, asi akavarayira kuti vasaudze munhu zvakanga zvaitika.

9 Jesu akati aunganidza vane Gumi naVaviri vake pamwe chete, akavapa simba nechikuriri kuti vadzinge madhimoni uye vaporese vakanga vane zvirwere, **2** akavatuma kuti vandoparidza umambo hwaMwari uye vandoporesa vairwara. **3** Akavarayira achiti, “Musatakura chinhu parwendo, mudonzvo, kana hombodo, kana chingwa, kana mari, kana imwe nguo. **4** Muimba ipi neipi yamunopinda, mugaremo kusvikira mabva muguta

imomo. **5** Kana vanhu vasingakugamuchiriyi, muzunze
guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mabuda muguta
ravo, chive chapupu pamusoro pavo." **6** Saka vakasimuka
vakabuda vakaenda kumusha nomusha, vachiparidza
vhangeri nokuporesa vanhu kwose kwose. **7** Zvino
Herodhi mubati akanzwa pamusoro pezvose zvakanga
zvichiitika. Akakanganisika, nokuti vamwe vakanga
vachiti Johani akanga amutswa kubva kuvakafa, **8** vamwe
vachiti Eria akanga aonekwa, uyezve vamwe vachiti
mumwe wavaprofita vakare akanga amuka. **9** Asi Herodhi
akati, "Johani ndakamugura musoro. Zvino, ndianiko uyu
wandinonzwa zvinhu zvakadai pamusoro pake?" Akaedza
kuti amuone. **10** Vapostori vakati vadzoka, vakarondedzera
kuna Jesu zvavakanga vaita. Ipapo akavatora vakabva
muchivande vakaenda kuguta rainzi Bhetisaidha, **11**
asi vazhinji vakazviziva vakamutevera. Akavagamuchira
akataura kwavari nezvoumambo hwaMwari, akaporesa
avo vakanga vachida kuporeswa. **12** Zuva rovira, vane
Gumi Navaviri vakauya kwaari vakati, "Endesai vanhu
vazhinji ava kuitira kuti vaende kumisha nokumaruwa
akapoteredza kuti vandozvitsvakira zvokudya nepokurara,
nokuti tiri musango muno." **13** Akavapindura akati,
"Vapei imi zvokudya." Ivo vakati, "Tinongova nezvingwa
zvishanu nehove mbiri, kunze kwokunge tandotenga
zvokudya zvavanhu vazhinji vose ava." **14** Pakanga
pane varume vangasvika zviuru zvishanu. Asi iye akati
kuvadzidzi vake, "Vagarisei pasi vari mumapoka avanhu
vangasvika makumi mashanu paboka rimwe nerimwe." **15**
Vadzidzi vakaita saizvozvo, uye munhu wose akagara pasi.

16 Akati atora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri akatarisa
kudenga, akavonga ndokuzvimedura. Ipapo akazvipa
kuvadzidzi kuti vaise pamberi pavanhu. **17** Vose vakadya
vakaguta, uye vadzidzi vakanonga matengu azere gumi
namaviri ezvimedu zvakanga zvasara. **18** Rimwe zuva Jesu
akati achinyengetera ari oga uye vadzidzi vake vakanga
vanaye, akavabvunza akati, "Vanhu vazhinji vanoti ndini
aniko?" **19** Vakapindura vakati, "Vamwe vanoti Johani
Mubhabhatidzi, vamwe vachiti Eria, uye vamwezve vachiti,
mumwe wavaprofita vakare akamuka kubva kuvakafa."
20 Akati kwavari, "Asi, ko, imi munoti ndini ani?" Petro
akapindura akati, "Ndimi Kristu waMwari." **21** Jesu
akavayambira zvikuru kuti varege kutaura izvi kuna ani
zvake. **22** Akatizve, "Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira
kutambudzika pazvinhu zvizhinji agorambwa navakuru,
vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye anofanira
kuurayiwa agomuka pazuva retatu." **23** Ipapo akati
kwavari vose, "Kana munhu achida kunditevera, anofanira
kuzviramba atore muchinjikwa wake zuva rimwe nerimwe
agonditevera. **24** Nokuti ani naani anoda kuponesa upenyu
hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa
noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuponesa. **25**
Ko, munhu achabatsirwei kana akawana nyika yose, asi
agorasikirwa noupenyu hwake. **26** Kana munhu akanyara
pamusoro pangu namashoko angu, Mwanakomana
woMunhu achanyarawo pamusoro pake paanouya
mukubwinya nomukubwinya kwaBaba nokwavatumwa
vatsvene. **27** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti vamwe vamire
pano havazofi vasati vaona umambo hwaMwari." **28**

Mazuva angasvika masere akati apera, shure kwokunge
Jesu ataura izvozvo, akatora Petro naJohani naJakobho
pamwe chete naye akakwira mugomo kundonyengetera.
29 Akati achinyengetera, kuonekwa kwechiso chake
kwakashanduka, nguo dzake dzikachena dzikapenya
sokupenya kwemheni. **30** Varume vaviri, Mozisi naEria,
31 vakaonekwa vari mukubwinya, vachitaura naJesu.
Vakataura pamusoro pokuzoenda kwake, kwaakanga
ondozadzisa paJerusarema. **32** Petro navaaiva navo
vakanga vava kubatwa nehope, asi vakati vanyatsomuka,
vakaona kubwinya kwake uye varume vaviri vamire
naye. **33** Varume ava vakati vobva pana Jesu, Petro akati
kwaari, “Tenzi, zvakanaka kuti isu tigare pano. Ngativakei
matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi uye
rimwe raEria.” Akanga asingazivi zvaaireva. **34** Akati
achiri kutaura izvi, gore rakasvika rikavafukidza, uye
vakatya pavakapinda mugore. **35** Inzwi rakabva mugore,
rikati, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu, musanangurwa
wangu; muteererei.” **36** Inzwi rakati rataura izvozvo,
vakaona Jesu ava oga. Vadzidzi vakanyarara, vakasaudza
munhu zvavakanga vaona panguva iyoyo. **37** Fume
mangwana, pavakaburuka mugomo, vazhinji zhinji
vakasangana naye. **38** Mumwe murume akanga ari
pakati pavanhu vazhinji akadanidzira achiti, “Mudzidzisi,
ndinokukumbirai kuti muonewo mwanakomana wangu,
nokuti ndiye oga mwana wangu. **39** Mweya wakaipa
unomubata pakarepo oridza mhere; wobva womubvundisa
achipupuma furo pamuromo. Haudi kumuregedza uye
unomuparadza. **40** Ndakakumbira vadzidzi venyu kuti

vaudzinge, asi vakasagona." **41** Jesu akapindura akati,
"Haiwa rudzi rusingatendi, rwakatsauka, ndichagara
nemi kusvikira riniko ndichikuitirai mwoyo murefu?
Uyai pano nomwanakomana wenyu." **42** Kunyange
pakanga pachiuya mukomana, dhimoni rakamuwisira pasi
rikamubvundisa. Asi akarayira mweya wakaipa, akaporesa
mukomana ndokubva amudzosera kuna baba vake. **43**
Uye vose vakashamiswa noukuru hwaMwari. Vanhu
vose pavakanga vachakashamiswa nezvose zvakanga
zvaitwa naJesu, akati kuvadzidzi vake, **44** "Teereresai kune
zvandiri kuda kukutaurirai: Mwanakomana woMunhu
ava kuzopandukirwa agoiswa mumaoko avanhu." **45** Asi
havana kunzwisisa kuti zvairevei. Zvakanga zvakavanzika
kwavari, naizvozvo havana kuzvibata, uye vakanga
vachitya kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo. **46** Nharo
dzakatanga pakati pavadzidzi dzokuti mukuru ndiani. **47**
Jesu, achiziva kufunga kwavo, akatora mwana muduku
ndokumumisa parutivi rwake. **48** Ipapo akati kwavari,
"Ani naani anogamuchira mwana muduku uyu muzita
rangu anondigamuchira; uye ani naani anondigamuchira,
anogamuchira uyo akandituma. Nokuti muduku pakati
penyu mose ndiye mukuru." **49** Johani akati, "Tenzi,
takaona mumwe murume achidzinga madhimoni muzita
renyu uye tikaedza kumudzivisa, nokuti haazi mumwe
wedu." **50** Jesu akati, "Musamudzivisa, nokuti ani naani
asingapesani nemi ndowenyu." **51** Nguva yakati yasvika
yokuti akwidzwe kudenga, Jesu akafunga zvokuenda
kuJerusarema. **52** Uye akatuma nhume pamberi pake,
dzikapinda mumusha weSamaria kundofanomugadzirira

zvinhu; **53** asi vanhu voko havana kumugamuchira,
nokuti akanga ava kuenda kuJerusarema. **54** Vadzidzi
Jakobho naJohani vakati vaona izvi, vakabvunza vakati,
“Ishe, munoda here kuti tidane moto uburuke kubva
kudenga kuti uvaparadze?” **55** Asi Jesu akatendeuka
akavatsiura, **56** uye akabva akaenda kuno mumwe musha.
57 Vakati vachifamba mumugwagwa, mumwe murume
akati, “Ndichakuteverai kwose kwamunoenda.” **58** Jesu
akapindura akati, “Makava ane mwena yawo uye shiri
dzedenga dzine matendere adzo, asi Mwanakomana
woMunhu haana paangatsamidza musoro wake.” **59** Akati
kuno mumwe murume, “Nditevere.” Asi murume uyu
akapindura akati, “Ishe, nditenderei kuti ndinoviga baba
vangu.” **60** Jesu akati kwaari, “Rega vakafa vavige vakafa
vavo, asi iwe enda undoparidza umambo hwaMwari.” **61**
Mumwezve akati, “Ndichakuteverai, Ishe; asi kutanga
regai ndimbondoonekana nemhuri yangu.” **62** Jesu
akapindura akati, “Hakuna munhu anoti kana akaisa
ruoko rwake pagejo akacheuka angafanirwa nokushumira
muumambo hwaMwari.”

10 Shure kwaizvozvo Ishe akagadza vamwe makumi
manomwe akavatuma achiita vaviri vaviri pamberi pake
kumaguta nokunzvimbo dzose kwaakanga achizoenda. **2**
Akati kwavari, “Kukohwa kukuru, asi vashandi vashoma.
Naizvozvo kumbirai kuna She wokukohwa, kuti atume
vashandi mumunda wake wokukohwa. **3** Endai! Ndiri
kukutumai samakwayana pakati pamapere. **4** Musatora
chikwama, kana hombodo, kana shangu; uye musakwazisa
munhu panzira. **5** “Pamunopinda mumba, mutange

namashoko okuti, ‘Rugare ngaruve muimba ino.’ **6** Kana munhu worugare arimo, rugare rwenyu ruchazorora pamusoro pake; kana zvikasadaro, ruchadzokera kwamuri. **7** Garai muimba iyoyo muchidya nokunwa zvose zvavanokupai nokuti mubati akafanirwa nomubayiro wake. Musapota-pota nedzimba. **8** “Pamunopinda muguta uye vakakugamuchirai, mudye zvose zvinoiswa pamberi penyu. **9** Poresai vanorwara varimo mugovaudza kuti, ‘Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera.’ **10** Asi pamunopinda muguta uye mukasagamuchirwa, muende munzira dzaro mugoti, **11** ‘Kunyange neguruva reguta renyu rakanamatira patsoka dzedu tinoripukuta nokuda kwenyu. Asi muzive izvi: Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera.’ **12** Ndinokuudzai kuti pazuva iro, Sodhomu richarerukirwa kwazvo kupfuura guta iroro. **13** “Une nhamo iwe, Korazini! Une nhamo iwe, Bhetisaidha! Nokuti dai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvakanga zvaitwa muTire neSidhoni, vangadai vakatendeuka kare, vakagara mumadota vakafuka masaga. **14** Asi Tire neSidhoni zvicharerukirwa pakutongwa kupfuura imi. **15** Uye iwe, Kapenaume, uchasimudzirwa kudenga here? Kwete, uchaburuka kwakadzika. **(Hadēs g86)** **16** “Anokunzwai imi, anondinzwa ini; uyo anokurambai imi, anondirambawo ini; asi uyo anondiramba, anoramba iye akandituma.” **17** Vana makumi manomwe vakadzoka nomufaro vakati, “Ishe, kunyange madhimoni anozviisa pasi pedu muzita renyu.” **18** Akati kwavari, “Ndakaona Satani achiwa kubva kudenga semheni. **19** Ndakupai simba rokuti mutsike pamusoro penyoka nezvinyavada uye kuti mukunde

simba rose romuvengi; hakuna chichakukuvadzai. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, musafara nokuti mweya yakaipa inozviisa pasi penyu, asi farai kuti mazita enyu akanyorwa kudenga." **21** Panguva iyoyo Jesu azere nomufaro kubudikidza noMweya Mutsvene, akati, "Ndinokuvongai, Baba, Ishe wokudenga nepasi, nokuti makavanzira vakachenjera navakadzidza zvinhu izvi, mukazvizarurira kuvacheche. Hongu, Baba nokuti zvakakufadzai. **22** "Zvinhu zvose ndakazvipiwa naBaba vangu. Hakuna munhu anoziva kuti Mwanakomana ndiani kunze kwaBaba, uye hakuna munhu anoziva kuti Baba ndiani kunze kwoMwanakomana naavo Mwanakomana vaanenge asarudza kuvazarurira." **23** Ipapo akatendeukira kuvadzidzi vake vari voga akati, "Akaropafadzwa meso anoona zvamuoona, **24** nokuti ndinokuudzai kuti vaprofita vazhinji namadzimambo vaida kuona zvamunoona asi havana kuzviona, uye nokunzwa zvamunonzwa asi havana kuzvinzwa." **25** Mumwe musi mududziri womurayiro akasimuka kuti aedze Jesu. Akati, "Mudzidzisi ndinofanira kuiteiko kuti ndiwane nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?" **(aiōnios g166)** **26** Iye akapindura akati, "Mumurayiro makanyorweiko? Unouverenga seiko?" **27** Akapindura akati, "'Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose, uye nomweya wako wose, uye nesimba rako rose nokufunga kwako kwose,' uye 'Ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe.'" **28** Jesu akapindura akati, "Wapindura zvakanaka. Ita izvozvo ugorarama." **29** Asi iye akanga achida kuzviruramisa, saka akabvunza Jesu akati, "Muvakidzani wangu ndianiko?" **30** Jesu

akapindura akati, “Mumwe murume aiburuka achibva kuJerusarema achienda kuJeriko, paakawira mumaoko amakororo. Vakamubvisa nguo dzake, vakamurova ndokuenda zvavo, vachimusiya oda kufa. **31** Zvakaitika kuti mumwe muprista akafambawo nenzira iyoyo, uye akati achiona murume uyo, akamunyenyeredza. **32** Saizvozvowo, muRevhi akasvika panzvimbo iyoyo akamuona, akamunyenyeredzawo. **33** Asi muSamaria, aiva parwendo, akasvika pakanga pano murume uya; uye akati achimuona, akamunzwira tsitsi. **34** Akaenda paari akamusunga maronda ake, akaadira mafuta newaini. Ipapo akamutora akamukwidza pambongoro yake, akamuendesa kuimba yavaeni, akamuchengeta. **35** Fume mangwana akatora mari yesirivha akaipa kumuchengeti weimba yavaeni. Akati kwaari, ‘Muchengetei uye pandinodzoka, ndichakuripirai zvose zvamunenge mawedzera pane zvandakupai.’ **36** “Ndianiko pavanhu vatatu ava waunofunga kuti akanga ari muvakidzani kuna iye akawira mumaoko amakororo?” **37** Mududziri womurayiro akati, “Uyo akamunzwira tsitsi.” Jesu akati kwaari, “Enda unoita saizvozvo.” **38** Jesu navadzidzi vake pavakanga vachifamba, vakasvika pano mumwe musha; mumwe mukadzi ainzi Marita akamugamuchira mumba make. **39** Akanga ano munun’una wake ainzi Maria, uyo akagara patsoka dzaShe achiteerera kune zvaakanga achitaura. **40** Asi Marita akatadziswa kuteerera nokuda kwokugadzirira kwose kwaifanira kuitwa. Akauya kwaari akati, “Ishe hamuna hanya here kuti munun’una wangu andisiya ndichingoshanda ndoga? Muudzei kuti andibatsirewo!”

41 Ishe akapindura akati, “Marita, Marita, uri kufunganya
nokugumburwa pamusoro pezvinhu zvizhinji, 42 asi pane
chinhu chimwe chete chinodikanwa. Maria asarudza
chinhu chiri nani, uye haazochitorerwi.”

11 Mumwe musi Jesu akanga achinyengetera ari pane
imwe nzvimbo. Akati apedza, mumwe wavadzidzi vake
akati kwaari, “Ishe, tidzidzisei kunyengetera, saJohani
akadzidzisa vadzidzi vake.” 2 Iye akati kwavari, “Kana
muchinyengetera, muti: “‘Baba vedu vari kudenga,
zita renyu ngarikudzwe noutsvene. Umambo hwenyu
ngahuuye. Kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe panyika sezvinoitwa
kudenga. 3 Tipei zuva nezuva chingwa chedu chamazuva
namazuva. 4 Uye mutiregerere zvivi zvedu; nokuti nesuwo
tinoregerera vose vanotitadzira. Musatitungamirira
mukuedzwa; uye mutinunure pane zvakaipa.’” 5 Ipapo
akati kwavari, “Kana mumwe wenyu ane shamwari,
uye akaenda kwaari pakati pousiku akati, ‘Shamwari,
ndikweretesewo zvingwa zvitatu, 6 nokuti shamwari
yangu iri parwendo yasvika kwangu, uye ini handina
chandingamupa.’ 7 “Ipapo uya ari mukati akati,
‘Rega kundinetsa. Mukova wangu watopfigwa, uye
vana vangu neni tavata. Handikwanisi kumuka kuti
ndikupe kana chinhu.’ 8 Ndinokuudzai, kuti kunyange
asingazomuki kuti amupe chingwa nokuda kwokuti
ishamwari yake, asi nokuda kwokushingirira kwomunhu
uyu, achamuka agomupa zvose zvaanoda. 9 “Saka ndinoti
kwamuri: Kumbirai, muchapiwa, tsvakai, muchawana;
gogodzai, muchazarurirwa mukova. 10 Nokuti ani
naani anokumbira achapiwa; anotsvaka achawana;

anogogodza, achazarurirwa mukova. **11** “Ndiani pakati
penyu vanababa, angati, kana mwanakomana wake
amukumbira hove, omupa nyoka pachinzvimbo chehove?
12 Kana kuti akakumbira zai, angamupa chinyavada
here? **13** Zvino kana imi, kunyange makaipa zvenyu,
muchiziva kupa zvipo zvakanaka kuvana venyu, Baba
venyu vari kudenga vachapa zvikuru sei Mweya Mutsvene
kuna vanomukumbira!” **14** Jesu akanga achidzinga
dhimoni raiva mbeveve. Dhimoni rakati rabva, munhu uya
akanga ari mbeveve akataura, uye vazhinji vakashamiswa
nazvo. **15** Asi vamwe vavo vakati, “Anodzinga dhimoni
naBheerizebhubhi, muchinda mukuru wamadhimoni.” **16**
Vamwewo vakamuedza nokumukumbira chiratidzo. **17**
Jesu akaziva ndangariro dzavo akati kwavari, “Umambo
hupi zvahwo hunozvipesanisa huchaparadzwa, uye imba
inozvipesanisa ichawa. **18** Kana Satani achizvipesanisa,
umambo hwake hungamira seiko? Ndinotaura izvi nokuti
munonditi ndinobudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhubhi. **19**
Zvino kana ndichibudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhubhi,
ko, vanakomana venyu vanoabudisa naani? Saka
zvino, ivo vachava vatongi venyu. **20** Asi kana
ndichidzinga madhimoni nomunwe waMwari, ipapo
umambo hwaMwari hwasvika kwamuri. **21** “Kana munhu
ane simba, akanyatsoshonga nhumbi dzake dzokurwa,
akachengeta imba yake, pfuma yake inochengetedzeka. **22**
Asi kana mumwe ane simba akamurwisa uye akamukunda,
anomutorera nhumbi dzokurwa dzaanga achivimba
nadzo agogova zvaanenge apamba. **23** “Ani naani
asiri kudivi rangu anorwa neni, uye asingaunganidzi

pamwe chete neni, anoparadzira. **24** “Kana mweya
wakaipa ukabuda mumunhu, unopinda nomunzvimbo
dzakaoma uchitsvaka zororo ugorishayiwa. Ipapo unoti,
‘Ndichadzokera kumba kwandakabva.’ **25** Paunosvika,
unowana imba yakatsvairwa, yanaka uye igere zvakanaka.
26 Ipapo unobuda wondotsvaka mimwe mweya minomwe
yakaipa kupfuura iwo, igopinda yondogaramo. Uye
magumo omunhu uyo akaipa kupfuura okutanga.”
27 Jesu akati achiri kutaura zvinhu izvi, mumwe
mukadzi aiva pakati pavanhu vazhinji akadanidzira achiti,
“Vakaropafadzwa mai vakakuzvarai vakakuyamwisai.” **28**
Akapindura akati, “Asi vakaropafadzwa avo vanonzwa
shoko raMwari uye vachiriteerera.” **29** Vanhu vakati
vachiwanda, Jesu akati kwavari, “Rudzi urwu rwakaipa.
Runokumbira chiratidzo, asi harungapiwi chiratidzo
kunze kwechaJona. **30** Nokuti sezvo Jona akanga ari
chiratidzo kuvaNinevhe, saizvozvowo ndizvo zvichaita
Mwanakomana woMunhu kurudzi urwu. **31** Mambokadzi
weZasi achasimuka pakutongwa navarume vorudzi urwu
agovapa mhosva; nokuti akabva kumagumo enyika
kuzonzwa uchenjeri hwaSoromoni, zvino mukuru kuna
Soromoni ari pano. **32** Varume veNinevhe vachasimuka
pakutongwa norudzi urwu vagorupa mhosva; nokuti ivo
vakatendeuka pakuparidza kwaJona, zvino mukuru kuna
Jona ari pano. **33** “Hakuna munhu anotungidza mwenje
agouisa panzvimbo yakavanda, kana pasi pedengu.
Asi anouisa pachigadziko, kuitira kuti vose vanopinda
mumba vaone chiedza. **34** Ziso rako ndiwo mwenje
womuviri wako. Kana meso ako akanaka, muviri wako

wosewo uzere nechiedza. Asi kana akaipa, muviri wakowo uzere nerima. **35** Chenjererai kuti chiedza chiri mamuri chirege kuva rima. **36** Naizvozvo kana muviri wako wose uzere nechiedza, uye pasina chikamu chawo chine rima, uchavhenekerwa zvakakwana, sezvinoita chiedza chomwenje pachinovhenekera pauri." **37** Jesu akati apedza kutaura, mumwe muFarisi akamukoka kuti azodya naye; saka akaenda, akapinda akagara naye pakudya. **38** Asi muFarisi akaona kuti Jesu akanga asina kutanga ageza asati adya, zvikamushamisa. **39** Ipapo Ishe akati kwaari, "Zvino, imi vaFarisi munosuka kunze kwomukombe nendiro, asi mukati menyu muzere nokukara nokuipa. **40** Imi mapenzi avanhu! Ko, akaita kunze haaziye akaitawo nomukati here? **41** Asi ipai zviri mukati mendiro sezvipo kuvarombo, uye ipapo zvose zvichava zvakachena kwamuri. **42** "Mune nhamo imi vaFarisi, nokuti munopa kuna Mwari chegumi chemindi, nerui nezvimwe zvirimwa zvomubindu romuriwo, asi muchirega kururamisira, norudo rwaMwari. Maifanira kuzviita izvi musingasiyi zvokutanga zvisati zvaitwa. **43** "Mune nhamo imi vaFarisi, nokuti munoda zvigaro zvapamusoro mumasinagoge nokukwaziswa pamisika." **44** "Mune nhamo imi, nokuti makaita samakuva asina mucherechedzo, vanhu vanofamba napamusoro pawo vasingazvizivi." **45** Mumwe wavadudziri vomurayiro akamupindura akati, "Mudzidzisi, kana muchitaura izvi, munotuka nesuwo." **46** Jesu akapindura akati, "Mune nhamo nemiwo vadudziri vomurayiro, nokuti munoremedza vanhu nemitoro yavasingagoni kutakura,

asi imi pachenyu hamutongosimudzi munwe wenyu kuti muvabatsire. **47** “Mune nhamo imi, nokuti munovaka marinda avaprofita, uye madzitateguru enyu ariwo akavauraya. **48** Saka muri kupupura kuti munotenderana nezvakaitwa namadzitateguru enyu; vakauraya vaprofita uye imi munovaka marinda avo. **49** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Mwari muuchenjeri hwake akati, ‘Ndichatumira vaprofita navapostori, vamwe vavo vachavauraya uye vachatambudza vamwe.’ **50** Naizvozvo rudzi urwu ruchava nemhosva yeropa ravaprofita vose, rakadeurwa kubva pakuvamba kwenyika, **51** kubva paropa raAbheri kusvikira kuropa raZekaria, uyo akaurayiwa pakati pearitari neimba tsvene. Hongu, ndinoti kwamuri, rudzi urwu ruchava nemhosva yezvinhu izvi zvose. **52** “Mune nhamo imi, vadudziri vomurayiro, nokuti makabvisa kiyi yokuziva. Imi pachenyu hamuna kupinda, uye makadzivisa vaya vakanga vachipinda.” **53** Jesu akati abva ipapo, vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakatanga kumupikisa zvikuru nokumubvunza mibvunzo yakawanda, **54** vachimirira kuti vamubate pane zvaaizotaura.

12 Zvichakadaro, zviuru nezviuru zvakati zvaungana, zvokuti vakanga vava kutsikirirana, Jesu akatanga kutaura kuvadzidzi vake achiti, “Chenjererai mbiriso yavaFarisi, kunyengera. **2** Hakuna chinhu chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena, kana chakavigwa chisingazozivikanwi. **3** Zvamakataura murima zvichanzwika masikati machena, uye zvamakazevezera munzeve mudzimba dzomukati zvichadanidzirwa

pamusoro pamatenga edzimba. **4** “Ndinokuudzai, shamwari dzangu, musatya vaya vanouraya muviri mushure mezvo vasingazogoni kuita chimwe chinhu. **5** Asi ndichakuratidzai wamunofanira kutya: Ityai uyo, anoti mushure mokunge auraya muviri, ane simbawo rokuukanda mugehena. Hongu, ndinoti, mutye iyeye. **(Geenna g1067)** **6** Ko, shiri shanu duku hadzitengeswi namasendi maviri here? Asi hakuna imwe yadzo inokanganwiwa naMwari. **7** Zvirokwazvo, bvudzi chairo romumusoro menyu rakaverengwa. Musatya, imi munopfuura shiri duku zhinji. **8** “Ndinokuudzai kuti, ani naani anondipupura pamberi pavanhu, Mwanakomana woMunhu achamupupurawo pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari. **9** Asi uyo anondiramba pamberi pavanhu acharambwawo pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari. **10** Uye mumwe nomumwe anotaura shoko rakaipa pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu, acharegererwa, asi ani naani anomhura Mweya Mutsvene haazombokanganwirwi. **11** “Mukange mamiswa pamberi pesinagoge, vatongi navane simba, musafunganya pamusoro pokuti muchapindura sei kana kuti muchazvidzivirira sei, **12** nokuti panguva iyoyo Mweya Mutsvene achakudzidzisai zvamunofanira kutaura.” **13** Mumwe pakati pavazhinji akati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, udzai mukoma wangu kuti agovane nhaka neni.” **14** Jesu akapindura akati, “Iwe murume, ndianiko akandigadza kuti ndive mutongi kana mugoveri pakati penyu?” **15** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Chenjerai! Muchenjerere marudzi ose okuchiva; upenyu hwomunhu hahuzi pazvizhinji zhinji zvaanazvo.” **16** Uye akavaudza

mufananidzo uyu akati, “Ivhu romumwe mupfumi
rakabereka zvibereko zvakanaka. **17** Akafunga mumwoyo
make akati, ‘Ndichaita seiko? Handina nzvimbo
yokuchengetera zviyo zvangu.’ **18** “Ipapo akati, ‘Hezvino
zvandichaita. Ndichaputsa matura angu ndigovaka
makuru, uye imomo ndimo mandichaunganidza zviyo
zvangu nezvinhu zvangu. **19** Uye ndichati kumweya
wangu, “Iwe une zvinhu zvakawanda zvakanaka
zvawakaunganidzirwa makore mazhinji. Zorora, udye,
unwe uye ufare.”’ **20** “Asi Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Iwe
benzi, usiku huno chaihwo upenyu hwako huchatorwa
kubva kwauri. Zvino ndianiko achatora zvawanga
wazvigadzirira?’ **21** “Ndizvo zvichaitika kuna ani zvake
anozviunganidzira pfuma asi asina kupfuma kuna
Mwari.” **22** Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Naizvozvo
ndinoti kwamuri, musafunganya pamusoro poupenyu
hwenyu, kuti muchadyei, kana pamusoro pomuviri
wenyu, kuti muchapfekei. **23** Upenyu hunopfuura
zvokudya, uye muviri unopfuura zvokufuka. **24** Fungai
nezvamakunguo nokuti haadyari kana kucheka, haana
tsapi kana dura, asi Mwari anoapa zvokudya. Uye imi
munopfuura shiri sei! **25** Ndianiko kwamuri angawedzera
awa imwe chete kuupenyu hwake nokufunganya? **26**
Sezvo musingagoni kuita chinhu chiduku ichi, seiko
muchifunganya pamusoro pezvimwe? **27** “Fungai maruva
kuti anomera sei. Haabati kana kuruka, asi ndinoti
kwamuri, kunyange naSoromoni mukubwinya kwake
kwose haana kuzvipfekedza serimwe raaya. **28** Kana
ariwo mashongedzero anoita Mwari uswa hwesango,

huripo nhasi, uye mangwana huchikandwa mumoto,
achakupfekedzai zvikuru sei, imi vokutenda kuduku! **29**
Musaisa mwoyo yenyu pane zvamuchadya kana kunwa;
musafunganya pamusoro pazvo. **30** Nokuti vedzimwe
ndudzi vanomhanyira zvinhu zvose zvakadaro, uye Baba
venyu vanoziva kuti munoshayiwa izvozvo. **31** Asi tsvakai
umambo hwavo, uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapiwawo
kwamuri. **32** "Musatya henyu, imi kaboka kaduku,
nokuti Baba venyu vakafadzwa nokukupai umambo.
33 Tengesai zvamunazvo mugopa varombo. Zviitirei
zvikwama zvisingasakari, nepfuma isingaperi kudenga,
kusina mbavha inoswedera pedyo uye kusina zvipfukuto
zvinoparadza. **34** Nokuti pane pfuma yako, ndipo pachava
nomwoyo wakowo. **35** "Zvishongedzei mugadzirire
kushanda uye mwenje yenyu igare ichipfuta, **36** savanhu
vakarindira kudzoka kwatenzi wavo kubva kumuchato,
kuitira kuti paanouya akagogodza, vagone kukurumidza
kumuzarurira mukova. **37** Zvichava zvakanaka kuvaranda
avo vachawanikwa natenzi wavo vakarindira paanodzoka.
Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti achazvishongedza iye
pachake kuti ashande, achaita kuti vagare patafura
agouya avashandire. **38** Zvichava zvakanaka kuvaranda
avo vachawanikwa natenzi wavo vakagadzirira, kunyange
dai akauya nenguva yokurindira yechipiri kana yechitatu
yousiku. **39** Asi nzwisisai izvi: kuti dai mwene weimba
aiziva nguva inosvika mbavha, haaizotendera kuti
imba yake ipazwe. **40** Nemiwo munofanira kugara
makazvigadzirira, nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu
achauya nenguva yamusingamutarisiri." **41** Petro akati,

“Ishe, munotaura mufananidzo uyu kwatiri here kana
kuna vose?” **42** Ishe akapindura akati, “Ndoupiko mutariri
akachenjera, uye akatendeka, anoiswa natenzi wake
pamusoro pavashandi kuti avape mugove wezvokudya
zvavo nenguva yakafanira? **43** Zvichava zvakanaka
kumuranda uyo achawanikwa natenzi wake achiita
izvozvo paanodzoka. **44** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti,
achamugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yake yose. **45**
Asi ngatimboti muranda oti mumwoyo make, ‘Tenzi
wangu anonoka kuuya,’ ipapo obva atanga kurova
varandarume navarandakadzi, agotanga kudya nokunwa
uye agodhakwa. **46** Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya
pazuva raasingamutarisiri uye nenguva yaasingazivi.
Achamubvambura-bvambura, agomuisa panzvimbo
yavasingatendi. **47** “Muranda uyo anoziva kuda kwatenzi
wake uye asingagadziriri kana kuita zvinodiwa natenzi
wake acharohwa shamhu zhinji. **48** Asi munhu anenge
asingazivi uye akaita zvinhu zvakafanira kurohwa,
acharohwa shamhu shoma. Ani naani akapiwa zvizhinji,
zvizhinji zvichatsvakwa kwaari; uye kuno uya akapiwa
zvizhinji, zvizhinji kwazvo zvicharehwawo kubva
kwaari. **49** “Ndakauya kuzobatidza moto panyika,
uye ndinoshuva sei kuti dai wakabatidzwa kare! **50**
Asi ndino rubhabhatidzo rwandichapinda marwuri,
uye ndinoshungurudzwa sei kusvikira ruchiitika! **51**
Munofunga kuti ndakauya kuzoisa rugare panyika here?
Ndinoti kwamuri kwete, asi kuzopesanisa. **52** Kubva
zvino vanhu vashanu mumhuri imwe vachapesana,
vatatu vachirwa navaviri uye vaviri vachirwa navatatu.

53 Vachaparadzana, baba vachirwa nomwanakomana
uye mwanakomana achipesana nababa, mai vachipesana
nomuroora, muroora achipesana navamwene." **54**
Akati kuvanhu vazhinji, "Pamunoona gore richikwira
kumavirira, pakarepo munoti, 'Kuchanaya,' zvigoita
saizvozvo. **55** Uye kana mhepo yezasi ichivhuvhuta,
imi munoti, 'Kuchapisa,' zvoita saizvozvo. **56**
Vanyengeri! Munoziva kududzira zvamunoona zvenyika
nezvedenga. Munotadza sei kududzira nguva ino?
57 "Munoregereiko kuzvitongera zvakarurama? **58**
Paunoenda nomudzivisi wako kumutongi wedzimhosva,
edza zvakanyanya kuti muyanane muchiri munzira, kuti
arege kukukwekweredzera kumutongi, uye mutongi
agokuisa kumupurisa, mupurisa agokuisa mujeri. **59**
Ndinoti kwauri, haungabudimo usati waripa sendi
rokupedzisira."

13 Zvino panguva iyoyo vamwe vaivapo vakaudza Jesu
nezvavaGarirea vakanga vavhenganisirwa ropa ravo
nezvibayiro zvavo naPirato. **2** Jesu akapindura akati,
"Munofunga kuti vaGarirea ava vakanga vari vatadzi
zvakanyanya kupfuura vose here zvavakatambudzika
nenzira iyi? **3** Ndinokuudzai kuti kwete! Asi kana
musingatendeuki, nemiwo mucharaswa mose. **4** Kana
vaya gumi navasere vakafa pavakawirwa neshongwe
yeSiroami, munofunga kuti vakanga vane mhosva
kukunda vamwe vose vaigara muJerusarema here? **5**
Ndinokuudzai kuti kwete! Asi kana musingatendeuki,
nemiwo mose muchaparara." **6** Ipapo akavaudza
mufananidzo uyu akati, "Mumwe murume akanga

ane muti wake womuonde wakanga wakasimwa mumunda wake wemizambiringa, akaenda achindotsvaka muchero kwauri, asi haana chaakawana pauri. **7** Saka akati kumurume akanga achichengeta munda wemizambiringa, ‘Zvino ava makore matatu andanga ndichiuya kuzotsvaka muchero pamuonde uyu uye handisati ndambowana chinhu. Utemere pasi! Seiko uchishandisa ivhu pasina?’ **8** “Akapindura akati, ‘Ishe, chimbouregai henyu kwerimwezve gore, ini ndigoutimbira nokuuyisa mupfudze. **9** Kana ukazobereka muchero gore rinouya, zvakanaka! Kana usina, ipapo mungautema henyu.’” **10** Jesu akanga achidzidzisa ari mune rimwe sinagoge nomusi weSabata, **11** uye ipapo pakanga pano mukadzi aiva akaremadzwa nomweya wakaipa kwamakore gumi namasere. Musana wake wakanga wakakokonyara uye akanga asingagoni zvachose kutwasuka. **12** Jesu akati amuona, akamudana kuti auye mberi akati kwaari, “Mai, masunungurwa pachirwere chenyu.” **13** Ipapo akaisa maoko ake pamusoro wake, pakarepo musana wake ukatwasanuka akarumbidza Mwari. **14** Mukuru wesinagoge akatsamwa nokuti Jesu akanga aporesa mukadzi uyu nomusi weSabata, akati kuvanhu, “Pane mazuva matanhatu okushanda. Saka munofanira kuuya kuzoporeswa pamazuva iwayo, kwete nomusi weSabata.” **15** Ishe akamupindura achiti, “Imi vanyengeri! Ko, handiti mumwe nomumwe wenyu anosunungura nzombe kana mbongoro yake kubva mudanga, oenda nazvo kundonwa mvura nomusi weSabata here? **16** Zvino mukadzi uyu, mwanasikana

waAbhurahama, akanga akasungwa naSatani kwamakore
gumi namasere, haaifanira kusunungurwa kubva pane
zvakamusunga nomusi weSabata here?” **17** Akati ataura
izvozvo, vose vakanga vachipikisana naye vakanyadziswa,
asi vanhu vakafadzwa nezvinhu zvinoshamisa zvaakanga
achiita. **18** Ipapo Jesu akavabvunza achiti, “Umambo
hwaMwari hwakaita seiko? Ndingahuenzanisa neiko? **19**
Hwakaita setsanga yemasitadhi, yakatorwa nomunhu
akandoisima mubindu rake. Yakakura ikava muti
mukuru, uye shiri dzedenga dzakauya dzikamhara
mumatavi awo.” **20** Akabvunzazve akati, “Umambo
hwaMwari ndingahufananidza neiko? **21** Hwakafanana
nembiriso yakatorwa nomukadzi akaivhenganisa noupfu
hwefurau hwakawanda kusvikira yafutisa ganyiwa.”
22 Ipapo Jesu akafamba nomumaguta nomumisha
achidzidzisa paakanga achienda kuJerusarema. **23** Mumwe
akamubvunza akati, “Ishe, vanhu vashoma chete ndivo
vachaponeswa here?” Iye akati kwavari, **24** “Rwisai
chaizvo kuti mupinde napasuo rakamanikana, nokuti
ndinoti vazhinji vachaedza kupinda asi havangagoni.
25 Muridzi wemba akangodzimara asimuka akapfiga
mukova, imi muchamira kunze muchigogodza uye
muchiteterera, muchiti, ‘Ishe, tizarurireiwo mukova.’ “Asi
achapindura achiti, ‘Handikuzivei, kana kwamunobva.’
26 “Ipapo muchati, ‘Taidya uye tainwa pamwe chete
nemi, uye maidzidzisa munzira dzomumisha yedu.’
27 “Asi iye achati, ‘Handikuzivei, kana kwamunobva.
Ibvai kwandiri, imi mose vaiti vezvakaipa!’ **28**
“Ipapo pachava nokuchema, nokurumanya kwameno,

pamunoona Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho navaprofita vose vari muumambo hwaMwari, asi imi pachenyu marasirwa kunze. **29** Vanhu vachabva kumabvazuva nokumavirira, nokumusoro nezasi, uye vachagara pazvigaro zvavo pamabiko muumambo hwaMwari. **30** Zvirokwazvo, varipo vaya vokupedzisira vachazova vokutanga, uye vokutanga vachazova vokupedzisira.” **31** Panguva iyoyo vamwe vaFarisi vakauya kuna Jesu vakati kwaari, “Ibvai pano muende kumwewo. Herodhi anoda kukuurayai.” **32** Akapindura akati, “Endai munoudza gava iro kuti, ‘Ndichadzinga madhimoni nokuporesa vanhu nhasi namangwana, uye pazuva retatu ndichapedzisa basa rangu.’ **33** Zvisinei hazvo, ndinofanira kuramba ndichishanda mangwana nezuva rinotevera, nokuti zvirokwazvo hakuna muprofita angafira kunze kweJerusarema! **34** “Iwe Jerusarema, Jerusarema, iwe unouraya vaprofita uye uchitaka namabwe avo vakatumwa kwauri, kazhinji sei kandaidisa kuunganidza vana vako pamwe chete, sehuku inounganidza hukwana dzayo pasi pamapapiro ayo, asi ukaramba! **35** Tarira, imba yako yasiyiwa yava dongo. Ndinoti kwauri, hauchazondionizve kusvikira wati, ‘Akaropafadzwa iye anouya muzita raShe.’”

14 Mumwe musi weSabata, Jesu akanga achicherechedzwa kwazvo paakanga aenda kundodya mumba momumwe muFarisi akanga achikudzwa kwazvo. **2** Pamberi pake ipapo pakanga pane munhu akanga ane chirwere chorukandwe. **3** Jesu akabvunza vaFarisi navadudziri vomurayiro achiti, “Zvinotenderwa here nomurayiro kuporesa nomusi weSabata, kana kuti

kwete?” **4** Asi vakaramba vanyerere. Naizvozvo akabata ruoko rwomunhu uya, akamuporesa ndokubva amuti aende. **5** Ipapo akavabvunza akati, “Ndiani pakati penyu angati kana mwanakomana, kana mombe yake ikawira mutsime nomusi weSabata, angarega kuibudisa pakarepo?” **6** Ipapo vakashayiwa chokureva. **7** Akati achiona kuti vakakokwa vaisarudza sei zvigaro zvapamberi patafura, akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati kwavari, **8** “Kana mumwe akakukoka kumuchato, usazvisarudzira nzvimbo yapamberi, nokuti mumwe munhu anokudzwa kupfuura iwe angadaro akakokwa. **9** Kana zvakadaro, munhu akakukokai imi vaviri achauya agoti kwauri, ‘Ibva ipapo iwe, munhu uyu agare.’ Ipapo, nenyadzi, uchatora chigaro cheshure chokupedzisira. **10** Asi kana wakokwa, utore chigaro cheshure, kuitira kuti kana akukoka ouya, azoti kwauri, ‘Shamwari, simuka uende kundogara panzvimbo iri nani.’ Ipapo ucharemekedzwa pamberi pavose vawakakokwa pamwe chete navo. **11** Nokuti mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza achaninipiswa, uye uyo anozvininipisa achakudzwa.” **12** Ipapo Jesu akati kuna iye akanga amukoka, “Kana wagadzira kudya kwamasikati kana chirariro, urege kukoka shamwari dzako, vanun’una vako kana hama dzako, kana vapfumi vawakavakidzana navo; kana ukadaro vangazokukokawo uye ukabva waripirwa. **13** Asi kana ukagadzira mabiko, ukoke varombo, zvirema, vanokamhina, namapofu, **14** ipapo ucharopafadzwa. Kunyange vasina zvavanokupa, iwe ucharipirwa pakumuka kwavakarurama.” **15** Mumwe wavaye vakanga

vagere pakudya naye akati anzwa izvi, akati kuna Jesu, “Akaropafadzwa munhu achagara zvake pamabiko muuMambo hwaMwari.” **16** Jesu akapindura akati, “Mumwe murume akanga achigadzira mabiko makuru akakoka vanhu vazhinji. **17** Panguva yamabiko, akatuma varanda vake kuti vandoudza vaya vakanga vakokwa kuti, ‘Uyai, nokuti zvose zvagadzirwa.’ **18** “Asi vose vakatanga zvimwe chetezvo kupa zvikonzero. Wokutanga akati, ‘Ndichangotenga munda izvozvi, uye ndinofanira kundouona. Ndapota hangu, ndiregererei.’ **19** “Mumwe akati, ‘Ndichangotenga nzombe dzamajoko mashanu izvozvi, uye ndiri kuenda kumbondodziedza. Ndapota ndiregererei.’ **20** “Mumwezve akati, ‘Ndichangowana mukadzi izvozvi, saka handingauyi.’ **21** “Muranda akadzoka akandozivisa izvi kuna tenzi wake. Ipapo muridzi wemba akatsamwa kwazvo akarayira muranda wake achiti, ‘Buda uende nokukurumidza munzira dzomumisha nedzomuguta unouya navarombo, zvirema, mapofu navanokamhina.’ **22** “Muranda akati, ‘Ishe, zvamandirayira zvaitwa, asi nzvimbo ichiripo.’ **23** “Ipapo tenzi akaudza muranda wake akati, ‘Buda uende kumigwagwa nokunzira dzomumaruwa undovakoka kuti vapinde, kuitira kuti imba yangu izare. **24** Ndinoti kwamuri, hakuna kana mumwe chete wavaya vakanga vakokwa acharavira mabiko angu.’” **25** Vazhinji zhinji vakanga vachifamba naJesu, uye akatendeukira kwavari akati, **26** “Kana munhu upi zvake achiuya kwandiri uye asingavengi baba vake namai vake, mukadzi wake navana vake, vanun’una vake nehanzvadzi dzake,

hongu, kunyange noupenyu hwake, haangavi mudzidzi wangu. **27** Uye ani naani asingatakuri muchinjikwa wake achinditevera haangavi mudzidzi wangu. **28** “Tomboti mumwe wenyu anoda kuvaka shongwe. Haatangi agara pasi agoongorora mutengo kuti aone kana ane mari inokwana kuipedza here? **29** Nokuti kana akavaka hwaro akasagona kuipedza, munhu wose anomuona achamuseka, **30** achiti, ‘Munhu uyu akatanga kuvaka asi akasagona kupedza.’ **31** “Kana kuti tomboti mambo ava kuda kuenda kuhondo kundorwa nomumwe mambo. Haatangi kugara pasi here kuti aone kana angagona kundorwa navanhu zviuru gumi, achipikisana nouyo ari kuuya kuzorwa naye ane vanhu zviuru makumi maviri? **32** Kana asingagoni, achatuma nhume mumwe wacho achiri kure uye okumbira mashoko orugare kwaari. **33** Saizvozvowo, ani naani wenyu asingasiyi zvose zvaanazvo haangavi mudzidzi wangu. **34** “Munyu wakanaka, asi kana warasikirwa nokuvava kwawo, ucharungwa neiko? **35** Hauchabatsiri muvhu kana padutu romupfudze; unorasirwa kunze. “Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe.”

15 Zvino vateresi na“vatadzi” vakanga vakaungana vose, vakamukomberedza kuti vamunzwe. **2** Asi vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakagunun’una vachiti, “Uyu munhu anogamuchira vatadzi uye anodya navo.” **3** Ipapo Jesu akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, **4** “Ndianiko pakati penyu kana ane makwai zana, rimwe racho kana rikarasika, asingasiyi makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe kumafuro achindotsvaka gwai rakarasika kusvikira ariwana? **5** Uye

kana ariwana, anoritakura pamapfudzi ake nomufaro
6 agoenda kumba. Ipapo anodana shamwari dzake
navavakidzani pamwe chete agoti kwavari, ‘Farai
pamwe chete neni nokuti ndawana gwai rangu rakanga
rarasika.’ **7** Ndinoti kwamuri, saizvozvo mufaro mukuru
uchava kudenga pamusoro pomutadzi mumwe chete
anenge atendeuka, kupfuura pamusoro pavakarurama
makumi mapfumbamwe navapfumbamwe vasingatsvaki
kutendeuka. **8** “Ndoupiko mukadzi ane mari yamasirivha
anokwana gumi uye akarasikirwa neimwe chete angarega
kubatidza mwenje, agotsvaira imba uye agotsvakisisa
kusvikira aiwana? **9** Uye paanenge aiwana, achadana
shamwari dzake navavakidzani agoti kwavari, ‘Farai
pamwe chete neni, ndawana mari yangu yakanga
yarasika.’ **10** Saizvozvo, ndinoti kwamuri, pano mufaro
pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari pamusoro pomutadzi
mumwe chete anotendeuka.” **11** Jesu akaenderera mberi
akati: “Pakanga pano mumwe murume akanga ane
vanakomana vake vaviri. **12** Muduku wacho akati kuna
baba vake, ‘Baba, ndipei mugove wenhaka yangu.’ Saka
baba vakakamura pfuma yavo vakavagovanisa pakati pavo.
13 “Mazuva mashoma asati apera, mwanakomana muduku
akaunganidza zvose zvaakanga anazvo, akasimuka
akaenda kunyika iri kure akandoparadza pfuma yake
ikoko namararamiro akaipa. **14** Shure kwokunge apedza
zvose, kwakava nenzara huru munyika yose iyoyo, uye
akatanga kushayiwa. **15** Saka akaenda akandozvitsvakira
basa kuno mumwe mugari womunyika imomo, iye
akamutumira kuminda yake kuti anofudza nguruve. **16**

Akada kugutsa dumbu rake namateko aidyiwa nenguruve,
asi hapana munhu akamupa kana chinhu. **17** "Akati
apengenuka mupfungwa dzake, akati, 'Varanda vababa
vangu vazhinji seiko uye vane zvokudya zvavanongosiya,
uye zvino ini pano ndoziya zvokusvika pakufa! **18**
Ndichasimuka ndiende kuna baba vangu ndinoti kwavari:
Baba, ndakatadzira denga napamberi penyuwo. **19**
Handichafaniri kunzi mwanakomana wenyu, ndiitei
henyu somumwe wavaranda venyu.' **20** Saka akasimuka
akaenda kuna baba vake. "Asi akati achiri kure, baba
vake vakamuona uye vakamunzwira tsitsi; vakamhanyira
kumwanakomana wavo, vakamumbundikira uye
vakamutsvoda. **21** "Mwanakomana akati kuna baba
vake, 'Baba, ndakatadzira denga napamberi penyu.
Handichafaniri kunzi mwanakomana wenyu.' **22** "Asi
baba vakati kuvaranda vavo, 'Kurumidzai! Uyai nenguo
dzakaisvonaka mumupfekedze. Muise mhete pamunwe
wake neshangu mutsoka dzake. **23** Muuye nemhuru
yakakodzwa muibaye. Ngatidyei tipembere. **24** Nokuti
mwanakomana wangu uyu akanga afa, zvino araramazve;
akanga arasika, zvino awanikwa.' Saka vakatanga
kupembera. **25** "Zvichakadaro, mwanakomana mukuru
akanga ari kumunda akati aswedera pedyo nemba,
akanzwa nziyo nokutamba. **26** Saka akadana mumwe
wavaranda akamubvunza kuti chii chakanga chichiitika.
27 Muranda akapindura akati, 'Munun'una wenyu auya
uye baba venyu vamubayira mhuru yakakodzwa nokuti
adzoka ari mupenyu uye akasimba.' **28** "Mukoma
mukuru akatsamwa akaramba kupinda. Saka baba

vake vakabuda vakamunyengetedza. **29** Asi akapindura baba vake akati, ‘Tarirai! Makore ose aya ndanga ndichikushandirai uye handina kusamboteerera mirayiro yenyu. Asi hamuna kutongondipa chimbudzana kuti ndipemberewo neshamwari dzangu. **30** Asi pangouya mwanakomana wenyu uyu, akaparadza pfuma yenyu nezvifeve, mamubayira mhuru yakakodzwa!’ **31** “Baba vakati, ‘Mwanangu, iwe uneni nguva dzose, uye zvose zvandinazvo ndezvako. **32** Asi taifanira kupembera uye tifare, nokuti munun’una wako uyu akanga afa asi zvino araramazve; akanga arasika asi awanikwa.’”

16 Jesu akatiwo kuvadzidzi vake, “Kwakanga kuno mumwe murume mupfumi aiva nomutariri akanga achipomerwa mhosva yokuparadza pfuma yake. **2** Saka akamudana akamubvunza achiti, ‘Zviiko izvi zvandiri kunzwa pamusoro pako? Zvidavirire pamusoro poutariri hwako, nokuti haungarambi uri mutariri.’ **3** “Mutariri akafunga nechomumwoyo make akati, ‘Zvino ndichaiteiko? Tenzi wangu ava kunditorera basa rangu. Handina simba rokurima, uye ndinonyara kupemha; **4** ndinoziva zvandichaita kuitira kuti, ndikange ndarasikirwa nebasa rangu pano, vanhu vagondigamuchira mudzimba dzavo.’ **5** “Saka akadana mumwe nomumwe akanga ane chikwereti natenzi wake. Akabvunza wokutanga akati, ‘Une chikwereti chakaita sei iwe kuna tenzi wangu?’ **6** “Akapindura achiti, ‘Zviero zana zvamafuta omuorivhi.’ “Mutariri akati kwaari, ‘Tora tsamba yako, ugare pasi nokukurumidza, unyore makumi mashanu.’ **7** “Ipapo akabvunza wechipiri akati,

‘Iwe une chikwereti chakadiniko?’ “Akapindura akati, ‘Zviero zana zvegorosi.’ “Akamuudza kuti, ‘Tora tsamba yako unyore makumi masere.’ **8** “Tenzi womuranda uyu akarumbidza mutariri asakarurama uyu nokuti akanga aita nokuchenjera. Nokuti vanhu venyika ino vakachenjera kwazvo pakuita kwavo kukunda vana vechiedza. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Ndinoti kwamuri, ‘Shandisai pfuma yenyika kuti muzviwanire shamwari, kuitira kuti painopera, mugozogamuchirwa mudzimba dzisingaperi.’ **(aiōnios g166)** **10** “Ani naani anogona kutendeka pane zvinhu zviduku anogonawo kutendeka pane zvakawanda, uye ani naani asina kutendeka pazvinhu zviduku duku achavawo asina kutendeka pane zvakawanda. **11** Saka kana manga musina kutendeka paupfumi hwenyika, ndianiko achavimba nemi paupfumi hwechokwadi? **12** Uye kana wanga usina kutendeka pazvinhu zvomumwe, ndianiko achakupa zvinhu zvako iwe? **13** “Hakuna muranda angagona kushandira vatenzi vaviri. Nokuti achavenga mumwe agoda mumwe, kana kuti achanamatira kuno mumwe uye agozvidza mumwe. Hazvigoni kuti ushandire Mwari nepfuma.” **14** VaFarisi, avo vaida mari vakanzwa zvose izvi vakatuka Jesu uye vakamuseka. **15** Iye akati kwavari, “Imi munozviruramisira pamberi pavanhu, asi Mwari anoziva mwoyo yenyu. Zvinhu zvinokudzwa pakati pavanhu zvinonyangadza pamberi paMwari. **16** “Murayiro navaprofita zvakaparidzwa kusvikira pana Johani. Kubvira panguva iyoyo, vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari riri kuparidzwa, uye mumwe nomumwe anozvimanikidzira kupinda mahuri. **17** Zviri nyore kuti denga nenyika

zvipfuure pano kuti kavara kaduku koMurayiro kabviswe.
18 “Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake akawana mumwe
mukadzi anoita upombwe, uye murume anowana mukadzi
akarambwa anoita upombwe. **19** “Paiva nomumwe
murume mupfumi aipfeka nguo dzepepuru nomucheka
wakaisvonaka uye aigara upenyu hwakaisvonaka mazuva
ose. **20** Pasuo rake paigara mupemhi ainzi Razaro,
akanga azere namaronda **21** uye achipanga hake kudya
zvimedu zvaiwa patafura yomupfumi. Kunyange imbwa
dzaiuya dzichinanzva maronda ake. **22** “Nguva yokufa
kwomupemhi yakati yasvika vatumwa vakamutora
vakamuendesa pachipfuva chaAbhurahama. Mupfumi
akafawo akavigwa. **23** Ari mugehena, umo maairwadziwa,
akatarisa kumusoro akaona Abhurahama ari kure,
naRazaro ari pachipfuva chake. **(Hadēs g86)** **24** Saka
akadanidzira kwaari achiti, ‘Baba Abhurahama, ndinzwirei
ngoni mugotuma Razaro kuti anyike muromo womunwe
wake mumvura atonhodze rurimi rwangu, nokuti
ndiri kurwadziwa kwazvo mumoto muno.’ **25** “Asi
Abhurahama akapindura akati, ‘Mwanakomana, rangarira
kuti pamazuva oupenyu hwako wakagamuchira zvinhu
zvako zvakanaka, panguva iyoyo Razaro akagamuchira
zvinhu zvakaipa, asi zvino ari kunyaradzwa pano,
uye iwe uri kurwadziwa. **26** Uye pamusoro paizvozvo
zvose, pano mukaha mukuru wakaiswa pakati pedu
newe, kuitira kuti vanoda kubva kuno kuti vauye
ikoko vakonewe, uye hakuna munhu angayambuka
achibva ikoko achiuya kwatiri.’ **27** “Iye akapindura achiti,
‘Zvino ndinokukumbirai, baba, tumai Razaro kumba

kwababa vangu, **28** nokuti ndina vanun'una vashanu.
Ngaaende anovayambira, kuitira kuti naivowo varege
kuuya kunzvimbo ino yokurwadziwa.' **29** "Abhurahama
akati, 'Mozisi navaprofita vanavo; ngavavanzwe.' **30**
"Iye akati, 'Kwete, baba Abhurahama, asi kana mumwe
akabva kuna vakafa akaenda kwavari, vangatendeuka.' **31**
"Iye akati kwaari, 'Kana vasinganzwi Mozisi navaprofita,
havangatendi kunyange dai mumwe akamuka kubva
kuvakafa.'"

17 Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, "Zvinhu zvinoita kuti
vanhu vatadze zvinototi zviuye, asi ane nhamo munhu
uyo anouya nazvo. **2** Zvaiva nani kwaari kuti guyo
risungirirwe pamutsipa wake agokandwa mugungwa
pano kuti atadzise mumwe wavaduku ava. **3** Saka
zvingwarirei. "Kana hama yako ichitadza, itsiure, uye
kana akatendeuka, umuregerere. **4** Kana akakutadzira
kanomwe pazuva, uye akadzoka kwauri kanomwe achiti,
'Ndatendeuka,' muregerere." **5** Vapostori vakati kuna She,
"Tiwedzereiwo kutenda kwedu!" **6** Iye akati, "Kana muno
kutenda kuduku duku setsanga yemasitadhi, munogona
kuti kumuti womuonde uyu, 'Dzurwa usimwe mugungwa,'
uye uchakuteererai. **7** "Ngatitii mumwe wenyu anga
aine muranda anorima kana kuti anofudza makwai.
Angati here kumuranda paanopinda achibva kumunda,
'Uya pano iye zvino ugare pasi udye'? **8** Ko, haangati
here, 'Ndigadzirire chokudya changu, uzvigadzirire
iwe ugondimirira pandinenge ndichidya nokunwa;
shure kwaizvozvo iwe ungazodya hako nokunwa'?
9 Ko, angavonga muranda nokuda kwokuti akaita

zvaakaudzwa here? **10** Saka nemiwo, pamunenge maita
zvose zvamakaudzwa kuti muite, munofanira kuti, 'Tiri
varanda vasina maturo; tangoita zvatanga tichifanira
kuita.'" **11** Zvino ari munzira achienda kuJerusarema, Jesu
akafamba achitevedza muganhu waiva pakati peSamaria
neGarirea. **12** Paakanga opinda mumusha, varume gumi
vaiva namaperembudzi vakasangana naye. Vakamira vari
nechokure **13** uye vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti,
"Jesu, Tenzi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!" **14** Akati achivaona,
akati kwavari, "Endai munozviratidza kuvaprista." Uye
pavaienda, vakabva vanatswa. **15** Mumwe wavo akati
aona kuti akanga aporeswa, akadzoka achirumbidza
Mwari nenzwi guru. **16** Akazviwisira patsoka dzaJesu
akamuvonga. Uye akanga ari muSamaria. **17** Jesu
akati, "Ko, havasi vose gumi vakaporeswa here? Ko,
vamwe vapfumbamwe varipi? **18** Kwashayikwa mumwe
woga adzoka akazorumbidza Mwari kunze kwouyu
mutorwa here?" **19** Ipapo akati kwaari, "Simuka uende;
kutenda kwako kwakuporesa." **20** Akati abvunzwa
navaFarisi kuti umambo hwaMwari hwaizosvika riini,
Jesu akapindura akati, "Umambo hwaMwari hahuuyi
nokunyatsocherechedza kwenyu, **21** uye vanhu havangati,
'Hohuno pano' kana kuti 'Uho uko,' nokuti umambo
hwaMwari huri mamuri." **22** Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi
vake, "Nguva iri kuuya yamuchashuva kuona rimwe
ramazuva oMwanakomana woMunhu, asi hamuzorioni.
23 Vanhu vachati kwamuri, 'Hoyo uko!' kana kuti
'Houno pano!' Musamhanya muchivatevera. **24** Nokuti
semheni inopenya ichivhenekera muchadenga ichibva

kuno rumwe rutivi ichienda kuno rumwe rutivi, ndizvo zvichaita Mwanakomana woMunhu pazuva rake. **25** Asi anofanira kutanga kumbotambudzika zvikuru uye acharambwa norudzi urwu. **26** "Sezvazvakanga zvakaita pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo zvazvichaitawo mumazuva oMwanakomana woMunhu. **27** Vanhu vaidya, vachinwa, vachiwana nokuwaniswa kusvikira zuva rakapinda Noa muareka. Ipapo mafashamu akasvika akavaparadza vose. **28** "Zvakanga zvakadarowo pamazuva aRoti. Vanhu vakanga vachidya nokunwa, vachitonga nokutongesa, vachidyara nokuvaka. **29** Asi pazuva rakabuda Roti muSodhomu, moto nesuriferi zvakanaya, zvichibva kudenga zvikavaparadza vose. **30** "Zvichaita saizvozvo pazuva iro Mwanakomana woMunhu acharatidzwa. **31** Pazuva iro hakuna munhu ari pamusoro pedenga remba, ane nhumbi dzake mukati memba, anofanira kuburuka kuti andodzitora. Saizvozvowo, hakuna munhu ari kumunda achadzokera chinhu chero chipi zvacho. **32** Rangarirai mukadzi waRoti! **33** Ani naani anoedza kuchengetedza upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, uye ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake achahuponesa. **34** Ndinoti kwamuri, pazuva iro vanhu vaviri vachange vari pamubhedha mumwe; mumwe achatorwa mumwe achisiyiwa. **35** Vakadzi vaviri vachange vachikuya zviyo pamwe chete; mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa. **36** Varume vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa." **37** Vakamubvunza vakati, "Kupiko Ishe?" Akapindura akati, "Pano mutumbi, ndipo panoungana magora."

18 Ipapo Jesu akaudza vadzidzi vake mufananidzo
wokuvaratidza kuti vaifanira kunyengetera nguva
dzose vasingaori mwoyo. **2** Akati, "Mune rimwe
guta maiva nomutongi akanga asingatyi Mwari uye
asina hanya navanhu. **3** Uye muguta imomo maiva
nechirikadzi yakaramba ichiuya kwaari nechikumbiro
ichiti, 'Ndiruramisireiwo kumuvengi wangu.' **4**
"Kwechinguva akamboramba. Asi pakupedzisira akati
mumwoyo make, 'Kunyange dai ndisingatyi Mwari uye
ndisina hanya navanhu, **5** asi nokuda kwokuti chirikadzi iyi
inoramba ichindinetsa, ndinofanira kuiruramisira, kuitira
kuti arege kuzoramba achindinetsa nokuuya kwake!'"
6 Zvino Ishe akati, "Inzwai zvinotaurwa nomutongi
asakarurama. **7** Ko, zvino Mwari haangaruramisiri
vasanangurwa vake, vanodanidzira kwaari masikati
nousiku here? Acharamba achivadzosa here? **8**
Ndinoti kwamuri, achaona kuti varuramisirwa, uye
nokukurumidza. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana
Mwanakomana woMunhu achisvika, achawana kutenda
panyika here?" **9** Jesu akataura mufananidzo uyu, kuna
vamwe vakanga vachivimba nokururama kwavo uye
vaizvidza vamwe akati, **10** "Varume vaviri vakakwira
kutemberi kundonyengetera, mumwe akanga ari muFarisi
uye mumwe ari muteresi. **11** MuFarisi akasimuka
akazvinyengeterera achiti, 'Mwari, ndinokuvongai nokuti
handina kufanana navamwe vanhu, makororo, vaiti
vezvakaipa, mhombwe, kana kunyange muteresi uyu.
12 Ndinozvinyima zvokudya kaviri pavhiki uye ndinopa
chegumi chezvose zvandinowana.' **13** "Asi muteresi

akamira ari nechokure, asingadi kunyange kutarira kudenga, asi akazvirova chipfuva akati, ‘Mwari, ndinzwirei tsitsi, ini mutadzi.’ **14** “Ndinokuudzai kuti munhu uyu, akadzokera kumba kwake aruramiswa pamberi paMwari kupinda muFarisi. Nokuti mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza achaninipiswa, uye uyo anozvininipisa achakudzwa.” **15** Vanhu vakauyawo navacheche kuna Jesu kuti avanyengeterere. Vadzidzi vakati vachiona izvozvo, vakavatsiura. **16** Asi Jesu akadana vana kwaari achiti, “Regai vana vaduku vauye kwandiri, uye musavadzivisa, nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwavakadai. **17** Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, ani naani asingagamuchiri umambo hwaMwari somwana muduku haangatongopindi mahuri.” **18** Mumwe mutongi akamubvunza achiti, “Mudzidzisi akanaka, ndinofanira kuitei kuti ndigogara nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?” **(aiōnios g166)** **19** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Seiko uchinditi ndakanaka? Hakuna akanaka kunze kwaMwari oga. **20** Iwe unoziva mirayiro inoti: ‘Usaita upombwe, usauraya, usapupura nhema, kudza baba vako namai vako.’” **21** Iye akati, “Izvi zvose ndakazvichengeta kubva paudiki hwangu.” **22** Jesu akati achinzwa izvi, akati kwaari, “Uchiri kushayiwa chinhu chimwe chete. Tengesa zvose zvaunazvo ugopa varombo, ugozova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo, ugouya unditevere.” **23** Akati anzwa izvozvo, akasuwa zvikuru, nokuti akanga ari murume akapfuma zvikuru. **24** Jesu akatarisa kwaari akati, “Zvikukutu sei kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari! **25** Zvirokwazvo, zviri nyore kwazvo kuti ngamera ipinde napaburi retsono pano

kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari." **26** Vaya
vakazvinzwa izvozvo vakabvunza vachiti, "Ndianiko zvino
angaponeswa?" **27** Jesu akapindura achiti, "Zvisingagoneki
kuvanhu zvinogoneka kuna Mwari." **28** Petro akati kwaari,
"Takasiya zvose zvataiva nazvo kuti tikuteverei!" **29** Jesu
akati kwavari, "Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, hakuna
munhu akasiya musha, kana mukadzi, kana munun'una,
kana vabereki, kana vana nokuda kwoumambo hwaMwari,
30 asingazogamuchiri zvakapetwa kakawanda munguva
ino, uye upenyu husingaperi munguva inouya."
(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) **31** Jesu akatsaura parutivi
vane gumi navaviri akavaudza kuti, "Tiri kuenda
kuJerusarema, uye zvose zvakanyorwa navaprofita
pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu zvichazadziswa.
32 Achaiswa mumaoko evedzimwe ndudzi. Vachamuseka,
vachamutuka, nokumupfira mate, vachamurova uye
vachamuuraya. **33** Pazuva rechitatu achamukazve."
34 Vadzidzi hapana chavakanzwisisa pachinhu ichi.
Zvairehwa zvacho zvakanga zvakavanzika kwavari, uye
havana kuziva zvaakanga achitaura pamusoro pazvo. **35**
Jesu akati aswedera pedyo neJeriko, mumwe murume
akanga ari bofu akanga agere parutivi pomugwagwa
achipemha. **36** Akati achinzwa vanhu vazhinji vakanga
vachipfuura, akabvunza kuti chii chakanga chichiitika.
37 Vakamuudza kuti, "Jesu weNazareta ari kupfuura
napano." **38** Iye akadanidzira achiti, "Jesu, Mwanakomana
waDhavhidhi, ndinzwireiwo ngoni!" **39** Vaya vakanga
vachitungamira vakamutsiura vakamuudza kuti anyarare,
asi iye akanyanyisa kudanidzira achiti, "Mwanakomana

waDhavhidhi, ndinzwireiwo ngoni!” **40** Jesu akamira
ndokurayira kuti murume uyu auyiswe kwaari. Akati
aswedera pedyo, Jesu akamubvunza akati, **41** “Unoda
kuti ndikuitireiko?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ishe, ndinoda
kuti ndione.” **42** Jesu akati kwaari, “Chiona; kutenda
kwako kwakuporesa.” **43** Pakarepo akaona akatevera Jesu,
achirumbidza Mwari. Vanhu vose vakati vachizviona,
naivowo vakarumbidza Mwari.

19 Jesu akapinda muJeriko uye akanga achipfuura nomo.
2 Maiva nomurume ainzi Zakeo; akanga ari mukuru
wavateresi uye akanga akapfuma kwazvo. **3** Akauya
achida kuona Jesu kuti ndiani, asi nokuda kwokuti akanga
ari munhu mupfupi, akatadza kuona nokuda kwavanhu
vazhinji. **4** Nokudaro akamhanyira mberi akandokwira
mumuti womuonde kuti amuone, sezvo Jesu akanga
achienda naipapo. **5** Jesu akati asvika panzvimbo iyoyo,
akatarisa kumusoro ndokuti kwaari, “Zakeo, buruka
nokukurumidza. Ndinofanira kunogara mumba mako
nhasi.” **6** Saka akakurumidza kuburuka akamugamuchira
nomufaro. **7** Vanhu vose vakaona izvi vakatanga
kugunun’una vachiti, “Aenda kunova mueni wo‘mutadzi.’”
8 Asi Zakeo akasimuka akamira pamberi paShe akati,
“Tarirai, Ishe! Pano, uye iye zvino, ndinopa hafu yepfuma
yangu kuvarombo, uye kana ndakanyengera ani zvake
pachinhu chipi zvacho, ndichadzosera zvava zvina.” **9** Jesu
akati kwaari, “Nhasi ruponeso rwasvika mumba muno,
nokuti murume uyu mwanakomanawo waAbhurahama.
10 Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya kuzotsvaka
nokuponesa chakarasika.” **11** Pavakanga vachiri kuteerera

izvozvo, akaenderera mberi achivaudza mufananidzo, nokuti akanga ava pedyo neJerusarema uye vanhu vakafunga kuti umambo hwaMwari hwaizokurumidza kuonekwa pakarepo. **12** Akati, "Mumwe murume weimba huru, akaenda kunyika iri kure kuti andogadzwa kuti ave mambo uye agodzoka. **13** Saka akadana varanda vake gumi akavapa zviuru gumi zvamadhora. Akati, 'Shandisai mari iyi kusvikira ndadzoka.' **14** "Asi varanda vake vaimuvenga vakatuma nhume dzikamutevera kuti dzinoti, 'Munhu uyu hatidi kuti ave mambo wedu.' **15** "Akandogadzwa kuti ave mambo, kunyange zvakadaro, akadzoka kumusha. Ipapo akatuma shoko kuvaranda vaakanga apa mari, achida kuziva zvavakanga vawana nayo. **16** "Wokutanga akasvika akati, 'Ishe chiuru chenyu chamadhora chakabereka zvimwe zviuru gumi.' **17** "Tenzi wake akati, 'Zvakanaka, muranda wangu akanaka! Nokuti wanga wakatendeka pazvinhu zviduku duku, uchatonga pamusoro pamaguta gumi.' **18** "Wechipiri akasvika akati, 'Ishe, chiuru chenyu chamadhora chakabereka zvimwe zviuru zvishanu.' **19** "Tenzi wake akapindura akati, 'Iwe uchatonga pamusoro pamaguta mashanu.' **20** "Ipapo mumwe muranda akasvika akati, 'Ishe, hechino chiuru chenyu chamadhora; ndakachichengeta ndakachisungirira mumucheka. **21** Ndakanga ndichikutyai, nokuti muri munhu ane mwoyo wakaoma. Munotora zvamusina kuisapo nokukohwa zvamusina kudyara.' **22** "Tenzi wake akapindura akati, 'Ndichakutonga namashoko ako pachako, iwe muranda akaipa! Waiziva kuti ndiri munhu ane mwoyo wakaoma, ndinotora zvandisina kuisapo, nokukohwa zvandisina

kudyara? **23** Seiko zvino usina kuisa mari yangu
mubhangi, kuitira kuti pakudzoka kwangu ndizoitora
yawanda?' **24** "Ipapo akati kuna avo vakanga vamire pedyo,
'Mutorerei chiuru chake chamadhora muchipe kuno uyo
ane zviuru gumi.' **25** "Vakati, 'Ishe anotova nezviuru
gumi zvamadhora nechakare!' **26** "Iye akapindura
akati, 'Ndinoti kwamuri, mumwe nomumwe anazvo,
achapiwa zvimwe, asi uyo asina, achatorerwa kunyange
nechaanacho. **27** Asi vaya vavengi vangu vakanga vasingadi
kuti ndive mambo wavo, uyai navo pano muvauraye
pamberi pangu.'" **28** Shure kwokunge Jesu ataura izvi,
akapfuurira mberi, akakwidza kuJerusarema. **29** Akati
asvika kuBhetifage neBhetania paGomo reMiorivhi,
akatuma vadzidzi vake vaviri achiti, **30** "Endai kumusha
wakatarisana nemi, uye pamunongopindamo, muchawana
mwana wembongoro asina kumbotasvwa nomunhu
akasungirirwamo. Muisunungure mugouya nayo pano.
31 Kana pane munhu anokubvunzai achiti, 'Seiko
muchiisunungura?' muvaudze kuti, 'Ishe anoida.'" **32**
Vaya vakanga vatumwa mberi vakaenda vakandowana
zvakaita sezvaakanga avaudza chaizvo. **33** Pavakanga
vachisunungura mwana wembongoro uyu, muridzi
wacho akavabvunza akati, "Seiko muchisunungura
mwana wembongoro uyu?" **34** Ivo vakamupindura
vakati, "Ishe anoida." **35** Vakauya nayo kuna Jesu,
vakaisa nguo dzavo pamusoro pomwana wembongoro
ndokubva vakwidza Jesu pairi. **36** Paakanga achifamba,
vanhu vakawaridzira nguo dzavo mumigwagwa. **37**
Akati asvika pedyo nenzvimbo ine nzira yaitenukira

paGomo reMiorivhi, vazhinji vose vavadzidzi vakatanga
kupembera vachirumbidza Mwari namanzwi makuru
nokuda kwezviratidzo zvose zvavakanga vaona, vachiti: **38**
“Akaropafadzwa mambo anouya muzita raShe!” “Rugare
ngaruve kudenga, nokubwinya kumusoro-soro!” **39**
Vamwe vaFarisi vakanga vari pakati pavanhu vazhinji
vakati kuna Jesu, “Mudzidzisi, tsiurai vadzidzi venyu!” **40**
Akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai kuti, kana vakanyarara,
matombo achadanidzira.” **41** Akati aswedera kuJerusarema
uye achiona guta, akachema pamusoro paro **42** akati,
“Dai iwe, kunyange iyewe, waiziva chete pazuva rino
zvinhu zvaizokupa rugare, asi zvino zvakavanzwa pameso
ako. **43** Mazuva achasvika pamusoro pako ayo vavengi
vako vachakuvakira muchinjiziri vagokukomberedza uye
vagokumanikidza kumativi ose. **44** Vachakupwanyira pasi,
iwe navana vari mukati mamasvingo ako. Havazongosiyi
ibwe pamusoro perimwe nokuti hauna kuziva nguva
yokushanyirwa kwako naMwari.” **45** Ipapo akapinda
mutemberi akatanga kudzinga vaya vakanga vachitengesa.
46 Akati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Imba
yangu ichava yokunyengeterera’, asi mava kuiita ‘bako
ramakororo.’” **47** Aidzidzisa zuva rimwe nerimwe
mutemberi. Asi vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro
uye navatungamiri pakati pavanhu vakanga vachiedza
kumuuraya. **48** Asi vakanga vasingawani nzira yokuita
izvozvo, nokuti vanhu vose vakanga vakanamatira
pamashoko ake.

20 Nerimwe ramazuva paakanga achidzidzisa vanhu
mutemberi uye achiparidza vhangeri, vaprista vakuru

navadzidzisi vomurayiro, pamwe chete navakuru, vakasvika kwaari. **2** Vakati kwaari, “Tiudzei kuti munoita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripi? Ndiani akakupai simba iri?” **3** Akapindura akati, “Neniwo ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo. Ndiudzei, **4** ‘Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani rwakabva kudenga here kana kuti kuvanhu?’” **5** Vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, “Kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kudenga,’ iye achati, ‘Seiko musina kumutenda?’ **6** Asi kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kuvanhu,’ vanhu vose vachatitaka namabwe, nokuti vanotenda kuti Johani akanga ari muprofita.” **7** Saka ivo vakazoti, “Hatizivi kuti rwakabvepi.” **8** Jesu akati, “Neniwo handichakuudzai simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi.” **9** Akaenderera mberi akaudza vanhu mufananidzo uyu akati, Mumwe murume akadyara munda wake wemizambiringa, akaupa kuna vamwe varimi kwechinguva achibva aenda kure kune imwe nyika kwenguva refu. **10** Panguva yokukohwa, akatuma muranda kuvarimi kuti vamupe zvimwe zvezvibereko zvemizambiringa. Asi varimi vakamurova vakamuendesa asina chinhu. **11** Akatumazve mumwe muranda, asi naiyewo vakamurova uye vakamuitira zvinonyadzisa ndokumudzosazve asina chinhu. **12** Akatumazve mumwe wechitatu, uyu vakamukuvadza ndokumukanda kunze. **13** “Ipapo muridzi womunda wemizambiringa akati, ‘Ndichaita seiko? Ndichatuma mwanakomana wangu, iye wandinoda; zvimwe vachamuremekedza.’ **14** “Asi varimi vakati vachimuona, vakataurirana pachavo vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Ngatimuurayei nhaka igova yedu.’ **15** Saka vakamubudisa mumunda

wemizambiringa ndokubva vamuuraya. “Zvino muridzi womunda womuzambiringa achaitei kwavari? **16** Achauya agouraya varimi avo agopa vamwe varimi munda womuzambiringa.” Vanhu vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakati, “Dai zvakadai zvikasatomboitika!” **17** Jesu akavatarisisa uye akavabvunza akati, “Zvino zvakanyorwa zvinoreveiko zvinoti: “‘Ibwe rakarambwa navavaki ndiro razova musoro wekona’? **18** Mumwe nomumwe anowira padombo iroro achavhunika-vhunika asi uyo warinowira achapwanyiwa.” **19** Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaprista vakuru vakatsvaka nzira yokumusunga pakarepo, nokuti vaiziva kuti akanga ataura mufananidzo uyu pamusoro pavo. Asi vakanga vachitya vanhu. **20** Vakaramba vachimucherechedza, vakatuma vasori, vakanga vachinyepedzera kuva vakatendeka. Vakanga vane tariro yokuti vamubate iye Jesu pachinhu chaanenge ataura kuitira kuti vagomuisa kusimba noutongi hwomubati. **21** Saka vasori vakamubvunza vachiti, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti munotaura uye munodzidzisa zvakarurama, uye kuti hamusi mutsauri wavanhu asi munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maererano nezvokwadi. **22** Ko, zvakanaka here kuti tiripe mutero kuna Kesari kana kuti kwete?” **23** Akaona kunyengera kwavo akati kwavari, **24** “Ndiratidzei dhenari. Ko, mufananidzo norunyoro zviripo ndezvani?” **25** Vakapindura vakati, “NdezvaKesari.” Iye akati kwavari, “Ipai Kesari zvaKesari uye mugopa Mwari zvaMwari.” **26** Vakanga vasingagoni kumuteya nezvaakanga ataura ipapo pane vanhu. Vakashamiswa nokupindura kwake, vakanyarara. **27**

Vamwe vaSadhusi, vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa,
vakauya nomubvunzo kuna Jesu. **28** Vakati, "Mudzidzisi,
Mozisi akatinyorera kuti kana mukoma womunhu
akafa akasiya mukadzi asina vana, murume anofanira
kuwana chirikadzi iyo amutsire mukoma wake vana. **29**
Zvino pakanga pane vanakomana vanomwe. Wokutanga
akawana mukadzi, akafa asina mwana. **30** Wechipiri
akamuwana uye akafa asina mwana. **31** Uye wechitatu
akamuwana, uye nenzira imwe cheteyo, vose vari
vanomwe vakafa, vachisiya pasina vana. **32** Pakupedzisira,
mukadzi akafawo. **33** Zvino mukadzi uyu achava waaniko
pakumuka kwavakafa sezvo akanga ari mukadzi kwavari
vose vari vanomwe?" **34** Jesu akapindura akati, "Vanhu
venyika ino vanowana nokuwanikwa. **(aiōn g165)** **35** Asi vaya
vanoonekwa kuti vakakodzera kurarama munyika iyo
nomukumuka kwavakafa, havazowani kana kuwanikwa,
(aiōn g165) **36** uye havazofizve; nokuti vafanana navatumwa.
Vana vaMwari, sezvo vari vana vokumuka kwavakafa. **37**
Asi panhoroondo yegwenzi, kunyange naMozisi akaratidza
kuti vakafa vanomutswa, nokuti anoti, Ishe ndiye
'Mwari waAbhurahama, naMwari waIsaka, uye naMwari
waJakobho.' **38** Haasi Mwari wavakafa, asi wavapenyu,
nokuti kwaari vose vapenyu." **39** Vamwe vadzidzisi
vomurayiro vakati, "Mataura zvakanaka, mudzidzisi!" **40**
Uye hakuna akazoda kumubvunzazve mimwe mibvunzo.
41 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, "Seiko vachiti Kristu
Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi? **42** Dhavhidhi pachake
anotaura mubhuku raMapisarema achiti: "'Ishe akati kuna
She wangu: Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi **43** kusvikira

ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako.' **44** Dhavhidhi anomuti, 'Ishe.' Anogova mwanakomana wake seiko?" **45** Vanhu vose vachakateerera, Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, **46** "Chenjererai vadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vanoda kufamba-famba vakapfeka nguo refu, uye vachifarira kukwaziswa pamisika, nokuva nezvigaro zvapamusoro-soro mumasinagoge uye nenzvimbo dzinokudzwa pamabiko. **47** Vanoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi uye vanoita minyengetero mirefu, kuti vaonekwe. Vanhu vakadai vacharangwa zvakaomarara kwazvo."

21 Akati achitarira, Jesu akaona vapfumi vachiisa zvipo zvavo muchivigiro chepfuma chomutemberi. **2** Akaonawo chirikadzi murombo ichiisa tumari tuviri tuduku twendarira. **3** Akati kwavari, "Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, chirikadzi iyi murombo yaisa mari zhinji kupfuura vamwe vose. **4** Vanhu vose ava vapa zvipo zvavo zvichibva papfuma yavo zhinji; asi uyu, nourombo hwake aisa zvose zvaanga achararama nazvo." **5** Vamwe vadzidzi vake vakanga vachitaura pamusoro pamashongedzerwo akanga akaitwa temberi namatombo akanaka uye nezvipo zvakanga zvakumikidzwa kuna Mwari. Asi Jesu akati, **6** "Zvamuoona pano izvi, nguva ichasvika yokuti ibwe rimwe haringaregwi riri pamusoro perimwe; rimwe nerimwe rawo richakandwa pasi." **7** Vakamubvunza vakati, "Mudzidzisi, zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rinhiko? Uye chiratidzo chichava chipi chokuti izvozvo zvava kuzoitika?" **8** Akapindura akati, "Chenjererai kuti murege kunyengerwa. Nokuti vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu, vachiti ivo, 'Ndini iye,' uye

‘Nguva yava pedyo.’ Musavatevera. **9** Kana mukanzwa
zvehondo uye nokumukirana, musavhundutswa. Zvinhu
izvozvi zvinofanira kutanga kuitika, asi kuguma
hakuzosviki pakarepo.” **10** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Rudzi
ruchamukira rudzi, uye umambo huchamukira humwe
umambo. **11** Kuchava nokudengenyeka kwenyika
kukuru, nzara nehosha kunzvimbo dzakasiyana-
siyana, uye zvinhu zvinotyisa nezviratidzo zvikuru
zvinobva kudenga. **12** “Asi izvi zvose zvisati
zvaitika, vachakubatai vagokutambudzai. Vachakuisai
kumasinagoge nokumatorongo uye muchamiswa pamberi
pamadzimambo navabati, uye zvose nokuda kwezita
rangu. **13** Izvi zvichaita kuti imi muve zvapupu
kwavari. **14** Asi shingai mundangariro dzenyu, musatanga
kufunganya kuti muchazvidzivirira sei. **15** Nokuti
ndichakupai mashoko nouchenjeri zvokuti hakuna
munhu pavavengi venyu achagona kuzviramba kana
kuzvipikisa. **16** Muchapandukirwa kunyange navabereki
venyu, vanun’una, hama neshamwari, uye vachauraya
vamwe venyu. **17** Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda
kwangu. **18** Asi hapana bvudzi romusoro wenyu
richaparara. **19** Nokutsungirira kwenyu, muchawana
upenyu. **20** “Pamunoona Jerusarema rakombwa nehondo,
muchaziva kuti kuparadzwa kwaro kwava pedyo. **21**
Ipapo vaya vari muJudhea ngavatizire kumakomo, vari
muguta ngavabude, uye vari muruwa ngavarege kupinda
muguta. **22** Nokuti iyi ndiyo nguva yokurangwa kuti
zvose zvakanyorwa zvizadziswe. **23** Haiwa, zvichatyisa
seiko mumazuva iwayo kumadzimai ane mimba

navanoyamwisa! Kuchava nenhamo huru munyika
nokutsamwa pamusoro porudzi urwu. **24** Vachaurayiwa
nomunondo uye vachaitwa vasungwa kundudzi
dzose. Jerusarema richatsikwa neveDzimwe Ndudzi
kusvikira nguva dzeveDzimwe Ndudzi dzazadziswa. **25**
“Kuchava nezviratidzo pazuva, pamwedzi napanyeredzi.
Panyika, ndudzi dzichatambudzika uye dzichakanganiswa
nokutinhira uye namasaisai egungwa. **26** Vanhu
vachapera simba nokutya, nokutarisira zvichawira
nyika, nokuti masimba okumatenga achazungunuswa.
27 Panguva iyo vachaona Mwanakomana woMunhu
achiuya mugore nesimba nokubwinya kukuru. **28**
Panotanga kuitika zvinhu izvi, mumire mugosimudza
misoro yenyu, nokuti dzikinuro yenyu yoswedera.”
29 Akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Tarirai muti
womuonde nemiti yose. **30** Painenge ichitungira mashizha,
munogona kuona pachenyu nokuziva kuti zhizha
rava pedyo. **31** Nokudarowo, pamunoona zvinhu izvi
zvichiitika, muzive kuti umambo hwaMwari hwava
pedyo. **32** “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, rudzi urwu
harungatongopfuuri kusvikira zvinhu izvi zvaitika.
33 Denga nenyika zvichapfuura, asi mashoko angu
haangatongopfuuri. **34** “Chenjerai, kuti mwoyo yenyu
irege kuremedzwa nokudyisa, kudhakwa nokufunganya
kwoupenyu, kuti zuva iro rirege kukuwirai seriva musina
kuzvitarisira. **35** Nokuti richasvika pamusoro pavose
vagere pamusoro penyika yose. **36** Garai makagadzirira,
uye munyengetere kuti mugogona kupunyuka pazvose
izvo zvava kuda kuitika, uye kuti mugogona kumira

pamberi poMwanakomana woMunhu.” **37** Zuva rimwe
nerimwe Jesu aidzidzisa patemberi, uye madekwana oga
oga achindopedza usiku hwose ari muGomo reMiorivhi, **38**
uye vanhu vose vaiuya patemberi mangwanani-ngwanani
kuti vazomunzwa.

22 Zvino Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, unonzi
Pasika, wakanga woswedera, **2** uye vaprista vakuru
navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka nzira
yavangabata nayo Jesu, nokuti vakanga vachitya
vanhu. **3** Ipapo Satani akapinda muna Judhasi, ainzi
Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri. **4** Uye Judhasi
akaenda kuvaprista vakuru navakuru vavarindi vetemberi
akandorangana navo kuti angapandukira Jesu sei. **5**
Vakafara uye vakatenderana kuti vaizomupa mari. **6**
Akatenda, akatsvaka mukana wokuti aise Jesu kwavari
pasina vanhu vazhinji. **7** Ipapo zuva reZvingwa Zvisina
Mbiriso rakasvika, iro raifanira kubayirwa gwayana
rePasika. **8** Jesu akatuma Petro naJohani, achiti, “Endai
munotigadzirira Pasika tidye.” **9** Vakati, “Munoda
kuti tikugadzirirei kupiko?” **10** Iye akapindura akati,
“Pamunopinda muguta, muchasangana nomurume
akatakura chirongo chemvura. Mumutevere iyeye
kuimba yaanosvikopinda, **11** mugoti kumuridzi wemba,
‘Mudzidzisi ari kubvunza kuti: Imba yavaeni iripiko,
umo mandingadyira Pasika navadzidzi vangu?’ **12**
Achakuratidzai imba huru yapamusoro, yakarongedzwa
zvose. Mugadzire imomo.” **13** Vakaenda vakandowana
zvinhu zvakangoita sezvavakanga vaudzwa naJesu.
Saka vakagadzira Pasika imomo. **14** Nguva yakati

yasvika, Jesu navapostori vake vakagara patafura. **15** Uye akati kwavari, “Ndanga ndichidisa kwazvo kuti ndidye Pasika iyi nemi ndisati ndatambudzika. **16** Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri, handichazoidyizve kusvikira yazadzisika muumambo hwaMwari.” **17** Akati atora mukombe, akavonga akati, “Torai mukombe uyu mugovane pakati penyu. **18** Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri, handichazonwizve chibereko chomuzambiringa kusvikira umambo hwaMwari hwasvika.” **19** Uye akatora chingwa, akavonga akachimedura, uye akavapa, achiti, “Uyu ndiwo muviri wangu wakapiwa kwamuri; itai izvi muchindirangarira.” **20** Saizvozvo, vakati vapedza chirariro akatora mukombe, akati, “Mukombe uyu ndiyo sungano itsva muropa rangu, rinodururirwa imi. **21** Asi ruoko rwaiye achandipandukira runeni patafura. **22** Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda sezvazvakatemwa, asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anomupandukira.” **23** Vakatanga kubvunzana pakati pavo kuti angava ani pakati pavo aizoita chinhu ichi. **24** Uyewo nharo dzakamuka pakati pavo dzokuti ndiani wavo aifungidzirwa kuti angava mukuru wavose. **25** Jesu akati kwavari, “Madzimambo evedzimwe ndudzi ane simba pamusoro pavo; uye vaya vanobata nesimba pamusoro pavo vanozviti vabatsiri. **26** Asi imi hamufaniri kuita saizvozvo. Asi, mukuru pakati penyu mose anofanira kuva somuduku kuna vose, uye uyo anotonga ngaaite souya anoshanda. **27** Nokuti ndianiko mukuru kuno mumwe, uyo agere patafura kana kuti uya anoshanda? Ko, haazi iye agere patafura here? Asi ini ndiri pakati penyu saiye anoshanda. **28** Imi ndimi

vaya vakamira neni pamiedzo yangu. **29** Uye ndinokupai
umambo, sababa vangu vakandipa umambo, **30** kuitira kuti
mugodya nokunwa patafura yangu muumambo hwangu,
mugogara pazvigaro zvoushe, muchitonga marudzi gumi
navaviri avaIsraeri. **31** "Simoni, Simoni, Satani akumbira
kuti akuzungure segorosi. **32** Asi ndakunyengeterera,
Simoni, kuti kutenda kwako kurege kupera. Uye paunenge
watendeuka, usimbise hama dzako." **33** Asi iye akapindura
akati, "Ishe, ndakagadzirira kuenda nemi mutorongo
uye kufa nemi." **34** Jesu akapindura akati, "Petro,
ndinoti kwauri, jongwe risati rarira nhasi, ucharamba iwe
katatu, kuti unondiziva." **35** Ipapo Jesu akabvunza akati,
"Pandakakutumai musina chikwama, hombodo kana
shangu pane chinhu chamakashayiwa here?" Ivo vakati,
"Hapana." **36** Akati kwavari, "Asi iye zvino kana une
chikwama, chitore, uyewo nehombodo; uye kana usina
munondo, tengesa nguo yako ugoutenga. **37** Kwakanyorwa
kuchinzi, 'Akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki' uye
ndinoti kwamuri, izvi zvinofanira kuzadziswa mandiri.
Hongu, zvakanyorwa pamusoro pangu zvava kusvika
pakuzadziswa." **38** Vadzidzi vakati, "Tarirai, Ishe, heyi
minondo miviri." Akapindura akati, "Zvaringana." **39**
Jesu akabuda sezvaaisiita mazuva ose akaenda kuGomo
reMiorivhi, uye vadzidzi vake vakamutevera. **40** Akati
asvika panzvimbo iyo, akati kwavari, "Nyengeterai
kuti murege kupinda mukuedzwa." **41** Akabva pavari
akaenda mberi kwavo chinhambwe chingasvika dombo
rapotserwa, akapfugama ndokunyengetera achiti, **42**
"Baba, kana muchida, bvisai mukombe uyu pandiri; asi

ngakurege kuva kuda kwangu, asi kuda kwenyu kuitwe.”
43 Mutumwa akabva kudenga akazviratidza kwaari uye
akamusimbisa. **44** Uye ari pakutambudzika, akanyengetera
zvikuru, uye ziya rake rakanga rakaita samadonhwe
eropa anodonhera pasi. **45** Akati achisimuka kubva
pakunyengetera, akadzokera kuvadzidzi, akasvikovawana
vavata, vaneteswa nokusuwa. **46** Akasvikovabvunza achiti,
“Seiko mavata? Mukai munyengetere kuti murege kuwira
mukuedzwa.” **47** Achiri kutaura, vanhu vazhinji vakasvika,
uye uya ainzi Judhasi, mumwe wavane Gumi naVaviri,
akanga achivatungamirira. Akaswedera kuna Jesu kuti
amutsvode, **48** asi Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Judhasi,
uri kupandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu nokutsvoda
here?” **49** Vateveri vaJesu vakati vaona zvakanga zvoda
kuitika vakati, “Ishe, tivabaye neminondo yedu here?” **50**
Uye mumwe wavo akatema muranda womuprista mukuru,
akagura nzeve yake yokurudyi. **51** Asi Jesu akapindura
achiti, “Zvaringana!” Uye akabata nzeve yomurume
uya akamuporesa. **52** Ipapo Jesu akati kuvaprista
vakuru navabati vaichengeta temberi, navakuru vakanga
vamuvinga, “Ko, ini ndiri mupanduki mukuru here,
zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo? **53** Mazuva ose
ndakanga ndinemi mutemberi, uye hamuna kundibata.
Asi ino ndiyo nguva yenyu, yokutonga kwerima.” **54**
Ipapo vakamubata, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa mumba
momuprista mukuru. Petro akamutevera ari nechokure.
55 Asi vakati vabatidza moto pakati poruvazhe uye
vagara pasi pamwe chete, Petro akagara pakati pavo.
56 Musikana akanga ari mushandi akamuona agerepo

muchiedza chomoto. Akamunan'anidza akati, "Murume uyu aivawo naJesu." **57** Asi iye akaramba izvozvo akati, "Iwe mukadzi, handimuzivi ini." **58** Kwapera chinguvana, mumwezve akamuona akati, "Newewo uri mumwe wavo." Petro akapindura akati, "Iwe murume, handizi!" **59** Shure kweawa imwe chete mumwezve akauya akati, "Zvirokwazvo munhu uyu akanga anaye, nokuti muGarirea." **60** Petro akapindura akati, "Iwe murume, handitombozivi zvauri kutaura nezvazvo!" Achiri kutaura, jongwe rakabva rarira. **61** Ishe akatendeuka akatarisa akanyatsonanga Petro. Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko rakanga rataurwa kwaari naShe rokuti, "Nhasi jongwe risati rarira, uchandiramba katatu." **62** Ipapo akabuda kunze akandochema zvikuru. **63** Varume vakanga vachirinda Jesu vakatanga kumuseka uye vakamurova. **64** Vakamusunga kumeso vakati, "Profita! Ndiani akurova?" **65** uye vakataura zvimwe zvinhu zvizhinji kwaari vachimutuka. **66** Kuzoti kwaedza, dare ravakuru vavanhu, vose vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakasangana pamwe chete, Jesu akamiswa pamberi pavo. **67** Vakati, "Kana uri Kristu, tiudze." Jesu akapindura akati, "Kana ndikakuudzai, hamunganditendi, **68** uye kana ndikakubvunzai, hamungandipinduri. **69** Asi kubva zvino, Mwanakomana woMunhu achagara kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari ane simba." **70** Vose vakabvunza vachiti, "Ko, zvino iwe ndiwe Mwanakomana waMwari here?" Iye akapindura akati, "Mareva zvakanaka, zvamati ndini iye." **71** Ipapo vakati, "Tichadazve humwe uchapupu here? Tazvinzwa zvabva mumuromo make."

23 Ipapo ungano yose yakasimuka ikaenda naye
kuna Pirato. **2** Uye vakatanga kumupomera mhosva,
vachiti, “Takawana murume uyu achitsausa rudzi rwedu.
Haabvumirani nokuripa mutero kuna Kesari uye anozviti
ndiye Kristu, mambo.” **3** Saka Pirato akabvunza Jesu
achiti, “Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?” Jesu akapindura
akati, “Hongu, ndizvo zvamareva.” **4** Ipapo Pirato akati
kuvaprista vakuru navanhu vazhinji, “Handiwani hwaro
hwemhosva inopomerwa murume uyu.” **5** Asi ivo
vakaramba vachiti, “Anomutsa vanhu nedzidziso yake
muJudhea rose. Akatanga kuGarirea uye atosvika kwose
kuno uku.” **6** Anzwa izvi, Pirato akabvunza kuti murume
uyu akanga ari muGarirea here. **7** Akati anzwa kuti Jesu
akanga ari pasi poutongi hwaHerodhi, akabva amutumira
kuna Herodhi, uyo aivawo muJerusarema panguva iyoyo.
8 Herodhi akati achiona Jesu, akafara zvikuru, nokuti
akanga achishuva kumuona kwenguva refu. Kubva
pane zvaakanga ambonzwa nezvake, ainge achitarisira
kuti amuone achiita zvishamiso. **9** Akamubvunza
mibvunzo mizhinji, asi Jesu haana kumupindura. **10**
Vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vamire
ipapo, vachinyanya kumupomera mhosva. **11** Ipapo
Herodhi navarwi vake vakamuzvidza uye vakamuseka.
Vakamupfekedza nguo youmambo, vakamudzosera
kuna Pirato. **12** Musi uyo, Herodhi naPirato vakava
shamwari, kare kwavo, vakanga vachimbovengana. **13**
Pirato akaunganidza vaprista vakuru, vatongi, navanhu,
14 akati kwavari, “Mauyisa munhu uyu kwandiri
somunhu anomutsa vanhu kuti vamukire hurumende.

Ndanyatsomuongorora pamberi penyu uye ndashaya hwaro hwemhosva yamunomupomera. **15** Kunyange naHerodhi, nokuti amudzosa kwatiri; sezvamunoona, haana kuita chinhu chingafanira kutongerwa rufu. **16** Naizvozvo, ndichamurova ndigomuregedza." **17** (Nokuti aifanira kuvasununguriira mumwe munhu pamutambo.) **18** Vose pamwe chete vakadanidzira vachiti, "Murume uyu ngaafe! Tisununguririei Bharabhasi!" **19** (Bharabhasi akanga aiswa mujeri nokuda kwebope raakanga amutsa muguta, uye nemhaka yokuuraya.) **20** Sezvaakanga achida kusununguira Jesu, Pirato akataurazve navo. **21** Asi ivo vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, "Murovererei! Murovererei!" **22** Akati kwavari kechitatu, "Sei? Murume uyu atadzeiko? Handina kuwana mhosva paari yokuti atongerwe rufu. Naizvozvo, ndichaita kuti arohwe ndigomusununguira." **23** Asi vakaramba vachidanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti aifanira kurovererwa pamuchinjikwa, uye kudanidzira kwavo kukakunda. **24** Saka Pirato akatonga kuti zvavakakumbira zviitwe. **25** Akasununguira murume akanga aiswa mujeri nokuda kwebope uye nokuuraya, uyo wavakanga vakumbira, ndokubva avapa Jesu kuti vaite zvavanoda naye. **26** Vakati voenda naye, vakabata murume ainzi Simoni weKurini, uyo akanga achibva muruwa, vakamutakudza muchinjikwa ari mushure maJesu. **27** Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera, pamwe chete navakadzi vakanga vachichema uye vachiungudza. **28** Jesu akatendeuka akati kwavari, "Vanasikana veJerusarema, musandichema ini; zvichemei imi navana venyu. **29** Nokuti nguva ichasvika iyo

yamuchati, ‘Vakaropafadzwa vakadzi vasingabereki, izvo zvizvaro zvisina kumbobereka, namazamu asina kumboyamwisa!’ **30** Ipapo “vachati kumakomo, ‘Wirai pamusoro pedu!’ nokuzvikomo, ‘Tifukidzei!’ **31** Nokuti kana vanhu vachiita zvinhu izvi pamuti munyoro, chiiko chichaitika kune wakaoma?” **32** Vamwezve varume vaviri, vose vakanga vari mbavha, vakatorwawo pamwe chete naye kuti vandourayiwa. **33** Vakati vasvika panzvimbo yainzi Dehenya, vakamuroverera ipapo, pamwe chete nembavha, mumwe kurudyi rwake, mumwe kuruboshwe rwake. **34** Jesu akati, “Baba, varegererei, nokuti havazivi zvavari kuita.” Vakagovana nguo dzake vachikanda mijenya. **35** Vanhu vakamira vakatarira, uye kunyange vatongi vakamuseka. Vakati, “Akaponesa vamwe; ngaazviponese iye pachake kana ari Kristu waMwari, iye Musanangurwa.” **36** Varwi vakasvikawo vakamuseka. Vakamupa waini yevhiniga **37** vakati, “Kana uri mambo wavaJudha, chizviponesa.” **38** Pamusoro pake pakanga pane chiziviso chakanga chakanyorwa kuti: uyu ndiye mambo wavajudha. **39** Mumwe wembavha dzakanga dzakarembera pamwe chete naye akamutuka achiti, “Ko, ndiwe Kristu here? Zviponese ugoponesa nesuwo!” **40** Asi imwe mbavha yakamutsiura ikati, “Hautyi Mwari here iwe, sezvo uri pakutongwa kumwe cheteko? **41** Isu tiri kutongwa zvakarurama, nokuti tiri kupiwa zvakafanira mabasa edu. Asi munhu uyu haana chakaipa chaakaita.” **42** Ipapo akati, “Jesu, mundirangarirewo pamunenge masvika muumambo hwenyu.” **43** Jesu akamupindura akati, “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwauri, nhasi

uchava neni muparadhiso.” **44** Zvino yakanga yava nguva
inenge yechitanhatu, rima rikava pamusoro penyika yose
kusvikira panguva yepfumbamwe, **45** nokuti zuva rakamira
kuvhenekera. Uye chidzitiro chetemberi chakabvarurwa
napakati. **46** Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Baba,
ndinoisa mweya wangu mumaoko enyu.” Akati ataura
izvi, akabudisa mweya wake. **47** Mukuru wezana, akati
achiona zvakanga zvaitika, akarumbidza Mwari achiti,
“Zvirokwazvo uyu anga ari munhu akarurama.” **48**
Vanhu vose vakanga vakaungana kuzopupura chiitiko
ichi, vakaona zvakanga zvaitika, vakazvirova zvipfuva
zvavo uye vakaenda. **49** Asi vakanga vachimuziva, pamwe
chete navakadzi vakanga vamutevera vachibva kuGarirea,
vakamira nechokure, vakatarisa zvinhu zvose izvi. **50**
Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume ainzi Josefa,
nhengo yedare ramakurukota, munhu akanga akanaka
uye akarurama, **51** uyo akanga asina kubvumirana
navo pakuronga kwavo uye nokuita kwavo. Aibva
kuguta ravaJudha reArimatea uye akanga akamirira
umambo hwaMwari. **52** Asvika kuna Pirato, akakumbira
mutumbi waJesu. **53** Ipapo akauburutsa, akauputira
nomucheka akauisa muguva rakanga racherwa paruware,
rakanga risina kumbovigwa munhu. **54** Rakanga riri zuva
rokugadzirira, uye Sabata rakanga rava kuda kutanga. **55**
Vakadzi vaya vakanga vauya naJesu vachibva kuGarirea
vakatevera Josefa vakaona guva uye kuti mutumbi wake
wakanga waradzikwa sei mariri. **56** Ipapo vakaenda kumba
vakandogadzira zvinonhuhwira namafuta anonhuhwira.
Asi vakazorora nomusi weSabata vachiteerera murayiro.

24 Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki, mambakwedza, vakadzi
vaya vakatora zvinonhuhwira zvavakanga vagadzira
vakaenda kuguva. **2** Vakawana ibwe rakungurutswa kubva
paguva, **3** asi vakati vapinda, vakashayiwa mutumbi
waIshe Jesu. **4** Pavakanga vachiri kushamisika nazvo,
pakarepo varume vaviri vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena
dzaipenya semheni vakamira parutivi pavo. **5** Mukutya
kwavo, vakadzi vaya vakakotamisa pasi zviso zvavo, asi
varume ava vakati kwavari, "Seiko muchitsvaka mupenyu
pakati pavakafa? **6** Haapo pano; amuka! Rangarirai
zvaakakuudzai, paakanga achinemi muGarirea kuti: **7**
'Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kuiswa mumaoko
avatadzi, arovererwe pamuchinjikwa agomukazve pazuva
rechitatu.'" **8** Ipapo vakarangarira mashoko ake. **9** Vakati
vadzoka kubva kuguva, vakataurira vane gumi nomumwe
zvinhu zvose izvi, uye nokuna vamwe vose. **10** VanaMaria
Magadharena, naJohana, Maria mai vaJakobho, uye
navamwe vavaiva navo ndivo vakandoudza vapostori
izvozvo. **11** Asi havana kutenda vakadzi ava, nokuti
mashoko avo ainge upenzi kwavari. **12** Zvisinei hazvo,
Petro, akasimuka, akamhanyira kuguva. Akakotama,
akaona micheka iri yoga, ndokubva adzokera kumba,
achishamisika mumwoyo make nezvakanga zvaitika.
13 Zvino musi mumwe chete iwoyo, varume vaviri
vakanga vachienda kumusha wainzi Emausi, makiromita
anenge gumi nerimwe chete kubva kuJerusarema.
14 Vakanga vachitaurirana pamusoro pezvinhu zvose
zvakanga zvaitika. **15** Vachiri kutaura nokukurukurirana
pamusoro pezvinhu izvi, Jesu pachake akabva asvika uye

akafamba navo; **16** asi meso avo akabatwa zvokuti havana
kumuziva. **17** Akavabvunza akati, "Muri kukurukurirana
pamusoro peiko, zvamuri kufamba kudai?" Vakamira
vakanyarara, zviso zvavo zvakasuwa. **18** Mumwe wavo
ainzi Kiropasi, akati kwaari, "Ndiwe woga mushanyi
muJerusarema asingazivi zvinhu zvakaitikamo mumazuva
ano aya here?" **19** Jesu akati, "Zveiko?" Vakapindura
vachiti, "ZvaJesu weNazareta. Aiva muprofita, aiva
nesimba mushoko napamabasa pamberi paMwari
uye nokuvanhu vose. **20** Vaprista vakuru navatongi
vedu vakamuendesa kuti andotongerwa rufu, saka
vakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa; **21** asi isu takanga
tichitarisira kuti ndiye akanga achizodzikinura vaIsraeri.
Pamusoro paizvozvo, ratova zuva rechitatu kubvira
pazvakaitika. **22** Uyezve vamwe vakadzi vokwedu
vatishamisa. Vaenda kuguva nhasi mambakwedza **23**
asi havana kuwana mutumbi wake urimo. Vauya
vakatiudza kuti vaona chiratidzo chavatumwa, avo vati
iye mupenyu. **24** Ipapo dzimwe shamwari dzedu dzaenda
kuguva dzikawana zviri izvo chaizvo zvanga zvataurwa
navakadzi vaya, asi iye havana kumuona." **25** Iye akati
kwavari, "Haiwa imi vokusanzwisisa, uye vane mwoyo
inononoka kutenda zvose zvakarehwa navaprofita! **26**
Ko, Kristu akanga asingafaniri kutambudzika pazvinhu
izvi agozopinda mukubwinya kwake here?" **27** Ipapo
akatanga naMozisi navaprofita vose, akavatsanangurira
zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake mumagwaro. **28** Kuzoti vava
kusvika mumusha mavakanga vachienda, Jesu akaita
sokunge oda kupfuurira. **29** Asi vakamugombedzera

zvikuru vachiti, “Garai nesu, nokuti kwava kudoka; zuva
rava kuvira.” Saka akapinda kuti andogara navo. **30**
Akati agara navo patafura, akatora chingwa, akavonga,
akachimedura akatanga kuvapa. **31** Ipapo meso avo
akasvinudzwa vakamuziva, akabva anyangarika pamberi
pavo. **32** Vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ko, mwoyo yedu
yanga isingapisi neiko mukati medu zvaanga achitaura
nesu mumugwagwa uye achitizarurira magwaro?” **33**
Vakasimuka panguva iyoyo vakadzokera kuJerusarema.
Ikoko, vakandowana vane Gumi noMumwe navamwe
vavaiva navo, vakaungana pamwe chete **34** vachiti,
“Ichokwadi! Ishe amuka uye azviratidza kuna Simoni.” **35**
Ipapo vaviri ava vakataura zvakanga zvaitika munzira,
uye kuti vakaziva sei Jesu paakamedura chingwa. **36**
Pavakanga vachiri kutaura pamusoro pazvo, Jesu pachake
akasvikomira pakati pavo akati, “Rugare ngaruve nemi.”
37 Vakavhunduka uye vakatya, vachifunga kuti vaona
mweya. **38** Iye akati kwavari, “Munotambudzika neiko,
uye seiko kukahadzika kuchimuka mupfungwa dzenyu?
39 Tarisai maoko angu netsoka dzangu. Ndini iye! Ndibatei
muone; mweya hauna nyama namapfupa, sezvamunoona
ndinazvo ini.” **40** Akati areva izvi, akavaratidza maoko
ake netsoka dzake. **41** Uye pavakanga vachigere kutenda
nokuda kwomufaro uye vachishamiswa, akavabvunza
akati, “Mune chokudya here pano?” **42** Vakamupa
chimedu chehove yakagochwa, **43** uye akachitora
akachidya pamberi pavo. **44** Akati kwavari, “Izvi
ndizvo zvandaikuudzai ndichinemi kuti: Zvinhu zvose
zvakanyorwa pamusoro pangu muMurayiro waMozisi,

naVaprofita nomuMapisarema zvinofanira kuzadziswa.”
45 Ipapo akazarura ndangariro dzavo kuti vanzwisise
Magwaro. **46** Akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa kuti:
Kristu achatambudzika agomuka kubva kuvakafa pazuva
rechitatu, **47** uye kuti kutendeuka nokuregererwa kwezvivi
kuchaparidzirwa kumarudzi ose muzita rake, kutanga
paJerusarema. **48** Imi muri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi.
49 Ndichakutumirai chipikirwa chakavimbiswa naBaba;
asi imi garai muguta kusvikira mafukidzwa nesimba
rinobva kumusoro.” **50** Akati avatungamirira kunze
kweguta pedyo neBhetania, akatambanudza maoko ake
akavaropafadza. **51** Achiri kuvaropafadza, akabva pavari
akatorwa akakwidzwa kudenga. **52** Ipapo vakamunamata
ndokubva vadzokera kuJerusarema nomufaro mukuru. **53**
Uye vakaramba vari mutemberi, vachirumbidza Mwari
nguva dzose.

Johani

1 Pakutanga pakanga pane Shoko, uye Shoko rakanga
riri kuna Mwari, uye Shoko rakanga riri Mwari. **2** Iye
aiva kuna Mwari kubva pakutanga. **3** Zvinhu zvose
zvakaitwa kubudikidza naye; kunze kwake hakuna
kana chinhu chakaitwa pane izvo zvakaitwa. **4** Maari
maiva noupenyu, uye upenyu ihwohwo hwaiva chiedza
chavanhu. **5** Chiedza chinovhenekera murima, asi rima
harina kuchikunda. **6** Pakanga pano murume akatumwa
achibva kuna Mwari; zita rake rainzi Johani. **7** Iye akauya
sechapupu kuzopupurira chiedza chiya, kuitira kuti
vanhu vatende kubudikidza naye. **8** Akanga asiri iye
chiedza pachake; akauya chete ari sechapupu kuchiedza.
9 Chiedza chezvokwadi chinovhenekera vanhu vose
chainge chichizouya munyika. **10** Akanga ari munyika,
uye kunyange nyika yakaitwa kubudikidza naye, nyika
haina kumuziva. **11** Akauya kuna avo vakanga vari vake,
asi vokwake havana kumugamuchira. **12** Asi kuna vose
vakamugamuchira, kuna avo vakatenda muzita rake,
akavapa simba rokuti vave vana vaMwari, **13** vana vasina
kuberekwa neropa kana nokufunga kwomunhu kana
nokuda kwomurume, asi vakaberekwa naMwari. **14**
Shoko rakava nyama uye rakagara pakati pedu. Takaona
kubwinya kwake, kubwinya kwaIye Mumwe Oga, akabva
kuna Baba, azere nenyasha uye nechokwadi. **15** Johani
anopupura nezvake. Anodanidzira achiti, “Uyu ndiye uya
wandakati, ‘Anouya mumashure mangu anondipfuura
ini nokuti akanditangira.’” **16** Kubva pakuzara kwake
takagamuchira nyasha pamusoro penyasha. **17** Nokuti

murayiro wakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi; nyasha nezvokwadi zvakauya kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. **18** Hakuna akamboona Mwari, asi Mwanakomana Iye Mumwe Oga, ari pachipfuva chaBaba, akaita kuti azivikanwe. **19** Zvino uku ndiko kwaiva kupupura kwaJohani vaJudha veJerusarema pavakatuma vaprista navaRevhi kuti vanomubvunza kuti iye aimbova ani. **20** Haana kurega kupupura, asi akanyatsopupura pachena achiti, "Handisini Kristu." **21** Vakamubvunza vakati, "Zvino ndiwe aniko? Ndiwe Eria here?" Iye akati, "Handizi iye." "Uri muprofita here?" Akapindura akati, "Kwete." **22** Pakupedzisira vakati, "Ndiwe aniko? Tipindure tigondotaurira vatituma. Unozviti aniko?" **23** Johani akapindura namashoko omuprofita Isaya achiti, "Ndini inzwi reanodana murenje, richiti, 'Ruramisai nzira yaShe.'" **24** Zvino vamwe vaFarisi vakanga vatumwa **25** vakamubvunza vachiti, "Seiko zvino uchibhabhatidza kana usiri Kristu, kana Eria kana Muprofita?" **26** Johani akapindura akati, "Ini ndinobhabhatidza nemvura, asi pakati penyu pamire mumwe wamusingazivi. **27** Ndiye anouya shure kwangu, handikodzeri kusunungura rukanda rweshangu dzake." **28** Izvi zvose zvakaitika paBhetani mhiri kwaJorodhani, uko kwaibhabhatidzira Johani. **29** Chifume chamangwana Johani akaona Jesu achiuya kwaari akati, "Tarirai, Gwayana raMwari, rinobvisa chivi chenyika! **30** Ndiye wandaireva pandakati, 'Murume anouya shure kwangu akandipfuura nokuti akanditangira.' **31** Ini pachangu ndakanga ndisingamuzivi, asi zvandakauyira ndichibhabhatidza nemvura ndezvokuti iye aratidzwe kuIsraeri." **32** Ipapo

Johani akapupura uchapupu uhu achiti, “Ndakaona mweya achiburuka kubva kudenga akaita senjiva akamhara pamusoro pake. **33** Ndingadai ndisina kumuziva, asi uya akandituma kuti ndizobhabhatidza nemvura ndiye akandiudza achiti, ‘Murume uyo waunoona Mweya achiburuka achigara paari, ndiye achazovabhabhatidza noMweya Mutsvene.’ **34** Ndazviona uye ndinopupura kuti uyu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari.” **35** Chifume chamangwana Johani akanga aripozve navadzidzi vake vaviri. **36** Akati achiona Jesu achipfuura akati, “Tarirai, Gwayana raMwari!” **37** Vadzidzi vaviri vakati vachimunzwa achitaura izvi, vakatevera Jesu. **38** Jesu akatendeuka akavaona vachitevera akavabvunza akati, “Munodeiko?” Ivo vakati, “‘Rabhi’ (ndiko kuti Mudzidzisi), munogarepiko?” **39** Akapindura akati, “Uyai muzokuona.” Saka vakaenda vakandoona paaigara, vakaswera naye kwezuva rimwe chete. Yakanga iri nguva inenge yegumi. **40** Andirea munun’una waPetro, ndiye mumwe wavaviri vakanga vanzwa zvakanga zvarehwa naJohani uye vakanga vatevera Jesu. **41** Chinhu chokutanga chakaitwa naAndirea ndechokuti akatsvaka Simoni mukoma wake akati kwaari, “Tamuwana Mesiya” (ndiko kuti Kristu). **42** Uye akauya naye kuna Jesu. Jesu akatarisa kwaari akati, “Ndiwe Simoni mwanakomana waJohani. Iwe uchanzi Kefasi” (ndiko kuti, kana zvichishandurwa, Petro). **43** Zuva rakatevera Jesu akafunga zvokuenda kuGarirea. Akati awana Firipi akati kwaari, “Nditevere.” **44** Firipi, aibvawo kuguta reBhetisaidha saAndirea naPetro, **45** Firipi akawana Natanieri akati kwaari, “Tamuwana uya akanyorwa

nezvake naMozisi muMurayiro, uyewo akanyorwa nezvake navaprofita, Jesu weNazareta, mwanakomana waJosefa."
46 Natanieri akati, "Nazareta! Pane chinhu chakanaka chingabva kuNazareta here?" Firipi akati, "Uya uone."
47 Jesu akati achiona Natanieri achiuya, akati kwaari, "Houno muIsraeri wechokwadi, asina kunyengera maari."
48 Natanieri akamubvunza akati, "Mandiziva seiko?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndakuona pawanga uri pasi pomuonde Firipi asati akudana." **49** Ipapo Natanieri akati, "Rabhi, ndimi Mwanakomana waMwari; ndimi Mambo weIsraeri."
50 Jesu akati, "Unotenda nokuti ndakuudza kuti ndakuona uri pasi pomuonde. Uchaona zvinhu zvikuru kupinda izvozvo." **51** Ipapo akatizve, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, muchaona denga richizaruka, uye vatumwa vaMwari vachikwira nokuburuka pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu."

2 Pazuva rechitatu muchato wakaitwa paKana yomuGarirea. Mai vaJesu vaivapo, **2** uye Jesu navadzidzi vake vakanga vakokwawo kumuchato uyu. **3** Waini yakati yapera, mai vaJesu vakati kwaari, "Havachina waini." **4** Jesu akapindura akati, "Nhai mai, munondipinzireiko mune izvi? Nguva yangu haisati yakwana." **5** Mai vake vakati kuvaranda, "Itai zvose zvaanokuudzai." **6** Pakare ipapo pakanga pane makate amabwe matanhatu, anoshandiswa navaJudha patsika dzavo dzokushamba, rimwe nerimwe raizara namarita ari pakati pamakumi mapfumbamwe nezana namakumi mana. **7** Jesu akati kuvaranda, "Zadzai makate nemvura." Saka vakaazadza kusvikira pamuromo. **8** Ipapo akati kwavari, "Chicherai

imwe zvino mugoipa kumukuru womutambo." Vakaita saizvozvo. **9** Uye mukuru womutambo akaravira mvura yakanga yashandurwa ikava waini. Haana kuziva kwayakanga yabva, kunyange zvazvo varanda vakanga vachera mvura vaiziva havo. Ipapo akadana chikomba parutivi **10** akati, "Munhu wose anotanga kubudisa waini inonaka chose, zvino shure kwokunge vanhu vakakokwa vanwa zvakanyanyisa, ipapo anozobudisa isinganaki; asi iwe wachengeta yakaisvonaka kusvikira zvino." **11** Jesu akaita chiratidzo ichi chokutanga paKana yomuGarirea. Nokudaro akaratidza kubwinya kwake, uye vadzidzi vake vakatenda kwaari. **12** Shure kwaizvozvo akaburuka akaenda kuKapenaume namai vake, navanun'una vake uye navadzidzi vake. Vakagara ikoko kwamazuva mashoma. **13** Pasika yavaJudha yakati yava pedyo, Jesu akakwira kuJerusarema. **14** Muzvivanze zvetemberi akawana vanhu vachitengesa mombe, makwai nenjiva, uye vamwe vakanga vagere patafura vachitsinhana mari. **15** Saka akaruka tyava yerwodzi, akadzinga vose kubva panzvimbo yetemberi, zvose makwai nemombe; akarasa kwose kwose mari yavakanga vachitsinhana, uye akapidigura tafura dzavo. **16** Akati kuna avo vakanga vachitengesa njiva, "Budisai zvinhu izvi muno! Hamufaniri kushandura imba yababa vangu muchiita musika wokutengeserana!" **17** Vadzidzi vake vakarangarira kuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, "Kushingairira imba yenyu kuchandipedza." **18** Ipapo vaJudha vakati kwaari, "Ungatipa chiratidzo chipi chingatiradza pachena kuti unoita zvinhu izvi zvose nesimba ripi?" **19** Jesu akavapindura akati, "Paradzai

temberi iyi, uye ini ndichaivakazve mumazuva matatu.”
20 VaJudha vakapindura vakati, “Zvakatora makore
makumi mana namatanhatu kuti temberi iyi ivakwe,
uye iwe uchaimutsa mumazuva matatu?” **21** Asi temberi
yaaireva waiva muviri wake. **22** Shure kwokumuka kwake
kubva kuvakafa, vadzidzi vake vakarangarira zvaakanga
ambotaura. Ipapo vakatenda Magwaro namashoko akanga
ataurwa naJesu. **23** Zvino paakanga ari muJerusarema
paMutambo wePasika, vanhu vazhinji vakaona zviratidzo
zvaakanga achiita vakatenda muzita rake. **24** Asi Jesu
haana kuvimba navo, nokuti aiziva vanhu vose. **25** Akanga
asingatsvaki uchapupu hwomunhu pamusoro pomunhu
nokuti akanga achiziva zvakanga zviri mumunhu.

3 Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume weboka
ravaFarisi ainzi Nikodhimasi, nhengo yedare ravaJudha
raitonga. **2** Akauya kuna Jesu usiku akati, “Rabhi,
tinoziva kuti muri mudzidzisi akabva kuna Mwari.
Nokuti hakuna munhu angagona kuita zviratidzo
zvamunoita kana Mwari asinaye.” **3** Jesu akapindura
akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, hakuna munhu angaona
umambo hwaMwari kana asina kuberekwa patsva.” **4**
Nikodhimasi akabvunza akati, “Munhu angaberekwa
seiko iye ava mukuru? Zvirokwazvo haangagoni kupinda
mudumbu ramai vake kechipiri kuti aberekwe patsva!” **5**
Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, hakuna
munhu angapinda muumambo hwaMwari kana asina
kuberekwa nemvura uye noMweya. **6** Nyama inobereka
nyama, asi Mweya anobereka Mweya. **7** Haufaniri
kushamiswa nezvandareva ndichiti, ‘Unofanira kuberekwa

patsva.’ **8** Mhepo inovhuvhuta ichienda kwainoda.
Unonzwa inzwi rayo, asi haugoni kuziva kwainobva
kana kwainoenda. Ndizvo zvakaitawo vose vakaberekwa
noMweya.” **9** Nikodhimasi akati, “Zvingaitika seiko
izvi?” **10** Jesu akati, “Iwe uri mudzidzisi wavaIsraeri,
asi haunzwisisi zvinhu izvi? **11** Ndinokuudza chokwadi,
tinotaura zvatinoziva, uye tinopupura zvatakaona, asi
hazvo, imi vanhu hamutongogamuchiri uchapupu hwedu.
12 Ndataura kwauri pamusoro pezvinhu zvapanyika
uye hautendi; zvino ungatenda sei kana ndikataura
pamusoro pezvinhu zvokudenga? **13** Hakuna munhu
akamboenda kudenga kunze kwaiye akabva kudenga, iye
Mwanakomana woMunhu. **14** Mozisi sezvaakasimudza
nyoka murenje, saizvozvo Mwanakomana woMunhu
anofanira kusimudzwawo, **15** kuti ani naani anotenda
kwaari ave noupenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **16** “Nokuti
Mwari akada nyika nokudaro, kuti akapa Mwanakomana
wake mumwe oga, kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari arege
kufa asi ave noupenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **17** Nokuti
Mwari haana kutuma Mwanakomana wake panyika kuti
atonge nyika, asi kuti nyika iponeswe kubudikidza naye.
18 Ani naani anotenda kwaari haatongwi, asi ani naani
asingatendi atotongwa nokuti haana kutenda muzita
roMwanakomana mumwe oga waMwari. **19** Kutongwa
ndokuku: Chiedza chakasvika munyika, asi vanhu vakada
rima panzvimbo yechiedza nokuti mabasa avo akanga
akaipa. **20** Mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakaipa anovenga
chiedza, uye haapindi muchiedza nokuti anotya kuti
mabasa ake angaiswa pachena. **21** Asi ani naani anorarama

muchokwadi anouya muchiedza, kuitira kuti zvaakaita zvionekwe pachena kuti zvakaitwa kubudikidza naMwari.”
22 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu navadzidzi vake vakabuda vakaenda kunyika yeJudhea, uko kwaakandogara navo kwechinguva, uye akabhabhatidza. **23** Zvino Johaniwo aibhabhatidza paAenoni pedyo neSarimu nokuti pakanga pane mvura zhinji, uye vanhu vakanga vachiramba vachiuya kuti vazobhabhatidzwa. **24** (Panguva iyi, Johani akanga asati aiswa mutorongo.) **25** Nharo dzakamuka pakati pavamwe vadzidzi vaJohani nomumwe muJudha pamusoro penyaya dzokuzvinatsa nokushamba.
26 Vakauya kuna Johani vakati kwaari, “Rabhi, uya murume wamakanga muinaye mhiri kwaJorodhani, iye wamakapupura nezvake, onai, ari kubhabhatidza, uye vanhu vose vari kuenda kwaari.” **27** Johani akapindura achiti, “Munhu anongogamuchira chete zvaanenge apiwa zvichibva kudenga. **28** Imi pachenyu mungandipupurira kuti ndakati, ‘Ini handisini Kristu, asi ndakatumwa mberi kwake.’ **29** Mwenga ndowechikomba. Shamwari inoshandira chikomba inomira ichimunzwa uye inozara nomufaro painonzwa inzwi rechikomba. Mufaro uyo ndowangu, uye iye zvino wakwana. **30** Anofanira kuva mukuru; ini ndinofanira kudukupiswa. **31** “Uyo anobva kumusoro ndiye ari pamusoro pavose; uyo anobva panyika ndowenyika, uye anotaura somunhu anobva panyika. Uyo anobva kudenga ndiye ari pamusoro pavose. **32** Iye anopupura zvaakaona nezvaakanzwa, asi hakuna munhu anogamuchira uchapupu hwake. **33** Munhu anohugamuchira, anopupura kuti Mwari ndowechokwadi.

34 Nokuti uyo akatumwa naMwari anotaura mashoko
aMwari, nokuti Mwari anopa Mweya asingayeri. **35** Baba
vanoda Mwanakomana uye vakaisa zvose mumaoko ake.
36 Ani naani anotenda muMwanakomana ano upenyu
husingaperi, asi ani naani anoramba Mwanakomana
haangaoni upenyu, nokuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kunogara
pamusoro pake." **(aiōnios g166)**

4 VaFarisi vakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga achiteverwa
navanhu vazhinji uye achibhabhatidza vadzidzi
vakawanda kupfuura Johani, **2** kunyange zvake
akanga asiri Jesu aibhabhatidza, asi vadzidzi vake. **3**
Ishe akati anzwa izvi, akabva kuJudhea akadzokera
kuGarirea zvakare. **4** Zvino akanga achifanira kupfuura
nomuSamaria. **5** Saka akasvika paguta romuSamaria
rainzi Saika, pedyo nomunda wakanga wapiwa kuna
Josefa nababa vake Jakobho. **6** Tsime raJakobho raiva
ipapo, uye Jesu, aneta sezvo akanga achibva parwendo,
akagara pasi patsime ipapo. Yakanga iri nguva inenge
yechitanhatu. **7** Mukadzi muSamaria akati auya kuzochera
mvura, Jesu akati kwaari, "Ndipewo mvura yokunwa?" **8**
(Vadzidzi vake vakanga vapinda muguta kuti vandotenga
zvokudya.) **9** Mukadzi muSamaria akati kwaari, "Iwe uri
muJudha uye ini ndiri muSamaria. Seiko uchikumbira
kwandiri mvura yokunwa?" (Nokuti vaJudha havadyidzani
navaSamaria.) **10** Jesu akamupindura akati, "Dai waiziva
chipo chaMwari uye kuti ndiani anokumbira mvura
kwauri, ungadai wakumbira kwaari uye angadai akupa
mvura mhenyu." **11** Mukadzi akati, "Ishe, hamuna
chamungacheresa nacho uye tsime rakadzika. Ko, mvura

mhenyu mungaiwanepi? **12** Ko, imi muri mukuru here,
kuna baba vedu Jakobho, avo vakatipa tsime uye vakanwa
pariri ivo pachavo, sezvakaitawo vanakomana vavo
namakwai avo nemombe?" **13** Jesu akapindura akati,
"Ani naani anonwa mvura iyi achava nenyotazve, **14** asi
ani naani anonwa mvura yandichamupa haangatongovi
nenyota. Zvirokwazvo, mvura yandichamupa ini ichava
maari chitubu chemvura inoerera kuupenyu husingaperi."
(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) **15** Mukadzi akati kwaari, "Ishe, ndipei
mvura iyi kuitira kuti ndirege kuzova nenyotazve uye
ndirege kuramba ndichingouya kuzochera mvura pano."
16 Iye akati, "Enda, undodana murume wako ugodzoka
pano." **17** Akapindura akati, "Handina murume." Jesu
akati kwaari, "Wareva zvakanaka pawati hauna murume.
18 Chokwadi ndeichi, wakava navarume vashanu, uye
murume waunaye zvino haazi murume wako. Zvawabva
mukutaura ndicho chokwadi." **19** Mukadzi akati, "Ishe,
ndinoona kuti muri muprofita. **20** Madzibaba edu
ainamata pagomo iri, asi imi vaJudha munoti, nzvimbo
yatinofanira kunamata tiri ndimo muJerusarema." **21** Jesu
akati, "Mai, nditendei, nguva inouya yamuchanamata
Baba musiri pagomo rino kana muJerusarema. **22** Imi
vaSamaria munonamata chamusingazivi; isu tinonamata
chatinoziva, nokuti ruponeso runobva kuvaJudha. **23**
Asi nguva inouya uye yatouya zvino apo vanamati
vechokwadi vachanamata Baba mumweya nomuzvokwadi,
nokuti ndivo vanamati vanotsvakwa naBaba kuti
vamunamate. **24** Mwari mweya, uye vanomunamata
vanofanira kumunamata mumweya nomuzvokwadi." **25**

Mukadzi akati, “Ndinoziva kuti Mesiya, anonzi Kristu, ari
kuuya. Paanouya, acharondedzera zvinhu zvose kwatiri.”
26 Ipapo Jesu akataura akati, “Ini ndiri kutaura newe
ndini iye.” **27** Pakarepo vadzidzi vake vakadzokera
kwaari uye vakashamiswa vachiona achitaura nomukadzi.
Asi hapana akamubvunza kuti, “Unodei?” kana kuti
“Munotaurireiko naye?” **28** Ipapo, asiya chirongo chake,
mukadzi akadzokera kuguta akandoti kuvanhu, **29** “Uyai,
muone murume anditaurira zvinhu zvose zvandakaita.
Kuti uyu angava iye Kristu here?” **30** Vakabuda muguta
vakapinda munzira yavo vakananga kwaari. **31** Vanhu
vasati vasvika, vadzidzi vake vakafanomukurudzira
vachiti, “Rabhi, imbowanai chamungadya.” **32** Asi iye akati
kwavari, “Ndine chokudya chandinodya chamusingazivi.”
33 Ipapo vadzidzi vake vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe
wavo, “Asi pano munhu amuvigira zvokudya kanhi?”
34 Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvokudya zvangu ndiko kuita
kuda kwowakandituma uye nokupedza basa rake. **35** Ko,
imi hamuti here, ‘Kwasara mwedzi mina ipapo kucheka
kwobva kwasvika?’ Ndinoti kwamuri, svinurai meso
enyu uye mutarise kuminda! Yatoibva kuti ikohwewe.
36 Kunyange iye zvino mukohwi anopiwa mubayiro
wake, kunyange izvozvi anokohwa zvibereko zvoupenyu
husingaperi, kuitira kuti mukushi nomukohwi vagofara
pamwe chete. **(aiōnios g166)** **37** Nokuti tsumo inoti, ‘Mumwe
anokusha uye mumwe anokohwa ndeyezvokwadi.’ **38**
Ndakakutumai kunokohwa zvamusina kushandira. Vamwe
vakaita basa rakaoma, uye imi makakohwa mubayiro
wokubata kwavo.” **39** VaSamaria vazhinji vaibva muguta

iro vakatenda kwaari nokuda kwouchapupu hwomukadzi hwokuti, “Akanditaurira zvose zvandakaita.” **40** Saka vaSamaria vakasvika kwaari, vakamukumbira kuti agare navo, nokudaro akagarapo kwamazuva maviri. **41** Uye nokuda kwamashoko ake vamwezve vazhinji vakava vatendi. **42** Vakati kumukadzi uya, “Hatichatongotendi nokuda kwezvawataura chete; zvino tazvinzwira pachedu, uye tinoziva kuti murume uyu chokwadi ndiye Muponesi wenyika.” **43** Mazuva maviri akati apfuura, akabva akaenda kuGarirea. **44** Zvino Jesu pachake akanga ambopupura kuti muprofita haakudzwi munyika yokwake. **45** Akati asvika muGarirea, vaGarirea vakamugamuchira. Vakanga vaona zvose zvaakanga aita muJerusarema pamutambo wePasika, nokuti naivowo vaivapo. **46** Akashanyirazve Kana yomuGarirea, uko kwaakanga ashandura mvura ikava waini. Uye ikoko kwakanga kuno mumwe mutariri wamambo akanga ane mwanakomana wake akanga avete achirwara paKapenaume. **47** Murume uyu akati anzwa kuti Jesu asvika muGarirea achibva kuJudhea, akaenda kwaari akandomukumbira kuti auye azoporesa mwanakomana wake, uyo akanga ava pedyo nokufa. **48** Jesu akati kwaari, “Kana imi vanhu musina kuona zviratidzo nezvishamiso, hamungatongotendi.” **49** Mutariri wamambo akati, “Ishe, burukai muuye mwana wangu asati afa.” **50** Jesu akapindura akati, “Enda hako. Mwanakomana wako achararama.” Murume uyu akagamuchira shoko raJesu akaenda. **51** Achiri munzira varanda vake vakasangana naye namashoko okuti mukomana akanga apora. **52** Akati abvunza nguva yakatanga mwana kunzwa zviri

nani, ivo vakati kwaari, “Fivha yakabva paari nezuro panguva dzechinomwe.” **53** Ipapo baba vaya vakayeuka kuti ndiyo yakanga iri nguva chaiyo paakanzi naJesu, “Mwanakomana wako achararama.” Saka iye neimba yake yose vakatenda. **54** Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chiratidzo chechipiri chakaitwa naJesu, abva kuJudhea ava kuGarirea.

5 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akakwira kuJerusarema kumutambo wavaJudha. **2** Zvino muJerusarema mune dziva riri pedyo neSuo raMakwai, rinonzi Bhetesdha nechiHebheru, uye rakapoteredzwa namabiravira mashanu. **3** Imomo vanhu vazhinji vakaremara vaisivatamo, mapofu, zvirema navakafa mitezo. **4** Nguva nenguva mutumwa waShe aiburukiramo achibvongodza mvura. Munhu aitanga kupinda mudziva shure kwenguva ipi zvayo yainge yabvongodzwa mvura aiporeswa pachirwere chipi zvacho chaainge anacho. **5** Mumwe murume akanga arimo akanga arwara kwamakore makumi matatu namasere. **6** Jesu akati amuona avete imomo, uye aiziva kuti akanga aita mararamiro iwayo kwenguva refu, akamubvunza akati, “Unoda kuporeswa here?” **7** Murwere akati, “Ishe, handina munhu anondibatsira kuti ndipinde mudziva mvura painenge yabvongodzwa. Ndichiri kuedza kupinda, mumwe anonditangira.” **8** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, “Simuka! Tora rukukwe rwako ufambe.” **9** Pakarepo murume uyu akaporeswa; akatora rukukwe rwake akafamba. Zuva rakaitika izvi raiva reSabata. **10** Naizvozvo vaJudha vakati kumurume uya akanga aporeswa, “Nhasi iSabata; murayiro unokurambidza kuti

utakure rukukwe rwako.” **11** Asi iye akapindura akati,
“Murume andiporesa ati kwandiri, ‘Takura rukukwe
rwako ufambe.’” **12** Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ndianiko
murume uyu akutaurira kuti urutakure ufambe?”
13 Murume uya akanga aporeswa akanga asingazivi
kuti ainge ari ani, nokuti Jesu akanga apinda mukati
meungano yakanga iripo. **14** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu
akamuwana ari mutemberi uye akati kwaari, “Tarira,
wapora. Usatadzazve kuti urege kuwirwa nechimwe
chinhu chakaipisisa.” **15** Murume akabva akaenda
akandoudza vaJudha kuti ndiJesu akanga amuporesa. **16**
Saka nokuda kwokuti Jesu akanga achiita zvinhu izvi
nomusi weSabata, vaJudha vakamutambudza. **17** Jesu
akati kwavari, “Baba vangu vanoramba vari pabasa ravo
kusvikira nhasi chaiye, uye neniwo, ndiri kushanda.”
18 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, vaJudha vakaedza zvakanyanya
kwazvo kuti vamuuraye; nokuti akanga asingaputsi
Sabata chete, asi akanga achitiwo Mwari ndiBaba vake,
achizvienzanisa naMwari. **19** Jesu akapindura akati,
“Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Mwanakomana haagoni kuita
chinhu ari oga; anongogona kuita zvaanoona Baba vake
vachiita, nokuti zvose zvinoitwa naBaba, Mwanakomana
anozviitawo. **20** Nokuti Baba vanoda Mwanakomana
uye vanomuratidza zvose zvavanoita ivo. Hongu, kuti
imi mushamiswe, vachamuratidza kunyange zvinhu
zvikuru kwazvo kupfuura izvi. **21** Nokuti sezvo Baba
vachimutsa vakafa uye vachivapa upenyu, saizvozvo
Mwanakomana anopa upenyu kuno uyo waanofarira kuti
ape. **22** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Baba havatongi munhu,

asi vakapa Mwanakomana kutonga kwose, **23** kuti vose
vakudze Mwanakomana sokukudza kwavanoita Baba. Uyo
asingakudzi Mwanakomana, haakudzi Baba vakamutuma.
24 "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, ani naani anonzwa
shoko rangu uye achitenda uyo akandituma, ano upenyu
husingaperi uye haachazotongwi, abva murufu uye
aenda kuupenyu. **(aiōnios g166)** **25** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi
kuti, nguva inouya uye yatosvika zvino yokuti vakafa
vachanzwa inzwi roMwanakomana waMwari uye avo
vanonzwa vachararama. **26** Nokuti sezvo Baba vano
upenyu mavari, saizvozvowo vakapa Mwanakomana
kuti ave noupenyu maari. **27** Uye vakamupa simba
rokuti atonge nokuti ndiye Mwanakomana woMunhu.
28 "Musashamiswa pane izvi, kuti nguva inouya yokuti
vose vari mumakuva avo vachanzwa inzwi rake **29** uye
vachamuka; vose vakaita zvakanaka vachamuka vachienda
kuupenyu, uye avo vakaita zvakaipa vachamuka vachienda
kukutongwa. **30** Ini ndoga handigoni kuita chinhu;
ndinongotonga sezvandinenge ndanzwa, uye kutonga
kwangu kwakarurama, nokuti handitsvaki kuzvifadza
asi iye akandituma. **31** "Kana ndichizvipupurira,
uchapupu hwangu hahuna maturo. **32** Pano mumwe
anondipupurira, uye ndinoziva kuti uchapupu hwake
pamusoro pangu ndohwechokwadi. **33** "Makatuma nhume
kuna Johani naiye akapupurira chokwadi. **34** Hazvirevi
kuti ndinogamuchira kupupura kwavanhu; asi ndareva
izvi kuti muponeswe. **35** Johani akanga ari mwenje
waipfuta uye uchivhenekera, uye imi makasarudza
kufara kwenguva duku muchiedza chake. **36** "Ndino

uchapupu hukuru kupfuura hwaJohani. Nokuti iro basa chairo randakapiwa naBaba kuti ndiripedze, uye randiri kuita, rinondipupurira kuti Baba vakandituma. **37** Uye ivo Baba vakandituma vakapupura pachavo pamusoro pangu. Hamuna kutombonzwa inzwi ravo kana kuona chimiro chavo, **38** uye shoko ravo harigari mukati menyu, nokuti hamutendi iye waakatuma. **39** Munoshingaira kunzvera magwaro nokuti munofunga kuti maari mune upenyu husingaperi. Magwaro iwaya anopupura pamusoro pangu, **(aiōnios g166)** **40** asi imi munoramba kuuya kwandiri kuti muve noupenyu. **41** "Handigamuchiri kurumbidzwa kunobva kuvanhu, **42** asi ndinokuzivai. Ndinoziva kuti hamuna rudo rwaMwari mumwoyo yenyu. **43** Ndakauya muzita raBaba vangu, asi hamundigamuchiri; asi kana mumwewo zvake akauya muzita rake, muchamugamuchira. **44** Mungatenda seiko kana muchikudzana pachenyu asi musingashingairiri kuwana kurumbidzwa kunobva kuna Mwari oga? **45** "Asi musafunga kuti ndichakupomerai mhosva pamberi paBaba. Mupomeri wenyu ndiMozisi, wamunoisa tariro yenyu maari. **46** Dai maitenda Mozisi, mungadai maitendawo ini, nokuti akanyora nezvangu. **47** Asi sezvo musingatendi zvaakanyora, muchatenda seiko zvandinoreva?"

6 Shure kwaizvozvi, Jesu akayambuka akaenda mhiri kumahombekombe eGungwa reGarirea (ndiro Gungwa reTibheriasi), **2** uye vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera nokuti vakanga vaona zviratidzo zvaakanga aita pavarwere. **3** Ipapo Jesu akakwira pagomo akagara pasi navadzidzi vake.

4 Mutambo wavaJudha wePasika wakanga wava pedyo. **5**
Jesu akati asimudza meso ake akaona vanhu vazhinji zhinji
vachiuya kwaari, akati kuna Firipi, “Tichatenga chingwa
kupiko chokuti vanhu ava vadye?” **6** Akabvunza izvi achida
chete kumuedza, nokuti akanga atoziva kare mupfungwa
dzake zvaakanga achizoita. **7** Firipi akamupindura
akati, “Mubayiro unoshandirwa kwemwedzi misere
haugoni kutenga chingwa chinokwana mumwe nomumwe
hake, kuti awane chimedu!” **8** Mumwe wavadzidzi
vake, Andirea, munun’una waPetro, akati, **9** “Houno
mukomana ane zvingwa zviduku zvebhari nehove mbiri,
asi zvingasvikepiko pakati pavanhu vakawanda zvakadai?”
10 Jesu akati, “Itai kuti vanhu vagare pasi.” Panzvimbo iyo
pakanga pano uswa huzhinji kwazvo, uye varume vakagara
pasi vakanga vachikarosvika zviuru zvishanu. **11** Ipapo
Jesu akatora zvingwa zviya, akavonga, uye akazvigovera
kuna vaya vakanga vagara pasi mumwe nomumwe paaida
napo. Akaita zvimwe chetezvo nehove. **12** Vakati vadya
vose, akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Unganidzai zvimedu zvose
zvasara. Musarega zvichiraswa.” **13** Saka vakazviunganidza
zvikazara matengu gumi namaviri nezvimedu zvezvingwa
zvebhari zvishanu, zvakanga zvasiyiwa navaya vakanga
vadya. **14** Vanhu vakati vaona chiratidzo chakanga
chaitwa naJesu, vakatanga kuti, “Zvirokwazvo uyu ndiye
muprofita aifanira kuuya panyika.” **15** Jesu, akaziva kuti
vaida kumumanikidza kuti vamuite mambo, akabvazve,
akaenda kugomo ari oga. **16** Nguva yamadekwana yakati
yasvika, vadzidzi vake vakaburuka vakaenda kugungwa, **17**
uko kwavakandopinda mugwa vakasimuka vakayambuka

vakaenda mhiri kwegungwa vakananga kuKapenaume.
Zvino kwakanga kwasviba, uye Jesu akanga asati ava
pavari. **18** Mhepo ine simba yakanga ichivhuvhuta
uye kukava namafungu ane hasha. **19** Vakati vakwasva
igwa kwamakiromita angaita mashanu kana matanhatu,
vakaona Jesu achiuya kuigwa, achifamba pamusoro
pemvura; uye vakatya zvikuru. **20** Asi iye akati kwavari,
"Ndini; musatya." **21** Ipapo vakafara kumugamuchira
mugwa; pakarepo igwa rakasvika kumahombekombe
kwavakanga vakananga. **22** Fume mangwana, vanhu
vazhinji vakanga vasara mhiri kwegungwa vakatanga
kuona kuti pakanga pachingova neigwa rimwe chete
ipapo, uye kuti Jesu haana kunge apinda mariri kuti aende
navadzidzi vake, asi kuti vakanga vaenda vari voga. **23**
Ipapo mamwe magwa aibva kuTibheriasi akasvika pedyo
nenzvimbo yakanga yadyirwa chingwa navanhu shure
kwokuvonga kwaShe. **24** Vazhinji vakati vaona kuti Jesu
navadzidzi vake vakanga vasisipo, vakapinda mumagwa
ndokuenda kuKapenaume vachitsvaka Jesu. **25** Vakati
vamuwana ari mhiri kwegungwa vakamubvunza vakati,
"Rabhi, makauya kuno riniko?" **26** Jesu akapindura akati,
"Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, muri kunditsvaka, kwete
nokuda kwokuti makaona zviratidzo, asi nokuda kwokuti
makadya zvingwa uye mukaguta. **27** Musashandira
zvokudya zvinopera, asi shandirai zvokudya zvinogara
kuupenyu husingaperi zvamuchapiwa noMwanakomana
woMunhu. Mwari Baba vakaisa chisimbiso chavo paari."
(aiōnios g166) **28** Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, "Tinofanira
kuita seiko kuti tiite mabasa anodikanwa naMwari?"

29 Jesu akapindura akati, “Basa raMwari nderiri: kuti
mutende kuna iye waakatuma.” **30** Saka vakamubvunza
vakati, “Muchatiratidza chiratidzo cheiko chatingaona
kuti tigokutendai? Muchaiteiko? **31** Madzibaba edu
akadya mana murenje; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
‘Akavapa chingwa chakabva kudenga kuti vadye.’” **32**
Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, haasi
Mozisi akakupai chingwa chakabva kudenga, asi kuti
ndiBaba vangu vanokupai chingwa chezvokwadi chinobva
kudenga. **33** Nokuti chingwa chaMwari ndiye anoburuka
achibva kudenga uye anopa upenyu kunyika.” **34** Ivo
vakati, “Ishe, kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, tipei chingwa
ichi.” **35** Ipapo Jesu akataura achiti, “Ndini chingwa
choupenyu. Ani naani anouya kwandiri haangatongovi
nenzara, uye ani naani anotenda kwandiri haangatongovi
nenyota. **36** Asi sezvandakakuudzai, makandiona uye
hamutendi nazvino. **37** Zvose zvandinopiwa naBaba
zvichauya kwandiri, uye ani naani anouya kwandiri
handingatongomurasiri kure. **38** Nokuti handina kuburuka
kubva kudenga kuti ndizoita kuda kwangu asi kuti
ndizoita kuda kwaiye akandituma. **39** Uye uku ndiko kuda
kwaiye akandituma, kuti ndirege kurasikirwa navose
vaakandipa, asi kuti ndivamutse pazuva rokupedzisira.
40 Nokuti kuda kwaBaba vangu ndiko kuti ani naani
anotarira kuMwanakomana agotenda kwaari achava
noupenyu husingaperi, uye ndichamumutsa pazuva
rokupedzisira.” **(aiōnios g166)** **41** Ipapo, vaJudha vakatanga
kugunun’una pamusoro pake nokuti akati, “Ndini chingwa
chakaburuka kubva kudenga.” **42** Vakati, “Ko, uyu haasi

Jesu, mwanakomana waJosefa here, watinoziva baba vake namai vake? Zvino anotaura sei achiti, ‘Ndakaburuka kubva kudenga’?” **43** Jesu akapindura akati, “Regai kugunun’una pakati penyu. **44** Hakuna munhu angauya kwandiri kunze kwokunge Baba vakandituma vamukweva, uye ndichamumutsa pazuva rokupedzisira. **45** Muvaprofita makanyorwa muchinzi: ‘Vose vachadzidziswa naMwari.’ Ani naani anoteerera kuna Baba uye anodzidza kubva kwavari anouya kwandiri. **46** Hakuna munhu akaona Baba kunze kwouyo anobva kuna Mwari; ndiye chete akaona Baba. **47** Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, uyo anotenda ndiye ano upenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **48** Ndini chingwa choupenyu. **49** Madzitateguru enyu akadya mana mugwenga, asi vakafa. **50** Asi hechino chingwa chinobva kudenga, chinoti kana munhu akadya haangafi. **51** Ndini chingwa chipenyu chakaburuka kubva kudenga. Kana munhu upi zvake akadya chingwa ichi, achararama nokusingaperi. Chingwa ichi inyama yangu, yandichapa nokuda kwoupenyu hwenyika.” **(aiōn g165)** **52** Ipapo vaJudha vakatanga kukakavadzana zvikuru pakati pavo vachiti, “Munhu uyu angatipa nyama yake kuti tiidye seiko?” **53** Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kana musingadyi nyama yoMwanakomana woMunhu nokunwa ropa rake, hamuna upenyu mamuri. **54** Ani naani anodya nyama yangu nokunwa ropa rangu anogara mandiri, uye ini maari. **(aiōnios g166)** **55** Nokuti nyama yangu ndicho chokudya chaicho. **56** Ani naani anodya nyama yangu uye anonwa ropa rangu anogara mandiri, neni maari. **57** Sezvo Baba vapenyu vakandituma

uye ndichirarama nokuda kwaBaba, saizvozvo uyo anodya
pandiri achararama nokuda kwangu. **58** Ichi ndicho
chingwa chakaburuka kubva kudenga. Madzitateguru
enyu akadya mana uye akafa, asi ani naani anodya
chingwa ichi achararama nokusingaperi." **(aiōn g165)** **59**
Akataura izvi paakanga achidzidzisa ari musinagoge
muKapenaume. **60** Pavakanzwa izvi, vadzidzi vake
vazhinji vakati, "Kudzidzisa uku kwakaoma. Ndianiko
angakugamuchira?" **61** Achiziva zvake kuti vadzidzi
vake vakanga vachigunun'una pamusoro paizvozvi,
Jesu akati kwavari, "Izvi zvinokugumburai here? **62**
Muchaita sei kana mukaona Mwanakomana woMunhu
achikwira achienda kwaaimbova kare! **63** Mweya ndiye
anopa upenyu, nyama haina chainobatsira. Mashoko
andataura kwamuri ndiwo mweya, uye ane upenyu. **64** Asi
vamwe venyu varipo vasingatendi." Nokuti Jesu akanga
achiziva kubva pakutanga kuti ndivanaani pakati pavo
vakanga vasingatendi uye kuti ndiani aizomupandukira.
65 Akaenderera mberi achiti, "Ndokusaka ndakuudzai
kuti hakuna munhu angauya kwandiri kunze kwokunge
azvipiwa naBaba." **66** Kubva panguva iyi vadzidzi vake
vazhinji vakadzokera shure uye vakasazomutevera. **67**
Jesu akabvunza vane gumi navaviri akati, "Nemiwo
hamusi kuda kuenda here?" **68** Simoni akati, "Ishe,
tichaenda kuna aniko? Imi mune mashoko oupenyu
husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **69** Tinotenda uye tinoziva kuti
ndimi Mutsvene waMwari." **70** Ipapo Jesu akati, "Handina
kukusarudzai, imi vane gumi navaviri here? Asi mumwe
wenyu ndidhiabhori!" **71** Akanga achireva Judhasi,

mwanakomana waSimoni Iskarioti, uyo, kunyange akanga ari mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, aizomupandukira.

7 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akafamba muGarirea, asingadi kuenda kuJudhea nokuti vaJudha vaikoko vakanga vachitsvaka kumuuraya. **2** Asi Mutambo waMatumba wavaJudha wakati wava pedyo, **3** vanun'una vaJesu vakati kwaari, "Munofanira kubva pano muende kuJudhea, kuitira kuti vadzidzi venyu vagoona zvishamiso zvamunoita. **4** Hakuna munhu anoda kuva nomukurumbira anoita zvinhu zvake muchivande. Sezvo muchiita zvinhu izvi, chizviratidzai imi kunyika." **5** Nokuti kunyange vanun'una vake chaivo vakanga vasingatendi kwaari. **6** Naizvozvo Jesu akati kwavari, "Nguva yangu yakanaka haisati yasvika; asi kwamuri, nguva ipi zvayo yakangonaka. **7** Nyika haigoni kukuvengai, asi ini inondivenga nokuti ndinopupura kuti zvainoita zvakaipa. **8** Endai henyu imi kuMutambo. Ini handisati ndoenda kuMutambo uyu, nokuti nguva yakanaka kwandiri haisati yasvika." **9** Akati areva izvi, akagara muGarirea. **10** Zvisinei hazvo, shure kwokuenda kwavanun'una vake kuMutambo, iye akazoendawo, kwete pachena, asi muchivande. **11** Zvino vaJudha vakamutsvaka uye vakabvunza paMutambo kuti, "Murume uya aripiko?" **12** Vanhu vazhinji vaingozeverana nezvake kwose kwose. Vamwe vaiti, "Munhu akanaka," vamwe vachiti, "Kwete, anonyengera vanhu." **13** Asi kwakanga kusina munhu aitaura izvozvo pachena nokuda kwokutya vaJudha. **14** Mutambo wakati wava pakati, Jesu ndipo paakazokwidza kutemberi uye akatanga kudzidzisa. **15**

VaJudha vakashamiswa uye vakabvunza vakati, “Murume uyu akawana ruzivo rwakadai seiko iye asina kudzidza?” **16** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kudzidzisa kwangu hakuzi kwangu pachangu. Kunobva kuna iye akandituma. **17** Kana munhu akasarudza kuita kuda kwaMwari, achazoona kuti kudzidzisa kwangu kunobva kuna Mwari kana kuti ndinongotaura ndoga. **18** Uyo anotaura zvake anoita izvozvo kuti azviwanire kukudzwa, asi uyo anoshandira kukudzwa kwaiye akamutuma ndiye munhu wechokwadi; hapana zvokunyengera paari. **19** Ko, Mozisi haana kukupai murayiro here? Asi hapana kana mumwe wenyu anochengeta murayiro. Seiko muchiedza kundiuraya?” **20** Vanhu vazhinji vakapindura vakati, “Une dhimoni iwe. Ndianiko anoda kukuuraya?” **21** Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndakaita chishamiso chimwe chete, asi imi mose muri kushamiswa nazvo. **22** Asi nokuda kwokuti Mozisi akakupai kudzingiswa (kunyange zvazvo kusina kubva kuna Mozisi, asi kumadzibaba enyu), imi munodzingisa mwana nomusi weSabata. **23** Zvino kana mwana achigona kudzingiswa nomusi weSabata kuti murayiro waMozisi urege kuputswa, seiko muchinditsamwira nokuda kwokuti ndaporesa munhu nomusi weSabata? **24** Regai kutonga nezvinoonekwa zvomunhu, asi tongai zvakarurama.” **25** Panguva iyoyo vamwe vanhu veJerusarema vakatanga kubvunzana vachiti, “Ko, uyu haasiye murume uya wavari kuedza kuuraya here? **26** Hoyu ari pano, ari kutaura zvake pachena, uye havatauri kana shoko kwaari. Ko, vakuru vatenderana kanhi kuti ndiye Kristu? **27** Asi tinoziva kunobva murume uyu; Kristu paanouya,

hakuna munhu achaziva kwaanobva." **28** Ipapo Jesu,
achiri kudzidzisa ari mutemberi, akadanidzira achiti,
"Hongu, munondiziva, uye munoziva kwandinobva.
Handisi pano nokuda kwangu, asi uyo akandituma ndiye
wechokwadi. Imi hamumuzivi, **29** asi ini ndinomuziva
nokuti ndinobva kwaari, uye ndiye akandituma." **30** Ipapo
vakaedza kumubata, asi hapana munhu akaisa ruoko
paari, nokuti nguva yake yakanga ichigere kusvika. **31**
Kunyange zvakadaro, vazhinji pakati pavanhu vakatenda
kwaari. Vakati, "Kristu paanouya, achaita zviratidzo
zvizhinji kupfuura murume uyu here?" **32** VaFarisi
vakanzwa vanhu vazhinji vachiita zevezeve rezvinhu
zvakadai pamusoro pake. Ipapo vaprista vakuru navaFarisi
vakatuma varindi vomutemberi kuti vandomusunga.
33 Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndinongova nemi kwechinguva
chiduku, uye mushure maizvozvo ndichazoenda kuna iye
akandituma. **34** Muchanditsvaka, asi hamuchazondiwani;
uye pandinenge ndiri, hamugoni kusvikapo." **35** VaJudha
vakataurirana vachiti, "Munhu uyu ari kuda kuenda
kupiko kwatisingazomuwani? Achaenda here kuvanhu
vedu vakapararira pakati pavaGiriki, agondodzidzisa
vaGiriki? **36** Anga achireveiko paati, 'Muchanditsvaka,
asi hamuchazondiwani,' uye 'Pandinenge ndiri, imi
hamugoni kusvikapo'?" **37** Pazuva rokupedzisira uye
zuva guru roMutambo, Jesu akasimuka akadanidzira
nenzwi guru achiti, "Kana pane munhu ane nyota,
ngaauye kwandiri azonwa. **38** Ani naani anotenda
kwandiri, sezvazvakarehwa muRugwaro, hova dzemvura
mhenyu dzichayerera dzichibva mukati make." **39**

Nokutaura uku, akanga achireva zvoMweya Mutsvene, uyo waizogamuchirwa navaya vanotenda kwaari. Nokuti Mweya wakanga usati wapiwa, sezvo Jesu akanga asati apinda mukubwinya kwake. **40** Vakati vanzwa mashoko ake, vamwe vanhu vakati, "Zvirokwazvo murume uyu muprofita." **41** Vamwe vakati, "Ndiye Kristu." Asi vamwe vakati, "Kristu angabva seiko kuGarirea? **42** Rugwaro harutauri here kuti Kristu achabva kurudzi rwaDhavhidhi uye nokuBheterehema, guta raigara Dhavhidhi?" **43** Nokudaro vanhu vakapesana nokuda kwaJesu. **44** Vamwe vakada kumubata, asi hapana akaisa ruoko paari. **45** Pakupedzisira varindi vetemberi vakadzokera kuvaprista vakuru nokuvaFarisi, vakavabvunza vakati, "Seiko musina kuuya naye kuno?" **46** Varindi vakati kwavari, "Hakuna munhu akatombotaura nenzira inoitwa nomurume uyu." **47** VaFarisi vakati, "Munoreva kuti atokunyengerai nemiwo? **48** Pane mumwe wavatongi kana wavaFarisi ava kutenda kwaari here? **49** Kwete! Asi vanhu vazhinji ava vasingatongozivi murayiro, vakatukwa ava." **50** Nikodhimasi, uya akanga amboenda kuna Jesu uye akanga ari mumwe wavo, akati, **51** "Ko, murayiro wedu unopomera munhu mhosva asina kutanga ambonzwikwa kuti zvionekwe kuti ari kuitei here?" **52** Vakapindura vakati, "Newewo uri weGarirea? Nzvera, uye uchaona kuti hakuna muprofita anobva kuGarirea." **53** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe akaenda kumba kwake.

8 Asi Jesu akaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. **2** Panguva dzamambakwedza akazviratidzazve mutemberi, vanhu vakamuunganira, uye akagara pasi kuti avadzidzise. **3**

Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaFarisi vakapinda nomukadzi akanga abatwa achiita upombwe. Vakamuita kuti amire pamberi peboka **4** uye vakati kuna Jesu, "Mudzidzisi, mukadzi uyu abatwa achiita upombwe. **5** MuMurayiro Mozisi akatirayira kuti titake namabwe vakadzi vakadai. Zvino imi munoti kudii?" **6** Vakanga vachishandisa mubvunzo uyu kuti vamuteye, vawane hwaro hwokumupa mhosva. Asi Jesu akakotama akatanga kunyora pasi nomunwe wake. **7** Vakati varamba vachimubvunza, akatwasuka akati kwavari, "Kana pane asina chivi pakati penyu, ngaave iye wokutanga kupotsera dombo kwaari." **8** Akakotamazve akanyora pasi. **9** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vose vakatanga kubva vachiita mumwe mumwe, kutanga vakuru, kusvikira Jesu asara oga, uye mukadzi achakangomirapo. **10** Jesu akatwasuka akati kwaari, "Mai, varipiko vaya vanga vachikupomera mhosva? Hapana akutonga here?" **11** Iye akati, "Hapana, Ishe." Jesu akati, "Neniwo handikupi mhosva. Zvino chienda, uye usiye upenyu hwako hwechivi." **12** Jesu achitaurazve navanhu, akati, "Ndini chiedza chenyika. Ani naani anonditevera haangatongofambi murima, asi achava nechiedza choupenyu." **13** VaFarisi vakamupikisa vachiti, "Hezvo, uri kuratidza wani kuti unozvipupurira pachako; uchapupu hwako hahuna maturo." **14** Jesu akapindura akati, "Kunyange dai ndikazvipupurira pachangu, uchapupu hwangu ndohwechokwadi, nokuti ndinoziva kwandakabva uye nokwandinoenda. Asi imi hamuzivi kwandinobva kana kwandinoenda. **15** Munotonga nameso enyama; ini handitongi munhu. **16** Asi kana ndikatonga, kutonga

kwangu kwakarurama, nokuti handisi ndoga. Ndinotonga naBaba, vakandituma. **17** Mumurayiro wenyu makanyorwa kuti kupupura kwavanhu vaviri ndokwechokwadi. **18** Ini ndini ndinozvipupurira pachangu; mumwe anondipupurira ndiBaba, vakandituma." **19** Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, "Baba vako varipiko?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Hamundizivi ini kana Baba vangu. Dai maindiziva mungadai maizivawo Baba vangu." **20** Akataura mashoko aya paakanga achidzidzisa ari mutemberi pedyo nenzvimbo yaiiswa zvipo. Asi hapana munhu akamubata, nokuti nguva yake yakanga isati yasvika. **21** Jesu akatizve kwavari, "Ndiri kuenda, uye imi muchanditsvaka, uye muchafira muzvivi zvenyu. Kwandinoenda, imi hamungauyiko." **22** Izvi zvakaita kuti vaJudha vabvunzane vachiti, "Achazviuraya here? Ndizvo zvaanoreva here zvaanoti, 'Kwandinoenda, imi hamungauyiko?'" **23** Asi akaenderera mberi achiti, "Imi muri vapasi; ini ndinobva kumusoro. Muri venyika ino; ini handisi wenyika ino. **24** Ndakuudzai kuti muchafira muzvivi zvenyu; kana musingatendi kuti ndini iye, zvirokwazvo muchafira muzvivi zvenyu." **25** Vakati kwaari, "Ndiwe aniko?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Izvozvo zvandanguri ndataura kare kuti ndini iye. **26** Ndine zvizhinji zvandinoda kutonga pamusoro penyu. Asi uyo akandituma akavimbika, uye zvandakanzwa kwaari ndizvo zvandinoudza nyika." **27** Havana kunzwisisa kuti akanga achivaudza nezvaBaba. **28** Saka Jesu akati kwavari, "Pamuchasimudza Mwanakomana woMunhu, ipapo ndipo pamuchaziva kuti ndini iye, uye kuti handina chinhu

chandinoita ndoga asi ndinotaura zvandakadzidziswa naBaba zvoga. **29** Uyo akandituma aneni; haana kundisiya ndiri ndoga, nokuti ndinogara ndichiita zvinomufadza." **30** Kunyange panguva yaakanga achitaura, vazhinji vakatenda kwaari. **31** Jesu akati kuvaJudha vakanga vatenda kwaari, "Kana muchiramba muri mudzidziso yangu, muri vadzidzi vangu zvirokwazvo. **32** Ipapo muchaziva zvokwadi, uye zvokwadi ichakusununguraí." **33** Ivo vakamupindura vachiti, "Isu tiri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama uye hatina kumbova varanda vomumwe munhu. Ungareva sei kuti tichasununguruwa?" **34** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, mumwe nomumwe anotadza ndiye muranda wechivi. **35** Zvino muranda haagari mumhuri nokusingaperi, asi mwanakomana ndiye anogaramo nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)** **36** Saka kana Mwanakomana achikusununguraí, muchava vakasununguka kwazvo. **37** Ndinoziva kuti muri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama. Asi munotsvaka kundiuraya, nokuti shoko rangu harina nzvimbo mamuri. **38** Ndiri kukuudzai zvandakaona pamberi paBaba vangu, uye imi munoita zvamakanzwa kuna baba venyu." **39** Ivo vakati, "Abhurahama ndivo baba vedu." Jesu akati, "Dai maiva vana vaAbhurahama, maidai muchiita zvinhu zvakanga zvichiitwa naAbhurahama. **40** Izvozvi muri kutsvaka kundiuraya, munhu akuudzai chokwadi chandakanzwa kuna Mwari. Abhurahama haana kuita zvinhu zvakadai. **41** Muri kuita zvinhu zvinoitwa nababa venyu." Vakapindura vakati, "Isu hatisi vana vakaberekwa muupombwe. Baba vatinavo isu ndiye Mwari bedzi." **42** Jesu akati kwavari,

“Dai Mwari aiva Baba venyu, mungadai maindida, nokuti
ndakabva kuna Mwari uye iye zvino ndiri pano. Handina
kungouya pachangu; asi ndivo vakandituma. **43** Seiko
musinganzwisisi kutaura kwangu? Nokuti hamugoni
kunzwa zvandinotaura. **44** Imi muri vababa venyu,
dhiabhori, uye munoda kuita kuda kwababa venyu. Akanga
ari muurayi kubva pakutanga, haamiri muzvokwadi,
nokuti maari hamuna zvokwadi. Kana achireva nhema,
ndiwo mutauro wokwake iwoyo, nokuti ndiye murevi
wenhema uye Baba vadzo. **45** Asi nokuda kwokuti
ndinotaura chokwadi, imi hamutendi kwandiri! **46**
Ndiani pakati penyu angaratidza kukanganisa kwangu?
Kana ndichitaura chokwadi, seiko musinganditendi?
47 Uyo ari waMwari anonzwa zvinorehwa naMwari.
Chinoita kuti murege kunzwa ndechokuti imi hamusi
vaMwari.” **48** VaJudha vakamupindura vakati, “Hatina
kutaura chokwadi here patakati uri muSamaria uye
kuti une dhimoni?” **49** Jesu akati, “Handina kubatwa
nedhimoni ini, asi ndinokudza Baba vangu uye imi
munondizvidza. **50** Handizvitsvakiri kukudzwa; asi aripo
mumwe anotsvaka kukudzwa, uye ndiye mutongi. **51**
Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kana munhu akachengeta
shoko rangu, haangatongooni rufu.” **(aiōn g165)** **52**
Ipapo vaJudha vakati kwaari, “Tinoziva zvino kuti une
dhimoni iwe! Abhurahama akafa navaprofita vakafawo,
asi iwe unoti kana munhu akachengeta shoko rako,
haangatongoraviri rufu. **(aiōn g165)** **53** Ko, iwe uri mukuru
kuna baba vedu Abhurahama here? Ivo vakafa, uye
vaprofita vakafawo. Unofunga kuti iwe ndiwe ani?” **54**

Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ini ndichizvirumbidza, kuzvikudza kwangu hakuna maturo. Baba vangu, avo vamunoti ndivo Mwari wenyu, ndivo vanondikudza. **55** Kunyange musingavazivi, ini ndinovaziva. Dai ndanga ndati handivazivi, ndingadai ndava murevi wenhema semi, asi ndinovaziva uye ndinochengeta shoko ravo. **56** Baba venyu Abhurahama vakafara pavakafunga kuti vachaona zuva rangu; vakariona uye vakafara.” **57** VaJudha vakati, “Iwe hausati watombova namakore makumi mashanu okuzvarwa, asi unoti iwe wakaona Abhurahama!” **58** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Abhurahama asati azvarwa ini ndiripo!” **59** Ipapo, vakanonga matombo kuti vamutake, asi Jesu akazvivanza, akabuda mutemberi.

9 Akati achifamba, akaona murume akanga aberekwa ari bofu. **2** Vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vakati, “Rabhi, ndianiko akatadza, murume uyu kana kuti vabereki vake, zvaakaberekwa ari bofu?” **3** Jesu akapindura akati, “Hakusi kutadza kwomurume uyu kana kwavabereki vake kwakaita kuti zvidai, asi izvi zvakaitika kuti basa raMwari riratidzwe muupenyu hwake. **4** Kana achiri masikati kudai, tinofanira kubata basa raiye akandituma. Usiku huri kuuya, husina munhu angagona kushanda basa nahwo. **5** Ndichiri munyika, ndiri chiedza chenyika.” **6** Akati ataura izvozvo, akapfira mate pasi, akakanya dope namate, uye akariisa pameso omurume uya. **7** Akati kwaari, “Enda undoshamba mudziva reSiroami” (shoko iri rinoreva kuti Kutumwa). Saka murume uya akaenda akandoshamba, akadzoka ava kuona. **8** Vavakidzani

vake navaya vakanga vambomuona achipemha vakati, “Ko, uyu haasi iye murume uya aisimbogara achipemha here?” **9** Vamwe vakati, “Ndiye.” Vamwe vakati, “Kwete, anenge akangofanana naye chete.” Asi iye pachake akaramba achiti, “Ndini iye.” **10** Vakamubvunza vakati, “Meso ako akasvinudzwa sei?” **11** Akapindura akati, “Murume anonzi Jesu akakanya dope akarizora pameso angu. Akandiudza kuti ndiende kuSiroami ndinoshamba. Saka ndakaenda ndikandoshamba, uye ipapo ndakagona kuona.” **12** Vakamubvunza vakati, “Aripiko murume wacho?” Iye akati, “Handizivi.” **13** Vakauyisa murume uya aimbova bofu kuvaFarisi. **14** Zvino zuva iro rakakanyiwa dope rikazorwa pameso omurume uya naJesu, raiva zuva reSabata. **15** Naizvozvo vaFarisi vakamubvunzawo kuti akasvinudzwa sei. Murume uya akapindura akati, “Azora dope pameso angu uye ndikandoshamba, zvino ndava kuona.” **16** Vamwe vaFarisi vakati, “Murume uyu haabvi kuna Mwari, nokuti haachengeti Sabata.” Asi vamwe vakati, “Ko, mutadzi angaita zviratidzo zvakadai seiko?” Nokudaro vakabva vapesana. **17** Pakupedzisira vakadzokerazve kumurume uya akaberekwa ari bofu vakati, “Ko, iwe unoti kudini naye, sezvo akasvinudza meso ako.” Murume uya akapindura akati, “Muprofita.” **18** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaJudha havana kubvuma kuti akanga ari bofu uye kuti akanga asvinudzwa meso ake, kusvikira vadana vabereki vake. **19** Vakati kwavari, “Mwanakomana wenyu here uyu? Ndiye here wamunoti akaberekwa ari bofu? Seiko ava kuona iye zvino?” **20** Vabereki vake vakati, “Tinoziva kuti ndiye mwanakomana

wedu, uye tinoziva kuti akaberekwa ari bofu. **21** Asi kuti
ari kuona sei nhasi kana kuti ndiani asvinudza meso ake,
isu hatizivi. Mubvunzei. Akura; achazvidavirira oga." **22**
Vabereki vake vakataura izvi nokuti vaitya vaJudha, nokuti
vaJudha vakanga vatotenderana kuti ani naani anenge
angopupura kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu aizofanira kubudiswa
musinagoge. **23** Ndokusaka vabereki vake vakati, "Akura
mubvunzei iye." **24** Vakadanazve murume uya akambenge
ari bofu kechipiri. Vakati kwaari, "Ipa mbiri kuna Mwari.
Isu tinoziva kuti murume uyu mutadzi." **25** Akapindura
akati, "Kana ari mutadzi kana asiri, ini handizvizivi.
Ndinoziva chinhu chimwe chete. Ndakanga ndiri bofu
asi zvino ndoona!" **26** Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati,
"Akaiteiko kwauri? Akasvinudza meso ako seiko?" **27**
Akapindura akati, "Ndanguri ndakuudzai, asi hamuna
kuteerera. Munodireiko kuzvinzwazve? Munoda kuva
vadzidzi vakewo here?" **28** Ipapo vakamutuka vakati, "Iwe
hako ndiwe mudzidzi wake munhu uyu! Isu tiri vadzidzi
vaMozisi! **29** Tinoziva kuti Mwari akataura naMozisi,
asi kana ari munhu uyu, hatimbozivi kwaanobva." **30**
Murume uya akapindura akati, "Zvino, izvi zvinoshamisa
chose! Hamuzivi kwaanobva, asi iye akasvinudza meso
angu. **31** Tinoziva kuti Mwari haanzwi vatadzi. Anonzwa
munhu anomutya uye anoita kuda kwake. **32** Hakuna
munhu akatombonzwa nezvokusvinudzwa kwameso
omunhu akaberekwa ari bofu. **(aiōn g165)** **33** Dai murume
uyu asina kubva kuna Mwari, haaigona kuita chinhu." **34**
Ipapo vakapindura vakati, "Iwe wakaberekerwa muchivi;
unoda seiko kutidzidzisa!" Ipapo vakamubudisa kunze. **35**

Jesu akanzwa kuti vakanga vamudzingira kunze, uye akati amuwana, akati kwaari, “Unotenda here kuMwanakomana woMunhu?” **36** Murume uya akapindura akati, “Iye ndianiko nhai, Ishe? Ndiudzei kuti ndigotenda kwaari.” **37** Jesu akati, “Wamuona zvino; uye ndiye ari kutaura newe.” **38** Ipapo murume uya akati, “Ishe, ndinotenda,” akabva amunamata. **39** Jesu akati, “Kutonga ndiko kwandakavinga munyika ino, kuitira kuti mapofu aone uye avo vanoona vave mapofu.” **40** Vamwe vaFarisi vaiva naye vakamunzwa achitaura izvi vakati, “Watii? Nesuwo tiri mapofu here?” **41** Jesu akati, “Dai maiva mapofu, mungadai musina mhosva yechivi; asi zvino zvamunoti munoona, mhosva yenyu inoramba iripo.”

10 “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti munhu asingapindi mudanga ramakwai napamukova, asi anokwira kuti apinde naparutivi, imbavha uye igororo. **2** Munhu anopinda napamukova ndiye mufudzi wamakwai. **3** Murindi anomuzarurira musuo, uye makwai anonzwa inzwi rake. Anodana makwai ake nezita agoatungamirira kunze. **4** Kana achinge abudisa makwai ake ose, anofamba ari mberi kwawo, uye makwai ake anomutevera nokuti anoziva inzwi rake. **5** Asi haatongoteveri mutorwa; asi anotomutiza nokuti haazivi inzwi romweni.” **6** Jesu akataura mufananidzo uyu kwavari, asi havana kunzwisisa zvaakanga achivaudza. **7** Naizvozvo Jesu akatizve kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ndini mukova wamakwai. **8** Vose vakanditangira vaiva mbavha namakororo, asi makwai haana kuvanzwa. **9** Ndini mukova; ani naani anopinda napandiri achaponeswa. Achapinda agobuda,

uye achawana mafuro. **10** Mbavha inongouya kuzoba
nokuuraya nokuparadza; ini ndakauya kuti ave noupenyu,
uye ave nohwakazara. **11** "Ndini mufudzi akanaka.
Mufudzi akanaka anorasira makwai ake upenyu hwake.
12 Mushandi haasi iye mufudzi nomwene wamakwai.
Saka paanoona bere richiuya, anosiya makwai obva atiza.
Ipapo bere rinobata boka ramakwai uye roaparadzira.
13 Munhu uyu anotiza nokuti mushandi zvake uye
haana hanya namakwai. **14** "Ndini mufudzi wamakwai;
ndinoziva makwai angu uye makwai angu anondiziva,
15 Baba sezvavanondiziva uye neni ndichiziva Baba,
uye ndinorasira makwai angu upenyu hwangu. **16**
Ndina mamwe makwai asati ari edanga rino. Naiwo
ndinofanira kuauyisawo. Naiwowo achanzwa inzwi rangu,
uye achava boka rimwe nomufudzi mumwe chete. **17**
Chinoita kuti Baba vandide ndechokuti ndinorasira
makwai angu upenyu hwangu, uye ndichahutorazve.
18 Hakuna munhu angahutora kwandiri, asi ndinohupa
pachangu. Ndine simba rokuhurasa uye ndine simba
rokuhutorazve. Uyu murayiro ndakaupiwa naBaba."
19 Ipapo vaJudha vakapesanazve nokuda kwamashoko
aya. **20** Vazhinji vavo vakati, "Akabatwa nedhimoni
uye anopenga. Seiko muchimuteerera?" **21** Asi vamwe
vakati, "Aya haangavi mashoko omunhu ane dhimoni. Ko,
dhimoni ringasvinudza meso ousingaoni here?" **22** Ipapo
Mutambo woKukumikidzwa kweTemberi paJerusarema
wakasvika. Yainge iri nguva yechando, **23** uye Jesu akanga
ari mutemberi achifamba mubiravira raSoromoni. **24**
VaJudha vakanga vakamukomba, vakati, "Ucharamba

uchitinetsa kusvikira riniko? Kana uri Kristu, tiudze pachena.” **25** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndakakuudzai, asi hamutendi. Zvishamiso zvandinoita muzita raBaba vangu zvinondipupurira, **26** asi hamutendi nokuti hamusi makwai angu. **27** Makwai angu anonzwa inzwi rangu; ini ndinoaziva, uye anonditevera. **28** Ndinoapa upenyu husingaperi, uye haatongofi; hakuna munhu angaabvuta muruoko rwangu. **(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166)** **29** Baba vangu, ivo vakaapa kwandiri, vakuru kuna vose; hakuna munhu angaabvuta muruoko rwaBaba vangu. **30** Ini naBaba tiri vamwe.” **31** VaJudha vakanongazve matombo kuti vamutake, **32** asi Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndakakuratidzai mabasa esimba mazhinji kubva kuna Baba. Nderipiko basa ipapa ramunoda kunditakira namabwe?” **33** Vakamupindura vachiti, “Hatisi kukutakira basa ripi zvaro ipapa, asi nokuda kwokumhura Mwari, nokuti iwe, munhuwo zvake, unozviti uri Mwari.” **34** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Ko, hazvina kunyorwa here muMurayiro wenyu, kuti ‘Ndakati muri vamwari’? **35** Kana akavaidza ‘vamwari,’ avo shoko raMwari rakasvika kwavari, uye Rugwaro harungaputswi, **36** zvakadii kuno uyo akatsaurwa naBaba saiye wavo chaiye uye wavakatuma panyika? Seiko muchindipomera mhosva yokumhura, zvandati, ‘Ndiri Mwanakomana waMwari’? **37** Musanditenda kana ndisina kuita zvinoitwa naBaba vangu. **38** Asi kana ndichizviita, kunyange dai musinganditendi, tendai mabasa esimba, kuti mugoziva uye mugonzwisisa kuti Baba vari mandiri, uye ini ndiri muna Baba.” **39** Vakaedzazve kumubata, asi akavapunyuka.

40 Ipapo Jesu akayambuka Jorodhani kunzvimbo yakanga
ichibhabhatidzira Johani pamazuva okutanga. Akagara
ikoko 41 uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari. Vakati,
“Kunyange zvake Johani asina kumboita mabasa esimba,
zvose zvakataurwa naJohani pamusoro pomurume uyu
zvaiva zvechokwadi.” 42 Uye panzvimbo iyo, vazhinji
vakatenda kuna Jesu.

11 Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Razaro akanga
achirwara. Aibva kuBhetani, musha waMaria naMarita
mukoma wake. 2 Maria uyu, ane hanzvadzi yake Razaro
akanga avete achirwara, ndiye uya akadururira mafuta
anonhuhwira pana Ishe uye akapukuta tsoka dzake
nebvudzi rake. 3 Saka hanzvadzi dzake dzakatuma
shoko kuna Jesu, dzikati, “Ishe, uya wamunoda ari
kurwara.” 4 Akati anzwa izvozvo, Jesu akati, “Kurwara uku
hakumusvitsi kurufu. Kwete, kune chokuita nokukudzwa
kwaMwari kuitira kuti Mwanakomana waMwari akudzwe
kubudikidza naizvozvo.” 5 Jesu aida Marita, nomunun’una
wake uye naRazaro. 6 Asi paakanzwa kuti Razaro akanga
achirwara, akagara paakanga ari kwamamwe mazuva
maviri. 7 Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatidzokerei
kuJudhea.” 8 Vakati kwaari, “Asika Rabhi, nguva pfupi
ichangopfuura, vaJudha vakanga vachiedza kukutakai
namabwe, zvino munoda kudzokerazve ikoko here?” 9
Jesu akapindura akati, “Ko, nguva hadzizi gumi nembiri
pazuva here? Munhu anofamba masikati haagumburwi,
nokuti anoona nechiedza chenyika ino. 10 Anogumburwa
paanenge achifamba usiku, nokuti haana chiedza.” 11
Akati ataura izvi, akaenderera mberi achiti kwavari,

“Shamwari yedu Razaro avata; asi ndiri kuenda ikoko
kunomumutsa.” **12** Vadzidzi vake vakapindura vakati,
“Ishe, kana akavata, achaita zviri nani.” **13** Jesu akanga
achitaura nezvorufu rwake, asi vadzidzi vake vakafunga
kuti akanga achireva kuvata hope chaidzo. **14** Saka ipapo
akavataurira pachena akati, “Razaro afa, **15** uye nokuda
kwenyu, ndinofara nokuti ndakanga ndisiko, kuitira kuti
imi mugotenda. Asi ngatichiendai kwaari.” **16** Ipapo
Tomasi Dhidhimo akati kuvadzidzi vose, “Ngatiendei,
kuti tinofawo naye.” **17** Jesu paakasvika akawana Razaro
anguva ava muguva kwamazuva mana. **18** Bhetani yaiva
makiromita angangosvika matatu kubva muJerusarema,
19 uye vaJudha vazhinji vakanga vauya kuna Marita
naMaria kuti vazovanyaradza pakurasikirwa kwavo
nehanzvadzi yavo. **20** Marita akati anzwa kuti Jesu auya,
akabuda kundomuchingamidza, asi Maria akasara mumba.
21 Marita akati kuna Jesu, “Ishe, dai maiva pano, hanzvadzi
yangu ingadai isina kufa. **22** Asi ndinoziva kuti kunyange
izvozvi Mwari achakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira.” **23**
Jesu akati kwaari, “Hanzvadzi yako ichamukazve.” **24**
Marita akati, “Ndinoziva kuti achamukazve pakumuka
kwezuva rokupedzisira.” **25** Jesu akati kwaari, “Ndini
kumuka noupenyu. Uyo anotenda kwandiri achararama,
kunyange dai akafa; **26** uye ani naani anorarama uye
anotenda mandiri haangatongofi. Unotenda here izvi?”
(aiōn g165) **27** Iye akati, “Hongu, Ishe, ndinotenda kuti
ndimi Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari, uyo akanzi
achauya panyika.” **28** Akati ataura izvozvo, akadzokera
akandodana parutivi munun’una wake Maria. Akati,

“Mudzidzisi ari pano, uye ari kukubvunza.” **29** Maria
akati anzwa izvozvo, akasimuka nokukurumidza akaenda
kwaari. **30** Zvino Jesu akanga asati apinda mumusha,
asi akanga achiri panzvimbo paya paakanga asangana
naMarita. **31** VaJudha vakanga vari mumba naMaria,
vachimunyaradza, vakati vachiona kuti akurumidza sei
kusimuka achibuda kunze, vakamutevera, vachifunga
kuti zvimwe akanga oenda kuguva kuti andochema ikoko.
32 Maria akati asvika panzvimbo pakanga pana Jesu uye
akamuona, akawira patsoka dzake akati, “Ishe, dai manga
muri pano, hanzvadzi yangu ingadai isina kufa.” **33**
Jesu akati achimuona achichema, uye vaJudha vakanga
vauya naye vachichemawo, akabatwa neshungu kwazvo
mumweya make uye akatambudzika. **34** Akavabvunza
akati, “Mamuradzika kupiko?” Vakati kwaari, “Uyai
muone, Ishe.” **35** Jesu akachema. **36** Ipapo vaJudha vakati,
“Onai kuti aimuda sei!” **37** Asi vamwe vavo vakati, “Ko,
uyu akasvinudza bofu akanga asingagoni here kuita kuti
munhu uyu arege kufa?” **38** Jesu, akabatwa neshungu
kwazvo, akasvika paguva. Rakanga riri bako rine dombo
rakanga rakaradzikwa rakachinjika mukova waro. **39** Akati,
“Bvisai ibwe.” Marita, hanzvadzi yomurume akanga afa
akati, “Asika, Ishe, pari zvino ava kunhuhwa, nokuti atova
mazuva mana arimo.” **40** Ipapo Jesu akati, “Ko, handina
kukuudza here kuti kana ukatenda, uchaona kubwinya
kwaMwari?” **41** Saka vakabvisa ibwe. Ipapo Jesu akatarisa
kudenga akati, “Baba, ndinokuvongai nokuti mandinzwa.
42 Ndinozviziva kuti munogara muchindinzwa, asi ndareva
izvi nokuda kwavanhu vamire pano, kuti vatende kuti imi

makandituma.” **43** Akati areva izvozvo, Jesu akadanidzira
nenzwi guru akati, “Razaro, buda!” **44** Murume akanga
afa uya akabuda, maoko ake namakumbo zvakapombwa
nemicheka, uye chiso chake chakafukidzwa nomucheka.
Jesu akati kwavari, “Mubvisei nguo dzomuguva mumurege
aende.” **45** Naizvozvo vazhinji vavaJudha vakanga vauya
kuzoshanyira Maria, uye vaona zvakanga zvaitwa naJesu,
vakatenda kwaari. **46** Asi vamwe vavo vakaenda kuvaFarisi
vakavaudza zvakanga zvaitwa naJesu. **47** Ipapo vaprista
vakuru navaFarisi vakadana musangano weDare Guru
ravaJudha. Vakati, “Tiri kuiteiko? Hounoka murume ari
kuita zviratidzo zvesimba zvizhinji. **48** Kana tikamurega
achienderera mberi saizvozvi, munhu wose achatenda
kwaari, uye vaRoma vachauya vakatitorera zvose nzvimbo
yedu nenyika yedu.” **49** Ipapo mumwe wavo ainzi Kayafasi,
akanga ari muprista mukuru wegore iroro akataura achiti,
“Hamuna zvamunoziva imi! **50** Hamuzivi here kuti zviri
nani kwamuri kuti munhu mumwe afire vanhu pano
kuti rudzi rwose ruparare.” **51** Haana kungotaura izvi
pachake, asi sezvaakanga ari muprista mukuru wegore
iroro, akaprofita kuti Jesu aizofira rudzi rwavaJudha, **52**
uye rusati rwuri rudzi irworwo bedzi asiwo vana vaMwari
vakapararira, kuti avaunganidze agovaita vamwe. **53**
Saka kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi, vakarangana
kumuuraya. **54** Naizvozvo Jesu haana kuzofamba pachena
pakati pavaJudha. Asi akabva akaenda kudunhu raiva
pedyo nerenje, kumusha wainzi Efuremu, kwaakandogara
navadzidzi vake. **55** Pasika yavaJudha yakati yoswedera,
vazhinji vaibva munyika iyo vakakwidza kuJerusarema

kuti vandozvinatsa Pasika isati yasvika. **56** Vakaramba vachitsvaka Jesu, uye pavakanga vamire mutemberi, vakabvunzana vakati, “Munofungeiko? Haasi kuzouya kumutambo here?” **57** Asi vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakanga varayira kuti kana paine anenge aziva kuna Jesu, aifanira kuvazivisa kuitira kuti vagomusunga.

12 Kwakati kwasara mazuva matanhatu kuti Pasika isvike, Jesu akasvika paBhetani, kuya kwaigara Razaro, uyo akanga amutswa naJesu kubva kuvakafa. **2** Ipapo vakamubikira kudya kwamanheru. Marita akavashandira uye Razaro akanga ari pakati pavanhu vakanga vari patafura naye. **3** Ipapo Maria akatora chinu chamafuta anonhuhwira enaridho, omutengo unokosha kwazvo; akaadururira patsoka dzaJesu akapukuta tsoka dzake nebvudzi rake. Uye imba yakazadzwa nokunhuhwira kwamafuta. **4** Asi mumwe wavadzidzi vake, Judhasi Iskarioti, uyo akanga achizomupandukira, akazviramba izvozvo akati, **5** “Seiko mafuta aya asina kutengeswa uye mari yacho ikapiwa kuvarombo? Anga achikwana mubayiro wegore rose.” **6** Haana kureva izvi nokuda kwokuti aiva nehanya navarombo, asi nokuti aiva mbavha; sezvo akanga ari mubati wehomwe, aimboba zvainge zvaiswa muhomwe yacho. **7** Jesu akapindura akati, “Muregei akadaro. Zvakanga zvakagadzirirwa kuti iye achengetere mafuta aya zuva rokuvigwa kwangu. **8** Varombo munavo nguva dzose pakati penyu, asi ini hamuzorambi muneni.” **9** Zvichakadaro, vazhinji zhinji vechiJudha vakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga aripo vachibva vauya, kwete nokuda kwake bedzi asi kuti vazoonawo

Razaro, waakanga amutsa kubva kuvakafa. **10** Saka
vaprista vakuru vakaronga kuurayawo naRazaro, **11**
nokuti nokuda kwake, vaJudha vazhinji vakanga vava
kubva kwavari vachiisa kutenda kwavo kuna Jesu. **12**
Zuva rakatevera ungano huru yavanhu vakanga vauya
kuMutambo yakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari munzira
achiuya kuJerusarema. **13** Vakatora mapazi emichindwe
vakaenda kundosangana naye, vachidanidzira vachiti:
"Hosana! "Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raShe!
"Akaropafadzwa Mambo weIsraeri!" **14** Jesu akati
awana mhuru yembongoro, akagara pamusoro payo,
sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: **15** "Usatya iwe Mwanasikana
weZioni; tarira, mambo wako ari kuuya, akagara
pamusoro pemhuru yembongoro." **16** Vadzidzi vake
havana kuzvinzwisisa pakutanga. Vakazoyeuka shure
kwokunge Jesu apinda mukubwinya kwake, kuti zvinhu
izvi zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake, uye kuti
vakanga vaita izvozvo kwaari. **17** Zvino vanhu vazhinji
vakanga vanaye paakadana Razaro kubva muguva uye
akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa vakaramba vachiparadzira
shoko iri. **18** Vanhu vazhinji vakabuda kundosangana
naye nokuda kwokuti vakanga vanzwa kuti akanga aita
chiratidzo ichi. **19** Saka vaFarisi vakataurirana vakati,
"Onai, hakuna kwatinosvika nazvo izvi. Tarirai kuti
nyika inomutevera sei!" **20** Zvino kwakanga kuna vamwe
vaGiriki pakati paavo vakanga vakwidza kuMutambo
kundonamata. **21** Vakauya kuna Firipi, uyo akanga
achibva kuBhetisaidha muGarirea, vaine chikumbiro.
Vakati, "Ishe, tinoda kuona Jesu." **22** Firipi akaenda

kundoudza Andirea; Andirea naFiripi vakazoudzawo Jesu. **23** Jesu akapindura akati, “Nguva yasvika yokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akudzwe. **24** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kana tsanga yegorosi ikasawira muvhu ikafa, inongoramba ichingova yoga. Asi kana ikafa, inobereka mbeu dzakawanda. **25** Munhu anoda upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi munhu anovenga upenyu hwake munyika ino achahuchengetera upenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **26** Ani naani anondishandira anofanira kunditevera; uye pandinenge ndiri, muranda wangu achavapowo ipapo. Baba vangu vachakudza munhu uyo anondishandira. **27** “Zvino mwoyo wangu uri kurwadziwa, uye ndichati kudiniko? ‘Baba, ndiponesei kubva panguva ino?’ Kwete, ndizvo zvandakauyira panguva ino. **28** Baba, kudzai zita renyu!” Ipapo inzwi rakabva kudenga richiti, “Ndatorikudza, uye ndicharikudzazve.” **29** Vanhu vazhinji vaivapo uye vakarinzwa vakati kwatinhira; vamwe vakati mutumwa ataura kwaari. **30** Jesu akati, “Inzwi iri harina kuuya nokuda kwangu, asi nokuda kwenyu. **31** Zvino ndiyo nguva yokutongwa kwenyika ino; zvino muchinda wenyika ino achadzingwa. **32** Asi ini, pandinenge ndasimudzwa kubva panyika ino, ndichakwevera vanhu vose kwandiri.” **33** Akareva izvi kuti aratidze mafiro aaizoita. **34** Vanhu vazhinji vakati, “Isu takanzwa kubva paMurayiro kuti Kristu achagara nokusingaperi, saka sei muchiti, ‘Mwanakomana anofanira kusimudzwa’? Ndianiko uyu ‘Mwanakomana woMunhu’?” **(aiōn g165)** **35** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Muchava nechiedza kwechinguva chiduku. Fambai

muchine chiedza, rima risati rasvika. Munhu anofamba murima haazivi kwaanoenda. **36** Vimbai nechiedza muchinacho, kuti mugova vanakomana vechiedza." Akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi, Jesu akabvapo akazvivanza kwavari. **37** Kunyange zvazvo Jesu akaita zviratidzo zvose izvi pamberi pavo, havana kutongomutenda. **38** Uku kwaiva kuzadziswa kweshoko raIsaya muprofita raakareva achiti: "Ishe, ndianiko akatenda shoko redu, uye ruoko rwaShe rwakaratidzwa kuna aniko?" **39** Nokuda kwaizvozvo havana kugona kutenda nokuti, pane imwe nzvimbo, Isaya anoti: **40** "Akapofumadza meso avo uye akaomesa mwoyo yavo, kuti varege kuona nameso avo, varege kunzwisisa nemwoyo yavo, varege kudzoka ndigovaporesa." **41** Isaya akataura izvi nokuti akaona kubwinya kwaJesu uye akataura nezvake. **42** Asi nenguva imwe cheteyo kunyange vazhinji pakati pavatungamiri vakamutenda. Asi nokuda kwavaFarisi, havana kupupura kutenda kwavo nokuti vaitya kudzingwa musinagoge; **43** nokuti vaida kukudzwa kunobva kuvanhu kupfuura kukudzwa kunobva kuna Mwari. **44** Ipapo Jesu akadanidzira akati, "Munhu anenge achitenda kwandiri, haatendi kwandiri bedzi, asiwo nokuna iye akandituma. **45** Paanonditarisa, anoona iye akandituma. **46** Ndakauya panyika sechiedza, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anotenda mandiri angagara murima. **47** "Kana pane munhu zvake anonzwa mashoko angu, asi akasaachengeta, ini handimutongi. Nokuti handina kuuya kuzotonga nyika, asi kuzoiponesa. **48** Pano mutongi achatonga munhu anondiramba uye asingagamuchiri mashoko angu; shoko

riya chairo randakataura ndiro richamutonga pazuva rokupedzisira. **49** Nokuti handina kungozvipupurira pachangu, asi Baba vakandituma ndivo vakandirayira zvokutaura namatauriro acho. **50** Ndinoziva kuti murayiro wavo unotungamirira kuupenyu husingaperi. Saka zvose zvandinoreva ndizvo chaizvo zvandakanzi nditaure naBaba." **(aiōnios g166)**

13 Mutambo wePasika wakanga uchigere kusvika. Jesu akanga achiziva kuti nguva yakanga yasvika yokuti iye abve panyika uye kuti aende kuna Baba. Sezvo akanga achida vake avo vakanga vari munyika, akavaratidza zvino kuzara kworudo rwake. **2** Kudya kwamadekwana kwakanga kwava kugoverwa, uye dhiabhori akanga aisa mumwoyo maJudhasi Iskarioti, mwanakomana waSimoni, pfungwa yokuti apandukire Jesu. **3** Jesu akanga achiziva kuti Baba vakanga vaisa zvinhu zvose pasi pesimba rake, uye kuti akanga abva kuna Mwari uye kuti aidzokerazve kuna Mwari, **4** saka akasimuka pakudya, akabvisa nguo yake yokunze, uye akamonera tauro muchiuno chake. **5** Shure kwaizvozvo, akadira mvura mudhishi akatanga kushambidza tsoka dzavadzidzi vake, achidziomesa netauro rakanga rakamonerwa muchiuno chake. **6** Akasvika pana Simoni Petro, iye akati kwaari, "Ishe muri kuda kushambidza tsoka dzangu here?" **7** Jesu akapindura achiti, "Iwe hausi kuziva zvandiri kuita iye zvino, asi uchazvinzwisisa pashure." **8** Simoni Petro akati, "Kwete, imi hamungatongoshambidzi tsoka dzangu." Jesu akapindura akati, "Kana ndikasakushambidza, hauna mugove neni." **(aiōn g165)** **9** Ipapo Simoni Petro

akati, “Ishe, ngadzirege kuva tsoka dzangu bedzi asi maoko angu nomusoro wanguwo!” **10** Jesu akapindura akati, “Munhu anenge amboshamba muviri wose, anongoda bedzi kushamba tsoka dzake, muviri wake wose wakachena. Imi makachena, kunyange zvazvo musiri mose vakachena.” **11** Nokuti aiziva kuti ndiani aizomupandukira, ndokusaka akati, havasi vose vakanga vakachena. **12** Akati apedza kushambidza tsoka dzavo, akapfeka nguo dzake akadzokera panzvimbo yake. Akavabvunza akati, “Munonzwisisa here zvandaita kwamuri? **13** Munondidaidza kuti ‘Mudzidzisi’ uye ndizvozvo chaizvo, nokuti ndizvo zvandiri. **14** Zvino kana ini, Ishe wenyu noMudzidzisi wenyu, ndashambidza tsoka dzenyu, nemiwo munofanira kushambidzana tsoka dzenyu. **15** Ndakupai muenzaniso kuti muite sezvandakuitirai imi. **16** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, muranda haasi mukuru kuna tenzi wake, uye atumwa haasi mukuru kupfuura amutuma. **17** Zvino zvamava kuziva zvinhu izvi, mucharopafadzwa kana mukazviita. **18** “Handirevi izvi kwamuri mose; ini ndinoziva avo vandakasarudza. Asi uku ndiko kuzadzisa Rugwaro runoti, ‘Uyo anogovana neni chingwa andisimudzira chitsitsinho chake kuti azorwa neni.’ **19** “Ndiri kukuudzai iye zvino zvisati zvaitika, kuitira kuti pazvinoitika mugozotenda kuti ndini Iye. **20** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, ani naani anogamuchira ini anogamuchira iye akandituma.” **21** Shure kwokutaura izvozvo, Jesu akatambudzika mumweya uye akapupura achiti, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, mumwe wenyu achandipandukira.” **22** Vadzidzi vake vakatarisana

vachida kuziva kuti ndiani airehwa pakati pavo. **23** Mumwe wavo, mudzidzi aidikanwa naJesu, akanga akasendamira paari. **24** Simoni Petro akaninira kumudzidzi uyu akati, "Vabvunzei kuti vanoreva ani." **25** Akasendamirazve pana Jesu, akamubvunza akati, "Ishe, ndianiko?" **26** Jesu akati, "Ndiye wandichapa chimedu chechingwa kana ndachiseva mundiro." Ipapo, akaseva chimedu chechingwa, akachipa kuna Judhasi Iskarioti, mwanakomana waSimoni. **27** Judhasi achangodya chingwa ichi, Satani akabva apinda maari. Jesu akati kuna Judhasi, "Zvaunoda kuita, ita nokukurumidza," **28** asi hapana munhu akanga ari pakudya akanzwisisa kuti sei Jesu akanga ataura izvozvo kwaari. **29** Sezvo Judhasi aiva mubati wemari, vamwe vakafunga kuti Jesu aimuudza kuti andotenga zvimwe zvaidikanwa pamutambo, kana kupa varombo chimwe chinhu. **30** Judhasi akati achangodya chingwa, akabuda panze. Uye hwaiva usiku. **31** Akati aenda, Jesu akati, "Zvino Mwanakomana woMunhu akudzwa uye Mwari akudzwa maari. **32** Kana Mwari akudzwa maari, Mwari achakudza Mwanakomana maari uye achamukudza pakarepo. **33** "Vana vangu, ndichava nemi kwechinguva chiduku chete. Muchanditsvaka, uye sezvandaudza vaJudha, saizvozvo ndinokuudzai zvino kuti: Kwandinoenda, imi hamugoni kuuyako. **34** "Ndinokupai murayiro mutsva wokuti: Dananai. Sezvo ndakakudai, saizvozvo munofanira kudanana. **35** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, vanhu vose vachaziva kuti muri vadzidzi vangu kana mune rudo pakati penyu." **36** Simoni Petro akamubvunza akati, "Ishe, muri kuendepiko?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Kwandinoenda,

imi hamugoni kutevera, asi muchazotevera pashure.” **37** Petro akati, “Ishe seiko ndisingakwanisi kukuteverai iye zvino? Ndichakufirai ini.” **38** Ipapo Jesu akapindura akati, “Uchandifira here? Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti, jongwe risati rarira, uchandiramba katatu!”

14 “Mwoyo yenyu ngairege kutambudzika. Tendai kuna Mwari; mutendewo kwandiri. **2** Mumba maBaba vangu mune nzvimbo zhinji dzokugara; dai zvaiva zvisizvo, ndingadai ndakuudzai. Ndiri kuenda ikoko kundokugadzirirai nzvimbo. **3** Uye kana ndikaenda kundokugadzirirai nzvimbo, ndichadzoka ndozokutorai kuti muve neni, kuti nemiwo mugova kwandinenge ndiri. **4** Imi munoziva nzira yokuenda nayo kunzvimbo yandiri kuenda.” **5** Tomasi akati kwaari, “Ishe hatizivi kwamuri kuenda, saka nzira yacho tingaiziva seiko?” **6** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndini nzira nechokwadi uye noupenyu. Hakuna munhu angauya kuna Baba kana asina kupfuura napandiri. **7** Dai maindiziva chaizvo mungadai maizozivawo Baba vangu. Kubvira zvino, munovaziva uye makavaona.” **8** Firipi akati, “Ishe, tiratidzei Baba kuti zvigotiringana.” **9** Jesu akapindura akati, “Firipi, haundizivi iwe here, kunyange ndanga ndiri pakati penyu kwenguva refu yakadai? Ani naani aona ini aona Baba. Unoreva seiko zvaunoti, ‘Tiratidzei Baba’ **10** Hamutendi here kuti ini ndiri muna Baba, uye Baba vari mandiri? Mashoko andinotaura kwamuri haasi angu ndoga. Asi, ndeaBaba, vanogara mandiri, avo vari kuita basa ravo. **11** Nditendei pandinenge ndichiti, ini ndiri muna Baba uye Baba vari mandiri; kana kuti mutende zviratidzo

zvamunoona. **12** Ndinokuudzai kuti, ani naani anotenda
kwandiri achaita zvandanga ndichiita. Achaita kunyange
zvinhu zvikuru kupfuura izvi, nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna
Baba. **13** Uye ndichaita zvose zvamunokumbira muzita
rangu, kuitira kuti Mwanakomana avigire Baba kukudzwa.
14 Kana mukakumbira chinhu chipi zvacho muzita
rangu, ndichachiita. **15** "Kana muchindida, muchateerera
zvandinokurayirai. **16** Uye ini ndichakumbira Baba,
vagokupai mumwe Munyaradzi kuti agare nemi
nokusingaperi, **(aiōn g165)** **17** iye Mweya wechokwadi.
Nyika haigoni kumugamuchira, nokuti haimuoni uye
haimuzivi. Asi imi munomuziva, nokuti agere nemi
uye achava mukati menyu. **18** Handingakusiyei muri
nherera; ndichauya kwamuri. **19** Chinguva chiduku nyika
haichazondionizve, asi imi muchandiona. Nokuti ndiri
mupenyu, nemiwo muchava vapenyu. **20** Pazuva iro
muchaziva kuti ini ndiri muna Baba, uye imi muri mandiri,
uye ini ndiri mamuri. **21** Ani naani ane mirayiro yangu
uye anoiteerera, ndiye anondida iyeye. Uyo anondida
achadikanwa naBaba vangu, neniwo ndichamuda uye
ndichazviratidza kwaari." **22** Ipapo Judhasi, kwete Judhasi
Iskarioti, akati, "Asi Ishe, seiko muchida kuzviratidza
kwatiri, musingazviratidzi kunyika?" **23** Jesu akapindura
akati, "Kana munhu achindida, achateerera kudzidzisa
kwangu. Baba vangu vachamuda, uye tichauya kwaari
toita ugaro hwedu naye. **24** Uyo asingandidi haateereri
kudzidzisa kwangu. Mashoko amunonzwa aya haasi
angu; ndeaBaba vakandituma. **25** "Zvose izvi ndazvitaura
ndichinemi. **26** Asi Munyaradzi, Mweya Mutsvene, uyo

achatumwa naBaba muzita rangu, achakudzidzisai zvinhu
zvose uye achakuyeuchidzai zvinhu zvose zvandakareva
kwamuri. **27** Ndinokusiyirai rugare; ndinokupai rugare
rwangu. Handikupei sokupa kwenyika. Mwoyo yenyu
ngairege kutambudzika uye musatya. **28** "Makandinzwa
ndichiti, 'Ndiri kuenda uye ndichadzokazve.' Dai maindida
maifara kuti ndinoenda kuna Baba, nokuti Baba vakuru
kupfuura ini. **29** Ndagara ndakuudzai zvichigere kuitika,
kuitira kuti pazvinenge zvoitika mugozotenda. **30**
Handichazotauri nemi kwenguva refu, nokuti muchinda
wenyika ino ari kuuya. Haana chinhu pandiri, **31** asi nyika
inofanira kudzidza kuti ndinoda Baba uye kuti ndinoita
chaizvo zvandinenge ndarayirwa naBaba vangu. "Uyai
zvino; ngatibvei pano.

15 "Ndini muzambiringa wechokwadi, uye Baba vangu
murimi. **2** Davi rimwe nerimwe riri mandiri risingabereki
vanoritema, asi davi rimwe nerimwe rinobereka
michero vanorichekerera kuitira kuti rigozobereka
michero yakawanda. **3** Imi matonatswa nokuda
kweshoko randataura kwamuri. **4** Garai mandiri,
uye ini ndichagara mamuri. Hakuna davi rinobereka
michero riri roga; rinofanira kugara mumuzambiringa.
Nemi hamungabereki zvibereko kunze kwokunge
magara mandiri. **5** "Ini ndiri muzambiringa; imi
muri matavi. Kana munhu akagara mandiri uye neni
maari, achabereka zvibereko zvakawanda; kunze kwangu
hamugoni kuita chinhu. **6** Kana munhu asingagari
mandiri, akaita sedavi rakarasirwa kure rikaoma; matavi
akadaro anotorwa, okandwa mumoto agopiswa. **7** Kana

muchigara mandiri uye mashoko angu achigara mamuri, kumbirai zvose zvamunoda, uye muchazvipiwa. **8** Baba vangu vanokudzwa naizvozvo kuti mubereke zvibereko zvakawanda, muchizviratidza kuti muri vadzidzi vangu. **9** "Sezvo Baba vakandida, neniwo ndakakudai, zvino, chigarai murudo rwangu. **10** Kana muchiteerera mirayiro yangu, muchagara murudo rwangu, sezvandakateerera mirayiro yaBaba vangu uye ndikagara murudo rwavo. **11** Ndakuudzai izvi kuitira kuti mufaro wangu uve mamuri uye kuti mufaro wenyu uve wakakwana. **12** Murayiro wangu ndouyu: Dananai, sezvo ini ndakakudai. **13** Hakuna munhu ano rudo rukuru kuno urwu, kuti munhu ape upenyu hwake nokuda kweshamwari dzake. **14** Muri shamwari dzangu kana muchiita zvandinokurayirai. **15** Handichakuidzii varanda, nokuti muranda haazivi zvinoitwa natenzi wake. Asi ndinokuidzai shamwari, nokuti zvose zvandakadzidza kubva kuna Baba vangu ndakakuzivisai. **16** Imi hamuna kundisarudza, asi ndakakusarudzai uye ndikakugadzai kuti muende mugondobereka zvibereko, izvo zvibereko zvinogara. Ipapo Baba vachakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira muzita rangu. **17** Uyu ndiwo murayiro wangu: Dananai. **18** "Kana nyika ichikuvengai, muyeuke kuti yakatanga kuvenga ini. **19** Dai manga muri venyika, ingadai ichikudai sezvainoda vayo. Zvino, hamusi venyika, asi ini ndakakusarudzai kuti mubude munyika. Ndokusaka nyika ichikuvengai. **20** Rangarirai mashoko andakataura kwamuri anoti, 'Hakuna muranda angava mukuru kuna tenzi wake.' Kana vakatambudza ini, vachakutambudzaiwo

imi. Kana vakateerera kudzidzisa kwangu, vachateererawo kudzidzisa kwenyu. **21** Vachakubatai nenzira iyi nokuda kwezita rangu, nokuti havazivi Iye akandituma. **22** Dai ndakanga ndisina kuuya ndikataura kwavari, vangadai vasina mhosva yechivi ichi. Zvino, kunyange zvakadaro, havana chikonzero chokuita chivi chavo. **23** Uyo anondivenga anovengawo Baba vangu. **24** Dai ndanga ndisina kuita pakati pavo zvisina kutongoitwa nomunhu, vangadai vasina mhosva yechivi. Asi zvino vakaona zviratidzo izvi, asi vakandivenga ini naBaba vangu. **25** Asi uku ndiko kuzadziswa kwezvakanyorwa muMurayiro wavo zvinoti: 'Vakandivenga pasina chikonzero.' **26** "Kana Munyaradzi asvika, iye wandichatuma kwamuri achibva kuna Baba, iye Mweya wechokwadi anobuda achibva kuna Baba, achapupura nezvangu. **27** Nemiwo munofanira kupupura, nokuti makanga muneni kubva pakutanga.

16 "Ndakuudzai zvose izvi kuitira kuti murege kutsauka. **2** Vachakubudisai musinagoge; chokwadi ndechokuti, nguva iri kuuya yokuti munhu anokuurayai achafunga kuti ari kushandira Mwari. **3** Vachaita zvinhu zvakadai nokuti havana kuziva Baba kana ini. **4** Ndakuudzai izvi, kuitira kuti kana nguva yacho yasvika, imi mucharangarira kuti ndakakuyambirai. Handina kukutaurirai izvi pakutanga nokuti ndakanga ndinemi. **5** "Zvino ndava kuenda kune akandituma, asi hakuna mumwe wenyu anondibvunza kuti, 'Muri kuendepiko?' **6** Nokuti ndataura zvinhu izvi, mwoyo yenyu yazara neshungu. **7** Asi ndiri kukutaurirai chokwadi kuti: Zvakakunakirai kuti ini ndiende. Kana ndikasaenda, Munyaradzi haangauyi kwamuri; asi kana

ndikaenda, ndichamutumira kwamuri. **8** Kana asvika achapa nyika mhosva pamusoro pechivi napamusoro pokururama nokutongwa: **9** pamusoro pechivi, nokuti vanhu havatendi kwandiri; **10** pamusoro pokururama, nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba, kwamusingazondionizve; **11** uye pamusoro pokutongwa, nokuti muchinda wenyika ino atotongwa. **12** "Ndine zvizhinji zvokutaura kwamuri, zvakawanda zvokuti hamungagoni kuzvitakura iye zvino. **13** Asi kana iye, Mweya wechokwadi, auya, achakutungamirirai muzvokwadi yose. Haangazotauri zvake; achataura zvaanenge anzwa chete, uye achakuudzai zvichauya. **14** Achauyisa kukudzwa kwandiri nokutora pane zvangu achizvizivisa kwamuri. **15** Zvose zvaBaba ndezvangu. Ndokusaka ndakati Mweya achatora zvangu agozvizivisa kwamuri. **16** "Muchinguva chiduku, hamuchazondionizve, uyezve shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona." **17** Vamwe vadzidzi vake vakataurirana vachiti, "Anoreveiko kana achiti, 'Muchinguva chiduku hamuchazondioni, uyezve shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona,' uye 'Nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba'?" **18** Vakaramba vachingobvunzana vachiti, "Anoreveiko kana achiti, 'Chinguva chiduku'? Hatinzwisisi zvaanoreva isu." **19** Jesu akaona kuti vaida kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo, saka akati kwavari, "Ko, muri kubvunzana pamusoro pezvandanga ndichireva here pandati, 'Muchinguva chiduku hamuchazondionizve, uye shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona'? **20** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, muchachema uye mugoungudza asi nyika ichifara. Muchasuwa, uye kusuwa kwenyu kuchashanduka kukava

mufaro. **21** Mukadzi anopona mwana anorwadziwa nokuti
nguva yake yasvika; asi kana mwana wake azvarwa,
anokanganwa kurwadziwa kuya nokuda kwomufaro
wokuti mwana azvarwa munyika. **22** Naizvozvo nemiwo
zvino inguva yenyu yokusuwa, asi ndichakuonai
zvakare uye muchafara, uye hakuna achakutorerai
mufaro wenyu. **23** Pazuva iro hamuzondibvunzizve
kana chinhu. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Baba vangu
vachakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira muzita rangu.
24 Kusvikira zvino hamusati matombokumbira kana
chinhu muzita rangu. Kumbirai uye muchapiwa,
uye mufaro wenyu uchava wakazara. **25** "Kunyange
ndanga ndichitaura nomufananidzo, nguva inouya
yandisingazotauri nemifananidzo, asi ndichakuudzai
pachena pamusoro paBaba vangu. **26** Pazuva iro,
muchakumbira muzita rangu. Handisi kuti ndichakumbira
Baba panzvimbo yenyu. **27** Kwete, Baba pachavo vanokudai
nokuti makandida, uye makatenda kuti ndakabva kuna
Mwari. **28** Ndakabva kuna Baba ndikapinda munyika;
zvino ndava kusiya nyika ndichidzokera kuna Baba."
29 Ipapo vadzidzi vaJesu vakati, "Zvino mava kutaura
pachena musingaiti nemifananidzo. **30** Zvino tava kuona
kuti munoziva zvinhu zvose uye kuti hapana achafanira
kuti akubvunzei mibvunzo. Izvi zvinoita kuti titende
kuti makabva kuna Mwari." **31** Jesu akapindura akati,
"Mava kutenda here zvino? **32** Asi nguva iri kuuya,
uye yatosvika, yamuchaparadzirwa, mumwe nomumwe
achienda kumusha kwake. Muchandisiya ndiri ndoga. Asi
handisi ndoga, nokuti Baba vangu vaneni. **33** "Ndakuudzai

zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti muve norugare mandiri. Panyika muchatambudzika. Asi tsungai mwoyo! Ini ndakakunda nyika.”

17 Jesu akati ataura izvi, akatarira kudenga akanyengetera achiti: “Baba, nguva yasvika. Kudzai Mwanakomana wenyu, kuti Mwanakomana wenyu akukudzei. **2** Nokuti makamupa simba pamusoro pavanhu vose kuti ape upenyu husingaperi kuna vose vamakamupa. **(aiōnios g166)** **3** Zvino uhu ndihwo upenyu husingaperi: kuti vakuzivei imi, Mwari oga wechokwadi, naJesu Kristu wamakatuma. **(aiōnios g166)** **4** Ndakauyisa kukudzwa kwamuri panyika nokuti ndakapedza basa ramakandipa kuti ndiite. **5** Zvino, Baba, ndikudzei pamberi penyu nokukudzwa kwandaiva nako ndinemi nyika isati yavambwa. **6** “Ndakaratidza zita renyu kuna avo vamakandipa panyika. Vakanga vari venyu; mukavapa kwandiri uye vakateerera shoko renyu. **7** Zvino vanoziva kuti zvinhu zvose zvamakandipa zvinobva kwamuri. **8** Nokuti ndakavapa mashoko amakandipa uye vakaagamuchira. Vakaziva zvechokwadi kuti ndakabva kwamuri, uye vakatenda kuti makandituma. **9** Ndinovanyengeterera. Handisi kunyengeterera nyika, asi avo vamakandipa nokuti ndevenyu. **10** Zvose zvandinazvo ndezvenyu, uye zvose zvamunazvo ndezvangu. Uye kukudzwa kwakauya kwandiri kubudikidza navo. **11** Ini handichagarizve munyika, asi ivo vachiri munyika, uye ini ndiri kuuya kwamuri. Baba Vatsvene, vadzivirirei nesimba rezita renyu, zita ramakandipa, kuti vave vamwe sesu tiri vamwe. **12** Pandainge ndiinavo, ndakavadzivirira uye

ndikavachengeta zvakanaka nezita ramakandipa. Hakuna akarasika kunze kwouyo akatongerwa kuparadzwa kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe. **13** "Zvino ini ndiri kuuya kwamuri, asi ndiri kutaura zvinhu izvi ndichiri munyika, kuitira kuti vave nomufaro wangu wakazara mukati mavo. **14** Ndakavapa shoko renyu uye nyika yakavavenga, nokuti havachisiri venyika sezvandisiri wenyika. **15** Munyengetero wangu hausi wokuti muvabvise panyika asi kuti muvadzivirire pane akaipa. **16** Havasi venyika, seni ndisiri wenyika. **17** Vaitei vatsvene nechokwadi chenyu; shoko renyu ndiro chokwadi. **18** Sezvamakandituma munyika, neniwo ndakavatuma munyika. **19** Nokuda kwavo ndinozviita mutsvene, kuti naivowo vaitwe vatsvene muzvokwadi. **20** "Munyengetero wangu hausi waava voga. Ndinonyengetererawo avo vachazotenda kwandiri kubudikidza nemharidzo yavo, **21** kuti vose vave vamwe, Baba, sezvo imi muri mandiri uye ini ndiri mamuri. Naivowo ngavave matiri kuitira kuti nyika igotenda kuti makandituma. **22** Ndakavapa kubwinya kuya kwamakandipa, kuti vave vamwe sesu tiri vamwe: **23** imi mavari uye imi mandiri. Ngavakwaniswe muhumwe kuti nyika izive kuti makandituma uye makavada kunyange sezvamakandida ini. **24** "Baba, ndinoda kuti vaya vamakandipa vave neni pandinenge ndiri, uye kuti vaone kubwinya kwangu, iko kubwinya kwamakandipa nokuti makandida nyika isati yasikwa. **25** "Baba vakarurama, kunyange nyika isingakuziviyi, ini ndinokuzivai, uye ivo vanoziva kuti makandituma. **26** Ndakakuzivisai kwavari, uye ndicharamba ndichiita kuti

vakuzivei kuitira kuti rudo rwamakandida narwo rwuve mavari uye kuti ini pachangu ndive mavari.”

18 Akati apedza kunyengetera, Jesu akabva navadzidzi vake akayambuka Mupata weKidhironi. Parutivi penzvimbo iyi paiva nebindu remiorivhi, uye iye navadzidzi vake vakapindamo. **2** Zvino Judhasi uyo akamupandukira, aiziva nzvimbo yacho, nokuti Jesu aichimbosanganamo navadzidzi vake. **3** Saka Judhasi akasvika kubindu, achitungamirira boka ravarwi navamwe vatariri vaibva kuvaprista vakuru nokuvaFarisi. Vakanga vane mwenje namarambi uye nezvombo. **4** Jesu, achiziva zvose zvakanga zvichizoitika kwaari, akabuda akaenda kwavari akati, “Munotsvaka ani?” **5** Vakapindura vakati, “Jesu weNazareta.” Jesu akati, “Ndini iye.” (Uye Judhasi mupanduki uya akanga amire navo ipapo.) **6** Jesu paakati, “Ndini iye,” vakasudurukira shure vakawira pasi. **7** Akapamhazve kuvabvunza achiti, “Ndianiko wamunoda?” Uye ivo vakati, “Jesu weNazareta.” **8** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndakuudzai kuti ndini iye. Kana muchitsvaka ini, zvino chiregai varume ava vaende.” **9** Izvi zvakaitika kuti mashoko aakanga ataura azadziswe, okuti: “Handina kurasikirwa nomumwe weava vamakandipa.” **10** Ipapo Simoni, uyo akanga ano munondo, akauvhomora akacheka muranda womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake yokurudyi. (Zita romuranda uyo rainzi Marikusi.) **11** Jesu akarayira Petro achiti, “Isa munondo wako mumuhara! Ko, ndicharega kunwa mukombe wandapiwa naBaba here?” **12** Ipapo boka ravarwi navatariri vavaJudha vakabata Jesu vakamusunga. **13** Uye vakatanga kuenda

naye kuna Anasi, uyo akanga ari tezvara waKayafasi,
iye aiva muprista mukuru gore iroro. **14** Kayafasi uyu
ndiye uya akapa vaJudha zano rokuti zvainge zvakanaka
kuti munhu mumwe chete afire vanhu. **15** Simoni Petro
nomumwe mudzidzi vainge vachitevera Jesu. Nemhaka
yokuti mudzidzi uyu aizivikanwa nomuprista mukuru
uyu, akapinda naJesu mudare redzimhosva romuprista
mukuru, **16** asi Petro akasara kunze ari pamukova.
Mumwe mudzidzi, aizivikanwa nomuprista mukuru,
akadzoka akandotaura nomusikana aichengeta pamusuo
ndokupinza Petro mukati. **17** Musikana akanga ari
pamukova akabvunza Petro akati, "Iwe hausi mumwe
wavadzidzi vake here?" Iye akapindura akati, "Handisi." **18**
Kwaitonhora, saka varanda nevatariri vakamira vakadziya
moto wavakanga vavesa kuti vadziyirwe. Petro akanga
amirewo navo, achidziyawo moto. **19** Panguva iyoyo,
muprista mukuru akabvunza Jesu pamusoro pavadzidzi
vake uye nezvedzidziso yake. **20** Jesu akapindura achiti,
"Ndakataura pachena kunyika. Ndaigara ndichidzidzisa
mumasinagoge kana patemberi, apo paiungana vaJudha
vose pamwe chete. Handina kutaura chinhu muchivande.
21 Munondibvunzireiko? Bvunzai avo vakandinzwa.
Zvirokwazvo vanoziva zvandakareva." **22** Jesu akati
ataura izvi, mumwe wavatariri vakanga vari pedyo naye
akamurova kumeso. Akati, "Ndiyo nzira yaunopindura
nayo muprista mukuru here?" **23** Jesu akapindura akati,
"Kana ndataura chimwe chinhu chakaipa, taura kuti
chakaipa ndechipi. Asi kana ndataura chokwadi, seiko
wandirova?" **24** Ipapo Anasi akamuendesa, akasungwa

kuna Kayafasi muprista mukuru. **25** Simoni Petro achakamira achidziya moto, akabvunzwazve kuti, “Iwe hausi mumwe wavadzidzi vake here?” Akazviramba izvozvo, achiti, “Handizi.” **26** Mumwe wavaranda vomuprista mukuru, hama youya akanga agurwa nzeve yake naPetro, akamupikisa akati “Ko, handina kukuona unaye mubindu here?” **27** Petro akazvirambazve izvozvo, uye panguva iyoyo jongwe rakatanga kurira. **28** Ipapo vaJudha vakatungamirira Jesu kubva kuna Kayafasi vakaenda naye kumuzinda womubati weRoma. Zvino akanga achiri mangwanani, uye kuti varege kusvibiswa, vaJudha vakarega kupinda mumuzinda; vaida kuti vakwanise kuzodya Pasika. **29** Saka Pirato akabuda kwavari akavabvunza achiti, “Mhosva yomurume uyu ndeyeiko?” **30** Vakapindura vachiti, “Dai anga asiri mutadzi, tingadai tisina kuuya naye kwamuri.” **31** Pirato akati, “Mutorei imi mumutonge nomurayiro wenyu.” VaJudha vakaramba vachiti, “Asika, isu hatina mvumo yokuuraya munhu.” **32** Izvi zvakaitika kuitira kuti mashoko akanga ataurwa naJesu achiratidza mafiro aaizoita azadziswe. **33** Ipapo Pirato akadzokerazve mumuzinda, akadana Jesu akamubvunza achiti, “Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?” **34** Jesu akati, “Kufunga kwako woga here kana kuti vamwe vataura newe pamusoro pangu?” **35** Pirato akapindura achiti, “Ndiri muJudha here ini? Vanhu vako navaprista vako vakuru vauya newe kwandiri. Wakaiteiko?” **36** Jesu akapindura akati, “Umambo hwangu hahusi hwenyika ino. Dai zvanga zvakadaro, varanda vangu vaizorwa kuti ndirege kusungwa navaJudha. Asi

zvino umambo hwangu hunobva kune imwe nzvimbo.” **37** Pirato akati, “Saka uri mamboka!” Jesu akapindura akati, “Wataura zvakanaka pawati ndiri mambo. Chokwadi ndechokuti, ndizvo zvandakazvarirwa, uye nokuda kwaizvozvo ndakauya munyika, kuti ndizopupurira chokwadi. Ani naani anoda chokwadi anonditeerera.” **38** Pirato akamubvunza akati, “Chokwadi chiiko?” Akati ataura izvozvo akabudazve kunze kuvaJudha akati, “Handiwani hwaro hwemhosva yomurume uyu. **39** Asi itsika yenyu imi kuti ini ndikusununguririrei musungwa panguva yePasika. Munoda here kuti ndikusununguririrei mambo wavaJudha?” **40** Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Kwete, uyu! Tipei Bharabhasi!” Zvino Bharabhasi akanga ari gororo.

19 Ipapo Pirato akatora Jesu akaita kuti arohwe. **2** Varwi vakaita korona yeminzwa vakaidzika pamusoro wake. Vakamupfekedza nguo dzepepuru **3** vakaenda kwaari vaendazve vachiti, “Kwaziwai, mambo wavaJudha!” Uye vakamurova kumeso. **4** Pirato akabuda akatizve kuvaJudha, “Tarirai, ndava kumuisa kwamuri kuti muzive kuti ndashaya mhosva paari.” **5** Jesu akati abuda kunze akapfeka korona yeminzwa uye nenguo yepepuru, Pirato akati kwavari, “Hoyo munhu!” **6** Vaprista vakuru navatariri vavo vakati vachimuona, vakadanidzira vachiti, “Ngaarovererwe! Ngaarovererwe!” Asi Pirato akapindura achiti, “Mutorei imi mumuroverere. Kana ndirini, handiwani mhosva paari.” **7** VaJudha vakasimbirira vachiti, “Isu tino murayiro, nomurayiro iwoyo, anofanira kufa, nokuti anozviti Mwanakomana waMwari.” **8** Pirato

akati anzwa izvi akanyanyisa kutya, **9** uye akadzokerazve mumuzinda. Akasvikobvunza Jesu achiti, “Unobvepiko iwe?” Asi Jesu haana kupindura. **10** Pirato akati, “Haudi kutaura neni here? Hauzivi here kuti ndine simba rokukusunungura kana kukuroverera pamuchinjikwa?” **11** Jesu akapindura akati, “Haungatongovi nesimba pamusoro pangu kana usina kuripiwa richibva kumusoro. Naizvozvo uyo andiisa kwauri ane mhosva yechivi chikuru.” **12** Kubva ipapo zvichienda mberi, Pirato akaedza kusunungura Jesu, asi vaJudha vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Kana ukasunungura murume uyu, zvoreva kuti hausi shamwari yaKesari. Ani naani anozviti mambo anopikisana naKesari.” **13** Pirato akati anzwa izvozvo, akabudisa Jesu kunze uye akagara pachigaro chokutonga panzvimbo inozivikanwa nokunzi: Pakarongwa Mabwe (nechiHebheru pachinzi Gabhata). **14** Rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira vhiki yePasika, awa inenge yechitanhatu. Pirato akati kuvaJudha, “Hoyu mambo wenyu.” **15** Asi vakadanidzira vachiti, “Endai naye! Endai naye! Murovererei!” Pirato akati, “Ndoroverera mambo wenyu here?” Vaprista vakuru vakapindura vachiti, “Hatina mambo isu, asi Kesari.” **16** Pakupedzisira Pirato akamuisa mumaoko avo kuti arovererwe. Saka varwi vakatora Jesu. **17** Akatakura muchinjikwa wake, akabuda akaenda kunzvimbo yeDehenya (zvichireva kuti Gorogota muchiHebheru). **18** Ipapo ndipo pavakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa navamwe vaviri, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi nomumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, uye Jesu ari pakati. **19** Pirato akanyora chiziviso akachiisa pamuchinjikwa.

Chaiva chakanyorwa kuti: jesu wenazareta, mambo wavajudha. **20** VaJudha vazhinji vakaverenga zvakanga zvakanyorwa pachikwangwani ichi, nokuti nzvimbo yakarovererwa Jesu yakanga iri pedyo neguta, uye chikwangwani ichi chaiva chakanyorwa nechiHebheru, chiRatini uye nechiGiriki. **21** Vaprista vakuru vavaJudha vakati kuna Pirato, "Musanyora kuti, 'Mambo wavaJudha,' asi kuti, 'Munhu uyu akazviti mambo wavaJudha.'" **22** Pirato akapindura akati, "Zvandanyora, ndanyora." **23** Varwi vakati varoverera Jesu pamuchinjikwa, vakabvisa nguo dzake, vakadziita migove mina, mumwe chete kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, nguo yomukati iriyo yakasara. Nguo iyi yakanga isina pakasonwa, yakangorukwa kubva kumusoro kusvika pasi. **24** Vakataurirana vakati, "Ngatiregei kuibvarura. Ngatikandei mujenya tione kuti ndiani achaitora." Izvi zvakaitika kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: "Vakagovana nguo yangu pakati pavo uye vakakanda mijenya pamusoro pechipfeko changu." Saka izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa navarwi. **25** Pedyo nomuchinjikwa waJesu pakanga pamire mai vake, munun'una wamai vake, naMaria mukadzi waKiropasi, naMaria Magadharena. **26** Jesu akati aona mai vake ipapo, uye mudzidzi waaida amire pedyo navo, akati kuna mai vake, "Mai, hoyu mwanakomana wenyu," **27** uye kumudzidzi akati, "Ava mai vako." Kubva pazuva iro zvichienda mberi, mudzidzi uyu akavatora akaenda navo kumba kwake. **28** Shure kwaizvozvo, achiziva kuti zvose zvainge zvapera zvino, uye kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe, Jesu akati, "Ndava nenyota." **29** Pakanga pane mudziyo waiva nevhiniga

ipapo, saka vakanyika chipanje imomo, vakaisa chipanje pachitanda chehisopi, vakachisimudzira kumuromo waJesu. **30** Akati anwa Jesu akati, “Zvapera.” Nokudaro, akakotamisa musoro wake uye akabudisa mweya wake. **31** Zvino rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira, uye mangwana acho, rakanga riri zuva rakasanangurwa reSabata. Nokuda kwokuti vaJudha vakanga vasingadi kuti mitumbi isiyiwe iri pamuchinjikwa panguva yeSabata, vakakumbira Pirato kuti makumbo avo avhunwe uye kuti mitumbi ibviswe. **32** Naizvozvo varwi vakauya vakavhuna makumbo omunhu wokutanga uyo akanga arovererwa pamwe chete naJesu, uye vakazovhuna omumwe wacho. **33** Asi vakati vasvika pana Jesu, uye vachiona kuti atofa, havana kuvhuna makumbo ake. **34** Asi, mumwe murwi akamubaya nepfumo parutivi, pakarepo ropa nemvura zvikabuda. **35** Murume akazviona ndiye akapa umboo, uye uchapupu hwake ndohwechokwadi. Anoziva kuti ari kutaura chokwadi, uye anopupura kuitira kuti nemiwo mutende. **36** Zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: “Hakuna kana bvupa rake rimwe richavhunwa,” **37** uye sezvinoreva rumwe Rugwaro runoti, “Vachatarisa iye wavakabaya.” **38** Shure kwaizvozvo, Josefa weArimatea akakumbira Pirato kuti apiwe mutumbi waJesu. Zvino Josefa akanga ari mudzidzi waJesu, asi muchivande nokuti aitya vaJudha. Akati abvumirwa naPirato, akauya akatora mutumbi waJesu. **39** Akanga achiperekedzwa naNikodhimasi, murume uya akashanyira Jesu usiku. Nikodhimasi akauya nezvakavhenganiswa zvemura negavakava, zvinenge makirogiramu makumi matatu

namana. **40** Vakatora mutumbi waJesu, vakauputira vari vaviri nomucheka pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira. Izvi zvaifambirana netsika dzokuviga dzavaJudha. **41** Panzvimbo iyo pakarovererwa Jesu pamuchinjikwa, paiva nebindu, uye mubindu imomo, maiva neguva idzva, rakanga risina munhu akamboradzikwamo. **42** Nokuti rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira ravaJudha, uye sezvo guva raiva pedyo, vakaradzika Jesu imomo.

20 Mangwanani, pazuva rokutanga revhiki, kuchakasviba, Maria Magadharena akaenda kuguva akaona kuti ibwe rakanga rabviswa pamukova. **2** Saka akauya achimhanya kuna Simoni Petro nokuno mumwe mudzidzi, uya aidikanwa naJesu, akati, "Vabudisa Ishe muguva, uye hatizivi pavamuisa!" **3** Saka Petro nomumwe mudzidzi vakabuda vakaenda kuguva. **4** Vose vari vaviri vaimhanya, asi mumwe mudzidzi akamhanya kukunda Petro akatanga kusvika paguva. **5** Akakotama akatarira mukati pamicheka yakanga iri pasi asi haana kupinda. **6** Ipapo Simoni Petro, uyo akanga ari shure kwake, akasvikopinda muguva. Akaona micheka iri pasi, **7** pamwe chete nomucheka wokuvigwa nawo wakanga uri mumusoro waJesu. Mucheka uyu wakanga wakapetwa uri woga, wakaparadzaniswa nomumwe mucheka. **8** Pakupedzisira mumwe mudzidzi, uya akanga atanga kusvika paguva akapindawo. Akaona akatenda. **9** (Vakanga vasati vanzwisisa kubva muRugwaro kuti Jesu aifanira kumuka kubva kuvakafa.) **10** Ipapo vadzidzi vakadzokera kumusha kwavo, **11** asi Maria akaramba amire kunze kweguva achichema. Achiri kuchema kudai,

akakotama kuti atarire muguva **12** akaona vatumwa vaviri
vane nguo chena, vagere pakambenge pane mutumbi
waJesu, mumwe kumusoro uye mumwe kumakumbo. **13**
Vakamubvunza vakati, "Mai, munochemeiko?" Akati,
"Vabvisa Ishe wangu, uye handizivi kuti vamuisepi." **14**
Ipapo akatendeuka akatarira shure akaona Jesu amirepo,
asi haana kuziva kuti akanga ari Jesu. **15** Akati, "Mai,
munochemeiko? Munotsvaka aniko?" Maria achifunga
kuti aiva muchengeti webindu, akati, "Ishe, kana
mamutora, ndiudzei henyu kwamamuisa ndigomutora."
16 Jesu akati kwaari, "Maria." Akatendeukira kwaari
akadanidzira nechiHebheru achiti, "Rabhi!" (kureva
kuti Mudzidzisi). **17** Jesu akati kwaari, "Usandibata,
nokuti handisati ndadzokera kuna Baba. Asi enda
kuhama dzangu undovaudza kuti, 'Ndiri kudzokera
kuna Baba vangu naBaba venyu, kuna Mwari wangu,
naMwari wenyu.'" **18** Maria Magadharena akaenda
kuvadzidzi akandovaudza kuti, "Ndaona Ishe!" Uye
akavaudza kuti Jesu akanga areva zvinhu izvi kwaari.
19 Madekwana ezuva rokutanga revhiki, vadzidzi
pavakanga vari pamwe chete, mikova yakazarirwa
nokuda kwokutya vaJudha, Jesu akauya akasvikomira
pakati pavo akati, "Rugare ngaruve kwamuri!" **20** Shure
kwokutaura izvi, akavaratidza maoko ake naparutivi
pake. Vadzidzi vakafara zvikuru pavakaona Ishe. **21**
Jesu akatizve kwavari, "Rugare ngaruve kwamuri!
Sezvo Baba vakandituma, ndiri kukutumaiwo." **22**
Uye adaro akavafemera akati, "Gamuchirai Mweya
Mutsvene. **23** Kana muchiregerera ani zvake zvivi

zvake, zvicharegererwa; kana musingavaregereri, havaregererwi.” **24** Zvino Tomasi (ainzi Dhidhimo), mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akanga asiri pamwe chete navamwe vadzidzi, Jesu paakauya. **25** Saka vamwe vadzidzi vakamuudza kuti, “Taona Ishe!” Asi iye akati kwavari, “Kunze kwokunge ndaona mavanga ezvipikiri mumaoko ake uye ndikaisa munwe wangu pakanga pane zvipikiri, uye ndikaisa ruoko rwangu parutivi rwake, handingatendi.” **26** Vhiki yakati yapera, vadzidzi vake vakanga vari mumba zvakare, uye Tomasi akanga anavo. Kunyange zvazvo mikova yakanga yakapfigwa, Jesu akauya akamira pakati pavo akati, “Rugare ngaruve kwamuri!” **27** Ipapo akati kuna Tomasi, “Isa munwe wako pano; ona maoko angu. Tambanudza ruoko rwako uise parutivi rwangu. Rega kukahadzika uye utende.” **28** Tomasi akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu naMwari wangu!” **29** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, “Nokuda kwokuti wandiona, zvino watenda; vakaropafadzwa avo vasina kuona asi vakatenda.” **30** Jesu akaita zvimwe zviratidzo zvizhinji pamberi pavadzidzi vake, zvisina kunyorwa mubhuku iri. **31** Asi izvi zvakanyorwa kuti mugotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari, uye kuti kana mukatenda muve noupenyu muzita rake.

21 Shure kwaizvozvo Jesu akazviratidzazve kuvadzidzi vake, paGungwa reTibheriasi. **2** Vakanga vakaungana ipapo vaiva vanaSimoni Petro, Tomasi (ainzi Dhidhimo), Natanieri aibva kuKana yeGarirea, vanakomana vaZebhedhi, pamwe chete navamwe vadzidzi vaviri. **3** Petro akati kwavari, “Ndava kuenda kundoredza,” uye ivo

vakati, “Nesuwo tichaenda newe.” Vakabuda vakapinda mugwa, asi usiku ihwohwo havana chavakabata. **4** Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jesu akamira pamahombekombe, asi vadzidzi havana kuziva kuti akanga ari Jesu. **5** Akadanidzira kwavari akati, “Vana mune hove here?” Vakapindura vakati, “Kwete.” **6** Akati kwavari, “Kandai mambure enyu kurutivi rworudyi rwegwa mugobata.” Vakati vaita izvozvo, vakasagona kukweva mambure nokuda kwokuwanda kwehove. **7** Ipapo mudzidzi aidikanwa naJesu akati kuna Petro, “NdiShe!” Simoni Petro paakangonzwa kuti, “NdiShe,” akazvimonera nguo yake yokunze (nokuti akanga aibvisa) akabva asvetukira mumvura. **8** Vamwe vadzidzi vakatevera vari mugwa, vachikweva mambure akanga azara nehove, nokuti vakanga vasiri kure namahombekombe, asi makubhiti anenge mazana maviri. **9** Vakati vasvika kumahombekombe, vakaona moto wamazimbe uchipfuta une hove pamusoro pawo, uye nechingwa. **10** Jesu akati kwavari, “Uyai nedzimwe hove dzamuchangobva kubata.” **11** Simoni Petro akakwira mugwa akakwevera mambure kumahombekombe. Akanga azere nehove huru, zana namakumi mashanu nenhatu, asi kunyange zvazvo dzakanga dzakawanda, mambure haana kubvaruka. **12** Jesu akati kwavari, “Uyai mudye.” Hapana kana mudzidzi mumwe chete akabvunza kuti, “Ndimi aniko?” Vakaziva kuti ainge ari Ishe. **13** Jesu akauya, akatora chingwa akavapa, akaita saizvozvo nehovewo. **14** Uku kwakava kuzviratidza kwaJesu kuvadzidzi vake kwechitatu shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa.

15 Vakati vapedza kudya, Jesu akati kuna Simoni Petro,
“Simoni mwanakomana waJohani, unondida zvechokwadi
kupfuura ava here?” Akati, “Hongu, Ishe, munozviziva
kuti ndinokudai.” Jesu akati, “Fudza makwayana
angu.” **16** Jesu akatizve, “Simoni, mwanakomana
waJohani unondida zvechokwadi here?” Akapindura akati,
“Hongu, Ishe, munoziva kuti ndinokudai.” Jesu akati,
“Chengeta makwai angu.” **17** Akatizve kwaari kechitatu,
“Simoni mwanakomana waJohani, unondida here?” Petro
akarwadziwa nokuti Jesu akanga amubvunza kechitatu
achiti, “Unondida here?” Akati, “Ishe, imi munoziva
zvinhu zvose; munoziva kuti ndinokudai.” Jesu akati,
“Fudza makwai angu. **18** Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti,
zvawakanga uchiri muduku waizvipfekedza uye uchienda
kwaunoda; asi kana wakura, uchatambanudza maoko
ako, uye mumwe zvake achakufukidza agokutungamirira
kwausingadi kuenda.” **19** Jesu akataura izvi achiratidza
mafiro aizoita Petro achikudza Mwari. Ipapo akati
kwaari, “Nditevere!” **20** Petro akacheuka akaona mudzidzi
uya aidikanwa naJesu achivatevera. (Ndiye uya akanga
akasendamira pana Jesu panguva yechirariro uye akanga
ati, “Ishe ndianiko achakupandukirai?”) **21** Petro akati
achimuona, akabvunza akati, “Ishe, ko, uyuwo?” **22**
Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndichida kuti arambe
ari mupenyu kusvikira ndichidzoka, unei nazvo iwe?
Unofanira kunditevera iwe.” **23** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, shoko
rakapararira pakati pehama kuti mudzidzi uyu haaizofa.
Asi Jesu haana kureva izvozvo kuti haaizofa; akangoti,
“Kana ndichida hangu kuti arambe ari mupenyu kusvikira

ndichidzoka, unei nazvo iwe?” **24** Ndiyeyu mudzidzi anopupura zvinhu izvi, uye akazvinyora. Tinoziva kuti kupupura kwake ndokwechokwadi. **25** Jesu akaitawo zvimwe zvinhu zvizhinji. Dai zvose zvainyorwa, ndinoti kunyange nyika yose hayaizova nenzvimbo yaikwana mabhuku aizonyorwa.

Mabasa

1 Mubhuku rangu rokutanga, Teofirasi, ndakanyora
pamusoro pezvose zvakatanga kuitwa uye nokudzidziswa
naJesu **2** kusvikira pazuva raakakwidzwa kudenga, shure
kwokunge arayira, kubudikidza noMweya Mutsvene,
vapostori vaakanga asarudza. **3** Mushure mokutambudzika
kwake, akazviratidza kuvarume ava uye akaratidza
zviratidzo zvakasimba zvizhinji zvokuti akanga ari
mupenyu. Akaonekwa navo mazuva anopfuura makumi
mana uye akataura nezvoumambo hwaMwari. **4** Pane
imwe nguva, paakanga achidya navo, akavarayira
achiti, "Musabva muJerusarema, asi mumirire chipo
chakavimbiswa naBaba vangu, icho chamakandinzwa
ndichitaura pamusoro pacho. **5** Nokuti Johani
akabhabhatidza nemvura, asi mushure mamazuva
mashoma muchabhabhatidzwa noMweya Mutsvene."
6 Saka, vakati vaungana pamwe chete, vakamubvunza
vakati, "Ishe, mava kuzodzosera ushe kuvaIsraeri panguva
ino here?" **7** Akati kwavari, "Hazvisi kwamuri kuti
muzive nguva kana musi wakatarwa naBaba nesimba
ravo pachavo. **8** Asi muchagamuchira simba kana Mweya
Mutsvene auya pamusoro penyu; uye muchava zvapupu
zvangu muJerusarema, nomuJudhea mose, nomuSamaria,
kusvikira kumigumo yenyika." **9** Mushure mokunge
ataura izvi, akakwidzwa kudenga pamberi pameso
avo chaipo, uye gore rikamufukidza vakasazomuona.
10 Vakanga vakatarisisa paakanga achienda, uye
pakarepo varume vaviri vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena
vakamira pavari. **11** Vakati kwavari, "Varume veGarirea,

makamirireiko pano makatarisa kudenga? Iyeyu Jesu abviswa kwamuri achienda kudenga, achadzokazve sezvamamuona achienda kudenga.” **12** Ipapo vakadzokera kuJerusarema vachibva kugomo rinonzi reMiorivhi, rwendo rwezuva reSabata uchibva kuguta. **13** Vakati vasvika, vakakwira kuimba yapamusoro kukamuri ravaigara. Vakanga varipo vaiti: Petro, Johani, Jakobho naAndirea; Firipi naTomasi; Bhatoromeo naMateo; Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi naSimoni muZeroti, uye naJudhasi mwanakomana waJakobho. **14** Vakabatana vose pakuramba vachinyengetera, pamwe chete navakadzi uye naMaria mai vaJesu, navanun’una vake. **15** Mumazuva iwayo, Petro akasimuka pakati pavatendi (ungano yaida kusvika zana namakumi maviri) **16** akati, “Hama, Rugwaro rwaifanira kuzadziswa rwakataurwa noMweya Mutsvene nomuromo waDhavhidhi pamusoro paJudhasi, uyo akabatsira kutungamirira vaya vakasunga Jesu, **17** akanga ari mumwe wedu uye akanga ano mugove muushumiri uhu.” **18** (Nomubayiro waakawana nokuda kwokuipa kwake, Judhasi akatenga munda; imomo ndimo maakawira pasi nomusoro, muviri wake ukaputika, ura hwake hukabuda. **19** Munhu wose akanzwa nezvazvo muJerusarema, saka vakatumidza munda uya nomutauro wavo kuti Akeridhama, ndiko kuti, Munda weRopa.) **20** Petro akati, “Nokuti kwakanyorwa mubhuku raMapisarema kuti, “‘Musha wake ngauve dongo; ngakurege kuva nomunhu anogaramo,’ uye kuti, “‘Mumwe ngaatore nzvimbo yake youtungamiri.’ **21** Naizvozvo zvakafanira kuti kusarudzwe mumwe murume

akanga anesu nguva yose Ishe Jesu paaipinda nokubuda
pakati pedu, **22** kutanga parubhabhatidzo rwaJohani
kusvikira panguva yakabviswa Jesu kwatiri. Nokuti
mumwe waava anofanira kuva chapupu chokumuka
kwake, pamwe chete nesu." **23** Saka vakasarudza varume
vaviri vaiti: Josefa ainzi Bhanabhasi (aizivikanwawo
sokunzi Jastasi) naMatiasi. **24** Ipapo vakanyengetera
vachiti, "Ishe, munoziva mwoyo yavanhu vose. Tiratidzei
pakati pavaviri ava wamasarudza **25** kuti atore basa iri
roupostori, rakasiyiwa naJudhasi achienda kunzvimbo
yake." **26** Ipapo vakakanda mijenya, uye mujenya ukawira
kuna Matiasi; saka akawedzerwa kuvapostori vane gumi
nomumwe.

2 Zuva rePendekosti rakati rasvika, vakanga vakaungana
vose panzvimbo imwe chete. **2** Pakarepo kutinhira
sokwemhepo inovhuvhuta nesimba kwakabva kudenga
kukazadza imba yose yavakanga vagere. **3** Vakaona
zvakanga zvakaita sendimi dzomoto dzakaparadzana uye
dzakamhara pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe wavo. **4**
Vose vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene vakatanga kutaura
nedzimwe ndimi sokupiwa kwavakaitwa noMweya. **5**
Zvino muJerusarema maigara vaJudha vaitya Mwari
vaibva kundudzi dzose pasi pedenga. **6** Vakati vanzwa
kutinhira uyu, vazhinji vakaungana pamwe chete
vachishamiswa, nokuti mumwe nomumwe akavanzwa
vachitaura norurimi rwake chairwo. **7** Vakashamiswa
kwazvo, vakabvunzana vachiti, "Ko, vanhu ava vose
havasi vaGarirea here vari kutaura? **8** Zvino seiko
mumwe nomumwe wedu achivanzwa nomutauro

waakaberekwa nawo? **9** VaPatio, vaMedhia navaEramu;
navanogara kuMesopotamia, Judhea neKapadhokia,
Pondasi neEzhia, **10** Firigia nePamufiria, Ijipiti namativi
eRibhia pedyo neKureni; vaeni vanobva kuRoma **11**
(zvose vaJudha navakatendeukira kuchiJudha); vaKirete
navaArabhu, tinovanzwa vachitaura zvishamiso zvaMwari
nendimi dzedu chaidzo!" **12** Vakakatyamara uye
vakakanganisika, vakabvunzana vachiti, "Zvinoreveiko
izvi?" **13** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe vakavaseka vakati,
"Vanwa waini yakawanda." **14** Ipapo Petro akamira
pamwe chete navane gumi nomumwe, akadanidzira
kuvanhu vazhinji achiti, "Hama imi vaJudha nemi
mose mugere muJerusarema, regai ndikutsanangurirei
chinhu ichi; nyatsoteererai mashoko angu. **15** Vanhu
ava havana kudhakwa sezvamunofungidzira zvaichiri
nguva yepfumbamwe mangwanani kudai! **16** Kwete,
izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nomuprofita Joere achiti, **17**
"'Mumazuva okupedzisira,' ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari,
'ndichadurura Mweya wangu pamusoro pavanhu vose.
Vanakomana navanasikana venyu vachaprofita, majaya
enyu achaona zviratidzo, vatana venyu vacharota hope.
18 Kunyange napamusoro pavaranda vangu, zvose varume
navakadzi, ndichadurura Mweya wangu mumazuva
iwayo, uye vachaprofita. **19** Ndicharatidza zvishamiso
kudenga kumusoro, nezviratidzo panyika pasi, ropa
nomoto uye nemhute youtsi. **20** Zuva richashanduka
rikava rima, uye mwedzi uchashanduka ukava ropa,
zuva guru raShe uye rinobwinya risati rasvika. **21**
Uye ani naani anodana kuzita raShe achaponeswa.' **22**

“Imi vaIsraeri, teererai izvi: Jesu weNazareta akanga
ari murume akaratidzwa kwamuri naMwari namabasa
esimba, nezvishamiso uye nezviratidzo, zvakaitwa
naMwari pakati penyu kubudikidza naye, sezvamunoziva
imi pachenyu. **23** Murume uyu akaiswa mumaoko enyu
nourongwa uye nokuziva zviri mberi kwaMwari; uye
imi, mukamuroverera pamuchinjikwa muchibatsirwa
navanhu vakaipa. **24** Asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva
kuvakafa, akamusunungura kubva pakurwadza kworufu,
nokuti zvakanga zvisingagoni kuti rufu rumubate. **25**
Dhavhidhi akataura nezvake achiti: “‘Ndakaona Ishe
mberi kwangu nguva dzose. Nokuti ari kuruoko rwangu
rworudyi, handingatongozungunuswi. **26** Naizvozvo
mwoyo wangu unofara uye rurimi rwangu runofarisisa;
uyezve muviri wangu uchararama netariro, **27** nokuti
imi hamuzondisiyi muguva, uye hamungaregi Mutsvene
wenyu achiona kuora. **(Hadēs g86)** **28** Makandizivisa nzira
dzoupenyu; muchandizadza nomufaro pamberi penyu.’
29 “Hama, ndingakuudzai ndiine chokwadi kuti tateguru
wedu Dhavhidhi akafa akavigwa, uye guva rake richiri
pano kusvikira nhasi. **30** Asi akanga ari muprofita
uye aiziva kuti Mwari akanga amuvimbisa nemhiko
kuti aizogadza mumwe wezvizvarwa zvake pachigaro
choushe. **31** Achiona zviri mberi, akataura nezvokumuka
kwaKristu, kuti akanga asina kusiyiwa muguva, uye
muviri wake hauna kuona kuora. **(Hadēs g86)** **32** Mwari
akamutsa Jesu uyu kubva kuvakafa, uye isu tose tiri
zvapupu zvacho. **33** Akasimudzirwa kuruoko rworudyi
rwaMwari, akagamuchira kubva kuna Baba chipikirwa

choMweya Mutsvene uye akadurura izvi zvamuri kuona nokunzwa iye zvino. **34** Nokuti Dhavhidhi haana kukwira kudenga, asi iye akati: "'Ishe akati kuna She wangu: "Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi **35** kusvikira ndaita kuti vavengi vako vave chitsiko chetsoka dzako."' **36** "Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vose ngavazive izvi: Jesu uyu, wamakaroverera pamuchinjikwa, Mwari akamuita Ishe naKristu." **37** Vanhu vakati vachinzwa izvozvo, vakabayiwa pamwoyo vakati kuna Petro navamwe vapostori, "Hama, tichaiteiko?" **38** Petro akapindura akati, "Tendeukai mubhabhatidzwe, mumwe nomumwe wenyu, muzita raJesu Kristu kuti muregererwe zvivi zvenyu, uye mugogamuchira chipo choMweya Mutsvene. **39** Chipikirwa ndechenyu navana venyu navose vari kure, navose vachazodanwa naShe Mwari wedu." **40** Akavayambira namamwe mashoko mazhinji; uye akavakumbirisa achiti, "Muzviponese parudzi urwu rwakaora." **41** Avo vakagamuchira shoko rake vakabhabhatidzwa, uye pazuva iro, vanhu vanenge zviuru zvitatu vakawedzerwa pauwandu hwavo. **42** Vakazvipira pakudzidzisa kwavapostori napakuwadzana, pakumedura chingwa uye napakunyengetera. **43** Vanhu vose vakabatwa nokutya, uye zvishamiso zvizhinji nezviratidzo zvakaitwa navapostori. **44** Vatendi vose vaiva pamwe chete uye vakagoverana zvinhu zvose. **45** Vachitengesa zvavaiva nazvo nenhumbi dzavo, vakapa kuna ani naani aishayiwa. **46** Mazuva ose vairamba vachiungana pamwe chete mutemberi. Vaimedura chingwa mudzimba dzavo uye vachidya pamwe chete nomufaro uye nomwoyo wakanaka, **47** vachirumbidza

Mwari uye vachidikanwa navanhu vose. Uye Ishe akawedzera pauwandu hwavo zuva rimwe nerimwe avo vakanga vachiponeswa.

3 Rimwe zuva Petro naJohani vakanga vachikwidza kuenda kutemberi nenguva yokunyengetera, panguva yechitatu yamasikati. **2** Zvino mumwe murume akanga aberekwa ari chirema, aitakurwa achiendeswa pasuo retemberi rainzi Rakanaka, uye aiiswa ipapo mazuva ose kuti apemhe kuna avo vaipinda mutemberi. **3** Akati aona Petro naJohani voda kupinda, akavakumbira mari. **4** Petro akamutarisisa, Johani akadarowo. Ipapo Petro akati kwaari, “Titarise!” **5** Saka murume akavatarira, achifunga kuti achapiwa chinhu navo. **6** Ipapo Petro akati, “Sirivha negoridhe handina, asi chandinacho ndinokupa. Muzita raJesu Kristu weNazareta, simuka ufambe.” **7** Akamubata noruoko rworudyi, akamubatsira kuti asimuke, pakarepo tsoka dzomurume uyu nezviziso zvetsoka dzake zvikasimba. **8** Akakwakuka, akamira, uye akatanga kufamba. Ipapo akapinda navo mutemberi, achifamba uye achisvetuka-svetuka, achirumbidza Mwari. **9** Vanhu vose vakati vachimuona achifamba achirumbidza Mwari, **10** vakamuziva kuti ndiye murume uya aisigara achipemha ari pasuo retemberi rainzi Rakanaka, uye vakakatyamara vakashamiswa kwazvo nezvakanga zvaitika kwaari. **11** Mupemhi akati achakabatirira pana Petro naJohani, vanhu vose vakashamiswa vakauya kwavari vachimhanya kunzvimbo yainzi Biravira raSoromoni. **12** Petro akati aona izvi, akati kwavari, “Imi varume veIsraeri, seiko izvi zvichikushamisai? Munotarisireiko kwatiri sokunge taita

kuti murume uyu afambe nokuda kwesimba redu kana nokuda kwokururama kwedu? **13** Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, akudza muranda wake Jesu. Makamuendesa kundourayiwa, uye imi makamuramba pamberi paPirato, kunyange akanga afunga kumuregedza hake. **14** Makaramba iye Mutsvene naiye Akarurama Oga uye mukakumbira kuti mhondi isunungurwe. **15** Makauraya muvambi woupenyu, asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa. Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi. **16** Nokutenda muzita raJesu, munhu uyu wamunoona uye wamunoziva, asimbiswa. Izita raJesu uye nokutenda kunouya kubudikidza naye kwauyisa kuporeswa uku kwaari, sezvamunoona imi mose. **17** "Zvino, hama dzangu, ndinoziva kuti makaita nokusaziva sezvakangoitawo vatungamiri venyu. **18** Asi ndiwo mazadzisiro akaita Mwari zvaakataura kare kubudikidza navaprofita vose, achitaura kuti Kristu wake aizotambudzika. **19** Naizvozvo, tendeukai zvino, mudzokere kuna Mwari, kuitira kuti zvivi zvenyu zvidzimwe, kuti nguva dzokuvandudzwa dzinobva kuna She dzisvike **20** uye kuti atume Kristu, iye akagadzwa nokuda kwenyu, iye Jesu. **21** Anofanira kumboramba ari kudenga kusvikira nguva yokuti Mwari avandudze zvinhu zvose yasvika, sezvaakavimbisa kare kare kubudikidza navaprofita vake vatsvene. **(aiōn g165)** **22** Nokuti Mozisi akati, 'Ishe Mwari wenyu achakumutsirai muprofita akafanana neni kubva pakati pavanhu venyu chaivo; munofanira kuteerera zvose zvaanokuudzai. **23** Ani naani zvake asingamuteereri achaparadzwa kwazvo pakati

pavanhu vokwake.’ **24** “Zvirokwazvo, vaprofita vose kubva
kuna Samueri zvichienda mberi, vazhinji vavo vakataura,
vakaprofita nezvamazuva ano. **25** Imi muri vadyi venhaka
yavaprofita neyesungano yakaitwa naMwari namadzibaba
enyu. Akati kuna Abhurahama, ‘Marudzi ose apanyika
acharopafadzwa kubudikidza navana vako.’ **26** Mwari akati
amutsa muranda wake, akatanga kumutuma kwamuri
kuti akuropafadzei nokukutendeutsai mumwe nomumwe
wenyu kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa.”

4 Vaprista nomukuru wavarindi vetemberi navaSadhusi
vakauya kuna Petro naJohani pavakanga vachiri kutaura
navanhu. **2** Vakakanganisika zvikuru nokuti vapostori
vakanga vachidzidzisa vanhu uye vachiparidza kumuka
kwavakafa muna Jesu. **3** Vakabata Petro naJohani,
uye nokuda kwokuti aiva manheru, vakavaisa mujeri
kusvikira zuva raitevera. **4** Asi vazhinji vakanzwa shoko
vakatenda, uye varume vakasvika zviuru zvinenge
zvishanu pauwandu. **5** Fume mangwana, vabati, vakuru
navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakasangana muJerusarema.
6 Anasi muprista mukuru aivapo, uye Kayafasi Johani,
Arekizanda navamwe varume vemhuri yomuprista
mukuru vaivapowo. **7** Vakaita kuti Petro naJohani
vauyiswe pamberi pavo vakatanga kuvabvunza vachiti,
“Makaita izvi nesimba raani kana kuti nezita raani?” **8**
Ipapo Petro azere noMweya Mutsvene, akati kwavari,
“Imi vabati nemi vakuru vavanhu, **9** kana tadanwa
nhasi nokuda kwebasa rakanaka rakaitwa kuchirema uye
tichibvunzwa kuti akaporeswa sei, **10** zvino muzive izvi,
imi navanhu vose veIsraeri kuti: Zvakaitwa nezita raJesu

Kristu weNazareta, iye wamakaroverera pamuchinjikwa asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, ndiye aita kuti murume uyu amire pamberi penyu apora kudai. **11** Ndiye "'ibwe ramakaramba imi vavaki, rakazova musoro wekona.' **12** Ruponeso haruwanikwi kuna ani zvake, nokuti hakuna rimwe zita pasi pedenga rakapiwa kuvanhu ratingaponeswa naro." **13** Vakati vachiona kusatya kwaPetro naJohani uye vachiziva kuti vakanga vasina kudzidza, vachingova vanhuwo zvavo, vakakatyamara uye vakarangarira kuti varume ava vaiva naJesu. **14** Asi vachiona murume akanga aporeswa amire navo ipapo, havana chavakagona kutaura. **15** Saka vakavarayira kuti vabve paDare Guru, uye ivo vakasara vachitaurirana. **16** Vakati, "Tichaita seiko navarume ava? Munhu wose anogara muJerusarema anoziva kuti vakaita chishamiso chikuru uye isu hatigoni kuzviramba. **17** Asi kuti chinhu ichi chirege kuramba chichipararira pakati pavanhu, tinofanira kuyambira varume ava kuti varege kutaura kuna ani zvake muzita iri." **18** Ipapo vakavadanazve kuti vapinde ndokuvarayira kuti varege kutaura kana kutongodzidzisa muzita raJesu. **19** Asi Petro naJohani vakapindura vakati, "Tongai henyu imi kana zvakarurama pamberi paMwari kuti titeerere imi kupfuura Mwari. **20** Nokuti isu hatigoni kurega kutaura pamusoro pezvatakaona nezvatakanzwa." **21** Shure kwokuvayambirazve vakavarega vakaenda. Havana kugona kufunga kuti vangavaranga sei, nokuti vanhu vose vakanga vachirumbidza Mwari pamusoro pezvakanga zvaitika. **22** Nokuti murume akanga

aporeswa nechishamiso akanga ana makore anodarika makumi mana. **23** Vakati vasunungurwa, Petro naJohani vakadzokera kuvanhu vokwavo vakandovaudza zvose zvakanga zvarehwa navaprista vakuru navakuru. **24** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakasimudza manzwi pamwe chete kuna Mwari vakanyengetera vachiti, “Ishe Mwari, imi makaita denga nenyika negungwa, nezvose zvirimo. **25** Makataura noMweya Mutsvene kubudikidza nomuromo womuranda wenyu, baba vedu Dhavhidhi, muchiti: “‘Ndudzi dzinoitireko hasha uye vanhu vanofungireiko zvisina maturo? **26** Madzimambo enyika azvigadzirira uye vabati vanoungana pamwe chete kuzorwa naIshe uye noMuzodziwa Wake.’ **27** Zvirokwazvo Herodhi naPondiasi Pirato vakaungana pamwe chete neveDzimwe Ndudzi uye navanhu veIsraeri muguta rino kuzorangana kurwisa Jesu muranda wenyu mutsvene, iye wamakazodza. **28** Vakaita zvakanga zvatongwa nesimba renyu uye nokuda kwenyu kuti zvichaitika. **29** Zvino, Ishe, tarirai kutyisidzira kwavo mugobatsira varanda venyu kuti vataure shoko renyu nokushinga kukuru. **30** Tambanudzai ruoko rwenyu kuti muporese uye muite zviratidzo nezvishamiso kubudikidza nezita raJesu muranda wenyu mutsvene.” **31** Shure kwokunge vanyengetera, nzvimbo yavakanga vakaungana pairi yakazungunuswa. Uye vose vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene vakataura shoko raMwari vasingatyi. **32** Vatendi vose vakanga vano mwoyo mumwe nendangariro imwe. Hakuna aiti chimwe chezvaaiva nazvo ndechake oga, asi vakagovana zvose zvavakanga vanazvo. **33** Vapostori vakaramba vachipupura nesimba kumuka

kwaIshe Jesu, uye nyasha huru dzaiva pamusoro pavo.
34 Pakanga pasina vanoshayiwa pakati pavo. Nokuti
nguva nenguva vaya vakanga vane minda kana dzimba
vakazvitengesa, vakauyisa mari yezvavakatengesa **35**
vakazviisa patsoka dzavapostori, uye yakagoverwa kuna
ani zvake sokushayiwa kwake. **36** Josefa, muRevhi
aibva kuSaipurasi, uyo akatumidzwa navapostori kunzi
Bhanabhasi (kureva kuti Mwanakomana woKukurudzira),
37 akatengesa munda wake akauya nemari akaiisa pamberi
pavapostori.

5 Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Ananiasi, pamwe
chete nomukadzi wake Safira, akatengesawo chikamu
chepfuma yake. **2** Mukadzi wake achinyatsozvizivawo,
akazvikamurira chimwe chikamu chemari, asi yakasara
akauya nayo akaiisa pamberi pavapostori. **3** Ipapo
Petro akati, "Ananiasi, Satani azadzireiko mwoyo wako
kudai, kuti usvike pakureva nhema kuMweya Mutsvene
uye wazvikamurira imwe mari yawawana pakutengesa
munda? **4** Ko, wakanga usiri wako here usati watengeswa?
Uye shure kwokunge wautengesa, mari yakanga isiri
yako here? Chiiko chakaita kuti ufunge kuita chinhu
chakadai? Hauna kureva nhema kuvanhu asi kuna
Mwari." **5** Ananiasi akati anzwa izvi, akawira pasi
akabva afa. Uye kutya kukuru kwakabata vose vakanga
vanzwa zvakanga zvaitika. **6** Ipapo majaya akaswedera,
akaputira muviri wake, akamutakura akaenda naye
kunze vakandomuviga. **7** Shure kwamaawa anenge
matatu mukadzi wake akasvikopinda, asingazivi zvakanga
zvaitika. **8** Petro akamubvunza akati, "Ndiudze, uyu

ndiwo here mutengo wamakawana, iwe naAnaniasi, pamunda?" Iye akati, "Hongu, ndiwoyu mutengo." **9** Petro akati kwaari, "Matenderana seiko kuti muedze Mweya waShe? Tarira! Tsoka dzamajaya aviga murume wako dziri pamukova, uye vachakutakura newewo." **10** Pakarepo akawira pasi, patsoka dzake akabva afa. Ipapo majaya akapinda uye akamuwana afa, akamutakura akaenda naye kunze akandomuviga parutivi pomurume wake. **11** Kutya kukuru kwakabata kereke yose navose vakanzwa zvinhu izvi. **12** Vapostori vakaita zviratidzo zvizhinji nezvishamiso pakati pavanhu. Uye vatendi vose vaiwanzosangana pamwe chete muBiravira raSoromoni. **13** Hakuna munhu akatsunga kubatana navo kunyange zvazvo vakanga vachikudzwa zvikuru navanhu. **14** Zvisinei zvazvo, varume vazhinji navakadzi vakatenda kuna She uye vakawedzera uwandu. **15** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, vanhu vakauya navairwara munzira dzomumisha vakavaradzika pamibhedha napahukwe vachiitira kuti mumvuri waPetro uwire pane vamwe vavo paainge ava kupfuura napavari. **16** Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vaibva mumaguta akapoteredza Jerusarema vakaunganawo, vakauya navarwere vavo navaya vaitambudzwa nemweya yakaipa, uye vose vakaporeswa. **17** Ipapo muprista mukuru navamwe vose vaaiva navo, avo vakanga vari nhengo dzebato ravaSadhusi, vakazadzwa negodo. **18** Vakasunga vapostori vakavaisa mujeri. **19** Asi mutumwa waShe akauya usiku akazarura mukova wejeri akavabudisa, **20** akati, "Endai, mundomira muzvivanze zvetemberi, mugoudza vanhu mashoko ose oupenyu

hutsva uhu.” **21** Vakapinda mutemberi mangwanani,
sezvavakanga vaudzwa, vakatanga kudzidzisa vanhu.
Muprista mukuru navamwe vake vakati vasvika,
vakaunganidza Dare Guru ramakurukota, ungano yose
yavakuru, vakatumira vanhu kuti vandotora vapostori
kujeri. **22** Asi vabati vakati vasvika pajeri, vakawana
vasimo. Saka vakadzokera vakasvikoti, **23** “Tawana
jeri rakanyatsozarirwa, navarindi vamire pamikova; asi
patazarura, hatina kuwana munhu mukati.” **24** Vakati
vanzwa chiziviso ichi, mukuru wavarindi vetemberi
navaprista vakuru vakakanganisika, vachishaya kuti
chii chaizoitika. **25** Ipapo mumwe akasvika akati,
“Tarirai! Varume vamakaisa mujeri vamire mutemberi
vachidzidzisa vanhu.” **26** Paakazvinzwa, mukuru wavarindi
akabva aenda navabati vake akandouya navapostori.
Havana kuzviita nokumanikidza, nokuti vaitya kuti vanhu
vangavatake namabwe. **27** Vakati vauya navapostori,
vakavamisa pamberi peDare Guru kuti vabvunzwe
nomuprista mukuru. **28** Akati, “Takakurayirai zvakasimba
kuti murege kudzidzisa muzita iri. Asi mazadza Jerusarema
rose nedzidziso yenyu uye munoda kuti tive nemhosva
yeropa romurume uyu.” **29** Petro navamwe vapostori
vakapindura vachiti, “Tinofanira kuteerera Mwari
kukunda vanhu! **30** Mwari wamadzibaba edu akamutsa
Jesu kubva kuvakafa uyo wamakaita kuti aurayiwe
nokumuturika pamuti. **31** Mwari akamusimudzira kuruoko
rwake rworudyi soMuchinda noMuponesi kuti ape
kutendeuka nokuregererwa kwezvivi kuvaIsraeri. **32** Isu
tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi, uyewo noMweya Mutsvene

wakapiwa naMwari kuna avo vanomuteerera.” **33** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa uye vakada kuvauraya. **34** Asi mumwe muFarisi ainzi Gamarieri, mudzidzisi womurayiro, uyo aikudzwa navanhu vose, akasimuka pakati pedare akarayira kuti vanhu vambobudiswa panze kwechinguvana. **35** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Imi varume veIsraeri, nyatsofungai pamusoro pezvamuri kuda kuita kuvanhu ava. **36** Munguva yakapfuura, kwakambova naTudhasi aizviti iye munhu mukuru, uye varume vanenge mazana mana vakamutevera. Akaurayiwa, vose vaimutevera vakaparadzirwa, uye zvikaguma zvava pasina. **37** Shure kwake, Judhasi weGarirea akambovapowo pamazuva okuverengwa kwavanhu akatungamirira boka ravanhu mune zvokupanduka. Naiyewo akaurayiwa, uye vose vaimutevera vakaparadzirwa. **38** Naizvozvo, panyaya iyi ndinokurayirai kuti: Regai vanhu ava vakadaro! Regai vaende! Nokuti kana kufunga kwavo kuri kwomunhu, kuchaguma. **39** Asi kana kuchibva kuna Mwari, hamungagoni kukonesa vanhu ava; muchazoona kuti muri kurwa naMwari.” **40** Kutaura kwake kwakavadzikamisa. Vakadana vapostori kuti vapinde vakaita kuti varohwe. Ipapo vakavarayira kuti varege kutaura muzita raJesu, uye vakavaregedza. **41** Vapostori vakabva paDare Guru, vachifara nokuda kwokuti vakanga vanzi vakafanira kutambudzwa nokunyadziswa nokuda kweZita iri. **42** Zuva rimwe nerimwe havana kumborega kudzidzisa nokuparidza shoko rakanaka vari mutemberi nomudzimba nedzimba kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu.

6 Mumazuva iwayo vadzidzi zvavakanga vachiwedzerwa
pauwandu, vaJudha vaitaura chiGiriki vaiva pakati pavo
vakagunun'una pamusoro pavaJudha vaitaura chiHebheru
nokuti chirikadzi dzavo dzaidarikwa pakugoverwa
kwezvokudya zvemisi yose. **2** Saka vane gumi navaviri
vakaunganidza vadzidzi vose pamwe chete vakati,
"Hazvingavi zvakanaka kwatiri kuti tirege ushumiri
hweshoko raMwari kuti tishande pamatafura. **3** Hama,
sarudzai varume vanomwe pakati penyu vanozivikanwa
kuti vakazadzwa noMweya nouchenjeri. Isu tichaisa
basa iri kwavari, **4** uye ticharamba tiri pakunyengetera
napaushumiri hweshoko." **5** Shoko iri rakafadza boka rose.
Vakasarudza Sitefani, murume akanga azere nokutenda
uye noMweya Mutsvene; uyezve Firipi, Pirokorasi,
Nikano, Timoni, Pamenasi, naNikorasi aibva kuAndioki,
akanga akatendeukira kuchitendero chechiJudha. **6**
Vakaisa varume ava kuvapostori, ivo vakavanyengeterera
vakaisa maoko pamusoro pavo. **7** Saka shoko raMwari
rakapararira. Vadzidzi vakawanda kwazvo paJerusarema,
uye boka guru ravaprista rakagamuchira kutenda. **8**
Zvino Sitefani, murume akanga azere nenyasha dzaMwari
nesimba, akaita zvishamiso zvikuru nezviratidzo pakati
pavanhu. **9** Kusapindirana kwakamuka, kuchibva
kunhengo dzeSinagoge reVokusununguka (ndiro raiva zita
ravo), vaJudha vokuSairini nevokuArekizandiria pamwe
chete namatunhu eKirikia neEzhia. Varume ava vakatanga
kukakavadzana naSitefani, **10** asi havana kugona kukunda
uchenjeri hwake kana Mweya waaitaura nawo. **11** Ipapo
vakakurudzira vamwe varume muchivande kuti vati,

“Tanzwa Sitefani achitaura mashoko okumhura Mozisi naMwari.” **12** Nokudaro vakamutsa mwoyo yavanhu navakuru uye navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vakabata Sitefani vakamuuyisa pamberi peDare Guru. **13** Vakabudisa zvapupu zvenhema, zvikati, “Munhu uyu haamboregi kutaura zvakaipa pamusoro penzvimbo tsvene ino uye napamusoro pomurayiro. **14** Nokuti takamunzwa achiti Jesu uyu weNazareta achaparadza nzvimbo ino uye agoshandura tsika dzatakapiwa naMozisi.” **15** Vose vakanga vagere muDare Guru vakatarisisa Sitefani vakaona kuti chiso chake chakanga chaita sechiso chomutumwa.

7 Ipapo muprista mukuru akamubvunza akati, “Izvi zvauri kupomerwa ndezvechokwadi here?” **2** Iye akapindura achiti, “Hama dzangu nemi madzibaba, nditeererei! Mwari wokubwinya akazviratidza kuna baba vedu Abhurahama paakanga achiri kuMesopotamia, asati agara muHarani. **3** Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Ibva munyika yako nokuhama dzako, uende kunyika yandichakuratidza.’ **4** “Saka akabva munyika yavaKaradhea akandogara muHarani. Shure kwokufa kwababa vake, Mwari akamutuma munyika ino yamugere zvino. **5** Haana kumupa nhaka imomo, kunyange paangatsika norutsoka rwake. Asi Mwari akamuvimbisa kuti iye nezvizvarwa zvake zvaimutevera vaizotora nyika ino, kunyange panguva iyoyo Abhurahama akanga asina mwana. **6** Mwari akataura naye achiti, ‘Zvizvarwa zvako zvichava vatorwa munyika isiri yavo, uye vachaitwa varanda vagotambudzwa kwamakore mazana mana. **7** Asi

ndicharanga rudzi rwavachashandira senhapwa,' ndizvo zvakataurwa naMwari, 'uye shure kwaizvozvo vachabuda munyika iyoyo vagondishumira panzvimbo ino.' **8** Ipapo akapa Abhurahama sungano yokudzingiswa. Abhurahama akabereka Isaka akamudzingisa zuva rorusere shure kwokuberekwa kwake. Shure kwaizvozvo Isaka akabereka Jakobho, uye Jakobho akabereka madzitateguru ane gumi navaviri. **9** "Nokuti madzitateguru akaitira godo Josefa, vakamutengesa senhapwa kuIjipiti. Asi Mwari akanga anaye **10** akamununura kubva pamatambudziko ake ose. Akapa Josefa uchenjeri uye akaita kuti adikanwe naFaro mambo weIjipiti; saka akamuita mutongi weIjipiti nomuzinda wake wose. **11** "Zvino nzara yakasvika muIjipiti yose neKenani, kukava nokutambudzika kukuru, uye madzibaba edu akashayiwa zvokudya. **12** Jakobho akati anzwa kuti kuIjipiti kwaiva nezviyo, akatuma madzibaba edu parwendo rwavo rwokutanga. **13** Parwendo rwavo rwechipiri, Josefa akaudza madzikoma ake kuti iye aiva ani uye Faro akanzwa nezvemhuri yaJosefa. **14** Shure kwaizvozvo, Josefa akatuma shoko kuti baba vake Jakobho, nemhuri yavo yose, vanhu makumi manomwe navashanu pamwe chete, vauye. **15** Ipapo Jakobho akaburuka akaenda kuIjipiti, uko kwaakandofira iye namadzibaba edu. **16** Mitumbi yavo yakatakurwa ikaendeswa kuShekemu vakavigwa muguva rakanga ratengwa naAbhurahama kubva kuvanakomana vaHamori, paShekemu, nomutengo wemari yakati kuti. **17** "Nguva yakati yaswedera yokuti Mwari azadzise chipikirwa chake kuna Abhurahama, uwandu hwavanhu

vedu muIjipiti hwakawedzerwa zvikuru. **18** Ipapo mumwe
mambo, akanga asingazivi nezvaJosefa, akava mutongi
weIjipiti. **19** Akabata vanhu vedu zvakaipa akadzvinyirira
madzitateguru edu achivamanikidza kuti varase vana
vachangoberekwa kuitira kuti vagofa. **20** "Panguva
iyoyo Mozisi akaberekwa, uye akanga asiri mwanawo
zvake. Akachengetwa mumba mababa vake kwemwedzi
mitatu. **21** Paakasiyiwa kunze, mwanasikana waFaro
akamutora akamurera somwanakomana wake. **22** Mozisi
akadzidziswa uchenjeri hwose hweIjipiti uye aigona
kwazvo kutaura nokuita zvinhu. **23** "Mozisi paakanga
ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa, akafunga
zvokundoshanyira hama dzake ivo vaIsraeri. **24** Akaona
mumwe wavo achitambudzwa nomuIjipita, saka akasvika
akamurwira akatsiva nokuuraya muIjipita uya. **25** Mozisi
akafunga kuti vanhu vake vachaziva kuti Mwari ainge
achimushandisa kuti avanunure, asi ivo havana kuzviziva.
26 Fume mangwana Mozisi akasvikowana vaIsraeri vaviri
vachirwa. Akaedza kuvayananisa achiti, 'Varume, muri
hama imi; munodireiko kukuvadzana?' **27** "Asi murume
uya akanga achitambudza mumwe akasundidzira Mozisi
padivi akati, 'Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi
wedu? **28** Unoda kundiuraya sokuuraya kwawakaita
muIjipita nezuro?' **29** Mozisi paakanzwa izvozvo, akatiza
akaenda kuMidhiani, uko kwaakandogara ari mutorwa
uye akabereka vanakomana vaviri. **30** "Makore makumi
mana akati apfuura, mutumwa akazviratidza kuna
Mozisi ari mumurazvo womoto mugwenzi, mugwenga
raiva pedyo neGomo reSinai. **31** Paakaona chinhu

ichi, akashamiswa nezvaakaona. Akati achiswedera
kuti anyatsoona, akanzwa inzwi raIshe richiti, **32**
'Ndini Mwari wamadzibaba ako, Mwari waAbhurahama,
Isaka naJakobho.' Mozisi akadedera nokutya akatadza
kana kutarisa. **33** "Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, 'Bvisa
shangu dzako; nokuti nzvimbo yaumire pairi itsvene. **34**
Zvirokwazvo ndaona kudzvinyirirwa kwavanhu vangu
muIjipiti. Ndanzwa kugomera kwavo, saka ndaburuka
kuti ndizovasununguru. Zvino uya, ndinoda kukutuma
udzokere kuIjipiti.' **35** "Ndiye Mozisi uya wavakanga
varamba namashoko okuti, 'Ndianiko akakuita mubati
nomutongi wedu?' Ndiye akatumwa naMwari pachake
kuti ave mubati nomusununguri wavo, kubudikidza
nomutumwa akazviratidza kwaari mugwenzi. **36** Ndiye
akavabudisa muIjipiti uye akaita zvishamiso nezviratidzo
muIjipiti, paGungwa Dzvuku uye kwamakore makumi
mana murenje. **37** "Ndiye Mozisi uya akaudza vaIsraeri
kuti, 'Mwari achakutumirai muprofita akaita seni anobva
muvanhu venyu chaivo.' **38** Akanga ari muungano yaiva
murenje, pamwe chete nomutumwa akataura kwaari
paGomo reSinai, uye namadzibaba edu; uye akagamuchira
mashoko mapenyu kuti azoasvitsa kwatiri. **39** "Asi
madzibaba edu akaramba kumuteerera. Vakamuramba
uye mumwoyo yavo vakadzokerazve kuIjipiti. **40** Vakati
kuna Aroni, 'Tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana ari
Mozisi uyu akatibudisa muIjipiti, hatizivi zvakamuwira! **41**
Ndiyo nguva yavakaumba chifananidzo chakaita semhuru.
Vakauya nezvibayiro kwachiri vakachipemberera
vachikudza chinhu chakaitwa namaoko avo. **42** Asi

Mwari akavafuratira akavasiya kuti vanamate hondo dzokudenga, sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku ravaprofita zvichinzi: “‘Makandivigira zvibayiro nezvipo makore makumi mana murenje here, imi imba yaIsraeri? **43** Makatakura tabhenakeri yaMoreki nenyeredzi yamwari wenyu Refani, zvifananidzo zvamakaita kuti muzvinamate. Naizvozvo ndichakuendesai kuutapwa’ mberi kweBhabhironi. **44** “Madzitateguru edu akanga ane tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro pakati pavo murenje. Yakanga yakagadzirwa sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Mozisi naMwari, maererano nomufananidzo waakanga aona. **45** Vakagamuchira tabhenakeri, vachitungamirirwa naJoshua, madzibaba edu akauya pamwe chete nayo paya pavakatora nyika kubva kundudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa pamberi pavo naMwari. Tabhenakeri yakagara munyika iyo kusvikira panguva yaDhavhidhi, **46** uyo akaitirwa zvakanaka naMwari uye akakumbira kuti avakire Mwari waJakobho nzvimbo yokugara. **47** Asi Soromoni ndiye akazomuvakira imba. **48** “Kunyange zvakadaro, Wokumusoro-soro haagari mudzimba dzakavakwa navanhu. Sezvinorehwa nomuprofita achiti: **49** “‘Denga ndicho chigaro changu choushe uye nyika ndiyo chitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ko, muchandivakira imba yakaita sei? ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Kana kuti nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora ichava kupiko? **50** Ko, ruoko rwangu haruna kuita izvozvi zvose here?’ **51** “Imi vanhu vemitsipa mikukutu, vane mwoyo nenzeve dzisina kudzingiswa! Makangoita samadzibaba enyu: Munogara muchidzivisa Mweya Mutsvene! **52** Kwakambova nomuprofita asina

kutambudzwa namadzibaba enyu here? Vakauraya kunyange vaya vakaprofita kuuya kwaIye Oga Akarurama. Uye zvino makamupandukira mukamuuraya, **53** iyemi makagamuchira murayiro wamakapiwa kubudikidza navatumwa, asi mukasauteerera." **54** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa zvikuru uye vakamurumanyira meno avo. **55** Asi Sitefani, azere noMweya Mutsvene, akatarisa kudenga akaona kubwinya kwaMwari, uye Jesu amire kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari. **56** Akati, "Tarirai, ndinoona denga razaruka uye Mwanakomana woMunhu amire kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari." **57** Pavakanzwa izvi vakadzivira nzeve dzavo vakamhanyira kwaari vose, vachidanidzira namanzwi ari pamusoro-soro, **58** vakamuzvuzvurudzira kunze kweguta vakatanga kumutaka namabwe. Uye, vaya vaiva zvapupu vakandoisa nguo dzavo patsoka dzejaya rainzi Sauro. **59** Vachiri kumutaka namabwe, Sitefani akanyengetera, akati, "Ishe Jesu, gamuchirai mweya wangu." **60** Ipapo akapfugama namabvi ake akadanidzira achiti, "Ishe, musavapa mhosva yechivi ichi." Akati ataura izvi, akavata.

8 Uye Sauro akanga aripo achibvumirana nokufa kwake. Nomusi uyo kutambudzwa kukuru kwakatanga pakereke yepaJerusarema, uye vose vakaparadzirwa muJudhea rose nomuSamaria, kukasara vapostori chete. **2** Varume vaitya Mwari vakaviga Sitefani uye vakamuchema zvikuru. **3** Asi Sauro akatanga kuparadza kereke. Achipinda muimba neimba, akazvuzvurudza varume navakadzi achivaisa mutorongo. **4** Vaya vakanga vaparadzirwa vakaparidza shoko kwose kwose kwavaienda. **5** Firipi

akaburuka akaenda kuguta raiva muSamaria akaparidza
Kristu ikoko. **6** Vanhu vazhinji vakati vanzwa Firipi uye
vakaona zviratidzo zvaakaita, vose vakanyatsoteerera
kune zvaaitaura. **7** Nokuti mweya yetsvina yakabuda
muvanhu ichidanidzira nenzwi guru, uye vazhinji vakanga
vakaoma mitezo navakanga vakaremara vakaporeswa. **8**
Nokudaro kwakava nomufaro mukuru muguta iro. **9** Zvino
kwechinguva mumwe murume ainzi Simoni akanga aita
un'anga muguta uye akashamisa vanhu vose veSamaria.
Aizvirumbidza achiti iye akanga ari munhu mukuru, **10**
uye vanhu vose kubva kuna vakakwirira kusvikira kuna
vari pasi pasi, vaimuteerera vachiti, "Munhu uyu ndiye
simba guru raMwari." **11** Vaimutevera nokuti akanga
avashamisa kwenguva refu namashiripiti ake. **12** Asi
vakati vatenda Firipi sezvo aiparidza vhangeri roumambo
hwaMwari nezita raJesu Kristu, vakabhabhatidzwa, vose
varume navakadzi. **13** Simoni pachake akatenda uye
akabhabhatidzwa. Uye akatevera Firipi kwose kwose,
achikatyamadzwa nezviratidzo zvikuru zvaakaona. **14**
Vapostori vaiva muJerusarema vakati vanzwa kuti
vaSamaria vagamuchira shoko raMwari, vakatumira Petro
naJohani kwavari. **15** Vakati vasvika, vakavanyengeterera
kuti vagamuchire Mweya Mutsvene, **16** nokuti Mweya
Mutsvene akanga asati auya pamusoro paani zvake wavo;
vakanga vangobhabhatidzwa muzita raIshe Jesu. **17**
Ipapo Petro naJohani vakaisa maoko pamusoro pavo,
vakagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene. **18** Simoni akati aona
kuti Mweya Mutsvene waipiwa nokuiswa kwamaoko
avapostori, akavapa mari **19** akati, "Ndipeiwo simba

iri kuti munhu wose wandichaisa maoko pamusoro agamuchire Mweya Mutsvene.” **20** Petro akapindura akati, “Mari yako ngaiparare pamwe chete newe, nokuti wafunga kuti ungatenga chipo chaMwari nemari! **21** Iwe hauna chikamu kana mugove muushumiri uhu, nokuti mwoyo wako hauna kunaka pamberi paMwari. **22** Tendeuka ubve pakuipa uku uye unyengetere kuna She. Zvimwe achakukanganwira pakuva nepfungwa yakadai mumwoyo mako. **23** Nokuti ndinoona kuti iwe uzere nduru inovava uye wakasungwa nechivi.” **24** Ipapo Simoni akapindura akati, “Ndinyengeterere kuna She kuti zvose zvamataura zvirege kuitika kwandiri.” **25** Vakati vapupura uye vakaparidza shoko raShe, Petro naJohani vakadzokera kuJerusarema, vachiparidza vhangeri mumisha yakawanda yomuSamaria. **26** Zvino mutumwa waShe akati kuna Firipi, “Buruka uende zasi kumugwagwa, wokugwenga, unoburuka uchibva kuJerusarema uchienda kuGaza.” **27** Saka akasimuka akapinda munzira uye akasangana nomuyunaki wechiEtiopia, muchinda mukuru aichengeta pfuma yaKandase, mambokadzi weEtiopia. Murume uyu akanga aenda kundonamata kuJerusarema, **28** uye pakudzoka kwake kumusha akanga agere mungoro achiverenga bhuku raIsaya muprofita. **29** Mweya Mutsvene akati kuna Firipi, “Enda kungoro iyo, uswedere pedyo nayo.” **30** Ipapo Firipi akamhanya achienda kungoro akanzwa murume uya achiverenga kubva kuna Isaya muprofita. Firipi akati kwaari, “Uri kunzwisisa zvauri kuverenga here?” **31** Iye akati, “Ndinganzwisisa seiko kana pasina munhu anonditsanangurira?” Saka akadana Firipi

kuti akwire mungoro agare nayemo. **32** Muyunaki uyu
aiverenga chitsauko ichi choRugwaro: “Akatungamirirwa
segwai raindobayiwa, uye segwayana rinyerere pamberi
pomuveuri, saka haana kushamisa muromo wake.
33 Mukuninipiswa kwake akashayiwa kururamisirwa.
Ndianiko angataura nezvezvizvarwa zvake? Nokuti
upenyu hwake hwakabviswa panyika.” **34** Muyunaki uyu
akabvunza Firipi akati, “Ndapota, ndiudze, muprofita
ari kutaura pamusoro paaniko, anozvireva iye kana
mumwe munhuwo?” **35** Ipapo Firipi akatanga nechitsauko
ichocho choRugwaro akamuparidzira vhangeri raJesu.
36 Zvavakanga vachifamba nomugwagwa, vakasvika
pakanga pane mvura saka muyunaki akati, “Tarirai, heino
mvura. Chingandikonesa kubhabhatidzwa chiiko?” **37**
Uye Firipi akati, “Kana uchitenda nomwoyo wako wose,
zvinogoneka.” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndinotenda kuti Jesu
Kristu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari.” **38** Akarayira kuti
ngoro imiswe. Ipapo vose vari vaviri, Firipi nomuyunaki
vakapinda mumvura, Firipi akamubhabhatidza. **39**
Vakati vabuda mumvura, Mweya waShe wakatora Firipi
pakarepo, uye muyunaki haana kuzomuonazve, asi
akafamba munzira yake achifara kwazvo. **40** Zvakadaro
hazvo, Firipi akazoonekwa paAzotasi uye akafamba
achiparidza vhangeri mumaguta ose kusvikira asvika
kuKesaria.

9 Zvichakadaro Sauro akanga ari mubishi rokutaura
zvokuuraya vadzidzi vaShe. Akaenda kumuprista mukuru
2 akandomukumbira matsamba kuti agoenda nawo
kumasinagoge okuDhamasiko, kuti kana akawana ani

zvake ari weNzira iyo, vangava varume kana vakadzi,
aizovabata savasungwa agoenda navo kuJerusarema.
3 Akati oswedera kuDhamasiko ari parwendo rwake,
pakarepo chiedza chakabva kudenga chikamupenyera
kumativi ose. **4** Akawira pasi akanzwa inzwi richiti kwaari,
“Sauro, Sauro, unonditambudzireiko?” **5** Sauro akabvunza
akati, “Ndimi aniko, Ishe?” Iye akapindura akati,
“Ndini Jesu wauri kutambudza. **6** Zvino simuka uende
muguta, uchandoudzwa zvaunofanira kuita.” **7** Varume
vaifamba naSauro vakamira vakashaya chokutaura;
vakanzwa inzwi asi havana kuona kana munhu. **8**
Sauro akasimuka, asi akati achisvinudza meso ake
haana kugona kuona chinhu. Saka vakamubata ruoko
vakamutungamirira kupinda muDhamasiko. **9** Akava
bofu kwamazuva matatu, uye akanga asingadyi kana
kunwa kana chinhu. **10** MuDhamasiko makanga muno
mudzidzi ainzi Ananiasi. Ishe akati kwaari muchiratidzo,
“Ananiasi!” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano Ishe.” **11**
Ishe akati kwaari, “Enda kumba kwaJudhasi panzira
inonzi Nzira Yakarurama undobvunza murume anonzi
Sauro anobva kuTasasi, nokuti ari kunyengetera. **12**
Akaona muchiratidzo murume anonzi Ananiasi achiuya
kwaari akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake kuti aonezve.”
13 Ananiasi akapindura akati, “Ishe, ndakanzwa mashoko
akawanda pamusoro pomurume uyu, uye nezvakaipa
zvose zvaakaitira vatsvene venyu muJerusarema. **14**
Uye akauya kuno nemvumo yakabva kuvaprista vakuru
yokuti asunge vose vanodana kuzita renyu.” **15** Asi
Ishe akati kuna Ananiasi, “Enda! Murume uyu mudziyo

wangu wandakasanangura kuti aende nezita rangu
pamberi pevedzimwe ndudzi napamberi pamadzimambo
avo uye napamberi paIsraeri. **16** Ndichamuratidza kuti
anofanira kutambudzika sei nokuda kwezita rangu." **17**
Ipapo Ananiasi akaenda kuimba iyi akasvikopindamo.
Akaisa maoko ake pamusoro paSauro akati, "Muzvarwa
Sauro, Ishe Jesu, uyo akazviratidza kwauri pamugwagwa
pawakanga uchiuya kuno, andituma kuti iwe uonezve
uye uzadzwe noMweya Mutsvene." **18** Pakarepo, zvinhu
zvakaita samakwati zvakabva pameso aSauro, akagona
kuonazve. Akasimuka akabhabhatidzwa, **19** uye shure
kwokunge adya zvokudya, akavazve nesimba. Sauro
akagara navadzidzi paDhamasiko kwamazuva mazhinji.
20 Pakarepo akatanga kuparidza musinagoge kuti Jesu
ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari. **21** Vose vakamunzwa
vakakatyamara vakati, "Ko, haazi iye here akamutsa
bongozozo muJerusarema pakati paavo vanodana kuzita
iri? Uye haana kuuya kuno kuzovabata savasungwa
kuti avaendese kuvaprista vakuru here?" **22** Asi Sauro
akanyanya kuva nesimba akakunda vaJudha vaigara
muDhamasiko achivaratidza kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. **23**
Mazuva mazhinji akati apera, vaJudha vakarangana
kumuuraya, **24** asi Sauro akanzwa nezverangano yavo.
Vakarinda masuo eguta masikati nousiku vachiitira kuti
vagomuuraya. **25** Asi vateveri vake vakamutora usiku
vakamuburutsa ari mudengu napakanga pakashama
murusvingo. **26** Akati asvika kuJerusarema akaedza
kuti abatane navadzidzi, asi vose vakanga vachimutya,
vasingatendi kuti akanga ava mudzidzi wechokwadi.

27 Asi Bhanabhasi akamutora akamuuyisa kuvapostori.
Akavaudza kuti Sauro akanga aona Ishe sei ari parwendo
rwake uye kuti muDhamasiko Ishe akanga ataura kwaari,
uyewo kuti akaparidza sei muzita raJesu asingatyi. **28**
Saka Sauro akagara navo muJerusarema akasununguka,
achitaura muzita raIshe uye akafamba asingatyi. **29**
Akataura uye akapikisana navaJudha vaitaura chiGiriki,
asi vakaedza kumuuraya. **30** Zvino hama dzakati
dzazvinzwa izvi, dzakamutora dzikaburuka naye kuKesaria
ndokumuendesa kuTasasi. **31** Ipapo kereke yakava
norugare muJudhea mose, nomuGarirea neSamaria.
Kereke yakasimbiswa; uye yakakurudzirwa naMweya
Mutsvene, ikakura pauwandu, ichirarama mukutya
Ishe. **32** Petro paakanga achifamba achipota nenyika,
akashanyira vatsvene muRidha. **33** Ikoko, akawana mumwe
murume ainzi Eniasi akanga akaoma mutezo uye akanga
achigara avete panhoo kwamakore masere. **34** Petro
akati kwaari, "Eniasi, Jesu Kristu anokuporesa. Simuka
uzvitakurire nhoo yako." Pakarepo Eniasi akasimuka.
35 Vose vaigara muRidha nomuSharoni vakamuona
vakatendeukira kuna She. **36** MuJopa maiva nomudzidzi
ainzi Tabhita (kana zvichishandurwa, Dhokasi), aiita
zvakanaka nguva dzose uye achibatsira varombo. **37**
Panguva inenge iyoyo akatanga kurwara ndokubva afa,
mutumbi wake ukashambidzwa uye ukaiswa muimba
yapamusoro. **38** Ridha yakanga iri pedyo neJopa; saka
vadzidzi vakati vanzwa kuti Petro akanga ari muRidha,
vakatuma varume vaviri kwaari kuti vandomukumbira
vachiti, "Tapota, uyai nokukurumidza!" **39** Petro

akaenda navo, uye akati asvika, vakamutora vakaenda naye muimba yapamusoro. Chirikadzi dzose dzakamira dzakamupoteredza, dzichichema dzichimuratidza majasi nedzimwe nguo dzakanga dzaitwa naDhokasi panguva yaakanga achinavo. **40** Petro akavabudisa vose mumba; ipapo akapfugama namabvi ake akanyengetera. Akatendeukira kumukadzi akanga afa akati, "Tabhita, muka." Iye akasvinura meso ake, uye akati aona Petro, akamuka akagara. **41** Akamubata noruoko akamubatsira kuti amire netsoka dzake. Ipapo akadana vatendi nechirikadzi ndokubva amupa kwavari ari mupenyu. **42** Izvi zvakazivikanwa muJopa yose, uye vanhu vazhinji vakatenda kuna She. **43** Petro akambogara muJopa kwechinguva nomusuki wamatehwe ainzi Simoni.

10 PaKesaria pakanga pano mumwe murume ainzi Koniriasi, mukuru wezana weHondo yavaItaria. **2** Iye nemhuri yake vakanga vakazvipira uye vaitya Mwari; aipa kwazvo kuna vanoshayiwa uye ainyengetera kuna Mwari nguva dzose. **3** Mumwe musi panguva inenge yechitatu masikati akaona chiratidzo. Akanyatsoona mutumwa waMwari, uyo akauya kwaari akati, "Koniriasi!" **4** Koniriasi akatarisa kwaari achitya, akati, "Chinyiko, Ishe?" Mutumwa akapindura akati, "Minyengetero yako nezvipo zvako kuvarombo zvakwira kudenga sechipiriso chechirangaridzo pamberi paMwari. **5** Zvino tuma vanhu kuJopa vandodana murume anonzi Simoni, achinzwo Petro. **6** Ari kugara naSimoni musuki wamatehwe, ane imba iri pedyo negungwa." **7** Mutumwa waakanga achitaura naye akati aenda, Koniriasi akadana varanda

vake vaviri nomumwe murwi akatendeka uyo aiva mumwe wavachengeti vake. **8** Akavarondedzera zvose zvakanga zvaitika ndokuvatuma kuJopa. **9** Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati dzezuva raitevera, vachiri parwendo rwavo, uye voswedera pedyo neguta, Petro akakwira pamusoro pedenga reimba kundonyengetera. **10** Akanzwa nzara uye akada zvokudya, uye zvokudya zvakati zvichigadzirwa, akaona chiratidzo. **11** Akaona denga razarurwa uye chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita sejira guru chichiburutswa pasi chakasungwa makona acho mana. **12** Chakanga chine mhando dzose dzemhuka dzina makumbo mana, pamwe chete nezvinokambaira zvenyika, neshiri dzedenga. **13** Ipapo inzwi rakati kwaari, "Simuka, Petro. Baya udye." **14** Petro akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo kwete, Ishe! Handina kutongodya chinhu chisina kunaka kana chine tsvina." **15** Inzwi rakataurazve kwaari kechipiri richiti, "Usati chinhu chipi zvacho chakanatswa naMwari chine tsvina." **16** Izvi zvakaitika katatu, pakarepo jira rikadzoserwa kudenga. **17** Petro achiri kushamiswa nezvaireva chiratidzo, varume vakanga vatumwa naKoniriasi vakawana pakanga pane imba yaSimoni uye vakamira pasuo. **18** Vakadanidzira vachibvunza kana pakanga pari ipo paigara Simoni ainziwo Petro. **19** Petro achiri kufunga pamusoro pechiratidzo, Mweya akati kwaari, "Simoni, pane varume vatatu vari kukutsvaka. **20** Saka simuka uburuke uende pasi. Usatya kuenda navo, nokuti ndini ndavatuma." **21** Petro akaburuka akandoti kuvarume ava, "Ndini wamuri kutsvaka. Mavingeiko?" **22** Varume vaya vakamupindura

vakati, “Tabva kuna Koniriasi mukuru wezana. Munhu akarurama uye anotya Mwari, anokudzwa navanhu vose vechiJudha. Mutumwa mutsvene akamuudza kuti akudanei kuti muuye kumba kwake kuti azonzwa zvamuchareva kwaari.” **23** Ipapo Petro akakoka varume ava kuti vapinde mumba vave vaeni vake. Fume mangwana Petro akasimuka pamwe chete navo, uye dzimwe hama dzokuJopa dzakaendawo naye. **24** Zuva rakatevera akasvika Kesaria. Koniriasi akanga akavamirira uye akanga akoka hama dzake neshamwari dzapedyo. **25** Petro akati apinda mumba, Koniriasi akamugamuchira uye akawira patsoka dzake achimuremekedza. **26** Asi Petro akaita kuti asimuke akati, “Simuka, ndinongova munhuwo zvangu.” **27** Petro achitaura naye, akapinda mumba akawana vanhu vazhinji vakaungana. **28** Akati kwavari, “Imi munozviziva kuti hazvibvumirwi nomurayiro wedu kuti muJudha adyidzane nomuhedheni kana kumushanyira. Asi Mwari andiratidza kuti handifaniri kuti nditi munhu haana kunaka kana kuti ane tsvina. **29** Nokudaro pandakadanwa, ndakabva ndauya ndisingarambi. Regai ndichibvunza hangu kwamuri kuti mandidanirei?” **30** Koniriasi akapindura akati, “Mazuva mana apfuura ndakanga ndiri mumba mangu ndichinyengetera senguva ino, nenguva yechitatu yamasikati. Pakarepo munhu akanga akapfeka nguo dzinopenya akamira pamberi pangu **31** akati, ‘Koniriasi, Mwari anzwa minyengetero yako uye arangarira zvipo zvako kuvarombo. **32** Tumira vanhu kuJopa kuna Simoni anonzi Petro. Mueni mumba maSimoni musuki wamatehwe, anogara pedyo negungwa.’ **33** Saka ndakabva

ndatumira vanhu kwamuri pakarepo, uye maita zvakanaka zvamauya. Zvino isu tose tiri pano pamberi paMwari kuti tinzwe kwamuri zvose zvamarayirwa naShe kuti muzotitaurira." **34** Ipapo Petro akatanga kutaura achiti, "Zvino ndava kuziva kuti zvirokwazvo Mwari haazi mutsauri wavanhu **35** asi anogamuchira vanhu vanobva kundudzi dzose, ivo vanomutya uye vanoita zvakarurama. **36** Imi munoziva shoko rakatumwa naMwari kuvanhu veIsraeri, achivaudza mashoko akanaka orugare kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, anova Ishe wavose. **37** Munoziva zvakaitika muJudhea yose, kutanga kuGarirea shure kworubhabhatidzo rwakaparidzwa naJohani, **38** zvokuti Mwari akazodza sei Jesu Kristu weNazareta noMweya Mutsvene nesimba, uye kuti akapota sei nenyika achiita zvakanaka achiporesa vose vakanga vari pasi pesimba radhiabhori, nokuti Mwari aiva naye. **39** "Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu zvose zvaakaita munyika yavaJudha nomuJerusarema. Vakamuuraya nokumuturika pamuti, **40** asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa nezuva retatu akaita kuti aonekwe. **41** Haana kuonekwa navanhu vose, asi nezvapupu zvakanga zvagara zvasarudzwa naMwari nesu takadya uye tikanwa naye shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa. **42** Akatirayira kuti tiparidze kuvanhu uye tipupure kuti ndiye akagadzwa naMwari kuti ave mutongi wavapenyu navakafa. **43** Vaprofita vose vanopupura nezvake kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari anogamuchira kanganwiro yezvivi kubudikidza nezita rake." **44** Petro achiri kutaura mashoko aya, Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro pavose vakanzwa shoko. **45** Vatendi

vakadzingiswa vakanga vauya naPetro vakakatyamara nokuti chipo choMweya Mutsvene chakanga chadururirwa kunyange napamusoro pevedzimwe ndudziwo. **46** Nokuti vakavanzwa vachitaura nendimi vachirumbidza Mwari. Ipapo Petro akati, **47** "Pano munhu angadzivisa vanhu ava kuti vabhabhatidzwe nemvura here? Vagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene sezvatakangoitawo isu." **48** Naizvozvo akarayira kuti vabhabhatidzwe muzita raJesu Kristu. Ipapo vakakumbira Petro kuti ambogara navo kwamazuva mashoma.

11 Vapostori nehama dzomuJudhea yose vakanzwa kuti vedzimwe ndudzi vakanga vagamuchirawo shoko raMwari. **2** Saka Petro akati aenda kuJerusarema, vatendi vokudzingiswa vakamutsoropodza **3** vachiti, "Iwe wakapinda mumba yavanhu vasina kudzingiswa ukandodya navo." **4** Petro akatanga kurondedzera zvinhu zvose kwavari zvichitevedzana sokuitika kwazvakanga zvaita achiti, **5** "Ndakanga ndiri muguta reJopa ndichinyengetera, ndikabatwa nomweya ndikaona chiratidzo. Ndakaona chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita sejira guru, chichiburutswa kubva kudenga namakona acho mana, uye chakaburuka chikasvika pandaiva. **6** Ndakatarira mukati macho ndikaona mhuka dzenyika dzina makumbo mana, zvikara zvesango, nezvinokambaira uye neshiri dzedenga. **7** "Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri, 'Simuka, Petro. Baya udye.' **8** "Ndakapindura ndikati, 'Zvirokwazvo kwete, Ishe! Hakuna chinhu chisina kunaka kana chine tsvina chakatombopinda mumuromo mangu.' **9**

“Inzwi rakataurazve kechipiri richibva kudenga richiti,
‘Usati chinhu chipi zvacho chakanatswa naMwari
hachina kunaka.’ **10** Izvi zvakaitika katatu, uye
ipapo jira nezvose zvikadzoserwazve kudenga. **11**
“Pakarepo varume vatatu vakanga vatumwa kwandiri
vachibva kuKesaria vakamira pamba pandaigara. **12**
Mweya Mutsvene akandiudza kuti ndirege kunonoka
kuenda navo. Hama nhanhatu idzi dzakaendawo
neni, uye takasvikopinda mumba momurume uya.
13 Akatirondedzera maonero aakanga aita mutumwa
mumba make, uyo akati, ‘Tuma vanhu kuJopa kuna
Simoni anonzi Petro. **14** Iye achakuvigirai shoko
richaponesa iwe neveimba yako vose.’ **15** “Pandakatanga
kutaura, Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro pavo
samauyiro aakaita kwatiri pakutanga. **16** Ipapo
ndakarangarira zvakanga zvarehwa naShe achiti, ‘Johani
akabhabhatidza nemvura, asi imi muchabhabhatidzwa
noMweya Mutsvene.’ **17** Saka kana Mwari akavapa
chipo chimwe chetecho chaakatipa isu, vakatenda
muna Ishe Jesu Kristu, ko, ini ndaigova ani zvangu
kuti ndipikisane naMwari?” **18** Vakati vanzwa izvozvo,
vakashayiwa zvimwe zvokureva uye vakarumbidza
Mwari vachiti, “Saka zvino Mwari akapawo vedzimwe
ndudzi kutendeuka kunotungamirira kuupenyu.” **19**
Zvino vaya vakanga vaparadzirwa namatambudziko
nokuda kwaSitefani vakafamba vakandosvika kuFonisia,
Saipurasi neAndioki, vachitaura shoko kuvaJudha bedzi. **20**
Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe varume vaibva kuSaipurasi
nokuKurini, vakaenda kuAndioki vakatanga kutaura

kuvaGirikiwo, vachivataurira mashoko akanaka ezvaIshe.
21 Ruoko rwaShe rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pavo,
uye vanhu vazhinji vakatenda vakatendeukira kuna
She. **22** Mukurumbira wazvo wakasvika munzeve
dzekereke yapaJerusarema, ndokubva vatuma Bhanabhasi
kuAndioki. **23** Akati asvika, akaona umboo hwenyasha
dzaMwari, uye akafara, akavakurudzira vose kuti varambe
vakatendeka kuna She nemwoyo yavo yose. **24** Iye
akanga ari munhu akanaka, azere noMweya Mutsvene
nokutenda, uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kuna She. **25**
Ipapo Bhanabhasi akaenda kuTasasi kundotsvaka Sauro,
26 uye akati amuwana, akauya naye kuAndioki. Saka
gore rose rakapera Bhanabhasi naSauro vachisangana
nekereke uye vakadzidzisa vanhu vazhinji kwazvo.
Vadzidzi vakanzi vaKristu kwokutanga paAndioki. **27**
Panguva iyoyo vamwe vaprofita vakaburuka vachibva
kuJerusarema vachienda kuAndioki. **28** Mumwe wavo,
ainzi Agabhusi, akasimuka akaprofita noMweya Mutsvene
kuti nzara huru yaizopararira munyika yose yavaRoma.
(Izvi zvakaitika munguva yokutonga kwaKiraudhio). **29**
Vadzidzi vakazvipira, mumwe nomumwe napaaigona
napo, kuti ape rubatsiro kuhama dzaigara muJudhea.
30 Vakaita izvi, vakatumira chipo chavo naBhanabhasi
naSauro kuvakuru.

12 Yakanga iri nguva inenge imwe cheteyo Mambo
Herodhi paakasunga vamwe vaiva nhengo dzekereke,
achida kuvatambudza. **2** Akanga aita kuti Jakobho mukoma
waJohani aurayiwe nomunondo. **3** Paakaona kuti izvozvo
zvakafadza vaJudha, akapfuurira mberi akandosungawo

Petro. Izvi zvakaitika panguva yoMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso. **4** Mushure mokumusunga, akamuisa mutorongo, akaita kuti arindwe namapoka mana avarwi, boka rimwe nerimwe riina varwi vana. Herodhi akanga achida kumumisa padare rokutongwa shure kwePasika. **5** Saka Petro akachengetwa mutorongo, asi kereke yakanga ichimunyengeterera zvikuru kuna Mwari. **6** Usiku hwaaifanira kumiswa pamberi pedare naHerodhi husati hwasvika, Petro akanga avete pakati pavarwi vaviri, akasungwa nengetani mbiri, uye varindi vakanga vakamira vakarinda vari pamukova. **7** Pakarepo mutumwa waShe akaonekwa uye chiedza chakavhenekera muchitokisi. Akarova Petro parutivi ndokumumutsa achiti, "Kurumidza muka!" Ipapo ngetani dzakawa pamaoko aPetro. **8** Mutumwa akati kwaari, "Pfeka nguo dzako neshangu dzako." Uye Petro akaita saizvozvo. Mutumwa akati kwaari, "Monera jasi rako ubve wanditevera." **9** Petro akamutevera achibuda mutorongo, asi akanga asingazivi kuti zvaiitwa nomutumwa zvakanga zvichitoitika; akafunga kuti aiona chiratidzo. **10** Vakapfuura napavarindi vokutanga nevechipiri ndokusvika pasuo resimbi rakanga rakatarira kuguta. Rakangovazarukira roga, vakapinda nepariri. Vakati vafamba kusvika kumagumo kweimwe nzira, pakarepo mutumwa akamusiya. **11** Ipapo Petro akapengenuka akati, "Zvino ndava kuziva ndisingatongokahadziki kuti Ishe atuma mutumwa wake uye andinunura pamaoko aHerodhi napazvinhu zvose zvanga zvakatarisirwa navanhu vechiJudha." **12** Izvi zvakati zvajeka kwaari, akaenda

kumba kwaMaria mai vaJohani, ainziwo Mako, uko kwakanga kwakaungana vanhu vazhinji vachinyengetera. **13** Petro akagogodza pamukova wokunze, musikana ainzi Rodha akauya kuzodaira kugogodza uku. **14** Akati anzwa kuti inzwi raPetro, akafara zvikuru akadzokera achimhanya asati atongozarura musuo akavaudza akati, "Petro ari pamukova!" **15** Vakati kwaari, "Wava kupenga." Paakaramba achisimbisisa kuti zvakanga zviri izvo, ivo vakati, "Anofanira kunge ari mutumwa wake." **16** Asi Petro akaramba achigogodza, uye vakati vazarura mukova, vakamuona vakashamiswa. **17** Petro akaninira maoko ake kwavari kuti vanyarare ndokurondedzera kuti Ishe akanga amubudisa sei mutorongo. Akati, "Muudze Jakobho nehama pamusoro paizvozvi." Ipapo akabva akaenda kune imwe nzvimbo. **18** Mangwanani acho, kwakava nebope guru pakati pavarwi vachida kuziva kuti chii chakanga chaitika kuna Petro. **19** Mushure mokunge Herodhi amutsvakisisa kwazvo uye asina kumuwana, akanyatsobvunzisisa varindi ndokubva arayira kuti vaurayiwe. Ipapo Herodhi akabva kuJudhea akaenda kuKesaria akandogarako kwechinguva. **20** Akanga atsamwirana navanhu veTire neSidhoni, ndokubva vabatana pamwe chete vakauya kwaari kuti vataure naye. Vakati vawana rutsigiro rwaBhurasto, muranda akatendeka wamambo, vakakumbira runyararo, nokuti vaipona nenyika yamambo, nokuti ndiko kwavaiwana zvokudya. **21** Pazuva rakanga ratarwa, Herodhi akapfeka nguo dzake dzoushe, akagara pachigaro chake choushe akataura kuvanhu. **22** Vakadanidzira vachiti, "Iri

inzwi ramwari, kwete romunhu.” **23** Pakarepo, nokuti Herodhi haana kurumbidza Mwari, mutumwa waShe akamurova, akadyiwa nehonye uye akafa. **24** Uye shoko raMwari rakaramba richikura uye richipararira. **25** Bhanabhasi naSauro vakati vapedza basa ravo, vakadzokera kuJerusarema, vakatorawo Johani, ainzi Mako.

13 Mukereke yapaAndioki maiva navaprofita navadzidzisi vaiti: Bhanabhasi, Simeoni ainzi Nigeri, Rusiasi wokuSairini, Manaeni (akanga arerwa naHerodhi mubati) naSauro. **2** Pavakanga vachinamata Ishe uye vachitsanya, Mweya Mutsvene akati, “Nditsaurirei Bhanabhasi naSauro kuti vabate basa randakavadanira.” **3** Saka vakati vapedza kutsanya nokunyengetera, vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro pavo vakavatuma. **4** Ava vaviri vakati vatumwa naMweya Mutsvene parwendo rwavo, vakaburuka vakaenda kuSerusia, vakazobvako vakakwira chikepe ndokuenda kuSaipurasi. **5** Vakati vasvika paSaramisi, vakaparidza shoko raMwari musinagoge ravaJudha. Johani akanga achivabatsira. **6** Vakafamba nomuchiwi chose kudzamara vasvika kuPafosi. Vakasangana neimwe n’anga yechiJudha ikoko, uye akanga ari muprofita wenhema ainzi Bhari Jesu, **7** akanga ari muchengeti womubati wenyika ainzi Segio Paurusi. Mubati akanga ari murume akachenjera, akadana Bhanabhasi naSauro nokuti aida kunzwa shoko raMwari. **8** Asi Erimasi n’anga (nokuti ndizvo zvaireva zita rake) akavapikisa akaedza kutsausa mubati uyu pakutenda. **9** Ipapo Sauro akanga achinziwo Pauro,

azere noMweya Mutsvene akatarisisa Erimasi akati, **10** “Iwe uri mwana wadhiabhori nomuvengi wezvinhu zvose zvakarurama! Uzere nokunyengera kwose namano akaipa. Hausi kuzorega here kumonyorotsa nzira dzakarurama dzaShe? **11** Zvino ruoko rwaShe rwava pamusoro pako. Uchava bofu, uye uchatadza kuona chiedza chezuva kwechinguva.” Pakarepo mhute nerima zvakauya pamusoro pake, akadzivaira pose pose achitsvaka mumwe munhu angamutungamirira. **12** Mubati akati aona zvakanga zvaitika akatenda nokuti akashamiswa nedzidziso yezvaShe. **13** Vachibva paPafosi, Pauro navanhu vaaifamba navo vakakwira chikepe vakaenda kuPega muPamufiria, uye vava ikoko Johani akavasiya akadzokera kuJerusarema. **14** Vachibva kuPega vakapfuurira kuAndioki yePisidhia. Nomusi weSabata vakapinda musinagoge vakasvikogara pasi. **15** Mushure mokuverengwa kwoMurayiro naVaprofita, vabati vomusinagoge vakatuma shoko kwavari vachiti, “Hama, kana mune shoko rokukuridzira vanhu, tapota taurai henyu.” **16** Ipapo Pauro akasimuka, akaninira noruoko rwake akati, “Varume veIsraeri nemi mose vedzimwe ndudzi vanonamata Mwari, nditeererei! **17** Mwari wavanhu veIsraeri akasarudza madzibaba edu; akaita kuti vanhu vabudirire panguva yavaigara muIjipiti, akavabudisa munyika iyo nesimba guru, **18** akava nomwoyo murefu namaitiro avo kwamakore anenge makumi mana vari mugwenga, **19** akakunda ndudzi nomwe muKenani akapa nyika yavo kuvanhu vake kuti ive nhaka yavo. **20** Izvi zvakatora makore anenge

mazana mana namakumi mashanu. “Shure kwaizvozvi,
Mwari akavapa vatongi kusvikira panguva yaSamueri
muprofita. **21** Ipapo vanhu vakakumbira mambo, akavapa
Sauro mwanakomana waKishi, worudzi rwaBhenjamini,
uyo akatonga kwamakore makumi mana. **22** Shure
kwokunge abvisa Sauro, akagadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave
mambo wavo. Iye akapupura pamusoro pake achiti,
‘Ndawana Dhavhidhi mwanakomana waJese murume
wapamwoyo pangu; iye achaita zvinhu zvose zvandinoda
kuti aite.’ **23** “Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvomurume uyu Mwari
akavigira vaIsraeri Muponesi Jesu, sezvaakanga avimbisa.
24 Jesu asati auya, Johani akaparidza kutendeuka
norubhabhatidzo kuvanhu vose veIsraeri. **25** Johani
paakanga ava kupedzisa basa rake, akati, ‘Munofunga kuti
ndini ani? Handizi iye uya. Kwete, asi iye ari kuuya shure
kwangu, ndiye wandisingakodzeri kusunungura shangu
dzake.’ **26** “Hama dzangu, vana vaAbhurahama nemi
vedzimwe ndudzi vanotya Mwari, shoko iri roruponeso
rakatumirwa kwatiri. **27** Vanhu veJerusarema navatongi
vavo havana kuziva Jesu, asi pakumupa mhaka kwavo
vakazadzisa mashoko avaprofita anoverengwa Sabata
rimwe nerimwe. **28** Kunyange vasina kuwana hwaro
chaihwo hwokuti atongerwe rufu, vakakumbira Pirato
kuti amuuraye. **29** Vakati vapedza zvose zvakanga
zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake, vakamuburutsa pamuti
vakamuradzika muguva. **30** Asi Mwari akamumutsa
kubva kuvakafa, **31** uye akaonekwa mazuva mazhinji
naavo vakafamba naye kubva kuGarirea kusvikira
kuJerusarema. Ndivo zvapupu zvake zvino kuvanhu

vokwedu. **32** “Tiri kukuudzai nhau dzakanaka kuti:
Zvakavimbiswa madzibaba edu naMwari, **33** akazvizadzisa
kwatiri isu, vana vavo, nokumutsa Jesu kubva kuvakafa.
Sezvazvakanyorwa muPisarema rechipiri zvichinzi:
“‘Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baba
vako.’ **34** Chokwadi chokuti Mwari akamumutsa kubva
kuvakafa, akasazomboora, chinotaurwa mumashoko
aya anoti: “‘Ndichakupa maropafadzo matsvene, uye
echokwadi akavimbiswa kuna Dhavhidhi.’ **35** Nokudaro
zvinotaurwa pane rimwe pisarema kuti: “‘Hamungaregi
Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora.’ **36** “Nokuti Dhavhidhi
akati aita kuda kwaMwari pamazuva ake, akavata;
akavigwa namadzibaba ake uye muviri wake wakaora.
37 Asi uyo akamutswa naMwari haana kuona kuora.
38 “Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, ndinoda kuti muzive
kuti kubudikidza naJesu, kukanganwirwa kwezvivi
kunoparidzwa kwamuri. **39** Kubudikidza naye munhu
wose anotenda anoruramiswa pazvinhu zvose zvamanga
musingagoni kururamiswa pazviri nomurayiro waMozisi.
40 Chenjerai kuti zvakataurwa navaprofita zvirege kuitika
kwamuri, zvinoti: **41** “‘Tarirai imi vaseki, mushamiswe uye
muparare, nokuti ndiri kuzoita chimwe chinhu pamazuva
enyu chamusingazombotendi, kunyange dai mumwe
munhu akakuudzai.’” **42** Pauro naBhanabhasi vava
kubuda musinagoge, vanhu vakavakoka kuti vazotaurazve
pamusoro pezvinhu izvi paSabata raizotevera. **43**
Gungano rakati rapararira, vazhinji vavaJudha navamwe
vakanga vatendeukira kuchiJudha vakatevera Pauro
naBhanabhasi, ivo vakataura navo uye vakavakurudzira

kuti varambe vari munyasha dzaMwari. **44** PaSabata rakatevera rinenge guta rose rakaungana kuzonzwa shoko raShe. **45** VaJudha vakati vaona vanhu vazhinji, vakazadzwa negodo vakataura zvakaipa pamusoro pezvakanga zvichitaurwa naPauro. **46** Ipapo Pauro naBhanabhasi vakavapindura vasingatyi vakati, “Zvanga zvakafanira kuti titaure shoko raMwari kwamuri imi kutanga. Sezvo mariramba uye mukasazviona savanhu vakafanira upenyu husingaperi, tava kuenda zvino kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **(aiōnios g166)** **47** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa kwatiri naShe achiti: “‘Ndakakuitai chiedza kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, kuti muvigire migumo yenyika ruponeso.’” **48** VeDzimwe Ndudzi vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakafara uye vakakudza shoko raShe; uye vose vakanga vakatarirwa upenyu husingaperi vakatenda. **(aiōnios g166)** **49** Shoko raShe rakapararira mudunhu rose. **50** Asi vaJudha vakakurudzira vakadzi vaitya Mwari uye vaikudzikana navarume vairemekedzwa veguta, vakamutsira Pauro naBhanabhasi kutambudzwa, uye vakavadzinga mudunhu ravo. **51** Saka vakazunza guruva patsoka dzavo vachiratidza kusafara pamusoro pavo ndokubva vaenda kuIkoniamu. **52** Uye vadzidzi vakazadzwa nomufaro uye noMweya Mutsvene.

14 PaIkoniamu Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasvikopinda musinagoge ravaJudha sezvavaisiita nguva dzose. Imomo vakataura zvinobata mwoyo kwazvo zvokuti vaJudha vazhinji neveDzimwe Ndudzi vakatenda. **2** Asi vaJudha vakaramba kutenda vakamutsa mwoyo yeveDzimwe Ndudzi uye vakavakanganisa pfungwa dzavo kuti

vavenge hama. **3** Saka Pauro naBhanabhasi vakapedza
nguva refu varipo, vachitaura zvaIshe vasingatyi, iye
akasimbisa shoko renyasha dzake nokuvagonesa kuita
zviratidzo nezvishamiso. **4** Vanhu vomuguta vakapesana;
vamwe vakatsigira vaJudha, vamwewo vakatsigira
vapostori. **5** VeDzimwe Ndudzi navaJudha, pamwe chete
navatungamiri vavo vakarangana kuvaitira zvakaipa
nokuvataka namabwe. **6** Asi vakazviziva vakabva vatizira
kuRistira neDhebhe maguta avaRikonia nokudunhu
rose rakanga rakapoteredza, **7** uko kwavakaramba
vachiparidza vhangeri. **8** MuRistira maigara mumwe
murume akanga ari mhetamakumbo, akanga ari
chirema kubva pakuberekwa kwake uye akanga asina
kumbofamba. **9** Akateerera Pauro paakanga achitaura.
Pauro akamutarisisa, akaona kuti akanga ano kutenda
kuti angaporeswa **10** akadanidzira akati, "Simuka
netsoka dzako!" Ipapo, murume akakwakuka akatanga
kufamba. **11** Vazhinji vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitwa
naPauro, vakadanidzira norurimi rwechiRikonia vachiti,
"Vamwari vaburuka kwatiri muchimiro chavanhu!"
12 Bhanabhasi vakamutumidza kuti Zeusi, uye Pauro
vakamutumidza kuti Herimesi nokuti ndiye aiva
mutauri mukuru. **13** Muprista waZeusi aiva netemberi
yake yakanga iri kunze kweguta, akauya nehando
namaruva kumasuo eguta nokuti iye navanhu vazhinji
vaida kupa zvibayiro kwavari. **14** Asi vapostori
Bhanabhasi naPauro vakati vazvinzwa, vakabvarura nguo
dzavo vakamhanyira mukati moruzhinji, vakadanidzira
vachiti, **15** "Varume, munoitireiko izvi? Isuwo tiri

vanhu semi, vanhuwo zvavo semi. Tinokuparidzirai
mashoko akanaka, tichikuudzai kuti mubve pazvinhu
izvi zvisina maturo mudzokere kuna Mwari mupenyu,
akaita denga nenyika negungwa nezvinhu zvose zviri
mukati mazvo. **16** Panguva dzakapfuura, akarega hake
ndudzi dzose dzichifamba nenzira dzadzo. **17** Asi
haana kusiya pasina zvingamupupurira: Akakuitirai
tsitsi nokukupai mvura inobva kudenga nezvirimwa
nenguva yazvo; akakupai zvokudya zvakawanda uye
akazadza mwoyo yenyu nomufaro." **18** Kunyange
namashoko iwaya, zvakanga zvakaoma chose kuti
vadzivise vanhu vazhinji ava kuti varege kuvabayira. **19**
Ipapo vamwe vaJudha vaibva kuAndioki nokuIkoniamu
vakauya vakasvikopindura mwoyo yavanhu vazhinji
ava. Vakataka Pauro namabwe ndokumuzvuzvurudzira
kunze kweguta, vachifunga kuti afa. **20** Asi shure
kwokunge vadzidzi vaungana vakamukomba, akamuka
akadzokera muguta zvakare. Zuva rakatevera akaenda
naBhanabhasi kuDhebhe. **21** Vakaparidza mashoko
akanaka muguta iroro vakawana vadzidzi vazhinji kwazvo.
Ipapo vakadzokera kuRistira, Ikoniamu nokuAndioki, **22**
vachisimbisa vadzidzi nokuvakurudzira kuti varambe
vari pakutenda. Vakati, "Tinofanira kutambudzika kuti
tipinde muumambo hwaMwari." **23** Pauro naBhanabhasi
vakagadza vatungamiri mukereke imwe neimwe uye
nokunyengetera nokutsanya, vakavakumikidza kuna She,
uyo wavaivimba naye. **24** Shure kwokupinda kwavo
nomuPisidhia, vakasvika muPamufiria, **25** uye vakati
vaparidza shoko muPega, vakadzika vakaenda kuAtaria.

26 Kubva paAtaria vakakwira chikepe vakadzokera
kuAndioki, kuya kwavakanga vakumikidzwa kunyasha
dzaMwari pabasa ravakanga vapedza zvino. **27** Vakati
vasvika ikoko, vakaunganidza kereke pamwe chete
vakavarondedzera zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari
kubudikidza navo uye kuti akanga avazarurira sei mukova
wokutenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **28** Uye vakagara
navadzidzi ipapo kwenguva refu.

15 Vamwe varume vakauya vachibva kuJudhea vakaenda
kuAndioki, uye vakanga vachidzidzisa hama vachiti:
“Kunze kwokunge madzingiswa, maererano netsika
yakadzidziswa naMozisi, hamungaponeswi.” **2** Izvi
zvakasvitsa Pauro naBhanabhasi pakupesana navo zvikuru
uye nokukakavadzana navo. Saka Pauro naBhanabhasi
vakasarudzwa kuti vaende kuJerusarema pamwe chete
navamwe vatendi, kuti vandoona vapostori navakuru
pamusoro peshoko iri. **3** Kereke yakavatuma parwendo
rwavo, uye pavakafamba vachipinda nomuFonisia
nomuSamaria, vakarondedzera kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi
vainge vachitendeuka sei. Shoko iri rakafadza hama dzose
zvikuru. **4** Vakati vasvika kuJerusarema, vakagamuchirwa
nekereke navapostori uye navakuru, vakarondedzera
kwavari zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari
kubudikidza navo. **5** Ipapo vamwe vatendi vakanga
vari vebato ravaFarisi vakasimuka vakati, “VeDzimwe
Ndudzi ava vanofanira kudzingiswa uye vanosungirwa
kuti vateerere murayiro waMozisi.” **6** Vapostori navakuru
vakasangana kuti vaongorore nyaya iyi. **7** Shure
kwehurukuro huru, Petro akasimuka akati, “Hama

dzangu, munoziva imi kuti nguva dzakare Mwari akandisarudza pakati penyu kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vanzwe shoko revhangeri rinobva pamiromo yangu vagotenda. **8** Mwari, iye anoziva mwoyo yavanhu akaratidza kuti anovagamuchira nokuvapa Mweya Mutsvene, sezvaakangoitawo kwatiri. **9** Haana kuisa mutsauko pakati pedu navo, nokuti akanatsa mwoyo yavo nokutenda. **10** Naizvozvo zvino, munodireiko kuedza Mwari nokuisa pamitsipa yavadzidzi joko risina kugona kutakurwa nesu kana namadzibaba edu? **11** Kwete! Isu tinotenda kuti takaponeswa kubudikidza nenyasha dzaShe wedu Jesu sezvavakangoitwawo." **12** Sangano rose rakanyarara pavakanga vakateerera kuna Bhanabhasi naPauro vachirondedzera pamusoro pezviratidzo nezvishamiso zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi kubudikidza navo. **13** Vakati vapedza, Jakobho akapindura achiti, "Hama dzangu, nditeererei. **14** Simoni arondedzera kwatiri kuti pakutanga Mwari akaratidza nyasha dzake sei paakazvitorera vanhu vake kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **15** Mashoko avaprofita anotenderana naizvozvi, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: **16** "'Shure kwaizvozvo ndichadzoka ndigozovakazve tende yaDhavhidhi yakawa. Ndichavakazve matongo ayo, uye ndichaivandudzazve, **17** kuti vakasara vavanhu vatsvake Ishe, uye neveDzimwe Ndudzi vose vanodanwa nezita rangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, anoita zvinhu izvi,' **18** zvakangova zvazivikanwa kubva kare. **(aiōn g165)** **19** "Naizvozvo, kufunga kwangu ini ndinoti hatifaniri kuomesera veDzimwe Ndudzi ava vari kutendeukira kuna

Mwari. **20** Asi ngativanyorerei tsamba tichivataurira
kuti varege kudya zvakasvibiswa nezvifananidzo, vabve
paupombwe, nokudya nyama yemhuka dzakadzipwa, uye
neropa. **21** Nokuti kubva kare Mozisi akanga achiparidzwa
muguta rimwe nerimwe uye anoverengwa musinagoge
paSabata rimwe nerimwe." **22** Ipapo vapostori navakuru,
nekereke yose, vakafunga kusarudza vamwe varume
pakati pavo kuti vagovatuma kuAndioki pamwe chete
naPauro naBhanabhasi. Vakasarudza Judhasi (ainzi
Bhanabhasi) naSirasi, varume vaviri ava vakanga vari
vatungamiri pakati pehama. **23** Vakatumira tsamba yaiti:
Vapostori navakuru, idzo hama dzenyu, kuvatendi nokune
veDzimwe Ndudzi vari muAndioki, Siria nomuSirisia:
Kwaziwai. **24** Takanzwa kuti vamwe vakabva kwatiri
vasina mvumo yedu vakakanganisa pfungwa dzenyu
nezvavakataura. **25** Saka tose takatenderana kuti tisarudze
varume pakati pedu tigovatuma kwamuri pamwe chete
neshamwari dzedu dzinodikanwa ivo Bhanabhasi naPauro,
26 varume vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi nokuda kwezita
raIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **27** Naizvozvo tiri kutumira
Judhasi naSirasi kuti vagotsigira namashoko omuromo
wavo pane zvatanyora. **28** Zvinenge zvakanaka kuMweya
Mutsvene nesu kuti tirege kukuremedzai nomutoro upi
zvawo unopfuura zvinodikanwa izvi: **29** Munofanira
kurega zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo, neropa,
nenyama yemhuka dzakadzipwa uye noupombwe.
Muchaita zvakanaka kuti murege izvi. Chisarai. **30**
Varume ava vakaenda ndokubva vaburuka vakaenda
kuAndioki, kwavakandounganidza kereke pamwe chete

ndokubva vavapa tsamba. **31** Vanhu vakaiverenga
vakafara kwazvo nokuda kweshoko rayo rokukurudzira.
32 Judhasi naSirasi avo vakanga vari vaprofita, vakataura
zvakawanda zvokukurudzira nokusimbisa hama. **33**
Shure kwokunge vambogara kwechinguva ikoko,
vakaperekedzwa nehama namaropafadzo orugare kuti
vachidzokera havo kuna avo vakanga vavatuma. **34**
Kunyange zvakadaro, Sirasi akasarudza kusarapo. **35**
Asi Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasara muAndioki, uko ivo
navamwe vazhinji vakadzidzisa uye vakaparidza shoko
raShe. **36** Mushure mechinguva Pauro akati kuna
Bhanabhasi, "Ngatimbodzokera timbondoshanyira hama
kuna mamwe maguta atakaparidza shoko raShe tinoona
kuti vakadii zvavo." **37** Bhanabhasi akanga achida kutora
Johani, ainziwo Mako, kuti vaende pamwe chete naye, **38**
asi Pauro haana kuona zvakanaka kuti vaende naye, nokuti
akanga ambovasiya paPamufiria uye haana kuramba
ainavo pabasa. **39** Vakava nokupesana kukuru zvokuti
vakaparadzana. Bhanabhasi akatora Mako akakwira
chikepe vakaenda kuSaipurasi, **40** asi Pauro akasarudza
Sirasi akaenda akakumikidzwa kunyasha dzaShe nehama.
41 Akapinda nomuSiria nokuSirisia, achisimbisa kereke.

16 Akasvika kuDhebhe ndokuzoenda kuRistira, kwaigara
mudzidzi ainzi Timoti, uye mai vake vakanga vari
muJudha, vari mutendi, asi baba vake vakanga vari
muGiriki. **2** Hama dzapaRistira neIkoniamu dzakanga
dzichimupupurira zvakanaka. **3** Pauro akada kumutora
kuti aende naye parwendo, saka akamudzingisa nokuda
kwavaJudha vaigara munzvimbo iyoyo, nokuti vose

vaiziva kuti baba vake vaiva muGiriki. **4** Pavakafamba muguta neguta, vakasvitsa mashoko akanga ataurwa navapostori navakuru vomuJerusarema kuti vanhu vaateerere. **5** Nokudaro kereke dzakasimbiswa mukutenda uye dzakawedzerwa zuva rimwe nerimwe pauwandu. **6** Pauro nevaaiva navo vakafamba nomumatunhu eFirigia neGaratia, vamborambidzwa naMweya Mutsvene kuparidza shoko mudunhu reEzhia. **7** Vakati vasvika pamuganhu weMisia, vakaedza kupinda muBhitinia, asi Mweya waJesu hauna kuvabvumira. **8** Saka vakapfuura napaMisia vakadzika kuTroasi. **9** Panguva dzousiku, Pauro akaona chiratidzo chomurume weMasedhonia amire achimukumbira achiti, "Yambukirai kuno kuMasedhonia muzotibatsira." **10** Shure kwokunge Pauro aona chiratidzo, takagadzirira pakarepo kuti tibve tiende kuMasedhonia, tagutsikana kuti Mwari akanga atidana kuti tindovaparidzira vhangeri. **11** Tichibva paTroasi takananga kugungwa tikakwira chikepe ndokunanga kuSamotirasi, uye zuva rakatevera takasvika paNeaporisi. **12** Kubva ipapo takaenda kuFiripi, nyika yaitongwa navaRoma uye guta guru redunhu reMasedhonia. Uye takagara mazuva mazhinji ipapo. **13** Nomusi weSabata takabuda kunze kwesuo reguta kurwizi, kwataitarisira kuwana nzvimbo yokunyengeterera. Takasvikogara pasi ndokubva tatanga kutaura kumadzimai akanga akaungana ipapo. **14** Mumwe waavo vakanga vakateerera aiva mudzimai ainzi Ridhia, aiva nebasa rokutengesa nguo dzomucheka wepepuru dzaibva kuguta reTiatira, ainamata Mwari. Ishe akazarura mwoyo wake kuti

agamuchire mashoko aPauro. **15** Akati abhabhatidzwa iye
neveimba yake, vakatikoka kumba kwake akati, “Kana
muchiona kuti ndiri mutendi muna She, uyaiwo mugare
kumba kwangu.” Akatikumbirisa tikatenda. **16** Nerimwe
zuva patakanga tichienda kunzvimbo yokunyengeterera,
takasangana nomusikana akanga ari nhapwa akanga ane
mweya wokuvuka. Aiwanira vatenzi vake mari zhinji
nokuvuka kwake. **17** Musikana uyu aitevera Pauro nesu,
achidanidzira achiti, “Varume ava varanda vaMwari
Wokumusoro-soro, vari kukuudzai nzira yoruponeso.” **18**
Akaramba achiita izvi kwamazuva mazhinji. Pakupedzisira
Pauro akashushikana zvikuru zvokuti akatendeuka akati
kumweya uyu, “Muzita raJesu Kristu ndinokurayira
kuti ubude maari!” Nenguva yakare iyoyo mweya
wakabva maari. **19** Vatenzi vomusikana akanga ari
nhapwa vakaona kuti tariro yavo yokuita mari yakanga
yapera, vakabata Pauro naSirasi vakavazvuzvurudzira
pachivara pamberi pavo. **20** Vakavamisa pamberi
pavatongi vakati, “Varume ava vaJudha, uye vamutsa bope
muguta redu **21** vachidzidzisa tsika dzisingabvumirwi
nesu vaRoma kuti tidzigamuchire kana kudziita.” **22**
Ungano yakabatana pakurwisa Pauro naSirasi, uye
vatongi vakarayira kuti nguo dzavo dzibvarurwe uye
kuti varohwe. **23** Shure kwokurohwa zvikuru, vakaiswa
mutorongo, uye muchengeti wetorongo akarayirwa kuti
avachengetedze kwazvo. **24** Akati agamuchira kurayira
uku, akavaisa muchitokisi chomukati akasungirira tsoka
dzavo pamatanda. **25** Panenge pakati pousiku, Pauro
naSirasi vakanga vachinyengetera uye vachiimba nziyo

kuna Mwari, uye vamwe vasungwa vakanga vakavateerera.
26 Pakarepo pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru
zvokuti nheyo dzetorongo dzakazungunuka. Kamwe
kamwe masuo etorongo akazaruka, uye ngetani dzavanhu
vose dzakasununguka. **27** Muchengeti wetorongo
akamuka, uye paakaona masuo etorongo azaruka
akavhomora munondo wake akada kuzviuraya nokuti
akafunga kuti vasungwa vakanga vapunyuka. **28** Asi Pauro
akadanidzira achiti, "Usazvikuvadza! Tiri muno tose!"
29 Muchengeti wetorongo akadanidzira kuti mwenje
itungidzwe, akapinda achimhanya ndokusvikowira
pamberi paPauro naSirasi achidedera. **30** Ipapo
akavabudisa kunze akati kwavari, "Vakuru, ndingaita
sei kuti ndiponeswe?" **31** Vakapindura vakati, "Tenda
kuna She Jesu ugoponeswa, iwe neimba yako." **32**
Ipapo vakataura shoko raShe kwaari nokuna vose
vakanga vari mumba. **33** Nenguva yousiku iyoyo,
muchengeti wetorongo akavatora akashambidza maronda
avo; uye pakarepo, akabhabhatidzwa iye nemhuri
yake. **34** Muchengeti wetorongo akaenda navo kumba
kwake akavagadzirira zvokudya; akazadzwa nomufaro
nokuti akanga atenda kuna Mwari, iye nemhuri yake.
35 Kwakati kwaedza, vatongi vakatuma vabati vavo
kumuchengeti wetorongo neshoko rokuti: "Sunungura
varume vaya." **36** Muchengeti wetorongo akati kuna
Pauro, "Vatongi varayira kuti iwe naSirasi musununguruwe.
Zvino mungaenda henyu. Endai norugare." **37** Asi
Pauro akati kumubati, "Vakatirova pachena tisina
kutongwa, kunyange zvedu tiri vaRoma, uye vakatiisa

mutorongo. Uye zvino vava kuda kutiregedza chinyararire here? Kwete! Ngavauye ivo vagotibudisa.” **38** Vabati vakandozivisa vatongi izvozvo, uye ivo vakati vanzwa kuti Pauro naSirasi vakanga vari vaRoma, vakatya kwazvo. **39** Vakauya kuzovanyengetedza ndokuvabudisa mutorongo, vachivakumbira kuti vabve muguta. **40** Shure kwokubuda kwaPauro naSirasi mutorongo, vakaenda kumba kwaRidhia, kwavakandosangana nehama uye vakavakurudzira. Ipapo vakaenda havo.

17 Vakati vapfuura nomuAmufipori neAporonia, vakasvika muTesaronika umo makanga mune sinagoge ravaJudha. **2** Setsika yake Pauro akapinda musinagoge, akataurirana navo zvaibva muMagwaro, kwamaSabata matatu, **3** achitsanangura nokuvaratidza kuti Kristu aifanira kutambudzika uye agomuka kubva kuvakafa. Akati, “Jesu uyu wandinokuparidzirai ndiye Kristu.” **4** Vamwe vaJudha vakatenda ndokubva vabatana naPauro naSirasi, sezvakaitwawo navazhinji zhinji vavaGiriki vaitya Mwari uye navakadzi vazhinji vaikudzwa. **5** Asi vaJudha vakaita godo; saka vakakokorodza vanhu vakanga vakaipa kubva pamusika, vakaunganidza mhomho yavanhu kuti vandotanga bope muguta. Vakamhanyira kumba kwaJasoni kundotsvaka Pauro naSirasi vachida kuti vavabudise vavaendese kuvanhu vazhinji. **6** Asi vakati vavashayiwa, vakakakatira Jasoni nedzimwe hama pamberi pavabati veguta, vachidanidzira vachiti, “Vanhu vaya vakauyisa kusagadzikana panyika yose vasvikawo kuno zvino, **7** uye Jasoni akavagamuchira mumba make. Vose vari kumhura zvirevo zvaKesari, vachiti

pano mumwe mambo, anonzi Jesu.” **8** Vakati vanzwa izvozvo, ungano uye navabati veguta vakashushikana. **9** Ipapo vakaita kuti Jasoni navamwe varipe rubatso ndokubva vavaregedza. **10** Kuchangosviba, hama dzakaendesa Pauro naSirasi kuBheria. Vakati vasvika ikoko, vakapinda musinagoge ravaJudha. **11** Zvino vaBheria vakanga vane tsika dzakanaka kupfuura vaTesaronika, nokuti vakagamuchira shoko nemwoyo inodisisa uye vachinzvera Magwaro zuva rimwe nerimwe kuti vaone kana zvairehwa naPauro zvaiva izvo. **12** VaJudha vazhinji vakatenda, sezvakaitwawo navakadzi vaikudzwa vechiGiriki navarume vazhinji vechiGiriki. **13** VaJudha vokuTesaronika vakati vanzwa kuti Pauro akanga achiparidza shoko raMwari paBheria, vakaendazve ikoko, vakakurudzira uye vakakuchidzira bope pakati pavanhu vazhinji. **14** Ipapo hama dzakaendesa Pauro kugungwa, asi Sirasi naTimoti vakasara paBheria. **15** Varume vakaperekedza Pauro, vakasvika naye paAtene vachibva vadzokera vaine shoko rokuti Sirasi naTimoti vamutevere nokukurumidza. **16** Pauro achakavamirira paAtene, akatambudzika zvikuru achiona kuti guta rakanga rizere nezvifananidzo. **17** Saka akataurirana navaJudha navaGiriki vaitya Mwari musinagoge, uyewo napamusika zuva rimwe nerimwe naavo vainge varipo. **18** Boka ravakachenjera ravaEpikuro navaStoiki rakaita nharo naye. Vamwe vavo vakabvunza vakati, “Ko, uyu mutauri wezvisina maturo ari kuedza kuti kudii?” Vamwe vakati, “Anenge ari kudzidzisa nezvavamwari vokumwe.” Vakareva izvi nokuti Pauro akanga achiparidza

mashoko akanaka ezvaJesu uye nezvokumuka kwavakafa.
19 Ipapo vakamutora vakaenda naye kumusangano
weAreopagasi, vakati kwaari, "Tinoda kuziva kuti
dzidziso itsva iyi yauri kudzidzisa ndeyei? **20** Uri
kuunza pfungwa itsva kunzeve dzedu, uye tinoda kuziva
kuti dzinorevei." **21** (VaAtene vose navatorwa vaigara
ipapo vaipedza nguva yavo vasina chimwe chavanoita
kunze kwokungotaura nokuteerera pfungwa itsva). **22**
Ipapo Pauro akasimuka mumusangano weAreopagasi
akati, "Varume veAtene! Ndinoona kuti panzira dzose
muri vanhu vechitendero zvikuru. **23** Nokuti ndakati
ndichifamba-famba uye ndikanyatsotarisisa zvinhu
zvamunonamata, ndakaonawo aritari yakanyorwa kunzi:
KUNA MWARI ASINGAZIVIKANWI. Zvino chamunonamata
sechinhu chisingazivikanwi ndicho chandinokuparidzirai.
24 "Mwari akasika nyika nezvinhu zvose zviri mairi
ndiye Ishe wedenga napasi uye haagari mutemberi
dzakavakwa namaoko. **25** Iye haashumirwi namaoko
avanhu, sokunge anoshayiwa chinhu, nokuti iye amene
anopa vanhu vose upenyu nokufema, nezvimwewo
zvinhu. **26** Kubva pamunhu mumwe chete akaita ndudzi
dzose dzavanhu, kuti vagare panyika yose; uye akavatarira
nguva nenzvimbo dzavo chaidzo dzavangagara. **27** Mwari
akaita izvi kuitira kuti vanhu vagomutsvaka kuti zvimwe
vangamuwana, kunyange zvake asiri kure nomumwe
nomumwe wedu. **28** 'Nokuti maari ndimo matinorarama
nomatinofamba, uye ndimo matigere.' Sezvakarehwa
navamwe vadetembi vokwenyu vachiti, 'Tiri chibereko
chake.' **29** "Naizvozvo sezvo tiri chibereko chaMwari,

hatifaniri kufunga kuti umwari hwakaita segoridhe kana sirivha kana ibwe, chifananidzo chakavezwa noumhizha hwomunhu. **30** Mwari akarega hake kurangarira nguva dzakare dzokusaziva kwakadai, asi zvino anorayira vanhu vose kwose kwose kuti vatendeuke. **31** Nokuti akatara zuva raachatonga nyika nokururamisira nomurume waakagadza. Akaratidza izvi kuvanhu vose nokumumutsa kubva kuvakafa." **32** Vakati vanzwa nezvokumuka kwavakafa, vamwe vakaseka, asi vamwe vakati, "Tinoda kuzokunzwazve pamusoro peshoko iri." **33** Nokudaro, Pauro akabva paungano iyi. **34** Varume vashoma vakava vateveri vaPauro uye vakatenda. Pakati pavo paiva naDhionisiasi, nhengo yeAreopagasi nomukadzi ainzi Dhamarisi, uye navamwewo.

18 Shure kwaizvozvo, Pauro akabva paAtene akaenda kuKorinde. **2** Ikoko akandosangana nomuJudha ainzi Akwira chizvarwa chePondasi, akanga achangobva kuItari nomukadzi wake Pirisira, nokuti Kiraudhiyo akanga arayira kuti vaJudha vose vabve muRoma. Pauro akaenda kundomuona, **3** uye sezvo akanga ari mugadziri wamatende saivo, akagara navo achishanda pamwe chete navo. **4** Sabata rimwe nerimwe akanga achitaurirana navo musinagoge, achiedza kugombedzera vaJudha navaGiriki. **5** Sirasi naTimoti vakati vasvika vachibva kuMasedhonia, Pauro akazvipira kuti aparidze chete, achipupura kuvaJudha kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. **6** Asi vaJudha vakati vapikisana naPauro uye vachimutuka, akazunza nguo dzake asingafari akati kwavari, "Ropa renyu ngarive pamisoro yenyu! Ini ndakachena pabasa

rangu. Kubva zvino ndichaenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.”
7 Ipapo Pauro akabuda musinagoge akaenda kumba
kwaTitiasi Jastasi munhu ainamata Mwari. **8** Krispasi
mukuru wesinagoge, neimba yake yose vakatenda
kuna She; uye vazhinji vavaKorinde vakamunzwa
vakatenda uye vakabhabhatidzwa. **9** Humwe usiku
Ishe akataura naPauro muchiratidzo akati, “Usatya;
ramba uchingotaura, usanyarara. **10** Nokuti ndinewe,
uye hakuna munhu achakurwisa akakukuvadza, nokuti
ndina vanhu vazhinji muguta rino.” **11** Saka Pauro
akagaramo kwegore nemwedzi mitanhatu, achivadzidzisa
shoko raMwari. **12** Panguva iyo Gario akanga ari mubati
weAkaya, vaJudha vakabatana mukurwisa Pauro uye
vakauya naye kudare redzimhosva. **13** Vakati, “Munhu
uyu, ari kugombedzera vanhu kuti vanamate Mwari
nenzira inopesana nomurayiro.” **14** Pauro akati oda
kutaura, Gario akati kuvaJudha, “Kana imi vaJudha manga
muchinyunyuta pamusoro pemhosva yezvisakarurama
kana kutadza kwakaipisisa, zvainge zviri nyore kwandiri
kuti ndikuteererei. **15** Asi sezvo ichingova mibvunzo
pamusoro pamashoko namazita uye nezvomurayiro
wenyu, gadzirisanai pachenyu. Ini handidi kutonga nyaya
dzakadai.” **16** Saka akaita kuti vadzingwe kubva mudare
remhosva. **17** Ipapo vose vakatendeukira kuna Sosteni
mukuru wesinagoge vakamurova pamberi pedare. Asi
Gario haana kumbova nehanya nazvo. **18** Pauro akaramba
ari muKorinde kwamazuva mazhinji. Ipapo akabva
pahama ndokuenda nechikepe kuSiria, achiperekedzwa
naPirisira naAkwira. Asati akwira chikepe, akaveura

bvudzi rake paKenikireya nokuda kwemhiko yaakanga
aita. **19** Vakasvika paEfeso, Pauro akasiya Pirisira
naAkwira ipapo. Iye pachake akapinda musinagoge
akataurirana navaJudha. **20** Vakati vamukumbira kuti
agare navo nguva refu, iye akaramba. **21** Asi paakabva,
akavimbisa achiti, "Ndichadzokazve kana Mwari achida."
Ipapo akakwira chikepe kubva kuEfeso. **22** Akati
aburuka paKesaria, akakwidza akandokwazisa kereke
ipapo ndokubva aburuka oenda kuAndioki. **23** Shure
kwokunge ambogara muAndioki kwechinguva, Pauro
akabvapo akaenda achishanya munzvimbo nenzvimbo,
akapinda nomumatunhu eGaratia neFirigia, achisimbisa
vadzidzi vose. **24** Zvichakadaro, mumwe muJudha
ainzi Aporosi, chizvarwa cheArekizandiria, akasvika
kuEfeso. Akanga ari murume akadzidza, aino ruzivo
rwaMagwaro chaizvo. **25** Akanga akadzidziswa nzira
yaShe, uye aitaura nesimba guru achinyatsodzidzisa
nezvaJesu, kunyange zvake aingoziva nezvorubhabhatidzo
rwaJohani. **26** Akatanga kutaura musinagoge asingatyi.
Pirisira naAkwira vakati vamunzwa, vakamukoka
kumba kwavo vakamutsanangurira nzira yaMwari
zvizere. **27** Aporosi akati oda kuenda kuAkaya, hama
dzakamukurudzira ndokumunyorera tsamba yokuti
vadzidzi vaikoko vamugamuchire. Paakasvika akabatsira
kwazvo avo vakanga vatenda nenyasha. **28** Nokuti
pakutaurirana, akapikisa vaJudha zvine simba pamberi
pavanhu, achiratidza kubva muMagwaro kuti Jesu ndiye
Kristu.

19 Aporosi paakanga achiri paKorinde, Pauro akafamba
nomugwagwa wakanga uchipinda nomukati menyika
akasvika paEfeso. Akawana vamwe vadzidzi ipapo **2**
akavabvunza akati, “Makagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene
here pamakatenda?” Vakapindura vakati, “Kwete,
hatina kutongonzwa kuti kune Mweya Mutsvene
isu.” **3** Saka Pauro akavabvunza akati, “Zvino
makagamuchira rubhabhatidzo rupi?” Vakapindura
vakati, “Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani.” **4** Pauro akati,
“Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani rwaiva rubhabhatidzo
rwokutendeuka. Akaudza vanhu kuti vatende kuna iye
aizouya mumashure make, iye Jesu.” **5** Vakati vanzwa
izvi, vakabhabhatidzwa muzita raIshe Jesu. **6** Pauro
akati aisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo, Mweya Mutsvene
wakauya pamusoro pavo, uye vakataura nendimi
vakaprofita. **7** Vakanga vari varume vanenge gumi
navaviri vose. **8** Pauro akapinda musinagoge akataura
asingatyi imomo kwemwedzi mitatu, achikakavadzana
navo zvinyoronyoro pamusoro poumambo hwaMwari.
9 Asi vamwe vavo vakaomesa mwoyo yavo; vakaramba
kutenda uye vakatsoropodza Nzira iyo pamberi pavanhu.
Saka Pauro akabva pavari. Akatora vadzidzi akaenda
navo akandoita hurukuro navo zuva nezuva pachikoro
chaTirano. **10** Izvi zvakaramba zvichiitwa kwamakore
maviri, zvokuti vaJudha vose navaGiriki vaigara munyika
yeEzhia vakanzwa shoko raShe. **11** Mwari akaita
mabasa anoshamisa kubudikidza naPauro, **12** zvokuti
kunyange nehangachepfu namaapuroni akanga ari
pamuviri wake zvakaendeswa kuvarwere, zvirwere zvavo

zvikaporeswa uye mweya yakaipa ikabva pavari. **13** Vamwe
vaJudha vaifamba vachidzinga mweya yakaipa vakaedza
kudana zita raJesu pamusoro paavo vakanga vakabatwa
namadhimoni vachiti, "Muzita raJesu, anoparidzwa
naPauro, ndinokurayira kuti ubude." **14** Vanakomana
vanomwe vaSikevha muprista mukuru wavaJudha,
vakanga vachiita izvozvo. **15** Rimwe zuva mweya
wakaipa wakavapindura ukati, "Jesu ndinomuziva, uye
ndinoziva nezvaPauro, asi imi ndimi vanaaniko?" **16**
Ipapo murume akanga ane mweya wakaipa akasvetukira
pavari akavakurira vose. Akavarova zvokuti vakamhanya
vachibuda mumba vasina kupfeka uye vachibuda ropa.
17 Izvi zvakati zvazivikanwa navaJudha navaGiriki
vaigara muEfeso, vose vakabatwa nokutya, uye zita
raIshe Jesu rakakudzwa nokukudzwa kukuru. **18**
Zvino vazhinji vavakanga vatenda vakauya vakareurura
pachena mabasa avo akanga akaipa. **19** Vazhinji
vakanga vachiita zvoun'anga vakaunganidza mabhuku
avo pamwe chete vakaapisa pamberi pavanhu. Vakati
vaverenga mutengo wamabhuku acho, mari ikasvika
madhirakema zviuru makumi mashanu. **20** Nenzira
iyi shoko raMwari rakapararira kwazvo uye rikakura
musimba. **21** Shure kwokunge zvose izvi zvaitika,
Pauro akafunga zvokuenda kuJerusarema achipfuura
nokuMasedhonia, nokuAkaya achiti, "Kana ndambosvika
ikoko, ndinofanira kushanyirawo Roma." **22** Akatuma
vabatsiri vake vaviri, Timoti naErastasi, kuMasedhonia,
iye achimbosara munyika yeEzhia kwechinguva. **23**
Nenguva yakaita saiyoyo bope guru rakamuka pamusoro

peNzira iyi. **24** Mumwe mupfuri wesirivha ainzi Dhemetiri
akanga achigadzira zvitemberi zvesirivha zvaAritemisi,
zvakanga zvichipfumisa zvikuru mhizha dzavo. **25**
Akavaunganidza vose, pamwe chete navabati vaishanda
mabasa akadaro, akati kwavari, "Varume, imi munoziva
kuti takanga tichiwana pfuma yakanaka nebasa iri.
26 Zvino munozvionawo nokuzvinzwira kuti murume
uyu Pauro akadzidzisa uye akatsausa vanhu vazhinji
muno muEfeso, uye zviri pachena kuti nomunyika yose
yeEzhia zvayo, anoti vamwari vakaitwa navanhu havasi
vamwari chaivo. **27** Zvino njodzi iripo ndeyokuti harizi
basa redu bedzi richarasikirwa nembiri yaro, asiwo
temberi yamwari wedu mukuru, Aritemisi, ichazvidzwa
uye iye mwarikadzi pachake, anova ndiye ari kunamatwa
munyika yose yeEzhia uye nenyika yose, achatorerwa
ukuru hwake." **28** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa
vakatanga kudanidzira vachiti, "Mukuru ndiAritemisi
wavaEfeso!" **29** Pakarepo guta rose rakanyonganiswa.
Vanhu vakabata Gayo naAristakusi, shamwari dzaPauro
dzaaifamba nadzo dzaibva kuMasedhonia, vakamhanya
navo nomwoyo mumwe vakapinda navo munhandare. **30**
Pauro akanga achida kuzviratidza pamberi pemhomho,
asi vadzidzi vakamudzivisa. **31** Kunyange vamwe
vakuru veEzhia, shamwari dzaPauro, vakamutumira
shoko vachimukumbirisa kuti arege kuedza kupinda
munhandare. **32** Ungano yakanga yanyonganiswa: vamwe
vaidaidzira chimwe chinhu, vamwe chimwe. Vazhinji
vavanhu vakanga vasingatongozivi kuti sei vakanga
varipo. **33** VaJudha vakasundidzira Arekizanda mberi, uye

vamwe vazhinji vaidanidzira vachimurayira zvokuita. Akaninira vanhu kuti vanyarare kuitira kuti agone kuzvidavirira pamberi pavanhu. **34** Asi pavakaona kuti iye aiva muJudha, vose vakadanidzira pamwe chete kwenguva dzinenge maawa maviri vachiti, “Mukuru ndiAritemisi wavaEfeso!” **35** Munyori weguta akanyaradza vanhu akati, “Varume veEfeso, ko, nyika yose haizivi here kuti guta reEfeso ndiro rinochengeta temberi yaAritemisi mukuru nomufananidzo wake, uyo wakawa uchibva kudenga? **36** Naizvozvo, sezvo izvi zvisingagoni kurambika, munofanira kuti munyarare murege kumhanyira kuita chinhu. **37** Mauya navarume ava pano, kunyange zvavo vasina kuba temberi dzedu kana kumhura mwarikadzi wedu. **38** Zvino, kana Dhemetiri nedzimwe mhizha dzaanadzo vakange vane mhosva naani zvake, matare edzimhosva akazarurwa uye vatongi varimo. Vanogona kuvakwirira havo. **39** Kana pane chimwe chinhuzve chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo. **40** Asi sezvazviri izvi, tiri panjodzi yokuti tingangopiwa mhosva yokumutsa bongozozo nokuda kwezvaitika nhasi. Kana pane chimwezve chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo.” **41** Akati ataura izvi, akarayira kuti ungano iparare.

20 Bope rakati rapera, Pauro akadana vadzidzi, uye shure kwokuvakurudzira, akaonekana navo akasimuka akaenda kuMasedhonia. **2** Akafamba nomumatunhu ayo, achitaura mashoko mazhinji okukurudzira vanhu, uye pakupedzisira akazosvika kuGirisi, **3** uko kwaakandogara kwemwedzi mitatu. Nokuda kwokuti

vaJudha vakanga vaita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake paakanga oda kukwira chikepe kuti aende kuSiria, akafunga kudzokerazve nokuMasedhonia. **4** Akaperekedzwa naSopata mwanakomana waPirasi wokuBheria, navanaAristakusi naSekundo, vaibva kuTesaronika, naGayo wokuDhebhe, naTimotiwo uye Tikikasi naTirofimasi vaibva mudunhu reEzhia. **5** Varume ava vakatungamira vakandotimirira paTroasi. **6** Asi takazokwira chikepe kubva kuFiripi shure kwoMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, uye shure kwamazuva mashanu takazobatana navamwe paTroasi, apo patakazogara kwamazuva manomwe. **7** Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki takaungana pamwe chete kuti timedure chingwa. Pauro akataura kuvanhu uye, nokuda kwokuti akanga achida kuenda pazuva raitevera, akaramba achingotaura kusvikira pakati pousiku. **8** Makanga mune mwenje mizhinji muimba yapamusoro matakanga tichisangana. **9** Pawindo pakanga pagere jaya rainzi Yutiko, uyo akanga abatwa nehope chaizvo sezvo Pauro akanga achingoramba achitaura. Paakanga anyatsobatwa nehope akawira pasi achibva paimba yechitatu yapamusoro akazonongwa afa. **10** Pauro akaburuka akasvikozviwisira pamusoro pejaya akamugumbatira mumaoko ake. Akati, “Musatya, mupenyu!” **11** Ipapo akakwirazve paimba yapamusoro akamedura chingwa akadya. Shure kwokutaura navo kusvikira kwaedza, akazoenda hake. **12** Vanhu vakatora mujaya uya vakaenda naye kumusha ari mupenyu uye vakanyaradzwa zvikuru. **13** Isu takatungamira nechikepe

tikaenda kuAsosi, uko Pauro aizokwirawo chikepe. Akanga aronga izvi nokuti akanga achizoenda ikoko netsoka. **14** Paakasangana nesu paAsosi, takamukwidza tikapfuurira kuMitirene. **15** Fume mangwana takamukapo nechikepe tikandosvika pakatarisana neKiyosi. Zuva rakatevera iroro takayambuka tikasvika kuSamosi, uye zuva rakatevera takasvika paMiretasi. **16** Pauro akanga afunga zvokupfuura napaEfeso nechikepe achiitira kuti vasapedza nguva vari munyika yeEzhia nokuti akanga achimhanyira kusvika kuJerusarema, kana zvaibvira, nezuva rePendekosti. **17** Pauro ari paMiretasi, akatumira shoko kuEfeso kundodana vakuru vekereke. **18** Vakati vasvika, akati kwavari, "Imi munoziva kuti ndakagara sei nemi panguva yose yandaiva nemi, kubvira pazuva rokutanga randakasvika munyika yeEzhia. **19** Ndakashumira Ishe nokuzvininipisa zvikuru uye nemisodzi, kunyange ndakaedzwa zvikuru nerangano dzavaJudha. **20** Munozviziva kuti handina kuzeza kuparidza kana chinhu chaizokubatsirai imi, asi ndakakudzidzisai pachena uye muimba neimba. **21** Ndakapupura kuna vose vaJudha navaGiriki kuti vanofanira kudzokera kuna Mwari vagotendeuka uye vagotenda kuna Ishe Jesu. **22** "Zvino ndamanikidzwa noMweya, ndiri kuenda kuJerusarema, ndisingazivi hangu zvichaitika kwandiri. **23** Chandinongoziva ndechokuti muguta rimwe nerimwe Mweya Mutsvene anondiyambira kuti kusungwa nokutambudzika zvakandirindira. **24** Zvisinei hazvo, ini handioni upenyu hwangu sechinhu chinokosha, dai bedzi ndapedza nhangemutange yangu uye ndapedzisa basa randakapiwa naIshe Jesu, basa

rokupupura vhangeri renyasha dzaMwari. **25** “Zvino ndinoziva kuti hakuna pakati penyu imi vandakafamba navo ndichiparidza vhangeri roushe achazondionazve. **26** Naizvozvo ndinotaura kwamuri nhasi kuti handina mhosva yeropa ravanhu vose. **27** Nokuti handina kuzeza kukuparidzirai kuda kwose kwaMwari. **28** Zvichenjererei imi pachenyu neboka rose ramakaitwa vatariri varo naMweya Mutsvene. Fudzai kereke yaMwari, yaakatenga neropa rake pachake. **29** Ndinoziva kuti kana ndabva, mapere achapinda pakati penyu asingaregi boka. **30** Kunyange pakati penyu iyemi vanhu vachamuka vachiminamisa chokwadi vachiitira kuti vatape vadzidzi kuti vavatevere. **31** Saka rindai! Rangarirai kuti makore matatu handina kumborega kukuyambirai mumwe nomumwe wenyu, usiku namasikati nemisodzi. **32** “Zvino ndinokuisai kuna Mwari nokushoko renyasha dzake, iro rinogona kukuvakai uye richikupai nhaka pakati paavo vakaitwa vatsvene. **33** Handina kumbochiva sirivha yomunhu kana goridhe kana nguo yomunhu. **34** Imi munoziva pachenyu kuti maoko angu aya akabatira kushayiwa kwangu nokushayiwa kwavandaiva navo. **35** Mune zvose zvandakaita, ndakakuratidzai kuti namabatiro akaoma aya, tinofanira kubatsira vasina simba, tichirangarira mashoko aShe Jesu pachake paakati, ‘Kupa kwakaropafadzwa kupfuura kugamuchira.’” **36** Akati ataura izvi, akapfugama pamwe chete navo vose uye vakanyengetera. **37** Vose vakachema pavakamumbundikira uye vakamutsvoda. **38** Zvakanyanya

kuvarwadza mashoko aakataura achiti havaizoona chiso chakezve. Ipapo vakamuperekedza kuchikepe.

21 Shure kwokuparadzana kwedu navo, takaenda kugungwa tikandokwira chikepe tikananga kuKosi. Zuva rakatevera takaenda kuRhodzi uye tichibva ikoko takaenda kuPatara. **2** Takawana chikepe chaiyambuka chichienda kuFonisia, tikakwira machiri tikaenda. **3** Takati taona Saipurasi takaipfuura nechezasi kwayo, tikaenda kuSiria. Takandoburuka chikepe paTire, paiburutsa chikepe chedu nhumbi dzacho. **4** Takati tawana vadzidzi ipapo, takagara navo kwamazuva manomwe. Vakakumbirisa Pauro kubudikidza noMweya kuti arege kuenda kuJerusarema. **5** Asi nguva yedu yakati yapera, takabvapo tikaenderera mberi norwendo rwedu. Vadzidzi vose pamwe chete navakadzi vavo navana vakatiperekedza vakatisiya tava kunze kweguta, uye pamahombekombe ipapo takapfugama tikanyengetera. **6** Shure kwokuonekana kwedu, takabva taenda kundokwira chikepe, ivo vakadzokera kumusha kwavo. **7** Takapfuurira mberi norwendo rwedu tichibva kuTire tikandoburuka chikepe paToremai, patakakwazisana nehama tikagara zuva rimwe chete navo. **8** Zuva rakatevera takabvapo, tikandosvika kuKesaria tikandogara pamba pomuvhangeri Firipi, mumwe wavaya vanomwe. **9** Akanga ana vanasikana vana vakanga vasati vawanikwa vaiprofita. **10** Shure kwokugara kwedu ipapo kwamazuva akati kuti, muprofita ainzi Agabhusi akasvika achibva kuJudhea. **11** Asvika kwatiri, akatora bhanhire raPauro, akabva azvisunga makumbo namaoko ake naro akati, “Mweya Mutsvene anoti, ‘Nenzira

imwe chete iyoyi, vaJudha vokuJerusarema vachasunga muridzi webhanhire vagomuisa mumaoko eveDzimwe Ndudzi.'" **12** Takati tanzwa izvi, isu navanhu voko takakumbirisa Pauro kuti arege kukwidza kuJerusarema. **13** Ipapo Pauro akapindura akati, "Seiko muchichema uye muchirwadzisa mwoyo wangu? Ini ndakagadzirira kwete kusungwa kwoga, asi kufawo muJerusarema nokuda kwezita raIshe Jesu." **14** Paakaramba kudziviswa, isu takamurega tikati, "Kuda kwaShe ngakuitwe." **15** Shure kwaizvozvo takagadzirira tikakwidza kuJerusarema. **16** Vamwe vadzidzi vokuKesaria vakatiperekedza vakatisvitsa kuimba yaMunasoni, uko kwataifanira kundogara. Akanga ari murume aibva kuSaipurasi uye ari mumwe wavadzidzi vokutanga. **17** Takati tasvika paJerusarema, hama dzakatigamuchira nomufaro. **18** Zuva rakatevera Pauro nesu tose takaenda kundoona Jakobho, uye vakuru vose vaivapo. **19** Pauro akavakwazisa uye akanyatsovarondedzera zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari pakati pavaHedheni kubudikidza noushumiri hwake. **20** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakarumbidza Mwari. Ipapo vakati kuna Pauro, "Unoona, hama, kune zviuru nezviuru zvavaJudha vakatenda, uye vose zvavo vanoshingairira murayiro. **21** Vakaudzwa kuti iwe unodzidzisa vaJudha vose vagere pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vatsauke kubva kuna Mozisi, uchivaudza kuti varege kudzingisa vana vavo kana kuchengeta tsika dzedu. **22** Zvino toita seiko? Vachanzwa zvirokwazvo kuti wauya, **23** saka iwe chiita zvatinokuudza zvino. Tina varume vana pano vakaita mhiko. **24** Tora varume ava, ubatane navo pakuzvinatsa

kwavo, uye iwe ugovaripira kuti vaveurwe misoro yavo.
Ipapo munhu wose achaziva kuti hapana chokwadi pane
zviri kurehwa pamusoro pako, asi kuti iwe pachako
unoteerera murayiro. **25** Kana vari vatendi vokune
veDzimwe Ndudzi, takavanyorera pane zvatakatema kuti
varege kudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo, uye ropa,
nenyama yemhuka dzakadzipwa uye varege upombwe."
26 Zuva rakatevera Pauro akatora varume vaya uye
akazvinatsa pamwe chete navo. Ipapo akaenda kutemberi
kundozivisa kupera kwamazuva okuzvinatsa uye kuti
chipiriso chaizoitirwa mumwe nomumwe wavo rinhi.
27 Mazuva manomwe akati oda kupera, vamwe vaJudha
vaibva kuEzhia vakaona Pauro patemberi. Vakamutsa
vanhu vazhinji uye vakamubata, **28** vachishevedzera
vachiti, "Varume veIsraeri, tibatsirei! Uyu ndiye murume
anodzidzisa vanhu kwose kwose zvinopesana navanhu
vokwedu, murayiro wedu uye nenzvimbo ino. Zvisati zviri
izvozvo zvoga, akapinza vaGiriki muruvanze rwetemberi
akasvibisa nzvimbo iyi tsvene." **29** (Nokuti vakanga
vamboona Tirofimasi muEfeso ari muguta pamwe chete
naPauro vakafunga kuti Pauro akanga apinda naye
mutemberi.) **30** Guta rose rakamutswa, uye vanhu vakauya
vachimhanya vachibva kumativi ose. Vakabata Pauro,
vakamukwevera kunze kwetemberi, pakarepo masuo
akazarirwa. **31** Pavakanga vachiedza kumuuraya, shoko
rakasvika kumukuru wehondo yeuto ravaRoma richiti
guta rose reJerusarema rakanga raita bope. **32** Pakarepo
akatora mamwe machinda navarwi akamhanyira kuvanhu.
Vaiti vebongozozo vakati vachiona mukuru wamauto ana

varwi vake, vakabva varega kurova Pauro. **33** Mukuru wamauto akauya akasunga Pauro uye akarayira kuti asungwe nengetani mbiri. Ipapo akamubvunza kuti akanga ari ani uye kuti akanga aitei. **34** Vamwe vaiva pakati pavanhu vazhinji ava vakadanidzira, mumwe ichi, mumwe icho, uye sezvo mukuru wamauto akanga asingagoni kusvika pachokwadi chenyaya nokuda kwebope, akarayira kuti Pauro aiswe kudzimba dzavarwi. **35** Pauro akati asvika pamatanho, bongozozo ravanhu rakanga rakurisa zvokuti akaita zvokutotakurwa navarwi. **36** Vanhu vazhinji vaimutevera vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, "Ngaaurayiwe!" **37** Varwi pavakanga vava kuda kupinza Pauro mudzimba dzavarwi, akakumbira mukuru wavarwi akati, "Ndingataurawo nemi here?" Iye akati, "Unotaura chiGiriki here? **38** Ko, hauzi uya muIjipita akamutsa bope, akatungamirira zviuru zvina zvavapanduki mugwenga nguva dzakapfuura here?" **39** Pauro akapindura akati, "Ini ndiri muJudha anobva kuTasasi kuSirisia, munhu weguta rakakurumbira. Ndapota regai nditaure kuvanhu." **40** Akati apiwa mvumo nomukuru wavarwi, Pauro akamira pamatanho akaninira vanhu noruoko rwake. Uye vakati vanyarara vose, akati kwavari nechiHebheru:

22 "Hama nemi madzibaba, teererai kuzvidavirira kwangu zvino." **2** Pavakanzwa achitaura kwavari nechiHebheru, vakanyanya kunyarara. Ipapo Pauro akati, **3** "Ini ndiri muJudha, akaberekerwa kuTasasi yeSirisia, asi ndakarerwa muguta rino. Pasi paGamarieri ndakanyatsodzidziswa mutemo wamadzibaba edu uye ndakanga ndichishingairira Mwari sezvamunoita imi

nhasi. **4** Ndakatambudza vateveri veNzira iyi kusvikira
pakufa kwavo, ndichisunga zvose varume navakadzi
ndichivaisa mutorongo, **5** sezvandingapupurirwawo
nomuprista mukuru namakurukota ose. Ndakapiwa
matsamba aibva kwavari okuenda nawo kuhama
dzavo dzaiva muDhamasiko, ndikaenda ikoko kuti
ndinouya navanhu ava kuJerusarema savasungwa
kuti vazorangwa. **6** "Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati
pandakanga ndoswedera pedyo neDhamasiko, pakarepo
chiedza chakabva kudenga chikandipenyera kumativi
ose. **7** Ndakawira pasi ndikanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri,
'Sauro! Sauro! Unonditambudzireiko?' **8** "Ndakati, 'Ndimi
aniko, Ishe?' "Iye akati, 'Ndini Jesu weNazareta, wauri
kutambudza.' **9** Shamwari dzangu dzakaona chiedza, asi
hadzina kunzwa inzwi raiye akanga achitaura neni. **10**
"Ndakabvunza ndikati, 'Munoda kuti ndiiteiko Ishe?'
"Ishe akati, 'Simuka, upinde muDhamasiko. Imomo
ndimo mauchandoudzwa zvose zvawakatarirwa kuti
uite.' **11** Shamwari dzangu dzakandisesedza pakupinda
kwangu muDhamasiko, nokuti kuvaima kwechiedza
kwakanga kwandipofumadza. **12** "Murume ainzi Ananiasi
akauya kuzondiona. Akanga akazvipira pakunamata
Mwari nokucherechedza murayiro uye aikudzwa zvikuru
navaJudha vose vaigaramo. **13** Akamira neni akati, 'Hama
Pauro, chiona!' uye nenguva yakare iyoyo ndakakwanisa
kumuona. **14** "Ipapo akati, 'Mwari wamadzibaba edu
akusarudza iwe kuti uzive kuda kwake uone Iye Akarurama
uye unzwe mashoko anobva mumuromo make. **15**
Uchava chapupu chake kuvanhu vose, chezvawakaona

nezvawakanzwa. **16** Saka zvino wakamirireiko? Simuka
ubhabhatidzwe usukwe zvivi zvako, udane kuzita rake.'
17 "Pandakadzokera kuJerusarema, uye ndichinyengetera
ndiri mutemberi, ndakabatwa nomweya **18** ndikaona
Ishe achitaura kwandiri achiti, 'Kurumidza kubva
muJerusarema izvozvi, nokuti vanhu havangagamuchiri
uchapupu hwako.' **19** "Ndakapindura ndikati, 'Ishe, vanhu
ava vanoziva kuti ndakanga ndichienda musinagoge
rimwe nerimwe kuti ndinosunga uye ndirove vaya
vaitenda kwamuri. **20** Uye pavakateura ropa raSitefani
chapupu chenyu, ndakanga ndimirepo ndichitenderana
nazvo uye ndakachengeta nhumbi dzaivo vaimuuraya.' **21**
"Ipapo Ishe akati kwandiri, 'Enda, nokuti ndichakutuma
kure kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.'" **22** Vanhu vakamuteerera
kusvikira ataura izvi. Ipapo vakadanidzira vachiti,
"Mubvisei panyika! Haafaniri kurarama!" **23** Pavakanga
vachiita mheremhere vachikanda nguo dzavo pasi,
uye vachikushira ivhu mudenga, **24** mukuru wavarwi
akarayira kuti Pauro aendeswe kudzimba dzavarwi.
Akarayira kuti arohwe uye abvunzwe kuitira kuti vazive
kuti nemhaka yei vanhu vakanga vachimupopotera
kudai. **25** Pavakamusunga kuti vamurove, Pauro akati
kumukuru wezana akanga amirepo, "Munotenderwa
here nomutemo kuti murove muRoma, asina kana
kutombowanikwa ane mhosva?" **26** Mukuru wezana akati
anzwa izvi, akaenda kumukuru wavarwi akandomuzivisa
izvozvo, akati, "Muchaita seiko zvino? Munhu uyu
muRoma." **27** Mukuru wavarwi akaenda kuna Pauro
akati, "Nditaurire, uri muRoma here iwe?" Akapindura

akati, “Hongu, ndiri muRoma.” **28** Mukuru wehondo
akati, “Ini ndakaita zvokutenga nomutengo mukuru kuti
ndive muRoma.” Pauro akati, “Ini ndakaberekwa ndiri
muRoma.” **29** Vaya vakanga voda kumubvunza vakabva
varega pakarepo. Mukuru wamauto pachake akatya
paakaona kuti akanga asunga Pauro, muRoma, nengetani.
30 Zuva rakatevera, sezvo mukuru wavarwi aida kuziva
chaizvoizvo kuti sei Pauro akanga achipomerwa mhosva
navaJudha, akamusunungura akarayira kuti vaprista
vakuru neDare Guru ravaJudha vaungane. Ipapo akatora
Pauro akamumisa pamberi pavo.

23 Pauro akatarisisa kuDare Guru ravaJudha akati
kwavari, “Hama dzangu, ini ndakaita basa rangu kuna
Mwari nehana yakanaka kusvikira zuva ranhasi.” **2**
Ipapo muprista mukuru ainzi Ananiasi akarayira vaya
vakanga vamire pedyo naye kuti vamurove pamuromo.
3 Ipapo Pauro akati kwaari, “Mwari achakurova, iwe
chidziro chakacheneswa nependi! Ugere ipapo kuti
unditonge maererano nomurayiro, asi iwe pachako
unodarika murayiro nokurayira kuti ndirohwe!” **4**
Vaya vakanga vamire pedyo naPauro vakati, “Iwe uri
kutotuka muprista mukuru waMwari nhai?” **5** Pauro
akapindura akati, “Hama dzangu, ndanga ndisingazivi
kuti ndiye muprista mukuru; nokuti kwakanyorwa
kuchinzi: ‘Usataura zvakaipa pamusoro pomubati
wavanhu vako.’” **6** Ipapo Pauro, achiziva kuti vamwe
vavo vakanga vari vaSadhusi uye kuti vamwe vakanga
vari vaFarisi, akadanidzira kuDare Guru akati, “Hama
dzangu, ini ndiri muFarisi, mwanakomana womuFarisi.

Ndimire pano ndichitongwa nokuda kwetariro yangu yokumuka kwavakafa.” **7** Akati ataura izvozvo, nharo dzakamuka pakati pavaFarisi navaSadhusi, nokudaro ungano yakapesana. **8** VaSadhusi vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, uye kuti hakuna mutumwa kana mweya, asi vaFarisi vanotenda izvozvo zvose. **9** Pakava nebope guru, uye vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro vainge vari vaFarisi vakasimuka vakaita nharo zvikuru. Vakati, “Hatina chakaipa chatinoona pamunhu uyu. Ko, kana ari mweya kana mutumwa akataura kwaari?” **10** Kupesana kwakava nemhirizhonga zvokuti mukuru wamauto akatya kuti Pauro angangobvamburwa-bvamburwa navo. Akarayira varwi kuti vaburuke vandomutora vamubvise kwavari nechisimba vagomuendesa kudzimba dzavarwi. **11** Usiku hwakatevera, Ishe akamira pedyo naPauro akati kwaari, “Tsunga mwoyo! Sezvawapupura pamusoro pangu muJerusarema, saizvozvo unofanira kundopupurawo muRoma.” **12** Fume mangwana, vaJudha vakaita rangano vakazvisunga nemhiko kuti varege kudya kana kunwa kusvikira vauraya Pauro. **13** Varume vaipfuura makumi mana ndivo vakaita rangano iyi. **14** Vakaenda kuvaprista vakuru navakuru vakati, “Isu tazvisunga nemhiko kuti tirege kudya kana chinhu kusvikira tauraya Pauro. **15** Zvino imi neDare Guru ravaJudha kumbirai mukuru wavarwi kuti amuuyise pamberi penyu muchiita somunoda kubvunzisisa pamusoro penyaya iyi. Isu takagadzirira kumuuraya asati asvika kuno.” **16** Asi, mwanakomana wehanzvadzi yaPauro akati anzwa rangano iyi, akapinda mudzimba dzavarwi

akandoudza Pauro. **17** Ipapo Pauro akadana mumwe wavakuru vezana akati kwaari, “Tora jaya iri uende naro kumukuru wavarwi; ane zvaari kuda kumutaurira.” **18** Saka akaenda naye kumukuru wavarwi. Mukuru wezana akati, “Pauro, musungwa uya, andidaidza akandikumbira kuti ndiuye nejaya iri, kwamuri nokuti rine zvarinoda kukuudzai.” **19** Mukuru wavarwi akabata ruoko rwejaya, akaenda naye padivi akamubvunza akati, “Chii chauri kuda kundiudza?” **20** Iye akati, “VaJudha vakatenderana kukukumbirai kuti muuyise Pauro pamberi peDare Guru ravaJudha mangwana vachiita sevanoda kunyatsobvunzisisa pamusoro pake. **21** Musavanzwa, nokuti pane vamwe vavo vanopfuura makumi mana vakamuvandira. Vakatozvisunga nemhiko kuti varege kudya kana kunwa kusvikira vamuuraya. Vakatogadzirira izvozvi, vakamirira kubvuma kwenyu chikumbiro chavo.” **22** Mukuru wavarwi akaita kuti jaya iri riende uye akamuyambira achiti, “Usaudza munhu kuti wataura izvi kwandiri.” **23** Ipapo akadana vakuru vezana vaviri akavarayira achiti, “Gadzirirai mazana maviri avarwi, navanotasva mabhiza makumi manomwe uye mazana maviri avarume vane mapfumo kuti vaende kuKesaria nenguva dzepfumbamwe manheru. **24** Mutsvakirewo Pauro bhiza rokutasva kuitira kuti andosvika zvakanaka kuMubati Ferikisi.” **25** Akanyora tsamba yaiti: **26** Kiraudhiyo Risiasi, kuna Changamire, Mubati Ferikisi: Kwaziwai. **27** Murume uyu akabatwa navaJudha uye vakanga voda kumuuraya, asi ini ndakabva ndasvika navarwi vangu ndikamununura,

nokuti ndakanga ndanzwa kuti muRoma. **28** Ndakada
kuziva kuti sei vakanga vachimupomera mhosva, saka
ndikamuendesa kuDare ravo Guru. **29** Ndakaona kuti
aipomerwa mhosva pamusoro pamashoko omurayiro
wavo, asi pakanga pasina mhosva ingafanira rufu kana
kupfigirwa mutorongo. **30** Pandakanyeverwa pamusoro
perangano yaakanga arongerwa, ndakabva ndamutumira
kwamuri pakarepo. Ndakazivisawo vapomeri vake kuti
vazosvitsa kwamuri mhosva yavanomupomera. **31** Saka
varwi vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa, vakatora Pauro
vakaenda naye usiku vakandosvika naye kuAndipatirisi.
32 Zuva rakatevera, vakarega vamabhiza vachienda naye,
ivo vachibva vadzokera kudzimba dzavarwi. **33** Vatasvi
vamabhiza vakati vasvika kuKesaria, vakapa tsamba
kumubati ndokubva vaisa Pauro mumaoko ake. **34**
Mubati akaverenga tsamba akamubvunza kuti akanga
achibva kudunhu ripi. Akati aziva kuti akanga achibva
kuSirisia, **35** akati kwaari, "Ndichazonzwa nyaya yako
kana vanokupomera vasvika." Ipapo akarayira kuti Pauro
achengetwe navarindi vomumuzinda waHerodhi.

24 Mazuva mashanu akati apfuura, Ananiasi muprista
mukuru akaburuka kuKesaria navamwe vakuru nerimwe
gweta rainzi Teturo, vakataura mhosva dzavo pamusoro
paPauro pamberi pomubati. **2** Pauro akati adaidzwa kuti
apinde, Teturo akasvitsa nyaya yake kuna Ferikisi achiti,
"Isu takafadzwa nenguva refu yorugare pasi poutongi
hwenyu, uye kunzwisisa kwenyu kwakashandura rudzi
urwu. **3** Changamire Ferikisi, izvi tinozvigamuchira
nomufaro mukuru uye nemitoo yose kwose kwose.

4 Asi kuti tisakunetsaizve, ndinokumbira hangu kuti
mutinzwire ngoni mungotinzwa henyu kwenguva duku. **5**
“Takaona kuti murume uyu akaipa, anomutsa bope pakati
pavaJudha munyika yose. Ndiye mutungamiri weboka
ravaNazareta **6** uye akaedza kunyange kushatisa temberi;
ndokusaka takamubata. **7** Asi Risiasi mukuru wavarwi
akauya akamutakanura mumaoko edu nechisimba.
8 Mukamubvunzisisa imi pachenyu muchakwanisa
kuziva chokwadi chemhosva dzatiri kumupomera.” **9**
VaJudha vakabvumirana nezvaakanga achipomerwa,
vachisimbisa kuti zvinhu izvi zvaiva zvechokwadi. **10**
Mubati akati amuninira kuti ataure, Pauro akapindura,
akati, “Ndinoziva kuti manga muri mutongi worudzi urwu
kwamakore mazhinji; saka ndinofara kuti ndizvidavirire.
11 Imi munogona kuziva nyore nyore kuti mazuva
gumi namaviri haasati atombopera kubva pandakaenda
kundonamata kuJerusarema. **12** Vapomeri vangu havana
kundiwana ndichiita nharo naani zvake mutemberi, kana
kumutsa bope musinagoge kana papi zvapo muguta.
13 Uye havagoni kukubudisirai chokwadi chemhosva
yavanondikwirira. **14** Zvisinei hazvo, ndinobvuma kuti
ndinonamata Mwari wamadzibaba edu somuteveri
weNzira, yavanoti yakatsauka. Ini ndinotenda zvinhu
zvose zvinobvumirana nomutemo uye nezvakanyorwa
muVaprofita, **15** uye ndine tariro imwe cheteyo
muna Mwari savarume ava, kuti kuchava nokumuka
kwavakafa vose zvavo vakarurama navakaipa. **16** Saka
ndinoshingairira nguva dzose kuti hana yangu ive
yakachena pamberi paMwari navanhu. **17** “Shure

kwamakore mazhinji ndisipo, ndakauya kuJerusarema
kuti ndizopa vanhu vokwangu zvipo zvavarombo uye kuti
ndizopa zvipiriso zvangu. **18** Ndakanga ndakazvinatsa
pavakandiwana ndiri mutemberi ndichiita izvi. Pakanga
pasina vanhu vazhinji vaiva neni, uye handina kumboita
nyonganyonga. **19** Asi pane vaJudha vanobva kuEzhia,
vaifanira kunge vari pano pamberi penyu, ndivo vaifanira
kundipa mhosva kana vainge vane mhosva ipi zvayo
neni. **20** Kana ivava vari pano vanofanira kutaura mhaka
yavakawana mandiri pandakamira pamberi peDare Guru
ravaJudha, **21** kunze kwechinhu chimwe chete ichi
chandakadanidzira pandakanga ndimire pamberi pavo
kuti, 'Ndiri kutongwa maererano nokumuka kwavakafa;
ndizvo zvaita kuti ndive pamberi penyu nhasi.'" **22**
Ipapo Ferikisi uyo akanga achizivisisa nezveNzira iyo,
akambomisa dare. Akati, "Kana Risiasi mukuru wavarwi
auya, ndichatonga mhosva yenyu." **23** Akarayira mukuru
wezana kuti Pauro achengetwe navarindi asi ave
akasununguka uye shamwari dzake dzibvumirwe kuti
dzimuvigire zvaanoda. **24** Mushure mamazuva mazhinji,
Ferikisi akauya nomukadzi wake Dhurusira, uyo akanga
ari muJudha. Akadana Pauro kuti auye vagozomunzwa
sezvo aitaura pamusoro pezvokutenda muna Kristu Jesu.
25 Pauro paakanga achidzidzisa pamusoro pokururama,
kuzvidzora, nokutongwa kuchauya, Ferikisi akatya akati,
"Zvakwana kwazvino! Ungaenda hako. Ndikange ndawana
mukana, ndichazokudana." **26** Panguva yacho iyoyo
aifunga kuti Pauro achamupa fufuro, saka aidana Pauro
nguva nenguva achitaura naye. **27** Makore maviri akati

apfuura, Poshiasi Fesitasi akatora nzvimbo yaFerikisi, asi nokuda kwokuti Ferikisi aida kufadza vaJudha, akasiya Pauro ari mutorongo.

25 Kwakati kwapera mazuva matatu mushure mokusvika kwake munyika iyo, Fesitasi akakwira kubva kuKesaria akaenda kuJerusarema, **2** vaprista vakuru navakuru vavaJudha vakamira pamberi pake vakapira mhosva yaPauro kwaari. **3** Vakakumbira zvikuru kuna Fesitasi, sechinhu chinofadza kwavari, kuti Pauro aendeswe kuJerusarema, nokuti vakanga vachigadzirira kumuvandira kuti vagomuuraya munzira imomo. **4** Fesitasi akapindura akati, "Pauro akachengetwa paKesaria, uye ini pachangu ndichaendako nokukurumidza. **5** Vamwe vavakuru venyu ngavaende neni vagondokwirira munhu uyu ikoko, kana akaita chinhu chipi zvacho chakaipa." **6** Akati apedza mazuva masere kana gumi navo, akaburuka akaenda kuKesaria, uye zuva rakatevera akaunganidza vedare akarayira kuti Pauro auyiswe pamberi pake. **7** Pauro akati asvika, vaJudha vakanga vabva kuJerusarema vakamira vakamukomberedza, vachimupomera mhosva dzakaipisisa, dzavakanga vasingakwanisi kusimbisa. **8** Ipapo Pauro akazvidavirira achiti, "Ini handina kuita chinhu chakaipa pamusoro pomurayiro wavaJudha kana temberi kana Kesari." **9** Fesitasi achida kufadza vaJudha, akati kuna Pauro, "Unoda here kuenda kuJerusarema kuti undomira pamberi pangu uchitongwa neni ikoko pamusoro pemhosva dzaunopomerwa idzi?" **10** Pauro akapindura akati, "Iye zvino ndimire pamberi pedare raKesari, munova ndimo mandinofanira

kutongwa. Handina kuita chinhu chakaipa kuvaJudha, sezvamunonyatsoziva imi pachenyu. **11** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana ndine mhosva yokuita chinhu chipi zvacho chinokodzera rufu, handingarambi kufa. Asi kana mhosva dzandinopomerwa navaJudha dzisina chokwadi, hakuna munhu ane mvumo yokundiisa kwavari. Ndinozviisa kuna Kesari!" **12** Shure kwokunge Fesitasi ataurirana namakurukota ake, akati, "Wazviisa kuna Kesari. Kuna Kesari uchaenda!" **13** Shure kwamazuva mashoma, Mambo Agiripa naBhenisi vakasvika paKesaria kuti vandopa ruremekedzo rwavo kuna Fesitasi. **14** Sezvo vakanga vachipedza mazuva mazhinji ikoko, Fesitasi akakurukura nyaya yaPauro namambo. Akati, "Pane murume ari pano akasiyiwa ari musungwa naFerikisi. **15** Pandakaenda kuJerusarema, vaprista vakuru navakuru vavaJudha vakauya vachimupomera mhosva vakakumbira kuti atongwe. **16** "Ndakavaudza kuti haisi tsika yavaRoma, yokuendesa munhu upi zvake kuti andofa asati asangana navapomeri vake, uye apiwa mukana wokuzvidavirira pamusoro pemhosva yavanomupomera. **17** Pavakauya pano neni, handina kunonotsa nyaya iyi, asi ndakadana dare pazuva rakatevera ndikarayira kuti munhu uyu apinzwe mudare. **18** Vaimupomera vakati vasimuka kuti vataure, havana kumupomera mhosva ipi zvayo yandaitarisira. **19** Asi, vaingova namashoko okukakavadzana naye pamusoro pechitendero chavo uye napamusoro pomurume akafa anonzi Jesu, uyo anonzi naPauro mupenyu. **20** Ndakashaya ruzivo rwokuferefeta nyaya dzakadai; saka ndakabvunza kana

aida hake kuenda kuJerusarema kuti andotongwa ikoko pamusoro pemhosva idzi. **21** Pauro akati azvisarudzira kuti achengetwe kuti azotongwa pamberi paMambo Kesari, ndakarayira kuti achengetwe kusvikira ndazomutumira kuna Kesari." **22** Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Fesitasi, "Ndingada kunzwa munhu uyu pachangu." Akapindura akati, "Muchamunzwa mangwana." **23** Zuva rakatevera, Agiripa naBhenisi vakauya nokukudzwa kukuru vakapinda mumba maitambirwa mhaka vane machinda ezvigaro zvapamusoro uye navarume vaitungamirira guta. Varayirwa naFesitasi, Pauro akapinzwa mukati. **24** Fesitasi akati, "Mambo Agiripa nemi mose muri pano nesu, muri kuona murume uyu! Ungano yose yavaJudha yakandikumbira pamusoro pake muJerusarema uye nomuno muKesaria, vachidanidzira vachiti haafaniri kutongoramba ari mupenyu. **25** Ini ndakawana asina kuita chinhu chingafanira rufu, asi nokuda kwokuti akazviisa kuna Kesari, ndakafunga kumutumira kuRoma. **26** Asi handina chinhu chandinganyatsorondedzera chokuti ndinyorere kuna Changamire pamusoro pake. Naizvozvo ndamuuyisa pamberi penyu iyemi mose, kunyanya pamberi penyu, Mambo Agiripa, kuitira kuti zvichabuda pakuferefeta uku zvigondiwanisa zvokunyora. **27** Nokuti ndinofunga kuti hazvina ungwaru kutumira musungwa pasina rondedzero chaiyo yemhosva yake."

26 Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Pauro, "Unotenderwa kuzvidavirira." Saka Pauro akaninira noruoko rwake akatanga kuzvidavirira achiti, **2** "Mambo Agiripa, ndinoona kuti ndine rombo rakanaka kuti ndimire

pamberi penyu nhasi ndichizvidavirira pamusoro pezvose zvandinopomerwa navaJudha, **3** uye zvikuru nokuti imi munonyatsoziva tsika dzavaJudha uye namakakatanwa avo. Naizvozvo ndinokukumbirai kuti munditeerere nomwoyo murefu chaizvo. **4** "VaJudha vose zvavo vanoziva nzira yandakararama nayo kubvira pandakanga ndiri mwana, kubva pakutanga kwoupenyu hwangu munyika yokwangu, nomuJerusaremawo. **5** Vakandiziva kwenguva refu uye vanogona kupupura, kana vachida zvavo, kuti maererano nedzidziso yakasimba yechitendero chedu, ndakagara ini ndiri muFarisi. **6** Uye zvino ndiri kutongwa pano nhasi nokuda kwetariro yangu mune zvakavimbiswa madzibaba edu naMwari. **7** Iyi ndiyo vimbiso yakamirirwa namarudzi edu gumi namaviri kuti isvike sezvavanoshumira Mwari kwazvo masikati nousiku. Imi mambo, vaJudha vari kundipa mhosva nokuda kwetariro iyi. **8** Seiko zvisingagoni kutendwa pakati penyu kuti Mwari anomutsa vakafa? **9** "Neniwo ndakanga ndichigutsikana ndichitoti ndinofanira kuita zvose zvandaigona kuti ndipikise zita raJesu weNazareta. **10** Uye ndizvo chaizvo zvandakaita muJerusarema. Nemvumo yandakanga ndapiwa navaprista vakuru, ndakaisa vazhinji vavatsvene mutorongo, uye pavainge vachiurayiwa, ndaitenderana nazvo. **11** Nguva zhinji ndaibva kune rimwe sinagoge ndichienda kune rimwe ndichiita kuti varangwe, uye ndakaedza kuvamanikidza kuti vamhure Mwari. Noruvengo rwandaiva narwo pamusoro pavo, ndakaenda kunyange kuna mamwe maguta avatorwa kundovatambudza. **12** "Pane imwe

yenzendo idzi ndakanga ndichienda kuDhamasiko ndine mvumo uye ndatumwa navaprista vakuru. **13** Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati, mambo, ndiri mumugwagwa, ndakaona chiedza chakabva kudenga, chaipenya kupfuura zuva, chikavaima chakandipoteredza ini navandaiva navo. **14** Tose takawira pasi, uye ndakanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri norurimi rwechiHebheru, 'Sauro, Sauro, unonditambudzireiko? Zvakakuomera iwe kuti ukave zvibayiso.' **15** "Ipapo ndakati, 'Ndimi aniko, Ishe?' "Ishe akapindura akati, 'Ndini Jesu waunotambudza. **16** Zvino chisimuka umire netsoka dzako. Ndazviratidza kwauri kuti ndikugadze somuranda uye sechapupu chezvawaona kwandiri uye nezvandichakuratidza. **17** Ndichakununura kubva kuvanhu vokwako uye kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. Ndiri kukutuma kwavari **18** kuti usvinudze meso avo nokuvadzora kubva kurima kuti vauye kuchiedza, nokubva musimba raSatani kuti vauye kuna Mwari, kuti vagamuchire kanganwiro yezvivi uye vawane nzvimbo pakati paavo vakaitwa vatsvene nokutenda kwandiri.' **19** "Saka ipapo, Mambo Agiripa, handina kuramba kuteerera kuchiratidzo chakabva kudenga. **20** Ndakatanga kuparidza kuna avo vaiva muDhamasiko, nokuna avo vaiva muJerusarema nomuJudhea yose, uye nokune veDzimwe Ndudziwo kuti vatendeuke vadzokere kuna Mwari vagoratidza kutendeuka kwavo namabasa avo. **21** Ndizvo zvakaita kuti vaJudha vandibate mutemberi uye vaedze kundiuraya. **22** Asi ndakabatsirwa naMwari kusvikira nhasi uno, uye ndimire pano kuti ndipupure kuvaduku nokuvakuru zvimwe chetezvo. Handina kutaura

zvinopfuura zvakataurwa navaprofita uye naMozisi kuti
zvichaitika, **23** kuti Kristu achatambudzika, uye, saiye
wokutanga kumuka kubva kuvakafa achaparidza chiedza
kuvanhu vake uye nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi." **24** Ipapo
Fesitasi akati kuna Pauro nenzwi guru, "Pauro, wava
kupenga! Kudzidza kwako kukuru kwava kukupengesa."
25 Pauro akapindura akati, "Handisi kupenga, changamire
Fesitasi. Zvandiri kutaura ichokwadi uye zvinotendeka.
26 Mambo vanoziva zvinhu izvi, uye ndinogona kutaura
ndakasununguka kwavari. Ndinogutsikana kuti hapana
chimwe chezvinhu izvi chichavapunyuka, nokuti hazvina
kuitwa pakavanda. **27** Mambo Agiripa munotenda
vaprofita here? Ndinoziva kuti munotenda." **28** Ipapo
Agiripa akati kuna Pauro, "Unenge unoda kundiita
muKristu nenguva duku." **29** Pauro akapindura akati,
"Nguva pfupi kana refu, ndinonyengetera kuna Mwari kuti
murege kuva imi bedzi asi vose ava vakateerera kwandiri
nhasi kuti vave seni, kunze kwengetani idzi chete." **30**
Mambo akasimuka, pamwe chete nomubati naBhenisi uye
navose vaakanga agere navo. **31** Vakabuda mumba, uye
pavaitaurirana, vakati, "Munhu uyu haasi kuita chinhu
chinofanira rufu kana kupfigirwa mutorongo." **32** Agiripa
akati kuna Fesitasi, "Munhu uyu angadai asunungurwa
dai akanga asina kuzviisa kuna Kesari."

27 Kwakati kwarongwa kuti tiende nechikepe kuItari,
Pauro navamwe vasungwa vakaiswa mumaoko omukuru
wezana ainzi Juriasi akanga ari wehondo yaAgasito. **2**
Takakwira chikepe chaibva kuAdhiramitiami chakanga
chava kuenda nomunzvimbo dzaiva kumahombekombe

enyika yeEzhia, ndokubva taenda kugungwa. Takanga tiina Aristakusi, muMasedhonia aibva kuTesaronika, pamwe chete nesu. **3** Zuva rakatevera takasvika paSidhoni; uye Juriasi akanzwira Pauro tsitsi akamutendera kuti aende kushamwari dzake kuti zvimwe vangamupa zvaaishayiwa. **4** Tichibva ipapo takaendazve kugungwa tikapfuura nezasi kweSaipurasi, nokuti mhepo yakanga ichitidzivisa. **5** Takati tayambuka gungwa reSirisia nePamufiria, takandomira paMira muRisia. **6** Mukuru wezana akawana chikepe cheArekizandiria ipapo chaienda kuItari akatikwidzamo. **7** Takafamba zvishoma zvishoma mazuva mazhinji uye zvakanga zvakatiomera kusvikira paNidhasi. Sezvo mhepo yakanga ichitidzivisa kuti tifambe mugwara redu, takabva taenda nezasi kweKirete, kwakatarisana neSarimone. **8** Takafamba nokumahombekombe tichitambudzika tikasvika panzvimbo yainzi Zororo Rakanaka, pedyo neguta reRasea. **9** Takarasikirwa nenguva yakawanda kwazvo, uye kufambisa chikepe kwakanga kwava nenjodzi nokuti zvino Nguva Yokutsanya yakanga yatopfuura. Saka Pauro akavayambira akati, **10** "Varume, ndinoona kuti rwendo rwedu ruchava nenjodzi uye ruchauyisa kurasikirwa kukuru kuchikepe nokunhumbi, uyewo nokuupenyu hwedu chaihwo." **11** Asi mukuru wezana, pachinzvimbo chokuti ateerere kune zvakanga zvataurwa naPauro, akatevera zano romuchairi wechikepe uye neromuridzi wechikepe. **12** Sezvo panomira chikepe pakanga pasina kunaka kuti vanhu vagarepo munguva yechando, voruzhinji vakasarudza kuti tirambe tichifamba, vachitarisira

kusvika kuFonisia tigogarako panguva yechando. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nzvimbo yomuKirete yaimirira chikepe, yakatarisa kwose zasi kwakadziva kumavirira nokumusoro kwakadziva kumavirira. **13** Mhepo yakadzikama yaibva zasi yakati yotanga kuvhuvhuta, vakafunga kuti vawana zvavaida; saka vakakanga chimiso mumvura tikafamba takatevedza mahombekombe eKirete. **14** Kusati kwambopera nguva huru, mhepo huru ine simba, yainzi "Yurakuro," yakavhuvhuta ichibva nokuchitsuwa. **15** Chikepe chakabatwa nedutu chikatadza kupinda nomumhepo; saka takarega zvakadaro uye tikaramba tichingosairirwa. **16** Takati tapfuura nezasi kwechitsuwa chiduku chainzi Kaudha, takanga tisisagoni kuchengetedza igwa rokununura upenyu. **17** Varume vakati varikwidza pamusoro pechikepe, vakapinza tambo napasi pechikepe kuti zvibate zvakasimba. Vachitya kuti vangasairirwa kujecha rokuSiritisi, vakaderedza zvimiso zvomugungwa ndokubva varega chikepe chichisairirwa. **18** Takanga tava kuvhungwa-vhungwa nedutu raiva nesimba zvokuti mangwana acho vakatanga kubudisa nhumbi muchikepe vachidzikanda mugungwa. **19** Pazuva retatu, vakakanda mimwe midziyo yaishandiswa muchikepe mugungwa namaoko avo. **20** Zuva kana nyeredzi pazvisina kuonekwa kwamazuva mazhinji, uye dutu parakaramba richipenga, takagumisira tarasikirwa netariro yose yokuponeswa kwedu. **21** Shure kwokunge vanhu vagara nguva refu vasina zvokudya, Pauro akamira pamberi pavo akati, "Varume, maifanira kunge makateerera zano rangu rokuti murege kubva paKirete; ipapo mungadai

makazviponesa pakuparadza nokurasikirwa uku. **22** Asi zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti mutsunge, nokuti hakuna mumwe wenyu acharasikirwa noupenyu hwake; asi chikepe ichi bedzi ndicho chichaparadzwa. **23** Madeko mutumwa waMwari uyo wandiri wake uye wandinoshumira akamira neni **24** akati kwandiri, 'Usatya, Pauro. Unofanira kutongwa pamberi paKesari; uye nenyasha Mwari akupa upenyu hwavose vanofamba newe muchikepe.' **25** Saka tsungai mwoyo, varume, nokuti ndino kutenda muna Mwari kuti zvichaitika sezvaakandiudza. **26** Kunyange zvakadaro tichandokandwa hedu pane chimwe chitsuwa." **27** Nousiku hwegumi nechina, takanga tichiri kungosundwa nemhepo tichiyambuka Gungwa reAdhiria, panenge pakati pousiku vafambisi vechikepe vakaona kuti vakanga voswedera kunyika. **28** Vakashandisa zvokuyera kudzika kwemvura vakaona kuti pakanga pakadzika mamita makumi mana. Shure kwenguva pfupi, vakayerazve vakawana kuti pakanga padzika namamita makumi matatu. **29** Vachitya kuti vangabondera pamatombo, vakadzikisa zvimiso zvina shure, ndokunyengetera kuti dai kwaedza. **30** Vachida kuedza kutiza kubva muchikepe, vafambisi vechikepe vakaburutsa igwa rokununura upenyu ndokurikanda mugungwa, vachiita sokunge vaizodzikisa zvimiso mberi kwechikepe. **31** Ipapo Pauro akati kumukuru wezana nokuvarwi, "Kana vanhu ava vakasagara muchikepe, hamungararami." **32** Saka varwi vakadambura tambo dzakanga dzakabata igwa rokununura upenyu vakarirega richiwira mumvura. **33** Kwava kuda kuedza, Pauro

akavakurudzira kuti vadye achiti, “Mazuva gumi namana apfuura, manga makangogara musingadyi, hamuna kutongodya kana chinhu. **34** Zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti mudye. Munofanira kudya kuti murarame. Hakuna mumwe pakati penyu acharasikirwa nebvudzi romusoro wake.” **35** Shure kwokutaura kwake izvozvo, akatora chingwa akavonga kuna Mwari pamberi pavo vose. Ipapo akachimedura akatanga kudya. **36** Vose vakakurudzirwa uye vakadya zvokudya. **37** Tose takanga tiri mazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatanhatu. **38** Vakati vadya pavaida napo, vakarerutsa chikepe nokukanda gorosi mugungwa. **39** Kunze kwakati kwaedza, havana kuziva nyika iyo, asi vakaona nzvimbo yaiva nejecha, apo pavakasarudza kuti vamise chikepe kana zvaigona. **40** Vakadambura zvimiso, vakazvisiya mugungwa uye nenguva yakare iyoyo vakadamburawo tambo dzakanga dzakasunga zvokudzoresa chikepe. Ipapo vakasimudza sairi rechikepe kumhepo kuti risairirwe panodira makungwa maviri. **41** Asi chikepe chakarovera pajecha. Muromo wacho wakabatirira kwazvo uye ukasagona kubvapo, nokudaro shure kwacho kwakapwanyika kukaita zvimedu zvimedu nokuda kwokurova kwamasaisai. **42** Varwi vakaronga kuuraya vasungwa kuti vatadzise kana mumwe chete wavo kushambira kuti apunyuke. **43** Asi mukuru wezana akanga achida kuponesa Pauro, akavadzivisa kuita zvavakanga varonga. Akarayira vaya vaigona kushambira kuti vashambire havo vatange kubuda muchikepe vaende kumahombekombe. **44** Vakasara vavo vainge vachizoyambutswa vari pamapuranga kana

pazvidimbu zvechikepe. Nenzira iyi, mumwe nomumwe akasvika pavhu rakaoma zvakanaka.

28 Takati tasvika zvakanaka kumahombekombe, takazoziva kuti chitsuwa ichi chainzi Marita. **2** Vanhu vomuchitsuwa ichi vakatiitira tsitsi dzinoshamisa. Vakavesa moto vakatigamuchira tose nokuti kwakanga kuchinaya uye kuchitonhora. **3** Pauro akaunganidza svinga retutsotso. Paakanga ava kutuisa mumoto, nyoka, yanzwa kupisa kwomoto, yakanamatira paruoko rwake. **4** Vanhu vomuchitsuwa ichi pavakaona nyoka yakarembera paruoko rwake, vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, "Munhu uyu anofanira kuva mhondi; nokuti kunyange apunyuka hake mugungwa, kururamisira hakuna kumubvumira kuti ararame." **5** Asi Pauro akazunzira nyoka mumoto uye haana kurwara. **6** Vanhu vakanga vakatarisira kuti achazvimba kana kuwira pasi pakarepo ofa, asi vakati varindira kwenguva refu uye vakasaona chakaitika kwaari, vakashanduka vakati aiva mwari. **7** Pakanga pano munda waiva pedyo ipapo wakanga uri waPabhuriosi, muchinda mukuru wechitsuwa icho. Akatigamuchira kumba kwake akatichengeta zvakanaka kwamazuva matatu. **8** Baba vake vakanga vachirwara vavete pamubhedha, vachirwadziwa nefivha uye vane manyoka aibudisa ropa. Pauro akapinda kuti andovaona, uye shure kwokunyengetera, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo akavaporesa. **9** Izvi zvakati zvaitika, vairwara vose vomuchitsuwa vakauya vakaporeswa. **10** Vakatikudza nenzira zhinji uye patakanga tagadzirira kukwira chikepe, vakatipa zvinhu zvataida. **11** Mwedzi mitatu yakati

yapfuura, takaenda kugungwa tikakwira muchikepe chakanga chapedza mwaka wechando chiri pachitsuwa apa. Chakanga chiri chikepe chokuArekizandiria chakanga chine misoro miviri yavamwari mapatya, ivo Kasitori naPorukisi. **12** Takaenda paSirakuse tikandogarapo kwamazuva matatu. **13** Takabvapo tikakwira chikepe tikandosvika kuRegiamu. Zuva rakatevera, mhepo yaibva zasi yakatanga kuvhuvhuta, uye pazuva rechipiri takazosvika paPuteori. **14** Ipapo takawana hama uye dzakatikoka kuti tipedze vhiki imwe tinavo. Tichibva ipapo takaenda kuRoma. **15** Hama dzaikoko dzakanga dzanzwa kuti takanga tichiuya, naizvozvo vakafamba kusvikira kuMusika weApio napaMahotera Matatu kuti vazosangana nesu. Pauro, paakaona varume ava, akavonga Mwari uye akakurudzirwa. **16** Takati tasvika kuRoma, Pauro akatenderwa kuti agare oga, ane murwi aimuchengeta. **17** Mazuva matatu akati apfuura, akakoka vatungamiri vavaJudha. Vakati vaungana, Pauro akati kwavari, "Hama dzangu, kunyange ndisina kuita chinhu chakaipa kuvanhu vokwedu kana pamusoro petsika dzamadzitateguru edu, ndakasungwa muJerusarema ndikaiswa mumaoko avaRoma. **18** Vakandibvunzisisa uye vakada kundisunungura, nokuti ndakanga ndisina mhosva ipi zvayo yaikodzera rufu. **19** Asi vaJudha vakati varamba ndakazvipira kuti ndizviise kuna Kesari, kwete kuti ndakanga ndine mhosva ipi zvayo nehama dzangu. **20** Nokudaro ndakumbira hangu kuti ndikuonei uye nditaure nemi. Nokuda kwetariro yaIsraeri ndakasungwa nengetani iyi." **21** Ivo vakati,

“Hatina kumbogamuchira kana tsamba zvadzo dzichibva kuJudhea maererano newe, uye hakuna mumwe wehama dzakabvako akatizivisa kana kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho chakaipa pamusoro pako. **22** Asi tinoda kunzwa kuti pfungwa dzako ndedzei, nokuti tinoziva kuti kwose kwose vanhu vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro peboka iri.” **23** Vakaronga kuzosanganazve naPauro pane rimwe zuva, uye vakauya kwaakanga ari vari vazhinji kwazvo. Kubvira mangwanani kusvikira madekwana akavatsananguriraa uye akavapupurira zvoumambo hwaMwari, uye achiedza kwazvo kuti vatende nezvaJesu kutanga paMurayiro waMozisi kusvikira kuvaprofita. **24** Vamwe vakatendeswa nezvaaireva, asi vamwe havana kutenda. **25** Havana kutenderana pakati pavo ndokubva vatanga kuenda, shure kwokunge Pauro ataura mashoko okupedzisira okuti: “Mweya Mutsvene akataura chokwadi kumadzitateguru enyu paakataura nomuromo waIsaya muprofita achiti: **26** “‘Enda kuvanhu ava uti, “Mucharamba muchinzwa asi musingatongonzwisisi; mucharamba muchiona asi musingaonesesi.” **27** Nokuti mwoyo yavanhu ava yava mikukutu; havanzwisisi nenzeve dzavo, uye vakatsinzina meso avo. Zvimwe vangaona nameso avo, vanganzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo, vagotendeuka, ndigovaporesa.’ **28** “Naizvozvo ndinoda kuti muzive kuti ruponeso rwaMwari rwatumirwa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye vachanzwa!” **29** Shure kwokunge ataura izvi, vaJudha vakabva, vachikakavadzana zvikuru pakati pavo. **30** Pauro akagara ikoko kwamakore maviri ose ari muimba yake yaairipira uye aigamuchira vose

vaiuya kuzomuona. **31** Akaparidza zvoumambo hwaMwari
asingatyi, asingadziviswi uye akadzidzisa nezvaIshe Jesu
Kristu.

VaRoma

1 Pauro, muranda waJesu Kristu, akadanwa kuti ave
mupostori uye akatsaurirwa vhangeri raMwari, **2**
vhangeri raakavimbisa kare kubudikidza navaprofita vake
muMagwaro Matsvene **3** pamusoro poMwanakomana
wake, uyo pakuberekwa kwake somunhu akanga
ari chizvarwa chaDhavhidhi, **4** uye akaratidzwa
nesimba kubudikidza naMweya Mutsvene kuti ndiye
Mwanakomana waMwari, nokumuka kwake kubva
kuvakafa: Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu. **5** Kubudikidza
naye uye nokuda kwezita rake, takagamuchira nyasha
noupostori, kuti tidane vanhu kubva pakati pavaHedheni
vose kuti vave nokuteerera kunobva pakutenda. **6**
Uye nemiwo muri pakati paavo vakadanwa kuti
muve vaJesu Kristu. **7** Kuna vose vari muRoma
vanodiwa naMwari uye vakadanwa kuti vave vatsvene:
Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna Mwari
Baba vedu, nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu. **8** Pakutanga,
ndinovonga Mwari wangu muna Jesu Kristu pamusoro
penyu mose, nokuti kutenda kwenyu kunoparidzwa
panyika yose. **9** Mwari, wandinoshumira nomwoyo
wangu wose mukuparidza vhangeri roMwanakomana
wake, ndiye chapupu changu kuti ndinoramba sei
ndichikurangarirai **10** muminyengetero yangu nguva
dzose; uye ndinonyengeterera kuti zvino pakupedzisira
nokuda kwaMwari ndizarurirwe mukana wokuti ndiuye
kwamuri. **11** Ndinoshuva zvikuru kuti ndikuonei kuti
ndigokupai chipo chomweya kuti mugova makasimbiswa,
12 ndiko kuti, imi neni tikurudzirwe pamwe chete

nokutenda kwomumwe nomumwe wedu. **13** Handidi kuti musaziva, hama, kuti ndakaronga kazhinji kuti ndiuye kwamuri (asi ndakatadziswa kuita saizvozvo kusvikira zvino) kuti ndive nezvibereko pakati penyu, sezvandakaita pakati pavamwe veDzimwe Ndudzi. **14** Ndine mungava kuna vose vaGiriki navasiri vaGiriki, vose vakachenjera navasina kuchenjera. **15** Ndokusaka ndichida zvikuru kwazvo kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kwamuriwo imi vari kuRoma. **16** Handina nyadzi pamusoro pevhangeri, nokuti isimba raMwari rokuponesa munhu wose anotenda: Kutanga kumuJudha, zvichizotevera weDzimwe Ndudzi. **17** Nokuti muvhangeri, kururama kwaMwari kunoratidzwa kuchibva pakutenda kuchienda kukutenda, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Akarurama achararama nokutenda." **18** Kutsamwa kwaMwari kunoratidzwa kuchibva kudenga pamusoro pokusada Mwari kwose nokusarurama kwose kwavanhu vanodzivisa chokwadi nokusarurama kwavo. **19** Nokuti izvo zvose zvingazivikanwa pamusoro paMwari zviri pachena kwavari, nokuti Mwari akazviisa pachena kwavari. **20** Nokuti kubvira pakusikwa kwenyika izvo zvisingaonekwi zvaMwari, iro simba rake rinogara nokusingaperi nouMwari hwake, zvakanyatsoonekwa kwazvo, zvichizivikanwa kubva pazvinhu zvakaitwa, kuitira kuti vanhu varege kuva nepembedzo. **(aïdios g126)** **21** Nokuti kunyange zvavo vaiziva Mwari, havana kumukudza saMwari kana kumuvonga, asi kufunga kwavo kwakava kusina maturo uye mwoyo yavo, isina zivo, yakasvibiswa. **22** Kunyange zvavo vachizviti vakachenjera,

vakava mapenzi **23** uye vakashandura kubwinya kwaMwari asingafi vakakuita mifananidzo yakaitwa somunhu anofa, shiri, mhuka nezvinokambaira. **24** Naizvozvo Mwari akavaisa kuzvishuvo zvakaipa zvemwoyo yavo, zvokuzvisvibisa noupombwe kuti vazvidze miviri yavo pakati pavo. **25** Vakatsinhanisa zvokwadi yaMwari nenhema, vakanamata uye vakashumira zvisikwa panzvimbo yoMusiki, iye anokudzwa nokusingaperi. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)** **26** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Mwari akavaisa pakuchiva kwavo kunonyadzisa. Kunyange navakadzi vavo vakashandura zvavakasikirwa kuti vaite, vakaita zvavasina kusikirwa. **27** Navarume vavo vakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo vakasiya zvavakasikirwa paukama hwavo navakadzi uye vakatsva noruchiva mumwe kuno mumwe murume. Varume vakaita zvisakafanira navamwe varume, uye vakazviwanira mukati mavo mubayiro wakafanira kurasika kwavo. **28** Pamusoro pezvo, sezvavasina kufunga kuti zvakakodzera kuva noruzivo rwaMwari, akavaisa kumurangariro wokurasika, kuti vaite zvisakafanira. **29** Vakazadzwa nokusarurama kworudzi rwose, kuipa, makaro nokurasika. Vakazara negodo, umhondi, nokukakavara, unyengeri nokuvenga. Vane makuhwa, **30** vanochera vamwe, vanovenga Mwari, vanodada, vanozvikudza uye vanozvirumbidza; vanovamba nzira dzokuita zvakaipa; havateereri vabereki vavo; **31** havafungi, havana kutenda, vane mwoyo wakaipa, havana tsitsi. **32** Kunyange zvavo vachiziva mutemo wakarurama waMwari kuti avo vanoita zvakadai

vakafanirwa norufu, havarambi vachiita zvinhu izvi bedzi, asi kuti vanotenderanawo navanozviita.

2 Naizvozvo, iwe unotonga mumwe munhu hauna pembedzo, nokuti pachinhu chipi nechipi chaunotonga mumwe nacho, unozvipa mhosva iwe, nokuti iwe unotonga, unoita zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo. **2** Zvino tinoziva kuti kutonga kwaMwari ndokwezvokwadi kuna vanoita zvinhu zvakadai. **3** Saka kana iwe munhuwo zvake uchitonga vamwe asi uchiita zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo, unofunga kuti ungapunyuka kutonga kwaMwari here? **4** Kana kuti unozvidza pfuma younyoro hwake, mwoyo munyoro wake, nomwoyo murefu wake, usingazivi kuti unyoro hwaMwari hunokuisa pakutendeuka? **5** Asi nokuda kwoukukutu hwako uye nomwoyo wako usingadi kutendeuka, uri kuzviunganidzira kutsamwa pazuva rokutsamwa kwaMwari, pacharatidzwa kutonga kwake kwakarurama. **6** Mwari "achapa mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita." **7** Kuna avo vakatsungirira kuita zvakanaka vachitsvaka kubwinya nokukudzwa uye nokusafa, achavapa upenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **8** Asi kuna avo vanotsvaka zvavo uye vanoramba chokwadi uye vachitevera zvakaipa, kuchavapo kutsamwa nehasha. **9** Kuchavapo kutambudzika nokudzungaira kumunhu mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakaipa: kutanga kumuJudha, tevere weDzimwe Ndudzi; **10** asi kubwinya, nokukudzwa uye norugare kuna vose vanoita zvakanaka: kutanga kumuJudha tevere weDzimwe Ndudzi. **11** Nokuti Mwari haasi mutsauri wavanhu. **12** Vose vakatadza vasina murayiro vachaparadzwawo vasina murayiro, uye vose

vakatadza vano murayiro vachatongwa nomurayiro. **13** Nokuti havasi vaya vanonzwa murayiro vakarurama pamberi paMwari, asi vaya vanoita murayiro ndivo vachanzi vakarurama. **14** Zvirokwazvo, kana veDzimwe Ndudzi, vasina murayiro vachiita sokuberekwa kwavo zvinhu zvinodiwa nomurayiro, wava murayiro wavo pachavo kunyange zvazvo vasina murayiro. **15** Sezvo vachiratidza kuti zvinodiwa nomurayiro zvakanyorwa pamwoyo yavo, hana dzavo dzichipupuriranawo nazvo, nezvavanofunga pakati pavo zvichivapa mhosva kana kuvapembedza. **16** Izvi zvichaitika pazuva iroro, Mwari raachazotonga zvakavanzika zvavanhu kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, sezvinoreva vhangeri rangu. **17** Zvino iwe, kana uchiti uri muJudha; kana uchivimba nomurayiro uye uchizvirumbidza pamusoro poukama hwako naMwari; **18** kana uchiziva kuda kwake uye uchiziva kuti zvakanaka ndezvipi zvaunodzidziswa nomurayiro; **19** kana uchiti uri mutungamiri wamapofu, chiedza chaavo vari murima, **20** murairidzi wamapenzi, mudzidzisi wavacheche, nokuti zvauine, mumurayiro, mufananidzo woruzivo nechokwadi, **21** zvino iwe, unodzidzisa vamwe, hauzvidzidzisewo here? Iwe unoparidza kuti vanhu vasaba, unoba here? **22** Iwe unoti vanhu havafaniri kuita upombwe, unoita upombwe here? Iwe unosema zvifananidzo, unoba mutemberi dzavo here? **23** Iwe unozvirumbidza pamusoro pomurayiro, unoshora Mwari nokudarika murayiro here? **24** Nokuti, sezvazvakanyorwa: “Zita raMwari rinomhurwa pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi nokuda kwenyu.” **25** Kudzingiswa

kunokosha kana uchichengeta murayiro, asi kana uchidarika murayiro, wakangoita sousina kudzingiswa.
26 Kana vaya vasina kudzingiswa vakachengeta zvinodiwa nomurayiro, havangaonekwi savakadzingiswa here?
27 Uyo asina kudzingiswa panyama asi achichengeta murayiro achakutonga iwe, kunyange zvako une murayiro wakanyorwa uye wakadzingiswa, asi uchidarika murayiro.
28 Munhu haasi muJudha kana ari muJudha anoonekwa kunze chete, uye kudzingiswa hakuzi kwokunze kana kwapanyama chete. **29** Kwete, munhu anova muJudha kana ari muJudha mukati, uye kudzingiswa kwomwoyo, noMweya, kwete kwezvakanyorwa. Kurumbidzwa kwomunhu akadaro hakubvi kuvanhu, asi kunobva kuna Mwari.

3 Ko, muJudha anopfuura vamwe pakudii, uye kudzingiswa kunobatsireiko? **2** Zvizhinji nemitoo yose! Pakutanga, ndivo vakapiwa mashoko aMwari chaiwo.
3 Ko, kana vamwe vasina kutenda? Kusatenda kwavo kungakonesa kutendeka kwaMwari here? **4** Kwete, kwete! Mwari ngaave wechokwadi, asi vanhu vose vave venhema. Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Kuitira kuti munzi makarurama pamunotaura, uye mukunde pakutonga kwenyu." **5** Asi kana kusarurama kwedu kuchiratidza kururama kwaMwari zvinonyatsoonekwa, tichatiiko? Kuti Mwari haana kururama here kana achiisa hasha dzake pamusoro pedu? (Ndiri kutaura namatauriro avanhu). **6** Kwete kwete! Dai zvanga zviri izvo, Mwari aizotonga nyika seiko? **7** Mumwe anogona kuti, "Zvino kana nhema dzangu dzichiita kuti

chokwadi chaMwari chionekwe uye zvichizowedzera kukudzwa kwake, ko, sei ndichizotongwa somutadzi?" **8** Ticharegerereiko kutaura sezvatinopomerwa, uye sezvinoreva vamwe vachiti tinoti, "Ngatiitei zvakaipa kuti zvakanaka zvibudepo"? Kutongwa kwavo kwakavafanira. **9** Zvino tichatiiko? Tinovapfuura here? Kwete napaduku pose! Nokuti tambopa vose mhosva, vaJudha neveDzimwe Ndudzi, yokuva pasi pechivi. **10** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Hakuna akarurama, kunyange nomumwe; **11** hakuna anonzwisisa, hakuna anotsvaka Mwari. **12** Vose vakatsauka, vose pamwe chete vakava vasina maturo; hakuna kana mumwe anoita zvakanaka, kana mumwe zvake." **13** "Huro dzavo makuva akashama; ndimi dzavo dzinotaura unyengeri." "Uturu hwenyoka huri pamiromo yavo." **14** "Miromo yavo izere nokutuka nokuvava." **15** "Tsoka dzavo dzinokurumidza kuteura ropa; **16** kuparadza nenhamo zviri panzira dzavo, **17** Uye nzira yorugare havaizivi." **18** "Kutya Mwari hakupo pamberi pavo." **19** Zvino tinoziva kuti zvose zvinorehwa nomurayiro, unozvitaura kuna avo vari pasi pomurayiro, kuitira kuti miromo yose ishayiswe chokutaura uye kuti nyika yose ive nemhosva pamberi paMwari. **20** Naizvozvo hapana achanzi akarurama pamberi pake nokuda kwokuchengeta murayiro; asi kuti, kubudikidza nomurayiro tichaziviswa chivi. **21** Asi zvino kururama kwaMwari, kwakaratidzwa kunze kwomurayiro, kuchipupurirwa nomurayiro navaprofita. **22** Kururama uku kunobva kuna Mwari kunouya kubudikidza nokutenda muna Jesu Kristu kuna vose vanotenda. Hapana musiyano,

23 nokuti vose vakatadza uye vakasasvika pakubwinya
kwaMwari, **24** uye vanoruramisirwa nenyasha dzake
kubudikidza nokudzikinura kuri muna Kristu Jesu.
25 Mwari akamupa iye sechibayiro chokuyananisa
kubudikidza nokutenda muropa rake. Akaita izvi kuti
aratidze kururamisira kwake, nokuti mukuita mwoyo
murefu kwake akaregerera hake zvivi zvakaitwa kare.
26 Akazviita kuti aratidze kururamisira kwake panguva
ino, kuitira kuti ave akarurama uye anoruramisira vaya
vanotenda muna Jesu. **27** Zvino kuzvikudza kuripiko?
Kwabviswa. Nomurayiro upiko? Wokuchengetedza
murayiro here? Kwete, asi nomurayiro wokutenda.
28 Naizvozvo tinomira pakuti munhu anoruramisirwa
nokutenda kwete nokuchengeta murayiro. **29** Ko, Mwari
ndiMwari wavaJudha voga here? Ko, haazi Mwari
weveDzimwe Ndudziwo here? Hongu ndoweveDzimwe
Ndudziwo, **30** sezvo kuna Mwari mumwe chete uyo
acharuramisira vakadzingiswa nokutenda uye vasina
kudzingiswa kubudikidza nokutenda kumwe cheteko. **31**
Zvino tinobvisa murayiro nokutenda uku here? Kwete
napaduku! Asi, tinosimbisa murayiro.

4 Zvino tichati Abhurahama, tateguru wedu, panyama
akawaneiko pazviri? **2** Nokuti dai Abhurahama
akaruramisirwa namabasa, angadai aine chinhu
chokuzvirumbidza nacho, asi kwete pamberi paMwari. **3**
Ko, Rugwaro runoti kudiniko? “Abhurahama akatenda
Mwari, uye kukanzi kwaari ndiko kururama.” **4**
Zvino kana munhu achiita basa, mubayiro wake
hautorwi sechipo chokungopiwa, asi somubayiro

wakamufanira. **5** Asi kumunhu asingashandi, asi achitenda Mwari uyo anoruramisira munhu akaipa, kutenda kwake kuchanzi kwaari ndiko kururama. **6** Dhavhidhi anotaura pamusoro pechinhu chimwe chete ichi paanotaura zvokuropafadzwa kwomunhu anonzi naMwari akarurama kunze kwamabasa, achiti: **7** "Vakaropafadzwa avo vakaregererwa zvakaipa zvavo, vakafukidzirwa zvivi zvavo. **8** Akaropafadzwa munhu ane chivi chisingazombobvunzwi naIshe pamusoro pake." **9** Ko, kuropafadzwa uku ndokwavakadzingiswa chete here? Kana kuti navasina kudzingiswawo? Nokuti tati kuna Abhurahama kutenda kwake kwakanzi kwaari ndiko kururama. **10** Zvino zvakanzarwo seiko? Akanga adzingiswa here, kana kuti asati? Haana kunzarwo adzingiswa, asi kuti asati adzingiswa! **11** Uye akagamuchira chiratidzo chokudzingiswa, sechisimbiso chokururama kwaakawana nokutenda asati adzingiswa. Saka naizvozvo ndiye baba wavose vanotenda, asi vasina kudzingiswa, kuitira kuti kururama kugopiwa kwavari. **12** Uye ndiyewo baba wavakadzingiswa, avo vasina kudzingiswa bedzi, asi vanofambawo mumakwara okutenda kwakanga kuna baba vedu Abhurahama vasati vadzingiswa. **13** Nokuti Abhurahama, nezvizvarwa zvake, haana kupiwa chipikirwa chokuti achava mugari wenhaka yenyika, kubudikidza nomurayiro, asi kubudikidza nokururama kunobva pakutenda. **14** Nokuti dai vaya vanorarama nomurayiro vari ivo vadyi venhaka, kutenda hakuna maturo uye nechipikirwa chinokoneswa, **15** nokuti murayiro unouyisa kutsamwa. Uye pasina

murayiro hapanawo kudarika. **16** Naizvozvo chipikirwa chinouya nokutenda, kuitira kuti zvive zvenyasha uye kuti chisimbiswe kuzvizvarwa zvose zvaAbhurahama, kwete avo vari vomurayiro voga, asi nokuna avo vari vokutenda kwaAbhurahama. Ndiye baba vedu tose. **17** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Ndakakuita baba vendudzi zhinji." Ndiye baba vedu pamberi paMwari, uyo waakatenda kwaari, iye Mwari anopa upenyu kuvakafa uye anodana zvisipo sokunge zviripo. **18** Pasina kana tariro, Abhurahama netariro akatenda uye akava baba vendudzi zhinji, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa kwaari zvichinzi, "Zvizvarwa zvako zvichadarowo." **19** Haana kushayiwa simba mukutenda kwake, paakaona kuti muviri wake wakanga watofa hawo, sezvo akanga ava namakore anenge zana okuzvarwa, uye kuti chizvaro chaSara chakanga chafawo. **20** Asi haana kukahadzika nokuda kwokusatenda pamusoro pechipikirwa chaMwari, asi akasimbiswa mukutenda kwake uye akakudza Mwari, **21** achinyatsogutsikana kuti Mwari ane simba rokuita zvaakanga avimbisa. **22** Ndokusaka "zvakanzi kwaari ndiko kururama." **23** Mashoko okuti, "zvakanzi kwaari," haana kunyorerwa iye oga, **24** asi kwatiriwo, kuna avo vachanzi naMwari vakarurama, kunesu vanotenda kwaari iye akamutsa Jesu Ishe wedu kubva kuvakafa. **25** Akaiswa kurufu nokuda kwezvivi zvedu uye akamutswa kuvapenyu nokuda kwokururamisirwa kwedu.

5 Naizvozvo, zvatinoruramisirwa nokutenda, tino rugare naMwari kubudikidza naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, **2** watakawana naye mapindiro, nokutenda, munyasha

idzi dzatakamira madziri zvino. Uye tinofara mutariro yokubwinya kwaMwari. **3** Kwete izvozvo bedzi, asi tinofarawo mumatambudziko edu, nokuti tinoziva kuti kutambudzika kunouyisa kutsungirira, **4** kutsungirira kunouyisa unhu uye unhu hunouyisa tariro. **5** Uye tariro hainyadzisi nokuti Mwari akadurura rudo rwake mumwoyo yedu kubudikidza naMweya Mutsvene, uyo waakatipa. **6** Munoona, panguva chaiyo yakafanira, patakanga tisina simba, Kristu akafira vasingadi Mwari. **7** Hazviwanzoitika kuti munhu afire akarurama, kunyange zvazvo munhu angaedza kufira munhu akanaka. **8** Asi Mwari anoratidza rudo rwake kwatiri pakuti: Tichiri vatadzi, Kristu akatifira. **9** Zvino sezvo takaruramisirwa neropa rake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei naye kubva pakutsamwa kwaMwari! **10** Nokuti kana, patakanga tiri vavengi vaMwari, takayananiswa naye kubudikidza norufu rwoMwanakomana wake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei kubudikidza norufu rwoMwanakomana wake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei kubudikidza noupenyu hwake, kana tayananiswa! **11** Nokuti hazvisizvo bedzi, asi kuti tinofarawo muna Mwari nokuna Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu, watakapiwa zvino naye kuyananiswa. **12** Naizvozvo, chivi sezvachakapinda munyika nomunhu mumwe, norufu rukapinda nechivi, uye nenzira iyi rufu rwakauya kuvanhu vose, nokuti vose vakatadza, **13** nokuti murayiro usati wapiwa, chivi chakanga chava munyika. Asi chivi hachiverengwi kana pasina murayiro. **14** Asi rufu rwakabata ushe kubva panguva yaAdhamu kusvikira panguva yaMozisi, kunyange pamusoro paavo vasina

kutadza nokudarika murayiro, sezvakaitwa naAdhamu, akanga ari mufananidzo wouyo akanga achazouya. **15** Asi chipo chokungopiwa hachifanani nokudarika. Nokuti kana vazhinji vakafa nokudarika kwomunhu mumwe, zvikuru sei nyasha dzaMwari nechipo chakauya nenyasha dzomunhu mumwe, Jesu Kristu, dzakadururirwa kuvazhinji! **16** Uye chipo chaMwari hachina kufanana nomubayiro wechivi chomunhu mumwe akatadza: Nokuti kutongwa kwakauya nechivi chomunhu mumwe kuti vave nemhosva, asi chipo chokungopiwa chakatevera kudarika kuzhinji uye chikauyisa kururamisirwa. **17** Nokuti, kana nokudarika kwomunhu mumwe, rufu rwakabata ushe kubudikidza nomunhu iyeye, ko, kuzoti vaya vakagamuchira nyasha zhinji dzaMwari uye nechipo chokungopiwa chokururama, vachabata ushe zvikuru sei muupenyu kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe, iye Jesu Kristu. **18** Naizvozvo, nokuda kwokudarika kwomunhu mumwe mhosva yakapiwa kuvanhu vose, saka naizvozvowo nokuda kwechiito chimwe chokururama, kururamisirwa kunouyisa upenyu kwakavapo kuvanhu vose. **19** Nokuti vazhinji sezvavakaitwa vatadzi kubudikidza nokusateerera kwomunhu mumwe, saka naizvozvowo vazhinji vachaitwa vakarurama kubudikidza nokuteerera kwomunhu mumwe. **20** Murayiro wakaiswawo kuti kudarika kuwande. Asi panowanda chivi, nyasha dzinowanda zvikuru nokupfuurisa, **21** kuitira kuti sokubata ushe kwakaita chivi murufu, naizvozvowo nyasha dzibate ushe kubudikidza nokururama, kuti dziuyise upenyu

husingaperi kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, Ishe wedu. **(aiōnios g166)**

6 Zvino tichatiiko? Toramba tichiita zvivi here kuti nyasha dziwande? **2** Kwete napaduku pose! Takafa kuzvivi; tingararama sei mazviri zvakare? **3** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti isu tose vaya vakabhabhatidzwa muna Kristu Jesu takabhabhatidzwa murufu rwake? **4** Naizvozvo takavigwa naye kubudikidza nokubhabhatidzwa murufu kuitira kuti, sokumutswa kwakaitwa Kristu kubva kuvakafa nokubwinya kwaBaba, nesuwo tirarame upenyu hutsva. **5** Nokuti kana takabatanidzwa naye zvakadai murufu rwake, zvirokwazvo tichabatanawo naye mukumuka kwake. **6** Nokuti tinoziva kuti munhu wedu wakare akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa pamwe chete naye kuti muviri wechivi ushayiswe simba, kuti tirege kuvazve varanda vechivi, **7** nokuti uyo anenge afa asunungurwa kubva kuchivi. **8** Zvino kana takafa naKristu, tinotenda kuti tichararamawo pamwe chete naye. **9** Nokuti sezvo tichiziva kuti Kristu akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, haachazofizve; rufu harusisina simba pamusoro pake. **10** Rufu rwaakafa, akafa kuchivi kamwe chete zvikabva zvapera; asi upenyu hwaanorarama, anoraramira Mwari. **11** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, nemiwo munofanira kuziva kuti makafa kuchivi, asi muri vapenyu kuna Mwari muna Kristu Jesu. **12** Naizvozvo musatendera chivi kuti chibate ushe mumuviri wenyu unofa, kuti muteerere kuchiva kwacho. **13** Musapa mitezo yomuviri wenyu kuchivi, kuti ive nhumbi dzokuita zvisakarurama, asi zvipei kuna Mwari, savaya vakabviswa kurufu vachiiswa kuupenyu;

uye ipai mitezo yomuviri wenyu kwaari ive nhumbi dzokururama. **14** Nokuti chivi hachichazovi nesimba pamusoro penyu, nokuti hamusi pasi pomurayiro, asi pasi penyasha. **15** Zvino tichatiiko? Titadze here nokuti hatisi pasi pomurayiro asi pasi penyasha. Kwete napaduku pose! **16** Hamuzivi here kuti kana mukazvipa kuno mumwe munhu kuti mumuteerere savaranda, muri varanda kuno uyo wamunoteerera, mungava varanda vechivi, chinoendesa kurufu kana vokuteerera, kunoendesa kukururama? **17** Asi Mwari ngaavongwe nokuti, kunyange zvenyu maimbova varanda vechivi, makateerera nomwoyo wenyu wose kurudzi rwedzidziso yamakanga mapiwa. **18** Makasunungurwa kubva kuchivi uye mava varanda vokururama. **19** Ndinotaura izvi nokutaura kwavanhu nokuda kwokushayiwa simba kwenyama yenyu. Sezvamaingopa mitezo yemiviri yenyu kuuranda hwokusachena uye nokuipa kunoramba kuchingowanda, saka zvino ipei kuuranda hwokururama hunoendesa kuutsvene. **20** Pamakanga muri varanda vechivi, makanga makasununguka kubva pakutonga kwakarurama. **21** Zvino makawaneiko panguva iyoyo kubva pazvinhu zvamunonyadziswa nazvo, iye zvino? Nokuti kuguma kwazvo ndirwo rufu! **22** Asi zvino makasunungurwa kubva kuchivi uye mava varanda vaMwari, zvibereko zvamunokohwa zvinoisa kuutsvene, uye kuguma kwazvo ndihwo upenyu husingaperi muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **(aiōnios g166)** **23** Nokuti mubayiro wechivi ndirwo rufu, asi chipo chaMwari chokungopiwa

ndihwo upenyu husingaperi muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu.
(aiōnios g166)

7 Hamuzivi here, hama, nokuti ndiri kutaura kuvanhu
vanoziva murayiro, kuti murayiro une simba pamusoro
pomunhu panguva yose yaanenge ari mupenyu chete?
2 Somuenzaniso, mukadzi akawanikwa akasungwa
nomurayiro kumurume wake panguva yose iyo murume
wake anenge ari mupenyu, asi kana murume wake afa,
anosunungurwa kubva pamurayiro wewaniso. **3** Saka
zvino, kana akawanikwa nomumwe murume, murume
wake achiri mupenyu, anonzi chifeve. Asi kana murume
achinge afa, asunungurwa kubva pamurayiro, uye haazi
chifeve, kunyange zvake akawanikwa nomumwe murume.
4 Saka, hama dzangu, nemiwo makafa kumurayiro
kubudikidza nomuviri waKristu, kuti muve vomumwe,
kuna iye akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, kuitira kuti
tigobereka chibereko kuna Mwari. **5** Nokuti panguva
yataitongwa nenyama, kuchiva kwechivi kwakamutswa
nomurayiro kwaibata mumiviri yedu, kuti tibereke
chibereko chorufu. **6** Asi zvino, nokufa kune izvo zvakanga
zvakatisunga, takasunungurwa kubva pamurayiro kuitira
kuti tishumire nenzira itsva yoMweya, uye kwete
nenzira yakanyorwa yekare. **7** Zvino tichatiiko? Murayiro
chivi here? Kwete! Zvirokwazvo ndingadai ndisina
kuziva kuti chivi chii dai murayiro wakanga usipo.
Nokuti ndingadai ndisina kuziva kuti kuchiva chii kudai
murayiro usina kuti, “Usachiva.” **8** Asi chivi, chakawana
mukana kubudikidza nomurayiro, chakaita mandiri
mitoo yose yokuchiva. Nokuti kunze kwomurayiro, chivi

chakafa. **9** Ndaiva mupenyu kare kunze kwomurayiro;
asi pakauya mutemo, chivi chakava noupenyu uye ini
ndikafa. **10** Ndakaona kuti iwo mutemo waifanira kundipa
upenyu, wakatozouyisa rufu. **11** Nokuti chivi chichitora
mukana wachakawaniswa nomutemo, chakandinyengera,
uye kubudikidza nomutemo chikandiuraya. **12** Saka
naizvozvo, murayiro mutsvene, uye mutemo mutsvene,
wakarurama uye wakanaka. **13** Ko, zvino chakanaka
chakazova rufu kwandiri here? Kwete napaduku pose!
Asi kuti chivi chionekwe sechivi, chakabereka rufu
kubudikidza nechakanaka, kuitira kuti kubudikidza
nomutemo chivi chive chakaipa kwazvo. **14** Tinoziva
kuti murayiro ndowomweya; asi ini handisi woMweya,
ndakatengeswa senhapwa kuchivi. **15** Handinzwisisi
zvandinoita. Nokuti zvandinoda kuita handizviiti, asi
zvandinovenga ndizvo zvandinoita. **16** Uye kana
ndikaita zvandisingadi kuita, ndinobvuma kuti murayiro
wakanaka. **17** Saka zvino, handisiri ini ndinozviita, asi
chivi chinorarama mandiri. **18** Ndinoziva kuti hapana
chakanaka chinogara mandiri, imo munyama yangu.
Nokuti ndine chido chokuita zvakanaka, asi handigoni
kuzviita. **19** Nokuti zvandinoita hazvisi zvakanaka
zvandinoda kuita, kwete, asi zvakaipa zvandisingadi kuita
izvo ndizvo zvandinoramba ndichiita. **20** Zvino kana
ndichiita zvandisingadi kuita, handisini ndinozviita, asi
chivi chinogara mandiri ndicho chinozviita. **21** Saka
ndinoona murayiro uyu uchishanda: Kana ndichida
kuita zvakanaka, zvakaipa zviripo pandiri. **22** Nokuti
mukatikati mangu ndinofarira murayiro waMwari; **23**

asi ndinoona mumwe murayiro uchishanda mumitezo yomuviri wangu, uchirwisana nomurayiro wepfungwa dzangu uye uchindiita musungwa womurayiro wechivi uri kushanda mumitezo yangu. **24** Ndiri munhu ari pakutambudzika kwakadii! Ndiani achandinunura kubva mumuviri uno worufu? **25** Mwari ngaavongwe kubudikidza naJesu Kristu Ishe wedu! Saka naizvozvo, ini pachangu, mupfungwa dzangu, ndiri muranda kumurayiro waMwari, asi panyama muranda kumurayiro wechivi.

8 Naizvozvo zvino, hakuchina kupiwa mhosva kuna vari muna Kristu Jesu, **2** nokuti kubudikidza naKristu Jesu murayiro woMweya woupenyu wakandisunungura kubva pamurayiro wechivi norufu. **3** Nokuti zvakanga zvisingakwaniswi kuitwa nomurayiro pakushayiswa simba kwawo nomunhu wechivi, Mwari akazviita nokutuma Mwanakomana wake mumufananidzo wemunhu wechivi kuti ave chipiriso chechivi. Uye akapa mhosva kuchivi chiri mumunhu wechivi, **4** kuitira kuti kururama kunodiwa nomurayiro kuzadziswe matiri, isu tisingafambi maererano nenyama asi maererano noMweya. **5** Nokuti vaya vanorarama namararamiro enyama, pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvinodiwa nenyama; asi vaya vanorarama namararamiro oMweya, pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvoMweya. **6** Nokuti kufunga kwomunhu wechivi ndirwo rufu, asi kufunga kunotongwa noMweya ndihwo upenyu norugare; **7** nokuti kufunga kwenyama kunovenga Mwari. Hakuzviisi pasi pomurayiro waMwari, uye hakugoni kuzviita. **8** Avo vanotongwa nenyama havagoni kufadza Mwari. **9** Asi imi hamutongwi nenyama asi noMweya,

kana Mweya waMwari achigara mamuri. Uye kana munhu asina Mweya waKristu, haazi waKristu, **10** Asi kana Kristu ari mamuri, muviri wenyu wakafa nokuda kwechivi, asi Mweya wenyu mupenyu nokuda kwokururama. **11** Uye kana Mweya waiye akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa uchigara mamuri, iye akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa achapawo upenyu kumiviri yenyu inofa kubudikidza noMweya wake unogara mamuri. **12** Naizvozvo, hama, tine mungava, asi kwete wenyama, kuti tirarame maererano nezvainoda. **13** Nokuti kana muchirarama maererano nezvinodiwa nenyama, muchafa, asi kana muchirarama noMweya munouraya mabasa akaipa omuviri, uye muchararama, **14** nokuti vaya vanotungamirirwa noMweya waMwari ndivo vana vaMwari. **15** Nokuti hamuna kugamuchira mweya wouranda kuti muitwezve varanda vokutya, asi makagamuchira Mweya wokuitwa vana, uya watinodana naye tichiti, “Abha, Baba.” **16** Mweya amene anopupurirana noMweya wedu kuti tiri vana vaMwari. **17** Zvino kana tiri vana, naizvozvo tiri vadyi venhaka pamwe chete naye kuitira kuti tigozokudzwawo pamwe chete naKristu, kana zvirokwazvo tichitambudzika pamwe chete naye kuitira kuti tigozokudzwawo pamwe chete naye. **18** Nokuti ndinoti matambudziko atinawo nguva ino haana kufanira kuenzaniswa nokubwinya kuchazoratidzwa kwatiri. **19** Nokuti zvisikwa zvinotarisira zvikuru zvichimirira kuratidzwa kwavanakomana vaMwari. **20** Nokuti zvisikwa zvakaiswa pasi pokudzungaira kukuru, zvisingadi hazvo, asi nokuda kwaiye akazviisa pasi pokudzungaira, mutariro

21 yokuti zvisikwa pachazvo zvichazosunungurwa kubva
pauranda hwokuora uye zvigoiswa pakusunungurwa
kwokubwinya kwavana vaMwari. **22** Tinoziva kuti zvisikwa
zvose zvinogomera sokurwadza kwokuzvara mwana
kusvikira panguva ino. **23** Kwete izvozvo chete, asi nesuwo,
vane zvibereko zvokutanga zvoMweya, tinogomera
mukati medu tichimirira zvikuru kuitwa kwedu vana, iko
kudzikinurwa kwemiviri yedu. **24** Nokuti mutariro iyi
takaponeswa. Asi tariro inoonekwa haizi tariro zvachose.
Ndiani anotarisira chaanacho kare? **25** Asi kana tine
tariro yechinhu chatisina, tinochimirira nokutsungirira.
26 Saizvozvowo, Mweya anotibatsira mukusava nesimba
kwedu. Nokuti hatizivi zvatinofanira kunyengeterera,
asi Mweya amene anotinyengeterera nokugomera
kusingatsananguriki namashoko. **27** Uye iye anonzvera
mwoyo yedu anoziva kufunga kwaMweya, nokuti Mweya
anonyengeterera vatsvene maererano nokuda kwaMwari.
28 Uye tinoziva kuti muzvinhu zvose Mwari anoita kuti
zviitire zvakanaka kuna avo vanomuda, vaya vakadanwa
sezvaakafunga. **29** Nokuti avo Mwari vaakaziva kare,
ndivo vaakatemerawo kare, kuti vafanane nomufananidzo
woMwanakomana wake, kuti agova dangwe pakati
pehama dzake zhinji. **30** Uye vaya vaakatemera kare, ndivo
vaakadanawo; vaya vaakadana, ndivo vaakaruramisirawo;
vaya vaakaruramisira, ndivo vaakakudzawo. **31** Zvino
tichatiiko pazvinhu izvi? Kana Mwari ari kurutivi
rwedu, ndiani angatirwisa? **32** Iye asina kuramba
noMwanakomana wake, asi akamupa chose nokuda kwedu
tose, angarega seiko kutipawo zvose, pamwe chete naye?

33 Ndianiko achapa mhosva avo vakasarudzwa naMwari?
Mwari ndiye anoruramisira. **34** Ndianiko achavapa
mhosva? Kristu Jesu, ndiye akafa pamusoro pezvo, ndiye
akamutswa akava mupenyu, ari kurudyi rwaMwari, uye
anotinyengetererawo. **35** Ndianiko achatiparadzanisa
norudo rwaKristu? Kutambudzika here, kana nhamo, kana
kutambudzwa, kana nzara, kana kushayiwa zvokupfeka,
kana njodzi, kana munondo? **36** Sezvazvakanyorwa
zvichinzi: "Nokuda kwenyu tinotarisana norufu zuva
rose; tinoitwa samakwai anofanira kubayiwa." **37** Kwete,
pazvinhu zvose izvi tiri vakundi nokupfuurisa kubudikidza
naiye akatida. **38** Nokuti ndinoziva kwazvo kuti kunyange
rufu, kana upenyu, kana vatumwa, kana madhimoni,
kana zvazvino, kana zvichauya, kana masimba api
zvawo, **39** kana kwakakwirira, kana kwakadzika, kana
chimwe chinhuwo zvacho pazvisikwa zvose, hazvingagoni
kutiparadzanisa norudo rwaMwari, rwuri muna Kristu
Jesu Ishe wedu.

9 Ndinotaura chokwadi muna Kristu, handirevi nhema,
hana yangu inondipupurira muMweya Mutsvene **2** ndino
kusuwa kukuru kwazvo neshungu dzisingaperi mumwoyo
mangu. **3** Nokuti ndinoshuva kuti dai ini pachangu
ndaiva munhu akatukwa uye ndakaparadzaniswa naKristu
nokuda kwehama dzangu, ivo vorudzi rwangu, **4** ivo vanhu
veIsraeri. Kuva vana ndokwavo; nokubwinya ndokwavo,
nesungano, nokupiwa kwomurayiro, nokunamata Mwari
mutemberi uye zvipikirwa ndezvavo. **5** Madzibaba
ndeavo, uye naKristu akabva kwavari panyama, ari Mwari
pamusoro pazvose, anokudzwa nokusingaperi! Ameni.

(aiōn g165) **6** Hazvirevi kuti shoko raMwari rakakundikana.
Nokuti havasi vose vari zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri vanova
vaIsraeri. **7** Uye nokuti zvavari vorudzi rwake, vose
vana vaAbhurahama. Asi zvinonzi, "Kuna Isaka ndiko
kuchatumidzwa rudzi rwako." **8** Namamwe mashoko,
havasi vana panyama vanova vana vaMwari, asi vana
vechipikirwa ndivo vanonzi vana vaAbhurahama. **9** Nokuti
aya ndiwo mashoko echipikirwa: "Panguva yakatarwa
ndichauya, uye Sara achava nomwanakomana." **10** Kwete
izvozvo zvoga, asi kuti naRabhekawo akava navana
vomunhu mumwe uye baba vamwe, baba vedu Isaka.
11 Asi mapatya asati azvarwa, vasati vaita chakanaka
kana chakaipa, kuitira kuti kuda kwaMwari pakusarudza
kwake kusimbiswe, **12** kwete nokuda kwamabasa asi
nokuda kwake iye anodana, akaudzwa kuti, "Mukuru
achava muranda womuduku." **13** Sezvazvakanyorwa
zvichinzi: "Jakobho ndakamuda, asi Esau ndakamuvenga."
14 Zvino tichatiiko? Mwari haaruramisiri here? Kwete
napaduku! **15** Nokuti anoti kuna Mozisi: "Ndichanzwira
ngoni wandichanzwira ngoni, uye ndichaitira tsitsi
wandichaitira tsitsi." **16** Naizvozvo, hazvibvi pashungu
kana pamabasa omunhu, asi patsitsi dzaMwari. **17** Nokuti
Rugwaro runoti kuna Faro, "Ndakakumutsira chikonzero
ichochi, kuti ndiratidze simba rangu mauri uye kuti zita
rangu rigoparidzwa panyika yose." **18** Naizvozvo Mwari
anonzwira ngoni waanoda kunzwira ngoni, uye anoomesa
mwoyo wouyo waanoda kuomesa. **19** Mumwe wenyu
angati kwandiri, "Zvino sei Mwari achiramba achitipa
mhosva? Nokuti ndianiko acharamba kuda kwake?" **20**

Zvino iwe munhu, ndiwe aniko, kuti upindure Mwari?
“Chakaumbwa chingati kune akachiumba, ‘Wakandiitirei
zvakadai?’” **21** Muumbi wehari haana simba pamusoro
pevhu here, kuti nebundu rimwe chetero aite mimwe
midziyo inokudzwa nemimwe midziyo isingakudzwi?
22 Ko, kana Mwari akasarudza kuratidza kutsamwa
kwake, uye kuti azivise simba rake, akaita nomwoyo
murefu zvikuru pamusoro pemidziyo yokutsamwira
kwake, yakagadzirirwa kuparadzwa? **23** Kana akaita izvi
kuti azivise kupfuma kwokubwinya kwake kumidziyo
yengoni, avo vaakagadzirira kare kubwinya, **24** kunyange
isu, vaya vaakadana, kwete kubva kuvaJudha chete asi
nokubva kune veDzimwe Ndudziwo? **25** Sezvaanotaura
mubhuku raHosea achiti: “Ndichavati ‘vanhu vangu’ vaya
vakanga vasiri vanhu vangu; uye ndichamuti, ‘mudikanwi
wangu’ iye akanga asiri mudikanwi wangu,” **26** uye,
Zvichaitika kuti paya painzi kwavari, “Hamusi vanhu
vangu; vachanzi ‘vanakomana vaMwari mupenyu.’”
27 Uye Isaya anodanidzira pamusoro peIsraeri, achiti:
“Kunyange kuwanda kwavaIsraeri kwakaita sejecha
regungwa, vakasara chete ndivo vachaponeswa. **28** Nokuti
Ishe achaisa mutongo wake panyika nokukurumidza
uye achaupedzisa.” **29** Zvakaita sezvakarehwa kare
naIsaya achiti: “Dai asiri Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
akatisiyira zvizvarwa, tingadai takaita seSodhomu
tingadai takaita seGomora.” **30** Zvino tichatiiko? Tichati
veDzimwe Ndudzi vasina kutsvaka kururama, ndivo
vakakuwana, iko kururama kwokutenda; **31** asi vaIsraeri
vakatevera murayiro wokurarama, havana kukuwana. **32**

Seiko zvakadaro? Nokuti havana kuutevera nokutenda asi sokunge namabasa avo. Vakagumburwa neibwe “rinogumbusa.” **33** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Tarira, ndinoisa paZioni ibwe rinogumbusa kuvanhu, nedombo rinovapinganidza kuti vawe, uye uyo anotenda kwaari haazonyadziswi.”

10 Hama, kuda kwomwoyo wangu nokunyengetera kwangu kuna Mwari pamusoro pavaIsraeri ndekwokuti vaponeswe. **2** Nokuti ndinovapupurira kuti vanoshingairira Mwari, asi kushingairira kwavo havakuiti nokuziva. **3** Nokuti, sezvo vakanga vasingazivi kururama kunobva kuna Mwari uye vakatsvaka kumisa kururama kwavo pachavo, havana kuzviisa pasi pokururama kwaMwari. **4** Nokuti Kristu ndiye mugumo womurayiro, kuitira kuti mumwe nomumwe anotenda aruramiswe. **5** Mozisi anonyora pamusoro pokururama kwomurayiro, achiti, “Munhu anoita zvinhu izvi achararamiswa nazvo.” **6** Asi kururama kunobva pakutenda kunoreva kudai, “Usati mumwoyo mako, ‘Ndianiko achakwira kudenga’ (ndiko kuburutsa Kristu) **7** kana, kuti, ‘Ndianiko achaburukira kwakadzika?’ (ndiko, kubudisa Kristu kubva kuvakafa).” **(Abyssos g12)** **8** Asi iwo unoti chiiko? “Shoko riri pedyo newe, mumuromo mako uye nomumwoyo mako,” ndiro shoko rokutenda ratinoparidza: **9** Kuti kana ukapupura nomuromo wako kuti, “Jesu ndiye Ishe” uye ukatenda mumwoyo mako kuti Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, uchaponeswa. **10** Nokuti unotenda nomwoyo wako ugoruramisirwa, uye unopupura nomuromo wako ugoponeswa. **11** Sezvinorehwa noRugwaro ruchiti: “Ani

naani anotenda kwaari haanganyadziswi.” **12** Nokuti hapana musiyano pakati pomuJudha noweDzimwe Ndudzi, nokuti Ishe mumwe ndiye Ishe wavose uye anovaropafadza kwazvo vose vanodana kwaari, **13** nokuti “Ani naani anodana kuzita raShe achaponeswa.” **14** Zvino, vachagodana seiko kuna iye wavasina kutenda kwaari? Uye vangatenda sei kuna iye wavasina kumbonzwa? Vanganzwa seiko kana kusina anovaparidzira? **15** Uye vangaparidza seiko kana vasina kutumwa? Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Dzakanaka sei tsoka dzavanouya namashoko akanaka!” **16** Asi havasi vaIsraeri vose vakagamuchira mashoko akanaka. Nokuti Isaya anoti, “Ishe, ndianiko akatenda zvatakaparidza?” **17** Naizvozvo, kutenda kunouya nokunzwa, uye kunzwa neshoko raKristu. **18** Asi ndinobvunza kuti: Havana kunzwa here? Zvirokwazvo vakanzwa, nokuti: “Inzwi ravo rakasvika kunyika yose, namashoko avo kumigumo yenyika.” **19** Ndinobvunzazve kuti: Israeri haina kunzwa here? Pakutanga Mozisi anoti, “Ndichamutsa godo renyu norudzi rusati rwuri rudzi; ndichamutsa kutsamwa kwenyu norudzi rusinganzwisisi.” **20** Uye Isaya, asingatyi anoti, “Ndakawanikwa navasina kunditsvaka; ndakazviratidza kuna vaya vasina kunditsvaka.” **21** Asi pamusoro peIsraeri anoti, “Zuva rose ndakatambanudza maoko angu kuvanhu vasingateereri, uye vanokakavara.”

11 Zvino ndinobvunza ndichiti: Mwari akarasa vanhu vake here? Kwete napaduku pose! Nokuti ini pachangu ndiri muIsraeri, chizvarwa chaAbhurahama, ndiri worudzi rwaBhenjamini. **2** Mwari haana kurasa

vanhu vake, avo vaakaziva pakutanga. Hamuzivi here
zvinorehwa noRugwaro pandima inotaura nezvaEria,
kuti akakumbira sei kuna Mwari pamusoro peIsraeri
achiti, **3** "Ishe vakauraya vaprofita venyu uye vakaputsa
aritari dzenyu; ndini ndoga ndasara, uye vari kuedza
kundiuraya"? **4** Uye Mwari akamupindura achiti kudiniko?
"Ndakazvichengetera varume zviuru zvinomwe vasina
kupfugamira Bhaari." **5** Saizvozvowo, panguva ino
varipo vakasara, vakasanangurwa nenyasha. **6** Uye kana
zvava zvenyasha, saka hazvichisiri zvamabasa; kana
dai zvaiva zvakadaro, nyasha hadzaizova nyasha. **7**
Zvino tichatiiko? Zvakatsvakwa navaIsraeri nokushingaira
havana kuzviwana, asi vasanangurwa ndivo vakazviwana.
Vamwe vakaomeswa mwoyo, **8** sezvazvakanyorwa
zvichinzi: "Mwari akavapa mweya wehope, meso
kuti vasaona, nzeve kuitira kuti vasanzwa, kusvikira
nanhasi uno." **9** Uye Dhavhidhi anoti: "Tafura yavo
ngaive musungo neriva, nechigumbuso uye nechinotsiva
kwavari. **10** Meso avo ngaasvibirwe kuti vasaona;
uye mukotamise misana yavo nokusingaperi." **11**
Zvakare ndinobvunza ndichiti: Ko, vakagumbuswa
vakawa zvokusazomukazve here? Kwete napaduku
pose! Asi kuti nokuwa kwavo ruponeso rwakauya
kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti Israeri ive negodo. **12**
Zvino kana kudarika kwavo kuchipfumisa nyika, uye
kurasikirwa kwavo kuchireva pfuma kune veDzimwe
Ndudzi, kuzara kwavo kuchauyisa pfuma yakakura
zvakadii! **13** Ndiri kutaura kwamuri imi veDzimwe
Ndudzi. Sezvandiri mupostori weveDzimwe Ndudzi,

ndinokudza ushumiri hwangu **14** netariro yokuti zvimwe
ndingamutsa godo kuvanhu vangu uye ndiponese vamwe
vavo. **15** Nokuti kana kuraswa kwavo kuri kuyananiswa
kwenyika, ko, kugamuchirwa kwavo kuchagoveiko,
asi upenyu kubva kurufu? **16** Zvino kana chikamu
chechikanyiwa chakapiwa sechibereko chokutanga chiri
chitsvene, saka chikanyiwa chose chitsvene; kana
mudzi uri mutsvene namatavi acho akadarowo. **17**
Kana mamwe matavi akavhuniwa, uye imi, kunyange
muri muorivhi wokudondo, wakabatanidzwa pakati
pamamwe, zvino mava nomugove pamwe chete nawo
kubva pamudzi womuorivhi, **18** musazvikudza pamusoro
pamatavi ayo. Kana muchizvikudza murangarire izvi:
Hamuzimi makatakura mudzi, asi kuti mudzi ndiwo
wakakutakurai. **19** Zvino iwe uchati, "Matavi akavhuniwa
kuti ini ndibatanidzwe." **20** Ndizvozvo. Asi akavhuniwa
nokuda kwokusatenda, uye iwe unomira nokutenda
kwako. Usazvikudza, asi uve nokutya. **21** Nokuti kana
Mwari asina kurega matavi okutanga, haangakuregi
newewo. **22** Naizvozvo nyatsofunga pamusoro pounyoro
nokukasharara kwaMwari; kukasharara kuna vakawa, asi
unyoro kwauri, kana ukaramba uchifamba muunyoro
hwake. Kana zvikasadaro newewo uchatemwa. **23** Uye
kana vakasarambirira pakusatenda, vachabatanidzwa,
nokuti Mwari anogona kuvabatanidza zvakare. **24** Nokuti,
kana iwe wakatemwa kubva pamuorivhi womumunda
pakusikwa kwawo, uye ukabatanidzwa pamuorivhi
womumunda zvichipesana namasikirwo azvo, ko, kuzoti
ayo agara ari epo achazofara sei kuti abatanidzwezve

mumuti wawo womuorivhi? **25** Hama dzangu, handidi
kuti musaziva, chakavanzika ichi, kuti murege kuva
namanyawi: vaIsraeri vakaomeswa mwoyo kusvikira
veDzimwe Ndudzi vakakwana vapinda. **26** Naizvozvo
Israeri yose ichaponeswa, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
"PaZioni pachabuda musununguri; achabvisa kusada
Mwari kuna Jakobho. **27** Uye iyi ndiyo sungano
yangu navo kana ndabvisa zvivi zvavo." **28** Kana zviri
zvevhangeri, ivo vavengi nokuda kwenyu; asi kana kuri
kusanangurwa, vadikanwi nokuda kwamadzibaba, **29**
nokuti zvipo zvaMwari nokudana kwake hazvishandurwi.
30 Nokuti sezvo imi makanga musingateereri Mwari
pane imwe nguva magamuchira ngoni zvino nokuda
kwokusateerera kwavo, **31** saizvozvo naivowo zvino
havachateereri kuitira kuti vagamuchire ngoni nokuda
kwengoni dzaMwari kwamuri. **32** Nokuti Mwari akapfigira
vanhu vose pakusateerera kwavo, kuti avanzwire ngoni
vose. **(eleēsē g1653)** **33** Haiwa, udzamu hwokupfuma
kwouchenjeri noruzivo rwaMwari! Kutonga kwake
hakunganzverwi, uye makwara ake haangarondwi! **34**
"Ndianiko akaziva pfungwa dzaShe? Kana akava mupi
wake wamazano?" **35** "Ndianiko akambopa kuna Mwari
kuti Mwari angamuripirazve?" **36** Nokuti zvose zvinobva
kwaari uye zviripo kubudikidza naye uye zvose ndezvake.
Ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi! Ameni. **(aiōn g165)**

12 Naizvozvo, ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, hama
dzangu, netsitsi dzaMwari, kuti mupe miviri yenyu
sechibayiro chipenyu, chitsvene uye chinofadza
Mwari, uku ndiko kunamata kwenyu kwomweya. **2**

Musaramba muchizvienzanisa namaitiro enyika ino, asi mushandurwe nokuvandudzwa kwepfungwa dzenyu. Ipapo muchakwanisa kuti muedze uye mugoziva kuti kuda kwaMwari ndokupi, kuda kwake kwakanaka, kunomufadza uye kwakakwana. **(aiōn g165)** **3** Nokuti nenyasha dzandakapiwa ndinoti kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu: Usazviisa pamusoro kupfuura paunofanira kunge uri, asi ufunge nokufunga kwakachenjera, maererano nechiyero chokutenda chawakapiwa naMwari. **4** Nokuti sezvatino muviri mumwe une mitezo mizhinji, uye mitezo iyi yose haina basa rimwe chete, **5** saizvozvowo muna Kristu isu tiri vazhinji, tinoumba muviri mumwe chete, uye mutezo mumwe nomumwe mutezo wavamwe. **6** Tine zvipo zvakasiyana-siyana, maererano nepatakapiwa napo nyasha. Kana chipo chomunhu kuri kuprofita, ngaachishandise maererano nokutenda kwake. **7** Kana kuri kushumira ngaashumire; kana kuri kudzidzisa, ngaadzidzise; **8** kana kuri kukurudzira, ngaakurudzire; kana kuri kupa kuna vanoshayiwa, ngaape nomwoyo wose; kana kuri kutungamirira, ngaabate nokushingaira; kana kuri kunzwira ngoni, ngaaite nomufaro. **9** Rudo ngaruve rwechokwadi. Vengai zvakaipa; namatirai pane zvakanaka. **10** Ivai norudo rukuru mumwe kuno mumwe savadikani. Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaakudze mumwe kupfuura kuzvikudza kwaanozviita iye. **11** Musatomborega kushingaira, asi pisai pamweya, muchishumira Ishe. **12** Farai mutariro, tsungirirai pakutambudzika, rambai muchinyengetera. **13** Goveranai navanhu vaMwari vanoshayiwa. Itirai vaeni rudo. **14**

Ropafadzai vanokutambudzai; ropafadzai musatuka.
15 Farai navanofara; chemai navanochema. **16** Garai
zvakanaka mumwe nomumwe. Musazvikudza, asi
muve nechido chokufambidzana navanhu vapasi pasi.
Musazviita vakachenjera. **17** Musatsiva munhu chakaipa
nechakaipa. Chenjererai kuti muite zvakanaka pamberi
pavanhu vose. **18** Kana zvichibvira, napamunogona
napo, ivai norugare navanhu vose. **19** Musatsiva,
vadikani vangu, asi siyirai kutsamwa kwaMwari mukana,
nokuti kwanyorwa kuchinzi, "Kutsiva ndokwangu; ini
ndicharipira," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. **20** Asi: "Kana
muvengi wako ane nzara mupe zvokudya, kane ane
nyota mupe chokunwa. Mukuita izvi, uchatutira mazimbe
anopisa pamusoro wake." **21** Usakundwa nezvakaipa, asi
ukunde zvakaipa nezvakanaka.

13 Munhu wose anofanira kuzviisa pasi pavatungamiri
venyika, nokuti hakuna simba risina kubva kuna Mwari.
Vane simba rokutonga vakaiswapo naMwari. **2** Saka
naizvozvo, anoramba kuteerera vari kutonga, ari kumukira
zvakaiswapo naMwari, uye vanoita izvi vanozvitsvagira
kutongwa. **3** Nokuti vatongi havatyisi vaya vanoita
zvakanaka, asi vanotyisa vaya vanoita zvakaipa. Unoda
kusunungurwa here kuti usatya ane simba rokutonga?
Ipapo ita zvakanaka uye achakurumbidza. **4** Nokuti iye
muranda waMwari anofanira kuti akuitire zvakanaka. Asi
kana ukaita zvakaipa, itya, nokuti iye haabati munondo
pasina. Nokuti iye ndiye muranda waMwari, mutumwa
wokutsamwa, anoranga vaiti vezvakaipa. **5** Naizvozvo,
zvinokosha kuzviisa pasi pavabati, kwete nokuti tinotya

kurangwa chete, asi nokuda kwehanawo. **6** Ndokusaka muchiripawo mitero, nokuti vabati varanda vaMwari, vanopa nguva yavo yose pakutonga. **7** Ripirai vose vamunofanira kuripira: Kana uri mutero, ripai mutero; kana iri miripo, ngairipwe, kana kuri kutya, kuna vanofanira kutyiwa, kana rwuri rukudzo, kuna vanofanira kukudzwa. **8** Musava nechikwereti kumunhu, kunze kwechikwereti chorudo mumwe kuno mumwe, nokuti anoda mumwe azadzisa murayiro. **9** Nokuti mirayiro inoti, "Usaita upombwe," "Usauraya," "Usaba", "Usachiva," uye kana mumwe murayiro upi noupi zvawo ungavako, zvakaunganidzwa pamutemo unoti, "Ida muvakidzani wako sezvaunozvida iwe." **10** Rudo haruitiri muvakidzani zvakaipa. Naizvozvo rudo runozadzisa murayiro. **11** Uye itai izvi, muchinzwisisa nguva ino. Nguva yasvika zvino yokuti mupepuke kubva kuhope, nokuti ruponeso rwedu rwava pedyo zvino kupfuura zuva ratakatanga kutenda. **12** Usiku hwava kutopfuura; kwava kutoedza. Saka ngatirasei mabasa edu erima uye tipfeke nhumbi dzokurwa dzechiedza. **13** Ngatiraramei zvakafanira mararamiro apamasikati, tisingaiti kutamba kwakaipa uye nokudhakwa, kana upombwe, kana utere, kana gakava kana godo. **14** Asi pfekai Ishe Jesu Kristu, uye musatsvaka kufadza nyama pakuchiva kwayo.

14 Mugamuchire uyo asina kusimba pakutenda kwake, musingamutongi kana kuita gakava naye pamusoro penyaya dzisingapindirani. **2** Kutenda kwomumwe kunomutendera kudya zvose, asi mumwe munhu ano kutenda kusina kusimba, anodya muriwo bedzi. **3**

Munhu anodya zvose ngaarege kuzvidza asingadyi,
uye munhu asingadyi zvose ngaarege kupa mhosva
munhu anodya, nokuti Mwari akamugamuchira. **4** Iwe
ndiwe aniko unopa muranda womumwe mhosva? Iye
anomira kana kuti anowa pamberi patenzi wake. Uye
achamira, nokuti Ishe anokwanisa kuita kuti amire.
5 Mumwe munhu anokoshesa rimwe zuva kupfuura
rimwe: mumwe munhu anoti mazuva ose akafanana.
Mumwe nomumwe ngaazvizivire kwazvo mumwoyo
make. **6** Uyo anokoshesa zuva rimwe, anozviitira Ishe.
Uyo anodya nyama, anodya nokuda kwaShe, nokuti
anovonga Mwari; uye naiye anorega kudya, anorega
nokuda kwaShe, uye anovonga Mwari. **7** Nokuti hakuna
mumwe wedu anozviraramira pachake, uye hakuna
mumwe wedu anozvifira iye pachake. **8** Kana tichirarama,
tinoraramira Ishe; uye kana tichifa tinofira Ishe. Saka,
kana tichirarama kana kufa tiri vaShe. **9** Nokuda
kwaizvozvo, Kristu akafa uye akamuka kuti ave Ishe
wavose vakafa navapenyu. **10** Naizvozvo, iwe, unopireiko
hama yako mhosva? Kana newewo unozvidzireiko
hama yako? Nokuti tose tichamira pamberi pechigaro
chokutonga chaMwari. **11** "Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi:
"'Zvirokwazo noupenyu hwangu,' ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe, 'ibvi rimwe nerimwe richapfugama pamberi pangu;
rurimi rumwe norumwe ruchareurura kuna Mwari.'" **12**
Saka, naizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wedu achazvidavirira
kuna Mwari. **13** Naizvozvo ngatiregei kuramba tichipana
mhosva. Asi munhu ngaarege kuisa chigumbuso kana
chipinganidzo munzira yehama yake. **14** Somunhu

ari muna Ishe Jesu, ndinoziva kwazvo kuti hakuna chokudya chine tsvina. Asi kana mumwe munhu akati chakasvibiswa, naizvozvo hachina kuchena kwaari. **15** Kana hama yako ichikanganiswa nokuda kwezvaunodya, iwe hauchafambi murudo. Usaparadza hama yako, iyo yakafirwa naKristu, nokuda kwezvokudya. **16** Usatendera kuti zvaunoti zvakanaka zvinzi zvakaipa. **17** Nokuti umambo hwaMwari hahuzi zvokudya kana zvokunwa, asi kururama norugare uye nomufaro muMweya Mutsvene, **18** nokuti ani naani anoshumira Kristu nenzira iyi anofadza Mwari, uye anotendwa navanhu. **19** Naizvozvo ngatishingairirei kutsvaga izvo zvinouyisa rugare uye zvatingasimbisana nazvo. **20** Musaparadza basa raMwari nokuda kwezvokudya. Zvokudya zvose zvakachena, asi hazvina kunaka kuti munhu adye chinhu chipi zvacho chingagumbusa mumwe munhu. **21** Zviri nani kusadya nyama kana kusanwa waini kana kusaita chimwe chinhu chinoita kuti hama yako iwe. **22** Saka zvose zvaunotenda pamusoro pezvinhu izvi ngazvive pakati pako naMwari. Akaropafadzwa munhu asingazvipi mhosva pazvinhu zvaanotenda. **23** Asi munhu anonyunyuta ava nemhosva kana akadya nokuti kudya kwake hakusi kwokutenda; uye zvinhu zvose zvisingabvi pakutenda chivi.

15 Isu tine simba tinofanira kutakura kukundikana kwavasina simba uye tisingazvifadzi. **2** Mumwe nomumwe wedu anofanira kufadza muvakidzani wake pane zvakanaka, zvinomuvaka. **3** Nokuti kunyange Kristu haana kuzvifadza asi, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi, “Kutuka kwaavo vakakutuka kwakawira pamusoro pangu.” **4**

Nokuti zvose zvakanyorwa kare zvakanyorerwa kuti
zvidzidzise isu, kuitira kuti, kubudikidza nokutsungirira
nokukurudzira kwamagwaro, tive netariro. **5** Mwari anopa
kutsungirira nokukurudzira ngaakupei mweya wokuva
nomwoyo mumwe pakati penyu pamunenge muchitevera
Kristu Jesu, **6** kuti mukudze Mwari naBaba waIshe wedu
Jesu Kristu nomwoyo mumwe uye nomuromo mumwe.
7 Naizvozvo, gamuchiranai, sezvamakagamuchirwa
naKristu, kuti Mwari arumbidzwe. **8** Nokuti ndinoti
kwamuri Kristu akava muranda wavaJudha akamirira
zvokwadi yaMwari, kuti asimbise zvakapikirwa
madzibaba **9** kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vakudze Mwari
nokuda kwengoni dzake, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai pakati peveDzimwe
Ndudzi; ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo.” **10** Uyezve
zvinonzi, “Farai imi veDzimwe Ndudzi, pamwe chete
navanhu vake.” **11** Uyezve, “Rumbidzai Ishe, imi mose
veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidza,
imi marudzi ose.” **12** Uyezve, Isaya anoti, “Mudzi
waJese uchatunga, iye achamuka kuzotonga pamusoro
pendudzi dzose; veDzimwe Ndudzi vachava netariro
maari.” **13** Mwari wetariro ngaakuzadzei nomufaro
wose norugare pamunovimba naye, kuti muve netariro
izere, nesimba raMweya Mutsvene. **14** Ini pachangu
ndinoziva kwazvo, hama dzangu, kuti imi pachenyu
muzere nokunaka, makakwana muruzivo uye munogona
kudzidzisana. **15** Ndakunyorerai nokushinga kwazvo
pamusoro pezvimwe zvinhu, sendinokuyeuchidzai
zvakare, nokuda kwenyasha dzandakapiwa naMwari **16**

kuti ndive mushumiri waKristu Jesu kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, ane basa rouprista rokuparidza vhangeri raMwari, kuitira kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vagova chipiriso chinogamuchirwa kuna Mwari, chakanatswa naMweya Mutsvene. **17** Naizvozvo ndinozvirumbidza muna Kristu Jesu muushumiri hwangu kuna Mwari. **18** Nokuti handingatauri zvimwe zvinhu kunze kwezvinhu zvakaitwa naKristu kubudikidza neni mukutungamirira veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vateerere Mwari nokuda kwezvandakataura uye ndikaita, **19** nesimba rezviratidzo nezvishamiso, kubudikidza nesimba roMweya. Saka kubva kuJerusarema kusvika kwose kunyika yakapoteredza, kusvikira kuIrikumi, ndakaparidza kwazvo vhangeri raKristu. **20** Chagara chiri chishuwo changu kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kunzvimbo dzisati dzaziva Kristu, kuti ndisavaka pamusoro penheyo dzomumwe munhu. **21** Asi sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Avo, vakanga vasina kuudzwa nezvake vachaona, uye naivo vasina kunzwa vachanzwisisa.” **22** Ndokusaka ndakadziviswa kazhinji kuuya kwamuri. **23** Asi zvino hapasisinazve imwe nzvimbo yandingashanda mumatunhu aya, uye sezvo pava namakore mazhinji ndichida kuuya kwamuri, **24** ndine urongwa hwokuita izvi pandichaenda kuSipeini. Ndinovimba kuti ndichakushanyirai pandichapfuura noko uye kuti muzondibatsira parwendo rwangu ikoko, mushure mokunge ndambofadzwa nokuva nemi kwechinguva. **25** Asi, zvino ndiri parwendo rwangu rwokuenda kuJerusarema kundoshumira vatsvene variko. **26** Nokuti veMasedhonia neveAkaya vakafadzwa

kuti vagovane navarombo pakati pavatsvene vari muJerusarema. **27** Nokuti vakaona zvakanaka kuti vaite izvi, uye zvirokwazvo vane ngava kuti vavaitire izvi. Nokuti kana veDzimwe Ndudzi vakagovanawo pazvinhu zvoMweya zvavaJudha, vane ngavawo kuvaJudha kuti vagoverane navo pazvinhu zvavo zvenyika ino. **28** Saka mushure mokunge ndapedza kuita basa iri uye ndaona kuti vagamuchira chibereko ichi, ndichaenda kuSipeini uye ndichakushanyirai parwendo rwangu. **29** Ndinoziva kuti pandichauya kwamuri, ndichauya nokuropafadza kwakazara kwaKristu. **30** Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama dzangu, naShe wedu Jesu Kristu uye norudo rwoMweya, kuti murwe pamwe chete neni nokundinyengeterera kuna Mwari. **31** Nyengeterai kuti ndinunurwe kune vasingatendi vari muJudhea uye kuti ushumiri hwangu muJerusarema hugamuchirwe navatsvene variko, **32** kuti ndiuye kwamuri nomufaro nokuda kwaMwari uye kuti ndimutsiridzwe pamwe chete nemi. **33** Mwari worugare ngaave nemi mose. Ameni.

16 Ndinoreverera kwamuri hanzvadzi yedu Febhi, muranda wekereke iri paSeniseria. **2** Ndinokukumbirai kuti mumugamuchire muna She sezvinofanira vatsvene uye mumubatsire pazvinhu zvose zvaangashayiwa, nokuti akabatsira zvikuru vanhu vazhinji, kusanganisira neniwo. **3** Kwazisai Pirisira naAkwira, vanobata neni muna Kristu Jesu. **4** Vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi nokuda kwangu. Kwete ini ndoga asi kuti nekereke dzose dzavaHedheni dzinovatenda zvikuru. **5** Kwazisaiwo kereke inosangana mumba mavo. Kwazisai Epenetasi mudikani wangu, ndiye

akava chibereko changu chokutanga muna Kristu munyika yeEzhia. **6** Kwazisai Maria, akakushandirai kwazvo. **7** Kwazisai Adhironikasi naJuniasi, hama dzangu vakanga vari mutorongo pamwe chete neni. Vakakurumbira pakati pavapostori, uye vakanditangirawo kuva muna Kristu. **8** Kwazisai Amupiratasi, uyo wandinoda muna She. **9** Kwazisai Uribhanusi, anobata nesu muna Kristu, uye naSitakisi mudikani wangu. **10** Kwazisai Aperesi, akaedzwa uye akaonekwa akakwana muna Kristu. Kwazisai vemhuri yokwaAristobhurusi. **11** Kwazisai Herodhioni, hama yangu. Kwazisai vari mumhuri yokwaNakisasi vari muna She. **12** Kwazisai Tirifena naTirifosa, vakadzi vanobata nesimba muna She. Kwazisai mudikani wangu wepamwoyo Perisisi, mumwe mukadzi anobata nesimba muna She. **13** Kwazisai Rufusi, akasananangurwa muna She uye namai vake, vakanga vari mai vanguwo. **14** Kwazisai Asingiritasi, naFeregoni, naHerimesi, naPatirobhasi, naHerimasi, uye nehama dzavanadzo. **15** Kwazisai Firorogasi naJuria, naNerea nehanzvadzi yake naOrimbasi uye navatsvene vose vavanavo. **16** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kutsvene. Kereke dzose dzaKristu dzinokukwazisai. **17** Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama dzangu, kuti muchenjerere vaya vanopesanisa uye vanoisa zvigumbuso pamberi penyu vanopikisana nedzidziso yamakadzidza imi. Muve kure navo. **18** Nokuti vanhu vakadaro havasi kushumira Ishe wedu Kristu, asi dumbu ravo. Nokutaura kwakanaka uye nokubata kumeso, vanonyengera vanhu vane pfungwa dzisina uchenjeri. **19** Vanhu vakanzwa zvokuteerera kwenyu, naizvozvo ndine mufaro mukuru

pamusoro penyu; asi ndinoda kuti muve vakachenjera pane zvakanaka, uye muve vasina chavanopomerwa pane zvakaipa. **20** Mwari worugare achakurumidza kupwanya Satani pasi petsoka dzenyu. Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu ngadzive nemi. **21** Timoti, anobata neni, anokukwazisai, sezvinoita Rusiasi naJasoni naSosipata, hama dzangu. **22** Ini Teritiasi, ndanyora tsamba iyi ndinokukwazisai muna She. **23** Gayasi, uyo akandigamuchira ini nekereke yose iri kuno, anokukwazisai. Erastasi mubati wehomwe yemari yeguta nehama yedu Kwatosi vanokukwazisai. **24** Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi mose. Ameni. **25** Zvino kuna iye anogona kukusimbisai nevhangeri rangu, uye nokuparidzwa kwaJesu Kristu, maererano nokuzarurwa kwechakanga chakavanzika kwamakore namakore akapfuura, **(aiōnios g166)** **26** asi zvino chakaratidzwa uye chikaziviswa kubudikidza nezvinyorwa zvavaprofita nokurayira kwaMwari anogara nokusingaperi, kuti ndudzi dzose dzigomuteerera uye dzimutende, **(aiōnios g166)** **27** kuna iye oga Mwari akachenjera ngakuve nokubwinya nokusingaperi kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)**

1 VaKorinde

1 Pauro, akadanwa nokuda kwaMwari, kuti ave mupostori
waKristu Jesu, naSositeni hama yedu, **2** kukereke yaMwari
iri muKorinde, kuna vaya vakaitwa vatsvene muna Kristu
Jesu uye vakadanwa kuti vave vatsvene pamwe chete
navose vari kwose kwose vanodana kuzita raIshe wedu
Jesu Kristu, Ishe wavo nowedu: **3** Nyasha norugare
ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu naShe
Jesu Kristu. **4** Ndinogara ndichivonga Mwari nguva
dzose nokuda kwenyasha dzake pamusoro penyu muna
Kristu Jesu. **5** Nokuti maari makapfumiswa pazvinhu
zvose, mukutaura kwenyu kwose uye nomuruzivo
rwenyu rwose, **6** nokuti uchapupu hwedu pamusoro
paKristu hwakasimbiswa mamuri. **7** Naizvozvo hapana
kana chipo chomweya chamunoshayiwa pamunomirira
nomwoyo wose kuratidzwa kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu.
8 Achakusimbisai kusvikira kumagumo, kuti murege
kuva nechamungapomerwa pazuva raIshe wedu Jesu
Kristu. **9** Mwari, iye akakudanai kuti muwadzane
noMwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu, akatendeka.
10 Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama, muzita raIshe
wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti imi mose mutaure chinhu
chimwe, kuti pakati penyu parege kuva nokupesana
uye kuti mubatanidzwe zvakanaka pamurangariro
mumwe nomukufunga. **11** Hama dzangu, vamwe venyu
vokwaKirowe vakandiudza kuti pane gakava pakati penyu.
12 Zvandinoreva ndezvokuti: Mumwe wenyu anoti, “Ini
ndiri waPauro,” mumwe oti, “Ini ndiri waAporosi,”
mumwewo oti, “Ini ndiri waKefasi,” mumwe zvakare oti,

“Ini ndiri waKristu.” **13** Kristu akaparadzaniswa here? Pauro akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa nokuda kwenyu here? Makabhabhatidzwa muzita raPauro here? **14** Ndinovonga Mwari kuti handina kubhabhatidza kana mumwe wenyu, kunze kwaKrispo naGayo, **15** kuti kurege kuva nomumwe wenyu anoti akabhabhatidzwa muzita rangu. **16** Hongu, ndakabhabhatidzawo veimba yaStefanasi; kunze kwaivavo, handirangariri kana ndakabhabhatidzazve mumwe munhu. **17** Nokuti Kristu haana kundituma kuti ndinobhabhatidza asi kuti ndinoparidza vhangeri, kwete namashoko ouchenjeri hwavanhu, kuti muchinjikwa waKristu urege kupedzwa simba rawo. **18** Nokuti shoko romuchinjikwa upenzi kuna vari kuparara, asi kwatiri isu vanoponeswa isimba raMwari. **19** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ndichaparadza uchenjeri hwavakachenjera; ndichakonesa kuziva kwavanoziva.” **20** Akachenjera aripiko? Akadzidza aripiko? Muiti wenharo wenguva ino aripiko? Ko, Mwari haana kuita uchenjeri hwenyika ino upenzi here? **(aiōn g165)** **21** Nokuti muuchenjeri hwaMwari, nyika kubudikidza nouchenjeri hwayo, haina kumuziva, Mwari akafadzwa nazvo kuti vanotenda avaponese kubudikidza noupenzi hwezvakaparidzwa. **22** VaJudha vanoda zviratidzo uye vaGiriki vanotsvaka uchenjeri, **23** asi isu tinoparidza Kristu akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa, chigumbuso kuvaJudha noupenzi kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **24** Asi kuna avo vakadanwa naMwari, zvose vaJudha navaGiriki, Kristu isimba raMwari nouchenjeri hwaMwari. **25** Nokuti upenzi hwaMwari hwakachenjera kupfuura uchenjeri hwomunhu, uye utera hwaMwari hwakasimba

kupfuura simba romunhu. **26** Hama dzangu, rangarirai zvamakanga muri pamakadanwa. Havazi vazhinji venyu vaiva namasimba; havasi vazhinji vaikudzwa pakuzvarwa kwavo. **27** Asi Mwari akasarudza zvinhu zvoupenzi zvenyika ino kuti anyadzise vakachenjera; Mwari akasarudza zvisina simba zvenyika ino kuti anyadzise vane simba. **28** Akasarudza zvinhu zvepasi pasi zvenyika ino uye zvakazvidzwa, nezvinhu zvisipo, kuti ashayise simba zvinhu zviripo, **29** kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angazvikudza pamberi pake. **30** Nokuda kwake, imi muri muna Kristu Jesu, uyo akava kwatiri uchenjeri hunobva kuna Mwari, iko kururama, noutsvene uye norudzikinuro rwedu. **31** Naizvozvo, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi, “Anozvikudza ngaazvikudze muna She.”

2 Pandakauya kwamuri, hama, handina kuuya nokugona kutaura kana uchenjeri hwapamusoro, pandakaparidza kwamuri uchapupu hwezvaMwari. **2** Nokuti ndakati handidi kuziva chinhu pandakanga ndiri pakati penyu, asi Jesu Kristu, uye akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa. **3** Ndakauya kwamuri muutera nokutya uye nokudedera kukuru. **4** Shoko rangu nokuparidza kwangu zvakanga zvisina mashoko okugombedzera nouchenjeri, asi nokuratidza kwesimba raMweya, **5** kuti kutenda kwenyu kurege kuva kwouchenjeri hwavanhu, asi kuve kwesimba raMwari. **6** Zvisinei, tinotaura mashoko ouchenjeri pakati pavanhu vakura, asi kwete uchenjeri hwenyika ino, kana hwavabati venyika ino vachashayiwa simba. **(aiōn g165)** **7** Kwete, tinotaura uchenjeri hwaMwari hwakavanzika, uchenjeri hwakanga hwakafukidzwa uye hwakatemerwa

kubwinya kwedu naMwari nyika isati yavapo. **(aiōn g165)** **8** Hakuna kana nomumwe wavabati venyika ino akahunzwisisa, nokuti dai vakahunzwisisa vangadai vasina kuroverera Ishe wokubwinya pamuchinjikwa. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Asi sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Hakuna ziso rakaona, hakuna nzeve yakanzwa; hakuna zvakapinda mumurangariro womunhu, zvakagadzirirwa naMwari vaya vanomuda.” **10** Asi Mwari akazviratidza kwatiri isu noMweya wake. Mweya anonzvera zvinhu zvose, kunyange nezvakadzika zvaMwari. **11** Nokuti ndianiko pakati pavanhu anoziva ndangariro dzomunhu kunze kwomweya womunhu uri mukati make? Saizvozvowo hakuna munhu anoziva ndangariro dzaMwari kunze kwoMweya waMwari. **12** Hatina kugamuchira mweya wenyika ino asi Mweya unobva kuna Mwari; kuti tinzwisise zvatakapiwa naMwari pachena. **13** Izvi ndizvo zvatinotaura, tisingatauri namashoko atinodzidziswa nouchenjeri hwavanhu, asi namashoko atinodzidziswa naMweya, tichidudzira zvokwadi zvomweya namashoko omweya. **14** Munhu asina Mweya haangagamuchiri zvinhu zvinobva kuMweya waMwari, nokuti zvinonzwisisika nomweya. **15** Munhu ari muMweya anonzwisisa zvinhu zvose, asi iye pachake haanganzwisiswi nomunhu: **16** “Nokuti, ndianiko akaziva murangariro waShe kuti amudzidzise?” Asi isu tino murangariro waKristu.

3 Hama, ndakanga ndisingagoni kutaura nemi savanhu vomweya asi savanhu venyama, vacheche zvavo muna Kristu. **2** Ndakakupai mukaka, kwete zvokudya zvikukutu, nokuti makanga musingagoni kudya. Zvirokwazvo,

hamusati mava kugona kudya nazvino. **3** Nokuti muchiri venyama. Nokuti sezvo pakati penyu pachine godo negakava, ko, hamusi venyika here? Ko, hamusi kufamba savanhuwo zvavo here? **4** Nokuti kana mumwe achiti, “Ini ndiri waPauro,” mumwe achiti, “Ini ndiri waAporosi,” ko, hamusi vanhuwo zvavo here? **5** Aporosi chiiko? Uye Pauro chiiko? Varanda bedzi; vamakatenda kubudikidza navo mumwe nomumwe sezvaakapiwa naShe. **6** Ini ndakasima, Aporosi akadiridza, asi Mwari ndiye akameresa. **7** Saka naizvozvo anosima kana anodiridza haazi chinhu, asi Mwari chete, iye anomeresa zvinhu. **8** Munhu anosima nomunhu anodiridza vane chinangwa chimwe, uye mumwe nomumwe wavo achapiwa mubayiro maererano nezvaakabata pabasa rake. **9** Nokuti tiri vabati pamwe chete naMwari; muri munda waMwari, muri imba yaMwari. **10** Nenyasha dzandakapiwa naMwari, ndakaronga nheyo somuvaki akachenjera, uye mumwewo ari kuvaka pamusoro payo. Asi mumwe nomumwe ngaachenjere kuti anovaka sei pamusoro payo. **11** Nokuti hakuna mumwe angaronga dzimwe nheyo kunze kwaiyo yakarongwa kare, inova ndiyo Jesu Kristu. **12** Zvino kana munhu achivaka panheyo iyi achishandisa goridhe, kana sirivha kana mabwe anokosha, kana matanda, kana uswa, kana mashanga, **13** basa rake richaonekwa kuti rakaitwa nei, nokuti Zuva iro richazvibudisa pachena. Richaratidzwa nomoto, uye moto uchaedza basa romumwe nomumwe. **14** Kana zvaakavaka zvikagara, iye achagamuchira mubayiro wake. **15** Kana zvikapiswa, iye acharasikirwa: asi iye pachake

achaponeswa: asi souya abuda mumoto. **16** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti muri temberi yaMwari uye kuti Mweya waMwari anogara mamuri? **17** Kana munhu achiparadza temberi yaMwari, Mwari achamuparadza; nokuti temberi yaMwari itsvene, ndimi temberi yacho. **18** Musazvinyengera. Kana mumwe wenyu achizviti akachenjera namaonero enyika ino, ngaave "benzi" kuti ave akachenjera. **(aiōn g165)** **19** Nokuti uchenjeri hwenyika ino upenzi pamberi paMwari. Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Anobata vakachenjera pamano avo," **20** uye zvakare, "Ishe anoziva kuti mifungo yavakachenjera haina maturo." **21** Naizvozvo ngakurege kuva nomunhu anozvikudza pamusoro pavanhu! Zvinhu zvose ndezvenyu, **22** angava Pauro kana Aporosi, kana Kefasi, kana nyika, kana upenyu, kana rufu, kana zvazvino, kana zvinouya, zvose ndezvenyu, **23** uye muri vanhu vaKristu, uye Kristu ndewaMwari.

4 Saka naizvozvo, vanhu vanofanira kutiona savaranda vaKristu uye savaya vakaitwa vachengeti vezvakavanzika zvaMwari. **2** Zvino zvakafanira kuti vaya vakapiwa utariri vave vakatendeka. **3** Chinhu chiduku duku kwandiri kana ndichitongwa nemi kana dare ripi zvaro romunhu; zvirokwazvo handizvitongi pachangu. **4** Hana yangu yakachena, asi izvi hazviiti kuti ndive munhu akarurama. Ishe ndiye anonditonga. **5** Naizvozvo, regai kutonga chinhu nguva isati yasvika; chimbomirai kusvikira Ishe auya. Achaisa pachena zvakavanzwa murima uye acharatidza mifungo yemwoyo yavanhu. Panguva iyoyo mumwe nomumwe acharumbidzwa naMwari. **6** Zvino, hama dzangu,

ndakaita zvinhu izvi kuupenyu hwangu uye nokuna Aporosi nokuda kwenyu, kuitira kuti mudzidze kubva kwatiri zvinoreva chirevo chokuti, “Usaita zvinopfuura zvakanyorwa.” Ipapo hamungazvikudzi pamusoro pomumwe munhu muchimuenzanisa nomumwe. **7** Nokuti ndianiko akakutsaura iwe kubva kuno mumwe? Chiiko chaunacho chausina kupiwa? Zvino kana wakapiwa, seiko uchizvikudza sousina kupiwa? **8** Matova nezvose zvamunoda kare! Makatopfumiswa kare! Mava madzimambo, uye isu tisipo! Ndinoshuva sei kuti dai makava madzimambo kuitira kuti tigova madzimambo pamwe chete nemi! **9** Nokuti ini ndinoona kuti Mwari akatigadza kuti tive vapostori vanoonekwa pakupedzisira, savanhu vakatongerwa rufu. Takaitwa chiseko kunyika yose, kuvatumwa uyewo nokuvanhu. **10** Tiri mapenzi nokuda kwaKristu, asi imi makachenjera kwazvo muna Kristu! Isu tinoshayiwa simba, asi imi mune simba! Munokudzwa, isu tinozvidzwa! **11** Kusvikira panguva ino isu tine nzara, uye tine nyota, takapfeka mamvemve, tinorohwa zvakaoma kwazvo, hatina pokugara. **12** Tinoshanda nesimba namaoko edu. Kana tikatukwa tinoropafadza; kana tichitambudzwa, tinotsungirira; **13** kana tichipomerwa mhosva, tinopindura zvinyoronyoro. Kusvikira panguva ino takaitwa setsvina yenyika, marara enyika. **14** Handisi kukunyorerai izvi kuti ndikunyadzisei, asi kuti ndikuyambirei, savana vangu vandinoda. **15** Kunyange zvazvo mune vachengeti vanosvika zviuru gumi muna Kristu, hamuna madzibaba mazhinji, nokuti muna Kristu Jesu ndakava baba venyu kubudikidza nevhangeri.

16 Naizvozvo ndinokukumbirai zvikuru kuti muve vateveri
vangu. **17** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi ndatuma Timoti
kwamuri, mwana wangu wandinoda, akatendeka muna
She. Achakuyeuchidzai mararamiro angu muna Kristu
Jesu, zvinoenderana nezvandinodzidzisa kwose kwose
mukereke dzose. **18** Vamwe venyu vava kuzvikudza,
sokunonzi handisi kuzouya kwamuri. **19** Asi ndichauya
kwamuri nokukurumidza, kana Ishe achida, uye
handizotsvaki chete kuti vanhu ava vanozvikudza vari
kutaura sei, asi kutiwo vane simba rakadii. **20** Nokuti
umambo hwaMwari hahuzi pakutaura bedzi asi pasimba.
21 Munodeiko? Ndiuye kwamuri neshamhu here, kana
norudo uye nomweya wounyoro?

5 Zvinonzi pakati penyu pane upombwe, uye
upombwe hworudzi rusakambonzwikwa kunyange pakati
pavahedheni: Munhu anorara nomukadzi wababa vake. **2**
Uye munozvikudza! Mungadai musingachemi here uye
makatodzinga munhu anoita zvakadai kuti musayanana
naye? **3** Kunyange zvangu ndisiri pakati penyu panyama,
ndinemi mumweya. Uye ndatotonga kare pamusoro
pomunhu akaita izvi, sokunonzi ndiripo. **4** Pamunoungana
pamwe chete muzita raIshe Jesu, ndinemi mumweya, uye
simba raIshe Jesu riripo, **5** isai munhu uyu kuna Satani,
kuti nyama iparadzwe uye mweya wake ugoponeswa
pazuva raShe. **6** Kuzvikudza kwenyu hakuna kunaka.
Hamuzivi here kuti mbiriso shoma inovirisa chikanyiwa
chose? **7** Bvisai mbiriso yakare kuti mugova chikanyiwa
chitsva chisina mbiriso, sezvamuri chaizvo. Nokuti Kristu,
gwayana redu rePasika, akabayirwa. **8** Naizvozvo ngatiitei

mutambo, tisingaiti nembiriso yakafa, mbiriso yoruvengo nokuipa, asi nechingwa chisina mbiriso, chingwa chokururama nezvokwadi. **9** Ndakunyorerai mutsamba yangu kuti murege kufambidzana nemhombwe, **10** handisi kureva vanhu venyika ino vanoita upombwe, kwete, kana vano ruchiva namakororo, kana vanonamata zvifananidzo. Nokuti kana zvadaro mungatobva panyika ino. **11** Asi zvino ndinonyora kwamuri kuti musafambidzana naani zvake anozviti ihama asi ari mhombwe, kana kuti ano ruchiva, anonamata zvifananidzo, kana kuti chidhakwa kana gororo. Munhu akadaro musatombodya naye. **12** Nokuti ibasa rangu here kuti nditonge avo vari kunze kwekereke? Hamufaniri kutonga avo vari mukereke here? **13** Mwari ndiye achatonga avo vari kunze. "Dzingai munhu akaipa uyu abve pakati penyu."

6 Kana mumwe wenyu ane mhosva nomumwe, angatsunga here kumukwirira kumatare avasakarurama pano kumukwirira kuvatsvene? **2** Hamuzivi here kuti vatsvene vachatonga nyika? Zvino kana muchazotonga nyika, ko, hamungagoni kutonga mhosva duku duku here? **3** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti muchatonga vatumwa? Ko, kuzoti zvinhu zvoupenyu huno! **4** Naizvozvo, kana mukapokana pamusoro pezvinhu zvakadai, gadzai savatongi kunyange vanhu vano kutenda kuduku vari mukereke. **5** Ndinodaro kuti munyadziswe. Ko, pangashayikwa munhu akachenjera pakati penyu here anogona kutonga mhosva pakati pavatendi? **6** Asi panzvimbo yokuti mudaro, hama inokwirira hama kumatare avasingatendi! **7** Izvi zvokuti makatokwidzana kumatare pakati penyu zvinoreva

kuti makatokundwa kare. Munoregereiko kubvuma kukanganisirwa? Munoregereiko kubvuma kubirwa? **8** Asi imi, pachenyu munoba uye munoita zvisakarurama, muchizviitira kuhama dzenyu. **9** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti vasakarurama havagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari? Musanyengerwa: Nokuti mhombwe kana vanonamata zvifananidzo, kana zvifeve, kana varume vanoita zvoufeve, kana varume vanodanana navamwe varume, **10** kana mbavha, kana vana madyo, kana zvidhakwa, kana vanochera vamwe, kana makororo, havangagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari. **11** Uye izvozvo ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita vamwe venyu. Asi makashambidzwa, mukaitwa vatsvene, mukaruramisirwa muzita raIshe Jesu Kristu, uye noMweya waMwari. **12** Ndinotenderwa zvinhu zvose, asi hazvisi zvose zvinobatsira. Kwandiri zvinhu zvose zvinotenderwa, asi handidi kutongwa kana nechimwe. **13** Zvokudya ndezvedumbu uye dumbu nderezvokudya, asi Mwari achaparadza zvose zviri zviviri. Muviri hauzi woupombwe, asi ndowaShe, uye naShe ndewomuviri. **14** Mwari akamutsa Ishe kubva kuvakafa nesimba rake uye achatimutsawo. **15** Hamuzivi here kuti miviri yenyu mitezo yaKristu? Zvino ndingatora here mitezo yaKristu ndigoiita mitezo youpombwe? Kwete napaduku pose! **16** Hamuzivi here kuti uyo anosangana nechifeve naiye ava muviri mumwe naye? Nokuti zvinonzi, “Vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe.” **17** Asi uyo akasanganiswa naShe ava mumwe naye mumweya. **18** Tizai upombwe. Zvimwe zvivi zvose zvingaitwa nomunhu zviri kunze kwomuviri wake, asi uyo anoita chivi choupombwe anotadzira muviri

wake. **19** Hamuzivi here kuti muviri wenyu itemberi yaMweya Mutsvene, ari mamuri, uyo wamakagamuchira kubva kuna Mwari? Hamuzi venyu; **20** makatengwa nomutengo. Naizvozvo kudzai Mwari nomuviri wenyu.

7 Zvino pamusoro pezvinhu zvamakandinyorera, ndinoti: Zvakanaka kuti munhu arege kuwana mukadzi. **2** Asi nokuda kwoupombwe, murume mumwe nomumwe ngaave nomukadzi wake, nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe ngaave nomurume wake. **3** Murume ngaape mukadzi wake zvakafanira, uye nomukadzi adarowo kumurume wake. **4** Muviri womukadzi hauzi wake oga asi kuti ndewomurume wakewo. Zvimwe chetezvo, muviri womurume hauzi wake oga asi kuti ndewomukadzi wakewo. **5** Musanyimana, kunze kwokunge matenderana uye kwenguva duku, kuti mumbova nenguva yokunyengetera. Mushure mezvo mosanganazve kuitira kuti Satani arege kukuedzai pakusazvidzora kwenyu. **6** Ndinotaura izvi ndichikutenderai, kwete somurayiro. **7** Ndinoshuva kuti dai vanhu vose vakaita seni. Asi munhu mumwe nomumwe ane chipo chake chaakapiwa naMwari; mumwe ane chipo ichi mumwe ane icho. **8** Zvino kune vasina kuwana nechirikadzi ndinoti: Zvakanaka kwavari kuti vasawana, sezvandiri. **9** Asi kana vasingagoni kuzvidzora, vanofanira kuwana, nokuti zviri nani kuwana pane kutsva. **10** Kuna vakawana ndinopa murayiro uyu (kwete ini, asi Ishe): Mukadzi ngaarege kuparadzana nomurume wake. **11** Asi kana akabva, ngaarege kuzowanikwazve, kana kuti ngaayanane nomurume wake. Uye murume haafaniri kuramba mukadzi wake. **12** Kuna vamwe

vose ndinoti (ini kwete Ishe): Kana hama ino mukadzi asingatendi uye mukadzi achida hake kugara naye, haafaniri kumuramba. **13** Uye kana mukadzi ane murume asingatendi uye murume achida hake kugara naye, haafaniri kumuramba. **14** Nokuti murume asingatendi anoitwa mutsvene nokuda kwomukadzi wake, uye mukadzi asingatendi anoitwa mutsvene kubudikidza nomurume wake anotenda. Vana venyu vaizova netsvina, asi zvino vava vatsvene. **15** Asi kana asingatendi akaenda, murege aende hake. Murume kana mukadzi anotenda haana kusungwa pakadai; Mwari akatidana kuti tigare murugare. **16** Nokuti iwe mukadzi unoziva seiko, kana uchaponesa murume wako? Kana, kuti iwe murume unoziva seiko, kana uchaponesa mukadzi wako? **17** Zvisinei hazvo, mumwe nomumwe ngaararame upenyu hwaakagoverwa naIshe uye hwaakadanirwa naMwari. Izvi ndizvo zvandinorayira mukereke yose. **18** Ko, murume akadanwa atodzingiswa kare here? Ngaarege kuitwa asina kudzingiswa. Ko, murume akadanwa asina kudzingiswa here? Ngaarege kudzingiswa. **19** Kudzingiswa hakuzi chinhu uye kusadzingiswa hakuzi chinhu. Asi kuchengeta mirayiro yaMwari ndiko kunokosha. **20** Mumwe nomumwe ngaagare ari zvaakanga ari paakadanwa naMwari. **21** Wakanga uri muranda here pawakadanwa? Ngazvirege kukudya mwoyo; kunyange zvakadaro, kana uchigona kuva wakasununguka, ita saizvozvo. **22** Nokuti uyo akadanwa naShe ari muranda, ava akasununguka muna She; zvimwe chetezvo, uyo akanga akasununguka paakadanwa ava muranda waKristu. **23** Makatengwa

nomutengo; musava varanda vavanhu. **24** Hama, mumwe nomumwe, ngaarambe ari paakadanwa naMwari ari. **25** Zvino pamusoro pemhandara: Handina murayiro unobva kuna Ishe, asi ndinokuudzai somunhu akapiwa ngoni naShe kuti ave akatendeka. **26** Nokuda kwenhamo yazvino, ndinofunga kuti zvakanaka kuti munhu agare akadaro. **27** Wakawana here? Usatsvaka kurambana. Hauna kuwana here? Usatsvaka mukadzi. **28** Asi kana ukawana, hauna kutadza; asi kana mhandara ikawanikwa haina kutadza. Asi vaya vachawana vachasangana namatambudziko mazhinji muupenyu uye ini handidi kuti musangane nawo. **29** Zvandinoreva hama dzangu, ndezvokuti nguva ipfupi. Kubva zvino zvichienda mberi vana vakadzi ngavararame savasina; **30** vaya vanochema, savasingachemi; vanofara savasingafari; vanotenga chinhu, sokunonzi hachizi chavo; **31** navaya vane zvinhu zvenyika ino, savasingabatiriri pazviri. Nokuti nyika ino sezvairi nhasi ichapfuura. **32** Ndinoda kuti murege kuva nokufunganya. Murume asina kuwana anofunga zvaShe, kuti angafadza Ishe sei. **33** Asi murume akawana anofunga pamusoro pezvinhu zvenyika ino, kuti angafadza mukadzi wake sei, **34** uye zvaanoda zvakapatsanurwa. Mukadzi asina kuwanikwa kana mhandara anofunga nezvaShe: Chinangwa ndechokuzvipira kuna She panyama napamweya. Asi mukadzi akawanikwa anofunga zvenyika ino kuti angafadza murume wake sei. **35** Ndiri kutaura izvi kuti zvikubatsirei, kwete kuti ndikudzivisei, asi kuti murarame munzira yakarurama muchizvipira kuna She zvizere. **36** Kana mumwe achifunga kuti ava kuita

zvisina kunaka kumhandara yaakatsidzira, uye kana ava namakore akafanira kana achida kumuwana, ngaaite zvaanoda. Haasi kutadza. Vanofanira kuwanana. **37** Asi uyo munhu anenge azvifunga mupfungwa dzake, asina zvinomumanikidza iye kana achizvidzora, uye kana akatema mumwoyo make kuti haadi kuwana mhandara iyi, murume uyu aitawo chinhu chakanaka. **38** Saka naizvozvo, uyo anowana mhandara iyi anoitawo zvakanaka, asi uyo asingawani anoita chinhu chakatonakisa. **39** Mukadzi akasungwa nomurayiro kumurume wake kana achiri mupenyu. Asi kana murume wake akafa, asununguka kuti awanikwe nomurume waanoda, asi anofanira kuva muna She. **40** Asi mukuona kwangu, angatonyanya kufara kana akagara akadaro, uye ndinofunga kuti neniwo ndino Mweya waMwari.

8 Zvino, pamusoro pezvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo: Tinoziva kuti tose tino ruzivo. Ruzivo runouyisa kuzvikudza, asi rudo runovaka. **2** Munhu anofunga kuti anoziva chinhu achigere kuziva zvaanofanira kuziva. **3** Asi munhu anoda Mwari anozivikanwa naMwari. **4** Saka naizvozvo, pamusoro pokudya zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo: Tinoziva kuti chifananidzo hachizi chinhu zvachose panyika uye kuti hakuna Mwari, asi iye mumwe chete. **5** Nokuti kunyange dai varipo vanonzi vamwari, kungava kudenga kana panyika (sezvavaripo zvirokwazvo “vamwari” vazhinji uye na“madzishe” mazhinji), **6** asi isu tina Mwari mumwe chete, ivo Baba, zvinhu zvose zvakabva kwavari uye ndivo vatinoraramira;

uye tina She mumwe chete, Jesu Kristu, zvinhu zvose zvakavapo kubudikidza naye, uye nesu tinorarama kubudikidza naye. **7** Asi havasi vose vanoziva izvi. Vamwe vanhu vachakabatwa nezvifananidzo zvokuti kana vachidya zvakadai vanodya vachiti zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo, uye sezvo hana yavo isati yasimba, inoshatiswa. **8** Asi, zvokudya hazvingatisvitsi pedyo naMwari; hatina kuipa kana tisina kudya uye hatinatswi kana tadya. **9** Asi chenjerai, kuti simba renyu iri rirege kuva chigumbuso kuna vasina simba. **10** Nokuti kana mumwe asina simba achikuona iwe uno ruzivo urwu uchidya uri mutemberi yechifananidzo, ko, hana yaiye asina simba haingatsungiswi kuti adye izvo zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo here? **11** Naizvozvo, hama iyi isina simba, iyo yakafirwa naKristu ichaparadzwa nokuziva kwako. **12** Kana mukatadzira hama dzenyu zvakadai uye muchikuvadza hana dzavo dzisina simba, munotadzira Kristu. **13** Naizvozvo, kana zvandinodya zvichigumbusa hama yangu handichazodyizve nyama, kuti ndirege kuzomugumbusa. **(aiōn g165)**

9 Handina kusununguka here? Handizi mupostori here? Handina kuona Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu here? Imi hamusi chibereko chebasa rangu muna She here? **2** Kunyange zvangu ndisiri mupostori kuna vamwe, zvirokwazvo ndiri mupostori kwamuri! Nokuti imi ndimi chisimbiso choupostori hwangu muna She. **3** Uku ndiko kuzvidavirira kwangu kuna avo vanondigarira matare. **4** Hatina kodzero yokuva nezvokudya nezvokunwa here? **5** Hatina kodzero yokufamba nomukadzi mutendi here

sezvinoita vamwe vapostori navanun'una vaShe naKefasi?
6 Kana kuti ini ndoga naBhanabhasi ndisu tinofanira
kushanda kuti tirarame? **7** Ndianiko angandorwa
muhondo achizviripira mubayiro? Ndianiko angasima
munda wamazambiringa uye akasadya mazambiringa
acho? Ndianiko angafudza makwai uye akasanwa
mukaka wawo? **8** Ko, ndinotaura izvo nokutaura
kwavanhu here? Ko, murayiro haurevi zvimwe chetezvo
here? **9** Nokuti zvakanyorwa mumurayiro waMozisi,
zvichinzi, "Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura
zviyo." Ko, Mwari ane hanya nenzombe here? **10**
Zvirokwazvo anotaura izvi kwatiri, hazvisizvo here?
Hongu, zvakanyorerwa isu, nokuti kana murimi achirima,
nomupuri achipura, anofanira kuita izvi netariro yokuti
achagoverwawo gohwo. **11** Kana isu takadyara zvinhu
zvomweya pakati penyu, chingava chinhu chikuru
here kana tikakohwa zvinhu zvenyu zvenyama? **12**
Kana vamwe vane kodzero iyi yokuwana rubatsiro
kubva kwamuri, hatifaniri kutowana zvikuru here?
Asi hatina kushandisa kodzero iyi. Asi tinotambudzika
pane zvose kuitira kuti tirege kukanganisa vhangeri
raKristu. **13** Hamuzivi here kuti vaya vanoshumira
mutemberi vanowana zvokudya zvavo mutemberi,
uye vanoshumira paaritari vanodya zvearitari? **14**
Saizvozvowo, Ishe akarayira kuti vanoparidza vhangeri
vanofanira kuwana zvinovararamisa kubva pavhangeri.
15 Asi handina kushandisa kana imwe yekodzero
idzi. Uye handisi kunyora izvi ndine tariro yokuti
muchandiitira zvinhu zvakadai. Zviri nani kuti ndife

zvangu pano kuti mumwe munhu anditorere chinhu ichi chandinozvirumbidza nacho. **16** Asi kana ndichiparidza vhangeri, handingazvirumbidzi, nokuti ndinosungirwa kuti ndiparidze. Ndine nhamo, kana ndisingaparidzi vhangeri! **17** Kana ndichiparidza nokuda kwangu, ndino mubayiro; kana ndichiita ndisingadi, ndiri kungoita chete izvo zvandakapiwa kuti ndiite. **18** Zvino mubayiro wangu ndoweiko? Ndiwo uyu, kuti mukuparidza vhangeri ndizviite pasina muripo, uye ndisingashandisi kodzero dzangu mukuriparidza. **19** Kunyange zvangu ndakasununguka uye ndisiri muranda womunhu, ndakazviita muranda wavose, kuti ndiwane vazhinji kwazvo. **20** KuvaJudha ndakava somuJudha, kuti ndiwane vaJudha. Kuna vari pasi pomurayiro ndakava somunhu ari pasi pomurayiro (kunyange ini ndisiri pasi pomurayiro), kuti ndiwane vari pasi pomurayiro. **21** Kuna vasina murayiro, ndakava somunhu asina murayiro (kunyange zvangu ndisina kusununguka kubva pamurayiro waMwari, ndiri pasi pomurayiro waKristu), kuti ndiwane vaya vasina murayiro. **22** Kuna vasina simba ndakava sendisina simba, kuti ndiwane vaya vasina simba. Ndakava zvose kuvanhu vose kuitira kuti ndiponese vamwe nemitoo yose inogoneka. **23** Ndinoita zvose izvi nokuda kwevhangeri, kuti ndigovere maropafadzo aro. **24** Hamuzivi here kuti panhangemutange vanhu vose vanomhanya, asi mumwe chete ndiye anopiwa mubayiro? Mhanyai zvokuti mugowana mubayiro. **25** Vanhu vose vanopinda mumutambo vanozvirovedza zvakaoma. Vanoita izvi kuti

vawane korona isingagari; asi isu tinozviita kuti tiwane korona inogara nokusingaperi. **26** Naizvozvo handimhanyi somunhu asina chinangwa; handirwi somunhu anorova mhepo. **27** Kwete, ndinorovedzera muviri wangu uye ndinouita muranda wangu kuitira kuti mushure mokunge ndapedza kuparidzira vamwe, ini pachangu ndirege kushayiwa mubayiro.

10 Nokuti hama dzangu, handidi kuti murege kuziva kuti madzibaba edu ose akanga ari pasi pegore uye kuti vose vakayambuka gungwa. **2** Vose vakabhabhatidzwa muna Mozisi mugore nomugungwa. **3** Vose vakadya zvokudya zvimwe chete zvoMweya **4** uye vose vakanwa zvokunwa zvimwe chete zvomweya; nokuti vakanwa kubva padombo romweya rakafamba navo, uye dombo iri raiva Kristu. **5** Kunyange zvakadaro, Mwari haana kufadzwa navazhinji vavo; mitumbi yavo yakaparadzirwa murenje. **6** Zvino, zvinhu izvi zvakanga zviri semienzaniso kwatiri, kuti tirege kuisa mwoyo yedu pazvinhu zvakaipa sezvavakaita. **7** Musanamata zvifananidzo, sezvakaita vamwe vavo; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Vanhu vakagara pasi vakadya, vakanwa, uye vakasimuka kuti vatambe.” **8** Hatifaniri kuita upombwe, sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakafa zviuru makumi maviri nezvitatu muzuva rimwe chete. **9** Hatifaniri kuedza Ishe, sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakaurayiwa nenyoka. **10** Uye murege kugunun’una sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakazourayiwa nomutumwa wokuparadza. **11** Zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kwavari semienzaniso kwatiri uye zvikanyorwa kuti zvive yambiro kwatiri, iyesu takasvikirwa nokuzadziswa

kwokuguma kwenyika. (aiōn g165) **12** Saka, kana uchifunga kuti wakamira zvakasimba, chenjera kuti urege kuwa! **13** Hakuna muedzo wakakuwirai imi, kunze kwaiwo unowira munhu wose. Uye Mwari akatendeka, haangatenderi kuti muedzwe kupfuura pamunogona napo. Asi kana muchiedzwa, iye achakupai nzira yokubuda nayo kuti mugone kutsunga pairi. **14** Naizvozvo, shamwari dzangu dzinodikanwa, tizai kunamata zvifananidzo. **15** Ndiri kutaura kuvanhu vakachenjera; zvitongerei pachenyu pane zvandinotaura. **16** Ko, mukombe wokuvonga watinovonga, hakuzi kusangana neropa raKristu here? Uye chingwa chatinomedura, hakuzi kusangana nomuviri waKristu here? **17** Nokuti pane chingwa chimwe chete, isu vazhinji tiri muviri mumwe, nokuti tinogovana tose pachingwa chimwe. **18** Cherechedzai vanhu veIsraeri: Ko, avo vanodya zvibayiro havagovani nearitari here? **19** Ko, ndinoreva kuti chibayiro chinobayirwa chifananidzo chinhu here, kana kuti chifananidzo chinhu here? **20** Kwete, asi zvibayiro zvavahedheni zvinopiwa kumadhimoni kwete kuna Mwari, uye ini handidi kuti mugovane namadhimoni. **21** Hamunganwi mukombe waShe uye nomukombe wamadhimoniwo; hamungavi nomugove patafura yaShe uye napatafura yamadhimoni. **22** Tiri kuedza kumutsa godo raShe here? Takasimba kupfuura iye here? **23** Zvinhu zvose zvinotenderwa, asi hazvisi zvose zvinobatsira. Zvinhu zvose zvinotenderwa, asi hazvisi zvose zvinovaka. **24** Munhu ngaarege kutsvaka zvakamunakira iye, asi zvakanakira vamwe. **25** Idyai zvose zvinotengeswa pamusika wenyama musingabvunzi

chinhu nokuda kwehana, **26** nokuti, “Nyika ndeyaShe,
nokuzara kwayo.” **27** Kana mumwe asingatendi akakukoka
kuzodya, uye kana uchida kuenda, udye zvose zvinenge
zvaiswa pamberi pako usingabvunzi mubvunzo nokuda
kwehana. **28** Asi kana mumwe akati kwauri, “Ichi chipiriso
chakabayirwa,” rega kudya, nokuda kwaiye akuratidza,
uye nokuda kwehana, **29** ndinoreva hana yomumwe, kwete
yako. Nokuti kusununguka kwangu kungatongerweiko
nehana yomumwe? **30** Kana ini ndichidya ndavonga,
ndingagotukirweiko nokuda kwechinhu chandavonga
Mwari pamusoro pacho? **31** Naizvozvo, kunyange
muchidya kana kunwa, chinhu chipi nechipi chamungaita,
itai zvose kuti Mwari agokudzwa. **32** Musagumbusa
munhu upi noupi zvake, angava muJudha, kana muGiriki
kana kereke yaMwari, **33** kunyange sezvandinoedzawo
kufadza munhu wose pazvinhu zvose. Nokuti handitsvaki
zvakandinakira ini asi zvakanakira vazhinji, kuitira kuti
vagoponeswa.

11 Teverai muenzaniso wangu, sezvandinotevera
muenzaniso waKristu. **2** Ndinokurumbidzai nokuti
munondirangarira pazvinhu zvose, uye muchichengeta
dzidziso, sezvandakakudzidzisai. **3** Zvino ndinoda kuti
muzive kuti musoro womurume wose ndiKristu, uye
musoro womukadzi murume, uye musoro waKristu ndiye
Mwari. **4** Murume mumwe nomumwe anonyengetera
kana kuprofita musoro wake wakafukidzwa, anoninipisa
musoro wake. **5** Uye mukadzi mumwe nomumwe
anonyengetera kana kuprofita musoro wake usina
kufukidzwa, anoninipisa musoro wake, zvakangofanana

nokuva nomusoro wakaveurwa. **6** Kana mukadzi asingafukidzi musoro wake, anofanira kugera bvudzi rake; asi kana zvichinyadzisa mukadzi kuti agerwe bvudzi rake, anofanira kufukidza musoro wake. **7** Murume haafaniri kufukidza musoro wake, sezvo ari mufananidzo nokubwinya kwaMwari; asi mukadzi kubwinya kwomurume. **8** Nokuti murume haana kubva pamukadzi, asi mukadzi ndiye akabva pamurume; **9** uye murume haana kusikirwa mukadzi, asi mukadzi ndiye akasikirwa murume. **10** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, uye nokuda kwavatumwa, mukadzi anofanira kuva nechiratidzo chesimba pamusoro wake. **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, muna She mukadzi haazi kunze kwomurume, nomurume haazi kunze kwomukadzi. **12** Nokuti mukadzi sezvaakabva pamurume, saizvozvowo murume anozvarwa nomukadzi asi zvose zvinobva kuna Mwari. **13** Tongai imi pachenyu kuti: Zvakafanira here kuti mukadzi anyengetere kuna Mwari asina kufukidza musoro wake? **14** Ko, hamudzidziswi namasikirwo ezvinhu kuti kana murume ane bvudzi refu, anonyadziswa nazvo here, **15** asi kuti kana mukadzi ane bvudzi refu, ndiko kubwinya kwake? Nokuti bvudzi refu rakapiwa kwaari kuti rive chifukidzo. **16** Zvino kana pane anoda kuita gakava pazviri, hatina tsika dzakadaro kunyange kereke dzaMwari. **17** Pane zvakarayirwa zvinotevera handikurumbidzei, nokuti hamuunganiri zvakanaka asi zvakaipa. **18** Chokutanga, ndakanzwa kuti pamunoungana pamwe chete sekereke, pane kupesana pakati penyu, uye ndingangozvitenda. **19** Nokuti dzidziso dzakatsaukana dzinofanira kuva pakati

penyu, kuti zvionekwe kuti vakatendeka kuna Mwari ndavapi. **20** Pamunoungana, hachisi chirariro chaShe chamunodya, **21** nokuti kana modya, mumwe nomumwe wenyu anongotanga kudya asingamiriri vamwe. Mumwe anosara ane nzara, mumwewo anodhakwa. **22** Ko, hamuna dzimba kwamungadyira nokunwira here? Kana kuti munozvidza kereke yaMwari nokunyadzisa vasina chinhu here? Zvino ndichatiiko kwamuri? Ndingakurumbidzai nokuda kwaizvozvi here? Zvirokwazvo kwete! **23** Nokuti ndakagamuchira kubva kuna She icho chandakakupai kuti Ishe Jesu, usiku hwaakapandukirwa, akatora chingwa, **24** uye mushure mokunge avonga, akachimedura akati, "Uyu ndiwo muviri wangu, unomedurirwa imi; itai izvi muchindirangarira." **25** Saizvozvowo, mushure mechirariro akatora mukombe, achiti, "Mukombe uyu ndiwo sungano itsva muropa rangu; itai izvi nguva dzose kana muchiunwa, muchindirangarira." **26** Nokuti nguva dzose kana muchidya chingwa ichi nokunwa mukombe uyu, munoparidza rufu rwaShe kusvikira achidzoka. **27** Naizvozvo ani naani anodya chingwa nokunwa mukombe waShe nomutoo usina kufanira achabatwa nemhosva yokutadzira muviri neropa raShe. **28** Munhu anofanira kuti azviedze asati adya chingwa nokunwa mukombe. **29** Nokuti ani naani anodya nokunwa asingacherechedzi muviri waShe anozvidyira nokuzvinwira kutongwa kwake. **30** Ndokusaka vazhinji pakati penyu vasina simba uye vachirwara, uye vamwe venyu vavete. **31** Asi kana tikazviedza pachedu, hatingazotongwi. **32** Kana tikatongwa naShe, tiri kurangwa kuitira kuti tirege

kuzoraswa pamwe chete nenyika. **33** Saka naizvozvo, hama dzangu, kana muchiungana pakudya, miriranai. **34** Kana mumwe aine nzara, anofanira kudya kumba kwake, kuitira kuti pamunoungana pamwe chete murege kutongwa. Uye kana ndichinge ndasvika ndichakudzidzisai zvimwe.

12 Zvino pamusoro pezvipo zvoMweya, hama, handidi kuti muve musingazivi. **2** Munoziva kuti pamakanga muri vahedheni, makanga muchitungamirirwa uye nokutsauswa muchiiswa kuzvifananidzo zvisingagoni kutaura. **3** Naizvozvo ndinokuudzai kuti hakuna munhu anotaura noMweya waMwari anoti, "Jesu ngaatukwe." Uye hakuna munhu anoti, "Jesu ndiye Ishe," asi naMweya Mutsvene. **4** Kuna marudzi akasiyana ezvipo, asi Mweya ndomumwe. **5** Kuna marudzi akasiyana oushumiri, asi Ishe mumwe. **6** Kuna marudzi akasiyana amabasa, asi Mwari mumwe ndiye anoita zvose muvanhu vose. **7** Zvino mumwe nomumwe anopiwa kuratidzwa kwoMweya kuti vose vabatsirwe. **8** Nokuti mumwe anopiwa noMweya shoko rouchenjeri, mumwe shoko rokuziva noMweya mumwe chete, **9** mumwe kutenda noMweya mumwe chete, mumwe zvipo zvokuporesa noMweya mumwe chete, **10** mumwe mabasa esimba, mumwe kuprofita, mumwe kuzivisisa mweya, mumwe kutaura nendimi dzakasiyana-siyana, uyezve mumwe kududzirwa kwendimi. **11** Zvose ibasa raMweya mumwe chete uye anopa mumwe nomumwe, sezvaanoda. **12** Muviri chinhu chimwe chete, kunyange une mitezo mizhinji; uye kunyange mitezo yawo iri mizhinji, inoumba muviri mumwe chete. Ndizvowo zvakaita Kristu. **13** Nokuti

tose takabhabhatidzwa noMweya mumwe mumuviri mumwe, vangava vaJudha kana vaGiriki, varanda kana vakasununguka, uye tose tikapiwa kuti tinwe Mweya mumwe. **14** Zvino muviri hauna kuumbwa nomutezo mumwe, asi mizhinji. **15** Kana rutsoka rukati, "Nokuti handisi ruoko, saka handisi womuviri," harungaregi kuva chikamu chomuviri nokuda kwechikonzero ichocho. **16** Uye kana nenzeve ikati, "Nokuti handisi ziso, saka handisi chikamu chomuviri," haringaregi kuva chikamu chomuviri nokuda kwechikonzero ichocho. **17** Kana kuti dai muviri wose waiva ziso, kunzwa kwaizovepiko? Kana kuti dai muviri wose waive nzeve, ko, kunhuhwidza kwaizovepiko? **18** Asi zvino Mwari akaisa mitezo pamuviri, mumwe nomumwe wayo, sezvaakada kuti ive. **19** Kana dai yose waiva mutezo mumwe, ko, muviri waizovepiko? **20** Sezvazviri, kune mitezo mizhinji asi muviri mumwe. **21** Ziso haringati kuruoko, "Handinei newe!" Uye musoro haungati kurutsoka, "Handinei newe!" **22** Asi kutoti mitezo yomuviri inenge isina simba, ndiyo inodikanwa, **23** uye mitezo yatinofunga kuti haikudzwi ndiyo yatinokudza kwazvo, **24** asi mitezo yakanaka haidi kushongedzwa. Asi Mwari akabatanidza mitezo yomuviri uye akapa kukudzwa kukuru kumitezo iya isingakudzwi, **25** kuitira kuti parege kuva nokupesana pamuviri, asi kuti mitezo ichengetane zvakaenzana. **26** Kana mumwe mutezo uchitambudzika, mitezo yose inotambudzika pamwe chete nawo; kana mutezo mumwe ukakudzwa, mitezo yose inofara pamwe chete nawo. **27** Zvino imi muri muviri waKristu, uye mumwe nomumwe wenyu mutezo

wawo. **28** Uye mukereke, Mwari akagadza pakutanga vapostori, vechipiri vaprofita, vechitatu vadzidzisi, tevere vaiti vezvishamiso, uye navane zvipo zvokuporesa, navanobatsira vamwe, vaya vane zvipo zvokufambisa basa, uye navaya vanotaura nendimi dzakasiyana-siyana. **29** Vose vapostori here? Vose vaprofita here? Vose vadzidzisi here? Vose vanoita zvishamiso here? **30** Vose vane zvipo zvokuporesa here? Vose vanotaura nendimi here? Vose vanodudzira here? **31** Asi shuvai kwazvo zvipo zvikuru. Uye zvino ndichakuratidzai nzira yakanaka kupfuura dzose.

13 Kunyange ndikataura nendimi dzavanhu nedzavatumwa, asi ndisina rudo, ndakaita sedare rinorira kana ndarira dzinongoti ngwerengwere. **2** Kana ndine chipo chokuprofita uye ndichinzwisisa zvakavanzika zvose noruzivo rwose, uye kana ndino kutenda kunofambisa makomo, asi ndisina rudo, handisi chinhu. **3** Kana ndikagovera zvose zvandinazvo kuvarombo uye kana ndikaisa muviri wangu kuti upiswe, asi kana ndisina rudo, hazvindibatsiri chinhu. **4** Rudo runo mwoyo murefu, rudo runo mwoyo munyoro. Haruna godo, haruna manyawi haruzvikudzi. **5** Haruiti zvokuvirimira vamwe, harutsvaki zvarwo, harukurumidzi kutsamwa, haruna pfundi pfundi. **6** Rudo harufariri zvakaipa, asi runofarira chokwadi. **7** Runodzivirira nguva dzose, runovimba nguva dzose, rune tariro nguva dzose, runotsungirira nguva dzose. **8** Rudo harutongoperi. Zvino kana kuri kuprofita, kuchapera; kana dziri ndimi, dzichagumiswa; kana rwuri ruzivo,

ruchapfuura. **9** Nokuti tinoziva zvisakakwana uye
tinoprofita zvisakakwana, **10** asi kana zvakakwana
zvasvika, zvisakakwana zvichabviswa. **11** Pandaiva mwana
ndaitaura somwana, ndaifunga somwana, ndairangarira
somwana. Zvino zvandava murume, ndakabvisa zvinhu
zvoumwana. **12** Nokuti zvino tinoona asi hationi
zvakanaka somuchionioni; asi nenguva iyo tichaonana
chiso nechiso. Iye zvino ndinoziva zvisakakwana; asi
ndichaziva zvizere, kunyange sezvandinozivikanwa
zvizere. **13** Uye zvinhu zvitatu izvi ndizvo zvinogara,
zvinoti kutenda, tariro norudo. Asi chikuru pakati peizvi
ndirwo rudo.

14 Teverai nzira yorudo uye mushuve kwazvo zvipo
zvomweya, zvikuru sei chipo chokuprofita. **2** Nokuti
ani naani anotaura nendimi haatauri kuvanhu asi kuna
Mwari. Zvirokwazvo, hapana anomunzwa; anotaura
zvakavanzika mumweya wake. **3** Asi anoprofita anotaura
kuvanhu kuti vasimbiswe, vakurudzirwe uye kuti
vanyaradzwe. **4** Uyo anotaura nendimi anozvisimbisa
iye asi anoprofita anosimbisa kereke. **5** Ndinoda
kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu ataure nendimi, asi
zvikuru kuti muprofite. Anoprofita mukuru kuna
anotaura nendimi, asi kunze kwokunge achidudzira,
kuti kereke igosimbiswa. **6** Zvino hama, kana ndikauya
kwamuri ndichitaura nendimi, ndingakubatsirai seiko,
asi kuti kana ndichitaura nokuzarurirwa kana ruzivo
kana chiprofita kana shoko rokurayira? **7** Kunyange
zvinhu zvisina upenyu zvinorirawo wani, zvakaita
senyere kana rudimbwa, munhu achaziva seiko kana

zvisingasiyani pakurira kwazvo? **8** Uyezve kana hwamanda isingariri kwazvo, ndianiko angagadzirira kundorwa? **9** Zvakadaro nemi. Kana musingatauri mashoko nendimi dzinonyatsozivikanwa, ko, pane anganzwa here zvamunotaura? Nokuti muchangotaura henyu mumhepo. **10** Zvirokwazvo panyika pane mitauro mizhinji yakasiyana-siyana, asi hakuna kana mumwe usina zvaunoreva. **11** Zvino kana ndisinganzwisisi zvinotaurwa nomunhu, ndiri mutorwa kumutauri, uye naiyewo mutorwa kwandiri. **12** Zvakadarowo nemi. Sezvo muchishuva zvipo zvoMweya, edzai zvikuru kushingairira zvipo zvinovaka kereke. **13** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, ani naani anotaura nendimi anofanira kunyengetera kuti adudzirewo zvaanotaura. **14** Nokuti kana ndichinyengetera nendimi, mweya wangu ndiwo unonyengetera, asi kufunga kwangu hakuna zvibereko. **15** Zvino ndichaiteiko? Ndichanyengetera nomweya wangu, ndichanyengeterawo nokufunga kwangu; ndichaimba nomweya wangu, asi ndichaimbawo nokufunga kwangu. **16** Kana uchirumbidza Mwari nomweya wako, ko, uyo agere pakati pavasingazivi achati, “Ameni” seiko, pakuvonga kwako, sezvo asinganzwisisi zvauri kutaura? **17** Unogona kunge uchivonga zvako zvakanaka, asi mumwe munhu haasimbiswi. **18** Ndinovonga Mwari kuti ndinotaura nendimi zhinji kupfuura imi mose. **19** Asi mukereke ndingada zvangu kutaura mashoko mashanu nokufunga kwangu kuti ndidzidzise vamwe pano kutaura mashoko zviuru gumi norumwe rurimi. **20** Hama, regai kufunga savana. Pazvinhu zvakaipa ivai

savacheche, asi pakufunga kwenyu muve savanhu vakuru.
21 MuMurayiro makanyorwa muchinzi: “Kubudikidza
navanhu vedzimwe ndimi uye kubudikidza nemiromo
yavatorwa, ndichataura kuvanhu ava, asi kunyange
zvakadaro havanganditeereri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe.
22 Naizvozvo, ndimi hadzizi chiratidzo kuvatendi asi
kuna vasingatendi; asiwo chiprofita ndechavatendi,
kwete vasingatendi. **23** Saka kana kereke yose yaungana
pamwe chete uye vose vakataura nendimi, uye vamwe
vasinganzwisisi kana vasingatendi vakapinda, havangati
mava kupenga here? **24** Asi kana asingatendi kana mumwe
munhu asinganzwisisi akapinda vanhu vose vachiprofita,
achabatwa nazvo akaziva kuti iye mutadzi uye kuti
achatongwa nazvo, **25** uye zvakavanzika zvomweya wake
zvinoratidzwa. Naizvozvo achawira pasi nechiso chake
agonamata Mwari, uye agopupura kuti Mwari ari pakati
penyu zvirokwazvo. **26** Zvino tichatiiko, hama? Kana
muchiungana, mumwe nomumwe ane rwiyo, kana shoko
rokurayira, chaakazarurirwa, ndimi kana kududzira. Zvose
izvi ngazviitwe kuti zvisimbise kereke. **27** Kana mumwe
achitaura nendimi, vaviri, kana vatowanda, vatatu,
ngavataure mumwe mushure momumwe, uye mumwe
ngaadudzire. **28** Kana pasina anodudzira, ari kutaura
ngaanyarare mukereke uye ngaazvitaurire pachake uye
nokuna Mwari. **29** Vaprofita vaviri kana vatatu ngavataure
uye vamwe ngavanyatsoongorora zvaataura. **30** Uye
kana kuzarurirwa kwasvika kuno mumwe munhu agere
pasi, mutauri wokutanga ngaanyarare. **31** Nokuti mose
munogona kuprofita muchitevedzana mumwe mushure

momumwe, kuitira kuti vose varayirwe uye vakurudzirwe.
32 Mweya yavaprofita inozviisa pasi pavaprofita. **33** Nokuti
Mwari haasi Mwari wenyonganyonga asi worugare.
Sezvinoitwa mune dzimwe kereke dzose dzavatsvene, **34**
vakadzi ngavanyarare mukereke. Havatenderwi kutaura
asi ngavazviise pasi sezvinoreva murayiro. **35** Kana
vachida kubvunza chimwe chinhu, ngavabvunze varume
vavo kumba; nokuti hazvina kufanira kuti mukadzi
ataure mukereke. **36** Ko, shoko raMwari rakatanga nemi
here? Kana kuti rakasvika kwamuri moga here? **37**
Kana munhu achifunga kuti muprofita kana kuti ane
chipo chomweya, ngaatende kuti zvandinokunyorerai
murayiro waShe. **38** Kana akasatenda izvi, iye pachake
ngaasatendwe. **39** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, ivai nechido
chokuprofita, uye musadzivisa kutaura nendimi. **40**
Asi zvinhu zvose ngazviitwe nomutoo wakafanira uye
zvichitevedza mutemo.

15 Zvino hama, ndinoda kukuyeuchidzai vhangeri
randakakuparidzirai, iro ramakagamuchira uye
ramakamira mariri. **2** Nevhangeri irori munoponeswa,
kana mukabatirira kwazvo pashoko randakakuparidzirai.
Zvimwe makatenda pasina. **3** Nokuti zvandakagamuchira
sezvinokosha pakutanga ndizvo zvandakakupaiwo:
kuti Kristu akafira zvivi zvedu sezvazvakanyorwa
muMagwaro, **4** kuti akavigwa, akamutswa pazuva
rechitatu sezvazvakanyorwa muMagwaro, **5** uye kuti
akazviratidza kuna Petro, tevere kuna vane gumi
navaviri. **6** Mushure mezvo akazviratidza kuhama
dzaipfuura mazana mashanu panguva imwe chete,

vazhinji vavo vachiri vapenyu, kunyange zvazvo vamwe vavete. **7** Ipapo akazozviratidza kuna Jakobho, mushure mezvo kuvapostori, **8** uye pakupedzisira akazozviratidza kwandiriwo, sokuna akazvarwa nguva isati yasvika. **9** Nokuti ndiri muduku kuvapostori vose, uye handikodzeri kunzi mupostori, nokuti ndakatambudza kereke yaMwari. **10** Asi nokuda kwenyasha dzaMwari ndiri zvandiri uye nyasha dzake kwandiri hadzina kuva pasina. Kwete, ndakashanda kupfuura vose, asi ndisiri ini, asi nyasha dzaMwari dzaiva neni. **11** Ipapo kunyange dai ndiri ini kana ivo, izvi ndizvo zvatinoparidza, uye izvi ndizvo zvamakatenda. **12** Asi kana kuchiparidzwa kuchinzi Kristu akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, ko, vamwe venyu vangareva sei kuti hakuna kumutswa kwavakafa? **13** Kana kusina kumutswa kwavakafa, saka naizvozvowo Kristu haana kumutswa. **14** Zvino kana Kristu asina kumutswa, kuparidza kwedu hakuna maturo, saizvozvowo nokutenda kwenyu. **15** Pamusoro pezvo, tichaonekwa tiri zvapupu zvaMwari zvenhema, nokuti takapupura kuti Mwari akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa. Asi haana kumumutsa kana zvirokwazvo vakafa vasingamutswi. **16** Nokuti kana vakafa vasingamutswi, saizvozvowo Kristu haana kumutswa kuvakafa. **17** Uye kana Kristu asina kumutswa, kutenda hakubatsiri; muchiri muzvivi zvenyu. **18** Naizvozvowo vose vakafa muna Kristu vakatorasikawo. **19** Kana tine tariro muna Kristu nokuda kwoupenyu huno chete, tinonzwisa urombo kupfuura vanhu vose. **20** Asi, zvirokwazvo Kristu akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, akava chibereko chokutanga chavavete. **21**

Nokuti sezvo rufu rwakauya kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe, kumuka kuvakafa kwakauyawo kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe. **22** Nokuti, sokufa kwakaita vanhu vose muna Adhamu, naizvozvowo muna Kristu vose vachaitwa vapenyu. **23** Asi mumwe nomumwe padzoro rake: Kristu chibereko chokutanga; ipapo paanouya, tevere vose vanova vake. **24** Ipapo magumo achasvika, panguva yaachazopa umambo kuna Mwari Baba mushure mokunge aparadza ushe hwose, ukuru hwose nesimba rose. **25** Nokuti anofanira kubata ushe kusvikira aisa vavengi vake vose pasi petsoka dzake. **26** Muvengi wokupedzisira achaparadzwa ndirwo rufu. **27** Nokuti akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake. Zvino kana achiti "zvinhu zvose" zvakaiswa pasi petsoka dzake, zviri pachena kuti izvi hazvisanganisiri Mwari pachake, iye akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi paKristu. **28** Kana achinge aita izvi, ipapo Mwanakomanawo pachake achaiswa pasi paiye akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi pake kuti Mwari agova zvose mune zvose. **29** Zvino kana kusina kumuka, ko, vakabhabhatidzirwa vakafa vachazoiteiko? Kana vakafa vasingamutswi, seiko vanhu vachivabhabhatidzirwa? **30** Uye kana tiri isu, tinozviisireiko panjodzi nguva dzose? **31** Ndinofa zuva nezuva, ndinorevesa hama dzangu, zvirokwazvo sezvandinozvirumbidza pamusoro penyu muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **32** Kana ndakarwa nezvikara paEfeso nokuda kwezvikonzero zvapanyama, zvakandibatsireiko? Kana vakafa vasingamutswi, "Ngatidyei uye tinwe, nokuti mangwana tichafa." **33** Musanyengerwa: "Ushamwari hwakaipa hunoodza

tsika dzakanaka.” **34** Dzokai pandangariro dzenyu
sezvamakafanira, uye murege kutadza; nokuti kuna
vamwe vasingazivi Mwari. Ndinotaura izvi kuti
munyadziswe. **35** Asi mumwe angabvunza achiti, “Ko,
vakafa vanomutswa sei? Vachauya nomuviri wakaita
seiko?” **36** Upenzi hwakadii! Chaunodyara hachingameri
kana chisina kufa. **37** Kana ukadyara haudyari muviri
uchazovapo, asi tsanga bedzi, ingava yegorosi kana
chimwe chinhuwo zvacho. **38** Asi Mwari anoipa muviri
sezvaanoda, uye kumbeu imwe neimwe muviri wayo.
39 Nyama yose haina kufanana: Vanhu vane rumwe
rudzi rwenyama, mhuka dzinewo rumwe rudzi, shiri
rumwewo, uye nehove dzinewo rumwe. **40** Kunewo miviri
yokudenga, nemiviri yenyika; asi kubwinya kwemiviri
yokudenga ndokumwe kubwinya, kwemiviri yapanyika
ndokumwe. **41** Zuva rino kubwinya kwaro, mwedzi
unewo kumwe, nenyeredzi dzinewo kumwe; uye nyeredzi
haifanani neimwe nyeredzi pakubwinya. **42** Ndizvo
zvazvichazova pakumuka kwavakafa. Muviri unodyarwa
uri unoparara, unomutswa usisaparari; **43** unodyarwa
pakuzvidzwa, unomutswa mukubwinya; unodyarwa
muutera, unomutswa musimba; **44** unodyarwa uri muviri
wenyama, unomutswa uri muviri womweya. Kana kune
muviri wenyama, kune muviri womweyawo. **45** Naizvozvo
kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Munhu wokutanga, Adhamu,
akava munhu mupenyu;” Adhamu wokupedzisira
akava mweya unopa upenyu. **46** Mweya hauna kuuya
pakutanga, asi nyama, uye mushure mezvo mweya. **47**
Munhu wokutanga akanga ari guruva renyika, munhu

wechipiri akanga achibva kudenga. **48** Sezvakanga
zvakaita munhu wapanyika, ndizvowo zvakaita vaya
vari venyika; uyewo sezvakaita munhu akabva kudenga,
ndizvo zvakaitawo vaya vari vokudenga. **49** Uye
sezvatakanga tine mufananidzo womunhu wapanyika,
saizvozvowo tichava nomufananidzo womunhu akabva
kudenga. **50** Zvino, hama, ndinoti kwamuri nyama
neropa hazvingagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari,
uye zvinoparara hazvingagari nhaka yezvisingaparari.
51 Teererai, ndinokutaurirai chakavanzika: Hatingafi
tose, asi tose tichashandurwa, **52** pakarepo, sokubwaira
kweziso, pahwamanda yokupedzisira. Nokuti hwamanda
icharira, vakafa vachamutswa mukusaparara, uye
tichashandurwa. **53** Nokuti chinoparara chinofanira
kufuka kusaparara, uye chinofa chinofanira kufuka
kusafa. **54** Kana chinoparara chikafuka kusaparara, uye
chinofa chikafuka kusafa, ipapo tsumo yakanyorwa
ichazadziswa yokuti: "Rufu rwakamedzwa nokukunda."
55 "Kuripiko kukunda kwako iwe rufu? Rwuripiko
rumborera rwako, iwe rufu?" **(Hadēs g86)** **56** Rumborera
rwerufu ndicho chivi, uye simba rechivi ndiwo murayiro.
57 Asi Mwari ngaavongwe! Anotipa kukunda kubudikidza
naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **58** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu
dzinodikanwa, mirai makasimba. Pashayiwe chinhu
chingakuzungunusai. Muchishandira Ishe zvikuru nguva
dzose, nokuti munoziva kuti kubata basa kwenyu muna
She hakungavi pasina.

16 Zvino pamusoro pezvipo zvakaunganidzirwa vanhu
vaMwari: Itaiwo sezvandakarayira kereke dzavaGaratia

kuti dziite. **2** Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki roga
roga, mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaakamure mari
kubva pamari yake zvichienderana napaanowana
napo, muiunganidze pamwe chete, kuitira kuti
pandinouya kurege kuzounganidzwa zvipo. **3** Zvino,
kana ndasvika, ndichazopa matsamba okuzivisa
kuvarume vamunenge masarudza uye ndichavatuma
nechipo chenyu kuJerusarema. **4** Kana zvakafanira
kuti ndiendewo, vachaenda neni. **5** Mushure
mokupfuura nokuMasedhonia, ndichauya kwamuri,
nokuti ndichapfuura nokuMasedhonia. **6** Zvimwe
ndichagara nemi kwechinguva, kana kutopedza nguva
yechando, kuitira kuti mugondibatsirawo parwendo
rwangu, kwose kwandinoenda. **7** Nokuti handidi kukuonai
zvino nokukushanyirai ndichingopfuura bedzi; ndine
tariro yokuva nemi kwechinguvana, kana Ishe akatendera.
8 Asi ndichati garei paEfeso kusvikira paPendekosti, **9**
nokuti ndazarurirwa musuo mukuru wokuita basa guru,
uyewo kune vazhinji vanondipikisa. **10** Kana Timoti
akauya, chenjerai kuti agare nemi asina chaangatya ari
pakati penyu nokuti anobata basa raShe, sezvandinoita
neniwo. **11** Naizvozvo, ngakurege kuva nomumwe
anoramba kumugamuchira. Muperekedzei parwendo
rwake norugare kuti akwanise kuuya kwandiri. Ndiri
kumutarisira pamwe chete nehama. **12** Zvino pamusoro
pehama yedu Aporosi: Ndakamukurudzira kwazvo kuti
auye kwamuri pamwe chete nedzimwe hama. Akanga
asingadi kuuya iye zvino, asi achauya kana awana
mukana. **13** Rindai; mirai nesimba mukutenda; ivai

varume vakashinga; ivai nesimba. **14** Itai zvinhu zvose
murudo. **15** Munoziva kuti mhuri yaStefanasi ndivo
vakava vatendi vokutanga muAkaya, uye vakazvipira
kushumira vatsvene. Ndinokukurudzirai hama, **16** kuti
muzviise pasi pevakadai seava nepasi pavose vanobatana
nesu pabasa, uye nevanoshingaira pariri. **17** Ndakafara
pakasvika Stefanasi, naFochunatusi naAkayikasi, nokuti
vakandiitira zvamakanga musingagoni kundiitira imi.
18 Nokuti vakazorodza mweya wangu neyenyuwo.
Varume vakadai vanofanira kukudzwa. **19** Kereke dziri
mudunhu reEzhia dzinokukwazisai. Akwira naPirisira
vanokukwazisai zvikuru muna She, uyewo nekereke
inoungana mumba mavo. **20** Hama dzose dziri kuno
dzinokukwazisai. Kwazisanai nokutsvoda kutsvene. **21**
Ini Pauro, ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu. **22**
Kana mumwe munhu asingadi Ishe, kutukwa ngakuve
pamusoro pake. Uyai, imi Ishe! **23** Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu
ngadzive nemi. **24** Rudo rwangu ngaruve nemi mose
muna Kristu Jesu. Ameni.

2 VaKorinde

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari,
naTimoti hama yedu, kukereke yaMwari iri muKorinde,
pamwe chete navatsvene vose vari muAkaya yose: **2**
Nyasha norugare ngazvive kwamuri zvichibva kuna
Mwari Baba vedu naIshe Jesu Kristu. **3** Ngaarumbidzwe
Mwari naBaba vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, ivo Baba vengoni
naMwari wokunyaradza kwose, **4** ivo vanotinyaradza
pamatambudziko edu ose, kuti tigone kunyaradza avo vari
mumatambudziko nokunyaradza kwatakawana isu kubva
kuna Mwari. **5** Nokuti sokuwanda kunoita matambudziko
aKristu muupenyu hwedu, ndiko kuwandawo kunoita
kunyaradzwa kwedu naKristu. **6** Kana tichitambudzika,
zvinoitirwa kunyaradzwa kwenyu noruponeso rwenyu,
kana tichinyaradzwa, zvinoitirwa kunyaradzwa kwenyu,
kunobereka mamuri kutsungirira pamatambudziko iwayo
atinotambudzika nawo. **7** Uye tariro yedu kwamuri
yakasimba, nokuti tinoziva kuti sezvamunogoverana
nesu mumatambudziko edu, saizvozvowo muchagoverana
nesu mukunyaradzwa kwedu. **8** Hatidi kuti murege
kuziva, hama, pamusoro pamatambudziko akatiwira
tiri mudunhu reEzhia. Takaremerwa kwazvo, kupfuura
zvatakagona kutsungirira, zvokuti takati takanga tofa. **9**
Zvirokwazvo mumwoyo medu takanzwa kuti takanga
tatongerwa rufu. Asi izvi zvakaitika kuti tirege kuvimba
nesimba redu asi naMwari, anomutsa vakafa. **10**
Akatidzikinura padambudziko guru rorufu rakadai, uye
achatidzikinura. Paari ndipo pane tariro yedu kuti
acharamba achitidzikinura, **11** imi muchitibatsirawo

neminyengetero yenyu. Ipapo vazhinji vachavonga pamusoro pedu nokuda kwenyasha zhinji dzatichapiwa pakupindurwa kweminyengetero yavazhinji. **12** Zvino uku ndiko kuzvirumbidza kwedu: Hana dzedu dzinotipupurira: kuti takazvibata nokutendeka kunobva kuna Mwari, munyika uye kunyanya paukama hwedu nemi. Hatina kuita izvi nouchenjeri hwenyama, asi maererano nenyasha dzaMwari. **13** Nokuti hatikunyorerei zvinhu zvamusingagoni kuverenga kana kunzwisisa. Uye ndinovimba kuti, **14** sezvamakatinzwisisa pane zvimwe, muchazosvika pakunyatsotinzwisisa zvakazara zvokuti muchazvirumbidza matiri sezvatichazvirumbidza mamuri, pazuva raIshe Jesu. **15** Nokuti ndaiziva chinhu ichi, ndakaronga kuti nditange kuuya kwamuri kuti mugoropafadzwa kaviri. **16** Ndakaronga kukushanyirai ndiri parwendo rwangu rwokuenda kuMasedhonia, uye ndaizodzokazve nokwamuri kana ndobva kuMasedhonia, uye kuti muzondiendesa parwendo rwangu kuJudhea. **17** Pandakaronga izvi, ndakazviita ndisingarevesi here? Kana kuti ndinoita urongwa hwangu nenzira yenyama here, zvokuti ndingati nenzira imwe cheteyo, “Hongu, hongu” uye “Kwete, kwete.” **18** Asi zvirokwazvo naMwari akatendeka, shoko redu kwamuri harizi “Hongu” kana “Kwete.” **19** Nokuti Mwanakomana waMwari, Jesu Kristu, uyo akaparidzwa pakati penyu neni naSirasi uye naTimoti, akanga asiri, “Hongu” kana “Kwete”, asi maari zvakagara zviri “Hongu.” **20** Nokuti hazvinei kuti Mwari akativimbisa zvinhu zvizhinji zvakadii, zvose i“Hongu” muna Kristu. Uye kubudikidza naiye tinoti “Ameni” kuti

Mwari akudzwe. **21** Zvino ndiMwari anoita kuti tose imi nesu timire takasimba muna Kristu. Akatizodza, **22** akaisawo chisimbiso patiri chokuti tava vake, uye akaisa Mweya wake mumwoyo medu kuti ave rubatso, achipa chisimbiso chezvichauya. **23** Ndinodana Mwari kuti ave chapupu changu kuti handina kuzouya kuKorinde nokuti ndakakunzwirai tsitsi. **24** Kwete nokuti tinoda kuremedza kutenda kwenyu, asi kuti tinobatsirana nemi kuti muve nomufaro, nokuti makamira zvakasimba nokuda kwokutenda.

2 Saka ndakati mumwoyo mangu handingaitizve rumwe rwendo kwamuri runokutambudzai. **2** Nokuti kana ndichikuchemedzai, ndianiko achasara kuti andifadze kunze kwenyu imi vandinochemedza? **3** Ndakanyora nenzira iyi kuitira kuti kana ndasvika ndirege kutsamwiswa navaya vaifanira kundifadza. Ndakanga ndine tariro mamuri mose, kuti muchagoverana neni mumufaro wangu. **4** Nokuti ndakakunyorerai ndino kusuwa kukuru, nokurwadziwa mumwoyo uye nemisodzi mizhinji, kwete kuti ndikuchemedzei asi kuti ndikuzivisei udzamu hworudo rwangu kwamuri. **5** Kana mumwe akauyisa kuchema, haana kuchemedza ini sokuchemedza kwaakaita imi mose, ndisingatauri mashoko akawanda. **6** Kurangwa kwaakaitwa navanhu vazhinji kwakamuringana. **7** Asi zvino, munofanira kumuregerera nokumunyaradza, kuitira kuti arege kuodzwa mwoyo kwazvo neshungu dzakanyanya. **8** Ndinokukurudzirai, naizvozvo, kuti mumutsiridze rudo rwenyu kwaari. **9** Chikonzero chakaita kuti ndikunyorerei

chaiva chokuti ndione kana makanga muchigona kumira nokuteerera muzvinhu zvose. **10** Kana muchiregerera munhu upi zvake neniwo ndinomuregerera. Uye zvandakaregerera, kana pane chinhu chandingaregerera, ndakaregerera pamberi paKristu nokuda kwenyu, **11** kuitira kuti Satani arege kutinyengera. Nokuti mano ake tinoaziva. **12** Zvino pandakaenda kuTroasi kundoparidza vhangeri raKristu uye ndikaona kuti Ishe akanga andizarurira musuo, **13** ndakanga ndisina rugare mumwoyo mangu, nokuti handina kuwanako Tito hama yangu. Saka ndakaonekana navo ndikaenda kuMasedhonia. **14** Asi Mwari ngaavongwe, anotikundisa nguva dzose pakufamba kwedu muna Kristu uye kubudikidza nesu anoratidza kwose kwose kunhuhwirira kworuzivo rwake. **15** Nokuti isu tiri kunhuhwirira kwaKristu kuna Mwari pakati peavo vari kuponeswa nevari kuparara. **16** Kuno mumwe tiri munhuwi worufu; kuno mumwewo tiri kunhuhwirira kwoupenyu. Zvino ndianiko angakwanisa basa rakadai? **17** Nokuti hatina kufanana navazhinji vanokanganisa shoko raMwari vachida kuwana mugove kubva pariri. Asi, tinotaura muna Kristu nokutendeka pamberi paMwari, savanhu vakatumwa naMwari.

3 Tava kutangazve kuzvirumbidza here? Kana kuti tinotsvaka here, savamwe, tsamba dzinoenda kwamuri kana dzinobva kwamuri dzinotirumbidza? **2** Imi pachenyu ndimi tsamba yedu, yakanyora pamwoyo yedu, inozivikanwa uye inoverengwa navanhu vose. **3** Munoonekwa kuti muri tsamba yakabva kuna Kristu,

basa roushumiri hwedu, yakanyorwa, kwete neingi, asi noMweya waMwari mupenyu, kwete pamahwendefa amabwe, asi pamahwendefa emwoyo yavanhu. **4** Kutenda kwakadai souku tinako kubudikidza naKristu pamberi paMwari. **5** Kwete nokuti tinogona isu pachedu, zvokuti titi chakati ndechedu, asi kugona kwedu kunobva kuna Mwari. **6** Akatigonesa savashumiri vesungano itsva, kwete yakanyorwa asi yoMweya; nokuti tsamba inouraya, asi Mweya anopa upenyu. **7** Zvino kana kushumira kwakauyisa rufu, kwakanga kwakatemwa namavara pamabwe, kwakauya nokubwinya zvokuti vaIsraeri vakanga vasingagoni kuramba vakatarisa pachiso chaMozisi nokuda kwokubwinya kwacho, kunyange kwakanga kuchipfuura hako, **8** ko, kushumira kwaMweya hakungavi nokubwinya kukuru here? **9** Kana kushumira kwakauyisa kutongwa kuvanhu kuchibwinya, ko, kuzoti kushumira kunouyisa kururama kunobwinya zvikuru sei! **10** Nokuti chaibwinya hachisisina kubwinya zvino kana tichichienzanisa nokubwinya kunochipfuura. **11** Uye kana chakanga chichizopfuura chakauya nokubwinya, ko, kuzoti chinogara chichava nokubwinya kukuru sei! **12** Naizvozvo, zvatine tariro yakadai, takashinga zvikuru. **13** Hatina kufanana naMozisi aiisa chifukidziro pachiso chake kuti vaIsraeri varege kuchitarisa kupenya pakwainge kwava kupera. **14** Asi ndangariro dzavo dzakapofumadzwa, nokuti chifukidziro chimwe chetecho chichiripo kana sungano yakare ichiverengwa. Hachina kubviswa, nokuti chinongobviswa chete muna Kristu. **15** Kunyange kusvikira zuva ranhasi kana Mozisi achiverengwa,

chifukidziro chinofukidza mwoyo yavo. **16** Asi kana munhu akatendeukira kuna She chete, chifukidziro chinobviswa. **17** Zvino Ishe ndiye Mweya, uye pane Mweya waShe, pano kusununguka. **18** Zvino isu, vane zviso zvisina kufukidzwa tose tinoratidza kubwinya kwaShe, tiri kushandurwa kuti tifanane naye nokubwinya kunoramba kuchiwedzerwa, kunobva kuna Ishe, anova iye Mweya.

4 Naizvozvo, sezvo tine ushumiri uhu kubudikidza netsitsi dzaMwari, hatiori mwoyo. **2** Asi takaramba zvinhu zvakavanzika uye nenzira dzinonyadzisa; hatishandisi unyengeri, uye hatiminamisi shoko raMwari. Asi pakuratidza kwedu zvokwadi, tinozvireverera muhana yomunhu wose pamberi paMwari. **3** Uye kunyange zvazvo vhangeri redu rakafukidzwa, rakafukidzwa kuna avo vari kuparara. **4** Vasingatendi vakapofumadzwa ndangariro dzavo namwari wenyika ino, kuti varege kuona chiedza chevhangeri rokubwinya kwaKristu, anova mufananidzo waMwari. **(aiōn g165)** **5** Nokuti hatizviparidzi isu, asi Jesu Kristu saShe, uye isu savaranda venyu nokuda kwaJesu. **6** Nokuti Mwari akati, "Chiedza ngachipenye murima," akaita kuti chiedza chake chipenye mumwoyo yedu kuti tiwane chiedza choruzivo rwokubwinya kwaMwari muchiso chaKristu. **7** Asi pfuma iyi tinayo mumidziyo yevhu kuratidza kuti simba iri rinopfuura zvose rinobva kuna Mwari kwete kwatiri. **8** Tinomanikidzwa kumativi ose, asi hatipwanyiwi; tinokanganiswa, asi hatina kuora mwoyo; **9** tinotambudzwa, asi hatina kusiyiwa; takawisirwa pasi, asi hatina kuparadzwa. **10** Tinoramba tichitakura nguva dzose mumuviri wedu kufa kwaJesu,

kuti upenyu hwaJesu huratidzwewo mumuviri wedu. **11** Nokuti isu vapenyu tinoramba tichiiswa kurufu nokuda kwaJesu, kuti upenyu hwake huratidzwe mumuviri wedu unofa. **12** Saka naizvozvo kufa kunobata matiri, asi upenyu hunobata mamuri. **13** Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Ndakatenda; naizvozvo ndikataura." Nomweya mumwe chete iwoyo wokutenda takatendawo uye naizvozvo tinotaura, **14** nokuti tinoziva kuti iye akamutsa Ishe wedu Jesu kubva kuvakafa achazotimutsawo pamwe chete naJesu uye agotisvitsa pamberi pake pamwe chete nemi. **15** Izvi zvose zvinoitwa nokuda kwenyu, kuitira kuti nyasha dziri kusvikira vanhu vazhinji dziwanze kuvonga kuti Mwari akudzwe. **16** Naizvozvo hatiori mwoyo. Kunyange zvazvo kunze tichiparara, asi mukati tiri kuvandudzwa zuva nezuva. **17** Nokuti chiedza chedu nokutambudzika kwedu kwechinguva chiduku zviri kutiitira kubwinya kusingaperi, kukuru kupfuura zvose. **(aiōnios g166)** **18** Naizvozvo hatitarisi zvinoonekwa, asi zvisingaonekwi. Nokuti zvinoonekwa zvinopfuura, asi zvisingaonekwi zvinogara nokusingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)**

5 Zvino tinoziva kuti kana imba yedu yapanyika yatinogara mairi iyi yaparadzwa, tine imba inobva kuna Mwari, imba isina kuvakwa namaoko avanhu, inogara nokusingaperi kudenga. **(aiōnios g166)** **2** Pari zvino tinogomera, tichishuva kupfekedzwa muviri wedu wokudenga, **3** nokuti kana tichinge tapfekedzwa, hatizowanikwi takashama. **4** Nokuti kana tiri mutende ino, tinogomera uye tichiremerwa, nokuti hatishuvi kugara tisina kupfekedzwa muviri wedu wokudenga,

kuti icho chinofa chimedzwe noupenyu. **5** Zvino Mwari ndiye akatigadzirira chinhu ichi, uye akatipawo Mweya sorubatso, achisimbisa zvinouya. **6** Naizvozvo tinotsunga mwoyo nguva dzose uye tinoziva kuti kana tichigara mumuviri, tiri kure naIshe. **7** Tinorarama nokutenda, kwete nokuona. **8** Ndinoti tinotsunga mwoyo, kuti, zviri nani kubva mumuviri ndive kumusha naShe. **9** Saka chinangwa chedu ndechokuti timufadze, kunyange tiri mumuviri kana kunyange tisingagarimo. **10** Nokuti tose tinofanira kumira pamberi pechigaro chokutonga chaKristu, kuti mumwe nomumwe apiwe zvakamufanira pazvinhu zvaakaita nomuviri wake, zvingava zvakanaka kana zvakaipa. **11** Zvino, sezvo tichiziva kuti kutya Ishe chii, tinoedza kugombedzera vanhu. Zvatiri zviri pachena kuna Mwari, uye ndinovimbawo kuti zviri pachena kuhana dzenyu. **12** Hatisi kuedza kuzvirumbidza kwamuri zvakare, asi tiri kukupai mukana wokuti muzvirumbidze nokuda kwedu, kuti mugone kupindura vaya vanozvirumbidza nokuda kwezvinhu zvinoonekwa panzvimbo yezvinhu zviri mumwoyo. **13** Kana tichipenga, tinodaro nokuda kwaMwari; kana tiri vanhu kwavo, tinodaro nokuda kwenyu. **14** Nokuti rudo rwaKristu runotimanikidza, nokuti tinoziva kuti mumwe chete akafira vose, uye naizvozvo vose vakafa. **15** Uye iye akafira vose, kuitira kuti vose vasazviraramira asi vararamire iye akavafira akamutswazve kubva kuvakafa. **16** Saka kubva zvino hatitongozivi munhu namaziviro enyika. Kunyange zvedu takaziva Kristu kare nenzira iyi, hatichamuziva saizvozvo. **17** Naizvozvo kana munhu ava muna Kristu,

ava chisikwa chitsva; zvakare zvapfuura, zvinhu zvose zvava zvitsva! **18** Zvose izvi zvakabva kuna Mwari, akatiyananisa naye kubudikidza naKristu uye akatipa ushumiri hwokuyananisa: **19** ndiko kuti Mwari akanga achiyananisa nyika kwaari muna Kristu, asingaverengeri vanhu zvivi zvavo. Uye akatipa shoko rokuyananisa. **20** Naizvozvo tiri vamirariri vaKristu, sokunge Mwari ari kusvitsa chikumbiro chake kubudikidza nesu. Tinokukumbirai nokuda kwaKristu tichiti: Yananiswai naMwari. **21** Mwari akaita kuti uyo akanga asina chivi ave chivi nokuda kwedu, kuitira kuti maari tive kururama kwaMwari.

6 Savashandi pamwe chete naMwari tinokukurudzirai kuti murege kugamuchira nyasha dzaMwari pasina. **2** Nokuti iye anoti, "Ndakakunzwa panguva yenyasha dzangu, uye pazuva roruponeso ndakakubatsira." Ndinokuudzai, zvino ndiyo nguva yenyasha dzaMwari, zvino ndiyo nguva yoruponeso. **3** Hatiisi chigumbuso munzira yomunhu, kuti ushumiri hwedu hurege kuzvidzwa. **4** Asi savaranda vaMwari tinozvirumbidza pane zvakanaka munzira dzose: mukutsungirira kukuru, mumatambudziko, mukuomerwa, uye nemunhamo; **5** mukurohwa, kusungwa nomubope; mukushanda zvakaoma, mukusavata nokushayiwa zvokudya; **6** mukuchena, kunzwisisa, mwoyo murefu nengoni muMweya Mutsvene uye nomurudo rwechokwadi; **7** mushoko rechokwadi nomusimba raMwari; nenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzokururama kuruoko rworudyi nokuruboshwe, **8** mukukudzwa nomukusakudzwa,

muguhu rakaipa neguhu rakanaka; tiri vechokwadi, asi tichionekwa savanyengeri; **9** tinozivikanwa tichionekwa setisingazivikanwi; tinofa, asi tichiramba tichirarama, tinorohwa asi hatifi; **10** savanochema, asi tichigara tichifara; savarombo, asi tichipfumisa vazhinji; setisina chinhu, asi tinazvo zvose. **11** Takataura kwamuri pachena, imi vaKorinde, uye takazarura mwoyo yedu kwamuri. **12** Hatisi kukunyimai rudo rwedu, asi imi munotinyima rwenyu. **13** Sokutsinhana kwakanaka, ndinotaura sokuvana vangu, zaruraiwo mwoyo yenyu.
14 Musasungwa zvisina kufanira pajoko rimwe chete navasingatendi. Nokuti kururama kungava noukama hweiko nokusarurama? Kana kuti chiedza chingawadzana seiko nerima? **15** Ko, Kristu anganzwanana seiko naBheriari? Ko, mutendi angava nomugove weiko neasingatendi? **16** Ko, temberi yaMwari ingatenderana seiko nezvifananidzo? Nokuti tiri temberi yaMwari mupenyu. Sezvakarehwa naMwari, achiti, "Ndichagara pakati pavo ndigofamba navo, uye ndichava Mwari wavo, ivo vagova vanhu vangu." **17** "'Saka budai mubve pakati pavo uye muzvitsaure,' ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. 'Musabata chinhu chine tsvina, ini ndigokugamuchirai.'"
18 "'Ndichava baba venyu, uye imi muchava vanakomana vangu navanasikana vangu,' ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Wamasimba Ose."

7 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, sezvo tine zvipikirwa izvi, ngatizvinatsei kubva pazvinhu zvinosvibisa muviri nomweya, tichikwanisa utsvene pakutya Mwari. **2** Tigadzirireiwo nzvimbo mumwoyo yenyu. Hatina munhu

watakatadzira, hatina munhu watakanyengera, hatina munhu watakaitira zvisakarurama. **3** Handitauri izvi kuti ndikupei mhosva; ndakambotaura kare kuti imi muri mumwoyo yedu zvokuti tingagona kurarama kana kufa pamwe chete nemi. **4** Ndinovimba nemi zvikuru; ndinozvirumbidza zvikuru nokuda kwenyu. Ndinokurudzirwa zvikuru; mumatambudziko edu ose mufaro wangu hauna magumo. **5** Nokuti patakasvika kuMasedhonia, muviri wedu uyu hauna kuwana zororo, asi takatambudzwa kumativi ose, zvaiti kukakavara kunze, nokutya nechomukati. **6** Asi Mwari anonyaradza vakaora mwoyo, akatinyaradza pakauya Tito, **7** kwete nokuda kwokuuya kwake bedzi, asiwo nokuda kwokunyaradza kwamakamupa. Akatiudza nezvokundishuva kwenyu, kusuwa kwenyu kukuru, nokuva nehanya kwenyu pamusoro pangu, saka mufaro wangu wakava mukuru kwazvo. **8** Kunyange zvazvo ndakakuchemedzai netsamba yangu, handizvidembi nokuda kwaizvozvo. Kunyange zvangu ndakazvidemba, ndinoona kuti tsamba yangu yakakurwadzai, asi kwenguva duku chete, **9** asi zvino ndinofara, kwete nokuti makachema, asi nokuti kusuwa kwenyu kwakaita kuti mutendeuke. Nokuti makava nokusuwa kukuru sezvaidiwa naMwari uye nokudaro hamuna kukuvadzwa nesu nenzira ipi zvayo. **10** Nokuti kusuwa kwoumwari kunouyisa kutendeuka uko kunotungamirira kuruponeso uye hakuuyisi kudemba, asi kusuwa kwenyika kunouyisa rufu. **11** Tarirai zvaitwa mamuri nokusuwa uku kwoumwari: kushinga kukuru kwakadii, ishungu dzakadii kuti muzvichenese,

kutsamwa kwakadii nokutya kwakadii nechishuvo chakadii, nehanya yakadii, nokuda kuona kururamisira kuchiitwa kwakadii. Pazvinhu zvose mazviratidza kuti hamuna mhosva panyaya iyi. **12** Saka kunyange zvangu ndakakunyorerai, ndakanga ndisingazviiti nokuda kwaiye akaita zvakaipa, kana nokuda kwaiye akaitirwa zvakaipa, asi kuti pamberi paMwari mugone kuzvionera kuti makazvipira sei kwatiri. **13** Naizvozvi zvose tinokurudzirwa. Pamusoro pokukurudzirwa kwedu, takanyanya kufadzwa zvikuru nokuona mufaro wakanga una Tito, nokuti mweya wake wakasimbiswa nemi mose. **14** Nokuti ndakanga ndazvirumbidza kwaari pamusoro penyu, uye hamuna kundinyadzisa. Asi sezvo zvose zvatakataura pamusoro penyu zvaiva chokwadi, saka kuzvirumbidza kwedu kuna Tito pamusoro penyu kwakaratidza kuti ndokwechokwadiwo. **15** Uye rudo rwake kwamuri rukuru kwazvo paanorangarira kuti mose makanga muchiteerera, pamakamugamuchira nokutya nokudedera. **16** Ndinofara kuti ndinogona kuvimba nemi zvizere.

8 Uye zvino, hama, tinoda kuti muzive pamusoro penyasha dzakapiwa naMwari kukereke dzeMasedhonia. **2** Pakati pokuedzwa kukuru, mufaro wavo mukuru nokushayiwa kwavo kukuru zvakaita kuti vape zvizhinji. **3** Nokuti ndinopupura kuti vakapa napavaigona napo, uye kunyange kutopfuura pavaigona napo. Vakaita zvose izvi nokuda kwavo, **4** vakakumbirisa kwazvo kwatiri kuti vawane mukana wokugoverana nesu muushumiri uhu kuvatsvene. **5** Uye havana kuita sezvataifunga bedzi, asi

kuti vakazvipa ivo pachavo kutanga kuna Ishe mushure mezvo vakazvipa kwatiri maererano nokuda kwaMwari.
6 Saka takakumbira zvikuru Tito, kuti sezvaakanga atanga, apedzisewo basa iri renyasha kwamuri. **7** Asi sezvamakagonesesa pazvinhu zvose, pakutenda, pakutaura, pakuziva, napakushingaira kwose uye nomurudo rwenyu, onaiwo kuti mugonesese munyasha idzi dzokupa. **8** Handisi kukurayirai, asi kuti ndinoda kuedza kutendeka kwerudo rwenyu nokukuenzanisa nokushingaira kwavamwe. **9** Nokuti munoziva nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti kunyange zvake akanga ari mupfumi, asi nokuda kwenyu akava murombo, kuitira kuti kubudikidza nourombo hwake imi mugopfumiswa.
10 Uye herino zano rangu pane zvichakubatsirai pachinhu ichi: Gore rakapera makava vokutanga kwete pakupa chete asiwo pakuva nechishuvo chokuzviita. **11** Zvino pedzisai basa, kuitira kuti shungu dzenyu dzokuda kuita izvi, dzienzaniswe nokuzvizadzisa kwenyu, maererano nepamunogona napo. **12** Nokuti kana chido chiripo, chipo chinogamuchirwa, maererano nezvine munhu, kwete maererano nezvaasina. **13** Chishuvo chedu hachisi chokuti vamwe varerukirwe asi imi muchiremerwa, asi kuti pave nokuenzana. **14** Panguva ino kuwana kwenyu kuchavawanisa zvavanoshayiwa, kuitirawo kuti kuwana kwavo kugokuwanisaiwo zvamunoshayiwa. Ipapo pachava nokuenzana, **15** sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“Akaunganidza zvakawanda haana kuva nezvakawandisa,
uye akaunganidza zvishoma haana kuva nezvishoma shoma.”
16 Ndinovonga Mwari, akaisa mumwoyo maTito

hanya seyandinayo kwamuri. **17** Nokuti Tito haana
kugamuchira chikumbiro chedu bedzi, asi kuti ari
kuuyawo kwamuri nokushingaira kukuru uye nokuda
kwake hake. **18** Uye tiri kumutumira kwamuri pamwe
chete nehama inorumbidzwa nekereke dzose paushumiri
hwevhangeri. **19** Hazvisizvo zvoga, akasarudzwawo
nekereke kuti atiperekedze pakutakura chipo chatiri
kundopa, kuti tikudze Ishe pachake uye kuti tiratidze
shungu dzedu dzokuda kubatsira. **20** Tinoda kuchenjerera
kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angatipa mhosva pamusoro
pamabatiro atichaita chipo ichi chikuru. **21** Nokuti tiri
kuedza kwazvo kuita zvakanaka, kwete pamberi paShe
chete asiwo pamberi penyu. **22** Pamusoro pezvo, tiri
kutuma hama yedu pamwe chete navo uyo akaratidza
kwatiri nenzira dzakawanda kuti anoshingaira, uye
kunyanya iye zvino nokuda kwokuvimba kwake kukuru
nemi. **23** Kana ari Tito, ndiye shamwari yangu nomubati
pamwe chete neni pakati penyu; kana dziri hama dzedu,
ndivo vamirириri vekereke uye kukudzwa kwaKristu. **24**
Naizvozvo ratidzai varume ava chiratidzo chorudo rwenyu
uye chikonzero chokuzvirumbidza kwenyu, kuitira kuti
kereke dzigogona kuzviona.

9 Handifaniri kunge ndichikunyorerai pamusoro
poushumiri kuvatsvene. **2** Nokuti ndinoziva
kuda kwamunako kuti mubatsire, uye ndakanga
ndichizvirumbidza nokuda kwaizvozvo kuna
veMasedhonia, ndichivaudza kuti kubvira gore rakapera,
imi vari muAkaya makanga matogadzirira kupa; uye
kushingaira kwenyu kwakamutsa vazhinji vavo kuti

vapewo. **3** Asi ndiri kutumira hama kuitira kuti kuzvirumbidza kwedu pamusoro penyu nokuda kwenyaya iyi kurege kuratidzwa pasina chinhu, asi kuti muve makagadzirira sezvandakataura kuti muite. **4** Nokuti zvimwe kana vamwe veMasedhonia vakauya neni uye vakakuwanai musina kugadzirira, isu tisingarevi chimwe chinhu pamusoro penyu, tichanyadziswa nokuda kwokuti takanga tichivimba nemi. **5** Saka ndakaona zvakafanira kuti ndikurudzire hama kuti dzikushanyirei pachine nguva uye kuti mugopedzisa kugadzirira nezvechipo chikuru chamakavimbisa. Ipapo chichava chipo chakagadzirirwa chakapiwa nomufaro, kwete sechipo chokumanikidzirwa. **6** Rangarirai chinhu ichi: Ani naani anodyara zvishoma achakohwawo zvishoma, uye ani naani anodyara zvizhinji achakohwawo zvizhinji. **7** Munhu mumwe nomumwe ngaape sezvaakafunga mumwoyo make kuti ape, kwete kupa achitsutsumwa kana kuti achimanikidzwa, nokuti Mwari anoda munhu anopa nomufaro. **8** Uye Mwari anogona kuita kuti nyasha dziwande kwamuri, kuitira kuti muzvinhu zvose, panguva dzose, muine zvose zvamunoda, muchakwanisa kuita mabasa ose akanaka. **9** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“Akaparadzira zvipo zvake kuvarombo; kururama kwake
kunogara nokusingaperi.” **(aiōn g165)** **10** Zvino iye anopa mbeu kumudyari nechingwa chokudya achakupaiwo uye achakupaiwo mbeu zhinji mudura renyu uye agokupaiwo kukohwa kukuru kwokururama kwenyu. **11** Muchapfumiswa pane zvose kuti mugogona kupa panguva dzose, uye kubudikidza nesu kupa kwenyu kuchaita kuti

Mwari avongwe. **12** Ushumiri uhu hwamunoita, hahusi
hwokungopa vanhu vaMwari zvavanoshayiwa bedzi, asi
kuti huri kufashukirawo mukuvonga kuzhinji kuna Mwari.
13 Nokuda kwoushumiri uhwo hwamakazviratidza nahwo,
vanhu vacharumbidza Mwari nokuda kwokuteerera
kwenyu kunoenderana nokupupura kwenyu vhangeri
raKristu, uye nokuda kwokugoverana kwenyu navo
zvizhinji uye navamwe vose. **14** Uye muminyengetero
yavo pamusoro penyu mwoyo yavo ichakushuvai, nokuda
kwenyasha huru kwazvo dzamakapiwa naMwari. **15**
Mwari ngaavongwe nokuda kwechipo chake chisingagoni
kurondedzerwa!

10 Nounyoro nokuzvidzora kwaKristu, ndinokumbira
zvikuru kwamuri, ini Pauro, "ndinotya" zvikuru kana
ndichitarisana nemi chiso nechiso asi, "handityi"
kana ndisipo! **2** Ndinokukumbirisai zvikuru kuti kana
ndichinge ndasvika kwamuri ndirege kuzova nokushinga
kwandinofanira kuva nako kuna vanhu avo vanofunga
kuti tinorarama namararamiro enyika ino. **3** Nokuti
kunyange dai tichigara zvedu munyika, hatirwi hondo
sezvinoita nyika ino. **4** Nhumbi dzatinorwa nadzo hadzizi
nhumbi dzenyika ino. Asi dzine simba raMwari rokuputsa
nhare. **5** Tinoputsa kukakavara nokunyengera kwose
kunozvikudza kuchipikisa kuziva Mwari, uye tinotapa
mifungo yose kuti iteerere Kristu. **6** Uye tichange
takagadzirira kuranga kuita kwose kwokusateerera,
kana kuteerera kwenyu kuchinge kwazadziswa. **7** Imi
muri kungoonera zvinhu pamusoro bedzi. Kana munhu
achivimba kuti iye ndowaKristu, ngaarangarirewo zvakare

kuti isu tiri vaKristu sezvaakaitawo iye. **8** Nokuti kunyange
dai ndichizvirumbidza pachena pamusoro pesimba
ratakapiwa naIshe rokukuvakai kwete rokukuputsirai
pasi, handinganyadziswi nazvo. **9** Handidi kuedza kuita
sendinokutyisidzirai netsamba dzangu. **10** Nokuti vamwe
vanoti, "Tsamba dzake dzina mashoko makukutu uye
dzine chisimba, asi iye pachake haatyisi uye kutaura
kwake hakuna maturo." **11** Vanhu vakadai vanofanira
kuziva kuti zvatiri mumatsamba edu kana tisipo, ndizvo
zvatichava pakuita kwedu kana tavapo. **12** Hatidi
kuedza kuzvienzanisa kana kuzvifananidza navamwe
vanozvirumbidza. Pavanozviera vachizvienzanisa naivo
pachavo, havana kuchenjera. **13** Zvisinei, isu
hatingazvirumbidzi kupfuura mwero wakafanira, asi
tinogumisa mwero wokuzvirumbidza kwedu pabasa
ratakapiwa naMwari, basa rinosvika kunyange kwamuri.
14 Hatizi kupfurikidza mwero pakuzvirumbidza kwedu,
sezvazvaizova kana dai takanga tisina kuuya kwamuri,
nokuti takasvika kwamuri nevhangeri raKristu. **15**
Uyezve hatipfuuri miganhu yedu nokuzvirumbidza
pamusoro pebasa rakaitwa navamwe. Tariro yedu
ndeyokuti, pamunoramba muchikura pakutenda kwenyu,
mashandiro edu pakati penyu achakurawo kwazvo,
16 kuitira kuti tigoparidza vhangeri kumatunhu ari
mberi kwenyu. Nokuti hatidi kuzvirumbidza nebasa
rakaitwa kare munzvimbo dzavamwe vanhu. **17** Asi,
"Anozvirumbidza ngaazvirumbidze muna She." **18** Nokuti
haasi uyo anozvirumbidza achanzi akatendeka, asi uyo
anorumbidzwa naShe.

11 Ndinovimba kuti muchava nomwoyo murefu
zvishoma nokuda kwoupenzi hwangu; asi mava kutozviita
kare. **2** Ndine godo pamusoro penyu negodo raMwari.
Ndakakuitai vakavimbika kumurume mumwe chete,
kuna Kristu, kuitira kuti ndigozogona kukusvitsai
kwaari semhandara yakachena. **3** Asi ndinotya kuti
sokunyengerwa kwakaitwa Evha nenyoka nemano ayo,
ndangariro dzenyu dzingangotsauswa kubva pakururama
nokuchena kwomwoyo, pakuzvipira kuna Kristu. **4**
Nokuti kana mumwe akauya kwamuri achiparidza
mumwe Jesu kunze kwaJesu watakaparidza, kana kuti
mukagamuchira mumwe mweya wakasiyana nouyo
wamakagamuchira, kana rimwe vhangeri rakasiyana
neramakagamuchira, munogona kuzvigamuchira zviri
nyore kwazvo. **5** Asi handifungi kuti ndiri muduku
napaduku pose ku“vapostori vanopfuura vamwe vose.”
6 Ndingava zvangu ndisinganatsi pakutaura, asi ndine
ruzivo. Takanyatsojekesa izvi kwamuri nenzira dzose.
7 Ndakatadza here zvandakazvininipisa kuitira kuti
imi mugokudzwa nokuparidzwa kwevhangeri raMwari
kwamuri pachena pasina mutengo? **8** Ndakatorera
dzimwe kereke pandakagamuchira rubatsiro kubva
kwavari kuitira kuti ndigone kukushumirai. **9** Uye
pandakanga ndiri pakati penyu ndichishayiwa chimwe
chinhu, handina kuva mutoro kuna ani zvake, nokuti hama
dzakabva kuMasedhonia dzakandipa zvandaishayiwa.
Handina kuda kuva mutoro nenzira ipi zvayo pakati
penyu, uye ndicharamba ndichidaro. **10** Zvirokwazvo
sezvo chokwadi chaKristu chiri mandiri, hakuna munhu

mudunhu reAkaya achandidzivisa pakuzvirumbidza uku.
11 Seiko? Nokuti handikudei here? Mwari anoziva kuti
ndinokudai! **12** Uye ndicharamba ndichiita zvandiri
kuita kuti ndishayise nzira kuna avo vanotsvaka mukana
wokuti vaenzaniswe nesu pazvinhu zvavanozvirumbidza
nazvo. **13** Nokuti vanhu vakadai ndivo vapostori venhema,
varume vanonyengera, vanozvishandura vachizviita
vapostori vaKristu. **14** Uye naizvozvo hazvishamisi, nokuti
Satani pachake anozvishandura achizviita mutumwa
wechiedza. **15** Naizvozvowo hazvishamisi, kana varanda
vake vachizvishandura vachizviita varanda vokururama.
Magumo avo achava sezvakafanira maitiro avo. **16**
Ndinopamhidza kuti: Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anonditi
ndiri benzi. Asi kana muchidaro, naizvozvo ndigamuchirei
sebenzi, kuitira kuti ndigozvirumbidzawo zvishoma. **17**
Mukuzvirumbidza pachangu, handisi kutaura sezvinobva
kuna She, asi sebenzi. **18** Sezvo vazhinji vachizvirumbidza
nenzira inoitwa nenyika, neniwo ndichazvirumbidza. **19**
Nokuti makava nomwoyo murefu nomufaro kumapenzi
sezvo makachenjera! **20** Nokuti munoitira mwoyo murefu
kunyange munhu wose anokuitai varanda kana anokubirai
kana anokutapai kana anokuzvidzai kana anokurovai
kumeso. **21** Ndichizvishora ndinobvuma kuti takanga
tisina simba rokuti tiite izvozvo. Zvinotsunga vamwe
vose kuti vazvirumbidze pamusoro pazvo, ndinotaura
sebenzi, ini ndinotsungawo kuzvirumbidza pamusoro
pazvo. **22** Ivo vaHebheru here? Neniwo ndiri. Ivo vaIsraeri
here? Neniwo ndiri. Ivo zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama here?
Neniwo ndiri. **23** Ivo varanda vaKristu here? Ndava

kupenga, kana ndichitaura zvakadai. Ini ndiri muranda
wake zvikuru. Ndakashanda zvokuvapfuura, ndakaiswa
mutorongo kakawanda kuvapfuura, ndakarohwa zvikuru
kwazvo, uye ndakatarisana norufu kazhinji. **24**
Kanosvika kashanu ndakarohwa navaJudha shamhu
makumi matatu nepfumbamwe. **25** Katatu ndakarohwa
netsvimbo, kamwe chete ndakatakwa namabwe, katatu
ndakaita tsaona nechikepe, ndakapedza usiku humwe
namasikati ndiri pagungwa, **26** ndakanga ndiri
parwendo nguva zhinji. Ndakava panjodzi dzenzizi,
panjodzi dzamakororo, panjodzi dzevorudzi rwokwangu,
panjodzi dzavaHedheni, panjodzi muguta, napanjodzi
murenje, panjodzi mugungwa, napanjodzi pakati pehama
dzenhema. **27** Ndakabata basa nokutambura uye nguva
zhinji ndichishayiwa hope; ndinoziva nzara nenyota uye
kushayiwa zvokudya nguva zhinji; chando nokushayiwa
chokupfeka. **28** Kunze kwaizvozvi zvose, ndinoremedzwa
zuva rimwe nerimwe nokurangarira kereke dzose.
29 Ndianiko anoshayiwa simba uye ndikasanzwa
kushayiwa simba? Ndianiko anotungamirirwa muchivi
uye ndikasarwadziwa mukati mangu? **30** Kana ndichifanira
kuzvirumbidza, ndichazvirumbidza pamusoro pezvinhu
zvinoratidza utera hwangu. **31** Mwari naBaba vaIshe Jesu,
uyo anofanira kurumbidzwa nokusingaperi, anoziva kuti
handirevi nhema. **(aiōn g165)** **32** MuDhamasiko mubati
pasi pamambo Aretasi akaita kuti guta ravaDhamasiko
ririndwe achida kuti andisunge. **33** Asi ndakaburutswa
ndiri mudengu napawindo parusvingo uye ndikapunyuka
pamaoko ake.

12 Ndinofanira kuramba ndichizvirumbidza. Kunyange
zvisina zvazvinobatsira, ndichapfuurira mberi ndigotaura
pamusoro pezviratidzo nezvakazarurwa zvaShe. **2**
Ndinoziva mumwe munhu ari muna Kristu, uyo
makore gumi namana akapfuura akakwidzwa kudenga
rechitatu. Kana zvakaitwa mumuviri kana kunze
kwomuviri handizivi, Mwari ndiye anoziva. **3** Uye
ndinoziva kuti munhu uyu, kana akanga ari mumuviri
kana kuti akanga asiri mumuviri handizivi, asi
Mwari ndiye anoziva, **4** akakwidzwa kuparadhiso.
Akanzwa zvinhu, zvinhu zvisingatsananguriki namashoko,
zvinhu zvisingabvumirwi kuti munhu ataure. **5**
Ndichazvirumbidza pamusoro pomunhu akadai, asi
handingazvirumbidzi pachangu, kunze kwoutera hwangu.
6 Kunyange dai ndikasarudza kuzvirumbidza, handingavi
benzi nokuti ndinenge ndichitaura chokwadi. Asi
ndinorega zvangu, kuitira kuti pashayikwe munhu
angafunga kuti ndiri mukuru kupfuura zvandinoita kana
zvandinotaura. **7** Kuti ndirege kunyanya kuzvikudza
nokuda kwoukuru kwazvo hwezvandakazarurirwa,
ndakapiwa munzwa munyama yangu, mutumwa waSatani,
kuti unditambudze. **8** Katatu ndakakumbira kuna Ishe
kuti aubvise pandiri. **9** Asi iye akati kwandiri, "Nyasha
dzangu dzakakukwanira, nokuti simba rangu rinozadziswa
muutera." Naizvozvo ndichanyanya kuzvirumbidza
pamusoro poutera hwangu, kuitira kuti simba raKristu
rigova pamusoro pangu. **10** Ndokusaka, nokuda kwaKristu
ndichifara muutera, mukutukwa, mumatambudziko,
munhamo, nomukuomerwa. Nokuti kana ndine utera,

ipapo ndipo pandine simba. **11** Ndakazviita benzi, asi imi ndimi makandisundira ikoko. Ndaifanira kunge ndichirumbidzwa nemi, nokuti handisi muduku duku pakati pa“vapostori vanopfuura vamwe vose,” kunyange zvangu ndisiri chinhu. **12** Zvinhu zvinoratidza upostori, zviratidzo, zvishamiso namabasa esimba, zvakaitwa pakati penyu nokutsungirira kukuru. **13** Ko, imi makanga muri vaduku sei kune dzimwe kereke, kunze kwokuti ndakanga ndisiri mutoro pakati penyu? Ndiregererei pakutadza uku! **14** Zvino ndagadzirira kukushanyirai kechitatu, uye handichazovi mutoro kwamuri, nokuti zvandinoda kwamuri haisi pfuma yenyu asi imi. Pamusoro pezvo vana havafaniri kuchengetera vabereki, asi vabereki ndivo vanofanira kuchengetera vana. **15** Saka naizvozvo ndichafara zvikuru kuti ndipedze zvose zvandinazvo nokuzvipedzawo ini pachangu nokuda kwenyu. Kana ndichikudai zvakanyanya, mungandida zvishoma here? **16** Ngazvive saizvozvo, nokuti ndakanga ndisiri mutoro pakati penyu. Asi zvandakanga ndine njere, ndakakubatai namano! **17** Ndakakutorerai chinhu here kubudikidza navarume vandakatuma kwamuri? **18** Ndakurudzira Tito kuti auye kwamuri uye ndatumira hama yedu pamwe chete naye. Tito haana kukutorerai chinhu, akakutorerai here? Hatina kufamba nomweya mumwe chete here uye tikatevera nzira imwe chete? **19** Makanga muchizvifunga here nguva yose iyi kuti takanga tichizvidavirira? Takanga tichitaura pamberi paMwari savaya vari muna Kristu; uye zvose zvatinoita, vadikani, tinozviita kuti musimbiswe. **20** Nokuti ndinotya kuti pandichauya

kwamuri handingakuwanei muri zvandinoda kuti muve, uye mungandiwana ndisiri zvamunonditarisira kuti ndive. Ndinotya kuti kana ndauya kwamuri zvimwe ndingawana pakati penyu paine gakava, godo, kutsamwa kukuru, kupesana, kucherana, makuhwa, manyawi nenyonganiso. **21** Ndinotya kuti kana ndauya kwamuri zvakare, Mwari wangu achandininipisa pamberi penyu, uye ndicharwadziwa nokuda kwavazhinji vakaita zvivi kare uye vasina kutendeuka kubva pakusachena kwavo, chivi choupombwe noutera hwavakaita.

13 Uku ndiko kuchava kushanya kwangu kwechitatu kwamuri. Nyaya yose inofanira kusimbiswa nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **2** Ndakakupai yambiro kare pandakanga ndinemi kechipiri. Zvino ndava kuzvipamhazve ndisipo: Pakuuya kwangu handizoregi vaya vakatadza pakutanga kana vamwe vose, **3** sezvo muchitsvaka chiratidzo chokuti Kristu ndiye anotaura kubudikidza neni. Haana utera pakubata kwake pakati penyu, asi ane simba kwazvo pakati penyu. **4** Nokuti kuti muve nechokwadi, akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa muutera, asi anorarama nesimba raMwari. Zvimwe chetezvo nesuwo tinorarama muutera maari, asi nesimba raMwari tiri vapenyu pamwe chete naye kuti tikushumirei. **5** Zviedzei imi pachenyu muone kana muri pakutenda; zviedzei pachenyu. Munoziva here kuti Jesu ari mukati menyu, kunze kwokutoti makakundikana? **6** Uye ndinovimba kuti muchaona kuti hatina kukundikana. **7** Zvino tinonyengetera kuna Mwari kuti murege kuita chinhu chimwe chakaipa. Kwete kuti vanhu vaone

kuti isu takakunda, asi kuti imi muite zvakarurama kunyange zvedu isu tichiita setakakundikana. **8** Nokuti hatigoni kuita chinhu chinopikisana nechokwadi, asi chinobatsira chokwadi chete. **9** Nokuti tinofara kana isu tichishayiwa simba asi imi muine simba; uye munyengetero wedu ndewokuti imi mukwaniswe. **10** Ndokusaka ndichinyora zvinhu izvi ndisipo, kuti kana ndauya ndirege kuzoita nehasha pakushandisa simba rangu, simba randakapiwa naIshe kuti ndikuvakei naro, kwete kukuparadzai. **11** Pakupedzisira, hama, chisarai. Shingairai kuti mukwaniswe, teererai kuchikumbiro changu, ivai nomufungo mumwe, garai murugare. Uye Mwari worudo norugare achava nemi. **12** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kutsvene. **13** Vatsvene vose vanokukwazisai. **14** Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu Kristu, norudo rwaMwari, nokuwadzana kwoMweya Mutsvene ngazvive nemi mose.

VaGaratia

1 Pauro mupostori, asina kutumwa zvichibva kuvanhu
kana kumunhu, asi naJesu Kristu naMwari Baba,
iye akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, **2** nehama dzose
dzineni, kukereke dziri muGaratia: **3** Nyasha norugare
ngazvive nemi zvichibva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nokuna
Ishe Jesu Kristu, **4** akazvipa nokuda kwezvivi zvedu
kuti atisunungure kubva munyika yakaipa yazvino,
maererano nokuda kwaMwari Baba vedu, **(aiōn g165)**
5 ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi. Ameni. **(aiōn**
g165) **6** Ndinoshamiswa kuti munokurumidza kusiya
uyo akakudanai nenyasha dzaKristu muchitsaukira
kune rimwe vhangeri, **7** risati riri vhangeri chairo
kana napaduku. Zviri pachena kuti vamwe vanhu
vanoda kukukanganisai vachiedza kushandura vhangeri
raKristu. **8** Asi kunyange isu kana mutumwa
anobva kudenga akaparidza vhangeri risati riri
ratakakuparidzirai, ngaatukwe nokusingaperi! **9**
Sezvatakamboreva, tinodarozve zvino tichiti: Kana kuno
munhu upi zvake ari kuparidza kwamuri vhangeri kunze
kweramakagamuchira, ngaave akatukwa nokusingaperi!
10 Ko, ndiri kuedza kuzviratidza kuvanhu here kana
kuti kuna Mwari? Kana kuti ndiri kuedza kufadza
vanhu here? Dai ndakanga ndichiri kuedza kufadza
vanhu, ndingadai ndisiri muranda waKristu. **11** Ndinoda
kuti muzive, hama, kuti vhangeri randakaparidza
harisi chimwe chinhu chakangomuka mumunhu. **12**
Handina kurigamuchira kubva kumunhu upi zvake
uye handina kuridzidziswa, asi ndakarigamuchira

nokuzarurirwa kunobva kuna Jesu Kristu. **13** Nokuti
makanzwa zvamararamiro angu akare muchiJudha,
kuti ndakatambudza zvikuru sei kereke yaMwari uye
ndikaedza kuiparadza. **14** Ndakanga ndichishingaira
kwazvo muchiJudha ndichipfuura vaJudha vazhinji
vezera rangu uye ndakanga ndichishingairira tsika
dzamadzibaba angu. **15** Asi Mwari akanditsaura kubva
pakuzvarwa kwangu uye akandidana nenyasha dzake,
paakafadzwa nazvo **16** kuti aratidze Mwanakomana
wake mandiri kuti ndimuparidze pakati pavaHedheni,
handina kutongobvunza munhu, **17** uye handina kuenda
kuJerusarema kuti ndinoona vaya vakanga vari vapostori
vakanditangira, asi nokukurumidza ndakaenda kuArabhia
ndikazodzokazve kuDhamasiko pashure. **18** Ipapo shure
kwamakore matatu, ndakakwira kuJerusarema kuti
ndinozivana naPetro uye ndikandogara naye kwamazuva
gumi namashanu. **19** Handina kuona vamwe vavapostori,
kunze kwaJakobho munun'una waShe. **20** Ndinotaura
chokwadi pamberi paMwari kuti zvandinokunyorerai
izvi hadzisi nhema. **21** Pashure ndakaenda kuSiria
nokuSirisia. **22** Ndakanga ndisingazivikanwi pachiso
kukereke dzeJudhea dziri muna Kristu. **23** Vakangonzwa
zvakaziviswa bedzi zvokuti, "Munhu uya aititambudza
kare ava kuparidza zvino kutenda kuya kwaakanga
achiedza kuparadza." **24** Uye vakarumbidza Mwari nokuda
kwangu.

2 Mushure mamakore gumi namana ndakakwirazve
kuJerusarema, panguva iyi ndakanga ndina Bhanabhasi.
Ndakaendawo naTito. **2** Ndakaenda nokuda

kwokuzarurirwa uye ndikarondedzera pamberi pavo vhangeri randakaparidza pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi. Asi ndakaita izvi kuna avo vakanga vari vatungamiri vari voga, nokuti ndaitya kuti ndakanga ndichimhanya kana kuti ndatomhanya nhangemutange yangu pasina. **3** Asi kunyange naTito, akanga aneni, haana kumanikidzwa kuti adzingiswe, kunyange zvazvo akanga ari muGiriki. **4** Nyaya iyi yakamutswa nokuda kwedzimwe hama dzenhema dzakanga dzapinda munzvimbo dzedu kuti vazosora rusununguko rwatinarwo muna Kristu Jesu uye kuti vagotiita nhapwa. **5** Hatina kuvapa mukana napaduku, kuitira kuti chokwadi chevhangeri chigare mamuri. **6** Kana vari vaya vanonzi vanoremekedzwa, hazvinei kuti vakanga vakadii, kwandiri hazvina mutsauko; Mwari haatongi nezvinoonekwa zvokunze, varume ivavo havana chavakawedzera pashoko rangu. **7** Zvisinei hazvo, vakaona kuti ndakapiwa basa rokuparidza vhangeri kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, sezvakaitwawo Petro kuvaJudha. **8** Nokuti Mwari, iye akanga achishanda muushumiri hwaPetro somupostori kuvaJudha, akanga achishandawo muushumiri hwangu somupostori kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **9** Jakobho, Petro, naJohani, ivo vainzi mbiru, vakandimbunda ini naBhanabhasi noruoko rworudyi rwokuwadzana pavakaona nyasha dzandakanga ndapiwa. Vakabvuma kuti tinofanira kuenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye ivo vaende kuvaJudha. **10** Zvavakangokumbira zvakanga zviri zvokuti isu tirambe tichirangarira varombo, chinova ndicho chinhu chandaidisa kuita. **11** Petro akati asvika kuAndioki,

ndakamutsoropodza pachena, nokuti akanga akanganisa zviri pachena. **12** Vamwe varume vakabva kuna Jakobho vasati vasvika, akanga achimbodya neveDzimwe Ndudzi. Asi pavakasvika, akatanga kusuduruka uye akazvitsaura kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi nokuti akanga achitya vaya vakanga vari veboka rokudzingiswa. **13** Vamwe vaJudha vakabatana naye pakunyengera kwake, zvokuti nokunyengera kwavo, naBhanabhasi akanga atsauswawo. **14** Ndakati ndaona kuti vakanga vasingafambi muchokwadi chevhangeri, ndakati kuna Petro pamberi pavo vose, "Iwe uri muJudha, asi unoda kurarama somuHedheni, kwete somuJudha. Seiko, zvino, uchimanikidza veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vatevere tsika dzechiJudha? **15** "Isu tiri vaJudha pakuzvarwa uye hatisi vatadzi ve'Dzimwe Ndudzi' **16** uye tinoziva kuti munhu haaruramisirwi nokuchengeta murayiro, asi nokutenda muna Jesu Kristu. Saka nesuwo, takaisa kutenda kwedu muna Kristu Jesu kuti tiruramisirwe nokutenda muna Kristu, uye kwete nokuchengeta murayiro, nokuti hakuna munhu acharuramisirwa nokuchengeta murayiro. **17** "Kana tichitsvaka kuti kururamisirwa muna Kristu, zvikazoonekwa kuti isu pachedu tiri vatadzi, zvinoreva here kuti Kristu anosimudzira chivi? Kwete napaduku! **18** Kana ndikavakazve chandakamboputsa, ndinoratidza kuti ndiri mudariki womurayiro. **19** Nokuti kubudikidza nomurayiro ndakafa kumurayiro kuitira kuti ndiraramire Mwari. **20** Ndakarovererwa pamwe chete naKristu uye handichisiri ini ndinorarama, asi Kristu anorarama mandiri. Kurarama kwandinako munyama, ndinorarama

nokutenda muMwanakomana waMwari, akandida uye akazvipa nokuda kwangu. **21** Handikonesi nyasha dzaMwari, nokuti kana kururama kuchigona kuwanikwa nomurayiro, Kristu akafira pasina!"

3 Imi vaGaratia vokusafunga! Ndianiko akakuroyai? Jesu akaratidzwa pachena akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa pamberi penyu chaipo. **2** Ndinoda kuziva chinhu chimwe chete kubva kwamuri kuti: Makagamuchira Mweya nokuda kwokuchengeta murayiro here, kana nokuda kwokutenda zvamakanzwa? **3** Muri vokusafunga zvakadai seiko? Mushure mokunge mambotanga muMweya, zvino moda kuedza kupedzisa chinangwa chenyu nesimba ravanhu here? **4** Makatambudzika zvakadai pasina here, kana zvechokwadi zvakanga zviri pasina? **5** Ko, Mwari anokupai Mweya wake uye achiita zvishamiso pakati penyu nokuda kwokuti munochengeta murayiro here, kana kuti nokuda kwokutenda zvamakanzwa? **6** Fungai Abhurahama kuti, "Akatenda Mwari, uye zvikanzi kwaari ndiko kururama." **7** Nzwisisai zvino, kuti avo vanotenda ndivo vana vaAbhurahama. **8** Rugwaro rwakaona zviri mberi kuti Mwari aizoruramisa veDzimwe Ndudzi nokutenda, uye rukazivisa zvevhangeri kare kuna Abhurahama kuti, "Ndudzi dzose dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza newe." **9** Saka avo vanokutenda ndivo vakaropafadzwa pamwe chete naAbhurahama, murume wokutenda. **10** Vose vanovimba nokuchengeta murayiro vakatukwa, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Vakatukwa vose vasingarambiri pakuita zvinhu zvose zvakanyorwa muBhuku roMurayiro." **11** Zviri pachena kuti hapana

munhu anoruramisirwa nomurayiro pamberi paMwari, nokuti, “Vakarurama vachararama nokutenda.” **12** Murayiro hauna kuvakwa pakutenda; asi hazvo, “Munhu anoita zvinhu izvi achararama nazvo.” **13** Kristu akatidzikinura kubva pakutukwa kwomurayiro paakava chakatukwa iye nokuda kwedu, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Vakatukwa vose vanoturikwa pamuti.” **14** Akatidzikinura kuitira kuti kuropafadzwa kwakapiwa Abhurahama kugosvika kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kubudikidza naKristu Jesu, kuitira kuti nokutenda tigogamuchira chipikirwa choMweya. **15** Hama dzangu, regai ndipe muenzaniso woupenyu hwamazuva ose. Sezvo pasina munhu angakonesa kana kuwedzera kusungano yakaitwa navanhu kana yakatosimbiswa, zvakadarowo pane izvozvi. **16** Zvipikirwa zvakataurwa kuna Abhurahama uye nokumwana wake. Rugwaro harutauri ruchiti “uye kuvana,” zvichireva vanhu vazhinji, asi “uye kumwana wako,” kureva munhu mumwe, anova ndiye Kristu. **17** Zvandinoreva ndezvizvi: Murayiro, wakaziviswa mushure mamakore mazana mana ana makumi matatu, haungakonesi sungano yakasimbiswa kare naMwari uye nokudaro uchibvisa chipikirwa. **18** Nokuti kana nhaka ichiwanikwa nokuda kwomurayiro, naizvozvo haichawanikwi nokuda kwechipikirwa; asi Mwari nenyasha dzake akaipa kuna Abhurahama kubudikidza nechipikirwa. **19** Zvino, chinangwa chomurayiro chakanga chiri cheiko? Wakawedzerwa nokuda kwokudarika kusvikira Mwana akanga achirehwa nechivimbiso asvika. Murayiro wakashanda kubudikidza

navatumwa uye nomurevereri. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro
hazvo, murevereri, haamiriri munhu mumwe chete; asi
Mwari ndomumwe. **21** Naizvozvo, murayiro unopikisana
nechipikirwa chaMwari here? Kwete napaduku! Nokuti
kana murayiro wakapiwa wakanga uchigona kupa upenyu,
ipapo zvirokwazvo kururama kwaizouyawo nomurayiro.
22 Asi Rugwaro runotaura kuti nyika yose yakapfigirwa
nechivi, kuitira kuti chiya chakavimbiswa, chiri chakapiwa
kubudikidza nokutenda kuna Jesu Kristu, chipiwe kuna
avo vanotenda. **23** Kutenda uku kusati kwasvika, takanga
tiri vasungwa vomurayiro, takapfigirwa kusvikira kutenda
kuchizoratidzwa. **24** Saka murayiro wakaiswa kuti
utitungamirire kuna Kristu kuitira kuti tigoruramisirwa
nokutenda. **25** Zvino kutenda zvakwasvika, hatichisiri
pasi pomurayiro. **26** Imi mose muri vanakomana vaMwari
kubudikidza nokutenda muna Kristu Jesu, **27** nokuti imi
mose makabhabhatidzwa muna Kristu makapfeka Kristu.
28 Hakuchina muJudha kana muGiriki, mutapwa kana
akasununguka, murume kana mukadzi, nokuti imi mose
muri vamwe muna Kristu Jesu. **29** Kana muri vaKristu,
ipapo muri vana vaAbhurahama, uye vadyi venhaka
maererano nechipikirwa.

4 Zvandinoreva ndezvokuti kana mudyi wenhaka achiri
mwana, haana kusiyana nenhapwa, kunyange hazvo
ari muridzi wezvinhu zvose. **2** Ari pasi pavatariri
navachengeti kusvikira panguva yakatarwa nababa
vake. **3** Saizvozvowo, patakanga tiri vana, takanga tiri
muutapwa pasi pezvokuvamba zvenyika. **4** Asi nguva
yakati yakwana, Mwari akatuma Mwanakomana wake,

akaberekwa nomukadzi, akaberekwa pasi pomurayiro,
5 kuti adzikinure avo vari pasi pomurayiro, kuti
tigamuchire kodzero yakazara yavanakomana. **6**
Nokuda kwokuti muri vanakomana, Mwari akatuma
Mweya woMwanakomana wake mumwoyo yedu, Mweya
anodana achiti, "Abha, Baba." **7** Saka hamuchisiri
nhapwa, asi vanakomana; uye sezvo muri vanakomana,
Mwari akakuitaiwo vadyi venhaka. **8** Kare, pamakanga
musingazivi Mwari, makanga muri nhapwa kuna avo
vakanga vasiri vamwari chaivo. **9** Asi zvino zvamava
kuziva Mwari, kana kuti munozivikanwa naMwari, seiko
mava kudzokera kune zvokuvamba zvisina simba uye
zvinonzwisa urombo? Munodazve kuitwa nhapwa nazvo
here? **10** Muri kucherechedza mazuva akasarudzika
uye mwedzi nemwaka namakore! **11** Ndinokutyirai kuti
zvichida ndakatambisa simba rangu pamusoro penyu.
12 Ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, hama, kuti muve
seni, nokuti ini ndakaita semi. Hamuna kunditadzira. **13**
Sezvamunoziva imi, kuti nokuda kwourwere ndakatanga
kuparidza vhangeri kwamuri. **14** Kunyange zvazvo
kurwara kwangu kwaiva muedzo kwamuri, hamuna
kundisema kana kundimhura. Asi, makandigamuchira
sokunge ndaiva mutumwa waMwari, sokunge ndakanga
ndiri Jesu Kristu chaiye. **15** Ko, chii chakaitika kumufaro
wenyu wose uya? Ndinogona kupupura kuti dai zvaibvira,
mungadai makatumbura meso enyu makaapa kwandiri.
16 Zvino ndava muvengi wenyu zvandakuudzai chokwadi
here? **17** Vanhu ivavo vanoshingaira kuti vakubatei, asi
pazvinhu zvisina kunaka. Zvavanoda ndezvokukutsausai

kubva kwatiri, kuitira kuti imi mugovashingairira. **18** Zvakanaka kwazvo kushingaira, kana chinangwa chacho chakanaka, uye kuti muite izvozvo nguva dzose kwete kana ndinemi bedzi. **19** Vana vangu vanodikanwa, vandinotamburirazve pakubereka kusvikira Kristu aumbwa mamuri, **20** ndaida sei kuti ndive nemi zvino uye ndishandure matauriro angu, nokuti ndiri kukanganisika nokuda kwenyu. **21** Ndiudzei, imi munoda kuva pasi pomurayiro, hamuzivi here zvinoreva murayiro? **22** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuti Abhurahama akanga ana vanakomana vaviri, mumwe nomukadzi woutapwa uye mumwe nomukadzi akasununguka. **23** Mwanakomana wake womukadzi mutapwa akaberekwa nenzira yenyama; asi mwanakomana wake womukadzi akasununguka akaberekwa nokuda kwechipikirwa. **24** Zvinhu izvi zvinofananidzira, nokuti vakadzi ava vanomirira sungano mbiri. Imwe sungano inobva paGomo reSinai uye inobereka vana vanofanira kuva nhapwa: Ndiye Hagari. **25** Zvino Hagari anomirira Gomo reSinai muArabhia uye rakaenzana neguta reJerusarema razvino, nokuti riri pautapwa navana varo. **26** Asi Jerusarema riri kumusoro rakasununguka, uye ndivo mai vedu. **27** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Fara iwe mukadzi asingabereki, asingabereki vana; pembera udanidzire, iwe usingarwadziwi nokubereka; nokuti vana vomukadzi akasiyiwa vazhinji kupfuura vouyo ano murume.” **28** Zvino imi hama, muri vana vechipikirwa saIsaka. **29** Panguva iyoyo mwanakomana akazvarwa nenzira yenyama akatambudza mwanakomana akaberekwa nesimba

roMweya. Zvakadaro nanhasi. **30** Asi Rugwaro runoti kudiniko? “Dzinga murandakadzi nomwanakomana wake, nokuti mwanakomana womurandakadzi haangatongogovani nhaka nomwanakomana womukadzi akasununguka.” **31** Naizvozvo, hama, isu hatizi vana vomurandakadzi, asi vomukadzi akasununguka.

5 Kristu akatisununguira kuti tive vakasununguka. Zvino, mirai nesimba, murege kuzviremedza zvakare nejoko routapwa. **2** Batai mashoko angu! Ini, Pauro, ndinokuudzai kuti kana muchidzingiswa, Kristu haachakosheswi kwamuri napaduku. **3** Uyezve, ndinotaura kumunhu wose anoda kudzingiswa kuti anofanira kuteerera murayiro wose. **4** Imi munoedza kururamisirwa nomurayiro makaparadzaniswa naKristu; makabva panyasha. **5** Asi nokutenda tinoshinga kwazvo kumirira kururama, kunova ndiko kwatine tariro nako kubudikidza noMweya. **6** Nokuti muna Kristu Jesu kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa hazvina maturo. Chinhu chinokosha chete ndiko kutenda kunozviratidza kubudikidza norudo. **7** Makanga muchimhanya nhangemutange yakanaka. Ndianiko akakudzivisai uye akakukonesai kuteerera chokwadi? **8** Kugombedzera ikoko hakuna kubva kuna iye anokudanai. **9** Mbiriso shoma inovirisa chikanyiwa chose chakakanyiwa. **10** Ndinovimba muna She kuti hamuchazogamuchiri dzimwe pfungwa. Iyeye anokunyonganisai achazviripira mhaka yake, angava ani zvake. **11** Hama dzangu, kana ndichiri kuparidza nezvokudzingiswa, ko, ndichiri kutambudzirwei hangu? Naizvozvo kugumbusa kwomuchinjikwa kwabviswa.

12 Kana vari vaya vanokukuchidzirai, ndaida hangu
kuti vazvigure zvinhu zvavo. **13** Imi, hama dzangu,
makadanwa kuti muve vakasununguka. Asi regai
kushandisa rusununguko rwenyu munyama; asi
shandiranai murudo. **14** Murayiro wose unobatanidzwa
mumurayiro mumwe chete unoti: "Ude wokwako
sezvaunozvida iwe." **15** Kana muchiramba muchirumana
uye nokudyana, chenjererai kuti murege kuparadzana
mumwe nomumwe wenyu. **16** Saka ndinoti, raramai
noMweya, uye hamungazofadzi nyama nokuchiva
kwayo. **17** Nokuti nyama inoshuva zvinopesana
noMweya, uye Mweya anopesanawo nezvinoshuviwa
nenyama. Izvi zvinorwisana pachazvo, kuti murege
kuita zvamunoda. **18** Asi kana muchitungamirirwa
noMweya, hamusi pasi pomurayiro. **19** Mabasa enyama
ndiwo aya: upombwe, tsvina, utere; **20** kunamata
zvifananidzo, uroyi, ruvengo, gakava, godo, kutsamwa,
kuzvikudza, kuparadzana, dzidziso dzakatsauka **21**
nokugodorana; kudhakwa, kutamba kwakaipa, nezvimwe
zvakadaro. Ndinokuyambirai, sezvandakamboita kare
kuti avo vana mararamiro iwaya havangagari nhaka
youmambo hwaMwari. **22** Asi chibereko choMweya
ndirwo rudo, mufaro, rugare, mwoyo murefu, unyoro,
kunaka, kutendeka, **23** kupfava uye kuzvidzora. Hakuna
murayiro unopesana nezvizvi. **24** Avo vari vaKristu Jesu
vakaroverera pamuchinjikwa nyama nokuchiva kwayo
uye nezvainoshuva. **25** Sezvo tichirarama noMweya,
ngatifambei noMweya. **26** Ngatiregei kuzvikudza,
tichitsamwisana kana kuchiva zvevamwe.

6 Hama dzangu, kana mumwe akabatwa ari muchivi, imi
vari mumweya munofanira kumudzora nounyoro. Asi
muzvingwarire pachenyu, kuti murege kuedzwawo. **2**
Takuriranai mitoro yenyu, uye nokudaro muchazadzisa
murayiro waKristu. **3** Kana munhu achifunga kuti
iye chinhu iye asiri chinhu, anozvinyengera. **4**
Mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuedza mabasa ake.
Ipapo angazvikudza hake, asingazvienzanise nomumwe
munhuwo, **5** nokuti mumwe nomumwe anofanira
kutakura mutoro wake. **6** Ani naani anogamuchira dzidziso
mushoko anofanira kugovana nounomudzidzisa pazvinhu
zvose zvakanaka. **7** Musanyengerwa: Mwari haasekwi.
Munhu anokohwa zvaanodyara. **8** Anodyarira nyama
yake, achakohwa kuparadzwa kunobva panyama iyoyo;
uyo anodyarira mweya, achakohwa upenyu husingaperi
hunobva paMweya iwoyo. **(aiōnios g166)** **9** Ngatiregei
kuneta pakuita zvakanaka, nokuti nenguva yakafanira
tichakohwa kana tisingaori mwoyo. **10** Naizvozvo, zvatine
mukana, ngatiitei zvakanaka kuvanhu vose, zvikuru
kuna avo vari mumhuri yavatendi. **11** Tarirai kukura
kwamavara andinoshandisa sezvo ndichikunyorerai imi
noruoko rwangu! **12** Avo vanoda kuzviratidza kuti
vakanaka nechokunze vanoedza kukumanikidzai kuti
mudzingiswe. Vanongoita izvi kuti varege kutambudzwa
nokuda kwomuchinjikwa waKristu. **13** Kunyange naivo
vakadzingiswa havateereri murayiro, asi vanoda kuti
imi mudzingiswe, kuti vagozvikudza pamusoro penyama
yenyu. **14** Ini ngandirege kutongozvikudza kunze
kwomumuchinjikwa waIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, uyo

kubudikidza nawo nyika yakarovererwa kwandiri, uye ini kunyika. **15** Kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa hazvirevi chinhu; chinokosha ndiko kuva chisikwa chitsva. **16** Rugare nengoni kuna avo vanotevera murayiro uyu, kunyange kuIsraeri yaMwari. **17** Pakupedzisira, ngakurege kuva nomunhu anonditambudza, nokuti ndakatakura mumuviri wangu mavanga aJesu. **18** Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wenyu, hama dzangu. Ameni.

VaEfeso

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari,
kuvatsvene vari muEfeso, vakatendeka muna Kristu
Jesu: **2** Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba
vedu nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu ngazvive kwamuri. **3**
Ngaarumbidzwe Mwari Baba vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu,
iye akatiropafadza muchadenga nokuropafadza kwose
kwomweya muna Kristu Jesu. **4** Nokuti akatisarudza
maari nyika isati yasikwa kuti tive vatsvene vasina
chavanopomerwa pamberi pake. Murudo **5** akatirongera
kare kuti tigoitwa vana vake kubudikidza naJesu Kristu,
maererano nomufaro wake uye nokuda kwake, **6** kuti
kunakisisa kwenyasha dzake dzaakangotipa hake muna
Iye waanoda kurumbidzwe. **7** Iye watine dzikunuro maari
kubudikidza neropa rake, iko kuregererwa kwezvivi,
zviri maererano nokupfuma kwenyasha dzaMwari
8 dzaakawanza pamusoro pedu nouchenjeri hwose
uye nokunzwisisa kwose. **9** Uye akazivisa kwatiri
chakavanzika chokuda kwake, maererano nomufaro
wake wakanaka, waakafunga muna Kristu, kuti chiitwe
pakukwana kwenguva, **10** auyise pamwe chete zvinhu
zvose zviri kudenga nezviri panyika pasi pomusoro
mumwe, anova Kristu. **11** Iye watakasarudzwawo maari,
tarongerwa kare nhaka maererano nokuronga kwaiye
anoita zvose mukusimbisa vavariro yokuda kwake, **12**
kuitira kuti isu, vakatanga kuva netariro muna Kristu,
tive rumbidzo yokubwinya kwake. **13** Nemi makaiswawo
muna Kristu pamakanzwa shoko rechokwadi, iro vhangeri
rokuponeswa kwenyu. Makati matenda, makaiswa rupau

maari nechisimbiso, icho chivimbiso choMweya Mutsvene,
14 anova ndiye rubatso runotitsidzira nhaka yedu kusvikira
rudzikinuro rwaavo vari vaMwari chaivo rwaratidzwa, kuti
kubwinya kwake kurumbidzwe. **15** Nokuda kwaizvozvi,
pandakanzwa nezvokutenda kwenyu muna Ishe Jesu uye
rudo rwenyu kuvatsvene vose, **16** handina kurega kuvonga
nokuda kwenyu, ndichikurangarirai muminyengetero
yangu. **17** Ndinoramba ndichikumbira kuti Mwari waIshe
wedu Jesu Kristu, Baba vokubwinya, akupei mweya
wouchenjeri nokuzarurirwa, kuitira kuti mumuzive zviri
nani. **18** Ndinonyengeterawo kuti meso emwoyo wenyu
avhenekerwe kuitira kuti mugoziva pfuma yenhaka yake
yokubwinya muvatsvene, **19** uye nesimba rake guru
risingagoni kuenzaniswa kwatiri isu vanotenda. Iroro
simba rakaita sokubata kwesimba rake guru, **20** raakaita
muna Kristu paakamumutsa kubva kuvakafa akamugarisa
kuruoko rwake rworudyi mudenga, **21** pamusoro poutongi
hwose noukuru, nesimba noushe, uye namazita ose
angagona kurehwa, kwete panyika yazvino chete asiwo
pane ichauya. **(aiōn g165)** **22** Uye Mwari akaisa zvinhu
zvose pasi petsoka dzake akamugadza kuti ave musoro
wezvinhu zvose nokuda kwekereke, **23** iwo muviri wake,
kuzara kwaiye anozadza zvinhu zvose munzira dzose.

2 Kana muri imi, makanga makafa mukudarika kwenyu
nomuzvivi, **2** izvo zvamaigara mazviri pamaitevera nzira
dzenyika ino uye nedzomutongi woushe hwomuchadenga,
iwo mweya unoshanda zvino muna avo vasingateereri.
(aiōn g165) **3** Isu tose taigara pakati pavo pane imwe
nguva, tichikudza kuchiva kwenyama yedu yezvivi uye

tichitevera zvido zvedu nezvataifunga. Sezvakangoita vamwe vose, pakuzvarwa kwedu takanga tiri vana vokutsamwirwa. **4** Asi nokuda kworudo rwake rukuru kwatiri, Mwari, iye akapfuma pangoni, **5** akatiita vapenyu muna Kristu kunyange zvedu takanga takafa mukudarika kwedu, makaponeswa nenyasha. **6** Uye Mwari akatimutsa pamwe chete naKristu akatigarisa kudenga muna Kristu Jesu, **7** kuitira kuti munguva dzinouya aratidze pfuma yake huru yenyasha dzake, zvichiratidzwa muunyoro hwake kwatiri muna Kristu Jesu. **(aiōn g165)** **8** Nokuti makaponeswa nenyasha, kubudikidza nokutenda, uye izvi hazvibvi kwamuri, chipo chaMwari, **9** kwete namabasa, kuti parege kuva nomunhu anozvikudza. **10** Nokuti tiri basa raMwari, rakasikwa muna Kristu Jesu kuti tiite mabasa akanaka, akagadzirwa naMwari kare kuti tiaite. **11** Naizvozvo, rangarirai kuti kare imi veDzimwe Ndudzi pakuzvarwa uye muchinzi “vasina kudzingiswa” naavo vaizviti “vakadzingiswa” (uko kunoitwa pamuviri namaoko avanhu), **12** rangarirai kuti panguva iyoyo makanga makaparadzaniswa naKristu, musingaverengwi muzvizvarwa zveIsraeri uye muri vatorwa musungano dzechipikirwa, musina tariro uye musina Mwari munyika. **13** Asi zvino muna Kristu Jesu, imi makanga muri kure kare, makaswededzwa pedyo kubudikidza neropa raKristu. **14** Nokuti iye pachake ndiye rugare rwedu, akaita kuti vaviri vave chinhu chimwe uye akaparadza mukaha, irwo rusvingo rwokuvengana rwaivaparadzanisa, **15** nokuparadza munyama yake murayiro, mitemo yacho pamwe chete uye nezvakatemwa. Vavariro yake yakanga

iri yokusika maari munhu mumwe chete mutsva kubva pavaviri, naizvozvo aite rugare, **16** uye mumuviri mumwe chete uyu ayananise vaviri ava kuna Mwari kubudikidza nomuchinjikwa, wakaparadza kuvengana kwavo. **17** Akauya akaparidza rugare kwamuri imi makanga muri kure uye rugare kuna avo vakanga vari pedyo. **18** Nokuti kubudikidza naye isu tose tinosvika kuna Baba noMweya mumwe chete. **19** Saka, hamuchisiri vatorwa kana vaeni, asi vagari pamwe chete navanhu vaMwari uye mava veimba yaMwari, **20** makavakwa panheyo dzavapostori navaprofita, naKristu Jesu pachake iye dombo rapakona. **21** Maari imba yose yakabatanidzwa pamwe chete uye inokura kuti ive temberi tsvene muna She. **22** Uye maari nemiwo makavakwa pamwe chete kuti muve ugaro hwaMwari muMweya.

3 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ini Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu nokuda kwenyu imi veDzimwe Ndudzi: **2** Zvirokwazvo makanzwa zvokugoverwa kwenyasha dzaMwari dzakapiwa kwandiri nokuda kwenyu, **3** kuti chakavanzika chakaziviswa kwandiri nokuzarurirwa, sezvandakatonyora muchidimbu. **4** Mukuverenga izvi, ipapo muchagona kunzwisisa maonero andinoita chakavanzika chaKristu, **5** chisina kuziviswa kuvanhu kana mamwe marudzi sezvachakaratidzwa zvino noMweya kuvapostori navaprofita vatsvene vaMwari. **6** Chakavanzika ichi ndechokuti, kubudikidza nevhangeri, veDzimwe Ndudzi vava vadyi venhaka pamwe chete navaIsraeri uye vava nhengo pamwe chete dzomuviri mumwe chete, vagovani pamwe chete muchivimbiso

chiri muna Kristu Jesu. **7** Ndakava muranda wevhangeri iri nechipo chenyasha dzaMwari dzakapiwa kwandiri kubudikidza nokushanda kwesimba rake. **8** Kunyange ndiri muduku pavanhu vose vaMwari, idzi nyasha dzakapiwa kwandiri: kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kune veDzimwe Ndudzi pfuma yaKristu isinganzwisisiki; **9** uye kuti ndiratidze pachena kuvanhu vose kugoverwa kwechakavanzika ichi, icho panguva yakare chakanga chakavigwa muna Mwari, iye akasika zvinhu zvose. **(aiōn g165)** **10** Zvaaida zvino ndezvokuti, kubudikidza nekereke, uchenjeri hwaMwari hukuru huziviswe kuvatongi navane simba vari muchadenga, **11** maererano nevavariro yake isingaperi yaakakwanisa muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **(aiōn g165)** **12** Maari, uye kubudikidza nokutenda kwaari tinogona kusvika kuna Mwari takasununguka uye tisingatyi. **13** Naizvozvo, ndinokukumbirai, kuti murege kuora mwoyo nokuda kwamatambudziko angu nokuda kwenyu, anova kukudzwa kwenyu. **14** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ndinopfugama pamberi paBaba, **15** nokuti mhuri yavo yose iri kudenga napanyika inowana zita rayo kubva kwavari. **16** Ndinonyengetera kuti kubva papfuma yokubwinya kwavo vakusimbisei nesimba noMweya wavo mumunhu womukati, **17** kuti Kristu agare mumwoyo yenyu nokutenda. Uye ndinonyengetera kuti imi, muve nemidzi uye musimbiswe murudo, **18** muve nesimba, pamwe chete navatsvene vose, kuti mubate kuti kupamhamha, nokureba uye kukwirira, nokudzika kworudo rwaKristu kwakadii, **19** uye muzive rudo urwu runopfuura ruzivo, kuti muzadzwe kusvikira

pachiyero chokuzara kwose kwaMwari. **20** Zvino iye anogona kuita zvikuru zvisingagoni kuyerwa kupfuura zvose zvatingakumbira kana kufunga, maererano nesimba rake riri kushanda mukati medu, **21** ngaave nokubwinya mukereke uye nomuna Kristu Jesu kumarudzi namarudzi, nokusingaperi-peri! Ameni. **(aiōn g165)**

4 Sezvo ndiri musungwa waShe, zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti murarame upenyu hwakafanira kudanwa kwamakagamuchira. **2** Muzvininipise zvachose uye mupfave; muite mwoyo murefu, muchiitirana mwoyo murefu murudo. **3** Mushingaire kuchengeta humwe hwoMweya kubudikidza nechisungo chorugare. **4** Pano muviri mumwe chete noMweya mumwe chete, sezvo makadanirwa kutariro imwe chete pamakadanwa, **5** Ishe mumwe, kutenda kumwe, rubhabhatidzo rumwe; **6** Mwari mumwe naBaba vavose, ari pamusoro pavose, uye kubudikidza navose, uye muna vose. **7** Asi kuno mumwe nomumwe wedu kwakapiwa nyasha sokugoverwa kwadzakaitwa naKristu. **8** Ndokusaka zvichinzi: "Paakakwira kudenga, akatungamirira dungwe renhapwa uye akapa zvipo kuvanhu vake." **9** (Zvinorevei kuti "akakwira" asi kuti akaburukawo kumativi ari pasi penyika? **10** Iye akaburuka ndiye chaiye akakwira kumusoro-soro kupfuura kudenga denga, kuitira kuti azadze pasi pose.) **11** Ndiye akapa vamwe kuti vave vapostori, vamwe kuti vave vaprofita, vamwe kuti vave vavhangeri, uye vamwe kuti vave vafudzi navadzidzisi, **12** kuti vagadzirire vanhu vaMwari pabasa rokushumira, kuitira kuti muviri waKristu uvakwe **13**

kudzamara isu tose tasvika pahumwe mukutenda uye nomukuziva Mwanakomana waMwari napamunhu akura, asvika pachiyero chose chokuzara kwaKristu. **14** Ipapo hatingazorambi tiri vacheche, vanosundirwa shure nemberi vachipeperetswa kuno nouko nemhepo ipi zvayo yedzidziso, uye nokunyengera nousvinu hwavanhu mukutsausa kwokunyengera kwavo. **15** Asi, tichitaura chokwadi murudo, tichakura pazvinhu zvose maari iye musoro, iye Kristu. **16** Kubva maari muviri wose, wakasanganiswa uye wakabatanidzwa pamwe chete nenhengo dzose dzichiusimbisa, unokura uye unozvivaka murudo, sezvo mutezo mumwe nomumwe uchiita basa rawo. **17** Saka ndinokuudzai izvi, uye murambire pazviri muna She, kuti hamufaniri kuramba muchirarama savaHedheni, muupenzi hwendangariro dzavo. **18** Vakasvibiswa mukunzwisisa kwavo uye vakaparadzaniswa noupenyu hwaMwari nokuda kwokusaziva kuri mavari nokuda kwoukukutu hwemwoyo yavo. **19** Vasisina hanya, vakasvika kuutera kuitira kuti vagoita mabasa ose etsvina, nokuchiva zvakawanda. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, imi hamuna kuziva Kristu saizvozvo. **21** Zvirokwazvo makanzwa nezvake uye makadzidziswa maari maererano nechokwadi chiri muna Jesu. **22** Makadzidziswa, maererano namafambiro enyu ekare, kuti mubvise munhu wenyu wekare, anoodzwa nokuchiva kwokunyengera; **23** kuti muitwe vatsva mukufunga kwendangariro dzenyu; **24** uye mufuke munhu mutsva, akasikwa kuti afanane naMwari mukururama kwechokwadi noutsvene. **25** Naizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira

kubvisa nhema uye ataure chokwadi kuno muvakidzani wake, nokuti isu tose tiri nhengo dzomuviri mumwe.
26 “Mukutsamwa kwenyu, musatadza.” Musarega zuva richivira muchakangotsamwa, **27** uye musapa dhiabhori mukana. **28** Uyo akanga achimboba ngaarege kuzobazve, asi anofanira kushanda, achiita zvinhu zvinobatsira namaoko ake, kuti ave nechaangagovera avo vanoshayiwa. **29** Musarega kutaura kwakaora kuchibuda mumiromo yenyu, asi chete zvinobatsira pakuvaka vamwe maererano nezvavanoshayiwa, kuti zvigobatsira avo vanonzwa. **30** Uye musachemedza Mweya Mutsvene waMwari, uyo wakaitwa chisimbiso chenyu pazuva rokudzikinurwa. **31** Bvisai shungu dzose, hasha nokutsamwa, kupopota namakuhwa pamwe chete nokuvenga kwose. **32** Muitirane mwoyo munyoro uye munzwirane tsitsi, muchikanganwira mumwe nomumwe wenyu, sezvamakakanganwirwa naMwari muna Kristu.

5 Naizvozvo, ivai vateveri vaMwari, savana vanodikanwa **2** uye murarame upenyu hworudo, sezvatakadikanwa naKristu akazvipa nokuda kwedu sechipiriso chinonhuhwira uye sechibayiro kuna Mwari. **3** Asi pakati penyu hapafaniri kutaurwa kunyange zvoupombwe, kana tsvina yemhando ipi zvayo, kana kukara, nokuti izvi hazvina kunaka kuvanhu vatsvene vaMwari. **4** Uye hapafaniri kuva nokufunga kusina maturo, kutaura kwoupenzi kana kunemera, izvo zvisina kufanira, asi zviri nani kuvonga. **5** Nokuti naizvozvi munogona kuva nechokwadi kuti: Hakuna mhombwe, kana munhu ane tsvina kana ane nhafu, munhu akadaro ndiye

anonamata zvifananidzo, anowana nhaka muumambo hwaKristu nohwaMwari. **6** Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokunyengerai namashoko asina maturo, nokuti nokuda kwezvinhu zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwaMwari kunouya pamusoro peavo vasingateereri. **7** Naizvozvo musashamwaridzana navo. **8** Nokuti kare maiva rima, asi zvino mava chiedza muna She. Garai savana vechiedza **9** (nokuti chibereko chechiedza chino kunaka kwose, kururama nechokwadi) **10** uye muzive zvinofadza Ishe. **11** Musayanana namabasa erima, asi zviri nani kuafumura. **12** Nokuti zvinonyadza kureva zvinoitwa muchivande navana vasingateereri. **13** Asi zvinhu zvose zvinoratidzwa pachena nechiedza zvinobva zvaonekwa, **14** nokuti chiedza ndicho chinoratidza zvinhu zvose. Ndokusaka zvichinzi: "Muka, iwe muvati, muka kubva kuvakafa, Kristu achavhenekera pauri." **15** Zvino, muchenjere kuti munorarama sei, kwete savasina kuchenjera asi savakachenjera, **16** muchishandisa mikana yose, nokuti mazuva akaipa. **17** Naizvozvo musava mapenzi, asi munzwisise kuti kuda kwaShe ndokupi. **18** Musadhakwa newaini, nokuti ndipo pano kusazvidzora. Asi, muzadzwe noMweya. **19** Mutaure kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu namapisarema, nedzimbo uye nenziyo dzomweya. Muimbe uye muridzire Ishe mimhanzi mumwoyo yenyu, **20** muchivonga Mwari Baba pazvinhu zvose, muzita raIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **21** Muzviise pasi pomumwe nomumwe wenyu muchitya Kristu. **22** Vakadzi, muzviise pasi pavarume venyu sezvamunoita kuna She. **23** Nokuti murume musoro womukadzi saKristu ari musoro

wekereke, iwo muviri wake, iyo yaari muponesi wayo. **24** Zvino sezvo kereke ichizviisa pasi paKristu, saizvozvowo vakadzi vanofanira kuzviisa pasi pavarume vavo pazvinhu zvose. **25** Varume, idai vakadzi venyu, saKristu akada kereke uye akazvipa nokuda kwayo **26** kuti aiite tsvene, akaishambidza nokushambidza kwemvura neshoko, **27** uye kuti ayiuyise kwaari sekereke inobwinya, isina gwapa kana kuunyana kana chipi zvacho chainopomerwa. **28** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, varume vanofanira kuda vakadzi vavo semiviri yavo chaiyo. Uyo anoda mukadzi wake anozvida iye pachake. **29** Pana izvozvo zvose, hakuna munhu angavenga muviri wake, asi anoupa zvokudya uye anouchengeta, sezvinoita Kristu kukereke, **30** nokuti tiri nhengo dzomuviri wake. **31** "Nokuda kwaizvozvi, murume achasiya baba namai vake uye asanganiswe nomukadzi, uye vaviri vachava nyama imwe chete." **32** Ichi ndicho chakavanzika chakadzika, asi ndiri kutaura pamusoro paKristu nekereke. **33** Kunyange zvakadaro, mumwe nomumwe wenyuwo anofanira kuda mukadzi wake sezvaanozvida iye, uye mukadzi anofanira kuremekedza murume wake.

6 Vana, teererai vabereki venyu muna She, nokuti ndizvo zvakanaka. **2** "Kudza baba namai vako," ndiwo murayiro wokutanga une chipikirwa, **3** "kuti uitirwe zvakanaka uye kuti ugare upenyu hurefu panyika." **4** Vanababa, regai kutsamwisa vana venyu; asi, muvarere mukurovedza nokurayira kwaShe. **5** Varanda, teererai vatenzi venyu vapanyika noruremekedzo uye nokutya, uye nomwoyo wakatendeka, sokuteerera kwamunoita

Kristu. **6** Musangovateerera kuti vakufarirei pavanenge
vachikuonai chete, asi savaranda vaKristu, vanoita
kuda kwaMwari zvichibva pamwoyo yavo. **7** Mushande
nomwoyo wose, sokunge munoshandira Ishe, kwete
munhu, **8** nokuti munoziva kuti Ishe achapa mubayiro
mumwe nomumwe pane zvose zvakanaka zvaanoita,
angava muranda kana akasununguka. **9** Uye imi
vatenzi, mubate varanda venyu nenzira imwe cheteyo.
Musavatyisa, sezvo muchiziva kuti Tenzi wavo nowenyu
ari kudenga, uye haana rusaruro maari. **10** Pakupedzisira,
ivai nesimba muna She nomusimba rake guru. **11** Shongai
nhumbi dzose dzokurwa nadzo dzaMwari kuti mugogona
kumira muchirwa namano adhiabhori. **12** Nokuti hatirwi
nenyama neropa, asi navabati, navanesimba, namasimba
enyika ino yerima uye namasimba emweya yakaipa ari
muchadenga. **(aiōn g165)** **13** Naizvozvo shongai nhumbi
dzose dzokurwa nadzo dzaMwari, kuti panosvika zuva
rakaipa, mugokwanisa kumira, uye mushure mokunge
maita zvinhu zvose, kuti mumire. **14** Zvino mirai nesimba,
makasunga bhanhire rechokwadi muchiuno chenyu,
nechidzitiro chechipfuva chokururama, **15** uye tsoka
dzenyu dzakashongedzwa negadziriro inobva pavhangeri
rorugare. **16** Pamusoro paizvozvi zvose, torai nhoo
yokutenda, iyo yamunogona kudzima nayo miseve
inopfuta yowakaipa. **17** Torai nguwani yoruponeso
nomunondo womweya, iro shoko raMwari. **18** Uye
munyengetere muMweya nguva dzose nemhando dzose
dzeminyengetero nemikumbiro. Muine izvi mupfungwa
dzenyu, murinde uye murambe muchinyengeterera

vatsvene. **19** Munyengeterere neniwo, kuti pose pandinoshama muromo wangu, ndipiwe mashoko kuitira kuti ndigozivisa chakavanzika chevhangeri ndisingatyi, **20** iro randiri nhume yakasungwa nengetani. Nyengeterai kuti ndiritaure ndisingatyi, sezvandinofanira. **21** Tikikasi, hama inodikanwa nomuranda akatendeka muna She, achakuudzai zvinhu zvose, kuitira kuti nemiwo muzive zvandiri nezvandinoita. **22** Ndiri kumutuma kwamuri nokuda kwechinangwa ichi, kuti muzive zvatiri, uye kuti akukurudzirei. **23** Rugare kuhama, norudo nokutenda zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naIshe Jesu Kristu. **24** Nyasha kuna vose vanoda Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu norudo rusingaperi.

VaFiripi

1 Pauro naTimoti, varanda vaKristu Jesu, kuvatsvene
vose muna Kristu Jesu vari paFiripi, pamwe chete
navatariri navadhikoni vekereke: **2** Nyasha norugare
zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu
ngazvive kwamuri. **3** Ndinovonga Mwari wangu nguva
dzose pandinokurangarirai. **4** Muminyengetero yangu
yose nokuda kwenyu mose, ndinogara ndichinyengetera
nomufaro **5** nokuda kwokubata pamwe kwenyu
muvhangeri kubvira pazuva rokutanga kusvikira zvino,
6 ndichiziva izvi, kuti iye akatanga basa rakanaka
mamuri acharipedzisa kusvikira pazuva raKristu Jesu. **7**
Zvakanaka kwandiri kuti ndifunge saizvozvo pamusoro
penyu mose, sezvo ndinemi mumwoyo; nokuti kunyange
ndakasungwa nengetani kana kuti ndichidzivirira
nokusimbisa vhangeri, imi mose munogovana neni
munyasha dzaMwari. **8** Mwari anogona kupupura kuti
ndinokufungai sei imi mose norudo rwaKristu Jesu. **9**
Uye uyu ndiwo munyengetero wangu: kuti rudo rwenyu
ruwande uye muwanze kuziva nokunzwisisa, **10** kuitira
kuti mugogona kunzwisisa kuti zvakaisvonaka ndezvipi
uye muve vakachena uye mushayiwe chamungapomerwa
kusvikira pazuva raKristu, **11** muzere nechibereko
chokururama chinouya kubudikidza naJesu Kristu,
kuti kubwinya nokurumbidzwa zvive kuna Mwari.
12 Zvino ndinoda kuti muzive, hama dzangu, kuti
zvakaitika kwandiri zvakabatsira zvikuru kufambisa
vhangeri. **13** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, zvava pachena kuvarindi
vomuzinda wamambo nokuna vose kuti ndiri mungetani

nokuda kwaKristu. **14** Nokuda kwengetani dzangu,
hama zhinji muna She dzakakurudzirwa kuti vataure
shoko raMwari vakashinga zvikuru uye vasingatyi. **15**
Ichokwadi kuti vamwe vanoparidza Kristu negodo uye
negakava, asi vamwe nenzira yakanaka. **16** Vamwe vanoita
izvozvo murudo, vachiziva kuti ndakaiswa muno nokuda
kwokudzivirira vhangeri. **17** Vamwe vaiparidza Kristu
nomwoyo woruchiva, vasina kutendeka, vachifungidzira
kuti vangandimutsira dambudziko ndichiri mungetani. **18**
Asi zvisinei hazvo, chinhu chinokosha ndechokuti munzira
dzose, dzingava ndangariro dzenhema kana dzechokwadi,
Kristu ari kuparidzwa hake. Uye nokuda kwaizvozvi
ndinofara. Hongu, uye ndicharamba ndichifara, **19**
nokuti ndinoziva kuti kubudikidza neminyengetero
yenyu uye norubatsiro runopiwa noMweya waJesu
Kristu, zvakaitika kwandiri zvichashanduka zvikava
kusunungurwa kwangu. **20** Ndinoshuva zvikuru nokutarira
kuti handingazonyadziswi, asi ndichava nokushinga
kwakakwana kuitira kuti zvino senguva dzose Kristu
achakudzwa mumuviri wangu, muupenyu kana murufu. **21**
Nokuti kwandiri, kurarama ndiKristu uye kufa kupfuma. **22**
Kana ndikaramba ndichirarama mumuviri, izvi zvichareva
kubata kune zvibereko kwandiri. Asi ndichasarudzeiko?
Handizivi! **23** Ndiri pakati pezvinhu zviviri zvinoti:
Ndinoda kuenda kuti ndive naKristu, zvinova ndizvo zviri
nani nokupfuuridza; **24** asi zvinokoshawo zvikuru kwamuri
kuti ndirambe ndiri mumuviri uyu. **25** Ndichitenda chinhu
ichi, ndinoziva kuti ndichagara, uye ndicharamba ndinemi
mose kuti mupfuurire mberi uye mufare mukutenda

kwenyu, **26** kuitira kuti ndichinge ndadzoka kwamuri
zvakare, mufaro wenyu muna Kristu Jesu ugozadziswa
nokuda kwangu. **27** Zvisinei kuti chii chaitika kwandiri,
murambe muchifamba nenzira yakafanira vhangeri
raKristu. Ipapo, kunyange ndikauya kuzokuonai kana
kunzwa nezvenyu ndisipo hangu, ndichaziva kuti mumire
nesimba mumweya mumwe, muchirwa somunhu mumwe
nokuda kwokutenda kwevhangeri, **28** musingatyiswi
nenzira ipi zvayo neavo vanopikisana nemi. Ichi ndicho
chiratidzo kwavari kuti vachaparadzwa, uye kuti imi
muchaponeswa naMwari. **29** Nokuti makapiwa imi,
nokuda kwaKristu, kuti musangotenda kwaari bedzi,
asi kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwake, **30** sezvo muri
mukurwa kumwe chete uku kwamakandiona ndinako,
uye kwamunoziva zvino kuti ndichinako.

2 Kana muine kurudziro inobva pakubatana naKristu,
kana paine kunyaradza kunobva parudo rwake, kana pano
kuwadzana noMweya, kana paino unyoro netsitsi, **2** ipapo
itai kuti mufaro wangu uzare nokuva nomurangariro
wakadaro, muine rudo rumwe chete, muri vamwe
mumweya nechinangwa. **3** Musaita chinhu nomwoyo
wokuchiva kana kuzvikudza, asi mukuzvininipisa
muchionawo vamwe kuti vari nani kupfuura imi. **4** Mumwe
nomumwe wenyu ngaarege kungotsvaka zvake chete, asi
zvavamwewo. **5** Kufunga kwenyu ngakuve sokwaKristu
Jesu: **6** Uyo, kunyange aiva Mwari chaiye, haana kufunga
kuti kuenzana naMwari chinhu chingabatisiswa, **7** asi
akazviita chinhu pasina, akatora chimiro chomuranda
chaiye, akaitwa somunhu. **8** Uye akati awanikwa

ane chimiro chomunhu, akazvininipisa uye akateerera kusvikira pakufa, kunyange rufu pamuchinjikwa. **9** Naizvozvo Mwari akamukudza panzvimbo yapamusoro-soro, uye akamupa zita riri pamusoro pamazita ose, **10** kuti muzita raJesu mabvi ose apfugame, mudenga napanyika uye napasi penyika, **11** uye ndimi dzose dzipupure kuti Jesu Kristu ndiye Ishe, kuti Mwari Baba vakudzwe. **12** Naizvozvo, shamwari dzangu dzinodiwa, sezvamunogara muchiteerera, kwete ndiripo bedzi, asi zvino zvikuru ndisipo, rambai muchishandira ruponeso rwenyu nokutya nokudedera, **13** nokuti ndiMwari anoshanda mukati menyu kuti mude uye muite maererano nokuda kwake kwakanaka. **14** Itai zvose musinganyunyuti kana kukakavara, **15** kuitira kuti mugova vasina chavangapomerwa uye vakachena, vana vaMwari vasina mhosva murudzi urwu rwakakombama uye rwakatsauka, rwamunovhenekera senyeredzi munyika **16** sezvamunobatirira pashoko roupenyu, kuitira kuti ndigozvirumbidza pazuva raKristu uye kuti handina kumhanya kana kushanda pasina. **17** Asi kunyange dai ndadururwa hangu sechipiriso chinonwiwa pamusoro pechibayiro noushumiri hunobva pakutenda kwenyu, ndinofara uye ndinofarisisa nemi mose. **18** Saka nemiwo munofanira kufara nokufarisisa neni. **19** Ndine tariro muna Ishe Jesu kuti nditume Timoti kwamuri nokukurumidza, kuti neniwo ndifare pandichanzwa mashoko pamusoro penyu. **20** Handina mumwe akaita saye, ane hanya kwazvo nokugara kwenyu kwakanaka. **21** Nokuti munhu wose anozvitsvakira zvake, zvisati zviri zvaJesu Kristu. **22** Asi

munoziva kuti Timoti akaratidza kutendeka kwake, nokuti somwanakomana ana baba vake akashanda neni mubasa revhangeri. **23** Naizvozvo, ndine tariro yokuti ndimutume nokukurumidza kana ndaona kuti zvinhu zvinondifambira sei. **24** Ndinovimba muna She kuti ini pachangu ndichauya nokukurumidza. **25** Asi ndinofunga kuti zvakafanira kuti nditumirezve kwamuri Epafrodhitasi, hama yangu, mubati pamwe chete neni uye murwi pamwe chete neni, iye nhume yenyuwo, wamakatuma kuti azondibatsira pane zvandaishayiwa. **26** Nokuti anokushuvai mose uye ari kutambudzika nokuti makanzwa kuti akanga achirwara. **27** Zvechokwadi akanga achirwara, uye akapotsa afa. Asi Mwari akava nengoni naye, uye kwete kwaari oga asi kwandiriwo, kuti ndirege kuva nokusuwa pamusoro pokusuwa. **28** Naizvozvo ndinoshinga kwazvo kuti ndimutume, kuti pamunomuonazve mugofara uye ini ndive nokufunganya kushoma. **29** Mugamuchirei muna She nomufaro mukuru, uye mukudze munhu akaita saiyeye, **30** nokuti akapotsa afa nokuda kwebasa raKristu, akaisa upenyu hwake panjodzi kuti akwanise kubatsira kwamakanga musingagoni kundiitira imi.

3 Pakupedzisira, hama dzangu, farai muna She! Harisi dambudziko kwandiri kuti ndinyore zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo zvakare kwamuri, uye zvinokuchengetedzai imi. **2** Chenjererai imbwa dziya, vanhu vanoita zvakaipa, vaya vanoremadza nyama nokucheka. **3** Nokuti tisu vokudzingiswa, tisu tinonamata noMweya waMwari, vanozvirumbidza muna Kristu Jesu, uye vasingavimbi nenyama, **4** kunyange zvangu ini ndine chikonzero

chokuvimba kwakadaro. Kana pano munhu zvake anofunga kuti ane chikonzero chokuvimba nenyama, ini ndinazvo zvakawanda: **5** ndakadzingiswa pazuva rorusere, ndiri mumwe wavanhu veIsraeri, worudzi rwaBhenjamini, muHebheru wavaHebheru; pamurayiro, ndiri muFarisi; **6** kana kuri kushingaira, ndichitambudza kereke; kana kuri kuchengetedza murayiro, handina mhosva. **7** Asi zvose zvakanga zviri pfuma kwandiri, ndakaona kuri kurasikirwa nokuda kwaKristu. **8** Chimwezve ndakati zvinhu zvose kurasikirwa hako kana zvichienzaniswa noukuru hunopfurikidza hwokuziva Kristu Jesu, Ishe wangu, nokuti nokuda kwake ndakarasikirwa nezvinhu zvose. Ndakazviita marara, kuti ndiwane Kristu. **9** Uye kuti ndiwanikwe maari, ndisina kururama kwangu kunobva pamurayiro, asi uko kunouya kubudikidza nokutenda kuri muna Kristu, iko kururama kunobva kuna Mwari uye kuri kwokutenda. **10** Ndinoda kuziva Kristu nesimba rokumuka kwake uye nokuwadzana kwokugovana naye mumatambudziko ake, ndifanane naye pakufa kwake, **11** uye kuti, zvimwe, ndiwane kumuka kubva kuvakafa. **12** Kwete kuti ndatowana zvose izvi kare, kana kuti ndatokwana pakururama, asi ndinoshingaira kuti ndichibate icho chandakabatirwa naKristu Jesu. **13** Hama dzangu, handisi kuti ndatochibata. Asi ndinoita chinhu chimwe: Ndinokanganwa zviri shure ndichivavarira zviri mberi, **14** ndinoshingairira kuchinangwa chokupedzisira kuti ndiwane mubayiro wandakadanirwa naMwari kudenga muna Kristu Jesu. **15** Isu tose takura tinofanira kuva nepfungwa iyoyo. Uye

kana pane dzimwe nguva imi muchifunga zvakasiyana, izvozvowo Mwari achazvijekesa kwamuri. **16** Ngatiraramei bedzi zvinopindirana nezvatakawana. **17** Batanai navamwe mukutevera muenzaniso wangu, hama, uye mucherechedze avo vanorarama zviri maererano netsika dzatakakudzidzisai. **18** Nokuti, sezvandaimbokuudzai kare uye ndinodarozve kunyange zvino nemisodzi kuti, vazhinji vanorarama savavengi vomuchinjikwa waKristu. **19** Magumo avo ndiko kuparadzwa kwavo, Mwari wavo idumbu ravo, uye kuzvirumbidza kwavo ndiko kunyadziswa kwavo. Pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvinhu zvenyika. **20** Asi nyika yedu iri kudenga. Uye tinomirira Muponesi anobva ikoko, iye Ishe Jesu Kristu, **21** uyo ane simba rinomugonesa kuti auyise zvinhu zvose pasi pesimba rake, achavandudza miviri yedu yakazvidzika kuti ifanane nomuviri wake wokubwinya.

4 Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, iyemi vandinoda uye vandinoshuva, mufaro wangu nekorona yangu, ndiko kuti mumire nesimba muna She, hama dzinodiwa! **2** Ndinokumbira zvikuru kuna Yudhia uyewo ndinokumbira zvikuru Sindike kuti vatenderane muna She. **3** Hongu, uye ndinokukumbira iwe wakatendeka, musungwa pamwe chete neni pajoko, batsira vakadzi ava vakarwa pamwe chete neni mubasa revhangeri, pamwe chete naKiremenzi uye navamwe vose vakabata basa pamwe chete neni, mazita avo ari mubhuku roupenyu. **4** Farai muna She nguva dzose. Ndichapamhidzazve: Farai! **5** Unyoro hwenyu ngahuonekwe kuna vose. Ishe ava pedyo. **6** Musafunganya pamusoro pechimwe chinhu,

asi muzvinhu zvose, kumbirai Mwari neminyengetero, nemikumbiro uye nokuvonga. **7** Uye rugare rwaMwari, runopfuura kunzwisisa kwose, rucharinda mwoyo yenyu nemifungo yenyu muna Kristu Jesu. **8** Pakupedzisira hama, ndinoti kwamuri: fungai pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose zvechokwadi, zvose zvinokudzwa, zvose zvakarurama, zvose zvakachena, zvose zvinodikanwa, zvose zvinoyevedza, kana paine chinhu chakaisvonaka kana chinorumbidzwa, fungai pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvakadai. **9** Zvinhu zvipi zvazvo zvamakadzidza kana zvamakagamuchira kana zvamakanzwa kubva kwandiri, kana zvamakaona mandiri, itai izvozvo. Uye Mwari worugare ngaave nemi. **10** Ndinofara zvikuru muna She kuti pakupedzisira makavandudza hanya yenyu nokuda kwangu. Zvirokwazvo, makanga mune hanya henyu, asi makanga musina mukana wokuti muzviratidze. **11** Handirevi izvi nokuda kwokuti ndinoshayiwa, nokuti ndakadzidza kugutsikana nezvinenge zviripo. **12** Ndinoziva kuti kushayiwa chii, uye ndinoziva kuva nezvakawanda. Ndakadzidza chakavanzika chokugutsikana mune zvipi zvazvo uye mumamiriro ose zvawo, kungava kuguta kana kunzwa nzara, kana kuva nezvakawanda kana kushayiwa. **13** Ndinogona kuita zvinhu zvose kubudikidza naiye anondipa simba. **14** Asi makaita zvakanaka kuti makagovana neni mumatambudziko angu. **15** Pamusoro paizvozvo, sezvamunoziva imi vaFiripi, pamazuva enyu okutanga kundiziva nevhangeri, pandakasimuka kubva kuMasedhonia, hakuna kereke yakagovana neni panyaya

yokupa nokugamuchira, kunze kwenyu chete; **16** nokuti kunyange pandakanga ndiri muTesaronika, makanditumira rubatsirozve uye mukapamha pandainge ndiri pakushayiwa. **17** Handirevi kuti ndinotsvaka chipo, asi ndinotsvaka izvo zvamungazopfumiswa nazvo. **18** Ndakagamuchira mubayiro uzere uye kunyange zvizhinji; ndava nezvakakwana, zvino zvandagamuchira kubva kuna Epafrodhitasi zvipo zvamakanditumira. Zvakaita sechipiriso chinonhuhwira, chibayiro chakafanira, chinofadza Mwari. **19** Uye Mwari wangu achazadzisa zvamunoshayiwa zvose maererano nokubwinya kwepfuma yake muna Kristu Jesu. **20** Mwari naBaba vedu ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)** **21** Kwazisai vatsvene vose muna Kristu Jesu. Hama dzandinadzo dzinokukwazisai. **22** Vatsvene vose vanokukwazisai, kunyanya avo veimba yaKesari. **23** Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wenyu. Ameni.

VaKorose

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari,
naTimoti hama yedu,
2 kuhama tsvene uye dzakatendeka
dziri muna Kristu paKorose: Nyasha norugare zvinobva
kuna Mwari Baba ngazvive nemi.
3 Tinogara
tichivonga Mwari, Baba vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu,
patinokunyengetererai,
4 nokuti takanzwa nezvokutenda
kwenyu muna Kristu Jesu uye nezvorudo rwamunarwo
kuvatsvene vose,
5 kutenda norudo zvinobva patariro
yamakachengeterwa kudenga uye iyo yamakatonzwa
nezvayo mushoko rezvokwadi, iro vhangeri
6 rakasvika
kwamuri. Munyika yose vhangeri iri riri kubereka
zvibereko uye richikura sezvarakanga richiita pakati
penyu kubvira pazuva ramakarinzwa uye mukanzwisisa
nyasha dzaMwari muzvokwadi yose.
7 Makazvidzidza
kubva kuna Epafrodhitasi, muranda pamwe chete
nesu anodikanwa, mushumuri akatendeka waKristu
nokuda kwedu,
8 uye akatiudzawo nezvorudo rwenyu
muMweya.
9 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, kubvira pazuva
ratakanzwa nezvenyu, hatina kurega kukunyengetererai
tichikumbira Mwari kuti akuzadzei nokuziva kuda
kwake kubudikidza nouchenjeri hwose hwomweya, uye
nokunzwisisa.
10 Uye tinonyengeterera izvi kuitira kuti
mugare upenyu hwakafanira uye kuti mumufadze iye
mune zvose: muchibereka zvibereko mumabasa ose
akanaka, muchikura mukuziva Mwari,
11 muchisimbiswa
nesimba rose maererano nokubwinya kwesimba rake
kuti muve nokutsunga kukuru uye nomwoyo murefu,
muchifara kwazvo
12 muchivonga ivo Baba, vakaita

kuti mukodzere kugovana nhaka yavatsvene muumambo hwechiedza. **13** Nokuti akatinunura kubva pasimba rerima akatiuyisa kuumambo hwoMwanakomana waanoda, **14** watine dzikinuro maari, iko kuregererwa kwezvivi. **15** Ndiye mufananidzo waMwari asingaonekwi, dangwe rezvisikwa zvose. **16** Nokuti zvinhu zvose zvakasikwa naye: zviri kudenga nezviri panyika, zvinoonekwa nezvisingaonekwi, zvigaro zvoushe kana masimba kana vatongi kana vane simba; zvinhu zvose zvakasikwa naye uye zvakasikirwa iye. **17** Iye anotangira zvose, uye zvinhu zvose zvinobatana maari. **18** Ndiye musoro womuviri, iyo kereke; ndiye wokutanga uye ndiye dangwe ravakamuka kubva kuvakafa, kuitira kuti pazvinhu zvose iye ave mukuru. **19** Nokuti Mwari akafadzwa nazvo kuti kuzara kwake kwose kugare maari, **20** uye kubudikidza naye ayananise kwaari zvinhu zvose, zvingava zvinhu zviri panyika kana zvinhu zviri kudenga, nokuita rugare kubudikidza neropa rake, rakateurwa pamuchinjikwa. **21** Kare makanga muri vatorwa kuna Mwari uye maiva vavengi mupfungwa dzenyu nokuda kwetsika dzenyu dzakaipa. **22** Asi zvino akakuyananisai nomuviri waKristu kubudikidza norufu kuti akuisei pamberi pake muri vatsvene, vasina chavanopomerwa uye makasunungurwa kubva pakupomerwa **23** kana muchirambira mukutenda kwenyu, makasimbiswa uye makasimba, musingazungunuswi kubva patariro iri muvhangeri. Ndiro vhangeri ramakanzwa uye rakaparidzirwa kuzvisikwa zvose pasi pedenga, uye iro ini, Pauro, ndakaitwa muranda nokuda kwaro.

24 Zvino ndinofara mune zvamakatamburirwa imi,
uye ndinozadzisa munyama yangu izvo zvichiri
kushayikwa maererano nokutambudzika kwaKristu,
nokuda kwomuviri wake, iyo kereke. **25** Ini ndava
muranda wayo nokutumwa kwandakaitwa naMwari kuti
ndiise kwamuri shoko raMwari nokuzara kwaro, **26**
chakavanzika chakanga chakavigwa kubvira kare uye
kumarudzi namarudzi, asi zvino zvakazarurirwa vatsvene.
(aiōn g165) **27** Kwavari, Mwari akasarudza kuti azivise pakati
pavaHedheni, pfuma inobwinya yechakavanzika ichi, iye
Kristu mamuri, tariro yokubwinya. **28** Tinomuparidza,
tichirayira uye tichidzidzisa munhu wose nouchenjeri
hwose, kuitira kuti tisvitse munhu wose akakwana muna
Kristu. **29** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ndinoshanda nesimba,
ndichirwisa nesimba rake rose, rinoshanda zvikuru
mandiri.

2 Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti ndiri kurwa sei pamusoro
penyu nepaavo vari paRaodhikea, navose vasina kuonana
neni pachangu. **2** Vavariro yangu ndeyokuti vakurudzirwe
mumwoyo uye vabatane murudo, kuitira kuti vave
nepfuma izere yokunzwisisa kwakakwana, kuti vagoziva
chakavanzika chaMwari, iye Kristu, **3** maari ndimo
makachengetwa pfuma yose youchenjeri nokuziva. **4**
Ndinokuudzai izvi kuitira kuti parege kuva nomunhu
anokunyengerai namashoko anobata kumeso. **5** Nokuti
kunyange ndisipo pamuri panyama, mumweya ndinemi
uye ndinofara ndichiona kuti mugere zvakanaka sei
uye kuti makasimba sei mukutenda kwenyu muna
Kristu. **6** Saka zvino, sezvamakagamuchira Kristu Jesu

saShe, rambai muchifamba maari, **7** mune midzi
uye makavakwa maari, makasimbiswa mukutenda
sezvamakadzidziswa, uye muzere nokuvonga. **8** Muone
kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokutapai nokutaura kusina
maturo kunonyengera, kunosendamira patsika dzavanhu
nezvokuvamba kwenyika ino, asingateveri Kristu. **9**
Nokuti muna Kristu kuzara kwouMwari kunogara maari
pamuviri, **10** nemiwo makapiwa kuzara uku muna
Kristu, iye ari pamusoro poushe hwose nesimba. **11**
Nemiwo makadzingiswa maari, mukubviswa kwomunhu
wezvivi, kwete nokudzingiswa kunoitwa namaoko avanhu,
asi nokudzingiswa kunoitwa naKristu, **12** makavigwa
pamwe chete mukubhabhatidzwa uye mukamutswa
pamwe chete naye nokutenda kwenyu musimba raMwari,
akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa. **13** Pamakanga makafa
muzvivi zvenyu uye nokusadzingiswa kwomunhu
wenyu wekare, Mwari akakuitai vapenyu muna Kristu.
Akatikanganwira zvivi zvedu zvose, **14** akadzima
mutemo wakanyorwa, nezvirevo zvawo, uyo wakanga
uchirwa nesu uye waimira uchipikisana nesu; akaubvisa,
achiuroverera pamuchinjikwa. **15** Uye akati abvisa
ushe namasimba, akazvibudisa pachena, akazvikunda
nomuchinjikwa. **16** Naizvozvo ngakurege kuva nomunhu
anokutongai pamusoro pezvamunodya kana kunwa,
kana nezvemitambo yechitendero, kupemberera Kugara
kwoMwedzi kana zuva reSabata. **17** Izvi mumvuri
wezvinhu zvaizouya, kunyange zvakadaro, chokwadi
chinowanikwa muna Kristu. **18** Musarega munhu upi
zvake anofarira kuzvininipisa kwenhema uye kunamata

vatumwa achikutorerai mubayiro wenyu. Munhu akadaro
anorondedzera zvikuru pamusoro pezvaakaona, uye
nokufunga kwake kwenyama anozvikudza pasina. **19**
Akarasika kubva paMusoro, uyo kubva pauri muviri
wose, wakasimbiswa uye wakabatanidzwa pamwe chete
nemitezo yawo namarunda, unokura sezvinoda Mwari.
20 Sezvo makafa pamwe chete naKristu kune mitemo
yenyika ino, seiko muchiita kunge muchiri vayo,
muchizviisa pasi pemitemo yayo inoti: **21** "Usabata!
Usaravira! Usagunzva!"? **22** Izvi zvose zvichaparadzwa
nokubata kwazvo, nokuti zvakavakwa pamirayiro yavanhu
nokudzidzisa kwavanhu. **23** Zvirokwazvo mitemo yakadai
inoita seino uchenjeri, nokunamata kwavo kwokuzvipa,
kuzvininipisa kwavo kwenhema uye nokurwadzisa kwavo
muviri, asi zvisingagoni kudzivisa kuchiva kwomuviri.

3 Sezvo, zvino, makamutswa pamwe chete naKristu, isai
mwoyo yenyu pazvinhu zviri kumusoro, uko kugere Kristu
kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari. **2** Isai pfungwa dzenyu
pazvinhu zviri kumusoro, kwete pazvinhu zvenyika.
3 Nokuti makafa, uye upenyu hwenyu hwakavigwa
zvino naKristu muna Mwari. **4** Panoonekwa Kristu,
iye upenyu hwenyu, ipapo nemiwo muchaonekwa
pamwe chete naye mukubwinya. **5** Naizvozvo, urayai
zvose zvenyu zvenyika zvinoti: upombwe, netsvina,
nokusachena, nokuchiva, nokuda zvakaipa uye kukara,
ndiko kunamata zvifananidzo. **6** Nokuda kwaizvozvi,
kutsamwa kwaMwari kuri kuuya. **7** Imi maimbofamba
mazviri, muupenyu hwamaimborarama. **8** Asi zvino
munofanira kuzvidzora pane zvose zvakadai sezvizvi

zvinoti: kutsamwa, hasha, ruvengo, makuhwa, nokutaura zvakaora zvichibva pamiromo yenyu. **9** Musareverana nhema, sezvo makabvisa munhu wenyu wekare namabasa ake **10** mukafuka munhu mutsva, ari kuvandudzwa mukuziva, mumufananidzo woMusiki wake. **11** Apa hapachina muGiriki kana muJudha, kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa, mutorwa kana muSitia, nhapwa kana akasununguka, asi Kristu ndiye zvose, uye ari mune zvose. **12** Naizvozvo savasananangurwa vaMwari, vatsvene uye vanodikanwa kwazvo, zvifukidzei netsitsi, nounyoro, nokuzvininipisa, nokupfava uye nomwoyo murefu. **13** Munzwirane tsitsi uye mukanganwirane pamhosva ipi zvayo yamunenge matadzirana. Mukanganwire sezvamakakanganwirwa naShe. **14** Uye pazvinhu zvose izvi fukai rudo, runokusunganidzai pamwe chete muhumwe hwakakwana. **15** Rugare rwaKristu ngarutonge mumwoyo yenyu, sezvo senhengo dzomuviri mumwe makadanirwa kurugare. Uye munofanira kuvonga. **16** Shoko raKristu ngarigare zvakakwana mamuri pamunenge muchidzidzisana muchirayirana nouchenjeri hwose, uye muchiimba mapisarema, dzimbo nenziyo dzomweya muchivonga Mwari mumwoyo yenyu. **17** Uye zvose zvamunoita, mushoko kana mumabasa, itai zvose muzita raIshe Jesu, muchivonga Mwari ivo Baba kubudikidza naye. **18** Vakadzi, zviisei pasi pavarume venyu, sezvazvakafanira muna She. **19** Varume, idai vakadzi venyu musingavabati nehasha. **20** Vana, teererai vabereki venyu pazvinhu zvose, nokuti izvi zvinofadza Ishe. **21** Madzibaba, musanetsa vana venyu, nokuti vanozoora mwoyo. **22**

Varanda, teererai vatenzi venyu vapanyika muzvinhu zvose; uye muzviite, kwete kuti vakuonei chete uye kuti mudikanwe navo, asi nokutendeka kwomwoyo uye nokutya Ishe. **23** Zvose zvamunoita, itai zvose nomwoyo wose, savanhu vanoshandira Ishe, kwete munhu, **24** sezvo muchiziva kuti muchagamuchira nhaka kubva kuna She somubayiro. NdiIshe Kristu wamunoshumira. **25** Ani naani anoita zvakaipa achatsiviwa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvake, uye hapana kutsaura vanhu.

4 Vatenzi, ipai varanda venyu zvinhu zvakanaka uye zvakaenzana, nokuti munozviziva kuti nemiwo muna vaTenzi kudenga. **2** Muzvipire pakunyengetera, makanyatsorinda uye muchivonga. **3** Uye mutinyengeterererewo kuti Mwari azarure mukova weshoko redu, kuitira kuti tigoparidza chakavanzika chaKristu, icho chandakasungirwa. **4** Nyengeterai kuti ndigone kuparidza zvakajeka, sezvandinofanira. **5** Muve vakachenjera pamafambiro enyu kuna vari kunze; mungwarire nguva yenyu. **6** Kutaura kwenyu ngakugare kwakazara nenyasha nguva dzose, kwakarungwa nomunyu, kuitira kuti muzive mapinduriro amunoita vanhu vose. **7** Tikikasi achakuudzai mashoko ose pamusoro pangu. Iye ihama inodikanwa kwazvo, mushumiri akatendeka nomushandi pamwe chete neni muna She. **8** Ndiri kumutuma kwamuri nechinangwa ichi kuti muzive zvatiri uye kuti akurudzire mwoyo yenyu. **9** Ari kuuya pamwe chete naOnesimasi, hama yedu yakatendeka uye inodikanwa, anova mumwe wenyu. Vachakuudzai zvose zviri kuitika kuno. **10** Musungwa

pamwe chete neni Aristakusi anokukwazisai, naMako, hama yaBhanabhasi anokukwazisaiwo. (Makarayirwa zvokuita naye; kana asvika kwamuri, mumugamuchire.) **11** Jesu anonzi Jastasi, anokukwazisaiwo. Ava ndivo vaJudha bedzi pakati pavamwe vandinoshanda navo muumambo hwaMwari, uye vanondinyaradza. **12** Epafurasi, mumwe wenyu nomuranda waKristu Jesu, anokukwazisai. Anogara achirwa muminyengetero nokuda kwenyu, kuti mumire makasimba mukuda kwose kwaMwari, makura uye muzere nokuziva. **13** Ndinomupupurira kuti anokushandirai nesimba pamwe chete naavo vari paRaodhikea, napaHirapori. **14** Shamwari yedu inodikanwa Ruka, chiremba, naDhemasi vanokukwazisai. **15** Ndikwazisirei hama dziri paRaodhikea, naNimufa nekereke iri mumba make. **16** Mushure mokuverengwa kwetsamba kwamuri, muone kuti yaverengwawo mukereke yeRaodhikea uye kuti nemiwo muverenge tsamba inobva kuRaodhikea. **17** Muudze Akipasi kuti, "Ona kuti wapedza basa rawakagamuchira muna She." **18** Ini, Pauro ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu pachangu. Rangarirai ngetani dzangu. Nyasha ngadzive nemi.

1 VaTesaronika

1 Pauro, Sirasi naTimoti, kukereke yavaTesaronika muna
Mwari Baba naIshe Jesu Kristu: Nyasha norugare ngazvive
nemi. **2** Tinogara tichivonga Mwari nokuda kwenyu
mose, tichikutaurai muminyengetero yedu. **3** Tinoramba
tichirangarira pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba vedu,
basa renyu rinobva pakutenda, nokushanda kwenyu
kunobva parudo, uye nokutsungirira kwenyu kunobva
patariro iri muna Ishe Jesu Kristu. **4** Nokuti tinoziva,
hama dzinodikanwa naMwari, kuti akakusarudzai, **5**
nokuti vhangeri redu harina kuuya kwamuri namashoko
bedzi, asi nesimbawo, noMweya Mutsvene uye nokuziva
kwakadzama. Munoziva kuti takagara sei pakati penyu
nokuda kwenyu. **6** Makava vateveri vedu uye nevaIshe;
pakati pokutambudzika kukuru, makagamuchira shoko
nomufaro unopiwa naMweya Mutsvene. **7** Nokudaro
makava muenzaniso kuvatendi vose vari muMasedhonia
neAkaya. **8** Shoko raShe rakanzwika kubva kwamuri
kwete muMasedhonia neAkaya bedzi, kutenda kwenyu
muna Mwari kwakazivikanwa kwose kwose. Naizvozvo
hatifaniri kutaura chinhu pamusoro pazvo, **9** nokuti
ivo pachavo vanozivisa kuti takagamuchirwa sei navo.
Vanotaura kuti makadzokera sei kuna Mwari muchibva
kuzvifananidzo kuti mushumire Mwari mupenyu uye
wechokwadi, **10** uye kuti mumirire Mwanakomana wake
anobva kudenga, uyo waakamutsa kubva kuvakafa, Jesu,
anotinunura kubva pakutsamwa kuchauya.

2 Munoziva, hama, kuti kushanya kwedu kwamuri
hakuna kuva pasina. **2** Takanga tambotambudzika uye

tikatukwa muFiripi, sezvamunoziva, asi norubatsiro rwaMwari wedu hatina kurega kukuparidzirai vhangeri rake pakati pokupikiswa kukuru. **3** Nokuti chikumbiro chatinoita hachibvi pakukanganisa kana pamufungo usina kunaka, uye hatisi kuedza kukunyengerai. **4** Asi, tinotaura savanhu vakatenderwa naMwari kuti tipiwe vhangeri. Hatisi kuedza kufadza vanhu asi Mwari, iye anoedza mwoyo yedu. **5** Munozviziva kuti isu hatibati kumeso, uye hatina kuisa chifukidzo chokufukidza kukarira pfuma, Mwari ndiye chapupu chedu. **6** Takanga tisingatsvaki kurumbidzwa kunobva kuvanhu, kwete kunobva kwamuri kana ani zvake. Savapostori vaKristu tingadai takava mutoro kwamuri, **7** asi takanga tiri vanyoro pakati penyu, samai vanochengeta vana vavo vaduku. **8** Taikudai zvikuru zvokuti takafara kuti tigoverane nemi, kwete vhangeri raMwari bedzi, asi noupenyu hweduwo, nokuti makanga madikanwa nesu kwazvo. **9** Zvirokwazvo munorangarira, hama, kutambudzika kwedu nokuomerwa kwedu; takashanda usiku namasikati kuti tirege kuremedza munhu upi zvake patakanga tichiparidza vhangeri raMwari kwamuri. **10** Imi muri zvapupu, uye naMwariwo, kuti takanga tiri vatsvene sei, vakarurama uye vasina chavangapomerwa pakati penyu imi vanotenda. **11** Nokuti munoziva kuti takabata mumwe nomumwe wenyu sababa vanobata vana vavo, **12** tichikukurudzirai tichikunyaradzai uye tichikukurudzirai kuti murarame zvakafanira kuna Mwari, iye anokudanai kuumambo hwake nokukubwinya kwake. **13** Nesuwo tinotenda Mwari nguva dzose, nokuti

pamakagamuchira shoko raMwari, ramakanzwa kwatiri, makarigamuchira, kwete seshoko ravanhu, asi sezvariri, iro shoko raMwari, riri kubata mamuri imi vanotenda. **14** Nokuti imi, hama, makava vateveri vekereke dzaMwari dziri muJudhea, dziri muna Kristu Jesu: Makatambudzwa navanhu vomunyika menyu, saizvozvo kereke idzodzo dzakatambudzwawo navaJudha, **15** ivo vakauraya Ishe Jesu uye navaprofita uye vakatidzinga nesuwo. Havana kufadza Mwari uye vanorwa navanhu vose **16** mukushinga kwavo kutidzivisa kuti titaure kuvahedheni kuti vaponeswe. Nenzira iyi vanoramba vachiunganidza zvivi zvavo kusvikira kumagumo. Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwazosvika pamusoro pavo pakupedzisira. **17** Asi, hama, patakanga taparadzaniswa nemi kwechinguva chiduku (pakuonekwa, kwete mupfungwa), mukushuva kwedu kukuru takaedza chose kukuonai. **18** Nokuti takanga tichida kuuya kwamuri, chokwadi, ini Pauro, ndakada kuita izvozvo, nguva nenguva, asi Satani akatidzivisa. **19** Nokuti tariro yedu ndeipiko, mufaro wedu kana korona yatichazvirumbidza nayo pamberi paIshe wedu Jesu paanouya? Ko, hamusimi here? **20** Zvirokwazvo ndimi kubwinya kwedu nomufaro wedu.

3 Saka patakanga tisingagoni kuramba takatsunga, takafunga kuti zvaiva nani kuti tisare toga paAtene. **2** Takatuma Timoti, anova ndiye hama yedu nomushandi waMwari pamwe chete nesu pakuparadzira vhangeri raKristu, kuti akusimbisei nokukukurudzirai mukutenda kwenyu, **3** kuti parege kuva nomunhu anozungunutswa nemiedzo iyi. Munozviziva chose kuti takanga

takanangana nayo. **4** Chokwadi ndechokuti, pataiva
nemi, takaramba tichikuudzai kuti tichatambudzwa. Uye
zvakabva zvaita saizvozvo, sezvamunoziva kwazvo. **5**
Nokuda kwaizvozvo, pandakanga ndisisagoni kutsunga,
ndakatuma shoko kuti ndizive nezvokutenda kwenyu.
Ndakatya kuti zvimwe muedzi angadaro akakuedzai uye
kubata kwedu kukava pasina. **6** Asi Timoti achangosvika
kwatiri zvino achibva kwamuri uye akauya namashoko
akanaka ezvokutenda kwenyu norudo rwenyu. Akatiudza
kuti munogara muchifunga zvakanaka nezvedu uye kuti
munoshuva kutiona, sezvatinoshuva nesuwo kukuonai.
7 Naizvozvo, hama, mukusuwa kwedu kwose uye
nokutambudzwa kwedu, takakurudzirwa pamusoro penyu
nokuda kwokutenda kwenyu. **8** Nokuti zvino tiri vapenyu
chose, sezvo imi mumire nesimba muna She. **9** Tichavonga
Mwari zvizere sei nokuda kwenyu kuti tidzorere
mufaro wose watinawo pamberi paMwari wedu nokuda
kwenyu? **10** Usiku namasikati tinonyengetera zvikuru
kuti tikuoneizve uye kuti tizadzise zvamusina pakutenda
kwenyu. **11** Zvino Mwari wedu, Baba pachavo naIshe
wedu Jesu ngavatizarurire nzira kuti tiuye kwamuri.
12 Ishe ngaakurise rudo rwenyu uye rupfachukire
kuno mumwe nomumwe nokuvanhu vose, sezvinoita
rwedu kwamuri. **13** Ngaasimbise mwoyo yenyu kuitira
kuti mushayiwe chamunopomerwa uye muve vatsvene
pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba vedu, pakuuya kwaIshe
wedu Jesu navatsvene vake vose.

4 Pakupedzisira, hama, takakurayirai kuti munofanira
kurarama sei kuitira kuti mugofadza Mwari, sezvamuri

kurarama. Zvino tinokukumbirai uye tinokukurudzirai muna She Jesu kuti murambe muchiita izvi uye muchiwedzera. **2** Nokuti munoziva zvatakakurayirai nesimba raIshe Jesu. **3** Kuda kwaMwari kuti muitwe vatsvene: **4** kuti murege upombwe; kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu adzidze kudzora muviri wake nenzira tsvene uye inokudzwa, **5** asingaiti mukuchiva sezvinoitwa navahedheni, vasingazivi Mwari; **6** uye kuti pane izvozvi parege kuva nomunhu anotadzira hama yake kana kumutorera chinhu. Ishe acharanga vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvakadaro zvose, sezvatakakuudzai kare uye tikakuyambirai. **7** Nokuti Mwari haana kutidanira kutsvina, asi kuti tirarame upenyu hutsvene. **8** Naizvozvo, uyo anoramba kurayira uku haasi kuramba munhu asi Mwari, iye anokupai Mweya wake Mutsvene. **9** Zvino kana rwuri rudo kuhama, hatitsvaki kukunyorerai, nokuti imi pachenyu makadzidziswa naMwari kuti mudanane. **10** Uyezve, munoda hama dzose muMasedhonia yose. Asi tinokukurudzirai, hama, kuti muite izvozvo uye muchiwedzera. **11** Shingairirai kuti mugare upenyu hworunyararo, muchibata basa renyu namaoko enyu, sezvatakakuudzai, **12** kuitira kuti upenyu hwamazuva ose huwane kukudzwa navari kunze uye kuitira kuti murege kusendamira kuno mumwe munhu. **13** Hama, hatidi kuti muve vasingazivi pamusoro paavo vavete, kana kuchema savamwe vavo, vasina tariro. **14** Isu tinotenda kuti Jesu akafa uye akamukazve, nokudaro isu tinotenda kuti Mwari achauyisa pamwe chete naJesu avo vakavata maari. **15** Samashoko aShe pachake, tinokuudzai kuti isu

vachiri vapenyu, vachasara kusvikira pakuuya kwaShe, zvirokwazvo hatizotangiri avo vakavata. **16** Nokuti Ishe pachake achaburuka achibva kudenga, nokurayira kukuru, nenzwi romutumwa mukuru uye nokurira kwehwamanda yaMwari, uye vakafa muna Kristu vachatanga kumuka. **17** Shure kwaizvozvo, isu vachiri vapenyu uye vakasara, tichatorwa pamwe chete navo mumakore kuti tisangane naShe mudenga. Nokudaro tichava naShe nokusingaperi. **18** Naizvozvo kurudziranai namashoko aya.

5 Zvino, hama, kana dziri nguva kana misi hatifaniri kuti tikunyorerei, **2** nokuti imi munoziva kwazvo kuti zuva raShe richauya sembavha usiku. **3** Vanhu pavanenge vachiti, “Rugare norunyararo,” kuparadzwa kuchasvika pamusoro pavo nokukurumidza, somukadzi ane mimba worwadziwa, uye havangapunyuki. **4** Asi imi, hama, hamusi murima zvokuti zuva iri rikusvikirei sembavha. **5** Imi mose muri vanakomana vechiedza navanakomana vamasikati. Hatizi vousiku kana verima. **6** Saka zvino, ngatiregei kuita savamwe vavete, asi ngatisvinurei uye tive vanozvidzora. **7** Nokuti avo vanovata, vanovata usiku, uye avo vanodhakwa, vanodhakwa usiku. **8** Asi sezvo tiri vamasikati, ngatizvidzorei, takapfeka kutenda norudo sechidzitiro chechipfuva, netariro yoruponeso senguwani. **9** Nokuti Mwari haana kutisarudza kuti tive vokutsamwirwa asi kuti tigamuchire ruponeso kubudikidza naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **10** Akatifira isu kuitira kuti, kunyange takasvinura kana tivete, tigare pamwe chete naye. **11** Naizvozvo kurudziranai uye muvakane, sezvamunoita zvino. **12** Zvino tinokukumbirai,

hama, kuti muremekedze avo vanoshanda nesimba pakati penyu, vari pamusoro penyu muna She uye vanokurayirai. **13** Muvakudze zvikuru murudo nokuda kwebasa ravo. Garai murunyararo nomumwe nomumwe wenyu. **14** Uye tinokukurudzirai, hama, kuti muyambire avo vano usimbe, mukurudzire vanotya, batsirai vasina simba, muite mwoyo murefu kuvanhu vose. **15** Muve nechokwadi kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anodzorera chakaipa nechakaipa, asi edzai kuva nomwoyo munyoro kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu uye nokuna vose. **16** Farai nguva dzose; **17** rambai muchinyengetera; **18** vongai pazvinhu zvose, nokuti ndiko kuda kwaMwari kwamuri muna Kristu Jesu. **19** Musadzima moto woMweya; **20** musazvidza zviprofita. **21** Edzai zvinhu zvose. Batirirai kune zvakanaka. **22** Regai zvakaipa zvose. **23** Mwari pachake, iye Mwari worugare, ngaakuitei vatsvene kwazvo kwazvo. Mweya wenyu wose, nomwoyo uye nomuviri zvichengetwe zvisina mhosva pakuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **24** Iye anokudanai akatendeka uye achazviita. **25** Hama, tinyengeterereiwo. **26** Kwazisai hama dzose nokutsvoda kutsvene. **27** Ndinokurayirai pamberi paIshe kuti tsamba iyi iverengerwe hama dzose. **28** Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi.

2 VaTesaronika

1 Pauro, Sirasi naTimoti, kukereke yavaTesaronika
muna Mwari Baba vedu naIshe Jesu Kristu: **2**
Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari ivo Baba
nokuna Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **3** Tinofanira kuramba
tichivonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyu, hama,
uye zvakanaka izvozvo, nokuti kutenda kwenyu
kuri kukura zvakanyanya, uye rudo rwamunarwo
kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu rwuri kukura. **4**
Naizvozvo, pakati pekereke dzaMwari tinozvirumbidza
pamusoro pokutsungirira kwenyu uye nokutenda kwenyu
nomukutambudzika kwose nokuedzwa kwamunotsunga
makuri. **5** Zvose izvi ndizvo zvinoratidza kuti kutonga
kwaMwari kwakarurama, uye nokuda kwaizvozvi
muchanzi makafanirwa noumambo hwaMwari, ihwo
hwamunotamburira. **6** Mwari anoruramisira: Achatsiva
nokutambudza avo vanokutambudzai, **7** uye agozorodza
imi vari kutambudzika, uye nesuwo. Izvi zvichaitika
Ishe Jesu paacharatidzwa kubva kudenga mumurazvo
womoto unopfuta ane vatumwa vake vane simba. **8**
Acharanga vaya vasingazivi Mwari uye vasingateereri
vhangeri raIshe wedu Jesu. **9** Vacharangwa nokuparadzwa
kusingaperi, uye vachapfigirwa kunze pamberi paIshe, uye
napaukuru hwesimba rake, **(aiōnios g166)** **10** pazuva raanouya
kuzokudzwa muvanhu vake vatsvene uye sechishamiso
pakati paavo vose vakatenda. Izvi zvinosanganisira
imi, nokuti makatenda uchapupu hwedu kwamuri. **11**
Nomurangariro uyu, isu tinoramba tichikunyengetererai,
kuti Mwari wedu ati makafanira kudana kwake, uye

kuti nesimba rake azadzise zvinangwa zvenyu zvose zvakanaka nebasa rose rakamutswa nokutenda kwenyu.
12 Tinonyengeterera izvi kuitira kuti zita raIshe wedu Jesu
rikudzwe mamuri, uye imi maari, maererano nenyasha
dzaMwari wedu naIshe Jesu Kristu.

2 Pamusoro pezvokuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu
uye nokuungana kwedu kwaari, tinokukumbirai, hama,
2 kuti murege kuzungunuswa kana kuvhundutswa
nechimwe chiprofita, chiziviso kana tsamba inonzi
yakabva kwatiri, ichiti zuva raShe ratosvika. **3** Musarega
munhu upi zvake achikunyengerai nenzira ipi zvayo,
nokuti zuva iro harisviki kusvikira kumukira kwaitika uye
munhu wokutsauka aratidzwa, iye munhu akatongerwa
kuparadzwa. **4** Achapikisa uye achazvisimudzira
pamusoro pezvinhu zvinonzi Mwari kana zvinonamatwa,
nokudaro anozvigadza mutemberi yaMwari achizviita
Mwari. **5** Hamurangariri here kuti pandaiva nemi
ndaisikuudzai zvinhu izvi? **6** Uye iye zvino munoziva
chinomudzivisa, kuti aratidzwe nenguva yakafanira. **7**
Nokuti chakavanzika chesimba rokutsauka chotoshanda
basa; asi uyo anomudzivisa zvino acharamba achiita
izvozvo kusvikira iye abviswa. **8** Uye ipapo munhu
wokutsauka achazoratidzwa, uyo achaparadzwa naIshe
Jesu nokufema kwomuromo wake, achimuparadza
nokubwinya kwokuuya kwake. **9** Kuuya kwomunhu
wokutsauka kuchaitika sebasa raSatani kuchiratidza
nemhando dzose dzezvishamiso zvenhema, zviratidzo
neminana, **10** uye nokuipa kwose kunonyengera
avo vanoparara. Vanoparara nokuti vakaramba kuda

chokwadi uti vagoponeswa. **11** Nokuda kwaizvozvi,
Mwari anovatumira mweya une simba wokunyengera
kuti vatende nhema **12** uye kuti vose vagotongwa, avo
vasina kutenda chokwadi, asi vakafarira zvakaipa. **13** Asi
tinofanira kuvonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyu,
hama dzinodiwa naIshe, nokuti kubva pakutanga Mwari
akakusarudzai kuti muponeswe nebasa rokuchenesa
roMweya uye nokutenda chokwadi. **14** Akakudanirai izvi
nevhangeri redu, kuti mugovane mukubwinya kwaIshe
wedu Jesu Kristu. **15** Saka zvino, hama mirai nesimba
uye mubatirire kudzidziso dzatakakudzidzisai, neshoko
romuromo kana netsamba. **16** Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu
pachake uye Mwari Baba vedu, iye akatida uye nenyasha
dzake akatipa upenyu husingaperi, kurudziro netariro
yakanaka, **(aiōnios g166)** **17** ngaakurudzire mwoyo yenyu
uye akusimbisei mumabasa nomumashoko ose akanaka.

3 Pakupedzisira, hama, mutinyengetererewo kuti shoko
raShe rikurumidze kuparadzirwa uye kuti rikudzwe,
sezvazvakanga zvakaita kwamuri. **2** Uye munyengetere
kuti tirwirwe kubva kune akaipa, nokuti havasi vose
vanotenda. **3** Asi Ishe akatendeka, uye achakusimbisai
nokukudzivirirai kubva kune akaipa. **4** Tinotenda muna
She kuti muri kuita uye mucharamba muchiita zvinhu
zvatinokurayirai. **5** Mwari ngaatungamirire mwoyo yenyu
murudo rwaMwari uye nomukutsungirira kwaKristu.
6 Muzita raIshe Jesu Kristu, tinokurayirai hama, kuti
mubve pahama imwe neimwe inoita zvousimbe uye
isingararami maererano nedzidziso yamakagamuchira
kubva kwatiri. **7** Nokuti imi pachenyu munoziva kuti

munofanira kutevera sei muenzaniso wedu. Takanga
tisiri simbe patakanga tinemi, **8** uye hatina kudya
chokudya chomunhu tisingaripi. Asi, takashanda usiku
namasikati, tichishanda zvikuru uye tichitambudzika
kuitira kuti tirege kuva mutoro kwamuri. **9** Takaita izvi,
kwete nokuda kwokuti hatina kodzero yokuti tibatsirwe
pakadaro, asi kuitira kuti tive muenzaniso kwamuri wokuti
mutevere. **10** Nokuti kunyange pataiva nemi, takakupai
murayiro uyu wokuti: "Kana munhu asingashandi,
ngaarege kudya." **11** Tinonzwa kuti vamwe pakati
penyu vane usimbe. Havashandi; havaregi zvavamwe.
12 Vanhu vakadaro tinovarayira uye tinovakurudzira
muna Ishe Jesu Kristu kuti vashande chinyararire
vagodya chingwa chavanoshandira. **13** Uye kana murimi,
hama, musaneta pakuita zvakanaka. **14** Kana pano
munhu asingateereri kurayira kwedu mutsamba iyi,
mumungwarire. Musafambidzana naye, kuitira kuti
anyare. **15** Asi musamutora somuvengi, asi mumuyambire
sehama. **16** Zvino Ishe worugare ngaakupei rugare nguva
dzose nomunzira dzose. **17** Ini Pauro, ndanyora kwaziso
iyi noruoko rwangu, chinova ndicho chiratidzo mutsamba
dzangu dzose. **18** Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu
ngadzive nemi mose.

1 Timoti

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokurayira kwaMwari
Muponesi wedu, naKristu Jesu, tariro yedu, **2** kuna Timoti
mwanakomana wangu chaiye pakutenda: Nyasha, ngoni
norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu Ishe
wedu. **3** Sezvandakakumbira zvikuru kwauri pandakaenda
kuMasedhonia, gara paEfeso kuitira kuti ugorayira vamwe
varume kuti varege kudzidzisa dzidziso dzenhema, **4**
kana kuzvipira kungano nokunhoroondo dzamazita
amadzitateguru dzisingaperi. Izvi zvinongomutsa nharo
panzvimbo yebasa raMwari rinoitwa nokutenda. **5**
Chinovavarirwa nomurayiro uyu ndirwo rudo runobva
pamwoyo wakachena, hana yakanaka nokutenda
kwechokwadi. **6** Vamwe vakarasika kubva pazvinhu
izvi uye vakatsaukira mukutaura kusina maturo. **7**
Vanoda kuva vadzidzisi vomurayiro, asi havazivi zvavari
kutaura pamusoro pazvo kana izvo zvavari kushingira
kusimbisa. **8** Tinoziva kuti murayiro wakanaka kana
munhu achiushandisa zvakanaka. **9** Tinozivawo kuti
murayiro hauna kuitirwa vakarurama asi vanodarika
murayiro navanomukira, vasina umwari navatadzi, vasiri
vatsvene navasina chinamato; vaya vanouraya vanababa
vavo kana vanamai vavo, vanouraya vanhu, **10** mhombwe
navanopomba navamwe varume, navanotengesa vanhu
kuti vave varanda, varevi venhema, navanopika nhema,
uye kana chimwe chipi zvacho chinopesana nedzidziso
yechokwadi **11** inosimbisa vhangeri rokubwinya,
raMwari akaropafadzwa, iro raakapa kwandiri. **12**
Ndinovonga Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu, akandipa simba, akati

ndakatendeka, akandiisa pabasa rake. **13** Kunyange zvazvo
ndaimbomhura Mwari ndiri mutambudzi nomunhu
wokumanikidza, ndakaitirwa ngoni nokuti ndakazviita
mukusaziva uye nomukusatenda. **14** Nyasha zhinji dzaIshe
wedu dzakadururwa pamusoro pangu, pamwe chete
nokutenda norudo zviri muna Kristu Jesu. **15** Herino shoko
rezvokwadi rinofanira kutendwa kwazvo: Kristu Jesu
akauya munyika kuti aponese vatadzi, ini ndiri mukuru
wavo. **16** Asi nokuda kwechikonzero ichochi ndakaitirwa
ngoni kuitira kuti mandiri ini mutadzi mukuru, Kristu
Jesu aratidze mwoyo murefu wake usingaperi kuti
ndive muenzaniso kuna avo vachatenda kwaari uye
vagowana upenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **17** Zvino iye
Ishe asingaperi, asingafi, asingaonekwi, iye Mwari oga,
ngaave nokukudzwa nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri.
(aiōn g165) **18** Timoti, mwanakomana wangu, ndinokupa
murayiro uyu maererano nezvakaprofitwa kare pamusoro
pako, kuti kana ukautevera ucharwa kurwa kwakanaka,
19 wakabata kutenda uye nehana yakanaka. Vamwe
vakaramba mirayiro iyi vakarasikirwa nokutenda kwavo.
20 Vamwe vavo ndiHimenio naArekizanda, avo vandakaisa
kuna Satani kuti vadzidziswe kuti varege kumhura Mwari.

2 Naizvozvo, pakutanga kwezvose, ndinokurayirai
kuti vanhu vose vakumbirirwe, vanyengetererwe,
varevererwe, vavongerwe, **2** madzimambo navose
vari kutonga, kuti tigare norugare uye norunyararo
pakurarama muumwari hwose nomuutsvene. **3** Izvi
zvakanaka uye zvinofadza Mwari muponesi wedu. **4** Anoda
kuti vanhu vose vaponeswe uye kuti vazive chokwadi. **5**

Nokuti kuna Mwari mumwe chete, nomurevereri mumwe chete pakati paMwari navanhu, ndiye munhu Kristu Jesu. **6** Uyo akazvipa sorudzikinuro kuvanhu vose, uchapupu hwakapiwa panguva yakafanira. **7** Uye nokuda kwechikonzero ichi ndakaitwa muparidzi nomupostori, ndinokuudzai chokwadi, handisi kureva nhema, uye ndiri mudzidzisi wokutenda kwechokwadi kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **8** Ndinoda kuti varume kwose kwose vasimudze maoko matsvene pakunyengetera, vasina kutsamwa kana nharo. **9** Ndinodawo kuti vakadzi vapfeke zvakafanira, zvakanaka zvino kuzvidzora, kwete nebvudzi rakarukwa kana negoridhe kana namaperera kana nguo dzemari zhinji, **10** asi ngavave namabasa akanaka, sezvakafanira vakadzi vanoti vanonamata Mwari. **11** Mukadzi ngaadzidze akanyarara uye nokuzviisa pasi kwose. **12** Handitenderi kuti mukadzi adzidzise kana kuti ave nesimba pamusoro pomurume; anofanira kunyarara. **13** Nokuti Adhamu ndiye akatanga kuumbwa, tevere Evha. **14** Uye Adhamu haasi iye akanyengerwa; mukadzi ndiye akanyengerwa akava mutadzi. **15** Asi vakadzi vachaponeswa nokubereka vana kana vachirambira mukutenda, murudo noutsvene, uye nokuzvidzora.

3 Herino shoko rechokwadi: kana munhu achitsvaka basa romutariri, anoda basa rinokudzika. **2** Zvino mutariri anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, murume womukadzi mumwe chete, anozvidzora, anokudzwa, anoitira vaeni rudo, anoziva kudzidzisa, **3** asingadhakwi, asingarwi uye ano unyoro, asina gakava, asingakariri mari. **4** Anofanira kubata imba yake zvakanaka nokuona kuti

vana vake vanomuteerera uye vachimukudza zvakanaka.
5 (Kana munhu asingazivi kubata imba yake zvakanaka,
angachengeta seiko kereke yaMwari?) **6** Asava mutendi
mutsva, nokuti angazozvikudza akazotongwa zvimwe
chetezvo sadhiabhori. **7** Anofanirawo kupupurirwa
zvakanaka navari kunze, kuitira kuti arege kuzvidzwa,
uye agowira mumusungo wadhiabhori. **8** Saizvozvowo,
madhikoni ngavave vanhu vanokudzwa, vanorevesa,
vasinganwi waini zhinji, uye vasingatsvaki pfuma yakaipa.
9 Vanofanira kuchengetedza zvakadzikadzika zvokutenda
nehana yakanaka. **10** Vanofanira kutanga vaedzwa,
uye kana pasina chavangapomerwa, ngavashumire
samadhikoni. **11** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, vakadzi
vavo ngavave vanokudzwa, vasingacheri vamwe asi
vanozvidzora, vakatendeka pazvinhu zvose. **12** Mudhikoni
anofanira kuva murume ano mukadzi mumwe chete
uye anofanira kugona kubata vana vake nemba yake
zvakanaka. **13** Vaya vakashumira zvakanaka vanozviwanira
zita rakanaka uye nokusimbiswa kukuru pakutenda
kwavo muna Kristu Jesu. **14** Kunyange zvazvo ndine tariro
yokuuya kwauri nokukurumidza, ndinokunyorera dzidziso
idzi kuitira kuti, **15** kana ndikanonoka, uchaziva kuti
vanhu vanofanira kuzvibata sei mumba maMwari, inova
kereke yaMwari mupenyu, mbiru nenheyo yechokwadi.
16 Pasina kana mubvunzo, chakavanzika choumwari
chikuru kwazvo: Iye akaratidzwa panyama, akaruramiswa
noMweya, akaonekwa navatumwa, akaparidzwa pakati
pendudzi panyika vakatenda kwaari, akakwidzwa
mukubwinya.

4 Mweya anotaura pachena kuti panguva dzinouya
vamwe vachatsauka kubva pakutenda vagotevera mweya
inonyengera nedzidziso dzamadhimoni. **2** Dzidziso
dzakadai dzinouya navaya vanoreva nhema, vane hana
dzakapiswa sokunge nesimbi inopisa. **3** Vanodzivisa vanhu
kuwanana uye vachivarayira kuti varege kudya zvimwe
zvokudya, izvo zvakasikwa naMwari kuti zvigamuchirwe
nokuvonga naavo vanotenda uye vanoziva chokwadi.
4 Nokuti chose chakasikwa naMwari chakanaka, uye
hapana chinofanira kuraswa kana chichigamuchirwa
nokuvonga, **5** nokuti chinoitwa chitsvene neshoko
raMwari nokunyengetera. **6** Kana ukadzidzisa hama
zvinhu izvi, uchava mushumiri akanaka waKristu
Jesu, akarerwa muzvokwadi yokutenda uye nedzidziso
yakanaka yawakatevera. **7** Siyana nengano dzisina umwari
uye nengano dzechembere; asi uzvirovedzere paumwari.
8 Nokuti kurovedza muviri kunobatsira zvishoma hako
asi umwari hunokosha pazvinhu zvose, hune vimbiso
kune zvose muupenyu huno uye nomuupenyu hunouya.
9 Iri ishoko rechokwadi rinofanira kutendwa zvizere **10**
uye nokuda kwaizvozvi tinoshingaira nokurwa, nokuti
takaisa tariro yedu muna Mwari mupenyu, anova ndiye
muponesi wavanhu vose uye zvikuru sei vaya vanotenda.
11 Rayira uye udzidzise zvinhu izvi. **12** Ngakurege
kuva nomunhu anokuzvidza nokuda kwouduku hwako,
asi uve muenzaniso kuvatendi mukutaura, muupenyu,
murudo, mukutenda uye napakuchena kwomwoyo.
13 Kusvikira ndauya, shingaira pakuverenga Rugwaro
kukereke, kuparidza nokudzidzisa. **14** Usarega kushandisa

chipo chako, chakapiwa kwauri kubudikidza neshoko rechiprofita pawakaiswa maoko pamusoro navakuru. **15** Shingaira pazvinhu izvi, uzviite nomwoyo wako wose, kuitira kuti munhu wose aone kupfuurira mberi kwako. **16** Uzvichengete kwazvo iwe nedzidziso yako. Utsungirire pazviri, nokuti kana ukazviita, uchazviponesa iwe navanokunzwa.

5 Usatsiura murume mukuru nehasha, asi utaure naye sounotaura nababa vako. Vaduku uvabate savanun'una vako. **2** Vakadzi vakuru savanamai, uye vakadzi vaduku sehanzvadzi, nokuchena kwose kwomwoyo. **3** Ipa rukudzo rwakafanira kuchirikadzi dziri chirikadzi chaidzo. **4** Asi kana chirikadzi ina vana kana vazukuru, ava ngavatange ivo kudzidza kurarama chinamato chavo kumhuri dzavo uye vadzosere zvakafanira kuvabereki vavo uye navakwegura, nokuti izvi zvinofadza Mwari. **5** Chirikadzi iri chirikadzi chaiyo uye yakasara ichingova yoga inoisa tariro yayo kuna Mwari uye inogara ichinyengetera nokukumbira kuna Mwari usiku namasikati. **6** Asi chirikadzi inoraramira kuzvifadza yakafa ichiri mhenyu. **7** Rayirawo vanhu zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angapomerwa. **8** Kana munhu asingachengeti hama dzake, uye zvikuru sei veimba yake, arasa kutenda, uye akaipa kukunda asingatendi. **9** Hakuna chirikadzi inganyorwa pamazita echirikadzi kana isina makore anopfuura makumi matanhatu, yakanga yakatendeka kumurume wayo, **10** uye ichinyatsozivikanwa pamabasa ayo akanaka, akafanana nokurera vana, nokubata vaeni zvakanaka, kushambidza tsoka dzavatsvene, kubatsira

vaya vari mumatambudziko, uye yakazvipira kuita pamabasa ose akanaka. **11** Asi kana dziri chirikadzi duku usadzinyora pamazita aya. Nokuti kana nyama yadzo yakunda kuzvipira kwadzo kuna Kristu, dzichazotsvaka kuwanikwa. **12** Naizvozvo dzichazvivigira kutongwa, nokuti dzinenge dzaputsa kutenda kwadzo kwokutanga. **13** Pamusoro pezvo, dzinoita tsika dzokuva nousimbe uye dzichipota nedzimba. Uye hadzizi simbe bedzi, asi vaitiwo vamakuhwa, uye vasina basa ravanoita, vachitaura zvisakafanira. **14** Naizvozvo ndinoti kuchirikadzi duku ngadziwanikwe, kuti dzibereke vana, dzichengete dzimba dzadzo uye kuti dzisapa muvengi mukana wokupomera nawo. **15** Vamwe vakatotsauka kare vachitevera Satani. **16** Kana mukadzi upi zvake mutendi aine chirikadzi mumhuri yake, anofanira kudzibatsira uye arege kuita kuti kereke iremedzwe nadzo, kuitira kuti kereke igone kubatsira chirikadzi dziri kushayiwa zvechokwadi. **17** Vakuru vanobata kereke zvakanaka vakafanira kukudzwa zvakapetwa kaviri, zvikuru sei vaya vanoita basa rokuparidza nokudzidzisa. **18** Nokuti Rugwaro runoti, “Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo,” uye “Mushandi akafanirwa nomubayiro wake.” **19** Usagamuchira mhaka inopomerwa mukuru kunze kwokunge yauyiswa nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **20** Avo vanotadza vanofanira kutsiurwa pamberi pavanhu, kuitira kuti vamwe vagoyambirwa. **21** Ndinokurayira, pamberi paMwari naKristu Jesu uye napamberi pavatumwa vakasanangurwa, kuti uchengete mirayiro iyi zvakanaka, uye usingaiti uchitsaura vanhu. **22** Usakurumidza

kuisa maoko pamusoro pomunhu, uye usabatana nezvivi zvavamwe. Zvichengete kuti uve wakachena.
23 Rega kunwa mvura yoga, uye unwe waini shoma nokuda kwomudumbu mako uye nokurwara-rwara kwako.
24 Zvivi zvavamwe vanhu zvinoonekwa pachena, zvichivatangira kusvika panzvimbo yokutongwa; zvivi zvavamwe zvinotevera mushure mavo.
25 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, mabasa akanaka anoonekwawo pachena, uye kunyange naasina kudaro haangavanziki.

6 Vose varanda vari pasi pejoko rouranda vanofanira kukudza vatenzi vavo zvizere, kuitira kuti zita raMwari nedzidziso yedu zvirege kumhurwa.
2 Avo vana vatenzi vanotenda ngavarege kuvazvidza nokuda kwokuti ihama. Asi kutoti vanofanira kuvashumira zviri nani, nokuti vaya vanobatsirwa nebasa ravo vatendi, uye vadikanwi kwavari. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvaunofanira kuvadzidzisa uye nokuvarayira.
3 Kana munhu achidzidzisa dzidziso dzenhema uye asingabvumi dzidziso yakanaka yaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu uye nedzidziso youmwari,
4 anongozvikudza uye haazivi chinhu. Anongofarira nharo nokukakavara pamusoro pamashoko asingabatsiri, anongomutsa godo, gakava, kutukana nokufungirana zvakaipa,
5 uye nokupesana kusingaperi pakati pavanhu vane murangariro wakaora, vakabirwa zvokwadi uye vanofunga kuti umwari inzira yokuwana nayo mari.
6 Asi umwari nokugutsikana nezvatinazvo zvinopfumisa kwazvo.
7 Nokuti hatina kuuya nechinhu panyika, uye hatigoniwo kubuda nechinhu kubva mairi.
8 Asi kana tine zvokudya nezvokupfeka,

tichagutsikana nazvo. **9** Vanhu vanotsvaka kupfuma vanowira mukuedzwa nomumusungo uye nomukuchiva kwoupenzi kuzhinji kunokuvadza uye kunoisa vanhu mukuparadzwa nokuraswa. **10** Nokuti kuda mari ndiwo mudzi wezvakaipa zvose. Vamwe vanhu vanoda mari zvikuru, vakatsauka kubva pakutenda uye vakazvibaya neshungu zhinji. **11** Asi iwe, munhu waMwari, tiza kubva pane izvi zvose, uye utevere kururama, umwari, kutenda, rudo, kutsungirira nounyoro. **12** Irwa kurwa kwakanaka kwokutenda. Ubatisise upenyu husingaperi hwawakadanirwa kwahuri pawakapupura kupupura kwakanaka pamberi pezvapupu zvizhinji. **(aiōnios g166)** **13** Ndinokurayira, pamberi paMwari, anopa upenyu kuzvinhu zvose, napamberi paKristu Jesu akapupura zvakanaka paakapa uchapupu pamberi paPondio Pirato, **14** kuti uchengete murayiro uyu, usina chinongo kana chaungapomerwa kusvikira pakuonekwa kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, **15** uyo achazoratidzwa naMwari panguva yake iye Mwari, iye oga Mutongi akaropafadzwa, Mambo wamadzimambo naIshe wamadzishe. **16** Iye oga ndiye asingafi uye agere pachiedza chisina angaswedera pachiri, uyo asina akambomuona kana angamuona. Kukudzwa nesimba ngazvive kwaari nokusingaperi. Ameni. **(aiōnios g166)** **17** Rayira vapfumi panyika ino kuti varege kuzvikudza kana kuisa tariro yavo mupfuma, isingagari, asi kuti vaise tariro yavo kuna Mwari, anotipa zvose zvizhinji kuti tifare nazvo. **(aiōn g165)** **18** Varayire kuti vaite zvakanaka, uye kuti vafarire kupa vamwe uye nokugoverana. **19** Vachazviunganidzira pfuma senheyo yakasimba kunguva

dzinouya, kuti vagobatisisa upenyu hunova upenyu kwechokwadi. **20** Timoti, chengeta icho chawakapiwa. Furatira zvokutaura mashoko asina umwari nepfungwa dzinopikisa, dzezvinonzi pakutaura kwenhema zivo, **21** idzo dzakapupurwa navamwe uye nokudaro vakatsauka kubva pakutenda. Nyasha ngadzive newe.

2 Timoti

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari,
maererano nechipikirwa choupenyu huri muna
Kristu Jesu, **2** kuna Timoti mwanakomana wangu
anodikanwa: Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna
Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu, Ishe wedu ngazvive newe.
3 Ndinovonga Mwari, wandinoshumira sezvakaitwa
namadzitateguru angu, nehana yakachena, sezvo
ndichikurangarira muminyengetero yangu usiku
namasikati. **4** Ndichirangarira misodzi yako, ndinoshuva
kukuona, kuti ndigozadzwa nomufaro. **5** Ndinoyeuchidzwa
kutenda kwako kusinganyengeri, kwakanga kuri muna
mbuya vako Roisi uye nomuna mai vako Yunisi
pakutanga, uye zvino ndinoziva kuti kunogarawo
mauri. **6** Nokudaro ndinokuyeuchidza kuti ukuchidzire
chipo chaMwari chiri mauri nokuiswa kwamaoko angu
pamusoro wako. **7** Nokuti Mwari haana kutipa mweya
wokutya, asi mweya wesimba, neworudo newokuzvidzora.
8 Saka usanyadziswa nokupupura Ishe wedu, kana
kunyadziswa neni musungwa wake. Asi utambudzike
pamwe chete neni nokuda kwevhangeri, nesimba
raMwari, **9** akatiponesa uye akatidanira kuupenyu
hutsvene, kwete nokuda kwechinhu chatakaita asi kuti
nokuda kwake iye, uye nenyasha. Nyasha idzi takadzipiwa
muna Kristu Jesu nguva dzisati dzavapo, **(aiōnios g166)**
10 asi zvino dzakaratidzwa nokuonekwa kwoMuponesi
wedu Kristu Jesu, akaparadza rufu uye akabudisa
pachena upenyu nokusafa kubudikidza nevhangeri.
11 Uye ndakaitwa muparidzi, mupostori nomudzidzisi

wevhangeri iri. **12** Ndokusaka ndichitambudzika
sezvandiri kuita. Asi handinyadziswi, nokuti ndinoziva
wandakatenda, uye ndinoziva kwazvo kuti anogona
kuchengeta chandakamupa kusvikira zuva iroro. **13**
Zvawakanzwa kubva kwandiri, zvichengete sedzidziso
yechokwadi, nokutenda norudo muna Kristu Jesu.
14 Chengetedza chakanaka chiri mauri chawakapiwa,
chichengetedze uchibatsirwa naMweya Mutsvene anogara
matiri. **15** Unoziva kuti vose vari mudunhu reEzhia
vakandisiya, kusanganisirawo naFigerasi naHerimogenesi.
16 Ishe ngaaitire imba yaOnesiferasi ngoni, nokuti kazhinji
anondisimbisa uye haana kunyadziswa nengetani dzangu.
17 Asi kutoti, paakanga ari muRoma, akanditsvaga kwazvo
kusvikira andiwana. **18** Ishe ngaamuitire chinhu ichi kuti
awane ngoni kubva kuna Ishe pazuva iro! Iwe unoziva
kwazvo kuti akandibatsira zvikuru sei muEfeso.

2 Zvino iwe mwanakomana wangu, iva nesimba
munyasha dziri muna Kristu Jesu. **2** Uye zvinhu
zvawakanzwa ndichitaura pamberi pezvapupu zvizhinji
zvipe kuvanhu vakatendeka avo vachazozvidzidzisawo
vamwe. **3** Tsungirira pamwe chete nesu somurwi akanaka
waKristu Jesu. **4** Hakuna munhu anoshanda somurwi
anozviisa pazvinhu zvoupenyu hwavasiri varwi, nokuti
anoda kufadza mukuru wake wehondo. **5** Zvimwe
chetezvo, kana munhu achikwikwidza somumhanyi,
haagoni kuwana korona yokukunda kunze kwokunge
apedza nhangemutange sezvakarayirwa. **6** Murimi
anoshanda nesimba ndiye anofanira kutanga kudya
zvibereko. **7** Funga pamusoro pezvandinoreva, nokuti Ishe

achakupa kunzwisisa pane izvi zvose. **8** Rangarirai Jesu Kristu, akamuka kubva kuvakafa, worudzi rwaDhavhidhi. Iri ndiro vhangeri rangu, **9** randinotambudzikira kunyange kusvikira pakusungwa segororo. Asi shoko raMwari harina kusungwa. **10** Naizvozvo ndinotsungirira pazvinhu zvose nokuda kwavasananangurwa, kuti naivowo vawane ruponeso rwuri muna Kristu Jesu, nokubwinya kusingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **11** Herino shoko rechokwadi: Kana takafa pamwe chete naye, tichararamawo pamwe chete naye; **12** kana tikatsungirira, tichabata ushe pamwe chete naye. Kana tikamuramba, iye achatirambawo; **13** kana tikasava nokutenda, iye anoramba akatendeka, nokuti haangazvirambi. **14** Ramba uchivayeuchidza zvinhu izvi. Uvayambire pamberi paMwari kuti varege kuita nharo pamusoro pamashoko; hazvina maturo, zvinongoparadza chete vaya vanoteerera. **15** Shingaira kuti uzviratidze pamberi paMwari, somunhu anogamuchirwa, mushandi asingafaniri kunyadziswa uye anonyatsoruramisa shoko rechokwadi. **16** Nzvenga kutaura kusinei naMwari, nokuti vaya vanhu vanodaro vacharamba vachirasikirwa noumwari. **17** Dzidziso yavo ichanyenga seronda. Pakati pavo pana Himenayasi naFiretasi, **18** vakatsauka kubva pazvokwadi. Vanoti kumuka kwavakafa kwakatopfuura, uye vanoparadza kutenda kwavamwe. **19** Kunyange zvakadaro, nheyo dzakasimba dzaMwari dzinomira, dzine chisimbiso ichi chinoti: “Ishe anoziva vanhu vake,” uye, “Ani naani anopupura zita raShe anofanira kubva pane zvakaipa.” **20** Muimba huru mune midziyo kwete yegoridhe kana yesirivha chete, asiwo yamatanda,

neyevhu; mimwe inokudzwa, mimwe isingakudzwi. **21** Kana munhu achizvinatsa kwazvo pazvinhu izvi, achava mudziyo unokudzwa, wakaitwa mutsvene, wakawanirwa basa naTenzi uye wakagadzirirwa basa rose rakanaka. **22** Tiza kuchiva kwose kwoujaya, uye utevere kururama, kutenda, rudo norugare navose vanodana kuna Ishe nomwoyo wakachena. **23** Usava nechokuita nemibvunzo youpenzi isina maturo, nokuti unoziva kuti inongomutsa kukakavara. **24** Zvino muranda waIshe haafaniri kukakavara; asi anofanira kuva munyoro kumunhu wose, achigona kudzidzisa, asingatsamwi. **25** Vaya vanomupikisa anofanira kuvadzidzisa nounyoro, aine tariro yokuti Mwari achavapa kutendeuka vagoziva chokwadi, **26** uye kuti vachapengenuka vagopunyuka kubva mumusungo wadhiabhori, akavaita nhapwa kuti vaite kuda kwake.

3 Asi uzive chinhu ichi: Kuchava nenguva dzokutambudzika pamazuva okupedzisira. **2** Vanhu vachava vanozvida, vanoda mari, vanozvirumbidza, vanozvikudza, vanotuka, vasingateereri vabereki, vasingatendi, vasina utsvene, **3** vasina rudo, vasingaregereri, vanochera vamwe, vasingazvidzori, vane utsinye, vasingadi zvinhu zvakanaka, **4** vanomukira, vanoita manyawi, vanonyengera, vanoda kuzvifadza nezvenyika kupfuura Mwari; **5** vane mufananidzo bedzi wokunamata Mwari asi vachiramba simba racho. Siyana navanhu ivavo. **6** Nokuti ndivo vaya vanoverevedza vachipinda mudzimba vachitapa vakadzi vasingazvibati vakaremedzwa nezvivi zvizhinji, **7** vanogara vachidzidza asi vasingatongosviki pakuziva chokwadi. **8** Sezvakaita

Janesi naJambiresi vakadzivisa Mozisi, varume avawo vanodzivisa zvokwadi, vanhu vane ndangariro dzakaora, kana pari pazvinhu zvokutenda, vakarasika. **9** Asi havangasviki kure, nokuti upenzi hwavo huchaonekwa navanhu vose. **10** Asi kunyange zvakadaro, iwe unoziva kudzidzisa kwangu kwose, mararamiro angu, chinangwa changu, kutenda kwangu, mwoyo murefu wangu, norudo, nokutsungirira, **11** matambudziko, nhamo, nezvinhu zvose zvakaitika kwandiri muAndioki, Ikoniamu nomuRistra, nokutambudzwa kwose kwandakasangana nako. Asi Ishe akandinunura kubva pazviri zvose. **12** Zvirokwazvo munhu wose anoda kurarama upenyu hwoumwari muna Kristu Jesu achatambudzwa, **13** asi vanhu vakaipa navanonyengera vachanyanyisa kuipa, vachinyengera nokunyengerwa. **14** Asi iwe, rambira pazvinhu zvawakadzidza uye ukatenda mazviri, nokuti unoziva kuti wakazvidzidza kubva kuna ani, **15** uye kuti kubva pauduku wakaziva Magwaro matsvene, anogona kukupa uchenjeri hunosvitsa kukuponeswa kubudikidza nokutenda muna Kristu Jesu. **16** Rugwaro rwose rwakafemerwa naMwari uye runobatsira pakudzidzisa, kurayira, kutsiura nokurayiridza mukururama, **17** kuti munhu waMwari akwaniswe kwazvo, agadzirirwa mabasa ose akanaka.

4 Ndinokurayira pamberi paMwari naKristu Jesu, achatonga vapenyu navakafa uye pamusoro pokuonekwa kwake noushe hwake kuti: **2** Paridza shoko; ugare wakagadzirira panguva yakafanira kunyange isakafanira; rayira, tsiura, uye ukurudzire nomwoyo murefu zvikuru

uye nokudzidzisa zvakanaka. **3** Nokuti nguva ichasvika
vanhu pavacharamba kuteerera dzidziso yakarurama.
Asi vachida zvinovafadza ivo, vachazviunganidzira
vadzidzisi vazhinji kuti vadzidzise zvinodiwa nenzeve
dzavo. **4** Vachafuratidza nzeve dzavo kuchokwadi
uye vachatsaukira kungano. **5** Asi iwe, usvinure
pazvinhu zvose, tsungirira pamatambudziko, uite basa
romuvhangeri, uite mabasa ose oushumiri hwako. **6**
Nokuti ini ndava kutodururwa sechipiriso chinonwiwa,
uye nguva yangu yokuenda yasvika. **7** Ndarwa
kurwa kwakanaka, ndapedza nhangemutange yangu,
ndachengeta kutenda kwangu. **8** Zvino ndakachengeterwa
korona yangu yokururama, yandichapiwa, naIshe,
mutongi akarurama pazuva iro, uye kwete ini ndoga,
asiwo nokuna vose vanoshuva kuonekwa kwake. **9** Ita
napaunogona napo pose kuti ukurumidze kuuya kwandiri,
10 nokuti Dhemasi akada nyika yazvino, akandisiya
akaenda kuTesaronika. Kiresenzi akaenda kuGaratia,
uye Tito akaenda kuDharimatia. **(aiōn g165)** **11** Ruka oga
ndiye aneni. Tora Mako uuye naye, nokuti anondibatsira
kwazvo paushumiri hwangu. **12** Ndakatuma Tikikasi
kuEfeso. **13** Paunouya, uuye nejasi randakasiya naKapasi
paTiroasi, uye uuye nebhuku rangu, zvikuru magwaro
amatehwe. **14** Arekizanda, mupfuri wendarira, akandiitira
zvakaipa zvizhinji. Ishe achamutsiva pane zvaakaita.
15 Newewo umuchenjerere, nokuti akapikisa zvikuru
mashoko edu. **16** Pakuzvidavirira kwangu kwokutanga,
hapana munhu akandibatsira, asi vose vakandisiya.
Ngavarege kupiwa mhosva nokuda kwaizvozvo. **17** Asi Ishe

akamira neni uye akandipa simba, kuti kubudikidza neni shoko riparidzwe zvakakwana uye kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vose varinzwe. Uye ndakarwirwa kubva pamuromo weshumba. **18** Ishe achandirwira kubva pakurwiswa kwose kwakaipa uye achandiuyisa murugare kuumambo hwake hwokudenga. Kubwinya ngakuve kwaari nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)** **19** Ndikwazisire Pirisira naAkwira neveimba yaOnesiferasi. **20** Erastasi akasara kuKorinde, uye ndakasiya Tirofimasi paMiretasi achirwara. **21** Ita napaunogona napo pose kuti uuye kuno chando chisati chasvika. Yubhurasi anokukwazisa, uyewo naPudhenzi, Rino, Kiraudhiyo nehama dzose. **22** Ishe ngaave nomweya wako. Nyasha ngadzive newe.

Tito

1 Pauro, muranda waMwari nomupostori waJesu Kristu
nokuda kwokutenda kwavasananangurwa vaMwari nokuziva
chokwadi chinotungamirira kuumwari, **2** kutenda
nokuziva kunobva patariro youpenyu husingaperi,
hwakapikirwa naMwari, iye asingatongonyepi, akavimbisa
idzo nguva dzisati dzavapo, **(aiōnios g166)** **3** panguva
yake yakatarwa akazivisa shoko rake nokuparidza
kwandakapiwa nokurayira kwaMwari Muponesi wedu,
4 kuna Tito, mwanakomana wangu chaiye pakutenda
kwedu tose: Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari
Baba naKristu Jesu Muponesi wedu. **5** Ndakakusiya
paKirete kuti upedzise zvakasara zvisina kupera uye kuti
ugadze vakuru mumaguta ose, sezvandakakurayira. **6**
Mukuru anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa,
murume womukadzi mumwe chete, munhu ane vana
vanotenda uye vasingapiwi mhosva yokuti havazvidzori
kana kuti havateereri. **7** Sezvo mutariri akapiwa basa
raMwari, anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa,
asingakurumidzi kutsamwa, asingadhakwi, asingarwi,
asingafariri pfuma yakaipa. **8** Asi anoitira vaeni rudo,
munhu anoda zvakanaka, anozvidzora, akarurama,
mutsvene uye anozvibata. **9** Anofanira kubatisisa shoko
rechokwadi sezvarakadzidziswa, kuitira kuti agokurudzira
vamwe nedzidziso yakarurama uye agodzivisa vaya
vanoipikisa. **10** Nokuti kune vazhinji vasingateereri
vanongotaura zvisina maturo uye vanyengeri, zvikuru sei
vaya veboka rokudzingiswa. **11** Vanofanira kunyaradzwa
miromo yavo, nokuti vari kuparadza mhuri dzizere

vachidzidzisa zvinhu zvavasingafaniri kudzidzisa, uye vachizviita kuti vawane pfuma yakaipa. **12** Kunyange mumwe wavaprofita wavo akati, “VaKirete vanogara vachireva nhema, zvikara zvakaipa, simbe dzinokara.” **13** Uchapupu uhu ndohwechokwadi. Naizvozvo vatsiure zvikuru, kuti varurame pakutenda **14** uye kuti varege kuteerera ngano dzavaJudha, kana kurayira kwavanhu vakaramba chokwadi. **15** Kune vakachena, zvinhu zvose zvakachena, asi kuna avo vakaora uye vasingatendi, hakuna chinhu chakachena. Asi kutoti zvose pfungwa dzavo nehana dzavo zvakaora. **16** Vanoti vanoziva Mwari, asi vanomuramba namabasa avo. Vanonyangadza, havateereri uye havana kufanirwa nokuita chinhu chakanaka.

2 Unofanira kudzidzisa zviri maererano nedzidziso yakarurama. **2** Dzidzisa varume vakuru kuti vave vanozvibata, vakafanira kukudzwa, vanozvidzora, uye vakarurama mukutenda, murudo nomukutsungirira. **3** Saizvozvowo, dzidzisa vakadzi vakuru kuti vave nomufambiro wakafanira, vasingacheri, kana kuda waini zhinji, asi kuti vadzidzise zvakanaka. **4** Uye kuti vadzidzise vakadzi vaduku kuti vade varume vavo navana vavo, **5** kuti vave vanozvidzora uye vakachena, vanoshanda kumba, vave vanyoro uye kuti vazviise pasi pavarume vavo, kuitira kuti pashayikwe angazvidza shoko raMwari. **6** Zvimwe chetezvo, kurudzira majaya kuti azvidzore. **7** Pazvinhu zvose iwe uvaratidze somuenzaniso nokuita zvakanaka. Pakudzidzisa kwako udzidzise zvakakwana, uchirevesa **8** uye nokutaura kwakarurama kusingagoni kushorwa,

kuitira kuti vaya vanokupikisa vanyadziswe nokuti havana chinhu chavangareva pamusoro pedu. **9** Udzidzise varanda kuti vazviise pasi pavanavatenzi vavo pazvinhu zvose kuti vavafadze, varege kupindurana navo, **10** uye kuti varege kuvabira, asi kuti varatidze kuti vakatendeka zvikuru kwazvo, kuitira kuti vashongedze dzidziso yaMwari Muponesi wedu pazvinhu zvose. **11** Nokuti nyasha dzaMwari dzinouyisa ruponeso dzakaratidzwa kuvanhu vose. **12** Dzinotidzidzisa kuti tirambe zvinhu zvisina umwari nokuchiva kwenyika, uye tirarame upenyu hwokuzvidzora, hwokururama uye hwoumwari munguva ino, **(aiōn g165)** **13** takamirira tariro yakaropafadzwa, kuonekwa kwokubwinya kwaMwari wedu mukuru noMuponesi, Jesu Kristu, **14** akazvipa nokuda kwedu kuti atidzikinure kubva pakuipa kwose, nokuzvinatsira vanhu vari vake chaivo, vanoshingaira kuita zvinhu zvakanaka. **15** Zvino, izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvaunofanira kudzidzisa. Kurudzira uye utsiure nesimba rose. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokuzvidza.

3 Uyeuchidze vanhu kuti vazviise pasi pavatongi navane simba, kuti vave vanoteerera, kuti vave vanhu vakagadzirira kuita zvose zvakanaka, **2** kuti varege kuchera vamwe, vagare murunyararo, vaitire vamwe zvakanaka, uye kuti varatidze kuzvininipisa kwechokwadi kuvanhu vose. **3** Pane imwe nguva nesuwo takanga tiri mapenzi, tisingateereri, takanyengerwa, takatapwa nokuchiva kwose uye nezvinofadza. Taigara muruvengo negodo, tichivengwa nokuvengana. **4** Asi pakaratidzwa ngoni norudo rwaMwari Muponesi wedu, **5** akatiponesa, kwete

nokuda kwezvinhu zvakarurama zvatakaita, asi nokuda kwetsitsi dzake. Akatiponesa kubudikidza nokuberekwa patsva nokuvandudzwa noMweya Mutsvene, **6** uyo waakadurura wakawanda kwazvo pamusoro pedu kubudikidza naJesu Kristu Muponesi wedu, **7** kuitira kuti mushure mokunge taruramisirwa nenyasha dzake, tive vadyi venhaka tine tariro youpenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **8** Iri ishoko rezvokwadi. Uye ndinoda kuti usimbise kwazvo zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti vaya vakatenda Mwari vachenjere kuti varambe vachiita mabasa akanaka. Zvinhu izvi zvakanaka uye zvinobatsira munhu wose. **9** Asi unzvenge mibvunzo youpenzi nenhoroondo dzamazita amadzitateguru, negakava nokukakavara pamusoro pomurayiro, nokuti izvi hazvina maturo uye hazvibatsiri. **10** Yambira munhu anotsausa kokutanga uye ugomuyambirazve kechipiri. Mushure mezvo usava nechokuita naye. **11** Uve nechokwadi chokuti munhu akadaro akatsauka uye mutadzi; akazvirasa iye amene. **12** Pandichatuma Atema kana Tikikasi kwauri, edza napaunogona napo pose kuti uuye kwandiri paNikopori, nokuti ndichagarako panguva yechando. **13** Ita zvose zvaungagona kuti ubatsire Zenasi mududziri womurayiro naAporosi parwendo rwavo uye uite kuti varege kushayiwa chinhu. **14** Vanhu vedu vanofanira kudzidza kuzvipira kuita zvakanaka, kuitira kuti vagone kutibatsira pazvinhu zvinodiwa mazuva ose uye kuti vasararama upenyu husina zvibereko. **15** Vose vari kwandiri vanokukwazisa. Ukwazise vose vanotida mukutenda. Nyasha ngadzive nemi mose.

Firimoni

1 Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu, naTimoti hama
yedu, kuna Firimoni shamwari yedu inodikanwa uye
nomushandi pamwe chete nesu, **2** kuna Afia hanzvadzi
yedu, kuna Akipo murwi pamwe chete nesu uye
nokukereke inosangana mumba mako: **3** Nyasha ngadzive
nemi norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu naIshe
Jesu Kristu. **4** Ndinovonga Mwari wangu nguva dzose
pandinokurangarira muminyengetero yangu, **5** nokuti
ndinonzwa nezvokutenda kwako muna Ishe Jesu uye
norudo rwako kuvatsvene vose. **6** Ndinokunyengeterera
kuti ugovane navamwe nesimba, kuitira kuti uve
noruzivo rwakazara pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanaka
zvatinazvo muna Kristu. **7** Rudo rwako rwakandipa
mufaro mukuru nokukurudzirwa, nokuti iwe, hama yangu,
wakazorodza mwoyo yavatsvene. **8** Naizvozvo, kunyange
zvazvo ndisingatyi, muna Kristu, kuti ndikurayire
zvaunofanira kuita, **9** asi ndinokukumbira nokuda
kworudo. Saka ini, saPauro mutana uye zvino musungwa
waKristu Jesu **10** ndinokumbira kwauri pamusoro
pomwanakomana wangu Onesimasi, akava mwanakomana
wangu pakusungwa kwangu. **11** Akanga asingabatsiri
kwauri kare, asi zvino ava kubatsira kwatiri tose iwe
neni. **12** Ndiri kumudzosera kwauri, iye mwoyo wangu
chaiwo. **13** Ndaida kuti iye agare neni kuti agotora
nzvimbo yako pakundibatsira zvandiri muusungwa
nokuda kweVhangeri. **14** Asi handina kuda kuita chinhu
iwe usina kuchitendera, kuitira kuti zvose zvakanaka
zvauchaita zvirege kuva zvokurovedzerwa asi nokuda

kwako. **15** Nokuti zvimwe wakaparadzaniswa naye kwechinguva kuti ugozova naye nokusingaperi, **(aiōnios g166)** **16** asisiri somuranda, asi ava nani kupfuura muranda, sehama inodikanwa. Munhu anodikanwa kwandiri, asi kutonyanya kwauri, zvose somunhu uye sehama muna She. **17** Saka kana uchindiona somumwe wako, mugamuchire sokugamuchira kwaungandiita. **18** Kana ane zvaakakutadzira kana kuti ane mungava newe, uzvireve kwandiri. **19** Ini, Pauro, ndanyora izvi noruoko rwangu. Ndichazviripira, ndisingarevi kuti iwe pachako uri mungava kwandiri. **20** Hama, ndinoshuva, kuti ndiwane rubatsiro kubva kwauri muna She; zorodza mwoyo wangu muna Kristu. **21** Ndanyora kwauri ndichivimba nokuteerera kwako, ndichiziva kuti uchaita kunyange kupfuura zvandakukumbira. **22** Uye chimwe chinhuzve: Ndigadzirirewo pokugara, nokuti ndinotarira kuti ndichapiwa kwamuri pakupindurwa kweminyengetero yenyu. **23** Epafurasi, musungwa pamwe chete neni muna Kristu Jesu, anokukwazisai, **24** uyewo Mako, Aristakusi, Dhemasi, naRuka, vashandi pamwe chete neni. **25** Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wako.

VaHebheru

1 Kare, Mwari akataura kumadzitateguru edu kubudikidza
navaprofita panguva zhinji, uye nenzira dzakasiyana-
siyana, **2** asi mumazuva ano okupedzisira akataura
kwatiri nomuMwanakomana wake, waakaita mudyi
wenhaka yezvinhu zvose, uye naiyewo waakaita naye
nyika. **(aiōn g165)** **3** Mwanakomana ndiye chadzera
chokubwinya kwaMwari uye ndiye mufananidzo wake
chaiwo, anochengeta zvinhu zvose neshoko rake rine
simba. Mushure mokunge apedza kunatswa kwezvivi,
akagara kurudyi rwamambo kudenga. **4** Saka akava
mukuru kupfuura vatumwa sezvo zita raakapiwa nhaka
yaro rakanyanya kunaka kupfuura ravo. **5** Nokuti
ndoupi pakati pavatumwa, Mwari waakamboti kwaari:
"Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baba vako?"
kana kutizve, "Ndichava Baba vake, naiye achava
Mwanakomana wangu?" **6** Uyezve, Mwari paanouyisa
dangwe rake munyika, anoti: "Vatumwa vose vaMwari
ngavamunamate." **7** Achitaura pamusoro pavatumwa
anoti, "Anoita vatumwa vake mhepo, varanda vake
mirazvo yomoto." **8** Asi pamusoro poMwanakomana
anoti, "Chigaro chenyu choushe, imi Mwari, chichagara
nokusingaperi-peri, uye kururama kuchava tsvimbo
youshe hwenyu. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Makada kururama uye
mukavenga kusarurama; naizvozvo Mwari, Mwari wenyu,
akakuisai pamusoro peshamwari dzenyu nokukuzodzai
namafuta okufara." **10** Anotizve, "Pakutanga, imi Ishe,
makateya nheyo dzenyika, uye matenga ndiwo basa
ramaoko enyu. **11** Zvichaparara, asi imi mucharamba

muripo; zvichasakara zvose senguo. **12** Muchazvipeta sejasi; senguo zvichashandurwa. Asi imi munoramba makadaro, uye makore enyu haatozogumi." **13** Ndoupi pakati pavatumwa akambonzi naMwari: "Gara kurudyi rwangu kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako?" **14** Ko, vatumwa vose havasi mweya inoshumira yakatumwa kuzobatsira vaya vachadya nhaka yoruponeso here?

2 Saka tinofanira kuteerera zvikuru, izvo zvatakanzwa, kuitira kuti tirege kutsauka. **2** Nokuti kana shoko rakataurwa navatumwa rakanga rakasimba, uye kana kudarika nokusateerera kwose kwakapiwa chirango chakafanira, **3** ko, isu tichapunyuka sei kana tisina hanya noruponeso rwakakura zvakadai? Ruponeso urwu rwakatanga kuziviswa naIshe, rwakasimbiswa kwatiri naavo vakamunzwa. **4** Mwariwo akarupupurira nezviratidzo, zvishamiso, mabasa esimba akasiyana-siyana, uye nezvipo zvoMweya Mutsvene nokuda kwake. **5** Hapazi pasi pavatumwa pakaiswa nyika inouya, yatiri kutaura nezvayo. **6** Asi mumwe akapupura kwazvo pane imwe nzvimbo achiti: "Ko, munhu chii zvamunomufunga, kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamune hanya naye? **7** Makamuita muduku zvishoma kuvatumwa; makamushongedza korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa **8** uye mukaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake." Pakuisa zvinhu zvose pasi pake, Mwari haana kusiya chinhu chimwe chete chisina kuiswa pasi pake. Asi panguva ino hationi zvinhu zvose zvakaiswa pasi pake. **9** Asi tinoona Jesu, akaitwa muduku zvishoma kuvatumwa,

zvino ashongedzwa korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa nokuti akatambudzika murufu, kuitira kuti nenyasha dzaMwari anzwe rufu nokuda kwavose. **10** Mukuuyisa vanakomana vazhinji pakubwinya, zvakanga zvakafanira kuti Mwari iye akaitirwa zvinhu zvose uye akaita kuti zvinhu zvose zvivepo, aite muvambi woruponeso rwazvo rwakakwana nenzira yokutambudzika. **11** Vose, iye anoita kuti vanhu vave vatsvene uye avo vanoitwa vatsvene ndevemhuri imwe chete. Saka Jesu haana nyadzi kuti avaidze hama. **12** Anoti, "Ndichaparidza zita renyu kuhama dzangu; pamberi peungano ndichaimba nziyo dzokukurumbidzai." **13** Uyezve anoti, "Ndichavimba naye." Uyezve anoti, "Ndiri pano, navana vandakapiwa naMwari." **14** Sezvo vana vane ropa nenyama, naiyewo akagovana navo pakuva nyama kwavo, kuitira kuti rufu rwake ruparadze iye ane simba rorufu, iye dhiabhori **15** uye agosunungura vaya vakanga vakasungwa muuranda upenyu hwavo hwose nokutya kwavo rufu. **16** Nokuti zvirokwazvo havasi vatumwa vaakabatsira, asi zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama. **17** Nokuda kwemhaka iyi aifanira kuitwa sehama dzake munzira yose, kuitira kuti agova muprista mukuru ane tsitsi uye akatendeka muushumiri kuna Mwari, uye kuti ayananise vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **18** Nokuti iye amene akatambudzika paakaedzwa, anokwanisa kubatsira vanoedzwa.

3 Naizvozvo, hama tsvene, vagovani neni pakudanwa kunobva kudenga, isai pfungwa dzenyu pana Jesu, Mupostori nomuprista mukuru uyo watinopupura nezvake. **2** Akanga akatendeka kuna iye akamugadza,

saMozisi akanga akatendeka muimba yose yaMwari. **3** Jesu
akaonekwa kuti akafanira kukudzwa kupfuura Mozisi,
somuvaki weimba anokudzwa kupfuura imba yacho. **4**
Nokuti imba imwe neimwe inovakwa nomunhu, asi Mwari
ndiye muvaki wezvinhu zvose. **5** Mozisi akanga akatendeka
somuranda muimba yose yaMwari, achipupura pamusoro
pezvaizotaurwa munguva yaizotevera. **6** Asi Kristu
akatendeka somwanakomana pamusoro peimba yaMwari.
Uye isu tiri imba yake, kana tikabatisisa pakushinga
kwedu netariro yatinozvirumbidza pamusoro payo. **7**
Naizvozvo, sezvinotaura Mweya Mutsvene achiti: "Nhasi,
kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, **8** musaomesa mwoyo
yenyu sezvamakaita panguva dzokumukira, panguva
yokuedzwa murenje, **9** mandakaedzwa namadzibaba enyu
uye kwamakore makumi mana vakaona zvandakaita. **10**
Ndokusaka ndakatsamwira rudzi irworwo, uye ndikati,
'Mwoyo yavo inogara ichitsauka, havana kuziva nzira
dzangu.' **11** "Naizvozvo ndakapika mhiko pakutsamwa
kwangu ndikati, "'Havangazopindi pazororo rangu.'"
12 Hama dzangu, chenjererai kuti pakati penyu pasava
nomunhu ano mwoyo usingatendi, une zvivi, unotsauka
kubva kuna Mwari mupenyu. **13** Asi simbisanai zuva
rimwe nerimwe, kana kuchinzi Nhasi, kuitira kuti kusava
nomumwe wenyu anoomeswa nokunyengera kwezvivi.
14 Takauya kuzogovana muna Kristu kana tichibatisisa
kuvamba kwokutenda kwedu kusvikira pakuguma. **15**
Sezvazvakataurwa zvichinzi: "Nhasi, kana muchinzwa
inzwi rake, musaomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvamakaita
panguva dzokumukira." **16** Ndivanaaniko vakanzwa uye

vakamukira? Havazivo here vaya vose vakatungamirirwa naMozisi pakubuda muIjipiti? **17** Uye ndivanaaniko vaakatsamwira kwamakore makumi mana? Havazivo here vaya vakatadza, vane mitumbi yakawira murenje? **18** Uye ndivanaaniko vakapikirwa mhiko naMwari kuti havangapindi muzororo rake kana vasiri ivo vaya vasina kuteerera? **19** Saka tinoona kuti havana kukwanisa kupinda, nokuda kwokusatenda kwavo.

4 Naizvozvo, sezvo chipikirwa chokupinda muzororo rake chichiripo, ngatichenjerei kuti kurege kuva nomumwe wenyu angatadza kusvikako. **2** Nokuti nesuwo takanzwa vhangeri richiparidzwa kwatiri, saivo; asi shoko ravakanzwa harina kuvabatsira, nokuti ivo vakarinzwa havana kuribatanidza nokutenda. **3** Zvino isu tinotenda tinopinda muzororo iroro, sezvakareva Mwari achiti, "Naizvozvo ndakapika mhiko mukutsamwa kwangu, kuti, 'Havazopindi muzororo rangu.'" Uye kunyange zvakadaro basa rake akapedza kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. **4** Nokuti pane imwe nzvimbo akataura mashoko aya pamusoro pezuva rechinomwe. "Zvino pazuva rechinomwe Mwari akazorora kubva pabasa rake rose." **5** Uyezve mundima iri pamusoro anoti, "Havazopindi muzororo rangu." **6** Ichokwadi kuti vamwe vachapinda muzororo iroro, uye vaya vakatanga kuparidzirwa vhangeri kare havana kupinda, nokuda kwokusateerera kwavo. **7** Naizvozvo Mwari akaisazve rimwe zuva rinonzi Nhasi, paakataura kare kubudikidza naDhavhidhi, sezvazvakataurwa pakutanga zvichinzi: "Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, musaomesa mwoyo

yenyu.” **8** Nokuti dai Joshua akanga avapa zororo,
Mwari angadai asina kuzotaurazve nezverimwe zuva. **9**
Naizvozvo richiripo, zororo reSabata ravanhu vaMwari;
10 nokuti ani naani anopinda muzororo raMwari
anozororawo pabasa rake, sezvakaita Mwari pane rake. **11**
Naizvozvo ngatishingairirei kuti tipinde muzororo iro,
kuitira kuti pashayikwe achawa nokuda kwokutevera
muenzaniso wavo wokusateerera. **12** Nokuti shoko
raMwari ibenyu uye rine simba. Rinopinza kukunda
munondo unocheka kumativi maviri, rinobaya kunyange
kusvikira panoparadzana mwoyo nomweya, namafundo
nomongo; rinotonga mifungo nendangariro dzomwoyo.
13 Hakuna chisikwa chakavanzika pamberi paMwari.
Zvinhu zvose zviri pachena uye zvakafukurwa pameso
aiye watinofanira kuzvidavirira kwaari. **14** Naizvozvo,
zvatino muprista mukuru kwazvo, akapinda napakati
pamatenga, Jesu Mwanakomana waMwari, ngatibatisisei
kutenda kwatinopupura. **15** Nokuti hatina muprista
mukuru asingagoni kutinzwira tsitsi pautera hwedu, asi
tinaye akaedzwa pazvinhu zvose, sesu, asi asina chivi. **16**
Ngatiswederei tisingatyi pachigaro choushe chenyasha,
kuitira kuti tigogamuchira ngoni uye tigowana nyasha,
tibatsirwe panguva yokushayiwa.

5 Muprista mukuru mumwe nomumwe anosarudzwa
kubva pakati pavanhu uye anogadzwa kuti avamiririre
pazvinhu zvaMwari, kuti ape zvipo nezvibayiro pamusoro
pezvivi. **2** Anogona kunzwira tsitsi vaya vasingazivi
uye navaya vari kutsauka, sezvo iye pachake ari pasi
poutera. **3** Ndokusaka achifanira kupa zvibayiro zvezvivi

zvake, pamwe chete nezvezvivi zvavanhu. **4** Hapana munhu anozvipa kukudzwa uku; anofanira kudanwa naMwari, sezvakaitwa Aroni. **5** Saizvozvowo Kristu haana kuzvitorera iye kubwinya kwokuva muprista mukuru. Asi Mwari akati kwaari, "Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baba vako." **6** Uye akati, pane imwe nzvimbo, "Ndiwe muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki." **(aiōn g165)** **7** Pamazuva oupenyu hwaJesu panyika, akauya kuna iye akanga achigona kumurwira parufu neminyengetero nemikumbiro, achichema nokuchema kukuru nemisodzi, uye akanzwika nokuda kwokutya kwake Mwari. **8** Kunyange zvake akanga ari mwanakomana, akadzidza kuteerera kubva pakutambudzika kwake **9** uye akati akwaniswa, akazova muvambi wokuponeswa kusingaperi kuna vose vanomuteerera **(aiōnios g166)** **10** uye akanzi naMwari ave muprista mukuru worudzi rwaMerikizedheki. **11** Tine zvizhinji zvokutaura pamusoro peizvi, asi zvinorema kuzvitsanangura kwamuri nokuti munononoka kunzwisisa. **12** Nokuti, kunyange maifanira kuva vadzidzisi pari zvino munotoda mumwe munhu kuti akudzidzisei zvakare zvokwadi yezvokuvamba zveshoko raMwari. Muchiri kuda mukaka, kwete zvokudya zvikukutu. **13** Mumwe nomumwe anoraramiswa nomukaka, achiri mucheche, haasati anzwisisa dzidziso pamusoro pokururama. **14** Asi zvokudya zvikukutu ndezvavakuru, avo vakazvidzidzisa nokuramba vachizviita, kutsaura zvakanaka kubva kune zvakaipa.

6 Naizvozvo ngatisiyei dzidziso dzokutanga pamusoro
paKristu uye tipfuurire mberi mukukura, tisingaisizve
nheyo dzokutendeuka kubva pamabasa anotungamirira
kurufu, uye nokutenda muna Mwari, **2** dzidziso pamusoro
pokubhabhatidzwa nedzokuisa maoko pamusoro,
dzokumuka kubva kuvakafa, uye nedzokutongwa
kusingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **3** Uye kana Mwari
achitendera, ndizvo zvatichaita. **4** Nokuti hazvigoni kuti
vaya vakambovhenekerwa, vaya vakamboravira chipo
chokudenga, vakagoverwa Mweya Mutsvene, **5** vakaravira
kunaka kweshoko raMwari uye namasimba enyika inouya,
(aiōn g165) **6** kuti vatendeukezve mushure mokunge
vatsauka, nokuti pakurasikirwa kwavo vanorovererazve
Mwanakomana waMwari, vachimunyadzisa pachena. **7**
Nyika inonwa mvura inonaya nguva nenguva pamusoro
payo uye inobereka zvirimwa zvinobatsira avo vanoirima,
ndiyo inoropafadzwa naMwari. **8** Asi nyika inobereka
minzwa norukato haibatsiri uye ine dambudziko rokuti
ichatukwa. Pakupedzisira ichapiswa. **9** Kunyange zvazvo
tichitaura sezvizvi, hama dzinodikanwa, tinoziva kwazvo
kuti kwamuri kuchabva zvinhu zviri nani, zvinhu
zvinoshanda pamwe chete noruponeso. **10** Mwari
haazi asina kururama; haangakanganwi basa renyu
norudo rwamakamuratidza pamaibatsira vanhu vake
uye kuti muchiri kuramba muchivabatsira. **11** Tinoda
kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu ave nokushingaira
kumwe cheteko kusvikira kumagumo, kuitira kuti muve
nechokwadi chetariro yenyu. **12** Hatidi kuti muve
simbe, asi kuti muve vateveri vaavo vanodya nhaka

yakavimbiswa kubudikidza nokutenda nokutsungirira. **13** Mwari paakaita vimbiso yake kuna Abhurahama, sezvo kwakanga kusina mumwe mukuru kwaari wokuti angapika naye, akapika naiye amene, **14** achiti, "Zvirokwazvo ndichakuropafadza uye ndichakupa zvizvarwa zvizhinji." **15** Uye mushure mokumirira nomwoyo murefu, Abhurahama akagamuchira chipikirwa. **16** Vanhu vanopika nomukuru kwavari, uye mhiko ndiyo inosimbisa zvinenge zvataurwa, uye inopedza gakava rose. **17** Nokuti Mwari aida kuti aratidze pachena kusashanduka kwechido chake kuvadyi venhaka yakapikirwa, akakusimbisa nemhiko. **18** Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti, nezvinhu zviviri zvisingashanduki, zvokuti Mwari haagoni kureva nhema, isu vakatiza tikandobatisisa tariro yatakapiwa, tichasimbiswa zvikuru. **19** Tine tariro iyi sechibatiso choMweya, chakasimba chisingazungunuswi. Inopinda mukati mechidzitiro chomutemberi, **20** makapinda Jesu akatitangira isu, akapinda akatimiririra. Akava muprista mukuru nokusingaperi worudzi rwaMerikizedheki. **(aiōn g165)**

7 Merikizedheki uyu aiva mambo weSaremu, uye aiva muprista waMwari Wokumusoro-soro. Akasangana naAbhurahama pakudzoka kwake achibva kundokunda madzimambo, akamuropafadza, **2** uye Abhurahama akamupa chegumi chezvinhu zvose. Kutanga zita rake rinoreva kuti, "mambo wokururama"; uyezve, "mambo weSaremu" zvinoreva kuti, "mambo woRugare." **3** Asina baba kana mai, asina madzitateguru, asina mavambo amazuva kana magumo oupenyu, soMwanakomana

waMwari anoramba ari muprista nokusingaperi. **4** Chingofungai kuti akanga ari mukuru sei. Kunyange natateguru Abhurahama akamupa chegumi chezvaakanga apamba! **5** Zvino murayiro unoti avo vari zvizvarwa zvaRevhi vakava vaprista kuti vatore chegumi kuvanhu, idzo hama dzavo, kunyange zvazvo hama dzavo dziri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama. **6** Murume uyu, kunyange zvakadaro, akanga asina rudzi runobva pazvizvarwa zvaRevhi, asi akatora chegumi kubva kuna Abhurahama uye akaropafadza iye akanga ane zvipikirwa. **7** Uye hapana kukahadzika kuti muduku anoropafadzwa neakamupfuura paukuru. **8** Panyaya iyi yokutanga, chegumi chinotorwa navanhu vanofa; asi pane imwe nyaya iyi chinotorwa naiye anonzi mupenyu. **9** Mumwe angati Revhi, anotora chegumi, akapawo chegumi kubudikidza naAbhurahama, **10** nokuti Merikizedheki paakasangana naAbhurahama, Revhi akanga achiri muchiuno chatateguru vake. **11** Kana kukwaniswa kwaigona kuvapo nenzira youprista hwaRevhi (nokuti vanhu vakapiwa murayiro nokuda kwahwo), ko, mumwe muprista aifanira kuzomuka sei, iye ari worudzi rwaMerikizedheki, asiri worudzi rwaAroni? **12** Nokuti kana uprista huchishandurwa, kunofanirawo kushandurwa murayiro. **13** Iye anorehwa zvinhu izvi pamusoro pake ndeworumwe rudzi, uye hakuna mumwe worudzi urwu akamboshumira paaritari. **14** Nokuti zviri pachena kuti Ishe wedu akabva kurudzi rwaJudha uye pamusoro porudzi urwu Mozisi haana kumbotaura zvavaprista. **15** Uye zvatataura zvinotova pachena kunyanya kana mumwe muprista akaita

saMerikizedheki achionekwa, **16** uyo ava muprista kwete
nokuda kwomurayiro wenhoroondo yamadzitateguru
ake asi nokuda kwesimba roupenyu husingaparadziki.
17 Nokuti zvakataurwa zvichinzi: “Iwe uri muprista
nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.” **(aiōn g165)**
18 Murau wokutanga wakaiswa padivi nokuti wakanga
une utera uye usina maturo **19** (nokuti murayiro
hauna chinhu chawakaita kuti chive chakakwana),
uye tariro iri nani inoziviswa, yatinoswededzwa nayo
pedyo naMwari. **20** Uye hazvina kuitwa pasina mhiko!
Vamwe vakava vaprista pasina kana mhiko zvayo,
21 asi iye akava muprista ane mhiko, Mwari paakati
kwaari: “Ishe akapika uye haangashanduri murangariro
wake: ‘Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi.’” **(aiōn g165)** **22**
Nokuda kwemhiko yake, Jesu akava rubatso rwesungano
inopfuura nokunaka. **23** Zvino kwakava navazhinji
vavaprista, nokuti rufu rwakavatadzisa kupfuurira mberi
paushumiri; **24** asi Jesu, nokuti anogara nokusingaperi,
ano uprista huchavapo nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)** **25**
Naizvozvo anogona kuponesa zvizere vaya vanouya
kuna Mwari kubudikidza naye, nokuti anorarama
nokusingaperi achivanyengeterera. **26** Muprista mukuru
akadai anotipa zvatinoshayiwa, iye mutsvene, asina
chaangapomerwa, asina kusvibiswa, akatsaurwa kubva
kuvatadzi, akasimudzirwa pamusoro pamatenga. **27**
Asingafanani navaya vaprista, haafaniri kubayira zvipiriso
zuva rimwe nerimwe, kutanga pamusoro pezvivi zvake,
pashure pamusoro pezvivi zvavanhu. Akabayira zvivi
zvavo kamwe chete zvikapera paakazvipa iye. **28** Nokuti

murayiro unogadza vanhu vano utera savaprista vakuru; asi mhiko yakauya shure kwomurayiro, yakagadza Mwanakomana, uyo akakwaniswa nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)**

8 Shoko guru pane izvozvi zvatiri kutaura ndiro iri rokuti: Tino muprista mukuru akadai, akagara kurudyi rwechigaro chaIshe kudenga, **2** uye anoshumira muimba tsvene, iyo tabhenakeri chaiyo yakamiswa naIshe, kwete nomunhu. **3** Muprista mukuru, mumwe nomumwe, akagadzwa kuti ape zvipo nezvibayiro kuna Mwari, naizvozvo zvakanga zvakafanira kuti uyu ave nechokubayirawo. **4** Dai akanga ari panyika, angadai asina kuva muprista, nokuti vaprista vakanga varipo kare vaibayira zvipo sezvakarehwa nomurayiro. **5** Vaishumira panzvimbo tsvene inova mufananidzo nomumvuri wezviri kudenga. Nokuda kweizvi Mozisi akayambirwa paakanga ava kuvaka tabhenakeri: "Uve nechokwadi kuti waita zvose maererano nomufananidzo wawakaratidzwa mugomo." **6** Asi ushumiri hwakapiwa Jesu hwakapfuura hwavo pakunaka sezvo ari murevereri wesungano inopfuura nokunaka pane sungano yakare, uye yakasimbiswa nezvipikirwa zviri nani. **7** Nokuti dai pakanga pasina chakaipa nesungano yokutanga pangadai pasina kuwanikwa mukana weimwe sungano. **8** Asi Mwari akaona kukanganisa kwavanhu ava akati: "Nguva inouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, yandichaita sungano itsva neimba yaIsraeri, uye neimba yaJudha, **9** Haichazovi sesungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo, pandakavabata noruoko kuti ndivabudise kubva muIjipiti,

nokuti havana kuramba vakatendeka kusungano yangu,
neniwo ndakavasiya, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. **10** Iyi ndiyo
sungano yandichaita neimba yaIsraeri, mushure menguva
iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Ndichaisa mirayiro yangu
mundangariro dzavo, uye ndichainyora pamwoyo yavo.
Ndichava Mwari wavo, uye vachava vanhu vangu.
11 Hakuna munhu achazodzidzisa muvakidzani wake,
kana munhu kudzidzisa hama yake, achiti, 'Ziva Ishe,'
nokuti vose vachandiziva, kubva kumuduku kusvikira
kumukuru pakati pavo. **12** Nokuti ndichavaregerera
zvakaipa zvavo uye handizorangaririzve zvivi zvavo."
13 Nokuti akati sungano iyi "itsva," ipapo akashayisa
basa yokutanga; zvino chinhu chisisina basa uye chava
chekare chichaparara nokukurumidza.

9 Zvino sungano yokutanga yakanga ine mirayiro
yokunamata Mwari uye neyeimba tsvene yapanyika.
2 Tabhenakeri yakamiswa. Mukamuri rayo rokutanga
makanga mune chigadziko chomwenje, netafura uye
nezvingwa zvitsvene; iyi ndiyo yainzi Nzvimbo Tsvene.
3 Mberi kwechidzitiro chechipiri kwakanga kune
kamuri yainzi Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, **4** yakanga
ine ndiro yegoridhe yezvinonhuhwira uye neareka
yesungano yakanga yakafukidzirwa negoridhe. Muareka
iyi ndimo makanga mune hari yegoridhe yakanga
ine mana, netsvimbo yaAroni yakanga yatungira,
uye namahwendefa esungano. **5** Pamusoro peareka
pakanga paina makerubhi okubwinya, aidzikatidza
chifunhiro chengoni. Asi hatingatauri nezvezvinhu
zvose izvi zvizere iye zvino. **6** Zvinhu zvose zvakati

zvagadzirwa saizvozvi, vaprista vaizopinda mukamuri yokutanga nguva dzose vachiita ushumiri hwavo. **7** Asi muprista mukuru oga ndiye aipinda mukamuri yomukati, kamwe chete pagore, uye asingatongopindi asina ropa, raaizvibayira iye pachake nezvivi zvavanhu zvavakanga vaita mukusaziva. **8** Mweya Mutsvene airatidza nechinhu ichi, kuti nzira inoenda kunzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene yakanga isati yaratidzwa sezvo tabhenakeri yakanga ichimire. **9** Uyu mufananidzo wenguva ino, zvichireva kuti zvipo nezvibayiro zvaibayirwa zvakanga zvisingagoni kuchenesa hana yaiye ainamata. **10** Zvinongova zvokudya nezvokunwa uye nokushamba kuzhinji zvapanyama, zvavakatemerwa kusvikira panguva yokuvandudzwa. **11** Kristu paakauya somuprista mukuru wezvinhu zvakanaka zvatova pano kare, akapinda nomutabhenakeri yakapfuura pakukura uye napakukwana isina kugadzirwa nomunhu, zvichireva kuti yakanga isiri chikamu chokusikwa kuno. **12** Haana kupinda nokuda kweropa rembudzi neremhuru; asi akapinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene neropa rake chairo akatiwanira rudzikinuro rusingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **13** Ropa rembudzi nerenzombe namadota etsiru zvaisaswa pamusoro paavo vakanga vakasvibiswa, zvaiita kuti vatsvene vanatswe panyama. **14** Ko, kuzoti zvino iro ropa raKristu, uyo kubudikidza noMweya unogara nokusingaperi, akazvipa, asina chaangapomerwa kuna Mwari, akachenesa hana dzedu kubva pamabasa ose anotungamirira kurufu, kuitira kuti tigoshumira Mwari Mupenyu! **(aiōnios g166)** **15** Nokuda kwaizvozvi Kristu ndiye murevereri wesungano itsva,

kuitira kuti vaya vakadanwa vagogamuchira chipikirwa chenhaka isingaperi zvino, sezvo akafa sedzikinuro kuti avasunungure kubva pazvivi zvavakaita vari pasi pesungano yokutanga. **(aiōnios g166)** **16** Nokuti kana iri nhaka yakanyorwa, panofanira kuvapowo nechokwadi chorufu rwaiye akaiita, **17** nokuti nhaka yakanyorwa ine simba chete kana munhu afa; haina simba kana akaiita achiri mupenyu. **18** Ndokusaka sungano yokutanga isina kushanda pasina ropa. **19** Mozisi paakaparidza mirayiro yose kuvanhu vose, akatora ropa remhuru, pamwe chete nemvura, neshinda tsvuku uye namapazi ehisopi, akasasa pabhuku rakapetwa uye napavanhu. **20** Akati, "Iri iropa resungano, yamakarayirwa naMwari kuti muchengete." **21** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, akasasa neropa tabhenakeri nezvinhu zvose zvaishandiswa pakushumira mairi. **22** Zvirokwazvo, murayiro unoda kuti zvinhu zvinenge zvose zvinatswe neropa, uye pasina kuteurwa kweropa hapana kuregererwa. **23** Naizvozvo zvaifanira kuti mifananidzo yezvinhu zvokudenga inatswe nezvibayiro izvi, asi zvinhu zvokudenga zvacho zvaifanira kunatswa nechibayiro chinopfuura izvi. **24** Nokuti Kristu haana kupinda panzvimbo tsvene yakagadzirwa nomunhu yakanga ichingova mufananidzo waiyo yechokwadi chaiyo; akapinda kudenga chaiko, kuti atimiririre pamberi paMwari. **25** Uye haana kupinda kudenga kuti azviite chibayiro kakawanda, somuprista mukuru anopinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, gore negore, neropa risiri rake. **26** Zvino Kristu angadai akazotambudzika kakawanda kubva pakuvambwa kwenyika. Asi zvino akaonekwa

kamwe chete pamagumo enguva kuti aparadze chivi nokuzviita chibayiro iye pachake. (aiōn g165) **27** Sezvo munhu akatemerwa kufa kamwe chete uye shure kwaizvozvo agotongwa, **28** saizvozvowo Kristu akabayirwa kamwe chete kuti atakure zvivi zvavanhu vazhinji; uye achazoonekwa kechipiri, asingatakuri zvivi, asi kuti auyise ruponeso kuna avo vakamumirira.

10 Murayiro unongova mumvuri chete wezvinhu zvakanaka zvinouya, kwete izvo chaizvo. Nokuda kwaizvozvo haungagoni kuita kuti avo vanoswedera, kuti vanamate gore rimwe nerimwe, naizvo zvibayiro zvimwe chetezvo zvavanoramba vachibayira kuna Mwari, vakwaniswe. **2** Dai zvaigona kudaro, zvingadai zvisina kupera kubayirwa here? **3** Nokuti vanonamata vangadai vakanatswa kamwe chete zvikapera, uye vangadai vasina kuzonzwazve mhosva yezvivi zvavo gore roga roga, **4** nokuti hazvigoni kuti ropa renzombe nerembudzi ribvise zvivi. **5** Naizvozvo Kristu, paakauya munyika muno, akati: "Chibayiro nechipo hamuna kuzvifarira, asi muviri wamakandigadzirira; **6** zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvezvivi hamuna kufadzwa nazvo. **7** Ipapo ini ndakati, 'Ndiri pano, mubhuku rakapetwa makanyorwa nezvangu, ndauya kuti ndiite kuda kwenyu, imi Mwari.'" **8** Pakutanga akati, "Zvibayiro nezvipiriso, zvipiriso zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvezvivi hamuna kuzvida, kana kufadzwa nazvo (kunyange zvazvo murayiro waida kuti zviitwe)." **9** Ipapo iye akati, "Ndiri pano, ndauya kuzoita kuda kwenyu." Akabvisa chokutanga kuti aise chechipiri. **10** Uye nokuda kwenyu ikoku, tichaitwa

vatsvene kubudikidza nechibayiro chomuviri waJesu Kristu chakabayirwa kamwe chete zvikapera. **11** Zuva nezuva muprista mumwe nomumwe aimira achiita ushumiri hwake nokuramba achibayira zvibayiro zvimwe chetezvo, zvisingatongogoni kubvisa zvivi. **12** Asi muprista uyu akati abayira chibayiro chimwe chete chenguva dzose, akagara kurudyi rwaMwari. **13** Kubva panguva iyoyo anomirira kusvikira muvengi wake aitwa chitsiko chetsoka dzake, **14** nokuti nechibayiro chimwe chete akaita kuti vaya vari kuitwa vatsvene vakwaniswe nokusingaperi. **15** Mweya Mutsvene anotipupurirawo pamusoro peizvi. Kutanga anoti: **16** "Iyi ndiyo sungano yandichaita navo mushure menguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Ndichaisa mirayiro yangu mumwoyo yavo, uye ndichainyora mundangariro dzavo." **17** Ipapo anotizve: "Zvivi zvavo nokudarika kwavo handizozvirangarirezve." **18** Zvino kana izvi zvaregererwa, hakuchisina chimwezve chibayiro chezvivi. **19** Naizvozvo, hama, zvatinotsunga kuti tipinde paNzvimbo Tsvene neropa raJesu, **20** nenzira itsva uye ino upenyu yatakazarurirwa kubudikidza nechidzitiro chinova muviri wake, **21** uye sezvo tino muprista mukuru pamusoro pemba yaMwari, **22** ngatiswederei kuna Mwari nomwoyo wechokwadi nokutendeka kwakasimba kwazvo, nemwoyo yakasaswa kuti tinatswe kubva pahana yakaipa uye miviri yedu yakashambwa nemvura yakachena. **23** Ngatibatisisei tariro yatinopupura, tisingazungunuswi, nokuti iye akapikira akatendeka. **24** Uye ngatirangarirei kuti tingakurudzirana sei kuti tive norudo namabasa akanaka. **25** Tisarega kuungana sezvinoita vamwe,

asi tikurudzirane, zvikuru sei sezvamunoona kuti Zuva roswedera. **26** Nokuti kana tikaramba tichitadza tichida, kana takambogamuchira ruzivo rwechokwadi, hakuchisinazve chimwe chibayiro chezvivi, **27** asi kungomirira tichitya kutongwa nokutsamwa kunopfuta somoto, kuchapedza vavengi vaMwari. **28** Munhu wose akaramba murayiro waMozisi akafa asinganzwirwi tsitsi pamberi pezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **29** Ko, munofunga kuti munhu, akatsika pasi petsoka dzake Mwanakomana waMwari uye akatora ropa resungano iri rakamuita mutsvene sechinhu chisiri chitsvene uye akatuka Mweya wenyasha, anofanira kurangwa zvikuru sei? **30** Nokuti tinomuziva iye akati, "Kutsiva ndokwangu; ini ndicharipira," uyezve, "Ishe achatonga vanhu vake." **31** Chinhu chinotyisa kuwira mumaoko aMwari mupenyu. **32** Rangarirai mazuva okutanga mushure mokugamuchira chiedza, amakatsunga pakurwa kukuru mukutambudzika. **33** Pane dzimwe nguva makatukwa uye mukatambudzwa pachena; pane dzimwe nguva makagovana navo vakaitirwawo izvozvo. **34** Makanzwira tsitsi avo vakanga vari mutorongo mukagamuchira nomufaro kupambwa kwenhumbi dzenyu, nokuti maiziva kuti imi pachenyu makanga mune pfuma yakapfuura nokunaka uye inogara. **35** Naizvozvo regai kurasa kusatya kwenyu, kuno mubayiro mukuru. **36** Munofanira kutsungirira kuitira kuti kana maita kuda kwaMwari mugogamuchira zvaakavimbisa. **37** Nokuti kanguva kaduku duku kasara, "Iye anouya, achauya, asinganonoki. **38** Asi akarurama wangu achararama nokutenda. Uye

kana akadzokera shure, handizofadzwi naye.” **39** Asi
isu hatisi ivo vokudzokera shure, vanoparadzwa, asi tiri
vokutenda vanoponeswa.

11 Zvino kutenda ndiko kuva nechokwadi nezvinhu
zvatinotarisira, nechiratidzo chezvinhu zvatisingaoni.
2 Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakaita kuti vanhu vekare
vapupurirwe zvakanaka. **3** Nokutenda tinonzwisisa
kuti nyika yakaitwa nokurayira kwaMwari, zvokuti
zvinhu zvinoonekwa zvakaitwa kubva pane zvinhu
zvisingaonekwi. **(aiōn g165)** **4** Nokutenda Abheri akapa
Mwari chibayiro chiri nani pane chaKaini. Nokutenda
akapupurirwa kuti akanga ari munhu akarurama, Mwari
paakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pezvipo zvake. Uye
nokutenda achiri kutaura nazvino kunyange zvake
akafa. **5** Nokutenda Enoki akatorwa kubva paupenyu
huno, zvokuti haana kuona rufu; akasaonekwa, nokuti
Mwari akanga amutora; nokuti asati atorwa, akanga
achipupurirwa somunhu aifadza Mwari. **6** Uye pasina
kutenda hazvibviri kufadza Mwari, nokuti ani naani
anouya kwaari anofanira kutenda kuti ariko uye kuti
anopa vanomutsvaka nomwoyo wose mubayiro wavo. **7**
Nokutenda Noa, akati anyeverwa pamusoro pezvinhu
zvakanga zvichigere kuonekwa, akavaka areka nokutya
Mwari kuti aponese mhuri yake. Nokutenda kwake akapa
nyika mhosva uye akava mugari wenhaka yokururama
kunouya nokutenda. **8** Nokutenda Abhurahama, akati
adanwa kuti aende kunzvimbo iyo yaaizogamuchira
kuti ive nhaka yake, akateerera akaenda, kunyange
zvazvo akanga asingazivi kwaaienda. **9** Nokutenda

akandogara somutorwa munyika yechipikirwa, saanogara munyika yavamwe; akagara mumatende, sezvakaita Isaka naJakobho, vakanga vari vadyi venhaka yechipikirwa pamwe chete naye. **10** Nokuti akanga achitarisira guta rine nheyo, Mwari ari mhizha nomuvaki waro. **11** Nokutenda Abhurahama, kunyange zvake akanga apfuura zera, uye Sara pachake akanga asingabereki, akapiwa simba rokuva baba, nokuti akati iye akamupikira akatendeka. **12** Uye nokudaro kubva pamunhu mumwe, akanga oita seafa, kwakava nezvizvarwa zvakawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga, zvisingaverengeki sejecha pamahombekombe egungwa. **13** Vanhu ava vose vakanga vachirarama nokutenda kusvikira panguva yokufa. Havana kuwana zvinhu zvavakavimbiswa; vakangozviona chete vakazvigamuchira zviri kure. Uye vakabvuma kuti ivo vakanga vari vaeni navatorwa panyika. **14** Vanhu vanotaura zvinhu zvakadai vanoratidza kuti vari kutsvaka nyika yavo chaiyo. **15** Dai vakanga vachifunga nyika yavakabva kwairi vangadai vakawana mukana wokudzokera. **16** Asi vakanga vachishuva nyika yakanaka, iyo yokudenga. Naizvozvo Mwari haana nyadzi pamusoro pavo kuti anzi Mwari wavo, nokuti akavagadzirira guta. **17** Nokutenda Abhurahama, paakaedzwa naMwari, akapa Isaka sechibayiro. Iye akanga agamuchira zvipikirwa akanga obayira mwanakomana wake mumwe oga, **18** kunyange zvazvo Mwari akanga akati kwaari, “Nokuna Isaka zvizvarwa zvako zvichazovapo.” **19** Abhurahama akafunga akati Mwari aigona kumutsa vakafa, uye tichitaura nomufananidzo, akagamuchira Isaka kubva

kuvakafa. **20** Nokutenda Isaka akaropafadza Jakobho
naEsau pamusoro pezvaizoitika. **21** Nokutenda Jakobho,
paakanga ava kufa akaropafadza mwanakomana mumwe
nomumwe waJosefa, uye akanamata akazendamira
pamusoro pomudonzvo wake. **22** Nokutenda, Josefa,
magumo ake ava pedyo, akataura zvokubuda kwavaIsraeri
kubva muIjipiti uye akarayira pamusoro pamapfupa
ake. **23** Nokutenda Mozisi paakaberekwa, vabereki vake
vakamuviga kwemwedzi mitatu, nokuti vakaona kuti
akanga ari mwana akanaka uye havana kutya murayiro
wamambo. **24** Nokutenda Mozisi akati akura, akaramba
kunzi mwanakomana womwanasikana waFaro. **25**
Akasarudza kutambudzwa pamwe chete navanhu vaMwari
pano kufadzwa kwenguva duku namafaro ezvivi. **26** Akati
kuzvidzwa nokuda kwaKristu ipfuma huru kupfuura
kupfuma kwose kweIjipiti, nokuti akanga achitarira
mberi kumubayiro. **27** Nokutenda akabva muIjipiti
asingatyi kutsamwa kwamambo; akatsungirira nokuti
akanga aona iye asingaonekwi. **28** Nokutenda akavamba
Pasika nokusasa ropa, kuitira kuti muurayi wamatangwe
arege kuuraya matangwe eIsraeri. **29** Nokutenda vanhu
vakayambuka Gungwa Dzvuku, sapanyika yakaoma; asi
vaIjipita pavakaedza kuzviita vakanyura. **30** Nokutenda
masvingo eJeriko akawira pasi, mushure mokunge vanhu
vafamba vachiapoteredza kwamazuva manomwe. **31**
Nokutenda Rahabhi chifeve, haana kufa pamwe chete
navasina kuteerera, nokuti akanga agamuchira vasori
norugare. **32** Uye ndichataureiko zvimwe? Handichina
nguva yokutaura pamusoro paGidheoni, Bharaki,

Samusoni, Jefuta, Dhavhidhi, Samueri, navaprofita, **33** vakakunda ushe nokutenda, vakatonga nokururamisira, uye vakawana zvakanga zvavimbiswa; vakadzivira miromo yeshumba, **34** vakadzima simba romoto, uye vakapunyuka kubva pamunondo unopinza, utera hwavo hwakashandurwa hukava simba uye vakava nesimba guru pakurwa vakakunda hondo dzamamwe marudzi. **35** Vakadzi vakagamuchirazve vakanga vafa vavo vamutswa kuti vave vapenyu zvakare. Vamwe vakatambudzwa vakaramba kusunungurwa, kuitira kuti vagozopiwa kumuka kuri nani pakunaka. **36** Vamwe vakasekwa uye vakarohwa, uyezve vamwe vakasungwa vakaiswa mutorongo. **37** Vakatakwa namabwe; vamwe vakaitwa zvidimbu zviviri; vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Vakafamba vakapfeka matehwe amakwai namatehwe embudzi, vasina chinhu, vakatambudzwa uye vakaitirwa zvakaipa, **38** nyika yakanga isina kufanirwa navo. Vaidzungaira murenje nomumakomo, mumapako nomumakomba enyika. **39** Vose ava vakapupurirwa kutenda kwavo, asi hapana kana mumwe wavo akagamuchira zvakanga zvavimbiswa. **40** Mwari akanga atigadzirira chimwe chinhu chiri nani pakunaka, kuitira kuti ivo pamwe chete nesu tigoitwa vakakwana.

12 Naizvozvo nesuwo, zvatakakomberedzwa negore rezvapupu rakakura rikadai, ngatibvisei zvose zvinoremedza, nechivi chinongotinamatira nyore, uye ngatimhanyei nokutsungirira, nhangemutange yatakaisirwa. **2** Tichitarira kuna Jesu muvambi nomukwanisi wokutenda kwedu; iye akatsunga

pamuchinjikwa nokuda kwomufaro wakaiswa pamberi pake, akashora kunyadziswa kwawo, uye akandogara kurudyi rwechigaro choushe chaMwari. **3** Cherechedzai iye akatsunga pakupikiswa kwakadai navatadzi, kuti imi murege kuneta nokupera simba mumwoyo menyu. **4** Mukurwa kwenyu nechivi, hamusati madzivisa kusvikira pakubuda ropa. **5** Uye makanganwa shoko rokukurudzira rinotaura kwamuri savanakomana richiti: "Mwanakomana wangu, usazvidza kuranga kwaShe, uye usaora mwoyo kana uchirangwa naye, **6** nokuti Ishe anoranga uyo waanoda, uye anorova munhu wose waanogamuchira somwanakomana." **7** Tsungai pamatambudziko sokurangwa; Mwari anokubatai imi savanakomana. Nokuti ndoupiko mwanakomana asingarangwi nababa vake? **8** Kana musingarangwi (vamwe vose vachirangwa), naizvozvo muri vana vasiri chaivo uye hamusi vanakomana vechokwadi. **9** Uyezve, isu tose tina madzibaba edu epanyama anotiranga uye tinovakudza nokuda kwaizvozvo. Ko, tingazviisa zvikuru sei pasi paBaba vemweya yedu tigorarama! **10** Madzibaba edu aitiranga kwenguva duku sezvavaifunga kuti zvakafanira; asi Mwari anotiranga kuti zvitibatsire, kuti tigogoverwa utsvene hwake. **11** Hakuna kurangwa kunofadza panguva yacho, asi kuti kunorwadza. Asi, zvisinei, pashure kunobereka gohwo rokururama norugare kuna avo vakadzidziswa nako. **12** Naizvozvo, simbisai maoko akaneta namabvi anoshayiwa simba. **13** "Gadzirirai tsoka dzenyu nzira dzakarurama," kuitira kuti anokamhina arege kuva akaremara, asi kuti aporeswe. **14**

Itai zvose zvamungagona kuti muve vatsvene; pasina utsvene hapana munhu achaona Ishe. **15** Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anorasikirwa nenyasha dzaMwari kuitira kuti mudzi wokuvava urege kumera kuti ugotambudza uye ugosvibisa vazhinji. **16** Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nevanoita upombwe, kana nousina umwari saEsau, uyo akatengesa nhaka youdangwe hwake nokuda kwokudya kamwe chete. **17** Nokuti sezvamunoziva kuti pashure akati oda kugamuchira nhaka yokuropafadzwa, akarambwa. Nokuti haana kutendeuka, kunyange zvake akatsvaka mukomborero uyo nemisodzi. **18** Hamuna kumboswedera kugomo ringabatwa namaoko uye rinopfuta nomoto; kurima, kukusviba uye nokudutu guru; **19** kukurira kwehwamanda kana inzwi rinotaura mashoko zvokuti vaya vakarinzwa vakakumbirisa kuti varege kuudzwazve rimwe shoko, **20** nokuti vakanga vasingagoni kutakura zvakanga zvarayirwa sokuti: “Kunyange kana mhuka ipi zvayo ikabata gomo, inofanira kutakwa namabwe.” **21** Chakaonekwa chaityisa zvokuti Mozisi akati, “Ndiri kudedera nokutya.” **22** Asi mauya kuGomo reZioni, kuJerusarema rokudenga, guta raMwari mupenyu. Mauya kuzviuru nezviuru zvavatumwa vari paungano yomufaro, **23** kukereke yamatangwe, vane mazita akanyorwa kudenga. Mauya kuna Mwari, mutongi wavanhu vose, kumweya yavanhu vakarurama vakakwaniswa, **24** kuna Jesu murevereri wesungano itsva, uye kuropa rakasaswa rinotaura zviri nani pane raAbheri. **25** Chenjerai kuti murege kuramba iye anotaura. Kana ivo vasina kupunyuka

pavakaramba iye akavayambira panyika, ko, kuzoti isu kana tikatsauka kubva kwaari anotiyambira kubva kudenga? **26** Panguva iyo inzwi rake rakazungunusa nyika, asi zvino akativimbisa, achiti, “Ndichazungunusazve kamwe chete, kwete nyika chete, asi nedengawo.” **27** Mashoko okuti, “Kamwe chetezve” anoratidza kubviswa kwezvinhu zvinogona kuzungunuswa, izvo zvinhu zvakasikwa, kuitira kuti zvisingagoni kuzungunuswa zvirambe zviripo. **28** Naizvozvo, zvatinogamuchira ushe husingagoni kuzungunuswa, ngativongei, uye tinamate Mwari zvinogamuchirika, tichimukudza uye tichimutya, **29** nokuti “Mwari wedu moto unoparadza.”

13 Rambai mune rudo pakati penyu sehama. **2** Musakanganwa kuitira vaeni rudo, nokuti vamwe mukuita izvi vakashumira vatumwa vasingazvizivi. **3** Rangarirai vaya vari mutorongo somunenge makasungwa pamwe chete navo, uye navaya vanoitirwa zvakaipa sokunge imi pachenyu ndimi muri kutambudzwa. **4** Kuwanana ngakukudzwe navose, uye nhoo yewanano ngairege kusvibiswa, nokuti Mwari achatonga mhombwe navose vanofeva. **5** Musakarira mari pamagariro enyu uye mugutsikane nezvamunazvo, nokuti Mwari akati: “Handingatongokusiyei; handingatongokurasei.” **6** Saka tinotsunga mwoyo, tichiti: “Ishe ndiye mubatsiri wangu, handingatyi. Munhu angandiiteiko?” **7** Rangarirai vatungamiri venyu vakakuparidzirai shoko raMwari. Cherechedzai kuguma kwokufamba kwavo muupenyu mugotevera kutenda kwavo. **8** Jesu Kristu anogara akadaro zuro nanhasi nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Musatorwa

nedzidziso dzimwe dzose dzose dzisingazivikanwi. Zvakanaka kuti mwoyo yedu isimbiswe nenyasha, kwete nezvokudya zvemitambo, zvisina kubatsira vaya vakazvidya. **10** Tine aritari isingatenderwi vanoshumira patabhenakeri kuti vadyepo. **11** Muprista mukuru anopinda neropa remhuka muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene sechipiriso chechivi, asi mitumbi yacho inopisirwa kunze kwomusasa. **12** Uye naizvozvo Jesu akatambudzikawo ari kunze kwesuo reguta kuti aite kuti vanhu vave vatsvene kubudikidza neropa rake. **13** Naizvozvo, ngatiendei kwaari kunze kwomusasa, titakure kunyadziswa kwake. **14** Nokuti pano hatina guta ratichagara, asi isu tinotsvaka richauya. **15** Naizvozvo, kubudikidza naJesu ngatirambei tichipa kuna Mwari chibayiro chokumurumbidza, ndicho chibayiro chemiromo inopupura zita rake. **16** Uye musakanganwa kuita zvakanaka nokugoverana navamwe, nokuti Mwari anofadzwa nezvibayiro zvakadai. **17** Teererai vatungamiri venyu, muzviise pasi pavo nokuti vanochengeta mweya yenyu, savanhu vachazobvunzwa pamusoro penyu. Vateererei kuitira kuti basa ravo rive mufaro, kwete mutoro, nokuti izvozvo hazvingakubatsirei chinhu. **18** Tinyengeterereiwo. Tine chokwadi chokuti tine hana yakanaka uye tinoda kufamba zvakanaka pazvinhu zvose. **19** Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru kuti munyengetere, kuti ndigokurumidza kudzoserwa kwamuri. **20** Mwari worugare, akadzosa kubva kuvakafa Ishe wedu Jesu iye mufudzi mukuru wamakwai, kubudikidza neropa resungano isingaperi, **(aiōnios g166)** **21** ngaakukwanisei nezvinhu zvose zvakanaka kuti muite kuda kwake, uye

ngaaite mukati medu zvinhu zvinomufadza, nokuna Kristu Jesu, ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)** **22** Hama dzangu ndinokurayirai kuti mutende shoko rangu rokurayira, nokuti ndakunyorerai tsamba duku. **23** Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti hama yedu Timoti akasunungurwa. Kana akakurumidza kusvika, ndichauya naye kuzokuonai. **24** Kwazisai vatungamiri venyu vose uye navanhu vose vaMwari. VokuItaria vanokukwazisai. **25** Nyasha ngadzive nemi mose.

Jakobho

1 Jakobho, muranda waMwari nowaIshe Jesu Kristu,
kumarudzi gumi namaviri akapararira pakati pendudzi:
Kwaziwai. **2** Hama dzangu, muti mufaro chaiwo, pose
pamunosangana nemiedzo mizhinji yemhando dzose,
3 nokuti munoziva kuti kuedzwa kwokutenda kwenyu
kunobereka kutsungirira. **4** Kutsungirira kunofanira
kupedza basa rako kuitira kuti imi mukure uye muve
vakakwana, musingashayiwi chinhu. **5** Kana mumwe
wenyu achishayiwa uchenjeri, ngaakumbire kuna Mwari,
anopa zvakawanda kuna vose asingatsvaki mhosva,
uye achapiwa hake. **6** Asi paanokumbira, anofanira
kutenda asinganyunyuti, nokuti uyo anonyunyuta
akaita sefungu regungwa, rinosundwa uye rinomutswa-
mutswa nemhepo. **7** Munhu uyu ngaarege kufunga
kuti achagamuchira chinhu chipi zvacho kubva kuna
She; **8** munhu ane mwoyo miviri, anongoshanduka-
shanduka mune zvose zvaanoita. **9** Hama iri
panzvimbo yokuninipiswa ngaifare muchinzvimbo
chayo chokukudzwa. **10** Asi mupfumi anofanira
kufara muchinzvimbo chokuderedzwa kwake, nokuti
achapfuura seruva romusango. **11** Nokuti zuva rinobuda
nokupisa kwakanyanya rigoomesa uswa; ruva rahwo
rinodonha uye kunaka kwaro kwoparadzwa. Nenzira
imwe cheteyo, mupfumi achasvava kunyange achiri
kuita basa rake. **12** Akaropafadzwa munhu anotsunga
pakuedzwa, nokuti paanokunda, achapiwa korona
youpenyu yakavimbiswa naMwari kuna avo vanomuda.
13 Pamunenge muchiedzwa, ngakurege kuva nomunhu

anoti, “Mwari ari kundiedza.” Nokuti Mwari haagoni
kuedzwa nechakaipa, uye haaedzi munhu; **14** asi
mumwe nomumwe anoedzwa paanenge achikwevewa
nokuchiva kwake kwakaipa uye achinyengerwa. **15** Ipapo
kuchiva kukange kwaumbwa kunobereka chivi; uye
chivi, chikange chakura kwazvo, chinobereka rufu. **16**
Musanyengerwa, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa. **17** Chipo
chose chakanaka uye chakakwana chinobva kumusoro
kudenga, chinoburuka chichibva kuna Baba wezviedza
zvokudenga, asingashanduki semimvuri inopinduka. **18**
Akasarudza kutibereka kubudikidza neshoko rechokwadi,
kuti tive mhando yechibereko chokutanga chezvisikwa
zvake. **19** Hama dzangu dzinodikanwa, cherechedzai
izvi: Munhu mumwe nomumwe anofanira kukurumidza
kunzwa, kunonoka kutaura nokunonoka kutsamwa,
20 nokuti kutsamwa kwomunhu hakuuyisi upenyu
hwakarurama hunodikanwa naMwari. **21** Naizvozvo, bvisai
tsvina yose uye nokuipa kwakawanda, mugogamuchira
nokuzvininipisa, shoko rakasimwa mamuri, rinogona
kukuponesai. **22** Musangova vanzwi veshoko bedzi,
uye nokudaro muchizvinyengera. Itai zvarinoreva.
23 Ani naani anoteerera kushoko asi asingaiti
zvarinoreva akaita somunhu anotarira chiso chake
muchionioni **24** uye, mushure mokuzvitarira, anoenda
uye nokukurumidza anokanganwa kuti anoratidzika sei.
25 Asi munhu anonyatsotarisa mumurayiro wakakwana
uyo unopa rusununguko, uye achiramba achiita izvozvo,
asingakanganwi zvaanzwa, asi achizviita, acharopafadzwa
pane zvaanoita. **26** Kana munhu upi zvake achizviti

akarurama uye asingachengeti rurimi rwake zvakasimba,
anozvinyengera uye chinamato chake hachina maturo. **27**
Kunamata kunodikanwa naMwari Baba vedu kwakachena,
uye kusina chakungapomerwa ndokuku: kuchengeta
nherera nechirikadzi mukutambudzika kwavo uye
nokuzvichengeta kuti urege kusvibiswa nenyika.

2 Hama dzangu, savatendi muna Ishe wedu wokubwinya
iye Jesu Kristu, musava vatsauri vavanhu. **2** Kana mumwe
munhu akauya akapinda mumusangano wenyu akapfeka
mhete yegoridhe nenguo dzakaisvonaka, uye murombo
akapfeka mamvemve akapindawo, **3** kana mukaremekedza
munhu akapfeka nguo dzakaisvonaka muchiti, "Hechi
chigaro chenyu chakanaka," asi kumurombo mukati,
"Iwe mira apo," kana kuti "Gara pasi, patsoka dzangu,"
4 hamuna kutsaura here pakati penyu uye mukava
vatongi vane ndangariro dzakaipa? **5** Inzwai, hama
dzangu dzinodikanwa: Ko, Mwari haana kusarudza
varombo venyika ino kuti vave vapfumi mukutenda
uye kuti vagare nhaka youmambo hwaakavimbisa
avo vanomuda here? **6** Asi imi makazvidza varombo.
Ko, havasi vapfumi vanokubirai here? Havazi ivo
vanokuendesai kumatare edzimhosva here? **7** Havazi ivo
vanomhura zita rinokudzwa raiye wamuri vake here?
8 Kana muchichengeta muchokwadi murayiro woushe
unowanikwa muRugwaro, unoti: "Ida muvakidzani wako
sezvaunozvida iwe," munoita zvakanaka. **9** Asi kana
muchitsaura vanhu, muri kutadza uye munotongwa
nomurayiro savadariki vomurayiro. **10** Nokuti ani naani
anochengeta murayiro wose asi achigumburwa pachinhu

chimwe chete ane mhosva yokuputsa murayiro wose.
11 Nokuti iye akati, “Usaita upombwe,” ndiyewo akati,
“Usauraya.” Kana usingaiti upombwe asi uchiuraya,
wava mudariki womurayiro. **12** Taurai uye muchiita
saavo vachazotongwa nomurayiro unopa rusununguko,
13 nokuti kutonga kusinganzwiri ngoni kucharatidzwa
kumunhu upi zvake akanga asinganzwiri ngoni. Ngoni
dzinokunda kutonga! **14** Zvinobatsirei, hama dzangu, kana
munhu achiti ano kutenda asi asina mabasa? Kutenda
kwakadaro kungamuponesa here? **15** Kana hama kana
hanzvadzi ikashayiwa zvokufuka nezvokudya zvezuva
rimwe nerimwe, **16** uye mumwe wenyu akati, “Endai
henyu, mufambe zvakanaka; mudziyirwe uye mugute,”
asi asina chinhu chaamuitira chinodikanwa nomuviri
wake, zvakanaka here izvozvo? **17** Saizvozvowo, kutenda
kwoga, kana kusina basa, kwakafa. **18** Asi mumwe achati,
“Iwe une kutenda; ini ndine mabasa.” Ndiratidze kutenda
kwako kusina mabasa, uye ini ndichakuratidza kutenda
kwangu nezvandinoita. **19** Iwe unotenda kuti kuna Mwari
mumwe. Zvakanaka! Kunyange madhimoni anotenda
izvozvo, uye achidedera. **20** Iwe benzi, unoda kuona
kuti kutenda kusina mabasa hakuna maturo here? **21**
Tateguru wedu Abhurahama haana kunzi akarurama
here nokuda kwezvaakaita paakapa mwanakomana wake
Isaka paaritari? **22** Unoona kuti kutenda kwake uye
namabasa ake zvaibata pamwe chete, uye kutenda
kwake kukazadziswa nezvaakaita. **23** Uye Rugwaro
rwakazadziswa runoti, “Abhurahama akatenda Mwari
zvikaverengerwa kwaari kuti ndiko kururama,” uye

akanzi shamwari yaMwari. **24** Unoona kuti munhu
anoruramisirwa nokuda kwezvaanoita, kwete nokutenda
bedzi. **25** Saizvozvowo, Rahabhi chifeve haana kunzi
akarurama nokuda kwezvaakaita paakapa vasori imba
uye akazovaendesa neimwe nzira here? **26** Sezvo muviri
usina mweya wakafa, saizvozvo kutenda kusina mabasa
kwakafa.

3 Vazhinji venyu havafaniri kuva vadzidzisi, hama
dzangu, nokuti munoziva kuti isu tinodzidzisa
tichatongwa zvikuru. **2** Tose tinogumbuswa munzira
dzakawanda. Kana pano munhu asingatongokanganisi
pakutaura kwake, iye munhu akakwana, anogona kudzora
muviri wake wose. **3** Patinoisa matomu mumiromo
yamabhiza tichiaita kuti atiteerere, tinogona kudzora
muviri wose wechipfuwo. **4** Kana kuti ngatitorei
zvikepe somuenzaniso. Kunyange zvakakura sei uye
zvichisundwa nemhepo ine simba, zvinofambiswa
nechifambiso chiduku duku kwose kwose kunodiwa
kuendwa nomuchairi. **5** Saizvozvo, rurimi mutezo muduku
womuviri, asi runozvikudza zvikuru. Cherechedzai kukura
kwesango rinopiswa nebari duku romoto. **6** Rurimi
motowo, inyika yezvakaipa pakati pemitezo yomuviri.
Runoodza muviri wose, runotungidza nzira yose youpenyu
hwomunhu nomoto, uye irwo pacharwo runotungidzwa
neGehena. **(Geenna g1067)** **7** Marudzi ose emhuka,
eshiri, ezvinokambaira neezvisikwa zvomugungwa
zvinopingudzwa uye zvakambopingudzwa navanhu, **8**
asi hakuna munhu anogona kupingudza rurimi. Ndirwo
chinhu chakaipa chisingazorori, chizere nomuchetura

unouraya. **9** Narwo tinorumbidza Ishe wedu naBaba vedu, uye narwo tinotuka vanhu, vakaitwa nomufananidzo waMwari. **10** Mumuromo mumwe chete imomo munobuda kurumbidza nokutuka. Hama dzangu, hazvifaniri kudaro. **11** Ko, mvura yakanaka neinovava ingabuda mutsime rimwe chete here? **12** Hama dzangu, muonde ungabereka maorivhi kana muzambiringa maonde here? Kunyange tsime rinovava haringabudisi mvura yakanaka. **13** Ndiani akachenjera uye anonzwisisa pakati penyu? Ngaazviratidze noupenyu hwake hwakanaka, namabasa anoitwa nokuzvininipisa kunobva pauchenjeri. **14** Asi kana muchipfimbika godo rinovava norukave mumwoyo yenyu, musazvikudza pamusoro pazvo kana muchiramba chokwadi. **15** "Kuchenjera" kwakadaro hakuburuki kuchibva kudenga asi ndokwenyika, hakuzi kwomweya, ndokwadhiabhori. **16** Nokuti pane godo norukave, ndipo pamunowana nyonganiso namabasa ose akaipa. **17** Asi uchenjeri hunobva kudenga pakutanga kwezvose, hwakachena; uye hunofarira rugare, hune hanya, hunozviisa pasi, huzere nengoni uye hune zvibereko zvakanaka, hahutsauri vamwe uye hwakatendeka. **18** Vayananisi vanodyara murugare vanowana gohwo rokururama.

4 Kurwa nokukakavara pakati penyu kunobvepiko? Hakubvi pakuchiva kwenyu kunorwa mukati menyu here? **2** Munoda chimwe chinhu asi hamuchiwani. Munouraya uye munochiva, asi hamugoni kuwana zvamunoda. Munokakavadzana uye munorwa. Hamuna chinhu, nokuti hamukumbiri Mwari. **3** Pamunokumbira, hamugamuchiri,

nokuti munokumbira zvakaipa, kuti mugoshandisa zvamunowana pamafaro enyu. **4** Imi vanhu voupombwe, hamuzivi kuti ushamwari nenyika hunovengana naMwari here? Ani naani anosarudza kushamwaridzana nenyika anova muvengi waMwari. **5** Munofunga kuti Rugwaro runotaura pasina here kuti mweya waakaita kuti ugare matiri unotishuva negodo guru? **6** Asi anotipa nyasha zhinji. Ndokusaka Rugwaro ruchiti: "Mwari anodzivisa vanozvikudza, asi anopa nyasha kuna vanozvininipisa." **7** Zviisei zvino, pasi paMwari. Dzivisai dhiabhori, uye achatiza kwamuri. **8** Swederai kuna Mwari uye iye achaswedera kwamuri. Shambai maoko enyu, imi vatadzi, uye munatse mwoyo yenyu, imi vane mwoyo miviri. **9** Chemai, murire uye muungudze. Shandurai kuseka kwenyu kuve kuchema uye mufaro wenyu uve kusuwa. **10** Zvininipisei pamberi paIshe, agokusimudzirai. **11** Hama dzangu, musarevana. Ani naani anoreva hama yake kana kumutonga anotaura achirwa nomurayiro uye achiutonga. Kana uchitonga murayiro, iwe hauzi kuuchengeta, asi ugere uchitonga uri pauri. **12** Panongova noMupi woMurayiro noMutongi mumwe chete, iye anokwanisa kuponesa kana kuparadza. Asi iwe, ndiwe aniko kuti utonge muvakidzani wako? **13** Zvino teererai, imi munoti, "Nhasi kana mangwana tichaenda kuguta iri kana iro, tinopedza gore tiriko, tichiita basa uye tichiwana mari." **14** Asi, imi hamutongozivi zvichaitika mangwana. Upenyu hwenyu chiiko? Muri mhute inoonekwa nguva duku uye ipapo yonyangarika. **15** Asi, munofanira kuti, "Kana Ishe achida, tichararama tigoita ichi nechocho." **16**

Asi zvino munozvikudza uye mune manyawi. Kuzvikudza kwakadaro kwakaipa. **17** Ani naani, zvino, anoziva zvakanaka zvaanofanira kuita akasazviita, ari kutadza.

5 Zvino inzwai, imi vapfumi, chemai muungudze nokuda kwenjodzi iri kuuya pamusoro penyu. **2** Upfumi hwenyu hwaora, uye nguo dzenyu dzakadyiwa nezviundudzi. **3** Goridhe renyu nesirivha zvava nengura. Ngura yazvo ichakupupurirai zvakaipa uye zvichapedza nyama yenyu somoto. Makazvichengetera upfumi mumazuva okupedzisira. **4** Tarirai mibayiro yamakatadza kupa vashandi venyu vaicheka muminda yenyu iri kudanidzira pamusoro penyu. Kuchema kwavacheki kwasvika munzeve dzaIshe Wamasimba Ose. **5** Makararama mumafaro panyika uye muchizvikudza. Makakodza mwoyo yenyu pazuva rokuzvibaya. **6** Makatonga uye mukaponda vanhu vasina mhosva, vakanga vasingapikisani nemi. **7** Zvino, hama dzangu, ivai nomwoyo murefu, kusvikira pakuuya kwaShe. Tarirai mamiriro anoita murimi kuti aone chibereko chinokosha chenyika uye kuti anoita mwoyo murefu sei pakumirira kwake mvura yomunakamwe nemvura yamasutso. **8** Nemiwo, ivai nomwoyo murefu uye mumire nesimba, nokuti kuuya kwaShe kwava pedyo. **9** Musanyunyutirana, hama dzangu, kuti murege kutongwa. Mutongi amire pamusuo! **10** Hama dzangu, somuenzaniso womwoyo murefu pakutambudzika, tarirai vaprofita vakataura muzita raShe. **11** Sezvamunoziva, tinoti vakaropafadzwa avo vakatsungirira. Makanzwa zvokutsungirira kwaJobho uye makaona zvakaitwa naIshe pakupedzisira. Ishe

azere netsitsi nengoni. **12** Pamusoro pazvo zvose,
hama dzangu, musapika, nedenga kana nenyika kana
nechimwe chinhu zvacho. “Hongu” yenyu ngaive
hongu, uye “Kwete” yenyu ngaive kwete, kuti murege
kutongwa. **13** Kuno mumwe wenyu anotambudzika
here? Ngaanyengetere. Kuno mumwe anofara here?
Ngaaimbe nziyo dzokurumbidza. **14** Kuno mumwe
wenyu anorwara here? Ngaadane vakuru vekereke kuti
vazomunyengeterera uye vagomuzodza mafuta muzita
raIshe. **15** Uye munyengetero unoitwa mukutenda uchaita
kuti munhu anorwara apore; Ishe achamumutsa. Kana
akatadza, acharegererwa. **16** Naizvozvo reururai zvivi
zvenyu mumwe kuno mumwe uye munyengetererane
kuti mugoporeswa. Munyengetero womunhu akarurama
une simba uye unoshanda. **17** Eria akanga ari munhu
sesu. Akanyengetera zvine simba kuti kurege kunaya,
uye hakuna kunaya panyika kwamakore matatu nehafu.
18 Uyezve, akanyengetera, denga rikanayisa mvura,
nyika ikabereka zvibereko zvayo. **19** Hama dzangu, kana
mumwe wenyu akatsauka kubva pachokwadi uye mumwe
akamudzora, **20** murangarire izvi kuti: Ani naani anodzora
mutadzi kubva panzira yokudarika kwake, achamuponesa
kubva parufu uye achafukidza zvivi zvizhinji.

1 Petro

1 Petro, mupostori waJesu Kristu, kuvasanangurwa
vaMwari, vatorwa munyika, vakapararira muPondasi
yose, neGaratia, neKapadhokia, Ezhia neBhitinia, **2**
vakasarudzwa maererano nokuziva zviri mberi kunoita
Mwari Baba, kubudikidza nebasa roMweya rokuvaita
vatsvene, kuti vateerere kuna Jesu Kristu nokusaswa
neropa rake: Nyasha norugare ngazviwande kwamuri. **3**
Mwari, Baba vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, ngaarumbidzwe!
Nengoni dzake huru, akatibereka patsva akatipinza
mutariro mhenyu nokumuka kwaJesu Kristu kubva
kuvakafa, **4** akatiisa munhaka isingagoni kuparara,
isingaori kana kusvava, yamakachengeterwa kudenga,
5 imi munodzivirirwa nesimba raMwari nokutenda
kusvikira ruponeso rwauya rwakagadzirirwa kuti
ruratidzwe munguva dzokupedzisira. **6** Mune izvi
munofara zvikuru kunyange zvino, kana zvichifanira,
muchitambudzika kwechinguva chiduku nenzira dzose
dzemiedzo. **7** Izvi zvakauya kuitira kuti kutenda
kwenyu, kunokosha kupfuura goridhe, rinoparara
kunyange zvaro rakanatswa nomoto, kuwanikwe
kwakakwana uye kuve kunorumbidzwa, kunobwinya
uye kunokudzwa pakuratidzwa kwaJesu Kristu. **8**
Kunyange musina kumuona, munomuda; kunyange
zvazvo musingamuoni zvino, munotenda kwaari uye
muzere nomufaro usingagoni kurondedzerwa, **9** nokuti
muri kugamuchira chinovavarirwa nokutenda kwenyu,
irwo ruponeso rwemweya yenyu. **10** Nezvoruponeso urwu,
vaprofita vakataura nezvenyasha dzaizouya kwamuri,

vakanzvera zvikuru uye vakabvunza zvikuru, **11** vachiedza kunzvera kuti vaone nguva nezvinhu zvairatidzwa noMweya wakanga uri mukati mavo pawakaprofita nezvokutambudzika kwaKristu, uye nezvokubwinya kwaizotevera. **12** Zvakaratidzwa kwavari kuti vakanga vasingazvishumiri ivo, asi imi, pavakataura nezvezvinhu zvakataurwa kwamuri zvino naavo vakaparidza vhangeri kwamuri noMweya Mutsvene wakatumwa uchibva kudenga. Kunyange vatumwa vanoshuva kuona zvinhu izvozvi. **13** Naizvozvo, pfungwa dzenyu ngadzigadzirire kushanda, muzvidzore; muise, zvizere, tariro yenyu panyasha dzamuchapiwa pakuonekwa kwaJesu Kristu. **14** Savana vanoteerera, musaenzaniswa nezvido zvakaipa zvamaiva nazvo pamairarama mukusaziva. **15** Asi saiye akakudanai mutsvene, ivai vatsvene pane zvose zvamunoita; **16** nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Ivai vatsvene, nokuti ini ndiri mutsvene." **17** Sezvo muchidana kuna Baba vanotonga basa romunhu mumwe nomumwe vasingatsauri, mugare upenyu hwenyu pano savatorwa muchitya. **18** Nokuti munoziva kuti hamuna kudzikinurwa nezvinhu zvinoora, zvakadai sesirivha kana goridhe, kubva paupenyu hwenyu husina maturo, hwamakagamuchira kubva kumadzitateguru enyu, **19** asi neropa rinokosha raKristu, iro gwayana risina charingapomerwa uye risina kuremara. **20** Akasanangurwa kare nyika isati yavapo, asi akaratidzwa kwamuri mumazuva ano okupedzisira nokuda kwenyu. **21** Kubudikidza naye munotenda kuna Mwari, akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa uye akamukudza, kuti kutenda kwenyu

netariro yenyu zvive muna Mwari. **22** Zvino zvamakanatsa
mwoyo yenyu nokuteerera chokwadi kuitira kuti mude
hama muzvokwadi, munofanira kudanana zvikuru,
zvichibva pamwoyo. **23** Nokuti makaberekwa patsva,
kwete nembeu inoora, asi isingaori, neshoko raMwari
benyu uye rinogara nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)** **24** Nokuti,
"Vanhu vose vakaita souswa, uye kuyevedza kwavo
kwakaita samaruva ouswa; uswa hunosvava uye maruva
anowira pasi, **25** asi shoko raShe rinogara nokusingaperi."
Uye iri ndiro shoko ramakaparidzirwa. **(aiōn g165)**

2 Naizvozvo, muzvidzore pane zvakaipa zvose
namanomano ose, nokunyengera, negodo, nokureva
kwose. **2** Savacheche vachangoberekwa, pangai
mukaka wakachena womweya, kuti mugokuriswa nawo
muruponeso rwenyu, **3** sezvo makaravira zvino kuti
Ishe akanaka. **4** Sezvamunouya kwaari, iye Ibwe Benyu,
rakarambwa navanhu asi rakasarudzwa naMwari uye
rinokosha kwaari, **5** nemiwo, samabwe mapenyu,
muri kuvakwa muimba yomweya kuti muve uprista
hutsvene muchipa zvibayiro zvomweya zvinogamuchirwa
kuna Mwari kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. **6** Nokuti
muRugwaro zvinonzi: "Tarirai, ndakaisa ibwe muZioni,
ibwe rakasanangurwa, rinokosha, uye munhu anovimba
naye haatongonyadziswi." **7** Zvino kunemi vanotenda,
iri ibwe rinokosha. Asi kuna avo vasingatendi, "Ibwe
rakaraswa navavaki ndiro rava musoro wekona," **8**
uye, "Ibwe rinogumbusa vanhu nedombo rinoita kuti
vawe." Vanogumburwa nokuti havateereri shoko, zvinova
ndizvo zvavakatemerwawo. **9** Asi imi muri vanhu

vakasanangurwa, uprista hwamambo, rudzi rutsvene, vanhu vaMwari chaivo, vaakadana kuti muparidze kunaka kwaiye akakudanai kuti mubve murima, muuye muchiedza chake chinoshamisa. **10** Kare makanga musiri vanhu, asi zvino mava vanhu vaMwari; kare makanga musinganzwirwi ngoni, asi zvino makagamuchira ngoni. **11** Vadikani, ndinokukurudzirai, savatorwa navaeni munyika, kuti muzvidzore pakuchiva kwenyama, kunorwa nomweya wenyu. **12** Mugare upenyu hwakanaka pakati pavahedheni kuti, kunyange vachikupomerai mhosva, vaone mabasa enyu akanaka vagokudza Mwari pazuva raanotishanyira. **13** Muzviise pasi pamasimba ose akagadzwa pakati penyu navanhu nokuda kwaIshe: angava mambo, saiye mutongi mukuru, **14** kana vabati, vakatumwa naye kuti vazoranga vaya vanoita zvakaipa uye kuti varumbidze vaya vanoita zvakanaka. **15** Nokuti kuda kwaMwari kuti, nokuita zvakanaka, muchanyaradza kusaziva kwamapenzi. **16** Garai savanhu vakasununguka, asi musingaiti kuti kusununguka kwenyu kuve chifukidzo chezvakaipa; garai savaranda vaMwari. **17** Kudzai vanhu vose norukudzo chairwo: Idai hama dzose, ityai Mwari, kudzai mambo. **18** Varanda, zviisei pasi pavatenzi venyu nokukudza kwose, kwete kuna avo vakanaka navane hanya bedzi, asi nokuna vayawo vane hasha. **19** Nokuti zvinorumbidzwa kana munhu achitsungirira ari pasi pokurwadziwa nokutambudzika kusakafanira nokuti anoziva kuti Mwari ariko. **20** Asi mungarumbidzwa sei kana muchirohwa nokuda kwokuita zvakaipa uye muchitsunga mazviri? Asi kana muchitambudzika

nokuda kwokuti munoita zvakanaka uye muchitsunga mazviri, izvozvo zvinorumbidzwa pamberi paMwari. **21** Makadanirwa izvozvi, nokuti Kristu akatambudzika nokuda kwenyu, akakusiyirai muenzaniso, kuti mutevere makwara ake. **22** "Haana kutadza, uye kunyengera hakuna kuwanikwa mumuromo make." **23** Pavakamutuka, haana kudzorera; paakatambudzika, haana kutyisidzira. Asi, akazviisa kuna iye anotonga nokururama. **24** Iye pachake akatakura zvivi zvedu mumuviri wake pamuti, kuitira kuti isu tife kuzvivi tigorarama zvakarurama; namavanga ake imi makaporeswa. **25** Nokuti imi makanga makaita samakwai akarasika, asi zvino madzokera kuMufudzi noMutariri wemweya yenyu.

3 Saizvozvo nemiwo vakadzi, muzviise pasi pavarume venyu kuitira kuti, kana vamwe vavo vasingatendi shoko, vangadzorwa namafambiro avakadzi vavo pasina shoko rarehwa, **2** pavanoona kuchena nokuremekedzwa kwoupenyu hwenyu. **3** Runako rwenyu ngaruregе kubva pakushonga kwokunze, kwakadai sebvudzi rakarukwa uye nokushonga zvishongo zvegoridhe nenguo dzakaisvonaka. **4** Asi, runofanira kuva rwomunhu womukati, iko kunaka kusingaori kwounyoro nekwomweya wakapfava, kunova ndiko kunokosha pamberi paMwari. **5** Nokuti vaizvishongedza saizvozvi vakadzi vatsvene vakare avo vaiisa tariro yavo muna Mwari. Vakanga vachizviisa pasi pavarume vavo chaivo, **6** saSara, akateerera Abhurahama akamuti ishe wake. Muri vanasikana vake kana muchiita zvakanaka uye musingapi kutya nzvimbo. **7** Saizvozvo, varume, garai zvakanaka navakadzi venyu, uye muvabate

norukudzo somudziyo usina simba uye savadyi venhaka pamwe chete nemi, yechipo chinokosha choupenyu, kuti parege kuva nechinodzivisa minyengetero yenyu. **8** Pakupedzisira, imi mose, mugare norugare mumwe nomumwe wenyu; munzwirane ngoni, mudanane sehama, munzwirane tsitsi uye muzvininipise. **9** Regai kudzorera chakaipa nechakaipa kana kutuka nokutuka, asi namaropafadzo, nokuti ndizvo zvamakadanirwa izvozvo kuitira kuti mugare nhaka yokuropafadzwa. **10** Nokuti, "Uyo anoda upenyu kuti agoona mazuva akanaka anofanira kudzora rurimi rwake pane zvakaipa, nemiromo yake pakutaura zvinonyengera. **11** Anofanira kudzoka pane zvakaipa agoita zvakanaka; anofanira kutsvaka rugare agorutevera. **12** Nokuti meso aShe ari pamusoro pavakarurama, uye nzeve dzake dzakateerera kumunyengetero wavo, asi chiso chaShe chakanangana navaya vanoita zvakaipa." **13** Ndianiko achakuitirai zvakaipa kana muchishingairira kuita zvakanaka? **14** Asi kunyange dai mungatambudzika nokuda kwezvakanaka, makaropafadzwa imi. "Murege kutya zvavanotya ivo; musavhundutswa." **15** Asi mumwoyo menyu tsaurai Kristu saIshe. Mugare makazvigadzirira nguva dzose kupindura vose vanokubvunzai pamusoro petariro yamunayo. Asi muite izvozvo nounyoro uye nokukudza, **16** muchichengeta hana yakachena, kuitira kuti vaya vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pamafambiro enyu akanaka muna Kristu vanyadziswe pakureva kwavo. **17** Zviri nani, kana kuri kuda kwaMwari, kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwokuita zvakanaka pano kuti mutambudzike nokuda

kwokuita zvakaipa. **18** Nokuti Kristu akafira zvivi zvavose
kamwe chete; akarurama nokuda kwavasakarurama,
kuti akuuyisei kuna Mwari. Akaurayiwa mumuviri
asi akararamiswa noMweya, **19** nawo akaendawo
akandoparidza kumweya yakanga iri mutorongo **20**
yakaramba kuteerera kare Mwari paakanga akamirira
nomwoyo murefu mumazuva aNoa, areka payakanga
ichiri kuvakwa. Mairi, vanhu vashoma bedzi, ivo vasere,
vakaponeswa nemvura, **21** uye mvura iyi inofananidzira
rubhabhatidzo runokuponesaiwo zvino, rusingarevi
kubviswa kwetsvina yomuviri asi rubatso rwehana
yakanaka kuna Mwari. Inokuponesai nokumuka kwaJesu
Kristu, **22** iye akapinda mudenga uye ari kuruoko rworudyi
rwaMwari, vatumwa namasimba noushe zviri pasi pake.

4 Naizvozvo, sezvo Kristu akatambudzika mumuviri
wake, nemiwo muzvishongedze nomurangariro iwoyo,
nokuti uyo akatambudzika mumuviri wake akarega chivi.
2 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, haagari upenyu hwake hwose
hwapanyika pakuchiva kwavanhu kwakaipa, asi mukuda
kwaMwari. **3** Nokuti nguva yakapfuura yakaringana kare
yamakapedza muchiita kuda kwavahedheni yamairarama
muutere, kuchiva, kudhakwa, kutamba kwakaipa,
kuraradza nokunamata zvifananidzo zvinonyangadza.
4 Vanofunga kuti zvinoshamisa kuti imi hamuchapindi
pamwe chete navo mukurarama kwokusazvidzora kwavo
kuzhinji, uye vanokutukai kwazvo. **5** Asi vachazvidavirira
kuna iye akazvigadzirira kutonga vapenyu navakafa.
6 Nokuti nokuda kwaizvozvi vhangeri rakaparidzwa
kunyange nokuna vakafa, kuitira kuti vagotongwa

nomutoo wavanhu nokuda kwenyama, asi vagorarama nomutoo waMwari nokuda kwomweya. **7** Kuguma kwezvinhu zvose kwava pedyo. Naizvozvo ndangariro dzenyu ngadzichene uye muzvidzore kuti mugogona kunyengetera. **8** Pamusoro paizvozvo zvose dananai norudo rukuru, nokuti rudo runofukidza zvivi zvizhinji. **9** Muitirane rudo kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu musinganyunyuti. **10** Mumwe nomumwe ngaashandise chipo chaanacho kuti ashandire vamwe, akatendeka muutariri hwenyasha dzaMwari mukuwanda kwadzo. **11** Kana munhu achitaura, ngaadaro somunhu anotaura mashoko chaiwo aMwari. Kana munhu achishumira, ngaazviite nesimba raanopiwa naMwari, kuitira kuti muzvinhu zvose Mwari arumbidzwe kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. Iye ngaave nokubwinya nesimba nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)** **12** Vadikani, musashamiswa nokurwadza kwokutambudzika nemiedzo, sokunge chinhu chisingazivikanwi chaitika kwamuri. **13** Asi farai kuti munogovana naKristu mumatambudziko, kuitira kuti mufare kwazvo pakuonekwa kwokubwinya kwake. **14** Kana muchitukwa nokuda kwezita raKristu, makaropafadzwa, nokuti mweya wokubwinya nowaMwari unogara pamuri. **15** Ngakurege kuva nomumwe wenyu achatambudzika, nemhaka yokuti imhondi, kana mbavha, kana kuti anoita zvimwe zvakaipa zvemhando ipi zvayo, kana kusarega zvavamwe. **16** Kunyange zvakadaro, kana muchitambudzika somuKristu, musanyadziswa, asi rumbidzai Mwari nokuti mune zita iroro. **17** Nokuti inguva yokuti kutonga kutange mumba maMwari;

uye kana kuchitanga nesu, zvichazoveiko kuna vaya vasingateereri vhangeri raMwari? **18** Uye, “Kana zvichiremera akarurama kuti aponeswe, ko, asingazivi Mwari nomutadzi vachazovei?” **19** Saka zvino, vaya vanotambudzika nokuda kwaMwari vanofanira kuzviisa kuMusiki wavo akatendeka uye vagoramba vachiita zvakanaka.

5 Kuvakuru vari pakati penyu, ndinokumbira hangu somukuru pamwe chete nemi, nechapupu chamatambudziko aKristu, uye somumwewo achazogovana navo mukubwinya kuchazoratidzwa ndichiti: **2** Ivai vafudzi veboka raMwari riri pasi penyu, muchibata savatariri, musingazviiti nokuroveredzwa, asi nokuda kwokuti munoda, sezvinodikanwa naMwari kuti muve; musingakariri mari, asi muchishingaira pakushanda; **3** musingaremedzi vaya vakaiswa kwamuri, asi muve muenzaniso kuboka. **4** Uye mufudzi mukuru paachaonekwa, muchapiwa korona yokubwinya isingaori. **5** Saizvozvo, imi majaya, muzviise pasi pavaya vari vakuru. Imi mose, pfekai kuzvininipisa kuno mumwe nomumwe, nokuti, “Mwari anodzivisa vanozvikudza asi anopa nyasha kuna vanozvininipisa.” **6** Naizvozvo, muzvininipise, pasi poruoko rune simba rwaMwari, kuti agokusimudzirai munguva yakafanira. **7** Kandai paari kufunganya kwenyu kwose nokuti anokuchengetai. **8** Muzvidzore uye musvinure. Muvengi wenyu dhiabhori anofamba-famba achiomba seshumba inotsvaka waingadya. **9** Mumudzivise, mumire makasimba mukutenda, nokuti munoziva kuti hama dzenyu munyika yose dziri

kutambudzika saizvozvo. **10** Uye Mwari wenyasha dzose, akakudanirai kukubwinya kwake kusingaperi muna Kristu, mushure mokumbotambudzika kwechinguva chiduku, achakuponesai uye achakusimbisai, agokumisai zvakasimba uye agokutsigisai. **(aiōnios g166)** **11** Ngaave nesimba nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)** **12** Ndakakunyorerai muchidimbu ndichibatsirwa naSirasi hama yangu yakatendeka, ndichikukurudzirai uye ndichipupura kuti idzi ndidzo nyasha dzaMwari dzechokwadi. Mirai makasimba madziri. **13** Kereke iri muBhabhironi, yakasanangurwa pamwe chete nemi, inokukwazisai, uye mwanakomana wangu Mako anokukwazisaiwo. **14** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kworudo. Rugare kwamuri mose muri muna Kristu.

2 Petro

1 Simoni Petro, muranda nomupostori waJesu Kristu,
kuna vaya vakagamuchira kutenda kunokosha sokwedu,
kubudikidza nokururama kwaMwari wedu noMuponesi
wedu Jesu Kristu: **2** Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi,
zviwande kubudikidza nokuziva kwaMwari nokwaJesu
Ishe wedu. **3** Simba rake dzvene rakatipa zvinhu
zvose zvatinoda zvoupenyu uye noumwari kubudikidza
nokumuziva kwedu iye akatidana nokubwinya nokunaka
kwake chaiko. **4** Kubudikidza naizvozvo, akatipa
zvipikirwa zvake zvikuru kwazvo zvinokosha kuti
nazvo, mugone kugoverwa umwari uye mugotiza
kuora kwomunyika kunouyiswa nokuchiva. **5** Nokuda
kwaizvozvi, shingairai kuti muwedzere kunaka pakutenda
kwenyu; uye pakunaka, muwedzere kuziva; **6** napakuziva
muwedzere kuzvidzora; napakuzvidzora, muwedzere
kutsungirira; napakutsungirira, muwedzere umwari;
7 napaumwari muwedzere kuda vatendi; napakuda
vatendi, muwedzere rudo. **8** Nokuti kana mune
zvinhu izvi, zvichiramba zvichiwanda, zvichakuitai
kuti musava nousimbe uye musashayiwa zvibereko
mukuziva kwenyu Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **9** Asi kana
munhu asina zvinhu izvi, anoona zviri pedyo uye
ibofu, uye akanganwa kuti iye akanatswa pazvivi zvake
zvakare. **10** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, shingairai kwazvo
kuti muite kuti kudanwa kwenyu nokusanangurwa
kwenyu kusimbe. Nokuti kana muchiita zvinhu izvi,
hamungatongogumburwi, **11** nokuti muchagamuchirwa
nomufaro mukuru muumambo husingaperi hwaIshe

noMuponesi wedu Jesu Kristu. **(aiōnios g166)** **12** Saka ndicharamba ndichikuyeuchidzai zvinhu izvi, kunyange zvazvo muchizviziva uye makanyatsosimba muchokwadi chamunacho zvino. **13** Ndinofunga kuti zvakanaka kuti ndimutse ndangariro dzenyu ndichiri mutende romuviri uno, **14** nokuti ndinoziva kuti ndichakurumidza kuibvisa, sezvandakaratidzwa pachena naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **15** Uye ndichashingaira kuti ndione kuti shure kwokuenda kwangu mucharamba muchirangarira zvinhu izvi. **16** Nokuti hatina kutevera ngano dzakarukwa nouchenjeri patakakuudzai nezvesimba uye nokuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, asi takanga tiri zvapupu zvakaona kubwinya kwake. **17** Nokuti akagamuchira kukudzwa nokubwinya kwakabva kuna Mwari Baba pakauya inzwi kwaari richibva kudenga mukubwinya kukuru richiti, "Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda; wandinofarira kwazvo." **18** Isu pachedu takanzwa inzwi iri rakabva kudenga patakanga tinaye mugomo dzvene. **19** Uye tine shoko ravaprofita rakasimba kwazvo, uye muchaita zvakanaka kuti muriteerere, rakaita sechiedza chinovhenekera murima, kusvikira utonga hwatsvuka uye nyamasase ichibuda mumwoyo yenyu. **20** Pamusoro pazvo zvose, munofanira kunzwisisa kuti hakuna chiprofita choRugwaro chakauya nokungodudzira kwomuprofita pachake oga. **21** Nokuti hakuna chiprofita chakatongouya nokuda kwomunhu, asi vanhu vakataura zvaibva kuna Mwari vachisundwa noMweya Mutsvene.

2 Asi kwakanga kuna vaprofita venhema pakati pavanhu, sezvavachavapowo vadzidzisi venhema pakati

penyu. Vachazivisa pakavanda dzidziso dzinoparadza,
vachiramba kunyange naiye Ishe tenzi akavatenga,
vachiuyisa pamusoro pavo kuparadzwa kunokurumidza.
2 Vazhinji vachatevera nzira dzavo dzinonyadzisa
uye nzira yezvokwadi ichazvidzwa. **3** Mukukara
kwavo, vadzidzisi ava vachakunyengerai namashoko
amanomano. Kutongwa kwavo kwakanguva kwavamirira,
uye kuparadzwa kwavo hakukotsiri. **4** Nokuti kana
Mwari asina kuregerera vatumwa pavakatadza, asi
akavatumira kugehena, achivaisa mugomba rerima kuti
vachengeterwe kutongwa; **(Tartaroō g5020)** **5** kana asina
kuregerera nyika yakare paakauyisa mafashamu pavanhu
vayo vakanga vasingatyi Mwari, asi akadzivirira Noa,
muparidzi wokururama, navamwewo vanomwe; **6** kana
akatonga maguta eSodhomu neGomora nokuapisa nomoto
kusvikira ava dota, uye akaaita muenzaniso wezvichaitika
kuna vasingadi Mwari; **7** uye kana akanunura Roti,
murume akarurama, akatambudzika nokuda kwoupenyu
hwetsvina hwavanhu vakanga vakatsauka **8** (nokuti
murume uyu akarurama, agere pakati pavo zuva
nezuva, akatambudzwa mumwoyo wake wakarurama
nezviito zvavasakurama zvaakaona nezvaakanzwa), **9**
kana zvakadaro, ipapo Ishe anoziva kuti anonunura sei
vanhu vake vanotya Mwari kubva pamiedzo uye kuti
anobata sei vasakarurama kuti varangwe kusvikira pazuva
rokutongwa. **10** Izvozvo zvinoitwa navaya vanotevera
kuchiva kwakaora kwomunhu wenyama uye vachizvidza
vakuru. Vanhu ava havatyi kutuka zvisikwa zvokudenga,
vakashinga uye vanozvikudza; **11** asi kunyange vatumwa,

kunyange zvazvo vakasimba kwazvo uye vane simba guru, havauyi pamberi paIshe vachituka nokupomera mhosva zvakadai kuzvisikwa izvi. **12** Asi vanhu ava vanongomhura panyaya dzavasinganzwisisi. Vakaita semhuka dzisina murangariro, zvisikwa zvisingashanduki papfungwa, zvakangoberekerwa kubatwa nokuparadzwa, uye semhuka idzodzo naivowo vachaparara. **13** Vacharipirwa nokurwadziswa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. Mukufunga kwavo vanoti kutamba masikati ndizvo zvinofadza. Ivo ndivo makwapa namavara, vanofara mune zvinovagutsa pavanenge vachidya nemi. **14** Vane meso azere upombwe, havatongoregi kutadza; vanonyengera vasina mano; uye inyanzvi pakukara, rudzi rwakatukwa! **15** Vakasiya nzira yakarurama vakatsauka kuti vatevere nzira yaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori, akada mubayiro wokusarurama. **16** Asi akatsiurwa nembongoro nokuda kwokuita kwake zvakaipa, mhuka isina mutauro yakataura nenzwi romunhu uye ikadzivisa kupenga kwomuprofita. **17** Ava vanhu matsime asina mvura uye imhute inosundwa nemhepo. Vakachengeterwa rima guru. **18** Nokuti vanotaura zvisina maturo, mashoko okuzvikudza, uye nokuchiva kwenyama yavo, vanobata kumeso vanhu vaya vari kutiza kubva kuna vanogara mukutsauka. **19** Vanovavimbisa kusununguka, asi ivo pachavo vari varanda vokuora, nokuti munhu anoitwa muranda nechinhu chipi zvacho chinenge chamukunda. **20** Kana vakatiza kuora kwenyika ino nokuda kwokuziva Ishe wedu noMuponesi Jesu Kristu uye vakasungwazve mazviri

uye vakundwa nazvo, vaipa pakupedzisira kupfuura zvavakanga vari pakutanga. **21** Zvaiva nani kwavari kuti dai vasina kumboziva havo nzira yokururama, pano kuti vaizive, ipapo vagozofuratira murayiro mutsvene wakanga wapiwa kwavari. **22** Tsumo iyi ndeyechokwadi kwavari inoti, "Imbwa yakadzokera kumarutsi ayo," uye "Nguruve yakanga yashambidzwa yadzokerazve kunoumburuka mumatope."

3 Vadikani, zvino iyi ndiyo tsamba yangu yechipiri. Ndakanyora dzose dziri mbiri sechiyeuchidzo, kuti ndimutse ndangariro dzenyu pakufunga kutsvene. **2** Ndinoda kuti murangarire mashoko akataurwa kare navaprofita vatsvene uye nomurayiro wakapiwa naIshe noMuponesi wedu kubudikidza navapostori venyu. **3** Chokutanga, munofanira kunzwisisa kuti mumazuva okupedzisira vaseki vachauya vachiseka, vachitevera kuchiva kwenyama yavo. **4** Vachati, "Kuripiko 'kuuya' kwaakavimbisa? Kubvira pakufa kwakaita madzibaba edu, zvinhu zvose zvinoramba zvakaita sezvazvakanga zvakaita kubva pakusikwa kwenyika." **5** Asi vanokanganwa nobwoni kuti kare neshoko raMwari denga rakavapo uye nyika ikaumbwa ichibva mumvura uye ikaitwa nemvura. **6** Nemvura zhinji iyoyi, nyika yenguva iyoyo yakamedzwa uye ikaparadzwa. **7** Neshoko rimwe chete irori denga riripo zvino nenyika zvakachengeterwa moto, zvakachengeterwa zuva rokutongwa nerokuparadzwa kwavanhu vasingadi Mwari. **8** Asi musakanganwa chinhu chimwe chete ichi, vadikani, kuti: Kuna Ishe zuva rimwe chete rakaita sechiuru chamakore, uye chiuru chamakore

chakaita sezuva rimwe chete. **9** Ishe haanonoki kuita zvaakavimbisa, sokunonoka kunonzwisiswa navamwe. Ane mwoyo murefu nemi, haadi kuti ani zvake arasike, asi kuti vose vatendeuke. **10** Asi zuva raIshe richauya sembavha. Matenga achapfuura nokutinhira; zvirimo zvichaparadzwa nomoto, uye nyika nezvose zviri mairi zvichabudiswa pachena. **11** Sezvo zvinhu zvose zvichizoparadzwa nenzira iyi, imi munofanira kuva vanhu vakadini? Munofanira kurarama muutsvene uye nomukutya Mwari, **12** muchitarisira zuva raMwari uye makarindira kusvika kwaro. Zuva iro richauyisa kuparadzwa kwedenga nomoto, uye zvirimo zvichanyauka nokupisa. **13** Asi sezvaakavimbisa, isu tinotarisira denga idzva nenyika itsva, iwo musha wavakarurama. **14** Saka zvino, vadikani, sezvo muchitarisira zvinhu izvi, shingairai kuti muwanikwe musina gwapa, musina chamunopomerwa uye muno rugare naye. **15** Muzive izvi kuti mwoyo murefu waIshe wedu unoreva ruponeso, sokunyorerwa kwamakaitwa naPauro hama yedu, nouchenjeri hwaakapiwa naMwari. **16** Anonyora zvimwe chetezvo mutsamba dzake dzose, achitaura nyaya idzodzi. Tsamba dzake dzine zvimwe zvikukutu kuti zvinzwisiswe, zvinominamiswa navasingazivi uye vanhu vasina simba, sezvavanoita mamwe Magwaro, kusvikira vaparadzwa. **17** Naizvozvo vadikani, sezvo mava kuziva zvinhu izvi, garai makarindira kuti murege kutsauswa nokudarika kwavasina murayiro uye mukawa kubva pakusimba kwenyu. **18** Asi kurai munyasha nomukuziva Ishe

noMuponesi wedu, Jesu Kristu. Ngaave nokubwinya zvino nokusingaperi. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)**

1 Johani

1 Izvo zvakanga zviripo kubva pakutanga, izvo
zvatakanzwa, zvatakaona nameso edu, zvatakatarira uye
zvatakabata namaoko, izvozvi ndizvo zvatinoparidza
zveShoko roupenyu. **2** Upenyu hwakaonekwa;
takahuona uye tikapupura nezvahwo, uye tinoparidza
kwamuri upenyu husingaperi, hwakanga huri kuna
Baba uye hwakaratidzwa kwatiri. **(aiōnios g166)** **3**
Tinoparidza kwamuri zvatakaona nezvatakanzwa, kuti
nemiwo mugowadzana nesu. Uye tinowadzana naBaba
noMwanakomana wavo, Jesu Kristu. **4** Tiri kunyora izvi
kuti mufaro wedu uzadziswe. **5** Iyi ndiyo mharidzo
yatakanzwa kwaari uye yatinoparidza kwamuri kuti:
Mwari ndiye chiedza; maari hamuna rima zvachose. **6** Kana
tichiti tinowadzana naye asi tichifamba murima, tinoreva
nhema uye hatigari muchokwadi. **7** Asi kana tichifamba
muchiedza, saiye ari muchiedza, tinowadzana nomumwe
nomumwe wedu, uye ropa raJesu, Mwanakomana
wake, rinotinatsa pazvivi zvose. **8** Kana tichiti hatina
chivi, tinozvinyengera uye chokwadi hachizi matiri.
9 Kana tichireurura zvivi zvedu, iye akatendeka uye
akarurama, uye achatikanganwira zvivi zvedu agotinatsa
pakusarurama kwose. **10** Kana tichiti hatina kutadza,
tinomuita murevi wenhema uye shoko rake harizi matiri.

2 Vana vangu vandinoda, ndinonyora izvi kwamuri
kuti murege kutadza. Asi kana munhu akatadza, tine
murevereri kuna Baba, Jesu Kristu, Iye Akarurama.
2 Ndiye chibayiro chinoyananisira zvivi zvedu, uye
kwete zvivi zvedu bedzi, asi wezvivi zvenyika yose. **3**

Tinoziva kuti isu tinomuziva kana tichiteerera mirayiro yake. **4** Munhu anoti, “Ndinomuziva,” asi asingaiti zvaanorayira, iyeye murevi wenhema, uye chokwadi hachizi maari. **5** Asi kana munhu achiteerera shoko rake, zvirokwazvo rudo rwaMwari runokwaniswa maari. Izvi ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti tiri maari: **6** Ani naani anozviti anogara maari anofanira kufamba sokufamba kwakaita Jesu. **7** Vadikani, handisi kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva asi wakare, wamakanzwa kubva pakutanga. Iwoyu murayiro wekare ndiyo mharidzo yamakanzwa. **8** Asi ndiri kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva; chokwadi chawo chinoonekwa maari uye nomamuri, nokuti rima riri kupfuura uye chiedza chechokwadi chava kutovhenekera. **9** Ani naani anoti ari muchiedza asi achivenga hama yake achiri murima. **10** Ani naani anoda hama yake anogara muchiedza, uye maari hamuna chinhu chingamugumbusa. **11** Asi ani naani anovenga hama yake ndiye ari murima uye anofamba murima; haazivi kwaanoenda, nokuti rima rakamupofumadza. **12** Ndinokunyorerai, vana vangu vandinoda, nokuti zvivi zvenyu zvakaregererwa nokuda kwezita rake. **13** Ndinokunyorerai, madzibaba, nokuti makamuziva iye akanga aripo kubva pakutanga. Ndinokunyorerai, imi majaya, nokuti makakunda iye akaipa. Ndinokunyorerai, vana vanodikanwa, nokuti makaziva Baba. **14** Ndinokunyorerai, madzibaba, nokuti makamuziva iye akanga aripo kubva pakutanga. Ndinokunyorerai, imi majaya, nokuti mune simba, shoko raMwari rinogara mamuri, uye makakunda iye akaipa. **15** Musada nyika kana zvinhu zviri mairi. Kana

munhu achida nyika, rudo rwaBaba haruzi maari. **16** Nokuti zvinhu zvose zviri munyika zvinoti kuchiva kwemunhu, kuchiva kwameso uye kuzvikudza kwemunhu nokuda kwezvaanazvo nezvaanoita, hazvibvi kuna Baba asi zvinobva kunyika. **17** Nyika nokuchiva kwayo inopfuura, asi munhu anoita kuda kwaMwari anorarama nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)** **18** Vana vanodikanwa, ino ndiyo nguva yokupedzisira; uye sezvamakanzwa kuti andikristu ari kuuya, kunyange izvozvi vanaandikristu vazhinji vakatouya. Ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti ava mazuva okupedzisira. **19** Vakabva kwatiri, asi vakanga vasiri vedu chaivo. Nokuti dai vakanga vari vedu chaivo, vangadai vakagara nesu; asi kuenda kwavo kwakaratidza kuti hapana mumwe wavo akanga ari wedu. **20** Asi imi muno kuzodzwa kunobva kuna Iye Mutsvene, uye imi mose munoziva chokwadi. **21** Handina kukunyorerai nokuda kwokuti hamuzivi chokwadi, asi nokuda kwokuti munochiziva uye nokuti hakuna nhema dzinobva muchokwadi. **22** Ndianiko murevi wenhema? Ndiye munhu anoramba kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. Munhu akadaro ndiye andikristu, anoramba Baba noMwanakomana. **23** Hakuna munhu anoramba Mwanakomana angava naBaba; ani naani anopupura Mwanakomana ndiye ana Babawo. **24** Onai kuti zvamakanzwa kubva pakutanga zvagara mamuri. Kana zvikadaro, nemiwo muchagara muMwanakomana nomuna Baba. **25** Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakativimbisa, ihwo upenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **26** Ndiri kunyora zvinhu izvi kwamuri pamusoro pavaya vanoedza kukutsausai. **27** Kana murimi, kuzodzwa

kwamakagamuchira kubva kwaari kunogara mamuri, uye hamutsvaki mumwe munhu kuti akudzidzisei. Asi sezvo kuzodza kwake kuchikudzidzisai pamusoro pezvinhu zvose uye sezvo kuzodza ikoko kuri kwechokwadi, kwete kwenhema, sezvakwakakudzidzisai, garai maari. **28** Uye zvino, vana vanodiwa, rambai muri maari, kuitira kuti paanoonekwa tive nokushinga uye tisinganyadziswi pamberi pake pakuuya kwake. **29** Kana muchiziva kuti iye akarurama, munoziva kuti mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakarurama akaberekwa naye.

3 Tarirai kukura kworudo rwatakaitirwa naBaba, kuti tinzi vana vaMwari! Uye ndizvo zvatiri! Chinoita kuti nyika itadze kutiziva ndechokuti haina kumuziva iye. **2** Vadikani, zvino tiri vana vaMwari, uye zvatichazova zvichigere kuzivikanwa. Asi tinoziva kuti paachaonekwa, isu tichafanana naye, nokuti tichamuona sezvaari. **3** Mumwe nomumwe ane tariro iyi maari anozvichenesa, sezvo iye akachena. **4** Munhu wose anotadza anodarika murayiro, zvechokwadi, chivi ndiko kudarika murayiro. **5** Asi munoziva kuti iye akaonekwa kuitira kuti abvise zvivi zvedu. Uye maari hamuna chivi. **6** Hakuna munhu anogara maari anoramba achingotadza. Hakuna munhu anoramba achitadza, kana akamuona kana kuti akamuziva. **7** Vana vanodiwa, musarega munhu upi zvake achikutsausai. Uyo anoita zvakanaka, akarurama, saiye akarurama. **8** Uyo anoita zvakaipa ndowadhiabhori, nokuti dhiabhori akanga achingotadza kubva pakutanga. Mwanakomana waMwari akaonekwa nokuda kwaizvozvi kuti aparadze basa radhiabhori. **9** Hakuna munhu akaberekwa naMwari

anoramba achiita chivi, nokuti mbeu yaMwari inogara maari; haangarambi achingotadza, nokuti akaberekwa naMwari. **10** Ndiwo maziviro edu kuti vana vaMwari ndevapi uye kuti vana vadhiabhori ndevapi: Ani naani asingaiti zvakarurama haasi mwana waMwari; uyewo uyo asingadi hama yake. **11** Iri ndiro shoko ramakanzwa kubva pakutanga: Tinofanira kudanana. **12** Musaita saKaini, akanga ari wowakaipa uye akaponda munun'una wake. Uye akamuurayireiko? Nokuti mabasa ake akanga akaipa uye omunun'una wake akanga akarurama. **13** Musashamiswa, hama dzangu, kana nyika ichikuvengai. **14** Tinoziva kuti takabva murufu tikaenda muupenyu, nokuti tinoda hama dzedu. Ani naani asingadi anogara murufu. **15** Ani naani anovenga hama yake imhondi, uye munoziva kuti hakuna mhondi ino upenyu husingaperi mairi. **(aiōnios g166)** **16** Aya ndiwo maziviro edu kuti rudo rwakadini: Jesu Kristu akapa upenyu hwake nokuda kwedu. Uye isu tinofanira kupa upenyu hwedu nokuda kwehama dzedu. **17** Kana munhu ane pfuma uye akaona hama yake ichishayiwa, asi akasainzwira tsitsi, rudo rwaMwari rungagara maari seiko? **18** Vana vanodikanwa, ngatiregerei kuda namashoko kana norurimi, asi namabasa uye nechokwadi. **19** Zvino, ndiwo maziviro edu kuti tiri vechokwadi, uye kuti mwoyo yedu inozorora sei pamberi pake **20** pose patinopiwa mhosva nemwoyo yedu. Nokuti Mwari mukuru kupfuura mwoyo yedu, uye anoziva zvinhu zvose. **21** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, kana mwoyo yedu isingatipi mhosva, tinako kuvimba pamberi paMwari **22** uye tinogamuchira

kubva kwaari zvose zvatinokumbira, nokuti tinoteerera mirayiro yake uye tinoita zvinomufadza. **23** Uye uyu ndiwo murayiro wake: kutenda muzita roMwanakomana wake, Jesu Kristu, uye nokuda mumwe nomumwe wedu sezvaakatirayira. **24** Avo vanoteerera mirayiro yake vanogara maari, naiye mavari. Uye izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti tizive kuti iye anogara matiri: Tinozviziva noMweya waakatipa.

4 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, musatenda mweya yose yose, asi edzai mweya kuti muone kana ichibva kuna Mwari, nokuti vaprofita vazhinji venhema vakapinda munyika. **2** Aya ndiwo maziviro amungaita Mweya waMwari: mweya mumwe nomumwe unopupura kuti Jesu Kristu akauya munyama unobva kuna Mwari, **3** asi mweya wose usingapupuri Jesu haubvi kuna Mwari. Ndiwo mweya waandikristu, wamakanzwa kuti uri kuuya uye kunyange iye zvino watova munyika. **4** Imi, vana vanodikanwa, munobva kuna Mwari uye makavakunda, nokuti ari mamuri mukuru kuna iye ari munyika. **5** Ivo ndevenyika, naizvozvo vanotaura sevenyika, uye nyika inovanzwa. **6** Isu tinobva kuna Mwari, uye ani naani anoziva Mwari anotinzwa; asi ani naani asingabvi kuna Mwari haatinzwi. Izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti tizive mweya wechokwadi nomweya wenhema. **7** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, ngatidananei, nokuti rudo runobva kuna Mwari. Mumwe nomumwe anoda akaberekwa naMwari uye anoziva Mwari. **8** Ani naani asingadi haazivi Mwari, nokuti Mwari rudo. **9** Mwari akaratidza rudo rwake pakati pedu sezvizvi: Akatuma

Mwanakomana wake mumwe woga munyika kuti tive noupenyu kubudikidza naye. **10** Urwu ndirwo rudo: kwete kuti isu takada Mwari, asi kuti iye akatida uye akatuma Mwanakomana wake kuti ave chibayiro chinoyananisa zvivi zvedu. **11** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, sezvo Mwari akatida zvakadai, isu tinofanirawo kudanana. **12** Hakuna munhu akatongoona Mwari; asi kana tichidanana, Mwari anogara matiri, uye rudo rwake runokwaniswa matiri. **13** Tinoziva kuti tinogara maari uye iye matiri, nokuti akatipa zvoMweya wake. **14** Uye takaona uye tikapupura kuti Baba vakatuma Mwanakomana wavo kuti ave Muponesi wenyika. **15** Kana munhu akapupura kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari, Mwari anogara maari uye iye muna Mwari. **16** Nokudaro tinoziva uye tinovimba norudo rwaMwari kwatiri. Mwari rudo. Ani naani anogara murudo anogara muna Mwari, uye Mwari maari. **17** Naizvozvo, rudo runokwaniswa pakati pedu kuitira kuti tigova nokuvimba pazuva rokutongwa, nokuti munyika ino takafanana naye. **18** Murudo hamuna kutya. Asi rudo rwakakwana runodzinga kutya, nokuti kutya kune chokuita nokurangwa. Munhu anotya haana kukwaniswa murudo. **19** Tinomuda nokuti iye akatanga kutida. **20** Kana munhu achiti, "Ndinoda Mwari," asingadi hama yake, murevi wenhema. Nokuti ani naani asingadi hama yake yaakaona, haagoni kuda Mwari, waasina kumboona. **21** Uye akatipa murayiro uyu: Ani naani anoda Mwari anofanirawo kuda hama yake.

5 Mumwe nomumwe anotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu, akaberekwa naMwari, uye mumwe nomumwe anoda

baba anodawo mwana wavo. **2** Izvi ndizvo zvatinoziva
nazvo kuti tinoda vana vaMwari: kana tichida Mwari
uye tichiita mirayiro yake. **3** Uku ndiko kuda Mwari:
kuteerera mirayiro yake. Uye mirayiro yake hairemi, **4**
nokuti vose vakaberekwa naMwari vanokunda nyika.
Uku ndiko kukunda kwakakunda nyika, iko kutenda
kwedu. **5** Ndianiko anokunda nyika? Ndiye chete anotenda
kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari. **6** Uyu ndiye
akauya nemvura neropa, Jesu Kristu. Haana kuuya
nemvura bedzi, asi nemvura neropa. Uye Mweya ndiye
anopupura, nokuti Mweya ndiye chokwadi. **7** Nokuti
kune zvitatu zvinopupura zvinoti: **8** Mweya, mvura,
neropa; uye zvitatu izvi zvinotenderana. **9** Tinogamuchira
uchapupu hwavanhu, asi uchapupu hwaMwari hukuru
nokuti ndihwo uchapupu hwaMwari, hwaakapa pamusoro
poMwanakomana wake. **10** Munhu mumwe nomumwe
anotenda muMwanakomana waMwari ano uchapupu uhu
mumwoyo make. Munhu mumwe nomumwe asingatendi
Mwari, akabva amuita murevi wenhema, nokuti haana
kutenda kupupura kwaMwari kwaakaita pamusoro
poMwanakomana wake. **11** Uye uku ndiko kupupura kuti:
Mwari akatipa upenyu husingaperi, uye upenyu uhu
huri muMwanakomana wake. **(aiōnios g166)** **12** Uyo ano
Mwanakomana ano upenyu; uyo asina Mwanakomana
waMwari haana upenyu. **13** Ndanyora izvi kwamuri imi
munotenda muzita roMwanakomana waMwari kuitira
kuti muzive kuti mune upenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)**
14 Ndiko kusatya kwatinako mukuswedera kwedu kuna
Mwari: kuti kana tichikumbira chinhu chipi nechipi

nokuda kwake, anotinzwa. **15** Uye kana tichiziva kuti anotinzwa pazvose zvatinokumbira, tinoziva kuti tava nazvo zvatakumbira kwaari. **16** Kana munhu akaona hama yake ichiita chivi chisingaurayisi, anofanira kunyengetera uye Mwari achamupa upenyu. Ndinoreva vaya vane chivi chisingaurayisi. Pane chivi chinourayisa. Handirevi kuti anyengetere pamusoro pacho. **17** Kuita chakaipa kwose chivi, uye pane chivi chisingaurayisi. **18** Tinoziva kuti mumwe nomumwe akaberekwa naMwari haarambi achiita chivi; uyo akaberekwa naMwari anomuchengeta zvakanaka, uye akaipa haagoni kumukuvadza. **19** Tinoziva kuti tiri vana vaMwari, uye kuti nyika yose iri pasi powakaipa. **20** Tinozivawo kuti Mwanakomana waMwari akauya akatipa kunzwisisa, kuitira kuti timuzive iye wechokwadi. Uye tiri maari iye wechokwadi, kunyange muMwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu. Ndiye Mwari wechokwadi noupenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **21** Vana vanodikanwa, ibvai pazvifananidzo.

2 Johani

1 Mukuru, kumudzimai akasanangurwa navana vake,
vandinoda muchokwadi, uye kwete ini ndoga, asiwo
navose vanoziva chokwadi, **2** nokuda kwechokwadi
chinogara matiri uye chichava nesu nokusingaperi: **(aiōn
g165)** **3** Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba
nokuna Jesu Kristu, Mwanakomana waBaba, zvichava
nesu muchokwadi nomurudo. **4** Zvakandifadza zvikuru
kuwana vamwe vana venyu vachifamba muchokwadi,
sezvatakarayirwa naBaba. **5** Uye zvino, mai, handisi
kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva asi iwo watakanzwa
kubva pakutanga. Ndinokumbira kuti tidanane. **6** Uye
urwu ndirwo rudo: kuti tifambe mukuteerera mirayiro
yake. Sezvamakanzwa kubva pakutanga, murayiro wake
ndewokuti mufambe murudo. **7** Vanyengeri vazhinji,
vasingapupuri kuti Jesu Kristu akauya munyama,
vakapinda munyika. Munhu akadaro ndiye munyengeri
naandikristu. **8** Muchenjere kuti murege kurasikirwa
nezvamakashandira, asi kuti mugopiwa mubayiro
wakakwana. **9** Mumwe nomumwe anomhanya mberi
asingarambiri mudzidziso yaKristu haana Mwari; ani
naani anorambira mukudzidzisa kwaKristu ana Baba
noMwanakomana. **10** Kana munhu akauya kwamuri uye
asingauyi nedzidziso iyi, musamupinza mumba menyu
kana kumugamuchira. **11** Ani naani anomugamuchira
anogovana naye mubasa rake rakaipa. **12** Ndine zvizhinji
zvokukunyorerai, asi handidi kushandisa pepa neingi.
Asi, ndine tariro yokukushanyirai ndigotaura nemi

chiso nechiso, kuti mufaro wedu uzadziswe. **13** Vana vomunun'una wenyu akasanangurwa vanokukwazisai.

3 Johani

1 Mukuru, kushamwari yangu inodikanwa Gayo,
wandinoda muchokwadi. **2** Mudikani, ndinonyengetera
kuti uve noutano hwakanaka uye kuti zvose zvikunakire
kunyange sokufara kwomweya wako. **3** Ndakafara kwazvo
dzimwe hama padzakauya dzikandiudza nezvokutendeka
kwako pachokwadi uye kuti unoramba uchifamba sei
muchokwadi. **4** Hapana chimwe chinhu chinondifadza
kupfuura kunzwa kuti vana vangu vari kufamba
muchokwadi. **5** Mudikani, wakatendeka pane zvaunoita
kuhama, kunyange vasiri vanhu vaunoziva. **6** Vakataurira
kereke nezvorudo rwako. Uchaita zvakanaka kana
ukavadzosazve nenzira yakafanira pamberi paMwari. **7**
Nokuda kweZita iri vakabuda, vasingagamuchiri rubatsiro
kubva kuvahedheni. **8** Naizvozvo tinofanira kugamuchira
vanhu vakadai kuti tishande pamwe chete muchokwadi.
9 Ndakanyorera kukereke, asi Dhiotirefesi, iye anoda
kuva mukuru, akati haagamuchiri zvatinotaura. **10**
Saka kana ndauya, ndichamuyeuchidza mabasa ake
aanoita, okunyeya, nokuitira godo. Kwete izvozvo
zvoga, anorambawo kugamuchira hama. Anodzivisawo
vaya vanoda havo kuita izvozvo uye achivabudisa
mukereke. **11** Mudikani, usatevedzera zvakaipa asi
zvakanaka. Ani naani anoita zvakanaka ndiye anobva
kuna Mwari. Ani naani anoita zvakaipa haana kuona
Mwari. **12** Dhemetriasi anopupurirwa zvakanaka navose,
uye kunyange nechokwadi chaicho. Nesuwo tinotaura
zvakanaka nezvake, uye munoziva kuti uchapupu hwedu
ndohwechokwadi. **13** Ndine zvizhinji zvokukunyorera, asi

handidi kuita izvozvi nechinyoreso neingi. **14** Ndinovimba kuti ndichakuonai nokukurumidza, uye tichazotaurirana chiso nechiso. Rugare kwamuri. Shamwari dziri kuno dzinokukwazisai. Kwazisai shamwari dziri ikoko namazita avo.

Judha

1 Judha, muranda waJesu Kristu nomunun'una waJakobho, kuna vaya vakadanwa, vanodikanwa naMwari Baba, vanochengetwa naJesu Kristu: **2** Ngoni, rugare norudo ngazviwande kwamuri. **3** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, kunyange ndakanga ndichishingairira kuti ndinyore kwamuri pamusoro poruponeso rwatinogovana, ndakafunga kuti ndinofanira kunyora ndichikukurudzirai kuti murwire kutenda kwakapiwa vatsvene kamwe. **4** Nokuti vamwe varume vane kutongwa kwavo kwakanyorwa nezvako kare, vakapinda muchivande pakati penyu. Ivo vanhu vasina umwari, vanoshandura nyasha dzaMwari wedu vachidzitora semvumo yokuita upombwe, uye vachiramba Jesu Kristu, Ishe naTenzi wedu mumwe oga. **5** Kunyange maizviziva henyu kare, ndinoda kukuyeuchidzai kuti Ishe akasunungura vanhu vake kubva muIjipiti, asi pashure akaparadza vaya vakanga vasingatendi. **6** Uye vatumwa vasina kuchengeta nzvimbo youkuru hwavo asi vakasiya musha wavo, ivava akavachengeta murima, vakasungwa nengetani dzokusingaperi vakamirira kutongwa pazuva guru. **(aïdios g126)** **7** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, Sodhomu neGomora uye namaguta akanga akapoteredza akazvipa kuupombwe nokutsauka, akava muenzaniso wavaya vari pakurangwa nomoto usingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **8** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, ava varoti vanosvibisa miviri yavo, vachiramba vakuru uye vachituka zvisikwa zvokudenga. **9** Asi kunyange Mikaeri mutumwa mukuru, paakanga achirwa nadhiabhori pamusoro pomuviri waMozisi, haana kutsunga kutaura

mashoko okutuka nokumupomera mhosva, asi akati, “Ishe ngaakutuke!” **10** Asi vanhu ava vanotaura zvisina maturo pamusoro pezvinhu zvavasinganzwisisi; uye kunyange nezvinhu zvavanonzwisisa kubva pakuberekwa kwavo, semhuka dzisingafungi, zvinhu izvozvi ndizvo chaizvo zvinovaparadza. **11** Vane nhamo! Vakasarudza nzira yaKaini; vakamhanyira mubayiro wokutsauka kwaBharamu; vakaparadzwa mukupanduka kwaKora. **12** Vanhu ava makwapa pamitambo yenyu yorudo, vanodya nemi vasingatyi napaduku, vanongozvipa zvokudya ivo chete. Makore asina mvura, anotinhwa nemhepo; miti yenguva yamasutso, isina michero uye yakadzurwa, yakafa zvakapetwa kaviri. **13** Mafungu egungwa anopenga, anopupuma nyadzi dzawo; nyeredzi dzinodzungaira, ivava vakachengeterwa rima guru nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)** **14** Enoki, wechinomwe kubva kuna Adhamu, akaprofita pamusoro pavanhu ava achiti, “Tarirai, Ishe ari kuuya nezviuru nezviuru zvavatsvene vake **15** kuti azotonga vanhu vose, uye abate nemhosva vose vasina umwari pamusoro pamabasa ose asina umwari avakaita nenzira isina umwari, uye namashoko okutuka akataurwa navanhu vasina umwari pamusoro pake.” **16** Vanhu ava vanyunyuti uye vapomeri; vanotevera kuchiva kwavo vamene; vanozvirumbidza pachavo uye vanobata vamwe kumeso kuti zvivanakire ivo. **17** Asi, vadikani, rangarirai zvakataurwa navapostori vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **18** Vakati kwamuri, “Munguva yokupedzisira kuchava navaseki vachatevera kuchiva kwavo.” **19** Ava ndivo vanhu vanokuparadzanisai, vanotevera

nyama yavo uye vasina Mweya. **20** Asi imi, vadikani, zvivakei mukutenda kwenyu kutsvene uye munyengetere muMweya Mutsvene. **21** Zvichengetei murudo rwaMwari pamunenge muchimirira ngoni dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu kuti dzikuuyisei kuupenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **22** Itirai ngoni avo vanokahadzika; **23** bvutai vamwe kubva mumoto mugovaponesa; vamwe muvanzwire ngoni dzakasanganiswa nokutya, muchivenga kunyange nenguo dzakasvibiswa nenyama. **24** Kuna iye anogona kukuchengetai kuti murege kugumburwa uye anokuisai pamberi pokubwinya kwake musina chamunopomerwa, uye nomufaro mukuru, **25** kuna iye Mwari oga muponesi wedu, ngakuve nokubwinya, umambo, simba noukuru, nokuna Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu, nguva isati yavapo, zvino nokusingaperi! Ameni. **(aiōn g165)**

Zvakazarurwa

1 Zvakazarurwa zvaJesu Kristu, zvaakapiwa naMwari kuti
aratidze varanda vake zvinofanira kuitika nokukurumidza.
Akazvizivisa nokutumira kwaakaita mutumwa wake
kumuranda wake Johani, **2** iye anopupura zvose
zvaakaona, iro shoko raMwari uye nouchapupu hwaJesu
Kristu. **3** Akaropafadzwa uyo anoverenga mashoko
ouprofita uhu, uye vakaropafadzwa avo vanohunzwa
uye vagochengeta pamwoyo yavo zvakanyorwa imomo,
nokuti nguva yava pedyo. **4** Johani, kukereke nomwe
dziri mudunhu reEzhia: Nyasha norugare ngazvive
nemi zvinobva kuna iye aripo, uye akanga aripo,
naiye achazouya, nokumweya minomwe iri pamberi
pechigaro chake choushe, **5** nokuna Jesu Kristu,
iye chapupu chakatendeka, dangwe kubva kuvakafa,
nomutongi wamadzimambo enyika. Kuna iye anotida
uye akatisunungura kubva kuzvivi zvedu neropa rake, **6**
uye akatiita ushe nouprista kuti tishumire Mwari naBaba
vake, ngaave nokubwinya nesimba nokusingaperi-peri!
Ameni. **(aiōn g165)** **7** Tarirai, ari kuuya namakore, uye
meso ose achamuona, kunyange naivo vakamubaya;
uye marudzi ose enyika achachema nokuda kwake. **8**
“Ndini Arifa naOmega,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Mwari,
“iye aripo, akanga aripo, uye achazouya, Wamasimba
Ose.” **9** Ini Johani, hama yenyu nomufambidzani
wenyu mumatambudziko, muumambo, nomukutsungirira
nomwoyo murefu wedu muna Jesu, ndakanga ndiri
pachitsuwa chePatimosi nokuda kweshoko raMwari
uye nouchapupu hwaJesu. **10** Pazuva raShe, ndakanga

ndiri muMweya, uye ndikanzwa mushure mangu inzwi guru rinenge rehwamanda, **11** richiti, “Nyora mubhuku rakapetwa zvaunoona ugozvitumira kukereke nomwe: dzokuEfeso, Simina, Pegamo, Tiatira, Sadhisi, Firadherifia neRaodhikea.” **12** Ndakatendeuka ndikatarisa kuti ndione inzwi rakanga richitaura kwandiri. Uye ndakatendeuka ndikaona zvigadziko zvemwenje, **13** uye pakati pezvigadziko zvemwenje pakanga pano mumwe akanga “akaita somwanakomana womunhu,” akafuka nguo yaisvika kutsoka dzake uye ane bhanhire regoridhe pachipfuva chake. **14** Musoro wake nebvudzi rake zvakanga zvakachena samakushe, zvakachena sechando, uye meso ake akanga akaita somurazvo womoto. **15** Tsoka dzake dzakanga dzakaita sendarira inopenya muvira romoto, uye inzwi rake rakanga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji. **16** Akanga akabata nyeredzi nomwe muruoko rwake rworudyi, uye mumuromo make makabuda munondo unopinza, unocheka mativi ose. Chiso chake chakanga chakaita sezuva rinopenya nokupenya kwaro kwose. **17** Pandakamuona, ndakawira patsoka dzake kunge ndafa. Ipapo akaisa ruoko rwake rworudyi pamusoro pangu akati, “Usatya. Ndini Wokutanga neWokupedzisira. **18** Ndini iye Mupenyu; ndakanga ndafa, uye tarira, ndiri mupenyu nokusingaperi-peri! Uye ndakabata kiyi dzorufu neHadhesi. **(aiōn g165, Hadēs g86)** **19** “Naizvozvo, nyora zvawaona, zviripo zvino nezvichazoitika shure kwaizvozvi. **20** Chakavanzika chenyeredzi nomwe dzawaona muruoko rwangu rworudyi nechezvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje ndechichi: Nyeredzi nomwe ndivo vatumwa vekereke

nomwe, uye zvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje ndidzo kereke nomwe.

2 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muEfeso nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye akabata nyeredzi nomwe muruoko rwake rworudyi anofamba pakati pezvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje. **2** Ndinoziva mabasa ako, kubata kwako nesimba uye nokutsungirira kwako. Ndinoziva kuti haudi kuonana navanhu vakaipa, uye kuti wakaedza avo vanozviti vapostori asi vasiri ivo, uye ukavawana vari venhema. **3** Wakatsungirira ukava nomwoyo murefu pakutambudzika nokuda kwezita rangu, uye ukasaneta. **4** Asi ndine mhosva iyi newe: Wakasiya rudo rwako rwokutanga. **5** Rangarira pawakawa! Tendeuka uite zvinhu zvawakanga uchiita pakutanga. Kana usingatendeuki, ndichauya kwauri ndigobvisa chigadziko chako chomwenje panzvimbo yacho. **6** Asi chinhu ichi unacho: Unovenga mabasa avaNikoraiti, andinovenga neniwo. **7** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamutendera kuti adye zvinobva pamuti woupenyu, uri muparadhiso yaMwari. **8** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muSimina nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye Wokutanga neWokupedzisira, akafa uye akararamazve. **9** Ndinoziva kutambudzika kwako nourombo hwako, asi uri mupfumi! Ndinoziva kutuka kwaavo vanozviti vaJudha uye vasiri ivo, asi vari vesinagoge raSatani. **10** Usatya izvo zvava kuda kuzokutambudza. Ndinoti kwauri, dhiabhori achaisa vamwe venyu mutorongo kuti akuedzei, uye muchatambudzwa kwamazuva gumi. Ivai vakatendeka,

kunyange kusvika pakufa, uye ini ndichakupai korona youpenyu. **11** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Anokunda haazokuvadzwi norufu rwechipiri. **12** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muPegamo nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye ano munondo unopinza, unocheka kumativi ose. **13** Ndinoziva paunogara, pachigaro choushe chaSatani. Asi wakaramba wakatendeka kuzita rangu. Hauna kuramba kutenda kwako kwandiri, kunyange mumazuva aAndipasi, chapupu changu chakatendeka, uyo akaurayiwa muguta renyu, munogara Satani. **14** Kunyange zvakadaro, ndine zvinhu zvishoma zvandinovenga pauri: Una vanhu ipapo vanobatisisa dzidziso yaBharamu, uyo akadzidzisa Bharaki kuti anyengere vaIsraeri kuti vatadze vachidya zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo uye nokuita upombwe. **15** Saizvozvowo, una vamwe vanobatirira kudzidziso yavaNikoraiti. **16** Naizvozvo, tendeuka! Zvikasadaro, ndichakurumidza kuuya kuzovarwisa nomunondo womuromo wangu. **17** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamupa imwe mana yakavanzika. Ndichamupawo ibwe jena rine zita idzva rakanyorwa pariri, rinongozivikanwa naiye anorigamuchira. **18** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muTiatira nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko oMwanakomana waMwari, ane meso anenge murazvo womoto uye ane tsoka dzinopenya sendarira. **19** Ndinoziva mabasa ako, rudo rwako nokutenda kwako, kushumira kwako uye nokutsungirira kwako, uye kuti iye zvino uri kuita zvinopfuura zvawakaita

pakutanga. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, ndine mhosva iyi
newe: Uri kutendera mukadzi uya Jezebheri, anozviti
muprofitakadzi. Nokudzidzisa kwake anotsausa varanda
vangu kuti vaite upombwe uye kuti vadye zvakabayirwa
kuzvifananidzo. **21** Ndakamupa nguva yokutendeuka
paupombwe hwake, asi haana kutendeuka. **22** Saka
ndichamuisa panhoo yokutambudzika, uye ndichaita
kuti vaya vaiita upombwe naye vatambudzike zvikuru,
kana vakasatendeuka munzira dzavo. **23** Ndicharova
vana vake norufu. Ipapo kereke dzose dzichaziva
kuti ndini iye anonzvera mwoyo nendangariro, uye
ndichatsiva mumwe nomumwe wenyu zvinoenderana
namabasa ake. **24** Zvino ndinoti kwamuri mose imi
muri paTiatira, kunemi vasingabatiriri padzidziso yake
uye vasina kudzidza zvinonzi zvakavanzika zvaSatani
(handichazoisi mimwe mitoro pamusoro penyu): **25**
Batisisai chete icho chamunacho kusvikira ndauya. **26**
Kuno uya anokunda uye achiita kuda kwangu kusvikira
pakuguma, ndichamupa simba pamusoro pendudzi: **27**
'Achavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi; achavaputsa-putsa
sezvaenga zvehari', sokugamuchira kwandakaita simba
kubva kuna Baba vangu. **28** Ndichamupawo nyeredzi
yamangwanani. **29** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe,
zvinoreva Mweya kukereke.

3 "Kumutumwa wekereke iri muSadhisi nyora kuti: Aya
ndiwo mashoko aiye akabata mweya minomwe yaMwari
nenyeredzi nomwe. Ndinoziva mabasa ako; unonzi uri
mupenyu, asi wakafa. **2** Muka! Simbisa zvakasara zvoda
kufa, nokuti handina kuwana mabasa ako akakwana

pamberi paMwari wangu. **3** Naizvozvo, rangarira
zvawakagamuchira nezvawakanzwa; uzviteerere, uye
utendeuke. Asi kana usingapepuki, ndichauya sembavha,
uye haungazivi nguva yandichauya nayo kwauri. **4**
Asi una vanhu vashoma muSadhisi vasina kusvibisa
nguo dzavo. Vachafamba neni, vakapfeka nguo chena,
nokuti ndivo vakafanira. **5** Anokunda achaita saivo,
achashongedzwa nguo chena. Handingazodzimi zita rake
kubva mubhuku roupenyu, asi ndichapupura zita rake
pamberi paBaba vangu navatumwa vavo. **6** Ane nzeve
dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. **7**
“Kumutumwa wekereke iri muFiradherifia nyora kuti:
Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye mutsvene wechokwadi, iye
akabata kiyi yaDhavhidhi. Chaanozarura hakuna munhu
anopfiga, chaanopfiga hakuna munhu anochizarura.
8 Ndinoziva mabasa ako. Tarira, ndaisa pamberi pako
mukova wakazaruka usingagoni kupfigwa nomunhu.
Ndinoziva kuti une simba shoma, asi wakachengeta
shoko rangu uye hauna kuramba zita rangu. **9** Ndichaita
kuti avo vari vesinagoge raSatani, vanozviti vaJudha
kunyange vasiri ivo, asi varevi venhema, ndichaita kuti
vauye uye vawire pasi petsoka dzako uye vagoziva kuti
ndakakuda. **10** Sezvo wakachengeta murayiro wangu kuti
utsunge nomwoyo murefu, ndichakuchengetawo panguva
yokuedzwa iri kusvika pamusoro penyika yose kuzoedza
avo vanogara panyika. **11** Ndiri kukurumidza kuuya.
Batisisa icho chaunacho, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu
anokutorera korona yako. **12** Uyo anokunda ndichamuita
mbiru mutemberi yaMwari wangu. Haazombobudimo.

Ndichanyora paari zita raMwari wangu nezita reguta raMwari wangu, Jerusarema idzva, riri kuburuka richibva kudenga kuna Mwari; uye ndichanyorawo paari zita rangu idzva. **13** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe, zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. **14** "Kumutumwa wekereke iri muRaodhikea nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye Ameni, chapupu chakatendeka uye chechokwadi, mutongi wezvisikwa zvaMwari. **15** Ndinoziva mabasa ako, kuti hautonhori kana kupisa. Ndaida kuti uve chimwe chaizvozvi! **16** Saka nokuda kwokuti unodziya zvishoma, haupisi kana kutonhora, ndava kuda kukusvipa kubva mumuromo mangu. **17** Unoti, 'Ndakapfuma; ndakawana pfuma uye handina chandinoshayiwa.' Asi hauzivi kuti une nhamo, unonzwisa urombo, uri murombo, uri bofu uye hauna kusimira. **18** Ndinokupa zano kuti utenge kwandiri goridhe rakanatswa nomoto, kuti upfume; uye uve nenguo chena dzokupfeka, kuitira kuti ufukidze nyadzi dzokusasimira kwako; nechizoro chokuisa mumeso ako, kuitira kuti ugone kuona. **19** Avo vandinoda ndinovatsiura uye ndinovaranga. Saka shingaira, utendeuke. **20** Ndiri pano! Ndimire pamusuo ndichigogodza. Kana munhu akanzwa inzwi rangu akazarura musuo, ndichapinda ndigodya naye, uye iye neni. **21** Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamutendera kuti agare neni pachigaro changu choushe, sezvandakakunda uye ndikagara naBaba vangu pachigaro chavo choushe. **22** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke."

4 Shure kwaizvozvi ndakatarisa, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mukova wakanga wakazaruka kudenga.

Uye inzwi randakanzwa richitaura kwandiri rakanga
rakaita sehwamanda, rakati, “Kwira kuno, ndigokuratidza
zvinofanira kuitika shure kwaizvozvi.” **2** Pakarepo ndakava
muMweya, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakava nechigaro
choushe kudenga, nomumwe akanga agere pamusoro
pacho. **3** Uye akanga agerepo akanga akaita sedombo
rejasipa nekarineri. Muraravungu, wakanga wakafanana
nedombo reemaradhi, wakanga wakakomberedza chigaro
choushe. **4** Zvimwe zvigaro zvoushe makumi maviri
nezvina zvakanga zvakakomberedza chigaro choushe,
uye vakanga vagere pamusoro pazvo vakanga vari vakuru
makumi maviri navana. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena
uye vane korona dzegoridhe mumisoro yavo. **5** Pachigaro
choushe pakabuda kupenya kwemheni, kudengenyeka
uye namaungira okutinhira. Pamberi pechigaro choushe,
pakanga pane mwenje minomwe yaipfuta. Iyi ndiyo
mweya minomwe yaMwari. **6** Pamberi pechigaro
choushe paivawo nezvaitarisika segungwa regirazi,
rakachena sedombo rekristaro. Pakati, paipoteredza
chigaro choushe, pakanga pane zvisikwa zvina, uye
zvakanga zvakafukidzwa nameso, mberi neshure. **7**
Chisikwa chipenyu chokutanga chakanga chakaita
seshumba, chechipiri chakanga chakaita senzombe,
chechitatu chakanga chine chiso sechomunhu, chechina
chakanga chakaita segondo rinobhururuka. **8** Chimwe
nechimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chakanga china
mapapiro matanhatu uye chakanga chakafukidzwa
nameso kumativi ose, kunyange pasi pamapapiro acho.
Masikati nousiku hazvina kumborega kuti: **9** Pose paipa

zvisikwa zvipenyu mbiri, kukudzwa nokuvonga kuna iye anogara pachigaro choushe, iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri, **(aiōn g165)** **10** vakuru makumi maviri navana vaiwira pasi pamberi pake iye anogara pachigaro choushe, uye vaimunamata iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri. Vaikanda korona dzavo pamberi pechigaro choushe vachiti: **(aiōn g165)** **11** "Makafanira, Ishe naMwari wedu, kugamuchira kubwinya nokukudzwa, uye nesimba, nokuti makasika zvinhu zvose, nokuda kwenyu zvakasikwa, uye zviripo nokuda kwenyu."

5 Ipapo ndakaona muruoko rworudyi rwaiye akanga agere pachigaro choushe bhuku rakanga rakapetwa, rakanga rakanyorwa kumativi ose uye rakanamwa nezvisimbiso zvinomwe. **2** Uye ndakaona mutumwa ane simba achidanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Ndiani akafanira kusunungura chisimbiso nokuzarura bhuku rakapetwa?" **3** Asi hakuna munhu kudenga kana panyika kana pasi penyika aigona kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa kana kunyange kutarira mukati maro. **4** Ndakachema nokuchema kukuru nokuti hakuna munhu akawanikwa akanga akafanira kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa kana kutarira mukati maro. **5** Ipapo mumwe wavakuru akati kwandiri, "Usachema! Tarira, Shumba yorudzi rwaJudha, Mudzi waDhavhidhi, akakunda. Iye anogona kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa nezvisimbiso zvaro zvinomwe." **6** Ipapo ndakaona pakati pechigaro choushe nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina napakati pavakuru, Gwayana rakanga rimire uye rakaita serabayiwa, rine nyanga nomwe nameso manomwe, inova ndiyo mweya minomwe yaMwari yakatumwa

munyika yose. **7** Rakauya rikatora bhuku rakapetwa
muruoko rworudyi rwaiye akanga agere pachigaro
choushe. **8** Uye rakati raritora, zvisikwa zvipenyu zvina
navakuru makumi mana navana vakawira pasi pamberi
peGwayana. Mumwe nomumwe akanga ano rudimbwa
uye vakanga vakabata ndiro dzegoridhe dzakanga dzizere
nezvinonhuhwira, inova ndiyo minyengetero yavatsvene.
9 Uye vakaimba rwiyo rutsva runoti: "Ndimi makafanira
kutora bhuku rakapetwa kuti muzarure zvisimbiso
zvaro, nokuti ndimi makaurayiwa, uye neropa renyu
makatengera Mwari vanhu kubva kumarudzi ose uye
nendimi dzose, navanhu nendudzi. **10** Makavaita ushe
navaprista kuti vashumire Mwari wedu, uye vachatonga
panyika." **11** Ipapo ndakatarira uye ndikanzwa inzwi
ravatumwa vazhinji, zviuru nezviuru negumi rezviuru
zvamazana. Vakakomberedza chigaro choushe nezvisikwa
zvipenyu uye navakuru. **12** Vakaimba nenzwi guru vachiti:
"Gwayana ndiro rakafanira, iro rakanga raurayiwa,
kuti rigamuchire simba nepfuma nouchenjeri nesimba
nokukudzwa nokubwinya uye nokurumbidzwa!" **13**
Ipapo ndakanzwa zvisikwa zvose kudenga napanyika
napasi penyika uye napamusoro pegungwa, nezvose zviri
mazviri, zvichiimba zvichiti: "Kuna iye anogara pachigaro
choushe uye nokuGwayana ngakuve nokurumbidzwa
nokukudzwa nokubwinya uye nesimba, nokusingaperi-
peri!" **(aiōn g165)** **14** Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvina zvakati,
"Ameni," uye vakuru vakawira pasi vakanamata.

6 Ndakatarisa Gwayana paraizarura chimwe
chezvisimbiso zvinomwe. Ipapo ndakanzwa chimwe

chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chichiti nenzwi rainge rokutinhira, “Uya!” **2** Ndakatarira, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza jena! Akanga akaritasva akanga akabata uta, uye akapiwa korona, akakwira akabuda somukundi kuti andokunda. **3** Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechipiri, ndakanzwa chisikwa chipenyu chechipiri chichiti, “Uya!” **4** Ipapo rimwe bhiza rakabuda, riri dzvuku kwazvo. Mutasvi waro akapiwa simba rokubvisa rugare panyika nokuita kuti vanhu vaurayane. Munondo mukuru wakapiwa kwaari. **5** Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechitatu, ndakanzwa chisikwa chipenyu chechitatu chichiti, “Uya!” Ndakatarira, uye pamberi pangu ipapo pakanga pane bhiza dema! Mutasvi waro akanga akabata zviyero zviviri muruoko rwake. **6** Ipapo ndakanzwa kurira kwainge inzwi pakati pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina richiti, “Chiyero chegorosi ndicho mubayiro webasa rezuva rimwe chete, uye zviyero zvitatu zvebhari ndizvo mubayiro webasa rezuva rimwe chete, uye musakanganisa mafuta newaini!” **7** Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechina, ndakanzwa inzwi rechisikwa chipenyu chechina richiti, “Uya!” **8** Ndakatarira, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza rakanga rakacheneruka! Mutasvi waro ainzi Rufu, uye Hadhesi rakanga richimutevera riri pedyo mumashure make. Vakanga vapiwa simba pamusoro pechikamu chechina chenyika kuti vauraye nomunondo, nenzara nedenda, uye nezvikara zvenyika. **(Hadēs g86)** **9** Akati azarura chisimbiso chechishanu, ndakaona pasi pearitari mweya yaavo vakanga vaurayiwa

nokuda kweshoko raMwari uye nokuda kwokupupura kwavakanga vaita. **10** Vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti, “Ishe Tenzi, mutsvene wezvokwadi, mucharega kutonga vanogara panyika nokutsiva ropa redu kusvikira riniko?” **11** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wavo akapiwa nguo chena, uye vakaudzwa kuti vamirire kwechinguva chiduku, kusvikira kuwanda, kwavamwe varanda pamwe chete navo nehama dzavo avo vaifanira kuurayiwa saivo, kwakwana. **12** Ndakatarira paaizarura chisimbiso chechitanhatu. Pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru. Zuva rakasviba rikaita senguo dzamasaga dzakaitwa namakushe embudzi, mwedzi wose ukashanduka ukatsvuka seropa, **13** uye nyeredzi dzomudenga dzakawira panyika, samaonde eshure azuka kubva mumuonde paunenge wazungunuswa nemhepo ine simba. **14** Denga rakabva sebhuku rinopetwa, uye makomo ose nezvitsuwa zvakabviswa panzvimbo dzazvo. **15** Ipapo madzimambo enyika, machinda, vatungamiri, vapfumi, vane simba, navaranda vose uye navanhu vakasununguka vakavanda mumapako napakati pamabwe amakomo. **16** Vakadanidzira kumakomo nokumabwe vachiti, “Wirai pamusoro pedu uye mutivige kubva kuchiso chaiye anogara pachigaro choushe nepahasha dzeGwayana! **17** Nokuti zuva guru rehasha dzavo rasvika, uye ndianiko anogona kumira?”

7 Shure kwaizvozvi, ndakaona vatumwa vana vamire pamakona mana enyika, vakabata mhepo ina dzenyika kuti vadzivise mhepo ipi zvayo kuvhuvhuta panyika kana pamusoro pegungwa kana pamuti upi zvawo. **2** Ipapo

ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achibva kumabvazuva, ane chisimbiso chaMwari mupenyu. Akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuvatumwa vana vakanga vapiwa simba rokuti vatadzire nyika negungwa akati: **3** "Musatadzira nyika kana gungwa kana miti kusvikira taisa chisimbiso pahuma dzavaranda vaMwari." **4** Ipapo ndakanzwa kuwanda kwaavo vakanga vaiswa chisimbiso: zviuru zana namakumi mana nezvina, kubva kumarudzi ose avaIsraeri. **5** Kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, zviuru gumi nezviviri vakaiswa chisimbiso, kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, zviuru gumi nezviviri, **6** kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaManase, zviuru gumi nezviviri, **7** kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaRevhi, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, zviuru gumi nezviviri, **8** kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaJosefa zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini zviuru gumi nezviviri. **9** Shure kwaizvozvi ndakatarira uye ndikaona ipapo pamberi pangu vazhinji zhinji vakanga vasingagoni kuverengwa, vaibva kundudzi dzose, nokumarudzi ose, navanhu vemitauro yose, vamire pamberi pechigaro choushe napamberi peGwayana. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena uye vakabata matavi emichindwe mumaoko avo. **10** Uye vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti: "Ruponeso ndorwaMwari wedu, anogara pachigaro choushe, uye ndorweGwayana." **11** Vatumwa vose vakanga vamire

vakakomberedza chigaro choushe uye vakakomberedza vakuru nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina. Vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo pamberi pechigaro choushe vakanamata Mwari, **12** vachiti: “Ameni! Kurumbidzwa nokubwinya nouchenjeri nokuvonga nokukudzwa noushe nesimba ngazvive kuna Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni!” **(aiōn g165)** **13** Ipapo mumwe wavakuru akandibvunza akati, “Ava vakapfeka nguo chena, ndivanaaniko, uye vakabvepi?” **14** Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ishe, imi munoziva.” Uye iye akati, “Ava ndivo vaya vakabuda mukutambudzika kukuru; vakasuka nguo dzavo vakadzichenesa muropa reGwayana. **15** Naizvozvo, “vari pamberi pechigaro chaMwari uye vanomushumira masikati nousiku mutemberi yake; uye iye anogara pachigaro choushe achatambanudza tende rake pamusoro pavo. **16** Havachazoziyi nenzara zvakare; havachazonzwi nyota zvakare. Havachazopiswi nezuva, kana nokupisa kupi zvako. **17** Nokuti Gwayana riri pakati pechigaro choushe richava mufudzi wavo; richavatungamirira kumatsime emvura mhenyu. Uye Mwari achapukuta misodzi yose pameso avo.”

8 Akati azarura chisimbiso chechinomwe, kwakava nokunyarara kudenga kwenguva inenge hafu yeawa. **2** Uye ndakaona vatumwa vanomwe vanomira pamberi paMwari, uye vakapiwa hwamanda nomwe. **3** Mumwe mutumwa, akanga ano mudziyo wezvinonhuhwira wegoridhe, akauya akamira paaritari. Akapiwa zvinonhuhwira zvizhinji zvokuzopa, pamwe chete neminyengetero yavatsvene vose, paaritari yegoridhe pamberi pechigaro choushe. **4** Utsi hwezvinonhuhwira,

pamwe chete neminyengetero yavatsvene, zvakakwira pamberi paMwari kubva muruoko rwomutumwa. **5** Ipapo mutumwa akatora mudziyo wezvinonhuhwira, akauzadza nomoto waibva paaritari, akaukanda panyika; uye ipapo kwakaita mabhanan'ana, maungira okutinhira, kupenya kwemheni nokudengenyeka kwenyika. **6** Ipapo vatumwa vanomwe vakanga vane hwamanda nomwe vakagadzirira kudziridza. **7** Mutumwa wokutanga akaridza hwamanda yake, ipapo kukauya chimvuramabwe nomoto zvakavhenganiswa neropa, uye zvikakandwa pamusoro penyika. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyika chakapiswa, chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chemiti chikapiswa, uye uswa hwose hunyoro hukapiswa. **8** Mutumwa wechipiri akaridza hwamanda yake uye chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita segomo guru, raipfuta rose, chikakandwa mugungwa. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chegungwa chakashanduka chikava ropa, **9** chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvisikwa zvipenyu zviri mugungwa chikafa, uye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvikepe chikaparadzwa. **10** Mutumwa wechitatu akaridza hwamanda yake, uye nyeredzi huru, yakanga ichipfuta somwenje, yakawa kubva kudenga pamusoro pechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenzizi nezvitubu zvemvura, **11** zita renyeredzi rainzi Chinovava. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chemvura zhinji chakavava, uye vanhu vazhinji vakafa nokuda kwemvura yakanga yovava. **12** Mutumwa wechina akaridza hwamanda yake, uye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezuva chikarohwa, chikamu chimwe

chete muzvitatu chomwedzi, nechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyeredzi, zvokuti chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chazvo chakashanduka chikasviba. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezuva iro chakanga chisina chiedza, uyewo nechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chousiku uhwo. **13** Pandakatarira, ndakanzwa gondo rakanga richibhururuka pakati pomuchadenga richirira nenzwi guru richiti, “Nhamo! Nhamo! Nhamo kuna vanogara panyika, nokuda kwehwamanda dzava kuda kuzoridzwa navamwe vatumwa vatatu!”

9 Mutumwa wechishanu akaridza hwamanda yake, ndikaona nyeredzi yakanga yawira panyika ichibva kudenga. Nyeredzi yakapiwa kiyi yegomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo. **(Abyssos g12)** **2** Akati azarura gomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, utsi hwakabuda mariri soutsi hunobva muvira guru romoto. Zuva nomwedzi zvakasvibiswa noutsi hwaibva mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo. **(Abyssos g12)** **3** Uye muutsi makabuda mhashu dzikauya panyika uye dzikapiwa simba rakaita serezvinyavada zvenyika. **4** Dzakaudzwa kuti dzirege kuparadza uswa hwenyika kana zvirimwa, kana miti ipi zvayo, asi vanhu vaya chete vakanga vasina chisimbiso chaMwari pahuma dzavo. **5** Hadzina kupiwa simba rokuvauraya, asi kungovarwadzisa chete kwemwedzi mishanu. Uye kurwadziwa kwavo kwakanga kwakaita sokworumborera rwechinyavada pachinoruma munhu. **6** Mumazuva iwayo vanhu vachatsvaka rufu, asi havangaruwani; vachashuva kufa asi kufa kuchavanzvenga. **7** Mhashu dzakanga dzakaita samabhiza

agadzirirwa kundorwa. Pamisoro yadzo dzakanga dzakapfeka zvinhu zvinenge korona yegoridhe, uye zviso zvadzo zvakaita sezvavanhu. **8** Bvudzi radzo rakanga rakaita sebvudzi romukadzi, uye meno adzo akanga akaita semeno eshumba. **9** Dzakanga dzine zvidzitiro zvechipfuva zvakaita sezvidzitiro zvesimbi, uye mubvumo wamapapiro wakanga wakaita sokutinhira kwengoro namabhiza mazhinji ari kumhanyira kundorwa. **10** Dzakanga dzine miswe norumborera sorwezvinyavada, uye mumiswe yadzo dzakanga dzine simba rokurwadzisa vanhu kwemwedzi mishanu. **11** Dzakanga dzino mutumwa wegomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, samambo wadzo, zita rake muchiHebheru ndiAbhadhoni, uye muchiGiriki, ndiAporioni. **(Abyssos g12)** **12** Nhamo yokutanga yapfuura; dzimwe nhamo mbiri dziri kutevera. **13** Mutumwa wechitanhatu akaridza hwamanda yake, ndikanzwa inzwi richibuda munyanga dzearitari yegoridhe iri pamberi paMwari. **14** Rakati kumutumwa wechitanhatu akanga ane hwamanda, “Sunungura vatumwa vana, vakasungwa parwizi rukuru Yufuratesi.” **15** Uye vatumwa vana vakanga vakagadzirirwa zveawa yacho iyoyo, zuva iroro, mwedzi iwoyo, negore iroro, vakasunungurwa kuti vauraye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chamarudzi avanhu. **16** Kuwanda kwavarwi vamabhiza kwaiva mamiriyoni mazana maviri. Ndakanzwa kuwanda kwavo. **17** Mabhiza navatasvi vandakaona muchiratidzo changu vakanga vakadai: Zvidzitiro zvavo zvechipfuva zvakanga zviri zvitsvuku, nezvitema, uye zviri yero sesafuri. Misoro yamabhiza yakanga yakafanana nemisoro yeshumba, uye

mumuromo mazvo maibuda moto, noutsi nesafuri. **18** Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chamarudzi avanhu chakaurayiwa namatambudziko matatu omoto, utsi nesafuri zvakabuda mumiromo yawo. **19** Simba ramabhiza rakanga riri mumiromo yawo nomumiswe yawo; nokuti miswe yawo yakanga yakaita senyoka, ine misoro yaayiruma nayo. **20** Vakasara vavanhu vasina kuurayiwa namatambudziko aya havana kutendeuka pabasa ramaoko avo; havana kurega kunamata madhimoni, nokunamata zvifananidzo zvegoridhe, sirivha, nendarira, matombo namatanda, zvifananidzo zvisingagoni kuona, kunzwa kana kufamba. **21** Uye havana kutendeuka muumhondi hwavo, pauroyi hwavo, napaupombwe hwavo, kana kuba kwavo.

10 Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa ane simba achiburuka kubva kudenga. Akanga akafukidzwa mugore, nomuraravungu pamusoro pake; chiso chake chakanga chakaita sezuva, uye makumbo ake akanga akaita sembiru dzomoto. **2** Akanga akabata bhuku duku rakapetwa, rakanga rakazaruka muruoko rwake. Akaisa rutsoka rwake rworudyi pagungwa uye rworuboshwe rwakatsika panyika, **3** uye akadanidzira nenzwi guru sokuomba kweshumba. Akati adanidzira, inzwi rokutinhira kunomwe rakataura. **4** Uye kutinhira kunomwe kwakati kwataura, ndakanga ndava kuda kunyora; asi ndakanzwa inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, “Namira zvarehwa nokutinhira kunomwe uye usazvinyora pasi.” **5** Ipapo mutumwa wandakanga ndaona amire pagungwa napanyika akasimudzira ruoko rwake rworudyi

kudenga. **6** Uye akapika naiye anogara nokusingaperi-
peri, iye akasika matenga nezvose zviri maari, nyika
nezvose zviri mairi, uye negungwa nezvose zviri
mariri, akati, “Hapachazombovizve nokunonoka! **(aiōn g165)** **7** Asi pamazuva ayo mutumwa wechinomwe
paanenge oda kuridza hwamanda yake, chakavanzika
chaMwari chichapedziswa, sezvaakazivisa varanda vake
ivo vaprofita.” **8** Ipapo inzwi randakanga ndanzwa richibva
kudenga rakataurazve kwandiri richiti, “Enda, utore
bhuku rakapetwa rakazarurwa muruoko rwomutumwa
amire pagungwa napanyika.” **9** Saka ndakaenda
kumutumwa ndikamukumbira kuti andipe bhuku duku
rakapetwa. Akati kwandiri, “Tora uridye. Richavavisa
dumbu rako, asi mumuromo mako richatapira souchi.”
10 Ndakatora bhuku duku rakapetwa kubva muruoko
rwomutumwa ndikaridya. Raitapira sokutapira kunoita
uchi mumukanwa mangu, asi ndakati ndaridya, mudumbu
mangu makavava. **11** Ipapo ndakaudzwa kuti, “Unofanira
kuprofitazve pamusoro pavanhu vazhinji, ndudzi, ndimi
namadzimambo.”

11 Ndakapiwa rutsanga rwakaita setsvimbo yokuyera
ndikaudzwa kuti, “Enda undoyera temberi yaMwari
nearitari, ugoverenga vanamati vari imomo. **2** Asi usiye
ruvazhe rwokunze; usaruyera, nokuti rwakapiwa kune
veDzimwe Ndudzi. Vachafamba-famba muguta dzvene
kwemwedzi makumi mana nemiviri. **3** Uye ndichapa simba
kuzvapupu zvangu zviviri, uye vachaprofita kwamazuva
chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi
matanhatu, vakapfeka nguo dzamasaga.” **4** Ava ndivo

miti miviri yomuorivhi nezvigadziko zviviri zvemwenje zvimire pamberi paIshe wenyika. **5** Kana munhu upi zvake akaedza kuvakuvadza, moto unobuda mumiromo yavo ugoparadza vavengi vavo. Aya ndiwo mafiro achaita ani zvake anoda kuvakuvadza. **6** Varume ava vane simba rokuzarira denga kuti mvura irege kunaya panguva yavanenge vachiprofita; uye vane simba rokushandura mvura kuti ive ropa nokurova nyika namatenda amarudzi ose sapavanodira zvavo. **7** Zvino pavanenge vapedza kupupura kwavo, chikara chinobva mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo chichavarwisa, chigovakunda uye chichavauraya. **(Abyssos g12)** **8** Mitumbi yavo icharaswa munzira yomuguta guru, rinonzi kana richifananidzirwa, Sodhomu neIjipiti, uko kwakarovererwawo Ishe wavo. **9** Kwamazuva matatu nehafu, vanhu vanobva kuvanhu vose, kumarudzi ose, kundimi dzose, nokundudzi dzose vacharamba vakatarira mitumbi yavo uye vachadzivisa kuvigwa kwayo. **10** Vanogara panyika vachafara pamusoro pavo uye vachapembera vagotumirana zvipo, nokuti vaprofita vaviri ava vakatambudza avo vanogara panyika. **11** Asi mushure mamazuva matatu nehafu, mweya woupenyu wakabva kuna Mwari wakapinda mavari, vakamira netsoka dzavo, kutya kukabata avo vakavaona. **12** Ipapo vakanzwa inzwi guru richibva kudenga richiti, “Kwirai kuno.” Uye vakakwira kudenga vari mugore, vavengi vavo vachizviona. **13** Panguva yacho iyoyo kwakava nokudengenyeka kukuru kwenyika uye chegumi cheguta chikaondomoka. Zviuru zvinomwe zvavanhu zvakaurayiwa mukudengenyeka kwenyika ikoko, uye

vakasara vakavhundutswa nazvo vakarumbidza Mwari wokudenga. **14** Nhamo yechipiri yapfuura; nhamo yechitatu iri kuuya nokukurumidza. **15** Mutumwa wechinomwe akaridza hwamanda yake, kudenga kukava namanzwi makuru aiti: "Umambo hwenyika hwava umambo waIshe wedu naKristu wake, uye achatonga nokusingaperi-peri." **(aiōn g165)** **16** Uye vakuru makumi maviri navana, vakanga vagere pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe pamberi paMwari, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vakanamata Mwari, **17** vachiti: "Tinokuvongai imi, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Iye aripo uye akanga aripo, nokuti matora simba renyu guru uye matanga kutonga. **18** Ndudzi dzakatsamwa; uye hasha dzenyu dzauya. Nguva yokutonga vakafa yasvika, neyokupa varanda venyu vaprofita mubayiro, uye navatsvene venyu neavo vanotya zita renyu, zvose vaduku navakuru, uye neyokuparadza avo vanoparadza nyika." **19** Ipapo temberi yaMwari iri kudenga yakazarurwa, uye mukati metemberi yake makaonekwa areka yake yesungano. Uye ipapo kwakava nokupenya kwemheni, murooromero, maungira okutinhira, kudengenyeka nemvura yechimvuramabwe yakawanda.

12 Chiratidzo chikuru uye chinoshamisa chakaonekwa kudenga: mukadzi akanga akapfeka zuva, mwedzi uri pasi petsoka dzake, nekorona ine nyeredzi gumi nembiri pamusoro wake. **2** Akanga ane mimba uye akadanidzira mukurwadziwa sezvo akanga ava kupona. **3** Ipapo chimwe chiratidzo chakaonekwa kudenga: shato huru tsvuku ine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi nekorona nomwe

mumisoro yayo. **4** Muswe wayo wakatsvaira chikamu
chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyeredzi kubva kudenga
ukadzikanda pasi. Shato yakamira pamberi pomukadzi
akanga ava kuzvara, kuitira kuti iparadze mwana
wake kana angozvarwa. **5** Akazvara mwanakomana,
munhurume, achazotonga ndudzi dzose netsvimbo
yesimbi. Uye mwana wake akatorwa akaendeswa kuna
Mwari nokuchigaro chake choushe. **6** Mukadzi akatizira
kugwenga kunzvimbo yaakanga agadzirirwa naMwari,
kwaaizochengetwa kwamazuva chiuru namazana maviri
namakumi matanhatu. **7** Uye kudenga kwakava nehondo.
Mikaeri navatumwa vake vakarwa neshato, uye shato
navatumwa vayo ikadzorerawo. **8** Asi yakanga isina
simba rakakwana, uye nzvimbo yavo yakashayikwa
kudenga. **9** Shato huru yakakandwa pasi, iyo nyoka yekare
inonzi dhiabhori, kana kuti Satani, anotsausa nyika yose.
Akakandwa panyika pamwe chete navatumwa vake. **10**
Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi guru kudenga richiti: “Zvino
ruponeso nesimba noumambo hwaMwari wedu zvasvika,
uye nesimba raKristu wake. Nokuti mupomeri wehama
dzedu, iye anovapomera pamberi paMwari wedu masikati
nousiku, akandwa panyika. **11** Vakamukunda neropa
reGwayana uye neshoko rokupupura kwavo; havana kuda
upenyu hwavo zvakanyanya zvokuti vangatya kufa. **12**
Naizvozvo farai, imi matenga nemi munogara maari!
Asi mune nhamo imi nyika negungwa, nokuti dhiabhori
aburuka kwamuri! Akatsamwa kwazvo, nokuti anoziva
kuti nguva yake ipfupi.” **13** Shato yakati yaona kuti
yakanga yakandwa panyika, yakadzinganisa mukadzi

akanga azvara mwana mukomana. **14** Mukadzi akapiwa
mapapiro maviri egondo guru, kuitira kuti agobhururuka
achienda kunzvimbo yaakanga agadzirirwa kugwenga,
uko kwaaizochengetwa kwenguva nedzimwe nguva
nehafu yenguva, kusingasviki nyoka. **15** Ipapo nyoka
yakabudisa mvura yakaita sorwizi kubva mumuromo
mayo, kuti ikukure mukadzi namafashamu. **16** Asi nyika
yakabatsira mukadzi nokuzarura muromo wayo ikamedza
rwizi rwakanga rwabudiswa neshato mumuromo wayo.
17 Ipapo shato yakatsamwira mukadzi ikaenda kundorwa
navana vake vakanga vasara, vaya vanoteerera mirayiro
yaMwari uye vanobatirira pauchapupu hwaJesu.

13 Uye shato yakamira pamahombekombe egungwa.
Uye ndakaona chikara chichibuda mugungwa. Chakanga
chine nyanga gumi nemisoro minomwe, nekorona gumi
panyanga dzacho, uye pamusoro mumwe nomumwe
paiva nezita rokumhura. **2** Chikara chandakaona
chakanga chakaita sembada, asi chakanga china makumbo
akaita seebere uye muromo wakaita soweshumba.
Shato yakapa chikara simba rayo nechigaro chayo
choushe nesimba rayo guru. **3** Mumwe wemisoro
yechikara wakaita sowakuvadzwa kusvikira parufu,
asi vanga raifanira kuchiuraya rakanga rapora. Nyika
yose yakashamiswa uye ikatevera chikara. **4** Vanhu
vakanamata shato nokuti yakanga yapa simba kuchikara,
uye vakanamatawo chikara vachiti, “Ndianiko akaita
sechikara? Ndianiko angarwa nacho?” **5** Chikara
chakapiwa muromo wokutaura mashoko okuzvikudza
neokumhura nokushandisa simba racho kwemwedzi

makumi mana nemiviri. **6** Chakashamisa muromo wacho kuti chimhure Mwari, uye kuti chituke zita rake nenzvimbo yake yokugara, neyaavo vanogara kudenga. **7** Chakapiwa simba kuti chirwe navatsvene uye kuti chivakunde. Uye chakapiwa simba pamusoro pamarudzi ose, navanhu vose, nendimi dzose uye nendudzi dzose. **8** Vose vanogara panyika vachanamata chikara, vose vana mazita asina kunyorwa mubhuku roupenyu reGwayana rakabayiwa kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. **9** Ane nzeve, ngaanzwe. **10** Kana munhu achifanira kupinda muutapwa, muutapwa achapinda hake. Kana munhu achifanira kuurayiwa nomunondo, nomunondo achaurayiwa hake. Apa ndipo panodikanwa kutsungirira nokutendeka kwavatsvene. **11** Ipapo ndakaona chimwe chikara, chichibva munyika. Chakanga chine nyanga mbiri segwayana, asi chaitaura seshato. **12** Chakashandisa simba rose rechikara chokutanga pachinzvimbo chacho, uye chakaita kuti nyika navageremo vanamate chikara chokutanga, chiya chakanga chapora vanga racho raifanira kuchiuraya. **13** Uye chakaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvikuru, kunyange kuita kuti moto uburuke kubva kudenga uchiuya panyika vanhu vachinyatsoona. **14** Nokuda kwesimba rachakapiwa kuti chiite pachinzvimbo chechikara chokutanga, chakanyengera vanogara panyika. Chakavarayira kuti vamise chifananidzo chokuremekedza chikara chiya chakanga chakuvadzwa nomunondo asi chikararama. **15** Chakapiwa simba rokupa upenyu kuchifananidzo chechikara chokutanga, kuti chigone kutaura uye chigoita kuti vose vanoramba kunamata

chifananidzo vaurayiwe. **16** Chakamanikidza munhu wose,
muduku nomukuru, mupfumi nomurombo, akasununguka
nomutapwa, kuti vapiwe mucherechedzo paruoko rwavo
rworudyi kana pahuma yavo, **17** kuitira kuti kurege
kuva nomunhu angagona kutenga kana kutengesa
kunze kwokunge ano mucherechedzo, unova ndiwo
zita rechikara kana chiverengo chezita racho. **18**
Izvi zvinoda uchenjeri. Kana pano munhu anoziva,
ngaaverenge chiverengo chechikara, nokuti ndicho
chiverengo chomunhu. Chiverengo chacho ndichochi:
Mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu nenhanhatu.

14 Ipapo ndakatarisa, ndikaona pamberi pangu pakanga
pane Gwayana, rimire paGomo reZioni, uye rakanga
rina vanhu zviuru zana namakumi mana navana
vakanga vakanyorwa zita raro nezita raBaba varo
pahuma dzavo. **2** Uye ndakanzwa inzwi richibva
kudenga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji uye
samaungira okutinhira. Inzwi randakanzwa rakanga
rakaita seravaridzi vorudimbwa vanoridza rudimbwa
rwavo. **3** Uye vakaimba rwiyo rutsva pamberi pechigaro
choushe napamberi pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina uye
napamberi pavakuru. Hakuna munhu aigona kudzidza
rwiyo urwo kunze kwaava zviuru zana namakumi
mana navana vakanga vadzikinurwa kubva panyika.
4 Ava ndivo vaya vasina kuzvisvibisa navakadzi,
nokuti vakazvichenesa. Vanotevera Gwayana kwose
kwarinoenda. Vakatengwa pakati pavanhu vakapiwa kuti
vave sezvipiriso zvezvibereko zvokutanga kuna Mwari
nokuGwayana. **5** Nhema hadzina kuwanikwa mumiromo

yavo; havana chavanopomerwa. **6** Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achibhururuka pakati pechadenga, uye akanga ane vhangeri risingaperi kuti aparidzire avo vanogara panyika, kundudzi dzose, namarudzi ose, nendimi dzose uye navanhu vose. **(aiōnios g166)** **7** Akati nenzwi guru, "Ityai Mwari uye mumupe mbiri, nokuti nguva yokutonga kwake yasvika. Namatai iye akaita matenga, nyika, gungwa namatsime emvura." **8** Mutumwa wechipiri akatevera akati, "Rawa! Rawa Bhabhironi Guta Guru, rakaita kuti ndudzi dzose dzinwe waini inopengesa youpombwe hwaro." **9** Mutumwa wechitatu akavatevera uye akati nenzwi guru: "Kana munhu achinamata chikara nechifananidzo chacho uye akapiwa mucherechedzo wacho pahuma kana pamaoko, **10** naiyewo achanwa waini yokutsamwa kwaMwari, yakadirwa sezvairi mumukombe wehasha dzaMwari. Achatambudzwa nesafuri inopfuta pamberi pavatumwa vatsvene napamberi peGwayana. **11** Uye utsi hwokutambudzika kwavo hunokwira nokusingaperi-peri. Hapana zororo masikati kana usiku kuna avo vanonamata chikara nechifananidzo chacho, kana kuna ani zvake anogamuchira mucherechedzo wezita racho." **(aiōn g165)** **12** Izvi zvinoda kutsungirira kwavatsvene vanoteerera mirayiro yaMwari uye vanoramba vakatendeka kuna Jesu. **13** Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, "Nyora uti: Vakaropafadzwa vakafa vanofira muna She kubva zvino." "Hongu," ndizvo zvinoreva Mweya, "vachazorora pakubata kwavo kukuru, nokuti mabasa avo achavatevera." **14** Ndakatarira, ipapo pamberi

pangu pakanga pane gore jena, uye akanga agere pagore akanga ari mumwe “akaita somwanakomana womunhu” ane korona yegoridhe pamusoro wake uye ane jeko rinopinza muruoko rwake. **15** Ipapo mumwe mutumwa akabuda mutemberi akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna iye akanga agere pagore akati, “Tora jeko rako ugokohwa, nokuti nguva yokukohwa yasvika, nokuti gohwo renyika raibva.” **16** Saka iye akanga agere pagore akavheyesa jeko rake panyika, nyika ikakohwewa. **17** Mumwe mutumwa akabuda mutemberi iri mudenga, naiyewo akanga ane jeko rinopinza. **18** Mumwezve mutumwa, akanga ane simba pamusoro pomoto, akabuda achibva paaritari akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna iye akanga ane jeko rinopinza akati, “Tora jeko rako rinopinza ugounganidza masumbu amazambiringa anobva pamuzambiringa wenyika, nokuti mazambiringa awo aibva.” **19** Mutumwa akavheyesa jeko rake panyika, akaunganidza mazambiringa awo akaakanda muchisviniro chikuru chewaini chehasha dzaMwari. **20** Akatsikwa muchisviniro, kunze kweguta, uye ropa rikayerera richibuda muchisviniro rikakwira kusvikira pamatomu amabhiza kwechinhambwe chinoita makiromita mazana matatu.

15 Ndakaona kudenga chimwe chiratidzo chikuru chinoshamisa ichi: vatumwa vanomwe namatambudziko manomwe okupedzisira, nokuti nawo hasha dzaMwari dzakapera. **2** Uye ndakaona chairatidzika segungwa regirazi rakavhenganiswa nomoto uye parutivi rwegungwa pakanga pamire, avo vakanga vakunda

chikara nomufananidzo wacho nechiverengo chezita racho. Vakabata madimbwa avakanga vapiwa naMwari **3** uye vakaimba rwiyo rwaMozisi muranda waMwari norwiyo rweGwayana, vachiti: “Mabasa enyu makuru uye anoshamisa, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose. Nzira dzenyu dzakarurama uye ndedzechokwadi, imi Mambo wamakore. **4** Ndianiko angarega kukutyai, imi Ishe, kana kukudza zita renyu? Nokuti ndimi moga mutsvene. Ndudzi dzose dzichauya dzigonamata pamberi penyu, nokuti mabasa enyu akarurama akaratidzwa.” **5** Shure kwaizvozvi ndakatarira kudenga, uye temberi, iyo tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, yakanga yakazaruka. **6** Mutemberi makabuda vatumwa vanomwe vana matambudziko manomwe. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo dzomucheka wakachena, unopenya uye vakamonera mabhanhire egoridhe pazvipfuva zvavo. **7** Ipapo chimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chakapa kuvatumwa vanomwe ndiro nomwe dzizere nehasha dzaMwari, iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri. **(aiōn g165)** **8** Uye temberi yakazadzwa noutsi hunobva pakubwinya kwaMwari napasimba rake, uye hakuna munhu aigona kupinda mutemberi kusvikira matambudziko manomwe avatumwa vanomwe apera.

16 Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva mutemberi richiti: kuvatumwa vanomwe, “Endai, mundodururа ndiro nomwe dzehasha dzaMwari panyika.” **2** Mutumwa wokutanga akaenda akandodururа ndiro yake panyika, maronda akaipa, anorwadza akabuda muvanhu vakanga vano mucherechedzo wechikara uye vachinamata

mufananidzo wacho. **3** Mutumwa wechipiri akadurura ndiro yake pagungwa, rikashanduka rikava ropa seromunhu akafa, uye zvipenyu zvose zvomugungwa zvikafa. **4** Mutumwa wechitatu akadurura ndiro yake panzizi nomumatsime emvura, zvikava ropa. **5** Ipapo ndakanzwa mutumwa aichengeta mvura achiti: "Imi makarurama mukutonga uku, imi muripo uye makanga muripo, Mutsvene Oga, nokuti makatonga saizvozvo; **6** nokuti vakateura ropa ravatsvene venyu navaprofita, uye mavapa ropa kuti vanwe sezvavakafanirwa nazvo." **7** Uye ndakanzwa aritari ichipindura ichiti: "Hongu, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose kutonga kwenyu kwakarurama uye ndokwechokwadi." **8** Mutumwa wechina akadurura ndiro yake pazuva, zuva rikapiwa simba rokupisa vanhu nomoto. **9** Vakapiswa nokupisa kukuru vakatuka zita raMwari, iye akanga ane simba pamusoro pamatambudziko aya, asi vakaramba kutendeuka kuti vamukudze. **10** Mutumwa wechishanu akadurura ndiro yake pamusoro pechigaro choushe chechikara, umambo hwacho hukakandwa murima. Vanhu vakatsenga rurimi mukurwadziwa **11** vakatuka Mwari wokudenga nokuda kwokurwadziwa kwavo namaronda avo, asi vakaramba kutendeuka pane zvavakanga vaita. **12** Mutumwa wechitanhatu akadurura ndiro yake parwizi rukuru Yufuratesi, mvura yarwo ikapwa kuti nzira yamadzimambo okumabvazuva ivepo. **13** Ipapo ndakaona mweya yakaipa mitatu yakanga yakaita samatafi; yakabuda mumuromo meshato, mumuromo mechikara nomumuromo momuprofita wenhema. **14** Iyi ndiyo mweya

yamadhimoni inoita zvishamiso nezviratidzo, uye inobuda ichienda kumadzimambo enyika yose, kundovaunganidza kuti vandorwa pazuva guru raMwari Wamasimba Ose.
15 “Tarirai ndinouya sembavha? Akaropafadzwa uyo anogara akasvinura uye anochengeta nguo dzake, kuti arege kufamba akashama achinyadziswa nokusapfeka nguo.” **16** Ipapo vakaunganidza madzimambo pamwe chete panzvimbo inonzi nechiHebheru Arimagedhoni.
17 Mutumwa wechinomwe akadurura ndiro yake mudenga, mutemberi mukabuda inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe, richiti, “Zvaitwa!” **18** Ipapo kwakava nokupenya kwemheni, maungira okutinhira mabhanan’ana, maungira okutinhira, nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru. Hakuna kumbova nokudengenyeka kwenyika kwakadaro kubva pakutanga kwavanhu kugara panyika; kwaiva kudengenyeka kukuru kwazvo. **19** Guta guru rakatsemuka rikaita mapandi matatu uye maguta endudzi akakoromoka. Mwari akarangarira Bhabhironi guta guru akaripa mukombe uzere newaini yokutsamwa kwehasha dzake. **20** Zvitsuwa zvose zvakatiza uye makomo haana kugona kuwanikwa. **21** Kudenga kwakabva chimvuramabwe chikuru chaiva neibwe rairema tarenda uye ibwe rimwe nerimwe rakawira pavanhu. Uye vakatuka Mwari nokuda kwedambudziko rechimvuramabwe, nokuti dambudziko iri rakanga rakaipa kwazvo.

17 Mumwe wavatumwa vanomwe vakanga vane ndiro nomwe akauya kwandiri akati, “Uya ndizokuratidza kurangwa kwechifeve chikuru, chinogara pamusoro pemvura zhinji. **2** Naye, madzimambo enyika akaita

upombwe uye vanogara panyika vakadhakwa newaini youpombwe hwake.” **3** Ipapo mutumwa akanditakura ndiri muMweya akaenda neni kugwenga. Ikoko ndakaona mukadzi agere pamusoro pechikara chitsvuku chakanga chakafukidzwa namazita okumhura uye chakanga chine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi. **4** Mukadzi uyu akanga akapfeka nguo yepepuru nezvitsvuku uye aitaima negoridhe, mabwe anokosha namaparera. Akanga akabata mukombe wegoridhe muruoko rwake, uzere nezvinonyangadza uye netsvina youpombwe hwake. **5** Zita iri rakanga rakanyorwa pahuma yake: chakavanzika bhabhironi guta guru mai vemhombwe nezvinonyangadza zvenyika **6** Ndakaona kuti mukadzi uyu akanga araradza neropa ravatsvene, ropa ravaya vanopupura Jesu. Pandakamuona, ndakakatyamara zvikuru. **7** Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Seiko wakatyamara? Ndichakutsanangurira chakavanzika chomukadzi uye nechechikara chaanotasva, chine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi. **8** Chikara, chawaona, chaivapo kare, zvino hachisisipo, uye chichabuda mugomba rakadzika chigoenda kundoparadzwa. Vanogara panyika vane mazita asina kunyorwa mubhuku roupenyu kubva pakusikwa kwenyika, vachakatyamara pavachaona chikara, nokuti chakanga chiripo, asi zvino hachisisipo, asi chichauya. **(Abyssos g12)** **9** “Izvi zvava kuda pfungwa dzine uchenjeri. Misoro minomwe ndiwo zvikomo zvinomwe zvinogarwa nomukadzi uyu. **10** Pane madzimambo manomwewo. Vashanu vakawa, mumwe chete aripo, mumwe wacho haasati auya; asi paanouya, anofanira kugara kwechinguva

chiduku. **11** Chikara chiya chaivapo, uye chisisipo zvino,
ndiye mambo worusere. Ndiye mumwe wavanomwe uye
ari kuzoparadzwa. **12** "Nyanga gumi dzawaona ndiwo
madzimambo gumi vasati vagamuchira umambo, asi
paawa imwe chete vachagamuchira simba samadzimambo
pamwe chete nechikara. **13** Vane chinangwa chimwe chete
uye vachapa umambo hwavo nesimba ravo kuchikara. **14**
Vachaita hondo neGwayana, asi Gwayana richavakunda
nokuti ndiye Ishe wamadzishe naMambo wamadzimambo,
uye vakadanwa varo ndivo vachava naro, vakasanangurwa
uye vateveri vakatendeka." **15** Ipapo mutumwa akati
kwandiri, "Mvura zhinji yawaona, panogara chifeve, ndiwo
marudzi, navazhinji zhinji, nendudzi nemitauro mizhinji.
16 Chikara nenyanga gumi dzawaona zvichavenga
chifeve. Zvichachiparadza zvigochisiya chisina kupfeka;
zvichadya nyama yacho zvigochipisa nomoto. **17** Nokuti
Mwari akazviisa mumwoyo yavo kuti apedze zvaaifunga
nokubvuma kupa chikara simba rokutonga, kusvikira
mashoko aMwari azadziswa. **18** Mukadzi wawaona ndiro
guta guru rinotonga pamusoro pamadzimambo enyika."

18 Shure kwaizvozvi ndakaona mumwe mutumwa
achiburuka kubva kudenga. Akanga ane simba guru,
uye nyika yakavhenekerwa nokubwinya kwake. **2**
Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti: "Rawa! Rawa
Bhabhironi Guta Guru! Rava musha wamadhimoni
nougaro hwemweya yose yakaipa, ugaro hweshiri
dzose dzine tsvina nedzinonyangadza. **3** Nokuti
ndudzi dzose dzakanwa waini inopengesa youpombwe
hwaro. Madzimambo enyika akaita upombwe naro, uye

vashambadziri venyika vakapfuma kubva pazvinofadza zvaro zvizhinji.” **4** Ipapo ndakanzwa rimwe inzwi kudenga richiti: “Budai mariri, vanhu vangu, kuti murege kugovana naro muzvivi zvaro, kuti murege kugamuchira matambudziko aro api zvawo; **5** nokuti zvivi zvaro zvaita murwi unosvika kudenga, uye Mwari arangarira mhosva dzaro. **6** Ritsivei semabasa arakaita; ritsivei kaviri pane zvarakaita. Murivhenganisire migove miviri mumukombe waro. **7** Rirwadzisei zvikuru uye murichemedze sokuzvipa mbiri nomufaro kwarakaita. Rinozvikudza mumwoyo maro richiti, ‘Ndigere samambokadzi; handisi chirikadzi, uye handingatongochemi.’ **8** Naizvozvo, nezuva rimwe chete matambudziko ake achamukunda anoti: rufu, kuchema, nenzara. Achaparadzwa nomoto, nokuti Ishe Mwari anomutonga mukuru. **9** “Madzimambo enyika, akaita upombwe naro uye akagovana naro pamufaro waro achati achiona utsi hwokutsva kwaro, achachema uye achaungudza pamusoro paro. **10** Vachitya kurwadziwa kwaro, vachamira kure vagochema vachiti: “‘Nhamo! Nhamo, iwe guta guru, Iwe Bhabhironi, guta resimba! Kuparara kwako kwasvika muawa imwe chete!’ **11** “Vashambadziri venyika vachachema uye vachaungudza pamusoro paro nokuti hakuna munhu achatenga nhumbi dzavozve, **12** nhumbi dzegoridhe, sirivha, mabwe anokosha namaparera; micheka yakanaka, yepepuru, sirika nemicheka mitsvuku; mhando dzose dzemiti inonhuhwira nezvinhu zvemhando dzose zvakagadzirwa nenyanga dzenzou, namatanda ano mutengo unokosha, ndarira, simbi namabwe

akaurungana; **13** nhumbi dzesinamoni nezvinonhuhwira,
mura nezvizoro zvinonhuhwira, waini namafuta
omuorivhi, upfu hwakatsetseka negorosi; mombe
namakwai; mabhiza nengoro; nemiviri nemweya yavanhu.
14 "Vachati, 'Muchero wawaipanga wabviswa kwauri.
Upfumi hwako hwose nezvinobwinya zvako zvose
zvapera, hazvichazowanikwizve.' **15** Vashambadziri
vakatengesa zvinhu izvi uye vakawana pfuma yavo kwariri
vachamira kure, vachityiswa nokurwadziwa kwaro.
Vachachema uye vachaungudza **16** uye vachadanidzira
vachiti: "'Nhamo! Nhamo, iwe guta guru, wakapfeka
mucheka wakanaka, nowepepuru, nomutsvuku, uye
unotaima negoridhe, namatombo anokosha namaparera!
17 Muawa imwe chete upfumi hwakakura kudai
hwaparara!' "Vafambisi vose vezvikepe mugungwa,
navose vanofamba nezvikepe, vashandi vomuzvikepe
navose vanorarama nezvinobva mugungwa, vachamira
kure. **18** Pavachaona utsi hwokutsva kwaro, vachati,
'Pakambova neguta rakaita seguta guru iri here?' **19**
Vachakanda guruva pamisoro yavo, uye nokuchema
nokuungudza vachadanidzira vachiti: "'Nhamo! Nhamo,
iro guta guru, vose vaiva nezvikepe pagungwa vakapfuma
noupfumi hwaro! Muawa imwe chete, raparara! **20** Farai
pamusoro paro, imi denga! Farai, vatsvene navapostori
navaprofita! Mwari aritonga nokuda kwamabatiro
arakakuitai.'" **21** Ipapo mutumwa ane simba akasimudza
dombo rakaenzana neguyo guru akarikanda mugungwa,
akati: "Nechisimba chakadai guta guru reBhabhironi
richakandwa pasi, risingazombowanikwazve. **22** Kuimba

kwavaridzi vorudimbwa navaimbi, navaridzi venyere navaridzi vehwamanda, hakuchazonzwikwazve mauri. Hakuna munhu webasa ripi zvaro achazowanikwazve mauri. Inzwi reguyo harichazonzwikwizve mauri. **23** Chiedza chomwenje hachichazovhenekerizve mauri. Inzwi rechikomba neromwenga hazvichazonzwikwazve mauri. Vashambadziri vako vakanga vari vakuru venyika. Nouroyi hwako ndudzi dzose dzakatsauswa. **24** Mariri makawanikwa ropa ravaprofita neravatsvene, neravose vakaurayiwa panyika."

19 Shure kwaizvozvi, ndakanzwa inzwi kudenga rakaita sokutinhira wavazhinji zhinji richiti: "Hareruya! Ruponeso nokubwinya nesimba ndezvaMwari wedu, **2** nokuti kutonga kwake ndokwechokwadi uye kunoruramisira. Akatonga chifeve chikuru chakaodza nyika noupombwe hwacho. Akatsiva paari ropa ravaranda vake." **3** Uyezve vakadanidzira vachiti: "Hareruya! Utsi hunobuda maari hunokwira nokusingaperi-peri." **(aiōn g165)** **4** Vakuru makumi maviri navana nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina vakawira pasi vakanamata Mwari, akanga agere pachigaro choushe. Uye vakadanidzira vachiti: "Ameni, Hareruya!" **5** Ipapo inzwi rakabva pachigaro choushe, richiti: "Rumbidzai Mwari wedu, imi varanda vake mose, imi munomutya, mose vaduku navakuru!" **6** Ipapo ndakanzwa zvakanga zvichiita savazhinji zhinji, somumvumo wemvura zhinji uye senzwi guru rokutinhira kwemabhanan'ana, richiti: "Hareruya! Nokuti Ishe Mwari wedu Wamasimba Ose anotonga. **7** Ngatifarei uye tifarisise uye timurumbidze! Nokuti mutambo wokuwana

weGwayana wasvika, uye mwenga waro azvigadzirira. **8** Akapiwa mucheka wakachena, wakanaka uye unopenya kuti aupfeke." (Mucheka wakanaka ndiwo mabasa akarurama avatsvene.) **9** Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, "Nyora uti: 'Vakaropafadzwa avo vakakokwa kuchirariro chokuwana cheGwayana!'" Uye akatizve, "Aya mashoko echokwadi aMwari." **10** Pakarepo ndakawira patsoka dzake kuti ndimunamate. Asi iye akati kwandiri, "Rega kudaro! Ndiri muranda pamwe chete newe uye nehama dzako dzinobatirira pakupupura Jesu. Namata Mwari! Nokuti uchapupu hwaJesu ndiwo mweya wouprofita." **11** Ndakaona denga razaruka uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza jena, mutasvi waro anonzi Akatendeka uye Chokwadi. Nokururamisira anotonga uye anorwa hondo. **12** Meso ake akaita somurazvo womoto, uye pamusoro wake pane korona zhinji. Ane zita rakanyorwa paari risingazivikanwi nomunhu asi naiye oga. **13** Akapfeka nguo dzakanyikwa muropa, uye zita rake ndiye Shoko raMwari. **14** Hondo dzokudenga dzakanga dzichimutevera, akatasva bhiza jena uye akapfeka mucheka wakanaka, wakachena uye usina tsvina. **15** Mumuromo make munobuda munondo unopinza waanouraya nawo ndudzi. "Achavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi." Anotsika chisviniro chewaini yokutsamwa kwehasha dzaMwari Wamasimba Ose. **16** Panguo yake napachidya chake ane zita iri rakanyorwa: mambo wamadzimambo naishe wamadzishe **17** Uye ndakaona mutumwa amire muzuva, akadanidzira nenzwi guru kushiri dzose dzinobhururuka muchadenga achiti, "Uyai,

unganai pamwe chete pachirariro chaMwari, **18** kuti muzodya nyama yamadzimambo, yavakuru vehondo, yavarume vane simba, yamabhiza neyavatasvi vawo, nenyama yavanhu vose, vakasununguka nenhapwa, vaduku navakuru.” **19** Ipapo ndakaona chikara namadzimambo enyika uye nehondo dzavo dzakaungana pamwe chete kuti dzindorwa nomutasvi akanga ari pabhiza uye nehondo yake. **20** Asi chikara chakabatwa, pamwe chete nomuprofita wenhema akanga aita zviratidzo pachinzvimbo chacho. Nezviratidzo izvi akanga atsausa avo vakanga vagamuchira mucherechedzo wechikara uye vanamata mufananidzo wacho. Vaviri ava vakakandwa mudziva romoto unopfuta nesafuri vari vapenyu. **(Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)** **21** Vakasara vavo vakaurayiwa nomunondo wakabuda mumuromo wouyo akanga akatasva bhiza, uye shiri dzose dzakagutswa nenyama yavo.

20 Uye ndakaona mutumwa achiburuka kubva kudenga, ane kiyi dzokugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo uye akanga akabata ngetani huru muruoko rwake. **(Abyssos g12)** **2** Akabata shato, iyo nyoka yakare, anova ndiye dhiabhori, kana kuti Satani, uye akamusunga kwamakore chiuru. **3** Akamukanda mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, akarikiya, akaisa chisimbiso pamusoro pake, kuti amudzivise kuzonyengerazve ndudzi kusvikira makore chiuru apera. Shure kwaizvozvo, anofanira kusununguruwa kwechinguva chiduku. **(Abyssos g12)** **4** Ndakaona zvigaro zvoushe zvakanga zvakagarwa navaya vakanga vapiwa simba rokutonga. Uye ndakaona mweya

yavaya vakanga vagurwa misoro nokuda kwokupupura kwavo nezvaJesu uye nokuda kweshoko raMwari. Vakanga vasina kunamata chikara kana mufananidzo wacho uye vakanga vasina kugamuchira mucherechedzo pahuma dzavo kana pamaoko avo. Vakararama vakatonga pamwe chete naJesu kwamakore chiuru. **5** Vamwe vakafa havana kurarama kusvikira makore chiuru apera. Uku ndiko kumuka kwokutanga. **6** Vakaropafadzwa uye vatsvene, avo vano mugove pakumuka kwokutanga. Rufu rwechipiri haruna simba pamusoro pavo, asi vachava vaprista vaMwari nevaKristu uye vachatonga pamwe chete naye kwamakore chiuru. **7** Makore chiuru paanopera, Satani achasunungurwa kubva mutorongo rake **8** uye achabuda kundonyengera ndudzi dziri kumativi mana enyika, Gogi naMagogi, kuti avaunganidzire kundorwa. Vakawanda sejecha rokumahombekombe egungwa. **9** Vakafamba vachidimbura napaupamhi hwenyika vakakomba misasa yavanhu vaMwari, iro guta raanoda. Asi moto wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukavaparadza. **10** Uye dhiabhori, uyo akavanyengera, akakandwa mudziva rinopfuta nesafuri, makanga makandwa chikara nomuprofita wenhema. Vacharwadziwa masikati nousiku nokusingaperi-peri. **(aiōn g165, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)** **11** Ipapo ndakaona chigaro chikuru chichena naiye akanga agere pachiri. Nyika nedenga zvakatiza pamberi pake, zvikashayirwa nzvimbo. **12** Uye ndakaona vakafa, vakuru navaduku, vamire pamberi pechigaro choushe, uye mabhuku akazarurwa. Rimwe bhuku rakazarurwa, iro bhuku roupenyu. Vakafa vakatongwa maererano nezvavakanga

vaita sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa mumabhuku. **13** Gungwa rakabudisa vakafa vakanga vari mariri, uye rufu neHadhesi zvakabudisa vakafa vakanga vari mazviri, uye munhu mumwe nomumwe akatongwa sezvaakabata. **(Hadēs g86)** **14** Ipapo rufu neHadhesi zvakakandwa mudziva romoto. Dziva romoto ndirwo rufu rwechipiri. **(Hadēs g86, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)** **15** Kana munhu akawanikwa zita rake risina kunyorwa mubhuku roupenyu, akakandwa mudziva romoto. **(Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)**

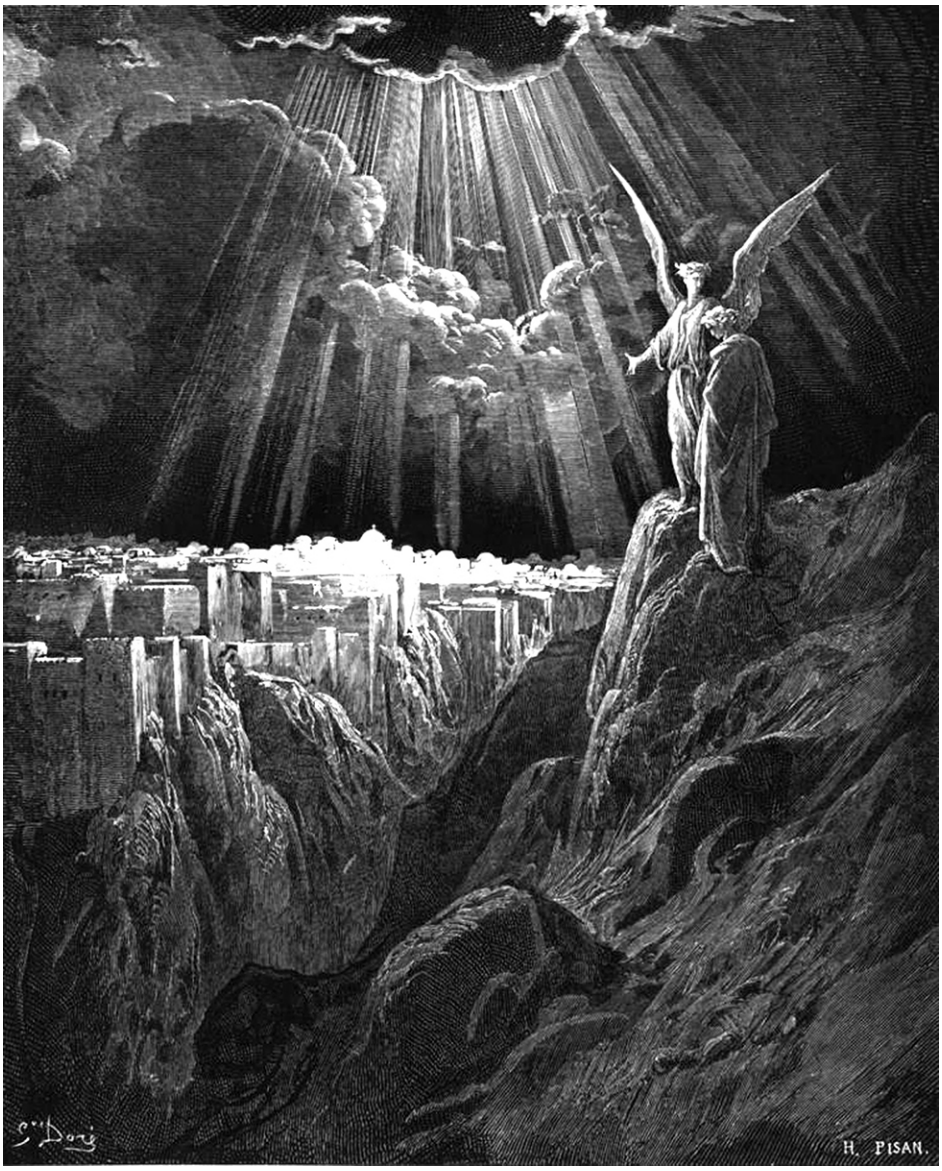
21 Ipapo ndakaona denga idzva nenyika itsva, nokuti denga rokutanga nenyika yokutanga zvakanga zvapfuura, uye pakanga pasisina gungwa. **2** Ndakaona Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema idzva, richiburuka kubva kudenga richibva kuna Mwari, rakagadzirwa somwenga akashongera murume wake zvakaisvonaka. **3** Uye ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe richiti, “Zvino imba yaMwari yava pakati pavanhu, uye achagara navo. Vachava vanhu vake, uye Mwari pachake achava navo uye achava Mwari wavo. **4** Achapukuta misodzi yavo yose pameso avo. Hapachazovazve norufu, kana kuungudza, kana kuchema, kana kurwadziwa, nokuti zvinhu zvokutanga zvapfuura.” **5** Akanga agere pachigaro choushe akati, “Ndiri kuita kuti zvinhu zvose zvive zvitsva!” Ipapo akati, “Nyora izvi, nokuti mashoko aya akatendeka uye ndeechokwadi.” **6** Akati kwandiri, “Zvaitwa. Ndini Arifa naOmega, wokutanga newokupedzisira. Kuna iye ane nyota ndichamupa kuti anwe, asingaripi, kubva mutsime remvura youpenyu. **7** Anokunda achapiwa nhaka iyi yose, uye ndichava Mwari wake, uye iye achava

mwanakomana wangu. **8** Asi vanotya, vasingatendi, navanonyangadza, mhondi, nemhombwe, navanoita zvouroyi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navanoreva nhema, nzvimbo yavo ichava mudziva romoto rinopfuta nesafuri. Urwu ndirwo rufu rwechipiri." **(Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)** **9** Mumwe wavatumwa vanomwe akanga ane ndiro nomwe dzizere namatambudziko manomwe okupedzisira akauya kwandiri akati, "Uya, ndizokuratidza mwenga, mukadzi weGwayana." **10** Uye akandiendesa muMweya kugomo guru refu, akandiratidza Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema, richiburuka richibva kuna Mwari. **11** Raipenya nokubwinya kwaMwari, uye kuvaima kwaro kwakanga kwakaita sebwe rinokosha kwazvo, sebwe rejasipa, rinoonekera sekristaro. **12** Rakanga rina masvingo makuru, marefu kwazvo ana masuo gumi namaviri navatumwa gumi navaviri pamasuo. Pamasuo pakanga pakanyorwa mazita amarudzi gumi namaviri avaIsraeri. **13** Kumabvazuva kwakanga kune masuo matatu, matatu kumusoro, matatu nechezasi namatatu kumavirira. **14** Masvingo eguta akanga ane nheyo gumi nembiri, uye padziri pakanga pane mazita avapostori gumi navaviri veGwayana. **15** Mutumwa akataura neni akanga ane tsvimbo yokuera yegoridhe, yokuyera guta, masuo namasvingo aro. **16** Guta rakanga rakavakwa zvokuti mativi aro mana akanga akaenzana pakureba napaupamhi. Akaera guta netsvimbo uye akariwana rina mastadhia zviuru gumi nezviviri paurefu, uye rakapamhama nokureba sourefu hwaro. **17** Akaera rusvingo rwaro uye rwaiva rukobvu makubhiti zana namakumi mana namana nokuyera kwavanhu,

kwaishandiswa nomutumwa. **18** Rusvingo rwakanga rwakavakwa nejasipa, uye guta rakanga rakavakwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka rinoonekera kunge girazi. **19** Nheyo dzamasvingo eguta dzakanga dzakashongedzwa nemhando dzose dzamatombo anokosha. Nheyo yokutanga yakanga iri yejasipa, yechipiri yaiva yesafiri, yetatu yekasidhoni, yechina yeemaradhi; **20** yeshanu yesadhonikisi, yechitanhatu yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, yorusere yaiva yebheriri, yepfumbamwe yaiva yetopazi, yegumi yaiva yekrisoprasi, yegumi neimwe yaiva yejasindi, yegumi nembiri yaiva yeametisti. **21** Masuo gumi namaviri akanga ari amaparera, suo rimwe nerimwe rakaitwa neparera rimwe chete. Nzira huru yomuguta yakanga iri yegoridhe rakaisvonaka segirazi rinoonekera. **22** Handina kuona temberi muguta, nokuti Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose neGwayana ndivo temberi yaro. **23** Guta haritsvaki zuva kana mwedzi kuti zvivhenekere pamusoro paro, nokuti kubwinya kwaMwari ndiko kunovhenekera, uye Gwayana ndiro mwenje waro. **24** Ndudzi dzichafamba nechiedza charo, uye madzimambo enyika achauyisa kubwinya kwawo mukati maro. **25** Hapana zuva richatongozarirwa masuo aro, nokuti hakuchazova nousiku ikoko. **26** Kubwinya nokukudzwa kwendudzi kuchauyiswa mariri. **27** Hakuna chinhu chine tsvina chichazopinda imomo, uye kana upi zvake anoita zvinonyadzisa kana zvounyengeri, asi avo chete vana mazita akanyorwa mubhuku roupenyu reGwayana.

22 Ipapo mutumwa akandiratidza rwizi rwemvura youpenyu, inoonekera sekristaro, ruchiyerera kubva pachigaro chaMwari necheGwayana **2** pakati penzira huru yeguta. Parutivi rumwe norumwe rwerwizi pakanga pano muti woupenyu, waibereka mhando gumi nembiri dzomuchero, ichibereka michero yayo pamwedzi woga woga. Mashizha omuti uyu ndeokuporesa ndudzi. **3** Hakuchazovazve nokutukwa. Chigaro choushe chaMwari necheGwayana zvichava muguta, uye varanda vake vachamushumira. **4** Vachaona chiso chake, uye zita rake richava pahuma dzavo. **5** Usiku hahuchazovapozve. Havachazotsvaki chiedza chomwenje kana chiedza chezuva, nokuti Ishe Mwari achavapa chiedza. Uye vachatonga nokusingaperi-peri. **(aiōn g165)** **6** Mutumwa akati kwandiri, "Mashoko aya akatendeka uye ndeechokwadi. Ishe, Mwari wemweya yavaprofita, akatuma mutumwa wake kuzoratidza varanda vake zvinhu zvinofanira kukurumidza kuitika." **7** "Tarirai, ndinokurumidza kuuya! Akaropafadzwa uyo anochengeta mashoko ouprofita huri mubhuku iri." **8** Ini Johani, ndini ndakanzwa uye ndikaona zvinhu izvi. Uye ndakati ndazvinzwa uye ndazviona, ndakawira pasi kuti ndinamate ndiri patsoka dzomutumwa akanga andiratidza zvinhu izvi. **9** Asi akati kwandiri, "Rega kudaro! Ndiri muranda pamwe chete newe uye nehama dzako vaprofita navose vanochengeta mashoko ebhuku iri. Namata Mwari!" **10** Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Usanamira mashoko ouprofita hwebhuku iri, nokuti nguva yaswedera. **11** Anotadza ngaarambe

achitadza, anonyangadza ngaarambe achinyangadza;
anoita zvakarurama ngaarambe achiita zvakarurama;
uye mutsvene ngaarambe ari mutsvene.” **12** “Tarirai,
ndiri kukurumidza kuuya! Mubayiro wangu ndinawo, uye
ndichapa mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita.
13 Ndini Arifa naOmega, wokutanga newokupedzisira,
kutanga nokuguma. **14** “Vakaropafadzwa avo vanosuka
nguo dzavo, kuti vave nesimba rokuuya kumuti woupenyu
uye vagopinda muguta napasuo. **15** Kunze ndiko kune
imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe, mhondi,
vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda nhema uye
vachidziita. **16** “Ini Jesu, ndatuma mutumwa wangu
kuti akupe uchapupu uhu hwekereke. Ndini mudzi
worudzi rwaDhavhidhi, Nyamasase inopenya.” **17** Mweya
nomwenga vanoti, “Uya!” Uye anonzwa ngaati, “Uyai!”
Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye ani naani anoda,
ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu asingatengi. **18**
Ndinoyambira mumwe nomumwe anonzwa mashoko
ouprofita hwebhuku iri ndichiti: Kana munhu upi
zvake akawedzera chinhu chipi zvacho kwaari, Mwari
achawedzera kwaari matambudziko akanyorwa mubhuku
iri. **19** Uye, kana munhu upi zvake akatapudza mashoko
kubva mubhuku iri rouprofita, Mwari achabvisa kubva
kwaari mugove wake pamuti woupenyu nomuguta dzvene,
izvo zvakanyorwa mubhuku iri. **20** Uyo anopupura zvinhu
izvi anoti, “Hongu, ndinokurumidza kuuya.” Ameni. Uyai,
Ishe Jesu. **21** Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu ngadzive navanhu
vaMwari. Ameni.



Ndakaona Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema idzva, richiburuka kubva kudenga richibva kuna Mwari, rakagadzirwa somwenga akashongera murume wake zvakaisvonaka. Uye ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe richiti, "Zvino imba yaMwari yava pakati pavanhu, uye achagara navo. Vachava vanhu vake, uye Mwari pachake achava navo uye achava Mwari wavo.
Zvakazarurwa 21:2-3

Chinyorwa Chevaverengi

chiShona at AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide

The Aionian Bible republishes public domain and Creative Common Bible texts that are 100% free to copy and print. The original translation is unaltered and notes are added to help your study. The notes show the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

Who has the authority to interpret the Bible and examine the underlying Hebrew and Greek words? That is a good question! We read in 1 John 2:27, *"As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you do not need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you remain in him."* Every Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible! Now that does not mean we will all agree. Each of us is still growing in our understanding of the truth. However, it does mean that there is no infallible human or tradition to answer all our questions. Instead the Holy Spirit helps each of us to know the truth and grow closer to God and each other.

The Bible is a library with 66 books in the Protestant Canon. The best way to learn God's word is to read entire books. Read the book of Genesis. Read the book of John. Read the entire Bible library. Topical studies and cross-referencing can be good. However, the safest way to understand context and meaning is to read whole Bible books. Chapter and verse numbers were added for convenience in the 16th century, but unfortunately they can cause the Bible to seem like an encyclopedia. The Aionian Bible is formatted with simple verse numbering, minimal notes, and no cross-referencing in order to encourage the reading of Bible books.

Bible reading must also begin with prayer. Any Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible with God's help. However, this freedom is also a responsibility because without the Holy Spirit we cannot interpret accurately. We read in 1 Corinthians 2:13-14, *"And we speak of these things, not with words taught by human wisdom, but with those taught by the Spirit, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things. Now the natural person does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are foolishness to him, and he cannot understand them, because they are spiritually discerned."* So we cannot understand in our natural self, but we can with God's help through prayer.

The Holy Spirit is the best writer and he uses literary devices such as introductions, conclusions, paragraphs, and metaphors. He also writes various genres including historical narrative, prose, and poetry. So Bible study must spiritually discern and understand literature. Pray, read, observe, interpret, and apply. Finally, *"Do your best to present yourself approved by God, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, properly handling the word of truth."* 2 Timothy 2:15. *"God has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust. Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge; and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love. For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ,"* 2 Peter 1:4-8.

Glossary

chiShona at AionianBible.org/Glossary

The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven special words to help us better understand the extent of God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Compare the meanings below to the Strong's Concordance and Glossary definitions.

Abyssos g12
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: 9 times in 3 books, 6 chapters, and 9 verses
Meaning:
Temporary prison for special fallen angels such as Apollyon, the Beast, and Satan.

aïdios g126
Greek: adjective
Usage: 2 times in Romans 1:20 and Jude 6
Meaning:
Lasting, enduring forever, eternal.

aiōn g165
Greek: noun
Usage: 127 times in 22 books, 75 chapters, and 102 verses
Meaning:
A lifetime or time period with a beginning and end, an era, an age, the completion of which is beyond human perception, but known only to God the creator of the aiōns, Hebrews 1:2. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

aiōnios g166
Greek: adjective
Usage: 71 times in 19 books, 44 chapters, and 69 verses
Meaning:
From start to finish, pertaining to the age, lifetime, entirety, complete, or even consummate. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Koine Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

eleēsē g1653
Greek: verb, aorist tense, active voice, subjunctive mood, 3rd person singular
Usage: 1 time in this conjugation, Romans 11:32
Meaning:
To have pity on, to show mercy. Typically, the subjunctive mood indicates possiblity, not certainty. However, a subjunctive in a purpose clause is a resulting action as certain as the causal action. The subjunctive in a purpose clause functions as an indicative, not an optative. Thus, the grand conclusion of grace theology in Romans 11:32 must be clarified. God's mercy on all is not a possibility, but a certainty. See ntgreek.org.

Geenna g1067
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: 12 times in 4 books, 7 chapters, and 12 verses
Meaning:
Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's trash dump, a place of ruin, destruction, and judgment in this life, or the next, though not eternal to Jesus' audience.

Hadēs g86
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: 11 times in 5 books, 9 chapters, and 11 verses
Meaning:
Synonomous with Sheol, though in New Testament usage Hades is the temporal place of punishment for deceased unbelieving mankind, distinct from Paradise for deceased believers.

Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: Phrase 5 times in the New Testament
Meaning:
Lake of Fire, final punishment for those not named in the Book of Life, prepared for the Devil and his angels, Matthew 25:41.

Sheol h7585
Hebrew: proper noun, place
Usage: 66 times in 17 books, 50 chapters, and 64 verses
Meaning:
The grave or temporal afterlife world of both the righteous and unrighteous, believing and unbelieving, until the general resurrection.

Tartaroō g5020
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: 1 time in 2 Peter 2:4
Meaning:
Temporary prison for particular fallen angels awaiting final judgment.

Glossary +

AionianBible.org/Bibles/Shona---Rakasununguka/Noted

Glossary references are below. Strong's Hebrew and Greek number notes are added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Questioned verse translations do not contain Aionian Glossary words and may wrongly imply *eternal* or *Hell*. * The note placement is skipped or adjusted for verses with non-standard numbering.

Abyssos

Ruka 8:31
VaRoma 10:7
Zvakazarurwa 9:1
Zvakazarurwa 9:2
Zvakazarurwa 9:11
Zvakazarurwa 11:7
Zvakazarurwa 17:8
Zvakazarurwa 20:1
Zvakazarurwa 20:3

aïdios

VaRoma 1:20
Judha 1:6

aiōn

Mateo 12:32
Mateo 13:22
Mateo 13:39
Mateo 13:40
Mateo 13:49
Mateo 21:19
Mateo 24:3
Mateo 28:20
Mako 3:29
Mako 4:19
Mako 10:30
Mako 11:14
Ruka 1:33
Ruka 1:55
Ruka 1:70
Ruka 16:8
Ruka 18:30
Ruka 20:34
Ruka 20:35
Johani 4:14
Johani 6:51
Johani 6:58
Johani 8:35
Johani 8:51
Johani 8:52
Johani 9:32
Johani 10:28
Johani 11:26
Johani 12:34
Johani 13:8
Johani 14:16
Mabasa 3:21
Mabasa 15:18
VaRoma 1:25
VaRoma 9:5
VaRoma 11:36
VaRoma 12:2
VaRoma 16:27
1 VaKorinde 1:20
1 VaKorinde 2:6
1 VaKorinde 2:7
1 VaKorinde 2:8
1 VaKorinde 3:18
1 VaKorinde 8:13
1 VaKorinde 10:11
2 VaKorinde 4:4
2 VaKorinde 9:9
2 VaKorinde 11:31
VaGaratia 1:4
VaGaratia 1:5
VaEfeso 1:21
VaEfeso 2:2
VaEfeso 2:7
VaEfeso 3:9
VaEfeso 3:11
VaEfeso 3:21
VaEfeso 6:12
VaFiripi 4:20
VaKorose 1:26
1 Timoti 1:17
1 Timoti 6:17
2 Timoti 4:10
2 Timoti 4:18
Tito 2:12
VaHebheru 1:2
VaHebheru 1:8
VaHebheru 5:6
VaHebheru 6:5
VaHebheru 6:20
VaHebheru 7:17
VaHebheru 7:21
VaHebheru 7:24
VaHebheru 7:28
VaHebheru 9:26
VaHebheru 11:3
VaHebheru 13:8
VaHebheru 13:21
1 Petro 1:23
1 Petro 1:25
1 Petro 4:11
1 Petro 5:11
2 Petro 3:18
1 Johani 2:17
2 Johani 1:2
Judha 1:13
Judha 1:25
Zvakazarurwa 1:6
Zvakazarurwa 1:18
Zvakazarurwa 4:9
Zvakazarurwa 4:10
Zvakazarurwa 5:13
Zvakazarurwa 7:12
Zvakazarurwa 10:6
Zvakazarurwa 11:15
Zvakazarurwa 14:11
Zvakazarurwa 15:7
Zvakazarurwa 19:3
Zvakazarurwa 20:10
Zvakazarurwa 22:5

aiōnios

Mateo 18:8
Mateo 19:16
Mateo 19:29
Mateo 25:41
Mateo 25:46
Mako 3:29
Mako 10:17
Mako 10:30
Ruka 10:25
Ruka 16:9
Ruka 18:18
Ruka 18:30
Johani 3:15
Johani 3:16
Johani 3:36
Johani 4:14
Johani 4:36
Johani 5:24
Johani 5:39
Johani 6:27
Johani 6:40
Johani 6:47
Johani 6:54
Johani 6:68

Johani 10:28
Johani 12:25
Johani 12:50
Johani 17:2
Johani 17:3
Mabasa 13:46
Mabasa 13:48
VaRoma 2:7
VaRoma 5:21
VaRoma 6:22
VaRoma 6:23
VaRoma 16:25
VaRoma 16:26
2 VaKorinde 4:17
2 VaKorinde 4:18
2 VaKorinde 5:1
VaGaratia 6:8
2 VaTesaronika 1:9
2 VaTesaronika 2:16
1 Timoti 1:16
1 Timoti 6:12
1 Timoti 6:16
2 Timoti 1:9
2 Timoti 2:10
Tito 1:2
Tito 3:7
Firimoni 1:15
VaHebheru 5:9
VaHebheru 6:2
VaHebheru 9:12
VaHebheru 9:14
VaHebheru 9:15
VaHebheru 13:20
1 Petro 5:10
2 Petro 1:11
1 Johani 1:2
1 Johani 2:25
1 Johani 3:15
1 Johani 5:11
1 Johani 5:13
1 Johani 5:20
Judha 1:7
Judha 1:21
Zvakazarurwa 14:6

eleēsē

VaRoma 11:32

Geenna

Mateo 5:22
Mateo 5:29
Mateo 5:30
Mateo 10:28
Mateo 18:9
Mateo 23:15
Mateo 23:33
Mako 9:43
Mako 9:45
Mako 9:47
Ruka 12:5
Jakobho 3:6

Hadēs

Mateo 11:23
Mateo 16:18
Ruka 10:15
Ruka 16:23
Mabasa 2:27
Mabasa 2:31
1 VaKorinde 15:55
Zvakazarurwa 1:18
Zvakazarurwa 6:8
Zvakazarurwa 20:13
Zvakazarurwa 20:14

Limnē Pyr

Zvakazarurwa 19:20
Zvakazarurwa 20:10
Zvakazarurwa 20:14
Zvakazarurwa 20:15
Zvakazarurwa 21:8

Sheol

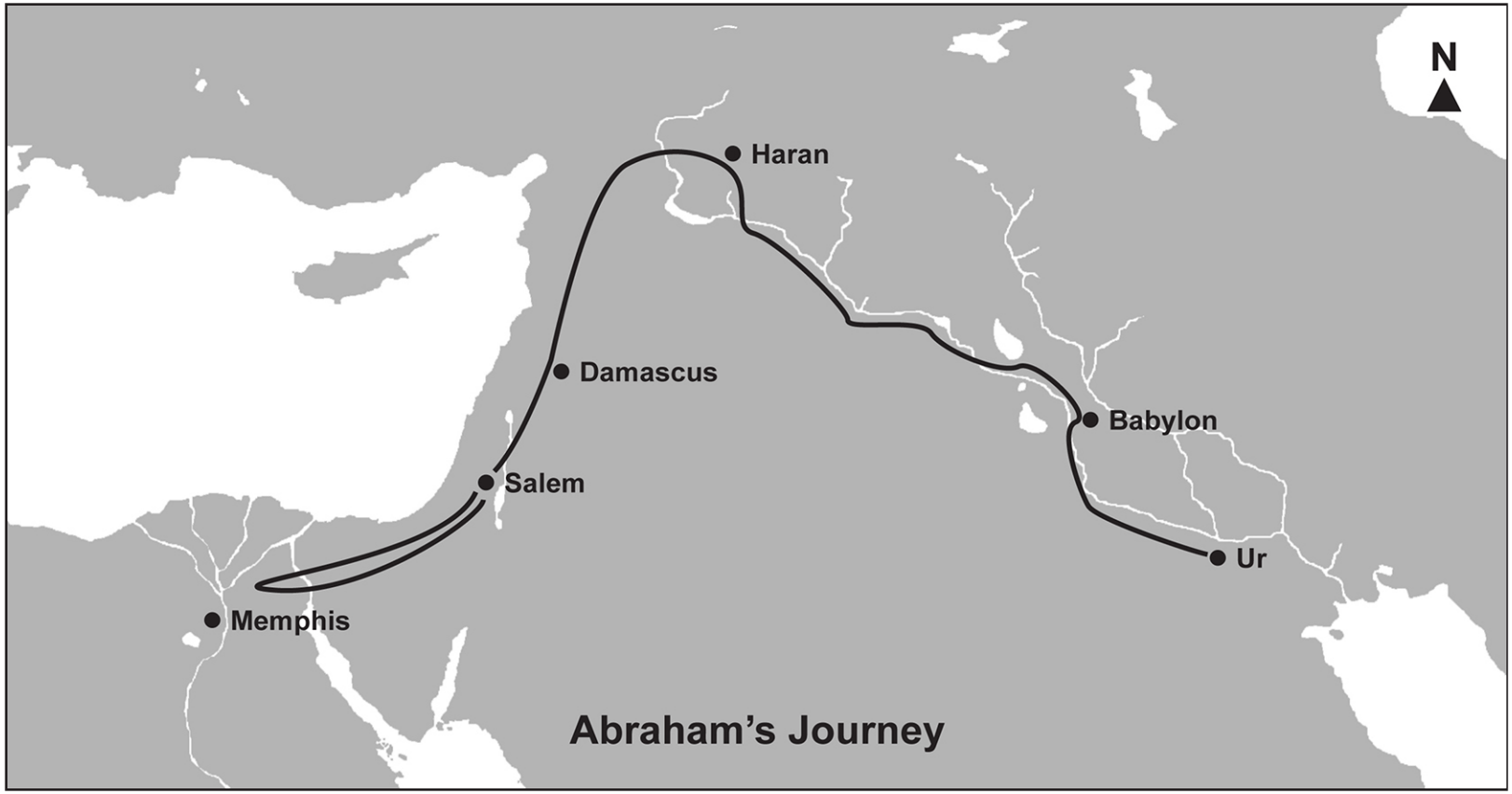
Genesisi 37:35
Genesisi 42:38
Genesisi 44:29
Genesisi 44:31
Numeri 16:30
Numeri 16:33
Dhuteronomi 32:22
1 Samueri 2:6
2 Samueri 22:6
1 Madzimambo 2:6
1 Madzimambo 2:9
Jobho 7:9
Jobho 11:8
Jobho 14:13
Jobho 17:13
Jobho 17:16
Jobho 21:13
Jobho 24:19
Jobho 26:6
Mapisarema 6:5
Mapisarema 9:17
Mapisarema 16:10
Mapisarema 18:5
Mapisarema 30:3
Mapisarema 31:17
Mapisarema 49:14
Mapisarema 49:15
Mapisarema 55:15
Mapisarema 86:13
Mapisarema 88:3
Mapisarema 89:48
Mapisarema 116:3
Mapisarema 139:8
Mapisarema 141:7
Zvirevo 1:12
Zvirevo 5:5
Zvirevo 7:27
Zvirevo 9:18
Zvirevo 15:11
Zvirevo 15:24
Zvirevo 23:14
Zvirevo 27:20
Zvirevo 30:16
Muparidzi 9:10
Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni 8:6
Isaya 5:14
Isaya 7:11
Isaya 14:9
Isaya 14:11
Isaya 14:15
Isaya 28:15
Isaya 28:18
Isaya 38:10
Isaya 38:18
Isaya 57:9
Ezekieri 31:15
Ezekieri 31:16
Ezekieri 31:17
Ezekieri 32:21
Ezekieri 32:27
Hosea 13:14
Amosi 9:2
Jona 2:2
Habhakuki 2:5

Tartaroō

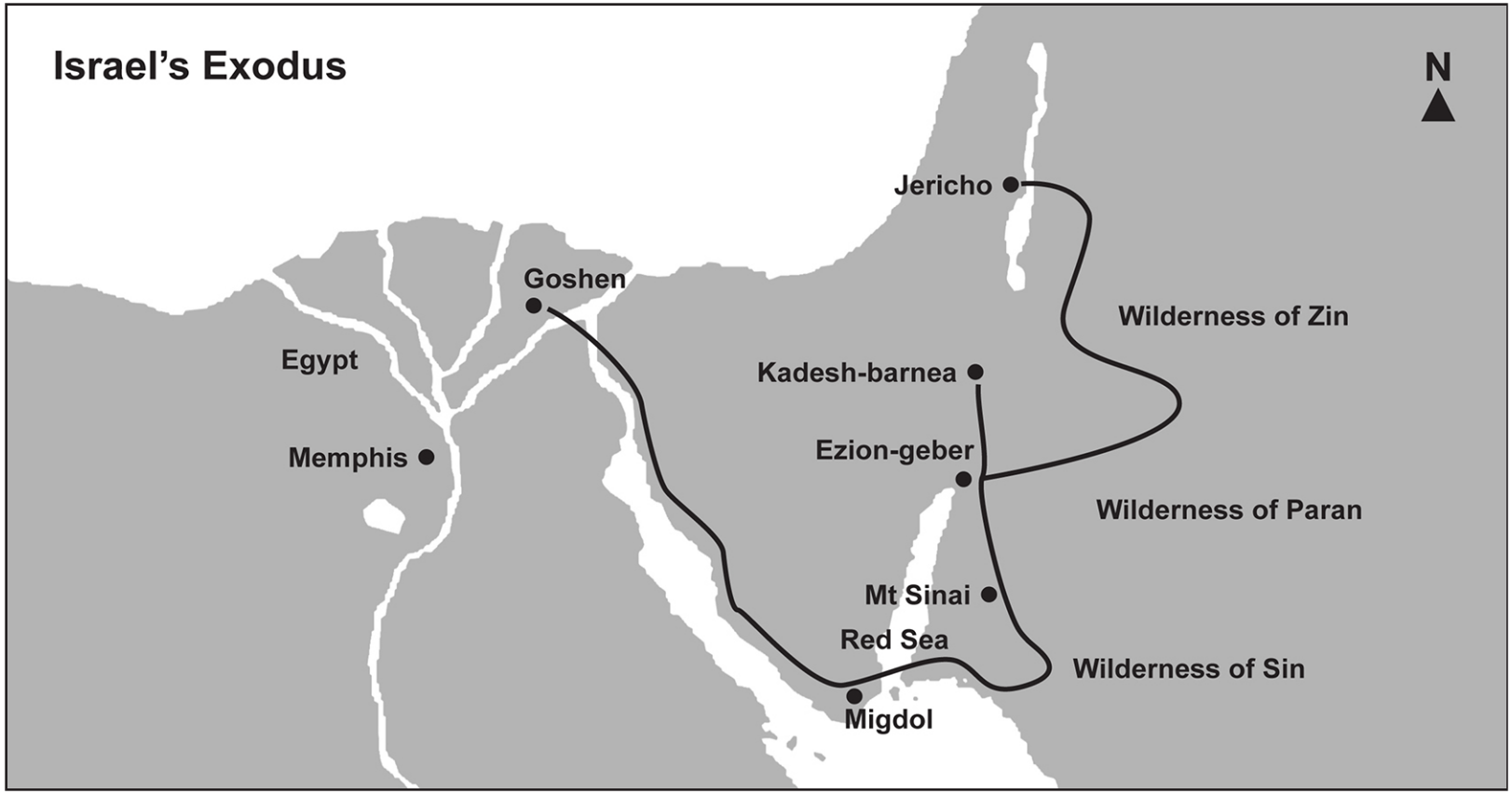
2 Petro 2:4

Questioned

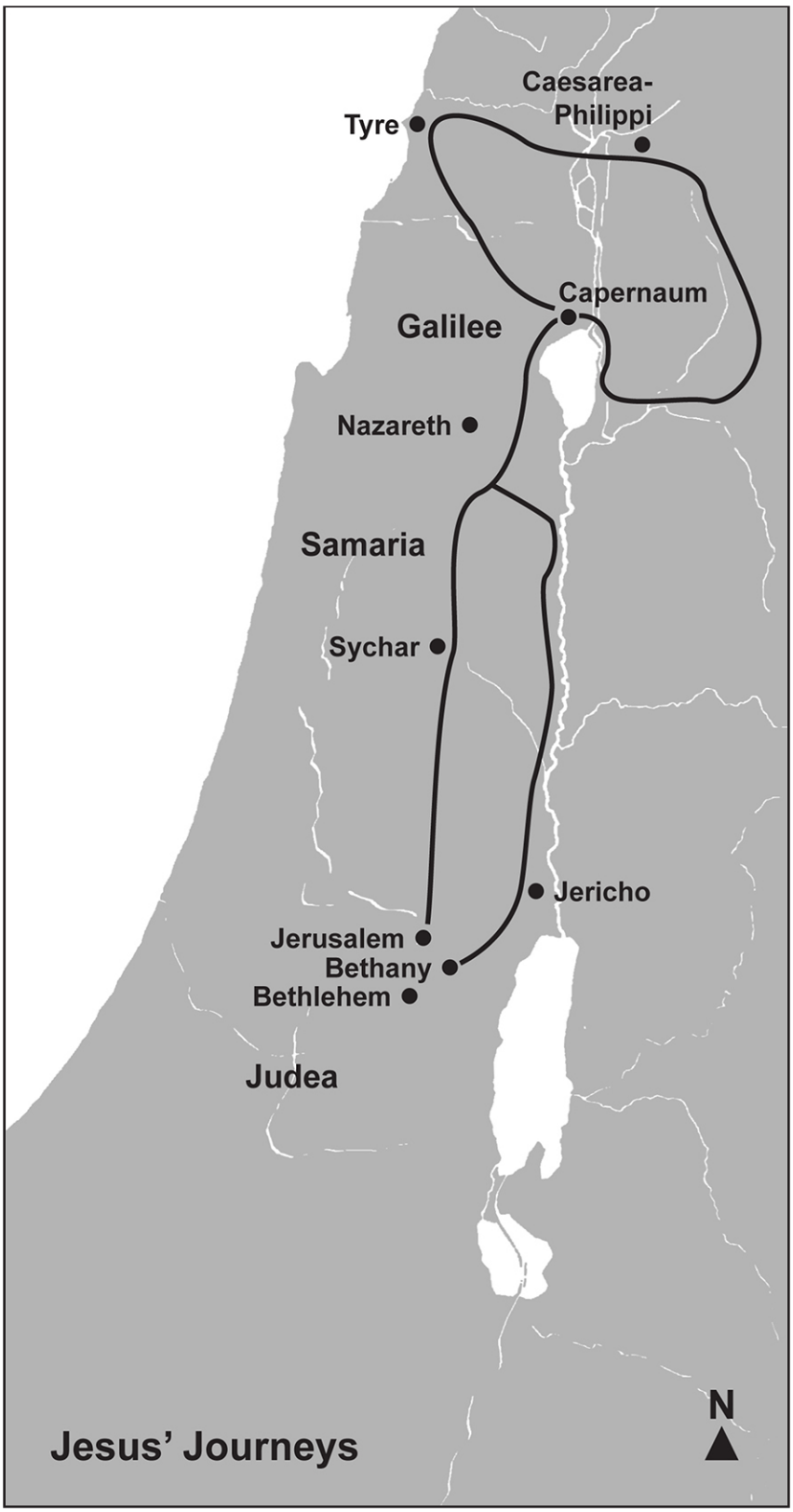
None yet noted



Nokutenda Abhurahama, akati adanwa kuti aende kunzvimbo iyo yaaizogamuchira kuti ive nhaka yake, akateerera akaenda, kunyange zvazvo akanga asingazivi kwaaienda. - VaHebheru 11:8

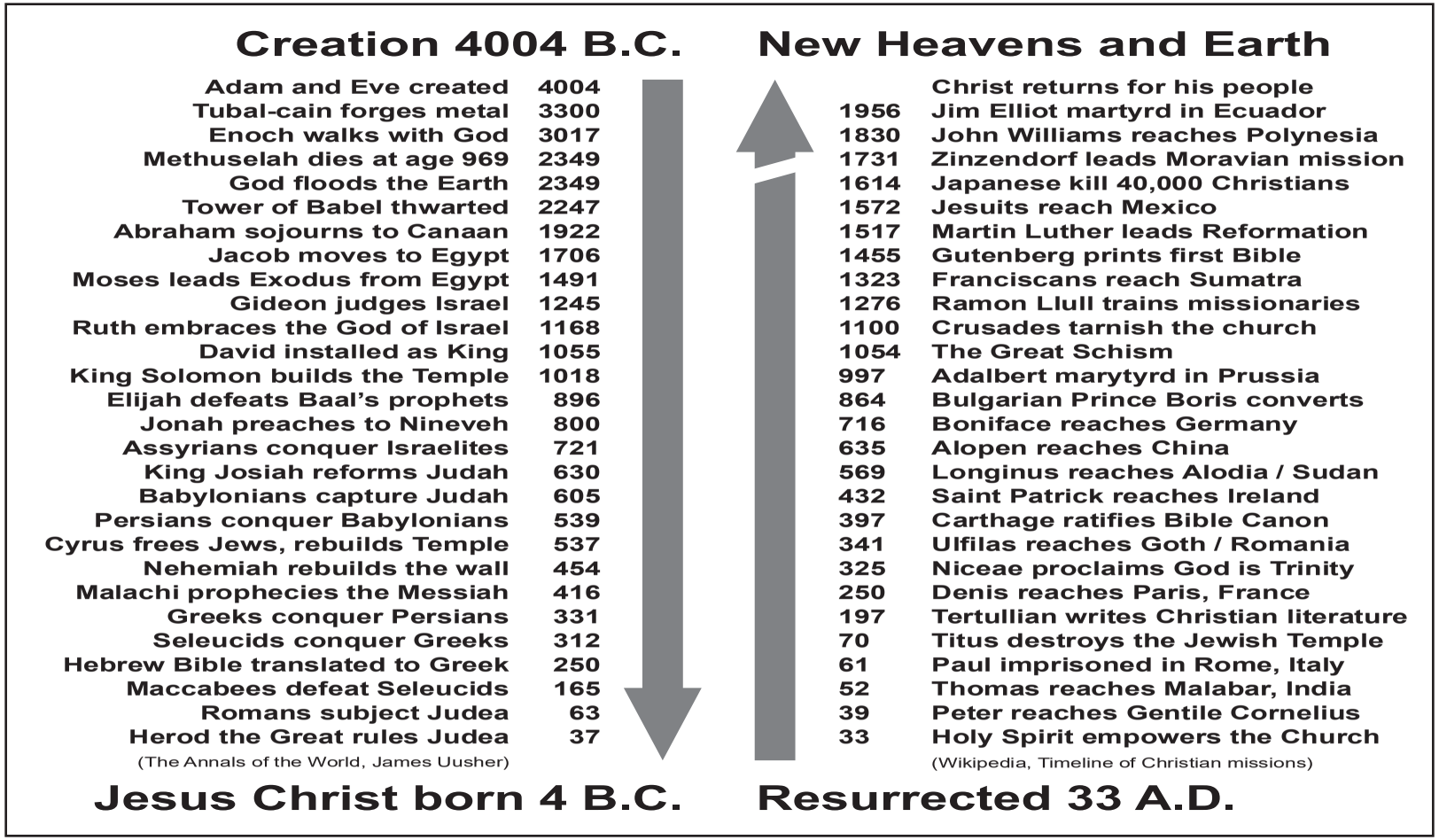


Faro akati atendera vanhu kuti vaende, Mwari haana kuvatungamirira nenzira yaipinda nomunyika yavaFiristia, kunyange zvazvo yakanga iri pfupi. Nokuti Mwari akati, "Kana vakasangana nehondo, vangashandura pfungwa dzavo vakadzokera kuIjipiti." - Ekisodho 13:17



Nokuti kunyange Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshumirwa, asi kuzoshumira uye nokupa upenyu hwake kuti huve rudzikinuro rwavazhinji. - Mako 10:45

Pauro, muranda waJesu Kristu, akadanwa kuti ave mupostori uye akatsaurirwa vhangeri raMwari, - VaRoma 1:1


Creation 4004 B.C.
New Heavens and Earth
Adam and Eve created 4004
Tubal-cain forges metal 3300
Enoch walks with God 3017
Methuselah dies at age 969 2349
God floods the Earth 2349
Tower of Babel thwarted 2247
Abraham sojourns to Canaan 1922
Jacob moves to Egypt 1706
Moses leads Exodus from Egypt 1491
Gideon judges Israel 1245
Ruth embraces the God of Israel 1168
David installed as King 1055
King Solomon builds the Temple 1018
Elijah defeats Baal's prophets 896
Jonah preaches to Nineveh 800
Assyrians conquer Israelites 721
King Josiah reforms Judah 630
Babylonians capture Judah 605
Persians conquer Babylonians 539
Cyrus frees Jews, rebuilds Temple 537
Nehemiah rebuilds the wall 454
Malachi prophecies the Messiah 416
Greeks conquer Persians 331
Seleucids conquer Greeks 312
Hebrew Bible translated to Greek 250
Maccabees defeat Seleucids 165
Romans subject Judea 63
Herod the Great rules Judea 37
(The Annals of the World, James Uusher)
Christ returns for his people
1956 Jim Elliot martyrd in Ecuador
1830 John Williams reaches Polynesia
1731 Zinzendorf leads Moravian mission
1614 Japanese kill 40,000 Christians
1572 Jesuits reach Mexico
1517 Martin Luther leads Reformation
1455 Gutenberg prints first Bible
1323 Franciscans reach Sumatra
1276 Ramon Llull trains missionaries
1100 Crusades tarnish the church
1054 The Great Schism
997 Adalbert marytyrd in Prussia
864 Bulgarian Prince Boris converts
716 Boniface reaches Germany
635 Alopen reaches China
569 Longinus reaches Alodia / Sudan
432 Saint Patrick reaches Ireland
397 Carthage ratifies Bible Canon
341 Ulfilas reaches Goth / Romania
325 Niceae proclaims God is Trinity
250 Denis reaches Paris, France
197 Tertullian writes Christian literature
70 Titus destroys the Jewish Temple
61 Paul imprisoned in Rome, Italy
52 Thomas reaches Malabar, India
39 Peter reaches Gentile Cornelius
33 Holy Spirit empowers the Church
(Wikipedia, Timeline of Christian missions)
Jesus Christ born 4 B.C.
Resurrected 33 A.D.

What are we?			Genesis 1:26 - 2:3		Mankind is created in God's image, male and female He created us				
How are we sinful?			Romans 5:12-19		Sin entered the world through Adam and then death through sin				
Where are we?			**When are we?**						
			Innocence		Fallen				Glory
			Eternity Past	Creation 4004 B.C.	Fall to sin No Law	Moses' Law 1500 B.C.	Christ 33 A.D.	Church Age Kingdom Age	New Heavens and Earth
Who are we?	God	Father	John 10:30 God's perfect fellowship	Genesis 1:31 God's perfect fellowship with Adam in The Garden of Eden	1 Timothy 6:16 Living in unapproachable light				Acts 3:21 Philippians 2:11 Revelation 20:3 God's perfectly restored fellowship with all Mankind praising Christ as Lord in the Holy City
		Son			John 8:58 Pre-incarnate		John 1:14 Incarnate	Luke 23:43 Paradise	
		Holy Spirit			Psalm 139:7 Everywhere		John 14:17 Living in believers		
	Mankind	Living	Genesis 1:1 No Creation No people		Ephesians 2:1-5 Serving the Savior or Satan on Earth				
		Deceased believing			Luke 16:22 Blessed in Paradise				
		Deceased unbelieving			Luke 16:23, Revelation 20:5,13 Punished in Hades until the final judgment				
	Angels	Holy			Hebrews 1:14 Serving mankind at God's command				
		Imprisoned		Genesis 1:31 No Fall No unholy Angels	2 Peter 2:4, Jude 6 Imprisoned in Tartarus				Matthew 25:41 Revelation 20:10 Lake of Fire prepared for the Devil and his Angels
		Fugitive			1 Peter 5:8, Revelation 12:10 Rebelling against Christ Accusing mankind			Revelation 20:13 Thalaasa	
		First Beast						Revelation 19:20 Lake of Fire	
		False Prophet							
		Satan						Revelation 20:2 Abyss	
Why are we?			Romans 11:25-36, Ephesian 2:7		For God has bound all over to disobedience in order to show mercy to all				

Destiny

chiShona at AionianBible.org/Destiny

The Aionian Bible shows the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of after-life destinies. The underlying Hebrew and Greek words typically translated as *Hell* show us that there are not just two after-life destinies, Heaven or Hell. Instead, there are a number of different locations, each with different purposes, different durations, and different inhabitants. Locations include 1) Old Testament *Sheol* and New Testament *Hadēs*, 2) *Geenna*, 3) *Tartaroō*, 4) *Abyssos*, 5) *Limnē Pyr*, 6) *Paradise*, 7) *The New Heaven*, and 8) *The New Earth*. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The key observation is that fallen angels will be present at the final judgment, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. Traditionally, we understand the separation of the Sheep and the Goats at the final judgment to divide believing from unbelieving mankind, Matthew 25:31-46 and Revelation 20:11-15. However, the presence of fallen angels alternatively suggests that Jesus is separating redeemed mankind from the fallen angels. We do know that Jesus is the helper of mankind and not the helper of the Devil, Hebrews 2. We also know that Jesus has atoned for the sins of all mankind, both believer and unbeliever alike, 1 John 2:1-2. Deceased believers are rewarded in Paradise, Luke 23:43, while unbelievers are punished in Hades as the story of Lazarus makes plain, Luke 16:19-31. Yet less commonly known, the punishment of this selfish man and all unbelievers is before the final judgment, is temporal, and is punctuated when Hades is evacuated, Revelation 20:13. So is there hope beyond Hades for unbelieving mankind? Jesus promised, *"the gates of Hades will not prevail,"* Matthew 16:18. Paul asks, *"Hades where is your victory?"* 1 Corinthians 15:55. John wrote, *"Hades gives up,"* Revelation 20:13.

Jesus comforts us saying, *"Do not be afraid,"* because he holds the keys to *unlock* death and Hades, Revelation 1:18. Yet too often our *Good News* sounds like a warning to *"be afraid"* because Jesus holds the keys to *lock* Hades! Wow, we have it backwards! Hades will be evacuated! And to guarrantee hope, once emptied, Hades is thrown into the Lake of Fire, never needed again, Revelation 20:14.

Finally, we read that anyone whose name is not written in the Book of Life is thrown into the Lake of Fire, the second death, with no exit ever mentioned or promised, Revelation 21:1-8. So are those evacuated from Hades then, *"out of the frying pan, into the fire?"* Certainly, the Lake of Fire is the destiny of the Goats. But, do not be afraid. Instead, read the Bible's explicit mention of the purpose of the Lake of Fire and the identity of the Goats, *"Then he will say also to those on the left hand, 'Depart from me, you cursed, into the consummate fire which is prepared for... the devil and his angels,'"* Matthew 25:41. Bad news for the Devil. Good news for all mankind!

Faith is not a pen to write your own name in the Book of Life. Instead, faith is the glasses to see that the love of Christ for all mankind has already written our names in Heaven. Jesus said, *"You did not choose me, but I chose you," John 15:16*. Though unbelievers will suffer regrettable punishment in Hades, redeemed mankind will never enter the Lake of Fire, prepared for the devil and his angels. And as God promised, all mankind will worship Christ together forever, Philippians 2:9-11.

Naizvozvo endai mudzidzise ndudzi dzose, muchivabhabhatidza muzita raBaba, neroMwanakomana neroMweya Mutsvene, - Mateo 28:19